THE BUDGET

OF THE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDING JUNE 30

1958

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1957

For Sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C. - - - - Price $6.50 (Paper Cover)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRODUCTION

Pursuant to the provisions of 31 U. S. C. 11 and other applicable laws, the budget for the fiscal year 1958 contains the President's recommendations for the work program and financial program of the Government for the 12 months beginning July 1, 1957, and ending June 30, 1958. It also presents comparable information for the fiscal years 1956 (actual) and 1957 (partly actual and partly estimated).

The material in the budget covers both groups of funds administered by agencies of the Government—Federal funds (owned by the Government), and trust and deposit funds (held in trust or in suspense by the Government), although only the Federal funds are included in the computation of the budget surplus or deficit.

ARRANGEMENT OF THE BUDGET

The budget document consists of the President's budget message and his analysis of the budget and four parts which contain summary tables, detailed data, and special analyses.

In the budget message and analysis (pp. M4 through M71), appear the general statement of the President's financial program and an outline of his major recommendations. This section includes three major summary tables.

Part I of the document (pp. A1 through A13) contains seven summary tables on Federal funds and on the public debt. Each of these tables is designed to bring together in 1 or 2 pages some overall aspect of the Federal budget.

Part II (pp. 1 through 990) contains the detail of the budget for Federal funds, including various types of tables and schedules, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item of authorization. This part also includes material on funds of the municipal government of the District of Columbia, and a few other trust funds which require congressional action. It is arranged in chapters reflecting the organization of the Government.

Part III (pp. 991 through 1061) contains summary tables on trust and deposit funds, and detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the various trust funds.

Part IV (pp. 1063 through 1150) contains special analyses of budget data and Federal programs. These analyses supplement material appearing in other parts of the budget. Some of these give details for certain summary figures appearing in part I—for example, a classification of budget receipts by source, and a classification of budget expenditures according to functions and subfunctions. Several of the other special analyses in part IV contain materials which present different groupings or classifications of data.

An appendix, printed separately, contains more detailed information on personal services by grade and title.

EXPLANATORY STATEMENTS

Introductory statements at the beginning of each part give further explanations as follows:

Pages A2–A3—Types of funds and budget authorizations; basis of stating receipts and expenditures; concept of budget surplus or deficit.

Pages 2–5—Format of material printed for each agency and each account in part II.

Page 992—Operation of trust and deposit funds covered by part III.

Page 1064—Coverage of the special analyses printed in part IV.

Detail will not necessarily add to totals, because of rounding.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Résumé of the Budget	M4
BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT	M5
President's analysis of the budget	M26
Major national security	M26
International affairs and finance	M33
Commerce and housing	M37
Agriculture and agricultural resources	M46
Natural resources	M51
Labor and welfare	M56
Veterans' services and benefits	M64
Interest	M67
General government	M68
PART I. SUMMARY TABLES	A1
Table 1. Summary of budget receipts, expenditures, and deficit	A4
Table 2. Summary of budget authorizations and their disposition	A5
Table 3. Effect of financial operations on the public debt	A6
Table 4. Summary of budget authorizations (by type of authorization and agency)	A7
Table 5. Summary of budget expenditures in relation to authorizations (by agency)	A8
Table 6. Balances available at start and end of year	A10
Table 7. Applicable receipts of public enterprise funds and their effect on budget expenditures	A12
PART II. ESTIMATES FOR FEDERAL FUNDS	1
Legislative branch	6
The Judiciary	40
Executive Office of the President	52
Funds appropriated to the President	66
Independent offices	96
General Services Administration	242
Housing and Home Finance Agency	278
Department of Agriculture	324
Department of Commerce	420
Department of Defense—Military Functions	484
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	586
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	628
Department of the Interior	704
Department of Justice	804
Department of Labor	826
Post Office Department	850
Department of State	860
Treasury Department	888
District of Columbia	938
PART III. ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS	991
Table 8. Summary of trust receipts, expenditures, and appropriations	993
Table 9. Trust receipts (by agency and receipt title)	994
Table 10. Trust appropriations and expenditures (by agency and account title)	998
Detailed estimates, narratives, and schedules on trust funds	1003
Table 11. Summary of deposit funds	1061
PART IV. SPECIAL ANALYSES	1063
A. Federal Government receipts from and payments to the public	1065
B. Analysis of budget receipts	1068
C. Analysis of the budget by function and agency	1075
D. Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures	1085
E. Analysis of budget expenditures by purpose	1100
F. Federal credit programs	1103
G. Federal activities in public works and other construction	1114
H. Federal aid to State and local governments	1127
I. Federal research and development programs	1134
J. Principal Federal statistical programs	1144
K. Selected investment and interfund transactions	1147
L. Historical comparison of budget receipts and expenditures	1149
INDEX	1151

400000—57——1

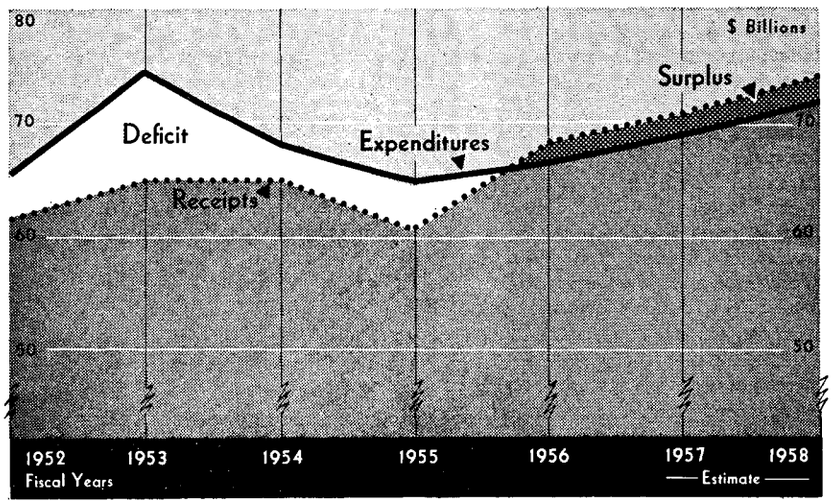
Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

RÉSUMÉ OF THE BUDGET

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1953 actual	1954 actual	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate [1]	1958 estimate [1]
New obligational authority:						
Under existing legislation	$80.3	$62.8	$57.1	$63.2	$69.7	$64.7
Under proposed legislation					0.8	8.6
Total	80.3	62.8	57.1	63.2	70.5	73.3
Budget receipts:						
Under existing legislation	64.8	64.7	60.4	68.1	70.4	71.3
Under proposed legislation					0.2	2.3
Total	64.8	64.7	60.4	68.1	70.6	73.6
Budget expenditures:						
Under existing legislation	74.3	67.8	64.6	66.5	68.6	70.1
Under proposed legislation					0.3	1.7
Total	74.3	67.8	64.6	66.5	68.9	71.8
Budget surplus (+) or deficit (−)	−9.4	−3.1	−4.2	+1.6	+1.7	+1.8
Public debt at close of year	266.1	271.3	274.4	272.8	270.6	269.2
Balances of appropriations carried forward at end of year	78.4	67.8	52.1	46.0	46.3	47.3

[1] In this and other tables in this budget, tax receipts, expenditures, and new obligational authority under the new pay-as-you-build highway program are excluded from the estimates of budget receipts and expenditures for 1957 and 1958. As a result, the estimates for these two years are not entirely comparable to the figures for prior years. The financial transactions relating to the new highway program are carried as trust fund transactions, in accordance with the legislation enacted during the past session of the Congress, and are so shown in part III of this budget document.



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET MESSAGE OF THE PRESIDENT

To the Congress of the United States:

I am presenting with this message my recommended budget for the United States Government for the fiscal year 1958, which begins next July 1.

This is the fourth budget which I have transmitted to the Congress.

In my first budget message—that for the fiscal year 1955—I emphasized the administration's determination to chart a course toward two important fiscal goals—balanced budgets and tax reductions.

Reductions in spending evidenced in the 1955 budget made possible a large tax reduction and tax reform program.

The 1956 budget was balanced.

The 1957 budget will be balanced.

A balanced budget is proposed for 1958.

I believe this policy of fiscal integrity has contributed significantly to the soundness of our Nation's economic growth and that it will continue to do so during the coming fiscal year.

BUDGET TOTALS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate[1]	1958 estimate[1]
Budget receipts	$68. 1	$70. 6	$73. 6
Budget expenditures	66. 5	68. 9	71. 8
Budget surplus	1. 6	1. 7	1. 8

[1] See footnote to table on preceding page. Includes proposed legislation.

This budget is for the first fiscal year of my second term in office. In making plans for the coming year, I have been guided by the following national objectives:

1. Peace, justice, and freedom for our own and other peoples;
2. Powerful armed forces to deter and, if need be, to defeat aggression;
3. A healthy and growing economy with prosperity widely shared;
4. Enhancement of individual opportunity and the well-being of all our people;
5. Wise conservation, development, and use of our great natural resources;
6. Fiscal integrity;
7. A well-balanced choice of programs at home and abroad; and
8. Increasing international trade and investment essential to the growth of the economies of the United States and the rest of the free world.

We have made considerable progress toward these goals. We will continue this progress in the years ahead.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET POLICY

Today, almost 12 years after World War II, the United States has demonstrated that it is possible to sustain a high employment economy independent of war and continually unbalanced Federal budgets. Adjustments to changing economic circumstances have been and are being made successfully. Productivity and living conditions have improved. With sound public and private policies, the prospect for continued economic growth is bright.

Attainment of that goal is possible only with prudent management of the Government's fiscal affairs. Our Federal budget must contribute to the Nation's financial stability and to the preservation of the purchasing power of the dollar. Maintaining a sound dollar requires of us both self-discipline and courage. At a time like the present when the economy is operating at a very high rate and is subject to inflationary pressures, Government clearly should seek to alleviate rather than aggravate those pressures. Government can do its part. But business and labor leadership must earnestly cooperate—or what Government can do in a free society at a time like this will *not* prevent inflation.

For the Government to do its part in the coming year, taxes must be retained at the present rates so that receipts will exceed budget expenditures and the public debt can be further reduced. The prospective budget surplus in the fiscal year 1958 will reinforce the restraining effect of present credit and monetary policies. The present situation also requires that less pressing expenditure programs must be held back and some meritorious proposals postponed.

Expenditure and appropriation policy.—While taking present economic conditions into consideration, the budget must also reflect the general responsibilities of a Government which will be serving 172 million people in the fiscal year 1958. In the face of continuing threats to world peace, our collective security must be strengthened through alert international policies and a strong defense. Progress toward greater equality of opportunity for all of our people as well as toward a balanced development and conservation of our national resources must go forward. Emphasis must continue upon promoting, through private enterprise, the development and productivity of our economy.

We must move forward in some areas of investment while we hold back in others. For example, the needs for schools, highways, and homes are so urgent that I am proposing to move ahead with programs to help our States, cities, and people undertake such construction at a prudent rate. However, in view of the present active competition for labor, materials, and equipment, I am not recommending some other desirable construction projects, and I have asked the head of each

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal agency to watch closely the timing of construction and to postpone work which can be appropriately put off until a later date.

It is also important to hold to a minimum any increase in Government personnel in the coming period. I have directed the heads of the Federal agencies to give renewed emphasis to their efforts in this regard—efforts which have resulted in a net reduction of approximately 240,000 in the civilian work force during the past 4 years. Vacant positions are to be filled by new employment only if careful review by each agency has demonstrated that the positions cannot be abolished or filled by transfer. All proposals which might produce higher Federal payrolls in the future will be critically examined and evaluated.

Continuation of balanced budgets into the future requires that the total of new authority to incur obligations, as well as the budget expenditures for the year, should be less than the total of realistically anticipated budget receipts. This policy of controlling budget authorizations, which has been followed since the beginning of this administration, has helped us move from a budget deficit of 9.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1953 to balanced budgets in 1956, 1957, and 1958.

In this budget the total of new authority proposed for 1958 is 73.3 billion dollars, 279 million dollars less than estimated budget receipts. Of the total recommended new authority, specific action by this session of the Congress will be necessary for 65.3 billion dollars. Other new authority, such as that for paying interest on the public

NEW AUTHORITY TO INCUR OBLIGATIONS [1]

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956	1957	1958
Proposed for enactment in this session:			
Recommended at this time			$56.7
Proposed for later transmission:			
Under existing legislation		$0.8	(2)
Under proposed legislation		0.8	8.6
Total		1.6	65.3
Enacted prior to this session:			
Current authorizations	$53.3	60.7	
Permanent authorizations	9.9	8.2	8.0
Total	63.2	70.5	73.3

[1] For details see table 5 in part I of this budget document.
[2] Less than 50 million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

debt, will become available under previously enacted permanent authorizations.

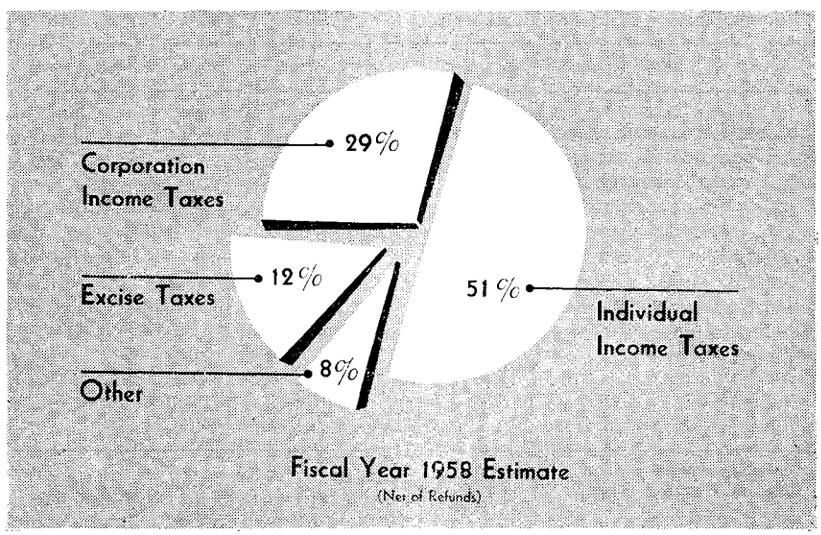
The total amount of new obligational authority recommended for the fiscal year 1958 is 2.8 billion dollars greater than the present estimates for 1957. Budget expenditures are estimated to increase by 2.9 billion dollars to a total of 71.8 billion dollars in 1958. These estimates include my proposals for new legislation as well as present programs.

For both new obligational authority and expenditures, about seven-tenths of the estimated increase between 1957 and 1958 is for the military functions of the Department of Defense, reflecting the higher costs of producing, operating, and maintaining the complex new weapons and equipment being delivered in growing quantities to our defense establishment. Other major increases are for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, including my proposal for aiding school construction, and for the Atomic Energy Commission.

The figures contained in this budget for the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 are not precisely comparable to the actual figures for prior years. Under the provisions of legislation enacted last year, the financial transactions for the greatly expanded Federal-aid highway program are included in a self-liquidating trust fund and are not in the budget totals.

Revenue policy.—It is my firm belief that tax rates are still too high and that we should look forward to further tax reductions as soon as

SOURCE OF BUDGET RECEIPTS



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

they can be accomplished within a sound budget policy. Reductions in tax rates would give relief to taxpayers and would also release funds for the activity and investment necessary for sustained economic growth through private initiative. However, the reduction of tax rates must give way under present circumstances to the cost of meeting our urgent national responsibilities.

For the present, therefore, I ask for continuation for another year of the existing excise tax rates on tobacco, liquor, and automobiles, which, under present law, would be reduced next April 1. I must also recommend that the present corporate tax rates be continued for another year. It would be neither fair nor appropriate to allow excise and corporate tax reductions to be made at a time when a general tax reduction cannot be undertaken.

In the area of taxation, I am especially interested in the problems of small business. Last August the Cabinet Committee on Small Business made a series of carefully considered recommendations in this field. Some relief in the tax burden affecting small business, as recommended by that Committee, which will give help with a minimum loss of revenue should have early consideration by the Congress. Any changes involving substantial loss of revenue should be considered at a later time when a general tax reduction is possible.

The present estimates of budget receipts for 1958 are based on the assumption that the Nation will continue to have a high level of business activity with increasing national income, and that the present tax rates will be continued. They are the best estimates we can make at this time, but, since they relate to a period 6 to 18 months away, significant changes may take place before the fiscal year 1958 is ended.

BUDGET RECEIPTS[1]

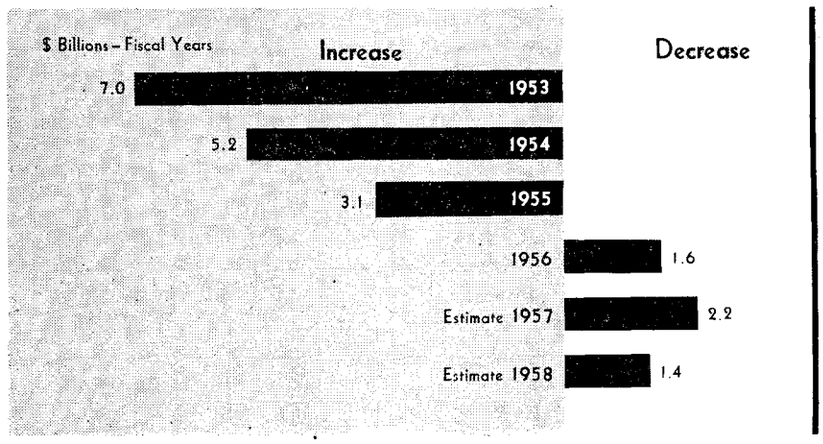
[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Individual income taxes	$35.3	$38.5	$41.0
Corporation income taxes	21.3	21.4	22.0
Excise taxes[2]	10.0	9.2	8.9
Other taxes[2]	2.2	2.5	2.6
Miscellaneous receipts	3.0	3.0	3.3
Refunds of receipts (—)	—3.7	—3.9	—4.2
Total	68.1	70.6	73.6

[1] For details, see special analysis B in part IV of this budget document.
[2] Net of transfers to trust funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CHANGE IN PUBLIC DEBT



Debt policy.—The budget surplus for the fiscal year 1956 of 1.6 billion dollars was used to reduce the public debt. This budget provides for further reductions in the public debt for the current fiscal year and for the fiscal year 1958.

The successive reductions in the debt from 1956 through 1958 are modest in relation to its total size. Nevertheless, I hope that these reductions, plus the collection of corporation tax payments on a more nearly current basis (as provided by the Internal Revenue Code of 1954), will make it unnecessary to ask the Congress again for a temporary increase in the legal limit of 275 billion dollars to cover seasonal borrowing during the coming fiscal year.

PUBLIC DEBT[1]

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Public debt at start of year	$274.4	$272.8	$270.6
Change due to budget surplus (—)	—1.6	—1.7	—1.8
Change due to other factors [1]	(2)	—.5	+.4
Public debt at close of year	272.8	270.6	269.2

[1] For details, see table 4 in part I of this budget document.
[2] Less than 50 million dollars.

The reduction in the public debt in the fiscal year 1957 is estimated to be larger than the budget surplus for that year, mainly because it is anticipated that some expenditures during the year can be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

financed by drawing down the amount of cash the Government has on hand.

For the fiscal year 1958, the reduction in the public debt will not be as much as the budget surplus. This situation results primarily from the fact that, in the aggregate, the trust funds are expected to draw down the amount of uninvested cash held for them by the Treasury.

Receipts from and payments to the public.—The restraint on inflationary pressures which will be exerted by the budget surplus in the fiscal year 1958 will be reinforced by net accumulations in the trust funds which the Government administers. These trust fund accumulations, such as those for highways and for old-age and survivors and disability insurance, are the excess of current receipts over current payments. They constitute reserves for future use which are invested in Government securities.

When the Government's budget transactions are consolidated with trust fund and other transactions to give a picture of the flow of money between the public and the Government as a whole, the receipts from the public are estimated to exceed payments to the public by 3 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC[1]

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Receipts from the public	$77. 1	$81. 7	$85. 9
Payments to the public	72. 6	78. 2	82. 9
Excess of receipts from the public	4. 5	3. 5	3. 0

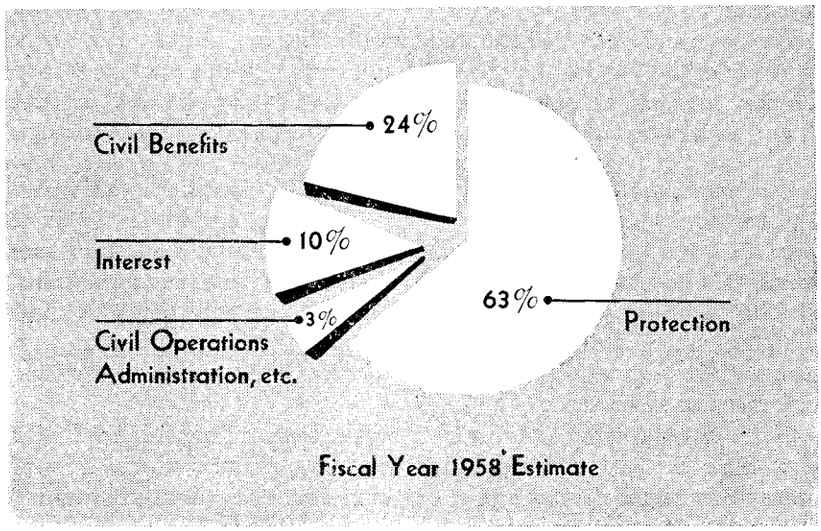
[1] For details, see special analysis A in part IV of this budget document.

The decline between the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 in the excess of receipts from the public results mainly from the estimated withdrawal of cash from the Treasury by the International Monetary Fund in 1957. The cash payments are made as the Treasury redeems the notes which were part of the United States subscription to the Fund. This subscription was made in the fiscal year 1947 and is therefore not part of current budget expenditures.

The excess of receipts from the public is estimated to be still lower in 1958 mainly because of higher net payments from trust funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PURPOSE OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES



BUDGET PROGRAMS AND PERFORMANCE

By far the largest part of the budget for the coming fiscal year, 63 percent, will be devoted to maintaining and improving our own defenses and to strengthening the defenses and economies of other nations in the interest of collective security and world peace. Civil benefits will account for 24 percent of budget expenditures; interest, 10 percent; and all other operations, administration, and contingencies, 3 percent.

BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE[1]

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Protection, including collective security	$42.4	$42.7	$45.3
Civil benefits	15.3	16.5	16.9
Interest	6.8	7.3	7.4
Civil operations and administration	2.0	2.3	1.8
Allowance for contingencies	----------	.2	.4
Total	66.5	68.9	71.8

[1] For details, see special analysis E in part IV of this budget document.

Protection, including collective security.—As a simple matter of self-preservation, we must maintain our own strength and promote world

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

stability by helping to build up the strength of friendly nations. At the same time, we must actively advance our other efforts for lasting peace and inform the world in all appropriate ways of our peaceful aims.

The new and more powerful weapons which are being delivered to our Armed Forces in increasing quantities and varieties are much more costly to produce, operate, and maintain than the weapons they are replacing. Furthermore, we are now engaged in the development of a whole new family of even more advanced weapons for all the services. Large expenditures will be required to bring these weapons into use. During the transition, we must continue to purchase enough of the current types to preserve our readiness until the effectiveness of the advanced weapons is demonstrated in tests. Despite these upward pressures on expenditures, future defense costs must be held to tolerable levels. Effective action must be taken to improve efficiency and to maintain a proper balance between expenditures for future military strength and expenditures for current readiness.

EXPENDITURES FOR PROTECTION, INCLUDING COLLECTIVE SECURITY

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Major national security programs:			
Department of Defense—military functions	$35.8	$36.0	$38.0
Mutual security program—military	2.6	2.6	2.6
Atomic Energy Commission	1.7	1.9	2.3
Stockpiling and defense production expansion	.6	.4	.4
Subtotal	40.6	41.0	43.3
Related programs:			
Mutual security program—economic, technical, and other	1.6	1.5	1.8
United States Information Agency	.1	.1	.1
Federal Civil Defense Administration	.1	.1	.1
Selective Service System	(1)	(1)	(1)
Subtotal	1.8	1.7	2.0
Total	42.4	42.7	45.3

[1] Less than 50 million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The introduction of new equipment and weapons with vastly greater combat capability is also having a powerful impact on concepts of military strategy, tactics, and organization. The combat power of our divisions, wings, and warships has increased to such an extent that it is no longer valid to measure military power in terms of the number of such units.

I have given careful consideration to the many complex factors which enter into the development of a well-balanced military structure. I am convinced that the defense programs and funds for their support as recommended in this budget provide a wise and reasonable degree of protection for the Nation.

Our nuclear weapons and our ability to employ them constitute the most effective deterrent to an attack on the free nations. We shall continue to expand our nuclear arsenal until an agreement has been reached for reduction and regulation of armaments under safeguarded inspection guaranties.

At the same time, we are increasing the portion of the production of fissionable materials allocated to peaceful uses at home and abroad and we look forward to the day when all production may be used for peaceful purposes. This budget provides for increased effort on power reactor development and on new uses of atomic energy in biology, medicine, agriculture, and industry. It will also make possible greater sharing of our peaceful atomic energy developments with other nations through the atoms-for-peace program.

World events continue to demonstrate the value of our programs of mutual assistance. Continued assistance, both military and economic, to friendly nations will provide the essential margin beyond their own resources needed to support and strengthen their defenses and their economies. The intensified worldwide conflict of ideas also requires a further increase in our programs of international information.

Civil benefits.—During the past 4 years, the Government has acted affirmatively to advance the everyday well-being of our people by

EXPENDITURES FOR CIVIL BENEFITS

[Fiscal years. In billions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Additions to Federal assets	$3. 5	$3. 0	$3. 4
Long-range development	2. 0	1. 8	2. 3
Current expense items	9. 7	11. 7	11. 1
Total	15. 3	16. 5	16. 9

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

helping to improve their economic opportunities, helping to provide safeguards against economic and physical hazards, and helping to build needed public assets. The Government's leadership in assisting the people to satisfy their own needs has been so exercised that steady progress has taken place without paternalistic interference.

In the fiscal year 1958 we shall continue to move forward with many civil benefit programs already established by law.

To aid agriculture in its adjustments to new technologies and to changed world production and consumption patterns, the soil bank program will help reduce the production of surplus crops. Additional marketing research and service activities will develop new markets and new uses for our farm products. Watershed protection, aid to low-income farmers, and assistance in overcoming the problems of drought, wind erosion, and floods will be expanded.

The Federal Government is assisting the States and private enterprise to make major advances in our transportation system. Traffic control on our airways is being continually improved as new equipment is developed and becomes available. Orderly replacement by private shipping lines of the merchant ships built during World War II is underway. Through grants paid from the highway trust fund, the States, in partnership with the Federal Government, are beginning a 13-year program to complete construction of the Interstate Highway System.

Under the urban renewal program, which combines Federal, local, and private efforts, 41 urban renewal projects will have been completed by the close of the fiscal year 1958, and 531 more will be in various stages of planning or construction. Private financing of housing for military families, elderly families, cooperatives, and other groups having special difficulties in obtaining homes will be encouraged by special mortgage insurance and mortgage purchase programs.

Over the 3-year period, 1955 through 1957, nearly 400 new water-resource projects for flood control, navigation, irrigation, power, and water supply will have been started and about one-half of these projects will still be under construction in 1958. Because of the need for continued and orderly development of our resources, I recommend that construction be started at a modest rate in 1958 on some new projects for which planning is well advanced. Funds for initiating immediately the planning of new public works projects which the Congress is expected to authorize are also included in this budget.

Increased expenditures will be made for sound programs of health research and grants for hospitals, clinics, and diagnostic and rehabilitation centers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Legislative recommendations for new civil benefits involving major expenditures are being confined to needs of the highest priority and will be discussed later in this message.

Interest.—Expenditures for interest are estimated to rise 100 million dollars to 7.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958, despite reductions in the public debt in 1956, 1957, and 1958. The increase in interest charges is due to refinancing securities maturing during the coming year at the higher rates of interest which reflect the heavy demand for credit and capital throughout our prosperous economy.

Civil operations and administration.—Expenditures for the remaining operations of the Government are estimated to be 1.8 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958, an amount 425 million dollars less than in 1957 and 185 million dollars less than in 1956. The decreases occur primarily because certain payments heretofore made by the Civil Service Commission and the Treasury Department will be charged to the appropriations of the several agencies in accordance with legislation enacted last year. These are the payments which the Government, as employer, makes to the civil service retirement fund and those which it makes for certified bills presented too late for payment in the regular way. This improved accounting procedure shows with greater accuracy the total cost of various agency programs and is responsible for part of the increase shown in the expenditures for protection and civil benefits.

Allowance for contingencies.—Sound budgeting requires that some general provision be made for contingencies which may arise in the coming period. This is especially important today, in view of uncertain world conditions. The Congress is not being asked to appropriate for purposes not known. This item makes allowance in the budget totals for probable future requests, including those to cover the cost of some legislative proposals for which the timing of expenditures is uncertain. As the needs arise, and as new legislation is passed, a specific request for funds will be made in each case. The amount allowed for expenditures is 400 million dollars, slightly over one-half of 1 percent of total budget expenditures estimated for 1958.

Management improvement.—The administration is constantly striving to improve the management of Government. Vigorous measures to increase efficiency have shown results in many Government operations.

In the Veterans Administration, for example, the staff in nonmedical activities has been reduced by 10,000 in the past 4 years. Some of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

this reduction was made possible because of smaller numbers of insurance and readjustment payments, but most of the reduction in staff reflects better procedures, including extensive mechanization of operations.

In the overseas supply activities of the Department of Defense, new procedures employing faster communications and better transportation service have been established. These improved methods of supplying overseas units substantially reduce inventory requirements and thus save both capital investment and costs of handling.

In the Post Office Department, despite an 11 percent rise in the volume of mail in the 4 fiscal years 1954 through 1957, the average employment will have increased only a little more than 3 percent. This is concrete evidence of the value of new methods, organization, and equipment.

After intensive reviews of their real property holdings, Government agencies over the past 3 fiscal years have transferred excess property costing over 131 million dollars to other agencies, thus reducing the volume of purchases needed by those agencies to meet new requirements. In addition, surplus real property worth 366 million dollars, including almost all of the Government-owned synthetic rubber plants, has been sold, thus putting most of this property on the tax rolls.

In accordance with the recommendations of the second Hoover Commission, an Office of Accounting has been established in the Bureau of the Budget to help the Federal agencies to improve further their financial management and, in that connection, to put into effect the principles of accrual accounting and cost-based budgeting approved in legislation enacted last year. Modern accrual accounting will make possible better management through improved information needed to control costs.

LEGISLATIVE PROGRAM

This year I discussed only a few of the administration's legislative recommendations in the State of the Union message. Therefore, this part of the budget message is devoted to a discussion of other major proposals for legislation on which I recommend that the Congress take action during the present session. The legislative program is one on which the Congress and the executive agencies should be able to work together successfully.

In the course of the next few months the administration will recommend to the Congress a number of important legislative proposals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

In the immediate future, I shall forward a message emphasizing the urgency of enactment of an adequate program of Federal aid for school construction, and a message on my proposals for amendment of our immigration laws. In connection with the administration's proposals on education, this budget provides for the start of a 4-year program of aid for school construction.

Two areas need earnest and prompt attention with a view to determining whether new national policies should be adopted in the light of reports and recommendations now pending in the Congress. These are numerous detailed recommendations of the second Hoover Commission which the committees were unable to consider prior to adjournment of the 84th Congress and the proposals made by the Advisory Committee on Transport Policy and Organization. Legislation to carry out the recommendations of the Committee was the subject of hearings during the last Congress. Because of the importance of strengthening our transportation system, these hearings should be completed in the present session. Proposals for legislation will again be submitted by the Secretary of Commerce.

Substantial budget increases are recommended for existing activities which will improve the health of the American people. The Congress is also urged to enact legislation under which the Federal Government can help the medical and dental schools to build more and better teaching, as well as research, facilities to prevent the already acute shortage of trained medical manpower from becoming critical. It is also time to enact the necessary statutory basis for expansion and improvement of voluntary health insurance plans under which smaller insurance companies and nonprofit associations could pool their resources and experience.

In the welfare field, additional funds are likewise provided in the budget, and the Congress is urged to enact a new program of grants to the States to help fight juvenile delinquency.

In recent years, a succession of legislative enactments has moved a long way toward the goal of universal social security coverage, but there are a number of collateral steps which will add much to the meaning of our social security system as a whole. In part, these steps can be taken by budgetary action, for example, by giving particular attention to the needs of the rapidly increasing number of older persons in our society. Other steps will require legislation. First, the unemployment insurance system should be extended and improved. Similarly, congressional action is recommended to extend the Fair Labor Standards Act to additional workers. The Secretary of Labor will make recommendations on this act when hearings are held by the committees of the Congress. The Federal 8-hour laws

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

should be revised and brought up to date and legislation should be enacted to assure equal pay for equal work. A modest program of grants under which the States can increase their efforts to improve occupational safety should be initiated. Likewise, legislation should be enacted to require the registration of employee pension and welfare funds to protect the interests of beneficiaries.

Of particular importance are recommendations to protect and foster the initiative of the small businessman. The Small Business Act should be extended. In order that small business may have better opportunity to secure adequate financing, issues of securities up to 500 thousand dollars should be exempted from the regular registration provisions of the Securities Act of 1933. Similarly, the Congress should enact legislation providing for notification to the Federal Government of proposed business mergers, and should amend the procedural provisions of the antitrust laws to facilitate their enforcement. Wage reporting for income tax and social security purposes should be consolidated and simplified. Other means of assisting small business will be discussed in the Economic Report.

I repeat my recommendation of last year for the prompt enactment of appropriate authority under which communities can be assisted in solving basic problems of persistent unemployment.

At the present time, I do not contemplate proposing an extensive program of personnel legislation comparable to the numerous constructive measures enacted in the last several years. Certain needed improvements in central personnel management are discussed in the general government section of my budget analysis. All of these measures deserve early attention and enactment by the Congress. In addition, the Secretary of Defense is now studying recommendations of his Advisory Committee on Professional and Technical Compensation. Any legislative recommendations growing out of the work of this committee respecting personnel policies and compensation systems of the military services will be presented at a later time.

We should not let another year go by without taking the necessary action to place the Post Office on a pay-as-you-go fiscal basis. The case for adjusting postal rates needs no further justification. It is supported by a vast majority of the general public as well as by most of the business community. The administration has demonstrated its capacity for improving the postal service, installing new and more efficient methods and equipment, and cutting costs in accordance with good business practice. The Congress should take the further action needed to reduce the huge postal deficit. Then the

400000—57——II

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

further improvements needed in equipment and facilities can be made so that the American people may receive the mail service they deserve and have the right to expect.

Various agencies are being asked to review with the Congress the interest rates charged by the Government in connection with different kinds of loans, several of which have a fixed statutory maximum established when interest costs were much lower than today. It is desirable that there be more consistency and that more discretion be allowed in determining what going rates should be, dependent on the period of the loans and their conditions.

Recommendations concerned with proposed legislative changes in our housing laws will be found in the section of my budget analysis carrying the heading "Commerce and housing."

With respect to farm legislation, certain changes are being recommended in the corn program. Farmers who use all the wheat grown on their own farms for seed, feed, or food should be exempt from marketing quotas and penalties. The basic authority for disposal of surplus farm commodities for foreign currencies, title I of Public Law 480 of the 83d Congress, should be extended for 1 year and an additional 1 billion dollars of authorization for losses under this title should be provided. Legislation should also be enacted authorizing the barter of nonstrategic Government-owned agricultural surpluses to the nations of Eastern Europe.

The program of the administration in the field of natural resources is fully set forth in that section of the budget analysis. It will not be repeated here, except to indicate my continuing firm support of the necessary legislative action to enable Federal agencies to participate more fully with States, local governments, and private groups in the development of partnership resources projects. I urge once again the prompt enactment of legislation which will enable the Fryingpan-Arkansas multiple-purpose project to get underway in the fiscal year 1958.

I also recommend prompt action by the Congress to decide how the Niagara power project can best be developed.

In returning the Harris-Fulbright natural gas bill to the 84th Congress without my approval, I stated that legislation conforming to the basic objectives of that bill was needed. I am still of that opinion. It is essential that consumers of natural gas be protected. We must endeavor to make sure that there will be continued exploration and development of adequate field supplies of gas, and that producers' sales prices are arrived at fairly and competitively. In this way, and with authority vested in the Federal Power Commission to regulate interstate pipelines as to the price at which gas may be charged as an item of cost in fixing their rates, the price to the public will be fair. Legislation freeing gas producers from public utility-type regulation

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

is essential if the incentives to find and develop new supplies of gas are to be preserved and sales of gas to interstate markets are not to be discouraged to the detriment of both consumers and producers, as well as the national interest.

The Congress is urged to carry out the proposals of the Judicial Conference for additional Federal judges. Also, when a district or circuit court judge who is the senior judge of the district or circuit becomes 70 and chooses not to retire, he should be relieved of his administrative duties. Furthermore, whenever a district court judge reaches 70 and chooses not to retire, the Congress should provide that upon certification by the Judicial Conference of the need therefor, the President would be authorized to appoint an additional judge. When the judge who had reached 70 dies or retires, the vacancy thus created would not be filled.

Although it is not within my province to make any recommendation, I am deeply interested in the suggestion which has been made that the Congress should consider inviting the Chief Justice of the United States to address the Congress annually on the work of the judiciary and to present the recommendations of the Judicial Conference.

I recommend again that the Congress enact suitable legislation providing for home rule in the District of Columbia. Under any such system the citizens of the District should be authorized to elect local officials, to vote in Federal elections, and to have a delegate in the House of Representatives.

I also recommend the enactment of legislation admitting Hawaii into the Union as a State, and that, subject to area limitations and other safeguards for the conduct of defense activities so vitally necessary to our national security, statehood also be conferred upon Alaska.

The platforms of both major parties have advocated an amendment of the Constitution to insure equal rights for women. I believe that the Congress should make certain that women are not denied equal rights with men. Similarly, I believe that the Congress should propose a constitutional amendment lowering the voting age in Federal elections.

As has already been indicated in the State of the Union message, continuation of military and economic assistance to the free nations of the world is a keystone of the administration's efforts to promote peace, collective security, and well-being for all peoples. Essential complements of these assistance programs are steps to increase international trade and investment. Both can be materially advanced by taking the actions necessary to avoid unfair tax duplications on business conducted overseas and by the prompt enactment of legislation approving United States membership in the proposed Organization for Trade Cooperation. This administrative agency will greatly aid the orderly operation of existing arrangements governing multilateral

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

trade to help prevent discrimination and restrictions against our foreign commerce.

Although necessity forces us to keep ever in mind the destructive power of nuclear weapons, it is equally essential that we keep in mind the firm determination of the United States to share the fruits of its efforts to develop the peaceful uses for atomic energy. Seventy-two nations have now signed the charter of the International Atomic Energy Agency, which was established under the auspices of the United Nations. Prompt action by the Congress is needed to authorize full participation by the United States in the work of this Agency. The United States has offered for distribution through this Agency 5,000 kilograms of fissionable uranium 235 out of the 20,000 kilograms previously offered for atomic research and power uses in other nations, as part of our atoms-for-peace program.

The analysis of the budget discusses present programs for veterans. A special message recommending changes needed in these programs will be transmitted to the Congress.

The remaining items to which special attention should be directed are (1) authorization to the President to make awards for distinguished civilian achievement, (2) establishment of a Federal Advisory Commission on the Arts, (3) acquisition and maintenance of an official residence for the Vice President, and (4) amendment of the Government Corporation Control Act to provide for budget and audit control over Government corporations which are authorized, directly or indirectly, to obtain or utilize Federal funds. It is also recommended that the Congress give further consideration to legislation which would place Government appropriations on an accrued expenditure basis.

The other proposals which are parts of the administration's legislative program are discussed in my analysis of the budget. The fact that they are not included in this summary presentation in no way detracts from their importance or the strength of my recommendation that they be considered and enacted by the Congress in its present session.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

I am presenting my budgetary recommendations in greater detail under nine major program headings in the analysis of the budget which follows this message. The Economic Report will contain a further discussion of some of these proposals.

It is always difficult to make plans and forecast expenditures a year or more in advance. This is particularly true when historic events are taking place in Eastern Europe, when United Nations forces are deployed in the Middle East, when uncertainties abound in other parts of the world, and when in our own land economic change is continuous. This budget has taken into account present conditions and developments which today appear most likely at home and abroad. It provides funds for all necessary Government activities on a reasonable scale, and efforts will continue to be made by every executive department and agency to improve efficiency and to maintain expenditures well within the budget estimates. It is a carefully balanced budget—balanced in its receipts and expenditures, balanced in its choice of programs. I consider it well adapted to the needs of the present and the future.

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER.

JANUARY 16, 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUMMARY OF NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Description	1956 enacted	1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
		Enacted	Proposed for later transmission	Total	Recommended in this document	Proposed for later transmission	Total
BY FUNCTION							
Major national security	$35,903	$40,166	$200	$40,366	$38,772	$4,828	$43,600
International affairs and finance	2,123	2,231	2	2,233	510	1,950	2,460
Veterans' services and benefits	4,823	4,807	82	4,890	4,942	100	5,042
Labor and welfare	2,860	2,913	283	3,196	3,318	481	3,799
Agriculture and agricultural resources	3,310	5,069	27	5,096	4,767	25	4,792
Natural resources	1,213	1,351	40	1,391	1,476	83	1,559
Commerce and housing	4,526	3,329	662	3,992	2,165	626	2,791
General government	1,595	1,826	25	1,851	1,430	8	1,438
Interest	6,846	7,260	----------	7,260	7,360	----------	7,360
Allowance for contingencies	----------	----------	250	250	----------	500	500
Total new obligational authority	63,198	68,952	1,572	70,524	64,741	8,600	73,341
BY AGENCY							
Legislative branch	199	90	----------	90	95	----------	95
The judiciary	37	39	[1]	40	45	----------	45
Executive Office of the President	10	11	----------	11	12	----------	12
Funds appropriated to the President:							
Mutual security	2,703	3,804	----------	3,804	----------	4,400	4,400
Other	50	26	----------	26	35	----------	35
Independent offices:							
Atomic Energy Commission	1,179	1,961	----------	1,961	2,400	120	2,520
Veterans Administration	4,800	4,878	82	4,960	4,890	100	4,990
Other	768	1,148	51	1,198	651	192	844
General Services Administration	709	236	24	259	447	----------	447
Housing and Home Finance Agency	888	1,116	551	1,666	164	1,030	1,194
Department of Agriculture	3,598	5,853	33	5,886	5,133	25	5,158
Department of Commerce	2,736	703	61	764	891	53	944
Department of Defense—Military Functions	33,187	36,187	200	36,387	36,242	2,258	38,500
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	666	664	1	665	685	19	703
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2,107	2,224	282	2,506	2,593	478	3,071
Department of the Interior	516	623	34	657	711	7	718
Department of Justice	211	216	[1]	216	235	----------	235
Department of Labor	470	431	[1]	431	435	3	438
Post Office Department	470	483	----------	483	651	[2] 584	67
Department of State	149	224	2	226	230	----------	230
Treasury Department	7,716	8,003	1	8,003	8,154	----------	8,154
District of Columbia	30	33	----------	33	42	----------	42
Allowance for contingencies	----------	----------	250	250	----------	500	500
Total new obligational authority	63,198	68,952	1,572	70,524	64,741	8,600	73,341

[1] Less than one-half million dollars.

[2] Deduct, made up of 654 million dollars proposed postal rate adjustment offset in part by a 70-million-dollar supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Description	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts [1]	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts [1]	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts [1]	Net expenditures
BY FUNCTION									
Major national security	$40, 845	$204	$40, 641	$41, 303	$338	$40, 965	$43, 621	$286	$43, 335
International affairs and finance	2, 151	305	1, 846	2, 767	384	2, 382	2, 878	434	2. 444
Veterans' services and benefits	4, 804	48	4, 756	4, 906	55	4, 851	5, 085	57	5, 027
Labor and welfare	2, 778	2	2, 776	3, 035	3	3, 032	3, 542	4	3, 538
Agriculture and agricultural resources	9, 060	4, 146	4, 913	9, 560	4, 859	4, 701	8, 123	3, 159	4, 965
Natural resources	1, 361	257	1, 104	1, 649	278	1, 371	1, 836	298	1, 538
Commerce and housing	5, 958	3, 931	2, 028	6, 574	4, 305	2, 269	6, 904	5, 156	1, 748
General government	1, 633	4	1, 629	1, 873	3	1, 870	1, 455	3	1, 451
Interest	6, 846	----	6, 846	7, 260	----	7, 260	7, 360	----	7, 360
Allowance for contingencies	----	----	----	200	----	200	400	----	400
Total budget expenditures	75, 436	8, 896	66, 540	79, 127	10, 227	68, 900	81, 203	9, 396	71, 807
BY AGENCY									
Legislative branch	85	----	85	109	----	109	122	----	122
The judiciary	37	----	37	40	----	40	44	----	44
Executive Office of the President	10	----	10	11	----	11	12	----	12
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Mutual security	4, 204	3	4, 201	4, 107	5	4, 102	4, 363	6	4, 356
Other	475	203	272	369	334	35	344	255	89
Independent offices:									
Atomic Energy Commission	1, 651	[2]	1, 651	1, 940	[2]	1, 940	2, 340	[2]	2, 340
Veterans Administration	4, 828	98	4, 731	4, 965	108	4, 857	5, 186	118	5, 068
Other	3, 147	2, 547	601	3, 323	1, 867	1, 456	1, 708	822	886
General Services Administration	529	5	523	692	2	690	657	3	654
Housing and Home Finance Agency	1, 043	1, 004	39	2, 087	1, 368	719	1, 937	1, 546	391
Department of Agriculture	7, 376	2, 199	5, 177	8, 865	3, 714	5, 152	8, 481	3, 151	5, 330
Department of Commerce	1, 321	28	1, 293	672	28	644	801	29	772
Department of Defense—Military Functions	35, 791	[2]	35, 791	36, 005	5	36, 000	38, 031	31	38, 000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	672	99	573	742	93	649	784	85	700
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2, 073	2	2, 071	2, 364	2	2, 361	2, 834	3	2, 831
Department of the Interior	546	35	512	681	29	652	737	32	704
Department of Justice	216	----	216	214	----	214	226	----	226
Department of Labor	414	2	412	412	3	409	422	4	418
Post Office Department	2, 913	2, 450	463	3, 015	2, 556	459	3, 354	3, 296	58
Department of State	142	----	142	184	----	184	230	----	230
Treasury Department	7, 941	221	7, 719	8, 102	110	7, 992	8, 149	16	8, 132
District of Columbia	22	----	22	27	----	27	43	----	43
Allowance for contingencies	----	----	----	200	----	200	400	----	400
Total budget expenditures	75, 436	8, 896	66, 540	79, 127	10, 227	68, 900	81, 203	9, 396	71, 807

[1] Receipts of certain Government corporations, the postal service, and other revolving funds the receipts of which come primarily from outside the Government. These funds are listed in the respective chapters of part II as "Public enterprise funds."

[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

THE PRESIDENT'S ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

The budget recommendations for the fiscal year 1958 are accompanied by revised estimates for the current fiscal year, 1957, and by reports on the results of Government operations for the year ended June 30, 1956.

The final results for the fiscal year 1956 show a budget surplus of 1,626 million dollars, a net decrease of 128 million dollars from the preliminary figures reported in August in the midyear review of the budget. The decline is due to the inclusion of transactions which were not fully reported by August.

The current estimate of budget receipts for the fiscal year 1957 exceeds the estimate of 69.8 billion dollars made last August by 828 million dollars. This increase is due mainly to greater indicated receipts from the individual income tax.

Budget expenditures for 1957 are now estimated to be 193 million dollars less than the 69.1 billion dollars anticipated in the midyear review. The principal changes in the estimated expenditures are:

(1) A downward revision of 1 billion dollars for the Department of Agriculture, mainly because of reduced estimates of price support disbursements and higher estimates of commodity sales.

(2) A decline of 248 million dollars for the economic portion of the mutual security program, partly because certain country programs have been revised to place greater emphasis on long-range development projects.

(3) An increase of 586 million dollars for the Housing and Home Finance Agency, mainly for advances to the Federal National Mortgage Association for its secondary market operations.

(4) An increase of 497 million dollars in the estimated net expenditures of the Export-Import Bank, due to a larger volume of loans and to lowered estimates of private participation in the Bank's loans.

Discussion of each of the major programs of the Government follows, with emphasis on recommendations for the fiscal year 1958.

MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY

Events in recent months have dramatized the need for strong collective security. The military strength of the United States is a bulwark for world peace and freedom. A large share of the budget must go to maintain the Nation's military forces in their present high state of readiness and to introduce new weapons. Also, effective support must be given to the defense forces of other nations. Advances in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

nuclear technology must be applied to improving national defense and, in increasing degree, to peacetime uses in the United States and the rest of the free world.

MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	New obligational authority			Expenditures		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Gross budget expenditures:						
Department of Defense—military functions:						
Direction and coordination of defense	$13	$15	$17	$14	$14	$17
Air Force defense	15,517	17,690	16,481	16,749	16,890	17,472
Army defense	7,354	7,645	8,539	8,702	8,581	9,131
Navy defense	9,648	10,200	10,517	9,745	9,732	10,349
Other central defense activities	654	637	688	582	637	714
Proposed for later transmission	----------	200	2,258	----------	150	347
Total, Department of Defense	33,187	36,387	38,500	35,791	36,005	38,031
Development and control of atomic energy:						
Present program	1,179	1,961	2,400	1,651	1,940	2,310
Proposed legislation	----------	----------	120	----------	----------	30
Stockpiling and defense production expansion	521	----------	130	791	759	650
Mutual security program—military:						
Present program	1,016	2,018	----------	2,611	2,600	2,100
Proposed legislation	----------	----------	2,450	----------	----------	500
Total	35,903	40,366	43,600	40,845	41,303	43,621
Deduct applicable receipts:						
Department of Defense—military functions	----------	----------	----------	(1)	5	31
Defense production expansion	----------	----------	----------	203	334	255
Net budget expenditures	----------	----------	----------	40,641	40,965	43,335

[1] Less than one-half million dollars.

Department of Defense, military functions.—The defense program involves four basic military missions in which each of the military services has an active role. New and vastly superior weapons have a profound impact on each mission and on the size and composition of the military budget. The budget recommendations for the fiscal year 1958 reflect adjustments that have been made in the contributions of the individual military departments to the four basic military missions.

One mission is to maintain ready nuclear-air-retaliatory forces so strong that they will deter a potential aggressor from initiating an attack. Procurement in the fiscal year 1958 will provide for equipping the heavy bomber wings of the Strategic Air Command with 45 all-jet B–52 aircraft in place of the present smaller number of 30 B–36's.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The gradual elimination of strategic fighter wings, which are no longer considered necessary, will be completed. The striking power of the Navy will be enhanced by the addition of new and modernized attack carriers, jet aircraft capable of higher speeds and higher altitudes, atomic submarines, and guided missile ships.

A second mission is to build a defense system which will minimize the chances of a successful attack on this continent. The Continental Air Defense Command has been assigned operational control over all forces and weapons made available for the air defense mission. The Command's radar warning network, extending from the central Pacific around the northern perimeter of North America and across the Atlantic approaches, will be largely in operation during the fiscal year 1958. The interceptor squadrons of the Air Force will be further strengthened with the delivery of still better aircraft, and the anti-aircraft missile capabilities of the Army will be expanded. The Navy's antisubmarine warfare capability is being improved to meet the threat of missiles launched from submarines.

A third mission is to maintain mobile and versatile forces suitably deployed and ready for immediate action in case of aggression. Army divisions are being reorganized into more flexible units supported with the latest atomic weapons and with aviation units. In addition, the Army will increase the number of atomic support commands which are particularly suitable as back-up for the ground forces of allied countries. Taking advantage of the greater firepower and mobility gained from the new units and equipment, the number of Army divisions will be reduced by one during the fiscal year 1958. The greater mobility and effectiveness of tactical aircraft coupled with the growing guided missile capabilities of the Army, permit a reduction in the number of Air Force tactical wings. The three Marine divisions and air wings are now equipped with a variety of atomic weapons and are continually improving their capability for amphibious assault operations.

A fourth mission, to maintain control of the essential sea areas and lines of communication in case of war, is primarily the task of the Navy, although the Air Force and elements of the other services have an important part. The modern ships, aircraft, and weapons being added to the Armed Forces are improving capabilities for performing this mission as well as the first three missions. As new ships are added to the fleet, older ships will be retired and the number of active ships in the fiscal year 1958 will remain about the same.

The means of accomplishing these basic military missions constantly change as new weapons are introduced. The Secretary of Defense recently issued a clarification of the basic roles and missions of the military services. It covered the use of aircraft by the Army; the adequacy of airlift; the development, procurement, and operation of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

surface-to-air guided missiles; the operational deployment of intermediate range ballistic missiles; and the tactical air support of the Army.

New authority to incur obligations totaling 38.5 billion dollars for the fiscal year 1958 is recommended for the military functions of the Department of Defense. Expenditures are estimated to increase from 36 billion dollars in 1957 to 38 billion dollars in 1958.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS COSTS BY MAJOR CATEGORIES

(Based on existing and proposed legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Cost category	Budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Military personnel:				
Active forces	$10,666	$10,321	$10,524	$10,664
Retired pay	477	515	543	555
Operation and maintenance	8,519	9,100	9,598	9,847
Major procurement and production	(12,204)	(11,731)	(12,273)	(12,030)
Aircraft	7,146	6,786	6,737	6,232
Ships	917	928	1,040	1,555
Guided missiles	1,168	1,506	2,039	2,646
Other	2,973	2,511	2,457	1,597
Military public works	2,008	1,973	2,242	2,122
Reserve components	854	1,055	1,237	1,237
Research and development	1,495	1,540	1,580	1,651
Establishmentwide activities	211	354	401	394
Working capital (revolving) funds	−643	−589	−398	----------
Total	35,791	36,000	38,000	[1] 38,500

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 33,187 million dollars in 1956 and 36,387 million dollars in 1957.

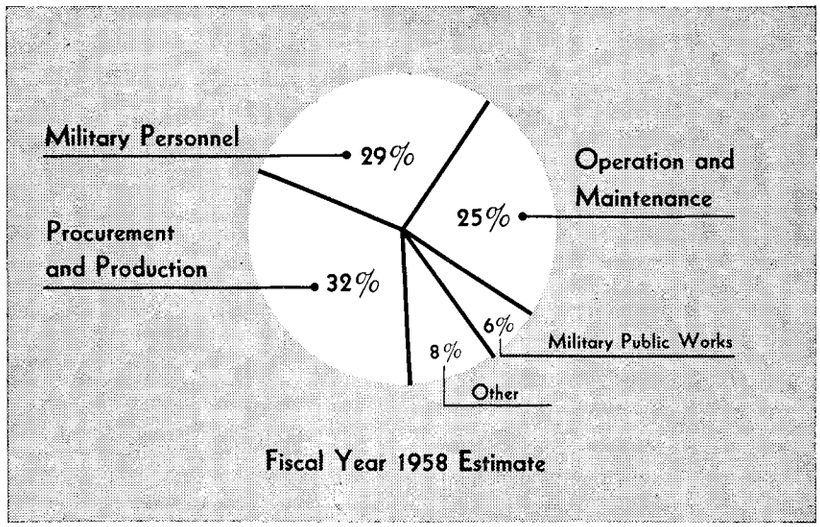
This budget provides for an average active duty military personnel strength for the fiscal year 1958 of approximately 2.8 million. The Army, Navy, and Marine Corps will hold to about their current numbers while the Air Force will be increased by several thousand men.

Operation and maintenance costs will rise in the fiscal year 1958. The larger number of bases and other installations and the growing complexity of new weapons systems, particularly guided missiles and aircraft, are the primary reasons for this increase.

Major procurement and production expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 are estimated to be 542 million dollars more than in the current year. Expenditures for guided missiles will be up 35 percent; for ship construction, up about 12 percent; and for aircraft procurement will remain at about the same level. Expenditures for all other types of major procurement are estimated to be about 2 percent less than in the current fiscal year.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPENDITURES FOR DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY



The new obligational authority needed for the Air Force procurement program for the fiscal year 1958 is less than it otherwise would have been because of the additional appropriations for this purpose voted by the Congress last year. Together, these appropriations will provide sufficient funds for Air Force aircraft and related procurement in the current year and in the fiscal year 1958.

Expenditures for military public works in the United States and overseas will be about 14 percent above the current year. This budget provides for proposed legislation to authorize new bases and facilities for continental air defense, for further work on dispersing and improving heavy bomber bases, and for essential facilities for naval operating forces.

Research and development will continue at the same high level as in the current fiscal year. When the portions of appropriations for procurement, military personnel, and public works which contribute to research and development, testing and evaluation are also considered, the total devoted to these purposes will be somewhat more than the 5.2 billion dollars programed for the current fiscal year. A steady military research and development effort must be maintained over the years to assure a constant flow of new and more effective weapons for the future.

Expenditures for the reserve components will increase in the fiscal year 1958. Major emphasis will be placed on improving the quality and combat readiness of the Reserve Forces through modernization of equipment and better selection and training of reserve personnel.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The overall quality and readiness of the Reserve Forces, already higher than ever before in the peacetime history of the Nation, will be even more effective by the end of the coming fiscal year.

Civil defense.—All levels of government have made encouraging progress in preparing for civil defense since the Federal Civil Defense Act was approved in 1951. These gains have been partly offset by the increasingly destructive capabilities of nuclear weapons. In the light of these developments, the administration will transmit to the Congress recommendations for amendment of the Federal Civil Defense Act which will enable the Federal Government better to meet its responsibilities. To achieve maximum results, civil defense must continue to be a cooperative effort with State and local governments. Individual and local initiative and resourcefulness must be our ultimate reliance during an initial recovery period.

This budget provides under existing legislation for extending civil defense programs for public education, information, and training, and for a larger Federal staff to give assistance to the States and cities. Appropriations are included for an attack warning system which will quickly transmit warnings from the Air Force to certain key areas. Stockpiling of emergency hospital equipment and radiological detection equipment will be continued; and a substantial program of research on radiological defense, on shelter design, and on bomb-damage assessment will be carried forward.

Funds for civil defense activities are included in the commerce and housing section of this analysis.

Development and control of atomic energy.—Until an agreement for limitation of armaments is negotiated and an effective inspection system is functioning, this Nation will continue to increase the number and variety of nuclear weapons. In the fiscal year 1958, emphasis will be placed on weapons for tactical purposes and weapons with reduced radioactive fallout. The substantial present effort to develop military propulsion reactors will be continued.

Efforts to develop the peaceful uses of atomic energy will be greatly increased, particularly the development of reactors to produce atomic power at competitive prices.

This budget provides for increased effort by the Atomic Energy Commission to explore new power reactor concepts, to fabricate and operate reactor experiments, and to develop the basic reactor technology essential to the Nation's progress and leadership in the field. Increased support will also be given to the growing activities by private industry and public power bodies in power reactor development.

In the belief that basic responsibility for construction of large-scale commercial power reactors should not have to be assumed by the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Government, no funds for construction of new large-scale reactors are proposed in this budget. A number of new proposals from non-Federal interests are now being developed. However, if acceptable proposals for non-Federal construction of promising reactor types do not materialize within a reasonable time, a request will be made to the Congress for funds for direct construction by the Federal Government.

As a further and necessary step to facilitate industry's investment in atomic powerplants, legislation will again be proposed to authorize the Government to supplement commercially available insurance against liability arising from possible nuclear accidents.

More resources will be applied to the longer term effort to develop thermonuclear power reactors. Increased research is planned for 1958 on the problems arising from the numerous and extensive applications of atomic energy, such as reactor safety, radioactive waste disposal, and the biological effects of radiation. At the same time, support of research in nuclear physics and in new uses of atomic energy in biology, medicine, agriculture, and industry will be strengthened. Also, the budget provides for increases in equipment grants and in teacher training to improve education in nuclear technology and to help alleviate the shortage of nuclear scientists and engineers.

In order to help other nations develop their own atomic energy programs, the 1958 budget provides for training centers in the United States and abroad, equipment grants, and other technical assistance from appropriations for the Atomic Energy Commission and the mutual security program. Four nations have already accepted and many others are expected to accept the United States offer to share the costs of building research reactors. A number of nations have indicated interest in procuring power reactors in this country, and the Export-Import Bank will consider applications for loans to finance such procurement. The budget also includes funds for United States participation in a second world conference on the peaceful uses of atomic energy to be held in calendar year 1958.

Stockpiling and defense production.—By the end of the current fiscal year, the stockpile of strategic and critical materials, such as rubber, aluminum, copper, and nickel, will have reached a value greater than 6 billion dollars. Further acquisitions toward the stockpile objectives will be limited in most instances to (1) materials for which contracts have already been made; (2) materials which can be procured at favorable prices and which will serve to maintain the mobilization base; and (3) materials obtained in exchange for surplus agricultural products.

Mutual security program, military.—The armed forces of 38 countries receive military equipment and training through the military

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

assistance portion of the mutual security program. This assistance bolsters the military forces of countries faced with a threat of external aggression or internal subversion.

Military assistance plans for the fiscal year 1958 have been related to the plans for this Nation's military establishment. As in the case of United States forces, a large part of the funds will be used for new types of weapons for air defense.

In the fiscal years 1957 and 1958, an increasing amount of military assistance equipment is to be furnished on a reimbursable rather than a grant basis. Changes in legislation will be recommended to facilitate these sales.

The level of unexpended balances for military assistance will have been reduced for 5 successive years. The Department of Defense has made significant improvements in the operation of this program in this fiscal year, especially in the timing of orders and the utilization of funds.

The new obligational authority of 2,450 million dollars recommended in this budget for military assistance has been included as an appropriation to the President, as in previous years. Consideration is being given as to what pattern of appropriations will best serve the aims of the Government in providing military assistance.

MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAM

[Fiscal years. In millions]

	Budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Military: [1]				
Present program	$2,611	$2,600	$2,100	
Proposed legislation			500	$2,450
Economic, technical, and other: [2]				
Present program	1,587	1,500	1,150	
Proposed legislation			600	1,950
Total	4,198	4,100	4,350	[3] 4,400

[1] Budget expenditures for military assistance do not reflect proceeds from sale of military equipment previously procured with military assistance funds, since these proceeds go directly into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

[2] Discussed in the international affairs and finance section of this analysis. Excludes investment guaranty program.

[3] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,703 million dollars in 1956 and 3,767 million dollars in 1957, excluding investment guaranty program.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

The United States can work toward its goal of lasting peace by continuing to help its friends overseas protect their freedom from foreign domination and better their economic conditions. This budget is designed to do that. It also provides funds to promote

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

international understanding through a wider exchange of ideas and persons, and to extend a helping hand to refugees from tyranny and victims of famine.

In the conduct of our international affairs it is necessary to allow for appropriate flexibility in choosing the proper channel to meet each particular situation. In many instances the most effective way to achieve United States objectives, particularly in the political area, is to work through the United Nations. In other instances it may be more effective to utilize regional organizations such as the North Atlantic Treaty Organization and the Organization of American States. The Government will, of course, continue to conduct a major part of its economic and military assistance bilaterally, by dealing directly with other governments through conventional channels, including the Export-Import Bank. In addition, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund will undoubtedly continue their active and sound programs of lending for economic development and of strengthening the exchange systems of their members, relying in part on the capital subscriptions and guaranties of the United States Government. The United States Government will also work through the many private welfare organizations operating abroad.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Gross budget expenditures:				
Economic and technical development:				
Mutual security program—economic, technical, and other:				
Present program	$1,587	$1,500	$1,150	
Proposed legislation			600	$1,950
Investment guaranty program	6	7	13	
Export-Import Bank	212	776	670	
Emergency commodity assistance (Department of Agriculture)	94	127	45	94
Other	22	69	32	27
Foreign information and exchange activities:				
United States Information Agency	86	103	128	144
Department of State	20	21	29	35
President's Special International Program	5	9	18	20
Conduct of foreign affairs (Department of State and other)	120	155	194	189
Total	2,151	2,767	2,878	[1] 2,460
Deduct applicable receipts:				
Investment guaranty program	3	5	6	
Export-Import Bank	302	379	427	
Net budget expenditures	1,846	2,382	2,444	

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,123 million dollars in 1956 and 2,233 million dollars in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Government's varied overseas activities have been, and are being, regularly reviewed. For example, recommendations to improve our mutual security operations are being developed by the President's Citizen Advisers on the Mutual Security Program. Special studies are also being conducted by the Senate Foreign Relations and House Foreign Affairs Committees. A special message on the mutual security program will be sent to the Congress after due consideration has been given to the recommendations and studies that have been completed.

Mutual security program, economic, technical, and other.—In order that the United States may continue to help cooperating countries to develop their economies and to meet the burdens of maintaining military strength, the budget provides for an appropriation of 1,950 million dollars for the fiscal year 1958 for the nonmilitary portion of the mutual security program. The military assistance portion of the mutual security program was discussed in the major national security section of this analysis. Total appropriations recommended for the two portions together in 1958 are 4,400 million dollars, compared with 3,804 million dollars enacted for 1957 and 4,860 million dollars recommended for 1957 one year ago in the 1957 budget.

Expenditures for economic assistance are estimated at a moderately higher level in the fiscal year 1958 than in the current fiscal year, carrying on our help in the development of the economic potential of less developed countries. Many of these countries have recently won their independence. Such development should add to the stability of their institutions, and tend to remove long-run causes of international friction. A significant part of the expenditures for economic development will be in the form of loans.

When the special message on mutual security is presented to the Congress, the mutual security appropriations recommended in this budget will be identified with specific activities, insofar as the kinds and amounts of assistance can be reasonably forecast. However, there are many changing situations in the world today and it is necessary to be able to meet these situations quickly and flexibly. The amount recommended for the economic portion of the Mutual Security Program includes certain funds to be appropriated on this basis.

Middle East.—An important example of this type of changing situation was discussed in the recent message on the Middle East. The message emphasized the importance of that area of the world and recommended policies designed to strengthen the countries of that area. Currently available funds can be used to meet 1957 requirements. The recommended 1958 appropriations of 4,400 million

400000—57——III

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

dollars for the total mutual security program include 200 million dollars to be available for discretionary use in the Middle East, in addition to the specific country programs for the area. In order to make most effective use of these funds, especially in relation to solving some of the current problems, it is essential that adequate flexibility be permitted in their use.

International investments and loans.—Loans by the Export-Import Bank for development projects and for assisting the export of United States goods are expected to continue at a high level in the coming fiscal year.

The estimated increase since 1956 in expenditures of the Bank results both from the current rate of loans and from reduced estimates of private participation in the Bank's loans because of attractive alternative private investment opportunities in the United States. Despite rising collections of the Export-Import Bank from loan repayments, the increase in expenditures is estimated to result in a change from net receipts of 90 million dollars in the fiscal year 1956 to net expenditures of 243 million dollars in 1958. While this budget proposes no increase in the Bank's presently available borrowing authority, it may later become necessary to request some increase in borrowing authority to meet future needs.

The International Monetary Fund will be the major source of funds to strengthen the reserve position of the United Kingdom at the present time. The Fund is an international organization to which the United States has made substantial amounts of capital available in the past. Therefore, a drawing on these funds does not appear as an expenditure in the budget now.

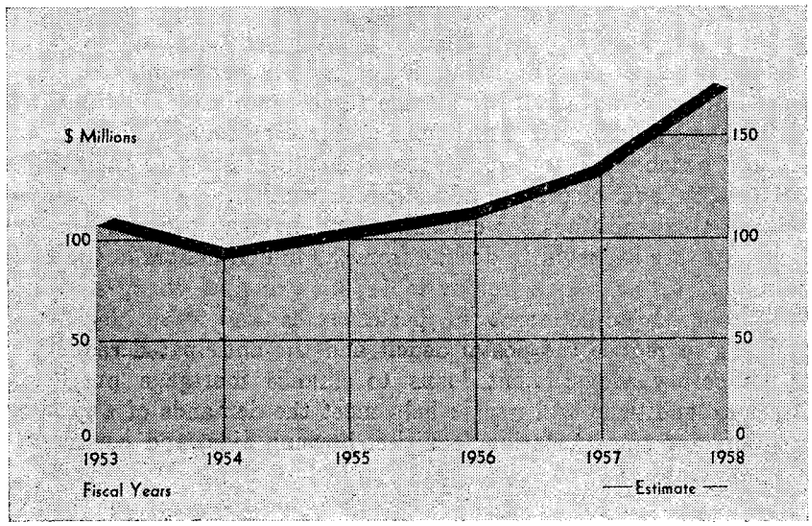
The Export-Import Bank recently announced a line of credit against securities to the United Kingdom for the purchase of United States products.

The Government of the United Kingdom has also sought a waiver of the 81 million dollar interest payment that was due last month under the terms of the Anglo-American Financial Agreement of 1945 and the related lend-lease and surplus property settlement. The exact applicability of the waiver provisions is now not clear. Since there have been changes in the conditions envisaged at the time the agreement was signed, recommendations will shortly be made to the Congress for appropriate modification of the present language of the Agreement so as to carry out the spirit of the original intention. This interest payment has been excluded from the estimates of receipts for the fiscal year 1957.

Foreign information and exchange activities.—The intensified worldwide ideological conflict emphasizes the importance of the role of both the Government and private organizations in exchanging information, persons, and ideas abroad. Overseas information services

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPENDITURES FOR FOREIGN INFORMATION AND EXCHANGE



and cultural exchanges are designed to facilitate sympathetic understanding of American life, culture, and institutions by other peoples. Another major role of these programs is to demonstrate to the people of other nations the way in which American policies and objectives are in keeping with their own aspirations.

This budget recommends that expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 for the entire range of foreign information and exchange activities—including exchanges under the Fulbright and Smith-Mundt legislation, and cultural and trade fair programs abroad—be increased by 42 million dollars over the 1957 estimate. This will permit extension of this work within the free world, especially in Asia and Africa, as well as providing more information to those peoples not yet free. Emphasis will be placed on person-to-person contacts on both official and unofficial levels.

Conduct of foreign affairs.—The tasks of the Department of State have been steadily extended, both in Washington and in a growing number of overseas posts. The budget recommendations continue to strengthen the staff and facilities of the Department. Estimated expenditures in 1958 for the conduct of foreign affairs, including buildings, are 194 million dollars, 40 million dollars more than in 1957.

COMMERCE AND HOUSING

The capital investment in several Federal programs for commerce and housing plays an important role in the continued growth of our economy. In the fiscal year 1958, the Government will (1) carry

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

forward improvements in transportation services, (2) acquire facilities and equipment essential to provide better and more economical postal service, and (3) assist local communities to complete an increasing number of projects to foster orderly community development and to remove slums. At the same time, the Government is taking steps to aid buyers of homes obtain a reasonable share of the savings which help to supply the credit necessary to maintain a satisfactory level of private housing construction.

Budget expenditures for commerce and housing programs, in the aggregate, are expected to decline from 2.3 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1957 to 1.7 billion dollars in 1958. Principal changes include the proposed adjustments in postal rates and other legislation designed to reduce the postal deficit and the anticipated reductions in temporary Government loans to finance mortgage purchases. Other expenditures will rise to help meet the demands of a growing economy for transportation facilities, housing aids, and community development.

Promotion of aviation.—Civil and military use of the Federal airways system continues to grow rapidly. The increasing number of commercial, private, and military aircraft must be able to fly safely and on schedule. The military jet aircraft already in use and the jet airliners that will be operating by 1960 create a whole new range of problems. The capacity of the air traffic control system must keep pace.

The comprehensive appraisal of emerging needs for aviation facilities announced in the budget message last year will be completed soon. This will set the broad outline for the Federal airways system of the future. In the meantime, we must install now the best available traffic control equipment and techniques to keep abreast of the growing demand.

The 413 million dollars of new obligational authority recommended for the Civil Aeronautics Administration for 1958 include 150 million dollars to procure and install airways facilities. These include radar installations, better communications, and airport approach lights. In addition, a supplemental appropriation of 26 million dollars will be requested in 1957 to cover the initial cost of integrating two existing short-range air navigational systems into a single system capable of meeting the navigational needs of all users of the airspace.

The recommended 1958 appropriations for the Civil Aeronautics Administration include 195 million dollars to operate the Federal airways system and to maintain high safety standards in aircraft design and operation. The 1958 estimate is about 40 percent above the 1957 amount.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COMMERCE AND HOUSING

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Gross budget expenditures			Net budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Promotion of aviation:							
Civil Aeronautics Administration	$148	$225	$333	$148	$225	$333	$413
Civil Aeronautics Board	33	39	45	33	39	45	52
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	71	75	86	71	75	86	118
Provision of highways [1]	783	44	42	783	44	42	32
Promotion of water transportation:							
Department of Commerce	247	232	222	219	204	194	259
Treasury Department	189	213	222	189	213	222	230
Panama Canal Company	105	89	83	12	2	5	----------
Postal Service:							
Present program	2,913	3,015	3,284	463	459	642	651
Proposed legislation	--------	--------	70	--------	--------	[2] −584	[3] −584
Community development and facilities:							
Urban Renewal Administration:							
Present program	35	86	118	17	49	47	2
Proposed legislation	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	250
Other	15	17	33	−13	14	29	12
Public housing programs	347	590	474	31	71	54	112
Other aids to housing:							
Federal Housing Administration	165	145	131	−25	−43	−83	36
Federal National Mortgage Association:							
Present program	452	1,052	968	−20	437	140	----------
Proposed legislation	--------	100	--------	--------	100	--------	600
College housing:							
Present program	37	91	157	32	85	147	----------
Proposed legislation	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	175
Veterans Administration	103	127	152	54	73	91	----------
Department of Agriculture	1	28	43	1	28	43	----------
Other	11	13	17	−22	−29	−30	10
Other aids to business:							
Small Business Administration:							
Present program	36	84	10	26	68	−8	----------
Proposed legislation	--------	24	87	--------	19	65	66
Area redevelopment (proposed legislation)	--------	--------	10	--------	--------	10	53
Other	119	112	79	−109	−21	38	47
Regulation of commerce and finance	43	47	55	41	45	52	52
Disaster insurance, loans, and relief:							
Present program	48	48	72	43	39	63	14
Proposed legislation	--------	2	11	--------	1	10	12
Civil defense:							
Present program	57	76	91	56	71	85	130
Proposed legislation	--------	--------	10	--------	--------	10	50
Total	5,958	6,574	6,904	2,028	2,269	1,748	[3] 2,791

[1] In 1957 and 1958, Federal-aid highway expenditures are carried as trust fund transactions.

[2] Reflects proposed postal rate adjustment of 654 million dollars offset in part by 70-million-dollar supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

[3] Compares with new obligational authority of 4,526 million dollars in 1956 and 3,992 million dollars in 1957

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Grants to communities for airport construction and improvement will increase. To meet the need for an additional airport for the District of Columbia, a supplemental appropriation of 35 million dollars will be requested for the fiscal year 1957. Although the Congress has been studying alternative solutions, the proposal for a new airport at the Burke, Virginia, site still appears to be the best long-term solution to Washington's airport needs.

The success of this country in military and civil aeronautics depends heavily on the research and development programs of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. The recommended appropriations of 118 million dollars will enable the Committee to give further emphasis to basic research upon which the development of the aircraft of the future must depend. This amount will also permit the acquisition of new, highly specialized facilities for investigation of problems encountered under widely varying conditions of flight.

Estimated budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 for all Federal aids to aviation, including the continuing subsidy payments by the Civil Aeronautics Board to certain airlines, will total 464 million dollars, 85 percent more than the amount spent in 1956.

Government aids to aviation confer substantial special benefits upon the users of the airspace. As the cost of providing these benefits rises, it becomes increasingly appropriate for the users to share with the general taxpayers in paying for them.

Highways.—Legislation enacted last year authorized the largest roadbuilding program in history. In accordance with this legislation, expenditures for the Federal-aid highway programs of the Department of Commerce in 1957 and later years will be made from a separately financed highway trust fund. The receipts and expenditures of the trust fund are discussed later in this section.

Budget expenditures for highways are now limited to forest highways and other direct Federal construction. They are estimated at 42 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958.

Promotion of water transportation.—The worldwide shortage of modern oceangoing ships emphasizes the importance of the ship replacement program begun 2 years ago by the Department of Commerce. Most of the United States merchant fleet was built during World War II and should be replaced over the next 15 to 20 years. In order that construction may be scheduled on an orderly basis, the Department is entering into long-term contracts with subsidized ship operators for the replacement of their ships. It is also guaranteeing ship mortgages and using other incentives which do not require substantial expenditures of Federal funds to encourage construction of other new ships.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

As the next installment in the replacement program, the budget includes 120 million dollars in 1958 appropriations for ship construction and for maritime research. The 1958 program would permit construction of a new sister ship for the superliner *United States* and several smaller ships. Construction will be well underway in 1958 on the nuclear-powered merchant ship being built jointly by the Department of Commerce and the Atomic Energy Commission under previous appropriations.

Expenditures for ship construction will not increase substantially until the fiscal year 1959, primarily because of the long period required to get work underway. Other expenditures for water transportation are primarily for the Coast Guard and for ship operating subsidies.

Postal service.—Over the past few years the Post Office Department has introduced major economies in the processing and handling of mail. These economies, however, have only partially offset the rising costs resulting from a larger mail volume, higher salaries, increased prices for supplies and equipment, and especially the extension of city delivery service to unprecedented numbers of new suburban residential developments. As a result, if present postal rates are not adjusted to cover costs, net expenditures of 642 million dollars will be required in the fiscal year 1958 to make up for insufficient postal receipts.

The adjustments in rates recommended in this budget are designed to increase postal revenues by 654 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958. If this recommendation is approved by the Congress, a supplemental appropriation, tentatively estimated at 70 million dollars, will be proposed to permit investment in equipment and facilities necessary for more efficient handling of the ever-increasing volume of mail. The budget figures reflect these recommendations. Also, the Post Office Department should be specifically reimbursed for the cost—estimated at 28 million dollars in 1958—of services it is required by law or international agreement to perform free or at reduced rates for nonprofit associations and other special groups.

Community development and facilities.—The first slum clearance project under legislation enacted in 1949 was brought to a close last spring, and an estimated 40 more projects will be completed by the end of 1958. More important, by that time 285 projects will be in process of actual clearance and redevelopment, and plans will be underway for 246 more—many of these in smaller cities. In addition to the extensive private investment in redeveloped areas, these 572 projects will ultimately involve total costs of more than 2.5 billion dollars, of which Federal capital grants will provide an estimated 1.2 billion dollars.

To underwrite the Federal share of the cost of this program, legislation is recommended to provide new obligational authority of 250

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

million dollars a year for 2 years. Budget expenditures in 1958 are estimated at 47 million dollars and will gradually increase in later years.

Public housing programs.—The Housing Act of 1956 authorized the Public Housing Administration to contract with local public agencies for construction and operation of 70,000 additional units of low-rent public housing, at the rate of 35,000 new units a year. These units will be particularly helpful in meeting the needs of low-income families displaced as more urban renewal sites are cleared.

Many small communities which need low-rent public housing units have unnecessary difficulty in qualifying for Federal aid because of the requirement for a workable program to eliminate or prevent slum conditions in their areas. Since the benefits to be obtained in small communities from this requirement do not justify the burdens and expense involved, such communities should be exempted from it.

By the end of the fiscal year 1958, the Public Housing Administration expects to dispose of all remaining war and emergency housing units from an inventory that originally exceeded 900,000 such units. In addition, a substantial start will have been made in sales of housing units and commercial properties in the Government-owned communities of Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and Richland, Washington.

College housing.—Rising college enrollments, plus the attractiveness of a very low statutory interest rate on Federal loans, have caused sharp increases in applications for loans for college dormitories and related facilities. To continue the present commitment level of 250 million dollars a year, additional borrowing authority of 175 million dollars is requested for the fiscal year 1958. Also, a more realistic formula for interest rates on these loans should be provided in legislation. This formula should be based on current Treasury borrowing costs for comparable maturities.

Aids to private housing.—The Government encourages private housing primarily through insurance of mortgages by the Federal Housing Administration and guaranties of loans by the Veterans Administration. Increased demands for credit for other purposes last year made these insured and guaranteed mortgages unattractive to many private lenders at the maximum interest rates then permitted. As a result, many potential buyers were unable to borrow for the purchase of homes, and as the demand fell off, builders curtailed the number of new homes begun. To bring interest rates on insured mortgages into line with market rates of interest, the Federal Housing Administration has permitted adjustments in all rates which were not already at their

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

statutory ceilings. Legislation is recommended to permit similar interest rates on loans guaranteed by the Veterans Administration, so that more veterans may obtain these loans.

Private lenders cooperating with the Housing and Home Finance Agency under the voluntary home mortgage credit program have provided insured or guaranteed loans for many veterans and other home buyers living in remote areas as well as for members of minority groups otherwise unable to obtain private credit. This program should be extended for 3 years beyond the present expiration date of June 30, 1957.

The Veterans Administration makes direct housing loans to veterans in areas where credit is hard to obtain. Adjustment of interest rates on guaranteed loans and extension of the voluntary home mortgage credit program should make the funds now available adequate for the direct loan program. Legislation is also proposed to adjust the interest rate on direct loans so as to keep it the same as on guaranteed loans, in conformity with past practice.

The direct loan program for all veterans and the guaranty program for World War II veterans expire in July 1958. To help make adequate mortgage funds available at that time, additional authority may be needed to permit the Federal Housing Administration to liberalize the terms under which it insures mortgages for veterans and nonveterans alike.

Federal National Mortgage Association.—Under its secondary market functions, the Federal National Mortgage Association purchases both insured and guaranteed mortgages at prevailing market prices. Adjustments in interest rates on these mortgages should encourage private lenders to reenter this market, thus reducing the volume of mortgages offered to the Association. However, as a result of the substantial purchases made over the past several months, the effective borrowing authority of the Association will be fully committed before the close of the fiscal year 1957.

To enable the Association to continue making available a reasonable minimum of mortgage funds, new obligational authority in two forms should be provided by legislation early in the present session of the Congress. First, the Government should be authorized to buy an additional 100 million dollars of preferred stock of the Association. This will allow the Association to obtain up to an additional 1 billion dollars privately, through the sale of nonguaranteed debentures to private investors. Second, the Association should be authorized to borrow an additional 700 million dollars from the Treasury. One-half of this borrowing authority should be made available in the fiscal year 1957, and the remaining half in 1958. If the Congress provides adequate authority to draw temporarily on the Treasury when necessary, it should be possible to finance privately the bulk of the secondary

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

market operations in 1958. Budget expenditures for such temporary Treasury loans are estimated at 203 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958.

In other operations of the Association, substantial commitments are anticipated in both 1957 and 1958 to purchase mortgages insured under the urban renewal, military family, elderly family, and other specially designated housing programs. Additional legislation to authorize new purchases amounting to 250 million dollars, including 50 million dollars for cooperative housing, is recommended for the fiscal year 1958.

Other aids to business.—The Small Business Administration has been providing effective assistance to help small concerns obtain adequate financing and a fair share of Government contracts. Because of the difficulties many small businesses encounter in obtaining adequate bank credit in a money market subject to heavy competing demands, applications for loans have been increasing. Available funds will shortly be exhausted, and additional appropriations of 45 million dollars in 1957 and 66 million dollars in 1958 are requested. These figures assume extension of the basic legislation for the Small Business Administration which expires on June 30, 1957.

The fees of the Patent Office in the Department of Commerce should be adjusted to make the Office more nearly self-supporting. Under an 8-year program initiated last year, substantial progress is now being made to reduce the backlog of pending patent applications.

Area redevelopment—proposed legislation.—Despite continuing high levels of employment and income, pockets of unemployment persist in several areas. Legislation is again recommended to authorize the Secretary of Commerce, with the assistance of other appropriate agencies, to provide loans and other aids to communities which seem to be in chronic economic distress. This aid will help those communities in attempting to solve their basic problems.

Disaster insurance, loans, and relief.—The experimental program for Federal insurance against flood losses, which was recommended and enacted last year, will soon be underway. A supplemental appropriation of 100 million dollars is recommended for this fiscal year to finance initial operations. An additional appropriation of 4 million dollars for administrative expenses is recommended for 1958.

The 1958 recommendations also include 12 million dollars under proposed legislation for disaster loans by the Small Business Administration.

Civil defense.—For budget classification purposes, expenditures for civil defense are grouped with those for peacetime disasters. The

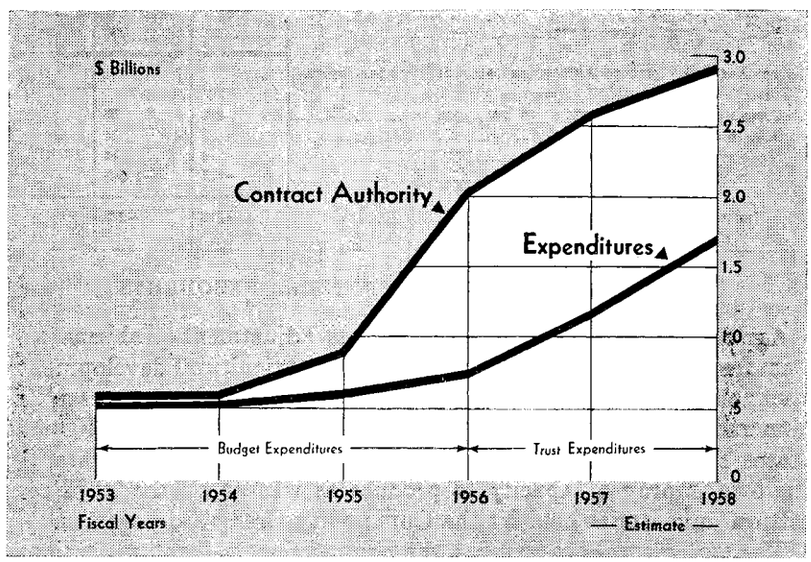
Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

civil defense program was discussed, however, in the major national security section of this analysis.

Highway and housing trust funds.—Under legislation enacted last year, the Federal share of the new highway program will be financed from proceeds of certain excises on motor fuels, tires, and vehicles. These receipts are deposited in a highway trust fund.

The legislation authorized Federal grants averaging about 2 billion dollars a year for a 13-year period to cover 90 percent of the cost of completing the Interstate Highway System—an integrated network of efficient and safe roads linking major centers of population and industry. Increased grants amounting to 875 million dollars for the fiscal year 1958 were also provided for primary, secondary, and urban highways not in the Interstate Highway System. Prudent planning is continuing in cooperation with the States in order to assure maximum value for each dollar spent.

FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROGRAM



Expenditures from the trust fund in the fiscal year 1958 for Federal-aid highways are estimated at 1.7 billion dollars and are expected to rise gradually in later years to nearly 3 billion dollars annually. The excess of receipts over expenditures in the early years will accumulate in the trust fund for later use. Balances in the fund are expected to reach 770 million dollars by the close of the fiscal year 1958.

The privately financed mortgage purchases under the secondary market functions of the Federal National Mortgage Association are

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

trust rather than budget expenditures. They are estimated at 500 million dollars in 1958. Temporary borrowing from the Treasury and preferred stock investment by the Treasury, amounting together to 705 million dollars in 1957 and 203 million dollars in 1958, are included in budget expenditures.

COMMERCE AND HOUSING TRUST FUNDS

(Under existing and proposed legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Fund and item	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Highway trust fund:			
Balance in fund at start of year			$390
Receipts:			
Excise taxes transferred from general receipts		$1,539	2,173
Interest		2	12
Payments (−):			
Grants, including administration		−1,150	−1,690
Refunds of taxes			−116
Net accumulation		390	379
Balance in fund at close of year		390	770
Federal National Mortgage Association (secondary market operations):			
Treasury loans and preferred stock purchases, net	$94	705	203
Sales of common stock	7	14	10
Net operating income and other	4	14	13
Net purchases of mortgages (−)	−217	−1,005	−726
Net trust expenditures (−)	−112	−272	−500

AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

Agriculture is confronted with serious adjustment problems that stem from international as well as domestic agricultural developments. Technological advances in agriculture by other nations are resulting in increased production which in many instances has restricted United States export markets. These problems are further complicated by our own improved capacity to produce as well as by the large agricultural inventories held by the Commodity Credit Corporation.

The agricultural programs of the Federal Government are designed to meet these problems and to foster long-run improvements and adjustments in the Nation's farm economy. The soil bank legislation enacted last year is helping to curtail crop production and support farm income; it also facilitates the shifting of cropland to uses more consistent with long-term conservation objectives. Other Federal programs are helping to move large quantities of food and other farm products into consumption at home and abroad. Research programs

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

have been enlarged to find ways to reduce marketing and production costs and to develop new industrial uses and other permanent market outlets for our farm products. Educational and credit services have been expanded to help farmers take advantage of the results of research, and special attention is being given in the rural development program to low-income farmers.

AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Gross budget expenditures			Net budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Stabilization of farm prices and farm income:							
Price support, supply and purchase programs (CCC)	$5,639	$5,482	$4,961	$3,554	$1,889	$1,950	$1,877
Soil bank (excluding conservation practice payments)	4	1,012	1,023	4	1,012	1,023	984
International Wheat Agreement	92	100	111	92	100	111	93
National Wool Act	2	66	95	2	64	60	35
Removal of surplus agricultural commodities	179	245	245	179	245	245	219
Federal crop insurance	33	39	36	10	14	7	7
Sugar Act	65	67	74	65	67	74	72
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas	39	41	43	39	41	43	43
Financing rural electrification and rural telephones [1]	217	234	265	217	234	265	249
Financing farm ownership and operation:							
Farm Credit Administration	1,991	1,101	3	43	—45	—5	2
Farmers' Home Administration: [1]							
Present program	188	263	282	185	260	278	275
Proposed legislation			16			16	25
Disaster loans and emergency feed	90	91	55	3	(2)	—18	
Conservation of agricultural land and water resources:							
Agricultural conservation and Great Plains programs	222	250	254	222	250	254	257
Soil bank (conservation practice payments)		236	270		236	270	270
Soil Conservation Service, watershed protection, and other	83	93	111	83	93	111	113
Research and other agricultural services	215	241	280	215	241	280	270
Total	9,060	9,560	8,123	4,913	4,701	4,965	[3] 4,792

[1] Net expenditures for the Farmers' Home Administration and for rural electrification and telephone loans do not reflect loan collections, since these collections go directly into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. In 1958 these collections are estimated at 157 million dollars and 95 million dollars respectively.

[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

[3] Compares with new obligational authority of 3,310 million dollars in 1956 and 5,096 million dollars in 1957.

Stabilization of farm prices and farm income.—Net price support expenditures of the Commodity Credit Corporation are expected to be about the same in the fiscal year 1958 as in the current year but sub-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

stantially below the amount spent in 1956. However, the decrease from 1956 is more than offset by increases in expenditures for the soil bank and other agricultural programs.

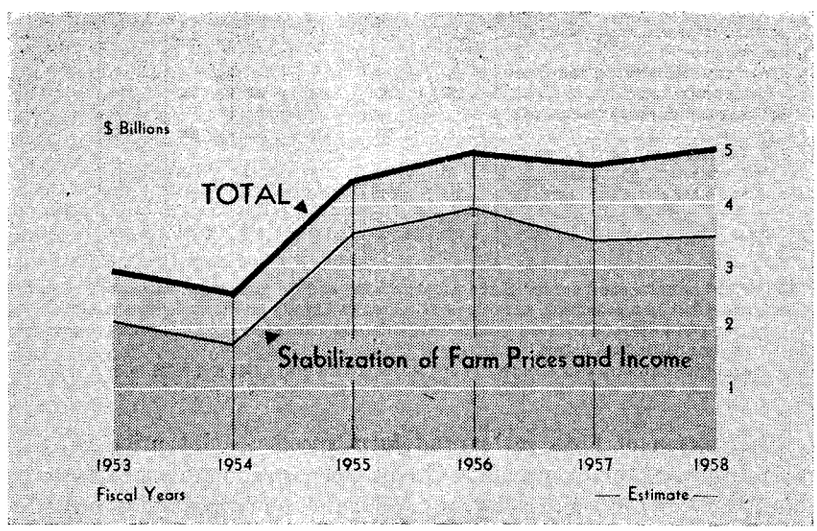
In the fiscal year 1956, retirement of all outstanding certificates of interest used in financing previous price support loans, and curtailed purchases of United States cotton by foreign buyers in anticipation of more favorable prices, contributed to the high net price support expenditures in that year.

In the fiscal year 1957, no funds will be required for the redemption of certificates of interest. In addition, increased sales of farm commodities abroad, particularly cotton, are expected to decrease net budget expenditures for price supports still further.

In the fiscal year 1958, exports of price supported commodities are expected to be less than in 1957. This factor, which tends to increase net price support expenditures, will be partially offset by the initial effects of crop acreage reductions under the soil bank. The full effects of the soil bank on price support expenditures will come in later years.

Under the acreage reserve program of the soil bank, farmers are compensated for loss of net income resulting from their voluntary withdrawal of land from crop production. Under the conservation reserve program of the soil bank, they receive rent for other cropland placed in cover crops and reforestation and also receive payments to cover part of the cost of carrying out certain conservation practices. Expenditures for both programs are estimated to total 1.3 billion dollars in 1958, somewhat more than in 1957.

NET EXPENDITURES FOR AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMS



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (P. L. 480), substantial quantities of farm products have been disposed of abroad in return for foreign currencies. This title expires on June 30, 1957. It should be extended for 1 year and the present legal limit of 3 billion dollars on the permissible loss under this program should be increased by 1 billion dollars. Extension for a 1-year period will enable the Congress to consider alternative measures that will contribute to a continued development of normal export markets.

The new obligational authority recommended for the fiscal year 1958 for price support, supply, and purchase programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation is made up of (1) 1,240 million dollars to restore the capital impairment of the Corporation experienced in 1956, mainly from price-support losses, and (2) 637 million dollars to reimburse the Corporation for costs and losses incurred in 1956 under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act.

Rural electrification, rural telephones, and farm credit.—This budget continues strong support for the rural electrification and rural telephone programs. It provides for new electrification loans totaling 185 million dollars and new telephone loans totaling 80 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958, the same amount of loan approvals as anticipated in 1957. Disbursements on loans and administrative expenses are expected to result in budget expenditures of 265 million dollars in 1958, which is 31 million dollars more than in 1957 and 48 million dollars more than in 1956.

Budget expenditures for the credit programs of the Farmers' Home Administration, exclusive of farm housing loans which are included in the commerce and housing section of this analysis of the budget, are estimated at 294 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958. The substantial rise of 109 million dollars in estimated annual expenditures since 1956 reflects in part the legislation enacted last year expanding the scope of this agency's authority to refinance farm debts and to make loans to farmers whose farms are smaller than family size. The increase results also from the operating loans estimated to be made in designated counties as a part of the rural development program and from the additional credit needs of farmers suffering from continued drought and other economic disasters.

In connection with the loan program of the Farmers' Home Administration, legislation will be proposed to modify the present formula for the distribution of loan funds among States and Territories. The budget also provides for some increase in the authority to appropriate for loans under title I of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act.

In accordance with the proposals of the Hoover Commission, legislation will be recommended to liquidate the Agricultural Marketing

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Act revolving fund by transferring its assets to the Treasury. As of June 30, 1956, this fund had assets of 186 million dollars, consisting of 150 million dollars of the capital stock of the central and regional banks for cooperatives and 36 million dollars of balances with the Treasury.

Agricultural land and water resources.—A substantial increase in budget expenditures for the conservation and development of land and water resources is provided for in this budget. Cost-sharing payments for conservation practices under the soil bank, which were begun in the current fiscal year, are a major addition to the previous level of conservation expenditures.

Under the Great Plains conservation program, which was authorized by legislation enacted last year, long-term contracts will be entered into with farmers whereby they agree to carry out specified soil management and land-use practices. The budget provides for 20 million dollars of new obligational authority for the Great Plains conservation program in 1958.

Spending under the program authorized by the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act is estimated to increase in 1958. Funds are provided in the budget for the continuing cost of some 83 projects underway in 1957 and for the Federal share of first-year costs on approximately 80 additional projects expected to be started by local groups in 1958.

Research and other agricultural services.—The expansion of research and educational programs of the Department of Agriculture, which was undertaken at the beginning of this administration, will be continued under this budget. Efficiency in agricultural production, development of new industrial uses for farm products, and expansion of markets for farm commodities will continue to be emphasized in order to advance the long-run interests of both farmers and consumers.

As a part of the rural development program, specialized research, technical assistance, and credit will be provided to assist State and local groups to develop and improve economic opportunities in rural areas with low average family income. The Federal Government and States and local groups are now working jointly in designated pilot counties.

Federal intermediate credit banks trust fund.—In accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the production credit corporations were merged into the Federal intermediate credit banks as of January 1, 1957, and provision was made for the retirement of the Government's capital in the banks and for their eventual ownership by the production credit associations. Because of this change in financial struc-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ture, the transactions of the banks are being carried as trust fund expenditures starting January 1, 1957.

In the fiscal year 1958, the total loans and other outlays of these banks are estimated at 2,201 million dollars; total collections, principally from loan repayments, at 2,159 million dollars; the resulting net outlay of the trust fund is an estimated 42 million dollars.

At the time the Farm Credit Act of 1956 was approved last year, the lack of adequate protection of the Government's interest in the surplus of the intermediate credit banks was pointed out. The Government's interest should be protected, even though the prospect of dissolution or liquidation of any bank is remote.

NATURAL RESOURCES

The development and conservation of the resources of America are vital to the present and future strength of the Nation. They must be a concern not only of the Federal Government, but of everyone. Individual enterprise and State and local participation are essential to effective development of the Nation's soils and forests, water, minerals, fuels, and fisheries.

Federal budget expenditures for natural resources in the fiscal year 1958 are estimated at 1.5 billion dollars, 167 million dollars more than in 1957. In addition to their general economic value, many of the resource development programs produce substantial revenues for the Government.

The policies enunciated in the budget message with respect to the present active competition for labor, materials, and equipment in the construction industry and to the rate of Federal construction expenditures are especially applicable to natural resource programs.

Land and water resources.—The Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy has recommended national policies and improved administrative organization to bring about the best use of water resources. This budget provides for certain of these recommendations which can be achieved by budgetary action. Important among these is expansion of the collection of basic data needed for planning water resource developments. Legislative proposals to carry out other recommendations of the Committee will be transmitted to the Congress as developed.

The Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation will continue construction on 299 going projects for flood control, navigation, irrigation, water supply, and power. Construction of 38 of these projects will be completed in 1958.

This budget provides for starting construction on certain new projects which are now authorized. It is recommended that the Bureau of Reclamation start 6 irrigation and water-supply projects,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and the Corps of Engineers start 7 navigation projects, 13 flood-protection projects, 3 flood-control reservoirs, and a powerplant at an existing installation, as well as some small projects to be selected by the Secretary of the Army. Advance planning on these new projects has reached the stage where the design and scope of the major structure have been clearly determined and a sound estimate of cost has been prepared. First-year expenditures for these new starts are estimated at 12 million dollars. The total estimated cost to complete these projects is 300 million dollars.

NATURAL RESOURCES

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Gross budget expenditures:				
Land and water resources:				
Corps of Engineers, civil functions:				
Present program	$534	$600	$654	$647
Proposed legislation:				
Partnership projects			5	10
Advance planning			1	1
Department of the Interior:				
Bureau of Reclamation:				
Present program	163	176	202	203
Proposed legislation:				
Fryingpan-Arkansas project			1	2
Small reclamation projects			4	5
Power marketing agencies	42	42	44	49
Indian lands resources	43	47	52	55
Public domain (Bureau of Land Management) and other	20	26	29	31
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:				
Present program	9	48	49	
Proposed legislation				35
Tennessee Valley Authority:				
Present program	236	262	307	15
Proposed legislation			3	30
Department of State	3	7	5	4
Federal Power Commission	5	5	6	6
Forest resources	138	163	186	186
Fish and wildlife resources	45	65	63	62
Recreational resources	44	76	76	80
Mineral resources	43	94	104	89
General resource surveys and other	35	39	47	49
Total	1,361	1,649	1,836	[1] 1,559
Deduct applicable receipts:				
Land and water resources:				
Department of the Interior	5	4	5	
St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	1	9	3	
Tennessee Valley Authority	246	258	282	
Fish and wildlife resources		[2]	2	
Mineral resources	5	6	6	
Net budget expenditures	1,104	1,371	1,538	

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 1,213 million dollars in 1956 and 1,391 million dollars in 1957.
[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Recommendations for related watershed and flood prevention activities of the Department of Agriculture were discussed in the section on agriculture and agricultural resources.

Work is underway on the comprehensive Upper Colorado River Basin development which the Congress authorized during the past session. Legislation is still needed, however, to permit the Fryingpan-Arkansas multiple-purpose project to proceed. Appropriations which will enable the Bureau of Reclamation to initiate this construction are included under proposed legislation for 1958.

This budget also includes 10 million dollars under proposed legislation to enable the Corps of Engineers to participate in 1958 with States, local governments, and private groups in the development of partnership water resources projects, such as the Bruces Eddy Reservoir in Idaho and the Oroville Reservoir in California, neither of which has yet been authorized. Also, where feasible and in the public interest, non-Federal interests will be encouraged to participate with the Federal Government in certain previously authorized projects now in various stages of planning or construction. Similar partnership arrangements are being considered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

In previous years this administration has recommended legislation to provide that the Federal Government make payments to owners of non-Federal water resources projects when Federal hydroelectric power developments benefit from these projects. In simple equity, the Government should pay for such benefits in the same way that licensees must pay for the benefits they derive from Federal or other projects. The Federal Power Act should be amended during this session to provide for such Federal payments.

The Small Reclamation Projects Act of 1956 is a step forward in Federal, State, and local cooperation. Appropriations to permit the Bureau of Reclamation to proceed with the program will be requested as soon as the basic legislation is amended to correct deficiencies with respect to the responsibility for approval of project proposals by the executive branch, which were pointed out at the time the legislation was approved.

To assure efficient use of resources and to safeguard the public investment, the 1958 budget includes funds for the Bureau of Reclamation and the Corps of Engineers to make general investigations and to prepare project designs that are needed prior to construction of water resources projects. Also, an appropriation of 1 million dollars is included under proposed legislation to permit immediate initiation of planning of the most urgently needed projects expected to be authorized in river and harbor and flood-control legislation early in this session of the Congress. Presidential approval of the measure enacted during the last session was withheld primarily because many of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

projects included had not been reviewed in accordance with established procedures.

As a further step in coping with the growing water scarcity, increased appropriations are recommended in the fiscal year 1958 for research and pilot-plant operations for converting saline water to fresh water for municipal, industrial, and agricultural uses. This research is undertaken by the Department of the Interior in cooperation with other public and private groups.

Construction of the St. Lawrence Seaway will go forward in the fiscal year 1958. To meet increased construction costs and provide for additional dredging work not originally contemplated, 35 million dollars of additional borrowing authority is recommended for 1958 under proposed legislation.

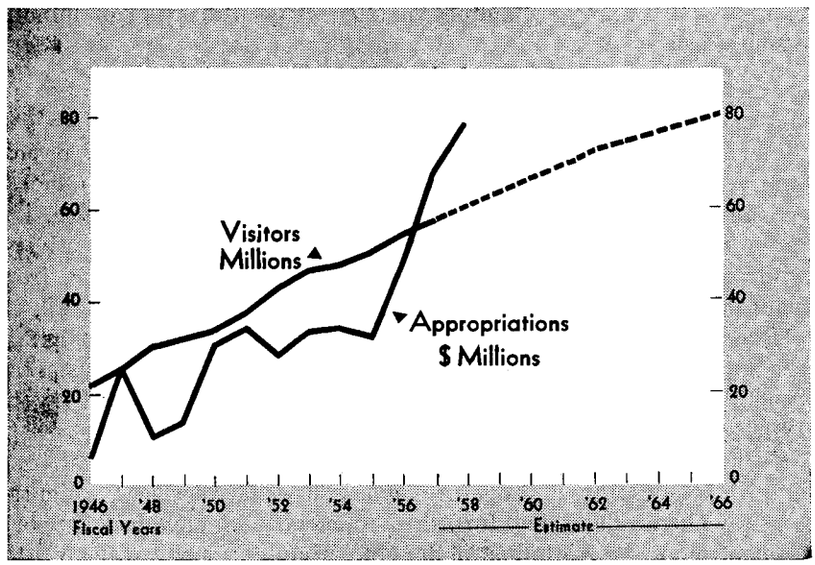
The Tennessee Valley Authority will continue construction in the fiscal year 1958 of the Wilson Lock started in 1957. Work on 7 steam-electric generating units at present plants was started in the fiscal years 1956 and 1957 with proceeds from the sale of power, as approved by the last Congress, and will be continued in 1958. Based on the best information now available, it appears that additional generating capacity will be needed to meet TVA power requirements by the end of the calendar year 1960. Legislation is recommended to authorize the TVA, subject to regular budgetary review, to finance new generating facilities by the sale of revenue bonds. After the Congress has acted upon this legislative proposal, the power requirements of the TVA will be reexamined. Pending this re-examination, an authorization of 30 million dollars for construction of a new unit of about 180,000 kilowatts at an existing steam plant is included in the budget under proposed revenue-bond legislation to meet power needs of the area.

Forest, fish and wildlife, and recreational resources.—This budget provides funds to increase soil-conservation work on the lands in the national forests, in the public domain under the Bureau of Land Management, in the national parks and wildlife refuges, and on Indian lands held in trust by the Government. The budget also provides for forestry research and reforestation, for leasing of mineral and grazing lands, and for necessary construction of schools for Indians. Consistent with the needs for expanded timber sales, provision is made for access roads.

Provision is made for carrying forward the 10-year development and improvement program of the National Park Service. This program is designed to provide the necessary facilities and personnel to accommodate an estimated 80 million visitors to the national parks in 1966.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE PROGRAM



National forests also offer recreational opportunities for many millions of our citizens. The 1958 budget provides for an enlarged program to develop and improve campgrounds, picnic areas, and sanitation and other facilities to accommodate the recreational users of these forests.

A reorganization of the Federal programs for fish and wildlife resources has been effected in accordance with legislation enacted by the last Congress. To assist commercial fisheries in improving their competitive position, expenditures for fishery research will be increased in the fiscal years 1957 and 1958. It is estimated that loans of 12 million dollars over the 2-year period will be made from the newly established fisheries loan fund, and a program of vocational education grants for training fishery technicians will be inaugurated in 1958.

Our sport fishery and wildlife resources make a substantial contribution to meeting the recreational needs of our citizens. A study is underway to determine future needs for fish and wildlife programs.

Mineral resources.—The Secretary of the Interior is developing a minerals program to meet the long-range needs of the Nation, now that the defense minerals programs are nearing completion. In the meantime, a program authorized in the past session of the Congress will provide 91 million dollars of assistance to segments of the mining industry in adjusting from defense needs to normal market conditions. The Geological Survey and the Bureau of Mines will also continue

400000—57——v

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

their activities in support of exploration for new deposits, development of improved mining techniques, and effective utilization of mineral resources.

LABOR AND WELFARE

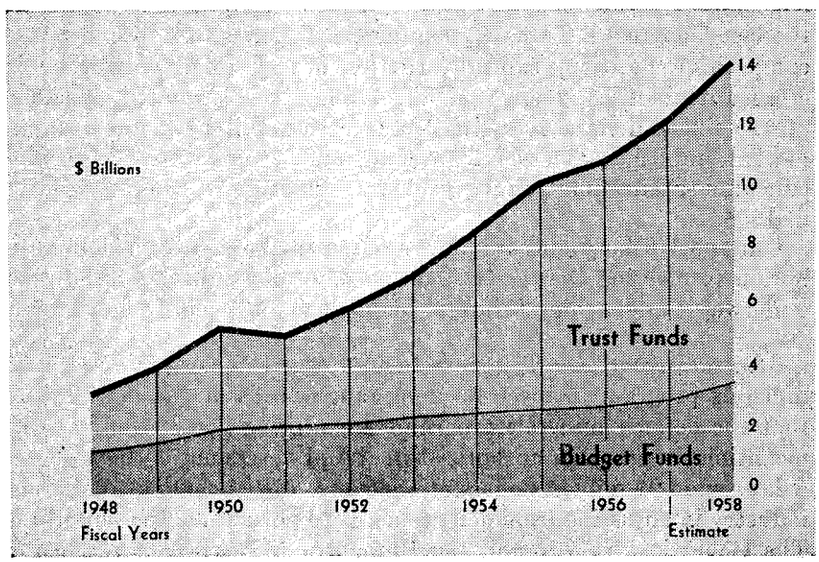
The objective of the Government's labor and welfare programs is to further the well-being of the people by increasing individual opportunity, fostering self-reliance, and providing safeguards against economic hazards. These programs aid education and science, improve health, facilitate employment and increase labor productivity, while aiding the aged, disabled, and dependent to enjoy life free from want for its necessities.

Budget expenditures in the fiscal year 1958 for labor and welfare programs are estimated at 3.5 billion dollars. In addition, estimated benefit payments of more than 10 billion dollars will be paid by the Federal social insurance and retirement trust funds.

Primary reliance has been placed upon the States and local communities to organize and operate labor and welfare services, while the Federal Government has furnished financial and technical support. Four-fifths of the 3.5 billion dollars of estimated budget expenditures for labor and welfare services in 1958 is for grants-in-aid to State and local governments.

As science lengthens the span of life and the average age of the population increases, the problems of older people—there are now 15 million past the age of 65—assume increasing significance. The

EXPENDITURES FOR LABOR AND WELFARE



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Federal Government's participation in activities that benefit older citizens is extensive. Payments for old-age and railroad retirement benefits (paid from trust funds and not included in budget expenditures), and veterans' pensions and public assistance grants for the aged are estimated to total more than 8 billion dollars in 1958. In addition, other special activities in health research, employment assistance, housing, and veterans' services benefit our aged citizens.

Last March a Federal Council on Aging was established to coordinate Federal activities, to improve working relationships with the States in this field, and to devise better means for meeting the needs of the aged. In this coming year the Federal Government will provide leadership in a cooperative effort with business, private organizations, and State and local governments to enlarge the employment opportunities which many of our older citizens need and want. The Department of Labor will continue its program to remove barriers to employment of older workers, and State employment security agencies will give increased attention to employment opportunities for such workers. This budget also provides greater emphasis on health services to older persons.

The President's Council on Youth Fitness, of which the Vice President is chairman, was established in July to promote and coordinate the numerous Federal activities in the field of physical and general youth fitness and to work with State, local, and private groups in this field.

Promotion of education.—Since the White House Conference on Education was held a year ago, the States and communities have made greater efforts to overcome their educational problems. Sixty-nine thousand classrooms, 10 percent more than last year, are expected to be built in the school year 1956–57. The number of teachers and their average salaries have also been increasing. Despite these gains, growing enrollments are straining the financial capacities of school districts in many areas of the country. Today, 31.5 million children crowd the public schools beyond their normal capacity and enrollments are increasing by well over 1 million per year.

Legislation is recommended to complete in 4 years the general school construction assistance program which was proposed as a 5-year program last year. This budget includes new obligational authority of 451 million dollars for the first year under this proposed legislation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LABOR AND WELFARE

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Budget expenditures[1]			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Promotion of education:				
Office of Education:				
School construction—general aid (proposed legislation)			$185	$451
Assistance for school construction in federally affected areas	$95	$68	105	42
Assistance for maintenance and operation of schools in federally affected areas	86	106	125	127
Vocational education	33	39	41	41
Other:				
Present program	9	11	12	13
Proposed legislation			2	2
Department of the Interior and other	52	58	63	64
Labor and manpower:				
Unemployment compensation and employment service:				
Grants to States (Department of Labor)	231	238	257	270
Payment to unemployment trust fund (Treasury Department)	168	62	53	53
Other:				
Present program	76	81	88	88
Proposed legislation			3	3
Promotion of public health:				
National Institutes of Health	99	173	211	220
Hospital construction grants	56	83	100	121
Grants for construction of waste treatment facilities		7	62	50
Other:				
Present program	197	238	231	227
Proposed legislation			3	15
General-purpose research, libraries, and museums:				
National Science Foundation:				
Regular program	15	36	50	65
International Geophysical Year	5	21	10	
Department of Commerce (Census Bureau and Bureau of Standards)	27	23	28	29
Libraries and museums	13	18	22	21
Correctional and penal institutions	31	33	35	42
Other welfare services:				
School lunch program	83	100	100	100
Vocational rehabilitation	36	44	51	51
Other:				
Present program	7	8	12	11
Proposed legislation for health, education, and welfare			5	9
Public assistance	1,457	1,584	1,684	1,684
Total	2,776	3,032	3,538	[2] 3,799

[1] After deducting applicable receipts—primarily Mexican farm labor supply fund (part of other labor and manpower programs) of 2 million dollars in 1956, 3 million dollars in 1957, and 4 million dollars in 1958.

[2] Compares with new obligational authority of 2,860 million dollars in 1956 and 3,196 million dollars in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Last April the President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School was appointed to consider problems created by the record enrollments in colleges and universities. The budget anticipates a supplemental appropriation for the fiscal year 1957 to finance the State and regional conferences which the Committee plans to hold before it prepares its final report. It also provides in 1958 for assistance under proposed new legislation to encourage States to undertake specific planning action to meet their needs in higher education.

Expenditures for other activities of the Office of Education are primarily to carry out the 2-year extension of assistance to areas where school enrollments are seriously affected by Federal activities and to provide for educational research and for grants for vocational education.

The budget recommendations for the Department of the Interior include funds for the education of Indian children and for a recently enacted program for vocational education of adult Indians.

Labor and manpower.—The budget provides grants to the States for the administrative costs of providing employment service and unemployment compensation, and for the employment security work of the Department of Labor. The recommended grants include funds for job placement of older and handicapped workers. Better methods of scheduling placement will continue to assure longer and steadier work for domestic migrant farm workers. The budget for other labor and manpower programs continues enforcement and promotional work to insure greater compliance with labor legislation, and provides for enforcement of labor standards in the use of Mexican nationals who work on farms. Further improvements are recommended in labor statistics.

Rapid scientific and technological developments are creating new industries which are faced with shortages of skilled workers and technicians. The Department of Labor has recently undertaken training programs in a broader range of occupations. Support is provided for these programs in 1958 through the newly reorganized Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

In addition to the new legislation to improve the Government's labor programs which was recommended earlier in the budget message, legislation is also recommended to (1) increase, as part of the proposed area redevelopment program, assistance in labor services to local areas where there has been persistent and chronic unemployment and (2) provide insurance benefits to workers in the District of Columbia who are temporarily disabled because of nonoccupational accidents or illness and improve the District of Columbia unemployment insurance law.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Promotion of public health.—Expenditures for promotion of health during the fiscal year 1958 are estimated to be 607 million dollars, 106 million dollars more than in the current year.

The budget recommendations for the National Institutes of Health for the fiscal year 1958 provide for more research, while keeping in proper balance support of individual projects, training of additional technicians, and new laboratories and other facilities. This balance is necessary to safeguard the quality of research because of the high utilization of the present technical resources. An increase of 38 million dollars in expenditures is estimated, primarily for the new grants to assist in the construction of medical research facilities and to provide the non-Federal institutions receiving grants with more equitable payments for the indirect costs of these programs.

Expenditures for Federal aid to hospital construction are estimated at 100 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958. The increase of 17 million dollars over the 1957 estimate includes the provision of nursing homes, rehabilitation facilities, and chronic disease hospitals which are especially important to older people and to others suffering from long-term illness or disability. The budget also includes 62 million dollars in 1958 for the recently started program for grants to communities to stimulate construction of waste treatment facilities where Federal aid is appropriate.

To meet other health needs, this budget includes increased expenditures for community health services to the aged and those with chronic diseases, for research in combating air and water pollution, for accident prevention, and for health services to children and Indians. Grants for poliomyelitis vaccine will no longer be needed. Enforcement of the food and drug laws will be strengthened.

To help meet the critical need for more medical research scientists and other health personnel, the recently enacted legislation for construction grants for medical and dental research facilities should be amended to include teaching facilities. New obligational authority of 15 million dollars is recommended for this purpose. First-year expenditures are estimated at 3 million dollars.

National Science Foundation.—An increase of 25 million dollars in the appropriations for the regular program of the National Science Foundation is recommended for the fiscal year 1958. This will enable the Foundation to deal more effectively with two problems of national importance in the field of science. First, only a very small proportion of the billions of private and public funds devoted to research and development is for the basic research on which progress in the applied scientific fields of health, industrial technology, and weapons development depends. The Foundation will increase its grants for basic research projects and for special research facilities. Second,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

to help overcome the acute shortage of skilled scientists and engineers, the Foundation will make a major effort to improve training in science, particularly by increasing the number of qualified teachers, by interesting a larger number of able students to enter scientific careers, and by granting fellowships to graduate and post-doctoral students.

Although expenditures for the International Geophysical Year program will decline, most of the actual scientific operations all over the world will be carried out during the fiscal year 1958.

Other welfare services.—The appropriation for the school lunch program, mainly for cash grants to the States, is recommended at 100 million dollars for 1958, the same as for 1957. The Federal Government will also contribute to the school lunch program in 1958 by (1) making donations of surplus agricultural commodities estimated to have a value of approximately 130 million dollars, and (2) spending 70 million dollars through the Commodity Credit Corporation for the school milk program.

For the past 3 years the Federal Government has increased its financial aid and technical assistance to States and communities for rehabilitating the disabled. The number of persons rehabilitated each year has reached a record level. This budget reflects a further expansion in this program.

Legislation is recommended to (1) authorize construction of sanitation facilities for Indians, (2) transfer Freedmen's Hospital to Howard University, with provision for construction of a new teaching hospital, (3) authorize special grants for training of teachers for mentally retarded children, and (4) assist States in combating juvenile delinquency more effectively. The budget anticipates expenditures of 5 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958 for these new programs.

Provision is made in the budget to promote the principle of self-help and self-care through research into causes of dependency and through training grants for welfare personnel as authorized by the 1956 social security amendments.

Public assistance.—The social security amendments enacted in 1956 raised Federal matching funds for State public assistance to people whose needs are not met by social security insurance, and provided new grants for medical care. Largely as a result of the 1956 amendments, Federal grants for public assistance are estimated to increase 100 million dollars to a total of 1.7 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958. Benefits will be paid by State agencies to an average of 5 million persons in 1958, including 2.5 million on the old-age assistance rolls which are declining as social insurance benefits cover more people.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Social insurance and retirement trust funds.—Expenditures for social insurance programs and for the payment of Federal civilian employees' retirement benefits do not appear in the total of budget expenditures because they are financed separately through trust funds. The total disbursements from these funds for 1958 will exceed 10.5 billion dollars, mainly for benefits under the various insurance programs. Reserves for future payments, which are invested in Government bonds, will increase to approximately 46 billion dollars at the end of the fiscal year 1958.

Benefits will be paid in 1958 from the old-age, survivors, and disability insurance trust funds to some 9,100,000 retired persons, 380,000 disabled workers, and 1,800,000 mothers and children. These numbers include women between the ages of 62 and 65 and disabled workers between the ages of 50 and 65, who will receive benefits for the first time under the social security amendments enacted in 1956. Legislation is recommended to improve coordination between old-age insurance tax and income tax reporting procedures.

The Federal Government is responsible under law for payments under the social security and railroad retirement funds for credits toward benefits which are accorded for time spent in military service. In the case of the railroad retirement account, the Comptroller General of the United States has informed the Congress that payments already made to the fund by the Federal Government under existing law exceed the estimated actual cost of future benefits for time spent in military service prior to July 1948 by more than 300 million dollars. In order to avoid further overpayments, it is recommended that legislation be enacted to change the basis for appropriations so that the Government henceforth will reimburse the fund for the actual cost of military service benefits as they are paid.

With respect to the employer and employee contributions to the railroad retirement system, provision should be made for adequate long-term financing of the system on a self-supporting basis. The congressional committees concerned reported they would take action, and the need for a sounder financial basis was pointed out in the statement issued last summer when new legislation raising benefits was signed.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SOCIAL INSURANCE AND RETIREMENT TRUST FUNDS

(Based on existing legislation)

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Fund	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:			
Balance in fund at start of year	$21,141	$22,593	$23,437
Receipts:			
Payroll tax transferred from general receipts	6,337	6,445	6,609
Deposits by States	172	305	320
Interest and other	495	563	576
Payments of benefits, construction and administrative expenses, and tax refunds	−5,551	−6,469	−7,366
Net accumulation	+1,452	+844	+139
Balance in fund at close of year	22,593	23,437	23,576
Federal disability insurance trust fund:			
Balance in fund at start of year			327
Receipts:			
Payroll tax transferred from general receipts		335	826
Deposits by States		10	40
Interest and other		1	15
Payments of benefits and administrative expenses		−19	−313
Net accumulation		+327	+568
Balance in fund at close of year		327	895
Railroad retirement account:			
Balance in fund at start of year	3,534	3,659	3,736
Receipts:			
Payroll tax transferred from general receipts	631	660	665
Interest and other	105	109	110
Payments of benefits and administrative expenses	−611	−692	−739
Net accumulation	+125	+77	+37
Balance in fund at close of year	3,659	3,736	3,772
Federal employees' retirement funds (Civil Service and Foreign Service):			
Balance in funds at start of year	6,210	6,728	7,504
Receipts:			
Employee contributions	574	585	588
Interest	213	226	234
Government contributions and other	238	530	571
Payment of annuities and refunds	−507	−566	−598
Net accumulation	+518	+775	+795
Balance in funds at close of year	6,728	7,504	8,299
Unemployment trust fund:			
Balance in fund at start of year	8,454	8,790	9,090
Receipts:			
Deposits by States and railroad unemployment insurance	1,361	1,519	1,580
Interest	199	223	253
Transfer from general fund [1]	168	62	53
Payments: State and railroad withdrawals for benefits	−1,393	−1,504	−1,534
Net accumulation (+) or withdrawal (−)	+335	+300	+351
Balance in fund at close of year	8,790	9,090	9,441

[1] Excess of Federal unemployment tax collections over Federal expenditures for unemployment compensation and employment service administration.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

VETERANS' BENEFITS AND SERVICES

The Nation's obligation to provide for the special needs of war veterans and their dependents is being met by a wide range of special services and benefits, which account for nearly one-fifth of all budget expenditures other than those for major national security programs. Expenditures for veterans programs will continue to increase in the fiscal year 1958, largely because of the rising number of veterans and their survivors who receive non-service-connected pensions.

Veterans programs generally have served their purpose well. However, the problems which face veterans change as economic and social conditions change and as the Government's general health and economic security programs expand in scope and adequacy.

Against this background, executive review is being made of agency comments on the comprehensive report of the President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions, headed by General of the Army Omar N. Bradley. A special message will be transmitted to the Congress outlining legislative proposals in this field. This budget includes 100 million dollars to cover the estimated cost in 1958 of these proposals.

VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Budget expenditures			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958' estimate	
Gross budget expenditures:				
Readjustment benefits:				
Education and training	$767	$791	$758	$758
Loan guaranty and other benefits	54	65	72	72
Unemployment compensation	68	56	38	42
Compensation and pensions:				
Present program	2,798	2,896	3,003	2,990
Proposed legislation			100	100
Hospital and medical care	758	768	797	803
Hospital construction	29	49	38	54
Insurance and servicemen's indemnities	121	72	67	46
Other services and administration (Veterans Administration and others)	208	209	211	177
Total	4,804	4,906	5,085	[1] 5,042
Deduct applicable receipts:				
Insurance program	16	23	25	
Other services and administration	32	32	33	
Net budget expenditures	4,756	4,851	5,027	

[1] Compares with new obligational authority of 4,823 million dollars in 1956 and 4,890 million dollars in 1957.

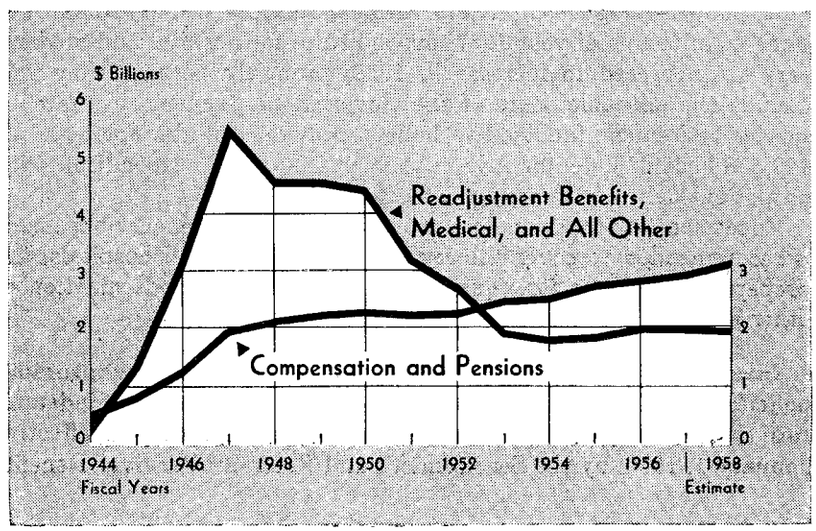
Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Readjustment benefits.—The education and training program now applies principally to veterans of the Korean conflict. Average enrollment of this group is expected to reach a peak in the fiscal year 1957 and then drop about 4 percent to 569,000 in 1958. As a result, expenditures are estimated to drop by 33 million dollars in 1958, even though they include the cost of education and training for some 9,000 children under the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act which was enacted in 1956. This latter cost is not a readjustment benefit but is financed from the same appropriation.

The Veterans Administration is expected to guarantee home, farm, and business loans to about 540,000 veterans of World War II and the Korean conflict in the fiscal year 1958. Budget expenditures of 61 million dollars are estimated to result from veterans' defaults on guaranteed loans, but a large part of these expenditures will be offset by recoveries from the sale of properties which are deposited in the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Most World War II veterans have had over 10 years to use their loan guaranty benefits, which were intended to assist their adjustment from military to civilian life. As a group, they have successfully reestablished themselves in civilian pursuits with the aid of a wide range of readjustment benefits. New applications under the World War II loan program, which was extended by the last Congress to permit orderly termination, should therefore end as now scheduled in July 1958. Loan guaranty benefits for veterans of the Korean conflict will continue, under current legislation, until 1965, and mortgage insurance benefits remain available to all home buyers, including veterans, through the Federal Housing Administration.

EXPENDITURES FOR VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS



Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

As pointed out in the section on commerce and housing, the statutory maximum interest rate on veterans guaranteed loans should be increased to bring it more nearly into line with current market conditions. Such action is essential to encourage provision of more adequate mortgage funds from private sources for the veterans guaranty program. That section also indicates there may be need to permit liberalization of the terms of loans insured by the Federal Housing Administration when the Veterans Administration programs for World War II veterans expire.

Compensation and pensions.—Compensation benefits are paid for disabilities or deaths resulting from service; pensions are for needs not connected with service. Compensation rolls, which have been increasing since World War II, are expected to stabilize in 1958, with payments of 1.9 billion dollars to 2.1 million veterans and to 395,000 families of deceased veterans. Total compensation payments are expected to start declining slowly within a few years, as World War I and World War II veterans and dependents leave the rolls more rapidly than veterans of more recent service and their dependents become eligible.

The budget provides for pension payments in the fiscal year 1958 of over 1 billion dollars to an estimated 762,000 veterans and 488,000 families of veterans. Because many of the non-service-connected ailments accepted as establishing eligibility for pensions are normally associated with advancing age, the pension rolls will continue to grow until near the end of this century as veterans grow older and as more survivors become eligible.

Medical care and hospital construction.—Although the number of veterans receiving hospital and medical services will be about the same as in the fiscal year 1957, expenditures for hospital and medical care are expected to increase in 1958, primarily because they will include the allocable share of the Government payment to the civil service retirement fund. The budget provides for the operation of 122,500 beds in Veterans Administration hospitals. Expenditures for outpatient dental care are expected to decline in 1958.

Enactment of 54 million dollars of new authority to incur obligations is recommended to cover the replacement of 2 general hospitals, the preparation of plans for replacing a third, and the modernization of other existing facilities.

Insurance and servicemen's indemnities.—Issuance of new insurance policies to ex-servicemen without disabilities and the award of indemnities to survivors of deceased servicemen were terminated effective January 1, 1957, by the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Act. This act provided substitute benefits in the form of new dependency and indemnity compensation benefits and of coverage in the old-age and survivors insurance system. Indemnity and insurance payments, however, will continue to be made on existing cases and to reimburse the veterans' insurance funds for claims resulting from the extra hazards of military service.

Trust funds.—The life insurance programs for veterans of the two world wars are financed through trust funds, whose operations are segregated from the regular budget transactions. About 5.2 million, or one-fourth, of the eligible veterans have retained insurance policies. Because issuance of new policies under these funds was ended in 1951, the insurance in force will continue to decline.

In the fiscal year 1957, dividend rates have been increased by approximately 12 percent, and about one-half of the total premium collections during the year will be returned to policyholders. These generous dividends have been made possible largely by the favorable mortality experience of insured veterans. The increased dividend payments will reduce the rate at which reserves are accumulated, but will not impair the soundness of the funds.

VETERANS' LIFE INSURANCE TRUST FUNDS

[Fiscal year. In millions]

Item	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balance in funds at start of year	$6,587	$6,709	$6,777
Receipts:			
Transfers from general and special accounts	78	21	14
Interest on investments	203	205	206
Premiums and other	441	450	456
Total	722	676	676
Payments:			
Dividends to policyholders	212	228	250
Benefits and other	388	381	376
Total	599	608	626
Net accumulation	123	68	50
Balance in funds at close of year	6,709	6,777	6,827

INTEREST

Interest payments are estimated to rise to 7.4 billion dollars in the fiscal year 1958. These payments, almost entirely for interest on the public debt, represent 10 percent of budget expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTEREST

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Item	Budget expenditures			1958 new obligational authority
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Interest on public debt	$6,787	$7,200	$7,300	$7,300
Interest on refunds of receipts	54	54	54	54
Interest on uninvested funds	6	6	6	6
Total	6,846	7,260	7,360	7,360

The public debt was reduced in the fiscal year 1956 and further modest reductions are planned for 1957 and 1958. By repaying debt, the Federal Government is enlarging the supply of funds available for private financing of other activities. However, the heavy demand for private capital funds and for State and local government financing which accompanies the present record prosperity has increased the interest rates which the Treasury has to pay on securities issued to refinance the large volume of obligations maturing each year. As a result, the average rate the Treasury pays on the outstanding interest-bearing public debt has risen in the past 12 months from 2.49 percent to 2.67 percent.

Substantial reductions in interest rates cannot be expected until there is a better balance between the present pressure of heavy credit demands and the supply of savings.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

About 2 percent of budget expenditures will be required for general government, mainly for law enforcement and for central management costs which under present accounting practices are not allocated to other major Government functions. The estimated expenditures of 1.5 billion dollars for this category in 1958 are 419 million dollars below 1957 expenditures because of a reallocation of costs. Starting in 1958, each Government program will bear its share of the Government's payment to the civil service retirement fund, and individual appropriations throughout this budget include amounts for this purpose. The payment was previously made from a single appropriation to the Civil Service Commission.

The Commission on Intergovernmental Relations recommended, as a matter of equity, that the Federal Government make payments in lieu of taxes to local governments in those areas where recent Federal acquisition of industrial and commercial type properties has created undue fiscal difficulties. Legislation containing this principle was introduced in the last session of the Congress and is again recommended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

[Fiscal years. In millions]

Program or agency	Budget expenditures[1]			Recommended new obligational authority for 1958
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
Legislative functions	$77	$95	$107	$80
Judicial functions	38	41	45	45
Executive direction	12	13	18	18
Federal financial management:				
Tax collection	304	305	331	332
Customs collection, debt management, and other	171	173	189	187
General property and records management:				
General Services Administration	164	245	303	317
Central Intelligence Agency building	(2)	4	4	----------
Central personnel management and employment costs:				
Civil Service Commission:				
Payments for employee retirement	235	527	2	2
Other	18	18	20	20
Labor Department:				
Unemployment compensation for Federal employees	30	29	29	32
Accident compensation for Federal employees	51	52	53	53
Civilian weather services	34	39	40	41
Protective services and alien control:				
Federal Bureau of Investigation	97	97	101	101
Immigration and Naturalization Service	49	47	50	50
Other	42	41	45	45
District of Columbia and territories and possessions:				
District of Columbia	22	27	43	42
Other (including proposed legislation)	47	51	60	62
Other general government:				
Claims and relief acts	230	60	9	7
Other	8	6	4	4
Total	1,629	1,870	1,451	[3] 1,438

[1] After deducting applicable receipts of 4 million dollars in 1956 and 3 million dollars in 1957 and 1958, mainly for Virgin Islands Corporation.

[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

[3] Compares with new obligational authority of 1,595 million dollars in 1956 and 1,851 million dollars in 1957.

General property management.—As part of the continuing endeavor to increase efficiency of Government services and to better the working conditions of Federal employees, additional improvements of Government buildings are planned. An important improvement will be the air conditioning of buildings in areas where temperature and humidity interfere unduly with efficient operations. Because of continuing deterioration in many Government buildings in recent years, more renovation and repairs have also become necessary. Additional space will be needed to avoid overcrowding in certain agencies.

Central personnel management and employment costs.—The Civil Service Retirement Act Amendments of 1956 require that in the fiscal year 1958 all agencies of the Government begin to pay to the retirement trust fund amounts equal to the contributions of their

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

employees. Total agency payments are estimated at 566 million dollars in 1958. Additional expenditures of 2 million dollars will be made by the Civil Service Commission for payments to annuitants under special statutes.

The Department of Labor will transfer more of the processing of accident compensation claims for Federal employees to regional offices in 1958 in order to bring administration closer to employees and to speed up payment. Legislation should be enacted to provide for each employing agency to bear its share of the cost of these benefits and to encourage still further precautionary safety measures by the agencies.

Substantial increases in benefits for civilian employees of the Government have been adopted in the last two Congresses, and the costs are generally reflected in budget requests for the employing agencies. One of these new benefits, unemployment compensation for separated civilian employees, is financed by an appropriation to the Department of Labor. An increase is recommended in this appropriation in 1958 to provide the amount estimated to be needed because of higher average benefit rates, which are based on State statutes.

Legislation is recommended to establish a system of voluntary health and medical insurance for civilian employees and their dependents. Legislation is also recommended to authorize the training of Government employees outside as well as within the employing agency.

District of Columbia and territories and possessions.—Appropriations are recommended for the full amount of the increased Federal payment to the District of Columbia authorized by the last session of the Congress. Federal expenditures for the District are estimated to rise to 43 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958, including 17 million dollars in loans for construction of public works under the long-term program authorized in 1954.

Legislation will be proposed again to carry out the treaty and agreement made in 1955 with the Republic of Panama. The Canal Zone Government will replace schools and other facilities transferred to the Republic under the treaty, and the Panama Canal Company will replace employee quarters and other facilities in the Canal Zone.

Claims and relief acts.—Payments for miscellaneous claims and relief acts are estimated at 9 million dollars in the fiscal year 1958, compared to 60 million dollars in 1957 and 230 million dollars in 1956. Most of the decrease in this item results from legislation enacted last year, under which each agency now pays bills presented after the appropriation involved has lapsed. Such bills were previously paid out of a single Treasury Department account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONCLUSION

This concludes the analysis of the 1958 budget. The budget document itself contains a great deal of additional budgetary information. In part I of the budget document there are seven tables presenting summary data on budget receipts, expenditures, public debt, new obligational authority, and balances. Detailed information, estimates, and schedules for each agency and each appropriation, including statements of program and performance, appear in part II. Part III of the budget document contains both summary tables and detailed appropriation and agency information for trust funds. Part IV consists of 12 "special analyses" which present additional details, classifications, and historical data.

400000--57——VI

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART I

SUMMARY TABLES

Table 1. Summary of Budget Receipts, and Expenditures
Table 2. Summary of Net Budget Expenditures (by Function and Agency)
Table 3. Summary of Budget Authorizations and Their Disposition
Table 4. Effect of Financial Operations on the Public Debt
Table 5. Summary of Budget Authorizations (by Type of Authorization and Agency)
Table 6. Summary of Budget Expenditures—in Relation to Authorizations (by Agency)
Table 7. Balances Available at Start of Year (by Type and Agency)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRODUCTION TO PART I

Part I of the budget (pp. A1 to A13) contains seven summary tables on Federal funds and on the public debt. Each of these tables is designed to bring together in one or two pages some overall aspect of the Federal budget.

TYPES OF FEDERAL FUNDS

The Federal (Government-owned) funds are of four types as follows:

The *general* fund is credited with receipts which are not earmarked by law for a specific purpose, and is charged with expenditures that are payable from appropriations (except appropriations of earmarked receipts) and those payable from borrowing. Both in number of items and in amounts, most of the Government's business is transacted through the general fund.

Special funds are those which are established to account for receipts that are earmarked by law for a specific purpose. They exclude the funds which carry on a cycle of operations for which there is continuing authority to use the receipts (as described in the next paragraph). Some special funds are subject to annual appropriation by Congress. Others are automatically available under the laws which created the funds.

Revolving funds are those which finance a cycle of operations, in which the expenditures generate receipts which are available for continuing use. They are divided into two subcategories—those with receipts primarily from outside the Government are called *public enterprise* funds, and those with receipts primarily from inside the Government are called *intragovernmental* funds. The former include nearly all of the Government corporations, the postal fund, and various unincorporated enterprises. The latter include various funds for stocking of supplies, for printing operations, and for the performance of services to meet the Government's own needs.

Management funds (including *consolidated working* funds) are those which are created to permit the pooling of advance payments from two or more appropriations to carry out certain activities.

BUDGET SURPLUS, DEFICIT, AND PUBLIC DEBT

Budget surplus and deficit.—The budget surplus or deficit, shown in table 1, represents the difference between the *net budget receipts* and *net budget expenditures* of a given year. Cash balances, appropriation balances, and surpluses and deficits of previous years are not a part of the calculation.

The public debt.—Table 4 gives details regarding the effect of each year's operations upon the public debt. The budget surplus or deficit is not the only factor which causes a change in the public debt. The amount necessary to borrow or possibly to repay is also influenced by: Changes in cash balances, the result of trust fund transactions, the use of Government corporation borrowing directly from the public as a means of financing budget expenditures of the corporations (and the repayments of such borrowing as an application of public enterprise fund receipts), and the change in the amount of checks outstanding and other items in process of clearance through the accounts.

BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

Fund classification of receipts.—Receipts for the general fund and the special funds are called *budget receipts.* Receipts for revolving funds are deducted in arriving at net expenditures of those funds; for the public enterprise funds, such receipts are identified in certain tables and called *applicable receipts.* This practice is followed because the revolving fund receipts are available to carry out the cycle of operations for which the revolving funds were created, and are applied to the expenditures of such funds.

Basis of stating budget receipts.—Table 1 includes a summary of budget receipts. Internal revenue and customs receipts are stated on the basis of collections reported by collecting officers. Other receipts are reported on the basis of confirmed deposits.

Net budget receipts represent the total received for general and special funds, less (a) refunds of receipts, and (b) transfers to trust fund receipts in the four cases where the law provides an indefinite appropriation to a trust fund in an amount equal to certain tax receipts. Transfers to trust fund receipts are itemized in special analysis B.

Basis of stating budget expenditures.—Tables 1, 2, 3, and 6 include information on budget expenditures. Such expenditures cover the general fund, the special funds, and the revolving and management funds.

The *checks-issued* basis of stating expenditures, which is used regularly for net expenditures of the public enterprise funds and for the expenditures of all other fund groups, means that expenditures are reported for the fiscal year in which the checks are issued, regardless of when the obligation was incurred or the goods and services received. Modifications in this basis are made as follows: (*a*) Where payment is made in cash instead of by check, the cash payment is an expenditure; (*b*) where payment is made by the issuance of bonds or by an increase in their redemption value, instead of by the issuance of checks, the bond issuance is an expenditure; and (*c*) interest on the public debt, other than increases in the redemption values of savings bonds, is reported on an accrual basis. Interagency payments and reimbursements, including those going into intragovernmental revolving and management funds, are netted; that is, to avoid double counting they are treated only as expenditures of the agency whose appropriation or fund is ultimately bearing the charge. Some incidental reimbursements from outside the Government are similarly netted out of all expenditure figures.

Basis of reporting expenditures and applicable receipts of public enterprise funds.—The figures for *gross budget expenditures* (tables 1 and 6) include the total sums expended from public enterprise funds, while the receipts of such funds are deducted in arriving at net expenditures. The gross figures used here for the public enterprise funds are derived from the business-type budget statements of part II, which show expenditures and receipts on an accrual basis with a single adjustment (on either the expenditure or receipt side but not both) for the conversion from an accrual to a checks-issued basis. Therefore, the gross expenditures shown for such funds are not strictly on a checks-issued basis, nor are the applicable receipts strictly on a collection or deposit basis, but the net expenditures are on the checks-issued basis (net).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Debt and investment transactions.—Receipts never include money obtained from borrowing. Similarly, retirement of debt is always excluded from budget expenditure figures. The purchase of United States Government securities, and redemptions or sales thereof, are also excluded from the expenditure and receipt figures.

Eliminations from both receipts and expenditures.—Certain payments from one fund to another are eliminated from budget receipts and expenditures. This is done to avoid inflating both sides of the budget. Payments to the general fund of earnings and dividends on capital of revolving funds, and the return of such capital to the general fund are the items so excluded.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS

Table 3 summarizes the budget authorizations available and their disposition. Table 5 gives a breakdown by agency of the new authorizations becoming available each year, and table 7 gives supplementary information on the balances at start and end of the year.

The obligation basis.—Expenditures can be made only pursuant to appropriations or other authorizations granted by Congress. Government agencies are generally permitted by law to incur obligations requiring the future payment of money only when they have an appropriation or other authorization available for the purpose. Therefore, authorizations are enacted to cover *obligations* expected to be incurred within the fiscal year rather than to cover only the *expenditures* which are expected to be made during that year in payment of obligations.

Distinction between permanent and current authorizations.—Tables 3 and 5 distinguish *permanent* authorizations and *current* authorizations. The permanent items are those under which additional sums become available from time to time under action previously taken by the Congress; no further action is required each year. Most permanent authorizations are in force until repealed; a few are in effect for only a few years as specified in the law. The current authorizations are those enacted by Congress in or immediately preceding each fiscal year.

Balances.—Many budget authorizations are available for obligation for only 1 year, but some are available for longer periods of time. However, balances remain available indefinitely to pay obligations lawfully incurred within the original period of availability of the appropriation. In the case of salaries and wages, travel, and like items, the lag between obligations and expenditures is usually no more than a few weeks or a few months. In the case of construction, major procurement, certain research contracts and similar items, the lag between obligations and expenditures may be as much as 1 or 2 years, and sometimes is even longer. For some revolving funds and certain other purposes, Congress has granted obligational authority well in advance of specific requirements, as a means of providing for contingencies which may arise. As a result of the foregoing factors, substantial balances of budget authorizations are carried forward from one year to the next. Such balances are not in the form of cash, but are bookkeeping authority for the incurring of obligations or the making of expenditures, for which cash must be provided through channels of financial management at the time the expenditures occur.

Relating expenditures to authorizations.—Tables 3 and 6 summarize the relationship between budget authorizations and budget expenditures. Because old and new authorizations are by law commingled in some of the accounts, no attempt is made in the summary figures to separate actual spending in 1956 between the use of new authorizations and the use of balances. However, the budget presents such a breakdown on an estimated basis for 1957 and 1958. In the case of revolving and management funds, it assumes that the portion of their expenditures chargeable to budget authorizations is equal to the portion of the authorizations credited to the revolving fund during the year. The remainder of the revolving and management fund expenditures (or negative expenditures) are here classified as being charges or credits to balances of such funds.

TYPES OF NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY

Appropriations are authorizations to make expenditures from the general fund of the Treasury or from the various special funds. In some cases the authority to incur obligations has previously been granted in the form of contract authorizations; in such cases, the appropriation to permit the payment of such obligations is said to be to *liquidate contract authorizations*. In all other cases appropriations confer authority both to incur new obligations and to pay for them.

Contract authorizations are authorizations to incur obligations prior to the enactment of an appropriation. A contract authorization does not in itself permit the spending of money; hence it must be followed by an appropriation to permit payment of the contracts and other obligations thus incurred.

Authorizations to expend from debt receipts are authorizations to make expenditures from borrowed money. Such authorizations may take these forms: (*a*) Authorizations for the Treasury to make public debt receipts available to a given agency or enterprise, often in exchange for notes of the enterprise; (*b*) authorizations for a Government-owned corporation to borrow directly from the public; and (*c*) cancellation of notes which have been issued by a Government enterprise and are held by the Treasury, where the cancellation has the effect of permitting further expenditures to be made (through restoring previously used authority to borrow from the Treasury).

Reappropriations and *reauthorizations* are actions to continue available part or all of the unused balances of prior appropriations or authorizations which would otherwise expire. When the authorizations thus continued had been previously granted for current operations of the year, the continuation of their availability into a new year constitutes new obligational authority.

Total new obligational authority shown in table 3 is the sum of the various types of authorizations named above, less the portion of appropriations which is for liquidation of prior contract authorizations. This total represents the new authority becoming available in any given year for the purposes of making commitments.

PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND OTHER ITEMS FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Tables 1, 2, 3, and 5 identify by separate columns the estimates of receipts, authorizations, and expenditures under legislative proposals recommended by the President, and other supplemental authorizations, and expenditures therefrom, which it is expected will be transmitted later. Table 6 identifies such items in a separate stub section. Such estimates include, in addition to the various supplemental estimates which are identified in part II, an allowance for items which cannot be foreseen now but which will be transmitted later when definite amounts can be determined and the needs can be more specifically identified. Congressional action upon this allowance will be requested later, not at a single time nor as a single lump-sum item, but in the form of a number of specific appropriations for individual items.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 1

SUMMARY OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
		Under existing laws and authorizations enacted or recommended	Proposed for later transmission	Total	Under existing laws and authorizations enacted or recommended	Proposed for later transmission	Total
BUDGET RECEIPTS (see special analysis B):							
Individual income taxes	**$35,334**	$38,500	----------	**$38,500**	$41,000	----------	**$41,000**
Corporation income taxes	**21,299**	21,400	----------	**21,400**	20,500	$1,500	**22,000**
Excise taxes	**10,004**	10,505	$186	**10,691**	10,405	666	**11,071**
Employment taxes	**7,296**	7,750	----------	**7,750**	8,420	----------	**8,420**
Estate and gift taxes	**1,171**	1,380	----------	**1,380**	1,475	----------	**1,475**
Customs	**705**	775	----------	**775**	800	----------	**800**
Miscellaneous receipts [1]	**3,012**	2,991	----------	**2,991**	3,283	----------	**3,283**
Deduct—							
Transfers to trust funds	**6,971**	8,979	----------	**8,979**	10,273	----------	**10,273**
Refunds of receipts	**3,684**	3,880	----------	**3,880**	4,341	−185	**4,156**
Net budget receipts	**68,165**	70,442	186	**70,628**	71,269	2,351	**73,620**
BUDGET EXPENDITURES (see special analysis C):							
Major national security	**40,845**	41,153	150	**41,303**	42,744	877	**43,621**
International affairs and finance	**2,151**	2,765	2	**2,767**	2,278	600	**2,878**
Veterans' services and benefits	**4,804**	4,825	81	**4,906**	4,984	101	**5,085**
Labor and welfare	**2,778**	2,754	281	**3,035**	3,342	200	**3,542**
Agricultural and agricultural resources	**9,060**	9,523	37	**9,560**	8,087	36	**8,123**
Natural resources	**1,361**	1,625	24	**1,649**	1,807	29	**1,836**
Commerce and housing	**5,958**	6,434	140	**6,574**	6,637	267	**6,904**
General government	**1,633**	1,853	20	**1,873**	1,444	11	**1,455**
Interest	**6,846**	7,260	----------	**7,260**	7,360	----------	**7,360**
Allowance for contingencies	----------	----------	200	**200**	----------	400	**400**
Gross budget expenditures	**75,436**	78,192	935	**79,127**	78,682	2,521	**81,203**
Deduct applicable receipts (see table on p. M25)	**8,896**	10,222	5	**10,227**	8,719	677	**9,396**
Net budget expenditures	**66,540**	67,970	930	**68,900**	69,963	1,844	**71,807**
Budget surplus	**1,626**			**1,728**			**1,813**

[1] Includes taxes not otherwise classified.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 2

SUMMARY OF NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
		Under authorizations already enacted	Proposed for later transmission	Total	Under authorizations enacted or recommended in this document	Proposed for later transmission	Total
BY FUNCTION							
Major national security	**$40,641**	$40,815	$150	**$40,965**	$42,458	$877	**$43,335**
International affairs and finance	**1,846**	2,381	2	**2,382**	1,844	600	**2,444**
Veterans' services and benefits	**4,756**	4,770	81	**4,851**	4,926	101	**5,027**
Labor and welfare	**2,776**	2,750	281	**3,032**	3,338	200	**3,538**
Agriculture and agricultural resources	**4,913**	4,664	37	**4,701**	4,928	36	**4,965**
Natural resources	**1,104**	1,347	24	**1,371**	1,510	29	**1,538**
Commerce and housing	**2,028**	2,133	135	**2,269**	2,158	[d] 410	**1,748**
General government	**1,629**	1,850	20	**1,870**	1,441	11	**1,451**
Interest	**6,846**	7,260	----------	**7,260**	7,360	----------	**7,360**
Allowance for contingencies	----------	----------	200	**200**	----------	400	**400**
Net budget expenditures	**66,540**	67,970	930	**68,900**	69,963	1,844	**71,807**
BY AGENCY							
Legislative branch	**85**	109	----------	**109**	122	----------	**122**
The judiciary	**37**	40	[b]	**40**	44	[b]	**44**
Executive Office of the President	**10**	11	----------	**11**	12	----------	**12**
Funds appropriated to the President:							
Mutual security	**4,201**	4,102	----------	**4,102**	3,256	1,100	**4,356**
Other	**272**	35	----------	**35**	89	----------	**89**
Independent offices:							
Atomic Energy Commission	**1,651**	1,940	----------	**1,940**	2,310	30	**2,340**
Veterans Administration	**4,731**	4,776	81	**4,857**	4,967	101	**5,068**
Other	**601**	1,435	21	**1,456**	798	88	**886**
General Services Administration	**523**	672	18	**690**	649	5	**654**
Housing and Home Finance Agency	**39**	608	110	**719**	336	55	**391**
Department of Agriculture	**5,177**	5,109	42	**5,152**	5,293	37	**5,330**
Department of Commerce	**1,293**	640	4	**644**	739	33	**772**
Department of Defense—Military Functions	**35,791**	35,850	150	**36,000**	37,653	347	**38,000**
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	**573**	649	[b]	**649**	688	12	**700**
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	**2,071**	2,080	281	**2,361**	2,634	197	**2,831**
Department of the Interior	**512**	633	19	**652**	685	19	**704**
Department of Justice	**216**	214	[b]	**214**	226	[b]	**226**
Department of Labor	**412**	408	[b]	**409**	415	3	**418**
Post Office Department	**463**	459	----------	**459**	642	[d] 584	**58**
Department of State	**142**	182	2	**184**	230	[b]	**230**
Treasury Department	**7,719**	7,992	1	**7,992**	8,132	[b]	**8,132**
District of Columbia (general fund)	**22**	27	----------	**27**	43	----------	**43**
Allowance for contingencies	----------	----------	200	**200**	----------	400	**400**
Net budget expenditures	**66,540**	67,970	930	**68,900**	69,963	1,844	**71,807**

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.
[d] Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of $654 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 3

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND THEIR DISPOSITION

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In millions]

Description	1956 enacted	1957			1958		
		Enacted	Proposed for later transmission	Total	Recommended in this document	Proposed for later transmission	Total
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE							
New obligational authority (see table 5):							
Current authorizations:							
Appropriations	**$50,824**	$56,546	$1,097	**$57,642**	$56,321	$7,486	**$63,807**
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−)	**−942**	−173	−1	**−174**	−117	−1	**−118**
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	**2,842**	4,268	476	**4,744**	484	865	**1,349**
Contract authorizations	**109**	2		**2**	1	250	**251**
Reappropriations	**423**	71		**71**	23		**23**
Permanent authorizations:							
Appropriations	**7,358**	7,704		**7,704**	7,853		**7,853**
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	**287**	196		**196**	36		**36**
Contract authorizations	**2,297**	340		**340**	140		**140**
Total new obligational authority	**63,198**	68,952	1,572	**70,524**	64,741	8,600	**73,341**
Balances brought forward at start of year [1] (see table 7):							
Appropriations	**52,095**	45,968		**45,968**	46,025	320	**46,345**
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	**19,563**	18,252		**18,252**	18,192	358	**18,550**
Contract authorizations	**2,587**	4,041		**4,041**	1,046		**1,046**
Revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	**5,393**	4,639		**4,639**	4,021		**4,021**
Other amounts available:							
Adjustment of balances upward for claims, etc. (net)	**224**	[a] 8	36	**28**	[a] 189	189	
Authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year	**368**	447		**447**	447		**447**
Authorizations made available in prior year (−)	**−333**	−368		**−368**	−447		**−447**
Restored from certified claims account		371		**371**			
Total budget authorizations available	**143,095**	142,294	1,608	**143,902**	133,836	9,467	**143,303**
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES							
Expenditures in the year (net) (see table 6):							
Out of new obligational authority	**66,540**	44,485	929	**45,414**	46,235	1,626	**47,861**
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		150	1	**151**	117	1	**118**
Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations		164		**164**	162		**162**
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		24,220		**24,220**	23,989	218	**24,207**
Out of balances of revolving and management funds		[a] 1,048		**[a] 1,048**	[a] 540		**[a] 540**
Total expenditures in the year (net)	**66,540**	67,970	930	**68,900**	69,963	1,844	**71,807**
Balances no longer available	**3,656**	[2] 5,039		**[2] 5,039**	973		**973**
Balances carried forward at close of year [1] (see table 7):							
Appropriations	**45,968**	46,025	320	**46,345**	41,084	6,204	**47,288**
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	**18,252**	18,192	358	**18,550**	16,573	1,169	**17,742**
Contract authorizations	**4,041**	1,046		**1,046**	1,067	250	**1,317**
Revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	**4,639**	4,021		**4,021**	4,175		**4,175**
Total expenditures and balances (net)	**143,095**	142,294	1,608	**143,902**	133,836	9,467	**143,303**

[1] Balances forward are divided as follows (in millions): Obligated—July 1, 1955, $37,823; 1956, $37,402; 1957, $40,250; 1958, $45,083; and unobligated—July 1, 1955, $41,815; 1956, $35,501; 1957, $29,711; 1958, $25,439.

[2] Includes $3,100 million balance of Federal-aid highway authorization transferred to trust fund.

[a] Deduct.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 4

EFFECT OF FINANCIAL OPERATIONS ON CASH BALANCES AND THE PUBLIC DEBT

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Effect of operations on cash balances:			
Budget surplus	$1,626	$1,728	$1,813
Trust fund operations, decrease (−) in cash balances (table 8)	−166	−57	−245
Public enterprise debt and investment transactions, net (special analysis K)	−27	−167	−125
Increase or decrease (−) in outstanding checks, deposits in transit, and similar items	320	23	−43
Total effect of operations on cash balances	1,753	1,527	1,400
Cash balances at start of year	7,295	7,424	6,800
Cash position resulting from operations	9,048	8,951	8,200
Cash balances at close of year	7,424	6,800	6,800
Decrease in public debt	1,623	2,151	1,400
Public debt at start of year	$274,374	$272,751	$270,600
Net decrease	1,623	2,151	1,400
Public debt at close of year	272,751	270,600	269,200

NOTE.—Comparison with statutory limitation on debt:

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Public debt at close of year	$272,751	$270,600	$269,200
Guaranteed obligations of Government agencies not owned by Treasury	74	120	155
Debt not subject to statutory limitation	−463	−450	−430
Debt subject to statutory limitation	272,361	270,270	268,925
Statutory limitation on debt at close of year	275,000	275,000	275,000
Maximum statutory limitation on debt during year	281,000	278,000	275,000

NOTE.—Cash balance reflected above is composed as follows:

	June 30, 1955	June 30, 1956	June 30, 1957	June 30, 1958
In Treasury	$6,216	$6,546	$6,000	$6,000
Outside Treasury	1,080	878	800	800
	7,295	7,424	6,800	6,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 5

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS

BY TYPE OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Description	1956 enacted	1957			1958		
		Enacted	Proposed for later transmission	Total	Recommended in this document	Proposed for later transmission	Total
CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS							
Appropriations:							
Legislative branch	$103,719,207	$117,814,058		$117,814,058	$103,628,858		$103,628,858
The judiciary	36,907,685	39,429,135	$309,200	39,738,335	44,683,120		44,683,120
Executive Office of the President	10,395,275	10,714,975		10,714,975	12,047,870		12,047,870
Funds appropriated to the President:							
Mutual security	2,703,341,750	3,766,570,000		3,766,570,000		$4,400,000,000	4,400,000,000
Other	49,500,000	25,800,000		25,800,000	35,000,000		35,000,000
Independent offices:							
Atomic Energy Commission	834,227,000	1,898,700,000		1,898,700,000	2,377,000,000	120,000,000	2,497,000,000
Veterans Administration	4,706,735,400	4,727,114,930	82,200,000	4,809,314,930	4,889,363,000	100,000,000	4,989,363,000
Other	756,602,630	1,143,403,296	50,514,500	1,193,917,796	648,730,700	127,500,000	776,230,700
General Services Administration	745,704,000	238,497,600	23,580,000	262,077,600	444,589,000		444,589,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency	152,235,000	159,425,000	100,845,000	260,270,000	127,900,000	5,225,000	133,125,000
Department of Agriculture	994,851,339	2,128,760,718	7,264,000	2,136,024,718	4,346,342,617		4,346,342,617
Department of Commerce	1,423,164,777	664,900,136	61,570,000	726,470,136	861,325,000	53,000,000	914,325,000
Department of Defense—Military Functions	33,141,202,926	36,173,551,362	200,000,000	36,373,551,362	36,234,000,000	2,257,900,000	38,491,900,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	636,075,514	662,057,500	1,378,000	663,435,500	682,963,000	18,835,000	701,798,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2,099,532,635	2,214,288,419	282,049,000	2,496,337,419	2,583,369,081	477,545,000	3,060,914,081
Department of the Interior	455,425,485	536,834,703	33,928,000	570,762,703	625,592,750	7,000,000	632,592,750
Department of Justice	211,072,000	216,043,650	200,000	216,243,650	234,655,000		234,655,000
Department of Labor	469,872,559	430,785,500	118,000	430,903,500	435,028,000	3,200,000	438,228,000
Post Office Department	469,500,000	483,366,500		483,366,500	651,000,000	[d] 584,000,000	67,000,000
Department of State	146,698,695	221,700,072	1,950,000	223,650,072	227,714,552		227,714,552
Treasury Department	647,848,048	652,565,784	700,000	653,265,784	713,831,000		713,831,000
District of Columbia (general fund)	29,592,700	33,258,650		33,258,650	42,315,450		42,315,450
Allowance for contingencies			250,000,000	250,000,000		500,000,000	500,000,000
Total appropriations (excluding refunds of receipts)	50,824,204,625	56,545,581,988	1,096,605,700	57,642,187,688	56,321,078,998	7,486,205,000	63,807,283,998
Deduct portion of appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations:							
Legislative branch	10,300,000	28,446,000		28,446,000	8,230,000		8,230,000
General Services Administration	37,100,000	5,300,000		5,300,000			
Housing and Home Finance Agency	50,000,000	40,000,000	75,000	40,075,000		725,000	725,000
Department of Commerce	787,250,000	56,834,942	1,000,000	57,834,942	65,000,000		65,000,000
Department of Defense—Military Functions	28,000,000						
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2,407,008	964,655		964,655	678,455		678,455
Department of the Interior	26,961,795	41,719,780		41,719,780	43,420,000		43,420,000
Total appropriations to liquidate piror contract authorizations	942,018,803	173,265,377	1,075,000	174,340,377	117,328,455	725,000	118,053,455
Total appropriations which provide new obligational authority	49,882,185,822	56,372,316,611	1,095,530,700	57,467,847,311	56,203,750,543	7,485,480,000	63,689,230,543
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:							
Funds appropriated to the President: Mutual security		37,500,000		37,500,000			
Independent offices:							
Veterans Administration	92,997,475						
Other						65,000,000	65,000,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency	305,817,701	750,000,000	450,000,000	1,200,000,000		775,000,000	775,000,000
Department of Agriculture	2,408,100,000	3,480,385,000	26,000,000	3,506,385,000	484,350,000	25,000,000	509,350,000
Treasury Department	35,168,000						
Total authorizations to expend from debt receipts	2,842,083,176	4,267,885,000	476,000,000	4,743,885,000	484,350,000	865,000,000	1,349,350,000
Contract authorizations:							
Legislative branch	105,100,000	730,000		730,000			
Housing and Home Finance Agency						250,000,000	250,000,000
Department of Commerce	2,834,942						
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	678,455	1,091,780		1,091,780	678,455		678,455
Total contract authorizations	108,613,397	1,821,780		1,821,780	678,455	250,000,000	250,678,455

[d] Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of $654 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 5—Continued

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BY TYPE OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Description	1956 enacted	1957			1958		
		Enacted	Proposed for later transmission	Total	Recommended in this document	Proposed for later transmission	Total
CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued							
Reappropriations:							
Legislative branch		$60,000		$60,000			
The judiciary	$3,803						
Independent offices:							
Atomic Energy Commission	344,957,297	62,727,668		62,727,668	$22,727,668		$22,727,668
Other	1,624,385	2,068,773		2,068,773	19,118		19,118
General Services Administration		596,679		596,679			
Department of Agriculture	364,799	53,619		53,619			
Department of Commerce	649,361						
Department of Defense—Military Functions	65,739,080	5,000,000		5,000,000			
Department of the Interior	9,961,027				415,000		415,000
Total reappropriations	423,299,752	70,506,739		70,506,739	23,161,786		23,161,786
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	53,256,182,147	60,712,530,130	$1,571,530,700	62,284,060,830	56,711,940,784	$8,600,480,000	65,312,420,784
PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS							
Appropriations:							
Independent offices:							
Veterans Administration	702,826	620,000		620,000	620,000		620,000
Other	2,473,789	2,289,974		2,289,974	2,269,883		2,269,883
General Services Administration	710,000	2,000,000		2,000,000	2,000,000		2,000,000
Department of Agriculture	194,296,990	243,335,063		243,335,063	301,862,400		301,862,400
Department of Defense—Military Functions	7,560,436	8,100,000		8,100,000	8,100,000		8,100,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	29,640,946	1,670,000		1,670,000	1,672,500		1,672,500
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	9,688,331	9,688,331		9,688,331	9,688,331		9,688,331
Department of the Interior	77,143,984	83,564,337		83,564,337	83,733,250		83,733,250
Department of State	2,446,276	2,712,433		2,712,433	2,661,168		2,661,168
Treasury Department	7,032,970,065	7,349,977,754		7,349,977,754	7,440,206,198		7,440,206,198
Total appropriations (excluding refunds of receipts)	7,357,633,643	7,703,957,892		7,703,957,892	7,852,813,730		7,852,813,730
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:							
Independent offices:							
Veterans Administration		150,000,000		150,000,000			
Other	7,190,000						
Housing and Home Finance Agency	279,843,114	45,772,350		45,772,350	35,556,900		35,556,900
Total authorizations to expend from debt receipts	287,033,114	195,772,350		195,772,350	35,556,900		35,556,900
Contract authorizations:							
Housing and Home Finance Agency	200,000,000	200,500,000		200,500,000	1,000,000		1,000,000
Department of Commerce	2,097,000,000	95,000,000		95,000,000	95,000,000		95,000,000
Department of the Interior	419,780	44,420,000		44,420,000	44,420,000		44,420,000
Total contract authorizations	2,297,419,780	339,920,000		339,920,000	140,420,000		140,420,000
Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations	9,942,086,537	8,239,650,242		8,239,650,242	8,028,790,630		8,028,790,630
Grand total new obligational authority	63,198,268,684	68,952,180,372	1,571,530,700	70,523,711,072	64,740,731,414	8,600,480,000	73,341,211,414

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 6

SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES—IN RELATION TO AUTHORIZATIONS

BY AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate					
		Expenditures from new authorizations			Other expenditures		Total
		From new obligational authority		From appropriations to liquidate	From balances of prior authorizations	From receipts and balances of revolving and management funds	
		Current	Permanent				
FROM AUTHORIZATIONS ALREADY ENACTED AND RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Legislative branch	$84,846,383	$75,281,258		$8,652,100	$24,299,856	$545,216	$108,778,430
The judiciary	36,682,791	37,539,635			2,225,032		39,764,667
Executive Office of the President	9,938,236	10,078,704			670,171		10,748,875
Funds appropriated to the President	4,679,540,029	825,387,200			3,312,281,491	338,092,996	4,475,761,687
Independent offices	9,626,479,821	6,625,414,224	$152,750,000		1,388,385,555	1,955,123,086	10,121,672,865
General Services Administration	528,688,998	181,222,000	900,000	3,209,000	463,328,508	25,245,332	673,904,840
Housing and Home Finance Agency	1,042,892,974	163,257,350		40,000,000	859,321,187	914,092,806	1,976,671,343
Department of Agriculture	7,375,503,619	3,707,778,264	40,516,268		1,371,062,040	3,703,653,888	8,823,010,460
Department of Commerce	1,320,930,860	414,264,347		56,834,942	166,415,723	30,713,972	668,228,984
Department of Defense—Military Functions	35,791,355,994	20,487,338,236	5,772,809		15,850,207,365	[a] 488,708,083	35,854,610,327
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	671,899,563	436,667,364	3,500		208,600,792	96,938,904	742,210,560
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	2,072,897,837	[1] 1,850,817,522	9,688,331	678,455	219,438,024	2,370,597	2,082,992,929
Department of the Interior	546,408,672	354,858,006	59,034,540	40,524,995	169,969,015	37,693,552	662,080,108
Department of Justice	215,953,324	201,864,000			14,398,905	[a] 2,205,290	214,057,615
Department of Labor	413,969,026	[2] 404,045,808			7,592,813	64,131	411,702,752
Post Office Department	2,913,389,976	483,366,500				2,531,904,000	3,015,270,500
Department of State	142,039,573	150,666,787	2,262,000		29,658,833	[a] 160,826	182,426,794
Treasury Department	7,940,565,168	597,108,181	7,347,976,137		128,078,759	28,624,768	8,101,787,845
District of Columbia (general fund)	22,192,700	22,558,650			4,200,000		26,758,650
Gross budget expenditures	75,436,175,544	37,029,514,036	7,618,903,585	149,899,492	24,220,134,069	9,173,989,049	78,192,440,231
Deduct applicable receipts	8,896,399,360					10,222,200,605	10,222,200,605
Net budget expenditures from authorizations enacted or recommended.	66,539,776,184	37,029,514,036	7,618,903,585	149,899,492	24,220,134,069	[a] 1,048,211,556	67,970,239,626
FROM AUTHORIZATIONS PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Legislative branch							
The judiciary		269,200					269,200
Executive Office of the President							
Funds appropriated to the President							
Independent offices		102,029,801				4,771,529	106,801,330
General Services Administration		18,380,000					18,380,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency		110,387,000		75,000			110,462,000
Department of Agriculture		42,272,000					42,272,000
Department of Commerce		3,060,000		1,000,000			4,060,000
Department of Defense—Military Functions		150,000,000					150,000,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions		235,000					235,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare		280,727,460					280,727,460
Department of the Interior		19,127,600					19,127,600
Department of Justice		180,000					180,000
Department of Labor		112,100					112,100
Post Office Department							
Department of State		1,600,000					1,600,000
Treasury Department		525,000					525,000
District of Columbia (general fund)							
Allowance for contingencies		200,000,000					200,000,000
Gross budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.		928,905,161		1,075,000		4,771,529	934,751,690
Deduct applicable receipts						4,771,529	4,771,529
Net budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.		928,905,161		1,075,000			929,980,161
Net budget expenditures	66,539,776,184	37,958,419,197	7,618,903,585	150,974,492	24,220,134,069	[a] 1,048,211,556	68,900,219,787

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $136,626,000.

[2] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $26,900,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 6

SUMMARY OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES—IN RELATION TO AUTHORIZATIONS

BY AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

1958 estimate						Description
Expenditures from new authorizations			Other expenditures		Total	
From new obligational authority		From appropriations to liquidate	From balances of prior authorizations	From receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		
Current	Permanent					
						FROM AUTHORIZATIONS ALREADY ENACTED AND RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
$80,092,642		$7,817,000	$34,354,975	[a] $660,000	**$121,604,617**	Legislative branch
42,428,720			1,928,200		**44,356,920**	The judiciary
11,305,683			672,825		**11,978,508**	Executive Office of the President
21,085,000			3,325,446,095	260,590,350	**3,607,121,445**	Funds appropriated to the President
6,569,606,006	$2,720,000		1,507,411,901	911,502,124	**8,991,240,031**	Independent offices
239,710,000	1,400,000		383,372,682	27,465,488	**651,948,170**	General Services Administration
161,277,900			403,938,690	1,316,179,566	**1,881,396,156**	Housing and Home Finance Agency
4,457,553,734	79,191,358		777,086,436	3,130,341,994	**8,444,173,522**	Department of Agriculture
511,740,493		65,000,000	174,644,220	16,497,465	**767,882,178**	Department of Commerce
21,359,508,319	5,500,000		16,562,876,681	[a] 244,159,000	**37,683,726,000**	Department of Defense—Military Functions
465,033,000	3,500		219,992,037	87,732,200	**772,760,737**	Department of Defense—Civil Functions
[1] 2,314,855,908	9,688,331	678,455	309,106,216	2,724,670	**2,637,053,580**	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
422,120,431	60,603,004	43,420,000	155,490,364	35,769,870	**717,403,669**	Department of the Interior
214,321,375			14,050,291	[a] 2,413,000	**225,958,666**	Department of Justice
[3] 412,610,990			5,722,175	94,000	**418,427,165**	Department of Labor
651,000,000				2,633,021,000	**3,284,021,000**	Post Office Department
182,612,552	2,260,000		44,661,180	[a] 19,333	**229,514,399**	Department of State
653,703,976	7,438,205,776		52,196,223	4,534,199	**8,148,640,174**	Treasury Department
26,254,450			16,250,000		**42,504,450**	District of Columbia (general fund)
38,796,821,179	7,599,571,969	116,915,455	23,989,201,191	8,179,201,593	**78,681,711,387**	Gross budget expenditures
				8,719,122,774	**8,719,122,774**	Deduct applicable receipts
38,796,821,179	7,599,571,969	116,915,455	23,989,201,191	[a] 539,921,181	**69,962,588,613**	Net budget expenditures from authorizations enacted or recommended.
						FROM AUTHORIZATIONS PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION
						Legislative branch
			40,000		**40,000**	The judiciary
						Executive Office of the President
1,100,000,000					**1,100,000,000**	Funds appropriated to the President
158,843,425			60,484,699	23,315,200	**242,643,324**	Independent offices
			5,200,000		**5,200,000**	General Services Administration
4,050,000		725,000	50,368,000		**55,143,000**	Housing and Home Finance Agency
16,000,000			20,992,000		**36,992,000**	Department of Agriculture
10,000,000			23,010,000		**33,010,000**	Department of Commerce
307,000,000			40,000,000		**347,000,000**	Department of Defense—Military Functions
10,800,000			864,000		**11,664,000**	Department of Defense—Civil Functions
195,467,500			1,321,540		**196,789,040**	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
4,500,000			14,800,400		**19,300,400**	Department of the Interior
			20,000		**20,000**	Department of Justice
3,160,000			5,900		**3,165,900**	Department of Labor
[d] 584,000,000				654,000,000	**70,000,000**	Post Office Department
			350,000		**350,000**	Department of State
			175,000		**175,000**	Treasury Department
						District of Columbia (general fund)
400,000,000					**400,000,000**	Allowance for contingencies
1,625,820,925		725,000	217,631,539	677,315,200	**2,521,492,664**	Gross budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.
				677,315,200	**677,315,200**	Deduct applicable receipts
1,625,820,925		725,000	217,631,539		**1,844,177,464**	Net budget expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission.
40,422,642,104	7,599,571,969	117,640,455	24,206,832,730	[a] 539,921,181	**71,806,766,077**	**Net budget expenditures**

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.
[d] Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of $654,000,000.
[1] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $136,626,000.
[3] Includes authorizations to expend appropriations of subsequent year in the amount of $25,400,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 7

BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

BY TYPE AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Description	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate		1959 estimate	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
BALANCES OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE								
Appropriations enacted or recommended:								
Legislative branch	$22,601,102	$7,966,354	$27,167,897	$7,258,851	$20,048,800	$16,167,606	$12,252,344	$88,508
The judiciary	2,261,599		2,274,641		1,936,109		2,262,309	
Executive Office of the President	549,123	96,409	654,999	89,157	666,256	35,000	762,118	
Funds appropriated to the President:								
Mutual security	3,663,590,063	48,424,162	3,376,344,452	337,968,576	3,603,207,136	169,482,000	1,789,724,136	
Other	9,653,546	16,152,033	9,587,464	23,796,638	13,195,232	10,424,908	18,741,045	500,000
Independent offices:								
Atomic Energy Commission	1,130,217,597	755,331,370	975,534,675	375,810,475	1,291,350,150	58,695,000	1,390,972,818	
Veterans Administration	99,407,950	113,630,395	89,947,578	129,795,802	80,280,463	147,635,652	111,578,558	111,928,900
Other	101,104,568	129,118,636	101,075,960	181,223,892	161,699,609	160,537,254	319,457,518	92,978,296
General Services Administration	497,077,428	333,582,982	408,067,599	412,211,708	246,774,464	146,754,230	190,065,231	849,781
Housing and Home Finance Agency	576,691	984,000	694,967	2,370,794	1,784,780	1,399,794	2,943,574	
Department of Agriculture	140,877,308	310,008,354	164,600,289	253,624,627	155,506,336	219,036,506	188,859,305	180,310,506
Department of Commerce	122,659,109	90,257,763	173,138,990	182,691,379	298,607,722	85,293,418	411,153,424	82,688,003
Department of Defense—Military Functions	25,193,701,785	18,254,872,462	25,154,070,441	12,340,552,800	27,050,061,076	10,568,355,683	26,738,218,183	7,910,130,610
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	112,315,953	37,160,840	146,697,474	104,021,356	212,716,647	56,451,027	260,474,220	5,502,750
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	431,646,332	101,606,353	454,380,776	142,452,066	699,300,278	105,354,729	665,720,688	97,662,821
Department of the Interior	134,137,991	75,548,817	131,125,423	96,197,008	168,281,478	49,997,707	218,085,115	23,361,425
Department of Justice	22,505,257	302,942	14,405,829	244,901	14,206,739	300,000	20,790,073	
Department of Labor	5,277,786	2,000	4,383,691	3,218,552	21,732,553		37,754,388	
Department of State	21,536,404	18,503,622	29,020,517	14,225,302	81,012,881	5,006,678	85,595,914	1,265,633
Treasury Department	61,548,776	5,171,630	55,068,392	11,247,574	64,066,910	542,490	73,865,216	450,407
District of Columbia (general fund)		23,487,000		30,887,000		37,387,000		37,198,000
Total balances of appropriations enacted or recommended	31,773,246,368	20,322,208,124	31,318,242,054	14,649,888,458	34,186,435,619	11,838,856,682	32,539,276,177	8,544,915,640
Appropriations for later transmission:								
The judiciary					40,000			
Funds appropriated to the President:								
Mutual security							3,439,482,000	
Independent offices:								
Atomic Energy Commission							138,800,000	
Veterans Administration					250,000	850,000	200,000	
Other					28,474,802	1,108,397	78,656,575	20,000,000
General Services Administration					5,200,000			
Housing and Home Finance Agency					243,000	90,140,000	465,000	40,000,000
Department of Agriculture					7,992,000	10,000,000	5,000,000	
Department of Commerce					28,010,000	29,500,000	34,200,000	43,300,000
Department of Defense—Military Functions					50,000,000		1,431,431,242	529,468,758
Department of Defense—Civil Functions					868,000	275,000	7,984,000	330,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare					1,321,540		282,077,500	
Department of the Interior					14,800,400		2,500,000	
Department of Justice					20,000			
Department of Labor					5,900		40,000	
Department of State					350,000			
Treasury Department					175,000			
Total balances of appropriations for later transmission					137,750,642	131,873,397	5,420,836,317	633,098,758
Grand total balances of appropriations	31,773,246,368	20,322,208,124	31,318,242,054	14,649,888,458	34,324,186,261	11,970,730,079	37,960,112,494	9,178,014,398
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts:								
Funds appropriated to the President	663,157,571	625,801,984	798,003,139	340,857,381	837,673,730	332,038,383	745,925,833	366,544,680
Independent offices: Other	841,414,777	7,549,429,523	812,295,990	7,593,291,310	1,148,942,640	6,523,292,660	1,274,190,040	5,581,059,960
Housing and Home Finance Agency	1,384,753,540	2,645,627,640	1,124,353,971	3,246,070,660	1,507,658,690	2,833,968,434	1,844,089,494	1,958,637,630
Department of Agriculture	1,904,190,570	1,160,829,149	1,621,216,252	[1]107,635,877	1,617,352,295	603,004,560	1,576,115,816	438,337,559
Treasury Department	4,300,058	2,783,399,942	2,714,155	2,820,523,845	2,588,089	2,785,786,911	2,345,089	2,786,254,911
Total balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts	4,797,816,516	14,765,088,238	4,358,583,507	13,893,107,319	5,114,215,444	13,078,090,948	5,442,666,272	11,130,834,740

[1] Deduct.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 7—Continued

BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR—Continued

BY TYPE AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Description	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate		1959 estimate	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
BALANCES OF PRIOR AUTHORIZATIONS FOR EXPENDITURE—Continued								
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts for later transmission:								
Independent offices: Other							$26, 128, 300	$8, 871, 700
Housing and Home Finance Agency						$350, 000, 000	205, 000, 000	920, 000, 000
Department of Agriculture					$8, 000, 000		9, 000, 000	
Total balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts for later transmission					8, 000, 000	350, 000, 000	240, 128, 300	928, 871, 700
Grand total of balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts	$4, 797, 816, 516	$14, 765, 088, 238	$4, 358, 583, 507	$13, 893, 107, 319	5, 122, 215, 444	13, 428, 090, 948	5, 682, 794, 572	12, 059, 706, 440
BALANCES OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATIONS								
Legislative branch		44, 246, 000	10, 391, 846	128, 654, 154	10, 040, 205	102, 637, 695	88, 496, 675	14, 603, 325
General Services Administration	11, 980, 338	3, 019, 662	2, 659, 869	2, 640, 131		280, 000		
Housing and Home Finance Agency	96, 757, 682	336, 242, 318	85, 550, 617	497, 449, 383	206, 725, 617	536, 699, 383	448, 140, 617	295, 559, 383
Department of Agriculture		48, 000, 000		24, 000, 000				
Department of Commerce	1, 013, 377, 381	872, 744, 332	1, 190, 374, 805	2, 004, 919, 446	67, 120, 433	65, 254, 567	108, 220, 433	54, 154, 567
Department of Defense—Military Functions	44, 716, 094	31, 283, 906	18, 428, 000	21, 000, 000				
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	752, 848	2, 682, 352	678, 455	1, 853, 400	678, 455	834, 525	951, 676	561, 304
Department of the Interior	7, 206, 879	73, 529, 904	12, 707, 694	39, 774, 919	10, 607, 045	44, 550, 527	12, 157, 572	44, 000, 000
Contract authorizations for later transmission:								
Housing and Home Finance Agency								250, 000, 000
Total balances of contract authorizations	1, 174, 791, 222	1, 411, 748, 474	1, 320, 791, 286	2, 720, 291, 433	295, 171, 755	750, 256, 697	657, 966, 973	658, 878, 579
BALANCES IN REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS								
(Including U. S. Government securities held)								
Legislative branch	7, 591, 779	4, 441, 038	7, 944, 520	3, 792, 632	6, 531, 000	7, 145	4, 541, 000	7, 145
Executive Office of the President	10							
Funds appropriated to the President	110, 085, 452	300, 000	13, 847, 204		14, 761, 989		15, 510, 468	
Independent offices:								
Veterans Administration	119, 892, 142	49, 455, 429	40, 776, 286	181, 895, 300	63, 728, 584	246, 037, 096	137, 875, 677	95, 825, 897
Other	92, 397, 569	529, 428, 785	96, 661, 996	501, 792, 652	111, 849, 418	379, 941, 801	51, 398, 297	456, 179, 411
General Services Administration	39, 932, 340	f 17, 701, 217	50, 366, 826	f 25, 305, 050	48, 795, 393	f 30, 689, 926	60, 108, 147	f 41, 744, 568
Housing and Home Finance Agency	147, 460, 371	341, 505, 287	193, 086, 796	390, 447, 956	198, 924, 906	492, 392, 462	175, 626, 318	604, 021, 589
Department of Agriculture	30, 925, 635	66, 957, 664	29, 248, 282	57, 932, 564	24, 735, 234	62, 413, 185	26, 729, 890	81, 361, 625
Department of Commerce	2, 826, 562	40, 345, 152	479, 889	35, 377, 191	1, 222, 132	32, 388, 645	2, 382, 449	43, 248, 105
Department of Defense—Military Functions	e 754, 923, 447	4, 037, 504, 199	e 285, 031, 922	2, 948, 176, 440	e 294, 223, 804	2, 308, 128, 771	e 133, 860, 727	2, 242, 495, 694
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	61, 596, 198	28, 164, 782	45, 525, 106	30, 556, 188	45, 184, 411	27, 418, 315	47, 018, 700	22, 469, 026
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	705. 152	1, 574, 068	288, 095	1, 364, 430	375, 549	1, 359, 723	401, 521	1, 370, 472
Department of the Interior	11, 396, 744	14, 631, 706	10, 014, 151	21, 795, 355	10, 900, 000	14, 635, 869	11, 828, 617	12, 967, 850
Department of Justice	e 7, 286, 363	12, 629, 560	e 6, 183, 348	9, 733, 001	e 6, 138, 000	9, 642, 943	e 6, 136, 000	9, 653, 943
Department of Labor	553, 492	1, 894, 580	667, 202	639, 551	622, 616	495, 006	562, 616	764, 006
Post Office Department	206. 044, 250	88, 493, 493	191, 579, 513	22, 189, 957	215, 531, 000	7, 000, 000	224, 273, 000	7, 000, 000
Department of State	289. 115	263, 257	206, 611	134, 819	462, 485	43, 350	525, 168	
Treasury Department	7, 755, 523	115, 870, 371	14, 985, 721	53, 543, 727	15, 271, 762	10, 997, 294	13, 665, 303	7, 062, 875
Total balances in revolving and management funds	77, 242, 524	5, 315, 758, 154	404, 462, 928	4, 234, 066, 713	458, 534, 675	3, 562, 211, 679	632, 450, 444	3, 542, 683, 070
Allowance for contingencies					50, 000, 000		150, 000, 000	
Total balances available at start of year	37, 823, 096, 630	41, 814, 802, 990	37, 402, 079, 775	35, 497, 353, 923	40, 250, 108, 135	29, 711, 289, 403	45, 083, 324, 483	25, 439, 282, 487

e Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.
f Deduct, excess of obligations over cash and receivables.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART II

ESTIMATES FOR FEDERAL FUNDS

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances (by Organization Unit and Account Title) and Detailed Estimates, Narratives, and Schedules

Legislative Branch
The Judiciary
Executive Office of the President
Funds Appropriated to the President
Independent Offices
General Services Administration
Housing and Home Finance Agency
Department of Agriculture
Department of Commerce
Department of Defense—Military Functions
Department of Defense—Civil Functions
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
Department of the Interior
Department of Justice
Department of Labor
Post Office Department
Department of State
Treasury Department
District of Columbia

400000—57——1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRODUCTION TO PART II

Part II contains the details of the budget for Federal funds, including various types of tables and schedules, explanatory statements of the work to be performed and the money needed, and the text of the language proposed for enactment by Congress on each item of authorization. Included herein is also material on funds of the municipal government of the District of Columbia, and a few other trust funds which require congressional action. The contents of part II are arranged in chapters reflecting the organization of the Government.

SUMMARIES OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

At the beginning of each chapter a table in large type summarizes budget authorizations available, and a second table summarizes expenditures and other dispositions of the amounts available. Both tables segregate the items proposed for formal transmission to Congress later as supplemental estimates from those items already enacted or formally recommended in this document.

Summary of budget authorizations available.—This summary indicates the totals of each type of new obligational authority for the year, the totals of the various types of balances brought forward into the year, and any interchapter transfers or net upward adjustments of budget authorizations. The various types of authorizations are explained in the introduction to part I (pp. A2 and A3).

Summary of expenditures and balances.—This summary indicates the total expenditures for the chapter, the portion of the unspent available amounts which ceases to be available during or at the close of the year, and the balances carried forward into the next year.

For the years 1957 and 1958, there are estimated the portion of the expenditures which will come out of appropriations or other authorizations granted by Congress for that year, and the portion which will come from permanent authorizations and from balances of prior authorizations brought into the year. Additional entries are used where required for expenditures which will come from appropriations made to liquidate prior contract authorizations, and for expenditures from balances and receipts of revolving and management funds. Because old and new authorizations are commingled in some accounts, no attempt is made in the summary figures to separate actual spending in 1956 between old and new authorizations.

In preparing the estimates for 1957 and 1958, it is generally assumed that prior year balances available in commingled accounts will be obligated before the new authorizations are obligated, and that expenditures will reflect the liquidation of those obligations on the basis of previous experience. Where the obligation and expenditure are simultaneous, the first-in, first-out method is used to assign expenditures between old and new authorizations. In the case of revolving funds where budgetary authorizations are commingled with receipts, it is assumed that authorizations are expended in an amount equal to the sums placed in the revolving fund during the year, and that the remaining expenditures or net collections are a charge or credit to balances of the fund.

Summaries of balances.—At the bottom of the foregoing summaries, there is given (*a*) a further analysis of the authorization balances which are carried forward each year, indicating the respective amounts which are obligated and unobligated; and (*b*) a further analysis of the amounts written off or otherwise ceasing to be available each year, indicating the manner of writeoff.

STATEMENT OF AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

A summary listing of the organization units in each chapter shows the new obligational authority and expenditures for each. The detailed listing which follows is divided in several sections: Current authorizations (other than those for revolving and management funds), permanent authorizations, revolving and management funds, and supplemental items proposed for later transmission.

Types of authorizations other than appropriations are set forth under the applicable appropriation titles, identified by separate stub entries. Functional code numbers appear in a separate column, indicating the category in the functional tables (special analyses C and L of part IV) where each item has been included.

Two deductions appear at the end of the table. One deduction, in the authorization column, covers the appropriations which are to liquidate contract authorizations and hence to be excluded in arriving at new obligational authority. The other deduction, in the expenditure column, is for receipts of public enterprise funds, to be subtracted in arriving at *net* budget expenditures.

A separate double-page table is used for revolving and management funds. Appropriations and other budgetary authorizations to use general fund money for revolving funds are shown in this section. It also shows the total amounts provided by operations, the total amounts applied to operations, and the net expenditures (which is the difference between the two other figures).

INTERAGENCY FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS

For funds appropriated to the President and other appropriations which are allocated by one agency to another for construction, for major procurement, for services to be carried on beyond the year, or for services which by mutual agreement are to be so handled, the amount so allocated is accounted for separately by the receiving agency. The use of the money is shown in a section of the budget under the parent account, rather than in the portion of the budget for the receiving agency.

Most other payments between agencies are accounted for in consolidated working funds or as reimbursements to appropriations. Each such payment is included in an appropriate object class of the parent account and the use of such advances and reimbursements is regularly shown in a separate schedule of the receiving agency. Such schedules of advances and reimbursements are budgeted like management funds. In a few cases where interagency payments are significant in determining the appropriation needs of the receiving agency, the reimbursements are shown in the appropriation schedule of the receiving agency instead of in separate schedules.

DETAILED MATERIAL

The schedules used for most general and special fund appropriations are explained on page 3, and the business-type statements used for many revolving funds are explained on page 4. Special explanations appear on page 5 for the cost-type budget presentations which are being increasingly used, and for a variation of the business-type statements on the source and application of funds. Some additional minor variations, not illustrated, are used for management funds and for intragovernmental revolving funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF BUDGETS FOR GENERAL AND SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNTS

APPROPRIATION LANGUAGE

The language proposed for inclusion in the 1958 appropriation acts is printed at the head of each item requiring action. The language of the 1957 appropriation acts is used as a base. Immediately following the language are citations to relevant laws and the appropriations from which the text is taken.

Salaries and Expenses, Mexican Farm Labor Program, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Labor under the Act of July 12, 1951 [(Public Law 78)] *(65 Stat. 119)*, as amended, including temporary employment of persons without regard to the civil service laws, [$2,125,000] *$2,683,000*. *(7 U. S. C. 1461–1468; International Executive Agreement, Aug. 11, 1951, as amended; 67 Stat. 500; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,125,000** Estimate 1958, * **$2,683,000**

* Includes $26,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor."
Excludes $43,300 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor" $15,800
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor" 27,500
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers

Roman type shows the text used in the 1957 appropriation acts.

Italic type indicates proposed new language and figures.

Brackets enclose material which it is proposed to omit in 1958.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

In the section for program by activities, obligations are broken down by purpose, program, project or activity. This breakdown, especially tailored for each agency and account, reflects the particular duties and responsibilities for which it receives money.

The financing section explains the method of financing the program and the disposition of amounts not used during the year.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Determining Mexican labor requirements	$44,582	$48,700	$59,000
2. Supplying Mexican labor requirements	1,190,285	1,239,200	1,528,300
3. Determining compliance with contract provisions	331,536	388,900	634,700
4. Farm labor analysis	22,546	23,800	25,300
5. Management and administrative services	201,571	216,400	242,700
6. Field direction	151,253	183,500	193,000
Total obligations	1,941,773	2,100,500	2,683,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	15,191	24,500	
Unobligated balance no longer available	36		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,957,000	2,125,000	2,683,000

Obligations refer to orders placed, contracts awarded, and services received during the year, regardless of the time of payment. Appropriations or other obligational authority must be provided by the Congress before obligations can be incurred.

Comparative transfers represent obligations which were financed from one account during 1956 and 1957 but are financed from another account in 1958. Such obligations are omitted from the program by activities in the schedule for the first account and are added to the schedule for the other, to make all 3 years comparable for both accounts. This entry represents the net amount of such transfers.

Balance which expired for obligation purposes at the end of the year, and which is no longer available for expenditure.

NARRATIVE STATEMENTS

The work planned and services proposed to be carried out are described briefly under each appropriation or fund. Where practicable the narrative statements indicate the expected accomplishment in relation to the financial estimates and give some measures of program and performance. In the case of permanent appropriations, the narrative statements also explain the source of the money and the statutory basis for the appropriation.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Mexican agricultural labor is imported for use in areas having a shortage of domestic agricultural workers. Authorization for this program was extended to June 30, 1959, by the act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615).

2. *Supplying Mexican labor requirements.*—Workers are recruited in Mexico and transported to centers in the United States where employers contract for their use. In 1956, 428,416 workers were contracted, and an estimated 480,000 will be contracted in 1957 and 490,000 in 1958. To increase the number of workers in 1957, a supplemental appropriation will be proposed. Direct costs such as transportation, subsistence, medical examinations, etc., are charged to the revolving fund. The overall cost, including revolving fund expenses, for supplying a Mexican agricultural worker averaged $11.16 in 1956 and is estimated to be $11.73 in 1957 due to a general increase in costs of transportation, subsistence, and rents.

3. *Determining compliance with contract provisions.*—Complaints of contract violations are investigated, and housing and other facilities required by the contract are inspected. Inspections will be increased and enforcement strengthened in 1958.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Complaints	4,540	6,000	6,000
Housing and facilities inspections	2,463	6,000	10,000

Headings in the narrative statements usually agree with the schedules of obligations by activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

There is shown for each account a summary of personal services and a classification of the obligations according to a uniform list of objects. These object classes, numbered from 01 to 16, reflect the nature of the things or services purchased, regardless of the purpose or the nature of the program for which they are used.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	225	332	382
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	126	89	102
Average number of all employees	380	394	465
Number of employees at end of year	345	376	441
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,205	$4,773	$4,861
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-6.6	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,050,520	$1,438,100	$1,758,428
Positions other than permanent	492,487	223,400	259,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,125		7,672
Payment above basic rates	61,503	79,300	79,900
Total personal services	1,607,685	1,740,800	2,101,900
02 Travel	176,679	209,300	208,500
03 Transportation of things	6,179	7,000	8,500
04 Communication services	57,029	57,500	65,600
05 Rents and utility services	7,964	10,500	13,800
06 Printing and reproduction	7,060	6,800	8,000
07 Other contractual services	43,529	45,200	47,300
08 Supplies and materials	9,417	10,600	11,600
09 Equipment	7,520	8,100	9,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			110,300
15 Taxes and assessments	18,711	4,600	5,300
Total obligations	1,941,773	2,100,500	2,683,000

Permanent positions are those of a full-time nature which are of indefinite duration. Some are filled by persons with temporary appointments.

This entry represents the number of (a) full-time and regularly scheduled part-time employees in pay status on the last workday in June and (b) intermittent employees who work at any time during June. This is the basis for reports to the Civil Service Commission.

Average salaries and grades are computed arithmetically. The average salary may fall either within or outside the salary range of the average grade.

Beginning in July 1957, employing appropriations will pay into the Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund a sum equal to the employee's regular contribution—6½% of basic salaries of covered employees.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

This schedule shows total budget authorizations available during the year and their disposition as between expenditures, balances carried forward and balances ceasing to be available.

Expenditures during the year are distributed between those which come from authorizations of the same year, here called current authorizations (whether of a permanent or nonpermanent nature) and those which come from authorizations of a prior year. Proposed supplemental appropriations for both 1957 and 1958 are shown in separate schedules at the end of the chapter.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,785,000	$2,125,000	$2,683,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 170, 192)	172,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,957,000	2,125,000	2,683,000
Obligated balance brought forward	132,570	91,511	105,900
Restored from certified claims account		451	
Total budget authorizations available	2,089,570	2,216,962	2,788,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,865,454	2,019,100	2,549,300
Out of prior authorizations	108,536	91,962	105,900
Total expenditures	1,973,990	2,111,062	2,655,200
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	36		
Other	24,033		
Obligated balance carried forward	91,511	105,900	133,700
Total expenditures and balances	2,089,570	2,216,962	2,788,900

The obligated balance brought forward (plus the unobligated balance if it is still available for obligation) is a part of the balance available at the start of the year shown in the chapter summary data.

During the fiscal year 1957, there are being restored to the agency accounts (from a central account in Treasury) whatever sums are needed to cover unpaid obligations remaining against accounts which expired prior to 1955.

This is an example where successive annual appropriations are made. If appropriations of two or more years were merged under the law, a single figure would appear in this column for expenditures out of both current and prior authorizations.

This entry includes savings which occur because actual payments on obligations of prior years are less than amounts previously reported as obligations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF BUSINESS-TYPE BUDGETS FOR REVOLVING FUNDS

STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

This is a balanced presentation of the amounts becoming available during the year, either in the form of cash or other working capital, and the way in which those amounts have been used.

The statement excludes depreciation, losses on loans, and other transactions which affect neither cash nor other current assets and liabilities. It does reflect transactions which affect cash, accounts receivable, accounts payable, other accrued liabilities, inventories of supplies for administrative purposes, deferred charges and credits.

Both the funds applied and the funds provided parts of the statement are divided between "operations" and Treasury "financing."

For intragovernmental funds, net expenditures (the sum of amounts applied to operations, less amounts provided by operations) are included in budget expenditures.

For public enterprise funds, the total amount applied to operations is included in gross budget expenditures. The sum of amounts provided by operations for such funds make up the deduction (for applicable receipts) used in arriving at net budget expenditures.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

This is a statement of the income and expense and the resulting profit or loss for the year. This statement is normally on a full accrual basis, including in the expense sums for depreciation and provision for losses on receivables. It also indicates losses and charge-offs when they occur. In addition, gains or losses from the sale of equipment or other assets appear here.

At the bottom of this statement there is an analysis of the retained earnings or cumulative deficit, showing any additions to it during the year, any charges made against it, and the balance at the end of the year.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

This is a balance sheet of assets, liabilities, and investment of the Government at the close of the fiscal year. Like the other statements, it is normally on an accrual basis.

When interest is paid on part or all of the investment of the U. S. Government, this section is broken down to indicate the amount which has been invested by the Government on which the fund pays interest, the amount invested on which the fund does not pay interest, and the retained earnings or deficit.

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

This is an analysis of the undisbursed balances, showing the portion that is obligated and the remainder (which is unobligated). Obligations are generally computed in the same manner as for appropriation accounts; they include both current liabilities and commitments not yet matured into liabilities and they reflect a deduction for accounts receivable.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Equipment	$35,432	$50,000	
Expense	8,426,099	13,912,949	$12,679,000
Increase in selected working capital		603,785	45,834
Total applied to operations	8,461,531	14,566,734	12,124,834
To financing:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury	8,793	7,071	
Repayment of principal to Treasury	22		
Increase in cash with Treasury			118,166
Total applied to financing	8,815	7,071	118,166
Total funds applied	8,470,346	14,573,805	12,243,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income: Sales of services	8,302,420	13,500,000	12,243,000
Decrease in selected working capital	40,814		
Total provided by operations	8,343,234	13,500,000	12,243,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	127,112	1,073,805	
Total funds provided	8,470,346	14,573,805	12,243,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	8,461,531	14,566,734	12,124,834
Funds provided by operations	8,343,234	13,500,000	12,243,000
Net budget expenditures	118,297	1,066,734	−118,166
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	118,297	1,066,734	−118,166

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Sales of services	$8,302,420	$13,500,000	$12,243,000
Expense:			
Salaries	6,884,544	11,280,680	9,322,192
Travel	1,117,694	1,844,700	1,510,217
Other expense	479,861	787,569	1,246,591
Subtotal	8,426,099	13,912,949	12,079,000
Increase (−) or decrease in work-in-process inventory	−196,696	−484,449	87,500
Cost of services sold, excluding depreciation	8,229,403	13,428,500	12,166,500
Depreciation on equipment	65,946	71,500	76,500
Cost of services sold	8,295,349	13,500,000	12,243,000
Net income for the year	7,071		
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	8,793	7,071	
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)	−8,793	−7,071	
Retained earnings, end of year	7,071		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$3,544,935	$2,471,130	$2,589,296
Accounts receivable	1,012,704	1,742,500	1,585,375
Work-in-process inventory	477,926	962,375	874,875
Prepaid expense	177	500	500
Total current assets	5,035,742	5,176,505	5,050,046
Fixed assets:			
Equipment	450,702	500,702	500,702
Less portion charged off as depreciation	243,892	315,392	391,892
Net fixed assets	206,810	185,310	108,810
Total assets	5,242,552	5,361,815	5,158,856
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	1,235,481	1,361,815	1,158,856
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Retained earnings	7,071		
Total investment of U. S. Government	4,007,071	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	5,242,552	5,361,815	5,158,856

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,672,047	$3,544,935	$2,471,130	$2,589,296
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	937,509	1,235,481	1,361,815	1,158,856
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	24,567	37,645	50,000	50,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−755,465	−1,012,704	−1,742,500	−1,585,375
Accepted orders on hand	−281,230	−477,926	−962,375	−874,875
Net obligations outstanding	−74,619	−217,504	−1,293,060	−1,251,394
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	3,746,666	3,762,439	3,764,190	3,840,690

If the enterprise acquires materials for manufacture or sale, purchases for manufacture or sale are included in expenses in this statement, whether or not the materials are used within the year.

Selected working capital items comprise the current assets (other than cash with Treasury, inventories for sale or manufacture, and without deducting any valuation allowances) less the current liabilities (other than reserves).

Net budget expenditures include the spending of appropriations for the revolving fund as well as the spending of the fund's own receipts. A negative figure here indicates collections in excess of expenditures.

If the enterprise sells stocks or products, the cost of goods sold, rather than purchases, is considered an expense in this statement.

Depreciation and other expense not shown on the Statement of sources and application of funds are indicated separately.

This entry agrees with the balance sheet. It represents cumulative profits kept in the enterprise, whether in the form of cash, inventories, receivables, or fixed assets.

This entry represents cash on deposit with the Treasury. If the fund has any cash in commercial banks, it is also included here. It excludes any balances of appropriations (or other authorizations) which have not yet been paid into the fund.

"Liabilities" normally means what is owed for goods and services which have been received. The remainder of the obligations outstanding, covering items on order which have not yet been received, is shown in the statement of balances illustrated below.

The investment of the U. S. Government indicates the Government's interest as owner, plus the Government's interest as creditor in the form of notes payable to the Treasury where a Government corporation has authorization to borrow on such notes.

Obligations other than liabilities consist of undelivered orders, unperformed contracts, loan agreements, and other lawful obligations which have not yet become current liabilities.

For intragovernmental revolving funds, accepted orders on hand which are legal obligations to the ordering appropriation or fund are deducted here in arriving at net obligations outstanding, avoiding duplication in totals for the Government.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF A COST-TYPE BUDGET PRESENTATION

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

In cost-type budgets, the figures opposite activities represent the goods and services consumed for operating costs in carrying out the program and the value of capital assets received as a result of purchases. The difference between these amounts and the obligations incurred is shown in a separate entry, and explained in a subsidiary schedule, as illustrated below.

This type of budget is used only where the accounting system provides for the separate recording of inventories, advances, undelivered orders, etc., and for the charging of applied costs to activities.

In those cases where the program is principally for procurement or public works, additional columns are shown to make a more complete presentation of the significant facts.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities and services	$38,562,136	$43,219,837	$50,735,837
2. Welfare and guidance services	3,712,098	3,792,000	4,954,000
3. Relocation services	973,475	3,472,000	3,541,000
4. Maintaining law and order	418,463	836,000	929,000
Total program costs	43,666,172	51,319,837	60,159,837
5. Relation of costs to obligation: Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−283,658	−599,617	−599,837
Total program (obligations)	43,382,514	50,720,220	59,560,000
Financing:			
Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1)	−419,780	−420,000	−420,000
Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1)	307,495	419,780	420,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	865,766		
Appropriation	43,635,995	50,720,000	59,560,000

The computation of this entry is explained in a subsidiary schedule in the narrative statement (see illustration below).

The treatment of capital items will vary according to the accounting practices followed by the agencies. In some cases depreciation is taken into costs, and in these cases there will be a separate deduction to arrive at obligations.

RELATION OF COSTS TO OBLIGATIONS

This statement shows the balances at the start and end of the past, current, and budget years for those agency accounts which represent obligations incurred that have not yet matured into costs. It also covers other factors in the "bridge" between costs and obligations.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table.

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$389,555	$400,327	$400,327	$400,327
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	2,126,617	1,889,227	1,852,842	1,835,492
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	20,259	27,763	27,763	27,763
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)	510	2,131	2,131	2,131
Total selected resources at end of year	2,536,341	2,319,448	2,283,063	2,265,713
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−2,536,341	−2,319,448	−2,283,063
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		447,653		
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		230,760	−36,385	−17,350
Property or services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−514,418	−563,232	−582,487
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−283,658	−599,617	−599,837

This entry covers cancellation or repricing o undelivered orders, and similar adjustments.

Annual leave of employees is an obligation under appropriations only when it is taken or paid. In the cases where it is included in appropriation costs as it accrues, the change in undrawn leave will be shown here.

This entry usually relates to items entering into the costs of the programs of this appropriation, but financed by some other appropriation.

EXPLANATORY ILLUSTRATION OF AN ALTERNATIVE FOR ONE OF THE REVOLVING FUND SCHEDULES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

This schedule replaces the Statement of sources and application of funds illustrated on the preceding page, but in addition contains balances (both obligated and unobligated) at the start and end of the year.

When this form of schedule is used the other two statements illustrated on the preceding page are condensed considerably, and a program and financing schedule is added.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sale of abaca fiber	$4,006,093	$1,400,000	$1,960,000
Sale of land, structures, and equipment	236,431		
Other income	2,504		
Decrease in selected working capital	36,328	27,580	
Total receipts from operations	4,281,356	1,427,580	1,960,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,354,595	5,296,214	3,568,839
Obligated	761,445	867,006	813,661
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	9,397,396	7,590,800	6,342,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment	73,184	240,000	75,000
Production cost	2,297,313	2,458,650	2,858,100
Administrative expense	115,061	100,000	94,500
Other operating expense	655,134	409,650	125,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	93,484		
Total gross budget expenditures	3,234,176	3,208,300	3,152,600
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,296,214	3,568,839	2,376,239
Obligated	867,006	813,661	813,661
Total expenditures and balances	9,397,396	7,590,800	6,342,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	3,234,176	3,208,300	3,152,600
Receipts from operations	4,281,356	1,427,580	1,960,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances and receipts of the fund)	−1,047,180	1,780,720	1,192,600

Because individual lines for receipts and expenditures are stated on an accrual basis, this line reflects the net adjustment to a cash basis.

Unexpended balances relate to cash and, where applicable, investments in U. S. securities and unused balances of budgetary authorizations. The split between obligated and unobligated balances is in accordance with the method shown at the bottom of the preceding page.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$103, 719, 207	$117, 814, 058	$103, 628, 858
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)	—10, 300, 000	—28, 446, 000	—8, 230, 000
Reappropriations		60, 000	
Contract authorizations	105, 100, 000	730, 000	
Grand total new obligational authority	198, 519, 207	90, 158, 058	95, 398, 858
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	30, 567, 456	34, 426, 748	36, 216, 406
Contract authorizations	44, 246, 000	139, 046, 000	112, 677, 900
Revolving and management funds	12, 032, 817	11, 737, 152	6, 538, 145
Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account		10, 000	
Total balances and other amounts available	86, 846, 273	185, 219, 900	155, 432, 451
Total budget authorizations available	285, 365, 480	275, 377, 958	250, 831, 309

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$22, 601, 102	$7, 666, 354	$27, 167, 897	$7, 258, 851	$20, 048, 800	$16, 167, 606	$12, 252, 344	$88, 508
Balances of contract authorizations		44, 246, 000	10, 391, 846	128, 654, 154	10, 040, 205	102, 637, 695	88, 496, 675	14, 603, 325
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	7, 591, 779	4, 441, 038	7, 944, 520	3, 792, 632	6, 531, 000	7, 145	4, 541, 000	7, 145
Total balances available at start of year	30, 192, 881	56, 653, 392	45, 504, 263	139, 705, 637	36, 620, 005	118, 812, 446	105, 290, 019	14, 698, 978

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations		$75, 281, 258	$80, 092, 642
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		8, 652, 100	7, 817, 000
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended	$84, 846, 383	83, 933, 358	87, 909, 642
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		24, 299, 856	34, 354, 975
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		545, 216	[a] 660, 000
Total other expenditures		24, 845, 072	33, 694, 975
Net budget expenditures	84, 846, 383	108, 778, 430	121, 604, 617
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	15, 309, 197	11, 167, 077	9, 237, 695
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	34, 426, 748	36, 216, 406	12, 340, 852
Contract authorizations	139, 046, 000	112, 677, 900	103, 100, 000
Revolving and management funds	11, 737, 152	6, 538, 145	4, 548, 145
Total balances carried forward at close of year	185, 209, 900	155, 432, 451	119, 988, 997
Net expenditures and balances	285, 365, 480	275, 377, 958	250, 831, 309

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$5, 499, 201	$4, 653, 791	$2, 650, 000
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	9, 809, 996	6, 513, 286	6, 587, 695
Total balances no longer available	15, 309, 197	11, 167, 077	9, 237, 695

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Senate	------	$21,776,259	$21,464,115	$22,533,615	$18,750,969	$18,500,000	$19,415,000
House of Representatives	------	38,107,280	38,270,135	40,769,080	34,586,666	34,740,000	37,000,000
Architect of the Capitol	------	115,989,890	7,342,200	6,285,000	12,083,282	32,104,756	40,169,790
Botanic Garden	------	248,000	253,600	862,500	247,637	253,070	860,000
Library of Congress	------	10,260,508	10,637,608	11,766,763	10,560,980	10,529,041	11,553,927
Government Printing Office	------	12,137,270	12,190,400	13,181,900	8,616,849	12,651,563	12,605,900
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures	------	198,519,207	90,158,058	95,398,858	84,846,383	108,778,430	121,604,617
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Senate:							
Salaries of Senators	601	$2,166,240	$2,166,240	$2,328,245	$2,160,836		
Mileage of President of the Senate and of Senators	601	51,000	51,000	51,000	47,144		
Expense allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders	601	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000		
Compensation of the Vice President of the United States	601	35,070	35,070	37,695	35,065		
Expense allowance of the Vice President	601	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		
Salaries, officers and employees, Senate	601	13,974,540	14,250,255	15,220,920	11,459,153		
Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate:							
Legislative reorganization	601	100,000	100,000	106,500	68,064		
Senate policy committees	601	190,000	210,000	223,650	152,607		
Joint Economic Committee	601	146,474	135,560	143,360	151,555		
Joint Committee on Atomic Energy	601	272,775	222,775	234,385	216,118		
Joint Committee on Printing	601	57,735	63,185	66,840	56,693		
Contingent expenses, Senate:							
Committee on Rules and Administration	601	------	29,565	29,695	------		
Automobile and maintenance for the Vice President	601	8,785	8,785	9,125	6,289		
Automobile and maintenance for the President pro tempore	601	8,785	8,785	9,125	5,134		
Automobiles and maintenance, Majority and Minority Leaders	601	17,570	17,570	18,250	14,983		
Reporting debates and proceedings	601	162,600	170,250	181,250	166,088	$18,500,000	$19,415,000
Furniture	601	------	31,190	31,190	------		
Expenses of inquiries and investigations	601	2,792,000	2,000,000	2,104,000	2,463,303		
Folding documents	601	29,000	29,000	29,000	27,844		
Kitchens and restaurants	601	55,000	55,000	55,000	47,816		
Mail transportation	601	14,560	16,560	16,560	14,225		
Miscellaneous items	601	1,389,810	1,370,000	1,382,000	1,343,996		
Postage	601	1,975	39,775	39,775	1,975		
Stationery	601	187,500	187,500	187,500	201,623		
Communications	601	14,550	14,550	14,550	9,686		
Joint Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies	601	------	215,000	------	------		
Airmail and special delivery stamps	601	29,100	------	------	27,750		
Cleaning furniture	601	3,190	------	------	5,223		
Fuel for heating apparatus	601	2,000	------	------	1,918		
Furniture and repairs	601	24,000	------	------	26,055		
Materials for folding	601	1,500	------	------	465		
Packing boxes	601	4,000	------	------	2,861		
Payment to estates and widows of deceased Members of the Senate	601	22,500	22,500	------	22,500		
Total, Senate	------	21,776,259	21,464,115	22,533,615	18,750,969	18,500,000	19,415,000
House of Representatives:							
Salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives	601	9,896,000	9,897,000	10,638,000	9,047,130		
Mileage and expenses of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives	601	200,000	200,000	200,000	182,321		
Salaries, officers and employees, House of Representatives	601	5,735,910	5,831,550	6,001,100	5,224,770		
Clerk hire, Members and Delegates, House of Representatives	601	14,600,000	14,600,000	15,000,000	13,169,486		
Contingent expenses, House of Representatives:							
Furniture	601	254,300	231,800	231,800	190,899		
Miscellaneous items	601	965,000	1,165,000	2,165,000	883,240		
Reporting hearings	601	125,000	125,000	125,000	109,643		
Special and select committees	601	1,700,000	1,400,000	1,600,000	1,482,548		
Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation	601	220,000	270,000	230,000	214,400		
Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy	601	20,000	20,000	20,000	------		
Office of Coordinator of Information	601	86,985	86,985	89,795	85,072		
Telegraph and telephone	601	800,000	975,000	1,000,000	759,423		
Stationery revolving fund	601	525,700	525,600	525,600	453,452		
Attending physician	601	12,145	12,145	12,145	11,258		
Postage stamps	601	92,760	92,760	92,760	92,744		
Folding documents	601	180,000	165,000	185,000	141,563	34,740,000	37,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
House of Representatives—Continued							
Contingent expenses, House of Representatives—Continued							
Revision of laws	601	$16,500	$16,500	$16,500	$22,888		
Speaker's automobile	601	7,900	14,900	8,000	7,359		
Automobile for the majority leader	601	6,500	6,500	8,000	6,016		
Automobile for the minority leader	601	6,500	13,500	8,000	5,510		
Preparation of new edition of the United States Code	601	100,000			42,073		
Joint Senate and House recording facilities, revolving fund	601				[a] 51,401		
House of Representatives restaurant fund	601				3,099		
Payment to widows and heirs of deceased Members of Congress	601	67,500	22,500		67,500		
Uniforms and equipment, Capitol Police, House of Representatives	601	19,600	28,800	27,600	19,975		
Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives	601	83,750	83,095	83,980	74,906		
Salaries and expenses, Senate, Legislative Counsel	601	165,000	165,000	183,000	152,046		
Salaries and expenses, House of Representatives, Legislative Counsel	601	163,000	163,000	174,000	134,562		
Salaries and contingent expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Federal Expenditures	601	22,500	22,500		23,623		
Education of Senate, House, and Supreme Court pages	601	48,730	50,000	52,800	44,561		
Penalty mail costs, House and Senate	601	1,978,000	2,076,000	2,081,000	1,978,000		
Statement of appropriations	601	8,000	10,000	10,000	8,000		
Total, House of Representatives		38,107,280	38,270,135	40,769,080	34,586,666	$34,740,000	$37,000,000
Architect of the Capitol:							
Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol	601	192,200	203,500	229,800	189,112	203,306	228,800
Contingent expenses, Architect of the Capitol	601	50,000	50,000	50,000	7,940	64,684	50,000
Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol	601	1,140,000	743,200	897,100	782,119	993,598	887,100
Reappropriation	601		60,000				
Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol	601	280,000	932,600	307,000	264,571	766,856	468,500
Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol	601	3,500	6,600	4,500	3,084	6,568	4,525
Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol	601	960,690	1,248,600	1,102,800	947,252	1,224,976	1,109,800
Legislative garage, Architect of the Capitol	601	38,500	38,500	40,300	35,062	38,440	39,800
House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol	601	1,125,000	1,149,900	1,258,000	1,077,430	1,145,298	1,245,000
Acquisition of property, construction and equipment, additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol	601		10,000,000	7,500,000	4,328,757	9,321,240	8,847,900
Contract authorization (indefinite)	601	67,500,000					
Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations	601		(10,000,000)	(7,500,000)			
Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol	601	1,279,500	1,304,300	1,549,600	1,246,161	1,303,026	1,524,600
Changes and improvements, Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol	601	1,800,000	1,196,000	730,000	2,015,483	1,687,756	2,876,547
Contract authorization (indefinite)	601		730,000				
Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations	601	(1,800,000)	(1,196,000)	(730,000)			
Structural and mechanical care, Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol	215	732,500	800,000	774,200	454,548	790,678	789,200
Furniture and furnishings, Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol	215	68,000	75,000	71,700	56,536	73,817	72,700
Extension of the Capitol, Architect of the Capitol	601	5,000,000	12,000,000		10,352	975,000	16,000,000
Contract authorization (indefinite)	601	37,600,000					
Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations	601		(12,000,000)				
Acquisition of site, construction and equipment, additional Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol	601	8,500,000	5,250,000		503,171	13,000,000	6,025,318
Portion of above appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations	601	(8,500,000)	(5,250,000)				
Miscellaneous:							
Capitol Building, Senate and House roofs and chambers, Architect of the Capitol	601				204	13,518	
Reconstruction, repair, alteration, and improvement, Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol	601				134,836	476,160	
Senate restaurants, Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol	601	20,000			165	19,835	
Terraces of Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol	601				26,499		
Total, Architect of the Capitol		126,289,890	35,788,200	14,515,000	12,083,282	32,104,756	40,169,790
Botanic Garden:							
Salaries and expenses, Botanic Garden	215	248,000	253,600	275,500	247,637	253,070	273,000
Relocation of greenhouses, Botanic Garden	215			587,000			587,000
Total, Botanic Garden		248,000	253,600	862,500	247,637	253,070	860,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Library of Congress:							
Salaries and expenses, Library of Congress	215	$5,143,064	$5,310,593	$5,914,565	$5,156,793	$5,319,120	$5,812,565
Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	518	1,238,475	1,287,547	1,398,471	1,267,382	1,304,451	1,375,351
Salaries and expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress	601	1,054,932	1,067,387	1,214,742	1,069,124	1,075,196	1,192,606
Salaries and expenses, distribution of catalog cards, Library of Congress	215	1,402,359	1,487,100	1,628,485	1,450,238	1,466,104	1,602,210
General increase of the Library of Congress	215	300,000	300,000	360,000	298,945	326,865	330,445
Increase of the law library, Library of Congress	215	90,000	90,000	98,000	109,503	95,789	92,184
Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress	602	25,000	27,500	27,500	24,451	27,084	27,500
Books for the blind, Library of Congress	217	1,006,678	1,067,481	1,125,000	1,194,998	1,055,543	1,111,066
Total, Library of Congress	-----	10,260,508	10,637,608	11,766,763	10,571,434	10,670,152	11,543,927

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Library of Congress	215	----------	----------	----------	$370,337	$3,601,657	$3,005,939
Government Printing Office:							
Government Printing Office revolving fund	610	----------	----------	----------	92,375,446	87,128,030	88,773,042
Total revolving and management funds	-----	----------	----------	----------	92,745,783	90,729,687	91,778,981

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Government Printing Office:							
Printing and binding, Government Printing Office	601	$9,200,000	$9,200,000	$10,000,000	$10,795,449	$8,981,288	$10,100,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents	610	2,937,270	2,990,400	3,181,900	3,014,858	2,983,948	3,175,900
Total, Government Printing Office		12,137,270	12,190,400	13,181,900	13,810,307	11,965,236	13,275,900
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		208,819,207	118,604,058	103,628,858	90,050,295	108,233,214	122,264,617
Revolving and management funds							
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					▫ 5,203,912	545,216	▫ 660,000
Total enacted or recommended in this document		208,819,207	118,604,058	103,628,858	84,846,383	108,778,430	121,604,617
Deduct portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations		10,300,000	28,446,000	8,230,000			
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		198,519,207	90,158,058	95,398,858	84,846,383	108,778,430	121,604,617

▫ Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) 1956	1957	1958	NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES 1956	1957	1958	Organization unit and account title
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
$359,883	$3,460,546	$3,015,939	▫ $10,454	▫ $141,111	$10,000	**Library of Congress**
						Government Printing Office:
87,181,988	87,814,357	88,103,042	▫ 5,193,458	686,327	▫ 670,000	Government Printing Office revolving fund
87,541,871	91,274,903	91,118,981	▫ 5,203,912	545,216	▫ 660,000	Total revolving and management funds

▫Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

SENATE

SALARIES OF SENATORS, MILEAGE OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE AND OF SENATORS, EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY LEADERS OF THE SENATE, AND SALARY AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

Salaries of Senators

For compensation of Senators, [$2,166,240] *$2,328,245.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,166,240** Estimate 1958, **$2,328,245**

Mileage of President of the Senate and of Senators

For mileage of the President of the Senate and of Senators, $51,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$51,000** Estimate 1958, **$51,000**

Expense Allowance of the Majority and Minority Leaders, Senate

For expense allowance of the majority leader and the minority leader of the Senate, $2,000 each, in all, $4,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$4,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,000**

Compensation of the Vice President of the United States

For the compensation of the Vice President of the United States, [$35,070] *$37,695.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$35,070** Estimate 1958, **$37,695**

Expense Allowance of the Vice President

For expense allowance of the Vice President, $10,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000**

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Salaries, Officers and Employees, Senate

For compensation of officers, employees, clerks to Senators, and others as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT

For clerical assistance to the Vice President, at rates of compensation to be fixed by him in *basic* multiples of $5 per month, $86,925[;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $86,925 Estimate 1958, $86,925

CHAPLAIN

Chaplain of the Senate, $5,000 [;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $5,000 Estimate 1958, $5,000

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

For office of the Secretary, $572,915[: *Provided,* That effective July 1, 1956, the compensation of the chief clerk and parliamentarian of the Senate shall be $15,500 gross per annum each in lieu of $8,820 basic per annum each; and the basic annual compensation of the following positions shall be: legislative clerk $7,620 in lieu of $7,260; journal clerk $7,620 in lieu of $7,260; assistant parliamentarian $7,620 in lieu of $7,260; keeper of stationery $6,060 in lieu of $5,580; librarian $6,060 in lieu of $5,580; superintendent, document room $6,060 in lieu of $5,580; secretary to parliamentarian $3,240 in lieu of $3,000; assistant journal clerk $3,240 in lieu of $3,060; assistant bill clerk $3,240 in lieu of $3,000; assistant executive clerk $3,240 in lieu of $3,000; and custodian of records $3,240 in lieu of $3,000;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $572,915 Estimate 1958, $572,915

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For professional and clerical assistance to standing committees, and the Select Committee on Small Business, $2,030,650[;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $2,030,650 Estimate 1958, $2,030,650

CONFERENCE COMMITTEES

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Majority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, $40,000[;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $40,000 Estimate 1958, $40,000

For clerical assistance to the Conference of the Minority, at rates of compensation to be fixed by the chairman of said committee, $40,000[;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $40,000 Estimate 1958, $40,000

ADMINISTRATIVE AND CLERICAL ASSISTANTS TO SENATORS

For administrative and clerical assistants and messenger service for Senators, $9,604,000[;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $9,604,000 Estimate 1958, $9,604,000

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS AND DOORKEEPER

For office of Sergeant at Arms and Doorkeeper, [$1,755,770: *Provided,* That effective July 1, 1956, the basic annual compensation of the following positions shall be: secretary $2,760 in lieu of $2.520; clerk $2,880 in lieu of secretary $2,460; chief telephone operator $3,180 in lieu of $3,000; three assistant chief telephone operators at $2,580 each in lieu of $2,460 each; twenty-six pages at $1,800 each in lieu of twenty-four pages at $1,800 each; seventy-nine privates, police force, at $2,160 each in lieu of seventy-five privates, police force, at $2,160 each; postmaster $6,060 in lieu of $5,580; chief clerk, post office $2,760 in lieu of $2,660; thirty mail carriers at $2,100 each in lieu of twenty-eight mail carriers at $2,100 each; superintendent, periodical press gallery at $4,740 in lieu of $4,320; clerk-stenographer, service department at $2,160 in lieu of clerk-typist at $1,920; chief machine operator at $2,880 in lieu of $2,760; foreman of duplicating department at $3,180 in lieu of $2,880; two offset press operators at $2,580 each and one offset press operator at $2,340 in lieu of three offset press operators at $2,340 each; two messengers at pass door at $2,400 each; superintendent of mails at $2,400; superintendent, press photographers gallery at $4,020; night supervisor, service department at $2,700; senior addressograph operator at $2,400 and five addressograph operators at $2,160 each in lieu of four addressograph operators at $2,160 each; seven messengers at $1,740 each in lieu of six messengers at $1,740 each; five inserting machine operators at $1,980 each; two photostat operators at $2,400 each in lieu of one photostat operator at $2,400; four laborers at $1,620 each in lieu of three laborers at $1,620 each; auditor $2,220; administrative assistant $7,320; director, recording studio, $7,020; director of photography $5,100; chief sound engineer $4,080; laboratory supervisor $4,020; cameraman $3,600; film and radio recording engineer $3,120; shipping and stock clerk $1,800; traffic manager $2,520; production assistant $3,420; editor and printer $3,000; administrative officer $3,780; and projectionist, film inspector $2,280;] *$1,756,435.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $1,755,770 Estimate 1958, $1,756,435

OFFICES OF THE SECRETARIES FOR THE MAJORITY AND THE MINORITY

For the offices of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority, $94,950[: *Provided,* That effective July 1, 1956, the gross compensation of the Secretary for the Majority and the Secretary for the Minority shall be $15,500 per annum each; and the basic annual compensation of the assistant Secretary for the Majority and the assistant Secretary for the Minority shall be $6,300 each in lieu of $5,580 each;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $94,950 Estimate 1958, $94,950

OFFICES OF THE MAJORITY AND MINORITY WHIPS

For two clerical assistants, one for the majority whip and one for the minority whip, at not to exceed $5,580 basic per annum each, $20,045[;]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $20,045 Estimate 1958, $20,045

AGENCY CONTRIBUTIONS

For agency contributions, as authorized by law, $970,000.

Estimate 1958, $970,000

[In all $14,250,255, and the agency contribution for Federal Employees Group Life Insurance authorized to be paid from this appropriation by Public Law 598, Eighty-third Congress, shall be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

paid without regard to the above limitations.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Total, salaries, officers and employees:

Appropriated 1957, **$14,250,255** Estimate 1958, **$15,220,920**

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE

Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Legislative Reorganization

Legislative reorganization: For salaries and expenses, legislative reorganization, [including the objects specified in Public Law 663, Seventy-ninth Congress, $100,000] *$106,500.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$100,000** Estimate 1958, **$106,500**

Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate Policy Committees

Senate policy committees: For salaries and expenses of the Majority Policy Committee and the Minority Policy Committee, [$105,000] *$111,825* for each such committee; in all, [$210,000] *$223,650.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$210,000** Estimate 1958, **$223,650**

Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Economic Committee

Joint *Economic* Committee [on the Economic Report]: For salaries and expenses of the Joint *Economic* Committee [on the Economic Report, $135,560], *$143,360.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$135,560** Estimate 1958, **$143,360**

Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Atomic Energy

Joint Committee on Atomic Energy: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Atomic Energy, [including the objects specified in Public Law 20, Eightieth Congress, including $825] *$233,520; and* for expenses of compiling and preparing year end Joint Committee reports, [which] *$865, said* sum, or any part thereof, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States[, $222,775]*; in all, $234,385.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$222,775** Estimate 1958, **$234,385**

Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Printing

Joint Committee on Printing: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Printing, [at rates of compensation to be fixed by the committee, $59,085] *$62,635*; for expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing the Congressional Directory, $1,600; and for compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the biographical directory, [$2,500] *$2,605*, said sum, or any part thereof, in the discretion of the chairman or vice chairman of the Joint Committee on Printing, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States; in all, [$63,185] *$66,840.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$63,185** Estimate 1958, **$66,840**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Committee on Rules and Administration

Committee on Rules and Administration: For reimbursement to General Services Administration for space furnished the United States Senate, $27,515; and for expenses of compiling, preparing, and indexing material for the Senate Manual, [$2,050] *$2,180*, said sum, or any part thereof, in the discretion of the Chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration, may be paid as additional compensation to any employee of the United States; in all, [$29,565] *$29,695.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$29,565** Estimate 1958, **$29,695**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobile and Maintenance for the Vice President

Vice President's automobile: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Vice President, [$8,785] *$9,125.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,785** Estimate 1958, **$9,125**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobile and Maintenance for the President Pro Tempore

Automobile for the President pro tempore: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the President pro tempore of the Senate, [$8,785] *$9,125.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,785** Estimate 1958, **$9,125**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Automobiles and Maintenance, Majority and Minority Leaders

Automobiles for majority and minority leaders: For purchase, exchange, driving, maintenance, and operation of two automobiles, one for the majority leader of the Senate, and one for the minority leader of the Senate, [$17,570] *$18,250.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$17,570** Estimate 1958, **$18,250**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Reporting Debates and Proceedings

Reporting Senate proceedings: For reporting the debates and proceedings of the Senate, payable in equal monthly installments, [$170,250] *$181,250.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$170,250** Estimate 1958, **$181,250**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Furniture

Furniture: For services and materials in cleaning and repairing furniture, and for the purchase of furniture, $31,190: *Provided,* That the furniture purchased is not available from other agencies of the Government. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$31,190** Estimate 1958, **$31,190**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Expenses of Inquiries and Investigations

Inquiries and investigations: For expenses of inquiries and investigations ordered by the Senate or conducted pursuant to section 134 (a) of Public Law 601, Seventy-ninth Congress, including $400,000 for the Committee on Appropriations, to be available also for the purposes mentioned in Senate Resolution Numbered 193, agreed to October 14, 1943, [and Public Law 20, Eightieth Congress, $2,000,000] *$2,104,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,104,000**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Folding Documents

Folding documents: For the employment of personnel for folding speeches and pamphlets at a gross rate of not exceeding $1.61 per hour per person, [notwithstanding any other provision of law,] $29,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$29,000** Estimate 1958, **$29,000**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Kitchens and Restaurants

Senate restaurants: For repairs, improvements, equipment, and supplies for Senate kitchens and restaurants, Capitol Building and Senate Office Building, including personal and other services, to be expended under the supervision of the Committee on Rules and Administration, United States Senate, $55,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$55,000** Estimate 1958, **$55,000**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Mail Transportation

Motor vehicles: For maintaining, exchanging, and equipping motor vehicles for carrying the mails and for official use of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SENATE—Continued

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE SENATE—Continued

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Mail Transportation—Continued

offices of the Secretary and Sergeant at Arms, $16,560. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$16,560** Estimate 1958, **$16,560**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Miscellaneous Items

Miscellaneous items: For miscellaneous items, exclusive of labor, [$1,370,000] *$1,382,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,370,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,382,000**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Postage

Postage stamps: For Office of the Secretary, $650; Office of the Sergeant at Arms, $225; Offices of the Secretaries for the Majority and the Minority, $100; and for air-mail and special-delivery stamps for Senators and the President of the Senate, as authorized by law, $38,800, in all, $39,775[, and the maximum allowance per capita for air-mail and special-delivery stamps of $300 is increased to $400 for the fiscal year 1957, and thereafter]. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$39,775** Estimate 1958, **$39,775**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Stationery

Stationery: For stationery for Senators and for the President of the Senate, [including $12,900] *$174,600; and* for stationery for committees and officers of the Senate, *$12,900; in all,* $187,500. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$187,500** Estimate 1958, **$187,500**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Communications

Communications: For an amount for communications which may be expended interchangeably for payment, in accordance with such limitations and restrictions as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, of charges on official telegrams and long-distance telephone calls made by or on behalf of Senators or the President of the Senate, such telephone calls to be in addition to those authorized by the provisions of the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1947 (60 Stat. 392; 2 U. S. C. 46c, 46d, 46e), as amended, and the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1949 (63 Stat. 77; 2 U. S. C. 46d–1), $14,550. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,550** Estimate 1958, **$14,550**

Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies

[Joint Committee on Inaugural Ceremonies of 1957: For salaries and expenses of conducting the inaugural ceremonies of the President and Vice President of the United States, January 21, 1957, in accordance with such program as may be adopted by the joint committee authorized by concurrent resolution of the Senate and House of Representatives, $215,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$215,000**

Payment to Estates and Widows of Deceased Members of the Senate

[For payment to Jane R. Barkley, widow of Alben W. Barkley, late a Senator from the State of Kentucky, $22,500.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$22,500**

ADMINISTRATIVE [PROVISIONS] *PROVISION*

[Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, each Senator may fix the basic compensation of one employee in his office at a rate of not to exceed $8,040 per annum in addition to other positions authorized by law.]

[The Sergeant at Arms hereafter is authorized and directed to secure suitable office space in post office or other Federal buildings in the State of each Senator for the use of such Senator and in the city to be designated by him: *Provided,* That in the event suitable space is not available in such buildings and a Senator leases or rents office space elsewhere, the Sergeant at Arms is authorized to approve for payment, from the contingent fund of the Senate, vouchers covering bona fide statements of rentals due in an amount not exceeding $1,200 per annum for each Senator.]

[The Sergeant at Arms of the Senate hereafter is authorized and directed to approve for payment from the contingent fund of the Senate to each Senator an amount not to exceed $150 quarterly, upon certification of each such Senator, for official office expenses incurred in his State: *Provided,* That in the case of the death of any Senator the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration may certify for such deceased Senator for any portion of such quarterly allowances already obligated but not certified to at the time of such Senator's death, and for an amount at the same quarterly rate which may be reasonably needed for the purpose of closing such deceased Senator's State office, for payment to the person or persons designated as entitled to such payment by said chairman.]

[Effective July 1, 1956, the paragraph relating to official long distance telephone calls to and from Washington, District of Columbia, under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" in Public Law 479, Seventy-ninth Congress (2 U. S. C. 46c), as amended, is amended by striking out the word "ninety" and inserting in lieu thereof "one hundred and twenty" and by striking out the words "four hundred and fifty" and inserting in lieu thereof "six hundred".]

[The Secretary of the Senate and the Sergeant at Arms hereafter are authorized and directed to protect the funds of their respective offices by purchasing insurance in an amount necessary to protect said funds against loss. Premiums on such insurance shall be paid out of the contingent fund of the Senate, upon vouchers approved by the chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration.]

Salaries or wages paid out of the [foregoing] items under "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" shall *hereafter* be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.

[No part of the foregoing appropriations made under the heading "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" hereafter may be expended for per diem and subsistence expenses (as defined in the Travel Expense Act of 1949, as amended) at rates in excess of $12 per day; except that (1) higher rates may be established by the Committee on Rules and Administration for travel beyond the limits of the continental United States, and (2) in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate, reimbursement for such expenses may be made on an actual expense basis of not to exceed $25 per day in the case of travel within the continental limits of the United States.]

[Compensation for stenographic assistance of committees paid out of the foregoing items under "Contingent Expenses of the Senate" hereafter shall be computed at such rates and in accordance with such regulations as may be prescribed by the Committee on Rules and Administration, notwithstanding, and without regard to any other provision of law.]

[The contingent fund of the Senate is hereafter made available for reimbursement for mileage, at the rate of 10 cents per mile, for one round trip in each fiscal year by the nearest route usually traveled between Washington, District of Columbia, and a Senator's residence in his home State, to not to exceed two employees in each Senator's office, such reimbursement to be made upon vouchers approved by the Senator and containing a certification by him that such travel was performed in line of official duty.]

[Unless otherwise specifically authorized by law, no part of any appropriation disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate shall be available for payment of compensation to any person holding any position, for any period for which such person received compensation for holding any other position, the compensation for which is disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

SALARIES, MILEAGE FOR THE MEMBERS, AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCE OF THE SPEAKER

Salaries of Members and Delegates, House of Representatives

For compensation of Members (wherever used herein the term "Member" shall include Members of the House of Representatives, Delegates from Territories, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico), [$9,897,000] *$10,638,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$9,897,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,638,000**

Mileage of Members and Expense Allowance of the Speaker, House of Representatives

For mileage of Members and expense allowance of the Speaker, as authorized by law, $200,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000** Estimate 1958, **$200,000**

SALARIES, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Salaries, Officers and Employees, House of Representatives

For compensation of officers and employees, as authorized by law, as follows:

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

For the Office of the Speaker, [$51,890] *$53,075.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $51,890 Estimate 1958, $53,075

OFFICE OF THE PARLIAMENTARIAN

For the Office of the Parliamentarian, including $2,000 for preparing the Digest of the Rules, $58,325. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $58,325 Estimate 1958, $58,325

OFFICE OF THE CHAPLAIN

For the Office of the Chaplain, $7,450. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $7,450 Estimate 1958, $7,450

OFFICE OF THE CLERK

For the Office of the Clerk, [$931,955] *$932,160.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $931,955 Estimate 1958, $932,160

COMMITTEE EMPLOYEES

For committee employees, including not to exceed $435,000 for the Committee on Appropriations, [$2,136,000] *$2,286,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $2,136,000 Estimate 1958, $2,286,000

OFFICE OF THE SERGEANT AT ARMS

For the Office of the Sergeant at Arms, including $7,500 for additional clerical assistants, [$494,770] *$497,660.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $494,770 Estimate 1958, $497,660

OFFICE OF THE DOORKEEPER

For the Office of the Doorkeeper, [$862,700] *$863,725.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $862,700 Estimate 1958, $863,725

SPECIAL AND MINORITY EMPLOYEES

For six minority employees, $70,935. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $70,935 Estimate 1958, $70,935

For the office of the majority floor leader, including $2,000 for official expenses of the majority leader, [$52,550] *$53,735.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $52 550 Estimate 1958, $53,735

For the office of the minority floor leader, [$39,800] *$40,980.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $39,800 Estimate 1958, $40,980

For the office of the majority whip, [$23,830] *$25,015.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $23,830 Estimate 1958, $25,015

For the office of the minority whip, [$23,830] *$25,015.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $23,830 Estimate 1958, $25,015

For two printing clerks, one for the majority caucus room and one for the minority caucus room, to be appointed by the majority and minority leaders, respectively, $9,760. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $9,760 Estimate 1958, $9,760

For a technical assistant in the office of the attending physician, to be appointed by the attending physician, subject to the approval of the Speaker, $7,790. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $7,790 Estimate 1958, $7,790

OFFICE OF THE POSTMASTER

For the Office of the Postmaster, including employment of substitute messengers, and extra services of regular employees when required at the basic salary rate of not to exceed $2,100 per annum each, $251,425. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $251,425 Estimate 1958, $251,425

OFFICIAL REPORTERS OF DEBATES

For official reporters of debates, $158,210. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $158,210 Estimate 1958, $158,210

OFFICIAL REPORTERS TO COMMITTEES

For official reporters to committees, [$150,330] *$159,840.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $150,330 Estimate 1958, $159,840

APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

For salaries and expenses, studies and examinations of executive agencies, by the Committee on Appropriations, and temporary personal services for such committee, to be expended in accordance with section 202 (b) of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, and to be available for reimbursement to agencies for services performed, $500,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $500,000 Estimate 1958, $500,000

Total, salaries, officers and employees:

Appropriated 1957, **$5,831,550** Estimate 1958, **$6,001,100**

MEMBERS' CLERK HIRE

Clerk Hire, Members and Delegates, House of Representatives

For clerk hire, necessarily employed by each Member in the discharge of his official and representative duties, [$14,600,000] *$15,000,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,600,000** Estimate 1958, **$15,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

CONTINGENT EXPENSES OF THE HOUSE

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Furniture

Furniture: For furniture and materials for repairs of the same, including labor, tools, and machinery for furniture repair shops, and for the purchase of packing boxes, $231,800. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$231,800** Estimate 1958, **$231,800**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Miscellaneous Items

Miscellaneous items: For miscellaneous items, exclusive of salaries unless specifically ordered by the House of Representatives, including the sum of [$130,000] *$30,000* for payment to the Architect of the Capitol in accordance with section 208 of the Act, approved October 9, 1940 (Public Law 812); the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the Clerk's motor vehicles; the exchange, operation, maintenance, and repair of the folding room motortruck; the exchange, maintenance, operation, and repair of the postoffice motor vehicles for carrying the mails; the sum of $600 for hire of automobile for the Sergeant at Arms; materials for folding; and for stationery for the use of committees, departments, and officers of the House; [$1,065,000] *$2,165,000: Provided, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 401 of the Civil Service Retirement Act Amendments of 1956 (Public Law 854), the Clerk of the House is hereafter authorized to pay, from the contingent fund of the House, with respect to all officers and employees of the House who are covered by such Act, the amounts, which, under the terms of such section 401, otherwise would be contributed from the appropriations or funds specified therein. As used in this paragraph the term "officers and employees of the House" means employees in the legislative branch whose salaries, wages, or other compensation are disbursed by the Clerk of the House of Representatives.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$1,165,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,165,000**

[a] Includes $100,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Reporting Hearings

Reporting hearings: For stenographic reports of hearings of committees other than special and select committees, $125,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$125,000** Estimate 1958, **$125,000**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Special and Select Committees

Special and select committees: For salaries and expenses of special and select committees authorized by the House, [$1,400,000] *$1,600,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,600,000**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation

Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation: For the payment of the salaries and other expenses of the Joint Committee on Internal Revenue Taxation, [$220,000] *$230,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$270,000** Estimate 1958, **$230,000**

[a] Includes $50,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy

Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy: For salaries and expenses of the Joint Committee on Immigration and Nationality Policy, $20,000. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$20,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,000**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Office of the Coordinator of Information

Office of the Coordinator of Information: For salaries and other expenses of the Office of the Coordinator of Information, [$86,985] *$89,795.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$86,985** Estimate 1958, **$89,795**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Telegraph and Telephone

Telegraph and telephone: For telegraph and telephone service, exclusive of personal services, [$975,000] *$1,000,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$975,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,000,000**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Stationery Revolving Fund

Stationery (revolving fund): For a stationery allowance for each Member, for the [first] *second* session of the Eighty-fifth Congress, $525,600, to remain available until expended. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$525,600** Estimate 1958, **$525,600**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Attending Physician

Attending physician's office: For medical supplies, equipment, and contingent expenses of the emergency room and for the attending physician and his assistants, including an allowance of $1,500 to be paid to the attending physician in equal monthly installments as authorized by the Act approved June 27, 1940 (54 Stat. 629), and including an allowance of $75 per month each to four assistants as provided by the House resolutions adopted July 1, 1930, January 20, 1932, and November 18, 1940, and Public Law 242, Eighty-fourth Congress, $12,145. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$12,145** Estimate 1958, **$12,145**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Postage Stamps

Postage stamps: Postmaster, $320; Clerk, $640; Sergeant at Arms, $480; Doorkeeper, $400; United States airmail and special-delivery postage stamps for each Member, the Speaker, the majority and minority leaders, the majority and minority whips, and to each standing committee, as authorized by law; $92,760. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$92,760** Estimate 1958, **$92,760**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Folding Documents

Folding documents: For folding speeches and pamphlets, at a gross rate not exceeding $2.15 per thousand or for the employment of personnel at a gross rate not exceeding $1.61 per hour per person, [$165,000: *Provided*, That paragraph (2) of subsection (g) of section 4 of Public Law 94, Eighty-fourth Congress, relating to "Folding documents", is repealed effective July 1, 1956] *$185,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$165,000** Estimate 1958, **$185,000**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Revision of Laws

Revision of laws: For preparation and editing of the laws as authorized by the Act approved May 29, 1928 (1 U. S. C. 59), $16,500, to be expended under the direction of the Committee on the Judiciary. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$16,500** Estimate 1958, **$16,500**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Speaker's Automobile

Speaker's automobile: For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the Speaker, [$14,900] *$8,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,900** Estimate 1958, **$8,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Automobile for the Majority Leader

Automobile for the majority leader: For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the majority leader of the House, [$6,500] *$8,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,500** Estimate 1958, **$8,000**

Contingent Expenses, House of Representatives, Automobile for the Minority Leader

Automobile for the minority leader: For purchase, exchange, hire, driving, maintenance, repair, and operation of an automobile for the minority leader of the House, [$13,500] *$8,000.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$13,500** Estimate 1958, **$8,000**

Payment to Widows and Heirs of Deceased Members of Congress

[For the payment to Kathryn Elizabeth Granahan, widow of William T. Granahan, late a Representative from the State of Pennsylvania, $22,500.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$22,500**

[Administrative Provision]

[Salaries or wages paid out of the items herein for the House of Representatives shall hereafter be computed at basic rates, plus increased and additional compensation, as authorized and provided by law.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Capitol Police

Uniforms and Equipment, Capitol Police, House of Representatives

General expenses: For purchasing and supplying uniforms; the purchase, maintenance, and repair of police motor vehicles, including two-way police radio equipment; contingent expenses, including $25 per month for extra services performed for the Capitol Police Board by such member of the staff of the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate or the House, as may be designated by the Chairman of the Board; [$28,800] *$27,600.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$28,800** Estimate 1958, **$27,600**

Capitol Police Board, House of Representatives

Capitol Police Board: To enable the Capitol Police Board to provide additional protection for the Capitol Buildings and Grounds, including the Senate and House Office Buildings and the Capitol Power Plant, [$83,095] *$83,980.* Such sum shall be expended only for payment for salaries and other expenses of personnel detailed from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia, and the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are authorized and directed to make such details upon the request of the Board. Personnel so detailed shall, during the period of such detail, serve under the direction and instructions of the Board and is authorized to exercise the same authority as members of such Metropolitan Police and members of the Capitol Police and to perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Board. Reimbursement for salaries and other expenses of such detail personnel shall be made to the government of the District of Columbia, and any sums so reimbursed shall be credited to the appropriation or appropriations from which such salaries and expenses are payable and shall be available for all the purposes thereof: *Provided,* That any person detailed under the authority of this paragraph or under similar authority in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1942, and the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1940, from the Metropolitan Police of the District of Columbia shall be deemed a member of such Metropolitan Police during the period or periods of any such detail for all purposes of rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits to the same extent as though such detail had not been made, and at the termination thereof any such person who was a member of such police on July 1, 1940, shall have a status with respect to rank, pay, allowances, privileges, and benefits which is not less than the status of such person in such police at the end of such detail: *Provided further,* That the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are directed to pay the lieutenants detailed under the authority of this paragraph the same salary as that paid in fiscal year 1955 plus $625 each and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as these positions are held by the present incumbents and that the Commissioners of the District of Columbia are directed to pay the deputy chief detailed under the authority of this paragraph the same salary as that paid in fiscal year 1956 plus [$600] *$1,800* and such increases in basic compensation as may be subsequently provided by law so long as this position is held by the present incumbent. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$83,095** Estimate 1958, **$83,980**

The foregoing amounts under "Capitol Police" shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Office of the Legislative Counsel

Salaries and Expenses, Senate, Legislative Counsel
Salaries and Expenses, House of Representatives, Legislative Counsel

For salaries and expenses of maintenance of the Office of the Legislative Counsel, as authorized by law, including increased and additional compensation as provided by law, [$328,000] *$357,000,* of which [$165,000] *$183,000* shall be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate and [$163,000] *$174,000* shall be disbursed by the Clerk of the House. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$328,000** Estimate 1958, **$357,000**

[Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonessential Federal Expenditures]

Salaries and Contingent Expenses, Senate, Joint Committee on Federal Expenditures

[For an amount to enable the Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonessential Federal Expenditures to carry out the duties imposed upon it by section 601 of the Revenue Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 726), to remain available during the existence of the committee, $22,500, to be disbursed by the Secretary of the Senate.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$22,500**

Education of Senate and House Pages

Education of Senate, House, and Supreme Court Pages

For education of congressional pages and pages of the Supreme Court, pursuant to section 243 of the Legislative Reorganization Act, 1946, [$50,000] *$52,800,* which amount shall be advanced and credited to the applicable appropriation of the District of Columbia, and the Board of Education of the District of Columbia is hereby authorized to employ such personnel for the education of pages as may be required and to pay compensation for such services in accordance with such rates of compensation as the Board of Education may prescribe. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$50,000** Estimate 1958, **$52,800**

Penalty Mail Costs

Penalty Mail Costs, House and Senate

For expenses necessary under section 2 of Public Law 286, Eighty-third Congress, [$2,076,000] *$2,081,000,* to be available immediately. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,076,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,081,000**

Statement of Appropriations

Statement of Appropriations

For the preparation, under the direction of the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives, of the statements for the [second] *first* session of the [Eighty-fourth] *Eighty-fifth* Congress, showing appropriations made, indefinite appropriations, and contracts authorized, together with a chronological history of the regular appropriation bills as required by law, $10,000, to be paid to the persons designated by the chairmen of such committees to supervise the work. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000**

400000—57——2

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

OFFICE OF THE ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL

Salaries, Office of the Architect of the Capitol

Salaries: For the Architect of the Capitol, Assistant Architect of the Capitol, and Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol, at salary rates of [$17,500, $14,800, and $2,500 additional so long as the position is held by the present incumbent] *$19,000, $17,500,* and $14,300 per annum, respectively, and other personal services at rates of pay provided by law; and the Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall act as Architect of the Capitol during the absence or disability of that official or whenever there is no Architect, and, in case of the absence or disability of the Assistant Architect, the Second Assistant Architect of the Capitol shall so act; [$203,500] *$229,800. (31 U. S. C. 689; 40 U. S. C. 161, 162, 164a, 166b–1; 70 Stat. 739; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$203,500** Estimate 1958, **$229,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
General administration of all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (total obligations)	$189,732	$203,500	$229,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,468		
Appropriation	192,200	203,500	229,800

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	27	27	27
Average number of all employees	25	26	27
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,692	$5,852	$5,948
Average grade	GS–8.1	GS–8.3	GS–8.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$170,700	$182,835	$193,550
Regular pay above 52-week base	721		800
Payment above basic rates	17,942	20,665	22,350
Total personal services	189,363	203,500	216,700
07 Other contractual services	369		400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			12,700
Total obligations	189,732	203,500	229,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$192,200	$203,500	$229,800
Obligated balance brought forward	7,186	7,806	8,000
Total budget authorizations available	199,386	211,306	237,800
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	181,926	195,500	220,800
Out of prior authorizations	7,186	7,806	8,000
Total expenditures	189,112	203,306	228,800
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,468		
Obligated balance carried forward	7,806	8,000	9,000
Total expenditures and balances	199,386	211,306	237,800

Appropriations under the control of the Architect of the Capitol shall be available for expenses of travel on official business not to exceed in the aggregate under all funds the sum of [$3,000] *$6,000. (40 U. S. C. 166a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*.

Contingent Expenses, Architect of the Capitol

Contingent expenses: To enable the Architect of the Capitol to make surveys and studies and to meet unforeseen expenses in connection with activities under his care, $50,000. *(Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$50,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Unforeseen expenses in connection with all activities under the Architect of the Capitol (total obligations)	$32,624	$50,000	$50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	17,376		
Appropriation	50,000	50,000	50,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services		$50,000	$50,000
Survey and study of existing Capitol powerplant steam tunnel from the Senate Office Building to the Government Printing Office and emergency repairs to such tunnel	$16,763		
Repairs and improvements to the George Washington Inn to provide office and committee space for the House of Representatives	9,650		
Conversion of 3 Senate terrace rooms for use by the Senate recording and television facility	6,211		
Total obligations	32,624	50,000	50,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$50,000	$50,000	$50,000
Obligated balance brought forward		24,684	10,000
Total budget authorizations available	50,000	74,684	60,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,940	40,000	40,000
Out of prior authorizations		24,684	10,000
Total expenditures	7,940	64,684	50,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	17,376		
Obligated balance carried forward	24,684	10,000	10,000
Total expenditures and balances	50,000	74,684	60,000

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Capitol Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Buildings: For necessary expenditures for the Capitol Building and electrical substations of the Senate and House Office Buildings, under the jurisdiction of the Architect of the Capitol, including minor improvements, maintenance, repair, equipment, supplies, material, fuel, oil, waste, and appurtenances; furnishings and office equipment; special and protective clothing for workmen; *uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131);* personal and other services; cleaning and repairing works of art [and procurement of a framed oil portrait of former Architect of the Capitol, David Lynn], without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; purchase or exchange, maintenance and operation of passenger motor vehicle; not to exceed $300 for the purchase of necessary reference books and periodicals; not to exceed [$150] *$500* for expenses of attendance, when specifically authorized by the Architect of the Capitol, at meetings or conventions in connection with subjects related to work under the Architect of the Capitol; [$743,200: *Provided,* That not to exceed $60,000 of the amount made available under this head for the fiscal year 1956 for the installation of two additional elevators in the Senate wing of the Capitol is hereby continued available until June 30, 1957] *$897,100. (40 U. S. C. 162, 163, 163a, 166; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$743,200** Estimate 1958, **$897,100**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of the Capitol (total obligations)	$990,079	$803,200	$897,100
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−19,036	−19,036	
Unobligated balance carried forward	19,036		
Unobligated balance no longer available	149,921	19,036	
Appropriation	1,140,000	743,200	897,100
Reappropriation		60,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	134	134	139
Average number of all employees	133	128	139
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,531	$5,750	$5,833
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.1	GS-8.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,681	$3,936	$4,100
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$483,055	$496,100	$557,300
Positions other than permanent	14,030	12,000	16,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,519		1,800
Payment above basic rates	91,746	99,500	105,500
Total personal services	590,350	607,600	680,600
02 Travel	71	100	100
03 Transportation of things		25	25
04 Communication services	51	20	20
Penalty mail	600	600	600
07 Other contractual services:			
Annual painting	31,152	41,500	30,000
Elevator repairs and improvements	7,814	5,000	4,000
Substation equipment and repairs	1,569	2,900	4,600
General annual repairs and alterations	38,634	30,600	37,000
Maintenance and repair, lighting system, grounds	7,236	9,205	9,205
Maintenance, air-conditioning system	10,521	19,200	25,300
Repairs, works of art	24,359	2,000	5,000
Painting interior shell of dome, interior of outer shell of dome, and all structural members of dome			37,500
Payment to employees life insurance fund	1,801		2,000
Advertising	20	50	50
Installation of 2 additional elevators in Senate wing of Capitol	181,827	60,000	
Painting exterior of dome and exterior of central portion of Capitol	48,766		
Remodelling rooms, House terrace	6,567		
Air-conditioning 9 rooms, north terrace, Senate wing	6,464		
08 Supplies and materials	20,682	23,400	23,400
09 Equipment (annual)	11,595	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			36,700
Total obligations	990,079	803,200	897,100

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,140,000	$743,200	$897,100
Reappropriation		60,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	19,036	19,036	
Obligated	62,633	270,398	80,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,221,669	1,092,634	977,100
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	727,338	663,200	807,100
Out of prior authorizations	54,781	330,398	80,000
Total expenditures	782,119	993,598	887,100
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	149,921	19,036	
Other	195		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	19,036		
Obligated	270,398	80,000	90,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,221,669	1,092,634	977,100

Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Grounds: For care and improvement of grounds surrounding the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings; Capitol Power Plant; personal and other services; care of trees; planting; fertilizers; repairs to pavements, walks, and roadways; waterproof wearing apparel; maintenance of signal lights; and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; [$932,600, of which $650,000 shall be available for construction of a combined sanitary-storm water sewer extending from the Additional Senate Office Building to the existing sewer crossing Constitution Avenue just west of New Jersey Avenue Northwest] *$307,000.* (*40 U. S. C. 162, 193a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$932,600** Estimate 1958, **$307,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Care and improvement of the Capitol grounds (total obligations)	$260,997	$932,600	$307,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,003		
Appropriation	280,000	932,600	307,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	54	54	54
Average number of all employees	52	54	54
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,745	$4,771	$4,821
Average grade	GS-6.1	GS-6.1	GS-6.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,367	$3,562	$3,754
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$181,863	$200,800	$210,200
Positions other than permanent	11,358	7,500	7,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	700		700
Payment above basic rates	29,941	32,400	32,400
Total personal services	223,862	240,700	250,800
02 Travel		50	50
03 Transportation of things	6	30	30
04 Communication services	1	20	20
07 Other contractual services:			
General annual repairs	16,079	8,450	8,450
Snow removal	323	5,000	5,000
Maintenance of signal lights	1,762	2,000	2,000
Advertising		50	50
Repairs to streets, sidewalks, curbing, and other paved areas	7,287	12,000	12,000
Payment to employees life insurance fund	499		500
New combined sanitary-storm water sewer		650,000	
08 Supplies and materials	6,165	8,500	8,500
09 Equipment	4,977	5,800	5,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	36		
Total obligations	260,997	932,600	307,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$280,000	$932,600	$307,000
Obligated balance brought forward	21,480	16,756	182,500
Total budget authorizations available	301,480	949,356	489,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	244,241	750,100	286,000
Out of prior authorizations	20,330	16,756	182,500
Total expenditures	264,571	766,856	468,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	19,003		
Other	1,150		
Obligated balance carried forward	16,756	182,500	21,000
Total expenditures and balances	301,480	949,356	489,500

Subway Transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings: For maintenance, repairs, and rebuilding of the subway transportation system connecting the Senate Office Building with the Capitol, including personal and other services, [$6,600] *$4,500.* (*36 Stat. 1443; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,600** Estimate 1958, **$4,500**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

Subway Transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance of the subway transportation system connecting the Senate Office Building with the Capitol (total obligations)	$3,011	$6,600	$4,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	489		
Appropriation	3,500	6,600	4,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel	$45		
07 Other contractual services:			
General annual repairs	2,002	$2,700	$3,700
Installation of track-brake shoes and safety devices on subway cars		3,100	
08 Supplies and materials	940	350	350
09 Equipment	24	450	450
Total obligations	3,011	6,600	4,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,500	$6,600	$4,500
Obligated balance brought forward	437	68	100
Total budget authorizations available	3,937	6,668	4,600
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,943	6,500	4,425
Out of prior authorizations	141	68	100
Total expenditures	3,084	6,568	4,525
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	489		
Other	296		
Obligated balance carried forward	68	100	75
Total expenditures and balances	3,937	6,668	4,600

Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

Senate Office Building: For maintenance, miscellaneous items and supplies, including furniture, furnishings, and equipment, and for labor and material incident thereto, and repairs thereof; for purchase of waterproof wearing apparel and for personal and other services; including five female attendants in charge of ladies' retiring rooms at $1,800 each, for the care and operation of the Senate Office Building; *uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131);* to be expended under the control and supervision of the Architect of the Capitol; in all [$1,248,600] *$1,102,800.* (*40 U. S. C. 174c; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,248,600** Estimate 1958, **$1,102,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of the Senate Office Building (total obligations)	$948,233	$1,248,600	$1,102,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	12,457		
Appropriation	960,690	1,248,600	1,102,800

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	217	218	218
Average number of all employees	215	216	216
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,598	$4,671	$4,800
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.4	GS-6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,404	$3,496	$3,642
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$675,171	$697,200	$732,300
Positions other than permanent	9,960	15,000	15,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,229		2,400
Payment above basic rates	100,286	106,500	120,900
Total personal services	787,646	818,700	870,600
03 Transportation of things	19		
04 Communication services	14		
07 Other contractual services:			
Elevator repairs and improvements	5,665	37,100	2,500
Furniture repairs	3,386	2,500	2,500
General annual repairs	10,369	15,000	15,000
Annual painting	12,049	33,000	27,000
Laundry	4,961	6,500	6,500
Ice	2,570	2,000	2,000
Maintenance, air-conditioning systems	7,764	11,300	9,700
Repairs to roof		26,000	45,000
Replacement of lighting fixtures		220,000	
Payment to employees life insurance fund	2,287		2,500
08 Supplies and materials	33,287	25,000	25,000
09 Equipment:			
Annual rugs and floor coverings	38,943	25,000	25,000
Annual tools, machinery, and miscellaneous	2,907	2,000	2,000
Annual furniture and furnishings	5,472	2,500	2,500
Revolving arm chairs for offices	8,278	3,650	3,650
Typists chairs for offices	1,155	1,350	1,350
File cabinets	13,526	7,000	5,000
New typewriter desks and flattop desks	5,684	6,000	6,000
Dust collector for carpenter shop		4,000	
Fluorescent desk lamps	1,116		
Folding chairs	1,135		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			49,000
Total obligations	948,233	1,248,600	1,102,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$960,690	$1,248,600	$1,102,800
Obligated balance brought forward	60,405	61,376	85,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,021,095	1,309,976	1,187,800
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	892,357	1,163,600	1,024,800
Out of prior authorizations	54,895	61,376	85,000
Total expenditures	947,252	1,224,976	1,109,800
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	12,457		
Other	10		
Obligated balance carried forward	61,376	85,000	78,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,021,095	1,309,976	1,187,800

Legislative Garage, Architect of the Capitol

Legislative garage: For maintenance, repairs, alterations, personal and other services, and all other necessary expenses, [$38,500] *$40,300.* (*40 U. S. C. 185a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$38,500** Estimate 1958, **$40,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of legislative garage (total obligations)	$35,188	$38,500	$40,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,312		
Appropriation	38,500	38,500	40,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	7	7	7
Average number of all employees	7	7	7
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,236	$3,651	$3,651
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$22,654	$25,560	$25,560
Regular pay above 52-week base	86		100
Payment above basic rates	8,614	9,440	9,340
Total personal services	31,354	35,000	35,000
07 Other contractual services: General annual repairs	2,817	2,500	2,500
08 Supplies and materials	1,017	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,800
Total obligations	35,188	38,500	40,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$38,500	$38,500	$40,300
Obligated balance brought forward	1,820	1,940	2,000
Total budget authorizations available	40,320	40,440	42,300
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	33,248	36,500	37,800
Out of prior authorizations	1,814	1,940	2,000
Total expenditures	35,062	38,440	39,800
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,312		
Other	6		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,940	2,000	2,500
Total expenditures and balances	40,320	40,440	42,300

House Office Buildings, Architect of the Capitol

House Office Buildings: For maintenance, including equipment, waterproof wearing apparel, *uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)*, miscellaneous items, and for all necessary services, [$1,149,900] *$1,258,000. (40 U. S. C. 175; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,149,900** Estimate 1958, **$1,258,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of the House Office Buildings (total obligations)	$1,080,828	$1,149,900	$1,258,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	44,172		
Appropriation	1,125,000	1,149,900	1,258,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	360	360	364
Average number of all employees	354	357	364
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,480	$4,521	$4,600
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,193	$3,377	$3,488
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$866,734	$915,700	$969,900
Positions other than permanent	2,360	2,500	2,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,524		2,900
Payment above basic rates	85,682	99,000	110,200
Total personal services	957,300	1,017,200	1,085,500
02 Travel		25	25
03 Transportation of things	2	10	10
04 Communication services	1	10	10
07 Other contractual services:			
Annual painting	48,951	40,000	40,000
Elevator repairs	7,442	4,955	4,955
Maintenance, air-conditioning systems	5,727	13,700	13,100
Other contractual services—Con.			
General annual repairs	$6,735	$10,000	$10,000
Payment to employees life insurance fund	3,183		3,200
Replacement of revolving door, old building			8,000
Elevator modernization and improvements	2,121	35,000	
Renewal of steam lines, heating room, old building	3,823		
Renewal of condensate return facilities, old building	4,323		
Laundry	2,434		
08 Supplies and materials	34,717	25,000	25,000
09 Equipment:			
Special equipment	1,129	1,000	1,000
Storage boxes	2,940	3,000	3,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			64,200
Total obligations	1,080,828	1,149,900	1,258,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,125,000	$1,149,900	$1,258,000
Obligated balance brought forward	67,179	70,398	75,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,192,179	1,220,298	1,333,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,010,804	1,074,900	1,170,000
Out of prior authorizations	66,626	70,398	75,000
Total expenditures	1,077,430	1,145,298	1,245,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	44,172		
Other	179		
Obligated balance carried forward	70,398	75,000	88,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,192,179	1,220,298	1,333,000

Acquisition of Property, Construction and Equipment, Additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

Acquisition of property, construction and equipment, Additional House Office Building: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, to continue to provide for the acquisition of property, construction and equipment of an additional fireproof office building for the use of the House of Representatives, and other changes and improvements, authorized by the Additional House Office Building Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 41, 42), [$10,000,000] *$7,500,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of property, protection and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses	$1,236,998	$2,135,250	$40,000
2. Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the House of Representatives		6,000,000	59,500,000
3. Changes, alterations, and remodelling, Old House Office Building		1,875,000	2,575,000
4. Changes, alterations, and remodelling, New House Office Building		1,829,000	2,236,000
5. Architectural and engineering services, administration, miscellaneous, and contingencies	5,308,936	401,010	150,000
Total obligations	6,545,934	12,240,260	64,501,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−93,889		
Contract authorization (indefinite)	−27,500,000	−88,547,955	−76,307,695
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Contract authorization (indefinite)	88,547,955	76,307,695	11,806,695
Contract authorization (indefinite)	67,500,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

CAPITOL BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

Acquisition of Property, Construction and Equipment, Additional House Office Building, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Contract authorization (new, indefinite)	$67,500,000		
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	27,500,000	$95,000,000	$85,000,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−95,000,000	−85,000,000	−77,500,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		10,000,000	7,500,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services:			
Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the House of Representatives		$6,000,000	$59,500,000
Changes, alterations, and remodelling, Old House Office Building		1,875,000	2,575,000
Changes, alterations, and remodelling, New House Office Building		1,829,000	2,236,000
Architectural and engineering services, administration, miscellaneous, and contingencies	$5,308,936	401,010	150,000
10 Lands and structures: Acquisition of property, protection and demolition of structures, and miscellaneous incidental expenses	1,236,998	2,135,250	40,000
Total obligations	6,545,934	12,240,260	64,501,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$10,000,000	$7,500,000
Applied to contract authorization		−10,000,000	−7,500,000
Contract authorization (indefinite)	$67,500,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	93,889		
Contract authorization (indefinite)	27,500,000	88,547,955	76,307,695
Obligated:			
Appropriation	4,904,008	669,140	
Contract authorization (indefinite)		6,452,045	10,040,205
Total budget authorizations available	99,997,897	95,669,140	86,347,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations		8,652,100	7,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	4,328,757	669,140	1,347,900
Total expenditures	4,328,757	9,321,240	8,847,900
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated contract authorization (indefinite)	88,547,955	76,307,695	11,806,695
Obligated:			
Appropriation	669,140		
Contract authorization (indefinite)	6,452,045	10,040,205	65,693,305
Total expenditures and balances	99,997,897	95,669,140	86,347,900

Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol

Capitol Power Plant: For lighting, heating, and power (including the purchase of electrical energy), for the Capitol, Senate and House Office Buildings, Supreme Court Building, Congressional Library Buildings, and the grounds about the same, Botanic Garden, legislative garage, and for air-conditioning refrigeration not supplied from plants in any of such buildings; for heating the Government Printing Office, Washington City Post Office, and Folger Shakespeare Library, reimbursement for which shall be made and covered into the Treasury; personal and other services, fuel, oil, materials, waterproof wearing apparel, and all other necessary expenses in connection with the maintenance and operation of the plant, [$1,304,300] *$1,549,600. (40 U. S. C. 185; 42 Stat. 767; 46 Stat. 51, 583; 50 Stat. 10; 52 Stat. 392; 68 Stat. 803; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,304,300** Estimate 1958, **$1,549,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operation and maintenance of the Capitol Power Plant, its steam and chilled water distribution systems (total obligations)	$1,258,459	$1,304,300	$1,549,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	21,041		
Appropriation	1,279,500	1,304,300	1,549,600

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	73	71	71
Average number of all employees	72	68	71
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,554	$5,539	$5,599
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.0	GS-7.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,335	$4,699	$4,967
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$321,742	$325,000	$355,800
Positions other than permanent	25,042	10,000	20,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,178		1,400
Payment above basic rates	42,878	51,300	51,300
Total personal services	390,840	386,300	428,500
02 Travel		100	100
03 Transportation of things	40	10	10
04 Communication services	39	10	10
05 Rents and utility services:			
Annual gas	81	200	200
Purchase of electrical energy	534,970	575,000	660,000
07 Other contractual services:			
General annual repairs and alterations	30,520	36,000	36,000
Payment to employees life insurance fund	1,179		1,230
Advertising		50	50
08 Supplies and materials:			
Miscellaneous annual supplies	16,259	17,500	17,500
Fuel	284,531	289,130	382,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			24,000
Total obligations	1,258,459	1,304,300	1,549,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,279,500	$1,304,300	$1,549,600
Obligated balance brought forward	132,637	148,726	150,000
Increase in prior year obligations	3,791		
Total budget authorizations available	1,415,928	1,453,026	1,699,600
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,109,733	1,154,300	1,374,600
Out of prior authorizations	136,428	148,726	150,000
Total expenditures	1,246,161	1,303,026	1,524,600
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	21,041		
Obligated balance carried forward	148,726	150,000	175,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,415,928	1,453,026	1,699,600

Changes and Improvements, Capitol Power Plant, Architect of the Capitol

Changes and improvements, Capitol Power Plant: Toward carrying out the changes and improvements authorized by the Act of October 26, 1949 (Public Law 413, Eighty-first Congress), [$1,196,000, to be expended by the Architect of the Capitol under the direction of the House Office Building Commission, and the authorized limit of cost fixed by Public Law 413 is hereby increased by $730,000] *as amended, $730,000. (Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,196,000** Estimate 1958, **$730,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Boiler plant changes and related improvements	$216,813	$23,261	$100,000
2. New tunnel, steam lines, chilled water lines, and related improvements	184	75,000	98,718
3. Electrical conversion, 25-cycle alternating current and direct current to 60-cycle alternating current	121,901	1,254,692	1,470,855
4. Refrigeration plant changes, improvements, and additions	1,033,078	21,934	
5. Electrical substation, construction and equipment	394,387	5,000	
6. Engineering, administration, and contingencies	62,935	70,000	42,895
Total obligations	1,829,298	1,449,887	1,712,468
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−1,265,653	−1,236,355	−982,468
Contract authorization	−2,996,000	−1,196,000	−730,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	1,236,355	982,468	
Contract authorization	1,196,000	730,000	
Contract authorization (new)		730,000	

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Contract authorization (new)		$730,000	
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$2,996,000	1,196,000	$730,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−1,196,000	−730,000	
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	1,800,000	1,196,000	730,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services:			
Boiler plant changes and related improvements	$216,813	$23,261	$100,000
New tunnel, steam lines, chilled water lines, and related improvements	184	75,000	98,718
Electrical conversion, 25-cycle alternating current and direct current to 60-cycle alternating current	121,901	1,254,692	1,470,855
Refrigeration plant changes, improvements, and additions	1,033,078	21,934	
Electrical substation, construction and equipment	394,387	5,000	
Engineering, administration, and contingencies	62,935	70,000	42,895
Total obligations	1,829,298	1,449,887	1,712,468

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,800,000	$1,196,000	$730,000
Applied to contract authorization	−1,800,000	−1,196,000	−730,000
Contract authorization		730,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	1,265,653	1,236,355	982,468
Contract authorization	2,996,000	1,196,000	730,000
Obligated: Appropriation	2,001,133	1,814,948	1,577,079
Total budget authorizations available	6,262,786	4,977,303	3,289,547
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations			317,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,015,483	1,687,756	2,559,547
Total expenditures	2,015,483	1,687,756	2,876,547
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	1,236,355	982,468	
Contract authorization	1,196,000	730,000	
Obligated: Appropriation	1,814,948	1,577,079	413,000
Total expenditures and balances	6,262,786	4,977,303	3,289,547

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Structural and mechanical care: For the necessary expenditures for mechanical and structural maintenance, including minor improvements, equipment, supplies, waterproof wearing apparel, and personal and other services, [$800,000] *$774,200*, of which not to exceed [$10,000] *$28,500* shall be available for expenditure without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended. (*2 U. S. C. 141; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$800,000** Estimate 1958, **$774,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Mechanical and structural maintenance, Library buildings and grounds (total obligations)	$713,968	$800,000	$774,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	18,532		
Appropriation	732,500	800,000	774,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	58	59	59
Average number of all employees	57	56	59
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,635	$3,840	$3,950
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.5	GS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,169	$4,591	$4,889
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$241,868	$256,700	$286,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,803		1,100
Payment above basic rates	68,315	80,000	80,000
Total personal services	311,986	336,700	367,200
02 Travel	44		
07 Other contractual services:			
General annual repairs	13,241	16,800	18,300
Annual painting	13,232	15,000	15,000
Maintenance and repairs, air-conditioning and refrigeration systems	21,709	7,600	10,000
Maintenance and repairs, elevators	7,611	5,000	5,000
Equip part of bookstacks with map cases, annex	14,979	25,500	30,000
Equip part of deck for bookshelving, annex	29	85,000	85,000
Installation of floor tile, both buildings	3,755	24,600	29,400
Roof repairs and replacements, both buildings		114,000	110,000
Pointing exterior stonework, both buildings		10,000	15,000
Repairs to mosaic ceilings and floor tile and marble floor tile, main building		10,000	10,000
Replacement of two dumbwaiters, main building			12,000
Repairs to leaded stained glass skylights, main building			18,500
Payment to employees life insurance fund	809		900
Elevator modernization and improvements		109,000	
Plumbing renewals in public toilets, both buildings	2,966	2,300	
Increase capacity of and make alterations to air-conditioning system, annex	286,721		
Alterations to increase capacity of rare books division, main building	350		
08 Supplies and materials	23,164	15,000	17,500
09 Equipment:			
Replace fire gongs, main building			1,400
Fumigation vault, annex		17,000	
Electric paper baler		5,000	
Storage batteries for tram motors	1,740		
Directory boards at entrances, both buildings	2,050		
Drinking fountains, main building	572		
10 Lands and structures:			
Care of grounds	9,010	1,500	10,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			19,000
Total obligations	713,968	800,000	774,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

LIBRARY BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS—continued

Structural and Mechanical Care, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$732,500	$800,000	$774,200
Obligated balance brought forward	101,856	360,678	370,000
Total budget authorizations available	834,356	1,160,678	1,144,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	376,741	430,000	419,200
Out of prior authorizations	77,807	360,678	370,000
Total expenditures	454,548	790,678	789,200
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	18,532		
Other	598		
Obligated balance carried forward	360,678	370,000	355,000
Total expenditures and balances	834,356	1,160,678	1,144,200

Furniture and Furnishings, Library Buildings and Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

Furniture and furnishings: For furniture, partitions, screens, shelving, and electrical work pertaining thereto and repairs thereof, office and library equipment, apparatus, and labor-saving devices, [$75,000] *$71,700. (2 U. S. C. 141; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$75,000** Estimate 1958, **$71,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Furniture and furnishings for the Congressional Library buildings (total obligations)	$65,020	$75,000	$71,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,980		
Appropriation	68,000	75,000	71,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services:			
Maintenance and repair, office machines and devices	$11,184	$8,500	$9,500
Resurfacing desk tops, main reading room, main building		10,000	
09 Equipment:			
Annual office furniture, equipment, and office machines	27,478	30,000	30,000
Typewriter replacements	10,036	10,000	10,000
Movable partitions	9,723	6,100	10,000
Refurnishing study facilities on deck "D," main building			4,800
Electric adding machines for card division			2,900
Visible file cases for serial record			1,700
Microfilm reading machines			1,700
Replacement of rugs, congressional reading room, main building			1,100
Composing machines and related equipment, card division		5,200	
Card cabinets for copyright office		5,200	
Replacement of venetian blinds, annex	6,599		
Total obligations	65,020	75,000	71,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$68,000	$75,000	$71,700
Obligated balance brought forward	17,284	24,817	26,000
Total budget authorizations available	85,284	99,817	97,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$46,656	$49,000	$46,700
Out of prior authorizations	9,880	24,817	26,000
Total expenditures	56,536	73,817	72,700
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,980		
Other	951		
Obligated balance carried forward	24,817	26,000	25,000
Total expenditures and balances	85,284	99,817	97,700

Extension of the Capitol, Architect of the Capitol

[Extension of the Capitol: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Commission for Extension of the United States Capitol, to continue to provide for the extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the United States Capitol and other improvements authorized under the heading "Extension of the Capitol" in the Act of August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 515, 516), as amended, $12,000,000.] *(Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$12,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Extension, reconstruction, and replacement of the central portion of the Capitol, and other related and appurtenant improvements (total obligations)	$38,270	$2,265,100	$37,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation		−4,961,730	−14,696,630
Contract authorization (indefinite)		−37,600,000	−25,600,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	4,961,730	14,696,630	
Contract authorization (indefinite)	37,600,000	25,600,000	2,796,630
Appropriation	5,000,000		
Contract authorization (indefinite)	37,600,000		

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Contract authorization (new, indefinite)	$37,600,000		
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year		$37,600,000	$25,600,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−37,600,000	−25,600,000	−25,600,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		12,000,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$38,270	$2,265,100	$37,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,000,000	$12,000,000	
Applied to contract authorization		−12,000,000	
Contract authorization (indefinite)	37,600,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation		4,961,730	$14,696,630
Contract authorization (indefinite)		37,600,000	25,600,000
Obligated: Appropriation		27,918	1,318,018
Total budget authorizations available	42,600,000	42,589,648	41,614,648
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	10,352		
Out of prior authorizations		975,000	16,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	4,961,730	14,696,630	
Contract authorization (indefinite)	37,600,000	25,600,000	2,796,630

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Balance carried forward—Continued			
Obligated:			
Appropriation	$27,918	$1,318,018	$14,648
Contract authorization (indefinite)			22,803,370
Total expenditures and balances	42,600,000	42,589,648	41,614,648

[ADDITIONAL OFFICE BUILDING FOR THE UNITED STATES SENATE]

Acquisition of Site, Construction and Equipment, Additional Senate Office Building, Architect of the Capitol

[Construction and equipment of additional Senate Office Building: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Senate Office Building Commission, to continue to provide for the construction and equipment of a fireproof office building for the use of the United States Senate, in accordance with the provisions of the Second Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1948 (62 Stat. 1029), $5,250,000: *Provided*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be obligated or expended for construction of the rear center wing of said building, from the ground floor up, provided for under the building plans heretofore approved by such Commission.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction and equipment of an additional office building for the U. S. Senate (total obligations)	$17,601,899	$1,310,199	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−5,250,606	−88,508	−$88,508
Contract authorization	−13,750,000	−1,310,199	
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	88,508	88,508	88,508
Contract authorization	1,310,199		
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$13,750,000	$5,250,000	
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−5,250,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	8,500,000	5,250,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$17,601,899	$1,310,199	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,500,000	$5,250,000	
Applied to contract authorization	−8,500,000	−5,250,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	5,250,606	88,508	$88,508
Contract authorization	13,750,000	1,310,199	
Obligated:			
Appropriation	616,391	13,775,318	6,025,318
Contract authorization		3,939,801	
Total budget authorizations available	19,616,997	19,113,826	6,113,826
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	503,171	13,000,000	6,025,318
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	88,508	88,508	88,508
Contract authorization	1,310,199		
Obligated:			
Appropriation	13,775,318	6,025,318	
Contract authorization	3,939,801		
Total expenditures and balances	19,616,997	19,113,826	6,113,826

Miscellaneous

Capitol Building, Senate and House Roofs and Chambers, Architect of the Capitol

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Reconstruction of roofs and skylights over Senate and House wings and remodeling Senate and House Chambers, Capitol Building (total obligations)	$9	$13,518	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−13,527	−13,518	
Unobligated balance carried forward	13,518		
Contract authorization (new)			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$9	$13,518	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$13,527	$13,518	
Obligated	195		
Total budget authorizations available	13,722	13,518	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	204	13,518	
Unobligated balance carried forward	13,518		
Total expenditures and balances	13,722	13,518	

Reconstruction, Repair, Alteration, and Improvement, Capitol Grounds, Architect of the Capitol

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Reconstruction, repair, alteration and improvement of the areas of the Capitol Grounds located above and in the vicinity of the legislative garage (total obligations)	$522,055	$50,145	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−572,200	−50,145	
Unobligated balance carried forward	50,145		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel	$251		
04 Communication services	20		
07 Other contractual services	521,784	$50,145	
Total obligations	522,055	50,145	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$572,200	$50,145	
Obligated	38,796	426,015	
Total budget authorizations available	610,996	476,160	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	134,836	476,160	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	50,145		
Obligated	426,015		
Total expenditures and balances	610,996	476,160	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ARCHITECT OF THE CAPITOL—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Senate Restaurants, Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Repairs, improvements, and equipment to provide improved facilities for the Senate restaurants, Capitol Building (total obligations)	$670	$19,330	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−19,330	
Unobligated balance carried forward	19,330		
Appropriation	20,000		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07	Other contractual services	$361	$4,139	
09	Equipment	309	15,191	
	Total obligations	670	19,330	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$20,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		$19,330	
Obligated		505	
Total budget authorizations available	20,000	19,835	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	165		
Out of prior authorizations		19,835	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	19,330		
Obligated	505		
Total expenditures and balances	20,000	19,835	

Terraces of Capitol Building, Architect of the Capitol

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$22,354		
Increase in prior year obligations	4,145		
Total budget authorizations available	26,499		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	26,499		

BOTANIC GARDEN

Salaries and Expenses, Botanic Garden

Salaries and expenses: For all necessary expenses incident to maintaining, operating, repairing, and improving the Botanic Garden and the nurseries, buildings, grounds, collections, and equipment pertaining thereto, including personal services (including not to exceed $3,000 for temporary labor without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended); waterproof wearing apparel; not to exceed $25 for emergency medical supplies; traveling expenses including streetcar fares, not to exceed $275; the prevention and eradication of insect and other pests and plant diseases by purchase of materials and procurement of personal services by contract without regard to the provisions of any other Act; purchase and exchange of motor trucks; purchase and exchange, maintenance, repair, and operation of a passenger motor vehicle; purchase of botanical books, periodicals, and books of reference, not to exceed $100; repairs and improvements to Director's residence; all under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library; [$253,600] *$275,500*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the distribution, by congressional allotment, of trees, plants, shrubs, or other nursery stock. (*40 U. S. C. 216; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957*).

Appropriated 1957, **$253,600** Estimate 1958, **$275,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of the United States Botanic Garden (total obligations)	$245,098	$253,600	$275,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,902		
Appropriation	248,000	253,600	275,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	Total number of permanent positions	48	48	48
	Average number of all employees	46	47	47
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$3,905	$3,909	$3,958
	Average grade	GS-3.9	GS-3.9	GS-3.9
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,906	$4,075	$4,337
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$179,033	$187,400	$193,900
	Positions other than permanent	2,669	3,000	3,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	715		800
	Payment above basic rates	30,837	31,700	32,700
	Total personal services	213,254	222,100	230,400
02	Travel		150	150
03	Transportation of things	82	50	50
04	Communication services	120	100	100
	Penalty mail	20	100	100
05	Rents and utility services	305	300	300
07	Other contractual services:			
	General annual repairs	8,821	5,200	5,200
	Laundry	118	100	100
	Payment to employees' life insurance fund	509		600
08	Supplies and materials	10,985	10,000	10,000
09	Equipment: Botanic Garden stock	9,734	15,400	15,400
10	Lands and structures: Annual care of grounds	1,150	100	100
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
	Total obligations	245,098	253,600	275,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$248,000	$253,600	$275,500
Obligated balance brought forward	13,094	10,470	11,000
Total budget authorizations available	261,094	264,070	286,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	234,628	242,600	262,000
Out of prior authorizations	13,009	10,470	11,000
Total expenditures	247,637	253,070	273,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,902		
Other	85		
Obligated balance carried forward	10,470	11,000	13,500
Total expenditures and balances	261,094	264,070	286,500

Relocation of Greenhouses, Botanic Garden

Relocation of greenhouses, Botanic Garden: To enable the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Joint Committee on the Library, to provide for the relocation of greenhouses in accordance with the provisions of the Act of August 6, 1956 (70 Stat. 1068), $587,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$587,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Demolition and removal of existing greenhouses and other structures from square 576 west in the District of Columbia, and construction, in lieu thereof, of new greenhouses and other necessary structures at the Botanic Garden nursery			$587,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			587,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services			$587,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$587,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			587,000

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

The Library of Congress, established in 1800, is not only the library of the Congress itself, but is also the principal general library of the Government of the United States. Its collections are comprehensive and varied, and include outstanding collections of books, periodicals, newspapers, documents of the national governments of the world, literature in the oriental languages, etc., and manuscripts, maps, music, motion picture films, sound recordings, prints, and photographs. In addition to maintenance of the collections and the rendering of general and basic services connected therewith, certain specialized functions are performed: the Legislative Reference Service, registration of copyrights, catalog card distribution, and the service of books in raised characters and talking books to the blind. In terms of these broad fields of activity comparative obligations (including only those chargeable to annual appropriations) for 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 are:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
General and basic services:			
Acquisition of library materials	$998,750	$993,558	$1,104,376
Organization of the collections	1,817,153	1,893,202	2,151,527
Reader and reference services	1,311,070	1,362,750	1,517,532
Maintenance and protective services	780,638	788,508	873,493
Executive direction and general administrative services	701,148	716,506	753,137
Specialized services:			
Copyright	1,236,836	1,287,547	1,398,471
Legislative Reference Service	1,053,867	1,067,387	1,214,742
Catalog card distribution service	1,400,188	1,487,100	1,628,485
Books for the blind	1,005,650	1,067,481	1,125,000
Total obligations	10,305,300	10,664,039	11,766,763

The Library's first obligation is to the Congress; the second, to other agencies of the Government; and the third, to other libraries, scholars, investigators, and the general public.

In addition to funds appropriated annually by Congress, there are also available a number of gift and trust funds, and working funds.

Estimates for the physical equipment, maintenance and operation of the Library buildings are carried under the request of the Architect of the Capitol.

Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Library of Congress, not otherwise provided for, including development and maintenance of the Union Catalogs; custody, care, and maintenance of the Library Buildings; special clothing; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;] and expenses of the Library of Congress Trust Fund Board not properly chargeable to the income of any trust fund held by the Board; [$5,310,593] *$5,914,565. (2 U. S. C. 131–166; 5 U. S. C. 150; 17 U. S. C. 1–215; 20 U. S. C. 91; 28 U. S. C. 921; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$5,310,593** Estimate 1958, **$5,914,565**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials	$531,939	$549,627	$618,876
2. Organization of the collections	1,817,153	1,893,202	2,151,527
3. Reader and reference services	1,311,070	1,362,750	1,517,532
4. Maintenance and protective services	780,638	788,508	873,493
5. Executive direction and general administrative services	701,148	716,506	753,137
Total obligations	5,141,948	5,310,593	5,914,565
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,116		
Appropriation	5,143,064	5,310,593	5,914,565

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Personal services and incidental expenses required for the basic operations of the Library are financed from this appropriation.

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—The development of the Library's collections is planned; materials are procured by purchase, gift, exchange, copyright deposit, transfer and official deposit; and materials are selected for addition to the permanent collections. The objectives for 1958 are institution of procedures for speedier acquisition of selected important foreign publications, and improvement in exchange relations with institutions in the more important areas of the world. The collections totaled 35,311,657 items as of June 30, 1956, and consisted of 10,776,013 books and pamphlets; 15,107,865 manuscript pieces, and 9,447,779 maps, pieces of music, reels of microfilm, photographs, and other miscellaneous items. Of the items received, about 1¼ million are added to the permanent collections annually. Those received from various sources in 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Purchase	546,369	550,000	560,000
Deposit by virtue of law:			
Copyright	356,402	350,000	350,000
Other	539,475	550,000	550,000
Transfer from Federal agencies	2,121,560	2,100,000	2,100,000
Official donation from State and local agencies	82,263	85,000	90,000
Exchange	421,058	425,000	430,000
Gift from individual and unofficial sources	1,003,448	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total	5,070,575	5,060,000	5,080,000

2. *Organization of the collections.*—Library materials are cataloged, classified, marked, and arranged; Library of Congress catalogs and the main National Union Catalog (card catalog) are maintained; special collections are organized for use; and binding operations are controlled. The objectives for this activity in 1958 are cataloging of a larger number of the materials received during the year particularly those in Oriental languages; handling receipts of special materials and organizing them for use on a current basis; and improved cataloging methods and procedures to assure the usefulness of the collections.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Library of Congress—Continued

Selected performance data for 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 (not including processing activities performed by the reference department and the law library) are as follows:

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Volumes fully cataloged and added to the classified collection	150,029	165,000	175,000
Items otherwise organized for use (without full cataloging)	14,870	40,000	40,000
Cards filed in catalogs	1,584,632	1,700,000	1,800,000
Volumes bound	72,905	74,500	74,500
Items repaired, cleaned, mounted, etc.	192,058	192,000	192,000
Cards filed in the National Union Catalog and its supplements	932,232	1,000,000	1,000,000

3. *Reader and reference services.*—Books and other library materials are provided within and without the Library, reference and bibliographic assistance is rendered, and custody of the collections is maintained. The objectives of this activity for 1958 are: adequate and improved service to readers during the 52 hours of full service and the 26 hours of limited service weekly; adequate custody and maintenance of the collections; and the increased usefulness of the collections through the preparation of bibliographies, checklists, indexes, and other finding aids. The workload in all major activities is expected to increase in 1957 and 1958:

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
General reader and reference service:			
Books and pamphlets served	1,088,035	1,100,000	1,100,000
Other units of material served	625,788	675,000	675,000
Units issued on loan	205,460	210,000	215,000
Reference inquiries answered	422,455	430,000	450,000
Reference letters	63,836	68,000	75,000
Law library reader and reference service:			
Books and pamphlets served	334,011	340,000	345,000
Reference inquiries answered	78,622	80,000	82,000
Reference letters	886	900	950

4. *Maintenance and protective services.*—The two Library buildings and the collections and other properties contained therein are maintained, preserved, and protected. A staff of 191, including 82 part-time charwomen, preserves, cleans, and maintains the Library buildings, collections, and grounds; operates telephone switchboards, elevators, check stands, and motor vehicles; procures and maintains furniture, office supplies, housekeeping materials, and miscellaneous equipment; assigns space; and operates the receiving and stock rooms. The guard force staff of 76 is necessary to prevent fire and theft, to maintain order, and to provide regular inspections of all areas in both buildings in which is assembled one of the greatest accumulations of national treasures in the world.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	931	965	1,011
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	39	42	42
Average number of all employees	952	998	1,044
Number of employees at end of year	1,017	1,050	1,096
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,869	$4,865	$4,894
Average grade	GS-6.0	GS-6.0	GS-6.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,406	$3,091	$3,099
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,337,542	$4,518,384	$4,777,353
Positions other than permanent	111,086	120,994	120,994
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,698		18,530
Payment above basic rates	66,322	61,000	61,000
Total personal services	4,531,648	4,700,378	4,977,877
02 Travel	495	1,300	1,300
03 Transportation of things	385	850	850
04 Communication services	37,052	31,950	31,950
Penalty mail	20,000	20,000	20,000
05 Rents and utility services	$33,497	$32,500	$32,500
06 Printing and reproduction	443,058	455,231	464,180
07 Other contractual services	38,696	39,234	40,298
08 Supplies and materials	35,367	26,800	26,800
09 Equipment	1,750	1,350	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			317,810
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		1,000	1,000
Total obligations	5,141,948	5,310,593	5,914,565

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,143,064	$5,310,593	$5,914,565
Obligated balance brought forward	335,801	324,527	316,000
Increase in prior year obligations	3,571		
Total budget authorizations available	5,482,436	5,635,120	6,230,565
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,830,016	4,994,593	5,496,565
Out of prior authorizations	326,777	324,527	316,000
Total expenditures	5,156,793	5,319,120	5,812,565
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,116		
Obligated balance carried forward	324,527	316,000	418,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,482,436	5,635,120	6,230,565

COPYRIGHT OFFICE

Salaries and expenses, Copyright Office, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Copyright Office, including publication of the decisions of the United States courts involving copyrights, [$1,287,547] *$1,398,471.* (*2 U. S. C. 131, 136, 139, 140, 150; 17 U. S. C. 1–215; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,287,547** Estimate 1958, **$1,398,471**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Receiving and accounting for applications, fees, and correspondence	$250,134	$241,037	$260,071
2. Examining copyright applications	267,077	277,654	302,111
3. Indexing and cataloging materials received	403,582	420,342	456,596
4. Reference services	111,686	123,192	134,620
5. Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions	33,982	35,000	35,000
6. General supervision and legal services	170,375	190,322	210,073
Total obligations	1,236,836	1,287,547	1,398,471
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,639		
Appropriation	1,238,475	1,287,547	1,398,471

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Copyright Office is responsible for recording copyright claims, assignments and renewals, for supplying copyright information to the public, for collecting and accounting for copyright fees, and for cataloging materials registered. The Register of Copyrights prints complete and indexed catalogs for each class of copyright entries. The office is conducted as a business operation. The amount requested for personal services is substantially counterbalanced by fees received for services rendered as indicated in the table which follows. In addition, the value of books and other library materials deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act and transferred to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the Library of Congress is also to be credited to the copyright operation. The income and costs for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Fees applied	$881,612	$890,428	$899,244
Estimated value of materials deposited	392,561	514,164	519,305
Total income	1,274,173	1,404,592	1,418,549
Costs:			
Salaries	1,153,065	1,214,842	1,237,626
Other costs	85,410	72,705	160,845
Total costs	1,238,475	1,287,547	1,398,471

The program and performance under each of the activities described are predicated on an estimated 229,406 copyright registrations during 1958, an estimated 227,157 during 1957, and an actual 224,908 during 1956.

1. *Receiving and accounting for applications, etc.*—Materials received by the Copyright Office are assembled and routed; accounts are maintained for all moneys received; records relating to the registration of copyrights are filed; and materials are deposited in accordance with the Copyright Act. Performance data for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Registrations	224,908	227,157	229,406
Mail received and dispatched	535,743	541,100	546,457

2. *Examining copyright applications.*—All applications and deposits are examined before issuance of registration certificates or recording of documents to determine whether the provisions of the Copyright Act have been satisfied. Performance data for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Cases and documents examined	278,285	281,067	283,850
Registrations and recordation of documents	232,054	234,374	236,695

3. *Indexing and cataloging materials received.*—The Register of Copyrights is required to print complete and indexed catalogs of all items registered. The catalog entries prepared by the Copyright Office are made available in part to the Library for its general operations. There were 224,908 registrations cataloged in 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are 227,157 and 229,406 respectively.

4. *Reference services.*—The Copyright Office makes available to the public, information concerning the provisions of the Copyright Act, including procedures, policies, and rulings; information concerning registrations is furnished on a fee basis. Obtaining compliance with registration requirements is also part of this activity. Performance data for 1956 and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Titles searched	54,764	55,313	55,861
Letters and search reports written	16,876	17,046	17,215

5. *Printing the catalog of copyright entries and bulletins of decisions.*—Catalogs for each class of copyright entries and bulletins of copyright decisions are printed and made available to the public.

6. *General supervision and legal services.*—The work of the Copyright Office includes legal services relating to the status and improvement of copyright law in its foreign as well as domestic aspects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	247	256	256
Average number of all employees	240	255	255
Number of employees at end of year	267	260	260
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,719	$4,750	$4,824
Average grade	GS-6.0	GS-6.1	GS-6.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,098	$4,220	$4,220
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,131,600	$1,208,447	$1,227,381
Positions other than permanent		500	500
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,650		4,745
Payment above basic rates	15,170	5,000	5,000
Total personal services	1,151,420	1,213,947	1,237,626
02 Travel	8,351	4,000	4,000
03 Transportation of things	27		
04 Communication services	2,794	2,000	8,500
06 Printing and reproduction	46,353	52,500	52,500
07 Other contractual services	12,098	10,100	10,900
08 Supplies and materials	12,997	5,000	5,000
09 Equipment	2,796		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			79,945
Total obligations	1,236,836	1,287,547	1,398,471

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,238,475	$1,287,547	$1,398,471
Obligated balance brought forward	108,367	78,314	61,410
Increase in prior year obligations	493		
Total budget authorizations available	1,347,335	1,365,861	1,459,881
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,165,237	1,226,137	1,313,941
Out of prior authorizations	102,145	78,314	61,410
Total expenditures	1,267,382	1,304,451	1,375,351
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,639		
Obligated balance carried forward	78,314	61,410	84,530
Total expenditures and balances	1,347,335	1,365,861	1,459,881

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE

Salaries and Expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of section 203 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, as amended (2 U. S. C. 166), [$1,067,387] *$1,214,742*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation may be used to pay any salary or expense in connection with any publication, or preparation of material therefor (except the Digest of Public General Bills), to be issued by the Library of Congress unless such publication has obtained prior approval of either the Committee on House Administration or the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration. *(2 U. S. C. 136, 139, 150, 164, 164a, 165, 166; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,067,387** Estimate 1958, **$1,214,742**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Research and analysis	$852,857	$863,516	$993,293
2. Preparation of indexes and digests	54,930	55,504	59,222
3. Reference files, bibliographic and congressional reader service	101,887	103,537	112,390
4. Administration	44,193	44,830	49,837
Total obligations	1,053,867	1,067,387	1,214,742
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,065		
Appropriation	1,054,932	1,067,387	1,214,742

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE SERVICE—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In performing the functions authorized by the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946, the Legislative Reference Service prepares research reports, digests, etc., in answer to inquiries from Members and committees of Congress.

1. *Research and analysis.*—The Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 lists 19 specific fields of congressional concern in which top-level research is authorized. These correspond in general to the spheres of committee activity. The following 13 fields are now covered: International trade, international affairs, taxation and fiscal policy, American government and public administration, conservation, American public law, labor, engineering and public works, agriculture, price economics, national defense, social welfare, and transportation and communications. Available to the Members and committees are also the preparation of charts, translations, reading lists, information in report form or otherwise, and answers to spot reference inquiries. In 1956, 59,425 congressional inquiries were answered. Since 1950, the annual increase in the number of inquiries has been between 4 and 10 percent. The total of inquiries for 1957 is estimated at 62,400; and for 1958, at 65,000.

2. *Preparation of indexes and digests.*—The Digest of Public General Bills covered 7,094 bills and resolutions during the Eighty-fourth Congress, second session. It is expected that there will be as many bills to be covered during the Eighty-fifth Congress, second session. The preparation of analytical and name indexes to an increasing number of committee hearings is to be continued.

3. *Reference files, bibliographic and congressional reader service.*—Reference files, containing clippings, pamphlets, and documents are maintained as the basis for reply to the majority of inquiries; researchers are supplied with bibliographic and reference tools; selective and comprehensive bibliographies are prepared for Members and committees of Congress; and reader services are provided by the congressional reading room. During 1956, 75,661 reference file items were processed, 13,149 bibliographic entries prepared, 54,054 published items acquired and processed, and 3,064 readers served. With the growth in number and scope of inquiries, there has been a steady increase which is expected to continue in 1957 and 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	158	158	166
Average number of all employees	152	154	162
Number of employees at end of year	158	158	166
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,623	$6,702	$6,785
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,003,978	$1,030,260	$1,097,649
Positions other than permanent	2,282	500	500
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,847		4,332
Payment above basic rates	4,462	2,800	2,800
Total personal services	1,014,569	1,033,560	1,105,281
02 Travel	962	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services	765	200	200
06 Printing and reproduction	12,138	13,000	13,000
07 Other contractual services	21,136	15,127	18,627
08 Supplies and materials	4,297	4,500	5,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			$71,134
Total obligations	$1,053,867	$1,067,387	1,214,742

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,054,932	$1,067,387	$1,214,742
Obligated balance brought forward	68,820	54,326	46,517
Increase in prior year obligations	763		
Total budget authorizations available	1,124,515	1,121,713	1,261,259
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,000,110	1,020,870	1,146,089
Out of prior authorizations	69,014	54,326	46,517
Total expenditures	1,069,124	1,075,196	1,192,606
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,065		
Obligated balance carried forward	54,326	46,517	68,653
Total expenditures and balances	1,124,515	1,121,713	1,261,259

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOG CARDS

Salaries and Expenses, Distribution of Catalog Cards, Library of Congress

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the preparation and distribution of catalog cards and other publications of the Library, [$1,487,100] *$1,628,485*. (*2 U. S. C. 131, 136, 139, 140, 150; 31 U. S. C. 588, 589; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,487,100** Estimate 1958, **$1,628,485**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Supplying printed cards for the Library of Congress	$181,874	$192,055	$203,734
2. Supplying printed cards for other libraries	995,218	985,096	1,073,742
3. Preparation, printing, and distribution of publications related to cataloging	101,522	90,921	90,921
4. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the National Union Catalog	73,379	157,639	198,699
5. Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Subject Catalog	48,195	61,389	61,389
Total obligations	1,400,188	1,487,100	1,628,485
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,171		
Appropriation	1,402,359	1,487,100	1,628,485

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The card division sells copies of the Library's printed catalog cards and publications. It maintains a stock of over 140,000,000 catalog cards representing some 3,200,000 titles, and fills orders from approximately 9,000 regular subscribers—mostly libraries—in the United States and abroad. More than 90 percent of this appropriation is recovered in the form of receipts from card and publication sales. Receipts of $1,280,172 were deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury in 1956. The objectives for 1958 are continued improvements and economies in all operations, increasing the scope and utility of the Library of Congress catalogs in book form, and the continued expansion of the National Union Catalog to include 1956 and later imprints held by other American libraries.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1. *Supplying printed cards for the Library of Congress.*—The number of cards supplied to the Library of Congress in fiscal year 1956 was 3,619,817; estimated for 1957, 3,870,000; and for 1958, 4,258,000.

2. *Supplying printed cards for other libraries.*—The number of cards sold in fiscal year 1956 was 24,692,621; estimated for 1957, 24,750,000; and for 1958, 25,000,000.

3. *Preparation, printing and distribution of publications related to cataloging.*—These publications are an integral part of the cataloging activities of the Library of Congress and include the Classification Schedules, lists of Subject Headings, Rules for Descriptive Cataloging, Cataloging Service Bulletins, and similar publications.

4. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the National Union Catalog.*—This catalog (a cumulative author list) is issued monthly and cumulated quarterly and annually. Subscribers also receive issues of Motion Pictures and Filmstrips (quarterlies with annual cumulation), and Music and Phonorecords (issued on a 6-month basis and annual cumulation). There were 930 paid subscriptions for all issues in calendar year 1956, and it is estimated that there will be 950 subscriptions for 1957 and 1,000 for 1958. Included under this activity is the Armed Forces Medical Library Catalog of which 365 copies were sold in calendar year 1956. It is anticipated that 400 copies will be sold in 1957 and the same number in 1958.

5. *Preparation, printing, and distribution of the Subject Catalog.*—This catalog is issued in 3 quarterly volumes with an annual cumulation. There were 360 paid subscriptions for calendar year 1956. It is estimated that there will be 365 paid subscriptions in 1957 and about 380 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	192	204	215
Average number of all employees	190	198	209
Number of employees at end of year	200	210	221
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,042	$4,082	$4,133
Average grade	GS-4.4	GS-4.5	GS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,305	$4,485	$4,485
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$766,073	$807,811	$863,491
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,129		3,419
Payment above basic rates	20,330		
Total personal services	789,532	807,811	866,910
02 Travel	2,673	3,400	3,400
03 Transportation of things	734	800	800
04 Communication services	8,885	6,100	6,100
Penalty mail	32,934	38,050	38,050
05 Rents and utility services	450	300	300
06 Printing and reproduction	554,607	622,550	648,050
07 Other contractual services	3,205	2,589	3,089
08 Supplies and materials	7,168	5,500	5,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			56,286
Total obligations	1,400,188	1,487,100	1,628,485

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,402,359	$1,487,100	$1,628,485
Obligated balance brought forward	228,075	179,896	200,892
Increase in prior year obligations	1,871		
Total budget authorizations available	1,632,305	1,666,996	1,829,377
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,229,493	1,286,208	1,401,318
Out of prior authorizations	220,745	179,896	200,892
Total expenditures	1,450,238	1,466,104	1,602,210
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,171		
Obligated balance carried forward	179,896	200,892	227,167
Total expenditures and balances	1,632,305	1,666,996	1,829,377

INCREASE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

General Increase of the Library of Congress

General increase of the Library: For expenses (except personal services) necessary for acquisition of books, periodicals and newspapers, and all other material for the increase of the Library, [$300,000] *$360,000,* to continue available during the next succeeding fiscal year. (*2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 132a; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$300,000** Estimate 1958, **$360,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations)	$324,776	$321,485	$360,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−46,238	−21,485	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−179		
Unobligated balance carried forward	21,485		
Unobligated balance no longer available	156		
Appropriation	300,000	300,000	360,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring regular domestic trade publications (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign trade publications, both current and noncurrent, from approximately 100 countries or areas. The publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the Library's acquisitions although they represent only a small portion of the material received annually. The objectives for 1958 are the acquisition by air mail of selected important foreign newspapers and periodicals in order to provide faster service to Congress; the increase in acquisitions of important materials from critical areas; the direct purchase of selected current titles on microfilm as an economy measure in lieu of binding; and the microfilming of deteriorating materials as a necessary preservative measure.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$12,141	$20,000	$20,000
03 Transportation of things	2,652	4,400	4,400
04 Communication services	8,416	9,400	34,400
07 Other contractual services	514	50	50
08 Supplies and materials		50	50
09 Equipment (books and other library materials)	301,053	287,585	301,100
Total obligations	324,776	321,485	360,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$300,000	$300,000	$360,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	46,238	21,485	
Obligated	76,299	101,825	96,445
Total budget authorizations available	422,537	423,310	456,445
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	298,945	225,040	234,000
Out of prior authorizations		101,825	96,445
Total expenditures	298,945	326,865	330,445
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	156		
Other	126		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	21,485		
Obligated	101,825	96,445	126,000
Total expenditures and balances	422,537	423,310	456,445

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

INCREASE OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—continued

Increase of the Law Library, Library of Congress

Increase of the law library: For expenses (except personal services) necessary for acquisition of books, legal periodicals, and all other material for the increase of the law library, [$90,000] *$98,000*, to continue available during the next succeeding fiscal year. *(2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 144; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$90,000** Estimate 1958, **$98,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase of books and other library materials (total obligations)	$117,035	$94,946	$98,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−31,966	−4,946	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−55		
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,946		
Unobligated balance no longer available	40		
Appropriation	90,000	90,000	98,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation constitutes the only means of acquiring law books published in the regular domestic trade (except for copyright deposits) and many foreign law books published in countries all over the world. The legal publications acquired by purchase constitute a most important part of the law library's acquisitions, although a substantial part of the annual receipts is received by means other than purchase. Among the objectives for 1958 is the acquisition by air mail of selected important foreign law periodicals in order to provide a faster and more current law reference service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$900	$2,500	$2,500
03 Transportation of things	142	350	350
04 Communication services	2,727	3,150	5,150
09 Equipment (books and other library materials)	113,266	88,946	90,000
Total obligations	117,035	94,946	98,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$90,000	$90,000	$98,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	31,966	4,946	
Obligated	21,919	29,327	28,484
Total budget authorizations available	143,885	124,273	126,484
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	109,503	66,462	63,700
Out of prior authorizations		29,327	28,484
Total expenditures	109,503	95,789	92,184
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	40		
Other	69		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,946		
Obligated	29,327	28,484	34,300
Total expenditures and balances	143,885	124,273	126,484

Books for the Supreme Court, Library of Congress

Books for the Supreme Court: For the purchase of books and periodicals for the Supreme Court, to be a part of the Library of Congress, and purchased by the Librarian of the Supreme Court, under the direction of the Chief Justice, $27,500. *(2 U. S. C. 131, 132, 135, 137, 139; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$27,500** Estimate 1958, **$27,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase of books and periodicals (total obligations)	$25,000	$27,500	$27,500
Financing:			
Appropriation	25,000	27,500	27,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Books and periodicals are purchased for the library of the Supreme Court, which, though a part of the Library of Congress, is administered under the direction of the Chief Justice.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
09 Equipment (books and other library materials)	$25,000	$27,500	$27,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$25,000	$27,500	$27,500
Obligated balance brought forward	4,579	5,084	5,500
Total budget authorizations available	29,579	32,584	33,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	20,157	22,000	22,000
Out of prior authorizations	4,294	5,084	5,500
Total expenditures	24,451	27,084	27,500
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	44		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,084	5,500	5,500
Total expenditures and balances	29,579	32,584	33,000

BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

Books for the Blind, Library of Congress

For salaries and other expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to provide books for the blind", approved March 3, 1931 (2 U. S. C. 135a), as amended, [$1,067,481] *$1,125,000*. *(2 U. S. C. 131, 135a, 135a note, 135b, 136, 139, 140; Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,067,481** Estimate 1958, **$1,125,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and distribution	$931,717	$977,265	$1,030,133
2. Cataloging and reference service	73,933	90,216	94,867
Total obligations	1,005,650	1,067,481	1,125,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,028		
Appropriation	1,006,678	1,067,481	1,125,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The division for the blind is responsible for administering a national program to provide reading material for the blind of the United States, Territories, and insular possessions. In discharge of this responsibility it has two closely related operations.

First: It provides books in embossed characters, and Talking Books with their associated reproducers. The books are distributed through 28 regional libraries which assume responsibility for their custody and circulation. The reproducers are distributed through 55 State agencies.

Second: The division maintains one of the 28 regional libraries providing service to approximately 6,000 readers in the District of Columbia, Maryland, Virginia, North Carolina, and South Carolina. In addition, this regional library offers a national service of a unique collection of Braille books not generally available in the other regional libraries.

The objectives for 1958 are to increase the production of sound reproduction records and maintain the level of production of books in raised characters, Braille and Moon type; to increase the manufacture of new Talking Book machines and accomplish an effective restoration of previous models in need of repair; to check on the quality of Talking Book machines manufactured and repaired; and to continue necessary research in sound reproduction and the techniques of Braille printing.

1. *Procurement and distribution.*—Books are selected, purchased, and distributed, and Talking Book machines are purchased, repaired, and replaced.

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Talking Books purchased (titles)	143	158	164
Embossed books purchased (titles)	120	134	134
Talking Book machines:			
Purchased	10,000	7,500	8,100
Repaired	4,218	5,500	5,500
Salvage-scrapped	1,712	2,500	2,500
Records replaced	14,709	3,500	3,500

2. *Cataloging and reference services.*—Catalogs of Talking and Braille books are prepared and maintained. Supplements to both catalogs will be prepared in each of the years, 1957 and 1958. During the period 1946 to 1955 the number of readers throughout the country requiring catalogs from which to select reading matter has grown from 30,088 to 55,152 and circulation from 801,797 units (volumes or containers) to 1,395,413. During the period 1947–56, readers served by the Library of Congress regional library for the blind, increased from 2,001 to 6,096, and the number of volumes circulated, from 36,643 to 73,190; the number of readers and circulation are expected to continue to increase in 1957 and 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	21	24	25
Average number of all employees	21	24	25
Number of employees at end of year	20	24	25
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,546	$4,412	$4,592
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-4.8	GS-5.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$95,013	$105,335	$114,237
Positions other than permanent	500	1,271	1,271
Regular pay above 52-week base	355		442
Total personal services	95,868	106,606	115,950
02 Travel	1,615	2,350	4,350
03 Transportation of things	14	100	100
04 Communication services	1,018	1,400	1,400
06 Printing and reproduction	6,472	12,600	12,600
07 Other contractual services	58,080	76,350	76,350
08 Supplies and materials	11,160	12,900	13,400
09 Equipment	$831,423	$855,175	$893,428
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			7,422
Total obligations	1,005,650	1,067,481	1,125,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,006,678	$1,067,481	$1,125,000
Obligated balance brought forward	440,100	251,599	263,537
Increase in prior year obligations	847		
Total budget authorizations available	1,447,625	1,319,080	1,388,537
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	760,912	803,944	847,529
Out of prior authorizations	434,086	251,599	263,537
Total expenditures	1,194,998	1,055,543	1,111,066
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,028		
Obligated balance carried forward	251,599	263,537	277,471
Total expenditures and balances	1,447,625	1,319,080	1,388,537

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress for salaries shall be available for expenses of investigating the loyalty of Library employees; special and temporary services (including employees engaged by the day or hour or in piecework); and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

Not to exceed ten positions in the Library of Congress may be exempt from the provisions of appropriation Acts concerning the employment of aliens during the current fiscal year, but the Librarian shall not make any appointment to any such position until he has ascertained that he cannot secure for such appointments a person in any of the categories specified in such provisions who possesses the special qualifications for the particular position and also otherwise meets the general requirements for employment in the Library of Congress.

Appropriations in this Act available to the Library of Congress shall be available, in an amount not to exceed $11,000, when specifically authorized by the Librarian, for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation is made. (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

MISCELLANEOUS

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations received from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation."
"International educational exchange activities, State."
"Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency."
"Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund."

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

PRINTING AND BINDING

Printing and Binding, Government Printing Office

For authorized printing and binding for the Congress; not to exceed $7,500 for printing and binding for the Architect of the Capitol; expenses necessary for preparing the semimonthly and session index to the Congressional Record, as authorized by law (44 U. S. C. 182); printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register (including the Code of Federal Regulations), as authorized by law (44 U. S. C. 309, 311, 311a); and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients; [$9,200,000; and in addition, $400,000, to be immediately available] *$10,000,000: Provided,* That this appro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE—Continued

PRINTING AND BINDING—continued

Printing and Binding, Government Printing Office—Continued

priation shall not be available for printing and binding part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary of Agriculture (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture): *Provided further, That this appropriation shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred under the appropriations for similar purposes for preceding fiscal years.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$9,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Printing, binding, and distribution (total obligations)	$9,098,621	$9,200,000	$10,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	101,379		
Appropriation	9,200,000	9,200,000	10,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers authorized printing, binding, and distribution of publications for the Congress, the Federal Register, and of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (67 Stat. 330).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
06 Printing and reproduction	$9,098,621	$9,200,000	$10,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,200,000	$9,200,000	$10,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	5,182,049	3,671,288	3,900,000
Increase in prior year obligations	186,067		
Restored from certified claims account		10,000	
Total budget authorizations available	14,568,116	12,881,288	13,900,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,053,316	5,471,288	5,650,000
Out of prior authorizations	4,742,133	3,510,000	4,450,000
Total expenditures	10,795,449	8,981,288	10,100,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	101,379		
Obligated balance carried forward	3,671,288	3,900,000	3,800,000
Total expenditures and balances	14,568,116	12,881,288	13,900,000

OFFICE OF SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Superintendent of Documents

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Superintendent of Documents, including personal services in accordance with the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and compensation of employees who shall be subject to the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate and fix rates of pay for employees and officers of the Government Printing Office", approved June 7, 1924 (44 U. S. C. 40); traveling expenses (not to exceed $1,500); price lists and bibliographies; repairs to buildings, elevators, and machinery; and supplying books to depository libraries; [$2,990,400. Hereafter, appropriations available for the Office of Superintendent of Documents shall not be used to supply depository libraries any documents, books, or other printed matter not requested by such libraries, and the requests therefor shall be subject to approval by the Superintendent of Documents] *$3,181,900.* (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,990,400** Estimate 1958, **$3,181,900**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Sales distribution	$1,831,394	$1,842,444	$1,959,259
2. Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress	433,315	453,060	481,785
3. Depository library distribution	509,512	513,468	546,023
4. Cataloging and indexing	207,236	211,428	224,833
Total program costs	2,981,457	3,020,400	3,211,900
5. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−12,916		
Total obligations	2,968,541	3,020,400	3,211,900
Less reimbursable obligations	42,020	30,000	30,000
Total direct obligations	2,926,521	2,990,400	3,181,900
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	10,749		
Appropriation	2,937,270	2,990,400	3,181,900

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work programs of the Office of Superintendent of Documents are of a service nature and there is no control over the volume of work which the Superintendent of Documents is required by law to perform.

1. *Sales distribution.*—Government publications are purchased from the Public Printer to be placed on sale. Acquisition costs are paid from sales receipts; hence no appropriation is required for printing sales copies. By provision of law, the sale price is set at the cost of manufacture plus 50 percent. At the end of each fiscal year, excess receipts not required for purchasing additional publications are turned in to the Treasury Department as miscellaneous receipts. For the fiscal year 1956, miscellaneous receipts returned to the Treasury were 1956 fiscal year earnings of $2,428,000, and $79,201 representing prior year earnings. It is estimated that miscellaneous receipts earned will be $2,500,000 for 1957 and $2,650,000 for 1958. The number of sales orders has been steadily increasing and in the last 10 years the volume of orders and the dollar value of publications sold has more than doubled. The current public interest in the Government's publishing program points to a continuing increase in the volume of orders.

2. *Distribution for other agencies and Members of Congress.*—The Superintendent of Documents maintains mailing lists, including the list for the Congressional Record, and performs mailing operations upon the request of any Government agency without reimbursement. Another service is the mailing of Farmers' Bulletins, Soil Surveys, and other publications which are allocated to Members of Congress on a quota basis.

3. *Depository library distribution.*—One copy of every Government publication, upon request, is supplied to more than 570 libraries which are designated depositories for Government publications.

4. *Cataloging and indexing.*—This activity covers the preparation and distribution of catalogs and indexes of all publications issued by the Federal Government, the principal series being the Monthly Catalog of United States Government Publications and the Numerical List and Schedule of Volumes.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of undelivered orders as reflected in the following table:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Selected resources at end of year:				
Undelivered orders at end of year (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$16,763	$3,847	$3,847	$3,847
Undelivered orders at start of year (−)	-------	−16,763	−3,847	−3,847
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	-------	−12,916	-------	-------

SUMMARY OF WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of sales orders	2,345,511	2,500,000	2,700,000
Letters of inquiry	1,719,388	1,900,000	2,000,000
Amount of sales	$5,719,530	$6,100,000	$6,400,000
Number of publications sold	52,151,940	55,000,000	58,000,000
Publications distributed for other Government agencies	63,356,539	65,000,000	67,000,000
Number of publications distributed to depository libraries	3,702,436	4,000,000	4,100,000
Number of publications cataloged and indexed	27,220	29,000	30,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	487	518	518
Full time equivalent of all other positions	39	19	19
Average number of all employees	521	528	528
Number of employees at end of year	484	516	516
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,120	$4,173	$4,236
Average grade	GS-4.4	GS-4.4	GS-4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,139	$3,210	$3,210
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$1,854,128	$1,977,500	$2,000,420
Positions other than permanent	141,363	87,000	87,000
Payment above basic rates	15,424	4,000	4,000
Total personal service obligations	2,010,915	2,068,500	2,091,420
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	1,975,561	2,049,300	2,072,220
02 Travel	220	1,500	1,500
03 Transportation of things	1,329	1,200	1,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Direct obligations—Continued			
04 Communication services	$49,499	$56,000	$56,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,963	10,000	11,000
06 Printing and reproduction	604,864	566,000	591,500
07 Other contractual services	84,146	93,000	93,000
08 Supplies and materials	183,957	173,400	185,000
09 Equipment	15,982	40,000	40,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	-------	-------	130,480
Total direct obligations	2,926,521	2,990,400	3,181,900
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	35,354	19,200	19,200
04 Communication services	5,942	10,000	10,000
08 Supplies and materials	724	800	800
Total reimbursable obligations	42,020	30,000	30,000
Total obligations	2,968,541	3,020,400	3,211,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,937,270	$2,990,400	$3,181,900
Obligated balance brought forward	492,708	403,548	410,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,429,978	3,393,948	3,591,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,533,673	2,586,516	2,772,075
Out of prior authorizations	481,185	397,432	403,825
Total expenditures	3,014,858	2,983,948	3,175,900
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	10,749	-------	-------
Other	823	-------	-------
Obligated balance carried forward	403,548	410,000	416,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,429,978	3,393,948	3,591,900

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Advances and Reimbursements, Library of Congress

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials	$11,740	$17,000	-------
2. Organization of collections:			
Department of Defense	250,034	342,364	$363,683
Other agencies	15,526	23,000	24,439
3. Reference services:			
Department of the Air Force	-------	3,041,568	2,477,817
Other agencies	9,341	90,737	50,000
4. Legislative Reference Service: Congressional committees	80,886	90,000	90,000
Total obligations	367,527	3,604,669	3,005,939
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	578	3,012	-------
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	370,337	3,601,657	3,005,939
Unobligated balance carried forward	−3,012	-------	-------
Unobligated balance no longer available	−376	-------	-------
Total financing	367,527	3,604,669	3,005,939

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	71	616	448
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7	70	47
Average number of all employees	73	648	480
Number of employees at end of year	83	700	525
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,731	$5,206	$5,615
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-7.3	GS-8.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$314,328	$3,019,824	$2,429,830
Positions other than permanent	32,355	362,395	264,939
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,047	-------	9,343

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services—Continued			
Payment above basic rates	$7,042	$50,000	$10,000
Total personal services	354,772	3,432,219	2,714,112
02 Travel	569	9,410	6,025
03 Transportation of things	6	595	100
04 Communication services	337	21,730	9,550
05 Rents and utility services	-------	5,800	2,500
06 Printing and reproduction	2,292	8,850	7,300
07 Other contractual services	2,281	67,335	73,450
08 Supplies and materials	5,683	43,530	30,930
09 Equipment	1,587	15,200	9,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	-------	-------	152,372
Total obligations	367,527	3,604,669	3,005,939

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$370,337	$3,601,657	$3,005,939
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	578	3,012	-------
Obligated	9,233	16,877	161,000
Total budget authorizations available	380,148	3,621,546	3,166,939
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	359,883	3,460,546	3,015,939
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	376	-------	-------
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,012	-------	-------
Obligated	16,877	161,000	151,000
Total expenditures and balances	380,148	3,621,546	3,166,939
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	359,883	3,460,546	3,015,939
Advances and reimbursements	370,337	3,601,657	3,005,939
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−10,454	−141,111	10,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

[REVOLVING FUND]

Government Printing Office Revolving Fund

[The paragraph in the Legislative Appropriation Act, 1954 (67 Stat. 330), establishing the Government Printing Office Revolving Fund is hereby amended by striking out the words "purchase of uniforms for guards;" and inserting in lieu thereof the words "uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended".]

[The paragraph in the Legislative Appropriation Act, 1954 (67 Stat. 330), establishing the Government Printing Office Revolving Fund is hereby amended by striking out the words "(except buildings and land)", where they occur, and inserting in lieu thereof "and building appurtenances (except building structures and land)".]

[The Public Printer is authorized to provide for the improvement of electrical facilities and extension of air conditioning as necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Government Printing Office. The operation shall be financed from the revolving fund in accordance with provisions of law (44 U. S. C. 63; 63 Stat. 301, August 1, 1955).]

[The statute reference in the third paragraph under this head in the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957, is hereby amended to read "67 Stat. 330, August 1, 1953".] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Government Printing Office executes orders for printing, binding, and blankbook work, placed by Congress and the various departments and independent establishments of the Federal Government, and furnishes on order, blank paper, inks, and similar supplies. Operations are subject to the authority of the Joint Committee on Printing (44 U. S. C.).

A separate appropriation has been established for authorized printing and binding for the Congress; for printing, binding, and distribution of the Federal Register; and printing and binding of Government publications authorized by law to be distributed without charge to the recipients (67 Stat. 330).

All work for Government agencies other than the above is done on a reimbursable basis and financed through this fund. Receipts from sales of publications by the Superintendent of Documents are deposited to the revolving fund and cost of publications paid therefrom. All profits accruing from these transactions are deposited in the Treasury of the United States and credited to miscellaneous receipts (44 U. S. C. 63).

Total investment in the Government Printing Office is estimated at $46.3 million at the end of 1958, including $1.8 million in retained earnings.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of equipment	$1,565,277	$1,500,000	$1,600,000
Expense (excluding depreciation):			
Materials applied	26,243,827	28,375,000	27,875,000
Wages and salaries applied	29,743,883	29,142,030	29,139,042
Other applied expense	22,767,262	21,335,000	23,128,700
Other operating expense	3,656,690	3,656,499	3,774,086
Administrative expense	1,484,896	1,484,501	1,566,214
Increase in selected working capital	1,720,153	2,321,327	1,020,000
Total applied to operations	87,181,988	87,814,357	88,103,042
To financing:			
Distribution of earnings to Treasury:			
Printing and binding operations	3,000,000	2,000,000	
Sales of publications	2,499,201	2,653,791	2,650,000
Total applied to financing	5,499,201	4,653,791	2,650,000
Total funds applied	92,681,189	92,468,148	90,753,042

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Sale of fixed assets	$72,484		
Income	90,267,855	$87,128,030	$88,773,042
Adjustments:			
Paid-in capital	1,502,788		
Prior year income	532,319		
Total provided by operations	92,375,446	87,128,030	88,773,042
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	305,743	5,340,118	1,980,000
Total funds provided	92,681,189	92,468,148	90,753,042
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	87,181,988	87,814,357	88,103,042
Funds provided by operations	92,375,446	87,128,030	88,773,042
Net budget expenditures	−5,193,458	686,327	−670,000
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−5,193,458	686,327	−670,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Sales of goods and services	$90,267,855	$87,128,030	$88,773,042
Expense (including applied depreciation):			
Materials applied	26,243,827	28,375,000	27,875,000
Wages and salaries applied	29,743,883	29,142,030	29,139,042
Other applied expense	22,767,262	21,335,000	23,128,700
Other operating expense	3,774,959	3,775,000	3,892,587
Administrative expense	1,493,231	1,493,000	1,574,713
Depreciation, not applied	499,122	508,000	513,000
Total expense	84,522,284	84,628,030	86,123,042
Other income:			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	72,484		
Net book value of assets sold (−)	−52,824		
Net gain from sale	19,660		
Adjustment of prior year income	532,319		
Net income for the year	6,297,550	2,500,000	2,650,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Reserved:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	71,201	2,744,029	1,823,839
Earnings during year	2,581,791	2,500,000	2,650,000
Transfers between reserved and unreserved	2,590,238	1,233,601	
Payment of earnings to Treasury	2,499,201	4,653,791	2,650,000
Retained earnings reserved, end of year	2,744,029	1,823,839	1,823,839
Unreserved:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	3,108,080	1,233,601	
Earnings during year	3,715,759		
Transfers between reserved and unreserved	−2,590,238	−1,233,601	
Payment of earnings to Treasury	3,000,000		
Retained earnings unreserved, end of year	1,233,601		
Retained earnings, end of year	3,977,630	1,823,839	1,823,839

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$11,717,263	$6,377,145	$4,397,145
Accounts receivable	12,760,170	12,700,000	12,700,000
Deferred charges	42,425	50,000	50,000
Inventories:			
Commodities for sale	3,036,764	3,100,000	3,150,000
Work in process	8,592,787	11,000,000	11,000,000
Supplies	6,628,120	6,528,120	7,428,120
Total inventories	18,257,671	20,628,120	21,578,120
Land and structures (nondepreciable)	9,085,173	9,085,173	9,085,173
Equipment	16,595,154	17,895,154	19,295,154
Less portion charged off as depreciation	9,587,692	10,022,692	10,462,692
Net land, structures, and equipment	16,092,635	16,957,635	17,917,635
Total assets	58,870,164	56,712,900	56,642,900
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	10,373,473	10,370,000	10,300,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Net value—lands and structures (contra)	9,085,173	9,085,173	9,085,173
Paid in capital	34,433,888	34,433,888	34,433,888
Retained earnings:			
Reserved	2,744,029	1,823,839	1,823,839
Unreserved	1,233,601		
Total retained earnings	3,977,630	1,823,839	1,823,839
Total investment of U. S. Government	48,496,691	46,342,900	46,342,900
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	58,870,164	56,712,900	56,642,900

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$12,023,006	$11,717,263	$6,377,145	$4,397,145
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	11,650,250	10,373,473	10,370,000	10,300,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	7,568,536	10,314,340	8,700,000	6,790,000
Accounts receivable, net (−)	−11,636,240	−12,760,170	−12,700,000	−12,700,000
Net obligations outstanding	7,582,546	7,927,643	6,370,000	4,390,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	$4,440,460	$3,789,620	$7,145	$7,145

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	6,057	6,027	6,024
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
	Average number of all employees	6,005	5,980	5,977
	Number of employees at end of year	5,962	5,931	5,928
	Average salaries and grades:			
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,770	$4,858	$4,858
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$28,641,518	$29,053,030	$29,035,542
	Positions other than permanent	7,893	6,000	6,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	115,500		114,500
	Payment above basic rates	4,035,528	3,424,000	3,324,000
	Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	289,140		
	Total personal services	33,089,579	32,483,030	32,480,042
02	Travel	9,253	9,000	9,000
03	Transportation of things	847,458	900,000	900,000
04	Communication services	57,348	58,000	58,000
05	Rents and utility services	571,358	570,000	570,000
06	Printing and reproduction	21,923,077	21,000,000	21,000,000
07	Other contractual services	339,243	350,000	350,000
08	Supplies and materials	26,792,845	27,500,000	28,000,000
09	Equipment	1,496,574	1,423,937	1,523,189
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,993,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,805	3,000	3,000
	Total accrued expenditures	85,128,540	84,296,967	86,886,231

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. No part of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the maintenance or care of private vehicles.

SEC. 103. Whenever any office or position not specifically established by the Legislative Pay Act of 1929 is appropriated for herein or whenever the rate of compensation or designation of any position appropriated for herein is different from that specifically established for such position by such Act, the rate of compensation and the designation of the position, or either, appropriated for or provided herein, shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided*, That the provisions herein for the various items of official expenses of Members, Officers, and Committees of the House, and Clerk Hire for Members shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions relating to positions and salaries thereof carried in H. Res. 297, 336, 339, 342, 374, 424, 446, 448, 468, 486, and 494 of the Eighty-fourth Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto: *Provided further*, That the provisions of H. Res. 465 of the Eighty-fourth Congress shall be the permanent law with respect thereto.

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be paid as compensation to any person appointed after June 30, 1935, as an officer or member of the Capitol Police who does not meet the standards to be prescribed for such appointees by the Capitol Police Board: *Provided*, That the Capitol Police Board is hereby authorized to detail police from the House Office, Senate Office, and Capitol Buildings for police duty on the Capitol Grounds.

[SEC. 105. (a) There is hereby established a House Recording Studio and a Senate Recording Studio.]

[(b) The House Recording Studio shall assist Members of the House of Representatives in making disk, film, and tape recordings, and in performing such other functions and duties in connection with the making of such recordings as may be necessary. The Senate Recording Studio shall assist Members of the Senate and committees of the Senate in making disk, film, and tape recordings, and in performing such other functions and duties in connection with the making of such recordings as may be necessary. The House Recording Studio shall be for the exclusive use of Members of the House of Representatives (including the Delegates and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico); the Senate Recording Studio shall be for the exclusive use of Members of the Senate, the Vice President, and committees of the Senate.]

[(c) The House Recording Studio shall be operated by the Clerk of the House of Representatives under the direction and control of a committee which is hereby created (hereinafter referred to as the committee) composed of three Members of the House. Two members of the committee shall be from the majority party and one member shall be from the minority party, to be appointed by the Speaker. The committee is authorized to issue such rules and regulations relating to operation of the House Recording Studio as it may deem necessary.]

[The Senate Recording Studio shall be operated by the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate under the direction and control of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate. The Committee on Rules and Administration is authorized to issue such rules and regulations relating to operation of the Senate Recording Studio as it may deem necessary.]

[(d) the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall, subject to the approval of the committee, set the price of making disk, film, and tape recordings, and collect all moneys owed the House Recording Studio. The Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate shall set the price of making disk, film, and tape recordings and all moneys owed the Senate Recording Studio shall be collected by the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate.]

[(e) No moneys shall be expended or obligated for the House Recording Studio except as shall be pursuant to such regulations as the committee may approve. No moneys shall be expended or ob'igated by the Director of the Senate Recording Studio until approval therefor has been obtained from the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate.]

[(f) The Clerk of the House of Representatives is authorized, subject to the approval of the committee, to appoint and fix the compensation of a Director of the House Recording Studio and such other employees as are deemed necessary to the operation of the House Recording Studio.]

[(g) There is hereby established in the Treasury of the United States, a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the House of Representatives for the House Recording Studio for the purposes of administering the duties of that studio. There is also established in the Treasury of the United States, a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the Senate for the Senate Recording Studio for the purposes of administering the duties of that studio.]

[(h) All moneys received by the House Recording Studio from Members of the House of Representatives for disk, film, or tape recordings, or from any other source, shall be deposited by the Clerk of the House of Representatives in the revolving fund established for the House Recording Studio by the preceding paragraph; moneys in such fund shall be available for disbursement therefrom by the Clerk of the House of Representatives for the care, maintenance, operation, and other expenses of the studio upon vouchers signed and approved in such manner as the committee shall prescribe. All moneys received by the Senate Recording Studio for disk, film, or tape recordings or from any other source, shall be deposited in the revolving

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

fund established for the Senate Recording Studio by the preceding paragraph; moneys in such fund shall be available for disbursement therefrom upon vouchers signed and approved by the Sergeant at Arms for the care, maintenance, operation, and other expenses of the Senate Recording Studio.]

[(i) (1) As soon as practicable after the date of enactment of this Act but no later than September 30, 1956, the equity of the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund shall be distributed equally to the Senate and House of Representatives on the basis of an audit to be made by the General Accounting Office.]

[(2) The Sergeant at Arms of the Senate and the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall, subject to the approval of the committees mentioned in subsection (c) hereof, determine the assignment of existing studio facilities to the Senate and the House of Representatives, and also the existing equipment, materials and supplies to be transferred to the respective studios. The evaluation of equipment, materials and supplies transferred to each studio shall be on the basis of market value. Any other equipment, materials and supplies determined to be obsolete or not needed for the operation of the respective studios shall be disposed of to the best interest of the Government and the proceeds thereof deposited in the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund.]

[(3) Accounts receivable, which on the effective date of liquidation, are due from Members and committees of the Senate shall be transferred to the Senate Studio, and those due from Members and committees of the House of Representatives shall be transferred to the House Studio.]

[(4) A sufficient reserve shall be set aside from the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund to liquidate any outstanding accounts payable.]

[(5) After appropriate adjustments for the value of assets assigned or transferred to the Senate and House of Representatives, respectively, the balance in the Joint Senate and House Recording Facility Revolving Fund shall be distributed equally to the Senate and House of Representatives for deposit to the respective revolving funds authorized by this section.]

[(j) Pending acquisition of the stock, supplies, materials, and equipment necessary to properly equip both studios, the present services and facilities shall be made available to both studios in order that each studio may carry out its duty.]

[(k) No person shall be an officer or employee of the House or Senate Recording Studio while he is engaged in any other business, profession, occupation, or employment which involves the performance of duties which are similar to those which would be performed by him as such an officer or employee of such studio unless approved in writing by the committee in the case of the House Recording Studio and the Senate Committee on Rules and Administration in the case of the Senate Recording Studio.]

[(l) The Joint Recording Facility positions and salaries established pursuant to the Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1948, and all subsequent Acts are hereby abolished.]

[(m) Effective with the completion of the transfer provided for by subsection (i) hereof the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution establishing in the Treasury of the United States a revolving fund within the contingent fund of the House of Representatives", approved August 7, 1953 (2 U. S. C., sec. 123), is repealed.]

[(n) The Director of the House Recording Studio shall give bond to the Clerk of the House of Representatives with one or more sureties in the penal sum of $20,000, with condition for the faithful performance of his duties and the preservation and security of all property in his care. The Director of the Senate Recording Studio shall give bond to the Sergeant at Arms of the Senate with one or more sureties in the penal sum of $20,000, with condition for the faithful performance of his duties and the preservation and security of all property in his care.]

[(o) Such sums as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this section are hereby authorized to be appropriated.] (*Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

THE JUDICIARY

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$36, 907, 685	$39, 429, 135	$44, 683, 120
Reappropriations	3, 803		
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	36, 911, 488	39, 429, 135	44, 683, 120
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		309, 200	
Grand total new obligational authority	36, 911, 488	39, 738, 335	44, 683, 120
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	2, 261, 599	2, 274, 641	1, 936, 109
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			40, 000
Total balances and other amounts available	2, 261, 599	2, 274, 641	1, 976, 109
Total budget authorizations available	39, 173, 087	42, 012, 976	46, 659, 229

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$2, 261, 599		$2, 274, 641		$1, 936, 109		$2, 262, 309	
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					40, 000			
Total balances available at start of year	2, 261, 599		2, 274, 641		1, 976, 109		2, 262, 309	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

THE JUDICIARY

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations	$36,682,791	$37,539,635	$42,428,720
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		269,200	
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations			40,000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		2,225,032	1,928,200
Net budget expenditures	36,682,791	40,033,867	44,396,920
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	215,655	3,000	
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	2,274,641	1,936,109	2,262,309
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		40,000	
Total balances carried forward at close of year	2,274,641	1,976,109	2,262,309
Net expenditures and balances	39,173,087	42,012,976	46,659,229

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	$215,655	$3,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Supreme Court of the United States		$1,640,488	$1,527,785	$1,615,735	$1,534,105	$1,704,625	$1,658,235
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals		275,755	284,850	318,000	238,261	284,547	316,000
Customs Court		678,270	625,000	670,180	587,917	704,936	670,180
Court of Claims		674,700	752,400	819,855	672,376	749,932	816,855
Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services		33,642,275	36,548,300	41,259,350	33,650,132	36,589,827	40,935,650
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		36,911,488	39,738,335	44,683,120	36,682,791	40,033,867	44,396,920
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Supreme Court of the United States:							
Salaries, Supreme Court	602	$1,121,400	$1,181,600	$1,238,000	$1,117,372	$1,176,883	$1,238,000
Printing and binding Supreme Court reports	602	91,200	91,200	91,200	58,277	86,134	91,200
Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court	602	50,850	55,150	62,500	54,510	50,963	62,500
Care of buildings and grounds, Supreme Court	602	367,400	194,000	218,200	296,628	384,758	260,700
Automobile for Chief Justice, Supreme Court	602	5,835	5,835	5,835	4,906	5,879	5,835
Preparation of rules for civil procedure, Supreme Court: Reappropriation	602	3,803			2,412	8	
Total, Supreme Court		1,640,488	1,527,785	1,615,735	1,534,105	1,704,625	1,658,235
Court of Customs and Patent Appeals:							
Salaries and expenses	602	275,755	284,850	318,000	238,261	284,547	316,000
Customs Court:							
Salaries and expenses	602	678,270	625,000	670,180	587,917	704,936	670,180
Court of Claims:							
Salaries and expenses	602	662,700	693,000	810,855	661,714	690,070	807,855
Repairs and improvements	602	12,000	9,000	9,000	10,662	9,462	9,000
Total, Court of Claims		674,700	702,000	819,855	672,376	699,532	816,855

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Supreme Court	602				$6,285	$5,500	$6,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:							
Salaries of judges	602	$8,406,000	$8,406,000	$8,800,000	$8,284,980	$8,419,243	$8,756,000
Salaries of supporting personnel	602	14,725,000	16,475,500	18,857,450	15,007,902	16,446,022	18,782,450
Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts	602	4,375,000	4,250,000	4,400,000	4,319,209	4,369,741	4,250,000
Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts	602	2,501,750	2,721,800	2,859,800	2,399,853	2,670,000	2,820,000
Salaries and expenses, Administrative Office, United States courts	602	642,750	753,500	932,400	662,588	748,155	933,500
Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, United States courts	602		575,000	1,500,000		575,000	1,500,000
Salaries of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account)	602	1,229,775	1,233,500	1,699,000	1,210,965	1,271,630	1,649,000
Expenses of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account)	602	1,762,000	1,874,200	2,210,700	1,764,635	1,871,236	2,204,700
Total, courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services		33,642,275	36,289,500	41,259,350	33,650,132	36,371,027	40,895,650
Total enacted or recommended in this document		36,911,488	39,429,135	44,683,120	36,682,791	39,764,667	44,356,920
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Court of Claims:							
Salaries and expenses	602		50,400			50,400	
Courts of appeals, district courts, and other judicial services:							
Salaries of referees, United States courts (indefinite, special account)	602		258,800			218,800	40,000
Total proposed for later transmission			309,200			269,200	40,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		36,911,488	39,738,335	44,683,120	36,682,791	40,033,867	44,396,920

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
$6,285	$5,500	$6,200				**Supreme Court**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Salaries, Supreme Court

Salaries: For the Chief Justice and eight Associate Justices, and all other officers and employees, whose compensation shall be fixed by the Court, except as otherwise provided by law, and who may be employed and assigned by the Chief Justice to any office or work of the Court, [$1,181,600] *$1,238,000. (28 U. S. C. 1, 5, 671–675; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,181,600** Estimate 1958, **$1,238,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries, Supreme Court (total obligations)	$1,109,601	$1,178,600	$1,238,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	11,799	3,000	
Appropriation	1,121,400	1,181,600	1,238,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	162	163	163
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	20	20	20
Average number of all employees	172	181	181
Number of employees at end of year	193	205	205
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,042,418	$1,108,399	$1,108,399
Positions other than permanent	59,985	66,901	66,901
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,312		3,000
Total personal services	1,106,715	1,175,300	1,178,300
07 Other contractual services	2,886	3,300	3,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			56,400
Total obligations	1,109,601	1,178,600	1,238,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,121,400	$1,181,600	$1,238,000
Obligated balance brought forward	65,056	57,283	59,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,186,456	1,238,883	1,297,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,052,318	1,119,600	1,179,000
Out of prior authorizations	65,054	57,283	59,000
Total expenditures	1,117,372	1,176,883	1,238,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	11,799	3,000	
Other	2		
Obligated balance carried forward	57,283	59,000	59,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,186,456	1,238,883	1,297,000

Printing and Binding Supreme Court Reports

Printing and binding Supreme Court reports: For printing and binding the advance opinions, preliminary prints, and bound reports of the Court, $91,200. *(28 U. S. C. 411, 412, 673; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$91,200** Estimate 1958, **$91,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Printing and binding, Supreme Court reports (total obligations)	$63,572	$91,200	$91,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	27,628		
Appropriation	91,200	91,200	91,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
06 Printing and reproduction	$63,572	$91,200	$91,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$91,200	$91,200	$91,200
Obligated balance brought forward	31,608	34,934	40,000
Total budget authorizations available	122,808	126,134	131,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	28,638	51,200	51,200
Out of prior authorizations	29,639	34,934	40,000
Total expenditures	58,277	86,134	91,200
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	27,628		
Other	1,969		
Obligated balance carried forward	34,934	40,000	40,000
Total expenditures and balances	122,808	126,134	131,200

Miscellaneous Expenses, Supreme Court

Miscellaneous expenses: For miscellaneous expenses to be expended as the Chief Justice may approve, [$55,150] *including $4,200 for purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, $62,500. (Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$55,150** Estimate 1958, **$62,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous expenses, Supreme Court (total obligations)	$50,394	$55,150	$62,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	456		
Appropriation	50,850	55,150	62,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel	$160	$500	$500
04 Communication services	11,239	11,000	11,000
Penalty mail	1,300	1,300	1,300
05 Rents and utility services	150	1,800	1,800
06 Printing and reproduction	15,114	18,750	18,750
07 Other contractual services	2,255	2,800	3,300
Services performed by other agencies	434	300	500
08 Supplies and materials	14,294	13,300	15,750
09 Equipment	5,448	5,400	9,600
Total obligations	50,394	55,150	62,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$50,850	$55,150	$62,500
Obligated balance brought forward	13,134	8,813	13,000
Total budget authorizations available	63,984	63,963	75,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	41,581	42,150	49,500
Out of prior authorizations	12,929	8,813	13,000
Total expenditures	54,510	50,963	62,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	456		
Other	205		
Obligated balance carried forward	8,813	13,000	13,000
Total expenditures and balances	63,984	63,963	75,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Care of the Building and Grounds, Supreme Court

Care of the building and grounds: For such expenditures as may be necessary to enable the Architect of the Capitol to carry out the duties imposed upon him by the Act approved May 7, 1934 (40 U. S. C. 13a–13b), including improvements, maintenance, repairs, equipment, supplies, materials, and appurtenances; special clothing for workmen; and personal and other services (including temporary labor without reference to the Classification and Retirement Acts, as amended), and for snow removal by hire of men and equipment or under contract without compliance with section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5); [$194,000] *$218,200.* (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$194,000** Estimate 1958, **$218,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Structural and mechanical care of Supreme Court Building and grounds, including supplying of mechanical furnishings and equipment (total obligations)	$363,120	$194,000	$218,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,364		
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,644		
Appropriation	367,400	194,000	218,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	33	33	33
Average number of all employees	33	32	33
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$129,456	$138,000	$150,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	500		600
Payment above basic rates	31,944	31,400	37,400
Total personal services	161,900	169,400	188,800
07 Other contractual services:			
General annual repairs	7,528	10,000	10,000
Annual painting	2,507	2,000	2,000
Snow removal		150	150
Payment to employees life insurance fund	450		500
Elevator improvements, illumination of hoistways	2,369		
Increase capacity of and make alterations to air-conditioning and refrigeration systems	167,525		
Improvements to increase capacity of library	7,886		
Convert page boys' locker room into exercise room	2,053		
08 Supplies and materials	8,947	6,000	6,000
09 Equipment:			
Annual	251	750	750
Purchase and replacement of kitchen equipment	1,650	5,700	
Sound reinforcing system and tape-recording system	54		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			10,000
Total obligations	363,120	194,000	218,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$367,400	$194,000	$218,200
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,364		
Obligated	160,855	240,758	50,000
Increase in prior year obligations	13,411		
Total budget authorizations available	545,030	434,758	268,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	177,715	187,500	210,700
Out of prior authorizations	118,913	197,258	50,000
Total expenditures	296,628	384,758	260,700
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	7,644		
Obligated balance carried forward	240,758	50,000	7,500
Total expenditures and balances	545,030	434,758	268,200

Automobile for the Chief Justice, Supreme Court

Automobile for the Chief Justice: For purchase, exchange, lease, driving, maintenance, and operation of an automobile for the Chief Justice of the United States, $5,835. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,835** Estimate 1958, **$5,835**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Automobile for the Chief Justice (total obligations)	$5,006	$5,835	$5,835
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	829		
Appropriation	5,835	5,835	5,835

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	1	1	1
01 Personal services: Permanent position	$4,050	$4,028	$4,044
05 Rents and utility services	500	500	500
07 Other contractual services	16	16	16
08 Supplies and materials	440	1,291	1,012
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			263
Total obligations	5,006	5,835	5,835

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,835	$5,835	$5,835
Obligated balance brought forward	443	544	500
Increase in prior year obligations	1		
Total budget authorizations available	6,279	6,379	6,335
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,461	5,335	5,335
Out of prior authorizations	445	544	500
Total expenditures	4,906	5,879	5,835
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	829		
Obligated balance carried forward	544	500	500
Total expenditures and balances	6,279	6,379	6,335

Miscellaneous

Preparation of Rules for Civil Procedure, Supreme Court

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Preparation of rules for civil procedure (total obligations)	$1,660		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,143		
Reappropriation	3,803		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services	$230		
02 Travel	289		
06 Printing and reproduction	931		
07 Other contractual services	141		
08 Supplies and materials	69		
Total obligations	1,660		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES—Con.

Miscellaneous—Continued

Preparation of Rules for Civil Procedure, Supreme Court—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Reappropriation	$3,803		
Obligated balance brought forward	760	$8	
Total budget authorizations available	4,563	8	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,652		
Out of prior authorizations	760	8	
Total expenditures	2,412	8	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,143		
Obligated balance carried forward	8		
Total expenditures and balances	4,563	8	

COURT OF CUSTOMS AND PATENT APPEALS

Salaries and Expenses, Court of Customs and Patent Appeals

Salaries and expenses: For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[**$284,850**]** *$318,000. (5 U. S. C. 836–842; 28 U. S. C. 211–213, 831–834; 31 U. S. C. 588; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$284,850** Estimate 1958, **$318,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses (total obligations)	$237,775	$284,850	$318,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	37,980		
Appropriation	275,755	284,850	318,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	26	26	26
Average number of all employees	23	26	26
Number of employees at end of year	23	26	26
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$222,860	$255,205	$274,555
Positions other than permanent		9,495	9,495
Regular pay above 52-week base	444		500
Total personal services	223,304	264,700	284,550
02 Travel	190	200	200
03 Transportation of things	20	50	50
04 Communication services	1,330	1,250	1,250
Penalty mail	300	500	500
06 Printing and reproduction	8,288	12,000	12,000
07 Other contractual services	989	775	775
08 Supplies and materials	653	900	900
09 Equipment	2,701	4,475	4,475
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to—			
Retirement fund			9,500
Judicial survivors annuity fund			3,800
Total obligations	237,775	284,850	318,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$275,755	$284,850	$318,000
Obligated balance brought forward	16,105	15,697	16,000
Increase in prior year obligations	78		
Total budget authorizations available	291,938	300,547	334,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$222,078	$268,850	$300,000
Out of prior authorizations	16,183	15,697	16,000
Total expenditures	238,261	284,547	316,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	37,980		
Obligated balance carried forward	15,697	16,000	18,000
Total expenditures and balances	291,938	300,547	334,000

CUSTOMS COURT

Salaries and Expenses, Customs Court

Salaries and expenses: For salaries of the chief judge, eight judges, and all other officers and employees of the court, and necessary expenses of the court, including exchange of books, and traveling expenses, as may be approved by the chief judge, **[**$625,000**]** *$670,180: Provided,* That traveling expenses of judges of the Customs Court shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. *(5 U. S. C. 836–842; 28 U. S. C. 251–255, 456, 871, 872, 961, 962; 31 U. S. C. 588; Judiciary Appropriation Act 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$625,000** Estimate 1958, **$670,180**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses (total obligations)	$676,143	$625,000	$670,180
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,127		
Appropriation	678,270	625,000	670,180

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	73	78	79
Average number of all employees	72	77	77
Number of employees at end of year	74	77	77
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$547,826	$578,000	$588,380
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,336		1,800
Total personal services	549,162	578,000	590,180
02 Travel	15,299	16,000	17,000
03 Transportation of things	1,912	1,800	2,000
04 Communication services	6,370	5,500	7,000
Penalty mail	970	1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,513	4,500	4,500
07 Other contractual services	2,012	4,600	4,600
08 Supplies and materials	2,686	4,000	4,000
09 Equipment	96,219	9,000	9,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to—			
Retirement fund			24,825
Judicial survivors annuity fund			6,075
15 Taxes and assessments		600	
Total obligations	676,143	625,000	670,180

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$678,270	$625,000	$670,180
Obligated balance brought forward	32,696	119,936	40,000
Total budget authorizations available	710,966	744,936	710,180
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	556,577	585,000	630,180
Out of prior authorizations	31,340	119,936	40,000
Total expenditures	587,917	704,936	670,180
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,127		
Other	986		
Obligated balance carried forward	119,936	40,000	40,000
Total expenditures and balances	710,966	744,936	710,180

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COURT OF CLAIMS

Salaries and Expenses, Court of Claims

Salaries and expenses: For salaries of the chief judge, four associate judges, and all other officers and employees of the Court, and for other necessary expenses, including stenographic and other fees and charges necessary in the taking of testimony, and travel, [$693,000] *$810,855.* (*5 U. S. C. 836–842, 28 U. S. C. 171, 456, 791–795, 962; 31 U. S. C. 588; 41 U. S. C. 114; 70 Stat. 739, 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$693,000** Estimate 1958, **$810,855**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses (total obligations)	$655,973	$743,400	$810,855
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,727		
Appropriation	662,700	693,000	810,855
Proposed supplemental due to pay increases		50,400	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	75	77	78
Average number of all employees	71	74	75
Number of employees at end of year	71	74	75
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$566,457	$650,000	$670,095
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,689		2,060
Total personal services	568,146	650,000	672,155
02 Travel	10,313	12,000	18,500
04 Communication services	2,278	2,500	2,500
Penalty mail	615	800	800
05 Rents and utility services	3,871	3,600	3,600
06 Printing and reproduction	59,294	60,000	60,000
07 Other contractual services	1,907	3,300	3,300
08 Supplies and materials	5,263	6,200	6,200
09 Equipment	4,286	5,000	5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to—			
Retirement fund			35,000
Judicial survivors annuity fund			3,800
Total obligations	655,973	743,400	810,855

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$662,700	$693,000	$810,855
Proposed supplemental due to pay increases		50,400	
Obligated balance brought forward	49,086	42,070	45,000
Total budget authorizations available	711,786	785,470	855,855
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	613,910	648,000	762,855
Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation		50,400	
Out of prior authorizations	47,804	42,070	45,000
Total expenditures	661,714	740,470	807,855
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	6,727		
Other	1,275		
Obligated balance carried forward	42,070	45,000	48,000
Total expenditures and balances	711,786	785,470	855,855

Repairs and Improvements, Court of Claims

Repairs and improvements: For necessary repairs and improvements to the Court of Claims buildings, to be expended under the supervision of the Architect of the Capitol, $9,000. (*31 Stat. 1135; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$9,000** Estimate 1958, **$9,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Structural and mechanical maintenance (total obligations)	$11,437	$9,000	$9,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$563		
Appropriation	12,000	$9,000	$9,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services:			
General annual repairs	$3,975	$5,000	$5,000
Annual painting	3,778	4,000	4,000
Air-conditioning improvements	3,684		
Total obligations	11,437	9,000	9,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,000	$9,000	$9,000
Obligated balance brought forward	890	1,662	1,200
Total budget authorizations available	12,890	10,662	10,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,775	7,800	7,800
Out of prior authorizations	887	1,662	1,200
Total expenditures	10,662	9,462	9,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	563		
Other	3		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,662	1,200	1,200
Total expenditures and balances	12,890	10,662	10,200

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES

Salaries of Judges

Salaries of judges: For salaries of circuit judges; district judges (including judges of the district courts of Alaska, the Virgin Islands, the Panama Canal Zone, and Guam); justices and judges of the Supreme Court and circuit courts of the Territory of Hawaii; justices and judges retired or resigned under title 28, United States Code, sections 371, 372, and 373; and annuities of widows of justices of the Supreme Court of the United States in accordance with title 28, United States Code, section 375; [$8,406,000] *$8,800,000.* (*28 U. S. C. 44, 133, 135; 48 U. S. C. 632, 634a, 1344, 1348, 1353; 70 Stat. 123, 1026; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,406,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries (total obligations)	$8,366,061	$8,406,000	$8,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	39,939		
Appropriation	8,406,000	8,406,000	8,800,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	385	388	388
Average number of all employees	371	373	380
Number of employees at end of year:			
Active judges	319	319	324
Retired and resigned judges	57	57	57
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$8,317,959	$8,357,500	$8,536,500
07 Other contractual services	13,102	13,500	13,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to judicial survivors annuity fund			215,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	35,000	35,000	35,000
Total obligations	8,366,061	8,406,000	8,800,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

Salaries of Judges—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,406,000	$8,406,000	$8,800,000
Obligated balance brought forward	138,162	219,243	206,000
Total budget authorizations available	8,544,162	8,625,243	9,006,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,146,818	8,200,000	8,550,000
Out of prior authorizations	138,162	219,243	206,000
Total expenditures	8,284,980	8,419,243	8,756,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	39,939		
Obligated balance carried forward	219,243	206,000	250,000
Total expenditures and balances	8,544,162	8,625,243	9,006,000

Salaries of Supporting Personnel, The Judiciary

Salaries of supporting personnel: For salaries of all officials and employees of the Federal Judiciary, not otherwise specifically provided for, [$16,475,500: *Provided*, That the compensation of secretaries and law clerks of circuit and district judges shall be fixed by the Director of the Administrative Office without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, except that the salary of a secretary shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8, as the appointing judge shall determine, and the salary of a law clerk shall conform with that of the General Schedule grades (GS) 5, 7, 9, 11, or 12, as the appointing judge shall determine, subject to review by the judicial council of the circuit if requested by the Director, such determination by the judge otherwise to be final: *Provided further*, That (exclusive of step increases corresponding with those provided for by title VII of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and of compensation paid for temporary assistance needed because of an emergency) the aggregate salaries paid to secretaries and law clerks appointed by one judge shall not exceed $11,360 per annum, except in the case of the chief judge of each circuit and the chief judge of each district court having five or more district judges, in which case the aggregate salaries shall not exceed $15,440 per annum] *$18,857,450. (18 U. S. C. 3654, 3656; 28 U. S. C. 604 (a) (5), 634, 711 (a) (b), 712, 713 (a), 751 (a) (b), 752, 753, 755; 48 U. S. C. 102, 104, 106, 107, 863, 870, 1344, 1349, 1405y; title 11 D. C. Code section 312; 70 Stat. 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$16,475,500** Estimate 1958, **$18,857,450**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries (total obligations)	$14,709,690	$16,482,500	$18,864,450
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−7,410	−7,000	−7,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	22,720		
Appropriation (adjusted)	14,725,000	16,475,500	18,857,450

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	2,967	3,275	3,363
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	51	57	57
Average number of all employees	2,948	3,254	3,372
Number of employees at end of year	2,994	3,282	3,393
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$14,373,610	$16,189,703	$17,358,653
Positions other than permanent	183,349	186,200	186,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	55,256		77,000
Payment above basic rates	51,862	54,197	54,197
Total personal service obligations	14,664,077	16,430,100	17,676,050
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	14,656,667	16,423,100	17,669,050
07 Other contractual services	43,320	50,000	50,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			$1,136,000
15 Taxes and assessments	$2,293	$2,400	2,400
Total direct obligations	14,702,280	16,475,500	18,857,450
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	7,410	7,000	7,000
Total obligations	14,709,690	16,482,500	18,864,450

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,825,000	$16,475,500	$18,857,450
Transferred to "Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts" (70 Stat. 689)	−100,000		
Adjusted appropriation	14,725,000	16,475,500	18,857,450
Obligated balance brought forward	956,125	645,522	675,000
Total budget authorizations available	15,681,125	17,121,022	19,532,450
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	14,056,758	15,800,500	18,107,450
Out of prior authorizations	951,144	645,522	675,000
Total expenditures	15,007,902	16,446,022	18,782,450
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	22,720		
Other	4,981		
Obligated balance carried forward	645,522	675,000	750,000
Total expenditures and balances	15,681,125	17,121,022	19,532,450

Fees of Jurors and Commissioners, United States Courts

Fees of jurors and commissioners: For fees, expenses, and costs of jurors (including meals and lodging for jurors in Alaska, as provided by section 193, title II, of the Act of June 6, 1900, 31 Stat. 362); compensation of jury commissioners; and fees of United States commissioners and other committing magistrates acting under title 18, United States Code, section 3041; [$4,250,000] *$4,400,000. (11 U. S. C. 203 (b); 28 U. S. C. 631, 633, 636, 1865, 1871; 48 U. S. C. 25, 867; 70 Stat. 745; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$4,250,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Fees, expenses, and costs (total obligations)	$4,339,314	$4,250,000	$4,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	35,686		
Appropriation (adjusted)	4,375,000	4,250,000	4,400,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services: Fees, United States commissioners	$599,700	$600,000	$600,000
07 Other contractual services: Fees:			
Jury commissioners	7,710	8,000	8,000
Grand jurors	544,660	540,000	540,000
Petit jurors	3,177,444	3,092,000	3,242,000
15 Taxes and assessments	9,800	10,000	10,000
Total obligations	4,339,314	4,250,000	4,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,500,000	$4,250,000	$4,400,000
Transferred to "Travel and miscellaneous expenses, United States courts" (70 Stat. 172)	−225,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Transferred from "Salaries of supporting personnel, the Judiciary" (70 Stat. 689)	$100,000		
Adjusted appropriation	4,375,000	$4,250,000	$4,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	307,140	344,741	225,000
Increase in prior year obligations	17,496		
Total budget authorizations available	4,699,636	4,594,741	4,625,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,994,725	4,025,000	4,025,000
Out of prior authorizations	324,484	344,741	225,000
Total expenditures	4,319,209	4,369,741	4,250,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	35,686		
Obligated balance carried forward	344,741	225,000	375,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,699,636	4,594,741	4,625,000

Travel and Miscellaneous Expenses, United States Courts

Travel and miscellaneous expenses: For necessary travel and miscellaneous expenses, not otherwise provided for, incurred by the Judiciary, including the purchase of *furniture without regard to the Act of August 7, 1953 (40 U. S. C. 483b)*, firearms and ammunition, the cost of contract statistical services for the office of Register of Wills of the District of Columbia and not to exceed $1,000 for the payment of fees to attorneys appointed in accordance with the Act of June 8, 1938 (52 Stat. 625), not exceeding $25, in any one case, [$2,721,800] *$2,859,800*: *Provided*, That this sum shall be available, in an amount not to exceed [$12,000] *$17,500* for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of Federal Probation when incurred on the written authorization of the Director of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts. *(5 U. S. C. 55a, 73b (2–3), 835–842; 18 U. S. C. 726; 28 U. S. C. 456, 604, 604a, 639, 961, 962, 1915b; 48 U. S. C. 102, 114, 863, 1405y; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,721,800** Estimate 1958, **$2,859,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Travel and miscellaneous expenses (total obligations)	$2,477,006	$2,721,800	$2,859,800
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−1,333		
Unobligated balance no longer available	26,077		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,501,750	2,721,800	2,859,800

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02	Travel	$1,062,705	$1,309,300	$1,357,800
03	Transportation of things	27,828	28,400	29,050
04	Communication services	268,057	300,000	324,400
	Penalty mail	85,000	92,000	94,850
05	Rents and utility services	5,820	6,600	6,600
06	Printing and reproduction	154,400	138,500	160,800
07	Other contractual services	44,620	38,000	54,500
	Transcripts ordered by court	44,695	36,000	45,000
	Attorneys' fees, Commission on Mental Health, District of Columbia	135	1,000	1,000
08	Supplies and materials	156,379	144,000	164,000
09	Equipment:			
	General office	132,838	134,000	104,800
	Furniture	76,565	135,000	126,000
	Lawbooks, accessions	134,796	64,000	64,000
	Lawbooks, continuations	283,168	295,000	327,000
	Total obligations	2,477,006	2,721,800	2,859,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,276,750	$2,721,800	$2,859,800
Transferred from "Fees of jurors and commissioners, United States courts" (70 Stat. 172)	225,000		
Adjusted appropriation	2,501,750	2,721,800	2,859,800

400000—57——4

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Obligated balance brought forward	$254,588	$326,109	$377,909
Total budget authorizations available	2,756,338	3,047,909	3,237,709
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,156,190	2,350,000	2,450,000
Out of prior authorizations	243,663	320,000	370,000
Total expenditures	2,399,853	2,670,000	2,820,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	26,077		
Other	4,299		
Obligated balance carried forward	326,109	377,909	417,709
Total expenditures and balances	2,756,338	3,047,909	3,237,709

Salaries and Expenses, Administrative Office, United States Courts

Administrative Office of the United States Courts: For necessary expenses of the Administrative Office of the United States Courts, including travel, advertising, and rent in the District of Columbia and elsewhere, [$753,500] *$932,400*. *(28 U. S. C. 601–606; 70 Stat. 738, 739, 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$753,500** Estimate 1958, **$932,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Salaries and expenses (total obligations)	$646,988	$753,500	$932,400
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−5,200		
Unobligated balance no longer available	962		
Appropriation	642,750	753,500	932,400

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	119	137	140
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	114	131	135
	Number of employees at end of year	111	132	137
	Personal service obligations:			
	Permanent positions	$572,449	$668,050	$695,700
	Positions other than permanent	3,130	3,000	3,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	2,164		2,550
	Payment above basic rates	3,519		
	Total personal service obligations	581,262	671,050	701,250
	Direct obligations:			
01	Personal services	577,723	671,050	701,250
02	Travel	11,652	13,200	13,200
04	Communication services	7,501	7,600	16,100
	Penalty mail	5,851	6,000	6,000
05	Rents and utility services	13,199	17,200	116,900
06	Printing and reproduction	10,619	10,600	10,600
07	Other contractual services	3,298	3,000	10,000
08	Supplies and materials	5,900	7,550	7,550
09	Equipment	5,549	17,000	7,500
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			43,000
15	Taxes and assessments	496	300	300
	Total direct obligations	641,788	753,500	932,400
	Reimbursable obligations:			
01	Personal services	3,539		
08	Supplies and materials	1,661		
	Total obligations	646,988	753,500	932,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$642,750	$753,500	$932,400
Obligated balance brought forward	49,406	28,155	33,500
Total budget authorizations available	692,156	781,655	965,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COURTS OF APPEALS, DISTRICT COURTS, AND OTHER JUDICIAL SERVICES—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Administrative Office, United States Courts—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$613,682	$720,000	$900,000
Out of prior authorizations	48,906	28,155	33,500
Total expenditures	662,588	748,155	933,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expired for obligation)	962		
Other	451		
Obligated balance carried forward	28,155	33,500	32,400
Total expenditures and balances	692,156	781,655	965,900

Air Conditioning Courtrooms, Offices, and Other Rooms, United States Courts

Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms assigned for the use of courts of appeals and district courts in federally owned buildings: For the purchase and installation of air conditioning units in courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, assigned for the use of courts of appeals and district courts in federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, upon authorization of the Director, Administrative Office of the United States Courts, pursuant to section 604 (a) (11) of Title 28, United States Code, [$575,000] *$1,500,000. (28 U. S. C. 604 (a); Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$575,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Air conditioning court space (total obligations)		$575,000	$1,500,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		575,000	1,500,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services		$575,000	$1,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$575,000	$1,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		575,000	1,500,000

Salaries of Referees, United States Courts

(Indefinite appropriation, special account)

Salaries of referees: For salaries of referees as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U. S. C. 68), not to exceed [$1,233,500] *$1,699,000*, to be derived from the referees' salary fund established in pursuance of said Act. *(70 Stat. 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,233,500** Estimate 1958, **$1,699,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$2,759,278	$3,331,210	$3,694,466
Receipts	1,799,274	1,850,000	1,902,500
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	2,433	5,556	1,946
Total available for appropriation	4,560,985	5,186,766	5,598,912
Deduct—			
Appropriation	1,229,775	1,233,500	1,699,000
Proposed supplemental appropriation due to pay increases		258,800	
Unappropriated balance carried forward	3,331,210	3,694,466	3,899,912

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

Program by activities:			
Salaries of referees (total obligations)	$1,227,829	$1,492,300	$1,699,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,946		
Appropriation	1,229,775	1,233,500	1,699,000
Proposed supplemental due to pay increases		258,800	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	76	86	86
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	44	40	40
Average number of all employees	119	125	125
Number of employees at end of year	162	163	163
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$864,875	$1,098,000	$1,188,250
Positions other than permanent	359,915	390,405	403,880
Total personal services	1,224,790	1,488,405	1,592,130
07 Other contractual services	2,862	3,725	4,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			102,700
15 Taxes and assessments	177	170	170
Total obligations	1,227,829	1,492,300	1,699,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,229,775	$1,233,500	$1,699,000
Proposed supplemental due to pay increases		258,800	
Obligated balance brought forward	22,397	38,130	40,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,252,172	1,530,430	1,739,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,189,699	1,233,500	1,649,000
Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation		218,800	40,000
Out of prior authorizations	21,266	38,130	
Total expenditures	1,210,965	1,490,430	1,689,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,946		
Other	1,131		
Obligated balance carried forward	38,130	40,000	50,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,252,172	1,530,430	1,739,000

Expenses of Referees, United States Courts

(Indefinite appropriation, special account)

Expenses of referees: For miscellaneous expenses of referees, United States courts, including the salaries of their clerical assistants, *furniture without regard to the Act of August 7, 1953 (40 U. S. C. 483b)*, travel, purchase of envelopes without regard to the Act of June 26, 1906 (34 Stat. 476), not to exceed [$1,874,200] *$2,210,700*, to be derived from the referees' expense fund established in pursuance of the Act of June 28, 1946, as amended (11 U. S. C. 68 (c) (4)). *(11 U. S. C. 102 (a) (2); 70 Stat. 747; Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,874,200** Estimate 1958, **$2,210,700**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$1,710,977	$1,845,155	$2,077,162
Receipts	1,893,999	2,100,000	2,218,500
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	2,179	6,207	3,080
Total available for appropriation	3,607,155	3,951,362	4,298,742
Deduct appropriation	1,762,000	1,874,200	2,210,700
Unappropriated balance carried forward	1,845,155	2,077,162	2,088,042

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous expenses of referees (total obligations)	$1,758,920	$1,874,200	$2,210,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,080		
Appropriation	1,762,000	1,874,200	2,210,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	333	352	392
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	48	50	50
Average number of all employees	371	392	432
Number of employees at end of year	408	413	453
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,193,291	$1,295,000	$1,463,000
Positions other than permanent	147,161	152,000	152,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,989		5,700
Payment above basic rates	1,634	1,700	1,700
Total personal services	1,347,075	1,448,700	1,622,400
02 Travel	52,270	55,000	60,000
03 Transportation of things	$8,314	$8,000	$10,000
04 Communication services	36,759	39,000	43,000
Penalty mail	108,852	118,000	128,000
05 Rents and utility services	55,891	53,000	58,000
06 Printing and reproduction	15,476	16,500	20,000
07 Other contractual services	19,842	20,000	22,500
08 Supplies and materials	46,145	46,000	56,000
09 Equipment	67,408	69,000	87,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			102,300
15 Taxes and assessments	888	1,000	1,000
Total obligations	1,758,920	1,874,200	2,210,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,762,000	$1,874,200	$2,210,700
Obligated balance brought forward	159,784	151,036	154,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,921,784	2,025,236	2,364,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,608,410	1,720,200	2,050,700
Out of prior authorizations	156,225	151,036	154,000
Total expenditures	1,764,635	1,871,236	2,204,700
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,080		
Other	3,033		
Obligated balance carried forward	151,036	154,000	160,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,921,784	2,025,236	2,364,700

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SUPREME COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

Advances and Reimbursements, Supreme Court

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Communication services (total obligations)	$6,285	$5,500	$6,200
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	6,285	5,500	6,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

04 Communication services	$6,285	$5,500	$6,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$6,285	$5,500	$6,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	6,285	5,500	6,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	6,285	5,500	6,200
Advances and reimbursements	6,285	5,500	6,200
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE JUDICIARY

SEC. 302. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title and 30 per centum of the expenditures for the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia from all appropriations under this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 303. The reports of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia shall not be sold for a price exceeding that approved by the court and for not more than $6.50 per volume. (*Judiciary Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$10, 395, 275	$10, 714, 975	$12, 047, 870
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	645, 532	744, 156	701, 256
Revolving and management funds	10		
Total balances and other amounts available	645, 542	744, 156	701, 256
Total budget authorizations available	11, 040, 817	11, 459, 131	12, 749, 126

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$549, 123	$96, 409	$654, 999	$89, 157	$666, 256	$35, 000	$762, 118	
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	10							
Total balances available at start of year	549, 133	96, 409	654, 999	89, 157	666, 256	35, 000	762, 118	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXECUTIVE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations	$9,938,236	$10,078,704	$11,305,683
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		670,171	672,825
Net budget expenditures	9,938,236	10,748,875	11,978,508
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	358,425	9,000	8,500
Balances carried forward at close of year in appropriations enacted or recommended	744,156	701,256	762,118
Net expenditures and balances	11,040,817	11,459,131	12,749,126

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	$358,425	$9,000	$8,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Compensation of the President		$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000
The White House Office		1,882,500	1,875,000	2,051,970	1,869,321	1,869,943	2,050,500
Special projects		1,250,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	865,989	1,501,120	1,500,000
Executive Mansion and Grounds		383,775	383,775	400,400	397,250	437,899	432,400
Bureau of the Budget		3,559,000	3,935,000	4,400,000	3,579,927	3,923,000	4,375,800
Council of Economic Advisers		329,000	365,700	398,000	327,542	364,325	396,500
National Security Council		244,000	248,000	710,000	253,033	237,799	656,408
Office of Defense Mobilization		2,225,000	2,200,000	2,380,000	2,155,442	2,193,248	2,359,400
President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization		60,000	57,500	57,500	44,879	56,351	57,500
President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions		312,000			294,853	15,190	
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		10,395,275	10,714,975	12,047,870	9,938,236	10,748,875	11,978,508
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Compensation of the President	603	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000
The White House Office:							
Salaries and expenses	603	1,882,500	1,875,000	2,051,970	1,869,321	1,869,943	2,050,500
Special projects	603	1,250,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	865,989	1,501,120	1,500,000
Executive Mansion and grounds:							
Executive Mansion and grounds	603	383,775	383,775	400,400	387,584	383,742	397,400
Miscellaneous: Addition to Executive Mansion, and improvements of Executive Mansion and grounds	603				9,666	54,157	35,000
Total, Executive Mansion and grounds		383,775	383,775	400,400	397,250	437,899	432,400

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from public debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
The White House Office	603				$120,855	$100,000	$100,000
Special projects	603				14,188		
Bureau of the Budget	603				12,894	10,000	10,000
Office of Defense Mobilization	603				14,765	18,500	18,500
Total revolving and management funds					162,702	128,500	128,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Bureau of the Budget:							
Salaries and expenses	603	$3,559,000	$3,935,000	$4,400,000	$3,579,927	$3,923,000	$4,375,800
Council of Economic Advisers:							
Salaries and expenses	603	329,000	365,700	398,000	327,542	364,325	396,500
National Security Council:							
Salaries and expenses	603	244,000	248,000	710,000	253,033	237,799	656,408
Office of Defense Mobilization:							
Salaries and expenses	603	2,225,000	2,200,000	2,380,000	2,154,853	2,193,248	2,359,400
Miscellaneous accounts: Salaries and expenses, defense rental areas division, Office of Defense Mobilization	603				558		
Total, Office of Defense Mobilization		2,225,000	2,200,000	2,380,000	2,155,411	2,193,248	2,359,400
President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization	603	60,000	57,500	57,500	44,879	56,351	57,500
President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions:							
Salaries and expenses	603	312,000			294,853	15,190	
Total current authorizations other than revolving and management funds		10,395,275	10,714,975	12,047,870	9,938,205	10,748,875	11,978,508
Revolving and management funds							
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					31		
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		10,395,275	10,714,975	12,047,870	9,938,236	10,748,875	11,978,508

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations) 1956	1957	1958	NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES 1956	1957	1958	Organization unit and account title
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
$120,855	$100,000	$100,000				**The White House Office**
14,188						**Special projects**
12,894	10,000	10,000				**Bureau of the Budget**
14,796	18,500	18,500	$31			**Office of Defense Mobilization**
162,733	128,500	128,500	31			Total revolving and management funds

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

COMPENSATION OF THE PRESIDENT

Compensation of the President

For compensation of the President. including an expense allowance at the rate of $50,000 per annum, as authorized by the Act of January 19, 1949 (3 U. S. C. 102), $150,000. *(General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$150,000** Estimate 1958, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Compensation of the President (total obligations)	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	150,000	150,000	150,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$150,000	$150,000	$150,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	150,000	150,000	150,000

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Salaries and Expenses, The White House Office

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for The White House Office, including not to exceed $215,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at such per diem rates for individuals as the President may specify, and other personal services without regard to the provisions of law regulating the employment and compensation of persons in the Government service; expenses of attendance at meetings; newspapers, periodicals, teletype news service, and travel and official entertainment expenses of the President, to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [$1,875,000] *$2,051,970. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,875,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,051,970**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$1,877,952	$1,875,000	$2,051,970
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,548		
Appropriation	1,882,500	1,875,000	2,051,970

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide the President with staff assistance and provide administrative services for The White House Office.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	271	268	268
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	273	272	272
Number of employees at end of year	273	272	272
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,331	$5,351	$5,351
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,269	$3,300	$3,300

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,543,899	$1,549,899	$1,632,399
Positions other than permanent	28,163	60,000	50,000
Payment above basic rates	74,502	59,101	95,736
Other payments for personal services	3,370	5,000	
Total personal services	1,649,934	1,674,000	1,778,135
02 Traveling expenses of the President	39,240	40,000	40,000
Other travel	12,556	25,000	25,000
04 Communication services	62,520	50,000	50,000
05 Rents and utility services	3,327	4,000	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction	37,832	30,000	30,000
07 Other contractual services	5,245	5,386	5,386
Services performed by other agencies	1,375	1,614	1,614
08 Supplies and materials	35,608	30,000	30,000
09 Equipment	30,315	15,000	15,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			66,835
15 Taxes and assessments			6,000
Total obligations	1,877,952	1,875,000	2,051,970

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,882,500	$1,875,000	$2,051,970
Obligated balance brought forward	127,168	131,273	136,330
Total budget authorizations available	2,009,668	2,006,273	2,188,300
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,746,679	1,742,500	1,916,000
Out of prior authorizations	122,642	127,443	134,500
Total expenditures	1,869,321	1,869,943	2,050,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,548		
Other	4,526		
Obligated balance carried forward	131,273	136,330	137,800
Total expenditures and balances	2,009,668	2,006,273	2,188,300

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Special Projects, The White House Office

For expenses necessary to provide staff assistance for the President in connection with special projects, to be expended in his discretion and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, $1,500,000: *Provided,* That not to exceed 10 per centum of this appropriation may be used to reimburse the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses", The White House Office, for administrative services. *(General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$992,109	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	257,891		
Appropriation	1,250,000	1,500,000	1,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used by the President for staff assistance on special problems which arise from time to time but cannot be considered the responsibility of an existing agency. Examples of the type of staff assistance provided during the current year are projects on disarmament, coordination of public works planning, and a study of the Nation's long-range needs for aviation facilities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	95	131	130
Number of employees at end of year	98	133	132
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$647,348	$1,078,855	$1,044,000
02 Travel	52,439	171,510	150,000
04 Communication services	16,209	17,200	20,000
06 Printing and reproduction	12,728	23,400	20,000
07 Other contractual services	63,385	95,000	70,000
Services performed by other agencies	110,500	65,000	100,000
08 Supplies and materials	31,209	12,960	25,000
09 Equipment	55,202	30,775	30,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			35,000
15 Taxes and assessments	3,089	5,300	6,000
Total obligations	992,109	1,500,000	1,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,250,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward		126,120	125,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,250,000	1,626,120	1,625,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	865,989	1,375,000	1,375,000
Out of prior authorizations		126,120	125,000
Total expenditures	865,989	1,501,120	1,500,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	257,891		
Obligated balance carried forward	126,120	125,000	125,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,250,000	1,626,120	1,625,000

EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS

Executive Mansion and Grounds

For the care, maintenance, repair and alteration, refurnishing, improvement, heating and lighting, including electric power and fixtures, of the Executive Mansion and the Executive Mansion grounds and traveling expenses, to be expended as the President may determine, notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other Act, [$383,775] *$400,400. (3 U. S. C. 109–110; D. C. Code 8–108 (1951 edition); General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$383,775** Estimate 1958, **$400,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses (total obligations)	$383,768	$383,775	$400,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7		
Appropriation	383,775	383,775	400,400

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds provide for the care, maintenance, and operation of the Executive Mansion and the surrounding grounds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	72	72	72
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	9	9
Average number of all employees	71	79	79
Number of employees at end of year	70	72	72
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,779	$3,794	$3,794
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$260,692	$266,666	$265,616
Positions other than permanent	5,129	24,945	24,945
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,046		1,050
Payment above basic rates	16,935	7,345	7,345
Total personal services	283,802	298,956	298,956
03 Transportation of things	$34		
04 Communication services		$145	$145
05 Rents and utility services	29,366	30,890	30,890
06 Printing and reproduction	40	125	125
07 Other contractual services	22,917	13,200	13,200
Payment to employees' life insurance fund	821	900	900
08 Supplies and materials	43,669	34,575	34,575
09 Equipment	3,005	4,984	4,984
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			16,625
15 Taxes and assessments	114		
Total obligations	383,768	383,775	400,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$383,775	$383,775	$400,400
Obligated balance brought forward	22,010	17,967	18,000
Total budget authorizations available	405,785	401,742	418,400
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	365,801	365,967	380,400
Out of prior authorizations	21,783	17,775	17,000
Total expenditures	387,584	383,742	397,400
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7		
Other	227		
Obligated balance carried forward	17,967	18,000	21,000
Total expenditures and balances	405,785	401,742	418,400

Miscellaneous

Addition to Executive Mansion, and Improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Additions and improvements (total obligations)	$7,252	$54,157	$35,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−96,409	−89,157	−35,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	89,157	35,000	
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds available in this account will be used for improvements to the grounds of the White House and for completion of the interior of the east wing of the Executive Mansion.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$3,643	$6,357	$10,000
08 Supplies and materials	2,489	2,511	5,000
09 Equipment	1,120	2,880	4,000
10 Lands and structures		42,409	16,000
Total obligations	7,252	54,157	35,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$96,409	$89,157	$35,000
Obligated	2,414		
Total budget authorizations available	98,823	89,157	35,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

EXECUTIVE MANSION AND GROUNDS—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Addition to Executive Mansion, and Improvements of Executive Mansion and Grounds—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	$9,666	$54,157	$35,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	89,157	35,000	
Total expenditures and balances	98,823	89,157	35,000

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Budget

For expenses necessary for the Bureau of the Budget, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $400); teletype news service (not exceeding $900); not to exceed [$70,000] *$120,000* for expenses of travel; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; and not to exceed [$20,000] *$30,000* for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed [$50] *$75* per diem for individuals; [$3,550,000] *$4,400,000.*

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $385,000: *Provided,* That the limitation under this head in the General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased from "$70,000" to "$110,000".] *(31 U. S. C. 1–24, 665, 847–849, 852; 5 U. S. C. 46e, 133t, 139–139f, 835–842, 1151, 2133; 39 U. S. C. 902 (g); 40 U. S. C. 356 (e); 44 U. S. C. 220; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,935,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Office of accounting	$95,262	$208,900	$261,500
2. Office of budget review	398,626	425,300	456,700
3. Office of legislative reference	164,666	171,400	177,300
4. Office of management and organization	280,042	348,100	465,100
5. Office of statistical standards	323,861	352,100	387,300
6. Program divisions:			
(*a*) Commerce and finance	336,883	379,800	405,800
(*b*) International	257,649	280,300	309,100
(*c*) Labor and welfare	357,174	380,900	424,600
(*d*) Military	411,648	439,200	493,700
(*e*) Resources and civil works	418,652	422,400	452,300
7. Administration	511,204	526,600	566,600
Total obligations	3,555,667	3,935,000	4,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,333		
Appropriation	3,559,000	3,935,000	4,400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau assists the President in the discharge of his budgetary, management, and other executive responsibilities.

1. *Office of accounting.*—Direction is given to programs for improving accounting and financial management in the executive agencies, in collaboration with the General Accounting Office and the Treasury Department. This office was established as part of the Presidential actions taken on the recommendations of the second Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government.

2. *Office of budget review.*—Budget instructions and procedures are developed, review of agency estimates is coordinated, and the budget document is prepared.

3. *Office of legislative reference.*—Proposed legislation and agency reports on pending legislation, enrolled bills, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations are reviewed for the President.

4. *Office of management and organization.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved Government organization and procedures, and guidance is provided in the work of the Bureau to improve agency management and operations.

5. *Office of statistical standards.*—Proposed agency reporting plans and forms are reviewed, and the Government's statistical activities, coverage, and methods are coordinated and improved.

6. *Program divisions.*—Agency programs, budget requests, and management activities are examined, appropriations are apportioned, proposed changes in agency functions are studied, and agencies are assisted in the improvement of their administration. Responsibility for this work with respect to particular agencies is divided among five divisions: (*a*) commerce and finance, (*b*) international, (*c*) labor and welfare, (*d*) military, and (*e*) resources and civil works.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	422	456	476
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	4	5
	Average number of all employees	414	441	462
	Number of employees at end of year	422	450	470
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$7,758	$7,951	$8,042
	Average grade	GS–10.3	GS–10.5	GS–10.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$3,191,516	$3,498,465	$3,664,400
	Positions other than permanent	19,973	30,000	44,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	12,291		14,165
	Payment above basic rates	6,747	7,035	7,335
	Other payments for personal services	4,489		
	Total personal services	3,235,016	3,535,500	3,729,900
02	Travel	52,676	110,000	120,000
03	Transportation of things	78	2,700	2,700
04	Communication services	51,347	63,000	66,000
06	Printing and reproduction	116,017	139,000	141,000
07	Other contractual services	7,977	7,000	19,000
	Services performed by other agencies	35,198	33,000	39,000
08	Supplies and materials	30,265	26,000	28,300
09	Equipment	26,330	17,000	21,800
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			230,500
15	Taxes and assessments	763	1,800	1,800
	Total obligations	3,555,667	3,935,000	4,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,559,000	$3,935,000	$4,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	221,883	191,958	203,958
Total budget authorizations available	3,780,883	4,126,958	4,603,958
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,366,389	3,738,000	4,180,000
Out of prior authorizations	213,538	185,000	195,800
Total expenditures	3,579,927	3,923,000	4,375,800
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,333		
Other	5,665		
Obligated balance carried forward	191,958	203,958	228,158
Total expenditures and balances	3,780,883	4,126,958	4,603,958

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Budget.							$2,350	For transportation of officials and staff of the Bureau of the Budget to departmental offices in Washington.

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Council of Economic Advisers

For necessary expenses of the Council in carrying out its functions under the Employment Act of 1946 (15 U. S. C. 1021), including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $400); not exceeding $15,000 for expenses of travel; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; and press clippings (not exceeding $300); [$365,700] *$398,000. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$365,700** Estimate 1958, **$398,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Economic analysis (total obligations)	$321,118	$365,700	$398,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,882		
Appropriation	329,000	365,700	398,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Council of Economic Advisers analyzes the national economy and its various segments; advises the President on economic developments; recommends policies for economic growth and stability; appraises economic programs and policies of the Federal Government; and assists in preparation of the annual Economic Report of the President to Congress.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	32	34	34
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	2
Average number of all employees	30	34	35
Number of employees at end of year	31	35	36

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,686	$4,418	$4,810
Average grade		GS-6.4	GS-6.4	GS-6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$11,517	$13,139	$13,206
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$242,255	$295,600	$302,500
	Positions other than permanent	22,307	13,400	22,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	932		1,000
	Payment above basic rates	6,755	7,000	7,000
	Other payments for personal services	1,441		
	Total personal services	273,690	316,000	332,500
02	Travel	10,398	12,000	12,000
03	Transportation of things	3		
04	Communication services	5,438	5,000	5,000
06	Printing and reproduction	12,702	14,000	14,000
07	Other contractual services	1,002	1,000	1,500
	Services performed by other agencies	13,863	13,000	14,000
08	Supplies and materials	1,815	2,200	2,200
09	Equipment	1,036	1,500	1,500
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			14,300
15	Taxes and assessments	1,171	1,000	1,000
	Total obligations	321,118	365,700	398,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$329,000	$365,700	$398,000
Obligated balance brought forward	19,397	15,325	16,700
Increase in prior year obligations	2,352		
Total budget authorizations available	350,749	381,025	414,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	306,235	349,325	380,500
Out of prior authorizations	21,307	15,000	16,000
Total expenditures	327,542	364,325	396,500
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	7,882		
Obligated balance carried forward	15,325	16,700	18,200
Total expenditures and balances	350,749	381,025	414,700

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

COUNCIL OF ECONOMIC ADVISERS

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Council of Economic Advisers.						1		For transportation of officials and staff members of the Council of Economic Advisers to departmental offices in Washington.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, National Security Council

For expenses necessary for the National Security Council, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals; acceptance and utilization of voluntary and uncompensated services; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with work related to the activity of the Council; [$248,000] *$710,000: Provided, That, in accordance with section 505 of the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, but without regard to the numerical limitations contained therein, the National Security Council is hereafter authorized to place two additional positions in grade GS–18, one additional position in grade GS–17, and two additional positions in grade GS–16 of the general schedule established by said Act. (50 U. S. C. 402; 60 Stat. 810; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$248,000** Estimate 1958, **$710,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Policy coordination	$243,336	$248,000	$265,000
2. Operations coordination			445,000
Total obligations	243,336	248,000	710,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	664		
Appropriation	244,000	248,000	710,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Policy coordination.*—The National Security Council advises the President regarding national security policies. Also, the Central Intelligence Agency is under the direction of the Council. Members of the Council are the President, the Vice President, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of Defense, the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization and, as directed by the President, other high officials. Salaries and expenses to provide staff services for the Council's policy coordination activities are financed from this appropriation.

2. *Operations coordination.*—The Operations Coordinating Board was established in 1953 to advise, when directed by the President, with the responsible executive agencies to assist in coordinating implementation of national security policies approved by him on the Council's recommendation. The Board is composed of the Under Secretary of State, the Deputy Secretary of Defense, the Director of Central Intelligence, the Director of the United States Information Agency, one or more representatives of the President and, as necessary, officials of other agencies. The 1958 appropriation estimate contemplates that the Board will be established within the structure of the Council and therefore includes funds for salaries and expenses to provide staff services for the Board's operations coordination activities. In prior years these costs have been financed from funds appropriated to the Board's member agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	28	28	77
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions			1
	Average number of all employees	28	28	76
	Number of employees at end of year	27	28	77
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$7,282	$7,388	$7,731
	Average grade	GS–9.7	GS–9.9	GS–10.1
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$209,126	$217,113	$596,207
	Positions other than permanent			3,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	814		2,339
	Payment above basic rates	1,633	2,000	5,000
	Other payments for personal services	3,598		
	Total personal services	215,171	219,113	606,546
02	Travel	203	500	2,500
04	Communication services	3,702	4,000	13,000
06	Printing and reproduction	906	1,000	1,400
07	Other contractual services	973	1,214	4,573
	Services performed by other agencies	19,565	19,573	35,750
08	Supplies and materials	944	1,100	6,750
09	Equipment	1,872	1,500	2,250
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			37,231
	Total obligations	243,336	248,000	710,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$244,000	$248,000	$710,000
Obligated balance brought forward	28,264	18,567	28,768
Total budget authorizations available	272,264	266,567	738,768
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	224,869	219,232	627,640
Out of prior authorizations	28,164	18,567	28,768
Total expenditures	253,033	237,799	656,408
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	664		
Obligated balance carried forward	18,567	28,768	82,360
Total expenditures and balances	272,264	266,567	738,768

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL SECURITY COUNCIL

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Security Council: Station wagon						2		For courier service.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Defense Mobilization

For expenses necessary for the Office of Defense Mobilization, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $500); hire of passenger motor vehicles; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; [$2,200,000] *$2,380,000,* of which [$140,000] *$187,000* shall be available for the Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee: *Provided,* That contracts for not to exceed eight persons under this appropriation for temporary or intermittent services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), may be renewed annually. *(60 Stat. 810; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,380,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Direction of defense mobilization program	$2,054,187	$2,060,000	$2,193,000
2. Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee	129,750	140,000	187,000
Total obligations	2,183,937	2,200,000	2,380,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	41,063		
Appropriation	2,225,000	2,200,000	2,380,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Direction of defense mobilization program.*—The Office of Defense Mobilization directs and plans the current and future nonmilitary national mobilization effort, and coordinates all mobilization activities of the executive branch of the Government. These activities include production and resources expansion, procurement, manpower, stabilization, transportation, protection of facilities important to the national defense, telecommunications, and control of electromagnetic radiation.

2. *Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee.*—The Committee advises the Director concerning the allocation of radio frequencies to Government stations and the coordination and development of governmentwide telecommunications policies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	250	248	252
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	8	6	7
Average number of all employees	240	236	242
Number of employees at end of year	250	244	254
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,752	$7,895	$7,722
Average grade	GS-9.9	GS-9.9	GS-9.7

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,805,493	$1,827,902	$1,824,000
	Positions other than permanent	92,471	85,000	92,900
	Regular pay above 52-week base	6,969		7,000
	Payment above basic rates	12,171	20,000	20,000
	Other payments for personal services	30,686	11,773	
	Total personal services	1,947,790	1,944,675	1,943,900
02	Travel	84,282	91,500	123,000
03	Transportation of things	163	500	1,000
04	Communication services	42,566	44,800	45,300
05	Rents and utility services	1,436	2,525	5,400
06	Printing and reproduction	28,535	28,000	38,500
	Photographing	1,003	1,000	1,000
07	Other contractual services	10,808	11,250	11,900
	Services performed by other agencies	47,179	61,650	66,300
08	Supplies and materials	14,463	12,000	17,900
09	Equipment	3,921	600	8,200
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			114,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities			1,000
15	Taxes and assessments	1,791	1,500	2,600
	Total obligations	2,183,937	2,200,000	2,380,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,225,000	$2,200,000	$2,380,000
Obligated balance brought forward	122,980	137,248	135,000
Total budget authorizations available	2,347,980	2,337,248	2,515,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,046,831	2,083,680	2,241,143
Out of prior authorizations	108,022	109,568	118,257
Total expenditures	2,154,853	2,193,248	2,359,400
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	41,063		
Other	14,816	9,000	8,500
Obligated balance carried forward	137,248	135,000	147,100
Total expenditures and balances	2,347,980	2,337,248	2,515,000

Miscellaneous

Salaries and Expenses, Defense Rental Areas Division, Office of Defense Mobilization

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$924		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	558		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	366		
Total expenditures and balances	924		

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Office of Defense Mobilization.							$2,500	To provide transportation for the Director, to and from official meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other Government officials. Also to make trips to classified locations. Delivery of mail and supplies between our 2 buildings, and the delivery of classified and special mail in the Washington area.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION

President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization

For necessary expenses of the President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization, established by Executive Order 10432 of January 24, 1953, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of the Committee; and actual transportation expenses and an allowance of not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence while away from their homes or regular places of business, for members of the Committee and other persons serving without compensation; $57,500. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$57,500** Estimate 1958, **$57,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Staff services, administration, and research	$42,897	$57,500	$57,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	17,103		
Appropriation	60,000	57,500	57,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization advises the President and the Director of the Bureau of the Budget on major organizational and management problems and on the development of corrective actions by means of reorganization plans for submission to Congress, Executive orders, and other administrative actions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	6	6	6
Number of employees at end of year	4	5	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,881	$8,525	$8,649
Average grade	GS-10.8	GS-11.6	GS-11.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$37,157	$38,203	$43,245
Positions other than permanent	398	9,582	2,427
Regular pay above 52-week base	188		165
Payment above basic rates	796	565	565
Total personal services	38,539	48,350	46,402
02 Travel	176	4,500	3,745
04 Communication services	556	800	800
07 Other contractual services	2,000	2,000	2,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,260	1,500	1,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,703
15 Taxes and assessments	366	350	350
Total obligations	42,897	57,500	57,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$60,000	$57,500	$57,500
Obligated balance brought forward	4,083	1,351	2,500
Total budget authorizations available	64,083	58,851	60,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$41,546	$55,000	$55,000
Out of prior authorizations	3,333	1,351	2,500
Total expenditures	44,879	56,351	57,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	17,103		
Other	750		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,351	2,500	2,500
Total expenditures and balances	64,083	58,851	60,000

PRESIDENT'S COMMISSION ON VETERANS' PENSIONS

Salaries and Expenses, President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Compensation and pension study (total obligations)	$310,043		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,957		
Appropriation	312,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission on Veterans' Pensions reviewed the structure, scope, philosophy, and administration of pensions and related nonmedical benefits furnished under veterans' legislation to improve the benefit structure and establish an orderly and equitable relationship to other benefit programs. The Commission submitted its findings and recommendations to the President on April 23, 1956. Its work is now completed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	24		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$222,144		
02 Travel	13,825		
04 Communication services	2,057		
06 Printing and reproduction	5,729		
07 Other contractual services	63,746		
08 Supplies and materials	76		
09 Equipment	137		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,329		
Total obligations	310,043		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$312,000		
Obligated balance brought forward		$15,190	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	294,853		
Out of prior authorizations		15,190	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,957		
Obligated balance carried forward	15,190		
Total expenditures and balances	312,000	15,190	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

THE WHITE HOUSE OFFICE

Advances and Reimbursements, The White House Office

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)	$120,855	$100,000	$100,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	120,855	100,000	100,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$95,440	$77,000	$77,000
02 Travel	1,709	1,000	1,000
Traveling expenses of the President	11,087	11,000	11,000
04 Communication services	1,345	1,000	1,000
08 Supplies and materials	11,274	10,000	10,000
Total obligations	120,855	100,000	100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$120,855	$100,000	$100,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	120,855	100,000	100,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	120,855	100,000	100,000
Advances and reimbursements	120,855	100,000	100,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Advances and Reimbursements, Special Projects

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)	$14,188		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	14,188		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$12,294		
02 Travel	1,364		
06 Printing and reproduction	500		
08 Supplies and materials	30		
Total obligations	14,188		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$14,188		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	14,188		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	14,188		
Advances and reimbursements	14,188		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF THE BUDGET

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Budget

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Office of budget review	$677		
2. Office of management and organization		$1,400	$1,400
3. Labor and welfare division	3,617		
4. Administration	8,600	8,600	8,600
Total obligations	12,894	10,000	10,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	12,894	10,000	10,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	3	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Number of employees at end of year	3	2	2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,737	$4,300	$4,300
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-6.0	GS-6.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$12,861	$10,000	$10,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	33		
Total obligations	12,894	10,000	10,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$12,894	$10,000	$10,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	12,894	10,000	10,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	12,894	10,000	10,000
Advances and reimbursements	12,894	10,000	10,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Defense Mobilization

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Health Resources Advisory Committee; Selective Service System (total obligations)	$14,765	$18,500	$18,500
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	14,765	18,500	18,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	1	1	1
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$7,904	$10,000	$10,000
02 Travel	6,828	8,500	8,500
04 Communication services	33		
Total obligations	14,765	18,500	18,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$14,765	$18,500	$18,500
Obligated balance brought forward	10		
Increase in prior year obligations	21		
Total budget authorizations available	14,796	18,500	18,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	14,796	18,500	18,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	14,796	18,500	18,500
Advances and reimbursements	14,765	18,500	18,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	31		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS

DEPARTMENTS, AGENCIES, AND CORPORATIONS

SEC. 201. Unless otherwise specifically provided, the maximum amount allowable during the current fiscal year, in accordance with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 78), for the purchase of any passenger motor vehicle (exclusive of buses and ambulances), is hereby fixed at [$1,350] *$1,500* except station wagons for which the maximum shall be [$1,800] *$1,950*.

SEC. 202. Unless otherwise specified and during the current fiscal year, no part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officer or employee of the Government of the United States (including any agency the majority of the stock of which is owned by the Government of the United States) whose post of duty is in continental United States unless such person (1) is a citizen of the United States, (2) is a person in the service of the United States on the date of enactment of this Act who, being eligible for citizenship, had filed a declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States prior to such date, (3) is a person who owes allegiance to the United States, or (4) is an alien from the Baltic countries lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence: *Provided*, That for the purpose of this section, an affidavit signed by any such person shall be considered prima facie evidence that the requirements of this section with respect to his status have been complied with: *Provided further*, That any person making a false affidavit shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $4,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law: *Provided further*, That any payment made to any officer or employee contrary to the provisions of this section shall be recoverable in action by the Federal Government. This section shall not apply to citizens of the Republic of the Philippines or to nationals of those countries allied with the United States in the current defense effort, or to temporary employment of translators, or to temporary employment in the field service (not to exceed sixty days) as a result of emergencies.

SEC. 203. Appropriations of the executive departments and independent establishments for the current fiscal year, available for expenses of travel or for the expenses of the activity concerned, are hereby made available for living quarters allowances in accordance with the Act of June 26, 1930 (5 U. S. C. 118a), and regulations prescribed thereunder, and cost-of-living allowances similar to those allowed under section 901 (2) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, in accordance with and to the extent prescribed by regulations of the President, for all civilian officers and employees of the Government permanently stationed in foreign countries: *Provided*, That the availability of appropriations made to the Department of State for carrying out the provisions of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 shall not be affected hereby.

SEC. 204. No part of any appropriation for the current fiscal year contained in this or any other Act shall be paid to any person for the filling of any position for which he or she has been nominated after the Senate has voted not to approve the nomination of said person.

SEC. 205. No part of any appropriation contained in this or any other Act for the current fiscal year shall be used to pay in excess of $4 per volume for the current and future volumes of the United States Code Annotated, and such volumes shall be purchased on condition and with the understanding that latest published cumulative annual pocket parts issued prior to the date of purchase shall be furnished free of charge, or in excess of $4.25 per volume for the current or future volumes of the Lifetime Federal Digest.

SEC. 206. Funds made available by this or any other Act for administrative expenses in the current fiscal year of the corporations and agencies subject to the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U. S. C. 841), shall be available, in addition to objects for which such funds are otherwise available, for rent in the District of Columbia; services in accordance with section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and the objects specified under this head, all the provisions of which shall be applicable to the expenditure of such funds unless otherwise specified in the Act by which they are made available: *Provided*, That in the event any functions budgeted as administrative expenses are subsequently transferred to or paid from other funds, the limitations on administrative expenses shall be correspondingly reduced.

SEC. 207. No part of any funds of or available to any wholly owned Government corporation shall be used for the purchase or construction, or in making loans for the purchase or construction of any office building, without specific authority in law therefor, primarily for occupancy by any department or agency of the United States Government or by any corporation owned by the United States Government.

SEC. 208. During the current fiscal year, the provisions of Bureau of the Budget Circular A–45, dated June 3, 1952, shall be controlling over the activities of all departments, agencies, and corporations of the Government: *Provided*, That said circular may be amended or changed during such year by the Director of the Budget with the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives: *Provided further*, That the Bureau of the Budget shall make a report to Congress not later than January 31, [1957] *1958*, of the operations of this order upon all departments, agencies, and corporations of the Government: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, no officer or employee shall be required to occupy any Government-owned quarters unless the head of the agency concerned shall determine that necessary service cannot be rendered or property of the United States cannot be adequately protected otherwise.

SEC. 209. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952 (66 Stat. 662), foreign credits (including currencies) owed to or owned by the United States may be used by Federal agencies for any purpose for which appropriations are made for the current fiscal year (including the carrying out of Acts requiring or authorizing the use of such credits) and for liquidation of obligations legally incurred against such credits prior to July 1, 1953, only when reimbursement therefor is made to the Treasury from applicable appropriations of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That such credits received as exchange allowances or proceeds of sales of personal property may be used in whole or part payment for acquisition of similar items, to the extent and in the manner authorized by law, without reimbursement to the Treasury: *Provided further*, That nothing in section 1415 of the Act of July 15, 1952, or in this section shall be construed to prevent the making of new or the carrying out of existing contracts, agreements, or executive agreements for periods in excess of one year, in any case where such contracts, agreements, or executive agreements for periods in excess of one year were permitted prior to the enactment of this Act under section 32 (b) (2) of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1641 (b) (2)), and the performance of all such contracts, agreements, or executive agreements shall be subject to the availability of appropriations for the purchase of credits as provided by law.

SEC. 210. Hereafter, any appropriation required to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, may be apportioned on a basis indicating the need for a supplemental or deficiency estimate of appropriation to the extent necessary to permit payment of such pay increases as may be granted those employees (commonly known as wage-board employees) whose compensation is fixed and adjusted from time to time in accordance with prevailing rates (5 U. S. C. 1082 (7)). (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

400000—57——5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$2, 752, 841, 750	$3, 792, 370, 000	$35, 000, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	----------	37, 500, 000	----------
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	2, 752, 841, 750	3, 829, 870, 000	35, 000, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations	----------	----------	4, 400, 000, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	2, 752, 841, 750	3, 829, 870, 000	4, 435, 000, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	3, 737, 819, 804	3, 747, 697, 130	3, 796, 309, 276
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	1, 288, 959, 555	1, 138, 860, 520	1, 169, 712, 113
Revolving and management funds	110, 385, 452	13, 847, 204	14, 761, 989
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account	----------	8, 673	----------
Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget	+1, 535, 728, 607	+387, 725, 000	+1, 406, 517, 000
Total balances and other amounts available	6, 672, 893, 418	5, 288, 138, 527	6, 387, 300, 378
Total budget authorizations available	9, 425, 735, 168	9, 118, 008, 527	10, 822, 300, 378

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$3, 673, 243, 609	$64, 576, 195	$3, 385, 931, 916	$361, 765, 214	$3, 616, 402, 368	$179, 906, 908	$1, 808, 465, 181	$500, 000
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	3, 439, 482, 000	----------
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	663, 157, 571	625, 801, 984	798, 003, 139	340, 857, 381	837, 673, 730	332, 038, 383	745, 925, 833	366, 544, 680
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	110, 085, 452	300, 000	13, 847, 204	----------	14, 761, 989	----------	15, 510, 468	----------
Total balances available at start of year	4, 446, 486, 632	690, 678, 179	4, 197, 782, 259	702, 622, 595	4, 468, 838, 087	511, 945, 291	6, 009, 383, 482	367, 044, 680

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations		$825, 387, 200	$21, 085, 000
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations			1, 100, 000, 000
Other expenditures:	$4, 679, 540, 029		
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		3, 312, 281, 491	3, 325, 446, 095
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		338, 092, 996	260, 590, 350
Total other expenditures		3, 650, 374, 487	3, 586, 036, 445
Gross budget expenditures	4, 679, 540, 029	4, 475, 761, 687	4, 707, 121, 445
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	206, 362, 721	339, 007, 781	261, 338, 829
Net budget expenditures	4, 473, 177, 308	4, 136, 753, 906	4, 445, 782, 616
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	52, 153, 006	471, 243	89, 600
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	3, 747, 697, 130	3, 796, 309, 276	1, 808, 965, 181
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			3, 439, 482, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	1, 138, 860, 520	1, 169, 712, 113	1, 112, 470, 513
Revolving and management funds	13, 847, 204	14, 761, 989	15, 510, 468
Total balances carried forward at close of year	4, 900, 404, 854	4, 980, 783, 378	6, 376, 428, 162
Net expenditures and balances	9, 425, 735, 168	9, 118, 008, 527	10, 822, 300, 378

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	$52, 153, 006	$471, 243	$89, 600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Armed Forces leave payments					$14,095		
Defense aid					[a] 25,961	[a] $5,000	
Disaster relief		$28,500,000	$6,000,000	$10,000,000	15,421,018	16,000,000	$16,000,000
Emergency fund for the President		1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	23,663	922,000	4,695,000
Expenses of management improvement			400,000		301,948	252,200	335,300
Expansion of defense production					237,037,833		50,000,000
Mutual security:							
Military assistance		1,016,200,000	2,017,500,000	2,450,000,000	2,611,206,601	2,600,000,000	2,600,000,000
Other mutual security programs		1,687,141,750	1,786,570,000	1,950,000,000	1,590,205,777	1,501,652,521	1,756,493,121
Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation					68		
President's special international program, Executive		5,000,000	9,900,000	20,000,000	5,491,948	8,522,751	17,950,000
Refugee relief		15,000,000	8,500,000		13,500,318	9,400,761	309,195
Miscellaneous						8,673	
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		2,752,841,750	3,829,870,000	4,435,000,000	4,473,177,308	4,136,753,906	4,445,782,616
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Armed Forces leave payments:							
Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946	055				$14,095		
Defense aid, special fund	152				[a] 25,961	[a] $5,000	
Disaster relief	521	$28,500,000	$6,000,000	$10,000,000	15,421,018	16,000,000	$16,000,000
Emergency funds for the President:							
Emergency fund for the President, national defense	603	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000	23,663	922,000	4,695,000
Expenses of management improvement	603		400,000		301,948	252,200	335,300
Mutual security:							
Military assistance:							
Military assistance, Executive	058						
Military assistance, general, Executive	058						
Military assistance, infrastructure, Executive	058	1,016,200,000	2,017,500,000		2,611,206,601	2,600,000,000	2,100,000,000
Direct forces support, Executive	058						
Common-use items, Executive	058						
Other mutual security programs:							
Defense support, Europe, Executive	152						
Defense support, Near East and Africa, Executive	152						
Defense support, Asia, Executive	152						
Defense support, Latin America, Executive	152						
Development assistance, Executive	152						
Technical cooperation, general, Executive	152						
United Nations expanded program of technical assistance, Executive	152						
Technical cooperation programs of the Organization of American States, Executive	152						
Special presidential fund, Executive	152						
Special assistance in joint control areas in Europe, Executive	152						
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive	152						
United Nations Refugee Fund, Executive	152						
Escapee program, Executive	152						
United Nations Children's Fund, Executive	152						
United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive	152						
Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies, Executive	152						
Control Act expenses, Executive	152						
Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive	152						
Foreign research reactor projects, Executive	152						
Basic materials development, Executive	152						
Contributions for programs of the organization of American States, Executive	152						
Contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive	152						
Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive	152						
Contributions to the United Nations Children's Fund, Executive	152						
Contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive	152						
Defense support, Far East and the Pacific, Executive	152						
Defense support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive	152	1,687,141,750	1,749,070,000		1,586,428,586	1,500,000,000	1,150,000,000
Development assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive	152						

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditure.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Mutual security—Continued							
Other mutual security programs—Continued							
Development assistance, Asia, Executive	152						
Development assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive	152						
Economic and technical assistance, defense support, Asia and Pacific, other than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive	152						
Economic and technical assistance, Near East and Africa	152						
Korean program, Executive	152						
Movements of migrants, Executive	152						
Mutual defense financing, defense support, economic and technical assistance, Europe, Executive	152						
Mutual defense financing, defense support, economic and technical assistance, Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam, Executive	152						
Mutual defense financing, manufacturing in France, Executive	152						
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive	152						
Ocean freight charges, Executive	152						
Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities, Executive	152						
Palestine refugee program, Executive	152						
President's fund for Asian economic development, Executive	152						
Production for forces support, Executive	152						
Relief and rehabilitation in Korea, Executive	152						
Relief and resettlement of refugees entering Israel, Executive	152						
Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific, Executive	152						
Special economic assistance, India and Pakistan, Executive	152						
Special economic assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive	152						
Special technical and economic assistance, Asia and the Pacific, title III, Mutual Security Act, Executive	152						
Technical assistance, American Republics and non-self-governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive	152						
Total, mutual security		$2,703,341,750	$3,766,570,000		$4,197,635,187	$4,100,000,000	$3,250,000,000
Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation	610				68		
President's special international program, Executive	153	5,000,000	9,900,000	$20,000,000	5,491,948	8,522,751	17,950,000
Refugee relief, Executive	152	15,000,000	8,500,000		13,500,318	9,400,761	309,195
Miscellaneous:							
Assistance to Greece and Turkey	058					8,557	
Obligations, defense aid, liquidation, lend-lease program	152					39	
Expenses, international development, Executive	152					77	
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		2,752,841,750	3,792,370,000	35,000,000	4,232,362,284	4,135,101,385	3,289,289,495
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below)			37,500,000		446,877,745	340,660,302	317,831,950
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					300,000		
Total revolving and management funds			37,500,000		447,177,745	340,660,302	317,831,950
Total enacted or recommended in this document		2,752,841,750	3,829,870,000	35,000,000	4,679,540,029	4,475,761,687	3,607,121,445
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing and proposed legislation							
Mutual security:							
Military assistance	058			2,450,000,000			500,000,000
Other mutual security programs	152			1,950,000,000			600,000,000
Total proposed for later transmission				4,400,000,000			1,100,000,000
Grand total		2,752,841,750	3,829,870,000	4,435,000,000	4,679,540,029	4,475,761,687	4,707,121,445
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					206,362,721	339,007,781	261,338,829
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		2,752,841,750	3,829,870,000	4,435,000,000	4,473,177,308	4,136,753,906	4,445,782,616

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Expansion of defense production	057				$203,414,387	$333,797,802	$254,884,350
Mutual security:							
Investment in discharge of investment guaranty liabilities			$37,500,000		2,948,334	5,209,979	6,454,479
Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities fund	152						
Total public enterprise funds			37,500,000		206,362,721	339,007,781	261,338,829
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Mutual security:							
Military assistance	058				8,130,893	7,078,218	
Other mutual security program	152				398,508	335,820	
Total intragovernmental funds					8,529,401	7,414,038	
Total revolving and management funds			37,500,000		214,892,122	346,421,819	261,338,829

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
$440,452,220	$333,797,802	$304,884,350	$237,037,833	----------	$50,000,000	Expansion of defense production
						Mutual security:
6,425,525	6,862,500	12,947,600	3,477,191	$1,652,521	6,493,121	Investment in discharge of investment guaranty liabilities Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities fund
446,877,745	340,660,302	317,831,950	240,515,024	1,652,521	56,493,121	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds
						("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
						Mutual security:
8,130,893	7,078,218	----------	----------	----------	----------	Military assistance
698,508	335,820	----------	300,000	----------	----------	Other mutual security program
8,829,401	7,414,038	----------	300,000	----------	----------	Total intragovernmental funds
455,707,146	348,074,340	317,831,950	240,815,024	1,652,521	56,493,121	Total revolving and management funds

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

ARMED FORCES LEAVE PAYMENTS

Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Claims (total obligations)	$1,390		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,368,234		
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,366,844		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$1,390		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$4,368,234		
Obligated	12,705		
Total budget authorizations available	4,380,939		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	14,095		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	4,366,844		
Total expenditures and balances	4,380,939		

DEFENSE AID

Defense Aid, Special Fund

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$228,751	$255,843	$89,600
Obligated	1,131		
Total budget authorizations available	229,882	255,843	89,600
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	−25,961	−5,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		171,243	89,600
Unobligated balance carried forward	255,843	89,600	
Total expenditures and balances	229,882	255,843	89,600

DISASTER RELIEF

Disaster Relief, Executive Office of the President

For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 875), as amended, authorizing assistance to States and local governments in major disasters, [$6,000,000] *$10,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That not to exceed 3 per centum of the foregoing amount shall be available for administrative expenses.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act of 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$415,151	$435,927	$463,000
2. Grants to disaster affected areas	15,013,599	18,341,218	19,537,000
Total obligations	15,428,750	18,777,145	20,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−9,705,895	−22,777,145	−10,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	22,777,145	10,000,000	
Appropriation	28,500,000	6,000,000	10,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for a coordinated effort by the Federal Government to assist States and their political subdivisions affected by major disasters when they are unable to cope with the situation physically or financially.

Responsibility for the administration of this program is delegated to the Federal Civil Defense Administration. Disaster relief operations of the entire Federal Government are coordinated and funds made available to affected areas. State and local civil defense organizations are active in disaster operations and receive valuable operational training as a result.

Major disaster areas proclaimed by the President and allocation of funds made since July 1, 1955, are:

FISCAL YEAR 1956

Area	*Allocation date*	*Type*	*Amount*
North Carolina	Aug. 13, 1955	Flood	$3,200,000
New Mexico	Aug. 15, 1955	do	43,000
South Carolina	Aug. 20, 1955	Hurricane	400,000
New Mexico	Aug. 23, 1955	Flood	75,000
Rhode Island	Aug. 26, 1955	do	1,000,000
New Jersey	Aug. 27, 1955	do	1,000,000
Pennsylvania	Aug. 29, 1955	do	1,000,000
Connecticut	Aug. 30, 1955	do	1,000,000
Massachusetts	do	do	1,000,000
New York	do	do	500,000
Alaska	Dec. 22, 1955	Severe hardship	25,000
California	Dec. 23, 1955	Flood	9,500,000
Nevada	Dec. 24–27, 1955	do	370,000
Oregon	Dec. 29, 1955	do	1,350,000
Washington	Feb. 25, 1956	do	250,000
Pennsylvania	Mar. 15, 1956	do	50,000
New York	Mar. 28, 1956	do	50,000
Michigan	Apr. 5, 1956	Tornado	135,000
Oklahoma	Apr. 7, 1956	do	65,000
Idaho	Apr. 21, 1956	Flood	600,000
North Carolina	Apr. 24, 1956	Hurricane	200,000
Ohio	May 17, 1956	Local storms	1,250,000
Pennsylvania	May 21, 1956	Flood	100,000
Colorado	June 12, 1956	do	50,000
Total			23,213,000

FISCAL YEAR 1957

Area	*Allocation date*	*Type*	*Amount*
Oregon	July 20, 1956	Torrential rains	$126,000
Puerto Rico	Aug. 18, 1956	Hurricane	2,500,000
Pennsylvania	Aug. 20, 1956	Flood	300,000
Nevada	Aug. 31, 1956	do	30,000
Louisiana	Oct. 14, 1956	Hurricane	200,000
Total (Nov. 30, 1956)			3,156,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	35	39	41
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	30	14	15
Average number of all employees	46	35	45
Number of employees at end of year	19	39	41
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,278	$6,223	$6,241
Average grade	GS–6.7	GS–8.7	GS–8.8

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$83,129	$164,305	$239,655
Positions other than permanent	163,156	84,767	45,845
Regular pay above 52-week base	725		1,000
Payment above basic rates	3,151	3,500	3,500
Total personal services	250,161	252,572	290,000
02 Travel	74,761	76,972	77,000
03 Transportation of things	2,544	3,675	2,000
04 Communication services	58,400	60,982	50,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,377	2,982	2,000
06 Printing and reproduction	25	25	
07 Other contractual services	11,179	13,692	11,000
Services performed by other agencies	4,224	6,872	5,500
08 Supplies and equipment	9,026	11,691	9,000
09 Equipment	1,156	2,694	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	15,013,599	18,341,218	19,537,000
Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	252	369	500
15 Taxes and assessments	2,046	3,401	2,000
Total obligations	15,428,750	18,777,145	20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$28,500,000	$6,000,000	$10,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	9,705,895	22,777,145	10,000,000
Obligated	6,483,148	6,490,880	9,268,025
Total budget authorizations available	44,689,043	35,268,025	29,268,025
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	15,421,018		2,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		16,000,000	14,000,000
Total expenditures	15,421,018	16,000,000	16,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	22,777,145	10,000,000	
Obligated	6,490,880	9,268,025	13,268,025
Total expenditures and balances	44,689,043	35,268,025	29,268,025

EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT

Emergency Fund for the President, National Defense

For expenses necessary to enable the President, through such officers or agencies of the Government as he may designate, and without regard to such provisions of law regarding the expenditure of Government funds or the compensation and employment of persons in the Government service as he may specify, to provide in his discretion for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, [$1,000,000] *$5,000,000: Provided,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available for allocation to finance a function or project for which function or project a budget estimate of appropriation was transmitted pursuant to law during the [Eighty-fourth Congress, second session, and] Eighty-fifth Congress, [first session,] and such appropriation denied after consideration thereof by the Senate or House of Representatives or by the Committee on Appropriations of either body. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Emergency programs (total obligations)	$45,589	$1,000,000	$5,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	954,411		
Appropriation	1,000,000	1,000,000	5,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are to enable the President to provide for emergencies affecting the national interest, security, or defense.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EMERGENCY FUND FOR THE PRESIDENT			
Reserved for future allocations		$1,000,000	$5,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	5		
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	9		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,124		
Average grade	GS-5.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,189		
Positions other than permanent	1,789		
Regular pay above 52-week base	82		
Payment above basic rates	99		
Total personal services	5,159		
02 Travel	8,474		
04 Communication services	1,000		
06 Printing and reproduction	2,421		
07 Other contractual services	24,002		
08 Supplies and materials	665		
09 Equipment	3,801		
15 Taxes and assessments	67		
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	45,589		
Total obligations	45,589	1,000,000	5,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$5,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	19,657	39,971	117,971
Total budget authorizations available	1,019,657	1,039,971	5,117,971
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,871	885,000	4,585,000
Out of prior authorizations	17,792	37,000	110,000
Total expenditures	23,663	922,000	4,695,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	954,411		
Other	1,612		
Obligated balance carried forward	39,971	117,971	422,971
Total expenditures and balances	1,019,657	1,039,971	5,117,971

[EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT]

Expenses of Management Improvement, Executive

[For expenses necessary to assist the President in improving the management of executive agencies and in obtaining greater economy and efficiency through the establishment of more efficient business methods in Government operations, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $75 per diem, by allocation to any agency or office in the executive branch for the conduct, under the general direction of the Bureau of the Budget, of examinations and appraisals of, and the development and installation of improvements in, the organization and operations of such agency or of other agencies in the executive branch, $400,000, to remain available until expended, and which shall be available without regard to the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended.] (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Improving the management of executive agencies (total obligations)	$383,122	$200,002	$335,308
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−518,432	−135,310	−335,308
Unobligated balance carried forward	135,310	335,308	
Appropriation		400,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT]—Continued

Expenses of Management Improvement, Executive—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds enable the President to have studies conducted of the organization and operations of the executive branch and to develop and install improvements therein.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT			
Reserved for future allocations		$182,000	$335,308
ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY			
07 Other contractual services	$109,000		
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF THE BUDGET			
Average number of all employees	9	1	
Number of employees at end of year	5	0	
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$69,366	$6,730	
Regular pay above 52-week base	88		
Payment above basic rates	1,146		
Total personal services	70,600	6,730	
02 Travel	2,649	1,118	
04 Communication services	655	154	
06 Printing and reproduction	193		
07 Other contractual services	198,191	10,000	
Services performed by other agencies	1,655		
08 Supplies and materials	63		
15 Taxes and assessments	116		
Total, Bureau of the Budget	274,122	18,002	
Total obligations	383,122	200,002	335,308

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$400,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$518,432	135,310	$335,308
Obligated	21,065	102,239	50,041
Total budget authorizations available	539,497	637,549	385,349
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	301,948	52,200	
Out of prior authorizations		200,000	335,300
Total expenditures	301,948	252,200	335,300
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	135,310	335,308	
Obligated	102,239	50,041	50,049
Total expenditures and balances	539,497	637,549	385,349

[MUTUAL SECURITY]

The mutual security program promotes the foreign policy, security, and general welfare of the United States by assisting other free world nations to maintain and increase their military and economic strength. It is conducted under the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended. The execution of the program has been delegated by the President to the Secretaries of State and Defense. The Director of the International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State has been delegated responsibility for the general coordination of the mutual security program.

Grants and loans made by the United States to other countries in furtherance of the program take two principal forms. *Military assistance* includes military end items produced in the United States and abroad and the training of foreign military personnel to assure effective use of the end items furnished. It also includes those civilian-type goods, and construction materials and services (heretofore classified as a third category "direct forces support") that go directly to military forces or projects in countries whose resources are inadequate for the support of modern military establishments. *Other mutual security programs* include commodities and services to enable certain countries to maintain defense forces, economic and technical assistance to promote the economic development of the less-developed areas of the world, and contributions to the United Nations and other international agencies for several voluntary multilateral programs.

From 1956 and 1957 appropriations about $571 million of assistance is being provided in the form of surplus agricultural commodities to those countries receiving mutual security assistance. Local currency proceeds from the sale of these commodities by the recipient countries are used in turn for the various requirements of the mutual security program.

Substantial unexpended balances are required because of the time necessary for the procurement and delivery of equipment and supplies and for carrying out detailed projects in many parts of the world. A decline in the unexpended balances for military assistance over the 3-year period is partially offset by an increase for other mutual security programs.

Appropriations required in 1958 to finance the mutual security program under legislation to be proposed to the Congress appear at the end of this chapter.

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, as follows:]

[MILITARY ASSISTANCE]

Military Assistance, Executive
Military Assistance, Infrastructure, Executive
Direct Forces Support, Executive
Common-Use Items, Executive

[Military assistance: For assistance authorized by section 103 (a) (3), including not to exceed $23,000,000 for administrative expenses to carry out the purposes of title I, chapter 1, and section 124, $2,017,500,000 of which $67,500,000 shall be available for infrastructure as authorized by section 104 (a); and in addition not to exceed $195,500,000 of unobligated and unreserved funds heretofore appropriated under authority of section 103 (a), section 104 and section 124 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, are continued available until June 30, 1957, for the purposes of sections 103 (a) (3) and 104: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available for military assistance under this Act shall be used to furnish military equipment to Yugoslavia except for maintenance of equipment heretofore furnished or to provide spare parts for replacement purposes;]

Appropriated 1957, **$2,017,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Materiel:			
(a) Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered from:			
Army	$735,326,821	$580,764,000	$264,900,000
Navy	81,899,165	68,796,000	124,317,000
Air Force	878,953,238	812,824,000	1,017,300,000
(b) Offshore procurement	60,087,154	146,898,600	
(c) Navy shipbuilding in the United States	35,386,476	81,440,000	
(d) Direct procurement in the United States	163,804,049	246,821,700	
2. Packing, handling, and transportation	132,746,966	142,800,000	
3. Training	59,661,710	69,035,550	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
4. Mutual weapons development program	$43,844,423	$40,000,000	
5. Surplus agricultural commodities	26,424,303		
6. Loans	838,097	10,400,000	
7. Administration	19,692,753	23,000,000	
8. Contributions to construction of facilities in other countries:			
(a) Infrastructure	69,948,054	77,800,000	
(b) Military construction	30,380,424	64,841 300	
9. Contributions to North Atlantic Treaty Organization military headquarters	3,383,991	5,300,000	
10. Other activities	39,769,566	114,321,850	
Total obligations	2,382,147,190	2,485,043,000	$1,406,517,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	11,054,961		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated and unreserved	−33,900,000	−195,500,000	−115,682,000
Reserved (69 Stat. 438)	−4,178,048,810	−2,642,320,203	−2,254,595,203
Recovery of prior year obligations	−57,942,592		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated and unreserved	195,500,000	115,682,000	
Reserved (69 Stat. 438)	2,642,320,203	2,254,595,203	848,078,203
Unobligated balance transferred to "Military assistance" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter			115,682,000
Unobligated and unreserved balance no longer available	55,069,048		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,016,200,000	2,017,500,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The major activities of the military assistance program are (1) the provision of materiel required to maintain the military forces of allied nations at various standards of readiness; (2) the provision of advisory services and training for their military personnel in the utilization of such materiel; (3) participation in the joint financing of certain international military facilities and activities, especially in the North Atlantic Treaty Organization area; and (4) necessary operating and administrative expenses.

Thirty-eight foreign countries are receiving grant aid under the military assistance program. The program is supporting in varying degrees in these countries ground forces equivalent to more than 200 divisions, naval strength of more than 2,000 vessels of all kinds, and air strength of approximately 300 air squadrons as well as related support units. Congress has appropriated to date approximately $24 billion, as the United States contribution in this mutual effort in which each ally must play a part commensurate with its capabilities.

1. *Materiel.*—Approximately 78 percent of the equipment and supplies programed through 1956 had been shipped through last September 30.

(a) *Common-item deliveries.*—Considerable amounts of materiel common to the requirements of the United States armed services are procured through these services by the military assistance program. Air Force deliveries of these common items, funded from 1957 and prior year appropriations will increase in 1958. Orders placed with the armed services are treated as "reservations," and obligations of military assistance funds are not recorded until delivery. A schedule relating "reservations" to the appropriation accounts of the armed services appears at the end of the Department of Defense chapter.

(b) *Offshore procurement.*—Under prior year programs, the United States has placed orders abroad for approximately $2.7 billion of materiel for the military assistance program. This offshore procurement program assists in building a defense production base in certain friendly countries. It is augmented in 1957 in order to obtain necessary military equipment and at the same time to maintain, at the minimum economic rate of production, certain plants that are vital to the maintenance of that base.

(c) *Navy shipbuilding in the United States.*—Because of the special nature of ship construction, this part of the program is accounted for separately from other military end items.

(d) *Direct procurement in the United States.*—Other supplies required by military forces, such as gasoline, jet fuel, uniforms, and medicines, are forwarded by the United States to a small number of countries unable to finance these items.

2. *Packing, handling, and transportation.*—These costs cover expenses in preparing materiel for shipment and the shipping costs to recipient countries.

3. *Training.*—To assure effective use and maintenance of the materiel, members of the forces of our allies have completed over 100,000 military training courses paid for by funds made available for the military assistance program.

4. *Mutual weapons development.*—This program continues at the 1956–57 level the effort to accelerate the research and development of advanced types of nonnuclear weapons by our allies, and to combine United States methodology with the production capability of our allies toward improving and increasing the production of military weapons.

5. *Surplus agricultural commodities.*—Through the sale of these commodities under section 402 of the Mutual Security Act, foreign currencies are generated and used to modernize certain essential military forces.

6. *Loans.*—With greater emphasis now being placed on reimbursable aid, loans for military materiel are expected to increase in 1957. Repayments will be placed in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

7. *Administration.*—In addition to certain administrative costs, this activity includes reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative services rendered.

8. *Contributions to construction of facilities in other countries.*—Construction of military and logistical facilities under the jointly financed North Atlantic Treaty Organization infrastructure program will continue. Other military construction will proceed in some other countries unable to finance such construction alone.

9. *Contributions to North Atlantic Treaty Organization military headquarters.*—Our contribution to this jointly financed headquarters in 1956 was less than that estimated for 1957 because of a $2 million credit arising from the liquidation of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization working fund.

10. *Other activities.*—The increase in 1957 for other activities is partly due to a special vehicle modernization program being undertaken in the Far East.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE			
Total number of permanent positions	198	213	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	6	
Average number of all employees	191	203	
Number of employees at end of year	181	210	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,058	$6,200	
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.1	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,190,584	$1,319,700	
Positions other than permanent	40,724	68,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,922		
Payment above basic rates	156,402	157,800	
Total personal services	1,392,632	1,545,500	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

[MILITARY ASSISTANCE]—continued

Military Assistance, Executive—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—continued			
02 Travel	$258,557	$346,000	
03 Transportation of things	12,667	19,500	
04 Communication services	28,535	33,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	26,492	24,300	
07 Other contractual services	43,647,783	39,746,600	
08 Supplies and materials	24,070	25,300	
09 Equipment	31,406	36,500	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	72,759,054	82,500,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,300	3,100	
15 Taxes and assessments	1,211	2,200	
Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense	118,184,707	124,282,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	1,560	2,310	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	14	
Average number of all employees	1,484	2,254	
Number of employees at end of year	1,401	2,243	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,093	$5,198	
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,745,360	$6,910,400	
Positions other than permanent	35,463	145,700	
Regular pay above 52-week base	22,012		
Payment above basic rates	64,891	89,832	
Other payments for personal services	3,754,324	4,239,423	
Total personal services	9,622,050	11,385,355	
02 Travel	13,547,915	16,102,848	
03 Transportation of things	41,855,451	40,970,000	
04 Communication services	401,682	404,000	
05 Rents and utility services	33,240	53,967	
06 Printing and reproduction	81,718	90,000	
07 Other contractual services	27,256,048	46,171,572	
Services performed by other agencies	23,592,940	22,049,477	
08 Supplies and materials	374,107,802	406,789,706	$100,000,000
09 Equipment	573,078,549	567,370,292	164,900,000
15 Taxes and assessments	4,511	4,783	
Total, Department of the Army	1,063,581,906	1,111,392,000	264,900,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	2,156	1,736	
Average number of all employees	2,099	1,712	
Number of employees at end of year	1,839	1,867	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,250	$4,248	
Average grade	GS-5.2	GS-5.2	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,813	$1,823	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,151,725	$5,067,438	
Regular pay above 52-week base	22,200		
Payment above basic rates	1,322,741	1,319,066	
Total personal services	7,496,666	6,386,504	
02 Travel	5,730,547	6,404,860	
03 Transportation of things	2,711,673	3,639,356	
04 Communication services	25,513	38,525	
05 Rents and utility services	66,040	26,810	
06 Printing and reproduction	165,400	114,265	
07 Other contractual services	3,604,157	10,396,282	
08 Supplies and materials	35,968,776	41,030,033	32,850,000
09 Equipment	120,522,588	184,416,425	91,467,000
15 Taxes and assessments	2,597	2,940	
Total, Department of the Navy	176,293,957	252,456,000	124,317,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Total number of permanent positions	490	483	
Average number of all employees	424	427	
Number of employees at end of year	419	419	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,502	$5,622	
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.0	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,532	$3,518	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,300,098	$2,308,916	
Positions other than permanent	15,660	19,500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,837		
Payment above basic rates	1,118,814	1,131,293	
Total personal services	3,443,409	3,459,709	
02 Travel	3,987,645	7,774,180	
03 Transportation of things	30,781,120	41,903,550	
04 Communication services	4,211	4,200	
06 Printing and reproduction	21,463	26,000	
07 Other contractual services	67,788,239	71,762,101	
08 Supplies and material	177,918,447	202,240,400	$250,140,000
09 Equipment	706,852,663	662,371,950	767,160,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,400	2,100	
15 Taxes and assessments	2,566	1,660	
Total, Department of the Air Force	990,801,163	989,545,850	1,017,300,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions	668	700	
Average number of all employees	595	650	
Number of employees at end of year	602	665	
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions (locals): Average salary	$1,384	$1,313	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$809,056	$858,355	
Regular pay above 52-week base	627		
Payment above basic rates	47,029	29,073	
Total personal services	856,712	887,428	
02 Travel	30,357	31,416	
03 Transportation of things	125,188	123,519	
04 Communication services	179,708	173,664	
05 Rents and utility services	961,084	986,293	
06 Printing and reproduction	6,011	7,228	
07 Other contractual services	447,881	320,354	
Services performed by other agencies	3,105,393	3,250,507	
08 Supplies and materials	379,036	360,037	
09 Equipment	513,052	445,824	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	105	190	
15 Taxes and assessments	297	440	
Total, Department of State	6,604,824	6,586,900	
ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	22	40	
Average number of all employees	8	25	
Number of employees at end of year	20	40	
Average salaries and grades:			
Foreign Service reserve grades:			
Average salary	$11,965	$11,990	
Average grade	FSR-2	FSR-2	
Foreign Service staff grades:			
Average salary	$6,863	$7,510	
Average grade	FSS-7	FSS-5.3	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$61,349	$191,550	
Regular pay above 52-week base	237		
Payment above basic rates	12,784	47,600	
Other payments for personal services	18,001	130,600	
Total personal services	92,371	369,750	
02 Travel	37,699	90,000	
03 Transportation of things	17,389	20,000	
04 Communication services		19,000	
05 Rents and utility services		40,000	
06 Printing and reproduction		5,000	
07 Other contractual services	3,500	135,000	
Services performed by other agencies	26,200	35,000	
08 Supplies and materials	2,439	46,000	
09 Equipment	76,539	20,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26,424,303		
15 Taxes and assessments	193	500	
Total, International Cooperation Administration	26,680,633	780,250	
Total obligations	2,382,147,190	2,485,043,000	1,406,517,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,022,200,000	$2,017,500,000	
Transferred to "Other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 849)	−6,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,016,200,000	2,017,500,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—COD.			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated and unreserved	$33,900,000	$195,500,000	$115,682,000
Obligated	1,976,684,585	1,762,670,687	1,647,713,687
Reserved (69 Stat. 438)	4,178,048,810	2,642,320,203	2,254,595,203
Increase in prior year obligations	61,933,144		
Total budget authorizations available	7,266,766,539	6,617,990,890	4,017,990,890
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,611,206,601	310,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations		2,290,000,000	2,100,000,000
Total expenditures	2,611,206,601	2,600,000,000	2,100,000,000
Unobligated and unreserved balances no longer available (expiring for obligation)	55,069,048		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated and unreserved	195,500,000	115,682,000	
Obligated	1,762,670,687	1,647,713,687	954,230,687
Reserved (69 Stat. 438)	2,642,320,203	2,254,595,203	848,078,203
Unobligated balance transferred to "Military assistance" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter			115,682,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,266,766,539	6,617,990,890	4,017,990,890

Consolidated informational schedule relating to foreign currency, military assistance

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at rates of exchange as of June 30, 1956, except for balances brought forward from 1955 and authorizations to expend foreign currency receipts which are computed at agreed rates]

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Offshore procurement:			
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	$16,842,857	$26,590,209	
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954		39,326,000	$25,500,000
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954	15,482,246	105,220,900	3,150,000
Total obligations	32,325,103	171,137,109	28,650,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−19,114,350	−45,161,046	−28,650,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Foreign currency, other mutual security programs" (67 Stat. 159)	−29,657,948	−229,108	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	5,469,065		
Unobligated balance carried forward	45,161,046	28,650,000	
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (adjusted)	34,182,916	154,396,955	

Program and Performance

Offshore procurement.—These foreign currencies are used for military materiel and services procured abroad for the mutual defense of the United States and friendly nations. The currencies available under sections 502 and 402 of the Mutual Security Act are transferred from the consolidated foreign currency schedule under "Other mutual security programs" below. Other currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department of Defense for this activity.

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$15,482,246	$102,220,900	$250,000
08 Supplies and materials	5,200,000	13,000,000	2,900,000
09 Equipment	11,642,857	55,916,209	25,500,000
Total obligations	32,325,103	171,137,109	28,650,000

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954)	$20,453,781	$103,300,000	
Transferred from "Foreign currency, other mutual security programs" (68 Stat. 843)	13,729,135	51,096,955	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	19,114,350	45,161,046	$28,650,000
Obligated	9,555,175	27,320,765	41,026,090
Unobligated balance transferred from "Foreign currency, other mutual security programs" (67 Stat. 159)	29,657,948	229,108	
Adjustments due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−5,469,065		
Total budget authorizations available	87,041,324	227,107,874	69,676,090
Expenditures and Balances			
Expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds):			
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	8,406,375	26,581,866	18,000,000
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954		24,999,910	39,826,090
Agricultural Trade and Assistance Act of 1954	6,153,138	105,850,008	11,850,000
Total expenditures	14,559,513	157,431,784	69,676,090
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	45,161,046	28,650,000	
Obligated	27,320,765	41,026,090	
Total expenditures and balances	87,041,324	227,107,874	69,676,090

[OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]

Defense Support, Europe, Executive
Defense Support, Near East and Africa, Executive
Defense Support, Asia, Executive
Defense Support, Latin America, Executive
Development Assistance, Executive
Technical Cooperation, General, Executive
United Nations Expanded Program of Technical Assistance, Executive
Technical Cooperation Programs of the Organization of American States, Executive
Special Presidential Fund, Executive
Special Assistance in Joint Control Areas in Europe, Executive
Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive
United Nations Refugee Fund, Executive
Escapee Program, Executive
United Nations Children's Fund, Executive
United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive
Ocean Freight Charges, United States Voluntary Relief Agencies, Executive
Control Act Expenses, Executive
Administrative Expenses, Section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive
Foreign Research Reactor Projects, Executive
President's Fund for Asian Economic Development, Executive
Basic Materials Development, Executive
Contributions to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, Executive
Contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive
Contributions for Programs of the Organization of American States, Executive
Contributions to the United Nations Children's Fund, Executive
Contributions to the United Nations Relief and Works Agency, Executive
Development Assistance, American Republics and Non-Self-Governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive
Development Assistance, Asia, Executive
Defense Support, Far East and the Pacific, Executive
Defense Support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive
Development Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive
Development Assistance, South Asia, Executive
Economic and Technical Assistance, Defense Support, Asia and Pacific, Other Than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive
Economic and Technical Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive
Korean Program, Executive
Movement of Migrants, Executive
Mutual Defense Financing, Defense Support, Economic and Technical Assistance, Europe, Executive
Mutual Defense Financing, Defense Support, Economic and Technical Assistance, Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam, Executive

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

[OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]—continued

Mutual Defense Financing, Manufacturing in France, Executive
North Atlantic Treaty Organization, Executive
Ocean Freight Charges, Executive
Ocean Freight Charges, Surplus Agricultural Commodities, Executive
Palestine Refugee Program, Executive
Production for Forces Support, Executive
Relief and Rehabilitation in Korea, Executive
Relief and Resettlement of Refugees Entering Israel, Executive
Southeast Asia and the Western Pacific, Executive
Special Economic Assistance, India and Pakistan, Executive
Special Economic Assistance, Near East and Africa, Executive
Special Technical and Economic Assistance, Asia and Pacific, Title III, Mutual Security Act, Executive
Technical Assistance, American Republics and Non-Self-Governing Territories of the Western Hemisphere, Executive

[Defense support: For assistance authorized by section 131 (c), for Europe (excluding Greece and Turkey), $68,700,000: *Provided*, That at least $50,000,000 on a grant basis shall be available for Spain, exclusive of inter-regional expenses: *Provided further*, That not less than $18,500,000 of the amount available for Spain shall be used for agricultural commodities; for the Near East (including Greece and Turkey) and Africa, $167,500,000; for Asia, $873,500,000; and for Latin America, $52,000,000, of which not less than $15,000,000 shall be used for assistance to Guatemala;]

[Development assistance: For assistance authorized by section 201, $250,000,000;]

[Technical cooperation, general authorization: For assistance authorized by section 304 (b), $135,000,000;]

[United Nations expanded program of technical assistance: For contributions authorized by section 306 (a), which shall constitute the total United States contribution through December 31, 1957, $15,500,000: *Provided*, That the United States contribution to the 1958 calendar year program shall not exceed 33.33 per centum of the United Nations program;]

[Technical cooperation programs of the Organization of American States: For contributions authorized by section 306 (b), $1,500,000;]

[Special Presidential Fund: For assistance authorized by section 401 (b), $100,000,000;]

[Special assistance in joint control areas in Europe: For assistance authorized by section 403 (b), $12,200,000;]

[Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration: For contributions authorized by section 405 (a), $12,500,000: *Provided*, That no funds appropriated in this Act shall be used to assist directly in the migration to any nation in the Western Hemisphere of any person not having a security clearance based on reasonable standards to insure against Communist infiltration in the Western Hemisphere;]

[United Nations Refugee Fund: For contributions authorized by section 405 (c), which shall constitute the total United States contribution through June 30, 1957, $1,900,000;]

[Escapee program: For assistance authorized by section 405 (d), $6,000,000;]

[United Nations Children's Fund: For contributions authorized by section 406 (b), which shall constitute the total United States contribution through December 31, 1957, $10,000,000;]

[United Nations Relief and Works Agency: For contributions authorized by section 407 (b), $45,300,000 of unobligated balances of funds appropriated under this head in the Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956, are continued available through June 30, 1957, for the purposes authorized by section 407;]

[Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies: For payments authorized by section 409 (c), $2,500,000;]

[Control Act expenses: For carrying out the purposes of the Mutual Defense Assistance Control Act of 1951, as authorized by section 410, $1,175,000;]

[Administrative expenses: For expenses authorized by section 411 (b), $33,595,000;]

[Foreign research reactor projects: For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out foreign research reactor projects authorized by section 12 of the Mutual Security Act of 1956, $5,500,000;]

Appropriated 1957, **$1,749,070,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Defense support:			
(a) Europe	$124,515,777	$81,582,294	
(b) Near East and Africa	200,025,910	170,500,000	
(c) Asia	878,129,793	944,625,000	
(d) Latin America	45,562,562	52,750,000	
2. Development assistance:			
(a) Near East and Africa	42,934,909	143,250,000	
(b) Asia	91,184,640	128,250,000	
3. Technical cooperation:			
(a) General	137,063,025	150,995,083	
(b) United Nations	23,000,000	15,500,000	
(c) Organization of American States	1,200,000	1,500,000	
4. Other programs:			
(a) Special presidential fund	1,483,334	100,000,000	
(b) Joint control areas in Europe	20,202,869	12,200,000	
(c) Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration	11,990,557	12,500,000	
(d) United Nations refugee fund	1,200,000	1,900,000	
(e) Escapee program	5,997,391	6,000,000	
(f) United Nations children's fund	14,500,000	10,000,000	
(g) United Nations Relief and Works Agency	16,700,000	21,500,000	
(h) Ocean freight charges, United States voluntary relief agencies	7,231,011	2,500,000	
(i) Ocean freight charges, surplus agricultural commodities	17,311,618		
(j) Control Act expenses	1,109,137	1,175,000	
(k) Administrative expenses (other than military assistance)	28,636,794	30,518,912	
(l) Foreign research reactor projects		5,500,000	
(m) President's fund for Asian economic development	252,000	65,548,493	$30,000,000
(n) Special programs	4,802,269		
Total obligations	1,675,033,596	1,958,294,782	30,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts	−2,436,621	4,576,088	
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Annual appropriation acts	−13,617,827	−45,300,000	−23,800,000
Other legislative authority:			
Appropriation	−906,335	−97,168,576	−30,000,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−141,294	−132,294	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−162,712,817	−125,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Annual appropriation acts	45,300,000	23,800,000	
Other legislative authority:			
Appropriation	97,168,576	30,000,000	
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	132,294		
Unobligated balance transferred to "Other mutual security programs" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at end of this chapter			23,800,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	49,322,178		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,687,141,750	1,749,070,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Defense support.*—These programs provide the supplemental resources required in certain countries to carry on a defense effort of the size regarded as essential to mutual defense. The primary purpose of defense support is usually the attainment of military and political objectives rather than the economic benefits which may incidentally accrue to the recipient nation. In some cases, defense support contributes to this objective by generating local currency for a country's budget thereby making possible higher defense expenditures than would otherwise occur. In other cases, resources are provided to enlarge productive facilities and public works closely related to military requirements. Defense support also provides resources for certain development projects and foreign exchange needs essential for a minimum rate of economic growth while vital military forces are being built and maintained.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(*a*) *Europe.*—The 1957 program consists largely of assistance for Spain and Yugoslavia and technical exchange programs with the countries of Western Europe.

(*b*) *Near East and Africa.*—Increased tensions in the Near East, accompanied as they are with dangers of Soviet domination of the area, make imperative the maintenance and continued strengthening of the defensive forces in the area. In view of their strategic positions, Turkey, Pakistan, and Iran will continue to require assistance to maintain their military strength and to assist in their economic growth.

(*c*) A large proportion of defense support for Asia assists Korea, Vietnam, Taiwan, and other countries to bear a military burden far beyond their own unaided capabilities.

(*d*) *Latin America.*—The 1957 program continues assistance to Bolivia and Guatemala, undertaken because of critical economic crises. This assistance, previously classified as development assistance, was redefined by the Congress as defense support.

2. *Development assistance.*—This assistance is supplied to promote economic development and to create economic and political stability in those friendly countries with which we have no military assistance agreement. The aid is furnished to countries whose economic and political development is vital to United States policy interests. The projects undertaken are those of mutual interest which cannot adequately be financed by the country alone with private or public funds. Development assistance is often closely related to technical cooperation programs in a country.

(*a*) *Near East and Africa.*—Although a considerable increase in program requirements is anticipated in 1957 for the vital Near East area and the emerging continent of Africa, present plans are most tentative. Unsettled conditions currently prevent firm program planning for most countries in the Near East.

(*b*) *Asia.*—Development assistance is provided to several Asian countries. For example, the United States will continue to help meet the foreign exchange needs of India's development plans.

3. *Technical cooperation.*—This program provides for the interchange of knowledge, experience, techniques, and skills with the people of the less-developed areas of the world to help them carry out their economic development and increase their standards of living. Teaching, training, and exchange of information are carried out in such fields as industry, mining, agriculture, labor, education, health, sanitation, public administration, transportation, and community development. Supplies and equipment are provided only to the extent necessary to support effective teaching and demonstration. Aid is provided bilaterally, in programs administered by the International Cooperation Administration, and multilaterally, by contribution to the technical assistance program of the Organization of American States and the United Nations expanded technical assistance program. The bilateral programs are coordinated with the multilateral to achieve balanced country and regional programs and prevent duplication of effort.

4. *Other programs.*—Several miscellaneous mutual security activities are authorized by the Mutual Security Act. A special fund is provided to the President for contingent mutual security purposes. Investment and reconstruction projects are provided for Berlin. Contributions for refugee programs are made to the Intergovernmental Committee for European Migration, the United Nations Refugee Fund, and the United Nations Relief and Works Agency. The escapee program provides care for certain refugees from Iron Curtain countries. The United Nations children's fund is assisted. Ocean freight is paid for supplies shipped abroad by nonprofit relief agencies. Administrative expenses, including reimbursements to the Department of State, for economic mutual security programs and for the controlling of East-West trade in strategic materials is covered. A new program providing one-half the cost of atomic research reactors in various countries has been initiated. A special program for regional development projects in Asia will entail increased obligations in 1957. The balance of present availability will be obligated in 1958. Special emergency relief programs are required from time to time.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	9,161	9,117	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	66	112	
Average number of all employees	7,421	8,271	
Number of employees at end of year	8,720	8,579	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,588	$6,599	
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.4	
Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:			
Average salary	$11,938	$11,659	
Average grade	ICA-3.4	ICA-3.5	
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service reserve grades:			
Average salary	$12,175	$12,900	
Average grade	FSR-2.1	FSR-2.0	
Foreign Service staff grades:			
Average salary	$7,976	$7,985	
Average grade	FSS-5.3	FSS-5.2	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,537	$1,505	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$38,917,885	$43,757,000	
Positions other than permanent	475,366	814,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	151,400		
Payment above basic rates	6,621,897	7,737,000	
Other payments for personal services	2,347,310	2,847,000	
Total personal services	48,513,858	55,155,000	
02 Travel	10,770,335	11,210,000	
03 Transportation of things	9,448,365	9,811,000	
04 Communication services	834,625	983,000	
05 Rents and utility services	2,801,768	3,198,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	456,565	520,000	
07 Other contractual services	63,932,001	64,714,000	
Services performed by other agencies	13,989,840	15,188,000	
08 Supplies and materials	65,700,626	66,588,000	
09 Equipment	121,092,512	120,754,000	
10 Lands and structures	25,597		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,185,336,599	1,320,622,870	$10,000,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims			
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	11,760	11,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	145,919	150,000	
16 Investments and loans	74,411,000	213,000,000	20,000,000
Unvouchered	436	1,000	
Total, International Cooperation Administration	1,597,471,806	1,881,905,870	30,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	182	189	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	5	
Average number of all employees	179	181	
Number of employees at end of year	184	179	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,194	$6,032	
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-7.6	
Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:			
Average salary	$8,356	$8,204	
Average grade	ICA-5.8	ICA-5.9	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,093,870	$1,111,473	
Positions other than permanent	31,192	31,364	
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,326		
Payment above basic rates	24,570	38,608	
Other payments for personal services	22,757	27,100	
Total personal services	1,175,715	1,208,545	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

[OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]—continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued			
02 Travel	$78,177	$110,890	
03 Transportation of things	14,126,251	14,038,380	
04 Communication services	17,832	17,985	
05 Rents and utility services	1,764	3,230	
06 Printing and reproduction	9,608	11,785	
07 Other contractual services	102,544	136,907	
Services performed by other agencies	80,604	131,716	
08 Supplies and materials	27,446,454	27,331,264	
09 Equipment	7,072	15,559	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,237,777	2,238,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	1,140	978	
Subtotal	45,284,938	45,245,239	
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	373	600	
Subtotal	45,284,565	45,244,639	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	45,284,565	45,244,639	
Total, Department of Agriculture			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	52	57	
Average number of all employees	50	56	
Number of employees at end of year	52	57	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,545	$5,752	
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.9	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$248,477	$324,381	
Regular pay above 52-week base	956		
Total personal services	249,433	324,381	
03 Transportation of things	2,539,052	2,824,673	
07 Other contractual services	5,000	10,000	
08 Supplies and materials	22,487,224	65,909,059	
09 Equipment	59,341,454	25,412,066	
Subtotal	84,622,163	94,480,179	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	82,354,613	94,480,179	
Total, Department of the Army	2,267,550		
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	240,000		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,400,000	5,500,000	
Subtotal	1,640,000	5,500,000	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	240,000		
Total, Atomic Energy Commission	1,400,000	5,500,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	363	376	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	16	
Average number of all employees	315	513	
Number of employees at end of year	282	364	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,138	$5,974	
Average grade	GS–8.2	GS–8.0	
Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:			
Average salary	$8,913	$8,678	
Average grade	ICA–5.4	ICA–5.6	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,194,350	$3,405,366	
Positions other than permanent	79,115	82,935	
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,002		
Payment above basic rates	199,570	419,563	
Other payments for personal services	20,909	9,858	
Total personal services	2,501,946	3,917,722	
02 Travel	424,230	560,596	
03 Transportation of things	219,103	2,598,358	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued			
04 Communication services	$11,750	$40,067	
05 Rents and utility services	2,037	1,289	
06 Printing and reproduction	35,090	105,112	
07 Other contractual services	355,670	254,986	
08 Supplies and materials	2,296,111	3,104,446	
09 Equipment	8,484,025	22,750,502	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	266,944	880,458	
15 Taxes and assessments	2,977	322	
Subtotal	14,599,883	34,213,858	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	14,384,559	33,998,858	
Total, Department of Commerce	215,324	215,000	
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, CIVIL			
02 Travel	10,901	2,375	
07 Other contractual services	10,294	32,289	
08 Supplies and materials	107	400	
Subtotal	21,302	35,064	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	21,302	35,064	
Total, Corps of Engineers			
ALLOCATION TO THE PRESIDENT'S CITIZEN ADVISERS ON THE MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAM			
07 Other contractual services		200,000	
ALLOCATION TO FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION			
01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services	7,869	13,800	
02 Travel	1,056	2,000	
04 Communication services	47	200	
06 Printing and reproduction	379		
07 Services performed by other agencies	760	8,000	
08 Supplies and materials	19		
Subtotal	10,130	24,000	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	10,130	24,000	
Total, Farm Credit Administration			
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	7		
Average number of all employees	5		
Number of employees at end of year	6		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,115		
Average grade	GS–8.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$25,671		
Regular pay above 52-week base	98		
Total personal services	25,769		
02 Travel	18,375	18,000	
03 Transportation of things	72		
04 Communication services	741		
07 Other contractual services	53,758	63,467	
08 Supplies and materials	231		
09 Equipment	232		
Subtotal	99,178	81,467	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	99,178	81,467	
Total, Federal Communications Commission			
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
08 Supplies and materials	35,084,657	35,000,000	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	35,084,657	35,000,000	
Total, General Services Administration			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	349	426	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	306	374	
Number of employees at end of year	306	364	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,225	$5,273	
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	
Grades established by act of July 1, 1944 (42 U. S. C. 207):			
Average salary	$9,446	$10,382	
Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:			
Average salary	$9,475	$9,238	
Average grade	ICA-5.0	ICA-5.1	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,338,266	$2,953,697	
Positions other than permanent	7,030	4,500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,876		
Payment above basic rates	194,557	228,200	
Total personal services	2,542,729	3,186,397	
02 Travel	334,993	341,617	
03 Transportation of things	307,090	314,200	
04 Communication services	23,612	24,600	
05 Rents and utility services	148	300	
06 Printing and reproduction	8,815	10,000	
07 Other contractual services	63,203	83,001	
08 Supplies and materials	11,695	12,400	
09 Equipment	8,207	3,100	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,258,851	3,512,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	450		
15 Taxes and assessments	764	18,400	
Subtotal	6,560,557	7,506,015	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	6,560,557	7,506,015	
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare			
ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions	19	15	
Average number of all employees	15	14	
Number of employees at end of year	15	15	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,008	$7,166	
Average grade	GS-9.4	GS-9.7	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$82,247	$99,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	446		
Total personal services	82,693	99,000	
02 Travel	2,263	4,200	
03 Transportation of things	86	500	
04 Communication services	2,219	2,115	
06 Printing and reproduction	2,698	6,640	
07 Other contractual services	4,375	4,050	
08 Supplies and materials	2,347	3,040	
09 Equipment	3,041	3,640	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	116		
15 Taxes and assessments	97	315	
Subtotal	99,935	123,500	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	99,935	123,500	
Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	107	87	
Average number of all employees	90	77	
Number of employees at end of year	78	77	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,924	$5,976	
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.1	
Grades established by the Director, International Cooperation Administration, pursuant to 68 Stat. 833:			
Average salary	$9,900	$10,056	
Average grade	ICA-4.9	ICA-4.9	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$733,044	$605,066	
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,980		
Payment above basic rates	35,390	27,015	
Total personal services	770,414	632,081	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued			
02 Travel	$144,508	$143,252	
03 Transportation of things	54,839	61,640	
04 Communication services	2,673	2,541	
05 Rents and utility services	88		
06 Printing and reproduction	2,274	2,230	
07 Other contractual services	1,129,112	1,214,516	
Services performed by other agencies	316,549	450,000	
08 Supplies and materials	6,307	3,800	
09 Equipment	26	100	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	168,554	166,660	
15 Taxes and assessments	947	26	
Subtotal	2,596,291	2,676,846	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	2,596,291	2,676,846	
Total, Department of the Interior			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions	93	101	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	30	33	
Average number of all employees	117	131	
Number of employees at end of year	111	125	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,900	$5,782	
Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-7.9	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$454,371	$532,337	
Positions other than permanent	149,053	244,975	
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,351		
Payment above basic rates	7,357	3,275	
Total personal services	613,132	780,587	
02 Travel	11,840	127,000	
03 Transportation of things	1,802	2,000	
04 Communication services	15,677	16,117	
05 Rents and utility services	7,050	7,800	
06 Printing and reproduction	3,847	4,525	
07 Other contractual services	19,836	7,081	
08 Supplies and materials	6,755	7,770	
09 Equipment	8,225	2,875	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,500,000	1,900,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	100		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,037	1,145	
Subtotal	2,189,301	2,856,900	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	2,189,301	2,856,900	
Total, Department of Labor			
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
08 Supplies and materials	2,075,004	2,729,746	
09 Equipment	533,061	548,465	
Subtotal	2,608,065	3,278,211	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	2,608,065	3,278,211	
Total, Department of the Navy			
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE			
03 Transportation of things	15,786		
08 Supplies and materials	2,225		
09 Equipment	65,323		
Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense	83,334		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions		129	
Average number of all employees		127	
Number of employees at end of year		129	
Average salaries and grades:			
Foreign Service officer grades:			
Average salary		$7,775	
Average grade		FSO-5	
Foreign Service reserve grades:			
Average salary		$14,600	
Average grade		FSR-1	
Foreign Service staff grades:			
Average salary		$6,738	
Average grade		FSS-7.4	
Ungraded positions (locals): Average salary		$1,778	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[MUTUAL SECURITY]—Continued

[OTHER MUTUAL SECURITY PROGRAMS]—continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$503,111	
Payment above basic rates		50,885	
Total personal services		553,996	
02 Travel		51,156	
03 Transportation of things		3,588	
04 Communication services		4,299	
05 Rents and utility services		9,111	
06 Printing and reproduction services		129	
07 Other contractual services	$50,000	12,217	
Services performed by other agencies	1,648,054	933,912	
08 Supplies and materials		4,529	
09 Equipment		899	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	71,897,528	68,900,018	
15 Taxes and assessments		58	
Total, Department of State	73,595,582	70,473,912	
ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY			
07 Other contractual services	11,400	11,400	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	11,400	11,400	
Total, Tennessee Valley Authority			
ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
03 Transportation of things	12,494	14,850	
08 Supplies and materials	2,100	5,260	
09 Equipment	40,152	94,144	
Subtotal	54,746	114,254	
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to other object classes under International Cooperation Administration	54,746	114,254	
Total, United States Information Agency			
Total obligations	1,675,033,596	1,958,294,782	$30,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,681,141,750	$1,749,070,000	
Transferred from "Military assistance" (68 Stat. 849)	6,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,687,141,750	1,749,070,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Annual appropriation acts	13,617,827	45,300,000	$23,800,000
Other legislative authority:			
Appropriation	906,335	97,168,576	30,000,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	141,294	132,294	
Obligated:			
Appropriation	1,686,905,478	1,613,673,772	1,955,493,449
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	7,261,485	3,948,807	
Increase in prior year obligations	44		
Total budget authorizations available	3,395,974,213	3,509,293,449	2,009,293,449
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,586,428,586	500,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations		1,000,000,000	1,150,000,000
Total expenditures	1,586,428,586	1,500,000,000	1,150,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Other mutual security programs" shown under "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter			23,800,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	49,322,178		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Annual appropriation acts	45,300,000	23,800,000	
Other legislative authority:			
Appropriation	97,168,576	30,000,000	
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	132,294		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward—Continued			
Obligated:			
Appropriation	$1,613,673,772	$1,955,493,449	$835,493,449
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	3,948,807		
Total expenditures and balances	3,395,974,213	3,509,293,449	2,009,293,449

Consolidated informational schedule relating to foreign currency, other mutual security programs

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at rates of exchange as of June 30, 1956, except for balances brought forward from 1955 and authorizations to expend foreign currency receipts which are computed at agreed rates]

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Defense support:			
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	$16,240,089	$17,968,427	
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	246,901,629	225,544,007	$184,193,022
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954	75,425,185	181,509,000	303,133,000
2. Development assistance:			
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	1,727,348	1,936,989	
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	24,830,392	41,660,995	34,022,915
Section 505 (a), Mutual Security Act of 1954		1,106,933	
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954	15,356,666	37,178,000	62,087,000
3. Technical cooperation: Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	1,137,522	1,275,578	
4. Other programs:			
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	1,960,262	2,440,900	
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	3,106,258	20,112,204	16,424,856
Total obligations	386,685,351	530,733,033	599,860,793
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−152,979,211	−104,194,585	−120,070,500
Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,670,605		
Unobligated balance transferred to "Foreign currency, military assistance" (67 Stat. 159)	29,657,948	229,108	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	54,818,635		
Unobligated balance carried forward	104,194,585	120,070,500	66,651,437
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,670,605		
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (adjusted)	422,377,308	546,838,056	546,441,730

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies are available for mutual security or related purposes as described above under the acts as cited below.

Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration.—Mutual security appropriations were made available by Congress in 1954 to purchase surplus agricultural commodities in this country for sale abroad to friendly countries for their currencies. The foreign currencies received from the sale of these surplus agricultural commodities are used for mutual security program objectives in accordance with agreements reached with each government.

Foreign currency, surplus agricultural commodities, section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration.—Mutual security appropriations were made available by Congress in 1955, 1956, and 1957 to purchase surplus agricultural commodities in this

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

country for sale abroad to friendly countries for their currencies. The foreign currencies received from the sale of these commodities to friendly countries can be used only for the purposes for which the dollar funds were originally appropriated.

Section 505 (a) Mutual Security Act of 1954.—Section 505 (a) provides for various methods of financing assistance including cash grants, credits or other terms of repayment best suited to achieve the purposes of the act.

Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, International Cooperation Administration.—Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the International Cooperation Administration to finance the purchase abroad of goods and services for other friendly countries, to promote balanced economic development and trade among nations by making grants to friendly countries, and to promote multilateral trade and economic development by making loans to those countries.

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials		$1,106,933	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$194,824,370	258,939,100	$144,640,793
16 Investments and loans	191,860,981	270,687,000	455,220,000
Total obligations	386,685,351	530,733,033	599,860,793

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts:			
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	$2,042,734	$367,928	
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	330,738,919	364,387,083	$202,307,407
Section 505 (a), Mutual Security Act of 1954	1,106,933		
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954	102,217,857	233,180,000	381,502,143
Transferred to "Foreign currency, Military assistance" (68 Stat. 843)	13,729,135	51,096,955	37,367,820
Adjusted authorization	422,377,308	546,838,056	546,441,730
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	152,979,211	104,194,585	120,070,500
Obligated	26,467,114	53,626,919	61,141,483
Unobligated balance transferred to "Foreign currency, Military assistance" (67 Stat. 159)	−29,657,948	−229,108	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−54,791,410		
Total budget authorizations available	517,374,275	704,430,452	727,653,713
Expenditures and Balances			
Expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds):			
Section 103, Mutual Security Appropriation Act of 1957	4,589,686	400,374	
Section 502, Mutual Security Act of 1954	27,482,983	22,259,003	5,748,802
Section 402, Mutual Security Act of 1954	234,027,646	280,735,159	252,883,739
Section 505 (a), Mutual Security Act of 1954		1,106,933	
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954	90,781,851	218,687,000	365,220,000
Total expenditures	356,882,166	523,218,469	623,852,541
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,670,605		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	104,194,585	120,070,500	66,651,437
Obligated	53,626,919	61,141,483	37,149,735
Total expenditures and balances	517,374,275	704,430,452	727,653,713

[Funds appropriated under each paragraph of this Act (other than appropriations under the head of military assistance), including specified amounts of unobligated balances, and amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made for the same general purpose as such paragraph, which amounts are hereby continued available during the fiscal year 1957, may be consolidated in one account for each paragraph.]

[GENERAL PROVISIONS]

[SEC. 102. Payments made from funds appropriated herein for engineering fees and services to any individual engineering firm on any one project in excess of $25,000 shall be reported to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least twice annually.]

[SEC. 103. Pursuant to section 1415 of the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1953, and in addition to other amounts made available pursuant to said section, not to exceed the equivalent of $2,000,000 of foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the United States shall remain available until expended, without reimbursement to the Treasury, for liquidation of obligations incurred against such currencies or credits prior to July 1, 1953, pursuant to authority contained in the Mutual Security Act of 1951, as amended, and Acts for which funds were authorized by that Act and, hereafter, foreign currencies generated under the provisions of this Act shall be utilized only for the purposes for which the funds providing the commodities which generated the currency were appropriated.]

[SEC. 104. None of the funds provided by this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance under this or any other Act shall be used to make payments on account of the principal or interest on any debt of any foreign government or on any loan made to such government by any other foreign government; nor shall any of these funds be expended for any purpose for which funds have been withdrawn by any recipient country to make payment on such debts: *Provided, however,* That to the extent that funds have been borrowed by any foreign government in order to make a deposit of counterpart and such deposit is in excess of the amount that would be required to be deposited pursuant to the formula prescribed by section 142 (b) of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended, such counterpart may be used in such country for any agreed purpose consistent with the provisions of such Act.]

[SEC. 105. Except for the appropriation entitled "Special Presidential Fund", not more than 20 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated and/or reserved during the last two months of the fiscal year.]

[SEC. 106. Section 108 of the Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1956 (Public Law 208, 84th Congress), is hereby amended by substituting "during the two succeeding fiscal years" for "until June 30, 1958" in the third sentence thereof, and by substituting "under the authority of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, as amended" for "in this Act" in the fifth proviso thereof.]

[SEC. 107. None of the funds contained in this Act shall be used to carry out the purposes of section 13 of the Mutual Security Act of 1956.]

[SEC. 108. The Congress hereby reiterates its opposition to the seating in the United Nations of the Communist China regime as the representative of China, and it is hereby declared to be the continuing sense of the Congress that the Communist regime in China has not demonstrated its willingness to fulfill the obligations contained in the Charter of the United Nations and should not be recognized to represent China in the United Nations. In the event of the seating of representatives of the Chinese Communist regime in the Security Council or General Assembly of the United Nations, the President is requested to inform the Congress insofar as is compatible with the requirements of national security, of the implications of this action upon the foreign policy of the United States and our foreign relationships, including that created by membership in the United Nations, together with any recommendations which he may have with respect to the matter.]

[SEC. 109. This Act may be cited as the "Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1957".] (*70 Stat. 555–566, 733–735; Mutual Security Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

OVERTIME, LEAVE, AND HOLIDAY COMPENSATION

Overtime, Leave, and Holiday Compensation

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Increase in prior year obligations	$68		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	68		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PRESIDENT'S SPECIAL INTERNATIONAL PROGRAM

President's Special International Program, Executive

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the "International Cultural Exchange and Trade Fair Participation Act of 1956", [$5,900,000] *$20,000,000, of which $11,000,000 shall be available for the Universal and International Exhibition of Brussels, 1958*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That the unexpended balances of appropriations for "Emergency fund for international affairs", granted in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, and the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 3116, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation]. (*70 Stat. 778; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$9,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,000,000**

[a] Includes $4,000,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Artistic and athletic presentations	$2,570,037	$2,425,744	$3,100,000
2. Trade fairs and exhibitions	3,111,990	4,148,745	5,900,000
3. Universal and international exhibition of Brussels		4,000,000	10,500,000
4. Program coordination and publicity	155,940	30,149	
Total obligations	5,837,967	10,604,638	19,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,330,721	−628,340	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−135,586	−76,298	
Unobligated balance carried forward	628,340		500,000
Appropriation	5,000,000	9,900,000	20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The purpose of this fund is to strengthen the ties which unite us with other nations by demonstrating the cultural interests, developments, and achievements of the people of the United States, and the contributions being made by the United States economic and social system toward a peaceful and more fruitful life for its own people and other people throughout the world.

The Director of the United States Information Agency serves as coordinator of the following activities:

1. *Artistic and athletic presentations.*—The Department of State administers this program which supports outstanding American cultural attractions appearing abroad. This support is necessary primarily because of high international transportation costs and itineraries to places where commercial revenues are inadequate to cover operating expenses. Approved projects, with itineraries reaching all areas of the world, numbered 30 for 1956, and are estimated at 47 during 1957, and 59 during 1958.

2. *Trade fairs and exhibitions.*—The Department of Commerce administers this program, which finances United States exhibitions plus commercial and labor missions at important international trade fairs and similar exhibitions. Authorizations for 1956 and 1957 provided for United States participation in 19 and 24 trade fairs, respectively. Funds requested in 1958 will provide for 33 participations (over a 16-month period).

3. *Universal and International Exhibition of Brussels.*—The Department of State, through a United States Commissioner General, will use these funds to finance a major United States exhibit and related activities in the Universal and International Exhibition of Brussels, 1958. This Exhibition will be the first major world's fair since the New York World's Fair of 1939–40, and will include national exhibits from approximately 50 countries plus a number of international organizations. It is estimated that 35 million persons will visit the Exhibition.

4. *Program coordination and publicity.*—In order to derive maximum impact, these projects are fully publicized abroad by the United States Information Agency, which will absorb the future costs of such publicity and coordination.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
	Total number of permanent positions	5	8	8
	Average number of all employees	3	7	8
	Number of employees at end of year	5	8	8
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,316	$5,446	$5,528
	Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-8.1	GS-8.1
	Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
	Foreign Service officer:			
	Average salary	$11,105		
	Average grade	FSO-3.0		
	Foreign Service staff officer:			
	Average salary		$11,020	$11,345
	Average grade		FSS-1	FSS-1
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$20,226	$40,687	$48,540
	Regular pay above 52-week base	151		192
	Payment above basic rates	179	300	675
	Total personal services	20,556	40,987	49,407
02	Travel	1,208	6,000	6,000
07	Other contractual services	99,236	4,140,000	10,704,500
08	Supplies and materials	9		
09	Equipment	38		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,448,975	2,238,757	2,837,756
	Contribution to retirement fund			2,337
15	Taxes and assessments	15		
	Total, Department of State	2,570,037	6,425,744	13,600,000
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
	Total number of permanent positions	73	103	114
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9	7	7
	Average number of all employees	63	87	116
	Number of employees at end of year	72	105	113
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$7,072	$7,039	$7,047
	Average grade	GS-9.3	GS-9.4	GS-9.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$255,950	$531,555	$771,540
	Positions other than permanent	156,691	32,800	32,800
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,686		3,160
	Payment above basic rates	2,029	6,195	7,700
	Other payments for personal services	23,791	4,000	
	Total personal services	440,147	574,550	815,200
02	Travel	293,094	360,000	465,700
03	Transportation of things	223,789	245,000	339,400
04	Communication services	57,128	60,000	60,000
05	Rents and utility services	106,941	335,000	183,000
06	Printing and reproduction	48,416	55,000	79,000
07	Other contractual services	1,632,735	1,995,519	3,234,000
	Services performed by other agencies	135,656	161,176	75,000
08	Supplies and materials	149,459	270,000	403,000
09	Equipment	22,339	90,000	209,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			34,200
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	635	500	500
15	Taxes and assessments	1,651	2,000	2,000
	Total, Department of Commerce	3,111,990	4,148,745	5,900,000
	ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
	Average number of all employees	2		
	Number of employees at end of year	2		
01	Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$22,503		
02	Travel	11,082		
03	Transportation of things	138		
04	Communication services	97		
05	Rents and utility services	277		
06	Printing and reproduction	3,333		
07	Other contractual services	111,527	30,149	
08	Supplies and materials	5,501		
09	Equipment	19		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,463		
	Total, United States Information Agency	155,940	30,149	
	Total obligations	5,837,967	10,604,638	19,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,000,000	$9,900,000	$20,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,330,721	628,340	
Obligated	1,233,978	1,444,411	3,450,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,564,699	11,972,751	23,450,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,927,249	6,450,000	14,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,564,699	2,072,751	3,450,000
Total expenditures	5,491,948	8,522,751	17,950,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	628,340		500,000
Obligated	1,444,411	3,450,000	5,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,564,699	11,972,751	23,450,000

[REFUGEE RELIEF]

Refugee Relief, Executive

[For expenses necessary to enable the President, by transfer to such officer or agency of the Government as may be appropriate, to carry out the provisions of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953 (Public Law 203, approved August 7, 1953, including liquidation expenses; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals; printing and binding outside the continental United States without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); hire of passenger motor vehicles; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation; not to exceed $25,000 for expenses of a confidential nature, to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the officer to whom funds are transferred by the President from this appropriation; and of which not less than $600,000 shall be for capital for the making of loans; $8,500,000: *Provided*, That funds appropriated herein shall be available in accordance with authority granted hereunder or under authority governing the activities of the Government agencies to which such funds are allocated.] (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Investigation and visa issuance	$8,890,805	$5,345,066	
2. Administration of loans	294,418	301,630	
3. Investigations in Germany	2,972,838	1,654,304	
4. Medical examinations	505,975	455,000	
5. Inspection	325,134	245,000	
6. Occupational selection	294,214	199,000	
Total obligations	13,283,384	8,200,000	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,716,616	300,000	
Appropriation	15,000,000	8,500,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under provision of the Refugee Relief Act of 1953, a maximum of 209,000 persons in specified areas of Europe, the Near East, and the Far East may be granted special nonquota immigrant visas through December 31, 1956, for resettlement in the United States. This immigration was achieved in a manner consistent with resettlement opportunities existing in the United States, particularly with regard to employment and housing.

Through June 30, 1956, a total of 121,885 visas had been issued, or approximately 90 percent of those planned at that time. Present plans call for the issuance of approximately 65,000 visas in the current fiscal year making a total issuance under the law of 187,000 or 90 percent of the visas provided for, prior to the expiration of the act on December 31, 1956. The program will be liquidated before June 30, 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions	1,460	1,481	
Average number of all employees	1,257	653	
Number of employees at end of year	1,404	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Average salary	$5,756	$6,042	
Average grade	FSO-5.4	FSO-6.4	
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Average salary	$9,455	$9,833	
Average grade	FSR-3.7	FSR-4.0	
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average salary	$5,110	$5,119	
Average grade	FSS-9.7	FSS-9.7	
Ungraded positions: Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary	$1,324	$1,324	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,605,666	$1,821,715	
Positions other than permanent	3,859		
Regular pay above 52-week base	15,263		
Payment above basic rates	806,460	286,106	
Total personal services	4,431,248	2,107,821	
02 Travel	236,486	106,931	
03 Transportation of things	16,998	17,327	
04 Communication services	59,213	26,586	
05 Rents and utility services	82,678	39,692	
06 Printing and reproduction	3,040	1,231	
07 Other contractual services	92,169	66,536	
Services performed by other agencies	3,771,705	2,912,216	
08 Supplies and materials	62,493	27,638	
09 Equipment	89,655	17,790	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4		
15 Taxes and assessments	22,370	8,298	
Unvouchered	22,746	13,000	
Total, Department of State	8,890,805	5,345,066	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	857	857	
Average number of all employees	801	433	
Number of employees at end of year	770	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,599	$4,718	
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-7.2	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,920	$1,920	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,491,091	$1,344,400	
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,050		
Payment above basic rates	94,173	56,046	
Total personal services	2,595,314	1,400,446	
02 Travel	147,008	147,477	
03 Transportation of things	3,780	15,600	
04 Communication services	28,943	6,822	
05 Rents and utility services	64,787	18,960	
07 Other contractual services	30,798	29,695	
08 Supplies and materials	97,092	30,304	
Unvouchered	5,116	5,000	
Total, Department of the Army	2,972,838	1,654,304	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	76	76	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	
Average number of all employees	54	41	
Number of employees at end of year	72	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,719	$5,719	
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.1	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,314	$2,314	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$251,140	$203,200	
Positions other than permanent	21,091	8,400	
Regular pay above 52-week base	375		
Payment above basic rates	17,486	13,000	
Total personal services	290,092	224,600	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[REFUGEE RELIEF]—Continued

Refugee Relief, Executive—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued			
02 Travel	$61,286	$96,100	
03 Transportation of things	30,166	93,200	
04 Communication services	6,706		
06 Printing and reproduction	17		
07 Other contractual services	14,390	14,000	
08 Supplies and materials	23,178	32,000	
09 Equipment	86,247	2,600	
15 Taxes and assessments	200	100	
Subtotal	512,282	462,600	
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	6,307	7,600	
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	505,975	455,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Total number of permanent positions	48	47	
Average number of all employees	43	26	
Number of employees at end of year	41	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,344	$5,380	
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.5	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$224,728	$138,500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	960		
Payment above basic rates	36,203	22,500	
Total personal services	261,891	161,000	
02 Travel	54,904	58,300	
03 Transportation of things	7,325	25,100	
04 Communication services	194	100	
07 Other contractual services	706	400	
08 Supplies and materials	43		
15 Taxes and assessments	71	100	
Total, Department of Justice	325,134	245,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions	38	34	
Average number of all employees	35	22	
Number of employees at end of year	32	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,256	$6,274	
Average grade	GS-9.3	GS-9.3	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$216,962	$135,900	
Positions other than permanent	2,252		
Regular pay above 52-week base	571		
Payment above basic rates	21,318	10,400	
Total personal services	241,103	146,300	
02 Travel	40,904	38,900	
03 Transportation of things	3,100	8,200	
04 Communication services	2,283	1,200	
06 Printing and reproduction	2	200	
07 Other contractual services	2,834	3,300	
08 Supplies and materials	2,216	600	
09 Equipment	980		
15 Taxes and assessments	792	300	
Total, Department of Labor	294,214	199,000	
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	2	1	
Average number of all employees	1	1	
Number of employees at end of year	1	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,918	$3,260	
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-3.0	
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$4,392	$1,630	
07 Other contractual services	16		
15 Taxes and assessments	10		
16 Investments and loans	290,000	300,000	
Total, Treasury Department	294,418	301,630	
Total obligations	13,283,384	8,200,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$15,000,000	$8,500,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	1,881,862	1,509,956	$309,195
Total budget authorizations available	16,881,862	10,009,956	309,195
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	11,828,059	8,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations	1,672,259	1,400,761	309,195
Total expenditures	13,500,318	9,400,761	309,195
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,716,616	300,000	
Other	154,972		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,509,956	309,195	
Total expenditures and balances	16,881,862	10,009,956	309,195

MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous Accounts, Funds Appropriated to the President

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Restored from certified claims account		$8,673	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Assistance to Greece and Turkey, Executive"		8,557	
"Obligation, defense aid, liquidation lend-lease program"		39	
"Expenses, international development, Executive"		77	
Total expenditures		8,673	

Informational schedule relating to foreign currency realized under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1704)

Amounts Available for Appropriation

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balance brought forward	$57,321,313	$696,735,384	$411,954,842
Sales agreements entered into	982,700,687	726,058,000	
Subtotal	1,040,022,000	1,422,793,384	411,954,842
Sold by Treasury to appropriations and funds	10,793,477		
Authorized for use by agencies with long-term reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation: Department of Defense	41,532,143	30,000,000	19,000,000
Total to be realized in dollars	52,325,620	30,000,000	19,000,000
Adjustment to market rate of currency	149,680,286	104,552,000	
Authorizations for use by agencies without reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation:			
Mutual security program:			
Military assistance	20,453,781	103,300,000	
Other mutual security programs	102,217,857	233,180,000	381,502,143
United States Information Agency		900,000	1,200,000
General Services Administration	3,156,212		
Department of Agriculture	11,388,956	5,708,375	10,252,699
Department of State:			
Educational exchange	4,040,000	4,490,000	
Counterpart fund, sec. 708 (c), Public Law 118, July 16, 1953	23,904		
Total adjustments and authorizations for free use	290,960,996	452,130,375	392,954,842
Reserved for future authorization or sale		528,708,167	
Balance carried forward	696,735,384	411,954,842	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Performance

Title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 authorizes the sale of up to $3 billion of surplus agricultural commodities to friendly nations for their currencies, with reasonable precautions neither to displace United States sales for dollars nor to disrupt world commodity prices. The Commodity Credit Corporation finances the costs. The foreign currencies generated by these sales may be used (*a*) to help develop new markets for United States agricultural commodities, (*b*) to purchase strategic and critical materials, (*c*) to procure military materiel and services for the common defense, (*d*) to purchase goods and services for other friendly nations, (*e*) to promote balanced economic development and trade among nations, (*f*) to pay United States obligations abroad, (*g*) to make loans to promote multilateral trade and economic development abroad, (*h*) to finance international education exchange activities, (*i*) to translate and publish books and other other publications abroad, and (*j*) to aid American-sponsored schools, libraries, and binational centers overseas.

Most of the currencies are used without charge to appropriations; some are sold to appropriations, and the proceeds of such sales go to the Commodity Credit Corporation. A lump-sum appropriation is recommended to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its losses which are not made up through such sales.

As of November 30, 1956, sales agreements had been signed with 30 countries calling for deposits of sales proceeds totaling $1,766 million. This represents the market value of commodities in which the Commodity Credit Corporation investment is approximately $2.6 billion. Subsidiary schedules on currency uses are presented in the chapters of the Departments of State, Defense, and Agriculture, the General Services Administration, the United States Information Agency, and under "Military assistance" and "Other mutual security programs" in the funds appropriated to the President chapter.

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Investment in Expansion of Defense Production

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$518,739,000	$262,276,000	$292,761,297
Repayment, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	12,490,216	110,322,297	67,822,000
Total available for obligation (certification)	531,229,216	372,598,297	360,583,297
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−262,276,000	−292,761,297	−354,583,297
Obligations incurred (commitments for loans and capital outlay)	268,953,216	79,837,000	6,000,000

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$579,248,644	$693,994,868	$663,236,743
Obligations incurred during the year	268,953,216	79,837,000	6,000,000
	848,201,860	773,831,868	669,236,743
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	−12,490,216	−110,322,297	−67,822,000
Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−693,994,868	−663,236,743	−551,783,143
Total transfers to revolving fund (out of prior authorizations)	141,716,776	272,828	49,631,600

Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act

Under section 304 (b) of the Defense Production Act of 1950, designated agencies are authorized with Presidential approval to incur obligations of $2.1 billion on a probable ultimate net cost basis for the purpose of making loans and procuring critical materials in furtherance of the defense effort. The obligations are financed by borrowings from the Treasury. The 1951 amendments to the act permit commitments in excess of $2.1 billion so long as estimated probable ultimate net cost and outstanding working capital do not exceed this amount at any one time. Programs undertaken must be certified as essential to the national defense by the Office of Defense Mobilization. As of June 30, 1956, that Office had authorized programs having a gross value of $8,916 million which required certification of borrowing authority to cover working capital requirements and the estimated net cost to the Government. Of the $8.9 billion, gross transactions of $2.7 billion remained to be completed, and $1.3 billion remained to be placed under contract.

CERTIFICATIONS AS OF JUNE 30, 1956

[In thousands]

General Services Administration	$1,456,806
Treasury Department	244,247
Department of Agriculture	65,801
Department of the Interior	27,602
Export-Import Bank of Washington	43,268
Total certifications	1,837,724
Unused authorizations	262,276
Total	2,100,000

The Office of Defense Mobilization has allocated $1.9 billion of the $2.1 billion borrowing authority in support of these transactions, of which $1 billion is probable ultimate net cost, and the balance, working capital. New programs are now under study which may require certification for probable ultimate net cost of up to $57 million in 1957–58.

Except for some research and exploration to be carried on by the Department of the Interior, such new programs as are currently foreseen will be certified to General Services Administration.

General Services Administration.—Borrowing authority of $1,456,806,000 has been certified as of June 30, 1956, to finance the expansion of productive capacity for strategic metals and minerals and machine tools. This amount includes $937,492,000 for probable ultimate net cost of specific programs of which $778,092,000 is for metals and minerals programs, and $95,700,000 is for machine-tool programs, and $63,700,000 is for Treasury interest, custodial and administrative expenses. It also includes

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act—Continued

$519,314,000 of working capital required for carrying inventories for which no sale is now foreseen.

A summary of transactions involving strategic minerals and metals (including work-in-process inventory) under this fund follows:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventory—July 1	$441.7	$567.3	$644.4
Deliveries during year	264.8	249.6	226.7
Total available for sale	706.5	816.9	871.1
Sales during year:			
To national stockpile	94.3	90.7	71.4
To industry	33.8	85.7	88.5
Total sales	128.1	176.4	159.9
Losses on sales (profit)	11.1	(3.9)	2.0
Inventory—June 30	567.3	644.4	709.2
Total disposition and June 30 inventory	706.5	816.9	871.1

The major Defense Production Act programs of General Services Administration are of the following types:

1. Domestic purchase programs designed to increase domestic production by fixed incentive prices available to all domestic producers of materials such as beryl, mica, mercury, and manganese. These programs are scheduled to terminate at various dates ranging from December 1957 for mercury to June 30, 1962, for beryl and mica.

2. Basic expansion programs to increase mining or refining capacity of such materials as aluminum, copper, nickel, molybdenum, fluorspar, titanium, and zinc by offering guaranteed markets under specific contracts and for specific projects. Most of these contracts underwrite a 5-year production period, and expire at various dates to December 1963.

3. Research and pilot plant programs to develop new processes for economic recovery of low-grade domestic ores or for developing new processes for producing new materials such as titanium or synthetic mica. Such projects generally require from 1 to 3 years for completion.

4. A program to increase the production of nickel from the Government-owned Nicaro nickel plant by expanding the existing capacity of this plant by 75 percent. This expansion will be completed by January 1957.

5. A program for expansion of machine tool producing capacity by (*a*) installing under lease Government-owned machine tools in the plants of private producers, and (*b*) placing pool order contracts for general purpose machine tools to be activated in the event of a future emergency.

6. A program to "round out" capacity to produce steam turbines and turbine gears by installing machinery and equipment in plants of private contractors.

Department of Agriculture.—The purchase, management, and resale of agricultural commodities, except forest products, are carried out by the Commodity Credit Corporation, which is reimbursed from this fund for the net costs involved. The Secretary of Agriculture has been allocated borrowing authority for this purpose.

During 1956, the Corporation continued the management of inventories of castor beans and oil and American-Egyptian cotton acquired under programs initiated in prior years. The bulk of the castor oil and nearly half of the American-Egyptian cotton inventories had been disposed of by June 30, 1956. The remainder of these commodities will be sold by the end of 1957. However, it is estimated that castor beans will remain in the inventory of the Commodity Credit Corporation beyond June 30, 1958.

Net realized losses on purchases and resale operations amounted to $4,357,087 during 1956 and are estimated at $4,891,060 and $138,046 during 1957 and 1958, respectively. During 1956 the Secretary of Agriculture reimbursed the Commodity Credit Corporation in the amount of $45,251,967 for the net costs of the completed linseed oil, kenaf, and American-Egyptian cottonseed programs. No reimbursement is estimated for 1957, and reimbursement of $11,649,350 for the net costs of the castor oil and American-Egyptian cotton programs is anticipated for 1958. These payments constitute the net budgetary expenditures under this fund. The funds are obtained by borrowings from the Treasury. Interest accrued on borrowings by the Secretary of Agriculture from the Treasury amounted to $1,202,676 during 1956. Such interest is estimated to amount to $1,229,614 and $1,502,650 for 1957 and 1958, respectively.

In addition to purchase and resale operations, the Secretary of Agriculture may recommend to the Office of Defense Mobilization the certification of certain loans for increasing plant capacity to process or store agricultural commodities. No loans were certified during 1956 and none is expected to be certified during 1957 or 1958.

Department of the Interior.—Operations within the Department of the Interior with regard to the expansion of defense production have been limited to the encouragement of exploration for strategic and critical minerals and metals. As of June 30, 1956, the Office of Defense Mobilization had extended to the Defense Minerals Exploration Administration borrowing authority in the amount of $28 million, increased in August 1956 to $34 million. An additional $6 million borrowing authority is estimated for 1958. From the beginning of the program through June 30, 1956, Defense Minerals Exploration Administration had entered into 911 contracts, in which the Government's share of estimated costs amounted to $26,179,002 as against a total estimated cost of $42,597,236.

The administration had certified, as of the end of June 1956, 246 discoveries on projects involving contract amounts of $13,131,462, of which the Government's share is $8,135,295. Reports received through June 30, 1956, indicate that a total of $6,207,662 of Government funds had been spent on these certified projects. If production takes place on these projects within a 10-year period, some part, at least, of the Government funds advanced will be repaid according to a royalty arrangement.

Treasury Department.—The function of making and administering loans to private business enterprises under the authority of section 302 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, was assigned to the Secretary of the Treasury by Executive Order 10489, dated September 26, 1953. Applications for loans are considered only upon certification of essentiality by the Office of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Defense Mobilization. Net loan certifications were $238,871,000 on June 30, 1956, against which actual borrowings from the Treasury amounted to $176,570,000.

Following the hurricane and flood disasters which occurred in the late summer of 1955, the President, in Executive Order 10634, dated August 25, 1955, authorized the use of the Defense Production Act lending authority to aid in the reconstruction and replacement of facilities required for national defense which were destroyed or damaged in major disasters.

The only new loans authorized by the Treasury Department under this authority in 1956 were for rehabilitation of facilities damaged in major disasters. There were 8 loans amounting to $14,316,000 authorized; bank participation in 5 of the authorizations totaled $1,407,426. The Government's share of the authorizations amounted to $12,908,574 and of this $9,452,540 was on a deferred basis.

On June 30, 1956, there were outstanding under this authority 55 loans totaling $185,358,113. In addition, there was $42,789,521 in undisbursed commitments, of which $18,110,742 represented commitments to participate in loans made by banks wherein disbursement of Treasury funds is deferred.

Loans and commitments outstanding are disposed of to private financial institutions and investors whenever possible. The budgetary receipts of $111,214,390 anticipated for 1957 reflect the culmination of efforts to secure private refinancing for 2 of the 3 loans which made up the greatest part of the oustanding portfolio. The budgetary receipts of $64,150,000 anticipated for 1958 reflect the private refinancing of the third of these loans.

Export-Import Bank of Washington.—Pursuant to section 311 of Executive Order 10480 of August 15, 1953, which superseded Executive Order 10161, the Export-Import Bank, with funds provided under section 304 of the Defense Production Act of 1950, as amended, is responsible for making and administering all loans under section 302 of the act, upon receipt of certificates of essentiality issued by the Director of the Office of Defense Mobilization or the General Services Administrator, where the expansion, development, or production so financed is carried on in foreign countries.

No certificates were received and no new loans were authorized by the bank during 1956. During the year the bank continued to administer the six active credits previously authorized under this authority.

Operating results and financial condition.—The operating loss for conducting the programs of all agencies during 1958 is currently estimated at $42.6 million as compared with $19.7 million and $38.5 million in 1956 and 1957, respectively. These losses primarily result from the resale of high-cost material at market prices and from financing experimental research projects in such materials as titanium, manganese, nickel, etc.

The deficit at the end of 1958 is estimated at $301 million as compared with $219.9 million at the end of 1956. Because of the large unexpended balance remaining in the borrowing authority, it is not necessary to seek new authorizations from the Congress to replace the deficit at this time.

Inventories of minerals and metals (stated at cost) are expected to increase from $567.3 million in 1956 to $709.2 million at the end of 1958. The inventories at the end of 1958 represent the accumulation by the Government of such materials as titanium ($141 million), tungsten ($260 million), manganese ($77.3 million), chromite ($19.6 million), mica ($18.2 million), and columbium ($48.6 million). This material is held by the Government in this account because it cannot be absorbed within existing stockpile objectives and there is no current industrial need for the material in the economy.

No new additional advances to contractors are expected to be made during 1957 or 1958. Repayments on advances made to date will reduce the balance due from contractors from $73.3 million in 1956 to $42.4 million in 1958. Repayments by borrowers on existing loans, or the sale of existing loans by the Government to private banks are expected to reduce the outstanding balance of loans from $230.2 million at the end of 1956 to $73.4 million on June 30, 1958.

The investment in land and structures will increase to approximately $143.7 million by 1958 from $111 million in 1956, as a result of expenditures of about $8 million for expansion of the Government-owned Nicaro nickel plant in Cuba and net expenditures of nearly $25 million for the machine tool program.

The net effect of operations during 1957 and 1958 will result in increasing the interest bearing investment of the Government in this program from $1,144 million at the end of 1956 to $1,194 million on June 30, 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
General Services Administration:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Advances to contractors	$15,767,047		
Land, structures, and equipment	23,506,222	$8,108,000	
Expense:			
Purchase of commodities	264,725,560	249,586,000	$226,752,000
Transportation and inspection expense	955,852	2,153,000	2,503,000
Net cost of programs other than purchase and resale	3,703,705	5,518,000	2,935,000
Other	105,359		
Writeoff of accounts receivable	33,617		
Machine tool program:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Machine tools in storage	2,546		
Machine tools on lease	290,407	10,000,000	24,000,000
Expense:			
Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable	18,388		
Contract termination	412,043		
Program expense—Other	46,255	435,000	510,000
Rubber program: Writeoff of accounts receivable	34,831		
Undistributed:			
Acquisition of assets: Office equipment	25,847		
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	16,761,238	21,000,000	22,900,000
Administrative expense	2,488,692	2,700,000	2,700,000
Custodial expense	1,518,479	2,500,000	2,500,000
Annual leave expense	8,853		
Increase in selected working capital	19,194,201		
Total, General Services Administration	349,599,142	302,000,000	284,800,000
Department of Agriculture:			
Expense	5,559,763	6,120,674	1,640,700
Increase in selected working capital	39,692,204		10,008,650
Total, Department of Agriculture	45,251,967	6,120,674	11,649,350

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED—continued			
To operations—Continued			
Department of the Interior:			
Acquisition of assets, loans	$2,978,200	$3,000,000	$3,000,000
Expense:			
Interest	369,185	440,000	500,000
Administrative expense	1,467,258	1,527,000	1,606,000
Total, Department of the Interior	4,814,643	4,967,000	5,106,000
Treasury Department:			
Acquisition of assets, loans	21,440,800	7,059,700	
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	4,175,374	3,600,000	1,000,000
Administrative expense	203,367	185,000	100,000
Losses on notes and accounts receivable	57,112	50,000	50,000
Other expense	35		
Adjustment of prior year expense	37,874		
Increase in selected working capital	388,123		534,000
Total, Treasury Department	26,302,685	10,894,700	1,684,000
Export-Import Bank of Washington:			
Acquisition of assets, loans	13,844,778	8,971,000	751,000
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	633,296	821,700	889,000
Administrative expense	5,709	5,000	5,000
Increase in selected working capital		17,728	
Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington	14,483,783	9,815,428	1,645,000
Total applied to operations	440,452,220	333,797,802	304,884,350
To financing:			
Repayment of borrowings to Treasury:			
Treasury Department	6,900,000	118,370,000	64,300,000
Export-Import Bank of Washington	5,994,137		4,718,400
Increase in cash with Treasury		272,828	
Total applied to financing	12,894,137	118,642,828	69,018,400
Total funds applied	453,346,357	452,440,630	373,902,750
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
General Services Administration:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Realization of assets:			
Repayment of advances to contractors	30,307,543	14,658,000	16,250,000
Disposal of Government-owned plant assets	15,382		
Income	131,992,179	179,267,438	162,031,950
Adjustment to prior year operations	6,131,189		
Selected working capital assets transferred from other sources	4,557,908		
Machine tool program:			
Realization of assets:			
Repayment of advances to contractors	24,000		
Sale of machine tools on lease		7,000,000	2,000,000
Sale of machine tools in storage	3,372,748	200,000	200,000
Income	3,191,264	2,245,000	1,775,000
Adjustment to prior year operations	265		
Rubber program:			
Income	729		
Adjustment to prior year operations	45,045		
Undistributed:			
Adjustment to employees accrued leave	5,532		
Adjustment to prior year operations	409,349		
Total, General Services Administration	180,053,133	203,370,438	182,256,950
Department of Agriculture: Decrease in selected working capital		6,120,674	
Department of the Interior:			
Realization of assets, loan repayments	384,580	400,000	400,000
Decrease in selected working capital	25,000	25,000	30,000
Total, Department of the Interior	409,580	425,000	430,000
Treasury Department:			
Realization of assets, loan repayments	6,644,338	110,189,497	63,234,000
Income	9,158,329	6,800,000	2,600,000
Decrease in selected working capital		5,119,593	
Total, Treasury Department	15,802,667	122,109,090	65,834,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By operations—Continued			
Export-Import Bank of Washington:			
Realization of assets, loan repayments	$5,845,878	$132,800	$4,588,000
Income	1,258,972	1,639,800	1,766,400
Decrease in selected working capital	44,157		9,000
Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington	7,149,007	1,772,600	6,363,400
Total provided by operations	203,414,387	333,797,802	254,884,350
By financing:			
Borrowing from Treasury:			
General Services Administration	75,000,000	98,600,000	102,500,000
Department of Agriculture	45,252,000		11,650,000
Department of the Interior	4,000,000	5,000,000	4,500,000
Treasury Department	17,030,000	7,000,000	
Export-Import Bank of Washington	13,328,913	8,042,828	
Decrease in cash with Treasury	95,321,057		368,400
Total provided by financing	249,931,970	118,642,828	119,018,400
Total funds provided	453,346,357	452,440,630	373,902,750
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	440,452,220	333,797,802	304,884,350
Funds provided by operations	203,414,387	333,797,802	254,884,350
Net budget expenditures	237,037,833		50,000,000
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	141,716,776	272,828	49,631,600
To net receipts of the fund	95,321,057	−272,828	368,400

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Income:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Sale of commodities	$128,132,736	$176,385,000	$159,925,000
Interest on advances to contractors	3,394,909	2,868,000	2,100,000
Other	464,534	14,438	6,950
Total income, minerals and metals program	131,992,179	179,267,438	162,031,950
Machine tool program:			
Interest on advances to contractors	11,812		
Rentals	3,166,572	2,245,000	1,775,000
Other	12,880		
Total income, machine tool program	3,191,264	2,245,000	1,775,000
Rubber program: Interest on notes receivable	729		
Total income	135,184,172	181,512,438	163,806,950
Expense:			
Minerals and metals program:			
Purchase and manufacturing costs	264,725,560	249,586,000	226,752,000
Increase (−) in inventories	−125,526,911	−77,161,000	−64,798,000
Cost of commodities sold	139,198,649	172,425,000	161,954,000
Transportation and inspection expense	955,852	2,153,000	2,503,000
Net cost of programs other than purchase and resale	3,703,705	5,518,000	2,935,000
Loss on disposal of assets	1,223,982		
Other	105,359		
Writeoff of accounts receivable	33,617		
Depreciation on Government-owned plants	2,478,860	5,000,000	5,000,000
Changes in reserves at Government-owned plants: For self-insurance, contingencies, etc	63,331	65,000	65,000
Total expense, minerals and metals program	147,763,355	185,161,000	172,457,000
Machine tool program:			
Machine tool contract terminations	412,043		
Depreciation, machine tools on lease	2,104,862	2,245,000	1,775,000
Loss on disposal of machine tools and parts	34,651		
Acquisition costs reclassified	126,951		
Program expense—other	46,255	435,000	510,000
Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable	18,388		
Writeoff of advances	69,697		
Total expense, machine tool program	2,812,847	2,680,000	2,285,000
Rubber program: Writeoff accounts receivable	34,831		
Total operating expense	150,611,033	187,841,000	174,742,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—con.			
Expense—Continued			
Undistributed:			
Interest, Treasury	$16,761,238	$21,000,000	$22,900,000
Administrative expense	2,488,692	2,700,000	2,700,000
Annual leave expense	8,853		
Custodial expense	1,518,479	2,500,000	2,500,000
Adjustment to employees accrued leave	−5,532		
Total undistributed expense	20,771,730	26,200,000	28,100,000
Total expense	171,382,763	214,041,000	202,842,000
Net loss (−) for the year, General Services Administration	−36,198,591	−32,528,562	−39,035,050
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Expense:			
Net cost of purchase and resale operations	4,357,087	4,891,060	138,046
Interest, Treasury	1,202,676	1,229,614	1,502,654
Net loss (−) for the year, Department of Agriculture	−5,559,763	−6,120,674	−1,640,700
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	369,185	440,000	500,000
Administrative expense	1,467,258	1,527,000	1,606,000
Increase in allowance for losses on loans	2,680,381	2,700,000	2,700,000
Net loss (−) for the year, Department of the Interior	−4,516,824	−4,667,000	−4,806,000
TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
Operating income:			
Interest on loans	9,060,102	6,700,000	2,500,000
Other income	98,227	100,000	100,000
Total income	9,158,329	6,800,000	2,600,000
Operating expense:			
Interest, Treasury	4,175,374	3,600,000	1,000,000
Administrative expense	203,367	185,000	100,000
Loans charged off	308,333	134,816	478,500
Receivables charged off	57,112	50,000	50,000
Other expense	35		
Total expense	4,744,221	3,969,816	1,628,500
Nonoperating income: Decrease (−) in allowance for losses on loans	−21,500,000	−1,200,000	−1,000,000
Net income for the year, Treasury Department	25,914,108	4,030,184	1,971,500
EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON			
Income: Interest on loans	1,258,972	1,639,800	1,766,400
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury	633,296	821,700	889,000
Administrative expense	5,709	5,000	5,000
Subtotal	639,005	826,700	894,000
Writeoff of loan outstanding		31,922	
Total expense	639,005	858,622	894,000
Net income for the year, Export-Import Bank of Washington	619,967	781,178	872,400
Net loss (−) for the year, defense production activities	−19,741,103	−38,504,874	−42,637,850
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−206,691,560	−219,881,445	−258,386,319
Adjustment to prior year operation:			
Affecting working capital	6,547,974		
Not affecting working capital	3,244		
Deficit (−), end of year	−219,881,445	−258,386,319	−301,024,169

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash:			
With Treasury and in banks	$13,810,539	$14,083,367	$13,714,967
On hand and in transit	5,097,259	5,097,259	5,097,259
Total cash	18,907,798	19,180,626	18,812,226
Accounts receivable	16,052,461	10,463,318	9,683,318
Deferred charges	13,643,856	13,643,856	13,643,856
Inventories:			
Commodities for sale	567,252,082	644,413,082	709,211,082
Supplies	4,962,271	4,962,271	4,962,271
Total inventories	572,214,353	649,375,353	714,173,353
Advances on long-term contracts	73,267,215	58,609,215	42,359,215

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS—continued			
Loans outstanding	$230,194,985	$138,336,650	$73,387,150
Less allowance for losses	21,879,337	22,979,337	24,679,337
Net loans outstanding	208,315,648	115,357,313	48,707,813
Land, structures, and equipment	110,952,305	121,860,305	143,660,305
Less portion charged off as depreciation	17,893,531	25,138,531	31,913,531
Net land, structures, and equipment	93,058,774	96,721,774	111,746,774
Total assets	995,460,105	963,351,455	959,126,555
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	33,154,956	38,813,352	27,529,702
Reserves:			
At Government-owned industrial plants	325,446	390,446	455,446
For losses in deferred participation loans	1,100,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total reserves	1,425,446	1,890,446	1,955,446
Total liabilities and reserves	34,580,402	40,703,798	29,485,148
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury	1,143,729,132	1,144,001,960	1,193,633,560
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Donated assets	46,228,883	46,228,883	46,228,883
Assets transferred to other Government agencies or funds (−)	−9,196,867	−9,196,867	−9,196,867
Deficit (−)	−219,881,445	−258,386,319	−301,024,169
Total non-interest-bearing investment	−182,849,429	−221,354,303	−263,992,153
Total investment of U. S. Government	960,879,703	922,647,657	929,641,407
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	995,460,105	963,351,455	959,126,555

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$109,131,595	$13,810,539	$14,083,367	$13,714,967
Budgetary authorizations	1,097,987,644	956,270,868	955,998,040	906,366,440
Total unexpended balance	1,207,119,239	970,081,407	970,081,407	920,081,407
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	85,215,129	33,154,956	38,813,352	27,529,702
Obligations other than liabilities; Undisbursed commitments	625,798,239	695,800,171	654,067,335	552,748,985
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−22,633,129	−21,149,720	−15,560,577	−14,780,577
Net obligations outstanding	688,380,239	707,805,407	677,320,110	565,498,110
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	518,739,000	262,276,000	292,761,297	354,583,297

SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	167	168	149
Full-time equivalent of other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	147	152	148
Number of employees at end of year	142	149	149
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,380	$6,423	$6,480
Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.3	GS-8.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,761		
Local employees, foreign areas: Average salary	2,259	$1,739	$1,739
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$912,752	$925,792	$935,310
Positions other than permanent	15,251	12,533	6,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,594		3,800
Payment above basic rates	41,602	34,931	29,795
Other payments for personal services	1,360		
Total personal services	974,559	973,256	975,405

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION—Continued

Revolving Fund, Defense Production Act—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—continued			
02 Travel	$72,562	$89,500	$87,200
03 Transportation of things	3,795	10,500	3,900
04 Communication services	19,093	24,200	22,100
05 Rents and utility services	990	1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	6,221	8,000	7,500
07 Other contractual services	19,983	23,244	21,925
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	1,364,471	1,523,400	1,483,000
Services performed by other agencies	40,176	31,400	28,900
08 Supplies and materials	6,397	8,300	8,470
09 Equipment	3,542	4,800	100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			58,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	215		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,535	2,400	2,300
Total, General Services Administration	2,514,539	2,700,000	2,700,000
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	49	49	49
Full-time equivalent of oll other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	47	46	45
Number of employees at end of year	50	50	50
Average salaries and grades: General schedule grades: Average salary	$7,709	$8,049	$8,059
Average grade	GS–9.4	GS–9.5	GS–9.5
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$388,784	$394,347	$394,890
Positions other than permanent	672	1,000	1,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,379		1,575
Other payments for personal services	8,732	833	
Total personal services	399,567	396,180	397,465
02 Travel	7,849	9,500	9,500
03 Transportation of things			
04 Communication services	4,271	4,500	4,500
06 Printing and reproduction	3,217	3,500	3,500
07 Other contractual services	10,825	12,000	12,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,144	1,500	1,500
09 Equipment	42	2,500	1,500
11 Refunds, awards, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			24,000
15 Taxes and assessments	82	35	35
Total, Office of the Secretary of the Interior	426,997	429,715	454,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	93	96	96
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	3	4
Average number of all employees	90	93	94
Number of employees at end of year	89	93	94
Average salaries and grades: General schedule grades: Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,681
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,280
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$489,171	$494,663	$497,898
Positions other than permanent	4,856	7,352	9,555
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,688		2,079
Payment above basic rates	4,380	5,309	5,022
Total personal services	500,095	507,324	514,554
02 Travel	30,463	34,000	36,000
03 Transportation of things	2,338	3,000	3,000
04 Communication services	6,448	10,000	10,000
05 Rents and utility services	2,993	3,000	3,000
06 Printing and reproduction	395	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	10,710	16,000	16,000
08 Supplies and materials	17,543	31,676	27,446
09 Equipment	6,134	15,000	10,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			32,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	16		
15 Taxes and assessments	458	1,000	1,000
Total, Bureau of Mines	577,593	622,000	654,000

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$462,668	$475,285	$498,000
Total, Department of the Interior	1,467,258	1,527,000	1,606,000
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	27	21	11
Average number of all employees	22	17	10
Number of employees at end of year	21	13	8
Average salaries and grades: General schedule grades: Average salary	$7,918	$7,684	$7,529
Average grade	GS–10.2	GS–9.7	GS–8.7
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$171,084	$137,000	$70,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	658		300
Payment above basic rates	434		
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	1,157		
Total personal services	173,333	137,000	71,000
02 Travel	2,474	2,000	1,000
03 Transportation of things	686	500	100
04 Communication services	2,393	2,000	1,100
05 Rents and utility services	13,864	11,000	6,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,524	1,200	500
07 Other contractual services	11,015	15,000	10,000
Services performed by other agencies	24,065	20,000	10,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,370	1,200	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,700
15 Taxes and assessments	145	100	100
Subtotal	230,869	190,000	105,000
Deduct reimbursements from borrowers and others	27,502	5,000	5,000
Total, Treasury Department	203,367	185,000	100,000
ALLOCATION TO EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON			
07 Other contractual services	5,709	5,000	5,000
Total obligations	4,190,873	4,417,000	4,406,000

MUTUAL SECURITY

Investment in Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities, Mutual Security Act

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Authorization to expend from debt receipts		$37,500,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$106,921,690	78,449,087	$39,277,086
Total available for obligation	106,921,690	115,949,087	39,277,086
Unobligated balance no longer available: Proceeds of sale of foreign currency	−2,500,581		
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−78,449,087	−39,277,086	−11,961,383
Obligations incurred	25,972,022	76,672,001	27,315,703

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

Obligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$76,647,442	$100,059,464	$174,436,987
Obligations incurred during the year	25,972,022	76,672,001	27,315,703
	102,619,464	176,731,465	201,752,690
Obligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−100,059,464	−174,436,987	−194,142,690
Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations)	2,560,000	2,294,478	7,610,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities Fund, Mutual Security Act

In order to encourage private American industrial investment abroad, and to facilitate the distribution of informational media, Public Law 665, approved August 26, 1954, as amended, authorizes guaranties against noncommercial risks. These risks are (1) inconvertibility of local currency receipts from an investment, (2) loss of investment resulting from expropriation or confiscation, and (3) loss by reason of war. The insurance, which may have a maximum term of 20 years, is available for United States investments in any country with which the United States has agreed to institute the guaranty program.

When payment is made pursuant to a guaranty, the currency, property, or claim on account of which such payment is made becomes the property of the United States.

Although the Mutual Security Act of 1956 provided for a split of the investment guaranty program into the foreign investment guaranty fund and the informational media guaranty fund, this separation has not as yet been formally effected by the International Cooperation Administration and the United States Information Agency. Accordingly, consolidated schedules are presented in this budget.

Industrial guaranties.—As of November 30, 1956, a total of $123,496,237 investment guaranties had been issued since the inception of the program in 1948, of which $95,836,597 were outstanding. Of this total amount issued, $92,480,468 were against the risk of inconvertibility and $31,015,769 were against the risk of loss by expropriation. In 1956, the number of countries participating in this program increased from 26 to 30; additional increases are anticipated in 1957 and 1958.

The Mutual Security Act of 1956 increased the guaranty issuing authority from $200 million to $500 million and placed the program on a fractional reserve basis rather than a full reserve basis.

The act also provided authority to issue guaranties against loss by reason of war.

From the inception of the program until November 30, 1956, no disbursements had been made under any of these investment guaranties and a total of $1,700,596 in fees had been collected.

Informational media guaranties.—The informational media guaranty program is authorized under section 1011 of the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948, as amended. The informational media guaranty program makes it possible for American exporters of books, periodicals, motion pictures, and other informational media to sell their materials, through regular commercial channels, in foreign countries having a shortage of United States dollar exchange. Under the informational media guaranty program, foreign importers make payment to American exporters in local currency, following which exporters may exchange their local currency for United States dollars upon application to the United States Information Agency, in accordance with the terms of each exporter's informational media guaranty contract. As of November 30, 1956, a total of $43,250,512 informational media guaranties had been issued since the inception of the program, of which $7,709,752 were outstanding.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Purchase of foreign currency	$6,425,525	$6,862,500	$12,947,600
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash		641,957	1,116,879
Total funds applied	6,425,525	7,504,457	14,064,479
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Dollar proceeds of sale of foreign currency	2,500,581	4,410,500	5,185,000
Income: Fees collected	447,753	799,479	1,269,479
Total provided by operations	2,948,334	5,209,979	6,454,479
By financing:			
Borrowing from Treasury	2,560,000	2,294,478	7,610,000
Decrease in Treasury cash	917,191		
Total provided by financing	3,477,191	2,294,478	7,610,000
Total funds provided	6,425,525	7,504,457	14,064,479
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	6,425,525	6,862,500	12,947,600
Funds provided by operations	2,948,334	5,209,979	6,454,479
Net budget expenditures	3,477,191	1,652,521	6,493,121
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	2,560,000	2,294,478	7,610,000
To net receipts of the fund	917,191	−641,957	−1,116,879

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Fees collected	$447,753	$799,479	$1,269,479
Expense: Loss on sale of foreign currency	655,906	2,049,000	1,814,232
Net loss (−) for the year	−208,153	−1,249,521	−544,753
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	1,694,479	1,486,326	236,805
Retained earnings or deficit (−), end of year	1,486,326	236,805	−307,948

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury, end of year	$36,665	$678,622	$1,795,501
Foreign currency on hand, end of year (at cost)	9,999,662	10,402,661	16,351,029
Total assets	10,036,327	11,081,283	18,146,530
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund (interest bearing):			
Borrowing from Treasury	8,550,000	10,844,478	18,454,478
Retained earnings or deficit (−) (reserved for future contingencies)	1,486,326	236,805	−307,948
Total investment of U. S. Government	10,036,326	11,081,283	18,146,530

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$953,856	$36,665	$678,622	$1,795,501
Budgetary authorizations	183,569,132	178,508,551	213,714,073	206,104,073
Total unexpended balance	184,522,988	178,545,216	214,392,695	207,899,574
Net obligations outstanding (current liabilities, obligations other than liabilities, contingent liabilities on guaranties outstanding)	77,601,298	100,096,129	175,115,609	195,938,191
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	106,921,690	78,449,087	39,277,086	11,961,383

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

MUTUAL SECURITY—Continued

Discharge of Investment Guaranty Liabilities Fund, Mutual Security Act—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
16 Investments and loans (net)	$6,425,525	$6,862,500	$12,947,600

SCHEDULE C–1. POSITION WITH RESPECT TO GUARANTY AUTHORITY

Guaranty authority	$200,000,000	$237,500,000	$237,500,000
Charges against guaranty authority:			
Loans outstanding at end of year	8,550,000	10,844,478	18,454,478
Proceeds from sale of foreign currencies	12,929,060	12,929,060	12,929,060
Subtotal	21,479,060	23,773,538	31,383,538
Guaranties in force at end of year	100,096,129	175,115,609	195,938,191
Advances repaid	12,389	12,389	12,389
Total charges against authority	121,587,578	198,901,536	227,334,118
Unused guaranty authority	78,412,422	38,598,464	10,165,882

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

MUTUAL SECURITY

Advances and Reimbursements, Military Assistance

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration	$116,462	$78,218	
2. Other activities	8,014,431	7,000,000	
Total obligations	8,130,893	7,078,218	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	8,130,597	7,078,218	
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	296		
Total financing	8,130,893	7,078,218	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	19	29	
Average number of all employees	18	25	
Number of employees at end of year	18	27	
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,253	$1,163	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$21,721	$29,083	
Regular pay above 52-week base	95		
Total personal services	21,816	29,083	
02 Travel	45,792		
03 Transportation of things	46,190	915	
05 Rents and utility services	13,445	18,312	
07 Other contractual services	70,859	3,094	
08 Supplies and materials	7,801,734	7,020,928	
09 Equipment	131,057	5,886	
Total obligations	8,130,893	7,078,218	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$8,130,893	$7,078,218	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	8,130,893	7,078,218	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	8,130,893	7,078,218	
Advances and reimbursements	8,130,893	7,078,218	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Advances and Reimbursements, Other Mutual Security Programs

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Defense support	$334,310	$39,214	
2. Technical cooperation	52,893	146,606	
3. Administrative expenses	11,305	150,000	
Total obligations	398,508	335,820	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	377,165	263,922	
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	21,343	71,898	
Total financing	398,508	335,820	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

05 Rents and utility services	$1,798	$4,998	
06 Printing and reproduction	3,202	3,000	
07 Other contractual services	381,145	260,922	
08 Supplies and materials	2,363	500	
09 Equipment	10,000	66,400	
Total obligations	398,508	335,820	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$398,508	$335,820	
Obligated balance brought forward	300,000		
Total budget authorizations available	698,508	335,820	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	698,508	335,820	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	698,508	335,820	
Advances and reimbursements	398,508	335,820	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	300,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Military assistance, funds appropriated to the President (under existing and proposed legislation, 1958).—Appropriations in the amount of $2,450 million are required in 1958 to finance military assistance programs already authorized or to be authorized under legislation to be proposed to the Congress. In addition, it is planned that an estimated $115 million unobligated balances in 1957 programs will be requested to be continued available in 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$2,450,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Military assistance"			115,682,000
Total budget authorizations available			2,565,652,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			500,000,000
Obligated and reserved balances carried forward			2,065,682,000
Total expenditures and balances			2,565,682,000

Other mutual security programs, funds appropriated to the President (under existing and proposed legislation, 1958).—Appropriations in the amount of $1,950 million are required to finance economic, technical, and other assistance programs already authorized or to be authorized for 1958 under legislation to be proposed to the Congress. In addition, it is planned that an estimated $23.8 million unobligated balance in the United Nations Relief and Works Agency appropriation will be requested to be continued available in 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$1,950,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Other mutual security programs"			23,800,000
Total available			1,973,800,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			600,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			1,373,800,000
Total expenditures and balances			1,973,800,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$6, 297, 565, 030	$7, 769, 218, 226	$7, 915, 093, 700
Reappropriations	346, 581, 682	64, 796, 441	22, 746, 786
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	92, 997, 475	----------	----------
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	6, 737, 144, 187	7, 834, 014, 667	7, 937, 840, 486
Permanent authorizations:			
Appropriations	3, 176, 615	2, 909, 974	2, 889, 883
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	7, 190, 000	150, 000, 000	----------
Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations	10, 366, 615	152, 909, 974	2, 889, 883
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	6, 747, 510, 802	7, 986, 924, 641	7, 940, 730, 369
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations	----------	132, 714, 500	347, 500, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	----------	----------	65, 000, 000
Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission	----------	132, 714, 500	412, 500, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	6, 747, 510, 802	8, 119, 639, 141	8, 353, 230, 369
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	2, 328, 810, 516	1, 853, 388, 382	1, 900, 198, 128
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	30, 683, 199
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	8, 390, 844, 300	8, 405, 587, 300	7, 672, 235, 300
Revolving and management funds	791, 173, 925	821, 126, 234	801, 556, 899
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account	----------	4, 590, 535	----------
Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget	+2, 227, 000	----------	----------
Total balances and other amounts available	11, 513, 055, 741	11, 084, 692, 451	10, 404, 673, 526
Total budget authorizations available	18, 260, 566, 543	19, 204, 331, 592	18, 757, 903, 895

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$1, 330, 730, 115	$998, 080, 401	$1, 166, 558, 213	$686, 830, 169	$1, 533, 330, 222	$366, 867, 906	$1, 822, 008, 894	$204, 907, 196
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	28, 724, 802	1, 958, 397	217, 656, 575	20, 000, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	841, 414, 777	7, 549, 429, 523	812, 295, 990	7, 593, 291, 310	1, 148, 942, 640	6, 523, 292, 660	1, 274, 190, 040	5, 581, 059, 960
Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	26, 128, 300	8, 871, 700
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	212, 289, 711	578, 884, 214	137, 438, 282	683, 687, 952	175, 578, 002	625, 978, 897	189, 273, 974	552, 005, 308
Total balances available at start of year	2, 384, 434, 603	9, 126, 394, 138	2, 116, 292, 485	8, 963, 809, 431	2, 886, 575, 666	7, 518, 097, 860	3, 529, 257, 783	6, 366, 844, 164

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$6, 625, 414, 224	$6, 569, 606, 006
Permanent authorizations		152, 750, 000	2, 720, 000
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		6, 778, 164, 224	6, 572, 326, 006
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		102, 029, 801	158, 843, 425
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations			60, 484, 699
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission	$9, 626, 479, 821	102, 029, 801	219, 328, 124
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		1, 388, 385, 555	1, 507, 411, 901
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds:			
Under existing legislation		1, 955, 123, 086	911, 502, 124
Resulting from proposed legislation		4, 771, 529	23, 315, 200
Total other expenditures		3, 348, 280, 170	2, 442, 229, 225
Gross budget expenditures	9, 626, 479, 821	10, 228, 474, 195	9, 233, 883, 355
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds:			
Under existing legislation	2, 644, 271, 220	1, 970, 989, 491	916, 841, 001
Proposed legislation		4, 771, 529	23, 315, 200
Total receipts of public enterprise funds	2, 644, 271, 220	1, 975, 761, 020	940, 156, 201
Net budget expenditures	6, 982, 208, 601	8, 252, 713, 175	8, 293, 727, 154
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	198, 256, 026	546, 944, 891	568, 074, 794
Balance carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	1, 853, 388, 382	1, 900, 198, 128	2, 026, 916, 090
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		30, 683, 199	237, 656, 575
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	8, 405, 587, 300	7, 672, 235, 300	6, 855, 250, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission			35, 000, 000
Revolving and management funds	821, 126, 234	801, 556, 899	741, 279, 282
Total balances carried forward at close of year	11, 080, 101, 916	10, 404, 673, 526	9, 896, 101, 947
Net expenditures and balances	18, 260, 566, 543	19, 204, 331, 592	18, 757, 903, 895

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances rescinded during the year by Congress		$6, 500, 000	$499, 765, 300
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$93, 565, 294	78, 703, 092	57, 178, 994
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	104, 690, 732	461, 741, 799	11, 130, 500
Total balances no longer available	198, 256, 026	546, 944, 891	568, 074, 794

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Advisory Committee on Weather Control		$275,000	$323,727	$310,000	$220,826	$325,000	$310,000
Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission			75,000			35,000	40,000
American Battle Monuments Commission		4,069,000	2,190,000	2,800,000	4,494,692	4,051,717	4,350,000
Atomic Energy Commission		1,179,184,297	1,961,427,668	2,519,727,668	1,650,531,240	1,939,858,056	2,339,895,188
Central Intelligence Agency		5,500,000	49,000,000		10,147	3,666,600	4,000,000
Civil Service Commission		253,027,985	545,319,000	22,924,000	253,223,850	546,351,797	22,665,334
Commission on Government Security		250,000	632,500		90,384	541,883	100,000
Commission on Intergovernmental Relations					107,870	829	
Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products			150,000			143,000	7,000
Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government					267,068	11	
District of Columbia Auditorium Commission			150,000			150,000	
Export-Import Bank of Washington					[a] 90,224,630	397,194,177	242,612,500
Farm Credit Administration		9,195,997	2,230,000	2,200,000	42,621,465	[a] 44,716,242	[a] 4,858,500
Federal Civil Defense Administration		68,675,000	93,560,000	180,000,000	55,870,669	71,338,547	95,000,000
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review		70,000	70,000	70,000	58,247	69,021	70,000
Federal Communications Commission		7,323,000	7,828,000	8,950,000	7,563,917	7,805,603	8,815,772
Federal Home Loan Bank Board					[a] 27,574,490	[a] 34,427,365	[a] 38,842,842
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service		3,294,000	3,305,000	3,610,000	3,309,241	3,332,604	3,581,750
Federal Power Commission		4,932,980	5,270,274	5,955,883	4,981,926	5,202,980	5,865,274
Federal Trade Commission		4,548,500	5,550,000	6,250,000	4,590,077	5,504,369	6,230,000
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission		12,600,000	700,000	635,000	9,406,765	692,692	630,000
General Accounting Office		33,481,000	34,000,000	37,800,000	33,384,499	33,829,191	37,620,000
Historical and Memorial Commissions		460,000	578,500	147,000	236,221	636,741	273,500
Indian Claims Commission		121,200	133,600	177,700	119,969	133,241	175,210
Interstate Commerce Commission		12,896,000	14,879,696	17,500,000	13,038,715	14,814,254	17,368,250
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics		72,700,000	78,176,500	118,284,000	71,099,314	74,550,000	86,500,000
National Capital Housing Authority		38,400	38,000	42,000	40,380	37,410	42,020
National Capital Planning Commission		649,700	1,695,046	5,915,118	439,806	2,058,769	6,605,118
National Labor Relations Board		8,800,000	8,951,500	9,575,000	8,840,308	8,800,000	9,520,000
National Mediation Board		1,187,000	1,212,000	1,295,000	1,130,867	1,197,000	1,295,000
National Monument Commission				25,000			25,000
National Science Foundation		53,000,000	40,500,000	65,000,000	20,007,958	56,739,439	60,000,000
National Security Training Commission		40,000	50,000	75,000	33,840	52,854	72,500
Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise		434,812	14,700	14,000	1,310	20,000	63,380
President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space			20,000			19,000	1,000
Railroad Retirement Board (trust fund limitation)		(6,988,000)	(7,850,000)	(8,150,000)			
Renegotiation Board		4,150,000	3,675,000	3,400,000	3,926,813	3,697,158	3,402,000
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation				35,000,000	8,607,402	38,549,162	46,000,000
Securities and Exchange Commission		5,278,000	5,749,000	7,178,000	5,211,169	5,732,670	7,018,000
Selective Service System		28,442,000	29,050,000	30,000,000	26,788,787	29,215,000	30,400,000
Small Business Administration		47,128,000	101,900,000	77,500,000	54,284,030	101,229,156	60,593,000
Smithsonian Institution		7,890,000	39,642,000	8,545,000	5,053,270	7,971,859	9,689,500
Subversive Activities Control Board		298,600	350,000	395,000	285,715	343,876	390,000
Tariff Commission		1,483,000	1,580,500	1,700,000	1,479,802	1,570,985	1,694,576
Tax Court of the United States		1,257,000	1,365,000	1,460,000	1,270,636	1,362,082	1,459,900
Tennessee Valley Authority		27,053,000	5,357,000	44,782,000	[a] 9,396,129	3,410,445	27,363,000
United States Information Agency		87,336,630	113,000,000	144,000,000	85,967,985	103,000,000	128,000,000
Veterans Administration		4,800,435,701	4,959,934,930	4,989,983,000	4,730,801,670	4,856,617,604	5,067,679,724
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		6,747,510,802	8,119,639,141	8,353,230,369	6,982,208,601	8,252,713,175	8,293,727,154
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Advisory Committee on Weather Control:							
Salaries and expenses	607	$275,000	$300,000	$310,000	$220,826	$325,000	$310,000
Reappropriation	607		23,727				
American Battle Monuments Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	106	929,000	1,140,000	1,300,000	888,711	1,090,000	1,250,000
Construction of memorials and cemeteries	106	3,000,000	1,050,000	1,500,000	3,588,533	2,900,000	3,100,000
Dedication of World War II memorials	106	140,000			17,448	61,717	
Total, American Battle Monuments Commission		4,069,000	2,190,000	2,800,000	4,494,692	4,051,717	4,350,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Atomic Energy Commission:							
Operating expenses	056	$575,000,000	$1,751,900,000	$2,377,000,000	$1,363,282,592	$1,700,000,000	$2,100,000,000
Reappropriation	056	344,957,297	62,727,668	22,727,668			
Plant acquisition and construction	056	259,227,000	146,800,000		287,377,854	240,000,000	210,000,000
Total, Atomic Energy Commission		1,179,184,297	1,961,427,668	2,399,727,668	1,650,660,446	1,940,000,000	2,310,000,000
Central Intelligence Agency: Construction	605	5,500,000	49,000,000		10,147	3,666,600	4,000,000
Civil Service Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	606	17,318,269	17,407,500	20,000,000	17,413,486	17,399,435	19,864,000
Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations	608	71,331	487,500	507,000	470,675	485,382	505,000
Reappropriation	608	398,385					
Annuities under special acts	606	2,240,000	2,024,000	2,417,000	2,221,392	2,199,746	2,215,000
Payment to civil service retirement and disability fund	606	233,000,000	525,000,000		233,000,000	525,000,000	
Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund (trust fund limitation)		(115,858)	(117,500)	(223,000)			
Total, Civil Service Commission		253,027,985	544,919,000	22,924,000	253,105,553	545,084,563	22,584,000
Commission on Government Security:							
Salaries and expenses	608	250,000	632,500		90,384	541,883	100,000
Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products	355		150,000			143,000	7,000
Commission on Intergovernmental Relations:							
Salaries and expenses	603				107,870	829	
Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government:							
Salaries and expenses	603				267,068	11	
District of Columbia Auditorium Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	609		150,000			150,000	
Federal Civil Defense Administration:							
Operations	520	12,487,000	15,560,000	25,000,000	11,723,823	14,800,000	23,000,000
Federal contributions	520	12,400,000	17,000,000	17,000,000	9,561,976	13,000,000	16,000,000
Emergency supplies and equipment	520	32,248,000	47,000,000	75,000,000	32,265,163	32,300,000	32,300,000
Surveys, plans, and research	520	10,000,000	10,000,000	6,700,000	1,134,071	7,700,000	8,000,000
Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies	520	1,540,000	4,000,000	6,300,000	1,254,472	3,500,000	5,500,000
Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration		68,675,000	93,560,000	130,000,000	55,939,505	71,300,000	84,800,000
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review:							
Salaries and expenses	211	70,000	70,000	70,000	58,247	69,021	70,000
Federal Communications Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	519	7,323,000	7,828,000	8,950,000	7,563,902	7,805,603	8,815,772
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service:							
Salaries and expenses	211	3,284,000	3,295,000	3,610,000	3,309,241	3,322,604	3,581,750
Boards of inquiry	211	10,000	10,000			10,000	
Total, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service		3,294,000	3,305,000	3,610,000	3,309,241	3,332,604	3,581,750
Federal Power Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	401	4,900,000	5,225,000	5,900,000	4,950,668	5,170,000	5,820,000
Federal Trade Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	519	4,548,500	5,550,000	6,250,000	4,590,077	5,504,369	6,230,000
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	610		700,000	635,000		660,000	630,000
International claims	610	400,000			364,929		
Payment of Korean claims	610	12,200,000			9,041,836	32,692	
Total, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission		12,600,000	700,000	635,000	9,406,765	692,692	630,000
General Accounting Office:							
Salaries and expenses	604	33,481,000	34,000,000	37,800,000	33,384,499	33,829,191	37,620,000
Historical and memorial commissions:							
Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission	610	120,000	40,000	15,000	62,566	108,033	20,000
Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission	610		225,000			225,000	
Boston National Historic Sites Commission	405	40,000			4,972	35,028	
Corregidor-Bataan Memorial Commission: Salaries and expenses	610	56,000		44,000	1,072	34,928	63,000
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission	610		10,000			8,000	2,000
Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission	610	100,000	115,000	88,000	79,582	110,000	120,000
John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission	610	82,500			40,587	4,559	
Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission	610				14,135		
Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission	610	10,000	140,000		9,241	42,759	61,000
Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission	610	51,500	48,500		24,066	68,434	7,500
Total, historical and memorial commissions		460,000	578,500	147,000	236,221	636,741	273,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Indian Claims Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	602	$121,200	$124,600	$177,700	$119,969	$124,241	$175,210
Interstate Commerce Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	519	12,896,000	14,879,696	17,500,000		14,135,711	17,361,504
General expenses	519				11,244,302	573,917	5,689
Railroad safety	519				1,033,896	63,072	637
Locomotive inspection	519				760,483	41,554	420
Total, Interstate Commerce Commission		12,896,000	14,879,696	17,500,000	13,038,681	14,814,254	17,368,250
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin:							
Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin	213	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics:							
Salaries and expenses	513	60,135,000	62,676,500	76,800,000	57,959,076	63,000,000	72,650,000
Reappropriation	513		1,500,000				
Construction and equipment	513	12,565,000	14,000,000	41,484,000	8,197,029	9,604,011	13,850,000
Construction and equipment (liquidation of contract authorization)	513				497,956	50,000	
Miscellaneous: Construction and equipment, unitary plan	513				4,445,253	1,895,989	
Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics		72,700,000	78,176,500	118,284,000	71,099,314	74,550,000	86,500,000
National Capital Housing Authority:							
Maintenance and operation of properties	516	38,400	38,000	42,000	40,380	37,410	42,020
National Capital Planning Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	609	149,700	200,000	250,000	139,790	203,505	245,000
Salaries and expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey	609		200,000		72,162	283,123	44,118
Reappropriation	609		45,046	19,118			
Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway and playground system	609	500,000	1,250,000	5,646,000	227,854	1,572,141	6,316,000
Total, National Capital Planning Commission		649,700	1,695,046	5,915,118	439,806	2,058,769	6,605,118
National Labor Relations Board:							
Salaries and expenses	211	8,800,000	8,951,500	9,575,000	8,840,308	8,800,000	9,520,000
National Mediation Board:							
Salaries and expenses	211	460,000	460,000	520,000	458,627	475,500	520,000
Arbitration and emergency boards	211	225,000	250,000	250,000	215,300	235,000	250,000
Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board	211	502,000	502,000	525,000	456,940	486,500	525,000
Total, National Mediation Board		1,187,000	1,212,000	1,295,000	1,130,867	1,197,000	1,295,000
National Monument Commission	405			25,000			25,000
National Science Foundation:							
Salaries and expenses	215	16,000,000	40,000,000	65,000,000	13,598,361	35,170,928	50,410,000
International Geophysical Year	215	37,000,000			4,943,287	20,884,000	9,590,000
Total, National Science Foundation		53,000,000	40,000,000	65,000,000	18,541,648	56,054,928	60,000,000
National Security Training Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	211	40,000	50,000	75,000	33,840	52,854	72,500
President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space:							
Salaries and expenses	603		20,000			19,000	1,000
Railroad Retirement Board:							
Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation)		(6,988,000)	(7,000,000)	(8,150,000)			
Renegotiation Board:							
Salaries and expenses	604	4,150,000	3,675,000	3,400,000	3,926,813	3,697,158	3,402,000
Securities and Exchange Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	519	5,278,000	5,749,000	7,178,000	5,211,169	5,732,670	7,018,000
Selective Service System:							
Salaries and expenses	211	27,216,000	29,050,000	30,000,000	26,788,787	29,215,000	30,400,000
Reappropriation	211	1,226,000					
Small Business Administration:							
Salaries and expenses	518	2,128,000	1,900,000		1,775,655	2,102,152	525,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Smithsonian Institution:							
Salaries and expenses	215	$4,166,000	$4,425,000	$6,100,000	$3,596,495	$4,801,089	$5,815,000
Additions to the Natural History Building	215			800,000			500,000
Museum of History and Technology	215	2,288,000	33,712,000		42,741	1,628,944	1,736,000
Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art	215	1,436,000	1,505,000	1,645,000	1,445,967	1,501,400	1,638,500
Total, Smithsonian Institution		7,890,000	39,642,000	8,545,000	5,085,203	7,931,433	9,689,500
Subversive Activities Control Board:							
Salaries and expenses	608	298,600	350,000	395,000	285,715	343,876	390,000
Tariff Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	151	1,483,000	1,550,000	1,700,000	1,479,802	1,541,985	1,693,076
Tax Court of the United States:							
Salaries and expenses	604	1,257,000	1,365,000	1,460,000	1,270,636	1,362,082	1,459,900
United States Information Agency:							
Salaries and expenses	153	87,336,630	113,000,000	140,000,000	85,276,835	101,800,000	125,400,000
Acquisition and construction of radio facilities	153			4,000,000	691,150	1,200,000	2,600,000
Total, United States Information Agency		87,336,630	113,000,000	144,000,000	85,967,985	103,000,000	128,000,000
Veterans Administration:							
General operating expenses	106	167,381,000	163,027,130	165,442,000	169,219,273	162,400,411	164,992,000
Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses	105	16,049,600	20,773,800	22,067,000	16,303,039	20,292,000	21,315,000
Inpatient care	105	649,790,600	662,900,000	702,000,000	656,149,571	661,074,000	696,633,000
Outpatient care	105	85,971,200	82,638,000	79,000,000	85,991,707	82,279,000	79,149,000
Maintenance and operation of supply depots	106	1,628,000	1,628,000	1,940,000	1,531,856	1,624,000	1,900,000
Compensation and pensions	103	2,798,872,258	2,907,000,000	2,990,000,000	2,797,509,239	2,896,157,918	3,003,000,000
Readjustment benefits:							
(Education and training)	101	766,782,885	709,569,000	757,592,000	766,607,153	713,811,135	757,592,000
(Other readjustment benefits)	102	54,314,115	65,431,000	71,868,000	54,314,115	65,431,000	71,868,000
Military and naval insurance	104	4,868,000	5,000,000	4,500,000	4,918,543	4,832,100	4,812,912
National service life insurance appropriation	104	82,300,000	23,200,000	8,000,000	78,578,503	21,384,117	13,869,034
Servicemen's indemnities	104	41,627,742	26,750,000	31,450,000	31,470,348	36,557,000	36,465,000
Grants to the Republic of the Philippines	105	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,750,000	3,579,099	2,300,234	1,750,000
Hospital and domiciliary facilities	105	30,000,000	51,635,000	50,000,000	21,374,508	40,668,362	33,756,331
Major alterations, improvements and repairs	105	3,900,000	4,533,000	2,254,000	4,445,570	5,557,843	2,821,580
Miscellaneous:							
Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans	106				1,937,819	1,441,532	4,800
Refund of repayments of subsistence allowances (indefinite)	102		30,000			30,000	
Total, Veterans Administration		4,705,985,400	4,726,114,930	4,887,863,000	4,693,930,343	4,715,840,652	4,889,928,657
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		6,571,343,712	7,777,157,667	7,921,558,486	6,967,408,032	7,650,784,288	7,743,307,253
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Farm Credit Administration	352	2,005,997	2,230,000	2,200,000	2,054,685	2,230,000	2,200,000
Administrative expenses (limitation)	352	(2,230,000)	(2,230,000)	(2,200,000)			
Federal Power Commission:							
Payments to States under Federal Power Act	401	32,980	45,274	55,883	31,258	32,980	45,274
Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise:							
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	610	434,812	14,700	14,000	1,310	20,000	63,380
Veterans Administration:							
Military and naval insurance	104	32,753	10,000	10,000	32,753	10,000	10,000
National service life insurance appropriation	104	670,073	610,000	610,000	670,073	610,000	610,000
Total permanent authorizations		3,176,615	2,909,974	2,889,883	2,790,079	2,902,980	2,928,654
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below)		172,990,475	206,857,000	16,282,000	2,661,980,854	2,466,553,133	1,245,482,168
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					[a] 5,699,144	1,432,464	[a] 478,044
Total revolving and management funds		172,990,475	206,857,000	16,282,000	2,656,281,710	2,467,985,597	1,245,004,124
Total enacted or recommended in this document		6,747,510,802	7,986,924,641	7,940,730,369	9,626,479,821	10,121,672,865	8,991,240,031

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission	518		$75,000			$35,000	$40,000
Civil Service Commission:							
Annuities under special acts	606		400,000			200,500	199,500
Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund (trust fund limitation)			(76,500)				
Indian Claims Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	602		9,000			9,000	
Railroad Retirement Board:							
Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation)			(850,000)				
Tariff Commission:							
Salaries and expenses	151		30,500			29,000	1,500
Veterans Administration:							
Inpatient care	105		4,200,000			4,000,000	200,000
Readjustment benefits (education and training)	101		77,000,000			77,000,000	
Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans	106		1,000,000			100,000	700,000
Under proposed legislation							
Small Business Administration (public enterprise fund):							
Aids to business	518		45,000,000	$65,500,000		19,169,201	65,358,744
Disaster loans and relief	521		5,000,000	12,000,000		1,487,100	9,828,380
Atomic Energy Commission:							
Plant acquisition and construction	056			120,000,000			30,000,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration:							
Civil defense assistance to States	520			50,000,000			10,000,000
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	511			35,000,000			
Tennessee Valley Authority fund (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	401			30,000,000			3,000,000
Veterans Administration	103			100,000,000			100,000,000
Total proposed for later transmission			132,714,500	412,500,000		102,029,801	219,328,124
Add expenditures from receipts and balances of public enterprise funds resulting from proposed legislation:							
Aids to business	518					4,358,629	22,062,200
Disaster loans and relief	521					412,900	1,253,000
Grand total		$6,747,510,802	8,119,639,141	8,353,230,369	$9,626,479,821	10,228,474,195	9,233,883,355
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below):							
Enacted or recommended in this document					2,644,271,220	1,970,989,491	916,841,001
Proposed for later transmission						4,771,529	23,315,200
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		6,747,510,802	8,119,639,141	8,353,230,369	6,982,208,601	8,252,713,175	8,293,727,154

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Atomic Energy Commission:							
Defense production guaranties	518				$130,345	$142,471	$105,312
Export-Import Bank of Washington:							
Export-Import Bank of Washington fund	152				297,884,968	372,213,191	420,630,205
Administrative expenses (limitation)		($1,500,000)	($1,670,000)	($1,980,000)			
Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets	152				4,014,481	6,866,605	6,576,500
Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington					301,899,449	379,079,796	427,206,705
Farm Credit Administration:							
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund	352				2,359,689	2,138,000	2,068,500
Administrative expenses (limitation)	352	(550,000)	(550,000)				
Federal intermediate credit banks:							
Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorization)	352	7,190,000			1,945,447,912	1,140,919,600	
Operating fund	352						
Administrative expenses (limitation)	352	(3,420,000)	(3,576,000)	(3,375,000)			
Production credit associations investment fund	352					80,000	500,000
Agricultural marketing revolving fund	352				93,898	2,735,500	5,000,000
Total, Farm Credit Administration		7,190,000			1,947,901,499	1,145,873,100	7,568,500
Federal Civil Defense Administration:							
Civil defense procurement fund	520				1,352,706	4,432,000	5,479,000
Federal Home Loan Bank Board:							
Revolving fund	517						
Administrative expenses (limitation)		(978,400)	(1,036,700)	(1,300,000)	4,574,679	5,579,240	7,104,144
Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)		(3,438,800)	(4,289,000)	(5,665,000)			
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation:							
Revolving fund	517				28,792,501	35,366,716	40,047,213
Administrative expenses (limitation)		(985,000)	(596,000)	(700,000)			
Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund	517						
Total, Federal Home Loan Bank Board					33,367,180	40,945,956	47,151,357
National Science Foundation:							
Research and development of rubber program (reappropriation)	215		500,000		262,586		
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:							
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation fund	401				842,682	9,426,738	2,605,100
Administrative expenses (limitation)		(280,000)	(325,000)	(410,000)			
Small Business Administration:							
Revolving fund (current appropriation)	518	10,000,000	45,000,000		9,815,212	16,111,827	17,437,800
(Disaster loans and relief) (current appropriation)	521	35,000,000	5,000,000		2,344,089	5,587,100	6,247,000
Revolving fund, small defense plants activities	518				4,344	112,224	
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disaster loans	521				2,824,377	2,613,230	2,475,000
Total, Small Business Administration		45,000,000	50,000,000		14,988,022	24,424,381	26,159,800
Tennessee Valley Authority:							
Tennessee Valley Authority fund	401	27,053,000	5,357,000	14,782,000	245,894,812	258,271,000	282,354,000
Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund (current appropriation)	401						
Total, Tennessee Valley Authority		27,053,000	5,357,000	14,782,000	245,894,812	258,271,000	282,354,000
Veterans Administration:							
Canteen service revolving fund	106				31,317,319	31,170,004	32,048,171
Direct loans to veterans and reserves	517	92,997,475	150,000,000		49,435,094	53,596,480	60,766,000
Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters	106				79,192	80,200	80,200
Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund (current appropriation)	104	750,000	1,000,000	1,500,000	1,671,040	2,482,340	3,352,800
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief	102				39,852	40,000	20,000
Veterans' special term insurance fund	104				14,604,555	20,624,246	21,544,056
Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund	106				484,887	400,779	400,000
Total, Veterans Administration		93,747,475	151,000,000	1,500,000	97,631,939	108,394,049	118,211,227
Total public enterprise funds		172,990,475	206,857,000	16,282,000	2,644,271,220	1,970,989,491	916,841,001

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
$453	$527	$500	[a] $129,892	[a] $141,944	[a] $104,812	**Atomic Energy Commission:** Defense production guaranties
						Export-Import Bank of Washington:
210,514,517	775,713,191	669,380,205	[a] 87,370,451	403,500,000	248,750,000	Export-Import Bank of Washington fund
1,160,302	560,782	439,000	[a] 2,854,179	[a] 6,305,823	[a] 6,137,500	Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets
211,674,819	776,273,973	669,819,205	[a] 90,224,630	397,194,177	242,612,500	Total, Export-Import Bank of Washington
						Farm Credit Administration:
49,054	43,300	10,000	[a] 2,310,635	[a] 2,094,700	[a] 2,058,500	Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Federal intermediate credit banks:
1,988,419,225	1,098,883,558	----------	42,971,313	[a] 42,036,042	----------	Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts (permanent authorization)
						Operating fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
----------	----------	500,000	----------	[a] 80,000	----------	Production credit associations investment fund
----------	----------	----------	[a] 93,898	[a] 2,735,500	[a] 5,000,000	Agricultural marketing revolving fund
1,988,468,279	1,098,926,858	510,000	40,566,780	[a] 46,946,242	[a] 7,058,500	Total, Farm Credit Administration
						Federal Civil Defense Administration:
1,283,870	4,470,547	5,679,000	[a] 68,836	38,547	200,000	Civil defense procurement fund
						Federal Home Loan Bank Board:
4,442,096	5,485,901	7,051,015	[a] 132,583	[a] 93,339	[a] 53,129	Revolving fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)
						Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation:
1,346,925	1,027,690	1,252,500	[a] 27,445,576	[a] 34,339,026	[a] 38,794,713	Revolving fund
3,669	5,000	5,000	3,669	5,000	5,000	Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund
5,792,690	6,518,591	8,308,515	[a] 27,574,490	[a] 34,427,365	[a] 38,842,842	Total, Federal Home Loan Bank Board
						National Science Foundation:
1,788,896	619,511	----------	1,526,310	619,511	----------	Research and development of rubber program (reappropriation)
						Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation:
9,450,084	47,975,900	48,605,100	8,607,402	38,549,162	46,000,000	Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Small Business Administration:
34,485,035	82,120,084	9,022,556	24,669,823	66,008,257	[a] 8,415,244	Revolving fund (current appropriation)
32,037,143	20,100,000	1,848,120	29,693,054	14,512,900	[a] 4,398,880	(Disaster loans and relief) (current appropriation)
8,874	----------	----------	4,530	[a] 112,224	----------	Revolving fund, small defense plants activities
965,345	675,000	170,000	[a] 1,859,032	[a] 1,938,230	[a] 2,305,000	Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, disaster loans
67,496,397	102,895,084	11,040,676	52,508,375	78,470,703	[a] 15,119,124	Total, Small Business Administration
						Tennessee Valley Authority:
236,498,683	261,681,445	306,717,000	[a] 9,396,129	3,410,445	24,363,000	Tennessee Valley Authority fund
						Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority fund (current appropriation)
236,498,683	261,681,445	306,717,000	[a] 9,396,129	3,410,445	24,363,000	Total, Tennessee Valley Authority
						Veterans Administration:
30,195,744	31,268,045	31,724,550	[a] 1,121,575	98,041	[a] 323,621	Canteen service revolving fund
103,092,250	126,591,000	151,651,000	53,657,156	72,994,520	90,885,000	Direct loans to veterans and reserves
80,773	80,300	80,300	1,581	100	100	Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters
2,212,933	3,287,969	4,701,822	541,893	805,629	1,349,022	Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund
17,671	20,414	18,000	[a] 22,181	[a] 19,586	[a] 2,000	Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief
3,491,798	5,541,475	6,226,500	[a] 11,112,757	[a] 15,082,771	[a] 15,317,556	Veterans' special term insurance fund
435,514	401,494	400,000	[a] 49,373	715	----------	Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund
139,526,683	167,190,697	194,802,172	41,894,744	58,796,648	76,590,945	Total, Veterans Administration
2,661,980,854	2,466,553,133	1,245,482,168	17,709,634	495,563,642	328,641,167	Total public enterprise funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Atomic Energy Commission	056				$3,009,586	$3,939,000	$2,121,000
Civil Service Commission:							
Investigations	606				8,343,234	13,500,000	12,243,000
Advances and reimbursements	606				422,415	424,800	466,000
Export-Import Bank of Washington	152				28,226	21,100	20,400
Farm Credit Administration	352				33,782		
Federal Civil Defense Administration	520						
Federal Communications Commission	519					489,375	326,290
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	517				85,330	65,000	65,000
Federal Power Commission	401				31,939	40,000	
General Accounting Office	604				38,985		
Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission	610				20		
Interstate Commerce Commission	519				37,497	6,900	6,200
National Labor Relations Board	211				14,415	20,000	20,000
National Science Foundation	215				87,897		
Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission	518				98,893	25,000	
Securities and Exchange Commission	519				30,200	30,250	30,250
Smithsonian Institution	215				92,360	100,000	
Subversive Activities Control Board	608				3,592	8,000	
Tariff Commission	151				19,506	16,000	16,900
United States Information Agency	153				2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056
Veterans Administration:							
Supply fund	106				128,732,166	137,750,000	139,280,872
Advances and reimbursements	106				541,684	385,000	388,000
Total intragovernmental funds					143,723,863	159,042,598	158,017,968
Total revolving and management funds enacted or recommended in this document.		$172,990,475	$206,857,000	$16,282,000	2,787,995,083	2,129,952,089	1,074,858,969
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Public enterprise funds							
Small Business Administration:							
Aids to business	518					4,358,629	22,062,200
Disaster loans and relief	521					412,900	1,253,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
$3,010,272	$3,939,000	$2,121,000	$686			**Atomic Energy Commission**
						Civil Service Commission:
8,461,531	14,566,734	12,124,834	118,297	$1,066,734	[a] $118,166	Investigations
422,415	424,800	466,000				Advances and reimbursements
28,226	21,100	20,400				**Export-Import Bank of Washington**
33,782						**Farm Credit Administration**
						Federal Civil Defense Administration
15	489,375	326,290	15			**Federal Communications Commission**
85,330	65,000	65,000				**Federal Home Loan Bank Board**
31,939	40,000					**Federal Power Commission**
38,985						**General Accounting Office**
20						**Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission**
37,531	6,900	6,200	34			**Interstate Commerce Commission**
14,415	20,000	20,000				**National Labor Relations Board**
27,897	65,000		[a] 60,000	65,000		**National Science Foundation**
98,893	25,000					**Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission**
30,200	30,250	30,250				**Securities and Exchange Commission**
60,427	140,426		[a] 31,933	40,426		**Smithsonian Institution**
3,592	8,000					**Subversive Activities Control Board**
19,506	16,000	16,900				**Tariff Commission**
2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056				**United States Information Agency**
						Veterans Administration:
123,005,923	138,010,304	138,920,994	[a] 5,726,243	260,304	[a] 359,878	Supply fund
541,684	385,000	388,000				Advances and reimbursements
138,024,719	160,475,062	157,539,924	[a] 5,699,144	1,432,464	[a] 478,044	Total intragovernmental funds
2,800,005,573	2,627,028,195	1,403,022,092	12,010,490	496,996,106	328,163,123	Total revolving and management funds enacted or recommended in this document.
						PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION
						Public enterprise funds
						Small Business Administration:
	23,527,830	87,420,944		19,169,201	65,358,744	Aids to business
	1,900,000	11,081,380		1,487,100	9,828,380	Disaster loans and relief

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON WEATHER CONTROL

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Advisory Committee on Weather Control

For necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, established by the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 559), as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$300,000] *$310,000, to remain available until July 30, 1958.*

[Salaries and expenses: The unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head for the fiscal year 1956 shall remain available until July 30, 1956, for necessary expenses of the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, established by the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 559), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).] *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$300,000** Estimate 1958, **$310,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Evaluation of experiments in weather modification (total obligations)	$251,273	$323,727	$303,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	23,727		
Unobligated balance carried forward			6,700
Appropriation	275,000	300,000	310,000
Reappropriation		23,727	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Committee evaluates weather modification (cloud seeding) to determine whether the Federal Government should experiment with, engage in, or regulate such activities. During 1958 it is proposed to concentrate on preparing the required reports of the Committee's findings and recommendations for the President and Congress. The Committee expires July 30, 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON WEATHER CONTROL			
Total number of permanent positions	15	12	7
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	16	13	9
Number of employees at end of year	16	14	11
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,623	$4,407	$5,057
Average grade	GS-6.5	GS-6.1	GS-7.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,766		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$55,745	$55,788	$43,550
Positions other than permanent	23,412	36,000	36,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	226		179
Payment above basic rates	1,566	1,235	1,000
Other payments for personal services	28,802	33,823	33,245
Total personal services	109,751	126,846	113,965
02 Travel	21,900	26,000	20,000
03 Transportation of things	82	3,000	2,000
04 Communication services	5,180	5,500	5,000
05 Rents and utility services	761	200	
06 Printing and reproduction	2,170	4,800	10,000
07 Other contractual services	86,592	126,977	121,190
Services performed by other agencies	4,723	22,479	25,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,404	2,000	1,500
09 Equipment	8,364	5,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,745
15 Taxes and assessments	825	925	900
Total, Advisory Committee on Weather Control	241,752	323,727	303,300

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$1,314		
Payment above basic rates	21		
Total personal services	1,335		
02 Travel	2,113		
03 Transportation of things	18		
04 Communication services	122		
06 Printing and reproduction	7		
07 Other contractual services	2,416		
08 Supplies and materials	1,382		
09 Equipment	2,105		
15 Taxes and assessments	25		
Subtotal	9,523		
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	2		
Total, Department of Agriculture	9,521		
Total obligations	251,273	$323,727	$303,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$275,000	$300,000	$310,000
Reappropriation of prior year balance		23,727	
Obligated balance brought forward	11,845	55,071	53,798
Increase in prior year obligation	12,779		
Total budget authorizations available	299,624	378,798	363,798
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	196,217	269,929	256,202
Out of prior authorizations	24,609	55,071	53,798
Total expenditures	220,826	325,000	310,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	23,727		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			6,700
Obligated	55,071	53,798	47,098
Total expenditures and balances	299,624	378,798	363,798

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission

For necessary expenses, as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1946 (36 U. S. C. 121, 123–132, 138), *as amended by the Act of July 25, 1956 (70 Stat. 640)*, including the acquisition of land or interest in land in foreign countries; purchase and repair of uniforms for caretakers of national cemeteries and monuments outside of the United States and its Territories and possessions [at a cost not exceeding $1,500]; not to exceed [$69,000] *$65,000* for expenses of travel; rent of office and garage space in foreign countries; purchase (one[, at not to exceed $2,600,] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; [$1,140,000, of which $10,000 shall be immediately available for printing relating to the dedication of World War II memorials] *$1,300,000*: *Provided*, That where station allowance has been authorized by the Department of the Army for officers of the Army serving the Army at certain foreign stations, the same allowance shall be authorized for officers of the Armed Forces assigned to the Commission while serving at the same foreign stations, and this appropriation is hereby made available for the payment of such allowance: *Provided further*, That when traveling on business of the Commission, officers of the Armed Forces serving as members or as secretary of the Commission may be reimbursed for expenses as provided for civilian members of the Commission: *Provided further*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. *(General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,140,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,300,000**

[a] Includes $10,000 for activities previously carried under "Construction of memorials and cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission." The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental administration	$57,281	$75,168	$74,849
2. World War I memorials and cemeteries	256,016	354,283	397,481
3. World War II memorials and cemeteries	600,953	713,538	820,098
4. Mexico City National Cemetery	6,492	7,011	7,572
Total obligations	920,742	1,150,000	1,300,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts		−10,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	8,258		
Appropriation (adjusted)	929,000	1,140,000	1,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is responsible for the maintenance and operation of all permanent United States military cemeteries and memorials located in foreign countries.

These include 8 World War I cemeteries, a memorial chapel in each cemetery, 11 World War I memorials outside the cemeteries, 14 World War II cemeteries and memorials, and the United States National Cemetery, Mexico City, Mexico. Increase 1958 over 1957 reflects increasing workload due to completion of various features of the World War II cemeteries and memorials, and provides for furnishing photographs of individual graves to next of kin.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	369	401	427
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	370	404	430
Number of employees at end of year	372	404	430
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,398	$4,406	$4,431
Average grade	GS–5.5	GS–5.4	GS–5.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,532	$1,649	$1,702
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$614,861	$742,783	$808,683
Positions other than permanent	3,223	3,429	3,563
Regular pay above 52-week base	643		847
Payment above basic rates	24,180	29,555	34,000
Other payments for personal services: Payment for reimbursable detail of military personnel	52,005	47,887	47,996
Total personal services	694,912	823,654	895,089
02 Travel	51,346	63,713	65,000
03 Transportation of things	3,037	8,427	15,754
04 Communication services	7,846	5,196	6,686
05 Rents and utility services	37,646	36,053	39,356
06 Printing and reproduction	429	10,350	5,766
07 Other contractual services	32,466	102,575	113,481
08 Supplies and materials	76,690	78,928	96,038
09 Equipment	9,878	14,093	40,485
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			14,760
Total, American Battle Monuments Commission	914,250	1,142,989	1,292,415
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	4	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,790	$3,415	$3,500
Average grade	GS–4	GS–4	GS–4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$755	$755	$755
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,055	$5,680	$5,993
Regular pay above 52-week base	15		13
Payment above basic rates		750	770
Total personal services	6,070	6,430	6,776

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued			
04 Communication services	$61	$61	$61
05 Rents and utility services	212	220	220
07 Other contractual services		100	100
08 Supplies and materials	149	200	200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			228
Total, Department of the Army	6,492	7,011	7,585
Total obligations	920,742	1,150,000	1,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$929,000	$1,140,000	$1,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	73,920	108,287	158,287
Increase in prior year obligations	3,689		
Total budget authorizations available	1,006,609	1,248,287	1,458,287
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	825,802	1,000,000	1,125,000
Out of prior authorizations	62,909	90,000	125,000
Total expenditures	888,711	1,090,000	1,250,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	8,258		
Other	1,353		
Obligated balance carried forward	108,287	158,287	208,287
Total expenditures and balances	1,006,609	1,248,287	1,458,287

Construction of Memorials and Cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission

For expenses necessary for the permanent design and construction of memorials and cemeteries in foreign countries as authorized by the Act of June 26, 1946 (36 U. S. C. 121, 123–132, 138b), *as amended by the Act of July 25, 1956 (70 Stat. 640)*, and the Act of August 5, 1947 (50 U. S. C. App. 1819), including not to exceed [$22,500] *$15,000* for expenses of travel, [$1,050,000] *$1,500,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the Commission shall reimburse other Government agencies, including the Armed Forces, for salary, pay, and allowances of personnel assigned to it. (*General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,050,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,500,000**

[a] Excludes $10,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission." The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$96,083	$87,391	$89,239
2. Construction:			
(a) European theater	1,346,335	2,525,773	3,742,412
(b) Mediterranean theater	313,911	410,231	207,329
(c) Pacific theater	222,815	659,621	1,673,420
(d) United States	45,200	280,000	287,600
Total obligations	2,024,344	3,963,016	6,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts		10,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,447,360	−7,423,016	−4,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,423,016	4,500,000	
Appropriation	3,000,000	1,050,000	1,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This ninth year program will complete the construction of World War II cemeteries in foreign countries and will mark the completion of 93 percent of the memorials being erected at such cemeteries to commemorate the services of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION—Continued

Construction of Memorials and Cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission—Continued

the American Armed Forces in World War II. The Commission estimates that this program will be completed by August 1959. Construction covers the development at 15 locations and includes permanent headstones, erection of a memorial structure at each location, and other features such as landscaping, roads and paths, drainage, water supply, caretakers' houses and visitors' and utility buildings required for operating purposes. The 1958 program also includes construction of a memorial in the National Cemetery in Hawaii and memorials on the east and west coasts of the United States.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	97	93	47
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	274	110	52
Average number of all employees	361	202	95
Number of employees at end of year	342	202	95
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,398	$4,406	$4,431
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.4	GS-5.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,532	$1,649	$1,702
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$278,659	$271,597	$185,348
Positions other than permanent	265,953	103,512	68,862
Regular pay above 52-week base	499		402
Payment above basic rates	47,129	41,280	34,847
Other payments for personal services: Payments for reimbursable details of military personnel	150,230	126,136	107,288
Total personal services	742,470	542,525	396,747
02 Travel	25,189	21,599	15,000
03 Transportation of things	3,639	13,871	14,297
04 Communication services	3,200	1,050	275
05 Rents and utility services	444	1,860	1,057
06 Printing and reproduction	615	774	718
07 Other contractual services	2,738	1,100	400
08 Supplies and materials	19,309	14,192	10,370
09 Equipment	3,533	3,600	1,000
10 Lands and structures	1,223,207	3,362,445	5,556,888
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			3,248
Total obligations	2,024,344	3,963,016	6,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,000,000	$1,050,000	$1,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,447,360	7,423,016	4,500,000
Obligated	4,457,561	2,893,372	3,966,388
Total budget authorizations available	13,904,921	11,366,388	9,966,388
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,588,533		100,000
Out of prior authorizations		2,900,000	3,000,000
Total expenditures	3,588,533	2,900,000	3,100,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,423,016	4,500,000	
Obligated	2,893,372	3,966,388	6,866,388
Total expenditures and balances	13,904,921	11,366,388	9,966,388

Miscellaneous

Dedication of World War II Memorials, American Battle Monuments Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Dedication of World War II memorials (total obligations)	$20,514	$58,651	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−119,486	
Unobligated balance carried forward	119,486		
Unobligated balance no longer available		60,835	
Appropriation	140,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriate ceremonies dedicating the memorial structures at six World War II cemeteries were conducted in July 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$959	$3,230	
02 Travel	19,145	42,432	
04 Communication services	24	1,092	
05 Rents and utility services		1,026	
06 Printing and reproduction	7	2,052	
07 Other contractual services	74	7,099	
08 Supplies and materials	305	1,720	
Total obligations	20,514	58,651	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$140,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		$119,486	
Obligated		3,066	
Total budget authorizations available	140,000	122,552	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	17,448		
Out of prior authorizations		61,717	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		60,835	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	119,486		
Obligated	3,066		
Total expenditures and balances	140,000	122,552	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, American Battle Monuments Commission.	1	$1,500	1	$150	$1,350	3	----------	For use in field only by members and secretary on inspection trips and by officers and employees in supervision, maintenance, and construction of United States military cemeteries and memorials in foreign countries.
Construction of memorials and cemeteries, American Battle Monuments Commission.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	6	----------	Do.
Total, American Battle Monuments Commission.	1	1,500	1	150	1,350	9	----------	

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission

For necessary operating expenses of the Commission in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, *as amended*, including the employment of aliens; rental in or near the District of Columbia; services authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of equipment; purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; publication and dissemination of atomic information; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; purchase of newspapers and periodicals (not to exceed $5,000); official entertainment expenses (not to exceed [$15,000] *$30,000*); not to exceed [$3,500,000] *$4,000,000* for expenses of travel, including expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which this appropriation is made; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; not to exceed [$44,150,000] *$46,500,000* for personal services; purchase (not to exceed [three hundred and six] *four hundred and sixty* for replacement only, *including two at not to exceed $3,500 each*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$1,740,400,000] *$2,377,000,000*, together with the unexpended balances, as of June 30, [1956] *1957*, of prior year appropriations made available under this head to the Atomic Energy Commission, and, in addition, any moneys (except sums received from disposal of property under the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955 (42 U. S. C. 2301)) received by the Commission, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3617 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 484): *Provided*, That of such amounts $100,000 may be expended for objects of a confidential nature and in any such case the certificate of the Commission as to the amount of the expenditure and that it is deemed inadvisable to specify the nature thereof shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended: *Provided further*, That from this appropriation transfers of sums may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of the work for which this appropriation is made, and in such cases the sums so transferred may be merged with the appropriation to which transferred: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used in connection with the payment of a fixed fee to any contractor or firm of contractors engaged under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract or contracts at any installation of the Commission, where that fee for community management is at a rate in excess of $90,000 per annum, or for the operation of a transportation system where that fee is at a rate in excess of $45,000 per annum. (*42 U. S. C. 2011*; *Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957*).

Appropriated 1957, **$1,740,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,377,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,751,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Raw materials	$281,045,954	$406,663,000	$599,000,000
2. Special nuclear materials	553,093,012	603,476,000	594,253,000
3. Weapons	257,402,452	312,290,000	452,346,000
4. Reactor development	171,229,943	281,713,000	349,200,000
5. Physical research	49,498,523	63,713,000	71,000,000
6. Biology and medicine	28,371,523	31,598,000	36,000,000
7. Training, education, and information	4,651,401	8,827,000	17,500,000
8. Communities	18,770,846	18,067,000	16,515,000
9. Program direction and administration	35,312,925	38,298,000	44,614,000
10. Security investigations	$7,525,572	$8,916,000	$8,772,000
11. Other costs	6,328,155	7,535,000	4,861,000
Total program costs	1,413,230,306	1,781,096,000	2,194,061,000
12. Revenues applied (−)	−29,085,321	−36,137,000	−29,819,000
Net program costs	1,384,144,985	1,744,959,000	2,164,242,000
13. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years (net)	91,906,254	46,941,000	235,485,668
Total program (obligations)	1,476,051,239	1,791,900,000	2,399,727,668
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−47,421,610	----------	----------
Unobligated balance no longer available	62,727,668	22,727,668	----------
Unobligated balance transferred from "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450)	−571,400,000	----------	----------
Appropriation (adjusted)	575,000,000	1,751,900,000	2,377,000,000
Reappropriation	344,957,297	62,727,668	22,727,668

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission procures raw materials; manufactures special nuclear materials and atomic weapons; develops improved weapons; conducts research and development aimed at generation of atomic power, including power from controlled thermonuclear reactions, and protection of health against possible hazards arising from atomic energy operations; conducts investigations in the physical and life sciences related to atomic energy; establishes and enforces regulations for civilian uses of atomic energy; promotes industrial participation in atomic energy development for peaceful purposes; encourages scientific and industrial progress through the dissemination of information under the terms of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; and participates in programs of international cooperation in peaceful applications of atomic energy.

The program is administered in the field through 10 major offices. Most of the Commission's activities are carried on in Government-owned facilities by industrial concerns and educational institutions, operating under contracts. Coordination with the armed services is achieved through the Military Liaison Committee of the Department of Defense.

Net program costs in 1958 are estimated at $2,164.2 million, or 24 percent greater than the estimated 1957 net costs of $1,745 million, and 56.4 percent greater than actual net costs of $1,384.1 million for 1956. The upward trend reflects mainly larger scale procurement of raw materials and expanded production of nuclear weapons. Other increases occur in the efforts to develop varied types

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

of atomic weapons, military reactors, and civilian power reactors; in other research; and in training, education, and information, which is identified as a separate activity for the first time in this budget.

The net program costs plus obligations incurred for costs of other years, net, result in the total obligational requirements. The obligations for operating expenses in 1958 total $2,399.7 million compared to $1,791.9 million in 1957 and $1,476.1 million in 1956.

1. *Raw materials.*—Uranium ores and concentrates are procured from domestic and foreign sources for processing in the production facilities of the Commission. Substantial additional tonnages of concentrates will be obtained from United States producers and from Canada in 1958, with minor increases from other foreign sources. Exploration efforts will be concentrated on geologic, geophysical, and geochemical investigations. Activities to improve methods of extracting uranium from ores will continue.

2. *Special nuclear materials.*—Uranium concentrates are processed into feed materials from which (*a*) plutonium is produced in the reactors at Hanford, Wash., and Savannah River, S. C., or (*b*) the isotope uranium 235 is extracted in plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn., Paducah, Ky., and Portsmouth, Ohio. As production of feed and special nuclear materials increases, the gains in output will be accompanied by lower unit processing costs. Work will continue on development of new equipment and processes to increase yields and improve the quality of products.

3. *Weapons.*—This program encompasses the production of weapons; the design, development, and testing of new weapon types; and the storage, maintenance, and custody of stockpiled weapons. Expanded production facilities will be in operation and production of weapons will increase. There will also be an increase in the number of scientific and technical personnel employed in the development of nuclear weapons.

4. *Reactor development.*—Included in this activity are the development of civilian power reactors, the development of commercial ship reactors, the development of power and propulsion reactors to meet a variety of military requirements, studies to advance reactor technology and evaluate promising reactor concepts, and the operation of the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho, including its technical facilities. The costs by category are as follows:

Category:	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Civilian power reactors	$42,267,127	$59,600,000	$95,000,000
Commercial ship reactors	57,945	3,300,000	3,300,000
Army package power reactors	924,763	3,300,000	5,600,000
Naval propulsion reactors	40,821,589	70,750,000	84,000,000
Aircraft propulsion reactors	49,604,202	89,550,000	91,000,000
Advanced development, operational services, and all other	37,554,317	55,213,000	70,300,000
Total reactor development	171,229,943	281,713,000	349,200,000

The Commission's civilian power program provides a foundation of technical knowledge through the design, fabrication, and operation of power reactor experiments. Seven reactor experiments will be operated in 1957. Most of these will continue in operation in 1958 and will be joined by two additional reactor experiments and the pressurized water reactor prototype at Shippingport, Pa., which will be completed early in the year. Through the power demonstration reactor program, initiated in 1956, the Commission provides financial aid in the development of full-scale power reactors built by private industry and public power bodies. This aid provides a basis for the transition to a nuclear power industry financed by these groups.

The Commission's program for 1958 includes the continuation of work to develop atomic powerplants for use in commercial vessels. Development of the reactor which will power the first atomic merchant ship will continue in 1958, and fabrication of the nuclear fuel will be initiated.

In the military reactor programs, efforts will be continued to develop reactors for the Department of Defense, including propulsion reactors for submarines, surface combatant ships, and military aircraft and missiles, and transportable plants for the generation of heat and electric power at remote military installations. Many of the advances in military reactor development contribute significantly to the civilian power program.

To provide broad engineering support to all reactor projects, the Commission's program includes general research and development on materials, moderators, control techniques, fuel elements, chemical processing systems, and reactor safety which will be supported at a higher level in 1958. The Commission also operates two testing reactors at the National Reactor Testing Station, Arco, Idaho, which provide irradiation services for all of the Commission's program.

5. *Physical research.*—Basic and long-range investigations in the fields of physics, mathematics, chemistry, and metallurgy are undertaken to provide an ever-expanding fund of theoretical and practical knowledge in fields related to nuclear energy. Approximately 90 particle accelerators, ranging in energy from several thousand electron volts to several billion electron volts, are utilized in the program. Approximately 70 percent of the cost of research is for work done in Commission laboratories and 30 percent is for work contracted to about 100 universities and other independent institutions.

6. *Biology and medicine.*—Research is conducted on the effects of radiation on living things. It includes investigations of the biological effects of nuclear explosions, and the development of methods for minimizing exposure to radioactive materials of all kinds and for minimizing and protecting against the injurious effects of radiation. Increasing support is given to the development of methods for utilizing radioactive materials for human welfare, including fundamental investigations of the applications of radiobiology to research in agriculture and animal husbandry, and to the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases, such as cancer. The comprehensive study of permissible levels of exposure to radioactive contamination from all causes is given special emphasis. Standards are established to insure that the Commission's activities are conducted with safety to both employees and the public.

The major portion of the research is carried on at 16 laboratories which are owned by or operated for the Commission and the remainder, approximately 500 projects, is supported in more than 200 universities, colleges, hospitals, and independent laboratories. The program includes the operation of 4 facilities in the United States devoted to cancer research and 2 laboratories in Japan for the determination of the long-term effects of atomic bombs on the population.

7. *Training, education, and information.*—This activity includes operation of special schools; granting of fellowships for graduate students; assistance to high schools,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

colleges, and universities; and dissemination of technical information, including participation in international conferences on nuclear science and technology.

Four schools will be operated in 1958: The International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering at the Argonne National Laboratory, the Oak Ridge School of Reactor Technology, the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies, and the new Puerto Rico Training Center.

Under the fellowship program started in 1957, approximately 150 college graduates will receive assistance for graduate studies in nuclear energy technology. Other fellowships to be offered include 100 in radiological physics, 8 in industrial hygiene, and 11 in industrial medicine.

Assistance to schools to provide for expanded educational programs in atomic energy will be increased over 1957. Grants will be made to universities to help them acquire reactor training equipment, teaching aids, demonstration apparatus, and special laboratory equipment. University summer courses in general radiobiology will be made available to high school science teachers, and special faculty training in reactor technology for university faculty members will be provided.

To broaden the dissemination of information on matters relating to atomic energy, the Commission operates the Technical Information Service and the American Museum of Atomic Energy at Oak Ridge, maintains libraries, performs translation services, and conducts tours with traveling atomic energy exhibits. The Commission will participate in a second international conference on atomic energy in calendar year 1958 similar to the Geneva Conference held in August 1955.

8. *Communities.*—The Commission operates 3 towns—Oak Ridge, Tenn., Richland, Wash., and Los Alamos, N. Mex.—with an estimated total population in 1957 of 70,000, and provides limited community services at other locations. Legislation has been enacted to terminate Government ownership and operation of Oak Ridge and Richland; the 1958 estimates are based on anticipated disposal of a substantial portion of Atomic Energy Commission-owned real estate by the end of 1958 with resultant reductions in requirements for property maintenance and in revenues. The estimates also include costs associated with the disposal program and provide for assistance payments to the community hospital at Richland which has been transferred to a private nonprofit organization. Since real estate revenues normally exceed operating costs by a substantial amount, the loss in revenue from property sales together with the costs of disposal will result in an estimated excess of costs over revenues of $1.6 million in 1958. This relation between costs and revenues, which are included under "Revenues applied," is indicated in the following table:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Revenues	$20,463,284	$18,630,000	$14,879,000
Operating costs, including costs of disposal	18,770,846	18,067,000	16,515,000
Excess of revenues over costs	1,692,438	563,000	
Excess of costs over revenues			1,636,000

9. *Program direction and administration.*—The costs of general management, supervision of program operations, the negotiation and administration of contracts, the establishment and enforcement of regulations for civilian uses of atomic energy, including the issuance of licenses, and other related administrative activities performed by Commission personnel represent 2.1 percent of total program costs in 1958 as compared with 2.2 percent in 1957. The estimate for 1958 provides for a higher average level of employment in support of various activities related to the peaceful applications of atomic energy in both its domestic and its international aspects, and to the expanded effort in the development and production of atomic weapons for defense. The increase also provides for moving to and operating the new Atomic Energy Commission headquarters building near Germantown, Md.

10. *Security investigations.*—The Atomic Energy Act of 1954 requires background investigations of those persons proposed for access to restricted data of the atomic energy program. The number of full background investigations to be completed is estimated at 33,517 for 1958, compared with 36,012 for 1957 and 31,316 for 1956.

11. *Other costs.*—In furthering the objectives of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 concerning the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes, the Commission furnishes materials and services to industrial organizations and other private parties apart from those which it provides normally for its own basic programs. Costs for these are incurred only upon the request of others. Charges made for such products and services are included under "Revenues applied" as a reduction in determining the appropriations required. The items included are:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Costs of products sold	$5,379,031	$5,654,000	$3,051,000
Costs of services performed	949,124	1,881,000	1,810,000
Total other costs	6,328,155	7,535,000	4,861,000

12. *Revenues applied.*—Revenues are obtained from services performed and the sale of products produced as a part of the Commission's own basic program (primarily the operation of the Atomic Energy Commission-owned communities and housing and the sale of special nuclear materials and related products) and from products and services for which costs are incurred only upon the request of others and are included under "Other costs." The items included are:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Sale of special nuclear materials and related products	$3,294,684	$3,225,000	$6,297,000
Income from research hospitals	300,602	257,000	207,000
Income from training, education, and information	250,130	395,000	470,000
Income from communities	20,463,284	18,630,000	14,879,000
Income from products sold and services performed at request of others:			
Products sold	8,049,777	9,328,000	4,496,000
Services performed	1,063,675	2,120,000	1,327,000
Miscellaneous income	2,127,804	2,182,000	2,143,000
Total revenues	35,549,956	36,137,000	29,819,000
Less funds returned to Treasury	−6,464,635		
Total revenues applied	29,085,321	36,137,000	29,819,000

13. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table.

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Inventories (goods unconsumed by activities)	$103,562,912	$135,869,660	$144,498,000	$166,924,000
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	491,567,735	559,198,115	599,085,528	814,245,196
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	515,975	474,753		
Collateral funds (insurance collateral, employee benefit, and annuity funds)	22,890,000	21,890,000	20,790,000	18,690,000
Total selected resources at end of year	618,536,622	717,432,528	764,373,528	999,859,196
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−618,536,622	−717,432,528	−764,373,528
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year		−657,805		
Adjustment of prior year costs		−6,331,847		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		91,906,254	46,941,000	235,485,668

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Operating Expenses, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

The estimate for 1958 includes $22.4 million to increase the level of inventories, $215.2 million to increase the level of undelivered orders, and a reduction of $2.1 million in collateral funds. The inventories of various kinds are maintained primarily by contractors to support the operation of Commission-owned production plants and laboratories. The increase in inventories for 1958 is principally for special reactor materials for future use in the Atomic Energy Commission program and the industrial participation program. The increase in the level of undelivered orders is related primarily to the production of weapons and weapons components, and research and development particularly in the fields of weapons and reactor development.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	7,161	7,395	7,494
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	32	39	39
Average number of all employees	6,313	6,916	7,120
Number of employees at end of year	6,637	7,011	7,166
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by the Atomic Energy Commission equivalent to general schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,973	$6,115	$6,242
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.3	GS-8.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$37,149,061	$41,889,738	$43,991,161
Positions other than permanent	218,923	330,571	326,931
Regular pay above 52-week base	142,881		169,197
Payment above basic rates	1,809,344	1,920,309	2,003,595
Other payments for personal services	30,953	9,382	9,116
Total personal services	39,351,162	44,150,000	46,500,000
02 Travel	2,810,970	3,500,000	4,000,000
03 Transportation of things	5,642,745	5,944,000	6,294,000
04 Communication services	2,677,683	2,993,000	3,139,000
05 Rents and utility services	232,402,621	229,816,000	210,297,000
06 Printing and reproduction	710,795	618,000	733,000
07 Other contractual services	823,015,457	959,137,748	1,323,455,668
Services performed by other agencies	14,774,666	30,899,000	28,477,000
08 Supplies and materials	278,879,098	431,021,000	660,592,000
09 Equipment	47,421,610	62,132,000	88,815,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	727,884	4,619,000	7,900,000
Contribution to retirement fund			2,740,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	73,131	93,000	135,000
15 Taxes and assessments	3,831	4,000	4,000
Unvouchered	248	100,000	100,000
Total, Atomic Energy Commission	1,448,491,901	1,775,026,748	2,383,181,668
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,000		
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
08 Supplies and materials	2,933,197	304.053	
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	7		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	9		
Number of employees at end of year	7		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209		
Average grade	GS-7.0		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,832		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$57,844		
Positions other than permanent	698		
Regular pay above 52-week base	177		
Total personal services	58,719		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued			
02 Travel	$2,519		
03 Transportation of things	9		
04 Communication services	368		
06 Printing and reproduction	16		
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	49,143		
08 Supplies and materials	4,214		
15 Taxes and assessments	15		
Total, Agricultural Research Service	115,003		
ALLOCATION TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Average number of all employees	2		
Number of employees at end of year	1		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,930		
Average grade	GS-7.0		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,229		
Regular pay above 52-week base	64		
Total personal services	10,293		
02 Travel	4,616		
03 Transportation of things	169		
04 Communication services	3		
07 Other contractual services	324		
08 Supplies and materials	237		
Total, Soil Conservation Service	15,642		
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	1,035,696	$221,410	
ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,932		
Average grade	GS-6.4		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$1,723		
02 Travel	637		
04 Communication services	4		
07 Other contractual services	5		
08 Supplies and materials	5		
Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey	2,374		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	63	16	
Average number of all employees	56	15	
Number of employees at end of year	78	14	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,428	$4,453	
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.5	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,323	$4,318	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$303,326	$89,600	
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,009		
Payment above basic rates	308		
Total personal services	310,643	89,600	
02 Travel	1,253	2,000	
04 Communication services	246,339		
05 Rents and utility services	464,473	25,000	
07 Other contractual services	9,917,490	15,761,775	$16,546,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,488	500	
09 Equipment	1,000		
Total, Department of the Army	10,947,686	15,878,875	16,546,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	164	1	
Average number of all employees	162	1	
Number of employees at end of year	157	0	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,544	$5,544	
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-9.0	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,780		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$835,781	$2,741	
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,048		
Payment above basic rates	78,084		
Total personal services	916,913	2,741	
02 Travel	8,097	515	
03 Transportation of things	11,648		
07 Other contractual services	4,225,264	280,645	
08 Supplies and materials	295,356	1,851	
09 Equipment	267,942	17,060	
15 Taxes and assessments	2,760		
Total, Department of the Navy	5,727,980	302,812	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
07 Other contractual services	1,598		
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services	5,727,821	151,143	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	142		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7		
Average number of all employees	138		
Number of employees at end of year	105		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$691,006		
Positions other than permanent	26,153		
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,900		
Payment above basic rates	8,784		
Total personal services	728,843		
02 Travel	14,421		
03 Transportation of things	13,019		
04 Communication services	1,646		
05 Rents and utility services	7,151		
06 Printing and reproduction	60		
07 Other contractual services	31,356		
08 Supplies and materials	124,483		
09 Equipment	10,768		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	507		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,640		
Total, Bureau of Mines	933,894		
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	7		
Average number of all employees	7		
Number of employees at end of year	7		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,519		
Average grade	GS-6.2		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,600		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$30,139		
Positions other than permanent	1,850		
Regular pay above 52-week base	115		
Total personal services	32,104		
02 Travel	289		
03 Transportation of things	51		
04 Communication services	144		
05 Rents and utility services	848		
07 Other contractual services	742		
08 Supplies and materials	3,495		
09 Equipment	45		
15 Taxes and assessments	79		
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	37,797		
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	6	9	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	6	2	
Number of employees at end of year	14	0	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,335	$4,255	
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-5.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$38,763	$13,126	
Positions other than permanent	11,631	1,833	
Regular pay above 52-week base	149		
Total personal services	50,543	14,959	
02 Travel	5,091		
03 Transportation of things	1,425		
04 Communication services	970		
05 Rents and utility services	160		
06 Printing and reproduction	604		
07 Other contractual services	3,599		
08 Supplies and materials	4,225		
09 Equipment	3,590		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	400		
15 Taxes and assessments	43		
Total, Public Health Service	70,650	14,959	
Total obligations	1,476,051,239	1,791,900,000	$2,399,727,668

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$575,000,000	$1,740,400,000	$2,377,000,000
Transferred from "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" (70 Stat. 770)		11,500,000	
Adjusted appropriation	575,000,000	1,751,900,000	2,377,000,000
Reappropriation	344,957,297	62,727,668	22,727,668
Obligated balance brought forward	557,251,904	622,598,941	741,687,940
Balance transferred from "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450; 70 Stat. 770):			
Unobligated	571,400,000		
Obligated		27,188,999	
Total budget authorizations available	2,048,609,201	2,464,415,608	3,141,415,608
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,363,282,592	1,077,401,059	1,358,312,060
Out of prior authorizations		622,598,941	741,687,940
Total expenditures	1,363,282,592	1,700,000,000	2,100,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	62,727,668	22,727,668	
Obligated balance carried forward	622,598,941	741,687,940	1,041,415,608
Total expenditures and balances	2,048,609,201	2,464,415,608	3,141,415,608

[PLANT ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION]

Plant Acquisition and Construction, Atomic Energy Commission

[For expenses of the Commission in connection with the purchase and construction of plant and other expenses incidental thereto necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, including the acquisition or condemnation of any real property or any facility or for plant or facility acquisition, construction, or expansion; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; $158,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the obligated balance as of June 30, 1956, of amounts included in appropriations to the Atomic Energy Commission for "Plant and equipment", for the activity "Equipment not included in construction projects", shall be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for "Operating expenses", and the remaining balance of such appropriations shall be merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That, in the event additional feed materials capacity is constructed by private industry with its own funds, the amounts included in this appropriation for such construction may be transferred to the appropriation for "Operating expenses".] (*42 U. S. C. 2011; 70 Stat. 127, 1035; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$158,300,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$146,800,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

[PLANT ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION]—continued

Plant Acquisition and Construction, Atomic Energy Commission—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Facilities for:			
1. Raw materials	$3,286,668	$6,925,000	
2. Special nuclear materials	43,004,105	149,160,000	
3. Weapons	42,863,306	92,397,000	
4. Reactor development	60,005,850	181,943,475	$8,000,000
5. Physical research	5,997,214	32,945,000	1,500,000
6. Biology and medicine	6,205,062	1,799,000	
7. Communities	3,551,625	8,946,000	395,000
8. Administration	9,461,455	5,001,000	
Total obligations	174,375,285	479,116,475	9,895,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	47,421,610		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−755,331,370	−375,810,475	−58,695,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450)	571,400,000		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−154,449,000	−15,201,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	375,810,475	58,695,000	
Unobligated balance under "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission." transferred to schedule shown under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter			48,800,000
Appropriation (adjusted)	259,227,000	146,800,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

From this appropriation the Commission constructs plant and facilities for its production, research, and supporting operations. Since the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 requires statutory authorization of appropriations for plant acquisition and construction, obligations are estimated in 1958 only for projects for which appropriations have already been authorized. No new obligational authority is requested at this time because the $58.7 million of unobligated balances brought forward from prior years is more than sufficient to cover the $9.9 million of obligations for these projects. The remaining $48.8 million is to be applied against 1958 obligational requirements of projects included in the anticipated authorization of appropriations for which a supplemental will be transmitted later (see under the head "Proposed for later transmission," p. 239).

1. *Facilities for raw materials.*—With the exception of the Commission's processing mill at Monticello, Utah, which was expanded in 1956, all United States mills for the processing of uranium ores are privately owned. Other obligations in 1956 and 1957 are for the construction of access roads to uranium mines and miscellaneous supporting facilities.

2. *Facilities for special nuclear materials.*—Under this activity, the Commission has (*a*) expanded the production plants at Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Hanford, Wash, and (*b*) constructed new production plants at Paducah, Ky., Portsmouth, Ohio, and Savannah River, S. C., and new feed material plants at Fernald, Ohio, and St. Louis, Mo. Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are mainly for expansion of the feed material complex, including a new facility at Weldon Spring, Mo., and for improvements to the production reactors and related facilities at Hanford and Savannah River.

3. *Facilities for weapons.*—This activity includes the construction of facilities for the production of weapons, for the storage of completed weapons, and for the development and engineering of new weapon types.

4. *Facilities for reactor development.*—The Commission constructs laboratory buildings for fundamental engineering work on reactor concepts and reactor materials, facilities for the testing of reactor experiments, reactors for the testing of materials, and prototype reactors for civilian power and military purposes. Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are primarily for (*a*) test facilities connected with military aircraft nuclear propulsion development; (*b*) land-based prototype naval ship reactors, including 2 such facilities for submarines and 1 for large surface ships; (*c*) an experimental breeder reactor and the large-scale pressurized water power reactor at Shippingport, Pa., for the civilian power program; (*d*) participation with the utility industry in the construction of other power reactor prototypes; and (*e*) an engineering test reactor. Obligations in 1958 are for the completion of certain previously authorized projects connected with the development of military aircraft propulsion reactors.

5. *Facilities for physical research.*—Large research machines and laboratory buildings are constructed to further research in physics, chemistry, and metallurgy. The major portion of the obligations in 1957 are for the completion of three multibillion electron volt accelerators which will assist in obtaining new knowledge about the atomic nucleus and the elementary particles. One of these is being built at Princeton, N. J., one at Cambridge, Mass., and one, larger than any now existing, at the Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, Long Island. The 1958 estimates cover the design of another multibillion electron volt accelerator, the sixth in the United States, at the Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Ill.

6. *Facilities for biology and medicine.*—Under this activity, research facilities are built for atomic energy research in the fields of medicine, biology, and biophysics. In 1956, the construction of a new research hospital at the Brookhaven National Laboratory was initiated.

7. *Facilities for communities.*—Housing and other community facilities are constructed in the Commission-operated towns of Richland, Wash., Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Los Alamos, N. Mex. Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are primarily for a new community hospital at Oak Ridge, for municipal facilities in Oak Ridge and Richland connected with the community disposal program, and for additional housing at Los Alamos. A few miscellaneous projects at Richland and Los Alamos are programed for 1958.

8. *Facilities for administration.*—Obligations in 1956 and 1957 are mainly for the construction of the new headquarters building at Germantown, Md. Other obligations provide for renovation or conversion of space for administrative purposes at other locations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
03	Transportation of things	$205,776	$158,500	
07	Other contractual services	21,441,829	7,332,000	
	Services performed by other agencies	5,116,335	3,168,344	
08	Supplies and materials	772,186	700,000	
10	Lands and structures	143,219,518	431,161,214	$9,895,000
	Total, Atomic Energy Commission	170,755,644	442,520,058	9,895,000
	ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
03	Transportation of things		1,000,000	
07	Other contractual services	76,650	100,922	
08	Supplies and materials		26,900,000	
	Total, General Services Administration	76,650	28,000,922	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	10		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	21		
Average number of all employees	29		
Number of employees at end of year	5		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS–6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$43,152		
Positions other than permanent	34,105		
Regular pay above 52-week base	105		
Total personal services	77,362		
02 Travel	6,839		
03 Transportation of things	7,651		
04 Communication services	40		
05 Rents and utility services	369		
07 Other contractual services	747		
Services performed by other agencies	5,528		
08 Supplies and materials	9,969		
15 Taxes and assessments	26		
Total, Forest Service	108,531		
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	12	14	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	8	9	
Average number of all employees	18	22	
Number of employees at end of year	9	10	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$53,486	$60,000	
Positions other than permanent	27,906	31,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	206		
Payment above basic rates	8,779	9,000	
Total personal services	90,377	100,000	
02 Travel	9,114	15,000	
03 Transportation of things	882	1,000	
04 Communication services	238	500	
05 Rents and utility services	249,566	200,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	580	500	
07 Other contractual services	167,807	150,000	
08 Supplies and materials	75,647	50,000	
10 Lands and structures	1,312,039	5,904,687	
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	1,906,250	6,421,687	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	5	5	
Average number of all employees	5	5	
Number of employees at end of year	2	5	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,428	$4,453	
Average grade	GS–5.5	GS–5.5	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,323	$4,318	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$31,110	$31,700	
Regular pay above 52-week base	119		
Payment above basic rates	493	500	
Total personal services	31,722	32,200	
02 Travel	661	800	
04 Communication services	77	100	
05 Rents and utility services	1,637	2,000	
07 Other contractual services	257,963	885,588	
08 Supplies and materials	6	10	
10 Lands and structures	1,080,536	1,158,750	
Total, Department of the Army	1,372,602	2,079,448	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	5	1	
Average number of all employees	5	1	
Number of employees at end of year	5	1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,101	$6,185	
Average grade	GS–10.3	GS–10.0	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,661		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$26,126	$6,185	
Regular pay above 52-week base	244		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
01 Personal services—Continued			
Payment above basic rates	$1,847		
Total personal services	28,217	$6,185	
07 Other contractual services	38,627	20,852	
08 Supplies and materials	56,700	9,446	
15 Taxes and assessments	423		
Total, Department of the Navy	123,967	36,483	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
08 Supplies and materials	2,518		
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	
Average number of all employees	2	2	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$9,257	$10,000	
02 Travel	40	1,000	
07 Other contractual services	13,870	10,000	
08 Supplies and materials	3,044	24,789	
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	26,211	45,789	
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
08 Supplies and materials	2,912	12,088	
Total obligations	174,375,285	479,116,475	$9,895,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$259,227,000	$158,300,000	
Transferred to "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission" (70 Stat. 770)		−11,500,000	
Adjusted appropriation	259,227,000	146,800,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	755,331,370	375,810,475	$58,695,000
Obligated	572,965,693	352,935,734	549,662,210
Total budget authorizations available	1,587,524,063	875,546,209	608,357,210
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	287,377,854	20,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations		220,000,000	210,000,000
Total expenditures	287,377,854	240,000,000	210,000,000
Balance transferred to "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission" (69 Stat. 354, 450; 70 Stat. 770):			
Unobligated	571,400,000		
Obligated		27,188,999	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	375,810,475	58,695,000	
Obligated	352,935,734	549,662,210	349,557,210
Unobligated balance under "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission," transferred to schedule shown under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter			48,800,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,587,524,063	875,546,209	608,357,210

Any appropriation available under this or any other Act to the Atomic Energy Commission may initially be used subject to limitations in this Act during the fiscal year [1957] *1958* to finance the procurement of materials, services, or other costs which are a part of work or activities for which funds have been provided in any other appropriation available to the Commission: *Provided*, That appropriate transfers or adjustments between such appropriations shall subsequently be made for such costs on the basis of actual application determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation herein made to the Atomic Energy Commission may be transferred to any other such appropriation, but no such appropriation shall be increased by more

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

than 5 per centum by any such transfers, and any such transfers shall be reported promptly to the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate.

No part of any appropriation herein made to the Atomic Energy Commission shall be used to confer a fellowship on any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence or with respect to whom the Commission finds, upon investigation and report by the Civil Service Commission on the character, associations, and loyalty of whom, that reasonable grounds exist for belief that such person is disloyal to the Government of the United States: *Provided*, That any person who advocates or who is a member of an organization or party that advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence and accepts employment or a fellowship the salary, wages, stipend, grant, or expenses for which are paid from any appropriation contained herein shall be guilty of a felony and, upon conviction, shall be fined not more than $1,000 or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both: *Provided further*, That the above penal clause shall be in addition to, and not in substitution for, any other provisions of existing law. (*42 U. S. C. 2011; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Miscellaneous

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Ships and facilities, Navy."
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy."
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."
"Military construction, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy."
"Navy industrial fund."
"Salaries and expenses, State."
"Government in occupied areas, State."
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Army industrial fund."
"Military construction, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Military construction, Air Force."
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency."
"Contingencies, Department of Defense."
"President's special international program, Executive."

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission.							$232,645	To provide necessary transportation of Atomic Energy Commission and contractor personnel on official business by authorized operators within and between projects and areas.
Washington, D. C.	2	$7,000	2	$400	$6,600	6		To provide transportation to and from official meetings. Also used for delivery of classified mail in Washington area.
Other areas	327	483,700	327	65,400	418,300	1,208		To provide necessary transportation of Atomic Energy Commission and contractor personnel on official business by authorized operators within and between project sites and areas.
Station wagon	39	78,819	39	7,800	71,019	88		Do.
Ambulance	7	37,400	7	3,500	33,900	53		Do.
Bus	85	1,436,875	85	130,500	1,306,375	345		Do.
Total, Atomic Energy Commission.	460	2,043,794	[1] 460	207,600	1,836,194	1,700	232,645	

[1] Excludes 44 automobiles, 5 station wagons, and 3 buses expected to be disposed of as excess during 1958.

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission.	5	$32,000	5	$8,500	$23,500	3	$35,710	Transportation of official personnel, air patrol of prohibited areas, and scientific exploration for raw materials.

[CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY]

[CONSTRUCTION]

Construction, Central Intelligence Agency

[For the preparation of detail plans and specifications and the construction of a Central Intelligence Agency headquarters installation, and for other purposes as authorized by title IV of the Act of July 15, 1955 (69 Stat. 349), to remain available until expended, $49,000,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$49,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, specifications, and supervision	$1,985,988	$45,000	$185,000
2. Construction			41,955,000
3. Roads		$6,774,410	$1,005,910
Total obligations	$1,985,988	6,819,410	43,145,910
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−3,514,012	−45,694,602
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,514,012	45,694,602	2,548,692
Appropriation	5,500,000	49,000,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds appropriated for fiscal year 1957 together with unobligated funds appropriated in fiscal year 1956 will be used for the following activities:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1. *Design, specifications, and supervision.*—Plans are being developed and are expected to be completed late in calendar year 1957.

2. *Construction.*—After specifications and plans have been submitted to contractors for bids for construction of the headquarters installation, contracts are expected to be awarded late in calendar year 1957.

3. *Roads.*—Up to $8,500,000 will be available to the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Interior, and the National Capital Planning Commission for extension of the George Washington Memorial Parkway. Construction on the parkway was initiated late in calendar year 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	CENTRAL INTELLIGENCE AGENCY			
10	Lands and structures	$7,750		
	ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02	Travel	3	$1,000	$1,000
04	Communication services		500	500
06	Printing and reproduction		10,000	45,000
07	Other contractual services	1,978,235	33,500	138,500
10	Lands and structures			41,955,000
	Total, General Services Administration	1,978,238	45,000	42,140,000
	ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
	Total number of permanent positions		10	10
	Average number of all employees		10	9
	Number of employees at end of year		10	10
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary		$6,223	$6,263
	Average grade		GS-10.0	GS-10.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$59,000	$58,395
	Regular pay above 52-week base			225
	Total personal services		59,000	58,620
02	Travel		800	300
04	Communication services		400	400
05	Rents and utility services		2,000	2,000
06	Printing and reproduction		3,000	1,000
07	Other contractual services		27,230	14,000
08	Supplies and materials		1,000	775
09	Equipment		300	300
10	Lands and structures		5,777,000	600,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			3,835
15	Taxes and assessments		100	100
	Total, National Park Service		5,870,830	681,330
	ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
	Total number of permanent positions		46	50
	Average number of all employees		39	41
	Number of employees at end of year		46	47
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary		$5,840	$5,759
	Average grade		GS-8.9	GS-8.8
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$228,000	$234,180
	Regular pay above 52-week base			900
	Payment above basic rates		12,000	12,500
	Total personal services		240,000	247,580
02	Travel		3,000	1,000
04	Communication services		1,600	1,600
05	Rents and utility services		9,000	9,000
06	Printing and reproduction		12,000	5,000
07	Other contractual services		132,580	40,000
08	Supplies and materials		4,000	4,000
09	Equipment		1,000	1,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			15,000
15	Taxes and assessments		400	400
	Total, Bureau of Public Roads		403,580	324,580
	ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION			
	Total number of permanent positions		3	
	Average number of all employees		3	
	Number of employees at end of year		3	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—continued			
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary		$6,873	
	Average grade		GS-9.6	
01	Personal services: Permanent positions		$10,310	
04	Communication services		100	
06	Printing and reproduction		100	
07	Other contractual services		21,775	
	Services performed by other agencies		250	
08	Supplies and materials		75	
09	Equipment		150	
10	Lands and structures		467,160	
15	Taxes and assessments		80	
	Total, National Capital Planning Commission		500,000	
	Total obligations	$1,985,988	6,819,410	$43,145,910

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
	Appropriation	$5,500,000	$49,000,000	
	Balance brought forward:			
	Unobligated		3,514,012	$45,694,602
	Obligated		1,975,841	5,128,651
	Total budget authorizations available	5,500,000	54,489,853	50,823,253
	EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
	Expenditures—			
	Out of current authorizations	10,147	1,816,600	
	Out of prior authorizations		1,850,000	4,000,000
	Total expenditures	10,147	3,666,600	4,000,000
	Balance carried forward:			
	Unobligated	3,514,012	45,694,602	2,548,692
	Obligated	1,975,841	5,128,651	44,274,561
	Total expenditures and balances	5,500,000	54,489,853	50,823,253

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including not to exceed [$12,000] *$22,000* for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed $10,000 for medical examinations performed for veterans by private physicians on a fee basis; not to exceed [$100] *$350* for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals (excluding scientific, technical, trade or traffic periodicals, for official use); payment in advance for library membership in societies whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; not to exceed [$70,000] *$100,000* for performing the duties imposed upon the Commission by the Act of July 19, 1940 (54 Stat. 767); reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; not to exceed [$508,000] *$609,000* for expenses of travel; and not to exceed $5,000 for actuarial services by contract, without regard to section 3709, Revised Statutes, as amended; [$17,407,500] *$20,000,000.*

No part of the appropriations herein made to the Civil Service Commission shall be available for the salaries and expenses of the Legal Examining Unit in the Examining and Personnel Utilization Division of the Commission, established pursuant to Executive Order 9358 of July 1, 1943[, or for the compensation or expenses of any member of a board of examiners (1) who has not made affidavit that he has not appeared in any agency proceeding within the preceding two years, and will not thereafter while a board member appear in any agency proceeding, as a party, or in behalf of a party to the proceeding, before an agency in which an applicant is employed who has been rated or will be rated by such member; or (2) who, after making such affidavit, has rated an applicant who at the time of the rating is employed by an agency before which the board member has appeared as a party, or in behalf of a party, within the preceding two years: *Provided*, That the definitions of "agency", "agency proceeding", and "party" in section 2 of the Administrative Procedure Act shall apply to these terms as used herein]. *(5 U. S. C. 22–1, 631–642, 652, 654, 691–740a, 851–869, 901–954, 1010; Supp. 740b–740i, 1051–1052, 1071–1121, 1123–1132,*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Civil Service Commission—Continued

1151, 2001–2007, 2061–2066, 2121–2123; 39 U. S. C. 31a; Supp. 962; 40 U. S. C. 42; Supp. 491; 50 U. S. C. App. 459; 65 Stat. 757; 66 Stat. 122; 70 Stat. 291, 721; Executive Orders 10000, Sept. 16, 1948; 10182, Nov. 21, 1950; 10242, May 18, 1951; 10422, Jan. 7, 1953; 10450, Apr. 27, 1953; 10452, May 1, 1953; 10530, May 10, 1954; 10540, June 29, 1954; 10552, Aug. 10, 1954; 10590, Jan. 18, 1955; 10647, Nov. 28, 1955; Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$17,407,500** Estimate 1958, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Recruiting and examining	$5,889,145	$5,717,152	$6,400,800
2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment	3,511,351	3,441,670	3,929,700
3. Inspections and classification audits	2,276,178	2,425,436	2,819,600
4. Administration of the retirement systems	1,540,954	1,644,183	1,910,500
5. Developing programs and standards	1,471,431	1,486,959	1,864,700
6. Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions of the Commission	1,122,724	1,237,077	1,425,800
7. Executive and administrative services	1,467,545	1,455,023	1,648,900
Total obligations	17,279,328	17,407,500	20,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	38,941		
Appropriation (adjusted)	17,318,269	17,407,500	20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Recruiting and examining.*—Most appointments in the competitive civil service will be made under the open competitive merit system through examinations held by the offices of the Commission and its boards of examiners, made up of agency personnel operating under the supervision and direction of the Commission. Appointments through such competitive examinations will accord career or career-conditional status. Physically handicapped persons are given special placement attention. Veterans are aided in securing the benefits to which they are entitled. An employees' incentive awards program is conducted to stimulate and pursue the development of new and improved methods and ideas.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Examinations announced by—			
The Commission	12,114	12,622	14,000
Boards of examiners	17,309	15,445	15,800
Total	29,423	28,067	29,800
Applications processed by—			
The Commission	597,092	595,800	639,830
Boards of examiners	1,107,766	1,074,086	1,075,000
Total	1,704,858	1,669,886	1,714,830
Placements made by—			
The Commission	93,761	87,955	96,500
Boards of examiners	182,072	181,545	184,000
Total	275,833	269,500	280,500

2. *Investigation of character and fitness for employment.*—The Commission conducts most of the investigations required for security determinations of persons being employed in sensitive positions and fitness investigations of all persons entering nonsensitive positions. The Commission also conducts other investigations connected with appeals and the merit system.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
National agency check and inquiry cases	324,605	303,028	321,100
Limited security investigations	6,990	6,450	8,174
Other personal investigations	5,858	6,477	7,487

3. *Inspections and classification audits.*—The Commission inspects agency personnel operations to insure compliance with civil service laws and regulations and to stimulate improvement in personnel practices. It also conducts classification surveys to insure compliance with classification standards.

4. *Administration of the retirement systems.*—Administering the Civil Service Retirement Act and other benefit acts involves adjudicating annuity, death, benefit, refund, and service credit claims as well as maintaining the control accounts for the fund and making payments to annuitants and other claimants.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Annuity and death claims	64,909	74,556	81,380
Refund claims	182,614	200,727	200,000
Service credit claims	24,840	26,867	25,980
Inquiries answered	192,332	206,180	205,740

5. *Developing programs and standards.*—The Commission develops programs, devises tests, issues standards and regulations, and proposes legislation to improve the Federal personnel system for both competitive and noncompetitive positions. Increased emphasis will be placed on strengthening the classification standards program.

6. *Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions.*—These consist of the formulation of rules and regulations; hearing and taking action on appeals; the administration of the political activities statutes; and the recommendation of measures to the President to strengthen the Federal personnel system.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	2,953	3,030	3,210
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	28	18	17
	Average number of all employees	2,792	2,841	3,041
	Number of employees at end of year	2,852	2,899	3,166
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,235	$5,256	$5,279
	Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.0	GS-7.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$14,604,542	$15,003,930	$16,134,796
	Positions other than permanent	115,934	79,263	64,163
	Regular pay above 52-week base	56,469		63,323
	Payment above basic rates	253,906	156,218	16,218
	Total personal services	15,030,851	15,239,411	16,278,500
02	Travel	437,022	464,700	609,000
03	Transportation of things	68,240	65,758	73,500
04	Communication services	549,470	578,202	590,500
05	Rents and utility services	60,977	61,669	75,400
06	Printing and reproduction	460,802	384,338	584,000
07	Other contractual services	59,517	68,252	59,478
	Services performed by other agencies	283,522	232,252	283,522
08	Supplies and materials	214,848	219,039	231,000
09	Equipment	103,614	85,129	233,200
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			980,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,160	7,000	
15	Taxes and assessments	3,305	1,750	1,900
	Total obligations	17,279,328	17,407,500	20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$17,282,500	$17,407,500	$20,000,000
Transferred from "Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations," Civil Service Commission (31 U. S. C. 697)	35,769		
Adjusted appropriation	17,318,269	17,407,500	20,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,211,842	1,066,407	1,079,399
Restored from certified claims account		4,927	
Total budget authorizations available	18,530,111	18,478,834	21,079,399

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$16,219,107	$16,343,100	$18,799,800
Out of prior authorizations	1,194,379	1,056,335	1,064,200
Total expenditures	17,413,486	17,399,435	19,864,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	38,941		
Other	11,277		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,066,407	1,079,399	1,215,399
Total expenditures and balances	18,530,111	18,478,834	21,079,399

Investigations of United States Citizens for Employment by International Organizations, Civil Service Commission

Investigations of United States citizens for employment by international organizations: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of Executive Order No. 10422 of January 9, 1953, as amended, prescribing procedures for making available to the Secretary General of the United Nations, and the executive heads of other international organizations, certain information concerning United States citizens employed, or being considered for employment by such organizations, [$487,500], *including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $507,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for advances or reimbursements to the applicable appropriations or funds of the Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses incurred by such agencies under said Executive order: *Provided further,* That members of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board may be paid actual transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence authorized by the Travel Expense Act of 1949, as amended, while traveling on official business away from their homes or regular places of business, including periods while en route to and from and at the place where their services are to be performed: *Provided further,* That nothing in sections 281 or 283 of title 18, United States Code, or in section 190 of the Revised Statutes (5 U. S. C. 99) shall be deemed to apply to any person because of appointment for part-time or intermittent service as a member of the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board in the Civil Service Commission as established by Executive Order 10422, dated January 9, 1953, as amended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$487,500** Estimate 1958, **$507,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Investigations (total obligations)	$464,362	$487,500	$507,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	5,354		
Appropriation (adjusted)	71,331	487,500	507,000
Reappropriation	398,385		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Civil Service Commission and the Federal Bureau of Investigation conduct investigations of United States citizens considered for employment in international organizations of which the United States Government is a member. The reports of these investigations are forwarded to the International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board of the Civil Service Commission which makes advisory determinations under the loyalty standard. The advisory determinations are transmitted, through the Secretary of State, to the Secretary General of the United Nations or the executive heads of other international organizations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions			7
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			1
Average number of all employees			8
Number of employees at end of year			14

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule of grades:			
Average salary			$5,279
Average grade			GS-7.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions			$50,290
Positions other than permanent			16,000
Regular pay above 52-week base			210
Total personal services			66,500
02 Travel			6,000
04 Communication services			700
07 Other contractual services			3,000
Services performed by other agencies	$464,362	$487,500	426,400
08 Supplies and materials			100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			4,300
Total obligations	464,362	487,500	507,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$107,100	$487,500	$507,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Civil Service Commission" (31 U. S. C. 697)	−35,769		
Adjusted appropriation	71,331	487,500	507,000
Reappropriation	398,385		
Obligated balance brought forward	53,481	41,882	44,000
Total budget authorizations available	523,197	529,382	551,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	422,479	443,500	461,000
Out of prior authorizations	48,196	41,882	44,000
Total expenditures	470,675	485,382	505,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	5,354		
Other	5,286		
Obligated balance carried forward	41,882	44,000	46,000
Total expenditures and balances	523,197	529,382	551,000

Annuities Under Special Acts, Civil Service Commission

Annuities, Panama Canal construction employees and Lighthouse Service widows: For payment of annuities authorized by the Act of May 29, 1944, as amended (48 U. S. C. 1373a), and the Act of August 19, 1950 (64 Stat. 465), [$2,024,000] *$2,417,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,024,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,417,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payment of annuities to employees engaged in construction of the Panama Canal	$1,971,892	$1,776,800	$2,168,000
2. Payment of benefits to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service	245,144	247,200	249,000
Total obligations	2,217,036	2,024,000	2,417,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	22,964		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,240,000	2,024,000	2,417,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Annuities are paid to persons who were employed on the construction of the Panama Canal or to their widows, and benefits are paid to widows of former employees of the Lighthouse Service.

The increase in 1958 is due to legislation, effective August 1, 1956, liberalizing annuities of Panama Canal construction employees. (70 Stat. 607.)

	June 30, 1956	*June 30, 1957*	*June 30, 1958*
Panama Canal annuitants	2,549	2,389	2,209
Lighthouse Service widows	400	410	420

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

Annuities Under Special Acts, Civil Service Commission—Con.

A supplemental appropriation is proposed for 1957 and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$2,217,036	$2,024,000	$2,417,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,240,000	$2,024,000	$2,417,000
Obligated balance brought forward	182,331	175,746	
Total budget authorizations available	2,422,331	2,199,746	2,417,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,041,290	2,024,000	2,215,000
Out of prior authorizations	180,102	175,746	
Total expenditures	2,221,392	2,199,746	2,215,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	22,964		
Other	2,229		
Obligated balance carried forward	175,746		202,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,422,331	2,199,746	2,417,000

Payment to Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund, Civil Service Commission

[Payment to civil-service retirement and disability fund: For financing the liability of the United States, created by the Act approved May 22, 1920, and Acts amendatory thereof (5 U. S. C., ch. 14), $525,000,000, which amount shall be placed to the credit of the "civil-service retirement and disability fund."] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$525,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of Government share of retirement (total obligations)	$233,000,000	$525,000,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation	233,000,000	525,000,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For 1957 and prior years this appropriation was the means of making the Government's payment to the retirement fund. Legislation enacted in the last session of the 84th Congress requires that beginning in July 1957 agencies pay to the fund an amount equal to deductions from employees' salaries. Agency payments will equal 6.5 percent of covered payroll. Since the total of these payments will be greater than amounts heretofore provided through this appropriation, no governmentwide appropriation is recommended for 1958.

Financial statements relating to the civil-service retirement and disability fund are printed in part III of the budget.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$233,000,000	$525,000,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$233,000,000	$525,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	233,000,000	525,000,000	

Administrative Expenses, Employees' Life Insurance Fund, Civil Service Commission (Limitation)

(Trust fund)

Not to exceed [$117,500] *$233,000* of the funds in the "Employees' Life Insurance Fund" shall be available for reimbursement to the Civil Service Commission for administrative expenses incurred by the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act. (*5 U. S. C. 2091; 69 Stat. 676; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$115,858	$117,500	$233,000
Financing:			
Limitation	115,858	117,500	233,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation covers expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in the administration of the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act. The use of these funds is reflected in the schedule for advances and reimbursements, Civil Service Commission. The increase in the limitation for 1958 is due to the extra workload anticipated when the fund fully maintains the additional 95,000 members of 9 employee beneficial associations.

Financial statements relating to the Federal employees' life insurance fund are printed in part III of the budget document.

A proposal for later transmission appears at the end of this chapter to increase the administrative expense limitation for 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$100,736	$117,500	$233,000
09 Equipment	15,122		
Total obligations	115,858	117,500	233,000

[COMMISSION ON GOVERNMENT SECURITY]

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Government Security

[For expenses necessary for the Commission on Government Security, including attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation, $632,500.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$632,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Study of Government security program (total obligations)	$114,767	$617,500	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−$135,233	
Unobligated balance carried forward	$135,233		
Unobligated balance no longer available		150,233	
Appropriation	250,000	632,500	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission on Government Security is responsible for studying the entire Government security program, including the various statutes, Presidential orders and administrative regulations, and making appropriate recommendations. Its final report to the President and Congress is due not later than June 30, 1957. The Commission ceases to exist 90 days after submission of its final report.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	15	60	
Number of employees at end of year	56	50	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$84,370	$515,000	
02 Travel	13,495	40,000	
03 Communication services	1,964	8,000	
05 Rents and utility services	39	200	
06 Printing and reproduction	840	28,000	
07 Other contractual services	3,766	3,300	
08 Supplies and materials	2,393	15,000	
09 Equipment	6,917	5,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	983	3,000	
Total obligations	114,767	617,500	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$250,000	$632,500	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		135,233	
Obligated		24,383	$100,000
Total budget authorizations available	250,000	792,116	100,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	90,384	517,500	
Out of prior authorizations		24,383	100,000
Total expenditures	90,384	541,883	100,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		150,233	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	135,233		
Obligated	24,383	100,000	
Total expenditures and balances	250,000	792,116	100,000

[COMMISSION ON INCREASED INDUSTRIAL USE OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS]

Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products

[For expenses necessary for the Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products, established by section 209 of the Act of May 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 201), including services as authorized by the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and expenses of attendance at meetings, $150,000.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Preparation of recommendations to bring about increased industrial use of agricultural products (total obligations)		$150,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		150,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Commission was established by the Agricultural Act of 1956 to prepare and present to Congress, not later than June 15, 1957, recommendations which in its opinion will bring about the greatest practical use for industrial purposes of agricultural products not needed for human or animal consumption.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		7	
Average number of all employees		7	
Number of employees at end of year		0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent		$89,000	
02 Travel		35,000	
04 Communication services		3,000	
06 Printing and reproduction		1,000	
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies		20,000	
08 Supplies and materials		1,000	
15 Taxes and assessments		1,000	
Total obligations		150,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$150,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$7,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		143,000	
Out of prior authorizations			7,000
Obligated balance carried forward		7,000	
Total expenditures and balances		150,000	7,000

COMMISSION ON INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Intergovernmental Relations

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$108,970	$829	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	107,870	829	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	271		
Obligated balance carried forward	829		
Total expenditures and balances	108,970	829	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COMMISSION ON ORGANIZATION OF THE EXECUTIVE BRANCH OF THE GOVERNMENT

Salaries and Expenses, Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Staff services, administration, and research (total obligations)	$74,075		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−145,370		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−11,408		
Unobligated balance no longer available	82,703		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	21		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$46,144		
03 Transportation of things	640		
04 Communication services	4,556		
05 Rents and utility services	20		
06 Printing and reproduction	22,247		
08 Supplies and materials	252		
15 Taxes and assessments	216		
Total obligations	74,075		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$145,370		
Obligated	204,412	$11	
Total budget authorizations available	349,782	11	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	267,068	11	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	82,703		
Obligated balance carried forward	11		
Total expenditures and balances	349,782		

[DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA AUDITORIUM COMMISSION]

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

Salaries and Expenses, District of Columbia Auditorium Commission

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Act of July 1, 1955 (Public Law 128), as amended by the Act of April 27, 1956 (Public Law 491), to be available from October 25, 1955, and to be expended on the authority or approval of the Chairman of the District of Columbia Auditorium Commission, $150,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Formulation of plans for construction of auditorium (total obligations)		$150,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		150,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia Auditorium Commission was created to formulate plans for the construction in the District of Columbia of a national civic auditorium, including an Inaugural Hall of Presidents and a music, fine arts, and mass communications center.

It is anticipated that the Commission will file its report by January 31, 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees		2	
Number of employees at end of year		0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent		$6,475	
02 Travel		2,500	
04 Communication services		1,500	
05 Rents and utility services		500	
06 Printing and reproduction		9,000	
07 Other contractual services		129,825	
08 Supplies and materials		200	
Total obligations		150,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$150,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		150,000	

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

This Administration prepares national civil defense plans and programs as an integral part of the total program for defense of the United States against enemy attack. The Administration provides advice and guidance to States or their political subdivisions, maintains operational capability including attack warning and communications systems, makes financial contributions to States and political subdivisions for civil defense purposes, and stockpiles medical, and radiological defense equipment and supplies.

In fiscal year 1958, increased activity will take place in the public civil defense education, information, and training programs, research activities, and operational capabilities. Overall staff resources will be expanded by 56 percent. Stockpiling of emergency hospitals, medical supplies, and radiological detection equipment will continue at an increased rate. Civil defense responsibilities delegated to other agencies will be expanded to further promote the integration of civil defense into the entire Federal structure.

Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Operations: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, in carrying out the provisions of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended (50 U. S. C., App. 2251–2297), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); reimbursement of the Civil Service Commission for full field investigations of employees occupying positions of critical importance from the standpoint of national security; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with civil defense functions; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; not to exceed [$6,000] *$10,000* for the purchase of news-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

papers, periodicals, and teletype news services; and not to exceed $6,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses to be expended under the direction of the Administrator for such purposes as he deems proper, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive; [$15,560,000] *$25,000,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$15,560,000** Estimate 1958, **$25,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Civil defense planning	$280,411	$479,000	$824,000
(a) Research	372,289		
2. Civil defense education services	2,677,629	2,916,415	8,000,000
3. Operations control services	2,422,044	2,753,395	4,679,000
4. Technical advisory services	796,833	1,035,385	1,738,000
5. Field representation	1,780,104	2,850,805	4,745,000
6. Executive direction	414,935	440,000	642,000
7. General administration	1,910,753	2,085,000	4,372,000
Total obligations	10,654,998	12,560,000	25,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	1,682,151	3,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	149,851		
Appropriation (adjusted)	12,487,000	15,560,000	25,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Civil-defense planning.*—Intelligence on modern weapons and enemy capability is obtained and evaluated for civil-defense implications and national civil-defense plans are developed. Appropriate research programs are undertaken and liaison with other Federal agencies is maintained to assure a coordinated Federal program. Civil-defense functions which should be delegated to other Federal agencies are identified and the overall delegation program is administered.

2. *Civil-defense education services.*—Civil-defense training methods, materials, and devices are developed and made available to State and local organizations. Information on weapons effects and preventive measures that may be taken for survival are provided to the general public. The objectives of the program are to achieve public awareness of basic survival techniques and to provide the incentive for obtaining further information and participating in training activities. All available media are employed. Instructional and informational material covers such subjects as protection against fallout, reception of evacuees, Conelrad, rumor and panic, mutual aid, shelter, emergency action, first aid, and police, fire, and warden training, all designed to provide the necessary knowledge for survival in the event of nuclear attack. The Administration will initiate an advanced civil-defense course in fiscal year 1958. Each 3-month course will provide advanced training for about 50 professional civil-defense workers. The Administration will also open two new basic civil-defense training schools in 1958 to be located near large population centers. Almost 14,000 people have completed one or more basic civil-defense courses. An estimated 5,000 additional people will be trained in 1958.

3. *Operations control services.*—A nationwide attack warning and communications system extending from Air Force control centers to State and local control points is provided. The survival planning program is administered. Practical and logistic civil-defense techniques are developed and disseminated. Natural disaster assistance is coordinated. As a result of improvements started in 1957 and to be completed in 1958, the average warning time to key points will be cut from an average of 15 to less than 1 minute. Funds are provided in 1958 to integrate the warehouses into the civil-defense communication network, and to conduct a survey to determine location and specifications for protected underground control centers at headquarters and regional offices.

4. *Technical advisory services.*—Solutions to technical problems of physical damage, radiological hazards, and casualty care are devised and made available to State and local civil-defense organizations. In 1958, all activities will be expanded with specific emphasis on shelter research and radiological defense.

5. *Field representation.*—Civil-defense plans and methods developed at the national headquarters are made available to the States and municipalities through the seven regional offices. Close working relationships are developed with State and local officials and civil-defense organizations to promote civil-defense activities. The regional offices also serve as clearing points for Federal assistance to areas affected by natural disasters. A substantial increase in field staff will be made in 1958 to provide for greater assistance to States and cities in carrying out their civil-defense programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	992	1,200	1,879
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	24	30	43
Average number of all employees	853	1,068	1,697
Number of employees at end of year	1,078	1,250	1,841
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,502	$6,705	$6,690
Average grade	GS-9.1	GS-9.3	GS-9.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,524,340	$7,105,953	$10,825,159
Positions other than permanent	156,086	99,300	160,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	21,329		82,841
Payment above basic rates	104,578	82,824	104,000
Other payments for personal services	157.845	203,000	234,000
Total personal services	5,964,178	7,491,077	11,406,000
02 Travel	462,230	598,000	1,392,500
03 Transportation of things	47,580	79,000	173,000
04 Communication services	1,454,750	1,709,000	2,814,500
05 Rents and utility services	48,520	77,600	85,000
06 Printing and reproduction	763,211	1,043,000	2,645,500
07 Other contractual services	734,884	268,000	2,863,400
Services performed by other agencies	258,976	313,000	1,581,000
08 Supplies and materials	501,261	569,400	410,000
09 Equipment	221,631	162,305	752,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			553,600
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	16,542	19,361	31,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,509		10,500
15 Taxes and assessments	21,429	21,257	41,200
Unvouchered	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration	10,502,701	12,357,000	24,766,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions (commissioned officers, Public Health Service)	15	17	19
Average number of all employees	14	17	19
Number of employees at end of year	14	16	18
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$145,636	$199,880	$227,560
02 Travel	1,780	760	760
03 Transportation of things	4,521	1,860	1,860
07 Other contractual services	360	500	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			420
15 Taxes and assessments			3,400
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	152,297	203,000	234,000
Total obligations	10,654,998	12,560,000	25,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,125,000	$15,560,000	$25,000,000
Transferred from "Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (70 Stat. 184)	362,000		
Adjusted appropriation	12,487,000	15,560,000	25,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,314,215	2,483,521	3,264,582
Restored from certified claims account		21,061	
Total budget authorizations available	14,801,215	18,064,582	28,264,582
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	10,181,341	12,500,000	20,400,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,542,482	2,300,000	2,600,000
Total expenditures	11,723,823	14,800,000	23,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	149,851		
Other	444,020		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,483,521	3,264,582	5,264,582
Total expenditures and balances	14,801,215	18,064,582	28,264,582

Federal Contributions, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Federal contributions: For financial contributions to the States, not otherwise provided for, pursuant to subsection (i) of section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, to be equally matched with State funds, $17,000,000, to remain available until June 30, [1958] *1959.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$17,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$17,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Attack warning	$953,513	$1,847,391	$1,500,000
2. Communications	7,745,011	5,500,187	6,000,000
3. Public safety services	552,497	1,721,433	1,500,000
4. Medical supplies and equipment	1,658,372	2,099,308	1,700,000
5. Education services	846,677	3,106,976	3,500,000
6. Mass care equipment	110,929	608,799	500,000
7. Engineering supplies and equipment	326,903	923,696	800,000
8. Construction and general equipment		5,185,293	4,500,000
Total obligations	12,193,902	20,993,083	20,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−9,177,048	−8,993,083	−5,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	8,993,083	5,000,000	2,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	390,063		
Appropriation	12,400,000	17,000,000	17,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Civil-defense funds of States and their political subdivisions are matched for selected types of civil-defense equipment.

Federal obligations under this program amounted to approximately $58 million from 1952 through 1956. All States participated in the program except one. The obligations for the participating States range from a high of approximately $12 million to a low of approximately $27,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$12,193,902	$20,993,083	$20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,400,000	$17,000,000	$17,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	9,177,048	8,993,083	5,000,000
Obligated	6,908,972	7,258,891	17,250,612
Restored from certified claims account		1,998,638	
Total budget authorizations available	28,486,020	35,250,612	39,250,612
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,561,976	5,000,000	5,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		8,000,000	11,000,000
Total expenditures	9,561,976	13,000,000	16,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	390,063		
Other	2,282,007		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	8,993,083	5,000,000	2,000,000
Obligated	7,258,891	17,250,612	21,250,612
Total expenditures and balances	28,486,020	35,250,612	39,250,612

Emergency Supplies and Equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Emergency supplies and equipment: For procurement of reserve stocks of emergency civil defense materials as authorized by subsection (h) of section 201 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, and for procurement of radiological instruments and detection devices by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator and for distribution of such instruments and devices to the several States, the District of Columbia, and the Territories and possessions of the United States, by loan or grant, for training and educational purposes, under such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall prescribe, [$47,000,000] *$75,000,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$47,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$75,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Medical supplies and equipment:			
(*a*) Emergency hospitals	$3,794,890	$19,125,000	$42,250,000
(*b*) Medical and surgical	14,577,920	13,125,000	8,750,000
(*c*) Blood and shock therapy	4,861,893	8,179,700	9,700,000
(*d*) Other	3,734,746	1,360,300	1,300,000
Total medical supplies and equipment	26,969,449	41,790,000	62,000,000
2. Radiological and chemical warfare defense equipment	4,804,677	4,910,000	8,000,000
3. Warehousing and maintenance of stockpile	2,053,629	3,300,000	5,000,000
Total obligations	33,827,755	50,000,000	75,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−1,682,151	−3,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	102,396		
Appropriation (adjusted)	32,248,000	47,000,000	75,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Materials and equipment not normally available or not present in quantities needed to cope with conditions caused by enemy attack are stockpiled in strategic locations. This program will be greatly expanded in 1958.

1. *Medical supplies and equipment.*—The purpose of this program is to establish stockpiles of medical supplies and equipment in proportion to the estimated number of surviving casualties. Medical supplies and equipment to be purchased through 1957, with the exception of emergency hospitals, will provide basic medical care for 4,250,000 casualties during the first 3 post-attack weeks.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The 1958 estimates, except for the hospitals, provide medical supplies and equipment to care for an additional 500,000 casualties. Basic equipment for approximately 1,900 emergency hospitals will be ordered through 1957. The 1958 budget proposes the procurement of 750 additional definitive hospitals and 1,600 forward treatment centers.

2. *Radiological and chemical warfare defense equipment.*—The objective of this program is to develop a state of preparedness to minimize effectiveness of radiological and chemical aspects of modern warfare. The present goal of the radiological defense program is to procure 1 million survey meters and 10 million to 20 million self-reading dosimeters of which approximately 375,000 survey meters and 900,000 dosimeters will have been procured by June 30, 1958. Most of these instruments will be loaned or granted to States and political subdivisions for training purposes.

3. *Warehousing and maintenance of stockpile.*—Stockpiled supplies and equipment are stored under the following criteria: (1) minor storage locations of approximately 10,000 to 15,000 square feet are used for pre-positioning hospitals, medical supplies, and radiological instruments; (2) major storage locations of approximately 50,000 square feet are used in support of one or more target areas; and (3) general reserve storage locations of from 100,000 to 500,000 square feet are used in support of wide geographical regions. Government-owned and controlled installations are used where possible. Through 1956 approximately $170 million of supplies and equipment had been stockpiled in 38 warehouses.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services	$320,355	$300,000	$300,000
Services performed by other agencies	1,580,665	2,836,800	4,536,200
08 Supplies and materials	25,727,281	38,294,000	36,025,000
09 Equipment	5,732,082	8,406,000	33,975,000
Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration	33,360,383	49,836,800	74,836,200
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
08 Supplies and materials	264,530		
09 Equipment	44,000		
Total, Department of the Army	308,530		
ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	35	35	35
Average number of all employees	34	35	35
Number of employees at end of year	34	35	35
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,036	$4,036	$4,036
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.0	GS-4.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,276	$4,276	$4,276
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$143,920	$148,000	$138,400
Regular pay above 52-week base	553		570
Total personal services	144,473	148,000	138,970
05 Rents and utility services	9,900	10,560	10,560
07 Other contractual services	2,664	2,800	2,765
08 Supplies and materials	1,805	1,840	1,905
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			9,600
Total, Veterans Administration	158,842	163,200	163,800
Total obligations	33,827,755	50,000,000	75,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$32,650,000	$47,000,000	$75,000,000
Transferred (70 Stat. 184) to—"Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration"	−362,000		
Transferred (70 Stat. 184) to—Continued "Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration"	−$40,000		
Adjusted appropriation	32,248,000	$47,000,000	$75,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	26,747,570	26,285,486	41,006,348
Restored from certified claims account		20,862	
Total budget authorizations available	58,995,570	73,306,348	116,006,348
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	10,746,431	10,300,000	7,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	21,518,732	22,000,000	25,300,000
Total expenditures	32,265,163	32,300,000	32,300,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	102,396		
Other	342,525		
Obligated balance carried forward	26,285,486	41,006,348	83,706,348
Total expenditures and balances	58,995,570	73,306,348	116,006,348

Surveys, Plans, and Research, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Surveys, plans, and research: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for studies and research to develop measures and plans for evacuation, shelter, and the protection of life and property, as authorized by section 201 (d) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$10,000,000] *$6,700,000,* to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Survey plans	$1,454,328	$6,208,672	$6,095,000
2. Research	1,517,092	4,724,908	6,700,000
Total obligations	2,971,420	10,933,580	12,795,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−7,028,580	−6,095,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,028,580	6,095,000	
Appropriation	10,000,000	10,000,000	6,700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Survey plans.*—Funds are made available to States and certain metropolitan area organizations for surveys and studies leading to the development of survival plans. Such studies will provide operational plans which contemplate all effects of modern weapons and will relate such effects to particular geographical areas. Forty-two studies have been completed or are now in progress. It is estimated that at least 38 additional areas will start studies in 1957.

2. *Research.*—Research is conducted to solve various civil-defense problems. Important areas to be covered in 1958 include: Warning and communications; radiological defense; shelter; medical; fire; biological and chemical warfare; and damage assessment and reporting systems.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services	$2,917,157	$9,140,958	$12,395,000
Services performed by other agencies		1,709,999	360,000
Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration	2,917,157	10,850,957	12,755,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Surveys, Plans, and Research, Federal Civil Defense Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	12	5	
Average number of all employees	2	2	
Number of employees at end of year	12	0	
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,166	$4,412	
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-6.2	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,985	$3,990	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,270	$8,900	
Regular pay above 52-week base	23		
Payment above basic rates	568	531	
Total personal services	11,861	9,431	
02 Travel	61		
03 Transportation of things	4		
07 Other contractual services	20		
08 Supplies and materials	32,930	33,192	
15 Taxes and assessments	1		
Total, Department of the Army	44,877	42,623	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	9,386	40,000	$40,000
Total obligations	2,971,420	10,933,580	12,795,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,000,000	$10,000,000	$6,700,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		7,028,580	6,095,000
Obligated		1,837,349	5,070,929
Total budget authorizations available	10,000,000	18,865,929	17,865,929
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,134,071	2,200,000	3,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		5,500,000	5,000,000
Total expenditures	1,134,071	7,700,000	8,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,028,580	6,095,000	
Obligated	1,837,349	5,070,929	9,865,929
Total expenditures and balances	10,000,000	18,865,929	17,865,929

Salaries and Expenses, Civil Defense Functions of Federal Agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration

Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies: For necessary expenses to enable departments and agencies to discharge civil defense responsibilities delegated under the authority of section 201 (b) of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, as amended, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation, and the purchase of materials and supplies necessary thereto, [$4,000,000] *$6,300,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$4,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Housing and Home Finance Agency	$25,000	$150,000	$350,000
2. Department of Agriculture		325,000	600,000
3. Department of Commerce	163,813	555,000	900,000
4. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,214,722	2,340,000	3,350,000
5. Department of the Interior	10,328	70,000	200,000
6. Department of Justice		60,000	100,000
7. Department of Labor	64,252	450,000	650,000
8. Post Office Department		50,000	150,000
Total obligations	1,478,115	4,000,000	6,300,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$61,885		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,540,000	$4,000,000	$6,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Delegations of responsibility have been made to seven Federal establishments to make full use of those departments and agencies which can be of value in furthering an integrated civil-defense effort. A new delegation of responsibility to the Post Office Department to plan emergency registration services is in process in 1957. The delegations have been designed to recognize the basic needs for survival and to provide the basic support for survival in a civil-defense emergency, without duplicating activities of other Federal agencies. Such fundamental relief requirements as food, fuel, clothing, medical assistance, and emergency housing are included in the delegated responsibilities. The program for 1958 provides for an expansion of the work undertaken in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY			
Average number of all employees	3	7	15
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,698	$6,630	$6,640
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-9.0	GS-9.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$23,728	$51,300	$115,700
Regular pay above 52-week base			800
Total personal services	23,728	51,300	116,500
02 Travel	1,000	3,500	6,900
03 Transportation of things		100	200
04 Communication services	16	1,500	2,800
06 Printing and reproduction		2,500	3,600
07 Other contractual services			300
Services performed by other agencies	221	83,000	209,000
08 Supplies and materials		1,000	1,800
09 Equipment		7,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			7,600
15 Taxes and assessments	35	100	300
Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency	25,000	150,000	350,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions		38	61
Average number of all employees		31	65
Number of employees at end of year		30	59
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$6,032	$5,987
Average grade		GS-8.9	GS-8.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$189,435	$383,321
Regular pay above 52-week base			1,337
Total personal services		189,435	384,658
02 Travel		42,100	75,300
03 Transportation of things		800	2,500
04 Communication services		1,100	4,700
06 Printing and reproduction		200	400
07 Other contractual services		88,865	106,034
08 Supplies and materials		1,600	2,858
09 Equipment		900	1,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			22,250
Total, Department of Agriculture		325,000	600,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	18	52	62
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			17

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued			
Average number of all employees	16	68	79
Number of employees at end of year	22	52	72
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,142	$6,559	$6,561
Average grade	GS-10.3	GS-9.6	GS-9.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$125,788	$452,235	$624,875
Positions other than permanent			84,380
Regular pay above 52-week base	424		2,535
Payment above basic rates	201	2,760	3,545
Total personal services	126,413	454,995	715,335
02 Travel	18,145	51,075	59,825
03 Transportation of things	3,463	6,975	2,750
04 Communication services	612	1,100	3,150
05 Rents and utility services		10,000	10,500
06 Printing and reproduction	790	7,900	15,900
07 Other contractual services	6,720	12,655	35,950
08 Supplies and materials	2,350	4,100	6,870
09 Equipment	5,315	6,200	4,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			45,400
15 Taxes and assessments	5		320
Total, Department of Commerce	163,813	555,000	900,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	151	253	314
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	31	37
Average number of all employees	137	250	326
Number of employees at end of year	165	248	314
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,147	$5,557	$5,666
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-7.5	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$8,248	$8,556	$8,528
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$787,264	$1,377,669	$1,833,634
Positions other than permanent	64,571	170,468	199,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,291		5,987
Payment above basic rates	1,414	963	1,600
Total personal services	855,540	1,549,100	2,040,321
02 Travel	126,155	220,681	308,040
03 Transportation of things	10,454	23,260	28,400
04 Communication services	8,748	19,200	28,460
05 Rents and utility services	6,636	8,000	12,450
06 Printing and reproduction	38,616	71,915	107,235
07 Other contractual services	92,503	323,615	568,139
08 Supplies and materials	32,669	61,229	74,285
09 Equipment	41,289	55,550	94,350
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			78,840
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	410	230	200
15 Taxes and assessments	1,702	7,220	9,280
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,214,722	2,340,000	3,350,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	1	6	15
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			1
Average number of all employees	1	5	15
Number of employees at end of year	1	6	15
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$10,320	$8,906	$7,101
Average grade	GS-14.0	GS-11.3	GS-9.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,393	$46,600	$99,660
Positions other than permanent			15,000
Regular pay above 52-week base			340
Total personal services	2,393	46,600	115,000
02 Travel	2,096	17,000	25,000
04 Communication services	69	4,500	7,000
06 Printing and reproduction	4	600	3,500
07 Other contractual services	5,100	700	40,000
08 Supplies and materials			2,400
09 Equipment	626	600	3,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			3,700
15 Taxes and assessments	40		
Total, Department of the Interior	10,328	70,000	200,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Total number of permanent positions		6	9
Average number of all employees		6	9
Number of employees at end of year		6	9
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$8,310	$7,140
Average grade		GS-11.8	GS-10.1
01 Personal services: Permanent positions		$49,060	$63,060
02 Travel		8,440	19,200
04 Communication services		500	2,000
06 Printing and reproduction		800	7,540
07 Other contractual services		200	200
08 Supplies and materials		500	2,000
09 Equipment		500	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			4,000
Total, Department of Justice		60,000	100,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
Total number of permanent positions	12	84	84
Average number of all employees	8	58	82
Number of employees at end of year	12	82	84
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,489	$6,644	$6,644
Average grade	GS-9.9	GS-9.4	GS-9.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$57,270	$388,902	$547,250
Regular pay above 52-week base			2,064
Total personal services	57,270	388,902	549,314
02 Travel	4,172	35,090	42,175
04 Communication services	202	2,725	3,350
06 Printing and reproduction		5,500	7,000
07 Other contractual services	1,442	7,615	10,420
08 Supplies and materials	4	3,150	3,010
09 Equipment	1,072	6,855	5,610
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			28,958
15 Taxes and assessments	90	163	163
Total, Department of Labor	64,252	450,000	650,000
ALLOCATION TO POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT			
06 Printing and reproduction		15,000	50,000
08 Supplies and materials		35,000	100,000
Total, Post Office Department		50,000	150,000
Total obligations	1,478,115	4,000,000	6,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,500,000	$4,000,000	$6,300,000
Transferred from "Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration" (70 Stat. 184)	40,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,540,000	4,000,000	6,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward		223,643	723,643
Total budget authorizations available	1,540,000	4,223,643	7,023,643
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,254,472	3,277,058	5,100,000
Out of prior authorizations		222,942	400,000
Total expenditures	1,254,472	3,500,000	5,500,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	61,885		
Obligated balance carried forward	223,643	723,643	1,523,643
Total expenditures and balances	1,540,000	4,223,643	7,023,643

No part of any appropriation in this Act shall be available for the construction of warehouses or for the lease of warehouse space in any building which is to be constructed specifically for the use of the Federal Civil Defense Administration. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration.						3	$12,600	In the transaction of official business of the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the following motor vehicles are assigned as follows: 1 will be used by the Administrator; 1 for general use in connection with national headquarters; 1 will be used by the Deputy Administrator. 7 motor vehicles are rented from General Services Administration motor pools on a full-time basis as follows: 1 for general use in connection with classified locations; 1 at Olney training center for transportation to and from official meetings in Washington and student transportation for school purposes; and 5 are assigned to regional offices at Harvard, Thomasville, Denton, Denver, and Santa Rosa.
Station wagon							3,600	2 station wagons are rented full-time from the General Services Administration motor pool for delivery of special or classified mail and supplies in the Washington area.
Total, Federal Civil Defense Administration.						3	16,200	

FEDERAL COAL MINE SAFETY BOARD OF REVIEW

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $70,000. *(30 U. S. C. 475, 477; 66 Stat. 709; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$70,000** Estimate 1958, **$70,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Hearing appeals (total obligations)	$57,219	$70,000	$70,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	12,781		
Appropriation	70,000	70,000	70,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Coal-mine operators, affected by orders issued by Federal coal-mine inspectors, may appeal to the Board for annulment or revision of, and temporary relief from, such orders. Hearings are held, applications determined, and findings and orders of the Board are issued and made public.

During 1956, the Board heard and determined 4 appeals requiring a total of 23 days of hearings.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5	5	5
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	6	6	6
Number of employees at end of year	8	8	8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,986	$8,175	$8,283
Average grade	GS-10.6	GS-10.6	GS-10.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$39,617	$40,413	$41,200
Positions other than permanent	9,850	18,000	15,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	153		159
Payment above basic rates	80	30	30
Total personal services	49,700	58,443	56,689
02 Travel	3,129	7,200	7,000
03 Transportation of things		25	15
04 Communication services	1,084	1,350	1,100
05 Rents and utility services		150	100
06 Printing and reproduction	360	725	600
07 Other contractual services	$1,513	$900	$850
08 Supplies and materials	508	875	746
09 Equipment	925	332	300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,600
Total obligations	57,219	70,000	70,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$70,000	$70,000	$70,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,928	2,021	3,000
Increase in prior year obligations	121		
Total budget authorizations available	73,049	72,021	73,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	55,198	67,000	67,000
Out of prior authorizations	3,049	2,021	3,000
Total expenditures	58,247	69,021	70,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	12,781		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,021	3,000	3,000
Total expenditures and balances	73,049	72,021	73,000

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Communications Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses in performing the duties of the Commission as authorized by law, including newspapers (not to exceed $175), land and structures (not to exceed [$4,200] *$68,200*), special counsel fees, improvement and care of grounds and repairs to buildings (not to exceed [$15,000] *$18,500*), services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), purchase of not to exceed [five] *two* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only, in the event adequate vehicles cannot be obtained by transfer from other departments or agencies, and not to exceed [$118,000] *$112,900* for expenses of travel, [$7,828,000, of which $141,000 shall be available for such expenses as are necessary to make a study of radio and television network broadcasting] *$8,950,000.*

[The limitation under this head in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, on the authorization for land and structures is increased from "$4,200" to "$18,300", and the limitation on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased from "$118,000" to "$118,650".] *(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$7,828,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,950,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Applied technical research and frequency allocation	$457,811	$510,532	$660,859
2. Broadcast	1,473,110	1,654,860	1,760,742
3. Safety and special radio services	811,391	873,001	1,038,528
4. Field engineering and monitoring	2,422,555	2,466,093	2,834,255
5. Common carrier	817,909	901,475	1,016,906
6. Executive, staff, and service	1,337,349	1,422,039	1,638,710
Total obligations	7,320,125	7,828,000	8,950,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,875		
Appropriation	7,323,000	7,828,000	8,950,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Communications Commission regulates wire and radio communications in interstate and foreign commerce to achieve maximum benefits for the people of the United States in the use of the radio spectrum, and the services of communications common carriers. Program increases proposed for 1958 are primarily to meet problems resulting from advances in technology and expanding use of radio and television.

1. *Applied technical research and frequency allocation.*—This activity provides the Commission with the basic information for determining the best utilization of the radio spectrum.

2. *Broadcast.*—Standard broadcast (AM), frequency modulation (FM), television (TV), and other related services are licensed and regulated by the Commission. Pertinent data are shown in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Stations regulated [1]	4,135	4,352	4,566	4,780
Applications disposed of for new stations or major change of facilities:				
AM	458	532	661	755
FM	157	124	140	140
TV	318	266	274	303

[1] As of June 30 of each year.

3. *Safety and special radio.*—Aviation, police, marine, amateur, and other nonbroadcast uses of radio are licensed and regulated. Pertinent data follows:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Stations regulated [1]	160,234	174,964	205,703	227,300
License applications received	151,330	170,478	182,013	186,210

[1] As of June 30 of each year. Excluding amateur.

4. *Field engineering and monitoring.*—Field employees inspect radio stations, give operator examinations, collect engineering data, monitor the spectrum, and determine the location of lost ships, aircraft, and illegal sources of radio emission. In 1958 a new program of inspecting ship radios will be instituted.

5. *Common carrier.*—The Commission regulates the rates and practices of communications common carriers; considers proposed mergers and acquisitions of properties, extensions and reductions in service, construction of facilities, and applications for use of radio in communication services.

6. *Executive, staff, and service.*—This activity includes adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	1,137	1,188	1,275
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	14	16	
	Average number of all employees	1,055	1,105	1,189
	Number of employees at end of year	1,058	1,130	1,202
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,143	$6,166	$6,262
	Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-8.1	GS-8.2
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,909	$3,926	$3,900
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$6,463,238	$6,864,130	$7,351,989
	Positions other than permanent	75,611	119,000	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	25,100		28,291
	Payment above basic rates	62,050	63,340	66,190
	Total personal services	6,625,999	7,046,470	7,446,470
02	Travel	76,871	111,950	112,900
03	Transportation of things	14,444	17,850	15,700
04	Communications services	183,050	189,000	194,180
05	Rents and utility services	55,185	55,320	62,250
06	Printing and reproduction	26,649	46,000	78,700
07	Other contractual services	81,881	80,700	107,660
	Services performed by other agencies	37,211	55,500	62,250
08	Supplies and materials	114,567	115,200	128,500
09	Equipment	87,355	86,710	214,590
10	Land and structures	11,466	18,300	68,200
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			455,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,419	500	1,600
15	Taxes and assessments	4,028	4,500	2,000
	Total obligations	7,320,125	7,828,000	8,950,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,323,000	$7,828,000	$8,950,000
Obligated balance brought forward	620,478	344,356	366,753
Total budget authorizations available	7,943,478	8,172,356	9,316,753
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,982,384	7,476,572	8,462,772
Out of prior authorizations	581,518	329,031	353,000
Total expenditures	7,563,902	7,805,603	8,815,772
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,875		
Other	32,345		
Obligated balance carried forward	344,356	366,753	500,981
Total expenditures and balances	7,943,478	8,172,356	9,316,753

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimate)	Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of vehicles	Users and public purpose
Salaries and expenses, Federal Communications Commission.	2	$2,700	2	$400	$2,300	59	$36,940	Vehicles are used primarily for transportation of electronic equipment and personnel for inspection, investigation, and engineering measurement activities. Most vehicles have been extensively modified with electronic equipment.
Station wagon						13	525	Do.
Total, Federal Communications Commission.	2	2,700	2	400	2,300	72	37,465	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

Investment in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

The Corporation insures accounts of depositors in insured banks up to $10,000. As of June 30, 1956, the deposit insurance fund for the protection of depositors amounted to $1.69 billion or 1.48 percent of all insured deposits, which amounted to approximately $114.6 billion on that date. No tax funds are used in its operations. Its expenses are paid and the fund is accumulated from assessments paid by insured banks and from income on investments in obligations of the U. S. Treasury. However, the Corporation is authorized to borrow from the Treasury, not to exceed $3 billion outstanding at any one time, as required for insurance purposes. No borrowings under this authorization have been made to date and none are anticipated in 1957 or 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$3,000,000,000	$3,000,000,000	$3,000,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	3,000,000,000	3,000,000,000	3,000,000,000

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Service to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 171–180, 182), including expenses of the Labor-Management Panel as provided in section 205 of said Act; *expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of said Act;* temporary employment of arbitrators, conciliators, and mediators on labor relations at rates not in excess of $75 per diem; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only at not to exceed $3,000;* expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with labor and industrial relations; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$3,295,000] *$3,610,000.* (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,295,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$3,610,000**

[a] Includes $10,000 for activities previously carried under "Boards of inquiry, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service." The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes	$3,033,398	$3,030,090	$3,297,500
2. Presidential boards of inquiry		10,000	10,000
3. Administration	248,571	264,910	302,500
Total obligations	3,281,969	3,305,000	3,610,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts		−10,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,031		
Appropriation	3,284,000	3,295,000	3,610,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service assists labor and management in mediation and prevention of disputes affecting industries engaged in interstate commerce and defense production other than air and rail transportation.

1. *Mediation and conciliation of labor disputes.*—During the last year the number of disputes brought to the attention of the Service was over 33,000. About 23,000 were assigned for initial inquiry to determine the progress of the parties towards voluntary settlement and need for Federal mediation assistance. Over 14,000 disputes were mediated and closed during the year.

The number of dispute assignments are expected to increase moderately and the amount of time devoted to individual disputes will also increase.

The estimates for 1958 will enable the Service to provide inservice training of the mediators and for additional offices in important locations.

2. *Presidential boards of inquiry.*—Boards of inquiry may be appointed by the President when, in his judgment, an existing or threatened work stoppage in an essential industry will imperil the national health or safety.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	356	345	345
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	4	4
	Average number of all employees	349	345	347
	Number of employees at end of year	346	345	347
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$8,120	$8,212	$8,254
	Average grade	GS–10.6	GS–10.6	GS–10.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,818,208	$2,832,900	$2,861,300
	Positions other than permanent	28,175	19,300	19,100
	Regular pay above 52-week base	10,829		11,000
	Payment above basic rates	1,502	1,800	1,600
	Total personal services	2,858,714	2,854,000	2,893,000
02	Travel	268,932	293,900	334,750
03	Transportation of things	6,556	9,200	7,000
04	Communication services	84,093	84,200	85,000
05	Rents and utility services	6,449	7,400	28,400
06	Printing and reproduction	3,978	4,800	4,800
07	Other contractual services	13,492	14,800	15,600
	Services performed by other agencies	13,215	14,200	15,250
08	Supplies and materials	10,332	10,200	11,200
09	Equipment	14,649	10,900	27,100
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			186,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,225	1,025	1,500
15	Taxes and assessments	334	375	400
	Total obligations	3,281,969	3,305,000	3,610,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,284,000	$3,295,000	$3,610,000
Obligated balance brought forward	223,992	192,952	166,750
Restored from certified claims account		1,402	
Total budget authorizations available	3,507,992	3,489,354	3,776,750
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,091,258	3,130,250	3,416,700
Out of prior authorizations	217,983	192,354	165,050
Total expenditures	3,309,241	3,322,604	3,581,750
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,031		
Other	3,768		
Obligated balance carried forward	192,952	166,750	195,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,507,992	3,489,354	3,776,750

Boards of Inquiry, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service

[Boards of inquiry: To enable the Service to pay necessary expenses of boards of inquiry appointed by the President pursuant to section 206 of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 176–180, 182), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and rent in the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

District of Columbia, $10,000.] (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts		$10,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	$10,000		
Appropriation	10,000	10,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,000	$10,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		10,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	10,000		
Total expenditures and balances	10,000	10,000	

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION SERVICE

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service.	1	$3,000	1	$100	$2,900			Director and his staff: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the District of Columbia.

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Power Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Commission, as authorized by law, including not to exceed [$300,000] *$340,000* for expenses of travel; [purchase (one for replacement only) and] hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed $500 for newspapers; [$5,225,000] *$5,900,000*, of which not to exceed $10,000 shall be available for special counsel and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates not exceeding $50 per diem for individuals: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$325,000] *$335,000* shall be available for investigations relating to Federal river development projects. (*15 U. S. C. 717–717w; 16 U. S. C. 791a–825s; 831k, l, m, n–1, n–3, y–1; 832a, d, e, f, h, i; 833d, e, g (a), h; 33 U. S. C. 701b–4, j; 43 U. S. C. 617–1 (c); 70 Stat. 226, 736, 737, 738; 68 Stat. 255–6, 302, 450, 573, 960, 1256, 1259; 67 Stat. 461, 465, 558, 587; 64 Stat. 171, 382; 62 Stat. 1174–5; 60 Stat. 1080; 59 Stat. 12, 25; 45 Stat. 200, 212–213, 1344, 1639–40; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,225,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects	$1,148,109	$1,062,000	$1,159,100
2. Regulation and surveys, electric power industry	899,682	993,100	1,111,300
3. Regulation and surveys, natural gas industry	2,133,369	2,362,500	2,751,900
4. Federal projects investigation and regulation	209,203	306,100	333,600
5. International joint commission	13,193	12,900	14,000
6. Administration	491,515	488,400	530,100
Total obligations	4,895,071	5,225,000	5,900,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,929		
Appropriation	4,900,000	5,225,000	5,900,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Power Commission administers the Federal Power Act and Natural Gas Act and has additional duties relating to Federal power development.

1. *Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects.*—Licenses are issued for hydroelectric projects affecting public lands and streams subject to Federal jurisdiction; construction and operation of projects are inspected; and cost of construction is determined for projects under license to private interests. Pertinent data are:

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Licensed projects	648	676	690
Applications completed during year	112	139	140
Applications pending (end of year)	115	86	56
Total claimed cost (in millions) of major projects	$3,090	$3,200	$3,400
Annual receipts from licenses	$1,413,976	$2,237,082	$1,804,000

2. *Regulation and surveys, electric power industry.*—Regulation covers the transmission and sale for resale of electric energy in interstate commerce and the rates, accounts, depreciation practices, certain security issues, disposition of properties, mergers, and the interconnection and coordination of facilities of those public utilities subject to the Commission's jurisdiction. Statistics about the electric utility industry are gathered and published. Pertinent data are:

	By calendar year		
Description	*1955 actual*	*1956 estimate*	*1957 estimate*
Number of public utilities regulated	190	190	190
Operating revenues of regulated utilities (in millions)	$6,000	$6,500	$7,000
Number of utilities reporting for statistical purposes	1,300	1,300	1,300
Operating revenues of reporting utilities (in millions)	$8,000	$8,600	$9,200

3. *Regulation and surveys, natural gas industry.*—Regulation covers the transportation and sale for resale of natural gas in interstate commerce, and the rates, accounts, and depreciation and depletion practices. Certificates of public convenience and necessity are issued to those natural gas companies subject to the jurisdiction of the Commission. Statistics about the natural gas industry are gathered and published. There were 111 natural gas pipeline companies, with operating revenues of $2.9 billion, regulated in calendar year 1956 and approximately 5,000 independent producers. The same number is anticipated in 1957 and 1958.

During the fiscal year 1956 there were approximately 5,300 rate filings, of which approximately 4,400 were for independent producers. It is estimated that the combined rate filings of pipeline companies and independent producers will approximate 5,900 in fiscal year 1957 and 4,700 in fiscal year 1958. The number of certificate applications filed by pipeline companies in fiscal year 1956 totaled 412, and those by independent producers totaled 1,029, with approximately the same volume being estimated for 1957 and 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Power Commission—Continued

4. *Federal project investigation and regulation.*—Of a potential 112.6 million kilowatts of hydroelectric power in the United States, 25.7 were developed as of December 31, 1955.

Studies are made of proposed Federal river development projects to determine possibilities for conservation, development, and utilization of potential power resources. Review and approval are required of certain proposed rates for sale of power from Federal projects. Information on the power features of river development projects is furnished to Congress and to Federal and State agencies. In fiscal year 1956, 80 studies were carried on and it is estimated that there will be 110 in 1957 and 1958.

5. *International Joint Commission.*—This covers participation of the Federal Power Commission in the International Joint Commission, which adjudicates controversies between the Governments or nationals of the United States and Canada over boundary waters and waters that cross the boundary.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	713	771	810
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	5	
Average number of employees	683	739	775
Number of employees at end of year	720	750	800
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,286	$6,293	$6,303
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,328,002	$4,614,553	$4,869,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services—Continued			
Positions other than permanent	$21,860	$15,447	
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,713		$19,000
Payment above basic rates	8,742		
Total personal services	4,375,317	4,630,000	4,888,000
02 Travel	228,809	291,000	340,000
03 Transportation of things	3,319	3,300	3,700
04 Communication services	61,575	64,000	72,300
05 Rents and utility services	25,193	28,300	29,500
06 Printing and reproduction	67,026	64,000	96,900
07 Other contractual services	43,988	42,300	53,400
Services performed by other agencies	2,275	2,300	2,300
08 Supplies and materials	57,633	47,000	59,000
09 Equipment	27,926	50,300	48,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			304,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	165		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,845	2,500	2,500
Total obligations	4,895,071	5,225,000	5,900,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,900,000	$5,225,000	$5,900,000
Obligated balance brought forward	334,921	275,210	322,000
Restored from certified claims account		858	
Total budget authorizations available	5,234,921	5,501,068	6,222,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,621,018	4,925,000	5,550,000
Out of prior authorizations	329,650	245,000	270,000
Total expenditures	4,950,668	5,170,000	5,820,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,929		
Other	4,114	9,068	
Obligated balance carried forward	275,210	322,000	402,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,234,921	5,501,068	6,222,000

Statement of proposed obligations for hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purposes
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Federal Power Commission.							$9,800	For use by engineers and other members of the Commission's staff in regional offices for inspection of electric utility and gas plants and hydroelectric projects during construction, and miscellaneous field investigations; and for general administrative use in Washington.

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Trade Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Federal Trade Commission, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law, not to exceed $700 for newspapers, *and* services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [and not to exceed $237,000 for expenses of travel, $5,550,000] *$6,250,000*: *Provided,* That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be expended upon any investigation hereafter provided by concurrent resolution of the Congress until funds are appropriated subsequently to the enactment of such resolution to finance the cost of such investigation. (*60 Stat. 810, Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,550,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Antimonopoly:			
(*a*) Investigation and litigation	$1,753,778	$2,583,300	$2,760,950
(*b*) Economic and financial reports	314,736	501,000	679,800

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Deceptive practices:			
(*a*) Investigation and litigation	$1,232,638	$1,124,500	$1,223,700
(*b*) Trade practice conferences and small business	230,272	274,500	312,200
(c) Wool, fur, and flammable fabrics enforcement	270,242	327,900	470,550
(*d*) Insurance and trademarks	86,081	60,000	60,000
3. Executive direction and management	367,118	366,200	413,100
4. Administration	292,298	312,600	329,700
Total obligations	4,547,163	5,550,000	6,250,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,337		
Appropriation	4,548,500	5,550,000	6,250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Antimonopoly.*—All types of monopolistic restrictions, including price-fixing conspiracies, boycotting, price

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

discriminations, and illegal mergers and acquisitions are corrected; economic data and criteria are brought to bear on monopoly and related problems; and supervision is provided over the registration and operations of associations of American exporters engaged solely in export trade. In 1958 additional funds are required to extend collection of financial statistics to the wholesale, retail, and mining industries.

2. *Deceptive practices.*—False and misleading advertising and other unfair or deceptive practices are prevented by corrective action, including the affirmative aid of voluntary trade-practice conferences; business and the public are protected from the evils of misbranding and nondisclosure of fiber content of manufactured wool products; consumers and merchants are protected from unfair practices with respect to furs and fur products; and the public is protected from dangers inherent in flammable fabrics. Deceptive practices enforcement will be conducted on an expanded basis in 1958.

3. *Executive direction and management.*—These also include the adjudicatory functions of the Commission.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Applications for complaints received	2,972	3,000	3,200
Investigations instituted	991	1,100	1,150
Investigations completed	1,116	1,200	1,200
Investigations pending	1,281	1,181	1,031
Formal complaints issued	192	230	240
Antimonopoly	42	55	60
Deceptive practices	150	175	180
Orders to cease and desist issued	173	200	230
Antimonopoly	40	50	55
Deceptive practices	133	150	175
Stipulations to cease and desist negotiated	166	160	160
Assurances of discontinuance of violations accepted	160	170	175
Pending matters in litigation	227	257	262
Trade-practice rules promulgated	14	10	12
Penalty suits filed	6	16	16
Penalty suits completed	9	10	12
Appeals before Federal court pending	33	40	45
Appeals before Federal court completed	20	25	30

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	639	780	843
	Average number of all employees	610	735	811
	Number of employees at end of year	641	770	835
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,692	$6,586	$6,438
	Average grade	GS-8.9	GS-8.9	GS-8.8
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$4,137,046	$5,001,000	$5,284,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	15,916		20,000
	Payment above basic rates	8,524	5,000	5,000
	Total personal services	4,161,486	5,006,000	5,309,000
02	Travel	163,861	237,000	272,500
03	Transportation of things	5,647	8,000	8,000
04	Communication services	46,839	67,000	70,000
05	Rents and utility services	27,341	23,800	23,800
06	Printing and reproduction	20,597	46,000	47,000
07	Other contractual services	46,715	32,800	50,300
	Services performed by other agencies	4,137	15,500	29,500
08	Supplies and materials	51,853	53,000	60,000
09	Equipment	18,462	60,900	45,900
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			334,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	225		
	Total obligations	4,547,163	5,550,000	6,250,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,548,500	$5,550,000	$6,250,000
Obligated balance brought forward	247,807	204,369	250,000
Total budget authorizations available	4,796,307	5,754,369	6,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,343,668	5,300,000	5,980,000
Out of prior authorizations	246,409	204,369	250,000
Total expenditures	4,590,077	5,504,369	6,230,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,337		
Other	524		
Obligated balance carried forward	204,369	250,000	270,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,796,307	5,754,369	6,500,000

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Federal Trade Commission							$800	Estimated cost of General Services Administration motor pool facilities.

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is responsible for the settlement of claims authorized by the War Claims Act of 1948 and the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949, as amended.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

For expenses necessary to carry on the activities of the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; not to exceed [$10,000] *$18,500* for expenses of travel; [and] advances or reimbursements to other Government agencies for use of their facilities and services in carrying out the functions of the Commission; *hire of motor vehicles for field use only;* and employment of aliens; [$800,000, of which $100,000] *$900,000, of which $265,000* shall be derived only from the war claims fund created by section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (Public Law 896, approved July 3, 1948) and not to be available for obligation after June 30, [1957] *1958. (General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$700,000** Estimate 1958, **$635,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Program by activities:			
	Direct obligations:			
	1. Administration and settlement of—			
	(a) International claims	$362,985	$675,000	$635,000
	(b) Korean claims	175,000	25,000	
	Total direct obligations	537,985	700,000	635,000
	Reimbursable obligations:			
	1. Administration and settlement of international claims	10,882		
	2. Administration and settlement of World War II claims	325,000	100,000	265,000
	Total reimbursable obligations	335,882	100,000	265,000
	Total obligations	873,867	800,000	900,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$539,118		
Advances and reimbursements from—"War claims fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission"	−325,000	−$100,000	−$265,000
Other accounts	−10,882		
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,133		
Appropriation		700,000	635,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration and settlement of—(a) International claims.*—Public Law 285, approved August 9, 1955, authorized settlement of claims of United States nationals against the Soviet Union, Bulgaria, Hungary, Italy, and Rumania, for property and personal losses suffered as a result of war, nationalization, and defaults on governmental debts. Lump-sum settlement funds from these countries totaling about $41 million will become available as trust funds from which the Treasury will pay such claims. A 5-percent deduction will be made from these funds and deposited in the general fund of the Treasury to cover appropriations for the administrative expenses for the 4 years of this program.

No claims were finally settled in 1956; the following table shows estimated claims to be completed:

	1957	*1958*	*1959*	*Total*	*Total amount claimed*
Soviet	1,481	1,419	600	3,500	$3,580,226,570
Italian	1,272	1,148	395	2,815	26,897,653
Hungarian	739	960	1,001	2,700	223,806,315
Rumanian	338	354	308	1,000	258,876,961
Bulgarian	114	145	61	320	25,403,442
Total	3,944	4,026	2,365	10,335	4,115,210,941

(b) Korean claims.—Claims arising out of the Korean conflict under Public Law 615, approved August 21, 1955, were completed by August 21, 1956, the statutory deadline.

2. *Administration and settlement of World War II claims.*—Payment of World War II internee, prisoner of war, and sequestration claims authorized by Public Law 744, approved August 31, 1954, were completed by the statutory deadline of August 31, 1956. Public Law 997, approved August 6, 1956, authorized the settlement of claims by Philippine religious organizations in categories not previously compensable under the War Claims Act. It is anticipated that amounts claimed might exceed $16 million. Final settlements will be made in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	161	140	140
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	143	124	128
Number of employees at end of year	128	124	70
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,370	$5,525	$5,536
Average grade	GS-9	GS-9.1	GS-9.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$15,000	$20,166	$20,166

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$796,866	$725,000	$752,500
Positions other than permanent	4,925	4,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,000		3,000
Payment above basic rates	6,249		
Other payments for personal services			10,000
Total personal service obligations	811,040	729,000	770,500
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	496,970	639,400	543,000
02 Travel	5,061	8,800	15,000
03 Transportation of things		910	200
04 Communication services	8,766	12,210	10,000
06 Printing and reproduction	3,923	5,000	5,000
07 Other contractual services	4,585	7,050	6,300
Services performed by other agencies	11,481	16,860	14,400
08 Supplies and materials	2,998	6,100	3,500
09 Equipment	2,993	2,870	2,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	22		
Contribution to retirement fund			35,000
15 Taxes and assesments	1,186	800	100
Total direct obligations	537,985	700,000	635,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	314,070	89,600	227,500
02 Travel	695	1,200	3,500
03 Transportation of things		160	85
04 Communication services	5,149	2,100	5,100
06 Printing and reproduction	2,304	970	2,040
07 Other contractual services	2,693	1,230	2,550
Services performed by other agencies	6,743	3,040	6,715
08 Supplies and materials	1,761	1,080	1,870
09 Equipment	1,757	420	1,105
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13		
Contribution to retirement fund			14,450
15 Taxes and assessments	697	200	85
Total reimbursable obligations	335,882	100,000	265,000
Total obligations	873,867	800,000	900,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$700,000	$635,000
Obligated balance brought forward			40,000
Total budget authorizations available		700,000	675,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		660,000	590,000
Out of prior authorizations			40,000
Total expenditures		660,000	630,000
Obligated balance carried forward		40,000	45,000
Total expenditures and balances		700,000	675,000

Miscellaneous

International Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$364,118		
Unobligated balance no longer available	35,882		
Appropriation	400,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$400,000		
Obligated balance brought forward	4,379		
Total budget authorizations available	404,379		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$364,118		
Out of prior authorizations	811		
Total expenditures	364,929		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	35,882		
Other	3,568		
Total expenditures and balances	404,379		

Payment of Korean Claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (total obligations)	$8,899,528		
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	175,000		
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$3,125,472		
Appropriation	12,200,000		
OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS			
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$8,899,528		
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,200,000		
Obligated balance brought forward		$32,692	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,041,836		
Out of prior authorizations		32,692	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	3,125,472		
Obligated balance carried forward	32,692		
Total expenditures and balances	12,200,000	32,692	

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimate)	Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
Salaries and expenses, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission							[1] $3,600	Commissioners, executive director, the general counsel, and other staff officers: Transportation to and from official meetings in metropolitan Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of documents and mail in metropolitan Washington, D. C. Hire of vehicle for use by field branch staff to investigate claims in foreign countries.

[1] $3,000 of this amount is for rental of vehicles overseas from the Department of State and from private sources.

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Salaries and Expenses, General Accounting Office

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the General Accounting Office, including newspapers and periodicals (not exceeding $500); uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, for replacement only;] and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$34,000,000] *$37,800,000. (31 U. S. C. 41, Supp. V, 841; 60 Stat. 812, 837; 64 Stat. 460, 832; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$34,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$37,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Office of the Comptroller General	$27,460	$32,583	$32,891
2. Office of the Assistant Comptroller General	28,029	33,616	36,003
3. Office of the assistants to the Comptroller General	38,988	46,568	50,000
4. Office of legislative liaison	176,144	164,533	173,456
5. European branch	637,535	820,200	891,600
6. Office of investigations	2,149,105		
7. Accounting systems division	900,289		
8. Office of administrative services	1,402,410	1,518,000	1,582,300
9. Claims division	4,002,577	3,909,000	4,007,700
10. Transportation division	6,526,061	6,482,600	6,961,000
11. Division of audits	15,533,480		
12. Division of personnel	298,951	317,600	338,900
13. Office of the general counsel	1,227,515	1,269,000	1,359,700
14. Accounting and auditing policy staff		380,475	397,175
15. Office of staff management		$139,730	$132,130
16. Defense accounting and auditing division		4,332,800	5,291,800
17. Civil accounting and auditing division		6,303,600	6,233,500
18. Field operations division		7,898,895	9,874,445
19. Far East branch		350,800	437,400
Total costs	$32,948,544	34,000,000	37,800,000
20. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	9,287		
Total program (obligations)	32,957,831	$34,000,000	$37,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	523,169		
Appropriation	33,481,000	34,000,000	37,800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The General Accounting Office is directly responsible to the Congress for conducting independent reviews, audits, and investigations of the management and control of the financial transactions of the Government; for the rendition of legal decisions relating to Government fiscal matters; for developing, prescribing, and evaluating ac-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, General Accounting Office—Continued

counting systems on a governmentwide basis; for the settlement of certain claims for and against the Government; and for advising and assisting the Congress and Government agencies on matters relating to public funds. During 1956, refunds and collections in the amount of $68,172,772 were made through these activities.

In order to further strengthen office operations by improved coordination in accounting and auditing relationships with the executive agencies, by more emphasis on the development of accounting and auditing policy, and by more effective use of personnel, the Comptroller General, on March 22, 1956, realined the accounting and auditing activities, formerly performed in the division of audits and the accounting systems division, and established five staff and operating organizations to perform such functions. Effective July 1, 1956, the investigative functions, formerly performed in the office of investigations, were integrated with the accounting and auditing work.

1–3. *Office of the Comptroller General.*—Executive management of the General Accounting Office is carried out by the Comptroller General who is assisted by the Assistant Comptroller General and staff assistants.

4. *Office of legislative liaison.*—The office of legislative liaison assists the Comptroller General in coordinating the various activities of the General Accounting Office with the Congress, its committees, and individual Members.

5. *European branch.*—This branch, with headquarters in Paris, France, performs General Accounting Office functions as they relate to U. S. Government operations in the European area, including North Africa and the Near East. Suboffices are located in London, England; Frankfurt, Germany; Rome, Italy; and Madrid, Spain.

9. *Claims division.*—All claims by or against the United States are settled in this division except those for transportation items and claims wherein exclusive jurisdiction is conferred by law upon another agency or the courts.

10. *Transportation division.*—This division audits freight and passenger transportation payments for account of the United States and settles claims involving transportation charges. The transportation audit recovered $52,097,027 during 1956.

13. *Office of the general counsel.*—In addition to preparing decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures of the Government the general counsel and his staff participate in conferences with legislative and administrative officials of the Government on legal matters of a fiscal nature, the sufficiency of proposed legislation, the desirability of new legislation for particular purposes, and render all other required legal services.

14. *Accounting and auditing policy staff.*—Established March 22, 1956, this staff develops accounting policy and related requirements for observance by each agency and for the guidance of audit work performed by General Accounting Office auditors, and develops internal auditing objectives, principles, and standards for guidance of the executive agencies; reviews and develops, in cooperation with the Treasury Department and the Bureau of the Budget, central accounting processes and financial reporting; reviews agency accounting systems in whole or in part; develops and directs a coordinated program to assure effective application of modern electronic systems and other advanced methods to accounting and related financial operations of the Government; and assists and advises Congress on accounting and auditing policy matters.

15. *Office of staff management.*—Established March 22, 1956, this staff performs the staff management function for the accounting, auditing, and investigative activities which involves (*a*) formulating and executing a recruiting program to obtain a high quality professional staff of accountants, auditors, and investigators; (*b*) developing and carrying out a training and professional career development program; (*c*) exercising, in cooperation with the accounting and auditing divisions, general control over the assignment of the staff; and, (*d*) securing appropriate recognition of the professional character of the accounting and auditing work of the General Accounting Office.

16. *Defense accounting and auditing division.*—Established March 22, 1956, this division performs the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in the Department of Defense, including the military departments. These functions involve the development, review, and evaluation of accounting systems; the evaluation of the performance of the Military Establishment in discharging its financial obligations including the audit and settlement of accounts; and, the conduct of investigations of matters relating to the receipt, disbursement, and application of public funds.

17. *Civil accounting and auditing division.*—Established March 22, 1956, this division performs the accounting, auditing, and investigative functions of the General Accounting Office in all departments and agencies of the Federal Government, other than those assigned to the defense accounting and auditing division. These functions involve the development, review, and evaluation of accounting systems; the evaluation of the performance of the civil departments and agencies in discharging their financial obligations, including the audit and settlement of accounts; and the conduct of investigations of matters relating to the receipt, disbursement, and application of public funds.

18. *Field operations division.*—Established March 22, 1956, this division, which is composed of a central office and regional offices under the direction of regional managers, performs, outside the metropolitan area of Washington, D. C., all assigned accounting, auditing, and investigative functions.

19. *Far East branch.*—This branch, with headquarters in Tokyo, Japan, was established on June 14, 1956, to perform General Accounting Office functions as they relate to U. S. Government operations in the Far East area.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

20. *Relation of cost to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table.

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$67,990	$75,308	$75,122	$75,122
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	56,845	63,814	64,000	64,000
Total selected resources at end of year	124,835	139,122	139,122	139,122
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−124,835	−139,122	−139,122
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year (−)		−5,000		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		9,287		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5,864	5,908	6,022
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	6	6
Average number of all employees	5,658	5,702	5,811
Number of employees at end of year	5,542	5,716	5,861
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,385	$5,446	$5,548
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-7.2	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$30,341,650	$30,959,755	$32,440,482
Positions other than permanent	18,471	72,645	72,645
Regular pay above 52-week base	115,484		126,273
Other payments for personal services	105,200	207,600	240,600
Total personal services	30,580,805	31,240,000	32,880,000
02 Travel	1,220,739	1,500,000	1,700,000
03 Transportation of things	70,644	100,000	100,000
04 Communication services	151,278	155,000	155,000
05 Rents and utility services	214,013	185,000	118,000
06 Printing and reproduction	106,749	150,000	120,000
07 Other contractual services	149,125	174,800	178,000
Services performed by other agencies	151,896	177,700	182,000
08 Supplies and materials	193,687	200,000	200,000
09 Equipment	92,639	90,000	90,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,050,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	17,500	17,500	17,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,481	5,000	5,000
15 Taxes and assessments	4,275	5,000	4,500
Total obligations	32,957,831	34,000,000	37,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$33,481,000	$34,000,000	$37,800,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,957,786	1,519,191	1,720,000
Increase in prior year obligations	5,000		
Restored from certified claims account		30,000	
Total budget authorizations available	35,443,786	35,549,191	39,520,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	31,442,128	32,300,000	35,900,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,942,371	1,529,191	1,720,000
Total expenditures	33,384,499	33,829,191	37,620,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	523,169		
Other	16,927		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,519,191	1,720,000	1,900,000
Total expenditures and balances	35,443,786	35,549,191	39,520,000

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

ALEXANDER HAMILTON BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION

Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission

For [an additional amount for "] *necessary expenses of the* Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission[", $40,000], *$15,000,* to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That section 7 of the joint resolution entitled "Joint resolution to establish a commission for the celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton", approved August 20, 1954, is amended to read as follows:].

["SEC. 7. There are hereby authorized to be appropriated such sums, not to exceed $25,000, in addition to the sum of $175,000 heretofore authorized to be appropriated, as the Congress may determine to be necessary to carry out the provisions of this joint resolution."] *(68 Stat. 746; 69 Stat. 681; 68 Stat. 747; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$40,000** Estimate 1958, **$15,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning the celebration (total obligations)	$65,969	$109,031	$15,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−15,000	−69,031	
Unobligated balance carried forward	69,031		
Appropriation	120,000	40,000	15,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission was created by 68 Statute 745 to prepare plans for signalizing the 200th anniversary of the birth of Alexander Hamilton, January 11, 1957. Appropriations totaling $185,000 have been made against an authorization of $200,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	8	12	2
Number of employees at end of year	10	13	0
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$53,072	$83,000	$12,850
Regular pay above 52-week base	116		
Total personal services	53,188	83,000	12,850
02 Travel	5,332	12,000	1,510
03 Transportation of things		8	
04 Communication services	1,510	2,773	320
06 Printing and reproduction	424	5,000	
07 Other contractual services	2,173	2,750	240
08 Supplies and materials	1,098	2,500	
09 Equipment	1,347		
15 Taxes and assessments	897	1,000	80
Total obligations	65,969	109,031	15,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$120,000	$40,000	$15,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	15,000	69,031	
Obligated	599	4,002	5,000
Total budget authorizations available	135,599	113,033	20,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

ALEXANDER HAMILTON BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION—continued

Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$61,967	$35,000	$15,000
Out of prior authorizations	599	73,033	5,000
Total expenditures	62,566	108,033	20,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	69,031		
Obligated	4,002	5,000	
Total expenditures and balances	135,599	113,033	20,000

[BOOKER T. WASHINGTON CENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission

[For necessary expenses of the Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission to carry out the year-long celebration of the one hundredth anniversary of the birth of Booker T. Washington and to promote the spirit of interracial goodwill, and revive interest in the practical policies, programs, principles, and philosophies of Booker T. Washington, $225,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$225,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Directing celebration functions (total obligations)		$225,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		225,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A grant was made to this Commission, created under the laws of Virginia, to carry out the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the birth of Booker T. Washington, to promote interracial goodwill, and revive interest in the policies, programs, principles, and philosophies of Booker T. Washington.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$225,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$225,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		225,000	

BOSTON NATIONAL HISTORIC SITES COMMISSION

Boston National Historic Sites Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning the preservation of historic properties (total obligations)	$5,420	$34,580	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−34,580	
Unobligated balance carried forward	34,580		
Appropriation	40,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is preparing an inventory of historic sites and buildings in Boston and vicinity, together with an analysis of their condition. A report will be submitted to Congress recommending programs for their preservation by local, State, and Federal agencies for public use.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2	2	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		2	
Average number of all employees	1	4	
Number of employees at end of year	2	2	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,823	$5,823	
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.5	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,749	$11,295	
Positions other than permanent		12,350	
Regular pay above 52-week base	19		
Payment above basic rates		200	
Total personal services	4,768	23,845	
02 Travel	223	500	
03 Transportation of things	11	50	
04 Communication services	101	200	
06 Printing and reproduction	121	200	
07 Other contractual services	99	8,785	
08 Supplies and materials	97	1,000	
Total obligations	5,420	34,580	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$40,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		$34,580	
Obligated		448	
Total budget authorizations available	40,000	35,028	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,972		
Out of prior authorizations		35,028	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	34,580		
Obligated	448		
Total expenditures and balances	40,000	35,028	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CORREGIDOR BATAAN MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 5, 1953, as amended (67 Stat. 366 and 69 Stat. 589), $44,000. (36 U. S. C. 426.)

Estimate 1958, **$44,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning for the memorial (total obligations)	$1,817	$54,183	$44,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−54,183	
Unobligated balance carried forward	54,183		
Appropriation	56,000		44,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission is to erect on Corregidor Island a memorial to servicemen who lost their lives while serving in the Pacific area during World War II. The memorial will include an institution dedicated to the preservation of the ideals of liberty.

An appropriation of $56,000 was made in 1956 for the expenses of this commission through June 30, 1957. An additional appropriation of $44,000 is requested for 1958, to continue planning and to initiate a popular subscription campaign for construction funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	3
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	
Average number of all employees		2	3
Number of employees at end of year	2	3	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,485	$4,485	$6,548
Average grade	GS-6.0	GS-6.0	GS-8.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$431	$4,485	$19,645
Positions other than permanent		20,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base			76
Payment above basic rates		19	654
Total personal services	431	24,504	25,375
02 Travel	48	3,183	9,470
03 Transportation of things		400	100
04 Communications services	14	480	500
06 Printing and reproduction		480	300
07 Other contractual services	952	23,130	5,567
08 Supplies and materials	372	1,136	900
09 Equipment		450	450
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,228
15 Taxes and assessments		420	110
Total obligations	1,817	54,183	44,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$56,000		$44,000
Balances brought forward:			
Unobligated		$54,183	
Obligated		745	20,000
Total budget authorizations available	56,000	54,928	64,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,072		43,000
Out of prior authorizations		34,928	20,000
Total expenditures	1,072	34,928	63,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	54,183		
Obligated	745	20,000	1,000
Total expenditures and balances	56,000	54,928	64,000

[FRANKLIN DELANO ROOSEVELT MEMORIAL COMMISSION]

Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 694), $10,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning the memorial (total obligations)		$10,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		10,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission will formulate plans for the location, design, and construction of a permanent memorial to Franklin Delano Roosevelt in Washington or its immediate environs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees		1	
Number of employees at end of year		1	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent		$2,040	
02 Travel		4,710	
04 Communication services		750	
06 Printing and reproduction		1,200	
07 Other contractual services		1,000	
08 Supplies and materials		300	
Total obligations		10,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$10,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$2,000
Total budget authorizations available		10,000	2,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		8,000	
Out of prior authorizations			2,000
Obligated balance carried forward		2,000	
Total expenditures and balances		10,000	2,000

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission

For expenses necessary to complete carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 13, 1953 (67 Stat. 576), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; transportation and not to exceed $20 per diem in lieu of subsistence for members of the Commission serving without compensation; and entertainment; [$115,000] *$88,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$115,000** Estimate 1958, **$88,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activity:			
Planning the celebration (total obligations)	$97,327	$115,000	$88,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,673		
Appropriation	100,000	115,000	88,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBUBG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION—continued

Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration in 1957 commemorates the 350th anniversary of the founding of Jamestown, the subsequent development of colonial Virginia, and the winning of our American independence at Yorktown in 1781. The Commission will develop and execute plans for the celebration in cooperation with the State of Virginia and interested historical societies. The Commission will complete its activities in 1958 fiscal year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	1
Average number of all employees	4	5	4
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,670	$8,879	$9,083
Average grade	GS-11.6	GS-11.6	GS-11.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$26,010	$26,630	$21,983
Positions other than permanent	3,080	9,790	5,628
Regular pay above 52-week base	$100		$89
Total personal services	29,190	$36,420	27,700
02 Travel	2,339	8,000	2,500
03 Transportation of things	8	2,500	500
04 Communication services	1,046	2,500	2,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,718	3,600	3,600
06 Printing and reproduction	1,402	25,000	25,000
07 Other contractual services	60,072	35,000	25,000
08 Supplies and materials	998	1,500	450
09 Equipment	455	480	250
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	99		
Total obligations	97,327	115,000	88,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$100,000	$115,000	$88,000
Obligated balance brought forward	38,950	57,186	62,186
Increase in prior year obligations	491		
Total budget authorizations available	139,441	172,186	150,186
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	46,941	60,000	70,000
Out of prior authorizations	32,641	50,000	50,000
Total expenditures	79,582	110,000	120,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,673		
Obligated balance carried forward	57,186	62,186	30,186
Total expenditures and balances	139,441	172,186	150,186

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission.						2		For use of Commissioners, and their staff, in preparing for the 350th anniversary celebration of the founding of Jamestown, Va., and related purposes.

JOHN MARSHALL BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION

John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning the celebration (total obligations)	$44,749		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−8,864		
Unobligated balance no longer available	46,615		
Appropriation	82,500		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,030		
Average grade	GS-7.5		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,483		
Positions other than permanent	11,006		
Regular pay above 52-week base	17		
Payment above basic rates	647		
Total personal services	16,153		
02 Travel	1,252		
04 Communication services	3,813		
06 Printing and reproduction	12,338		
07 Other contractual services	10,976		
08 Supplies and materials	153		
15 Taxes and assessments	64		
Total obligations	44,749		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$82,500		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	8,864		
Obligated	397	$4,559	
Total budget authorizations available	91,761	4,559	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$40,587	$4,559	
Out of prior authorizations			
Total expenditures	40,587	4,559	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	46,615		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,559		
Total expenditures and balances	91,761	4,559	

SOO LOCKS CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION

Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning the celebration (total obligations)	$13,975		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−14,840		
Unobligated balance no longer available	865		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$988		
02 Travel	855		
04 Communication services	248		
06 Printing and reproduction	149		
07 Other contractual services	11,697		
08 Supplies and materials	30		
15 Taxes and assessments	8		
Total obligations	13,975		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$14,840		
Obligated	160		
Total budget authorizations available	15,000		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	14,135		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	865		
Total expenditures and balances	15,000		

[THEODORE ROOSEVELT CENTENNIAL COMMISSION]

Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission

[For an additional amount for "Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission", $163,400, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall become effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 3386, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$140,000**

[a] Public Law 980, approved August 6, 1956, has the effect of reducing this appropriation to $140,000.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning celebration (total obligations)	$9,549	$48,451	$55,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−$451	−$92,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	$451	92,000	37,000
Appropriation	10,000	140,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission will prepare (*a*) plans and a program commemorating the centennial of Theodore Roosevelt's birth in 1958, and (*b*) plans for completing the development of Theodore Roosevelt Island, Washington, D. C., and the Theodore Roosevelt National Memorial Park, N. Dak.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		3	3
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	2	6	6
Number of employees at end of year	3	8	8
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$7,207	$7,207
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$21,188	$21,104
Positions other than permanent	$6,457	10,800	14,300
Regular pay above 52-week base			84
Total personal services	6,457	31,988	35,488
02 Travel	1,472	1,200	3,000
03 Transportation of things	3	100	1,000
04 Communication services	217	1,500	2,000
05 Rents and utility services		1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	473	5,380	2,081
07 Other contractual services	492	3,000	3,700
08 Supplies and materials	261	2,635	4,000
09 Equipment	45	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	129	648	731
Total obligations	9,549	48,451	55,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,000	$140,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		451	$92,000
Obligated		308	6,000
Total budget authorizations available	10,000	140,759	98,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,241	42,000	55,000
Out of prior authorizations		759	6,000
Total expenditures	9,241	42,759	61,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	451	92,000	37,000
Obligated	308	6,000	
Total expenditures and balances	10,000	140,759	98,000

[WOODROW WILSON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]

Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission

[For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 964, 965), as amended, $48,500.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$48,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning the celebration (total obligations)	$30,435	$69,565	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

[WOODROW WILSON CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION COMMISSION]—con.

Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−$21,065	
Unobligated balance carried forward	$21,065		
Appropriation	51,500	48,500	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission cooperated with other organizations in commemorating in 1956 the centennial of Woodrow Wilson's birth.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2	3	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		2	
Average number of all employees	1	3	
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,505	$5,223	
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,613	$14,070	
Positions other than permanent	341	600	
Regular pay above 52-week base	42		
Payment above basic rates	163		
Total personal services	7,159	14,670	
02 Travel	1,218	2,000	
03 Transportation of things	2		
04 Communication services	388	1,500	
06 Printing and reproduction	2,774	20,575	
07 Other contractual services	18,326	29,320	
08 Supplies and materials	558	1,500	
09 Equipment	10		
Total obligations	30,435	69,565	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$51,500	$48,500	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		21,065	
Obligated		6,369	$7,500
Total budget authorizations available	51,500	75,934	7,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	24,066	41,000	
Out of prior authorizations		27,434	7,500
Total expenditures	24,066	68,434	7,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	21,065		
Obligated	6,369	7,500	
Total expenditures and balances	51,500	75,934	7,500

INDIAN CLAIMS COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Indian Claims Commission

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 13, 1946 (25 U. S. C. 70), creating an Indian Claims Commission, [$124,600] *$177,700*, of which not to exceed [$3,975] *$3,600* shall be available for expenses of travel. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$124,600** Estimate 1958, **$177,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Hearing and adjudication of Indian claims (total obligations)	$119,354	$133,600	$177,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,846		
Appropriation	121,200	124,600	177,700
Proposed supplemental due to executive pay increases		9,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This independent Commission of three members was created to hear and adjudicate claims, existing before August 13, 1946, of American Indian tribes, bands, or other identifiable groups of Indians residing within the territorial limits of the United States or Alaska. Of the 852 claims filed, 108 have been completed. Payments of awards are dependent upon subsequent appropriations made through "Claims, judgments, and private relief acts" appropriation to the Treasury Department. Through August 1956 these payments totaled $9,795,334. The existence of the Commission was extended to April 10, 1957, by Public Law 767, approved July 24, 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	14	14	21
Average number of all employees	13	14	19
Number of employees at end of year	13	14	21
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,645	$6,724	$7,015
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.8	GS-9.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$14,800	$18,167	$18,167
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$113,659	$127,190	$161,658
Regular pay above 52-week base	235		292
Total personal services	113,894	127,190	161,950
02 Travel	2,947	3,600	3,600
04 Communication services	718	750	850
06 Printing and reproduction	93	200	200
07 Other contractual services	360	380	490
Services performed by other agencies	12	50	50
08 Supplies and materials	335	400	400
09 Equipment	731	680	2,680
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			6,590
15 Taxes and assessments	264	350	890
Total obligations	119,354	133,600	177,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$121,200	$124,600	$177,700
Proposed supplemental due to executive pay increases		9,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	4,500	3,591	3,950
Total budget authorization available	125,700	137,191	181,650
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	115,763	120,650	171,260
Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation		9,000	
Out of prior authorizations	4,206	3,591	3,950
Total expenditures	119,969	133,241	175,210
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,846		
Other	294		
Obligated balance carried forward	3,591	3,950	6,440
Total expenditures and balances	125,700	137,191	181,650

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Interstate Commerce Commission, including not to exceed $5,000 for the employment of special counsel; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; newspapers (not to exceed [$200] *$600*); *and* purchase of not to exceed [sixty] *one hundred and six* passenger motor vehicles, of which [nineteen] *sixty-two* shall be for replacement only; [and not to exceed $1,085,000 for expenses of travel; $14,879,696] *$17,500,000*, of which (a) not less than [$1,230,178] *$1,363,500* shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out railroad safety activities and not less than [$849,500] *$956,600* shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out locomotive inspection activities, (b) [$100,000] *$225,000* shall be available for expenses necessary to carry out such defense mobilization functions as may be delegated pursuant to law: *Provided*, That Joint Board members and cooperating State commissioners may use Government transportation requests when traveling in connection with their duties as such. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,879,696** Estimate 1958, **$17,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Regulation of carriers' rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance	$3,454,903	$3,673,696	$4,073,251
2. Compliance	2,551,943	3,389,625	4,183,891
3. Supervision and analysis of carriers' accounting and statistics	1,897,286	2,011,348	2,349,166
4. Supervision and interpretation of tariffs	925,069	963,281	1,103,880
5. Railroad safety and car service:			
(a) Car service	371,628	682,909	914,767
(b) Railroad safety	1,081,225	1,230,178	1,363,500
(c) Locomotive inspection	749,543	849,500	956,600
6. Defense mobilization	121,211	100,000	225,000
7. Executive and advisory functions	749,426	902,716	1,051,256
8. General management and administration	969,503	1,076,443	1,278,689
Total obligations	12,871,737	14,879,696	17,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	24,263		
Appropriation	12,896,000	14,879,696	17,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission regulates common carriers engaged in interstate and foreign commerce, including railroads, motor carriers, water carriers, pipelines, and contract carriers by motor vehicle and water.

1. *Regulation of carriers' rates, practices, operating authorities, and finance.*—This work consists of regulating rates, granting operating authorities, approving abandonments of and extensions of railroad lines, financial reorganizations, and rate agreements between carriers.

2. *Compliance.*—Assistance is rendered in enforcing statutes and regulations affecting transportation and carriers; examinations are made to ascertain that motor carriers and freight forwarders are adequately insured; and surveys are conducted of motor carrier operating practices to reduce accidents and to promote highway safety.

3. *Supervision and analysis of carrier accounting and statistics.*—Uniform systems of accounts are formulated and policed for all types of carriers; compilations made of operating costs for use in rate making; and data maintained for use in making valuations of railroad and pipeline properties and setting up accounts of reorganized companies. Statistics are compiled from carriers' reports, and studies made of operating, financial, and other problems of transportation agencies.

4. *Supervision and interpretation of tariffs.*—Common and contract carriers' tariffs are examined for compliance with Commission's tariff circular rules. Authority is granted to publish rates on less-than-statutory notice and informal complaints and carriers' requests to pay reparation are handled.

5. *Railroad safety and car service.*—Field staff of the Commission work with carriers and shippers in handling problems of safety and efficient use of equipment in the transportation of passengers and property by railroad. This work includes inspection of safety appliances and signal installations, inspection of locomotives, and enforcing compliance with car-service regulations designed to increase the utilization of the short supply of railroad rolling stock.

6. *Defense mobilization.*—Under authority delegated by the Director of Defense Mobilization, emergency mobilization plans and programs for domestic surface transportation, storage, and port facilities are formulated and carried out.

7. *Executive and advisory functions.*—These also include the quasi-judicial and quasi-legislative functions of the Commission.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Application for permanent operating authorities:			
Motor carriers:			
Received during year	3,009	3,550	3,550
Disposed of during year	3,471	3,425	3,850
Other:			
Received during year	115	120	115
Disposed of during year	118	134	129
Cases involving finance matters:			
Received during year	1,860	1,867	1,885
Disposed of during year	1,756	1,879	1,899
Rate proceedings:			
Motor carriers:			
Filed during year	1,368	1,453	1,453
Disposed of during year	1,631	1,600	1,600
Other:			
Filed during year	480	539	620
Disposed of during year	661	659	694
Number of tariffs filed during year:			
Motor carriers	89,762	92,000	95,000
Rail carriers	77,791	70,000	70,000
Field audits of carrier accounts	1,075	1,572	1,572
Safety activities:			
Motor carriers:			
Number of accidents investigated	185	536	600
Safety surveys of carriers' operations	4,702	6,576	8,035
Number of vehicles inspected	22,269	43,650	50,400
Rail carriers:			
Safety appliances inspected	1,211,566	1,354,000	1,354,000
Number of locomotives inspected	97,348	106,700	106,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	1,989	2,219	2,419
	Full time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	2
	Average number of all employees	1,902	2,144	2,373
	Number of employees at end of year	1,907	2,189	2,371
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,963	$5,981	$5,905
	Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.1	GS-8.1
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$11,440,342	$12,929,938	$14,122,712
	Positions other than permanent	11,035	15,000	15,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	42,880		52,968
	Payments above basic rates	16,429	10,000	10,000
	Total personal services	11,510,686	12,954,938	14,200,680
02	Travel	659,815	1,085,000	1,247,700
03	Transportation of things	9,525	10,700	14,700
04	Communications services	68,698	71,600	82,800
	Penalty mail	45,586	47,900	52,400
05	Rents and utility services	51,547	57,046	94,150
06	Printing and reproduction	147,760	198,000	252,100
07	Other contractual services	136,464	115,062	148,600
08	Supplies and materials	152,363	173,250	199,590
09	Equipment	82,625	160,300	321,200
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			880,180
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,477	800	800
15	Taxes and assessments	5,191	5,100	5,100
	Total obligations	12,871,737	14,879,696	17,500,000

400000—57——10

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION—Con.

Salaries and Expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,896,000	$14,879,696	$17,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	869,671	685,289	751,960
Restored from certified claims account		1,229	
Total budget authorizations available	13,765,671	15,566,214	18,251,960
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,197,228	14,135,711	16,625,000
Out of prior authorizations	841,453	678,543	743,250
Total expenditures	13,038,681	14,814,254	17,368,250

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$24,263		
Other	17,438		
Obligated balance carried forward	685,289	$751,960	$883,710
Total expenditures and balances	13,765,671	15,566,214	18,251,960
Expenditures are distributed as follows:			
"Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission"		14,135,711	17,361,504
"General expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission"	11,244,302	573,917	5,689
"Railroad safety, Interstate Commerce Commission"	1,033,896	63,072	637
"Locomotive inspection, Interstate Commerce Commission"	760,483	41,554	420

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Interstate Commerce Commission.	106	$143,100	62	$6,200	$136,900	124		All vehicles to be used by employees in the field in connection with the duties of the Commission.

INTERSTATE COMMISSION ON THE POTOMAC RIVER BASIN

Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin

Contribution to Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin: To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to pay in advance to the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin the Federal contribution toward the expenses of the Commission during the current fiscal year in the administration of its business in the conservancy district established pursuant to the Act of July 11, 1940 (54 Stat. 748), $5,000. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Contribution to the Commission (total obligations)	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	5,000	5,000	5,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin was created by compact among the four States in the basin, the District of Columbia, and the Federal Government to abate water pollution.

This appropriation represents the Federal Government's pro rata share of the general expenses of the Commission.

Under the Water Pollution Amendment Act of 1956, approved July 9, 1956, the Commission also receives a grant directly through the Public Health Service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11. Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	5,000	5,000	5,000

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

Salaries and Expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Committee, including [one Director at not to exceed $17,500 per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent;] contracts for the making of special investigations and reports and for engineering, drafting and computing services; equipment; not to exceed [$380,000] *$425,000* for expenses of travel; maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase of [seven] *eleven* passenger motor vehicles *of which ten shall be* for replacement [only]; not to exceed $100 for newspapers and periodicals; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$61,887,500, together with not to exceed $1,500,000 of the unobligated balance of funds appropriated for this purpose in the "Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1956"] *$76,800,000.* (*50 U. S. C. 151, 158, 159, 160; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$62,676,500** Estimate 1958, **$76,800,000**

[a] Includes $789,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Aerodynamic research	$24,180,018	$27,600,000	$33,000,000
2. Powerplants research	16,200,144	17,200,000	19,600,000
3. Aircraft structural research	6,838,803	8,100,000	10,600,000
4. Operating problems research	1,781,326	2,000,000	2,100,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Headquarters management and coordination	$1,589,441	$1,600,000	$1,700,000
Total operating costs	50,589,732	56,500,000	67,000,000
6. Capital acquisitions [1]	8,925,538	8,200,000	10,000,000
Total program costs	59,515,270	64,700,000	77,000,000
7. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−1,066,453	−523,500	−200,000
Total program (obligations)	58,448,817	64,176,500	76,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,686,183		
Appropriation	60,135,000	62,676,500	76,800,000
Reappropriation		1,500,000	

[1] Does not include capitalized assets transferred in (−) or out without charge. Such items are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Transfers in (−)	−$368,347	−$1,000,000	−$1,000,000
Transfers out	906,275	500,000	500,000
Net transfers in (−) or out	537,928	−500,000	−500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Research conducted by the Committee (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics) is directed at developing the scientific and engineering data necessary for continued improvement in the design and performance of aircraft, missiles, and their powerplants. The Committee is currently primarily concerned with the problems of military aviation, including specific problems in the development of particular military projects, and its program is closely coordinated with the aeronautical programs of the Department of Defense. Many of its findings will be of value to civil aviation as well.

The Committee's activities are carried on mainly at its 3 laboratories and 2 flight stations and involve actual flight tests of piloted and pilotless aircraft, experimentation with the aid of wind tunnels and other specialized equipment, and theoretical studies. The increase requested in 1958 is primarily for additional research in aerodynamics, powerplants, and aircraft structures.

1. *Aerodynamic research.*—Research in this field is directed at the problem of developing the design characteristics of aircraft and missiles. The problems studied cover flight under a wide variety of conditions ranging from zero or low forward speeds of takeoff, landing, or hovering to speeds many times the speed of sound.

2. *Powerplants research.*—Research on propulsion systems to increase the speed, altitude, and range of aircraft and missiles includes work on turbojet, ramjet, rocket, and other engines, new types of fuels for such engines, and unconventional approaches such as nuclear propulsion.

3. *Aircraft structural research.*—Emphasis will continue to be placed on structural problems resulting from aerodynamic heating, increased aerodynamic and ground handling loads, and the novel configurations of modern aircraft and missiles.

4. *Operating problems research.*—Of importance to civil as well as military aviation are continuing studies on aircraft icing, aircraft noise, flight through turbulent weather, and the cause and prevention of fires in aircraft.

5. *Headquarters management and coordination.*—This activity provides for central direction of the research programs at all laboratories and research stations.

6. *Capital acquisitions.*—This activity includes acquisition of certain research equipment; facility modifications and improvements; minor construction; and the services of staff engaged in design and inspection in connection with construction of major facilities, which are funded under the construction and equipment appropriation.

7. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$1,211,805	$1,222,676	$1,237,676	$1,412,676
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	2,753,054	2,468,092	2,853,092	3,558,092
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	118,327	131,312	131,312	151,312
Total selected resources at end of year	4,083,186	3,822,080	4,222,080	5,122,080
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−4,083,186	−3,822,080	−4,222,080	
Adjustment of selected resources available at start of year		69,484		
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		−191,622	400,000	900,000
Increase (−) or decrease in annual leave earned but not yet taken		213,333		−200,000
Supplies or services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−1,088,164	−923,500	−900,000
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−1,066,453	−523,500	−200,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	7,928	8,235	9,000
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	7,696	7,982	8,578
	Number of employees at end of year	7,861	8,055	8,820
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,075	$6,410	$6,412
	Average grade	GS–8.4	GS–8.3	GS–8.3
	Grades established by the Director of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Average salary	$5,034	$5,034	$5,019
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$42,008,940	$46,025,800	$49,923,200
	Positions other than permanent	3,389	5,000	6,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	170,081		201,800
	Payment above basic rates	289,312	322,200	363,000
	Total personal services	42,471,722	46,353,000	50,494,000
02	Travel	322,803	380,000	425,000
03	Transportation of things	152,069	127,000	130,000
04	Communication services	197,543	209,000	220,000
05	Rents and utility services	816,665	995,296	1,500,000
	Electric power	4,728,649	6,088,704	8,000,000
06	Printing and reproduction	109,976	125,000	130,000
07	Other contractual services	302,778	387,915	400,000
	Repairs and alterations	901,290	861,485	1,200,000
	Research contracts	750,291	770,000	770,000
	Services performed by other agencies	99,081	86,600	89,000
	Research services	198,000	200,000	200,000
	Security investigations	86,370	50,000	80,000
08	Supplies and materials	5,100,217	5,081,000	6,000,000
09	Equipment	2,191,579	2,429,000	4,000,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			3,128,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,376	6,500	7,000
15	Taxes and assessments	22,408	26,000	27,000
	Subtotal	58,453,817	64,176,500	76,800,000
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	5,000		
	Total obligations	58,448,817	64,176,500	76,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$60,135,000	$62,676,500	$76,800,000
Reappropriation		1,500,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	5,884,014	6,150,455	7,326,955
Restored from certified claims account		300,000	
Total budget authorizations available	66,019,014	70,626,955	84,126,955

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$52,790,869	$57,600,000	$66,450,000
Out of prior authorizations	5,168,207	5,400,000	6,200,000
Total expenditures	57,959,076	63,000,000	72,650,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,686,183		
Other	223,300	300,000	350,000
Obligated balance carried forward	$6,150,455	$7,326,955	$11,126,955
Total expenditures and balances	66,019,014	70,626,955	84,126,955

Construction and Equipment, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

Construction and equipment: For construction and equipment at laboratories and research stations of the Committee, [$14,000,000] *including the acquisition of not to exceed one hundred and fifteen acres of land, $41,484,000,* to remain available until expended. (*50 U. S. C. 151b; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$41,484,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs					Analysis of 1958 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1955	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory	$50,639,943	$18,248,949	$6,829,567	$4,007,513	$7,850,000	$16,605,914	$13,703,914	$4,948,000	
2. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory	26,438,209	7,125,247	566,159	1,005,753	1,300,000	1,220,050	16,441,050	16,521,000	
3. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory	40,818,000	5,537,405	2,379,113	5,063,197	4,981,210	10,383,285	22,857,075	17,455,000	
4. High-speed Flight Station	4,007,162	3,997,461		9,701					
5. Pilotless Aircraft Station	2,822,992	164,318	10,269	69,615	218,790	18,790	2,360,000	2,560,000	
Reserves	44,953					44,953	44,953		
Total program costs	124,771,259	35,073,380	9,785,108	10,155,779	14,350,000	28,272,992	55,406,992	41,484,000	
6. Relation of costs to obligations:									
(a) Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−3,435,487						
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net				4,844,221	2,400,000				
Total program (obligations)			6,349,621	15,000,000	16,750,000				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance brought forward			−7,005,287	−13,220,666	−12,220,666				
Unobligated balance carried forward			13,220,666	12,220,666	36,954,666				
Appropriation			12,565,000	14,000,000	41,484,000				

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the modernization of National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics research and supporting facilities and for the construction of certain additional facilities for conducting research beyond the capabilities of existing equipment.

1. *Langley Aeronautical Laboratory.*—The 1958 estimates provide for the construction of 2 new facilities for hypersonic research, the modernization of 2 existing tunnels and supporting technical facilities, and improvements to the plant and its utility systems. Major projects against which costs will be incurred in 1958 include conversion of the 19-foot pressure tunnel, initiated previously.

2. *Ames Aeronautical Laboratory.*—The 1958 program includes one new facility for hypersonic research and the modernization of several existing tunnels. The major projects against which costs will be incurred in 1958 will be from prior year programs.

3. *Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory.*—Included in the 1958 program are one new facility for hypersonic research, an expansion of facilities for nuclear research, the modernization of an existing research facility, and improvements to the plant. Major projects against which costs will be incurred in 1958 include the component research facility for nuclear propulsion and modifications to the propulsion systems laboratory, both initiated in prior years.

4. *High-speed Flight Station.*—Final payments for the project currently underway will be completed in 1957.

5. *Pilotless Aircraft Station.*—The 1958 program includes modernization of the instrumentation used in connection with research on pilotless rocket-propelled models.

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$14,514,192	$11,032,279	$16,052,326	$18,452,326
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	129,400	175,826		
Total selected resources at end of year	14,643,592	11,208,105	16,052,326	18,452,326
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−14,643,592	−11,208,105	−16,052,326
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−3,435,487		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			4,844,221	2,400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures	$6,349,621	$15,000,000	$16,750,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,565,000	$14,000,000	$41,484,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	7,005,287	13,220,666	12,220,666
Obligated	14,572,739	12,725,331	18,121,320
Total budget authorizations available	34,143,026	39,945,997	71,825,986
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,197,029	550,000	850,000
Out of prior authorizations		9,054,011	13,000,000
Total expenditures	8,197,029	9,604,011	13,850,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	13,220,666	12,220,666	36,954,666
Obligated	12,725,331	18,121,320	21,021,320
Total expenditures and balances	34,143,026	39,945,997	71,825,986

Construction and Equipment (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory (total program costs)	$463,623	$7,428	
2. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−463,623	−7,428	
Total program (obligations)			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$471,051	$7,428		
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−471,051	−$7,428	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−463,623	−7,428	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$508,849		
Restored from certified claims		$50,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	497,956	50,000	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	10,893		
Total expenditures and balances	508,849	50,000	

Miscellaneous

Construction and Equipment, Unitary Plan, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Langley Aeronautical Laboratory	$408,445	$300,548	
2. Ames Aeronautical Laboratory	2,080,363	398,465	
3. Lewis Flight Propulsion Laboratory	1,906,146	1,085,484	
Total program costs	4,394,954	1,784,497	
4. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−3,477,860	−997,364	
Total program (obligations)	917,094	787,133	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,704,227	−787,133	
Unobligated balance carried forward	787,133		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An appropriation of $75 million was made in 1950 for the construction of three large supersonic wind tunnels at laboratories of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, for the development of military aircraft and missiles and their powerplants, as authorized by the Unitary Wind Tunnel Plan Act of 1949. These tunnels were placed in productive operation during 1956.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$4,475,224	$995,879		
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)		1,485		
Total selected resources at end of year	4,475,224	997,364		
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−4,475,224	−$997,364	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−3,477,860	−997,364	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures	$917,094	$787,133	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,704,227	$787,133	
Obligated	4,637,015	1,108,856	
Total budget authorizations available	6,341,242	1,895,989	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	4,445,253	1,895,989	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	787,133		
Obligated	1,108,856		
Total expenditures and balances	6,341,242	1,895,989	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.	7	$9,450	7	$2,400	$7,050	13	----------	Vehicles used in transaction of official business by officials and designated employees.
Station wagon	4	7,200	3	700	6,500	9	$415	For transportation of personnel, supplies, and light equipment at laboratories and auxiliary research stations.
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	3	36,000	For shuttle service for laboratory employees between widely dispersed research facilities.
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	For use where medical facilities are inadequate.
Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.	11	16,650	10	3,100	13,550	26	36,415	

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	[1] 7	$84,500	Aircraft to be used in the field by officials and designated employees primarily for research activities and for transporting personnel to remotely located auxiliary research stations.

[1] Includes 2 aircraft on loan from the military services.

NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

Maintenance and Operation of Properties, National Capital Housing Authority

Maintenance and operation of properties: For the maintenance and operation of properties under title I of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Authority Act, [$38,000] *$42,000: Provided*, That all receipts derived from sales, leases, or other sources shall be covered into the Treasury of the United States monthly: *Provided further*, That so long as funds are available from appropriations for the foregoing purposes, the provisions of section 507 of the Housing Act of 1950 (Public Law 475, Eighty-first Congress), shall not be effective. (*48 Stat. 930, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$38,000** Estimate 1958, **$42,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of title I properties (total obligations)	$37,835	$38,000	$42,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	565	----------	----------
Appropriation	38,400	38,000	42,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Authority operates 112 low-rent housing units and 30 nonresidential properties under title I of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act. Operations are financed by appropriations; receipts are paid into the Treasury, as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Rental receipts	$56,661	$55,829	$55,410
Routine operating expense	32,875	32,042	34,224
Major repairs and replacements	4,960	5,958	7,776
Total expense	37,835	38,000	42,000
Net income	18,826	17,829	13,410

All operations except those under title I are subject to the supervision of the Public Housing Administration and are included in the consolidated estimates of that agency.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	5	5	5
Number of employees at end of year	5	6	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,275	$5,372	$5,396
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.8	GS-6.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,726	$3,750	$3,797
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$20,513	$20,593	$20,351
Payment above basic rates	690	580	726
Total personal services	21,203	21,173	21,077
02 Travel	46	72	55
04 Communication services	296	227	250
05 Rents and utility services	4,521	4,343	4,665
06 Printing and reproduction	47	63	50
07 Other contractual services	7,322	3,264	5,868
08 Supplies and materials	3,978	6,683	7,535
09 Equipment	422	2,175	1,178
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	1,322
Total obligations	37,835	38,000	42,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$38,400	$38,000	$42,000
Obligated balance brought forward	5,400	2,830	3,420
Total budget authorizations available	43,800	40,830	45,420
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	35,006	34,580	38,600
Out of prior authorizations	5,374	2,830	3,420
Total expenditures	40,380	37,410	42,020
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	565	----------	----------
Other	25	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	2,830	3,420	3,400
Total expenditures and balances	43,800	40,830	45,420

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Operation and maintenance, properties aided by Public Housing Administration, National Capital Housing Authority.						1		Used by NCHA officials in trips to properties, building sites, and to other agencies; interviewers checking residences of housing applicants for substandard conditions.
Station wagon	1	$1,550	1	$250	$1,300	1		Used by engineers to inspect operating housing properties scattered throughout the city; planners and engineers in checking and inspecting properties under development.

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, National Capital Planning Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, as authorized by the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 781), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed $175 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; not to exceed $8,000 for expenses of travel; payment in advance for membership in societies whose publications or services are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; and transportation and not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 73b–2), for members of the Commission serving without compensation; [$200,000] *$250,000. (66 Stat. 781; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000** Estimate 1958, **$250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning (total obligations)	$140,525	$200,000	$250,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,175		
Appropriation	149,700	200,000	250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Capital Planning Commission is the central planning agency for the Federal and District Governments for the appropriate and orderly development of the National Capital and the conservation of natural and historical features thereof. The National Capital Regional Planning Council coordinates planning in the counties and cities of the metropolitan area. A common staff serves both the Commission and the Council.

Major activities of the Commission scheduled for 1958 include: (*a*) Revision of the long-range plan for development of the central area of Washington, and (*b*) preparation of general urban renewal plans for selected portions of the blighted and obsolete areas of the city.

The regional planning council projects include: (*a*) Completion of detailed land-use statistics; (*b*) preparation of a regional park plan, and (*c*) completion of analysis of regional water supply and sewage disposal needs particularly with respect to the effect on future land use and population distribution.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	20	27	31
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	20	27	31
Number of employees at end of year	23	27	31

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,530	$6,986	$7,093
	Average grade	GS–8.9	GS–9.6	GS–9.8
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$119,650	$170,122	$203,720
	Positions other than permanent	1,998	8,078	6,740
	Regular pay above 52-week base	447		770
	Payment above basic rates	437	500	500
	Total personal services	122,432	178,700	211,730
02	Travel	4,123	8,000	8,000
04	Communication services	1,737	2,400	2,400
06	Printing and reproduction	39	200	200
	Blueprinting, photostating, etc	1,425	2,100	2,100
07	Other contractual services	8,365	4,600	6,310
	Services performed by other agencies	770	400	4,000
08	Supplies and materials	894	800	800
09	Equipment	413	2,100	1,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			12,770
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities		200	200
15	Taxes and assessments	327	500	490
	Total obligations	140,525	200,000	250,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$149,700	$200,000	$250,000
Obligated balance brought forward	13,544	13,505	10,000
Total budget authorizations available	163,244	213,505	260,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	127,111	190,000	235,000
Out of prior authorizations	12,679	13,505	10,000
Total expenditures	139,790	203,505	245,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	9,175		
Other	774		
Obligated balance carried forward	13,505	10,000	15,000
Total expenditures and balances	163,244	213,505	260,000

Salaries and Expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey, National Capital Planning Commission

Salaries and expenses, Washington regional mass transportation survey: [For necessary expenses to enable the National Capital Planning Commission and the National Capital Regional Planning Council to jointly complete a survey of the present and future mass transportation needs of the National Capital region as defined in the National Capital Planning Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 781), and to report their findings and recommendations to the President, including transportation expenses and not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5 of the Act of August 2, 1946, as amended (5 U. S. C. 73b–2), for members of the Commission and Council serving without compensation, $200,000: *Provided*, That the unobligated balance of the appropriation of $200,000 granted under this head for the fiscal years 1955 and 1956 shall remain available during the current fiscal year and shall be merged with this appropriation (66 Stat. 781): *Provided further*,] *The unobligated balance of appropriations heretofore granted under*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Washington Regional Mass Transportation Survey, National Capital Planning Commission—Continued

this head shall remain available until June 30, 1958: Provided, That the employment of not more than one person by contract or otherwise, pursuant to the third sentence of section 2 (c) of the Act of June 6, 1924, as amended by the Act of July 19, 1952 (66 Stat. 783), may be extended for an additional year. *(66 Stat. 781; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Transportation survey (total obligations)	$153,863	$225,928	$19,118
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−198,909		
Unobligated balance no longer available	45,046	19,118	
Appropriation		200,000	
Reappropriation		45,046	19,118

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The use of the unobligated balance of the 1957 appropriation through part of 1958 will enable the Commission to conclude the mass transportation survey.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	9	9	4
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	1
Average number of all employees	8	9	4
Number of employees at end of year	8	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,118	$6,133	$6,860
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.6	GS-9.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$21,802	$47,129	$13,800
Positions other than permanent	13,955	20,400	2,900
Other payments for personal services	5,205	2,000	1,000
Total personal services	40,962	69,529	17,700
02 Travel	3,074	4,100	600
04 Communication services	602	250	50
06 Printing and reproduction	378	18,000	
Blueprinting, photostating, etc	10,447	1,000	
07 Other contractual services	92,335	131,165	73
Services performed by other agencies	4,365		
Stenographic reporting services	120	800	
08 Supplies and materials	958	700	100
09 Equipment	272	200	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			595
15 Taxes and assessments	350	184	
Total obligations	153,863	225,928	19,118

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$200,000	
Reappropriation		45,046	$19,118
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$198,909		
Obligated	494	82,195	25,000
Total budget authorizations available	199,403	327,241	44,118
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		200,928	19,118
Out of prior authorizations	72,162	82,195	25,000
Total expenditures	72,162	283,123	44,118

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	$45,046	$19,118	
Obligated balance carried forward	82,195	25,000	
Total expenditures and balances	199,403	327,241	$44,118

Land Acquisition, National Capital Park, Parkway, and Playground System

Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system: Under authority of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, for necessary expenses for the National Capital Planning Commission for acquisition of land for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital, to remain available until expended, **[**$1,250,000**]** *$5,646,000,* of which (a) **[**$438,000**]** *$3,475,000* shall be available for the purposes of section 1 (a) of said Act of May 29, 1930, (b) **[**$287,000**]** *$318,000* shall be available for the purposes of section 1 (b) thereof, and (c) **[**$525,000**]** *$1,853,000* shall be available for the purposes of section 4 thereof: *Provided,* That not exceeding **[**$67,500**]** *$152,000* of the funds available for land acquisition purposes shall be used during the current fiscal year for necessary expenses of the Commission (other than payments for land) in connection with land acquisition. *(46 Stat. 482; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,646,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va	$104,494	$174,653	$1,914,000
2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md	130	207,730	1,975,000
3. Extension of stream valley parkways into nearby Maryland	875	476,735	379,000
4. Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia	84,967	889,151	1,853,000
Total obligations	190,466	1,748,269	6,121,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−663,735	−973,269	−475,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	973,269	475,000	
Appropriation	500,000	1,250,000	5,646,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Capital Planning Commission acquires land for the development of the park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia and its environs.

1. *George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va.*—Land is acquired along the Potomac River, from Great Falls to Mount Vernon, one-half the cost of which is borne by the local jurisdictions. Funds made available in 1957, together with those requested for 1958, will acquire all the lands needed to complete the parkway on the Virginia side of the river.

2. *George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md.*—Funds requested for 1958 will complete the acquisition of the Maryland section from the District line to Great Falls. Funds are also requested to commence and complete the acquisition of the section of the parkway south from the District line to Fort Washington.

3. *Extension of stream valley parkways into nearby Maryland.*—Land is acquired by the Maryland-National

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Capital Park and Planning Commission (one-third being paid by the National Capital Planning Commission) for extension of the District of Columbia park system into the Maryland environs. The 1958 funds will further advance the programs for Little Falls Branch, Paint Branch, Rock Creek, Northwest Branch, and Indian Creek.

4. *Park, parkway, and playground system in the District of Columbia.*—Land is also acquired in the District of Columbia (expenditures being repaid over a period of years by the District of Columbia) as part of the comprehensive plan for the park, parkway, and playground system of the National Capital. The 1958 program includes acquisitions to complete projects already well underway.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	3	2	3
Average number of all employees	2	2	3
Number of employees at end of year	2	2	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,506	$6,447	$6,850
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-8.0	GS-9.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,337	$11,440	$18,721
Regular pay above 52-week base			79
Total personal services	10,337	11,440	18,800
02 Travel	19	100	100
04 Communication services	13	100	160
06 Printing and reproduction: Blueprinting, photostating, etc	325	450	600
07 Other contractual services	$42	$146	$180
Services performed by other agencies		100	400
Real property title examinations	427	12,564	24,300
Real property surveys	2,223	33,250	78,100
Real property appraisals	3,555	9,075	25,200
08 Supplies and materials	58	100	100
09 Equipment	150	175	660
10 Lands and structures	173,317	1,680,769	5,971,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,400
Total obligations	190,466	1,748,269	6,121,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$500,000	$1,250,000	$5,646,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	663,735	973,269	475,000
Obligated	404,260	366,872	543,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,567,995	2,590,141	6,664,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	227,854	578,000	5,298,000
Out of prior authorizations		994,141	1,018,000
Total expenditures	227,854	1,572,141	6,316,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	973,269	475,000	
Obligated	366,872	543,000	348,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,567,995	2,590,141	6,664,000

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Capital Planning Commission.							$822	Used by members and staff of Commission for inspection trips in connection with acquisition of land and planning matters.
Land acquisition, National Capital park, parkway, and playground system, National Capital Planning Commission.							300	Do.
Total, National Capital Planning Commission.							1,122	

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Salaries and Expenses, National Labor Relations Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Labor Relations Board to carry out the functions vested in it by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 141–167), and other laws, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of the Board when specifically authorized by the Chairman or the General Counsel; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); **[**$8,951,500**]** *$9,575,000: Provided,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available to organize or assist in organizing agricultural laborers or used in connection with investigations, hearings, directives, or orders concerning bargaining units composed of agricultural laborers as referred to in section 2 (3) of the Act of July 5, 1935 (29 U. S. C. 152), and as amended by the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947, and as defined in section 3 (f) of the Act of June 25, 1938 (29 U. S. C. 203), and including in said definition employees engaged in the maintenance and operation of ditches, canals, reservoirs, and waterways when maintained or operated on a mutual, nonprofit basis and at least 95 per centum of the water stored or supplied thereby is used for farming purposes. (*47 U. S. C. 222, Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,951,500** Estimate 1958, **$9,575,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Field investigation	$5,184,505	$5,427,300	$5,806,500
2. Trial examiner hearing	720,631	728,600	781,900
3. Board adjudication	1,172,101	1,200,500	1,269,700
4. Securing of compliance with Board orders	1,712,368	1,595,100	1,716,900
Total obligations	8,789,605	8,951,500	9,575,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	10,395		
Appropriation	8,800,000	8,951,500	9,575,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board resolves representation disputes and remedies unfair labor practices by employers and unions. The estimate does not include funds for representation elections in the building construction industry or for "last offer" elections in national emergency disputes because these elections have not been required to any extent in recent years.

1. *Field investigation.*—Charges of unfair labor practices and petitions for elections to resolve representation dis-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, National Labor Relations Board—Con.

putes are investigated in the regional office in which they are filed. Failing settlement, dismissal, or withdrawal of these cases, they are prepared for public hearing. About 87 percent of the unfair labor practice cases and 77 percent of the election cases are closed without the need for public hearing or further formal action.

CASES PROCESSED IN FIELD [1]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Charges of unfair labor practices	5,475	5,265	5,265
Petitions for representation elections	8,076	8,100	8,100

[1] As distinguished from the number of cases filed.

2. *Trial examiner hearing.*—Trial examiners conduct public hearings which are the basis of the findings and recommendations set forth in intermediate reports. In 1956, 223 reports were issued. For 1957, the estimate is 309, and for 1958, 360.

3. *Board adjudication.*—In unfair labor practice cases, the trial examiner's intermediate report becomes the Board order, if no exceptions are filed within 20 days. Exceptions are filed to approximately 74 percent of these reports and are referred to the Board for decision. In contested representation cases the Board may either order an election to determine the choice of bargaining representative or dismiss the case.

DECISIONS ISSUED BY THE BOARD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Unfair labor practice	200	211	205
Representation	1,423	1,503	1,503

4. *Securing of compliance with Board orders.*—If the parties do not voluntarily comply with the Board's order, the Board must request the courts to enforce its decision. Most of these contested decisions involve unfair labor practices. In 1956, 112 Board decisions of all kinds required court litigation. For 1957, the estimate is 94, and for 1958, 96.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,209	1,164	1,164
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1,121	1,131	1,137
Number of employees at end of year	1,128	1,158	1,158
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,556	$6,712	$6,691
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$7,401,423	$7,583,900	$7,649,600
Positions other than permanent	919	1,000	1,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	28,223	----------	29,300
Payment above basic rates	32,379	30,100	30,200
Total personal services	7,462,944	7,615,000	7,710,100
02 Travel	439,900	512,900	595,100
03 Transportation of things	17,340	17,500	17,500
04 Communication services	238,334	233,200	233,100
05 Rents and utility services	30,733	40,100	15,500
06 Printing and reproduction	169,332	127,500	134,300
07 Other contractual services	215,184	251,400	279,400
Services performed by other agencies	70,973	17,700	17,700
08 Supplies and materials	89,083	88,700	89,300
09 Equipment	46,083	39,400	39,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	433,300
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,910	----------	----------
15 Taxes and assessments	7,789	8,100	10,000
Total obligations	8,789,605	8,951,500	9,575,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,800,000	$8,951,500	$9,575,000
Obligated balance brought forward	611,797	548,325	699,825
Total budget authorizations available	9,411,797	9,499,825	10,274,825
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,244,666	8,280,000	8,860,000
Out of prior authorizations	595,642	520,000	660,000
Total expenditures	8,840,308	8,800,000	9,520,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	10,395	----------	----------
Other	12,769	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	548,325	699,825	754,825
Total expenditures and balances	9,411,797	9,499,825	10,274,825

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Labor Relations Board.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	$2,000	For the transaction of official Government business by the 5 Board members, the general counsel, and other employees of the Board in Washington, D. C., and by the employees of 1 regional office.

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD

Salaries and Expenses, National Mediation Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Mediation Board, including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$460,000] *$520,000. (45 U. S. C. 154: Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$460,000** Estimate 1958, **$520,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Mediation	$428,791	$443,500	$485,000
2. Administration	31,209	32,000	35,000
Total obligations	460,000	475,500	520,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) from "Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board"	----------	−$15,500	----------
Appropriation (adjusted)	$460,000	460,000	$520,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board mediates labor disputes and determines collective-bargaining representatives for the 700 carriers and 1.5 million employees in the railroad and airline industries. Workload is expected to remain relatively stable.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MEDIATION CASES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Cases pending, start of year	200	221	256	266
Cases received during year	502	546	510	510
Cases closed during year	481	511	500	500
Cases pending, end of year	221	256	266	276

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	41	40	40
Average number of all employees	40	39	40
Number of employees at end of year	40	39	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,034	$7,342	$7,414
Average grade	GS-9.9	GS-9.8	GS-9.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$325,428	$347,000	$353,550
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,082		1,150
Total personal services	326,510	347,000	354,700
02 Travel	113,086	110,000	120,000
03 Transportation of things	30	50	50
04 Communication services	13,606	12,950	13,550
06 Printing and reproduction	3,639	3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services			2,700
08 Supplies and materials	2,693	2,500	2,500
09 Equipment	436		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			23,500
Total obligations	460,000	475,500	520,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$435,000	$460,000	$520,000
Transferred from "Arbitration and emergency boards, National Mediation Board" (70 Stat. 171)	25,000		
Adjusted appropriation	460,000	460,000	520,000
Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) from "Salaries and expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board"		15,500	
Obligated balance brought forward	29,231	27,144	27,144
Total budget authorizations available	489,231	502,644	547,144
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	432,856	451,500	496,000
Out of prior authorizations	25,771	24,000	24,000
Total expenditures	458,627	475,500	520,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	3,460		
Obligated balance carried forward	27,144	27,144	27,144
Total expenditures and balances	489,231	502,644	547,144

Arbitration and Emergency Boards, National Mediation Board

Arbitration and emergency boards: For expenses necessary for arbitration boards established under section 7 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U. S. C. 157), and emergency boards appointed by the President pursuant to section 10 of said Act (45 U. S. C. 160), including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), $250,000. (*45 U. S. C. 154, 157; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$250,000** Estimate 1958, **$250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Voluntary arbitration	$132,500	$166,000	$166,000
2. Investigations of emergency disputes	72,994	84,000	84,000
Total obligations	205,494	250,000	250,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,506		
Appropriation (adjusted)	225,000	250,000	250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Voluntary arbitration.*—When mediation fails, the parties are urged to submit their differences to arbitration or special adjustment boards, including neutral members paid from this account.

2. *Investigation of emergency disputes.*—The President, when notified of disputes which threaten seriously to interrupt service, appoints an emergency board to investigate and report on the dispute to gain a basis for agreement.

NUMBER OF BOARDS

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Arbitration boards	11	6	12	12
Special adjustment boards	46	42	75	50
Emergency boards	4	5	4	4

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	8	10	10
Number of employees at end of year	8	11	11
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$167,651	$198,000	$198,000
02 Travel	22,546	35,000	35,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,642	13,800	15,000
06 Printing and reproduction	3,455	2,000	2,000
07 Other contractual services	1,200	1,200	
Total obligations	205,494	250,000	250,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$250,000	$250,000	$250,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board" (70 Stat. 171)	−25,000		
Adjusted appropriation	225,000	250,000	250,000
Obligated balance brought forward	24,128	9,700	24,700
Total budget authorizations available	249,128	259,700	274,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	195,794	225,300	225,300
Out of prior authorizations	19,506	9,700	24,700
Total expenditures	215,300	235,000	250,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	19,506		
Other	4,622		
Obligated balance carried forward	9,700	24,700	24,700
Total expenditures and balances	249,128	259,700	274,700

NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD

Salaries and Expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board, National Mediation Board

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the National Railroad Adjustment Board, including stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$502,000] *$525,000*, of which not less than [$175,000] *$155,000* shall be available for compensation (at rates not in excess of $75 per diem) and expenses of referees appointed pursuant to section 3 of the Railway Labor Act, as amended. (*45 U. S. C. 153; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$502,000** Estimate 1958, **$525,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Adjustment of grievances:			
(*a*) Train service employees	$158,355	$168,600	$178,500
(*b*) Shop employees	98,240	99,200	106,500
(*c*) Other nonoperating employees	146,849	165,200	180,600
(*d*) Marine employees	52,531	53,500	59,400
Total obligations	455,975	486,500	525,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL MEDIATION BOARD—Continued

NATIONAL RAILROAD ADJUSTMENT BOARD—continued

Salaries and Expenses, National Railroad Adjustment Board, National Mediation Board—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$46,025		
Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board"		$15,500	
Appropriation	502,000	502,000	$525,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Railroad employee grievances resulting from application of collective bargaining contracts may be brought for settlement to the 36-man Board composed of 4 divisions. Each division has an equal number of carrier and union representatives paid by the parties and handles the grievances of a particular type of employee. The appropriation provides clerical assistance to the Board and neutral referees to sit with divisions of the Board when they are deadlocked.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	51	49	49
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	7	7
Average number of all employees	54	56	56
Number of employees at end of year	59	60	60
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,073	$5,189	$5,323
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$248,360	$254,000	$254,000
Positions other than permanent	114,619	136,000	132,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	873		1,000
Total personal services	363,852	390,000	387,000
02 Travel	20,786	24,900	24,500
03 Transportation of things	81	200	100
04 Communication services	8,228	8,000	8,500
06 Printing and reproduction	48,439	49,700	69,000
07 Other contractual services	2,863	3,000	3,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,162	5,500	6,000
09 Equipment	5,564	5,200	9,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			17,100
Total obligations	455,975	486,500	525,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$502,000	$502,000	$525,000
Proposed transfer (due to pay increases) to "Salaries and expenses, National Mediation Board"		−15,500	
Obligated balance brought forward	50,827	35,204	35,204
Total budget authorizations available	552,827	521,704	560,204
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	420,771	451,500	490,000
Out of prior authorizations	36,169	35,000	35,000
Total expenditures	456,940	486,500	525,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	46,025		
Other	14,658		
Obligated balance carried forward	35,204	35,204	35,204
Total expenditures and balances	552,827	521,704	560,204

NATIONAL MONUMENT COMMISSION

National Monument Commission

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1029), $25,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$25,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Securing plans for the monument (total obligations)			$25,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			25,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is responsible for securing plans and designs for a monument to the Nation symbolizing the ideals of democracy as embodied in the freedoms of speech, religion, press, assembly, and petition.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees			2
Number of employees at end of year			4
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent			$12,040
02 Travel			6,000
04 Communication services			1,000
06 Printing and reproduction			2,000
07 Other contractual services			3,000
08 Supplies and materials			960
Total obligations			25,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$25,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			25,000

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Salaries and Expenses, National Science Foundation

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Science Foundation Act of 1950, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1861–1875), including award of graduate fellowships; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a)[, at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals]; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed [$150,000] *$210,000* for expenses of travel; not to exceed [$300] *$500* for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services; [$40,000,000] *$65,000,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That of the foregoing amount not less than $9,500,000 shall be available for tuition, grants, and allowances in connection with a program of supplementary training for high school science and mathematics teachers]. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$40,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$65,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. National science policy studies	$674,808	$750,000	$700,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Support of science:			
(a) Grants for support of research projects	$9,492,667	$16,349,440	$29,666,000
(b) Grants for support of research facilities	522,500	5,795,000	12,005,000
(c) Grants for training of scientific manpower	3,521,134	14,465,000	18,750,000
(d) Review of research and training programs	747,049	1,152,581	1,594,000
3. Scientific information exchange	530,033	969,803	1,555,000
4. Executive direction and management	500,744	700,700	730,000
Total obligations	15,988,935	40,182,524	65,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−171,459	−182,524	
Unobligated balance carried forward	182,524		
Appropriation	16,000,000	40,000,000	65,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Foundation is responsible for developing and encouraging pursuit of a national policy for the promotion of basic research and education in the sciences and for recommending to the President policies for strengthening the Nation's scientific effort. It also supports basic research, and seeks to improve scientific manpower through fellowships and programs to improve science teaching. The increased appropriation recommended provides for support to a greater percentage of meritorious scientific research proposals; for increased emphasis on training of scientific manpower; and for further expansion of support for research facilities.

1. *National science policy studies.*—To develop recommendations relating to progress of science, the Foundation studies the Nation's scientific effort, including research programs of the Federal and State governments, universities, other nonprofit institutions, and industry. Factors relating to supply, demand, and utilization of scientific manpower are also studied.

2. *Support of science*—(*a*) *Grants for support of research projects.*—The Foundation supports basic research projects principally in institutions of higher learning.

(*b*) *Grants for support of research facilities.*—It also supports research facilities of universities and other nonprofit institutions, including a radio astronomy observatory, an optical astronomy observatory, nuclear research equipment, computing facilities and biological research facilities.

(*c*) *Grants for training of scientific manpower.*—Fellowships are awarded to graduate science students and support is given to the program of education in the sciences to stimulate interest in and improve the teaching of science at high school and college levels.

(*d*) *Review of research and training programs.*—This activity includes the staff costs of development, administration, and evaluation of the above grant programs.

3. *Scientific information exchange.*—Support is provided for collecting, translating, cataloging, and disseminating information for the advancement of science, and for the development of improved methods for the exchange of scientific information.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
Total number of permanent positions	235	280	297
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	11	11	18
Average number of all employees	185	252	295
Number of employees at end of year	242	290	325

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—con.			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,936	$6,326	$6,486
Average grade	GS-7.8	GS-8.5	GS-8.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$14,019	$13,487	$13,520
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,152,594	$1,664,840	$1,924,000
Positions other than permanent	64,091	73,100	115,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,150		6,500
Payment above basic rates	15,745	17,500	15,400
Other payments for personal services	1,799	5,000	500
Total personal services	1,239,379	1,760,440	2,062,000
02 Travel	104,331	174,478	210,000
03 Transportation of things	966	1,700	1,700
04 Communication services	40,489	50,000	50,000
05 Rents and utility services	528	1,339	1,500
06 Printing and reproduction	53,054	65,500	55,500
07 Other contractual services	315,576	4,463,439	4,905,100
Services performed by other agencies	94,000	100,000	100,000
08 Supplies and materials	17,576	22,500	23,000
09 Equipment	37,128	35,000	25,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,052,566	33,473,825	57,434,800
Contribution to retirement fund			127,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	620		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,996	3,300	4,400
Total, National Science Foundation	15,959,209	40,151,521	65,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
08 Supplies and materials	1,492		
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
Total number of permanent positions	5	7	
Average number of all employees	6	6	
Number of employees at end of year	4	3	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,117	$4,430	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-6.1	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$19,489	$25,765	
Positions other than permanent	5,456	1,591	
Payment above basic rates	230		
Total personal services	25,175	27,356	
04 Communication services	45	100	
06 Printing and reproduction	1,199	900	
07 Other contractual services	1,194	1,300	
08 Supplies and materials	621	700	
09 Equipment		647	
Total, Library of Congress	28,234	31,003	
Total obligations	15,988,935	40,182,524	$65,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$16,000,000	$40,000,000	$65,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	171,459	182,524	
Obligated	6,436,830	8,827,404	13,839,000
Total budget authorizations available	22,608,289	49,009,928	78,839,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	13,598,361	30,430,000	41,335,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,740,928	9,075,000
Total expenditures	13,598,361	35,170,928	50,410,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	182,524		
Obligated	8,827,404	13,839,000	28,429,000
Total expenditures and balances	22,608,289	49,009,928	78,839,000

Miscellaneous

International Geophysical Year, National Science Foundation

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities.			
1. Geophysical research related to the earth's atmosphere:			
(a) Basic atmospheric research	$546,706	$5,787,813	$1,147,700
(b) Earth satellite exploration of the upper atmosphere	1,384,595	14,667,045	2,068,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

International Geophysical Year, National Science Foundation—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Geophysical research related to the planet earth	$1,965,024	$2,737,296	$871,750
3. Related scientific support activities	544,238	1,680,240	235,800
4. Scientific direction and administration	337,075	332,557	327,950
Total obligations	4,777,638	25,204,951	4,652,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−151,600	−32,373,962	−7,169,011
Unobligated balance carried forward	32,373,962	7,169,011	2,517,011
Appropriation	37,000,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation supports the United States program for the International Geophysical Year, a worldwide scientific undertaking involving concurrent research by more than 50 nations, beginning in 1957. The results of this research ultimately will benefit our international relations, national defense, agriculture, commerce, and industry. This undertaking involves securing and sharing on a multilateral basis scientific data which will assist our own technological advancement in such fields as weather forecasting and control, radio communication, navigation, and upper atmospheric flight.

1. *Geophysical research related to the earth's atmosphere.*—(*a*) Basic atmospheric research—research into phenomena observable in the upper atmosphere, including studies of the aurora and airglow, cosmic rays, ionospheric physics, meteorology, and solar activity. (*b*) Earth satellite exploration of the upper atmosphere—sustained observations of scientific phenomena in the region beyond the earth's atmosphere by means of recording and transmitting instruments contained in unmanned earth-circling satellites launched by rocket devices.

2. *Geophysical research related to the planet earth.*—Research into phenomena originating on or within the earth including studies of geomagnetism, glaciology, oceanography, seismology, gravity, and longitude and latitude measurements.

3. *Related scientific support activities.*—Scientific support activities related to the foregoing activities, such as preparation of maps of the Antarctic, communication networks, rocketry, and the center for storage and maintenance of scientific data gathered under the program are included in this activity.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
Total number of permanent positions	7	6	6
Average number of all employees	6	6	6
Number of employees at end of year	6	6	6
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,303	$5,761	$5,825
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-8.2	GS-8.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$13,975	$14,500	$14,500
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$40,297	$43,305	$43,790
Payment above basic rates	183	195	45
Regular pay above 52-week base	175		165
Total personal services	40,655	43,500	44,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION—con.			
02 Travel	$4,619	$5,000	$5,000
04 Communication services	181	200	200
06 Printing and reproduction	885	900	900
07 Other contractual services	132	150	150
Services performed by other agencies	1,923,377	10,639,909	2,693,305
08 Supplies and materials	235	250	250
09 Equipment	855	250	250
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,846,028	4,264,636	1,905,100
Contribution to retirement fund			2,845
15 Taxes and assessments	18		
Total, National Science Foundation	4,816,985	14,954,795	4,652,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF SHIPS, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
09 Equipment	15,000	32,000	
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
07 Other contractual services	151,904	8,862,795	
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	293,824	1,029,332	
ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	7		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	7		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,932		
Average grade	GS-6.4		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$19,061		
Payment above basic rates	387		
Regular pay above 52-week base	75		
Total personal services	19,523		
02 Travel	6,386		
03 Transportation of things	3,391		
04 Communication services	26		
05 Rents and utility services	110		
07 Other contractual services	891	326,029	
Services performed by other agencies	12		
08 Supplies and materials	72,600		
09 Equipment	471,020		
10 Lands and structures	17,900		
15 Taxes and assessments	61		
Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey	591,920	326,029	
Subtotal	5,869,633	25,204,951	4,652,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07	−1,091,995		
Total obligations	4,777,638	25,204,951	4,652,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$37,000,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	151,600	$32,373,962	$7,169,011
Obligated	1,577,720	1,412,071	5,733,022
Total budget authorizations available	38,729,320	33,786,033	12,902,033
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,943,287		
Out of prior authorizations		20,884,000	9,590,000
Total expenditures	4,943,287	20,884,000	9,590,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	32,373,962	7,169,011	2,517,011
Obligated	1,412,071	5,733,022	795,022
Total expenditures and balances	38,729,320	33,786,033	12,902,033

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Research and development, Navy."
"Research and development, Army."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation						1	$200	Director, deputy director, associate director, and assistant directors. Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of special mail in the Washington area.

NATIONAL SECURITY TRAINING COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, National Security Training Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the National Security Training Commission, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not in excess of $50 per diem; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; [$50,000] *$75,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$50,000** Estimate 1958, **$75,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and development of policies and standards	$32,075	$30,000	$30,000
2. Inspection of installations	5,000	20,000	45,000
Total obligations	37,075	50,000	75,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,925		
Appropriation	40,000	50,000	75,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is concerned with the development of policies and standards governing the welfare, health, morals, and safety of reservists undergoing 6 months of training, and with inspection of training facilities. Costs will increase in 1958 due to expansion of the inspection program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4	4	6
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	2
Average number of all employees	3	3	4
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	6
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,087	$8,126	$7,944
Average grade	GS–10.5	GS–10.3	GS–11.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$17,051	$24,900	$32,352
Positions other than permanent	12,500	10,100	12,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	124		148
Total personal services	29,675	35,000	45,000
02 Travel	2,635	9,000	19,000
03 Transportation of things	41	25	250
04 Communication services	1,052	1,500	1,500
06 Printing and reproduction	2,056	3,000	4,000
07 Other contractual services	191	200	500
08 Supplies and materials	150	200	700
09 Equipment	1,275	1,000	1,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,700
15 Taxes and assessments		75	150
Total obligations	37,075	50,000	75,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$40,000	$50,000	$75,000
Obligated balance brought forward	4,026	5,354	2,500
Total budget authorizations available	44,026	55,354	77,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	31,721	47,500	70,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,119	5,354	2,500
Total expenditures	33,840	52,854	72,500
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,925		
Other	1,907		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,354	2,500	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	44,026	55,354	77,500

[PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PRESIDENTIAL OFFICE SPACE]

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

Salaries and Expenses, President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space

[For expenses necessary for the President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space, $20,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 4228, 84th Congress, or similar legislation.] (*Public Law 954, 84th Congress; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$20,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Presidential office space study (total obligations)		$20,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		20,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space was established to study the problem of providing more adequate office space for the White House Office and the Executive Office of the President and to report its findings and recommendations to the President by February 4, 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[PRESIDENT'S ADVISORY COMMISSION ON PRESIDENTIAL OFFICE SPACE]—Continued

[SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—continued

Salaries and Expenses, President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel		$3,000	
04 Communication services		1,200	
06 Printing and reproduction		11,800	
07 Other contractual services		2,000	
Services performed by other agencies		300	
08 Supplies and materials		800	
09 Equipment		900	
Total obligations		20,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$20,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$1,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		19,000	
Out of prior authorizations			1,000
Obligated balance carried forward		1,000	
Total expenditures and balances		20,000	1,000

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Salaries and Expenses, Railroad Retirement Board

(Trust fund)

Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board (trust fund): For expenses necessary for the Railroad Retirement Board, including not to exceed $1,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the work of the Board, when specifically authorized by the Board; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;* stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114); [$7,000,000] *$8,150,000,* to be derived from the railroad retirement account: *Provided,* That whenever there is duly tendered to the Board, by any person, any claim for unemployment compensation pursuant to the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, such claim shall be accepted by the Board without delay and appropriate administrative action for the allowance or disallowance of such claim shall be taken by the Board at the earliest practicable time. (*45 U. S. C. 228a–228r; Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings	$513,050	$479,005	$530,196
2. Processing and certification for payment of initial claims	4,770,091	4,754,984	5,583,452
3. Monthly recertification and payment of awarded claims	821,665	888,001	1,053,124
4. Hearings and appeals	41,467	42,786	45,734
5. Actuarial services	123,287	149,061	161,205
6. General administration	642,162	686,163	776,289
Total obligations	6,911,722	7,000,000	8,150,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	76,278		
Limitation	6,988,000	7,000,000	8,150,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Board administers the railroad retirement system, financed by employer and employee taxes. This appropriation is for that portion of the administrative expenses of the Board required in the operation of this program, and is derived from the railroad retirement trust fund. The retirement system provides annuities for age and disability and benefits for survivors.

Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956, Public Law 1013, approved August 7, 1956, and other legislation recently enacted by Congress has had a pronounced effect on the workloads and budgetary requirements of the Board. Large recurring and nonrecurring workloads for which no provision was made in the regular 1957 appropriation will make it necessary to request a supplemental appropriation for 1957.

1. *Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.*—Eligibility for benefits and the amount of benefits are based on individual accounts of compensation. This workload fluctuates with the level of employment in the railroad industry, rates of turnover, and similar factors. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the railroad unemployment insurance program.

2. *Processing and certification for payment of initial claims.*—Claims for annuities and benefits are adjudicated and certified for initial payment. The number of claims increases each year as more railroad workers, their spouses or survivors become eligible for benefits. Regular claims dispositions were 140,619 in 1956 and are estimated at 149,957 and 152,992 in 1957 and 1958, respectively.

A supplemental appropriation must provide for nonrecurring work in 1957 caused by amendments to the Railroad Retirement and Social Security Acts. This work includes processing adjustments for approximately 400,000 beneficiaries receiving increases up to 10 percent under the amended Railroad Retirement Act and processing adjustments for approximately 32,000 beneficiaries affected by provisions of the amended Social Security Act which gives wives the opportunity to elect to receive reduced benefits as early as age 62, and makes widows and disabled workers eligible for benefits at ages 62 and 50, respectively. Provision also must be made for handling an additional 74,700 wage certifications required under the disability provisions of the amended Social Security Act, and for increases in the regular claims load resulting from amendments to the acts.

3. *Monthly recertification and payment of awarded claims.*—Benefit payments must be authorized each month for those persons on the rolls who continue to remain eligible. The number of monthly benefit payments were 7,284,101 in 1956 and are estimated at 7,851,000 and 8,300,000 in 1957 and 1958, respectively, and will continue to increase annually.

4. *Hearings and appeals.*—Individuals whose claims for annuities or benefits are disallowed or who dispute the award have the right of appeal. The number of appeals were 155 in 1956 and are estimated at 185 in 1957 and 1958.

5. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates are required by the Railroad Retirement Act to determine the adequacy of the tax rate to establish and maintain a sufficient reserve to meet all future payments.

6. *General administration.*—Except for administrative activities of the retirement program exclusively, the cost of general administration is shared between the retirement and the railroad unemployment insurance programs on a measured basis.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD			
Total number of permanent positions	1,323	1,311	1,368
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	20	22	24
Average number of all employees	1,207	1,246	1,334
Number of employees at end of year	1,260	1,290	1,370
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,498	$4,581	$4,671
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.6	GS-5.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,384,012	$5,597,911	$6,110,601
Positions other than permanent	62,212	71,607	74,140
Regular pay above 52-week base	20,481		23,239
Payment above basic rates	98,888	16,214	32,559
Other payments for personal services	2,777	2,569	2,540
Total personal services	5,568,370	5,688,301	6,243,079
02 Travel	191,428	183,071	226,223
03 Transportation of things	11,116	10,964	10,933
04 Communication services	55,207	55,330	56,024
Penalty mail costs	273,170	292,600	315,500
05 Rents and utility services	396,284	391,104	417,771
06 Printing and reproduction	59,460	57,830	82,266
07 Other contractual services	83,978	101,344	106,649
Services performed by other agencies	82,012	80,705	110,712
08 Supplies and materials	100,898	102,437	111,112
09 Equipment	64,949	28,014	62,348
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			398,324

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—con.			
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$5,200	$5,093	$5,093
15 Taxes and assessments	2,640	3,207	3,966
Total, Railroad Retirement Board	6,894,712	7,000,000	8,150,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	6		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	4		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,481		
Average grade	GS-2.8		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$16,148		
Regular pay above 52-week base	62		
Payment above basic rates	406		
Total personal services	16,616		
07 Other contractual services	52		
08 Supplies and materials	342		
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	17,010		
Total obligations	6,911,722	7,000,000	8,150,000

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board, and railroad unemployment insurance administration fund.						1		In transaction of official business for Railroad Retirement Board to be used by Board members and other designated officials in official performance of their duties and also to transport official papers between headquarters office, Treasury Department, and Federal Reserve Bank.
Station wagon	1	$1,700	1	$100	$1,600			Do.

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Salaries and Expenses, Renegotiation Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Renegotiation Board, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; not to exceed [$65,000] *$50,000* for expenses of travel; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; [$3,675,000] *$3,400,000.* (*Act of Mar. 23, 1951, Public Law 9, as amended; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,675,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	$607,976	$603,800	$642,000
2. Staff operations	781,984	777,800	813,000
3. Renegotiation operations (field)	2,491,172	2,293,400	1,945,000
Total obligations	3,881,132	3,675,000	3,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	268,868		
Appropriation	4,150,000	3,675,000	3,400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board conducts renegotiation with contractors to eliminate excessive profits in connection with procurement under the national defense program. All contractors and subcontractors who have any business subject to the act are required to file with the Board. The Board has recovered $459,339,555 in excessive profits from the date of its establishment through June 30, 1956.

1. *Executive direction.*—The Board is responsible for executive direction, review, and final action in all cases. This includes screening all filings involving renegotiable business over $1 million and requests for exemption under the standard commercial articles and services and new durable productive equipment clauses.

2. *Staff operations.*—The headquarters staff furnishes technical advice and assistance to the Board and regional organization.

3. *Renegotiation operations.*—The regional boards conduct renegotiation proceedings and make initial determinations. The field boards make the excessive profit determination in all cases involving less than $800,000 of renegotiable profits; however, this determination may be appealed to the statutory board. All determinations in cases involving more than $800,000 renegotiable profits are reviewed and approved by the statutory board.

CASE WORKLOAD

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Filed	46,053	44,531	37,200	27,500
Assigned to regional boards	2,946	2,239	1,800	1,400
Completed by regional boards	5,061	2,644	2,400	2,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

RENEGOTIATION BOARD—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Renegotiation Board—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	535	469	410
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	492	456	394
Number of employees at end of year	469	460	400
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,250	$7,380	$7,435
Average grade	GS-9.4	GS-9.4	GS-9.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,613,284	$3,431,500	$3,003,000
Positions other than permanent	4,591	4,000	4,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	13,900		11,500
Payment above basic rates	455	500	500
Total personal services	3,632,230	3,436,000	3,019,000
02 Travel	43,894	55,000	50,000
03 Transportation of things	782	3,000	5,000
04 Communication services	90,000	84,000	80,000
06 Printing and reproduction	13,715	20,000	15,000
07 Other contractual services	47,428	36,000	35,000
08 Supplies and materials	21,446	20,000	19,000
09 Equipment	15,393	6,000	5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			163,000
15 Taxes and assessments	$16,244	$15,000	$9,000
Total obligations	3,881,132	3,675,000	3,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,150,000	$3,675,000	$3,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	287,903	224,158	187,000
Total budget authorizations available	4,437,903	3,899,158	3,587,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,676,681	3,491,000	3,230,000
Out of prior authorizations	250,132	206,158	172,000
Total expenditures	3,926,813	3,697,158	3,402,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	268,868		
Other	18,064	15,000	
Obligated balance carried forward	224,158	187,000	185,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,437,903	3,899,158	3,587,000

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

RENEGOTIATION BOARD

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Renegotiation Board							$1,000	The hire of automobiles is required to meet the needs of the Board members and other staff members in the transaction of official business.

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Securities and Exchange Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, including not to exceed $1,125 for the purchase of newspapers; not to exceed [$197,500] *$284,500* for expenses of travel; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle;] and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$5,749,000] *$7,178,000. (15 U. S. C. 77a–77bbbb, 78a–78jj, 79–79z–6, 80a1–80a52, 80b1–80b21; 11 U. S. C. 501–676; 5 U. S. C. 1001–1011; 60 Stat. 810; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$5,749,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,178,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Full disclosure provisions	$1,303,636	$1,385,900	$1,733,000
2. Prevention and suppression of fraud	1,833,821	2,070,000	2,745,000
3. Supervision and regulation of securities markets	314,134	332,600	359,000
4. Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies	433,275	454,500	565,000
5. Corporate reorganizations	147,231	147,700	184,000
6. Operational and business statistics	156,284	181,700	241,000
7. Executive and staff functions	580,314	657,300	772,000
8. Administrative services	508,030	519,300	579,000
Total obligations	5,276,725	5,749,000	7,178,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,275		
Appropriation	5,278,000	5,749,000	7,178,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission administers various acts regulating securities transactions and corporate reorganizations.

1. *Full disclosure provisions.*—Registration statements and prospectuses for the sale of securities to the public and related periodic reports are reviewed to secure compliance with statutory standards of fair disclosure. Security registration statements increased 16 percent in 1956 over 1955. This rising level is expected to continue in 1957 and 1958. It is anticipated that investigations and compliance proceedings will increase substantially in 1958 as the Commission accelerates its enforcement program.

2. *Prevention and suppression of fraud.*—Investor losses resulting from fraud, deceit, and manipulation in the sale and trading of securities are prevented or minimized by prompt investigation and through periodic inspection of the accounts of broker-dealer firms. In 1956, 362 investigations were opened. In 1957 and 1958, it is expected that 450 and 600 investigations, respectively, will be opened. A 2-year cycle for the broker-dealer inspection program will require approximately 2,100 inspections in 1958.

3. *Supervision and regulation of securities markets.*—National securities exchanges including over-the-counter markets are regulated in the interest of maintaining just and equitable principles of trade for the protection of the public investors. Short sales, stabilizing, floor trading, activities of specialists and odd-lot dealers are subject to Commission regulation.

4. *Regulation of investment and public utility holding companies.*—The financing of interstate public utility holding companies and other activities relating to servicing arrangements and accounting practices are regulated.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Foreign and domestic investment companies are registered and their activities supervised. The assets of registered investment companies have increased from $1.6 billion in 1941 to $14 billion in 1956. Beginning in 1958, a 2-year cycle for the examination of the books and records of investment companies will be instituted.

5. *Corporate reorganizations.*—Independent expert assistance is provided in proceedings under the Bankruptcy Act. During 1956, the Commission participated in 33 reorganization proceedings in respect to 50 debtor companies. It is expected that there will be 36 proceedings in 1957 and 39 proceedings in 1958.

6. *Operational and business statistics.*—Statistical and other data are prepared to provide information needed to administer the securities laws and to produce financial data for overall Government statistical purposes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	734	822	981
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	5	8
Average number of all employees	704	789	935
Number of employees at end of year	732	815	970
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,592	$6,547	$6,370
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.8	GS-8.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,701,415	$5,150,150	$5,953,501
Positions other than permanent	7,211	25,500	41,049
Regular pay above 52-week base	18,017		24,450
Payment above basic rates	6,210	6,000	6,000
Other payments for personal services	$2,387	$7,350	
Total personal services	4,735,240	5,189,000	$6,025,000
02 Travel	156,344	197,500	284,500
03 Transportation of things	3,452	5,100	6,100
04 Communication services	119,136	126,300	134,000
05 Rents and utility services	12,480	12,400	12,400
06 Printing and reproduction	93,292	55,400	81,900
07 Other contractual services	68,572	56,000	108,000
08 Supplies and materials	64,442	64,500	76,000
09 Equipment	15,180	37,100	73,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			370,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,855	1,000	1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	4,732	4,700	5,000
Total obligations	5,276,725	5,749,000	7,178,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,278,000	$5,749,000	$7,178,000
Obligated balance brought forward	274,273	323,670	340,000
Total budget authorizations available	5,552,273	6,072,670	7,518,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,954,656	5,409,000	6,678,000
Out of prior authorizations	256,513	323,670	340,000
Total expenditures	5,211,169	5,732,670	7,018,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,275		
Other	16,159		
Obligated balance carried forward	323,670	340,000	500,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,552,273	6,072,670	7,518,000

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimate)	Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
Salaries and expenses, Securities and Exchange Commission: Station wagon.						1	$700	5 Commissioners and staff members. Transportation to and from official meeting and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other U. S. Government officials, and delivery of special mail in the Washington area.

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Salaries and Expenses, Selective Service System

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Selective Service System, as authorized by title I of the Universal Military Training and Service Act (62 Stat. 604), as amended, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); travel expenses; purchase of [twenty-eight] *forty-four passenger* motor vehicles for replacement only, *including one at not to exceed $4,000;* not to exceed $250 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; *and* not to exceed [$75,800] *$80,000* for the National Selective Service Appeal Board[, and $180,000 for the National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists; $29,050,000]; *$30,000,000: Provided,* [That of the foregoing amount $20,586,050 shall be available for registration, classification, and induction activities of local boards: *Provided further,*] That, during the current fiscal year, the President may exempt this appropriation from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

Appropriations for the Selective Service System may be used for the destruction of records accumulated under the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended, by the Director of Selective Service after compliance with the procedures for the destruction of records prescribed pursuant to the Records Disposal Act of 1943, as amended (44 U. S. C. 366–380): *Provided,* That no records may be transferred to any other agency without the approval of the Director of Selective Service. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Executive Order 9988.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$29,050,000** Estimate 1958, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. National administration	$1,718,733	$1,791,590	$1,871,000
2. State administration	5,775,589	6,373,900	6,473,000
3. Registration, classification, and induction	18,948,526	20,628,710	21,576,000
4. Special boards:			
(*a*) National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Doctors, Dentists, and Allied Specialists	142,732	180,000	
(*b*) National Selective Service Appeal Board	65,746	75,800	80,000
Total obligations	26,651,326	29,050,000	30,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,790,674		
Appropriation (adjusted)	27,216,000	29,050,000	30,000,000
Reappropriation	1,226,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Selective Service System—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary purpose of the Selective Service System is classification of men reaching 18 years of age under the Universal Military Training and Service Act. The System is responsible for supplying men to keep the Armed Forces at their authorized strength and to the extent that their needs are not met by voluntary enlistment. It will be required to supply up to 175,000 men for this purpose in 1958, as compared to approximately 136,000 in 1956 and 185,000 in 1957.

1. *National administration.*—The overall administration of the act including planning, training, and records management is accomplished by the national headquarters and six regional field offices.

2. *State administration.*—Administration of the act within the several States is the responsibility of the 56 State headquarters operating under the policies determined by national headquarters.

3. *Registration, classification, and induction.*—These functions affecting more than 18 million registrants are accomplished by the over 42,000 uncompensated citizens assisted by about 6,000 clerks at nearly 4,000 boards. It is the responsibility of these citizens to determine who shall be deferred and for how long in the national interest in agriculture, industry, or other pursuits. They also determine the availability for military service of members of the Standby Reserve.

4. *Special boards.—*

(*a*) *National Advisory Committee on the Selection of Physicians, Dentists, and Allied Specialists.* This committee acts in an advisory capacity to the Selective Service System in selecting physicians, dentists, and allied specialists for military service. It is separately administered, but funds are furnished by the Selective Service System from its appropriation. Legal authority for inducting these specialists expires June 30, 1957.

(*b*) *National Selective Service Appeal Board.* This Board acts on the classification of registrants which have been appealed to the President. It is under separate administration but the Selective Service System provides funds for its operation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	5,962	5,953	5,864
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	830	880	893
	Average number of all employees	7,200	7,300	7,300
	Number of employees at end of year:			
	Civilian employees	6,860	6,992	6,992
	Military employees	314	308	308
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,166	$4,287	$4,435
	Average grade	GS–4.8	GS–4.9	GS–4.9
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,154	$3,266	$3,348
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$20,412,299	$21,413,710	$21,437,555
	Positions other than permanent	2,481,929	2,861,000	2,545,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	67,570		76,500
	Payment above basic rates	21,341	21,180	21,800
	Total personal services	22,983,139	24,295,890	24,080,855
02	Travel	655,833	753,875	705,875
	Selectee travel	925,096	1,936,000	1,935,000
03	Transportation of things	60,035	69,350	54,100
04	Communication services	530,986	554,900	550,900
	Penalty mail	410,312	476,100	510,100
05	Rents and utility services	142,535	114,400	74,500
06	Printing and reproduction	124,482	114,200	114,600
07	Other contractual services	291,782	274,355	279,150
08	Supplies and materials	236,250	203,700	188,500
09	Equipment	198,851	163,800	186,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			1,210,900
15	Taxes and assessments	92,025	93,430	109,520
	Total obligations	26,651,326	29,050,000	30,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$27,216,000	$29,050,000	$30,000,000
Reappropriation	1,226,000		
Obligated balance brought forward	2,001,948	1,848,477	1,833,477
Restored from certified claims account		150,000	
Total budget authorizations available	30,443,948	31,048,477	31,833,477
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	24,878,747	27,500,000	29,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,910,040	1,715,000	1,400,000
Total expenditures	26,788,787	29,215,000	30,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,790,674		
Other	16,010		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,848,477	1,833,477	1,433,477
Total expenditures and balances	30,443,948	31,048,477	31,833,477

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

SELECTIVE SERVICE SYSTEM

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, Selective Service System.	26	$37,750	26	$3,250	$34,500	48	$19,600	1 to be used by the Director of Selective Service and the balance to be used by officials at State headquarters for the purpose of visiting local boards within the various States and other official travel as required.
Station wagon	18	32,400	18	5,400	27,000	36		Same as above and to deliver supplies and equipment if necessary.
Truck:								
1-ton and less						22		Used in the various States for the hauling of mail, supplies, and equipment.
1½-ton						2		Do.
Total, Selective Service System.	44	70,150	44	8,650	61,500	108	19,600	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION]

Salaries and Expenses, Small Business Administration

[Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, of the Small Business Administration, including expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation and hire of passenger motor vehicles, $1,900,000; and in addition there may be transferred to this appropriation not to exceed $4,634,000 from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, and not to exceed $500,000 from the fund for Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation Disaster Loans, Small Business Administration, for administrative expenses in connection with activities financed under said funds: *Provided*, That the amount authorized for transfer from the Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration, may be increased, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, by such amount as may be required to finance administrative expenses incurred in the making of disaster loans.] (*15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Laws 268 and 402 (69 Stat. 547 and 70 Stat. 10); Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement and technical assistance	$1,625,199	$1,900,000	
2. Financial assistance	4,333,718	4,814,000	
3. Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans	561,801	500,000	
Total obligations	6,520,718	7,214,000	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−4,408,635	−5,314,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	15,917		
Appropriation	2,128,000	1,900,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Small Business Administration aids, counsels, assists, and protects the interests of small business. In addition, it provides aid to business and homeowners who have suffered losses through natural disasters. Since existing statutory authority expires June 30, 1957, estimates for the 1958 program are not included herein. If the Congress approves an extension of the basic authority, a request for funds for 1958 will be submitted at a later date.

1. *Procurement and technical assistance.*—The primary objective is to increase the small-business share in Government procurement through advice and assistance to individual small businesses and through working with procurement agencies to set aside contracts for small businesses. In addition, managerial and technical advice is provided to small firms requesting assistance.

2. *Financial assistance.*—Small-business concerns and victims of natural disasters are aided through loans, which are administered so as to assure return of the Government investment. In 1956, 1,915 business loans and 3,309 disaster loans were approved by the agency. In addition, financial counseling is provided to small firms requesting assistance. Funds for administrative expenses of this activity are transferred from a revolving fund. Financial statements and a discussion of the lending activities of the agency are set forth under the revolving fund appropriation, Small Business Administration.

3. *Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation disaster loans.*—Disaster loans made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation were transferred to this agency for liquidation. As of October 31, 1956, there were 2,301 loans outstanding amounting to $8,192,030. This represents a reduction of 934 loans valued at $6,564,245 from those taken over on July 1, 1954. Administrative expenses for this activity are also transferred from the revolving fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	831	946	
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	32	23	
	Average number of all employees	793	920	
	Number of employees at end of year	821	946	
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,517	$6,433	
	Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.6	
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$4,998,625	$5,817,550	
	Positions other than permanent	175,924	131,650	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	19,590		
	Payment above basic rates	70,140	40,800	
	Other payments for personal services	51,225	2,000	
	Total personal services	5,315,504	5,992,000	
02	Travel	342,410	430,200	
03	Transportation of things	10,902	9,500	
04	Communication services	176,696	205,500	
05	Rents and utility services	12,078	7,300	
06	Printing and reproduction	77,029	94,000	
07	Other contractual services	252,441	89,800	
	Services performed by other agencies	76,483	57,600	
08	Supplies and materials	58,599	62,800	
09	Equipment	61,402	64,000	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,970	3,300	
	Contribution to retirement fund	119,739	184,900	
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	630	2,500	
15	Taxes and assessments	10,835	10,600	
	Total obligations	6,520,718	7,214,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,128,000	$1,900,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	386,565	722,993	$525,000
Restored from certified claims account		4,159	
Total budget authorizations available	2,514,565	2,627,152	525,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,396,221	1,375,000	
Out of prior authorizations	379,434	727,152	525,000
Total expenditures	1,775,655	2,102,152	525,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	15,917		
Obligated balance carried forward	722,993	525,000	
Total expenditures and balances	2,514,565	2,627,152	525,000

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Salaries and Expenses, Smithsonian Institution

Salaries and expenses, Smithsonian Institution: For all necessary expenses for the preservation, exhibition, and increase of collections from the surveying and exploring expeditions of the Government and from other sources; for the system of international exchanges between the United States and foreign countries; for anthropological researches among the American Indians and the natives of lands under the jurisdiction or protection of the United States, independently or in cooperation with State, educational, and scientific organizations in the United States, and the excavation and preservation of archeological remains; for maintenance of the Astrophysical Observatory and making necessary observations in high altitudes; for the administration of the National Collection of Fine Arts; for the administration, construction, and maintenance of laboratory and other facilities on Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone, under the provisions of the Act of July 2, 1940, as amended by the provisions of Reorganization Plan Numbered 3 of 1946; for the maintenance and administration of a national air museum as authorized by the Act of August 12, 1946 (20 U. S. C. 77); including not to exceed $35,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed [$38,725] *$46,725* for expenses of travel; *not to exceed $45,000 for rents, pending opening of the Museum of History and Technology;* purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator conductors; repairs and alterations of buildings and approaches; and preparation of manuscripts,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Smithsonian Institution—Continued

drawings, and illustrations for publications; [$4,425,000] *$6,100,000. (5 U. S. C. 1105–1133, 2091–2098; 20 U. S. C. 41–79e, 36 U. S. C. 20; 44 U. S. C. 139a; 14 Stat. 573; 25 Stat. 640, 1465; 26 Stat. 963; 50 Stat. 51, Sec. 6c; 69 Stat. 189; 70 Stat. 740, 743–761; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$4,425,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actua	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Management	$73,497	$81,710	$82,010
2. Operation of—			
United States National Museum	1,384,966	1,792,950	2,878,440
Bureau of American Ethnology	59,421	59,840	60,060
Astrophysical Observatory	121,641	353,067	353,927
National Collection of Fine Arts	47,768	47,965	60,640
National Air Museum	120,630	137,076	137,341
Canal Zone Biological Area	18,790	31,946	31,981
International Exchange Service	91,025	89,942	90,097
3. General services:			
Maintenance and operation of buildings	1,809,309	1,397,711	1,721,611
Other general services	422,895	432,793	683,893
Total obligations	4,149,942	4,425,000	6,100,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,058		
Appropriation	4,166,000	4,425,000	6,100,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Smithsonian Institution maintains public exhibits representative of the arts, American history, aeronautics, anthropology, geology, technology, and zoology; preserves for reference and study purposes millions of valuable items of scientific, cultural, and historical interest; conducts research in the natural sciences and in the history of cultures, technology, and the arts; and participates in the international exchange of scientific literature. The Institution operates 2 museums, 2 scientific bureaus, 2 art galleries, the Canal Zone Biological Area, and the International Exchange Service. It is responsible also for the operation and maintenance of five main exhibition buildings and a temporary storage facility (Suitland, Md.).

During the budget year, 5 exhibition projects and 13 rehabilitation projects will be completed. The 1958 budget also provides for the procurement of additional storage cases and laboratory equipment, for continuing the staffing of the Museum of History and Technology, and for the establishment of an educational service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
Total number of permanent positions	543	625	710
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	5	5
Average number of all employees	538	608	687
Number of employees at end of year	559	608	687
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,885	$4,986	$4,948
Average grade	GS–5.6	GS–5.9	GS–6.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,657	$3,680	$3,705
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,423,360	$2,817,364	$3,186,294
Positions other than permanent	24,837	19,381	19,381
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,094		10,925
Payment above basic rates	25,628	26,200	26,200
Total personal services	2,483,919	2,862,945	3,242,800
02 Travel	16,340	38,725	46,725
03 Transportation of things	60,122	58,350	71,675
04 Communication services	28,235	32,710	32,710
05 Rents and utility services	36,926	141,015	186,015
06 Printing and reproduction	152,983	148,500	181,000
07 Other contractual services	$224,596	$496,250	$805,850
08 Supplies and materials	100,794	105,295	133,115
09 Equipment	225,382	154,710	645,010
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			189,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	416		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,730	3,500	3,500
Total, Smithsonian Institution	3,332,443	4,042,000	5,538,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	70	100	100
06 Printing and reproduction	1,659	1,000	1,200
07 Other contractual services	109,135	58,900	88,700
08 Supplies and materials	593		
10 Lands and structures	706,042	323,000	472,000
Total, General Services Administration	817,499	383,000	562,000
Total obligations	4,149,942	4,425,000	6,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,166,000	$4,425,000	$6,100,000
Obligated balance brought forward	588,332	1,146,961	772,250
Increase in prior year obligations	9,840		
Restored from certified claims account		1,378	
Total budget authorizations available	4,764,172	5,573,339	6,872,250
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,051,767	3,672,750	5,063,000
Out of prior authorizations	544,728	1,128,339	752,000
Total expenditures	3,596,495	4,801,089	5,815,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,058		
Other	4,658		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,146,961	772,250	1,057,250
Total expenditures and balances	4,764,172	5,573,339	6,872,250

Additions to the Natural History Building, Smithsonian Institution

Additions to the Natural History Building: For necessary expenses of preparing plans and specifications for additions on the east and west ends of the Natural History Building, as authorized by the Act of June 19, 1930 (46 Stat. 785), including incidental expenses of the Regents of the Smithsonian Institution, $800,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the preparation of the design, plans, and specifications for the additions and all work incidental thereto shall be under the supervision of the Administrator of the General Services Administration in accordance with provisions of the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926, as amended (40 U. S. C. 345).

Estimate 1958, **$800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning (total obligations)			$569,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance carried forward			231,000
Appropriation			800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Additions to the Natural History Building are planned to house the natural history collections which have so greatly increased in the past 50 years that the overflow must be stored in many of the exhibition halls, the rotunda galleries, the public corridors, and stair landings.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
Average number of all employees			2
Number of employees at end of year			2
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent			$9,600
02 Travel			2,000
03 Transportation of things			1,000
04 Communication services			2,000
07 Other contractual services			4,000
08 Supplies and materials			1,000
09 Equipment			5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			400
Total, Smithsonian Institution			25,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel			500
04 Communication services			500
06 Printing and reproduction			1,500
07 Other contractual services			541,500
Total, General Services Administration			544,000
Total obligations			569,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$800,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			231,000
Obligated			69,000
Total expenditures and balances			800,000

Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution

[Museum of History and Technology: For necessary expenses of construction of a building for the Museum of History and Technology, as authorized by the Act of June 28, 1955 (69 Stat. 189), $33,712,000, to remain available until expended.] *(69 Stat. 189; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$33,712,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Planning, design, and supervision	$1,400,000	$335,038	$267,550
2. Construction		152,000	30,720,000
Total obligations	1,400,100	487,038	30,987,550
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−887,900	−34,112,862
Unobligated balance carried forward	887,900	34,112,862	3,125,312
Appropriation	2,288,000	33,712,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Museum of History and Technology will exhibit national historical and technological collections to increase and diffuse knowledge about the rise of American civilization, with special reference to national heroes and technology. The building will be located on the south side of Constitution Avenue between 12th and 14th Streets NW. Preparation of plans is in progress but construction cannot be started until existing temporary buildings are removed from the site.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
Average number of all employees	7	10	9
Number of employees at end of year	14	10	9
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$31,959	$45,340	$43,350
02 Travel	1,326	46,060	30,000
04 Communication services		2,400	2,400
06 Printing and reproduction		2,900	3,000
07 Other contractual services	78	40,000	40,000
08 Supplies and materials	94	300	300
09 Equipment	4,281	400	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,000
Total, Smithsonian Institution	37,738	137,400	121,550
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		500	500
03 Transportation of things		500	500
04 Communication services		500	500
06 Printing and reproduction	141	5,000	35,000
07 Other contractual services	1,362,221	191,138	109,500
10 Land and structures		152,000	30,720,000
Total, General Services Administration	1,362,362	349,638	30,866,000
Total obligations	1,400,100	487,038	30,987,550

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,288,000	$33,712,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		887,900	$34,112,862
Obligated		1,357,359	215,453
Total budget authorizations available	2,288,000	35,957,259	34,328,315
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	42,741		
Out of prior authorizations		1,628,944	1,736,000
Total expenditures	42,741	1,628,944	1,736,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	887,900	34,112,862	3,125,312
Obligated	1,357,359	215,453	29,467,003
Total expenditures and balances	2,288,000	35,957,259	34,328,315

Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art

Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art: For the upkeep and operation of the National Gallery of Art, the protection and care of the works of art therein, and administrative expenses incident thereto, as authorized by the Act of March 24, 1937 (50 Stat. 51), as amended by the public resolution of April 13, 1939 (Public Resolution 9, Seventy-sixth Congress), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); payment in advance when authorized by the treasurer of the Gallery for membership in library, museum, and art associations or societies whose publications or services are available to members only, or to members at a price lower than to the general public; purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms for guards and elevator operators and uniforms, or allowances therefor for other employees as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat. 49); purchase or rental of devices and services for protecting buildings and contents thereof, and maintenance and repair of buildings, approaches, and grounds; not to exceed $2,400 for expenses of travel; and not to exceed $15,000 for restoration and repair of works of art for the National Gallery of Art by contracts made, without advertising, with individuals, firms, or organizations at such rates or prices and under such terms and conditions as the Gallery may deem proper; [$1,505,000] *$1,645,000. (20 U. S. C. 71–75; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,505,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,645,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, National Gallery of Art—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition, care, and exhibition of art objects	$230,496	$219,500	$243,400
2. Office of the secretary, treasurer, and general counsel	67,428	67,800	73,500
3. General administration:			
(a) General services	204,567	204,100	217,500
(b) Maintenance and operation of building and grounds	514,918	575,100	643,400
(c) Protection of works of art, building, and grounds	418,560	438,500	467,200
Total obligations	1,435,969	1,505,000	1,645,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	31		
Appropriation	1,436,000	1,505,000	1,645,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Gallery of Art receives, holds, and administers works of art acquired for the Nation by its board of trustees; maintains and administers the gallery building so as to give maximum care and protection to art treasures and to enable these works of art to be exhibited regularly to the public without charge. Number of visitors: 1954, 887,213; 1955, 814,932; 1956, 1,013,246.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	323	325	327
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	312	319	321
Number of employees at end of year	330	335	337
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,082	$4,097	$4,112
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.0	GS-4.1
Average salaries and grades—Continued			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,775	$3,798	$3,929
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,221,529	$1,255,650	$1,279,000
Positions other than permanent	16,089	16,000	16,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,699		4,950
Payment above basic rates	23,383	20,850	20,850
Total personal services	1,265,700	1,292,500	1,320,800
02 Travel	1,883	2,400	2,400
03 Transportation of things	502	600	600
04 Communication services	12,065	11,000	11,000
05 Rents and utility services:			
Electric current	77,289	77,500	77,500
Steam		47,000	79,800
06 Printing and reproduction	5,783	8,400	8,400
07 Other contractual services	23,825	22,875	26,375
Services performed by other agencies	1,079	1,100	1,100
08 Supplies and materials	30,617	30,625	32,865
09 Equipment	3,507	1,500	3,360
10 Lands and structures	12,200	8,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			79,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	230	500	500
15 Taxes and assessments	1,289	1,000	700
Total obligations	1,435,969	1,505,000	1,645,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,436,000	$1,505,000	$1,645,000
Obligated balance brought forward	91,132	80,472	85,199
Restored from certified claims account		1,127	
Total budget authorizations available	1,527,132	1,586,599	1,730,199
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,355,527	1,421,000	1,555,000
Out of prior authorizations	90,440	80,400	83,500
Total expenditures	1,445,967	1,501,400	1,638,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	31		
Other	662		
Obligated balance carried forward	80,472	85,199	91,699
Total expenditures and balances	1,527,132	1,586,599	1,730,199

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

NATIONAL GALLERY OF ART

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, National Gallery of Art.						1		Official use of officers of the National Gallery of Art.

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Subversive Activities Control Board

For necessary expenses of the Subversive Activities Control Board, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), not to exceed $20,000 for expenses of travel, and not to exceed $500 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals, [$350,000] *$395,000. (Sec. 12, title I of the Internal Security Act of 1950, 50 U. S. C. 791 as amended; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$350,000** Estimate 1958, **$395,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Adjudication of cases	$208,755	$271,154	$306,696
2. Legal activities	29,641	36,741	40,895
3. Administrative services	40,939	42,105	47,409
Total obligations	279,335	350,000	395,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,265		
Appropriation	298,600	350,000	395,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Upon petitions being filed, the Board holds formal hearings and determines whether: (1) organizations are Communist-action organizations, Communist-front organizations, or Communist-infiltrated organizations; (2) individuals are officers or members of a Communist-action organization or officers of a Communist-front organization and required to register as such; (3) the registration of particular Communist-action organizations or Communist-front organizations or of particular individuals should be canceled; and (4) a particular organization has ceased to be a Communist-infiltrated organization. To date the Board has heard only cases in which petitions against alleged Communist organizations have been filed by the Attorney General. The Board issues a report setting forth its findings as to the facts with an appropriate order. At this time the Board is reconsidering the case of the Communist Party of the United States in compliance with the mandate of the Supreme Court and the remand of that case by the court of appeals. Five Communist-front cases are before the United States court of appeals. Hearings of front and infiltrated cases will be resumed when the status of the Communist Party of the United States case permits.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	36	41	41
Average number of all employees	33	38	40
Number of employees at end of year	33	38	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,310	$6,326	$6,360
Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.3	GS-8.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$250,751	$313,200	$324,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	694		900
Payment above basic rates	579	1,900	2,000
Total personal services	252,024	315,100	327,000
02 Travel	8,828	20,000	20,000
03 Transportation of things	195	300	300
04 Communication services	5,465	4,700	4,700
05 Rents and utility services		1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	3,392	2,000	4,000
07 Other contractual services	3,702	200	10,400
Services performed by other agencies	3,019	3,600	3,600
08 Supplies and materials	2,361	2,500	2,500
09 Equipment	305	500	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			20,900
15 Taxes and assessments	44	100	100
Total obligations	279,335	350,000	395,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$298,600	$350,000	$395,000
Obligated balance brought forward	15,294	8,876	15,000
Total budget authorizations available	313,894	358,876	410,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	270,459	335,000	375,000
Out of prior authorizations	15,256	8,876	15,000
Total expenditures	285,715	343,876	390,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	19,265		
Other	38		
Obligated balance carried forward	8,876	15,000	20,000
Total expenditures and balances	313,894	358,876	410,000

TARIFF COMMISSION

Salaries and Expenses, Tariff Commission

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Tariff Commission, including subscriptions to newspapers (not to exceed $200), not to exceed $20,000 for expenses of travel, and contract stenographic reporting services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$1,550,000] *$1,700,000*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the salary of any member of the Tariff Commission who shall hereafter participate in any proceedings under sections 336, 337, and 338 of the Tariff Act of 1930, wherein he or any member of his family has any special, direct, and pecuniary interest, or in which he has acted as attorney or special representative: *Provided further*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used for making any special study, investigation or report at the request of any other agency of the executive branch of the Government unless reimbursement is made for the cost thereof: *And provided further*, That that part of the foregoing appropriation which is for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the Chairman of the Tariff Commission, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the functions and activities of the said Commission. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,550,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,700,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,580,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Research, investigations, and reports	$1,243,222	$1,314,500	$1,431,000
2. Executive direction and administration	224,461	266,000	269,000
Total obligations	1,467,683	1,580,500	1,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	15,317		
Appropriation	1,483,000	1,550,000	1,700,000
Proposed supplemental due to pay increases		30,500	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission is charged with determining the impact of United States tariffs and trade policies on domestic industries and providing information, reports and recommendations to the President, Congress or public on these matters. The activities of the Commission in connection with trade agreement negotiations are expected to decline but those in connection with its study of tariff simplification and "escape clause" investigations are expected to increase during the coming year. Therefore, requirements will continue at approximately the existing level.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	222	224	224
Average number of all employees	200	217	217
Number of employees at end of year	204	222	217
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,474	$6,522	$6,650
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.7	GS-8.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,365,796	$1,497,500	$1,517,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,021		5,300
Payment above basic rates	4,162	4,000	4,000
Total personal services	1,374,979	1,501,500	1,526,500
02 Travel	18,721	20,000	20,000
03 Transportation of things	24	50	50
04 Communication services	7,499	7,550	7,550
Penalty mail	4,350	4,700	4,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

TARIFF COMMISSION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Tariff Commission—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
06	Printing and reproduction	$10,806	$9,000	$9,000
07	Other contractual services	9,446	7,000	7,950
	Services performed by other agencies	7,207	4,500	5,400
08	Supplies and materials	19,238	16,000	15,150
09	Equipment	15,186	10,000	9,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			94,500
15	Taxes and assessments	227	200	200
	Total obligations	1,467,683	1,580,500	1,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,483,000	$1,550,000	$1,700,000
Proposed supplemental due to pay increases		30,500	
Obligated balance brought forward	82,471	69,710	79,225
Total budget authorizations available	1,565,471	1,650,210	1,779,225
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,398,216	1,472,475	1,615,576
Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation		29,000	1,500
Out of prior authorizations	81,586	69,510	77,500
Total expenditures	1,479,802	1,570,985	1,694,576
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	15,317		
Other	642		
Obligated balance carried forward	69,710	79,225	84,649
Total expenditures and balances	1,565,471	1,650,210	1,779,225

[THE] TAX COURT OF THE UNITED STATES

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Tax Court of the United States

For necessary expenses, including contract stenographic reporting services, [$1,365,000] *$1,460,000: Provided*, That travel expenses of the judges shall be paid upon the written certificate of the judge. (*26. U. S. C. 7441–7446, 7447 (d), 7453, 7456 (a), 7459, 7460, 7461, 7462, 7471, 7472; 50 U. S. C. App. 1191 (e); Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,365,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,460,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration and adjudication (total obligations)	$1,256,996	$1,365,000	$1,460,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4		
Appropriation	1,257,000	1,365,000	1,460,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Tax Court hears and decides cases involving tax deficiencies and claims for refunds of excess profits taxes under the special relief sections of the Internal Revenue Code, and cases involving determinations of excessive profits on contracts renegotiated by the Federal Government.

The court proposes for fiscal year 1958, a trial program of 160 weeks of circuit trial work. Trial calendars will be established in about 70 major cities, and should result in closing approximately 5,300 cases. The proposed program is required in view of the pending caseload of about 9,900 cases still before the court.

The actual and estimated work volume of the court is presented in the following tabulation:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*Percent* [1]	*1957 estimate*	*Percent* [1]	*1958 estimate*	*Percent* [1]
Filed	4,981	4,591	−7.8	4,600		4,600	
Reopened	169	145	−14.2	160	11.0	160	
Closed	5,333	4,992	−6.4	5,200		5,300	1.9
Pending at close of year	10,164	9,908	−2.5	9,468	−4.4	8,928	−5.7

[1] Percentage increase or decrease (−) over previous year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	147	151	151
	Average number of all employees	142	149	149
	Number of employees at end of year	146	151	151
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,456	$5,565	$5,694
	Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.5	GS-7.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,045,529	$1,098,166	$1,108,202
	Payments to be made to retired judges pursuant to 26 U. S. C. 7447	80,638	110,034	122,138
	Regular pay above 52-week base	2,628		3,000
	Payment above basic rates	673	500	860
	Total personal services	1,129,468	1,208,700	1,234,200
02	Travel	30,962	45,000	45,000
03	Transportation of things	1,068	2,000	2,000
04	Communication services	5,851	6,000	7,000
	Penalty and registered mail	1,249	9,100	9,100
05	Rents and utility services	6,349	6,400	6,400
06	Printing and reproduction	13,770	16,000	16,000
07	Other contractual services	23,885	29,300	29,300
	Services performed by other agencies	3,316	3,000	3,000
08	Supplies and materials	15,056	17,000	17,000
09	Equipment	25,845	22,000	22,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			68,500
15	Taxes and assessments	177	500	500
	Total obligations	1,256,996	1,365,000	1,460,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,257,000	$1,365,000	$1,460,000
Obligated balance brought forward	69,761	52,223	55,141
Total budget authorizations available	1,326,761	1,417,223	1,515,141
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,205,138	1,310,717	1,405,400
Out of prior authorizations	65,498	51,365	54,500
Total expenditures	1,270,636	1,362,082	1,459,900
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4		
Other	3,898		
Obligated balance carried forward	52,223	55,141	55,241
Total expenditures and balances	1,326,761	1,417,223	1,515,141

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Salaries and Expenses, United States Information Agency

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to enable the United States Information Agency, as authorized by Reorganization Plan Numbered 8 of 1953, and the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1431 et seq.), to carry out international information activities, including employment, without regard to the civil-service and classification laws, of (1) persons on a temporary basis (not to exceed $120,000), (2) aliens within the United States, and (3) aliens abroad for service in the United States relating to the translation or narration of colloquial speech in foreign languages (such aliens to be investigated for such employment in accordance with procedures established by the Secretary of State and the Attorney General); travel expenses of aliens employed abroad for service in the United States *and their dependents* to and from the United States; salaries, expenses, and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation (not to exceed $6,000); entertainment within the United States (not to exceed [$1,000] *$3,000*); hire of passenger motor vehicles; insurance [of] *on* official motor vehicles in foreign countries [when required by the law of such countries]; purchase of space in publications abroad, without regard to the provisions of law set forth in 44 U. S. C. 322; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; [purchase of caps for personnel employed abroad;] dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than to others; employment of aliens, by contract, for service abroad; purchase of ice and drinking water abroad; payment of excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad; cost of transporting to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Director may prescribe; actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; radio activities and acquisition and production of motion pictures and visual materials and purchase or rental of technical equipment and facilities therefor, narration, script-writing, translation, and engineering services, by contract or otherwise; maintenance, improvement, and repair of properties used for information activities in foreign countries; fuel and utilities for Government-owned or leased property abroad; rental or lease for periods not exceeding five years of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for officers and employees engaged in informational activities abroad; travel expenses for employees attending official international conferences, without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under the Travel Expense Act of 1949, but at rates not in excess of comparable allowances approved for such conferences by the Secretary of State; and purchase of objects for presentation to foreign governments, schools, or organizations; [$113,000,000] *$140,000,000*, of which not less than $9,000,000 shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States [and of which sum not less than $350,000 shall be available by contracts with one or more private international broadcasting licensees for the purpose of developing and broadcasting under private auspices, but under the general supervision of the United States Information Agency, radio programs to Latin America, Western Europe, Africa, as well as other areas of the free world, which programs shall be designed to cultivate friendship with the peoples of the countries in those areas, and to build improved international understanding]: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$50,000] *$250,000* may be used for representation abroad: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall be available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel, when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current year: *Provided further*, That funds may be exchanged for payment of expenses in connection with the operation of information establishments abroad without regard to the provisions of section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543): *Provided further*, That passenger motor vehicles used abroad exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation may be exchanged or sold, pursuant to section 201 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles [and the cost, including the exchange allowance of each such replacement, except buses and station wagons, shall not exceed $1,350]: *Provided further, That not to exceed fifteen passenger carrying motor vehicles may be purchased as replacements for an equal number of truck-type vehicles for use abroad and the proceeds of the sale of such truck-type vehicles shall be available for such replacement: Provided further*, That, notwithstanding the provisions of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U. S. C. 665), the United States Information Agency is authorized in making contracts for the use of international shortwave radio stations and facilities, to agree on behalf of the United States to indemnify the owners and operators of said radio stations and facilities from such funds as may be hereafter appropriated for the purpose against loss or damage on account of injury to persons or property arising from such use of said radio stations and facilities: *Provided further*, That existing appointments and assignments to the Foreign Service Reserve for the purposes of foreign information and educational activities which expire during the current fiscal year may be extended for a period of one year in addition to the period of appointment or assignment otherwise authorized. (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$113,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$140,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Overseas missions	$37,233,332	$46,451,154	$55,587,735
2. Media services:			
(a) Press service	6,679,786	9,880,926	11,474,000
(b) Motion picture service	4,507,569	7,004,320	9,446,000
(c) Information center service	4,434,852	8,858,332	13,724,000
(d) Broadcasting service	16,849,479	21,316,264	27,387,767
3. Program direction and appraisal	2,222,952	2,842,900	3,587,500
4. Administration and staff support	5,023,481	5,792,995	7,194,500
5. Administrative support	10,137,735	10,853,109	11,598,498
Total obligations	87,089,186	113,000,000	140,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	247,444		
Appropriation	87,336,630	113,000,000	140,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Information Agency submits persuasive evidence to peoples of other nations that their own aspirations for freedom, progress, and peace are supported and advanced by the objectives and policies of the United States. The intention is to encourage foreign peoples to take action consistent with United States national objectives.

The world situation calls for increased emphasis on this program. The increase of $27 million in available operating funds will provide for: (1) Approximately $18.7 million for intensified programs in foreign countries including media and other support services. Special activities employing all media will be expanded so as to explain overseas the United States positive programs for peace, including atoms for peace, mutual aerial inspection, and the achievements of our science and enlightened capitalism; (2) about $6.1 million will be for expansion of television programs and direct radio broadcasting; (3) a net increase of $2.2 million in staff activities including research and intelligence and encouragement of related information programs overseas by private American groups.

1. *Overseas missions.*—The program is conducted through 219 posts in 82 countries and is known abroad as the United States Information Service (USIS). The overseas missions carry out country programs designed to influence local attitudes and actions in support of United States foreign policy. These programs are being intensified and strengthened in critical areas, especially in the Far East, Near East, South Asia, and Africa. USIS missions prepare materials using local facilities of all types as far as possible, but making use, also, of materials provided by the media services in Washington.

2. *Media services.*—These services provide support for overseas country programs.

(*a*) *The press service* maintains communications facilities for the transmission of daily news, editorial and feature materials for adaptation by overseas missions for special local programs. It operates two regional printing centers to service posts in the Near and Far East.

(*b*) *The motion picture service* supplies the missions with films, translated into 40 foreign languages. It adapts films for specific country or area use, and provides guid-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY—Con.

Salaries and Expenses, United States Information Agency—Con.

ance in the foreign production, use, and distribution of films. The service also supplies the missions with mobile units and equipment for showing motion pictures.

(c) *The information center service* supplies 163 information centers (United States operated) and 75 binational centers (operated jointly by the United States and the host country) with collections of American books and other publications, both in English and in translation, and with English teaching materials. Exhibits and visual presentation materials are provided overseas centers, missions, and exhibitions abroad. The service assists American publishers in distributing selected products overseas and supports the publication of low-priced books for sale abroad. It also provides books and periodicals for presentation to selected individuals and groups.

(d) *Radio broadcasting and television program.*—This service produces radio broadcasts in 41 foreign languages and English. Programs originate from the United States and from two points overseas. It operates a total of 76 transmitters at 7 locations in the United States and at 9 overseas locations, with a combined radio frequency power output of over 8 million watts. The service will originate a total of 51½ hours of programing daily in 1958. The service supplies the USIS missions with recorded radio programs and scripts, and with needed equipment. This service also acquires or produces television programs for placement on outlets overseas.

3. *Program direction and appraisal.*—This activity includes program and policy planning, collection of research and intelligence data, and coordination of the Government's effort with American private enterprise in the overseas information program.

4. *Administration and staff support.*—Included are physical and personnel security functions, administrative servicing, and legal counsel.

5. *Administrative support.*—This activity includes administrative services for the Agency's overseas operations, and certain special support services at headquarters are obtained through reimbursable arrangements with the Department of State.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions	11,405	12,624	13,420
Full time equivalent of all other positions	78	64	56
Average number of all employees	10,038	11,546	12,690
Number of employees at end of year	10,798	12,209	13,019
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,495	$6,517	$6,492
Average grade	GS-9.2	GS-9.2	GS-9.2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service Reserve officers:			
Average salary	$9,552	$8,539	$8,435
Average grade	FSR-3.4	FSR-4.7	FSR-4.8
Foreign Service staff officers:			
Average salary	$7,229	$7,281	$7,166
Average grade	FSS-6.2	FSS-6.3	FSS-6.4
Ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions: Average salary	$3,964	$3,943	$3,935
Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary	$1,496	$1,498	$1,503
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$32,864,665	$36,894,319	$41,798,936
Positions other than permanent	262,845	250,805	218,550
Regular pay above 52-week base	128,233		160,410
Payment above basic rates	2,802,112	3,389,176	3,443,828

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services—Continued			
Other payments for personal services	$31,523	$39,590	$39,590
Total personal services	36,089,378	40,573,890	45,661,314
02 Travel	3,314,125	4,624,026	5,326,509
03 Transportation of things	2,298,121	3,024,664	3,463,916
04 Communication services	1,973,440	2,271,736	2,506,133
05 Rents and utility services	2,233,122	2,905,468	2,968,945
06 Printing and reproduction	2,458,233	3,592,286	4,672,588
07 Other contractual services	14,882,177	24,892,136	36,898,081
Services performed by other agencies	11,256,088	12,156,034	13,633,272
08 Supplies and materials	6,595,854	9,960,711	12,291,989
09 Equipment	3,630,983	5,642,299	6,345,309
10 Lands and structures		75,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,249,260	3,222,899	4,432,726
Contribution to retirement fund			1,734,751
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,134	3,500	4,500
15 Taxes and assessments	58,641	55,351	59,967
Total, United States Information Agency	87,042,556	113,000,000	140,000,000
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
Total number of permanent positions	5		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4		
Average number of all employees	9		
Number of employees at end of year	18		
Average salaries and grades:			
Average salary	$3,460		
Average grade	GS-3.8		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$17,300		
Positions other than permanent	17,060		
Regular pay above 52-week base	67		
Payment above basic rates	725		
Total personal services	35,152		
02 Travel	25		
06 Printing and reproduction	40		
07 Other contractual services	858		
08 Supplies and materials	555		
Total, Library of Congress	36,630		
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	10,000		
Total obligations	87,089,186	113,000,000	140,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$87,336,630	$113,000,000	$140,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	14,970,573	15,580,382	28,011,079
Restored from certified claims account		1,230,697	
Total budget authorizations available	102,307,203	129,811,079	168,011,079
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	72,124,375	87,000,000	103,400,000
Out of prior authorizations	13,152,460	14,800,000	22,000,000
Total expenditures	85,276,835	101,800,000	125,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	247,444		
Other	1,202,542		
Obligated balance carried forward	15,580,382	28,011,079	42,611,079
Total expenditures and balances	102,307,203	129,811,079	168,011,079

Acquisition and Construction of Radio Facilities, United States Information Agency

Acquisition and construction of radio facilities: For the purchase, rent, construction, and improvement of facilities for radio transmission and reception, purchase and installation of necessary equipment for radio transmission and reception, without regard to the provisions of the Act of June 30, 1932 (40 U. S. C. 278a), and acquisition of land and interests in land by purchase, lease, rental, or otherwise, $4,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That this appropriation shall be available for acquisition of land outside the continental United States without regard to section 355 of the Revised Statutes (33 U. S. C. 733), and title to any land so acquired shall be approved by the Director of the United States Information Agency: Provided further, That the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

unexpended balances of amounts made available for the foregoing purposes, under the head "International information and educational activities" in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1950, the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, and the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, shall be merged with this appropriation.

Estimate 1958, **$4,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction of new facilities	$27,285	$919,374	$3,261,527
2. Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities	354,252	1,232,017	249,291
3. Research and development	44,285	65,914	60,000
Total obligations	425,822	2,217,305	3,570,818
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,302,049	−5,983,123	−3,765,818
Recovery of prior year obligations	−106,896		
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,983,123	3,765,818	4,195,000
Appropriation			4,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Remaining unobligated balances of funds appropriated in 1950 and 1951, and new appropriation requested for 1958, will make a total of $7,765,818 available for obligation. Of this total, $3,570,818 is required in 1958, and the balance in subsequent years. These funds, available until expended, will be used for:

1. *Acquisition and construction of new facilities.*—One new radio transmitter project, for which $4 million is requested, and one major project already authorized, will require obligation of $2,452,500 in 1958. Completion of other projects will require $809,027.

2. *Maintenance and improvement of existing facilities.*—The program of repairs and improvements to existing facilities, and replacement of obsolete or worn-out equipment, will be continued, requiring $1,481,308 in 1957 and 1958 out of prior year balances.

3. *Research and development.*—Investigation and study in the fields of radio propagation techniques and problems; engineering design of equipment and antenna systems; and equipment modifications to increase radio power frequency energy will continue in 1958. A total of $585,000 has been applied to research projects out of prior year appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
10 Lands and structures	$423,853	$2,217,305	$3,344,318
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF ARMY			
10 Lands and structures			226,500
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
10 Lands and structures	1,969		
Total obligations	425,822	2,217,305	3,570,818

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$4,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$6,302,049	$5,983,123	3,765,818
Obligated	817,466	445,242	1,462,547
Total budget authorizations available	7,119,515	6,428,365	9,228,365
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations			440,000
Out of prior authorizations	691,150	1,200,000	2,160,000
Total expenditures	691,150	1,200,000	2,600,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$5,983,123	$3,765,818	$4,195,000
Obligated	445,242	1,462,547	2,433,365
Total expenditures and balances	7,119,515	6,428,365	9,228,365

Miscellaneous

Informational schedule relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, United States Information Agency"

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
1. Assistance to binational centers		$500,000	$1,100,000
2. Acquisition of cultural center		250,000	
3. Translation, publication, and distribution of books and other publications		150,000	100,000
Total obligations		900,000	1,200,000
Financing			
Authorization to expend from foreign receipts pursuant to Public Law 480, 1954, as amended		900,000	1,200,000

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies generated by the sale of agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 are available to finance informational activities authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948. Under sales agreements completed as of November 30, 1956, programs totaling $2,100,000 are planned for 1957 and 1958. These include $1,600,000 for assistance to binational centers, $250,000 for the acquisition of a cultural center, and $250,000 for the translation, publication, and distribution of books and other publications.

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services		$150,000	$100,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		750,000	1,100,000
Total obligations		900,000	1,200,000

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend from foreign receipts pursuant to Public Law 480, 1954, as amended		$900,000	$1,200,000
Obligated balance brought forward			150,000
Total budget authorizations available		900,000	1,350,000
Expenditures and Balances			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		750,000	1,100,000
Out of prior authorizations			150,000
Total expenditures		750,000	1,250,000
Obligated balance carried forward		150,000	100,000
Total expenditures and balances		900,000	1,350,000

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"President's special international program, Executive."
"Educational fund, interest payment of the Government of India, State."
"Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, State."
"Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Salaries and expenses, United States Information Agency:								
Limousine							$938	Director: Transportation to and from official meetings.
Sedan	51	$68,850	42	$25,500	$43,350	72		1. Foreign Service personnel: Transportation in foreign countries. 2. Radio relay base personnel: Transportation to and from out-of-town sites on day and night shifts.
Station wagon	24	43,200	19	12,000	31,200	88	1,080	Same as 1 and 2 above, and radio and motion-picture personnel in New York City: Transportation to and from special events in New York.
Bus	3	19,500	2	4,500	15,000	6		Same as 2 above, and Foreign Service and local personnel: Transportation of local English teachers to and from classes.
Total, United States Information Agency.	78	131,550	63	42,000	89,550	166	2,018	

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

General Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration

General operating expenses: For necessary operating expenses of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, including expenses incidental to securing employment for war veterans; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; purchase of [twenty-two] *six* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, *including one at not to exceed $5,000*; not to exceed $3,500 for newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$3,019,950] *$3,100,000* for expenses of travel of employees; [$163,027,130, of which $17,640,042 shall be available for such expenses as are necessary for the loan guaranty program] *$165,442,000*: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay in excess of twenty-two persons engaged in public relations work: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay educational institutions for reports and certifications of attendance at such institutions an allowance at a rate in excess of $1 per month for each eligible veteran enrolled in and attending such institution. *(5 U. S. C. 43, 54, 55a–56, 64a, 70a–70b, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 78, 78a–1, 83–85, 835–840, 842, 851–869, 1071–1075, 1081–1083, 1091–1094, 1101–1106, 1111–1115, 1121, 1123–1125, 1131–1133, 2061–2066, 2131–2133; 6 U. S. C. 14; 24 U. S. C. 30, 71–154; 28 U. S. C. 1823, 2671–2680; 31 U. S. C. 686; 32 U. S. C. 160–160c; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 1–750, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a)–12), 801–823, 851–858, 901–984, 1031–1045, 1051–1055, 1061–1073, 1081–1084; 70 Stat. 858–868, 887; 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 213, 1856; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$163,027,130** Estimate 1958, **$165,442,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General administration	$13,203,118	$13,940,000	$11,574,000
2. Insurance:			
(a) Program planning and direction	2,116,416	2,162,750	2,496,000
(b) Field operations:			
(1) Executive administration	105,257	108,885	117,300
(2) Insurance operations	20,650,745	19,557,918	18,730,796
(3) Office services	3,723,542	3,103,447	3,123,904
3. Veterans benefits:			
(a) Program planning and direction	3,827,677	3,857,599	4,494,086
(b) Field operations:			
(1) Executive administration	2,706,372	3,049,110	3,408,359
(2) Contact	9,962,702	9,770,112	9,956,979
(3) Compensation and pensions	22,746,369	22,236,054	23,335,375
(4) Vocational rehabilitation and education	29,365,135	28,199,586	27,352,260
(5) Loan guaranty	17,416,049	17,876,486	18,935,039
(6) Guardianship	9,289,092	9,205,984	9,733,352
(7) Office services	31,252,455	29,690,069	32,184,550
Total costs	166,364,929	162,758,000	165,442,000
4. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−77,000	
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	215,860		
Total program (obligations)	166,580,789	162,681,000	165,442,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$800,211	$346,130	
Appropriation (adjusted)	167,381,000	163,027,130	$165,442,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for all administrative expenses of the agency with the exception of those applicable to the Department of Medicine and Surgery.

The appropriation of $165,442,000 proposed for 1958 is $5,616,648 less (after excluding the new requirement of $8,031,518 for contribution to the civil-service retirement fund) than the amount appropriated for 1957. Total workloads of the various programs as estimated for 1958 are not expected to change significantly from those estimated for 1957 though newly enacted legislation has had an effect on individual workload items within programs. Despite the stability of the total workload from year to year, the administrative costs, on a comparable basis, have been substantially decreased. In addition to the data below, certain factors in workload trends may be found under the appropriations for readjustment benefits, compensation and pensions, and the various insurance programs.

1. *General administration.*—The Administrator and his top staff assistants provide the executive direction of the agency; establish basic policies; interpret laws pertaining to veterans' affairs and promulgate supplementary regulations; direct and coordinate the activities of the operating departments. The Board of Veterans Appeals, established by statutory enactment, renders appellate decisions final in all cases other than insurance cases, in appeals to the Administrator on claims involving benefits under laws administered by the Veterans Administration.

2. *Insurance.*—Approximately 6 million veterans are insured under the United States Government or national service life insurance programs. Costs of administration of these programs have been reduced from approximately $41.5 million in 1953 to an estimated $24.5 million in 1958. These reductions, accompanied by only slight decreases in the number of policies maintained, have been made possible through consolidation of activities and improved operating methods and procedures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AVERAGE NUMBER OF POLICIES IN FORCE

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
United States Government life insurance	392,300	380,000	368,000
National service life insurance	6,058,300	6,114,000	6,060,000

3. *Veterans' benefits.*—Veterans' and dependents' claims for compensation, pensions, or other benefits are adjudicated; and guardianship and fiduciary service is furnished helpless or incompetent veterans and minor dependents.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Rating actions (disability)	1,219,131	1,115,000	1,161,000
Authorization actions (disability)	748,691	710,000	704,000
Rating actions (death)	84,005	85,000	86,000
Authorization actions (death)	496,652	666,000	508,000
Cases involving guardianship or fiduciary relationship	346,237	358,000	365,000
Field examinations	150,655	152,000	154,000

Eligibility of trainees for vocational rehabilitation and education is determined; guidance is furnished to trainees; and contracts are made with training institutions for tuition and other charges.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF TRAINEES

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
World War II veterans	66,718	6,000	3,000
Korean conflict veterans	540,737	577,000	552,000
War orphans	-------	7,000	9,000
Vocational rehabilitation trainees	22,245	20,000	18,200

Loan guaranty operations include (1) issuance of certificates of loan guaranty or insurance; (2) servicing of loans reported in default; (3) payment of claims of lenders on defaulted loans; (4) acquisition, management, and disposal of property when necessary to protect the Government's interest; (5) the making of direct loans to veterans in certain areas; and (6) providing assistance to specified paraplegic veterans in acquiring specially adapted housing.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Guaranteed or insured loans closed	606,957	540,000	540,000
Direct loans closed and fully disbursed	12,246	15,000	18,000
Defaults processed	65,127	73,844	80,394
Claims paid	5,659	6,150	6,961
Loan and property acquisitions	4,329	5,433	6,250
Housing grants	451	400	350

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$694,194	$478,108	$401,108	$366,277
Selected resources at start of year (−)	-------	−694,194	−478,108	−401,108
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year	-------	431,946	-------	34,831
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	-------	-------	−77,000	-------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	-------	215,860	-------	-------

During 1958 the supply fund will assume the printing functions now performed under this appropriation. Consequently an estimated $34,831 of undelivered orders will be assumed by the supply fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	33,604	31,154	29,803
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	5	6
Average number of all employees	30,117	28,614	27,443
Number of employees at end of year	30,061	29,249	27,856

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued			
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,660	$4,782	$4,781
	Average grade	GS–5.4	GS–5.5	GS–5.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$139,783,328	$135,469,098	$130,884,236
	Positions other than permanent	18,200	52,805	61,320
	Regular pay above 52-week base	532,799	-------	499,524
	Payment above basic rates	813,359	800,485	568,078
	Total personal services	141,147,686	136,322,388	132,013,158
02	Travel:			
	Employee	2,713,652	3,011,624	3,092,502
	Beneficiary	297,628	341,873	273,795
03	Transportation of things	498,456	522,875	334,422
04	Communication services	2,962,247	2,775,428	2,783,149
05	Rents and utility services	1,945,820	2,127,143	2,157,411
06	Printing and reproduction	1,152,320	1,774,311	2,203,201
07	Other contractual services	9,927,922	10,248,099	9,431,275
08	Supplies and materials	2,033,910	1,915,061	1,554,938
09	Equipment	1,066,242	939,974	871,584
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,559,855	2,600,000	2,600,000
	Contribution to retirement fund	-------	-------	8,031,518
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	206,521	60,000	60,000
15	Taxes and assessments	41,030	42,224	35,047
	Total, Veterans Administration	166,553,289	162,681,000	165,442,000
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
04	Communication services	27,500	-------	-------
	Total obligations	166,580,789	162,681,000	165,442,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$167,502,000	$163,027,130	$165,442,000
Transferred to "Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration" (41 U. S. C. 217 (b))	−121,000	-------	-------
Adjusted appropriation	167,381,000	163,027,130	165,442,000
Obligated balance brought forward	12,242,482	9,075,414	9,100,000
Restored from certified claims account	-------	43,997	-------
Total budget authorizations available	179,623,482	172,146,541	174,542,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	157,571,567	153,681,414	156,292,000
Out of prior authorizations	11,647,706	8,718,997	8,700,000
Total expenditures	169,219,273	162,400,411	164,992,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	800,211	346,130	-------
Other	528,584	300,000	300,000
Obligated balance carried forward	9,075,414	9,100,000	9,250,000
Total expenditures and balances	179,623,482	172,146,541	174,542,000

Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration

Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses: For expenses necessary for administration of the medical, hospital, domiciliary, special service, construction and supply, research, and employee education and training activities; expenses necessary for carrying out programs of medical research and of education and training of employees, as authorized by law; not to exceed [$992,200] *$1,319,700* for expenses of travel of employees paid from this appropriation, and those engaged in training programs; not to exceed $2,700 for newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$43,700] *$53,700* for preparation, shipment, installation, and display of exhibits, photographic displays, moving pictures, and other visual educational information and descriptive material, including purchase or rental of equipment; [$20,773,800] *$22,067,000,* of which [$10,000,000] *$10,344,000* shall be available for medical research. *(5 U. S. C. 43, 55a-56, 58, 59–59a, 64a, 70a–70b, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 835–840, 842; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 11–11a, 11k, 12a, 15–15n, 253–254, 434, 693–693b, 697, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747; ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), part VII, V. R. 6 (a), V. R. 7 (a), V. R. 10); 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 213, 1856; Executive Order 10614, 1955; Veterans Administration Supply Fund,*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Medical Administration and Miscellaneous Operating Expenses, Veterans Administration—Continued

Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$20,773,800** Estimate 1958, [a] **$22,067,000**

[a] Excludes $167,300 for activities now carried under "Maintenance and operation of supply depots, Veterans Administration."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration	$7,303,681	$7,300,000	$7,870,000
2. Administration of the construction program	1,077,022	1,083,500	1,253,000
3. Medical research	5,474,288	9,910,995	10,359,000
4. Prosthetic testing and development	987,394	990,300	1,000,000
5. Medical education and training	1,115,976	1,390,000	1,560,000
Total program costs	15,958,361	20,674,795	22,042,000
6. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−5,429		
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		99,005	25,000
Total program (obligations)	15,952,932	20,773,800	22,067,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	96,668		
Appropriation	16,049,600	20,773,800	22,067,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Medical, hospital, and domiciliary administration.*—This covers the development, implementation, and administration of policies, plans and broad program objectives.

2. *Administration of the construction program.*—This includes the general supervision over the design, construction and operation of buildings, real property management, and accident and fire protection.

3. *Medical research.*—Medical research projects are conducted in Veterans Administration laboratories or in universities or other institutions on a contract basis, whichever is more advantageous or economical. In 1958 the amount of contractual research will approximate $117,000, or $17,000 more than in 1957.

4. *Prosthetic testing and development.*—The testing and development program for improvement of prosthetic, orthopedic, and sensory aids, is the only such program of the Federal Government. It improves the care and rehabilitation of disabled eligible veterans, including amputees, paraplegics, and the blind.

5. *Medical education and training.*—This covers (*a*) residency and internship training, (*b*) postgraduate and inservice training, and (*c*) medical illustration.

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$325,700	$100,995	$200,000	$225,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−325,700	−100,995	−200,000
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		−224,705	99,005	25,000
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year		219,276		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−5,429		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			99,005	25,000

The increases in undelivered orders in 1957 and 1958 are due to increases in activities in the medical research program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,057	2,378	2,395
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	27	40	40
Average number of all employees	1,967	2,369	2,371
Number of employees at end of year	2,573	3,192	3,119
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,489	$5,474	$5,500
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$8,287	$7,892	$7,631
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,175,310	$13,244,100	$13,238,270
Positions other than permanent	306,227	405,500	410,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	42,762		50,680
Payment above basic rates	30,021	30,100	30,150
Total personal services	11,554,320	13,679,700	13,729,700
02 Travel:			
Employee	804,566	992,200	1,319,700
Beneficiary	53	200	300
03 Transportation of things	52,413	54,600	55,500
04 Communication services	79,779	95,500	95,500
05 Rents and utility services	67,798	79,000	79,000
06 Printing and reproduction	27,106		335,000
07 Other contractual services	1,504,250	1,854,400	1,842,900
08 Supplies and materials	1,000,016	2,132,000	2,146,300
09 Equipment	859,480	1,873,400	1,655,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			793,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,830		
15 Taxes and assessments	8,372	12,800	14,200
Subtotal	15,964,983	20,773,800	22,067,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	12,051		
Total obligations	15,952,932	20,773,800	22,067,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$16,049,600	$20,773,800	$22,067,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,111,662	1,704,779	2,136,000
Restored from certified claims account		65,000	
Total budget authorizations available	18,161,262	22,543,579	24,203,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	14,345,544	18,676,000	19,289,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,957,495	1,616,000	2,026,000
Total expenditures	16,303,039	20,292,000	21,315,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	96,668		
Other	56,776	115,579	63,000
Obligated balance carried forward	1,704,779	2,136,000	2,825,000
Total expenditures and balances	18,161,262	22,543,579	24,203,000

Inpatient Care, Veterans Administration

Inpatient care: For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of hospitals and domiciliary facilities and for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration in facilities not under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration as authorized by law, including the furnishing of recreational articles and facilities; maintenance and operation of farms; repairing, altering, improving or providing facilities in the several hospitals and homes under the jurisdiction of the Veterans Administration, not otherwise provided for, either by contract, or by the hire of temporary employees and purchase of materials; purchase of [ninety-six] *one hundred and forty-two* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed [$366,500] *$402,000* for expenses of travel of employees; uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; and aid to State or Territorial homes in conformity with the Act approved August 27, 1888, as amended (24 U. S. C. 134) for the support of veterans eligible for admission to Veterans Administration facilities for hospital or domiciliary care; [$670,116,900] *$708,656,000*, including the sum of [$7,216,900] *$6,656,000* for reimbursable services performed for other Government agencies and individuals: *Provided*, That allotments and transfers may be made from this appropriation to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (Public

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Health Service), the Army, Navy, and Air Force Departments, for disbursement by them under the various headings of their applicable appropriations, of such amounts as are necessary for the care and treatment of beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration: *Provided further*, That the foregoing appropriation is predicated on furnishing inpatient care and treatment to an average of [141,100] *140,800* beneficiaries during the fiscal year [1957] *1958* including members in State or Territorial homes, and if a lesser number is experienced such appropriation shall be expended only in proportion to the average number of beneficiaries furnished such care and treatment. *(5 U. S. C. 43, 64a, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 78, 78a–1, 835–840, 842; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 11–11a–c, 15–15n, 434, 435, 488a, 693a, 693b, 697, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747; ch. 12A (V. R. 6 (a) and V. R. 10); 41 U. S. C. 5; 42 U. S. C. 213; Executive Order 10614, 1955; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$662,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$702,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct costs:			
1. Maintenance and operation of hospitals:			
(a) Neuropsychiatric hospitals	$200,657,573	$206,600,000	$219,260,000
(b) Tuberculosis hospitals	49,793,239	49,579,000	51,040,000
(c) General medical hospitals	357,423,518	363,830,000	387,666,000
2. Contract hospitals:			
(a) Civil hospitals	5,294,327	4,687,000	4,417,000
(b) Municipal and State hospitals	1,703,392	1,720,000	1,598,000
(c) Federal hospitals	6,056,546	6,874,000	6,919,000
3. Maintenance and operation of domiciliary facilities:			
(a) Operation of Veterans Administration homes	22,912,996	23,680,756	24,480,000
(b) State homes	5,501,448	5,761,000	6,370,000
Total direct program costs	649,343,039	662,731,756	701,750,000
4. Relation of costs to obligations:			
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	187,797	168,244	250,000
Total direct program (obligations)	649,530,836	662,900,000	702,000,000
Reimbursable costs (obligations):			
1. Maintenance and operation of hospitals: (c) General medical hospitals	6,916,048	7,216,900	6,656,000
Total program (obligations)	656,446,884	670,116,900	708,656,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−3,417,937	−3,521,300	−3,256,000
Non-Federal sources (38 U. S. C. 701, 25 Stat. 450)	−3,498,111	−3,695,600	−3,400,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	259,764		
Appropriation	649,790,600	662,900,000	702,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of hospitals.*—This covers the operation of all Veterans Administration hospitals. The estimated cost for 1958 exceeds 1957 by $37,396,100 due to (1) the cost of agency contribution of 6½ percent of employees' base salary to the civil service retirement fund in accordance with Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956, and (2) the cost of one additional workday in 1958 over 1957. The average employment listed below excludes the equivalent employment of consultants and terminal leave payments.

Veterans Administration hospitals:	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Neuropsychiatric hospitals:			
Number of hospitals	40	40	40
Average number of operating beds	57,559	57,957	58,178
Average daily patient load	54,581	55,019	55,185
Average employment	39,116	40,020	40,300
Tuberculosis hospitals:			
Number of hospitals	21	21	21
Average number of operating beds	8,946	8,858	8,653
Average daily patient load	7,757	7,600	7,450
Average employment	9,324	9,250	9,020
General medical and surgical hospitals:			
Number of hospitals	112	112	112
Average number of operating beds	54,143	55,050	55,680
Average daily patient load	47,867	48,921	49,465
Average employment	66,920	67,730	68,590
Total, Veterans Administration hospitals:			
Number of hospitals	173	173	173
Average number of operating beds	120,648	121,865	122,511
Average daily patient load	110,205	111,540	112,100
Average employment	115,360	117,000	117,910

2. *Contract hospitalization.*—This covers the hospitalization in other Federal hospitals, for service and non-service-connected disabilities where Veterans Administration facilities are not available. It also covers the use of non-Federal hospitals which are limited to treatment of service-connected disabilities, except that female veterans, veterans in training under Public Law 16, approved March 17, 1943, and veterans in United States Territories and possessions may also receive treatment of non-service-connected disabilities.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average daily patient load:			
Civil hospitals	1,256	1,108	1,046
Municipal and State hospitals	684	647	622
Other Federal hospitals	1,313	1,345	1,332
Total	3,253	3,100	3,000

3. *Maintenance and operation of domiciliary facilities.*—This covers the cost of domiciliary care of veterans in Veterans Administration facilities and in State institutions. The net increase in the estimated cost over 1957 of approximately $1,408,244 results from (1) the cost of agency contribution of 6½ percent of employees' base salary to the civil service retirement fund in accordance with Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956, and (2) basing the computation of 1958 requirements on the legal maximum reimbursable rate to the States of $700 per member. The average employment listed below excludes the equivalent employment of consultants and terminal leave payments.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Domiciliaries:			
Number of domiciliaries	17	17	17
Average number of operating beds	17,761	17,705	17,705
Average daily member load:			
Veterans Administration domiciliaries	17,047	16,600	16,600
State homes	8,739	9,100	9,100
Average employment	3,921	3,976	3,996

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$964,520	$1,081,756	$1,000,000	$975,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−964,520	−1,081,756	−1,000,000
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		117,236	−81,756	−25,000
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year		70,561	250,000	275,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		187,797	168,244	250,000

A supplemental appropriation for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	120,539	120,360	121,130
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4,371	4,436	4,456
Average number of all employees	121,384	123,114	124,057
Number of employees at end of year	132,549	134,072	134,926
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,809	$3,849	$3,860
Average grade	GS–3.8	GS–3.9	GS–3.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,381	$4,374	$4,382
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$473,527,843	$482,470,000	$490,693,500
Positions other than permanent	25,903,950	26,592,000	26,684,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,871,554		1,939,500
Payment above basic rates	10,915,351	11,035,000	11,046,000
Total personal services	512,218,698	520,097,000	530,363,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	566,393,698	514,019,000	524,758,000
02 Travel:			
Employee	335,973	366,500	402,000
Beneficiary	2,554,730	2,632,500	2,633,500
03 Transportation of things	506,914	479,000	460,000
Shipment of bodies	181,670	187,000	199,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Inpatient Care, Veterans Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued			
Direct obligations—Continued			
04 Communication services	$2,505,330	$2,525,000	$2,525,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,771,529	10,923,000	10,926,000
06 Printing and reproduction	633,929	66,000	826,000
07 Other contractual services	22,400,885	24,231,000	23,733,000
Medical and dental fees	544,287	530,000	520,000
08 Supplies and materials	53,923,931	57,063,800	57,519,000
Provisions	46,153,526	45,645,000	46,061,000
09 Equipment	6,761,699	8,367,100	5,527,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,501,424	5,761,000	6,370,000
Contribution to retirement fund			31,043,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	186,604	195,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	267,102	216,000	195,000
Subtotal	659,623,231	673,206,900	713,697,500
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	10,166,397	10,367,900	11,758,500
Total direct obligations	649,456,834	662,839,000	701,939,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	5,825,000	6,078,000	5,605,000
08 Supplies and materials	637,000	665,000	613,000
Provisions	387,000	404,000	372,000
09 Equipment	67,048	69,900	66,000
Total reimbursable obligations	6,916,048	7,216,900	6,656,000
Total, Veterans Administration	656,372,882	670,055,900	708,595,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	2		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,287		
Positions other than permanent	279		
Regular pay above 52-week base	33		
Payment above basic rates	62		
Total personal services	8,661		
03 Transportation of things	1,474		
04 Communication services	502		
05 Rents and utility services	8		
07 Other contractual services	29		
08 Supplies and materials	2,351		
09 Equipment	49		
15 Taxes and assessments	10		
Total, Bureau of Mines	13,084		
ALLOCATION TO QUARTERMASTER CORPS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	20	20	20
Average number of all employees	20	20	20
Number of employees at end of year	20	20	20
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,046	$3,046	$3,046
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	60,918	61,000	61,000
Total obligations	656,446,884	670,116,900	708,656,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$649,790,600	$662,900,000	$702,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	42,245,957	33,466,382	34,392,000
Restored from certified claims account		500,000	
Total budget authorizations available	692,036,557	696,866,382	736,392,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	615,985,661	628,429,000	663,572,000
Out of prior authorizations	40,163,910	32,645,000	33,061,000
Total expenditures	656,149,571	661,074,000	696,633,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$259,764		
Other	2,160,840	$1,400,382	$1,532,000
Obligated balance carried forward	33,466,382	34,392,000	38,227,000
Total expenditures and balances	692,036,557	696,866,382	736,392,000

Outpatient Care, Veterans Administration

Outpatient care: For expenses necessary for furnishing outpatient care to beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration, as authorized by law; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law; and not to exceed [$206,400] *$220,000* for expenses of travel of employees; [$82,638,000] *$79,000,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 73b, 73b–2, 73c, 2131–2133; 33 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C. 488a, 693d, 706, 706a, 706b, 745, 747, ch. 12A, (V. R. 1 (a), part VII note, V. R. 7 (a)); 42 U. S. C. 213; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$82,638,000** Estimate 1958, **$79,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Clinical care	$57,581,427	$56,840,000	$58,789,000
2. Office services	9,563,170	9,659,000	9,596,000
3. Fee basis care:			
(a) Medical	7,381,376	7,274,018	7,754,000
(b) Dental	11,016,217	8,490,000	2,486,000
Total program costs	85,542,190	82,263,018	78,625,000
4. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	189,996	374,982	375,000
Total program (obligations)	85,732,186	82,638,000	79,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	239,014		
Appropriation	85,971,200	82,638,000	79,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers the cost of outpatient medical and dental care of veterans with service-connected disabilities and those receiving vocational-rehabilitation benefits. Such care is rendered both in Veterans Administration clinics and by private physicians and dentists on a fee basis and includes examinations to ascertain the need for hospitalization, eligibility for compensation, pension, vocational rehabilitation, and insurance benefits.

The decrease of $3,638,000 in estimated requirements for 1958 is due to a projected decrease in dental fee care offset principally by the cost of agency contribution of 6½ percent of employees' base salary to the civil service retirement fund in accordance with Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956.

NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Individuals visiting, medical	2,108,305	2,088,800	2,122,400
Examinations, dental	116,177	100,000	54,100
Treatments, dental	132,623	101,000	48,700
Total	2,357,105	2,289,800	2,225,200
In Veterans Administration facilities:			
Individuals visiting, medical	1,498,505	1,493,500	1,502,900
Examinations, dental	74,782	75,000	39,000
Treatments, dental	44,773	32,400	29,600
Total	1,618,060	1,600,900	1,571,500
By private physicians and dentists:			
Individuals visiting, medical	609,800	595,300	619,500
Examinations, dental	41,395	25,000	15,100
Treatments, dental	87,850	68,600	19,100
Total	739,045	688,900	653,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$610,580	$600,018	$475,000	$450,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−610,580	−600,018	−475,000
Decrease (−) in selected resources		−10,562	−125,018	−25,000
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year		200,558	500,000	400,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		189,996	374,982	375,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	7,167	7,010	7,297
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	351	358	320
	Average number of all employees	9,198	9,124	8,947
	Number of employees at end of year	8,020	8,200	8,184
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,161	$4,226	$4,261
	Average grade	GS–4.3	GS–4.4	GS–4.6
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$10,386	$10,461	$10,449
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$45,546,541	$45,736,340	$45,216,000
	Positions other than permanent	2,239,083	2,242,160	2,001,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	173,747		177,000
	Payment above basic rates	271,879	269,500	270,000
	Total personal services	48,231,250	48,248,000	47,664,000
02	Travel:			
	Employee	190,955	206,400	220,000
	Beneficiary	4,559,773	4,575,000	4,587,000
03	Transportation of things	91,144	53,600	51,000
	Shipment of bodies	5,127	5,000	3,000
04	Communication services	574,987	574,000	565,000
05	Rents and utility services	232,252	232,000	232,000
06	Printing and reproduction	42,972	4,000	116,000
07	Other contractual services	1,578,158	1,543,000	1,447,000
	Medical and dental fees	18,801,619	16,153,000	10,615,000
08	Supplies and materials	10,683,003	10,467,000	10,333,000
09	Equipment	715,558	547,000	369,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			2,784,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	16,027	16,000	
15	Taxes and assessments	14,216	14,000	14,000
	Subtotal	85,737,041	82,638,000	79,000,000
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,855		
	Total obligations	85,732,186	82,638,000	79,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$85,971,200	$82,638,000	$79,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	7,915,177	6,873,094	6,630,000
Restored from certified claims account		35,000	
Total budget authorizations available	93,886,377	89,546,094	85,630,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	78,919,124	76,068,000	73,100,000
Out of prior authorizations	7,072,583	6,211,000	6,049,000
Total expenditures	85,991,707	82,279,000	79,149,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	239,014		
Other	782,562	637,094	421,000
Obligated balance carried forward	6,873,094	6,630,000	6,060,000
Total expenditures and balances	93,886,377	89,546,094	85,630,000

Maintenance and Operation of Supply Depots, Veterans Administration

Maintenance and operation of supply depots: For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of supply depots, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law, and not to exceed [$5,400] *$6,000* for expenses of travel of employees, [$1,628,000] *$1,940,000*. *(5 U. S. C. 46–48, 50–54, 64a, 73b–73c, 75a–75a–1, 78, 78a–1, 835–840, 842; 38 U. S. C. 11–11a, 11j, 12a; Executive Order 10614, 1955; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; General Government Matters Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,628,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,940,000**

[a] Includes $167,300 for activities previously carried under "Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Veterans Administration."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative operations	$255,060	$243,500	$259,000
2. Storage operations	642,749	638,900	690,000
3. Stock control operations	353,036	413,200	591,000
4. Utility operations	325,530	332,400	400,000
Total program costs	1,576,375	1,628,000	1,940,000
5. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−1,720		
Total program (obligations)	1,574,655	1,628,000	1,940,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	53,345		
Appropriation	1,628,000	1,628,000	1,940,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the cost of operating a system of three supply depots through which a portion of the supplies and equipment used in Veterans Administration facilities are centrally procured and distributed. The depots are located in Hines, Ill., Somerville, N. J., and Wilmington, Calif. In 1958, it is estimated that the depots will supply about 21.3 percent of the total usage of supplies and equipment which will aggregate approximately $127 million compared with 18.5 percent and $125 million in 1956, and 20.1 percent and $128 million in 1957.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$1,881	$90	$90	$90
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−1,881	−90	−90
Adjustment of selected resources available at start of year		71		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−1,720		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	398	384	420
	Average number of all employees	329	340	364
	Number of employees at end of year	326	350	375
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,212	$4,263	$4,402
	Average grade	GS–5.0	GS–5.0	GS–5.4
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,301	$4,313	$4,314
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	1,370,451	1,449,500	1,582,800
	Regular pay above 52-week base	5,223		6,000
	Payment above basic rates	19,757	20,000	20,000
	Total personal services	1,395,431	1,469,500	1,608,800
02	Travel	2,454	5,400	6,000
03	Transportation of things	1,431	700	8,800
04	Communication services	16,213	16,500	16,900
05	Rents and utility services	56,177	57,900	57,900
06	Printing and reproduction	5,743		9,000
07	Other contractual services	19,953	9,900	41,700
08	Supplies and materials	66,159	60,800	68,200
09	Equipment	10,062	6,800	25,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			97,200
13	Refunds, awards and indemnities	265		
15	Taxes and assessments	767	500	500
	Total obligations	1,574,655	1,628,000	1,940,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Maintenance and Operation of Supply Depots, Veterans Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,628,000	$1,628,000	$1,940,000
Obligated balance brought forward	50,819	82,555	85,000
Restored from certified claims account		15,000	
Total budget authorizations available	1,678,819	1,725,555	2,025,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,492,266	1,543,000	1,832,000
Out of prior authorizations	39,590	81,000	68,000
Total expenditures	1,531,856	1,624,000	1,900,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	53,345		
Other	11,063	16,555	27,000
Obligated balance carried forward	82,555	85,000	98,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,678,819	1,725,555	2,025,000

Compensation and Pensions, Veterans Administration

Compensation and pensions: For the payment of compensation, pensions, gratuities, and allowances (including burial awards authorized by Veterans Regulation Numbered 9 (a), as amended, and subsistence allowances authorized by part VII of Veterans Regulation 1 (a) as amended), authorized under any Act of Congress, or regulation of the President based thereon, including emergency officers' retirement pay and annuities, the administration of which is now or may hereafter be placed in the Veterans' Administration, and for the payment of adjusted-service credits as provided in sections 401 and 601 of the Act of May 19, 1924, as amended (38 U. S. C. 631 and 661), [$2,907,000,000] *$2,990,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(10 U. S. C. 369b, 456; 32 U. S. C. 160–160c; 33 U. S. C. 857; 34 U. S. C. 853e–1, 855c–855c–1, 855c–3; 38 U. S. C. 21–583, 700–750, ch. 12A, (V. R. 1 (a), parts I, II, III and VII, V. R. 3 (a), par. II); 70 Stat. 858–868, 887; 42 U. S. C. 213; 65 Stat. 32; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,907,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,990,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Compensation:			
(a) Spanish-American War veterans	$814,506	$710,640	$630,720
(b) Spanish-American War dependents	1,128,756	1,117,920	1,083,600
(c) World War I veterans	222,021,677	210,989,938	199,509,066
(d) World War I dependents	53,372,026	59,226,932	64,373,616
(e) World War II veterans	1,041,306,401	1,032,390,225	1,022,972,580
(f) World War II dependents	297,919,606	306,157,305	318,005,856
(g) Korean conflict veterans	140,755,968	155,137,248	163,470,084
(h) Korean conflict dependents	42,898,960	45,265,830	49,237,488
(i) Peacetime-service veterans	44,081,257	46,772,454	52,532,706
(j) Peacetime-service dependents	19,452,623	26,849,070	36,605,751
Total, compensation	1,863,751,780	1,884,617,562	1,908,421,467
2. Pensions:			
(a) Yellow fever experiments	1,650	2,400	2,400
(b) Mexican War dependents	3,992	3,684	3,224
(c) Indian War veterans	228,217	187,650	151,200
(d) Indian War dependents	708,768	688,506	674,538
(e) Civil War veterans	−5,291		
(f) Civil War dependents	3,238,915	2,950,266	2,709,448
(g) Spanish-American War veterans	73,201,201	67,254,864	60,796,704
(h) Spanish-American War dependents	54,277,533	54,539,808	54,426,179
(i) World War I veterans	474,457,335	539,237,815	608,817,924
(j) World War I dependents	199,330,242	212,322,665	224,897,569
(k) World War II veterans	53,422,436	58,873,382	64,087,065
(l) World War II dependents	21,546,244	23,981,564	26,201,977
(m) Korean conflict veterans	1,775,185	2,625,372	3,560,898
(n) Korean conflict dependents	408,902	636,480	1,025,976
(o) Peacetime-service veterans	61,571	59,994	56,826
(p) Peacetime-service dependents	36,776	34,830	32,895
Total, pensions	882,693,676	963,399,280	1,047,444,823

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Other:			
(a) Emergency officers' disability retirement (World War I)	$3,871,369	$3,771,120	$3,666,240
(b) Adjusted service and dependents pay	4,281	1,902	1,416
(c) Subsistence allowance for disabled veteran trainees	28,294,319	25,422,000	23,134,000
(d) Initial burial allowances	17,763,564	18,788,136	20,332,054
Total, other	49,933,533	47,983,158	47,133,710
Total obligations	2,796,378,989	2,896,000,000	3,003,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−5,250,581	−7,743,850	−18,743,850
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,743,850	18,743,850	5,743,850
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,798,872,258	2,907,000,000	2,990,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for all compensation, pensions and allowances, including officers' retirement pay and annuities, and initial burial allowances. On June 30, 1956, there were an estimated 22,381,000 living veterans of all wars and peacetime service, and 12.2 percent, or 2,738,500, were receiving benefits. In addition, 1,175,763 dependents of 836,800 deceased veterans were receiving benefits. The increased cost to the total appropriation is primarily attributable to the advancing age of veterans, the increasing number of living veterans, and the enactment of Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956. This act provides a new form of compensation for service-connected death occurring on or after January 1, 1957. The estimated cost of this law approximates $45,150,000 for 1958, and $22,520,000 during the current year. Reductions of $2,200,000 in 1958 and $2 million in 1957 are estimated as a result of the enactment of Public Law 634, approved June 29, 1956, whereby certain children will lose eligibility under this program by electing to receive educational assistance under another program.

The total appropriation requested amounts to $2,990,000,000, which is $83 million over the estimated requirements for the current fiscal year and an increase of $191,127,742 over the past year. Forecasts of average caseloads and average annual payments per case are based on analyses of trends in each category, with consideration given to specific conditions likely to affect the separate classes of beneficiaries. A supplemental of $100,000,000 for 1958 is proposed at the end of this chapter, to provide improvements in benefits, largely under this appropriation.

1. *Compensation.*—Compensation is payable to living veterans and eligible dependents of deceased veterans for disability or death connected with military service.

Living veterans.—The basic rates of disability compensation in wartime cases range from $17 for 10-percent disability to $181 per month for total disability. Additional amounts are payable for specific conditions as prescribed by law, to a maximum of $511 per case. All peacetime disability compensation is 80 percent of wartime rates.

The caseload continued to increase in 1956, but at a decreasing rate. However, the World War II decrease is accelerating so that, together with the World War I decrease, it will offset increased Korean and peacetime veteran caseloads. Accordingly, it is estimated the caseload will decrease slightly in 1957 and 1958. The total increase in peacetime service cases, which involve lower rates, will cause a small decrease in the average annual

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

payment per compensation case. Total compensation payments are expected to start declining slowly within a few years, as World War I and II veterans and dependents leave the rolls more rapidly than veterans of the Korean conflict and of peacetime service become eligible.

LIVING VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Spanish-American War	371	329	292
World War I	233,203	221,442	209,129
World War II	1,613,691	1,600,605	1,586,004
Korean conflict	170,270	190,680	203,321
Peacetime service	63,647	66,985	73,992
Total	2,081,182	2,080,041	2,072,738
Average payment per case per year	$696.23	$695.18	$694.31
Total requirements	$1,448,979,809	$1,446,000,505	$1,439,115,156

Dependents of deceased veterans.—Death compensation is paid to widows, children, and dependent parents of veterans who died in service, or as a result of service-connected disease or injury.

Effective January 1, 1957, all death compensation benefits are paid according to Veterans' Administration regulations which implement title II of Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956, except for those beneficiaries whose prior rights are protected and who find it to their advantage to continue receiving benefits under prior regulations. This act alters the compensation program in three major respects. First, widows' compensation is now partially related to military pay, in cases arising from future deaths and for beneficiaries electing to convert. The rates are $112 plus 12 percent of the basic pay of the deceased husband, with a minimum payment of $122 monthly, as contrasted with the previous flat compensation of $87 monthly. Second, the uniform rates for orphan children are increased slightly, providing indemnity compensation payments to children alone as follows: 1 child alone $70, 2 children $100, 3 children $130, and for each additional child $25. Finally, payments to parents are changed to a sliding scale basis with 15 different rates, ranging from $10 to $100 monthly with annual income a controlling factor. A single parent may receive monthly rates ranging from $15 to $75 if his or her income does not exceed $1,750. The rate for two parents living together ranges from $50 each, where the combined income is $1,000 or less, to $10 each if the combined income is as high as $2,400. Different rates are payable when parents are living apart.

The caseload continues to increase steadily and the average payment per case increases substantially due to the enactment of new laws. Public Law 634, effective October 1, 1956, results in a minor decrease, whereas Public Law 881, effective January 1, 1957, provides a substantial increase.

DEPENDENTS OF DECEASED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Spanish-American War	1,170	1,096	1,050
World War I	53,563	51,595	49,671
World War II	276,056	277,226	279,600
Korean conflict	33,682	35,755	38,254
Peacetime service	19,280	22,410	26,590
Total	383,751	388,082	395,165
Average payment per case per year	$1,080.84	$1,130.22	$1,187.62
Total requirements	$414,771,971	$438,617,057	$469,306,311

2. *Pensions.*—Benefits are payable to wartime veterans and dependents of deceased veterans for non-service-connected disability or death. The rates and conditions of entitlement outlined below apply to World War I and subsequent periods of service; rates and conditions of entitlement applicable to prior periods are more liberal. Pension rolls are increasing and will continue to grow until near the end of this century, as veterans grow older and as more survivors become eligible.

Living veterans.—In general, pensions are payable to wartime veterans who are unable to secure substantially gainful employment as a result of permanent and total non-service-connected disability. The basic rate is $66.15 a month, increased to $78.75 if the veteran is 65 years old, or has been rated permanent and total for a continuous period of 10 years. A rate of $135.45 monthly is payable to veterans requiring regular aid and attendance. Payment of pensions is limited to veterans whose annual income is less than $1,400 if single, or $2,700 if married, or if the veteran has a minor child.

The caseload continues to increase, primarily in the World War I category, where large numbers of veterans are reaching age 65. The average annual payment per case remains almost constant.

LIVING VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Yellow fever experiments	1	1	1
Indian wars	168	139	112
Civil War	1		
Spanish-American War	57,244	53,103	48,000
World War I	506,740	571,711	642,213
World War II	57,207	62,578	67,817
Korean conflict	1,872	2,701	3,641
Peacetime service	310	303	287
Total	623,543	690,536	762,071
Average payment per case per year	$967.28	$967.71	$967.72
Total requirements	$603,142,304	$668,241,477	$737,473,017

Dependents of deceased veterans.—In World War II and Korean conflict cases, pensions are payable to dependents of deceased wartime veterans, whose death was not due to service-connected causes, but who at the time of death had a service-connected disability. The latter requirement does not apply to World War I cases. Rates vary considerably, depending upon the relationship and the number of dependents, and the periods of service. Eligibility for pension is subject to an annual income limitation of $1,400 for a widow or for a child, or $2,700 for a widow with a child.

The average caseload continues to increase steadily and this experience is projected through 1958. The slight decrease in average annual payment per case in 1957 and 1958 is attributable to the distribution of dependents.

DECEASED VETERANS

[Average number of cases]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Mexican War	9	8	7
Indian wars	1,210	1,183	1,159
Civil War	5,827	5,361	4,884
Spanish-American War	81,983	84,164	83,517
World War I	316,745	338,957	359,721
World War II	30,992	34,486	37,679
Korean conflict	491	816	1,379
Peacetime service	95	90	85
Total	437,352	465,065	488,431
Average payment per case per year	$639.19	$634.66	$634.63
Total requirements	$279,551,372	$295,157,803	$309,971,806

3. *Other—Emergency officers.*—Emergency officers of World War I, retired for service-connected disability, are entitled to special retirement benefits at rates substantially higher than the normal compensation payments.

Adjusted service and dependents pay.—Adjusted-service credits earned by veterans of World War I are payable

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Compensation and Pensions, Veterans Administration—Continued

from this appropriation. Claims of $50 or less are paid in cash. Dependent's claims of $50 or more are paid in 10 equal quarterly installments. A bonus payment of $60 is paid to dependents of World War I veterans who died while in service before July 1, 1919, if an adjusted service credit is certified to the Administrator.

Subsistence allowance.—Subsistence allowance is paid to disabled veterans enrolled in vocational rehabilitation and education programs.

Initial burial allowance.—The Veterans Administration provides an allowance of $150 for funeral expenses of a deceased veteran.

OTHER

[Average number of cases]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Emergency officers	$1,771	$1,654	$1,608
Adjusted service and dependents pay	14	6	4
Subsistence allowance	22,245	20,000	18,200
Initial burial allowance [1]	114,600	121,500	129,000
Total requirements	49,933,533	47,983,158	47,133,710

[1] Figures shown represent estimated fiscal year totals and not averages.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$2,796,378,989	$2,896,000,000	$3,003,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,810,000,000	$2,907,000,000	$2,990,000,000
Transferred (69 Stat. 211) to—			
"National service life insurance, Veterans Administration"	−1,000,000		
"Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration"	−9,000,000		
"Servicemens' indemnities, Veterans Administration"	−1,127,742		
Adjusted appropriation	2,798,872,258	2,907,000,000	2,990,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	5,250,581	7,743,850	18,743,850
Obligated	−1,711,832	−2,842,082	−3,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	2,802,411,007	2,911,901,768	3,005,743,850
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,797,509,239	2,891,256,150	2,987,256,150
Out of prior authorizations		4,901,768	15,743,850
Total expenditures	2,797,509,239	2,896,157,918	3,003,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,743,850	18,743,850	5,743,850
Obligated	−2,842,082	−3,000,000	−3,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,802,411,007	2,911,901,768	3,005,743,850

Readjustment Benefits, Veterans Administration

Readjustment benefits: For the payment of benefits to or on behalf of veterans as authorized by titles II, III, and V, of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended, and title II of the Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, as amended, and for supplies, equipment, and tuition authorized by part VII and payments authorized by part IX of Veterans Regulation Numbered 1 (a), as amended, [$775,000,000] *and for benefits authorized by the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956, $829,460,000,* to remain available until expended. *(38 U. S. C. 857; 38 U. S. C., 694–694n, 696–696m, 747, ch. 12A (V. R. 1 (a), part VII, part VIII, and part IX); 38 U. S. C. 901–984, 1031–45, 1051–55, 1061–73, 1081–84; 42 U. S. C. 213; Veterans Administration Supply Fund, Second Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1954; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, $775,000,000 Estimated 1958, **$829,460,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Education and training:			
(a) World War II education	$38,626,930	$3,870,000	$1,950,000
(b) Korean conflict veterans	729,040,591	709,941,135	743,762,000
(c) War orphans			11,880,000
Total education and training	767,667,521	713,811,135	757,592,000
2. Loan guaranty	40,062,212	52,778,000	60,589,000
3. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(a) Vocational rehabilitation	9,857,822	8,756,000	7,869,000
(b) Housing grants	4,394,081	3,897,000	3,410,000
Total special assistance to disabled veterans	14,251,903	12,653,000	11,279,000
Total obligations	821,981,636	779,242,135	829,460,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−8,851,633	−7,966,997	−3,724,862
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,966,997	3,724,862	3,724,862
Appropriation (adjusted)	821,097,000	775,000,000	829,460,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These benefits apply to the cost of subsistence, tuition, supplies, and equipment for the training of World War II veterans; to education and training allowances for Korean conflict veterans; to educational assistance allowance for eligibles under recently enacted War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956; gratuities, claims, and property acquisition costs on veterans' loans; special assistance to disabled veterans requiring vocational rehabilitation; and housing grants for disabled veterans.

1. *Education and training.*—Load forecasts of trainees are based upon an analysis of trends in each of the major categories of training as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
World War II education:			
Higher learning	24,466	2,400	2,000
Below college	40,417	3,350	1,000
Institutional on-farm	1,375	150	
Job training	460	100	
Total	66,718	6,000	3,000
Korean conflict veterans:			
Higher learning	268,930	292,000	267,000
Below college	174,714	185,000	180,000
Institutional on-farm	36,494	42,000	45,000
Job training	60,599	58,000	60,000
Total	540,737	557,000	552,000
War orphans		7,000	9,000
Total education and training	607,455	590,000	564,000

Costs of World War II education are distributed as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(a) Subsistence	$19,084,069	$1,914,000	$957,000
(b) Tuition	17,422,809	1,770,000	900,000
(c) Supplies and equipment	2,120,052	186,000	93,000

2. *Loan guaranty.*—Home, farm and business loans are guaranteed or insured by the Veterans Administration. The payment of claims and the acquisition of loans and properties result from failure of veteran borrowers to maintain their mortgage obligations, thus creating liability on the part of the Government as guarantor or insurer. Budget forecasts are based on the relatively low default ratio experienced during the past year. The expected numeric increase in claims paid and properties acquired results from the increased base of veterans' loans outstanding rather than an increase in the default incidence. Costs are distributed as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(a) Interest gratuities	$167,788		
(b) Claims paid	6,183,318	$6,722,000	$7,608,000
(c) Loan and property acquisitions	33,711,106	46,056,000	52,981,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Though these expenditures are paid from appropriated funds, they do not represent full loss to the Government, since the proceeds from liquidation of assets required in such actions are deposited into the general fund receipts of the Treasury as shown below (exclusive of 4 percent gratuities):

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Amounts provided by appropriation	$39,894,424	$52,778,000	$60,589,000
Less returns to general fund receipts	15,242,717	15,967,466	23,439,000
Net appropriation expenditures	24,651,707	36,810,534	37,150,000

As of June 30, 1956, cumulative costs of claims and acquisitions totaled $187,393,835. However, total cash receipts of $66,544,857 had been returned to the Treasury. Against the resulting cash deficit of $120,848,978, Veterans Administration held assets worth approximately $115,657,221. These assets consisted of real property acquired and loans and accounts receivable.

3. *Special assistance to disabled veterans.*—Average monthly vocational rehabilitation training load was 22,245 during 1956. It is estimated on the basis of current trends that the monthly average will be 20,000 in 1957 and 18,200 in 1958. Housing grants are provided veterans with specified total and permanent service-connected disabilities as assistance in acquiring suitable housing. Of the estimated 7,100 eligible 6,242 have established their basic eligibility as of June 30, 1956. Of these, 4,840 have made formal applications for a grant, and 4,574 applications have been approved.

Costs of vocational rehabilitation are distributed as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(*a*) Tuition	$8,593,842	$7,616,000	$6,832,000
(*b*) Supplies and equipment	1,263,980	1,140,000	1,037,000

4. *Supplemental requirements.*—In the workload and cost data shown below, effect has been given to an anticipated fiscal year 1957 supplemental appropriation of approximately $77 million (shown at the end of this chapter). Additional funds will be required during 1957 as experience indicates that the number of veterans who will be in training under Public Law 550 and the average cost per veteran in training will be greater than previously expected. Additional funds will also be required to cover the cost of educational assistance allowances for eligibles under the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act of 1956, not included in previous estimates.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITIES

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
1. Education and training (monthly average):			
(*a*) World War II education	$66,718	$6,000	$3,000
(*b*) Korean conflict veterans	540,737	577,000	552,000
(*c*) War orphans	-------	7,000	9,000
2. Loan guaranty (number):			
(*a*) Interest gratuities	1,085	-------	-------
(*b*) Claims paid	5,659	6,150	6,961
(*c*) Loans and properties acquired	4,329	5,433	6,250
3. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(*a*) Vocational rehabilitation:			
(1) Tuition	17,618	15,700	14,000
(2) Supplies and equipment	22,245	20,000	18,200
(*b*) Housing grants	451	400	350

AVERAGE COST PER WORKLOAD UNIT

1. Education and training:			
(*a*) World War II education:			
(1) Subsistence	$286.04	$319.00	$319.00
(2) Tuition	262.95	300.00	300.00
(3) Supplies and equipment	31.78	31.00	31.00
(*b*) Korean conflict veterans	1,348.23	1,347.83	1,347.39
(*c*) War orphans	--------	1,320.00	1,320.00
2. Loan guaranty:			
(*a*) Interest gratuities	154.64	-------	-------
(*b*) Claims paid	1,092.65	1,093.00	1,093.00
(*c*) Loans and properties acquired	7,787.27	8,477.00	8,477.00
3. Special assistance to disabled veterans:			
(*a*) Vocational rehabilitation:			
(1) Tuition	487.79	488.00	488.00
(2) Supplies and equipment	56.82	57.00	57.00
(*b*) Housing grants	9,742.97	9,743.00	9,743.00

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Sale of real estate and property rights	$27,604,978	$40,000,000	$47,000,000
Interest on loans and claims	3,482,365	4,500,000	5,900,000
Other income	354,347	450,000	600,000
Total income	31,441,690	44,950,000	53,500,000
Expense:			
Direct operating costs	2,872,469	3,500,000	5,000,000
Cost of sales	25,756,325	38,500,000	45,500,000
Losses on acquired security and collateral	24,566	35,000	50,000
Total expense	28,653,360	42,035,000	50,550,000
Net income before adjustment	2,788,330	2,915,000	2,950,000
Less reserve for losses	2,839,932	2,900,000	2,900,000
Net income or loss (−)	−51,602	15,000	50,000
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−6,722,555	−6,774,512	−6,759,512
Adjustment of prior year expense	−355	----------	----------
Deficit (−), end of year	−6,774,512	−6,759,512	−6,709,512
Assets:			
Cash	$1,627,942	$1,700,000	$1,800,000
Loans receivable	78,203,845	105,000,000	135,000,000
Accounts receivable (net)	12,916,777	15,000,000	17,500,000
Real estate owned and in process	22,903,657	31,000,000	36,000,000
Total assets	115,657,221	152,700,000	190,300,000
Liabilities:			
Trust liabilities	1,292,017	1,500,000	1,900,000
Deferred and undistributed credits	290,738	300,000	300,000
Total liabilities	1,582,755	1,800,000	2,200,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriation	187,393,835	240,171,835	300,760,835
Less returned to general fund receipts	66,544,857	82,512,323	105,951,323
Net appropriation	120,848,978	157,659,512	194,809,512
Deficit (−)	−6,774,512	−6,759,512	−6,709,512
Total investment of U. S. Government	114,074,466	150,900,000	188,100,000
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	115,657,221	152,700,000	190,300,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$772,061,602	$717,708,135	$761,002,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	49,920,034	61,534,000	68,458,000
Total obligations	821,981,636	779,242,135	829,460,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$812,097,000	$775,000,000	$829,460,000
Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (68 Stat. 291)	9,000,000	----------	----------
Adjusted appropriation	821,097,000	775,000,000	829,460,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	8,851,633	7,966,997	3,724,862
Obligated	−3,858,817	−2,798,449	−2,798,449
Total budget authorizations available	826,089,816	780,168,548	830,386,413
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	820,921,268	774,073,587	828,533,587
Out of prior authorizations		5,168,548	926,413
Total expenditures	820,921,268	779,242,135	829,460,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,966,997	3,724,862	3,724,862
Obligated	−2,798,449	−2,798,449	−2,798,449
Total expenditures and balances	826,089,816	780,168,548	830,386,413

Military and Naval Insurance, Veterans Administration

Military and naval insurance: For military and naval insurance, [$5,000,000] *$4,500,000*, to remain available until expended. (*34 U. S. C 841f, 853c–6; 38 U. S. C. 503, 511–518, 717, 722, 746, 820–823, 802 (m) (2), 851 note, 854, 820 note; 70 Stat. 880–881; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, $5,000,000 Estimate 1958, **$4,500,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Military and Naval Insurance, Veterans Administration—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Monthly payments to beneficiaries:			
(*a*) Disability awards	$3,914,789	$3,950,000	$3,934,312
(*b*) Death awards	36,355	7,200	6,600
2. One-sum payments	41,038	30,000	30,000
3. Payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration	613,947	850,000	852,000
4. Transfer to Treasury miscellaneous receipts	203,277		
Total obligations	4,809,406	4,837,200	4,822,912
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−48,765	−140,112	−312,912
Unobligated balance carried forward	140,112	312,912	
Appropriation:			
Annual definite	4,868,000	5,000,000	4,500,000
Permanent indefinite	32,753	10,000	10,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made for claims on war-risk insurance issued to servicemen and veterans of World War I. Although no policies of this insurance remain in force, payments for death and disability claims continue. In addition to the annual appropriation, there is authorized a permanent appropriation, representing repayment of liens established on war-risk insurance.

1. *Monthly payments to beneficiaries*—(*a*) *Disability awards.*—Payments of $5.75 per month per $1,000 of war-risk insurance held are made to veterans becoming permanently and totally disabled for as long as the disability shall continue.

(*b*) *Death awards.*—Upon the death of a veteran receiving payments for disability, the remaining value of the policy is paid to the beneficiary as a death award.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

Description:	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average number of disability awards	6,850	6,700	6,600
Average number of death awards	70	60	55
Average annual payment per award	$571	$585	$592

2. *One-sum benefit payments* are retroactive payments for either disability or death. There were only four in 1956.

3. *Payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration.*—Transfers are made to the United States Government life insurance fund to reimburse the fund for claims (*a*) traceable to the extra hazards of military service and (*b*) arising on certain policies held by personnel in active military service.

4. *Transfer to Treasury miscellaneous receipts.*—This transfer corrected the erroneous crediting of interest payments on liens against the United States Government life insurance policies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to United States Government life insurance fund, Veterans Administration)	$613,947	$850,000	$852,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	3,992,182	3,987,200	3,970,912
14 Interest (transfer to Treasury miscellaneous receipts)	203,277		
Total obligations	4,809,406	4,837,200	4,822,912

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Annual definite	$4,868,000	$5,000,000	$4,500,000
Permanent indefinite	32,753	10,000	10,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	48,765	140,112	312,912
Obligated	146,790	4,900	
Total budget authorizations available	5,096,308	5,155,012	4,822,912
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Annual definite:			
Out of current authorizations	4,918,543	4,687,088	4,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		145,012	312,912
Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations	32,753	10,000	10,000
Total expenditures	4,951,296	4,842,100	4,822,912
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	140,112	312,912	
Obligated	4,900		
Total expenditures and balances	5,096,308	5,155,012	4,822,912

National Service Life Insurance Appropriation, Veterans Administration

National service life insurance: For the payment of benefits and for transfer to the national service life insurance fund, in accordance with the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended, [$23,200,000] *$8,000,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That certain premiums shall be credited to this appropriation as provided by the Act. *(38 U. S. C. 857; 34 U. S. C. 841f, 853c–6, 1020k; 38 U. S. C. 32a, 38, 746, 801–823, 854; 42 U. S. C. 213; 70 Stat. 880–881; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$23,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to national service life insurance fund, Veterans Administration:			
(*a*) Claims from extra hazards of military service:			
(1) Death awards	$37,257,693	$3,545,400	$6,680,515
(2) Disability awards	3,746,700	3,265,640	3,203,957
(*b*) Gratuitous insurance	2,331,536	1,530,000	1,265,900
(*c*) Waiver of overpayments	180,116	100,000	100,000
(*d*) Death while under waiver of premium	34,910,891	12,792,000	2,404,200
Total payments to national service life insurance fund	78,426,936	21,233,040	13,654,572
2. Direct payments:			
(*a*) Claims on nonparticipating national service life insurance:			
(1) Death awards	234,338	257,500	294,500
(2) Disability awards	72,724	76,500	81,000
(*b*) Claims from rejected applicants	65,849	79,391	79,391
(*c*) Claims where insured died between date of application and effective date	176,474	181,991	181,991
(*d*) Claims on discontinued insurance	181,844	187,580	187,580
(*e*) Adjustment to finance service obligations	99,942		
Total direct payments	831,171	782,962	824,462
Total obligations	79,258,107	22,016,002	14,479,034
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−363,070	−4,075,036	−5,869,034
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,075,036	5,869,034	
Appropriation:			
Annual definite (adjusted)	82,300,000	23,200,000	8,000,000
Permanent indefinite	670,073	610,000	610,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation was established to pay certain expenses of the national service life insurance fund, and to receive premiums and pay claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to certain disabled veterans of World War II. There is authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation of premium receipts (38 U. S. C. 802 (c) (2)). During fiscal year 1956 the fund was reimbursed for claims arising from deaths of prisoners of war officially declared in 1954.

1. *Payments to national service life insurance fund.*—(*a*) For death claims traceable to extra hazards of service an amount is transferred from this appropriation which, when added to the reserve of the policy, is equal to the actuarial value of the claim. In the event of total disability traceable to the extra hazards of service, an amount is transferred from this appropriation sufficient to meet the current payments from the fund.

(*b*) Gratuitous insurance was issued to aviation cadets and to certain persons who were unable to make application for national service life insurance.

(*c*) The fund is reimbursed when recovery of erroneous payments or overpayments is waived.

(*d*) The fund is reimbursed for death claims on policies under waiver of premiums while the insured is on active military duty. Under provisions of the recently enacted Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act (70 Stat. 857) no application for waiver submitted after January 1, 1957, may be approved. This, together with the fact that approximately 500,000 currently effective waivers will be canceled by servicemen to qualify their dependents for higher indemnity compensation rates provided by the act, will very substantially reduce appropriation requirements for this purpose.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

Description	Average payment per case, 1956	Caseload 1956 actual	Caseload 1957 estimate	Caseload 1958 estimate
(*a*) Claims for extra hazards of service:				
(1) Death awards	$7,975	4,672	536	975
(2) Disability awards	143	26,173	24,650	23,360
(*b*) Gratuitous insurance	3,000	777	510	408
(*c*) Waiver of overpayments	2,402	75	40	40
(*d*) Death while under waiver of premiums	7,691	4,539	1,560	280

2. *Direct payments.*—(*a*) Claims are paid on nonparticipating national service life insurance policies issued to veterans with service-connected disabilities.

(*b*) In certain cases in which an applicant for insurance was rejected for medical reasons, and subsequently died in line of duty, a claim may be paid.

(*c*) Claims on deaths which occurred after application but before effective date of a national service life insurance policy are paid.

(*d*) Claims may be paid in certain cases in which insurance was discontinued because the insured was discharged to accept a commission, was absent without leave, or was court-martialed.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

Description	Average payment per case, 1956	Caseload 1956 actual	Caseload 1957 estimate	Caseload 1958 estimate
(*a*) Claims on nonparticipating national service life insurance:				
(1) Death awards	$2,231.79	105	115	130
(2) Disability awards	448.91	162	170	180
(*b*) Claims from applicants rejected for medical reasons who died in line of duty	454.13	145	171	171
(*c*) Claims where insured died between date of application and effective date	522.11	338	351	351
(*d*) Claims on discontinued insurance	486.21	374	383	383

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to national service life insurance fund, Veterans Administration)	$78,426,936	$21,233,040	$13,654,572
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	831,171	782,962	824,462
Total obligations	79,258,107	22,016,002	14,479,034

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Annual definite	$81,300,000	$23,200,000	$8,000,000
Permanent indefinite	670,073	610,000	610,000
Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 211)	1,000,000		
Appropriation:			
Annual definite (adjusted)	82,300,000	23,200,000	8,000,000
Permanent indefinite	670,073	610,000	610,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	363,070	4,075,036	5,869,034
Obligated	−31,416	−21,885	
Total budget authorizations available	83,301,727	27,863,151	14,479,034
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Annual definite:			
Out of current authorizations	78,578,503	17,330,966	8,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,053,151	5,869,034
Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations	670,073	610,000	610,000
Total expenditures	79,248,576	21,994,117	14,479,034
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,075,036	5,869,034	
Obligated	−21,885		
Total expenditures and balances	83,301,727	27,863,151	14,479,034

Servicemen's Indemnities, Veterans Administration

Servicemen's indemnities: For payment of liabilities under the Servicemen's Indemnity Act of 1951, [$26,750,000] *$31,450,000*, to remain available until expended. (*38 U. S. C. 851–858; 70 Stat. 857; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$26,750,000** Estimate 1958, **$31,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Monthly payments to beneficiaries: Death awards (total obligations)	$31,605,799	$36,557,013	$36,465,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,800,070	−14,822,013	−5,015,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	14,822,013	5,015,000	
Appropriation (adjusted)	41,627,742	26,750,000	31,450,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Beneficiaries of servicemen who died prior to January 1, 1957, while in active service or within a period of 120 days after separation from active service, are entitled to receive an indemnity in the amount of $10,000 less any national service life insurance and/or United States Government life insurance carried by the deceased. Payments are made to beneficiaries in 120 equal installments plus interest at the rate of 2¼ percent per annum. As a result of the recent enactment of the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act (70 Stat. 857), no new claims will be paid for deaths occurring on or after January 1, 1957. In addition, current beneficiaries are given an election to surrender their entitlement to indemnity payments in order to receive increased survivors' compensation provided by the act. Although very few new awards will be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Servicemen's Indemnities, Veterans Administration—Continued

authorized in 1958, it is expected that payments will continue on almost all awards currently active.

WORKLOAD BY ACTIVITY

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of new death cases	5,358	4,100	450
Average number of running awards	29,229	34,665	36,420

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$31,605,799	$36,557,013	$36,465,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$40,500,000	$26,750,000	$31,450,000
Transferred from "Compensation and pensions, Veterans Administration" (69 Stat. 211)	1,127,742		
Adjusted appropriation	41,627,742	26,750,000	31,450,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,800,070	14,822,013	5,015,000
Obligated	−2,004	133,447	133,460
Total budget authorizations available	46,425,808	41,705,460	36,598,460
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	31,470,348	21,601,540	31,316,540
Out of prior authorizations		14,955,460	5,148,460
Total expenditures	31,470,348	36,557,000	36,465,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	14,822,013	5,015,000	
Obligated	133,447	133,460	133,460
Total expenditures and balances	46,425,808	41,705,460	36,598,460

Grants to the Republic of the Philippines, Veterans Administration

Grants to the Republic of the Philippines: For payment to the Republic of the Philippines of grants in accordance with the Act of July 1, 1948, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1991–1996), for expenses incident to medical care and treatment of veterans, [$2,000,000] *$1,750,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care and treatment of veterans	$2,078,805	$2,000,000	$1,750,000
2. Construction and equipping of hospitals	1,500,294	300,234	
Total obligations	3,579,099	2,300,234	1,750,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,800,528	−300,234	
Unobligated balance carried forward	300,234		
Unobligated balance no longer available	421,195		
Appropriation	2,500,000	2,000,000	1,750,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Philippine Government has received $9,400,000 for the construction and equipping of a veterans hospital which is now in operation. It also receives a gradually decreasing amount per annum until December 31, 1959, for the medical care and treatment of certain veterans in the Philippines. For 1958 this amount will be $1,750,000 as compared with $2 million in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$3,579,099	$2,300,234	$1,750,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,500,000	$2,000,000	$1,750,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,800,528	300,234	
Total budget authorizations available	4,300,528	2,300,234	1,750,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,078,805	2,000,000	1,750,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,500,294	300,234	
Total expenditures	3,579,099	2,300,234	1,750,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	421,195		
Unobligated balance carried forward	300,234		
Total expenditures and balances	4,300,528	2,300,234	1,750,000

Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities, Veterans Administration

Hospital and domiciliary facilities: For hospital and domiciliary facilities, for planning and for extending any of the facilities under the jurisdiction of the Veterans' Administration or for any of the purposes set forth in sections 1 and 2 of the Act approved March 4, 1931 (38 U. S. C. 438j–k) or in section 101 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944 (38 U. S. C. 693a), to remain available until expended, [$51,635,000, of which $2,000,000 shall be used for the major alteration, rehabilitation, and modernization for the continued operation of the hospital at McKinney, Texas, and $1,500,000 shall be available for technical services for replacement of the general medical and surgical hospital at Nashville, Tennessee: *Provided,* That the construction of the hospital at the Wade Park site is to furnish not less than eight hundred general, medical, and surgical beds] *$50,000,000. (38 U. S. C. 435, 436, 437, 693b; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$51,635,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. New hospital construction	$6,853,321	$6,013,909	$1,671,308
2. Hospital replacements	7,094,672	3,035,000	41,161,000
3. Rehabilitation and modernization of existing hospitals	11,090,254	18,937,010	15,799,982
4. Initial portable equipment	1,146,288	3,036,830	2,360,909
Total obligations	26,184,535	31,022,749	60,993,199
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−85,848,801	−89,664,266	−110,276,517
Unobligated balance carried forward	89,664,266	110,276,517	99,283,318
Appropriation	30,000,000	51,635,000	50,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds cover the construction of new hospital and domiciliary facilities and replacement of existing hospitals, including acquisition of sites, major rehabilitation, conversion and modernization of existing facilities costing in excess of $250,000 per project and the purchase of fixed and initial portable equipment at such facilities.

1. *New hospital construction.*—This activity includes post World War II new beds and conversion programs which consist of 77 projects that provide approximately 38,040 new beds and 12 projects for conversion of beds at existing hospitals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BREAKDOWN OF NEW BEDS BY TYPE

	New hospitals	*Additions*	*Total*
Neuropsychiatric	9,465	1,370	10,835
Tuberculosis	1,200	1,180	2,380
General medical and surgical	23,575	950	24,525
Domiciliary facilities	300	-----	300
Total	34,540	3,500	38,040

The status of the construction program for new hospital beds is as follows:

STATUS OF NEW BEDS PROVIDED

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Under construction, beginning of year	1,250	1,250	1,000
Completed during year	-----	250	1,000
Total completed at end of year	33,490	33,740	34,740
Under construction at end of year	1,250	1,000	-----
Not under construction at end of year	3,300	3,300	3,300

The status of new bed and conversion programs, in terms of dollar value of construction, follows:

DOLLAR VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

[Millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Completed at end of year	$704.5	$722.0	$730.7
Not completed at end of year	73.0	55.5	46.8

2. *Hospital replacement.*—This activity includes 6 projects that provide for replacement of approximately 4,126 beds (815 neuropsychiatric, 3,311 general medical and surgical) which are or were, housed in temporary, obsolete, or hazardous structures.

The following table shows the status of the construction program for replacement beds:

STATUS OF REPLACEMENT BEDS PROVIDED

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Under construction, beginning of year	0	561	561
Put under construction during year	561	0	1,815
Completed during year	0	0	561
Total completed at end of year	0	0	561
Under construction at end of year	561	561	1,815
Not under construction at end of year	3,565	3,565	1,750

3. *Rehabilitation and modernization of existing hospitals.*—This activity provides for major rehabilitation and modernization required to bring old hospitals, insofar as possible, up to the standards of the new hospitals. Also included are major alteration and repair projects with an estimated cost of more than $250,000. The status of the program is as follows:

	Number of projects	*Amount*
Physically and financially completed, June 30, 1956	18	$7,284,300
Physically completed, June 30, 1956	9	4,232,900
Under construction, June 30, 1956	29	28,501,100
Placed under construction, 1957	18	16,301,700
To be contracted, 1958	16	14,396,100
To be contracted, future years	27	43,957,100

4. *Initial portable equipment.*—This activity provides initial portable equipment for projects approved under the Hospital and Domiciliary Facilities appropriation prior to 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	319	327	315
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	13	200	200
Average number of all employees	253	480	480
Number of employees at end of year	261	480	480
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,191	$6,120	$6,237
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.7	GS-8.8

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,571,913	$1,891,500	$1,891,500
Positions other than permanent	40,128	1,343,600	1,343,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,956	-----	7,275
Payment above basic rates	3,477	3,500	3,500
Total personal services	1,621,474	3,238,600	3,245,875
02 Travel	41,625	68,000	68,000
03 Transportation of things	-----	5,000	5,000
04 Communication services	3,809	10,000	10,000
05 Rents and utility srvices	-----	10,000	10,000
07 Other contractual services	973,670	1,975,000	3,000,000
08 Supplies and materials	51,319	750,000	1,000,000
09 Equipment	1,142,509	3,950,000	3,781,300
10 Lands and structures	20,172,423	20,911,149	49,478,939
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	-----	-----	129,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	968	-----	-----
15 Taxes and assessments	2,432	5,000	5,000
16 Investments and loans	2,000,000	-----	-----
Total, Veterans Administration	26,010,229	30,922,749	60,733,614
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	3	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Number of employees at end of year	0	2	0
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,957	$6,065
Average grade	GS-7.7	GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,416	$11,500	$11,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	45	-----	-----
Payment above basic rates	141	-----	-----
Total personal services	11,602	11,500	11,500
02 Travel	2,361	2,500	2,500
03 Transportation of things	9	-----	-----
04 Communication services	34	100	100
07 Other contractual services	21,183	5,890	5,890
10 Lands and structures	139,110	80,000	238,805
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	-----	-----	780
15 Taxes and assessments	7	10	10
Total, Corps of Engineers	174,306	100,000	259,585
Total obligations	26,184,535	31,022,749	60,993,199

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$30,000,000	$51,635,000	$50,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	85,848,801	89,664,266	110,276,517
Obligated	36,857,264	41,667,291	32,021,678
Total budget authorizations available	152,706,065	182,966,557	192,298,195
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	21,374,508	2,321,700	1,338,941
Out of prior authorizations		38,346,662	32,417,390
Total expenditures	21,374,508	40,668,362	33,756,331
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	89,664,266	110,276,517	99,283,318
Obligated	41,667,291	32,021,678	59,258,546
Total expenditures and balances	152,706,065	182,966,557	192,298,195

Major Alterations, Improvements, and Repairs, Veterans Administration

Major alterations, improvements, and repairs: For all necessary expenses of major alterations, improvements, and repairs to regional offices, supply depots, and hospital and domiciliary facilities, [$4,533,000] *$2,254,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of the foregoing appropriation shall be used to commence any major alteration, improvement, or repair unless funds are available for the completion of such work; and no funds shall be used for such work at any facility if the Veterans Administration is reasonably certain that the installation will be abandoned in the near future. (*38 U. S. C. 11, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438j–k, 693a; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$4,533,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,254,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Major Alterations, Improvements, and Repairs, Veterans Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Hospitals and domiciliary facilities	$3,451,159	$4,612,457	$2,727,297
2. Regional offices and supply depots	232,540	330,708	43,310
Total obligations	3,683,699	4,943,165	2,770,607
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,887,341	−4,103,642	−3,693,477
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,103,642	3,693,477	3,176,870
Appropriation	3,900,000	4,533,000	2,254,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These programs provide for nonbed producing construction projects having an estimated cost of $250,000 or less each, at hospitals, domiciliary facilities, regional offices, and supply depots. The following table shows status of work in terms of dollar value of construction programs.

DOLLAR VALUE OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS

[Millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Completed at end of year	$9.93	$14.49	$18.31
Not completed at end of year	12.99	8.43	4.61

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	100	100	100
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9	100	100
Average number of all employees	85	200	200
Number of employees at end of year	56	200	200
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,191	$6,120	$6,237
Average grade	GS–8.8	GS–8.7	GS–8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$486,791	$670,000	$670,000
Positions other than permanent	201,705	671,800	671,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,871		2,575
Total personal services	690,367	1,341,800	1,344,375
02 Travel	11,685	20,000	20,000
03 Transportation of things	100	500	500
04 Communication services	605	700	700
05 Rents and utility services	218	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	209,533	250,000	250,000
08 Supplies and materials	185,499	200,000	200,000
09 Equipment	37,749	100,000	100,000
10 Lands and structures	2,542,965	3,024,165	805,482
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			43,550
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	186		
15 Taxes and assessments	4,792	5,000	5,000
Total obligations	3,683,699	4,943,165	2,770,607

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,900,000	$4,533,000	$2,254,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,887,341	4,103,642	3,693,477
Obligated	2,857,323	2,095,452	1,480,774
Total budget authorizations available	10,644,664	10,732,094	7,428,251
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,445,570	616,600	200,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,941,243	2,621,580
Total expenditures	4,445,570	5,557,843	2,821,580
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,103,642	3,693,477	3,176,870
Obligated	2,095,452	1,480,774	1,429,801
Total expenditures and balances	10,644,664	10,732,094	7,428,251

Miscellaneous

Automobiles and Other Conveyances for Disabled Veterans, Veterans Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase of automobiles and other vehicles (total obligations)	$1,859,954	$919,652	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,779,606	−919,652	
Unobligated balance carried forward	919,652		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Up to $1,600 is paid toward the purchase of an automobile or other conveyance for certain disabled veterans. A recent law extends indefinitely the time in which the qualifying service-connected disability may occur.

Appropriations of $72,675,000 have been made for this program. By June 30, 1956, over 44,000 veterans had benefited. An estimated 668 will qualify in 1957 and 531 in 1958. Unobligated funds brought forward from previous years, totaling $919,652, will not cover the 1957 needs. Additional funds to cover the anticipated deficiency of $150,000 in 1957 are included in a request for $1 million supplemental appropriation, which will also provide $850,000 for 1958 operations. The supplemental is not shown on the accompanying schedules, but is reflected at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$1,859,954	$919,652	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$2,779,606	$919,652	
Obligated	584,545	506,680	$100,000
Restored from certified claims account		115,200	
Total budget authorizations available	3,364,151	1,541,532	100,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	1,937,819	1,441,532	4,800
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	919,652		
Obligated	506,680	100,000	95,200
Total expenditures and balances	3,364,151	1,541,532	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Refund of Repayments of Subsistence Allowances, Veterans Administration

(Indefinite appropriation)

Appropriated 1957, **$30,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of refunds (total obligations)		$30,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		30,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under Public Law 711, approved July 14, 1956, certain veterans who attend the University of California or Stanford University, and relied on an erroneous interpretation of the law, are relieved from liability to repay a portion of the subsistence allowance which they received under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. All veterans who made repayments to the United States for this purpose will receive refunds.

There are 47 repayment cases involved for a total amount of $30,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		$30,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$30,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		30,000	

Not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Compensation and pensions", "Readjustment benefits", "Military and naval insurance", "National service life insurance", and "Servicemen's indemnities", may be transferred, to any other of the mentioned appropriations, but not to exceed 10 per centum of the appropriation so augmented *and not to exceed $500,000 of the appropriation, "National service life insurance" for the current year, may be transferred to "Service-disabled veterans insurance fund."*

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

Appropriations available to the Veterans Administration for the current fiscal year for "Inpatient care" and "Outpatient care" shall be available for funeral, burial, and other expenses incidental thereto (except burial awards authorized by Veterans Regulation Numbered 9 (a), as amended (*38 U. S. C., chap. 12A*)), for beneficiaries of the Veterans Administration receiving care under such appropriations.

No part of the appropriations in this Act for the Veterans Administration (except the appropriation for "Hospital and domiciliary facilities") shall be available for the purchase of any site for or toward the construction of any new hospital or home.

No part of the foregoing appropriations shall be available for hospitalization or examination of any persons except beneficiaries entitled under the laws bestowing such benefits to veterans, unless reimbursement of cost is made to the appropriation at such rates as may be fixed by the Administrator of Veterans Affairs.

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Building management fund, General Services Administration."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service."

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purposes
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
General operating expenses, Veterans Administration:	6	$11,250	6	$1,100	$10,150	66	$59,192	One vehicle is for use of the Administrator of the Veterans Administration. Passenger-carrying vehicles at field stations are for use by field station personnel (i. e.) managers, assistant managers, comparable officials and designated employees on official Government business and for the purpose of transporting claimants and beneficiaries and in conjunction with adjustment and investigation of claims to the interest of the U. S. Government and the veteran. The cost of hire of motor vehicles is for motor pools with General Services Administration.
Station wagon						4		Do.
Inpatient care, Veterans Administration:	92	124,200	92	12,420	111,780	351	62,500	The passenger-carrying vehicles are to be used in the efficient and economical operations of Veterans Administration hospitals for the primary purpose of transporting sick and disabled veterans from point to point in the best interest of proper care and treatment of patients. The vehicles are to be operated by designated employees or officials of the Veterans Administration hospitals (after the manager has satisfied himself as to their experience, safety records, and such knowledge of local and State laws and regulations as may be prescribed by applicable Veterans Administration standards and procedures, etc.).
Station wagon	4	7,200	4	720	6,480	30	1,000	Do.
Ambulance	29	133,400	29	7,250	126,150	174	467,500	Do.
Bus	17	76,500	17	3,570	72,930	119	28,262	Do.
Total, Veterans Administration.	148	352,550	148	25,060	327,490	744	618,454	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATION

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Farm Credit Administration

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$2,230,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (total obligations)	$2,015,479	$2,230,000	$2,200,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−987,888	−984,093	−984,093
Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,687		
Unobligated balance carried forward	984,093	984,093	984,093
Appropriation	2,005,997	2,230,000	2,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assessments based upon estimated administrative expenses are collected from agencies in the farm credit system, are appropriated to this special fund account, and are made available for administrative expenses. Obligations are incurred within fiscal year limitations under "Administrative expenses, Farm Credit Administration (limitation)."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,005,997	$2,230,000	$2,200,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	987,888	984,093	984,093
Obligated	145,031	100,138	100,138
Total budget authorizations available	3,138,916	3,314,231	3,284,231
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,054,685	2,130,000	2,100,000
Out of prior authorizations		100,000	100,000
Total expenditures	2,054,685	2,230,000	2,200,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	984,093	984,093	984,093
Obligated	100,138	100,138	100,138
Total expenditures and balances	3,138,916	3,314,231	3,284,231

Administrative Expenses, Farm Credit Administration (Limitation)

Not to exceed [$2,230,000] *$2,200,000* (from assessments collected from farm credit agencies) shall be obligated during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses. *(12 U. S. C. 636; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Supervision and examination of and facilities and services to farm credit banks and corporations (total obligations)	$2,015,479	$2,230,000	$2,200,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	214,521		
Limitation	2,230,000	2,230,000	2,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration provides supervision, examination, facilities, and services to a coordinated agricultural credit system of farm credit banks and corporations which make credit available to farmers and their cooperatives.

1. *Supervision and examination of and facilities and services to farm credit banks and corporations.*—Provision is made for supervision and annual examination of: 12 Federal land banks (wholly farmer owned), 13 banks for cooperatives (mixed ownership), 12 Federal intermediate credit banks (mixed ownership), the Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (wholly Government owned), 1,081 national farm loan associations, and 498 production credit associations. These credit institutions are furnished such services as assistance in financing and investments, custody of collateral for bonds and debentures, credit analysis, development of appraisal standards and policies, preparation of reports and budgets, and development and distribution of information on farm credit.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		272	265	260
Average number of all employees		247	258	236
Number of employees at end of year		253	258	236
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$6,666	$6,663	$6,772
Average grade		GS-8.7	GS-8.6	GS-8.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,614,485	$1,755,000	$1,613,300
	Positions other than permanent:			
	Board compensation	36,032	45,000	45,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	6,345		6,700
	Payment above basic rates	513		
	Payments to other agencies for reimbursable details	9,801	5,000	5,000
	Total personal services	1,667,176	1,805,000	1,670,000
02	Travel	226,803	276,000	276,000
03	Transportation of things	4,367	5,000	5,000
04	Communication services	26,689	35,000	35,000
05	Rents and utility services	6,312	7,500	7,500
06	Printing and reproduction	20,486	25,000	25,000
07	Other contractual services	30,577	40,000	40,000
	Services performed by other agencies	8,756		
08	Supplies and materials	16,079	21,000	21,000
09	Equipment	7,310	15,000	15,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			105,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	705		
15	Taxes and assessments	219	500	500
	Total obligations	2,015,479	2,230,000	2,200,000

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Payments to States Under Federal Power Act

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$45,274** Estimate 1958, **$55,883**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payments to States (total obligations)	$32,980	$45,274	$55,883
Financing:			
Appropriation	32,980	45,274	55,883

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States receive 37½ percent of the receipts from licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for occupancy and use of national forests and public lands within their boundaries (16 U. S. C. 810).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$32,980	$45,274	$55,883

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$32,980	$45,274	$55,883
Obligated balance brought forward	31,258	32,980	45,274
Total budget authorizations available	64,238	78,254	101,157
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	31,258	32,980	45,274
Obligated balance carried forward	32,980	45,274	55,883
Total expenditures and balances	64,238	78,254	101,157

PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE

Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$14,700** Estimate 1958, **$14,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Preparation of the history of the Supreme Court (total obligations)	$1,310	$20,000	$63,380
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−433,502	−428,202
Unobligated balance carried forward	433,502	428,202	378,822
Appropriation	434,812	14,700	14,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public Law 246, approved August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 533), established a Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, established the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund, and appropriated funds previously held in the Treasury plus interest retroactively and for the future. Income of the fund and the principal, if necessary, are to be devoted (1) to prepare a history of the Supreme Court of the United States; (2) to an annual lecture or series of lectures; and (3) to publish a memorial volume of Justice Holmes' writings. The current program is exclusively for the preparation of the history of the Supreme Court.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PERMANENT COMMITTEE FOR THE OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES DEVISE			
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies		$18,810	$63,380
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
02 Travel	$769	540	
04 Communication services	7	50	
07 Other contractual services	522	550	
08 Supplies and materials	12	50	
Total, Library of Congress	1,310	1,190	
Total obligations	1,310	20,000	63,380

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$434,812	$14,700	$14,000
Unobligated balance brought forward		433,502	428,202
Total budget authorizations available	434,812	448,202	442,202
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,310		
Out of prior authorizations		20,000	63,380
Total expenditures	1,310	20,000	63,380
Unobligated balance carried forward	433,502	428,202	378,822
Total expenditures and balances	434,812	448,202	442,202

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Defense Production Guaranties, Atomic Energy Commission

Guaranties are given on loans made by private sources to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Loans may be purchased by the Government if necessary to keep financing in effect; however, the Atomic Energy Commission has not yet been required to do this. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees.

In 1956, guaranties of 80 percent to 95 percent were in force on 4 loans for which the total amount of credit available to the borrowers was $10,299,147. It is estimated that in 1957 and 1958 guaranties will be in force on 5 loans for which the total amount of credit available to the borrowers will be $10.7 million and $8.4 million, respectively.

Net earnings, retained to meet possible future losses, are expected to be $443,734 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2061–2166).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense:			
Administrative expense	$453	$500	$500
Increase in selected working capital		27	
Total applied to operations	453	527	500
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	129,892	141,944	104,812
Total funds applied	130,345	142,471	105,312
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income:			
Guaranty and commitment fees	130,318	142,471	105,312
Decrease in selected working capital	27		
Total funds provided	130,345	142,471	105,312
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	453	527	500
Funds provided by operations	130,345	142,471	105,312
Net budget expenditures	−129,892	−141,944	−104,812
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−129,892	−141,944	−104,812

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION—Continued

Defense Production Guaranties, Atomic Energy Commission—Con.

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Guaranty and commitment fees	$130,318	$142,471	$105,312
Expense: Administrative expense	453	500	500
Net income for the year	129,865	141,971	104,812
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	67,086	196,951	338,922
Retained earnings, end of year	196,951	338,922	443,734

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$196,978	$338,922	$443,734
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	27		
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings	196,951	338,922	443,734
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	196,978	338,922	443,734

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$67,086	$196,978	$338,922	$443,734
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities		27		
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	67,086	196,951	338,922	443,734

NOTE.—Excludes contingent liability for guaranteed loans as follows: June 30, 1956, $9,496,175; 1957, $7,795,000; 1958, $5,400,000.

SCHEDULE A—1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$453	$500	$500

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

Export-Import Bank of Washington Fund

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Loan and guaranty program:			
Direct loan commitments:			
Development project loans	$279,805,800	$1,020,000,000	$720,000,000
Export and import loans	32,166,320	40,000,000	40,000,000
Commodity loans	60,000,000	75,000,000	85,000,000
Guaranteed loan commitments:			
Individual export and import transactions	2,583,450	5,000,000	5,000,000
Development project loans	4,125,000		
Total loan and guaranty program	378,680,570	1,140,000,000	850,000,000
Insurance	$57,725	$1,300,000	$1,300,000
Administrative expenses:			
Subject to limitation	1,441,646	1,670,000	1,980,000
Other	6,507	20,000	20,000
Total expense	1,448,153	1,690,000	2,000,000
Purchase of equipment	26,032	25,000	15,000
Total operational program	380,212,480	1,143,015,000	853,315,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	23,899,688	28,410,000	42,053,500
Total program (obligations)	404,112,168	1,171,425,000	895,368,500
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Collection of loans	212,341,867	281,399,860	313,468,866
Interest income from loans	85,541,854	90,813,331	107,161,339
Adjustment of prior year income	1,247		
Cancellation of prior year obligations	269,781,394	53,992,744	56,240,895
Total amounts becoming available	567,666,362	426,205,935	476,871,100
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	1,898,722,231	2,039,776,425	1,272,057,360
Total amounts available	2,466,388,593	2,465,982,360	1,748,928,460
Payment of dividend to Treasury (—)	−22,500,000	−22,500,000	−22,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−2,039,776,425	−1,272,057,360	−831,059,960
Financing applied to program	404,112,168	1,171,425,000	895,368,500

The Export-Import Bank facilitates the financing of exports and imports. To do this it participates in or guarantees credits extended by United States exporters, commercial banks, and other financial institutions to foreign purchasers of exports from the United States. It makes direct loans to finance United States exports and imports. It also insures certain exports against risks of war and expropriation. The total amount of loans, guaranties, and insurance which the Bank may have outstanding at one time is $5 billion (12 U. S. C. 635).

The Bank is a Government-owned corporation in which the Treasury has invested $1 billion, representing the entire capital stock of the Bank. It can borrow up to $4 billion from the Treasury. On June 30, 1956, the amount borrowed from the Treasury was $1,206.5 million. Notes outstanding on June 30, 1958, are expected to be increased to $1,903.8 million.

Budget programs and policy.—The Bank's policy is to extend credit only when private capital is unavailable. It encourages private participation in the credits extended. Loans generally are made only for specific transactions or projects.

Development project loans.—The major portion of the Bank's assistance for the exportation of United States materials, equipment, and services continues to be in the form of longer term credits to foreign governments or other foreign borrowers for development projects abroad, or to provide financial assistance to meet emergency situations adversely affecting normal trade with the United States. These loans not only finance export sales, but lay the foundation for expanded future trade as foreign economies become stronger. It is estimated that 111 loans will be authorized by the Bank during 1958 to finance exports for projects abroad involving power, agriculture, transportation, and industrial development.

Substantial emergency credits to European countries were disbursed during the years immediately following World War II. Payments of principal and interest on these loans are being promptly received. Reasonable

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

amounts have been included in these estimates to cover emergency credits.

DATA ON DEVELOPMENT PROJECT LOANS

[In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Export-Import Bank funds:			
Credit authorizations in the year	$279.8	$1,020.0	$720.0
Loan disbursements in the year	121.8	647.6	510.4
Loan principal repayments in the year	201.7	215.5	238.3
Loans outstanding June 30	2,528.4	2,960.4	3,232.4
Guaranteed loans:			
Credit authorizations in the year	4.1	-------	-------
Loan disbursements in the year	1.4	-------	-------
Loan principal repayments in the year	2.7	5.9	2.3
Loans outstanding June 30	25.0	19.1	16.8

Export and import loans.—Credits requested by exporters are authorized on a case-by-case basis to assist United States manufacturers and exporters to sell abroad on deferred payments. Such loans authorized in 1956 included credits to finance a wide range of capital goods shipped to countries throughout the world.

The Bank has continued to establish credit lines for individual exporters of capital equipment. The recipient of such a line knows in advance of new foreign sales how much assistance he will be able to obtain for such sales as are made on credit, provided that criteria on the type of export and the credit standing of the importer are met.

DATA ON EXPORT AND IMPORT LOANS

[In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Export-Import Bank funds:			
Credit authorizations in the year	$32.2	$40.0	$40.0
Loan disbursements in the year	8.7	29.9	36.5
Loan principal repayments in the year	9.0	10.9	11.5
Loans outstanding June 30	28.5	47.4	72.5
Guaranteed loans:			
Credit authorizations in the year	2.6	5.0	5.0
Loan disbursements in the year	4.6	5.0	2.0
Loan principal repayments in the year	1.9	1.7	1.6
Loans outstanding June 30	5.5	8.7	9.1

Commodity loans.—Credits are authorized by the Bank for sale abroad of United States commodities such as cotton, wheat, or tobacco, involving medium term financing for periods of from 12 months to several years not available from private credit sources.

DATA ON COMMODITY LOANS

[In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Export-Import Bank funds:			
Loan authorizations in the year	$60.0	$75.0	$85.0
Loan disbursements in the year	54.6	63.6	75.0
Loan principal repayments in the year	1.7	54.9	63.6
Loans outstanding June 30	54.9	63.6	75.0
Guaranteed loans:			
Loan disbursements in the year	5.9	1.0	----
Loan principal repayments in the year	68.9	6.0	1.0
Loans outstanding June 30	6.0	1.0	----

Insurance.—The first policies covering the risks of war and expropriation of property of United States exporters situated abroad were issued with respect to cotton in March 1954. A total of 176 policies were issued by the Bank up to June 30, 1956, covering 21,389 bales of cotton valued at $4,512,009. It is estimated that policies covering cotton to a value of $1,300,000 will be issued in 1958.

Administrative expenses.—The limitation proposed by the Bank for administrative expenses in 1958 is $1,980,000.

Other operations.—The Bank serves as administering agent for mutual security loans, agricultural trade and development loans, and guarantees against currency transfer risk and expropriation authorized by the International Cooperation Administration and for defense production loans made by the Office of Defense Mobilization. These programs are described in the chapter for "Funds appropriated to the President." The Bank also acts as collecting agent for the Treasury on the debt settlement agreement with the Federal Republic of Germany.

Financing the budget program.—On June 30, 1958, the total amount committed is estimated to be $4,675 million, leaving a margin of $325 million for additional commitments. It is estimated that the unobligated balance at June 30, 1958, of the Bank's authorization to borrow from the Treasury will be $831.1 million.

Operating results and financial condition.—During the coming year the net income of the Bank is expected to amount to $63 million, of which $22.5 million will be paid to the Treasury as a dividend after the close of the year. The remainder of the retained earnings, available for future contingencies, are estimated to be $483.6 million at June 30, 1958.

It is anticipated that the Bank's loan disbursements and other payments will exceed loan collections and other receipts by $249 million in 1958.

Net investment of the Government in the corporation is expected to be $3,410 million at the end of 1958, consisting of $1 billion in capital stock, $1,903.8 million of borrowings from Treasury, and retained earnings of $506.2 million.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Loan and guaranty program:			
Income earned	$85,541,854	$90,813,331	$107,161,339
Expense incurred	25,357,472	30,114,000	44,068,500
Net income, loan and guaranty program	60,184,382	60,699,331	63,092,839
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	367,226,344	404,853,241	443,052,572
Uncollectible loans balance written off	−57,485	----------	----------
Payment of dividend to Treasury (−)	−22,500,000	−22,500,000	−22,500,000
Retained earnings, end of year	404,853,241	443,052,572	483,645,411
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$1,023,725	$1,023,725	$1,023,725
Accounts receivable	22,680,246	27,352,183	30,996,183
Loans receivable (net)	2,611,779,665	3,071,451,993	3,379,914,987
Loans by commercial banks (see contra)	841,192	841,192	841,192
Other	70,895	81,895	81,895
Total assets	2,636,395,723	3,100,750,988	3,412,857,982
Liabilities:			
Current	1,701,290	1,857,224	2,121,379
Other liabilities to banks (contra)	841,192	841,192	841,192
Total liabilities	2,542,482	2,698,416	2,962,571
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Interest bearing: Borrowings from Treasury	1,206,500,000	1,632,500,000	1,903,750,000
Non-interest-bearing:			
Capital stock	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000
Retained earnings	427,353,241	465,552,572	506,145,411
Total investment of U. S. Government	2,633,853,241	3,098,052,572	3,409,895,411

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations: Loan and guaranty program:			
Collection of loans	$212,341,867	$281,399,860	$313,468,866
Interest income from loans	85,541,854	90,813,331	107,161,339
Adjustment of prior year income	1,247	----------	----------
Total receipts from operations	297,884,968	372,213,191	420,630,205
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	1,898,722,231	2,039,776,425	1,272,057,360
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	653,274	1,023,725	1,023,725
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	830,277,769	753,723,575	1,095,442,640
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	3,027,538,242	3,166,736,916	2,789,153,930

400000—57——13

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON—Continued

Export-Import Bank of Washington Fund—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Loan program: Loans disbursed	$185,087,504	$741,072,187	$621,931,860
Expense	1,448,153	1,690,000	2,000,000
Interest on borrowing from Treasury	23,899,688	28,410,000	42,053,500
Purchase of equipment	26,032	25,000	15,000
Increase in selected working capital	53,140	4,516,004	3,379,845
Total gross budget expenditures	210,514,517	775,713,191	669,380,205
Payment of dividend to Treasury	22,500,000	22,500,000	22,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	2,039,776,425	1,272,057,360	831,059,960
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	1,023,725	1,023,725	1,023,725
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	753,723,575	1,095,442,640	1,265,190,040
Total expenditures and balances	3,027,538,242	3,166,736,916	2,789,153,930
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	210,514,517	775,713,191	669,380,205
Receipts from operations	297,884,968	372,213,191	420,630,205
Net budget expenditures	−87,370,451	403,500,000	248,750,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−64,500,000	426,000,000	271,250,000
Out of balances of the fund	−22,870,451	−22,500,000	−22,500,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$653,274	$1,023,725	$1,023,725	$1,023,725
Budgetary authorizations	2,729,000,000	2,793,500,000	2,367,500,000	2,096,250,000
Total unexpended balance	2,729,653,274	2,794,523,725	2,368,523,725	2,097,273,725
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	2,212,568	1,701,290	1,857,224	2,121,379
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Undisbursed loan commitments	753,763,623	739,239,635	1,093,008,640	1,269,076,780
Guaranteed loans outstanding	98,073,236	36,486,621	28,852,684	25,911,789
Insurance in force	20,000		100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable (net)(−)	−23,138,384	−22,680,246	−27,352,183	−30,996,183
Net obligations outstanding	830,931,043	754,747,300	1,096,466,365	1,266,213,765
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,898,722,231	2,039,776,425	1,272,057,360	831,059,960

[ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE LIMITATION]

Administrative Expenses, Export-Import Bank of Washington (Limitation)

Not to exceed [$1,670,000] *$1,980,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the Export-Import Bank of Washington shall be available during the current fiscal year for all administrative expenses of the bank, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) at rates not to exceed [$50] *$100* per diem for individuals, and not to exceed $9,000 for entertainment allowances for members of the board of directors when specifically authorized by the chairman of the board: *Provided,* That necessary expenses (including special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services, and fees or dues to international organizations of credit institutions engaged in financing foreign trade) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the bank or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, or the investigation or appraisal of any property in respect to which an application for a loan has been made, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof.

[Not to exceed $2,500 of the funds previously made available for Administrative Expenses of the Bank shall be available for the purchase of one motor vehicle for replacement only.] *(12 U. S. C. 635–635 (i); Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$1,441,646	$1,670,000	$1,980,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	58,354		
Limitation	1,500,000	1,670,000	1,980,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	202	202	221
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	166	187	209
Number of employees at end of year	172	193	214
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,698	$6,840	$6,883
Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-8.8	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,170,916	$1,340,200	$1,497,900
Positions other than permanent	5,393	8,000	10,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,376		5,500
Payment above basic rates	2,242	3,000	3,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	23,257	22,500	23,000
Other payments for personal services	2,900	3,600	3,600
Total personal services	1,209,084	1,377,300	1,543,000
02 Travel	72,923	100,000	130,000
03 Transportation of things	2,586	1,500	1,500
04 Communication services	16,230	18,200	19,500
05 Rents and utility services	109,877	134,700	142,300
06 Printing and reproduction	15,491	15,600	17,400
07 Other contractual services	10,058	21,100	22,700
Services performed by other agencies	20,441	6,200	11,600
08 Supplies and materials	12,725	13,400	14,800
09 Equipment		2,500	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			97,000
15 Taxes and assessments	457	600	600
Total administrative expenses	1,469,872	1,691,100	2,000,400
Less reimbursements from other accounts	28,226	21,100	20,400
Net accrued administrative expenses	1,441,646	1,670,000	1,980,000

Liquidation of Certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation Assets, Export-Import Bank of Washington

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Expense	$134	$200	$200
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	690,194	560,582	438,800
Total program	690,328	560,782	439,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Collection of loans	3,142,206	6,142,686	6,000,000
Interest income from loans	872,275	713,900	562,500
Total amounts becoming available	4,014,481	6,856,586	6,562,500
Unobligated balance brought forward (current assets less obligations)	3,101,538	88,019	78,000
Unobligated balance no longer available:			
Repayment of borrowings to Treasury (−)	−6,189,287	−6,163,137	−6,137,500
Repayment of investment to Treasury (−)	−148,385	−142,686	
Unobligated balance carried forward (current assets less obligations)	−88,019	−78,000	−64,000
Total applied to program	690,328	560,782	439,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954 relating to the liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation transferring certain foreign bonds, notes, and securities to the Export-Import Bank became effective as of close of business June 30, 1954.

Liquidating proceeds of these assets are paid to the Treasury, and are not available for future borrowing. Collections of principal and interest are estimated to amount to $6,856,586 in 1957 and $6,562,500 in 1958, thereby reducing the net investment of the U. S. Government to $22,267,259.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$872,275	$713,900	$562,500
Expense incurred	690,328	560,782	439,000
Net income, all programs	181,947	153,118	123,500
Assets:			
Other current assets	$419,339	$343,000	$268,000
Loans receivable	33,195,943	27,053,258	21,053,258
Investments	1,250,001	1,250,001	1,250,001
Total assets	34,865,283	28,646,259	22,571,259
Liabilities:			
Current	331,320	265,000	204,000
Other liability to bank	100,000	100,000	100,000
Total liabilities	431,320	365,000	304,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Borrowings from Treasury	32,701,397	26,538,261	20,400,761
Accountability to Treasury other than borrowings	1,345,945	1,203,259	1,203,259
Retained earnings	386,621	539,739	663,239
Total investment of U. S. Government	34,433,963	28,281,259	22,267,259

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Collection of loans	$3,142,206	$6,142,685	$6,000,000
Interest income from loans	872,275	713,900	562,500
Decrease in selected working capital		10,020	14,000
Total receipts from operations	4,014,481	6,866,605	6,576,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$3,101,538	$88,019	$78,000
Obligated	381,955	−88,019	−78,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	7,497,974	6,866,605	6,576,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Expense	134	200	200
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	690,194	560,582	438,800
Increase in selected working capital	469,974		
Total gross budget expenditures	1,160,302	560,782	439,000
Unobligated balance no longer available:			
Repayment of borrowings to Treasury	6,189,287	6,163,137	6,137,500
Repayment of investment to Treasury	148,385	142,686	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	88,019	78,000	64,000
Obligated	−88,019	−78,000	−64,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,497,974	6,866,605	6,576,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	1,160,302	560,782	439,000
Receipts from operations	4,014,481	6,866,605	6,576,500
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−2,854,179	−6,305,823	−6,137,500

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$3,483,493			
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	388,976	$331,320	$265,000	$204,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−7,021	−419,339	−343,000	−268,000
Net obligations outstanding	381,955	−88,019	−78,000	−64,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	3,101,538	88,019	78,000	64,000

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Export-Import Bank of Washington fund.						1	$660	All staff members: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the Washington area with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, personnel of foreign embassies, and officials of international organizations. Messengers: Delivery of special dispatches; movement of light equipment, supplies, and packaged documents. All within the Washington area.

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation

Investment in Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)	$499,667,300	$499,705,300	$499,735,300
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	38,000	30,000	30,000
Total available for obligation	499,705,300	499,735,300	499,765,300
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)	−499,705,300	−499,735,300	
Unobligated balance rescinded			−499,765,300
Obligations incurred			

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (transfers out of prior authorizations to expend from corporate debt receipts)	−$38,000	−$30,000	−$30,000

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation Fund

The Corporation is in liquidation. It financed land-bank-commissioner loans until July 1, 1947, and assisted Federal land banks in their financing. All except $10,000 of the $200 million investment of the United States Government has been repaid to the Treasury, and this will be repaid in 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEDERAL FARM MORTGAGE CORPORATION—Continued

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation Fund—Continued

Budget program.—As of June 30, 1955, the Corporation liquidated its remaining loans through bulk sale to the Federal land banks in exchange for non-interest-bearing notes to be collected over a 10-year period. Its only remaining activity is the disposal of reserved mineral interests.

The minor expenses required for preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests will be more than covered by income.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net budget receipts are estimated at $2,058,500 in 1958.

The retained earnings of the Corporation at the end of 1958, after making a dividend payment to the Treasury of $2 million, are expected to be $8 million. Payments will continue to be made to Treasury until final liquidation.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	$3,617	$5,000	
Expense of preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests	44,545	30,000	$5,000
Increase in selected working capital	892	8,300	5,000
Total applied to operations	49,054	43,300	10,000
To financing:			
Repayment of borrowings to public	38,000	30,000	30,000
Repayment of capital to Treasury			10,000
Payment of dividends to Treasury	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Increase in cash with Treasury	572,635	64,700	18,500
Total applied to financing	2,310,635	2,094,700	2,058,500
Total funds applied	2,359,689	2,138,000	2,068,500
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Collection of notes receivable—Federal land banks	1,978,258	1,978,000	2,042,000
Income:			
Lease and sale of reserved mineral interests	368,705	160,000	26,500
Other income	4,270		
Adjustment in prior year costs—facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration	8,456		
Total funds provided	2,359,689	2,138,000	2,068,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	49,054	43,300	10,000
Funds provided by operations	2,359,689	2,138,000	2,068,500
Net budget expenditures	−2,310,635	−2,094,700	−2,058,500
The above are credited (−) as follows:			
To budgetary authorizations	−38,000	−30,000	−30,000
To net receipts of the fund	−2,272,635	−2,064,700	−2,028,500

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Expense: Administrative expenses (net operating loss (−))	−$3,617	−$5,000	
Nonoperating income or expense (−):			
Lease and sale of reserved mineral interests	368,705	160,000	$26,500
Other income	4,270		
Expense of preserving, leasing, and disposing of reserved mineral interests	−44,545	−30,000	−5,000
Adjustment in prior year costs—facilities and services furnished and examinations made by Farm Credit Administration	8,456		
Net nonoperating income	336,886	130,000	21,500
Net income for the year	333,269	125,000	21,500

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	$13,223,036	$11,856,305	$9,981,305
Payment of dividends to Treasury (−)	−1,700,000	−2,000,000	−2,000,000
Retained earnings, end of year	11,856,305	9,981,305	8,002,805

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$2,593,426	$2,658,126	$2,676,626
Notes receivable, Federal land banks	9,621,985	7,643,985	5,601,985
Total assets	12,215,411	10,302,111	8,278,611
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable: Matured interest on bonds held by public	51,106	46,106	41,106
Accrued expense	3,300		
Bonds payable: Held by public, matured principal	294,700	264,700	234,700
Total liabilities	349,106	310,806	275,806
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Capital stock	10,000	10,000	
Retained earnings	11,856,305	9,981,305	8,002,805
Total investment of U. S. Government	11,866,305	9,991,305	8,002,805
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	12,215,411	10,302,111	8,278,611

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$2,020,791	$2,593,426	$2,658,126	$2,676,626
Budgetary authorization	499,667,300	499,705,300	499,735,300	
Total unexpended balance	501,688,091	502,298,726	502,393,426	2,676,626
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities	55,298	54,406	46,106	41,106
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	501,632,793	502,244,320	502,347,320	2,635,520

Administrative Expenses, Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation (Limitation)

Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation: [Not to exceed $550,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the Corporation shall be available for administrative expenses, including employment on a contract or fee basis of persons, firms, and corporations for the performance of special services, including legal services, and the use of the services and facilities of Federal land banks, national farm loan associations, Federal Reserve banks, and agencies of the Government as authorized by the Act of January 31, 1934 (12 U. S. C. 1020–1020h); and said total sum shall be exclusive of services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration, interest expense, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest: *Provided*, That promptly after June 30 of each fiscal year all cash funds in excess of the estimated operating requirements for the current fiscal year shall be declared as dividends and] *The Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures, within available funds and in accordance with law, as may be necessary to liquidate its assets: Provided, That funds realized from the liquidation of assets which are determined by the Board of Directors to be in excess of the requirements for expenses of liquidation shall be applied first to the retirement of the remaining Government investment in the capital stock of the Corporation and then to dividends which shall be* paid into the general fund of the Treasury [: *Provided further*, That the aggregate amount of bonds the Corporation may issue and have outstanding at any one time shall not exceed $500,000,000]. (*12 U. S. C. 1020; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment for administrative expenses (total administrative expenses)	$3,617	$5,000	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	546,383	545,000	
Limitation	550,000	550,000	

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$3,617	$5,000	

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Revolving Fund

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward	$37,600,000	$37,300,000	
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net return of capital from Federal intermediate credit banks)	−300,000	2,700,000	
Total available for obligation	37,300,000	40,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−37,300,000		
Unobligated balance transferred to "Investment in Federal intermediate credit banks" (70 Stat. 660)		−40,000,000	
Obligations incurred			

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (net, return of capital from Federal intermediate credit banks) total transfers to operating fund out of prior authorization)	$300,000	−$2,700,000	

This fund was available to the Federal intermediate credit banks as a "feeder" appropriation for capital stock and paid-in surplus until December 31, 1956, when it was transferred to Farm Credit Administration (12 U. S. C. 1131i (e), 70 Stat. 660).

Farm Credit Administration Revolving Fund

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward	$58,525,000	$60,765,000	
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (return of capital from production credit corporations)	2,240,000		
Total available for obligation	60,765,000	60,765,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−60,765,000		
Unobligated balance transferred to "Production credit associations investment fund" (70 Stat. 665)		−60,765,000	
Obligations incurred			

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations (return of capital from production credit corporations) (total transfers to operating fund out of prior authorizations)	−$2,240,000		

This fund was available to the production credit corporations as a "feeder" appropriation for capital until December 31, 1956, when the corporations were merged with the Federal intermediate credit banks and the fund was transferred to Farm Credit Administration (12 U. S. C. 1131b, 70 Stat. 665).

Authorization To Expend From Corporate Debt Receipts, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)	$309,877,000	$273,382,000	
Repayments and cancellations of prior year obligations		151,384,000	
Change in authorization (indefinite)	7,190,000		
Total available for obligation	317,067,000	424,766,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (assumed by merged corporation, 70 Stat. 659–68)		−424,766,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts)	273,382,000		
Obligations incurred (net, borrowings less repayments)	43,685,000		

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

Obligations incurred (net, borrowings less repayments) (total transfers to operating fund out of prior authorizations)	$43,685,000	−$151,384,000	

Operating Fund, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks

The production credit corporations were merged in the Federal intermediate credit banks as of January 1, 1957, pursuant to the Farm Credit Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 659). The act also provides for transfer to the banks of all of the corporations' assets and liabilities, except their investments in production credit associations which are transferred to Farm Credit Administration. Provision is made for retirement of the banks' Government capital and for eventual ownership by the production credit associations.

The Federal intermediate credit banks will continue their agricultural loan and discount activities, and will provide the production credit associations with necessary supervision and services, a function formerly performed by the production credit corporations.

For comparability, the banks' entire budget is presented on a merged basis. Operations for 1956 and the first half of 1957 result in budget transactions while operations for the last half of 1957 and 1958 (as mixed-ownership corporations) will result in trust transactions. This budget, prepared just prior to the January 1 transition, is based on an estimate of the Government equity at the time of change as follows:

Cash	$29,679,958
United States securities	99,195,700
Agricultural loans and discounts	727,534,539
Total assets	856,410,197
Debentures and notes payable	−705,611,000
Other working capital	−195,673
Investment of U. S. Government (net)	150,603,524

A subsidiary schedule reflects the distribution of 1957 transactions before and after the change.

Budget program.—The banks discount agricultural loans for and lend funds to production credit associations and other financing institutions, and supervise the associations.

Loans and discounts of $2,163,888,000 are estimated for 1958 compared to $1,964,817,364 made in 1956. Loan repayments are estimated for 1958 at $2,120,708,000 and were $1,921,103,246 in 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

Operating Fund, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks—Continued

Administrative supervision of the 498 production credit associations covers all phases of their lending activities including an annual credit examination of loans, and provides for review and advisory service relating to business management.

Administrative expenses are estimated at $3,375,000 in 1958 and were $3,324,598 in 1956. These expenses are paid from corporate funds and are subject to limitation.

Financing the budget program.—The banks finance their lending operations principally through the sale of their consolidated collateral trust debentures in the investment markets, and by other borrowings. The United States assumes no liability for the debentures or other such borrowings. No credit bank may have outstanding borrowings in an amount exceeding 10 times its surplus and paid-in capital. To finance their 1958 lending operations, the banks expect to issue $1,304,560,000 of debentures and to borrow $157,250,000 from commercial banks. Operating expenses are paid from corporate earnings. Net budget expenditure of $37,164,700 is estimated for 1958.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net income of $1,710,100 is estimated for 1958, of which $427,500 will be transferred to the reserve account, $320,600 paid to the Treasury as a franchise tax, and the remaining $962,000 converted to capital interest in the form of patronage refunds to production credit associations and other financing institutions. Under the provisions of the Farm Credit Act of 1956, an amount of Government capital stock equal to the amount of patronage refunds is retired. The 1956 loss of $181,763, shown for comparability, is the result of a $510,733 gain by Federal intermediate credit banks, and a $692,496 loss by the production credit corporations.

By June 30, 1958, it is estimated that the Government-owned capital will be reduced from $87,260,000 (at the time of the merger) to $77,340,000. This reduction is replaced by $9,920,000 of private capital interest, consisting of $8,726,000 acquired by the production credit associations by cash subscriptions required by the act, and $1,194,000 acquired by the associations and other financing institutions as patronage refunds. It is estimated that retained earnings which remain with the operating fund will amount to $63,295,424 at June 30, 1958, approximately the same level as at the time of the merger.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Agricultural loans and discounts	$1,964,817,364	$2,065,052,000	$2,163,888,000
Investment in class A stock of production credit associations		250,000	
Expense	23,421,672	30,861,100	31,963,300
Net loss on sale of U. S. securities	88,397		
Franchise tax payable to Treasury	91,792	155,600	320,600
To operations—Continued			
Increase in selected working capital		$710,400	
Total applied to operations	$1,988,419,225	2,097,029,100	$2,196,171,900
To general fund financing:			
Repayment of borrowings to the public:			
Debentures	1,009,090,000	659,705,000	
Notes payable	195,100,000	72,514,000	
Return of capital to Treasury		6,570,000	5,325,000
Return of capital to the revolving fund appropriation	2,240,000	3,650,000	
Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks	936,537		
Total applied to general fund financing	1,207,366,537	742,439,000	5,325,000
To trust fund financing:			
Repayment of borrowings to the public:			
Debentures		502,975,000	1,256,510,000
Notes payable		88,236,000	160,750,000
Increase in U. S. securities (par)		99,110,700	
Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks		10,510,458	2,060,300
Total applied to trust fund financing		700,832,158	1,419,320,300
Total funds applied	3,195,785,762	3,540,300,258	3,620,817,200
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Repayment of agricultural loans and discounts	1,921,103,246	2,020,810,000	2,120,708,000
Retirement of class A stock investment in production credit associations	730,000	2,270,000	
Other	2,182	2,000	2,000
Income	23,326,124	31,297,300	33,671,400
Issuance of class B stock to production credit associations		4,363,000	4,363,000
Decrease in selected working capital	286,360		262,800
Total provided by operations	1,945,447,912	2,058,742,300	2,159,007,200
By general fund financing:			
Borrowings from the public:			
Debentures	1,050,150,000	519,450,000	
Notes payable	197,725,000	61,385,000	
Capital from revolving fund appropriation	300,000	950,000	
Decrease in securities held (par)	2,162,850	99,285,700	
Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks		12,762,258	
Total provided by general fund financing	1,250,337,850	693,832,958	
By trust fund financing:			
Borrowings from the public:			
Debentures		690,860,000	1,304,560,000
Notes payable		96,865,000	157,250,000
Total provided by trust fund financing		787,725,000	1,461,810,000
Total funds provided	3,195,785,762	3,540,300,258	3,620,817,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES (See following statement)			
Funds applied to operations	1,988,419,225	1,098,883,558	
Funds provided by operations	1,945,447,912	1,140,919,600	
Net budget expenditures	42,971,313	−42,036,042	
TRUST EXPENDITURES (See following statement)			
Funds applied to operations and general fund financing		1,133,395,527	2,201,496,900
Funds provided by operations		1,046,502,685	2,159,007,200
Net trust expenditures		86,892,842	42,489,700
The above budget expenditures are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations:			
Authorization to expend from corporate debt receipts	43,685,000	−151,384,000	
Revolving fund appropriation	−1,940,000	−2,700,000	
To net receipts of Federal intermediate credit banks	1,226,313	112,047,958	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ANALYSIS OF SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS, FISCAL YEAR 1957

FUNDS APPLIED	*Budget transactions July 1, 1956–Jan. 1, 1957*	*Trust transactions Jan. 1, 1957–June 30, 1957*
To operations:		
Acquisition of assets:		
Agricultural loans and discounts	$955,623,000	$1,109,429,000
Investment in class A stock of production credit associations	250,000	
Expenses:		
Interest and other costs on borrowed money	11,535,000	15,075,000
Administrative expenses	1,881,000	1,695,000
Farm Credit Administration assessment for supervision and examination	330,300	344,400
Other	200	200
Franchise tax payable to Treasury	78,400	77,200
Increase in selected working capital	505,673	204,727
Transferred to merged corporation (70 Stat. 659):		
Cash with Treasury and in banks	29,679,958	
Investment in U. S. securities	99,195,700	
Selected working capital	−195,673	
Total applied to operations	1,098,883,558	1,126,825,527
To trust fund financing:		
Repayment of borrowings to the public:		
Debentures		502,975,000
Notes payable		88,236,000
Increase in U. S. securities (par)		99,110,700
Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks		10,510,458
Total applied to trust fund financing		700,832,158
To general fund financing:		
Repayment of borrowings to the public:		
Debentures	659,705,000	
Notes payable	72,514,000	
Return of capital to Treasury		6,570,000
Return of capital to the revolving fund appropriation	3,650,000	
Total applied to general fund financing	735,869,000	6,570,000
Total funds applied	1,834,752,558	1,834,227,685
FUNDS PROVIDED		
By operations:		
Realization of assets:		
Repayment of agricultural loans and discounts	1,126,804,000	894,006,000
Retirement of class A stock investment in production credit associations	295,000	1,975,000
Other	1,000	1,000
Income: Interest income:		
On loans and discounts	12,445,000	16,218,000
On U. S. securities	1,260,000	1,256,000
Assessments for credit examinations of production credit associations	111,000	
Other income	3,600	3,700
Issuance of class B stock to production credit associations		4,363,000
Transferred from merged corporation (70 Stat. 659):		
Cash with Treasury and in banks		29,679,958
Investment in U. S. securities		99,195,700
Selected working capital		−195,673
Total provided by operations	1,140,919,600	1,046,502,685
By trust fund financing:		
Borrowings from the public:		
Debentures		690,860,000
Notes payable		96,865,000
Total provided by trust fund financing		787,725,000
By general fund financing:		
Borrowings from the public:		
Debentures	519,450,000	
Notes payable	61,385,000	
Capital from revolving fund appropriation	950,000	
Decrease in securities held (par)	99,285,700	
Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks	12,762,258	
Total provided by general fund financing	693,832,958	
Total funds provided	1,834,752,558	1,834,227,685

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Interest on loans and discounts	$20,620,816	$28,663,000	$31,061,000
Interest on U. S. securities	2,585,454	2,516,000	2,491,000
Assessments for production credit associations credit examinations	105,319	111,000	111,400
Other income	14,535	7,300	8,000
Total income	23,326,124	31,297,300	33,671,400
Expense:			
Interest and other costs on borrowed money	19,463,900	26,610,000	27,972,000
Administrative expenses	3,324,598	3,576,000	3,375,000
Farm Credit Administration assessment for supervision and examination	632,342	674,700	615,900

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Expense—Continued			
Other expense	$832	$400	$400
Subtotal	23,421,672	30,861,100	31,963,300
Decrease in allowances for losses, etc	−2,182	−2,000	−2,000
Total expense	23,419,490	30,859,100	31,961,300
Net operating income, or loss (−)	−93,366	438,200	1,710,100
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds of sales of U. S. securities	88,611,077	66,880,000	63,500,000
Book value of securities sold	88,699,474	66,880,000	63,500,000
Loss (−) on sale of U. S. securities	−88,397		
Net income or loss (−) for the year	−181,763	438,200	1,710,100
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings:			
Unreserved: Beginning of year	63,621,379	63,347,824	63,295,424
Transfer to reserve account		−103,000	−427,500
Franchise tax	−91,792	−155,600	−320,600
Patronage refunds (paid by issuance of class B stock)		−232,000	−962,000
Unreserved, end of year	63,347,824	63,295,424	63,295,424
Reserved:			
Balance, beginning of year			103,000
Transfer of net income		103,000	427,500
Reserved, end of year		103,000	530,500
Retained earnings, end of year	63,347,824	63,398,424	63,825,924

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$12,762,258	$10,510,458	$12,570,758
Accounts receivable	11,295,393	11,597,893	12,331,493
Agricultural loans and discounts	898,715,539	942,957,539	986,137,539
Investments in U. S. securities (par)	99,285,700	99,110,700	99,110,700
Class A stock of production credit associations	2,020,000		
Land, structures, and equipment	718,268	727,681	746,621
Less portion charged off as depreciation	718,268	727,681	746,621
Net land, structures, and equipment			
Total assets	1,024,078,890	1,064,176,590	1,110,150,490
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable:			
Franchise tax	91,792	77,200	320,600
Other	15,643	11,235	11,735
Total accounts payable	107,435	88,435	332,335
Accrued expense	9,415,066	9,619,066	10,115,066
Trust and deposit liabilities	435,286	296,386	398,886
Deferred credits and other liabilities	1,843,279	1,389,279	1,543,279
Debentures and notes payable:			
Unmatured debentures	834,500,000	882,200,000	930,250,000
Matured debentures	70,000		
Notes payable	22,425,000	19,925,000	16,425,000
Total debentures and notes payable	856,995,000	902,125,000	946,675,000
Total liabilities	868,796,066	913,518,166	959,064,566
INVESTMENT			
Investment of private interests:			
Capital stock, class B		4,595,000	9,920,000
Retained earnings: Reserve account		103,000	530,500
Total investment of private interests		4,698,000	10,450,500
Investment of U. S. Government: Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Capital stock, class A	89,235,000	82,665,000	77,340,000
Paid-in surplus	2,700,000		
Total investment of U. S. Government	91,935,000	82,665,000	77,340,000
Retained earnings	63,347,824	63,295,424	63,295,424
Total investment	155,282,824	150,658,424	151,085,924
Total liabilities and investment	1,024,078,890	1,064,176,590	1,110,150,490

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS—Continued

Operating Fund, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks—Continued

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$11,825,721	$12,762,258		
Investments in U. S. securities	101,448,550	99,285,700		
Budgetary authorizations	406,002,000	371,447,000		
Total unexpended balance	519,276,271	483,494,958		
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	7,455,674	11,801,066		
Obligations other than liabilities	351,354	44,019		
Accounts receivable (−)	−7,236,361	−11,295,393		
Net obligations outstanding	570,667	549,692		
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	518,705,604	482,945,266		

Administrative Expenses, Federal Intermediate Credit Banks (Limitation)

Federal intermediate credit banks: Not to exceed [$1,932,000] *$3,375,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the banks shall be available for administrative expenses, including the purchase of not to exceed [two] *six* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and services performed for the banks by other Government agencies (except services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration, and services performed by any Federal Reserve bank and by the United States Treasury in connection with the financial transactions of the banks); and said total sum shall be exclusive of interest expense, legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the banks or in which they have an interest. *(12 U. S. C. 1021; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Discounting agricultural loans for and lending funds to production credit associations and other financing institutions, and supervising production credit associations (total administrative expenses)	$3,324,598	$3,576,000	$3,375,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	95,402		
Limitation	3,420,000	3,576,000	3,375,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	485	540	423
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	12	11
Average number of all employees	433	453	412
Number of employees at end of year	449	453	412
Salary ranges established by Board of Directors: Average salary	$5,654	$6,025	$5,826
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,343,092	$2,502,357	$2,264,468
Positions other than permanent	58,999	72,515	63,994
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,874		8,383
Payment above basic rates	3,678	4,305	3,255
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	47,278		
Other payments for personal services	$66,722	$70,600	$59,800
Total personal services	2,528,643	2,649,777	2,399,900
02 Travel	247,167	292,400	268,800
04 Communication services	45,414	51,800	46,000
05 Rents and utility services	182,889	193,200	183,500
06 Printing and reproduction	23,880	33,000	25,000
07 Other contractual services	71,995	85,523	74,900
General agents' expense	167,194	179,400	171,000
General Accounting Office audit	11,948	10,800	10,800
08 Supplies and materials	22,189	28,000	24,500
09 Equipment	21,081	49,400	16,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			151,200
15 Taxes and assessments	2,198	2,700	2,900
Total administrative expenses	3,324,598	3,576,000	3,375,000

Administrative Expenses, Production Credit Corporations (Limitation)

[Production credit corporations: Not to exceed $1,644,000 (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds of the corporations shall be available for administrative expenses, including the purchase of not to exceed six passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and services performed for the corporations by other Government agencies (except services and facilities furnished and examinations made by the Farm Credit Administration); and said total sum shall be exclusive of interest expense, legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, and expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the corporations or in which they have an interest.] *(12 U. S. C. 1131; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

NOTE.—This limitation has been consolidated with "Administrative expenses, Federal intermediate credit banks (limitation)."

FEDERAL INTERMEDIATE CREDIT BANKS INVESTMENT FUND

Federal Intermediate Credit Banks Investment Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FINANCING			
Unobligated balance brought forward			$40,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal intermediate credit banks revolving fund" (70 Stat. 660)		$40,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward		−40,000,000	−40,000,000
Financing applied to program			

This fund is available to Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in capital stock of the Federal intermediate credit banks (12 U. S. C. 1131i (e), 70 Stat. 660).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward			$40,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal intermediate credit banks revolving fund" (70 Stat. 660)		$40,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward		40,000,000	40,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Production Credit Associations Investment Fund

Production Credit Associations Investment Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities			
Investment in capital stock of production credit associations			$500,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Retirement of investment in capital stock of production credit associations		$80,000	500,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			58,105,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Farm Credit Administration revolving fund" (70 Stat. 665)		60,765,000	
Total amounts available		60,845,000	58,605,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		−58,105,000	−58,105,000
Unobligated balance no longer available		−2,740,000	
Financing applied to program			500,000

This fund is available to Farm Credit Administration as a revolving fund for investment in capital stock of the production credit associations (70 Stat. 665).

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
16 Investments and loans: Investments in capital stock of production credit associations			$500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts: Retirement of investment in capital stock of production credit associations		$80,000	$500,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			58,105,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Farm Credit Administration revolving fund" (70 Stat. 665)		60,765,000	
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		60,845,000	58,605,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures: Investment in capital stock of production credit associations			500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		58,105,000	58,105,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		2,740,000	
Total expenditures and balances		60,845,000	58,605,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures			500,000
Receipts		80,000	500,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances and receipts of the fund)		−80,000	

Agricultural Marketing Revolving Fund

Agricultural Marketing Revolving Fund, Farm Credit Administration

This fund is available for investments in the capital stock of the banks for cooperatives (12 U. S. C. 1134). Such investment is estimated at $142.3 million at June 30, 1958, a reduction of $5 million from 1957.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To financing: Increase in Treasury cash	$93,898	$2,735,500	$5,000,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Repayments on purchase money mortgage	70,853	47,235	
Sale of acquired collateral	1,959		
Retirement of investments in capital stock of banks for cooperatives		2,686,500	5,000,000
Total realization of assets	72,812	2,733,735	5,000,000
Income: Interest on loans and other income	21,086	1,765	
Total funds provided	93,898	2,735,500	5,000,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations			
Funds provided by operations	93,898	2,735,500	5,000,000
Net budget expenditures	−93,898	−2,735,500	−5,000,000
The above are credited (−) to receipts of the fund	−93,898	−2,735,500	−5,000,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Interest on loans and other income (net income for the year)	$21,086	$1,765	
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	15,921,880	15,942,966	$15,944,731
Retained earnings, end of year	15,942,966	15,944,731	15,944,731

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets: Cash with Treasury	$35,864,564	$38,600,064	$43,600,064
Investments in capital stock:			
District banks for cooperatives	99,500,000	97,513,500	93,713,500
Central Bank for Cooperatives	50,500,000	49,800,000	48,600,000
Total investments in capital stock	150,000,000	147,313,500	142,313,500
Purchase money mortgage	47,235		
Total assets	185,911,799	185,913,564	185,913,564
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriation	500,000,000	500,000,000	500,000,000
Cumulative grants, subsidies, and contributions	−330,031,167	−330,031,167	−330,031,167
Net principal of fund	169,968,833	169,968,833	169,968,833
Retained earnings	15,942,966	15,944,731	15,944,731
Total investment of U. S. Government	185,911,799	185,913,564	185,913,564

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$35,770,666	$35,864,564	$38,600,064	$43,600,064
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities	26,545			
Cash on hand and in transit (−)	−26,545			
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	35,770,666	35,864,564	38,600,064	43,600,064

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION MIXED-OWNERSHIP CORPORATIONS

BANKS FOR COOPERATIVES

The banks for cooperatives make loans to finance the operations of farmers' cooperatives. The banks' capital funds are from the Agricultural Marketing Act revolving fund and from borrowing farmers' cooperative associations (12 U. S. C. 1134). The Farm Credit Act of 1955 provides for eventual ownership of the banks by farmers' cooperatives and the retirement of the U. S. Government investment.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF CONDITION, JUNE 30, 1956

Assets:		
Cash		$16,791,288
United States securities (par $42,463,000)		42,701,616
Loans to cooperative associations	$349,067,607	
Less allowance for losses	3,130,200	
		345,937,407
Other assets	$9,985,583	
Less allowance for losses	967,469	
		$9,018,114
Total assets		414,448,425
Liabilities and capital:		
Unmatured debentures outstanding		132,800,000
Matured interest on debentures		17,100
Notes payable—Federal intermediate credit banks		1,000,000
Notes payable—other		18,750,000
Dividends payable on class B capital stock and guaranty fund		180,849
Federal franchise tax payable		638,178
Due U. S. Government—redemption of class A capital stock		2,639,400
Other liabilities		1,292,166
Capital: Privately owned capital:		
Capital stock:		
Class B	$15,607,675	
Class C	2,820,037	
Other	2,254,208	
	$20,681,920	
Earned surplus:		
Surplus—reserved	2,933,046	
Surplus allocated to patrons	977,014	
	3,910,060	
		24,591,980
Investment of U. S. Government:		
Class A capital stock	147,360,600	
Surplus—reserved	85,178,152	
		232,538,752
Total		414,448,425

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimate)	Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
Administrative expenses, Farm Credit Administration (limitation).							$400	Governor and deputy governors: For transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with other Government officials, and with congressional bodies.
Administrative expenses, Federal intermediate credit banks (limitation).	6	$8,100	6	$1,200	$6,900	20		Officers and employees of the banks: For necessary travel in connection with the making of new loans and discounts, and the servicing of outstanding loans and discounts, principally for travel between points which cannot be reached advantageously or economically by common carrier.

FEDERAL CIVIL DEFENSE ADMINISTRATION

Civil Defense Procurement Fund

This fund finances procurement of materials and organizational equipment toward which Federal contributions are made on a matching-fund basis. It is reimbursed for purchases from the Federal contributions appropriation and funds provided by the States (65 Stat. 61). The present principal of the fund consists of $5 million appropriated in 1951.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Procurement of materials:			
Public safety program	$10,443	$904,000	$1,075,000
Medical supplies and equipment program	1,160,994	2,257,000	2,887,000
Training program	110,104	1,165,000	1,452,000
Mass care equipment program	2,329	106,000	65,000
Increase in selected working capital		38,547	200,000
Total applied to operations	1,283,870	4,470,547	5,679,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	68,836		
Total funds applied	1,352,706	4,470,547	5,679,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Reimbursements billed to States and to appropriation for contributions to the States	1,283,870	4,432,000	5,479,000
Decrease in selected working capital	68,836		
Total provided by operations	1,352,706	4,432,000	5,479,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash		$38,547	$200,000
Total funds provided	$1,352,706	4,470,547	5,679,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	1,283,870	4,470,547	5,679,000
Funds provided by operations	1,352,706	4,432,000	5,479,000
Net budget expenditures	−68,836	38,547	200,000
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−68,836	38,547	200,000

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$4,170,547	$4,132,000	$3,932,000
Accounts receivable	1,411,541	1,477,000	1,821,000
Total assets	5,582,088	5,609,000	5,753,000
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities: Accounts payable	582,088	609,000	753,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund: Appropriation	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	5,582,088	5,609,000	5,753,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATEMENT OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$4,101,711	$4,170,547	$4,132,000	$3,932,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	630,324	582,088	609,000	753,000
Obligations other than liabilities	3,038,601	2,046,859	3,894,000	4,646,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−1,528,613	−1,411,541	−1,477,000	−1,821,000
Net obligations outstanding	2,140,312	1,217,406	3,026,000	3,578,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,961,399	2,953,141	1,106,000	354,000

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03	Transportation of things	$77,032	$265,000	$329,000
08	Supplies and materials	115,548	400,000	493,000
09	Equipment	1,091,290	3,767,000	4,657,000
	Total accrued expenditures	1,283,870	4,432,000	5,479,000

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Federal Home Loan Bank Board Revolving Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Acquisition of furniture, fixtures, and equipment (fully depreciated)	$35,792	$18,725	$21,300
Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior years assessments		95,201	
Expense:			
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	949,198	1,035,975	1,295,200
Cost of examining savings and loan associations	3,351,447	4,271,000	5,648,500
Reimbursable expense	85,330	65,000	65,000
Conservatorship and/or supervisory representative in charge expense	20,329		
Total costs, funded	4,442,096	5,485,901	7,030,000
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	71,354	87,674	135,601
Total program (obligations)	4,513,450	5,573,575	7,165,601
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Examining fees and charges	3,375,644	4,409,800	5,739,144
Assessments for services and facilities:			
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation	388,779	414,680	533,000
Federal home loan banks	492,500	518,350	637,000
Other	97,195	103,670	130,000
Reimbursements from other accounts	85,330	65,000	65,000
Conservatorship and/or supervisory representative in charge income	20,329		
Other income	5,589		
Total amounts becoming available	4,465,366	5,511,500	7,104,144
Unobligated balance brought forward	−92,169	−140,253	−202,328
Total amounts available	4,373,197	5,371,247	6,901,816
Unobligated balance carried forward	−140,253	−202,328	−263,785
Financing applied to program	4,513,450	5,573,575	7,165,601

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of members	4,382	4,482	4,580
Total assets of members	$39,500,000	$44,900,000	$50,200,000
Savings invested by members	$34,100,000	$39,300,000	$44,400,000
Mortgage loans of members	$33,000,000	$37,800,000	$42,600,000
Insured institutions examined and supervised	3,600	3,720	3,820
Federal home loan bank advances outstanding	$1,173,000	$1,225,000	$1,300,000

The three-member Board supervises the Federal home loan bank system, the system of Federal savings and loan associations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. Net administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board are paid from assessments against the 11 Federal home loan banks, the division of examinations, and the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Budget programs.—The Board's budget is based on six activities.

1. *Executive direction and staff services.*—This includes formulation of basic policy and the furnishing of staff services that are common to the Board and the Insurance Corporation.

2. *Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks.*—The Board supervises and examines the operations of the Federal home loan banks.

3. *Supervision of Federal and State-chartered insured institutions.*—The financial condition and operations of each insured institution is analyzed and corrective action is instituted when warranted. Supervision of insured institutions operating under State charter is carried on, cooperatively, under arrangements made with the respective State authorities.

4. *Chartering of Federal savings and loan associations and branches thereof.*—Federal savings and loan associations are chartered and regulated.

In addition, applications of State-chartered associations for conversion into Federal savings and loan associations are examined.

5. *Fiscal and housekeeping services.*—These consist of auditing; accounting; budgetary and financial reporting; internal budget control; fiscal organization and management; and general housekeeping and common operating services, including printing and reproduction work.

6. *Examination of savings and loan associations.*—Supervisory examinations are made of Federal savings and loan associations, State-chartered associations insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and such uninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system as are not examined by State examiners. Audits are also made of over 80 percent of all insured associations. Examinations are also made of institutions applying for insurance of accounts and for conversion from a State to a Federal charter when required by the Board. The costs of examinations and audits are assessed against the institutions examined.

At the beginning of the fiscal year 1957 there were 3,600 insured institutions with total assets aggregating $36.9 billion.

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are estimated at $1,300,000 for 1958 compared with $1,036,700 for 1957. These amounts exclude nonadministrative expenses of the division of examinations which are shown separately.

Financial review.—The Board is not incorporated, and has no capital stock. Its assets consist of cash on deposit with the Treasurer of the United States and accounts receivable for the services which it renders. Its liabilities consist essentially of accounts payable.

Relation of cost to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventories:				
Supplies	$6,937	$8,210	$7,300	$7,500
Postage	849	2,555	1,925	2,000
Unfilled purchase orders	5,611	5,451	5,500	6,000
Accrued annual leave	416,954	485,489	574,654	709,480
Total selected resources at end of year	430,351	501,705	589,379	724,980
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−430,351	−501,705	−589,379	−589,379
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	71,354	87,674	135,601	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

Federal Home Loan Bank Board Revolving Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$4,465,366	$5,511,500	$7,104,144
Expense	4,442,096	5,390,700	7,030,000
Assessments and fees in excess of expense	23,270	120,800	74,144
Analysis of deferred and undistributed credits:			
Deferred and undistributed credits, beginning of year	338,182	361,452	387,051
Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior year assessments (−)		−95,201	
Deferred and undistributed credits, end of year	361,452	387,051	461,195
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$317,252	$410,591	$463,720
Accounts receivable	725,709	777,400	959,500
Inventory: Supplies	8,210	7,300	7,500
Other: Postage meter	2,555	1,925	2,000
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	220,984	239,709	261,009
Less portion charged off as depreciation	220,984	239,709	261,009
Total, furniture, fixtures, and equipment			
Total assets	1,053,726	1,197,216	1,432,720
Liabilities: Current	692,274	810,165	971,525
Deferred and undistributed credits	361,452	387,051	461,195
Total liabilities	1,053,726	1,197,216	1,432,720

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Examining fees and charges	$3,375,644	$4,409,800	$5,739,144
Assessments for services and facilities	978,474	1,036,700	1,300,000
Reimbursements from other accounts	85,330	65,000	65,000
Conservatorship and/or supervisory representative in charge income	20,329		
Other income	5,589		
Decrease in selected working capital	109,313	67,740	
Total receipts from operations	4,574,679	5,579,240	7,104,144
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	−92,169	−140,253	−202,328
Obligated	276,838	457,505	612,919
Total receipts available	4,759,348	5,896,492	7,514,735
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of furniture, fixtures, and equipment	35,792	18,725	21,300
Credit allowed Federal home loan banks on prior year assessments		95,201	
Expense	4,320,974	5,306,975	6,943,700
Reimbursable expense	85,330	65,000	65,000
Increase in selected working capital			21,015
Total gross budget expenditures	4,442,096	5,485,901	7,051,015
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	−140,253	−202,328	−263,785
Obligated	457,505	612,919	727,505
Total expenditures and balances	4,759,348	5,896,492	7,514,735
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	4,442,096	5,485,901	7,051,015
Receipts from operations	4,574,679	5,579,240	7,104,144
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−132,583	−93,339	−53,129

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$184,669	$317,252	$410,591	$463,720
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	312,540	692,274	810,165	971,525
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Unfilled purchase orders	5,611	5,451	5,500	6,000
Accrued annual leave	416,954	485,489	574,654	709,480
Accounts receivable (−)	−458,267	−725,709	−777,400	−959,500
Net obligations outstanding	276,838	457,505	612,919	727,505
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	−92,169	−140,253	−202,328	−263,785

Administrative Expenses, Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Limitation)

Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Not to exceed a total of [$1,036,700] *$1,300,000* shall be available for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and shall be derived from funds available to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, including those in the Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund and receipts of the Federal Home Loan Bank Administration, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, or the Home Loan Bank Board for the current fiscal year and prior fiscal years, and the Board may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That all necessary expenses in connection with the conservatorship of institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation *or preparation for or conduct of proceedings under section 5 (d) of the Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933 or section 407 of the National Housing Act* and all necessary expenses (including services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the handling, including the purchase, sale, and exchange, of securities on behalf of Federal home-loan banks, and the sale, issuance, and retirement of, or payment of interest on, debentures or bonds, under the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$46,950] *$48,500* shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That members and alternates of the Federal Savings and Loan Advisory Council shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Board as approved by the Board for transportation expenses incurred in attendance at meetings of or concerned with the work of such Council and may be paid not to exceed $25 per diem in lieu of subsistence: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of the Board shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act of July 22, 1932, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1421–1449): *Provided further*, That the nonadministrative expenses for the examination of Federal and State chartered institutions (*other than special examinations determined by the Board to be necessary*) shall not exceed [$4,289,000] *$5,665,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and staff services	$378,272	$409,960	$503,004
2. Examination and supervision of Federal home loan banks	151,180	151,979	182,497
3. Supervision of Federal and State-chartered institutions	172,406	186,377	270,113

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
4. Chartering of Federal savings and loan associations and branches thereof	$62,790	$65,107	$80,843
5. Fiscal and housekeeping services	207,299	223,277	263,543
Total administrative expenses	971,947	1,036,700	1,300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,453		
Limitation	978,400	1,036,700	1,300,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	163	163	181
Average number of all employees	126	137	161
Number of employees at end of year	136	142	166
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,182	$6,342	$6,392
Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.5	GS-8.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$840,757	$933,110	$1,098,969
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,685		4,502
Payment above basic rates	5,397		
Total personal services	849,839	933,110	1,103,471
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	1,112		
Net personal services	848,727	933,110	1,103,471
02 Travel	40,310	41,000	48,500
03 Transportation of things	1,034	500	1,250
04 Communication services	20,684	25,885	28,080
05 Rents and utility services	1,254	2,690	2,725
06 Printing and reproduction	4,290	4,500	6,415
07 Other contractual services	7,402	6,395	6,740
Services performed by other agencies	7,927	6,825	8,415
08 Supplies and materials	15,895	14,605	23,269
09 Equipment	23,205	725	4,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			65,200
15 Taxes and assessments	1,219	465	1,135
Total accrued administrative expenditures	971,947	1,036,700	1,300,000

Nonadministrative Expenses, Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board (Limitation)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and staff services	$150,769	$171,945	$205,607
2. Examination of savings and loan associations	3,213,721	4,117,055	5,459,393
Total nonadministrative expenses	3,364,490	4,289,000	5,665,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	74,310		
Limitation	3,438,800	4,289,000	5,665,000

The division conducts regular periodic and special supervisory examinations of all Federal savings and loan associations, of State-chartered savings and loan associations, of associations of the savings and loan type, which are insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, and of noninsured member institutions of the Federal home loan bank system that are not subject to State supervision. The division also examines and analyzes the financial condition of institutions which apply for membership in the system, for insurance of accounts or for conversion from a State to a Federal charter. The institutions examined bear the costs of examination, and the fees charged therefor are calculated to defray all of the operating expenses of the division.

The following table reflects the work of the division:

[Dollars in millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Examinations completed or to be completed	3,155	3,775	3,970
Average size of insured institutions (start of year)	$9.1	$10.3	$11.3
Average volume of new loans made by insured institutions	$2.8	$2.7	$2.8

ACCRUED NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	487	573	645
Average number of all employees	412	525	626
Number of employees at end of year	463	573	633
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,272	$5,387	$5,682
Average grade	GS-7.8	GS-8.2	GS-8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,231,731	$2,851,508	$3,571,355
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,450		13,835
Payment above basic rates	663		
Total personal services	2,241,844	2,851,508	3,585,190
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	10,855		
Net personal services	2,230,989	2,851,508	3,585,190
02 Travel	895,710	1,173,532	1,552,600
03 Transportation of things	3,259	2,550	3,000
04 Communication services	43,162	51,870	61,800
05 Rents and utility services	46,361	51,000	55,000
06 Printing and reproduction	9,034	8,600	9,100
07 Other contractual services	8,580	11,900	13,525
Federal Home Loan Bank Board services	97,195	103,670	130,000
Services performed by other agencies	620	630	750
08 Supplies and materials	13,321	14,340	18,735
09 Equipment	13,908	18,000	16,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			217,400
15 Taxes and assessments	2,351	1,400	1,400
Total accrued nonadministrative expenditures	3,364,490	4,289,000	5,665,000

Federal Home Loan Banks

Investment in Federal Home Loan Banks

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$1,000,000,000	$1,000,000,000	$1,000,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−1,000,000,000	−1,000,000,000	−1,000,000,000
Obligations incurred			

The Federal home loan banks, together with the building and loan associations and similar institutions which are members of the banks, constitute the Federal home loan bank system, designed to stabilize and strengthen institutions promoting private thrift and individual home ownership.

The 11 Federal home loan banks obtain their funds from capital stock, issuance of their own obligations, and deposits of member institutions. The capital stock of the banks consists entirely of subscriptions of member institutions. Authority to borrow from the Treasury in the amount of $1 billion is provided in 12 U. S. C. 1431 (64 Stat. 257). No borrowings have been made to date and none is anticipated in 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN INSURANCE CORPORATION

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Acquisition of assets: Assets purchased to prevent default of insured institutions	$423,351		
Purchase of furniture, fixtures, and equipment (fully depreciated)	11,698	$13,600	$15,800
Expense:			
Administrative expenses subject to limitation	508,959	596,000	700,000
Payment to Federal Home Loan Bank Board for services and facilities	402,917	418,090	536,700
Other	80,000		
Total costs, funded	1,426,925	1,027,690	1,252,500
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligation of other years (net) (−)	−72,270		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		7,327	7,387
Total program (obligations)	1,354,655	1,035,017	1,259,887
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sale of assets acquired		228,951	114,400
Insurance premiums and admission fees	23,036,171	27,870,800	32,036,900
Interest on U. S. securities	5,717,249	6,133,800	6,582,400
Cancellation of contribution agreement		16,500	
Miscellaneous	447	600	600
Total amounts becoming available	28,753,867	34,250,651	38,734,300
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	750,000,000	750,000,000	750,000,000
Investment in U. S. securities	238,172,953	252,882,924	270,902,908
Total amounts available	1,016,926,820	1,037,133,575	1,059,637,208
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury	−11,932,000	−13,876,000	−16,498,000
Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury	−757,241	−1,319,650	−989,300
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−750,000,000	−750,000,000	−750,000,000
Investment in U. S. securities	−252,882,924	−270,902,908	−290,890,021
Financing applied to program	1,354,655	1,035,017	1,259,887

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of insured institutions	3,600	3,720	3,820
Number of insured savers	16,719,000	18,500,000	20,500,000
Insured liability	$32,127,000	$37,000,000	$41,800,000
Assets of insured members	$36,937,000	$42,000,000	$47,000,000
Reserves and undivided profits of insured institutions	$2,426,000	$2,800,000	$3,200,000
Corporation's reserve for insurance losses	$197,157	$229,161	$265,928
Percent of authorization to total income	3.4	1.8	1.8

The Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation insures savings up to $10,000 in all savings and loan associations which apply and are approved for insurance. It prevents default of insured institutions through loans, purchases of assets, or cash grants, in order to eliminate conditions which might affect adversely the financial soundness of other insured institutions. When an insured institution declared in default is a Federal savings and loan association, the Corporation is appointed as receiver for the purpose of liquidation. The Corporation also may act as receiver for State-chartered institutions declared in default if appointment is tendered by State authority. On June 30, 1956, the 3,600 insured associations had resources of $36.9 billion. The Corporation's contingent liability on the insured institutions aggregated $32.1 billion.

Income from insurance premiums and interest on investments has been sufficient to meet all insurance losses, operating expenses, dividends on capital stock, and to establish a reserve for insurance losses of $197.2 million as of June 30, 1956. The Corporation has authority to borrow up to $750 million from the Treasury, but no loans have ever been required. Since the time and size of expenditures for the prevention of default and payment of insurance are unpredictable, estimates of these expenditures are omitted from the financial statements.

The Corporation operates under the supervision and direction of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, which provides certain administrative services and conducts the examination and supervision of insured institutions. Although the cost of examinations are paid by the institutions examined, the Corporation is assessed for its share of the costs of all services rendered by the Board.

Budget program.—The budget program comprises four activities.

1. *Underwriting.*—This activity constitutes an analysis and evaluation of the insurance risk in connection with application for insurance of accounts and other applications submitted pursuant to regulatory requirements. The assets of insured institutions have increased $14.3 billion or 63 percent in the last 2 years. The increasing interest in insurance of accounts on the part of uninsured institutions, plus the anticipated rate of growth, will increase the insured liability of the Corporation to an estimated $41.8 billion by June 30, 1958, as compared to $32.1 billion on June 30, 1956.

2. *Prevention of default and payment of insurance.*—The Corporation not only pays insurance in cases of defaulted institutions, but prevents default wherever possible. Through 1956, 38 institutions have needed financial assistance from the Corporation. Cash grants in the net amount of $4.9 million have been made to 28 institutions to prevent default; a grant to 1 institution has been authorized but not disbursed; the assets of 1 institution were purchased and liquidated without loss; certain assets of 1 institution were purchased and are in process of liquidation; and 7 institutions with aggregate assets of $9.2 million have been placed in liquidation and insurance paid. Total losses since organization amount to $5.2 million.

3. *Analysis of operations.*—The Corporation maintains a current analysis of the financial condition of member institutions, the flow of savings, and the character and volume of mortgage lending, including selective review of geographical or community areas and phases of operations and certain analyses of trends in the field of thrift and home mortgage finance.

4. *Executive direction and fiscal and other administrative services.*—This covers all fiscal and other administrative services as well as management and direction.

Operating expenses.—Operating expenses for 1958 are estimated to be $1,236,700 as compared to $911,876 for 1956 and consist of administrative expenses of the Corporation of $700,000 and $536,700 for services rendered by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board.

Financing operations.—The 1958 program provides for net investments of $21 million in United States securities as compared with an estimated $19 million in 1957 and the actual increase of $15 million in 1956.

The Corporation is retiring its original capital stock held by the Secretary of the Treasury at par in amounts equivalent to 50 percent of annual net income. Of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$100 million of original capital stock, $59 million has been retired, and with an additional payment of approximately $16.5 million in 1958 the outstanding stock will be reduced to $24.5 million. Funds for the retirement of capital stock are obtained through the redemption of United States securities held by the Corporation.

Through June 30, 1956, the Corporation has paid $41.1 million in lieu of dividends on capital stock. It is estimated that additional payments will be made to the Secretary of the Treasury of $1.3 million in 1957 and $1 million in 1958.

Operating results and financial condition.—Income of the Corporation consists primarily of insurance premiums, admission fees, and interest on investments in Government obligations. Total income, since 1934 of $254,037,256 has been applied as follows:

	Percent	*Amount*
Expense	4.1	$10,522,383
Insurance losses	2.1	5,241,369
Return on capital stock	16.2	41,116,761
Legal reserve	77.6	197,156,743

Net income before payment of a return on capital stock for 1958 is expected to be $37.4 million. This amount is $9.6 million or 34.7 percent above the net income for 1956. After providing for an interest payment in lieu of dividends on the capital stock of $1 million for 1958, at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, the balance of the net income, $36.4 million, will be credited to the insurance reserve of the Corporation.

It is estimated that the aggregate insurance liability will amount to $41.8 billion by June 30, 1958. Because of the statutory provision requiring the Corporation to accumulate a reserve of 5 percent of all insured accounts and creditor obligations, the Corporation will not transfer any earnings to the Treasury except the annual payment in lieu of dividends.

Total assets of the Corporation are estimated at $308.3 million as of June 30, 1958, an increase of $42.9 million over 1956. Investment in U. S. securities are expected to reach $296.7 million (par value) by the end of 1958, an increase of $40 million over 1956.

The Corporation is required by law to accumulate a reserve of 5 percent of all insured accounts and creditor obligations of insured institutions before collection of premiums may be discontinued. As of June 30, 1956, this statutory requirement amounted to approximately $1.6 billion. The insurance reserve as of that date amounted to $197.1 million or 0.61 percent of the insured liability of $32.1 billion.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Deferred charges	$1,007	$886	$413	
Accrued annual leave	81,936	89,787	97,587	$105,387
Total selected resources	82,943	90,673	98,000	105,387
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−82,943	−90,673	−98,000
Increase in selected resources		7,730	7,327	7,387
Allowance for losses on assets acquired to prevent default (−)		−80,000		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−72,270		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			7,327	7,387

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$28,753,867	$34,021,700	$38,619,900
Expense	1,003,574	1,027,690	1,252,500
Net income	27,750,293	32,994,010	37,367,400

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	$171,483,341	$198,476,393	$230,150,753
Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury (−)	−757,241	−1,319,650	−989,300
Retained earnings, end of year	198,476,393	230,150,753	266,528,853
Assets:			
Cash	$1,121,914	$1,265,290	$1,572,703
Accounts receivable and other current assets	7,298,327	8,589,546	10,072,646
Investments in U. S. securities	256,690,000	275,690,000	296,690,000
Other	350,682	121,258	6,445
Total assets	265,460,923	285,666,094	308,341,794
Liabilities:			
Current	83,210	71,121	84,421
Deferred credits	12,054,320	14,473,220	17,255,520
Total liabilities	12,137,530	14,544,341	17,339,941
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Capital stock	54,847,000	40,971,000	24,473,000
Retained earnings	198,476,393	230,150,753	266,528,853
Total investment of U. S. Government	253,323,393	271,121,753	291,001,853

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sale of assets acquired		$228,951	$114,400
Insurance premiums and admission fees	$23,036,171	27,870,800	32,036,900
Interest on U. S. securities	5,717,249	6,133,800	6,582,400
Cancellation of contribution agreement		16,500	
Miscellaneous	447	600	600
Decrease in selected working capital	38,634	1,116,065	1,312,913
Total receipts from operations	28,792,501	35,366,716	40,047,213
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	750,000,000	750,000,000	750,000,000
Investments in U. S. securities	238,172,953	252,882,924	270,902,908
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury, on hand, and in transit	1,365,579	1,121,914	1,265,290
Investments in U. S. securities	3,517,047	3,807,076	4,787,092
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	1,021,848,080	1,043,178,630	1,067,002,503
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of assets to prevent default of insured institutions	423,351		
Purchase of furniture, fixtures, and equipment	11,698	13,600	15,800
Expense	911,876	1,014,090	1,236,700
Total gross budget expenditures	1,346,925	1,027,690	1,252,500
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury	11,932,000	13,876,000	16,498,000
Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury	757,241	1,319,650	989,300
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	750,000,000	750,000,000	750,000,000
Investments in U. S. securities	252,882,924	270,902,908	290,890,021
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury, on hand, and in transit	1,121,914	1,265,290	1,572,703
Investments in U. S. securities	3,807,076	4,787,092	5,799,979
Total expenditures and balances	1,021,848,080	1,043,178,630	1,067,002,503
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	1,346,925	1,027,690	1,252,500
Receipts from operations	28,792,501	35,366,716	40,047,213
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−27,445,576	−34,339,026	−38,794,713

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$1,365,579	$1,121,914	$1,265,290	$1,572,703
Investments in U. S. securities	241,690,000	256,690,000	275,690,000	296,690,000
Budgetary authorizations	750,000,000	750,000,000	750,000,000	750,000,000
Total unexpended balance	993,055,579	1,007,811,914	1,026,955,290	1,048,262,703

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

FEDERAL SAVINGS AND LOAN CORPORATION—Continued

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation Fund—Continued

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	$73,810	$83,210	$71,121	$84,421
Deferred credits (unearned insurance premiums)	10,005,268	12,054,320	14,473,220	17,255,520
Obligations other than liabilities: Accrued annual leave	81,936	89,787	97,587	105,387
Accounts receivable (−)	−5,278,388	−7,298,327	−8,589,546	−10,672,646
Net obligations outstanding	4,882,626	4,928,990	6,052,382	7,372,682
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	988,172,953	1,002,882,924	1,020,902,908	1,040,890,021

Administrative Expenses, Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation (Limitation)

Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation: Not to exceed [$596,000] *$700,000* shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis and shall be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with liquidation of insured institutions *or preparation for or conduct of proceedings under section 407 of the National Housing Act*, liquidation or handling of assets of or derived from insured institutions, payment of insurance, and action for or toward the avoidance, termination, or minimizing of losses in the case of insured institutions, legal fees and expenses, and payments for administrative expenses of the Federal Home Loan Bank Board determined by said Board to be properly allocable to said Corporation, and said Corporation may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal home-loan banks, the Federal Reserve banks, the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That not to exceed $15,400 shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provisions of this Act, except for the limitation in amount hereinbefore specified, the administrative expenses and other obligations of said Corporation shall be incurred, allowed and paid in accordance with title IV of the Act of June 27, 1934, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1724–1730). (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting	$103,189	$119,287	$137,054
2. Prevention of default and payment of insurance	57,773	70,212	79,923
3. Analysis of operations	159,509	180,141	230,444
4. Executive direction and fiscal and other administrative services	188,488	226,360	252,579
Total administrative expenses	508,959	596,000	700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	476,041		
Limitation	985,000	596,000	700,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	80	86	97
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	72	82	89
	Number of employees at end of year	77	86	97
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,966	$6,015	$5,963
	Average grade	GS–7.7	GS–8.0	GS–8.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$433,258	$494,648	$542,729
	Positions other than permanent	5,622	7,052	5,525
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,739		2,246
	Payments above basic rates	5,818		
	Total personal services	446,437	501,700	550,500
	Deduct portion not chargeable to administrative expenses	1,487		
	Net personal services	444,950	501,700	550,500

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02	Travel	$6,750	$15,400	$15,400
03	Transportation of things	3	100	100
04	Communication services	10,351	11,600	12,800
05	Rents and utility services	29,347	36,500	46,100
06	Printing and reproduction	2,193	13,900	15,200
07	Other contractual services	6,220	7,500	15,200
	Services performed by other agencies	4,291	5,000	5,000
08	Supplies and materials	4,614	4,000	5,650
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			33,750
15	Taxes and assessments	240	300	300
	Total accrued expenditures	508,959	596,000	700,000

HOME OWNERS' LOAN CORPORATION

Home Owners' Loan Corporation Fund

The Corporation was created to provide credit facilities to refinance the mortgages of destitute urban homeowners. Its lending authority expired on June 12, 1936, and since that time it has been dissolved. Liabilities, representing matured bonds held by the public, together with the accrued interest was $626,460 in 1956 and is expected to be reduced to $466,460 by the end of 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Interest paid	$3,669	$5,000	$5,000
To financing:			
Repayment of borrowings to the public	60,950	75,000	75,000
Total funds applied	64,619	80,000	80,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	64,619	80,000	80,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	3,669	5,000	5,000
Funds provided by operations			
Net budget expenditures	3,669	5,000	5,000
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	3,669	5,000	5,000

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury: Revolving fund	$626,460	$546,460	$466,460
LIABILITIES			
Interest payable	90,360	85,360	80,360
Matured bonds payable, held by public	536,100	461,100	386,100
Total liabilities	626,460	546,460	466,460

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$691,079	$626,460	$546,460	$466,460
Net obligations outstanding: Liabilities	691,079	626,460	546,460	466,460
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances				

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14	Interest	$3,669	$5,000	$5,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed expenses for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Federal Home Loan Bank Board revolving fund.							$750	Members of Board and its staff officers: To and from official meetings in Washington, D. C. Messengers: Delivery of mail and other official documents, Washington area.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Research and Development of Rubber Program, National Science Foundation

[Not to exceed $500,000 of the funds transferred from the Federal Facilities Corporation to the National Science Foundation for support of the Government's synthetic rubber research program, including funds from operations of the Government laboratories at Akron, Ohio, which are unobligated on June 30, 1956, shall remain available until June 30, 1957, for necessary expenses of terminating operations of the Government laboratories and concluding the research responsibilities transferred from the Federal Facilities Corporation to the Foundation.] (*50 App. U. S. C. sec. 1941–1941v; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Contracts for support of Government research laboratories	$950,000		
Contracts and grants for support of rubber research by universities and other organizations	890,000	$438,000	
Executive direction	68,407		
Termination of operations at the Government rubber research laboratories		62,000	
Total program (obligations)	1,908,407	500,000	
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Reappropriation (70 Stat. 686)		500,000	
Income from operations of contractors	262,586		
Total amounts becoming available	262,586	500,000	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department (67 Stat. 408)	2,227,000		
Total amounts available	2,489,586	500,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	−581,179		
Financing applied to program	1,908,407	500,000	

Pursuant to recommendations of the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission, the National Science Foundation assumed responsibility from the Federal Facilities Corporation for the conduct of the Government research program in synthetic rubber. As recommended by the Commission, the Foundation established a Special Commission for Rubber Research to evaluate the existing research program and to develop recommendations as to the future role of the Federal Government in supporting synthetic rubber research. In accordance with recommendations of the special commission, the Foundation has discontinued the contract operation of the Government laboratories at Akron, Ohio, and the contract support of synthetic rubber research, but plans to support in 1957 a limited number of projects for high polymer research in universities, which will be absorbed in the regular Foundation research support program in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	11		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	7		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,540		
Average grade	GS–8.4		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$48,608		
Positions other than permanent	8,420		
Regular pay above 52-week base	105		
Payment above basic rates	91		
Total personal services	57,224		
02 Travel	5,939		
04 Communication services	710		
06 Printing and reproduction	510		
07 Other contractual services	1,842,750		
Services performed by other agencies	1,112	$62,000	
08 Supplies and materials	111		
09 Equipment	10		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		438,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	41		
Total obligations	1,908,407	500,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Reappropriation (70 Stat. 686)		$500,000	
Receipts from operations: Income from operations of contractors	$262,586		
Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department (67 Stat. 408)	2,227,000		
Obligated balance brought forward		119,511	
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	2,489,586	619,511	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures	1,788,896	619,511	
Unobligated balance no longer available	581,179		
Obligated balance carried forward	119,511		
Total expenditures and balances	2,489,586	619,511	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	1,788,896	619,511	
Receipts from operations	262,586		
Net budget expenditures	1,526,310	619,511	
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations:			
Reappropriation		500,000	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department (67 Stat. 408)	1,526,310		
Out of prior authorizations		119,511	

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation Fund

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such Corporation, and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation Fund—Con.

the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for such Corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Capital outlay:			
Land, land rights, and relocations	$183,503	$3,410,800	$799,700
Locks	3,956,424	30,333,900	19,507,900
Channels and canals	1,662,721	9,198,200	13,158,600
Roads and bridges	567,503	1,198,500	4,592,000
Navigation aids and related facilities			857,000
Permanent buildings and equipment	1,982	614,900	6,835,100
Engineering and design	1,755,068	950,000	176,900
Supervision and inspection	848,596	1,840,000	1,940,000
Administrative expenses	239,672	306,000	410,000
Total applied costs	9,215,469	47,852,300	48,277,200
Unapplied costs	234,615	123,600	327,900
Total program costs	9,450,084	47,975,900	48,605,100
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−19,048,315	−20,976,800
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	51,285,323		
Total program (obligations)	60,735,407	28,927,585	27,628,300
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Proposed new authorization to expend from debt receipts			35,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	91,162,992	30,427,585	1,500,000
Total amounts available	91,162,992	30,427,585	36,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−30,427,585	−1,500,000	−8,871,700
Financing applied to program	60,735,407	28,927,585	27,628,300

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, a wholly Government-owned enterprise, was created for construction, operation, and maintenance of that part of the Saint Lawrence Seaway which is within the territorial limits of the United States. The construction phase of the Corporation's operations is scheduled to be completed in sufficient time to permit opening the seaway to traffic in 1959. It is also anticipated that the seaway will be open for interim 14-foot navigation in 1958. Completion of the seaway, in conjunction with related navigation improvements to be provided by Canada, and the power-development works being provided by the Power Authority of the State of New York in cooperation with the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, will afford a 27-foot navigation channel from Lake Erie to Montreal.

The Corporation's construction program is financed by the sale of revenue bonds to the Secretary of the Treasury payable from corporate revenues from future operations, with a limit of $105 million outstanding at any one time. Pursuant to law these bonds mature in not more than 50 years and bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Additional borrowing authority in the amount of $35 million is being proposed for 1958 to finance completion of construction of the seaway and to provide working capital for the initial operation and maintenance phases of the Corporation's program. This will increase the limit on revenue bonds outstanding from $105 million to $140 million.

Budget program.—In 1958 the Corporation will continue dredging and construction of a canal, two locks, and navigation channels in the 46-mile International Rapids section of the Saint Lawrence River between Ogdensburg and Massena, and certain channel and related navigation works in the 68-mile Thousand Islands section between Lake Ontario and Ogdensburg.

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM—BY ACTIVITIES

[In thousands]

Features of work	*Total estimate*	*Through 1957*	*1958*	*Percent of completion*	*Balance to complete*
Land, land rights, and relocations	$5,020.6	$4,120.9	$799.7	98	$100.0
Locks	54,945.1	34,755.2	19,507.9	99	682.0
Channels and canals	36,634.9	10,891.9	13,158.6	66	12,584.4
Roads and bridges	8,002.0	1,766.0	4,592.0	80	1,644.0
Navigation aids and related facilities	3,000.0		857.0	29	2,143.0
Permanent buildings and equipment	12,213.2	616.9	6,835.1	61	4,761.2
Engineering and design	4,402.5	4,165.6	176.9	99	60.0
Supervision and inspection (including administrative expenses)	7,221.2	3,725.5	2,350.0	84	1,145.7
Unapplied cost	1,560.5	506.6	327.9	53	726.0
Total costs	133,000.0	60,548.6	48,605.1	82	23,846.3
Relation of costs to obligations		42,951.4	−20,976.8	--	−21,974.6
Total program (excluding interest during construction)	133,000.0	103,500.0	27,628.3	99	1,871.7

A major part of the Corporation's construction program in 1958 consists of work on two locks, the Grasse River lock and the Eisenhower lock, located in the Long Sault Canal in the vicinity of Massena, N. Y. At the end of 1958 the locks are scheduled to be approximately 99 percent complete as compared with 60 percent at the end of 1957.

The other major portion of the construction program consists of dredging and construction of channels and canals in the vicinity of the Thousand Islands, Long Sault Canal, and the South Channel at Cornwall Island. This work is scheduled to be 66 percent complete at the end of 1958 as compared with 30 percent at the end of 1957.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order): Undelivered orders and contracts	$10,714,420	$61,999,743	$42,951,428	$21,974,628
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−10,714,420	−61,999,743	−42,951,428
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		51,285,323	−19,048,315	−20,976,800
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−19,048,315	−20,976,800
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		51,285,323		

Financing the budget program.—The cost of the seaway is estimated to be $133 million, excluding approximately $10 million in interest during construction. As of June 30, 1956, the Corporation's borrowing authority had been obligated in an amount of $74,572,415. It is anticipated this total will amount to $103,500,000 by the end of 1957. It is estimated that the total of obligations incurred through 1958 will amount to $131,128,300. After 1958 it is expected that additional obligations will be incurred in an amount of $1,871,700, bringing the total for the entire seaway project to $133 million.

The Corporation is also authorized to use receipts from operations to finance its operation and maintenance program and repay the Government's investment, including interest thereon. However, no receipts from operations

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

are anticipated until the seaway is opened to 27-foot traffic.

Operating results and financial condition.—The Corporation's expenses for 1958 are those incurred for administrative expenses authorized by the Congress and for interest payable to the Treasury on the outstanding revenue bonds. These expenses total $4,010,000. Since all expenses will be capitalized and no income will be realized during the construction period, the Corporation will show no income for 1958.

The net budget expenditures are expected to be $46 million in 1958 as compared with $38.5 million in 1957.

The total investment of the Government in the Corporation is expected to be $96 million by the end of 1958, represented by bonds held by the Treasury.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income			
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	$239,672	$306,000	$410,000
Interest on revenue bonds (payable to Treasury)	197,317	2,177,460	3,600,000
Total expense	436,989	2,483,460	4,010,000
Less expense charged to construction	436,989	2,483,460	4,010,000
Net income for the year			
Assets:			
Cash	$4,850,412	$301,250	$301,250
Accounts receivable	426,008	1,000	1,000
Construction work in progress (net)	12,795,212	62,948,572	115,153,672
Total assets	18,071,632	63,250,822	115,455,922
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities	1,849,092	10,850,822	13,455,922
Interest during construction—deferred	222,540	2,400,000	6,000,000
Total liabilities	2,071,632	13,250,822	19,455,922
Interest-bearing investment of U. S. Government: Borrowings from Treasury	16,000,000	50,000,000	96,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
New authorization to expend from debt receipts: Proposed additional borrowing authority			$35,000,000
Receipts from operations: Working capital credit	$842,682	$9,426,738	2,605,100
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	91,162,992	30,427,585	1,500,000
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	157,814	4,850,412	301,250
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	11,137,008	58,572,415	53,500,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	103,300,496	103,277,150	92,906,350
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Applied cost	9,215,469	47,852,300	48,277,200
Unapplied cost	234,615	123,600	327,900
Total gross budget expenditures	9,450,084	47,975,900	48,605,100
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	30,427,585	1,500,000	8,871,700
Obligated:			
Cash with treasury	4,850,412	301,250	301,250
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	58,572,415	53,500,000	35,128,300
Total expenditures and balances	103,300,496	103,277,150	92,906,350
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	9,450,084	47,975,900	48,605,100
Receipts from operations	842,682	9,426,738	2,605,100
Net budget expenditures	8,607,402	38,549,162	46,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES—continued			
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$13,300,000	$34,000,000	$46,000,000
Out of balances of the fund	−4,692,598	4,549,162	

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$157,814	$4,850,412	$301,250	$301,250
Budgetary authorization	102,300,000	89,000,000	55,000,000	44,000,000
Total unexpended balance	102,457,814	93,850,412	55,301,250	44,301,250
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	584,885	1,849,092	10,850,822	13,455,922
Obligations other than liabilities	10,714,420	61,999,743	42,951,428	21,974,628
Accounts receivable (−)	−4,483	−426,008	−1,000	−1,000
Net obligations outstanding	11,294,822	63,422,827	53,801,250	35,429,550
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	91,162,992	30,427,585	1,500,000	8,871,700

Administrative Expenses, Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (Limitation)

Not to exceed [$325,000] *$410,000* shall be available for administrative expenses which shall be computed on an accrual basis[, including not to exceed $1,500 for official entertainment expenses, to be expended upon the approval or authority of the Administrator]: *Provided,* That said funds shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $100 per day[: *Provided further,* That the Corporation's funds shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles (two for replacement only)]. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$239,672	$306,000	$410,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	40,328	19,000	
Limitation	280,000	325,000	410,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	26	38	187
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	2	1
	Average number of all employees	24	34	63
	Number of employees at end of year	36	42	192
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$7,538	$7,289	$6,082
	Average grade	GS-10.2	GS-10.0	GS-8.4
	Ungraded positions: Average salary			$3,977
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$201,261	$281,640	$430,275
	Positions other than permanent	29,808	16,360	15,435
	Regular pay above 52-week base	825		1,290
	Payment above basic rates	513		
	Other payments for personal services	9,696	6,000	35,000
	Total personal services	242,103	304,000	482,000
	Deduct portion not chargeable to administrative expense limitation	59,908	76,000	191,000
	Net personal services	182,195	228,000	291,000
02	Travel	11,245	20,000	20,000
03	Transportation of things	17	1,000	20,000
04	Communication services	4,359	5,000	6,000
05	Rents and utility services	12,594	13,000	14,000
06	Printing and reproduction	13,326	15,000	15,000
	Photographing	598	2,000	3,000
07	Other contractual services	1,369	2,000	4,000
	Services performed by other agencies	2,303	2,400	10,000
08	Supplies and materials	4,026	4,000	6,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund	7,387	13,000	20,000
15	Taxes and assessments	253	600	1,000
	Total accrued administrative expenses	239,672	306,000	410,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

SAINT LAWRENCE SEAWAY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation fund.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	----------	Inspectors and supervisors: Transportation from area offices to sites of actual construction operations along the St. Lawrence River from Lake Ontario to Massena, N. Y., for the supervision and inspection of construction work underway. Includes travel of personnel between the Buffalo, N. Y., and Massena, N. Y., offices.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration

[Revolving Fund: For additional capital for the Revolving Fund authorized by the Small Business Act of 1953, as amended, to be available without fiscal year limitation, $50,000,000.] *(15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., sup. II) as amended by Public Laws 268 and 402, 84th Congress; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$50,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

[All data shown apply to Small Business Administration share only of loans authorized, collected, etc.]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Loan commitments:			
Business loans:			
Direct	$22,250,280	$29,291,000	----------
Immediate participation	28,316,618	35,116,000	----------
Deferred participation	17,851,913	13,258,000	----------
Total business loans approved	68,418,811	77,665,000	----------
Loans converted to deferred participation	80,640	16,000	----------
Disaster loans	42,422,500	12,000,000	----------
Less 85 percent of deferred participation business loans	15,242,670	11,269,000	----------
Total net commitments	95,679,281	78,412,000	----------
Administrative expense	3,837,051	4,814,000	----------
Accrued interest charged off	4,688	43	----------
Other expense	3,269	841	----------
Total operational program	99,524,289	83,226,884	----------
Interest expense on funds expended	1,180,617	1,831,200	$2,519,000
Total program (obligations)	100,704,906	85,058,084	2,519,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriation	45,000,000	50,000,000	----------
Principal collections on loans:			
Business loans	6,940,117	12,811,000	13,400,000
Disaster loans	1,811,755	4,773,000	5,200,000
Cancellation of loan commitments	12,256,636	10,135,000	----------
Interest income:			
Business loans	1,598,154	2,500,000	3,100,000
Disaster loans	532,334	814,100	1,047,000
Other assets	659	----------	----------
Fee income on deferred participation loans	312,199	283,100	250,000
Repayments to banks on deferred participation disaster loans not purchased by Small Business Administration	9,388	63,000	----------
Loans converted between types	73,900	61,071	----------
Sale of acquired collateral	7,454	----------	----------
Other income	105	20,000	----------
Adjustment for deferred participation business loans through June 30, 1955	18,788,843	----------	----------
Total amounts becoming available	87,331,544	81,460,271	22,997,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	20,140,902	6,767,540	3,169,727
Total amounts available	107,472,446	88,227,811	26,166,727
Unobligated balance carried forward	−6,767,540	−3,169,727	−23,647,727
Financing applied to program	100,704,906	85,058,084	2,519,000

This fund finances the two types of lending activities of the Small Business Administration: (1) Business loans to small-business concerns, and (2) disaster loans to business firms and homeowners who have suffered damage from floods or other catastrophes, including loans to business concerns in designated drought areas which have suffered substantial economic injury as a result of such drought. (15 U. S. C. 631 (1952 ed., supp. II) as amended by Public Laws 268 and 402, 84th Congress.)

Appropriations up to $275 million are authorized to provide funds for these lending activities, under which not to exceed $150 million may be outstanding at any one time for business loans and not to exceed $125 million may be outstanding for disaster loans. Appropriations of $175 million have been made.

It is estimated that the legislative limitation of $150 million on business loans outstanding will be reached early in calendar year 1957. The 1957 column of the tables and budget schedules below reflect activity only within this existing authority. If the limitation is increased by the Congress, a supplemental appropriation will be required to finance the loan volume expected for the balance of 1957.

Budget program—Business loans.—Pursuant to legislative authority, business loans may be made directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions, and shall be of such sound value or so secured as reasonably to assure repayment. No loan may be made unless the financial assistance applied for is not otherwise available on reasonable terms. No direct loan may be made unless it is shown that a participation is not available and no immediate participation loan may be made unless it is shown that a deferred participation loan is not available. The Small Business Administration's participation in a loan is limited to 90 percent of the amount thereof, and the agency's maximum commitment to any one borrower under either a participation or direct loan is limited to $250,000, except that in the case of a loan to a special corporation formed and capitalized by a group of small-business concerns, the maximum loan is $250,000 multiplied by the number of separate small businesses involved. Business loans are generally limited to a maturity of 10 years and bear interest at a maximum of 6 percent per annum for the Small Business Administration's share of the loan.

Within the legislative authorizations, it is the policy of the Small Business Administration to assist reliable, capable businessmen operating small firms to secure necessary credit for constructive purposes on terms that will

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

meet the borrower's individual requirements. The following tabulation reflects certain data on program activities from the standpoint of the applicants or borrowers and includes funds disbursed or collected by banks on participation loans. Accordingly, the Small Business Administration share of disbursements, repayments, and loans outstanding will not agree with related data in the financial statements, which reflect transactions on the basis of only the Small Business Administration cash funds involved.

DATA ON BUSINESS LOANS

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Loan commitments during the year:			
Gross	$82.0	$91.3	------
Small Business Administration's share	68.4	77.7	------
Loans outstanding June 30 held by banks or Small Business Administration:			
Gross	79.0	173.5	$157.2
Small Business Administration's share	64.9	145.1	131.5
Loan disbursements by banks or Small Business Administration:			
Gross (estimate)	53.1	115.5	5.8
Small Business Administration's share	43.5	97.8	4.9
Loan repayments to banks or Small Business Administration:			
Gross (estimate)	13.9	21.0	22.1
Small Business Administration's share	12.2	17.6	18.5

Disaster loans.—No legislative restrictions exist on the amount which may be loaned to an individual or business suffering loss from a disaster. The maximum term for disaster loans is 20 years and the interest rate may not exceed 3 percent per annum. The following tabulation sets forth certain data on the disaster loan program. In view of the unpredictable nature of this program, it is impossible to estimate with accuracy the volume of new loans which may be committed during 1957. For budgetary purposes, a nominal amount of $12 million in commitments has been assumed:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Loan commitments during the year	$44.4	$12.0	-----
Loans outstanding, June 30	36.3	50.5	$46.5
Loan disbursements during the year	33.2	19.0	1.2
Loan repayments during the year	1.8	4.8	5.2

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are financed by transfer of funds from the revolving fund to the appropriation for salaries and expenses.

Financing the budget program.—Since existing statutory authority expires June 30, 1957, a detailed estimate for 1958 has not been included herein. If the Congress approves an extension of the basic authority of the agency, a request for funds for 1958 will be submitted at a later date. Amounts shown for 1958 reflect the liquidation of activity attributable to prior-year operations.

Operating results and financial condition.—The net loss for 1956 was $4.8 million and is estimated at $5.3 million for 1957. The cumulative deficit from operations through June 30, 1957, is estimated at $14.5 million. Income from low interest disaster loans and from a large number of relatively small business loans is not sufficient to cover expenses of the lending program. It is anticipated, however, that losses will decline in future years as income increases.

The net investment of the Government on June 30, 1957, is expected to be $160.5 million, consisting of $151.7 million in interest-bearing investments, $23.3 million in non-interest-bearing investments, and a deficit of $14.5 million.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

[All data shown apply to Small Business Administration share only of loans receivable, income from loans, etc.]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$2,449,887	$3,617,200	$4,397,000
Expense	7,294,909	8,953,469	2,660,200
Net income or loss (−) for the year	−4,845,022	−5,336,269	1,736,800
Assets:			
Cash	$43,865,821	$13,344,664	$26,158,788
Accounts receivable	545,346	550,000	550,000
Loans receivable:			
Business loans	42,039,731	105,741,660	99,445,216
Disaster loans	33,802,130	48,029,130	44,077,250
Total	75,841,861	153,770,790	143,522,466
Less allowance for losses	2,836,995	5,114,300	5,255,500
Net loans receivable	73,004,866	148,656,490	138,266,966
Other assets, net	30,986	30,986	30,986
Total assets	117,447,019	162,582,140	165,006,740
Liabilities and reserves:			
Current liabilities	1,489,890	1,931,200	2,619,000
Reserves	112,101	142,181	142,181
Total liabilities and reserves	1,601,991	2,073,381	2,761,181
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Interest bearing investment: Appropriation	75,944,954	151,652,111	138,837,987
Noninterest bearing investment: Appropriation	49,055,046	23,347,889	36,162,013
Deficit (−)	−9,154,972	−14,491,241	−12,754,441
Total investment of U. S. Government	115,845,028	160,508,759	162,245,559

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Reimbursement to "Salaries and expenses, Small Business Administration"	$3,837,051	$4,814,000	----------
14 Interest expense on appropriated funds expended	1,180,617	1,831,200	$2,519,000
16 Investments and loans	61,504,510	95,574,884	8,351,676
Total accrued expenditures	66,522,178	102,220,084	10,870,676
Net change in undisbursed loan commitments	34,182,728	−17,162,000	−8,351,676
Total obligations	100,704,906	85,058,084	2,519,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

[All data shown apply to Small Business Administration share only of loans disbursed, collected, etc.]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$45,000,000	$50,000,000	----------
Receipts from operations:			
Collection of loans	8,751,872	17,584,000	$18,600,000
Loans converted between types	73,900	61,071	----------
Sale of acquired collateral	7,454	----------	----------
Interest income	2,131,147	3,314,100	4,147,000
Fee income on deferred participation loans	312,199	283,100	250,000
Other income	105	20,000	----------
Decrease in selected working capital	882,624	436,656	687,800
Total receipts from operations	12,159,301	21,698,927	23,684,800
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	20,140,902	6,767,540	3,169,727
Obligated	33,087,796	37,098,281	10,174,937
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	110,387,999	115,564,748	37,029,464
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Loans disbursed:			
Business loans	30,840,027	76,574,000	7,103,556
Disaster loans	30,656,526	19,000,000	1,248,120
Administrative expenses	3,837,051	4,814,000	----------
Interest expense on funds expended	1,180,617	1,831,200	2,519,000
Other expense	7,957	884	----------
Total gross budget expenditures	66,522,178	102,220,084	10,870,676

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Revolving Fund, Small Business Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$6,767,540	$3,169,727	$23,647,727
Obligated	37,098,281	10,174,937	2,511,061
Total expenditures and balances	110,387,999	115,564,748	37,029,464
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	66,522,178	102,220,084	10,870,676
Receipts from operations	12,159,301	21,698,927	23,684,800
Net budget expenditures	54,362,877	80,521,157	−12,814,124
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations (appropriation)	45,000,000	50,000,000	
Out of balances of the fund	9,362,877	30,521,157	−12,814,124

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$53,228,698	$43,865,821	$13,344,664	$26,158,788
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	157,419	1,489,890	1,931,200	2,619,000
Undisbursed loan commitments	33,025,876	36,153,737	8,793,737	442,061
Accounts receivable, etc. (−)	−95,499	−545,346	−550,000	−550,000
Net obligations outstanding	33,087,796	37,098,281	10,174,937	2,511,061
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	20,140,902	6,767,540	3,169,727	23,647,727

Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Disaster Loans, Small Business Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Administrative expense	$561,801	$500,000	
Accrued interest charged off	1,626		
Other expense	155		
Total operational program	563,582	500,000	
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	201,889	175,000	$150,000
Total program (obligations)	765,471	675,000	150,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Principal collections on loans	2,480,057	2,300,000	2,200,000
Interest income from loans	321,447	300,000	275,000
Sale of acquired collateral and other income	22,873		
Total amounts becoming available	2,824,377	2,600,000	2,475,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	148,603	32,509	57,509
Total amounts available	2,972,980	2,632,509	2,532,509
Unobligated balance no longer available:			
Repayment of borrowing to Treasury	−2,175,000	−1,900,000	−2,225,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−32,509	−57,509	−157,509
Financing applied to program	765,471	675,000	150,000

Pursuant to section 3 of Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, outstanding disaster loans made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation were transferred on July 1, 1954, to the Small Business Administration for administration and liquidation.

Budget program.—On June 30, 1956, the total assets to be liquidated amounted to $8.2 million, and it is estimated the value of the unliquidated assets will have been reduced to $3.7 million by June 30, 1958.

Operating results and financial condition.—Liquidating proceeds are used to repay the investment of the Government. Repayment of borrowings in 1956 amounted to $2.5 million and is expected to be about $2.2 million in 1958. The net investment at the end of 1958 is estimated at $3.8 million.

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are financed by a transfer of authorized funds to the Small Business Administration's appropriation for salaries and expenses.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$326,549	$300,000	$275,000
Expense incurred	771,767	675,000	150,000
Net income or loss (−) for the year	−445,218	−375,000	125,000
Assets:			
Cash	$157,790	$196,020	$276,020
Accounts receivable	62,724	25,000	20,000
Loans receivable (net)	8,095,446	5,795,446	3,595,446
Other (net)	63,888	63,888	63,888
Total assets	8,379,848	6,080,354	3,955,354
Liabilities: Current	188,005	163,511	138,511
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowing from Treasury	9,125,000	7,225,000	5,000,000
Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (−)	−933,157	−1,308,157	−1,183,157
Total investment of U. S. Government	8,191,843	5,916,843	3,816,843

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Principal collections	$2,480,057	$2,300,000	$2,200,000
Interest income from loans	321,447	300,000	275,000
Sale of acquired collateral and other income	22,873		
Decrease in working capital other than cash		13,230	
Total receipts from operations	2,824,377	2,613,230	2,475,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	148,603	32,509	57,509
Obligated	325,155	125,281	138,511
Total receipts and balances	3,298,135	2,771,020	2,671,020
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Loans disbursed	148,441		
Administrative expense	561,801	500,000	
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	201,889	175,000	150,000
Accrued interest charged off	1,626		
Other expense	155		
Increase in selected working capital	51,433		20,000
Total gross budget expenditures	965,345	675,000	170,000
Unobligated balance no longer available:			
Repayments of borrowing from Treasury	2,175,000	1,900,000	2,225,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	32,509	57,509	157,509
Obligated	125,281	138,511	118,511
Total expenditures and balances	3,298,135	2,771,020	2,671,020
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	965,345	675,000	170,000
Receipts from operations	2,824,377	2,613,230	2,475,000
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−1,859,032	−1,938,230	−2,305,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$473,758	$157,790	$196,020	$276,020
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	228,956	188,005	163,511	138,511
Undisbursed loan commitments	148,441			
Accounts receivable (net) (−)	−52,242	−62,724	−25,000	−20,000
Net obligations outstanding	325,155	125,281	138,511	118,511
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	148,603	32,509	57,509	157,509

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$561,801	$500,000	

Revolving Fund, Small Defense Plants Activities, Small Business Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Contractual cost of goods sold	$4,344		
Administrative expense	186		
Total program (obligations)	4,530		
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Sale of goods	4,344		
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,368,841	$1,368,655	$1,368,655
Total amounts available	1,373,185	1,368,655	1,368,655
Unobligated balance no longer available: Repayment of investment to Treasury			−1,368,655
Unobligated balance carried forward	−1,368,655	−1,368,655	
Financing applied to program	4,530		

This fund was created to finance the taking of prime contracts by the Small Defense Plants Administration from other Government agencies and subcontracting the work to small manufacturers. Authority to use the fund expired at the end of 1955. The fund is now in liquidation and is expected to be closed out in 1958 by repaying to Treasury the outstanding net investment of $1,368,655.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$4,344		
Expense incurred	4,530		
Net (−) for the year	−186		
Assets:			
Cash	$1,256,431	$1,368,655	
Accounts receivable (net)	112,224		
Total assets	1,368,655	1,368,655	
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):			
Appropriation	1,500,000	1,500,000	
Deficit (−)	−131,345	−131,345	
Total investment of U. S. Government	1,368,655	1,368,655	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel	$186		
08 Supplies and materials	4,344		
Total obligations	4,530		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sale of goods	$4,344		
Decrease in selected working capital		$112,224	
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,368,841	1,368,655	$1,368,655
Obligated	−107,880	−112,224	
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	1,265,305	1,368,655	1,368,655
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures	8,874		
Repayment of investment to Treasury			1,368,655
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,368,655	1,368,655	
Obligated	−112,224		
Total expenditures and balances	1,265,305	1,368,655	1,368,655
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	8,874		
Receipts from operations	4,344	112,224	
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	4,530	−112,224	

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$1,260,961	$1,256,431	$1,368,655	
Net obligations outstanding: Accounts receivable (−)	−107,880	−112,224		
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,368,841	1,368,655	1,368,655	

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Payment to Tennessee Valley Authority Fund

For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended (16 U. S. C., ch. 12A), including hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, and purchase (not to exceed two hundred [and eleven], for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$5,357,000: *Provided*, That there shall be available for resource development activities pursuant to the Tennessee Valley Authority Act of 1933, as amended, not to exceed $1,150,000: *Provided further*, That none of the funds provided herein may be used to acquire a building for use as an Administrative office of the Tennessee Valley Authority] *$14,782,000, to remain available until expended.* (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,357,000** Estimate 1958, **$14,782,000**

Tennessee Valley Authority Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
APPROPRIATION FINANCED PROGRAM			
Acquisition of Assets			
Navigation, flood control, and power program:			
Power supply facilities:			
Hiwassee hydro unit 2	$788,430	$94,000	
Chatuge hydro unit 1	35,705	23,000	
Nottely hydro unit 1	434,037	31,000	
Widows Creek steam plant units 1–6	955,940	988,000	$32,000
Kingston steam plant units 1–9	3,897,787	7,346,000	467,000
Colbert steam plant units 1–4	2,132,260	682,000	42,000
Shawnee steam plant units 1–10	4,869,223	5,247,000	581,000
Gallatin steam plant units 1–2	10,203,190	7,388,000	891,000
John Sevier steam plant units 1–3	5,518,324	1,003,000	−229,000
Total power supply facilities	28,834,896	22,802,000	1,784,000
Transmission system facilities	1,140,549	81,000	
Power service building	30,544		
Additions and improvements at existing facilities	598,260	526,000	450,000
Navigation facilities	891,502	7,241,000	15,556,000
Flood control facilities	44,650	306,000	468,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Tennessee Valley Authority Fund—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
APPROPRIATION FINANCED PROGRAM—con.			
Acquisition of Assets—Continued			
Navigation, flood control, and power program—Continued			
Investigations for future facilities:			
Current	$81,926	$114,000	$122,000
Writeoff of abandoned projects	−23,200		
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	1,173,691	568,000	294,000
Total navigation, flood control, and power program	32,772,818	31,638,000	18,674,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:			
Chemical facilities	307,458	1,601,000	1,286,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	15,923	23,000	22,000
Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program	323,381	1,624,000	1,308,000
General service activities:			
General facilities	−23,582	−106,136	−29,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	4,199	11,000	13,000
Total general service activities	−19,383	−95,136	−16,000
Total acquisition of assets	33,076,816	33,166,864	19,966,000
Program Expense			
Navigation, flood control, and power program:			
Navigation operations	230,011	248,000	254,000
Flood control operations	200,283	211,000	227,000
Multipurpose reservoir operations	1,953,085	2,263,000	2,327,000
Topographic mapping			315,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	178,603	197,000	221,000
Total navigation, flood control, and power program	2,561,982	2,919,000	3,344,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:			
Fertilizer and munitions development	2,233,921	2,584,000	
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development			2,904,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	87,842	96,000	112,000
Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program	2,321,763	2,680,000	3,016,000
Watershed protection and improvement program:			
Watershed protection and improvement			1,061,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses			68,000
Total watershed protection and improvement program			1,129,000
Resource development program:			
Resource development	382,211	1,150,000	
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	31,484	90,000	
Total resource development program	413,695	1,240,000	
General service activities: Maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams	3,735	8,000	8,000
Total program expense	5,301,175	6,847,000	7,497,000
Changes in Working Capital			
Inventories and property transfers:			
General inventories	−52,048		
Property transfers	−2,886		
Total changes in working capital	−54,934		
Total appropriation financed program	38,323,057	40,013,864	27,463,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
CORPORATE FINANCED PROGRAM			
Acquisition of Assets			
Navigation, flood control, and power program:			
Power supply facilities:			
Widows Creek steam plant units 1–6	$1,924		
Kingston steam plant units 1–9	38,554	$8,000	
Colbert steam plant units 1–4	826		
Shawnee steam plant units 1–10	18,433	3,000	
Gallatin steam plant units 1–2	23,498	13,000	
Gallatin steam plant units 3–4	14,797	4,803,000	$28,482,000
John Sevier steam plant units 1–3	63,180	74,000	
John Sevier steam plant unit 4	1,568,271	17,206,000	8,200,000
Johnsonville steam plant units 7–10	486,393	8,658,000	32,897,000
Total power supply facilities	2,215,876	30,765,000	69,579,000
Transmission system facilities	13,290,842	26,400,000	29,800,000
Additions and improvements at existing facilities	784,959	2,052,000	1,219,000
Investigations for future facilities:			
Current	133,182	221,000	209,000
Reclassification of prior year costs	−11,892		
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	546,297	1,217,000	1,462,000
Total navigation, flood control, and power program	16,959,264	60,655,000	102,269,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:			
Chemical facilities	491,145		
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	6,850		
Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program	497,995		
Total acquisition of assets	17,457,259	60,655,000	102,269,000
Program Expense			
Navigation, flood control, and power program:			
Power operations	125,270,539	134,867,000	149,680,000
Multipurpose reservoir operations	1,626,854	1,814,000	1,857,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	1,444,845	1,585,000	1,612,000
Total navigation, flood control, and power program	128,342,238	138,266,000	153,149,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:			
Fertilizer and munitions development	14,741,056	15,772,000	
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development			15,317,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	303,726	324,000	325,000
Total fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program	15,044,782	16,096,000	15,642,000
Resource development program:			
Resource development	573,318		
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	47,227		
Total resource development program	620,545		
General service activities:			
Reimbursable services	3,304,329	2,193,000	1,745,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	26,393	27,000	26,000
Total general service activities	3,330,722	2,220,000	1,771,000
Total program expense	147,338,287	156,582,000	170,562,000
Changes in Working Capital			
Inventories:			
Power inventories	1,696,792	5,307,000	1,129,000
Chemical inventories	122,590	183,000	
Total changes in working capital	1,819,382	5,490,000	1,129,000
Increase or decrease (−) in goods and services on order and unperformed contracts	28,352,545	44,271,194	−51,995,000
Total corporate financed program	194,967,473	266,998,194	221,965,000
Total program (obligations)	233,290,530	307,012,058	249,428,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriation	$27,053,000	$5,357,000	$14,782,000
Receipts from operations:			
Navigation operations	24,181	25,000	31,000
Power operations	219,979,444	236,684,000	257,046,000
Multipurpose reservoir operations	317,660	296,000	296,000
Fertilizer, agricultural and munitions program	17,214,482	17,521,000	16,796,000
Watershed protection and improvement program			76,000
Resource development program	21,125	13,000	
General service activities: Reimbursable services	3,330,722	2,220,000	1,771,000
Working capital receipts: Sale of surplus inventories and miscellaneous	191,009	−20,000	−9,000
Undistributed receipts: Sale of retired plant and miscellaneous	5,007,198	1,512,000	6,338,000
Unobligated balance brought forward (cash with Treasury)	110,369,526	83,953,923	41,134
Total amounts available	383,508,347	347,561,923	297,168,134
Unobligated balance rescinded		−6,500,000	
Payments to Treasury (−):			
Retirement of bonds	−14,000,000		
Payment on power investment	−45,000,000	−30,000,000	−10,000,000
Payment of nonpower proceeds	−7,263,894	−4,008,731	−2,480,000
Unobligated balance carried forward (cash with Treasury)	−83,953,923	−41,134	−35,260,134
Total financing applied to program	233,290,530	307,012,058	249,428,000

The Tennessee Valley Authority was created by the Congress in 1933 for the unified development and conservation of the resources of a region comprising parts of seven States. To fulfill this responsibility, TVA merges a variety of activities into an integrated approach to the Tennessee Valley's resource-use problems. All these activities seek the proper use of land and water resources and the realization of the region's agricultural, forestry, and industrial potential.

TVA is a wholly owned Government corporation. Its programs are financed by appropriations and by proceeds from the operations, principally the sale of electric power and fertilizer materials. Appropriations cover expenses of navigation and flood control operations, research on fertilizer and munitions, watershed protection and improvement activities, and a portion of capital plant additions. Proceeds (referred to in the accompanying schedules as corporate funds) are used in the business of generating, transmitting, and distributing electric energy, including related reservoir operating expenses; and in manufacturing and distributing fertilizer and fertilizer ingredients. Section 26 of the TVA Act, as amended, provides for payments into the Treasury of the United States of such proceeds as in the opinion of the TVA Board are not required for these purposes.

Budget program.—TVA activities are grouped into four major categories: (1) navigation, flood control, and power program; (2) fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program; (3) watershed protection and improvement program; and (4) general service activities. All of these activities are interrelated. They are conducted to enable the people of the Tennessee Valley to make full and effective use of the area's resources. Work methods encourage the enterprise of individual farmers and businessmen, and strengthen State and local institutions and agencies.

Navigation, flood control, and power program.—A major objective of the TVA Act is the unified development and use of the Tennessee River system for navigation, flood control, and power. As of June 30, 1956, the total investment in TVA facilities serving these purposes was $1,689,886,001, allocated as follows: navigation, $138,262,531; flood control, $167,186,334; and power, $1,384,437,136. Principal components of this system are 26 major dams with hydroelectric generating stations, 10 navigation locks, 12 major fuel-electric generating stations, and a power transmission network of more than 10,600 circuit-miles.

Acquisition of assets.—Obligations in 1958 for assets serving navigation, flood control, and power are estimated at $120,943,000. This total includes related administrative and general expenses and is distributed between appropriated and corporate funds as follows:

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED OBLIGATIONS

	Appropriated funds	*Corporate funds*	*Total*
Power supply facilities:			
Cleanup work on 6 steam plants in operation	$1,784,000		$1,784,000
Additional steam electric generating units at existing projects:			
Gallatin steam plant units 3–4		$28,482,000	28,482,000
John Sevier steam plant unit 4		8,200,000	8,200,000
Johnsonville steam plant units 7–10		32,897,000	32,897,000
Total power supply facilities	1,784,000	69,579,000	71,363,000
Transmission system facilities		29,800,000	29,800,000
Additions and improvements at existing facilities	450,000	1,219,000	1,669,000
Navigation facilities:			
New lock at Wilson Dam	15,344,000		15,344,000
Miscellaneous navigation facilities	212,000		212,000
Flood control facilities	468,000		468,000
Investigations for future facilities	122,000	209,000	331,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	294,000	1,462,000	1,756,000
Total	18,674,000	102,269,000	120,943,000

The estimate of $1,784,000 provides for completion of work on appropriation financed generating units at six steam plants.

The 1958 estimate includes $69,579,000 of corporate funds derived from power revenues for continuing construction of seven steam electric generating units at existing projects. TVA power supply facilities completed or under construction, including the seven additional units with a capacity of 1,215,000 kilowatts at existing projects will increase the system nameplate rating to 10,541,985 kilowatts by the end of calendar year 1958 and to 11,059,485 by the end of calendar year 1959. Completion of facilities being installed by the Department of the Army at the Cumberland River projects (Old Hickory hydroplant—75,000 kilowatts in 1957; 25,000 kilowatts in 1958; Cheatham hydroplant—36,000 kilowatts in 1958) and by the Aluminum Company of America at the Chilhowee project on the Little Tennessee River (50,000 kilowatts in 1957) will increase this to 10,727,985 by the end of calendar year 1958 and to 11,245,485 kilowatts at the end of calendar year 1959. After allowing for such factors as machine outages and the effects of drawdown of storage reservoirs, this system could carry a load of about 10,793,000 kilowatts in the winter of 1959–60 and is adequate for the demand estimated by that time. Authorization for $30 million to finance the construction of an additional steam electric generating unit with a capacity of about 180,000 kilowatts at an existing project is provided as a supplemental under proposed legislation for revenue bond financing. This will provide additional capacity to carry load which is expected to develop by the winter of 1960–61. The need for additional new capacity will be reappraised after the Congress has acted on revenue bond financing legislation.

The estimate of $29,800,000 for transmission system facilities provides for necessary additions, improvements, and replacements in the TVA transmission system.

The estimates for navigation facilities include $15,344,000 for continuing construction of a new navigation lock at Wilson Dam with an estimated total cost of $35 million and $212,000 for miscellaneous minor naviga-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Tennessee Valley Authority Fund—Continued

tion facilities. The new lock at Wilson Dam, started in 1957, is scheduled for initial operation in August 1959 and for completion in December 1960. Its completion will remove a serious bottleneck to navigation on the Tennessee River.

Other items in the 1958 program include investigations for future facilities, acquisition of land and land rights in the Norris Reservoir for flood control purposes, and additions and improvements at existing facilities.

Program expenses.—Estimated 1958 expenses for the navigation, flood control, and power program are shown below segregated between appropriated and corporate funds. Distribution of related administrative and general expenses is included.

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED PROGRAM EXPENSES

	Appropriated funds	*Corporate funds*	*Total*
Navigation operations	$254,000	----------	$254,000
Flood control operations	227,000	----------	227,000
Power operations	----------	$149,680,000	149,680,000
Multipurpose reservoir operations	2,327,000	1,857,000	4,184,000
Topographic mapping	315,000	----------	315,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	221,000	1,612,000	1,833,000
Total	3,344,000	153,149,000	156,493,000

Navigation operations.—Improvements on the Tennessee River now provide a modern 9-foot channel from the mouth to Knoxville, Tenn., a distance of 650 miles. The river is thereby linked with the 7,000-mile inland waterways system extending from the Great Lakes to the Gulf of Mexico. TVA's continuing work in navigation is to encourage maximum use of this waterway in order that full value may be received from the Federal investment in it. Engineering work assures that physical facilities are operated, maintained, and modified to meet the needs of modern commerce. Studies of transportation economics provide a basis for appraisals of opportunities for use of the waterway. Work with shippers, carriers, and others supplies data on the shippers' problems in the utilization of Tennessee River transportation. Direct expense of navigation operations in 1958 is estimated at $254,000.

Flood control operations.—To control floods on the Tennessee River system, TVA operations consist principally of (1) maintaining and using storage space in upstream reservoirs for seasonal retention of excessive runoff, and (2) regulating the discharges from reservoirs to rates of flow which can be handled safely by downstream channels and reservoirs. The dams on the Tennessee River and its tributaries provide 11,803,000 acre-feet of storage for flood control at the beginning of the flood season. The system of dams has on 19 occasions reduced flood crests at the city of Chattanooga, which presents one of the Valley's major flood problems, saving about $53,500,000 in flood damage at this one city. Communities and agricultural land below the mouth of the Tennessee on the lower Ohio and Mississippi Rivers are also benefited, with averted damages of about $7,200,000. The TVA system, when high flows occur in the Tennessee River, is able to reduce flood heights at Cairo, Ill., from 2 to 4 feet. As a supplement to the operation of its system of reservoirs for flood control, TVA's work includes collection and analysis of flood data; studies to improve operations of the existing system; studies of potential flood control projects; and technical advice and assistance to State and local agencies to encourage their assumption of responsibility for solution of local urban and rural flood control problems. The 1958 budget program provides $227,000 for the direct expense of flood control operations.

Power operations.—TVA power operations are confined to generation and transmission of power and sales at wholesale to local distribution systems and to a small number of industries and Government agencies requiring large amounts of power. Power is distributed by 149 local public agencies and two small privately owned utility companies to more than 1,435,000 ultimate consumers. As of June 30, 1956, the installed capacity of the system was 9,279,485 kilowatts (nameplate rating), including plants of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, and the Aluminum Company of America operated as a part of the TVA system. Total system input in fiscal year 1956 was over 59.6 billion kilowatt-hours and is estimated at about 62.5 billion kilowatt-hours for 1957 and about 67.5 billion kilowatt-hours for 1958. Net income from power operations (before interest) was $53,901,010 in 1956 and is estimated at $57,453,000 for 1957 and $60,432,000 for 1958. The return on power investment in 1956 of 3.9 percent was slightly below the average experienced over the 23 years of TVA's power operations. Assuming average streamflow conditions, the return on the investment in 1958 is expected to be approximately 4 percent. Dry weather with resulting low streamflows would reduce substantially the amount of net income which would be realized.

Multipurpose reservoir operations.—These activities relate to the management, operation, and maintenance of 19 multipurpose reservoirs created by TVA dams. The reservoirs have approximately 10,000 miles of shoreline; the dam reservations include 13,825 acres of land and 97 miles of gravel and hard-surface roads; approximately 405,000 acres of land surrounding the reservoirs requires management or administration of land rights. Estimated direct expenditures in 1958 total $4,184,000 and provide for water dispatching operations, water control investigations, upkeep of dam reservations, operation of reservoir lands, plant protection, and repetitive operations for malaria control. These activities serve navigation, flood control, and power. The related costs, for accounting purposes, are distributed to those operations. The navigation and flood control portions are financed from appropriated funds; the power portion is financed from corporate funds.

Topographic mapping.—Valley topographic maps serve TVA's planning, construction, and operating needs and fit into plans of the United States Geological Survey for nationwide map coverage. Of the total schedule for mapping carried on cooperatively with the United States Geological Survey, 591 quadrangles had been completed and printed by June 30, 1956. To complete the remaining 174 quadrangles in an orderly and efficient manner by the end of fiscal year 1961, expenditures of $315,000 are planned in 1958.

Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program.—TVA chemical facilities at Wilson Dam, Ala., form a laboratory and experimental center for developing new or improved fertilizers and processes for their manufacture, and are important for defense purposes.

Acquisition of assets.—Nearly half of the $1,286,000 estimate for chemical facilities provides for the completion of a unit started in 1957 to produce a high-analysis fertilizer from overburden material now being wasted in mining

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

operations in the Florida phosphate fields. The estimate also covers prospecting and acquisition of phosphate lands and provision for construction work necessary for improvement and modification of present facilities.

Program expenses.—Total 1958 expenses, including related administrative and general expenses, are estimated at $18,658,000. Estimates for the several activities and the distribution of costs between appropriated and corporate funds are as follows:

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED PROGRAM EXPENSES

	Appropriated funds	*Corporate funds*	*Total*
Research on fertilizer products and processes	$1,456,000	----------	$1,456,000
Basic agronomic research	364,000	----------	364,000
Fertilizer production and distribution	----------	$14,805,000	14,805,000
Fertilizer marketing studies and demonstrations	----------	95,000	95,000
Farm test-demonstrations	910,000	417,000	1,327,000
Agricultural development projects	174,000	----------	174,000
Distribution of administrative and general expenses	112,000	325,000	437,000
Total	3,016,000	15,642,000	18,658,000

Research on fertilizer products and processes consists of (1) exploratory tests, background research, and applied research at the laboratory level; and (2) process development. The latter includes technical and economic evaluation of research results; design, construction, and operation of pilot plants; improvement of design features and operating procedures of demonstration plants; and preparation of engineering and economic studies to facilitate application of the findings by other agencies and industries. Knowledge gained in fertilizer research is applied also to the related field of munitions. The 1958 estimate for this work is $1,456,000.

The 1958 estimate of $364,000 for basic agronomic research covers laboratory and field plot tests to determine under controlled conditions the relative efficiency of TVA fertilizers. This work is carried out in cooperation with State experiment stations in the 7 Valley States and 7 other States.

Estimated direct cost of fertilizer production and distribution is $14,805,000 for 1958; income is estimated at $16,370,000. TVA builds and operates fertilizer and munitions facilities to serve the following purposes: (1) to demonstrate the technical and commercial feasibility of a new or improved fertilizer process and to encourage its adoption by industry; (2) to supply these fertilizers for test-demonstration use on practical farms and for widespread educational purposes among farmers; and (3) to supply munitions materials for national defense. New or improved fertilizers are sold to farmers for educational purposes through cooperative and industry distributors. These distributors in turn furnish TVA data concerning distribution costs and farmer acceptance. Estimated fertilizer production in 1958 is as follows: concentrated superphosphate, 25,000 tons; calcium metaphosphate, 80,000 tons; ammonium nitrate, 125,000 tons; diammonium phosphate, 25,000 tons; and leached zone fertilizer, 5,000 tons.

Fertilizer marketing studies and demonstrations are aimed at developing more efficient and economical ways of moving fertilizer from plants to the farmers and on the field. The 1958 budget includes $95,000 for this purpose.

Farm test-demonstrations will be conducted in 25 States in 1958, with an estimated 3,605 farms participating. Major objectives of the program are: (1) introduction to farmers of TVA's experimental fertilizers and demonstration of their effective uses; and (2) improvement of the Valley's agriculture, forestry, and watershed-streamflow relationships. Total estimated expenses in 1958 are $1,327,000; the corporate fund portion of $417,000 represents income from farmer payments for fertilizer.

Agricultural development projects encourage the full development and use of the agricultural resources of the Tennessee Valley consistent with sound conservation practices. Research and demonstrations are carried out cooperatively with the land-grant colleges on some of the more urgent agricultural problems of the region in order to utilize State personnel and facilities in regional development as widely as possible and to encourage State institutions to assume wider responsibility for regional research. The 1958 estimate for agricultural development projects is $174,000.

Watershed protection and improvement program.—This is a new budget category which covers closely related activities formerly included in a budget category entitled "Resource development." This change has been made in the interest of clarity of presentation. Other activities of the discontinued category are now classified in programs with which they are most closely associated, except for topographic mapping which is classified separately.

TVA is responsible for the protection and improvement of the watershed of the Tennessee River in relation to overall development of the region's natural resources. To accomplish this, TVA makes investigations to identify problems of watershed protection and improvement under conditions of optimum use; conducts research to develop and test corrective measures; and participates in cooperative projects with State and local groups to apply these measures to regional and special problems. The 1958 estimate of $1,061,000 provides about equally for two types of activities—tributary watershed projects and forestry projects.

The major purpose of TVA's participation in tributary watershed development projects is to assist in finding and demonstrating ways in which State and local agencies and private groups can assume leadership and responsibility for joint solutions to problems of watershed protection and resource development in small tributary watersheds. Work planned for 1958 consists of continuation of demonstrations in the Chestuee and Beech River watersheds in Tennessee; development work in two other watersheds; and research on the effects of changes in land use on the quality and behavior of water in the streams.

The aim of the forestry projects is to aid the States, counties, landowners, and the timber industry in developing full production and use of the Valley's forest resources consistent with the needs of watershed protection. Forestry projects include research and demonstrations in forest management, reforestation, forest protection, and wood utilization. In 1958 plans call for increased production of tree seedlings. They are distributed through State agencies to private landowners, who pay a part of the production cost.

General service activities—acquisition of assets.—The credit estimate of $29,000 for general facilities is made up of a budget outlay of $1,096,000 offset by depreciation credits of $1,125,000. The $1,096,000 is for purchase of equipment used throughout the TVA program and covers primarily replacement of trucks and other heavy mobile equipment.

Program expenses.—The 1958 estimate of $1,745,000 covers reimbursable services furnished at the request and expense of other agencies. Major items are mapping services for the Department of the Army and the United States Geological Survey.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY—Continued

Tennessee Valley Authority Fund—Continued

Administrative and general expenses.—Administrative and general expenses consist primarily of costs of general administration and of personnel, fiscal, legal, and other management services which have been centralized in the interest of economy and convenience. These expenses are distributed to the various programs and are included in the program estimates shown in the summary schedule entitled "Program and financing." In total the 1958 estimate is $4,265,000.

Operating results and financial condition.—For 1958, net income from power operations is expected to amount to $60,433,000 and net expense of other programs is expected to total $9,890,000, leaving $50,543,000 to be added to accumulated program income. Total accumulated program income through 1958 is estimated at $287,630,351, made up of accumulated net income from power operations totaling $473,173,690 and accumulated net expense of other programs totaling $185,543,339. Only the power operations program is intended to be self-supporting; the net expense of other programs is covered largely by appropriations from the Treasury.

Total investment of the Government is expected to be $2,052,771,030 at the end of 1958, consisting of net appropriations of $1,719,590,566, other capital (largely property transfers) of $45,550,113, and excess of program income over program expenses of $287,630,351. The portion of TVA's investment in power is as follows:

INVESTMENT IN TVA POWER PROGRAM

[In thousands]

Investment	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Lands, structures, and equipment:				
Completed fixed assets	$1,378,831	$1,588,464	$1,702,910	$1,760,897
Less accumulated depreciation	168,212	204,027	244,122	281,717
Net completed fixed assets	1,210,619	1,384,437	1,458,788	1,479,180
Construction in progress	256,534	106,596	72,018	112,843
Investigations in progress	447	571	804	1,024
Inventories	23,320	24,575	29,682	30,611
Funds held for future use	42,919	59,381	62,425	58,512
Total power program assets	1,533,839	1,575,560	1,623,717	1,682,170
Derivation				
Appropriations	1,298,081	1,345,193	1,366,111	1,374,335
Transfers of property	19,365	19,365	19,365	19,365
Bonds	65,073	65,073	65,073	65,073
Subtotal	1,382,519	1,429,631	1,450,549	1,458,773
Less repayments of bonds and payments to Treasury	151,132	210,132	240,132	250,132
Net Treasury investment	1,231,387	1,219,499	1,210,417	1,208,641
Accumulated net power income	301,428	355,287	412,741	473,174
Rents and other collections in advance	721	471	251	42
Contributions in aid of construction	303	303	308	313
Total power program assets	1,533,839	1,575,560	1,623,717	1,682,170

In 1958 net budget expenditures (the excess of cash withdrawn from the Treasury over cash deposited in the Treasury) are expected to be $24,363,000.

Financing the budget program.—Of the $27,463,000 required to finance the appropriation program budget for 1958, it is estimated that $12,681,000 would be available from carryover balances of previous appropriations, leaving $14,782,000 to be provided by a requested appropriation for 1958. The corporate budget for 1958 totals $286,440,000—$273,960,000 for programs and $12,480,000 for payments to the Treasury. Total requirements would be financed by full utilization of the estimated corporate income for 1958 of $282,345,000 and the utilization of $4,095,000 of income available from prior years. Recommendations have been made to the Congress for the enactment of legislation which would authorize the issuance of revenue bonds by TVA to finance new power facilities. If Congress should approve such legislation before the end of the fiscal year the sources of capital for the power construction program would be reviewed in the light of such legislation.

Of the total estimated payments to the Treasury of $12,480,000 in 1958, $10 million would be from power proceeds. Payments from power proceeds through June 30, 1958, are estimated at $250,131,519, of which $226,500,000 will have been made after the passage of the Government Corporations Appropriation Act of 1948. Payments to the Treasury by that date will be about 23 percent greater than if equal installments were paid over a 40-year period, as follows:

[In millions]

Cumulative to—	*Minimum payments required under 1948 law*	*One-fortieth of plant investment at end of previous year*	*Actual and budgeted payments*
June 30, 1955	$28.0	$87.6	$127.5
June 30, 1956	30.5	115.6	186.5
June 30, 1957	33.0	148.4	216.5
June 30, 1958	87.0	183.6	226.5
1958–99 inclusive	-----	-----	1,206.5

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Navigation operations:			
Income	$24,181	$25,000	$31,000
Expense	−2,705,611	−2,898,000	−2,937,000
Net expense, navigation operations	−2,681,430	−2,873,000	−2,906,000
Flood control operations: Expense	−2,512,574	−2,698,000	−2,749,000
Power operations:			
Income	219,979,444	236,684,000	257,046,000
Expense	−166,120,277	−179,230,000	−196,613,000
Net income, power operations	53,859,167	57,454,000	60,433,000
Topographic mapping: Expense	----------	----------	−336,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development:			
Income	17,214,482	17,521,000	16,796,000
Expense	−18,342,228	−19,767,000	−19,650,000
Net expense, fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development	−1,127,746	−2,246,000	−2,854,000
Watershed protection and improvement:			
Income	----------	----------	76,000
Expense	----------	----------	−1,136,000
Net expense, watershed protection and improvement	----------	----------	−1,060,000
Resource development:			
Income	21,125	13,000	----------
Expense	−1,039,932	−1,247,000	----------
Net expense, resource development	−1,018,807	−1,234,000	----------
Other programs:			
Income	18,605	22,000	23,000
Expense	−3,735	−8,000	−8,000
Net income, other programs	14,870	14,000	15,000
Net income from power operations, less net expense of other programs	46,533,480	48,417,000	50,543,000
Assets:			
Cash	$129,901,498	$91,339,322	$69,278,322
Current receivables	32,406,351	35,000,000	35,000,000
Other current assets	30,491,766	35,781,766	36,710,766
Land, structures, and equipment, less accumulated depreciation	1,833,387,023	1,878,050,887	1,951,823,887
Total assets	2,026,186,638	2,040,171,975	2,092,812,975
Liabilities:			
Current	39,064,932	40,000,000	40,000,000
Deferred credits	470,945	250,945	41,945
Total liabilities and deferred credits	39,535,877	40,250,945	40,041,945

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations, less payments to Treasury	$1,752,440,297	$1,717,288,566	$1,719,590,566
Other capital (property transfers, etc.)	45,540,113	45,545,113	45,550,113
Accumulated net income from power operations, less accumulated net expense of other programs	188,670,351	237,087,351	287,630,351
Total investment of U. S. Government	1,986,650,761	1,999,921,030	2,052,771,030
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	2,026,186,638	2,040,171,975	2,092,812,975

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	12,453	12,073	12,047
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4,369	3,878	5,049
Average number of all employees	15,628	15,402	16,741
Number of employees at end of year	14,708	16,177	16,940
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by the Board of Directors:			
Average salary	$5,334	$5,680	$5,699
Average grade	TVA-4.5	TVA-4.6	TVA-4.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,536	$4,712	$4,873
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$56,759,503	$60,760,468	$62,735,726
Positions other than permanent	24,953,671	22,257,237	29,702,065
Regular pay above 52-week base	227,211	51,500	231,047
Payment above basic rates	3,976,889	4,174,390	4,581,162
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−245,731	−15,595	
Total personal services	85,671,543	87,228,000	97,250,000
02 Travel	937,529	1,192,000	1,192,000
03 Transportation of things	21,735,586	24,844,000	26,274,000
04 Communication services	747,328	792,000	776,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,376,824	1,448,000	1,461,000
06 Printing and reproduction	34,837	51,000	61,000
07 Other contractual services	7,832,038	11,641,000	6,313,000
Services performed by other agencies	6,021,666	4,738,000	5,663,000
08 Supplies and materials	75,253,309	92,024,864	96,924,000
09 Equipment	3,069,756	34,219,000	59,566,000
10 Lands and structures	734,137	1,442,000	1,578,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,463,503	9,237,000	10,078,000
Contribution to retirement fund			150,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	61,866	45,000	44,000
14 Interest	42,187		
15 Taxes and assessments	378,882	342,000	458,000
Subtotal	212,360,991	269,243,864	307,788,000
Allocated working fund obligations (−)	−7,423,006	−6,503,000	−6,365,000
Increase or decrease (−) in goods and services on order and unperformed contracts	28,352,545	44,271,194	−51,995,000
Total program (obligations)	233,290,530	307,012,058	249,428,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$27,053,000	$5,357,000	$14,782,000
Receipts from operations:			
Navigation, flood control, and power program:			
Navigation operations	24,181	25,000	31,000
Power operations	219,979,444	236,684,000	257,046,000
Multipurpose reservoir operations	317,660	296,000	296,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program	17,214,482	17,521,000	16,796,000
Watershed protection and improvement program			76,000
Resource development program	21,125	13,000	
General service activities: Reimbursable services	3,330,722	2,220,000	1,771,000
Undistributed receipts: Sale of retired plant and miscellaneous receipts (excluding income items classified as selected working capital)	5,007,198	1,512,000	6,338,000
Total receipts from operations	245,894,812	258,271,000	282,354,000
Balance brought forward (cash with Treasury):			
Unobligated	110,369,526	83,953,923	41,134

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balance brought forward—Continued			
Obligated	$49,346,737	$45,947,575	$91,298,188
Total brought forward	159,716,263	129,901,498	91,339,322
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	432,664,075	393,529,498	388,475,322
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Navigation, flood control, and power program:			
Acquisition of assets	66,896,999	90,102,000	126,085,000
Expense:			
Navigation operations	247,083	267,000	274,000
Flood control operations	211,797	223,000	240,000
Power operations	126,615,373	136,342,000	151,180,000
Multipurpose reservoir operations	3,829,967	4,353,000	4,464,000
Topographic mapping			335,000
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions program:			
Acquisition of assets	1,065,468	1,057,000	1,451,000
Expense:			
Fertilizer and munitions development	17,366,545	18,776,000	
Fertilizer, agricultural, and munitions development			18,658,000
Watershed protection and improvement program: Expense			1,129,000
Resource development program: Expense	1,034,240	1,240,000	
General service activities:			
Acquisition of assets	−33,976	−75,136	−16,000
Expense:			
Reimbursable services	3,330,722	2,220,000	1,771,000
Maintenance of bridges financed by others on TVA dams	3,735	8,000	8,000
Increase in selected working capital	15,930,730	7,168,581	1,138,000
Total gross budget expenditures	236,498,683	261,681,445	306,717,000
Retirement of bonds held by Treasury	14,000,000		
Payments to Treasury:			
Payment on power investment	45,000,000	30,000,000	10,000,000
Payment of nonpower proceeds	7,263,894	4,008,731	2,480,000
Total payments to Treasury	52,263,894	34,008,731	12,480,000
Unobligated balance rescinded		6,500,000	
Balance carried forward (cash with Treasury):			
Unobligated	83,953,923	41,134	35,260,134
Obligated	45,947,575	91,298,188	34,018,188
Total carried forward	129,901,498	91,339,322	69,278,322
Total expenditures and balances	432,664,075	393,529,498	388,475,322
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	236,498,683	261,681,445	306,717,000
Receipts from operations	245,894,812	258,271,000	282,354,000
Net budget expenditures	−9,396,129	3,410,445	24,363,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	27,053,000	5,357,000	14,782,000
Out of receipts and balances of the fund	−36,449,129	−1,946,555	9,581,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$159,716,263	$129,901,498	$91,339,322	$69,278,322
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	55,379,719	39,064,932	40,000,000	40,000,000
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Acquisition of assets:				
Appropriated funds	22,409,604	5,015,188	7,753,188	2,468,188
Corporate funds	1,719,332	32,047,485	76,000,000	24,000,000
Other [1]	4,201,929	2,226,321	2,545,000	2,550,000
Current receivables	−34,363,847	−32,406,351	−35,000,000	−35,000,000
Net obligations outstanding	49,346,737	45,947,575	91,298,188	34,018,188
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	110,369,526	83,953,923	41,134	35,260,134

[1] Not included in these figures are commitments for fuel contracts which were $122,607,953 at June 30, 1955; $103,544,021 at June 30, 1956; and which are estimated at $100 million as of June 30, 1957, and $100 million as of June 30, 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Tennessee Valley Authority fund	200	$270,000	200	$70,000	$200,000	600	$9,000	The TVA program is conducted in an area of more than 80,000 square miles, with many installations at isolated points. Travel by automobile is very frequently more economical than common carrier and sometimes the only available method of transportation. TVA's 800 units are pooled in 1 fleet and are issued to employees as requested. About 435 units will be used in power operations, maintenance, and transmission construction activities; 110 in dam and steam plant construction at isolated sites not served by common carrier; 95 units in reservoir operations; and 160 in forestry, fertilizer, agricultural, administrative and miscellaneous activities. Motor vehicles will be hired on special occasions to meet peak demands and at remote locations where the Authority does not maintain a pool of motor vehicles and personal cars are not available.

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Tennessee Valley Authority fund	1	$5,000	2	$3,500	$1,500	7	$94,600	5 helicopters will be used for transmission line patrol, malaria control spraying, reconnaissance, aerial inventories and air sampling in the vicinity of TVA steam plants for air pollution tests; 1 fixed-wing plane (proposed purchase) will be used for emergency malaria control spraying and TL trouble-shooting and reservoir aerial inspection; 1 airplane will be used for passenger service with some use for aerial mapping and reconnaissance; 1 plane will be used principally for the transportation of engineers to widely scattered projects and for the transportation of administrative officers on official business.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Direct Loans to Veterans and Reserves

Investment in Direct Loans to Veterans and Reserves, Veterans Administration

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Authorization to expend from debt receipts (obligations incurred) distributed as follows:			
Annual indefinite authorization	$92,997,475		
Permanent annual indefinite authorization		$150,000,000	

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO DIRECT LOANS TO VETERANS AND RESERVES

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to "Direct loans to veterans and reserves, Veterans Administration" distributed as follows:			
Annual indefinite authorization	$92,997,475		
Permanent annual indefinite authorization		$150,000,000	

Direct Loans to Veterans and Reserves, Veterans Administration

Loans are made to veterans for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes, including farm residences, only where guaranteed private mortgages cannot be secured. The proceeds of loan repayments and loan sales are available for making additional loans. Appraisal and foreclosure expenses are met from interest income, and administrative expenses are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration. Public Law 1020, approved August 7, 1956, extends the program to June 30, 1958, at which time outstanding loans are estimated to be $614.2 million, an increase of $181.7 million over 1956.

Borrowing authority in the amount of $584.1 million has been authorized through June 30, 1956. An additional $150 million has been authorized for 1957, at a quarterly rate of $50 million less the proceeds of loan sales in the preceding quarter. Public Law 1020 did not extend the borrowing authority for 1958. Of the maximum $150 million borrowings authorized for 1956, only $93 million was utilized because of the relative success of the voluntary home mortgage credit program. However, in view of the extension of loan-making authority through 1958 without like extension of borrowing authority, it is expected that the maximum borrowing authority will be exercised in 1957. Of the total funds to be made available from borrowings and program operations, it is expected that $114 million will be disbursed for loans in 1957, and $136.8 million in 1958.

The net budgetary expenditure for operations was $53.7 million in 1956. It is expected to be $73 million in 1957 and $90.9 million in 1958. Interest earnings of $24 million are anticipated in 1958, up $6.9 million over 1956. Expenses are expected to increase only $3.9 million, resulting in an improved net income for the year of $10.3 million, and increasing retained earnings (reserve for losses) to $40.4 million at the end of the year. The net principal

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

of the fund as of June 30, 1958, is estimated at $731.2 million, an increase of $150 million over June 30, 1956.

WORKLOAD, AVERAGE LOAN, AND TOTAL COST

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of loans	12,246	15,000	18,000
Average per loan	$7,549	$7,600	$7,600
Total loans	$92,440,385	$114,000,000	$136,800,000
Repayment of loans	$24,794,343	$27,000,000	$30,000,000
Sale of loans	$5,319,568	$6,000,000	$6,000,000
Writeoffs of loans	$25,786	$34,000	$34,000
Net amount loaned	$62,300,688	$80,966,000	$100,766,000
Loans outstanding end of year:			
Number	66,839	78,990	94,500
Amount	$432,488,082	$513,454,082	$614,220,082

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Loans to veterans	$92,440,385	$114,000,000	$136,800,000
Vendee loans	372,945	450,000	550,000
Real property	500,833	550,000	600,000
Expense:			
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	9,292,511	11,046,000	13,046,000
Operating expense, general	444,726	500,000	600,000
Property management and selling expense	36,177	45,000	55,000
Writeoff of accounts receivable and properties	4,673		
Total applied to operations	103,092,250	126,591,000	151,651,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	39,340,319	77,005,480	
Total funds applied	142,432,569	203,596,480	151,651,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Repayment of loans to veterans	24,794,343	27,000,000	30,000,000
Repayment of vendee loans	54,218	75,000	100,000
Sale of loans	5,319,568	6,000,000	6,000,000
Sale of real property	422,810	500,000	600,000
Income	17,116,321	20,000,000	24,000,000
Decrease in selected working capital	1,727,834	21,480	66,000
Total provided by operations	49,435,094	53,596,480	60,766,000
By financing:			
Borrowings from Treasury	92,997,475	150,000,000	
Decrease in Treasury cash			90,885,000
Total funds provided	142,432,569	203,596,480	151,651,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	103,092,250	126,591,000	151,651,000
Funds provided by operations	49,435,094	53,596,480	60,766,000
Net budget expenditures	53,657,156	72,994,520	90,885,000
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	92,997,475	150,000,000	
To net receipts of the fund	−39,340,319	−77,005,480	90,885,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Interest on loans:			
Direct loans to veterans	$17,076,557	$19,940,000	$23,915,000
Vendee loans	30,202	50,000	75,000
Miscellaneous income	9,562	10,000	10,000
Total income	17,116,321	20,000,000	24,000,000
Expense:			
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	9,292,511	11,046,000	13,046,000
Expense, general	444,726	500,000	600,000
Property management and selling expense	36,177	45,000	55,000
Writeoffs of accounts receivable and properties	4,673		
Writeoffs of direct loans to veterans	25,786	34,000	34,000
Total expense	9,803,873	11,625,000	13,735,000
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sales of properties	422,810	500,000	600,000
Net book value of properties sold	414,838	490,000	590,000
Net nonoperating income	7,972	10,000	10,000
Net income for the year	7,320,420	8,385,000	10,275,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	14,398,505	21,718,925	30,103,925
Retained earnings, end of year	21,718,925	30,103,925	40,378,925

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$180,277,177	$257,282,657	$166,397,657
Accounts receivable	443,910	550,000	700,000
Loans outstanding:			
Direct loans to veterans	432,488,082	513,454,082	614,220,082
Vendee loans	782,400	1,157,400	1,607,400
Total loans outstanding	433,270,482	514,611,482	615,827,482
Real property owned	414,800	474,800	484,800
Total assets	614,406,369	772,918,939	783,409,939
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	11,524,130	11,651,700	11,867,700
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment:			
Borrowings from Treasury	584,140,917	734,140,917	734,140,917
Less deposits to miscellaneous receipts	2,977,603	2,977,603	2,977,603
Net borrowings from Treasury	581,163,314	731,163,314	731,163,314
Retained earnings (reserve for losses)	21,718,925	30,103,925	40,378,925
Total investment of U. S. Government	602,882,239	761,267,239	771,542,239
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	614,406,369	772,918,939	783,409,939

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$140,936,858	$180,277,177	$257,282,657	$166,397,657
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	9,678,142	11,524,130	11,651,700	11,867,700
Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments	97,812,919	16,225,252	40,000,000	114,000,000
Accounts receivable (net) (−)	−325,756	−443,910	−550,000	−700,000
Net obligations outstanding	107,165,305	27,305,472	51,101,700	125,167,700
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	33,771,553	152,971,705	206,180,957	41,229,957

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07	Other contractual services	$480,903	$545,000	$655,000
14	Interest	9,292,511	11,046,000	13,046,000
16	Investments and loans	93,314,163	115,000,000	137,950,000
	Total accrued expenditures	103,087,577	126,591,000	151,651,000

Rental, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters

Renial, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters, Veterans Administration

Rentals received for housing leased to employees at Perry Point, Md., are used to defray operating expenses including repairs and maintenance (38 U. S. C. 455).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense	$78,962	$80,000	$80,000
Increase in selected working capital	1,811	300	300
Total applied to operations	80,773	80,300	80,300
To financing:			
Payment of profits to Treasury		100	100
Total funds applied	80,773	80,400	80,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

RENTAL, MAINTENANCE, AND REPAIR OF QUARTERS—Continued

Rental, Maintenance, and Repair of Quarters, Veterans Administration—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income	$79,192	$80,200	$80,200
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	1,581	200	200
Total funds provided	80,773	80,400	80,400
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	80,773	80,300	80,300
Funds provided by operations	79,192	80,200	80,200
Net budget expenditures	1,581	100	100
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	1,581	100	100

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Rentals received	$78,998	$80,000	$80,000
Cash discounts on purchases	194	200	200
Total income	79,192	80,200	80,200
Expense:			
Maintenance and repair	50,039	50,000	50,000
Fuel, utilities, and services	28,923	30,000	30,000
Total expense	78,962	80,000	80,000
Net operating income	230	200	200
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	4,038	4,268	4,368
Payment of profits to Treasury (—)		—100	—100
Retained earnings, end of year	4,268	4,368	4,468

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$3,609	$3,409	$3,209
Accounts receivable	3,112	4,000	4,000
Total assets	6,721	7,409	7,209
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	2,453	3,041	2,741
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings	4,268	4,368	4,468
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	6,721	7,409	7,209

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$5,190	$3,609	$3,409	$3,209
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	5,005	2,453	3,041	2,741
Obligations other than liabilities: Undelivered orders	2,339			
Accounts receivable (net) (—)	—3,853	—3,112	—4,000	—4,000
Net obligations outstanding	3,491	—659	—959	—1,259
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,699	4,268	4,368	4,468

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
05 Rents and utility services	$6,454	$6,500	$6,500
07 Other contractual services	44,286	44,000	44,000
08 Supplies and materials	28,222	29,500	29,500
Total accrued expenditures	78,962	80,000	80,000

SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS INSURANCE

Investment in Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance, Veterans Administration

Service-disabled veterans insurance fund: To increase the capital of the fund established in accordance with section 620 of the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940, as amended (38 U. S. C. 821), [$1,000,000] *$1,500,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,500,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation (obligations incurred)	$750,000	$1,000,000	$1,500,000

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to fund out of current authorizations)	$750,000	$1,000,000	$1,500,000

Service-Disabled Veterans Insurance Fund

This fund receives premiums and pays claims on nonparticipating insurance policies issued to veterans with a service-connected disability which makes them ineligible for commercial insurance. At the end of 1956, 19,600 policies were in force, representing almost $170 million of insurance. Administrative expenses of the program, which was initiated in 1951, are paid from the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

Death claims and refunds have exceeded premium receipts each year due to the insurance of medically substandard lives, and an appropriation of $1,500,000 is requested for 1958 to make up losses and to provide a modest reserve against contingencies.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Policy loans	$65,635	$146,540	$246,400
Policy liens	3,086	3,460	3,600
Expense	2,126,832	3,137,969	4,451,822
Increase in selected working capital	17,380		
Total applied to operations	2,212,933	3,287,969	4,701,822
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury	208,107	194,371	150,978
Total funds applied	2,421,040	3,482,340	4,852,800
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Policy loans repaid	17,790	48,970	118,826
Policy liens repaid	842	1,130	1,174
Income	1,652,408	2,423,000	3,232,800
Decrease in selected working capital		9,240	
Total provided by operations	1,671,040	2,482,340	3,352,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By financing:			
Appropriation	$750,000	$1,000,000	$1,500,000
Total funds provided	2,421,040	3,482,340	4,852,800
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	2,212,933	3,287,969	4,701,822
Funds provided by operations	1,671,040	2,482,340	3,352,800
Net budget expenditures	541,893	805,629	1,349,022
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	750,000	1,000,000	1,500,000
To net receipts of the fund	−208,107	−194,371	−150,978

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Premium receipts	$1,650,004	$2,420,000	$3,225,800
Interest	2,404	3,000	7,000
Total income	1,652,408	2,423,000	3,232,800
Expense:			
Death claims paid	1,485,281	2,182,969	3,171,022
Premiums waived	626,282	920,000	1,225,800
Cash surrenders paid	15,269	35,000	55,000
Total expense	2,126,832	3,137,969	4,451,822
Net loss (−) for the year	−474,424	−714,969	−1,219,022
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−780,248	−1,253,903	−1,968,872
Adjustment of policy loans	769		
Deficit (−), end of year	−1,253,903	−1,968,872	−3,187,894

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$637,330	$831,701	$982,679
Cash in transit	36,063	26,063	25,063
Total cash	673,393	857,764	1,007,742
Accrued interest receivable	1,337	2,000	3,000
Policy loans outstanding	69,220	166,790	294,364
Policy liens outstanding	2,244	4,574	7,000
Total assets	746,194	1,031,128	1,312,106
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities, deferred and undistributed credits	97		
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriation	2,000,000	3,000,000	4,500,000
Deficit (−)	−1,253,903	−1,968,872	−3,187,894
Total investment of U. S. Government	746,097	1,031,128	1,312,106
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	746,194	1,031,128	1,312,106

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$429,223	$637,330	$831,701	$982,679
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities		97		
Accrued interest receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−19,923	−37,400	−28,063	−28,063
Net obligations outstanding	−19,923	−37,303	−28,063	−28,063
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	449,146	674,633	859,764	1,010,742

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$2,126,832	$3,137,969	$4,451,822
16 Investments and loans (policy loans)	68,721	150,000	250,000
Total accrued expenditures	2,195,553	3,287,969	4,701,822

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Fund

This fund is used to guarantee premiums due on commercial life-insurance policies held by servicemen while they are in service and for 2 years after discharge. The Government guarantees the repayment of any indebtedness not liquidated by the insured himself, but any payment by the Government becomes a debt owed the Government by the insured (50 U. S. C. 510–590; App. 464). Administrative expenses of this activity are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

WORKLOAD AND AVERAGE COST

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of settlements	66	90	80
Average cost per settlement	$267.44	$225.00	$225.00

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Claims paid	$17,671	$20,250	$18,000
Increase in selected working capital		164	
Total applied to operations	17,671	20,414	18,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	22,181	19,586	2,000
Total funds applied	39,852	40,000	20,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Repayments:			
Claims receivable written off	29,972	10,000	5,000
Claims receivable	9,512	30,000	15,000
Decrease in selected working capital	368		
Total funds provided	39,852	40,000	20,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	17,671	20,414	18,000
Funds provided by operations	39,852	40,000	20,000
Net budget expenditures	−22,181	−19,586	−2,000
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−22,181	−19,586	−2,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Repayments of claims receivable written off	$29,972	$10,000	$5,000
Expense: Claims receivable written off	840		
Net income for the year	29,132	10,000	5,000
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−258,860	−229,728	−219,728
Deficit (−), end of year	−229,728	−219,728	−214,728

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$446,032	$465,618	$467,618
Claims receivable	27,404	17,654	20,654
Total assets	473,436	483,272	488,272

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' CIVIL RELIEF—Continued

Soldiers' and Sailors' Civil Relief Fund—Continued

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities: Accounts payable	$164		
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriations	703,000	$703,000	$703,000
Deficit (−)	−229,728	−219,728	−214,728
Total investment of U. S. Government	473,272	483,272	488,272
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	473,436	483,272	488,272

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$423,851	$446,032	$465,618	$467,618
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities		164		
Cash in transit (−)	−204			
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	424,055	445,868	465,618	467,618

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$17,671	$20,250	$18,000

VETERANS CANTEEN SERVICE

Canteen Service Revolving Fund, Veterans Administration

The Veterans Canteen Service furnishes merchandise and services for the comfort and well-being of veterans in hospitals and domiciliaries of the Administration. The 1958 estimate anticipates a further repayment to the Treasury of $332,939 leaving a balance of $52,447 out of the sum originally advanced.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Sales program:			
Acquisition of equipment	$415,499	$682,958	$487,983
Other assets		761	
Expense:			
Purchase of commodities	22,024,031	22,071,281	22,413,077
Direct operating expense	6,543,296	7,217,196	7,446,307
Indirect operating expense	1,212,918	1,295,849	1,377,183
Total applied to operations	30,195,744	31,268,045	31,724,550
To financing:			
Repayment of investment to Treasury	604,949	613,788	332,939
Increase in cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit	516,626		
Total applied to financing	1,121,575	613,788	332,939
Total funds applied	31,317,319	31,881,833	32,057,489

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Sales program: Income: Sales	$30,868,059	$30,983,066	$31,912,558
Other receipts:			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	15,134	17,500	11,000
Decrease in other assets	4,264		
Miscellaneous receipts	96,517	91,219	92,371
Total other receipts	115,915	108,719	103,371
Decrease in selected working capital	333,345	78,219	32,242
Total provided by operations	31,317,319	31,170,004	32,048,171
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit		711,829	9,318
Total funds provided	31,317,319	31,881,833	32,057,489
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	30,195,744	31,268,045	31,724,550
Funds provided by operations	31,317,319	31,170,004	32,048,171
Net budget expenditures	−1,121,575	98,041	−323,621
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−1,121,575	98,041	−323,621

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SALES PROGRAM			
Income: Sales	$30,868,059	$30,983,066	$31,912,558
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases of commodities	22,024,031	22,071,281	22,413,077
Increase (−) in commodities inventory	−358,424	−311,014	
Cost of goods sold	21,665,607	21,760,267	22,413,077
Direct operating expense	6,543,296	7,217,196	7,446,307
Indirect operating expense	1,212,918	1,295,849	1,377,183
Subtotal	29,421,821	30,273,312	31,236,567
Depreciation	498,721	521,905	578,780
Total expense	29,920,542	30,795,217	31,815,347
Net operating income, sales program	947,517	187,849	97,211
NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (−)			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	15,134	17,500	11,000
Net book value of assets sold (−)	−20,109	−23,000	−18,000
Net loss (−) from sale	−4,975	−5,500	−7,000
Miscellaneous income	96,517	91,219	92,371
Net nonoperating income	91,542	85,719	85,371
Net income for the year	1,039,059	273,568	182,582
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	7,123,486	8,162,545	8,436,113
Retained earnings, end of year	8,162,545	8,436,113	8,618,695

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit	$5,501,121	$4,789,292	$4,779,974
Accounts receivable	352,158	390,000	395,000
Inventories: Commodities for sale	3,369,654	3,680,668	3,680,668
Equipment	4,548,215	5,106,173	5,444,156
Less portion charged off as depreciation	2,184,509	2,604,414	3,051,194
Net equipment	2,363,706	2,501,759	2,392,962
Other assets	40,739	41,500	41,500
Total assets	11,627,378	11,403,219	11,290,104
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	2,108,816	2,224,877	2,262.119

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation	$999,174	$385,386	$52,447
Donated property	356,843	356,843	356,843
Retained earnings	8,162,545	8,436,113	8,618,695
Total investment of U. S. Government	9,518,562	9,178,342	9,027,985
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	11,627,378	11,403,219	11,290,104

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury, in banks, on hand, and in transit	$4,984,495	$5,501,121	$4,789,292	$4,779,974
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,771,865	2,108,816	2,224,877	2,262,119
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	869,501	707,721	732,721	757,721
Accounts receivable (−)	−348,552	−352,158	−390,000	−395,000
Net obligations outstanding	2,283,814	2,464,379	2,567,598	2,624,840
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	2,700,681	3,036,742	2,221,694	2,155,134

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,381	2,410	2,419
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	190	175	175
Average number of all employees	2,562	2,574	2,583
Number of employees at end of year	2,652	2,667	2,677
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,996	$5,091	$5,161
Average grade	GS–7.4	GS–7.5	GS–7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,427	$2,705	$2,752
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,289,247	$6,996,475	$7,132,226
Positions other than permanent	412,850	425,000	425,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,985		4,248
Payment above basic rates	186,623	106,172	66,172
Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken	41,454	17,785	17,785
Total personal services	6,934,159	7,545,432	7,645,431
02 Travel	97,108	111,000	111,000
05 Rents and utility services	168,999	176,900	181,552
06 Printing and reproduction	14,131	16,000	16,000
07 Other contractual services	194,967	203,705	210,240
08 Supplies and materials	22,370,881	22,439,066	22,790,911
09 Equipment	415,499	682,958	487,983
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			185,000
15 Taxes and assessments		92,984	96,433
Total accrued expenditures	30,195,744	31,268,045	31,724,550

Veterans Special Term Insurance

Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund

Veterans who served subsequent to April 1951 may purchase special nonparticipating term insurance until January 1, 1957, if application is made within 120 days after separation from service. Section 501 (a) (2) of Public Law 881, the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act, prohibits further issuance of this type of insurance on or after January 1, 1957. As of June 30, 1956, almost 568,000 policies were in force providing over $5 billion protection.

Favorable mortality experience on insurance written against this fund indicates that retention of earnings will reach $51.3 million at the close of 1958, which will be represented principally by 2⅞ percent United States securities. Of the retained earnings it is anticipated that $14.5 million will be assigned to actuarial reserves and $36.8 million to surplus. The Government's initial investment of $250,000 was returned in 1956.

Administrative expenses of this program are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets, policy liens established	$2,607	$2,500	$2,500
Expense	3,486,512	5,538,975	6,224,000
Increase in selected working capital	2,645		
Adjustment of prior year expense	34		
Total applied to operations	3,491,798	5,541,475	6,226,500
To financing:			
Increase in U. S. securities held (par)	10,645,000	15,066,000	15,300,000
Repayment of investment to Treasury	250,000		
Increase in cash with Treasury	217,757	16,771	17,556
Total applied to financing	11,112,757	15,082,771	15,317,556
Total funds applied	14,604,555	20,624,246	21,544,056
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets, policy liens repaid	1,041	1,037	1,000
Income	14,603,514	20,606,239	21,543,056
Decrease in selected working capital		16,970	
Total funds provided	14,604,555	20,624,246	21,544,056
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	3,491,798	5,541,475	6,226,500
Funds provided by operations	14,604,555	20,624,246	21,544,056
Net budget expenditures	−11,112,757	−15,082,771	−15,317,556
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−11,112,757	−15,082,771	−15,317,556

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Premium receipts	$14,308,098	$20,056,385	$20,692,372
Interest on investments	295,387	549,854	850,684
Other interest	29		
Total income	14,603,514	20,606,239	21,543,056
Expense:			
Death claims paid	3,474,386	5,538,975	6,224,000
Premiums waived	12,126		
Liens written off as uncollectible	29		
Total expense	3,486,541	5,538,975	6,224,000
Net operating income for the year	11,116,973	15,067,264	15,319,056
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	9,834,104	20,951,043	36,018,307
Adjustment of prior year expense	−34		
Retained earnings, end of year	20,951,043	36,018,307	51,337,363

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$678,508	$695,279	$712,835
Cash in transit	16,970		
Accounts receivable	20,028	20,028	20,028
Policy liens	1,537	3,000	4,500
Investments in U. S. securities (par)	20,234,000	35,300,000	50,600,000
Total assets	20,951,043	36,018,307	51,337,363
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund: Retained earnings:			
Reserved:			
Policy reserves	1,234,417	1,874,373	1,997,268
Premium waiver and disability reserves	847,864	1,204,448	1,293,405
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts	1,767,019	3,268,850	5,004,030
Reserves for premiums paid in advance of June 30	3,889,643	5,144,641	4,863,025
Reserve for policy claims currently outstanding	745,000	1,190,601	1,350,910
Total reserved	8,483,943	12,682,913	14,508,638
Unreserved	12,467,100	23,335,394	36,828,725
Total investment of U. S. Government	20,951,043	36,018,307	51,337,363

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

VETERANS SPECIAL TERM INSURANCE—Continued

Veterans Special Term Insurance Fund—Continued

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$460,751	$678,508	$695,279	$712,835
Investments in U. S. securities	9,589,000	20,234,000	35,300,000	50,600,000
Total unexpended balance	10,049,751	20,912,508	35,995,279	51,312,835
Net obligations outstanding: Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−34,353	−36,998	−20,028	−20,028
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	10,084,104	20,949,506	36,015,307	51,332,863

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$3,489,153	$5,541,475	$6,226,500

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Vocational Rehabilitation, Veterans Administration, Revolving Fund

This fund is used to make loans up to $100 to disabled veterans eligible for vocational rehabilitation who are without sufficient funds to meet their expenses (57 Stat. 43; 38 U. S. C., ch. 12 note). Repayments are used for new loans. A return to Treasury of $400,000 during 1956 reduced the net appropriation to $700,000 on June 30, 1956.

Administrative expenses for operating the fund are borne by the appropriation for general operating expenses, Veterans Administration.

WORKLOAD, AMOUNTS LOANED AND REPAID

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of loans made	4,354	4,000	4,000
Average per loan	$100	$100	$100
Number of loans outstanding	1,976	1,950	1,950
Average amount per loan outstanding	$50	$50	$50
Total loans	435,364	400,000	400,000
Repayment of loans	483,383	400,779	400,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Loans to veterans	$435,364	$400,000	$400,000
Adjustment in retained earnings	150		
Increase in selected working capital		1,494	
Total applied to operations	435,514	401,494	400,000
To financing:			
Carried to surplus of Treasury	10		
Repayment of investment to Treasury	400,000		
Total applied to financing	400,010		
Total funds applied	835,524	401,494	400,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Repayment of loans	483,383	400,779	400,000
Collections of World War I loans	10		
Decrease in selected working capital	1,494		
Total provided by operations	484,887	400,779	400,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	350,637	715	
Total funds provided	835,524	401,494	400,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$435,514	$401,494	$400,000
Funds provided by operations	484,887	400,779	400,000
Net budget expenditures	−49,373	715	
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−49,373	715	

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$608,651	$607,936	$607,936
Loans receivable	98,779	98,000	98,000
Total assets	707,430	705,936	705,936
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	1,494		
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriation	700,000	700,000	700,000
Retained earnings	5,936	5,936	5,936
Total investment of U. S. Government	705,936	705,936	705,936
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	707,430	705,936	705,936

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$959,288	$608,651	$607,936	$607,936
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities		1,494		
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	959,288	607,157	607,936	607,936

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pension, annuities, and insurance claims	$435,364	$400,000	$400,000

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Atomic Energy Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Services performed:			
Armed Forces Special Weapons Project	$15,926	$664,494	$133,786
Department of the Army	2,039,514	1,061,893	1,059,500
Department of the Air Force	21,837	18,528	4,867
Department of the Navy	103,419	43,887	43,000
General Services Administration	135,858	73,637	12,347
Miscellaneous	426,264	105,175	13,500
Products sold:			
Armed Forces Special Weapons Project	260,878	471,050	
Department of the Army		721,893	854,000
Department of the Air Force		383,438	
Department of the Navy	5,890	395,005	
Total obligations	3,009,586	3,939,000	2,121,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	3,008,599	3,939,000	2,121,000
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b))	987		
Total financing	3,009,586	3,939,000	2,121,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by the AEC equivalent to general schedule grades:			
Average salary	$9,788		
Average grade	GS-13.5		
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$4,350		
Payment above basic rates	344		
Total personal services	4,694		
02 Travel	7,593		
07 Other contractual services	2,888,021	$3,939,000	$2,121,000
09 Equipment	109,278		
Total obligations	3,009,586	3,939,000	2,121,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$3,009,586	$3,939,000	$2,121,000
Obligated balance brought forward	686		
Total budget authorizations available	3,010,272	3,939,000	2,121,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,010,272	3,939,000	2,121,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,010,272	3,939,000	2,121,000
Advances and reimbursements	3,009,586	3,939,000	2,121,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	686		

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Investigations, Civil Service Commission

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, full field security investigations performed at the request of other departments and agencies of the Government (66 Stat. 107). The capital of the fund consists of $4 million appropriated in 1952.

Budget program.—Because work on some investigations will be started in one fiscal year and completed in another, work in process is recognized as an asset of the fund. Agency estimates of investigations to be requested in fiscal years 1957 and 1958 as compared to fiscal year 1956 experience are presented below. In addition, the table relates estimated workload receipts to estimates of production, average positions, and unit costs.

CASELOAD, AVERAGE POSITIONS, AND UNIT COSTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
On hand, beginning of year	4,367	11,199	7,699
Received	42,218	50,500	45,500
Total workload	46,585	61,699	53,199
Processed	35,386	54,000	46,200
On hand, end of year	11,199	7,699	6,999
Average positions	1,114	1,800	1,627
Unit cost	$237	$250	$265

The estimated increase in cost for the fiscal year 1958 results principally from the contribution to the retirement fund beginning in that year.

Operating results.—Net earnings each year are paid into Treasury the following year.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Equipment	$35,432	$50,000	
Expense	8,426,099	13,912,949	$12,079,000
Increase in selected working capital		603,785	45,834
Total applied to operations	8,461,531	14,566,734	12,124,834
To financing:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury	8,793	7,071	
Repayment of principal to Treasury	22		
Increase in cash with Treasury			118,166
Total applied to financing	8,815	7,071	118,166
Total funds applied	8,470,346	14,573,805	12,243,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income: Sales of services	8,302,420	13,500,000	12,243,000
Decrease in selected working capital	40,814		
Total provided by operations	8,343,234	13,500,000	12,243,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	127,112	1,073,805	
Total funds provided	8,470,346	14,573,805	12,243,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	8,461,531	14,566,734	12,124,834
Funds provided by operations	8,343,234	13,500,000	12,243,000
Net budget expenditures	118,297	1,066,734	−118,166
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	118,297	1,066,734	−118,166

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Sales of services	$8,302,420	$13,500,000	$12,243,000
Expense:			
Salaries	6,834,544	11,280,680	9,322,192
Travel	1,117,694	1,844,700	1,510,217
Other expense	473,861	787,569	1,246,591
Subtotal	8,426,099	13,912,949	12,079,000
Increase (−) or decrease in work-in-process inventory	−196,696	−484,449	87,500
Cost of services sold, excluding depreciation	8,229,403	13,428,500	12,166,500
Depreciation on equipment	65,946	71,500	76,500
Cost of services sold	8,295,349	13,500,000	12,243,000
Net income for the year	7,071		
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	8,793	7,071	
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)	−8,793	−7,071	
Retained earnings, end of year	7,071		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$3,544,935	$2,471,130	$2,589,296
Accounts receivable	1,012,704	1,742,500	1,585,375
Work-in-process inventory	477,926	962,375	874,875
Prepaid expense	177	500	500
Total current assets	5,035,742	5,176,505	5,050,046
Fixed assets:			
Equipment	450,702	500,702	500,702
Less portion charged off as depreciation	243,892	315,392	391,892
Net fixed assets	206,810	185,310	108,810
Total assets	5,242,552	5,361,815	5,158,856
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	1,235,481	1,361,815	1,158,856
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Retained earnings	7,071		
Total investment of U. S. Government	4,007,071	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	5,242,552	5,361,815	5,158,856

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION—Continued

Investigations, Civil Service Commission—Continued

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,672,047	$3,544,935	$2,471,130	$2,589,296
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	937,509	1,235,481	1,361,815	1,158,856
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	24,567	37,645	50,000	50,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−755,465	−1,012,704	−1,742,500	−1,585,375
Accepted orders on hand	−281,230	−477,926	−962,375	−874,875
Net obligations outstanding	−74,619	−217,504	−1,293,060	−1,251,394
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	3,746,666	3,762,439	3,764,190	3,840,690

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,380	1,950	1,774
Average number of all employees	1,114	1,800	1,627
Number of employees at end of year	1,346	1,750	1,590
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,235	$5,256	$5,279
Average grade	GS–6.9	GS–7.0	GS–7.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,887,373	$9,752,680	$8,875,492
Regular pay above 52-week base	26,557		35,200
Payment above basic rates	920,614	1,528,000	411,500
Total personal services	6,834,544	11,280,680	9,322,192
02 Travel	1,117,694	1,844,700	1,510,217
03 Transportation of things	38,869	64,434	52,357
04 Communication services	70,188	116,374	94,560
Penalty mail	18,944	31,502	25,626
05 Rents and utility services	55,904	92,721	75,342
06 Printing and reproduction	27,176	45,206	36,773
07 Contractual services	171,875	285,186	231,801
08 Supplies and materials	88,600	146,941	119,395
09 Equipment:			
Expendable	967	3,000	3,000
Nonexpendable	35,432	50,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			605,943
15 Taxes and assessments	1,338	2,205	1,794
Total accrued expenditures	8,461,531	13,962,949	12,079,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Service Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Recruiting and examining	$13,115		
2. Investigation of character and fitness for employment	276,712	$301,300	$233,000
3. Inspections and classification audits	1,845		
4. Administration of the retirement systems	102,001	117,500	233,000
5. Developing programs and standards	9,543	6,000	
6. Regulatory, appellate, and advisory functions of the Commission	7,854		
7. Executive and administrative services	5,673		
8. Proceeds from sales of personal property	5,672		
Total obligations	422,415	424,800	466,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	414,243	424,800	466,000
Non-Federal sources:			
Proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	5,672		
Repayment of lump sum payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b))	2,500		
Total financing	422,415	424,800	466,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	60	70	86
Average number of all employees	68	72	79
Number of employees at end of year	56	65	70
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,235	$5,256	$5,279
Average grade	GS–6.9	GS–7.0	GS–7.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$376,870	$376,500	$377,870
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,305		1,430
Total personal services	378,175	376,500	379,300
02 Travel	10,138	14,200	1,000
03 Transportation of things	33		
04 Communication services	3,295	7,700	18,400
05 Rents and utility services	3,709	10,300	14,000
06 Printing and reproduction	13,893	12,000	24,100
07 Other contractual services	4,708	3,000	
08 Supplies and materials	2,297	1,100	4,200
09 Equipment	6,167		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			25,000
Total obligations	422,415	424,800	466,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$422,415	$424,800	$466,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	422,415	424,800	466,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	422,415	424,800	466,000
Advances and reimbursements	422,415	424,800	466,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

Advances and Reimbursements, Export-Import Bank of Washington

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Loan and guaranty management as agency for International Cooperation Administration and United States Information Agency (total obligation)	$28,226	$21,100	$20,400
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	28,226	21,100	20,400

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of employees	4	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	4	3	3
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$25,514	$19,100	$18,400
02 Travel	644	500	500
04 Communication services	31		
05 Rents and utility services	1,552	1,200	1,200
06 Printing and reproduction	395	300	300
07 Other contractual services	90		
Total obligations	28,226	21,100	20,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$28,226	$21,100	$20,400
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	28,226	21,100	20,400
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	28,226	21,100	20,400
Advances and reimbursements	28,226	21,100	20,400
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Farm Credit Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts	$33,782		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	33,442		
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 485 (d))	340		
Total financing	33,782		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$29,876		
02 Travel	205		
03 Transportation of things	3		
04 Communication services	2,191		
05 Rents and utility services	1,146		
06 Printing and reproduction	89		
07 Other contractual services	87		
08 Supplies and materials	185		
Total obligations	33,782		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$33,782		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	33,782		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	33,782		
Advances and reimbursements	33,782		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Communications Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Control of electronic radiation (Department of Defense)		$261,000	$268,100
2. Operational research (Department of Defense)		170,435	
3. Miscellaneous services	$4	57,940	58,190
4. Prior year advances returned	10		
Total obligations	14	489,375	326,290
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	14		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts		489,375	326,290
Total financing	14	489,375	326,290

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		79	30
Average number of all employees		58	28
Number of employees at end of year		65	30
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$6,132	$6,012
Average grade		GS-8.1	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$324,140	$209,380
Regular pay above 52-week base			805
Payment above basic rates		17,445	
Total personal services		341,585	210,185
02 Travel		$98,425	$92,500
03 Transportation of things		10,296	3,205
04 Communication services		11,100	2,600
07 Other contractual services	$4	12,870	1,100
08 Supplies and materials		7,500	2,100
09 Equipment		7,599	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10		
Total obligations	14	489,375	326,290

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements		$489,375	$326,290
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	14		
Obligated	1		
Total budget authorizations available	15	489,375	326,290
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	15	489,375	326,290
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	15	489,375	326,290
Advances and reimbursements		489,375	326,290
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	15		

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Home Loan Bank Board

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Executive direction and staff services	$5,101		
5. Fiscal and housekeeping services	79,862	$65,000	$65,000
Total obligations	84,963	65,000	65,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	84,963	65,000	65,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	13	13	13
Number of employees at end of year	13	13	13
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$51,351	$46,410	$41,210
03 Transportation of things	44		
04 Communication services	187	260	195
05 Rents and utility services	1,728	975	845
07 Other contractual services	394	130	130
Services performed by other agencies	3,516	325	260
08 Supplies and materials	26,749	16,835	19,760
09 Equipment	914		
11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,535
15 Taxes and assessments	80	65	65
Total accrued administrative expenditures	84,963	65,000	65,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$84,963	$65,000	$65,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	84,963	65,000	65,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	84,963	65,000	65,000
Advances and reimbursements	84,963	65,000	65,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Division of Examinations, Federal Home Loan Bank Board

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Examination of savings and loan associations (total obligations)	$367		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	367		

ACCRUED NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$367		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$367		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	367		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	367		
Advances and reimbursements	367		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Power Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Licensing of non-Federal hydroelectric projects	$31,939	$15,000	
2. Federal projects investigation and regulation		25,000	
Total obligations	31,939	40,000	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	31,939	40,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	3	3	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$19,058	$26,500	
02 Travel	10,778	12,000	
04 Communication services	99	200	
06 Printing and reproduction	51	100	
08 Supplies and materials	1,127	1,200	
09 Equipment	826		
Total obligations	31,939	40,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$31,939	$40,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	31,939	40,000	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	31,939	40,000	
Advances and reimbursements	31,939	40,000	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Advances and Reimbursements, General Accounting Office

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Office of investigations	$6,282		
2. Office of administrative services	4,524		
3. Transportation division	7,027		
4. Division of audits	12,048		
5. Division of personnel	7,842		
6. Office of general counsel	1,262		
Total obligations	38,985		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	38,985		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	4		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,169		
Average grade	GS–9.7		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$24,675		
02 Travel	9,786		
08 Supplies and materials	4,524		
Total obligations	38,985		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$38,985		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	38,985		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	38,985		
Advances and reimbursements	38,985		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

HISTORICAL AND MEMORIAL COMMISSIONS

JAMESTOWN-WILLIAMSBURG-YORKTOWN CELEBRATION COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Planning the celebration (total obligations)	$20		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (67 Stat. 576)	20		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

06 Printing and reproduction	$20		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$20		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	20		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	20		
Advances and reimbursements	20		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Interstate Commerce Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operation by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)	$37,497	$6,900	$6,200
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	36,712	5,000	
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) and 5 U. S. C. 61b)	785	1,900	6,200
Total financing	37,497	6,900	6,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	4	1	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$29,470	$5,000	
02 Travel	4,668		
07 Other contractual services	19		
08 Supplies and materials	3,032		
09 Equipment	308	1,900	6,200
Total obligations	37,497	6,900	6,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$37,497	$6,900	$6,200
Increase in prior year obligations	34		
Total budget authorizations available	37,531	6,900	6,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	37,531	6,900	6,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	37,531	6,900	6,200
Advances and reimbursements	37,497	6,900	6,200
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	34		

NATIONAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

Advances and Reimbursements, National Labor Relations Board

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Trial examiner hearing	$11,235	$20,000	$20,000
2. Board adjudication	3,180		
Total obligations	14,415	20,000	20,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	14,415	20,000	20,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$10,601	$11,880	$11,880
Average grade	GS-14.0	GS-15.0	GS-15.0
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$13,555	$16,800	$16,800
02 Travel	854	3,200	3,200
15 Taxes and assessments	6		
Total obligations	14,415	20,000	20,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$14,415	$20,000	$20,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	14,415	20,000	20,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	$14,415	$20,000	$20,000
Advances and reimbursements	14,415	20,000	20,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Advances and Reimbursements, National Science Foundation

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. National science policy studies	$12,897		
2. Scientific information exchange	75,000		
Total obligations	87,897		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	82,046		
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b))	5,851		
Total financing	87,897		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services	$5,851		
02 Travel	7,046		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	75,000		
Total obligations	87,897		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZAITONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$87,897		
Obligated balance brought forward	5,000	$65,000	
Total budget authorizations available	92,897	65,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	27,897	65,000	
Obligated balance carried forward	65,000		
Total expenditures and balances	92,897	65,000	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	27,897	65,000	
Advances and reimbursements	87,897		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−60,000	65,000	

RUBBER PRODUCING FACILITIES DISPOSAL COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Disposal of rubber producing facilities (total obligations)	$98,893	$25,000	
Financing:			
Advanced from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department	98,893	25,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	5	4	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	6	1	
Number of employees at end of year	7	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by the Commissioners:			
Average salary	$7,578	$8,460	
Average grade	RC-10.0	RC-11.5	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

RUBBER PRODUCING FACILITIES DISPOSAL COMMISSION—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$33,794	$9,000	
Positions other than permanent	15,040	500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	129		
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	301		
Total personal services	49,264	9,500	
02 Travel	5,586	1,500	
03 Transportation of things	40	300	
04 Communication services	2,466	700	
05 Rents and utility services	8,130	1,500	
06 Printing and reproduction	3,681		
07 Other contractual services	8,337	500	
Fees for professional services	9,734	1,000	
Services performed by other agencies	11,570	10,000	
08 Supplies and materials	85		
Total obligations	98,893	25,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advanced from "Federal Facilities Corporation fund," Treasury Department	$98,893	$25,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	98,893	25,000	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	98,893	25,000	
Advances and reimbursements	98,893	25,000	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Securities and Exchange Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other agencies (total obligations)	$30,200	$30,250	$30,250
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	30,200	30,250	30,250

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5	4	4
Average number of all employees	4	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	2	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,491	$8,344	$8,075
Average grade	GS-11.6	GS-11.2	GS-11.2
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$30,200	$30,250	$28,750
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,500
Total obligations	30,200	30,250	30,250

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$30,200	$30,250	$30,250

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	$30,200	$30,250	$30,250
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	30,200	30,250	30,250
Advances and reimbursements	30,200	30,250	30,250
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Advances and Reimbursements, Smithsonian Institution

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
River basin archeological studies, Department of the Interior (total obligations)	$71,069	$124,954	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	3,663	24,954	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	92,360	100,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−24,954		
Total financing	71,069	124,954	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	10	14	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	12	
Average number of all employees	13	24	
Number of employees at end of year	42	54	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,141	$4,949	
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$40,617	$58,580	
Positions other than permanent	11,097	39,874	
Regular pay above 52-week base	208		
Total personal services	51,922	98,454	
02 Travel	7,137	8,000	
03 Transportation of things	168	1,000	
04 Communication services	321	500	
05 Rents and utility services	4,666	5,000	
07 Other contractual services	769	2,000	
08 Supplies and materials	3,898	5,000	
09 Equipment	2,098	5,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	90		
Total obligations	71,069	124,954	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$92,360	$100,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,663	24,954	
Obligated	4,830	15,472	
Total budget authorizations available	100,853	140,426	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	60,427	140,426	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	24,954		
Obligated	15,472		
Total expenditures and balances	100,853	140,426	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	60,427	140,426	
Advances and reimbursements	92,360	100,000	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−31,933	40,426	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES CONTROL BOARD

Advances and Reimbursements, Subversive Activities Control Board

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Adjudication of cases: Department of Justice (total obligations)	$3,592	$8,000	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	3,592	8,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$3,592	$8,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$3,592	$8,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,592	8,000	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,592	8,000	
Advances and reimbursements	3,592	8,000	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

TARIFF COMMISSION

Advances and Reimbursements, Tariff Commission

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Research, investigations, and reports (total obligations)	$19,506	$16,000	$16,900
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	19,506	16,000	16,900

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	4	3	3
Average number of all employees	4	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	4	3	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,599	$4,868	$4,913
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-6.0	GS-6.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$17,876	$15,000	$14,950
Regular pay above 52-week base	54		50
Total personal services	17,930	15,000	15,000
07 Other contractual services	65	50	50
08 Supplies and materials	1,511	950	950
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			900
Total obligations	19,506	16,000	16,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$19,506	$16,000	$16,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	19,506	16,000	16,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	$19,506	$16,000	$16,900
Advances and reimbursements	19,506	16,000	16,900
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY

Advances and Reimbursements, United States Information Agency

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Overseas missions:			
(a) Department of State educational exchange program	$1,046,992	$1,311,109	$2,082,000
(b) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	339,463	203,000	135,800
2. Media services:			
(a) Press service	123,050	122,000	122,000
(b) Motion picture service	47,975	45,173	54,256
(c) Information center service	71,487	122,000	10,000
(d) Broadcasting service	6,176	5,000	5,000
3. Program direction and appraisal	22,872	22,000	22,000
4. Administration and staff support	1,856	1,000	1,000
5. Administrative support—educational exchange program	412,265	390,891	602,000
Total obligations	2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	1,927,051	2,022,173	2,864,056
Non-Federal sources (63 Stat. 378, 64 Stat. 578, 67 Stat. 136, and 68 Stat. 566)	145,085	200,000	170,000
Total financing	2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	183	209	333
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$800,304	$868,441	$1,301,787
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,647		3,046
Payment above basic rates	122,545	171,638	257,076
Total personal services	924,496	1,040,079	1,561,909
02 Travel	111,989	110,809	181,556
03 Transportation of things	66,043	76,436	94,530
04 Communication services	20,734	21,814	34,595
05 Rents and utility services	25,195	85,409	135,945
06 Printing and reproduction	1,611	5,185	6,745
07 Other contractual services	230,508	139,444	62,292
Services performed by other agencies	412,265	390,891	522,000
08 Supplies and materials	119,705	125,451	139,489
09 Equipment	158,936	226,655	214,995
11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			80,000
15 Taxes and assessments	654		
Total obligations	2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,072,136	$2,222,173	$3,034,056
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056
Advances and reimbursements	2,072,136	2,222,173	3,034,056
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Supply Fund, Veterans Administration

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, procurement of supplies and equipment, operation of the service and reclamation shops, the book and periodical activity, the motion picture inspection and shipping activity, and, beginning in 1958, the publications and reproduction program including the purchase of forms from the General Services Administration, Government Printing Office, and contract printers.

Net income for 1956 was $350,159 which, after eliminating the deficit at the beginning of the year, will permit earnings of $235,066 to be paid to the Treasury in 1957. No net income is anticipated in 1957 or 1958 with income and expense for 1958 both estimated at $135,750,000. A return of the Government's capital investment to the Treasury of $3 million was made in 1956, with an additional return of $4 million programed in 1957 and $1 million in 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Procurement and services program:			
Acquisition of operating equipment	$1,689	$9,600	$5,000
Expense:			
Purchases	120,996,289	134,947,288	133,449,873
Direct labor	232,932	230,000	230,000
Other	1,775,013	1,750,000	1,775,000
Total, procurement and services program	123,005,923	136,936,888	135,459,873
Publications and reproduction program:			
Expense:			
Purchases			1,870,751
Direct labor			1,098,909
Other			491,461
Total, publications and reproduction program			3,461,121
Increase in selected working capital		1,073,416	
Total applied to operations	123,005,923	138,010,304	138,920,994
To financing:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury		235,066	
Retirement of Government's investment	3,000,000	4,000,000	1,000,000
Increase in Treasury cash	2,726,243		
Total applied to financing	5,726,243	4,235,066	1,000,000
Total funds applied	128,732,166	142,245,370	139,920,994
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Procurement and services program:			
Income:			
Sales	127,182,915	137,000,000	135,000,000
Other income	709,215	750,000	750,000
Total, procurement and services program	127,892,130	137,750,000	135,750,000
Publications and reproduction program: Income: Sales			3,506,721
Cancellation of accounts payable	7,020		
Adjustment of prior year net income	143,284		
Decrease in selected working capital	689,732		24,151
Total provided by operations	128,732,166	137,750,000	139,280,872
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash		4,495,370	640,122
Total funds provided	128,732,166	142,245,370	139,920,994
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	123,005,923	138,010,304	138,920,994
Funds provided by operations	128,732,166	137,750,000	139,280,872
Net budget expenditures	−5,726,243	260,304	−359,878
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−5,726,243	260,304	−359,878

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROCUREMENT AND SERVICES PROGRAM			
Income:			
Sales of goods and services	$127,182,915	$137,000,000	$135,000,000
Other income	709,215	750,000	750,000
Total income	127,892,130	137,750,000	135,750,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods and services sold:			
Purchases	120,996,289	134,947,288	133,449,873
Capitalization adjustment—inventory	−1,186,381		
Decrease in inventory:			
Operating and stock	5,691,264	816,933	289,127
Work in process	26,553		
Direct labor	232,932	230,000	230,000
Other applied expense	32,850	25,000	25,000
Cost of goods and services sold	125,793,507	136,019,221	133,994,000
Other direct operating expense	454,490	425,000	430,000
Depreciation on operating equipment	6,264	5,779	6,000
Transportation expense	1,287,673	1,300,000	1,320,000
Loss on sale of fixed assets	37		
Total expense	127,541,971	137,750,000	135,750,000
Net income, procurement and services program	350,159		
PUBLICATIONS AND REPRODUCTION PROGRAM			
Income: Sales			3,506,721
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases			1,870,751
Capitalization adjustment—inventory			−800,000
Increase in inventory			800,000
Direct labor			1,098,909
Other applied expense			391,461
Transportation expense			100,000
Cost of goods sold			3,461,121
Depreciation			45,600
Total expense			3,506,721
Net income, publications and reproduction program			
Net income for the year	350,159		
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year	−258,377	235,066	
Adjustment of prior year net income	143,284		
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)		−235,066	
Retained earnings, end of year	235,066		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$14,285,158	$9,789,788	$9,149,666
Cash in transit	1,352,458	1,500,000	1,500,000
Accounts receivable	7,381,844	7,838,874	7,617,513
Advance to General Services Administration	500,000		
Inventories:			
Operating and stock	27,406,060	26,589,127	27,100,000
Work in process	11,295	11,295	11,295
Prepaid expense	50,086	30,000	30,000
Total current assets	50,986,901	45,759,084	45,408,474
Fixed assets:			
Operating equipment	57,946	67,546	452,546
Less portion charged off as depreciation	6,221	12,000	63,600
Total fixed assets	51,725	55,546	388,946
Total assets	51,038,626	45,814,630	45,797,420
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	7,993,765	7,097,210	7,000,000
Accrued expense	442,375	350,000	250,000
Total liabilities	8,436,140	7,447,210	7,250,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund: Donated assets, net	42,367,420	38,367,420	38,547,420
Retained earnings	235,066		
Total investment of U. S. Government	42,602,486	38,367,420	38,547,420
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	51,038,626	45,814,630	45,797,420

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$11,558,915	$14,285,158	$9,789,788	$9,149,666
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	7,683,823	8,436,140	7,447,210	7,250,000
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Unfilled purchase orders	12,009,190	11,877,899	12,000,000	12,000,000
Accounts receivable and cash in transit (—)	—9,199,001	—9,234,302	—9,338,874	—9,117,513
Net obligations outstanding	10,494,012	11,079,737	10,108,336	10,132,487
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,064,903	3,205,421	—318,548	—982,821

SCHEDULE A—1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	82	73	329
Average number of all employees	75	71	327
Number of employees at end of year	61	71	327
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,363	$4,293	$4,389
Average grade	GS–5.5	GS–5.0	GS–5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$359,994	$354,890	$1,440,353
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,385		5,894
Payment above basic rates			9,032
Total personal services	361,379	354,890	1,455,279
02 Travel	14,948	16,200	16,844
03 Transportation of things	1,296,687	1,305,000	1,425,000
04 Communication services	390	400	850
05 Rents and utility services	3,369	6,000	12,690
06 Printing and reproduction			1,886,751
07 Other contractual services	27,275	27,300	41,898
08 Supplies and materials	110,765,420	119,380,869	121,018,686
09 Equipment	10,425,363	15,845,909	12,990,947
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			71,429
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	165	100	100
15 Taxes and assessments	315	220	520
Total, Veterans Administration	122,895,311	136,936,888	138,920,994
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	76,864		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
08 Supplies and materials	33,748		
Total accrued expenditures	123,005,923	136,936,888	138,920,994

Advances and Reimbursements, Veterans Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. General operating expenses	$156,272	$160,000	$153,000
2. Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses	3,369		
3. Outpatient care	199,292	115,000	115,000
4. Maintenance and operation of supply depots	124,907	110,000	120,000
5. Hospital and domiciliary facilities	48,761		
6. Major alterations, improvements, and repairs	9,083		
Total obligations	541,684	385,000	388,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	394,663	285,000	288,000
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	147,021	100,000	100,000
Total financing	541,684	385,000	388,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	60	41	40
Average number of all employees	60	41	40
Number of employees end of year	60	41	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,261	$5,275	$5,164
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.5	GS–7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,260	$4,300	$4,450
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$291,650	$195,800	$191,563
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,120		737
Total personal services	292,770	195,800	192,300
04 Communication services	41,941	42,200	42,500
05 Rents and utility services	14,619	12,900	14,600
06 Printing and reproduction	14,131	14,000	14,000
07 Other contractual services	97,041	93,200	82,462
08 Supplies and materials	23,338	26,900	30,600
10 Lands and structures	57,844		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			11,538
Total obligations	541,684	385,000	388,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$541,684	$385,000	$388,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	541,684	385,000	388,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	541,684	385,000	388,000
Advances and reimbursements	541,684	385,000	388,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of fund)			

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Where appropriations in this title are expendable for travel expenses of employees and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures for such travel expenses may not exceed the amount set forth therefor in the budget estimates submitted for the appropriations: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to travel performed by uncompensated officials of local boards and appeal boards of the Selective Service System.

SEC. 103. Where appropriations in this title are expendable for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals and no specific limitation has been placed thereon, the expenditures therefor under each such appropriation may not exceed the amount of $50: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply to the purchase of scientific, technical, trade, or traffic periodicals necessary in connection with the performance of the authorized functions of the agencies for which funds are herein provided, *nor to the purchase of newspapers and periodicals necessary for the care and welfare of patients and members in Veterans Administration hospitals and domiciliary facilities.*

SEC. 104. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be available to pay the salary of any person filling a position, other than a temporary position, formerly held by an employee who has left to enter the Armed Forces of the United States and has satisfactorily completed his period of active military or naval service and has within ninety days after his release from such service or from hospitalization continuing after discharge for a period of not more than one year made application for restoration to his former position and has been certified by the Civil Service Commission as still qualified to perform the duties of his former position and has not been restored thereto.

SEC. 105. Appropriations contained in this title, available for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the head of the activity or establishment concerned, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made.

SEC. 106. No part of any appropriations made available by the provisions of this title shall be used for the purchase or sale of real estate or for the purpose of establishing new offices outside the District of Columbia: *Provided*, That this limitation shall not apply

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

to programs which have been approved by the Congress and appropriations made therefor.

SEC. 107. No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

SEC. 108. None of the sections under the head "Independent Offices, General Provisions" in this title shall apply to the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

CORPORATIONS—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 202. No part of the funds of, or available for expenditure by, any corporation or agency included in this title shall be used to pay the compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and thirty-five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half-time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; committees of expert examiners and boards of civil-service examiners; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act, or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act, shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes designed to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

[SEC. 302. No part of any appropriation hereafter contained in this or any other Act shall be used to pay the compensation of any officers or employees who establish a requirement of maximum age for entrance into positions in the competitive civil service: *Provided*, That no person who has reached his seventieth birthday shall be appointed in the competitive civil service on other than a temporary basis.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission (under existing legislation, 1957).—The Commission was established by Public Law 884, approved August 1, 1956, to study the economic and military advantages and the feasibility of additional rail and highway routes between the continental United States and Alaska, as well as the feasibility of feeder rail and highway routes connecting with coastal ports and cities. It is estimated that an appropriation of $75,000 will be required for 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$75,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$40,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		35,000	
Out of prior authorizations			40,000
Obligated balance carried forward		40,000	
Total expenditures and balances		75,000	40,000

Annuities under special acts, Civil Service Commission (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $400,000 is anticipated to cover costs of new legislation increasing the annuities of Panama Canal construction employees (70 Stat. 607).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$400,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$199,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		200,500	
Out of prior authorizations			199,500
Obligated balance carried forward		199,500	
Total expenditures and balances		400,000	199,500

Administrative expenses, employees' life insurance fund, Civil Service Commission (limitation) (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed increase in limitation of $76,500 for 1957 is anticipated to meet the continuing cost of assuming assets and liabilities of beneficial associations.

Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board (under existing legislation, 1957).—Increase in the limitation will be required in 1957 in the amount of $850,000 to carry out Public Law 1013, approved August 7, 1956, which increased benefits generally, and Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956, broadening the scope and content of the old-age and survivors insurance program.

Small Business Administration (under proposed legislation).—An appropriation of $50 million is proposed for later transmission for 1957 for continuation of the small business lending programs. This request is contingent upon approval by the Congress of a proposed amendment to the Small Business Act of 1955 increasing the limitation on the amount of business loans outstanding at any one time.

Appropriations totaling $77,500,000 are proposed for later transmission for 1958 for continuation of the small business assistance programs, including an additional amount for the lending program. These requests are contingent upon approval by the Congress of proposed legislation extending the basic statutory authority.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$50,000,000	$77,500,000
Receipts from operations		4,771,529	23,315,200
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Appropriation			1,108,397
Obligated: Appropriation			28,235,302
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		54,771,529	130,158,899

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures		$25,427,830	$98,502,324
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation		1,108,397	
Cash in the fund			−2,555,203
Obligated:			
Appropriation		28,235,302	31,656,575
Cash in the fund			2,555,203
Total expenditures and balances		54,771,529	130,158,899
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures		25,427,830	98,502,324
Receipts from operations		4,771,529	23,315,200
Net budget expenditures		20,656,301	75,187,124
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations		20,656,301	45,843,425
Out of prior authorizations			29,343,699

Inpatient care, Veterans Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $4,200,000 is forecast for 1957 to provide for the cost of salary increases for employees under the wage rate schedule. The total salary increase for these employees during 1957, which was not included in the inpatient care appropriation, is estimated to be $5,333,000. Savings from revisions in the estimated beneficiary load for this appropriation will amount to $1,133,000; thus a net increase of $4,200,000 is forecast for 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$4,200,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$200,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		4,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			200,000
Obligated balance carried forward		200,000	
Total expenditures and balances		4,200,000	200,000

Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $77 million is forecast for 1957 to include $67,760,000 to cover uncontrollable education and training costs which are exceeding the original estimate and $9,240,000 to cover the costs of the War Orphans' Educational Assistance Act, approved July 14, 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$77,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		77,000,000	

Automobiles and other conveyances for disabled veterans, Veterans Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that available funds will be exhausted during 1957. A supplemental appropriation of $1 million is required, of which $150,000 is to cover 1957 needs arising from Public Law 92, approved June 21, 1955, which extends the time limit for application for these benefits. The remaining $850,000 is to maintain the program through 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$1,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$850,000
Obligated			50,000
Total budget authorizations available		1,000,000	900,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorization		100,000	
Out of prior authorizations			700,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		850,000	
Obligated		50,000	200,000
Total expenditures and balances		1,000,000	900,000

Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission (under proposed legislation, 1958).—New obligational authority will be requested in a supplemental transmission after congressional consideration of the Commission's request for authorization of appropriations. Available unobligated balances have been applied in determining the appropriation to be requested. Of the $168.8 million of total obligations anticipated, $50.1 million is expected to be proposed for improvements and additions to existing production plants which will increase production and safety and decrease unit costs, and for additional weapons production and development facilities. Proposed also are $43 million for facilities connected with the development of civilian power reactors, $20.2 million for other research and development facilities, and $55.5 million for a variety of other projects.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$120,000,000
Unobligated balance under "Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission" transferred from the schedule shown on p. 117			48,800,000
Total budget authorizations available			168,800,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)			30,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			138,800,000
Total expenditures and balances			168,800,000

Civil defense assistance to States, Federal Civil Defense Administration (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Recommendations for amendment of the Federal Civil Defense Act will be transmitted to the Congress. These recommendations will include a program for Federal assistance to States in meeting certain personnel and adminis-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

trative costs of State and metropolitan area civil-defense organizations as well as provide for other needed improvements in the overall civil-defense effort. A supplemental appropriation of $50 million is forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$50,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			10,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			40,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			50,000,000

Investment in Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Supplemental borrowing authority is proposed for 1958 and is reflected in detailed agency estimates, page 211.

Tennessee Valley Authority fund (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Authorization for the issuance of revenue bonds estimated at $30 million is proposed for an additional unit at an existing steam plant.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental authorization to expend from debt receipts			$30,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			3,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward			20,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			7,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			30,000,000

Proposed veterans legislation, Veterans Administration, 1958.—Supplemental appropriations totaling $100 million are proposed for later transmission to provide improvements in veterans' compensation, pension, and other benefits.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$100,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			100,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

400000—57——16

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$745, 704, 000	$238, 497, 600	$444, 589, 000
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−)	−37, 100, 000	−5, 300, 000	
Reappropriations		596, 679	
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	708, 604, 000	233, 794, 279	444, 589, 000
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	710, 000	2, 000, 000	2, 000, 000
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	709, 314, 000	235, 794, 279	446, 589, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		23, 580, 000	
Grand total new obligational authority	709, 314, 000	259, 374, 279	446, 589, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	830, 660, 410	820, 279, 307	393, 528, 694
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			5, 200, 000
Contract authorizations	15, 000, 000	5, 300, 000	280, 000
Revolving and management funds	22, 231, 123	25, 061, 776	18, 105, 467
Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account		150, 907	
Total balances and other amounts available	867, 891, 533	850, 791, 990	417, 114, 161
Total budget authorizations available	1, 577, 205, 533	1, 110, 166, 269	863, 703, 161

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$497, 077, 428	$333, 582, 982	$408, 067, 599	$412, 211, 708	$246, 774, 464	$146, 754, 230	$190, 065, 231	$849, 781
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					5, 200, 000			
Balances of contract authorizations	11, 980, 338	3, 019, 662	2, 659, 869	2, 640, 131		280, 000		
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	39, 932, 340	ƒ 17, 701, 217	50, 366, 826	ƒ 25, 305, 050	48, 795, 393	ƒ 30, 689, 926	60, 108, 147	ƒ 41, 744, 568
Total balances available at start of year	548, 990, 106	318, 901, 427	461, 094, 294	389, 546, 789	300, 769, 857	116, 344, 304	250, 173, 378	ƒ 40, 894, 787

ƒ Deduct, excess of obligations over cash and receivables.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations	$528,688,998	$181,222,000	$239,710,000
Permanent authorizations		900,000	1,400,000
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		3,209,000	
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		185,331,000	241,110,000
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		18,380,000	
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations			5,200,000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		463,328,508	383,372,682
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		25,245,332	27,465,488
Total other expenditures		488,573,840	410,838,170
Gross budget expenditures	528,688,998	692,284,840	657,148,170
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	5,190,987	2,360,790	3,228,200
Net budget expenditures	523,498,011	689,924,050	653,919,970
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	203,066,439	3,128,058	504,600
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	820,279,307	393,528,694	190,915,012
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		5,200,000	
Contract authorizations	5,300,000	280,000	
Revolving and management funds	25,061,776	18,105,467	18,363,579
Total balances carried forward at close of year	850,641,083	417,114,161	209,278,591
Net expenditures and balances	1,577,205,533	1,110,166,269	863,703,161

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances rescinded during the year by Congress	$199,349,000		
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	600,349	$2,118,705	$504,600
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	3,117,090	1,009,353	
Total balances no longer available	203,066,439	3,128,058	504,600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Real property activities	-----	$159,653,000	$194,484,229	$255,675,000	$148,756,164	$193,915,627	$249,491,170
Personal property activities	-----	17,005,600	48,350,300	51,350,000	13,372,389	53,194,274	49,528,000
Records activities	-----	6,118,500	6,893,650	7,600,000	6,379,760	7,000,000	7,500,000
Transportation and utilities activities	-----	956,900	1,251,100	1,700,000	847,965	1,250,000	1,670,000
Defense materials activities	-----	521,070,000	8,000,000	130,000,000	349,593,449	434,403,410	345,498,400
General activities	-----	4,510,000	395,000	264,000	4,548,284	160,739	232,400
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures	-----	709,314,000	259,374,279	446,589,000	523,498,011	689,924,050	653,919,970
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Real property activities:							
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service	605	$103,668,000	$131,050,000	$142,000,000	$102,861,680	$131,000,000	$141,000,000
Repair and improvement of federally owned buildings	605	26,150,000	42,600,550	85,500,000	17,417,255	27,200,000	75,000,000
Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects	605	11,550,000	5,000,000	20,000,000	1,572,637	13,500,000	16,000,000
Payments, public buildings purchase contracts	605	----------	237,000	2,000,000	----------	214,000	1,923,000
Construction, public buildings	605	----------	----------	2,500,000	----------	----------	1,000,000
Acquisition of land, District of Columbia	605	----------	250,000	1,675,000	----------	250,000	1,675,000
Additional court facilities	602	----------	----------	----------	1,555,119	1,000,000	233,442
Reappropriation	-----	----------	596,679	----------			
Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia	213	1,610,000	----------	----------	935,543	1,733,651	3,759,000
Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia (liquidation of contract authorization)	213	9,700,000	5,300,000	----------	8,153,721	7,716,349	1,741,000
United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska	605	1,100,000	200,000	----------	----------	350,000	650,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Ill	605	3,000,000	----------	----------	2,000,000	1,000,000	----------
Construction of public buildings, public buildings	605	----------	----------	----------	2,339	----------	----------
Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings	605	----------	----------	----------	26,424	2,490	----------
Defense public works, community facilities	515	----------	----------	----------	5,510	----------	----------
Emergency operating expenses	605	11,865,000	----------	----------	11,887,147	351,428	----------
Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia	602	----------	----------	----------	20,823	----------	----------
Federal Supply and Records Building	605	----------	----------	----------	163,177	13,899	----------
General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia	605	----------	----------	----------	19,019	----------	----------
Liquidation of war assets	605	----------	----------	----------	----------	1,121	----------
Operating expenses	605	----------	----------	----------	----------	6,461	----------
Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill	605	----------	----------	----------	326,049	500,000	306,240
Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia	605	----------	----------	----------	127,188	93,997	----------
Repair, preservation, and equipment, outside the District of Columbia	605	----------	----------	----------	----------	15,586	----------
Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia	605	----------	----------	----------	[a] 53,678	1,000,000	200,000
United States Post Office, Chicago, Ill	605	----------	----------	----------	99,804	103,266	----------
West Central Heating Plant, Washington, D. C., public buildings	605	----------	----------	----------	17,000	----------	----------
Total, real property activities	-----	168,643,000	185,234,229	253,675,000	147,136,757	186,052,248	243,487,682
Personal property activities:							
Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service	605	2,930,600	4,250,300	6,350,000	2,921,127	4,300,000	6,200,000
Expenses, supply distribution	605	14,075,000	15,070,000	20,000,000	14,109,753	15,400,000	18,800,000
Total, personal property activities	-----	17,005,600	19,320,300	26,350,000	17,030,880	19,700,000	25,000,000
Records activities:							
Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service	605	6,118,500	6,893,650	7,600,000	6,278,819	7,000,000	7,500,000
Survey of Government records, records management, and disposal practices	605	----------	----------	----------	100,941	----------	----------
Total, records activities	-----	6,118,500	6,893,650	7,600,000	6,379,760	7,000,000	7,500,000
Transportation and utilities activities:							
Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service	605	956,900	1,251,100	1,700,000	847,965	1,250,000	1,670,000
Defense materials activities:							
Strategic and critical materials	057	521,070,000	----------	130,000,000	323,520,819	425,000,000	345,000,000
Strategic and critical materials (liquidation of contract authorization)	057	27,400,000	----------	----------	27,400,000	----------	----------
Acquisition of tin	518	----------	8,000,000	----------	----------	8,000,000	----------
Total, defense materials activities	-----	548,470,000	8,000,000	130,000,000	350,920,819	433,000,000	345,000,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
General activities:							
Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator	605		$395,000	$264,000		$375,000	$270,000
Miscellaneous:							
Administrative operations	605	$4,410,000			$4,485,853	172,260	
Refunds under Renegotiation Act:							
Principal		3,900,000			2,281,511	1,610,740	1,505,740
Interest	652	100,000			3,096	85,000	55,000
Total, general activities		8,410,000	395,000	264,000	6,770,460	2,243,000	1,830,740
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		749,604,000	221,094,279	419,589,000	529,086,641	649,245,248	624,488,422
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Real property activities:							
Expenses, disposal of surplus real and related personal property	605	710,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	209,437	1,025,000	1,500,000
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)					3,251,317	3,266,742	3,211,600
Intragovernmental funds (see "New authorizations" and "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)			18,000,000	25,000,000	[a] 1,576,886	21,978,590	24,253,888
Total, revolving and management funds			18,000,000	25,000,000	1,674,431	25,245,332	27,465,488
Total enacted or recommended in this document		750,314,000	241,094,279	446,589,000	530,970,509	675,515,580	653,453,910
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Real property activities:							
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service	605		2,450,000			2,300,000	150,000
Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects	605		10,000,000			5,000,000	5,000,000
Payments, public buildings purchase contracts	605		100,000			100,000	
Personal property activities:							
Expenses, supply distribution	605		1,030,000			980,000	50,000
General supply fund	605		10,000,000			10,000,000	
Total proposed for later transmission			23,580,000			18,380,000	5,200,000
Grand total		750,314,000	264,674,279	446,589,000	530,970,509	693,895,580	658,653,910
Deduct—							
Refunds of receipts, principal		3,900,000			2,281,511	1,610,740	1,505,740
Portion of appropriation for liquidation of contract authorizations		37,100,000	5,300,000				
Receipts of public enterprise funds					5,190,987	2,360,790	3,228,200
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		709,314,000	259,374,279	446,589,000	523,498,011	689,924,050	653,919,970

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS BUDGET							
Public enterprise funds							
Real property activities:							
Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings	605				$578,992	$500,000	$500,000
Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings.	605				42,834	42,000	43,000
Defense materials activities:							
Abaca fiber program	518				4,281,356	1,427,580	1,960,000
Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program (limitation)	518	($117,500)	($100,000)	($94,500)			
Defense production guaranties, defense materials procurement activities	518				287,805	391,210	725,200
Total public enterprise funds					5,190,987	2,360,790	3,228,200
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Real property activities:							
Buildings management fund	605				171,044,320	190,278,000	240,752,000
Construction services, public buildings	605				1,500,955	2,220,000	2,661,512
Advances and reimbursements	605				74,823	75,700	
Personal property activities:							
General supply fund	605		18,000,000	25,000,000	167,557,922	182,000,000	240,400,000
Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements	152				1,927,138	1,024,658	1,750,000
Advances and reimbursements	605				2,193,433	2,291,000	2,561,000
Records activities	605				51,724	35,000	35,700
Transportation and utilities activities	605				21,762	31,000	27,500
General activities:							
Administrative operations fund	605					11,967,000	14,000,000
Working capital fund	605				684,102	762,600	866,600
Total intragovernmental funds			18,000,000	25,000,000	345,056,179	390,684,958	503,054,312
Total revolving and management funds			18,000,000	25,000,000	350,247,166	393,045,748	506,282,512

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS BUDGET
						Public enterprise funds
						Real property activities:
$6,204	$35,619	$20,000	[a] $572,788	[a] $464,381	[a] $480,000	Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings
3,322	8,923	8,000	[a] 39,512	[a] 33,077	[a] 35,000	Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings
						Defense materials activities:
3,234,176	3,208,300	3,152,600	[a] 1,047,180	1,780,720	1,192,600	Abaca fiber program
7,615	13,900	31,000	[a] 280,190	[a] 377,310	[a] 694,200	Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program (limitation)
						Defense production guaranties, defense materials procurement activities
3,251,317	3,266,742	3,211,600	[a] 1,939,670	905,952	[a] 16,600	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
						Real property activities:
172,966,951	190,266,525	240,652,000	1,922,631	[a] 11,475	[a] 100,000	Buildings management fund
1,572,682	2,120,000	2,630,000	71,727	[a] 100,000	[a] 31,512	Construction services, public buildings
102,735	123,012	----------	27,912	47,312	----------	Advances and reimbursements
						Personal property activities:
164,757,317	203,872,932	265,120,000	[a] 2,800,605	21,872,932	24,720,000	General supply fund
1,332,849	1,366,000	1,428,000	[a] 594,289	341,342	[a] 322,000	Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements
1,929,836	2,591,000	2,641,000	[a] 263,597	300,000	80,000	Advances and reimbursements
51,724	35,000	35,700	----------	----------	----------	**Records activities**
21,762	31,000	27,500	----------	----------	----------	**Transportation and utilities activities**
						General activities:
----------	11,467,000	13,900,000	----------	[a] 500,000	[a] 100,000	Administrative operations fund
743,437	791,079	874,000	59,335	28,479	7,400	Working capital fund
343,479,293	412,663,548	527,308,200	[a] 1,576,886	21,978,590	24,253,888	Total intragovernmental funds
346,730,610	415,930,290	530,519,800	[a] 3,516,556	22,884,542	24,237,288	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Administration serves as the central agency for management of Government real and personal property, construction of Federal buildings, procurement of common-use supplies and services, stockpiling of critical materials, custody of the National Archives and provision of archival, records, transportation, and public utility services. Program operations are grouped under 5 services and are performed mainly through 10 regional offices under central office direction.

Basic operations are provided for in 4 operating expenses appropriations. Other programs such as construction and repair of buildings, lease-purchase of buildings, operation of a nationwide system of supply depots, stockpiling of critical materials, and other operations are provided for in separate appropriations. In addition, substantial financing is provided by transfers and reimbursements from funds appropriated to other agencies. Central policy direction and coordination of all programs are provided for in an "Office of Administrator" appropriation. The direction of each of the 5 services in the Administration is provided by the basic appropriation of each service. Financial, administrative, legal, planning, and program coordination operations for all services are provided by the integrated staff organization which is financed by deposits from supporting appropriations in the "Administrative operations fund."

The Administration serves by delegation from the Office of Defense Mobilization as executor of defense production expansion programs financed by allocations of borrowing authority made available to the President. Details of these programs are shown in the funds appropriated to the President chapter of the budget.

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Operating Expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service: For necessary expenses of real property management and related activities as provided by law; [repair and improvement of public buildings and grounds, including those occupied pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 518), in the District of Columbia and area adjacent thereto, under the control of the General Services Administration; repair and improvement of buildings operated by the Treasury and Post Office Departments in the District of Columbia;] furnishings and equipment; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; restoration of leased premises; moving Government agencies (including space adjustments) in connection with the assignment, allocation, and transfer of building space; [demolition of buildings;] acquisition by purchase or otherwise and disposal by sale or otherwise of real estate and interests therein; *payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1955 (40 U. S. C. 521);* and not to exceed [$205,300] *$281,300* for expenses of travel; [$125,000,000] *$142,000,000, of which $3,000,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only in such amounts as may be required for expenses during the current fiscal year of wage board pay increases which may be effected after December 2, 1956, pursuant to law (5 U. S. C. 1082 (?))*: *Provided,* [That of the foregoing amount $8,100,000 shall be available for repair and improvement and $4,500,000 for air conditioning of buildings in the District of Columbia and area adjacent thereto: *Provided further,*] That this appropriation shall be available, without regard to section 322 of the Act of June 30, 1932, as amended (40 U. S. C. 278a), [for the rental, repair, alteration, and improvement of] *with respect to* buildings or parts thereof, heretofore leased under the appropriation for "Emergency operating expenses".

[For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service", including payments in lieu of taxes pursuant to the Act of August 12, 1955 (69 Stat. 721), $3,550,000.] *(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$131,050,000** Estimate 1958, [b] **$142,000,000**

[a] Includes $2,500,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957

[b] Includes $93,100 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration," and excludes $24,740,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Repair and improvement, federally owned buildings, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings management	$102, 251, 507	$109, 502, 800	$131, 800, 000
2. Acquisition and disposal	3, 872, 555	4, 263, 800	4, 572, 400
3. Design and construction	121, 735	171, 000	195, 800
4. Program planning	370, 205	656, 700	929, 500
5. Service direction	453, 054	493, 500	521, 800
6. Administrative operations	3, 042, 321	3, 293, 700	3, 980, 500
Total obligations	110, 111, 377	118, 381, 500	142, 000, 000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts	−6, 958, 335	12, 668, 500	
Unobligated balance no longer available	514, 958		
Appropriation (adjusted)	103, 668, 000	131, 050, 000	142, 000, 000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for basic real property operations of the Administration, including the planning and direction of all real property programs; acquisition, operation, and utilization of general-purpose space; management of excess real property and disposal of surpluses; and central direction of all buildings design, construction, and repairs.

The appropriation request for 1958 is a net increase of $21,168,500 above a comparable amount for 1957 which includes proposed supplementals of $2,450,000. The net increase is composed of (1) $19,847,200 for buildings management operations, and (2) $1,321,300 spread among the other 5 activities.

1. *Buildings management.*—This activity provides for (*a*) management, operation, protection, and utilization of Government-owned space and purchase contract space as indicated in the following table:

AVERAGE NET SQUARE FEET

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Government-owned space	56, 401, 000	56, 470, 000	56, 318, 000
Purchase contract space	----------	----------	649, 000

(*b*) rental, protection, and utilization of leased space, as follows: 1956, 20,273,000 square feet; 1957, 20,554,000 square feet; 1958, 22,514,000 square feet; (*c*) operation of joint-use communication facilities; and (*d*) other related services.

The net increase for 1958 of $19,847,200 over the comparable amount for 1957 is composed of the following items:

Operation and protection of Government-owned space	$7, 718, 000
Rental, operation, protection, and repair of leased space	5, 447, 200
Operation and protection of purchase-contract space	554, 000
Cost of space supplied to other agencies, reimbursable in 1957	1, 738, 000
Emergency rapid-written communications services	310, 000
Moving, alterations, and furnishings	300, 000
Contributions to the employees' retirement fund	3, 780, 000
Total	19, 847, 200

2. *Acquisition and disposal.*—This activity provides for real property operations not otherwise provided for, including (*a*) acquisition of property by lease, purchase,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

exchange, or donation; (*b*) disposal of surplus property; (*c*) maintenance and utilization of excess, surplus, and industrial reserve property; (*d*) custody of a machine tool reserve; and (*e*) payments in lieu of taxes on certain properties transferred from the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. The net increase for 1958 of $308,600 is principally due to maintenance of excess and surplus properties.

3. *Design and construction.*—This activity provides for a small staff responsible for central technical direction of all programs involving design, construction, and remodeling of Federal buildings.

4. *Program planning.*—This new activity for 1958 brings together functions related to planning real property programs previously performed in other units of the Service. These are expanded to cover development of long-range plans for providing economical space and related services for Government in Washington and the field. The activity also provides for related functions of agency services, standards, statistics, and appraisals of real property.

6. *Administrative operations.*—The increase in 1958 provides $352,200 for workloads due to expansion of staff and program operations, and $125,000 for increased assistance to small business and a project for modernizing real property laws.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	554	639	645
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5		
Average number of all employees	504	572	626
Number of employees at end of year	515	628	638
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,965	$6,326	$6,420
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–8.2	GS–8.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,135	$4,201	$4,157
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,858,517	$3,407,077	$3,744,073
Positions other than permanent	21,274	512	
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,497		14,469
Payment above basic rates	21,000	8,811	12,858
Total personal services	2,912,288	3,416,400	3,771,400
02 Travel	155,080	205,300	281,300
03 Transportation of things	47,433	49,000	49,000
04 Communication services	69,441	68,700	81,500
05 Rents and utility services	78,732	63,200	72,700
06 Printing and reproduction	23,959	31,900	41,000
07 Other contractual services	101,909,337	109,299,100	131,474,700
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	3,042,321	3,293,700	3,980,500
Services performed by other agencies	158,150	160,000	160,000
08 Supplies and materials	53,936	68,500	83,900
09 Equipment	501,571	516,000	708,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			234,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,949	1,300	1,600
15 Taxes and assessments	1,156,180	1,208,406	1,059,500
Total obligations	110,111,377	118,381,500	142,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$103,730,500	$131,050,000	$142,000,000
Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381)	−62,500		
Adjusted appropriation	103,668,000	131,050,000	142,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	3,657,050	4,114,516	4,203,413
Increase in prior year obligations	166,704		
Restored from certified claims account		38,897	
Total budget authorizations available	107,491,754	135,203,413	146,203,413
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	99,281,465	127,800,000	138,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	3,580,215	3,200,000	3,000,000
Total expenditures	102,861,680	131,000,000	141,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$514,958		
Other	600		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,114,516	$4,203,413	$5,203,413
Total expenditures and balances	107,491,754	135,203,413	146,203,413

Repair and Improvement, Federally Owned Buildings, General Services Administration

Repair[,] *and* improvement, [and equipment of] federally owned buildings [outside the District of Columbia]: For expenses necessary for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, extension, equipment, and demolition of federally owned buildings and buildings occupied pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 [(68 Stat. 518) outside the District of Columbia] (*40 U. S. C. 356*), not otherwise provided for, including grounds, approaches and appurtenances, wharves and piers, together with the necessary dredging adjacent thereto; acquisition of land as authorized by title III of the Act of June 16, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 297); not to exceed [$250,000] *$450,000* for expenses of travel; and care and safeguarding of sites acquired for Federal buildings; [$42,565,550] *$85,500,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That the unexpended balance of appropriations heretofore granted for "Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia" shall be merged with this appropriation.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$42,600,550** Estimate 1958, [b] **$85,500,000**

[a] Includes $35,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

[b] Includes $24,740,000 for activities previously carried under "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance repairs	$18,148,378	$21,939,114	$15,417,000
2. Renovation projects	13,480,891	15,540,900	27,260,000
3. Air conditioning	963,358	18,138,200	41,850,000
4. Administrative operations	465,999	602,550	973,000
Total obligations	33,058,626	56,220,764	85,500,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−7,694,789	−12,755,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−56,627	−865,214	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−22,424		
Unobligated balance carried forward	865,214		
Appropriation	26,150,000	42,600,550	85,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for repairs, renovations, and improvements for over 4,500 Federal buildings under jurisdiction of the Administration for that purpose which contain over 101.3 million net square feet of floor space and were constructed or purchased at a cost exceeding $1.5 billion. Two major changes in this program are reflected for 1958: (1) Work on buildings in and adjacent to the District of Columbia formerly provided for under "Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service," is now provided for under this head, and (2) the former program of piecemeal repairs, renovations, and improvements of buildings is replaced by a program planned to bring all buildings which warrant continued future occupancy up to acceptable standards of condition and use during the next 7 years.

1. *Maintenance repairs.*—Normal recurring needs for repairs to buildings and equipment generated during 1958 are provided for. Reduction from comparable amount for 1957 reflects abandonment of the former provision toward "catching up with the backlog."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Repair and Improvement, Federally Owned Buildings, General Services Administration—Continued

2. *Renovation projects.*—The estimate of $27,260,000 for 1958 provides for two programs: (1) $22,860,000 for the first year of a 7-year program of renovation and modernization of buildings, exclusive of air conditioning, estimated to cost $144 million phased at equal amounts for 5 years with substantial reductions thereafter; and (2) $4,400,000 for special renovation projects to provide for certain requirements for additional space to be met by (*a*) converting to general office use, space in buildings which becomes excess in their present condition, (*b*) extending existing buildings, and (*c*) remodeling for office use 3 hospital buildings which will be turned over to the Government upon completion of the Hospital Center in the District of Columbia.

3. *Air conditioning.*—The estimate of $41,850,000 for 1958 provides for the first full year of a program of air conditioning Federal buildings where warranted, including related alterations. The program is estimated to cost $328 million of which $18 million was provided in 1957 to initiate the program. The remainder is programed over 7 years similar to the preceding activity.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions		16	27	27
Average number of all employees		13	21	26
Number of employees at end of year		14	27	27
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,654	$5,927	$5,988
Average grade		GS-7.1	GS-7.9	GS-7.9
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$73,380	$124,000	$154,406
	Regular pay above 52-week base	282		594
	Total personal services	73,662	124,000	155,000
02	Travel	140,118	250,000	450,000
03	Transportation of things	19,024	35,000	50,000
04	Communication services	46,027	40,000	50,000
05	Rents and utility services	3,433	5,000	10,000
06	Printing and reproduction	73,283	125,000	200,000
07	Other contractual services	22,846,420	24,984,114	30,107,200
	Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	465,999	602,550	973,000
	Services performed by other agencies	10,350	10,000	10,000
08	Supplies and materials	1,595,732	2,000,000	2,000,000
09	Equipment	141,890	250,000	375,000
10	Lands and structures	7,626,860	27,785,000	51,100,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			9,700
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,806	10,000	10,000
15	Taxes and assessments	22	100	100
	Total, General Services Administration	33,051,626	56,220,764	85,500,000
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07	Other contractual services	7,000		
	Total obligations	33,058,626	56,220,764	85,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$26,150,000	$42,600,550	$85,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	56,627	865,214	
Obligated	4,540,081	12,464,239	28,730,003
Total budget authorizations available	30,746,708	55,930,003	114,230,003

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$17,417,255	$16,200,000	$50,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		11,000,000	25,000,000
Total expenditures	17,417,255	27,200,000	75,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	865,214		
Obligated	12,464,239	28,730,003	39,230,003
Total expenditures and balances	30,746,708	55,930,003	114,230,003

Sites and Expenses, Purchase Contract Projects, General Services Administration

Sites and [planning] *expenses,* purchase contract [and public buildings] projects: For an additional amount for expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 ([68 Stat. 518] *40 U. S. C. 356*), *not otherwise provided for,* including preparation of drawings and specifications, by contract or otherwise; acquisition of sites, [where not otherwise provided for,] including soil investigations and tests; *rental, alteration, and repair of temporary space required for activities displaced from buildings located on sites to be utilized for purchase contract construction; restoration of such leased premises; moving Government agencies to such temporary premises or buildings completed under purchase contracts; furnishings and equipment;* and administrative expenses; [$5,000,000] *$20,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Site acquisition	$1,014,001	$10,000,000	$11,300,000
2. Design, engineering, etc	2,448,994	6,191,014	7,700,000
3. Rents, moving, and related costs			533,000
4. Program development and administration	122,698	250,000	303,000
5. Administrative operations	51,902	141,000	164,000
Total obligations	3,637,595	16,582,014	20,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−11,582,014	
Unobligated balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from—			
"Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration"	−3,094,034		
"Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration"	−575,575		
Unobligated balance carried forward	11,582,014		
Appropriation (adjusted)	11,550,000	5,000,000	20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for site acquisition, design, construction supervision, temporary provisions for agencies displaced by construction, and other program expense in connection with the acquisition of buildings to be financed with private capital and acquired by the Government through lease-purchase arrangements.

To date, 97 projects estimated to cost $665 million have been fully approved, of which 71 projects costing $574 million were approved subsequent to preparation of the budget for 1957. The overall 1957–58 program under existing legislation contemplates site acquisition, contracts for design, and other incidental expense for projects costing $580 million which will require a supplemental estimate

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

during 1957 of $10 million and $20 million requested for 1958.

Funds required for payments to contractors are provided under "Payments, public buildings purchase contracts, General Services Administration."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	15	40	40
Average number of all employees	9	28	35
Number of employees at end of year	14	33	33
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,326	$6,380	$6,083
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.9	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$50,718	$167,000	$218,200
Positions other than permanent	1,799		
Regular pay above 52-week base	296		800
Payment above basic rates	600		
Total personal services	53,413	167,000	219,000
02 Travel	9,709	100,000	200,000
03 Transportation of things	12	10,000	35,000
04 Communication services	721	5,000	15,000
06 Printing and reproduction	37,163	200,000	300,000
07 Other contractual services	2,467,025	5,936,814	7,464,100
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	51,902	141,000	164,000
Services performed by other agencies	317	2,000	4,000
08 Supplies and materials	253	5,000	15,000
09 Equipment	2,140	15,000	270,000
10 Lands and structures	1,014,901	10,000,000	11,300,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,700
15 Taxes and assessments	39	200	200
Total obligations	3,637,595	16,582,014	20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$15,000,000	$5,000,000	$20,000,000
Transferred (70 Stat. 165) to—			
"Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration"	−3,000,000		
"Expenses, general supply fund, General Services Administration"	−450,000		
Adjusted appropriation	11,550,000	5,000,000	20,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		11,582,014	
Obligated		2,370,349	5,452,363
Balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from "Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration":			
Unobligated	575,575		
Obligated	199,425		
Balance transferred (69 Stat. 458) from "Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration":			
Unobligated	3,094,034		
Obligated	105,966		
Total budget authorizations available	15,525,000	18,952,363	25,452,363
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,572,637	1,500,000	11,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		12,000,000	5,000,000
Total expenditures	1,572,637	13,500,000	16,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	11,582,014		
Obligated	2,370,349	5,452,363	9,452,363
Total expenditures and balances	15,525,000	18,952,363	25,452,363

Payments, Public Buildings Purchase Contracts, General Services Administration

Payments, public buildings purchase contracts: For payments of principal, interest, taxes, and any other obligations under contracts entered into pursuant to the Public Buildings Purchase Contract Act of 1954 [(68 Stat. 518), $237,000] *(40 U. S. C. 356), $2,000,000: Provided,* That the Administrator of General Services may enter into contracts during the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for which the aggregate of annual payments for amortization of principal and interest thereon shall not exceed [$7,000,000] *$9,000,000,* in addition to the unused portion of the [$5,000,000] *$12,000,000* limitation applicable prior to July 1, [1956] *1957,* under the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, [1956 (69 Stat. 205)] *1957 (70 Stat. 343).* *(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$237,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Principal and interest		$214,000	$1,750,000
2. Taxes		23,000	250,000
Total obligations		237,000	2,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		237,000	2,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the program to acquire buildings through lease-purchase arrangements, buildings costing some $295 million are expected to be under contract by the end of 1958 on which the equal annual payments for principal and interest during the contract period will total $21 million. This is an increase of $9 million over present limitations for entering into contracts, authorization for which is proposed for 1958. The appropriation estimate for 1958 provides for payments to contractors covering varying portions of the year on projects currently scheduled for occupancy prior to June 30, 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
05 Rents and utility services		$214,000	$1,750,000
15 Taxes and assessments		23,000	250,000
Total obligations		237,000	2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$237,000	$2,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward			23,000
Total budget authorizations available		237,000	2,023,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		214,000	1,900,000
Out of prior authorizations			23,000
Total expenditures		214,000	1,923,000
Obligated balance carried forward		23,000	100,000
Total expenditures and balances		237,000	2,023,000

Construction, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

Construction, public buildings: For construction of public buildings pursuant to the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926, as amended (40 U. S. C. 341), $2,500,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Site acquisition			$285,000
2. Design, engineering, etc			130,000
3. Construction			1,815,000
Total obligations			2,230,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance carried forward			270,000
Appropriation			2,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Construction, Public Buildings, General Services Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Construction of five border stations is provided for in this new item for 1958. This type of building is not considered appropriate for acquisition under the purchase contract program and each building is too small to warrant an individual direct appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel			$3,000
04 Communication services			500
06 Printing and reproduction			6,500
07 Other contractual services			120,000
10 Lands and structures			2,100,000
Total obligations			2,230,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$2,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			1,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			270,000
Obligated			1,230,000
Total expenditures and balances			2,500,000

Acquisition of Land, District of Columbia, General Services Administration

Acquisition of land, District of Columbia: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the acquisition [by condemnation of a portion] of [the] land, including improvements thereon, in [square 62] *squares 82 and S. 104*, District of Columbia, pursuant to the provisions of the Public Buildings Act of May 25, 1926 (40 U. S. C. 341), as amended, [$250,000] *$1,675,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That the Administrator of General Services is authorized to exchange the same or a part thereof for any other land in said square on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine]. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$250,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,675,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Site acquisition (total obligations)		$250,000	$1,675,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		250,000	1,675,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The estimate for 1958 provides for acquisition, which has been previously authorized, of certain real property remaining in private possession in squares 82 and S. 104 of the District of Columbia, near the Department of State and the proposed Civil Service Commission building site.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures		$250,000	$1,675,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$250,000	$1,675,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		$250,000	$1,675,000

[ADDITIONAL COURT FACILITIES]

Additional Court Facilities, General Services Administration

[The unobligated balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, shall remain available until June 30, 1957.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc	$41,586	$26,679	
2. Alteration, renovation, and equipment	1,501,608	570,000	
Total obligations	1,543,194	596,679	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,139,873		
Unobligated balance no longer available	596,679		
Reappropriation		596,679	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program providing accommodations for new judges will be completed in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$829	$1,000	
03 Transportation of things	2,732		
04 Communication services	16		
06 Printing and reproduction	3,761	1,500	
07 Other contractual services	153,466	34,179	
08 Supplies and materials	2,724		
09 Equipment	164,512	60,000	
10 Lands and structures	1,215,154	500,000	
Total obligations	1,543,194	596,679	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Reappropriation		$596,679	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$2,139,873		
Obligated	648,688	636,763	$233,442
Total budget authorizations available	2,788,561	1,233,442	233,442
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		400,000	
Out of prior authorizations	1,555,119	600,000	233,442
Total expenditures	1,555,119	1,000,000	233,442
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	596,679		
Obligated balance carried forward	636,763	233,442	
Total expenditures and balances	2,788,561	1,233,442	233,442

Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$57,217	$159,869	$202,000
2. Grants	27,883	6,480,000	60,000
Total obligations	85,100	6,639,869	262,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$5,532,351	−$7,057,251	−$417,382
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,057,251	417,382	155,382
Appropriation	1,610,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Improvements of private hospital facilities in the District of Columbia are made under legislation authorizing appropriations of $35 million.

1. *Construction.*—Under appropriations of $21.7 million, principal contracts have been awarded for construction of a hospital center, with completion scheduled for May 1957. It is contemplated that contracts for equipment, landscaping, and other features incidental to physical completion of the project may continue into 1959.

2. *Grants.*—Under appropriations of $13,010,000, grants are being made to six private agencies in the District of Columbia for improving their hospital facilities. Building costs are estimated at $27.8 million involving grants of about $13 million, all but $6.5 million of which has been made. Fifty percent of actual cost of the grants will be reimbursed by the District of Columbia.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$5	$1,000	$1,000
04 Communication services	152	200	200
06 Printing and reproduction	2,357	5,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services	82,538	205,629	257,800
08 Supplies and materials	48		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		6,428,040	
Total obligations	85,100	6,639,869	262,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,610,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	5,532,351	$7,057,251	$417,382
Obligated	3,156,802	2,306,359	7,212,577
Total budget authorizations available	10,299,153	9,363,610	7,629,959
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	935,543	1,733,651	3,759,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,057,251	417,382	155,382
Obligated	2,306,359	7,212,577	3,715,577
Total expenditures and balances	10,299,153	9,363,610	7,629,959

Hospital Facilities in the District of Columbia (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), General Services Administration

[Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred pursuant to authority provided under the head "Hospital Center, District of Columbia", in the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1949, to enter into contracts for construction, $5,300,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount may be disbursed through the appropriation "Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia", but shall be accounted for separately therein.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction (total obligations)	$379,531	$2,360,131	$280,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Contract authorization	−3,019,662	−2,640,131	−280,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Contract authorization	2,640,131	280,000	
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$15,000,000	$5,300,000	
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−5,300,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	9,700,000	5,300,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriations have been made to liquidate the total contract authorization of $19.5 million for construction of the hospital center in the District of Columbia. Completion of construction is scheduled for May 1957. Installation of equipment, landscaping, and other features incidental to physical completion of the project may continue into 1959.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$124,261	$146,664	$25,000
09 Equipment	4,743	1,520,000	180,000
10 Lands and structures	250,527	693,467	75,000
Total obligations	379,531	2,360,131	280,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,700,000	$5,300,000	
Applied to contract authorization	−9,700,000	−5,300,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	3,019,662	2,640,131	$280,000
Obligated:			
Appropriation	2,961,070	4,507,349	1,811,000
Contract authorization	11,980,338	2,659,869	
Total budget authorizations available	17,961,070	9,807,349	2,091,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	5,192,651	3,209,000	
Out of prior authorizations	2,961,070	4,507,349	1,741,000
Total expenditures	8,153,721	7,716,349	1,741,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	2,640,131	280,000	
Obligated:			
Appropriation	4,507,349	1,811,000	350,000
Contract authorization	2,659,869		
Total expenditures and balances	17,961,070	9,807,349	2,091,000

[UNITED STATES POST OFFICE AND COURTHOUSE, NOME, ALASKA]

United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska, General Services Administration

[For an additional amount for "United States post office and courthouse, Nome, Alaska", $200,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

[UNITED STATES POST OFFICE AND COURTHOUSE, NOME, ALASKA]—continued

United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska, General Services Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Supervision		$12,700	$20,000
2. Construction		1,204,300	50,000
Total obligations		1,217,000	70,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−1,100,000	−83,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	$1,100,000	83,000	13,000
Appropriation	1,100,000	200,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Contract for construction of a new post office and courthouse at Nome, Alaska, was awarded in July 1956, with completion scheduled for January 1959, at a cost of $1.3 million.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel		$2,000	$2,000
03 Transportation of things		1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services		9,700	17,000
10 Lands and structures		1,204,300	50,000
Total obligations		1,217,000	70,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,100,000	$200,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		1,100,000	$83,000
Obligated			867,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,100,000	1,300,000	950,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		350,000	650,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,100,000	83,000	13,000
Obligated		867,000	287,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,100,000	1,300,000	950,000

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Real Property Activities, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Ill.	$2,000,000	$1,000,000	
2. Construction of public buildings	2,339		
3. Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing buildings outside the District of Columbia	68		
4. Defense public works, community facilities	5,510		
5. Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia	9,284		
6. Federal Supply and Records Building	75,119	1,599	
7. General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia	3,710		
8. Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill.	115,871	400,000	$107,449
9. Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia	61,665	5,832	
10. Sites and planning, public buildings, outside the District of Columbia	56,638	400,000	
11. United States Post Office, Chicago, Ill.	39,994	61,383	
Total obligations	2,370,198	1,868,814	107,449

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$11,716,568		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,287,174	−$2,357,015	−$478,848
Unobligated balance transferred to "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (69 Stat. 458)	3,669,609		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−185,225		
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,357,015	478,848	371,399
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,227,509	9,353	
Restoration from surplus fund	−3,500		
Appropriation (adjusted)	14,865,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Ill.*—Condemnation proceedings for the acquisition of the Rand-McNally Building, Chicago, Ill., were started in June 1956. Acquisition by the Government will provide an economical solution to the problem of housing certain agencies in the Chicago area.

4. *Defense public works, community facilities.*—Funds are available for settlements in excess of amounts deposited with United States courts in condemnation proceedings for acquisition of land for community facilities in areas affected by defense activities during World War II.

8. *Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Ill.*—A contract for remodeling the Congress Street Post Office at Chicago, Ill., to accommodate construction by the city of a superhighway through the building was awarded in 1955. This and other contracts for appurtenant work are contemplated for completion late in 1957 or early in 1958.

10. *Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia.*—Balance available is reserved in event additional Court awards are granted for sites previously acquired by condemnation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$360	$1,000	$500
06 Printing and reproduction	7,580	3,000	500
07 Other contractual services	128,081	42,183	16,449
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	26,667		
08 Supplies and materials	2,339		
09 Equipment	5,003		
10 Lands and structures	2,195,368	1,822,631	90,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,800		
Total obligations	2,370,198	1,868,814	107,449

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: ("Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration")	$11,865,000		
Transferred from "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" to "Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration" (70 Stat. 165)	3,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation	14,865,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,287,174	$2,357,015	$478,848
Obligated	2,646,493	1,603,655	446,269
Increase in prior year obligations	1,814		
Restored from surplus fund	3,500		
Restored from certified claims account		62,048	
Total budget authorizations available	23,803,981	4,022,718	925,117

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration"	$2,000,000		
"Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration"	11,404,146		
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Acquisition of land and building, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration"		$1,000,000	
"Construction of public buildings, public buildings, General Services Administration"	2,339		
"Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration"	26,424	2,490	
"Defense public works, community facilities, General Services Administration"	5,510		
"Emergency operating expenses, General Services Administration"	483,001	351,428	
"Federal Courts Building, District of Columbia, General Services Administration"	20,823		
"Federal Supply and Records Building, General Services Administration"	163,177	13,899	
"General Accounting Office Building, District of Columbia, General Services Administration"	19,019		
"Liquidation of war assets, General Services Administration"		1,121	
"Operating expenses, General Services Administration"		6,461	
"Remodeling the Congress Street Post Office, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration"	326,049	500,000	$306,240
"Renovation and improvement of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration"	127,188	93,997	
"Repair, preservation, and equipment, outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration"		15,586	
"Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration"	−53,678	1,000,000	200,000
"United States Post Office, Chicago, Illinois, General Services Administration"	99,804	103,266	
"West Central Heating Plant, Washington, D. C., public buildings, General Services Administration"	17,000		
Total expenditures	14,640,802	3,088,248	506,240
Balance transferred to "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (from "Construction, purchase, remodeling, and designing, buildings outside the District of Columbia, public buildings, General Services Administration" and "Sites and planning, public buildings outside the District of Columbia") (69 Stat. 458):			
Unobligated	3,669,609		
Obligated	305,391		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,227,509	9,353	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,357,015	478,848	371,399
Obligated	1,603,655	446,269	47,478
Total expenditures and balances	23,803,981	4,022,718	925,117

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Operating Expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service: For necessary expenses of personal property management and related activities as provided by law; including not to exceed $300 for the purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$120,000] *$297,500* for expenses of travel; [$2,884,400] *$4,390,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$1,935,600] *$1,960,000* of any funds received *during the current or preceding fiscal year* for deposit under section 204 (a) of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, and not otherwise disposed of by law, shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and shall be available [for expenditure] for necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the General Services Administration under the said [1949] Act, [as amended,] with respect to the utilization and disposal of excess and surplus personal property. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$4,250,300** Estimate 1958, [a] **$6,350,000**

[a] Includes $69,800 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Utilization and sales	$788,261	$1,300,300	$1,786,800
2. Supply standards	603,793	826,700	1,955,600
3. Motor vehicle management	159,429	178,800	197,500
4. Supply contracting	756,829	738,800	785,300
5. Supply management	144,836	215,900	417,600
6. Service direction	403,550	446,200	514,200
7. Administrative operations	486,037	608,400	693,000
Total obligations	3,342,735	4,315,100	6,350,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−486,037	−64,800	
Unobligated balance no longer available	73,902		
Appropriation (adjusted):			
Current definite	2,930,600	2,884,400	4,390,000
Current indefinite		1,365,900	1,960,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for establishment of efficient personal property management practices.

Increases proposed for 1958 are principally for further improvements of supply practices in civil agencies, acceleration of catalog identification of civilian agency supply items, improvement in utilization of excess property, and greater aid to other agencies in disposal of surpluses.

1. *Utilization and sales.*—Excess usable personal property is reported to General Services Administration for screening against needs of other agencies to achieve maximum utilization by transfers and obviate new purchases. The residue, together with surpluses not screened by General Services Administration, is either donated for educational, public health, or civilian defense purposes or released for public sale. Utilization transfers of $95 million in 1956 are expected to increase to $118 million in 1957 and $132 million in 1958. A new program of sales assistance developed with the Air Force should increase sales returns on $220 million of surplus in 1957; on $550 million surplus in 1958. Expense of these operations is provided from proceeds of sales of surplus personal property.

2. *Supply standards.*—Standards of quality and other characteristics of common-use commodities are established by specifications, qualified products lists, and item identifications for mandatory use by Government agencies. Increase requested for 1958 will provide for (*a*) development of 860 specifications, as compared with 650 in 1957 and 595 in 1956, which requires a substantial increase in developmental testing of technologically changed or new products; (*b*) completing the first year production of a 4-year program to identify all civilian agency items in the Federal Catalog System; and (*c*) reimbursement to the Department of Defense for screening and numbering services on civilian agency items.

3. *Motor vehicle management.*—Governmentwide policies and procedures are developed for improving management and utilization of motor equipment. Interagency motor equipment pools are established where surveys at locations of high vehicle density demonstrate economies or improved efficiency will result. Progress of the pool program is as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Operating Expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration—Continued

	Surveys started	*Surveys completed*	*Pools established*
1956 (cumulative)	22	14	12
1957	17	17	16
1958	18	18	16

4. *Supply contracting.*—Term contracts for common-use commodities and services are established for large aggregate volume requirements against which agencies can place individual orders at uniform price advantages, whenever this procedure is advantageous to the Government.

5. *Supply management.*—Policies, regulations, procedures, and instructions for improving procurement and management of supplies and equipment by Government agencies are developed and their application and installation is coordinated through continuous liaison and by special surveys as required. The increase for 1958 will provide for improving Government supply activities by (*a*) applying to the Federal Government new techniques, methods, and practices derived from analyses of industrial supply systems; (*b*) publication of a procurement handbook as a guide to all agencies in economical purchasing; and (*c*) increasing on-site liaison to serve 12 groups of major agencies as compared with 6 groups in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	456	547	792
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3		
	Average number of all employees	399	507	698
	Number of employees at end of year	444	536	784
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,786	$5,978	$5,772
	Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-8.0	GS-7.9
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,303,779	$3,040,100	$4,042,700
	Positions other than permanent	18,264		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	9,877		18,100
	Payment above basic rates	15,395		
	Total personal services	2,347,315	3,040,100	4,060,800
02	Travel	53,269	120,000	297,500
03	Transportation of things	6,205	2,500	2,800
04	Communication services	109,860	113,800	133,100
05	Rents and utility services	1,327	600	1,000
06	Printing and reproduction	186,144	228,300	377,100
07	Other contractual services	43,419	72,496	113,400
	Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	486,037	608,400	693,000
	Services performed by other agencies	51,115	85,104	343,800
08	Supplies and materials	26,955	29,200	37,800
09	Equipment	22,791	11,000	31,200
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			253,800
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,960	2,200	2,700
15	Taxes and assessments	1,338	1,400	2,000
	Total obligations	3,342,735	4,315,100	6,350,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Definite	$3,395,000	$2,884,400	$4,390,000
Indefinite		1,365,900	1,960,000
Total appropriation	3,395,000	4,250,300	6,350,000
Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381)	−464,400		
Adjusted appropriation	2,930,600	4,250,300	6,350,000
Obligated balance brought forward	259,612	209,647	160,642
Increase in prior year obligations	14,566		
Restored from certified claims account		695	
Total budget authorizations available	3,204,778	4,460,642	6,510,642

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$2,646,980	$4,093,000	$6,045,000
Out of prior authorizations	274,147	207,000	155,000
Total expenditures	2,921,127	4,300,000	6,200,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	73,902		
Other	102		
Obligated balance carried forward	209,647	160,642	310,642
Total expenditures and balances	3,204,778	4,460,642	6,510,642

Expenses, Supply Distribution, General Services Administration

Expenses, [general supply fund] *supply distribution*: For expenses, *not otherwise provided*, necessary for operation of the [general supply fund (except those authorized by law to be charged to said fund),] *stores depot system and other procurement services*, including contractual services incident to receiving, handling, and shipping warehouse items; not to exceed $250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals; and not to exceed [$110,000] *$137,800* for expenses of travel; [$14,770,000: *Provided*, That funds available to the General Services Administration for the current fiscal year shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles] *$20,000,000, of which $1,700,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only to the extent necessary to provide for leasing warehouse space where suitable space cannot be obtained from Government sources, and for expenses of increased sales by the supply system.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$15,070,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,000,000**

[a] Includes $300,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Stores operations	$7,717,121	$7,937,000	$11,124,900
2. Buying operations	2,860,527	3,323,000	4,213,200
3. Inspection operations	565,914	820,000	1,100,900
4. Administrative operations	2,688,595	2,990,000	3,561,000
5. Equipment maintenance	72,616		
Total obligations	13,904,773	15,070,000	20,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−37,048		
Unobligated balance no longer available	207,275		
Appropriation (adjusted)	14,075,000	15,070,000	20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for expenses of operating the nationwide supply system whereby common-use commodities and services are sold to Government agencies from stocks of 12 supply depots or by direct delivery from suppliers, whichever is more economical. Cost of commodities and services is initially financed from the general supply fund, subject to reimbursement by ordering agencies. Total sales for 1958 are programed at $252 million as compared with $212 million programed for 1957 and $175 million for 1956. Sales for 1957 have increased materially since the appropriation was made, necessitating a supplemental appropriation estimated at $1,030,000, which appears at the end of this chapter. The appropriation request for 1958 is $3,900,000 above the supplemented amount for 1957 and includes (*a*) $580,000 as a contingency against inability to obtain Government-owned space for expansion of warehouses, (*b*) $305,000 for physical improvements to alleviate fire hazards, (*c*) $2,221,000 for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

increased costs of operations and staff support for $40 million increase in sales, of which $1,074,500 is a contingency against increase in total sales above $237 million.

1. *Stores operations.*—Stocks of common-use commodities are received, warehoused, and sold at cost to Federal agencies through a nationwide system of supply depots. Continuous increase in stores sales is shown in the following figures: 1954, $52.8 million; 1955, $75.9 million; 1956, $96.4 million; 1957, $118.5 million; and 1958, $135 million.

2. *Buying operations.*—Commodities are procured (*a*) to maintain inventories in stores depots at levels to insure availability in advance of sales orders and (*b*) for direct delivery to agencies.

3. *Inspection operations.*—Delivery of commodities of specified standards is assured by inspections at contractors' plants or supply depots, and by laboratory tests and analyses of samples prior to acceptance. The increase for 1958 will keep inspections in line with the buying program of activity 2.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,495	1,834	2,255
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	88	38	38
Average number of all employees	1,438	1,717	2,061
Number of employees at end of year	1,601	1,760	2,210
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,617	$4,581	$4,518
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.6	GS-5.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,847	$3,885	$4,069
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,867,536	$7,385,600	$8,905,000
Positions other than permanent	372,320	150,000	150,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	26,983		37,300
Payment above basic rates	331,292		
Total personal services	6,598,131	7,535,600	9,092,300
02 Travel	67,678	110,000	137,800
03 Transportation of things	305,228	330,000	508,800
04 Communication services	206,452	183,800	224,800
05 Rents and utility services	2,179,321	2,056,800	3,236,500
06 Printing and reproduction	254,531	289,000	334,000
07 Other contractual services	1,277,436	1,235,700	1,921,600
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	2,688,595	2,990,000	3,561,000
Services performed by other agencies	40,329	40,000	60,000
08 Supplies and materials	223,001	240,100	324,000
09 Equipment	35,932	40,200	19,400
10 Lands and structures	6,709		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			558,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,350	6,700	7,200
15 Taxes and assessments	13,080	12,100	13,700
Total obligations	13,904,773	15,070,000	20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$13,625,000	$15,070,000	$20,000,000
Transferred from "Sites and planning, purchase contract, and public buildings projects, General Services Administration" (70 Stat. 165)	450,000		
Adjusted appropriation	14,075,000	15,070,000	20,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,080,839	872,370	543,318
Increase in prior year obligations	40,488		
Restored from certified claims account		948	
Total budget authorizations available	15,196,327	15,943,318	20,543,318
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,990,973	14,550,000	18,275,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,118,780	850,000	525,000
Total expenditures	14,109,753	15,400,000	18,800,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	207,275		
Other	6,929		
Obligated balance carried forward	872,370	543,318	1,743,318
Total expenditures and balances	15,196,327	15,943,318	20,543,318

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Operating Expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service: For necessary expenses in connection with Federal records management and related activities as provided by law; and not to exceed [$44,750] *$59,300* for expenses of travel; [$6,893,650] *$7,600,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,893,650** Estimate 1958, [a] **$7,600,000**

[a] Includes $12,700 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Records management	$318,162	$460,200	$613,200
2. Records centers	3,827,460	3,994,500	4,214,200
3. Archives and related services	1,715,266	1,804,200	2,080,500
4. Nitrate film conversion	79,684	40,596	
5. Service direction	252,178	266,100	280,100
6. Administrative operations	369,180	380,450	412,000
Total obligations	6,561,930	6,946,046	7,600,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−369,180	−11,800	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−120,280	−40,596	
Unobligated balance carried forward	40,596		
Unobligated balance no longer available	5,434		
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,118,500	6,893,650	7,600,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for management of the Government's archives and records, including custody and administration of permanent records in the National Archives and other noncurrent records in Federal records centers, assistance to records management programs of Government agencies, operation of presidential libraries, and filing and publication of Federal laws and regulations. The 1958 budget estimate is an increase of $694,550 above comparative availability for 1957.

1. *Records management.*—Good records management practices in Government agencies are promoted and coordinated. Assistance, advice, and training are provided. Standards are established for retention and disposal of records. In 1956, clinics in records management techniques were held in 19 key cities for some 2,000 Federal supervisory personnel; in 1957 and 1958 special workshops will be organized to train Federal records personnel to apply these techniques.

2. *Records centers.*—Records of Government agencies which must be retained for periods of time, but are not needed for frequent reference, are brought into and administered in 10 regional records centers and 5 annexes until disposal can be effected. A national center at St. Louis administers records of former civilian employees of the Government and a locator file for currently employed personnel. The increase in 1958 is mainly to provide for increased workload shown in the following table:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Records administered (millions of cu. ft.)	3.5	3.8	4.1
Reference services provided (millions)	1.2	1.3	1.4

3. *Archives and related services.*—The permanently valuable records of the Government are selected, arranged, cataloged, preserved, and serviced in the Archives of the United States. Related services consist of (*a*) publication of the Federal Register, Code of Federal Regulations, United States Government Organization Manual, the slip

400000—57——17

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Operating Expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration—Continued

laws, and the United States Statutes at Large, (*b*) preservation and servicing of historical records at the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library and the Harry S. Truman Library, and (*c*) servicing the National Historical Publications Commission. The increase for 1958 is mainly to provide for the first time for operation of the Truman Library.

4. *Nitrate film conversion.*—From the start of this program in 1954 to the completion in 1957 some 5 million feet of valuable nitrate base motion picture records will have been converted to acetate base film.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	987	1,053	1,100
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9		
Average number of all employees	932	1,022	1,064
Number of employees at end of year	966	1,027	1,077
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,862	$4,852	$4,870
Average grade	GS-5.9	GS-5.9	GS-5.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,653	$3,794	$3,932
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,356,530	$4,863,400	$5,107,400
Positions other than permanent	36,574		
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,816		20,000
Payment above basic rates	34,073		
Other payments for personal services	166		
Total personal services	4,444,159	4,863,400	5,127,400
02 Travel	32,976	44,750	59,300
03 Transportation of things	40,526	44,600	47,200
04 Communication services	76,279	83,200	87,000
05 Rents and utility services	719,461	740,200	671,200
06 Printing and reproduction	44,293	57,200	59,400
07 Other contractual services	422,120	398,000	494,200
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	369,180	380,450	412,000
Services performed by other agencies	19,581	20,000	15,000
08 Supplies and materials	209,441	164,296	175,400
09 Equipment	16,640	17,000	24,200
10 Lands and structures	158,886	125,000	100,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			320,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,938	5,300	4,600
15 Taxes and assessments	3,450	2,650	2,600
Total obligations	6,561,930	6,946,046	7,600,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,997,500	$6,893,650	$7,600,000
Transferred from "Operating expenses, Veterans Administration" (63 Stat. 381)	121,000		
Adjusted appropriation	6,118,500	6,893,650	7,600,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	120,280	40,596	
Obligated	433,429	352,272	286,653
Increase in prior year obligations	5,208		
Restored from certified claims account		135	
Total budget authorizations available	6,677,417	7,286,653	7,886,653
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,278,819	6,640,000	7,240,000
Out of prior authorizations		360,000	260,000
Total expenditures	6,278,819	7,000,000	7,500,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	5,434		
Other	296		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	40,596		
Obligated	352,272	286,653	386,653
Total expenditures and balances	6,677,417	7,286,653	7,886,653

Miscellaneous

Survey of Government Records, Records Management, and Disposal Practices, General Services Administration

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$102,855		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	100,941		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	1,914		
Total expenditures and balances	102,855		

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES ACTIVITIES

Operating Expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration

Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service: For necessary expenses of transportation and public utilities management and related activities, as provided by law, including not to exceed [$25,000] *$47,500* for expenses of travel; [$1,251,100] *$1,700,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,251,100** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,700,000**

[a] Includes $6,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Transportation services:			
(*a*) Planning	$26,188	$115,400	$303,600
(*b*) Negotiations and litigation	318,154	318,500	378,700
(*c*) Operations	433,567	478,200	599,000
2. Public utilities management	48,696	63,100	66,500
3. Service direction	74,097	78,900	99,200
4. Administrative operations	184,506	202,900	253,000
Total obligations	1,085,208	1,257,000	1,700,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−184,506	−5,900	
Unobligated balance no longer available	56,198		
Appropriation (adjusted)	956,900	1,251,100	1,700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for improving management of transportation and public utilities in civilian agencies, protecting the Government's interests in cases before regulatory bodies, and furnishing services to civilian agencies in these specialized fields. The 1958 increase of $443,000 provides mainly for more aggressive planning for improvements in transportation management and emphasis on representation in rate cases.

1. *Transportation services.*—Plans and procedures for improving transportation practices of civilian agencies are developed; reasonable rates are negotiated with carriers; interests of the Government in cases before regulatory bodies are protected; and rates, routing, and related services are supplied to civilian agencies. The increase for 1958 will allow (*a*) acceleration of on-site examination of transportation operations to determine the nature and scope of problems; (*b*) more adequate participation in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

rate negotiations and litigation; and (*c*) some improvement in services to civilian agencies.

2. *Public utilities management.*—As a central management function for all agencies, equipment utilization, rate, and economic studies are made, contracts negotiated, and the Government's interests protected by participation in rate negotiations and litigations.

4. *Administrative operations.*—The increase in 1958 is mainly to provide additional legal staff to handle increased rate negotiations and litigation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	152	179	223
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	143	166	214
Number of employees at end of year	151	174	220
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,744	$5,941	$5,865
Average grade	GS-7.7	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$822,236	$972,818	$1,254,200
Positions other than permanent	3,295	4,882	
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,336		5,000
Payment above basic rates	8,764		
Total personal services	837,631	977,700	1,259,200
02 Travel	5,155	25,000	47,500
03 Transportation of things	285	200	300
04 Communication services	18,278	20,800	23,300
06 Printing and reproduction	10,497	12,100	13,100
07 Other contractual services	7,573	5,400	6,900
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	184,506	202,900	253,000
Services performed by other agencies	1,638	1,500	2,000
08 Supplies and materials	7,432	8,000	9,900
09 Equipment	11,674	2,400	5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			78,700
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	120	500	600
15 Taxes and assessments	419	500	500
Total obligations	1,085,208	1,257,000	1,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$1,251,100	$1,700,000
Transferred (63 Stat. 381) from—			
"Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration"	$464,400		
"Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration"	62,500		
"Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration"	430,000		
Adjusted appropriation	956,900	1,251,100	1,700,000
Obligated balance brought forward		52,737	53,837
Total budget authorizations available	956,900	1,303,837	1,753,837
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	847,965	1,200,000	1,625,000
Out of prior authorizations		50,000	45,000
Total expenditures	847,965	1,250,000	1,670,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	56,198		
Obligated balance carried forward	52,737	53,837	83,837
Total expenditures and balances	956,900	1,303,837	1,753,837

DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES

Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration

Strategic and critical materials: [Funds available for] *For necessary expenses in* carrying out the provisions of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946, [during the current fiscal year shall be available for] *including the acquisition of one parcel of land located at Harahan, Louisiana, now under lease to the Government and used for the storage of strategic and critical materials,* services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [not to exceed $3,175,500 for operating expenses,] not to exceed [$86,000] *$116,000* for expenses of travel, and necessary expenses for transportation and handling, within the United States (including charges at United States ports), storage, security, and maintenance of strategic and critical materials acquired for *or transferred to* the supplemental stockpile *established* pursuant to section 104 (b) of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (7 U. S. C. 1704 (b)), *$130,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided,* That any funds received as proceeds from sale or other disposition of materials on account of the rotation of stocks under said Act shall be deposited to the credit, and be available for expenditure for the purposes, of this appropriation: *Provided further,* That during the current fiscal year, there shall be no limitation on the value of surplus strategic and critical materials which, in accordance with subsection 6 (a) of the Act of July 23, 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98e (a)), may be transferred to stockpiles established in accordance with said Act: *Provided further,* That no part of funds available shall be used for construction of warehouses or tank storage facilities[: *Provided further,* That the sum of $199,349,000 of funds heretofore appropriated under this head is hereby rescinded, and such amount shall be covered into the Treasury promptly upon enactment of this Act]. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$130,000,000**

[a] Includes $29,600 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and rotation of materials:			
(*a*) Cost of purchased materials	$228,823,445	$220,569,000	$245,212,500
(*b*) Expenses for donated materials	598,147	500,000	500,000
(*c*) Cost of rotated materials	90,104,677	86,955,000	87,847,000
(*d*) Operating expenses	315,894	328,000	416,000
Total acquisition and rotation of materials	319,842,163	308,352,000	333,975,500
2. Custody of materials:			
(*a*) Storage and handling	13,503,419	17,086,618	16,107,500
(*b*) Physical inventory of materials		3,078,500	6,160,000
(*c*) Operating expenses	1,443,490	1,406,000	1,654,000
Total custody of materials	14,946,909	21,571,118	23,921,500
3. Service direction	158,024	155,100	200,000
4. Administrative operations	1,354,507	1,313,900	1,530,000
Total obligations	336,301,603	331,392,118	359,627,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−183,955	−27,500	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−319,363,581	−389,029,618	−145,680,000
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−125,151		
Non-Federal sources	−83,080,838	−76,655,000	−77,447,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	−856,696	−11,360,000	−6,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	389,029,618	145,680,000	
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 344)	199,349,000		
Appropriation (adjusted)	521,070,000		130,000,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources from sale of perishable materials under the rotation program (50 U. S. C. 98), $83,080,776; and refund of employee terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)), $62.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In carrying out the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98 et seq.), the Defense Materials Service acquires and administers materials inventories in accordance with guidelines established by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

The continued high level of economic activity through 1956 has maintained a heavy industrial demand for several stockpile materials, necessitating substantial diversions of deliveries of such materials as copper, nickel, and aluminum to industrial consumption.

The requested appropriation for 1958 of $130 million plus unobligated balances from 1957 would finance the acquisition of $245 million of new materials and the cost of custody and rotation of existing inventories. The $245 million is budgeted: $69 million for direct purchases in the open market almost entirely from domestic sources,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Strategic and Critical Materials, General Services Administration—Continued

$71 million for materials being delivered under Defense Production Act expansion contracts, and $105 million for materials secured through barter of surplus agricultural commodities.

Based on existing objectives, the status of the stockpile at June 30, 1956 prices is expected to be as follows:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Value of objectives:			
Minimum	$6,376.3	$6,379.8	$6,379.8
Long-term	4,482.8	4,535.5	4,535.5
Total	10,859.1	10,915.3	10,915.3
Procurement for objectives:			
Inventory:			
Minimum	4,753.3	5,038.4	5,234.0
Long-term	1,188.7	1,335.8	1,454.6
Total	5,942.0	6,374.2	6,688.6
On order:			
Minimum	264.5	128.0	80.3
Long-term	130.7	54.0	30.9
Total	395.2	182.0	111.2
Total procured:			
Minimum	5,017.8	5,166.4	5,314.3
Long-term	1,319.4	1,389.8	1,485.5
Total	6,337.2	6,556.2	6,799.8
Balance to be procured:			
Minimum	1,358.5	1,213.4	1,065.5
Long-term	3,163.4	3,145.7	3,050.0
Total	4,521.9	4,359.1	4,115.5

1. *Acquisition and rotation of materials*—(*a*) *Cost of purchased materials.*—Strategic materials acquisitions are:

OBLIGATIONS [In millions]

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
a. Open market purchases	$108.4	$96.2	$68.4
b. Purchases of materials under Commodity Credit Corporation barter operations	59.4	36.3	105.4
c. Purchases of materials under Defense Production Act expansion programs	61.0	88.1	71.4
Total	228.8	220.6	245.2

Based on existing stockpile objectives, and the proposed budget, the status of procurement on June 30, 1958, of the 75 materials on the stockpile list is expected to be as follows:

NUMBER OF MATERIALS

	Minimum objective	*Long-term objective*
Percent procurement completed:		
100	51	16
90 to 99	5	5
75 to 89	6	9
50 to 74	5	12
25 to 49	3	7
Under 25	2	4
Total	[1] 72	53

[1] 3 materials have no minimum objective.

(*b*) *Expenses for donated materials.*—In addition to direct procurement, materials are acquired by free transfer from programs of other agencies such as the International Cooperation Administration. During 1957 and 1958 the value of these transfers will amount to approximately $29.6 million, and will require expenditures of about $1 million from this appropriation for transportation, handling, and other accessorial costs.

(*c*) *Cost of rotated materials.*—Inventories of such materials as rubber, fibers, and oils are rotated periodically to keep the inventory in prime condition. The volume and cost of this program is expected to remain about the same in 1957 and 1958 as for 1956 as shown in the following table:

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Gross replacement cost of materials rotated	$90,104,677	$86,955,000	$87,847,000
Receipts from sales of materials rotated	83,080,776	76,655,000	77,447,000
Net cost to appropriation	7,023,901	10,300,000	10,400,000

(*d*) *Operating expenses.*—Increases totaling $88,000 are being requested to provide for more adequate supervision and for rotation and disposal of materials.

2. *Custody of materials.*—Covers handling, storage, and physical inventory of materials delivered to the stockpile. Value of deliveries during 1957 and 1958, including donated materials, is expected to total $432.2 million and $314.4 million, respectively. This will increase the value of materials in storage against stockpile goals from $5,942 million on June 30, 1956, to $6,688.6 million on June 30, 1958.

(*a*) *Storage and handling.*—As of June 30, 1956, strategic material valued at about $6 billion and weighing about 24 million tons was stored in the national stockpile at 242 sites. It is estimated that an additional $740 million of materials weighing 5 million tons will be in storage by June 30, 1958. Obligations for cost of storage and handling including the acquisition of land at one General Services Administration warehouse site are expected to be:

Type of expense	*1957*		*1958*	
	Units	*Total cost*	*Units*	*Total cost*
National stockpile:				
Storage cost:	(Ton-years)		(Ton-years)	
Open storage	22,965,000	$1,845,345	25,376,000	$1,919,758
Closed storage	2,795,478	6,701,309	2,843,378	7,115,521
Tank storage	285,097	275,346	269,569	210,721
Miscellaneous leases	----------	17,000	----------	17,000
Nonrecurring cost	----------	3,947,118	----------	2,977,000
Total storage	26,045,575	12,786,118	28,488,947	12,240,000
Handling cost:	(Short tons)		(Short tons)	
New acquisitions	2,595,722	1,840,014	2,357,137	1,678,333
Rotation	292,539	648,168	275,300	637,146
Disposal	5,538	3,118	32,538	2,721
Relocation	385,000	340,200	333,000	231,800
Total handling	3,278,799	2,831,500	2,997,975	2,550,000
Relocation transportation	----------	1,424,000	----------	1,156,000
Acquisition of land	----------	----------	----------	68,500
Total national stockpile	----------	17,041,618	----------	16,014,500
United States supplemental stockpile:	(Ton-years)		(Ton-years)	
Open storage	389,300	31,250	825,000	66,500
Closed storage	5,500	13,750	10,600	26,500
Total United States supplemental	394,800	45,000	835,600	93,000
Total storage and handling		17,086,618		16,107,500

(*b*) *Physical inventory of materials.*—Physical inventory of stockpile materials was provided for in the 1957 budget estimates for the first time. This program is underway in several areas. Many cost elements of the initial inventorying cycle will be nonrecurring, so that costs after 1959 are expected to be sharply decreased.

(*c*) *Operating expenses.*—Increases of $248,000 are requested to cover more supervision of these activities, the increased storage volume, and the new physical inventory program.

4. *Administrative operations.*—Increase of $216,100 requested is for new emphasis on physical protection of the stockpile, new functions related to stockpile operations including additional assistance to small business, and additional workload in financial services.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	470	453	464
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	61	16
Average number of all employees	419	479	466
Number of employees at end of year	403	450	462

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,369	$5,640	$5,680
Average grade	GS-6.8	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,212	$4,037	$4,037
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,163,212	$2,208,100	$2,423,700
Positions other than permanent	15,168	210,000	56,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,470		9,500
Payment above basic rates	17,693		
Total personal services	2,204,543	2,418,100	2,489,200
02 Travel	74,790	86,000	116,000
03 Transportation of things	11,389,419	11,429,900	12,162,000
04 Communication services	54,792	49,600	54,800
05 Rents and utility services	6,238	2,000	2,000
06 Printing and reproduction	18,199	21,500	23,500
07 Other contractual services	7,767,459	13,423,918	17,144,200
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	1,354,507	1,313,900	1,530,000
Services performed by other agencies	5,336,083	5,600,000	5,800,000
08 Supplies and materials	307,970,255	297,040,000	320,078,600
09 Equipment	71,350	4,000	3,000
10 Lands and structures	44,300		68,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			152,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,860		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,808	3,200	3,100
Total obligations	336,301,603	331,392,118	359,627,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$521,500,000		$130,000,000
Transferred to "Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration" (63 Stat. 381)	−430,000		
Adjusted appropriation	521,070,000		130,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	319,363,581	$389,029,618	145,680,000
Obligated	449,741,860	378,276,004	196,625,622
Total budget authorizations available	1,290,175,441	767,305,622	472,305,622
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	323,520,819	425,000,000	2,700,000
Out of prior authorizations			342,300,000
Total expenditures	323,520,819	425,000,000	345,000,000
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 344)	199,349,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	389,029,618	145,680,000	
Obligated	378,276,004	196,625,622	127,305,622
Total expenditures and balances	1,290,175,441	767,305,622	472,305,622

Strategic and Critical Materials (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), General Services Administration

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$27,400,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	27,400,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$27,400,000		
Applied to contract authorization	−27,400,000		
Obligated balance brought forward:			
Contract authorization	27,400,000		
Total budget authorizations available	27,400,000		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)	27,400,000		

[ACQUISITION OF TIN]

Acquisition of Tin, General Services Administration

[For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of section 5 (b) of the Act of June 22, 1956 (Public Law 608), for acquisition of tin, and expenses of its storage and handling, $8,000,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Acquisition of materials (total obligations)		$8,000,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		8,000,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Purchase of tin produced by the Texas City, Tex., smelter from July 1, 1956, to January 31, 1957, in excess of the quantity required by the national stockpile, estimated at 3,615 tons, was authorized by Public Law 608, approved June 22, 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things		$50,000	
07 Other contractual services		12,000	
08 Supplies and materials		7,938,000	
Total obligations		8,000,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$8,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		8,000,000	

Miscellaneous

Foreign Currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, General Services Administration

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase of strategic materials (total obligations)		$3,028,262	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−3,028,262	
Unobligated balance carried forward	$3,028,262		
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	127,950		
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 68 Stat. 454	3,156,212		

Obligations by Objects

03 Transportation of things		$193,862	
08 Supplies and materials		2,834,400	
Total obligations		3,028,262	

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (68 Stat. 454)	$3,156,212		
Unobligated balance brought forward		$3,028,262	
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−127,950		
Total budget authorizations available	3,028,262	3,028,262	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Foreign Currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, General Services Administration—Continued

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances—Continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		$3,028,262	
Unobligated balance carried forward	$3,028,262		

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration

Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator: For expenses of executive direction for activities under the control of the General Services Administration, including not to exceed [$11,300] *$8,000* for expenses of travel, and not to exceed $250 for purchase of newspapers and periodicals; [$395,000] *$264,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$395,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$264,000**

[a] Excludes $211,600 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:

"Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration"	$93,100
"Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service, General Services Administration"	69,800
"Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration"	12,700
"Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service, General Services Administration"	6,400
"Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration"	29,600

The amount obligated in 1957 is shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Executive direction (total obligations)	$191,961	$198,500	$264,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts	−191,961	196,500	
Appropriation		395,000	264,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Policy direction and coordination of all programs of the Administration are provided by the Administrator with the assistance of a small central office staff. Offices of the 10 regional commissioners provided for from this item in 1957 will be financed in 1958 from the "Administrative operations fund."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	22	23	28
Average number of all employees	22	23	28
Number of employees at end of year	24	23	28
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,982	$6,605	$6,817
Average grade	GS-8.9	GS-8.2	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$163,135	$173,570	$215,661
Positions other than permanent	3,737	1,630	4,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	631		839
Payment above basic rates	2,982	6,000	6,000
Total personal services	170,485	181,200	226,500
02 Travel	3,235	3,000	8,000
04 Communication services	3,293	4,000	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,613	2,700	2,800
07 Other contractual services	5,310	5,500	6,400
Services performed by other agencies	650	500	500
08 Supplies and materials	1,119	1,400	1,600
09 Equipment	$5,111		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			$14,000
15 Taxes and assessments	145	$200	200
Total obligations	191,961	198,500	264,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$395,000	$264,000
Obligated balance brought forward			20,000
Total budget authorizations available		395,000	284,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		375,000	250,000
Out of prior authorizations			20,000
Total expenditures		375,000	270,000
Obligated balance carried forward		20,000	14,000
Total expenditures and balances		395,000	284,000

Miscellaneous

Administrative Operations, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$4,389,243		
Unobligated balance no longer available	20,757		
Appropriation	4,410,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,410,000		
Obligated balance brought forward	288,949	$171,014	
Restored from certified claims account		1,246	
Total budget authorizations available	4,698,949	172,260	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,197,835		
Out of prior authorizations	288,018	172,260	
Total expenditures	4,485,853	172,260	
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	20,757		
Other	21,325		
Obligated balance carried forward	171,014		
Total expenditures and balances	4,698,949	172,260	

Refunds Under Renegotiation Act, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Rebate payments	$2,357,308	$1,360,740	$1,360,740
2. Refund payments	20,036	335,000	200,000
Total obligations	2,377,344	1,695,740	1,560,740
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,561,211	−4,276,604	−2,580,864
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−92,737		
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,276,604	2,580,864	1,020,124
Appropriation	4,000,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refund and rebate payments due World War II contractors are made upon approval of claims presented under the Revenue Act of 1943 and Renegotiation Act of 1951. Of the total program estimated at some 4,100 claims with estimated payments of some $50 million, 3,871 claims had been settled through June 30, 1956, with payments of $45.6 million. Of the remaining claims it is hoped that about 70 percent will have been settled by the end of 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$2,374,248	$1,610,740	$1,505,740
14 Interest	3,096	85,000	55,000
Total obligations	2,377,344	1,695,740	1,560,740

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,000,000		
Unobligated balance brought forward	2,561,211	$4,276,604	$2,580,864
Total budget authorizations available	6,561,211	4,276,604	2,580,864
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
Principal	2,281,511	1,610,740	1,505,740
Interest	3,096	85,000	55,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,276,604	2,580,864	1,020,124
Total expenditures and balances	6,561,211	4,276,604	2,580,864

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Acquisition of strategic minerals, Office of the Secretary of the Interior."
"Air conditioning courtrooms, offices, and other rooms, United States Courts."
"Animal disease laboratory facilities, Agriculture."
"Building for storeroom, etc., Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service."
"Buildings and facilities, Federal Prisons System."
"Commodity Credit Corporation fund."
"Construction and equipment, geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey."
"Construction and equipment, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction and equipment of treatment building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance."
"Construction, Central Intelligence Agency."
"Construction, Gallaudet College."
"Construction, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction and equipment, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Construction, National Park Service."
"Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration."
"Construction of administration building (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."
"Construction of animal quarters, Public Health Service."
"Construction of biologics standards laboratory building, Public Health Service."
"Construction of buildings, Howard University."
"Construction of buildings (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."
"Construction of dental research building, Public Health Service."
"Construction of facilities, National Bureau of Standards."
"Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service."
"Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards."
"Construction of laboratories (liquidation of contract authorization), National Bureau of Standards."
"Construction of law building (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."
"Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization), Howard University."
"Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service."
"Construction of surgical facilities, Public Health Service."
"Construction of treatment and cafeteria building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Engineering, sanitation, and industrial hygiene, Public Health Service."
"Establishment of meteorological facilities, Weather Bureau."
"Extension and remodeling, State Department building."
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital."
"Medical administration and miscellaneous operating expenses, Veterans Administration."
"Museum of History and Technology, Smithsonian Institution."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant and equipment, National Bureau of Standards."
"Salaries and expenses, Agriculture Research Service."
"Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital."
"Salaries and expenses, Smithsonian Institution."
"Surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey."

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Expenses, Disposal of Surplus Real and Related Personal Property, General Services Administration

Appropriated 1957, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$7,641,543	$3,932,254	$7,100,000
Receipts	81,831,247	28,400,000	40,700,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	−84,830,536	−23,232,254	−35,600,000
Total available for appropriation	4,642,254	9,100,000	12,200,000
Deduct appropriation	710,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	3,932,254	7,100,000	10,200,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

Program by activities:			
1. Appraisers' fees and surveying	$140,947	$400,000	$500,000
2. Auctioneers' and brokers' fees	85,398	425,000	1,000,000
3. Advertising	74,214	175,000	500,000
Total obligations	300,559	1,000,000	2,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	409,441	1,000,000	
Appropriation	710,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appraisers, auctioneers, and brokers familiar with local markets are used to accelerate the disposal of surplus real and related personal property. Fees and costs of advertising and surveying are paid out of receipts, subject to a limit of 12 percent of the proceeds of all dispositions within each fiscal year (68 Stat. 1051). This method of disposal is estimated to produce sales of $20 million in 1957 and $35 million in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$300,559	$1,000,000	$2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$710,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	159,700	130,325	105,325
Total budget authorizations available	869,700	2,130,325	2,105,325
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	175,242	900,000	1,400,000
Out of prior authorizations	34,195	125,000	100,000
Total expenditures	209,437	1,025,000	1,500,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	409,441	1,000,000	
Other	120,497		
Obligated balance carried forward	130,325	105,325	605,325
Total expenditures and balances	869,700	2,130,325	2,105,325

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Cost of Maintenance, Repair, Etc., of Improvements, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating expense	$6,058	$30,000	$20,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	146		
Total program costs	6,204	30,000	20,000
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−400	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	300		
Total program (obligations)	6,504	29,600	20,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Rental income	$570,793	$500,000	$500,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	552,597	564,189	470,000
Total amounts available	1,123,390	1,064,189	970,000
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−552,697	−564,589	−470,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−564,189	−470,000	−480,000
Financing applied to program	6,504	29,600	20,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received from occupants of sites or improvements thereon acquired for future construction of Federal buildings are used for necessary maintenance, repairs, and alterations. The balance is covered into the Treasury (40 U. S. C. 345). Net income is expected to be $470,000 and $480,000 for 1957 and 1958, respectively, a decline from 1956 due to use of certain properties under the lease-purchase program and disposals as surplus properties.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Unfilled purchase orders	$100	$400		
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−100	−$400	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−400	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		300		

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$570,793	$500,000	$500,000
Expense	6,058	30,000	20,000
Net income	564,735	470,000	480,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Balance at beginning of year	552,697	564,589	470,000
Adjustment of prior year expense (−)	−146		
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−552,697	−564,589	−470,000
Balance at end of year	564,589	470,000	480,000
Assets:			
Cash	$564,208	$464,000	$474,000
Accounts receivable	19,081	16,000	11,000
Total assets	583,289	480,000	485,000
Liabilities: Current	18,700	10,000	5,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	564,589	470,000	480,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
05 Rents and utility services	$175	$500	$500
07 Other contractual services	3,600	29,500	19,500
Total	3,775	30,000	20,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Bad debts	$2,283		
Adjustment of prior year expense	146		
Increase or decrease (−) in unfilled orders	300	−$400	
Total program (obligations)	6,504	29,600	$20,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Rental income	$570,793	$500,000	$500,000
Decrease in selected working capital	8,199		
Total receipts from operations	578,992	500,000	500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	552,597	564,189	470,000
Obligated	−8,480	19	−6,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	1,123,109	1,064,208	964,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Operating	3,775	30,000	20,000
Bad debts	2,283		
Adjustment of prior year expense	146		
Increase in selected working capital		5,619	
Total gross budget expenditures	6,204	35,619	20,000
Payment of profits to Treasury	552,697	564,589	470,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	564,189	470,000	480,000
Obligated	19	−6,000	−6,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,123,109	1,064,208	964,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	6,204	35,619	20,000
Receipts from operations	578,992	500,000	500,000
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−572,788	−464,381	−480,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$544,117	$564,208	$464,000	$474,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	5,720	18,700	10,000	5,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	100	400		
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−14,300	−19,081	−16,000	−11,000
Net obligations outstanding	−8,480	19	−6,000	−6,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	552,597	564,189	470,000	480,000

Maintenance, Etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., Public Buildings, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating expense (total program costs)	$3,322	$8,000	$8,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Rental income	42,423	42,000	42,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	42,721	39,101	34,000
Total amounts available	85,144	81,101	76,000
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−42,721	−39,101	−34,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−39,101	−34,000	−34,000
Financing applied to program	3,322	8,000	8,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Rentals received from commercial occupants are used for maintenance and repair. The balance is paid into the Treasury (62 Stat. 644).

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$42,423	$42,000	$42,000
Expense	3,322	8,000	8,000
Net income	39,101	34,000	34,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Balance at beginning of year	42,721	39,101	34,000
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−42,721	−39,101	−34,000
Retained earnings, end of year	39,101	34,000	34,000
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$39,024	$33,000	$34,000
Accounts receivable	1,300	1,000	
Total assets	40,324	34,000	34,000
Liabilities: Current	1,223		
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	39,101	34,000	34,000
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	40,324	34,000	34,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services (obligations)	$3,322	$8,000	$8,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Rental income	$42,423	$42,000	$42,000
Decrease in selected working capital	• 411		1,000
Total receipts from operations	42,834	42,000	43,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	42,721	39,101	34,000
Obligated	−488	−77	−1,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	85,067	81,024	76,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Operating expense	3,322	8,000	8,000
Increase in selected working capital		923	
Total gross budget expenditures	3,322	8,923	8,000
Payment of profits to Treasury	42,721	39,101	34,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	39,101	34,000	34,000
Obligated	−77	−1,000	
Total expenditures and balances	85,067	81,024	76,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	3,322	8,923	8,000
Receipts from operations	42,834	42,000	43,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−39,512	−33,077	−35,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$42,233	$39,024	$33,000	$34,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities		1,223		
Accounts receivable	−488	−1,300	−1,000	
Net obligations outstanding	−488	−77	−1,000	
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	42,721	39,101	34,000	34,000

DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES

Abaca Fiber Program

Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Costs of goods sold	$6,067,758	$2,346,248	$2,924,984
Administrative expenses	115,061	100,000	94,500
Research and development	64,208	90,000	90,000
Other expenses	76,167	30,000	30,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	93,484		
Depreciation on operating plantation facilities	269,856	405,500	480,800
Total operating costs	6,686,534	2,971,748	3,620,284
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	269,856	405,500	480,800
Net operating costs, funded	6,416,678	2,566,248	3,139,484
Standby program:			
Standby maintenance cost	735,053	396,450	5,000
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	220,294	106,800	
Net standby costs, funded	514,759	289,650	5,000
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of lands, structures, and equipment	72,839	240,000	75,000
Purchase of administrative equipment	345		
Total capital outlay, funded	73,184	240,000	75,000
Total costs, funded	7,004,621	3,095,898	3,219,484
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−3,701,212		−66,884
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		31,477	
Total program (obligations)	3,303,409	3,127,375	3,152,600
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sales of fiber	4,006,093	1,400,000	1,960,000
Proceeds from disposal of fixed assets	236,431		
Other income	2,504		
Total amount becoming available	4,245,028	1,400,000	1,960,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	4,354,595	5,296,214	3,568,839
Total amount available	8,599,623	6,696,214	5,528,839
Unobligated balance carried forward	−5,296,214	−3,568,839	−2,376,239
Financing applied to program	3,303,409	3,127,375	3,152,600

Purpose and financial organization.—Production and sale of abaca fiber is authorized by the Abaca Production Act of 1950 (50 U. S. C. 541), to provide a Western Hemisphere source for the material, which is essential for making rope, in case normal supplies are unavailable during an emergency. Pursuant to Executive Order 10539 the program was transferred July 1, 1954, to General Services Administration from Reconstruction Finance Corporation. Operating deficits of the program through 1958 will be financed from working capital and from proceeds from sales of fiber.

Analysis of budget program.—Highlights of program operations are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(*a*) Acreage authorized for cultivation	10,000	[1] 10,000	15,000
(*b*) Acreage in standby	5,000	[1] 5,000	0
(*c*) Production—pounds	9,803,000	7,000,000	9,800,000
(*d*) Cost per pound—cents	23.7	35.1	29.2
(*e*) Sales—pounds	23,331,800	7,000,000	9,800,000
(*f*) Sales price per pound—cents	17.2	20.0	20.0
(*g*) Inventory July 1—pounds	1,122,200	1,122,200	1,122,200

[1] 5,000 acres in standby ordered reactivated by ODM as of Jan. 1, 1957.

Production operations are conducted by means of contracts with private firms operating in the Central American countries in which the plantations are located. In Janu-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEFENSE MATERIALS ACTIVITIES—Continued

ABACA FIBER PROGRAM—Continued

Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration—Continued

ary 1955, the Office of Defense Mobilization reduced the acreage level from 20,100 to 15,000 of which 5,000 were to be maintained in standby condition. In August 1956, because of improved market conditions and virtual elimination of Central American inventories, and requirement of additional Central American fiber for rotating the stockpile, the Office of Defense Mobilization ordered that the 5,000 acres previously in standby be reactivated as of January 1, 1957. Reactivation of this acreage is expected to result in a savings of about $200,000 in 1958, compared to the cost of maintaining the acreage in standby.

It is estimated that cash production costs will average 35.1 cents per pound harvested during 1957, and 29.2 cents per pound harvested during 1958. Sales price is expected to average 20 cents per pound each year. Loss from operations during 1957 is estimated at $1,571,748, and for 1958 at $1,660,284. This would bring the cumulative loss since 1954 to $8,939,086.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$4,052,233	$281,788	$394,190	$327,306
Supplies	683,371	671,805	671,805	671,805
Unfilled purchase orders		80,925		
Deferred charges	2,557	2,431	2,431	2,431
Total selected resources at end of year	4,738,161	1,036,949	1,068,426	1,001,542
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−4,738,161	−1,036,949	−1,068,426
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−3,701,212		−66,884
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			31,477	

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operating program:			
Income	$4,008,597	$1,400,000	$1,960,000
Expense	6,593,395	2,971,748	3,620,284
Net operating loss	−2,584,798	−1,571,748	−1,660,284
Nonoperating loss	−62,622		
Net loss (−)	−2,647,420	−1,571,748	−1,660,284
Standby program:			
Income			
Expense	735,053	396,450	5,000
Net loss (−)	−735,053	−396,450	−5,000
Net loss (−), all programs	−3,382,473	−1,968,198	−1,665,284
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−1,835,337	−5,305,604	−7,273,802
Adjustment of prior year expense	−93,484		
Adjustment of prior year net income	5,690		
Deficit (−), end of year	−5,305,604	−7,273,802	−8,939,086
Assets:			
Cash	$6,163,220	$4,382,500	$3,189,900
Accounts receivable (net) and cash on hand and in transit	60,085	32,505	32,505
Inventories	953,593	1,065,995	999,111
Deferred charges	2,431	2,431	2,431
Lands, structures, and equipment (net)	5,726,796	5,454,496	5,048,696
Total assets	12,906,125	10,937,927	9,272,643
Liabilities: Current	846,166	846,166	846,166
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund: Net investment transferred from Reconstruction Finance Corporation	17,365,563	17,365,563	17,365,563

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Investment of U. S. Government—Con.			
Deficit (−)	−$5,305,604	−$7,273,802	−$8,939,086
Total investment of U. S. Government	12,059,959	10,091,761	8,426,477

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sale of abaca fiber	$4,006,093	$1,400,000	$1,960,000
Sale of land, structures, and equipment	236,431		
Other income	2,504		
Decrease in selected working capital	36,328	27,580	
Total receipts from operations	4,281,356	1,427,580	1,960,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,354,595	5,296,214	3,568,839
Obligated	761,445	867,006	813,661
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	9,397,396	7,590,800	6,342,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment	73,184	240,000	75,000
Production cost	2,297,313	2,458,650	2,858,100
Administrative expense	115,061	100,000	94,500
Other operating expense	655,134	409,650	125,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	93,484		
Total gross budget expenditures	3,234,176	3,208,300	3,152,600
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,296,214	3,568,839	2,376,239
Obligated	867,006	813,661	813,661
Total expenditures and balances	9,397,396	7,590,800	6,342,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	3,234,176	3,208,300	3,152,600
Receipts from operations	4,281,356	1,427,580	1,960,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances and receipts of the fund)	−1,047,180	1,780,720	1,192,600

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$5,116,040	$6,163,220	$4,382,500	$3,189,900
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,076,569	846,166	846,166	846,166
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders		80,925		
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−315,124	−60,085	−32,505	−32,505
Net obligations outstanding	761,445	867,006	813,661	813,661
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	4,354,595	5,296,214	3,568,839	2,376,239

Abaca Fiber Program, General Services Administration (Limitation)

Abaca fiber program: Not to exceed [$100,000] *$94,500* of funds available to the General Services Administration for the abaca fiber program shall be available for administrative expenses incident to the abaca fiber program, to be computed on an accrual basis, and to be exclusive of the interest paid, depreciation, capitalized expenditures, expenses in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property relating to the abaca fiber program, and expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Program supervision	$59,489	$57,000	$61,000
2. Administrative operations	55,917	43,000	33,500
Total accrued administrative expenditures	115,406	100,000	94,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,094		
Limitation	117,500	100,000	94,500

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	6	5	5
Average number of all employees	5	5	5
Number of employees at end of year	6	5	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,754	$9,763	$9,903
Average grade	GS-10.8	GS-12.2	GS-12.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$49,840	$48,815	$49,350
Regular pay above 52-week base	185		190
Payment above basic rates	3,986	3,985	3,951
Total personal services	54,011	52,800	53,491
02 Travel	3,523	3,400	3,400
04 Communication services	752	350	400
06 Printing and reproduction	747	150	200
07 Other contractual services	289	200	209
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	55,917	43,000	33,500
Services performed by other agencies	49		
08 Supplies and materials	118	100	200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			3,100
Total accrued administrative expenditures	115,406	100,000	94,500

Defense Production Guaranties, Defense Materials Procurement Activities, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Expense:			
Loan guaranty expense	$6,867	$13,900	$21,800
Adjustment of prior year expense	748		
Total program	7,615	13,900	21,800
Financing			
Amounts becoming available, loan guaranty fees	171,118	368,800	725,200
Unobligated balance brought forward (cash with Treasury)	3,513,088	3,676,591	4,031,491
Total amounts available	3,684,206	4,045,391	4,756,691
Unobligated balance carried forward (cash with Treasury)	−3,676,591	−4,031,491	−4,734,891
Financing applied to program	7,615	13,900	21,800

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public or private financing institutions, including Federal Reserve banks, to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Upon demand of lending institutions the Government is required to purchase the guaranteed percentage of the loan or the Government may elect to make a voluntary purchase of the guaranteed percentage. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future losses (50 U. S. C., App. 2091).

Guaranties totaling $45.9 million on 6 loans are estimated to be in effect by the end of 1958, compared to $8.1 million and 6 loans on June 30, 1956. Retained earnings are anticipated to be $4.7 million by the end of 1958.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Loan guaranty fees	$171,118	$368,800	$725,200
Expense: Loan guaranty expense	6,867	13,900	21,800
Net income for the year	164,251	354,900	703,400
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	3,513,088	3,676,591	4,031,491
Adjustment of prior year expense	−748		
Retained earnings, end of year	3,676,591	4,031,491	4,734,891
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$3,644,181	$4,021,491	$4,715,691
Accounts receivable	32,878	11,700	21,700
Total assets	3,677,059	4,033,191	4,737,391
Liabilities: Current	468	1,700	2,500
Investment of U. S. Government: Principal of the fund: Retained earnings	3,676,591	4,031,491	4,734,891

NOTE.—Loan guaranties outstanding, not included above are as follows: June 30, 1955, $62,796,234; 1956, $8,087,464; 1957, $28,772,875; 1958, $45,929,975.

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$6,867	$13,900	$21,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Loan guaranty fees	$171,118	$368,800	$725,200
Decrease in selected working capital	116,687	22,410	
Total receipts from operations	287,805	391,210	725,200
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,513,088	3,676,591	4,031,491
Obligated	−149,097	−32,410	−10,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	3,651,796	4,035,391	4,746,691
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Loan guaranty expense	6,867	13,900	21,800
Adjustment of prior year expense	748		
Increase in selected working capital			9,200
Total gross budget expenditures	7,615	13,900	31,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,676,591	4,031,491	4,734,891
Obligated	−32,410	−10,000	−19,200
Total expenditures and balances	3,651,796	4,035,391	4,746,691
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	7,615	13,900	31,000
Receipts from operations	287,805	391,210	725,200
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−280,190	−377,310	−694,200

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,363,991	$3,644,181	$4,021,491	$4,715,691
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	461	468	1,700	2,500
Accounts receivable (−)	−149,558	−32,878	−11,700	−21,700
Net obligations outstanding	−149,097	−32,410	−10,000	−19,200
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	3,513,088	3,676,591	4,031,491	4,734,891

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Buildings Management Fund, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Operation and protection of Government-owned space	$58,779,829	$63,050,000	$75,944,000
Rental, operation, and protection of leased space	62,417,297	63,235,499	70,589,000
Operation and protection of purchase-contract space			564,000
Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings in D. C. area	7,171,329	8,400,000	13,900,000
Air conditioning of Government-owned buildings in D. C. area		3,700,000	9,100,000
Repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside D. C.	4,459,998	5,300,000	9,065,000
Air conditioning of Government-owned buildings outside D. C.	194,017	8,300,000	21,500,000
Moving and alterations	2,116,561	3,350,000	3,540,000
Operation of communication facilities	14,391,429	14,600,000	15,300,000
Security guarding	3,562,911	3,700,000	3,950,000
Job order work	16,343,591	16,500,000	17,200,000
Other	962,611		
Nonoperating	1,315		
Bad debts	6,858		
Adjustment of prior year expense	45,423		
Total operating costs	170,453,169	190,135,499	240,652,000
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	339,904	325,000	325,000
Net operating costs, funded	170,113,265	189,810,499	240,327,000
Capital outlay:			
Acquisition of assets: Equipment	233,180	325,000	325,000
Total costs, funded	170,346,445	190,135,499	240,652,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	1,639,580	2,289,013	3,000,000
Total program (obligations)	171,986,025	192,424,512	243,652,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Operating income:			
General Services Administration appropriations	122,708,478	144,278,000	193,837,000
Other agencies	47,832,015	46,000,000	46,815,000
Other	33,749		
Nonoperating income	165,497		
Sale of equipment	9,996		
Total amounts becoming available	170,749,735	190,278,000	240,652,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	−5,653,518	−6,889,808	−9,036,320
Total amounts available	165,096,217	183,388,192	231,615,680
Unobligated balance carried forward	6,889,808	9,036,320	12,036,320
Financing applied to program	171,986,025	192,424,512	243,652,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis buildings management activities consisting of: Management, rental, operation, and protection of Government-owned and leased space in and outside the District of Columbia for housing Federal agencies; repair and improvement of Government-owned space in the District of Columbia and adjacent area; repair and improvement of Government-owned buildings outside the District of Columbia managed by General Services Administration; operation of joint-use communication facilities and other related building services (66 Stat. 594). Any surplus resulting from operations, after making provision for prior year losses, if any, is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

Operating costs for 1958 are estimated at $240.7 million, a net increase of $50.5 million over 1957. This net increase is composed of the following items:

Operation and protection of Government-owned space	$12,894,000
Rental, operation, and protection of leased space	7,353,501
Operation and protection of purchase-contract space	564,000
Repair and improvements of Government-owned buildings in District of Columbia area	$10,900,000
Repair and improvements of Government-owned buildings outside District of Columbia (General Services Administration operated)	16,965,000
Moving and alterations	190,000
Operation of communication facilities	700,000
Security guarding	250,000
Job order work	700,000
Total	50,516,501

At the end of 1956 the net investment in the fund was $8 million, composed of $3.5 million appropriated, $4.6 million capitalized assets, less $0.1 million deficit.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Operating supplies and materials	$2,026,543	$2,440,175	$2,400,000	$2,400,000
Work in process	1,528,759	2,861,982	2,900,000	2,900,000
Unfilled purchase orders	7,511,480	7,708,640	10,000,000	13,000,000
Deferred charges	41,040	31,190	31,000	31,000
Total selected resources at end of year	11,107,822	13,041,987	15,331,000	18,331,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−11,107,822	−13,041,987	−15,331,000
Increase in selected resources		1,934,165	2,289,013	3,000,000
Property or services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−294,585		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		1,639,580	2,289,013	3,000,000

Increase of $3,000,000 in unfilled purchase orders in 1958 over 1957 is due to increase in volume of business, particularly with respect to the repair and improvement program.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Sale of buildings management services	$170,574,242	$190,278,000	$240,652,000
Expense	170,406,431	190,135,499	240,652,000
Net operating income	167,811	142,501	
Nonoperating income	205,596		
Net income for the year	373,407	142,501	
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−448,649	−142,501	
Adjustment of prior year expense	−67,259		
Deficit (−), end of year	−142,501		
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$6,452,205	$6,463,680	$6,563,680
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit	9,725,328	11,000,000	13,000,000
Inventory: Supplies and materials	2,440,175	2,400,000	2,400,000
Work in process	2,861,982	2,900,000	2,900,000
Deferred charges	31,190	31,000	31,000
Equipment (net)	1,806,211	1,806,211	1,806,211
Total assets	23,317,091	24,600,891	26,700,891
Liabilities: Current	15,358,701	16,500,000	18,600,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Donated assets, net	4,600,891	4,600,891	4,600,891
Deficit (−)	−142,501		
Total investment of U. S. Government	7,958,390	8,100,891	8,100,891

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	19,033	19,255	20,788
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	617	600	600
Average number of all employees	19,131	19,438	21,025
Number of employees at end of year	19,362	19,500	20,900
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,064	$4,180	$4,262
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.2	GS-4.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,632	$3,721	$4,010

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—con.			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$69,690,742	$72,871,300	$83,549,900
Positions other than permanent	1,891,222	1,860,000	1,970,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	264,584		319,400
Payment above basic rates	2,345,096	2,348,700	2,560,700
Other payments for personal services	104		
Total personal services	74,191,748	77,080,000	88,400,000
02 Travel	24,473	25,000	25,000
03 Transportation of things	132,997	140,000	140,000
04 Communication services	10,182,614	10,300,000	10,500,000
05 Rents and utility services	60,154,793	63,200,000	71,242,000
06 Printing and reproduction	93,915	100,000	100,000
07 Other contractual services	15,702,634	29,160,499	54,550,000
Services performed by other agencies	858,726	900,000	900,000
08 Supplies and materials	8,617,272	8,800,000	9,000,000
09 Equipment	233,180	325,000	325,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			5,365,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	27,616	30,000	30,000
15 Taxes and assessments	72,074	75,000	75,000
Total, General Services Administration	170,292,042	190,135,499	240,652,000
ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,290		
01 Personal services	$743		
08 Supplies and materials	49		
15 Taxes and assessments	15		
Total, Veterans Administration	807		
Total accrued costs	170,292,849	190,135,499	240,652,000
Increase in selected resources	1,639,580	2,289,013	3,000,000
Adjustment for nonoperating and prior year expense	53,596		
Total program (obligations)	171,986,025	192,424,512	243,652,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$171,044,320	$190,278,000	$240,752,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	−5,653,518	−6,889,808	−9,036,320
Obligated	14,028,354	13,342,013	15,500,000
Total budget authorizations available	179,419,156	196,730,205	247,215,680
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	172,966,951	190,266,525	240,652,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	−6,889,808	−9,036,320	−12,036,320
Obligated	13,342,013	15,500,000	18,600,000
Total expenditures and balances	179,419,156	196,730,205	247,215,680
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	172,966,951	190,266,525	240,652,000
Advances and reimbursements	171,044,320	190,278,000	240,752,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,922,631	−11,475	−100,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$8,374,836	$6,452,205	$6,463,680	$6,563,680
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	18,199,903	15,358,701	16,500,000	18,600,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	7,511,480	7,708,640	10,000,000	13,000,000
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−11,683,029	−9,725,328	−11,000,000	−13,000,000
Net obligations outstanding	14,028,354	13,342,013	15,500,000	18,600,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	−5,653,518	−6,889,808	−9,036,320	−12,036,320

Construction Services, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs funded	$1,500,968	$2,120,000	$2,630,000
Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−484		
Total program (obligations)	1,500,484	2,120,000	2,630,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sale of services	1,474,873	2,050,000	2,570,658
Adjustment of prior year net income	26,082		
Total amounts becoming available	1,500,955	2,050,000	2,570,658
Unobligated balance brought forward	128,871	129,342	59,342
Total amounts available	1,629,826	2,179,342	2,630,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−129,342	−59,342	
Financing applied to program	1,500,484	2,120,000	2,630,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Work performed in acquisition of Federal building sites, preparation of drawings and specifications for the construction, remodeling, renovation, repair, and improvement of buildings, and supervision of construction activities are financed through reimbursement from funds appropriated, transferred, or advanced to the General Services Administration (40 U. S. C. 296).

Increase in the service activity of the fund for 1957 and 1958 is to provide for expansion in construction, repair, and improvement activities principally in connection with General Services Administration's lease-purchase and expanded repair and improvement programs and numerous large construction projects assigned to General Services Administration by other Federal agencies.

The surplus in the fund as of June 30, 1956, amounted to $129,342. This surplus will be written off by reducing charges to individual projects and programs during 1957 and 1958.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Unfilled purchase orders	$484			
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−$484		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−484		

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$1,474,873	$2,050,000	$2,570,658
Expense	1,500,968	2,120,000	2,630,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−26,095	−70,000	−59,342
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Balance at beginning of year	129,355	129,342	59,342
Adjustment of prior year net income	26,082		
Balance at end of year	129,342	59,342	
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$318,488	$418,488	$450,000
Accounts receivable	140,124	160,124	175,000
Total assets	458,612	578,612	625,000
Liabilities: Current	329,270	519,270	625,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	129,342	59,342	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Construction Services, Public Buildings, General Services Administration—Continued

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	225	315	315
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	6	6
Average number of all employees	194	265	309
Number of employees at end of year	204	310	315
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,687	$7,331	$7,349
Average grade	GS-9.3	GS-10.3	GS-10.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,281,179	$1,888,000	$2,224,400
Positions other than permanent	17,173	20,000	20,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,959		8,600
Payment above basic rates	1,913	2,000	2,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	8,311	10,000	15,000
Total personal services	1,313,535	1,920,000	2,270,000
02 Travel	3,444	4,000	5,000
03 Transportation of things	1,005	1,500	2,500
04 Communication services	10,625	15,000	18,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,353	1,500	3,000
07 Other contractual services	1,886	4,500	5,000
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	158,400	165,500	175,000
Services performed by other agencies	3,799		
08 Supplies and materials	5,103	6,000	9,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			139,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,015	1,000	1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	803	1,000	1,000
Total accrued expenditures	1,500,968	2,120,000	2,630,000
Decrease (−) in undelivered orders	−484		
Total program (obligations)	1,500,484	2,120,000	2,630,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,500,955	$2,220,000	$2,661,512
Balances brought forward:			
Unobligated	128,871	129,342	59,342
Obligated	261,344	189,146	359,146
Total budget authorizations available	1,891,170	2,538,488	3,080,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,572,682	2,120,000	2,630,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	129,342	59,342	
Obligated	189,146	359,146	450,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,891,170	2,538,488	3,080,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,572,682	2,120,000	2,630,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,500,955	2,220,000	2,661,512
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	71,727	−100,000	−31,512

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$390,215	$318,488	$418,488	$450,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	333,327	329,270	519,270	625,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	484			
Accounts receivable (net) and cash on hand and in transit (−)	−72,467	−140,124	−160,124	−175,000
Net obligations outstanding	261,344	189,146	359,146	450,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	$128,871	$129,342	$59,342	

Advances and Reimbursements, Real Property Activities

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service	$74,823	$75,700	
2. Prior year advances returned	6,134	374	
Total obligations	80,957	76,074	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	6,508	374	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	74,823	75,700	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−374		
Total financing	80,957	76,074	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	13	13	
Average number of all employees	10	12	
Number of employees at end of year	6	12	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,480		
Average grade	GS-5.0		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,434	$4,371	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$43,438	$52,845	
Regular pay above 52-week base	17		
Total personal services	43,455	52,845	
02 Travel	622	1,000	
03 Transportation of things	19		
04 Communication services	32	200	
05 Rents and utility services	6,309	7,000	
07 Other contractual services	1,101	4,355	
08 Supplies and materials	23,157	10,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,134	374	
15 Taxes and assessments	128	300	
Total obligations	80,957	76,074	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$74,823	$75,700	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,508	374	
Obligated	21,781		
Restored from certified claims account		46,938	
Total budget authorizations available	103,112	123,012	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	102,735	123,012	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	3		
Unobligated balance carried forward	374		
Total expenditures and balances	103,112	123,012	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	102,735	123,012	
Advances and reimbursements	74,823	75,700	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	27,912	47,312	

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

General Supply Fund, General Services Administration

General supply fund: To increase the general supply fund established by the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1949, as amended (5 U. S. C. 630g), [$10,000,000] *$25,000,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$18,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$25,000,000**

[a] Includes $8,000,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Cost of goods sold	$158,162,693	$175,824,797	$231,500,000
Wages and salaries	777,506	1,916,400	2,766,000
Other operating expense	807,795	2,215,800	3,802,000
Bad debts	25,959		
Other nonoperating expense	247,269		
Total operating costs, funded	160,021,222	179,956,997	238,068,000
Capital outlay: Acquisition of assets (equipment)	1,246,750	4,489,000	5,752,000
Total costs, funded	161,267,972	184,445,997	243,820,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	7,980,727	15,282,765	29,400,000
Total program (obligations)	169,248,699	199,728,762	273,220,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriation		18,000,000	25,000,000
Sale of goods	157,998,684	176,000,000	231,000,000
Sale of services	2,092,633	5,000,000	8,000,000
Other income	888,845	1,000,000	1,400,000
Sale of equipment	149,346		
Adjustment of prior year income	33,289		
Total amounts becoming available	161,162,797	200,000,000	265,400,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	−20,821,579	−28,907,481	−30,151,253
Total amounts available	140,341,218	171,092,519	235,248,747
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)		−1,515,010	
Unobligated balance carried forward	28,907,481	30,151,253	37,971,253
Financing applied to program	169,248,699	199,728,762	273,220,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, a national supply depot system and a system of ordering supplies for direct delivery to agencies. The fund sells the supplies or services at cost to other agencies and the District of Columbia. Expenses for operating the fund for these purposes are provided for under the appropriation "Expenses, supply distribution."

Also financed by the fund and reimbursed by the using agencies are operations of interagency motor equipment pools established in areas of high vehicle density.

The estimate for 1958 provides for continued expansion in sales of both stores items and nonstores items to the military establishments under the Administration's program for progressively expanding use of these supply facilities by Department of Defense. Activation of additional interagency motor equipment pools programed for 1958 is expected to produce substantial increase in sales of services and result in elimination of some 900 vehicles from agencies' fleets.

Actual goods and services delivered during 1956, and estimated for 1957 and 1958, follows:

[In thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Stores items (including fuel)	$101,514	$116,500	$150,000
Nonstores items	54,276	60,000	81,000
Motor equipment pool and miscellaneous sales	4,302	5,000	8,000
Total	160,092	181,500	239,000

Current investment of the U. S. Government in the fund is $64.9 million, of which $62 million represents direct appropriations, $1.4 million donated assets, and retained earnings of $1.5 million. Programed increase in sales volumes during 1957 is expected to exceed the foregoing estimate of $181.5 million by $18.5 million. This will necessitate additional capital in 1957 for inventory and financing of $10 million, which is included in the budget as a supplemental proposed for later transmission. Continued expansion in sales and improvement of service to customer agencies as programed for 1958 will also require a further increase of $25 million in capital which is provided for in this estimate.

Additional donated assets arising from transfers of motor vehicles from other agencies upon establishment of interagency motor equipment pools will be capitalized in the fund.

Any operating surplus, as determined by General Accounting Office audit, must be returned to Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. Earnings from prior years' operations amounting to $1,515,010 have been returned to the Treasury in 1957.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$26,724,945	$30,214,290	$35,500,000	$48,900,000
Unfilled purchase orders	37,649,580	42,138,792	52,138,792	68,138,792
Deferred charges	775	2,945		
Total selected resources at end of year	64,375,300	72,356,027	87,638,792	117,038,792
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−64,375,300	−72,356,027	−87,638,792
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		7,980,727	15,282,765	29,400,000

The 1958 increase of $29.4 million in selected resources consists of $13.4 million of stores inventory and $16 million of undelivered orders to maintain a proper stock turn at accelerated sales level.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Sales of goods and services	$160,091,317	$181,000,000	$239,000,000
Other income	888,845	1,000,000	1,400,000
Total income	160,980,162	182,000,000	240,400,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold	158,162,693	175,824,797	231,500,000
Operating expense	2,072,526	6,175,203	8,900,000
Total expense	160,235,219	182,000,000	240,400,000
Net operating income	744,943		
Nonoperating loss (−)	−225,697		
Net income for the year	519,246		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	976,896	1,515,010	
Adjustment to prior year transactions affecting working capital	33,289		
Adjustment to prior year transactions not affecting working capital	−14,421		
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)		−1,515,010	
Retained earnings, end of year	1,515,010		
Assets:			
Cash	$6,675,481	$1,287,539	$1,567,539
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit	26,400,606	31,600,000	42,500,000
Inventories: Commodities for sale	30,214,290	35,500,000	48,900,000
Other current assets	2,945		
Equipment (net)	3,454,003	7,500,000	12,200,000
Total assets	66,747,325	75,887,539	105,167,539
Liabilities: Current	19,844,776	10,900,000	13,900,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations	44,000,000	62,000,000	87,000,000
Donated assets, net	1,387,539	2,987,539	4,267,539
Retained earnings	1,515,010		
Total investment of U. S. Government	46,902,549	64,987,539	91,267,539

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

General Supply Fund, General Services Administration—Con.

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	235	524	806
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5		
Average number of all employees	180	458	667
Number of employees at end of year	213	487	774
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,329	$4,330	$4,194
Average grade	GS-5.1	GS-5.7	GS-5.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,258	$4,107	$4,090
Direct costs:			
09 Equipment	$1,246,750	$4,489,000	$5,752,000
Reimbursable costs:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	739,068	1,908,500	2,744,200
Positions other than permanent	19,572		
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,507		12,200
Payment above basic rates	10,929		
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	4,430	7,900	9,600
Total personal services	777,506	1,916,400	2,766,000
02 Travel	10,217	21,800	35,500
03 Transportation of things	2,130	6,800	11,900
04 Communication services	5,980	15,200	25,400
05 Rents and utility services	76,492	247,500	433,200
06 Printing and reproduction	1,247	4,800	8,400
07 Other contractual services	140,807	564,300	935,300
Services performed by other agencies	142,945	150,000	175,000
08 Supplies and materials	426,049	1,205,400	2,004,400
Materials supplied by other agencies	158,409,962	175,824,797	231,500,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			172,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	815		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,113		
Total reimbursable costs	159,995,263	179,956,997	238,068,000
Total accrued costs	161,242,013	184,445,997	243,820,000
Bad debts	25,959		
Increase in selected resources	7,980,727	15,282,765	29,400,000
Total obligations	169,248,699	199,728,762	273,220,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$18,000,000	$25,000,000
Advances and reimbursements	$167,557,922	182,000,000	240,400,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	−20,821,579	−28,907,481	−30,151,253
Obligated	24,696,455	35,582,962	31,438,792
Total budget authorizations available	171,432,798	206,675,481	266,687,539
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	164,757,317	203,872,932	265,120,000
Payment of earnings to Treasury		1,515,010	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	−28,907,481	−30,151,253	−37,971,253
Obligated	35,582,962	31,438,792	39,538,792
Total expenditures and balances	171,432,798	206,675,481	266,687,539
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	164,757,317	203,872,932	265,120,000
Advances and reimbursements	167,557,922	182,000,000	240,400,000
Net budget expenditures	−2,800,605	21,872,932	24,720,000
Distribution of budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations		18,000,000	25,000,000
Out of balances of the fund	−2,800,605	3,872,932	−280,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,874,876	$6,675,481	$1,287,539	$1,567,539
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	11,639,956	19,844,776	10,900,000	13,900,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	37,649,580	42,138,792	52,138,792	68,138,792
Net obligations outstanding—Continued				
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−$24,593,081	−$26,400,606	−$31,600,000	−$42,500,000
Net obligations outstanding	24,696,455	35,582,962	31,438,792	39,538,792
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	−20,821,579	−28,907,481	−30,151,253	−37,971,253

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

Administrative Expenses, Foreign Aid Procurements, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Administrative expenses	$1,277,511	$1,366,000	$1,428,000
Nonoperating expense	2,446		
Total operating costs, funded	1,279,957	1,366,000	1,428,000
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of administrative equipment	3,234		
Total costs funded	1,283,191	1,366,000	1,428,000
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−4	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	504		
Total program (obligations)	1,283,695	1,365,996	1,428,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Surcharge income	1,927,138	1,000,000	1,750,000
Unobligated balance brought forward		643,443	277,447
Total amounts available	1,927,138	1,643,443	2,027,447
Unobligated balance carried forward	643,443	277,447	599,447
Financing applied to program	1,283,695	1,365,996	1,428,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established August 10, 1955, to account for expenses incurred rendering foreign aid procurement services to the International Cooperation Administration. Earnings credited to this fund are derived from mutually agreed upon advances based on program workload received.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Unfilled purchase orders	----	$504	$500	$500
Selected resources at start of year (−)	----	----	−504	−500
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	----	----	−4	-----
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	-----	504	-----	-----

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Overhead charges	$1,927,138	$1,000,000	$1,750,000
Expense: Administrative	1,277,511	1,366,000	1,428,000
Net operating income or loss (−)	649,627	−366,000	322,000
Nonoperating loss (−)	−5,680		
Net income or loss (−) for the year	643,947	−366,000	322,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Balance at beginning of year		643,947	277,947
Balance at end of year	643,947	277,947	599,947
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$594,289	$252,947	$574,947
Accounts receivable	121,214	100,000	100,000
Total assets	715,503	352,947	674,947
Liabilities: Current	71,556	75,000	75,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	643,947	277,947	599,947

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	196	205	205
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	183	197	194
Number of employees at end of year	180	195	191
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,085	$5,073	$5,135
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.6	GS-6.6
Local employees, foreign areas: Average salaries	$1,587	$1,671	$1,671
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$888,425	$965,900	$962,300
Positions other than permanent	6,844		
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,395		3,600
Payment above basic rates	56,242	33,000	33,000
Total personal services	954,906	998,900	998,900
02 Travel	46,366	83,300	81,300
03 Transportation of things	3,592	3,400	3,400
04 Communication services	15,511	15,900	15,900
05 Rents and utility services	10,229	15,200	15,200
06 Printing and reproduction	39,487	41,000	40,000
07 Other contractual services	27,796	41,300	38,400
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	167,071	152,000	161,000
Services performed by other agencies	4,699	5,000	4,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,559	8,300	7,800
09 Equipment	2,889		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			60,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	205	100	100
15 Taxes and assessments	1,435	1,600	1,600
Total accrued costs	1,280,745	1,366,000	1,428,000
Nonoperating expense	2,446		
Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered orders	504	−4	
Total obligations	1,283,695	1,365,996	1,428,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,927,138	$1,024,658	$1,750,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		643,443	277,447
Obligated		−49,154	−24,500
Total budget authorizations available	1,927,138	1,618,947	2,002,947
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,332,849	1,366,000	1,428,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	643,443	277,447	599,447
Obligated	−49,154	−24,500	−24,500
Total expenditures and balances	1,927,138	1,618,947	2,002,947
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,332,849	1,366,000	1,428,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,927,138	1,024,658	1,750,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−594,289	341,342	−322,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$594,289	$252,947	$574,947
Net obligations outstanding:			
Current liabilities	71,556	75,000	75,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	504	500	500
Accounts receivable (−)	−121,214	−100,000	−100,000
Net obligations outstanding	−49,154	−24,500	−24,500
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	643,443	277,447	599,447

Advances and Reimbursements, Personal Property Activities

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Civil defense planning	$1,378,834	$1,700,000	$1,914,000
2. Acquisition of materials	294,841	229,256	200,000
3. Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service	30,972	38,000	29,600
4. Expenses, supply distribution	$257,098	$403,000	$417,400
Total obligations	1,961,745	2,370,256	2,561,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	57,402	79,256	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	2,193,070	2,291,000	2,561,000
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b))	363		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−209,834		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−79,256		
Total financing	1,961,745	2,370,256	2,561,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	159	256	264
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	15	2	
Average number of all employees	138	242	254
Number of employees at end of year	189	249	258
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,084	$3,940	$3,883
Average grade	GS-4.6	GS-4.4	GS-4.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,582	$3,721	$3,715
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$498,260	$925,245	$971,598
Positions other than permanent	54,305	8,500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,420		3,802
Payment above basic rates	28,630	1,655	
Total personal services	583,615	935,400	975,400
02 Travel	13,547	28,100	29,500
03 Transportation of things	44,377	41,500	48,800
04 Communication services	13,124	11,600	12,100
05 Rents and utility services	527,150	528,800	606,200
06 Printing and reproduction	1,728	5,300	5,300
07 Other contractual services	295,323	327,500	373,100
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"	28,703	29,200	30,500
Services performed by other agencies	605	700	800
08 Supplies and materials	421,649	413,256	390,700
09 Equipment	26,799	43,400	26,400
10 Lands and structures	1,500		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			61,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	125		
15 Taxes and assessments	3,500	5,500	1,200
Total obligations	1,961,745	2,370,256	2,561,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,193,433	$2,291,000	$2,561,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	57,402	79,256	
Obligated	244,374	400,566	179,822
Increase in prior year obligations	124,283		
Total budget authorizations available	2,619,492	2,770,822	2,740,822
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,929,836	2,591,000	2,641,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	209,834		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	79,256		
Obligated	400,566	179,822	99,822
Total expenditures and balances	2,619,492	2,770,822	2,740,822
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,929,836	2,591,000	2,641,000
Advances and reimbursements	2,193,433	2,291,000	2,561,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−263,597	300,000	80,000

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Advances and Reimbursements, Records Activities

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service (total obligations)	$51,724	$35,000	$35,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Records Activities—Continued

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	$51,724	$35,000	$35,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	7	3	3
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4		
Average number of all employees	8	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,097	$3,423	$3,533
Average grade	GS–6.5	GS–4.0	GS–4.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,380	$3,536	$3,536
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$21,594	$10,000	$9,960
Positions other than permanent	11,292		
Regular pay above 52-week base	38		40
Total personal services	32,924	10,000	10,000
02 Travel	1,317		
07 Other contractual services	409		
08 Supplies and materials	16,849	25,000	25,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			700
15 Taxes and assessments	225		
Total obligations	51,724	35,000	35,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$51,724	$35,000	$35,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	51,724	35,000	35,700
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	51,724	35,000	35,700
Advances and reimbursements	51,724	35,000	35,700
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

TRANSPORTATION AND UTILITIES ACTIVITIES

Advances and Reimbursements, Transportation and Utilities Activities

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service (total obligations)	$21,762	$31,000	$27,500
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	21,762	31,000	27,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	7	6	5
Average number of all employees	4	5	5
Number of employees at end of year	6	5	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,924	$5,619	$4,897
Average grade	GS–8.0	GS–7.3	GS–6.2
Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$18,722	$27,800	$23,700
Positions other than permanent	425		
Regular pay above 52-week base	94		100
Payment above basic rates	67		
Total personal services	19,308	27,800	23,800
02 Travel	$1,716	$1,100	$100
04 Communication services	383	700	700
05 Rents and utility services	9		
06 Printing and reproduction		200	200
07 Other contractual services	232	800	800
08 Supplies and materials	88	400	400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	26		
Total obligations	21,762	31,000	27,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$21,762	$31,000	$27,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	21,762	31,000	27,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	21,762	31,000	27,500
Advances and reimbursements	21,762	31,000	27,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

GENERAL ACTIVITIES

Administrative Operations Fund, General Services Administration

Administrative operations fund: Funds available to General Services Administration for administrative operations, in support of program activities, shall be expended and accounted for, as a whole, through a single fund, which is hereby authorized: *Provided*, That costs and obligations for such administrative operations for the respective program activities shall be accounted for in accordance with systems approved by the General Accounting Office: *Provided further*, That the total amount deposited into said account for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* from funds made available to General Services Administration in this Act shall not exceed [$9,540,375] *$11,600,000*, of which not to exceed [$137,700] *$230,000* may be used for travel expenses: *Provided further*, That amounts deposited into said account for administrative operations for each program shall not exceed the amounts included in the respective program appropriations for such purposes. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Financial services	$6,919,730	$7,624,600	$8,752,000
2. Planning and agency services	907,937	992,400	1,299,000
3. Administrative services	2,369,511	2,501,700	2,939,000
4. Legal services	769,366	848,300	1,010,000
Total obligations	10,966,544	11,967,000	14,000,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements	10,966,544	11,967,000	14,000,000

NOTE.—Data for 1956 is shown here for comparative purposes only. The 1957 amount of $11,967,000 includes $196,500 from "Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, General Services Administration," for comparative purposes only.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Financial, administrative, legal, and planning services required to support all programs of the Administration are provided by the integrated staff organization of General Services Administration. They are initially financed from an "Administrative operations fund" into which the various benefiting appropriations and funds make deposits for their share of the obligations incurred. Of the total amount deposited in the fund during a fiscal year, the amount from appropriations made available to General Services Administration in the annual act for the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

year is subject to a limitation. Deposits from other sources are not covered in the limitation as the scope of programs and supporting workload is seldom precisely known in advance. Estimated amounts available for 1958 and their sources, with comparable data for 1956 and 1957, are:

	1956 comparable	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Included in limitation:			
Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service	$3,042,321	$3,293,700	$3,980,500
Repair and improvement	465,999	602,550	973,000
Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects	78,569	141,000	164,000
Operating expenses, Federal Supply Service	486,037	608,400	693,000
Expenses, supply distribution	2,688,595	2,990,000	3,561,000
Operating expenses, National Archives and Records Service	369,180	380,450	412,000
Operating expenses, Transportation and Public Utilities Service	184,506	202,900	253,000
Strategic and critical materials	1,354,507	1,313,900	1,530,000
Administrative expenses, abaca fiber program	55,917	43,000	33,500
Total included in limitation	8,725,631	9,575,900	11,600,000
Excluded from limitation:			
Expansion of defense production	1,364,471	1,523,400	1,483,000
Buildings management fund	477,812	477,300	501,000
Construction services	158,400	165,500	175,000
Advances and reimbursements, personal property activities:			
Federal Civil Defense Administration	17,027	20,500	21,500
Expenses, supply distribution	11,676	8,700	9,000
Administrative expenses, foreign aid procurements	167,071	152,000	161,000
Administrative operations	10,900	----------	----------
Other advances and reimbursements: Commodity Credit Corporation fund, not shown in this chapter	33,556	43,700	46,500
Total excluded from limitation	2,240,913	2,391,100	2,400,000
Grand total	10,966,544	11,967,000	14,000,000

The budget for the Administration contemplates substantial increases in many programs which will require increases in supporting administrative operations and certain understaffed operations to provide more adequate support.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	1,820	2,015	2,151
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16	11	2
	Average number of all employees	1,789	1,935	2,096
	Number of employees at end of year	1,814	2,015	2,151
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,451	$5,468	$5,566
	Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-7.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$9,656,880	$10,550,175	$11,663,754
	Positions other than permanent	68,621	50,490	14,858
	Regular pay above 52-week base	38,155	----------	46,088
	Payment above basic rates	124,630	92,135	19,000
	Other payments for personal services	1,005	2,000	----------
	Total personal services	9,889,291	10,694,800	11,743,700
02	Travel	143,528	208,800	284,000
03	Transportation of things	15,482	9,600	11,500
04	Communication services	133,683	127,300	135,800
05	Rents and utility services	222,016	368,900	423,400
06	Printing and reproduction	172,631	260,600	315,800
07	Other contractual services	115,656	113,300	122,700
	Services performed by other agencies	58,554	59,000	64,000
08	Supplies and materials	96,116	91,500	95,200
09	Equipment	99,311	22,000	45,300
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	734,100
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	13,646	4,100	17,100
15	Taxes and assessments	6,630	7,100	7,400
	Total obligations	10,966,544	11,967,000	14,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	----------	$11,967,000	$14,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	----------	----------	500,000
Total budget authorizations available	----------	11,967,000	14,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	----------	11,467,000	13,900,000
Obligated balance carried forward	----------	500,000	600,000
Total expenditures and balances	----------	11,967,000	14,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	----------	$11,467,000	$13,900,000
Advances and reimbursements	----------	11,967,000	14,000,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	----------	−500,000	−100,000

Working Capital Fund, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Cost of materials consumed	$122,010	$131,700	$133,000
Operating expenses	548,123	615,600	710,100
Total operating costs, funded	670,133	747,300	843,100
Capital outlay:			
Purchase of machinery and equipment	31,895	23,400	20,000
Total costs funded	702,028	770,700	863,100
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	----------	−904	----------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	31,512	----------	12,900
Total program (obligations)	733,540	769,796	876,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sales of services	669,555	762,400	858,200
Sale of equipment	5,813	----------	----------
Other income	196	200	300
Adjustment of prior year income	8,538	----------	----------
Total amounts becoming available	684,102	762,600	858,500
Unobligated balance brought forward	118,098	63,729	56,528
Total amounts available	802,200	826,329	915,028
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)	−4,931	−5	−600
Unobligated balance carried forward	−63,729	−56,528	−38,428
Financing applied to program	733,540	769,796	876,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A central blueprinting, photostating, duplicating, and distribution service is financed by a working capital fund pending reimbursements (40 U. S. C. 293). Surplus earnings are deposited into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Through June 30, 1956, a total of $40,455 had been deposited, and it is estimated that $5 and $600 will be deposited in 1957 and 1958, respectively.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Stock	$40,195	$50,113	$60,413	$71,313
Unfilled purchase orders	17,610	39,204	28,000	30,000
Total selected resources at end of year	57,805	89,317	88,413	101,313
Selected resources at start of year (−)	----------	−57,805	−89,317	−88,413
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	----------	----------	−904	----------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	----------	31,512	----------	12,900

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$669,751	$762,600	$858,500
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold	122,010	131,700	133,000
Operating expense	560,242	630,300	725,100
Total expense	682,252	762,000	858,100
Net operating income or loss (−)	−12,501	600	400
Nonoperating income	3,968	----------	----------
Net income or loss (−) for the year	−8,533	600	400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

GENERAL ACTIVITIES—Continued

Working Capital Fund, General Services Administration—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Balance at beginning of the year	$4,931	$5	$600
Adjustment of prior year income	8,538		
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−4,931	−5	−600
Balance at end of year	5	600	400
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$130,484	$102,000	$94,000
Accounts receivable	73,954	93,384	100,484
Inventory: Stock	50,113	60,413	71,313
Equipment (net)	91,503	100,203	105,203
Total assets	346,054	356,000	371,000
Liabilities: Current	101,505	110,856	126,056
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations	50,000	50,000	50,000
Donated assets, net	194,544	194,544	194,544
Retained earnings	5	600	400
Total investment of U. S. Government	244,549	245,144	244,944

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	121	140	150
Average number of all employees	119	136	149
Number of employees at end of year	119	140	150
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,315	$4,195	$4,193
Average grade	GS-4.6	GS-4.4	GS-4.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,387	$4,384	$4,295
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$520,669	$576,918	$628,531
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,025		2,449
Payments above basic rates	2,644	3,600	3,600
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken		482	420
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−1,689		
Total personal services	523,649	581,000	635,000
02 Travel	7	5,000	5,000
03 Transportation of things	15	100	100
04 Communication services	2,986	3,600	4,100
05 Rents and utility services	610	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	9,502	10,400	10,400
Services performed by other agencies	4,497	6,100	6,100
08 Supplies and materials	138,298	150,000	152,400
09 Equipment	31,895	23,400	20,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			$39,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$390		
15 Taxes and assessments	97	$400	400
Total accrued costs	711,946	781,000	874,000
Increase or decrease (−) in unfilled orders	21,594	−11,204	2,000
Total obligations	733,540	769,796	876,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$684,102	$762,600	$866,600
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	118,098	63,729	56,528
Obligated	76,652	66,755	45,472
Total budget authorizations available	878,852	893,084	968,600
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	743,437	791,079	874,000
Payment of earnings to Treasury	4,931	5	600
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	63,729	56,528	38,428
Obligated	66,755	45,472	55,572
Total expenditures and balances	878,852	893,084	968,600
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	743,437	791,079	874,000
Advances and reimbursements	684,102	762,600	866,600
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	59,335	28,479	7,400

STATEMENT OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$194,750	$130,484	$102,000	$94,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	109,067	101,505	110,856	126,056
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	17,610	39,204	28,000	30,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−50,025	−73,954	−93,384	−100,484
Net obligations outstanding	76,652	66,755	45,472	55,572
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	118,098	63,729	56,528	38,428

GENERAL PROVISIONS

The appropriate appropriation or fund available to the General Services Administration shall be credited with (1) cost of operation, protection, maintenance, upkeep, repair, and improvement, included as part of rentals received from Government corporations pursuant to law (40 U. S. C. 129); (2) reimbursements for services performed in respect to bonds and other obligations under the jurisdiction of the General Services Administration, issued by public authorities, States, or other public bodies, and such services in respect to such bonds or obligations as the Administrator deems necessary and in the public interest may, upon the request and at the expense of the issuing agencies, be provided from the appropriate foregoing appropriation; and (3) appropriations or funds available to other agencies, and transferred to the General Services Administration, in connection with property transferred to the General Services Administration pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 U. S. C. 451ff), and such appropriations or funds may, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, be so transferred.

Funds available to the General Services Administration shall be available for the hire of passenger motor vehicles.

No part of any money appropriated by this or any other Act for any agency of the executive branch of the Government shall be used during the current fiscal year for the purchase within the continental limits of the United States of any typewriting machines except in accordance with regulations issued pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended.

[The Administrator is authorized, without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, to place ten positions, in addition to those otherwise authorized, in grade GS–16 in the General Schedule established by said Act, and the salary of the Comptroller shall be at the salary rate of grade GS–18 so long as such position is occupied by the present incumbent.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
General supply fund	623	$841,050	812	$182,700	$658,350	1,676	$50,000	Operations of interagency motor pools at 46 locations of high vehicle density by June 30, 1958, under Public Law 766 (approved Sept. 1, 1954). Pools will provide motor transportation for participating Government agencies, including General Services Administration, in the conduct of Government business.
Station wagon	116	208,800	155	46,500	162,300	306		Do.
Ambulance	6	32,400	7	3,240	29,160	14		Do.
Bus	9	54,000	11	6,600	47,400	25		Do.
Total, General Services Administration	754	1,136,250	985	239,040	897,210	2,021	50,000	

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Operating expenses, Public Buildings Service, General Services Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional $2,450,000 will be required for increases in wage board rates during 1957 and for the rental of space currently occupied by tenant agencies in excess of that financed by funds available for the purpose during 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$2,450,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$150,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		2,300,000	
Out of prior authorizations			150,000
Obligated balance carried forward		150,000	
Total expenditures and balances		2,450,000	150,000

Sites and expenses, purchase contract projects, General Services Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—Since the start of fiscal year 1957, final approval of a large number of projects has accelerated this program. A supplemental appropriation estimated at $10 million will permit some advancement in acquiring sites, contracting for plans, and other expenses.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$10,000,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$5,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		5,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			5,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward		5,000,000	
Total expenditures and balances		10,000,000	5,000,000

Payments, public buildings purchase contracts, General Services Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional $100,000 will be required to make payments which will become due during 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$100,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		100,000	

Expenses, supply distribution, General Services Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is estimated that an additional $1,030,000 will be required to provide for the additional workload created by an increase in sales from $196.5 million currently financed to $212 million indicated by trend of sales to date.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$1,030,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		980,000	
Out of prior authorizations			50,000
Obligated balance carried forward		50,000	
Total expenditures and balances		1,030,000	50,000

General supply fund, General Services Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—Continued expansion of the sales and motor pool programs and necessity for reducing the stock-turn ratio require an increase in appropriated capital of the supply fund estimated at $35 million by the end of 1958. In addition to the $25 million included in the budget for 1958, a supplemental estimate for 1957 of $10 million will be necessary.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$10,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		10,000,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$152, 235, 000	$159, 425, 000	$127, 900, 000
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)	—50, 000, 000	—40, 000, 000	
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	305, 817, 701	750, 000, 000	
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	408, 052, 701	869, 425, 000	127, 900, 000
Permanent authorizations:			
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	279, 843, 114	45, 772, 350	35, 556, 900
Contract authorizations	200, 000, 000	200, 500, 000	1, 000, 000
Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations	479, 843, 114	246, 272, 350	36, 556, 900
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	887, 895, 815	1, 115, 697, 350	164, 456, 900
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		100, 845, 000	5, 225, 000
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)		—75, 000	—725, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts		450, 000, 000	775, 000, 000
Contract authorizations			250, 000, 000
Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission		550, 770, 000	1, 029, 500, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	887, 895, 815	1, 666, 467, 350	1, 193, 956, 900
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	1, 560, 691	3, 065, 761	3, 184, 574
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			90, 383, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	4, 030, 381, 180	4, 370, 424, 631	4, 341, 627, 124
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission			350, 000, 000
Contract authorizations	433, 000, 000	583, 000, 000	743, 425, 000
Revolving and management funds	488, 965, 658	583, 534, 752	691, 317, 368
Other amounts available: Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget		—375, 000	
Total balances and other amounts available	4, 953, 907, 529	5, 539, 650, 144	6, 219, 937, 066
Total budget authorizations available	5, 841, 803, 344	7, 206, 117, 494	7, 413, 893, 966

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$576, 691	$984, 000	$694, 967	$2, 370, 794	$1, 784, 780	$1, 399, 794	$2, 943, 574	
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					243, 000	90, 140, 000	465, 000	$40, 000, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	1, 384, 753, 540	2, 645, 627, 640	1, 124, 353, 971	3, 246, 070, 660	1, 507, 658, 690	2, 833, 968, 434	1, 844, 089, 494	1, 958, 637, 630
Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission						350, 000, 000	205, 000, 000	920, 000, 000
Balances of contract authorizations	96, 757, 682	336, 242, 318	85, 550, 617	497, 449, 383	206, 725, 617	536, 699, 383	448, 140, 617	295, 559, 383
Balances of contract authorizations proposed for later transmission								250, 000, 000
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	147, 460, 371	341, 505, 287	193, 086, 796	390, 447, 956	198, 924, 906	492, 392, 462	175, 626, 318	604, 021, 589
Total balances available at start of year	1, 629, 548, 284	3, 324, 359, 245	1, 403, 686, 351	4, 136, 338, 793	1, 915, 336, 993	4, 304, 600, 073	2, 676, 265, 003	4, 068, 218, 602

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations		$163, 257, 350	$161, 277, 900
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		40, 000, 000	
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		203, 257, 350	161, 277, 900
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		110, 387, 000	4, 050, 000
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		75, 000	725, 000
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$1, 042, 892, 974		50, 368, 000
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		110, 462, 000	55, 143, 000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		859, 321, 187	403, 938, 690
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		914, 092, 806	1, 316, 179, 566
Total other expenditures		1, 773, 413, 993	1, 720, 118, 256
Gross budget expenditures	1, 042, 892, 974	2, 087, 133, 343	1, 936, 539, 156
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	1, 004, 363, 693	1, 368, 443, 189	1, 545, 670, 949
Net budget expenditures	38, 529, 281	718, 690, 154	390, 868, 207
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	263, 248, 919	267, 490, 274	278, 542, 154
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	3, 065, 761	3, 184, 574	2, 943, 574
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		90, 383, 000	40, 465, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	4, 370, 424, 631	4, 341, 627, 124	3, 802, 727, 124
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission		350, 000, 000	1, 125, 000, 000
Contract authorizations	583, 000, 000	743, 425, 000	743, 700, 000
Contract authorizations proposed for later transmission			250, 000, 000
Revolving and management funds	583, 534, 752	691, 317, 368	779, 647, 907
Total balances carried forward at close of year	5, 540, 025, 144	6, 219, 937, 066	6, 744, 483, 605
Net expenditures and balances	5, 841, 803, 344	7, 206, 117, 494	7, 413, 893, 966

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances rescinded during the year by Congress	$1, 961, 565		
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	47, 437, 706	$45, 843, 522	$42, 698, 500
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	213, 849, 648	221, 646, 752	235, 843, 654
Total balances no longer available	263, 248, 919	267, 490, 274	278, 542, 154

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Office of the Administrator		$510,398,500	$465,995,000	$442,100,000	$13,846,292	$114,040,222	$191,389,543
Federal Flood Indemnity Administration			601,000,000	4,000,000		10,775,000	53,825,000
Federal National Mortgage Association		250,000,000	450,000,000	600,000,000	[a] 20,003,737	536,512,294	140,051,500
Federal Housing Administration		29,843,114	45,772,350	35,556,900	[a] 24,878,676	[a] 43,427,650	[a] 82,877,146
Public Housing Administration		97,654,201	103,700,000	112,300,000	69,565,402	100,790,288	88,479,310
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		887,895,815	1,666,467,350	1,193,956,900	38,529,281	718,690,154	390,868,207
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Office of the Administrator:							
Salaries and expenses	517	$5,398,500	$6,225,000	$7,925,000	$5,585,903	$6,106,187	$7,684,000
Limitation on use of nonadministrative funds from urban renewal, college housing loans, and public facility loans	517	(743,000)	(1,100,000)	(2,000,000)			
Defense mobilization functions	517			175,000			157,000
Urban planning grants	515	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	274,426	1,500,000	2,000,000
Reimbursement to Federal Bureau of Investigation	608				3,840		
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		7,398,500	7,725,000	9,600,000	5,864,169	7,606,187	9,841,000
Permanent authorizations							
Office of the Administrator:							
Housing studies (definite, general account) (contract authorization)	517		500,000	1,000,000			
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below)		930,497,315	1,147,472,350	153,856,900	1,036,960,806	1,969,155,053	1,871,755,156
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					67,999	[a] 89,897	[a] 200,000
Total revolving and management funds		930,497,315	1,147,472,350	153,856,900	1,037,028,805	1,969,065,156	1,871,555,156
Total enacted or recommended in this document		937,895,815	1,155,697,350	164,456,900	1,042,892,974	1,976,671,343	1,881,396,156
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Office of the Administrator:							
Salaries and expenses	517		270,000			112,000	143,000
Housing studies (liquidation of contract authorization)	517		75,000	725,000		75,000	725,000
Federal Flood Indemnity Administration:							
Payment for flood indemnity operations	521		100,000,000			10,000,000	50,000,000
Administrative expenses	521		500,000	4,000,000		275,000	3,825,000
Under proposed legislation							
Office of the Administrator:							
Salaries and expenses	517			500,000			450,000
Investment in college housing loans (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	517			175,000,000			
Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (contract authorization)	515			250,000,000			
Federal National Mortgage Association:							
Investment in secondary market operations (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	517		450,000,000	350,000,000		100,000,000	
Investment in special assistance functions (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	517			250,000,000			
Total proposed for later transmission			550,845,000	1,030,225,000		110,462,000	55,143,000
Grand total		937,895,815	1,706,542,350	1,194,681,900	1,042,892,974	2,087,133,343	1,936,539,156
Deduct—							
Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations		50,000,000	40,075,000	725,000			
Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					1,004,363,693	1,368,443,189	1,545,670,949
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		887,895,815	1,666,467,350	1,193,956,900	38,529,281	718,690,154	390,868,207

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Office of the Administrator:							
College housing:							
Investment in college housing loans	517	$200,000,000	$250,000,000		$4,996,680	$6,065,000	$10,340,000
Operations, college housing loans fund	517						
College housing loans (limitation on administrative expenses)	517	(706,300)	(1,100,000)	($1,700,000)			
Public facility loans:							
Investment in public facility loans	515	100,000,000				173,890	552,200
Operations, public facility loans	515						
Public facility loans (limitation on administrative expenses)	515	(103,068)	(368,000)	(490,000)			
Operations, public facility loans, Reconstruction Finance program	515				12,760		
Public works planning:							
Reserve of planned public works, payment to revolving fund (current appropriation)	515	3,000,000	7,500,000	6,000,000		10,000	230,000
Public works planning fund	515						
Urban renewal:							
Investment in urban renewal (contract authorization) (permanent authorization)	515	200,000,000	200,000,000		18,428,901	37,082,591	71,281,000
Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (liquidation of contract authorization)	515	50,000,000	40,000,000				
Urban renewal fund	515						
Revolving fund (liquidating programs):							
Loans for Alaska and prefabricated housing	517				505,369	422,507	546,975
Community facilities: Grants, loans, and advances	515				1,829,141	1,815,800	1,571,900
War and emergency housing	516						
Income, expense, and other programs	516						
Administrative expenses (limitation)	516	(2,788,000)	(2,165,000)	(1,940,000)	54,600,552	33,719,445	24,264,577
Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)	516	(10,750,000)	(7,900,000)				
Community disposal operations fund	516				153,274	14,608,095	39,996,261
Total, Office of the Administrator		553,000,000	497,500,000	6,000,000	80,526,677	93,897,328	148,782,913
Federal Flood Indemnity Administration:							
Investment in flood indemnity operations	521		500,000,000				
Administrative expenses (current appropriation)	521		500,000				
Total, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration			500,500,000				
Federal National Mortgage Association:							
Loans for secondary market operations	517				191,851,718	300,000,000	500,000,000
Special assistance functions fund (permanent authorization)	517	250,000,000			209,956	6,098,250	20,398,500
Management and liquidating functions fund	517				280,288,758	309,199,806	307,518,000
Administrative expenses (limitation)	517	(3,950,000)	(4,025,000)	(5,250,000)			
Proposed supplemental	517		(500,000)				
Special limitation on expenses	517	(150,000)					
Total, Federal National Mortgage Association		250,000,000			472,350,432	615,298,056	827,916,500
Federal Housing Administration:							
Investment in Federal Housing insurance (permanent indefinite authorization)	517	29,843,114	45,772,350	35,556,900			
Federal Housing Administration fund	517				189,991,655	188,327,190	213,433,046
Administrative expenses (limitation)	517	(6,692,500)	(6,900,000)	(7,400,000)			
Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)	517	(35,050,000)	(36,700,000)	(37,200,000)			
Public Housing Administration:							
Administrative expenses (current appropriation)	516	9,636,500	10,700,000	13,300,000			
Annual contributions (current appropriation)	516	82,200,000	93,000,000	99,000,000	261,494,929	470,920,615	355,538,490
Low-rent public housing program fund	516	5,817,701					
Total, Public Housing Administration		97,654,201	103,700,000	112,300,000	261,494,929	470,920,615	355,538,490
Total public enterprise funds		930,497,315	1,147,472,350	153,856,900	1,004,363,693	1,368,443,189	1,545,670,949
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Office of the Administrator	517						
Public Housing Administration:							
Administrative expenses (limitation)	516	(12,104,500)	(12,675,000)	(15,030,000)	12,104,500	12,675,000	15,030,000
Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)	516	(1,820,000)	(2,900,000)	(2,400,000)			
Total intragovernmental funds					12,104,500	12,675,000	15,030,000
Total revolving and management funds		930,497,315	1,147,472,350	153,856,900	1,016,468,193	1,381,118,189	1,560,700,949

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
						Office of the Administrator:
						College housing:
$36,573,312	$91,200,752	$157,250,000	$31,576,632	$85,135,752	$146,910,000	Investment in college housing loans
						Operations, college housing loans fund
						College housing loans (limitation on administrative expenses)
						Public facility loans:
130,000	2,946,100	15,470,950	130,000	2,772,210	14,918,750	Investment in public facility loans
						Operations, public facility loans
						Public facility loans (limitation on administrative expenses)
51,195			38,435			Operations, public facility loans, Reconstruction Finance program
						Public works planning:
100,048	2,100,000	8,720,000	100,048	2,090,000	8,490,000	Reserve of planned public works, payment to revolving fund (current appropriation).
						Public works planning fund
						Urban renewal:
34,751,069	84,537,023	116,367,000	16,322,168	47,454,432	45,086,000	Investment in urban renewal (contract authorization) (permanent authorization).
						Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal (liquidation of contract authorization).
						Urban renewal fund
			[a] 505,369	[a] 422,507	[a] 546,975	Revolving fund (liquidating programs): Loans for Alaska and prefabricated housing
551,506	890,506	1,374,500	[a] 1,277,635	[a] 925,294	[a] 197,400	Community facilities: Grants, loans, and advances
						War and emergency housing
16,254,037	6,650,900	3,819,300	[a] 38,346,515	[a] 27,068,545	[a] 20,445,277	Income, expense, and other programs
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)
96,637	11,819,082	26,011,706	[a] 56,637	[a] 2,789,013	[a] 13,984,555	Community disposal operations fund
88,507,804	200,144,363	329,013,456	7,981,127	106,247,035	180,230,543	Total, Office of the Administrator
						Federal Flood Indemnity Administration:
	500,000			500,000		Investment in flood indemnity operations
						Administrative expenses (current appropriation)
	500,000			500,000		Total, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration
						Federal National Mortgage Association:
286,333,028	905,000,000	703,000,000	94,481,310	605,000,000	203,000,000	Loans for secondary market operations
430,849	63,380,000	200,950,000	220,893	57,281,750	180,551,500	Special assistance functions fund (permanent authorization)
165,582,818	83,430,350	64,018,000	[a] 114,705,940	[a] 225,769,456	[a] 243,500,000	Management and liquidating functions fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Proposed supplemental
						Special limitation on expenses
452,346,695	1,051,810,350	967,968,000	[a] 20,003,737	436,512,294	140,051,500	Total, Federal National Mortgage Association
						Federal Housing Administration:
						Investment in Federal Housing insurance (permanent indefinite authorization).
165,112,979	144,899,540	130,555,900	[a] 24,878,676	[a] 43,427,650	[a] 82,877,146	Federal Housing Administration fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)
						Public Housing Administration:
						Administrative expenses (current appropriation)
330,993,328	571,800,800	444,217,800	69,498,399	100,880,185	88,679,310	Annual contributions (current appropriation)
						Low-rent public housing program fund
330,993,328	571,800,800	444,217,800	69,498,399	100,880,185	88,679,310	Total, Public Housing Administration
1,036,960,806	1,969,155,053	1,871,755,156	32,597,113	600,711,864	326,084,207	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds
						("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
996			996			**Office of the Administrator**
						Public Housing Administration:
12,171,503	12,585,103	14,830,000	67,003	[a] 89,897	[a] 200,000	Administrative expenses (limitation)
						Nonadministrative expenses (limitation)
12,172,499	12,585,103	14,830,000	67,999	[a] 89,897	[a] 200,000	Total intragovernmental funds
1,049,133,305	1,981,740,156	1,886,585,156	32,665,112	600,621,967	325,884,207	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Housing and Home Finance Agency administers the major housing and community development activities of the Federal Government through (1) the Office of the Administrator; (2) the Federal Housing Administration; (3) the Public Housing Administration; (4) the Federal National Mortgage Association; (5) the Community Facilities Administration; (6) the Urban Renewal Administration; and (7) the Federal Flood Indemnity Administration.

The Administrator, serving as principal housing officer of the Federal Government, is responsible for supervision and coordination of programs and functions of these constituents. In addition to the housing and community development functions and programs assigned to the Agency, the Administrator has been responsible for certain related activities in these fields.

Most of the activities and programs of the Agency are financed from corporate funds. However, certain activities are financed from appropriations, such as: Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator; advances for the program of public works planning; capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal; administrative and program expenses for the Federal Flood Indemnity Administration; salaries and expenses for the low-rent housing program; and annual contributions to local housing authorities for maintenance of the low-rent character of public housing projects.

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of the Administrator, including rent in the District of Columbia; purchase of one passenger motor vehicle, for replacement only; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); not to exceed [$340,000] *$495,000* for expenses of travel; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the Agency; [$6,225,000] *$7,925,000*: *Provided*, That necessary expenses of inspections and of providing representatives at the site of projects being planned or undertaken by local public agencies pursuant to title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, projects financed through loans to educational institutions authorized by title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, and projects and facilities financed by loans to public agencies pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be compensated by such agencies or institutions by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenses for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative; and for the purpose of providing such inspections, the Administrator may utilize any agency and such agency may accept reimbursement or payment for such services from such institutions, or the Administrator, and shall credit such amounts to the appropriations or funds against which such charges have been made, but such nonadministrative expenses shall not exceed [$1,100,000] *$2,000,000*. (*5 U. S. C. 133y–16; 42 U. S. C. 1451; 12 U. S. C. 1749; Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,225,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,925,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General agency supervision	$1,024,368	$1,000,000	$1,053,000
2. Consolidated compliance activities	548,977	535,000	633,000
3. Voluntary home mortgage credit	474,595	475,000	
4. Community disposition activities	101,168	650,000	820,000
5. Community facilities programs:			
(*a*) Public works planning advances	161,081	430,000	505,000
(*b*) College housing loans	687,972	1,100,000	1,700,000
(*c*) Public facility loans	109,564	368,000	490,000
(*d*) Liquidating activities	304,620	190,000	210,000
(*e*) School construction	913,957	878,300	800,000
(*f*) Project inspection and audit	210,283	515,000	1,051,000
6. Urban renewal programs:			
(*a*) Urban renewal activities	$3,167,020	$3,785,000	$5,734,000
(*b*) Project inspection and audit	456,032	600,000	950,000
7. Miscellaneous services performed for other agencies	24,589		
Total obligations	8,184,226	10,526,300	13,946,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−2,814,987	−4,301,300	−6,021,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	29,261		
Appropriation	5,398,500	6,225,000	7,925,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administrator supervises and coordinates the housing programs and functions of the Agency. He is also responsible for several activities which are administered by the constituents of the Agency under delegations of authority from the Administrator. These include: Slum clearance and urban renewal which has been delegated to the Urban Renewal Commissioner; the programs of public works planning, college housing loans, public facility loans, and certain liquidating activities which have been delegated to the Community Facilities Commissioner; and the management and disposition of publicly financed war and veteran housing construction under the Lanham and related acts which have been delegated to the Public Housing Commissioner. The Administrator serves as chairman of the board of directors of the Federal National Mortgage Association. He also serves as Chairman of the National Voluntary Mortgage Credit Extension Committee and provides staff assistance to the national committee and to 15 regional committees through which the voluntary home mortgage credit program operates.

The appropriation requested for 1958 is $7,925,000. This amount is an increase of $1.7 million compared with the total amount available for 1957. The larger appropriation stems from new program activities authorized by the Housing Acts of 1954, 1955, and 1956 and expansion of existing programs, principally in the urban renewal field.

2. *Consolidated compliance activities.*—Provision is made for the consolidated investigation and compliance staff to serve the entire Agency.

3. *Voluntary home mortgage credit.*—The program to facilitate the flow of funds for Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed home mortgage loans into areas of shortage and for minority housing financing will expire June 30, 1957. Legislation to renew this program will be requested and estimates for staff expenses are provided under proposed for later transmission.

4. *Community disposition activities.*—For detail of this activity, see community disposal operations fund under revolving and management funds.

5. (*a*), (*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—For detail of activities of these programs, see revolving and management funds.

(*e*) *School construction.*—The Housing and Home Finance Administrator, under a working agreement with the Commissioner of Education, performs certain technical services in connection with the program of school construction. Funds appropriated to the Office of Education are transferred to the Administrator for this purpose.

(*f*) *Project inspection and audit.*—Provision is made for construction progress inspections and financial audits of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

college housing, public facility and defense community facilities projects. The costs of these activities are recovered by the Government through fees.

6. (*a*) *Urban renewal activities.*—For detail of activities for this program, see urban renewal fund under revolving and management funds.

(*b*) *Project inspection and audit.*—Provision is made for construction progress inspections and financial audits of slum clearance and urban renewal projects being planned or undertaken by local public agencies, including audit of relocation payments made to displaced families and businesses. The costs of these activities are recovered by the Government through fees.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,180	1,500	1,834
Average number of all employees	1,007	1,353	1,679
Number of employees at end of year	1,114	1,490	1,825
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,698	$6,630	$6,640
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-9.0	GS-9.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,719,936	$8,794,900	$10,935,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	30,506		46,800
Payment above basic rates	32,828	45,000	62,200
Total personal services	6,783,270	8,839,900	11,044,000
02 Travel	492,676	671,900	1,000,000
03 Transportation of things	21,524	27,500	27,400
04 Communication services	187,300	257,300	298,000
05 Rents and utility services	181,442	117,500	288,000
06 Printing and reproduction	108,852	120,000	123,800
07 Other contractual services	190,876	192,500	211,200
08 Supplies and materials	67,954	88,500	103,200
09 Equipment	133,398	191,200	174,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			647,000
13 Refunds, awards and indemnities	5,117	4,500	9,600
15 Taxes and assessments	11,817	15,500	19,600
Total obligations	8,184,226	10,526,300	13,946,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,398,500	$6,225,000	$7,925,000
Obligated balance brought forward	556,851	340,187	459,000
Total budget authorizations available	5,955,351	6,565,187	8,384,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,034,138	5,785,000	7,264,000
Out of prior authorizations	551,765	321,187	420,000
Total expenditures	5,585,903	6,106,187	7,684,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	29,261		
Obligated balance carried forward	340,187	459,000	700,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,955,351	6,565,187	8,384,000

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Administrator (Limitation on Use of Nonadministrative Funds From Urban Renewal, College Housing Loans, and Public Facility Loans), Housing and Home Finance Agency

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations)	$644,991	$1,100,000	$2,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	98,009		
Limitation	743,000	1,100,000	2,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for activities described under Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, in paragraphs 5 (f) and 6 (b).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$644,991	$1,100,000	$2,000,000

Housing Studies (Contract Authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Housing studies (total obligations)		$250,000	$890,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Contract authorization			−250,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Contract authorization		250,000	360,000
Contract authorization (new)		500,000	1,000,000

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance brought forward			$425,000
Contract authorization (new)		$500,000	1,000,000
Proposed supplemental appropriation		75,000	725,000
Unfinanced balance carried forward		425,000	700,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Housing Act of 1956 provided $500,000 in 1957 and $1 million in 1958 for a program of housing studies with emphasis on the urgent problems of housing need, demand, and supply aimed at filling some of the significant gaps in information available in these areas. Contracts in the amount of $250,000 are estimated to be let in 1957 and $890,000 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services		$250,000	$890,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Contract authorization (permanent)		$500,000	$1,000,000
Balance brought forward: Contract authorization:			
Unobligated			250,000
Obligated			175,000
Total budget authorizations available		500,000	1,425,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Obligated balance transferred to proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		75,000	725,000
Balance carried forward: Contract authorization:			
Unobligated		250,000	360,000
Obligated		175,000	340,000
Total expenditures and balances		500,000	1,425,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

Defense Mobilization Functions, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Defense mobilization functions: For expenses necessary to enable the Housing and Home Finance Administrator to carry out functions delegated to him by the Director, Office of Defense Mobilization, including rent in the District of Columbia; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; $175,000.

Estimate 1958, **$175,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Defense mobilization functions (total obligations)			$175,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			175,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under Defense Mobilization Order 1–14, dated November 26, 1954, and supplementary assignments from the Director, Office of Defense Mobilization, there had been delegated to the Housing and Home Finance Administrator certain functions and responsibilities in the development and administration of defense mobilization preparedness measures.

The budget program for 1958 provides for the performance of these functions by the Office of the Administrator and the several constituents of the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees			12
Number of employees at end of year			0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent			$80,000
02 Travel			8,000
03 Transportation of things			100
04 Communication services			1,600
05 Rents and utility services			2,500
06 Printing and reproduction			800
07 Other contractual services			75,000
09 Equipment			2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			5,000
Total obligations			175,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$175,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			157,000
Obligated balance carried forward			18,000
Total expenditures and balances			175,000

Urban Planning Grants, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Urban planning grants: For an additional amount for grants to State, regional, and metropolitan area planning bodies in accordance with the provisions of section 701 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended, $1,500,000. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants to planning agencies (total obligations)	$613,206	$2,471,000	$2,899,794
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−984,000	−2,370,794	−1,399,794
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,370,794	1,399,794	
Appropriation	2,000,000	1,500,000	1,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized $5 million in matching grants to State, metropolitan, or regional planning agencies to help finance surveys, land-use studies, and urban renewal plans in small cities and metropolitan or regional areas. The Housing Act of 1956 increased the authorization for appropriations to $10 million. An aggregate of $4.5 million has been appropriated to date and the budget program contemplates the appropriation of an additional $1.5 million.

An estimated 173 projects will be approved by the end of 1958, of which 65 will have been completed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$613,206	$2,471,000	$2,899,794

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,000,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	984,000	2,370,794	1,399,794
Obligated	16,000	354,780	1,325,780
Total budget authorizations available	3,000,000	4,225,574	4,225,574
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	274,426	1,500,000	2,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,370,794	1,399,794	
Obligated	354,780	1,325,780	2,225,574
Total expenditures and balances	3,000,000	4,225,574	4,225,574

Miscellaneous

Reimbursement to Federal Bureau of Investigation, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$3,840		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	3,840		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for each such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

COLLEGE HOUSING

Investment in College Housing Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$200,000,000	$250,000,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	171,844,272	298,717,495	$297,472,495
Repayments, cancellations and recovery of prior year obligations	7,841,223	755,000	650,000
Total available for obligation	379,685,495	549,472,495	298,122,495
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	[1] −298,717,495	[1] −297,472,495	[1] −9,122,495
Obligations incurred (loan commitments)	80,968,000	252,000,000	289,000,000

[1] Includes 90-day reservations of funds, subject to submission of satisfactory full loan applications, amounting at close of 1955 to $40,509,000; 1956, $215,616,000; 1957, $213,616,000; 1958, $9,122,495.

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$46,655,728	$85,170,828	$251,415,828
Obligations incurred during the year	80,968,000	252,000,000	289,000,000
Total obligations	127,623,728	337,170,828	540,415,828
Repayments, cancellations and recovery of prior year obligations	−7,841,223	−755,000	−650,000
Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−85,170,828	−251,415,828	−391,765,828
Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations)	34,611,677	85,000,000	148,000,000

Operations, College Housing Loans Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

The college housing program provides for loans at low interest rates to finance housing and related facilities. The program is financed by a Treasury borrowing authorization limited by the basic legislation in the Housing Act of 1950 to $300 million, but increased to $500 million by the Housing Amendments of 1955, and to $750 million by the Housing Act of 1956. Not to exceed $100 million of the current authorization is available for related facilities such as dining halls, student unions and infirmaries. The interest rate on loans was fixed by the Housing Amendments of 1955 at the higher of 2.75 or 0.25 percent above the average rate on the outstanding Federal debt.

Budget program.—As a result of the rapid growth in population of college age and increasing college enrollments, educational institutions have been strained to meet financial demands for faculty salaries and for classroom and laboratory space. This program is assisting many institutions in meeting needs for dormitories and related facilities. Projects are largely self-liquidating by reason of the low debt service achieved by the long amortization period and modest interest rates. With the statutory reduction in interest rate to 2.75 percent in the fall of 1955, the program became attractive to large public institutions which had previously relied on other sources, and 389 applications were received in 1956 as compared with 460 in the preceding 4 years.

The cumulative workload effects of the large number of projects initiated in 1956 will be felt in the current and budget years. Preliminary applications are filed to determine eligibility and feasibility before detailed physical and financial planning are undertaken. If approved, a fund reservation is issued effectively committing funds to assure availability on satisfactory completion of a full application. Reservations are converted to legal loan commitments after an average interval of about 6 months for preparation and review of full applications.

A program level of $250 million in net new reservations of funds is estimated for each of the years 1957 and 1958. This program will require legislation to increase the present authorization by $175 million in 1958.

Activity at the several program stages is estimated as follows:

[Dollars in millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Preliminary applications:			
Received	389	390	390
Rejected or withdrawn	84	75	75
Approved and reservations issued	288	300	300
Full applications:			
Received	209	340	315
Rejected or withdrawn	23	50	50
Approved	120	285	285
Financial support:			
Net new reservations	$248.2	$249.6	$249.5
Loan contracts executed	$81.0	$252.0	$289.0
Disbursements	$33.5	$85.5	$148

Following loan approval, a period of 15 to 27 months may occur before the structure is ready for occupancy and permanently financed. During this period the project will pass through the following stages which serve as check points to protect the Government's interest: (1) Completion of detailed plans and specifications and award of contracts and their approval; (2) construction and periodic inspection and audit, the latter financed with fees charged the borrower; (3) preparation, advertising and award of bonds and approval of the underlying indenture; and (4) initiation of such limited loan service as is necessary to assure proper accounting and observance of the loan contract, and reports to identify the occasional problems which may arise. Most institutions, with the assistance of the Federal loan contract, are able to secure construction financing so that loan disbursements occur at bond purchase when the project reaches substantial completion.

The increasing number of projects passing through these stages is estimated as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Construction starts	88	173	294
Substantial completions, bond purchases, and initial loan service	62	90	165
Under construction at year end	144	226	415
(Includes substantially completed contracts unready for final settlement)	(59)	(58)	(118)

Administrative expenses are estimated at $1.7 million in 1958, an increase of $600,000 above the current year.

Financing the budget program.—As measured at the fund reservation stage, net effective new commitments reach approximately $250 million in each year, and are met for the most part by additions to the borrowing authority. Final loan contracts executed increase from $81 million in the past year to $252 million and then to $289 million

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

COLLEGE HOUSING—Continued

Operations, College Housing Loans Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

in the budget year. Disbursements for bond purchases are estimated at $85.5 million in the current year and $148 million in 1958. Treasury borrowings and budgetary expenditures closely parallel the latter figures.

Operating results and financial condition.—The margin between interest paid to the Treasury and collected from borrowers now amounts to an average of 0.5 percent, and is decreasing with the disbursement of loans carrying only 0.25 percent margin in accordance with the formula in the housing amendments of 1955. While the dollar margin in 1958 is estimated at $800,000, this is outweighed by $1.7 million in administrative and servicing costs.

Current operating deficits (estimated at $2.4 million at the end of 1958) are considered inevitable during the years when new business is being written in large volume, with resulting high administrative costs, while the portfolio of earning assets is still relatively low. As the bond portfolio expands earnings will come into balance with current costs, and eventually a substantial net income should be realized each year. Accordingly, no action appears to be required in connection with the deficit at this time.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Loans to educational institutions	$33,479,750	$85,500,000	$148,000,000
Expense	3,089,359	5,310,000	9,250,000
Increase in selected working capital		390,752	
Adjustment of prior year transactions	4,203		
Total applied to operations	36,573,312	91,200,752	157,250,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	3,035,045		1,090,000
Repayment of borrowings	20,388,323		
Total applied to financing	23,423,368		1,090,000
Total funds applied	59,996,680	91,200,752	158,340,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Repayment of loans	1,927,000	1,200,000	1,600,000
Income	2,927,417	4,865,000	8,300,000
Decrease in selected working capital	142,263		440,000
Total provided by operations	4,996,680	6,065,000	10,340,000
By financing:			
Borrowings from Treasury	55,000,000	85,000,000	148,000,000
Decrease in Treasury cash		135,752	
Total provided by financing	55,000,000	85,135,752	148,000,000
Total funds provided	59,996,680	91,200,752	158,340,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	36,573,312	91,200,752	157,250,000
Funds provided by operations	4,996,680	6,065,000	10,340,000
Net budget expenditures	31,576,632	85,135,752	146,910,000
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	34,611,677	85,000,000	148,000,000
To net receipts of the fund	−3,035,045	135,752	−1,090,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Interest on loans	$2,738,458	$4,400,000	$7,400,000
Inspection and audit fee	188,959	465,000	900,000
Total income	2,927,417	4,865,000	8,300,000
Expense:			
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	2,195,346	3,700,000	6,600,000
Inspection and audit costs	188,959	465,000	900,000
Administrative expenses	687,972	1,100,000	1,700,000
Bank servicing agreements	17,082	45,000	50,000
Subtotal	3,089,359	5,310,000	9,250,000
Increase or decrease (−) in reserves and allowances for losses on—			
Loans receivable	85,863	204,980	409,000
Accrued interest receivable	−368		
Total expense	3,174,854	5,514,980	9,659,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−247,437	−649,980	−1,359,000
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−180,885	−432,525	−1,082,505
Adjustment of prior year transactions not affecting working capital	−4,203		
Deficit (−), end of year	−432,525	−1,082,505	−2,441,505

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$3,783,737	$3,647,985	$4,737,985
Accounts receivable	25,220		
Loans receivable:			
Loans to educational institutions	112,564,000	196,864,000	343,264,000
Less allowance for losses	277,020	482,000	891,000
Net loans receivable	112,286,980	196,382,000	342,373,000
Accrued assets: Interest receivable	972,617	2,500,000	4,300,000
Total assets	117,068,554	202,529,985	351,410,985
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	1,389,402	2,500,813	4,740,813
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury	116,111,677	201,111,677	349,111,677
Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (−)	−432,525	−1,082,505	−2,441,505
Total investment of U. S. Government	115,679,152	200,029,172	346,670,172
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	117,068,554	202,529,985	351,410,985

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$748,692	$3,783,737	$3,647,985	$4,737,985
Budgetary authorization	218,500,000	383,888,323	548,888,323	400,888,323
Total unexpended balance	219,248,692	387,672,060	552,536,308	405,626,308
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,009,135	1,389,402	2,500,813	4,740,813
Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed loan commitments)	47,154,750	88,563,000	255,063,000	396,063,000
Accounts and interest receivables (net) (−)	−759,465	−997,837	−2,500,000	−4,300,000
Net obligations outstanding	47,404,420	88,954,565	255,063,813	396,503,813
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	171,844,272	298,717,495	297,472,495	9,122,495

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

College Housing Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (Limitation)

Office of the Administrator, college housing loans: Not to exceed [$1,100,000] *$1,700,000* shall be available for all administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, of carrying out the functions of the Office of the Administrator under the program of housing loans to educational institutions (title IV of the Housing Act of 1950, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 1749–1749d), but this amount shall be exclusive of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$42,000] *$75,000* shall be available for expenses of travel. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957*).

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations)	$687,972	$1,100,000	$1,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	18,328		
Limitation	706,300	1,100,000	1,700,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Payment to consolidated administrative expense account	$687,972	$1,100,000	$1,700,000

Public Facility Loans

Investment in Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$100,000,000		
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)		$99,597,390	$83,636,790
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations:			
Cancellation of commitments following private financing		800,000	1,200,000
Other	−104,610	−360,600	−346,550
Total available for obligation	99,895,390	100,036,790	84,490,240
Unobligated balance carried forward	99,597,390	83,636,790	64,090,240
Obligations incurred (loan commitments)	298,000	16,400,000	20,400,000

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATIONS FUND

Obligated balance brought forward		−$97,390	$12,863,210
Obligations incurred during the year	$298,000	16,400,000	20,400,000
	298,000	16,302,610	33,263,210
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations:			
Cancellation of commitments following private financing		−800,000	−1,200,000
Other	104,610	360,600	346,550
Obligated balance carried forward	97,390	−12,863,210	−17,409,760
Total transfers to operations fund	500,000	3,000,000	15,000,000
Distribution of transfers to operations fund:			
Out of current authorizations	500,000		
Out of prior authorizations		3,000,000	15,000,000

Operations, Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Loans to States and municipalities for essential public works or facilities are made under the authorization in title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955. Small governmental units of less than 10,000 population have a statutory priority, and loans are restricted to a maximum 40-year term and to applicants unable to obtain funds from other sources at reasonable rates. The program is financed by a Treasury borrowing authorization of $100 million.

Budget program.—Applications to date have been primarily to finance water and sewer needs stemming from the backlog caused by low levels of construction during the war years, the expansion of requirements due to increases in population, housing and industrial facilities, and from the pressure to alleviate stream pollution. Nearly 90 percent of the demand has come from communities of less than 5,000 population. The average size of applications has been increasing from the $180,000 level of 1956, and $200,000 is the assumed average for the remainder of the budget period. Actual and estimated activity in this program is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Full applications received	40	85	110
Net loans approved:			
Number	10	78	96
Amount (in thousands)	$704	$15,600	$19,200

Administrative expenses are estimated at $490,000 for the budget year.

Financing the budget program.—Total loans and obligations against the borrowing authorization on June 30, 1958, are estimated at $35.9 million, leaving $64.1 million plus future earnings and repayments to finance further loans. Due to the lag of as much as 21 months between loan approvals and final loan disbursements, actual cumulative borrowings on the same date are estimated at $18.5 million. Disbursements are also reduced when loans are taken by private investors after project and fiscal plans have been developed with Agency assistance. Cancellations of commitments incident to such private financing are estimated at $0.8 million in 1957 and $1.2 million in 1958.

Net budget expenditures will rise in line with loan disbursements from $2.8 million in 1957 to $14.9 million in 1958.

Operating results and financial condition.—The only source of income is the net margin of approximately 1.25 percent between the interest received on loans and that paid to the Treasury. After establishing reserves for possible future losses at the rate of 1 percent of loan disbursements, the net loss for the year is estimated at $491,550, and the cumulative deficit for June 30, 1958, at nearly $1 million. After the portfolio has reached substantial size, net earnings can be expected to eliminate this deficit.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of loans		$2,500,000	$14,500,000
Expenses	$104,610	446,100	898,750
Increase in selected working capital	25,390		72,200
Total applied to operations	130,000	2,946,100	15,470,950
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks	370,000	227,790	81,250
Total funds applied	500,000	3,173,890	15,552,200
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income		85,500	552,200
Decrease in selected working capital		88,390	
Total provided by operations		173,890	552,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

PUBLIC FACILITY LOANS—Continued

Operations, Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By financing:			
Borrowing from Treasury	$500,000	$3,000,000	$15,000,000
Total funds provided	500,000	3,173,890	15,552,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	130,000	2,946,100	15,470,950
Funds provided by operations		173,890	552,200
Net budget expenditures	130,000	2,772,210	14,918,750
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	500,000	3,000,000	15,000,000
To net receipts of the fund	−370,000	−227,790	−81,250

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Interest on loans		$50,500	$402,200
Inspection and audit fees		35,000	150,000
Total income		85,500	552,200
Expense:			
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	$1,242	43,100	258,750
Inspection and audit costs		35,000	150,000
Administrative expenses	103,368	368,000	490,000
Subtotal	104,610	446,100	898,750
Increase in allowance for losses on loans receivable		25,000	145,000
Total expense	104,610	471,100	1,043,750
Net loss (−) for the year	−104,610	−385,600	−491,550
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Deficit (−), beginning of year		−104,610	−490,210
Deficit (−), end of year	−104,610	−490,210	−981,760

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$370,000	$597,790	$679,040
Accounts receivable	26,632	40,500	258,500
Loans outstanding		2,500,000	17,000,000
Less allowance for losses		25,000	170,000
Net loans outstanding		2,475,000	16,830,000
Total assets	396,632	3,113,290	17,767,540
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	1,242	103,500	249,300
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowing from Treasury	500,000	3,500,000	18,500,000
Non-interest-bearing investment: Deficit (−)	−104,610	−490,210	−981,760
Total investment of U. S. Government	395,390	3,009,790	17,518,240
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	396,632	3,113,290	17,767,540

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks		$370,000	$597,790	$679,040

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance—Con. Budgetary authorizations		$99,500,000	$96,500,000	$81,500,000
Total unexpended balance		99,870,000	97,097,790	82,179,040
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities		1,242	103,500	249,300
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Undisbursed loan commitments		298,000	13,398,000	18,098,000
Accounts receivable (−)		−26,632	−40,500	−258,500
Net obligations outstanding		272,610	13,461,000	18,088,800
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances		99,597,390	83,636,790	64,090,240

Public Facility Loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (Limitation)

Office of the Administrator, public facility loans: Not to exceed [$368,000] *$490,000* of funds in the revolving fund established pursuant to title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955, as amended, shall be available for administrative expenses, but this amount shall be exclusive of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, the Federal home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, 12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States[: *Provided*, That (1) the authorization for appropriations contained in section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act (67 Stat. 232) is hereby canceled, (2) the unobligated balance of the revolving fund authorized by said section is rescinded and shall be covered into the Treasury upon approval of this Act, and (3) the obligation of the Administrator of the Housing and Home Finance Agency to repay the Treasury for advances from said fund, together with interest thereon, is hereby canceled]. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to consolidated administrative expense account (total obligations)	$103,068	$368,000	$490,000
Financing:			
Limitation	103,068	368,000	490,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Payment to consolidated administrative expense account	$103,068	$368,000	$490,000

Operations, Public Facility Loans, Reconstruction Finance Program, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Title II of the Housing Amendments of 1955 ended this program of similar purpose under section 108 of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act, except as to applications filed prior to the effective date of the new act. Since no loan commitments had been made under the limited appropriation for this section, the applications in process were transferred to the new program to avoid administrative complications. The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, canceled the appropriation authorization under this section, rescinded the un-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

obligated balance of the revolving fund, and canceled the obligations to the Treasury together with accrued interest.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense	$6,195		
Increase in selected working capital	45,000		
Total applied to operations	51,195		
To financing:			
Rescission of appropriation (70 Stat. 353)	1,961,565		
Total funds applied	2,012,760		
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Adjustment of prior year transactions	12,760		
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	2,000,000		
Total funds provided	2,012,760		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	51,195		
Funds provided by operations	12,760		
Net budget expenditures	38,435		
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	38,435		

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Expense: Administrative	$6,195		
Net loss (−) for the year	−6,195		
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−45,000		
Adjustment of prior year transactions	12,760		
Cancellation of Treasury note and accrued interest (70 Stat. 353)	38,435		
Deficit (−), end of year			

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$2,000,000			
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities	45,000			
Unobligated balance of certain fund balances	1,955,000			

Public Works Planning

Reserve of Planned Public Works, Payment to Revolving Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

Reserve of planned public works (payment to revolving fund): For an additional amount for payment to the revolving fund established pursuant to section 702 of the Housing Act of 1954, as amended (40 U. S. C. 462), [$7,500,000] *$6,000,000.* (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$7,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation (obligations incurred)	$3,000,000	$7,500,000	$6,000,000

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to fund out of current authorizations)	$3,000,000	$7,500,000	$6,000,000

Public Works Planning Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

The Housing Act of 1954 authorized a program of interest-free advances to State and local public agencies for the planning of local public works. As amended by the Housing Amendments of 1955, the program is financed by a revolving fund to which appropriations are authorized by steps totaling $48 million by the beginning of 1959, and subsequent maintenance of the fund at this level in undisbursed balances and outstanding active advances. Repayment of advances is required when construction begins. Of the cumulative statutory authorization of $22 million through 1957, a total of $12 million has been appropriated, and an additional appropriation of $6 million is requested to support estimated advances and outstanding commitments through 1958.

Budget program.—The program is intended to further a constant high level of public works construction by financing a reserve of well planned public works. Eligible applicants include any State or local government with the legal authority to request advances, undertake planning, and to finance and construct the facility to be planned. Statutory limitation of advances to projects to be constructed within a reasonable period of time is implemented by requiring assurance that construction is expected to begin within 3 to 5 years. While preliminary planning has been emphasized to spread available funds as far as possible, there has been increasing demand for final planning including detailed plans and specifications. Since the liberalization and expansion of the program at the beginning of 1956, the rate at which applications are received has been increasing steadily.

Actual and estimated applications and financial commitments are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Applications	194	490	600
Approvals	80	365	497
Plans completed	17	175	459
Amount of advances approved, net (millions)	$1.6	$7.5	$9.6
Amount disbursed (millions)	$0.1	$2.1	$8.7

Completion and approval of plans is expected to require on the average 6 months, followed shortly thereafter by final disbursements. Construction starts and repayments are assumed to occur in 10 percent of the cases during the first year after plan completion, with 20 percent additional in the second year, and the remainder over the following 3 years.

Water, sewer, and educational facilities comprised 70 percent of the applications filed in 1956. Local governments of less than 10,000 population accounted for 59 percent of the applications, and those between 10,000 and 50,000 population for another 32 percent.

Administrative expenses, estimated at $505,000 for 1958, are included in the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator."

Financing the budget program.—An appropriation of $6 million is requested for 1958. Net budget expenditures rise from $2.1 million in the current year to $8.5 million in 1958 in line with the total disbursements of advances. Repayments will not have an important effect until 1959.

Operating results and financial condition.—Since the planning advances are interest free except as to repayments delayed after construction starts, the program has virtually no income. The objective is to encourage sound and essential planning, but in recognition of the certainty that local objectives will change in some instances, a 5-percent allowance for losses is made, and this allowance, amounting to $424,500 in 1958, is reflected as the net loss for the year.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

PUBLIC WORKS PLANNING—Continued

Public Works Planning Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

Through 1958 the net investment of the Government is expected to increase to $17.5 million, including a deficit of $0.5 million.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Planning advances	$100,048	$2,100,000	$8,720,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	2,899,952	5,410,000	
Total funds applied	3,000,000	7,510,000	8,720,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Repayment of advances		10,000	230,000
To financing:			
Appropriation	3,000,000	7,500,000	6,000,000
Decrease in Treasury cash			2,490,000
Total provided by financing	3,000,000	7,500,000	8,490,000
Total funds provided	3,000,000	7,510,000	8,720,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	100,048	2,100,000	8,720,000
Funds provided by operations		10,000	230,000
Net budget expenditures	100,048	2,090,000	8,490,000
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorization	3,000,000	7,500,000	6,000,000
To net receipts of the fund	−2,899,952	−5,410,000	2,490,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Expense: Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses on: Advances receivable (total expense [1])		$109,500	$424,500
Net loss (−) for the year		−109,500	−424,500
Analysis of deficit (−):			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−$14,459	−14,459	−123,959
Deficit (−), end of year	−14,459	−123,959	−548,459

[1] Excludes administrative expenses borne by Office of the Administrator, administrative expense appropriations amounting to $161,081 in 1956; $430,000 in 1957; and $505,000 in 1958.

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$4,385,493	$9,795,493	$7,305,493
Contingent advances receivable	100,048	2,190,048	10,680,048
Less allowance for losses		109,500	534,000
Net advances receivable	100,048	2,080,548	10,146,048
Total assets	4,485,541	11,876,041	17,451,541
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment: Appropriation	4,500,000	12,000,000	18,000,000
Deficit (−)	−14,459	−123,959	−548,459
Total investment of U. S. Government	4,485,541	11,876,041	17,451,541

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$1,485,541	$4,385,493	$9,795,493	$7,305,493
Net obligations outstanding: Obligations other than liabilities (undisbursed advances)	16,600	987,101	6,387,101	7,302,101
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,468,941	3,398,392	3,408,392	3,392

URBAN RENEWAL

Investment in Urban Renewal, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$863,400,127	$800,870,779	$659,716,779
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	20,729,023	58,846,000	80,334,100
Total available for obligation	884,129,150	859,716,779	740,050,879
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−800,870,779	−659,716,779	−443,050,879
Obligations incurred (loan commitments)	83,258,371	200,000,000	297,000,000

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$88,599,873	$151,129,221	$292,283,221
Obligations incurred during the year	83,258,371	200,000,000	297,000,000
	171,858,244	351,129,221	589,283,221
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	−20,729,023	−58,846,000	−80,334,100
Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−151,129,221	−292,283,221	−508,949,121
Total transfers to fund			

Capital Grants for Slum Clearance and Urban Renewal (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

[Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal: For an additional amount for payment of capital grants as authorized by title I of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1453, 1456), $40,000,000.] *(Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$40,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation	$50,000,000	$40,000,000	
Applied to contract authorization	−50,000,000	−40,000,000	
Contract authorization	200,000,000	200,000,000	
Cancellation of prior year obligations	13,142	250,000	$400,000
Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization) [1]	336,242,318	497,449,383	536,449,383
Total available for obligation	536,255,460	697,699,383	536,849,383
Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization) [1]	−497,449,383	−536,449,383	−295,199,383
Obligations incurred	38,806,077	161,250,000	241,650,000

[1] Includes capital grant reservations subject to approval of project plans amounting at close of 1955 to $281,607,086; 1956, $455,158,703; 1957, $536,449,383; and 1958, $295,199,383.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Obligated balance brought forward (contract authorization)	$96,757,682	$85,550,617	$206,550,617
Obligations incurred during the year	38,806,077	161,250,000	241,650,000
	135,563,759	246,800,617	448,200,617
Cancellation of prior year obligations	−13,142	−250,000	−400,000
Obligated balance carried forward (contract authorization)	−85,550,617	−206,550,617	−447,800,617
Total transfers to fund (out of current appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations)	50,000,000	40,000,000	

Urban Renewal Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

The Housing Act of 1949, as amended by the Housing Act of 1954, authorized Federal assistance to local governments for acquisition, clearance and redevelopment of slums and blighted areas, and for conservation and rehabilitation of larger areas not requiring clearance action. A Treasury borrowing authorization of $1 billion is provided for planning advances and loans. In addition, contracts for Federal capital grants defraying two-thirds of net project costs are authorized, first limited to $500 million, but enlarged in the later act by $200 million in 1956, $200 million in 1957, and an additional $100 million available at the discretion of the President.

Budget program.—As a condition precedent to Federal assistance, a community is required, by the statute, to develop a workable program to eliminate blight and achieve a stable well-planned community with well-organized neighborhoods. The Administrator's certification of the workable program is limited to 1 year, and annual recertification based on demonstrated satisfactory progress is required for continued eligibility for Federal assistance. The budget program projects the following activity.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Workable program certifications	53	170	260
Recertifications	17	97	260

Project planning.—Workable program certifications considerably exceed the number of new urban renewal projects entering the planning stage because the Housing Act of 1956 requires such programs as a prerequisite for obtaining new annual contributions contracts for low-rent housing. Urban renewal project planning involves local study and mapping of blighted areas, and following Agency approval of preliminary plans, preparation of detailed plans for acquisition and clearance of the worst slum pockets, rehabilitation of less acutely affected areas, improvement of public facilities, and relocation of occupant families. Final project plans provide the basis for Federal loan and grant contracts. Since the project planning period tends to extend over a period of several years, assurance of sufficient grant funds at the completion of the task is given by making reservations of capital grant funds at the inception of the period. Actual and estimated activity in this stage is as follows:

[Dollars in thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Projects in planning stage:			
Approved during year	99	100	120
Terminated during year	19	20	5
Completed and entering execution	27	80	120
Active, end of year	251	251	246
Financial support:			
Planning advances approved	$8,533	$10,000	$12,000
Planning advances disbursed	$3,450	$8,000	$9,000
Capital grant reservations issued (net)	$212,344	$242,291	[1] $250,000

[1] Proposed legislation.

Project execution.—When planning is completed, the Government enters into a contract with the local public agency to provide the Federal loans and grants required to finance the project. Land is then acquired, families and businesses relocated, rehabilitation programs started, the site cleared and site improvements constructed. Initial financing is obtained through direct short-term Federal loans or, more typically, through private borrowings secured by pledge of the Federal loan commitment. These loans are retired as definitive project financing is obtained from payment of Federal capital grants, local grants and proceeds from the sale of the cleared land. Federal grants cover two-thirds of net project costs and are disbursed at various stages of partial project completion. Forty-year definitive Federal loans may be made to finance the disposal of land through long-term leases. Additional Federal grants are paid for (1) full Federal reimbursement authorized by the Housing Act of 1956 of relocation payments of up to $100 per family and $2,000 per business displaced by urban renewal projects and for (2) two-thirds of the cost of demonstration projects designed to develop, test and report new techniques for preventing or eliminating blight.

Actual and estimated program activity at the project execution stage is as follows:

[Dollars in thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Projects in execution:			
Approved for execution during year	27	80	120
Completed during year	* 1	15	25
Active, end of year	125	190	285
Federal grants:			
Contracts executed	$38,806	$161,250	$241,650
Disbursements	$13,581	$40,001	$50,500
Loan financing:			
Temporary loan commitments	$74,725	$180,000	$270,000
Definitive loan commitments	-------	$10,000	$15,000
Direct loans outstanding, end of year	$31,938	$37,938	$32,938
Guaranteed private loans outstanding, end of year	$49,484	$84,484	$134,484

Outstanding Federal loans remain relatively constant even though outstanding loan commitments rise by $141 million in the current year and $217 million in 1958. Three factors account for this situation: (1) generally low expenditures during early execution for the large numbers of new local projects entering this stage; (2) a projected increase of $85 million in outstanding non-Federal guaranteed loans during the 2 years; and (3) substantial repayments from project funds due to land disposal and Federal and local grants. Net budget expenditures, estimated at $45 million in 1958, closely parallel Federal grant payments.

Administrative expenses in the amount of $5,734,000 are included in the estimate of expenses for the Office of the Administrator.

Operating results and financial condition.—Net income or loss under this program is determined by the comparative amounts of net interest earnings and increases in the allowance for losses on planning advances not expected to result in the initiation of projects and consequent repayment. Interest earnings will be about $300,000 per year, and it is present judgment that the reserves need be increased by only $150,000 during the 2 years. Hence the cumulative deficit is expected to decline to less than $700,000 by the close of the budget year. This figure excludes cumulative subsidy-type expenditures totaling $157 million for capital grants and nearly $22 million for administrative costs through that date.

The net investment of the U. S. Government is estimated at $47.3 million at the end of 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

URBAN RENEWAL—Continued

Urban Renewal Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Advance planning loans	$3,450,076	$8,000,000	$9,000,000
Temporary loans	16,540,256	35,000,000	55,000,000
Expense [1]	1,179,342	1,536,000	1,867,000
Capital grants to local public agencies	13,498,572	35,901,023	45,150,000
Relocation grants		3,750,000	4,700,000
Demonstration grants	82,823	350,000	650,000
Total applied to operations	34,751,069	84,537,023	116,367,000
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury	33,677,832		
Total funds applied	68,428,901	84,537,023	116,367,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Advance planning loans repaid	2,221,123	6,000,000	9,000,000
Temporary loans repaid	14,777,718	29,000,000	60,000,000
Income	1,428,210	1,832,000	2,208,000
Decrease in selected working capital	1,850	250,591	73,000
Total provided by operations	18,428,901	37,082,591	71,281,000
By financing:			
Appropriation for capital grants [2]	50,000,000	40,000,000	
Decrease in cash with Treasury		7,454,432	45,086,000
Total provided by financing	50,000,000	47,454,432	45,086,000
Total funds provided	68,428,901	84,537,023	116,367,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$34,751,069	$84,537,023	$116,367,000
Funds provided by operations	18,428,901	37,082,591	71,281,000
Net budget expenditures	16,322,168	47,454,432	45,086,000
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	50,000,000	40,000,000	
To net receipts of the fund	−33,677,832	7,454,432	45,086,000

[1] Excludes expense borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to $3,167,020 in 1956; $3,785,000 in 1957; and $5,734,000 in 1958.

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Interest on loans	$972,178	$1,232,000	$1,308,000
Inspection and audit fees	456,032	600,000	900,000
Total income	1,428,210	1,832,000	2,208,000
Expense: [1]			
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	723,310	936,000	967,000
Inspection and audit cost	456,032	600,000	900,000
Subtotal	1,179,342	1,536,000	1,867,000
Increase in reserves and allowance for losses on:			
Loans receivable	488,968		150,000
Accrued interest receivable	37,719		6,900
Total expense	1,706,029	1,536,000	2,023,900
Net income or loss (−) for the year	−277,819	296,000	184,100
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−870,170	−1,147,989	−851,989
Deficit (−), end of year	−1,147,989	−851,989	−667,889

[1] Excludes expense borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriations amounting to $3,167,020 in 1956; $3,785,000 in 1957; and $5,734,000 in 1958.

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$59,143,592	$51,689,160	$6,603,160
Accounts receivable	7,260		
Loans receivable:			
Advance planning loans	8,073,333	10,073,333	10,073,333
Temporary loans	31,937,718	37,937,718	32,937,718
Total loans receivable	40,011,051	48,011,051	43,011,051
Less allowance for losses	1,463,199	1,463,199	1,613,199
Net loans receivable	38,547,852	46,547,852	41,397,852
Accrued assets:			
Interest receivable	836,898	822,000	872,000
Less allowance for losses	66,100	66,100	73,000
Net accrued assets	770,798	755,900	799,000
Total assets	98,469,502	98,992,912	48,800,012
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	1,116,468	1,344,901	1,467,901
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT [1]			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowing from Treasury	48,000,000	48,000,000	48,000,000
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation for capital grants	117,000,000	157,000,000	157,000,000
Appropriation for capital grants expended	−66,498,977	−106,500,000	−157,000,000
Deficit (−)	−1,147,989	−851,989	−667,889
Net non-interest-bearing investment	49,353,034	49,648,011	−667,889
Net investment of U. S. Government	97,353,034	97,648,011	47,332,111
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	98,469,502	98,992,912	48,800,012

[1] Excludes cumulative expense borne by Office of the Administrator administrative expense appropriation amounting to $12,271,023 in 1956; $16,056,023 in 1957; and $21,790,023 in 1958.

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$25,465,760	$59,143,592	$51,689,160	$6,603,160
Budgetary authorizations:				
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	952,000,000	952,000,000	952,000,000	952,000,000
Unfinanced contract authorization	433,000,000	583,000,000	743,000,000	743,000,000
Total unexpended balance	1,410,465,760	1,594,143,592	1,746,689,160	1,701,603,160
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	967,811	1,116,468	1,344,901	1,467,901
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Undisbursed loan and advance commitments [2]	99,684,374	159,433,380	292,883,380	514,883,380
Undisbursed capital grant commitments	110,840,100	136,051,640	257,050,617	447,800,617
Accounts and other receivables (net) (−)	−668,969	−778,058	−755,900	−799,000
Net obligations outstanding	210,823,316	295,823,430	550,522,998	963,352,898
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,199,642,444	1,298,320,162	1,196,166,162	738,250,262

[2] Includes federally guaranteed private loans outstanding—1955, $31,365,120; 1956 $49,483,568; 1957, $84,484,000; 1958, $134,484,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs)

Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

The Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1955, established a single revolving fund for more efficient liquidation of remaining assets under the following programs: War public works (42 U. S. C. 1531–1534); defense housing and community facilities (42 U. S. C. 1591); first and second advance planning (50 U. S. C. 167 and 40 U. S. C. 451); loans for prefabricated housing (12 U. S. C. 1701g); Alaska housing (48 U. S. C. 484); subsistence homesteads and greentowns (40 U. S. C. 40 and 49 Stat. 115); and public war and veterans' reuse housing (42 U. S. C. 1521).

Budget program.—The budget program assumes the disposition by the end of 1958 of virtually all of the real property, chiefly defense and emergency housing, once held under these programs. Proceeds from disposition will consist in the main of mortgage loan notes rather than cash. The major source of receipts to the fund in 1958 will be collections of principal and interest on outstanding loans. Actual and estimated program receipts are as follows:

[In thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Sale of real property:			
Cash	$18,643	$7,634	$1,716
Mortgage loan notes	54,075	54,212	13,336
Net income from management of real property	8,663	2,961	210
Loans, advances, and mortgages:			
Repayments	10,937	12,857	13,753
Interest and other income	6,143	8,247	9,670

Of the 47,895 units of war and emergency housing remaining on hand at the end of 1956, the budget contemplates disposition of 41,132 units in 1957 and the remaining 6,763 units in 1958. Approximately 57 percent of the total represents sales of permanent housing. The remainder consists of demolition, removal and sales of temporary projects and transfers of projects to local governments and other agencies.

Outstanding loans, mortgages, and contingent planning advances are estimated at $221 million at the end of 1958, approximately the same level as at the end of 1957 since collections during 1958 are offset by additional purchase money mortgages acquired in the sale of real property. The portfolio will be composed of $182 million in mortgages for which servicing is generally uncomplicated and economical, and $27 million in contingent planning advances and $12 million in other loans which will require much more attention.

Administrative expenses.—The 1958 estimate of $1,940,000 for administrative expenses is $225,000 below that for the current year.

Operating results and financial condition.—Although realization from liquidation is substantial, heavy book losses are sustained in each of the 3 years in disposal of real property, largely due to temporary or demountable housing projects which must be demolished or sold for off-site use. In view of the recognized liquidating character of the fund, no action is required with respect to the estimated $448 million cumulative deficit at the close of 1958.

The original investment in these programs totaled almost $2.5 billion. By the close of 1958 it is estimated that over $674 million will have been recovered by operations and disposition and returned to the Treasury; property costing $370 million will have been transferred to other agencies and programs, chiefly the Department of Defense; and funds and property aggregating $762 million will have been donated or relinquished to local governments in accordance with various statutes. Repayments to Treasury of $45 million and $22 million are estimated for 1957 and 1958, respectively. There will remain on hand about $233 million in assets, a large proportion of which will be subsequently liquidated and returned to the Treasury.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Loans and investments:			
Loans to local governments		$49,000	
Expense	$557,510	502,400	$411,490
Total, loans and investments	557,510	551,400	411,490
Real property:			
Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment	2,601,536	68,800	12,100
Administrative expense capitalized	6,700		
Expenses and costs:			
Management	9,929,941	3,309,700	1,059,210
Disposition	3,088,709	2,770,000	2,336,500
Total, real property	15,626,886	6,148,500	3,407,810
Grants to local governments	551,506	841,506	1,374,500
Adjustment of prior year transactions	69,641		
Total applied to operations	16,805,543	7,541,406	5,193,800
To financing:			
Transferred to "Defense housing, Navy" (70 Stat. 1106)		375,000	
Repayment of investment to Treasury	47,000,000	45,000,000	22,000,000
Total funds applied	63,805,543	52,916,406	27,193,800
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Loans and investments:			
Realization of assets:			
Repayment of loans for Alaska housing	94,975	102,183	146,743
Repayment of business loans (prefabricated housing)	410,394	320,324	400,232
Repayment of mortgages	8,598,422	10,548,000	11,560,000
Repayment of loans to local governments	179,000	65,800	71,900
Repayment of planning advances to local governments	1,650,141	1,750,000	1,500,000
Other	3,755	70,834	73,333
Income	6,142,854	8,246,750	9,670,500
Total, loans and investments	17,079,541	21,103,891	23,422,708
Real property:			
Realization of assets: Disposition of proceeds	18,642,675	7,633,902	1,716,464
Income from management operations	17,549,346	5,966,700	1,101,200
Total, real property	36,192,021	13,600,602	2,817,664
Decrease in selected working capital	3,663,500	1,253,259	143,080
Total provided by operations	56,935,062	35,957,752	26,383,452
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks	6,870,481	16,958,654	810,348
Total funds provided	63,805,543	52,916,406	27,193,800
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	16,805,543	7,541,406	5,193,800
Funds provided by operations	56,935,062	35,957,752	26,383,452
Net budget expenditures	−40,129,519	−28,416,346	−21,189,652
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−40,129,519	−28,416,346	−21,189,652

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

LOANS AND INVESTMENTS			
Income:			
Interest on loans, advances, and mortgages	$6,052,709	$8,166,750	$9,601,500
Other	90,145	80,000	69,000
Total income	6,142,854	8,246,750	9,670,500
Expense:			
Grants and contributions	551,506	841,506	1,374,500
Administrative expense	529,910	477,400	391,490
Other	27,600	25,000	20,000
Subtotal, expense involving funds	557,510	502,400	411,490
Writeoff of loans, advances and acquired assets	3,003,034	1,265,933	456,506

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

REVOLVING FUND (LIQUIDATING PROGRAMS)—Continued

Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
LOANS AND INVESTMENTS—continued			
Expense—continued			
Increase in allowance for losses on:			
Current assets	$1,878		
Loans and other assets	2,415,633	$1,771,162	$1,417,673
Total expense	6,529,561	4,381,001	3,660,169
Net operating income or loss (−), loans and investments	−386,707	3,865,749	6,010,331
REAL PROPERTY			
Income:			
Management of Federally operated projects	13,498,326	4,323,100	847,800
Management of leased projects (net)	3,211,961	1,643,500	253,400
Net income from properties transferred to local bodies	839,059	100	
Subtotal	17,549,346	5,966,700	1,101,200
Disposition proceeds:			
Cash	18,642,675	7,633,902	1,716,464
Mortgage loan notes	54,075,478	54,212,000	13,336,000
Subtotal	72,718,153	61,845,902	15,052,464
Total, real property income and proceeds	90,267,499	67,812,602	16,153,664
Expense and costs:			
Management:			
Nonadministrative: Project operations	8,886,143	3,006,300	891,200
Administrative expense	894,410	192,600	68,510
Writeoff of accounts receivable	149,388	110,800	99,500
Subtotal, management expense	9,929,941	3,309,700	1,059,210
Decrease (−) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable	−103,992	−387,624	−200,500
Total management expense	9,825,949	2,922,076	858,710
Disposition:			
Disposition expense	1,742,135	1,200,000	856,500
Administrative expense	1,172,574	1,495,000	1,480,000
Nonadministrative expense	174,000	75,000	
Subtotal, disposition expense involving funds	3,088,709	2,770,000	2,336,500
Book value of property sold	149,428,394	133,341,902	32,108,464
Demolition and other losses	22,481,991	24,294,000	2,649,000
Total disposition expense and costs	174,999,094	160,405,902	37,093,964
Total real property expense and costs	184,825,043	163,327,978	37,952,674
Net real property expense and costs	94,557,544	95,515,376	21,799,010
Net loss (−) for the year	−94,944,251	−91,649,627	−15,788,679
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Unreserved:			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−231,400,090	−340,644,738	−432,294,365
Adjustment of prior year transactions:			
Revaluation of land, structures, and equipment	−781,846		
Other	−69,641		
Statutory grants and donations	−13,448,910		
Deficit (−), end of year	−340,644,738	−432,294,365	−448,083,044

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash:			
With Treasury and in banks	$24,212,282	$7,253,628	$6,443,280
On hand and in transit	1,483,601	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total cash	25,695,883	8,253,628	7,443,280
Accounts receivable	6,582,146	3,264,600	2,675,520
Less allowance for losses	710,456	322,832	122,332
Net accounts receivable	5,871,690	2,941,768	2,553,188
Deferred charges	251,683	40,000	

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS—continued			
Loans outstanding:			
Loans for Alaska housing	$8,983,044	$3,622,123	$3,334,539
Business loans (prefabricated housing)	5,277,633	4,952,960	4,552,728
Loans to local governments	4,275,187	4,258,387	4,186,487
Mortgages	137,092,921	180,721,921	182,497,921
Total loans outstanding	155,628,785	193,555,391	194,571,675
Less allowance for losses	3,163,810	3,163,810	3,163,810
Net loans outstanding	152,464,975	190,391,581	191,407,865
Land, structures, and equipment	263,436,492	43,887,953	8,268,716
Acquired security and collateral	82,327	5,373,565	5,286,238
Less allowance for losses	82,327	82,327	
Net acquired security and collateral		5,291,238	5,286,238
Other assets:			
Contingent planning advances to local governments	30,096,427	28,346,427	26,846,427
Miscellaneous	2,538,606	2,484,333	2,416,000
Total other assets	32,635,033	30,830,760	29,262,427
Less allowance for losses	7,628,838	9,400,000	10,900,000
Net other assets	25,006,195	21,430,760	18,362,427
Total assets	472,726,918	272,236,928	233,321,714
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	5,280,771	2,521,200	2,035,200
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investments:			
Appropriations	2,214,711,251	2,214,711,251	2,214,711,251
Assets transferred from other agencies	270,479,222	270,479,222	270,479,222
Assets transferred to other agencies and programs (−)	−318,249,000	−369,807,000	−369,807,000
Statutory grants and donations (−)	−751,512,447	−761,035,239	−761,675,774
Repayment of appropriations to Treasury (−)	−607,338,141	−652,338,141	−674,338,141
Total non-interest-bearing investments	808,090,885	702,010,093	679,369,558
Deficit (−)	−340,644,738	−432,294,365	−448,083,044
Net investment of U. S. Government	467,446,147	269,715,728	231,286,514
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	472,726,918	272,236,928	233,321,714

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$31,082,763	$24,212,282	$7,253,628	$6,443,280
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	6,148,791	5,280,771	2,521,200	2,035,200
Obligations other than liabilities	3,561,681	2,304,989	1,414,483	39,983
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−11,646,688	−7,355,291	−3,941,768	−3,553,188
Net obligations outstanding	−1,936,216	230,469	−6,085	−1,478,005
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	33,018,979	23,981,813	7,259,713	7,921,285

Administrative Expenses, Revolving Fund (Liquidating Programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (Limitation)

Office of the Administrator, revolving fund (liquidating programs): During the current fiscal year not to exceed [$2,165,000] *$1,940,000* shall be available for administrative expenses (including not to exceed [$150,000] *$133,000* for travel), but this amount shall be exclusive of costs of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with termination of contracts and legal services on a contract or fee basis and of payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks or any member thereof, any servicer approved by the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Fed-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

eral home-loan banks, and any insured bank within the meaning of the Act of August 23, 1935, as amended, creating the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (12 U. S. C. 264) which has been designated by the Secretary of the Treasury as a depository of public money of the United States[: *Provided*, That all expenses, not otherwise specifically limited in connection with the programs provided for under this head shall not exceed $7,900,000, but this limitation shall not apply to expenses (other than for personal services) in connection with disposition of federally owned projects]. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Management and disposition of loans and investments	$529,910	$477,400	$391,490
2. Development of real property	6,700		
3. Management of real property	894,410	192,600	68,510
4. Disposition of real property	1,172,574	1,495,000	1,480,000
Total administrative expenses	2,603,594	2,165,000	1,940,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	184,406		
Limitation	2,788,000	2,165,000	1,940,000

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services:			
Payment to consolidated administrative expense account	$304,620	$190,000	$210,000
Payment to Public Housing Administration	2,298,974	1,975,000	1,730,000
Total administrative expenses	2,603,594	2,165,000	1,940,000

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Program by activities:			
1. Operation of federally operated projects	$8,878,855	$3,013,700	
2. Disposition expense	361,829	275,000	
Nonadministrative expenses incurred	9,240,684	3,288,700	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,509,316	4,611,300	
Limitation	10,750,000	7,900,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,100	537	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4.3	3	
Average number of all employees	778	299	
Number of employees at end of year	557	107	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,285	$4,778	
Average grade	GS-5.6	GS-5.9	
Ungraded positions at hourly rates	$3,488	$4,094	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,639,366	$1,314,700	
Positions other than permanent	6,119	12,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,096		
Payment above basic rates	51,734	20,000	
Total personal services	3,713,315	1,346,700	
02 Travel	14,626	10,100	
03 Transportation of things	18,474	3,100	
04 Communication services	36,931	20,200	
05 Rents and utility services	2,058,316	519,600	
07 Other contractual services	825,335	182,700	
08 Supplies and materials	810,925	345,500	
09 Equipment	14,005	8,600	
15 Taxes and assessments	1,748,757	852,200	
Total obligations	9,240,684	3,288,700	

Community Disposal Operations

Community Disposal Operations Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

The Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended, authorized the sale of all buildings and land in Oak Ridge, Tenn., and Richland, Wash., except that which the Atomic Energy Commission retains for its own use or transfers for public use. Executive Order 10657 transferred to the Housing and Home Finance Agency the functions, duties, and responsibilities of the Atomic Energy Commission in the sale of more than 10,500 parcels of residential and commercial property with an appraised value of $83.9 million. These sales, incidental costs, and expenses are financed through the revolving fund established by the Atomic Energy Community Act of 1955, as amended.

Budget program.—Under the terms of the act it is believed that 20 percent of the nonresidential property can be sold in the current year and an equal amount in 1958; that 40 percent of the residential property at Oak Ridge can be sold in 1957 and 40 percent in the budget year and that a later start at Richland will hold current year disposals to 5 percent, and 45 percent in 1958. This will produce the following disposal activity:

[Dollars in thousands]

	Fiscal year 1957		*Fiscal year 1958*	
	Number	*Appraised value*	*Number*	*Appraised value*
Single-family and duplex houses	1,989	$11,702	3,901	$28,822
Vacant residential lots	543	594	445	393
Commercial property	41	3,223	73	6,096
Total	2,573	15,519	4,419	35,311

The appraised values above are shown as the measure of Housing and Home Finance Agency accountability. During 1956, $96,637 was realized by the Atomic Energy Commission under section 57 of the act from sale of lots leased with privilege of purchase at specific prices, and the proceeds transferred to the Housing and Home Finance Agency to defray costs of planning and organizing the general disposal program.

The act provides for Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance to assist in private financing. Government financing is authorized when such funds are not available. Priority purchasers of single-family and duplex dwellings, if unable to meet the 10-percent downpayment requirement, may enter into deferred purchase contracts allowing up to 3 years to accumulate the necessary equity.

Under current credit conditions, this budget assumes a substantial proportion of Government financing. Specifically, the estimates follow experience with early sales offerings indicating: (1) single-family and duplex dwellings will be sold in 15 percent of the cases for cash (including private financing), 80 percent with purchase money mortgages bearing 5½ percent interest, and the remaining 5 percent under installment sales contracts at 6 percent interest; (2) commercial properties will produce cash in 20 percent of the cases, and Government financing at 6 percent interest for 90 percent of the sales price in the remainder; and (3) vacant residential lots will be sold for cash.

Sales proceeds in 1958, under these assumptions, are estimated at $6.8 million in cash and $22.8 million in mortgages and 3-year sales contracts. An estimated $8 million of the mortgages will be sold in 1958 at a 2-point discount.

The act provides for advances for necessary repairs and improvements to Government-financed residential property, the improvement loan to be included in the mortgage. The budget assumes an average $1,500 loan in 50 percent of the eligible residential sales, and amounting to $2.3 million in the budget year.

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses are estimated to increase from $650,000 in 1957 to $820,000 in the budget year.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR—Continued

COMMUNITY DISPOSAL OPERATIONS—Continued

Community Disposal Operations Fund, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency—Continued

Financing the budget program.—The Housing and Home Finance Agency assumes accountability for properties at their appraised value at the time a sale is concluded. These amounts are estimated at $15.5 million in 1957, and $35.3 million in 1958.

The act prescribes a priority system for achieving the desired disposition with a minimum disturbance to essential continued operations of the facilities. Purchase preference is given to current lessees on commercial and other nonresidential properties, and on residential properties to occupants, other residents, project-connected persons and former residents in that order. The basic sales prices are established at the amounts of Federal Housing Administration appraisals, but priority purchasers of single-family and duplex residences receive certain credits—an automatic 15-percent deduction from the appraised value, and an additional 10-percent deduction if an indemnity provision protecting against the financial hazards of a one-industry town is waived. All priority purchasers may receive further allowances for the appraised value of property improvements made by or paid for by the priority holder.

Statutory allowances are estimated as follows:

	1957 estimate	*1958 estimate*
Priority purchasers, 15 percent	$1,755,250	$4,323,269
Waiver of indemnity, 10 percent	1,053,152	2,593,962
Credit for property improvements	337,405	1,036,747
Total	3,145,807	7,953,978

In 1958, for example, the initial disposal stage for $35.3 million of properties results in the application of $7.9 million in these statutory credits. The sale of $8 million in mortgages causes an estimated loss of $163,450. After declaration of a $14 million liquidating dividend, $26 million in cash and securities are left for subsequent disposition.

Operating results.—At the close of 2 active years of disposition operations, it is expected that slightly more than half of the properties will have passed through the first stage of liquidation. Appraised values of some $51 million will have been converted into $16.8 million in cash—of which $14 million will have been returned to the Treasury as a liquidating dividend—and approximately $23 million of mortgages and contracts held for subsequent conversion to cash. The cumulative loss of $11.9 million will be caused by $11.1 million of statutory credits and $800,000 of organization expenses and discounts on sale of mortgages.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Purchase money mortgages		$9,540,490	$21,779,054
3-year purchase contracts		434,092	1,055,652
Improvement loans made		1,194,000	2,340,000
Total acquisition of assets		11,168,582	25,174,706

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED—continued			
To operations—Continued			
Expense	$96,637	$650,500	$820,500
Increase in selected working capital			16,500
Total applied to operations	96,637	11,819,082	26,011,706
To financing:			
Assets transferred from Atomic Energy Commission		15,519,839	35,311,389
Repayment of investment to Treasury			14,000,000
Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks	56,637	2,789,013	
Total applied to financing	56,637	18,308,852	49,311,389
Total funds applied	153,274	30,127,934	75,323,095
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of property	96,637	13,568,032	29,697,411
Purchase money mortgages repaid and sold		125,000	9,250,000
3-year purchase contracts repaid		25,500	225,000
Income		134,700	823,850
Total realization of assets	96,637	13,853,232	39,996,261
Decrease in selected working capital	56,637	754,863	
Total provided by operations	153,274	14,608,095	39,996,261
By financing:			
Equity of U. S. Government transferred from Atomic Energy Commission		15,519,839	35,311,389
Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks			15,445
Total provided by financing		15,519,839	35,326,834
Total funds provided	153,274	30,127,934	75,323,095
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	96,637	11,819,082	26,011,706
Funds provided by operations	153,274	14,608,095	39,996,261
Net budget expenditures	−56,637	−2,789,013	−13,984,555
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−56,637	−2,789,013	−13,984,555

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Appraised value of assets sold including improvement loans	$96,637	$16,713,839	$37,651,389
Proceeds of sale (after statutory allowances)	96,637	13,568,032	29,697,411
Net loss arising from statutory allowances (−)		−3,145,807	−7,953,978
Operating income or loss:			
Income:			
Interest on purchase money mortgages		130,100	800,100
Interest on 3-year purchase contracts		4,500	23,250
Other income		100	500
Total income		134,700	823,850
Expense:			
Administrative expense	96,637	650,000	820,000
Discount on sale of mortgages			163,450
Other expense		500	500
Total expense	96,637	650,500	983,950
Net operating loss (−)	−96,637	−515,800	−160,100
Total loss (−) for the year	−96,637	−3,661,607	−8,114,078
ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Equity of U. S. Government at beginning of year			11,858,232
Assets transferred from Atomic Energy Commission at appraised value	96,637	15,519,839	35,311,389
Statutory allowances		−3,145,807	−7,953,978
Repayment of investment to Treasury			−14,000,000
Equity of U. S. Government at end of year		11,858,232	25,055,543

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$56,637	$2,845,650	$2,830,205
Accounts receivable		38,500	130,000
Purchase money mortgages		9,415,490	21,781,094
3-year purchase contracts		408,592	1,239,244
Total assets	56,637	12,708,232	25,980,543
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	56,637	850,000	925,000
EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Assets transferred from Atomic Energy Commission at appraised value	96,637	15,616,476	50,927,865
Statutory allowances (−):			
15 percent deduction		−1,755,250	−6,078,519
10 percent indemnity waiver		−1,053,152	−3,647,114
Credit for tenant improvements		−337,405	−1,374,152
Total statutory allowances		−3,145,807	−11,099,785
Deficit (−)	−96,637	−612,437	−772,537
Repayment of equity to Treasury (−)			−14,000,000
Net equity of U. S. Government		11,858,232	25,055,543
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	56,637	12,708,232	25,980,543

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury an in banks		$56,637	$2,845,650	$2,830,205
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities		56,637	850,000	925,000
Accounts receivable (−)			−38,500	−130,000
Net obligations outstanding		56,637	811,500	795,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances			2,034,150	2,035,205

FEDERAL FLOOD INDEMNITY ADMINISTRATION

Investment in Flood Indemnity Operations, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration

The Administrator is authorized to borrow up to $500 million, plus such additional amounts as the President shall approve, from the Secretary of the Treasury in furtherance of the programs enacted in the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956. No borrowings have been made to date and none are proposed for the budget year. An appropriation for subsidy contributions and payment for services performed by private organizations and public agencies is included under proposed for later transmission.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts		$500,000,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts			$500,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts		500,000,000	500,000,000

[FLOOD INSURANCE]

Administrative Expenses, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration

[For expenses necessary to carry out the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956, including rent in the District of Columbia; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $50 per diem for individuals; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work under this appropriation; $500,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956 (S. 3732, Eighty-fourth Congress).] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administrative expenses (total obligations)		$500,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		500,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances administrative expenses in connection with the program of flood insurance contained in the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956. Supplemental appropriations for 1957 and 1958 are proposed for later transmission and appear at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		120	
Average number of all employees		40	
Number of employees at end of year		120	
01 Personal services		$315,000	
02 Travel		30,000	
03 Transportation of things		1,000	
04 Communications services		10,000	
05 Rents and utility services		40,000	
06 Printing and reproduction		15,000	
07 Other contractual services		30,500	
08 Supplies and materials		10,000	
09 Equipment		48,000	
15 Taxes and assessments		500	
Total obligations		500,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$500,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		500,000	

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

The Association, operating under the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act (12 U. S. C. 1716, et seq.) purchases, manages, and sells residential mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. Under amendments to the original enactment made by the Housing Act of 1954, the Association's functions are carried out through three programs for which separate accountability is required by statute. These programs—secondary market

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

operations, special assistance functions, and management and liquidating functions—are described in the following sections:

SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS

Loans for Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association

The secondary market operations were authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 in order to provide limited liquidity for Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and to improve the distribution of investment capital available for home financing. Assistance is provided by the purchase and sale of mortgages insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration on or after August 2, 1954, of such quality, type, and class as meet generally the purchase standards imposed by private investors. Purchases and sales may be made only at such prices as will prevent excessive use of the Association's facilities and permit the Association to operate on a fully self-supporting basis.

The authorizing statute contemplates that the secondary market operations will ultimately be completely owned and financed by private program participants. Accordingly, these operations are treated in the budget as a trust enterprise, and the financial statements relating thereto appear in part III of this document.

Federal National Mortgage Association secondary market operations were initially capitalized through the purchase of $92.8 million of preferred stock by the Secretary of the Treasury. This preferred stock will be retired as rapidly as feasible and in the meantime the Association will pay dividends on it to the Treasury at rates determined by the Secretary of the Treasury. Private capitalization for these operations is accumulated through a statutory requirement that private subscriptions to common stock must be made equal to 2 percent of the unpaid principal amount of mortgages sold to Federal National Mortgage Association; but this percentage may be fixed at a greater or lesser percentage than 2 percent, but not less than 1 percent, as determined by the Association from time to time, taking into consideration conditions in the mortgage market and in the general economy.

Recommendations for legislation to transfer ownership of the Association to the private owners of capital stock must be submitted to the Congress as promptly as practicable after all the Treasury preferred stock has been retired.

The Association is authorized to finance secondary market operations through borrowing from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures. However, the Secretary of the Treasury, so long as the preferred stock is outstanding, is authorized to purchase such debentures in an amount not exceeding $1 billion outstanding at any one time.

Budget program.—The secondary market operations, established in 1955, are now a fully recognized part of the home mortgage market and have now reached significant levels. This is borne out by a table setting forth the principal activities of the secondary market operations which follows:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Mortgage purchases (net of discount)	$221.9	$1,025.0	$800 0
Mortgage sales (net of discount)	2.8	4.8	33.8
Repayments and other credits	2.1	15.0	40.0
Balance in portfolio at year end (cost)	226.1	1,231.3	1,957.5

Present authorizations are adequate to finance a portfolio of approximately $1.1 billion. Additional authority, for which legislation is being proposed, will be required to achieve the program levels estimated above.

The prices at which mortgages are purchased are established by Federal National Mortgage Association within the range of market prices for the particular class of mortgages involved. In establishing prices, Federal National Mortgage Association follows the policies of private institutions and varies the price depending upon geographic location, interest rate of the loan, and ratio of equity to value of the subject property. The budget assumes that mortgages will be purchased during 1957 and 1958 at average discounts of 4.2 and 2.2 points respectively, below their face value and that sales will be made at an average price one-half point above the purchase price.

Financing operations.—Substantial direct Treasury borrowings will be necessary in 1957 but borrowings from the public are estimated to provide an increasing source of program funds in 1958. Additional financing will be obtained from utilization of the cash proceeds from the Treasury subscription to preferred stock; from subscriptions of common stock by program participants; and from repayments of mortgage principal. No retirements of preferred stock are estimated for the period covered in this budget because of the heavy demand for money in the mortgage market. The amounts of the principal financing balances outstanding at year end are summarized in the following table:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Private financing:			
Nonguaranteed debentures	$100.0	$400.0	$800.0
Common stock subscribed	7.2	21.2	31.2
Treasury financing:			
Borrowing from Treasury	94.5	699.5	902.5
Preferred stock	92.8	192.8	192.8

Operations are reflected in budget expenditures only to the extent of Treasury financing.

The above mortgage purchase program and financing schedule reflects new authorizations for the purchase of additional preferred stock in the amount of $100 million in 1957 and additional Treasury borrowing authority of $350 million in 1957 and $350 million in 1958. These amounts are shown under proposed legislation and are not included in the schedule of budget authorizations below.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations: Repayment of loans for secondary market trust fund	$191,851,718	$300,000,000	$500,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	1,000,000,000	905,518,690	300,518,690
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	1,191,851,718	1,205,518,690	800,518,690

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures: Borrowings from Treasury	$286,333,028	$905,000,000	$703,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	905,518,690	300,518,690	97,518,690
Total expenditures and balances	1,191,851,718	1,205,518,690	800,518,690
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	286,333,028	905,000,000	703,000,000
Receipts from operations	191,851,718	300,000,000	500,000,000
Net budget expenditures (out of prior authorizations to expend from debt receipts)	94,481,310	605,000,000	203,000,000

Special Assistance Functions

Special Assistance Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Mortgage purchase commitments	$19,695,650	$321,970,000	$232,200,000
Expense	6,691	355,000	1,350,000
Total operational program	19,702,341	322,325,000	233,550,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	2,968	525,000	5,600,000
Total program	19,705,309	322,850,000	239,150,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Mortgage loan repayments	2,897	1,227,000	3,750,000
Interest on mortgage loans	6,937	825,000	7,500,000
Other income	196,422	3,535,000	5,350,000
Cancellation of prior year obligations	118,860	580,000	25,464,000
Total amounts becoming available	325,116	6,167,000	42,064,000
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	299,901,537	530,335,530	209,110,708
Increase in authorization	250,000,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−185,814	−4,353,000	−7,900,000
Total amounts available	550,040,839	532,149,530	243,274,708
Payment of dividend to Treasury (−)		−188,822	−3,448,500
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−530,335,530	−209,110,708	−676,208
Financing applied to program	19,705,309	322,850,000	239,150,000

Federal National Mortgage Association is authorized to provide special assistance to the extent that the President has determined that it is in the public interest for the financing of (1) selected types of home mortgages (pending establishment of their marketability) originated under special housing programs designed to provide housing of acceptable standards at full economic cost for segments of the national population which are unable to obtain adequate housing under established home-financing programs, and (2) home mortgages generally as a means of retarding or stopping a decline in mortgage lending and home building which threatens materially the stability of high level national economy. The Association is authorized, for these purposes, to make commitments and to purchase (1) whole mortgages up to $200 million outstanding at any one time, and (2) 20 percent participations in mortgages up to $100 million outstanding at any one time. Legislation will be proposed to merge the two authorities and to increase the amount by $200 million during the coming session of Congress.

In addition, by amendments to the Charter Act, the Association is authorized to enter into commitments to purchase and to purchase mortgages on cooperative housing insured under section 213 of the National Housing Act, as amended, up to a limit of $50 million outstanding at any one time; and to make commitments to purchase and to purchase mortgages on armed services housing insured under title VIII of that act, up to a limit of $200 million outstanding at any one time. Legislation will be proposed to increase the cooperative housing authorization by $50 million.

Federal National Mortgage Association special assistance functions are financed exclusively by Treasury borrowings, and all benefits and burdens of the program inure solely to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Budget program.—During 1957 and 1958, Federal National Mortgage Association will provide special assistance, under Presidential determination, to (1) mortgages on housing in or supporting urban renewal areas of the types to be insured under sections 220 and 221 of the National Housing Act; (2) mortgages on housing for the elderly; (3) mortgages on housing in Alaska and Guam; and (4) mortgages on programed defense, disaster, and military housing. In addition, cooperative and armed services housing will be assisted under the special authority cited above.

The following table shows estimated commitments and purchases, in terms of the total principal amounts of the mortgages involved, during the period covered by this budget:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New commitments:			
1. Urban renewal	$0.6	$137.6	$232.0
2. Housing for the elderly	----	20.0	50.0
3. Alaska and Guam	.3	19.8	11.0
4. Defense, disaster, military	11.1	4.6	4.2
5. Cooperative housing	7.7	40.0	40.0
6. Armed services housing	----	100.0	100.0
Total commitments	19.7	322.0	437.2
Less proposed legislation	----	------	205.0
Existing authorizations	19.7	322.0	232.2
Purchases:			
1. Urban renewal	----	22.9	83.0
2. Housing for the elderly	----	5.0	20.0
3. Alaska and Guam	.1	12.3	9.9
4. Defense, disaster, military	.3	12.9	4.0
5. Cooperative housing	----	10.0	35.0
6. Armed services housing	----	------	43.8
Total purchases	.4	63.1	195.7

The achievement of this program depends upon enactment of legislation to increase authority and to make the unused participation authority available for the purchase of whole mortgages. Mortgages will be sold to private investors as rapidly as their marketability is established. Purchases until August 7, 1957, will be at a price not less than 99 percent of par under the provisions of Public Law 1020, 84th Congress; after that date purchases are expected to be made at the price at which they would be purchased in the private market if they were immediately acceptable. No mortgage sales are projected pending the growth of the portfolio to levels for which an effective sales program is practical.

Financing operations.—Net borrowings from the Treasury are estimated at $57.5 million in 1957 and $184 million in 1958, thereby increasing the interest-bearing investment of the Government to $241.7 million at the end of 1958.

Operating results and retained earnings.—Net income from the special assistance functions is estimated at $3.4 million and $5.8 million in 1957 and 1958, respectively. Retained earnings at the end of 1958 are estimated at $5.8 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FUNCTIONS—Continued

Special Assistance Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$203,359	$4,360,000	$12,850,000
Expense	9,874	911,500	7,047,500
Net income for the year	193,485	3,448,500	5,802,500
Analysis of retained earnings or deficit (−):			
Deficit (−) or retained earnings, beginning of year	−4,663	188,822	3,448,500
Payment of dividends to Treasury (−)		−188,822	−3,448,500
Retained earnings, end of year	188,822	3,448,500	5,802,500
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$20,572	$50,000	$50,000
Accounts receivable	1,605	325,997	1,084,997
Mortgage loans receivable (cost)	418,293	61,691,293	251,941,293
Less allowance for losses	215	31,715	129,215
Net mortgage loans receivable	418,078	61,659,578	251,812,078
Total assets	440,255	62,035,575	252,947,075
Current liabilities	5,358	841,000	5,398,500
Investment of the U. S. Government:			
Notes payable to Treasury	246,075	57,746,075	241,746,075
Retained earnings	188,822	3,448,500	5,802,500
Total investment of U. S. Government	434,897	61,194,575	247,548,575

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Mortgage loan repayments	$2,897	$1,227,000	$3,750,000
Interest on loans	6,937	825,000	7,500,000
Other income	196,422	3,535,000	5,350,000
Decrease in selected working capital	3,700	511,250	3,798,500
Total receipts from operations	209,956	6,098,250	20,398,500
Increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts	250,000,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	299,901,537	530,335,530	209,110,708
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	390	20,572	50,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	93,463	19,237,581	278,609,403
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	550,205,346	555,691,933	508,168,611
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Purchase of mortgage loans	421,190	62,500,000	194,000,000
Expense	6,691	355,000	1,350,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	2,968	525,000	5,600,000
Total gross budget expenditures	430,849	63,380,000	200,950,000
Payment of dividend to Treasury		188,822	3,448,500
Unobligated balance no longer available: (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	180,814	4,353,000	7,900,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	530,335,530	209,110,708	676,208
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	20,572	50,000	50,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	19,237,581	278,609,403	295,143,903
Total expenditures and balances	550,205,346	555,691,933	508,168,611
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	430,849	63,380,000	200,950,000
Receipts from operations	209,956	6,098,250	20,398,500
Net budget expenditures	220,893	57,281,750	180,551,500
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of prior authorizations (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	241,075	57,500,000	184,000,000
Out of balances of the fund	−20,182	−218,250	−3,448,500

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$390	$20,572	$50,000	$50,000
Budgetary authorizations	299,995,000	549,573,111	487,720,111	295,820,111
Total unexpended balance	299,995,390	549,593,683	487,770,111	295,870,111
Obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	53	5,358	841,000	5,398,500
Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed mortgage purchase commitments	93,800	19,254,400	278,144,400	290,880,400
Accounts receivable (−)		−1,605	−325,997	−1,084,997
Net obligations outstanding	93,853	19,258,153	278,659,403	295,193,903
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	299,901,537	530,335,530	209,110,708	676,208

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AND IMMEDIATE PARTICIPATION AUTHORITY

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Mortgage purchase and immediate participation authority	$550,000,000	$550,000,000	$550,000,000
Charges against authority:			
Mortgages and immediate participations outstanding at end of year	426,889	62,279,889	254,179,889
Undisbursed commitments at end of year	19,254,400	278,144,400	290,880,400
Total charges against authority	19,681,289	340,424,289	545,060,289
Unused authority	530,318,711	209,575,711	4,939,711

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS

Management and Liquidating Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Mortgage purchase commitments			
Purchase of administrative property and equipment	$39,391	$40,000	$40,000
Expense	28,464,950	27,178,925	29,978,000
Total operational program	28,504,341	27,218,925	30,018,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	42,934,176	39,205,000	34,000,000
Total program	71,438,517	66,423,925	64,018,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Mortgage loan repayments and sales	173,352,744	199,050,000	209,050,000
Sales of administrative property	12,877	5,000	5,000
Interest on mortgage loans	105,742,171	97,500,000	89,500,000
Interest on U. S. securities	693,255	750,000	1,250,000
Other income	487,711	185,000	135,000
Cancellation of prior year obligations	17,274,569	944,507	
Total amounts becoming available	297,563,327	298,434,507	299,940,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	712,956	17,925,093	
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures			32,991,168
Unobligated balance no longer available (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−208,912,673	−216,944,507	−227,000,000
Total amounts available	89,363,610	99,415,093	105,931,168
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)			−2,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−17,925,093		
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures		−32,991,168	−39,413,168
Financing applied to program	71,438,517	66,423,925	64,018,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The Association, under this function, is directed by statute to manage and liquidate its existing portfolio (acquired pursuant to commitments entered into prior to November 1, 1954) in an orderly manner, with a minimum of adverse effect upon the home mortgage market and a minimum loss to the Federal Government. Liquidation is accomplished through regular repayments of mortgages according to their amortization schedules, sales of mortgages to private investors as rapidly as they can be absorbed without serious disruption of normal market conditions, and other credits arising from prepayments and foreclosures.

Budget program.—Mortgage purchases and cancellation of previous commitments in the current year are estimated to completely liquidate the advance contracts and commitments entered into by the Association prior to enactment of the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act in 1954. The following table shows the estimated activities of this function during the period covered by this budget:

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Mortgage purchases	$85.7	$17.0	-------
Mortgage sales (net of discount)	4.4	24.0	$24.0
Discount on sales	.1	1.0	1.0
Repayments and other credits	169.0	175.0	185.0
Balance in portfolio at end of year	2,470.4	2,287.4	2,077.3
Undisbursed commitments at end of year	17.9	-------	-------

Financing operations.—Funds in the amount of $570 million were borrowed in 1955 from the public on the security of nonguaranteed debentures; it will be necessary to refund these borrowings in 1958. All other program financing is supported by United States Treasury borrowings. Net repayments of Treasury borrowing during the period covered by this budget were $106 million in 1956 and are estimated at $199 million and $227 million for 1957 and 1958, respectively.

Operating results and retained earnings.—All benefits and burdens of the management and liquidating function inure solely to the Secretary of the Treasury. Retained earnings in the amount of $2.5 million are estimated to be paid into the Treasury in 1958, and an additional $33 million is reserved for payment to the Treasury in 1959.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$106,928,918	$98,435,000	$90,885,000
Expense	71,568,250	67,420,350	65,008,000
Net income for the year	35,360,668	31,014,650	25,877,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	23,278,595	58,639,263	89,653,913
Payment of profit to Treasury	----------	----------	−2,500,000
Retained earnings, end of year: Reserved for losses and contingencies under sec. 307 (c)	58,639,263	87,153,913	80,030,913
Reserved for payment to Treasury	----------	2,500,000	33,000,000
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$670,444	$500,000	$500,000
Accounts receivable and other current assets	65,072,925	47,161,518	39,006,518
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures on hand	11,060,100	38,000,000	52,000,000
Mortgage loans receivable	2,470,445,051	2,287,395,051	2,077,345,051
Administrative furniture and equipment (net)	175,171	180,171	185,171
Total assets	2,547,423,691	2,373,236,740	2,169,036,740
Liabilities: Current	58,871,951	52,670,350	52,093,350
Debentures issued to the public	570,374,000	570,374,000	570,374,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Notes payable to Treasury	1,859,538,477	1,660,538,477	1,433,538,477
Retained earnings:			
Reserved for losses and contingencies under sec. 307 (c)	58,639,263	87,153,913	80,030,913
Reserved for payment to Treasury	----------	2,500,000	33,000,000
Total investment of U. S. Government	1,918,177,740	1,750,192,390	1,546,569,390

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Mortgage loan repayments and sales	$173,352,744	$199,050,000	$209,050,000
Sales of administrative property and equipment	12,877	5,000	5,000
Interest on loans	105,742,171	97,500,000	89,500,000
Interest on U. S. securities	693,255	750,000	1,250,000
Other income	487,711	185,000	135,000
Decrease in selected working capital	----------	11,709,806	7,578,000
Total receipts from operations	280,288,758	309,199,806	307,518,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	712,956	17,925,093	----------
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures	----------	----------	32,991,168
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	1,516,454	670,444	500,000
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures on hand (par)	1,479,150	11,060,100	5,008,832
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	120,173,224	19,414	----------
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	404,170,542	338,874,857	346,018,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Purchase of mortgage loans	85,667,104	17,000,000	----------
Purchase of administrative property and equipment	39,391	40,000	40,000
Expense	28,461,194	27,185,350	29,978,000
Interest on borrowing from Treasury	42,934,176	39,205,000	34,000,000
Increase in selected working capital	8,480,953	----------	----------
Total gross budget expenditures	165,582,818	83,430,350	64,018,000
Payment of profits to Treasury	----------	----------	2,500,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	208,912,673	216,944,507	227,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	17,925,093	----------	----------
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures	----------	32,991,168	39,413,168
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury	670,444	500,000	500,000
Investment in U. S. securities: Federal Housing Administration debentures on hand (par)	11,060,100	5,008,832	12,586,832
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	19,414	----------	----------
Total expenditures, reductions and balances	404,170,542	338,874,857	346,018,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	165,582,818	83,430,350	64,018,000
Receipts from operations	280,288,758	309,199,806	307,518,000
Net budget expenditures	−114,705,940	−225,769,456	−243,500,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	−105,971,000	−199,000,000	−227,000,000
Out of balances of the fund	−8,734,940	−26,769,456	−16,500,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$1,516,454	$670,444	$500,000	$500,000
Investment in U. S. securities	1,479,150	11,060,100	38,000,000	52,000,000
Budgetary authorizations	120,886,180	17,944,507	----------	----------
Total unexpended balance	123,881,784	29,675,051	38,500,000	52,500,000
Obligations outstanding (net) (deduct):				
Current liabilities	58,882,010	58,871,951	52,670,350	52,093,350
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Undisbursed mortgage purchase commitments	120,886,180	17,944,507	----------	----------
Unfilled purchase orders	2,669	6,425	----------	----------
Accounts receivable and other current assets	−56,602,031	−65,072,925	−47,161,518	−39,006,518
Net obligations outstanding	123,168,828	11,749,958	5,508,832	13,086,832
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	712,956	17,925,093	32,991,168	39,413,168

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND LIQUIDATING FUNCTIONS—Continued

Management and Liquidating Functions Fund, Federal National Mortgage Association—Continued

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO MORTGAGE PURCHASE AUTHORITY

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Mortgage purchase authority[1]	$2,488,389,558	$2,287,395,051	$2,077,345,051
Charges against authority:			
Mortgages outstanding at end of year	2,470,445,051	2,287,395,051	2,077,345,051
Undisbursed commitments at end of year	17,944,507		
Total charges against authority	2,488,389,558	2,287,395,051	2,077,345,051
Unused authority			

[1] On and after Nov. 1, 1954, pursuant to Public Law 560, the Federal National Mortgage Association's mortgage purchase authority is the total of its mortgage portfolio and its outstanding commitment contracts in the management and liquidating functions.

Administrative Expenses, Federal National Mortgage Association (Limitation)

Federal National Mortgage Association: Not to exceed [$3,775,000] *$5,250,000*, shall be available for administrative expenses, which shall be on an accrual basis, and shall be exclusive of interest paid, expenses (including expenses for fiscal agency services performed on a contract or fee basis) in connection with the issuance and servicing of [obligations] *securities*, depreciation, properly capitalized expenditures, fees for servicing mortgages, expenses (including services performed on a force account, contract, or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to said Association or in which it has an interest, cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside of the continental United States, expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies, and said Association may utilize and may make payment for services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks and other agencies of the Government: *Provided*, That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Association shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$150,000] *$225,000* shall be available for expenses of travel.

[The limitation under this head in title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, on administrative expenses of the Association is increased from "$3,775,000" to "$4,025,000", and the limitation thereunder on expenses of travel is increased from "$150,000" to "$175,000": *Provided*, That $100,000 of the foregoing increase in administrative expenses shall be available only upon the enactment into law of the amendments to subsection 303 (b) of the National Housing Act, as amended, contained in S. 3855, Eighty-fourth Congress, with respect to nonrefundable capital contributions by mortgage sellers, or legislation of similar effect.] (*12 U. S. C. 1716–1723d, 5 U. S. C. 133z–15, Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Secondary market operations	$953,105	$1,550,000	$2,450,000
2. Special assistance functions	5,921	275,000	650,000
3. Management and liquidating functions	2,536,681	2,200,000	2,150,000
Total obligations	3,495,707	4,025,000	5,250,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$454,293		
Limitation	3,950,000	$4,025,000	$5,250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Association carries out the three fiscally separate functions described as a single integrated Government instrumentality with one administrative expense limitation and a single budget and staff. Administrative expenses under limitation, allocated among the functions, are expected to rise in 1957 and 1958 because of increased purchase activity in the secondary market and special assistance functions.

ACCRUED ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of positions		663	827	827
Average number of all employees		571.4	639.8	787.3
Number of employees at end of year		573	800	790
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,313	$5,105	$5,156
Average grade		GS-6.7	GS-6.6	GS-6.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,956,555	$3,351,500	$4,153,200
	Regular pay above 52-week base	11,371	12,850	16,000
	Payment above basic rates	4,038		
	Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken	14,792	16,750	20,800
	Total personal services	2,986,756	3,381,100	4,190,000
02	Travel	106,416	175,000	225,000
03	Transportation of things	4,211	5,000	5,000
04	Communication services	64,797	72,800	89,100
05	Rents and utility services	220,118	258,800	312,900
06	Printing and reproduction	31,099	35,000	42,700
07	Other contractual services:			
	General Accounting Office audit expenses	14,000	18,000	18,000
	Miscellaneous contractual services	30,138	33,700	41,500
	Payment to employees' life insurance fund	9,637	12,700	16,100
08	Supplies and materials	26,672	29,900	36,700
11	Grants, subsidies and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			270,000
15	Taxes and assessments (F. I. C. A. tax)	1,863	3,000	3,000
	Total accrued administrative expenses	3,495,707	4,025,000	5,250,000

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Investment in Federal Housing Insurance, Federal Housing Administration

(Permanent indefinite authorization)

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Authorization to expend from debt receipts (permanent indefinite authorization) (obligations incurred (net))	$29,843,114	$45,772,350	$35,556,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Obligations incurred during the year (net) (total transfers to fund)	$29,843,114	$45,772,350	$35,556,900
Transfers are distributed as follows: Out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts	29,843,114	45,772,350	35,556,900

Federal Housing Administration Fund

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

[Dollars in millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Current program operations:			
Unit applications received	538,705	626,000	655,000
Unit applications examined	540,495	582,900	652,900
Mortgage insurance commitments:			
Units	506,133	556,800	626,200
Amount	$5,365.0	$6,311.8	$7,152.9
Inspections:			
Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)	1,167,690	1,040,800	1,088,000
Average multifamily units under inspection	8,404	13,650	24,800
Unit construction starts	231,091	247,000	322,000
Mortgage insurance written:			
Units	303,640	409,250	419,100
Amount	$3,043.8	$4,586.6	$4,930.5
Improvement loans insured:			
Notes	1,028,244	1,200,000	1,300,000
Amount (net proceeds)	$667.1	$840.0	$975.0
Program status, end of year:			
Outstanding balance of insurance in force:			
Improvement loans	$1,022.8	$955.1	$1,189.3
Mortgage insurance	18,904.4	21,471.3	24,333.8
Total	19,927.2	22,426.4	25,523.1
Acquired security or collateral on hand:			
Defaulted improvement loans	$61.3	$61.8	$62.7
Acquired properties and assigned mortgages:			
Number of units	32,301	36,404	36,921
Amount	$232.4	$254.3	$253.7
Receipts and expenses:			
Net fees and premiums collected	$136.1	$150.2	$169.3
Administrative expenses	6.4	6.9	7.4
Nonadministrative expenses	34.5	35.7	37.2
Total expenses	40.9	42.6	44.6
Excess of receipts over expenses	95.2	107.6	124.7

The Federal Housing Administration, created by the National Housing Act of 1934, is a noncorporate business-type agency made subject to the Government Corporation Control Act by the Housing Act of 1948. The principal purposes of the Administration are to stabilize the mortgage market and to improve home financing practices, housing standards and conditions through the insurance of loans and investments to finance the production, purchase, repair, and improvement of residential structures. On June 30, 1956, a total of $41.5 billion of insurance had been written, of which $19.9 billion was outstanding.

The Administration conducts a wide variety of programs through 11 separate insurance funds, the most important of which is the mutual mortgage insurance fund for the insurance of mortgages on 1- to 4-family dwellings under section 203 of the National Housing Act. Other funds cover the insurance of home repair and improvement loans, insurance of mortgages on multifamily housing including cooperative housing, insurance of mortgages on housing for urban renewal, armed services, and other special purposes, and insurance of equity investments in rental housing.

The mutual mortgage insurance fund differs from other insurance funds in that mortgagors receive participation payments from any excess of fees and premiums paid over losses and expenses allocable to the fund. Through June 30, 1956, these participation payments to homeowners have amounted to $65,187,500.

400000—57——20

The Housing Act of 1956 offers several new features and liberalizing revisions. New Federal assistance to housing for the elderly is provided through the Federal Housing Administration mortgage insurance programs. Under section 203, on properties more than 1 year old, the ratio of loan to value is increased to the same level as that for new homes. The Federal Housing Administration rental and cooperative housing programs are liberalized and new assistance is provided to the urban renewal program through the liberalization of the home repair and improvement programs and the section 221 program for the provision of low-cost housing for displaced families. The armed services housing program is extended to June 30, 1958, and the mortgage insurance authorization under this program is increased from $1,363,500,000 to $2,300,000,000.

All of the Administration's insurance programs are income producing. Income is derived from insurance premiums, appraisal and miscellaneous fees, and interest on investments in Government securities.

Budget programs.—The Federal Housing Administration budget for 1958 is designed to carry out the Administration's part of the President's housing program, with present emphasis on the correction and prevention of slums and urban blight, the encouragement of more suitable housing for the elderly, the stimulation of cost reduction in housing built for low- and middle-income groups, the improvement of existing homes, and the provision of housing needed by employees at military and atomic-energy installations.

Summary of individual insurance programs.—A summary statement, with estimated workload, is provided below for each of the separate mortgage insurance programs.

1. *Repair and improvement loan insurance, title I.*—Financial institutions insured against losses are required to provide 10 percent co-insurance on loans for the alteration, repair, and improvement of residential properties. Loans insured are characteristically short-term, unsecured notes currently averaging around $650. Estimates are set forth below:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation: Loans insured	1,028,244	1,200,000	1,300,000
Maintenance of insurance in force (number of notes) end of year	2,630,598	2,454,998	3,054,488
Settlement:			
Claims	34,570	40,000	40,000
Average defaulted notes in process of collection	165,000	158,000	158,000

2. *Home mortgage insurance, sections 8 and 203.*—Mortgages may be insured on 1- to 4-family structures up to statutory limits of 95 percent of the first $9,000 of appraised value, and 75 percent of value above $9,000. Under these provisions, insured loans bear a higher ratio to the value of the mortgaged property in the lower price range to aid in construction of homes for families of low and moderate income. Mortgages on disaster housing can be insured by Federal Housing Administration up to a maximum of $12,000 on the basis of 100 percent of loan to value. Insured mortgages may cover new and existing properties both for rent and for sale.

A moderate increase in volume is expected in section 203 existing construction because of the provision in the Housing Act of 1956 permitting the same loan-to-value ratio for homes more than a year old as on new construction. The Federal Housing Administration trade-in house program is expected to contribute to the increase in the volume of insured mortgages on existing homes during the current and budget years. Estimates are as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Federal Housing Administration Fund—Continued

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	504,990	465,200	484,700
Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)	1,158,488	990,000	985,500
Unit mortgages insured	283,305	345,150	222,400
Maintenance of insurance in force, end of year (dwelling units)	1,854,361	2,049,651	2,173,346
Settlement:			
Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)	142,489	149,860	149,705
Properties and mortgages acquired	824	1,060	705
Properties and mortgages on hand	813	831	521

3. *Multifamily project mortgage insurance, sections 207 and 213.*—Mortgages may be insured on new or existing multifamily housing projects up to statutory limits of 90 percent or 95 percent of appraised value (or in the case of cooperative housing, estimated replacement cost). The Housing Act of 1956 permits nonprofit corporations to obtain Federal Housing Administration insured mortgages to build rental units specially designed for the elderly. Estimates under sections 207 and 213 are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	18,005	29,200	35,500
Average multifamily units under inspection	6,042	9,200	14,600
Unit mortgages insured	4,684	17,900	21,600
Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)	71,956	86,706	105,156
Settlement:			
Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)	2,534	3,150	3,150
Properties and mortgages acquired	52	55	55
Properties and mortgages on hand	49	49	50

4. *Urban renewal housing mortgage insurance, sections 220 and 221.*—Section 220 provides insured mortgage financing for the construction or rehabilitation of housing in designated urban renewal areas. Section 221 provides mortgage insurance for housing built or rehabilitated for persons displaced by governmental action in communities having approved urban renewal plans. Some stimulus to urban renewal and relocation housing has been provided by the new legislation, which clarified the cost-certification requirements applicable to community family projects under sections 220 and 221. Under section 221 the maximum insurable mortgage amount has been raised from $7,600 to $9,000 per unit, the maximum ratio of loan to value has been increased from 95 percent to 100 percent; and the maximum term has been lengthened from 30 to 40 years. Estimates of workload are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	2,601	24,900	42,200
Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)	105	30,400	73,000
Average multifamily units under inspection	222	4,250	9,500
Unit mortgages insured	576	13,400	29,600
Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)	576	13,976	43,576
Settlement	-----	------	------

5. *Servicemen's housing mortgage insurance, section 222.*—Section 222 authorizes the insurance of mortgages to finance the purchase of homes by servicemen who have been in the Armed Forces for a minimum of 2 years. Under this section, mortgages may be insured on single-family structures up to 95 percent of appraised value, with a maximum mortgage limitation of $17,100. Estimates are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	11,368	11,700	11,700
Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)	5,022	17,000	18,500
Unit mortgages insured	9,720	9,800	11,100
Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)	11,707	21,457	32,507
Settlement: Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)	41	50	50

6. *Special incentive mortgage and loan insurance, sections 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611.*—The special war housing mortgage insurance provisions of title VI were continued until April 1948 for home mortgages and until March of 1950 for rental project mortgages to provide veterans' emergency housing. Other special incentive programs were added later. These included insurance of (*a*) loans for the manufacture of housing by industrial processes and short-term notes incident to the sale of such housing; (*b*) mortgages executed in connection with the sale by the Government of certain federally owned housing; and (*c*) short-term loans to finance the construction, by modern site-fabrication methods, of groups of 25 or more single-family dwellings, as well as for insured long-term financing of properties so constructed. Insurance authority under title VI has terminated. The Housing Act of 1954 transferred to title II the authority to insure mortgages to finance the sale of Government-owned housing. Estimates are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)	669,939	627,989	587,013
Settlement:			
Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)	38,657	41,950	40,976
Properties and mortgages acquired	309	231	136
Properties and mortgages on hand	1,081	662	528

7. *Yield insurance for rental housing equity investments, title VII.*—Title VII provides for the insurance of an annual return of 2¾ percent and a minimum annual amortization of 2 percent on equity investments in rental housing for families of moderate income. Estimates are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	--	1,000	1,000
Average multifamily units under inspection	--	200	700
Investments insured (dwelling units)	--	500	1,000
Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)	--	500	1,500
Settlement	--	------	------

8. *Armed services housing mortgage insurance, title VIII.*—Rental housing is provided under title VIII, through the use of private capital under insured mortgages, for civilian and military personnel of the armed services and for personnel at atomic energy installations. Insurance authority under this section of the act has been extended until June 30, 1958, and the program has been broadened to cover Midway Island and the Canal Zone. Mortgages may be insured for not to exceed an average of $16,500 per dwelling unit in any one project. During the last half of 1956 advance statements of appraisal and eligibility involving more than 46,000 units were requested by the military. Estimates are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	3,331	50,800	77,800
Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)	2,106	2,900	11,000
Unit mortgages insured	3,708	21,900	82,400
Maintenance of insurance in force, end of year (dwelling units)	84,301	103,819	183,767
Settlement:			
Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)	1,576	2,382	2,452
Properties and mortgages acquired	5	5	4
Properties and mortgages on hand	7	12	14

9. *Mortgage insurance for programed defense housing, title IX.*—Mortgage insurance for both 1- to 4-family and multifamily housing was provided for under title IX, within the limits of programed housing needs in defense areas designated by the President. The authorization to insure under this title has terminated except for commitments outstanding. Estimates are as follows:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Initiation:			
Unit applications examined	200	100	------
Inspections made (1- to 4-family units)	4,075	500	------
Average multifamily units under inspection	34	------	------
Unit mortgages insured	1,647	600	------
Maintenance of insurance in force—end of year (dwelling units)	58,108	52,716	47,474
Settlement:			
Mortgages terminated (dwelling units)	4,179	5,992	5,242
Properties and mortgages acquired	2,437	1,911	1,507
Properties and mortgages on hand	3,552	4,363	4,668

Summary of workload and expense estimates.—Expense estimates during the current fiscal year are 4.2 percent above expenses for last year, with a further increase of about 4.7 percent estimated for the budget year. The excess of operating receipts over expenses in 1958 is estimated to increase by 16 percent over the current year.

For the budget year, headquarters administrative expenses are estimated at $7.4 million and operating (nonadministrative) expenses at $37.2 million, for a total of $44.6 million. These estimates for the separate administrative and nonadministrative expenses are shown in subsequent schedules.

Financing operations.—All Federal Housing Administration operations are financed out of income. Mortgage insurance claims are met by the issuance of debentures which are subsequently redeemed out of insurance income and the proceeds of the sale of acquired properties and mortgages. In 1956, $76,538,650 of debentures were issued. Debentures to be issued are estimated at $74,397,700 in 1957 and $58,001,900 in 1958. Debentures were retired in 1956 in the amount of $46,695,536. Retirement of debentures in 1957 and 1958, respectively, are estimated at $28,625,350 and $22,445,000.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operations in 1956 resulted in a net income of $70,314,714. This income was distributed as follows: $51,384,781 was placed in the general surplus account and $7,500,000 in the participating reserve account of the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, which were established pursuant to Public Law 560, approved August 2, 1954, and $11,429,933 was placed in the general insurance reserves under the nonmutual insurance programs.

Net income is expected to be $89,859,695 in 1957 and $108,700,400 in 1958. In the 2-year period it is estimated that income totaling $144,861,640 will be added to the general surplus account and $10 million to the participating reserve account of the Mutual Mortgage Insurance Fund, while an estimated $43,698,455 of income will be placed in the insurance reserves under nonmutual funds.

Insurance reserves which totaled $397,551,324 on June 30, 1955, increased to $460,897,568 during 1956 and are expected to reach $543,557,263 by June 30, 1957, and $645,057,663 by June 30, 1958. These reserves are required to meet future insurance losses and expenses.

On June 30, 1955, the total of Federal Housing Administration capital and insurance reserves stood at $417,861,324. During 1956 the capital and reserves increased to $481,207,568 and it is estimated that they will reach $563,867,263 by June 30, 1957, and $665,367,663 by June 30, 1958.

Insurance authority.—Public Law 1020, approved August 7, 1956, amended the general mortgage insurance authorization under section 217. This amendment provides that the aggregate amount of principal obligations of all mortgages which may be insured and outstanding at any one time under insurance contracts or commitments to insure pursuant to any section or title (except sec. 2 and sec. 803) shall not exceed the sum of (*a*) the outstanding principal balances, as of July 1, 1956, of all insured mortgages (without taking into account prepayments or delinquencies), (*b*) the principal amount of all outstanding commitments to insure as of July 1, 1956, and (*c*) $3 billion. This general insurance authorization applies to all mortgage insurance programs except new insurance written under title VIII pursuant to commitments issued on or after August 11, 1955, and provides adequate amounts to carry such mortgage insurance programs through 1958 (see schedule C–1).

Section 803 (a) of the act as amended by Public Law 345, approved August 11, 1955, and Public Law 1020, approved August 7, 1956, created a separate mortgage insurance authorization with regard to all new insurance written under title VIII pursuant to commitments issued on or after August 11, 1955, including both the new armed services housing program and the extended military housing program. This insurance authorization provides that the aggregate amount of principal obligations of all mortgages insured under this program shall not exceed $2,300,000,000 and that the limitation in section 217 shall not apply to this program. This amount will be adequate to carry the program through both 1957 and 1958 as shown on schedule C–1.

The title I section 2 authorization of $1,750,000,000 for repair and improvement insurance will be sufficient to carry this program through both 1957 and 1958 (see schedule C–1).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Title I insurance program—title I, sec. 2:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Real properties	$10,007	$160,000	------
Defaulted notes	13,384,184	17,000,000	$18,000,000
Expense	3,761,214	3,833,150	4,194,100
Total, title I insurance program	17,155,405	20,993,150	22,194,100
Title I housing insurance program—title I, sec. 8:			
Acquisition of assets: Real properties	520,348	359,939	240,000
Expense	78,864	34,700	35,450
Total, title I housing insurance program	599,212	394,639	275,450
Mutual mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 203:			
Acquisition of assets: Real properties	7,357,714	10,999,970	7,315,000
Expense	31,446,569	29,775,600	29,074,350
Due mortgagors—participation in mutual insurance earnings	7,062,870	7,200,000	7,200,000
Adjustment of prior year operations	422,878	------	------
Total, mutual mortgage insurance program	46,290,031	47,975,570	43,589,350
Housing insurance program—title II, secs. 207 and 213:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Real properties	5,507,066	1,988,853	1,989,000
Defaulted mortgages	2,793,000	2,181,532	2,200,000
Stock in rental housing corporations	3,200	14,000	17,600
Expense	1,676,680	1,760,500	2,061,000
Total, housing insurance program	9,979,946	5,944,885	6,267,600
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 220:			
Acquisition of assets: Stock in rental housing corporations	300	3,200	5,800
Expense	263,528	1,207,900	2,166,900
Adjustment of prior year operations	20,467	24,700	------
Total, rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program	284,295	1,235,800	2,172,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Federal Housing Administration Fund—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED—continued			
To Operations—Continued			
Relocation housing insurance program—title II, section 221:			
Acquisition of assets: Stock in rental housing corporations		$1,000	$500
Expense	$60,956	247,200	404,800
Total, relocation housing insurance program	60,956	248,200	405,300
Servicemen's mortgage insurance program—title II, section 222:			
Expense	291,879	556,550	586,950
Adjustment of prior year operations	24,432	19,100	
Total, servicemen's mortgage insurance program	316,311	575,650	586,950
War housing insurance program—title VI, sections 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Real properties	29,741,141	7,578,229	6,023,800
Defaulted mortgages	12,616,096	14,190,601	12,503,000
Stock in rental housing corporations	900		
Expense	1,948,381	2,271,900	2,319,900
Adjustment of prior year operations	56,473		
Total, war housing insurance program	44,362,991	24,040,730	20,846,700
Housing investment insurance program—title VII, section 701:			
Expense	16,228	43,200	61,800
Adjustment of prior year operations	2,004		
Total, housing investment insurance program	18,232	43,200	61,800
Armed services housing insurance program—title VIII, secs. 803 and 809:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Real properties	1,666,860	2,952,444	5,036,200
Defaulted mortgages	11,404,472	7,589,333	5,039,600
Stock in rental housing corporations	800	7,200	26,700
Expense	514,937	2,124,250	2,857,750
Adjustment of prior year operations		96,500	
Total, armed services housing insurance program	13,587,069	12,769,727	12,960,250
National defense housing insurance program—title IX, secs. 903 and 908:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Real properties	23,705,534	17,586,241	13,514,100
Defaulted mortgages	4,750,028	6,548,448	3,315,300
Expense	516,106	595,050	654,500
Total, national defense housing insurance program	28,971,668	24,729,739	17,483,900
Salaries and expenses: Acquisition of assets: Furniture and equipment	305,089	150,000	182,500
Increase in selected working capital:			
Debentures authorized and in audit		5,798,250	3,529,300
Other	3,181,774		
Total increase in selected working capital	3,181,774	5,798,250	3,529,300
Total applied to operations	165,112,979	144,899,540	130,555,900
To financing:			
Debentures retired	46,695,536	28,625,350	22,445,000
Increase in investment in U. S. securities (par)	64,528,800	100,040,050	120,100,000
Payment to Treasury for year-end bond purchases	4,400,000		
Total applied to financing	115,624,336	128,665,400	142,545,000
Total funds applied	280,737,315	273,564,940	273,100,900

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Title I insurance program—title I, sec. 2:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties	$12,400	$21,800	$21,800
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts	50,542	50,378	50,200
Recoveries on defaulted notes	9,108,983	9,464,739	10,095,700
Income	20,725,106	17,087,900	17,008,600
Adjustment of prior year operations	110,909	7,400	
Total, title I insurance program	30,007,940	26,632,217	27,176,300
Title I housing insurance program—title I, sec. 8:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties	21,550	46,100	22,900
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts	9,194	17,642	27,300
Income	1,022,077	960,200	984,000
Adjustment of prior year operations	164,078	1,000	
Total, title I housing insurance program	1,216,899	1,024,942	1,034,200
Mutual mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 203:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties	579,336	1,071,200	1,189,200
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts	539,259	858,495	1,200,400
Income	91,332,206	102,756,500	113,812,500
Adjustment of prior year operations		78,200	
Total, mutual mortgage insurance program	92,450,801	104,764,395	116,202,100
Housing insurance program—title II, secs. 207 and 213:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties	65,166	255,500	179,300
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts	167,971	439,874	522,200
Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed	1,600	2,900	2,900
Income	3,498,550	4,634,800	6,136,900
Adjustment of prior year operations	546,989	19,400	
Total, housing insurance program	4,280,276	5,352,474	6,841,300
Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 220: Income	132,436	1,226,500	2,639,300
Relocation housing insurance program—title II, sec. 221:			
Income	15,452	230,600	544,900
Adjustment of prior year operations	1,067	200	
Total, relocation housing insurance program	16,519	230,800	544,900
Servicemen's mortgage insurance program—title II, sec. 222: Income	555,651	1,332,500	2,020,500
War housing insurance program—title VI, secs. 603, 608, 609, 610, and 611:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties	4,254,197	3,880,800	4,000,900
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts	1,771,975	2,260,126	2,600,000
Recoveries on defaulted mortgages	6		
Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed	9,100	10,260	10,000
Income	27,369,485	26,120,100	26,140,500
Adjustment of prior year operations		25,500	
Total, war housing insurance program	33,404,763	32,296,786	32,751,400
Housing investment insurance program—title VII, sec. 701:			
Income	19,858	55,900	76,200
Adjustment of prior year operations		2,100	
Total, housing investment insurance program	19,858	58,000	76,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By operations—Continued			
Armed services housing mortgage insurance program—title VIII, secs. 803 and 809:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties			$272,200
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts			7,400
Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed	$100	$1,000	1,000
Income	3,690,523	6,515,000	9,909,100
Adjustment of prior year operations	44,997		
Total, armed services housing mortgage insurance program	3,735,620	6,516,000	10,189,700
National defense housing insurance program—title IX, secs. 903 and 908:			
Realization of assets:			
Sale of real properties	318,498	341,000	588,400
Recoveries on mortgage notes and sales contracts	58,003	123,764	201,100
Stock in rental housing corporations redeemed	100	200	300
Income	3,049,277	2,852,400	2,682,800
Adjustment of prior year operations	34,635	6,500	
Total, national defense housing insurance program	3,460,513	3,323,864	3,472,600
Decrease in selected working capital:			
Debentures authorized and in audit	20,699,750		
Other		5,568,712	10,484,546
Total decrease in selected working capital	20,699,750	5,568,712	10,484,546
Undistributed receipts: Proceeds from sale of furniture and equipment	10,629		
Total provided by operations	189,991,655	188,327,190	213,433,046
By financing:			
Debentures issued	76,538,650	74,397,700	58,001,900
Decrease in cash with Treasury	14,207,010	10,840,050	1,665,954
Total provided by financing	90,745,660	85,237,750	59,667,854
Total funds provided	280,737,315	273,564,940	273,100,900
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	165,112,979	144,899,540	130,555,900
Funds provided by operations	189,991,655	188,327,190	213,433,046
Net budget expenditures	−24,878,676	−43,427,650	−82,877,146
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	29,843,114	45,772,350	35,556,900
To net receipts of the fund	−54,721,790	−89,200,000	−118,434,046

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TITLE I INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 2			
Income:			
Insurance premiums	$18,884,465	$15,112,800	$14,763,000
Interest on U. S. securities	824,047	917,500	1,119,000
Other interest and income	1,016,594	1,057,600	1,126,600
Total income	20,725,106	17,087,900	17,008,600
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	590,611	647,150	715,500
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	3,155,216	3,186,000	3,478,600
Other expense	15,387		
Subtotal	3,761,214	3,833,150	4,194,100
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	15,528	15,800	17,400
Loss on sale of real properties	3,608	9,600	9,600
Loss on defaulted notes	7,899,079	7,000,000	7,000,000
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	−321	−24	
Real properties and defaulted notes	−5,325,182	370,496	572,800
Total expense	6,353,926	11,229,022	11,793,900
Net operating income, title I insurance program	14,371,180	5,858,878	5,214,700
TITLE I HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 8			
Income:			
Fees (applications)	−1,175	600	
Insurance premiums	969,270	889,600	899,200
Interest on U. S. securities	42,275	58,300	71,300
Other interest and income	11,707	11,700	13,500
Total income	1,022,077	960,200	984,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TITLE I HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE I, SEC. 8—continued			
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	$12,390	$13,100	$14,350
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	66,474	21,600	21,100
Subtotal	78,864	34,700	35,450
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	320	100	100
Loss on sale of real properties	22,757	77,700	38,800
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	3,227	6,962	3,100
Real properties	35,699	−31,081	7,800
Total expense	140,867	88,381	85,250
Net operating income, title I housing insurance program	881,210	871,819	898,750
MUTUAL MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 203			
Income:			
Fees (applications)	15,857,157	12,607,500	11,850,000
Insurance premiums	67,895,587	81,534,700	90,832,200
Interest on U. S. securities	7,370,901	8,509,300	11,025,300
Other interest, dividends, and income	208,561	105,000	105,000
Total income	91,332,206	102,756,500	113,812,500
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	4,957,852	5,297,000	5,592,750
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	26,488,711	24,478,600	23,481,600
Other expense	6		
Subtotal	31,446,569	29,775,600	29,074,350
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	130,387	124,900	127,000
Loss on sale of real properties	500,735	1,291,400	1,367,400
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	50,821	95,998	102,900
Real properties	318,286	138,612	−390,800
Total expense	32,446,798	31,426,510	30,280,850
Net operating income, mutual mortgage insurance program	58,885,408	71,329,990	83,531,650
HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SECS. 207 AND 213			
Income:			
Fees (applications, commitments and inspections)	481,091	1,170,100	1,663,800
Insurance premiums	2,714,378	3,212,700	4,093,800
Interest on U. S. securities	99,207	132,500	199,500
Other interest, dividends and income	203,874	119,500	179,800
Total income	3,498,550	4,634,800	6,136,900
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	264,764	279,700	307,000
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	1,411,916	1,480,800	1,754,000
Subtotal	1,676,680	1,760,500	2,061,000
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	6,956	7,400	8,800
Loss on sale of real properties	206,934	1,215,800	981,500
Loss or profit (−) on defaulted mortgage notes	−20,214		
Increase in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	38,063	126,728	74,400
Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes	2,641,542	318,164	393,000
Total expense	4,549,961	3,428,592	3,518,700
Net operating income or loss (−), housing insurance program	−1,051,411	1,206,208	2,618,200
REHABILITATION AND NEIGHBORHOOD CONSERVATION HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 220			
Income:			
Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections)	107,667	919,100	1,573,100
Insurance premiums	9,769	290,400	1,037,200
Interest on United States securities	15,000	17,000	29,000
Total income	132,436	1,226,500	2,639,300
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	41,548	62,000	92,000
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	221,980	1,145,900	2,074,900
Subtotal	263,528	1,207,900	2,166,900
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	1,095	5,700	10,700
Total expense	264,623	1,213,600	2,177,600
Net operating income or loss (−), rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance program	−132,187	12,900	461,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Federal Housing Administration Fund—Continued

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RELOCATION HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SEC. 221			
Income:			
Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections)	$440	$144,100	$225,400
Insurance premiums	12	71,300	301,700
Interest on U. S. securities	15,000	15,200	17,800
Total income	15,452	230,600	544,900
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	9,601	12,000	18,000
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	51,355	235,200	386,800
Subtotal	60,956	247,200	404,800
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	253	1,200	1,900
Total expense	61,209	248,400	406,700
Net operating income or loss (−), relocation housing insurance program	−45,757	−17,800	138,200
SERVICEMEN'S MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE II, SECTION 222			
Income:			
Fees (applications)	111,675	236,500	239,000
Insurance premiums	426,158	1,060,000	1,718,500
Interest on U. S. securities	17,818	36,000	63,000
Total income	555,651	1,332,500	2,020,500
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	46,020	52,250	57,350
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	245,859	504,300	529,600
Subtotal	291,879	556,550	586,950
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	1,212	2,500	2,700
Total expense	293,091	559,050	589,650
Net operating income, servicemen's mortgage insurance program	262,560	773,450	1,430,850
WAR HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VI, SECS. 603, 608, 609, 610, AND 611			
Income:			
Insurance premiums	22,587,942	20,961,100	20,212,100
Interst on U. S. securities	650,257	857,000	1,226,400
Other interest, dividends, and income	4,131,286	4,302,000	4,702,000
Total income	27,369,485	26,120,100	26,140,500
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	315,889	334,300	367,000
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	1,632,491	1,937,600	1,952,900
Other expense	1		
Subtotal	1,948,381	2,271,900	2,319,900
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	8,302	9,600	9,700
Loss on sale of real properties	14,473,772	10,037,500	11,056,800
Loss on defaulted mortgage notes	3,439		
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	506,666	496,960	600,300
Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes	3,964,366	−3,351,233	−3,760,500
Total expense	20,904,926	9,464,727	10,226,200
Net operating income, war housing insurance program	6,464,559	16,655,373	15,914,300
HOUSING INVESTMENT INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VII, SEC. 701			
Income:			
Fees (applications, commitments and inspections)		36,000	45,000
Insurance premiums			11,300
Interest on U. S. securities	19,858	19,900	19,900
Total income	19,858	55,900	76,200

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
HOUSING INVESTMENT INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VII, SEC. 701—continued			
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	$2,558	$2,300	$2,500
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	13,670	40,900	59,300
Subtotal	16,228	43,200	61,800
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	68	200	300
Total expense	16,296	43,400	62,100
Net operating income, housing investment insurance program	3,562	12,500	14,100
ARMED SERVICES HOUSING MORTGAGE INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE VIII, SECS. 803 AND 809			
Income:			
Fees (applications, commitments and inspections)	259,897	2,420,000	3,670,000
Insurance premiums	3,084,332	3,652,500	5,664,100
Interest on U. S. securities	295,138	340,700	456,700
Other interest, dividends, and income	51,156	101,800	118,300
Total income	3,690,523	6,515,000	9,909,100
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	81,493	113,350	138,250
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	433,444	2,010,900	2,719,500
Subtotal	514,937	2,124,250	2,857,750
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	2,139	10,000	13,600
Loss on sale of real properties			804,100
Increase in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts			48,800
Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes	5,161,033	4,081,956	3,159,600
Total expense	5,678,109	6,216,206	6,883,850
Net operating income or loss (−), armed services housing mortgage insurance program	−1,987,586	298,794	3,025,250
NATIONAL DEFENSE HOUSING INSURANCE PROGRAM—TITLE IX, SECTIONS 903 AND 908			
Income:			
Fees (applications, commitments, and inspections)	44,532	1,100	
Insurance premiums	2,630,353	2,479,300	2,294,100
Interest on U. S. securities	120,773	117,000	108,700
Other interest, dividends, and income	253,619	255,000	280,000
Total income	3,049,277	2,852,400	2,682,800
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	82,288	86,850	95,300
Nonadministrative expenses (operating)	433,818	508,200	559,200
Subtotal	516,106	595,050	654,500
Depreciation on furniture and equipment	2,156	2,600	2,800
Loss on sale of real properties	1,541,241	3,661,500	4,503,200
Increase in allowance for losses:			
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	93,821	99,427	145,400
Real properties and defaulted mortgage notes	8,231,968	5,636,240	1,924,200
Total expense	10,385,292	9,994,817	7,230,100
Net operating income or loss (−), national defense housing insurance program	−7,336,015	−7,142,417	−4,547,300
NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (−)			
Proceeds from sale of furniture and equipment	10,629		
Net book value of furniture and equipment sold (−)	−11,438		
Net loss (−) from sale	−809		
Proceeds from sale of U. S. securities	19,309,000	475,000	450,000
Net book value of U. S. securities sold (−)	−19,309,000	−475,000	−450,000
Net gain from sale			
Net nonoperating loss (−)	−809		
Net income for the year	70,314,714	89,859,695	108,700,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Net income is distributed as follows:			
To participating reserve—mutual mortgage insurance	$7,500,000	$10,000,000	
To general surplus—mutual mortgage insurance	51,384,781	61,329,990	$83,531,650
To general surplus—other insurance	11,429,933	18,529,705	25,168,750
	70,314,714	89,859,695	108,700,400
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings:			
Participating reserve—mutual mortgage insurance:			
Balance at beginning of year	49,029,594	49,459,831	52,259,831
Adjustments relating to prior year	−6,893		
Net income for the year	7,500,000	10,000,000	
Distribution to mortgagors—participations in mutual insurance earnings (−)	−7,062,870	−7,200,000	−7,200,000
Balance at end of year	49,459,831	52,259,831	45,059,831
General surplus—mutual mortgage insurance:			
Balance at beginning of year	190,994,774	241,963,570	303,371,760
Adjustments relating to prior year	−415,985	78,200	
Net income for the year	51,384,781	61,329,990	83,531,650
Balance at end of year	241,963,570	303,371,760	386,903,410
General surplus—other insurance:			
Balance at beginning of year	157,526,956	169,474,167	187,925,672
Adjustments relating to prior year	517,278	−78,200	
Net income for the year	11,429,933	18,529,705	25,168,750
Balance at end of year	169,474,167	187,925,672	213,094,422
Total retained earnings, end of year	460,897,568	543,557,263	645,057,663

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash:			
With Treasury:			
Revolving fund accounts	$27,736,304	$16,896,254	$15,230,300
Deposit fund accounts	1,275,783	1,275,700	1,275,700
On hand and in transit	742,547	197,817	269,571
Total cash	29,754,634	18,369,771	16,775,571
Investments:			
U. S. securities (par)	421,323,350	521,363,400	641,463,400
Stock in rental housing corporations	469,560	480,600	517,000
Total investments	421,792,910	521,844,000	641,980,400
Accounts receivable	3,961,376	4,286,300	3,095,000
Other assets—held for mortgagors	1,565,303	1,627,400	1,692,400
Mortgage notes and sales contracts	77,812,079	102,378,100	130,412,200
Less allowance for losses	2,366,749	3,192,800	4,167,700
Net mortgage notes and sales contracts	75,445,330	99,185,300	126,244,500
Acquired security or collateral:			
Real properties	114,594,838	137,951,200	148,536,300
Defaulted mortgages and notes	179,082,491	178,167,700	167,905,700
Subtotal	293,677,329	316,118,900	316,442,000
Less allowance for losses	130,359,946	137,523,100	139,429,200
Net acquired security or collateral	163,317,383	178,595,800	177,012,800
Furniture and equipment	2,541,129	2,691,129	2,873,629
Less portion charged off as depreciation	1,451,887	1,631,887	1,826,887
Net furniture and equipment	1,089,242	1,059,242	1,046,742
Total assets	696,926,178	824,967,813	967,847,413
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	93,336,880	98,747,800	108,177,800
Debentures authorized and in audit	48,081,350	42,283,100	38,753,800
Debentures outstanding	73,100,900	118,873,250	154,430,150
Reserve for foreclosure costs	1,199,480	1,196,400	1,118,000
Total liabilities	215,718,610	261,100,550	302,479,750
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Capital: Allocations to Federal Housing Administration insurance funds from other Federal Housing Administration insurance funds	20,310,000	20,310,000	20,310,000

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT—con.			
Retained earnings:			
Statutory reserve—participating reserve	$49,459,831	$52,259,831	$45,059,831
General surplus—reserves for future expenses and losses:			
Mutual mortgage insurance	241,963,570	303,371,760	386,903,410
Other insurance	169,474,167	187,925,672	213,094,422
Total retained earnings	460,897,568	543,557,263	645,057,663
Total investment of U. S. Government	481,207,568	563,867,263	665,367,663
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	696,926,178	824,967,813	967,847,413

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$41,943,314	$27,736,304	$16,896,254	$15,230,300
Investment in U. S. securities	356,794,550	421,323,350	521,363,400	641,463,400
Total unexpended balance	398,737,864	449,059,654	538,259,654	656,693,700
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities and debentures authorized and in audit	126,611,836	141,418,230	141,030,900	146,931,600
Unfilled purchase orders	301,852	200,032	200,032	200,032
Accounts receivable, cash in transit and other current assets (−)	−5,856,591	−7,545,009	−7,387,217	−6,332,671
Authorization for debentures authorized and in audit (−)	−27,381,600	−48,081,350	−42,283,100	−38,753,800
Net obligations outstanding	93,675,497	85,991,903	91,560,615	102,045,161
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	305,062,367	363,067,751	446,699,039	554,648,539

SCHEDULE C-1. POSITION WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE AUTHORITY

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
REPAIR AND IMPROVEMENT LOAN INSURANCE			
Insurance authority	$1,750,000,000	$1,750,000,000	$1,750,000,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Insurance in force	996,508,882	927,151,900	1,159,443,600
Loan reports in process	38,315,747	38,500,000	38,700,000
Total charges against authority	1,034,824,629	965,651,900	1,198,143,600
Unused authority	715,175,371	784,348,100	551,856,400
MORTGAGE INSURANCE—GENERAL AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority	25,517,597,300	25,783,993,596	25,783,993,596
Charges against insurance authority:			
Insurance in force	18,869,514,132	21,097,212,200	22,657,535,600
Commitments outstanding	3,939,187,596	2,558,848,914	2,796,456,214
Total charges against authority	[1] 22,808,701,728	[1] 23,656,061,114	[1] 25,453,991,814
Unused authority	2,708,895,572	2,127,932,482	330,001,782
MORTGAGE INSURANCE—ARMED SERVICES HOUSING AUTHORIZATION			
Insurance authority	1,363,500,000	2,300,000,000	2,300,000,000
Charges against insurance authority:			
Aggregate amount of mortgages insured	22,827,600	363,532,600	1,670,532,600
Commitments outstanding	163,422,815	557,635,400	400,424,000
Total charges against authority	186,250,415	921,168,000	2,070,956,600
Unused authority	1,177,249,585	1,378,832,000	229,043,400

[1] Includes charges of $38,806, $695,900, and $1,337,600 at the end of 1956, 1957, and 1958 respectively which are chargeable against the limitation of $1 million contained in section 203i of the National Housing Act relating to farm mortgages.

NOTE.—Insurance in force under general authorization at June 30, 1956, June 30, 1957, and June 30, 1958, does not include $66,109, $63,800, and $61,000, respectively, of outstanding balances on open-end advances which are not chargeable against authorization.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Administrative Expenses, Federal Housing Administration (Limitation)

Federal Housing Administration: [In addition to the amounts available by or pursuant to law (which shall be transferred to this authorization) for the] *For* administrative expenses in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, not to exceed [$6,900,000] *$7,400,000* of the various funds of the Federal Housing Administration shall be available [for expenditure], in accordance with the National Housing Act, as amended (12 U. S. C. 1701), *including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)*: *Provided,* That, except as herein otherwise provided, all expenses and obligations of said Administration shall be incurred, allowed, and paid in accordance with the provisions of said Act: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $445,000 shall be available for expenses of travel: *Provided further,* That funds [available for expenditure] shall be available for contract actuarial services (not to exceed $1,500); and purchase of periodicals and newspapers (not to exceed $750): *Provided further,* That [expenditures for] nonadministrative expenses classified by section 2 of Public Law 387, approved October 25, 1949, shall not exceed [$36,700,000] *$37,200,000. (Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Repair and improvement loan insurance	$588,893	$647,150	$715,500
2. Mutual mortgage insurance	4,942,348	5,297,000	5,592,750
3. Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance	55,049	74,000	110,000
4. Armed services housing mortgage insurance	96,460	113,350	138,250
5. Mortgage insurance, secs. 8, 207, 213, 222, 603, 608, 701, 903, and 908	716,958	768,500	843,500
Total obligations	6,399,708	6,900,000	7,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	292,792		
Limitation	6,692,500	6,900,000	7,400,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	956	1,042	1,033
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	901	967	984
Number of employees at end of year	934	1,005	1,015
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,590	$5,708	$5,694
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.5	GS-7.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,986,663	$5,439,825	$5,561,650
Positions other than permanent	1,021		
Regular pay above 52-week base	19,000		21,000
Payment above basic rates	53,100	55,000	55,000
Other payments for personal services	33,688		
Total personal services	5,093,472	5,494,825	5,637,650
02 Travel	277,138	415,000	445,000
03 Transportation of things	12,115	11,720	6,840
04 Communication services	65,685	67,800	69,300
05 Rents and utility services	583,395	586,500	589,300
06 Printing and reproduction	44,154	47,040	47,875
07 Other contractual services	272,440	225,675	193,160
08 Supplies and materials	43,665	47,040	47,875
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			358,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,495		
15 Taxes and assessments	4,149	4,400	4,500
Total obligations	6,399,708	6,900,000	7,400,000

Nonadministrative Expenses, Federal Housing Administration (Limitation)

NONADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Repair and improvement loan insurance	$3,171,091	$3,197,400	$3,491,700
2. Mutual mortgage insurance	26,613,711	24,588,900	23,613,000
3. Rehabilitation and neighborhood conservation housing insurance	296,430	1,386,000	2,471,200
4. Armed services housing mortgage insurance	519,421	2,018,100	2,729,700
5. Mortgage insurance, secs. 8, 207, 213, 222, 603, 608, 701, 903, and 908	3,860,696	4,509,600	4,894,400
Total obligations	34,461,349	35,700,000	37,200,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	588,651	1,000,000	
Limitation	35,050,000	36,700,000	37,200,000

NONADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	5,455	5,484	5,372
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	25	25	25
Average number of all employees	5,332	5,428	5,303
Number of employees at end of year	5,354	5,359	5,272
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,330	$5,368	$5,408
Average grade	GS-7.4	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,383,555	$29,221,900	$28,624,400
Positions other than permanent	134,247	135,000	135,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	108,922		109,500
Payment above basic rates	295,437	358,300	128,300
Other payments for personal services	27,625		
Total personal services	28,949,786	29,715,200	28,997,200
02 Travel	2,407,379	2,398,800	2,592,700
03 Transportation of things	103,434	115,700	98,700
04 Communication services	613,126	617,100	614,800
05 Rents and utility services	1,362,741	1,572,300	1,628,700
06 Printing and reproduction	265,201	320,000	464,300
07 Other contractual services	242,542	553,300	525,500
08 Supplies and materials	233,437	237,600	232,200
09 Equipment	257,612	150,000	182,500
11 Grants, subsidies and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,843,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,290		
15 Taxes and assessments	19,801	20,000	19,600
Total obligations	34,461,349	35,700,000	37,200,000

Miscellaneous

Housing Investment Insurance Fund, Treasury Department

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward	−9,000,000		
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 166)	9,000,000		
Obligations incurred			

PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

The Public Housing Administration has direct responsibility for administering the low-rent public housing program under the United States Housing Act of 1937

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(42 U. S. C. 1401 et seq.), as amended. In addition, the Public Housing Commissioner directs on behalf of the Housing and Home Finance Administrator the liquidation of the public war housing program, the defense housing program, and the veterans' reuse housing program which are included in the revolving fund for liquidating programs (see Office of the Administrator).

Administrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration

Administrative expenses: For administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration, [$10,500,000] *$13,300,000*, to be merged with and expended under the authorization for such expenses contained in title II of this Act. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$10,700,000** Estimate 1958, **$13,300,000**

[a] Includes $200,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

Annual Contributions, Public Housing Administration

Annual contributions: For the payment of annual contributions to public housing agencies in accordance with section 10 of the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1410), [$93,000,000] *$99,000,000*. (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$93,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$99,000,000**

Low-Rent Public Housing Program Fund, Public Housing Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Development and management operations:			
Development loan commitments:			
New commitments	$89,332,214	$224,809,000	$388,332,000
Refunding direct with guaranteed loans	52,943,358	307,000,000	225,000,000
Other loans to local housing authorities	185,353		
Mortgage loans to home owners and others	2,548		
Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment	195,394	55,200	9,900
Expense:			
Annual contributions	81,730,046	92,000,000	99,000,000
Administrative expenses	9,162,800	10,700,000	13,300,000
Other expense	1,257,096	1,720,500	2,403,500
Total development and management operations	234,808,809	636,284,700	728,045,400
Disposition operations: Disposition expense	7,299	5,100	4,400
Reduction of working capital transferred from other Government agencies	4,440		
Total operational program	234,820,548	636,289,800	728,049,800
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	1,440,580	1,320,000	900,000
Total program (obligations)	236,261,128	637,609,800	728,949,800
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriations:			
Annual contributions	82,200,000	93,000,000	99,000,000
Administrative expenses	9,636,500	10,700,000	13,300,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts (cancellation of notes pursuant to Public Law 176, approved July 31, 1953)	5,817,701		
Collection of development loans:			
Direct loans	4,109,160	4,850,000	3,875,000
Refunding direct with guaranteed loans	52,943,358	307,000,000	225,000,000
Permanent financing	181,672,477	139,000,000	100,000,000
Collection of other loans to local housing authorities	116,131	71,100	67,200
Collection of mortgage loans to home owners and others	139,634	161,400	182,400
Income from development and management operations	3,874,911	4,554,800	6,072,900
Proceeds from sale of property and return of investment from local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts	10,864,804	12,226,500	18,786,400
Adjustments of prior year transactions	26,004		
Adjustments in operating and technical services reserves, etc	875,507	457,234	25,700
Reduction of commitment due to permanent financing and other cancellations	168,086,482	257,000,000	325,000,000
Total amounts becoming available	520,362,669	829,021,034	791,309,600

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	309,768,748	593,105,683	783,512,972
Total amounts available	830,131,417	1,422,126,717	1,574,822,572
Payment of dividend to Treasury	−437,706	−654,700	−750,000
Return of appropriations to Treasury:			
Annual contributions		−296,645	−469,954
Administrative expenses	−326,900	−52,600	−473,700
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−593,105,683	−783,512,972	−844,179,118
Financing applied to program	236,261,128	637,609,800	728,949,800

The United States Housing Act of 1937 provided for a program of locally owned and operated low-rent public housing by authorizing loans and annual contributions to local housing authorities to assist in financing the construction of housing projects for low-income families and to maintain their low-rent character after completion and occupancy. Subsequently, Public Law 671, approved June 28, 1940 (42 U. S. C. 1501), permitted the construction of permanent housing for warworkers, subject to conversion to low-rent use after the emergency. The Housing Act of 1949, Public Law 171, approved July 15, 1949 (42 U. S. C. 1401 et seq.), increased the borrowing power of the Administration to $1.5 billion and increased the annual contributions authorization to $336 million.

Budget program.—A low-rent public housing project is initiated by a preliminary loan contract under which the Public Housing Administration advances planning funds to the local housing authority. The Public Housing Administration does not, however, incur a legal obligation to provide the financial assistance necessary to construct and maintain the low-rent character of the project until an annual contributions contract is entered into by the Public Housing Administration and the local housing authority. The annual contributions contract is consequently treated as the point of program initiation and control. The contract provides for (1) the payment of annual contributions over a 40-year period in an amount not to exceed the interest and amortization on the bonds required to finance the project and (2) temporary financing of development costs pending completion and permanent financing of the project.

The Housing Act of 1956 authorized execution of new contracts for loans and annual contributions after July 31, 1956, for a total of 70,000 units. The authorization is for two consecutive annual programs of 35,000 units and each program may be executed during a period of 2 years after it becomes available. The first program of 35,000 units was authorized to begin August 1, 1956, and will terminate on July 31, 1958. The second program of 35,000 units will become available July 1, 1957, and will terminate on June 30, 1959. The Housing Act of 1956 also continued the uncompleted authorization to execute contracts for loans and annual contributions contained in the Housing Amendments of 1955.

The budget program anticipates execution of annual contributions contracts for a total of 60,000 units during 1957, including 41,471 units authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 and 18,529 units authorized by the Housing Act of 1956. Of the remaining units authorized by the Housing Act of 1956, 35,000 units will be placed under contract in 1958 and 16,471 in 1959.

Development progress.—At any one time, the development phase of the low-rent program consists of a pipeline of dwelling units. The pipeline can be divided into separate sections, each of which represents a stage in the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Low-Rent Public Housing Program Fund, Public Housing Administration—Continued

development process. This status-by-stage analysis at respective fiscal year ends is shown in the following tabulation:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

Development stage:	*June 30, 1956, actual*	*June 30, 1957, estimate*	*June 30, 1958, estimate*
1. Preliminary loan contract executed but site not selected	[1] 43,221	28,221	10,221
2. Site selected but annual contributions contract not executed	38,779	13,779	13,779
3. Annual contributions contract executed but construction not started	55,269	90,269	90,269
4. Construction started but not available for occupancy	18,952	28,952	38,952

[1] Excludes an estimated 17,000 inactive units which will be removed from the workload.

This analysis indicates that the size of the pipeline over the 3-year period will decrease somewhat as regards the stages prior to the annual contributions contract but will increase materially as respects the later stages. On June 30, 1958, 24,000 units will remain in the preliminary loan and site selected stages. After the remaining 16,471 units authorized by the Housing Act of 1956 have been placed under annual contributions contracts, only 7,529 units will be left in these 2 preconstruction stages. Preliminary loans will be made and sites selected for other units and projects only after Congress has authorized execution of additional annual contributions contracts.

Further insight into the program workload is afforded by the flow of housing units through the pipeline. The number of units passing each of the five critical points in the development process during a fiscal year is a good measure of program accomplishment. A 3-year comparison is presented in the table that follows:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

Development action:	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
1. Preliminary loan contract executed	9,163	20,000	17,000
2. Site selected	17,108	35,000	35,000
3. Annual contributions contract executed	5,033	60,000	35,000
4. Construction started	7,286	25,000	35,000
5. Completed for occupancy	15,406	15,000	25,000

Sharp fluctuations shown for 1956 and 1957 reflect wide swings in program authorizations during recent years, and, in the case of annual contributions contracts executed, authorizations which do not coincide with fiscal years. The estimate for 1958 suggests an improved picture, with 35,000 units a year moving through three of the major development stages.

Loans.—The Housing Act of 1949, Public Law 171, approved July 15, 1949, authorized the Public Housing Administration to have, at any one time, outstanding borrowings of $1.5 billion from the Treasury. These borrowings and certain working capital funds available to the corporation are used for loans to local housing authorities. Pursuant to the annual contributions contract, Public Housing Administration makes a loan commitment to cover initial project development costs. The commitment is gradually increased over the development period, as progress warrants, up to maximum of 90 percent of development costs. During the current and budget year, new loan commitments consequently reflect both the increased number of annual contributions contracts and the substantial increases in the number of units actually under construction. The dollar volume of new loan commitments is estimated to increase, because of these factors, from $89 million in 1956 to $225 million in 1957 and $388 million in 1958.

The Public Housing Administration finances initial planning work and the first 3 months of construction through direct short-term development loans to local housing authorities. As soon as loans to the local authorities are of sufficient amount to make private financing practical, the local authority sells short-term temporary notes to private investors and utilizes the proceeds to repay the advance and interim notes held by the Public Housing Administration and for immediately forthcoming construction requirements. These notes are guaranteed by Public Housing Administration through the pledge by the local authority of the Public Housing Administration loan commitment. Because of this guaranty, the notes have excellent security and sold at average interest rates of slightly over 1.5 percent in 1956. These notes are issued for short periods, usually 5 months, and may be reissued several times, and in increasing amounts, before the project is completed and ready for occupancy. Consequently, during any fiscal period a considerable turnover of short-term funds takes place, with the result that the volume of loan activity by the Public Housing Administration during a fiscal year greatly exceeds the amount of loans outstanding at the fiscal year end. The anticipated sharp increase in project construction activity during 1957 and 1958 accounts for the greatly increased volume of estimated lending operations by the Administration for both years.

The following table shows the actual financing and refinancing of development loans by Public Housing Administration and private investors during 1956 and estimated transactions during 1957 and 1958.

[In millions of dollars]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Loans and investments made by Public Housing Administration to local housing authorities and others:			
Balance at beginning of year	97	90	105
Acquisitions during the year	237	466	329
Repayments during the year	[1] 245	451	329
Balance at end of year	90	105	105
Loans by private investors to local housing authorities—guaranteed by Public Housing Administration:			
Balance at beginning of year	942	708	517
Acquisitions during the year	1,257	1,123	1,060
Repayments during the year	1,491	1,314	1,101
Balance at end of year	708	517	476

[1] Includes note cancellation of $6 million under Public Law 176.

All short-term financing, both direct and guaranteed, is retired when the local authority permanently finances the project. The reduction in the total of direct and guaranteed loans outstanding in 1957 and 1958 reflects the excess of retirements from permanent financing over new program disbursements during these years. Refunding operations affect only the distribution between direct and guaranteed loans and not the total outstanding.

Permanent financing is obtained through the sale of the local authority's long-term bonds to the public. These are usually 40-year serial bonds and are secured by the Government's pledge to pay annual contributions. They were sold in 1956 at interest rates ranging from 2.35 to 2.55 percent. It is estimated that $467 million in new local housing authority bonds will be issued in 1957 and $500 million in 1958, compared to $351 million in 1956.

Management.—The maximum annual contribution, which is equal to the interest and amortization on the bonds issued to permanently finance the project, is reduced to the extent that project operations provide net receipts which can be used for this purpose. Consequently, limited

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public Housing Administration review of project management is not only necessary to assure that the objectives of national housing legislation are being met and that the obligations of the annual contributions contract are being fulfilled but also bears directly on the cost of the program to the Federal Government. The management workload at each fiscal year end, classified according to major category and program, is shown in the table that follows:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Locally owned projects eligible for annual contributions	363,805	381,207	409,416
Locally owned projects paying residual receipts to the Federal Government	44,139	42,204	39,910
Federally owned and operated projects	2,089	1,672	924
Federally owned projects leased to local housing authorities	8,276	4,028	499
Total all projects	418,309	429,111	450,749

Annual contributions.—The following table summarizes the annual contributions required to assure the low-rent character of all locally owned projects eligible for annual contributions:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Fixed annual contributions	$107,933,030	$119,590,000	$122,400,000
Deduct: Fixed annual contributions in excess of debt service requirements for Public Law 671 projects in temporary financing	714,249	29,551	29,551
Net fixed annual contributions	107,218,781	119,470,449	122,370,449
Deduct: Amounts available to reduce annual contributions:			
Accrued interest	1,111,788	4,392,576	2,450,887
Capitalized interest	2,479,514	1,946,391	487,600
Residual receipts, end of initial operating period	989,259	271,067	213,840
Residual receipts, current period	20,908,174	20,860,415	20,218,122
Total amount available to reduce annual contributions	25,488,735	27,470,449	23,370,449
Annual contributions requirements	81,730,046	[1] 92,000,000	99,000,000
Number of units	343,907	371,083	377,401

[1] $93,000,000 was appropriated. Refinancing operations and other factors decreased annual contributions requirements.

Increased annual contributions requirements in 1958 are occasioned in part by the increased number of units eligible for contributions resulting from the completion and permanent financing of new and reactivated projects and from the sale to local authorities of federally owned projects. The decline in residual receipts which are available to reduce annual contributions is due largely to a decline in amounts of accrued and capitalized interest. This is due to the fact that there are a larger number of units under interim financing during 1957 than in 1958. The number of units eligible for annual contributions and shown in the management workload exceeds the number actually receiving contributions chiefly because project completion usually precedes the first annual contributions payment date.

Under present statutory authorization, the Public Housing Administration may pay annual contributions up to $336 million per annum. The maximum amount of annual contributions which the Public Housing Administration is committed to pay, on the basis of annual contributions contracts executed through June 30, 1956, is estimated at $165 million, leaving $171 million of uncommitted authority to pay annual contributions.

Projects not eligible for annual contributions.—Three categories of low-rent projects, accounting for less than 10 percent of the total in 1958, are not eligible for annual contributions.

The first of these categories is the group of locally owned projects paying residual receipts to the Federal Government. Except for a single Public Law 412 project, all of these projects originated in programs where construction costs were met out of appropriated funds. Consequently, in the absence of interest and amortization charges, no need exists for annual contributions which otherwise would be required to pay such charges. Residual receipts, instead of being applied to reduce annual contributions, as is the case for all other locally owned projects, are paid for a period of 40 years to the Federal Government. Deficits, however, are not paid by the Federal Government. Chiefly because of the transfer of farm labor camps as directed by the Housing Act of 1956, the number of dwelling units in this group declines from 44,139 on June 30, 1956, to 39,910 on June 30, 1958.

The second category is the group of federally owned projects leased to local housing authorities. Leasing arrangements are merely temporary expedients until such time as projects are either sold to local authorities and financed by sale of local housing authority bonds under annual contributions contracts or transferred to local authorities under conditional conveyance contracts providing for payment of residual receipts to the Federal Government. The number of leased dwelling units is declining rapidly and by June 30, 1958, will be reduced to fewer than a thousand.

The third category consists of federally owned and operated projects. This group of projects is rapidly declining and by June 30, 1958, will have less than a thousand dwelling units.

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses for the low-rent public housing program amounted to $9,162,800 in 1956 and are estimated at $10,700,000 for 1957 and $13,300,000 for 1958. The rise for 1958 results chiefly from the accelerated rate of construction of low-rent housing projects. The remainder of the increase is occasioned by new dwelling units reaching the management stage. The administrative expenses appropriation for the low-rent public housing program is merged with administrative expenses funds of the liquidating emergency housing program into a single fund, which is shown under "Administrative expenses limitation, Public Housing Administration."

Nonadministrative expenses.—Additional expenses are incurred for the operation of federally owned and operated low-rent projects and for the inspection of low-rent projects under construction. Changes in these expenses in 1958 reflect the declining number of directly operated projects and the higher rate of construction of low-rent projects.

Rental income from federally owned and operated projects is more than sufficient to take care of project expenses. Fees are charged sufficient to pay the cost of providing inspection service for projects under construction.

Operating results and financial condition.—Operating income is not intended to be sufficient to cover all program costs. Net losses, in the budget year, are approximately equal to the appropriations for administrative expenses and annual contributions plus the losses on transfers of Public Works Administration and war-housing projects to local housing authorities.

Net obligations outstanding, as shown in the schedule of certain fund balances, drop sharply from 1956 to 1958. This is due to the fact that retirements through permanent financing of Public Housing Administration loan commitments exceed the level of new loan commitments during this period.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Low-Rent Public Housing Program Fund, Public Housing Administration—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Development and management operations:			
Income earned	$3,869,468	$4,554,800	$6,072,900
Expense:			
Annual contributions, statutory grants	81,730,046	92,000,000	99,000,000
Other	12,533,418	14,179,066	17,029,700
Total expense	94,263,464	106,179,066	116,029,700
Net loss (−), development and management operations	−90,393,996	−101,624,266	−109,956,800
Disposition operations:			
Proceeds from sale of property and return of investment from local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts	19,937,009	28,198,900	19,866,400
Book value of assets disposed of and disposition expense	24,106,757	33,160,700	23,764,800
Net loss (−), disposition operations	−4,169,748	−4,961,800	−3,898,400
Net loss (−) for the year	−94,563,744	−106,586,066	−113,855,200
Analysis of deficit (−):			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−271,375,655	−366,594,002	−473,834,768
Charges (−) or credits applicable to prior year:			
Adjustment affecting working capital	26,004		
Adjustment not affecting working capital	−242,901		
Payment of dividend to Treasury (−)	−437,706	−654,700	−750,000
Deficit (−), end of year	−366,594,002	−473,834,768	−588,439,968
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$29,862,138	$37,678,008	$40,605,044
Cash on hand and in transit	67,810	100,000	100,000
Accounts receivable (net)	2,153,944	1,933,400	2,441,200
Deferred charges	32,879	27,979	20,289
Loans outstanding (net)	93,068,778	107,886,278	108,341,678
Conditional conveyance contracts (net)	133,475,463	138,451,435	132,479,379
Land, structures, and equipment (net)	46,970,446	26,595,246	5,861,746
Total assets	305,631,458	312,672,346	289,849,336
Liabilities and reserves:			
Current liabilities	29,887,983	32,751,067	34,805,767
Reserves for operating and technical services	1,226,118	769,361	743,661
Total liabilities and reserves	31,114,101	33,520,428	35,549,428
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury	38,000,000	44,000,000	25,000,000
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Capital stock issued to Secretary of Treasury	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Assets transferred to and from other Government agencies and Public Housing Administration programs (net)	238,427,881	240,952,453	238,349,297
Appropriations:			
Administrative expenses	53,892,000	64,539,400	77,365,700
Annual contributions	309,791,478	402,494,833	501,024,879
Deficit (−)	−366,594,002	−473,834,768	−588,439,968
Total investment of U. S. Government	274,517,357	279,151,918	254,299,908

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
Annual contributions	$82,200,000	$93,000,000	$99,000,000
Administrative expenses	9,636,500	10,700,000	13,300,000
Total appropriations	91,836,500	103,700,000	112,300,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts (cancellation of notes pursuant to Public Law 176, approved July 31, 1953)	5,817,701		
Total authorizations	97,654,201	103,700,000	112,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued			
Receipts from operations:			
Development and management operations:			
Collection of development loans from local housing authorities:			
Direct loans	$4,109,160	$4,850,000	$3,875,000
Refunding direct with guaranteed loans	52,943,358	307,000,000	225,000,000
Permanent financing	181,672,477	139,000,000	100,000,000
Collection of other loans from local housing authorities	116,131	71,100	67,200
Collection of mortgage loans from home owners and others	139,634	161,400	182,400
Income from operations	3,869,468	4,554,800	6,072,900
Collection of interest receivable previously written off	5,443		
Disposition operations:			
Sale of fixed assets	10,286,363	11,703,100	17,732,700
Sale of property by local bodies under conditional conveyance contracts	49,768		
Residual receipts from local bodies for amortization of conditional conveyance contracts	528,673	523,400	1,053,700
Adjustment of prior year transactions	26,004		
Decrease in selected working capital	7,748,450	3,056,815	1,554,590
Total receipts from operations	261,494,929	470,920,615	355,538,490
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	309,768,748	593,105,683	783,512,972
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	25,470,942	29,862,138	37,678,008
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	1,129,231,252	868,894,317	672,487,028
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	1,823,620,072	2,066,482,753	1,961,516,498
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Development and management operations:			
Loans:			
Development loans to local housing authorities:			
New financing	33,862,905	116,000,000	68,600,000
Refunding guaranteed with direct loans	203,144,867	350,000,000	260,000,000
Administrative and mortgage loans to local housing authorities	185,353		
Mortgage loans to home owners and others	2,548		
Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment	195,394	55,200	9,900
Expense:			
Annual contributions	81,730,046	92,000,000	99,000,000
Administrative expenses	9,162,800	10,700,000	13,300,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	1,440,580	1,320,000	900,000
Other expense	1,257,096	1,720,500	2,403,500
Disposition operations: Disposition expense	7,299	5,100	4,400
Reduction of working capital transferred from other Government agencies	4,440		
Total gross budget expenditures	330,993,328	571,800,800	444,217,800
Payment of dividend to Treasury	437,706	654,700	750,000
Return of appropriations to Treasury:			
Annual contributions		296,645	469,954
Administrative expenses	326,900	52,600	473,700
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	593,105,683	783,512,972	844,179,118
Obligated:			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	29,862,138	37,678,008	40,605,044
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	868,894,317	672,487,028	630,820,882
Total expenditures and balances	1,823,620,072	2,066,482,753	1,961,516,498
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	330,993,328	571,800,800	444,217,800
Receipts from operations	261,494,929	470,920,615	355,538,490
Net budget expenditures	69,498,399	100,880,185	88,679,310
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorization:			
Appropriations	91,836,500	103,700,000	112,300,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts (cancellation of notes)	5,817,701		
Out of prior authorizations: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−23,000,000	6,000,000	−19,000,000
Out of balances of the fund	−5,155,802	−8,819,815	−4,620,690

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in bank	$25,470,942	$29,862,138	$37,678,008	$40,605,044
Budgetary authorizations	1,439,000,000	1,462,000,000	1,456,000,000	1,475,000,000
Total unexpended balance	1,464,470,942	1,491,862,138	1,493,678,008	1,515,605,044
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	22,806,727	29,887,983	32,751,067	34,805,767
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Undisbursed loan commitment [1]	1,132,715,669	869,896,987	678,705,987	638,437,987
Operating reserves	2,088,120	1,226,118	769,361	743,661
Accounts receivable (net), cash in transit, and deferred charges (−)	−2,908,322	−2,254,633	−2,061,379	−2,561,489
Net obligations outstanding	1,154,702,194	898,756,455	710,165,036	671,425,926
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	309,768,748	593,105,683	783,512,972	844,179,118

[1] Includes non-Federal guaranteed loans outstanding—1955, $942,372,386; 1956, $707,739,482; 1957, $516,548,482; 1958, $476,280,482.

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$996		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	996		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	996		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	996		

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal National Mortgage Association

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Defense mobilization and civil defense activities (total obligations)			$15,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other agencies			15,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of positions			2
Average number of all employees			2
Number of employees at end of year			2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary			$7,508
Average grade			GS–9.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions			$14,865
Regular pay above 52-week base			60
Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken			75
Total personal services			15,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements			$15,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures			15,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures			15,000
Advances and reimbursements			15,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Housing Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Appraisal work performed for Atomic Energy Commission	$372,961		
2. General Accounting Office audit of appraisal work performed for Atomic Energy Commission		$15,000	
3. Independent analysis of Federal Housing Administration comptroller's division and accounting system	58,988		
4. Defense mobilization and civil defense activities		37,200	$115,000
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	113,264	130,000	93,500
Total obligations	545,213	182,200	208,500
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Atomic Energy Commission	372,961	15,000	
Other constituents of Housing and Home Finance Agency	162,141	137,200	208,500
Other accounts	10,111	30,000	
Total financing	545,213	182,200	208,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		15	15
Average number of all employees	23	8	14
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Number of employees at end of year		15	15
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$6,255	$6,255
Average grade		GS–10	GS–10
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$139,066	$55,700	$88,500
Positions other than permanent	2,138		
Payment above basic rates	27,112		
Total personal services	168,316	55,700	88,500
02 Travel	70,740	16,500	30,000
04 Communication services	76,494	90,000	90,000
05 Rents and utility services	6,368		
07 Other contractual services	221,113	20,000	
08 Supplies and materials	2,182		
Total obligations	545,213	182,200	208,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$545,213	$182,200	$208,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	545,213	182,200	208,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	545,213	182,200	208,500
Advances and reimbursements	545,213	182,200	208,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION

Administrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration (Limitation)

Public Housing Administration: Of the amounts available by or pursuant to law for the administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration in carrying out duties imposed by or pursuant to law, including funds appropriated by title I of this Act, not to exceed [$12,475,000] *$15,030,000* shall be available for such expenses, including not to exceed [$950,000] *$1,120,000* for expenses of travel; purchase of uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;* and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the Administration: *Provided*, That necessary expenses of providing representatives of the Administration at the sites of non-Federal projects in connection with the construction of such non-Federal projects by public housing agencies with the aid of the Administration, shall be compensated by such agencies by the payment of fixed fees which in the aggregate in relation to the development costs of such projects will cover the costs of rendering such services, and expenditures by the Administration for such purpose shall be considered nonadministrative expenses, and funds received from such payments may be used only for the payment of necessary expenses of providing representatives of the Administration at the sites of non-Federal projects: *Provided further*, That all expenses of the Public Housing Administration not specifically limited in this Act, in carrying out its duties imposed by law, shall not exceed [$2,900,000] *$2,400,000.*

[Administration expenses: For an additional amount for "Administrative expenses", $200,000 and the limitation under this head in title II of the Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957, on administrative expenses of the Public Housing Administration is increased from "$12,475,000" to "$12,675,000" and the limitation thereunder on the amount available for expenses of travel is increased from "$950,000" to "$980,000": *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of legislation authorizing the Administration to enter into new contracts for loans and annual contributions after July 31, 1956.] (*Independent Offices Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Development:			
Low-rent public housing program	$3,703,800	$5,050,000	$6,960,000
Liquidating emergency housing program (defense development)	6,700	----------	----------
2. Management:			
Low-rent public housing program	5,459,000	5,650,000	6,340,000
Liquidating emergency housing program	1,119,700	480,000	250,000
3. Disposition: Liquidating emergency housing program	1,172,574	1,495,000	1,480,000
Total obligations	11,461,774	12,675,000	15,030,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Low-rent public housing program	9,636,500	10,700,000	13,300,000
Liquidating emergency housing program	2,468,000	1,975,000	1,730,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	−642,726	----------	----------
Total financing	11,461,774	12,675,000	15,030,000

Budget program.—The Public Housing Administration is responsible for administering both the low-rent public housing program and the liquidating emergency housing program. The two programs are administered by a single integrated organization. The Administration receives funds for administrative expenses from two sources: (1) An appropriation for costs relating to the low-rent public housing program, and (2) an allocation from the revolving fund (liquidating programs) for expenses incurred in the operation and disposition of the liquidating emergency housing program. Administrative expenses required to perform necessary functions under the housing programs are presented in consolidated form. Pursuant to authority contained in the Housing Act of 1948 (62 Stat. 1268), funds for administrative expenses of these two programs are consolidated in a single account, and expenses are distributed to the programs and activities on the basis of special surveys and analyses of employees' working time.

Activities conducted by the Administration fall into three main classes: development, management, and disposition. Administrative expenses, therefore, arise from the performance of these three functions.

1. *Development.*—The Administration incurs expenses in the course of assisting local housing authorities in project planning, working out architectural, engineering, and construction problems, analyzing proposed sites, helping in land acquisition, preparing cost estimates, and rendering similar advisory services. Development expenses in 1958 will relate solely to the low-rent public housing program, inasmuch as no further development activity will be conducted by the Administration with regard to the liquidating emergency housing program.

2. *Management.*—The Administration incurs expenses in the performance of such functions as conducting management reviews of active projects, analyzing and reviewing budgets submitted by the local housing authorities, making fiscal and occupancy audits, undertaking inspections to insure proper maintenance of properties, providing consulting engineering services, and making personal property audits. Management activity is largely devoted to the low-rent public housing program. The liquidating emergency housing program is diminishing as projects are removed from the workload.

The management workload for each program is as follows:

NUMBER OF DWELLING UNITS IN MANAGEMENT AT YEAR END

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Low-rent public housing program	418,309	429,111	450,749
Liquidating emergency housing program	47,895	6,763	-------
Total management	466,204	435,874	450,749

3. *Disposition.*—Expenses of disposition are limited to the liquidating emergency housing program and represent the cost of disposal of housing projects constructed during the war or subsequent to the outbreak of the Korean conflict.

Liquidation of the Government's interest in public war housing, defense housing, and veterans' reuse housing is proceeding rapidly. Actual and scheduled disposition in dwelling units is as follows: 61,184 in 1956, 41,132 in 1957, and 6,763 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,733	1,871	1,856
Average number of all employees	1,501	1,592	1,807
Number of employees at end of year	1,497	1,741	1,803
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,042	$6,305	$6,309
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.4	GS-8.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,151,967	$10,030,810	$11,493,260
Regular pay above 52-week base	35,292	----------	43,710
Payment above basic rates	87,723	124,190	83,030
Total personal services	9,274,982	10,155,000	11,620,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$768,443	$980,000	$1,120,000
03 Transportation of things	10,155	12,000	12,000
04 Communication services	222,636	249,000	255,000
05 Rents and utility services	709,638	784,000	830,000
06 Printing and reproduction	44,165	52,000	57,000
07 Other contractual services	96,000	144,000	97,000
General Accounting Office audit	116,000	116,000	116,000
08 Supplies and materials	80,594	83,000	89,000
09 Equipment	130,151	87,000	80,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			740,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,655	7,000	8,000
15 Taxes and assessments	5,355	6,000	6,000
Total obligations	11,461,774	12,675,000	15,030,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements:			
Low-rent public housing program	$9,636,500	$10,700,000	$13,300,000
Liquidating emergency housing program	2,468,000	1,975,000	1,730,000
Total advances and reimbursements	12,104,500	12,675,000	15,030,000
Obligated balance brought forward	977,106	910,103	1,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	13,081,606	13,585,103	16,030,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	12,171,503	12,585,103	14,830,000
Obligated balance carried forward	910,103	1,000,000	1,200,000
Total expenditures and balances	13,081,606	13,585,103	16,030,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	12,171,503	12,585,103	14,830,000
Advances and reimbursements	12,104,500	12,675,000	15,030,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	67,003	−89,897	−200,000

Nonadministrative Expenses, Public Housing Administration (Limitation)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of federally operated projects	$739,422	$823,000	$509,000
2. Inspection of projects under construction	516,584	900,000	1,891,000
Total obligations	1,256,006	1,723,000	2,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	563,994	1,177,000	
Limitation	1,820,000	2,900,000	2,400,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	153	279	337
Average number of employees	122	191	296
Number of employees at end of year	118	275	296

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,239	$6,698	$6,646
Average grade	GS-10.0	GS-8.6	GS-9.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$777,405	$1,142,500	$1,849,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,568		7,600
Payment above basic rates	12,071	13,600	15,900
Total personal services	792,044	1,156,100	1,872,700
02 Travel	17,804	71,800	129,400
03 Transportation of things	5,060	5,700	2,900
04 Communication services	2,361	2,700	1,400
05 Rents and utility services	201,392	228,000	115,700
07 Other contractual services	59,194	65,400	39,600
08 Supplies and materials	111,242	128,300	70,800
09 Equipment	8,021	9,100	4,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			121,500
15 Taxes and assessments	58,888	55,900	41,400
Total obligations	1,256,006	1,723,000	2,400,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Public Housing Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Defense mobilization and civil defense activities (total obligations)		$45,800	$154,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts		45,800	154,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees		6	20
Number of employees at end of year		12	20
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent		$36,800	$122,505
Regular pay above 52-week base			495
Total personal services		36,800	123,000
02 Travel		6,000	19,000
07 Other contractual services		2,000	1,500
08 Supplies and materials		250	800
09 Equipment		750	1,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			8,000
Total obligations		45,800	154,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements		$45,800	$154,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures		45,800	154,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures		45,800	154,000
Advances and reimbursements		45,800	154,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
OFFICE OF THE ADMINISTRATOR								
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator.	1	$1,350	1	$350	$1,000	16	$35,000	To furnish transportation to project sites for regular engineering inspection and supervision of construction projects financed in whole or in part with funds of programs administered by the Office of the Administrator—such projects located in areas not served by the General Services Administration motor pool, and which projects are normally not readily accessible by public transportation facilities.
FEDERAL HOUSING ADMINISTRATION								
Administrative expenses, Federal Housing Administration (limitation).							528	Transportation for the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, and other officials of the Federal Housing Administration to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C.
PUBLIC HOUSING ADMINISTRATION								
Low-rent housing program fund, Public Housing Administration.	1	1,350	1	400	950	2	24,500	For use of Public Housing Administration employees in the prosecution of official business when the use of common carrier is not practicable. Hire of motor vehicles will be made in areas where General Services Administration has taken over the operation.
Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency.	2	2,700	2	750	1,950	18	60,028	

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of $270,000 is needed for administrative expense requirements in connection with the making of relocation payments in the urban renewal program and the program of housing studies required by the Housing Act of 1956. The amount for the latter function is to remain available until June 30, 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$270,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$140,000
Obligated			18,000
Total budget authorizations available		270,000	158,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		112,000	
Out of prior authorizations			143,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		140,000	
Obligated		18,000	15,000
Total expenditures and balances		270,000	158,000

Housing studies (liquidation of contract authorization), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation is required to provide $75,000 for 1957 and $725,000 for 1958 for payment of obligations incurred pursuant to contracts and working agreements for housing studies.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		$75,000	$725,000
Applied to contract authorization		−75,000	−725,000
Obligations transferred from housing studies (contract authorization)		75,000	725,000
Total budget authorizations available		75,000	725,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of appropriation to liquidate contract authorization)		75,000	725,000

Payment for flood indemnity operations, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—An appropriation of $100 million, to remain available until expended, will be needed for payment into the disaster insurance fund of subsidy contributions pursuant to section 7 (a) and for payment for services rendered by private organizations and public agencies pursuant to section 13 (a) of the Federal Flood Insurance Act of 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$100,000,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward			$90,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		$10,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			$50,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		90,000,000	40,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		100,000,000	90,000,000

Administrative expenses, Federal Flood Indemnity Administration (under existing legislation, 1957 and 1958).—Supplemental appropriations of $500,000 and $4 million respectively will be needed for direct staff expenses to permit completion of planning in 1957 for initiation of the flood indemnity program and to carry out the program in 1958. These amounts are in addition to the payments for services rendered by private organizations and public agencies which are financed out of the appropriation "Payment for flood indemnity operations."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$500,000	$4,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward			225,000
Total budget authorizations available		500,000	4,225,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		275,000	3,600,000
Out of prior authorizations			225,000
Total expenditures		275,000	3,825,000
Obligated balance carried forward		225,000	400,000
Total expenditures and balances		500,000	4,225,000

Investment in secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association (under proposed legislation, 1957).—Legislation will be proposed to increase the subscription for preferred stock by the Treasury from $92.8 million to $192.8 million and to increase the amount of debentures that may be held by the Secretary of the Treasury from $1 billion to $1.35 billion in 1957 and to $1.7 billion in 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed new authorization to expend from debt receipts		$350,000,000	$350,000,000
Proposed new authorization to expend from debt receipts (preferred stock subscriptions)		100,000,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts			350,000,000
Total budget authorizations available		450,000,000	700,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (preferred stock subscriptions)		$100,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts		350,000,000	$700,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		450,000,000	700,000,000

Administrative expenses, Federal National Mortgage Association (limitation) (under existing legislation, 1957).—An increase in the limitation for administrative expenses for 1957 in the amount of $500,000 is needed to provide funds for increased workload in connection with the purchasing and servicing of mortgages under the secondary market program.

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (under proposed legislation, 1958).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of $500,000 for 1958 will be needed to continue the voluntary home mortgage credit program, to facilitate the flow of mortgage funds into remote areas and for minority housing.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			450,000
Obligated balance carried forward			50,000
Total expenditures and balances			500,000

Investment in college housing loans, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (under proposed legislation, 1958).—An increase in borrowing authorization for 1958 is needed in the amount of $175 million to finance reservations of funds incurred in the college housing program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental authorization to expend from debt receipts			$175,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward: Authorization to expend from debt receipts			[1] 175,000,000

[1] Represents reservations of funds, subject to development of satisfactory full loan applications.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

Capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal, Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed to increase the authorization for capital grants for slum clearance and urban renewal by $250 million in 1958 in order to permit orderly progress of this program in the form of fund reservations for local urban renewal programs.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental contract authorization			$250,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward			[1] 250,000,000

[1] Represents reservations of funds, subject to development of satisfactory plans for urban renewal projects.

Investment in special assistance functions, Federal National Mortgage Association (under proposed legislation 1958).—Legislation will be proposed whereby the existing authorization to purchase 20 percent participations in mortgages will be available to purchase whole mortgages, thereby increasing the whole mortgage authorization from $200 million to $300 million; a further increase of $250 million is proposed, bringing the total authorization for this purpose to $550 million in 1958.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts			$250,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts			45,000,000
Obligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts			205,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			250,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$994, 851, 339	$2, 128, 760, 718	$4, 346, 342, 617
Reappropriations	364, 799	53, 619	----------
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	2, 408, 100, 000	3, 480, 385, 000	484, 350, 000
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	3, 403, 316, 138	5, 609, 199, 337	4, 830, 692, 617
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	194, 296, 990	243, 335, 063	301, 862, 400
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	3, 597, 613, 128	5, 852, 534, 400	5, 132, 555, 017
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations	----------	7, 264, 000	----------
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	----------	26, 000, 000	25, 000, 000
Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission	----------	33, 264, 000	25, 000, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	3, 597, 613, 128	5, 885, 798, 400	5, 157, 555, 017
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	450, 885, 662	418, 224, 916	374, 542, 842
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	17, 992, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	3, 065, 019, 719	1, 513, 580, 375	2, 220, 356, 855
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	8, 000, 000
Contract authorizations	48, 000, 000	24, 000, 000	----------
Revolving and management funds	97, 883, 299	87, 180, 846	87, 148, 419
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account	----------	809, 219	----------
Appropriations available in prior years (−)	----------	−987, 445	----------
Appropriations available from subsequent year	987, 445	----------	----------
Total balances and other amounts available	3, 662, 776, 125	2, 042, 807, 911	2, 708, 040, 116
Total budget authorizations available	7, 260, 389, 253	7, 928, 606, 311	7, 865, 595, 133

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$140, 877, 308	$310, 008, 354	$164, 600, 289	$253, 624, 627	$155, 506, 336	$219, 036, 506	$188, 859, 305	$180, 310, 506
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	7, 992, 000	10, 000, 000	5, 000, 000	----------
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	1, 904, 190, 570	1, 160, 829, 149	1, 621, 216, 252	[1] 107, 635, 877	1, 617, 352, 295	603, 004, 560	1, 576, 115, 816	438, 337, 559
Balances of authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	8, 000, 000	----------	9, 000, 000	----------
Balances of contract authorizations	----------	48, 000, 000	----------	24, 000, 000	----------	----------	----------	----------
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	30, 925, 635	66, 957, 664	29, 248, 282	57, 932, 564	24, 735, 234	62, 413, 185	26, 729, 890	81, 361, 625
Total balances available at start of year	2, 075, 993, 513	1, 585, 795, 167	1, 815. 064, 823	227, 921, 314	1, 813, 585, 865	894, 454, 251	1, 805, 705, 011	700, 009, 690

[1] Deduct.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$3,707,778,264	$4,457,553,734
Permanent authorizations		40,516,268	79,191,358
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		3,748,294,532	4,536,745,092
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		42,272,000	16,000,000
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$7,375,503,619		20,992,000
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		42,272,000	36,992,000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		1,371,062,040	777,086,436
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		3,703,653,888	3,130,341,994
Total other expenditures		5,074,715,928	3,907,428,430
Gross budget expenditures	7,375,503,619	8,865,282,460	8,481,165,522
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	2,198,502,775	3,713,616,998	3,151,285,090
Net budget expenditures	5,177,000,844	5,151,665,462	5,329,880,432
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	40,402,272	68,900,733	30,000,000
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	418,224,916	374,542,842	369,169,811
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		17,992,000	5,000,000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	1,513,580,375	2,220,356,855	2,014,453,375
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts proposed for later transmission		8,000,000	9,000,000
Contract authorizations	24,000,000		
Revolving and management funds	87,180,846	87,148,419	108,091,515
Total balances carried forward at close of year	2,042,986,137	2,708,040,116	2,505,714,701
Net expenditures and balances	7,260,389,253	7,928,606,311	7,865,595,133

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	$40,402,272	$68,900,733	$30,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Agricultural Research Service	------	$109,116,324	$157,348,281	$159,380,368	$116,215,353	$139,410,920	$167,775,459
Extension Service	------	48,120,000	54,029,000	64,130,000	47,573,665	53,901,000	64,131,000
Farmer Cooperative Service	------	427,000	550,000	578,000	430,666	468,300	567,300
Forest Service	------	130,506,694	153,871,950	174,183,400	129,666,972	151,894,955	173,374,800
Soil Conservation Service	------	84,950,000	97,232,000	112,615,000	82,951,016	93,083,000	111,150,000
Agricultural Conservation Program Service	------	214,500,000	227,500,000	237,000,000	215,161,153	228,000,000	240,000,000
Great Plains conservation program	------	----------	----------	20,000,000	----------	----------	5,766,000
Agricultural Marketing Service	------	271,466,605	323,910,628	351,583,949	287,477,765	372,455,300	376,598,109
Foreign Agricultural Service	------	3,445,000	3,750,000	4,383,500	3,555,973	3,736,996	4,299,000
Commodity Exchange Authority	------	775,000	787,400	832,000	785,304	787,000	830,000
Soil bank program	------	3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,254,000,000	3,758,533	1,226,949,467	1,253,400,000
Commodity Stabilization Service	------	277,347,896	368,241,963	974,614,129	284,799,340	366,801,019	974,896,832
Commodity Credit Corporation	------	1,997,876,126	2,200,334,231	1,239,788,671	3,582,299,145	1,970,984,563	1,358,312,672
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	------	6,214,200	19,210,000	7,300,000	9,917,440	14,214,537	7,084,000
Rural Electrification Administration	------	243,140,000	322,600,000	248,629,000	216,782,517	233,541,700	264,558,000
Farmers' Home Administration	------	199,450,000	720,135,000	300,350,000	189,160,947	288,105,587	318,949,400
Office of the General Counsel	------	2,256,000	2,785,000	3,172,000	2,244,854	2,772,000	3,160,000
Office of the Secretary	------	2,282,300	2,500,000	2,726,000	2,394,562	2,447,718	2,752,360
Office of Information	------	1,281,500	1,325,000	1,465,000	1,113,117	1,385,500	1,462,500
Library	------	699,950	735,000	824,000	712,522	725,900	813,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures	------	3,597,613,128	5,885,798,400	5,157,555,017	5,177,000,844	5,151,665,462	5,329,880,432
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Agricultural Research Service:							
Salaries and expenses	355	$75,746,920	$94,416,000	$102,580,000	$77,963,545	$90,100,000	$101,635,000
State experiment stations	355	24,753,708	29,503,708	34,253,708	24,588,263	29,475,100	34,181,000
Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation for advances for animal disease eradication activities	355	----------	13,060,954	18,581,660	----------	13,060,954	18,581,660
Diseases of animals and poultry	355	1,898,000	3,500,000	3,640,000	2,251,483	3,400,000	3,900,000
Reappropriation	355	364,799	53,619	----------			
Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials	355	314,000	314,000	325,000	301,957	301,950	324,500
Animal disease laboratory facilities	355	250,000	16,250,000	----------	26,228	800,000	9,000,000
Miscellaneous:							
Repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation for eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry	355	5,788,897	----------	----------	5,788,897	----------	----------
Research facilities, Agricultural Research Service	355	----------	----------	----------	4,908,887	1,886,000	62,165
Other miscellaneous accounts:							
Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service	355	----------	----------	----------	----------	7,000	7,000
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	256,090	134,846	15,000
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	55,702	----------	1,500
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	4,912	8,688	1,000
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	26,440	----------	----------
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	57,287	34,466	4,134
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	61,635	----------	----------
Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	[a] 25	----------	----------
Salaries and expenses, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration	355	----------	----------	----------	8	----------	----------
Total, Agricultural Research Service	------	109,116,324	157,098,281	159,380,368	116,291,309	139,209,004	167,712,959
Extension Service:							
Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses	355	48,120,000	53,515,000	64,130,000	47,573,665	53,514,000	64,004,000
Farmer Cooperative Service:							
Salaries and expenses	355	427,000	550,000	578,000	430,666	526,000	574,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Forest Service:							
Forest protection and utilization	402			$97,300,000			$85,980,000
Forest roads and trails	402	$24,000,000	$24,000,000	24,336,000	$24,103,395	$24,000,000	24,000,000
Assistance to States for tree planting	402			4,000,000			2,500,000
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest	402		50,000	50,000		20,000	50,000
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest	402		500,000	500,000	34,839	400,000	500,000
Acquisition of lands for national forests, special acts (indefinite special account)	402	10,000	10,000	10,000	601	20,000	10,000
Cooperative range improvements	402	699,867	700,000	700,000	638,074	723,000	837,000
Salaries and expenses	402	63,001,500	64,670,750		62,390,117	64,700,000	7,800,000
State and private forestry cooperation	402	11,382,129	12,190,000		11,220,150	12,340,000	883,000
Acquisition of lands for national forests, Weeks Act	402	190,000	100,000		130,146	140,000	140,000
Miscellaneous: Smoke jumper facilities	402				4,778		
Total, Forest Service		99,283,496	102,220,750	126,896,000	98,522,100	102,343,000	122,700,000
Soil Conservation Service:							
Conservation operations	354	62,950,000	67,500,000	73,545,000	63,169,723	66,250,000	73,200,000
Watershed protection	354	12,000,000	17,500,000	25,500,000	9,597,984	15,275,000	25,000,000
Flood prevention	354	10,000,000	12,000,000	13,220,000	9,826,186	11,200,000	12,600,000
Water conservation and utilization projects	354		232,000	350,000	357,123	358,000	350,000
Total, Soil Conservation Service		84,950,000	97,232,000	112,615,000	82,951,016	93,083,000	111,150,000
Great Plains conservation program:							
Great Plains conservation program	354			20,000,000			5,766,000
Agricultural Conservation Program Service:							
Agricultural conservation program	354	214,500,000	227,500,000	237,000,000	215,161,153	220,000,000	228,000,000
Agricultural Marketing Service:							
Marketing research and service	355	24,344,300	26,220,000	30,668,500	24,040,944	25,688,300	29,679,400
Payments to States, Territories, and possessions	355	1,000,000	1,160,000	1,260,000	1,000,000	1,160,000	1,260,000
School lunch program	217	83,236,197	100,000,000	100,000,000	82,692,398	99,816,800	100,000,000
Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for advances for grading and classing activities	355		367,740	80,449		367,740	80,449
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Agricultural Marketing Act	355				165,644	52,600	23,500
Exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural commodities (cotton price adjustment)	351				* 122		
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural Economics	355				2,168		
Salaries and expenses, marketing services, Production and Marketing Administration	355				12,371		
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service		108,580,497	127,747,740	132,008,949	107,913,403	127,085,440	131,043,349
Foreign Agricultural Service:							
Salaries and expenses	355	3,445,000	3,750,000	4,383,500	3,556,663	3,734,800	4,299,000
Commodity Exchange Authority:							
Salaries and expenses	355	775,000	787,400	832,000	785,304	787,000	830,000
Soil bank program:							
Conservation reserve program—practice payments:							
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	354		235,713,000			235,713,000	270,000,000
Current appropriation	354			270,000,000			
Other:							
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	351	3,758,533	993,239,947		3,758,533	991,236,467	983,400,000
Current appropriation	351			984,000,000			
Total soil bank program		3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,254,000,000	3,758,533	1,226,949,467	1,253,400,000
Commodity Stabilization Service:							
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas	351	39,150,000	41,200,000	43,000,000	39,185,223	41,210,500	43,001,020
Sugar Act program	351	59,600,000	67,600,000	72,200,000	65,380,430	67,400,000	73,748,000
Special commodity disposal programs;							
International Wheat Agreement	351		101,130,155	92,930,611		101,130,155	92,930,611
Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples	152		88,628,927	94,483,518		88,628,927	94,483,518
Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies	351		67,477,228	637,000,000		67,477,228	637,000,000
Transfer of hay and pasture seeds	351		184,678			183,945	

* Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued							
Miscellaneous:							
International Wheat Agreement	351	$57,378,551			$57,378,551		
Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for emergency famine relief to friendly peoples	152	9,545,830			9,537,154		
Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for emergency feed assistance	352	42,100,000			41,915,799		
Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for transfer of wheat to Pakistan	152	69,385,831			69,322,990		
Total, Commodity Stabilization Service		277,160,212	$366,220,988	$939,614,129	282,720,147	$366,030,755	$941,163,149
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:							
Operating and administrative expenses	351	6,214,200	6,210,000	7,300,000	6,743,810	7,168,000	7,031,000
Rural Electrification Administration:							
Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	353	235,000,000	314,000,000	239,000,000	208,658,824	225,000,000	255,000,000
Salaries and expenses	353	8,140,000	8,600,000	9,629,000	8,123,693	8,541,700	9,558,000
Total, Rural Electrification Administration		243,140,000	322,600,000	248,629,000	216,782,517	233,541,700	264,558,000
Farmers' Home Administration:							
Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts:							
Farm ownership, farm operating, and soil and water conservation	352	168,000,000	209,500,000	235,500,000	157,545,381	207,837,700	230,400,000
Farm housing	517	5,000,000	450,000,000		890,900	27,889,300	43,000,000
Salaries and expenses	352	26,350,000	27,750,000	30,000,000	26,521,876	27,695,000	29,914,000
Total, Farmers' Home Administration		199,350,000	687,250,000	265,500,000	184,958,157	263,422,000	303,314,000
Office of the General Counsel:							
Salaries and expenses	355	2,256,000	2,785,000	3,172,000	2,244,854	2,772,000	3,160,000
Office of the Secretary:							
Salaries and expenses	355	2,282,300	2,500,000	2,726,000	2,296,170	2,493,100	2,692,500
Office of Information:							
Salaries and expenses	355	1,281,500	1,325,000	1,465,000	1,113,117	1,385,500	1,462,500
Library:							
Salaries and expenses	355	699,950	735,000	824,000	712,276	725,000	813,000
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		1,405,340,012	3,388,980,106	3,581,053,946	1,374,514,860	2,844,769,766	3,613,673,457
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Forest Service:							
Expenses, brush disposal	402	3,447,061	4,500,000	5,000,000	3,857,529	3,750,000	4,850,000
Roads and trails for States, national forests fund	402	7,753,873	11,397,600	11,848,000	7,266,239	10,800,000	14,648,000
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:							
Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest	402				14,855	645	
Forest fire prevention	402	19,955	15,000	15,000	28,590	24,931	17,400
Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund	402	46,234	46,500	50,000	46,234	46,500	50,000
Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act	354	460,619	575,000	625,000	459,795	575,824	625,000
Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation, general account)	402	114,301	129,400	129,400	114,301	129,400	129,400
Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund	402	19,381,155	28,487,700	29,620,000	19,381,604	28,487,700	29,620,000
Total, Forest Service		31,223,198	45,151,200	47,287,400	31,169,147	43,815,000	49,939,800
Agricultural Marketing Service:							
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund	355	438,637	546,000	675,000	494,600	531,600	579,600
Removal of surplus agricultural commodities (general account)	351	162,447,471	195,616,888	218,900,000	179,069,634	245,000,000	245,000,000
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service		162,886,108	196,162,888	219,575,000	179,564,234	245,531,600	245,579,600
Commodity Stabilization Service:							
National Wool Act (general account)	351	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000
Total permanent authorizations		194,296,990	243,335,063	301,862,400	210,921,065	291,367,575	330,519,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below)	------	$1,997,976,126	$2,220,219,231	$1,249,638,671	$5,147,146,025	$4,766,534,640	$4,203,872,965
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	642,921,669	920,338,479	296,107,700
Total revolving and management funds	------	1,997,976,126	2,220,219,231	1,249,638,671	5,790,067,694	5,686,873,119	4,499,980,665
Total enacted or recommended in this document	------	3,597,613,128	5,852,534,400	5,132,555,017	7,375,503,619	8,823,010,460	8,444,173,522
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Agricultural Research Service:							
Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico	355	----------	250,000	----------	----------	185,000	65,000
Extension Service:							
Salaries and expenses	355	----------	514,000	----------	----------	387,000	127,000
Forest Service:							
Salaries and expenses	402	----------	6,500,000	----------	----------	5,700,000	800,000
Agricultural Conservation Program Service:							
Emergency conservation measures	354	----------	----------	----------	----------	8,000,000	12,000,000
Farmers' Home Administration:							
Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	352	----------	26,000,000	----------	----------	18,000,000	8,000,000
Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund	352	----------	----------	----------	----------	10,000,000	----------
Under proposed legislation							
Farmers' Home Administration:							
Loans: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	352	----------	----------	25,000,000	----------	----------	16,000,000
Total proposed for later transmission	------	----------	33,264,000	25,000,000	----------	42,272,000	36,992,000
Grand total	------	3,597,613,128	5,885,798,400	5,157,555,017	7,375,503,619	8,865,282,460	8,481,165,522
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	2,198,502,775	3,713,616,998	3,151,285,090
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures	------	3,597,613,128	5,885,798,400	5,157,555,017	5,177,000,844	5,151,665,462	5,329,880,432

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Commodity Credit Corporation:							
Restoration of capital impairment (current appropriation)	351	$1,634,659	$929,287,178	$1,239,788,671			
Increase in borrowing authority	351	2,000,000,000	2,500,000,000				
Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program	351	−3,758,533	−1,228,952,947				
Commodity Credit Corporation fund: Price support, supply, and related programs.	351				$2,085,138,657	$3,594,824,184	$3,045,692,940
Administrative expenses (limitation)	351	(30,750,000)	(31,000,000)	(38,400,000)			
Proposed increase in administrative expense limitation	351		(2,750,000)				
Total, Commodity Credit Corporation		1,997,876,126	2,200,334,231	1,239,788,671	2,085,138,657	3,594,824,184	3,045,692,940
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:							
Investment in Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (current appropriation)	351		13,000,000				
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund	351				23,409,082	24,911,463	28,547,000
Farmers' Home Administration:							
Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund	352				87,536,325	90,591,351	72,680,150
Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund	352	100,000	6,885,000	9,850,000	2,418,711	3,290,000	4,365,000
Total public enterprise funds		1,997,976,126	2,220,219,231	1,249,638,671	2,198,502,775	3,713,616,998	3,151,285,090
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Agricultural Research Service:							
Working capital fund, Agricultural Research Center	355				2,677,181	2,668,500	2,740,500
Advances and reimbursements	355				7,587,054	7,898,940	7,879,014
Extension Service	355				6,946	42,269	39,072
Farmer Cooperative Service	355				2,846	360,400	397,700
Forest Service:							
Working capital fund	402					6,601,000	14,803,000
Advances and reimbursements	402				8,315,913	8,298,000	4,332,054
Soil Conservation Service	354				2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000
Agricultural Conservation Program Service	354				271,577	457,000	457,000
Agricultural Marketing Service	355				682,991	1,672,180	1,681,440
Foreign Agricultural Service	355				106,116	111,000	117,500
Commodity Exchange Authority	355				560		
Commodity Stabilization Service:							
Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938	355				16,136,780	23,202,533	23,979,443
Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938	355				95,851,418	184,603,153	185,746,251
Advances and reimbursements	351				1,119,827	946,509	899,000
Commodity Credit Corporation:							
Commodity Credit Corporation fund:							
Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation program	354				36,950,000	21,950,000	35,450,000
Soil bank program:							
Conservation reserve program—cost sharing	354					235,713,000	270,000,000
Other	351					895,894,747	889,426,000
Transfers and other costs for eradication of foot-and-mouth disease	355				5,788,897	1,267,785	1,853,450
Transfers and other costs for eradication of brucellosis in cattle	355				841,303	12,059,756	16,728,210
Cotton classing and tobacco grading	355				75,000	466,926	80,449
Transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land administering agencies.	351					183,945	
International Wheat Agreement	351				57,378,551	101,130,155	92,930,611
Sales for foreign currencies: Cost of commodities and other expenditures.	351				9,533,492	98,737,213	667,000,000
Emergency assistance to Pakistan—wheat	152				69,322,990		
Emergency assistance to friendly peoples	152				9,537,154	88,628,927	94,483,518
Emergency feed program—cost of commodities	352				41,915,799		
Water fowl feed program	351						
Total, Commodity Credit Corporation					231,343,186	1,456,032,454	2,067,952,238
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	351				2,425	2,500	
Rural Electrification Administration	353				5,578		
Farmers' Home Administration	352				113,520	130,000	130,000
Office of the General Counsel	355				693	1,200	1,200
Office of the Secretary:							
Working capital fund	355				2,468,442	2,592,900	2,609,075
Advances and reimbursements	355				60,727	2,720	2,720
Office of Information	355				34,042		
Library	355				113,346	92,000	21,200
Total intragovernmental funds					368,902,782	1,698,251,258	2,316,973,407
Total revolving and management funds		1,997,976,126	2,220,219,231	1,249,638,671	2,567,405,557	5,411,868,256	5,468,258,497

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
						Commodity Credit Corporation:
$5,026,405,487	$4,644,011,702	$4,106,592,415	$2,941,266,830	$1,049,187,518	$1,060,899,475	Restoration of capital impairment (current appropriation) Increase in borrowing authority Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program Commodity Credit Corporation fund: Price support, supply, and related programs. Administrative expenses (limitation) Proposed increase in administrative expense limitation
5,026,405,487	4,644,011,702	4,106,592,415	2,941,266,830	1,049,187,518	1,060,899,475	Total, Commodity Credit Corporation
						Federal Crop Insurance Corporation:
26,582,712	31,958,000	28,600,000	3,173,630	7,046,537	53,000	Investment in Federal Crop Insurance Corporation (current appropriation) Federal Crop Insurance Corporation fund
						Farmers' Home Administration:
90,329,314	80,624,232	54,523,550	2,792,989	[a] 9,967,119	[a] 18,156,600	Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund
3,828,512	9,940,706	14,157,000	1,409,801	6,650,706	9,792,000	Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund
5,147,146,025	4,766,534,640	4,203,872,965	2,948,643,250	1,052,917,642	1,052,587,875	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds
						("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
						Agricultural Research Service:
2,600,887	2,684,602	2,738,000	[a] 76,294	16,102	[a] 2,500	Working capital fund, Agricultural Research Center
7,587,392	7,899,754	7,879,014	338	814		Advances and reimbursements
6,946	42,269	39,072				Extension Service
2,846	302,700	391,000		[a] 57,700	[a] 6,700	Farmer Cooperative Service
						Forest Service
	6,555,000	14,738,000		[a] 46,000	[a] 65,000	Working capital fund
8,291,638	8,380,955	4,332,054	[a] 24,275	82,955		Advances and reimbursements
2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000				Soil Conservation Service
271,577	457,000	457,000				Agricultural Conservation Program Service
683,119	1,510,440	1,656,600	128	[a] 161,740	[a] 24,840	Agricultural Marketing Service
105,426	113,196	117,500	[a] 690	2,196		Foreign Agricultural Service
560						Commodity Exchange Authority
						Commodity Stabilization Service:
15,449,310	22,159,326	22,913,126	[a] 687,470	[a] 1,043,207	[a] 1,066,317	Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938
98,327,905	184,395,649	185,546,251	2,476,487	[a] 207,504	[a] 200,000	Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938
1,222,319	946,509	899,000	102,492			Advances and reimbursements
						Commodity Credit Corporation:
						Commodity Credit Corporation fund:
43,450,000	43,450,000	43,450,000	6,500,000	21,500,000	8,000,000	Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation program
						Soil bank program:
	235,713,000	270,000,000				Conservation reserve program—cost sharing
2,901	916,380,366	929,426,000	2,901	20,485,619	40,000,000	Other
1,824,725	1,555,844	1,325,400	[a] 3,964,172	288,059	[a] 528,050	Transfers and other costs for eradication of foot-and-mouth disease
16,754,582	20,517,693	20,703,000	15,913,279	8,457,937	3,974,790	Transfers and other costs for eradication of brucellosis in cattle
184,282	153,819	155,300	109,282	[a] 313,107	74,851	Cotton classing and tobacco grading
34,286			34,286	[a] 183,945		Transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land administering agencies
92,313,014	99,711,087	111,323,000	34,934,463	[a] 1,419,068	18,392,389	International Wheat Agreement
624,226,712	932,954,638	944,310,195	614,693,220	834,217,425	277,310,195	Sales for foreign currencies: Cost of commodities and other expenditures
			[a] 69,322,990			Emergency assistance to Pakistan—wheat
93,584,999	127,366,982	44,644,000	84,047,845	38,738,055	[a] 49,839,518	Emergency assistance to friendly peoples
			[a] 41,915,799			Emergency feed program—cost of commodities
	26,070	28,540		26,070	28,540	Water fowl feed program
872,375,501	2,377,829,499	2,365,365,435	641,032,315	921,797,045	297,413,197	Total, Commodity Credit Corporation
2,425	2,500					Federal Crop Insurance Corporation
5,578						Rural Electrification Administration
113,520	130,000	130,000				Farmers' Home Administration
693	1,200	1,200				Office of the General Counsel
						Office of the Secretary:
2,566,955	2,547,300	2,668,935	98,513	[a] 45,600	59,860	Working capital fund
60,606	2,938	2,720	[a] 121	218		Advances and reimbursements
34,042						Office of Information
113,592	92,900	21,200	246	900		Library
1,011,824,451	2,618,589,737	2,613,081,107	642,921,669	920,338,479	296,107,700	Total intragovernmental funds
6,158,970,476	7,385,124,377	6,816,954,072	3,591,564,919	1,973,256,121	1,348,695,575	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Agricultural Research Service

For expenses necessary to perform agricultural research relating to production and utilization, to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases, and to perform related inspection, quarantine and regulatory work, and meat inspection: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$15,000] *$100,000* of the appropriations hereunder shall be available for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for the operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed [three, of which two shall be] *one* for replacement only: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 5 U. S. C. 565a for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of constructing any one building (except headhouses connecting greenhouses) shall not exceed [$7,500] *$15,000, except for five buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed $25,000 each*, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed $3,750 or [two] *five* per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater[: *Provided further*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)]:

Research: For research and demonstrations on the production and utilization of agricultural products, and related research and services, including administration of payments to State agricultural experiment stations; [$49,972,000] *$56,910,000*: *Provided* [*further*], That not to exceed [$1,850,000] *$1,200,000* shall be available for construction of buildings and for the acquisition of necessary land therefor [by donation, or exchange], and not to exceed [$75,000] *$25,000* for alterations of buildings, without regard to limitations prescribed herein;

Plant and animal disease and pest control: For operations and measures to control and eradicate pests and plant and animal diseases and for carrying out assigned inspection, quarantine and regulatory activities, as authorized by law; [$26,294,000] *$26,952,000*, of which [$4,400,000] *$1,000,000* shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects and plant diseases under the joint resolution approved May 9, 1938 (7 U. S. C. 148–148e), and the Act of August 13, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 148), to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions: *Provided* [*further*, That $1,250,000 of such $4,400,000 shall be immediately available for expenditure for control and eradication of the Mediterranean fruit fly: *Provided further*], That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay the cost or value of trees, farm animals, farm crops, or other property injured or destroyed as a result of plant insect and disease control activities except potatoes and tomatoes as authorized under the Golden Nematode Act: *Provided further*, That, in the discretion of the Secretary, no part of this appropriation shall be expended for the control of sweet-potato weevil in any State until such State has provided cooperation necessary to accomplish this purpose, or for barberry eradication until a sum or sums at least equal to such expenditures shall have been made available by States, counties, or local authorities, or by individuals or organizations for the accomplishment of this purpose, or with respect to the golden nematode except as prescribed in section 4 of the Golden Nematode Act *: Provided further, That not to exceed $156,000 shall be available for construction of buildings and for the acquisition of necessary land therefor, without regard to limitations prescribed herein*;

Meat inspection: For carrying out the provisions of laws relating to Federal inspection of meat and meat-food products and the applicable provisions of the laws relating to process or renovated butter; [$15,650,000] *$18,718,000.*

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and Expenses," for "plant and animal disease and pest control", $2,500,000 to be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the control of outbreaks of insects and plant diseases under the joint resolution approved May 9, 1938 (7 U. S. C. 148–148e), and the Act of August 13, 1954 (7 U. S. C. 148), to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.] (*5 U. S. C. 511–512, 524, 563–564, 565a, 576, 2131; 7 U. S. C. 135–135k, 141–167, 281–283, 361a–361i, 391, 394–396, 397, 401–404, 421–422a, 424–425, 427, 427i, 429–431, 433–434, 436–437, 441, 851–855, 1292, 1651–1656; 8 U. S. C. 1229; 15 U. S. C. 69e; 16 U. S. C. 581–581a, 581f, 590a–590b, 590f; 19 U. S. C. 1201, 1306; 20 U. S. C. 191–194; 21 U. S. C. 71–96, 101–105, 111–128, 130–131, 151–158, 346; 26 U. S. C. 2325, 2326c; 31 U. S. C. 725a; 45 U. S. C. 71–74; 46 U. S. C. 466a–466b; 48 U. S. C. 198, 1409m–1409o; 49 U. S. C. 177e; 46 Stat. 67; 70 Stat. 87, 1032–1034; Public Res. 47, approved May 21, 1928; Public Res. 42, approved Feb. 8, 1930; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$94,416,000** Estimate 1958, **$102,580,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Research:			
(*a*) Crops research	$13, 895, 995	$17, 324, 717	$17, 687, 200
(*b*) Farm and land management research	7, 147, 740	9, 898, 010	13, 016, 200
(*c*) Livestock research	6, 603, 639	7, 895, 400	8, 985, 100
(*d*) Administration of payments to States, and Territorial research	764, 675	841, 000	911, 900
(*e*) Home economics research	1, 529, 349	1, 825, 300	2, 164, 600
(*f*) Utilization research	9, 475, 400	12, 194, 100	14, 145, 000
Total, research	39, 416, 798	49, 978, 527	56, 910, 000
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control:			
(*a*) Plant disease and pest control	11, 954, 496	18, 457, 455	16, 566, 600
(*b*) Animal disease and pest control	9, 090, 945	9, 349, 100	10, 385, 400
Total, plant and animal disease and pest control	21, 045, 441	27, 806, 555	26, 952, 000
3. Meat inspection	15, 217, 643	15, 650, 000	18, 718, 000
Total direct obligations	75, 679, 882	93, 435, 082	102, 580, 000
Obligations from amount advanced by Commodity Credit Corporation:			
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control: (*b*) Animal disease and pest control (brucellosis eradication)	16, 224, 435	20, 000, 000	20, 000, 000
Total obligations	91, 904, 317	113, 435, 082	122, 580, 000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	22, 778		
Unobligated balance brought forward		−6, 527	
Appropriation available from subsequent year	−987, 445		
Appropriation available in prior year		987, 445	
Advances (repayable to Commodity Credit Corporation)	−16, 224, 435	−20, 000, 000	−20, 000, 000
Unobligated balance carried forward	6, 527		
Unobligated balance no longer available	1, 025, 178		
Appropriation (adjusted)	75, 746, 920	94, 416, 000	102, 580, 000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Agricultural Research Service conducts fundamental and applied research and demonstrations relating to the production and utilization of agricultural products, and those control and regulatory programs of the Department which involve enforcement of plant and animal quarantines, meat inspection, the control of diseases and insect pests of animals and plants, and related work.

1. *Research*—(*a*) *Crops research.*—Investigations are conducted to improve varieties of food, feed, fiber, and other plants and to develop new crops; to improve crop-production practices including methods to control plant diseases; to improve methods for control of harmful and utilization of beneficial insects affecting farm production; and to develop and test new chemical formulations for the control of crop pests. In 1958 nonrecurring funds for the construction of two laboratory buildings are eliminated, and increases are requested to strengthen research on methods for controlling destructive insects, to expand the plant disease warning service and research on plant disease organisms, and to staff the new National Seed Storage Laboratory.

(*b*) *Farm and land management research.*—Investigations are conducted to improve fertilizers, soil management, irrigation and conservation practices; to study hydrologic problems of agricultural watersheds; to determine the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

relation of soils to plant, animal, and human nutrition; and to apply engineering principles to improve efficiency and reduce costs of agricultural production. Production economics research is conducted on profitable adjustments in farming by type and size of farm; on efficiency in use of labor, equipment, land, and water; and on related economic problems. Increases are requested in 1958 for expansion of research on increased efficiency in water management in relation to irrigation; watershed hydrology; production economics; and engineering studies on handling new crops and on application of chemicals to control insects, diseases, and weeds. A portion of the increase would provide for research on soil and water, and economic problems of irrigation in the Upper Colorado River Basin and for the construction of facilities for sedimentation and soil salinity research.

(*c*) *Livestock research.*—Improved breeding, feeding, and management investigations are developed for farm livestock, poultry and domestic fur animals, as well as practical methods for control of diseases and parasites affecting them. The request for 1958 includes expansion and improvement of the dairy herd improvement and sire proving programs, the development of improved types of sheep for farms, and strengthening research on animal parasites. New buildings and facilities are also proposed at Dubois, Idaho, and Miles City, Mont., for range sheep and cattle investigations.

(*d*) *Administration of payments to States, and Territorial research.*—Research under Federal grant funds at each State agricultural experiment station is coordinated with the research conducted by other States and by agencies of the Department. The Secretary's responsibilities for the proper administration of these funds are financed by a direct appropriation ($222,200 for 1957) and 3 percent of the grant funds as provided by Public Law 352, approved August 11, 1955. Agricultural experiment stations are operated in Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands.

(*e*) *Home economics research.*—Studies are made of human nutrition, household economics, and clothing and housing. Increases requested for 1958 are for expansion of research on problems of fat in human nutrition, and on serviceability and maintenance of clothing fabrics.

(*f*) *Utilization research.*—Chemical, physical, and biological studies are conducted to develop new and improved foods, feeds, drugs, fabrics, industrial chemicals, and other products from agricultural commodities, to improve commodity processing methods, to increase the use of byproducts, and to solve waste disposal problems. The 1958 request for funds recommends expansion of utilization research on grains, cotton, wool and mohair, fruits and vegetables, linseed oil, cottonseed oil and meal, and on animal fats.

2. *Plant and animal disease and pest control*—(*a*) *Plant disease and pest control.*—Provision is made (*a*) through port of entry inspection to exclude from this country destructive insects, plant diseases and nematodes that cause great damage to agricultural crops in other parts of the world; (*b*) to cooperate with States in eradicating or preventing spread of crop pests that become established in this country; and (*c*) to assist States in suppressing incipient and emergency outbreaks of crop pests when and where they occur. The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and related provisions of Public Law 518 are administered and enforced. A decrease in 1958 of $4,080,000 in the contingency fund for the control of emergency outbreaks of insects and plant diseases is partially offset by increases to strengthen plant quarantine inspection service and regulatory work on pesticides. The volume of inspections, interceptions of unauthorized plant materials, export certificates issued, and other protective activities is indicated in the following table:

[In thousands]

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*
Inspections at ports of entry:		
Airplanes	89	97
Vessels	48	55
Foreign mail packages	3,254	3,138
Interceptions of unauthorized plant material	216	245
Export certificates issued	35	45
Plant containers certified for export	12,688	23,460

(*b*) *Animal disease and pest control.*—Programs are devised to exclude communicable diseases of foreign origin from this country; to prevent the spread of diseases through interstate shipments of livestock or distribution of impure or impotent veterinary biologics; to control and eradicate livestock diseases; and to maintain, through a marketing agreement with manufacturers and handlers, adequate supplies of hog cholera virus and serum for protection of swine. Increases requested for 1958 provide for strengthening the control of miscellaneous livestock diseases, the inspection and testing of veterinary biologics, and the construction of livestock inspection facilities at four ports of entry.

The acceleration of the brucellosis eradication program conducted under this appropriation is authorized under title II, section 204 (e), of the Agricultural Act of 1954, as amended. It provides that the program shall be financed by transfer of not to exceed $20 million for each of the years 1957 and 1958 from funds available to the Commodity Credit Corporation.

The volume of inspections and other protective activities is indicated by selected examples in the following table:

[In thousands]

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*
Animal import-export inspection:		
All animals	427	314
Import animal byproducts:		
Wool, bone, glands, etc.—pounds	722,093	725,000
Hides and skins—pieces	56,942	68,553
Sheep inspected for scabies	5,587	8,730
Scabies-infected sheep found	34	43
Cattle inspected for scabies	1,146	1,763
Scabies-infected cattle found	10	7
Inspections and dippings for cattle fever ticks	1,625	1,752
Cattle tested for tuberculosis	9,211	9,220
Tuberculosis reactors found	11	14
Cattle tested for brucellosis	14,186	16,754
Brucellosis reactors found	365	367
Animals inspected at public stockyards	66,278	70,540
Diseased animals received or found	181	221
Supervision of production of veterinary biologics:		
Hog-cholera virus and anticholera serum—doses	54,727	50,441
Hog-cholera vaccine—do	26,451	32,325
Other vaccines—do	1,761,096	2,274,657
Total bacterins—do	85,145	87,373
Diagnostic agents—do	67,215	57,056
Other serums—do	14,303	13,363

3. *Meat inspection.*—Federal meat inspection is required for all meat in interstate commerce and is conducted to assure a clean and wholesome meat supply for human consumption. The work includes inspection of animals, carcasses and meat, and meat-food products at various stages of handling and processing. Measures are enforced to insure informative labeling and meats imported or exported are inspected. The increase requested for 1958 would provide for additional inspectors to strengthen the meat inspection service, and related costs.

The volume of inspections and examinations is indicated by examples given in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*
Number of establishments covered	1,120	1,184
Inspections of live animals	98,200,397	108,546,583
Post mortem inspections	98,194,761	108,539,755
Animals and carcasses condemned	287,224	303,793
Inspection of processed meat and meat-food products—million pounds	16,374	18,207

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	12,987	14,333	15,311
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2,183	2,612	2,473
Average number of all employees	13,483	15,483	16,535
Number of employees at end of year	17,596	19,350	19,950
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829	$3,911	$3,909
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$57,926,817	$66,010,704	$71,562,653
Positions other than permanent	9,237,182	11,321,268	10,708,556
Regular pay above 52-week base	228,630		279,625
Payment above basic rates	549,119	563,600	583,738
Other payments for personal services	2,001		
Total personal service obligations	67,943,749	77,895,572	83,134,572
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	58,734,749	66,036,572	71,882,572
02 Travel	2,254,393	2,577,700	2,860,700
03 Transportation of things	312,282	410,600	430,700
04 Communication services	491,896	576,000	576,600
05 Rents and utility services	612,193	683,700	747,800
06 Printing and reproduction	388,356	493,000	570,000
07 Other contractual services	3,236,084	6,441,900	6,034,400
Services performed by other agencies	2,288,842	3,654,900	3,887,500
08 Supplies and materials	4,519,795	5,976,483	4,918,428
09 Equipment	1,593,212	2,476,300	2,726,500
10 Lands and structures	83,478	1,922,300	1,384,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,331,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
Awards for employee suggestions	14,389	15,000	15,000
Anaplasmosis indemnities	11,606	9,000	9,000
Brucellosis indemnities	548,000	548,000	548,000
Scrapie indemnities	59,956	70,000	75,000
Tuberculosis indemnities	374,878	380,000	380,000
Federal tort claims	366	400	400
15 Taxes and assessments	97,831	102,300	100,200
Contingency fund		935,000	1,000,000
Subtotal	75,622,306	93,309,155	102,478,300
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	85,897	88,300	88,300
Total direct obligations	75,536,409	93,220,855	102,390,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	9,209,000	11,859,000	11,252,000
02 Travel	327,000	563,000	528,000
03 Transportation of things	23,000	37,600	37,600
04 Communication services	120,000	204,000	194,000
05 Rents and utility services	38,000	62,300	62,300
06 Printing and reproduction	62,000	99,000	99,000
07 Other contractual services	102,000	174,000	174,000
Services performed by other agencies	90,000	184,000	154,000
08 Supplies and materials	571,084	1,051,553	999,100
09 Equipment	39,000	245,000	200,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			162,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Brucellosis indemnities	5,512,351	5,334,547	5,952,000
15 Taxes and assessments	131,000	186,000	186,000
Total reimbursable obligations	16,224,435	20,000,000	20,000,000
Total, Agricultural Research Service	91,760,844	113,220,855	122,390,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services (total, General Services Administration)		57,700	40,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	0
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$12,721	$14,800	$14,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	49		
Payment above basic rates	172	200	200
Total personal services	12,942	15,000	15,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued			
04 Communication services	$2		
06 Printing and reproduction	392	$500	$500
07 Other contractual services	1,067	1,500	1,500
10 Lands and structures	129,070	139,527	133,000
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	143,473	156,527	150,000
Total obligations	91,904,317	113,435,082	122,580,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$75,699,920	$94,416,000	$102,580,000
Transferred from "Diseases of animals and poultry, Agricultural Research Service"	47,000		
Adjusted appropriation	75,746,920	94,416,000	102,580,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		6,527	
Obligated	11,900,573	9,584,322	12,919,404
Appropriation available from subsequent year	987,445		
Appropriation available in prior year		−987,445	
Total budget authorizations available	88,634,938	103,019,404	115,499,404
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	67,104,962	81,525,000	90,135,000
Out of prior authorizations	10,858,583	8,575,000	11,500,000
Total expenditures	77,963,545	90,100,000	101,635,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,025,178		
Other	55,366		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	6,527		
Obligated	9,584,322	12,919,404	13,864,404
Total expenditures and balances	88,634,938	103,019,404	115,499,404

[PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO]

STATE EXPERIMENT STATIONS

State Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Service

Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico: For payments to agricultural experiment stations to carry into effect the provisions of the Hatch Act, approved March 2, 1887 (7 U. S. C. 362, 363, 365, 368, 377–379), as amended by the Act approved August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 671), including administration by the United States Department of Agriculture, [$29,003,708] *$33,503,708*; and payments authorized under section 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act, the Act approved August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623), $500,000; in all, [$29,503,708] *$34,003,708*.

Penalty mail: For penalty mail costs of agricultural experiment stations, under section 6 of the Hatch Act of 1887, as amended, $250,000. (70 Stat. 535–536; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$29,503,708** Estimate 1958, **$34,253,708**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico:			
(a) Payments to agricultural experiment stations	$24,221,973	$28,857,208	$33,222,208
(b) Federal administration	416,245	646,500	781,500
2. Penalty mail			250,000
Total obligations	24,638,218	29,503,708	34,253,708
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	115,490		
Appropriation	24,753,708	29,503,708	34,253,708

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allotted to agricultural experiment stations of the land-grant colleges in the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico for agricultural research, including investigations and experiments to promote a permanent and efficient agricultural industry and improvements in the rural home and rural life. The allotments are made primarily on the basis of prescribed amounts in the authorizing act and partly on the basis of need in specific areas to find solutions to agricultural problems. The States are contributing about $3 to $1 paid by the Federal Government.

The proposed increase is to strengthen the cooperative research program at the State, Territorial, and Puerto Rico agricultural experiment stations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	57	89	109
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	
Average number of all employees	52	81	100
Number of employees at end of year	61	88	109
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$331,069	$501,300	$626,800
Positions other than permanent	2,880	5,700	
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,615		2,200
Payment above basic rates	100		
Total personal services	335,664	507,000	629,000
02 Travel	44,874	60,000	48,000
03 Transportation of things		100	400
04 Communication services	2,042	3,000	253,300
06 Printing and reproduction	3,578	10,000	2,400
07 Other contractual services	4,291	5,000	3,300
Services performed by other agencies	21,902	41,500	52,200
08 Supplies and materials	1,995	4,800	2,800
09 Equipment	1,670	15,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico	24,221,973	28,857,208	33,222,208
Contribution to retirement fund			38,000
15 Taxes and assessments	229	100	100
Total obligations	24,638,218	29,503,708	34,253,708

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$24,753,708	$29,503,708	$34,253,708
Obligated balance brought forward	48,665	44,612	73,320
Restored from certified claims account		100	
Total budget authorizations available	24,802,373	29,548,420	34,327,028
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	24,605,713	29,431,000	34,111,000
Out of prior authorizations	−17,450	44,100	70,000
Total expenditures	24,588,263	29,475,100	34,181,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	115,490		
Other	54,008		
Obligated balance carried forward	44,612	73,320	146,028
Total expenditures and balances	24,802,373	29,548,420	34,327,028

REIMBURSEMENTS TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ADVANCES FOR ANIMAL DISEASE ERADICATION ACTIVITIES

Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation for Advances for Animal Disease Eradication Activities, Agricultural Research Service

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for authorized transfers *through June 30, 1956* (including interest through June 30, [1956] *1957*), as follows: (1) [$1,269,330] *$1,853,450* for sums transferred to the appropriation "Foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry", fiscal year [1955] *1956*, for eradication activities, pursuant to authority contained under such head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, [1955] *1956*, and (2) [$11,791,624] *$16,728,210* for sums transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service", fiscal year [1955] *1956*, for brucellosis eradication, pursuant to section 204 (e) of the Act of August 28, 1954, *as amended* (7 U. S. C. 397). *(70 Stat. 86–87; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$13,060,954** Estimate 1958, **$18,581,660**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation:			
(a) For eradication of foot-and-mouth disease	$5,788,897	$1,269,330	
(b) For vesicular exanthema eradication			$1,853,450
(c) For brucellosis eradication		11,791,624	16,728,210
Total obligations	5,788,897	13,060,954	18,581,660
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−5,788,897		
Appropriation		13,060,954	18,581,660

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is to repay advances from Commodity Credit Corporation for costs incurred under the following authorized programs:

(*a*) *Eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine.*—The Secretary is authorized to transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the Department such sums as he deems necessary for the eradication of foot-and-mouth and other contagious diseases of animals and poultry. Pursuant to this authorization, $1,853,450, including interest through June 30, 1957, was advanced from Commodity Credit Corporation for eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine in 1956.

(*b*) *Eradication of brucellosis.*—The Secretary was authorized to transfer up to $17 million for 1956 from funds available to Commodity Credit Corporation to accelerate the brucellosis eradication program. Pursuant to this authorization, $16,728,210, including interest through June 30, 1957, was advanced for this program in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$135,428	$272,257	$564,225
Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation	5,653,469	12,788,697	18,017,435
Total obligations	5,788,897	13,060,954	18,581,660

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$13,060,954	$18,581,660
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		13,060,954	18,581,660

DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY

Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service

Eradication activities: For expenses necessary in the arrest and eradication of foot-and-mouth disease, rinderpest, contagious pleuropneumonia, or other contagious or infectious diseases of animals, or European fowl pest and similar diseases in poultry, [including the payment of claims growing out of destruction of animals (including poultry) affected by or exposed to, or of materials con-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

DISEASES OF ANIMALS AND POULTRY—continued

Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

taminated by or exposed to, any such disease, when there has been compliance with all lawful quarantine regulations,] and for foot-and-mouth disease and rinderpest programs undertaken pursuant to the provisions of the Act of February 28, 1947, and the Act of May 29, 1884, as amended (7 U. S. C. 391; 21 U. S. C. 111–122), including expenses in accordance with section 2 of said Act of February 28, 1947, the Secretary may transfer from other appropriations or funds available to the bureaus, corporations, or agencies of the Department such sums as he may deem necessary, but not to exceed [$1,550,000] *$1,270,000* for eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine, to be available only in an emergency which threatens the livestock or poultry industry of the country, and any unexpended balances of funds transferred under this head in the next preceding fiscal year shall be merged with such transferred amounts: *Provided,* [That, except for payments made pursuant to said Act of February 28, 1947, the payment for animals may be made on appraisement based on the meat, egg-production, dairy, or breeding value, but in case of appraisement based on breeding value no appraisement of any animal shall exceed three times its meat, egg-production, or dairy value and, except in case of an extraordinary emergency to be determined by the Secretary, the payment by the United States shall not exceed one-half of any such appraisements: *Provided further,*] That this appropriation shall be subject to applicable provisions contained in the item "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service".

Research: For expenses necessary for research authorized by the Act of April 24, 1948 (21 U. S. C. 113a), [$3,500,000] *including improvements, alterations of buildings, and not to exceed $105,000 for the construction of buildings, except for replacement purposes, $3,640,000: Provided, That the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed $3,750 or five per centum of its cost, whichever is greater. (5 U. S. C. 2131; 70 Stat. 1032–1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,640,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Eradication activities: (*a*) Eradication of vesicular exanthema of swine (advanced from Commodity Credit Corporation)	$2,092,180	$1,550,000	
2. Research	1,898,256	3,500,000	$3,640,000
Total obligations	3,990,436	5,050,000	3,640,000
Financing:			
Advances (repayable to Commodity Credit Corporation)	−1,793,000	−1,496,381	
Unobligated balance no longer available	65,363		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,898,000	3,500,000	3,640,000
Reappropriation	364,799	53,619	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Eradication activities.*—On August 1, 1952, an emergency was declared as the result of the spread of vesicular exanthema of swine. Chief means of spread of the disease is through feeding of uncooked garbage. Cooperative measures have been undertaken to eradicate the disease. To further eradication efforts, 46 States now have laws or regulations requiring the cooking of garbage fed to swine.

Funds for carrying out this eradication program have been transferred from other funds available to the Department. Corporate funds so used are subsequently repaid from specific appropriations for that purpose.

2. *Research.*—Foot-and-mouth disease research was initiated in 1955 on Plum Island, N. Y., in facilities made available to the Department of Agriculture by the Department of the Army. Additional facilities now being completed for occupation early in calendar year 1957 will permit the research work, which has been limited in scope, to be expanded to a full-scale program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	448	709	509
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	3	2
Average number of all employees	485	577	470
Number of employees at end of year	420	650	500
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS–7.0	GS–7.0	GS–7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829	$3,911	$3,909
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,083,045	$2,522,864	$2,106,700
Positions other than permanent	11,184	8,500	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,528		8,800
Payment above basic rates	58,908	72,900	75,500
Total personal services	2,160,665	2,604,264	2,196,000
02 Travel	252,597	219,000	29,000
03 Transportation of things	9,467	10,500	8,000
04 Communication services	26,795	25,000	15,000
05 Rents and utility services	32,270	51,000	50,000
06 Printing and reproduction	3,051	1,000	
07 Other contractual services	192,170	240,000	160,000
Services performed by other agencies	471,571	608,700	274,700
08 Supplies and materials	514,776	814,536	611,300
09 Equipment	223,223	397,000	65,000
10 Lands and structures	10,884		105,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			132,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Vesicular exanthema	81,403	80,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	16,578	7,000	2,000
Subtotal	3,995,450	5,058,000	3,648,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	5,014	8,000	8,000
Total obligations	3,990,436	5,050,000	3,640,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,945,000	$3,500,000	$3,640,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service" (5 U. S. C. 572)	−47,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,898,000	3,500,000	3,640,000
Reappropriation	364,799	53,619	
Obligated balance brought forward	952,752	720,070	873,689
Total budget authorizations available	3,215,551	4,273,689	4,513,689
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,656,261	2,700,000	3,100,000
Out of prior authorizations	595,222	700,000	800,000
Total expenditures	2,251,483	3,400,000	3,900,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	65,363		
Other	178,635		
Obligated balance carried forward	720,070	873,689	613,689
Total expenditures and balances	3,215,551	4,273,689	4,513,689

RESEARCH ON STRATEGIC AND CRITICAL AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS

Research on Strategic and Critical Agricultural Materials, Agricultural Research Service

For expenses necessary to carry out section 7 (b) of the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act of July 23, 1946 (50 U. S. C. 98f), [$314,000] *$325,000: Provided,* That this appropriation shall be subject to applicable provisions contained in the item "Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service". *(Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$314,000** Estimate 1958, **$325,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Investigations of domestic production of vegetable tannins	$73,624	$75,900	$78,400
2. Development of a domestic source of castor oil	118,199	121,000	125,000
3. Research on domestic production of strategic fibers	113,397	117,100	121,600
Total obligations	305,220	314,000	325,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	8,780		
Appropriation	314,000	314,000	325,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

On recommendation and approval of the Office of Defense Mobilization, investigations are made of the feasibility of developing domestic sources of supplies of any agricultural material or substitute for it determined by that Office to be strategic and critical.

1. *Investigations of domestic production of vegetable tannins.*—These studies aim at domestic production of crops from which materials for tanning leather can be derived, and development of methods of extracting such materials.

2. *Development of a domestic source of castor oil.*—Work on this strategic oil is devoted to developing improved varieties of castor beans adapted to mechanical harvesting and to improving equipment for growing and harvesting the crop.

3. *Research on domestic production of strategic fibers.*—This work centers on the domestic production of fibers that can be used for such purposes as lines and ropes on naval vessels and as substitutes for jute.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	42	40	40
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	9	8
Average number of all employees	47	48	47
Number of employees at end of year	45	50	50
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829	$3,911	$3,909
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$173,422	$177,000	$177,000
Positions other than permanent	25,134	25,000	24,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	679		700
Payment above basic rates	6		
Total personal services	199,241	202,000	202,000
02 Travel	12,361	13,000	13,000
03 Transportation of things	1,811	2,000	2,000
04 Communication services	315	500	500
05 Rents and utility services	5,903	6,000	6,000
06 Printing and reproduction	240	500	500
07 Other contractual services	18,515	19,000	19,000
Services performed by other agencies	27,254	29,100	29,100
08 Supplies and materials	25,573	27,400	27,400
09 Equipment	13,299	14,000	14,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			11,000
15 Taxes and assessments	708	500	500
Total obligations	305,220	314,000	325,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$314,000	$314,000	$325,000
Obligated balance brought forward	40,599	39,802	52,682
Restored from certified claims account		830	
Total budget authorizations available	354,599	354,632	377,682

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$269,474	$269,500	$285,000
Out of prior authorizations	32,483	32,450	39,500
Total expenditures	301,957	301,950	324,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	8,780		
Other	4,060		
Obligated balance carried forward	39,802	52,682	53,182
Total expenditures and balances	354,599	354,632	377,682

[ANIMAL DISEASE LABORATORY FACILITIES]

Animal Disease Laboratory Facilities, Agricultural Research Service

[For an additional amount for "Animal disease laboratory facilities," for establishment of such facilities, including construction and alteration of buildings and acquisition of necessary land by purchase, donation, or exchange, $16,250,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$16,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Facility for animal disease research and control (total obligations)	$28,921	$973,079	$14,168,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−221,079	−15,498,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	221,079	15,498,000	1,330,000
Appropriation	250,000	16,250,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956, provided $250,000 for surveys, plans, and specifications for constructing or altering animal disease research and control laboratory facilities and the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, provided an additional $16,250,000 for establishment of such facilities. Ames, Iowa, has been selected as the site and land has been donated for the facilities. Plans will be prepared in 1957, and it is expected that a construction contract will be awarded early in the following year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	1	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$6,296	$3,200	$2,000
Payment above basic rates	42		
Total personal services	6,338	3,200	2,000
02 Travel	4,425	7,000	7,000
06 Printing and reproduction	143		
07 Other contractual services	1,260	28,000	
Services performed by other agencies	13,186	234,000	113,000
08 Supplies and materials	486	879	
09 Equipment	3,005		
10 Lands and structures			14,046,000
15 Taxes and assessments	78		
Total, Agricultural Research Service	28,921	273,079	14,168,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services		700,000	
Total obligations	28,921	973,079	14,168,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

[ANIMAL DISEASE LABORATORY FACILITIES]—continued

Animal Disease Laboratory Facilities, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$250,000	$16,250,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		221,079	$15,498,000
Obligated		2,693	175,772
Total budget authorizations available	250,000	16,473,772	15,673,772
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	26,228	600,000	
Out of prior authorizations		200,000	9,000,000
Total expenditures	26,228	800,000	9,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	221,079	15,498,000	1,330,000
Obligated	2,693	175,772	5,343,772
Total expenditures and balances	250,000	16,473,772	15,673,772

Miscellaneous

Repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation for Eradication of Foot-and-Mouth and Other Contagious Diseases of Animals and Poultry, Agricultural Research Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$5,788,897		
Appropriation	5,788,897		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,788,897		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	5,788,897		

Research Facilities, Agricultural Research Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Facilities for research on foot-and-mouth and other diseases of animals (total obligations)	$395,737	$785,617	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,067,454	−785,617	
Unobligated balance carried forward	785,617		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−113,900		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The research laboratory and related facilities for investigation of foot-and-mouth and other animal diseases, for which $10 million was appropriated in 1952, will be completed in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Average number of all employees	3	5	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$23,391	$35,000	
03 Transportation of things	749		
07 Other contractual services	1,743		
08 Supplies and materials	14,884	35,027	
09 Equipment	22,750	5,000	
10 Lands and structures	155,323	660,000	
Total, Agricultural Research Service	218,840	735,027	
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of positions	22	6	
Average number of all employees	22	6	
Number of employees at end of year	16	6	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,369	$5,507	
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.8	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$134,010	$39,300	
Regular pay above 52-week base	515		
Payment above basic rates	2,461	700	
Total personal services	136,986	40,000	
02 Travel	9,714	1,000	
04 Communication services	1,116	500	
07 Other contractual services	29,081	9,090	
Total, Corps of Engineers	176,897	50,590	
Total obligations	395,737	785,617	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,067,454	$785,617	
Obligated	5,789,598	1,162,548	$62,165
Total budget authorizations available	6,857,052	1,948,165	62,165
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	4,908,887	1,886,000	62,165
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	785,617		
Obligated	1,162,548	62,165	
Total expenditures and balances	6,857,052	1,948,165	62,165

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Agricultural Research Service

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$847,229	$199,634	$125,500
Increase in prior year obligations	869		
Restored from certified claims account		110,866	
Total budget authorizations available	848,098	310,500	125,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service"		7,000	7,000
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural and Industrial Chemistry, Agricultural Research Administration"	256,090	134,846	15,000
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Animal Industry, Agricultural Research Administration"	55,702		1,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)—Continued			
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Dairy Industry, Agricultural Research Administration"	$4,912	$8,688	$1,000
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Agricultural Research Administration"	26,440		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Human Nutrition and Home Economics, Agricultural Research Administration"	57,287	34,466	4,134
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Plant Industry, Soils, and Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Research Administration"	61,635		
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Administrator, Agricultural Research Administration"	−25		
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Experiment Stations, Agricultural Research Administration"	8		
Total expenditures	462,049	185,000	28,634
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	186,415		
Obligated balance carried forward	199,634	125,500	96,866
Total expenditures and balances	848,098	310,500	125,500

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."
"Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational program, Department of State."
"Abaca fiber program, General Services Administration."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Army industrial fund."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

EXTENSION SERVICE

[PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO]
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES

Cooperative Extension Work, Payments and Expenses, Extension Service

Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico: For payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953 (7 U. S. C. 341–348), and the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 683–4), [$48,370,000] *$52,720,000*; and payments and contracts for such work under section 204 (b)–205 of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623–1624), [$1,495,000] *$1,645,000*; in all, [$49,865,000] *$54,365,000*: *Provided*, That funds hereby appropriated pursuant to section 3 (c) of the Act of June 26, 1953, shall not be paid to any State, Hawaii, Alaska, or Puerto Rico prior to availability of an equal sum from non-Federal sources for expenditure during the current fiscal year.

Retirement costs for extension agents: For costs of employer's share of Federal retirement for cooperative extension employees, $5,260,000.

Penalty mail: For costs of penalty mail for cooperative extension agents [, $1,650,000] *and State extension directors, $2,164,000.*

[FEDERAL EXTENSION SERVICE]

[Administration and coordination] *Federal Extension Service*: For administration of the Smith-Lever Act, as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953 (7 U. S. C. 341–348), and the Act of August 11, 1955 (69 Stat. 683–4), and extension aspects of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1621–1627), and to coordinate and provide program leadership for the extension work of the Department and the several States, Territories, and insular possessions, [$2,000,000] *$2,341,000*. (*39 U. S. C. 321i; 70 Stat. 535–6, 743–61; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$53,515,000** Estimate 1958, **$64,130,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico:			
(a) Payments for cooperative agricultural extension work under Smith-Lever Act	$42,951,571	$48,370,000	$52,720,000
(b) Payments and contracts under the Agricultural Marketing Act	1,258,140	1,495,000	1,645,000
2. Retirement costs for extension agents			5,260,000
3. Penalty mail	1,650,000	1,650,000	2,164,000
4. Federal Extension Service	1,902,943	2,000,000	2,341,000
Total obligations	47,762,654	53,515,000	64,130,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	357,346		
Appropriation (adjusted)	48,120,000	53,515,000	64,130,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary function of the nationwide system of cooperative extension work is out-of-school applied education in agriculture and home economics. This educational activity takes research results, technological advancements, and situation and program facts of the Department of Agriculture, the State agriculture colleges, and experiment stations, and incorporates them into a national educational program. Its objective is to help people help themselves to attain greater efficiency in farming, marketing, and homemaking, thereby improving their economic status and their family and community life.

1. *Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico.*—Funds appropriated under the Smith-Lever Act, as amended, for payment to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico are distributed on the basis of farm and rural population and on the basis of special needs. Funds appropriated under the Agricultural Marketing Act for educational work in marketing are distributed to the States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico on a matching basis under approved projects and on the basis of contracts with the States. Funds available to the States are used primarily for the employment of county extension workers who work with farm families, marketing agencies, and others by providing counsel and assistance in the application of improved methods of production, marketing, and family living. Work with youth is largely through 4–H Clubs. The proposed increase is to strengthen the extension program by providing a more personal approach in teaching the application of the results of research and advancing technology in the solution of farm and home problems; to intensify the rural development program geared to the needs of low-income and part-time farmers in disadvantaged agricultural areas; and to expand the extension marketing educational program.

2. *Retirement costs for extension agents.*—The amount proposed for 1958 is required to meet retirement costs of cooperative extension agents as authorized under Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956.

3. *Penalty mail.*—Funds to cover the cost of penalty mailings of cooperative extension agents in the States are provided under this appropriation. The proposed increase is to cover the cost of penalty mailings for State extension directors.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

EXTENSION SERVICE—Continued

[PAYMENTS TO STATES, HAWAII, ALASKA, AND PUERTO RICO]
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION WORK, PAYMENTS AND EXPENSES—con.

Cooperative Extension Work, Payments and Expenses, Extension Service—Continued

4. *Federal Extension Service.*—The Federal Extension Service provides leadership, counsel, and assistance to the States and Territories in developing overall policies, programs, modern teaching methods, efficient use of available resources, evaluation of program, in-service training for extension personnel and administrative services. The Service also provides leadership and assistance to the States in planning and developing extension programs in agriculture, home economics, and marketing. The proposed increase is to strengthen the Federal Extension staff to enable it to carry out its responsibilities by providing national educational leadership for the Department and State extension services, and in administering the Federal laws governing extension work.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	256	257	274
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	1
Average number of all employees	230	248	267
Number of employees at end of year	227	252	269
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,324	$6,486	$6,543
Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,458,522	$1,602,481	$1,744,077
Positions other than permanent	6,785	3,665	1,835
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,703		6,665
Payment above basic rates	945		
Other payments for personal services	6,295	5,909	5,909
Total personal services	1,478,250	1,612,055	1,758,486
02 Travel	205,966	200,000	235,000
03 Transportation of things	42,322	34,600	44,814
04 Communication services	23,970	20,000	25,000
Penalty mail for cooperative extension agents and State extension directors	1,650,000	1,650,000	2,164,000
05 Rents and utility services	594	400	400
06 Printing and reproduction	85,283	80,000	90,000
07 Other contractual services	347,239	150,000	155,000
Services performed by other agencies	25,796	22,000	33,000
08 Supplies and materials	14,500	10,000	16,000
09 Equipment	14,951	10,000	16,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico	43,872,911	49,725,000	54,225,000
Contribution to retirement fund			5,366,000
15 Taxes and assessments	872	945	1,300
Total obligations	47,762,654	53,515,000	64,130,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses, Extension Service"			$64,130,000
"Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service"	$45,475,000	$49,865,000	
"Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service"	3,570,000	3,650,000	
Total appropriations	49,045,000	53,515,000	64,130,000
Transferred to "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" (70 Stat. 161)	−925,000		
Adjusted appropriation	48,120,000	53,515,000	64,130,000
Obligated balance brought forward	677,546	812,029	813,029
Total budget authorizations available	48,797,546	54,327,029	64,943,029

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses, Extension Service"			$63,332,000
"Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service"	$43,966,411	$49,750,160	
"Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service"	2,989,577	3,085,000	
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Extension Service"	36,376	115,300	107,000
"Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service"	581,301	563,540	565,000
Total expenditures	47,573,665	53,514,000	64,004,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	357,346		
Other	54,506		
Obligated balance carried forward	812,029	813,029	939,029
Total expenditures and balances	48,797,546	54,327,029	64,943,029

Miscellaneous

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Salaries and Expenses, Farmer Cooperative Service

For necessary expenses to carry out the Act of July 2, 1926 (7 U. S. C. 451–457), [$550,000] *$578,000.* (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$550,000** Estimate 1958, **$578,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Research and technical assistance for farmers' cooperatives (total obligations)	$422,288	$550,000	$578,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,712		
Appropriation	427,000	550,000	578,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Farmer Cooperative Service provides research, advisory, and educational assistance to farmers' marketing, purchasing, and service cooperatives. Problems of organization, financing, policies, management, merchandising, costs, efficiency, and membership are involved. Much of this work is carried out in cooperation with the Extension Service, land-grant colleges, and other Federal and State agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	68	78	78
Average number of all employees	56	72	72
Number of employees at end of year	59	75	75
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,974	$6,043	$6,124
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.3	GS-8.3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$340,040	$445,000	$443,288
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,316		1,712
	Payment above basic rates	773		
	Total personal services	342,129	445,000	445,000
02	Travel	26,653	36,000	36,000
03	Transportation of things	1,109	1,000	1,000
04	Communication services	7,600	9,700	9,700
06	Printing and reproduction	33,433	42,500	42,500
07	Other contractual services	4,467	3,400	3,400
	Services performed by other agencies	2,930	4,000	4,000
08	Supplies and materials	2,226	3,100	3,100
09	Equipment	1,476	4,700	4,700
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			28,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	30	300	300
15	Taxes and assessments	235	300	300
	Total obligations	422,288	550,000	578,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$427,000	$550,000	$578,000
Obligated balance brought forward	47,295	36,710	60,710
Total budget authorizations available	474,295	586,710	638,710
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	386,130	489,300	514,000
Out of prior authorizations	44,536	36,700	60,000
Total expenditures	430,666	526,000	574,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,712		
Other	2,207		
Obligated balance carried forward	36,710	60,710	64,710
Total expenditures and balances	474,295	586,710	638,710

Miscellaneous

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

FOREST SERVICE

The Service carries on three primary functions: (1) Protection, development, and use of about 181 million acres of land in national forests in the United States, Alaska, and Puerto Rico; and management of land utilization projects covering about 7 million acres; (2) cooperation with States and private forest landowners to obtain better fire protection on approximately 431 million acres of forest lands and better forest practices on about 345 million acres of privately owned commercial timberlands, to encourage reforestation, and stimulate development and management of State, county, and community forests; and (3) research for all public and private forest lands and related ranges to improve protection from fire, insects, and diseases; to increase production of timber, forage, water, and other products; to develop better utilization and marketing of forest products; and to maintain a current inventory of forest resources through a nationwide forest survey. These primary functions include construction and maintenance of roads, and trails, control of forest pests, protection against floods, land exchange, and a number of cooperative projects.

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION

Forest Protection and Utilization, Forest Service

For expenses necessary for forest protection and utilization, as follows:

Forest land management: For necessary expenses of the Forest Service, not otherwise provided for, including the administration, improvement, development, and management of lands under Forest Service administration, fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening such lands and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purposes, control of white pine blister rust and other forest diseases and insects on Federal and non-Federal lands; $72,730,000, of which $5,250,000 for fighting and preventing forest fires and $1,760,000 for insect and disease control shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions: Provided, That not more than $100,000 may be used for acquisition of land under the Act of March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513–519): Provided further, That funds appropriated for "Cooperative range improvements", pursuant to section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 580h), may be advanced to this appropriation.

Forest research: For forest research at forest and range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, as authorized by law; $11,325,000.

State and private forestry cooperation: For cooperation with States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, and for advising timberland owners, associations, woodusing industries, and others in the application of forest management principles and processing of forest products, as authorized by law; $13,245,000. (5 U. S. C. 511–512, 524, 565a, 2131; 7 U. S. C. 1010–1012, 1621–1627; 16 U. S. C. 471–583i, 594—1–594—5; 31 U. S. C. 534; 36 Stat. 557; 69 Stat. 367; 70 Stat. 1032–1035.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$97,300,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:

"Salaries and expenses, Forest Service"	$83,954,600
"Acquisition of lands for national forests, Weeks Act"	100,400
"State and private forestry cooperation"	13,245,000

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Forest land management:			
(a) National forest protection and management	$38,296,810	$44,888,649	$62,874,600
(b) Fighting forest fires	10,500,000	5,250,000	5,250,000
(c) Insect and disease control	6,109,241	5,120,000	5,205,000
(d) Acquisition of lands	189,478	100,000	100,400
Total, forest land management	55,095,529	55,358,649	73,430,000
2. Forest research:			
(a) Forest and range management	4,394,461	5,068,734	5,420,000
(b) Forest protection	1,381,441	1,711,222	1,890,000
(c) Forest products utilization	1,564,532	1,948,883	2,215,000
(d) Forest resources	1,010,889	1,426,161	1,800,000
Total, forest research	8,351,323	10,155,000	11,325,000
3. State and private forestry cooperation:			
(a) Forest fire control	10,039,700	10,025,000	10,043,000
(b) Forest tree planting	493,576	1,000,000	1,308,000
(c) Forest management and processing	685,957	1,000,000	1,510,000
(d) General forestry assistance	151,694	165,000	384,000
Total, State and private forestry cooperation	11,370,927	12,190,000	13,245,000
Total obligations	74,817,779	77,703,649	98,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−74,817,779	−77,703,649	
Advances and reimbursements from "Cooperative range improvements, Forest Service"			−700,000
Appropriation			97,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation carries activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses," "State and private forestry cooperation," and "Acquisition of lands for national

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREST SERVICE—Continued

FOREST PROTECTION AND UTILIZATION—Continued

Forest Protection and Utilization, Forest Service—Continued

forests, Weeks Act." Funds appropriated under "Cooperative range improvements" are advanced to this appropriation for obligational purposes.

1. *Forest land management*—(*a*) *National forest protection and management.*—The national forests are protected from fire and their resources are managed in such ways as to bring about full utilization and maximum sustained production. This item also provides for management of about 7 million acres in land utilization projects, including revegetation and other development work.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Area administered and protected:			
(*a*) National forest land (acres)	181,081,539	181,000,000	181,000,000
(*b*) Land utilization projects (acres)	7,035,326	7,000,000	7,000,000
Timber managed and protected (billion board-feet)	765	765	765
Timber sales (number)	29,275	30,000	30,500
Timber harvested (billion board-feet)	6.9	7.75	8.75
Forest fires controlled (number)	8,123	13,000	10,000
Area burned (acres)	366,156	200,000	200,000
Grazing use permits (calendar year)	25,180	25,000	25,000
Estimated number of livestock on national forest ranges (including calves and lambs)	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Special-use permits (number)	54,709	60,000	65,000
Estimated number of visitors to national forests (calendar year)	45,700,000	50,000,000	55,000,000
Planted to trees (annual), acres	14,950	30,000	35,000
Range reseeding and removal of competing vegetation (annual), acres	77,702	80,000	90,000
Receipts (by fiscal years):			
Timber sales	$110,123,730	$116,730,000	$148,750,000
Grazing	$2,906,282	$2,900,000	$2,900,000
Land use and power	$1,763,087	$2,000,000	$2,250,000
Land utilization projects	$2,204,059	$2,300,000	$2,500,000
Total receipts	$116,997,158	$123,930,000	$156,400,000

The proposed increase relates to the use of all national forest resources which continues to increase with population and the expanding economy of the Nation. The estimates include a total of $11,500,000 for recreational facilities in the national forests for the first step of a program to provide adequate public-use facilities to meet present and projected future needs.

(*b*) *Fighting forest fires.*—This provides for employment of additional manpower and other facilities to suppress forest fires which cannot be controlled by the fire-control organization provided for under national-forest protection and management.

(*c*) *Insect and disease control.*—Activities to suppress and control destructive insects and diseases that threaten timber areas include two types of work carried on jointly by Federal, State, and private agencies:

(1) *Surveys* on forest lands to detect and appraise infestations of forest insects and infections of tree diseases and determination of protective measures to be taken.

(2) *Control operations* to suppress or eradicate forest insects and diseases, including the white pine blister rust.

(*d*) *Acquisition of lands.*—Funds are used to acquire lands to protect the watersheds of navigable streams and to increase the production of timber. There are now 70 national forest and purchase units in 32 States and Puerto Rico, within which the National Forest Reservation Commission has approved acquisition of lands. The present value of lands purchased to date is estimated at $200 million, which is more than twice their cost.

2. *Forest research*—(*a*) *Forest and range management research.*—Research is conducted at regional forest experimental stations and elsewhere to provide private and public land managers and owners with a sound basis for protection and management of timber, range, and watershed lands. Studies are conducted to maintain a sustained yield of products at the lowest possible costs; increase forage on rangelands for maximum production of livestock without damage to soil, watershed, or other values; assure maximum regular flow of usable water, and reduce flood and sedimentation.

(*b*) *Forest protection research.*—Research is conducted at the regional forest experiment stations and elsewhere to develop sound measures for the protection of forests from damage by fire, insects, and diseases. These investigations provide the technical basis for control and preventive measures, including predictions of fire danger.

(*c*) *Forest products utilization research.*—Studies are conducted at the Forest Products Laboratory and at the regional forest experiment stations to develop new and improved forest products, reduction and utilization of waste, and use of low-quality wood and unpopular species. They include studies to reduce costs of logging and wood utilization, and to develop basic knowledge of wood and disseminate this to forest owners, manufacturers, fabricators, and consumers.

(*d*) *Forest resources research.*—These investigations are conducted to inventory and appraise the condition of forest lands, volume and quality of standing timber, ownership of timber resources, annual growth and depletion, potential need for timber products, and information on production and marketing of forest products.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[Acres in millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initial surveys (annual)	15	20	30
Initial survey (cumulative)	505	525	555
To be surveyed (total)[1]	179	159	129
Resurveys (annual)	25	30	40
Resurveys (cumulative)	244	274	314

[1] Includes all of Alaska.

3. *State and private forestry cooperation.*—This program, carried on in cooperation with the States, encourages private timber growing through assistance in preventing and suppressing forest fires, reforestation of denuded and poorly stocked areas, and good management of woodlands. Privately owned forest lands comprise three-fourths of the Nation's commercial forest area and produce 90 percent of all timber cut. The fire-control program applies to all State and private forest lands within the boundaries of organized protection units. The balance of the program is concentrated on small forest properties in private ownership because they are in greater need of management.

(*a*) *Cooperation in forest fire control.*—Assistance is furnished 44 States and Hawaii in preventing and suppressing forest fires on private and State-owned lands by financial aid, training, procurement of equipment, and a nationwide fire-prevention campaign. About 89 percent of the 431 million acres of non-Federal ownership are now partially covered. During 1955 the acreage burned on protected areas was 0.6 percent as against an estimated 11 percent on unprotected lands. Of the total expenditures under this program, 72 percent is contributed by States and counties, 5 percent by private owners, and 23 percent by the Federal Government.

(*b*) *Cooperation in forest tree planting.*—To encourage woodland owners to plant trees on the more than 50 million acres of inadequately stocked State and private

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

forest land, the States provide trees at less than cost. The Federal Government shares about 25 percent of the cost with the States and private landowners.

(*c*) *Cooperation in forest management and processing.*—In cooperation with State foresters, 270 projects in 1,333 counties are operated to aid small-woodland owners in applying good management to their timber holdings. In 1955 these projects covered some 34,828 owners and about 3 million acres.

(*d*) *General forestry assistance.*—Technical forest management assistance is provided to State, community, private, and other Federal agencies, forest industries, colleges, and landowners.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	7,073	7,576	8,323
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4,106	3,497	3,267
Average number of all employees	10,216	10,276	10,582
Number of employees at end of year	12,857	13,499	12,826
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168	$4,266	$4,266
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$31,813,831	$35,176,158	$38,595,720
Positions other than permanent	8,599,735	9,000,755	11,052,460
Regular pay above 52-week base	121,555		148,446
Payment above basic rates	2,054,268	1,448,487	731,220
Other payments for personal services	3,430,162	1,712,367	27,707
Total personal services	46,019,551	47,337,767	50,555,553
02 Travel	2,161,999	2,336,563	2,376,877
03 Transportation of things	657,138	592,500	590,700
04 Communication services	567,621	575,000	599,300
05 Rents and utility services	767,610	650,000	622,800
06 Printing and reproduction	377,105	428,000	444,500
07 Other contractual services	3,850,369	3,850,000	1,514,150
Services performed by other agencies	326,436	335,000	3,320,700
08 Supplies and materials	5,994,386	5,950,000	8,378,650
09 Equipment	2,899,138	2,850,000	3,200,200
10 Lands and structures	545,585	990,650	5,090,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,406,541	11,167,500	11,882,000
Contribution to retirement fund			2,478,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	81,659	55,175	52,800
15 Taxes and assessments	239,239	235,150	238,000
16 Investments and loans	40		
Contingency funds		546,000	7,010,000
Subtotal	74,894,417	77,899,305	98,355,030
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	539,350	656,656	710,930
Total, Forest Service	74,355,067	77,242,649	97,644,100
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	7	5	4
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	70	68	56
Average number of all employees	78	73	60
Number of employees at end of year	284	229	219
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,938	$5,342	$5,135
Average grade	GS-7.4	GS-8.0	GS-7.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$33,700	$29,150	$22,651
Positions other than permanent	284,021	294,245	241,219
Regular pay above 52-week base	108		88
Payment above basic rates	18,995	21,555	21,820
Total personal services	336,824	344,950	285,778
02 Travel	8,179	11,000	6,275
03 Transportation of things	1,156	1,425	1,025
04 Communication services	837	1,280	730
05 Rents and utility services	2,581	5,180	5,225
06 Printing and reproduction		280	275
07 Other contractual services	69,377	52,540	41,670
08 Supplies and materials	40,073	47,000	25,007
09 Equipment	23,109	17,695	10,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			865
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	210	1,500	
15 Taxes and assessments	5,006	3,650	4,450
Subtotal	487,352	486,500	381,600
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	24,640	25,500	25,700
Total, Department of the Interior	462,712	461,000	355,900
Total obligations	**74,817,779**	**77,703,649**	**98,000,000**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$97,300,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			85,980,000
Obligated balance carried forward			11,320,000
Total expenditures and balances			97,300,000

Forest Roads and Trails

Forest Roads and Trails, Forest Service

For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of section 23 of the Federal Highway Act approved November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 23, 23a), relating to forest development roads and trails, including the construction, reconstruction, and maintenance of roads and trails on experimental areas under Forest Service administration, [$24,000,000, which sum is authorized to be appropriated by the Act of May 6, 1954 (23 U. S. C. 23)] *$24,336,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided, That funds available under the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U. S. C. 501), shall be merged with and made a part of this appropriation: Provided further, That not less than the amount made available under the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, shall be expended under the provisions of such Act. (5 U. S. C. 565a; 70 Stat. 375-376; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$24,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$24,336,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of roads and trails	$16,016,981	$15,919,782	$25,924,000
2. Maintenance of roads and trails	7,472,837	8,680,000	10,260,000
Total obligations	23,489,818	24,599,782	36,184,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	2,148		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts			−11,848,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	−91,748	−599,782	
Unobligated balance carried forward	599,782		
Appropriation	24,000,000	24,000,000	24,336,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Roads and trails are essential to protection and management of national forests and utilization of their resources. The system consists of 123,872 miles of earth- or gravel-surfaced roads and 116,027 miles of supplemental trails.

Funds for 1958 will permit continued emphasis on the construction of timber access roads needed to accelerate harvesting of national forest timber.

Ten percent of the amounts annually received from national forest activities is available under the permanent appropriation "Roads and trails for States" for construction and maintenance within the State from which such proceeds are derived. These amounts are included in the schedules for 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	880	1,029	1,474
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	850	851	1,347
Average number of all employees	1,849	1,907	2,854
Number of employees at end of year	3,350	3,340	4,781
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168	$4,266	$4,266

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREST SERVICE—Continued

FOREST ROADS AND TRAILS—Continued

Forest Roads and Trails, Forest Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FOREST SERVICE—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,794,466	$5,167,821	$7,259,917
Positions other than permanent	2,737,253	2,993,984	4,521,601
Regular pay above 52-week base	17,909		29,269
Payment above basic rates	99,217	104,724	149,389
Other payments for personal services	2,641	2,200	2,231
Total personal services	7,651,486	8,268,729	11,962,407
02 Travel	283,810	290,000	400,000
03 Transportation of things	112,550	110,000	175,000
04 Communication services	99,054	98,000	115,000
05 Rents and utility services	144,169	140,000	195,000
06 Printing and reproduction	44,340	50,000	60,000
07 Other contractual services	2,436,877	2,550,000	3,950,000
Services performed by other agencies	1,940,479	1,870,000	2,810,000
08 Supplies and materials	2,121,610	1,800,000	2,900,000
09 Equipment	380,132	360,000	520,000
10 Lands and structures	4,189,450	5,073,651	7,807,766
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			336,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,734	5,000	5,000
15 Taxes and assessments	65,408	64,000	99,000
Subtotal	19,473,099	20,679,380	31,335,173
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	50,798	79,598	151,173
Total, Forest Service	19,422,301	20,599,782	31,184,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	100	105	150
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	54	56	71
Average number of all employees	144	150	198
Number of employees at end of year	101	110	145
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	GS–7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$410,952	$433,000	$529,500
Positions other than permanent	177,556	185,000	233,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,581		1,850
Payment above basic rates	39,844	42,000	45,650
Total personal services	629,933	660,000	810,000
02 Travel	82,535	100,000	115,000
03 Transportation of things	1,595	1,500	1,800
04 Communication services	842	1,000	1,200
05 Rents and utility services	10,456	10,000	11,500
06 Printing and reproduction	2,469	2,500	4,500
07 Other contractual services	311,843	350,000	450,000
08 Supplies and materials	40,462	50,000	61,200
09 Equipment	31		
10 Lands and structures	2,988,851	2,825,000	3,515,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			29,800
Subtotal	4,069,017	4,000,000	5,000,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,500		
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	4,067,517	4,000,000	5,000,000
Total obligations	23,489,818	24,599,782	36,184,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$24,000,000	$24,000,000	$24,336,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	91,748	599,782	
Obligated	10,738,819	10,127,384	10,727,166
Total budget authorizations available	34,830,567	34,727,166	35,063,166
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	24,103,395	15,000,000	14,700,000
Out of prior authorizations		9,000,000	9,300,000
Total expenditures	24,103,395	24,000,000	24,000,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	6		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$599,782		
Obligated	10,127,384	$10,727,166	$11,063,166
Total expenditures and balances	34,830,567	34,727,166	35,063,166

Forest Roads and Trails (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Forest Service

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$48,000,000	$24,000,000	
Contract authorization (new, permanent)		27,000,000	$27,000,000
Administrative cancellation	−24,000,000	−51,000,000	−27,000,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−24,000,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is described under "Forest roads and trails."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Contract authorization	$48,000,000	$24,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	24,000,000	24,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Contract authorization	24,000,000		
Total expenditures and balances	48,000,000	24,000,000	

ASSISTANCE TO STATES FOR TREE PLANTING

Assistance to States for Tree Planting, Forest Service

For expenses necessary to carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, approved May 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 188), $4,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$4,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Tree planting assistance (total obligations)			$4,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			4,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

To carry out section 401 of the Agricultural Act of 1956, assistance will be given the State forester or other State official, through advice, technical assistance, and financial contribution, to carry out increased tree planting, and reforestation work in accordance with plans submitted by the State and approved by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions			28
Average number of all employees			26
Number of employees at end of year			28
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary			$5,074
Average grade			GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions			$132,672
Regular pay above 52-week base			513
Total personal services			133,185
02 Travel			22,000
03 Transportation of things			6,000
04 Communication services			5,000
05 Rents and utility services			3,000
06 Printing and reproduction			10,000
07 Other contractual services			1,000
08 Supplies and materials			3,000
09 Equipment			10,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			3,798,640
Contribution to retirement fund			8,175
Total obligations			4,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$4,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			2,500,000
Obligated balance carried forward			1,500,000
Total expenditures and balances			4,000,000

Acquisition of Lands for National Forests

[Acquisition of lands for] Cache National Forest

Acquisition of Lands for Cache National Forest, Forest Service

For the acquisition of lands within the boundaries of the Cache National Forest, Utah, *under the authority of the Act of July 24, 1956 (70 Stat. 632)*, $50,000, to remain available until expended. (*70 Stat. 632; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$50,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Acquisition of lands for Cache National Forest (total obligations)		$50,000	$50,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		50,000	50,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are requested for acquisition of lands within the Cache National Forest, Utah, to enable control and minimization of soil erosion and flood damage.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		1	1
Average number of all employees		1	1
Number of employees at end of year		0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,021	$5,074
Average grade		GS-6.6	GS-6.7
01 Personal services: Permanent positions		$1,800	$1,800
02 Travel		200	200
10 Lands and structures		48,000	47,890

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			$110
Total obligations		$50,000	50,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$50,000	$50,000
Obligated balance brought forward			30,000
Total budget authorizations available		50,000	80,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		20,000	20,000
Out of prior authorizations			30,000
Total expenditures		20,000	50,000
Obligated balance carried forward		30,000	30,000
Total expenditures and balances		50,000	80,000

Superior National Forest

Acquisition of Lands for Superior National Forest, Forest Service

For the acquisition of forest land within the Superior National Forest, Minnesota, under the provisions of the Act of June 22, 1948 (62 Stat. 570; 16 U. S. C. 577c–577h), as amended, $500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*70 Stat. 326–328; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$500,000** Estimate 1958, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Acquisition of lands for Superior National Forest (total obligations)	$209,752	$541,680	$500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−251,432	−41,680	
Unobligated balance carried forward	41,680		
Appropriation		500,000	500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Forest lands are acquired to preserve the wilderness conditions of part of the Superior National Forest in Minnesota. There are still 30 properties used for commercial resort purposes, 73 properties with other improvements, mostly cabins, and 39,000 acres of undeveloped lands, all to be acquired and the improvements dismantled.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		5	5
Average number of all employees		4	4
Number of employees at end of year		4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,021	$5,074
Average grade		GS-6.6	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$20,685	$20,685
Regular pay above 52-week base			80
Total personal services		20,685	20,765
02 Travel		2,000	2,000
04 Communication services		500	500
07 Other contractual services		2,000	2,000
10 Lands and structures	$209,752	516,495	473,462
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,273
Total obligations	209,752	541,680	500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREST SERVICE—Continued

ACQUISITION OF LANDS FOR NATIONAL FORESTS—Continued

SUPERIOR NATIONAL FOREST—continued

Acquisition of Lands for Superior National Forest, Forest Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$500,000	$500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$251,432	41,680	
Obligated	16,430	191,343	333,023
Total budget authorizations available	267,862	733,023	833,023
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	34,839	200,000	200,000
Out of prior authorizations		200,000	300,000
Total expenditures	34,839	400,000	500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	41,680		
Obligated	191,343	333,023	333,023
Total expenditures and balances	267,862	733,023	833,023

SPECIAL ACTS

Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Special Acts, Forest Service

For the acquisition of land [to facilitate the control of soil erosion and flood damage originating within the exterior boundaries of the following national forest, in accordance with the provisions of the following Act authorizing annual appropriations of forest receipts for such purposes, and in not to exceed the following amount from such receipts:] *in the* Cache National Forest, Utah, Act of May 11, 1938 [(Public Law 505)] (*52 Stat. 347*), as amended, $10,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of a national forest: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Cache National Forest, Utah (total obligations)	$9,975	$10,000	$10,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	25		
Appropriation	10,000	10,000	10,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

On the basis of agreements with certain counties in Utah, national forest receipts, including portions which would normally be paid to county road and school funds, are appropriated for purchase of privately owned lands within the national forests to aid in the control of soil erosion and flood damage.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$568	$470	$470
02 Travel		10	10
07 Other contractual services	2	2	2
08 Supplies and materials	16	18	18
10 Lands and structures	9,389	9,500	9,470
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			30
Total obligations	9,975	10,000	10,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
Obligated balance brought forward	9,392	18,766	12,006
Restored from certified claims account		3,240	
Total budget authorizations available	19,392	32,006	22,006
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	571	2,000	2,000
Out of prior authorizations	30	18,000	8,000
Total expenditures	601	20,000	10,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	25		
Obligated balance carried forward	18,766	12,006	12,006
Total expenditures and balances	19,392	32,006	22,006

COOPERATIVE RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

Cooperative Range Improvements, Forest Service

For artificial revegetation, construction, and maintenance of range improvements, control of rodents, and eradication of poisonous and noxious plants on national forests as authorized by section 12 of the Act of April 24, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 580h), $700,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$700,000** Estimate 1958, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Advance to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service" total obligations			$700,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$685,823	$742,899	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−28,855	−42,899	
Unobligated balance carried forward	42,899		
Appropriation	699,867	700,000	700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Part of the grazing fees from the national forests, when appropriated, are used to protect or improve the productivity of the range, mainly by construction and maintenance of fences, stock-watering facilities, bridges, corrals, and driveways. These funds are advanced to the appropriation "Forest protection and utilization," subappropriation "Forest land management" beginning in 1958, and are included there in 1956 and 1957 for comparative purposes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services			$700,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$699,867	$700,000	$700,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	28,855	42,899	
Obligated	74,497	122,246	142,145
Total budget authorizations available	803,219	865,145	842,145
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	638,074	600,000	700,000
Out of prior authorizations		123,000	137,000
Total expenditures	638,074	723,000	837,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	42,899		
Obligated	122,246	142,145	5,145
Total expenditures and balances	803,219	865,145	842,145

[FOREST SERVICE—SALARIES AND EXPENSES]

Salaries and Expenses, Forest Service

[For expenses necessary, including not to exceed $15,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), including travel expenses of advisory councils or similar groups; to experiment and make investigations and report on forestry, national forests, forest fires, forest insects and diseases, and lumbering; to advise the owners of woodlands as to the proper care of the same; to investigate and test American timber and timber trees and their uses, and methods, for the preservative treatment of timber; to seek, through investigations and the planting of native and foreign species, suitable trees for the treeless regions; to protect, administer, and improve the national forests, including tree planting and other measures to prevent erosion, drift, surface wash, soil waste, and the formation of floods, and to conserve water; to ascertain the natural conditions upon and utilize the national forests, to transport and care for fish and game supplied to stock the national forests or the waters therein; for management of lands acquired under the land-utilization program; and to collate, digest, report, and illustrate the results of experiments and investigations made by the Forest Service: *Provided*, That the appropriations available to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year may be used for the operation and maintenance of aircraft, and the purchase of not to exceed four (for replacement only), uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); the purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements, but the cost of any building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water-supply or sanitary system and of connecting the same with any such building, and exclusive of the cost of any tower upon which a lookout house may be erected, shall not exceed $18,500 ($22,500 in Alaska) with the exception that any building erected, purchased, or acquired, the cost of which was $18,500 or more, may be improved out of the appropriations available to the Forest Service within any fiscal year by an amount not to exceed 2 per centum of the cost of such building, and not to exceed $250,000 of such appropriations may be used for the maintenance, improvement, and construction of aircraft-landing fields in, or adjacent to the national forests, as follows:]

[National forest protection and management: For the administration, protection, use, maintenance, improvement, and development of the national forests, including the establishment and maintenance of forest tree nurseries, including the procurement of tree seed and nursery stock by purchase, production, or otherwise, seeding and tree planting and the care of plantations and young growth; the maintenance of roads and trails and the construction and maintenance of all other improvements necessary for the proper and economical administration, protection, development, and use of the national forests, including experimental areas under Forest Service administration; the construction (not to exceed $18,500 for any one structure), equipment, and maintenance of sanitary and recreational facilities; timber cultural operations; development and application of fish and game management plans; propagation and transplanting of plants suitable for planting on semiarid portions of the national forests; estimating and appraising of timber and other resources and development and application of plans for their effective management, sale, and use; expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U. S. C. 514); examination, classification, surveying, and appraisal of land incident to effecting exchanges authorized by law and of lands within the boundaries of the national forests that may be opened to homestead settlement and entry under the Act of June 11, 1906, and the Act of August 10, 1912 (16 U. S. C. 506–509), as provided by the Act of March 4, 1913 (16 U. S. C. 512); investigation and establishment of water rights, including the purchase thereof or of lands or interests in lands or rights-of-way for use and protection of water rights necessary or beneficial in connection with the administration and public use of the national forests; not to exceed $100,000 for the purchase of parcels of land and interests therein in Sanders County, Montana, but such land shall not be acquired without the approval of the local government concerned; and all expenses necessary for the use, maintenance, improvement, protection, and general administration of the national forests, and for the management of lands under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and the Act of August 11, 1945 (7 U. S. C. 1010–1012); $44,300,750: *Provided*, That the Secretary may sell at market value any property located in Yalobusha, Chickasaw, and Pontotoc Counties, Mississippi, administered under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and suitable for return to private ownership under such terms and conditions as would not conflict with the purposes of said Act.]

[Fighting forest fires: For fighting and preventing forest fires on or threatening lands under Forest Service administration, including lands under contract for purchase or in process of condemnation for Forest Service purposes, and for liquidation of obligations incurred in the preceding fiscal year for such purpose, $5,250,000, of which $1,750,000 shall be apportioned for use, pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, to the extent necessary to meet emergency conditions.]

[Control of forest pests: For the control of white pine blister rust pursuant to the Act of April 26, 1940 (16 U. S. C. 594a), including the development and testing of new control methods, $2,734,000, of which $355,000 shall be available to the Department of the Interior for the control of white pine blister rust on or endangering Federal lands under the jurisdiction of that Department or lands of Indian tribes which are under the jurisdiction of or retained under restrictions of the United States; and for carrying out the Forest Pest Control Act (16 U. S. C. 594-1—594-5), $2,386,000, of which $1,751,000 shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for the purposes of said Act to the extent necessary under the then existing conditions; $5,120,000.]

[Forest research: For forest research at forest or range experiment stations, the Forest Products Laboratory, or elsewhere, in accordance with the provisions of sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, and 10 of the Act approved May 22, 1928, as amended (16 U. S. C. 581, 581a–581c, 581f–581i), including the construction and maintenance of improvements; fire, silvicultural, watershed, forest insects and diseases, and other forest investigations and experiments; investigations and experiments to develop improved methods of management of forest and related ranges; experiments, investigations, and tests of forest products; marketing research and service on timber and timber products; a comprehensive forest survey; and investigations in forest economics; $10,000,000: *Provided*, That funds may be advanced to cooperators under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe when such action will stimulate or facilitate cooperative work.]

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[The Forest Service is hereby authorized to construct a ski shelter in the Mount Baker National Forest, Washington, at a cost of not to exceed $40,000, without regard to any limitation on the cost of such a structure contained in any other Act.]

(5 U. S. C. 511–512, 524, 565a; 7 U. S. C. 1621–1627; 16 U. S. C. 471–583i; 31 U. S. C. 534; 36 Stat. 557; 69 Stat. 367; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$64,670,750**

NOTE.—Estimate of $83,954,600 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$62,581,463	$64,670,750	
Unobligated balance no longer available	420,037		
Appropriation	63,001,500	64,670,750	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREST SERVICE—Continued

[FOREST SERVICE—SALARIES AND EXPENSES]—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Forest Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In 1958 this appropriation is being superseded by "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service," under which the program is described. However, a supplemental appropriation for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

NOTE.—The following schedule includes balances and expenditures for "Control of forest pests, Agriculture."

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$63,001,500	$64,670,750	
Obligated balance brought forward	7,670,341	7,941,978	$7,945,636
Increase in prior year obligations	95,399		
Restored from certified claims account		32,908	
Total budget authorizations available	70,767,240	72,645,636	7,945,636
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	54,673,800	56,900,000	
Out of prior authorizations	7,716,317	7,800,000	7,800,000
Total expenditures	62,390,117	64,700,000	7,800,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	420,037		
Other	15,108		
Obligated balance carried forward	7,941,978	7,945,636	145,636
Total expenditures and balances	70,767,240	72,645,636	7,945,636

[STATE AND PRIVATE FORESTRY COOPERATION]

State and Private Forestry Cooperation, Forest Service

[For expenses necessary for cooperation with the various States in forest-fire prevention and suppression, in forest tree planting on non-Federal public and private lands, and in forest management and processing, pursuant to the Act of August 25, 1950 (16 U. S. C. 568c, 568d), and sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of the Act of June 7, 1924 (16 U. S. C. 564–567e), and Acts supplementary thereto; advising timberland owners, associations, and other appropriate agencies in the application of forest and management principles to federally owned lands leased to States and to private forest lands, and advising wood-using industries in processing of forest products, so as to attain sustained-yield management, the conservation of the timber resources, the productivity of forest lands, and the stabilization of employment and economic continuance of forest industries; $12,190,000.] *(5 U. S. C. 511; 16 U. S. C. 581; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$12,190,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $13,245,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$11,370,927	$12,190,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	11,202		
Appropriation	11,382,129	12,190,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$11,382,129	$12,190,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	896,643	1,035,410	$885,441
Restored from certified claims account		31	
Total budget authorizations available	12,278,772	13,225,441	885,441
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$10,405,107	$11,336,000	
Out of prior authorizations	815,043	1,004,000	$883,000
Total expenditures	11,220,150	12,340,000	883,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	11,202		
Other	12,010		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,035,410	885,441	2,441
Total expenditures and balances	12,278,772	13,225,441	885,441

[WEEKS ACT]

Acquisition of Lands for National Forests, Weeks Act, Forest Service

[For the acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513–519, 521), $100,000, to be available only for payment of the purchase price of any lands acquired, including the cost of surveys in connection with such acquisition: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for acquisition of any land which is not within the boundaries of a national forest: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of any land without the approval of the local government concerned.] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$100,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $100,400 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Forest protection and utilization, Forest Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$189,478	$100,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	522		
Appropriation	190,000	100,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$190,000	$100,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	129,810	186,410	$155,612
Increase in prior year obligations	328		
Restored from certified claims account		9,202	
Total budget authorizations available	320,138	295,612	155,612
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	18,431	20,000	
Our of prior authorizations	111,715	120,000	140,000
Total expenditures	130,146	140,000	140,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring fo. obligation)	522		
Other	3,060		
Obligated balance carried forward	186,410	155,612	15,612
Total expenditures and balances	320,138	295,612	155,612

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Forest Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Land utilization projects, Forest Service."

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Smoke jumper facilities (total obligations)	$2,723		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$57,830		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−25		
Unobligated balance no longer available	55,132		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Number of employees end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$42		
02 Travel	4		
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	253		
08 Supplies and materials	512		
10 Lands and structures	1,912		
Total obligations	2,723		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$57,830		
Obligated	2,080		
Total budget authorizations available	59,910		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Smoke jumper facilities, Forest Service"	4,778		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	55,132		
Total expenditures and balances	59,910		

General Provisions, Forest Service

SEC. 201. [Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, the lump-sum appropriations and authorizations made for the Forest Service under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed 133 passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles, necessary in the conduct of the work of the Forest Service outside the District of Columbia] *Appropriations available to the Forest Service for the current fiscal year shall be available for: (a) purchase of not to exceed 179 passenger motor vehicles, of which 132 shall be for replacement only, and hire of such vehicles; operation and maintenance of aircraft and the purchase of not to exceed five, of which four shall be for replacement only; (b) employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in an amount not to exceed $25,000; (c) maintenance, improvement, and construction of aircraft landing fields in, or adjacent to, the national forests, in an amount not to exceed $250,000; (d) uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); (e) purchase, erection, and alteration of buildings and other public improvements, but the cost of any such building, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water-supply or sanitary system and of connecting the same with any such building, and exclusive of any tower upon which a lookout house may be erected, shall not exceed $25,000 ($30,000 in Alaska): Provided, That one building may be constructed to serve the purposes of two or more buildings at a cost not to exceed the sum of the limitations for separate buildings: Provided further, That any building, the cost of which as improved was $25,000 or more, shall not be improved within any fiscal year by an amount in excess of 5 per centum of such cost (5 U. S. C. 565a); and (f) expenses of the National Forest Reservation Commission as authorized by section 14 of the Act of March 1, 1911 (16 U. S. C. 514).*

[SEC. 202. Of appropriations herein made which are available for the purchase of lands, not to exceed $1 may be expended for each option to purchase any particular tract or tracts of land.]

SEC. [203] *202.* Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated to the Forest Service shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. [204] *203.* No part of any appropriation to the Forest Service in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

SEC. 204. The Secretary may sell at market value any property located in Yalobusha, Chickasaw, and Pontotoc counties, Mississippi, administered under title III of the Act of July 22, 1937, and suitable for return to private ownership under such terms and conditions as would not conflict with the purposes of said Act.

SEC. 205. Funds appropriated under this Act shall not be used for acquisition of forest lands under the provisions of the Act approved March 1, 1911, as amended (16 U. S. C. 513–519, 521), where such land is not within the boundaries of a national forest nor shall these lands or lands authorized for purchase in Sanders County, Montana, be acquired without the approval of the local government concerned. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Allocations and Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations or allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."
"Flood prevention, Soil Conservation Service."
"Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture."
"Soil bank program, Agriculture."
"Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture."
"Forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Military construction, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Army industrial fund, Army."
"Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, Civil."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Servicewide supply and finance, Navy."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Salaries and expenses, Advisory Committee on Weather Control."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

The Service, in cooperation with State and other agencies, aids in bringing about physical adjustments in land use to conserve the soil, water and plant resources, establish a permanent and balanced agriculture, and reduce the hazards of floods and sedimentation.

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS

Conservation Operations, Soil Conservation Service

For necessary expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a–590f), including preparation of conservation plans and establishment of measures to conserve soil and water (including farm irrigation and land drainage and such special measures as may be necessary to prevent floods and the siltation of reservoirs); operation of conservation nurseries; classification and mapping of soils; dissemination of information; purchase and erection or alteration of permanent buildings; *and* operation and maintenance of aircraft; [and furnishing of subsistence to employees; $67,500,000] *$73,545,000: Provided,* That the cost of any permanent building purchased, erected, or as improved, exclusive of the cost of constructing a water supply or sanitary system and connecting the same to any such building and with the exception of buildings acquired in conjunction with land being purchased for other purposes, shall not exceed $2,500, except for eight buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed $15,000 per building and except that alterations or improvements to other existing permanent buildings costing $2,500 or more may be made in any fiscal year in an amount not to exceed $500 per building: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of any such building on land not owned by the Government: *Provided further,* That in the State of Missouri, where the State has established a central State agency authorized to enter into agreements with the United States or any of its agencies on policies and general programs for the saving of its soil by the extension of Federal aid to any soil conservation district in such State, the agreements made by or on behalf of the United States with any such soil conservation district shall have the prior approval of such central State agency before they shall become effective as to such district: *Provided further,* That no part of this appropriation may

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

CONSERVATION OPERATIONS—continued

Conservation Operations, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

be expended for soil and water conservation operations under the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a–590f), in demonstration projects: *Provided further,* That not to exceed $5,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a): *Provided further,* That qualified local engineers may be temporarily employed at per diem rates to perform the technical planning work of the service. (*5 U. S. C. 133t–133u, 511–512, 565a; 7 U. S. C. 1387; 16 U. S. C. 590q–1; 70 Stat. 188–198; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$67,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$73,545,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Assistance to soil conservation districts and other cooperators (total obligations)	$62,237,407	$67,500,000	$73,545,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	7,241		
Unobligated balance no longer available	705,352		
Appropriation	62,950,000	67,500,000	73,545,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance furnished soil conservation districts and other cooperators consists primarily of: (*a*) surveys to provide physical land facts needed for farm and ranch conservation planning and by other Federal, State, and local agencies and the public;

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[In millions of acres]

Type of survey	*Total as of June 30, 1956*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Soil surveys	508.6	31.6	37.6	47.8
Range surveys	55.5	10.8	19.8	20.2

(*b*) technical assistance in developing and applying farm and ranch conservation plans to get the best possible use and treatment of the land consistent with the landowner's plans for his soil, labor, equipment and financial resources:

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of soil conservation districts	2,721	2,761	2,801
Number of soil conservation district cooperators	1,644,066	1,735,000	1,820,000
Soil conservation district cooperators having farm and ranch conservation plans	1,102,804	1,175,000	1,250,000
Number of cooperators applying conservation practices	745,665	820,000	880,000

(*c*) technical assistance in planning and installing group enterprises for erosion control and water management; (*d*) snow surveys to make streamflow forecasts as a basis for efficient crop management and seasonal use of water in the Western States; (*e*) observational field testing of promising conservation plant materials; and (*f*) technical assistance to agricultural conservation program participants in establishing specified conservation practices.

Proposed increases are to provide technical assistance to new soil conservation districts in developing and applying appropriate local programs of soil and water conservation; to furnish accelerated assistance to low-income farmers in selected areas; and to speed up soils surveys and the preparation of survey reports.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	12,525	14,212	14,900
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	599	660	600
	Average number of all employees	10,485	11,416	11,808
	Number of employees at end of year	13,420	14,500	15,000
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,830	$4,739	$4,704
	Average grade	GS–6.4	GS–6.2	GS–6.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$49,345,393	$53,441,804	$55,463,800
	Positions other than permanent	1,851,970	2,026,622	1,850,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	210,218		215,000
	Payment above basic rate	209,098	203,634	205,000
	Other payments for personal services	19,285	32,192	41,200
	Total personal services	51,635,964	55,704,252	57,775,000
02	Travel	2,109,863	2,232,000	2,275,000
03	Transportation of things	368,089	378,000	400,000
04	Communication services	753,401	824,000	833,000
05	Rents and utility services	1,381,705	1,433,000	1,467,000
06	Printing and reproduction	383,761	507,000	558,000
07	Other contractual services	838,298	1,153,000	1,180,000
	Services performed by other agencies	68,212	89,000	85,000
08	Supplies and materials	2,761,226	2,852,267	2,910,000
09	Equipment	1,871,967	2,233,000	2,465,200
10	Lands and structures		1,700	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			3,484,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Awards for employee suggestions	34,817	57,000	75,000
15	Taxes and assessments	34,752	41,000	43,000
16	Investments and loans	50		
	Subtotal	62,242,105	67,505,219	73,550,200
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,698	5,219	5,200
	Total obligations	62,237,407	67,500,000	73,545,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$62,950,000	$67,500,000	$73,545,000
Obligated balance brought forward	5,390,578	4,282,342	5,600,354
Restored from certified claims account		68,012	
Total budget authorizations available	68,340,578	71,850,354	79,145,354
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	58,033,724	62,100,000	67,800,000
Out of prior authorizations	5,135,999	4,150,000	5,400,000
Total expenditures	63,169,723	66,250,000	73,200,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	705,352		
Other	183,161		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,282,342	5,600,354	5,945,354
Total expenditures and balances	68,340,578	71,850,354	79,145,354

WATERSHED PROTECTION

Watershed Protection, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary to conduct surveys, investigations, and research and to carry out preventive measures, including, but not limited to, engineering operations, methods of cultivation, the growing of vegetation, and changes in use of land, in accordance with the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, approved August 4, 1954 (16 U. S. C. 1001–1007), and the provisions of the Act of April 27, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 590a–590f), to remain available until expended, [$17,500,000] *$25,500,000,* with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for watershed protection purposes: *Provided, That not to exceed $100,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).* (*5 U. S. C. 511–512; 70 Stat. 1088–1090; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$17,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$25,500,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Investigations and planning	$3,314,939	$4,454,910	$4,671,000
2. Installation of works of improvement	7,567,119	13,580,346	19,290,000
3. Loans and related expense			1,500,000
4. Surveys and investigations of water resources program	187,092	1,068,908	1,039,000
Total obligations	11,069,150	19,104,164	26,500,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	5,757		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,679,071	−2,604,164	−1,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,604,164	1,000,000	
Appropriation	12,000,000	17,500,000	25,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department cooperates with the States and other agencies in planning and installing works of improvement in small watersheds to reduce damage from floodwater, sediment, and erosion and for the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. It provides loans to local organizations to help them finance their share of the cost of certain works of improvement. The Department also cooperates in making surveys and investigations of watersheds of rivers and other waterways as the basis for the development of coordinated interagency programs.

Proposed increases are to provide for acceleration in the development of work plans for small watershed projects proposed by local sponsors; to enable payment of the annual costs of flood prevention features of works of improvement installed in projects and of the Federal share of the annual cost of agricultural water management phases of projects being planned; and to initiate making of loans to local organizations to finance the local share of project costs.

1. *Investigations and planning.*—Investigations and surveys are made of proposed small watershed projects and work plans are prepared in cooperation with the local sponsors. These plans outline proposed works of improvement and estimated costs, a cost-benefit analysis, cost-sharing and maintenance arrangements, a proposed schedule of operations, and other facts necessary to determine whether Federal participation in project development should be approved.

MAIN WORKLOAD FACTORS

[Cumulative]

Item	Fiscal year 1955	1956	1957	1958
Applications for watershed projects	353	547	747	947
Watersheds approved for planning	68	172	291	421
Watershed work plans completed	---	32	136	266
Planning suspended	---	10	15	20
Planning in process	68	130	140	135
Balance:				
To be planned	---	175	154	122
Not suitable for development of plans	---	200	302	404

2. *Installation of works of improvement.*—After approval of the projects construction plans and specifications for specific flood prevention or water management structures are prepared.

Local sponsoring organizations let contracts for the construction work on other than Federal lands, usually to local contractors. Engineering supervision is provided for this construction work or advances of funds made to the local organizations to employ private engineers to supervise it. Provision is also made for acceleration of the planning and application of land treatment measures in the watersheds to prevent erosion and protect the structural works of improvement from flood and sediment damage.

It is estimated that installation of works of improvement will be underway in 83 watersheds by the end of 1957 and these will be continued in full operation during 1958. Estimates also provide for starting the installation of works of improvement in 80 new watershed projects during 1958. The Federal Government's commitments for "Public Law 566 projects" are estimated as follows:

[In thousands]

Explanation	Fiscal year 1956 actual Number	1956 actual Amount	1957 estimate Number	1957 estimate Amount	1958 estimate Number	1958 estimate Amount
Projects continued from prior years and estimated cost of completion at beginning of year	----	-------	13	$10,971	83	$62,920
Projects initiated during the year and estimated cost of completion	13	$10,987	70	57,120	80	65,280
Total approved projects and estimated cost of completion	13	10,987	83	68,091	163	128,200
Deduct: Amounts obligated during year for works of improvement on:						
(*a*) Projects initiated during the year	xx	16	xx	3,871	xx	5,689
(*b*) Other projects	xx	-------	xx	1,300	xx	8,463
Total	xx	16	xx	5,171	xx	14,152
Total projects in progress at end of year and estimated cost of completion	13	10,971	83	62,920	163	114,048

Installation of improvement measures should be completed in about 33 of the 57 "pilot" watersheds by the end of 1958. The Federal Government's commitments for the "pilot projects" are estimated as follows:

[In thousands]

Explanation	Fiscal year 1956 actual Number	1956 actual Amount	1957 estimate Number	1957 estimate Amount	1958 estimate Number	1958 estimate Amount
Approved projects and estimated cost of completion at beginning of year	58	$25,181	58	$17,630	57	$9,164
Discontinued projects and estimated cost of completion	--	---------	1	57	--	------
Deduct:						
Amounts obligated during year for:						
(*a*) Projects completed during the year	--	-------	--	-------	33	1,362
(*b*) Other projects	xx	7,551	xx	8,409	xx	3,776
Total	xx	7,551	1	8,466	33	5,138
Total projects in progress at end of year and estimated cost of completion	58	17,630	57	9,164	24	4,026

3. *Loans and related expenses.*—Loans are made to local organizations to finance the local share of the cost of works of improvement installed in the small watersheds. Repayment with interest is required in not more than 50 years after principal benefits of improvements become available.

4. *Surveys and investigations of water resources programs.*—Current work includes participation in the reviews of the lower Mississippi River and tributaries project, the upper Mississippi River area, and the Delaware River area at the request of the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, and, at the request of the Department of the Interior, reappraisal of the agricultural benefits anticipated from the upper Colorado River storage project. In prospect is a survey of the Kansas River area in cooperation with the Kansas State Water Board. The Department is also represented on river basin interagency committees in other major river basin areas.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

WATERSHED PROTECTION—continued

Watershed Protection, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	778	1,218	1,596
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	110	214	240
Average number of all employees	794	1,384	1,659
Number of employees at end of year	809	1,280	1,650
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,830	$4,739	$4,704
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,633,583	$5,804,125	$6,550,000
Positions other than permanent	328,673	659,487	750,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	14,581		25,000
Payments above basic rates	57,354	67,656	75,000
Other payments for personal services	1,729		
Total personal services	4,035,920	6,531,268	7,400,000
02 Travel	407,596	640,000	750,000
03 Transportation of things	36,686	87,000	105,000
04 Communication services	43,723	77,000	94,000
05 Rents and utility services	52,951	65,000	79,000
06 Printing and reproduction	52,363	132,000	160,000
07 Other contractual services	5,085,471	8,257,256	6,600,000
Services performed by other agencies	80,362	101,000	115,000
08 Supplies and materials	223,115	431,000	500,000
09 Equipment	299,474	339,000	500,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1,042,000	7,010,430
Contribution to retirement fund			409,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
Awards for employee suggestions	1,515	2,500	3,500
15 Taxes and assessments	6,229	18,000	20,000
Subtotal	10,325,405	17,723,024	23,746,130
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	317	316	316
Total, Soil Conservation Service	10,325,088	17,722,708	23,745,814
ALLOTMENT TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	16	36	36
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	12	35	35
Number of employees at end of year	12	36	36
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829	$3,911	$3,909
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$85,974	$202,800	$202,000
Positions other than permanent	433	10,200	10,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	410		1,000
Payment above basic rates	189		
Total personal services	87,006	213,000	213,000
02 Travel	8,712	39,000	39,000
03 Transportation of things	462		
04 Communication services	15	100	100
07 Other contractual services	511	1,000	1,000
Services performed by other agencies	5,536	20,700	22,000
08 Supplies and materials	146	4,600	4,600
09 Equipment	2,490	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			12,700
15 Taxes and assessments	22	600	600
Total, Agricultural Research Service	104,900	280,000	294,000
ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	45	55	55
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	17	34	34
Average number of all employees	64	103	103
Number of employees at end of year	84	94	94
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,073
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$259,665	$378,898	$378,898
Positions other than permanent	63,731	111,430	111,430
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,070		1,450
Payments above basic rates	589	1,080	1,080
Other payments for personal services		2,040	2,040
Total personal services	325,055	493,448	494,898

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE—con.			
02 Travel	$36,770	$80,000	$60,000
03 Transportation of things	3,850	5,300	4,000
04 Communication services	3,454	5,500	4,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,212	2,500	1,750
06 Printing and reproduction	804	2,400	1,750
07 Other contractual services	24,928	45,000	32,500
Services performed by other agencies	38,923	60,000	44,500
08 Supplies and materials	25,907	49,971	38,433
09 Equipment	6,850	12,000	9,000
10 Land and structures		9,000	6,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	119,648	260,000	195,900
Contribution to retirement fund			23,300
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		200	200
15 Taxes and assessments	1,193	2,200	1,645
Subtotal	588,594	1,027,519	918,376
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	42	190	190
Total, Forest Service	588,552	1,027,329	918,186
ALLOTMENT TO FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION			
Average number of all employees			3
Number of employees at end of year			3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary			$7,660
Average grade			GS-10.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions			$22,980
Regular pay above 52-week base			88
Total personal services			23,068
02 Travel			4,732
04 Communication services			300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,400
16 Investments and loans			1,470,500
Total, Farmers' Home Administration			1,500,000
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services	50,610	74,127	40,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,900
Total, Geological Survey	50,610	74,127	42,000
Total obligations	11,069,150	19,104,164	26,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,000,000	$17,500,000	$25,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,679,071	2,604,164	1,000,000
Obligated	2,194,069	3,670,992	7,500,156
Total budget authorizations available	15,873,140	23,775,156	34,000,156
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	9,597,984	8,999,844	16,499,844
Out of prior authorizations		6,275,156	8,500,156
Total expenditures	9,597,984	15,275,000	25,000,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,604,164	1,000,000	
Obligated	3,670,992	7,500,156	9,000,156
Total expenditures and balances	15,873,140	23,775,156	34,000,156

FLOOD PREVENTION

Flood Prevention, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary, in accordance with the Flood Control Act, approved June 22, 1936 (33 U. S. C. 701–709), as amended and supplemented, and in accordance with the provisions of laws relating to the activities of the Department, to perform works of improvement, including not to exceed $100,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [at rates for individuals not to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

exceed $50 per diem,] to remain available until expended, [$12,000,000] *$13,220,000,* with which shall be merged the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated or transferred to the Department for flood prevention purposes: *Provided,* That no part of such funds shall be used for the purchase of lands in the Yazoo and Little Tallahatchie watersheds without specific approval of the county board of supervisors of the county in which such lands are situated. (*5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$12,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$13,220,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Preliminary examinations and surveys	$34,370		
2. Works of improvement	9,936,554	$13,740,205	$13,220,000
Total obligations	9,970,924	13,740,205	13,220,000
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,131		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,707,998	−1,740,205	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,740,205		
Appropriation	10,000,000	12,000,000	13,220,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department cooperates with soil conservation districts and other local organizations in planning and installing works of improvement in the various subwatersheds of the 11 watersheds authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1944. Measures primarily for flood prevention such as floodwater retarding and sediment control structures, debris barriers and basins, deflectors, diversion ditches and dikes, stream-bank protection, and other improvements are being installed on a cost-sharing basis. Work is generally done by local contractors. Land-treatment measures which contribute to flood prevention are installed by landowners with technical and other assistance furnished by the Department.

The proposed increase is to accelerate the installation of additional works of improvement in those subwatersheds where the local people desire to move ahead with the planned program more rapidly. They are able to furnish the necessary easements and rights-of-way for the structural improvements, share construction costs, and accept responsibility for maintenance of completed structures. Measures installed in the watersheds are complementary to the main-stream flood control works constructed by the Corps of Engineers and other agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	649	650	665
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	162	155	142
Average number of all employees	740	790	763
Number of employees at end of year	839	834	840
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,830	$4,739	$4,704
Average grade	GS–6.4	GS–6.2	GS–6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,710,780	$2,973,181	$2,810,000
Positions other than permanent	440,365	418,842	400,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,939		11,000
Payment above basic rates	31,592	41,900	40,000
Other payments for personal services	1,884		
Total personal services	3,195,560	3,433,923	3,261,000
02 Travel	119,553	139,493	125,000
03 Transportation of things	15,797	21,575	20,000
04 Communication services	35,149	42,064	40,000
05 Rents and utility services	51,735	59,749	59,000
06 Printing and reproduction	14,886	19,178	17,000
07 Other contractual services	4,504,703	7,757,513	7,163,400
Services performed by other agencies	65,080	81,167	75,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—continued			
08 Supplies and materials	$578,856	$525,121	$525,000
09 Equipment	122,139	125,389	125,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			194,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
Awards for employee suggestions	811	2,302	2,500
15 Taxes and assessments	9,225	8,898	9,000
Total, Soil Conservation Service	8,713,494	12,216,372	11,616,500
ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	91	109	109
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	159	159	159
Average number of all employees	253	260	260
Number of employees at end of year	208	224	224
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,073
Average grade	GS–6.6	GS–6.6	GS–6.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168	$4,266	$4,266
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$408,627	$429,946	$429,946
Positions other than permanent	321,565	389,330	389,330
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,520		1,650
Payment above basic rates	4,991	5,905	5,905
Total personal services	736,703	825,181	826,831
02 Travel	13,677	15,600	15,600
03 Transportation of things	6,222	6,700	6,700
04 Communication services	6,835	6,900	6,900
05 Rents and utility services	7,986	8,000	8,000
06 Printing and reproduction	100		
07 Other contractual services	132,870	225,295	245,430
Services performed by other agencies	60,675	70,225	70,225
08 Supplies and materials	293,568	347,382	378,864
09 Equipment	3,746	6,750	6,750
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,988	33,750	33,750
Contribution to retirement fund			26,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	60		
15 Taxes and assessments	5,930	6,550	6,550
Subtotal	1,285,360	1,552,333	1,632,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	27,930	28,500	28,500
Total, Forest Service	1,257,430	1,523,833	1,603,500
Total obligations	9,970,924	13,740,205	13,220,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,000,000	$12,000,000	$13,220,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,707,998	1,740,205	
Obligated	2,765,847	2,907,454	5,447,659
Total budget authorizations available	14,473,845	16,647,659	18,667,659
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,826,186	6,552,341	7,152,341
Out of prior authorizations		4,647,659	5,447,659
Total expenditures	9,826,186	11,200,000	12,600,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,740,205		
Obligated	2,907,454	5,447,659	6,067,659
Total expenditures and balances	14,473,845	16,647,659	18,667,659

WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS

Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, Soil Conservation Service

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Department under the Acts of May 10, 1939 (53 Stat. 685, 719), October 14, 1940 (16 U. S. C. 590y–z–10), as amended and supplemented, June 28, 1949 (63 Stat. 277), and September 6, 1950 (7 U. S. C. 1033–1039), relating to water conservation and utilization projects, to remain available until expended, [$232,000] *$350,000,* which sum shall be merged with the unexpended balances of funds heretofore appropriated to said Department for the purpose of said Acts. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$232,000** Estimate 1958, **$350,000**

400000—57——23

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE—Continued

WATER CONSERVATION AND UTILIZATION PROJECTS—continued

Water Conservation and Utilization Projects, Soil Conservation Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Development of land for irrigation (total obligations)	$348,743	$357,757	$350,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−474,500	−125,757	
Unobligated balance carried forward	125,757		
Appropriation		232,000	350,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service develops efficient irrigation farming units for sale on specific projects where the Bureau of Reclamation constructs the dams, reservoirs, and principal canals. Land classification and topographic surveys are made, and project lands are subdivided into farm units of economic size. The land is cleared and leveled. Farm ditches, drains, and other water-control structures are built. Pending sale to qualified farm families, the developed farm units are leased under specific use conditions to protect and improve the project lands or they are planted to cover crops to prevent wind erosion. Technical guidance on irrigation and conservation is furnished to farm operators until the project is closed.

The Eden Valley project in Wyoming is the only remaining active project. Certain Department of the Interior and State of Wyoming lands are being exchanged with lands held by the Department of Agriculture to provide an improved arrangement of farm units on the project. Sale of the first irrigation farm units on the project is expected prior to the 1957 crop season.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	33	27	26
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	24	30	28
Average number of all employees	50	57	56
Number of employees at end of year	76	72	71
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,830	$4,739	$4,704
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$127,975	$124,637	$125,000
Positions other than permanent	93,685	99,806	95,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	473		480
Payment above basic rates	28,091	40,350	31,520
Total personal services	250,224	264,793	252,000
02 Travel	4,259	4,200	4,200
03 Transportation of things	902	1,400	1,400
04 Communication services	1,625	1,663	1,600
05 Rents and utility services	4,687	4,100	4,100
06 Printing and reproduction	81	500	500
07 Other contractual services	3,588	2,150	2,200
08 Supplies and materials	77,349	71,901	69,800
09 Equipment	7,958	9,150	9,000
10 Lands and structures	23		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	144		
Contribution to retirement fund			7,700
15 Taxes and assessments	2,618	3,000	2,500
Subtotal	353,458	362,857	355,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,715	5,100	5,000
Total obligations	348,743	357,757	350,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$232,000	$350,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$474,500	125,757	
Obligated	38,201	29,821	29,578
Total budget authorizations available	512,701	387,578	379,578
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		202,422	321,000
Out of prior authorizations	357,123	155,578	29,000
Total expenditures	357,123	358,000	350,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	125,757		
Obligated	29,821	29,578	29,578
Total expenditures and balances	512,701	387,578	379,578

Miscellaneous

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture."
"Soil bank program, Agriculture."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVATION PROGRAM

Great Plains Conservation Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry into effect a program of conservation in the Great Plains area, pursuant to section 16 (b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as added by the Act of August 7, 1956 (70 Stat. 1115–1117), $20,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Great Plains conservation program (total obligations)			$20,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Great Plains conservation program, authorized by Public Law 1021, approved August 7, 1956, provides cost-sharing assistance to farmers and ranchers in counties designated by the Secretary in the States of Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming. This assistance is limited to $150 million in total over a 10-year period and $25 million in any program year. It will supplement existing conservation programs and is a voluntary program designed to accelerate the conservation land treatment and the rehabilitation of the agriculture of the area through long-term conversions in land use on individual farms and ranches.

Producers will be given technical assistance in developing long-range farm or ranch conservation plans which will coordinate all available resources of the Department and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

other Federal, State, and local agencies in meeting the program objectives of both the individual landowner and the general public.

Cost-sharing assistance will be given producers under contracts of not to exceed 10 years and will average not more than 80 percent of the cost of the changeover. Federal funds will be committed for sharing the cost of eligible conservation practices to be progressively installed by the producer during the contract period in accordance with a conservation plan developed for his farm. Under the terms of the contract the producer agrees to (1) carry out a plan of farming operations which incorporates such soil and water conservation practices as are determined to be practicable for maximum mitigation of climatic hazards, (2) follow a schedule of proposed changes in land use, (3) install approved conservation practices designed to adapt the farming operations to a system which will provide protection to the farm or ranch and the area generally, from erosion and deterioration by natural causes.

The proposed program differs from the agricultural conservation program in that it provides for the necessary cost-sharing assistance over a period of years long enough to complete the land-use adjustment in orderly progression. It also differs from the conservation reserve part of the soil bank program in that it is aimed at obtaining adjustments in land use rather than a reduction in production obtained through annual rental payments. The program encourages permanent shifts in land use taking into consideration the conditions peculiar to the Great Plains area.

The producer would be permitted to utilize the land in grass cover for grazing purposes consistent with good range management. Cost-sharing assistance under the program for which $17,600,000 is included in the 1958 estimate would be available also for conservation measures on other land on the farm than that being shifted if the conservation measures are a necessary part of the land-use adjustment. The remainder of the obligations shown will cover technical assistance and administrative costs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions			283
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions			7
	Average number of all employees			296
	Number of employees at end of year			291
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary			$4,457
	Average grade			GS–6.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions			$1,288,445
	Positions other than permanent			23,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base			5,085
	Total personal services			1,316,530
02	Travel			66,100
03	Transportation of things			26,000
04	Communication services			16,500
05	Rents and utility services			30,000
06	Printing and reproduction			19,700
07	Other contractual services			20,000
	Advanced to—			
	"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)			80,000
	"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1388)			350,000
08	Supplies and materials			64,170
09	Equipment			248,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions			17,680,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			82,500
15	Taxes and assessments			500
	Total obligations			20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$20,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			5,766,000
Obligated balance carried forward			14,234,000
Total expenditures and balances			20,000,000

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE

Agricultural Conservation Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry into effect [the provisions of sections 7 to 17, inclusive,] *the program authorized in sections 7 to 15, 16 (a), and 17* of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590g–*590 (o), 590p (a)*–590q), including not to exceed $6,000 for the preparation and display of exhibits, including such displays at State, interstate, and international fairs within the United States; [$227,500,000] *$237,000,000*, to remain available until December 31 of the next succeeding fiscal year for compliance with the program of soil-building [practices] and soil- and water-conserving practices authorized under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, [1956] *1957*, carried out during the period July 1, [1955] *1956*, to December 31, [1956] *1957*, inclusive: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$24,698,000] *$26,402,400* of the total sum provided under this head shall be available during the current fiscal year for [salaries and other] administrative expenses for carrying out such program, the cost of aerial photographs, however, not to be charged to such limitation; but not more than [$4,773,800] *$5,025,800* shall be transferred to the appropriation account "Administrative expenses, section 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938": [*Provided further*, That payments to claimants hereunder may be made upon the certificate of the claimant, which certificate shall be in such form as the Secretary may prescribe, that he has carried out the conservation practice or practices and has complied with all other requirements as conditions for such payments and that the statements and information contained in the application for payment are correct and true, to the best of his knowledge and belief, under the penalties of title 18, United States Code:] *Provided further*, That none of the funds herein appropriated [or made available for the functions assigned to the Agricultural Adjustment Agency pursuant to the Executive Order Numbered 9069, of February 23, 1942,] shall be used to pay the salaries or expenses of any regional information employees or any State information employees, but this shall not preclude the answering of inquiries or supplying of information at the county level to individual farmers: *Provided further*, That such amount shall be available for [salaries and other] administrative expenses in connection with the formulation and administration of the [1957] *1958* program of soil-building [practices] and soil- and water-conserving practices, under the Act of February 29, 1936, as amended (amounting to $250,000,000, including administration, and no participant shall receive more than $1,500, except where the participants from two or more farms or ranches join to carry out approved practices designed to conserve or improve the agricultural resources of the community)[; but the payments or grants under such programs shall be conditioned upon the utilization of land with respect to which such payments or grants are to be made in conformity with farming practices which will encourage and provide for soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices in the most practical and effective manner and adapted to conditions in the several States, as determined and approved by the State committees appointed pursuant to section 8 (b) of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590h (b)), for the respective States]: *Provided further*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of the allocation for the [1957] *1958* agricultural conservation program for any county may, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, be withheld and allotted to the Soil Conservation Service for services of its technicians in formulating and carrying out the agricultural conservation program in the participating counties, [and the funds so allotted may be placed in a single account for each State,] and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE—Continued

Agricultural Conservation Program, Agriculture—Continued

shall not be utilized by the Soil Conservation Service for any purpose other than technical and other assistance in such counties, and in addition, on the recommendation of such county committee and approval of the State committee, not to exceed 1 per centum may be made available to any other Federal, State, or local public agency for the same purpose and under the same conditions: *Provided further*, That for the [1957] *1958* program $2,500,000 shall be available for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation practices and $1,000,000 shall be available for conservation practices related directly to flood prevention work in approved watersheds: *Provided further*, That such amounts shall be available for the purchase of seeds, fertilizers, lime, trees, or any other farming material, or any soil-terracing services, and making grants thereof to agricultural producers to aid them in carrying out farming practices approved by the Secretary under programs provided for herein: *Provided further*, That no part of any funds available to the Department, or any bureau, office, corporation, or other agency constituting a part of such Department, shall be used in the current fiscal year for the payment of salary or travel expenses of any person who has been convicted of violating the Act entitled "An Act to prevent pernicious political activities", approved August 2, 1939, as amended, or who has been found in accordance with the provisions of title 18, United States Code, section 1913, to have violated or attempted to violate such section which prohibits the use of Federal appropriations for the payment of personal services or other expenses designed to influence in any manner a Member of Congress to favor or oppose any legislation or appropriation by Congress except upon request of any Member or through the proper official channels. (*70 Stat. 105, 597, 1032–4; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$227,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$237,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Cost-sharing assistance to farmers	$249,820,109	$257,000,000	$245,000,000
2. Repayment of loans from Commodity Credit Corporation	7,450,000	13,966,593	35,450,000
Total obligations	257,270,109	270,966,593	280,450,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−376,216	−16,593	
Recovery of prior year obligations	23,095		
Advances from Commodity Credit Corporation (loans)	−43,450,000	−43,450,000	−43,450,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	16,593		
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,016,419		
Appropriation	214,500,000	227,500,000	237,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program is designed to encourage conservation by sharing with farmers and ranchers the cost of carrying out approved soil-building and soil- and water-conserving practices which farmers generally would not perform to the needed extent with their own resources. The rate of cost-sharing, which may be given in the form of conservation materials and services or a payment after completion of the practice, averages approximately 50 percent of the cost.

Conservation measures include primarily (1) establishment of permanent protective cover, (2) improvement and protection of established vegetative cover, (3) conservation and disposal of water, (4) establishment of temporary vegetative cover, and (5) temporary protection of soil from wind and water erosion.

The national program is formulated by the Service after consultation with representatives of agencies and organizations interested in conservation in the States and areas and is recommended to the Secretary jointly by this Service, the Soil Conservation Service, and the Forest Service. Upon approval by the Secretary of the program for the year, a program is developed for each State and county by the agricultural stabilization and conservation State and county committees and representatives of the Soil Conservation Service and the Forest Service in collaboration with representatives of the land-grant colleges, Farmers' Home Administration, State soil conservation committees, local soil conservation districts, and other agencies interested in conservation. The program is administered by farmer-elected county and community committeemen with responsibility for the technical phases of designated permanent type practices assumed by the Soil Conservation Service and Forest Service in their respective fields.

Funds are distributed among the States on the basis of conservation needs. They are, in turn, distributed by the agricultural stabilization and conservation State committees to counties, and the agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees make commitments of conservation practice cost-sharing to eligible farmers and ranchers.

Loans from the Commodity Credit Corporation to the Secretary of Agriculture are used to make advance payments to vendors for conservation materials and services furnished to farmers and ranchers in connection with the current year program prior to the time funds are appropriated therefor. Repayment is made during the current year from balances available from prior years' appropriations or in the succeeding year from the new funds appropriated. The status of the loan account is:

SCHEDULE OF LOANS AND REPAYMENTS

	1955	*1956*	*1957*	*Total*
Received by loan from Commodity Credit Corporation	$43,450,000	$43,450,000	$43,450,000	$130,350,000
Interest	5,542	12,029	16,593	34,164
Total loans	43,455,542	43,462,029	43,466,593	130,384,164
Repaid or to be repaid from appropriations for fiscal years:				
1952	502,113			502,113
1953	2,103,429	104,316		2,207,745
1954	33,400,000	1,400,000		34,800,000
1955		28,007,713	1,000,000	29,007,713
1956	7,450,000		7,000,000	14,450,000
1957		13,950,000	16,593	13,966,593
1958			35,450,000	35,450,000
Total repayments	43,455,542	43,462,029	43,466,593	130,384,164

It is anticipated that authority will be sought in 1957 to make available for wind erosion control and other emergency conservation practices, not to exceed $25 million of the balances which it is estimated will be unearned under the 1955 agricultural conservation program. This amount is shown as an estimated unobligated amount in the schedule.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	58	66	68
Average number of all employees	52	62	64
Total number of employees at end of year	58	66	68
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,314	$6,375	$6,497
Average grade	GS–7.8	GS–8.0	GS–8.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$337,871	$408,400	$425,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,282		1,500
Total personal services	339,153	408,400	427,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE—continued			
02 Travel	$33,630	$35,000	$46,900
03 Transportation of things	461	1,200	1,200
04 Communication services	5,829	6,500	6,900
06 Printing and reproduction	8,154	7,000	8,000
07 Other contractual services	3,968	4,100	4,100
Advanced to "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)	20,559	20,559	21,520
08 Supplies and materials	3,535	3,000	3,000
09 Equipment	8,823	2,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	233,168,435	245,264,593	253,011,100
Contribution to retirement fund			26,730
15 Taxes and assessments	133	200	200
Total, Agricultural Conservation Program Service	233,592,680	245,752,552	253,558,850
ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	120	127	127
Average number of all employees	117	125	125
Total number of employees at end of year	130	132	132
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.4	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$498,731	$516,949	$515,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,788		2,000
Payment above basic rates	15,529	3,505	3,000
Total personal services	516,048	520,454	520,300
02 Travel	1,578	4,250	4,300
03 Transportation of things	18,610	23,500	23,500
04 Communication services	5,898	4,207	4,200
05 Rents and utility services	15,743	16,160	16,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,807	2,200	2,200
07 Other contractual services	317,649	238,744	240,000
Advanced to—			
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)	4,112,741	4,270,656	4,462,075
"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1388)	18,378,200	19,816,385	21,254,385
Services performed by other agencies	28,431	5,650	5,700
08 Supplies and materials	150,769	171,000	170,000
09 Equipment	13,075	16,600	16,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			32,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,462	325	300
15 Taxes and assessments	469	910	900
Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	23,568,480	25,091,041	26,752,960
ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	14	15	16
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	3	3
Average number of all employees	16	19	20
Number of employees at end of year	14	15	16
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$81,968	$84,649	$90,089
Positions other than permanent	2,885	11,010	13,730
Regular pay above 52-week base	295		300
Payment above basic rates	45	495	495
Total personal services	85,193	96,154	104,614
02 Travel	6,348	8,200	9,200
03 Transportation of things	232	300	300
04 Communication services	1,021	1,200	1,200
05 Rents and utility services	2,692	2,800	2,800
07 Other contractual services	662	400	450
Services performed by other agencies	10,264	10,500	10,200
08 Supplies and materials	1,207	2,021	2,811
09 Equipment	1,245	1,300	1,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			5,190
15 Taxes and assessments	85	125	125
Total, Forest Service	108,949	123,000	138,190
Total obligations	257,270,109	270,966,593	280,450,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$214,500,000	$227,500,000	$237,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	376,216	16,593	
Obligated	58,349,390	56,566,717	39,548,007
Restored from certified claims account		464,697	
Total budget authorizations available	273,225,606	284,548,007	276,548,007
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations:			
Cost-sharing assistance to farmers	156,709,396	177,050,000	157,550,000
Repayment of loan to Commodity Credit Corporation	7,450,000	13,950,000	35,450,000
Out of prior authorizations:			
Cost-sharing assistance to farmers	21,494,205	21,000,000	35,000,000
Repayment of loan to Commodity Credit Corporation	29,507,552	8,000,000	
Total expenditures	215,161,153	220,000,000	228,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,016,419		
Other	464,724		
Balance transferred to schedule for "Emergency conservation measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service," under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter		25,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	16,593		
Obligated	56,566,717	39,548,007	48,548,007
Total expenditures and balances	273,225,606	284,548,007	276,548,007

Miscellaneous

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Soil bank program, Agriculture."

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE

Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service

For expenses necessary to carry on research and service to improve and develop marketing and distribution relating to agriculture as authorized by the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1621–1627) and other laws, including the administration of marketing regulatory acts connected therewith: *Provided*, That appropriations hereunder shall be available pursuant to 5 U. S. C. 565a for the construction, alteration, and repair of buildings and improvements, but unless otherwise provided, the cost of erecting any one building shall not exceed [$7,500] *$15,000, except for two buildings to be constructed or improved at a cost not to exceed $25,000 each*, and the cost of altering any one building during the fiscal year shall not exceed $3,750 or [2] *5* per centum of the cost of the building, whichever is greater:

Marketing research and agricultural estimates: For research and development relating to agricultural marketing and distribution, for analyses relating to farm prices, income and population, and demand for farm products, [and] for crop and livestock estimates[; $13,200,000], *and for acquisition of land; $15,482,500: Provided*, That not less than $350,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to continue to gather statistics and conduct a special study on the price spread between the farmer and the consumer: *Provided further*, That no part of the funds herein appropriated shall be available for any expense incident to ascertaining, collating, or publishing a report stating the intention of farmers as to the acreage to be planted in cotton, or for estimates of apple production for other than the commercial crop.

Marketing services: For services relating to agricultural marketing and distribution, for carrying out regulatory acts connected therewith, and for administration and coordination of payments to States; [$13,020,000] *$15,186,000*, including not to exceed $25,000 for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE—continued

Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

employment [at rates not to exceed $50 per diem, except for] (*including* employment in rate cases [for which] *at not to exceed* $100 per diem [may be paid,]) pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in carrying out section 201 (a) to 201 (d), inclusive, of title II of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 (7 U. S. C. 1291) and section 203 (j) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946. (*5 U. S. C. 511–512, 541a, 556b, 563–564, 575; 7 U. S. C. 51–65, 71–87, 91–99, 181–229, 241–273, 411, 411a, 411b, 414a, 415b–415e, 423, 440, 471–476, 491–497, 499a–s, 501–508, 511–511q, 516, 581–589, 951–957, 1551–1610; 15 U. S. C. 251–257i; 21 U. S. C. 94a; 26 U. S. C. 1920–1935; 31 U. S. C. 725d; 70 Stat. 508, 726–727, 780, 908; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$26,220,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$30,668,500**

[a] Includes $249,500 for activities previously carried under "Agricultural adjustment programs, Commodity Stabilization Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Marketing research and agricultural estimates:			
(a) Marketing research	$5,652,276	$6,742,600	$8,022,100
(b) Economic and statistical analysis	1,361,183	1,464,500	1,723,300
(c) Crop and livestock estimates	4,626,854	5,229,900	5,737,100
Total, marketing research and agricultural estimates	11,640,313	13,437,000	15,482,500
2. Marketing services:			
(a) Market news service	3,891,592	4,179,000	4,611,800
(b) Inspection, grading and classing, and standardization	6,779,512	6,807,500	8,130,000
(c) Freight rate services	166,214	170,700	180,800
(d) Regulatory activities	1,632,221	1,808,100	2,190,100
(e) Administration and coordination of State payments	53,887	54,700	73,300
Total, marketing services	12,523,426	13,020,000	15,186,000
Total direct obligations	24,163,739	26,457,000	30,668,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
2. Marketing services: (b) Classing cotton and grading tobacco	1,668,500	2,269,000	2,118,600
Total obligations	25,832,239	28,726,000	32,787,100
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−210,506	−237,000	
Advanced from Commodity Credit Corporation	−1,768,500	−2,269,000	−2,118,600
Unobligated balance no longer available	491,067		
Appropriation (adjusted)	24,344,300	26,220,000	30,668,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The domestic agricultural marketing and distribution functions of the Department are concentrated primarily in the Agricultural Marketing Service. The marketing job has become more complex with growth and shift in population, technological developments in production and marketing, and as more and more functions have been transferred from the farm and home to various segments of the marketing system. The work under this appropriation on marketing research and service, aimed at aiding in the orderly and efficient marketing and effective distribution of agricultural products from the Nation's farms to the consumers, is organized on a functional basis.

1. *Marketing research and agricultural estimates*—(a) *Marketing research.*—This work is aimed at developing practical answers to problems encountered in moving products from the farm to the consumer. In cooperation with public and private agencies and trade groups, efforts are made to expand markets, improve product quality, and reduce marketing costs through improved marketing efficiency and organization. The work includes research on as many commodities as possible at each stage of marketing, such as at assembly points, terminal or central markets, and retail markets. The increase for 1958 is to more adequately meet the need for expanded efforts to provide solution of these complex problems.

(b) *Economic and statistical analysis.*—This work involves the collection, analysis, and interpretation of data affecting agricultural prices, farm income, supply and consumption of farm products, trends in farm population, and changes in the level of living of farm people. The results of these studies are made available to farmers through research bulletins and Situation and Outlook Reports disseminated by the Extension Service and farm organizations. Farmers and others rely on these reports in planning the most profitable adjustments in their operations and marketing programs.

The increase for 1958 is for improving the coverage of outlook and situation analysis, for basic research on factors affecting prices, supplies, and utilization of farm products, and for collection of data on farm income and production expenses.

(c) *Crop and livestock estimates.*—This service provides the official estimates on agriculture, including acreage, yield, and production of crops, stocks and value of farm commodities, number and production value of livestock items, and prices paid and received by farmers. These data also are basic to computation of parity prices. Data on approximately 150 crop and livestock products are covered in more than 500 reports issued each year. The activity is conducted through 41 State and 1 Territorial offices, most of which are operated as joint State and Federal services. Cooperative arrangements permit the States to obtain a great deal of data which could not be collected or made available from Federal funds. During 1956, States expended an estimated $1.2 million on their cooperative program activities.

The increase for 1958 is to provide weekly weather-crop reports, improving estimates of poultry laying flocks and egg production, and improving the estimates of prices.

2. *Marketing services*—(a) *Market news service.*—This service provides current information on supply, movement, and prices at specific markets for practically all agricultural commodities. This day-to-day market information enables American farmers to determine where and when to sell and at what price. The information is collected and disseminated at year-round and seasonal offices maintained in more than 100 cities and towns, often with financial support and cooperation of the States. Every available means of dissemination is used—mail, press, radio, television, telephone, telegraph, bulletin boards, and trade and farm publications.

The increase for 1958 would be used primarily to expand and improve the market news service on fruit and vegetable truck movements, on dairy and poultry products and tobacco; place on a permanent basis the experimental service on direct hog marketings being conducted at Muncie, Ind.; and provide more adequate technical services and overall supervision.

(b) *Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization.*—Uniform standards of quality for agricultural products are

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

established and applied to specific lots of produce to promote confidence between buyers and sellers; reduce hazards in marketing due to misunderstandings and disputes arising from the use of nonstandard descriptions; encourage better preparation of products for market; and furnish consumers with more definite information on the quality of products they buy. The standards are applied directly by or under the supervision of Federal employees at the request of any interested party, and generally for a fee. Approximately 81 percent of the total cost of the work under the project was offset by fees and other revenue in 1956, which are shown principally under "Trust funds, Agricultural Marketing Service," in part III of the budget.

The proposed increase for 1958 is to extend grain and tobacco inspection; develop new or improved standards or procedures for dairy products, livestock, fresh and processed fruits and vegetables, and for work required under the amendment to the Grain Standards Act, Public Law 861, approved August 1, 1956.

(*c*) *Freight rate services.*—Assistance is provided to farmers and others in obtaining and maintaining equitable and reasonable transportation rates and services on farm products and supplies. The Department is interested in all actions which may affect the transportation charges and services on agricultural commodities and farm supplies, but primarily in those actions affecting many commodities, a large area of production, or which might set an important precedent. In 1956 it participated in 92 formal litigation actions before the Interstate Commerce Commission and other regulatory bodies and carried on 40 informal negotiations with carriers and groups of carriers.

(*d*) *Regulatory activities.*—These include the administration of regulatory laws, such as packers and stockyards, standard container, United States warehouse, and Federal seed, to assure fair play in the market place and protect producers and handlers of agricultural commodities from financial loss due to deceptive, careless, or fraudulent marketing practices.

The continued growth of facilities and means for storing, buying, and selling, results in more demand and need for protection and benefits of regulatory laws. The increase in 1958 would be used to strengthen administration of the import provisions of the Federal Seed Act, post additional stockyards and strengthen overall administration of the Packers and Stockyards Act, and to step up the frequency of examinations of licensed warehouses.

Packers and Stockyards Act:	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Yards eligible for posting and supervision (estimated)	640	640	640
Yards posted and supervised	352	452	602
Warehouse Act:			
Number of licensed warehouses	1,587	1,600	1,625
Capacity of licensed warehouses:			
Grain (millions—bushels)	711	750	780
Cotton (millions—bales)	12.6	13.3	13.5
Average number of supervisory inspections per warehouse	1.7	1.8	2.0

(*e*) *Administration and coordination of State payments.*—This covers the work of administering and coordinating the marketing service work performed by the States matched with funds provided by the appropriation "Payments to States, Territories, and possessions." In 1956, this work was carried on in 38 States and 3 Territories. The increase for 1958 would be used to meet the need and demand for additional technical assistance to States in the matched-funds projects for improving the marketing of agricultural commodities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	4,079	4,038	4,478
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	284	445	425
Average number of all employees	3,549	4,021	4,392
Number of employees at end of year	3,706	3,774	4,198
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294	$5,373	$5,373
Average grade	GS–7.2	GS–7.3	GS–7.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,836	$3,703	$3,703
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$17,770,164	$19,435,900	$21,323,645
Positions other than permanent	901,331	1,559,300	1,471,105
Regular pay above 52-week base	65,432		78,850
Payment above basic rates	111,676	84,000	82,100
Other payments for personal services		6,700	6,700
Total personal service obligations	18,848,603	21,085,900	22,962,400
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	17,605,903	19,351,100	21,373,500
02 Travel	1,394,631	1,513,800	1,719,600
03 Transportation of things	255,362	232,500	253,200
04 Communication services	1,558,312	1,648,300	1,722,900
05 Rents and utility services	211,843	225,700	126,900
06 Printing and reproduction	473,674	569,600	590,800
07 Other contractual services	1,237,347	1,398,200	1,464,700
Services performed by other agencies	150,687	624,400	879,300
08 Supplies and materials	465,390	479,100	669,500
09 Equipment	332,570	370,100	468,900
10 Land and structures	6,489		70,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,281,300
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	15,617	13,000	13,000
15 Taxes and assessments	36,232	31,200	34,900
Total direct obligations	23,744,057	26,457,000	30,668,500
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	1,242,700	1,734,800	1,588,900
02 Travel	137,000	199,100	184,300
03 Transportation of things	76,300	93,200	81,300
04 Communication services	63,600	77,800	68,800
05 Rents and utility services	34,700	58,900	51,800
06 Printing and reproduction	16,600	22,600	20,100
07 Other contractual services	26,400	29,400	26,200
08 Supplies and materials	43,600	30,000	26,900
09 Equipment	20,200	12,900	11,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			49,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	700	600	600
15 Taxes and assessments	6,700	9,700	8,600
Total reimbursable obligations	1,668,500	2,269,000	2,118,600
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service	25,412,557	28,726,000	32,787,100
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	10		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	11		
Number of employees at end of year	10		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209		
Average grade	GS–7.0		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$52,609		
Positions other than permanent	4,666		
Regular pay above 52-week base	203		
Total personal services	57,478		
02 Travel	2,834		
03 Transportation of things	4		
04 Communication services	20		
06 Printing and reproduction	74		
07 Other contractual services	3,043		
Services performed by other agencies	11,564		
08 Supplies and materials	7,952		
09 Equipment	172		
15 Taxes and assessments	135		
Subtotal	83,276		
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	711		
Total, Agricultural Research Service	82,565		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

MARKETING RESEARCH AND SERVICE—continued

Marketing Research and Service, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	53		
Average number of all employees	45		
Number of employees at end of year	48		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,568		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$260,519		
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,008		
Payment above basic rates	350		
Other payments for personal services	158		
Total personal services	262,035		
02 Travel	19,731		
03 Transportation of things	817		
04 Communication services	5,972		
06 Printing and reproduction	12,237		
07 Other contractual services	33,112		
08 Supplies and materials	1,840		
09 Equipment	1,166		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	25		
15 Taxes and assessments	182		
Total, Farmer Cooperative Service	337,117		
Total obligations	25,832,239	$28,726,000	$32,787,100

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$23,381,000	$26,220,000	$30,668,500
Transferred from—			
"Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" (5 U. S. C. 572)	38,300		
"Cooperative extension work, payments and expenses, Extension Service" (70 Stat. 161)	925,000		
Adjusted appropriation	24,344,300	26,220,000	30,668,500
Obligated balance brought forward	2,936,179	2,765,843	3,406,853
Increase in prior year obligations	17,375	100,000	
Restored from certified claims account		9,310	
Total budget authorizations available	27,297,854	29,095,153	34,075,353
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	21,320,140	23,018,000	26,525,400
Out of prior authorizations	2,720,804	2,670,300	3,154,000
Total expenditures	24,040,944	25,688,300	29,679,400
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	491,067		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,765,843	3,406,853	4,395,953
Total expenditures and balances	27,297,854	29,095,153	34,075,353

PAYMENTS TO STATES, TERRITORIES, AND POSSESSIONS

Payments to States, Territories, and Possessions, Agricultural Marketing Service

For payments to departments of agriculture, bureaus and departments of markets and similar agencies for marketing activities under section 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1623 (b)), [$1,160,000] *$1,260,000. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,160,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,260,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payments for marketing service work (sec. 204 (b) of the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946) (total obligations)	$1,000,000	$1,160,000	$1,260,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	1,000,000	1,160,000	1,260,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made on a matched-fund basis to State and Territorial marketing agencies for programs designed to get into practical use in the marketing of farm products, improved methods and practices developed in the expanding marketing research program.

This program covers projects such as methods of maintaining and improving the quality of products; ways of reducing marketing costs; and use of special local market information to move abundant supplies to the most profitable market. Through this cooperative approach, the Federal Government's leadership and funds are coupled with State resources and experience to aid in the solution of the most urgent local and area marketing problems, such as alleviating the current problems of surpluses and lowered farm income.

States generally have been expanding their agricultural marketing programs. In 1957, 41 States and Territories are conducting about 120 projects under this program, compared with 34 States and 78 projects in 1954.

The increase for 1958 is to provide additional matching funds for a further expansion of this work expected to be proposed by the States.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$1,000,000	$1,160,000	$1,260,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,000,000	$1,160,000	$1,260,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	1,000,000	1,160,000	1,260,000

SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

School Lunch Program, Agricultural Marketing Service

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the National School Lunch Act (42 U. S. C. 1751–1760), $100,000,000: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for nonfood assistance under section 5 of said Act. *(Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$100,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$100,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Food assistance:			
(a) Cash payments to States	$66,871,676	$83,600,000	$83,600,000
(b) Commodity procurement (sec. 6)	14,825,739	15,000,000	14,962,600
2. Operating expenses	1,089,022	1,400,000	1,437,400
Total obligations	82,786,437	100,000,000	100,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$925		
Unobligated balance no longer available	448, 835		
Appropriation	83, 236, 197	$100, 000, 000	$100, 000, 000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance, in the form of both funds and food, is provided to States and Territories for serving lunches to schoolchildren. Each State's portion of the funds available is determined by a statutory formula which takes into account the number of school-age children in the State and the relationship between the per capita income of the State and the average United States per capita income.

The program is operated under an agreement entered into by the State educational agency (which administers the program within the State) and the Department of Agriculture. Schools make application to the State agency and, if accepted, are reimbursed for a part of the food cost of each meal served.

In 1956 the States contributed to this program $519 million, most of which came from payments by children. This was far in excess of the $167 million necessary to meet the statutory matching requirement of $3 for each Federal dollar of cash payment.

In addition to the cash assistance, this appropriation is also used to purchase food for distribution to the schools. This program also provides one of the major outlets for surplus commodities purchased under section 32 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1935, as amended. Commodities acquired under the price support program are also available to the school lunch program. The volume of surplus commodities distributed to schools, however, is dependent upon market conditions and the need for the Federal Government to remove surpluses.

The program in 1956 during the peak month provided lunches to nearly one-third of the approximately 35 million schoolchildren in the country. Participation in the type A meals, the complete lunch that provides one-third to one-half of the daily nutritional needs, increased approximately 10 percent over 1955. While an overall decrease occurred in participation in this program because of a decrease in type C meals (milk only) this was more than offset by increased participation in the special milk program.

During 1956 about $488.7 million worth of agricultural commodities were used in the program. Over 20 percent of this amount represented contributions from Federal surplus removal-price support programs.

Participation and financing of the program in the last 3 years were as follows:

	1954	*1955*	*1956*
Participation:			
Average number of schools	51, 731	53, 557	51, 369
Average number of schoolchildren (millions)	8. 985	9. 769	9. 337
Number of meals served (billions)	1. 661	1. 807	1. 725
Financing:		(*Millions*)	
State and local contributions (total, including payments by children)	$418. 0	$459. 3	[1] $519. 0
Federal appropriation (food assistance)	82. 1	82. 0	81. 9
Surplus commodity distribution	94. 2	70. 3	99. 9
Special milk program	------	17. 2	46. 3
Federal contributions (total)	176. 3	169. 5	228. 1
Total, all contributions	594. 3	628. 8	747. 1

[1] Preliminary.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	170	171	169
Average number of all employees	133	163	161
Number of employees at end of year	106	169	167
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5, 294	$5, 373	$5, 373
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.3	GS-7.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3, 836	$3, 703	$3, 703
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$779, 248	$941, 000	$929, 000
Positions other than permanent	1, 538	------	------
Regular pay above 52-week base	2, 250	------	3, 000
Payment above basic rates	6, 168	9, 000	8, 000
Total personal services	789, 204	950, 000	940, 000
02 Travel	103, 885	128, 000	125, 000
03 Transportation of things	3, 210	6, 000	5, 000
04 Communication services	20, 464	38, 000	37, 000
05 Rents and utility services	12, 777	18, 000	17, 000
06 Printing and reproduction	14, 904	23, 000	22, 000
07 Other contractual services	12, 860	22, 800	21, 700
Services performed by other agencies	1, 079	62, 200	64, 200
08 Supplies and materials	9, 698	18, 000	16, 500
09 Equipment	8, 843	15, 000	13, 000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Cash payments	66, 871, 676	83, 600, 000	83, 600, 000
Contribution to retirement fund	------	------	57, 200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1, 430	2, 000	2, 000
15 Taxes and assessments	394	1, 000	1, 000
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service	67, 850, 424	84, 884, 000	84, 921, 600
ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	18	26	24
Average number of all employees	15	23	22
Number of employees at end of year	9	13	12
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4, 524	$4, 578	$4, 602
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.4	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$66, 237	$101, 045	$96, 000
Regular pay above 52-week base	208	------	400
Payment above basic rates	547	1, 500	------
Total personal services	66, 992	102, 545	96, 400
02 Travel	954	2, 000	2, 000
03 Transportation of things	233	500	500
04 Communication services	2, 319	2, 300	2, 300
05 Rents and utility services	4, 354	4, 500	4, 500
06 Printing and reproduction	998	1, 000	1, 000
07 Other contractual services	753	900	900
Services performed by other agencies	18	125	125
08 Supplies and materials	786	800	800
09 Equipment	550	1, 100	945
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14, 825, 739	15, 000, 000	14, 962, 600
Contribution to retirement fund	------	------	6, 100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	48	80	80
15 Taxes and assessments	92	150	150
Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	14, 903, 836	15, 116, 000	15, 078, 400
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	9	------	------
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	------	------
Average number of all employees	7	------	------
Number of employees at end of year	5	------	------
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5, 209	------	------
Average grade	GS-7.0	------	------
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3, 829	------	------
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$27, 479	------	------
Positions other than permanent	2, 816	------	------
Regular pay above 52-week base	113	------	------
Total personal services	30, 408	------	------
07 Other contractual services	93	------	------
Services performed by other agencies	1, 676	------	------
Total, Agricultural Research Service	32, 177	------	------
Total obligations	82, 786, 437	100, 000, 000	100, 000, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM—continued

School Lunch Program, Agricultural Marketing Service—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$83,236,197	$100,000,000	$100,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	480,470	366,804	550,802
Restored from certified claims account		798	
Total budget authorizations available	83,716,667	100,367,602	100,550,802
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	82,420,897	99,500,000	99,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	271,501	316,800	500,000
Total expenditures	82,692,398	99,816,800	100,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	448,835		
Other	208,630		
Obligated balance carried forward	366,804	550,802	550,802
Total expenditures and balances	83,716,667	100,367,602	100,550,802

REIMBURSEMENT TO COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FOR ADVANCES FOR GRADING AND CLASSING ACTIVITIES

Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Advances for Grading and Classing Activities, Agricultural Marketing Service

For reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for sums transferred to the appropriation "Marketing research and service"[, fiscal year 1955] *through June 30, 1956* (including interest thereon through June 30, [1956] *1957*), pursuant to the Act of August 31, 1951 (7 U. S. C. 414a), for grading tobacco and classing cotton without charge to producers, as authorized by law (7 U. S. C. 473a, 511d), [$367,740] *$80,449*. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$367,740** Estimate 1958, **$80,449**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation for classing cotton and grading tobacco (total obligations)		$367,740	$80,449
Financing:			
Appropriation		367,740	80,449

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commodity Credit Corporation makes advances to the Agricultural Marketing Service for the classing and grading of agricultural commodities without charge to producers. Such advances must be repaid from subsequent appropriations. This appropriation request is for repaying advances received in 1956 for classing cotton and grading tobacco not placed under commodity loan.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest		$8,215	$3,448
Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation		359,525	77,001
Total obligations		367,740	80,449

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$367,740	$80,449
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		367,740	80,449

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Agricultural Marketing Service

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward:			
Unobligated	$133		
Obligated	276,687	$83,379	$30,779
Increase in prior year obligations	12,856		
Total budget authorizations available	289,676	83,379	30,779
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Agricultural Marketing Act, Agriculture"	165,644	52,600	23,500
"Exportation and domestic consumption of agricultural commodities, Department of Agriculture" (cotton price adjustment)	−122		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Agricultural Economics"	2,168		
"Salaries and expenses, marketing services, Production and Marketing Administration"	12,371		
Total expenditures	180,061	52,600	23,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	255		
Other	25,981		
Obligated balance carried forward	83,379	30,779	7,279
Total expenditures and balances	289,676	83,379	30,779

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation (limitation)."
"Commodity Credit Corporation fund."
"Operating and administrative expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Maintenance and operations, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Salaries and Expenses, Foreign Agricultural Service

For necessary expenses for the Foreign Agricultural Service, including carrying out title VI of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 908), and for enabling the Secretary to coordinate and integrate activities of the Department in connection with foreign agricultural work, including not to exceed [$20,000] *$30,000* for representation allowances[, $3,750,000] *and for expenses pursuant to section 8 of the Act approved August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 1034), $4,383,500: Provided,* That not less than $400,000 of the funds contained in this appropriation shall be available to obtain statistics and related facts on foreign production and full and complete information on methods used by other countries to move farm commodities in world trade on a competitive basis: *Provided further, That provisions of the Act of August 1, 1956 (70 Stat. 890–892), and provisions of a similar nature in appropriation acts of the Department of State for the current*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and subsequent fiscal years which facilitate the work of the Foreign Service shall be applicable to funds available to the Foreign Agricultural Service. (5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,750,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,383,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Analysis of foreign agriculture and trade	$922,437	$1,100,000	$1,153,900
2. Agricultural attachés	2,473,976	2,650,000	3,229,600
Total obligations	3,396,413	3,750,000	4,383,500
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	1,937		
Unobligated balance no longer available	46,650		
Appropriation	3,445,000	3,750,000	4,383,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Foreign Agricultural Service administers programs and policies relating to foreign agriculture. It provides information and assistance as guides in the planning of production and marketing of United States agricultural commodities and helps smooth the channels through which exports move.

An increase is proposed to expand the Agricultural Attaché Service in foreign countries by adding 5 new posts and expanding the staffs in 9 posts already established.

1. *Analysis of foreign agriculture and trade.*—Analyses and interpretations are made of world trends in foreign agricultural production, trade, price, finance, marketing, consumption, competition, commercial and trade policies, and economic policies of foreign governments, as such trends affect United States foreign agricultural trade and the domestic economy. The Service directs and coordinates Department participation in the formulation and development of trade programs and agreements to stabilize and expand world trade in American agricultural products, and to reduce restrictive tariff and trade practices against import of American agricultural commodities. Recommendations for the departmental positions on bilateral and multilateral trade agreements and international commodity agreements are formulated. Continuous review is made of the trade regulations and financial conditions of signatories to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade in American farm products. Policies, programs, positions, and standards of participation in public and private international organizations are developed.

2. *Agricultural attachés.*—A worldwide agricultural attaché program is conducted by the Department. Assistance is provided in development of markets abroad for United States agricultural commodities. A comprehensive schedule of foreign agricultural market and trade reporting to meet the needs of the American agricultural industry is maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	391	465	491
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7	4	4
Average number of all employees	320	432	455
Number of employees at end of year	382	454	479
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,947	$6,871	$6,898
Average grade	GS–9.3	GS–9.3	GS–9.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,039	$2,217	$2,202

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,879,666	$2,421,000	$2,517,800
	Positions other than permanent	22,315	17,000	17,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	4,374		6,700
	Payment above basic rates	187,905	257,000	291,000
	Other payments for personal services	6,208		
	Total personal services	2,100,468	2,695,000	2,832,500
02	Travel	310,530	240,000	474,100
03	Transportation of things	193,566	70,000	114,950
04	Communication services	24,172	26,000	26,000
05	Rents and utility services	22,996	39,000	52,000
06	Printing and reproduction	84,458	81,000	81,000
07	Other contractual services	36,554	41,000	51,300
	Services performed by other agencies	532,547	496,000	535,600
08	Supplies and materials	21,076	26,000	26,600
09	Equipment	69,235	35,000	40,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			148,350
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	35		
15	Taxes and assessments	776	1,000	1,100
	Total obligations	3,396,413	3,750,000	4,383,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,445,000	$3,750,000	$4,383,500
Obligated balance brought forward	765,865	566,398	581,889
Restored from certified claims account		291	
Total budget authorizations available	4,210,865	4,316,689	4,965,389
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,833,047	3,212,100	3,752,000
Out of prior authorizations	723,616	522,700	547,000
Total expenditures	3,556,663	3,734,800	4,299,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	46,650		
Other	41,154		
Obligated balance carried forward	566,398	581,889	666,389
Total expenditures and balances	4,210,865	4,316,689	4,965,389

Information schedules relating to foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service

[All amounts stated in United States dollar equivalent]

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Market development projects (total obligations)	$1,425,896	$14,514,600	$11,352,865
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−9,906,421	−1,100,196
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	56,639		
Unobligated balance carried forward	9,906,421	1,100,196	
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1704	11,388,956	5,708,375	10,252,669

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of surplus agricultural commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, are allocated to the Department to develop new foreign markets and expand existing markets for United States agricultural commodities, including cotton, dairy products, fats and oils, grain, feed, livestock and meat, poultry, fruits and vegetables, and tobacco. The types of market development projects being carried out by the Department include sales promotion campaigns, trade fairs and exhibits, nutrition demonstrations, and market analyses. A total of $27.35 million is estimated as the amount available under

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

Information schedules relating to foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, Agriculture, Foreign Agricultural Service—Continued

sales agreements as of October 31, 1956, with 29 countries for projects of this kind.

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	1	18	25
Number of employees at end of year	3	26	26
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$1,987	$40,000	$55,000
02 Travel	39,683	190,000	150,000
03 Transportation of things	21,016	50,000	40,000
04 Communication services	1,209	6,000	5,000
05 Rents and utility services	54,502	95,000	75,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,050	7,000	6,000
07 Other contractual services	1,271,417	14,051,600	10,966,865
08 Supplies and materials	34,032	75,000	55,000
Total obligations	1,425,896	14,514,600	11,352,865

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (7 U. S. C. 1704)	$11,388,956	$5,708,375	$10,252,669
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−56,639		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		9,906,421	1,100,196
Obligated		874,855	4,770,455
Total budget authorizations available	11,332,317	16,489,651	16,123,320
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)	551,041	10,619,000	11,125,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	9,906,421	1,100,196	
Obligated	874,855	4,770,455	4,998,320
Total expenditures and balances	11,332,317	16,489,651	16,123,320

Miscellaneous

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army."

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

Salaries and Expenses, Commodity Exchange Authority

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1–17a), [$787,400] *$832,000*. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$787,400** Estimate 1958, **$832,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Licensing	$51,567	$49,500	$52,300
2. Supervision of futures trading	441,434	424,500	448,100
3. Audits	163,256	169,400	179,300
4. Investigations	117,730	144,000	152,300
Total obligations	773,987	787,400	832,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,013		
Appropriation	775,000	787,400	832,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Enforcement of the Commodity Exchange Act requires supervision over futures trading in 23 commodities on 17 exchanges to prevent price manipulation and corners, and insure honesty and fair dealing. Transactions on contract markets were estimated at 9,130,000 in 1956, and the value of trading over $40 billion.

1. *Licensing.*—Commission merchants and floor brokers are registered annually. In 1956 there were 595 commission merchants and 889 floor brokers so registered. The estimates for 1958 are 610 and 910, respectively. Exchange rules and regulations are reviewed to insure that legal requirements are met.

2. *Supervision of futures trading.*—This embraces (*a*) examination and analysis of reports and other market data, the making of market position surveys, and publication of summary data; (*b*) establishment, review and enforcement of speculative limits; and (*c*) cooperative activities with control committees of contract markets. In 1956, position surveys covered 2,271 traders.

REPORTS TABULATED AND ANALYZED

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Daily trading volume and open contracts	272,234	275,000	275,000
Daily and weekly reports on large traders	316,611	320,000	320,000
Delivery notices	34,358	30,000	30,000

3. *Audits.*—Misuse of customers' funds is prevented by (*a*) audit and examination of books of futures commission merchants; and (*b*) analysis of brokers' and traders' books and financial statements.

AUDITS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Audits of customers' segregated funds	635	700	700
Accounts examined	27,889	34,000	34,000
Financial statements examined	596	610	610

4. *Investigations.*—Apparent or alleged violations of the law and regulations are investigated, and trade practice surveys are made to discover violations and compile legal evidence. The authority also prepares and presents evidence of violations in administrative hearings and judicial proceedings. In 1956 there were 44 compliance investigations completed and 62,602 transactions examined.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	139	140	140
Average number of all employees	125	129	129
Number of employees at end of year	126	128	128
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,348	$5,362	$5,378
Average grade	GS–6.8	GS–6.9	GS–6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$684,754	$709,700	$706,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,492		2,800
Payment above basic rates	611	500	500
Total personal services	687,857	710,200	710,200
02 Travel	16,508	12,200	12,200
03 Transportation of things	386	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services	18,284	19,600	19,600
05 Rents and utility services	15,285	15,400	15,400
06 Printing and reproduction	17,103	13,700	13,700
07 Other contractual services	6,162	6,200	6,200
Services performed by other agencies	1,615	950	950
08 Supplies and materials	5,280	5,350	5,350
09 Equipment	4,458	2,150	2,150
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			44,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	720	550	550
15 Taxes and assessments	329	100	100
Total obligations	773,987	787,400	832,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$775,000	$787,400	$832,000
Obligated balance brought forward	49,415	37,969	38,369
Total budget authorizations available	824,415	825,369	870,369
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	736,018	750,000	793,000
Out of prior authorizations	49,286	37,000	37,000
Total expenditures	785,304	787,000	830,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,013		
Other	129		
Obligated balance carried forward	37,969	38,369	40,369
Total expenditures and balances	824,415	825,369	870,369

SOIL BANK PROGRAM

Soil Bank Program, Agriculture

For necessary expenses to carry out a soil bank program in accordance with the provisions of title I of the Act approved May 28, 1956 (70 Stat. 188–198), $1,254,000,000.

Appropriated 1957, **$0** Estimate 1958, **$1,254,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,228,952,947**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acreage reserve program	$3,602,197	$728,603,167	$759,787,936
2. Conservation reserve program	156,336	500,349,780	494,212,064
Total obligations	3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,254,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,254,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Soil Bank Act (title I of the Agricultural Act of 1956, Public Law 540, approved May 28, 1956) authorized programs to assist farmers to divert cropland from production of excessive supplies of agricultural commodities, and to carry out a program of soil, water, forest and wildlife conservation. The activities are supplementary to the acreage allotments and marketing quota programs authorized and appropriated for under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended, and together with such programs, constitute an overall program to prevent excessive supplies of agricultural commodities from burdening and obstructing interstate and foreign commerce.

In 1957 the program is being financed from funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation pursuant to section 120 of the Soil Bank Act, which authorizes the Secretary to utilize the facilities, services, authorities, and funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation in carrying out the act from its enactment, through June 30, 1957. Appropriations to reimburse the Corporation for funds utilized to carry on this program through June 30, 1957, including accumulated interest thereon, will probably be requested in 1959.

1. *Acreage reserve.*—This program is effective for 4 crop years from 1956 through 1959. Producers are compensated for reducing their acreages for commodities below farm acreage allotments or base acreages, whichever is applicable. Commodities affected are wheat, corn, cotton, rice, most types of tobacco, and peanuts. The compensation paid producers with respect to any year's crops may not exceed $750 million.

Accomplishments under the 1956 acreage reserve program are summarized below (total number of farms, 537,172):

Commodity	*Number of agreements*	*Number of acres*	*Maximum possible payments*
Tobacco	19,994	31,671	$6,618,699
Peanuts	5,303	43,645	591,437
Wheat	110,515	5,654,507	44,490,882
Cotton	95,954	1,113,789	27,281,778
Corn	320,450	5,450,194	180,629,284
Rice	1,112	28,003	1,386,667
Total	553,328	12,321,809	260,998,747

2. *Conservation reserve.*—This program is effective for 5 calendar years from 1956 through 1960. The objective is to encourage the shift of 20 million to 25 million acres of cropland into grass, trees, water storage, or other long-range conservation uses. Producers enter into contracts with the Secretary for periods of from 3 to 15 years. In return for removing designated cropland from production and establishing long-range conservation practices, the producer receives cost-sharing assistance for establishment of the practice, and an annual payment for the duration of the contract. The Secretary may not enter into contracts with producers which would require payments to producers in excess of $450 million in any calendar year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE			
	Total number of permanent positions	4	178	189
	Average number of all employees	4	178	189
	Number of employees at end of year	40	178	189
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
	Average grade	GS–5.4	GS–5.4	GS–5.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$25,989	$1,134,011	$1,205,400
	Regular pay above 52-week base	81		4,600
	Payment above basic rates	560	1,459	
	Total personal services	26,630	1,135,470	1,210,000
02	Travel	1,213	190,787	160,000
03	Transportation of things	186	5,814	6,000
04	Communication services	936	38,064	33,000
05	Rents and utility services	5	1,995	2,000
06	Printing and reproduction	43,325	492,675	455,200
07	Other contractual services	5,453	11,547	15,000
	Advanced to—			
	"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)	352,992	6,874,000	7,174,000
	"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388)	3,324,316	74,255,000	71,156,800
08	Supplies and materials	1,412	10,588	10,000
09	Equipment	2,059	37,941	34,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Acreage reserve payments		674,086,747	709,426,000
	Conservation reserve payments		457,521,000	450,000,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			71,600
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities		125	
15	Taxes and assessments	6	994	800
	Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	3,758,533	1,214,662,747	1,239,754,400
	ALLOTMENT TO AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE			
	Number of permanent positions		5	5
	Average number of all employees		5	5
	Number of employees at end of year		5	5
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary		$6,375	$6,497
	Average grade		GS–8.0	GS–8.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$30,675	$33,272
	Regular pay above 52-week base			128
	Total personal services		30,675	33,400
02	Travel		11,000	11,000
03	Transportation of things		2,000	200
04	Communication services		1,500	1,500
06	Printing and reproduction		200	300
07	Other contractual services		200	300
08	Supplies and materials		325	300
09	Equipment		1,100	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			2,200
	Total, Agricultural Conservation Program Service		47,000	49,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOIL BANK PROGRAM—Continued

Soil Bank Program, Agriculture—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOTMENT TO FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions		38	38
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		28	16
Average number of all employees		59	52
Number of employees at end of year		45	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,021	$5,074
Average grade		GS-6.6	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$180,910	$220,770
Positions other than permanent		87,500	50,000
Regular pay above 52-week base			813
Total personal services		268,410	271,583
02 Travel		36,000	43,000
03 Transportation of things		6,000	2,000
04 Communication services		3,200	3,500
05 Rents and utility services		3,400	3,700
06 Printing and reproduction		40,000	6,000
07 Other contractual services		131,900	109,270
Services performed by other agencies		5,500	5,000
08 Supplies and materials		66,090	62,947
09 Equipment		48,000	12,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		9,440,000	5,966,000
Contribution to retirement fund			13,600
15 Taxes and assessments		1,500	1,000
Total, Forest Service		10,050,000	6,500,000
ALLOTMENT TO SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions		59	115
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		164	302
Average number of all employees		895	1,573
Number of employees at end of year		309	565
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$4,739	$4,708
Average grade		GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$2,827,700	$4,977,385
Positions other than permanent		586,000	1,079,600
Regular pay above 52-week base			19,150
Total personal services		3,413,700	6,076,135
02 Travel		129,700	243,200
03 Transportation of things		700	1,300
04 Communication services		9,800	18,400
05 Rents and utility services		900	1,500
06 Printing and reproduction		5,400	10,100
07 Other contractual services		268,000	503,965
08 Supplies and materials		150,800	295,200
09 Equipment		10,300	19,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			310,900
15 Taxes and assessments		10,700	20,009
Total, Soil Conservation Service		4,000,000	7,500,000
ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL			
Total number of permanent positions		26	26
Average number of all employees		24	26
Number of employees at end of year		26	26
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,814	$5,860
Average grade		GS-8.3	GS-8.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$135,000	$152,360
Regular pay above 52-week base			590
Total personal services		135,000	152,950
02 Travel		21,750	9,910
03 Transportation of things		1,750	200
04 Communications		3,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction		2,000	750
07 Other contractual services		2,000	500
08 Supplies and materials		3,500	750
09 Equipment		6,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			8,940
Total, Office of the General Counsel		175,000	175,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION			
Total number of permanent positions		2	2
Average number of all employees		2	2
Number of employees at end of year		2	2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$6,203	$6,203
Average grade		GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$10,000	$12,357
Regular pay above 52-week base			48
Total personal services		10,000	12,405
02 Travel		1,000	1,000
04 Communication services		500	495
06 Printing and reproduction		3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies		3,500	3,500
08 Supplies and materials		200	200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			800
Total, Office of Information		18,200	21,400
Total obligations	$3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,254,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$1,254,000,000
Transferred from "Commodity Credit Corporation fund" (70 Stat. 188)	$3,758,533	$1,228,952,947	
Adjusted appropriation	3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,254,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward			2,003,480
Total budget authorizations available	3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,256,003,480
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,758,533	1,226,949,467	1,251,606,520
Out of prior authorizations			1,793,480
Total expenditures	3,758,533	1,226,949,467	1,253,400,000
Obligated balance carried forward		2,003,480	2,603,480
Total expenditures and balances	3,758,533	1,228,952,947	1,256,003,480

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

[AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT PROGRAMS] *ACREAGE ALLOTMENTS AND MARKETING QUOTAS*

Acreage Allotments and Marketing Quotas, Commodity Stabilization Service

For necessary expenses to formulate and carry out acreage allotment and marketing quota programs pursuant to provisions of title III of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1301–1393), [$41,200,000] *$43,000,000*, of which not more than [$6,343,100] *$6,380,100* shall be transferred to the appropriation account "Administrative expenses, section 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938". *(70 Stat. 50, 203, 330, 1115; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957).*

Appropriated 1957, **$41,200,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$43,000,000**

[a] Excludes $249,500 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas (total obligations)	$38,900,534	$40,963,000	$43,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	232,294	237,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	17,172		
Appropriation	39,150,000	41,200,000	43,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Acreage allotment and marketing quota programs are designed to keep the production and marketing of basic commodities in line with demand in order to give each farmer a fair share of the available market and the total production required. The Agricultural Act of 1956 terminated allotments on the 1956 crop of corn and provided for a referendum of farmers to determine whether they favor acreage allotments or base acreages for the duration of the acreage reserve program which is a part of the soil bank program. In the referendum held on December 11, 1956, less than two-thirds of the farmers voted in favor of base acreages. Therefore, acreage allotments will continue in effect.

Acreage allotments, when necessary, are established at National, State, and county levels (only at State level in the case of tobacco). In general, the acreage allotted to any county is apportioned by farmer-elected county committeemen. National marketing quotas must be proclaimed whenever the total supply for the basic commodities, except corn, reaches a level specified in the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended. However, quotas do not become effective unless approved by two-thirds of those voting in a farmer referendum.

Acreage allotment and marketing quota programs will be in effect for the 1957 crops of flue-cured tobacco, peanuts, wheat, cotton and rice and acreage allotments will be in effect on the 1957 crop of corn. Present indications are that acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect on the 1957 crops of the other kinds of tobacco. Work in fiscal years 1957 and 1958 will consist primarily of the following:

	Tobacco	*Peanuts*	*Wheat*	*Cotton*	*Corn*	*Rice*
Collecting and compiling basic data, establishing acreage allotments, and preparing and issuing allotment notices and marketing cards, fiscal years 1957 and 1958 (estimated number of allotment farms)	609,000	127,063	1,554,102	967,260	1,687,162	17,979
Measuring and computing acreages (percent of allotment farms):						
Fiscal year 1957:						
1956 crop	52.5	45.6	4.6	35.5	.....	56.7
1957 crop	47.5	54.4	95.4	64.5	19.0	43.3
Fiscal year 1958:						
1957 crop	52.5	45.6	4.6	35.5	46.0	56.7
1958 crop	47.5	54.4	95.4	64.5	19.0	43.3
Holding local referendums (number):						
Fiscal year 1957	65	497	2,510	1,096	.....	155
Fiscal year 1958	118	.....	2,510	1,096	.....	155

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
06 Printing and reproduction	$236,793	$325,000	$325,000
07 Other contractual services: Advanced to—			
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)	6,113,506	6,106,100	6,380,100
"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388)	32,550,235	34,531,900	36,294,900
Total obligations	38,900,534	40,963,000	43,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$39,150,000	$41,200,000	$43,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	94,003	33,114	22,614
Total budget authorizations available	39,244,003	41,233,114	43,022,614

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$39,099,705	$41,180,000	$42,980,220
Out of prior authorizations	85,518	30,500	20,800
Total expenditures	39,185,223	41,210,500	43,001,020
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	17,172	.....	.....
Other	8,494	.....	.....
Obligated balance carried forward	33,114	22,614	21,594
Total expenditures and balances	39,244,003	41,233,114	43,022,614

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM

Sugar Act Program, Commodity Stabilization Service

For necessary expenses to carry into effect the provisions of the Sugar Act of 1948 (7 U. S. C. 1101–1160), [$67,600,000] *$72,200,000*, to remain available until June 30 of the next succeeding fiscal year: *Provided*, That expenditures (including transfers) from this appropriation for other than payments to sugar producers shall not exceed [$1,873,000] *$2,124,500*.

[The limitation under this head in the Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount of expenditures (including transfers) from this appropriation for other than payments to sugar producers is increased by $189,000.] *(70 Stat. 217–221; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$67,600,000** Estimate 1958, **$72,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to sugar producers:			
(a) Continental beet area	$29,143,977	$32,665,100	$35,145,035
(b) Continental cane area	7,607,200	7,018,110	8,256,600
(c) Offshore cane area	21,205,323	25,854,790	26,673,865
2. Operating expenses	1,643,500	2,062,000	2,124,500
Total obligations	59,600,000	67,600,000	72,200,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	59,600,000	67,600,000	72,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service establishes quotas to provide consumers with adequate supplies of sugar at reasonable prices, to maintain and protect the domestic sugar industry and to promote the export trade of the United States, for the five domestic sugar producing areas, the Philippines, Cuba, and other foreign countries. The quota for each domestic area is allotted to individual sellers when necessary to achieve orderly marketing, and restrictive farm acreage allotments are established for producers when necessary to avoid surpluses.

1. *Payments to sugar producers.*—Payments are made (*a*) to domestic producers of cane and beets who meet specified conditions of employment, production, and price; and (*b*) for abandonment of planted acreage and crop deficiencies on harvested acreages due to natural calamities.

The increase in appropriation is required primarily to meet additional payment needs resulting from increased production in 1958 which will approximate the domestic areas' share in the growth of the United States sugar market (or consumption requirements) as provided in the new Sugar Act approved May 29, 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

SUGAR ACT PROGRAM—continued

Sugar Act Program, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

Estimated production, by areas, is shown in the following table:

Area	*Short tons, raw value* 1955 crop year 1956 actual	1956 crop year 1957 estimate	1957 crop year 1958 estimate
Continental beet area	1,730,000	1,975,000	2,125,000
Continental cane area	574,000	510,000	600,000
Hawaii	1,141,000	1,100,000	1,150,000
Puerto Rico	1,152,000	1,200,000	1,250,000
Virgin Islands	10,000	13,000	15,000
Total	4,607,000	4,798,000	5,140,000

2. *Operating expenses.*—These consist of the expenses of (*a*) the agricultural stabilization and conservation State and county offices in establishing production controls, determining compliance, and making payments to producers; and (*b*) the Service's departmental work in determining sugar consumption requirements, establishing quotas and allotments, making fair wage and price determinations, establishing production controls where necessary, and formulating overall policies and procedures.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services: Advanced to—			
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1932)	$1,155,220	$1,320,018	$1,382,518
"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388)	488,280	741,982	741,982
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	57,956,500	65,538,000	70,075,500
Total obligations	59,600,000	67,600,000	72,200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$59,600,000	$67,600,000	$72,200,000
Obligated balance brought forward	9,837,791	3,985,642	4,257,361
Restored from certified claims account		71,719	
Total budget authorizations available	69,437,791	71,657,361	76,457,361
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	65,380,430	63,513,000	69,600,000
Out of prior authorizations		3,887,000	4,148,000
Total expenditures	65,380,430	67,400,000	73,748,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	71,719		
Obligated balance carried forward	3,985,642	4,257,361	2,709,361
Total expenditures and balances	69,437,791	71,657,361	76,457,361

SPECIAL COMMODITY DISPOSAL PROGRAMS

Special Commodity Disposal Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service

To reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for authorized costs (including interest through June 30, [1956] *1957*), as follows: (1) [$101,130,155] *$92,930,611* under the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1641–1642); (2) [$88,628,927] *$94,483,518* for commodities disposed of for emergency famine relief to friendly peoples pursuant to title II of the Act of July 10, 1954 [(7 U. S. C. 1691–1694);], *as amended (7 U. S. C 1703, 1721–1724); and* (3) [$67,477,228] *$637,000,000* for the sale of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies pursuant to title I of the Act of July 10, 1954, *as amended* (7 U. S. C. [1691–1694); and (4) $184,678 for the transfer of hay and pasture seeds to Federal land-administering agencies under the Act of July 26, 1954 (68 Stat. 529] *1701–1709*). (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$257,420,988** Estimate 1958, **$824,414,129**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. International Wheat Agreement	$57,378,551	$101,130,155	$92,930,611
2. Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples	9,537,154	88,628,927	94,483,518
3. Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies		67,477,228	637,000,000
4. Transfer of hay and pasture seeds		183,945	
Total obligations	66,915,705	257,420,255	824,414,129
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−66,915,705		
Unobligated balance no longer available		733	
Appropriation		257,420,988	824,414,129

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds and facilities of the Commodity Credit Corporation are utilized to carry out surplus-disposal programs outside of the regular functions of the Corporation. Reimbursement to the Corporation is authorized for its costs incurred in carrying out the program.

1. *International Wheat Agreement.*—This agreement, which was renewed effective August 1, 1956, operates to provide an assured market for wheat to exporting countries and assured supplies of wheat to importing countries, at stable and equitable prices.

The maximum and minimum prices in the 1956 agreement are $2 and $1.50, respectively, for the basic grade of wheat, No. 1 Manitoba Northern, at the same basing point as in the prior agreement, Fort William/Port Arthur, Canada. These prices represent a reduction of 5 cents, both at the maximum and at the minimum prices in the prior agreement. In addition to the 4 previous member exporting countries, 2 additional countries, Argentina and Sweden, joined in the 1956 agreement. The agreement total quantity represents about 31 percent of world trade in wheat, yet the 6 exporting member countries export inside and outside the agreement about 90 percent of all wheat moving in world trade.

Capital funds of Commodity Credit Corporation were used to pay during 1956 (*a*) the difference between the selling prices, prevailing under the agreement and the domestic market price of wheat, and (*b*) administrative and interest costs. The estimate, $92,930,611 (including interest through June 30, 1957), provides for reimbursing the Corporation for costs incurred in 1956 when 123,350,130 bushels of wheat and wheat flour were exported under the agreement. Effective September 4, 1956, the payment of the differential between the prevailing sales price of wheat under the agreement and the market price is paid to the exporter in Commodity Credit Corporation stocks of wheat rather than in cash. A cash payment for this differential will continue to be made for flour.

It is estimated that 115 million bushels of wheat will be exported under this program during 1957 at a cost to the Corporation of $100,230,000, and 128 million bushels at a cost of $111,674,000 in 1958. Reimbursement for these costs will be requested in later budgets.

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of International Wheat Agreement program operations for the years 1955,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1956, 1957, and 1958, and the composition of the appropriations to reimburse the Corporation therefor:

INTERNATIONAL WHEAT AGREEMENT

[In millions]

	1955 program	*1956 program*	*1957 program*	*1958 program*	*Total*
Fiscal year 1955:					
Program expense	$98.7				$98.7
Interest expense	.5				.5
Total expense, 1955	99.2				99.2
Fiscal year 1956:					
Program expense		$89.8			89.8
Interest expense	1.8	.6			2.4
Total expense, 1956	1.8	90.4			92.2
Appropriation, 1957	−101.0	−.1			−101.1
Fiscal year 1957:					
Program expense			$95.7		95.7
Interest expense		2.6	1.4		4.0
Total expense, 1957		2.6	97.1		99.7
Fiscal year 1958:					
Program expense				$106.5	106.5
Interest expense			3.1	1.7	4.8
Total expense, 1958			3.1	108.2	111.3
Fiscal year 1959: Interest expense				3.5	3.5
Appropriations, 1958, 1959, and 1960		−92.9	−100.2	−111.7	

2. *Emergency famine relief to friendly peoples.*—The Commodity Credit Corporation, through June 30, 1957, is directed to make its stocks of agricultural commodities available for emergency assistance to friendly peoples in meeting famine or other urgent relief requirements. Through June 30, 1956, commitments undertaken under this authority totaled $260 million. Of this amount programs authorized for shipment totaled $218 million, of which over two-thirds or $150 million was for grain. Other commodities include $31 million of fats and oils; $27 million of milk and milk products; $7 million, cotton; and $3 million, dry beans. Actual shipments made through June 30, 1956, were $177,900,168 to 22 countries.

Appropriations are authorized for a maximum of $500 million to reimburse the Corporation for its costs in carrying out the program. The estimate of $94,483,518 makes such reimbursement for operations during 1956 (including interest to June 30, 1957).

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of this program for the years 1955, 1956, 1957, and 1958, and the composition of the appropriations to reimburse the Corporation therefor:

EMERGENCY FAMINE RELIEF TO FRIENDLY PEOPLES

[In millions]

	1955 program	*1956 program*	*1957 program*	*1958 program*	*Total*
Fiscal year 1955:					
Program expense	$86.6				$86.6
Interest expense	.3				.3
Total expense	86.9				86.9
Fiscal year 1956:					
Program expense		$91.3			91.3
Interest expense	1.6	.7			2.3
Total expense	1.6	92.0			93.6
Appropriation, 1957	−88.5	−.1			−88.6
Fiscal year 1957:					
Program expense			$122.9		122.9
Interest expense		2.6	1.8		4.4
Total expense		2.6	124.7		127.3
Fiscal year 1958:					
Program expense				$40.0	40.0
Interest expense			4.0	.7	4.7
Total expense			4.0	40.7	44.7
Fiscal year 1959: Interest expense				1.3	1.3
Appropriations, 1958, 1959, and 1960	xxx	−94.5	−128.7	−42.0	xxx

It is estimated that total costs under this program, including interest, will approximate $352.5 million by June 30, 1958, and the following table reflects the costs incurred by Commodity Credit Corporation by years in carrying out this program:

Fiscal year	*Program expense*	*Interest*	*Total*
1955	$86,623,135	$273,329	$86,896,464
1956	91,277,033	2,307,966	93,584,999
1957 (estimate)	122,892,500	4,474,482	127,366,982
1958 (estimate)	40,000,000	4,644,000	44,644,000
Cumulative totals	340,792,668	11,699,777	352,492,445

3. *Sales of surplus agricultural commodities for foreign currencies.*—Surplus agricultural commodities are sold for foreign currencies. These currencies may then be used by departments and agencies for agricultural market development, purchase of strategic materials, military equipment facilities and services for the common defense, payment of United States obligations, military family housing, international educational exchange and loans for multilateral trade and economic development. If appropriations are available for a purpose for which foreign currencies are used, the agency must buy the currency for dollars which are used to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation. Through June 30, 1956, agreements had been signed with other countries for commodities representing a market value of $954.5 million. Through that date 23 commodities with a market value of $509 million had been shipped to 25 countries under these agreements.

The major commodities shipped were wheat, cotton and vegetable oils which together amounted to 75 percent of the total value of shipments.

The act authorizes appropriations of not to exceed $3 billion to reimburse the Corporation for its net costs in carrying out this program. The estimate of $637 million covers unreimbursed costs of operations through 1956 (including interest through June 30, 1957) amounting to $695,380,805 less $58,380,805, representing the dollar equivalent of various foreign currencies on deposit for agricultural commodities exported as of June 30, 1956, for which the Corporation may eventually be reimbursed in dollars. The total dollar equivalent of foreign currencies deposited in the Treasury through June 30, 1956, amounted to $400,497,873.

The following table shows, by major cost elements, Commodity Credit Corporation costs of this program for 1955, 1956, 1957, and 1958 and the composition of appropriations to reimburse the Corporation therefor:

SALES OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES

[In millions]

	1955 program	*1956 program*	*1957 program*	*1958 program*	*Total*
Fiscal year 1955:					
Program expense	$129.2				$129.2
Interest expense	.3				.3
Total expense	129.5				129.5
Fiscal year 1956:					
Program expense		$617.0			617.0
Interest expense	2.4	4.8			7.2
Sales of foreign currencies		−9.5			−9.5
Net expense, 1956	2.4	612.3			614.7
Reimbursement in dollars in future years	−64.6	64.6			
Appropriation, 1957	−67.3	−.2			−67.5
Fiscal year 1957:					
Program expense			$900.0		900.0
Interest expense	1.9	18.0	13.1		33.0
Sales of foreign currencies		−1.3	−30.0		−31.3
Net expense, 1957	1.9	16.7	883.1		901.7
Reimbursement in dollars in future years		−66.3	58.3		−8.0
Provision for loss on currencies		8.0			8.0
Appropriation, 1958	−1.9	−635.1			−637.0

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

SPECIAL COMMODITY DISPOSAL PROGRAMS—continued

Special Commodity Disposal Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

SALES OF SURPLUS AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES FOR FOREIGN CURRENCIES—con.

[In millions]

	1955 program	*1956 program*	*1957 program*	*1958 program*	*Total*
Fiscal year 1958:					
Program expense				$900.0	$900.0
Interest expense		$1.9	$28.3	14.1	44.3
Sale of foreign currencies				−30.0	−30.0
Net expense, 1958		1.9	28.3	884.1	914.3
Reimbursement in dollars in future years			−130.0	120.0	−10.0
Provision for loss on currencies			10.0		10.0
Appropriation (estimate), 1959		−1.9	−849.7		−851.6
Fiscal year 1959:					
Interest expense			3.9	28.3	32.2
Reimbursement in dollars in future years				−197.0	−197.0
Provision for loss on currencies				17.0	17.0
Appropriation (estimate), 1960			−3.9	−852.4	−856.3

It is estimated that total costs incurred under this program, including interest, will amount to $932,954,638 in 1957, and $944,310,195 in 1958, for which reimbursement will be requested in subsequent years. Total costs incurred in carrying out this program through June 30, 1958, are estimated to be $2,631,011,705, and the following table reflects the net costs incurred by Commodity Credit Corporation by years:

Fiscal year	*Program expense*	*Interest*	*Total*
1955	$129,164,632	$355,528	$129,520,160
1956	616,963,458	7,263,254	624,226,712
1957 (estimate)	900,000,000	32,954,638	932,954,638
1958 (estimate)	900,000,000	44,310,195	944,310,195
Total	2,546,128,090	84,883,615	2,631,011,705
Deduct: Sales of currencies	70,793,477	xxx	70,793,477
Net Commodity Credit Corporation costs	2,475,334,613	84,883,615	2,560,218,228

SUMMARY

(To June 30, 1958)

Program costs	$2,546,128,090
Interest costs to June 30, 1958	84,883,615
Subtotal	2,631,011,705
Recoveries:	
Dollars	70,793,477
Appropriations for costs through June 30, 1956	704,477,228
Unreimbursed costs June 30, 1958	1,855,741,000

4. *Transfer of hay and pasture seeds.*—The act of July 26, 1954, provided for the transfer of hay and pasture seed acquired by the Commodity Credit Corporation under the price-support program to the Forest Service and to the Fish and Wildlife Service and the Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior, and authorized the appropriation of funds to reimburse the Commodity Credit Corporation for its investment in the seeds transferred. The program has been completed and the 1957 appropriation covered reimbursement for operations during 1955.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$1,395,895	$7,405,176	$30,865,110
Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation	65,519,810	250,015,079	793,549,019
Total obligations	66,915,705	257,420,255	824,414,129

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$257,420,988	$824,414,129
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		257,420,255	824,414,129
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligations)		733	
Total expenditures and balances		257,420,988	824,414,129

Miscellaneous

Administration of Price Adjustment Act of 1938, Department of Agriculture

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$1,140		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,140		

International Wheat Agreement, Commodity Stabilization Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$57,378,551		
Appropriation	57,378,551		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$57,378,551		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	57,378,551		

Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Emergency Famine Relief to Friendly Peoples, Commodity Stabilization Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$9,537,154		
Unobligated balance no longer available	8,676		
Appropriation	9,545,830		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,545,830		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	9,537,154		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	8,676		
Total expenditures and balances	9,545,830		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Emergency Feed Assistance, Commodity Stabilization Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Emergency feed assistance (total obligations)	$41,915,799		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	184,201		
Appropriation	42,100,000		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation	$41,915,799		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$42,100,000		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	41,915,799		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	184,201		
Total expenditures and balances	42,100,000		

Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for Transfer of Wheat to Pakistan, Commodity Stabilization Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Transfer of wheat to Pakistan (total obligations)	$69,322,990		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	62,841		
Appropriation	69,385,831		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

14 Interest	$1,920,136		
Undistributed: Repayment of advances from Commodity Credit Corporation	67,402,854		
Total obligations	69,322,990		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$69,385,831		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	69,322,990		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	62,841		
Total expenditures and balances	69,385,831		

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture."
"School lunch program, Agricultural Marketing Service."
"Soil bank program, Agriculture."
"Great plains program, Agriculture."
"Removal of surplus agricultural commodities."
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Departmentof Agriculture."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Operating and Administrative Expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

For operating and administrative expenses, [$6,210,000] *$7,300,000. (7 U. S. C. 1501–1519; 31 U. S. C. 841, 846–852, 866–868c, 869; 70 Stat. 1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,210,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis	$565,468	$834,000	$909,000
2. Contract sales and servicing	5,085,090	4,785,000	5,722,000
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments	559,427	591,000	669,000
Total obligations	6,209,985	6,210,000	7,300,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	4,184		
Unobligated balance no longer available	31		
Appropriation	6,214,200	6,210,000	7,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation relates to a portion of administrative and operating expenses of the Corporation. The budget for insurance operations and other costs financed from capital funds is in the section on revolving and management funds at the end of the chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION			
Total number of permanent positions	597	610	613
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	226	237	303
Average number of all employees	719	809	902
Number of employees at end of year	1,264	1,400	1,630
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,600	$4,624	$4,698
Average grade	GS–5.6	GS–5.6	GS–5.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,342,711	$2,672,158	$2,834,548
Positions other than permanent	814,589	889,002	1,129,635
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,741		10,790
Payment above basic rates	942		
Total personal services	3,165,983	3,561,160	3,974,973
02 Travel	828,513	942,795	1,100,970
03 Transportation of things	12,230	45,800	34,000
04 Communication services	157,392	189,400	192,300
05 Rents and utility services	116,039	148,600	168,600
06 Printing and reproduction	61,318	83,500	95,000
07 Other contractual services	21,681	49,500	51,000
Agents' commissions	1,723,552	1,030,765	1,327,357
Services performed by other agencies	8,849	39,000	40,000
08 Supplies and materials	46,815	58,200	62,700
09 Equipment	29,424	40,000	50,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			176,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,165	2,500	2,500
15 Taxes and assessments	17,442	18,780	23,700
Total, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	6,190,403	6,210,000	7,300,000
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Average number of employees	5		
Number of employees at end of year	2		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294		
Average grade	GS–7.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$18,418		
Regular pay above 52-week base	70		
Total personal services	18,488		
03 Transportation of things	40		
04 Communication services	651		
06 Printing and reproduction	64		
07 Other contractual services	59		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—Con.

Operating and Administrative Expenses, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—continued			
09 Equipment	$255		
15 Taxes and assessments	25		
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service	19,582		
Total obligations	6,209,985	$6,210,000	$7,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,214,200	$6,210,000	$7,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,232,966	1,511,299	553,299
Total budget authorizations available	8,447,166	7,721,299	7,853,299
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,703,080	5,660,000	6,481,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,040,730	1,508,000	550,000
Total expenditures	6,743,810	7,168,000	7,031,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	31		
Other	192,026		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,511,299	553,299	822,299
Total expenditures and balances	8,447,166	7,721,299	7,853,299

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of the Rural Electrification Act of 1936, as amended (7 U. S. C. 901–924), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

Loans, Rural Electrification Administration, Agriculture

For loans in accordance with said Act, and for carrying out the provisions of section 7 thereof, to be borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of section 3 (a) of said Act as follows: Rural electrification program, [$214,000,000] *$179,000,000*, of which not to exceed [$25,000,000] *$20,000,000* shall be placed in reserve to be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such amount is required during the fiscal year [1957] *1958* under the then existing conditions for the expeditious and orderly development of the rural electrification program; and rural telephone program, [$100,000,000] *$60,000,000*, of which not to exceed [$20,000,000] *$10,000,000* shall be placed in reserve to be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such amount is required during the fiscal year [1957] *1958* under the then existing conditions for the expeditious and orderly development of the rural telephone program. (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Rural electrification	$192,719,356	$185,000,000	$185,000,000
2. Rural telephone	80,980,000	80,000,000	80,000,000
Total obligations	273,699,356	265,000,000	265,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts brought forward	−89,279,607	−55,022,706	−61,022,706
Recovery of prior obligations	−4,442,455	−2,000,000	−2,000,000
Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts carried forward	55,022,706	61,022,706	7,022,706
Unobligated balance of debt receipts (reserve authorization available during year)		$45,000,000	$30,000,000
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$235,000,000	314,000,000	239,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration conducts two major programs: (*a*) The rural electrification program to provide electric service to farms and other rural establishments; and (*b*) the rural telephone program to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas.

It is expected that electrification and telephone loans will continue at about the same level in 1958 as in 1957.

1. *Rural electrification.*—This program is financed through loans which bear 2-percent interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. Loans are also made for shorter periods at 2-percent interest to electrification borrowers to be reloaned to their consumers for wiring and for the installation of electrical and plumbing appliances and equipment. Funds for making loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

When the rural electrification program was initiated in 1935, less than 11 percent of all farms had electric service. On June 30, 1956, about 94 percent of the farms were electrified.

STATUS OF THE ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAM

Program Financing

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Loan funds available:			
Loan requirements	$192,719,356	$185,000,000	$185,000,000
Funds available for additional loans	124,677,530	54,677,530	24,677,530
Total loan funds available	317,396,886	239,677,530	209,677,530
Analysis of loan funds available:			
New loan authorization (including reserves)	260,000,000	214,000,000	179,000,000
Carryover from prior year	55,723,431	24,677,530	29,677,530
Rescissions of prior loans	1,673,455	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total loan funds available	317,396,886	239,677,530	209,677,530
Less loan requirements	−192,719,356	−185,000,000	−185,000,000
Less reserves	−100,000,000	−25,000,000	−20,000,000
Balance to next year	24,677,530	29,677,530	4,677,530

Program Statistics

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Cumulative net loans	$3,238,250,759	$3,422,250,759	$3,606,250,759
Cumulative funds advanced	$2,755,235,813	$2,915,235,813	$3,095,235,813
Cumulative principal repaid	$493,144,519	$579,134,519	$671,334,519
Cumulative interest paid	$246,129,305	$283,524,305	$323,949,305
Cumulative miles energized	1,372,001	1,397,001	1,422,001
Cumulative consumers served	4,301,705	4,401,705	4,501,705
Number of borrowers	1,077	1,078	1,079

2. *Rural telephone.*—Loans are made for the purpose of financing the improvement, expansion, construction, acquisition, and operation of the telephone lines and facilities or systems to furnish and improve telephone service in rural areas. The loans bear 2-percent interest and must be repaid within a period not to exceed 35 years. Funds for making loans are borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury.

In 1950, when the telephone program started, the census showed 38.2 percent of all farms with telephones, fewer in both number and percentage than in 1920. At the present time the percentage of farms having telephone service is estimated at approximately 50 percent. Cumulative Rural Electrification Administration loans through June

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

30, 1956, will provide initial or improved service to an estimated 695,389 rural subscribers.

STATUS OF THE TELEPHONE PROGRAM

Program Financing

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Loan funds available:			
Loan requirements	$80,980,000	$80,000,000	$80,000,000
Funds available for additional loans	30,345,176	51,345,176	12,345,176
Total loan funds available	111,325,176	131,345,176	92,345,176
Analysis of loan funds available:			
New loan authorization (including reserves)	75,000,000	100,000,000	60,000,000
Carryover from prior year	33,556,176	30,345,176	31,345,176
Rescissions of prior loans	2,769,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total loan funds available	111,325,176	131,345,176	92,345,176
Less loan requirements	−80,980,000	−80,000,000	−80,000,000
Less reserves		−20,000,000	−10,000,000
Balance to next year	30,345,176	31,345,176	2,345,176

Program Statistics

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Cumulative net loans	$312,391,542	$391,391,542	$470,391,542
Cumulative funds advanced	$153,808,413	$218,808,413	$293,808,413
Cumulative principal repaid	$2,644,545	$4,324,545	$6,784,545
Cumulative interest paid	$1,644,267	$3,259,267	$5,624,267
Miles of pole line constructed or improved, cumulative	68,607	100,607	138,607
Subscribers, new and improved service, cumulative	223,000	327,000	451,000
Number of borrowers	466	585	700

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
For the fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Interest income	$47,014,480	$49,620,000	$52,735,000
Expense:			
Interest expense	45,155,927	47,797,800	50,862,400
Provision for possible losses on loans	608,718	700,000	750,000
Total expense	45,764,645	48,497,800	51,612,400
Net income from lending operations	1,249,835	1,122,200	1,122,600
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses	8,035,395	8,584,000	9,629,000
Cumulative to end of fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Interest income	367,383,953	417,003,953	469,738,953
Expense:			
Interest expense	313,300,162	361,097,962	411,960,362
Provision for possible losses on loans	6,534,958	7,234,958	7,984,958
Losses on foreclosed loans	44,478	44,478	44,478
Total expense	319,879,598	368,377,398	419,989,798
Net income from lending operations	47,504,355	48,626,555	49,749,155
Administrative expenses (provided by annual appropriations): Salaries and expenses	98,389,060	106,973,060	116,602,060
Assets:			
Loans and interest receivable less allowance for possible losses	$2,526,286,105	$2,673,808,105	$2,843,908,105
Cash on hand	682,378	350,000	350,000
Cash on deposit with Treasury	7,131,183	7,177,500	6,619,775
Travel advances to employees and miscellaneous receivables	101,134	100,000	100,000
Total assets	2,534,200,800	2,681,435,605	2,850,977,880
Liabilities: Current	734,715	730,200	801,100
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Borrowings from Treasury	2,343,228,068	2,489,345,868	2,657,758,468
Appropriated administrative funds (net)	98,502,856	107,086,176	116,651,351
Appropriated loan funds (net)	142,619,866	142,619,866	142,619,866
Net income from lending operations	47,504,355	48,626,555	49,749,155
Administrative expenses	−98,389,060	−106,973,060	−116,602,060
Total investment of U. S. Government	2,533,466,085	2,680,705,405	2,850,176,780

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
16 Investments and loans	$273,699,356	$265,000,000	$265,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$235,000,000	$314,000,000	$239,000,000
Balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts brought forward:			
Unobligated	89,279,607	55,022,706	61,022,706
Obligated	580,999,997	641,598,074	679,598,074
Total budget authorizations available	905,279,604	1,010,620,780	979,620,780
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts	208,658,824	15,000,000	15,000,000
Out of prior authorizations to expend from debt receipts		210,000,000	240,000,000
Total expenditures	208,658,824	225,000,000	255,000,000
Balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts carried forward:			
Unobligated	55,022,706	61,022,706	7,022,706
Obligated	641,598,074	679,598,074	687,598,074
Unobligated balance no longer available, debt receipts (expiring for obligation) (reserve authorization available during year)		45,000,000	30,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	905,279,604	1,010,620,780	979,620,780

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Rural Electrification Administration

For administrative expenses, including not to exceed $500 for financial and credit reports, and not to exceed $150,000 for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$8,600,000] *$9,629,000. (5 U. S. C. 511–512; 7 U. S. C. 901–924; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$8,600,000** Estimate 1958, **$9,629,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program	$4,346,026	$4,495,260	$4,818,000
2. Administration of rural telephone program	3,726,510	4,104,740	4,811,000
Total obligations	8,072,536	8,600,000	9,629,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	4,138		
Unobligated balance no longer available	63,326		
Appropriation	8,140,000	8,600,000	9,629,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration makes self-liquidating loans for the extension and improvement of electric and telephone services in rural areas. Business management and technical help is furnished borrowers where needed to protect the Government's loan security and to assure that construction and operation of their systems conform to approved standards and are adequate to provide continuous and reliable service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,089	1,119	1,176
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	1,013	1,075	1,141
Number of employees at end of year	1,040	1,109	1,166
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,355	$6,399	$6,423
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-9.1	GS-9.1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Rural Electrification Administration—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$6,435,711	$6,928,310	$7,356,275
	Positions other than permanent	49,425	50,000	50,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	25,299		28,230
	Payment above basic rates	6,857	7,000	7,000
	Total personal services	6,517,292	6,985,310	7,441,505
02	Travel	970,150	1,040,600	1,141,850
03	Transportation of things	25,871	33,175	35,810
04	Communication services	120,883	126,305	132,180
05	Rents and utility services	27,812	28,845	28,845
06	Printing and reproduction	112,022	102,500	107,500
07	Other contractual services	55,368	46,270	47,340
	Services performed by other agencies	92,625	85,020	79,980
08	Supplies and materials	45,331	44,940	47,500
09	Equipment	95,393	97,000	97,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			459,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,590	7,500	7,500
15	Taxes and assessments	2,199	2,535	2,990
	Total obligations	8,072,536	8,600,000	9,629,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,140,000	$8,600,000	$9,629,000
Obligated balance brought forward	479,024	415,342	500,110
Restored from certified claims account		26,468	
Total budget authorizations available	8,619,024	9,041,810	10,129,110
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,661,419	8,099,900	9,058,000
Out of prior authorizations	462,274	441,800	500,000
Total expenditures	8,123,693	8,541,700	9,558,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	63,326		
Other	16,663		
Obligated balance carried forward	415,342	500,110	571,110
Total expenditures and balances	8,619,024	9,041,810	10,129,110

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

To carry into effect the provisions of titles I, II, and the related provisions of title IV of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1000–1031); the Farmers' Home Administration Act of 1946 (7 U. S. C. 1001, note; 31 U. S. C. 82h; 12 U. S. C. 371; 35 D. C. Code 535; 60 Stat. 1062–1080); the Act of July 30, 1946 (40 U. S. C. 436–439); the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended (16 U. S. C. 590r–590x—3), for the development of facilities for water storage and utilization in the arid and semiarid areas of the United States; the provisions of title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended (42 U. S. C. 1471–1483), relating to financial assistance for farm housing; the Rural Rehabilitation Corporation Trust Liquidation Act, approved May 3, 1950 (40 U. S. C. 440–444); the items "Loans to farmers, 1948 flood damage" in the Act of June 25, 1948 (62 Stat. 1038), and "Loans to farmers, property damage" in the Act of May 24, 1949 (63 Stat. 82); the collecting and servicing of credit sales and development accounts in water conservation and utilization projects (53 Stat. 685, 719), as amended and supplemented (16 U. S. C. 590y, z—1 and z—10); and the Act to direct the Secretary of Agriculture to convey certain mineral interests, approved September 6, 1950 (7 U. S. C. 1033–1039), as follows:

LOAN AUTHORIZATIONS

Loans, Farmers' Home Administration

For loans (including payments in lieu of taxes and taxes under section 50 of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, and advances incident to the acquisition and preservation of security of obligations under the foregoing several authorities, *except that such advances under title V of the Housing Act of 1949, as amended, shall be made from funds obtained under section 511 of that Act, as amended*): Title I and section 43 of title IV of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, [$24,000,000] *$50,000,000*, of which not to exceed $5,000,000 may be distributed to States and Territories without regard to farm population and prevalence of tenancy, in addition to the amount otherwise distributed thereto, for loans in reclamation projects and to entrymen on unpatented public land; title II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended, [$165,000,000] *$180,000,000*; the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended, $5,500,000[; and an additional amount not to exceed $15,000,000 may be borrowed under the same terms and conditions to the extent that such additional amount is required during fiscal year 1957 under the then existing conditions for the expeditious and orderly conduct of the loan program under title II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended]: *Provided*, That not to exceed the foregoing several amounts shall be borrowed in one account from the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions set forth under this head in the Department of Agriculture Appropriation Act, 1952. (*70 Stat. 801–804, 1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Farm ownership loans	$18,999,999	$24,000,000	$50,000,000
2. Farm housing loans	3,760,035	30,000,000	50,000,000
3. Farm operating loans (production and subsistance loans)	137,499,999	180,000,000	180,000,000
4. Soil and water conservation loans	1,321,089	5,500,000	5,500,000
Total obligations	161,581,122	239,500,000	285,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts brought forward	−92,183	−1,332,148	−421,332,148
Unobligated balance of authorization to expend from debt receipts carried forward	1,332,148	421,332,148	371,332,148
Unobligated balance no longer available	10,178,913		
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	173,000,000	659,500,000	235,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration makes and insures loans to farmers unable to obtain credit from other sources at reasonable rates.

The total borrowing authorization requested for loans amounts to $235,500,000. In addition, it is proposed to borrow $50 million under existing authority for farm housing loans. This is an increase of $20 million over the estimated borrowing in 1957.

1. *Farm ownership loans.*—Direct farm ownership loans are made to tenants, sharecroppers, farm laborers, owners of inadequate farms, and eligible veterans for the purchase or improvement of family-type or less than family-type farms. Loans may be made to farm owners for the refinancing of secured or unsecured indebtedness. These loans may be made up to the full fair and reasonable value of the farm (normal market value on less than family-type farms to owner-operators with off-farm income) at 4½-percent interest up to 40 years. Loans for these purposes, and for building construction in amounts not exceeding $15,000 on farms, the operation of which requiring not more than 3 farm families or 3 farm dwellings, are also made with funds advanced by private lenders. These loans are insured by the Government, and are made in amounts up to 90 percent of the value of the farm up to 40 years at 3½ percent interest, plus 0.5 percent as an insurance premium, and 0.5 percent as an administrative expense charge. The Administration services these insured loans, makes collections, and pays the lender.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FARM OWNERSHIP LOANS

	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications	29,585		35,000		38,000	
Direct loans	1,718	$18,999,999	2,220	$24,000,000	4,480	$50,000,000
Insured loans	3,418	39,765,277	2,655	30,000,000	2,655	30,000,000

2. *Farm housing loans.*—Direct farm housing loans are made to farm owners for periods up to 33 years at 4-percent interest to construct, improve, alter, repair or replace dwellings and other farm buildings.

FARM HOUSING LOANS

	1956 actual [1]		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Applications	2,125		16,000		22,000	
Loans	561	$3,720,904	4,630	$30,000,000	7,750	$50,000,000

[1] For 2-month period during which 1956 funds were available.

3. *Farm operating loans.*—Direct loans are made for periods up to 7 years at 5-percent interest in amounts up to $10,000, with a limitation of $20,000 on the total principal indebtedness, to provide reasonable farm and home credit for the purchase of livestock, feed, seed, farm equipment and other farm necessities, including the refinancing of indebtedness, to operators of not larger than family-type farms. In justifiable cases, loans may be made beyond 7 years, but not beyond 10 years.

FARM OPERATING LOANS

	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications	114,070		135,000		135,000	
Number of loans	72,454	$137,499,999	84,360	$180,000,000	93,640	$180,000,000

4. *Soil and water conservation loans.*—Direct and insured loans are made to farmers and associations for the effective development and utilization of water supplies and for the improvement of farmland by soil and water conserving facilities and practices. Direct loans are made at 4½ percent interest and insured loans at 3½ percent interest plus 0.5 percent as an insurance premium and 0.5 percent as an administrative charge up to 20 years for individuals and 40 years for associations.

SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION LOANS

	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
Type	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
Number of applications	5,580		6,000		6,000	
Direct loans:						
To individuals	383	$754,789	900	$3,800,000	900	$3,800,000
To groups	8	566,300	40	1,700,000	40	1,700,000
Insured loans:						
To individuals	1,904	9,930,657	1,330	6,840,000	1,330	6,840,000
To groups	26	658,595	20	660,000	20	660,000

Collections of principal and interest during 1956 exceeded the amount of new loans made by about 9 percent.

COLLECTIONS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Direct farm ownership loans	$24,583,341	$23,950,000	$24,905,000
Farm housing loans	10,645,171	9,600,000	10,600,000
Farm operating loans	136,068,476	143,382,400	153,730,000
Soil and water conservation loans	3,643,516	3,850,000	4,120,000
Total	174,940,504	180,782,400	193,355,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
For the fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Income:			
Interest on loans	$27,605,793	$31,317,260	$33,064,380
Other income	108,235		
Total income	27,714,028	31,317,260	33,064,380

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
For the fiscal year—Continued			
Lending operations—Continued			
Expense:			
Interest on borrowings	$3,265,906	$4,080,000	$6,630,000
Losses and writeoffs	16,623,196	18,650,940	18,446,500
Other expense	37,584	350,000	300,000
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses:			
Loans	−4,658,405	−4,873,552	−1,820,000
Interest and other	−4,895,011	−4,491,305	−4,705,600
Total expense	10,373,270	13,716,083	18,850,900
Net income from lending operations	17,340,758	17,601,177	14,213,480
Administrative expense (provided by annual appropriations)	26,516,097	27,695,000	29,914,000
Cumulative to end of fiscal year:			
Lending operations:			
Net results of prior year operations	104,235,443	121,576,201	139,177,378
Net income for year	17,340,758	17,601,177	14,213,480
Total lending operations	121,576,201	139,177,378	153,390,858
Administrative expense (provided by annual appropriations):			
Prior year expense	234,406,504	260,922,601	288,617,601
For the year	26,516,097	27,695,000	29,914,000
Total	260,922,601	288,617,601	318,531,601
Assets:			
Cash	$17,875,017	$21,020,217	$34,206,017
Interest on loans and accounts receivable (net)	23,571,176	25,754,028	27,715,708
Other current assets	35,264	35,154	35,154
Total current assets	41,481,457	46,809,399	61,956,879
Loans receivable	648,437,163	717,408,273	813,718,273
Allowance for losses on loans receivable (−)	−83,938,552	−79,065,000	−77,245,000
Fixed property and equipment (net)	121,810	121,810	121,810
Judgments and acquired security (net)	1,406,079	1,259,452	1,081,052
Total assets	607,507,957	686,533,934	799,633,014
Liabilities: Current	1,996,740	2,346,740	2,646,740
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Borrowings from Treasury	150,797,612	212,338,812	311,183,612
Appropriations	406,448,162	434,198,162	464,198,162
Assets taken over from prior agencies (net)	438,042,970	438,042,970	438,042,970
Results of lending operations (net)	121,576,201	139,177,378	153,390,858
Administrative expenses (−)	−260,922,601	−288,617,601	−318,531,601
Deposit of general and special fund revenue (−)	−250,431,127	−250,952,527	−251,297,727
Total investment of U. S. Government	605,511,217	684,187,194	796,986,274

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16	Investments and loans	$161,581,122	$239,500,000	$285,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$173,000,000	$659,500,000	$235,500,000
Balance (of authorizations to expend from debt receipts) brought forward:			
Unobligated	92,183	1,332,148	421,332,148
Obligated	2,647,932	5,627,447	9,400,447
Total budget authorizations available	175,740,115	666,459,595	666,232,595
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts	158,436,281	228,768,000	226,100,000
Out of prior authorizations to expend from debt receipts		6,959,000	47,300,000
Total expenditures	158,436,281	235,727,000	273,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	10,178,913		
Other	165,326		
Balance (of authorizations to expend from debt receipts) carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,332,148	421,332,148	371,332,148
Obligated	5,627,447	9,400,447	21,500,447
Total expenditures and balances	175,740,115	666,459,595	666,232,595

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Farmers' Home Administration

For making, servicing, and collecting loans and insured mortgages, the servicing and collecting of loans made under prior authority, the liquidation of assets transferred to Farmers' Home Administration, and other administrative expenses, [$26,750,000] *$30,000,000*, together with a transfer of not to exceed [$550,000] *$950,000* of the fees and administrative expense charges made available by subsections (d) and (e) of section 12 of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1005 (b)), and section 10 (c) of the Act of August 28, 1937, as amended.

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $1,000,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11544, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation amending the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended.] (*Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$27,750,000** Estimate 1958, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration of direct and insured loan programs (total obligations)	$26,650,123	$28,300,000	$30,830,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	10,456		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−420,000	−550,000	−830,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	109,421		
Appropriation	26,350,000	27,750,000	30,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used to administer the loan programs of the Farmers' Home Administration including reviewing applications, making and collecting loans and providing technical assistance and guidance to borrowers.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	4,670	4,961	5,060
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	472	468	496
	Average number of all employees	4,943	5,133	5,343
	Number of employees at end of year	9,652	9,850	9,980
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,692	$4,705	$4,725
	Average grade	GS-5.8	GS-5.9	GS-5.9
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$20,970,984	$22,182,800	$23,064,800
	Positions other than permanent	750,431	699,000	735,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	83,176		87,000
	Payment above basic rates	169,782	152,000	158,000
	Other payments for personal services	3,323	2,000	
	Total personal services	21,977,696	23,035,800	24,044,800
02	Travel	2,597,624	3,030,000	3,120,000
03	Transportation of things	148,283	136,000	136,000
04	Communication services	543,990	560,000	565,000
05	Rents and utility services	673,698	770,000	785,000
06	Printing and reproduction	218,051	180,000	170,000
07	Other contractual services	204,921	210,000	216,000
	Services performed by other agencies	30,335	35,000	39,000
08	Supplies and materials	123,664	162,000	164,000
09	Equipment	101,646	150,000	130,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			1,428,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities		200	200
	Awards for employee suggestions	19,176	23,000	23,000
15	Taxes and assessments	11,039	8,000	9,000
	Total obligations	26,650,123	28,300,000	30,830,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$26,350,000	$27,750,000	$30,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,644,204	1,345,114	1,400,679
Restored from certified claims account		565	
Total budget authorizations available	27,994,204	29,095,679	31,400,679
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	24,897,569	26,350,000	28,514,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,624,307	1,345,000	1,400,000
Total expenditures	26,521,876	27,695,000	29,914,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	109,421		
Other	17,793		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,345,114	1,400,679	1,486,679
Total expenditures and balances	27,994,204	29,095,679	31,400,679

Miscellaneous

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service."

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture

For necessary expenses, including payment of fees or dues for the use of law libraries by attorneys in the field service, [$2,740,000] *$3,172,000*.

[For an additional amount for "Office of the General Counsel", $45,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11544, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation amending the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended.] (*5 U. S. C. 511–512, 518; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,785,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,172,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Agricultural credit and conservation	$1,285,666	$1,400,000	$1,568,000
2. Commodity credit, production, and adjustment programs	687,722	709,000	773,000
3. Marketing and regulatory laws	438,051	442,000	584,000
4. Agricultural research and staff legal services	209,813	234,000	247,000
Total obligations	2,621,252	2,785,000	3,172,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−401,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	35,748		
Appropriation	2,256,000	2,785,000	3,172,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office serves as legal counsel for the Secretary of Agriculture and performs all legal work for the Department. It represents the Department in administrative proceedings for the promulgation of rules and regulations having the force and effect of law and in quasi-judicial

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

hearings held in connection with the administration of Department programs. The Office also represents the Secretary in proceedings before the Interstate Commerce Commission dealing with rates and practices relating to the transportation of agricultural commodities and in appeals from the decisions of the Commission to the courts. It examines titles to lands to be acquired by the Department or accepted as security for loans, and disposes of claims arising out of the Department's activities.

Increases in 1958 are to meet anticipated expansion in workload connected with loaning activities, disposal of surplus commodities, and marketing and regulatory programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	470	456	488
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	383	417	446
Number of employees at end of year	396	420	450
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,043	$6,090	$6,105
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,387,801	$2,543,150	$2,729,755
Positions other than permanent	4,695	6,800	6,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,197		10,480
Payment above basic rates	4,193	3,500	3,500
Other payments for personal services	1,057		
Total personal services	2,406,943	2,553,450	2,750,535
02 Travel	80,022	82,250	94,350
03 Transportation of things	5,393	4,000	4,000
04 Communication services	33,383	34,850	36,850
05 Rents and utility services	9,489	13,000	9,000
06 Printing and reproduction	20,541	21,500	24,750
07 Other contractual services	15,257	14,500	16,250
Services performed by other agencies	2,472	10,000	10,000
08 Supplies and materials	24,360	23,150	25,900
09 Equipment	23,125	27,600	29,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			170,565
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		200	200
15 Taxes and assessments	267	500	500
Total obligations	2,621,252	2,785,000	3,172,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,256,000	$2,785,000	$3,172,000
Obligated balance brought forward	151,560	125,453	139,470
Restored from certified claims account		1,017	
Total budget authorizations available	2,407,560	2,911,470	3,311,470
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,095,671	2,645,750	3,022,000
Out of prior authorizations	149,183	126,250	138,000
Total expenditures	2,244,854	2,772,000	3,160,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	35,748		
Other	1,505		
Obligated balance carried forward	125,453	139,470	151,470
Total expenditures and balances	2,407,560	2,911,470	3,311,470

Miscellaneous

Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments from other appropriations are shown in the schedule of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture."
"Soil bank program, Agriculture."

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture

For expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Agriculture[, including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only]; expenses of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission; stationery, supplies, materials, and equipment; freight, express, and drayage charges; advertising of bids, communication service, postage, washing towels, repairs and alterations, [uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131),] and other miscellaneous supplies and expenses not otherwise provided for and necessary for the practical and efficient work of the Department of Agriculture; [$2,500,000] *$2,726,000. (5 U. S. C. 511–517; secs. 511–512—establishing the Department of Agriculture, which was implemented by the Act of July 24, 1919 (5 U. S. C. 563–564), apply to all appropriation items of the Department which are not based upon specific legislative authority either incorporated in the language of the item or cited immediately thereunder; 5 U. S. C. 520a, 542–1, 543b, 1001, 2131; 70 Stat. 736–743; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,726,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General administration	$511,940	$525,593	$608,710
2. Personnel administration and service	603,414	633,014	670,480
3. Budgetary and financial administration and service	611,213	613,498	648,540
4. General operations	572,509	573,475	606,250
5. Regulatory hearings and decisions	143,677	142,920	176,770
6. National Agricultural Advisory Commission	12,516	11,500	15,250
Total obligations	2,455,269	2,500,000	2,726,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−93,313		
Advances from "Administrative expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation fund (limitation)"	−90,500		
Unobligated balance no longer available	10,844		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,282,300	2,500,000	2,726,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office provides overall planning, coordination, and administration of the Department's programs, and also supplies certain services on a departmentwide basis. In addition to general administration through the Secretary, the under secretary, the assistant secretaries, and their staffs, activities are:

2. *Personnel administration and service.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided for the personnel management program. Departmental policies and procedures are promulgated. Authority for carrying out operational phases of the personnel management program have been substantially delegated to the agencies. A systematic and periodic review is conducted to insure unification of the personnel management program and to measure its effectiveness and how well it serves the agencies' personnel management requirements.

3. *Budgetary and financial administration and service.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership, and coordination are provided for budgetary and fiscal management, internal audit and program appraisal, and in related activities. Departmental policies and procedures are formulated and promulgated, programs and legislative proposals are reviewed and evaluated for budgetary, financial, and related implications; and improvements are fostered in the management and operation of work programs administered by the Department.

4. *General operations.*—Departmentwide supervision, leadership and coordination are provided for real and personal property and supply and records management. Departmental policies and procedures are formulated and promulgated. Administrative services and budgetary functions are provided for the Office of the Secretary, and departmental service operations are furnished in the District of Columbia, including the Department's post office,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture—Con.

telephone switchboard, telegraph office, and reproduction and supply services.

5. *Regulatory hearings and decisions.*—The hearing examiners hold hearings in connection with the prescribing of new regulations and orders and on disciplinary complaints filed by the Department or on petitions filed by private parties asking relief from some action of the Department. Final administrative decisions in regulatory proceedings are rendered by the judicial officer. Agriculture Decisions is published monthly.

6. *National Agricultural Advisory Commission.*—Provision is made for the payment of necessary expenses incident to periodic meetings of the National Agricultural Advisory Commission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	343	344	349
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	331	340	344
	Number of employees at end of year	333	340	344
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,399	$6,469	$6,505
	Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,130,794	$2,228,107	$2,279,113
	Positions other than permanent	7,487	5,000	5,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	7,094	----------	8,934
	Payment above basic rates	7,359	6,030	6,030
	Other payments for personal services	6,345	----------	----------
	Total personal services	2,159,079	2,239,137	2,299,077
02	Travel	125,673	134,106	145,606
03	Transportation of things	7,331	3,939	3,939
04	Communication services	34,494	29,900	30,100
05	Rents and utility services	1,238	1,000	1,000
06	Printing and reproduction	69,544	58,100	60,400
07	Other contractual services	9,525	5,650	10,200
	Services performed by other agencies	18,582	9,850	9,850
08	Supplies and materials	16,850	13,665	17,065
09	Equipment	11,430	3,400	4,570
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	142,940
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	30	----------	----------
15	Taxes and assessments	1,493	1,253	1,253
	Total obligations	2,455,269	2,500,000	2,726,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,282,300	$2,500,000	$2,726,000
Obligated balance brought forward	141,660	117,697	124,597
Increase in prior year obligations	751	----------	----------
Total budget authorizations available	2,424,711	2,617,697	2,850,597
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,153,956	2,376,000	2,568,000
Out of prior authorizations	142,214	117,100	124,500
Total expenditures	2,296,170	2,493,100	2,692,500
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	10,844	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	117,697	124,597	158,097
Total expenditures and balances	2,424,711	2,617,697	2,850,597

Miscellaneous

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Information, Agriculture

For necessary expenses of the Office of Information for the dissemination of agricultural information and the coordination of informational work and programs authorized by Congress in the Department, [$1,325,000] *$1,465,000*, of which total appropriation not to exceed $537,000 may be used for farmers' bulletins, which shall be adapted to the interests of the people of the different sections of the country, an equal proportion of four-fifths of which shall be delivered to or sent out under the addressed franks furnished by the Senators, Representatives, and Delegates in Congress, as they shall direct (7 U. S. C. 417) and not less than two hundred thirty thousand eight hundred and fifty copies for the use of the Senate and House of Representatives of part 2 of the annual report of the Secretary (known as the Yearbook of Agriculture) as authorized by section 73 of the Act of January 12, 1895 (44 U. S. C. 241): *Provided*, That in the preparation of motion pictures or exhibits by the Department, not exceeding a total of $10,000 may be used for employment pursuant to the second sentence of section 706 (a) of the Organic Act of 1944 (5 U. S. C. 574), as amended by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a). *(5 U. S. C. 511–512; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,325,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,465,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution	$621,231	$643,317	$694,650
2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information	464,545	473,979	528,230
3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information	207,672	207,704	242,120
Total obligations	1,293,448	1,325,000	1,465,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−17,100	----------	----------
Unobligated balance no longer available	5,152	----------	----------
Appropriation	1,281,500	1,325,000	1,465,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office has responsibility for the information work of the entire Department. Its major objective is to report to farmers, specially affected groups, and to the public the Department's research, action, regulatory, and other programs, using all information media. This work is carried on in close cooperation with the land-grant colleges and with private industries which serve agriculture. The workload is dependent upon the demands from Department programs, direct requests, and legislative requirements.

1. *Publications review and distribution.*—Publications include farmers' bulletins, leaflets, periodicals, scientific, research, and marketing publications, and agricultural statistics. Most of the increase is to provide special information materials in connection with the rural development program. There is a need for simple, highly visualized materials for use of county workers who will collaborate in programs for low-income and part-time farmers.

2. *Review and distribution of current agricultural information.*—The Department's activities require the issuance of about 3,700 periodic crop, price, and market reports and press releases annually. Special information is furnished to national magazines, encyclopedic annuals, and trade publications. Digests, newsletters, and other services are made available to press associations, daily newspapers, and farm publications. Part 2 of the Secretary's annual report, known as the Yearbook of Agricul-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ture, is published by the Office and distributed by Members of Congress. Radio is used to reach farmers locally and to broadcast regular weekly programs on major networks. Television package programs are prepared for use of land-grant colleges and television farm broadcasters. The increase is to provide adequate support to the Department's programs and increased research activities.

3. *Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information.*—Motion pictures for the Department and private industries which serve agriculture are produced on a reimbursable basis and distributed through 74 cooperating State film libraries. Still photographs, illustrations, and graphics are similarly produced. News and general-type photographs of Department programs and activities are available from a centralized library. Exhibits are produced and supplied to State extension workers for their use in State exhibit showings.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	128	132	147
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	117	120	135
Number of employees at end of year	130	133	148
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,524	$5,655	$5,698
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,128	$4,160	$4,228
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$645,475	$679,575	$767,972
Positions other than permanent	3,158		
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,176		2,418
Payment above basic rates	783		
Total personal services	651,592	679,575	770,390
02 Travel	11,319	12,500	13,000
03 Transportation of things	2,387	2,300	2,000
04 Communication services	85,444	66,000	65,000
06 Printing and reproduction	500,289	512,425	518,210
07 Other contractual services	6,756	14,500	14,000
Services performed by other agencies	18,865	25,000	25,000
08 Supplies and materials	7,257	8,000	8,000
09 Equipment	9,154	4,300	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			47,000
15 Taxes and assessments	385	400	400
Total obligations	1,293,448	1,325,000	1,465,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,281,500	$1,325,000	$1,465,000
Obligated balance brought forward	417,006	584,692	524,279
Increase in prior year obligations	4,733		
Restored from certified claims account		87	
Total budget authorizations available	1,703,239	1,909,779	1,989,279
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	905,057	935,500	1,037,500
Out of prior authorizations	208,060	450,000	425,000
Total expenditures	1,113,117	1,385,500	1,462,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	5,152		
Other	278		
Obligated balance carried forward	584,692	524,279	526,779
Total expenditures and balances	1,703,239	1,909,779	1,989,279

Miscellaneous

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Soil bank program, Agriculture."

LIBRARY

Salaries and Expenses, Library, Agriculture

For necessary expenses, including dues for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members, [$735,000] *$824,000. (5 U. S. C. 83, 511–512, 514, 516, 552a; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$735,000** Estimate 1958, **$824,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Agricultural library services (total obligations)	$698,341	$735,000	$824,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,609		
Appropriation	699,950	735,000	824,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The library, a basic unit in the research, extension and regulatory work of the Department and the State agricultural agencies, acquires, records, and makes available through its catalogs, indexes, and bibliographical lists, important books, periodicals, and other publications containing information on agricultural and allied fields. It contains approximately 1,050,000 volumes, probably the most extensive agricultural collection existing in any country. Its services are also used by agricultural colleges, universities, other research and educational institutions through the world, individual farmers, and the general public. It serves as the national agricultural library.

During 1956, 25,414 volumes and 293,774 separate issues of periodicals were added to the collection by purchase, gift, and exchange. During 1956, 1,170,965 loans of books and periodicals were made and 141,070 reference questions were answered. The Bibliography of Agriculture, a comprehensive monthly index to the technical agricultural knowledge of the world, listed a total of 97,202 items.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	135	139	147
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	127	130	135
Number of employees at end of year	132	136	141
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,518	$4,552	$4,617
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.6	GS-5.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$569,018	$596,695	$620,770
Positions other than permanent	880	1,480	1,180
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,289		2,100
Payment above basic rates	460	450	200
Total personal services	572,647	598,625	624,250
02 Travel	2,380	1,900	1,950
03 Transportation of things	549	600	550
04 Communication services	12,527	13,000	14,000
06 Printing and reproduction	4,254	3,400	3,400
Binding	26,070	28,000	29,500
07 Other contractual services	22,347	32,250	44,700
Services performed by other agencies	2,210	1,525	1,525
08 Supplies and materials	6,141	5,125	4,450
09 Equipment	46,549	48,000	57,900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			39,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,954	1,800	1,800
15 Taxes and assessments	713	775	875
Total obligations	698,341	735,000	824,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LIBRARY—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Library, Agriculture—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$699,950	$735,000	$824,000
Obligated balance brought forward	52,476	33,034	45,234
Restored from certified claims account		2,200	
Total budget authorizations available	752,426	770,234	869,234
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	665,913	694,800	773,000
Out of prior authorizations	46,363	30,200	40,000
Total expenditures	712,276	725,000	813,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expired for obligation)	$1,609		
Other	5,507		
Obligated balance carried forward	33,034	$45,234	$56,234
Total expenditures and balances	752,426	770,234	869,234

Miscellaneous

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

FOREST SERVICE

Expenses, Brush Disposal, Forest Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$4,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Brush disposal	$3,284,443	$4,500,000	$5,000,000
2. Brush disposal—fighting forest fires	1,921,386		
Total obligations	5,205,829	4,500,000	5,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,790,346	−2,031,578	−3,952,964
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts		−1,921,386	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,031,578	3,952,964	3,952,964
Appropriation	3,447,061	4,500,000	5,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments made for this purpose by purchasers of national-forest timber are used to dispose of slash and other debris that result from cutting operations (16 U. S. C. 490). In 1956 funds available under this appropriation were used for fighting forest fires (31 U. S. C. 534). These funds were reimbursed from the salaries and expenses appropriation in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	107	153	163
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	673	659	730
Average number of all employees	839	861	954
Number of employees at end of year	1,722	1,548	1,700
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$773,655	$918,255	$1,018,155
Positions other than permanent	1,679,710	2,426,090	2,690,020
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,210		3,900
Payment above basic rates	195,563	95,950	106,400
Other payments for personal services	908,611		
Total personal services	3,560,749	3,440,295	3,818,475
02 Travel	81,881	23,400	26,000
03 Transportation of things	90,227	32,250	36,000
04 Communication services	17,706	15,370	17,000
05 Rents and utility services	87,125	31,450	35,000
06 Printing and reproduction	347	125	150
07 Other contractual services	397,654	207,500	200,000
Services performed by other agencies	328,478	283,500	285,000
08 Supplies and materials	$408,024	$315,500	$347,500
09 Equipment	192,733	187,360	202,325
10 Lands and structures	3,453	9,500	10,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			62,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	14,192	4,200	5,000
15 Taxes and assessments	38,949	45,500	50,500
Subtotal	5,221,518	4,595,950	5,095,950
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	15,689	95,950	95,950
Total obligations	5,205,829	4,500,000	5,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,447,061	$4,500,000	$5,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,790,346	2,031,578	3,952,964
Obligated	276,151	1,624,451	453,065
Total budget authorizations available	7,513,558	8,156,029	9,406,029
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,857,529	650,000	850,000
Out of prior authorizations		3,100,000	4,000,000
Total expenditures	3,857,529	3,750,000	4,850,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,031,578	3,952,964	3,952,964
Obligated	1,624,451	453,065	603,065
Total expenditures and balances	7,513,558	8,156,029	9,406,029

Roads and Trails for States, National Forests Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$11,397,600** Estimate 1958, **$11,848,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$5,748,685	$8,610,535	
2. Maintenance	1,712,619	3,181,000	
3. Advance to "Forest roads and trails, Forest Service"			$11,848,000
Total obligations	7,461,304	11,791,535	11,848,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−101,366	−393,935	
Unobligated balance carried forward	393,935		
Appropriation	7,753,873	11,397,600	11,848,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Ten percent of the amounts annually received from national forest activities is available for construction and maintenance of roads and trails within the States from which such proceeds are derived (16 U. S. C. 501). These funds will be advanced to the appropriation "Forest roads and trails" in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	403	445	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	431	495	
Average number of all employees	843	947	
Number of employees at end of year	1,438	1,441	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168	$4,266	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,892,353	$2,092,096	
Positions other than permanent	1,224,854	1,527,617	
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,958		
Payment above basic rates	31,743	44,665	
Other payments for personal services	30	31	
Total personal services	3,154,938	3,664,409	
02 Travel	96,975	110,000	
03 Transportation of things	56,100	65,000	
04 Communication services	14,238	17,000	
05 Rents and utility services	47,583	55,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	11,617	10,000	
07 Other contractual services	655,380	1,400,000	$11,848,000
Services performed by other agencies	869,352	940,000	
08 Supplies and materials	637,963	1,100,000	
09 Equipment	124,619	160,000	
10 Lands and structures	754,878	3,306,701	
15 Taxes and assessments	28,200	35,000	
Subtotal	6,451,843	10,863,110	11,848,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	18,179	71,575	
Total, Forest Service	6,433,664	10,791,535	11,848,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	30	45	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	15	
Average number of all employees	38	48	
Number of employees at end of year	23	35	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$60,971	$96,000	
Positions other than permanent	32,287	48,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	235		
Payment above basic rates	4,490	6,000	
Total personal services	97,983	150,000	
02 Travel	10,582	15,000	
03 Transportation of things	188	300	
04 Communication services	79	200	
05 Rents and utility services	995	1,500	
06 Printing and reproduction	658	2,000	
07 Other contractual services	59,322	100,000	
08 Supplies and materials	5,790	10,000	
09 Equipment	53		
10 Lands and structures	852,676	721,000	
Subtotal	1,028,326	1,000,000	
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	686		
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	1,027,640	1,000,000	
Total obligations	7,461,304	11,791,535	11,848,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,753,873	$11,397,600	$11,848,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	101,366	393,935	
Obligated	2,231,993	2,427,058	3,418,593
Total budget authorizations available	10,087,232	14,218,593	15,266,593

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$7,266,239	$8,400,000	$11,848,000
Out of prior authorizations		2,400,000	2,800,000
Total expenditures	7,266,239	10,800,000	14,648,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	393,935		
Obligated	2,427,058	3,418,593	618,593
Total expenditures and balances	10,087,232	14,218,593	15,266,593

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Forest Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$29,253,600** Estimate 1958, **$30,439,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest	$341	$645	
2. Forest fire prevention	31,080	23,712	$15,000
3. Payment to Minnesota	46,234	46,500	50,000
4. Payments due counties, submarginal land program	460,619	575,000	625,000
5. Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico	114,301	129,400	129,400
6. Payments to States and Territories	19,381,155	28,487,700	29,620,000
Total obligations	20,033,730	29,262,957	30,439,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−20,823	−9,357	
Unobligated balance carried forward	9,357		
Appropriation	20,022,264	29,253,600	30,439,400

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

2. *Forest fire prevention.*—Fees for the use of the character "Smokey Bear" by private enterprises are collected under regulations promulgated by the Secretary and are available for furthering the nationwide forest fire prevention campaign (66 Stat. 92).

3. *Payment to Minnesota.*—At the close of each fiscal year the State of Minnesota is paid three-fourths of 1 percent of the appraised value of certain Superior National Forest lands in the counties of Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis for distribution to these counties (16 U. S. C. 577g).

4. *Payments due counties, submarginal land program.*—Of the revenues received from the use of submarginal lands, 25 percent is paid to the counties in which such land is situated, for school and road purposes (7 U. S. C. 1012).

5. *Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico.*—The States of Arizona and New Mexico are paid a share of the national-forest receipts for school purposes (36 Stat. 562, 573).

6. *Payments to States and Territories.*—With minor exceptions, 25 percent of the money received from the national forests is paid to the States and Territories for public schools and roads of the county in which such forests are situated (16 U. S. C. 500).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4	3	3
Average number of all employees	4	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FOREST SERVICE—Continued

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Forest Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$12,114	$10,975	$10,975
	Positions other than permanent	51		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	47		42
	Payment above basic rates	363		
	Total personal services	12,575	10,975	11,017
04	Communication services	2,900	2,500	800
05	Rents and utility services	104	100	100
06	Printing and reproduction	12,356	7,937	1,283
07	Other contractual services	195	150	100
	Services performed by other agencies	1,713	1,000	900
08	Supplies and materials	1,325	1,295	125
09	Equipment	145	100	
10	Lands and structures	107	300	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	20,002,309	29,238,600	30,424,400
	Contribution to retirement fund			675
15	Taxes and assessments	1		
	Total obligations	20,033,730	29,262,957	30,439,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Forest fire prevention, Forest Service"	$19,955	$15,000	$15,000
"Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund"	46,234	46,500	50,000
"Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act"	460,619	575,000	625,000
"Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)	114,301	129,400	129,400
"Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund"	19,381,155	28,487,700	29,620,000
Total appropriations	20,022,264	29,253,600	30,439,400
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	20,823	9,357	
Obligated	21,552	9,903	7,860
Total budget authorizations available	20,064,639	29,272,860	30,447,260
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Forest fire prevention, Forest Service"	11,033	10,131	10,000
"Payment to Minnesota (Cook, Lake, and Saint Louis Counties) from the national forests fund"	46,234	46,500	50,000
"Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act"	459,795	575,000	625,000
"Payments to school funds, Arizona and New Mexico, act of June 20, 1910 (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)	114,301	129,400	129,400
"Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund"	19,381,155	28,487,700	29,620,000
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Development and improvement of a ranger dwelling, Tonto National Forest	14,855	645	
"Forest fire prevention, Forest Service"	17,557	14,800	7,400
"Payments due counties, submarginal land program, Farm Tenant Act"		824	
"Payments to States and Territories from the national forests fund"	449		
Total expenditures	20,045,379	29,265,000	30,441,800
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	9,357		
Obligated	9,903	7,860	5,460
Total expenditures and balances	20,064,639	29,272,860	30,447,260

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act Fund, Department of Agriculture

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$546,000** Estimate 1958, **$675,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations: Licensing dealers and handling complaints	$493,678	$560,000	$684,000
Reimbursable obligations: Licensing dealers and handling complaints			25,400
Total obligations	493,678	560,000	709,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−359,442	−304,401	−290,401
Advances from "Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" (7 U. S. C. 499s)			−25,400
Unobligated balance carried forward	304,401	290,401	281,401
Appropriation	438,637	546,000	675,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

License fees are deposited in this special fund and are used to meet the cost of administering the Perishable Agricultural Commodities, Produce Agency, and Export Apple and Pear Acts (7 U. S. C. 499a–499s, 491–497, 581–589).

The acts assure equitable treatment to farmers and others in the marketing of fresh and frozen fruits and vegetables. Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers handling these products in interstate and foreign commerce are licensed. Complaints of violations are investigated and violations dealt with by (1) informal settlements agreeable to both parties, (2) formal decisions involving payments of reparation awards between parties, and (3) suspension or revocation of license and/or publication of the facts. Approximately 26,850 licenses are now in effect, and this number is not expected to increase substantially from now on. This is due to the continuing trend in all segments of the fresh fruit and vegetable industry toward consolidation of small independent operators into large chain organizations. The increase in 1958 is due principally to the recent amendments to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	107	100	112
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		2	2
Average number of all employees	79	88	107
Number of employees at end of year	81	95	107
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294	$5,373	$5,373
Average grade	GS–7.2	GS–7.3	GS–7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,836	$3,703	$3,705
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$401,434	$437,495	$528,245
Positions other than permanent	980	5,905	5,905
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,545		1,970

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Personal service obligations—Continued			
Payment above basic rates	$131		
Total personal service obligations	404,090	$443,400	$536,120
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	404,090	443,400	536,120
02 Travel	28,886	44,000	65,000
03 Transportation of things	1,888	2,000	3,500
04 Communication services	19,252	25,600	27,000
05 Rents and utility services	3,373	3,700	3,500
06 Printing and reproduction	7,758	19,100	20,000
07 Other contractual services	11,219	7,670	8,000
Services performed by other agencies	608	5	5
08 Supplies and materials	9,655	9,200	12,930
09 Equipment	6,327	4,400	7,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	150	400	400
15 Taxes and assessments	472	525	545
Total direct obligations	493,678	560,000	684,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			25,400
Total obligations	493,678	560,000	709,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$438,637	$546,000	$675,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	359,442	304,401	290,401
Obligated	31,559	30,637	59,037
Total budget authorizations available	829,638	881,038	1,024,438
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	494,600	196,562	230,162
Out of prior authorizations		335,038	349,438
Total expenditures	494,600	531,600	579,600
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	304,401	290,401	281,401
Obligated	30,637	59,037	163,437
Total expenditures and balances	829,638	881,038	1,024,438

Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$199,976,003**
Estimate 1958, **$223,500,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$195,616,888**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$218,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Direct purchase	$206,743,042	$213,128,000	$213,128,000
2. Encouragement of exportation	4,110,989	10,047,000	10,047,000
3. Diversion to byproducts and new uses	3,435,891	12,280,000	12,280,000
4. Surplus removal operating expenses	1,877,280	3,150,000	3,063,000
5. Marketing agreements and orders	1,377,840	1,500,000	1,837,000
6. Foreign market promotion	1,356,812	1,707,300	1,871,000
7. Import controls	202,273	210,500	223,000
Total obligations	219,104,127	242,022,800	242,449,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	2,049		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−300,000,000	−244,701,053	−198,295,141
Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,359,758		
Unobligated balance carried forward	244,701,053	198,295,141	174,746,141
Appropriation (adjusted)	162,447,471	195,616,888	218,900,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under section 32 of the act of August 24, 1935, as amended (7 U. S. C. 612c), an amount equal to 30 percent of customs receipts during each calendar year and unused balances up to $300 million are available for expanding domestic and foreign market outlets for farm commodities. These funds are also authorized for the administration of marketing agreements and orders, and the section 22 import-control programs. The basic legislation provides that not more than 25 percent of funds available shall be devoted to any one commodity or product thereof. It also provides that section 32 funds shall be devoted principally to perishable agricultural commodities other than those receiving price support under title II of the Agricultural Act of 1949, as amended. These title II commodities are: tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat.

An amount equal to 30 percent of receipts collected on fishery products is transferred to the Department of the Interior to encourage the distribution of fishery products and for other purposes. Public Law 540, approved May 28, 1956, authorizes the appropriation of an additional sum of $500 million annually to further carry out the purposes of section 32 of which not to exceed 50 percent of such funds may be devoted to any one commodity.

Commodity program costs incident to the removal of surplus agricultural commodities from the normal channels of trade include:

(1) *Direct purchases* which are donated to the school lunch program, charitable institutions serving needy persons and persons certified by welfare agencies as eligible for relief. (2) *Export payments* which enable exporters to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market and sell them on the world market at competitive world prices. (3) *Diversion payments* which enable processors to purchase surplus commodities on the domestic market, divert them to byproducts and new uses, and sell them at prices comparable to competing products, thus creating new markets for surplus commodities.

The use of section 32 program funds is contingent upon economic conditions, the type of program being dependent upon the action which will best solve the particular need at the time. The estimates for both 1957 and 1958 are based on the situation as now foreseen. If troublesome surpluses not now foreseen should develop, steps would be taken to use additional funds for their removal or diversion as conditions might warrant. During the past 2 years assistance under these programs was given to the following commodity groups:

[In millions]

	1955	*1956*
Cottonseed oils	$13.3	$8.3
Dairy products	.4	78.5
Fruits	4.6	4.3
Grain		8.3
Livestock products	.4	101.3
Tree nuts	.1	----
Vegetables	9.0	9.5
Miscellaneous	.6	4.1
Total	28.4	214.3

(4) *Surplus removal operating expenses.*—These expenses are mainly in connection with purchasing, exporting, and diverting surplus commodities and in distributing section 32 and Commodity Credit Corporation commodities to eligible outlets. Approximately 791.3 million pounds of these commodities were distributed in 1956. Supervisory assistance is furnished local and State groups to encourage the preservation of surpluses for year-round use. In cooperation with the food trade, press and radio, greater consumption of abundant foods is encouraged. In 1956, the monthly plentiful foods list contained an average of 12 foods, and 6 National and 28 area, State, and local drives were conducted. (5) *Marketing agreements and orders.*—These are entered into or issued by the Secretary and are put into effect upon request of producers or handlers after hearings, investigations, and approval by

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

Removal of Surplus Agricultural Commodities—Continued

producers (and handlers in case of marketing agreements). They serve to stabilize prices and benefit producers and consumers by establishing and maintaining orderly marketing conditions. Administration at the local level is financed by assessments upon handlers. On June 30, 1956, 66 orders were in effect for milk, and 31 covering tree fruits, tree nuts, and vegetables. (6) *Foreign market promotion.*—Maintenance and expansion of foreign markets for United States surplus agricultural products are promoted by (*a*) obtaining and analyzing information on foreign-market requirements and making such information available to farm and trade groups; (*b*) developing market programs for use by producers, exporters, and Government officials to maintain and expand the market abroad of United States farm products; (*c*) assisting domestic trade representatives in negotiations with foreign government officials, importers, and consumers, and bringing together American exporters and foreign importers under conditions favorable to trade; (*d*) developing agreements with foreign countries for sales of United States agricultural commodities under title I of Public Law 480, and followup on the shipments of those commodities; and (*e*) preparing and supervising the operation of, or operating directly, market development projects to further expand foreign markets for American agricultural products with foreigh currencies generated by sales under title I of Public Law 480. (7) *Import controls.*—Importation of articles, which interfere with programs carried out by the Department of Agriculture, is investigated and is developed in accordance with section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended. During 1956, preliminary investigations were conducted on 20 commodities and 6 recommendations were submitted to the President or the Tariff Commission. Import controls for dairy products are administered. A total of 1,995 licenses for imports of cheese were issued and 106 for manufactured dairy products other than cheese.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	493	536	535
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	5	5
Average number of all employees	375	517	516
Number of employees at end of year	412	520	519
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294	$5,373	$5,373
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.3	GS-7.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,836	$3,703	$3,703
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,263,436	$3,152,000	$3,147,000
Positions other than permanent	2,068	13,000	13,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,884		10,000
Payment above basic rates	4,137	10,000	10,000
Total personal services	2,279,525	3,175,000	3,180,000
02 Travel	216,962	300,000	300,000
03 Transportation of things	4,918	10,000	10,000
04 Communication services	75,050	80,000	80,000
05 Rents and utility services	22,472	35,000	38,000
06 Printing and reproduction	32,287	55,000	60,000
07 Other contractual services	62,635	80,000	85,000
08 Supplies and materials	30,352	40,000	40,000
09 Equipment	38,231	40,000	40,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,912,825	13,327,000	13,327,000
Contribution to retirement fund			192,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,020	7,000	7,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,446	3,000	3,000
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service	5,679,723	17,152,000	17,362,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	93	150	150
Average number of all employees	73	145	145
Number of employees at end of year	93	150	150
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.4	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$342,508	$645,700	$643,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,306		2,500
Payment above basic rates	7,964	16,700	16,700
Total personal services	351,778	662,400	662,400
02 Travel	6,287	16,900	16,900
03 Transportation of things	1,607	3,900	3,900
04 Communication services	23,194	28,000	28,000
05 Rents and utility services	17,074	22,600	24,100
06 Printing and reproduction	6,625	12,300	12,300
07 Other contractual services	2,317	6,700	6,700
Advanced to—			
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392 Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938," pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1392	31,000	16,000	16,000
"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938," pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1388	40,000	40,000	40,000
Services performed by other agencies	382	1,100	1,100
08 Supplies and materials	4,266	7,600	7,600
09 Equipment	3,143	6,200	6,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	211,377,097	222,128,000	222,128,000
Contribution to retirement fund			38,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	211	600	600
15 Taxes and assessments	338	700	700
Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	211,865,319	222,953,000	222,993,000
ALLOTMENT TO FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	234	267	275
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	7	7
Average number of all employees	198	237	248
Number of employees at end of year	218	249	256
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,403	$6,247	$6,218
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.3	GS-8.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,233,302	$1,436,000	$1,488,000
Positions other than permanent	33,493	34,000	34,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,089		4,000
Payment above basic rates	558		
Other payments for personal services	7,741		
Total personal services	1,278,183	1,470,000	1,526,000
02 Travel	107,354	181,500	191,500
03 Transportation of things	839	2,000	2,200
04 Communication services	28,963	38,000	38,200
06 Printing and reproduction	32,531	45,000	45,700
07 Other contractual services	11,284	81,000	96,000
Services performed by other agencies	56,783	64,000	64,000
08 Supplies and materials	9,225	11,000	12,000
09 Equipment	32,926	24,000	25,900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			91,200
15 Taxes and assessments	997	1,300	1,300
Total, Foreign Agricultural Service	1,559,085	1,917,800	2,094,000
Total obligations	219,104,127	242,022,800	242,449,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$166,807,174	$199,976,003	$223,500,000
Transferred to—			
"Marketing research and service, Agricultural Marketing Service" (69 Stat. 240, 5 U. S. C. 572)	−38,300		
"Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries, Fish and Wildlife Service," Department of the Interior (15 U. S. C. 713c-3, as amended by the act of Aug. 8, 1956)	−4,321,403	−4,359,115	−4,600,000
Adjusted appropriation	162,447,471	195,616,888	218,900,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	300,000,000	244,701,053	198,295,141
Obligated	10,176,393	48,853,177	45,876,063

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Restored from certified claims account		$86	
Total budget authorizations available	$472,623,864	489,171,204	$463,071,204
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	179,069,634		828,796
Out of prior authorizations		245,000,000	244,171,204
Total expenditures	179,069,634	245,000,000	245,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	244,701,053	198,295,141	174,746,141
Obligated	48,853,177	45,876,063	43,325,063
Total expenditures and balances	472,623,864	489,171,204	463,071,204

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

National Wool Act, Commodity Stabilization Service
(General account)

Appropriation 1957, **$2,020,975** Estimate 1958, **$35,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation for expenditures under National Wool Act (total obligations)	$187,684	$2,020,975	$35,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the provisions of the National Wool Act of 1954, incentive payments are being used to encourage the annual domestic production of approximately 300 million pounds of shorn wool. The program to support the prices of wool and mohair is mandatory. Incentive payments are made to eligible producers on a percentage basis, reflecting the amount required to bring the national average received by all producers up to the announced incentive level. The incentive level for wool shall not exceed 110 percent of parity.

In the fiscal year 1957 it is estimated that payments totaling $60 million will be made under the 1955 marketing year program. This consists of estimated payments of $49,500,000 on approximately 257.8 million pounds of shorn wool, at an average rate of 19.2 cents per pound, and $10,500,000 on lambs and yearlings. During the fiscal year 1958 it is estimated that payments will total $55 million, consisting of $46,400,000 for 232 million pounds of shorn wool at an average of 20 cents per pound, and $8,600,000 for payments on unshorn lambs.

Total payments made under the National Wool Act cannot at any time exceed an amount equal to 70 percent of the accumulated totals, as of the same date, of the gross receipts from specific duties collected on and after January 1, 1953, on wool and woolen products subject to duty under schedule 11 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, Actual and estimated payments compared with this limitation are as follows:

	1956	*1957*	*1958*
Cumulative—70 percent of customs receipts on wool and wool products	$108,477,826	$143,477,826	$178,477,826
Cumulative—incentive payments		60,000,000	115,000,000
Balance of limitation available	108,477,826	83,477,826	63,477,826

Funds of the Commodity Credit Corporation are used to carry on the wool incentive program. A permanent authorization is provided to reimburse the Corporation, but such appropriations are limited to 70 percent of duties collected on wool during the preceding calendar year. Estimated costs and reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation during the years 1956, 1957, and 1958 are indicated in the following table:

	1956	*1957*	*1958*
Due at beginning of year	$187,684	$2,020,975	$64,124,000
Costs for year:			
Program	2,006,032	62,575,000	57,685,000
Interest	14,943	1,549,000	2,751,000
Total	2,020,975	64,124,000	60,436,000
Total due	2,208,659	66,144,975	124,560,000
Reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000
Due Commodity Credit Corporation at end of year	2,020,975	64,124,000	89,560,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (reimbursement to Commodity Credit Corporation)	$187,684	$2,020,975	$35,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$187,684	$2,020,975	$35,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

The following corporations and agencies are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided:

400000—57——25

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION

RESTORATION OF CAPITAL IMPAIRMENT

Restoration of Capital Impairment, Commodity Credit Corporation

To restore the capital impairment of the Commodity Credit Corporation determined by the appraisal of June 30, [1955] *1956*, pursuant to section 1 of the Act of March 8, 1938, as amended (15 U. S. C. 713a-1), [$929,287,178] *$1,239,788,671. (Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$929,287,178** Estimate 1958, **$1,239,788,671**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

Commodity Credit Corporation Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program			
Public enterprise transactions:			
Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs):			
Direct loans made	$501,514,803	$504,629,418	$426,680,000
Loans made by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation)	2,514,654,245	2,403,000,000	2,101,000,000
Total loans on commodities	3,016,169,048	2,907,629,418	2,527,680,000
Purchases of commodities and other costs	1,461,413,557	1,489,786,085	1,280,803,800
National Wool Act, incentive payments and other costs	62,020,975	59,124,000	60,436,000
School milk program	48,475,952	75,000,000	75,000,000
Other obligations	3,775,825	3,665,000	2,968,000
Total price support program	4,591,855,357	4,535,204,503	3,946,887,800
Supply and foreign purchase program	18,026,305	4,023,341	3,854,130
Storage facilities program:			
Loans on storage facilities and equipment:			
Direct loans made	5,910,203	8,190,000	8,112,000
Loans made by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation)	1,630,484	2,310,000	2,288,000
Total loans on storage facilities and equipment	7,540,687	10,500,000	10,400,000
Purchases of storage facilities and equipment and other costs	28,742,127	32,806,588	34,194,000
Total storage facilities program	36,282,814	43,306,588	44,594,000
Commodity export program:			
Purchases of commodities and other costs		60,000	100,000
Cotton products export payments		20,000,000	20,000,000
Total commodity export program		20,060,000	20,100,000
Subsidy program (liquidation)	1,075		
Expense:			
Administrative:			
Subject to limitation	28,483,884	33,250,000	37,925,000
Reimbursable	5,981,528	6,123,429	5,893,392
Purchases of administrative equipment	392,272	500,000	500,000
Interest—Treasury	180,034,364	365,000,000	395,000,000
Nonadministrative	9,210,272	12,506,696	12,409,093
Total expense	224,102,320	417,380,125	451,727,485
Other obligations		4,884,118	
Total public enterprise transactions	4,870,267,871	5,024,858,675	4,467,163,415
Intragovernmental transactions (special activities):			
Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for agricultural conservation purposes	43,450,000	43,450,000	43,450,000
Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease	1,824,725	1,555,844	1,325,400
Eradication of brucellosis in cattle	16,754,582	20,517,693	20,703,000
Cotton classing and tobacco grading	184,282	153,819	155,300
Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies	34,286		
International Wheat Agreement costs	97,746,492	100,465,302	113,053,000
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act:			
Title I—Sales for foreign currencies	712,067,092	1,028,149,364	944,310,195
Title II—Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples	93,584,999	127,366,982	44,644,000
Soil bank program:			
Program costs		1,131,607,747	1,159,426,000
Obligations other than liabilities—commitments	4,000,000		
Interest expense	2,901	20,485,619	40,000,000
Water fowl feed program		26,070	28,540
Total intragovernmental transactions	969,649,359	2,473,778,440	2,367,095,435
Total program (obligations)	5,839,917,230	7,498,637,115	6,834,258,850
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
New authorizations:			
Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment	1,634,659	929,287,178	1,239,788,671
To borrow from Treasury	2,000,000,000	2,500,000,000	
Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program (see p. 365)	−3,758,533	−1,228,952,947	

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Amounts becoming available—Continued			
Receipts from operations:			
Public enterprise transactions:			
Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs):			
Repayments of loans:			
To Commodity Credit Corporation	$453,407,248	$858,832,660	$738,825,250
To lending agencies	84,128,237	281,000,000	212,000,000
Total repayments of loans	537,535,485	1,139,832,660	950,825,250
Sales of commodities [1]	1,628,538,524	2,658,311,782	2,111,326,668
National Wool Act reimbursement	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	202,212,498	244,167,671	256,328,000
Other	8,946,335	19,341,250	21,780,000
Total price support program	2,377,420,526	4,063,674,338	3,375,259,918
Supply and foreign purchase program	24,951,362	15,402,229	3,850,630
Storage facilities program:			
Repayments of loans:			
To Commodity Credit Corporation	10,534,546	11,171,859	11,895,000
To lending agencies	2,644,770	2,720,040	2,805,000
Total repayments of loans	13,179,316	13,891,899	14,700,000
Other	−5,347		
Total storage facilities program	13,173,969	13,891,899	14,700,000
Commodity export program [2]	−69,576,352	−58,800,000	−49,700,000
Interest income, administrative expense reimbursements and other	28,154,657	88,543,429	119,313,392
Recovery of prior year obligations	1,125,666	198,972	2,427,000
Total public enterprise transactions	2,375,249,828	4,122,910,867	3,465,850,940
Intragovernmental transactions (special activities):			
Repayment of loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation purposes	36,950,000	21,950,000	35,450,000
Reimbursements for prior years' costs:			
Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease	5,788,897	1,267,785	1,853,450
Eradication of brucellosis in cattle	841,303	12,059,756	16,728,210
Cotton classing and tobacco grading	75,000	466,926	80,449
Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies		183,945	
International Wheat Agreement	57,378,551	101,130,155	92,930,611
Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples:			
Pakistan: Wheat	69,322,990		
Public Law 216 (67 Stat. 476)	9,537,154		
Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 456)		88,628,927	94,483,518
Sales for foreign currencies, Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 455):			
From appropriated funds		67,477,228	637,000,000
By sale of foreign currencies for dollars	9,533,492	31,259,985	30,000,000
Emergency feed program	41,915,799		
Soil bank program:			
Recovery of prior year obligations		4,000,000	
Current program costs		1,131,607,747	1,159,426,000
Total intragovernmental transactions	231,343,186	1,460,032,454	2,067,952,238
Total amounts becoming available	4,604,469,140	7,783,277,552	6,773,591,849
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	1,071,457,359	−163,990,731	120,649,706
Total amounts available	5,675,926,499	7,619,286,821	6,894,241,555
Balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	163,990,731	−120,649,706	−59,982,705
Financing applied to program	5,839,917,230	7,498,637,115	6,834,258,850

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[2] Negative figures result from adjustment to sales to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price-support program.

The Commodity Credit Corporation engages in buying, selling, lending, and other activities with respect to agricultural commodities, their products, food, feeds, and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

fibers, for the purpose of stabilizing, supporting, and protecting farm income and prices; assisting in the maintenance of balanced and adequate supplies of such commodities; and facilitating their orderly distribution. The Corporation also makes available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of such commodities.

The Corporation has an authorized capital stock of $100 million held by the United States, and authority to borrow up to $14.5 billion.

Programs.—The budget is based on five types of programs: (1) price support, (2) supply and foreign purchase, (3) storage facilities, (4) commodity export, and (5) special activities.

Obligations and expenditures for these programs include primarily loans, purchases, purchase agreements, carrying charges, incentive payments, operating and interest expenses, and advances and current obligations incident to special activities as authorized by specific legislation.

Budget assumptions.—The Corporation's budget estimates for 1957 and 1958 are based on the general assumptions (*a*) that employment, production, and national income will rise moderately both in 1957 and 1958 from the 1956 level; (*b*) that prices will change little, on the average, from the present level; (*c*) that developments in international relations will not be such as to affect Government civilian programs generally; (*d*) that exports of agricultural products will be higher than at present; (*e*) that acreage allotments and marketing quotas will be in effect for the 1957 crops of peanuts, rice, wheat, cotton, and certain kinds of tobacco, and acreage allotments will be in effect for the 1957 crop of corn, in accordance with existing legislation; (*f*) that substantial acreage reductions will be made in the 1957 crops of the basic commodities as a result of the soil bank program; (*g*) that yields for the 1957 crops will be as high as those for the 1955 crops or indicated for the 1956 crops; and (*h*) that the percentage of estimated production of the 1956 and 1957 crops placed under price support will be as high as the percentage of the production of the 1955 crops or indicated percentage of 1956 crops placed under price support. Wheat and corn are exceptions to the latter assumption. Recent changes in the Corporation's wheat export program, providing for the sale of wheat for export from free markets rather than from Commodity Credit Corporation stocks, are expected to result in lower proportions of that commodity being placed under support. In the case of corn, noncompliers under the acreage allotment program were eligible for price support on the 1956 crop, but will not be eligible for 1957 crop support. Therefore, the percentage of the crop going under price support used in these estimates was the previous record high, that for 1948.

In considering these estimates, it should be recognized that it is difficult to estimate requirements for the year ending June 30, 1958. They are dependent upon weather conditions, volume of agricultural production in this country and abroad, economic conditions generally, food needs in occupied areas and other foreign countries, availability of dollar exchange, and other complex and unpredictable factors.

Price support.—Price-support operations are carried out under the Corporation's charter powers, in conformity with the Agricultural Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 1051), the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 897), which includes the National Wool Act of 1954, and the Agricultural Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 188), and with respect to certain types of tobacco, in conformity with the act of July 28, 1945 (59 Stat. 506). Under the Agricultural Act of 1949, price support is mandatory for six basic commodities—corn, cotton, wheat, rice, peanuts, and tobacco—and specific nonbasic commodities, namely, tung nuts, honey, milk, butterfat, and the products of milk and butterfat. Price support for wool and mohair is mandatory under the National Wool Act of 1954. Price support for other nonbasic agricultural commodities is discretionary. This program may also include operations to remove and dispose of or aid in the removal or disposition of surplus agricultural commodities for the purpose of stabilizing prices at levels not in excess of permissible price-support levels.

Price support is made available through loans, purchase agreements, purchases, and other operations, and, in the case of wool and mohair, through incentive payments based on marketings. The producer's commodities serve as collateral for price-support loans. With limited exceptions, price-support loans are "nonrecourse" and the Corporation looks only to the pledged or mortgaged collateral for satisfaction of the loan. Purchase agreements generally are available during the same period that loans are available. By signing a purchase agreement, a producer receives an option to sell to the Corporation any quantity of the commodity which he may elect within the maximum specified in the agreement.

In all its price-support operations the Corporation utilizes normal trade facilities to the maximum extent practicable. In its lending activities the Corporation uses local banks, cooperatives, and other private lending agencies. Commercial storage facilities are used to a great extent in the storage of loan collateral and in the storage of stocks acquired by the Corporation.

Disposition of commodities acquired by the Corporation in its price-support operations is made in compliance with sections 202, 407, and 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, and other applicable legislation, particularly the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 454), title I of the Agricultural Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 897), and title II of the Agricultural Act of 1956. To the extent that price-support commodities are disposed of through commodity export program and special activities, such as sales for foreign currencies, redemptions of acreage-reserve certificates under the soil-bank program by furnishing Commodity Credit Corporation commodities, and similar operations, such disposals are for accounting purposes treated as price-support program disposals.

DATA ON PRICE-SUPPORT PROGRAM

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Loans made	$3,016	$2,908	$2,528
Loans repaid	538	1,140	951
Loan collateral forfeited	2,291	2,010	1,581
Loans outstanding June 30	2,285	2,043	2,039
Acquisitions	3,723	3,540	3,027
Cost of goods sold	2,316	3,677	3,113
Donations	406	300	239
Inventory as of June 30	5,972	5,536	5,210
Investment in price support as of June 30	8,257	7,579	7,249
Net expenditures	2,552	413	682
Realized losses	975	1,098	1,001

Supply and foreign purchase program.—This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (b) and (c) thereof. The Corporation procures foods, agricultural commodities, their products, and related materials to supply the requirements of Government agencies, foreign governments, and relief and rehabilitation agencies and to meet domestic requirements. Foods, agricultural commodities, and their products are procured or aid is given in their procurement to facilitate distribution or to meet anticipated requirements during periods of short supply. The Corporation

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

Commodity Credit Corporation Fund—Continued

may also, through purchases, loans, sales or other means, make available materials and facilities required in connection with the production and marketing of agricultural commodities.

Operations involving procurement for other Government agencies are conducted in accordance with procedures and policies reasonably calculated to assure compliance with section 4 of the act of July 16, 1943 (15 U. S. C. 713a–9), which requires that the Corporation be fully reimbursed for services performed, losses sustained, operating costs incurred, or commodities purchased or delivered to or on behalf of any other Government agency from the appropriate funds of such agency. Operations not subject to section 4 of such act may involve losses if such are necessary to the accomplishment of the objectives of the particular operation.

The main activities now carried on are procurement of commodities for the International Cooperation Administration, and initial financing of certain programs authorized under the Defense Production Act to assure adequate supplies of strategic and critical materials.

Storage facilities program.—This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 4 (h), 4 (m), and 5 (a). The Corporation (*a*) purchases and maintains granaries and equipment for care and storage of grain owned or controlled by the Corporation; (*b*) makes loans for the construction or expansion of farm storage facilities; (*c*) provides storage-use guaranties to encourage the construction of commercial storage facilities; and (*d*) undertakes other operations necessary to provide storage adequate to carry out the Corporation's programs.

Commodity export program.—The Corporation promotes the export of agricultural commodities and products through sales, barters, payments, and other operations. Such commodities and products may be those held in private trade channels as well as those in Commodity Credit Corporation's inventory. This program is carried out under the authority contained in the Corporation's charter, particularly sections 5 (d) and 5 (f), and in accordance with specific statutes where applicable, such as sections 407 and 416 of the Agricultural Act of 1949, the International Wheat Agreement Act of 1949, the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, title I of the Agricultural Act of 1954 and title II of the Agricultural Act of 1956. In general, transactions involving foreign currencies are conducted pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954. However, other such transactions may be conducted under the charter authority.

Current obligations under the International Wheat Agreement and title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, which operations are described in the estimates under the heading "Special Commodity Disposal Programs, Commodity Stabilization Service" are paid by the Corporation subject to reimbursement from appropriations authorized for such purpose. Pending such reimbursements the net costs are reflected in the records of the Corporation as accounts receivable.

Currently, in addition to exports under the International Wheat Agreement, Commodity Credit Corporation wheat is available for export trade under barter programs of Commodity Credit Corporation at competitive world prices and is also made available to exporters in payment of the price differential between the prevailing world export sales price and the domestic market price which is earned on exports of free-market wheat outside the International Wheat Agreement and under this agreement. Cash payments are made on all exports of wheat flour either under the International Wheat Agreement or outside the agreement.

Effective August 1, 1956, the Corporation inaugurated a cotton products export program designed to protect the competitive position of the domestic cotton industry in relation to sales of cotton products manufactured abroad from American cotton purchased at export prices. Equalization payments, based on the raw cotton content in the products exported, are made to exporters on cotton products of upland cotton grown and wholly processed in the United States.

Expenses.—There are a number of expenses which are not allocated to a specific program. These include interest on the capital stock of the Corporation and on borrowings from Treasury, administrative expenses, and other miscellaneous costs, including expenses of the agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees, lending agencies, and Federal Reserve banks in connection with the Corporation's programs.

Administrative expenses are for the operating staff, including the services of employees of the Commodity Stabilization Service engaged in Commodity Credit Corporation activities, services performed by other agencies of the Department, costs of audit, and payments to the General Services Administration for space in the District of Columbia.

Expenses in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition (including inspection, classing, and grading work performed on a fee basis by Federal employees or Federal- or State-licensed inspectors) of property which the Corporation owns or in which it has an interest have been treated as program rather than administrative expenses since 1951.

Similarly, expenses of other Federal agencies whose services are utilized in the handling of Commodity Credit Corporation property are treated as program expenses. Such expenses would include the fleet storage operations of the Maritime Administration conducted intermittently since 1949 and the services rendered by the General Services Administration in connection with the strategic, critical, and other materials acquired by the Corporation.

The requested authorization excludes expenses in connection with the supply and foreign purchase program and the wool and mohair price-support program under the National Wool Act of 1954, since it is contemplated that full reimbursement will be received for these expenses. Such reimbursements in connection with the supply and foreign purchase program will be obtained and used in 1958 in the same manner as in 1956 and 1957. Reimbursement for administrative expenses, as well as program expenses under the wool and mohair program will be obtained from appropriations made by the National Wool Act of 1954.

Estimates for 1958 include a limitation of $38,400,000 for costs of administration exclusive of reimbursements for services performed but including a reserve of not less than 7 percent for contingencies. Because of the increasing price-support workload during the current year, present indications are that the 1957 limitation of $31 million will

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

be insufficient. As a result, a supplemental estimate to increase this limitation will be submitted early in this session of Congress.

Special activities (intragovernmental transactions).—These are miscellaneous activities carried out under authority of section 5 (g) of the Corporation's charter and specific statutory authorizations with respect thereto which are currently in effect or which may be subsequently enacted.

Illustrative of current activities of this nature are loans to the Secretary of Agriculture in connection with the agricultural conservation program as authorized by section 391 (c) of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, as amended (7 U. S. C. 1391) and advances to the Agricultural Marketing Service for grading tobacco and classing cotton as authorized by the acts of June 29, 1949, and August 31, 1951 (7 U. S. C. 440, 414a).

Current obligations for these activities are paid by the Corporation and appropriations have been authorized to reimburse the Corporation for its costs. Pending such reimbursements the net costs of these programs are reflected in the records of the Corporation as accounts receivable.

In addition, pursuant to section 120 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 197) the Secretary of Agriculture utilizes the services and facilities of the Corporation for carrying out the soil-bank program.

A more detailed description of the operations under these special activities may be found in the budget under appropriations pertaining to the Agricultural Conservation Program Service, the Agricultural Research Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Commodity Stabilization Service, and the soil-bank program.

Financing.—The programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation are financed by capital stock, borrowings from the Treasury, guaranties to purchase loans held by lending agencies, restoration of capital impairment, and receipts from operations.

Borrowing authority.—Pursuant to section 120 of the Agricultural Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 197) the Secretary of Agriculture is utilizing the funds of the Corporation to finance the soil-bank program through June 30, 1957. An appropriation to reimburse the Corporation for funds used under this program, including interest thereon, will probably be requested in 1959.

On the basis of the budgetary assumptions heretofore described, including the transfers to finance the soil-bank program, the consequent estimated program requirements currently do not indicate a need for additional borrowing authority. However, subsequent developments in program or financing activities could result in the necessity for an increase.

In connection with loan guaranties, the Corporation reserves a sufficient amount of its borrowing authority to purchase at any time all loans and other obligations held by lending agencies.

Funds may also be borrowed from private lending agencies when the Corporation desires to utilize such agencies in carrying out a particular operation. All borrowing agreements with private lending agencies are subject to approval by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Interest on borrowings from the Treasury (and on capital stock) is paid in accordance with a policy of the Treasury Department that the rate shall be based upon the average interest rate on all outstanding marketable obligations (of comparable maturity date) of the United States as of the end of the preceding month.

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO BORROWING AUTHORITY AS OF JUNE 30

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Statutory borrowing authority	$12,000	$14,500	$14,500
Deduct: Statutory obligations outstanding:			
Borrowings from Treasury:			
For transfer to soil bank program	4	1,233	1,233
Other	11,186	12,220	12,340
Subtotal	11,190	13,453	13,573
Obligations to purchase loans held by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation)	586	640	638
Total statutory obligations outstanding	11,776	14,093	14,211
Net statutory borrowing authority available	224	407	289

Restoration of capital impairment.—Pursuant to the act of March 8, 1938, as amended (15 U. S. C. 713a–1, 68 Stat. 30), an appraisal of the assets and liabilities of the Corporation is made each year by the Secretary of the Treasury to determine net worth. If the net worth is less than $100 million, the Secretary of the Treasury restores the amount of capital impairment; if net worth is more than $100 million the Corporation pays the surplus to the Treasury (15 U. S. C. 713a–2). The appraisal of assets is on the basis of cost to the Corporation. The capital impairment, therefore, represents realized losses. The realized losses reflected on the books of the Corporation for 1956 were $1,239,788,671, for which restoration is included in the 1958 estimates.

Receipts from operations.—These include proceeds from sales of commodities, loan repayments, interest income, advances, reimbursements for special activities financed by the Corporation and miscellaneous income, refunds, and collections.

Loan and inventory operations and realized losses.—Schedule 1 shows for 1956, 1957, and 1958 the actual and estimated loan and inventory operations and realized losses, by programs and commodities.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Price support program (Commodity Credit Corporation nonrecourse loan, purchase, and payment programs):			
Income:			
Sales of commodities [1]	$1,628,538,524	$2,658,311,782	$2,111,326,668
Nonfund transactions: Barter and exchange for strategic materials	166,966,159	295,000,000	314,000,000
Recovery of prior year costs—school milk program	3,177,209	5,000,000	5,000,000
Other program income	1,905,042	46,250	40,000
Total income	1,800,586,934	2,958,358,032	2,430,366,668
Expense:			
Cost of sales [1]	2,316,035,560	3,676,514,473	3,113,085,575
School milk program	48,475,952	75,000,000	75,000,000
Donations of commodities	406,481,980	299,693,649	238,988,000
Increase or decrease (−) in allowances for losses on loans, inventories, and purchase contracts	97,047,783	−504,472,904	−242,027,000
Other program costs	4,360,807	4,700,000	4,110,000
Total expense	2,872,402,082	3,551,435,218	3,189,156,575
Net loss (−), price support program	−1,071,815,148	−593,077,186	−758,789,907
Supply and foreign purchase program:			
Sales of commodities and other income	24,915,560	15,402,229	3,850,630
Cost of sales and other expense	24,153,511	15,260,229	3,850,630
Net income, supply and foreign purchase program	762,049	142,000	
Storage facilities program: [2] Net loss (−)	−258,265	−296,000	−196,000

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[2] Operation and maintenance costs applicable to owned storage structures are reflected as carrying charges on the commodities stored.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

Commodity Credit Corporation Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Commodity export program:			
Income: Sales of commodities	$145,588,574	$139,440,000	$117,860,000
Expense:			
Cotton products export payments		20,000,000	20,000,000
Donations of commodities		60,000	100,000
Cost of sales (transferred from price support program)	215,164,926	198,240,000	167,560,000
Total expense	215,164,926	218,300,000	187,660,000
Net loss (−), commodity export program	−69,576,352	−78,860,000	−69,800,000
Subsidy program (liquidation): Prior year adjustment (−)	−1,075		
Adjustment for interprogram sales:[3]			
Sales of commodities	−215,164,926	−198,240,000	−167,560,000
Cost of sales	−215,164,926	−198,240,000	−167,560,000
Net income or loss (−)			
Other income and expense:			
Income: Interest and other	28,154,657	88,543,429	119,313,392
Expense:			
Administrative, interest, and other	224,102,320	417,380,125	451,727,485
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses on accounts and notes receivable	−1,053,701	4,884,118	−2,200,000
Total expense	223,048,619	422,264,243	449,527,485
Net loss (−), other income and expense	−194,893,962	−333,720,814	−330,214,093
Net loss (−), all operations[4]	−1,335,782,753	−1,005,812,000	−1,159,000,000
Analysis of deficit (−):			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−3,406,765,340	−4,698,997,635	−4,775,522,457
Appropriation for restoration of capital impairment	1,634,659	929,287,178	1,239,788,671
Recovery of emergency feed program costs	41,915,799		
Deficit (−), end of year	−4,698,997,635	−4,775,522,457	−4,694,733,786
Assets:			
Current:			
Cash:			
With Treasury and banks:			
Revolving fund	$11,976,569	$6,558,706	$8,034,705
Working fund advances and transfers to other agencies	4,015,289	5,250,000	5,250,000
In transit	13,467,180	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total cash	29,459,038	21,808,706	23,284,705
Foreign currencies	4,068,129		
Inventories (at cost)	5,983,537,900	5,535,904,104	5,210,532,829
Less allowances for losses	2,086,069,904	1,790,054,000	1,601,917,000
Net inventories	3,897,467,996	3,745,850,104	3,608,615,829
Accounts receivable—recoverable from subsequent appropriations:			
Soil bank program:			
Transfer to soil bank program	3,758,533	1,232,711,480	1,232,711,480
Interest expense	2,901	20,488,520	60,488,520
Total soil bank program	3,761,434	1,253,200,000	1,293,200,000
Other	1,150,302,043	2,092,216,494	2,367,065,691
Total accounts receivable—recoverable from subsequent appropriations	1,154,063,477	3,345,416,494	3,660,265,691
Other current assets	385,807,021	541,265,000	454,345,000
Less allowance for losses	32,449,882	14,700,000	12,500,000
Net other current assets	353,357,139	526,565,000	441,845,000
Loans receivable:			
Held by Commodity Credit Corporation	1,746,461,580	1,468,916,000	1,470,860,750
Held by lending agencies (guaranteed by Commodity Credit Corporation) (see contra)	586,490,690	639,992,000	637,754,000
Total loans receivable	2,332,952,270	2,108,908,000	2,108,614,750

[3] Adjustment to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price-support program to the commodity export program.

[4] Amounts recovered or to be recovered from appropriations for special activities authorized by the Congress are not reflected as losses.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Assets—Continued			
Loans receivable—Continued			
Less allowance for losses	$411,402,000	$225,579,000	$171,689,000
Net loans receivable	1,921,550,270	1,883,329,000	1,936,925,750
Land, structures, and equipment (net)	147,455,239	165,440,239	182,505,239
Total assets	7,507,421,288	9,688,409,543	9,853,442,214
Liabilities: Current:			
Obligation to purchase loans held by lending agencies (contra)	586,490,690	639,992,000	637,754,000
Other	329,928,233	270,940,000	237,422,000
Total liabilities	916,418,923	910,932,000	875,176,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Capital stock	100,000,000	100,000,000	100,000,000
Borrowings from Treasury:			
Transferred to soil bank program	3,758,533	1,232,711,480	1,232,711,480
Other	11,186,241,467	12,220,288,520	12,340,288,520
Total	11,190,000,000	13,453,000,000	13,573,000,000
Deficit (−)	−4,698,997,635	−4,775,522,457	−4,694,733,786
Total investment of U. S. Government	6,591,002,365	8,777,477,543	8,978,266,214

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
New authorizations:			
Appropriations for restoration of capital impairment	$1,634,659	$929,287,178	$1,239,788,671
To borrow from Treasury	2,000,000,000	2,500,000,000	
Transfer of authorization to finance soil bank program	−3,758,533	−1,228,952,947	
Adjusted new authorizations	1,997,876,126	2,200,334,231	1,239,788,671
Receipts from operations:			
Public enterprise transactions:			
Price support program:			
Repayment of loans to Commodity Credit Corporation	453,407,248	858,832,660	738,825,250
Sales of commodities	1,628,538,524	2,658,311,782	2,111,326,668
National Wool Act reimbursement	187,684	2,020,975	35,000,000
Other	8,946,335	19,341,250	21,780,000
Total price support program	2,091,079,791	3,538,506,667	2,906,931,918
Supply and foreign purchase program	24,951,362	15,402,229	3,850,630
Storage facilities program:			
Repayment of loans to Commodity Credit Corporation	10,534,546	11,171,859	11,895,000
Other	−5,347		
Total storage facilities program	10,529,199	11,171,859	11,895,000
Commodity export program	−69,576,352	−58,800,000	−49,700,000
Decrease in selected working capital			53,402,000
Interest income, administrative expense reimbursements, and other	28,154,657	88,543,429	119,313,392
Total receipts from operations (public enterprise transactions)	2,085,138,657	3,594,824,184	3,045,692,940
Advances and reimbursements:			
Intragovernmental transactions (special activities):			
Repayment of loan to Secretary of Agriculture for conservation purposes	36,950,000	21,950,000	35,450,000
Reimbursements for prior year costs:			
Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease	5,788,897	1,267,785	1,853,450
Eradication of brucellosis in cattle	841,303	12,059,756	16,728,210
Cotton classing and tobacco grading	75,000	466,926	80,449
Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies		183,945	
International Wheat Agreement	57,378,551	101,130,155	92,930,611
Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples:			
Pakistan: Wheat	69,322,990		
Public Law 216 (68 Stat. 476)	9,537,154		
Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 456)		88,628,927	94,483,518
Sales for foreign currencies, Public Law 480 (68 Stat. 455):			
From appropriated funds		67,477,228	637,000,000
By sales of foreign currencies for dollars	9,533,492	31,259,985	30,000,000
Emergency feed program	41,915,799		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued			
Advances and reimbursements—Con.			
Intragovernmental transactions—Con.			
Soil bank program: Current program costs		$1,131,607,747	$1,159,426,000
Total advances and reimbursements	$231,343,186	1,456,032,454	2,067,952,238
Total receipts from operations	2,316,481,843	5,050,856,638	5,113,645,178
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	1,071,457,359	−163,990,731	120,649,706
Obligated:			
Cash	31,882,057	29,459,038	21,808,706
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	1,320,542,641	973,990,731	926,350,294
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	6,738,240,026	8,090,649,907	7,422,242,555
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Public enterprise transactions:			
Price support program:			
Direct loans made	501,514,803	504,629,418	426,680,000
Loans purchased from lending agencies	2,291,476,654	2,067,857,650	1,890,492,000
Redemption of certificates of interest	538,010,000		
Purchases of commodities and other costs	1,258,674,182	1,237,807,085	1,134,865,800
National Wool Act, incentive payments and other costs	2,020,975	64,124,000	60,436,000
School milk program	48,475,952	75,000,000	75,000,000
Other	2,885,154	2,035,000	1,900,000
Total price support program	4,643,057,720	3,951,453,153	3,589,373,800
Supply and foreign purchase program	18,026,305	4,023,341	3,854,130
Storage facilities program:			
Direct loans made	5,910,203	8,190,000	8,112,000
Loans purchased from lending agencies	168,660	231,000	229,000
Purchases of storage facilities and other costs	13,283,167	32,296,000	33,196,000
Total storage facilities program	19,362,030	40,717,000	41,537,000
Commodity export program:			
Purchases of commodities and other costs		60,000	100,000
Cotton products export payments		20,000,000	20,000,000
Total commodity export program		20,060,000	20,100,000
Subsidy program (liquidation)	1,075		
Administrative, interest and other expenses	224,102,320	417,380,125	451,727,485
Increase in selected working capital	121,856,037	210,378,083	
Total gross budget expenditures (public enterprise transactions)	5,026,405,487	4,644,011,702	4,106,592,415
Gross expenditures (intragovernmental transactions):			
Loan to Secretary of Agriculture for agricultural conservation purposes	43,450,000	43,450,000	43,450,000
Eradication of foot-and-mouth disease	1,824,725	1,555,844	1,325,400
Eradication of brucellosis in cattle	16,754,582	20,517,693	20,703,000
Cotton classing and tobacco grading	184,282	153,819	155,300
Transfer of hay and pasture seed to Federal land-administering agencies	34,286		
International Wheat Agreement costs	92,313,014	99,711,087	111,323,000
Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act:			
Title I—Sales for foreign currencies	624,226,712	932,954,638	944,310,195
Title II—Commodity grants for emergency assistance to friendly peoples	93,584,999	127,366,982	44,644,000
Soil bank program:			
Program costs		1,131,607,747	1,159,426,000
Interest expense	2,901	20,485,619	40,000,000
Water fowl feed program		26,070	28,540
Total gross expenditures (intragovernmental transactions)	872,375,501	2,377,829,499	2,365,365,435
Total gross expenditures	5,898,780,988	7,021,841,201	6,471,957,850
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	−163,990,731	120,649,706	59,982,705
Obligated:			
Cash	29,459,038	21,808,706	23,284,705
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	973,990,731	926,350,294	867,017,295
Total expenditures and balances	6,738,240,026	8,090,649,907	7,422,242,555
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Public enterprise transactions:			
Gross budget expenditures	5,026,405,487	4,644,011,702	4,106,592,415
Receipts from operations	2,085,138,657	3,594,824,184	3,045,692,940
Net budget expenditures	2,941,266,830	1,049,187,518	1,060,899,475

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES—continued			
Intragovernmental transactions:			
Gross expenditures	$872,375,501	$2,377,829,499	$2,365,365,435
Advances and reimbursements	231,343,186	1,456,032,454	2,067,952,238
Budget expenditures	641,032,315	921,797,045	297,413,197
Total net budget expenditures	3,582,299,145	1,970,984,563	1,358,312,672
Distribution of total net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	1,187,876,126	1,153,334,231	1,239,788,671
Out of prior authorizations	2,392,000,000	810,000,000	120,000,000
Out of balances of the fund	2,423,019	7,650,332	−1,475,999

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash	$31,882,057	$29,459,038	$21,808,706	$23,284,705
Budgetary authorizations:				
Authorization to borrow from Treasury	10,000,000,000	12,000,000,000	14,500,000,000	14,500,000,000
Deduct borrowings from Treasury:				
For transfer to soil bank program		3,758,533	1,232,711,480	1,232,711,480
Other	7,608,000,000	11,186,241,467	12,220,288,520	12,340,288,520
Subtotal	7,608,000,000	11,190,000,000	13,453,000,000	13,573,000,000
Total budgetary authorizations	2,392,000,000	810,000,000	1,047,000,000	927,000,000
Total unexpended balance	2,423,882,057	839,459,038	1,068,808,706	950,284,705
Net obligations outstanding:				
Obligations to purchase loans held by banks	986,634,282	586,490,690	639,992,000	637,754,000
Other current liabilities	351,313,402	329,928,233	270,940,000	237,422,000
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Purchase agreements, letters of commitment, etc	232,627,835	365,740,747	493,272,000	384,723,000
Other commitments	9,362,759	78,715,367	70,520,000	72,248,000
Deduct current assets:				
Foreign currencies	−12,956,170	−4,068,129		
Net other current assets	−214,557,410	−353,357,139	−526,565,000	−441,845,000
Net obligations outstanding	1,352,424,698	1,003,449,769	948,159,000	890,302,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances [1]	1,071,457,359	−163,990,731	120,649,706	59,982,705

[1] Statutory obligations include only borrowings from Treasury and obligations to purchase loans held by banks; other obligations, contingent liabilities and commitments do not become charges against the statutory borrowing authority until they result in borrowings from Treasury or in loans held by banks.

Administrative Expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation (Limitation)

Nothing in this Act shall be so construed as to prevent the Commodity Credit Corporation from carrying out any activity or any program authorized by law: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$31,000,000] *$38,400,000* shall be available for administrative expenses of the Corporation including uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (5 U. S. C. 2131), as amended: *Provided further*, That $1,000,000 of this authorization shall be available only to expand and strengthen the sales program of the Corporation pursuant to authority contained in the Corporation's charter: *Provided further*, That not less than 7 per centum of this authorization shall be placed in reserve to be apportioned pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, for use only in such amounts and at such time as may become necessary to carry out program operations: *Provided further*, That all necessary expenses (including legal and special services performed on a contract or fee basis, but not including other personal services) in connection with the acquisition, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of any real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, including expenses of collections of pledged collateral, shall be considered as nonadministrative expenses for the purposes hereof. (*7 U. S. C. 624, 1282, 1301, 1385, 1391c, 1421–1450, 1641–1642, 1741–1747, 1781–1787; 15 U. S. C. 712a, 713a–1–10, 714–714p; 31 U. S. C. 841, 846–852, 866–868c,*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION—Continued

Administrative Expenses, Commodity Credit Corporation (Limitation)—Continued

869; 50 U. S. C. app. 1917; 70 Stat. 6, 86, 197–203, 212–213, 492, 596, 783, 966, 988, 1017; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Price support program	$26,982,205	$31,374,000	$33,099,000
2. Storage facilities program	1,402,178	1,364,000	1,422,000
3. Commodity export program	99,050	512,000	624,000
4. Subsidy program	451		
Contingency reserve			2,780,000
Total administrative expenses	28,483,884	33,250,000	37,925,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,266,116	500,000	475,000
Limitation	30,750,000	31,000,000	38,400,000
Proposed increase in limitation due to increased workload		2,750,000	

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	5,197	5,517	5,534
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	7	7
Average number of all employees	4,375	5,108	4,868
Number of employees at end of year	4,437	5,150	4,900
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.4	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$18,960,204	$22,479,325	$22,060,848
Positions other than permanent	23,962	52,599	52,599
Regular pay above 52-week base	79,601		87,654
Payment above basic rates	756,868	851,154	755,328
Total personal services	19,820,635	23,383,078	22,956,429
02 Travel	979,551	1,195,000	1,217,000
03 Transportation of things	103,196	142,000	153,000
04 Communication services	678,567	730,000	736,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,560,693	2,114,000	3,007,000
06 Printing and reproduction	670,868	902,000	897,000
07 Other contractual services	283,114	334,900	262,200
Services performed by other agencies	3,539,885	4,001,880	4,136,890
08 Supplies and materials	293,397	359,800	355,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,261,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	16,004	22,100	28,100
15 Taxes and assessments	53,359	65,242	55,381
Contingency reserve			2,780,000
Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	27,924,269	33,250,000	37,925,000
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	93		
Average number of all employees	86		
Number of employees at end of year	89		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294		
Average grade	GS-7.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$475,531		
Positions other than permanent	1,806		
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,689		
Payment above basic rates	1,478		
Total personal services	480,504		
02 Travel	48,796		
03 Transportation of things	2,440		
04 Communication services	12,383		
05 Rents and utility services	4,288		
06 Printing and reproduction	2,933		
07 Other contractual services	3,366		
08 Supplies and materials	3,302		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	950		
15 Taxes and assessments	653		
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service	559,615		
Total administrative expenses	28,483,884	33,250,000	37,925,000

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*

(Fiscal years 1956 actual; 1957 and 1958 estimate)

Program, commodity, and fiscal year	Loan operations					Inventory operations				Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (—)
	Loans outstanding at beginning of year	New loans made	Repayments	Collateral acquired and write-offs	Loans outstanding at end of year	Beginning inventory	Acquisitions	Dispositions [1]	Ending inventory	
PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM										
Basic commodities:										
Corn:										
1956	$469,550,944	$558,097,617	$16,660,019	$356,763,809	$654,224,733	$985,969,678	$570,857,328	$311,269,648	$1,245,557,358	—$111,798,312
1957	654,224,733	687,000,000	140,400,000	523,174,733	677,650,000	1,245,557,358	722,631,542	434,525,000	1,533,663,900	—140,365,000
1958	677,650,000	576,650,000	99,500,000	458,350,000	696,450,000	1,533,663,900	712,632,500	479,450,000	1,766,846,400	—157,860,000
Cornmeal:										
1957							19,778,500	19,778,500		—19,778,500
1958							19,778,500	19,778,500		—19,778,500
Cotton:										
Extra long staple:										
1956	35,136,376	7,333,389	6,214,888	35,121,562	1,133,315		36,185,542	21,566,855	14,618,687	—4,057,852
1957	1,133,315	8,207,000	1,728,975	536,340	7,075,000	14,618,687	566,340	15,185,027		—3,960,047
1958	7,075,000	16,414,000	2,830,000	7,075,000	13,584,000		7,291,800	287,800	7,004,000	12,200
Upland:										
1956	1,094,361,157	1,179,207,281	217,074,399	1,078,742,760	977,751,279	289,569,204	1,170,084,750	209,840,714	1,249,813,240	—62,266,400
1957	977,751,279	1,002,075,000	314,329,612	973,421,667	692,075,000	1,249,813,240	1,058,212,770	1,143,663,010	1,164,363,000	—332,691,060
1958	692,075,000	909,230,000	255,750,000	668,825,000	676,730,000	1,164,363,000	744,254,000	826,035,000	1,082,582,000	—265,005,000
Peanuts:										
1956		34,075,676	4,105,079	20,073,026	9,897,571		22,397,397	18,352,469	4,044,928	—9,249,991
1957	9,897,571	32,270,000	7,450,778	34,716,793		4,044,928	38,593,103	33,948,031	8,690,000	—19,078,041
1958		30,100,000	4,540,000	25,560,000		8,690,000	27,590,000	10,322,000	25,958,000	—6,028,000

[1] Sales under the price support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

Program, commodity, and fiscal year	Loan operations					Inventory operations				Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (—)
	Loans outstanding at beginning of year	New loans made	Repayments	Collateral acquired and write-offs	Loans outstanding at end of year	Beginning inventory	Acquisitions	Dispositions [1]	Ending inventory	
PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM—con.										
Basic commodities—Continued										
Rice:										
Milled:										
1956						$105,499,977	$91,778,929	$71,310,890	$125,968,016	—$18,966,407
1957						125,968,016	192,045,884	267,053,900	50,960,000	—36,018,600
1958						50,960,000	119,265,000	133,195,000	37,030,000	—3,725,000
Rough:										
1956	$11,432,719	$82,392,436	$3,928,960	$88,101,203	$1,794,992	19,470,824	138,023,723	78,105,466	79,389,081	51,073
1957	1,794,992	67,090,000	4,570,000	63,172,492	1,142,500	79,389,081	100,037,890	127,842,971	51,584,000	
1958	1,142,500	62,773,000	4,430,000	58,377,500	1,108,000	51,584,000	78,985,000	82,872,000	47,697,000	
Tobacco:										
1956	402,556,449	249,127,494	122,853,925	1,036,102	527,793,916	91,738	680	92,418		—389,799
1957	527,793,916	265,000,000	183,543,916	2,665,000	606,585,000					—3,066,000
1958	606,585,000	218,800,000	210,180,000	2,210,000	612,995,000					—2,585,000
Wheat:										
1956	32,246,063	597,702,738	47,698,767	492,195,044	90,054,990	2,546,979,497	812,266,225	823,646,026	2,535,599,696	—99,775,441
1957	90,054,990	477,553,418	344,709,507	193,198,901	29,700,000	2,535,599,696	416,407,304	790,830,000	2,161,177,000	—128,690,000
1958	29,700,000	300,000,000	253,790,000	65,910,000	10,000,000	2,161,177,000	215,687,000	722,010,000	1,654,854,000	—181,360,000
Wheat flour:										
1956							3,765,498	3,765,498		467,394
1957							36,051,500	36,051,500		—36,051,500
1958							36,051,500	36,051,500		—36,051,500
Total basic:										
1956	2,045,283,708	2,707,936,631	418,536,037	2,072,033,506	2,262,650,796	3,947,580,918	2,845,360,072	1,537,949,984	5,254,991,006	—305,985,735
1957	2,262,650,796	2,539,195,418	996,732,788	1,790,885,926	2,014,227,500	5,254,991,006	2,584,324,833	2,868,877,939	4,970,437,900	—719,698,748
1958	2,014,227,500	2,113,967,000	831,020,000	1,286,307,500	2,010,867,000	4,970,437,900	1,961,535,300	2,310,001,800	4,621,971,400	—672,380,800
Mandatory nonbasic commodities:										
Honey:										
1956	14,184	188,322	182,480		20,026					—2,086
1957	20,026	250,000	220,026	40,000	10,000		96,000	96,000		
1958	10,000	385,000	230,000	165,000			288,000	288,000		
Milk and butterfat:										
Butter:										
1956						169,346,589	49,100,148	184,768,244	33,678,493	—141,701,781
1957						33,678,493	112,000,000	119,778,493	25,900,000	—28,988,493
1958						25,900,000	112,400,000	110,900,000	27,400,000	—20,860,000
Butter oil:										
1956						6,843,437	68,458,035	73,867,202	1,434,270	—72,937,691
1957						1,434,270	25,000	1,459,270		—1,331,279
Cheese:										
1956						139,874,425	76,104,345	110,093,405	105,885,365	—83,685,530
1957						105,885,365	74,800,000	128,585,365	52,100,000	—57,724,330
1958						52,100,000	72,200,000	106,900,000	17,400,000	—39,890,000
Surplus fluid milk to Armed Forces and Administrator of Veterans Affairs:										
1956							7,295,473	7,295,473		—7,295,473
1957							7,298,000	7,298,000		—7,298,000
1958							7,298,000	7,298,000		—7,298,000
To increase the consumption of fluid milk in schools:										
1956										—45,298,743
1957										—70,000,000
1958										—70,000,000
Milk, nonfat dry:										
1956						32,868,011	117,724,222	118,579,623	32,012,610	—95,578,918
1957						32,012,610	123,500,000	130,712,610	24,800,000	—90,812,610
1958						24,800,000	128,600,000	130,700,000	22,700,000	—91,550,000
Whey products:										
1956						3,403,113	205,234	3,608,347		—2,939,866
1957										40,000
Potatoes (liquidation): 1956										—139,676
Tung oil:										
1956	666,553	—3,609	657,698	5,246		8,370,481	143,680	7,333,312	1,180,849	—479,646
1957		3,150,000	630,000		2,520,000	1,180,849	25,000	1,205,849		—186,399
1958	2,520,000	4,200,000	1,470,000	2,100,000	3,150,000		2,200,000	2,200,000		—200,000

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

Program, commodity, and fiscal year	Loan operations					Inventory operations				Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (—)
	Loans outstanding at beginning of year	New loans made	Repayments	Collateral acquired and write-offs	Loans outstanding at end of year	Beginning inventory	Acquisitions	Dispositions [1]	Ending inventory	
PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM—CON.										
Mandatory nonbasic commodities—Continued										
Wool (liquidation):										
1956						$102,060,158	$2,319,847	$29,427,898	$74,952,107	—$7,280,477
1957						74,952,107	1,419,435	41,105,267	35,266,275	—9,305,267
1958						35,266,275	437,500	35,703,775		—8,615,187
Total mandatory nonbasic:										
1956	$680,737	$184,713	$840,178	$5,246	20,026	462,766,214	321,350,984	534,973,504	249,143,694	—457,339,887
1957	20,026	3,400,000	850,026	40,000	2,530,000	249,143,694	319,163,435	430,240,854	138,066,275	—265,606,378
1958	2,530,000	4,585,000	1,700,000	2,265,000	3,150,000	138,066,275	323,423,500	393,989,775	67,500,000	—238,413,187
Other nonbasic commodities:										
Barley:										
1956	14,310,122	68,257,664	13,293,730	60,583,517	8,690,539	95,110,828	118,479,277	144,186,487	69,403,618	—49,704,275
1957	8,690,539	74,532,000	18,952,252	58,200,287	6,070,000	69,403,618	98,965,732	111,969,350	56,400,000	—26,836,006
1958	6,070,000	79,330,000	15,120,000	62,730,000	7,550,000	56,400,000	101,798,000	77,380,000	80,818,000	—25,780,000
Beans, dry edible:										
1956	668,174	18,661,229	6,881,790	12,413,841	33,772	20,823,863	16,165,945	23,865,634	13,124,174	—9,821,596
1957	33,772	21,000,000	4,165,000	16,833,772	35,000	13,124,174	23,845,786	23,094,960	13,875,000	—10,869,124
1958	35,000	25,940,000	5,684,250	20,255,000	35,750	13,875,000	23,811,000	21,086,000	16,600,000	—11,491,000
Cottonseed and products:										
Cottonseed:										
1956		9,430	9,430							—520
1957		96,000	96,000				925,000	925,000		—45,000
1958		96,000	96,000				925,000	925,000		—45,000
Cottonseed oil:										
Crude:										
1956						1,006,123	4,065,953	5,072,076		—720,101
1957							2,946	2,946		—2,946
Refined:										
1956						40,708,091	3,500,599	43,702,376	506,314	—3,353,776
1957						506,314	105,000	611,314		—609,014
Cottonseed meal:										
1956						454,004	3,936,168	4,390,172		—1,019,944
Cotton linters:										
1956						69,520,570	6,492,811	58,501,662	17,511,719	—39,400,890
1957						17,511,719	430,760	17,942,479		—8,465,770
Eggs (liquidation): 1956										—74,089
Flaxseed:										
1956	2,914,890	20,138,943	20,389,550	2,051,265	613,018	22,905,402	4,856,232	27,688,445	73,189	—1,767,510
1957	613,018	37,500,000	3,000,000	32,113,018	3,000,000	73,189	41,760,211	10,633,400	31,200,000	502,820
1958	3,000,000	40,595,000	3,080,000	37,435,000	3,080,000	31,200,000	50,340,000	44,160,000	37,380,000	—300,000
Linseed oil:										
1956						9,624,828	13,050,080	22,672,426	2,482	—5,860,061
1957						2,482	1,500	3,982		2,018
1958							23,632,000	23,632,000		—8,655,000
Naval stores:										
Rosin:										
1956						25,210,260	240,750	4,354,856	21,096,154	475,844
1957		3,920,000	1,950,000		1,970,000	21,096,154	221,846	3,836,000	17,482,000	255,120
1958	1,970,000	5,910,000	7,880,000			17,482,000	188,000	4,059,000	13,611,000	201,080
Turpentine:										
1956						1,403,909	48,813	374,949	1,077,773	—14,879
1957		510,000	255,000		255,000	1,077,773	43,395	610,168	511,000	—40,168
1958	255,000	765,000	1,020,000			511,000	22,000	533,000		—56,000
Oats:										
1956	15,692,990	32,992,387	11,132,778	26,426,782	11,125,817	34,562,957	47,195,680	34,410,172	47,348,465	—16,085,079
1957	11,125,817	29,853,500	22,183,786	16,135,531	2,660,000	47,348,465	33,443,042	64,645,507	16,146,000	—20,327,524
1958	2,660,000	30,010,000	12,325,000	17,765,000	2,580,000	16,146,000	26,603,000	14,085,000	28,664,000	—4,785,000
Peas, dry edible (liquidation): 1956										62,031
Rye:										
1956	2,320,037	11,377,317	134,499	12,892,750	670,105	9,845,541	23,180,906	16,802,407	16,224,040	—7,626,175
1957	670,105	9,930,000	590,000	9,342,105	668,000	16,224,040	16,413,260	23,287,300	9,350,000	—7,217,100
1958	668,000	11,230,000	1,100,000	10,138,000	660,000	9,350,000	15,920,000	14,652,000	10,618,000	—5,142,000

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

Program, commodity, and fiscal year	Loan operations					Inventory operations				Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (−)
	Loans outstanding at beginning of year	New loans made	Repayments	Collateral acquired and write-offs	Loans outstanding at end of year	Beginning inventory	Acquisitions	Dispositions [1]	Ending inventory	
PRICE SUPPORT PROGRAM—CON.										
Other nonbasic commodities—Continued										
Seeds:										
Hay and pasture:										
1956						$17,175,572	$249,204	$15,656,690	$1,768,086	−$9,192,243
1957						1,768,086	53,894	1,821,980		
Winter cover crop: 1956						3,637,459	36,093	3,673,552		−649,635
Sorghums, grain:										
1956	$794,643	$101,567,001	$9,945,453	$91,447,701	$968,490	141,717,367	129,043,509	153,540,358	117,220,518	−63,331,589
1957	968,490	80,192,500	39,050,000	41,248,490	862,500	117,220,518	69,046,382	125,723,900	60,543,000	−38,448,843
1958	862,500	99,472,000	10,300,000	89,172,500	862,000	60,543,000	112,701,000	63,650,000	109,594,000	−24,950,000
Soybeans:										
1956	15,148,969	55,043,733	56,372,040	13,412,854	407,808	18,109,970	17,064,317	35,110,482	63,805	−3,522,784
1957	407,808	107,500,000	52,007,808	45,150,000	10,750,000	63,805	51,064,192	2,407,997	48,720,000	−143,427
1958	10,750,000	115,780,000	61,500,000	54,780,000	10,250,000	48,720,000	65,800,000	77,920,000	36,600,000	−9,020,000
Total other nonbasic:										
1956	51,849,825	308,047,704	118,159,270	219,228,710	22,509,549	511,816,744	387,606,337	594,002,744	305,420,337	−211,607,271
1957	22,509,549	365,034,000	142,249,846	219,023,203	26,270,500	305,420,337	336,322,946	387,516,283	254,227,000	−112,244,964
1958	26,270,500	409,128,000	118,105,250	292,275,500	25,017,750	254,227,000	421,740,000	342,082,000	333,885,000	−90,022,920
Barter and exchange:										
1956						49,301,400	168,862,954	55,591,308	162,573,046	165,528
1957						162,573,046	300,000,000	289,573,046	173,000,000	
1958						173,000,000	320,000,000	306,000,000	187,000,000	
Total price support program:										
1956	2,097,814,270	3,016,169,048	537,535,485	2,291,267,462	2,285,180,371	4,971,465,276	3,723,180,347	2,722,517,540	5,972,128,083	−974,767,365
1957	2,285,180,371	2,907,629,418	1,139,832,660	2,009,949,129	2,043,028,000	5,972,128,083	3,539,811,214	3,976,208,122	5,535,731,175	−1,097,550,090
1958	2,043,028,000	2,527,680,000	950,825,250	1,580,848,000	2,039,034,750	5,535,731,175	3,026,698,800	3,352,073,575	5,210,356,400	−1,000,816,907
SUPPLY AND FOREIGN PURCHASE PROGRAM										
1956						17,572,825	17,940,444	24,103,452	11,409,817	762,049
1957						11,409,817	3,973,341	15,210,229	172,929	142,000
1958						172,929	3,804,130	3,800,630	176,429	
STORAGE FACILITIES PROGRAM [2]										
1956	39,566,308	7,540,687	13,179,316	105,780	33,821,899					−258,265
1957	33,821,899	10,500,000	13,891,899		30,430,000					−296,000
1958	30,430,000	10,400,000	14,700,000		26,130,000					−196,000
COMMODITY EXPORT PROGRAM										
1956							215,164,926	215,164,926		−69,576,352
1957							198,300,000	198,300,000		−78,860,000
1958							167,660,000	167,660,000		−69,800,000
SUBSIDY PROGRAM										
Liquidation: 1956										−1,075
LOAN TO SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE										
1956	7,450,000	43,450,000	36,950,000		13,950,000					
1957	13,950,000	43,450,000	21,950,000		35,450,000					
1958	35,450,000	43,450,000	35,450,000		43,450,000					
OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSE										
1956										−195,947,663
1957										−328,836,696
1958										−332,414,093

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.

[2] Operation and maintenance costs applicable to owned storage structures are reflected as carrying charges on the commodities stored.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY CREDIT CORPORATION FUND—SCHEDULE 1.—*Loan and inventory operations and realized losses*—Continued

Program, commodity, and fiscal year	Loan operations					Inventory operations				Memorandum: Realized gain or loss (−)
	Loans outstanding at beginning of year	New loans made	Repayments	Collateral acquired and write-offs	Loans outstanding at end of year	Beginning inventory	Acquisitions	Dispositions [1]	Ending inventory	
ADJUSTMENT FOR INTERPROGRAM SALES [2]										
1956							−$215,164,926	−$215,164,926		
1957							−198,240,000	−198,240,000		
1958							−167,560,000	−167,560,000		
Total, all programs:										
1956	$2,144,830,578	$3,067,159,735	$587,664,801	$2,291,373,242	$2,332,952,270	$4,989,038,101	3,741,120,791	2,746,620,992	$5,983,537,900	−$1,239,788,671
1957	2,332,952,270	2,961,579,418	1,175,674,559	2,009,949,129	2,108,908,000	5,983,537,900	3,543,844,555	3,991,478,351	5,535,904,104	−1,505,400,786
1958	2,108,908,000	2,581,530,000	1,000,975,250	1,580,848,000	2,108,614,750	5,535,904,104	3,030,602,930	3,355,974,205	5,210,532,829	−1,403,227,000

[1] Sales under the price-support program include sales of agricultural commodities under barter contracts and sales of strategic and critical materials and other commodities acquired under such barter contracts in lieu of cash payments. In addition, included in sales are (1) sales to processors under contracts providing that the Corporation will repurchase the commodities in another form, (2) sales of cottonseed products to crushers which were made simultaneously with the purchase of such products and without physical delivery to or by the Corporation, and (3) sales of wheat which are required to be offset by purchase of wheat for the purpose of rotating or reconcentrating stocks.
[2] Adjustment to eliminate the market value of agricultural commodities transferred from the price-support program to the commodity export program.

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

NOTE.—Operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation are financed primarily by general fund appropriation and shown under current authorizations.

[SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK]

Subscription to Capital Stock, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

[To enable the Secretary of the Treasury to subscribe and pay for capital stock of the Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, as provided in section 504 of the Federal Crop Insurance Act (7 U. S. C. 1504), $13,000,000.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$13,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation (obligations incurred)		$13,000,000	

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transfers to fund out of current authorizations)		$13,000,000	

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation: *Provided,* [That the direct costs of loss adjusters for crop inspections and loss adjustments may be considered as nonadministrative or nonoperating expenses: *Provided further,*] That not to exceed $2,000,000 of administrative and operating expenses may be paid from premium income. (*70 Stat. 1034; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Indemnities, by crop:			
Barley		$41,000	$437,000
Beans	$89,108	115,000	143,000
Citrus	3,255	7,000	235,000
Corn	2,011,071	9,348,000	1,790,000
Cotton	1,054,898	1,213,000	2,481,000
Flax	544,267	370,000	632,000
Multiple crops	4,024,297	4,057,000	5,293,000
Peaches			54,000
Soybeans	20,854	36,000	83,000
Tobacco	1,078,172	787,000	2,923,000
Wheat	16,680,745	12,334,000	11,429,000
Total indemnities	25,506,667	28,308,000	25,500,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
Expense:			
Inspection and adjustment costs	$534,232	$850,000	$1,000,000
Administrative expense	221,749	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total operational program	26,262,648	31,158,000	28,500,000
Adjustment of prior years income	136,687	222,000	283,000
Total program (obligations)	26,399,335	31,380,000	28,783,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Insurance premiums, by crop:			
Barley		102,000	485,000
Beans	135,110	122,000	159,000
Citrus	93,852	107,000	261,000
Corn	1,366,047	2,728,000	1,989,000
Cotton	1,250,552	1,678,000	2,757,000
Flax	703,620	648,000	702,000
Multiple crops	2,827,032	3,253,000	5,881,000
Peaches			60,000
Soybeans	28,464	45,000	92,000
Tobacco	2,721,886	2,166,000	3,248,000
Wheat	13,211,811	11,325,000	12,699,000
Total premiums	22,338,374	22,174,000	28,333,000
Interest and other income	87,419	100,000	100,000
Subscription to capital stock		13,000,000	
Total amounts becoming available	22,425,793	35,274,000	28,433,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	19,267,943	15,294,401	19,188,401
Total amounts available	41,693,736	50,568,401	47,621,401
Unobligated balance carried forward	−15,294,401	−19,188,401	−18,838,401
Financing applied to program	26,399,335	31,380,000	28,783,000

The Federal Crop Insurance Corporation provides all-risk protection for the farmer's investment in producing crops against loss from unavoidable causes. Insurance programs are conducted on a limited basis to develop the experience necessary for the operation of a sound all-risk crop insurance plan on a national basis.

Capital stock of $100 million is authorized to be subscribed by the United States. As of June 30, 1956, the Secretary of the Treasury held receipts for $27 million of authorized stock, leaving $73 million unissued. However, as a result of the payment of heavy losses due to drought the last few years, available capital of the Corporation was depleted to the extent that Congress approved an appropriation of $13 million in 1957 for the subscription of additional stock by the Secretary of the Treasury. Of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$100 million stock authorized, $40 million has now been subscribed.

Budget program.—The Corporation, operating on a limited experimental basis since 1948, offers insurance to farmers in selected counties and on selected crops. The principal crops to be insured for the 1957 crop year are wheat, tobacco, corn, cotton, and multiple crops. Peach insurance will be offered in a few selected counties in 1957. The following table indicates the scope of the insurance program for the years shown:

	Fiscal year 1956 (crop year 1955) actual	*Fiscal year 1957 (crop year 1956) estimate*	*Fiscal year 1958 (crop year 1957) estimate*
Number of commodities insured	29	22	22
Number of county programs	888	948	1,000
Estimated insurance outstanding ($1,000)	310,000	306,742	401,000
Number of contracts in force	319,958	324,949	410,000
Number of farmers insured	357,000	366,000	459,000
Premiums ($1,000)	22.338	22,174	28,333
Indemnities ($1,000)	25,507	28,308	25,500
Loss ratio	1.14	1.28	0.90

Total indemnity payments of $25.5 million exceeded premium income of $22.3 million by $3.2 million for the 1955 crop year. Because of the continuation of the severe drought, heaviest losses were paid on wheat in the southwest area where insurance coverage is extensive. Indemnity payments on wheat exceeded premium income by $3.5 million with the greatest losses being paid in the following States: Colorado, $5.2 million; Oklahoma, $3.1 million; Kansas, $3 million; and Texas, $1.9 million.

While losses were heavy on the 1955 wheat crop in the Southwest Dust Bowl area, the experience for the 1955 crop year on beans, citrus, cotton, tobacco, flax, and soybeans was favorable with premium income exceeding indemnity payments by $2.1 million.

The Corporation's insured liability for the 1956 crop year is $306,700,000. Preliminary estimates indicate that again losses will be heavy in 1956. The drought which has persisted in the southwest during the past several years spread northward causing heavy wheat losses in western Kansas, and extensive losses in the corn program in Nebraska and Iowa. However, action by the Corporation, withdrawing the program from 14 counties in Colorado, Oklahoma, and Texas for the 1956 program, has limited the losses which otherwise would have been incurred, as growing conditions in these counties are similar this year to what they were last, and it is anticipated that crop losses will again be heavy.

The Corporation is continuing its policy of program revision which was begun in 1954, to limit the acceptance of new business when it appears that greater than normal risk will be incurred. For the 1956 crop year acceptance of new business was terminated from 2 to 12 weeks in advance of established closing dates in 50 counties. Similar action has also been taken in 55 counties where the 1957 wheat program is in effect.

In addition, the inauguration of new county programs will be very restricted in areas where participation is now concentrated or where it is felt that drought conditions will adversely affect the quality of risk.

Appropriations of up to $12 million for any fiscal year are authorized for operating and administrative expenses of the Corporation. These annual appropriations are presented elsewhere in the budget. For 1957 direct costs of loss adjusters, as well as operating and administrative expenses not to exceed $2 million, are being paid from premium income. The 1958 budget proposes to continue to finance these costs in this manner.

Financing the budget program.—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1958, despite an anticipated net loss for 1958 of $350,000 which will reduce the net capital of $19.2 million estimated to be available at the beginning of the year.

Operating results.—Income for 1958 is estimated to increase to $28.4 million. Indemnities and expenses for 1958 are estimated at $28.8 million, which is $2.6 million less than 1957. The deficit as of June 30, 1956, was $11.7 million. The net result of an estimated loss of $9.1 million for 1957 and $400,000 for 1958 would increase the deficit to $21 million and decrease net capital to $19 million.

Budget receipts and expenditures for 1958 are estimated to be approximately the same, as compared to net expenditures of $7 million estimated for 1957 and $3.2 million actual in 1956.

Administrative and operating expenses of $200,000 was charged to premium income in 1956 and it is estimated that $2 million will be charged in 1957 and 1958.

It is anticipated that the estimated deficit as of June 30, 1958, will be liquidated by earnings in subsequent years.

The following table summarizes the insurance operations for 1956, 1957, and 1958.

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE OPERATIONS—NET PROFIT OR LOSS (—) BY COMMODITIES

[Fiscal years ending June 30, 1956, 1957, and 1958]

	1956 actual		*1957 estimate (1956 crop year)*	*1958 estimate (1957 crop year)*
	Prior crop year adjustments	*1955 crop year*		
Barley	------	----------	$61,000	$48,000
Beans	$2,793	$46,002	7,000	16,000
Citrus	679	90,597	100,000	26,000
Corn	5,320	—645,024	—6,620,000	199,000
Cotton	4,565	195,654	465,000	276,000
Flax	6,994	159,353	278,000	70,000
Multiple crops	16,655	—1,197,265	—804,000	588,000
Peaches	------	----------	----------	6,000
Soybeans	------	7,610	9,000	9,000
Tobacco	15,247	1,643,714	1,379,000	325,000
Wheat	34,060	—3,468,934	—1,009,000	1,270,000
Premium surplus or deficit (—)	86,313	—3,168,293	—6,134,000	2,833,000
Other expenses (—) net		—135,581	—122,000	—183,000
Program surplus or deficit (—)		—3,217,561	—6,256,000	2,650,000
Direct cost of loss adjusters (—)		—534,232	—850,000	—1,000,000
Administrative expenses chargeable to premium income (—)		—221,749	—2,000,000	—2,000,000
Net loss (—)		—3,973,542	—9,106,000	—350,000

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Program surplus or deficit (—)	—$3,217,561	—$6,256,000	$2,650,000
Administrative costs:			
Appropriated funds	6,209,985	6,210,000	7,300,000
Capital and insurance funds	221,749	2,000,000	2,000,000
Loss adjustment costs	534,232	850,000	1,000,000
Total deficit (—)	—10,183,527	—15,316,000	—7,650,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$22,410,313	$22,274,000	$28,433,000
Indemnities and expense incurred	26,383,855	31,380,000	28,783,000
Net loss (—)	—3,973,542	—9,106,000	—350,000
Assets:			
Cash	$16,132,772	$22,086,235	$22,033,235
Accounts receivable (net)	5,624,321	5,394,799	5,497,799
Total assets	21,757,093	27,481,034	27,531,034
Liabilities: current	6,462,692	8,292,633	8,692,633

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION—Continued

Federal Crop Insurance Corporation Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Capital stock	$27,000,000	$40,000,000	$40,000,000
Deficit (−)	−11,705,599	−20,811,599	−21,161,599
Total investment of U. S. Government	15,294,401	19,188,401	18,838,401

NOTE.—Excludes contingent liabilities representing actual and estimated insurance coverage on 1955, 1956, 1957, and 1958 crops in the following amounts: June 30, 1955, $309,847,000; 1956, $306,742,000; 1957, $401,000,000; 1958, $443,000,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	92	137	161
Average number of all employees	92	137	161
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$336,815	$526,300	$619,200
02 Travel	190,681	313,200	368,400
07 Other contractual services: Agents' commissions	221,749	2,000,000	2,000,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	25,404,874	28,308,000	25,500,000
15 Taxes and assessments	6,736	10,500	12,400
Undistributed	238,480	222,000	283,000
Total obligations	26,399,335	31,380,000	28,783,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Subscription to capital stock		$13,000,000	
Receipts from operations: Insurance operations:			
Insurance premiums	$22,322,894	22,174,000	$28,333,000
Interest and other income	87,419	100,000	100,000
Decrease in selected working capital other than cash	998,769	2,637,463	114,000
Total receipts from operations	23,409,082	24,911,463	28,547,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	19,267,943	15,294,401	19,188,401
Obligated	38,459	838,371	2,897,834
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	42,715,484	54,044,235	50,633,235
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Indemnities	25,404,874	28,308,000	25,500,000
Loss adjustment and inspection cost	534,232	850,000	1,000,000
Chargeoff of premiums and other receivables	421,857	800,000	100,000
Administrative expenses charged to program operations	221,749	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total gross budget expenditures	26,582,712	31,958,000	28,600,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	15,294,401	19,188,401	18,838,401
Obligated	838,371	2,897,834	3,194,834
Total expenditures and balances	42,715,484	54,044,235	50,633,235
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	26,582,712	31,958,000	28,600,000
Receipts from operations	23,409,082	24,911,463	28,547,000
Net budget expenditures	3,173,630	7,046,537	53,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations		13,000,000	
Out of balances of the fund	3,173,630	−5,953,463	53,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$19,306,402	$16,132,772	$22,086,235	$22,033,235
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	7,388,808	6,462,692	8,292,633	8,692,633
Accounts receivable (net) and cash on hand and in transit (−)	−7,350,349	−5,624,321	−5,394,799	−5,497,799
Net obligations outstanding	38,459	838,371	2,897,834	3,194,834
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	19,267,943	15,294,401	19,188,401	18,838,401

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

Disaster Loans, Etc., Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Loan commitments:			
Production emergency loans	$37,138,617	$30,000,000	$26,000,000
Economic emergency loans	23,081,547	12,000,000	7,000,000
Special livestock loans	13,329,201	10,000,000	5,000,000
Special emergency loans	13,411,337	12,000,000	12,000,000
Other loans	81,475	100,000	50,000
Total loan commitments	87,042,177	64,100,000	50,050,000
Judgments and collateral acquired	16,370	49,000	55,300
Emergency feed and seed assistance	124,060	9,701,000	
Administrative expense	3,868,935	5,625,000	3,670,000
Other expense	142,595	270,389	144,550
Total program (obligations)	91,194,137	79,745,389	53,919,850
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Principal collections on loans	81,578,160	84,960,000	69,126,000
Interest income from loans	4,124,623	4,200,000	3,450,000
Sale of assets and other income	65,491	102,200	104,150
Cancellation of prior year obligations	1,705,384		
Total amounts becoming available	87,473,658	89,262,200	72,680,150
Unobligated balance brought forward	44,136,626	40,416,147	39,932,958
Total amounts available	131,610,284	129,678,347	112,613,108
Unobligated balance transferred to schedule for "Disaster loan, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture" under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter		−10,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−40,416,147	−39,932,958	−58,693,258
Financing applied to program	91,194,137	79,745,389	53,919,850

This fund finances loans to farmers and stockmen in the event of disasters and other emergencies, in areas where agricultural credit is not readily available. The fund is also used to provide emergency assistance in furnishing feed and seed, including hay and roughage, in areas suffering major disasters. It was created by the transfer of the assets of the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation of Washington which was abolished.

Budget program—1. *Production emergency loans.*—Loans are made to farmers and stockmen suffering production disasters at 3 percent interest when agricultural credit is not readily available from other sources. The $30 million estimate for 1957 is $7.1 million lower than 1956, and is due to an apparently reduced need for this type of assistance. The estimate for 1958 of $26 million is $4 million lower than the 1957 estimate.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. *Economic emergency loans.*—Loans are made at 3 percent interest in any economic disaster area declared by the President, if agricultural credit cannot be met temporarily by regularly established lending institutions. Loans are estimated at $7 million in 1958, as compared with $12 million estimated in 1957 and $23 million actual in 1956.

3. *Special livestock loans.*—For 4 years after July 14, 1953, loans may be made at 5 percent interest to established livestock producers who are temporarily unable to get credit from recognized lenders and who have a reasonable chance of working out their difficulties with supplementary financing. Supplemental loans may be made for an additional 2 years after July 14, 1957, to individuals already indebted. The estimate for 1957 is $10 million. The 1958 estimate is $5 million, a decrease of $8.3 million from the 1956 actual and $5 million from the 1957 estimate.

4. *Special emergency loans.*—Special emergency loans up to a total of $65 million may be made up to June 30, 1959 in areas where the Secretary finds a need for credit which cannot be met through other means. The estimates for 1957 and 1958 are $12 million each, $1.4 million lower than 1956.

5. *Other loans.*—Loans at 5 percent interest may be made to bona fide fur farmers until June 30, 1958, where necessary to protect the Government's interest in existing loans which had been made by the Regional Agricultural Credit Corporation or other authorities.

6. *Emergency feed and seed assistance.*—Feed for livestock and seed for planting to established farmers, ranchers, and stockmen are furnished in areas which have been determined by the President to warrant assistance because of a major disaster. Programs were conducted in 1956 and are being continued in 1957.

Administrative expenses.—These costs are attributable to the activities of the Farmers' Home Administration, the Commodity Stabilization Service, and the Office of the General Counsel, and are estimated to be $3.7 million in 1958, which is a reduction of $1.9 million from 1957 and an increase of $200,000 above 1956.

Financing the budget program.—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1958. Although a net loss of $2.4 million is estimated on an accrual basis, net receipts of $18.1 million are anticipated on a cash basis.

During 1958, the program is wholly financed by receipts from operations and, in addition, the balance of prior year authorization available at the end of the fiscal year to finance future years' programs will increase by $18.8 million to $58.7 million.

Operating results.—Income for 1958, consisting principally of interest on loans, is estimated at $3.4 million, compared to expenses of $5.8 million, resulting in an estimated loss of $2.4 million. Net loss of $24.1 million is estimated for 1957, and a net income of $1.7 million resulted in 1956. The 1957 loss results principally from assistance to States under the hay and roughage program.

Loans receivable, after allowance for losses, are expected to amount to $65.7 million on June 30, 1958, as compared with $86.5 million at June 30, 1957, and $109.1 million on June 30, 1956.

Financial condition.—The Government's investment at June 30, 1958 is expected to be $125.3 million, consisting of $205.9 million appropriated and donated, less a deficit of $80.6 million.

Proposed supplemental estimate.—It is proposed that a supplemental estimate will be submitted to Congress in 1957. The details on this proposal are shown at the end of this chapter under "Proposed for later transmission."

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$4,143,784	$4,203,200	$3,444,850
Expense incurred	2,418,372	28,340,130	5,794,550
Net income or loss (−)	1,725,412	−24,136,930	−2,349,700
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$37,706,925	$37,674,044	$55,830,644
Accounts receivable (net)	4,947,777	3,403,914	3,612,614
Other current assets	17,212		
Loans receivable (net)	109,105,377	86,487,618	65,719,618
Other assets (net)	139,063	190,813	248,813
Total assets	151,916,354	127,756,389	125,411,689
Liabilities: Current	168,035	145,000	150,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of the fund	205,858,145	205,858,145	205,858,145
Deficit (−)	−54,109,826	−78,246,756	−80,596,456
Total investment of U. S. Government	151,748,319	127,611,389	125,261,689

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions		416	505	505
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		254	397	223
Average number of all employees		666	893	712
Number of employees at end of year		634	705	700
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,509	$4,533	$4,545
Average grade		GS-5.3	GS-5.4	GS-5.4
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,867,500	$2,255,600	$2,226,650
	Positions other than permanent	848,253	1,070,528	830,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	10,318		11,600
	Payment above basic rates	5,461	5,000	5,000
	Other payments for personal services	505		
	Total personal services	2,732,037	3,331,128	3,073,250
02	Travel	351,350	631,472	394,400
04	Communication services	1,979	2,000	2,000
06	Printing and reproduction	4,190	5,000	5,000
07	Other contractual services	6,300	7,400	7,400
08	Supplies and materials	4,997	5,000	5,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		9,701,000	
	Contribution to retirement fund			138,350
15	Taxes and assessments	15,559	18,000	18,000
16	Investments and loans	87,042,177	64,100,000	50,050,000
	Undistributed charges	158,965	319,389	199,850
	Total, Farmers' Home Administration	90,317,554	78,120,389	53,893,250
ALLOTMENT TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions		33	31	
Average number of all employees		29	31	
Number of employees at end of year		33	31	
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,524	$4,578	
Average grade		GS-5.4	GS-5.4	
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$180,403	$191,417	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	265		
	Total personal services	180,668	191,417	
02	Travel	79,750	93,588	
03	Transportation of things	242	301	
04	Communication services	2,242	1,182	
05	Rents and utility services	315	176	
06	Printing and reproduction	478	412	
07	Other contractual services	124,060		
	Advanced to—			
	"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture" (7 U. S. C. 1388)	330,100	1,001,886	
	"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)	132,000	310,000	
	Other	899	435	
08	Supplies and materials	912	430	
09	Equipment	229	39	
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	93	25	
15	Taxes and assessments	283	109	
	Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	852,271	1,600,000	
ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL				
Total number of permanent positions		4	4	4
Average number of all employees		4	4	4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Disaster Loans, Etc., Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL—continued			
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,770	$6,813	$6,888
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$24,124	$24,500	$24,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	104		105
Total personal services	24,228	24,500	24,605
02 Travel		400	295
07 Other contractual services	84	100	100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,600
Total, Office of the General Counsel	24,312	25,000	26,600
Total obligations	91,194,137	79,745,389	53,919,850

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Collection of loans	$81,578,160	$84,960,000	$69,126,000
Interest income	4,124,623	4,200,000	3,450,000
Sale of assets and other income	65,491	102,200	104,150
Adjustment of prior year expenses	902,000		
Decrease in selected working capital	866,051	1,329,151	
Total receipts from operations	87,536,325	90,591,351	72,680,150
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	44,136,626	40,416,147	39,932,958
Obligated	−3,636,712	−2,709,222	−2,258,914
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	128,036,239	128,298,276	110,354,194
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Loan program: Loans disbursed	86,322,603	65,187,732	50,450,000
Judgments and collateral acquired	16,370	49,000	55,300
Emergency feed and feed assistance	124,060	9,701,000	
Administrative expense	3,834,435	5,625,000	3,670,000
Other expense	31,846	61,500	86,000
Increase in working capital			262,250
Total gross budget expenditures	90,329,314	80,624,232	54,523,550
Unobligated balance transferred to schedule for "Disaster Loan, etc. Revolving Fund, Department of Agriculture" under the head "Proposed for later transmission" at the end of this chapter		10,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	40,416,147	39,932,958	58,693,258
Obligated	−2,709,222	−2,258,914	−2,862,614
Total expenditures and balances	128,036,239	128,298,276	110,354,194
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	90,329,314	80,624,232	54,523,550
Receipts from operations	87,536,325	90,591,351	72,680,150
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	2,792,989	−9,967,119	−18,156,600

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$40,499,914	$37,706,925	$37,674,044	$55,830,644
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	283,222	168,035	145,000	150,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments	2,135,734	2,070,520	1,000,000	600,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance—Continued				
Accounts receivable (net), cash on hand and in transit and refunds due (−)	−$6,055,668	−$4,947,777	−$3,403,914	−$3,612,614
Net obligations outstanding	−3,636,712	−2,709,222	−2,258,914	−2,862,614
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	44,136,626	40,416,147	39,932,958	58,693,258

Farm Tenant-Mortgage Insurance Fund, Department of Agriculture

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Loan commitments:			
For payment of delinquent installments	$708,398	$900,000	$1,400,000
For other advances	58,886	70,000	120,000
Purchase of loans from lenders	2,305,778	8,110,000	11,215,000
Collateral acquired by default	15,450		
Expense:			
Administrative expense	420,000	550,000	830,000
Costs incident to acquired real estate	3,209	2,000	3,000
Total operational program	3,511,721	9,632,000	13,568,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	209	60,000	280,000
Total program (obligations)	3,511,930	9,692,000	13,848,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	100,000	6,885,000	9,850,000
Repayments of advances for borrowers	488,505	650,000	750,000
Repayments of loans held by fund	12,160	100,000	200,000
Proceeds from sale of loans to lenders	286,920	400,000	800,000
Proceeds from sale of acquired real estate	69,542	150,000	170,000
Insurance premiums	1,427,226	1,700,000	2,000,000
Interest income	59,440	200,000	350,000
Fees and other income	74,918	90,000	95,000
Total amounts becoming available	2,518,711	10,175,000	14,215,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	2,705,041	1,711,822	2,194,822
Total amounts available	5,223,752	11,886,822	16,409,822
Unobligated balance carried forward	−1,711,822	−2,194,822	−2,561,822
Financing applied to program	3,511,930	9,692,000	13,848,000

This fund relates to insured farm ownership loans and soil and water conservation loans. The initial fund of $1 million is supplemented by charges collected from insured farm ownership and soil and water conservation loan borrowers, inspection and appraisal fees, and other charges. Receipts are available for administrative expenses and to cover losses.

Budget program.—Advances and purchases of loans are estimated at $12.6 million in 1958, an increase of $3.6 million over 1957 and $9.6 million over 1956. Outstanding loans insured on June 30, 1956, totaled $135,321,350 and are estimated at $157,695,000 on June 30, 1957, and $172,395,000 on June 30, 1958. The insurance endorsement on each loan includes an agreement by the Government to purchase the loan after a specified period at the holder's option.

Financing the budget program.—No new budgetary authorization is required for 1957 or 1958. In order to finance the purchase of loans becoming eligible for redemption under the repurchase agreements, it will be necessary to utilize the statutory authorization (7 U. S. C. 1005C)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

to borrow from the Treasury in gross amounts of $7,035,000 in 1957 and $10,100,000 in 1958.

Operating results and retained earnings.—Total income, consisting principally of insurance premiums, is estimated at $2.5 million in 1958, an increase of about $900,000 from 1956. Expenses are expected to increase by slightly less than this amount, resulting in increased net income of about $200,000.

The necessity to purchase loans is expected to result in outstanding loans receivable of $21.2 million at June 30, 1958. In the current investment market, there is little likelihood that any substantial volume of these loans can be sold. Retained earnings, which are for absorption of any future losses, are estimated to be $6.4 million at the end of 1958. These earnings, when added to the $1 million appropriation and estimated borrowings of $16.8 million from the Treasury, represent a $24.2 million investment of the Government.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operating program:			
Income earned	$1,561,584	$1,990,000	$2,445,000
Expense incurred	463,855	655,000	1,163,000
Net income	1,097,729	1,335,000	1,282,000
Assets:			
Cash	$603,430	$837,724	$895,724
Accounts receivable	1,194,898	1,467,098	1,881,098
Loans receivable	2,854,797	10,569,031	21,235,031
Other assets	219,860	214,237	208,237
Total assets	4,872,985	13,088,090	24,220,090
Liabilities: Current	4,895		
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Borrowing from Treasury	100,000	6,985,000	16,835,000
Appropriation	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Retained earnings	3,768,090	5,103,090	6,385,090
Total investment of U. S. Government	4,868,090	13,088,090	24,220,090

NOTE.—This statement excludes contingent liabilities for principal amounts of insured loans as follows: June 30, 1956, $135,321,350; 1957, $157,695,000; and 1958, $172,395,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$420,000	$550,000	$830,000
14 Interest	209	60,000	280,000
16 Investments and loans	3,073,062	9,080,000	12,735,000
Undistributed charges	18,659	2,000	3,000
Total obligations	3,511,930	9,692,000	13,848,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$100,000	$6,885,000	$9,850,000
Receipts from operations:			
Repayments on advances to borrowers	488,505	650,000	750,000
Proceeds from sale of loans to lenders	286,920	400,000	800,000
Payments on loans held by fund	12,160	100,000	200,000
Proceeds from sale of acquired real estate	69,542	150,000	170,000
Insurance premiums	1,427,226	1,700,000	2,000,000
Interest income	59,440	200,000	350,000
Fees and other income	74,918	90,000	95,000
Total receipts from operations	2,418,711	3,290,000	4,365,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	2,705,041	1,711,822	2,194,822
Obligated	−791,810	−1,108,392	−1,357,098
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	4,431,942	10,778,430	15,052,724
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Advances on behalf of borrowers:			
For payment of delinquent installments	708,398	900,000	1,400,000
For other advances	58,886	70,000	120,000
Purchase of loans from lenders	2,224,167	8,081,611	11,110,000
Acquired real estate	15,450		
Administrative expense	420,000	550,000	830,000
Costs incident to acquired real estate	$3,279	$2,000	$3,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	209	60,000	280,000
Increase in working capital other than cash	398,123	277,095	414,000
Total gross budget expenditures	3,828,512	9,940,706	14,157,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,711,822	2,194,822	2,561,822
Obligated	−1,108,392	−1,357,098	−1,666,098
Total expenditures and balance	4,431,942	10,778,430	15,052,724
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	3,828,512	9,940,706	14,157,000
Receipts from operations	2,418,711	3,290,000	4,365,000
Net budget expenditures	1,409,801	6,650,706	9,792,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of prior authorization (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	100,000	6,885,000	9,850,000
Out of balances of the fund	1,309,801	−234,294	−58,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$663,231	$603,430	$837,724	$895,724
Investment in U. S. securities	1,250,000			
Total unexpended balance	1,913,231	603,430	837,724	895,724
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities		4,895		
Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed commitments to purchase loans	70	81,611	110,000	215,000
Deferred and undistributed credits	15,719			
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−807,599	−1,194,898	−1,467,098	−1,881,098
Net obligations outstanding	−791,810	−1,108,392	−1,357,098	−1,666,098
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	2,705,041	1,711,822	2,194,822	2,561,822

POSITION WITH RESPECT TO INSURANCE AUTHORITY

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Annual mortgage insurance authority	$125,000,000	$150,000,000	$150,000,000
Charges against mortgage insurance authority during year:			
Mortgages insured	38,580,419	31,500,000	33,500,000
Commitments to insure pending advances by lenders	11,774,110	6,000,000	4,000,000
Mortgages accepted for the account of the fund (net)	477,996	600,000	700,000
Total charges against authority	50,832,525	38,100,000	38,200,000
Unused insurance authority	74,167,475	111,900,000	111,800,000

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Working Capital Fund, Agricultural Research Center, Agricultural Research Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Maintenance and operation of central facilities and services:			
Purchase of equipment	$32,221	$30,000	$27,500
Purchase of materials	766,870	723,947	731,000
Other expense	1,859,418	1,906,000	1,979,500
Total program (obligations)	2,658,509	2,659,947	2,738,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Working Capital Fund, Agricultural Research Center, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sale of goods and services	$2,624,232	$2,654,000	$2,727,000
Other income	11,910	12,000	12,000
Sale of fixed assets	1,453	2,500	1,500
Donated working capital	1,327		
Adjustment of prior year income	17,869		
Total amounts becoming available	2,656,791	2,668,500	2,740,500
Unobligated balance brought forward	265,936	264,218	272,771
Total amounts available	2,922,727	2,932,718	3,013,271
Unobligated balance carried forward	264,218	272,771	275,271
Financing applied to program	2,658,509	2,659,947	2,738,000

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, central facilities and services furnished to agencies at the Agricultural Research Center (64 Stat. 658). The capital consists of $300,000 appropriated in 1951 and donated assets of $203,419 as of June 30, 1956.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$2,636,142	$2,666,000	$2,739,000
Expense incurred	2,619,600	2,697,871	2,749,000
Net nonoperating income or loss (−)	323	−500	500
Net income or loss (−)	16,865	−32,371	−9,500
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	36,671	71,405	39,034
Adjustment of prior year income	17,869		
Retained earnings, end of year	71,405	39,034	29,534
Assets:			
Cash	$322,047	$305,945	$308,445
Accounts receivable	419,782	425,000	420,000
Other current assets	80,871	75,000	75,000
Fixed assets (net)	158,682	146,182	134,682
Total assets	981,382	952,127	938,127
Liabilities: Current	406,558	408,174	403,174
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund	503,419	504,919	505,419
Retained earnings	71,405	39,034	29,534
Total investment of U. S. Government	574,824	543,953	534,953

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	346	354	347
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	58	56	58
Average number of all employees	394	400	395
Number of employees at end of year	404	410	405
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829	$3,911	$3,909
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,357,836	$1,420,000	$1,400,000
Positions other than permanent	144,901	148,000	148,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,067		6,000
Payment above basic rates	29,329	32,000	32,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	18,890		
Total personal services	1,556,023	1,600,000	1,586,000
02 Travel		500	500
03 Transportation of things	41,263	42,000	42,000
04 Communication services	94,319	95,000	95,000
05 Rents and utility services	137,955	138,000	138,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,475	1,500	1,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$24,513	$25,000	$25,000
08 Supplies and materials	766,870	723,947	731,000
09 Equipment	32,221	30,000	27,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			87,500
15 Taxes and assessments	3,870	4,000	4,000
Total obligations	2,658,509	2,659,947	2,738,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements:			
Sale of goods and services	$2,624,232	$2,654,000	$2,727,000
Other income	11,910	12,000	12,000
Sale of fixed assets	1,453	2,500	1,500
Donated working capital	1,327		
Adjustment of prior year income	17,869		
Decrease in selected working capital	20,390		
Total advances and reimbursements	2,677,181	2,668,500	2,740,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	265,936	264,218	272,771
Obligated	−20,183	57,829	33,174
Total budget authorizations available	2,922,934	2,990,547	3,046,445
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures:			
Purchase of equipment	11,812	25,000	25,000
Purchase of materials	729,657	750,000	733,500
Other expense	1,859,418	1,906,000	1,979,500
Increase in selected working capital		3,602	
Total gross expenditures	2,600,887	2,684,602	2,738,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	264,218	272,771	275,271
Obligated	57,829	33,174	33,174
Total expenditures and balances	2,922,934	2,990,547	3,046,445
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,600,887	2,684,602	2,738,000
Advances and reimbursements	2,677,181	2,668,500	2,740,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−76,294	16,102	−2,500

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$245,753	$322,047	$305,945	$308,445
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	410,477	406,558	408,174	403,174
Obligations other than liabilities	13,430	71,053	50,000	50,000
Accounts receivable (net) (−)	−444,090	−419,782	−425,000	−420,000
Net obligations outstanding	−20,183	57,829	33,174	33,174
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	265,936	264,218	272,771	275,271

Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Research Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Research	$284,855	$665,071	$513,746
2. Plant and animal disease and pest control	545,267	564,500	582,500
3. Meat inspection	6,241,340	6,000,000	6,100,000
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	515,692	669,369	682,768
Total obligations	7,587,154	7,898,940	7,879,014

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$100		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	2,002,874	$2,503,560	$2,437,534
Non-Federal sources	5,584,180	5,395,380	5,441,480
Total financing	7,587,154	7,898,940	7,879,014

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from proceeds of sales of charts (7 U. S. C. 1387) and personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), from payments by non-Federal agencies for overtime work and travel performed at meat-packing establishments and veterinary biological establishments and for animal and plant quarantine inspection (5 U. S. C. 576; 7 U. S. C. 394, 396), from cooperating State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work (16 U. S. C. 590a), and from refunds of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61 (b)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	7	54	38
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		3	3
Average number of all employees	487	545	522
Number of employees at end of year	7	68	80
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,632,245	$2,938,252	$2,808,846
Positions other than permanent	443	7,500	6,812
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,720		15,780
Payment above basic rates	4,640,737	4,493,200	4,493,162
Other payments for personal services	100		
Total personal services	7,282,245	7,438,952	7,324,600
02 Travel	37,331	50,600	47,100
03 Transportation of things	7,628	8,600	8,400
04 Communication services	11,410	14,900	13,400
05 Rents and utility services	21,728	25,900	23,800
06 Printing and reproduction	22,218	27,300	27,300
07 Other contractual services	66,408	84,468	86,468
Services performed by other agencies	13,409	64,400	29,500
08 Supplies and materials	39,304	91,320	75,946
09 Equipment	80,464	90,200	90,100
10 Lands and structures	869		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			146,100
15 Taxes and assessments	4,140	2,300	6,300
Total obligations	7,587,154	7,898,940	7,879,014

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$7,587,054	$7,898,940	$7,879,014
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	100		
Obligated	238		
Restored from certified claims account		814	
Total budget authorizations available	7,587,392	7,899,754	7,879,014
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	7,587,392	7,899,754	7,879,014
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	7,587,392	7,899,754	7,879,014
Advances and reimbursements	7,587,054	7,898,940	7,879,014
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	338	814	

EXTENSION SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Extension Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Cooperation with the Bureau of Indian Affairs on extension program with Indians		$30,000	$31,572
2. For technical assistance rendered Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Committees in the administration of programs in Alaska		7,500	7,500

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities—Continued			
3. For technical assistance to Commodity Stabilization Service on the soil bank program		$2,850	
4. For technical assistance to International Cooperation Administration on 4-H Club work		1,919	
5. For technical assistance to Foreign Agricultural Service on livestock marketing program	$5,089		
6. Cooperation between State and Federal agencies in the Great Plains area	1,410		
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	447		
Total obligations	6,946	42,269	$39,072
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	6,515	42,269	39,072
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	431		
Total financing	6,946	42,269	39,072

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		3	3
Average number of all employees	1	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	0	3	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$10,065	$7,983	$7,983
Average grade	GS-13.0	GS-10.6	GS-10.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,340		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,463	$25,844	$24,093
Regular pay above 52-week base			94
Total personal services	6,463	25,844	24,187
02 Travel		6,850	4,000
03 Transportation of things	16	50	50
04 Communication services		200	200
06 Printing and reproduction		450	450
07 Other contractual services	18	85	85
Services performed by other agencies		75	75
08 Supplies and materials		120	120
09 Equipment	431	1,000	738
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		7,500	7,500
Contribution to retirement fund			1,572
15 Taxes and assessments	18	95	95
Total obligations	6,946	42,269	39,072

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$6,946	$42,269	$39,072
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	6,946	42,269	39,072
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	6,946	42,269	39,072
Advances and reimbursements	6,946	42,269	39,072
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Allotments and Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotments and allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938."
"Local administration, sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture."

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Farmer Cooperative Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Research and technical assistance for farmers' cooperatives (total obligations)	$2,846		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FARMER COOPERATIVE SERVICE—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Farmer Cooperative Service—Con.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities—Continued			
2. Marketing research activities (Department of Agriculture, Agricultural Marketing Service) (total obligations)		$360,400	$397,700
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	$2,846	360,400	397,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		52	55
Average number of all employees	1	48	51
Number of employees at end of year	0	50	52
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,974	$5,746	$5,765
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.1	GS-8.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,846	$277,800	$287,888
Regular pay above 52-week base			1,112
Total personal services	2,846	277,800	289,000
02 Travel		23,000	26,000
03 Transportation of things		600	670
04 Communication services		6,800	7,600
06 Printing and reproduction		15,000	16,300
07 Other contractual services		31,400	33,700
08 Supplies and materials		2,100	2,300
09 Equipment		3,300	3,700
11 Grants, subsidies and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			18,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		200	200
15 Taxes and assessments		200	230
Total obligations	2,846	360,400	397,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,846	$360,400	$397,700
Obligated balance brought forward			57,700
Total budget authorizations available	2,846	360,400	455,400
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,846	302,700	391,000
Obligated balance carried forward		57,700	64,400
Total expenditures and balances	2,846	360,400	455,400
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,846	302,700	391,000
Advances and reimbursements	2,846	360,400	397,700
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)		−57,700	−6,700

FOREST SERVICE

Working Capital Fund, Forest Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Equipment service		$4,720,000	$8,208,000
Supply service		1,355,000	6,390,000
Total program (obligations)		6,075,000	14,598,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Rental of equipment		$4,500,000	$8,000,000
Sale of supplies and services		1,351,000	6,400,000
Proceeds from sale of equipment			403,000
Selected working capital absorbed at inception		750,000	
Total amounts becoming available		6,601,000	14,803,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			526,000
Total amounts available		6,601,000	15,329,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		−526,000	−731,000
Financing applied to program		6,075,000	14,598,000

This fund is available, without fiscal year limitation, for financing, on a reimbursable basis or by advance payments in connection with firm orders, various services such as repairing and replacing equipment, stocking and issuing in support of programs of the Forest Service, supplies, and operation of photographic and reproduction facilities. These service operations serve concurrently the programs of fire protection, timber utilization, construction and maintenance of roads and other improvements, reforestation, grazing, watershed, forest and forest products research, and kindred conservation activities of the Forest Service, including cooperative assistance with other Federal agencies, States, counties, farmers, forest landowners, and others engaged in the same objectives. The principal of the fund, consisting of donated assets at its inception in 1957, is estimated to be $18,130,000. This amount, together with earnings on a part-year basis for 1957 and the full-year net retained earnings for 1958, totaling $99,100 represents an estimated $18.2 million investment of the Government at the end of 1958.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned		$5,851,000	$14,408,000
Expense incurred		5,824,500	14,335,400
Net income		26,500	72,600
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury		$46,000	$111,000
Accounts receivable		1,000,000	1,500,000
Other current assets		915,000	935,000
Fixed assets, net		16,695,500	16,483,100
Total assets		18,656,500	19,029,100
Liabilities: Current		500,000	800,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund: Donated assets, net		18,130,000	18,130,000
Retained earnings		26,500	99,100
Total investment of U. S. Government		18,156,500	18,229,100

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		187	384
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		102	209
Average number of all employees		345	707
Number of employees at end of year		265	542
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,021	$5,074
Average grade		GS-6.6	GS-6.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,266	$4,266
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$1,118,048	$2,292,655
Positions other than permanent		307,359	630,267

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services—Continued			
Regular pay above 52-week base			$8,800
Payment above basic rates		$10,309	21,140
Other payments for personal services		844	1,730
Total personal services		1,436,560	2,954,592
02 Travel		41,020	84,115
03 Transportation of things		23,966	49,150
04 Communication services		16,141	33,100
05 Rents and utility services		36,341	74,520
06 Printing and reproduction		8,415	17,250
07 Other contractual services		179,504	221,385
Services performed by other agencies		166,082	340,350
08 Supplies and materials		2,765,283	7,130,600
09 Equipment		1,377,138	3,501,468
10 Lands and structures		20,315	41,650
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			141,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		375	770
15 Taxes and assessments		4,610	9,450
Subtotal		6,075,750	14,599,500
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence		750	1,500
Total obligations		6,075,000	14,598,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements:			
Rental of equipment		$4,500,000	$8,000,000
Sale of supplies and services		1,350,000	6,398,000
Other income		1,000	2,000
Proceeds from sale of equipment			403,000
Selected working capital assumed		750,000	
Total advances and reimbursements		6,601,000	14,803,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			526,000
Obligated			−480,000
Total budget authorizations available		6,601,000	14,849,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures—			
Purchase of equipment		1,705,000	3,730,000
Purchase of supplies		2,320,000	7,145,000
Direct labor		1,500,000	2,600,000
Other expense		530,000	1,063,000
Increase in selected working capital		500,000	200,000
Total gross expenditures		6,555,000	14,738,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		526,000	731,000
Obligated		−480,000	−620,000
Total expenditures and balances		6,601,000	14,849,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures		6,555,000	14,738,000
Advances and reimbursements		6,601,000	14,803,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)		−46,000	−65,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury		$46,000	$111,000
Net obligations outstanding:			
Current liabilities		500,000	800,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders		20,000	80,000
Accounts receivable (−)		−1,000,000	−1,500,000
Net obligations outstanding		−480,000	−620,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances		526,000	731,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Forest Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Collection of forest products data (Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census)	$1,891		

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities—Continued			
2. Investigation of applications, and construction, maintenance, and improvement of access roads to sources of raw materials (Department of Commerce, Bureau of Public Roads)	$325		
3. Investigation and supervision of Federal Power Commission projects (Federal Power Commission)	1,296		
4. To cover costs of fire protection on certain lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management (Department of the Interior)	116,714		
5. For participation in a soil and moisture conservation program within the Boise National Forest (Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation)	8,199		
6. To cover cost of improvement of a road leading to a fish cultural station in the White Mountain National Forest (Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service)	23,829		
7. Research in metal surfaces (National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics)	14,991		
8. For technical assistance on power-line pole problems (Rural Electrification Administration)	21,270		
9. Rental of equipment to, and repair of equipment for, other activities of Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Interior, and Defense; the Post Office Department; the Veterans Administration; the Atomic Energy Commission; and other agencies	4,830,316	$2,913,031	
10. Supplies, materials, and equipment for sale to other activities of Forest Service; the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, and Interior; the Post Office Department; the Atomic Energy Commission; and other agencies	1,598,524	1,052,915	
11. Construction and maintenance of roads and trails	324,841	1,524,321	$1,524,321
12. Construction and maintenance of other improvements	112,726	273,778	273,778
13. Protection of intermingled and adjacent forest lands	180,420	195,406	195,406
14. Surveys, land appraisals, mapping, cruising timber, and preparation of timber management plans, snow scale readings, etc., on national forest and other lands	291,720	415,390	415,390
15. Fire suppression on national forest and on intermingled and adjacent lands	142,083	262,306	262,306
16. White pine blister rust control	17,564	29,800	29,800
17. Forest pest control	20,176	101,517	101,517
18. Investigations at experimental forests and ranges	65,840	103,739	103,739
19. Fire, insect, and disease investigations	8,425	53,934	53,934
20. Investigations at forest products laboratory	396,918	1,222,461	1,222,461
21. Intensification of comprehensive forest survey	18,748	5,700	5,700
22. Special economic investigations	53,908	63,350	63,350
23. Cooperation in forest fire control	15,841	22,330	22,330
24. Cooperation in forest management and processing	49,919	58,022	58,022
25. Prior year advances returned	207		
Total obligations	8,316,691	8,298,000	4,332,054
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	2,423		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	7,211,853	7,632,566	4,166,620
Non-Federal sources	1,104,060	665,434	165,434
Unobligated balance no longer available	−1,645		
Total financing	8,316,691	8,298,000	4,332,054

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are primarily for rental of equipment; for sale of equipment, nursery stock, supplies, and materials; and for costs of suppressing forest fires on State and private forest lands adjacent to, or intermingled with, national forests under terms of written cooperative agreements (16 U. S. C. 504a, 572, 580, 580a); sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	459	412	215
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	181	224	117
Average number of all employees	701	758	397
Number of employees at end of year	966	581	304

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FOREST SERVICE—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Forest Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168	$4,266	$4,266
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,319,460	$2,459,167	$1,284,560
Positions other than permanent	571,306	676,043	353,135
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,330		4,900
Payment above basic rates	35,358	22,675	11,844
Other payments for personal services	3,745	1,856	970
Total personal services	2,938,199	3,159,741	1,655,409
02 Travel	84,767	90,225	47,130
03 Transportation of things	58,352	52,714	27,530
04 Communication services	34,630	35,504	18,545
05 Rents and utility services	91,576	79,934	41,755
06 Printing and reproduction	17,891	18,510	9,675
07 Other contractual services	454,025	394,821	124,040
Services performed by other agencies	400,827	365,302	191,034
08 Supplies and materials	2,646,302	2,622,032	1,366,621
09 Equipment	1,558,903	1,427,967	745,885
10 Lands and structures	23,829	44,685	23,350
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			79,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,023	825	430
15 Taxes and assessments	9,959	10,140	5,300
Subtotal	8,320,283	8,302,400	4,335,704
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,592	4,400	3,650
Total obligations	8,316,691	8,298,000	4,332,054

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$8,315,913	$8,298,000	$4,332,054
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	2,423		
Obligated	56,443	82,955	
Increase in prior year obligations	1,459		
Total budget authorizations available	8,376,238	8,380,955	4,332,054
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	8,291,638	8,380,955	4,332,054
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,645		
Obligated balance carried forward	82,955		
Total expenditures and balances	8,376,238	8,380,955	4,332,054
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	8,291,638	8,380,955	4,332,054
Advances and reimbursements	8,315,913	8,298,000	4,332,054
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−24,275	82,955	

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Soil Conservation Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Charges for leave and mileage costs	$924,618	$1,401,000	$1,850,000
2. Sale of maps and mosaics	312,061	313,000	375,000
3. Sale of personal property	411,075	395,000	425,000
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	353,860	427,000	535,000
Total obligations	2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	$1,521,071	$2,075,000	$2,685,000
Non-Federal sources	480,543	461,000	500,000
Total financing	2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from State, county, municipal, and private organizations for soil and water conservation work rendered under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 118e; 16 U. S. C. 590a–590f); from Government agencies, farmers, or other persons for reproduction of aerial and other photographs, mosaics, and soil, land-use and other maps (7 U. S. C. 1387); and from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	2	2
Average number of all employees	89	105	146
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,830	$4,739	$4,704
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$411,998	$468,654	$571,000
Positions other than permanent	16,755	6,834	7,000
Payment above basic rates	1,479	2,200	2,400
Total personal services	430,232	477,688	580,400
02 Travel	23,938	21,500	25,000
03 Transportation of things	957	1,500	2,000
04 Communication services	3,763	1,800	2,500
05 Rents and utility services	59,100	61,200	65,000
06 Printing and reproduction	232	100	100
07 Other contractual services	648,818	981,000	1,251,000
Services performed by other agencies	2,180	11,500	25,000
08 Supplies and materials	342,968	526,712	725,000
09 Equipment	489,241	453,000	475,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			34,000
15 Taxes and assessments	185		
Total obligations	2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advancements and reimbursements	$2,001,614	$2,536,000	$3,185,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000
Advances and reimbursements	2,001,614	2,536,000	3,185,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

AGRICULTURAL CONSERVATION PROGRAM SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Conservation Program Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Cost-sharing assistance to farmers (total obligations)	$271,577	$457,000	$457,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	194,325	313,000	313,000
Non-Federal sources (7 U. S. C. 1387)	77,252	144,000	144,000
Total financing	271,577	457,000	457,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$271,577	$457,000	$457,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$271,577	$457,000	$457,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	271,577	457,000	457,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	271,577	457,000	457,000
Advances and reimbursements	271,577	457,000	457,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Agricultural Marketing Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Research to extend storage life of fresh fruits and vegetables:			
Department of the Navy	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
Department of the Army		14,000	14,000
2. Statistical training and services:			
Department of Agriculture (Federal Crop Insurance Corporation)		25,000	25,000
Department of Commerce (Census)	15,608		
Federal Trade Commission	205		
3. Machine tabulating service (Department of Agriculture)	11,465	8,950	9,300
4. Market news service:			
Department of Agriculture	3,240	590	590
State agencies under cooperative agreement	165,373	194,410	203,500
5. Inspection, grading, classing, and standardization of agricultural farm products:			
Department of Agriculture	75,745	77,250	79,700
Department of Defense	2,345		
Department of Justice	3,750	3,750	3,750
International Cooperation Administration	8,297	8,000	8,000
Territorial departments of agriculture	2,000	5,000	5,160
Tobacco Growers Association	354,000	268,000	276,450
6. Administration of special milk program		760,000	783,300
7. Wool marketing agreements		10,000	10,200
8. Storage research on Commodity Credit Corporation owned grains		163,000	163,000
9. Other services relating to programs administered by Commodity Stabilization Service		101,340	68,200
10. Miscellaneous (including proceeds from sale of equipment)	30,966	22,890	21,290
Total obligations	682,994	1,672,180	1,681,440
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	3		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	147,759	1,190,770	1,183,930
Non-Federal sources	535,232	481,410	497,510
Total financing	682,994	1,672,180	1,681,440

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from cooperating universities, and State, county, local, and private agricultural marketing agencies (5 U. S. C. 563, 564); from States, municipalities, persons, or licensed tobacco inspectors for services rendered (7 U. S. C. 511e); from proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); and refund of terminal leave payments (5 U. S. C. 61b).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	33	197	197
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7	8	8
Average number of all employees	86	246	238
Number of employees at end of year	16	165	159
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294	$5,373	$5,373
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.3	GS-7.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,836	$3,703	$3,703

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$465,916	$1,203,306	$1,169,156
Positions other than permanent	32,158	33,385	33,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	352		3,135
Payment above basic rates	11,432	12,800	12,700
Total personal services	509,858	1,249,491	1,217,991
02 Travel	60,419	164,780	149,780
03 Transportation of things	6,240	9,700	9,700
04 Communication services	55,610	83,974	82,074
05 Rents and utility services	10,780	21,500	20,000
06 Printing and reproduction	4,776	16,200	14,200
07 Other contractual services	14,202	30,313	28,313
Services performed by other agencies	378		
08 Supplies and materials	10,077	32,061	30,061
09 Equipment	9,921	59,500	60,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			64,660
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	156	2,661	2,661
15 Taxes and assessments	577	2,000	2,000
Total obligations	682,994	1,672,180	1,681,440

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$682,991	$1,672,180	$1,681,440
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3		
Obligated	125		161,740
Total budget authorizations available	683,119	1,672,180	1,843,180
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	683,119	1,510,440	1,656,600
Obligated balance carried forward		161,740	186,580
Total expenditures and balances	683,119	1,672,180	1,843,180
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	683,119	1,510,440	1,656,600
Advances and reimbursements	682,991	1,672,180	1,681,440
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	128	−161,740	−24,840

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Foreign Agricultural Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Training one specialist from Trinidad in the field of soil and water conservation (Department of State)	$1,380		
2. Services to other accounts	104,736	$111,000	$117,500
Total obligations	106,116	111,000	117,500
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	105,895	111,000	117,500
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	221		
Total financing	106,116	111,000	117,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	17	18	18
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	17	18	18
Number of employees at end of year	20	20	20
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,161	$6,049	$6,049
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-7.9	GS-7.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$95,469	$100,000	$99,800
Positions other than permanent	6,019	6,000	6,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	166		200
Payment above basic rates	66		
Total personal services	101,720	106,000	106,000
02 Travel	1,499		
04 Communication services		500	500
06 Printing and reproduction	960	1,500	1,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Foreign Agricultural Service—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies		$1,000	$1,000
08 Supplies and materials	$557	2,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	1,380		6,500
Total obligations	106,116	111,000	117,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$106,116	$111,000	$117,500
Obligated balance brought forward	1,506	2,196	
Total budget authorizations available	107,622	113,196	117,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	105,426	113,196	117,500
Obligated balance carried forward	2,196		
Total expenditures and balances	107,622	113,196	117,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	105,426	113,196	117,500
Advances and reimbursements	106,116	111,000	117,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−690	2,196	

COMMODITY EXCHANGE AUTHORITY

Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Exchange Authority

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Supervision of futures trading (total obligations)	$560		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b) and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	560		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$274		
09 Equipment	286		
Total obligations	560		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$560		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	560		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	560		
Advances and reimbursements	560		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

Administrative Expenses, Sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
National and State operating expenses (total obligations)	$15,418,452	$23,202,533	$23,979,443
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
"Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture"	4,133,300	4,291,215	4,483,595
"Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, Commodity Stabilization Service"	6,113,506	6,106,100	6,380,100
"Sugar Act program, Commodity Stabilization Service"	1,155,220	1,320,018	1,382,518
"Soil bank program, Agriculture"	352,992	6,874,000	7,174,000
"Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture"			80,000
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture"	132,000	310,000	
Other	4,249,762	4,301,200	4,479,230
Unobligated balance no longer available	−718,328		
Total financing	15,418,452	23,202,533	23,979,443

Under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amounts estimated to be required for administrative expenses of the National and State offices are advanced to this account from several appropriations related to agricultural stabilization and conservation activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
STATE AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES AND NATIONAL OFFICE EXPENSE			
Total number of permanent positions	2,386	3,332	3,322
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	104	169	169
Average number of all employees	2,281	3,510	3,480
Number of employees at end of year	2,711	3,808	3,755
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
Average grade	GS–5.4	GS–5.4	GS–5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,020,318	$16,524,261	$16,307,161
Positions other than permanent	599,925	927,386	930,886
Regular pay above 52-week base	42,293		62,687
Payment above basic rates	9,485	5,135	
Other payments for personal services	99,272	105,028	105,028
Total personal services	11,771,293	17,561,810	17,405,762
02 Travel	2,230,019	3,700,245	3,629,370
03 Transportation of things	75,125	113,764	111,964
04 Communication services	455,389	700,506	693,576
05 Rents and utility services	338,522	364,517	362,808
06 Printing and reproduction	34,693	42,109	41,740
07 Other contractual services	163,255	129,096	127,776
Services performed by other agencies	39,592	35,546	35,500
08 Supplies and materials	177,698	285,472	282,318
09 Equipment	98,062	212,653	212,396
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,020,345
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	11,091	17,528	17,539
15 Taxes and assessments	22,913	39,287	38,349
Total, State agricultural stabilization and conservation committees and national office expense	15,417,652	23,202,533	23,979,443
ALLOCATION TO EXTENSION SERVICE			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	800		
Total obligations	15,418,452	23,202,533	23,979,443

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$16,136,780	$23,202,533	$23,979,443
Obligated balance brought forward	1,187,071	1,173,107	2,216,365
Restored from certified claims account		51	
Total budget authorizations available	17,323,851	24,375,691	26,195,808
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	15,449,310	22,159,326	22,913,126
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	718,328		
Other	−16,894		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,173,107	2,216,365	3,282,682
Total expenditures and balances	17,323,851	24,375,691	26,195,808
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	15,449,310	22,159,326	22,913,126
Advances and reimbursements	16,136,780	23,202,533	23,979,443
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−687,470	−1,043,207	−1,066,317

Local Administration, Sec. 388, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938
Agriculture

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Local operating expenses (total obligations)	$91,946,737	$184,603,153	$185,746,251
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements (7 U. S. C. 1388) from—			
"Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture"	18,378,200	19,816,385	21,254,385
"Acreage allotments and marketing quotas, Commodity Stabilization Service"	32,550,235	34,531,900	36,294,900
"Sugar Act program, Commodity Stabilization Service"	488,280	741,982	741,982
"Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture"	330,100	1,001,886	
"Commodity Credit Corporation fund (storage and price support programs)"	33,228,000	46,380,000	47,624,184
"Soil bank program, Agriculture"	3,324,316	74,255,000	71,156,800
"Great Plains conservation program, Agriculture"			350,000
Other	7,552,287	7,876,000	8,324,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	−3,904,681		
Total financing	91,946,737	184,603,153	185,746,251

Under the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amounts estimated to be required by the county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees for carrying out the programs assigned to them are advanced to this account from the several appropriations available.

Payments to the county committees for their estimated expenses are deposited in the county committee bank accounts. Distribution of expenses paid from these accounts is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Salaries	$65,245,063	$135,002,634	$138,759,959
Travel	4,305,149	8,198,541	7,619,358
All other expense	21,519,239	40,293,411	38,262,254
Total advances to agricultural stabilization and conservation county committees from local administration	91,069,451	183,494,586	184,641,571
Other obligations	877,286	1,108,567	1,104,680
Total obligations	91,946,737	184,603,153	185,746,251

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES			
Total number of permanent positions	52	65	65
Average number of all employees	52	65	65
Number of employees at end of year	51	65	65

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COUNTY AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION COMMITTEES—con.			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.4	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$210,462	$270,830	$270,830
Regular pay above 52-week base	831		1,042
Payment above basic rates	7,359	3,659	3,659
Total personal services	218,652	274,489	275,531
02 Travel	10,541	4,150	4,150
03 Transportation of things	13,636	13,000	13,000
04 Communication services	1,692	1,488	1,488
06 Printing and reproduction	1,527	1,300	1,300
07 Other contractual services	414,488	567,084	567,084
Services performed by other agencies	42,203	4,228	4,228
08 Supplies and materials	164,766	226,676	226,676
09 Equipment	5,198	15,700	15,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	91,064,951	183,489,383	184,613,439
Contribution to retirement fund			18,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,445	5,175	5,175
15 Taxes and assessments	138	480	480
Total, county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees	91,942,237	184,603,153	185,746,251
ALLOTMENT TO EXTENSION SERVICE			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,500		
Total obligations	91,946,737	184,603,153	185,746,251

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$95,851,418	$184,603,153	$185,746,251
Obligated balance brought forward	2,178,098	1,289,798	1,500,000
Increase in prior year obligations	5,566,599		
Restored from certified claims account		2,698	
Total budget authorization available	103,596,115	185,895,649	187,246,251
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	98,327,905	184,395,649	185,546,251
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,904,681		
Other	73,731		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,289,798	1,500,000	1,700,000
Total expenditures and balances	103,596,115	185,895,649	187,246,251
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	98,327,905	184,395,649	185,546,251
Advances and reimbursements	95,851,418	184,603,153	185,746,251
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	2,476,487	−207,504	−200,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Stabilization Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Supply and foreign purchase program	$296,764	$350,000	$368,000
2. International Wheat Agreement	179,760	235,000	243,000
3. National Wool Act	636,946	275,000	288,000
4. Operation and maintenance, Air Force		84,760	
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	6,357	1,749	
6. Prior year advances returned	102,172	2	
Total obligations	1,221,999	946,511	899,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	101,127	2	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	1,119,827	946,509	899,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	1,047		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−2		
Total financing	1,221,999	946,511	899,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	140	165	165
Average number of all employees	120	142	130
Number of employees at end of year	75	128	109

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Commodity Stabilization Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,524	$4,578	$4,602
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.4	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$485,789	$787,502	$711,171
Positions other than permanent	45		
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,702		2,726
Payment above basic rates	2,015	2,219	2,269
Total personal services	489,551	789,721	716,166
02 Travel	22,098	32,000	31,300
03 Transportation of things	2,312	3,550	3,750
04 Communication services	18,118	27,561	27,360
05 Rents and utility services	9,214	14,150	14,150
06 Printing and reproduction	20,406	24,860	24,860
07 Other contractual services	3,426	14,236	5,854
Advanced to "Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Act of 1938" (7 U. S. C. 1392)	454,000		
Services performed by other agencies	92,369	25,706	21,105
08 Supplies and materials	5,713	10,625	7,700
09 Equipment	1,996	2,600	2,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			42,970
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	102,302	662	660
15 Taxes and assessments	494	840	725
Total obligations	1,221,999	946,511	899,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,119,827	$946,509	$899,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	101,127	2	
Obligated	1,365	−2	
Total budget authorizations available	1,222,319	946,509	899,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,222,319	946,509	899,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2		
Obligated	−2		
Total expenditures and balances	1,222,319	946,509	899,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,222,319	946,509	899,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,119,827	946,509	899,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	102,492		

FEDERAL CROP INSURANCE CORPORATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Crop Insurance Corporation

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Underwriting and actuarial analysis	$156	$200	
2. Contract sales and servicing	1,917	1,800	
3. Crop inspections and loss adjustments	352	500	
Total obligations	2,425	2,500	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	1,646	1,000	
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	779	1,500	
Total financing	2,425	2,500	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$697	$600	
Payment above basic rates	493		
Total personal services	1,190	600	
02 Travel	169		
08 Supplies and materials	281	400	
09 Equipment	779	1,500	
15 Taxes and assessments	6		
Total obligations	2,425	2,500	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,425	$2,500	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,425	2,500	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,425	2,500	
Advances and reimbursements	2,425	2,500	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Rural Electrification Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration of rural electrification program	$3,562		
2. Administration of rural telephone program	2,016		
Total obligations	5,578		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	3,949		
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	1,629		
Total financing	5,578		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,484		
Average grade	GS-9.0		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$3,949		
09 Equipment	1,629		
Total obligations	5,578		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$5,578		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	5,578		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	5,578		
Advances and reimbursements	5,578		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Farmers' Home Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Administration of direct and insured loan programs (total obligations)	$113,520	$130,000	$130,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	94,112	110,000	110,000
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	19,408	20,000	20,000
Total financing	113,520	130,000	130,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	14	15	15
Average number of all employees	15	16	16
Number of employees at end of year	13	15	15
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,464	$4,323	$4,354
Average grade	GS-4.8	GS-4.6	GS-4.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$64,592	$66,900	$67,910
Regular pay above 52-week base	211		260
Payment above basic rates	1,468	1,200	1,200
Total personal services	66,271	68,100	69,370
02 Travel	679	1,000	800
03 Transportation of things	1,449	3,000	3,000
04 Communication services	45	50	50
05 Rents and utility services	25,344	36,700	31,730
07 Other contractual services	1,627	4,000	3,500
Services performed by other agencies	2		
08 Supplies and materials	109	150	150
09 Equipment	17,994	17,000	17,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			4,400
Total obligations	113,520	130,000	130,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$113,520	$130,000	$130,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	113,520	130,000	130,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	113,520	130,000	130,000
Advances and reimbursements	113,520	130,000	130,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL COUNSEL

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the General Counsel, Agriculture

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Agricultural credit and conservation	$337	$590	$590
2. Commodity credit, production, and adjustment programs	183	315	315
3. Marketing and regulatory laws	117	200	200
4. Agricultural research and staff legal services	56	95	95
Total obligations	693	1,200	1,200
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 61 (b) and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	693	1,200	1,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$16		
09 Equipment	677	$1,200	$1,200
Total obligations	693	1,200	1,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$693	$1,200	$1,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	693	1,200	1,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	693	1,200	1,200
Advances and reimbursements	693	1,200	1,200
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Working Capital Fund, Department of Agriculture

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Central supply service	$834,402	$743,306	$787,000
2. Reproduction service	991,889	916,211	976,850
3. Motor transport service	26,802		
4. United States Department of Agriculture publication	21,719	22,000	22,825
5. Art and graphics service	202,358	199,502	212,000
6. Motion picture service	493,356	429,247	452,000
7. Still photographic service	110,794	107,075	117,000
8. Library photocopy service		33,300	77,760
Total program (obligations)	2,681,320	2,450,641	2,645,435
Financing:			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sales of goods and services	2,445,163	2,497,100	2,609,075
Realization of assets: Sale of equipment	3,666		
Selected working capital assets assumed		5,800	
Total amounts becoming available	2,448,829	2,502,900	2,609,075
Unobligated balance brought forward	478,465	245,974	298,233
Total amounts available	2,927,294	2,748,874	2,907,308
Unobligated balance carried forward	−245,974	−298,233	−261,873
Financing applied to program	2,681,320	2,450,641	2,645,435

This fund finances on a reimbursable basis certain central services in the Department of Agriculture, including duplicating, photographic, art and graphics, motion picture, tabulating, supply and library photocopying services. As of June 30, 1956, the Government's investment consisted principally of $400,000 appropriated and $525,098 donated assets.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$2,448,829	$2,497,100	$2,609,075
Expense incurred	2,450,850	2,481,463	2,602,035
Net income	−2,021	15,637	7,040
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	21,806	27,885	43,522
Adjustment of prior year expense	8,100		
Retained earnings, end of year	27,885	43,522	50,562
Assets:			
Cash	$408,360	$453,960	$394,100
Accounts receivable	324,110	256,810	286,810
Other current assets	280,756	275,256	272,756
Fixed assets, net	247,594	315,931	361,831
Total assets	1,260,820	1,301,957	1,315,497
Liabilities: Current	307,837	327,537	334,037
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriation	400,000	400,000	400,000
Donated assets, net	525,098	530,898	530,898
Retained earnings	27,885	43,522	50,562
Total investment of U. S. Government	952,983	974,420	981,460

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Working Capital Fund, Department of Agriculture—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
Total number of permanent positions	168	166	166
Average number of all employees	166	163	163
Number of employees at end of year	167	165	165
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,131	$4,163	$4,189
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.0	GS-4.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,756	$3,789	$3,805
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$652,151	$646,925	$644,390
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,257		2,535
Payment above basic rates	25,826	25,000	25,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	1,121		
Total personal services	681,355	671,925	671,925
02 Travel	181	100	100
03 Transportation of things	656	600	600
04 Communication services	1,968	1,900	1,900
05 Rents and utility services	177	175	175
06 Printing and reproduction	10,854	10,000	10,000
07 Other contractual services	35,611	8,000	9,680
08 Supplies and materials	1,084,067	948,517	1,000,000
09 Equipment	59,616	40,000	50,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			41,995
15 Taxes and assessments	327	300	300
Total, Office of the Secretary	1,874,812	1,681,517	1,786,675
ALLOTMENT TO OFFICE OF INFORMATION			
Total number of permanent positions	95	97	97
Average number of all employees	93	95	95
Number of employees at end of year	90	92	92
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,408	$5,490	$5,565
Average grade	GS-7.4	GS-7.8	GS-7.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$503,220	$524,000	$524,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,762		1,800
Payment above basic rates	4,139		
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−5,433		
Total personal services	503,688	524,000	526,000
02 Travel	9,125	8,000	8,000
03 Transportation of things	2,226	2,000	2,000
04 Communication services	2,535	2,500	2,500
06 Printing and reproduction	4,859	4,000	6,000
07 Other contractual services	90,189	64,977	66,810
Services performed by other agencies	9,476	6,000	9,000
08 Supplies and materials	122,611	113,433	113,000
09 Equipment	61,239	10,414	14,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			32,690
15 Taxes and assessments	560	500	500
Total, Office of Information	806,508	735,824	781,000
ALLOTMENT TO LIBRARY			
Total number of permanent positions		8	8
Average number of all employees		6	11
Number of employees end of year		8	8
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$3,880	$3,992
Average grade		GS-3.8	GS-3.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$22,595	$45,355
Regular pay above 52-week base			200
Total personal services		22,595	45,555
04 Communication services		3,100	5,320
06 Printing and reproduction			200
07 Other contractual services		80	200
08 Supplies and materials		5,000	11,000
09 Equipment		2,500	12,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,840
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities			100
15 Taxes and assessments		25	45
Total, Library		33,300	77,760
Total obligations	2,681,320	2,450,641	2,645,435

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements:			
Central supply service	$748,128	$781,600	$787,600
Reproduction service	893,406	900,000	936,850
Motor transport service	27,780		
United States Department of Agriculture publication	21,719	22,000	22,825
Art and graphics service	203,159	204,000	213,000
Motion picture service	444,103	444,000	463,000
Still photographic service	110,534	112,000	118,000
Library photocopy service		33,500	67,800
Selected working capital assumed		5,800	
Decrease in selected working capital	19,613	90,000	
Total advances and reimbursements	2,468,442	2,592,900	2,609,075
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	478,465	245,974	298,233
Obligated	28,408	162,386	155,727
Total budget authorizations available	2,975,315	3,001,260	3,063,035
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Central supply service	796,887	781,000	787,000
Reproduction service	958,075	930,000	976,850
Motor transport service	26,802		
United States Department of Agriculture publication	21,719	22,000	22,825
Art and graphics service	202,250	199,500	212,000
Motion picture service	452,771	472,500	455,000
Still photographic service	108,451	109,000	117,000
Library photocopy service		33,300	77,760
Increase in selected working capital			20,500
Total gross budget expenditures	2,566,955	2,547,300	2,668,935
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	245,974	298,233	261,873
Obligated	162,386	155,727	132,227
Total expenditures and balances	2,975,315	3,001,260	3,063,035
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,566,955	2,547,300	2,668,935
Advances and reimbursements	2,468,442	2,592,900	2,609,075
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	98,513	−45,600	59,860

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$506,873	$408,360	$453,960	$394,100
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	324,444	307,837	327,537	334,037
Obligations other than liabilities	65,922	178,659	85,000	85,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−361,958	−324,110	−256,810	−286,810
Net obligations outstanding	28,408	162,386	155,727	132,227
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	478,465	245,974	298,233	261,873

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. General administration	$6,275		
2. Personnel administration and service:			
Department of Agriculture	19,914		
Miscellaneous services to other accounts	26,330	$2,720	$2,720
3. Budgetary and financial administration and service	2,533		
4. General operations	5,060		
5. Regulatory hearings and decisions	222		
Total obligations	60,334	2,720	2,720
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	60,241	2,720	2,720
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	486		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance no longer available	−$393		
Total financing	60,334	$2,720	$2,720

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	5		
Average number of all employees	5		
Number of employees at end of year	5		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,765		
Average grade	GS–11.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$48,816	$2,720	$2,720
Regular pay above 52-week base	95		
Total personal services	48,911	2,720	2,720
02 Travel	8,918		
06 Printing and reproduction	1,397		
07 Other contractual services	347		
08 Supplies and materials	275		
09 Equipment	486		
Total obligations	60,334	2,720	2,720

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$60,727	$2,720	$2,720
Obligated balance brought forward	465	218	
Increase in prior year obligations	37		
Total budget authorizations available	61,229	2,938	2,720
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	60,606	2,938	2,720
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	393		
Other	12		
Obligated balance carried forward	218		
Total expenditures and balances	61,229	2,938	2,720
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	60,606	2,938	2,720
Advances and reimbursements	60,727	2,720	2,720
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−121	218	

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Information, Agriculture

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Publications review and distribution	$154		
2. Review and distribution of current agricultural information	4,817		
3. Review, preparation, and distribution of visual agricultural information	29,071		
Total obligations	34,042		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	28,721		
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) and 7 U. S. C. 1387)	5,321		
Total financing	34,042		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	2		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,524		
Average grade	GS–6.9		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$18,248		
Regular pay above 52-week base	32		
Payment above basic rates	90		
Total personal services	18,370		
02 Travel	134		
03 Transportation of things	145		
06 Printing and reproduction	5,920		
07 Other contractual services	3,516		
Services performed by other agencies	386		
08 Supplies and materials	5,186		
09 Equipment	385		
Total obligations	34,042		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$34,042		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	34,042		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	34,042		
Advances and reimbursements	34,042		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Allotment Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotment from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Working capital fund, Department of Agriculture."

LIBRARY

Advances and Reimbursements, Library, Agriculture

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Agricultural library services (photographic reproductions and other services—includes Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, Defense, Health, Education, and Welfare, Interior, and State)	$113,205	$92,000	$21,200
2. Prior year advances returned	141		
Total obligations	113,346	92,000	21,200
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	76,589	70,150	20,900
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 552a)	36,757	21,850	300
Total financing	113,346	92,000	21,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	21	12	3
Average number of all employees	19	15	3
Number of employees at end of year	20	12	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,102	$4,388	$3,563
Average grade	GS–5.0	GS–5.8	GS–3.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$80,919	$66,880	$10,690
Regular pay above 52-week base	319		40
Payment above basic rates	247		
Total personal services	81,485	66,880	10,730
04 Communication services	2,922	2,600	
06 Printing and reproduction	463	400	
07 Other contractual services	253	100	
Services performed by other agencies	673	3,470	
08 Supplies and materials	9,575	5,000	770

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

LIBRARY—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Library, Agriculture—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
09 Equipment	$17,666	$13,500	$9,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	258		
15 Taxes and assessments	51	50	
Total obligations	113,346	92,000	21,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$113,346	$92,000	$21,200
Obligated balance brought forward	105		
Increase in prior year obligation	141		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Restored from certified claims account		$900	
Total budget authorizations available	$135,592	92,900	$21,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	113,592	92,900	21,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	113,592	92,900	21,200
Advances and reimbursements	113,346	92,000	21,200
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	246	900	

Allotment Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allotment from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Working capital fund, Department of Agriculture."

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Within the unit limit of cost fixed by law, [the lump-sum] appropriations and authorizations made for the Department under this Act shall be available for the purchase, in addition to those specifically provided for, of not to exceed [645] *577* passenger motor vehicles of which [622] *552* shall be for replacement only, and for the hire of such vehicles[, necessary in the conduct of the work of the Department outside the District of Columbia].

SEC. 502. Provisions of law prohibiting or restricting the employment of aliens shall not apply to employment under the appropriation for the Foreign Agricultural Service.

SEC. 503. [Of appropriations herein made which are available for the purchase of lands, not to exceed $1 may be expended for each option to purchase any particular tract or tracts of land] *Funds available to the Department of Agriculture shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).*

SEC. 504. No part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used for the payment of any officer or employee of the Department who, as such officer or employee, or on behalf of the Department or any division, commission, or bureau thereof, issues, or causes to be issued, any prediction, oral or written, or forecast, except as to damage threatened or caused by insects and pests, with respect to future prices of cotton or the trend of same.

SEC. 505. Except to provide materials required in or incident to research or experimental work where no suitable domestic product is available, no part of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be expended in the purchase of twine manufactured from commodities or materials produced outside of the United States.

SEC. 506. Not less than $1,500,000 of the appropriations of the Department for research and service work authorized by the [Act] *Acts* of August 14, 1946 [(7 U. S. C. 427, 1621–1629),] and [the Act of] July 28, 1954 ([Public Law 545] *7 U. S. C. 427, 1621–1629*), shall be available for contracting in accordance with said Acts.

SEC. 507. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act or of the funds available for expenditure by any corporation or agency included in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes to support or defeat legislation pending before the Congress.

[SEC. 508. Appropriations of the Department available for research and service work authorized by the Act of August 14, 1946 (7 U. S. C. 427, 1621–1629) shall be available for expenses of any advisory committee established as provided in title III of said Act to assist in effectuating the research and service work of the Department.] *(70 Stat. 1033–4; Department of Agriculture and Farm Credit Administration Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimate)	Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses:								
Research	87	$117,450	79	$9,875	$107,575	312	$4,000	Scientific and technical personnel: For necessary field travel in carrying out research programs on agricultural problems relating to production and utilization of agricultural products, including use of 1 automobile at National Arboretum in Washington, D. C.
Station wagon	17	30,600	9	1,125	29,475	22		Do.
Plant and animal disease and pest control.	184	248,400	182	22,750	225,650	600	13,000	Inspection personnel and control supervisors: Transportation to farms, ranches, and other premises in field and urban locations in carrying out plant and animal disease and pest control, including inspection and quarantine work.
Station wagon						8		Do.
Meat inspection	8	10,800	8	1,000	9,800	24	4,500	Inspection personnel: Transportation to slaughter houses and meat packing plants in urban centers, including field station in District of Columbia in carrying out provisions of laws relating to Federal inspection of meat and meat food products.
Diseases of animals and poultry:								
Research						1		Officials and employees at Plum Island, N. Y., Laboratory. For use in transporting employees from ferry to laboratory and return. No private vehicles allowed on island.
Station wagon						1		Do.
Ambulance						1		Do.
Bus	2	16,000			16,000	5		Do.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimated)				
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—continued								
Working capital fund, agricultural research center.						5		Superintendent, engineers, and other officials: Transportation in supervising and inspecting maintenance and operation of agricultural research center and for transporting officials and visiting agricultural leaders to and from various sections of the center.
Research on strategic and critical agricultural materials: Station wagon						1		Technical workers and their assistants: For use in planning and carrying forward work of Department on agricultural materials determined to be strategic and critical pursuant to sec. 7 (b) of Stockpiling Act.
Total, Agricultural Research Service.	298	$423,250	278	$34,750	$388,500	980	[1] $21,500	
FOREST SERVICE								
Working capital fund	168	226,800	128	25,600	201,200	505	18,000	Forest rangers, forest supervisors, regional foresters and directors and other field officers. For use in protection, management, utilization, and development of national forests; and in management of land utilization projects; transportation in connection with forest pest control activities in the field; for use at research center experimental forests and ranges on field research projects and forest survey; travel in connection with improving forest practices on private forest lands, used in directing and inspecting road construction and maintenance.
Station wagon	11	19,800	4	1,200	18,600	38		Do.
Bus						1		Do.
Total, Forest Service	179	246,600	132	26,800	219,800	544	[2] 18,000	
SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE								
Conservation operations	205	276,500	212	42,400	234,100	723	43,000	State and area conservationists, technical specialists, and survey supervisors: Transportation in connection with supervision and inspection of service activities in conservation districts.
Station wagon	2	3,600	2	400	3,200	1		Do.
Watershed protection						23		Project personnel: Transportation for investigation and planning of proposed small watershed projects; surveying and supervising installation of works of improvement in authorized projects, and for negotiating with local sponsors of projects; for investigating agricultural phases of proposed river basin projects.
Station wagon	7	12,600			12,600	34		Do.
Flood prevention	9	12,150	9	1,800	10,350	49		Project personnel: Transportation in connection with surveying and supervising installation of works of improvement in authorized flood prevention projects.
Water conservation and utilization projects.	1	1,350	1	200	1,150	2		Project personnel: Transportation in connection with development, operation, and management of Eden Valley project.
Total, Soil Conservation Service.	224	306,200	224	44,800	261,400	832	[1] 43,000	
AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE								
Marketing research and service: Marketing research and agricultural estimates.	16	21,600	16	4,320	17,280	50	3,000	Research and technical specialists: For use in supervising, directing, and carrying out research programs on agricultural problems. Field statisticians: Transportation to and from important agricultural areas in preparation of crop and livestock estimates.
Marketing services	32	43,200	27	7,290	35,910	130	33,000	Market news reporters: For use in gathering and disseminating news of market conditions for various farm crops and livestock. Inspectors and graders: For inspection, classing, and grading of farm products, including work required under Cotton, Tobacco, Naval Stores, and Grain Standards Acts. Marketing specialists, inspectors and graders: Transportation to and from warehouses, stockyards, markets, railroad yards, piers, and other places for licensing or registration, supervision of operations of licensees to assure compliance, collection of samples for testing, handling of violations with respect to administration of United States Warehouse, Federal Seed, Packers and Stockyards, and Naval Stores Acts.
Station wagon						3		Field representatives: For cotton classing and market information programs.
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agriculture.	22	29,700	22	5,940	23,760	86	31,000	Inspectors and graders: For use in inspecting and grading farm and food products—paid from funds received for services performed.
Station wagon						1		Do.
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund, Agriculture.						1	6,000	Marketing specialists: Transportation to and from offices of produce dealers and truckers in investigating complaints and violations and checking establishments for compliance with license provisions under Perishable Agricultural Commodities and Produce Agency Act—paid from license fees collected.
Total, Agricultural Marketing Service.	70	94,500	65	17,550	76,950	271	[1] 73,000	

[1] Represents estimated payments to another agency for motor pool rentals.
[2] Includes $17,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and $1,000 for other payments for hire.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimated)				
FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses							$950	Administrator and other officials, for Foreign Agricultural Service: Transportation to and from official conferences and meetings in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials, and officials of international organizations and of foreign governments; trips to and from embassies of foreign governments for visaing of passports; transportation of foreign trainees. Messengers: Delivery of special or classified mail in Washington area.
Removal of surplus agricultural commodities: Station wagon.							575	Do.
Technical cooperation, general, Executive (transfers to Agriculture): Station wagon.							575	Do.
Total, Foreign Agricultural Service.							[1] 2,100	
COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE								
Administrative expenses, sec. 392, Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938.						3	[1] 1,320	Area office directors and field representatives: For travel within Puerto Rico and Hawaii in connection with agricultural conservation, sugar and other assigned duties. Administrator and other staff officials: Use of 1 car for transportation in District of Columbia. Inspectors and marketing specialists: For travel to and from warehouses, storage facilities, bin sites, and piers in connection with essential services under Commodity Credit Corporation and Commodity Stabilization Service.
FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION								
Salaries and expenses	6	$8,100	6	$1,500	$6,600	26	[3] 10,000	State directors and other field officials: Transportation in assisting and advising county supervisors in investigation of applications, making of loans, rendering farm management assistance to borrowers, and collecting and servicing loans under various loan programs.
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY								
Salaries and expenses	1	1,350	1	500	850		500	Secretary of Agriculture, Under Secretary, assistant secretaries, and members of their immediate staffs, as well as heads and other responsible officials of staff offices which comprise the Office of the Secretary: For transportation in District of Columbia.
Station wagon							1,000	Do.
Total, Office of the Secretary	1	1,350	1	500	850		[4] 1,500	
Total, Department of Agriculture.	[5] 778	1,080,000	706	125,900	954,100	2,656	170,420	

[1] Represents estimated payments to another agency for motor pool rental.
[3] Includes $9,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and $1,000 for other payments for hire.
[4] Includes $1,000 estimated for payments to another agency for motor pool rentals and $500 for other payments for hire.
[5] Includes 22 vehicles to be purchased from funds advanced by producers for whom services are performed. (See item above for "Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.")

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		New cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses: Research						3	$5,000	Technical employees: For experimentation and development of improved equipment and methods for spraying and dusting crops and for fertilizing, seeding, and performing other agricultural operations with airplanes.
Plant and animal disease and pest control.	1	$5,000	1	$1,000	$4,000	4	6,000	Pest-control technicians: For demonstrating use of special equipment for suppression of destructive insects attacking crops; and when not otherwise engaged, for supplementing contract aircraft in control operations.
Total, Agricultural Research Service.	1	5,000	1	1,000	4,000	7	11,000	
FOREST SERVICE								
Forest protection and utilization: Forest land management.	5	195,000	4	25,000	170,000	26	170,000	Forest Service administrative personnel and fire fighters: Transportation of men and supplies including "smoke jumpers" to inaccessible areas for reconnaissance and suppression of large fires, and for detection services in remote areas. Also for pest-control technicians in locating incipient outbreaks of forest insect pests and in appraising scope and seriousness of infestations in forested areas.
Total, Department of Agriculture.	6	200,000	5	26,000	174,000	33	181,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Payments to States, Hawaii, Alaska, and Puerto Rico, Agricultural Research Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956, provides that the Post Office Department shall be reimbursed from appropriations made specifically therefor for the cost of penalty mail incurred by State agricultural experiment stations. An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of $250,000 is included in the budget for this purpose.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$250,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$65,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		185,000	
Out of prior authorizations			65,000
Obligated balance carried forward		65,000	
Total expenditures and balances		250,000	65,000

Salaries and expenses, Federal Extension Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956, provides that the Post Office Department shall be reimbursed from appropriations made specifically therefor for the cost of penalty mail incurred by State extension service directors. An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of $514,000 is included in the budget for this purpose.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$514,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$127,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		387,000	
Out of prior authorizations			127,000
Obligated balance carried forward		127,000	
Total expenditures and balances		514,000	127,000

Salaries and expenses, Forest Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation in the amount of $6,500,000 is included in the budget for fighting fires.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$6,500,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$800,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		5,700,000	
Out of prior authorizations			800,000
Obligated balance carried forward		800,000	
Total expenditures and balances		6,500,000	800,000

Emergency conservation measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—Authorization is included in the budget to use not more than $25 million of the balances from the 1956 appropriation for "Agricultural conservation program" to make payments to farmers for emergency conservation measures and to reimburse the appropriation to the President for "Disaster relief" for advances made for this purpose.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance transferred from "Agricultural conservation program, Agriculture"		$25,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$10,000,000
Obligated			7,000,000
Total budget authorizations available		25,000,000	17,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		8,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			12,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		10,000,000	
Obligated		7,000,000	5,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		25,000,000	17,000,000

Loans, Farmers' Home Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed increase of $26 million in the loan authorization for farm ownership loans is included in the budget, making a total of $50 million available for direct loans under this program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts		$26,000,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$8,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts		18,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations to expend from debt receipts			8,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward		8,000,000	
Total expenditures and balances		26,000,000	8,000,000

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Agriculture (under existing legislation, 1957).—Authority will be requested to transfer to this appropriation from other accounts the amount of $23,400 to meet increased costs.

Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is anticipated that authority to use not to exceed $25 million of this fund to provide emergency feed assistance to farmers and ranchers, as authorized by section 2 (d) of the act of April 6, 1949, will be requested in 1957.

400000—57——27

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance under "Disaster loans, etc., revolving fund, Department of Agriculture" transferred from the schedule shown on p. 398		$10,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		10,000,000	

Loans, Farmers' Home Administration (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed to increase the annual limitation for farm ownership loans under title I of the Bankhead-Jones Act from $50 million to $125 million. It is estimated that an additional $25 million will be required for such loans during 1958, making a total of $75 million available for direct loans under this program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed increase in authorization to expend from debt receipts			$25,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations to expend from debt receipts)			16,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			9,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			25,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$1, 423, 164, 777	$664, 900, 136	$861, 325, 000
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)	—787, 250, 000	—56, 834, 942	—65, 000, 000
Reappropriations	649, 361		
Contract authorizations	2, 834, 942		
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	639, 399, 080	608, 065, 194	796, 325, 000
Permanent authorizations: Contract authorizations	2, 097, 000, 000	95, 000, 000	95, 000, 000
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	2, 736, 399, 080	703, 065, 194	891, 325, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		61, 570, 000	53, 000, 000
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)		—1, 000, 000	
Total new obligational authority proposed for later transmission		60, 570, 000	53, 000, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	2, 736, 399, 080	763, 635, 194	944, 325, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	212, 916, 872	355, 830, 369	383, 901, 140
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			57, 510, 000
Contract authorizations	1, 886, 121, 713	3, 195, 294, 251	132, 375, 000
Revolving and management funds	43, 171, 714	35, 857, 080	33, 610, 777
Other amounts available:			
Adjustment of balances upward (for claims, etc.) (net)	11, 544, 691		
Restored from certified claims account		1, 332, 118	
Total balances and other amounts available	2, 153, 754, 990	3, 588, 313, 818	607, 396, 917
Total budget authorizations available	4, 890, 154, 070	4, 351, 949, 012	1, 551, 721, 917

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$122, 659, 109	$90, 257, 763	$173, 138, 990	$182, 691, 379	$298, 607, 722	$85, 293, 418	$411, 153, 424	$82, 688, 003
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					28, 010, 000	29, 500, 000	34, 200, 000	43, 300, 000
Balances of contract authorizations	1, 013, 377, 381	872, 744, 332	1, 190, 374, 805	2, 004, 919, 446	67, 120, 433	65, 254, 567	108, 220, 433	54, 154, 567
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	2, 826, 562	40, 345, 152	479, 889	35, 377, 191	1, 222, 132	32, 388, 645	2, 382, 449	43, 248, 105
Total balances available at start of year	1, 138, 863, 052	1, 003, 347, 247	1, 363, 993, 684	2, 222, 988, 016	394, 960, 287	212, 436, 630	555, 956, 306	223, 390, 675

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations		$414, 264, 347	$511, 740, 493
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		56, 834, 942	65, 000, 000
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		471, 099, 289	576, 740, 493
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		3, 060, 000	10, 000, 000
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		1, 000, 000	
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$1, 320, 930, 860		23, 010, 000
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		4, 060, 000	33, 010, 000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		166, 415, 723	174, 644, 220
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		30, 713, 972	16, 497, 465
Total other expenditures		197, 129, 695	191, 141, 685
Gross budget expenditures	1, 320, 930, 860	672, 288, 984	800, 892, 178
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	27, 758, 490	28, 378, 449	28, 523, 125
Net budget expenditures	1, 293, 172, 370	643, 910, 535	772, 369, 053
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	10, 000, 000	3, 100, 641, 560	5, 883
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	355, 830, 369	383, 901, 140	493, 841, 427
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		57, 510, 000	77, 500, 000
Contract authorizations	3, 195, 294, 251	132, 375, 000	162, 375, 000
Revolving and management funds	35, 857, 080	33, 610, 777	45, 630, 554
Total balances carried forward at close of year	3, 586, 981, 700	607, 396, 917	779, 346, 981
Net expenditures and balances	4, 890, 154, 070	4, 351, 949, 012	1, 551, 721, 917

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances rescinded during the year by Congress		$129, 529	
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$10, 000, 000	123, 819	$5, 883
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)		3, 100, 388, 212	
Total balances no longer available	10, 000, 000	3, 100, 641, 560	5, 883

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
General administration		$2,312,500	$2,608,400	$2,835,000	$2,463,431	$2,592,358	$2,794,780
Bureau of the Census		17,132,000	10,368,300	14,480,000	18,513,373	12,084,096	14,700,700
Civil Aeronautics Administration		197,970,138	338,925,136	413,050,000	147,629,215	225,473,828	333,395,059
Civil Aeronautics Board		56,890,000	20,895,000	57,535,000	37,068,937	44,061,640	50,661,000
Coast and Geodetic Survey		10,724,000	14,600,000	12,100,000	11,058,116	12,797,334	13,760,000
Business and Defense Services Administration		6,600,000	6,945,000	7,075,000	6,792,440	6,970,626	7,025,000
Office of Area Development				395,000			382,000
Bureau of Foreign Commerce		4,966,500	5,294,000	5,705,000	5,202,419	5,203,637	5,679,500
Office of Business Economics		960,000	960,000	1,055,000	1,014,083	952,364	1,045,000
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce					5,774		
Maritime activities		244,170,500	242,910,000	259,095,000	219,850,518	204,184,618	194,349,504
Patent Office		14,500,000	17,000,000	19,200,000	14,251,513	16,845,072	19,000,000
Bureau of Public Roads		2,130,114,942	55,115,058	44,000,000	787,660,758	64,254,504	66,500,000
National Bureau of Standards		8,408,500	10,114,300	14,300,000	8,507,896	10,748,692	13,665,860
Weather Bureau		41,650,000	37,900,000	40,500,000	33,855,210	38,341,630	39,998,000
Inland Waterways Corporation					[a] 701,313	[a] 599,864	[a] 587,350
Area assistance activities				53,000,000			10,000,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		2,736,399,080	763,635,194	944,325,000	1,293,172,370	643,910,535	772,369,053
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
General administration:							
Salaries and expenses, general administration	518	$2,312,500	$2,608,400	$2,835,000	$2,426,107	$2,575,000	$2,821,000
Miscellaneous: Salaries and expenses, defense production activities	519				3,000		
Total, general administration		2,312,500	2,608,400	2,835,000	2,429,107	2,575,000	2,821,000
Bureau of the Census:							
Salaries and expenses	215	7,415,500	7,468,300	8,535,000	7,700,587	7,285,993	8,400,000
1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries	215		150,000	1,845,000		135,000	1,681,000
Eighteenth decennial census	215			4,100,000			3,525,000
Census of governments	215		1,750,000			850,000	885,000
Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries	215	4,304,000			5,787,586	1,746,792	50,000
National housing inventory	215		1,000,000			942,300	57,700
Miscellaneous:							
Census of agriculture	215	5,412,500			5,024,904	1,124,011	102,000
Census of business, manufactures, and agriculture	215				58		
Total, Bureau of the Census		17,132,000	10,368,300	14,480,000	18,513,135	12,084,096	14,700,700
Civil Aeronautics Administration:							
Operation and regulation	513	112,640,000	136,804,000	195,000,000	116,428,451	133,679,000	188,000,000
Establishment of air navigation facilities	513	16,000,000	75,000,000	149,500,000	2,702,951	36,410,000	69,000,000
Establishment of air navigation facilities (liquidation of contract authorization)	513	7,000,000			7,000,000		
Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization)	513		30,000,000	35,000,000		30,000,000	35,000,000
Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport	513	1,388,000	1,500,000	1,800,000	1,450,814	1,491,000	1,779,000
Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska	513	617,500	618,000	1,250,000	657,349	619,000	1,207,000
Air navigation development	513	1,050,000	1,500,000	2,000,000	917,996	1,887,000	1,990,000
Construction, Washington National Airport	513	3,125,000		500,000	411,831	2,766,000	625,000
Land acquisition, additional Washington airport	513	277	3,136		1,448	3,136	
Miscellaneous:							
Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act (liquidation of contract authorization)	513	7,500,000			7,517,650		
Grants-in-aid for airports	513	20,000,000			9,170,512	15,000,000	12,500,000
Reappropriation	513	649,361					
Claims, Federal Airport Act	513				305,378	232,927	294,059
Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska	513				5,776	84,095	
Civilian pilot training	513					8	
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration		169,970,138	245,425,136	385,050,000	146,570,156	222,172,166	310,395,059
Civil Aeronautics Board:							
Salaries and expenses	519	4,390,000	4,625,000	5,725,000	4,449,580	4,558,000	5,651,000
Payments to air carriers	513	52,500,000	16,200,000	51,810,000	32,619,357	39,443,640	45,000,000
Total, Civil Aeronautics Board		56,890,000	20,825,000	57,535,000	37,068,937	44,001,640	50,651,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Coast and Geodetic Survey:							
Salaries and expenses	518	$10,724,000	$10,900,000	$12,100,000	$10,806,680	$10,864,000	$11,940,000
Construction of a surveying ship	518		3,700,000			1,880,000	1,820,000
Miscellaneous: Construction and equipment, geomagnetic station	518				251,436	53,334	
Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey		10,724,000	14,600,000	12,100,000	11,058,116	12,797,334	13,760,000
Business and Defense Services Administration:							
Salaries and expenses	518	6,600,000	6,945,000	7,075,000	6,821,132	6,940,641	7,025,000
Office of Area Development:							
Salaries and expenses	518			395,000			382,000
Bureau of Foreign Commerce:							
Salaries and expenses	518	2,130,500	2,400,000	2,645,000	2,241,061	2,303,123	2,623,200
Export control	519	2,836,000	2,894,000	3,060,000	2,961,358	2,900,514	3,056,300
Total, Bureau of Foreign Commerce		4,966,500	5,294,000	5,705,000	5,202,419	5,203,637	5,679,500
Office of Business Economics:							
Salaries and expenses	518	960,000	960,000	1,055,000	1,014,083	952,364	1,045,000
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce:							
Departmental salaries and expenses	518				2,754		
Field office service	518				259		
Total, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce					3,013		
Maritime activities:							
Ship construction	511	86,450,000	100,700,000	120,000,000	29,043,805	40,000,000	64,000,000
Ship construction (liquidation of contract authorization)	511				7,062,510	10,000,000	1,336,591
Operating-differential subsidies	511	140,000,000	124,000,000	120,000,000	135,342,146	128,684,683	120,000,000
Salaries and expenses	511	14,875,500	15,350,000	15,850,000	14,966,395	15,125,000	15,801,000
Maritime training	511	2,185,000	2,200,000	2,585,000	2,187,677	2,185,000	2,498,000
State marine schools	511	660,000	660,000	660,000	605,846	615,000	658,000
Miscellaneous:							
Repair of reserve fleet vessels (liquidation of contract authorization)	511	6,000,000			11,335,664	1,730,004	
War Shipping Administration liquidation, Treasury Department	511				21,653,702	4,473,092	1,642,688
Repair of reserve fleet facilities	511				832,370	44,384	
Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies	511				574,617		
Total, maritime activities		250,170,500	242,910,000	259,095,000	223,604,732	202,857,163	205,936,279
Patent Office:							
Salaries and expenses	518	14,500,000	17,000,000	19,200,000	14,251,513	16,845,072	19,000,000
Bureau of Public Roads:							
Federal-aid highways (trust fund) (liquidation of contract authorization)			(800,000,000)	(1,690,000,000)			
Federal-aid highways (liquidation of contract authorization)	512	740,000,000			740,343,343		
Forest highways (liquidation of contract authorization)	512	24,750,000	23,000,000	28,000,000	23,647,714	24,281,453	28,000,000
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization)	512	2,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,339,206	1,739,528	2,000,000
Inter-American Highway	152	62,980,000		12,000,000	4,914,024	20,000,000	25,000,000
Reimbursement to the highway fund, District of Columbia	512		200,000			200,000	
Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge	512		14,325,000		39,991	1,000,000	3,000,000
Miscellaneous:							
Construction of roads, Alaska:							
Appropriation	512	6,300,000	4,965,058		10,016,146	6,619,827	6,500,000
Contract authorization	512	2,834,942					
Liquidation of contract authorization	512		2,834,942			2,834,942	
Operation and maintenance of roads, Alaska	512	3,500,000	3,625,000		3,500,000	3,625,000	
Access roads	512				999		
Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950)	512				2,520,750	2,155,771	2,000,000
Elimination of grade crossings	512				209,896	319,153	
Surveys and plans	512				169,565	388,869	
Tongass Forest highways, Alaska	512				498,966	7,461	
War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii	512				460,158	82,500	
Total, Bureau of Public Roads		842,364,942	49,950,000	42,000,000	787,660,758	63,254,504	66,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
National Bureau of Standards:							
Expenses	215	$7,413,500	$8,734,300	$11,500,000	$7,361,030	$8,061,631	$11,055,000
Plant and equipment	215	995,000	450,000	800,000	99,412	1,026,381	1,014,175
Construction of facilities	215		930,000	2,000,000		505,000	1,525,000
Miscellaneous:							
Construction of laboratories (liquidation of contract authorization)	215				17,675	81,202	
Construction of laboratories	215				128,614	46,440	
Operation and administration	215				191,457		
Purchase and installation of betatron	215				7,419	1,060	
Total, National Bureau of Standards		8,408,500	10,114,300	14,300,000	7,805,607	9,721,714	13,594,175
Weather Bureau:							
Salaries and expenses	607	34,150,000	35,400,000	39,300,000	33,296,379	35,039,656	38,815,000
Establishment of meteorological facilities	607	7,500,000	2,500,000	1,200,000	672,795	3,070,025	1,080,000
Total, Weather Bureau		41,650,000	37,900,000	40,500,000	33,969,174	38,109,681	39,895,000
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		1,426,649,080	664,900,136	861,325,000	1,295,971,882	637,515,012	751,384,713
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Civil Aeronautics Administration:							
Grants-in-aid for airports (general account, definite) (contract authorization)	513	42,500,000	63,000,000	63,000,000			
Bureau of Public Roads:							
Federal-aid highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization)	512	2,030,000,000					
Forest highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization)	512	22,500,000	30,000,000	30,000,000			
Public lands highways (general account, definite) (contract authorization)	512	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000			
Total permanent authorizations		2,097,000,000	95,000,000	95,000,000			
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)					23,302,963	29,106,040	16,343,000
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					1,656,015	1,607,932	154,465
Total revolving and management funds					24,958,978	30,713,972	16,497,465
Total enacted or recommended in this document		3,523,649,080	759,900,136	956,325,000	1,320,930,860	668,228,984	767,882,178

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Civil Aeronautics Administration:							
Establishment of air navigation facilities	513		$25,500,000			$1,500,000	$15,000,000
Construction and development, additional Washington airport	513		35,000,000			1,500,000	8,000,000
Civil Aeronautics Board:							
Salaries and expenses	519		70,000			60,000	10,000
Bureau of Public Roads:							
Federal-aid highways (trust fund) (liquidation of contract authorization			(350,000,000)				
Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization)	512		1,000,000			1,000,000	
Under proposed legislation							
Area assistance activities	518			$53,000,000			10,000,000
Total proposed for later transmission			61,570,000	53,000,000		4,060,000	33,010,000
Grand total		$3,523,649,080	821,470,136	1,009,325,000	$1,320,930,860	672,288,984	800,892,178
Deduct—							
Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations		787,250,000	57,834,942	65,000,000			
Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					27,758,490	28,378,449	28,523,125
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		2,736,399,080	763,635,194	944,325,000	1,293,172,370	643,910,535	772,369,053

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS							
Public enterprise funds							
General administration:							
Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund	513						$11,000
Maritime activities:							
Vessel operations revolving fund	511				$26,751,118	$27,263,896	26,780,500
Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, revolving fund	511				98,051	230,303	928,375
War risk insurance revolving fund	511				90,895	78,400	21,400
Inland Waterways Corporation:							
Inland Waterways Corporation fund	511				818,426	805,850	781,850
Administrative expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation (limitation)	511	($14,000)	($14,000)	($4,500)			
Total public enterprise funds					27,758,490	28,378,449	28,523,125
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
General administration:							
Working capital fund	518				1,471,412	1,551,998	1,650,500
Advances and reimbursements	518				417,918	436,590	448,220
Bureau of the Census	215				995,925	1,356,000	1,356,000
Civil Aeronautics Administration	513				8,397,107	9,473,000	7,734,000
Civil Aeronautics Board	519				2,926	2,000	2,000
Business and Defense Services Administration	518				52,500	189,721	167,000
Office of Business Economics	518				749		
Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce	518						
Maritime activities	511				4,335,633	4,961,500	5,129,500
Bureau of Public Roads	512				3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000
National Bureau of Standards:							
Working capital fund	215				21,636,837	22,517,870	25,042,315
Advances and reimbursements	215				1,507,161	1,349,270	1,345,000
Weather Bureau	607				4,755,938	5,082,532	4,568,348
Total intragovernmental funds					47,160,518	51,970,481	52,692,883
Total revolving and management funds					74,919,008	80,348,930	81,216,008

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS
						Public enterprise funds
						General administration:
		$5,000			[a] $6,000	Aviation war risk insurance revolving fund
						Maritime activities:
$23,136,676	$28,891,544	16,136,700	[a] $3,614,442	$1,627,648	[a] 10,643,800	Vessel operations revolving fund
			[a] 98,051	[a] 230,303	[a] 928,375	Federal ship mortgage insurance fund, revolving fund
49,174	8,510	6,800	[a] 41,721	[a] 69,890	[a] 14,600	War risk insurance revolving fund
						Inland Waterways Corporation:
117,113	205,986	194,500	[a] 701,313	[a] 599,864	[a] 587,350	Inland Waterways Corporation fund Administrative expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation (limitation)
23,302,963	29,106,040	16,343,000	[a] 4,455,527	727,591	[a] 12,180,125	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
						General administration:
1,494,655	1,569,946	1,631,500	23,243	17,948	[a] 19,000	Working capital fund
428,999	436,000	447,000	11,081	[a] 590	[a] 1,220	Advances and reimbursements
996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000	238			**Bureau of the Census**
9,456,166	9,774,662	7,734,000	1,059,059	301,662		**Civil Aeronautics Administration**
2,926	2,000	2,000				**Civil Aeronautics Board**
23,808	219,706	167,000	[a] 28,692	29,985		**Business and Defense Services Administration**
749						**Office of Business Economics**
2,761			2,761			**Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce**
4,335,633	4,961,500	5,129,500				**Maritime activities**
3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000				**Bureau of Public Roads**
						National Bureau of Standards:
22,543,143	23,549,000	25,115,000	906,306	1,031,130	72,685	Working capital fund
1,303,144	1,345,118	1,344,000	[a] 204,017	[a] 4,152	[a] 1,000	Advances and reimbursements
4,641,974	5,314,481	4,671,348	[a] 113,964	231,949	103,000	**Weather Bureau**
48,816,533	53,578,413	52,847,348	1,656,015	1,607,932	154,465	Total intragovernmental funds
72,119,496	82,684,453	69,190,348	[a] 2,799,512	2,335,523	[a] 12,025,660	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Department of Commerce promotes the trade and commerce of the United States by providing economic analysis and special services to the business community, and serves as the principal organization for carrying out operational and promotional programs of the Government relating to transportation. The Department also administers export controls and carries out mobilization preparedness and defense production activities.

Legislation enacted in 1956 authorized a greatly expanded Federal-aid highway program and provided for its financing through a special highway trust fund into which certain highway user taxes are to be deposited. Appropriations made from this fund and expenditures for the program accordingly are excluded from budget totals. The reduction in budget expenditures from 1956 to 1957 results largely from this new funding arrangement for the highway program. The increase in expenditures in 1958 over 1957 is largely for equipping and operating the Federal airways system to meet the expanding requirements of civil and military aviation.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, General Administration, Commerce

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Department of Commerce, [including teletype news service (not exceeding $1,000); $2,450,000] *$2,835,000. (5 U. S. C. 591–607; 26 U. S. C. 168; 49 U. S. C., App. 2021–2032, 2061–2166; 50 U. S. C. 402b; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,450,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,835,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$2,608,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	$463,709	$515,000	$577,380
2. Departmental staff services	1,287,622	1,348,800	1,438,790
3. Administrative services	564,434	599,300	633,800
4. Air transport mobilization planning	74,153	76,000	79,930
5. Coordination of release of strategic information	49,710	69,300	105,100
Total obligations	2,439,628	2,608,400	2,835,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−142,952		
Unobligated balance no longer available	15,824		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,312,500	2,608,400	2,835,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provides for the formulation of Government policy on matters affecting programs and functions assigned to the Department.

2. *Departmental staff services.*—Staff assistance and supervision in the general management and administration of the Department is provided in personnel, budget and management, information, publications, security, legal, internal inspection and emergency planning activities.

3. *Administrative services.*—Departmentwide direction, supervision and coordination is provided in property and space, records, general administrative services, safety and motor vehicles, and library activities. Centralized general administrative services are furnished to the Office of the Secretary, the Business and Defense Services Administration, the Office of Business Economics, the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, and the Office of Area Development.

4. *Air transport mobilization planning.*—Provides for planning and direction of the mobilization of civil aviation resources in order to insure that in time of war the air transportation facilities of the Nation are adequate and are effectively used.

5. *Coordination of release of strategic information.*—Provides for development of national policy on and evaluation of the flow of unclassified scientific, technical, industrial and economic information in order to minimize access to such information by unfriendly nations. Advice and guidance is provided for voluntary action by public agencies, industries, and private groups who produce and distribute such information.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	344	345	350
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	3	4
Average number of all employees	326	340	345
Number of employees at end of year	333	340	345
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,746	$6,830	$6,929
Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-8.8	GS-8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,186,390	$2,359,800	$2,418,500
Positions other than permanent	33,737	31,700	34,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,656		9,300
Payment above basic rates	7,261	6,600	6,600
Other payments for personal services	6,386		
Total personal services	2,242,430	2,398,100	2,468,700
02 Travel	31,016	32,900	32,900
03 Transportation of things	13	100	100
04 Communication services	45,389	46,100	46,100
06 Printing and reproduction	47,552	47,000	47,000
07 Other contractual services	36,675	37,300	37,300
Services performed by other agencies		17,000	17,000
08 Supplies and materials	22,511	22,900	26,900
09 Equipment	11,152	5,000	5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			152,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,095		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,795	2,000	2,000
Total obligations	2,439,628	2,608,400	2,835,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,312,500	$2,450,000	$2,835,000
Transferred (64 Stat. 1263) from—			
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census"		6,700	
"Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration"		30,000	
"Export control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce"		106,000	
"Expenses, National Bureau of Standards"		15,700	
Adjusted appropriation	2,312,500	2,608,400	2,835,000
Obligated balance brought forward	232,119	102,259	135,659
Total budget authorizations available	2,544,619	2,710,659	2,970,659
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,195,448	2,478,000	2,695,000
Out of prior authorizations	230,659	97,000	126,000
Total expenditures	2,426,107	2,575,000	2,821,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	15,824		
Other	429		
Obligated balance carried forward	102,259	135,659	149,659
Total expenditures and balances	2,544,619	2,710,659	2,970,659

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, General Administration, Commerce

NOTE.—The following schedule includes balances for "Technical and scientific services, Office of the Secretary, Commerce."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$1,660		
Increase in prior year obligations	1,499		
Total budget authorizations available	3,159		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Salaries and expenses, defense production activities, Commerce"	3,000		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	159		
Total expenditures and balances	3,159		

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"President's special international program, Executive."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

The Bureau is the principal factfinding and statistical agency of the Federal Government. It is responsible for taking the major censuses of population, housing, agriculture, governmental units, manufactures, mineral industries, the distributive trades, service establishments, and transportation. Current statistics on many of the subjects covered by these major censuses, and on foreign trade, are prepared and published. The Bureau's facilities are utilized by many other Federal agencies for special surveys, tabulations, and related statistical services on a reimbursable basis.

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Census

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for collecting, compiling, and publishing current census statistics provided for by law[; for general administration], including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended[; and purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; $7,475,000], *$8,535,000. (5 U. S. C. 601; 13 U. S. C. 23, 24, 41–45, 61–63, 181; 15 U. S. C. 173, 177–179, 181, 184–187, 193, 194; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$7,475,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,535,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$7,468,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Retail, wholesale, and service trade statistics	$1,019,330	$1,194,920	$1,253,504
2. Manufacturing and industrial statistics	834,552	970,845	1,089,968
3. Agriculture statistics	190,772	201,639	212,189
4. Foreign trade and shipping statistics	1,713,053	1,744,635	1,978,753
5. Population and housing statistics	2,145,339	1,924,588	2,013,583
6. State and local government statistics	268,523	242,872	300,398
7. Statistical abstract and special reports	162,168	270,818	375,297
8. Defense readiness activities			263,150
9. General administration	904,776	917,983	1,048,158
10. Electronic equipment development	99,894		
Total obligations	7,338,407	7,468,300	8,535,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	6,725		
Unobligated balance no longer available	70,368		
Appropriation (adjusted)	7,415,500	7,468,300	8,535,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Retail, wholesale, and service trade statistics.*—Monthly dollar volume estimates are prepared of retail sales, and of wholesale sales and inventories. An advance report of preliminary retail figures is issued within 10 days after the close of the month. Once a year, additional data are reported on the number of establishments, inventories, and credit sales outstanding at end of year and total sales for the year by regions.

2. *Manufacturing and industrial statistics.*—Periodic surveys are made of production, shipments, orders, and materials consumed for important commodities. In years when complete censuses of manufactures are not taken, an annual survey of manufactures produces data on the number, size, industrial classification, and location of manufacturing establishments and certain measures of factory operations. In 1958 a monthly sample of sales, inventories, and orders of manufacturing companies will be developed.

3. *Agriculture statistics.*—Information is compiled on cotton ginned at 11 dates during the ginning season.

4. *Foreign trade and shipping statistics.*—Monthly, quarterly, and annual reports are published on the kind, quantity, and dollar value of imports and exports, classified by country, commodity, and port of entry or departure. The additional amount proposed for 1958 will improve statistics of commodities traded in small dollar amounts and will initiate revisions in classification of commodities reported.

5. *Population and housing statistics.*—Based on a monthly survey of 35,000 households monthly, quarterly, and annual estimates are published of employment, unemployment, population mobility, school enrollment, personal income, housing vacancies, and other characteristics of the population. Annual estimates of population by States are also published.

6. *State and local government statistics.*—Reports are published providing national estimates of total Government finances, public employment and payrolls, and comparative statistics for State governments and larger cities. The 1958 estimate proposes the addition of a sample survey of advance plans of State and local government public works programs.

7. *Statistical Abstract and special reports.*—The Statistical Abstract is an annual summary of Government and private statistics on the industrial, social, political, and economic activities of the United States. Historical and other general reports are also published periodically. The 1958 estimate proposes completion of a report showing for each county in the United States the number and kind of business establishments, and their employment and payrolls in 1956. A similar report for 1957 will also be initiated.

8. *Defense readiness activities.*—Statistics, relating primarily to industrial facilities, are developed in support of the bomb damage assessment program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,161	1,172	1,244
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	271	222	271
Average number of all employees	1,300	1,314	1,427
Number of employees at end of year	1,817	1,832	1,948
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,108	$5,104
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.5	GS-6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,198	$4,423	$4,423

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Census—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$5,056,623	$5,359,293	$5,678,299
	Positions other than permanent	807,507	797,115	1,004,950
	Regular pay above 52-week base	19,579		24,612
	Payment above basic rates	142,224		
	Other payments for personal services	14,408		
	Total personal services	6,040,341	6,156,408	6,707,861
02	Travel	384,677	380,785	398,388
03	Transportation of things	16,306	14,114	18,802
04	Communication services	224,131	255,832	270,438
05	Rents and utility services	144,539	147,970	135,816
06	Printing and reproduction	269,716	254,715	275,753
07	Other contractual services	50,842	56,713	69,286
	Services performed by other agencies	49,965	84,978	130,980
08	Supplies and materials	77,397	72,131	88,562
09	Equipment	47,673	11,890	12,998
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			390,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10,601	9,371	9,689
15	Taxes and assessments	22,219	23,393	26,427
	Total obligations	7,338,407	7,468,300	8,535,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,328,000	$7,475,000	$8,535,000
Transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 162)	87,500		
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Commerce" (64 Stat. 1263)		−6,700	
Adjusted appropriation	7,415,500	7,468,300	8,535,000
Obligated balance brought forward	499,881	117,693	300,000
Increase in prior year obligations	6,971		
Total budget authorizations available	7,922,352	7,585,993	8,835,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,241,396	7,168,300	8,100,000
Out of prior authorizations	459,191	117,693	300,000
Total expenditures	7,700,587	7,285,993	8,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	70,368		
Other	33,704		
Obligated balance carried forward	117,693	300,000	435,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,922,352	7,585,993	8,835,000

1958 Censuses of Business, Transportation, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries, Bureau of the Census

1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries: For expenses necessary [to prepare] for *preparing for, taking, compiling, and publishing* the 1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries as authorized by law[; $150,000], *including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended, and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation, $1,845,000,* to remain available until [December 31, 1958] *June 30, 1961: Provided, That the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, shall be merged with this appropriation. (13 U. S. C. 23, 24, 131; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$150,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,845,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Census of business		$60,110	$734,488
2. Census of transportation			322,090
3. Census of manufactures		46,125	441,225
4. Census of mineral industries		$25,345	$120,618
5. General administration		18,420	226,579
Total obligations		150,000	1,845,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		150,000	1,845,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Planning and preparatory work for these censuses was initiated in 1957 and will continue in 1958. This includes review of reporting problems with business groups, and investigation of the further use of Government records to relieve the reporting burden and reduce census costs. Data collection will begin for the census of transportation.

Funds will be appropriated under this heading for all phases of these censuses. Future appropriations will cover taking, compiling, and publishing. The amounts shown in the budget are distributed by phases as follows:

	1957	*1958*
Planning	$150,000	$1,565,000
Data collection		280,000
Total	150,000	1,845,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions		46	92
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions			215
	Average number of all employees		20	300
	Number of employees at end of year		46	389
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary		$5,108	$5,104
	Average grade		GS–6.5	GS–6.4
	Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,423	$4,423
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$136,373	$546,175
	Positions other than permanent			947,498
	Regular pay above 52-week base			2,101
	Total personal services		136,373	1,495,774
02	Travel		3,761	66,678
03	Transportation of things		13	3,774
04	Communication services		4,986	36,598
05	Rents and utility services		413	26,358
06	Printing and reproduction		766	71,874
07	Other contractual services		708	26,716
	Services performed by other agencies		238	2,397
08	Supplies and materials		1,699	33,175
09	Equipment		288	7,714
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			65,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities		59	619
15	Taxes and assessments		696	8,323
	Total obligations		150,000	1,845,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$150,000	$1,845,000
Obligated balance brought forward			15,000
Total budget authorizations available		150,000	1,860,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		135,000	1,666,000
Out of prior authorizations			15,000
Total expenditures		135,000	1,681,000
Obligated balance carried forward		15,000	179,000
Total expenditures and balances		150,000	1,860,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Eighteenth Decennial Census, Bureau of the Census

Eighteenth decennial census: For expenses necessary for preparing for, taking, compiling, and publishing the eighteenth decennial census, as authorized by law (13 U. S. C. 5–9, 11, 23–25, 141–145), including enumerators at rates to be fixed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $4,100,000, to remain available until December 31, 1962.

Estimate 1958, **$4,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Census of population			$1,125,069
2. Census of housing			205,276
3. Census of agriculture			424,037
4. Electronic equipment			2,093,250
5. General administration			252,368
Total obligations			4,100,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			4,100,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Intensive preparation for the 1960 decennial censuses of population, housing, and agriculture will begin in 1958. This work will be directed to: definition of political subdivisions and other areas for which data are to be provided; review of tabulation proposals; the development and testing of new operational methods and electronic equipment, including the replacement of one computer; and, during April 1958, a major test of procedures.

Funds will be appropriated under this heading for all phases of these censuses. Future appropriations will cover further preparation, taking, compiling, and publishing.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions			97
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			278
Average number of all employees			353
Number of employees at end of year			399
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary			$5,104
Average grade			GS–6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary			$4,423
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions			$429,873
Positions other than permanent			1,230,513
Regular pay above 52-week base			1,467
Total personal services			1,661,853
02 Travel			135,230
04 Communication services			18,554
05 Rents and utility services			36,307
06 Printing and reproduction			74,311
07 Other contractual services			10,121
Services performed by other agencies			120,000
08 Supplies and materials			36,587
09 Equipment			1,944,337
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contributions to retirement fund			50,000
15 Taxes and assessments			12,700
Total obligations			4,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$4,100,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			3,525,000
Obligated balance carried forward			575,000
Total expenditures and balances			4,100,000

Census of Governments, Bureau of the Census

[Census of governments: For expenses necessary for taking, compiling, and publishing the 1957 census of governments as authorized by law, including personal services by contract or otherwise, at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and additional compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $1,750,000, to remain available until June 30, 1959.] *(13 U. S. C. 161; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Census of governments		$820,175	$714,912
2. General administration		114,825	100,088
Total obligations		935,000	815,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward			−815,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		815,000	
Appropriation		1,750,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This census will produce data on taxes and tax valuations, governmental receipts, expenditures, indebtedness, and employment of States, counties, cities, and other local governmental units. Last conducted in 1942, it is required by law to be conducted in 1957 and every fifth year thereafter. Preliminary data will be issued in 1957 with most of the final statistics published during 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		24	24
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		134	126
Average number of all employees		157	149
Number of employees at end of year		200	75
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,108	$5,104
Average grade		GS–6.5	GS–6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,423	$4,423
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$132,087	$132,087
Positions other than permanent		547,328	526,328
Regular pay above 52-week base			535
Total personal services		679,415	658,950
02 Travel		155,516	66,922
03 Transportation of things		449	114
04 Communication services		37,111	47,637
05 Rents and utility services		3,844	2,461
06 Printing and reproduction		30,046	17,031
07 Other contractual services		12,440	2,004
Services performed by other agencies		1,520	1,320
08 Supplies and materials		4,998	5,588
09 Equipment		5,001	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			8,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		281	204
15 Taxes and assessments		4,379	3,869
Total obligations		935,000	815,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$1,750,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$815,000
Obligated			85,000
Total budget authorizations available		1,750,000	900,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		850,000	
Out of prior authorizations			885,000
Total expenditures		850,000	885,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—Continued

Census of Governments, Bureau of the Census—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		$815,000	
Obligated		85,000	$15,000
Total expenditures and balances		1,750,000	900,000

Censuses of Business, Manufactures, and Mineral Industries, Bureau of the Census

[Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries: Not to exceed $900,000 of the amounts heretofore appropriated under the head "Census of agriculture" may be transferred to the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956.] (*13 U. S. C. 131; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Census of business	$2,235,976	$737,085	
2. Census of manufactures	1,592,976	488,508	
3. Census of mineral industries	417,920	207,822	
4. General administration	508,492	203,284	
Total obligations	4,755,364	1,636,699	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,188,063	−736,699	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314)		−900,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	736,699		
Appropriation	4,304,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1954 censuses of retail, wholesale and service trades, manufactures and mineral industries are scheduled for completion early in calendar year 1957. Data will be published on the volume of production and trade, the number, size, geographical distribution and other characteristics of approximately 3.3 million business and industrial enterprises.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS			
Total number of permanent positions	149	92	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	721	189	
Average number of all employees	873	258	
Number of employees at end of year	533	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,108	
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.5	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,198	$4,423	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$744,959	$435,417	
Positions other than permanent	2,683,716	795,276	
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,042		
Payment above basic rate	292,841	30,000	
Other payments for personal services	2,387		
Total personal services	3,726,945	1,260,693	
02 Travel	60,403	10,368	
03 Transportation of things	37,353		
04 Communication services	156,791	26,234	
05 Rents and utility services	102,668	38,377	
06 Printing and reproduction	138,000	236,213	
07 Other contractual services	164,226	16,036	
Services performed by other agencies	3,241	2,583	
08 Supplies and materials	173,641	18,220	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—continued			
09 Equipment	$113,717		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,982		
15 Taxes and assessments	31,530	$7,568	
Total, Bureau of the Census	4,711,497	1,616,292	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	5	5	
Average number of all employees	4	4	
Number of employees at end of year	4	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,587	$3,587	
Average grade	GS-3.6	GS-3.6	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$17,937	$17,233	
Regular pay above 52-week base	718		
Payment above basic rates	21,817		
Total personal services	40,472	17,233	
05 Rents and utility services	2,299	1,200	
06 Printing and reproduction	742	1,000	
07 Other contractual services	57		
08 Supplies and materials	297	974	
Total, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance	43,867	20,407	
Total obligations	4,755,364	1,636,699	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation	$4,304,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,188,063	$736,699	
Obligated	1,192,315	160,093	$50,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Census of agriculture, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314)		900,000	
Total budget authorizations available	6,684,378	1,796,792	50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,787,586		
Out of prior authorizations		1,746,792	50,000
Total expenditures	5,787,586	1,746,792	50,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	736,699		
Obligated	160,093	50,000	
Total expenditures and balances	6,684,378	1,796,792	50,000

National Housing Inventory, Bureau of the Census

[National housing inventory: For expenses necessary for conducting a survey of housing, including personal services by contract or otherwise at rates to be fixed by the Secretary of Commerce without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended; and compensation of Federal employees temporarily detailed for field work under this appropriation; $1,000,000.] (*13 U. S. C. 181; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. National housing inventory		$877,193	
2. General administration		122,807	
Total obligations		1,000,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		1,000,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The national housing inventory will provide measurement of changes since 1950 in the Nation's housing sup-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ply and its present characteristics for the Nation as a whole and for nine large metropolitan areas. Results will be available during calendar year 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		29	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		189	
Average number of all employees		221	
Number of employees at end of year		0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,108	
Average grade		GS-6.5	
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,423	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$187,707	
Positions other than permanent		675,786	
Total personal services		863,493	
02 Travel		45,609	
03 Transportation of things		40,000	
04 Communication services		17,170	
05 Rents and utility services		4,114	
06 Printing and reproduction		11,381	
07 Other contractual services		3,342	
Services performed by other agencies		1,158	
08 Supplies and materials		9,590	
09 Equipment		180	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		179	
15 Taxes and assessments		3,784	
Total obligations		1,000,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$1,000,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$57,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		942,300	
Out of prior authorizations			57,700
Obligated balance carried forward		57,700	
Total expenditures and balances		1,000,000	57,700

Miscellaneous

Census of Agriculture, Bureau of the Census

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Census of agriculture	$3,853,146	$796,178	
2. General administration	561,528	109,729	
Total obligations	4,414,674	905,907	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−820,581	−1,818,407	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314)		900,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,818,407		
Unobligated balance no longer available		12,500	
Appropriation (adjusted)	5,412,500		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Final reports from the 1954 census of agriculture were released during calendar year 1956. The next census is scheduled to be taken for the crop year 1959.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS			
Total number of permanent positions	44	44	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	833	115	
Average number of all employees	878	149	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS—continued			
Number of employees at end of year	588	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,108	
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.5	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,198	$4,423	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$202,671	$193,912	
Positions other than permanent	3,233,378	451,572	
Regular pay above 52-week base	910		
Payment above basic rates	181,884		
Other payments for personal services	20,106		
Total personal services	3,638,949	645,484	
02 Travel	28,494	17,641	
03 Transportation of things	24,384	142	
04 Communication services	54,649	14,538	
05 Rents and utility services	243,040	6,761	
06 Printing and reproduction	298,453	187,428	
07 Other contractual services	2,945	16,590	
Services performed by other agencies		1,442	
08 Supplies and materials	27,897	6,767	
09 Equipment	31,893	245	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,404	4,644	
15 Taxes and assessments	57,547	4,225	
Total, Bureau of the Census	4,412,655	905,907	
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
08 Supplies and materials	2,019		
Total obligations	4,414,674	905,907	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,500,000		
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 162)	−87,500		
Adjusted appropriation	5,412,500		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	820,581	$1,818,407	
Obligated	917,834	307,604	$102,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,150,915	2,126,011	102,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,024,904		
Out of prior authorizations		1,124,011	102,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Census of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census" (70 Stat. 314)		900,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,818,407		
Obligated	307,604	102,000	
Total expenditures and balances	7,150,915	2,126,011	102,000

Censuses of Business, Manufactures, and Agriculture, Bureau of the Census

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$14,171		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	58		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	14,113		
Total expenditures and balances	14,171		

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, "Research and development, Air Force."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

The Administration controls air traffic, develops, installs, and operates aids to air navigation and traffic control, certifies the competency of airmen and the airworthiness of aircraft, and administers grants for airport construction.

Operation and Regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Operation and regulation: For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Administration in carrying out the provisions of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended (49 U. S. C. 401), and other Acts incident to the enforcement of safety regulations, maintenance and operation of air-navigation and air-traffic control facilities, and disposal of surplus airports and administering instruments of disposal; planning, research, and administrative expenses for carrying out the provisions of the Federal Airport Act of May 13, 1946, as amended, including furnishing advisory services to States and other public and private agencies in connection with the construction or improvement of airports and landing areas; developmental work and service-testing as tends to the creation of improved air-navigation facilities, including landing areas, aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, appliances, personnel, and operation methods, and acquisition of sites for such activities by lease, or grant; purchase of not to exceed [one hundred] *forty-nine* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; hire of aircraft (not exceeding [$370,000] *$750,000*); operation and maintenance of not to exceed [eighty-five] *one hundred* aircraft; fees and mileage of expert and other witnesses; and purchase and repair of skis and snowshoes; [$126,804,000] *$195,000,000*: *Provided*, That there may be credited to this appropriation, funds received from States, counties, municipalities, and other public authorities for expenses incurred in the maintenance and operation of air-navigation facilities.

[Operation and regulation: For an additional amount for "Operation and regulation," $10,000,000; and the limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount available for hire of aircraft is increased from "$370,000" to "$570,000".] (*49 U. S. C. 401–705; 49 U. S. C. 171–184; 49 U. S. C. 1101–1119; 50 U. S. C. App. 1622 (g) and 1622a, b, c; Convention on International Civil Aviation Treaty, dated April 14, 1947; 49 U. S. C. 1151–1160; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$136,804,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$195,000,000**

[a] Includes $3,047,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Air Force."

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Federal airways	$98,156,541	$120,484,000	$171,630,000
2. Flight operations and airworthiness	13,768,239	14,972,000	19,120,000
3. Airports	2,680,190	3,568,000	4,250,000
Total obligations	114,604,970	139,024,000	195,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−2,227,991	−2,220,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	263,021		
Appropriation	112,640,000	136,804,000	195,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Federal airways.*—This is a program of maintaining and operating, 24 hours daily, a national network of aids to air navigation and traffic control along the primary air routes and at principal airports in the continental United States, its Territories, and possessions. Major increases in 1958 are for (*a*) additional workload resulting from increased air traffic; (*b*) the operation of newly commissioned facilities; and (*c*) the operation of air traffic control installations formerly financed by the Air Force. These increases are offset in part by the discontinuance of low priority and outmoded equipment and such economy measures as can be accomplished without reducing the level of safety service to aviation.

2. *Flight operations and airworthiness.*—Inspections and certifications are made of aircraft, airmen, and operators of aircraft and air agencies, including the enforcement actions necessary to assure compliance with the civil air regulations that are designed to provide safe and competent operation of aircraft. Increases in 1958 are primarily for increased staff for additional workload related to certification of jet transport aircraft and their early introduction into commercial service.

3. *Airports.*—This activity includes (*a*) costs of administering grants for airport construction, (*b*) inspection of airport facilities to determine their utility and to assure compliance with law and regulations, and (*c*) advisory services with regard to airport design and engineering. A national plan is prepared annually for public airports in the United States, its Territories, and possessions, specifying the location and type of projects needed for civil aviation and useful for national defense.

RECENT TRENDS IN VOLUME OF AIR TRAFFIC

	Aircraft arrivals and departures at airports with CAA towers (in millions)	*Aircraft position reports to CAA traffic control facilities (in millions)*	*Revenue passenger miles (in billions)*
1952	16.7	12.6	14.2
1953	16.2	14.3	17.1
1954	17.3	15.6	19.1
1955	18.8	18.4	22.4
1956	20.4	22.5	25.9
1957 (estimate)	22.0	27.0	29.4
1958 (estimate)	23.8	32.4	33.4

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION			
	Total number of permanent positions	15,025	19,784	24,906
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	325	264	203
	Average number of all employees	14,138	16,820	21,791
	Number of employees at end of year	15,339	19,457	24,630
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,838	$5,920	$5,808
	Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.7	GS-8.6
	Grade established by act of Oct. 15, 1949, (49 U. S. C. 421): Average salary	$15,000	$20,000	$20,000
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,058	$5,028	$4,934
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$80,350,198	$96,609,355	$125,719,294
	Positions other than permanent	1,274,581	1,105,417	837,146
	Regular pay above 52-week base	420,633	135,521	496,283
	Payment above basic rates	6,597,732	7,026,012	8,217,297
	Other payments for personal services	5,697	8,945	8,945
	Total personal services	88,648,841	104,885,250	135,278,965
02	Travel	3,852,160	5,910,188	9,522,534
03	Transportation of things	1,120,588	1,678,677	2,372,700
04	Communication services	8,277,586	11,044,048	16,580,231
05	Rents and utility services	3,647,819	3,987,547	4,999,737
06	Printing and reproduction	267,507	290,465	304,544
07	Other contractual services	2,198,003	2,826,725	5,025,118
	Services performed by other agencies	33,209	148,203	230,203
08	Supplies and materials	5,672,077	6,930,431	8,813,108
09	Equipment	1,071,405	1,627,710	4,416,467
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	28,349	26,947	30,947
	Contribution to retirement fund			7,757,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	63,824		
15	Taxes and assessments	63,463	57,720	58,357
	Subtotal	114,944,831	139,413,911	195,389,911
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	343,861	389,911	389,911
	Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration	114,600,970	139,024,000	195,000,000
	ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
07	Other contractual services	4,000		
	Total obligations	114,604,970	139,024,000	195,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$112,640,000	$136,804,000	$195,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	11,175,181	6,971,757	10,341,745
Restored from certified claims account		244,988	
Total budget authorizations available	123,815,181	144,020,745	205,341,745
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of currrent authorizations	105,556,912	126,544,000	177,781,000
Out of prior authorizations	10,871,539	7,135,000	10,219,000
Total expenditures	116,428,451	133,679,000	188,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	263,021		
Other	151,952		
Obligated balance carried forward	6,971,757	10,341,745	17,341,745
Total expenditures and balances	123,815,181	144,020,745	205,341,745

Establishment of Air Navigation Facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Establishment of air-navigation facilities: For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and improvement by contract or purchase and hire of air-navigation facilities, including the initial acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; the construction and furnishing of quarters and related accommodations for officers and employees of the Civil Aeronautics Administration and the Weather Bureau stationed at remote localities not on foreign soil where such accommodations are not available; [purchase of not to exceed five aircraft for replacement only;] the initial flight checking of air-navigation facilities and the transportation by air to and from and within the Territories of the United States of materials and equipment secured under this appropriation; [$40,000,000] *$149,500,000*, to remain available until expended. (*49 U. S. C. 175, 451, 452, 457, 1156 and 1159; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$75,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$149,500,000**

[a] Includes $35,000,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Air navigation facilities—electronic and visual	$5,248,799	$18,600,000	$41,254,000
2. Intermediate landing fields	457,080	500,000	1,130,000
3. Air traffic control towers and centers	2,837,425	40,900,000	60,507,000
4. Aeronautical communications stations	879,095	4,000,000	7,307,000
5. Housing, utilities and miscellaneous	706,179	1,000,000	3,802,000
Total obligations	10,128,578	65,000,000	114,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−11,659,814	−17,531,236	−27,531,236
Unobligated balance carried forward	17,531,236	27,531,236	63,031,236
Appropriation	16,000,000	75,000,000	149,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The efficiency and safety of air navigation and air traffic control is being improved by the installation of new en route and terminal aids and the modernization of existing facilities of the Federal airways system. Major facilities included in the 1958 request are: Radar for use in traffic control; navigation aids for common civil-military use; instrument landing systems; runway approach lighting systems; and airport traffic control tower equipment. The 1958 estimate is part of an expanded installation program started in 1957 for which plans have now been developed through 1962. The objective of the program is to provide facilities needed to meet current and expected demands on the Federal airways system. The following table lists those major facilities already authorized, those which would be funded by a 1957 supplemental appropriation proposed for later transmission, and those included in the 1958 estimate:

	Number of facilities	
	Authorized through 1957	*Proposed in 1958 budget*
Navigation facilities:		
Radio omniranges (VOR)	580	137
VORTAC navigation facilities	53	18
Equipment to convert VOR's to VORTAC facilities	172	54
Instrument landing system	170	30
Runway approach lights	38	64
Sequenced flashing lights	5	32
Enroute traffic control aids:		
Long-range radar	32	21
Air traffic control beacon	18	20
Terminal area traffic control aids:		
Airport surveillance radar	47	23
Airport traffic control tower service	211	12
Precision approach radar	23	---
Airport surface detection equipment	---	10

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	661	798	1,269
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	59	107	190
Average number of all employees	369	667	1,142
Number of employees at end of year	692	825	1,314
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,139	$5,361	$5,248
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,294	$4,381	$4,397
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,546,262	$2,904,605	$4,869,818
Positions other than permanent	306,154	556,667	973,963
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,970		18,730
Payment above basic rates	95,764	174,116	284,938
Total personal services	1,954,150	3,635,388	6,147,449
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	221,720	700,000	780,000
09 Equipment	4,282,405	45,100,000	81,608,000
10 Lands and structures	3,662,155	15,552,638	25,172,308
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			286,000
15 Taxes and assessments	3,252	3,926	6,243
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration	10,123,682	64,991,952	114,000,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
07 Other contractual services	4,896	8,048	
Total obligations	10,128,578	65,000,000	114,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$16,000,000	$75,000,000	$149,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	11,659,814	17,531,236	27,531,236
Obligated	590,111	8,015,738	36,650,093
Restored from certified claims account		44,355	
Total budget authorizations available	28,249,925	100,591,329	213,681,329
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,702,951	23,639,759	36,900,000
Out of prior authorizations		12,770,241	32,100,000
Total expenditures	2,702,951	36,410,000	69,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	17,531,236	27,531,236	63,031,236
Obligated	8,015,738	36,650,093	81,650,093
Total expenditures and balances	28,249,925	100,591,329	213,681,329

Establishment of Air Navigation Facilities (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$7,000,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	7,000,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Establishment of Air Navigation Facilities (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,000,000		
Applied to contract authorization	−7,000,000		
Obligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization	7,000,000		
Total budget authorizations available	7,000,000		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)	7,000,000		

Grants-in-Aid for Airports (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization): For liquidation of obligations incurred under authority granted in the Act of August 3, 1955 (69 Stat. 441), to enter into contracts, [$30,000,000] *$35,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*49 U. S. C. 1101–1119, as amended by sec. 4, P. L. 211, 84th Congress (69 Stat. 441); Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$30,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$35,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants for construction of airports (total obligations)	$9,205,897	$61,219,034	$75,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization		−33,294,103	−35,075,069
Unobligated balance carried forward: Contract authorization	33,294,103	35,075,069	23,075,069
Contract authorization (permanent)	42,500,000	63,000,000	63,000,000

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year		$42,500,000	$75,500,000
Contract authorization (permanent)	$42,500,000	63,000,000	63,000,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−42,500,000	−75,500,000	−103,500,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		30,000,000	35,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to local sponsors for construction at airports which are part of a national system capable of meeting the needs of civil aviation and nontactical military operations. Public Law 211, approved August 3, 1955, amended the Federal Airport Act and provided contract authorizations totaling $231,500,000 for the fiscal years 1956 through 1959.

The following tabulation summarizes activity under the act.

[Dollars in millions]

	1947 through 1956 actual	*1957 estimate*		*1958 estimate*	
		Appropriated funds	*Contract authorization*	*Appropriated funds*	*Contract authorization*
Airports having projects in program	1,317	80	504	20	380
Projects physically completed	2,565	140	195	60	340
Grant funds authorized	$277.3	-----	$63.0	-----	$63.0
Grant funds obligated	$229.4	$13.8	$61.2	$0.9	$75.0
Expenditures	$201.3	$15.0	$30.0	$12.5	$35.0

It is estimated that an appropriation of $35 million will be required in fiscal year 1958 to pay obligations incurred under the contract authorizations provided under this program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$9,205,897	$61,219,034	$75,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$30,000,000	$35,000,000
Applied to contract authorization		−30,000,000	−35,000,000
Contract authorization (permanent definite (69 Stat. 441))	$42,500,000	63,000,000	63,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization		33,294,103	35,075,069
Obligated: Contract authorization		9,205,897	40,424,931
Total budget authorizations available	42,500,000	105,500,000	138,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)		30,000,000	35,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	33,294,103	35,075,069	23,075,069
Obligated: Contract authorization	9,205,897	40,424,931	80,424,931
Total expenditures and balances	42,500,000	105,500,000	138,500,000

Maintenance and Operation, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport: For expenses incident to the care, operation, maintenance and protection of the Washington National Airport, including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; purchase, cleaning, and repair of uniforms; and arms and ammunition; [$1,500,000] *$1,800,000.* (*54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance, operation, and protection	$1,159,756	$1,284,000	$1,568,500
2. Administration and service	224,097	216,000	231,500
Total obligations	1,383,853	1,500,000	1,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,147		
Appropriation	1,388,000	1,500,000	1,800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Washington National Airport is operated to provide terminal facilities for Washington, D. C. It is estimated that the realized revenues will be $2,770,000 in 1957 and $3,050,000 in 1958, all being deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. These amounts take into consideration increased revenues to be derived from application of escalator clauses in existing contracts, and expanded business volume from aircraft and passenger traffic.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	231	234	256
Average number of all employees	220	217	237
Number of employees at end of year	213	220	248

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,631	$4,525	$4,432
Average grade	GS-5.3	GS-5.0	GS-4.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,239	$4,222	$4,222
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$963,718	$952,462	$1,032,842
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,660	2,888	3,868
Payment above basic rates	25,285	38,650	43,290
Total personal services	992,663	994,000	1,080,000
02 Travel	265	1,000	1,000
03 Transportation of things	119	200	200
04 Communication services	11,325	11,000	11,000
05 Rents and utility services	175,532	200,700	220,700
06 Printing and reproduction	1,198	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	36,529	91,800	127,600
08 Supplies and materials	161,738	177,000	198,000
09 Equipment	4,215	23,300	94,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			66,000
15 Taxes and assessments	269		
Total obligations	1,383,853	1,500,000	1,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,388,000	$1,500,000	$1,800,000
Obligated balance brought forward	148,345	76,886	85,886
Total budget authorizations available	1,536,345	1,576,886	1,885,886
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,306,967	1,414,114	1,693,114
Out of prior authorizations	143,847	76,886	85,886
Total expenditures	1,450,814	1,491,000	1,779,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,147		
Other	4,498		
Obligated balance carried forward	76,886	85,886	106,886
Total expenditures and balances	1,536,345	1,576,886	1,885,886

Maintenance and Operation of Public Airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Maintenance and operation of public airports, Territory of Alaska: For expenses necessary for the maintenance, improvement, and operation of public airports in the Territory of Alaska, as authorized by law (48 U. S. C. 485 c–h); including arms and ammunition; and purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms; [$618,000] *$1,250,000. (48 U. S. C. 485 c–h; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$618,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Anchorage airport	$336,914	$328,386	$671,106
2. Fairbanks airport	232,482	241,849	526,685
3. Administration	47,558	47,765	52,209
Total obligations	616,954	618,000	1,250,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	546		
Appropriation	617,500	618,000	1,250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Terminal-type airports are operated at Anchorage and Fairbanks to serve aviation in the Territory. Charges are made for most services available and revenues are estimated at $820,000 in fiscal year 1957 and $840,000 in 1958, as compared with $699,505 in 1956. Legislation will again be proposed to establish a revolving fund for the operation of these airports.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	67	67	69
Average number of all employees	63	63	67
Number of employees at end of year	62	64	66
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,104	$5,153	$5,217
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$6,472	$6,870	$6,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$368,965	$373,537	$405,045
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,419		1,592
Payment above basic rates	137,994	134,539	149,321
Total personal services	508,378	508,076	555,958
02 Travel	6,563	11,570	16,820
03 Transportation of things	6,373	6,638	11,638
04 Communication services	4,377	4,460	5,020
05 Rents and utility services	14,203	13,385	13,385
06 Printing and reproduction	372		
07 Other contractual services	7,295	1,740	486,738
08 Supplies and materials	61,757	66,461	71,961
09 Equipment	4,613	5,670	62,480
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			26,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	903		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,120		
Total obligations	616,954	618,000	1,250,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$617,500	$618,000	$1,250,000
Obligated balance brought forward	84,009	43,114	42,114
Total budget authorizations available	701,509	661,114	1,292,114
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	575,344	575,886	1,164,886
Out of prior authorizations	82,005	43,114	42,114
Total expenditures	657,349	619,000	1,207,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	546		
Other	500		
Obligated balance carried forward	43,114	42,114	85,114
Total expenditures and balances	701,509	661,114	1,292,114

Air Navigation Development, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Air navigation development: For expenses necessary for planning and developing a national system of aids to air navigation and air traffic control common to military and civil air navigation, including research, experimental investigations, purchase and development, by contract or otherwise, of new types of air navigation aids (including plans, specifications, and drawings); hire of aircraft; acquisition of necessary sites by lease or grant; payments in advance under contracts for research or development work; and not to exceed [$192,000] *$255,000* for administrative expenses; [$1,500,000] *$2,000,000. (49 U. S. C. 401, 452, 455, 457; 31 U. S. C. 529; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Research and development on airways facilities:			
(a) Systems engineering	$10,494	$15,000	$15,000
(b) Air navigation	177,169	57,000	50,000
(c) Air traffic control	700,350	1,236,000	1,680,000
2. Administration	153,750	192,000	255,000
Total obligations	1,041,763	1,500,000	2,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	8,237		
Appropriation	1,050,000	1,500,000	2,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Air Navigation Development, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The work involves research, experimentation, and development of new devices required for safety and regularity of flight under all weather conditions for joint use by civil and military aircraft. The funds requested provide for the Department of Commerce portion of a joint civil military program administered by the Air Navigation Development Board composed of representatives of the Departments of Commerce and Defense. During 1958 major emphasis will be placed upon air traffic control aids.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	93	118	161
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	11	6	8
Average number of all employees	99	114	157
Number of employees at end of year	128	142	190
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,471	$6,996	$6,854
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-9.6	GS-9.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,918	$5,137	$5,035
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$562,131	$733,390	$974,532
Positions other than permanent	32,210	17,760	24,010
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,076		3,747
Payment above basic rates	4,382	4,912	4,992
Total personal services	600,799	756,062	1,007,281
02 Travel	47,196	54,809	55,469
03 Transportation of things	4,156	5,579	17,269
04 Communication services	17,906	59,020	58,880
05 Rents and utility services	21,425	28,916	28,516
06 Printing and reproduction	2,330	7,375	6,250
07 Other contractual services	139,623	446,363	635,582
Services performed by other agencies	42,500	7,000	
08 Supplies and materials	46,337	73,338	70,463
09 Equipment	115,718	61,538	58,290
10 Lands and structures	3,256		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			62,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	25		
15 Taxes and assessments	492		
Total obligations	1,041,763	1,500,000	2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,050,000	$1,500,000	$2,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	199,847	254,623	617,439
Restored from certified claims account		749,816	
Total budget authorizations available	1,249,847	2,504,439	2,617,439
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	804,448	1,164,000	1,552,000
Out of prior authorizations	113,548	723,000	438,000
Total expenditures	917,996	1,887,000	1,990,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	8,237		
Other	68,991		
Obligated balance carried forward	254,623	617,439	627,439
Total expenditures and balances	1,249,847	2,504,439	2,617,439

Construction, Washington National Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Construction, Washington National Airport: For an additional amount for "Construction, Washington National Airport," including construction, alterations, and repairs, $500,000, to remain available until expended. (49 U. S. C. 401; 54 Stat. 686; 61 Stat. 94.)

Estimate 1958, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Apron and ramp paving	$95,249	$8,064	$130,000
2. Installation of gasoline storage facilities		525,000	
3. Construct baggage room	1,528	410,000	
4. Standardization of field marking		225,000	
5. Emergency electrical generator	35,770	1,000	
6. Fireline installation	16,419		
7. Hi-speed taxiway development		565,500	
8. Expand run-up aprons		67,400	
9. Expand temporary structure, north end	23,594	600	
10. Expand and convert fueling system	24,739	713,800	
11. Expand aircraft parking		126,300	
12. Finger building, covered walkway, and related paving		90,000	
13. Hangar repairs			119,000
14. Engineering supervision	153,844	48,900	
15. Replace transformer vault			50,000
16. Channel dredging			36,000
17. Develop automobile parking areas			120,000
18. Boiler replacement and repairs	235		
19. Hurricane repairs to roof and canopy	3,568		
20. Modify traffic circle			45,000
Total obligations	354,946	2,781,564	500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−11,510	−2,781,564	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,781,564		
Appropriation	3,125,000		500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Major physical improvements or structural repairs are undertaken, as required, at the Washington National Airport. The estimate for 1958 provides for repairs to airfield and hangars as well as roadway, parking, and facility improvements.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	2	3	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	3	3	
Number of employees at end of year	2	3	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,155	$6,330	
Average grade	GS-9.5	GS-9.5	
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,576	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,775	$16,419	
Positions other than permanent	5,927		
Regular pay above 52-week base	41		
Payment above basic rates	977	8,581	
Total personal services	17,720	25,000	
02 Travel	471		
07 Other contractual services	167,986		$271,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,649		
10 Lands and structures		1,810,268	229,000
15 Taxes and assessments	125		
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration	192,951	1,835,268	500,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	63	100	
06 Printing and reproduction	1,269	3,000	
07 Other contractual services	159,226	38,400	
10 Lands and structures	1,437	904,796	
Total, General Services Administration	161,995	946,296	
Total obligations	354,946	2,781,564	500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,125,000		$500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	11,510	$2,781,564	
Obligated	234,214	177,329	192,893
Total budget authorizations available	3,370,724	2,958,893	692,893

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$411,831	$2,766,000	$432,107
Out of prior authorizations			192,893
Total expenditures	411,831	2,766,000	625,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,781,564		
Obligated	177,329	192,893	67,893
Total expenditures and balances	3,370,724	2,958,893	692,893

Land Acquisition, Additional Washington Airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration

[LAND ACQUISITION, ADDITIONAL WASHINGTON AIRPORT]

[For an additional amount for "Land acquisition, additional Washington airport", for payment of deficiency judgments rendered by United States District Courts, $2,429, together with such amounts as may be necessary to pay interest as specified in such judgments.] *(Act of Sept. 7, 1950 (64 Stat. 770); Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, ° **$3,136**

° Includes interest in the amount of $707.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Claims, Federal Airport Act (total obligations)	$4,584		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,171	$3,136	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−3,136		
Appropriation	277	3,136	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Deficiency judgments rendered by a Federal court in 1956 in connection with the acquisition of land near Burke, Va., were paid in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$3,600		
14 Interest	984		
Total obligations	4,584		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$277	$3,136	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,171	−3,136	
Obligated		3,136	
Total budget authorizations available	1,448	3,136	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	277	3,136	
Out of prior authorizations	1,171		
Total expenditures	1,448	3,136	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	−3,136		
Obligated	3,136		
Total expenditures and balances	1,448	3,136	

Miscellaneous

Federal-Aid Airport Program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$2,578,200		
Obligated	19,534,234		
Total budget authorizations available	22,112,434		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Balance transferred to "Grants-in-aid for airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227):			
Unobligated	2,578,200		
Obligated	19,534,234		
Total expenditures and balances	22,112,434		

Federal-Aid Airport Program, Federal Airport Act (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Civil Aeronautics Administration

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$7,500,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	7,500,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,500,000		
Applied to contract authorization	−7,500,000		
Obligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	17,650		
Contract authorization	7,500,000		
Total budget authorizations available	7,517,650		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	7,500,000		
Out of prior authorizations	17,650		
Total expenditures and balances	7,517,650		

Grants-in-Aid for Airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants for construction of airports (total obligations)	$8,597,884	$13,780,966	$850,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227)	−2,578,200		
Unobligated balance brought forward		−14,630,966	−850,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,289		
Unobligated balance carried forward	14,630,966	850,000	
Appropriation	20,000,000		
Reappropriation	649,361		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Con.

Miscellaneous—Continued

Grants-in-Aid for Airports, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Con.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The activity financed by this appropriation is shown in the tabulation included in the program and performance statement for the appropriation "Grants-in-aid for airports (liquidation of contract authorization)."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$8,597,884	$13,780,966	$850,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$20,000,000		
Reappropriation	649,361		
Balance transferred from "Federal-aid airport program, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration" (69 Stat. 227):			
Unobligated	2,578,200		
Obligated	19,534,234		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		$14,630,966	$850,000
Obligated		18,960,317	17,741,283
Total budget authorizations available	42,761,795	33,591,283	18,591,283
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	9,170,512	15,000,000	12,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	14,630,966	850,000	
Obligated	18,960,317	17,741,283	6,091,283
Total expenditures and balances	42,761,795	33,591,283	18,591,283

Miscellaneous Accounts, Civil Aeronautics Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Claims, Federal Airport Act		$142,026	
2. Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska	$2,341	80,002	
Total obligations	2,341	222,028	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−176,819	−222,028	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−47,550		
Unobligated balance carried forward	222,028		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$760	$48,502	
09 Equipment	1,581		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		173,526	
Total obligations	2,341	222,028	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$176,819	$222,028	
Obligated	745,416	389,053	$294,059
Restored from certified claims account		8	
Total budget authorizations available	922,235	611,089	294,059

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Claims, Federal Airport Act, Civil Aeronautics Administration"	$305,378	$232,927	$294,059
"Construction of public airports, Territory of Alaska, Civil Aeronautics Administration"	5,776	84,095	
"Civilian pilot training, Civil Aeronautics Administration"		8	
Total expenditures	311,154	317,030	294,059
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	222,028		
Obligated	389,053	294,059	
Total expenditures and balances	922,235	611,089	294,059

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."
"Military construction, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Military construction, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Research and development, Army."

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Salaries and Expenses, Civil Aeronautics Board

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Civil Aeronautics Board, including contract stenographic reporting services; employment of temporary guards on a contract or fee basis; salaries and traveling expenses of employees detailed to attend courses of training conducted by the Government or industries serving aviation; [purchase (not to exceed two for replacement only) of passenger motor vehicles; and] hire, operation, maintenance, and repair of aircraft; [$4,625,000] *and not to exceed $1,500 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Board; $5,725,000. (49 U. S. C. 176, 401–722; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$4,625,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,725,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Economic regulation	$2,310,915	$2,532,050	$3,130,950
2. Safety regulation	335,732	344,300	480,300
3. Accident investigation and analysis	662,030	681,000	766,700
4. Legal staff activities	311,057	327,000	465,000
5. Executive direction	299,858	299,000	344,300
6. Administration and service activities	445,445	441,650	537,750
Total obligations	4,365,037	4,625,000	5,725,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	24,963		
Appropriation	4,390,000	4,625,000	5,725,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board regulates the economic aspect of air carrier operations, both domestic and international; promulgates safety rules and standards; investigates aircraft accidents; and participates in the development of international air transportation. The increase proposed for 1958 is for expansion in certain critical program areas, primarily in safety, routes, commercial rates, field audits, and international civil aviation. A supplemental appropriation

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

is proposed for 1957 to permit an early start on some of these activities and to cover Executive Pay Act costs.

1. *Economic regulation.*—This includes granting certificates of public convenience and necessity; prescribing or approving rates and rate practices of air carriers; fixing mail rate compensation; prevention of unfair competition; and approval of business relationships between air carriers.

2. *Safety regulation.*—This consists of promulgation of civil air regulations; adjudication of complaints alleging violations of these regulations; and the coordination of the civil air regulations with international safety standards and practices.

3. *Accident investigation and analysis.*—Civil aircraft accidents are investigated to determine probable cause; potential hazards are also investigated; and preventive measures are recommended and put into effect.

4. *Legal staff activities.*—Legal advice and assistance is provided on all aspects of economic and safety regulatory activities; opinions of the Board are prepared; and litigation matters are handled.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Certificate and permit applications:			
Filed during year	417	425	430
Disposed of during year	247	264	379
Mail rate proceedings:			
Completed during year	72	51	50
Pending at end of year	32	25	21
Economic hearings completed	87	100	105
Dockets uncompleted at end of year (exclusive of rate cases)	1,302	1,200	1,200
Field audits completed	26	66	83
Safety:			
Aircraft accident investigations completed	282	300	313
Amendments and additions made to civil air regulations	59	78	90
Enforcement:			
Economic proceedings completed	773	1,090	1,228
Safety proceedings completed	532	495	590

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	621	625	750
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3		
	Average number of all employees	569	608	701
	Number of employees at end of year	600	609	730
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,529	$6,582	$6,462
	Average grade	GS-8.9	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$3,736,793	$4,036,700	$4,605,400
	Postions other than permanent	23,385		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	13,987		15,400
	Payment above basic rates	14,172	12,400	12,400
	Total personal services	3,788,337	4,049,100	4,633,200
02	Travel	198,816	221,000	298,900
03	Transportation of things	8,747	9,000	12,000
04	Communication services	67,441	70,000	78,500
05	Rents and utility services	28,500	35,000	45,600
06	Printing and reproduction	82,715	74,900	128,900
07	Other contractual services	12,871	12,000	13,500
	Services performed by other agencies	80,126	76,000	97,000
08	Supplies and materials	55,143	50,000	61,900
09	Equipment	38,261	24,000	68,700
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			282,800
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,635	1,000	1,000
15	Taxes and assessments	2,445	3,000	3,000
	Total obligations	4,365,037	4,625,000	5,725,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,390,000	$4,625,000	$5,725,000
Obligated balance brought forward	344,142	258,952	326,786
Restored from certified claims account		834	
Total budget authorizations available	4,734,142	4,884,786	6,051,786

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$4,106,194	$4,299,500	$5,325,000
Out of prior authorizations	343,386	258,500	326,000
Total expenditures	4,449,580	4,558,000	5,651,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	24,963		
Other	647		
Obligated balance carried forward	258,952	326,786	400,786
Total expenditures and balances	4,734,142	4,884,786	6,051,786

Payments to Air Carriers, Civil Aeronautics Board

Payments to air carriers: For payments to air carriers of so much of the compensation fixed and determined by the Civil Aeronautics Board under section 406 of the Civil Aeronautics Act of 1938, as amended (49 U. S. C. 486), as is payable by the Civil Aeronautics Board pursuant to Reorganization Plan No. 10 of 1953; [$16,200,000] *$51,810,000*, to remain available until expended. *(39 U. S. C. 488 (a); 49 U. S. C. 402; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$16,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$51,810,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Domestic trunklines	$2,107,857	$1,162,463	
2. Local service carriers	23,167,895	27,068,094	$29,335,000
3. Helicopters	2,624,479	3,229,913	4,813,000
4. Alaskan operations	7,264,402	7,561,519	7,375,000
5. Hawaiian operations	131,832	284,627	283,000
6. Trans-Atlantic operations			
7. Trans-Pacific operations			
8. Latin American operations	779,492	7,712,418	5,880,000
Total obligations	36,075,957	47,019,034	47,686,000
Financing:			
Recovery of obligated balances	−5,212,795	−9,596,224	
Unobligated balance brought forward [1]	4,538,028	−17,098,810	4,124,000
Unobligated balance (or excess of obligations over available balances (−)) carried forward	17,098,810	−4,124,000	
Appropriation	52,500,000	16,200,000	51,810,000

[1] Obligations, which are authorized by law (49 U. S. C. 486), exceeded available appropriation balances by $4,538,028 on June 30, 1955, and a similar excess of $4,124,000 is estimated for June 30, 1957.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Board fixes rates for transportation of airmail to promote the development of air transportation required for the commerce of the United States, the postal service, and national defense. Many of these rates include an element of subsidy. The subsidy portion is paid by the Civil Aeronautics Board, and the service portion is paid by the Post Office Department.

The obligations shown above, less the obligated balances recovered, reflect the amounts recorded each year as due the air carriers. These sums cover services performed during the year, computed at rates then in effect, plus or minus such adjustments as are needed due to the entering of final rate orders for prior years. Approximately 1 to 2 months of obligations are due but unpaid at the end of any year.

The appropriation for 1956 was in excess of obligations and the appropriation for 1957 was less than needed. The recommended appropriation for 1958 will pick up the $4 million backlog estimated to be outstanding but unappropriated at the start of that year, so that at the end

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD—Continued

Payments to Air Carriers, Civil Aeronautics Board—Continued

of the year the appropriation balance will cover the obligations outstanding as now estimated.

The following table reflects the estimated amounts becoming due finally for each year, together with the adjustments between years:

ESTIMATED SUBSIDY EARNINGS AND OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO APPROPRIATIONS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Estimated subsidy earnings under final Board action:			
Domestic trunklines	$1,862,538	$1,163,000	----------
Local service operations	24,907,634	27,087,000	$26,871,000
Helicopter operations	2,784,189	3,817,000	4,067,000
Alaskan operations	7,642,938	7,527,000	7,375,000
Hawaiian operations	289,889	285,000	283,000
Trans-Atlantic operations	610,541	873,000	----------
Trans-Pacific operations	67,412	378,000	----------
Latin American operations	6,425,133	6,702,551	5,880,000
Total earnings	44,590,274	47,832,551	44,476,000
Earnings of prior years recorded within the year	1,944,359	3,088,313	3,210,000
Reduction of earnings recorded in prior years	−13,046,066	−11,127,054	----------
Earnings of the year recorded in later years	−2,625,405	−2,371,000	----------
Total obligations (less recoveries)	30,863,162	37,422,810	47,686,000
Obligations previously recorded but not appropriated for	4,538,028	----------	4,124,000
Obligations previously financed	----------	−17,098,810	----------
Obligations financed in later years	----------	−4,124,000	----------
Appropriated in excess of obligations	17,098,810	----------	----------
Appropriation	52,500,000	16,200,000	51,810,000

The following analysis shows the subsidy outlook for 1958 under final Board actions:

	Carrier units: *Non-subsidized*	Carrier units: *Subsidized*	
Domestic:			
Domestic trunklines	12	--	The shift of Colonial and Northeast to nonsubsidized status in 1957 will eliminate subsidy for domestic trunklines.
Local service operations	--	14	Subsidy need for some local service carriers has declined in recent years but this has been offset by certification of new feeder and helicopter services.
Helicopter operations	--	3	
Territorial:			
Alaskan operations	--	9	Subsidy will continue to support routes between United States and Alaska and to remote locations.
Hawaiian operations	--	2	
International:			
Trans-Atlantic operations	2	--	By the end of 1957 subsidy will no longer be required for trans-Atlantic and trans-Pacific routes. Routes to Mexico and the Carribbean are also subsidy free. Subsidy for other Latin American routes will be required, although at a somewhat lower level due to improved carrier earnings.
Trans-Pacific operations	2	--	
Latin American operations	6	3	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$36,075,957	$47,019,034	$47,686,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$52,500,000	$16,200,000	$51,810,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated[1]	−4,538,028	17,098,810	−4,124,000
Obligated	7,901,025	6,144,830	4,124,000
Total budget authorizations available	55,862,997	39,443,640	51,810,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	24,718,332	16,200,000	40,876,000
Out of prior authorizations	7,901,025	23,243,640	4,124,000
Total expenditures	32,619,357	39,443,640	45,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated[1]	17,098,810	−4,124,000	----------
Obligated	6,144,830	4,124,000	6,810,000
Total expenditures and balances	55,862,997	39,443,640	51,810,000

[1] Obligations, which are authorized by law (49 U. S. C. 486), exceeded available appropriation balances by $4,538,028 on June 30, 1955, and a similar excess of $4,124,000 is estimated for June 30, 1957.

COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY

Salaries and Expenses, Coast and Geodetic Survey

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of August 6, 1947 (33 U. S. C. 883a–883i), including purchase of not to exceed three passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 (68 Stat. 1114), as amended; lease of sites and the erection of temporary buildings for tide, magnetic or seismological observations; hire of aircraft; operation, maintenance, and repair of an airplane; extra compensation at not to exceed $15 per month to each member of the crew of a vessel when assigned duties as recorder or instrument observer, and at not to exceed $1 per day for each station to employees of other Federal agencies while making oceanographic observations or tending seismographs; pay, allowances, gratuities, transportation of dependents and household effects, and payment of funeral expenses, as authorized by law, for not to exceed 185 commissioned officers on the active list; payments under the Uniform Services Contingency Option Act of 1953; and pay of commissioned officers retired in accordance with law; [$10,900,000] *$12,100,000*, of which [$446,000] *$566,000* shall be available for retirement pay of commissioned officers: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, this appropriation shall be reimbursed for press costs and costs of paper for charts published by the Coast and Geodetic Survey and furnished for the official use of the military departments of the Department of Defense.

[Not to exceed $10,000 of the funds appropriated under this head for the fiscal year 1957 shall be available during the calendar year 1957 for expenses of appropriate activities commemorating the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the establishment of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.] *(5 U. S. C. 591, 597; 33 U. S. C. 851, 852, 853a–853r, 854–858, 860–865, 870, 873, 874, 883a–883i; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,900,000** Estimated 1958, **$12,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation	$6,891,231	$6,947,900	$7,575,900
2. Geodetic control	2,422,554	2,411,800	2,812,000
3. Earthquake investigation	148,561	152,100	159,600
4. Instrument services	244,914	270,000	284,800
5. Retired pay, commissioned officers	432,004	446,000	566,000
6. Administration	557,397	672,200	701,700
Total direct obligations	10,696,661	10,900,000	12,100,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation:			
Air Force	1,054,699	859,000	957,000
Army	449,107	191,500	75,000
Navy	962,107	985,900	1,030,800
National Science Foundation	----------	241,100	148,000
Miscellaneous services for—			
Other accounts	133,007	133,000	93,000
Non-Federal sources	62,618	55,100	26,000
2. Geodetic control:			
Air Force	45,370	161,500	100,000
Army	884,099	29,000	----------
Miscellaneous services for—			
Other accounts	27,720	----------	----------
Non-Federal sources	50,319	166,000	400,500
3. Earthquake investigation	4,292	61,900	33,000
4. Instrument services	17,775	28,000	30,000
6. Administration	75,112	50,000	53,000
Total reimbursable obligations	3,766,225	2,962,000	2,946,300
Total obligations	14,462,886	13,862,000	15,046,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	27,339	----------	----------
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−3,646,285	−2,740,900	−2,519,800
Non-Federal sources	−119,940	−221,100	−426,500
Appropriation	10,724,000	10,900,000	12,100,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and furnishing special purpose charts and maps and other related survey data (33 U. S. C. 883 (e)).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Survey publishes aeronautical and nautical navigation charts of selected areas of the United States, its

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Territories, and surrounding waters, using data obtained through field surveys. In addition, seismological and geodetic control data are obtained and disseminated, and worldwide tide and current information is compiled and published.

1. *Surveys and charts for marine and air navigation.*—Hydrographic, topographic, tide and current, magnetic, and aeronautical surveys are made to secure information for nautical and aeronautical charts and tables required for safe air and sea navigation.

Receipts from the sale of charts and related publications were $537,239 in 1956 and are estimated to be $550,000 during both 1957 and 1958.

CHARTS AND TABLES PRINTED AND DISTRIBUTED

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Nautical charts:			
Military	278,169	300,000	350,000
Other	483,215	500,000	500,000
Total	761,384	800,000	850,000
Standard aeronautical charts:			
Military	8,269,129	8,000,000	8,500,000
Other	1,293,667	1,150,000	1,500,000
Total	9,562,796	9,150,000	10,000,000
Airport, radio facility, etc:			
Military	28,437,108	47,000,000	35,000,000
Other	4,649,297	6,200,000	6,000,000
Total	33,086,405	53,200,000	41,000,000
Coast pilots, tide and current tables	81,514	84,000	84,000

2. *Geodetic control.*—Surveys are made in the United States and its Territories to determine the horizontal position (latitude and longitude) and the vertical positions (elevation above mean sea level) of a network of control points which are permanently marked on the ground. These points are spaced so that adequate survey control is available for topographic, geologic, and other types of mapping, and for planning large-scale engineering projects. The positions and descriptions of these points are published and distributed to Federal, State, and local agencies and the general public.

AREA SURVEYED AND MARKED POINTS ESTABLISHED

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Area surveyed (square miles)	45,878	46,300	62,900
Marked points established	6,212	6,230	8,300

3. *Earthquake investigation.*—Earthquakes are located and investigated to determine their severity and to obtain engineering data for the design of earthquake-resistant structures. The Bureau operates 7 seismograph stations, field investigates an average of 15 severe earthquakes annually, operates 70 strong-motion stations in the seismic area of the Western States, collaborates with 13 universities, and cooperates with 150 domestic and foreign seismograph stations to determine the location of distant earthquakes.

4. *Instrument services.*—These include the design and construction, maintenance, storage, and issuance of intricate instruments used in surveying and processing operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY			
Total number of permanent positions	1,581	1,523	1,549
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	483	510	542
Average number of all employees	1,954	1,942	2,018
Number of employees at end of year	2,071	2,008	2,083
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,998	$5,179	$5,215
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.7	GS-6.7

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY—continued			
Average salaries and grades—Continued			
Ungraded positions:			
Wage board employees: Average salary	$5,682	$5,810	$5,764
Crews of vessels: Average salary	$3,529	$3,538	$3,558
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$7,813,208	$7,796,500	$8,029,200
Positions other than permanent:			
Temporary and part-time	164,479	249,100	410,600
Crews of vessels	1,517,516	1,500,200	1,462,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	26,099		28,600
Payment above basic rates	235,704	161,400	128,600
Allowances for subsistence and quarters for commissioned officers	277,789	316,800	316,800
Total personal service obligations	10,034,795	10,024,000	10,376,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	8,206,316	8,347,900	8,715,100
02 Travel	479,078	477,100	560,000
03 Transportation of things	97,692	78,400	76,400
04 Communication services	65,160	108,100	109,300
05 Rents and utility services	107,494	128,900	139,600
06 Printing and reproduction	77,791	80,000	80,000
07 Other contractual services	106,926	102,000	113,000
Services performed by other agencies	35,134	35,600	33,600
Repairs of vessels	174,168	145,400	145,400
Rations, crews of vessels	160,887	150,000	146,000
08 Supplies and materials	504,159	528,100	539,900
Chart and bond paper	50,000	75,000	175,000
09 Equipment	204,832	207,800	260,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			450,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims: Pay of retired officers	432,004	446,000	566,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,035		
15 Taxes and assessments	5,147	4,700	5,100
Subtotal	10,711,823	10,915,000	12,115,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	15,162	15,000	15,000
Total direct obligations	10,696,661	10,900,000	12,100,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	1,828,479	1,676,100	1,660,900
02 Travel	143,904	98,800	159,900
03 Transportation of things	77,896	6,500	4,500
04 Communication services	6,552	1,300	4,000
05 Rents and utility services	442,274	14,000	6,000
07 Other contractual services	62,903	10,000	10,000
Services performed by other agencies	13,174	5,000	3,000
Repairs of vessels	20,571	148,000	148,000
Rations, crews of vessels	40,000	40,000	40,000
08 Supplies and materials	400,912	295,500	275,100
Chart and bond paper	446,852	425,000	485,000
09 Equipment	153,602	240,800	49,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			100,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,624	1,000	400
Total reimbursable obligations	3,638,743	2,962,000	2,946,300
Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey	14,335,404	13,862,000	15,046,300
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
07 Other contractual services: Repairs of vessels	127,482		
Total obligations	14,462,886	13,862,000	15,046,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,724,000	$10,900,000	$12,100,000
Obligated balance brought forward	711,752	582,703	690,703
Restored from certified claims account		72,000	
Total budget authorizations available	11,435,752	11,554,703	12,790,703
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	10,142,965	10,310,000	11,315,000
Out of prior authorizations	663,715	554,000	625,000
Total expenditures	10,806,680	10,864,000	11,940,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	27,339		
Other	19,030		
Obligated balance carried forward	582,703	690,703	850,703
Total expenditures and balances	11,435,752	11,554,703	12,790,703

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY—Continued

Construction of a Surveying Ship, Coast and Geodetic Survey

[Construction of a surveying ship: For designing, constructing, equipping, and outfitting one surveying ship, as authorized by the Act of August 5, 1955 (69 Stat. 537), $3,700,000, to remain available until expended.] *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc.		$110,000	
2. Construction		3,130,000	
3. Equipment and outfitting		270,000	$190,000
Total obligations		3,510,000	190,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward			−190,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		190,000	
Appropriation		3,700,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The preliminary design of a new hydrographic surveying ship to replace the ship *Surveyor* has been completed and work on the contract plans and specifications is in progress. It is anticipated that the construction contract will be let in the second half of the current fiscal year. Estimated completion date is June 1, 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services		$3,130,000	
Services performed by other agencies		110,000	
09 Equipment		270,000	$190,000
Total obligations		3,510,000	190,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$3,700,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$190,000
Obligated			1,630,000
Total budget authorizations available		3,700,000	1,820,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		1,880,000	
Out of prior authorizations			1,820,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		190,000	
Obligated		1,630,000	
Total expenditures and balances		3,700,000	1,820,000

Miscellaneous

Construction and Equipment, Geomagnetic Station, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc.	$10,624	$2,000	
2. Construction	54,838	12,728	
3. Equipment	52,377	4,139	
Total obligations	117,839	18,867	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$136,706	−$18,867	
Unobligated balance carried forward	18,867		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The observatory and observer's quarters were completed in 1955. The installation and calibration of equipment will be completed during the current fiscal year.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY			
09 Equipment	$52,377	$4,139	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	26		
06 Printing and reproduction	766	300	
07 Other contractual services	9,894	1,700	
10 Lands and structures	54,776	12,728	
Total, General Services Administration	65,462	14,728	
Total obligations	117,839	18,867	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$136,706	$18,867	
Obligated	168,064	34,467	
Total budget authorizations available	304,770	53,334	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	251,436	53,334	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	18,867		
Obligated	34,467		
Total expenditures and balances	304,770	53,334	

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Operations and maintenance, Air Force."
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"International geophysical year, National Science Foundation."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Business and Defense Services Administration, including transportation and not to exceed $15 per diem in lieu of subsistence for persons serving without compensation while away from their homes or regular places of business, [$6,900,000] *$7,075,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–7; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175; 64 Stat. 823; 50 U. S. C., App. 2061–2166; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$6,975,000** Estimate 1958, [b] **$7,075,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$6,945,000**

[a] Includes $75,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.
[b] Excludes $377,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Office of Area Development." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Staff services	$449,455	$459,000	$536,000
2. Marketing and distribution services	159,514	158,000	192,000
3. Industry divisions	3,181,745	3,229,000	3,454,000
4. Technical information services	366,182	408,000	455,000
5. Field services	1,961,763	2,047,000	2,158,000
6. Executive direction	244,284	267,000	280,000
Total obligations	6,362,943	6,568,000	7,075,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	172,866	377,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	64,191		
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,600,000	6,945,000	7,075,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration carries out industrial mobilization readiness activities and provides statistical and informational services to the business community.

1. *Staff services.*—Coordination and formulation of operating programs are performed by a staff of program advisers and an office of small business. The requested increase is to provide a program for executive reserve training.

2. *Marketing and distribution services.*—The office of distribution promotes the development of a more effective system of distribution of goods and services by disseminating market facts and distribution information to Government, industry, and business. The requested increase will expand assistance to businesses engaged in distribution and marketing.

3. *Industry divisions.*—Twenty-five industry divisions carry out the industrial mobilization programs delegated to the Department, including studies of mobilization requirements and productive capacity; postattack industrial planning and plant-protection guidance; recommendations on stockpiling of critical materials; defense production expansion proposals; and priority and allocation controls over materials. Promotion of industry and commerce is accomplished through assembly and analysis of industrial and commercial information for use by both the Government and business and by providing a focal point for cooperation between Government and business in promoting economic stability and growth. The increase for the budget year will provide for the collection of data for the industrial mobilization program.

4. *Technical information services.*—Scientific and technical data are collected and compiled primarily from Government research and made available upon request to business, industry, the general public, and Government agencies. In addition, direct assistance is furnished to industry in the development of voluntary programs for standardization of commodities.

5. *Field services.*—Thirty-three field offices, with assistance from local cooperating organizations, make available to the business community at the local level information and services of the Department, gather information on local business trends and developments for use of the Department and other agencies, and provide services for the Bureau of Foreign Commerce on export and import operations, including guidance on regulations and restrictions in effect here and abroad.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	807	807	819
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	7	5
Average number of all employees	771	793	796
Number of employees at end of year	763	800	809

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$7,068	$7,064	$7,078
	Average grade	GS-9.1	GS-9.1	GS-9.1
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$5,434,369	$5,587,000	$5,629,865
	Positions other than permanent	22,211	45,000	30,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	20,719		22,135
	Payment above basic rates	1,565	1,000	1,000
	Other payments for personal services	11,931		
	Total personal services	5,490,795	5,633,000	5,683,000
02	Travel	209,641	210,800	236,800
03	Transportation of things	5,338	5,800	5,800
04	Communication services	156,802	161,600	161,600
05	Rents and utility services	350	300	300
06	Printing and reproduction	168,076	176,100	177,100
07	Other contractual services	52,114	104,700	54,700
	Services performed by other agencies	216,244	210,900	338,900
08	Supplies and materials	47,145	47,800	47,800
09	Equipment	13,282	13,600	13,600
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			352,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	125		
15	Taxes and assessments	3,031	3,400	3,400
	Total obligations	6,362,943	6,568,000	7,075,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,600,000	$6,975,000	$7,075,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Commerce" (Reorganization Plan 5, 1950)		−30,000	
Adjusted appropriation	6,600,000	6,945,000	7,075,000
Obligated balance brought forward	783,994	445,641	450,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,383,994	7,390,641	7,525,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,091,847	6,495,000	6,575,000
Out of prior authorizations	729,285	445,641	450,000
Total expenditures	6,821,132	6,940,641	7,025,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	64,191		
Other	53,030		
Obligated balance carried forward	445,641	450,000	500,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,383,994	7,390,641	7,525,000

OFFICE OF AREA DEVELOPMENT

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Area Development

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Area Development, $395,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–7; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175; 64 Stat. 823; 50 U. S. C., App. 2061-2166; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1950, sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$395,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Business and Defense Services Administration." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Area economic development services (total obligations)	$142,866	$377,000	$395,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−142,866	−377,000	
Appropriation			395,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of Area Development advises and assists States and local communities in economic development matters and provides guidance to industry and Government regarding the Federal industrial dispersion program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF AREA DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Area Development—Continued

It serves as a focal point in the Government for area groups seeking assistance to relieve local area unemployment. Legislation will be proposed to establish a program of loans, grants, and broader technical assistance for areas with substantial and persistent unemployment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	22	50	50
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	18	45	50
Number of employees at end of year	18	50	50
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,140	$6,578	$6,605
Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$100,055	$267,300	$303,000
Positions other than permanent	14,409	18,000	18,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	454		1,200
Other payment for personal services	333	300	300
Total personal services	115,251	285,600	322,500
02 Travel	9,687	26,000	26,000
03 Transportation of things	15	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services	1,984	6,000	6,000
06 Printing and reproduction	6,344	15,000	12,000
07 Other contractual services	833	28,000	3,000
Services performed by other agencies	1,656	3,000	3,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,258	2,000	2,000
09 Equipment	5,499	10,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			18,000
15 Taxes and assessments	339	400	500
Total obligations	142,866	377,000	395,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$395,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			382,000
Obligated balance carried forward			13,000
Total expenditures and balance			395,000

BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Foreign Commerce, including the purchase of commercial and trade reports, *and not to exceed $2,000 for representation allowances,* [$2,400,000] *$2,645,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–597; 15 U. S. C. 171; 1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, 64 Stat. 1263; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,645,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Promotion of United States foreign commerce and investment (total obligations)	$2,067,236	$2,400,000	$2,645,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	63,264		
Appropriation	2,130,500	2,400,000	2,645,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Promotion of United States foreign commerce and investment.—Information on foreign markets and marketing channels, on the commercial regulations and business customs of foreign countries, and on the economic potential of geographical areas at home and abroad is collected, compiled, and disseminated to the business community.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	302	312	311
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	1
Average number of all employees	271	296	309
Number of employees at end of year	260	312	311
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,669	$6,748	$6,803
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,823,353	$2,015,000	$2,096,400
Positions other than permanent	12,440	5,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	6,850		8,100
Payment above basic rates	240		
Other payments for personal services	755		
Total personal services	1,843,638	2,020,000	2,109,500
02 Travel	10,998	82,500	82,500
03 Transportation of things	140	2,600	2,600
04 Communication services	25,910	35,500	35,500
06 Printing and reproduction	155,895	185,000	205,000
07 Other contractual services	9,044	22,500	23,500
Services performed by other agencies	8,055	24,000	24,000
08 Supplies and materials	12,770	15,300	16,000
09 Equipment		10,000	12,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		2,300	2,300
Contribution to retirement fund			131,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	430		
15 Taxes and assessments	356	300	300
Total obligations	2,067,236	2,400,000	2,645,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,130,500	$2,400,000	$2,645,000
Obligated balance brought forward	327,034	155,901	252,778
Increase in prior year obligations	2,692		
Total budget authorizations available	2,460,226	2,555,901	2,897,778
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,924,458	2,160,000	2,380,500
Out of prior authorizations	316,603	143,123	242,700
Total expenditures	2,241,061	2,303,123	2,623,200
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	63,264		
Obligated balance carried forward	155,901	252,778	274,578
Total expenditures and balances	2,460,226	2,555,901	2,897,778

Export Control, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

Export control: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Export Control Act of 1949, as amended, relating to export controls, including awards of compensation to informers under said Act and as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U. S. C. 401), [$3,000,000] *$3,060,000,* of which not to exceed [$950,000] *$1,006,000* may be advanced to the Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, for enforcement of the export control program, and of which not to exceed [$88,000] *$93,400* may be advanced to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses" under General administration. *(1950 Reorganization Plan No. 5, Sec. 4, eff. May 24, 1950, 64 Stat. 1263; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,060,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$2,894,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Export control (total obligations)	$2,682,064	$2,894,000	$3,060,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	91,680		
Unobligated balance no longer available	62,256		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,836,000	2,894,000	3,060,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Export controls are necessary to protect the domestic economy from excessive drain of scarce commodities, to safeguard the national security by regulating exports of strategic commodities, and to implement United States foreign policy. The Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department, is responsible for the policing of shipments at points of export.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	328	284	284
Average number of all employees	271	271	269
Number of employees at end of year	235	283	276
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,270	$6,203	$6,246
Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-8.1	GS-8.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,710,411	$1,687,050	$1,680,565
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,321		6,385
Payment above basic rates	643		
Other payments for personal services	1,962		
Total personal services	1,718,337	1,687,050	1,686,950
02 Travel	4,713	14,500	14,500
03 Transportation of things	538	400	400
04 Communication services	51,766	58,850	58,850
06 Printing and reproduction	48,504	64,200	64,300
07 Other contractual services	6,236	11,100	11,100
Services of other agencies	842,809	1,044,300	1,105,700
08 Supplies and materials	7,861	10,000	10,000
09 Equipment	373	3,200	3,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			104,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	695		
15 Taxes and assessments	232	400	400
Total obligations	2,682,064	2,894,000	3,060,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,836,000	$3,000,000	$3,060,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration" (64 Stat. 1263)		−106,000	
Adjusted appropriation	2,836,000	2,894,000	3,060,000
Obligated balance brought forward	278,184	100,585	94,071
Increase in prior year obligations	10,015		
Total budget authorizations available	3,124,199	2,994,585	3,154,071
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,686,493	2,807,180	2,969,100
Out of prior authorizations	274,865	93,334	87,200
Total expenditures	2,961,358	2,900,514	3,056,300
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	62,256		
Obligated balance carried forward	100,585	94,071	97,771
Total expenditures and balances	3,124,199	2,994,585	3,154,071

OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Business Economics

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Office of Business Economics, [$960,000] *$1,055,000. (5 U. S. C. 591, 596–597; 15 U. S. C. 171, 175; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, $960,000 **Estimate 1958, $1,055,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Preparation of national income and product data	$261,673	$263,150	$320,050
2. Measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends	385,798	385,395	404,460
3. Computation of the balance of international payments of the United States	207,921	210,690	223,420
4. Executive direction	$100,218	$100,765	$107,070
Total obligations	955,610	960,000	1,055,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,390		
Appropriation	960,000	960,000	1,055,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Analyses of national economic trends.—Basic indicators of the condition of the national economy and current analyses of business trends are prepared and distributed to the public.

1. *Preparation of national income and product data.*—Calculations are made of the national income and gross national product, consumption expenditures and other subsidiary measures of the Nation's economic well-being.

2. *Measurement and analysis of current and long-term business trends.*—Business developments are assessed monthly, and the results of continuing analysis of the major underlying factors and long-range business trends are published regularly for business use.

3. *Computation of the balance of international payments of the United States.*—The United States balance of international payments is determined and the official statistics of foreign expenditures by the United States Government are maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	140	140	144
Average number of all employees	135	137	139
Number of employees at end of year	133	135	139
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,096	$6,172	$6,181
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$827,652	$846,000	$867,624
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,195		3,376
Total personal services	830,847	846,000	871,000
02 Travel	4,566	3,000	2,525
03 Transportation of things	51	100	75
04 Communication services	13,303	13,000	13,500
06 Printing and reproduction	71,242	72,000	87,000
07 Other contractual services	3,820	3,500	3,500
Services performed by other agencies	26,757	20,000	20,000
08 Supplies and materials	3,366	2,400	2,400
09 Equipment	1,452		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			55,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	65		
15 Taxes and assessments	141		
Total obligations	955,610	960,000	1,055,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$960,000	$960,000	$1,055,000
Obligated balance brought forward	114,104	58,364	66,000
Increase in prior year obligation	2,733		
Total budget authorizations available	1,076,837	1,018,364	1,121,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	897,246	895,000	980,000
Out of prior authorizations	116,837	57,364	65,000
Total expenditures	1,014,083	952,364	1,045,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	4,390		
Obligated balance carried forward	58,364	66,000	76,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,076,837	1,018,364	1,121,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$2,002		
Increase in prior year obligations	1,011		
Total budget authorizations available	3,013		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Departmental salaries and expenses, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce"	2,754		
"Field office service, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce"	259		
Total expenditures and balances	3,013		

MARITIME ACTIVITIES

Ship Construction, Maritime Activities

Ship construction: For payment of construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to construction of ships for operation in foreign commerce (46 U. S. C. 1152, 1154), and the cost of national-defense features incident to construction of vessels for domestic operation (46 U. S. C. 1159); for payment of construction-differential subsidy and cost of national-defense features incident to the reconstruction and reconditioning of ships under title V of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1154); for reconditioning and betterment of one ship in the national-defense reserve fleet; for acquisition of used ships pursuant to section 510 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended (46 U. S. C. 1160), and the payment of cost of national-defense features incorporated in new tankers constructed to replace used tankers; and for research, development, and design expenses incident to new and advanced ship design, machinery, and equipment; [$82,700,000] *$120,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfers may be made to the appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses" for administrative and warehouse expenses (not to exceed [$1,115,000] *$2,200,000*) and for reserve fleet expenses (not to exceed $500,000), and any such transfers shall be without regard to the limitations under that appropriation on the amounts available for such expenses: *Provided further*, That appropriations granted herein shall be available to pay construction-differential subsidy granted by the Federal Maritime Board, pursuant to section 501 (c) of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, to aid in the reconstruction of any Mariner-class ships sold under the provisions of title VII of the 1936 Act: *Provided further*, That all ship construction, reconditioning, and betterment of vessels appropriated for herein, shall be performed in shipyards in the continental United States: *Provided further*, That no funds contained in this Act may be used to commence construction, reconstruction, conversion, reconditioning, or betterment of any vessel until the total Federal funds required to complete such work have been appropriated.

[Ship construction: For an additional amount for "Ship construction" for design, construction, outfitting, and preparation for operation of a nuclear-powered merchant ship, $18,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the limitation under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, on the amount which may be transferred to "Salaries and expenses," for administrative and warehouse expenses for the current fiscal year, is increased from "$1,115,000" to "$1,215,000": *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 6243, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; 70 Stat. 764; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$100,700,000** Estimate 1958, **$120,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction-differential subsidy	$56,936,049	$87,258,716	$122,200,000
2. Construction of prototype ships		10,500,000	1,000,000
3. Acquisition of tankers	9,294,278	350,940	
4. Acquisition of replaced ships	3,000	14,997,000	11,000,000
5. Research and development	5,750,829	6,801,859	8,000,000
6. Nuclear ship construction and design		16,500,000	400,000
7. Administrative and warehouse expenses	585,952	1,215,000	2,200,000
Total obligations	72,570,108	137,623,515	144,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−65,112,491	−78,992,383	−42,068,868
Unobligated balance carried forward	78,992,383	42,068,868	17,268,868
Appropriation	86,450,000	100,700,000	120,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1958 appropriation estimate provides for: (1) Construction-differential subsidy and/or national defense allowances for construction of passenger and cargo vessels under the ship replacement program, $104 million; (4) acquisition costs for the vessels being replaced, $6 million; (5) a program of advanced research and development with particular emphasis on nuclear propulsion, and the experimental modernization of a reserve fleet vessel, $8 million; (7) administrative and warehouse expenses of the program, $2 million.

Since 1955, funds for new ship construction have been appropriated under "Ship construction, maritime activities." In order to differentiate between current programs available for obligation and those for expenditure only, all programs prior to fiscal year 1955 are reflected under "Ship construction (liquidation of contract authorization), maritime activities."

The following table reflects the annual obligation requirements for the projects financed from current funds, together with those requested for 1958.

[In thousands]

	Total appropriation estimates	*Actual obligations, 1955 and 1956*	*Estimated obligations*		
			1957	*1958*	*Subsequent*
1. Construction-differential subsidy	$283,650	$60,192	$87,258	$122,200	$14,000
1955 and 1956 programs	112,350	60,192	47,358	3,200	1,600
Grace Lines (2 ships)	22,500	20,153	1,347	1,000	-------
Moore-McCormack Lines (2 ships)	22,000	20,647	1,153	200	-------
American President Lines (2 ships)	19,000	-------	17,000	1,000	1,000
Mariner conversions:					
American President Lines (4 ships)	3,800	3,400	400	-------	-------
Oceanic Steamship Co. (2 ships)	14,400	13,975	425	-------	-------
Pacific Far East Lines (1 ship)	1,000	-------	1,000	-------	-------
United States Lines (8 ships)	4,500	-------	4,500	-------	-------
Additional mariners (9 ships)	15,000	-------	15,000	-------	-------
Ship replacement program	9,550	1,540	6,410	1,000	600
Recondition vessels for American President Lines (2 ships)	600	477	123	-------	-------
1957 program	67,300	-------	39,900	25,000	2,400
Mariner conversions for American President Lines (2 ships)	2,300	-------	2,300	-------	-------
Ship replacement program	65,000	-------	37,600	25,000	2,400
1958 program: Ship replacement program	104,000	-------	-------	94,000	10,000
2. Construction of prototype ships: 1956 program: T-5 tanker (1 ship)	11,500	-------	10,500	1,000	-------
3. Acquisition of tankers: 1955 program	17,400	17,049	351	-------	-------

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[In thousands]

	Total appropriation estimates	Actual obligations, 1955 and 1956	Estimated obligations 1957	1958	Subsequent
4. Acquisition of replaced ships	$26,000	$3	$14,997	$11,000	-------
1956 program	10,000	3	9,997	-------	-------
1957 program	10,000	-------	5,000	5,000	-------
1958 program	6,000	-------	-------	6,000	-------
5. Research and development	26,800	11,998	6,802	8,000	-------
1955 and 1956 programs	14,800	11,998	2,802	-------	-------
1957 program	4,000	-------	4,000	-------	-------
1958 program	8,000	-------	-------	8,000	-------
6. Nuclear ship construction and design: 1957 program (1 ship)	17,000	-------	16,500	400	$100
7. Administrative and warehouse expense	7,400	816	1,215	2,200	3,169
1955 and 1956 programs	3,000	816	700	725	759
1957 program	2,400	-------	515	975	910
1958 program	2,000	-------	-------	500	1,500
Total obligations	389,750	90,058	137,623	144,800	17,269
1955 and 1956 programs	169,050	90,058	71,708	4,925	2,359
1957 program	100,700	-------	65,915	31,375	3,410
1958 program	120,000	-------	-------	108,500	11,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
MARITIME ACTIVITIES			
07 Other contractual services	$889,786	$1,625,461	$1,775,000
Services performed by other agencies	788,197	1,395,000	2,250,000
09 Equipment	11,700,576	47,149,838	18,400,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	59,036,049	87,258,716	122,200,000
Total, maritime activities	72,414,608	137,429,015	144,625,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
07 Other contractual services	155,500	194,500	175,000
Total obligations	72,570,108	137,623,515	144,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$86,450,000	$100,700,000	$120,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	65,112,491	78,992,383	42,068,868
Obligated	13,068,874	56,595,177	154,218,692
Total budget authorizations available	164,631,365	236,287,560	316,287,560
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	10,740,561	4,000,000	4,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	18,303,244	36,000,000	60,000,000
Total expenditures	29,043,805	40,000,000	64,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	78,992,383	42,068,868	17,268,868
Obligated	56,595,177	154,218,692	235,018,692
Total expenditures and balances	164,631,365	236,287,560	316,287,560

Ship Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Maritime Activities

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Ship construction (total obligations)	-------	$2,963,561	$2,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$4,339,596	−4,963,561	−2,000,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	−623,965	-------	-------
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,963,561	2,000,000	-------
Contract authorization (new)	-------	-------	-------

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

During fiscal year 1956, obligations were reduced in the amount of $623,965 as a result of contract adjustments. A total of $512,433,950 was appropriated for this program which covers all post-war construction activity up to fiscal year 1955. As of June 30, 1956, the unobligated balance as defined by section 1311, Public Law 663, approved August 26, 1954, amounted to $4,963,561. It is anticipated that this amount will be required for escalation and other contract adjustments as the mariner contracts are finalized.

SUMMARY FISCAL STATUS REPORT—SHIP CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS PRIOR TO 1955

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Cash balance:			
Unexpended balance, beginning of year	$20,399,101	$13,336,591	$3,336,591
Expenditures	−7,062,510	−10,000,000	−1,336,591
Unexpended balance, end of year	13,336,591	3,336,591	2,000,000
Unliquidated obligations:			
Unliquidated obligations, beginning of year	16,059,505	8,373,030	1,336,591
Obligations	−623,965	2,963,561	2,000,000
	15,435,540	11,336,591	3,336,591
Expenditures	−7,062,510	−10,000,000	−1,336,591
Unliquidated obligations, end of year	8,373,030	1,336,591	2,000,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
09 Equipment	-------	$2,963,561	$2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$4,339,596	$4,963,561	$2,000,000
Obligated	16,059,505	8,373,030	1,336,591
Total budget authorizations available	20,399,101	13,336,591	3,336,591
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	7,062,510	10,000,000	1,336,591
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,963,561	2,000,000	-------
Obligated	8,373,030	1,336,591	2,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	20,399,101	13,336,591	3,336,591

Operating-Differential Subsidies, Maritime Activities

Operating-differential subsidies: For the payment of obligations incurred for operating-differential subsidies granted on or after January 1, 1947, as authorized by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, and in appropriations heretofore made to the United States Maritime Commission, [$124,000,000] *$120,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That *hereafter*, to the extent that the operating-differential subsidy accrual (computed on the basis of parity) is represented on the operator's books by a contingent accounts receivable item against the United States as a partial or complete offset to the recapture accrual, the operator (1) shall be excused from making deposits in the special reserve fund, and (2) as to the amount of such earnings the deposit of which is so excused shall be entitled to the same tax treatment as though it had been deposited in said special reserve fund. To the extent that any amount paid to the operator by the United States reduces the balance in the operator's contingent receivable account against the United States, such amount shall forthwith be deposited in the special reserve fund of the operator: *Provided further*, That no contracts shall be executed during the current fiscal year by the Federal Maritime Board which will obligate the Government to pay operating differential subsidy on more than two thousand [and forty] *one hundred and forty-six* voyages in any one calendar year, including voyages covered by contracts in effect at the beginning of the current fiscal year. (*70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$124,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$120,000,000**

400000—57——29

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

Operating-Differential Subsidies, Maritime Activities—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of subsidies (total obligations)	$135,342,146	$128,684,683	$120,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−26,829	−4,684,683	
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,684,683		
Appropriation	140,000,000	124,000,000	120,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

At present 16 privately owned United States flag companies operate 297 ships under subsidy contracts on 29 of the 33 designated essential foreign trade routes. The contracts provide for the payment of the differential between their operating costs and those of foreign competitors (subsidy accrual). The Government recaptures from the operator one-half of net profits in excess of 10 percent of capital necessarily employed up to the subsidy accrual, the subsidy recapture (amount withheld) is finally determined on a cumulative basis only at the end of a 10-year contract period. In estimating the subsidy payable, subsidy recapture is subtracted from subsidy accrual, but pending the close of the 10-year contract period the full amount of the accrual is a contingent liability of the United States.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM JANUARY 1, 1947, THROUGH JUNE 30, 1958

[Dollars in thousands]

Calendar year:	*Voyages*	*Estimated subsidy accrual*
1947–51	5,327	$216,890
1952	1,335	89,094
1953	1,513	108,167
1954	1,447	110,055
1955	1,555	118,438
1956	1,685	127,794
1957	1,721	131,997
1958 (first 6 months)	867	67,293
Total	15,450	969,728

	Cumulative total
Subsidy accrual	$969,728
Subsidy recapture	178,316
Subsidy payable	791,412
Subsidy paid through June 30, 1956	459,851
Estimated subsidy payable	331,561
Subsidy to be paid in 1957	128,685
Subsidy to be paid in 1958	120,000
Subsidy to be paid in subsequent years	82,876

The computation and approval of final subsidy rates and the audit of annual accountings of the subsidized operators will make it possible to make payments of 100 percent of estimated subsidy payable due each operator through calendar year 1954 prior to June 30, 1958, thus eliminating a large backlog of subsidy payments dating back to 1947. The $82,876,771 estimated unpaid subsidy as of June 30, 1958, would approach a normal backlog, consisting largely of amounts withheld pending final rates and audit determinations for calendar years 1956–58 plus subsidy bills for operators in the last quarter of fiscal year 1958 which would not be presented and paid until 1959. This estimated unpaid balance is, however, subject to adjustment for changes in the cumulative recapture position of each of the operators.

The above estimates do not include any amounts for pending subsidy applications of presently nonsubsidized operators. Such applications, if approved, would increase the maximum number of voyages under contract by 331 and could increase the annual subsidy accrual by an estimated $33 million (before recapture).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$135,342,146	$128,684,683	$120,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$140,000,000	$124,000,000	$120,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	26,829	4,684,683	
Total budget authorizations available	140,026,829	128,684,683	120,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	135,342,146	124,000,000	120,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,684,683	
Total expenditures	135,342,146	128,684,683	120,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,684,683		
Total expenditures and balances	140,026,829	128,684,683	120,000,000

Salaries and Expenses, Maritime Activities

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for carrying into effect the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, and other laws administered by the Federal Maritime Board and the Maritime Administration, [$15,350,000] *$15,850,000*, within limitations as follows:

Administrative expenses, including not to exceed $1,125 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Maritime Administrator and [purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only] *not to exceed $2,500 for representation allowances*, [$6,500,000] *$7,470,000*;

Maintenance of shipyard and reserve training facilities and operation of warehouses, [$1,600,000] *$1,530,000*;

Reserve fleet expenses, [$7,250,000] *$6,850,000*. (*70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$15,350,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$15,850,000**

[a] Includes $75,000 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Department of State." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expense	$6,412,513	$6,575,235	$7,470,000
2. Maintenance of shipyard facilities	546,747	824,300	629,100
3. Operation of warehouses	628,678	705,700	829,100
4. Maintenance of reserve training station	67,299	70,000	71,800
5. Reserve fleet expense	7,159,112	7,250,000	6,850,000
Total obligations	14,814,349	15,425,235	15,850,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−64,551	−75,235	
Unobligated balance no longer available	125,702		
Appropriation	14,875,500	15,350,000	15,850,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administrative expense.*—Shown herein are the expenses of administering most of the functions of the Federal Maritime Board and Maritime Administration, including operating-differential subsidies, continuing ship construction activities, ship operations and chartering, auditing, and property management. Administrative expenses in connection with maritime training, general agency ship operations, new ship construction, and repair of reserve fleet vessels are provided in other funds.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. *Maintenance of shipyard facilities.*—Four Government-owned reserve shipyards are maintained in a partial state of readiness for defense purposes.

3. *Operation of warehouses.*—Five warehouses store materials and equipment for vessel operations, repair and outfitting of reserve fleet ships, and reserve shipyards.

4. *Maintenance of reserve training station.*—One reserve training station is maintained in a custodial status for possible future reactivation.

5. *Reserve fleet expense.*—Provision is made for the preservation and security of over 2,000 merchant vessels, maintained for national defense purposes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
MARITIME ACTIVITIES			
Total number of permanent positions	2,558	2,548	2,466
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	1
Average number of all employees	2,278	2,473	2,389
Number of employees at end of year	2,473	2,472	2,410
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,086	$6,126	$6,116
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,053	$4,120	$4,154
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,705,096	$12,749,700	$12,535,200
Positions other than permanent	14,346	7,500	7,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	44,847		47,400
Payment above basic rates	133,716	100,335	92,000
Other payments for personal services	11,951		
Total personal services	11,909,956	12,857,535	12,682,100
02 Travel	96,390	113,300	126,800
03 Transportation of things	65,671	81,750	70,650
04 Communication services	159,215	155,950	155,950
05 Rents and utility services	218,634	320,650	348,450
06 Printing and reproduction	50,103	50,300	52,300
07 Other contractual services	188,171	486,100	574,500
Services performed by other agencies	75,280	39,800	145,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,219,916	1,031,150	889,150
09 Equipment	193,072	134,700	83,600
10 Lands and structures	648		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			686,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10,679	3,900	3,900
15 Taxes and assessments	29,975	33,600	31,600
Total, maritime activities	14,217,710	15,308,735	15,850,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Average number of all employees	2		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287		
Average grade	GS-7.0		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,603		
Regular pay above 52-week base	34		
Payment above basic rates	58		
Total personal services	8,695		
02 Travel	2,385		
05 Rents and utility services	264		
06 Printing and reproduction	56		
07 Other contractual services	2,514		
Services performed by other agencies	52,747	105,560	
08 Supplies and materials	2,905		
09 Equipment	234		
10 Lands and structures	526,839	11,000	
Total, Department of Defense	596,639	116,500	
Total obligations	14,814,349	15,425,235	15,850,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,875,500	$15,350,000	$15,850,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,136,922	892,496	1,117,496
Total budget authorizations available	16,012,422	16,242,496	16,967,496
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	13,861,977	14,275,000	14,740,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,104,418	850,000	1,061,000
Total expenditures	14,966,395	15,125,000	15,801,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$125,702		
Other	27,829		
Obligated balance carried forward	892,496	$1,117,496	$1,166,496
Total expenditures and balances	16,012,422	16,242,496	16,967,496

Maritime Training, Maritime Activities

Maritime training: For training cadets as officers of the merchant marine at the Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, New York, including pay and allowances for personnel of the United States Maritime Service as authorized by law (46 U. S. C. 1126, 63 Stat. 802, 64 Stat. 794, [and] 66 Stat. 79, *and 70 Stat. 25*); *and* not to exceed $2,500 for contingencies for the Superintendent, United States Merchant Marine Academy, to be expended in his discretion; [and not to exceed $35,000 for transfer to applicable appropriations of the Public Health Service for services rendered the Maritime Administration; $2,200,000] *$2,585,000,* including uniform and textbook allowances for cadet midshipmen, at an average yearly cost of not to exceed [$200] *$300* per cadet: *Provided,* That except as herein provided for uniform and textbook allowances this appropriation shall not be used for compensation or allowances for cadets. (*70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,585,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Cadet-midshipmen training	$2,145,626	$2,164,300	$2,547,600
2. Training liaison office	35,406	35,700	37,400
Total obligations	2,181,032	2,200,000	2,585,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,968		
Appropriation	2,185,000	2,200,000	2,585,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Officers are trained for service in the maritime industry.

1. *Cadet-midshipmen training.*—The Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N. Y., by enactment of Public Law 415, approved February 20, 1956, was made a permanent academy. A 4-year course of training is provided, including 1 year of activity at sea, designed to qualify graduates for licenses as merchant marine officers. The Academy provides subsistence, quarters, tuition, uniforms, and textbook allowances and medical care for cadets.

2. *Training liaison office.*—This office provides staff assistance to the Administrator in the training area, assists in the recruitment of cadets, and maintains liaison with State marine schools.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	309	301	267
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	1
Average number of all employees	300	265	265
Number of employees at end of year	298	251	267
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,545	$4,620	$4,716
Average grade	GS-4.9	GS-5.0	GS-5.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,161,343	$1,104,300	$1,134,900
Positions other than permanent	10,550	4,800	4,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	587		600
Payment above basic rates	374,474	342,400	348,600
Total personal services	1,546,954	1,451,500	1,488,900
02 Travel	14,140	18,500	18,500
03 Transportation of things	1,613	2,400	2,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

Maritime Training, Maritime Activities—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
04 Communication services	$13,218	$14,600	$14,600
05 Rents and utility services	30,452	31,700	31,700
06 Printing and reproduction	409	500	500
07 Other contractual services	73,126	415,400	578,700
Services performed by other agencies	28,761	35,000	35,000
08 Supplies and materials	455,190	228,500	331,000
09 Equipment	16,060	1,800	12,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			71,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	809	100	100
Total obligations	2,181,032	2,200,000	2,585,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,185,000	$2,200,000	$2,585,000
Obligated balance brought forward	198,357	187,774	202,774
Total budget authorizations available	2,383,357	2,387,774	2,787,774
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,993,276	2,000,000	2,300,000
Out of prior authorizations	194,401	185,000	198,000
Total expenditures	2,187,677	2,185,000	2,498,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,968		
Other	3,938		
Obligated balance carried forward	187,774	202,774	289,774
Total expenditures and balances	2,383,357	2,387,774	2,787,774

State Marine Schools, Maritime Activities

State marine schools: To reimburse the State of California, $47,500; the State of Maine, $47,500; the State of Massachusetts, $47,500; and the State of New York, $47,500; for expenses incurred in the maintenance and support of marine schools in such States as provided in the Act authorizing the establishment of marine schools, and so forth, approved March 4, 1911, as amended (34 U. S. C. 1121–1123); $149,800 for the maintenance and repair of vessels loaned by the United States to the said States for use in connection with such State marine schools; and $320,200 for allowances for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets at State marine schools, to be paid in accordance with regulations established pursuant to law (46 U. S. C. 1126 (b)); $660,000. *(70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$660,000** Estimate 1958, **$660,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for State marine schools	$153,225	$190,000	$190,000
2. Uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence of cadets	260,374	320,200	320,200
3. Maintenance and repair of vessels	145,523	149,800	149,800
Total obligations	559,122	660,000	660,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	100,878		
Appropriation	660,000	660,000	660,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States of Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and California maintain schools for the training of merchant marine officers, with Federal assistance given in the form of (*a*) direct grants of $25,000, if matched by State appropriations; (*b*) per capita grants not in excess of $22,500 per school for students from other States; (*c*) allowance to cadets for uniforms, textbooks, and subsistence; and (*d*) repairs to Federal training vessels loaned to the schools.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$145,523	$149,800	$149,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	413,599	510,200	510,200
Total obligations	559,122	660,000	660,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$660,000	$660,000	$660,000
Obligated balance brought forward	125,952	58,928	103,928
Total budget authorizations available	785,952	718,928	763,928
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	500,193	560,000	560,000
Out of prior authorizations	105,653	55,000	98,000
Total expenditures	605,846	615,000	658,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	100,878		
Other	20,300		
Obligated balance carried forward	58,928	103,928	105,928
Total expenditures and balances	785,952	718,928	763,928

Repair of Reserve Fleet Vessels (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Maritime Activities

[Repair of reserve fleet vessels (liquidation of contract authorization): Advances may be made from the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956, to the appropriation for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, maritime activities", for administrative expenses (not to exceed $150,000) and for reserve fleet expenses (in such amounts as may be required), and such advances shall be in addition to amounts otherwise made available for such expenses.] *(70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Repair of reserve fleet vessels	$6,492,730	$322,629	
2. Towing and incidental costs	830,058	25,000	
3. Reserve fleet expenses	812,964	379,200	
4. Administrative expenses	236,527	100,000	
Total obligations	8,372,279	826,829	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−3,199,108	−826,829	
Contract authorization	−13,000,000	−7,000,000	−$7,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	826,829		
Contract authorization	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$13,000,000	$7,000,000	$7,000,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	6,000,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Emergency Ship Repair Act of 1954, as amended by Public Law 1003, approved August 6, 1956, authorized obligations of not to exceed $25 million for repairs to naval auxiliary vessels. A total of $18 million has been appropriated for liquidation of such obligations. Under this program, 150 vessels have been repaired. An unobligated balance of $826,829 remaining at June 30, 1956, is required to meet expenses of this program in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$830,058	$25,000	
Services performed by other agencies	1,049,491	479,200	
09 Equipment	6,492,730	322,629	
Total obligations	8,372,279	826,829	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,000,000		
Applied to contract authorization	−6,000,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	3,199,108	$826,829	
Contract authorization	13,000,000	7,000,000	$7,000,000
Obligated: Appropriation	3,866,560	903,175	
Total budget authorizations available	20,065,668	8,730,004	7,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	4,269,996		
Out of prior authorizations	7,065,668	1,730,004	
Total expenditures	11,335,664	1,730,004	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	826,829		
Contract authorization	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Obligated: Appropriation	903,175		
Total expenditures and balances	20,065,668	8,730,004	7,000,000

War Shipping Administration Liquidation, Maritime Activities, Treasury Department

War Shipping Administration liquidation: The unexpended balance of the appropriation to the Secretary of the Treasury in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1948, for liquidation of obligations approved by the General Accounting Office as properly incurred against funds of the War Shipping Administration prior to January 1, 1947, is hereby continued available during the current fiscal year, and shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred against the working fund titled: "Working fund, Commerce, War Shipping Administration functions, December 31, 1946". (*70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$11,593,281	$6,583,451	$2,110,359
Increase in prior year obligations	16,643,872		
Total budget authorizations available	28,237,153	6,583,451	2,110,359
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	21,653,702	4,473,092	1,642,688
Obligated balance carried forward	6,583,451	2,110,359	467,671
Total expenditures and balances	28,237,153	6,583,451	2,110,359

Miscellaneous

Repair of Reserve Fleet Facilities, Maritime Activities

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Replacement of mooring installation (total obligations)	$610,106		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−694,867		
Unobligated balance no longer available	84,761		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

MARITIME ACTIVITIES			
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$92,992		
08 Supplies and materials	42,501		
Total, maritime activities	135,493		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
03 Transportation of things	8,551		
07 Other contractual services	9,320		
Services performed by other agencies	64,791		
08 Supplies and materials	74,186		
09 Equipment	64,177		
10 Land and structures	253,588		
Total, Department of Defense	474,613		
Total obligations	610,106		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$694,867		
Obligated	266,648	$44,384	
Total budget authorizations available	961,515	44,384	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	832,370	44,384	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	84,761		
Obligated balance carried forward	44,384		
Total expenditures and balances	961,515	44,384	

Ship Mortgage-Foreclosure or Forfeiture Contingencies, Maritime Activities

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$562,086		
Increase in prior year obligations	12,531		
Total budget authorizations available	574,617		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	574,617		

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Commodity Credit Corporation fund."
"Construction of ships, Navy."
"Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense."
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

GENERAL PROVISIONS—MARITIME ACTIVITIES

General provisions—Maritime activities: No additional vessels shall be allocated under charter, nor shall any vessel be continued under charter by reason of any extension of chartering authority beyond June 30, 1949, unless the charterer shall agree that the Maritime Administration shall have no obligation upon redelivery to accept or pay for consumable stores, bunkers and slop-chest items, except with respect to such minimum amounts of bunkers as the Maritime Administration considers advisable to be retained on the vessel and that prior to such redelivery all consumable stores, slop-chest items, and bunkers over and above such minimums shall be removed from the vessel by the charterer at his own expense.

No money made available to the Department of Commerce, for maritime activities, by this or any other Act shall be used in payment for a vessel the title to which is acquired by the Government either by requisition or purchase, or the use of which is taken either by requisition or agreement, or which is insured by the Government and lost while so insured, unless the price or hire to be paid therefor (except in cases where section 802 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, is applicable) is computed in accordance with subsection 902 (a) of said Act, as that subsection is interpreted by the General Accounting Office.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the Maritime Administration is authorized to furnish utilities and services and make necessary repairs in connection with any lease, contract, or occupancy involving Government property under control of the Maritime Administration, and payments received by the Maritime Administration for utilities, services, and repairs so furnished or made shall be credited to the appropriation charged with the cost thereof: *Provided*, That rental payments under any such lease, contract, or occupancy on account of items other than such utilities, services, or repairs shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

No obligations shall be incurred during the current fiscal year from the construction fund established by the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, or otherwise, in excess of the appropriations and limitations contained in this Act, or in any prior appropriation Act, and all receipts which otherwise would be deposited to the credit of said fund shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. *(70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PATENT OFFICE

Salaries and Expenses, Patent Office

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Patent Office, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $75 per diem (not to exceed $25,000); and defense of suits instituted against the Commissioner of Patents; [$17,000,000] *$19,200,000. (5 U. S. C. 602; 15 U. S. C. 1051; 35 U. S. C. 1–42; 44 U. S. C. 283–284; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$17,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$19,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of patent and trademark system	$11, 131, 456	$13, 272, 200	$15, 108, 400
2. Printing and publication of patent and trademark material	2, 700, 641	3, 050, 000	3, 365, 000
3. Executive direction and administrative services	639, 626	677, 800	726, 600
Total obligations	14, 471, 723	17, 000, 000	19, 200, 000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	28, 277		
Appropriation	14, 500, 000	17, 000, 000	19, 200, 000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office administers the laws that govern the granting of patents for invention and the registration of trademarks.

The 1958 estimate is based upon a systematic 8-year program to reduce the patent application backlog to a manageable level. This program, commenced in 1957, will reach its first year of full-scale operation in 1958. It also provides for an expanded program of modernizing the patent classification system and for a program of research in conjunction with the Bureau of Standards to develop electronic devices for use in the patent search process.

Receipts from fees were $6,547,000 in 1956, and are estimated under existing legislation to be $6,800,000 in 1957 and $7,000,000 in 1958.

PATENT AND TRADEMARK ISSUANCES

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Patents granted (excluding designs)	29, 775	40, 694	51, 000	58, 000
Design patents granted	2, 533	3, 104	3, 000	3, 000
Trademarks registered	16, 109	21, 613	21, 000	21, 000

WORKLOAD SUMMARY

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Patents (excluding designs):				
New applications received	78, 710	75, 733	80, 000	80, 000
Applications disposed of	51, 144	79, 601	90, 000	100, 000
Applications pending, end of year	221, 872	217, 536	208, 000	188, 000
Design patents:				
New applications received	5, 523	5, 322	5, 500	5, 500
Applications disposed of	4, 355	5, 639	6, 000	6, 000
Applications pending, end of year	7, 018	6, 605	6, 000	5, 500
Trademark registrations:				
New applications received	21, 515	21, 735	22, 000	22, 000
Applications disposed of	19, 967	25, 466	26, 000	26, 000
Applications pending, end of year	20, 567	18, 528	15, 000	11, 000

1. *Administration of patent and trademark system.*—Applications are examined to determine the patentability of claimed inventions and the registrability of trademarks; quasi-judicial functions are performed in appeal or interference proceedings within the Office; patents and trademarks are issued; copies of records are furnished; and other services relating to the prosecution of applications are provided.

2. *Printing and publication of patent and trademark material.*—This activity provides for printing of specifications and drawings of patents and trademark registrations; publication of their issuance and of official notices, rules of practice, and laws; binding of patents, trademarks, and other reference material for official and public search; and other printing and binding work. The need and use of funds is governed largely by the volume of patent and trademark issuances, and related public demand for printed copies sold from stocks maintained by the Office.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2, 050	2, 350	2, 350
Average number of all employees	1, 716	2, 135	2, 300
Number of employees at end of year	2, 047	2, 300	2, 300
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5, 807	$5, 761	$5, 853
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.3	GS–7.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10, 269, 169	$12, 425, 000	$13, 433, 000
Regular pay above 52-week base	39, 497		52, 000
Payment above basic rates	612, 891	615, 000	600, 000
Total personal services	10, 921, 557	13, 040, 000	14, 085, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02	Travel	$25,590	$30,000	$20,000
03	Transportation of things	2,698	5,000	6,000
04	Communication services	92,088	95,000	100,000
05	Rents and utility services	21,955	40,000	50,000
06	Printing and reproduction	2,700,641	3,050,000	3,365,000
07	Other contractual services	248,383	332,000	326,000
08	Supplies and materials	186,246	190,000	195,000
09	Equipment	254,574	215,000	215,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			835,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	13,034		
15	Taxes and assessments	4,957	3,000	3,000
	Total obligations	14,471,723	17,000,000	19,200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,500,000	$17,000,000	$19,200,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,388,142	1,543,472	1,700,000
Restored from certified claims account		1,600	
Total budget authorizations available	15,888,142	18,545,072	20,900,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,928,947	15,300,000	17,300,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,322,566	1,545,072	1,700,000
Total expenditures	14,251,513	16,845,072	19,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	28,277		
Other	64,880		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,543,472	1,700,000	1,900,000
Total expenditures and balances	15,888,142	18,545,072	20,900,000

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

The Bureau administers the Federal-aid highway program for the improvement of primary, secondary, urban, and interstate highways and cooperates with other Federal agencies in improving highways in national forests, parks, and other Federal areas.

General administrative expenses: Necessary expenses of administration, including advertising (including advertising in the city of Washington for work to be performed in areas adjacent thereto), purchase of [seventy-five] *eighty* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, and the maintenance and repairs of experimental highways, shall be paid, in accordance with law, from appropriations available to the Bureau of Public Roads.

Of the total amount available from appropriations of the Bureau of Public Roads for general administrative expenses, pursuant to the provisions of section 21 of the Act of November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 21), $100,000 shall be available for all necessary expenses to enable the President to utilize the services of the Bureau of Public Roads in fulfilling the obligations of the United States under the Convention on the Pan-American Highway Between the United States and Other American Republics (51 Stat. 152), cooperation with several governments, members of the Pan American Union, in connection with the survey and construction of the Inter-American Highway, and for performing engineering service in Pan-American countries for and upon the request of any agency or governmental corporation of the United States. *(23 U. S. C. 21; section 6 of the Act of June 29, 1948, 62 Stat. 1105, as amended or supplemented by the Act of May 6, 1954, 68 Stat. 70; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund), Bureau of Public Roads

(Trust fund)

Federal-aid highways (trust fund): For carrying out the provisions of the Federal-Aid Road Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented, which are attributable to Federal-aid highways, to remain available until expended, not more than [$800,000,000] *$1,690,000,000*, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund; which sum is composed of [$186,500,000, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1955, $610,500,000] *$1,687,000,000*, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1956] *1957*, and [$30,401, $14,097, $1,034,766, and $985,204] *$2,396.73, $17,700.07, $816,392.20, and $1,492,268*, the latter sums being for reimbursement of the sums expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by section 4 of the Act approved June 8, 1938, section 7 of the Act approved July 13, 1943, and section 9 of the Act approved September 7, 1950, as amended (23 U. S. C. 13a, and 13b), and section 7 of the Act approved June 25, 1952, and [$935,532] *$671,243* for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of highway bridges upon and across dams in accordance with the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709)[: *Provided*, That at such time, but no later than June 30, 1957, as the Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce, determines that the amounts available and estimated to become available in the Highway Trust Fund during the fiscal year 1957 are sufficient for carrying out, on a current basis, the provisions of the Federal-Aid Road Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented, this appropriation shall reimburse the appropriations for "Federal-aid highways" for all expenditures subsequent to June 30, 1956]. *(Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$0** Estimate 1958, **$0**

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$800,000,000** Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$1,690,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants for construction:			
(a) Interstate system	$156,073,068	$1,100,000,000	$1,300,000,000
(b) Primary system	332,088,946	370,000,000	380,000,000
(c) Secondary system	208,912,571	250,000,000	255,000,000
(d) Urban highways	187,919,207	205,000,000	215,000,000
(e) Disaster assistance	26,587,596	5,900,000	8,525,000
(f) Bridges over dams	849,000	850,000	850,000
2. Advances for rights-of-way and construction		100,000,000	100,000,000
3. Administration and research	12,243,425	13,250,000	16,625,000
Total obligations	924,673,813	2,045,000,000	2,276,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfer from (—) "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads"	—924,673,813		
Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization			—2,450,135,990
Unobligated balance of prior contract authorization transferred from "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads"		—1,939,235,990	
Unobligated balance carried forward: Contract authorization		2,450,135,990	3,057,660,990
Unobligated balance no longer available: Contract authorization		24,100,000	21,475,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)		2,580,000,000	2,905,000,000

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance brought forward			$4,506,113,838
Balance of unfinanced contract authorization transferred from "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads"		$3,100,213,838	
Contract authorization (new)		2,580,000,000	2,905,000,000
Proposed transfer from "Highway trust fund"		—350,000,000	
Unfinanced balance carried forward		—4,506,113,838	—5,699,638,838
Unfinanced balance no longer available: Contract authorization		—24,100,000	—21,475,000
Transfer from "Highway trust fund" to liquidate contract authorization (adjusted appropriation)		800,000,000	1,690,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants for construction.*—Grants are made to States for construction and improvement of the 41,000-mile national system of interstate highways, the primary and secondary systems, and urban extensions of the primary and secondary systems. The Highway Revenue Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 374), created a highway trust fund for financing the program. Amounts needed for liquidating Federal-aid highway obligations will be derived from the highway trust fund as provided by appropriation acts.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 increases the Federal share of the cost of projects on the national system of interstate highways to 90 percent plus an additional

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund), Bureau of Public Roads—Con.

(Trust fund)—Continued

allowance up to 5 percent for States having large areas of public lands. The Federal share of primary, secondary, and urban highway projects continues at 50 percent plus the public lands allowance. For the first time, Federal-aid highway grants are provided for the Territory of Alaska.

The 1958 estimate represents the sum to be appropriated from the highway trust fund for reimbursing States for the Federal share of work on approved projects. A supplemental appropriation of $350 million will be required in 1957 and appears at the end of this chapter.

Progress is summarized in the following table:

[Dollars in thousands]

Fiscal year	Contract authorization [1]	Unobligated contract authorization, end of year	Federal payments	Projects approved: Number	Projects approved: Total cost	Projects approved: Federal share
1954	$575,000	$701,622	$530,992	5,287	$1,207,789	$596,000
1955	575,000	837,322	594,925	5,898	1,382,992	710,000
1956	875,000	1,939,236	740,343	6,650	1,695,808	885,000
1957	2,000,000	2,450,136	1,150,000	7,800	3,000,000	1,925,000
1958	2,550,000	3,057,661	1,690,000	8,200	3,300,000	2,150,000

[1] Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding fiscal year. Amounts exclude contract authorizations for disaster assistance.

2. *Advances for rights-of-way and construction.*—Requests for an advance of Federal funds are expected from a number of States to insure their ability to make prompt payments for the acquisition of rights-of-way and for highway construction as it progresses. As provided by section 110 (b) of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 sums advanced to the States are maintained in separate State accounts, and are available so long as special financing assistance is considered necessary by the Secretary of Commerce.

3. *Administration and research.*—Administrative, engineering, and research expenses are met by allotments of not to exceed 3¾ percent from Federal-aid authorizations. The 1958 estimate includes funds to accelerate completion of the Illinois test road of the American Association of State Highway Officials and for special studies expressly directed in the 1956 act. Research is carried out independently and in cooperation with State highway departments. This item represents the prorated share of the cost of administering the Federal-aid highway program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS			
Total number of permanent positions	1,825	1,860	2,497
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	10	226
Average number of all employees	1,679	1,652	2,723
Number of employees at end of year	1,692	1,670	3,050
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,118,759	$10,258,000	$14,329,000
Positions other than permanent	38,179	39,000	1,462,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	39,050		53,000
Payment above basic rates	50,654	67,000	1,126,000
Total personal services	10,246,642	10,364,000	16,970,000
02 Travel	555,044	645,000	895,000
03 Transportation of things	44,083	101,000	410,000
04 Communication services	151,030	151,000	166,000
05 Rents and utility services	253,803	283,000	380,000
06 Printing and reproduction	99,519	144,000	148,000
07 Other contractual services	$454,818	$662,000	$810,000
08 Supplies and materials	190,469	222,000	1,920,000
09 Equipment	200,841	348,000	1,047,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	912,430,388	2,032,073,808	2,252,537,000
Contribution to retirement fund			975,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,136		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,646	3,000	33,000
Subtotal	924,635,419	2,044,996,808	2,276,291,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence			291,000
Total obligations	924,635,419	2,044,996,808	2,276,000,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	38,394	3,192	
Total obligations	924,673,813	2,045,000,000	2,276,000,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—continued			
07 Other contractual services	$454,818	$662,000	$810,000
08 Supplies and materials	190,469	222,000	1,920,000
09 Equipment	200,841	348,000	1,047,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	912,430,388	2,032,073,808	2,252,537,000
Contribution to retirement fund			975,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,136		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,646	3,000	33,000
Subtotal	924,635,419	2,044,996,808	2,276,291,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence			291,000
Total obligations	924,635,419	2,044,996,808	2,276,000,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	38,394	3,192	
Total obligations	924,673,813	2,045,000,000	2,276,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Transferred from "Highway trust fund" (adjusted appropriation)		$800,000,000	$1,690,000,000
Applied to contract authorization		−800,000,000	−1,690,000,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)		2,580,000,000	2,905,000,000
Balance brought forward (contract authorization):			
Unobligated			2,450,135,990
Obligated			2,055,977,848
Balance of contract authorization transferred from "Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads":			
Unobligated		1,939,235,990	
Obligated		1,160,977,848	
Total budget authorizations available		5,680,213,838	7,411,113,838
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Out of current authorization to liquidate prior year contract authorizations		800,000,000	1,690,000,000
Obligated balance transferred to "Proposed for later transmission" item shown at the end of the chapter		350,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation): Contract authorization		24,100,000	21,475,000
Balance carried forward (contract authorization):			
Unobligated		2,450,135,990	3,057,660,990
Obligated		2,055,977,848	2,641,977,848
Total expenditures and balances		5,680,213,838	7,411,113,838

Federal-Aid Highways, Bureau of Public Roads

[Federal-aid highways: For carrying out the provisions of the Act of July 11, 1916, as amended and supplemented (23 U. S. C. 1–22, 24–105, 107–117), to remain available until expended, $775,000,000, which sum is composed of $186,500,000, the balance of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1955, $585,500,000, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year 1956, and $30,401, $14,097, $1,034,766, and $985,204, the latter sums being for reimbursement of the sums expended for the repair or reconstruction of highways and bridges which have been damaged or destroyed by floods, hurricanes, or landslides, as provided by section 4 of the Act approved June 8, 1938, section 7 of the Act approved July 13, 1943, and section 9 of the Act approved September 7, 1950, as amended (23 U. S. C. 13a and 13b), and section 7 of the Act approved June 25, 1952, and $935,532 for reimbursement of the sums expended for the design and construction of highway bridges upon and across dams in accordance with the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709).] (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$0**

[a] The $775,000,000 appropriated in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, was rescinded by the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957, effective no later than June 30, 1957.

NOTE.—Estimate of $1,690,000,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads." The amounts obligated in 1956 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfer to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads"	$924,673,813		
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation		−$3,192	
Contract authorization	−837,322,207	−1,939,232,798	
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	3,192		
Contract authorization	1,939,232,798		
Balance of prior year appropriation rescinded (70 Stat. 656)		3,192	
Restoration of contract authorization		−3,192	
Unobligated balance no longer available transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads":			
Contract authorization		1,939,235,990	
Unobligated balance no longer available:			
Contract authorization	3,412,404		
Contract authorization (permanent)	2,030,000,000		

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance brought forward	$1,813,496,713	$3,100,084,309	
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	2,030,000,000		
Unfinanced balance carried forward	−3,100,084,309		
Restoration of contract authorization (appropriation balance written off)		129,529	
Unfinanced balance no longer available transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads"		−3,100,213,838	
Unfinanced balance no longer available:			
Contract authorization	−3,412,404		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	740,000,000		

This program has been transferred to the appropriation "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads," under which the earmarked receipts from highway-user taxes will finance the Federal-aid highway program.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$740,000,000		
Applied to contract authorization	−740,000,000		
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	2,030,000,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation		$3,192	
Contract authorization	837,322,207	1,939,232,798	
Obligated:			
Appropriation	472,872	126,337	
Contract authorization	976,174,506	1,160,851,511	
Restoration of contract authorization		129,529	
Total budget authorizations available	3,843,969,585	3,100,343,367	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	740,343,343		
Out of prior authorizations			
Balance of prior year appropriation rescinded		129,529	
Balance no longer available, transferred to "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads" (special account) (contract authorization):			
Unobligated		1,939,235,990	
Obligated		1,160,977,848	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation): Contract authorization	3,412,404		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	3,192		
Contract authorization	1,939,232,798		
Obligated:			
Appropriation	126,337		
Contract authorization	1,160,851,511		
Total expenditures and balances	3,843,969,585	3,100,343,367	

Forest Highways, Bureau of Public Roads

Forest highways: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out the provisions of section 23 of the Federal Highway Act of November 9, 1921, as amended (23 U. S. C. 23, 23a), to remain available until expended, [$23,000,000] *$28,000,000*, which sum is composed of [$16,750,000] *$16,250,000*, the remainder of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1956] *1957*, and [$6,250,000] *$11,750,000*, a part of the amount authorized to be appropriated for the fiscal year [1957] *1958*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for the rental, purchase, construction, or alteration of buildings and sites necessary for the storage and repair of equipment and supplies used for road construction and maintenance, but the total cost of any such item under this authorization shall not exceed $15,000. *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$23,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$28,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of forest highways	$19,762,068	$29,404,800	$29,310,000
2. Administration	706,577	485,000	590,000
3. Forest Service administration	91,322	110,200	100,000
Total obligations	20,559,967	30,000,000	30,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation		−10,306	
Contract authorization	−26,139,465	−22,069,192	−22,079,498
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	10,306		
Contract authorization	22,069,192	22,079,498	22,079,498
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	22,500,000	30,000,000	30,000,000

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance brought forward	$41,500,000	$39,250,000	$46,250,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	22,500,000	30,000,000	39,000,000
Unfinanced balance carried forward	−39,250,000	−46,250,000	−48,250,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	24,750,000	23,000,000	28,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—This program provides for the construction and improvement of highways within or adjacent to national forests. Principal forest highways are located on Federal-aid and State highway systems and, particularly in the Western States, form important links in these road networks. Projects are selected jointly by the States, the Forest Service, and the Bureau to meet traffic and national defense requirements and to provide access at strategic points necessary in the development, utilization, and protection of natural resources of the national forests.

The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 provides annual contract authorization of $30 million for 1958 and 1959. Prior annual authorizations were at the rate of $22.5 million. The authorizations are apportioned among States according to the area and value of national forests in each State.

Actual and estimated progress of the program are summarized in the following table:

[Dollars in thousands]

Fiscal year:	*Annual authorizations* [1]	*Miles completed*	*Unobligated balance, end of year*	*Obligations for projects*	*Expenditures*
1954	$22,500	482	$37,402	$22,618	$20,592
1955	22,500	400	20,139	23,168	21,367
1956	22,500	701	22,079	19,762	23,647
1957	30,000	600	22,079	29,404	24,281
1958	30,000	700	22,079	29,310	28,000

[1] Each fiscal year authorization becomes available for obligation not later than January 1 in the preceding fiscal year.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

Forest Highways, Bureau of Public Roads—Continued

2. *Administration.*—This activity represents the estimated cost of administration and engineering supervision of the program.

3. *Forest Service administration.*—Reimbursements are made to the Forest Service to cover its administrative and engineering costs under this program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS			
Total number of permanent positions	613	480	480
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	175	183	197
Average number of all employees	647	596	635
Number of employees at end of year	966	880	925
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	GS–7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,518,744	$2,183,000	$2,342,700
Positions other than permanent	642,786	679,000	730,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,552		7,300
Payment above basic rates	93,696	88,000	95,000
Total personal services	3,264,778	2,950,000	3,175,000
02 Travel	347,301	340,000	380,000
03 Transportation of things	42,764	45,000	45,000
04 Communication services	25,892	15,000	15,000
05 Rents and utility services	91,401	80,000	90,000
06 Printing and reproduction	16,553	15,000	15,000
07 Other contractual services	226,250	815,000	940,000
08 Supplies and materials	458,997	480,000	540,000
09 Equipment	377,581	400,000	400,000
10 Lands and structures	15,600,750	24,845,000	24,235,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			150,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	75		
15 Taxes and assessments	13,797	15,000	15,000
Subtotal	20,466,139	30,000,000	30,000,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	2,714		
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	20,463,425	30,000,000	30,000,000
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	4		
Average number of all employees	12		
Number of employees at end of year	7		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS–6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$82,740		
Positions other than permanent	1,621		
Regular pay above 52-week base	294		
Payment above basic rates	521		
Total personal services	85,176		
02 Travel	4,749		
03 Transportation of things	1,283		
04 Communication services	376		
05 Rents and utility services	20		
06 Printing and reproduction	1		
07 Other contractual services	1,384		
Services performed by other agencies	1,678		
08 Supplies and materials	1,608		
09 Equipment	366		
15 Taxes and assessments	31		
Subtotal	96,672		
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	130		
Total, Forest Service	96,542		
Total obligations	20,559,967	$30,000,000	$30,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$24,750,000	$23,000,000	$28,000,000
Applied to contract authorization	−24,750,000	−23,000,000	−28,000,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	22,500,000	30,000,000	30,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation		$10,306	
Contract authorization	$20,139,465	22,069,192	$22,079,498
Obligated:			
Appropriation	179,167	1,271,147	
Contract authorization	21,360,535	17,180,808	24,170,502
Total budget authorizations available	64,179,167	70,531,453	76,250,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	23,647,714	23,000,000	28,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,281,453	
Total expenditures	23,647,714	24,281,453	28,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	10,306		
Contract authorization	22,069,192	22,079,498	22,079,498
Obligated:			
Appropriation	1,271,147		
Contract authorization	17,180,808	24,170,502	26,170,502
Total expenditures and balances	64,179,167	70,531,453	76,250,000

Public Lands Highways (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Public Roads

Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred pursuant to the contract authorization granted by section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73) *and section 106 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 376)*, to remain available until expended, [$1,000,000] *$2,000,000*, which sum is composed of [$625,000] *$1,625,000*, the remainder of the amount authorized for fiscal year [1956] *1957*, and $375,000, a part of the amount authorized for fiscal year [1957] *1958*. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of highways on public lands	$959,307	$4,185,385	$1,072,200
2. Administration		37,968	27,800
Total obligations	959,307	4,223,353	1,100,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization)	−2,282,660	−3,323,353	−1,100,000
Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization)	3,323,353	1,100,000	2,000,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance brought forward	$3,625,000	$3,625,000	$3,625,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Proposed supplemental appropriation		−1,000,000	
Unfinanced balance carried forward	−3,625,000	−3,625,000	−3,625,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	2,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction of highways on public lands.*—Highways are constructed and improved through public lands in those States with large areas of such lands. The 1958 estimate finances the remainder of the contract authorization provided for 1957 and a portion of the authorization made available for 1958. A supplemental appropria-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tion for 1957 in the amount of $1 million is proposed for later transmission, and is shown at the end of this chapter.

2. *Administration.*—This activity represents estimated cost of administration and engineering supervision of this program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS			
Total number of permanent positions	4	5	5
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	5	6	6
Number of employees at end of year	5	8	8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$15,055	$18,000	$18,500
Positions other than permanent	7,216	9,000	9,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	58		70
Payment above basic rates	2,632	3,000	2,430
Total personal services	24,961	30,000	30,000
02 Travel	2,805	3,000	3,000
03 Transportation of things	2	100	100
04 Communication services	71	100	100
05 Rents and utility services	707	1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	235	500	500
07 Other contractual services	7,332	47,968	37,800
08 Supplies and materials	1,258	1,300	1,300
10 Lands and structures	921,936	3,539,385	1,024,250
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,950
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	959,307	3,623,353	1,100,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
10 Lands and structures		600,000	
Total obligations	959,307	4,223,353	1,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,000,000	$1,000,000	$2,000,000
Applied to contract authorization	−2,000,000	−1,000,000	−2,000,000
Contract authorization (new) (permanent)	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	2,282,660	3,323,353	1,100,000
Obligated:			
Appropriation	78,734	739,528	
Contract authorization	1,342,340	301,647	2,525,000
Total budget authorizations available	5,703,734	6,364,528	5,625,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	1,339,206	1,000,000	2,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		739,528	
Total expenditures	1,339,206	1,739,528	2,000,000
Obligations transferred to proposed supplemental appropriation		1,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	3,323,353	1,100,000	2,000,000
Obligated:			
Appropriation	739,528		
Contract authorization	301,647	2,525,000	1,625,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,703,734	6,364,528	5,625,000

Inter-American Highway, Bureau of Public Roads

Inter-American Highway: For necessary expenses of completing the survey and construction of the Inter-American Highway, in accordance with the provisions of the Act of December 26, 1941 (55 Stat. 860), as amended, to remain available until expended, $12,000,000, which sum is the remainder of the amount authorized to be appropriated by the Act of July 1, 1955. (69 Stat. 244.)

Estimate 1958, **$12,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$33,577,326	$28,769,047	$12,000,000
2. Administration and engineering	271,868	400,000	400,000
Total obligations	33,849,194	29,169,047	12,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,016,263	−30,147,069	−978,022
Unobligated balance carried forward	30,147,069	978,022	578,022
Appropriation	62,980,000		12,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—The Central American section of the Inter-American Highway is being constructed in cooperation with the Republics of Guatemala, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, and Panama. These Republics pay one-third of the cost of the highway through their country. The section will be approximately 1,573 miles of all-weather road and will connect with the completed Mexican section to permit uninterrupted motor travel from the United States to Panama. The act of July 1, 1955, authorized appropriations of $74,980,000 to complete the highway. The 1958 estimate represents the unappropriated balance of this authorization. The trend of bid prices on contracts made to date indicates that an additional amount will have to be authorized if a bituminous surface is to be placed on the full length of the highway.

As of January 1, 1957, 842 miles of the section were paved or had standard all-weather surfacing, 558 miles were all-weather but required improvements, and 173 miles were still impassable. Funds should be made available in 1958 to permit advertising additional work while contractors are still in the area which will allow construction operations to continue on an uninterrupted basis.

2. *Administration and engineering.*—A small administrative and engineering staff is maintained in Washington and in the Central American countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	50	87	87
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	20	25	25
Average number of all employees	61	96	102
Number of employees at end of year	80	125	135
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$236,161	$440,000	$480,000
Positions other than permanent	83,381	74,600	77,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	927		2,700
Payment above basic rates	64,742	150,000	150,000
Total personal services	385,211	664,600	709,700
02 Travel	30,547	61,000	51,500
03 Transportation of things	45,913	75,000	45,000
04 Communication services	7,780	12,000	12,000
05 Rents and utility services	14,629	20,000	20,000
06 Printing and reproduction	4,648	8,000	6,000
07 Other contractual services	18,208	30,000	30,000
08 Supplies and materials	391,063	120,000	117,000
09 Equipment	64,511	80,000	55,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	33,577,478	28,769,047	12,000,000
Contribution to retirement fund			30,000
15 Taxes and assessments	965	2,000	2,000
Subtotal	34,540,953	29,841,647	13,078,200
Deduct—			
Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 11	691,607	672,600	678,200
Charges for quarters and subsistence	152		
Total obligations	33,849,194	29,169,047	12,400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

Inter-American Highway, Bureau of Public Roads—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$62,980,000		$12,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,016,263	$30,147,069	978,022
Obligated	5,144,625	34,079,795	43,248,842
Total budget authorizations available	69,140,888	64,226,864	56,226,864
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,914,024		
Out of prior authorizations		20,000,000	25,000,000
Total expenditures	4,914,024	20,000,000	25,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	30,147,069	978,022	578,022
Obligated	34,079,795	43,248,842	30,648,842
Total expenditures and balances	69,140,888	64,226,864	56,226,864

[REIMBURSEMENT TO DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA]

Reimbursement to the Highway Fund, District of Columbia, Bureau of Public Roads

[For reimbursement to the Highway Fund, District of Columbia, for part cost of construction of highway-railroad grade separation underpass at a point in the southeast section of the District of Columbia in the vicinity of East Capitol Street, $200,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants (total obligations)		$200,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		200,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation was to reimburse the District of Columbia for part of construction costs of a highway-railroad grade separation in the vicinity of East Capitol Street.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$200,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$200,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		200,000	

[JONES POINT BRIDGE]

Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge, Bureau of Public Roads

[For expenses necessary for the construction of a bridge over the Potomac River pursuant to the provisions of the Act of August 30, 1954 (68 Stat. 963, 964), as amended, $14,325,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation granted under this head in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, is hereby merged with this appropriation: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the final consummation of agreements for the maintenance and operation of the bridge and approaches by the States of Virginia and Maryland.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,325,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Plans, specifications, and estimates	$39,961	$557,353	
2. Construction		705,000	$12,494,000
3. Administration		20,000	106,000
Total obligations	39,961	1,282,353	12,600,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−597,314	−557,353	−13,600,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	557,353	13,600,000	1,000,000
Appropriation		14,325,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1957 included $14,325,000 for the construction of a bridge over the Potomac River near Jones Point, Va. The sum of $600,000, which has been transferred to this account, was made available to the National Park Service, Department of the Interior, by Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955, for preparation of the plans, specifications, and estimates for the construction of the bridge. During 1957 a contract will be awarded for the final design of the bridge; acquisition of rights-of-way will be initiated; and preliminary clearing and grading work will be placed under contract. During 1958 major contracts will be awarded and full-scale construction operations will be initiated. During 1959 paving, lighting, and other final phases will be contracted.

The Supplemental Appropriation Act of 1957 provided that no part of the $14,325,000 appropriated will be obligated until agreements are consummated for the maintenance and operation of the bridge and approaches by the States of Virginia and Maryland.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5	10	42
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	5	4	35
Number of employees at end of year	5	10	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	GS–7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$16,580	$16,600	$194,300
Positions other than permanent	1,756		
Regular pay above 52-week base	64		700
Payment above basic rates	734	800	5,000
Total personal services	19,134	17,400	200,000
02 Travel		1,000	10,000
03 Transportation of things		1,000	10,000
04 Communication services	1	1,000	3,000
05 Rents and utility services		1,500	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction	75	1,500	6,500
07 Other contractual services	20,446	455,000	121,000
08 Supplies and materials	305	2,953	7,000
09 Equipment		1,000	500
10 Lands and structures		800,000	12,225,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
Total obligations	39,961	1,282,353	12,600,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$14,325,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$597,314	557,353	$13,600,000
Obligated	30		282,353
Total budget authorizations available	597,344	14,882,353	13,882,353
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	39,991	442,647	
Out of prior authorizations		557,353	3,000,000
Total expenditures	39,991	1,000,000	3,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	557,353	13,600,000	1,000,000
Obligated		282,353	9,882,353
Total expenditures and balances	597,344	14,882,353	13,882,353

General provisions—Bureau of Public Roads: None of the money appropriated for the work of the Bureau of Public Roads during the current fiscal year shall be paid to any State on account of any project on which convict labor shall be employed, but this provision shall not apply to labor performed by convicts on parole or probation.

During the current fiscal year authorized engineering or other services in connection with the survey, construction, and maintenance, or improvement of roads may be performed for other Government agencies, cooperating foreign countries, and State cooperating agencies, and reimbursement for such services (which may include depreciation on engineering and road-building equipment used) shall be credited to the appropriation concerned.

During the current fiscal year appropriations for the work of the Bureau of Public Roads shall be available for expenses of warehouse maintenance and the procurement, care, and handling of supplies, materials, and equipment for distribution to projects under the supervision of the Bureau of Public Roads, or for sale or distribution to other Government activities, cooperating foreign countries, and State cooperating agencies, and the cost of such supplies and materials or the value of such equipment (including the cost of transportation and handling) may be reimbursed to current applicable appropriations.

Appropriations to the Bureau of Public Roads may be used in emergency for medical supplies and services and other assistance necessary for the immediate relief of employees engaged on hazardous work under that Bureau, and for temporary services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of $100 per diem. (*23 U. S. C. 1–117; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

[FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAYS]

[Reduction in appropriations: The appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, and the unexpended balances as of June 30, 1956, of appropriations granted under this head for prior fiscal years are rescinded effective June 30, 1957, or such earlier date as all expenditures from such appropriations made after June 30, 1956, have been reimbursed by appropriations from the highway trust fund: *Provided*, That the sums rescinded shall revert to the general fund.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Miscellaneous

Construction of Roads, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads

Appropriated 1957, **$7,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

(Balances for June 30, 1956, have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Preparation of plans	$307,209	$417,544	
2. Construction in progress	6,635,410	5,956,637	
3. Reconstruction	629,758	1,087,439	
4. New construction	332,217		
Total obligations	7,904,594	7,461,620	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$1,266,214	−$2,496,562	
Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326)	−2,834,942		
Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326)		2,834,942	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,496,562		
Appropriation	6,300,000	7,800,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Preparation of plans and construction of highways in Alaska will continue during 1957 with funds previously made available to the Department of the Interior, Office of Territories (Alaska Road Commission). Section 107 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 transferred the functions, duties, and authority pertaining to the construction, repair, and maintenance of roads, tramways, ferries, bridges, trails, and other works in Alaska to the Department of Commerce. The transfer was effected September 16, 1956. The act also entitled the Territory of Alaska to participate in the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban highway programs. Funds necessary for continuing the highway program in Alaska during 1958 are included in the estimates of the Federal-aid highway programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	293	273	
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	111	108	
	Average number of all employees	372	360	
	Number of employees at end of year	553	540	
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
	Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,627,420	$1,607,000	
	Positions other than permanent	763,256	737,000	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	6,485		
	Payment above basic rates	571,979	556,000	
	Total personal services	2,969,140	2,900,000	
02	Travel	159,845	160,000	
03	Transportation of things	246,232	250,000	
04	Communication services	10,346	10,000	
05	Rents and utility services	29,464	28,000	
06	Printing and reproduction	2,539	2,500	
07	Other contractual services	78,970	80,000	
08	Supplies and materials	1,563,314	1,500,000	
09	Equipment	335,179	200,000	
10	Lands and structures	2,679,109	2,505,107	
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,388	1,800	
15	Taxes and assessments	15,711	15,000	
	Subtotal	8,091,237	7,652,407	
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	186,643	190,787	
	Total obligations	7,904,594	7,461,620	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances for June 30, 1956, have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,300,000	$7,800,000	
Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326)		−2,834,942	
Contract authorization	2,834,942		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,266,214	2,496,562	
Obligated:			
Appropriation	10,604,701	5,658,207	$6,500,000
Contract authorization		2,834,942	
Total budget authorizations available	21,005,857	15,954,769	6,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	10,016,146		
Out of current authorizations to liquidate prior year contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 326)		2,834,942	
Out of prior authorizations		6,619,827	6,500,000
Total expenditures	10,016,146	9,454,769	6,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$2,496,562		
Obligated:			
Appropriation	5,658,207	6,500,000	
Contract authorization	2,834,942		
Total expenditures and balances	21,005,857	15,954,769	$6,500,000

Operation and Maintenance of Roads, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads

Appropriated 1957, **$3,625,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Major roads	$2,126,821	$2,213,000	
2. Local and feeder roads	1,373,179	1,412,000	
Total obligations	3,500,000	3,625,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation	3,500,000	3,625,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Operation and maintenance of highways in Alaska will continue during 1957 with funds previously made available to the Department of the Interior, Office of Territories (Alaska Road Commission). Section 107 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 transferred the functions, duties, and authority pertaining to the construction, repair, and maintenance of roads, tramways, ferries, bridges, trails, and other works in Alaska to the Department of Commerce. The transfer was effected September 16, 1956. The act also entitled the Territory of Alaska to participate in the Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban highway programs. Funds necessary for continuing the highway program in Alaska during 1958 are included in the estimates of the Federal-aid highway programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	263	274	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	100	108	
Average number of all employees	333	360	
Number of employees at end of year	496	503	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,460,713	$1,494,000	
Positions other than permanent	685,048	686,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,820		
Payment above basic rates	513,370	520,000	
Total personal services	2,664,951	2,700,000	
02 Travel	53,282	50,000	
03 Transportation of things	61,558	60,000	
04 Communication services	6,207	6,000	
05 Rents and utility services	23,529	22,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	2,538	2,500	
07 Other contractual services	52,647	50,000	
08 Supplies and materials	121,868	200,000	
09 Equipment	398,711	500,000	
10 Lands and structures	177,574	118,300	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,388	1,200	
15 Taxes and assessments	18,819	15,000	
Subtotal	3,583,072	3,725,000	
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	83,072	100,000	
Total obligations	3,500,000	3,625,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,500,000	$3,625,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	3,500,000	3,625,000	

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Public Roads

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

NOTE. The following schedules include unobligated balance for "Testing and research laboratory, Bureau of Public Roads."

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950)	$196,013	$1,540,469	
2. Tongass forest highways, Alaska	45,398		
3. War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii	27,853		
Total obligations	269,264	1,540,469	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,841,886	−1,572,622	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−42,812		
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,572,622		
Unobligated balance no longer available	42,812	32,153	
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS			
Total number of permanent positions	12	12	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	17	17	
Average number of all employees	27	28	
Number of employees at end of year	28	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$50,169	$54,000	
Positions other than permanent	66,499	68,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	193		
Payment above basic rates	7,911	8,000	
Total personal services	124,772	130,000	
02 Travel	6,189	7,000	
03 Transportation of things	383	400	
04 Communication services	104	100	
05 Rents and utility services	1,305	1,300	
06 Printing and reproduction	644	600	
07 Other contractual services	46,423	50,000	
08 Supplies and materials	17,216	20,000	
10 Lands and structures	3,725	1,330,837	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	27,853		
Subtotal	228,614	1,540,237	
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	530		
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	228,084	1,540,237	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Average number of all employees	6		
Number of positions at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$24,849		
02 Travel	169		
07 Other contractual services	5,450		
08 Supplies and materials	10,712	232	
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	41,180	232	
Total obligations	269,264	1,540,469	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,841,886	$1,572,622	
Obligated	7,046,168	3,413,285	$2,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
ncrease in prior year obligations	$999		
Total budget authorizations available	8,889,053	$4,985,907	$2,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Access roads, Bureau of Public Roads"	999		
"Access roads (act of Sept. 7, 1950), Bureau of Public Roads"	2,520,750	2,155,771	2,000,000
"Elimination of grade crossings, Bureau of Public Roads"	209,896	319,153	
"Surveys and plans, Bureau of Public Roads (national defense)"	169,565	388,869	
"Tongass forest highways, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads"	498,966	7,461	
"War and emergency damage, Territory of Hawaii, Bureau of Public Roads"	460,158	82,500	
Total expenditures	3,860,334	2,953,754	2,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	42,812	32,153	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,572,622		
Obligated	3,413,285	2,000,000	
Total expenditures and balances	8,889,053	4,985,907	2,000,000

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Construction, Central Intelligence Agency."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Roads and trails for States, national forests fund, Forest Service."
"Forest roads and trails, Forest Service."
"Salaries and expenses, Agricultural Research Service."
"Access roads, Department of Defense."
"Military construction, Air Force."
"Military construction, Army."
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Military construction, Navy."
"Construction, National Park Service."
"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"Construction, Bureau of Land Management."
"Management of land and resources, Bureau of Land Management."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Rama road, Nicaragua, State."
"International educational exchange activities, State."

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

The National Bureau of Standards is the agency of the Federal Government responsible for the custody, maintenance, establishment, development, and improvement of the national standards of physical measurement. Against these standards, all the working standards of the Nation—those used by scientists and engineers in research and development, those used by industry in the measurement and production of interchangeable parts, and those used by other Government and State agencies to ascertain conformity—are calibrated. Closely associated with the standards activity, the Bureau serves as a national laboratory for science, industry, and Government for research and development on methods of measurement and instrumentation; for the determination of fundamental physical constants and basic properties of materials; for the development of improved methods for testing materials and equipment; for the development of codes and specifications; and for rendering of assistance to other Government agencies through advisory services on technical problems and by invention and development of devices to meet special needs.

Expenses, National Bureau of Standards

Expenses: For expenses necessary in performing the functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U. S. C. 271–278c), including general administration; operation, maintenance, alteration, and protection of grounds and facilities; and improvement and construction of temporary or special facilities as authorized by section 2 of the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 286); [$8,750,000] *$11,500,000*: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year the maximum base rate of compensation for employees appointed pursuant to the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 285), shall be equivalent to the entrance rate of GS–12. (*15 U. S. C. 271–278c, 285, 286; 40 U. S. C. 14a; 5 U. S. C. 596a; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$8,750,000** Estimate 1958, **$11,500,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$8,734,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(*a*) Basic	$2,595,250	$3,344,000	$4,979,700
(*b*) Applied	1,026,317	1,338,600	2,014,500
2. Development	1,508,514	1,884,500	2,472,900
3. Testing, calibration, and specifications	764,719	275,200	329,000
4. General technical services	1,440,131	1,649,200	1,703,900
Total obligations	7,334,931	8,491,500	11,500,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	14,547		
Unobligated balance no longer available	64,022	242,800	
Appropriation (adjusted)	7,413,500	8,734,300	11,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The budget proposes an increase of $2,765,700 to strengthen the basic scientific programs of the Bureau, with emphasis on basic research and on the development of authoritative standards of greater range and precision adequate to meet the expanding needs of present-day science and industry, and to provide for improved technical balance in the Bureau's scientific activities. The Bureau programs are classified under four activities:

1. *Research.*—This activity includes investigations of fundamental physical phenomena and determinations of physical constants and properties of materials which are of great importance to science and industry. Fundamental scientific knowledge is applied to achieve more effective use of new scientific and technological processes, materials, and equipment.

2. *Development.*—This activity includes the development of new and improved standards of measurement, instruments, instrumentation techniques, methods of measurement and analysis, and commodity testing techniques. Materials, devices, and technological processes in fields of importance to national welfare are also developed.

3. *Testing, calibration, and specifications.*—This activity includes the comparison of working standards used in scientific investigations for engineering, manufacturing, communication, commercial, and educational institutions with the national primary standards. It also includes the preparation of standard samples of accurately known composition or characteristics and the formulation of specifications and standards for commodities and equipment.

4. *General technical services.*—This activity includes the provision of advisory and consultative services to other Government agencies, the operation of special technical installations, and the compilation and dissemination of scientific and technical data, such as data on propagation of radio waves which are analyzed for the prediction of radio propagation conditions.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Expenses, National Bureau of Standards—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$7,334,931	$8,491,500	$11,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,413,500	$8,750,000	$11,500,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Commerce" (64 Stat. 1263)		−15,700	
Adjusted appropriation	7,413,500	8,734,300	11,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	821,273	813,982	1,249,329
Increase in prior year obligations	4,911		
Restored from certified claims account		5,478	
Total budget authorizations available	8,239,684	9,553,760	12,749,329
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,546,649	7,319,000	9,924,000
Out of prior authorizations	814,381	742,631	1,131,000
Total expenditures	7,361,030	8,061,631	11,055,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	64,022	242,800	
Other	650		
Obligated balance carried forward	813,982	1,249,329	1,694,329
Total expenditures and balances	8,239,684	9,553,760	12,749,329

Plant and Equipment, National Bureau of Standards

Plant and equipment: For construction of a pilot electronic data-processing device to be used in the performance of functions authorized by the Act of March 3, 1901, as amended (15 U. S. C. 271–278c); repair of mechanical facilities; [and] *design and acquisition of railway scale test equipment;* expenses incurred, as authorized by section 2 of the Act of July 21, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 286), in the construction or improvement of buildings, grounds, and other facilities, and, without regard to the cost limitation contained in that Act; [the construction of field station buildings at Anchorage, Alaska, and at Maui, Territory of Hawaii] *installation of fire protection systems in field laboratories*; and purchase of [six] *three* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$450,000] *$800,000*, to remain available until expended. (*15 U. S. C. 271–278c, 285, 286; 40 U. S. C. 14a; 5 U. S. C. 596a; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$450,000** Estimate 1958, **$800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Facilities	$141,634	$195,566	$114,300
2. Special equipment	22,233	225,566	635,700
3. Construction	1,326	815,000	93,675
Total obligations	165,193	1,236,132	843,675
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−829,807	−43,675
Unobligated balance carried forward	829,807	43,675	
Appropriation	995,000	450,000	800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for alterations and improvements to the plant facilities of the National Bureau of Standards and procurement of unusual items of equipment.

The Bureau's laboratories and administrative offices occupy 86 buildings located on a 69-acre tract in Washington, D. C. The Bureau also has a large laboratory on a 217-acre site at Boulder, Colo., and several small field sites, some of which are outside the continental limits.

1. *Facilities.*—This activity includes construction and other work required to effect necessary improvements in the Bureau's facilities.

2. *Special equipment.*—This activity includes the procurement of equipment which is not appropriate for purchase by the working capital fund. The Bureau began work on the design and construction of a pilot electronic data-processing device during 1956. The 1958 budget includes funds to continue this work and to design and purchase railway scale test equipment.

3. *Construction.*—The budget provides for installation of automatic fire-protection systems at several field stations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
07 Other contractual services	$165,193	$486,132	$818,675
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		300	200
06 Printing and reproduction		1,500	
07 Other contractual services		32,700	4,800
10 Lands and structures		665,500	20,000
Total, General Services Administration		700,000	25,000
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
01 Personal services, permanent		5,000	
07 Other contractual services		45,000	
Total, Department of the Army		50,000	
Total obligations	165,193	1,236,132	843,675

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$695,000	$450,000	$800,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		829,807	43,675
Obligated		65,781	275,532
Total budget authorizations available	995,000	1,345,588	1,119,207
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	99,412	354,500	695,000
Out of prior authorizations		671,881	319,175
Total expenditures	99,412	1,026,381	1,014,175
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	829,807	43,675	
Obligated	65,781	275,532	105,032
Total expenditures and balances	995,000	1,345,588	1,119,207

Construction of Facilities, National Bureau of Standards

Construction of facilities: For [acquisition of necessary land and to initiate] *the development of plans and specifications, and for* the design of the facilities to be constructed [thereon] for the National Bureau of Standards outside of the District of [Columbia] *Columbia*, to remain available until expended, [$930,000] *$2,000,000*, to be transferred to the General Services Administration. (*40 U. S. C. 341; 15 U. S. C. 271–278c, 285, 286; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$930,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design and engineering		$180,000	$2,000,000
2. Construction		750,000	
Total obligations		930,000	2,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		930,000	2,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the work required in preparation for future construction of facilities for the National Bureau of Standards at a site near Gaithersburg, Md. The budget proposes $2,000,000, to be transferred to the General Services Administration for design, engineering, and architectural work prior to construction.

1. *Design and engineering.*—This includes preparation of plans and specifications, engineering, and site survey.

2. *Construction.*—This includes acquisition of the site and construction.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
06 Printing and reproduction			$35,000
07 Other contractual services		$130,000	1,865,000
Services performed by other agencies		50,000	100,000
10 Lands and structures		750,000	
Total obligations		930,000	2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$930,000	$2,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward			425,000
Total budget authorizations available		930,000	2,425,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		505,000	1,100,000
Out of prior authorizations			425,000
Total expenditures		505,000	1,525,000
Obligated balance carried forward		425,000	900,000
Total expenditures and balances		930,000	2,425,000

Miscellaneous

Construction of Laboratories (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Bureau of Standards

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Radio laboratory (total obligations)	$39,816	$656	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−40,472	−656	
Unobligated balance carried forward	656		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$39,816	$656	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$40,472	$656	
Obligated	58,405	80,546	
Total budget authorizations available	98,877	81,202	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	17,675	81,202	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	656		
Obligated	80,546		
Total expenditures and balances	98,877	81,202	

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, National Bureau of Standards

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction of laboratories (total obligations)	$20,939	$37,998	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−87,887	−66,948	
Unobligated balance carried forward	66,948		
Unobligated balance no longer available		28,950	
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS			
07 Other contractual services	$4,672	$34,457	
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
06 Printing and reproduction	8		
07 Other contractual services	7,444	500	
08 Supplies and materials	498		
10 Lands and structures	8,317	3,041	
Total, General Services Administration	16,267	3,541	
Total obligations	20,939	37,998	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$87,887	$66,948	
Obligated	316,173	9,502	
Total budget authorizations available	404,060	76,450	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Construction of laboratories, National Bureau of Standards"	128,614	46,440	
"Operation and administration, National Bureau of Standards"	191,457		
"Purchase and installation of betatron, National Bureau of Standards"	7,419	1,060	
Total expenditures	327,490	47,500	
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)		28,950	
Other	120		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	66,948		
Obligated	9,502		
Total expenditures and balances	404,060	76,450	

400000—57——30

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant and equipment, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Establishment of air-navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration."
"Federal-aid highways, Bureau of Public Roads."
"Acquisition and construction of real property, Air Force."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Air Force management fund, Air Force."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Major procurement other than aircraft, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Army industrial fund."
"Military construction, Army."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers."
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy."
"Navy industrial fund, Navy."
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy."
"Public works, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy."
"Surveys, plans, and research, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"General supply fund, General Services Administration."
"Franklin D. Roosevelt library fund, General Services Administration."
"Repair, improvement, and equipment of federally owned buildings outside the District of Columbia, General Services Administration."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act, defense materials procurement activities, General Services Administration."
"Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service."
"Construction of facilities, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Salaries and expenses, National Science Foundation."
"International information activities, United States Information Agency."
"Supply fund, Veterans Administration."

WEATHER BUREAU

Salaries and Expenses, Weather Bureau

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Weather Bureau, including maintenance and operation of aircraft; purchase of [three] *two* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed $25,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and not to exceed $10,000 for maintenance of a printing office in the city of Washington, as authorized by law; [$35,400,000] *$39,300,000*: *Provided*, That during the current fiscal year, the maximum amount authorized under section 3 (a) of the Act of June 2, 1948 (15 U. S. C. 327), for extra compensation to employees of other Government agencies for taking and transmitting meteorological observations, shall be $5 per day; and the maximum base rate of pay authorized under section 3 (b) of said Act, for employees conducting meteorological investigations in the Arctic region, shall be $6,500 per annum, except that not more than five of such employees at any one time may receive a base rate of $9,000 per annum, and such employees may be appointed without regard to the Classification Act of 1949, as amended. *(5 U. S. C. 911–913, 921–922; 15 U. S. C. 311–313, 325–328; 42 U. S. C. 402; 49 U. S. C. 401, 603; 50 U. S. C. 1788; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$35,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$39,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General weather services	$30,809,149	$31,282,300	$34,599,400
2. Research	1,595,640	2,344,700	2,804,500
3. Administration	1,688,643	1,773,000	1,896.100
Total obligations	34,093,432	35,400,000	39,300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	56,568		
Appropriation	**34,150,000**	35,400,000	39,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Weather Bureau observes, records, reports, forecasts, and distributes information on weather conditions and river stages for the benefit of United States commerce, industry, agriculture, and the general public.

1. *General weather services.*—Regular forecasts are issued for United States territory and waters with special emphasis on floods and severe storms. Special forecasts and advisory services are provided for international and domestic aviation; fire-weather forecasts are furnished to assist in conservation of timber resources; and fruit-frost forecasts and warnings are prepared for areas where such crops form a major economic interest. Surface and upper-air observations are taken at several hundred locations to serve forecasting requirements. All observational records are combined to form the climatic history of the United States and possessions. Additional funds for 1958 are primarily to strengthen aviation weather services and for operation and maintenance of new facilities.

2. *Research.*—Intensive investigations of hurricanes and tornadoes will be continued, and additional research will be undertaken using an electronic computer.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	WEATHER BUREAU			
	Total number of permanent positions	4,587	4,601	4,843
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	184	214	238
	Average number of all employees	4,261	4,470	4,674
	Number of employees at end of year	6,410	6,648	6,914
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,134	$5,319	$5,381
	Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$21,414,713	$23,369,000	$24,592,820
	Positions other than permanent	334,043	385,000	410,455
	Regular pay above 52-week base	58,831		65,300
	Payment above basic rates	1,809,542	1,779,000	1,853,325
	Total personal services	23,617,129	25,533,000	26,921,900
02	Travel	670,661	639,920	765,220
03	Transportation of things	805,669	784,810	886,500
04	Communication services	1,944,946	2,185,575	2,317,870
05	Rents and utility services	668,031	839,735	1,221,210
06	Printing and reproduction	111,679	130,900	125,750
07	Other contractual services	1,160,665	829,220	895,475
	Services performed by other agencies	75,457	96,000	60,000
08	Supplies and materials	3,863,465	3,803,050	4,178,870
09	Equipment	1,088,809	549,290	502,400
10	Lands and structures	23,936	19,500	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			1,442,505
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	11,864	12,000	5,300
15	Taxes and assessments	21,291	25,000	25,000
	Subtotal	34,063,602	35,448,000	39,348,000
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	46,837	48,000	48,000
	Total, Weather Bureau	34,016,765	35,400,000	39,300,000
	ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF NAVAL RESEARCH, DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
	Total number of permanent positions	4		
	Average number of all employees	4		
	Number of employees at end of year	0		
01	Personal services	$14,400		
02	Travel	894		
07	Other contractual services	47,020		
08	Supplies and materials	4,353		
09	Equipment	10,000		
	Total, Office of Naval Research	76,667		
	Total obligations	34,093,432	35,400,000	39,300,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$34,150,000	$35,400,000	$39,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	3,453,346	4,214,710	4,575,054
Total budget authorizations available	37,603,346	39,614,710	43,875,054
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	30,005,262	31,152,000	34,579,786
Out of prior authorizations	3,291,117	3,887,656	4,235,214
Total expenditures	33,296,379	35,039,656	38,815,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	56,568		
Other	35,689		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,214,710	4,575,054	5,060,054
Total expenditures and balances	37,603,346	39,614,710	43,875,054

Establishment of Meteorological Facilities, Weather Bureau

Establishment of meteorological facilities: For an additional amount for the acquisition, establishment, and relocation of meteorological facilities and related equipment, including the alteration and modernization of existing facilities; [$2,500,000] *$1,200,000*, to remain available until June 30, [1959] *1960: Provided, That the appropriations heretofore granted under this head shall be merged with this appropriation. (15 U. S. C. 311, 313, 313a, 317, 325, 328; 49 U. S. C. 603; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Upper-air observational equipment	$744,506	$1,548,000	$29,100
2. Weather surveillance radar	2,551,458	480,000	323.000
3. End-of-runway observational equipment	422,958	793,000	731,005
4. Other surface observational facilities	248,812	185,350	27,000
5. Construction of facilities in Territories	58,160	573,000	428,000
6. Hurricane and tornado research equipment	618,249	45,000	
7. Engineering and technical support	151,890	239,000	192,635
Total obligations	4,796,033	3,863,350	1,730,740
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−2,703,967	−1,340,617
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,703,967	1,340,617	809,877
Appropriation	7,500,000	2,500,000	1,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The accuracy of observations, forecasts, and warnings is being improved with new observational instruments and by the modernization of existing facilities. The estimate provides primarily for the rehabilitation of facilities in Alaska and the Pacific and for additional end-of-runway equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	WEATHER BUREAU			
	Total number of permanent positions	24	30	34
	Average number of all employees	15	26	25
	Number of employees at end of year	20	30	29
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,134	$5,319	$5,381
	Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$80,337	$143,100	$137,780
	Regular pay above 52-week base	40		510
	Payment above basic rates	8,774	13,900	13,590
	Total personal services	89,151	157,000	151,880
02	Travel	2,763	15,500	18,210
03	Transportation of things	15,780	61,500	49,100
04	Communication services	200	2,800	3,220
05	Rents and utility services	339		
07	Other contractual services	465,158	535,200	486,030
08	Supplies and materials	130,925	2,200	2,500
09	Equipment	3,583,062	2,515,800	583,200
10	Lands and structures	501,929	573,000	428,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			8,600
15	Taxes and assessments	76		
	Total, Weather Bureau	4,789,383	3,863,000	1,730,740
	ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
07	Other contractual services	550		
10	Lands and structures	6,100	350	
	Total, General Services Administration	6,650	350	
	Total obligations	4,796,033	3,863,350	1,730,740

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,500,000	$2,500,000	$1,200,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		2,703,967	1,340,617
Obligated		4,123,238	4,916,563
Total budget authorizations available	7,500,000	9,327,205	7,457,180
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	672,795	570,025	230,000
Out of prior authorizations		2,500,000	850,000
Total expenditures	672,795	3,070,025	1,080,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,703,967	1,340,617	809,877
Obligated	4,123,238	4,916,563	5,567,303
Total expenditures and balances	7,500,000	9,327,205	7,457,180

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Aviation War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Commerce

The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available pursuant to section 1306 of the Act of June 14, 1951 (49 U. S. C. 716), as amended, and in accordance with section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U. S. C. 849), as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the budget for the fiscal year 1958 for aviation war risk insurance activities under said Act (49 U. S. C. 711–722).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The purpose of this fund is to provide aviation war risk insurance in the event of an outbreak of war (65 Stat. 65). Binders would be issued to cover aircraft and cargo, and would become war risk insurance automatically on the outbreak of war. Administrative costs will be paid out of fee receipts.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Administrative expenses			$5,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash			6,000
Total funds applied			11,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income: Fees for issuance of binders			11,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations			5,000
Funds provided by operations			11,000
Net budget expenditures			−6,000
The above amounts are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund			−6,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Fees for issuance of binders			$11,000
Expense:			
Salaries			4,300
Printing and reproduction			300
Supplies and materials			400
Total expense			5,000
Retained earnings, end of year			6,000

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury			$6,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings			6,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury				$6,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances				6,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent			$500
06 Printing and reproduction			300
07 Other contractual services			$3,800
08 Supplies and materials			400
Total accrued expenditures			5,000

Defense Production Guaranties, Commerce

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on approved loans made by private sources or Federal Reserve banks to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. Guaranty fees are used to pay Federal Reserve banks which serve as fiscal agents. Net earnings are retained to meet possible future losses (Defense Production Act of 1950, sec. 301, as amended).

There were no budget expenditures in 1956 and none are anticipated in 1957 and 1958. Owing to continued absence of activity, no estimate is submitted for 1958; however, pending possible need, the fund is being held intact until expiration of legislative authority on June 30, 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To financing:			
Payment of profits to Treasury			$5,883
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury			5,883

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	$5,883	$5,883	$5,883
Payment of dividend to Treasury (−)			−5,883
Retained earnings, end of year	5,883	5,883	

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$5,883	$5,883	
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings	5,883	5,883	

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$5,883	$5,883	$5,883	
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	5,883	5,883	5,883	

MARITIME ACTIVITIES

Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities

[Vessel operations revolving fund: Hereafter the vessel operations revolving fund, created by the Third Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1951, shall be available for necessary expenses incurred, in connection with protection, preservation, maintenance, acquisition, or use of vessels involved in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings instituted by the United States, including payment of prior claims and liens, expenses of sale, or other charges incident thereto; for necessary expenses incident to the redelivery and lay-up, in the United States, of ships now chartered under agreements which do not call for their return to the United States; for activation, repair and deactivation of merchant ships chartered for limited emergency

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

purposes during the fiscal year 1957 under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of Commerce; and for payment of expenses of custody and husbanding of Government-owned ships other than those within reserve fleets: *Provided*, That not to exceed $5,000,000 of the funds of the vessel operations revolving fund may be used during the fiscal year 1957 for the purposes set forth in this paragraph.] *(70 Stat. 314; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
1. Vessel operations: Expense:			
Terminated voyage expense	$14,410,001	$12,852,644	$11,093,100
Vessel repair and reactivation	6,500,259	4,450,000	2,325,000
Deactivation	527,400	170,000	210,000
Administrative and warehouse operation	841,352	937,500	989,600
Miscellaneous expense	526,609	133,400	
Total vessel operations	22,805,721	18,543,544	14,617,700
2. Charter operations: Expense:			
Redelivery and layup of chartered vessels	172,331		
Activation repair and deactivation of chartered vessels		10,325,400	1,495,100
3. Vessel custody and contingencies: Expense: Custody of vessels involved in forfeiture proceedings	158,624	22,600	23,900
Total program costs	23,136,676	28,891,544	16,136,700
4. Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−1,458,600		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		69,698	
Total program (obligations)	21,678,076	28,961,242	16,136,700
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Vessel operations income:			
Terminated voyage revenue	15,865,874	13,790,544	12,082,700
Reimbursement for activation and deactivation	6,932,857	3,370,000	3,785,000
Other	213,039	133,000	
Charter operations income	3,297,563	9,197,800	9,800,900
Total amounts becoming available	26,309,333	26,491,344	25,668,600
Unobligated balance brought forward	32,294,819	26,926,076	24,456,178
Total amounts available	58,604,152	53,417,420	50,124,778
Repayment of investment to Treasury (−)	−10,000,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−26,926,076	−24,456,178	−33,988,078
Financing applied to program	21,678,076	28,961,242	16,136,700

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was created in 1951 to finance direct operation and charter of cargo vessels to carry the heavy military and foreign aid shipments growing out of the Korean emergency (65 Stat. 52). Since mid-1952, operations have been limited to military requirements.

In 1956 the fund was made available for expenses of certain chartering and ship custody contingencies, such as custody of ships in mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture proceedings, redelivery and layup of certain chartered ships, and custody and husbanding of Government ships other than those in reserve fleets (65 Stat. 226). In 1957 the fund was made available for expense of activation, repair, and deactivation of chartered vessels and authority was granted to deposit in the fund charter hire revenue previously deposited to miscellaneous receipts (70 Stat. 897).

The initial appropriation to the fund of $20 million has been repaid to the Treasury.

BUDGET PROGRAM

Three main activities are financed in the fund:

1. *Vessel operations.*—Cargo vessels are operated by private operators acting as agents of the Maritime Administration to carry shipments for the Military Sea Transportation Service. Ships operated under the fund reached a peak of 538 in April 1952 and declined steadily thereafter to 33 on June 30, 1956. It is anticipated that the number of vessels operated by general agents will be steadily reduced, to the extent the military situation permits, to approximately 23 vessels by the end of 1958.

In view of the tight market for tankers as a result of the Suez Canal crisis, the Administration authorized the repair and activation during 1957 of twelve T2 tankers for operation by the Military Sea Transportation Service.

2. *Charter operations.*—As of June 30, 1956, 22 Government-owned ships were under charter to private operators. In 1957, it is anticipated that the total number of ships will increase to over 100, due to the shortage in privately owned American-flag vessels for the carriage of Government-sponsored and other approved bulk cargoes.

Included in the estimate are vessels for the anticipated export requirements of the Department of Agriculture and the International Cooperation Administration. Also included in the estimate are vessels for the transportation of American coal abroad. By the end of 1958 the total number of chartered ships is expected to decline to 45.

3. *Vessel custody and contingencies.*—This activity provides primarily for expenses of custody and layup of vessels (*a*) involved in mortgage-foreclosure proceedings or (*b*) forfeited by owners for violation of shipping laws.

MARITIME CONTROLLED VESSELS IN ACTIVE STATUS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
With general agents	33	23	23
Under charter	22	100	45
Loaned to other agencies	43	55	55
Total	98	178	123

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances and selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Supplies	$6,838,900	$6,395,527	$6,515,527	$6,515,527
Unfilled purchase orders	1,136,805	48,527	50,000	50,000
Prepaid insurance and other deferred charges	138,424	211,475	159,700	159,700
Total selected resources at end of year	8,114,129	6,655,529	6,725,227	6,725,227
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−8,114,129	−6,655,529	−6,725,227
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−1,458,600		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			69,698	

FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

Net receipts for 1958 of $10,643,800 are anticipated on a cash basis. During 1958, the program will be wholly financed by receipts from operations, and, in addition, the balance of prior year authorizations available at the end of the fiscal year to finance future years' programs will increase by $7,062,002 to $33,988,078. The Government's investment consists entirely of retained earnings, amounting to $33,581,605 at June 30, 1956. In view of present world conditions, retention of these earnings in the fund is necessary to provide for (*a*) working capital for current ship operations, and chartering and custody contingencies, and (*b*) rapid expansion of shipping services in the event of emergency.

OPERATING RESULTS AND RETAINED EARNINGS

1. *Vessel operations.*—Rates charged the Military Sea Transportation Service cover full costs. The net loss of $1,250,000 in 1957 is due to the fact that the fund bears the initial cost of repair and activation of 12 tankers for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

Vessel Operations Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities—Con.

MSTS operation. Recovery of these expenses will extend into 1958 and offset the 1957 loss.

2. *Charter operations.*—The increase in charter-hire revenue from $3,297,563 in 1956 to $9,197,800 in 1957 reflects (*a*) deposits into the fund of charter-hire previously going into miscellaneous receipts, and (*b*) increase in the total number of ships chartered. This increase is more than offset by an initial expense of $10,325,400 for repair and activation of additional vessels resulting in a net loss of $1,127,600 for 1957. Recovery of this initial expense is made through subsequent monthly charter-hire receipts. While the number of ships on charter at the end of 1958 will decline to approximately 45 ships, a net income of $8,305,800 is forecast for 1958 after deducting $1,495,100 for expenses of deactivation and layup of vessels from charter.

3. *Vessel custody and contingencies.*—Since there is no income for this activity any expenses become net losses.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Vessel operations program:			
Income	$23,011,770	$17,293,544	$15,867,700
Expense	22,805,721	18,543,544	14,617,700
Net income or loss (−), vessel operations program	206,049	−1,250,000	1,250,000
Charter operations program:			
Income	3,297,563	9,197,800	9,800,900
Expense	172,331	10,325,400	1,495,100
Net income or loss (−), charter operations program	3,125,232	−1,127,600	8,305,800
Vessel custody program:			
Income			
Expense	158,624	22,600	23,900
Net loss (−), vessel custody program	−158,624	−22,600	−23,900
Net income or loss (−), all programs	3,172,657	−2,400,200	9,531,900
Assets:			
Cash	$24,038,191	$22,410,543	$33,054,343
Accounts receivable	7,113,249	5,205,000	3,810,800
Other current assets	6,395,527	6,515,527	6,515,527
Unterminated voyage expense	1,405,517	1,397,500	1,397,500
Prepaid insurance and other deferred charges	211,475	159,700	159,700
Total assets	39,163,959	35,688,270	44,937,870
Liabilities:			
Current	3,101,873	2,381,466	2,099,166
Deferred credits	1,733,004	1,447,500	1,447,500
Operating reserves	747,477	677,899	677,899
Total liabilities	5,582,354	4,506.865	4,224,565
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000
Repayment to Treasury (−)	−20,000,000	−20,000,000	−20,000,000
Retained earnings	33,581,605	31,181,405	40,713,305
Total investment of U. S. Government	33,581,605	31,181,405	40,713,305

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	949	657	570
Number of employees at end of year	1,522	1,074	1,074
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,938	$5,040	$5,040
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$4,686,114	$3,311,280	$2,872,800
Payment above basic rates	2,108,786	1,490,076	1,292,760
Total personal services	6,794,900	4,801,356	4,165,560
03 Transportation of things	4,500	5,800	3,300
07 Other contractual services	9,744,382	19,334,413	7,681,840
Transferred to other maritime activities appropriations	926,532	1,429,100	1,508,600
08 Supplies and materials	5,254,940	3,336,900	2,748,400
09 Equipment	$41,100	$52,200	$29,000
Total accrued expenditures	22,766,354	28,959,769	16,136,700
Increase or decrease (−) in unfilled purchase orders	−1,088,278	1,473	
Total obligations	21,678,076	28,961,242	16,136,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Vessel operations income	$23,011,770	$17,293,544	$15,867,700
Charter operations income	3,297,563	9,197,800	9,800,900
Decrease in selected working capital	441,785	772,552	1,111,900
Total receipts from operations	26,751,118	27,263,896	26,780,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	32,294,819	26,926,076	24,456,178
Obligated	−1,871,070	−2,887,885	−2,045,635
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	57,174,867	51,302,087	49,191,043
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Vessel operations expense	22,805,721	18,543,544	14,617,700
Charter operations expense	172,331	10,325,400	1,495,100
Vessel custody and contingencies	158,624	22,600	23,900
Total gross budget expenditures	23,136,676	28,891,544	16,136,700
Repayment of investment to Treasury (−)	10,000,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	26,926,076	24,456,178	33,988,078
Obligated	−2,887,885	−2,045,635	−933,735
Total expenditures and balances	57,174,867	51,302,087	49,191,043
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	23,136,676	28,891,544	16,136,700
Receipts from operations	26,751,118	27,263,896	26,780,500
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−3,614,442	1,627,648	−10,643,800

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$30,423,749	$24,038,191	$22,410,543	$33,054,343
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	3,702,226	3,101,873	2,381,466	2,099,166
Unterminated voyage revenue	1,686,009	1,733,004	1,447,500	1,447,500
Operating reserves	1,506,379	747,477	677,899	677,899
Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders)	1,136,805	48,527	50,000	50,000
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−7,934,585	−7,113,249	−5,205,000	−3,810,800
Unterminated voyage expense (−)	−1,967,904	−1,405,517	−1,397,500	−1,397,500
Net obligations outstanding	−1,871,070	−2,887,885	−2,045,635	−933,735
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	32,294,819	26,926,076	24,456,178	33,988,078

Federal Ship Mortgage Insurance Fund, Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Income from premiums and fees	$98,051	$230,303	$928,375
Unobligated balance brought forward	50,374	148,425	378,728
Total amounts available	148,425	378,728	1,307,103
Unobligated balance carried forward	−148,425	−378,728	−1,307,103
Financing applied to program			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Maritime Administration is authorized to insure construction loans and mortgages on certain types of cargo and passenger-carrying vessels and other watercraft. Receipts, representing premiums for insurance and certain incidental fees, are deposited into this fund and, together with such amounts as may be appropriated, are available for the redemption of any defaulted loans or mortgages. As of September 1956, there were outstanding 2 insured construction and conversion loans which will be replaced by insured ship mortgages in principal amounts aggregating $23,112,500 upon completion of the vessels. In addition to the construction and conversion loans there were outstanding 2 insured mortgages in the principal amount of $2,695,000. Based upon the expanded activity anticipated as a result of the enactment of recent amendments to title XI of the 1936 act, it is estimated that by the end of 1958, insured loans will approximate $466 million.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: From premiums and fees	$98,051	$230,303	$928,375
Assets: Cash	$148,425	$378,728	$1,307,103
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	148,425	378,728	1,307,103

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations: Income from premiums and fees	$98,051	$230,303	$928,375
Unobligated balance brought forward	50,374	148,425	378,728
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	148,425	378,728	1,307,103
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	148,425	378,728	1,307,103
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures			
Receipts from operations	98,051	230,303	928,375
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−98,051	−230,303	−928,375

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$50,374	$148,425	$378,728	$1,307,103
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	50,374	148,425	378,728	1,307,103

NOTE.—Contingent liability for insured mortgages and loans not included above is estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1956, $12,400,000; 1957, $241,885,000; 1958, $465,931,000.

War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities			
Expense:			
Underwriting agents' fees	$41,824	$1,800	$1,800
Appraisal contractors' fees	7,350	4,500	4,500
Administrative expense		500	500
Total program cost (obligations)	49,174	6,800	6,800
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Fees for the issuance of binders	86,188	7,500	7,500
Builders risk insurance premiums	2,844	70,900	13,200
Total amounts becoming available	89,032	78,400	20,700

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$193,314	$233,172	$304,772
Total amounts available	282,346	311,572	325,472
Unobligated balance carried forward	−233,172	−304,772	−318,672
Financing applied to program	49,174	6,800	6,800

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established to provide war-risk insurance in the event that commercial insurance is not available at reasonable terms and conditions during time of war (46 U. S. C. 1281, 1288). Commercial war-risk insurance policies are at present subject to an automatic termination clause upon the outbreak of war between any of the four powers: United States, France, Great Britain, and Russia. As of June 30, 1956, interim binders for war-risk hull protection and indemnity, and second seamen's insurance, which become effective upon the outbreak of war, had been issued covering approximately 1,017 vessels and $4,030,500,000 of insurance. The transfer of $10 million is authorized from the vessel operations revolving fund to this fund if necessary (65 Stat. 747). To date no transfers have been made and none are anticipated in 1957 or 1958. At present the income of the fund comes from insurance premiums and fees paid for issuance of the interim binders. Expenses of the fund consist of fees paid to underwriting agents, travel expenses for marine insurance experts, and for contract appraisal costs. Retained earnings of $318,672 are expected at the close of 1958.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$89,032	$78,400	$20,700
Expense	49,174	6,800	6,800
Net income for the year	39,858	71,600	13,900
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$234,282	$304,172	$318,772
Accounts receivable	853	1,400	700
Total assets	235,135	305,572	319,472
Liabilities: Current	1,963	800	800
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	233,172	304,772	318,672

NOTE.—Contingent liability for insurance, in the event of war only, not included above, is estimated to be as follows: June 30, 1955, $3,700,942,100; 1956, $4,030,500,000; 1957, $4,226,000,000; 1958, $4,519,500,000.

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel		$500	$500
07 Other contractual services	$49,174	6,300	6,300
Total accrued expenditures (obligations)	49,174	6,800	6,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Fees for the issuance of binders and insurance premiums	$89,032	$78,400	$20,700
Decrease in selected working capital	1,863		700
Total receipts from operations	90,895	78,400	21,400
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	193,314	233,172	304,772
Obligated	−753	1,110	−600
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	283,456	312,682	325,572

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

War Risk Insurance Revolving Fund, Maritime Activities—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—CON.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Administrative expense and fees	$49,174	$6,800	$6,800
Increase in selected working capital		1,710	
Total gross budget expenditures	49,174	8,510	6,800
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	233,172	304,772	318,672
Obligated	1,110	−600	100
Total expenditures and balances	283,456	312,682	325,572
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	49,174	8,510	6,800
Receipts from operations	90,895	78,400	21,400
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−41,721	−69,890	−14,600

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$192,561	$234,282	$304,172	$318,772
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities	1,431	1,963	800	800
Accounts receivable (−)	−2,184	−853	−1,400	−700
Net obligations outstanding	−753	1,110	−600	100
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	193,314	233,172	304,772	318,672

INLAND WATERWAYS CORPORATION

Inland Waterways Corporation Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Liquidation of carrier program:			
Administrative expense	$11,328	$13,500	$4,500
Delayed carrier expense (net)	4,520		
Other expense	893	5,000	5,000
Writeoff of receivables	490		
Total program costs	17,231	18,500	9,500
Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−3,883		
Total program (obligations)	13,348	18,500	9,500
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Collection of loans	414,267	415,000	406,000
Interest on loans	305,850	290,850	275,850
Other income	2,069		
Cancellation of prior year obligations (liabilities)	96,240	100,000	100,000
Total amounts becoming available	818,426	805,850	781,850
Unobligated balances brought forward	3,253,991	4,059,069	4,846,419
Total amounts available	4,072,417	4,864,919	5,628,269
Unobligated balance carried forward	−4,059,069	−4,846,419	−5,618,769
Financing applied to program	13,348	18,500	9,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The physical facilities and operating rights of the Inland Waterways Corporation were sold to Federal Barge Lines, Inc., in 1953, for $9 million, to be paid through a mortgage bearing interest at 3¾ percent. The current activities of the Corporation consist of winding up its affairs as a carrier, and administering the mortgages resulting from the sale of facilities.

Budget program.—The carrier program is essentially finished since items of traffic charges and credits are now more than 3 years old. There remains the problem of suits and accident claims to be settled, at a rate which can only be estimated.

The relation of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances and selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (deferred charges)	$3,883	------	------	------
Selected resources at start of year (−)	------	−$3,883	------	------
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	------	−3,883	------	------

Financing the budget program.—Amounts becoming available in 1958 are expected to be $781,850. The loans due the Corporation are being repaid at essentially the anticipated rate. As repayments are made, interest for the succeeding years is reduced by $15,000 annually.

Operating results and retained earnings.—Net income of $266,350 is expected for 1958. The income from interest payments and adjustments in prior years' expenses (due primarily to the settlement of claims) serve to reduce the deficit accumulated when the line was federally operated.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$307,919	$290,850	$275,850
Expense	17,231	18,500	9,500
Net income	290,688	272,350	266,350
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit, beginning of year (−)	−15,838,484	−15,451,556	−15,079,206
Adjustment of prior year net income	96,240	100,000	100,000
Deficit, end of year (−)	−15,451,556	−15,079,206	−14,712,856
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$3,973,033	$4,572,897	$5,160,247
Cash on hand and in transit	705,850	690,850	675,850
Loans outstanding	7,787,703	7,372,703	6,966,703
Total assets	12,466,586	12,636,450	12,802,800
Liabilities: Current	619,814	417,328	217,328
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Capital stock	15,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000
Donated surplus	12,298,328	12,298,328	12,298,328
Deficit (−)	−15,451,556	−15,079,206	−14,712,856
Total investment of U. S. Government	11,846,772	12,219,122	12,585,472

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations: Collections of loans, interest, and other income	$818,426	$805,850	$781,850
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (cash)	3,253,991	4,059,069	4,846,419
Obligated: Cash with Treasury and in banks	17,729	−86,036	−273,522
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	4,090,146	4,778,883	5,354,747
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Expenses	17,231	18,500	9,500
Increase in selected working capital	99,882	187,486	185,000
Total gross budget expenditures	117,113	205,986	194,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,059,069	4,846,419	5,618,769
Obligated	−86,036	−273,522	−458,522
Total expenditures and balances	4,090,146	4,778,883	5,354,747

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	$117,113	$205,986	$194,500
Receipts from operations	818,426	805,850	781,850
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−701,313	−599,864	−587,350

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$3,271,720	$3,973,033	$4,572,897	$5,160,247
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	738,579	619,814	417,328	217,328
Cash in transit (−)	−720,850	−705,850	−690,850	−675,850
Net obligations outstanding	17,729	−86,036	−273,522	−458,522
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	3,253,991	4,059,069	4,846,419	5,618,769

Administrative Expenses, Inland Waterways Corporation (Limitation)

Inland Waterways Corporation (administered under the supervision and direction of the Secretary of Commerce): Not to exceed [$14,000] *$4,500* shall be available for administrative expenses to be determined in the manner set forth under the title "General expenses" in the Uniform System of Accounts for Carriers by Water of the Interstate Commerce Commission (effective January 1, 1947). (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$11,328	$13,500	$4,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,672	500	
Limitation	14,000	14,000	4,500

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

04	Communication services		$50	$50
06	Printing and reproduction	$28	75	50
07	Other contractual services	500	900	900
	Services performed by other agencies	10,800	12,475	3,500
	Total administrative expenses	11,328	13,500	4,500

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Working Capital Fund, Department of Commerce

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Cost of goods sold	$367,617	$390,147	$403,000
Administrative and other expenses	1,042,863	1,150,400	1,238,837
Adjustment of prior years expenses	8,569		
Total operating costs	1,419,049	1,540,547	1,641,837
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	24,336	30,000	32,337
Total operating costs, funded	1,394,713	1,510,547	1,609,500
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment	39,942	59,546	20,000
Total costs, funded	1,434,655	1,570,093	1,629,500

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Relation of costs to obligations:			
(*a*) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−$55,298	
(*b*) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	$69,058		$2,000
Total program (obligations)	1,503,713	1,514,795	1,631,500
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sale of commodities	1,466,093	1,550,000	1,650,000
Other income	5,319	500	500
Total amounts becoming available	1,471,412	1,550,500	1,650,500
Unobligated balance brought forward	186,789	154,488	129,193
Total amounts available	1,658,201	1,704,988	1,779,693
Payment of earnings to Treasury		−61,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−154,488	−129,193	−148,193
Financing applied to program	1,503,713	1,514,795	1,631,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, common services which can be performed with greater advantage centrally (5 U. S. C. 607). On June 30, 1956, the principal of the fund consisted of $100,000 appropriated and $248,114 donated assets. Retained earnings are estimated to be $209,079 on June 30, 1958, and are retained to provide adequate working capital. During 1957, $61,000 which is surplus to operational requirements of the fund will be returned to the Treasury.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Commodities for sale	$59,399	$39,006	$40,000	$40,000
Materials	39,463	34,951	35,000	35,000
Work in process	10,508	13,190	12,000	14,000
Supplies	15,347	11,747	12,000	12,000
Unfilled purchase orders	29,721	105,404	50,000	50,000
Total selected resources at end of year	154,438	204,298	149,000	151,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−154,438	−204,298	−149,000
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year		19,198		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−55,298	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		69,058		2,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

Income	$1,471,412	$1,550,500	$1,650,500
Expense	1,410,480	1,540,547	1,641,837
Net income	60,932	9,953	8,663
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Balance at beginning of year	214,120	251,463	200,416
Adjustment of prior year expense (−)	−8,569		
Adjustment for inventory writeoffs (−)	−19,198		
Adjustment of prior year income	4,178		
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)		−61,000	
Retained earnings, end of year	251,463	200,416	209,079
Assets:			
Cash	$178,141	$99,193	$118,193
Accounts receivable	234,846	240,000	240,000
Other current assets	98,894	99,000	101,000
Capital improvements and equipment (net)	240,791	270,337	258,000
Total assets	752,672	708,530	717,193
Liabilities: Current	153,095	160,000	160,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations	100,000	100,000	100,000
Donated surplus	248,114	248,114	248,114
Retained earnings	251,463	200,416	209,079
Total investment of U. S. Government	599,577	548,530	557,193

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Working Capital Fund, Department of Commerce—Continued

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	172	181	187
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	168	178	186
Number of employees at end of year	173	180	185
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,519	$4,468	$4,482
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-4.9	GS-4.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,352	$4,476	$4,442
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$731,937	$793,000	$824,500
Positions other than permanent	7,343	5,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,940		3,000
Payment above basic rates	13,402	15,000	15,000
Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned	—2,695		
Total personal services	752,927	813,000	847,500
02 Travel	1,038	3,500	3,500
03 Transportation of things	13		
04 Communication services	188,444	188,800	190,000
05 Rents and utility services		17,000	17,000
06 Printing and reproduction	27,451	30,300	31,000
07 Other contractual services	18,875	27,300	28,000
08 Supplies and materials	398,781	430,253	444,000
09 Equipment	39,942	59,546	20,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			50,000
15 Taxes and assessments	559	500	500
Total accrued expenditures	1,428,030	1,570,199	1,631,500
Increase or decrease (—) in undelivered orders	75,683	—55,404	
Total program (obligations)	1,503,713	1,514,795	1,631,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,471,412	$1,551,998	$1,650,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	186,789	154,488	129,193
Obligated	14,595	23,653	—30,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,672,796	1,730,139	1,749,693
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenses (total gross budget expenditures)	1,494,655	1,569,946	1,631,500
Payment of earnings to Treasury		61,000	
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	154,488	129,193	148,193
Obligated	23,653	—30,000	—30,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,672,796	1,730,139	1,749,693
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,494,655	1,569,946	1,631,500
Advances and reimbursements	1,471,412	1,551,998	1,650,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	23,243	17,948	—19,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$201,384	$178,141	$99,193	$118,193
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	182,222	153,095	160,000	160,000
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Unfilled purchase orders	29,721	105,404	50,000	50,000
Accounts receivable (—)	—197,348	—234,846	—240,000	—240,000
Net obligations outstanding	14,595	23,653	—30,000	—30,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	186,789	154,488	129,193	148,193

Advances and Reimbursements, General Administration, Commerce

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Air Coordinating Committee:			
Civil Aeronautics Board	$24,126	$25,488	$27,966
Department of Commerce	19,880	21,156	23,368
Department of Defense	94,967	102,474	111,712
Federal Communications Commission	20,088	21,142	23,142
Post Office Department	15,843	16,810	18,544
Department of State	15,843	16,810	18,544
Treasury Department	15,843	16,810	18,544
Total, Air Coordinating Committee	206,590	220,690	241,820
2. Government Patents Board:			
Department of Agriculture	4,857	5,000	5,000
Department of Commerce	1,947	2,000	2,500
Department of Defense	45,380	47,000	49,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,947	2,000	2,000
Department of the Interior	1,947	2,000	2,000
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	1,947	2,000	2,500
Total, Government Patents Board	58,025	60,000	63,000
3. Administrative services performed for other accounts:			
Bureau of Foreign Commerce	88,700	88,000	93,400
Business and Defense Services Administration	13,587	36,000	38,400
4. International exchange of information	29,811	21,000	
5. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	15,015	10,900	11,600
Total obligations	411,728	436,590	448,220
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	417,918	436,590	448,220
Unobligated balance no longer available	—6,190		
Total financing	411,728	436,590	448,200

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Air Coordinating Committee.*—The Air Coordinating Committee, established by Executive Order 9781, superseded by Executive Order 10655, is composed of representatives from agencies having aviation responsibilities. The Committee examines aviation problems and developments affecting more than one agency and recommends joint policies. Recommendations are submitted to the President on aviation policies requiring his attention. Liaison is provided between Government and industry in aviation matters and with the International Civil Aviation Organization.

2. *Government Patents Board.*—The office of the chairman of the Government Patents Board is responsible, under Executive Order 10096, for the administration and interpretation of the policy set forth therein governing the respective property rights of the Government and its employees in inventions made by its employees.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	74	73	70
Average number of all employees	65	71	69
Number of employees at end of year	70	71	68
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,487	$5,669	$5,168
Average grade	GS-6.8	GS-6.9	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$364,214	$396,975	$383,573
Positions other than permanent	134	2,000	1,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,271		1,501
Payment above basic rates	1,410	900	
Total personal services	367,029	399,875	386,574

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$3,541	$4,825	$5,625
03 Transportation of things	3	100	100
04 Communication services	5,687	5,625	6,825
06 Printing and reproduction	10,806	10,530	10,971
07 Other contractual services	5,867	6,950	7,580
Services performed by other agencies	12,000		
08 Supplies and materials	2,638	6,285	4,045
09 Equipment	3,518	2,400	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			24,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	610		
15 Taxes and assessments	29		100
Total obligations	411,728	436,590	448,220

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$417,918	$436,590	$448,220
Obligated balance brought forward	33,368	16,946	17,536
Increase in prior year obligations	849		
Total budget authorizations available	452,135	453,536	465,756
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	428,999	436,000	447,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	6,190		
Obligated balance carried forward	16,946	17,536	18,756
Total expenditures and balances	452,135	453,536	465,756
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	428,999	436,000	447,000
Advances and reimbursements	417,918	436,590	448,220
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	11,081	−590	−1,220

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of the Census

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Special statistical services for—			
Atomic Energy Commission		$14,912	
Department of Agriculture	$98,055	51,754	
Department of the Air Force	83,136	82,860	$100,875
Department of the Army	63,898	65,280	65,790
Department of Commerce	155,085	141,425	122,800
Department of the Navy	79,114	34,995	
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	14,959	587,228	514,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration	78,141	35,045	
National Science Foundation	16,076	17,540	
International Cooperation Administration	25,420		
President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions	41,259		
Treasury Department	81,921	88,771	89,470
Miscellaneous services to other agencies	177,295	69,665	296,540
2. General administration	81,804	166,525	166,525
Total obligations	996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	238		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	995,925	1,356,000	1,356,000
Total financing	996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	140	160	160
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	79	90	90
Average number of all employees	191	252	252
Number of employees at end of year	225	330	330
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,108	$5,104
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.5	GS-6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,198	$4,423	$4,423

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$527,170	$785,400	$785,400
Positions other than permanent	232,233	281,843	281,843
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,288		3,308
Payment above basic rates	106,957	115,000	58,000
Total personal services	868,648	1,182,243	1,128,551
02 Travel	16,643	22,718	21,718
03 Transportation of things	498	680	680
04 Communication services	13,127	17,918	16,918
05 Rents and utility services	44,500	60,742	59,742
06 Printing and reproduction	13,448	18,357	18,357
07 Other contractual services	3,419	4,666	4,666
Services performed by other agencies	11,040	15,070	15,070
08 Supplies and materials	6,737	9,196	9,196
09 Equipment	8,599	11,738	11,738
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			57,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	764	718	718
15 Taxes and assessments	8,740	11,954	11,646
Total obligations	996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$995,925	$1,356,000	$1,356,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	238		
Total budget authorizations available	996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	996,163	1,356,000	1,356,000
Advances and reimbursements	995,925	1,356,000	1,356,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	238		

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Operation and construction of air navigation and related facilities:			
Department of the Air Force	$5,053,807	$5,048,391	$4,532,371
Department of the Navy	351,750	619,537	41,277
Department of the Army	104,547	276,930	59,292
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	2,887,003	3,528,142	3,101,060
Total obligations	8,397,107	9,473,000	7,734,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	7,527,721	8,661,902	6,927,560
Non-Federal sources	869,386	811,098	806,440
Total financing	8,397,107	9,473,000	7,734,000

NOTE.—Sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); servicing of aircraft for foreign governments (49 U. S. C. 1154); and Public Law 647 activities (49 U. S. C. 1151).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	456	571	459
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	40	36	16
Average number of all employees	526	793	629
Number of employees at end of year	453	562	445
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,878	$5,717	$5,571
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.6	GS-8.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,617	$5,039	$5,242
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,793,319	$4,263,135	$3,541,682
Positions other than permanent	221,285	180,464	78,653
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,139	3,282	5,809
Payment above basic rates	285,609	352,526	327,272
Total personal services	3,310,352	4,799,407	3,953,416

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02	Travel	$106,333	$154,560	$82,697
03	Transportation of things	91,590	110,388	94,134
04	Communication services	429,733	922,266	870,005
05	Rents and utility services	107,740	92,768	88,233
06	Printing and reproduction	202	1,252	1,052
07	Other contractual services	381,094	258,275	216,394
08	Supplies and materials	1,179,495	1,432,819	1,305,392
09	Equipment	1,557,598	637,880	454,660
10	Lands and structures	1,232,864	1,067,106	487,333
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			184,875
15	Taxes and assessments	3,584	1,936	1,466
	Subtotal	8,400,585	9,478,657	7,739,657
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,478	5,657	5,657
	Total obligations	8,397,107	9,473,000	7,734,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$8,397,107	$9,473,000	$7,734,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,117,781	92,223	
Increase in prior year obligations	36,643		
Restored from certified claims account		209,439	
Total budget authorizations available	9,551,531	9,774,662	7,734,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	9,456,166	9,774,662	7,734,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligations)	3,142		
Obligated balance carried forward	92,223		
Total expenditures and balances	9,551,531	9,774,662	7,734,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	9,456,166	9,774,662	7,734,000
Advances and reimbursements	8,397,107	9,473,000	7,734,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,059,059	301,662	

CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

Advances and Reimbursements, Civil Aeronautics Board

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Economic regulation	$2,302	$1,500	$1,500
2. Safety regulation	86	100	100
3. Accident investigation and analysis		100	100
4. Legal staff activities	82	100	100
5. Executive direction	255	100	100
6. Administration and service	201	100	100
Total obligations	2,926	2,000	2,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	2,926	2,000	2,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

04	Communication services	$5		
05	Rents and utility services	1,452		
09	Equipment	1,469	$2,000	$2,000
	Total obligations	2,926	2,000	2,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,926	$2,000	$2,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,926	2,000	2,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,926	2,000	2,000
Advances and reimbursements	2,926	2,000	2,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Business and Defense Services Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Joint National Inventors' Council (Department of Defense)	$27,355		
2. Collection and dissemination of basic research (National Science Foundation)	221	$30,000	
3. Dissemination of technical information		167,000	$167,000
4. Prior year advances returned		17,645	
Total obligations	27,576	214,645	167,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		24,924	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	52,500	22,721	
Non-Federal sources (15 U. S. C. 189a, 192; 31 U. S. C. 725s)		167,000	167,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−24,924		
Total financing	27,576	214,645	167,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	Total number of permanent positions	3	13	5
	Average number of all employees	1	13	5
	Number of employees at end of year	3	13	5
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,247	$3,995	$4,047
	Average grade	GS-5.7	GS-4.6	GS-4.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,740	$50,000	$19,900
	Regular pay above 52-week base	64		100
	Total personal services	2,804	50,000	20,000
03	Transportation of things		3,000	3,000
04	Communication services		5,000	5,000
06	Printing and reproduction	663	128,000	126,800
07	Other contractual services	23,510	5,000	5,000
08	Supplies and materials	35	6,000	6,000
09	Equipment	564		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,200
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities		17,645	
	Total obligations	27,576	214,645	167,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$52,500	$189,721	$167,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		24,924	
Obligated	1,293	5,061	
Total budget authorizations available	53,793	219,706	167,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	$23,808	$219,706	$167,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	24,924		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,061		
Total expenditures and balances	53,793	219,706	167,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	23,808	219,706	167,000
Advances and reimbursements	52,500	189,721	167,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−28,692	29,985	

OFFICE OF BUSINESS ECONOMICS

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Business Economics

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Preparation of national income and product data (total obligations)	$749		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	749		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$749		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$749		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	749		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	749		
Advances and reimbursements	749		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC COMMERCE

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$2,707		
Increase in prior year obligations	54		
Total budget authorizations available	2,761		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,761		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,761		
Advances and reimbursements			
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	2,761		

MARITIME ACTIVITIES

Advances and Reimbursements, Maritime Activities

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administrative expense:			
Maritime Administration:			
Ship construction	$585,952	$1,215,000	$2,200,000
Repair of reserve fleet vessels	236,528	100,000	
Vessel operations	865,891	1,410,400	1,489,800
Department of Agriculture	53,836	82,200	84,100
Department of the Navy	577,091	687,200	274,800
Miscellaneous services to other accounts	20,730	8,900	8,900
Total administrative expense	2,340,028	3,503,700	4,057,600
2. Shipyards, warehouses, and reserve training stations:			
Vessel operations, maritime activities	23,054	18,700	18,800
Coast and Geodetic Survey	4,236	4,800	4,800
Department of Defense	25,050	28,800	28,800
Department of Agriculture	2,659		
Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies	41,770	13,100	13,100
Total shipyards, warehouses, and reserve training stations	96,769	65,400	65,500
3. Reserve fleet expense:			
Maritime Administration:			
Ship construction	182,245		
Repair of reserve fleet vessels	812,964	379,200	
Vessel operations	66,456	34,800	34,800
Repair of reserve fleet facilities	92,992		
Department of Agriculture	743,721	877,500	870,700
Department of Defense		100,400	100,400
Total reserve fleet expense	1,898,378	1,391,900	1,005,900
4. Maritime training: Cadet-midshipmen training: Miscellaneous services to non-Federal agencies	458	500	500
Total obligations	4,335,633	4,961,500	5,129,500
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	4,293,405	4,947,900	5,115,900
Non-Federal sources	42,228	13,600	13,600
Total financing	4,335,633	4,961,500	5,129,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	1,183	1,078	917
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	774	796	762
Number of employees at end of year	758	817	732
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,163	$6,304	$6,250
Average grade	GS–8.6	GS–9.2	GS–9.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,828	$4,057	$4,185
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,773,512	$4,399,900	$4,337,600
Positions other than permanent	3,175		
Regular pay above 52-week base	14,406		16,900
Payment above basic rates	52,347	8,000	8,000
Total personal services	3,843,440	4,407,900	4,362,500
02 Travel	100,904	164,500	142,900
03 Transportation of things	14,947	26,200	45,400
04 Communication services	24,893	66,300	69,600
05 Rents and utility services	76,733	53,600	53,600
06 Printing and reproduction	7,064	7,700	10,600
07 Other contractual services	24,968	49,400	47,900
Services performed by other agencies	25,591	41,500	34,300
08 Supplies and materials	191,501	109,400	85,600
09 Equipment	9,125	20,700	29,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			236,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	826	300	300
15 Taxes and assessments	15,641	14,000	11,100
Total obligations	4,335,633	4,961,500	5,129,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$4,335,633	$4,961,500	$5,129,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

MARITIME ACTIVITIES—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Maritime Activities—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	$4,335,633	$4,961,500	$5,129,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	4,335,633	4,961,500	5,129,500
Advances and reimbursements	−4,335,633	−4,961,500	−5,129,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Public Roads

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration:			
(a) For other Bureau of Public Roads activities	$99,803	$1,490,000	$1,690,000
(b) For other Federal agencies	52,412	50,000	50,000
(c) Purchase of equipment from proceeds of sales (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	1,649	10,000	10,000
Total administration	153,864	1,550,000	1,750,000
2. Construction (including equipment rental, repairs, servicing, furnishing supplies and materials, and engineering services):			
(a) For other Bureau of Public Roads activities	1,309,229	1,400,000	1,400,000
(b) For other Federal agencies	930,814	1,000,000	1,000,000
(c) Purchase of equipment from proceeds of sales (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	25,871	25,000	25,000
(d) For non-Federal agencies (70 Stat. 321)	1,166,634	1,075,000	1,075,000
Total construction	3,432,548	3,500,000	3,500,000
Total obligations	3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	2,392,258	3,940,000	4,140,000
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c); 70 Stat. 321)	1,194,154	1,110,000	1,110,000
Total financing	3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	152	384	384
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	45	62	62
Average number of all employees	190	444	444
Number of employees at end of year	265	544	544
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$763,868	$2,144,675	$2,171,950
Positions other than permanent	164,021	230,000	230,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,378		7,725
Payment above basic rates	22,225	32,325	32,325
Total personal services	952,492	2,407,000	2,442,000
02 Travel	21,444	65,000	80,000
03 Transportation of things	14,395	25,000	38,000
04 Communication services	4,946	25,000	30,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,619	35,000	45,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,519	17,000	20,000
07 Other contractual services	1,674,657	1,485,000	1,510,000
08 Supplies and materials	521,963	465,000	470,000
09 Equipment	233,391	306,000	320,000
10 Lands and structures	117,079	180,000	180,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			75,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	71		
15 Taxes and assessments	33,836	40,000	40,000
Total obligations	3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$3,586,412	$5,050,000	$5,250,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000
Advances and reimbursements	3,586,412	5,050,000	5,250,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Working Capital Fund, National Bureau of Standards

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, operations of the National Bureau of Standards, including the furnishing of facilities and services to other Government agencies (64 Stat. 279). As of June 30, 1956, the principal of the fund consisted of $5 million in appropriations and net donated assets of $33.4 million.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Depreciable equipment	$1,282,728	$2,000,000	$1,300,000
Standard samples		24,337	40,000
Investments	1,407		
Expense:			
Personal services	15,483,264	16,045,800	16,920,800
Purchase of supplies and materials	1,607,828	1,800,000	1,800,000
Other expense	3,536,910	3,678,863	5,054,200
Increase in selected working capital	631,006		
Total applied to operations	22,543,143	23,549,000	25,115,000
To financing:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury		62,819	
Total funds applied	22,543,143	23,611,819	25,115,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of assets	4,682	5,000	5,000
Income:			
Sale of services	21,613,936	22,497,413	24,990,000
Other income	18,219	900	500
Decrease in selected working capital		14,557	46,815
Total provided by operations	21,636,837	22,517,870	25,042,315
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	906,306	1,093,949	72,685
Total funds provided	22,543,143	23,611,819	25,115,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	22,543,143	23,549,000	25,115,000
Funds provided by operations	21,636,837	22,517,870	25,042,315
Net budget expenditures	906,306	1,031,130	72,685
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	906,306	1,031,130	72,685

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Bureau projects	$7,561,853	$9,712,919	$12,581,175
Other projects	14,052,083	12,784,494	12,408,825
Total income	21,613,936	22,497,413	24,990,000
Expense:			
Cost of supplies and materials:			
Purchases	1,607,828	1,800,000	1,800,000
Donation of inventory	−26,518	−30,000	−10,000
Decrease in inventory	1,279	27,750	
Supplies and materials used	1,582,589	1,797,750	1,790,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Expense—Continued			
Personal services	$15,483,264	$16,045,800	$16,920,800
Depreciation	1,016,418	975,000	1,225,000
Other expense	3,536,910	3,678,863	5,054,200
Total expense	21,619,181	22,497,413	24,990,000
Net operating loss (−)	−5,245		
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds from sale of assets	4,682	5,000	5,000
Net book value of assets sold	4,784	5,000	5,000
Net loss (−) from sale	−102		
Other income	18,219	900	500
Net nonoperating income	18,117	900	500
Net income for the year	12,872	900	500
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	49,947	62,819	900
Payment of earnings to Treasury (−)		−62,819	
Retained earnings, end of year	62,819	900	1,400

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$5,906,774	$4,812,825	$4,740,140
Accounts receivable	3,107,198	3,237,838	3,500,000
Inventories:			
Supplies and materials	647,750	620,000	620,000
Standard samples	1,035,663	1,060,000	1,100,000
Total current assets	10,697,385	9,730,663	9,960,140
Fixed assets:			
Land and buildings	21,282,142	22,195,000	22,300,000
Equipment	22,124,436	23,924,436	25,019,436
Less portion charged off as depreciation	11,968,190	12,943,190	14,168,190
Net equipment	10,156,246	10,981,246	10,851,246
Leasehold facilities	128,351	128,351	128,351
Less allowance for leasehold facilities	128,351	128,351	128,351
Net leasehold facilities			
Total fixed assets	31,438,388	33,176,246	33,151,246
Other assets: Investments	2,300	2,300	2,300
Total assets	42,138,073	42,909,209	43,113,686
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	679,806	716,950	775,000
Accrued expense	2,916,615	3,099,073	3,350,000
Deferred credits	74,405		
Total liabilities	3,670,826	3,816,023	4,125,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriations	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Donated assets, net	33,404,428	34,092,286	33,987,286
Total principal	38,404,428	39,092,286	38,987,286
Retained earnings	62,819	900	1,400
Total investment of U. S. Government	38,467,247	39,093,186	38,988,686
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	42,138,073	42,909,209	43,113,686

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$6,813,080	$5,906,774	$4,812,825	$4,740,140
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	4,331,330	3,670,826	3,816,023	4,125,000
Unfilled purchase orders	2,299,394	2,496,034	2,587,168	2,873,850
Accounts receivable (net) (−)	−3,136,696	−3,107,198	−3,237,838	−3,500,000
Net obligations outstanding	3,494,028	3,059,662	3,165,353	3,498,850
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	3,319,052	2,847,112	1,647,472	1,244,290

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	3,172	3,255	3,451
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	87	89	92
Average number of all employees	2,757	2,813	2,951
Number of employees at end of year	3,005	3,092	3,278
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,658	$5,802	$5,835
Average grade	GS-7.8	GS-7.8	GS-7.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,909	$4,150	$4,192
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$14,758,391	$15,375,200	$16,176,900
Positions other than permanent	405,014	414,000	420,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	61,301		62,300
Payment above basic rates	255,660	256,600	261,600
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	2,898		
Total personal services	15,483,264	16,045,800	16,920,800
02 Travel	441,711	470,000	480,000
03 Transportation of things	97,665	100,000	100,000
04 Communication services	194,442	200,000	205,000
05 Rents and utility services	463,400	500,000	525,000
06 Printing and reproduction	161,465	175,000	185,000
07 Other contractual services	1,700,905	1,950,000	1,990,000
Services performed by other agencies	55,528	60,000	65,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,607,829	1,800,000	1,800,000
09 Equipment:			
Capitalized	986,635	1,400,000	1,000,000
Noncapitalized	510,702	650,000	600,000
10 Lands and structures	162,944	181,000	188,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,038,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	27,983		
15 Taxes and assessments	16,257	17,200	18,200
16 Investments and loans	1,407		
Total accrued expenditures	21,912,137	23,549,000	25,115,000

Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Scientific services for—			
Atomic Energy Commission	$7,501	$780,000	$780,000
Department of Agriculture	14,691	17,000	17,000
Department of Commerce	257,033	260,000	260,000
Department of Defense:			
Department of the Army	283,590		
Department of the Navy	386,668		
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,726	2,000	2,000
Department of the Interior	54,713	40,000	15,000
General Services Administration	34,470	35,000	35,000
Library of Congress	5,300	5,000	5,000
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	182,966	200,000	200,000
National Science Foundation	193,367		
Post Office Department	664		
Public Housing Administration		1,000	1,000
Veterans Administration	31,822	30,000	30,000
Total obligations	1,454,511	1,370,000	1,345,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	9,985	20,730	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	1,507,161	1,349,270	1,345,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−20,730		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−41,905		
Total financing	1,454,511	1,370,000	1,345,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$1,454,511	$1,370,000	$1,345,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,507,161	$1,349,270	$1,345,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	9,985	20,730	
Obligated	163,235	306,518	335,000
Restored from certified claims account		3,600	
Total budget authorizations available	1,680,381	1,680,118	1,680,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	$1,303,144	$1,345,118	$1,344,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	41,905		
Other	8,084		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	20,730		
Obligated	306,518	335,000	336,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,680,381	1,680,118	1,680,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,303,144	1,345,118	1,344,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,507,161	1,349,270	1,345,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−204,017	−4,152	−1,000

NOTE.—1956 amounts exclude $10,901 of unfilled orders from other accounts at end of year which will become reimbursements of a subsequent year.

WEATHER BUREAU

Advances and Reimbursements, Weather Bureau

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Observations and forecasts:			
Department of Defense	$1,677,892	$1,634,881	$1,770,735
Department of the Interior	47,215	48,225	50,969
National Science Foundation	533,284	989,013	359,740
Other agencies	86,398	90,050	100,388
Total, observations and forecasts	2,344,789	2,762,169	2,281,832
2. Meteorological studies and statistics:			
Atomic Energy Commission	239,808	525,170	486,808
Department of Agriculture	63,320	54,940	103,503
Department of Defense	1,482,153	1,629,231	1,304,733
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	126,983	170,500	235,564
Other agencies	113,131	43,893	
Total, meteorological studies and statistics	2,025,395	2,423,734	2,130,608
3. Miscellaneous services to other Federal and non-Federal accounts:			
Department of Commerce	79,594	158,014	136,812
Department of Defense	268,141	44,276	15,263
Other agencies	15,754	3,901	3,833
Total miscellaneous services	363,489	206,191	155,908
Total obligations	4,733,673	5,392,094	4,568,348
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	381,678	309,562	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	4,735,095	5,061,682	4,547,498
Non-Federal sources	20,843	20,850	20,850

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance carried forward	−$309,562		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−94,381		
Total financing	4,733,673	$5,392,094	$4,568,348

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are derived from proceeds from the sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and the Government of Cuba (49 U. S. C. 1154).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	660	660	650
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	46	54	52
Average number of all employees	536	618	588
Number of employees at end of year	2,110	2,238	2,178
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,134	$5,319	$5,381
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,150,750	$2,766,788	$2,657,166
Positions other than permanent	80,467	111,120	102,220
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,909		7,300
Payment above basic rates	271,053	223,765	229,844
Total personal services	2,508,179	3,101,673	2,996,530
02 Travel	147,108	171,596	174,500
03 Transportation of things	58,455	54,718	32,750
04 Communication services	38,415	46,107	43,168
05 Rents and utility services	430,257	688,240	671,425
06 Printing and reproduction	21,328	8,282	4,650
07 Other contractual services	145,971	128,109	36,160
08 Supplies and materials	690,111	787,318	309,197
09 Equipment	690,781	405,044	142,429
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			156,596
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	4,675	2,914	2,850
Subtotal	4,735,580	5,394,001	4,570,255
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,907	1,907	1,907
Total obligations	4,733,673	5,392,094	4,568,348

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$4,755,938	$5,082,532	$4,568,348
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	381,678	309,562	
Obligated	502,678	596,387	674,000
Increase in prior year obligations	2,010		
Total budget authorizations available	5,642,304	5,988,481	5,242,348
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	4,641,974	5,314,481	4,671,348
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	94,381		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	309,562		
Obligated	596,387	674,000	571,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,642,304	5,988,481	5,242,348
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	4,641,974	5,314,481	4,671,348
Advances and reimbursements	4,755,938	5,082,532	4,568,348
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−113,964	231,949	103,000

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SEC. 102. During the current fiscal year applicable appropriations and funds available to the Department of Commerce shall be available for the activities specified in the Act of October 26, 1949 (5 U. S. C. 596a), to the extent and in the manner prescribed by said Act.

SEC. 103. Appropriations in this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the activities for which the appropriations are made; hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but, unless otherwise specified, at rates for individuals not to exceed $50 per diem; and uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat.1114)], as amended (*5 U. S. C. 2131*).

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not hertofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 402. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay any expenses incident to or in connection with participation in the International Materials Conference. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used[1]	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY								
General administration, salaries and expenses							$1,600	Secretary, under secretaries, assistant secretaries, General Counsel, heads and assistant heads of bureaus and members of their staffs: For transportation to and from official meetings with Members of Congress and other Government officials; all in Washington area.
BUREAU OF THE CENSUS								
Salaries and expenses						1		Director, executive staff and official visitors.
Station wagon						1		Division chiefs and technical, professional, and administrative staff.
Bus						3		Any employee of Census Bureau or Weather Bureau on official business and employees of other agencies having official business with these bureaus. These vehicles are used for round-trip transportation from the central office in Suitland, Md., to the Department of Commerce, central Weather Bureau office, and other agencies in Washington, D. C. (19.4 miles round trip).
Total, Bureau of the Census						5		
CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION								
Operation and regulation	49	$66,150	49	$7,350	$58,800	210	155,550	Regional and district office staff officials, maintenance inspectors and safety agents: For transportation to remote facility locations, accident investigations, inspection of aircraft repair facilities, manufacturing plants and airman schools. 4 cars and 7 station wagons are operated out of Washington for use of technical personnel for inspections at manufacturing plants and Civil Aeronautics Administration field facilities.
Station wagon						28		Do.
Maintenance and operation, Washington National Airport	1	1,350	1	150	1,200	2		Staff officials: For transportation from the Washington National Airport to various Government buildings to attend official conferences and meetings.
Ambulance						1		For emergency purposes at Washington National Airport.
Maintenance and operation, public airports, Territory of Alaska						2		Staff personnel: For transportation from Anchorage and Fairbanks public airports to attend official meetings with other Government officials and for inspections of airport facilities.
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration	50	67,500	50	7,500	60,000	243	155,550	
CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD								
Salaries and expenses						10	2,400	Staff officials: For investigating aircraft accidents in the field.
COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY								
Salaries and expenses: Station wagon						5	8,000	Field personnel and district supervisors: For the inspection of chart agencies, tide gage maintenance and coast pilot work; and for transporting field parties.
MARITIME ACTIVITIES								
Salaries and expenses						10	11,400	For transportation of coast directors, inspectors, marine and inventory surveyors working at ship piers in coastal area; fleet superintendents and operating and security personnel at national defense reserve fleet sites; and superintendent, security and operating personnel at reserve shipyards and warehouse.
Ambulance						1		Emergency transportation in event of injury to personnel at Vancouver Shipyard.
Station wagon						2		For transportation of field personnel (primarily inspectors), marine and inventory surveyors, and operating personnel at reserve shipyards.
Maritime training						1		Superintendent, Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., and other Maritime service personnel at the Academy: For transportation to and from port areas in connection with cadet training program.
Ambulance						1		For emergency transportation of cadets and staff personnel in case of accident or sickness.
Station wagon						4		For transportation of cadets and staff personnel.
Bus						2		Do.
Total, maritime activities						21	11,400	
PATENT OFFICE								
Salaries and expenses							540	For transporting personnel, documents, and supplies.
BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS								
Highway programs	80	108,000	80	16,500	91,500	284	43,000	Field engineers: For inspecting Federal-aid and other highway projects in 48 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Alaska, and Central American Republics. One automobile is used by headquarters staff for official business in the Washington area.
Station wagon						1		Survey parties and inspectors: For contract construction and maintenance of roads within Alaska.
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	80	108,000	80	16,500	91,500	285	43,000	

[1]Reduction from prior year represents actual and proposed transfers to General Services Administration.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used [1]	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS								
Working capital fund (station wagon)	3	$5,400	3	$600	$4,800	6	$3,500	Field personnel: For the transportation of personnel, mail, instruments, supplies and classified material for the program being conducting at the field stations.
WEATHER BUREAU								
Salaries and expenses	1	1,350	1	100	1,250		15,838	Chief and assistant chiefs of Bureau, members of chief's staff: For transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress, U. S. Government officials and officials of international organizations. Regional administrative officers and staff; area hydrologists, forecasters, field aids, etc.: For transportation in connection with inspection and surveys. Vehicle required for transportation between Weather Bureau office, Allentown, Pa., and automatic weather station at Park Place, Pa., for servicing of equipment.
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	300	1,500	3	1,800	Regional administrative officer, forecasters, field aides: For transportation to and from field stations for inspection and surveys.
Total, Weather Bureau	2	3,150	2	400	2,750	3	17,638	
Total, Department of Commerce.	135	184,050	135	25,000	159,050	578	243,628	

[1] Reduction from prior year represents actual and proposed transfers to General Services Administration.

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION								
Operation and regulation						100	$4,151,000	Inspection, technical, and engineering personnel: For certifying the accuracy and reliability of aids to navigation and traffic control; for evaluation of air traffic control systems; for developing flight safety standards and procedures; for establishing minimum en route altitudes; for operational training and flight performance proficiency. In addition to logistic support of Civil Aeronautics Administration stations located in Alaska and the Pacific areas, aircraft are used by safety agents in making inspections, investigating accidents and provide transportation to key staff officials when in the best interests of the public business.
CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD								
Salaries and expenses						1	50	This aircraft is assigned to the Civil Aeronautics Administration's Washington pool and the Board contemplates use of this aircraft only in those situations, should they arise, when more economical transportation would be provided than by other means.
WEATHER BUREAU								
Salaries and expenses						1	7,615	Chief, deputy chief, and assistant chiefs of Bureau, members of chief's staff: For inspection and survey of field installations and operations.
Total, Department of Commerce						102	4,158,665	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Establishment of air navigation facilities, Civil Aeronautics Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—A 1957 supplemental appropriation of $25.5 million is anticipated to cover initial costs of procuring equipment required to establish the VORTAC short-range navigation system as the common civil-military air navigation aid.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$25,500,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$24,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		1,500,000	
Out of prior authorizations			15,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward		24,000,000	9,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		25,500,000	24,000,000

Construction and development, additional Washington airport, Civil Aeronautics Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $35 million is anticipated to provide an additional airport in the vicinity of the District of Columbia, in order to relieve present air traffic congestion and meet foreseeable air traffic demands in the Washington area.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$35,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$29,500,000
Obligated			4,000,000
Total budget authorizations available		35,000,000	33,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		1,500,000	
Out of prior authorizations			8,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		29,500,000	1,300,000
Obligated		4,000,000	24,200,000
Total expenditures and balances		35,000,000	33,500,000

Salaries and expenses, Civil Aeronautics Board (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $70,000 is required to cover costs of the Executive Pay Act of 1956, and for increased activity related to safety regulation, commercial rate, and international aviation activities.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$70,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$10,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		60,000	
Out of prior authorizations			10,000
Obligated balance carried forward		10,000	
Total expenditures and balances		70,000	10,000

Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $350 million in 1957 is required to reimburse the States for the Federal share of work done under Federal-aid highway authorizations.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		$350,000,000	
Applied to contract authorization		−350,000,000	
Obligations transferred from "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads"		350,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available		350,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)		350,000,000	

Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization), Bureau of Public Roads (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $1 million is required in 1957 to pay obligations incurred under authorizations for construction of public lands highways provided in the 1954 and 1956 Federal-Aid Highway Acts.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation to liquidate contract authorization		$1,000,000	
Applied to contract authorization		−1,000,000	
Obligations transferred from "Public lands highways (liquidation of contract authorization), Bureau of Public Roads"		1,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available		1,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations)		1,000,000	

Area assistance activities (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed to authorize broader assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment, including loans and grants, for the purpose of promoting economic redevelopment in such areas. An appropriation of $53 million is anticipated for the program of which $50 million is to provide capital for a revolving fund.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$53,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			10,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			1,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward			42,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			53,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$33, 141, 202, 926	$36, 173, 551, 362	$36, 234, 000, 000
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)	—28, 000, 000		
Reappropriations	65, 739, 080	5, 000, 000	
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	33, 178, 942, 006	36, 178, 551, 362	36, 234, 000, 000
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	7, 560, 436	8, 100, 000	8, 100, 000
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	33, 186, 502, 442	36, 186, 651, 362	36, 242, 100, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		200, 000, 000	2, 257, 900, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	33, 186, 502, 442	36, 386, 651, 362	38, 500, 000, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	43, 448, 574, 247	37, 494, 623, 241	37, 618, 416, 759
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			50, 000, 000
Contract authorizations	76, 000, 000	39, 428, 000	
Revolving and management funds	3, 282, 580, 752	2, 663, 144, 518	2, 013, 904, 967
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account		356, 143, 956	
Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget	—1, 535, 728, 607	—387, 350, 000	—1, 406, 517, 000
Total balances and other amounts available	45, 271, 426, 392	40, 165, 989, 715	38, 275, 804, 726
Total budget authorizations available	78, 457, 928, 834	76, 552, 641, 077	76, 775, 804, 726

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$25,193,701,785	$18,254,872,462	$25,154,070,441	$12,340,552,800	$27,050,061,076	$10,568,355,683	$26,738,218,183	$7, 910, 130, 610
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					50, 000, 000		1, 431, 431, 242	529, 468, 758
Balances of contract authorizations	44, 716, 094	31, 283, 906	18, 428, 000	21, 000, 000				
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	[c] 754, 923, 447	4, 037, 504, 199	[c] 285, 031, 922	2, 948, 176, 440	[c] 294, 223, 804	2, 308, 128, 771	[c] 133, 860, 727	2, 242, 495, 694
Total balances available at start of year	24, 483, 494, 432	22, 323, 660, 567	24, 887, 466, 519	15, 309, 729, 240	26, 805, 837, 272	12, 876, 484, 454	28, 035, 788, 698	10, 682, 095, 062

[c] Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$20,487,338,236	$21,359,508,319
Permanent authorizations		5,772,809	5,500,000
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		20,493,111,045	21,365,008,319
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		150,000,000	307,000,000
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$35,791,355,994	----------	40,000,000
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		150,000,000	347,000,000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		15,850,207,365	16,562,876,681
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		[a] 488,708,083	[a] 244,159,000
Total other expenditures		15,361,499,282	16,318,717,681
Gross budget expenditures	35,791,355,994	36,004,610,327	38,030,726,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	478,060	4,610,327	30,726,000
Net budget expenditures	35,790,877,934	36,000,000,000	38,000,000,000
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	2,469,855,141	870,319,351	57,920,966
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	37,494,623,241	37,618,416,759	34,648,348,793
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	50,000,000	1,960,900,000
Contract authorizations	39,428,000	----------	----------
Revolving and management funds	2,663,144,518	2,013,904,967	2,108,634,967
Total balances carried forward at close of year	40,197,195,759	39,682,321,726	38,717,883,760
Net expenditures and balances	78,457,928,834	76,552,641,077	76,775,804,726

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances rescinded during the year by Congress	$1,659,279,517	$712,428,000	$50,000,000
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	810,575,624	157,891,351	7,920,966
Total balances no longer available	2,469,855,141	870,319,351	57,920,966

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Office of the Secretary of Defense	------	$13,466,500	$14,950,000	$17,175,000	$13,588,936	$14,440,000	$16,850,000
Interservice activities	------	654,012,400	637,102,500	687,825,000	582,206,718	635,560,000	687,150,000
Department of the Army	------	7,353,653,000	7,645,276,862	8,539,000,000	8,701,864,249	8,580,000,000	9,130,000,000
Department of the Navy	------	9,648,405,372	10,199,597,000	10,517,100,000	9,744,375,764	9,730,000,000	10,347,000,000
Department of the Air Force	------	15,516,965,170	17,689,725,000	16,481,000,000	16,748,842,267	16,890,000,000	17,472,000,000
Proposed for later transmission: Public works and other military programs	------	----------	200,000,000	2,257,900,000	----------	150,000,000	347,000,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures	------	33,186,502,442	36,386,651,362	38,500,000,000	35,790,877,934	36,000,000,000	38,000,000,000
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Office of the Secretary of Defense:							
Salaries and expenses	051	$13,019,000	$14,500,000	$16,700,000	$13,131,589	$14,000,000	$16,400,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Public Affairs	051	447,500	450,000	475,000	457,347	440,000	450,000
Total, Office of the Secretary of Defense	------	13,466,500	14,950,000	17,175,000	13,588,936	14,440,000	16,850,000
Interservice activities:							
Claims	055	11,930,000	11,000,000	14,950,000	8,874,958	11,000,000	14,300,000
Contingencies	055	40,000,000	32,500,000	32,500,000	5,572,934	20,000,000	20,000,000
Emergency fund	055	271,000	67,777,500	85,000,000	----------	----------	----------
Retired pay	055	495,000,000	515,000,000	555,000,000	477,166,522	515,000,000	543,000,000
Salaries and expenses, Court of Military Appeals	055	361,400	375,000	375,000	336,233	360,000	350,000
Loran stations	055	4,200,000	5,450,000	----------	4,200,000	5,450,000	----------
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Access roads	055	2,250,000	----------	----------	5,801,245	8,200,000	1,000,000
Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service	055	----------	----------	----------	21,715,962	23,000,000	15,000,000
Family housing	055	----------	----------	----------	43,453,567	25,550,000	500,000
Military construction, foreign countries	055	----------	----------	----------	15,085,297	24,000,000	18,000,000
Reserve tools and facilities	055	100,000,000	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Total, interservice activities	------	654,012,400	632,102,500	687,825,000	582,206,718	632,560,000	612,150,000
Department of the Army:							
Military personnel	053	3,679,095,000	3,566,694,612	3,549,000,000	3,835,294,488	3,495,000,000	3,500,000,000
Operation and maintenance	053	2,831,019,000	3,054,040,750	3,490,000,000	2,699,006,104	2,905,000,000	3,308,000,000
Military construction, Army Reserve Forces	053	31,611,000	55,000,000	55,000,000	23,330,181	45,000,000	55,000,000
Reserve personnel	053	141,589,000	215,000,000	207,000,000	118,635,119	169,000,000	195,000,000
Army National Guard	053	308,239,000	320,162,000	320,000,000	257,180,162	290,000,000	310,000,000
Research and development	053	342,200,000	410,022,500	400,000,000	413,770,848	410,000,000	410,000,000
National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice	053	400,000	357,000	300,000	371,694	200,000	300,000
Alaska Communication System:							
Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System	053	5,500,000	5,000,000	5,700,000	8,555,444	6,000,000	5,600,000
Miscellaneous: Construction, Alaska Communication System	053	----------	----------	----------	191,372	100,000	500,000
Procurement and production	053	----------	----------	583,000,000	1,584,144,880	1,285,000,000	1,400,000,000
Military construction	053	----------	----------	----------	381,818,621	420,000,000	360,000,000
Miscellaneous:							
Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (indefinite, special account)	053	14,000,000	19,000,000	19,000,000	11,995,538	17,000,000	18,000,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Air Corps, Army	053	----------	----------	----------	----------	2,500	----------
Atomic service	053	----------	----------	----------	----------	200	----------
Expenses, Army of the Philippines	053	----------	----------	----------	----------	100	----------
Ordnance service and supplies	053	----------	----------	----------	----------	997,200	100,000
Signal service of the Army	053	----------	----------	----------	----------	1,470,000	300,000
Total, Department of the Army	------	7,353,653,000	7,645,276,862	8,539,000,000	9,334,294,451	9,044,770,000	9,562,800,000
Department of the Navy:							
Military personnel, Navy	054	2,486,109,900	2,478,316,000	2,503,000,000	2,460,133,462	2,425,000,000	2,488,000,000
Reserve personnel, Navy	054	91,811,000	95,000,000	86,500,000	80,326,363	87,000,000	84,000,000
Navy personnel, general expenses	054	83,000,000	83,980,000	89,000,000	79,355,188	81,000,000	86,000,000
Military personnel, Marine Corps	054	650,244,000	647,100,000	634,600,000	599,278,290	625,000,000	626,000,000
Reserve personnel, Marine Corps	054	20,606,000	26,800,000	23,500,000	16,618,495	21,000,000	21,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Department of the Navy—Continued							
Marine Corps procurement	054	$290,190,000	$164,000,000	$100,000,000	$320,317,956	$250,000,000	$240,000,000
Marine Corps troops and facilities	054	181,605,000	171,820,000	184,200,000	154,739,392	158,000,000	178,000,000
Aircraft and related procurement	054	905,602,000	1,732,900,000	1,932,000,000	1,971,741,312	1,765,000,000	1,865,000,000
Reappropriation	054	6,105,477					
Aircraft and facilities	054	806,132,000	810,772,000	878,000,000	764,493,966	806,000,000	845,000,000
Shipbuilding and conversion	054	1,387,634,000	1,479,700,000	1,654,000,000	904,144,613	905,000,000	1,090,000,000
Reappropriation	054	9,147,165					
Ships and facilities	054	764,685,000	766,040,000	827,000,000	770,683,693	813,000,000	820,000,000
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition	054	185,842,000	294,000,000	256,000,000	292,228,071	225,000,000	300,000,000
Reappropriation	054	50,486,438					
Ordnance and facilities	054	180,889,000	163,680,000	167,000,000	170,343,107	179,000,000	166,000,000
Medical care	054	62,494,556	61,323,000	87,200,000	63,470,015	61,000,000	84,000,000
Civil engineering	054	120,069,700	129,600,000	138,000,000	105,405,673	123,000,000	134,000,000
Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces	054	28,061,400	9,704,000	10,000,000	16,604,857	19,000,000	17,000,000
Research and development	054	474,151,000	507,000,000	505,000,000	449,074,707	480,000,000	500,000,000
Service-wide supply and finance	054	303,000,000	289,644,000	309,000,000	319,770,816	293,000,000	305,000,000
Service-wide operations	054	96,500,000	102,435,000	112,000,000	87,160,066	97,000,000	110,000,000
Naval petroleum reserves	054	2,851,000	683,000	1,000,000	2,439,872	2,400,000	1,800,000
Construction of ships	054				28,868,560	24,500,000	18,600,000
Military construction	054	442,628,300	165,000,000		255,867,958	360,000,000	348,000,000
Naval emergency fund	054				6,946		
Ordnance for new construction (liquidation of contract authorization)	054	28,000,000			19,517,550	5,000,000	5,000,000
Miscellaneous:							
Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (indefinite, special account)	054	11,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000	8,710,946	11,000,000	11,000,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif	054				1,298		
Increase and replacement of naval vessels, construction and machinery, Navy	054					500,000	1,400,000
Military personnel, officer candidates	054				[a] 202		
Total, Department of the Navy		9,668,844,936	10,191,497,000	10,509,000,000	9,941,302,970	9,816,400,000	10,344,800,000
Department of the Air Force:							
Aircraft and related procurement	052	6,286,500,000	6,848,500,000	6,200,000,000	6,073,788,654	6,096,000,000	6,248,000,000
Procurement other than aircraft	052	349,862,600	1,140,000,000	1,225,000,000	1,181,994,123	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000
Research and development	052	593,311,000	712,200,000	661,000,000	622,546,651	650,000,000	670,000,000
Operation and maintenance	052	3,597,496,570	3,742,685,000	4,225,000,000	3,652,124,745	4,033,000,000	4,135,000,000
Military personnel	052	3,708,750,000	3,690,340,000	3,840,000,000	3,770,385,752	3,685,000,000	3,795,000,000
Reserve personnel	052	43,563,000	59,300,000	57,000,000	39,250,773	48,000,000	55,000,000
Air National Guard	052	192,191,000	258,700,000	263,000,000	177,953,377	210,000,000	248,000,000
Military construction	052	739,291,000	1,228,000,000		1,328,182,644	1,090,000,000	1,222,000,000
Miscellaneous:							
Contingencies	052				2,604,446	863,410	
Preparation for sale or salvage of military property (indefinite, special account)	052	6,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	5,941,913	9,000,000	10,000,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Special procurement, Air Force	052					250,000	250,000
Replacement of personal property sold, Air Force	052					35,000	35,000
Total, Department of the Air Force		15,516,965,170	17,689,725,000	16,481,000,000	16,854,773,078	16,822,148,410	17,383,285,000
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		33,206,942,006	36,173,551,362	36,234,000,000	36,726,166,153	36,330,318,410	37,919,885,000
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Department of the Navy:							
Ships' stores profits	054	7,560,436	8,100,000	8,100,000	8,072,505	8,000,000	8,000,000

[a] Deduct excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	$476, 166	$6, 440, 327	$104, 126, 000
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)	------	----------	$5, 000, 000	----------	a 943, 358, 830	a 490, 148, 410	a 348, 285, 000
Total revolving and management funds	------	----------	----------	----------	a 942, 882, 664	a 483, 708, 083	a 244, 159, 000
Total enacted or recommended in this document	------	$33, 214, 502, 442	36, 186, 651, 362	$36, 242, 100, 000	35, 791, 355, 994	35, 854, 610, 327	37, 683, 726, 000
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Other military programs	050	----------	200, 000, 000	----------	----------	150, 000, 000	40, 000, 000
Under proposed legislation							
Public works	050	----------	----------	2, 122, 000, 000	----------	----------	232, 000, 000
Other military programs	050	----------	----------	135, 900, 000	----------	----------	75, 000, 000
Total proposed for later transmission	------	----------	200, 000, 000	2, 257, 900, 000	----------	150, 000, 000	347, 000, 000
Grand total	------	33, 214, 502, 442	36, 386, 651, 362	38, 500, 000, 000	35, 791, 355, 994	36, 004, 610, 327	38, 030, 726, 000
Deduct—							
Portion of appropriation for liquidation of contract authorizations	------	28, 000, 000	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	478, 060	4, 610, 327	30, 726, 000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures	------	33, 186, 502, 442	36, 386, 651, 362	38, 500, 000, 000	35, 790, 877, 934	36, 000, 000, 000	38, 000, 000, 000

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Interservice activities:							
Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing	055					$1,290,000	$26,920,000
Reappropriation			$5,000,000				
Department of the Army:							
Defense housing	053					1,197,000	1,411,000
Department of the Navy:							
Defense housing	054					1,604,200	1,840,000
Laundry service, Naval Academy	054				$478,060	519,127	555,000
Total, Department of the Navy					478,060	2,123,327	2,395,000
Total public enterprise funds			5,000,000		478,060	4,610,327	30,726,000
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Office of the Secretary of Defense	051				16,000		
Department of the Army:							
Army industrial fund	053				404,001,709	495,136,910	490,479,924
Army management fund	053				589,178,885	9,789,000	8,973,000
Army stock fund	053				1,609,508,988	2,574,100,000	2,690,100,000
Miscellaneous replacing accounts:							
Replacing engineer supplies	053						
Replacing medical supplies	053						
Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores	053						
Replacing quartermaster supplies	053						
Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment	053						
Advances and reimbursements	053				178,166,185	196,018,350	210,941,800
Total, Department of the Army					2,780,855,767	3,275,044,260	3,400,494,724
Department of the Navy:							
Marine Corps stock fund	054				62,932,386	80,200,000	109,800,000
Naval working fund	054				29,402,698	31,970,992	23,000,000
Navy industrial fund	054				1,316,526,294	1,356,599,191	1,350,833,864
Navy management fund	054				259,959,528	229,894,000	225,914,000
Navy stock fund	054				983,051,372	1,130,000,000	1,177,000,000
Advances and reimbursements	054				78,031,058	103,792,000	84,425,000
Total, Department of the Navy					2,729,903,336	2,932,456,183	2,970,972,864
Department of the Air Force:							
Air Force industrial fund	052				11,377,239	12,366,848	13,146,400
Air Force management fund	052				253,932,000	126,026,300	15,576,000
Air Force stock fund	052				1,022,053,432	1,167,300,000	1,665,700,000
Advances and reimbursements	052				35,654,339	54,581,279	35,799,889
Total, Department of the Air Force					1,323,017,010	1,360,274,427	1,730,222,289
Total intragovernmental funds					6,833,792,113	7,567,774,870	8,101,689,877
Total revolving and management funds			5,000,000		6,834,270,173	7,572,385,197	8,132,415,877

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
						Interservice activities:
----------	$4,290,000	$101,920,000	----------	$3,000,000	$75,000,000	Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing
----------	427,000	611,000	----------	[a] 770,000	[a] 800,000	Reappropriation
						Department of the Army:
						Defense housing
----------	1,169,200	1,025,000	----------	[a] 435,000	[a] 815,000	**Department of the Navy:**
$476,166	554,127	570,000	[a] $1,894	35,000	15,000	Defense housing
						Laundry service, Naval Academy
476,166	1,723,327	1,595,000	[a] 1,894	[a] 400,000	[a] 800,000	Total, Department of the Navy
476,166	6,440,327	104,126,000	[a] 1,894	1,830,000	73,400,000	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds
						("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
16,000	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	**Office of the Secretary of Defense**
						Department of the Army:
392,746,371	485,136,910	480,479,924	[a] 11,255,338	[a] 10,000,000	[a] 10,000,000	Army industrial fund
314,199,111	10,789,000	8,973,000	[a] 274,979,774	1,000,000	----------	Army management fund
1,251,803,492	2,114,100,000	2,265,100,000	[a] 357,705,496	[a] 460,000,000	[a] 425,000,000	Army stock fund
						Miscellaneous replacing accounts:
1,089	----------	----------	1,089	----------	----------	Replacing engineer supplies
7,437	----------	----------	7,437	----------	----------	Replacing medical supplies
108,020	----------	----------	108,020	----------	----------	Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores
535,997	----------	----------	535,997	----------	----------	Replacing quartermaster supplies
133,902	----------	----------	133,902	----------	----------	Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment
188,890,146	201,018,350	213,941,800	10,723,961	5,000,000	3,000,000	Advances and reimbursements
2,148,425,565	2,811,044,260	2,968,494,724	[a] 632,430,202	[a] 464,000,000	[a] 432,000,000	Total, Department of the Army
						Department of the Navy:
37,267,565	63,200,000	89,800,000	[a] 25,664,821	[a] 17,000,000	[a] 20,000,000	Marine Corps stock fund
44,895,696	41,970,992	28,000,000	15,492,998	10,000,000	5,000,000	Naval working fund
1,339,307,973	1,356,599,191	1,350,833,864	22,781,679	----------	----------	Navy industrial fund
223,424,232	269,894,000	295,914,000	[a] 36,535,296	40,000,000	70,000,000	Navy management fund
801,978,995	1,003,000,000	1,117,000,000	[a] 181,072,377	[a] 127,000,000	[a] 60,000,000	Navy stock fund
78,031,058	103,792,000	84,425,000	----------	----------	----------	Advances and reimbursements
2,524,905,519	2,838,456,183	2,965,972,864	[a] 204,997,817	[a] 94,000,000	[a] 5,000,000	Total, Department of the Navy
						Department of the Air Force:
10,255,496	12,341,848	13,511,400	[a] 1,121,743	[a] 25,000	365,000	Air Force industrial fund
244,691,584	182,102,890	63,826,000	[a] 9,240,416	56,076,590	48,250,000	Air Force management fund
926,433,454	1,179,000,000	1,705,700,000	[a] 95,619,978	11,700,000	40,000,000	Air Force stock fund
35,705,665	54,681,279	35,899,889	51,326	100,000	100,000	Advances and reimbursements
1,217,086,199	1,428,126,017	1,818,937,289	[a] 105,930,811	67,851,590	88,715,000	Total, Department of the Air Force
5,890,433,283	7,077,626,460	7,753,404,877	[a] 943,358,830	[a] 490,148,410	[a] 348,285,000	Total intragovernmental funds
5,890,909,449	7,084,066,787	7,857,530,877	[a] 943,360,724	[a] 488,318,410	[a] 274,885,000	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The 1958 budget for the Military Functions of the Department of Defense reflects the widening impact of the new and vastly more powerful weapons now being introduced into the Armed Forces in increasing numbers and varieties. Virtually every aspect of the defense program is affected by the introduction of these new weapons, including military strategy, tactics, and organization. Military strength cannot be measured simply in terms of numbers of men or of military units. The overall combat power, mobility and readiness of the military establishment is much more important than its mere size.

The budget provides for maintaining the current level of approximately 2.8 million active duty military personnel.

The Army in fiscal year 1958 will complete the reorganization of its divisions to better fit them for combat under the conditions likely to be encountered in any future war. This involves a major reorganization of the infantry and airborne divisions to the new five-sided structure and some minor changes in the armored divisions. By the end of fiscal year 1958 the Army will be supporting 17 divisions, 9 regiments and regimental combat teams, 127 antiaircraft battalions and a number of newly organized atomic support commands. These new atomic support commands are particularly suitable to provide atomic support for the forces of our friends and allies abroad.

The Navy, by the end of the coming fiscal year, will be operating approximately 1,000 active ships, including 422 warships, 17 carrier air groups, and about the same number of other fleet air units as in the current fiscal year. The Marine Corps will continue to maintain 3 divisions and 3 air wings in a high state of combat readiness.

The introduction of new equipment and weapons with vastly greater combat capability is also having significant impact on many of the previous concepts of military strategy and organization of the Air Force. The composition of the Air Force is being adjusted to embody the new concepts. The Air Force will have 128 wings in fiscal year 1958, reflecting the phasing-out of strategic fighter wings which are no longer required in the Strategic Air Command and a small reduction in the number of tactical wings for the support of Army ground forces. The Army's growing guided missile capability is decreasing its dependence on the Air Force for the close support of its troops. The size and combat effectiveness of the strategic bomber force will continue to increase significantly as the existing heavy bomber B–36 reciprocating engine wings, each equipped with 30 aircraft, are replaced by modern all jet B–52 wings, each equipped with 45 aircraft.

Military personnel costs will be somewhat higher in fiscal year 1958, reflecting a small increase in the average numbers of military personnel and the costs of the first full year of operation of the new survivor benefits program. The Government contribution under this program in 1958 is estimated at $134 million compared with $67 million in 1957.

A total of $327 million is provided in the 1958 budget for the Department of Defense contribution to the civil-service retirement fund, as required by Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956. In previous years, such contributions were charged to the Civil Service Commission.

Obligations for operation and maintenance will be higher in 1958 to provide for a larger number of airbases, guided missile installations, radar sites, etc., and also because of the higher cost of operating and maintaining the expanding inventories of the newer and more complex weapons and equipment. Of the increase, $30 million is for the first full year of operation of the new dependents' medical care program approved by the last Congress.

The level of obligations for aircraft procurement will be somewhat higher in 1958 than in the current fiscal year, as the military services continue to modernize their inventories. Shipbuilding obligations will also be higher, reflecting the increased unit costs involved in applying nuclear propulsion and guided missile capabilities to ships. Guided missile procurement will remain close to the very high level currently planned for 1957. Other major procurement will be somewhat lower than in the current fiscal year.

Obligations for military public works and research and development will continue at the high levels of 1957. New construction starts will cover only essential projects. Increased funds are included for a further modest expansion in the Reserve Forces program and for retired pay for a larger number of military personnel.

Net expenditures for the acquisition of certain family housing units constructed under the Wherry Act, including mortgage payments and initial alterations, improvements, and rehabilitation, are estimated at $75 million for the coming fiscal year, compared with about $3 million in fiscal year 1957. Acquisition of Wherry housing in localities where Capehart housing is constructed is mandatory under section 512 of the Housing Act of 1956. It is estimated that 2,000 units will be acquired in 1957 and 38,000 in 1958.

Working capital funds have continued to demonstrate their value to the efficient and economical operation of the Department of Defense. The use of industrial funds and stock funds will be further extended during the coming fiscal year.

The Army, which already has most of its arsenals and many other industrial-type facilities under industrial funds will continue to extend its coverage with particular emphasis on overhaul and repair facilities. The Navy already has the Military Sea Transportation Service, all its shipyards, most of its ordnance plants and many other industrial type facilities under industrial funds. In the coming fiscal year the Navy will extend its coverage to additional facilities, particularly aircraft overhaul and repair. The Air Force now has only printing plants and laundries under industrial funds. Extension of industrial fund coverage to the transport activities of the Military Air Transport Service is planned in 1958. The Department of Defense is continuing its evaluation of the extension of an industrial fund to the aircraft overhaul and repair facilities. An amount of $100 million is required for 1958 for working capital.

Stock fund coverage will be further extended in 1958 throughout the Department of Defense. The Army will give special attention to stock fund coverage at posts, camps, and stations as well as to additional categories of ordnance and aircraft supplies and spare parts. The Navy and Marine Corps will concentrate on extending the coverage of spare parts. The Air Force will extend its stock fund coverage to base stocks of organizational clothing and to provide for financing items authorized for local procurement.

In summary, the fiscal year 1958 budget provides for the Department of Defense as follows: New obligational authority, $38,500,000,000; direct obligations, $40,593,812,000; expenditures, $38,000,000,000.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Secretary of Defense

For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Defense, including purchase (not to exceed five for replacement only *at not to exceed $3,000 each*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and not to exceed $60,000 for emergency and extraordinary expenses, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of Defense for such purposes as he deems proper, and his determination thereon shall be final and conclusive; [$14,500,000] *$16,700,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$16,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direction and coordination of defense activities (total obligations)	$12,992,982	$14,500,000	$16,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	26,018		
Appropriation	13,019,000	14,500,000	16,700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary of Defense serves as the principal assistant to the President on all matters relating to defense and exercises over the Department of Defense the direction, authority, and control vested in him by the National Security Act. He is assisted by the Deputy Secretary of Defense, nine assistant secretaries of Defense, the general counsel, the Joint Chiefs of Staff, and such special assistants as are required, including the chairman of the Military Liaison Committee to the Atomic Energy Commission, who also serves as the assistant to the Secretary of Defense on all atomic energy matters.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,622	1,399	1,359
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16	19	21
Average number of all employees	1,574	1,334	1,369
Number of employees at end of year	1,621	1,419	1,419
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,781	$7,343	$7,437
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-9.4	GS-9.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,618,285	$9,794,100	$10,180,730
Positions other than permanent	183,336	208,300	225,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	40,635		39,670
Payment above basic rates	258,768	210,700	222,300
Other payments for personal services	6,867	2,500	16,000
Total personal services	11,107,891	10,215,600	10,684,600
02 Travel	691,905	754,600	769,000
03 Transportation of things	48,741	38,600	38,700
04 Communication services	280,268	273,500	283,200
05 Rents and utility services	3,574	3,700	3,700
06 Printing and reproduction	211,048	159,500	174,200
07 Other contractual services	398,643	2,745,700	3,737,300
08 Supplies and materials	137,569	147,400	166,200
09 Equipment	83,074	128,200	148,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			658,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	20,961	23,100	28,100
15 Taxes and assessments	9,308	10,100	8,500
Total obligations	12,992,982	14,500,000	16,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$13,019,000	$14,500,000	$16,700,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,091,869	879,402	1,410,432
Restored from certified claims account		31,030	
Total budget authorizations available	14,110,869	15,410,432	18,110,432
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$12,197,219	$13,225,000	$15,100,000
Out of prior authorizations	934,370	775,000	1,300,000
Total expenditures	13,131,589	14,000,000	16,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	26,018		
Other	73,860		
Obligated balance carried forward	879,402	1,410,432	1,710,432
Total expenditures and balances	14,110,869	15,410,432	18,110,432

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Office of Public Affairs, [$450,000] *$475,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$450,000** Estimate 1958, **$475,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Public information (total obligations)	$442,455	$450,000	$475,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	5,045		
Appropriation	447,500	450,000	475,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for services concerned directly with the preparation and dissemination of material to inform the public on military policies and operations. This includes the protection of security of certain military data released through public information media, the accreditation of press personnel to visit military installations, liaison with national organizations, and the handling of requests from the public for Department of Defense speakers, for participation of military units, and display of military exhibits at public events.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	68	55	55
Average number of all employees	55	54	54
Number of employees at end of year	55	55	55
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,374	$6,600	$6,672
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.8	GS-8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$369,602	$358,000	$359,900
Positions other than permanent	1,050	1,000	1,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,307		1,400
Payment above basic rates	1,951	3,000	3,000
Total personal services	373,910	362,000	365,300
02 Travel	10,714	15,000	13,000
03 Transportation of things	3,136	4,000	4,000
04 Communication services	24,818	26,000	26,000
05 Rents and utility services	196		
06 Printing and reproduction	6,448	8,500	8,500
07 Other contractual services	6,943	8,000	8,000
08 Supplies and materials	14,369	16,000	16,000
09 Equipment	1,752	10,000	10,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			23,700
15 Taxes and assessments	169	500	500
Total obligations	442,455	450,000	475,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE—Con.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Public Affairs, Department of Defense—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$447,500	$450,000	$475,000
Obligated balance brought forward	57,757	30,673	41,153
Restored from certified claims account		480	
Total budget authorizations available	505,257	481,153	516,153
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	415,394	413,500	420,000
Out of prior authorizations	41,953	26,500	30,000
Total expenditures	457,347	440,000	450,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	5,045		
Other	12,192		
Obligated balance carried forward	30,673	41,153	66,153
Total expenditures and balances	505,257	481,153	516,153

INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES

CLAIMS

Claims, Department of Defense

For payment of claims by the Office of the Secretary of Defense, the Army (except as provided in appropriations for civil functions administered by the Department of the Army), Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, as authorized by law; claims (not to exceed $1,000 in any one case) for damages to or loss of private property incident to the operation of Army and Air National Guard camps of instruction, either during the stay of units of said organizations at such camps or while en route thereto or therefrom; claims for damages arising under training contracts with carriers; and repayment of amounts determined by the Secretary of the Army, the Secretary of the Navy, or the Secretary of the Air Force, or officers designated by them, to have been erroneously collected from military and civilian personnel of the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force or from States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, or members of National Guard units thereof; [$11,000,000] *$14,950,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$11,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$14,950,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Personnel claims	$4,473,795	$5,250,000	$5,515,000
2. Tort claims	11,549,965	10,685,000	8,470,000
3. Admiralty claims	625,378	430,000	930,000
4. Other miscellaneous claims	13,777	35,000	35,000
Total obligations	16,667,915	16,400,000	14,950,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−7,965,000	−5,400,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,227,085		
Appropriation	11,930,000	11,000,000	14,950,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This consolidated estimate provides for military and civilian personnel claims covering private property lost, destroyed, abandoned, or damaged in the military service, for tort claims, foreign claims, claims compromised by the Attorney General, claims arising from the correction of military and naval records, and the repayment of erroneous collections. The expanded military program in recent years has materially increased the number of claims, especially those types of claims arising from military activities in foreign countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$16,667,915	$16,400,000	$14,950,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$11,930,000	$11,000,000	$14,950,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,706,437	474,237	546,797
Restored from certified claims account		72,560	
Total budget authorizations available	13,636,437	11,546,797	15,496,797
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,323,245	10,625,000	14,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	551,713	375,000	300,000
Total expenditures	8,874,958	11,000,000	14,300,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,227,085		
Other	1,060,157		
Obligated balance carried forward	474,237	546,797	1,196,797
Total expenditures and balances	13,636,437	11,546,797	15,496,797

CONTINGENCIES

Contingencies, Department of Defense

For emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in the Department of Defense, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of Defense and such expenses may be accounted for solely on his certificate that the expenditures were necessary for confidential military purposes, $32,500,000: *Provided*, That a report of disbursements under this item of appropriation shall be made quarterly to the Appropriations Committees of the Congress. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$32,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$32,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Emergency and extraordinary expenses (total obligations)	$14,128,787	$32,500,000	$32,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	25,871,213		
Appropriation	40,000,000	32,500,000	32,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides the Secretary of Defense with funds to meet emergencies and extraordinary expenses arising in connection with the national security and for such other purposes he deems proper.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unvouchered	$14,128,787	$32,500,000	$32,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$40,000,000	$32,500,000	$32,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	8,992,055	12,425,586	24,925,586
Total budget authorizations available	48,992,055	44,925,586	57,425,586

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$2,746,734	$12,000,000	$10,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,826,200	8,000,000	10,000,000
Total expenditures	5,572,934	20,000,000	20,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	25,871,213		
Other	5,122,322		
Obligated balance carried forward	12,425,586	24,925,586	37,425,586
Total expenditures and balances	48,992,055	44,925,586	57,425,586

EMERGENCY FUND

Emergency Fund, Department of Defense

For transfer by the Secretary of Defense, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any appropriation for military functions under the Department of Defense available for research and development, to be merged with and to be available for the same purposes, and for the same time period, as the appropriation to which transferred, $85,000,000 and in addition not to exceed $50,000,000 to be used upon determination by the Secretary of Defense that such funds can be wisely, profitably, and practically used in the interest of national defense and to be derived by transfer from such appropriations available to the Department of Defense for obligation during the current fiscal year as the Secretary of Defense may designate. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$85,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$85,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$67,777,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Research and development contingencies (reserve for transfer)		$67,777,500	$85,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred to—"Research and development, Army" (69 Stat. 302)	$10,000,000		
"Research and development, Navy" (70 Stat. 456)		7,000,000	
Unobligated balance transferred from—"Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 302)	−10,000,000		
"Construction of ships, Navy" (70 Stat. 456)		−7,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	271,000		
Appropriation (adjusted)	271,000	67,777,500	85,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation enables the Secretary of Defense to supplement the regular appropriations of the Department available for research and development to defray the costs of preliminary exploitation of new developments and other research and development contingencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Undistributed		$67,777,500	$85,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$35,000,000	$85,000,000	$85,000,000
Transferred (69 Stat. 302) from—			
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy"	3,500,000		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force"	19,500,000		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	2,000,000		
"Ships and facilities, Navy"	15,000,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Transferred (69 Stat. 302, 70 Stat. 456) to—			
"Research and development, Army"	−$9,200,000	−$22,500	
"Research and development, Navy"	−42,218,000	−15,000,000	
"Research and development, Air Force"	−23,311,000	−2,200,000	
Adjusted appropriation	271,000	67,777,500	$85,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward			67,777,500
Unobligated balance transferred from—"Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 302)	10,000,000		
"Construction of ships, Navy" (70 Stat. 456)		7,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available	10,271,000	74,777,500	152,777,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance transferred to—"Research and development, Army" (69 Stat. 302)	10,000,000		
"Research and development, Navy" (70 Stat. 456)		7,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	271,000		
Obligated balance carried forward		67,777,500	152,777,500
Total expenditures and balances	10,271,000	74,777,500	152,777,500

RETIRED PAY

Retired Pay, Department of Defense

For retired pay and retirement pay, as authorized by law, of military personnel on the retired lists of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and the Air Force, including the reserve components thereof; retainer pay for personnel of the inactive Fleet Reserve, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953; [$515,000,000] *$555,000,000.* (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$515,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$555,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Nondisability	$238,429,974	$265,065,000	$295,215,000
2. Temporary disability	20,730,136	21,025,000	20,525,000
3. Permanent disability	180,490,168	184,578,000	188,503,000
4. Fleet Reserve	38,484,411	43,145,000	48,435,000
5. Survivors benefits	797,131	1,187,000	2,322,000
Total obligations	478,931,770	515,000,000	555,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,068,230		
Appropriation	495,000,000	515,000,000	555,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This estimate includes funds for the pay of all military personnel on the retired lists of the Department of Defense, and represents the consolidated requirements of the military departments for (*a*) payments to retired officers and enlisted personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force; (*b*) the retainer pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Fleet Reserve of the Navy and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve; and (*c*) survivors benefits payable under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953. The amount requested is exclusive of any administrative expense. The more liberal retirement policies, the forced separation program of officers, and the return of recalled retired personnel to the retired list have resulted in a significant increase to the retired rolls.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES—Continued

RETIRED PAY—continued

Retired Pay, Department of Defense—Continued

PERSONNEL ON RETIRED ROLLS

	Actual average number, 1956	*Estimated average number, 1957*	*Estimated average number, 1958*
Type of retirement:			
1. Nondisability	83,711	91,743	101,063
2. Temporary disability	14,939	15,021	14,622
3. Permanent disability	66,803	68,825	71,661
4. Fleet Reserve	19,633	22,040	24,669
5. Survivors benefits	668	990	1,352
Total	185,754	198,619	213,367

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$478,931,770	$515,000,000	$555,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$495,000,000	$515,000,000	$555,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	7,359,306	8,178,621	12,000,000
Increase in prior year obligations	154,778		
Restored from certified claims account		3,821,379	
Total budget authorizations available	502,514,084	527,000,000	567,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	474,527,273	507,000,000	531,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,639,249	8,000,000	11,500,000
Total expenditures	477,166,522	515,000,000	543,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,068,230		
Other	1,100,711		
Obligated balance carried forward	8,178,621	12,000,000	24,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	502,514,084	527,000,000	567,000,000

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

Salaries and Expenses, Court of Military Appeals, Department of Defense

For salaries and expenses necessary for the Court of Military Appeals, **$375,000**. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$375,000** Estimate 1958, **$375,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Military justice (total obligations)	$341,907	$375,000	$375,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,493		
Appropriation	361,400	375,000	375,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Court of Military Appeals serves as the court of last resort for all of the more serious court-martial convictions of military personnel. The number of cases docketed in 1955 and 1956 totaled 1,909 and 1,599, respectively. Approximately 1,700 cases are anticipated in 1957.

In compliance with the mandatory requirements of the Uniform Code of Military Justice the court maintains a current docket with the review completed in 98 percent of the cases filed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	45	45	43
Average number of all employees	42	45	43
Number of employees at end of year	39	45	43
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,740	$6,181	$5,985
Average grade	GS-7.4	GS-8.2	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$301,716	$335,500	$313,785
Regular pay above 52-week base	1114		1,215
Payment above basic rates	97	500	500
Total personal services	302,927	336,000	315,500
02 Travel	3,047	6,000	8,500
03 Transportation of things	529	500	500
04 Communication services	6,929	8,000	8,000
06 Printing and reproduction	9,502	10,000	7,500
07 Other contractual services	7,213	4,500	4,000
08 Supplies and materials	3,670	3,500	3,500
09 Equipment	8,041	6,000	6,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			21,000
15 Taxes and assessments	49	500	500
Total obligations	341,907	375,000	375,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$361,400	$375,000	$375,000
Obligated balance brought forward	23,498	30,555	46,310
Increase in prior year obligations	2,138		
Restored from certified claims account		755	
Total budget authorizations available	387,036	406,310	421,310
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	312,968	330,000	315,000
Out of prior authorizations	23,265	30,000	35,000
Total expenditures	336,233	360,000	350,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	19,493		
Other	755		
Obligated balance carried forward	30,555	46,310	71,310
Total expenditures and balances	387,036	406,310	421,310

[LORAN STATIONS]

Loran Stations, Department of Defense

[For construction of additional loran stations by the Coast Guard, to remain available until expended, $5,450,000, which shall be transferred to the appropriation, "Acquisition, construction, and improvements", Coast Guard.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction (total obligations)	$4,200,000	$5,450,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation	4,200,000	5,450,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision has been made for advances to the Coast Guard for construction of additional loran stations in areas essential to the defense of the United States. Loran transmitting stations permit safe and effective operation of Navy and Air Force ships and aircraft in all kinds of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

weather, day or night, by an electronic system of navigation which provides continuous navigational positions to ships and stations by means of intersecting lines of position. Authorizations to date have provided for 13 stations.

It is anticipated that a supplemental estimate will be submitted later to cover additional stations in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$4,200,000	$5,450,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,200,000	$5,450,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	4,200,000	5,450,000	

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Interservice Activities

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. National defense access roads	$9,142,495	$2,450,239	
2. Construction of ships	29,068,449	2,000,000	$1,700,000
3. Family housing	24,862,264	6,444,503	
Total obligations	63,073,208	10,894,742	1,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−81,348,916	−20,525,708	−9,630,966
Unobligated balance no longer available	100,000,000		7,930,966
Unobligated balance carried forward	20,525,708	9,630,966	
Appropriation	102,250,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

National defense access roads.—The Secretary of Defense advanced funds to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, for the construction of access roads important to the national defense pursuant to section 6 of the Defense Highway Act of 1941 and section 12 of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1950.

Construction of ships.—This program provided for the construction of commercial-type ships and high-speed tankers to meet requirements of the Military Sea Transportation Service which could not be satisfied from existing sources.

Family housing.—The Secretary of Defense made available to the respective military departments funds for construction of military family housing where he had determined that (1) it was impracticable to construct family housing under the provisions of title VIII of the National Housing Act, (2) adequate housing at reasonable rental rates was not available in the immediate vicinity of the military installation, and (3) it was impracticable to acquire suitable housing under other existing provisions of law.

400000—57——32

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY (FAMILY HOUSING)			
Total number of permanent positions	106	127	
Average number of all employees	112	123	
Number of employees at end of year	118	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,536	$5,565	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$647,853	$689,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,325		
Payment above basic rates	15,105	17,000	
Total personal services	665,283	706,000	
10 Lands and structures	2,608,158	1,022,598	
Total, Department of the Army	3,273,441	1,728,598	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY (CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS)			
07 Other contractual services	407,220	700,000	400,000
09 Equipment	28,661,229	1,300,000	1,300,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY (FAMILY HOUSING)			
07 Other contractual services	3,876,940	2,946,300	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE (FAMILY HOUSING)			
07 Other contractual services	17,711,883	1,769,605	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE (NATIONAL DEFENSE ACCESS ROADS)			
07 Other contractual services	9,142,495	2,450,239	
Total obligations	63,073,208	10,894,742	1,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Access roads, Department of Defense"	$2,250,000		
"Reserve tools and facilities, Department of Defense"	100,000,000		
Total appropriations	102,250,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	81,348,916	$20,525,708	$9,630,966
Obligated	157,434,055	134,451,192	64,595,934
Total budget authorizations available	341,032,971	154,976,900	74,226,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Access roads, Department of Defense"	5,801,245	8,200,000	1,000,000
"Construction of ships, Military Sea Transportation Service, Department of Defense"	21,715,962	23,000,000	15,000,000
"Family housing, Department of Defense"	43,453,567	25,550,000	500,000
"Military construction, foreign countries, Department of Defense"	15,085,297	24,000,000	18,000,000
Total expenditures	86,056,071	80,750,000	34,500,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	100,000,000		7,930,966
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	20,525,708	9,630,966	
Obligated	134,451,192	64,595,934	31,795,934
Total expenditures and balances	341,032,971	154,976,900	74,226,900

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Informational schedules relating to foreign currency receipts pursuant to 7 U. S. C. 1420 available without immediate dollar reimbursement for construction of military family housing

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Military family quarters, foreign currencies:			
Austria		$3,400,000	$3,000,000
Italy		5,056,400	4,000,000
Japan		14,014,300	3,000,000
Spain		529,300	14,000,000
United Kingdom	$15,204,643	7,000,000	5,000,000
Total obligations	15,204,643	30,000,000	29,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−26,327,500	−26,327,500
Unobligated balance carried forward	26,327,500	26,327,500	16,327,500
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 69 Stat. 350 (subject to future repayment to Commodity Credit Corporation)	41,532,143	30,000,000	19,000,000

Program and Performance

Foreign currencies, generated by the sale of agricultural surplus commodities under title I of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, may be allocated to the Department of Defense to finance the construction of housing for our military personnel and families stationed abroad. The Department of Defense will pay the Commodity Credit Corporation in dollars, as authorized by Public Law 161, approved July 15, 1955, from appropriations otherwise available to pay quarters allowances to military personnel occupying the housing, for the foreign currencies used to provide this housing.

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (69 Stat. 350)	$41,532,143	$30,000,000	$19,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		26,327,500	26,327,500
Obligated		15,204,643	22,204,643
Total budget authorizations available	41,532,143	71,532,143	67,532,143
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)		23,000,000	35,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	26,327,500	26,327,500	16,327,500
Obligated	15,204,643	22,204,643	16,204,643
Total expenditures and balances	41,532,143	71,532,143	67,532,143

Informational schedules relating to goods and services provided by foreign governments and available free to supplement appropriations to the Department of Defense

VALUE OF GOODS AND SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND THE BERLIN MAGISTRAT (FOR OCCUPATION COSTS AND MANDATORY EXPENDITURES)

Program and Financing—Without Purchase

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to—			
"Military personnel, Army":			
Individual clothing of enlisted personnel	$10,536	$30,000	
Subsistence	916,015	1,895,000	
Movements, permanent change of station	4,397,061	2,226,600	
Other military personnel costs	1,202	1,000	
"Operation and maintenance, Army":			
Tactical forces	$109,856,956	$54,800,762	
Training activities	2,056,699	997,483	
Central supply activities	73,055,717	24,887,378	
Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel	17,933,865	6,885,570	
Medical activities	7,696,517	7,785,643	
Armywide activities	25,710,310	7,165,164	
Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps	2,473		
Joint projects	281,117		
"Military construction, Army"—Overseas construction	5,501,097		
"Reserve personnel, Army"—Army Reserve	2,961		
"Ships and facilities, Navy"	4,302,685	27,154	
"Procurement other than aircraft, Air Force":			
Vehicular equipment	331,793		
Ground communication—electronic equipment	863,552		
Base maintenance equipment	960,333		
"Military construction, Air Force":			
Military construction, outside continental United States	6,480,567		
Minor construction	121,104		
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force":			
Logistical support	5,827,691	211,000	
Operational support	52,119,053	19,337,938	
Medical support	1,501,128	638,400	
Servicewide support	2,095,257	199,800	
Contingencies	2,278		
"Military personnel, Air Force": Movements, permanent change of station	1,448,475	1,315,000	
"Claims, Department of Defense": Tort claims	7,965,000	5,400,000	
Unapplied costs:			
Department of the Army		1,880,702	
Department of the Air Force		4,097	
Value of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriations	331,441,442	135,688,691	

Obligations by Objects—Without Purchase

	Object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments:			
02	Travel	$6,601,399	$3,733,515	
03	Transportation of things	19,618,942	813,496	
04	Communication services	7,158,086	714,891	
05	Rents and utility services	32,957,214	1,657,594	
06	Printing and reproduction	76,169	29,000	
07	Other contractual services	40,444,036	7,716,371	
	Labor provided by Federal Republic of Germany [1]	143,444,708	105,758,717	
08	Supplies and materials	55,064,286	7,245,014	
09	Equipment	8,030,423	1,432,974	
10	Lands and structures	10,004,346	1,140,119	
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,041,833	5,447,000	
	Total object distribution of goods and services provided by foreign governments without charge to appropriation	331,441,442	135,688,691	

[1] Average number of foreign nationals rendering services under contract, 1956, 100,762; 1957, 74,829.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military Personnel, Army

For pay, allowances, individual clothing, interest on deposits, and permanent change of station travel, for members of the Army on active duty (except those undergoing reserve training); expenses incident to movement of troop detachments, including rental of camp sites and procurement of utility and other services; expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and soldiers absent without leave, including payment of rewards (not to exceed $25 in any one case), and costs of confinement of military prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; donations of not to exceed $25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in an Army or contract prison (other than a disciplinary barracks) and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; authorized issues of articles to prisoners, other than those in disciplinary barracks; subsistence of enlisted personnel, selective service registrants called for induction and applicants for enlistment while held under observation, and prisoners (except those at disciplinary barracks), or reimbursement therefor while such personnel are sick in hospitals; and subsistence of super-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

numeraries necessitated by emergent military circumstances; [$3,566,704,000] *$3,549,000,000: Provided,* That section 212 of the Act of June 30, 1932 (5 U. S. C. 59a), shall not apply to retired military personnel on duty at the United States Soldiers' Home: *Provided further,* That the duties of the librarian at the United States Military Academy may be performed by a retired officer detailed on active duty. *(10 U. S. C. 651, 711, 3066, 3201, 3205, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213, 3281–88, 3295, 3310, 3311, 3442–45, 3447, 3448, 3491, 3531, 3536, 3572–74, 4353, 4533, 4561, 4562; 37 U. S. C. 21a–37, 111b, 231–238, 251–254, 305, 307–309, 314, 315; 38 U. S. C. 691a–g; 50 U. S. C. App. 2201–2216, 70 Stat. 857; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,566,704,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,549,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$3,566,694,612**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Pay and allowances of military personnel	$3,109,166,310	2,981,478,212	$2,957,216,000
2. Individual clothing of enlisted personnel	84,422,053	91,191,000	93,314,000
3. Subsistence	227,015,400	224,570,000	225,386,000
4. Movements, permanent change of station	224,629,480	230,479,000	222,908,000
5. Other military personnel costs	5,198,820	5,129,000	50,176,000
Total obligations	3,650,432,063	3,532,847,212	3,549,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts	—5,324,814	—4,152,600	
Unobligated balance no longer available	33,987,751	38,000,000	
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,679,095,000	3,566,694,612	3,549,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following tables:

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Officers	122,178	116,600	110,000
Enlisted	957,559	880,800	884,500
Cadets, Military Academy	2,248	2,300	2,500
Total	1,081,985	999,700	997,000

FISCAL YEAR END NUMBER

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Officers	117,774	111,000	110,600
Enlisted	905,401	887,200	887,400
Cadets, Military Academy	1,703	1,800	2,000
Total	1,024,878	1,000,000	1,000,000

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including cadets at the United States Military Academy. The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength of 45,300 below the number previously approved and a decrease of 34,400 man-years. The savings from the decreased man-years are partially offset by additional costs not reflected in the budget estimates originally submitted for 1957, such as increased requirements for allowances for dependents and greater increases in actual average pay rates than were anticipated to result from the Career Incentive Act of 1955. The estimates for 1958 cover the cost of new legislation which provided increased compensation for doctors and dentists, readjustment pay for personnel involuntarily separated after extended service, and contributions to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel and for payment of a periodic cash allowance to permit replacement of wornout clothing.

3. *Subsistence.*—This provides for issue of subsistence for enlisted personnel and contract meals for applicants for enlistment and selective service registrants while held under observation to determine fitness for service.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including dislocation allowances, nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, and transportation of personal property. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for apprehension of deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners, payment of interest on soldiers' deposits, payment of mortgage insurance for servicemen, and payment of death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivors Benefits Act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services: Military	$3,098,277,935	$2,974,037,212	$2,947,515,000
02	Travel	178,994,975	182,922,160	174,214,000
03	Transportation of things	55,120,197	52,800,100	52,200,000
05	Rents and utility services		87,000	4,180,000
07	Other contractual services	46,584,270	43,262,840	44,250,000
08	Supplies and materials	267,774,226	275,965,400	277,925,000
10	Lands and structures			26,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	32,960	25,500	26,000
12	Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	2,132,500	2,197,000	2,346,000
14	Interest	1,515,000	1,550,000	1,602,000
15	Taxes and assessments			44,716,000
	Total obligations	3,650,432,063	3,532,847,212	3,549,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,679,095,000	$3,566,704,000	$3,549,000,000
Transferred to "Operations, National Library of Medicine, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 962)		—9,388	
Adjusted appropriation	3,679,095,000	3,566,694,612	3,549,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	422,950,144	175,257,472	212,000,000
Increase in prior year obligations		33,987,750	
Restored from certified claims account		1,200,000	
Total budget authorizations available	4,102,045,144	3,777,139,834	3,761,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,502,566,057	3,328,000,000	3,333,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	332,728,431	167,000,000	167,000,000
Total expenditures	3,835,294,488	3,495,000,000	3,500,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	33,987,751	38,000,000	
Other	57,505,433	32,139,834	
Obligated balance carried forward	175,257,472	212,000,000	261,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,102,045,144	3,777,139,834	3,761,000,000

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]

Operation and Maintenance, Army

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the [maintenance and] operation *and maintenance* of the Army, including administration; medical and dental care of personnel entitled thereto by law or regulation (including charges of private facilities for care of military personnel on duty or leave, except elective private treatment), and other measures necessary to protect the health of the Army; care of the dead; chaplains' activities; awards and medals;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Army—Continued

welfare and recreation; information and educational services for the Armed Forces; recruiting expenses; subsistence of prisoners at disciplinary barracks, and of civilian employees as authorized by law; expenses of apprehension and delivery of prisoners escaped from disciplinary barracks, including payment of rewards not exceeding $25 in any one case, and expenses of confinement of such prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; donations of not to exceed $25 to each prisoner upon each release from confinement in a disciplinary barracks; military courts, boards, and commissions; authorized issues of articles for use of applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; civilian clothing, not to exceed $30 in cost, to be issued each person upon each release from confinement in an Army or contract prison and to each soldier discharged for unsuitability, inaptitude, or otherwise than honorably, or sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison, or interned or discharged as an alien enemy; transportation services; communications services, including construction of communication systems; maps and similar data for military purposes; military surveys and engineering planning; contracts for maintenance of reserve tools and facilities for twelve months beginning at any time during the current fiscal year; [alteration, extension, and repair of structures and property; acquisition of lands (not exceeding $5,000 for any one parcel), easements, rights-of-way, and similar interests in land] *repair of facilities*; utility services for buildings erected at private cost, as authorized by law (10 U. S. C. [1346] *4778*), and buildings on military reservations authorized by Army regulations to be used for a similar purpose; purchase of ambulances; hire of passenger motor vehicles; tuition and fees incident to training of military personnel at civilian institutions; field exercises and maneuvers, including payments in advance for rentals or options to rent land; expenses for the Reserve Officers' Training Corps and other units at educational institutions, as authorized by law; exchange fees, and losses in the accounts of disbursing officers or agents in accordance with law; expenses of inter-American cooperation, as authorized for the Navy by law ([5 U. S. C. 421f] *10 U. S. C. 7208*) for Latin-American cooperation; not to exceed [$4,681,000] *$5,371,000* for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Army, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; [$2,967,057,000: *Provided,* That during the fiscal year 1957 the maintenance, operation, and availability of the Army-Navy Hospital at Hot Springs National Park, Arkansas, and the Murphy General Hospital in Boston, Massachusetts, to meet requirements of the military and naval forces shall be continued] *$3,400,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 43, 78, 946; 10 U. S. C. 2632, 3012, 3013, 3062, 4302, 4331–4355, 4382, 4385, 4386, 4505, 4536, 4741; 50 U. S. C. 78; 50 U. S. C. App. 761, 766; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$3,055,057,000**

Estimate 1958, [b] **$3,400,000,000**

Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$3,054,040,750**

[a] Includes $88,000,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

[b] Excludes $21,426,000 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

"Military personnel, Air Force"	$8,172,000
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force"	13,254,000

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Tactical forces	$770,745,896	$799,381,000	$803,200,000
2. Training activities	188,505,244	216,398,000	247,300,000
3. Central supply activities	1,029,278,095	983,904,700	1,047,600,000
4. Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel	305,376,062	336,204,000	376,000,000
5. Medical activities	139,171,829	144,038,750	158,200,000
6. Armywide activities	444,214,362	458,262,000	507,200,000
7. Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps	55,550,050	71,517,000	106,200,000
8. Joint projects	99,114,818	129,383,000	154,300,000
Total direct obligations	3,031,956,356	3,139,088,450	3,400,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Tactical forces	$55,897,091	$73,572,000	$75,071,000
2. Training activities	5,496,574	9,767,000	9,800,000
3. Central supply activities	33,428,425	49,620,000	43,880,000
4. Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel	34,233,865	44,692,000	48,433,000
5. Medical activities	21,588,567	23,170,000	87,200,000
6. Armywide activities	7,782,799	9,711,000	13,057,000
7. Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps	486,753	743,000	759,000
8. Joint projects	4,057,402	3,725,000	3,800,000
Total reimbursable obligations	162,971,476	215,000,000	282,000,000
Total obligations	3,194,927,832	3,354,088,450	3,682,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to and from (−) other accounts	−219,669,854	−85,047,700	
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−59,409,519	−8,008,560	−3,508,627
Unobligated balance transferred to "Army stock fund" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	14,632,054		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−2,481,373	
All other	−95,704,379	−157,207,067	−227,647,000
Anticipated reimbursements for future years' deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−3,508,627	
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources	−63,604,369	−47,303,000	−51,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	8,008,560	3,508,627	155,627
Unobligated balance no longer available	51,838,675		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,831,019,000	3,054,040,750	3,400,000,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are principally from the sale of goods and services to authorized individuals, and include such items as laundry services, subsistence of hospital patients, surcharges on commissary sales, and unofficial telephone service.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for all operational and maintenance activities of the Army. The 1958 estimate includes funds for the full support of Army forces in Germany. Costs incurred locally were largely borne by the German Government in 1956 and to a lesser degree in 1957. The amounts obligated in those years are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

1. *Tactical forces.*—This provides for the direct support of all tactical forces of the Army, including the ready forces deployed in oversea theaters; the antiaircraft command engaged in the continental defense of the United States; active forces constituting the strategic reserve in the United States; and organizations providing basic training of inductees and enlistees. The increases from 1956 to 1958 reflect the expansion of the NIKE program for antiaircraft defense and the increased use by tactical organizations of new and more modern types of weapons and equipment, including those with nuclear capabilities.

2. *Training activities.*—Provision is made for the specialized training of military personnel in the Army school system, including combat arms, technical, and administrative schools; the operation of the United States Military Academy; tuition costs at civilian institutions; and costs of training devices and publications. Included in the estimate are the costs of aviation training which was previously provided by the Air Force and the procurement of additional training aids.

3. *Central supply activities.*—This covers the Army's supply distribution system, the administrative costs of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

procurement activities, the operation of supply control offices, the maintenance of standby industrial facilities which would be activated in the event of mobilization, and the operation of port facilities in the United States and overseas through which personnel and material are shipped to and from oversea commands. Provision is also made for the Army's share of the governmentwide cataloging and standardization programs. Costs include those attributable to the recently assumed Army responsibility as single manager for all phases of supply management and operation with respect to subsistence and to clothing and textiles and for traffic management for the military departments.

In the supply distribution system, there are 48 supply depots within the United States and 57 in oversea areas which receive, store and issue Army supplies and equipment. The 1958 estimate includes funds for the operation of storage facilities for Army's aviation materiel, a function previously performed by the Air Force, and the first increment of a capital investment in controlled humidity equipment. The estimate also provides for maintaining additional industrial facilities in a standby status.

4. *Major overhaul and maintenance of materiel.*—Major items of equipment, including combat and support vehicles, Army aircraft, guided missiles and ammunition, are overhauled and rebuilt at Army depots. Other equipment maintenance costs, including contracts with industry for technical assistance, are also provided. The program for 1958 reflects the increased emphasis on guided missiles and the expansion of Army aviation activities.

5. *Medical activities.*—This covers medical, dental, and veterinary support of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; maintenance and operation of medical facilities in the United States and overseas; medical care and hospitalization of Army personnel and their dependents in localities where Army medical facilities are not available; medical care and hospitalization of civilian employees and their dependents in the Canal Zone; and training of military personnel in medical specialties. Provision is made for operation in the continental United States of 56 hospitals and 90 dispensaries. The cost of care of Army dependent personnel in non-Army facilities pursuant to the Dependents' Medical Care Act (approximately $24 million a year) is shown only for 1958. The average number of patients is indicated in the following table:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Patients in Army hospitals:			
Army, active duty	10,677	10,080	9,550
Dependents	3,619	3,800	3,803
Veterans Administration, Navy, Air Force, and others	2,394	2,470	2,677
Total average daily occupied beds	16,690	16,350	16,030
Army patients in other hospitals:			
Active duty, retired and others:			
Air Force hospitals	455	436	442
Navy hospitals	515	524	544
Other Federal hospitals	187	184	184
Non-Federal hospitals	49	49	49
Total average daily occupied beds	1,206	1,193	1,219
Dependents	31	31	1,525

Army, as executive agent for the dependent medical care program, contracts for the care of dependents of all uniformed services in civilian facilities, and is reimbursed by the other departments for their proportionate share of the costs.

6. *Armywide activities.*—This covers the headquarters operations at the Department of the Army, and at major field commands; and for various specialized services performed on an Armywide basis, which include the operation of and capital additions to the Army communication system; the Army audit agency; records centers; personnel processing activities; intelligence activities; the military mapping program; and fiscal and accounting services. The major increase from 1956 to 1958 is the additional investment in communication facilities and equipment.

7. *Army Reserve and ROTC.*—Provision is made for the maintenance and operation of the United States Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; operation of military district headquarters; operation of training facilities for Army Reserve and Reserve Officers' Training Corps' units at summer training camps, institutions, and home stations; and expenses for Army Reserve recruiting. This activity is related to the strength of the United States Army Reserve which, with the implementation of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955, is estimated to expand from 197,340 in 1956 to 255,900 in 1957, and to 297,000 in 1958.

8. *Joint projects.*—These are activities of a defensewide nature, for which the Department of the Army is assigned administrative responsibility. Included are such activities as the National War College, the Industrial College of the Armed Forces, the joint alternate communications center, certain joint headquarters in oversea areas, international activities, and the Armed Forces information and education program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	315,202	308,549	308,543
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16,739	15,555	15,748
Average number of all employees	311,760	309,446	309,820
Number of employees at end of year	308,439	310,704	312,060
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,428	$4,453	$4,448
Average grade	GS–5.5	GS–5.5	GS–5.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,323	$4,318	$4,316
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$1,191,384,117	$1,194,468,995	$1,194,287,251
Positions other than permanent	13,852,978	16,804,200	17,538,780
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,726,222		4,815,089
Payment above basic rates	33,633,261	31,780,577	29,551,280
Other payments for personal services	3,333,153	2,993,200	2,986,600
Total personal service obligations	1,246,929,731	1,246,046,972	1,249,179,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	1,212,025,739	1,178,396,772	1,169,254,600
02 Travel	68,567,514	69,048,190	81,709,800
03 Transportation of things	217,591,692	183,239,050	204,940,000
04 Communication services	29,763,104	33,156,316	40,484,000
05 Rents and utility services	63,331,207	69,423,600	78,896,000
06 Printing and reproduction	22,392,753	23,610,074	22,341,000
07 Other contractual services	363,953,808	471,693,349	533,803,640
Services performed by other agencies	11,404,031	28,197,585	28,995,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	207,987,558	178,208,200	164,338,000
08 Supplies and materials	671,073,636	725,126,114	750,085,516
09 Equipment	173,271,152	193,540,643	241,482,500
10 Lands and structures	553,275	590,000	550,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	143,364	135,900	94,000
Contribution to retirement fund			71,863,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	2,403	3,000	3,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	349,373	275,300	248,000
14 Interest	191		
15 Taxes and assessments	4,529,273	5,706,142	6,155,644
Unvouchered	4,541,770	4,372,000	4,922,000
Subtotal	3,051,481,843	3,164,722,235	3,400,165,700
Deduct—			
Charges for quarters and subsistence	136,977	148,700	165,700
Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09	25,225,894	25,498,000	
Total direct obligations	3,026,118,972	3,139,075,535	3,400,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	34,903,992	67,650,200	79,924,400
02 Travel	810,203	1,478,000	1,293,500
03 Transportation of things	1,372,542	1,766,000	1,180,000
04 Communication services	4,510,113	4,653,000	4,834,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,156,625	13,120,000	13,117,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,424,992	1,294,000	1,288,000
07 Other contractual services	21,521,513	37,672,900	84,399,600
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	1,191,730	3,978,000	4,070,000

[1] Average number of persons 1956, 184,598; 1957, 162,704; 1958, 148,164.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [AND OPERATIONS]—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Army—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued			
Reimbursable obligations—Continued			
08 Supplies and materials	$80,700,081	$78,535,900	$73,996,500
09 Equipment	9,491,386	14,305,000	13,415,000
10 Lands and structures	3,091	8,000	7,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,335,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,359	5,000	4,000
15 Taxes and assessments	117,776	245,000	136,000
Subtotal	166,206,403	224,711,000	282,000,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09	3,234,927	9,711,000	
Total reimbursable obligations	162,971,476	215,000,000	282,000,000
Total, Department of the Army	3,189,090,448	3,354,075,535	3,682,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	11		
Average number of all employees	9		
Number of employees at end of year	11		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,285		
Average grade	GS–9.4		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$60,437		
Regular pay above 52-week base	236		
Total personal services	60,673		
02 Travel	398		
04 Communication services	628		
05 Rents and utility services	2,185		
06 Printing and reproduction	441		
07 Other contractual services	693,396		
Services performed by other agencies	650,000		
08 Supplies and materials	509		
09 Equipment	1,054		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	49		
Total, Department of Agriculture	1,409,633		
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
01 Personal services, payment above basic rates	935		
02 Travel	2,779		
03 Transportation of things	5,800		
07 Other contractual services	1,534,642		
08 Supplies and materials	7,186		
09 Equipment	2,800		
Total, Atomic Energy Commission	1,554,142		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	14,471		
10 Lands and structures	1,755,140		
Total, Department of Commerce	1,769,611		
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
10 Lands and structures	68,570		
ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY			
07 Other contractual services		12,915	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS–7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$15,654		
Positions other than permanent	526		
Regular pay above 52-week base	63		
Payment above basic rates	153		
Total personal services	16,396		
02 Travel	12		
03 Transportation of things	1,923		
04 Communication services	1,487		
05 Rents and utility services	332		
07 Other contractual services	1,004,417		
08 Supplies and materials	3,686		
15 Taxes and assessments	17		
Total, Department of Interior	1,028,270		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
09 Equipment	5,959		
ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
08 Supplies and materials	1,199		
Total obligations	3,194,927,832	$3,354,088,450	$3,682,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,831,019,000	$3,055,057,000	$3,400,000,000
Transferred to—			
"Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 962)		−21,000	
"Operations, National Library of Medicine, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 962)		−995,250	
Adjusted appropriation	2,831,019,000	3,054,040,750	3,400,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	59,409,519	8,008,560	3,508,627
Obligated	702,100,261	677,651,237	833,384,162
Anticipated reimbursements for future years' deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		3,508,627	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−36,768,905	−8,008,560	−3,353,000
Restored from certified claims account		12,600,000	
Total budget authorizations available	3,555,759,875	3,747,800,614	4,233,539,789
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,170,153,077	2,340,000,000	2,660,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	528,853,027	565,000,000	648,000,000
Total expenditures	2,699,006,104	2,905,000,000	3,308,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Army stock fund" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	14,632,054		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	51,838,675		
Other	104,623,245	5,907,825	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	8,008,560	3,508,627	155,627
Obligated	677,651,237	833,384,162	925,384,162
Total expenditures and balances	3,555,759,875	3,747,800,614	4,233,539,789

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY RESERVE FORCES

Military Construction, Army Reserve Forces

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components, including contributions therefor, as authorized by [the Act of September 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 829), as amended] *sections 2231–2238 of title 10, United States Code,* without regard to [sections 1136 and] *section 4774 of title 10, United States Code, and section* 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355 of the Revised Statutes, as amended; and hire of passenger motor vehicles; $55,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$55,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$55,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. National Guard armory construction	$26,193,375	$22,000,000	$17,000,000
2. National Guard nonarmory construction	2,553,484	3,000,000	3,000,000
3. Army Reserve construction	14,291,454	30,000,000	35,000,000
Total obligations	43,038,313	55,000,000	55,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−35,655,393	−24,228,080	−24,228,080
Unobligated balance carried forward	24,228,080	24,228,080	24,228,080
Appropriation	31,611,000	55,000,000	55,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is to provide training and storage facilities for training the Army National Guard and the Army Reserve. To the greatest practicable extent, facilities are utilized jointly by two or more of the Reserve Forces of the Armed Services.

1. *National Guard armory construction.*—Requirements include construction of new armories and expansion and modification of existing armories. Two hundred and thirty-six projects were initiated in 1956.

2. *National Guard nonarmory construction.*—Requirements include construction of aircraft hangars, maintenance shops, field training facilities, and storage facilities.

3. *Army Reserve construction.*—This provides for acquisition of Army Reserve training centers. During 1956 contracts were awarded for 64 projects. The number in 1957 and 1958 is planned to be substantially higher.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	225	296	347
Average number of all employees	135	290	340
Number of employees at end of year	208	290	340
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,500	$5,510	$5,515
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.4	GS-8.4
Ungraded	4,188	4,200	4,200
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$735,721	$1,602,000	$1,881,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,825		7,000
Payment above basic rates	42,844	84,000	88,000
Total personal services	781,390	1,686,000	1,976,000
02 Travel	86,620	148,800	201,800
07 Other contractual services	303,169	520,800	706,300
08 Supplies and materials	43,310	74,400	100,900
10 Lands and structures	41,823,824	52,570,000	52,015,000
Total obligations	43,038,313	55,000,000	55,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$31,611,000	$55,000,000	$55,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	35,655,393	24,228,080	24,228,080
Obligated	12,980,682	32,660,621	42,687,829
Restored from certified claims account		27,208	
Total budget authorizations available	80,247,075	111,915,909	121,915,909
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	23,330,181		
Out of prior authorizations		45,000,000	55,000,000
Total expenditures	23,330,181	45,000,000	55,000,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	28,193		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	24,228,080	24,228,080	24,228,080
Obligated	32,660,621	42,687,829	42,687,829
Total expenditures and balances	80,247,075	111,915,909	121,915,909

RESERVE PERSONNEL

Reserve Personnel, Army

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, travel and related expenses, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Army Reserve while on active duty [under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, or] undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, and for members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; subsistence for members of the Army Reserve for drills of eight or more hours' duration in any one calendar day; [$215,000,000] *$207,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 3076, 3221–23, 3540, 3687, 3688, 4382–87; 37 U. S. C. 232 (e), 301; sec. 305, Public Law 351, approved Oct. 12, 1949; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*

Appropriated 1957, **$215,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$207,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Army Reserve	$110,903,936	$168,410,000	$190,946,000
2. Reserve Officers' Training Corps	13,938,674	15,590,000	16,054,000
Total obligations	124,842,610	184,000,000	207,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−2,961		
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,749,351	31,000,000	
Appropriation	141,589,000	215,000,000	207,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for military personnel costs of training the Army Reserve and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

1. *Army Reserve.*—Included are funds for military personnel costs of pay, travel, subsistence, and clothing. Provision is made for paid drills for members of organized units, students, staff and faculty of USAR schools, and mobilization designees. One mandatory tour of active duty for training is provided each year for members in Reserve duty pay status. School training is provided for selected members of the Ready Reserve.

It is estimated that 42,585 enlisted persons and 5,000 commissioned ROTC graduates will begin periods of 6 months active duty for training. The number of enlisted men in the 6-month active duty training, estimated at 15,045 on June 30, 1957, and 19,015 on June 30, 1958, are not included in the planned drill pay status strengths until after completion of the 6-month training period.

The planned drill pay status personnel strength of the Army Reserve is indicated in the following table. Included in the officer strengths are 13,000 students in USAR schools for whom 24 paid drills are provided and 8,750 mobilization designees authorized 12 paid drills. Other personnel are provided 48 paid drills.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Beginning:			
Officer	64,650	68,588	75,000
Enlisted	98,487	128,752	180,900
Total	163,137	197,340	255,900
Ending:			
Officer	68,588	75,000	75,000
Enlisted	128,752	180,900	222,000
Total	197,340	255,900	297,000
Average:			
Officer	66,653	71,800	75,000
Enlisted	113,619	154,400	201,000
Total	180,272	226,200	276,000

2. *Reserve Officers' Training Corps.*—Included are funds for commutation in lieu of subsistence for advance course students, pay for attendance at a 42-day summer camp, travel to and from summer camp, subsistence while

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL—continued

Reserve Personnel, Army—Continued

attending camp, and individual clothing at institutions and summer camps.

Provision is also made for junior division training with an enrollment of 60,000. It is estimated that 13,500 second lieutenants will be commissioned in 1958 from the senior division program. This program has a 1958 enrollment plan as follows:

FISCAL YEAR 1958

	Estimate beginning	*Estimate ending*	*Average*
First year basic	66,000	57,757	61,879
Second year basic	47,802	42,243	45,022
Total basic	113,802	100,000	106,901
First year advanced	16,189	15,661	15,925
Second year advanced	13,989	13,425	13,707
Total advanced	30,178	29,086	29,632
Total senior division	143,980	129,086	136,533

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personnel services (military)	$104,075,245	$142,570,000	$154,846,000
02	Travel	9,094,415	14,922,000	19,642,000
08	Supplies and materials	11,622,550	26,408,000	32,190,000
12	Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	50,400	100,000	322,000
	Total obligations	124,842,610	184,000,000	207,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$141,589,000	$215,000,000	$207,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	13,519,524	18,917,011	34,022,948
Restored from certified claims account		105,937	
Total budget authorizations available	155,108,524	234,022,948	241,022,948
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	106,405,117	151,600,000	170,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	12,230,002	17,400,000	25,000,000
Total expenditures	118,635,119	169,000,000	195,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,749,351	31,000,000	
Other	807,043		
Obligated balance carried forward	18,917,011	34,022,948	46,022,948
Total expenditures and balance	155,108,524	234,022,948	241,022,948

ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

Army National Guard

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Army National Guard [while on duty under section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952, or] while undergoing training or while performing drills or equivalent duties; expenses of training, organizing and administering the Army National Guard, including maintenance, operation, and alterations to structures and facilities; hire of passenger motor vehicles; personal services in the National Guard Bureau and services of personnel of the National Guard employed as civilians without regard to their military rank, and the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under provisions of law (32 U. S. C. [42] *709*) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Army; subsistence for officers attending drills of eight or more hours duration in any one calendar day; travel expenses (other than mileage), as authorized by law for Army personnel on active duty, for Army National Guard division, regimental, and battalion commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; supplying and equipping the Army National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia, as authorized by law; and expenses of repair, modification, maintenance, and issue of supplies and equipment (including aircraft); [$320,162,000] *$320,000,000*: *Provided*, That obligations may be incurred under this appropriation for training of units designated for early deployment under mobilization plans and for installation, maintenance, and operation of facilities for antiaircraft defense without regard to section [67 of the National Defense Act] *107 of title 32, United States Code. (10 U. S. C. 311; 32 U. S. C. 104, 106–108, 315, 318–322, 502–506, 706–710, 713; 37 U. S. C. 232 (e), 301; sec. 30–31, 70 Stat. 1127; sec. 305, Public Law 351, approved Oct. 12, 1949, Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$320,162,000** Estimate 1958, **$320,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Military personnel	$157,334,553	$168,300,000	$179,481,000
2. Command and management	1,365,488	1,454,000	1,515,000
3. Training	2,385,102	2,526,000	2,700,000
4. Materiel	8,127,244	10,000,000	13,330,000
5. Supplies and repair parts	14,831,086	15,397,000	16,000,000
6. Services, including equipment maintenance	80,192,345	91,308,000	94,333,000
7. Antiaircraft defense	7,131,549	12,315,000	12,641,000
Total obligations	271,367,367	301,300,000	320,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	36,871,633	18,862,000	
Appropriation	308,239,000	320,162,000	320,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

National Guard personnel are trained in their respective units in 48 armory drills and 15 days field training. Certain enlisted men also receive 6 months active duty for basic training under the provisions of the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. Selected personnel receive specialized training at Army schools and command post exercises. The States, Territories, and the District of Columbia also provide support for the Army National Guard.

Five thousand four hundred and thirty local units are programed in 1958. The structure of the major units will be maintained at 27 divisions, together with combat support units. The military personnel strength provided for is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 planned*	*1958 proposed*
Beginning:			
Officer	34,665	34,899	36,000
Enlisted	323,576	369,504	364,000
Total	358,241	404,403	400,000
Ending:			
Officer	34,899	36,000	36,000
Enlisted	369,504	364,000	364,000
Total	404,403	400,000	400,000
Average:			
Officer	34,550	35,700	36,000
Enlisted	345,692	368,300	364,000
Total	380,242	404,000	400,000

During 1958, efforts will be made to raise the training level of the Guard by requiring active duty for basic training for new enlistees who have not had prior military service. It is estimated that 25,000 enlisted men, included in the strengths shown in the above table, will begin such tours of active duty for basic training in 1958.

1. *Military personnel.*—Army National Guardsmen attending armory drills receive basic pay; those participating in field training and other active duty training receive additional allowances. Subsistence is provided for enlisted men during active duty training and for both officers and enlisted men at drill assemblies of 8 hours or more on 1 day. Provision for travel is made for the active duty

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

training programs. Uniform clothing is provided for enlisted men, and monetary uniform allowance for officers.

2. *Command and management.*—This provides for the administrative expenses of the National Guard bureau (except the air division), including civilian salaries, military and civilian travel, printing and reproduction costs at the seat of government, and assistance to the States in recruiting.

3. *Training.*—Expenses of drill assemblies and field training, including travel of Regular Army personnel, transportation of supplies and equipment, and miscellaneous supplies and services.

4. *Materiel.*—Organizational and individual equipment, and other necessary materiel are provided for unit training.

5. *Supplies and repair parts.*—Provides for supplies and repair parts, training aids, publications, and organizational and office supplies.

6. *Services, including equipment maintenance.*—Provision is made for transportation, travel, communication and miscellaneous services for the support of units, an average strength of 17,870 State civilian employees for the administration of units, and the maintenance and repair of equipment; for maintenance, repair, and utility costs of National Guard facilities; and for the operation of State and Federal field training camps.

7. *Antiaircraft defense.*—This provides for operating expenses (other than military personnel costs) of National Guard AAA units, occupying AAA sites, as part of the antiaircraft defense of continental United States. It provides for an average of 1,797 State civilian employees to maintain onsite equipment in a continual state of operational readiness.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of permanent Federal positions	197	197	197
Number of permanent non-Federal positions	20,718	20,718	20,718
Total number of permanent positions	20,915	20,915	20,915
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	279	325	305
Average number of Federal employees	468	515	497
Average number of non-Federal employees	16,727	19,568	19,681
Average number of all employees	17,195	20,083	20,178
Number of Federal employees at end of year	716	716	716
Number of non-Federal employees at end of year	19,309	19,744	19,744
Number of employees at end of year	20,025	20,460	20,460
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,401	$4,401	$4,401
Average grade	GS-5.3	GS-5.3	GS-5.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,290	$4,280	$4,280
Non-Federal positions: Average salary	$4,141	$4,264	$4,327
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$845,008	$845,000	$845,000
Positions other than permanent	1,196,887	1,391,000	1,305,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,212		3,500
Payment above basic rates	22,097	10,000	9,500
Total civilian, Federal	2,067,204	2,246,000	2,163,000
Total civilian, non-Federal	69,259,759	83,445,000	85,160,000
Total civilian	71,326,963	85,691,000	87,323,000
Total military	136,085,946	144,408,000	151,377,000
Total personal services	207,412,909	230,099,000	238,700,000
02 Travel	7,947,277	8,812,000	10,919,000
03 Transportation of things	4,591,524	3,859,000	4,917,000
04 Communication services	803,882	1,130,000	1,091,000
05 Rents and utility services	463,717	764,000	822,000
06 Printing and reproduction	104,528	101,000	130,000
07 Other contractual services	5,472,593	5,486,000	6,872,000
08 Supplies and materials	42,777,417	49,129,000	53,596,000
09 Equipment	755,002	177,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			119,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$24,416	$30,000	$34,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,014,102	1,713,000	2,800,000
Total obligations	271,367,367	301,300,000	320,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$308,239,000	$320,162,000	$320,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	40,163,171	52,695,569	63,495,569
Restored from certified claims account		500,000	
Total budget authorizations available	348,402,171	373,357,569	383,495,569
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	220,680,041	242,000,000	255,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	36,500,121	48,000,000	55,000,000
Total expenditures	257,180,162	290,000,000	310,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	36,871,633	18,862,000	
Other	1,654,807	1,000,000	
Obligated balance carried forward	52,695,569	63,495,569	73,495,569
Total expenditures and balances	348,402,171	373,357,569	383,495,569

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and Development, Army

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$410,000,000] *$400,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*10 U. S. C. 2352–57, 4503; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$410,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$400,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$410,022,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Aircraft and related equipment	$15,768,843	$12,500,000	$14,354,000
2. Guided missiles and related equipment	111,953,992	108,985,000	87,380,000
3. Ships and small craft and related equipment	362,538	207,000	166,000
4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment	13,311,878	16,639,000	15,936,000
5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment	4,283,378	8,560,000	9,616,000
6. Ammunition and related equipment	45,798,108	45,215,000	44,109,000
7. Other equipment	67,895,687	65,045,000	71,154,000
8. Military sciences	91,765,066	101,045,500	94,470,000
9. Operation and management of facilities	52,408,639	60,244,000	62,815,000
Total obligations	403,548,129	418,440,500	400,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−79,899,891	−28,551,762	−20,133,762
Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	−10,000,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	28,551,762	20,133,762	20,133,762
Appropriation (adjusted)	342,200,000	410,022,500	400,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Scientific and technical resources are applied to the problems of providing the Army with the firepower, mobility, intelligence, and supporting capabilities necessary to meet the changing conditions of modern war through contracts with industry and other private institutions, and in research, development, and test facilities of the Army and other Government agencies.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This activity covers research and development of piloted aircraft, including

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Research and Development, Army—Continued

propulsion systems and other equipment. Emphasis is on short-takeoff fixed- and rotary-wing aircraft.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—The objective of this program is the development of surface-to-air missiles for air defense and surface-to-surface missiles for support of ground troops in land combat. Propulsion and guidance systems and other related equipment are also developed under this activity.

3. *Ships and small craft and related equipment.*—Small craft for transport, reconnaissance, and assault use are under development.

4. *Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.*—This program includes a variety of vehicles ranging from tanks and self-propelled guns to personnel and cargo carriers.

5. *Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.*—Rocket launchers for advanced weapons are included in this activity in addition to improved field guns, howitzers, mortars, small arms, and other weapons, together with fire control and other related equipment.

6. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—Emphasis is placed on new types of ammunition such as rockets, as well as on increased effectiveness of artillery ammunition, mines, grenades, and small-arms ammunition. Improved explosives and propellants are included.

7. *Other equipment.*—Development of a wide variety of supporting equipment for communications, construction, reconnaissance, mapping, and other purposes is carried on under this activity. Among these developments is the nuclear package powerplant program.

8. *Military sciences.*—This provides for basic and applied scientific research of general application to military problems and for the development of materials and components not directly associated with other items under development. Examples of the areas of research under this activity are medical research and research in the use of radiation in preserving food.

9. *Operation and management of facilities.*—Included in this activity are support costs for operation, maintenance, and management of research, development, and test facilities not charged directly to other budget activities.

The reduction in permanent positions in 1957 reflects the reimbursable funding of some personal services under the appropriation "Operation and maintenance, Army."

Most work performed by other agencies under allocations in 1956 and 1957 is to be performed on a reimbursable basis in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	17,291	13,140	13,140
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	13	20	20
Average number of all employees	16,658	12,444	12,444
Number of employees at end of year	16,529	13,099	13,099
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,369	$5,507	$5,527
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.8	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,765	$4,775	$4,775
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$86,950,212	$65,538,300	$66,240,600
Positions other than permanent	113,927	174,200	174,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	338,915		261,500
Payment above basic rates	2,367,095	2,169,500	2,163,700
Total personal services	89,770,149	67,882,000	68,840,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—continued			
02 Travel	$4,050,565	$4,350,376	$4,061,000
03 Transportation of things	680,196	702,211	708,000
04 Communication services	394,146	422,351	374,000
05 Rents and utility services	739,428	776,090	690,000
06 Printing and reproduction	114,026	116,335	116,000
07 Other contractual services	212,022,123	254,190,226	229,051,000
Services performed by other agencies	25,472,790	33,913,886	33,913,000
08 Supplies and materials	41,623,177	33,630,339	33,625,000
09 Equipment	41,475,204	42,157,808	42,043,000
10 Lands and structures	3,445	58,000	50,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,527	16,000	10,000
Contribution to retirement fund			8,933,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,606	7,800	8,000
15 Taxes and assessments	397,861	406,987	407,000
Subtotal	416,762,243	438,630,409	422,829,000
Deduct—			
Charges for quarters and subsistence	46,380	27,348	27,000
Portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09	20,748,568	22,873,000	22,873,000
Total, Department of the Army	395,967,295	415,730,061	399,929,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
07 Other contractual services	26,165	7,207	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	85	11	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	15	4	
Average number of all employees	113	19	
Number of employees at end of year	75	12	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,245	$5,361	
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,750	$3,757	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$519,951	$98,119	
Positions other than permanent	46,762	11,257	
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,446		
Payment above basic rates	4,983		
Other payments for personal services	3,858		
Total personal services	577,000	109,376	
02 Travel	26,318	4,700	
03 Transportation of things	3,539	100	
04 Communication services	8,290	200	
05 Rents and utility services	16,734	3,900	
06 Printing and reproduction	545		
07 Other contractual services	15,437	1,220	
Services performed by other agencies	15,370	8,955	
08 Supplies and materials	36,515	16,975	
09 Equipment	12,607	3,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	962	100	
Total, Department of Agriculture	713,317	148,526	
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
01 Personal services: Payment above basic rates	4,487		
02 Travel	13,318		
03 Transportation of things	6,280		
07 Other contractual services	3,824,911		
08 Supplies and materials	29,890		
09 Equipment	13,525		
10 Lands and structures	237,581	496,465	50,000
Total, Atomic Energy Commission	4,129,992	496,465	50,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	27	49	
Number of employees at end of year	32	47	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,139	$5,361	
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,294	$4,381	
01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services	$131,483	$236,797	
02 Travel	11,612	14,012	
03 Transportation of things	552	2,300	
04 Communication services	5,322	2,027	
05 Rents and utility services	8,048	11,783	
06 Printing and reproduction	30	206	
07 Other contractual services	820,336	1,177,570	
08 Supplies and materials	25,785	25,764	
09 Equipment	38,708	55,600	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	38		
15 Taxes and assessments	359		
Total, Department of Commerce	1,042,273	1,526,059	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	36	2	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	
Average number of all employees	25	2	
Number of employees at end of year	18	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,038		
Average grade	GS-4.9		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$120,294	$4,496	
Positions other than permanent	809	5,207	
Regular pay above 52-week base	340		
Payment above basic rates	2,272		
Total personal services	123,715	9,703	
02 Travel	2,901	200	
03 Transportation of things	77		
06 Printing and reproduction	103		
07 Other contractual services	5,923		
08 Supplies and materials	37,028	6,787	
09 Equipment	1,734		
15 Taxes and assessments	568		
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	172,049	16,690	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	49	11	3
Full time equivalent of all other positions	5		
Average number of all employees	50	12	4
Number of employees at end of year	34	9	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,211	$4,894	$3,850
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-6.6	GS-4.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$236,583	$56,580	$15,764
Positions other than permanent	21,549	2,000	1,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	640		61
Payment above basic rates	1,810	144	
Total personal services	260,582	58,724	16,825
02 Travel	4,886	3,625	1,000
03 Transportation of things	615	205	
04 Communication services	2,522	1,050	100
05 Rents and utility services	6,431	510	50
06 Printing and reproduction	21	120	
07 Other contractual services	18,981	4,925	250
08 Supplies and materials	19,495	8,320	2,250
09 Equipment	4,863	1,165	500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	65		
15 Taxes and assessments	605	66	25
Total, Department of the Interior	319,066	78,710	21,000
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	8		
Average number of all employees	5		
Number of employees at end of year	5		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,115		
Average grade	GS-8.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$34,841		
Regular pay above 52-week base	131		
Total personal services	34,972		
02 Travel	2,487		
03 Transportation of things	76		
04 Communication services	43		
07 Other contractual services	118		
08 Supplies and materials	514		
09 Equipment	360		
Total, Federal Communications Commission	38,570		
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	6	
Average number of all employees	10	6	
Number of employees at end of year	5	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$48,948	$28,407	
02 Travel	227		
03 Transportation of things	20		
04 Communication Services	322		
06 Printing and reproduction	3		
07 Other contractual services	1,900		
08 Supplies and materials	3,620		
Total, Library of Congress	55,040	28,407	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$5,000		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	44	3	
Average number of all employees	42	3	
Number of employees at end of year	40	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,832	$4,885	
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,586	$4,715	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$175,555	$13,715	
Regular pay above 52-week base	377		
Payment above basic rates	2,245		
Total personal services	178,177	13,715	
02 Travel	8,170	1,167	
03 Transportation of things	7,172		
07 Other contractual services	659,722	358,209	
08 Supplies and materials	168,409	24,971	
09 Equipment	42,826	10,313	
Total, Department of the Navy	1,064,476	408,375	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,960		
Average grade	GS-6.3		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$14,793		
Regular pay above 52-week base	57		
Total personal services	14,850		
07 Other contractual services	36		
Total, Department of State	14,886		
Total obligations	403,548,129	418,440,500	$400,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$333,000,000	$410,000,000	$400,000,000
Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302; 70 Stat. 456)	9,200,000	22,500	
Adjusted appropriation	342,200,000	410,022,500	400,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	79,899,891	28,551,762	20,133,762
Obligated	291,772,609	281,549,890	290,490,390
Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	10,000,000		
Restored from certified claims account		500,000	
Total budget authorizations available	723,872,500	720,624,152	710,624,152
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	413,770,848	110,000,000	110,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		300,000,000	300,000,000
Total expenditures	413,770,848	410,000,000	410,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	28,551,762	20,133,762	20,133,762
Obligated	281,549,890	290,490,390	280,490,390
Total expenditures and balances	723,872,500	720,624,152	710,624,152

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY

National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army

For necessary expenses of construction, equipment and maintenance of rifle ranges, the instruction of citizens in marksmanship, and promotion of rifle practice, in accordance with law, including travel of rifle teams, military personnel, and individuals attending regional, national, and international competitions, and not to exceed $18,000 for incidental expenses of the National Board, [$357,000] *$300,000: Provided*, That travel expenses of civilian members of the National Board shall be paid in accordance with the Standardized Government Travel Regulations, as amended. (*10 U. S. C. 4307–13*,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

NATIONAL BOARD FOR THE PROMOTION OF RIFLE PRACTICE, ARMY—Continued

National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, Army—Con.

4652; 32 U. S. C. 316; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$357,000** Estimate 1958, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administrative and operating expenses (total obligations)	$399,724	$220,000	$300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	276	137,000	
Appropriation	400,000	357,000	300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice aids national preparedness by providing able-bodied citizens training in the use of military-type small arms. Assistance is provided to approximately 3,300 clubs and schools enrolled with the director of civilian marksmanship, with a total membership of approximately 173,000, by the loan of rifles and equipment, the issuance of targets and supplies for use in marksmanship practice, and the issuance of trophies, medals, and badges, for marksmanship. Ammunition is provided for issue to members of rifle clubs and to competitors at authorized matches. The 1958 estimate includes funds for travel of civilian shooting teams to the national matches.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		20	20	20
Average number of all employees		19	19	19
Number of employees at end of year		19	19	19
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$3,822	$3,822	$3,822
Average grade		GS-4.2	GS-4.2	GS-4.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$70,801	$73,700	$73,712
	Regular pay above 52-week base	288		288
	Total personal services	71,089	73,700	74,000
02	Travel	4,407	30,000	80,000
03	Transportation of things	1,869	3,250	3,250
04	Communication service	564	600	600
07	Other contractual services	22,845	21,600	26,000
08	Supplies and materials	11,725	64,750	85,250
	Purchase of ammunition	279,401		
09	Equipment	7,762	26,000	26,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			4,800
15	Taxes and assessments	62	100	100
	Total obligations	399,724	220,000	300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$400,000	$357,000	$300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	26,050	52,181	73,091
Restored from certified claims account		910	
Total budget authorizations available	426,050	410,091	373,091
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations	347,544	150,000	255,000
Out of prior authorizations	24,150	50,000	45,000
Total expenditures	371,694	200,000	300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$276	$137,000	
Other	1,899		
Obligated balance carried forward	52,181	73,091	$73,091
Total expenditures and balances	426,050	410,091	373,091

ALASKA COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

Operation and Maintenance, Alaska Communication System

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and improvement of the Alaska Communication System, including purchase (not to exceed [four] *one* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$5,000,000] *$5,700,000*, to remain available until the close of the fiscal year [1958] *1959*, and, in addition, not to exceed 15 per centum of the current fiscal year receipts of the Alaska Communication System may be merged with and used for the purposes of this appropriation *and charges for each station agent agreement may be paid from receipts of the Alaska Communication System at such station.* (*47 U. S. C. 16; 48 U. S. C. 310, 311; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of telephone, telegraph, and cable systems	$280,919		$357,000
2. Improvement of fire protection system		$300,000	50,000
3. Maintenance and operation of the communication system	4,600,319	4,700,000	5,293,000
Total obligations	4,881,238	5,000,000	5,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−65,219	−610,183	
Unobligated balance carried forward	610,183		
Unobligated balance no longer available	73,798	610,183	
Appropriation (adjusted)	5,500,000	5,000,000	5,700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This system provides internal and external telegraph and long distance telephone service for the Territory of Alaska. In 1956 the value of governmental and commercial use was $7.2 million. The estimated value in 1957 is $7.4 million and in 1958 is $7.7 million. Revenue from commercial customers was $3,296,000 in 1956 and is estimated at $3.4 million in 1957 and $3.6 million in 1958.

1. *Construction of telephone, telegraph, and cable systems.*—In 1958 the Wrangell-Petersburg submarine cable system will be equipped with fixed plant-type carrier equipment ($30,000); the Anchorage-Tok-Fairbanks channel capacity expanded ($17,000); equipment in the toll offices at Anchorage and Fairbanks improved ($10,000); and additional switchboard positions provided at Anchorage and Fairbanks ($300,000).

2. *Improvement of fire protection system.*—Provision is made for the completion of special projects for the installation of automatic fire alarm and sprinkler systems at a number of installations in order to reduce the risk of loss of life and property.

3. *Maintenance and operation of the communication system.*—Provision is made for normal expenses incident to maintenance and operation of the system, exclusive of costs of pay, allowances, subsistence, and medical care of military personnel utilized. Among other things the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

increase over 1957 provides for additional telephone operators and maintenance personnel in both the Anchorage-Fairbanks and southeast Alaska areas and increased leased circuit costs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	514	524	569
Average number of all employees	452	485	527
Number of employees at end of year	493	512	557
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,087	$4,158	$4,146
Average grade	GS-4.5	GS-4.5	GS-4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$6,060	$6,176	$6,176
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,022,861	$2,222,212	$2,401,076
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,686		9,136
Payment above basic rates	296,017	307,788	307,788
Total personal services	2,326,564	2,530,000	2,718,000
02 Travel	151,011	131,500	139,500
03 Transportation of things	114,754	86,400	103,400
04 Communication services	837,318	998,500	1,254,500
05 Rents and utility services	263,399	287,000	287,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,218	4,000	4,000
07 Other contractual services	235,527	424,200	309,200
08 Supplies and materials	568,412	438,900	475,900
09 Equipment	376,140	95,300	267,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			137,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,855		
15 Taxes and assessments	4,040	4,200	4,200
Total obligations	4,881,238	5,000,000	5,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$5,700,000
Transferred from "Appropriated receipts, Alaska Communication System" (69 Stat. 306)	500,000		
Adjusted appropriation	5,500,000	5,000,000	5,700,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	65,219	610,183	
Obligated	5,863,949	2,014,789	1,014,789
Total budget authorizations available	11,429,168	7,624,972	6,714,789
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	4,039,155	4,200,000	4,800,000
Out of prior authorizations	4,516,289	1,800,000	800,000
Total expenditures	8,555,444	6,000,000	5,600,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	73,798	610,183	
Other	174,954		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	610,183		
Obligated	2,014,789	1,014,789	1,114,789
Total expenditures and balances	11,429,168	7,624,972	6,714,789

Miscellaneous

Construction, Alaska Communication System

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction of buildings, quarters and utilities (total obligations)	$23,661	$500,000	$112,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,384,255	−1,360,594	−860,594
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,360,594	860,594	748,594

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This account provides for the construction of operations buildings and utilities to house technical equipment, barracks to house enlisted men, and family quarters for the housing of operating personnel. Obligations in 1958 will permit the completion of projects initiated in 1957 at: Nome—operations building, utilities and two sets of family quarters ($197,000); Bethel—operations building, utilities, one set of family quarters, and troop housing ($147,000); Kotzebue—operations building, utilities, and troop housing ($111,000); and Lena Point—new fresh water well, pump house, pipeline, and filter plant ($120,000).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	1	1	
Number of employees at end of year	1	1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,536	$5,565	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,986	$6,900	
Regular pay above 52-week base	15		
Payment above basic rates	164		
Total personal services	4,165	6,900	
10 Lands and structures	19,496	493,100	$112,000
Total obligations	23,661	500,000	112,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,384,255	$1,360,594	$860,594
Obligated	168,287	576	400,576
Total budget authorizations available	1,552,542	1,361,170	1,261,170
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	191,372	100,000	500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,360,594	860,594	748,594
Obligated	576	400,576	12,576
Total expenditures and balances	1,552,542	1,361,170	1,261,170

Appropriated Receipts, Alaska Communication System
(Indefinite, special account)

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$500,000		
Transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Alaska communication system" (69 Stat. 306)	−500,000		

PROCUREMENT AND PRODUCTION

Procurement and Production, Army

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of armament, ammunition, equipment, vehicles, vessels, and aircraft for the Army and the Reserve Officers' Training Corps; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only (including thirteen and fifteen at not to exceed $3,000 and $2,400 each); expenses which in the discretion of the Secretary of the Army are necessary in providing facilities for production of equipment and supplies for national defense purposes, including construction, and the furnishing of Government-owned facilities and equipment at privately owned plants; and ammunition for military salutes at institutions to which issue of weapons for salutes is authorized; $583,000,000, to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 3012, 4386, 4531, 4532; sec. 40, 70 Stat. 1127.)

Estimate 1958, **$583,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

PROCUREMENT AND PRODUCTION—continued

Procurement and Production, Army—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Major equipment	$866,718,403	$585,000,000	$513,000,000
2. Ammunition and guided missiles	901,187,728	931,000,000	781,000,000
3. Industrial mobilization	125,622,968	139,000,000	100,000,000
Total direct obligations	1,893,529,099	1,655,000,000	1,394,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Major equipment	13,465,168	135,000,000	80,000,000
2. Ammunition and guided missiles	113,407,767	110,000,000	70,000,000
3. Industrial mobilization	3,318,920		
Total reimbursable obligations	130,191,855	245,000,000	150,000,000
Total obligations	2,023,720,954	1,900,000,000	1,544,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,874,252,679	−2,524,767,286	−1,576,865,286
Unobligated balance transferred to—"Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	10,000,000		
"Military construction, Army" (69 Stat. 450)	485,077,000		
"Military construction, Air Force" (69 Stat. 450)	255,000,000		
Advances and reimbursements from—Other accounts	−257,042,573	−560,000,000	−190,000,000
Non-Federal sources (61 Stat. 501, 675, 774; 63 Stat. 576)	−10,669,891	−10,000,000	−10,000,000
Anticipated reimbursement for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−156,600,097	−382,098,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,524,767,286	1,576,865,286	815,865,286
Appropriation			583,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the procurement of major supplies and equipment, including guided missiles, necessary to equip, maintain, and train the active Army and the Reserve forces; and for the provision of facilities essential to industrial mobilization objectives.

Sales of equipment and supplies from stock which do not require replacement in kind provide a source of funds for procurement of items for the Army. These amounts are included as direct obligations, as follows: 1956, $325 million; 1957, $269 million; and 1958, $200 million.

1. *Major equipment.*—Provision is made for procurement of weapons and vehicles actually used for combat, such as antiaircraft artillery, recoilless rifles, fire-control equipment, mortars, rifles, machineguns, tanks and tank accessories, self-propelled artillery, etc.; vehicles, both tactical and quasi-commercial, which are used for general purposes; Army aircraft, including liaison aircraft, helicopters, and target equipment used in antiaircraft training; electronics and communications equipment; and other major items of equipment used by the Army such as railroad equipment, bridges, materials-handling equipment, construction equipment, generators, road-building equipment, etc.

2. *Ammunition and guided missiles.*—Provision is made for procurement of guided missiles, ammunition used with conventional weapons, and ground explosives.

3. *Industrial mobilization.*—Provision is made for the rehabilitation and expansion of manufacturing facilities needed for current operations; for development of mass-production methods for new items, for pilot-line production, for production engineering tests leading to reduction in the use of critical materials and manpower; and for the layaway of Government-owned production facilities and equipment as they are released.

Reimbursements.—In accordance with coordinated procurement assignments, supplies are provided other customers on a reimbursable basis, either by issue from stock or by procurement.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	10,050	7,200	6,595
Average number of all employees	7,246	6,850	6,535
Number of employees at end of year	9,902	6,700	6,325
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,578	$4,606	$4,609
Average grade	GS-5.8	GS-5.7	GS-5.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,658	$4,788	$4,809
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$35,130,115	$32,231,680	$30,825,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	133,732		119,000
Payment above basic rates	1,636,760	891,320	734,000
Total personal services	36,900,607	33,123,000	31,678,000
02 Travel	866,209	750,000	700,000
03 Transportation of things	100,067,394	64,241,000	50,000,000
04 Communication services	356,785	340,000	300,000
05 Rents and utility services	2,011,883	1,860,000	1,000,000
06 Printing and reproduction	233,489	200,000	200,000
07 Other contractual services	121,839,987	85,600,000	60,000,000
08 Supplies and materials	990,236,576	799,467,335	692,287,000
09 Equipment	655,641,679	680,096,000	578,513,000
10 Lands and structures	42,771,845	35,700,000	28,200,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,910,000
15 Taxes and assessments	909,425	846,000	800,000
Subtotal	1,951,835,879	1,702,223,335	1,445,588,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to 07, 08, and 09	71,278,398	55,119,000	51,588,000
Total direct obligations	1,880,557,481	1,647,104,335	1,394,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
03 Transportation of things	5,208,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
08 Supplies and materials	43,397,285	155,000,000	100,000,000
09 Equipment	81,586,570	87,000,000	45,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	130,191,855	245,000,000	150,000,000
Total, Department of the Army	2,010,749,336	1,892,104,335	1,544,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	6	5	
Average number of all employees	6	5	
Number of employees at end of year	6	4	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,068	$5,068	
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.7	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,872	$3,900	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$37,697	$25,340	
Regular pay above 52-week base	99	72	
Total personal services	37,796	25,412	
02 Travel	1,662	1,200	
03 Transportation of things	280	210	
04 Communication services	200	150	
05 Rents and utility services	200	200	
06 Printing and reproduction			
07 Other contractual services	1,510	1,300	
08 Supplies and materials	1,832	1,550	
15 Taxes and assessments	98	68	
Total, Department of Agriculture	43,578	30,090	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	86,894	70,000	
09 Equipment	12,805	12,000	
Total, Department of Commerce	99,699	82,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY			
01 Personal services: Other than permanent positions	$1,233,103	$886,000	
02 Travel	997	564	
03 Transportation of things	51,646	47,000	
04 Communication services	8,097	6,500	
05 Rents and utility services	561,788	330,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	6,704	4,500	
07 Other contractual services	357,608	220,000	
08 Supplies and materials	1,607,609	900,000	
09 Equipment	97,141	68,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	67,520	47,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	12	11	
Total, Tennessee Valley Authority	3,992,225	2,509,575	
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	8,780,820	5,226,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
02 Travel	669	460	
08 Supplies and materials	53,860	47,040	
09 Equipment	767	500	
Total, Department of the Interior	55,296	48,000	
Total obligations	2,023,720,954	1,900,000,000	1,544,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$583,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$4,874,252,679	$2,524,767,286	1,576,865,286
Obligated	3,455,180,434	3,111,181,068	2,784,999,395
Anticipated reimbursement for future years deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	156,600,097	382,098,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	−515,862,976	−371,181,673	−149,032,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,970,170,234	5,646,864,681	4,795,832,681
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,584,144,880	1,285,000,000	1,400,000,000
Out of prior authorizations			
Unobligated balance transferred to—			
"Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	10,000,000		
"Military construction, Army" (69 Stat. 450)	485,077,000		
"Military construction, Air Force" (69 Stat. 450)	255,000,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,524,767,286	1,576,865,286	815,865,286
Obligated	3,111,181,068	2,784,999,395	2,579,967,395
Total expenditures and balances	7,970,170,234	5,646,864,681	4,795,832,681

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY]

Military Construction, Army

[For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities, for the Army, as authorized by section 505 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), and the additional projects as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; to remain available until expended, $202,000,000, to be derived by transfer during the current fiscal year from the "Army stock fund".] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of continental United States installations	$312,351,470	$271,500,000	$80,305,636
2. Construction of overseas installations	124,538,594	110,582,257	25,000,000
3. Acquisition of real estate	6,368,828	9,000,000	
4. Advance planning	10,164,671	8,917,743	
Total obligations	453,423,563	400,000,000	105,305,636
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−5,501,097		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−266,151,102	−303,305,636	−105,305,636
Unobligated balance transferred from—			
"Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450)	−485,077,000		
"Army stock fund" (70 Stat. 680)		−202,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	303,305,636	105,305,636	
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1 and 2. *Construction.*—Provision is made for the construction of troop housing, troop-supporting facilities, supply facilities, research and development facilities, operational facilities, and family housing in the United States and overseas, as authorized by Congress.

3. *Acquisition of real estate.*—Provision is made for the acquisition of real estate as required by the operational mission assigned to the Department of the Army.

4. *Advance planning.*—Provision is made for advance design and development of standards.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1958 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	5,347	5,375	5,375
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	122	122	122
Average number of all employees	4,953	4,975	4,975
Number of employees at end of year	5,213	5,250	5,250
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,536	$5,565	$5,586
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	GS-7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,305	$4,300	$4,319
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$21,186,549	$21,409,500	$21,427,219
Positions other than permanent	366,240	374,500	374,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	81,354		82,281
Payment above basic rates	2,009,073	2,016,000	2,016,000
Total personal services	23,643,216	23,800,000	23,900,000
02 Travel	698,224	675,000	675,000
03 Transportation of things	474,809	460,000	460,000
04 Communication services	325,394	300,000	300,000
05 Rents and utility services	161,883	150,000	150,000
06 Printing and reproduction	255,025	250,000	250,000
07 Other contractual services	51,099,160	45,000,000	
Services performed by other agencies	50,000	50,000	50,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	1,815,509	1,250,000	1,250,000
08 Supplies and materials	3,286,586	3,000,000	3,000,000
09 Equipment	7,518,370	7,500,000	7,500,000
10 Lands and structures	359,000,874	311,289,565	61,205,636
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,200,000
15 Taxes and assessments	182,075	200,000	200,000
Total, Department of the Army	448,511,125	393,924,565	100,140,636
ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
02 Travel	2,660		
03 Transportation of things	4,943		
06 Printing and reproduction	73		
07 Other contractual services	37,977	5,580	
08 Supplies and materials	37,099	622	

[1] Average number of persons—1956, 912; 1957, 558; 1958, 558.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, ARMY]—continued

Military Construction, Army—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT—continued			
09 Equipment	$6,502		
Total, Coast Guard	89,254	$6,202	
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF DEFENSE MOBILIZATION			
Total number of permanent positions	11	11	11
Average number of all employees	7	8	9
Number of employees at end of year	8	9	10
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,506	$9,317	$9,405
Average grade	GS–11.2	GS–11.9	GS–11.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$62,562	$74,429	$85,600
Positions other than permanent	1,334	5,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	282		
Payment above basic rates	1,408	1,300	1,400
Other payments for personal services	2,183	1,271	
Total personal services	67,769	82,000	92,000
02 Travel	1,624	3,500	3,500
03 Transportation of things	254		
04 Communication services	60	500	500
05 Rents and utility services	790	250	
06 Printing and reproduction	19	500	500
07 Other contractual services	504	400	500
Services performed by other agencies	1,728	1,890	1,540
08 Supplies and materials	405	900	900
09 Equipment	31		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			5,500
15 Taxes and assessments	57	60	60
Total, Office of Defense Mobilization	73,241	90,000	105,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
10 Lands and structures	100,000	3,848,560	3,900,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	152	155	155
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	83	132	120
Number of employees at end of year	143	152	132
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,681
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,280
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$309,860	$583,000	$546,000
Positions other than permanent	4,029	2,000	2,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,117		2,000
Payment above basic rates	68,714	65,000	50,000
Total personal services	383,720	650,000	600,000
02 Travel	2,438	2,500	5,000
03 Transportation of things	15,188	20,000	25,000
04 Communication services	793	1,000	1,000
05 Rents and utility services	37,942	50,000	30,000
06 Printing and reproduction	149	500	2,000
07 Other contractual services	9,091	25,000	25,000
08 Supplies and materials	361,295	425,000	325,000
09 Equipment	96,712	175,000	100,000
10 Lands and structures	804	2,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			30,000
15 Taxes and assessments	4,584	4,000	2,000
Total, Bureau of Mines	912,716	1,355,000	1,145,000
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
10 Lands and structures	3,638,664	760,556	
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	98,563	15,117	15,000
Total obligations	453,423,563	400,000,000	105,305,636

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$266,151,102	$303,305,636	$105,305,636
Obligated	342,762,543	408,866,388	388,866,388
Unobligated balance transferred from—			
"Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450)	485,077,000		
"Army stock fund" (70 Stat. 680)		202,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available	1,093,990,645	914,172,024	494,172,024
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	381,818,621	420,000,000	360,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	303,305,636	105,305,636	
Obligated	408,866,388	388,866,388	134,172,024
Total expenditures and balances	1,093,990,645	914,172,024	494,172,024

Miscellaneous

Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Army

(Indefinite, special account)

Appropriation (est.) 1957, **$19,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$19,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Operating expenses	$10,838,601	$18,842,000	$18,842,000
2. Procurement of equipment	78,774	158,000	158,000
Total obligations	10,917,375	19,000,000	19,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,082,625		
Appropriation	14,000,000	19,000,000	19,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As authorized by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage and all costs of sales of such material.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,134	4,100	4,100
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		300	300
Average number of all employees	2,092	4,019	4,020
Number of employees at end of year	2,428	4,030	4,030
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,871	$3,949	$3,937
Average grade	GS–4.7	GS–4.7	GS–4.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,843	$3,838	$3,838
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$7,980,841	$13,248,700	$13,244,000
Positions other than permanent		1,100,000	1,100,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	30,062		48,000
Payment above basic rates	92,812	177,300	140,000
Total personal services	8,103,715	14,526,000	14,532,000
02 Travel	24,632	35,000	36,000
03 Transportation of things	417,655	588,000	590,000
05 Rents and utility services	99,042	139,000	140,000
07 Other contractual services	543,572	570,000	874,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	63,286	584,000	320,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,560,146	2,363,000	1,416,000
09 Equipment	78,774	158,000	158,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			897,000
15 Taxes and assessments	26,553	37,000	37,000
Total obligations	10,917,375	19,000,000	19,000,000

[1] Average number of persons—1956, 71; 1957, 597; 1958, 358.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,000,000	$19,000,000	$19,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,941,529	1,894,075	3,894,075
Increase in prior year obligations	30,709		
Total budget authorizations available	16,972,238	20,894,075	22,894,075
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,232,901	15,250,000	15,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,762,637	1,750,000	2,500,000
Total expenditures	11,995,538	17,000,000	18,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,082,625		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,894,075	3,894,075	4,894,075
Total expenditures and balances	16,972,238	20,894,075	22,894,075

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Army

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward			$530,000
Restored from certified claims account		$3,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available		3,000,000	530,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Air Corps, Army"		2,500	
"Atomic service, Army"		200	
"Expenses, Army of the Philippines"		100	
"Ordnance service and supplies, Army"		997,200	100,000
"Signal service of the Army"		1,470,000	300,000
Total expenditures		2,470,000	400,000
Obligated balance carried forward		530,000	130,000
Total expenditures and balances		3,000,000	530,000

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Refugee relief, Executive."

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY

Military Personnel, Navy

For pay, allowances, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, clothing, permanent change of station travel (including expenses of temporary duty between permanent duty stations), training duty travel of midshipmen paid hereunder, and transportation of dependents, household effects (including storage thereof), and privately owned automobiles, as authorized by law, for regular and reserve personnel on active duty (except those on active duty while undergoing reserve training), midshipmen at the Naval Academy, and aviation cadets, [$2,478,316,000] *$2,503,000,000. (37 U. S. C. 3a–320; 10 U. S. C. 5401–6488; 38 U. S. C. 691, 1011–16; 70 Stat. 857; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,478,316,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,503,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Pay and allowances	$2,157,823,900	$2,146,292,000	$2,163,679,000
2. Individual clothing	65,286,638	56,832,000	57,749,000
3. Subsistence in kind	146,909,521	158,262,000	155,655,000
4. Movements, permanent change of station	97,579,317	92,265,000	91,770,000
5. Other costs	2,271,536	2,665,000	34,147,000
Total obligations	2,469,870,912	2,456,316,000	2,503,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$16,238,988	$22,000,000	
Appropriation	2,486,109,900	2,478,316,000	$2,503,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including midshipmen at the Naval Academy, aviation cadets, officer candidates and aviation officer candidates. The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength 3,223 below the number previously approved and an increase of 4,291 man-years. The estimates for 1958 provide for the cost of enacted legislation including increased pay for doctors and dentists and readjustment pay for officers involuntarily separated from the service.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for the "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel including officer candidates, aviation officer candidates, and aviation cadets, and for payment to enlisted personnel of a periodic cash allowance to permit replacement of wornout clothing.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—This provides for issue of subsistence in kind to enlisted personnel including officer candidates and aviation officer candidates, aviation cadets, and midshipmen at the Naval Academy, for emergency rations, flight rations and rotation of operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents including storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowance, and for transportation of household goods and personal automobiles. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act.

The number of Navy military personnel provided for is shown in the following table:

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Officers	73,361	72,186	73,927
Enlisted	[1] 586,438	596,048	595,108
Naval Academy midshipmen	3,581	3,661	3,595
Aviation cadets	2,652	2,106	1,733
Officer candidates	-------	1,740	1,103
Aviation officer candidates	-------	451	414
Total	666,032	676,192	675,880

FISCAL YEAR-END NUMBER

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Officers	71,770	73,800	73,800
Enlisted	[1] 591,996	594,700	594,700
Naval Academy midshipmen	3,646	3,620	3,528
Aviation cadets	2,513	1,805	1,698
Officer candidates	-------	613	799
Aviation officer candidates	-------	453	475
Total	669,925	675,000	675,000

[1] Includes officer candidates and aviation officer candidates.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

MILITARY PERSONNEL, NAVY—continued

Military Personnel, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services: Military	$2,145,671,323	$2,162,664,000	$2,186,992,000
02	Travel	70,333,007	62,499,000	60,834,000
03	Transportation of things	33,136,238	32,086,000	32,326,000
05	Rents and utilities		28,000	1,320,000
07	Other contractual services	11,736,362	11,928,000	12,383,000
08	Supplies and materials	145,248,758	153,570,000	150,780,000
12	Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	63,223,754	33,054,000	26,704,000
14	Interest	521,470	487,000	485,000
15	Taxes and assessments			31,176,000
	Total obligations	2,469,870,912	2,456,316,000	2,503,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,486,109,900	$2,478,316,000	$2,503,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	63,734,123	40,661,095	85,136,000
Increase in prior year obligations		5,361,905	
Restored from certified claims accounts		7,797,000	
Total budget authorizations available	2,549,844,023	2,532,136,000	2,588,136,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,432,579,208	2,378,280,000	2,409,400,000
Out of prior authorizations	27,554,254	46,720,000	78,600,000
Total expenditures	2,460,133,462	2,425,000,000	2,488,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,238,988	22,000,000	
Other	32,810,478		
Obligated balance carried forward	40,661,095	85,136,000	100,136,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,549,844,023	2,532,136,000	2,588,136,000

RESERVE PERSONNEL, NAVY

Reserve Personnel, Navy

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Naval Reserve on active duty while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, regular and contract enrollees in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and retainer pay authorized by the Act of August 13, 1946 (*10 U. S. C. 6908*), [$95,000,000] *$86,500,000. (37 U. S. C. 232–305; 10 U. S. C. 6081–6086; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$95,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$86,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Reserve personnel	$73,438,219	$79,787,000	$79,022,000
2. Reserve officer candidates	6,653,843	7,363,000	7,478,000
Total obligations	80,092,062	87,150,000	86,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	11,718,938	7,850,000	
Appropriation	91,811,000	95,000,000	86,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for training the Naval Reserve and conducting the Reserve officer program.

1. *Reserve personnel.*—This covers pay, allowances, individual clothing and uniform gratuities, subsistence, travel, and disability and death benefits for reservists participating in authorized drills or active duty training. Personnel assigned to pay units are required to attend drills. Active duty training for 2 weeks is provided for them and for other selected members of the Reserve.

The reduction in average strength largely reflects a decrease in the number of nonprior service personnel enrolled in the drill pay program prior to entering on active duty. The number of persons in pay grade E–3 and above is estimated to increase from 75,237 on June 30, 1957, to 80,084 on June 30, 1958. This increase results from the return of personnel from active duty and indicates a continuing rise in the training level of the drill pay program of the Naval Reserve. The planned strength of the pay units is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 planned*	*1958 proposed*
Beginning:			
Officer:			
Pilot	6,160	7,230	7,347
Other	17,716	19,377	20,178
Total officer	23,876	26,607	27,525
Enlisted	125,266	123,586	120,237
Grand total	149,142	150,193	147,762
Ending:			
Officer:			
Pilot	7,230	7,347	6,677
Other	19,377	20,178	20,622
Total officer	26,607	27,525	27,299
Enlisted	123,586	120,237	123,084
Grand total	150,193	147,762	150,383
Average:			
Officer:			
Pilot	6,714	7,317	7,013
Other	18,389	19,842	19,966
Total officer	25,103	27,159	26,979
Enlisted	123,315	118,827	118,535
Grand total	148,418	145,986	145,514

In 1958, the distribution of these personnel by paid-drill category is as follows:

	Beginning		*Ending*		*Average*	
Category	*Officer*	*Enlisted*	*Officer*	*Enlisted*	*Officer*	*Enlisted*
48 paid drills	22,549	118,945	22,806	121,623	22,255	117,153
24 paid drills	4,976	1,292	4,493	1,461	4,724	1,382

2. *Reserve officer candidates.*—This covers pay, allowances, subsistence, travel, and individual clothing for personnel undergoing training as officer candidates. Numbers of personnel in the various programs are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
NROTC regular	5,925	5,943	6,076
NROTC contract	6,984	7,033	7,001
Naval aviation college program officer students	30	25	25
Reserve officer candidates	516	500	700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services: Military	$68,590,389	$73,072,000	$74,118,000
02	Travel	8,027,840	8,233,000	7,915,000
07	Other contractual services	164,214	168,000	50,000
08	Supplies and materials	3,309,619	5,482,000	3,975,000
15	Taxes and assessments		195,000	442,000
	Total obligations	80,092,062	87,150,000	86,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$91,811,000	$95,000,000	$86,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	15,987,425	14,718,966	16,808,000
Increase in prior year obligations		1,706,000	
Restored from certified claims account		233,034	
Total budget authorizations available	107,798,425	111,658,000	103,308,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$66,067,670	$71,013,000	$69,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	14,258,693	15,987,000	15,000,000
Total expenditures	80,326,363	87,000,000	84,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	11,718,938	7,850,000	
Other	1,034,158		
Obligated balance carried forward	14,718,966	16,808,000	19,308,000
Total expenditures and balances	107,798,425	111,658,000	103,308,000

NAVY PERSONNEL, GENERAL EXPENSES

Navy Personnel, General Expenses

For expenses necessary for general training, education and administration of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition, cash book allowances of not to exceed $50 for each Naval Aviation College program student, and other costs incurred at civilian schools, general training aids and devices, procurement of military personnel, [and authorized annuity premiums] and retirement benefits for civilian members of teaching staffs; maintenance and operation of Navy training and personnel facilities, including the Naval Academy, Naval Post-graduate School, Naval War College, Naval Home, [Navy training schools and facilities,] disciplinary barracks, and retraining commands; hire of motor vehicles; not to exceed $30 per person for civilian clothing, including an overcoat when necessary, for enlisted personnel discharged for inaptitude or unsuitability or otherwise than honorably; welfare and recreation; medals and other awards; and departmental salaries; [$83,980,000] *$89,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 5011–13; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$83,980,000** Estimate 1958, **$89,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Training, Navy	$34,390,468	$35,328,000	$37,486,000
2. Training, Naval Reserve	7,875,302	7,876,000	8,252,000
3. Naval Academy	8,410,374	8,500,000	9,496,000
4. Personnel support	14,656,890	16,268,000	16,381,000
5. Other personnel facilities	6,582,757	6,250,000	6,532,000
6. Departmental administration	9,701,802	9,758,000	10,853,000
Total direct obligations	81,617,593	83,980,000	89,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Training, Navy	2,211,795	5,892,000	7,685,000
2. Training, Naval Reserve	224,351	383,000	383,000
3. Naval Academy	150,848	270,000	280,000
4. Personnel support	274,914	558,000	395,000
5. Other personnel facilities	123,766	352,000	350,000
6. Departmental administration	1,409	5,000	5,000
Total reimbursable obligations	2,987,083	7,460,000	9,098,000
Total obligations	84,604,676	91,440,000	98,098,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−4,891,100	−5,293,167	−4,706,349
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	602,674	13,675	
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	6,600		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	239,334	258,142	
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"	13,390		
"Navy stock fund"		30,001	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−1,912,310		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−187,000	
All other	−1,796,295	−3,965,000	−4,296,651
Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (63 Stat. 576 and 5 U. S. C. 61b)	−88,078	−95,000	−95,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Anticipated reimbursements for future years deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−$519,400	−$2,928,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	5,293,167	4,706,349	
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,447,342		
Appropriation	83,000,000	83,980,000	$89,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Training, Navy.*—Training and instruction of naval personnel extends from the indoctrination of recruits to technical and specialized instruction at the postgraduate level. Provision is also made for supporting services to training and for maintenance and operation of training centers, service schools for enlisted personnel and officers, the Naval War College, the Armed Forces Staff College, the Postgraduate School, the Supply Corps School, and other miscellaneous schools.

2. *Training, Naval Reserve.*—This provides for the academic instruction of officer candidates in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps units and of Reserve officers who have completed active duty under the Naval Aviation College program. It also covers maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training facilities, except air installations.

3. *Naval Academy.*—This provides for the education and training of midshipmen at the Naval Academy and the maintenance and operation of the supporting physical facilities.

4. *Personnel support.*—This provides for the recruiting of military personnel and for maintenance and operation of recruiting stations. It also provides for military personnel administration in the field, including appropriate offices in the district headquarters and at other personnel facilities, together with recreational and morale-building activities for naval personnel, such as ship and station libraries, motion-picture programs afloat and in remote areas, chaplains' supplies and equipment, the Family Allowance Activity at Cleveland, Ohio, the Naval Examining Center at Great Lakes, Ill., the Reserve Officers' Performance Recording Activity at Fort Omaha, Nebr., and the Naval Reserve Training Command, Omaha, Nebr.

5. *Other personnel facilities.*—This provides for maintenance and operation of receiving stations, retraining commands, Naval Personnel Center, Omaha, Nebr., the Naval Home, Naval Barracks, Bremerton, Wash., Navy housing at Centerline, Mich., and Ogden, Utah, and certain personnel facilities in caretaker status.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	9,623	9,242	9,409
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	22	18	15
Average number of all employees	9,183	9,046	9,175
Number of employees at end of year	8,935	9,058	9,175
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,126	$4,196	$4,220
Average grade	GS–4.6	GS–4.7	GS–4.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,322	$4,571	$4,576
Personal service obligations: Civilian:			
Permanent positions	$39,447,439	$40,295,475	$41,183,957
Positions other than permanent	92,494	79,298	70,884
Regular pay above 52-week base	147,447		154,159
Payments above basic rates	747,154	742,000	742,000
Total personal service obligations	40,434,534	41,116,773	42,151,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

NAVY PERSONNEL, GENERAL EXPENSES—continued

Navy Personnel, General Expenses—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Civilian	$39,871,548	$40,242,773	$41,357,000
Military	208,715	256,227	253,000
02 Travel	3,091,701	3,223,000	3,119,000
03 Transportation of things	160,129	200,000	200,000
04 Communication services	2,004,259	1,982,000	1,992,000
05 Rents and utility services	5,093,113	6,693,000	6,946,000
06 Printing and reproduction	3,401,156	2,683,000	2,679,000
07 Other contractual services	11,436,517	10,734,000	11,556,000
08 Supplies and materials	12,226,553	13,016,000	13,640,000
09 Equipment	3,795,430	4,776,000	4,488,000
10 Lands and structures	65,285		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Professor retirement (34 U. S. C. 1073)	119,299	32,000	
Contribution to retirement fund			2,625,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	72,197	73,000	73,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	19,657	39,000	41,000
15 Taxes and assessments	40,034	30,000	31,000
Total direct obligations	81,605,593	83,980,000	89,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	562,986	874,000	794,000
02 Travel	33,101	139,000	78,000
04 Communication services	86,756	107,000	103,000
05 Rents and utility services	330,542	552,000	562,000
06 Printing and reproduction	6,153	10,000	7,000
07 Other contractual services	20,363	42,000	33,000
08 Supplies and materials	706,575	2,224,000	2,231,000
09 Equipment	1,240,607	3,512,000	5,236,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			54,000
Total reimbursable obligations	2,987,083	7,460,000	9,098,000
Total, Department of the Navy	84,592,676	91,440,000	98,098,000
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
07 Other contractual services	12,000		
Total obligations	84,604,676	91,440,000	98,098,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$83,000,000	$83,980,000	$89,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	4,891,100	5,293,167	4,706,349
Obligated	8,032,534	11,188,719	13,795,421
Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	1,912,310		
Anticipated reimbursements for future years deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	519,400	2,928,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	−229,861	−3,929,133	−3,056,000
Increase in prior year obligations	169,395		
Restored from certified claims account		342,835	
Total budget authorizations available	98,294,878	99,803,588	104,445,770
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	71,294,532	71,384,000	75,650,000
Out of prior authorizations	8,060,656	9,616,000	10,350,000
Total expenditures	79,355,188	81,000,000	86,000,000
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	602,674	13,675	
"Civil engineering, Navy"	239,334	258,142	
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	6,600		
"Navy stock fund"		30,001	
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"	13,390		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,447,342		
Other	148,464		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	5,293,167	4,706,349	
Obligated	11,188,719	13,795,421	18,445,770
Total expenditures and balances	98,294,878	99,803,588	104,445,770

MILITARY PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

Military Personnel, Marine Corps

For pay, allowances, subsistence, interest on deposits, gratuities, clothing, permanent change of station travel (including expenses of temporary duty between permanent duty stations), and transportation of dependents, household effects (including storage thereof), and privately owned automobiles, as authorized by law, for regular and reserve personnel on active duty (except those on active duty while undergoing reserve training), [$647,100,000] *$634,600,000. (10 U. S. C. Subtitle C; 37 U. S. C. 31a–381; 38 U. S. C. 901; 12 U. S. C. 1715m; 70 Stat. 857; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$647,100,000** Estimate 1958, **$634,600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Pay and allowances	$508,402,699	$529,146,000	$525,448,000
2. Individual clothing	19,322,301	21,540,000	19,245,000
3. Subsistence in kind	42,657,660	50,231,000	48,917,000
4. Movements, permanent change of station	26,456,326	32,338,000	32,147,000
5. Other costs	588,840	718,000	8,843,000
Total obligations	597,427,826	633,973,000	634,600,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	52,816,174	13,127,000	
Appropriation (adjusted)	650,244,000	647,100,000	634,600,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—This provides for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel. The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength 5,735 below the number previously approved and a saving of 4,074 man-years.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

2. *Individual clothing.*—This provides for initial issue of clothing to enlisted personnel and for payment of a periodic cash maintenance allowance to permit replacement of wornout clothing.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—This provides for the purchase and issue of food to enlisted personnel, for emergency and flight rations, and for rotation of operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—This provides for permanent change of station travel (except separation travel allowances) for individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including nontemporary storage of household goods in commercial facilities, dislocation allowances, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles. It includes payments to the Military Sea Transportation Service.

5. *Other costs.*—This provides for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners, and premiums on servicemen's mortgage insurance. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act.

The number of military personnel provided for is shown in the following table:

	Average number			*Fiscal year-end number*		
	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Officers	17,873	17,601	18,001	17,809	18,000	18,000
Enlisted personnel	182,862	183,301	181,999	182,971	182,000	182,000
Total	200,735	200,902	200,000	200,780	200,000	200,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Military	$509,389,710	$530,430,000	$533,118,000
02 Travel	22,117,530	26,558,000	24,912,000
03 Transportation of things	8,249,696	10,019,000	10,320,000
07 Other contractual services	1,851,804	1,864,000	1,887,000
08 Supplies and materials	40,835,660	48,442,000	47,130,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	14,901,286	16,590,000	9,065,000
14 Interest	82,140	70,000	80,000
15 Taxes and assessments			8,088,000
Total obligations	597,427,826	633,973,000	634,600,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$650,244,000	$647,100,000	$634,600,000
Obligated balance brought forward	25,928,609	26,121,775	41,129,000
Increase in prior year obligations	2,547,945	5,950,120	
Restored from certified claims account		84,105	
Total budget authorizations available	678,720,554	679,256,000	675,729,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	571,590,156	592,978,000	594,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	27,688,134	32,022,000	32,000,000
Total expenditures	599,278,290	625,000,000	626,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	52,816,174	13,127,000	
Other	504,315		
Obligated balance carried forward	26,121,775	41,129,000	49,729,000
Total expenditures and balances	678,720,554	679,256,000	675,729,000

RESERVE PERSONNEL, MARINE CORPS

Reserve Personnel, Marine Corps

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, gratuities, and travel, as authorized by law, for personnel of the Marine Corps Reserve and the Marine Corps platoon leaders class on active duty while undergoing reserve training, or while performing drills or equivalent duty, [$26,800,000] *$23,500,000. (10 U. S. C. 5252, 5456, 6148; 37 U. S. C. 31a–310; 69 Stat. 598; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$26,800,000** Estimate 1958, **$23,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Reserve personnel	$15,988,810	$20,634,000	$22,189,000
2. Reserve officer candidates	640,151	1,166,000	1,311,000
Total obligations	16,628,961	21,800,000	23,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,977,039	5,000,000	
Appropriation	20,606,000	26,800,000	23,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Reserve personnel.*—This covers pay and allowances, subsistence, clothing and travel of Marine Corps reservists in drill and nondrill pay status participating in prescribed training programs. The following table summarizes personnel plans for the paid drill units and includes those personnel attending the 6-month active duty training program, estimated to be 2,489 on June 30, 1957, and 2,289 on June 30, 1958. In addition, it is planned to provide active-duty training for 7,300 members of the nondrill pay status Reserve consisting of 4,105 officers and 3,195 enlisted personnel.

	1956 actual	*1957 planned*	*1958 proposed*
Begin:			
Officer:			
Pilot	950	950	1,100
Other	2,826	3,034	3,157
Total officer	3,776	3,984	4,257
Enlisted	39,080	39,172	42,788
Grand total	42,856	43,156	47,045
End:			
Officer:			
Pilot	950	1,100	1,300
Other	3,034	3,157	3,271
Total officer	3,984	4,257	4,571
Enlisted	39,172	42,788	45,063
Grand total	43,156	47,045	49,634
Average:			
Officer:			
Pilot	928	1,030	1,198
Other	3,028	3,076	3,206
Total officer	3,956	4,106	4,404
Enlisted	38,827	40,006	43,350
Grand total	42,783	44,112	47,754

The distribution of these personnel by paid-drill category is as follows:

	Begin		*End*		*Average*	
1956 actual	*Officer*	*Enlisted*	*Officer*	*Enlisted*	*Officer*	*Enlisted*
48 paid drills	3,776	39,080	3,804	39,159	3,864	38,822
24 paid drills	-----	------	180	13	92	5
Total	3,776	39,080	3,984	39,172	3,956	38,827
1957 planned						
48 paid drills	3,804	39,159	3,999	42,718	3,902	39,970
24 paid drills	180	13	258	70	204	36
Total	3,984	39,172	4,257	42,788	4,106	40,006
1958 proposed						
48 paid drills	3,999	42,718	4,253	44,986	4,116	43,275
24 paid drills	258	70	318	77	288	75
Total	4,257	42,788	4,571	45,063	4,404	43,350

2. *Reserve officer candidates.*—This covers pay, allowances, subsistence, travel, and individual clothing for personnel undergoing training as officer candidates. Numbers of paid participants in the program are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 proposed*
Reserve officer candidates	1,535	2,307	3,135

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Military	$11,941,320	$14,825,690	$16,692,040
02 Travel	3,116,734	3,768,190	4,174,000
07 Other contractual services	2,700	6,650	6,760
08 Supplies and materials	1,556,207	3,074,470	2,408,500
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	12,000	77,000	58,700
15 Taxes and assessments		48,000	160,000
Total obligations	16,628,961	21,800,000	23,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$20,606,000	$26,800,000	$23,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	4,010,622	3,266,164	5,293,000
Increase in prior year obligations		1,208,989	
Restored from certified claims account		17,847	10,000
Total budget authorizations available	24,616,622	31,293,000	28,803,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	13,444,262	16,600,000	17,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	3,174,233	4,400,000	4,000,000
Total expenditures	16,618,495	21,000,000	21,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,977,039	5,000,000	
Other	754,924		
Obligated balance carried forward	3,266,164	5,293,000	7,803,000
Total expenditures and balances	24,616,622	31,293,000	28,803,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

MARINE CORPS PROCUREMENT

Marine Corps Procurement

For expenses necessary for the procurement, manufacture, and modification of armament, ammunition, military equipment and vehicles for the Marine Corps, including purchase of *not to exceed three hundred and forty* passenger motor vehicles, *of which one hundred and fourteen shall be for replacement only (including three at not to exceed $2,400 each)*; [$164,000,000] *$100,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 5031; 31 U. S. C. 718; 50 U. S. C. App. 1173; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957).*

Appropriated 1957, **$164,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$100,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Ammunition and guided missiles	$152,341,582	$70,450,000	$105,700,000
2. Weapons and ordnance equipment	31,169,446	48,150,000	29,400,000
3. Electronics and communications equipment	13,310,527	46,350,000	43,300,000
4. Support vehicles	6,984,246	10,100,000	7,400,000
5. Railroad, engineer, and materials handling equipment	4,701,243	15,000,000	15,200,000
6. Items for test	13,580,710	24,100,000	14,000,000
Total direct obligations	222,087,754	214,150,000	215,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Ammunition and guided missiles	6,655,694	5,000,000	2,500,000
2. Weapons and ordnance equipment	1,556,067	2,500,000	2,500,000
3. Electronics and communication equipment	1,083,760	650,000	1,000,000
4. Support vehicles	496,059	1,000,000	1,000,000
5. Railroad, engineer, and materials handling equipment	125,396	1,700,000	
6. Items for test	792		
Total reimbursable obligations	9,917,768	10,850,000	7,000,000
Total obligations	232,005,522	225,000,000	222,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−256,366,135	−314,101,800	−262,696,829
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Marine Corps troops and facilities"		−947,152	
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	−159,564	−82,335	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−640,000	
All others	2,717,597	−164,542	
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−2,109,220	−7,761,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	314,101,800	262,696,829	140,696,829
Appropriation	290,190,000	164,000,000	100,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the procurement and modification of major items of military supplies and equipment including ammunition and guided missiles necessary to equip, maintain and train active Marine Corps forces and Reserve components. Additionally, provision is made for the procurement of military supplies and equipment to provide for a portion of the Marine Corps' mobilization reserve objective.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	28	20	20
Average number of all employees	25	18	18
Number of employees at end of year	20	20	20
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,937	$5,018	$5,020
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-7.2	GS-7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,136	$4,125	$4,114
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$102,270	$88,500	$72,457
Regular pay above 52-week base	393		278
Payment above basic rates	1,832	1,500	1,265
Total personal service	104,495	90,000	74,000
03 Transportation of things	2,555,037	9,639,000	3,911,000
08 Supplies and materials	147,891,831	64,427,000	104,528,000
09 Equipment	71,536,391	139,704,000	106,487,000
Total direct obligations	222,087,754	213,860,000	215,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
08 Supplies and materials	6,655,694	5,000,000	2,500,000
09 Equipment	3,262,074	5,850,000	4,500,000
Total reimbursable obligations	9,917,768	10,850,000	7,000,000
Total, Department of the Navy	232,005,522	224,710,000	222,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
08 Supplies and materials		290,000	
Total obligations	232,005,522	225,000,000	222,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$290,190,000	$164,000,000	$100,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	256,366,135	314,101,800	262,696,829
Obligated	570,650,538	472,420,336	443,264,671
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Marine Corps troops and facilities"		947,152	
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	159,564	82,335	
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	2,109,220	7,761,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	−12,635,365	−3,351,123	−12,292,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,106,840,092	955,961,500	793,669,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	320,317,956	20,000,000	20,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		230,000,000	220,000,000
Total expenditures	320,317,956	250,000,000	240,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	314,101,800	262,696,829	140,696,829
Obligated	472,420,336	443,264,671	412,972,671
Total expenditures and balances	1,106,840,092	955,961,500	793,669,500

MARINE CORPS TROOPS AND FACILITIES

Marine Corps Troops and Facilities

For necessary expenses of troops and facilities of the Marine Corps not otherwise provided for, including maintenance and operation of equipment and facilities, and procurement of military personnel; training and education of regular and reserve personnel, including tuition and other costs incurred at civilian schools; welfare and recreation; not to exceed $30 per person for civilian clothing, including an overcoat when necessary, for enlisted personnel discharged for inaptitude or unsuitability or otherwise than honorably; procurement and manufacture of military supplies, equipment and clothing; hire of passenger motor vehicles; transportation of things; [industrial mobilization;] medals, awards, emblems and other insignia; and departmental salaries; [$171,820,000] *$184,200,000. (5 U. S. C. 55a; 10 U. S. C. subtitle C; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, $171,820,000 **Estimate 1958, $184,200,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Training and operations	$107,272,763	$107,098,000	$120,345,000
2. Depot supply system	34,533,464	34,610,000	40,668,000
3. Transportation of things	7,708,414	8,124,000	8,571,000
4. Marine Corps reserve training	4,036,847	4,410,000	4,550,000
5. Cataloging	1,614,014	1,812,000	1,618,000
6. Departmental administration	7,794,515	7,766,000	8,448,000
Total direct obligations	162,960.017	163,820,000	184,200,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Training and operations	4,324,566	12,398,326	8,752,000
2. Depot supply system	2,100,000	2,069,000	2,079,000
3. Transportation of things	59		
4. Marine Corps reserve training	1,326	18,000	18,000
5. Departmental administration	4,731		
Total reimbursable obligations	6,430,682	14,485,326	10,849,000
Total obligations	169,390,699	178,305,326	195,049,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−3,818,274	−7,709,706	−4,795,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Marine Corps procurement" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)		947,152	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−6,886,492		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−5,421,126	−6,722,772	−6,849,000
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−387,000	
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−290,780	−5,408,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	7,709,706	4,795,000	795,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	20,921,267	8,000,000	
Appropriation	181,605,000	171,820,000	184,200,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	18,032	17,274	17,395
Average number of all employees	15,788	16,881	16,875
Number of employees at end of year	16,408	16,896	16,973
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,941	$3,965	$3,988
Average grade	GS-4.4	GS-4.5	GS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,844	$3,943	$3,967
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$60,970,607	$67,037,607	$67,433,640
Regular pay above 52-week base	234,502		259,360
Payment above basic rates	1,053,329	929,014	903,518
Total personal service obligations	62,258,438	67,966,621	68,596,518
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	61,337,337	66,107,621	66,554,518
02 Travel	4,412,215	3,908,000	4,000,000
03 Transportation of things	7,901,480	7,840,000	8,571,000
04 Communication services	1,034,217	1,025,000	1,030,000
05 Rents and utility services	4,711,069	3,410,000	4,000,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,010,845	1,196,000	1,000,000
07 Other contractual services	5,998,118	4,950,000	5,000,000
08 Supplies and materials	52,091,321	51,750,379	60,275,189
09 Equipment	23,280,142	22,472,000	28,462,293
10 Lands and structures	1,110,000	1,110,000	1,110,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,146,000
15 Taxes and assessments	73,273	51,000	51,000
Total direct obligations	162,960,017	163,820,000	184,200,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	921,098	1,859,000	2,042,000
03 Transportation of things	59		
04 Communication services	42,000	42,000	42,000
05 Rents and utility services	104,000	104,000	104,000
08 Supplies and materials	4,643,525	11,760,326	7,817,000
09 Equipment	720,000	720,000	720,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			124,000
Total reimbursable obligations	6,430,682	14,485,326	10,849,000
Total obligations	169,390,699	178,305,326	195,049,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of all Marine Corps activities except air facilities.

1. *Training and operations.*—This includes repair and overhaul of equipment; maintenance and operation of barracks, schools, and other types of supporting installations; supplies and equipment (except major procurement); training; recruiting expenses; and troop services such as education of dependents, and welfare and recreational expenses.

2. *Depot supply system.*—This includes the maintenance and operation of 2 supply centers, 2 forwarding annexes and 1 clothing depot and the maintenance and preservation of materiel in store.

3. *Transportation of things.*—This covers inland and ocean transportation of Marine Corps equipment and supplies.

4. *Marine Corps Reserve training.*—This covers facilities for reserve training including personnel support, maintenance and operation of Reserve armories, supplies and equipment (excluding major procurement) for ground and aviation units of the Marine Corps Reserve.

5. *Cataloging.*—Provision is made for Marine Corps participation in the cataloging of items peculiar to the Marine Corps and items procured from other military sources.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$181,605,000	$171,820,000	$184,200,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	3,818,274	7,709,706	4,795,000
Obligated	42,981,001	51,388,484	64,654,726
Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	6,886,492		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	290,780	5,408,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−2,636,963	−1,648,877	−8,830,000
Increase in prior year obligations	2,042,747	1,491,083	
Restored from certified claims account		228,482	
Total budget authorizations available	234,987,331	236,396,878	244,819,726
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	120,515,534	113,109,000	134,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	34,223,858	44,891,000	43,500,000
Total expenditures	154,739,392	158,000,000	178,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Marine Corps procurement" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)		947,152	
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	20,921,267	8,000,000	
Other	228,482		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	7,709,706	4,795,000	795,000
Obligated	51,388,484	64,654,726	66,024,726
Total expenditures and balances	234,987,331	236,396,878	244,819,726

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT

Aircraft and Related Procurement, Navy

For construction, procurement, and modernization of aircraft and equipment, including ordnance, spare parts, and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and [not to exceed $10,000,000 for expansion of] private plants, including the land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; procurement and installation of equipment in public or private plants; and departmental salaries necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; [$1,732,900,000,] *$1,982,000,000* to remain available until expended. (*10 U. S. C. 7341; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,732,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,932,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Aircraft and related equipment	$2,013,107,688	$1,611,441,500	$1,656,899,000
2. Missiles, drones, and related equipment	118,293,310	233,908,500	236,817,000
3. Training equipment	7,308,913	25,000,000	16,644,000
4. Aircraft modernization	23,650,888	93,000,000	94,640,000
5. Ground electronic and detection equipment	26,309,130	31,650,000	24,000,000
Total direct obligations	2,188,669,929	1,995,000,000	2,029,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Aircraft and related equipment	51,134,426	45,558,500	41,195,000
2. Missiles, drones, and related equipment	42,210	1,091,500	
3. Ground electronic and detection equipment	180,800	3,350,000	
Total reimbursable obligations	51,357,436	50,000,000	41,195,000
Total obligations	2,240,027,365	2,045,000,000	2,070,195,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,272,106,289	−2,022,228,775	−1,752,323,820
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	1,912,310		
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy"	1,298,068		
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	104,027		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	1,100		
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"	158,043		
"Navy stock fund"	128,957		
Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservation)		−75,414	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−725,195	
All other	−35,837,879	−5,924,631	−5,000,000
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−46,207,000	−35,469,805	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,022,228,775	1,752,323,820	1,619,128,820
Appropriation	905,602,000	1,732,900,000	1,932,000,000
Reappropriation	6,105,477		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances procurement of new aircraft, missiles, and their supporting equipment for the Navy and Marine Corps. It also finances the modernization and modification of service aircraft and procurement of ground electronic equipment required in aircraft and missile operations. The funds requested permit carrying out a 1958 program costing $2,127,102,000.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—In addition to the procurement of aircraft, this activity finances the procurement of components and spare parts. Procurement requirements for new aircraft are based on the projected operating program, and replacement of attrition losses and obsolescence. In addition, the 1958 program will permit procurement of initial quantities of new models for test and evaluation.

2. *Missiles, drones, and related equipment.*—Procurement of guided missiles and target drones has been programed at an increased level in 1958 to provide missile capabilities to additional fleet units.

3. *Training equipment.*—Operational flight trainers, specialized maintenance trainers, and minor training aids are financed under this activity. Programed procurement has been phased with the new aircraft being procured under activity 1.

4. *Aircraft modernization.*—Provision for correction of defects revealed in operations and to provide increased operational capabilities through installation of improved equipment in service aircraft are funded under this activity. Major emphasis in the 1958 programing is on providing guided missile capability to the fleet through installation of missile launching, guidance and control equipment in fleet aircraft.

5. *Ground electronic and detection equipment.*—Increasing numbers and higher performance characteristics of jet aircraft require a continuing program for modernization and improvement of communication and navigational aid equipment at air stations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	1,288	3,355	3,489
Average number of all employees	1,050	3,048	3,204
Number of employees at end of year	1,157	3,282	3,278
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,467	$4,563	$4,563
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.6	GS-5.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,359	$4,432	$4,432
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,462,039	$16,930,000	$17,852,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	25,238		68,000
Payment above basic rates	370,249	686,000	618,000
Total personal services	6,857,526	17,616,000	18,538,000
02 Travel	936,137	1,110,752	1,100,000
03 Transportation of things	3,211,719	3,640,000	3,700,000
04 Communication services		40,000	40,000
07 Other contractual services	5,464,500	14,194,000	15,000,000
Services performed by other agencies	78,198	9,019,000	9,409,000
08 Supplies and materials		414,000	400,000
09 Equipment	2,137,542,505	1,944,364,858	1,978,591,000
10 Lands and structures	43,964,451	16,144,000	13,090,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,119,000
15 Taxes and assessments	6,000	12,390	13,000
Subtotal	2,198,061,036	2,006,555,000	2,041,000,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07 and 09	11,241,618	12,000,000	12,000,000
Total direct obligations	2,186,819,418	1,994,555,000	2,029,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
09 Equipment	51,357,436	50,000,000	41,195,000
Total, Department of the Navy	2,238,176,854	2,044,555,000	2,070,195,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services		$445,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	79		
Number of employees at end of year	22		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$469,394		
02 Travel	263,076		
03 Transportation of things	23,434		
04 Communication services	5,020		
07 Other contractual services	995,126		
08 Supplies and materials	86,356		
09 Equipment	7,891		
15 Taxes and assessments	214		
Total, Department of Commerce	1,850,511		
Total obligations	2,240,027,365	2,045,000,000	$2,070,195,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$905,602,000	$1,732,900,000	1,932,000,000
Reappropriation	6,105,477		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,272,106,289	2,022,228,775	1,752,323,820
Obligated	3,286,520,021	3,517,924,853	3,767,022,955
Unobligated balance transferred from "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be carried from military assistance fund reservations)		75,414	
Obligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 307)	20,551,158		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	46,207,000	35,469,805	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−21,594,500	−24,252,072	−39,690,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,515,497,445	7,284,346,775	7,411,656,775
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,971,741,312	90,000,000	100,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,675,000,000	1,765,000,000
Total expenditures	1,971,741,312	1,765,000,000	1,865,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,022,228,775	1,752,323,820	1,619,128,820
Obligated	3,517,924,853	3,767,022,955	3,927,527,955
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	1,912,310		
"Aircraft and facilities, Navy"	1,298,068		
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	104,027		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	1,100		
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"	158,043		
"Navy stock fund"	128,957		
Total expenditures and balances	7,515,497,445	7,284,346,775	7,411,656,775

AIRCRAFT AND FACILITIES

Aircraft and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; maintenance, operation, and lease of air stations and facilities, testing laboratories, fleet and other aviation activities; procurement of services, supplies, special clothing, tools, materials, and equipment, including rescue boats; industrial mobilization; aerological services, supplies, and equipment for the Navy and Marine Corps; and departmental salaries; [$810,772,000] *$878,000,000: Provided*, That [$725,000] *$810,000* of the foregoing amount shall be transferred to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Weather Bureau, Department of Commerce", fiscal year [1957] *1958*. (*10 U. S. C. 5011–12, 5031, 7203, 7205; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$810,772,000** Estimate 1958, **$878,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Flight operations, Regular Navy	$197,881,357	$198,272,000	$202,768,000
2. Flight operations, Naval Reserve	19,932,038	20,020,000	21,070,000
3. Aircraft overhaul	217,917,439	219,342,000	238,008,000
4. Station operations, Regular Navy	177,439,010	197,516,000	213,650,000
5. Station operations, Naval Reserve	13,602,220	14,961,000	16,000,000
6. Alteration and replacement of facilities	40,447,567	59,206,000	66,646,000
7. Supporting equipment, materiel and services	113,597,234	92,994,000	110,510,000
8. Departmental administration	7,708,801	8,461,000	9,348,000
Total direct obligations	788,525,666	810,772,000	878,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Flight operations, Regular Navy	14,369,000	13,024,000	17,525,000
2. Flight operations, Naval Reserve	1,587,617	1,134,000	1,400,000
3. Aircraft overhaul	14,319,000	9,342,000	10,573,000
4. Station operations, Regular Navy	4,725,000	8,362,000	6,554,000
5. Station operations, Naval Reserve	800,000	1,023,000	623,000
6. Alteration and replacement of facilities	200,000	2,313,000	2,923,000
7. Supporting equipment, materiel, and services	3,000,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
8. Departmental administration	2,000	2,000	2,000
Total reimbursable obligations	39,002,617	36,600,000	41,000,000
Total obligations	827,528,283	847,372,000	919,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−2,000,000		
Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−1,298,068		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−35,182,549	−36,051,000	−40,451,000
Non-Federal sources (10 U. S. C. 1269, 63 Stat. 576, and 5 U. S. C. 61b)	−522,000	−549,000	−549,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	17,606,334		
Appropriation (adjusted)	806,132,000	810,772,000	878,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

This appropriation finances the operating costs of naval aviation including air combat forces of the Regular Navy and Marine Corps, supporting service and training forces, Naval and Marine Air Reserves, naval air stations, and related activities.

1 and 2. *Flight operations, Regular Navy and Naval Reserve.*—These activities provide fuel, lubricants, and supplies for naval aviation. Flight operations are programed for 1958 at approximately 1957 force strengths for major units projected at peacetime flying rates. The program reflects the impact, however, of a larger percentage of modern high performance aircraft comprising the combat operating complement in 1958. Although numbers of operating aircraft remain fairly level, total hours to be flown are reduced.

3. *Aircraft overhaul.*—This activity finances major overhaul of naval aircraft, engines, and components. Workload is based on operating strength and level of flight operations programed for 1958. This estimate reflects prices current in October 1956 and the increased cost of maintaining more complex equipment.

4 and 5. *Station operations, Regular Navy and Naval Reserve.*—The cost of operating and maintaining Regular and Reserve Navy and Marine Corps stations, whose missions are predominantly air, show increases in 1958 which reflect the phasing-in of new stations activated in prior years and expansion of existing facilities. These are required to support more extensive jet aircraft operations in combat units and the Training Command as well as new overseas air commitments in both Atlantic and Pacific ocean areas.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

AIRCRAFT AND FACILITIES—continued

Aircraft and Facilities, Navy—Continued

6. *Alteration and replacement of facilities.*—Provision is made for structural repairs to the aeronautical shore facilities, maintenance of industrial reserve aircraft plants and tools, and replacement of landing aids and aircraft overhaul shop equipment.

7. *Supporting equipment, materiel, and services.*—Fleet operations are supported by the procurement of weather instruments, technical publications, ground equipment, aerial cameras and related photographic equipment. Improvement of production methods, evaluation of newly developed equipment, standardization of material and equipment, and maintenance of shipboard catapults and arresting gear are included. As a part of ground equipment the activity provides furniture and furnishings for new Capehart housing units.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	75,881	76,196	77,706
Average number of all employees	71,295	72,878	75,630
Number of employees at end of year	72,016	74,949	76,314
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,467	$4,563	$4,563
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.6	GS-5.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,359	$4,432	$4,432
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$307,769,843	$318,535,000	$330,032,000
Positions other than permanent	5,000	5,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,183,822		1,268,000
Payment above basic rates	8,449,648	9,659,000	9,801,000
Total personal service obligations	317,408,313	328,199,000	341,106,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	312,030,683	326,237,000	340,252,000
02 Travel	13,052,687	13,943,000	13,543,000
03 Transportation of things	11,088,659	11,040,000	11,518,000
04 Communication services	2,679,620	2,783,000	2,773,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,783,080	11,613,000	11,607,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,460,570	2,562,000	2,690,000
07 Other contractual services	43,556,476	66,241,000	71,640,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	4,516,547	5,100,000	5,229,000
Services performed by other agencies	11,319,048	2,500,000	2,500,000
08 Supplies and materials	232,597,260	244,555,000	246,999,000
09 Equipment	144,259,887	124,456,000	146,250,000
10 Lands and structures	3,284,691	4,488,000	5,149,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			2,086,000
Contribution to retirement fund			20,621,000
15 Taxes and assessments	160,400	154,000	143,000
Subtotal	791,789,608	815,672,000	883,000,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07, 08, and 09	4,318,939	4,900,000	5,000,000
Total direct obligations	787,470,669	810,772,000	878,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	5,377,630	1,962,000	854,000
07 Other contractual services	5,625,000	9,485,000	7,277,000
08 Supplies and materials	27,676,213	21,939,400	28,994,000
09 Equipment	322,000	3,213,000	3,823,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contribution to retirement fund			52,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,774	600	
Total reimbursable obligations	39,002,617	36,600,000	41,000,000
Total, Department of the Navy	826,473,286	847,372,000	919,000,000
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	19		
Average number of all positions	13		
Number of employees at end of year	12		

[1] Average number of persons—1956, 5,282; 1957, 5,788; 1958, 5,961.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION—continued			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,115		
Average grade	GS-8.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$58,442		
Regular pay above 52-week base	225		
Total personal services	58,667		
04 Communication services	1		
07 Other contractual services	3,969		
08 Supplies and materials	512		
09 Equipment	851		
Total, Federal Communications Commission	64,000		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
09 Equipment	931,549		
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
08 Supplies and materials	59,448		
Total obligations	827,528,283	$847,372,000	$919,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$809,632,000	$810,772,000	$878,000,000
Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	3,500,000		
Adjusted appropriation	806,132,000	810,772,000	878,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	2,000,000		
Obligated	271,788,532	266,334,644	360,949,374
Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military fund reservations)	1,298,068		
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−3,298,068		
Increase in prior year obligations	11,296,456	5,000,000	
Restored from certified claims account		84,842,730	
Total budget authorizations available	1,089,216,988	1,166,949,374	1,238,949,374
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	575,590,324	598,000,000	638,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	188,903,642	208,000,000	207,000,000
Total expenditures	764,493,966	806,000,000	845,000,000
Obligated balance transferred to "Aircraft and related procurement, Navy" (69 Stat. 307)	20,551,158		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	17,606,334		
Other	20,230,886		
Obligated balance carried forward	266,334,644	360,949,374	393,949,374
Total expenditures and balances	1,089,216,988	1,166,949,374	1,238,949,374

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION

Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy

For expenses necessary for the construction, acquisition, or conversion of vessels as authorized by law, including armor and armament therefor, plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement, production, and modernization of electronic equipment and material for ships; procurement of critical long lead time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future; expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and departmental salaries necessary for the purposes of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

this appropriation; [$1,479,700,000] *$1,654,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*34 U. S. C. 498c–14, 15; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,479,700,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,654,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Fiscal year 1952 program:			
(a) Vessels	$24,491,468	$35,000,000	$8,000,000
(b) Ordnance			1,370,000
2. Fiscal year 1953 program:			
(a) Vessels	62,998,159	26,000,000	10,000,000
(b) Ordnance		934,000	1,210,000
3. Fiscal year 1954 program:			
(a) Vessels	36,730,755	17,000,000	12,000,000
(b) Ordnance		3,287,000	710,000
4. Fiscal year 1955 program:			
(a) Vessels	115,267,436	56,000,000	28,000,000
(b) Ordnance	7,381,630	4,532,000	3,130,000
5. Fiscal year 1956 program:			
(a) Vessels	756,575,364	164,000,000	94,000,000
(b) Ordnance	126,102,419	50,464,000	25,000,000
6. Fiscal year 1957 program:			
(a) Vessels	39,736,451	744,000,000	214,000,000
(b) Ordnance	14,894,137	187,173,000	65,680,000
7. Fiscal year 1958 program:			
(a) Vessels		38,726,000	647,000,000
(b) Ordnance		26,600,000	268,700,000
8. Fiscal year 1959 program:			
(a) Vessels			29,000,000
(b) Ordnance			18,200,000
9. Shipbuilding administrative expenses:			
(a) Vessels	25,247,585	29,600,000	30,000,000
(b) Ordnance	3,493,881	3,884,000	4,000,000
10. Reserve tools and facilities	3,255		
11. Electronics major procurement	68,070,674	70,240,000	121,000,000
Total direct obligations	1,280,993,214	1,457,440,000	1,581,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
6. Fiscal year 1957 program (ordnance)		1,300,000	
11. Electronics major procurement	8,654,567	42,160,000	43,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	8,654,567	43,460,000	43,000,000
Total obligations	1,289,647,781	1,500,900,000	1,624,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−771,271,225	−912,976,386	−941,417,313
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Marine Corps procurement"	159,564	82,335	
"Marine Corps troops and facilities"	6,886,492		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"		75,414	
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	674,193		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	672,962		
"Navy stock fund"	3,362,165	914,999	
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel general expense"	−602,674	−13,675	
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"	−104,027		
"Ships and facilities, Navy"	−24,529,331		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−400,000	
All other	−7,505,298	−35,477,000	−29,727,000
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−3,992,615	−7,383,000	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,593,208	−7,440,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	912,976,386	941,417,313	1,001,144,313
Appropriation	1,387,634,000	1,479,700,000	1,654,000,000
Reappropriation	9,147,165		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers shipbuilding programs authorized subsequent to 1951. Funds are provided for construction and procurement of hulls, machinery, and equipment, including armor and armament, for new naval vessels; conversion of existing naval vessels; other related costs, including tools and equipment, facilities in private plants, and departmental salaries. The 1958 program of $1,506,405,000 includes a nuclear-powered aircraft carrier and guided-missile ships. This appropriation has previously financed 6 Forrestal-type carriers, 15 nuclear-powered submarines, and numerous other military ships. Funds requested for the 1959 program are for advance procurement of long-lead-time components and designs for vessels to be constructed or converted in the future. Expenditures are expected to increase 20 percent in 1958 because of larger ship types and the greater complexity of ships in recent programs.

This appropriation also provides for the procurement of electronics equipment for the fleets, fleet support activities, and commissioned vessels assigned to Military Sea Transportation Service and Coast Guard; other electronics equipment as may be required in connection with ship operations; and other related costs. Also provided is $103,500,000 for ships in prior year programs representing principally the cost of improvement of design.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	5,269	5,323	5,636
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	5,114	5,170	5,395
Number of employees at end of year	5,121	5,358	5,350
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,832	$4,885	$4,885
Average grade	GS–6.2	GS–6.3	GS–6.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,586	$4,715	$4,713
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$26,932,561	$27,721,100	$29,059,000
Positions other than permanent	10,061	11,000	11,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	103,587	0	111,000
Payment above basic rates	1,207,753	1,246,700	1,322,000
Other payments for personal services	5,897	8,000	8,000
Total personal services	28,259,859	28,986,800	30,511,000
02 Travel	631,743	772,000	781,000
03 Transportation of things	1,214,814	1,200,000	1,200,000
04 Communication services	132,201	135,000	135,000
05 Rents and utility services	32,350	35,000	35,000
06 Printing and reproduction	205,253	205,000	205,000
07 Other contractual services	445,224,001	544,754,997	677,013,000
08 Supplies and materials	48,321,102	50,000,000	53,300,000
09 Equipment	737,641,541	787,017,411	815,000,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,995,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	777,048	800,000	800,000
15 Taxes and assessments	24,286	24,200	25,000
Total direct obligations	1,262,464,198	1,413,930,408	1,581,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
09 Equipment	8,654,567	43,460,000	43,000,000
Total, Department of the Navy	1,271,118,765	1,457,390,408	1,624,000,000
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	15,000,000	41,800,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	193,294	87,003	
09 Equipment	3,236,660	1,622,589	
Total, Department of Commerce	3,429,954	1,709,592	
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
07 Other contractual services	80,984		
08 Supplies and material	9,708		
09 Equipment	8,370		
Total, Treasury Department	99,062		
Total obligations	1,289,647,781	1,500,900,000	1,624,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,387,634,000	$1,479,700,000	$1,654,000,000
Reappropriation	9,147,165		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	771,271,225	912,976,386	941,417,313
Obligated	**1,170,347,480**	**1,636,873,924**	**2,185,556,995**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

SHIPBUILDING AND CONVERSION—continued

Shipbuilding and Conversion, Navy—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	$602,674	$13,675	
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"	104,027		
"Ships and facilities, Navy"	24,529,331		
Obligated balance transferred from "Ships and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 308)	98,636,051		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	3,992,615	7,383,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−514,269	−3,899,929	−$13,273,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,465,750,299	4,033,047,056	4,767,701,308
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	904,144,613	85,000,000	90,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		820,000,000	1,000,000,000
Total expenditures	904,144,613	905,000,000	1,090,000,000
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Marine Corps procurement"	159,564	82,335	
"Marine Corps troops and facilities"	6,886,492		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"		75,414	
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	674,193		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	672,962		
"Navy stock fund"	3,362,165	914,999	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	912,976,386	941,417,313	1,001,144,313
Obligated	1,636,873,924	2,185,556,995	2,676,556,995
Total expenditures and balances	3,465,750,299	4,033,047,056	4,767,701,308

SHIPS AND FACILITIES

Ships and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for design, maintenance, operation, and alteration of vessels; maintenance and operation of facilities; procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; procurement of equipment, supplies, special clothing and services; installation, maintenance, and removal of ships' ordnance; lease of facilities and docks; charter and hire of vessels; relief of vessels in distress; maritime salvage services; *military communications facilities on merchant vessels;* industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; [$766,040,000] *$827,000,000;* of which [$16,240,000] *$16,360,000* shall be transferred to the appropriation "Coast Guard Operating Expenses, [1957] *1958*" for the operation of ocean stations: *Provided*, That notwithstanding the availability of the trust fund "Naval Reservation, Olongapo Civic Fund," this appropriation shall be available for such support of the town of Olongapo as may be authorized by law. *(10 U. S. C. 5031, 7293, 7303; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$766,040,000** Estimate 1958, **$827,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Maintenance and operation of the active fleet	$245,397,748	$284,411,000	$303,023,000
2. Active fleet alterations and improvements	104,404,195	92,289,000	99,198,000
3. Technical support programs	60,321,664	65,306,000	70,900,000
4. Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet	44,781,887	37,287,000	41,168,000
5. Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels	8,358,436	8,723,000	9,235,000
6. Fuel for ships	$91,367,000	$104,850,000	$116,963,000
7. Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material	67,483,469	47,376,000	46,157,000
8. Fleet support facilities	119,585,820	109,976,154	123,262,000
9. Departmental administration	16,120,975	15,849,000	17,094,000
Total direct obligations	757,821,194	766,067,154	827,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Maintenance and operation of the active fleet	3,310,000	1,500,000	983,000
2. Active fleet alterations and improvements	361,000		
3. Technical support programs	2,734,000	850,000	850,000
4. Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet	246,000		
5. Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels	10,000		
6. Fuel for ships	750,000	300,000	300,000
7. Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material	52,516,131	23,777,000	26,588,000
8. Fleet support facilities	1,360,000	2,654,000	1,435,000
9. Departmental administration	7,000	595,000	5,000
Subhead .95 Assistance to Allied Forces (except MDAP)	439,533	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	61,733,664	30,676,000	31,161,000
Total obligations	819,554,858	796,743,154	858,161,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−4,302,685	−27,154	
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−43,291,195	−4,371,215	−5,500,000
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	24,529,331		
"Navy stock fund"	11,372,984		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of material common to the United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−327,000	
All other	−58,716,000	−28,349,000	−26,573,000
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−5,500,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	4,371,215	5,500,000	912,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	11,166,492	2,371,215	
Appropriation (adjusted)	764,685,000	766,040,000	827,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of the active fleet.*—Provision is made for the overhaul, both scheduled and nonscheduled, of active fleet ships and for their necessary supplies and equipage. Number of overhauls: 1956, 425; 1957, 430; 1958, 430.

2. *Active fleet alterations and improvements.*—This allows for a comprehensive program of military and technical alterations and improvements to vessels of the active fleet. Included in this are programs for shipboard habitability improvements, alterations of installed ordnance, and evaluation of newly developed items by the operating forces.

3. *Technical support programs.*—Provision is made for a wide range of programs which contribute directly or indirectly to fleet maintenance. These programs are: The maintenance of service craft at shore activities; commissioning and outfitting of vessels; preparation or procurement of design work (except for conversion and new construction plans); salvage operations; charter and hire of vessels, furnishing private electronic engineers to supplement fleet and shipyard technical capabilities; and support of ocean weather stations operated by the Coast Guard.

4. *Maintenance and preservation of reserve fleet.*—This program allows for maintenance of reserve vessels; pro-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

vides for maintenance, repair, preservation of hulls, machinery, and ordnance equipment, improvement of reserve fleet ships, and the inactivation of ships.

5. *Maintenance and operation of Naval Reserve training vessels.*—Provision is made for maintenance, operation, alteration, and improvement of ships assigned to the Naval Reserve training program.

6. *Fuel for ships.*—This includes fuel, water, and utility services for ships and service craft of the active fleet and the reserve fleet, and for Naval Reserve training vessels.

7. *Procurement and rehabilitation of maintenance material.*—This project finances the procurement of the wide range of shipboard hull and machinery components required for the fleets; the rehabilitation of components turned into store; and maintenance repair parts for support of the servicewide cryptographic system.

8. *Fleet support facilities.*—This covers fleet support and plant improvements at 11 naval shipyards and 8 Bureau of Ships' laboratories; maintenance, operation, and miscellaneous charges at other shore stations; expenses of fleet shore activities assigned to the operating forces; maintenance of industrial facilities held in standby condition; care of machine tools and industrial equipment; industry preparedness measures designed to reduce lead and production time; and planning and scheduling mobilization equipment requirements. Provision is also made for procurement of equipment (except electronics) for regular Navy schools, Naval Reserve training facilities, advanced bases, and harbor defense; and inspection testing and standardization of material and equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	11,941	10,964	11,049
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	6	6
Average number of all employees	10,937	10,705	10,647
Number of employees at end of year	10,227	10,768	10,669
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,832	$4,885	$4,885
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,586	$4,715	$4,713
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$44,588,858	$41,257,400	$40,994,000
Positions other than permanent	41,482	44,000	44,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	171,692		157,000
Payment above basic rates	2,718,517	2,451,400	2,445,000
Other payments for personal services	5,113	6,000	6,000
Total personal service obligations	47,525,662	43,758,800	43,646,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	47,520,662	43,753,800	43,643,000
02 Travel	5,240,329	5,060,000	5,000,000
03 Transportation of things	4,414,781	3,094,000	3,000,000
04 Communication services	1,939,809	1,666,000	1,600,000
05 Rents and utility services	8,276,229	8,647,000	8,600,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,926,182	1,737,000	1,700,000
07 Other contractual services	410,143,908	412,797,200	426,500,000
Services performed by other agencies	20,340,120	20,200,000	21,000,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	8,567,779	8,894,000	8,894,000
Labor provided by Federal Republic of Germany and the Berlin magistrat [2]	24,000	27,000	27,000
08 Supplies and materials	222,091,329	234,081,154	277,287,000
09 Equipment	23,353,013	25,330,000	26,000,000
10 Lands and structures	588,497	450,000	600,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	124,595	125,000	126,000
Contribution to retirement fund			2,858,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	60,359	60,000	55,000
15 Taxes and assessments	243,902	145,000	110,000
Total direct obligations	754,855,494	766,067,154	827,000,000

[1] Average number of persons: 1956, 11,424; 1957, 11,570; 1958, 11,570.
[2] Average number of persons: 1956, 24; 1957, 27; 1958, 27.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	$5,000	$5,000	$3,000
07 Other contractual services	4,094,000	3,994,000	2,287,000
08 Supplies and materials	5,118,533	2,900,000	2,283,000
09 Equipment	52,516,131	23,777,000	26,588,000
Total reimbursable obligations	61,733,664	30,676,000	31,161,000
Total, Department of the Navy	816,589,158	796,743,154	858,161,000
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	2,500,000		
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
07 Other contractual services	79,169		
08 Supplies and materials	308,410		
09 Equipment	78,121		
Total, Treasury Department	465,700		
Total obligations	819,554,858	796,743,154	858,161,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$779,685,000	$766,040,000	$827,000,000
Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	−15,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation	764,685,000	766,040,000	827,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	43,291,195	4,371,215	5,500,000
Obligated	386,643,512	259,743,776	271,077,664
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		5,500,000	
Deliveries of material common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−3,017,665	−4,371,215	−4,588,000
Increase in prior year obligations		665,103	
Restored from certified claims account		60,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available	1,191,602,042	1,091,948,879	1,098,989,664
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	542,759,384	563,000,000	609,600,000
Out of prior authorizations	227,924,309	250,000,000	210,400,000
Total expenditures	770,683,693	813,000,000	820,000,000
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance funds reservations) transferred to—			
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	24,529,331		
"Navy stock fund"	11,372,984		
Obligated balance transferred to "Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy" (69 Stat. 308)	98,636,051		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	11,166,492	2,371,215	
Other	11,098,500		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	4,371,215	5,500,000	912,000
Obligated	259,743,776	271,077,664	278,077,664
Total expenditures and balances	1,191,602,042	1,091,948,879	1,098,989,664

PROCUREMENT OF ORDNANCE AND AMMUNITION

Procurement of Ordnance and Ammunition, Navy

For expenses necessary for the production and procurement of Navy ordnance and ammunition (except ordnance for new aircraft, new ships, and ships authorized for conversion); expansion of public and private plants, including land necessary therefor, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; and procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in public or private plants; [$294,000,000] *$256,000,000* to remain available until expended. (*40 U. S. C.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

PROCUREMENT OF ORDNANCE AND AMMUNITION—continued

Procurement of Ordnance and Ammunition, Navy—Continued

259, 367; 33 U. S. C. 733 and note; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$294,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$256,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Ammunition	$114,332,487	$131,987,000	$120,750,000
2. Ordnance equipment	15,490,253	19,964,000	13,884,000
3. Ordnance guided missiles	87,599,027	168,049,000	205,366,000
Total direct obligations	217,421,767	320,000,000	340,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Ammunition	53,787,864	6,845,000	3,300,000
2. Ordnance equipment	2,450,733	5,459,000	1,700,000
3. Ordnance guided missiles	6,594,616	45,696,000	45,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	62,833,213	58,000,000	50,000,000
Total obligations	280,254,980	378,000,000	390,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−127,735,487	−123,487,487
Unobligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−64,733,038		
Unobligated balance transferred to "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)		1,000,000	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−1,432,000	
All other	−103,240,761	−59,000,000	−50,000,000
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	−3,688,230	−20,320,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	127,735,487	123,487,487	39,487,487
Appropriation	185,842,000	294,000,000	256,000,000
Reappropriation	50,486,438		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Ammunition.*—Provides for the procurement of aircraft, gun, and antisubmarine ammunition, mines, torpedoes, and other munitions to support naval forces, including facilities and related costs.

2. *Ordnance equipment.*—Provides for the procurement of aviation, shipboard, underwater, and shore-based ordnance equipment, not otherwise provided, to support naval forces, including facilities and related costs.

3. *Ordnance guided missiles.*—Provides for procurement, including facilities and related costs, of guided and ballistic missiles assigned to the Bureau of Ordnance for the naval forces, and of auxiliary equipment for control, handling, checkout, servicing, and testing.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	6,176	5,012	5,086
Average number of all employees	5,410	4,600	4,645
Number of employees at end of year	4,220	4,436	4,673

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,937	$5,018	$5,020
Average grade	GS–7.1	GS–7.2	GS–7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,136	$4,125	$4,114
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$23,626,202	$20,551,000	$20,675,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	90,483		80,000
Payment above basic rates	371,325	370,000	370,000
Total personal service obligations	24,088,010	20,921,000	21,125,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	23,549,856	20,438,000	20,698,000
03 Transportation of things	4,969,939	4,995,000	4,500,000
07 Other contractual services	3,869,650	1,973,579	3,091,000
08 Supplies and materials	151,074,174	261,007,311	265,241,313
09 Equipment	33,805,621	31,563,523	44,226,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,242,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,948	1,666	1,687
Total direct obligations	217,271,188	319,979,079	340,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	538,154	483,000	427,000
08 Supplies and materials	55,700,443	52,058,000	47,845,523
09 Equipment	6,594,616	5,459,000	1,700,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			27,477
Total reimbursable obligations	62,833,213	58,000,000	50,000,000
Total, Department of the Navy	280,104,401	377,979,079	390,000,000
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	80,000		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	70,579	20,921	
Total obligations	280,254,980	378,000,000	390,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$185,842,000	$294,000,000	$256,000,000
Reappropriation	50,486,438		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		127,735,487	123,487,487
Obligated		359,086,248	441,344,592
Obligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (69 Stat. 309)	511,411,712		
Unobligated balance transferred from "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	64,733,038		
Unobligated balance transferred to "Ordnance and facilities, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)		−1,000,000	
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	3,688,230	20,320,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	−37,111,612	−10,309,656	−21,050,000
Total budget authorizations available	779,049,806	789,832,079	799,782,079
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	292,228,071	30,000,000	38,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		195,000,000	262,000,000
Total expenditures	292,228,071	225,000,000	300,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	127,735,487	123,487,487	39,487,487
Obligated	359,086,248	441,344,592	460,294,592
Total expenditures and balances	779,049,806	789,832,079	799,782,079

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ORDNANCE AND FACILITIES

Ordnance and Facilities, Navy

For expenses necessary for inspection, testing, modification, alteration, preservation, and handling of ordnance and ammunition; maintenance of ordnance (except installation, maintenance, and removal of ships' ordnance, and line maintenance of ordnance installed in aircraft); maintenance and operation of ordnance facilities; procurement of equipment, supplies, special clothing and services; procurement of plant equipment, appliances, and machine tools, and installation thereof in naval plants; lease of facilities; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; [$163,680,000] *$167,000,000. (31 U. S. C. 638; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$163,680,000** Estimate 1958, **$167,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition	$117,882,560	$109,457,000	$108,569,000
2. Maintenance and operation of facilities	37,503,849	37,369,000	39,747,000
3. Improvements and alterations to facilities	6,358,476	6,370,000	7,652,000
4. Departmental administration	10,086,634	10,484,000	11,032,000
Total direct obligations	171,831,519	163,680,000	167,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition	6,871,272	6,571,000	6,220,000
2. Maintenance and operation of facilities	732,471	500,000	600,000
3. Improvements and alterations to facilities	383,434	200,000	200,000
4. Departmental administration	140,820	20,000	20,000
Total reimbursable obligations	8,127,997	7,291,000	7,040,000
Total obligations	179,959,516	170,971,000	174,040,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−64,100,162		
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy"	64,733,038		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	881,298		
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"	69,663		
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	−6,600		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"	−1,100		
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	−674,193		
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy"		−1,000,000	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−9,029,941	−6,291,000	−7,040,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,057,481		
Appropriation (adjusted)	180,889,000	163,680,000	167,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance of ordnance and ammunition.*—This covers improvement, modernization, maintenance, and renovation of ordnance equipment and ammunition, maintenance of reserve plants, inspection, proofing and testing, transportation, and support of the standardization and specification programs in the field of naval ordnance.

2. *Maintenance and operation of facilities.*—This provides for routine maintenance and operation of 61 ordnance installations.

3. *Improvements and alterations to facilities.*—This includes major repairs, alterations, and improvement of facilities and replacement of major station equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	19,135	18,936	19,049
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	78	77	79
Average number of all employees	18,715	17,338	17,326
Number of employees at end of year	17,131	17,412	17,150
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,937	$5,018	$5,020
Average grade	GS–7.1	GS–7.2	GS–7.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,136	$4,125	$4,114
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$81,776,768	$76,259,000	$76,165,000
Positions other than permanent	1,093,829	350,000	350,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	313,319		300,000
Payment above basic rates	2,332,240	2,142,000	2,061,000
Total personal service obligations	85,516,156	78,751,000	78,876,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	83,089,162	76,324,000	76,449,000
02 Travel	1,044,089	1,038,500	1,077,000
03 Transportation of things	12,951,690	13,389,000	13,350,000
04 Communication services	385,434	417,000	432,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,658,687	1,598,000	1,987,000
06 Printing and reproduction	734,168	734,000	749,000
07 Other contractual services	3,861,012	3,959,000	4,134,000
08 Supplies and materials	45,910,518	45,438,200	43,320,000
09 Equipment	20,411,839	19,122,000	19,352,000
10 Lands and structures	1,342,899	1,172,000	568,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,592,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	114,088	171,000	171,000
15 Taxes and assessments	319,599	317,300	819,000
Total direct obligations	171,823,185	163,680,000	167,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,426,994	2,427,000	2,427,000
02 Travel	20,000		
05 Rents and utility services	236,000	236,000	236,000
06 Printing and reproduction	110,561		
08 Supplies and materials	5,331,008	4,188,000	3,780,000
09 Equipment	3,434	440,000	440,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			157,000
Total reimbursable obligations	8,127,997	7,291,000	7,040,000
Total, Department of the Navy	179,951,182	170,971,000	174,040,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Average number of all employees	1		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,932		
Average grade	GS–6.4		
01 Personal services	$7,409		
02 Travel	894		
07 Other contractual services	24		
15 Taxes and assessments	7		
Total, Department of Commerce	8,334		
Total obligations	179,959,516	170,971,000	174,040,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$182,889,000	$163,680,000	$167,000,000
Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense," (69 Stat. 302)	−2,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation	180,889,000	163,680,000	167,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	64,100,162		
Obligated	553,150,974	57,224,843	74,154,843
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	6,600		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"	1,100		
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	674,193		
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy"		1,000,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	[1] 1,651,944	−1,750,000	

[1] Adjustment of prior year deliveries.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

ORDNANCE AND FACILITIES—continued

Ordnance and Facilities, Navy—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—CON.			
Increase in prior year obligations	$14,996,377		
Restored from certified claims account		$33,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available	815,470,350	253,154,843	$241,154,843
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	125,915,640	120,000,000	122,135,000
Out of prior authorizations	44,427,467	59,000,000	43,865,000
Total expenditures	170,343,107	179,000,000	166,000,000
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred to—			
"Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy"	64,733,038		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	881,298		
"Service-wide supply and finance, Navy"	69,663		
Obligated balance transferred to "Procurement of ordnance and ammunition, Navy" (69 Stat. 309)	511,411,712		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	9,057,481		
Other	1,749,208		
Obligated balance carried forward	57,224,843	74,154,843	75,154,843
Total expenditures and balances	815,470,350	253,154,843	241,154,843

MEDICAL CARE

Medical Care, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of naval hospitals, medical centers, clinics, schools, and other medical activities; technical medical support of the supply system and other naval activities; procurement of ambulances, medical and dental supplies, equipment and services; instruction of medical personnel in naval hospitals, naval schools, and civilian schools; [industrial mobilization;] care of the dead; and departmental salaries;[$61,323,000] *$87,200,000.* (*24 U. S. C. 14a, 15, 34, 35; 10 U. S. C. 6201; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$61,323,000** Estimate 1958, **$87,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities	$40,764,469	$37,551,000	$35,397,000
2. Education and training	3,213,792	3,561,000	3,561,000
3. Medical services, supplies, and equipment at other facilities	8,162,136	10,471,000	10,395,000
4. Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies, and equipment	2,421,701	2,007,000	2,311,000
5. Medical material support	1,125,652	1,112,000	157,000
6. Medical care in nonnaval facilities	2,668,693	3,214,000	31,873,000
7. Care of the dead	751,650	901,000	850,000
8. Departmental administration	2,470,391	2,506,000	2,656,000
Total obligations	61,578,484	61,323,000	87,200,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	916,072		
Appropriation	62,494,556	61,323,000	87,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance and operation of medical treatment facilities.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of hospitals, dispensaries, dental clinics, and other medical facilities under the management control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery as follows:

MEDICAL FACILITIES AND PATIENTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Hospitals:			
Continental United States	25	25	25
Extracontinental	3	3	3
Dispensaries, dental clinics, and other medical facilities	34	33	32
Patients in naval hospitals:			
Navy and Marine Corps	9,287	9,198	9,167
Army and Air Force	938	943	964
Military dependents	1,730	1,825	1,829
Veterans, retired and other	1,179	1,234	1,240
Total average daily occupied beds	13,134	13,200	13,200

2. *Education and training.*—Provision is made for education and training of military personnel in medical specialties in medical department schools, hospitals, and civilian institutions. The increase in the number training in naval hospitals and other medical facilities results from an expanded program to train the required specialists and enlisted personnel not previously available.

MEDICAL PERSONNEL IN TRAINING

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
In medical department schools	8,018	8,540	8,258
In naval hospitals and other medical facilities	1,004	1,841	1,844
In civilian institutions	1,096	1,254	1,257
Total	10,118	11,635	11,359

3. *Medical services, supplies, and equipment at other facilities.*—This provides technical support for all medical care aboard ships. It provides also for medical care in naval facilities of military personnel and their dependents at shore activities not under the management control of the Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

4. *Nonrecurring procurement of services, supplies, and equipment.*—This provides for procurement requirements of medical and dental supplies and equipment of a nonrecurring nature, including initial outfits for ships and stations; major repairs and improvements at naval hospitals; vehicles, construction and weight handling, and materials handling equipment; mobilization readiness material; and other special programs.

5. *Medical material support.*—Provision is made for technical medical material support functions.

6. *Medical care in nonnaval facilities.*—This provides for medical care of Navy and Marine Corps personnel and their dependents in other than naval facilities where Navy medical facilities are not available. The large increase in cost for fiscal year 1958 is attributable primarily to implementation of the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved June 7, 1956. This also accounts for the increased number of patients shown below and will result in a later transmission of a supplemental which appears at the end of this chapter.

PATIENTS IN NONNAVAL FACILITIES

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Active duty and retired in nonnaval facilities:			
Army hospitals	375	379	396
Air Force hospitals	109	115	129
Other Federal hospitals	95	103	109
Civilian hospitals	40	43	43
Subtotal active duty and retired	619	640	677
Military dependents	14	14	1,709
Total	633	654	2,386

7. *Care of the dead.*—This provides care for 1,683 deaths of Navy and Marine Corps personnel which it is estimated will occur in 1958, compared to 1,668 in 1956 and 1,684 estimated for 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	7,740	6,582	6,544
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	7,496	6,327	6,352
Number of employees at end of year	7,298	6,289	6,352
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,078	$4,197	$4,230
Average grade	GS-4.3	GS-4.3	GS-4.4
Grades established by act of Aug. 1, 1947 (5 U. S. C. 476): Average salary	$15,000	$15,000	$15,000
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,949	$4,083	$4,083
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$29,089,429	$25,897,420	$25,506,597
Positions other than permanent	4,354	4,000	4,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	112,390		100,649
Payment above basic rates	748,755	650,580	656,754
Total personal services	29,954,928	26,552,000	26,268,000
02 Travel	419,020	531,000	563,000
03 Transportation of things	83,859	168,000	191,000
04 Communication services	437,395	325,000	359,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,744,540	1,183,000	1,356,000
06 Printing and reproduction	463,395	358,000	381,000
07 Other contractual services	6,630,095	13,314,000	34,484,000
Services performed by other agencies	3,178,347	6,876,000	7,981,000
08 Supplies and materials	16,107,036	10,380,000	11,033,000
09 Equipment	2,811,726	1,890,000	3,078,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,898	6,000	6,000
Contribution to retirement fund			1,759,000
15 Taxes and assessments	33,337	31,000	32,000
Subtotal	61,870,576	61,614,000	87,491,000
Deduct charges for subsistence	292,092	291,000	291,000
Total obligations	61,578,484	61,323,000	87,200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$62,494,556	$61,323,000	$87,200,000
Obligated balance brought forward	5,901,814	3,240,261	4,042,000
Increase in prior year obligations		477,000	
Restored from certified claims account		25,000	
Total budget authorizations available	68,396,370	65,065,261	91,242,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	58,725,837	57,900,000	80,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	4,744,178	3,100,000	4,000,000
Total expenditures	63,470,015	61,000,000	84,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	916,072		
Other	770,022	23,261	
Obligated balance carried forward	3,240,261	4,042,000	7,242,000
Total expenditures and balances	68,396,370	65,065,261	91,242,000

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of district public works offices, public works centers, construction battalion centers, defense housing projects, other civil engineering facilities, and shore activities not otherwise provided for; procurement of services, supplies, and equipment for the foregoing activities; purchase [and] *of not to exceed two thousand and forty passenger motor vehicles, of which nineteen hundred and fifty-one shall be for replacement only (including eight and fifteen at not to exceed $3,000 and $2,400 each);* hire of passenger motor vehicles; engineering services; industrial mobilization; and departmental salaries; [$129,600,000] *$138,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 5031; 10 U. S. C. 7212; 42 U. S. C. 1501–5; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$129,600,000** Estimate 1958, **$138,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Engineering services	$17,259,171	$17,129,000	$18,397,000
2. Maintenance and operation of shore establishments	82,904,301	89,145,000	95,386,000
3. Special procurement	5,930,740	8,720,000	9,398,000
4. Construction battalion support	7,472,158	7,771,000	8,519,000
5. Departmental administration	5,706,330	5,729,000	6,300,000
Total direct obligations	119,272,700	128,494,000	138,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Engineering services	$261,940	$300,000	$300,000
2. Maintenance and operation of shore establishments	14,965,017	17,000,000	20,000,000
3. Special procurement	13,744,316	21,452,000	26,500,000
4. Construction battalion support	3,429,510	2,618,000	540,000
Total reimbursable obligations	32,400,783	41,370,000	47,340,00
Total obligations	151,673,483	169,864,000	185,340,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−454,907	−2,432,442	−3,854,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	4,083		
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	−239,334	−258,142	
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	−672,962		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	−881,298		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−173,000	
All other	−33,525,738	−39,200,000	−43,822,000
Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (41 U. S. C. 231 (c))	−966,308	−718,000	
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−2,454,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	2,432,442	3,854,000	336,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,700,239	1,117,584	
Appropriation	120,069,700	129,600,000	138,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Engineering services.*—Engineering services and technical assistance are furnished for the Naval Shore Establishment.

2. *Maintenance and operation of shore establishments.*—This provides for the maintenance and operation of public works centers, construction battalion centers, public works departments of naval stations, and units of defense and other rental housing, including off-station public quarters.

3. *Special procurement.*—This includes passenger-carrying vehicles for the Navy, exclusive of Marine Corps; advance base component material and equipment; warfare defense material and equipment; and specialized items of engineering equipment.

4. *Construction battalion support.*—This includes pro curement of equipment and material for construction battalion units and their operating support.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	19,426	18,623	18,702
Average number of all employees	17,459	17,661	16,763
Number of employees at end of year	18,007	17,740	17,197
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,220	$5,245	$5,270
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,763	$3,787	$3,799
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$75,546,676	$77,129,324	$74,158,995
Regular pay above 52-week base	318,156		347,567
Payment above basic rates	2,421,356	2,476,676	2,477,438
Total personal servic obligations	78,286,188	79,606,000	76,984,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

CIVIL ENGINEERING—continued

Civil Engineering, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	$74,314,358	$75,779,000	$73,151,000
02 Travel	975,971	3,987,000	4,013,000
03 Transportation of things	2,811,863	2,762,000	2,743,000
04 Communication services	574,467	571,000	582,000
05 Rents and utility services	3,631,123	4,189,000	4,044,000
06 Printing and reproduction	689,229	1,007,000	861,000
07 Other contractual services	10,666,375	10,376,000	11,997,000
08 Supplies and materials	16,724,033	18,808,000	17,409,000
09 Equipment	8,743,801	10,908,000	18,689,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,413,000
15 Taxes and assessments	102,715	107,000	98,000
Total direct obligations	119,233,935	128,494,000	138,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	3,971,830	3,827,000	3,833,000
05 Rents and utility services	3,113,302	4,765,000	5,972,000
07 Other contractual services	3,173,755	1,482,000	2,422,000
08 Supplies and material	4,968,070	7,226,000	8,073,000
09 Equipment	17,173,826	24,070,000	26,800,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			240,000
Total reimbursable obligations	32,400,783	41,370,000	47,340,000
Total, Department of the Navy	151,634,718	169,864,000	185,340,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$14,817		
Positions other than permanent	498		
Regular pay above 52-week base	59		
Payment above basic rates	147		
Total personal services	15,521		
02 Travel	96		
03 Transportation of things	1,850		
04 Communication services	1,083		
05 Rents and utility services	327		
07 Other contractual services	17,866		
08 Supplies and materials	2,006		
15 Taxes and assessments	16		
Total, Department of the Interior	38,765		
Total obligations	151,673,483	169,864,000	185,340,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$120,069,700	$129,600,000	$138,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	454,907	2,432,442	3,854,000
Obligated	7,537,529	28,572,776	35,482,416
Unobligated balance transferred to "Service-wide supply and finance, Navy" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−4,083		
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	239,334	258,142	
"Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy"	672,962		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	881,298		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		2,454,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	[1] $188,024	−$1,290,584	−$3,518,000
Increase in prior year obligations	4,420,923	1,223,177	
Restored from certified claims account		204,047	
Total budget authorizations available	134,460,594	163,454,000	173,818,416
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorization	92,755,355	100,000,000	106,000,000
Out of prior authorization	12,650,318	23,000,000	28,000,000
Total expenditures	105,405,673	123,000,000	134,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,700,239	[1] 1,117,584	
Other	−4,650,536		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	2,432,442	3,854,000	336,000
Obligated	28,572,776	35,482,416	39,482,416
Total expenditures and balances	134,460,594	163,454,000	173,818,416

[1] Adjustment of prior year deliveries.

MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVAL RESERVE FORCES

Military Construction, Naval Reserve Forces

For construction, acquisition, expansion, rehabilitation, and conversion of facilities for the training and administration of the reserve components of the Navy and Marine Corps, including contributions therefor, as authorized by [the Act of September 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 829)] *sections 2231–2237 of title 10, United States Code,* as amended, without regard to section 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, and land and interests therein may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; [$9,704,000] *$10,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*40 U. S. C. 259, 267; 10 U. S. C. 2231–37; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$9,704,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Aviation facilities	$10,100,819	$13,000,000	$9,000,000
2. Naval surface facilities	2,433,806	4,000,000	3,000,000
3. Marine ground facilities	1,826,797	3,000,000	2,000,000
Total obligations	14,361,422	20,000,000	14,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−21,696,723	−35,396,701	−25,100,701
Unobligated balance carried forward	35,396,701	25,100,701	21,100,701
Appropriation	28,061,400	9,704,000	10,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for the construction of training centers and stations for fleet, ground, and aviation units of the Naval and Marine Corps Reserve with provision for joint use with the Reserve forces of the other services. These facilities are being designed to keep step with the Reserve personnel buildup and modern training techniques. The requirements for Naval Reserve air stations includes such items as airfield pavement, administrative facilities, barracks, maintenance, repair and storage facilities. The requirements for Naval and Marine Corps Reserve facilities provide mostly for the construction or purchase of training centers for established units utilizing inadequate buildings.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	87	99	92
Average number of all employees	75	85	85
Number of employees at end of year	75	87	83
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,220	$5,245	$5,270
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$368,738	$466,924	$478,921
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,418		1,842
Payment above basic rates	45,759	30,854	29,728
Total personal services	415,915	497,778	510,491
02 Travel	15,319	17,000	17,000
03 Transportation of things	4,416	6,000	6,000
04 Communication services	2,573	3,000	7,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,873	2,000	2,000
06 Printing and reproduction	6,562	7,000	7,000
07 Other contractual services	54,896	60,000	60,000
08 Supplies and materials	97,519	105,000	100,000
09 Equipment	102,018	110,000	100,000
10 Lands and structures	13,636,357	19,190,639	13,166,104
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			22,805
15 Taxes and assessments	1,159	1,583	1,600
Total, Department of the Navy	14,338,607	20,000,000	14,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
10 Lands and structures	17,545		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
02 Travel	482		
10 Lands and structures	4,788		
Total, Department of the Army	5,270		
Total obligations	14,361,422	20,000,000	14,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$28,061,400	$9,704,000	$10,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	21,696,723	35,396,701	25,100,701
Obligated	13,923,725	11,680,290	12,680,290
Total budget authorizations available	63,681,848	56,780,991	47,780,991
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	16,604,857	3,000,000	3,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		16,000,000	14,000,000
Total expenditures	16,604,857	19,000,000	17,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	35,396,701	25,100,701	21,100,701
Obligated	11,680,290	12,680,290	9,680,290
Total expenditures and balances	63,681,848	56,780,991	47,780,991

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and Development, Navy

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$492,000,000] *$505,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*10 U. S. C. 174, 1584, 2352–57, 5150–53, 7522; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$492,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$505,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$507,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Aircraft and related equipment	$148,528,738	$131,369,416	$118,922,000
2. Guided missiles and related equipment	95,226,874	146,219,035	167,963,000
3. Ships and small craft and related equipment	80,511,517	72,450,762	82,320,000
4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment	$202,523	$20,000	$133,000
5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment	641,075	3,202	665,000
6. Ammunition and related equipment	56,431,794	54,268,132	47,214,000
7. Other equipment	26,518,393	25,936,036	22,852,500
8. Military sciences	87,472,593	83,632,417	64,930,500
Total obligations	495,533,507	513,899,000	505,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−40,384,645	−19,002,138	−19,103,138
Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)		−7,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	19,002,138	19,103,138	19,103,138
Appropriation (adjusted)	474,151,000	507,000,000	505,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for basic and applied scientific research and for the development and improvement of weapons and equipment of the Navy. The work is conducted by contracts with industry, private research organizations, and universities; and by the research, development, and test facilities operated by the Navy and other Government agencies.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of piloted aircraft and related integral equipment including, for example, engines, armament, and communications, navigation, bombing, and fire control equipment.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of air-to-air, air-to-surface, surface-to-air and surface-to-surface guided missiles and related equipment, fuels, and propellants.

3. *Ships and small craft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of ships and small craft and their components, such as hulls, engines and propulsion machinery, guns, radar, sonar, fire-control systems and other electronics equipment for shipboard use, catapults and arresting gear, shipboard mine countermeasures equipment, and other installed equipment.

4. *Combat and support vehicles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of vehicles for the Marine Corps.

5. *Artillery and other weapons and related equipment.*—The developments under this program relate to specialized weapons of the Marine Corps.

6. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of mines, depth charges, rockets, bombs and clusters, shells, torpedoes and other types ammunition, and related components.

7. *Other equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of equipment not separately provided for under other budget programs including certain navigation, detection, and warning equipment, harbor defense equipment, shore-based antisubmarine and mine countermeasures systems, training devices, radiological and aerological equipment, and personal equipment.

8. *Military sciences.*—This program provides for research in areas of science important to military technology and operations; for scientific analyses of military operations; and for the development of materials and components having Navy-wide application.

The costs of operating Navy research and development installations are distributed among these activities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

Research and Development, Navy—Continued

Obligations incurred in the above programs are attributable to the various naval organizations, as follows:

CLASSIFICATION OF PROGRAM FOR ADMINISTRATIVE PURPOSES

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
1. Office of Naval Research	$72,444,098	$70,185,178	$54,589,000
2. Bureau of Aeronautics	191,826,709	170,325,143	165,159,500
3. Bureau of Ships	83,782,462	80,153,000	84,273,000
4. Bureau of Ordnance	134,120,443	178,362,242	186,769,000
5. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery	4,440,000	4,809,318	4,474,000
6. Bureau of Yards and Docks	3,097,859	3,542,903	3,262,000
7. Bureau of Supplies and Accounts	690,802	1,026,768	947,000
8. Bureau of Naval Personnel	523,609	580,151	672,500
9. Marine Corps	4,607,525	4,909,297	4,854,000
Total obligations	495,533,507	513,899,000	505,000,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	23,467	24,710	25,342
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	12	12
Average number of all employees	21,631	22,552	23,201
Number of employees at end of year	22,588	23,286	23,844
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,089	$6,388	$6,428
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.8	GS-8.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,689	$4,702	$4,935
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$109,324,881	$115,694,802	$118,868,061
Positions other than permanent	87,430	87,620	87,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	417,868		455,801
Payment above basic rates	3,781,368	4,289,667	4,271,299
Total personal services	113,611,547	120,072,089	123,682,861
02 Travel	3,191,699	3,254,800	3,321,100
03 Transportation of things	77,953	141,000	137,000
04 Communication services	600,699	617,600	625,700
05 Rents and utility services	3,569,667	3,749,000	3,783,200
06 Printing and reproduction	300,690	319,300	311,800
07 Other contractual services	289,059,947	307,237,690	293,647,939
Services performed by other agencies	1,680,127	3,477,400	3,264,000
08 Supplies and materials	48,676,448	50,247,665	46,540,100
09 Equipment	33,726,876	26,735,600	24,989,100
10 Lands and structures	82,860	81,000	85,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,749	4,000	4,000
Contribution to retirement fund			7,657,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,286	8,000	9,000
15 Taxes and assessments	44,080	42,374	42,200
Subtotal	494,634,628	515,987,518	508,100,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object classes 07, 08, and 09	3,247,194	3,130,000	3,100,000
Total, Department of the Navy	491,387,434	512,857,518	505,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	72	13	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4		
Average number of employees	75	13	
Number of employees at end of year	68	13	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$376,161	$70,700	
Positions other than permanent	19,441		
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,334		
Payment above basic rates	4,548	340	
Total personal services	401,484	71,040	
02 Travel	6,377	2,880	
03 Transportation of things	1,434	340	
04 Communication services	1,455	570	
05 Rents and utility services	3,763	1,110	
06 Printing and reproduction	530	150	
07 Other contractual services	53,791	2,780	
08 Supplies and materials	52,058	10,470	
09 Equipment	8,409	1,850	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	265		
15 Taxes and assessments	343	55	
Total, Department of the Interior	529,909	91,245	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	2		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$9,760		
02 Travel	50		
15 Taxes and assessments	190		
Total, Department of Justice	10,000		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	1		
Average number of all employees	9	6	
Number of employees at end of year	10	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,932		
Average grade	GS-6.4		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,694		
Positions other than permanent	45,554	$16,570	
Total personal services	49,248	16,570	
02 Travel	446	1,250	
03 Transportation of things	3	200	
04 Communication services	500		
05 Rents and utility services	1,623		
06 Printing and reproduction	196		
07 Other contractual services	2,004,355	736,529	
08 Supplies and materials	10,077	21,842	
09 Equipment	54	1,500	
15 Taxes and assessments	4		
Total, Department of Commerce	2,066,506	777,891	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	7	1	
Average number of all employees	5	1	
Number of employees at end of year	7	1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,726	$5,000	
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-6.2	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$23,630	$5,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	91		
Total personal services	23,721	5,000	
02 Travel	2,855	200	
03 Transportation of things	8	10	
07 Other contractual services	302	400	
08 Supplies and materials	233	349	
Total, Department of the Army	27,119	5,959	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	13	1	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	10	2	
Number of employees at end of year	10	1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,089	$6,388	
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.8	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$55,761	$7,570	
Positions other than permanent	4,850	4,917	
Regular pay above 52-week base	108		
Total personal services	60,719	12,487	
02 Travel	1,869	500	
03 Transportation of things	550	100	
07 Other contractual services	536	400	
08 Supplies and materials	8,166	7,342	
15 Taxes and assessments	290	100	
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	72,130	20,929	
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	1,212,500	110,000	
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
Average number of all employees	10	6	
Number of employees at end of year	5	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$54,369	$33,051	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—continued			
02 Travel		$1,200	
08 Supplies and materials	$202	1,207	
Total, Library of Congress	54,571	35,458	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	18		
Average number of all employees	14		
Number of employees at end of year	17		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$73,502		
Regular pay above 52-week base	278		
Total personal services	73,780		
02 Travel	914		
03 Transportation of things	200		
04 Communication services	586		
05 Rents and utility services	330		
06 Printing and reproduction	10		
07 Other contractual services	588		
Services performed by other agencies	2,858		
08 Supplies and materials	4,466		
09 Equipment	432		
15 Taxes and assessments	114		
Total, Department of Agriculture	84,278		
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
08 Supplies and materials	457		
09 Equipment	13,603		
Total, Treasury Department	14,060		
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	75,000		
Total obligations	495,533,507	513,899,000	$505,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$431,933,000	$492,000,000	$505,000,000
Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302 and 70 Stat. 456)	42,218,000	15,000,000	
Adjusted appropriation	474,151,000	507,000,000	505,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	40,384,645	19,002,138	19,103,138
Obligated	266,725,883	313,184,683	347,343,683
Unobligated balance transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)		7,000,000	
Restored from certified claims account		260,000	
Total budget authorizations available	781,261,528	846,446,821	871,446,821
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	449,074,707	234,000,000	246,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		246,000,000	254,000,000
Total expenditures	449,074,707	480,000,000	500,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	19,002,138	19,103,138	19,103,138
Obligated	313,184,683	347,343,683	352,343,683
Total expenditures and balances	781,261,528	846,446,821	871,446,821

SERVICE-WIDE SUPPLY AND FINANCE

Service-Wide Supply and Finance, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of service-wide supply and finance activities, including supply depots and centers, [area provision supply and] purchasing offices, supply demand control points, fleet fueling facilities, overseas air cargo terminals, regional accounting and disbursing offices, the material catalog office, and other service-wide supply and finance facilities, as designated by the Secretary; procurement of supplies, services, special clothing, and equipment; transportation of household effects of civilian employees; industrial mobilization; losses in exchange and in the accounts of disbursing officers, as authorized by law; and departmental salaries; [$289,644,000] *$309,000,000.* (*10 U. S. C. 5131–2; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$289,644,000** Estimate 1958, **$309,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Supply distribution system	$189,761,906	$178,339,000	$191,309,000
2. Commodity control system	72,756,737	72,242,000	77,957,000
3. Cataloging	10,623,373	10,370,000	10,261,000
4. Service-wide finance	22,441,513	21,834,000	22,950,000
5. Departmental administration	7,074,964	6,859,000	6,523,000
Total direct obligations	302,658,493	289,644,000	309,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Supply distribution system	7,987,400	11,879,289	7,183,000
2. Commodity control system	405,000	405,000	805,000
4. Service-wide finance	20,000	20,000	20,000
5. Departmental administration	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total reimbursable obligations	8,452,400	12,344,289	8,048,000
Total obligations	311,110,893	301,988,289	317,048,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−155,158	−202,289	−380,000
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	−13,390		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"	−158,043		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	−69,663		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	−4,083		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−200,000	
All other	−8,254,352	−11,942,000	−7,668,000
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−380,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	202,289	380,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	341,507		
Appropriation	303,000,000	289,644,000	309,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for maintenance and operation of installations and facilities performing service-wide supply and finance functions, including supply depots and centers, purchasing offices, supply demand control points, fleet fueling facilities, overseas air cargo terminals, regional accounting and disbursing offices, the material catalog office, and central freight-control offices.

1. *Supply distribution system.*—This provides for receipt, custody, warehousing, and issue of logistic materials and equipment in support of naval forces.

	Workload factor	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Function:				
Direct force support	Supply issues	15,537,156	15,658,000	15,687,000
Material replenishment	Supply receipts	4,160,027	4,190,000	4,193,000
Material custody	Measurement tons in store.	10,339,115	9,988,000	9,461,000

2. *Commodity control system.*—This is for the operation of supply demand control offices which assure availability of materials with minimum essential inventory; for purchasing offices engaged in procurement operations; for commercial transportation covering movement of material under the control of the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts; and for conducting studies relative to the availability of material and production facilities under the material-control system.

	Workload factor	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Function:				
System inventory control	Supply actions	6,109,529	6,191,000	6,009,000
Transportation, inland	Tons	1,387,902	1,361,700	1,352,700
Transportation, ocean	Tons	956,337	917,400	917,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

SERVICE-WIDE SUPPLY AND FINANCE—continued

Service-Wide Supply and Finance, Navy—Continued

3. *Cataloging.*—Descriptions of items are developed to determine interchangeability, to consolidate purchases, and meet the Navy's responsibilities under the Federal catalog program.

4. *Service-wide finance.*—Service-wide accounting and disbursing services are provided by 60 offices. The following table indicates representative functions and workloads for this activity:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average number of military pay accounts	358,002	362,000	364,000
Average number of military allotment accounts	910,497	921,000	928,000
Number of vouchers paid	2,627,213	2,651,000	2,651,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	46,844	44,364	44,050
Average number of all employees	45,730	43,395	43,091
Number of employees at end of year	43,495	43,295	43,100
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,987	$4,012	$4,033
Average grade	GS-4.4	GS-4.4	GS-4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,005	$4,030	$4,054
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$182,083,105	$173,890,000	$173,666,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	700,320		668,000
Payment above basic rates	6,288,276	5,946,000	4,955,000
Total personal service obligations	189,071,701	179,836,000	179,289,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	186,597,521	177,361,000	178,154,000
02 Travel	1,574,430	1,539,000	1,500,000
03 Transportation of things	35,570,824	34,824,000	34,624,000
04 Communication services	2,683,017	2,641,000	2,630,000
05 Rents and utility services	7,326,028	7,417,000	7,702,000
06 Printing and reproduction	4,342,717	3,865,000	3,849,000
07 Other contractual services	14,047,850	13,946,000	13,938,000
Services performed by other agencies	31,356,224	30,961,000	38,495,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	1,312,916	1,306,000	1,267,000
Private foreign labor contracts [2]	1,840,945	1,801,000	1,747,000
08 Supplies and materials	13,729,332	13,020,000	13,000,000
09 Equipment	2,132,550	844,000	840,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			11,137,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	23,516	23,000	23,000
15 Taxes and assessments	100,628	96,000	94,000
Total direct obligations	302,638,498	289,644,000	309,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,474,180	2,475,000	1,135,000
07 Other contractual services	3,814,818	4,886,000	3,781,000
08 Supplies and materials	2,163,402	4,983,289	3,061,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			71,000
Total reimbursable obligations	8,452,400	12,344,289	8,048,000
Total, Department of the Navy	311,090,898	301,988,289	317,048,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	4		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	4		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		

[1] Average number—1956, 1,568; 1957, 1,560; 1958, 1,514.
[2] Average number—1956, 1,005; 1957, 983; 1958, 953.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$17,610		
Regular pay above 52-week base	67		
Total personal services	17,677		
02 Travel	62		
04 Communication services	22		
07 Other contractual services	85		
Services perf rmed by other agencies	239		
08 Supplies and materials	1,885		
15 Taxes and assessments	25		
Total, Department of Agriculture	19,995		
Total obligations	311,110,893	$301,988,289	$317,048,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$303,000,000	$289,644,000	$309,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	155,158	202,289	380,000
Obligated	31,010,049	15,490,799	11,987,497
Unobligated balance (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations) transferred from—			
"Navy personnel, general expenses"	13,390		
"Aircraft and related procurement, Navy"	158,043		
"Ordnance and facilities, Navy"	69,663		
"Civil engineering, Navy"	4,083		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		380,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	−40	−400,297	−380,000
Increase in prior year obligations	1,444,954		
Restored from certified claims account		50,706	
Total budget authorizations available	335,855,300	305,367,497	320,987,497
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	289,925,736	278,263,736	293,413,319
Out of prior authorizations	29,845,080	14,736,264	11,586,681
Total expenditures	319,770,816	293,000,000	305,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	341,507		
Other	49,889		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	202,289	380,000	
Obligated	15,490,799	11,987,497	15,987,497
Total expenditures and balances	335,855,300	305,367,497	320,987,497

SERVICE-WIDE OPERATIONS

Service-Wide Operations, Navy

For expenses necessary for maintenance and operation of the Naval Observatory, the Hydrographic Office, service-wide communications, naval records centers, naval district headquarters (except training officers), river commands, the cost inspection service, and other service-wide operations and functions not otherwise provided for; procurement of supplies, services and equipment for activities financed hereunder; cryptographic equipment; Latin-American cooperation; not to exceed [$9,690,000] *$10,921,000* for emergencies and extraordinary expenses as authorized by section [6 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 419c)] *7202 of title 10, United States Code,* to be expended on the approval and authority of the Secretary, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; and departmental salaries; [$102,435,000] *$112,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 7202, 7208, 7391–6; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$102,435,000** Estimate 1958, **$112,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative headquarters for naval districts, bases, and stations	$15,530,694	$15,309,000	$16,031,000
2. Service-wide communications	26,488,849	30,752,000	33,566,000
3. Hydrographic Office	9,836,287	10,643,000	11,487,000
4. Naval Observatory	730,557	754,000	824,000
5. Inter-American affairs and support of international projects	2,100,649	2,906,000	3,689,000
6. Departmental administration	17,089,545	18,052,000	19,895,000
7. Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants	297,397	300,000	486,000
8. Field services	12,706,909	14,035,000	15,151,000
9. Contingencies of the Navy	9,372,535	9,634,000	10,871,000
Total obligations	94,153,422	102,435,000	112,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,346,578		
Appropriation	96,500,000	102,435,000	112,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

2. *Service-wide communications.*—The naval communication system, a combination of leased and Government-owned communication facilities, provides rapid and secure worldwide communications to the naval operating forces and the Naval Shore Establishment.

3. *Hydrographic Office.*—The Hydrographic Office provides hydrographic and oceanographic charts and publications for safe navigation of the Navy and merchant marine; it also supports and participates in special and military projects for the Department of Defense.

4. *Naval Observatory.*—Astronomical data are supplied for safe navigation. Accurate time is determined and time signals and time transmissions are controlled, not only for the Navy, but for the Nation. Continuous astronomical observations and research are conducted for the general advancement of navigation and astronomy. The residence of the Chief of Naval Operations is maintained.

5. *Inter-American affairs and support of international projects.*—Hemispheric defense is improved by standardization of equipment and training and operation of Latin-American navies in accordance with United States Navy standards. Provision is also made for support of those unified commands and their subordinate joint headquarters; for support of Pacific Command military assistance advisory groups, for which the Department of the Navy is the executive agency; as well as support of trust territory civil administration.

6. *Departmental administration.*—Provision is made for expenses incurred at the seat of government by the Offices of (*a*) the Chief of Naval Operations in commanding the operating forces, (*b*) the Judge Advocate General in providing legal services for the Naval Establishment, (*c*) the Chief of Naval Research in coordinating and conducting naval research and development, and (*d*) the Secretary of the Navy in directing and supervising the Department.

7. *Printing equipment and related costs, printing plants.*—This provides funds for the purchase and installation of printing equipment for the 30 printing plants of the Defense Printing Service (Washington) and the Navy Printing Service (field).

8. *Field services.*—Provision is made for expenses incurred in the field in administering the Navy-wide records administration, wage and classification, Fleet Home Town News, and internal and contract audit programs. Included also are costs of installation and maintenance of specialized training equipment which simulates operating problems for use in individual and large-scale training and administration of all activities on behalf of the Department of the Navy relating to patents, inventions, trademarks, copyrights, royalty payments, and similar matters.

9. *Contingencies of the Navy.*—Expenditures for emergencies and for extraordinary requirements are provided for upon approval of the Secretary.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	12,121	12,286	12,527
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7	9	11
Average number of all employees	11,427	11,843	12,179
Number of employees at end of year	11,386	12,084	12,381
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,838	$5,862	$5,886
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.0	GS-8.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,700	$3,724	$3,748
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$53,447,540	$56,026,915	$58,047,613
Positions other than permanent	58,198	91,400	110,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	209,460		242,991
Payment above basic rates	2,266,320	2,245,120	2,378,391
Total personal services	55,981,548	58,363,435	60,779,095
02 Travel	2,112,193	2,588,350	2,811,240
03 Transportation of things	127,064	180,200	152,400
04 Communication services	3,417,833	3,857,800	4,403,100
05 Rents and utility services	1,915,965	2,028,350	2,204,410
06 Printing and reproduction	1,990,146	1,758,750	2,013,745
07 Other contractual services	9,011,764	10,223,735	10,665,305
Services performed by other agencies	707,945	1,583,350	3,076,350
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	589,061	630,000	714,000
Private foreign labor contracts [2]	301,195	350,000	346,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,440,645	7,096,750	7,235,250
09 Equipment	11,054,621	13,182,400	13,338,225
10 Lands and structures	213,883	250,000	150,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	226,589	278,700	314,400
Contribution to retirement fund			3,731,000
15 Taxes and assessments	61,938	63,180	65,480
Total, Department of the Navy	94,152,390	102,435,000	112,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE			
Number of employees at end of year	2		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$1,032		
Total obligations	94,153,422	102,435,000	112,000,000

[1] Average number—1956, 719; 1957, 762; 1958, 792.
[2] Average number—1956, 125; 1957, 137; 1958, 137.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$96,500,000	$102,435,000	$112,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	11,606,601	18,187,512	28,881,512
Restored from certified claims account		5,259,000	
Total budget authorizations available	108,106,601	125,881,512	140,881,512
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	78,134,185	81,067,000	91,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	9,025,881	15,933,000	19,000,000
Total expenditures	87,160,066	97,000,000	110,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,346,578		
Other	412,445		
Obligated balance carried forward	18,187,512	28,881,512	30,881,512
Total expenditures and balances	108,106,601	125,881,512	140,881,512

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES

Naval Petroleum Reserves

For expenses necessary for exploration, prospecting, conservation, development, use, and operation of the naval petroleum reserves, as authorized by law, [$683,000] *$1,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 7421–38; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$683,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

NAVAL PETROLEUM RESERVES—continued

Naval Petroleum Reserves—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Naval petroleum reserves and related development	$2,728,136	$332,000	$851,000
2. Naval oil shale reserves		213,000	
3. Field administration	113,974	138,000	149,000
Total obligations	2,842,110	683,000	1,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	8,890		
Appropriation	2,851,000	683,000	1,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The naval petroleum and oil shale reserves were established by Executive order to provide a supplemental stockpile of oil for national defense.

Provision is made for maintenance and operational activities as follows:

1. *Naval petroleum reserves and related development.*—Provides for Navy's share of operation and production costs under the unit plan contract in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 1 (Elk Hills field), California; supervision of lease operations on Government-leased lands in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 2 (Buena Vista Hills field), California; and completion of the comprehensive report on naval oil exploration in Naval Petroleum Reserve No. 4 (Alaska).

2. *Naval oil shale reserves.*—Provided for maintenance and protection of the oil shale facilities located on Naval Oil Shale Reserves Nos. 1 and 3 in Colorado. This activity will be performed by the Department of the Interior, Bureau of Mines, in 1958.

3. *Field administration.*—Provides for expenses of the office of the director and the offices of the inspectors.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	12	14	14
Average number of all employees	12	13	14
Number of employees at end of year	12	14	14
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,838	$5,862	$5,886
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.0	GS-8.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,700	$3,724	$3,748
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$71,408	$81,500	$87,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	275		338
Payment above basic rates	1,098	1,000	962
Total personal services	72,781	82,500	89,200
02 Travel	6,258	14,000	14,000
03 Transportation of things	17	100	100
04 Communication services	1,180	2,100	2,100
06 Printing and reproduction	301	1,200	1,200
07 Other contractual services	2,450,195	198,400	836,800
08 Supplies and materials	2,769	5,200	4,200
09 Equipment	8,482	6,300	5,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			5,700
15 Taxes and assessments	161	200	200
Total, Department of the Navy	2,542,144	310,000	959,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services	299,966	373,000	41,000
Total obligations	2,842,110	683,000	1,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,851,000	$683,000	$1,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,411,033	2,787,510	1,070,510
Total budget authorizations available	5,262,033	3,470,510	2,070,510
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	340,516	500,000	740,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,099,356	1,900,000	1,060,000
Total expenditures	2,439,872	2,400,000	1,800,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	8,890		
Other	25,761		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,787,510	1,070,510	270,510
Total expenditures and balances	5,262,033	3,470,510	2,070,510

[CONSTRUCTION OF SHIPS]

Construction of Ships, Navy

[The limit on the total of obligations which may be incurred under this head for construction, conversion, or replacement, approved after July 17, 1947, is reduced from "$1,243,289,000" to "$1,224,861,000", and the authority to enter into contracts heretofore granted under this head is reduced by the sum of $18,428,000. Appropriations under this head shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1957, or for expenditure after June 30, 1958, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on June 30, 1958, shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 (31 U. S. C. 712b).] *(10 U. S. C. 7294–7296, 7298–7299, 7300, 7302, 7342–7344; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. 1948 program	$1,984,901	$1,820,000	
2. 1949 program		2,167,000	
3. 1950 program	770,918	1,151,000	
4. 1951 program	19,119,039	8,271,000	
Total obligations	21,874,858	13,409,000	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−61,801,941	−40,557,076	
Unobligated balance carried to surplus (70 Stat. 463)		3,800,000	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)		7,000,000	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−629,993		
Unobligated balance carried forward	40,557,076		
Unobligated balance no longer available		16,348,076	
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds for construction of ships in the 1948 to 1951 programs are not available for obligation after June 30, 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	528	231	
Average number of all employees	324	224	
Number of employees at end of year	266	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,832	$4,885	
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,586	$4,715	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,805,266	$1,287,800	
Regular pay above 52-week base	6,711		
Payment above basic rates	73,712	50,500	
Total personal services	1,885,689	1,338,300	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
02 Travel	$64,000	$40,000	
04 Communications services	6,397	4,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	588		
07 Other contractual services	11,034,675	6,431,700	
08 Supplies and materials	2,418,603	1,515,000	
09 Equipment	6,268,548	3,956,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	193,234	122,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	2,549	2,000	
Total, Department of the Navy	21,874,283	13,409,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
09 Equipment	575		
Total obligations	21,874,858	13,409,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Carried to surplus (70 Stat. 463)		−$3,800,000	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (70 Stat. 456)		−7,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$61,801,941	40,557,076	
Obligated	44,796,312	37,172,617	$26,081,617
Total budget authorizations available	106,598,253	66,929,693	26,081,617
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	28,868,560	24,500,000	18,600,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		16,348,076	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	40,557,076		
Obligated	37,172,617	26,081,617	7,481,617
Total expenditures and balances	106,598,253	66,929,693	26,081,617

Construction of Ships (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Navy

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$27,000,000	$18,428,000	
Unfinanced balance rescinded (70 Stat. 461)	−8,572,000	−18,428,000	
Unfinanced balance carried forward	−18,428,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward (contract authorization)	$27,000,000	$18,428,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 461)	8,572,000	18,428,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (contract authorization)	18,428,000		
Total expenditures and balances	27,000,000	18,428,000	

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY]

Military Construction, Navy

[For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, naval installations, and facilities for the Navy as authorized by section 505 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), and the additional projects as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; and personnel in the Bureau of Yards and Docks and other personal services necessary for the purposes of this appropriation; to remain available until expended, $400,000,000, of which $200,000,000 shall be derived by transfer during the current fiscal year from the "Navy stock fund" and $35,000,000 shall be derived by transfer from the "Marine Corps stock fund".] (*31 U. S. C. 635; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$165,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Continental	$263,832,137	$289,800,000	$100,000,000
2. Overseas	151,882,000	142,000,000	24,000,000
Total obligations	415,714,137	431,800,000	124,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−158,880,810	−185,794,973	−153,994,973
Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 678) from—			
"Marine Corps stock fund"		−35,000,000	
"Navy stock fund"		−200,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	185,794,973	153,994,973	29,994,973
Appropriation	442,628,300	165,000,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for acquisition and construction of facilities for the Naval Shore Establishment within the United States and overseas as authorized by Congress.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1958 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	2,423	2,579	2,698
Average number of all employees	2,020	2,436	2,591
Number of employees at end of year	1,905	2,533	2,643
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,220	$5,245	$5,270
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,763	$3,787	$3,799
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,569,833	$11,979,585	$13,599,529
Regular pay above 52-week base	37,572		52,787
Payment above basic rates	697,097	895,579	919,216
Total personal services	10,304,502	12,875,164	14,571,532
02 Travel	478,792	650,000	600,000
03 Transportation of things	1,752,871	1,800,000	1,750,000
04 Communication services	89,434	120,000	100,000
05 Rents and utility services	220,710	250,000	200,000
06 Printing and reproduction	87,099	100,000	75,000
07 Other contractual services	2,449,102	2,500,000	1,500,000
08 Supplies and materials	10,082,737	11,000,000	9,000,000
09 Equipment	10,614,619	13,000,000	10,000,000
10 Lands and structures	376,084,445	386,161,787	85,537,968
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			611,000
15 Taxes and assessments	53,416	54,000	54,500
Total, Department of the Navy	412,217,727	428,510,951	124,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions		12	
Average number of all employees	4	10	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,424	$4,849	
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.2	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$47,487	
Positions other than permanent	$18,584		
Payment above basic rates		1,000	
Total personal services	18,584	48,487	
02 Travel		6,730	
03 Transportation of things		145	
04 Communication services		145	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION, NAVY]—continued

Military Construction, Navy—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—continued			
05 Rents and utility services		$1,013	
06 Printing and reproduction		73	
07 Other contractual services	$70,517	86,824	
09 Equipment		217	
10 Lands and structures		994,459	
15 Taxes and assessments		72	
Total, Department of Commerce	89,101	1,138,165	
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
09 Equipment	5,044		
10 Lands and structures	54		
Total, Treasury Department	5,098		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services	5,326	1,674	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	14	7	
Average number of all employees	11	7	
Number of employees at end of year	14	7	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,536	$5,565	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$62,868	$41,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	241		
Payment above basic rates	5,031	5,000	
Total personal services	68,140	46,000	
02 Travel	1,406	1,000	
03 Transportation of things	524	250	
04 Communication services	47	50	
06 Printing and reproduction	9	10	
07 Other contractual services	187,673	150,000	
08 Supplies and materials	21,840	10,000	
10 Lands and structures	3,109,822	1,934,179	
15 Taxes and assessments	61	84	
Total, Department of the Army	3,389,522	2,141,573	
ALLOCATION TO AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	7,363	7,637	
Total obligations	415,714,137	431,800,000	$124,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$442,628,300	$165,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	158,880,810	185,794,973	$153,994,973
Obligated	194,975,682	354,821,861	426,621,861
Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 678) from—			
"Marine Corps stock fund"		35,000,000	
"Navy stock fund"		200,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available	796,484,792	940,616,834	580,616,834
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	255,867,958	60,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations		300,000,000	348,000,000
Total expenditures	255,867,958	360,000,000	348,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	185,794,973	153,994,973	29,994,973
Obligated	354,821,861	426,621,861	202,621,861
Total expenditures and balances	796,484,792	940,616,834	580,616,834

[NAVAL EMERGENCY FUND]

Naval Emergency Fund

[The appropriation "Naval emergency fund" shall not be available for obligation or expenditure after June 30, 1956, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on that date shall be covered into the Treasury.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,707,517		
Obligated	7,096		
Total budget authorizations available	1,714,613		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	6,946		
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 463)	1,707,517		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	150		
Total expenditures and balances	1,714,613		

[ORDNANCE FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION]

Ordnance for New Construction, Navy

[The limit on the total of obligations which may be incurred under this head for armor, armament, and ammunition for construction, conversion, or replacement approved between July 17, 1947, and June 30, 1951, is reduced from "$356,123,000" to "$335,123,000", and the authority to enter into contracts heretofore granted under this head is reduced by the sum of "$21,000,000". Appropriations under this head shall not be available for obligation after June 30, 1957, or for expenditure after June 30, 1958, and any unexpended balance remaining therein on June 30, 1958, shall be disposed of pursuant to the provisions of the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 (31 U. S. C. 712b).] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Ordnance for New Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Navy

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. 1948 program	$2,347,637	$1,000,000	
2. 1951 program	189,704		
Total obligations	2,537,341	1,000,000	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation		−8,112,339	
Contract authorization	−31,283,906	−21,000,000	
Unobligated balance rescinded:			
Appropriation (70 Stat. 463)		1,000,000	
Contract authorization (70 Stat. 462)		21,000,000	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−365,774		
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	8,112,339		
Contract authorization	21,000,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available		6,112,339	
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$49,000,000	$21,000,000	
Rescission of contract authorization (70 Stat. 462)		−21,000,000	
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−21,000,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	28,000,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds for ordnance for ships constructed under the 1948 to 1951 programs are not available for obligation after June 30, 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	157	94	
Average number of all employees	140	86	
Number of employees at end of year	91	81	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,937	$5,018	
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-7.2	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,136	$4,125	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$602,105	$388,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	272		
Payment above basic rates	9,770	4,000	
Total personal services	612,147	392,000	
03 Transportation of things	33,098	18,240	
07 Other contractual services	161,593		
09 Equipment	1,554,304	589,615	
15 Taxes and assessments	235	145	
Total, Department of the Navy	2,361,377	1,000,000	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
07 Other contractual services	175,964		
Total obligations	2,537,341	1,000,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$28,000,000		
Applied to contract authorization	−28,000,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation		$8,112,339	
Contract authorization	31,283,906	21,000,000	
Obligated:			
Appropriation	11,307,787	11,677,898	$7,677,898
Contract authorization	17,716,094		
Total budget authorizations available	60,307,787	40,790,237	7,677,898
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations to liquidate prior contract authorizations	8,209,763		
Out of prior authorizations	11,307,787	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total expenditures	19,517,550	5,000,000	5,000,000
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 462-463):			
Appropriation		1,000,000	
Contract authorization		21,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		6,112,339	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	8,112,339		
Contract authorization	21,000,000		
Obligated: Appropriation	11,677,898	7,677,898	2,677,898
Total expenditures and balances	60,307,787	40,790,237	7,677,898

Miscellaneous

Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Navy
(Indefinite, special account)
Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$12,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$12,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Operating expenses	$8,716,297	$11,950,000	$11,950,000
2. Procurement of equipment	45,152	50,000	50,000
Total obligations	8,761,449	12,000,000	12,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,238,551		
Appropriation	11,000,000	12,000,000	12,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As authorized by the Congress annually, amounts received as proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage or surplus materials are used to finance expenses of transportation, demilitarization, and other preparations for the sale or salvage of military supplies, equipment, and material.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Scrap and salvage material disposal—tons	208,049	269,000	293,000
Proceeds derived from sales	$50,297,270	$65,000,000	$71,000,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,403	1,744	1,744
Average number of all employees	1,375	1,709	1,709
Number of employees at end of year	1,228	1,736	1,709
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,987	$4,012	$4,033
Average grade	GS-4.4	GS-4.4	GS-4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,005	$4,030	$4,054
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,250,210	$6,565,840	$6,609,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	19,994		25,000
Payment above basic rates	73,376	407,000	339,000
Total personal services	5,343,580	6,972,840	6,973,000
03 Transportation of things	214	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	2,267,280	3,533,160	2,883,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,102,448	1,440,000	1,700,000
09 Equipment	45,152	50,000	50,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			390,000
15 Taxes and assessments	2,775	3,000	3,000
Total obligations	8,761,449	12,000,000	12,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$11,000,000	$12,000,000	$12,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	484,699	586,256	1,593,184
Increase in prior year obligations	57,982		
Restored from certified claims accounts		6,928	
Total budget authorizations available	11,542,681	12,593,184	13,593,184
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,177,886	10,500,000	10,480,000
Out of prior authorizations	533,060	500,000	520,000
Total expenditures	8,710,946	11,000,000	11,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,238,551		
Other	6,928		
Obligated balance carried forward	586,256	1,593,184	2,593,184
Total expenditures and balances	11,542,681	12,593,184	13,593,184

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Navy

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,882,616	$1,882,195	
Obligated	138,002		$1,400,000
Restored from certified claims account		1,900,000	
Total budget authorizations available	2,020,618	3,782,195	1,400,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Construction, water supply facilities, San Diego, Calif., Navy"	1,298		
"Increase and replacement of naval vessels, construction, and machinery, Navy"		500,000	1,400,000
"Military personnel, officer candidates, Navy"	−202		
Total expenditures	1,096	500,000	1,400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Navy—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	$137,327	$1,882,195	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,882,195		
Obligated		1,400,000	
Total expenditures and balances	2,020,618	3,782,195	$1,400,000

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Payments, Armed Forces Leave Act of 1946."
"Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation."

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

AIRCRAFT AND RELATED PROCUREMENT

Aircraft and Related Procurement, Air Force

For construction, procurement, and modification of aircraft and equipment, armor and armament, spare parts and accessories therefor; specialized equipment; expansion of public and private plants, Government-owned equipment and installation thereof in such plants, erection of structures, and acquisition of land without regard to section [1136, Revised Statutes, as amended] *9774 of title 10, United States Code*, for the foregoing and other purposes, and such land, and interests therein, may be acquired and construction prosecuted thereon prior to the approval of title by the Attorney General as required by section 355, Revised Statutes, as amended; reserve plant and equipment layaway; and other expenses necessary for the foregoing purposes, including rents and transportation of things; [$6,848,500,000] *$6,200,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 55a; 10 U. S. C. 2271–79, 2386, 2663, 8012, 8062, 9501–02, 9505, 9531–32, 9741–42; 31 U. S. C. 718; 40 U. S. C. 523; 50 U. S. C. 91–94, 451–62; 50 App. 1173; 70 Stat. 325; 70A Stat. 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,848,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,200,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Aircraft and related procurement	$5,543,087,159	$5,374,841,329	$5,688,160,000
2. Guided missiles	862,810,162	1,558,102,393	1,406,140,000
3. Contract technical services	19,251,000		
4. Industrial mobilization	19,586,967		
5. Procurement administration	84,240,358		
6. Department of Army spares support	9,304,528	43,536,784	
7. Aircraft ground-handling equipment	23,164,127	54,571,755	51,000,000
8. Guided missiles squadron and depot equipment	106,421,922	64,546,946	5,700,000
9. Ground support equipment	11,479,615	4,000,000	3,000,000
Total direct obligations	6,679,345,838	7,099,599,207	7,154,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Aircraft and related procurement	429,502,932	122,023,389	38,000,000
Total obligations	7,108,848,770	7,221,622,596	7,192,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−5,748,236,985	−4,594,099,207	−4,578,000,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	15,321,844		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−8,900,000	
All other	−18,157,162	−28,423,389	−38,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations	$250,000,000		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−$319,700,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	84,624,326		
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,594,099,207	4,578,000,000	$3,624,000,000
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,286,500,000	6,848,500,000	6,200,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1958 program is designed to continue modernization of the Air Force with the latest and most advanced type of aircraft through 1960. This appropriation provides for (*a*) procurement of new aircraft and guided missiles with spare components, industrial facilities and equipment; and (*b*) modification of inservice aircraft, guided missiles, and components thereof. The funds requested permit carrying out a 1958 service program of $7,495 million.

1. *Aircraft and related procurement.*—New aircraft are procured in relation to the projected aircraft inventory required to support currently planned forces, estimated aircraft losses, obsolescence of aircraft in the inventory, and development of new models. This activity also provides for modification of inservice aircraft, and spare components thereof; and production facilities for expansion to maintain a reasonable production capability.

2. *Guided missiles.*—Guided missiles and associated equipment are procured in support of the development program and to augment the combat capabilities of the Air Force in air defense, strategic air, and tactical air operations. This activity also provides for the modification of in-service guided missiles and spare components thereof.

Balances against 1956 and prior year programs for activities 3 through 9 were not transferred when the new appropriation structure was adopted in 1957. The amounts shown are the obligations against remaining balances for which new obligational authority is no longer budgeted in this account.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Total number of permanent positions	13,611		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3		
Average number of all employees	13,137		
Number of employees at end of year	13,564		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,189		
Average grade	GS–6.9		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,390		
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$68,623,334		
Positions other than permanent	32,246		
Regular pay above 52-week base	263,936		
Payment above basic rates	2,328,928		
Total personal services	71,248,444		
02 Travel	3,567,284		
03 Transportation of things	63,383,311	$76,827,000	$74,107,000
04 Communication services	1,397,852		
05 Rents and utility services	59,627		
06 Printing and reproduction	788,268		
07 Other contractual services	549,382,570	575,538,000	552,330,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	9,697		

[1] Average number of persons in 1956, 9.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—con.			
Direct obligations—Continued			
08 Supplies and materials	$107,798,149	$225,970,000	$208,450,000
09 Equipment	5,835,769,904	6,171,236,743	6,267,613,000
10 Lands and structures	45,000,000	50,000,000	51,500,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	214,473		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	93,885		
15 Taxes and assessments	86,268		
Total direct obligations	6,678,799,732	7,099,571,743	7,154,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
04 Communication services	173,300		
09 Equipment	429,329,632	122,023,389	38,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	429,502,932	122,023,389	38,000,000
Total, Department of the Air Force	7,108,302,664	7,221,595,132	7,192,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$851		
Regular pay above 52-week base	3		
Total personal services	854		
04 Communication services	2		
07 Other contractual services	11		
Services performed by other agencies	12		
08 Supplies and materials	207		
15 Taxes and assessments	1		
Total, Department of Agriculture	1,087		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	1		
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,096		
Positions other than permanent	306		
Payment above basic rates	69		
Total personal services	5,471		
02 Travel	42		
03 Transportation of things	63		
04 Communication services	8		
05 Rents and utility services	23		
07 Other contractual services	18	548	
08 Supplies and materials	180		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	13		
15 Taxes and assessments	7		
Total, Department of the Interior	5,825	548	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF LABOR			
02 Travel	500		
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	493,103		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	5	1	
Number of employees at end of year	1	0	
01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services	$31,293	$6,058	
02 Travel	1,390		
03 Transportation of things	588		
07 Other contractual services	11,367	20,858	
08 Supplies and materials	830		
15 Taxes and assessments	123		
Total, Department of Commerce	45,591	26,916	
Total obligations	7,108,848,770	7,221,622,596	7,192,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,306,000,000	$6,848,500,000	$6,200,000,000
Transferred to "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302)	−19,500,000		
Adjusted appropriation	6,286,500,000	6,848,500,000	6,200,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	5,748,236,985	4,594,099,207	4,578,000,000
Obligated	8,188,784,446	8,612,647,124	9,301,994,331
Unobligated balance transferred to "Operation and maintenance, Air Force" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−15,321,844		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		319,700,000	
Increase in prior-year obligations	25,648		
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior year	−593,065,924	−398,952,000	−829,700,000
Total budget authorizations available	19,615,159,311	19,975,994,331	19,250,294,331
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,073,788,654	815,000,000	714,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		5,281,000,000	5,534,000,000
Total expenditures	6,073,788,654	6,096,000,000	6,248,000,000
Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations	250,000,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	84,624,326		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,594,099,207	4,578,000,000	3,624,000,000
Obligated	8,612,647,124	9,301,994,331	9,378,294,331
Total expenditures and balances	19,615,159,311	19,975,994,331	19,250,294,331

PROCUREMENT OTHER THAN AIRCRAFT

Procurement Other Than Aircraft, Air Force

For procurement and modification of equipment, supplies, and materials, and spare parts therefor, not otherwise provided for; ground electronic and communication equipment; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles *for replacement only (including ten and eight at not to exceed $3,000 and $2,400 each);* [$1,140,000,000] *$1,225,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (*5 U. S. C. 55a, 78 (a), (c), a–1; 10 U. S. C. 2386, 8012, 9505, 9531–32; 31 U. S. C. 718; 50 U. S. C. 91–94; 70 Stat. 276, 279; 70A Stat. 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,140,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,225,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Weapons, ammunition, and propellants	$288,573,133	$134,088,000	$121,300,000
2. Vehicular equipment	21,156,757	42,978,000	49,500,000
3. Ground communication-electronic equipment	344,600,720	507,627,000	436,900,000
4. Ground handling equipment	41,369,680	343,045,000	379,000,000
5. Training equipment	58,491,166	59,735,000	78,900,000
6. Support equipment and supplies	21,724,854	167,508,000	194,800,000
7. Base maintenance equipment	18,171,133	27,183,000	36,000,000
8. Airborne electronics and communications equipment	132,723,723	42,374,335	28,600,000
9. Contractor technical services	700,000		
Total direct obligations	927,511,166	1,324,538,335	1,325,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Weapons, ammunition, and propellants	52,100,706	22,000,000	5,000,000
2. Vehicular equipment	13,134,401	21,000,000	6,000,000
3. Ground communication-electronic equipment	208,333,183	72,000,000	21,000,000
4. Ground handling equipment	26,033,316	16,000,000	6,000,000
5. Training equipment	6,853,609	15,000,000	3,000,000
6. Support equipment and supplies	25,219,864	12,000,000	4,000,000
7. Base maintenance equipment	17,383,618	8,000,000	5,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	349,058,697	166,000,000	50,000,000
Total obligations	1,276,569,863	1,490,538,335	1,375,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

PROCUREMENT OTHER THAN AIRCRAFT—continued

Procurement Other Than Aircraft, Air Force—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$2,155,678		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,696,345,226	−$752,025,335	−$590,000,000
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts:			
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−3,913,000	
All other	−32,231,694	−75,000,000	−50,000,000
Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations	52,000,000		
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		−109,600,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	752,025,335	590,000,000	490,000,000
Appropriation	349,862,600	1,140,000,000	1,225,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for centrally procured equipment, supplies, and materials required by the Air Force, the Air Force Reserve, the Air National Guard, and the Air ROTC. The requirements are for initial issue, replacement, and modernization purposes in support of organizations and installations, active or to be active within Air Force programs through 1960, and continuing augmentation and expansion of major air defense systems.

1. *Weapons, ammunition, and propellants.*—Ammunition is provided for a combat reserve, peacetime training of crews, and for service test of new types.

2. *Vehicular equipment.*—Provision is made for passenger motor vehicles, trucks and tractors, trailers, and materials handling equipment.

3. *Ground communication-electronic equipment.*—Provision is made for radar equipment, radio equipment, wire communication equipment, countermeasure equipment, cryptographic equipment, and meteorological equipment.

4. *Ground handling equipment.*—Provision is made for aircraft landing and launching equipment, aircraft ground servicing equipment, airfield specialized trucks and trailers, and guided missiles ground handling equipment.

5. *Training equipment.*—Provision is made for training aids, armament training devices, operational training devices, and communication training devices.

6. *Support equipment and supplies.*—Provision is made for shop machinery and equipment, shop tools and materials, personal equipment, photographic equipment and supplies, printing equipment, office machines and equipment, furniture and furnishings, food service equipment, and service and trade equipment.

7. *Base maintenance equipment.*—Provision is made for engineering machinery and equipment, fire-fighting equipment, utility equipment, prefabricated structures, and decontaminating equipment.

Balances against 1956 and prior year programs for activities 8 and 9 were not transferred when the new appropriation structure was adopted in 1957. The amounts shown are the obligations against remaining balances for which new obligational authority is no longer budgeted in this account.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Direct obligations:			
03 Transportation of things	$25,031,626	$36,811,456	$40,000,000
08 Supplies and materials	280,907,071	206,933,119	195,000,000
09 Equipment	598,739,593	1,074,912,861	1,090,000,000
Total direct obligations	904,678,290	1,318,657,436	1,325,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
08 Supplies and materials	52,100,706	25,000,000	7,000,000
09 Equipment	296,957,991	141,000,000	43,000,000
Total reimbursable obligations	349,058,697	166,000,000	50,000,000
Total, Department of the Air Force	1,253,736,987	1,484,657,436	1,375,000,000
ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	55	54.7	
Number of employees at end of year	42	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$313,063	$311,698	
07 Other contractual services	624,984	621,532	
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration	938,047	933,230	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,093	$500	
Payment above basic rates	272		
Total personal services	4,365	500	
07 Other contractual services	14	6	
Total, Department of the Army	4,379	506	
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	206,927	8,671	
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	18,331,523	4,938,492	
ALLOCATION TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY			
07 Other contractual services	3,352,000		
Total obligations	1,276,569,863	1,490,538,335	1,375,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$349,862,600	$1,140,000,000	$1,225,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,696,345,226	752,025,335	590,000,000
Obligated	1,382,253,345	1,249,892,387	1,323,777,722
Anticipated reimbursements for future year deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year		109,600,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years	−192,549,326	−337,740,000	−184,599,624
Total budget authorizations available	3,235,911,845	2,913,777,722	2,954,178,098
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,181,994,123	120,000,000	130,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		880,000,000	870,000,000
Total expenditures	1,181,994,123	1,000,000,000	1,000,000,000
Reduction of prior year military assistance fund reservations	52,000,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	752,025,335	590,000,000	490,000,000
Obligated	1,249,892,387	1,323,777,722	1,464,178,098
Total expenditures and balances	3,235,911,845	2,913,777,722	2,954,178,098

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and Development, Air Force

For expenses necessary for basic and applied scientific research and development, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease and operation of facilities and equipment, as authorized by law, [$710,000,000] *$661,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 55a; 10 U. S. C. 174, 1584, 2271–79, 2351–54, 2386, 2663, 8012, 9021, 9503–04, 9532; 31 U. S. C. 718; 40 U. S. C. 523; 50 U. S. C. App. 2093; 70 Stat. 736, 741; 70A Stat. 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$710,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$661,000,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$712,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Aircraft and related equipment	$187,889,616	$138,251,972	$142,940,000
2. Guided missiles and related equipment	73,279,983	91,327,081	76,412,000
3. Ammunition and related equipment	10,273,906	10,080,298	8,766,000
4. Other equipment	71,714,084	93,379,322	60,506,000
5. Military sciences	69,018,484	58,413,330	59,376,000
6. Operations and management	227,826,493	289,511,444	323,000,000
Total obligations	640,002,566	680,963,447	671,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−85,455,013	−38,763,447	−70,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	38,763,447	70,000,000	60,000,000
Appropriation (adjusted)	593,311,000	712,200,000	661,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for development and improvement of Air Force weapon systems, components, and equipment, and for basic and applied research in fields of particular concern to the Air Force. The major portion of research and development work is carried out through contracts with industry, with the remainder carried out in universities and in Air Force and other governmental facilities. Testing and evaluation of newly developed items are carried on at the development and test centers of the Air Force.

1. *Aircraft and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of aircraft and related equipment, including airframes, engines, armament, communications, navigation, bombing, and fire-control equipment.

2. *Guided missiles and related equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of air-to-air, surface-to-air, air-to-surface, and surface-to-surface guided missiles, training and test vehicles and related equipment.

3. *Ammunition and related equipment.*—This program provides for the research and development of ammunition, rockets, bombs, components such as fuses, propellants, and related ammunition equipment and components.

4. *Other equipment.*—This program provides for research and development of equipment not separately provided for under other budget programs, including communications, construction, training, photographic, organizational, and personal equipment.

5. *Military sciences.*—This program provides for studies in the physical, engineering, and biological sciences to acquire fundamental knowledge applicable to the solution of development problems and studies of techniques and skills having military applications. The program also includes development of general materiel and components.

6. *Operation and management.*—This program provides for the operation, management, and maintenance of research, development, and test facilities of the Air Force.

Work performed by other agencies under allocations in 1956 and 1957 is to be performed on a reimbursable basis in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE				
Total number of permanent positions		23,767	25,464	24,835
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		15	20	29
Average number of all employees		21,424	24,737	23,552
Number of employees at end of year		23,656	24,315	22,332
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,143	$5,314	$5,338
Average grade		GS–6.8	GS–7.0	GS–7.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,895	$4,918	$4,942
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$108,089,837	$126,139,871	$121,458,518
	Positions other than permanent	159,486	212,582	227,105
	Regular pay above 52-week base	419,061		467,308
	Payment above basic rates	3,655,618	4,266,535	4,127,069
	Total personal services	112,324,002	130,618,988	126,280,000
02	Travel	7,078,005	6,668,619	7,300,000
03	Transportation of things	2,382,098	3,362,288	4,690,000
04	Communication services	1,575,975	2,064,426	3,171,000
05	Rents and utility services	5,557,847	6,996,965	11,200,000
06	Printing and reproduction	477,669	431,070	628,000
07	Other contractual services	439,208,950	435,683,662	417,197,000
	Services performed by other agencies	20,505,000	28,500,000	23,500,000
08	Supplies and materials	21,681,070	32,023,376	29,500,000
09	Equipment	25,280,810	33,617,222	39,500,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			7,686,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	184,697	197,050	200,000
15	Taxes and assessments	167,098	197,901	148,000
	Total, Department of the Air Force	636,423,221	680,361,567	671,000,000
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION				
Total number of permanent positions		29	13	
Average number of all employees		19	9	
Number of employees at end of year		13	0	
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$6,115	$6,132	
Average grade		GS–8.2	GS–8.1	
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$86,981	$42,271	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	340		
	Total personal services	87,321	42,271	
02	Travel	2,927		
03	Transportation of things	5,998	1,000	
04	Communication services	7,115	3,500	
07	Other contractual services	12,570	4,769	
08	Supplies and materials	1,533	2,900	
09	Equipment	3,996	4,100	
	Total, Federal Communications Commission	121,460	58,540	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY				
Total number of permanent positions		7		
Average number of all employees		6		
Number of employees at end of year		7		
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,275		
Average grade		GS–9.1		
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,850		
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$34,186	2,431	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	129		
	Payment above basic rates	407		
	Total personal services	34,722	2,431	
08	Supplies and materials	10,080		
09	Equipment	1,000		
	Total, Department of the Army	45,802	2,431	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF STATE				
Total number of permanent positions		3		
Number of employees at end of year		0		
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,825		
Average grade		GS–6.3		
01	Personal services: Permanent positions	$578		
07	Other contractual services	1		
15	Taxes and assessments	1		
	Total, Department of State	580		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—continued

Research and Development, Air Force—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	53		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3		
Average number of all employees	54		
Number of employees at end of year	55		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,035		
Average grade	GS–6.7		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,951		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$268,927	$3,016	
Positions other than permanent	12,974		
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,077		
Payment above basic rate	684		
Total personal services	283,662	3,016	
02 Travel	3,373		
03 Transportation of things	540		
04 Communication services	598		
07 Other contractual services	2,607		
Services performed by other agencies	37,654		
08 Supplies and materials	20,583		
09 Equipment	12,329		
15 Taxes and assessments	342		
Total, Department of Agriculture	361,688	3,016	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	21	5	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	22	5	
Number of employees at end of year	20	5	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	
Ungraded positions: Average salaries	$4,225	$4,286	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$107,789	$23,345	
Positions other than permanent	2,340		
Regular pay above 52-week base	266		
Payment above basic rates	585	130	
Total personal services	110,980	23,475	
02 Travel	3,523	1,825	
03 Transportation of things	154	200	
04 Communication services	512	875	
05 Rents and utility services	1,838	395	
06 Printing and reproduction	66	125	
07 Other contractual services	3,001	3,111	
08 Supplies and materials	12,429	1,610	
09 Equipment	2,250	645	
15 Taxes and assessments	118	70	
Total, Department of the Interior	134,871	32,331	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	2		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,335		
Average grade	GS–7		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,432		
Positions other than permanent	8,278		
Total personal services	12,710		
02 Travel	1,915		
03 Transportation of things	2		
04 Communication services	339		
07 Other contractual services	122		
08 Supplies and materials	511		
09 Equipment	1,136		
15 Taxes and assessments	9		
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	16,744		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	51		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16	10	
Average number of all employees	43	10	
Number of employees at end of year	35	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,074	
Average grade	GS–6.4	GS–6.4	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,148	$4,148	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$155,858		
Positions other than permanent	3,515		
Regular pay above 52-week base	254		
Payment above basic rates	7,868		
Other payments for personal services	86,018	$50,074	
Total personal services	253,513	50,074	
02 Travel	33,064	4,800	
03 Transportation of things	3,464	900	
04 Communication services	5,285	431	
05 Rents and utility services	9,770	2,509	
06 Printing and reproduction	1,114	1,300	
07 Other contractual services	1,233,988	183,727	
Services performed by other agencies	365		
08 Supplies and materials	29,542	23,257	
09 Equipment	55,685	20,305	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7		
15 Taxes and assessments	170		
Total, Department of Commerce	1,625,967	287,303	
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	405,645	69,975	
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
07 Other contractual services	866,588	148,284	
Total obligations	640,002,566	680,963,447	$671,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$570,000,000	$710,000,000	$661,000,000
Transferred from "Emergency fund, Department of Defense" (69 Stat. 302 and 70 stat. 456)	23,311,000	2,200,000	
Adjusted appropriation	593,311,000	712,200,000	661,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	85,455,013	38,763,447	70,000,000
Obligated	417,748,313	435,204,228	466,167,675
Total budget authorizations available	1,096,514,326	1,186,167,675	1,197,167,675
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	622,546,651	300,000,000	300,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		350,000,000	370,000,000
Total expenditures	622,546,651	650,000,000	670,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	38,763,447	70,000,000	60,000,000
Obligated	435,204,228	466,167,675	467,167,675
Total expenditures and balances	1,096,514,326	1,186,167,675	1,197,167,675

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the operation, maintenance, and administration of the activities of the Air Force, including the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps; maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; repair of facilities; field printing plants; hire of passenger motor vehicles; recruiting advertising expenses; training and instruction of military personnel of the Air Force, including tuition and related expenses; pay, allowances, and travel expenses of contract surgeons; utility services for buildings erected at private cost as authorized by law ([10 U. S. C. 1346]

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

10 U. S. C. 9778), and buildings on military reservations authorized by Air Force regulations to be used for welfare and recreational purposes; rental of land or purchase of options to rent land without reference to section 3648, Revised Statutes, as amended, use or repair of private property, and other necessary expenses of combat maneuvers; civilian clothing not to exceed $30 in cost for each person upon each release from a military prison, each enlisted man discharged for unsuitability, inaptitude, or otherwise than honorably, each enlisted man sentenced by a civil court to confinement in a civil prison, and each enlisted man interned, or discharged without internment as an alien enemy; authorized issues of articles for use of applicants for enlistment and persons in military custody; payment of exchange fees and exchange losses incurred by Air Force disbursing officers or their agents; losses in the accounts of Air Force disbursing officers as authorized by law (31 U. S. C. 95a; [50 U. S. C. 1705–1707] *50 U. S. C. App. 1705–1707*); care of the dead; chaplain and other welfare and morale supplies and equipment; conduct of schoolrooms, service clubs, chapels, and other instructional, entertainment, and welfare expenses for enlisted men and patients not otherwise provided for; awards and decorations; expenses of courts, boards and commissions; expenses for inter-American cooperation as authorized for the Navy by [the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 421f)] *section 7208 of title 10, United States Code*, for Latin-American cooperation; industrial mobilization, including maintenance of reserve plants and equipment and procurement planning; [and] special services by contract or otherwise; *rations (including commutation thereof) for applicants for enlistment; and* not to exceed [$7,000,000] *$6,264,000* for emergencies and extraordinary expenses, to be expended on the approval or authority of the Secretary of the Air Force, and payments may be made on his certificate of necessity for confidential military purposes, and his determination shall be final and conclusive upon the accounting officers of the Government; [$3,724,185,000] *$4,225,000,000*. (*5 U. S. C. 75a, 78 (a), 103a, 118a, c, f, g, h, 150, 1111–16, 1121–25, 1131–32, 2171–72; 10 U. S. C. 261–69, 273–78, 280, 591, 593–600, 651, 671–83, 711–13, 715, 816–29, 847 (d), 859–76, 935, 2386, 2481, 2511, 2602, 2632, 2663, 2670, 7208, 8012, 8255, 8540–42, 8546–47, 8612, 8662–63, 8721–23, 8741–52, 9022–23, 9025, 9301–01 (g), 9302 (a), (b), 9303–05, 9331–37, 9341–55, 9381–87, 9411–14, 9441, 9501–02, 9505, 9531, 9536, 9561–64, 9593, 9651–56, 9712, 9741–42, 9743, 9746, 9748, 9778; 18 U. S. C. 4281; 22 U. S. C. 1981–85; 31 U. S. C. 22a, 95a; 37 U. S. C. 304; 40 U. S. C. 34–37; 41, 523; 42 U. S. C. 1594–94d, 1856–56d; 43 U. S. C. 315q; 44 U. S. C. 111; 50 U. S. C. 91–94, 451–62; 50 App. 1173, 1705–07; 70 Stat. 325, 623, 630, 736, 743, 747, 804, 933, 980, 991, 1016, 1091, 1109, 1111; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$3,742,685,000**

Estimate 1958, [b] **$4,225,000,000**

[a] Includes $18,500,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

[b] Includes $13,254,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Army." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Operation of aircraft	$520,400,200	$585,100,700	$640,000,000
2. Logistical support	1,247,143,733	1,464,291,049	1,574,861,000
3. Training support	317,872,936	358,982,935	382,603,000
4. Operation support	928,727,726	1,079,569,418	1,290,215,000
5. Medical support	73,236,059	76,893,695	108,416,000
6. Service-wide support	177,740,437	202,253,241	222,641,000
7. Contingencies	7,876,530	7,000,000	6,264,000
8. Aircraft maintenance spares, spare parts and supplies	131,867,408		
9. Corrective maintenance of aircraft and component equipment	171,072,960		
10. Organization, base and maintenance equipment and supplies	92,712,478		
Total direct obligations	3,668,650,467	3,774,091,038	4,225,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Operation of aircraft	6,652,000	1,862,000	1,279,000
2. Logistical support	76,890,754	133,502,461	132,391,000
3. Training support	8,217,862	8,244,800	7,352,000
4. Operation support	27,789,628	24,575,801	26,483,000
5. Medical support	14,339,840	17,453,600	20,086,000
6. Service-wide support	2,437,271	2,003,200	1,962,000
8. Aircraft maintenance spares, spare parts and supplies	140,462,746		
9. Corrective maintenance of aircraft and component equipment	19,451,400		
10. Organization, base and maintenance equipment and supplies	61,326,456		
Total reimbursable obligations	357,567,957	187,641,862	189,553,000
Total obligations	4,026,218,424	3,961,732,900	4,414,553,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$71,273,807	−$31,406,038	
Unobligated balance brought forward (69 Stat. 438)	−141,949,110	−10,120,000	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" (reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	−15,321,844		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−210,417,003	−177,521,862	−$189,553,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	119,910		
Unobligated balance carried forward (69 Stat. 438)	10,120,000		
Appropriation	3,597,496,570	3,742,685,000	4,225,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Operation of aircraft.*—Provision is made for (*a*) aviation fuel and oil consumed in support of the Regular Air Force and Air Force Reserve flying hour program except those flying hours programed for research and development activities; (*b*) aviation fuel and oil utilized in conjunction with maintenance activities in the field; (*c*) aviation fuel and oil used in crash fire trucks, crash boats, auxiliary power units, and by aircraft of non-Air Force agencies in conjunction with emergency search and rescue missions; and (*d*) special fuels and lubricants for service testing.

2. *Logistical support.*—Provision is made for (*a*) depot level maintenance of aircraft, aircraft engines and accessories, electronics and communications equipment, ground powered and marine equipment, and other miscellaneous equipment; storage of aircraft, ground powered and other equipment; and maintenance overhead; (*b*) operation of the depot supply system; (*c*) commercial transportation, other than first destination, incident to shipment from Air Force depots; shipment from Army, Navy, and other agencies to Air Force; transportation of Air Force personnel and material by Military Sea Transportation Service (other than permanent change of station movements of military personnel and their dependents, household effects and privately owned automobiles); and commercial airlift; (*d*) commercial and Government contract printing and printing procured from Air Force printing plants financed from industrial funds; (*e*) procurement and production operations; industrial preparedness program; and maintenance of reserve production plants and equipment; (*f*) disposition of remains of deceased Air Force personnel; (*g*) installation of fixed communications-electronics technical equipment; (*h*) base operation and maintenance of Air Force installations having logistical support as a primary mission; and (*i*) major repairs, emergency repairs and modification of buildings, structures and utility plants and systems at logistical installations.

3. *Training support.*—Provision is made for the formal training of the Regular Air Force, Air Force Reserve, Air National Guard, Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, foreign students in the military assistance program; and students from other Services and governmental agencies. Training of Regular Air Force personnel consists of: (*a*) basic military training for those entering without prior military service and military technical training leading toward specialization in required skills; (*b*) advanced technical training (including nonresident factory training) in specialized fields and cross-training required in new weapons systems; (*c*) pilot, navigator, and combat crew flying training; (*d*) professional education designed to qualify personnel for positions of greater responsibility; and (*e*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force—Continued

professional and scientific training required in the research, development, and operation of increasingly more complex equipments. Air Force reservists will be trained at Reserve flying training locations and Air Reserve centers. The training of Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps cadets will be continued at civilian institutions and summer encampments; the flight instruction program implemented in 1957 will be continued. The Air Force Academy, which was established in August 1954, will continue to operate at the interim location at Lowry Air Force Base, Colo., pending the completion of permanent facilities at Colorado Springs, Colo., during the first quarter of 1959. This estimate provides for the support of the first 3 classes, which will number 759 cadets by the end of 1958. The cost of Air Force recruiting and recruiting advertising is also included in this estimate. Funds are not included in this estimate for Army aviation training.

4. *Operational support.*—Provision is made for (*a*) the maintenance and operation of the installations and facilities required to support the primary combat missions and supporting operational missions assigned to Air Force Commands; (*b*) the operation of aircraft control and warning systems and tactical control systems; (*c*) operation of the aeronautical chart and information center; (*d*) the supporting operational requirements incident to air combat maneuvers, rotational movements of Strategic Air Command and Tactical Air Command operational units; (*e*) Airways and Air Communication Service; (*f*) Air Rescue Service and other supporting services; and (*g*) installation of fixed communications-electronics technical components.

5. *Medical support.*—This program covers (*a*) medical support of the Air Force, Organized Reserves, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps; (*b*) operation and maintenance of Air Force medical treatment facilities in the United States and overseas; (*c*) medical care and hospitalization of Air Force personnel and authorized dependents in localities where Air Force medical facilities are not available; (*d*) medical care and hospitalization furnished to civilian employees, and to dependents of civilian personnel by the Canal Zone Government; (*e*) expenses of training military personnel in medical specialties; and (*f*) expenses of administration of medical service of the Air Force at the departmental and major command levels. These activities are shown in the following table:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Fixed medical treatment facilities, worldwide:			
Hospitals	134	137	144
Class "A" dispensaries	71	80	69
Class "B" dispensaries	82	78	85
Patients in Air Force hospitals and dispensaries:			
Air Force	6,154	5,966	5,887
Army	482	436	411
Navy	108	116	115
Dependents	2,732	2,890	2,988
Other	274	276	286
Total average daily occupied beds	9,750	9,684	9,687
Patients in non-Air Force facilities:			
(*a*) Active duty and retired personnel:			
Army	858	881	914
Navy	428	450	472
Other	103	104	105
Total, active duty and retired	1,389	1,435	1,491
(*b*) Dependents of Air Force personnel	12	25	2,089
Medical service personnel in training in—			
Air Force medical service schools	5,758	6,692	10,329
Army and Navy medical service schools	2,488	1,172	1,248
Civilian institutions	764	1,329	1,225
Total	9,010	9,193	12,802

The large increase in patients in non-Air Force facilities in 1958 is due primarily to implementation of the Dependent's Medical Care Act.

6. *Service-wide support.*—Provision is made for (*a*) administration and management of the Air Force at departmental and major command headquarters and for finance services, audit agency, field investigative and inspectional services, and other specialized Air Force-wide services; (*b*) the leasing of Air Force-wide command and operational communications networks and systems; (*c*) operation and maintenance of air attaché and air mission offices, and expenses of Air Force participation in inter-American cooperation; and (*d*) the direct operation and maintenance expenses of Headquarters, United States Air Force, directed projects.

7. *Contingencies.*—This program provides for extraordinary expenses as approved by the Secretary of the Air Force and accounted for solely on his certificate.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Total number of permanent positions	307,114	335,132	315,092
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	155	171	171
Average number of all employees	286,496	317,645	309,362
Number of employees at end of year	307,114	310,453	308,063
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,383	$4,407	$4,431
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,196	$4,429	$4,453
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$1,150,961,914	$1,329,177,000	$1,312,039,500
Positions other than permanent	1,247,616	1,453,400	1,449,400
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,553,023	0	5,011,345
Pay above basic rates	48,406,468	53,792,700	53,498,155
Total personal service obligations	1,205,169,021	1,384,423,100	1,371,998,400
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	1,191,565,509	1,366,261,000	1,353,145,900
02 Travel	114,984,931	130,056,850	146,950,000
03 Transportation of things	118,083,595	91,921,899	101,732,800
04 Communication services	83,925,082	91,253,200	106,188,700
05 Rents and utility services	71,211,002	84,915,900	98,281,000
06 Printing and reproduction	22,736,084	24,256,338	28,297,000
07 Other contractual services	633,267,026	818,515,678	969,698,300
Services performed by other agencies	71,338,960	67,669,300	101,173,200
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	94,463,123	97,225,900	98,664,100
08 Supplies and materials	1,124,945,442	908,784,073	1,004,396,500
09 Equipment	134,345,065	90,893,000	133,737,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		1,500,000	2,058,000
Contribution to retirement fund			79,152,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	955,407	540,900	476,500
15 Taxes and assessments	1,872,183	1,409,200	2,104,200
Subtotal	3,663,693,409	3,775,203,238	4,226,056,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,057,855	1,112,200	1,056,000
Total direct obligations	3,662,635,554	3,774,091,038	4,225,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	13,603,512	18,162,100	18,852,500
02 Travel		246,000	252,000
03 Transportation of things	332,774	6,178,000	15,029,000
04 Communication services	2,282,424	2,337,500	2,703,500
05 Rents and utility services	6,558,724	9,101,000	9,182,000
06 Printing and reproduction	300,632	50,000	80,000
07 Other contractual services	75,525,464	115,334,262	98,015,000
Services performed by other agencies	466,581	3,131,000	7,096,000
08 Supplies and materials	234,976,280	32,676,000	38,337,000
09 Equipment	23,519,866	420,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,700	6,000	6,000
Total reimbursable obligations	357,567,957	187,641,862	189,553,000
Total, Department of the Air Force	4,020,203,511	3,961,732,900	4,414,553,000

[1] Average number of persons—1956, 80,609; 1957, 77,150; 1958, 78,091.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	17		
Average number of all employees	15		
Number of employees at end of year	17		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grade:			
Average salary	$3,850		
Average grade	GS–4.1		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$58,235		
Regular pay above 52-week base	207		
Total personal services	58,442		
04 Communication services	146		
07 Other contractual services	8,176		
08 Supplies and materials	17,712		
15 Taxes and assessments	169		
Total, Commodity Stabilization Service	84,645		
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	40		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	39		
Number of employees at end of year	38		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS–6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$226,229		
Positions other than permanent	15,528		
Regular pay above 52-week base	870		
Payment above basic rates	1,565		
Total personal services	244,192		
02 Travel	4,999		
05 Rents and utility services	98		
06 Printing and reproduction	3,129		
07 Other contractual services	2,597		
Services performed by other agencies	2,986		
08 Supplies and materials	2,400		
09 Equipment	1,088		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	129		
Total, Forest Service	261,918		
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	6		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	7		
Number of employees at end of year	5		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS–7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,712		
Positions other than permanent	965		
Regular pay above 52-week base	115		
Payment above basic rates	294		
Total personal services	30,086		
02 Travel	23		
03 Transportation of things	5,707		
04 Communication services	4,753		
05 Rents and utility services	632		
07 Other contractual services	320		
08 Supplies and materials	23,161		
09 Equipment	3,727		
15 Taxes and assessments	85		
Total, Bureau of Mines	68,494		
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,570		
Average grade	GS–9.2		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$15,039		
Regular pay above 52-week base	61		
Total personal services	15,100		
02 Travel	553		
04 Communication services	88		
06 Printing and reproduction:			
Other	331		
07 Other contractual services	200		
08 Supplies and materials	91		
15 Taxes and assessments	28		
Total, Office of the Secretary of the Interior	16,391		
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services	758,292		
ALLOCATION TO CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	132		
Number of employees at end of year	8		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$714,928		
02 Travel	147,620		
03 Transportation of things	29,179		
04 Communication services	9,433		
05 Rents and utility services	7,974		
07 Other contractual services	640,445		
08 Supplies and materials	140,028		
09 Equipment	95,841		
15 Taxes and assessments	7,659		
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration	1,793,107		
ALLOCATION TO COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Average number of all employees	3		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,932		
Average grade	GS–6.4		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$16,147		
Regular pay above 52-week base	55		
Overtime	297		
Total personal services	16,499		
02 Travel	1,274		
03 Transportation of things	354		
04 Communication services	2,294		
05 Rents and utility services	36		
07 Other contractual services	1,933		
Services performed by other agencies	1,300		
08 Supplies and materials	440		
09 Equipment	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	23		
Total, Coast and Geodetic Survey	24,453		
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	478,383		
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
Total number of permanent positions	23		
Average number of all employees	21		
Number of employees at end of year	22		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,115		
Average grade	GS–8.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$165,342		
Regular pay above 52-week base	635		
Total personal services	165,977		
02 Travel	77,779		
03 Transportation of things	27		
04 Communication services	4,915		
07 Other contractual services	803		
08 Supplies and materials	1,077		
09 Equipment	995		
Total, Federal Communications Commission	251,573		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Air Force—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
Average number of all employees	25	----------	----------
Number of employees at end of year	0	----------	----------
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$101,724	----------	----------
02 Travel	139	----------	----------
03 Transportation of things	112	----------	----------
05 Rents and utility services	6,446	----------	----------
07 Other contractual services	58,125	----------	----------
08 Supplies and materials	17,539	----------	----------
09 Equipment	4,586	----------	----------
Total, Treasury Department	188,671	----------	----------
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
07 Other contractual services	2,088,986	----------	----------
Total obligations	4,026,218,424	$3,961,732,900	$4,414,553,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,597,496,570	$3,742,685,000	$4,225,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	141,949,110	10,120,000	----------
Obligated	1,344,494,497	1,278,445,700	1,039,231,700
Unobligated balance transferred from "Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	15,321,844	----------	----------
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in prior years (−)	−93,337,988	−63,319,000	−3,000,376
Increase in prior year obligations	3,059,368	----------	----------
Restored from certified claims account	----------	104,300,000	----------
Total budget authorizations available	5,008,983,401	5,072,231,700	5,261,231,324
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,579,570,498	3,000,000,000	3,400,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,072,554,247	1,033,000,000	735,000,000
Total expenditures	3,652,124,745	4,033,000,000	4,135,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	119,910	----------	----------
Other	68,173,046	----------	----------
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (69 Stat. 438)	10,120,000	----------	----------
Obligated	1,278,445,700	1,039,231,700	1,126,231,324
Total expenditure and balances	5,008,983,401	5,072,231,700	5,261,231,324

MILITARY PERSONNEL

Military Personnel, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation, interest on deposits of enlisted personnel, and travel in kind for cadets and permanent change of station travel for all other personnel of the Air Force of the United States on active duty [including duty under section 5, National Defense Act, as amended, or section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952 (50 U. S. C. 1003)] (other than personnel of the reserve components, including the Air National Guard, on active duty while undergoing Reserve training), including commutation of quarters, subsistence supplies for issue as rations to enlisted personnel, and clothing allowances, as authorized by law; and, in connection with personnel paid from this appropriation, for rental of camp sites and local procurement of utility services and other necessary expenses incident to individual or troop movements (including packing and unpacking and transportation of organizational equipment); ice, meals for recruiting parties, monetary allowances for liquid coffee for troops when supplied cooked or travel rations, and commutation of rations, as authorized by law, to enlisted personnel, including those sick in hospitals; transportation, as authorized by law, of dependents, baggage, and household effects (including storage thereof) of personnel paid from this appropriation; rations for [applicants for enlistment,] prisoners of war[,] and general prisoners; subsistence supplies for resale, as authorized by law; commutation of rations, as authorized by regulations, to [applicants for enlistment and] general prisoners while sick in hospitals; subsistence of supernumeraries necessitated by emergent military circumstances; expenses of apprehension and delivery of deserters, prisoners, and members of the Air Force absent without leave, including payment of rewards (not to exceed $25 in any one case); confinement of military prisoners in nonmilitary facilities; and donations of not to exceed $25 to each civilian prisoner upon each release from a military prison, to each enlisted man discharged otherwise than honorably upon each release from confinement under court-martial sentence, and to each person discharged for fraudulent enlistment; [$3,718,440,000, of which not to exceed $57,853,000 may be transferred to the appropriation, "Military personnel, 1956"] *$3,840,000,000.* (*10 U. S. C. 265, 555–65, 683, 711, 712, 744, 771–74, 858, 1035, 2632, 8012, 8033, 8034, 8066, 8071, 8072, 8201–15, 8251–58, 8281, 8284–89, 8291, 8293–310, 8312–13, 8441–51, 8491–92, 8495–504, 8531, 8611–12, 8632, 8687–88, 8722, 9306, 9331–37, 9341–55, 9441, 9535, 9561, 9562, 9563, 9621–23, 9741–43, 9746, 9748; 18 U. S. C. 4281; 37 U. S. C. 31a, 33–37, 231–38, 251–54, 305, 351–54; 38 U. S. C. 691–91g, 1011–16; 42 U. S. C. 1594–94d; 50 U. S. C. App. 1001–12, 1014–15, 2201–16, 2351–56; 49 Stat. 1524; 53 Stat. 559; 55 Stat. 240; 61 Stat. 425, 501; 64 Stat. 90; 69 Stat. 22, 427; 70 Stat. 119, 245, 250, 282, 582, 584, 608, 625, 630, 631, 700, 857, 1091, 1109, 1111; 70A Stat. 627, 628, 630, 638; R. S. 1294; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,690,340,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$3,840,000,000**

[a] Includes $7,999,000 for activities previously carried under "Operation and maintenance, Army." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Pay and allowances	$3,283,865,887	$3,250,461,000	$3,332,256,000
2. Individual clothing	74,669,000	73,536,000	69,586,000
3. Subsistence in kind	150,058,717	159,171,000	160,517,000
4. Movements, permanent change of station	203,806,271	209,553,400	227,101,000
5. Other costs	4,994,000	5,389,000	50,540,000
Total obligations	3,717,393,875	3,698,110,400	3,840,000,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−8,643,875	−7,770,400	----------
Appropriation	3,708,750,000	3,690,340,000	3,840,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Pay and allowances.*—Provision is made for pay, separation travel, and other allowances of military personnel, including aviation cadets and cadets at the United States Air Force Academy. Also included are personnel of the Reserve components while on active duty for purposes other than undergoing training such as duty under section 265 or 8033 of title 10, United States Code. The 1958 estimate includes the cost of enacted legislation for increased pay and allowances for doctors and dentists.

Provision is made for amounts otherwise available as quarters allowances to be paid (1) to the revolving fund for "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing," in cases where such housing is assigned as public quarters, and (2) as mortgage payments on Capehart housing.

The revised 1957 estimate provides for an end strength of 15,300 below the number previously approved and a reduction of 5,957 man-years.

2. *Individual clothing.*—Provision is made for the payment of authorized monetary clothing allowances, including initial uniform allowance, maintenance allowance and special supplemental allowances, to enlisted personnel and aviation cadets for individual clothing requirements.

3. *Subsistence in kind.*—Provision is made for the procurement of subsistence supplies for issue as rations to en-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

listed personnel, including emergency and operational rations.

4. *Movements, permanent change of station.*—Provision is made for permanent change of station movements of individuals and groups of military personnel and their dependents, including dislocation allowance, storage of household goods in commercial facilities, movements to and from overseas by Military Sea Transportation Service, and for transportation of household effects and personal automobiles.

5. *Other costs.*—Provision is made for payment of interest on deposits, death gratuities to beneficiaries of military personnel, mortgage insurance premiums for servicemen, and for apprehension of military deserters, absentees, and escaped military prisoners. Included for 1958 is the Government's contribution to the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund under the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivors Benefits Act.

The number of military personnel provided for by type is shown in the following tables:

AVERAGE NUMBER

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Type:			
Officers	142,127	142,273	142,655
Enlisted personnel	792,275	769,296	775,599
Aviation cadets	3,502	2,776	2,381
Air Force Academy cadets	270	518	776
Total	938,174	914,863	921,411

FISCAL YEAR END NUMBER

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Type:			
Officers	142,093	142,500	143,500
Enlisted personnel	764,609	774,890	778,265
Aviation cadets	2,993	2,800	2,475
Air Force Academy cadets	263	510	760
Total	909,958	920,700	925,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services: Military	$3,371,897,887	$3,337,282,000	$3,409,564,000
02	Travel	105,896,587	111,262,168	120,382,580
03	Transportation of things	65,924,334	65,971,983	72,352,140
05	Rents and utility services		115,000	5,500,000
07	Other contractual services	18,622,350	18,919,249	21,066,280
08	Supplies and materials	150,058,717	159,171,000	160,517,000
10	Lands and structures			26,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	30,000	30,000	31,000
12	Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	4,196,000	4,849,000	4,453,000
14	Interest	768,000	510,000	469,000
15	Taxes and assessments			45,639,000
	Total obligations	3,717,393,875	3,698,110,400	3,840,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

(Balances at end of 1956 have not been certified under sec. 1311, 68 Stat. 800)

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,708,750,000	$3,690,340,000	$3,840,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	168,156,189	110,169,335	131,000,000
Increase in prior year obligations	3,648,898		
Restored from certified claims account		15,490,665	
Total budget authorizations available	3,880,555,087	3,816,000,000	3,971,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	3,601,470,598	3,578,000,000	3,723,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	168,915,154	107,000,000	72,000,000
Total expenditures	3,770,385,752	3,685,000,000	3,795,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward	110,169,335	131,000,000	176,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,880,555,087	3,816,000,000	3,971,000,000

RESERVE PERSONNEL

Reserve Personnel, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, and travel for personnel of the Air Force Reserve and the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, while on active duty undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty, as authorized by law; and the procurement and issue of uniforms to institutions necessary for the training of the Air Reserve Officers' Training Corps, as authorized by law; [$59,300,000] *$57,000,000. (10 U. S. C. 261–69, 273–78, 280, 510–15, 591, 593–600, 651, 671–83, 715, 771–74, 2231–38, 2511, 8012, 8352, 8354–56, 8394–95, 8491, 8540, 8611–12, 8687–88, 8722, 9301, 9381–87, 9411–14, 9561–63, 9741, 9743; 37 U. S. C. 231–38, 251–54, 301, 305; 50 U. S. C. 1013 (d); 70 Stat. 804; 70A Stat. 627, 636; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$59,300,000** Estimate 1958, **$57,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Reserve personnel	$32,810,810	$44,721,000	$49,412,000
2. Reserve officer candidates	6,684,822	6,254,000	7,588,000
Total obligations	39,495,632	50,975,000	57,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balances no longer available	4,067,368	8,325,000	
Appropriation	43,563,000	59,300,000	57,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for pay and allowances, travel, subsistence, and clothing requirements incident to training and instruction of Air Force Reserve personnel and Reserve Officers' Training Corps students. The Reserve program is designed to provide trained units to supplement Regular Air Force units and trained individuals to augment Regular Air Force organizations and activities. The Reserve Officers' Training Corps program is designed to provide qualified junior officers for the Regular Air Force and the Reserve. It is planned that 3,600 enlisted persons will enter the 6-month training program provided under the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. The number of persons who are in that 6-month training program at the end of the fiscal year, estimated at 1,785 on June 30, 1957, and 1,785 on June 30, 1958, are not included in the drill pay status strengths, in the following tables.

AIR FORCE RESERVE PERSONNEL STRENGTH

[In drill pay status]

	1956 actual	*1957 planned*	*1958 proposed*
Beginning:			
Officers:			
Rated	5,605	5,978	7,279
Other	26,604	24,460	20,026
Total officers	32,209	30,438	27,305
Enlisted	19,305	23,773	36,720
Grand total	51,514	54,211	64,025
Ending:			
Officers:			
Rated	5,978	7,285	8,440
Other	24,460	22,880	24,035
Total officers	30,438	30,165	32,475
Enlisted	23,773	36,720	47,235
Grand total	54,211	66,885	79,710
Average:			
Officers:			
Rated	5,904	6,409	7,805
Other	26,547	22,762	22,140
Total officers	32,451	29,171	29,945
Enlisted	21,028	29,254	41,217
Grand total	53,479	58,425	71,162

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

RESERVE PERSONNEL—continued

Reserve Personnel, Air Force—Continued

The program is based on 48 paid drills for personnel assigned to Reserve flying training wings, combat support training units, and mobilization assignees who occupy positions that require they be proficient in an aeronautical skill. Specialist training personnel and nonrated mobilization assignees have been provided 24 paid drills. In addition, 36 extra paid drills have been authorized annually for rated personnel of training category A units to allow attainment of minimum flying standards. The following table indicates the estimated strengths for 1958 by category:

	Beginning strength	*Ending strength*	*Average strength*
48 paid drills (category A):			
Officers	9,845	11,665	10,641
Enlisted	22,555	30,825	25,754
24 paid drills (category B):			
Officers	17,460	20,810	19,304
Enlisted	14,165	16,410	15,463
Total	64,025	79,710	71,162
Officers	27,305	32,475	29,945
Enlisted	36,720	47,235	41,217

During 1958 the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps program will be conducted at 179 institutions with enrollment as follows:

	Beginning strength	*Ending strength*	*Average strength*
Air science I (basic)	56,000	44,800	50,400
Air science II (basic)	35,800	29,400	32,600
Air science III (advanced)	8,000	7,500	7,750
Air science IV (advanced)	5,200	4,900	5,050

Uniforms are provided either in kind to the students or by commutation in lieu of uniforms to the institutions. Commutation in lieu of subsistence is provided for advanced students. A summer encampment of 28 days duration is provided for students completing Air Science III. Pay, travel costs, subsistence, and clothing while attending camp, is provided.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services: Military	$35,052,082	$43,342,000	$48,152,000
02	Travel	1,619,980	2,844,000	3,289,000
08	Supplies and materials	2,765,483	4,608,000	5,215,000
12	Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	58,087	66,000	70,000
5	Taxes and assessments		115,000	274,000
	Total obligations	39,495,632	50,975,000	57,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$43,563,000	$59,300,000	$57,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	5,155,380	5,538,472	9,313,472
Increase in prior year obligations	198,280		
Restored from certified claims account		800,000	
Total budget authorizations available	48,916,660	65,638,472	66,313,472
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	33,971,155	42,500,000	46,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	5,279,618	5,500,000	9,000,000
Total expenditures	39,250,773	48,000,000	55,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,067,368	8,325,000	
Other	60,047		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,538,472	9,313,472	11,313,472
Total expenditures and balances	48,916,660	65,638,472	66,313,472

AIR NATIONAL GUARD

Air National Guard, Air Force

For pay, allowances, clothing, subsistence, transportation (including mileage, actual and necessary expenses, or per diem in lieu thereof), medical and hospital treatment and related expenses, for members of the Air National Guard while undergoing Reserve training or while performing drills or equivalent duty[, including officers on duty under sections 5 and 81, National Defense Act, as amended, and section 252 of the Armed Forces Reserve Act of 1952 (50 U. S. C. 1003),] as authorized by law; travel expenses (other than mileage) on the same basis as authorized by law for Air National Guard personnel on active Federal duty, of Air National Guard commanders while inspecting units in compliance with National Guard regulations when specifically authorized by the Chief, National Guard Bureau; establishment, maintenance, operation, repair, and other necessary expenses of facilities for the training and administration of the Air National Guard, including construction of facilities, and additions, extensions, alterations, improvements, and rehabilitation of existing facilities, as authorized by [the Act of September 11, 1950 (Public Law 783), as amended] *sections 2231–38 of title 10, United States Code*; maintenance, operation, and modification of aircraft; transportation of things; purchase (*not to exceed forty-four, of which eighteen shall be for replacement only*) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; procurement and issue to the Air National Guard of the several States, Territories, and the District of Columbia of supplies, materials, and equipment, as authorized by law; and expenses incident to the maintenance and use of supplies, materials, and equipment, including such as may be furnished from stocks under the control of agencies of the Department of Defense; [$258,700,000] *$263,000,000*: *Provided*, That the number of caretakers authorized to be employed under the provisions of law (32 U. S. C. [42] *709*) may be such as is deemed necessary by the Secretary of the Air Force. (*5 U. S. C. 78; 10 U. S. C. 261–69, 273, 276, 278–280, 311–12, 510–15, 591, 593–600, 651, 678, 680, 683, 715, 2231–38, 2511, 8012, 8351–52, 8354, 8394–95, 8491, 8495, 8498, 8687–88, 8721–22, 9012, 9561–63, 9741, 9743; 32 U. S. C. 101–10, 301–05, 307–08, 312–33, 501–07, 701–13; 37 U. S. C. 33, 35, 37, 231–38, 251–54, 301, 305; 50 U. S. C. App. 2201–16; 70A Stat. 627, 630, 632, 633; Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$258,700,000** Estimate 1958, **$263,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Major procurement	$15,635,734	$31,610,000	$22,698,000
2. Military construction	23,671,285	35,641,000	20,000,000
3. Maintenance and operations	110,702,671	145,564,000	172,746,000
4. Military personnel	34,537,849	44,770,000	47,556,000
Total obligations	184,547,539	257,585,000	263,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,643,461	1,115,000	
Appropriation	192,191,000	258,700,000	263,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for facilities, supplies, equipment, pay and allowances essential for the training, operation and maintenance of the Air National Guard as a Reserve component of the Air Force. The 1957 tactical organization of 27 combat wings with 87 squadrons will continue during 1958. A gradual decrease in total units from 614 at the end of 1956 to 549 at the end of 1958 is planned as the structure of the Air Guard is adjusted to provide increasingly effective management and to conform to that of the Regular Air Force. The personnel program is summarized in the following table:

AIR NATIONAL GUARD STRENGTH

Beginning:	*1956 actual*	*1957 planned*	*1958 planned*
Officers:			
Pilots	3,142	3,451	4,050
Other	3,556	3,849	4,250
Total officers	6,698	7,300	8,300
Enlisted	54,608	56,234	60,300
Grand total	61,306	63,534	68,600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AIR NATIONAL GUARD STRENGTH—continued

	1956 actual	*1957 planned*	*1958 proposed*
Ending:			
Officers:			
Pilots	3,451	4,050	4,500
Other	3,849	4,250	4,500
Total officers	7,300	8,300	9,000
Enlisted	56,234	60,300	63,900
Grand total	63,534	68,600	72,900
Average:			
Officers:			
Pilots	3,282	3,730	4,260
Other	3,689	4,070	4,340
Total officers	6,971	7,800	8,600
Enlisted	56,230	57,900	62,000
Grand total	63,201	65,700	70,600

1. *Major procurement.*—Provision is made for the procurement of replacement weapons, ammunition, and various types of communications, electronic, training, vehicular, and other equipment required for aircraft and base operations or maintenance.

2. *Military construction.*—Provision is made for the construction of fuel storage facilities, aircraft parking aprons, training facilities, and extension of runways to accommodate jet type aircraft.

3. *Maintenance and operation.*—Provision is made for the operation of 136 Air National Guard installations, including unit equipment and the pay of State civilian employees. Funds are provided for the support of the flying hour program for both tactical and support pilots, transportation costs of supplies and equipment, hospitalization, disposition of deceased personnel, and commercial communications services.

4. *Military personnel.*—Provision is made for the pay and allowances for inactive duty training assemblies and 15 days active duty training. Training for Air National Guard personnel will be provided in service and technical schools, pilot and observer training schools, and by supplementary exercises. Funds for subsistence and uniforms are also included.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
01	Personal services:			
	Civilian non-Federal employment	$43,098,971	$54,313,000	$63,424,000
	Military personnel	29,737,530	36,229,000	38,682,000
	Total personal services	72,836,501	90,542,000	102,106,000
02	Travel	3,336,990	5,084,000	4,987,000
03	Transportation of things	1,886,083	2,252,000	2,419,000
04	Communication services	199,520	245,000	281,000
05	Rents and utility services	211,529	219,000	220,000
06	Printing and reproduction	61,991	107,000	113,000
07	Other contractual services	24,139,677	35,520,000	41,026,000
08	Supplies and materials	43,573,012	58,433,000	71,489,000
09	Equipment	13,890,601	28,480,000	18,976,000
10	Lands and structures	22,651,194	34,594,000	18,945,000
15	Taxes and assessments	740,350	1,062,000	1,383,000
	Total, Department of the Air Force	183,527,448	256,538,000	261,945,000
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
	Total number of permanent positions	176	181	181
	Average number of all employees	171	176	176
	Number of employees at end of year	156	175	175
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,536	$5,565	$5,586
	Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,305	$4,300	$4,319
01	Personal services: Permanent positions	$1,020,091	$1,047,000	$1,055,000
	Total obligations	184,547,539	257,585,000	263,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$192,191,000	$258,700,000	$263,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	47,240,792	50,550,917	100,535,917
Restored from certified claims account		2,400,000	
Total budget authorizations available	239,431,792	311,650,917	363,535,917
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	136,587,061	163,400,000	170,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	41,366,316	46,600,000	78,000,000
Total expenditures	177,953,377	210,000,000	248,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,643,461	1,115,000	
Other	3,284,037		
Obligated balance carried forward	50,550,917	100,535,917	115,535,917
Total expenditures and balances	239,431,792	311,650,917	363,535,917

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION]

Military Construction, Air Force

[For acquisition, construction, installation, and equipment of temporary or permanent public works, military installations, and facilities for the Air Force as authorized by the Act of September 11, 1950 (Public Law 783) by section 505 of the Act of September 28, 1951 (Public Law 155), the Act of July 14, 1952 (Public Law 534), the Act of August 7, 1953 (Public Law 209), the Act of April 1, 1954 (Public Law 325), the Act of July 27, 1954 (Public Law 534), the Act of September 1, 1954 (Public Law 765), the Act of July 15, 1955 (Public Law 161), and of the additional projects as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress, without regard to sections 1136 and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, including hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, $1,228,000,000, including $1,000,000 for additional facilities to increase the water supply for Holloman Air Force Base.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,228,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Planning	$45,640,058	$45,000,000	$1,000,000
2. Military construction, continental United States	594,621,025	898,000,000	209,763,122
3. Military construction, outside continental United States	475,868,357	318,000,000	79,000,000
4. Minor construction	18,471,778	21,000,000	400,000
Total obligations	1,134,601,218	1,282,000,000	290,163,122
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−6,601,671		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−477,871,669	−344,163,122	−290,163,122
Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450)	−255,000,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	344,163,122	290,163,122	
Appropriation	739,291,000	1,228,000,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for planning, acquisition, and construction of facilities at Air Force installations within and without the continental United States, as authorized by Congress.

It is anticipated that a supplemental appropriation estimate for 1958 will be submitted later to finance projects for which legislative authorization is to be recommended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

[MILITARY CONSTRUCTION]—continued

Military Construction, Air Force—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE			
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5		
Average number of all other employees	5		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services Positions other than permanent	$59,956		
07 Other contractual services	45,640,058	$45,000,000	$1,000,000
10 Lands and structures	1,018,908,023	1,168,997,371	228,262,449
15 Taxes and assessments	1,652		
Total, Department of the Air Force	1,064,609,689	1,213,997,371	229,262,449
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services	2,892		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Other payments for personal services	$4,216		
07 Other contractual services	37,443	$13,739	
10 Lands and structures	212,660	6,170,000	
Total, Department of Commerce	254,319	6,183,739	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,326		
Positions other than permanent	627		
Total personal services	2,953		
02 Travel	84		
03 Transportation of things	184		
07 Other contractual services	524		
Services performed by other agencies	186		
08 Supplies and materials	4,401		
15 Taxes and assessments	29		
Total, Department of Agriculture	8,361		
ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	177	228	230
Average number of all employees	121	189	199
Number of employees at end of year	111	228	195
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,220	$5,245	$5,270
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$630,557	$1,045,152	$1,127,977
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,425		4,338
Payment above basic rates	97,820	167,724	177,358
Total, Department of the Navy	730,802	1,212,876	1,309,673
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	65	54	
Average number of all employees	61	28	
Number of employees at end of year	59	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,220	$5,245	
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$349,737	$160,864	
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,260		
Payment above basic rates	75,492	24,000	
Total personal services	426,489	184,864	
02 Travel	53,000	10,000	
07 Other contractual services	104,200	126,261	
10 Lands and structures	9,237,603	886,703	
15 Taxes and assessments	281	250	
Total, Department of the Navy	9,821,573	1,208,078	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
09 Equipment	$7,850		
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	421,064	$58,936	
ALLOTMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	11,196	10,837	10,885
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	312	334	334
Average number of all employees	10,736	10,474	10,519
Number of employees at end of year	10,635	10,525	10,525
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,536	$5,565	$5,586
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	GS-7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,305	$4,300	$4,319
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$51,327,441	$52,000,000	$52,052,120
Positions other than permanent	1,217,287	1,278,000	1,278,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	197,097		199,880
Payment above basic rates	6,002,843	6,061,000	6,061,000
Total, Department of the Army	58,744,668	59,339,000	59,591,000
Total obligations	1,134,601,218	1,282,000,000	290,163,122

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$739,291,000	$1,228,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	477,871,669	344,163,122	$290,163,122
Obligated	1,176,917,404	976,734,307	1,168,734,307
Unobligated balance transferred from "Procurement and production, Army" (69 Stat. 450)	255,000,000		
Total budget authorizations available	2,649,080,073	2,548,897,429	1,458,897,429
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,328,182,644	140,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations		950,000,000	1,222,000,000
Total expenditures	1,328,182,644	1,090,000,000	1,222,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	344,163,122	290,163,122	
Obligated	976,734,307	1,168,734,307	236,897,429
Total expenditures and balances	2,649,080,073	2,548,897,429	1,458,897,429

Miscellaneous

Contingencies, Air Force

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$3,628,138	$863,410	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	2,604,446	863,410	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	160,282		
Obligated balance carried forward	863,410		
Total expenditures and balances	3,628,138	863,410	

Preparation for Sale or Salvage of Military Property, Department of the Air Force

(Indefinite, special account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$10,000,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses	$5,398,261	$9,750,000	$9,800,000
Procurement of equipment	165,000	250,000	200,000
Total obligations	5,563,261	10,000,000	10,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	436,739		
Appropriation	6,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

As authorized by the Congress annually, proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage, and surplus material are used to finance preparation for sale or salvage of scrap, salvage, and surplus materials and all costs of sales of such materials. The following is a fiscal-year comparison of the programed activity:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Tons of scrap and waste material disposed of	189,100	200,000	210,000
Dollar value of surplus material disposed of	$855,000,000	$1,250,000,000	$1,350,000,000
Proceeds derived from sales	$37,688,149	$39,162,000	$39,598,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,003	1,670	1,700
Average number of all employees	1,001	1,560	1,660
Number of employees at end of year	942	1,650	1,690
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,216	$3,976	$4,200
Average grade	GS–5.4	GS–5.3	GS–5.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,674	$3,854	$3,786
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,877,302	$6,091,000	$6,561,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	14,864		26,000
Payment above basic rates	446,028	502,000	443,000
Total personal services	4,338,194	6,593,000	7,030,000
02 Travel	98,975	150,000	100,000
03 Transportation of things	19,195	37,000	37,000
05 Rents and utility services	6,000	18,000	18,000
07 Other contractual services	672,435	2,418,000	1,731,000
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	232,765	346,000	346,000
08 Supplies and materials	12,450	150,000	100,000
09 Equipment	165,000	250,000	200,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			400,000
15 Taxes and assessments	24,275	45,000	45,000
Subtotal	5,569,289	10,007,000	10,007,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	6,028	7,000	7,000
Total obligations	5,563,261	10,000,000	10,000,000

[1] Average number of employees—1956, 149; 1957, 210; 1958, 210.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,000,000	$10,000,000	$10,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	927,066	457,128	1,565,128
Restored from certified claims accounts		108,000	
Total budget authorizations available	6,927,066	10,565,128	11,565,128
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,196,256	8,600,000	8,700,000
Out of prior authorizations	745,657	400,000	1,300,000
Total expenditures	5,941,913	9,000,000	10,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	436,739		
Other	91,286		
Obligated balance carried forward	457,128	1,565,128	1,565,128
Total expenditures and balances	6,927,066	10,565,128	11,565,128

Miscellaneous Accounts, Air Force

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Restored from certified claims account		$5,746,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$5,461,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures out of prior authorizations:			
"Special procurement, Air Force"		250,000	250,000
"Replacement of personal property sold, Air Force"		35,000	35,000
Total expenditures		285,000	285,000
Obligated balance carried forward		5,461,000	5,176,000
Total expenditures and balances		5,746,000	5,461,000

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Strategic and critical materials, General Services Administration."
"Research and development, Army."
"Claims, Department of Defense."
"Retired pay, Department of Defense."
"Contingencies, Department of Defense."
"Family housing, Department of Defense."
"Foreign currency, military family housing, Department of Defense."

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Ships' Stores Profits, Navy

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$8,100,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Welfare and recreation (total obligations)	$7,372,033	$8,027,191	$8,100,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,038,788	−2,227,191	−2,300,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,227,191	2,300,000	2,300,000
Appropriation	7,560,436	8,100,000	8,100,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Profits earned in the operation of ships' stores are expended at the discretion of the Secretary of the Navy for the amusement, comfort, contentment, and welfare of officer and enlisted personnel on ships or outside the United States (31 U. S. C. 725s (68); 34 U. S. C. 533, 542).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$7,372,033	$8,027,191	$8,100,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Ship's Stores Profits, Navy—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,560,436	$8,100,000	$8,100,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	2,038,788	2,227,191	2,300,000
Obligated	700,472		27,191
Total budget authorizations available	10,299,696	10,327,191	10,427,191
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$8,072,505	$5,772,809	$5,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		2,227,191	2,500,000
Total expenditures	8,072,505	8,000,000	8,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,227,191	2,300,000	2,300,000
Obligated		27,191	127,191
Total expenditures and balances	10,299,696	10,327,191	10,427,191

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

INTERSERVICE ACTIVITIES

Acquisition, Rehabilitation, and Rental of Wherry Act Housing, Defense

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Capital outlay:			
Principal payments on mortgages		$110,000	$5,280,000
Payments to acquire sponsors' equity		3,000,000	57,000,000
Alterations, improvements, rehabilitation, and repairs		1,000,000	31,000,000
Total capital outlay		4,110,000	93,280,000
Operating program:			
Interest expense		160,000	7,680,000
Mortgage insurance payments		20,000	960,000
Total operating program costs		180,000	8,640,000
Total costs		4,290,000	101,920,000
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		1,000,000	7,000,000
Total program (obligations)		5,290,000	108,920,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Reappropriations of prior year balances from other Department of Defense accounts (70 Stat. 1112)		5,000,000	
Unobligated balance transferred from Army stock fund (70 Stat. 1112)			88,000,000
Quarters allowances		270,000	13,000,000
Rentals		210,000	10,080,000
Total amounts becoming available		5,480,000	111,080,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			190,000
Total amounts available		5,480,000	111,270,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		−190,000	−2,350,000
Financing applied to program		5,290,000	108,920,000

This fund finances the acquisition costs, mortgage payments and initial alteration, improvement, rehabilitation and repair of certain family units of Wherry Act housing (70 Stat. 1111–12).

Budget program.—The budget program contemplates acquisition of 2,000 units of Wherry family housing in 1957, and 38,000 units in 1958. Acquisition of Wherry Act housing is mandatory where the construction of housing under the Armed Services Housing Mortgage Insurance program (Capehart housing) has been approved by the Secretary of Defense and is permissive in all other cases. Approvals of Capehart housing through January 1, 1957, necessitate the acquisition of approximately 30,000 units of Wherry Act housing.

Negotiations for all mandatory acquisitions, and for some permissive acquisitions, will be undertaken during 1957. Due to the anticipated length of time required for acquisition, whether by purchase or condemnation, only a small number of units is expected to be acquired in 1957. Obligations are expected to increase from an estimated $5.3 million in 1957 to $108.9 million in 1958, due to the large number of units expected to be acquired in 1958.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of unperformed contracts, as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Unperformed contracts			$1,000,000	$8,000,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)				−1,000,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			1,000,000	7,000,000

Financing the budget program.—This program is financed from reappropriations, rentals, and, where the housing is assigned as public quarters, from payments from appropriations for pay and allowances of military personnel of amounts equal to the quarters allowances to which the occupants would otherwise be entitled. In addition, there will be deposited in this fund any part of the quarters allowances of personnel occupying Capehart housing which is not necessary for mortgage payments on such housing. Because of the lack of operating experience with the Capehart program, no estimate is reflected for this latter source of financing.

A reappropriation of $5 million is estimated in 1957 pursuant to the indefinite authority in section 512 of the Housing Act of 1956. A transfer of $88 million from unobligated balances of the Army stock fund is proposed for 1958. Income from quarters allowances and rentals is expected to increase from $480,000 in 1957 to $23.1 million in 1958.

Operating results.—Net budget expenditures of $3 million and $75 million are expected in 1957 and 1958, respectively, since outlays for acquisition of sponsors' equities, mortgage payments, and rehabilitation and other costs will substantially exceed the amounts available from quarters allowances and rentals. Operating income is expected to exceed the operating expenses paid from the fund by an estimated $300,000 in 1957 and $14.4 million in 1958. This income is available for financing the acquisition and rehabilitation of additional units, as well as for payment of operating expenses. Operating expenses do not include costs of maintenance and operations nor, at the present time, depreciation costs.

Financial condition.—Government investment is estimated at $107.7 million at June 30, 1958, consisting of $93 million in reappropriations and $14.7 million in retained earnings.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income		$480,000	$23,080,000
Expense		180,000	8,640,000
Net income		300,000	14,440,000
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury		$2,000,000	$15,000,000
Land, structures, and equipment:			
Acquisition cost		19,000,000	380,000,000
Alterations, improvements, rehabilitation and repair		1,000,000	32,000,000
Total, land, structures, and equipment		20,000,000	412,000,000
Total assets		22,000,000	427,000,000
Liabilities:			
Mortgage payments accrued:			
Principal		10,000	290,000
Interest		15,000	445,000
Mortgage insurance		2,000	87,000
Total mortgage payments accrued		27,000	822,000
Accounts payable		783,000	3,828,000
Mortgages		15,890,000	314,610,000
Total liabilities		16,700,000	319,260,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund: Reappropriation		5,000,000	93,000,000
Retained earnings		300,000	14,740,000
Total investment of U. S. Government		5,300,000	107,740,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services		$20,000	$960,000
10 Lands and structures		4,110,000	93,280,000
14 Interest		160,000	7,680,000
Total accrued expenditures		4,290,000	101,920,000
Increase in undelivered orders		1,000,000	7,000,000
Total obligations		5,290,000	108,920,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Reappropriations of prior year balances from other Department of Defense accounts (70 Stat. 1112)		$5,000,000	
Unobligated balance transferred from Army stock fund (70 Stat. 1112)			$88,000,000
Receipts from operations:			
Quarters allowances and rentals		480,000	23,080,000
Decrease in selected working capital		810,000	3,840,000
Total receipts from operations		1,290,000	26,920,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			190,000
Obligated			1,810,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		6,290,000	116,920,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Capital outlay		4,110,000	93,280,000
Interest expense		160,000	7,680,000
Mortgage insurance payments		20,000	960,000
Total gross budget expenditures		4,290,000	101,920,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated		190,000	2,350,000
Obligated		1,810,000	12,650,000
Total expenditures and balances		6,290,000	116,920,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures		4,290,000	101,920,000
Receipts from operations		1,290,000	26,920,000
Net budget expenditures		3,000,000	75,000,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations: Reappropriations		5,000,000	
Out of balances of the fund		−2,000,000	75,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury			$2,000,000	$15,000,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Mortgage payments accrued			27,000	822,000
Accounts payable			783,000	3,828,000
Obligations other than liabilities (unperformed contracts)			1,000,000	8,000,000
Net obligations outstanding			1,810,000	12,650,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances			190,000	2,350,000

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Defense Housing, Army

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operation and maintenance of housing		$427,000	$611,000
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		73,000	3,000
Total program (obligations)		500,000	614,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Income from rentals		1,170,000	1,400,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			670,000
Total amounts available		1,170,000	2,070,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		−670,000	−1,456,000
Financing applied to program		500,000	614,000

This fund finances maintenance, operation, improvement, and liquidation of temporary housing transferred to the Department of Defense, and administrative expenses in connection therewith, and receives rentals on the housing (70 Stat. 1106). Income, costs, and obligations are expected to increase from 1957 to 1958 since the 1957 estimates reflect only 10 months of operation.

Net income of $743,000 and $789,000 is anticipated in 1957 and 1958, respectively, since anticipated rental revenues exceed the necessary operating costs financed through this fund. Government investment in the fund at June 30, 1958, is estimated at $1,532,000 in retained earnings. It is proposed that withdrawal of earnings be deferred until more experience is gained in this program.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances in selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (undelivered orders)			$73,000	$76,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)				−73,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			73,000	3,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income		$1,170,000	$1,400,000
Expense		427,000	611,000
Net income		743,000	789,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

Defense Housing, Army—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Assets: Cash with Treasury		$770,000	$1,570,000
Liabilities: Current		27,000	38,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings		743,000	1,532,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		40	40
Average number of all employees		39	39
Number of employees at end of year		39	39
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$4,285	$4,300
Average grade		GS–5.1	GS–5.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$3,778	$3,778
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$152,800	$153,710
Regular pay above 52-week base			5,890
Total personal services		152,800	159,600
07 Other contractual services		194,200	340,400
08 Supplies and materials		80,000	101,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			9,500
Total accrued expenditures		427,000	611,000
Increase in undelivered orders		73,000	3,000
Total obligations		500,000	614,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Income from rentals		$1,170,000	$1,400,000
Decrease in selected working capital		27,000	11,000
Total receipts from operations		1,197,000	1,411,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			670,000
Obligated			100,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		1,197,000	2,181,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures: Operation and maintenance of housing		427,000	611,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		670,000	1,456,000
Obligated		100,000	114,000
Total expenditures and balances		1,197,000	2,181,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures		427,000	611,000
Receipts from operations		1,197,000	1,411,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)		−770,000	−800,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Cash with Treasury			$770,000	$1,570,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Total liabilities			27,000	38,000
Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)			73,000	76,000
Net obligations outstanding			100,000	114,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances			670,000	1,456,000

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Defense Housing, Navy

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operations and maintenance of housing		$1,169,200	$1,025,000
Relation of cost to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years (net)		60,000	
Total program (obligations)		1,229,200	1,025,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Revolving fund (liquidating programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency" (70 Stat. 1106)		375,000	
Income from rentals		1,490,000	1,790,000
Total amounts becoming available		1,865,000	1,790,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			635,800
Total amounts available		1,865,000	2,425,800
Unobligated balance carried forward		−635,800	−1,400,800
Financing applied to program		1,229,200	1,025,000

This fund finances maintenance, operation, improvement, and liquidation of temporary housing transferred to the Department of Defense, and administrative expenses in connection therewith (70 Stat. 1106). This fund receives rentals, and in 1957 received a transfer of $375,000 from the Housing and Home Finance Agency.

Net income of $320,800 and $765,000 is expected in 1957 and 1958, respectively, since anticipated rental revenues exceed the necessary operating costs financed through this fund. Government investment in the fund at June 30, 1958, is estimated at $1,460,800, consisting of $375,000 in transfers from other agencies and $1,085,800 in retained earnings. It is proposed that withdrawal of earnings be deferred until more experience is gained in this program.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (undelivered orders)	-------	-------	$60,000	$60,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)	-------	-------	-------	−60,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	-------	-------	60,000	-------

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income		$1,490,000	$1,790,000
Expense		1,169,200	1,025,000
Net income		320,800	765,000
Assets: Cash with Treasury		$810,000	$1,625,000
Liabilities: Current		114,200	164,200
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund: Transferred from Housing and Home Finance Agency		375,000	375,000
Retained earnings		320,800	1,085,800
Total investment of U. S. Government		695,800	1,460,800

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		154	157
Average number of all employees		131	133
Number of employees at end of year		134	137

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$4,012	$4,035
Average grade		GS-5.1	GS-5.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$3,523	$3,683
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$475,000	$499,700
Regular pay above 52-week base			1,300
Payment above basic rates		4,000	4,000
Total personal services		479,000	505,000
04 Communication services		1,100	1,200
05 Rents and utility services		29,300	33,300
06 Printing and reproduction		1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services		385,800	171,000
08 Supplies and materials		247,200	263,000
09 Equipment		23,700	18,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to the retirement fund			30,300
15 Taxes and assessments		2,100	2,100
Total accrued expenditures		1,169,200	1,025,000
Increase in undelivered orders		60,000	
Total obligations		1,229,200	1,025,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Revolving fund (liquidating programs), Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency" (70 Stat. 1106)		$375,000	
Receipts for operations:			
Income from rentals		1,490,000	$1,790,000
Decrease in selected working capital		114,200	50,000
Total receipts from operations		1,604,200	1,840,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			635,800
Obligated			174,200
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		1,979,200	2,650,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures: Total operating costs		1,169,200	1,025,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		635,800	1,400,800
Obligated		174,200	224,200
Total expenditures and balances		1,979,200	2,650,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures		1,169,200	1,025,000
Receipts from operations		1,604,200	1,840,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)		−435,000	−815,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Cash with Treasury			$810,000	$1,625,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities			114,200	164,200
Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)			60,000	60,000
Net obligations outstanding			174,200	224,200
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances			635,800	1,400,800

Laundry Service, Naval Academy

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating program:			
Expense	$483,146	$518,958	$553,000
Less portion of above charged off as depreciation	−8,215	−10,600	−13,575
Net operating costs, funded	474,931	508,358	539,425

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Operating program—Continued			
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−$16	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	$1,155		
Total operating program	476,086	508,342	$539,425
Capital outlay: Acquisition of equipment	1,235	44,000	30,575
Total program (obligations)	477,321	552,342	570,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Income	471,885	519,127	553,000
Adjustment of prior year net income	57		
Total amounts becoming available	471,942	519,127	553,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	102,717	97,338	64,123
Total amounts available	574,659	616,465	617,123
Unobligated balance carried forward	−97,338	−64,123	−47,123
Financing applied to program	477,321	552,342	570,000

The Naval Academy laundry is operated for the benefit of midshipmen and other military personnel of the Naval Academy. The charges collected for laundry service are available for operating expenses (34 U. S. C. 1106–1107). Capital outlays are expected to increase in 1957 and 1958, due to the need to replace worn and obsolete equipment.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventory and items on order:				
Supplies	$8,560	$7,726	$8,300	$8,300
Unfilled purchase orders	601	2,590	2,000	2,000
Total selected resources at end of year	9,161	10,316	10,300	10,300
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−9,161	−10,316	−10,300
Costs financed from obligations of other years, (net) (−)			−16	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		1,155		

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$471,885	$519,127	$553,000
Expense	483,146	518,958	553,000
Net income or loss (−)	−11,261	169	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	187,378	176,174	176,343
Adjustment of prior year net income	57		
Retained earnings, end of year	176,174	176,343	176,343
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$119,946	$84,946	$69,946
Cash on hand	50	50	50
Accounts receivable	7,742	8,127	6,127
Inventory: Supplies	7,726	8,300	8,300
Net equipment	68,520	101,920	118,920
Total assets	203,984	203,343	203,343
Liabilities: Current	27,810	27,000	27,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Retained earnings	176,174	176,343	176,343

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	151	151	151
Average number of all employees	144	147	147
Number of employees at end of year	147	151	151
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,302	$4,541	$4,565
Average grade	GS-5.2	GS-5.9	GS-5.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,673	$2,687	$2,687
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$385,495	$408,053	$408,780
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,483		1,573
Payment above basic rates	19,808	20,447	20,447
Total personal services	406,786	428,500	430,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Laundry Service, Naval Academy—Continued

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
04 Communication services	$155	$170	$170
05 Rents and utility services	29,103	35,000	35,000
06 Printing and reproduction	197	200	200
07 Other contractual services	1,504	5,575	5,575
08 Supplies and materials	36,277	39,412	41,179
09 Equipment	1,235	44,000	30,575
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contributions to retirement fund			26,426
15 Taxes and assessments	75	75	75
Total accrued expenditures	475,332	552,932	570,000
Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered orders	1,989	−590	
Total obligations	477,321	552,342	570,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Income	$471,942	$519,127	$553,000
Decrease in selected working capital	6,118		2,000
Total receipts from operations	478,060	519,127	555,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	102,717	97,338	64,123
Obligated	15,335	22,608	20,823
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	596,112	639,073	639,946
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Operating program	474,931	508,358	539,425
Capital program	1,235	44,000	30,575
Increase in selected working capital		1,769	
Total gross budget expenditures	476,166	554,127	570,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	97,338	64,123	47,123
Obligated	22,608	20,823	22,823
Total expenditures and balances	596,112	639,073	639,946
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	476,166	554,127	570,000
Receipts from operations	478,060	519,127	555,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−1,894	35,000	15,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$118,052	$119,946	$84,946	$69,946
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	22,631	27,810	27,000	27,000
Unfilled purchase orders	601	2,590	2,000	2,000
Accounts receivable and cash on hand (−)	−7,897	−7,792	−8,177	−6,177
Net obligations outstanding	15,335	22,608	20,823	22,823
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	102,717	97,338	64,123	47,123

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Defense

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous (total obligations)	$16,000		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	$16,000		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	6		
Average number of all employees	2		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,781		
Average grade	GS-8.8		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$16,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$16,000		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	16,000		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	16,000		
Advances and reimbursements	16,000		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Army Industrial Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Direct costs:			
Labor	$87,299,474	$93,510,655	$93,791,000
Material used	43,315,693	53,808,847	44,521,000
Other direct costs	106,444,562	157,823,290	166,053,000
Total direct costs	237,059,729	305,142,792	304,365,000
Manufacturing expense	104,119,654	114,142,818	113,813,000
General and administrative expense	62,561,994	70,465,558	70,965,000
Total cost of goods and services produced	403,741,377	489,751,168	489,143,000
Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−6,927,811	−10,429,326	−7,105,000
Total program (obligations)	396,813,566	479,321,842	482,038,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Customer orders received:			
Printing and pictorial activities	423,938	5,867,982	7,624,265
Quartermaster manufacturing and maintenance divisions	8,885,364	12,212,964	11,010,000
Ordnance arsenals	273,307,457	256,344,000	217,717,000
Chemical arsenals	−20,528,356	13,882,113	15,281,000
Army proving grounds and research activities	46,295,954	46,420,004	46,635,000
Transportation terminals	54,871,606	123,754,497	125,983,000
Total amounts becoming available	363,255,963	458,481,560	424,250,265
Unobligated balance brought forward	590,965,549	557,407,946	426,567,664
Total amounts available	954,221,512	1,015,889,506	850,817,929
Rescission (70 Stat. 459)		−110,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−557,407,946	−426,567,664	−368,779,929
Financing applied to program	396,813,566	479,321,842	482,038,000

This fund finances industrial- and commercial-type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The 21 activities financed through this fund as of January 1, 1957, include 7 Ordnance Corps and 2 Chemical Corps arsenals, 3 transportation terminal commands, 4 quarter-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

master manufacturing and maintenance activities, 3 research and development activities, a printing plant, and a film production activity. Two transportation terminal commands and the film production activity were added in 1957 and are reflected in the estimates for the first time.

Budget program.—Costs are estimated to increase by $86 million from 1956 to 1957; $71 million of this increase is attributable to new activities financed through the fund in 1957. From 1957 to 1958, costs are expected to decline by $608,000, the net of an increase of $12.7 million for contributions to the retirement fund beginning in 1958 and reductions of $13.3 million in other costs. These reductions result largely from lower workloads at ordnance and chemical arsenals.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments, as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:				
Materials and supplies	$29,092,441	$25,921,514	$22,159,864	$17,272,411
Undelivered orders	99,895,639	98,784,323	90,832,234	88,766,556
Advances made and prepaid expenses	3,789,156	1,210,959	515,709	363,840
Total selected resources at end of year	132,777,236	125,916,796	113,507,807	106,402,807
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−132,777,236	−125,916,796	−113,507,807
Decrease (−) in selected resources		−6,860,440	−12,408,989	−7,105,000
Materials and supplies capitalized (−)		−2,232,518	−1,637,224	
Liabilities assumed: Accrued leave		2,165,147	3,616,887	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−6,927,811	−10,429,326	−7,105,000

Obligations incurred were $6.9 million less than costs in 1956, and are expected to be $10.4 million and $7.1 million less than costs in 1957 and 1958, respectively, due largely to placing orders for materials and supplies at less than the usage rate.

An additional 23 activities are being considered for industrial fund financing in 1957 and 1958, including an ordnance arsenal, a proving ground, 2 railroad repair shops, a chemical center, a general depot, 11 ordnance equipment rebuild facilities, 4 signal equipment rebuild facilities, and 2 engineer equipment rebuild facilities. Industrial fund financing will be extended to these activities when (1) analysis of the specific activity indicates that definite economies can be derived thereby and (2) a program is developed for the activity that will assure the application of management and cost controls so as to achieve these economies in actual practice.

Financing the budget program.—This program is financed from customer orders received. These orders constitute valid obligations of the ordering appropriation and authorize activities financed through the fund to initiate procurement and undertake work. Costs are charged initially to the working capital of the fund, and are billed to customers as work progresses. Such billings constitute income as reported in the statement of income and expense. The unbilled balance of customer orders is expected to decrease by $66 million in 1958, and orders received are expected to decrease by $34 million in that year. About $49 million of the reduction in the unbilled balance is expected at ordnance arsenals, and $15 million at chemical arsenals, where estimated sales exceed orders received by those amounts. Orders received by ordnance arsenals are expected to decline by $39 million in 1958, due to lower customer appropriation requirements for financing work.

Operating results.—During 1956, collections exceeded expenditures by $11.3 million, as a result of reductions in working capital. Similar developments are expected to produce negative budget expenditures of $10 million in both 1957 and 1958.

A loss of $85,225 was incurred in 1956, on sales of $397.3 million. Retained earnings were reduced by an additional $788,644 in 1956, through an adjustment of prior year receivables. No gain or loss is anticipated from 1957 or 1958 operations. While it is not possible to achieve an absolute break-even result each year in actual practice, activities develop budgets upon this basis in order to avoid insofar as possible any augmentation or overcharging of current customer appropriations.

The following table indicates income by function:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Manufacturing and assembly	$126,559,132	$137,387,827	$122,825,342
Research and development	123,077,470	127,522,317	125,268,000
Transportation	41,974,889	91,581,179	97,154,702
Overhaul and repair	8,838,083	8,571,000	8,280,600
Other industrial income	17,061,932	18,838,679	24,339,000
Nonindustrial activities	79,779,167	108,229,113	112,796,405
Total income	397,290,673	492,130,115	490,664,049

Changes in income from manufacturing and assembly in 1957 and 1958 relate to operations of chemical arsenals, where items requiring increased quantities of material are being produced in 1957, but production is expected to decrease in 1958. Changes in research and development income occur largely at ordnance arsenals. The increased income for transportation results from financing two additional transportation terminal commands under this fund in 1957, as does the increase in income from nonindustrial activities.

Operating results for the various programs financed through this fund, as reflected in the condensed statement of income and expense and financial condition, are summarized in the following paragraphs:

Printing and pictorial activities.—Sales increase in 1957 and 1958 as a result of financing a film production activity for 6 months in 1957 and on a full year basis in 1958.

Manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots.—Sales and costs are expected to increase slightly in 1957 as a result of higher labor costs and increased workload in manufacturing and printing, partially offset by decreases in other workload. Decreases in manufacturing and repair activities are expected to produce a $1 million decline in sales in 1958.

Ordnance arsenals.—Income from manufacturing is declining in 1957, and expected to decline further in 1958, in the weapons area. Other elements of income are increasing slightly in 1957. A decrease of about $3.2 million is expected in research and development activities in 1958. Performance standards and other management techniques, where installed, have resulted in marked savings. Increasing emphasis will be placed upon these techniques in 1957 and 1958, and reductions in unit manpower and material requirements are expected. Overhead costs are expected to decrease in 1958 through tighter maintenance standards and overhead staff controls.

Chemical arsenals.—Increasing sales in 1957 result largely from production of items requiring greater quantities of material in that year. Sales are expected to decrease by $8.8 million in 1958, as a result of sharp reductions in customer demand. Sales in 1957 and 1958 will be billed largely against orders from prior years. Retained earnings were reduced by over $1 million in 1956, as a result of a current loss of $588,472 and a negative adjustment of $456,976 applicable to prior years. About $800,000 of this loss resulted from the fact that prices charged to customer appropriations by the Rocky Mountain Arsenal were not adjusted in time to permit recovery of full costs when production rates fell below the levels planned. An additional $280,000 in losses resulted from failure to make provision for recovery of losses on disposal of excess and surplus material.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

Army Industrial Fund—Continued

Proving grounds and research activities.—The level of operations at these activities is expected to remain at substantially the same level through 1957 and 1958.

Transportation terminal commands.—Income increases in 1957 largely because of financing two additional commands through this fund. Substantially the same level of operations is anticipated in 1958; the estimated $7.8 million increase in income in 1958 will result from the fact that the 2 additional terminals will render bills for 12 months in 1958, as compared to 11 months in 1957.

Financial condition.—Government investment is estimated at $274.8 million on June 30, 1958, consisting of $256.9 million in reappropriations, $18.2 million in net capitalized assets, and a cumulative deficit of $329,806. Of this estimated investment, $154.8 million is necessary to provide working capital for the 21 activities currently financed through the fund, estimates for which are reflected in the statements and schedules. The remaining $120 million is necessary to provide initial working capital for 23 additional activities being considered for industrial fund financing in 1957 and 1958, which would do an estimated $400 million worth of business annually. An amount of $110 million, not necessary for extensions of this fund now contemplated, was rescinded in 1957.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Printing and pictorial activities:			
Income	$430,526	$3,739,059	$7,632,220
Expense	425,179	3,739,059	7,632,220
Net income, printing and pictorial activities	5,347		
Manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots:			
Income	12,297,641	12,731,000	11,580,000
Expense	12,318,256	12,731,000	11,580,000
Net loss (−), manufacturing and maintenance divisions, quartermaster depots	−20,615		
Ordnance arsenals:			
Income	268,728,771	270,349,000	266,317,000
Expense	268,267,257	270,349,000	266,317,000
Net income, ordnance arsenals	461,514		
Chemical arsenals:			
Income	23,078,653	38,644,560	29,790,127
Expense	23,667,125	38,644,560	29,790,127
Net loss (−), chemical arsenals	−588,472		
Proving grounds and research activities:			
Income	46,002,786	48,529,317	49,385,000
Expense	46,171,220	48,529,317	49,385,000
Net loss (−), proving grounds and research activities	−168,434		
Transportation terminal commands:			
Income	46,752,296	118,137,179	125,959,702
Expense	46,526,861	118,137,179	125,959,702
Net income, transportation terminal commands	225,435		
Net loss (−), all programs	−85,225		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	544,063	−329,806	−329,806
Adjustment of prior year income	−788,644		
Retained earnings, end of year	−329,806	−329,806	−329,806
Assets:			
Cash	$337,583,637	$237,583,637	$247,583,637
Accounts receivable	18,966,506	14,777,364	14,961,489

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Assets—Continued			
Inventories:			
Work-in-process	$59,873,146	$59,773,220	$56,411,088
Less progress billings	7,688,326	8,785,000	6,943,917
Net unbilled costs	52,184,820	50,988,220	49,467,171
Materials and supplies	25,921,514	22,159,864	17,272,411
Net inventories	78,106,334	73,148,084	66,739,582
Advances made and prepaid expenses	1,210,959	515,709	363,840
Total assets	435,867,436	326,024,794	329,648,548
Liabilities: Current	49,080,094	51,217,115	54,840,869
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Reappropriations (net)	366,930,000	256,930,000	256,930,000
Assets capitalized, less liabilities assumed	20,187,148	18,207,485	18,207,485
Total principal	387,117,148	275,137,485	275,137,485
Retained earnings	−329,806	−329,806	−329,806
Total investment of U. S. Government	386,787,342	274,807,679	274,807,679

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	52,899	53,041	51,400
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	69	25	25
Average number of all employees	49,954	50,751	48,500
Number of employees at end of year	47,754	49,560	48,560
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,881	$4,916	$4,916
Average grade	GS–6.3	GS–6.1	GS–6.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,328	$4,378	$4,378
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$224,015,155	$235,762,100	$226,329,858
Positions other than permanent	251,549	79,010	79,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	849,436		881,000
Payment above basic rates	8,291,410	9,732,227	9,637,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	1,382,544	2,983,407	
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned			−260,858
Total personal services	234,790,094	248,556,744	236,666,000
02 Travel	3,436,879	4,063,325	3,875,000
03 Transportation of things	5,980,963	15,740,833	15,907,000
04 Communication services	1,082,277	1,456,281	1,357,000
05 Rents and utility services	5,579,701	6,659,082	6,222,000
06 Printing and reproduction	235,899	303,546	246,000
07 Other contractual services	85,147,729	143,160,451	141,032,678
08 Supplies and materials	53,444,572	59,101,411	58,968,000
09 Equipment	5,943,294	7,146,825	6,224,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			12,736,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	155,342	145,000	140,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	51,225	79,375	80,000
15 Taxes and assessments	633,592	653,560	650,000
Total, Department of the Army	396,481,567	487,066,433	484,103,678
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	34		
Average number of all employees	29		
Number of employees at end of year	34		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS–6.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$155,495		
Regular pay above 52-week base	586		
Payment above basic rates	117		
Total personal services	156,198		
02 Travel	1,293		
03 Transportation of things	124		
04 Communication services	1,407		
05 Rents and utility services	3,596		
07 Other contractual services	1,279		
Services performed by other agencies	5,718		
08 Supplies and materials	18,080		
09 Equipment	352		
15 Taxes and assessments	224		
Total, Forest Service	188,271		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	1	3	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	
Average number of all employees	1	4	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,245	$5,296	
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,040	$18,485	
Positions other than permanent	848	2,810	
Regular pay above 52-week base	38		
Payment above basic rates	421	1,000	
Total personal services	3,347	22,295	
02 Travel	37	4,670	
03 Transportation of things	120	500	
05 Rents and utility services	27		
07 Other contractual services	4,087	8,054	
08 Supplies and materials	449	4,913	
15 Taxes and assessments	19	40	
Subtotal	8,086	40,472	
Deduct quarters and subsistence	58		
Total, Agricultural Research Service	8,028	40,472	
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	48,191	8,871	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	14	1	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	15	1	
Number of employees at end of year	14	1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$70,986	$5,065	
Positions other than permanent	2,385		
Regular pay above 52-week base	284		
Payment above basic rates	595		
Total personal services	74,250	5,065	
02 Travel	852		
03 Transportation of things	104	80	
04 Communication services	403	10	
05 Rents and utility services	1,505	10	
07 Other contractual services	666	371	
08 Supplies and materials	5,135	400	
09 Equipment	4,247	300	
15 Taxes and assessments	62		
Total, Bureau of Mines	87,224	6,236	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	5	4	
Average number of all employees	3	2	
Number of employees at end of year	3	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,864	$3,230	
Average grade	GS-3.5	GS-2.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,885	$8,786	
Payment above basic rates	201	200	
Total personal services	12,086	8,986	
02 Travel	420	200	
07 Other contractual services	27	100	
08 Supplies and materials		3,333	
15 Taxes and assessments	203	200	
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	12,736	12,819	
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	1,098,865	139,100	
Total accrued expendtitures	397,924,882	487,273,931	$484,103,678
Decrease (−) in undelivered orders	−1,111,316	−7,952,089	−2,065,678
Total obligations	396,813,566	479,321,842	482,038,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements collected	$404,001,709	$495,136,910	$490,479,924
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	590,965,549	557,407,946	426,567,664
Obligated	−264,637,250	−219,824,309	−188,984,027
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	730,330,008	832,720,547	728,063,561
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	392,746,371	485,136,910	480,479,924
Rescission (70 Stat. 459)		110,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	557,407,946	426,567,664	368,779,929
Obligated	−219,824,309	−188,984,027	−121,196,292
Total expenditures and balances	730,330,008	832,720,547	728,063,561
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	392,746,371	485,136,910	480,479,924
Advances and reimbursements collected	404,001,709	495,136,910	490,479,924
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−11,255,338	−10,000,000	−10,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance with Treasury	$326,328,299	$337,583,637	$237,583,637	$247,583,637
Net obligations outstanding:				
Liabilities (less withdrawal credits)	43,901,583	49,080,094	51,217,115	54,840,869
Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)	99,895,639	98,784,323	90,832,234	88,766,556
Accounts receivable (−)	−27,919,154	−18,966,506	−14,777,364	−14,961,489
Unbilled balance of customer orders (−)	−380,515,318	−348,722,220	−316,256,012	−249,842,228
Net obligations outstanding	−264,637,250	−219,824,309	−188,984,027	−121,196,292
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	590,965,549	557,407,946	426,567,664	368,779,929

Army Management Fund

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Defense telephone service, Washington, D. C	$5,064,525	$5,108,000	$5,187,000
2. Joint construction agency	5,320,970	4,681,000	3,786,000
Total obligations	10,385,495	9,789,000	8,973,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	10,385,495	9,789,000	8,973,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−1,000,000	−1,000,000	−1,000,000
Total financing	10,385,495	9,789,000	8,973,000

This fund was created to facilitate the conduct of operations which are financed by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of $1 million. The activities presently financed include:

1. The defense telephone service, Washington, which finances the operations of the telephone service of the Department of Defense, Washington, D. C.

2. The joint construction agency which finances certain administrative and overhead expenses of the Department of Defense construction programs in Western Europe.

No obligations were incurred for the ordnance consolidated procurement account in 1956 and the account

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

Army Management Fund—Continued

was substantially liquidated at the end of the fiscal year. Transactions in 1956 represent payments, adjustments, or transfers of prior obligations and collections of outstanding receivables.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	853	725	595
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	2	
Average number of all employees	1,991	636	529
Number of employees at end of year	694	642	534
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,333	$5,478	$5,224
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.3	GS-6.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,813	$1,921	$1,921
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,984,539	$3,139,000	$2,496,000
Positions other than permanent	9,645	7,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	54,537		29,000
Payments above basic rates	955,926	777,000	660,000
Other payments for personal services	32,906	11,000	9,000
Total personal services	10,037,553	3,934,000	3,194,000
02 Travel	182,237	206,000	163,000
03 Transportation of things	19,775	25,000	19,000
04 Communication services	4,172,806	4,206,000	4,213,000
05 Rents and utility services	56,148	85,000	85,000
06 Printing and reproduction	190,684	182,000	169,000
07 Other contractual services	1,315,670	1,095,000	943,000
08 Supplies and materials	71,816	47,000	38,500
09 Equipment	5,003	1,945	1,425
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			141,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	176	55	75
15 Taxes and assessments	6,078	7,000	6,000
Subtotal	16,057,946	9,789,000	8,973,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, and 09	5,672,451		
Total obligations	10,385,495	9,789,000	8,973,000
Deliveries of material common to U. S. requirements ordered by military assistance	−182,694,940	−199,092,394	−112,515,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$10,385,495	$9,789,000	$8,973,000
Collection of accounts receivable—Ordnance consolidated procurement account	578,793,390		
Total advances and reimbursements	589,178,885	9,789,000	8,973,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Obligated:			
Ordnance consolidated procurement account	−272,108,663	995,657	
Other	−1,069,364	806,090	801,747
Total budget authorizations available	317,000,858	12,590,747	10,774,747
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures:			
Ordnance consolidated procurement account	303,654,172	995,657	
Other	10,544,939	9,793,343	8,973,000
Total gross expenditures	314,199,111	10,789,000	8,973,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Obligated:			
Ordnance consolidated procurement account	995,657		
Other	806,090	801,747	801,747
Total expenditures and balances	317,000,858	12,590,747	10,774,747
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	314,199,111	10,789,000	8,973,000
Advances and reimbursements	589,178,885	9,789,000	8,973,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−274,979,774	1,000,000	

Army Stock Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Army clothing and equipage	$112,705,348	$175,000,000	$160,000,000
Army subsistence	581,393,845	504,000,000	505,000,000
Chemical supplies	2,438,721	2,500,000	2,500,000
Defense supply service	2,000,048	2,150,000	2,100,000
Engineer supplies	56,907,752	80,000,000	90,000,000
General quartermaster supplies	184,362,944	214,000,000	228,000,000
Medical-dental supplies	26,476,448	25,000,000	21,000,000
Ordnance tank-automotive supplies	94,426,207	209,000,000	150,000,000
Other ordnance supplies	53,839,064	70,000,000	95,000,000
Signal supplies	75,917,759	90,000,000	95,000,000
Transportation supplies	922,761	5,000,000	6,000,000
Single manager clothing and textiles		115,000,000	240,000,000
Single manager subsistence	178,418,796	705,000,000	700,000,000
Total program (obligations)	1,369,809,693	2,196,650,000	2,294,600,000
Financing			
Sale of goods:			
Army clothing and equipage	228,500,314	185,000,000	180,000,000
Army subsistence	632,010,159	504,000,000	505,000,000
Chemical supplies	5,822,310	6,000,000	6,000,000
Defense supply service	1,904,681	2,100,000	2,000,000
Engineer supplies	89,858,033	94,000,000	90,000,000
General quartermaster supplies	201,923,211	259,000,000	255,000,000
Medical-dental supplies	35,478,033	33,000,000	21,000,000
Ordnance tank-automotive supplies	312,199,035	325,000,000	320,000,000
Other ordnance supplies	129,738,045	165,000,000	160,000,000
Signal supplies	99,048,072	110,000,000	105,000,000
Transportation supplies	9,710,905	10,000,000	10,000,000
Single manager clothing and textiles		214,000,000	350,000,000
Single manager subsistence	129,580,500	700,000,000	700,000,000
Total sales	1,875,773,298	2,607,100,000	2,704,100,000
Increase or decrease (−) in unfilled customer's orders	129,782,613	−60,000,000	
Adjustment of prior year income	−43,411,509		
Unobligated balance transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Army" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	14,632,054		
Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	248,788,275	136,010,000	
Total amounts becoming available	2,225,564,731	2,683,110,000	2,704,100,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	886,793,148	859,853,246	588,220,852
Total amount available	3,112,357,879	3,542,963,246	3,292,320,852
Rescission (69 Stat. 306)	−700,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 678)		−357,000,000	
Transferred to "Military construction, Army" (70 Stat. 678)		−202,000,000	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing" (70 Stat. 1112)			−88,000,000
Rescission, proposed			−50,000,000
Proposed transfer to—			
"Air Force stock fund"			−62,000,000
"Air Force industrial fund"			−100,000,000
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance	−182,694,940	−199,092,394	−112,515,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−859,853,246	−588,220,852	−585,205,852
Financing applied to program	1,369,809,693	2,196,650,000	2,294,600,000

This fund finances the procurement and maintenance of inventories of common-use items for resale and mobilization reserve.

During 1956 inventories capitalized under the stock fund increased $2.4 billion as depot inventories in all major overseas commands and inventories at selected posts, camps, and stations were brought under the fund. The fund is being extended in 1957 to include inventories held by the Southeastern Europe Task Force. It will be further extended thereafter to include, to the maximum extent practicable, the stocks at all major posts, camps, and stations along with additional categories of ordnance and aircraft supplies and spare parts. The statements printed herein do not reflect these further extensions.

Continued progress is planned in developing more satisfactory accounting and reporting for stock fund inventories and transactions and in improving billing and collection procedures.

Budget program.—The program shows an increase in obligations of $924.8 million from 1956 to 1958. Approximately 72 percent of this increase represents the financial impact of the "single manager plan." This plan assigns

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

to one military department the sole responsibility for the depot or wholesale level of supply of certain common-use commodities for all services.

For its single-manager assignments the Army established new categories in the stock fund for depot inventories of subsistence and of clothing and textiles in the continental United States. The previous categories for these commodities continue to include inventories at posts, camps, and stations and in the overseas commands. As a result, the issue of clothing or subsistence items from single manager stocks in a United States depot to an Army station or an overseas command is shown in 1957 and 1958 as a purchase and sale, rather than as an internal transfer between categories of material. These transactions approximate one-fourth of the total volume of this fund. For supplies sold from single manager stocks, second destination transportation is paid by the stock fund and recovered in the standard prices for the items sold. For other categories of supplies, customers of the stock fund continue to be responsible for paying directly for transportation costs for delivery of supplies sold them.

The single-manager plan is also largely responsible for the changes in sales and purchases of medical-dental supplies. The sales and purchases shown for 1958 are those which will be made overseas and at the station level, since the depot stocks will be transferred to the Navy. These changes become effective in the last half of 1957.

The balance of the increase in obligations in 1957 and 1958 results from a decrease in the availability of long supply inventories, the payment of overseas transportation costs on petroleum products which has not been a stock fund charge in 1956, and the payment of all repair and rehabilitation costs of stock fund material. The latter costs were mostly charged to other appropriations in 1956.

In 1958, an estimated $503.6 million worth of inventory will be sold without replacement. This is due to the continued availability of stock in long supply and, in part, to improvements in supply procedures which have reduced the numbers of items and the quantities required to be carried in depots. The budget program provides for year-end inventories as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Army clothing and equipage:			
Operating stocks	$849,503,548	$170,322,754	$144,742,754
Mobilization reserve stocks	867,186,000	50,966,000	50,966,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	11,863,729	8,000,000	8,000,000
Army subsistence:			
Operating stocks	71,790,152	67,284,992	97,284,992
Mobilization reserve stocks	31,697,000	35,000,000	35,000,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	11,840	----------	----------
Chemical supplies:			
Operating stocks	43,168,866	29,845,265	26,345,265
Mobilization reserve stocks	13,780,000	13,880,000	14,380,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	1,238,345	1,200,000	1,200,000
Defense supply service: Operating stocks	527,247	630,247	630,247
Engineer supplies:			
Operating stocks	645,282,989	604,431,948	514,954,948
Mobilization reserve stocks	91,989,809	93,454,809	131,454,809
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	23,933,082	24,000,000	24,000,000
General quartermaster supplies:			
Operating stocks	236,312,815	275,855,669	230,432,669
Mobilization reserve stocks	81,746,352	153,535,000	171,735,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	4,497,495	5,000,000	5,000,000
Medical-dental supplies:			
Operating stocks	80,457,787	15,618,823	10,145,823
Mobilization reserve stocks	106,594,524	16,111,000	16,111,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	806,512	1,761,000	1,173,000
Ordnance tank-automotive supplies:			
Operating stocks	1,750,959,286	1,710,253,733	1,556,812,733
Mobilization reserve stocks	78,580,000	119,500,000	144,500,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	70,958,902	72,000,000	72,000,000
Other ordnance supplies:			
Operating stocks	1,367,960,670	1,234,243,847	1,213,985,177
Mobilization reserve stocks	54,139,000	73,200,000	81,950,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	76,573,796	74,859,485	75,000,000
Signal supplies:			
Operating stocks	$381,680,080	$380,648,796	$339,706,796
Mobilization reserve stocks	102,867,000	96,856,000	111,358,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	7,231,758	7,000,000	7,220,000
Transportation supplies:			
Operating stocks	56,538,178	38,794,000	32,457,000
Mobilization reserve stocks	17,974,277	17,974,000	22,174,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	3,753,867	4,000,000	4,000,000
Single manager clothing and textiles:			
Operating stocks	----------	936,678,000	798,817,000
Mobilization reserve stocks	----------	906,008,000	926,000,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	----------	3,000,000	3,000,000
Single manager subsistence:			
Operating stocks	70,678,865	76,377,845	82,235,000
Mobilization reserve stocks	37,359,980	42,661,000	42,661,000
Summary:			
Operating stocks	5,554,860,483	5,540,985,919	5,048,550,404
Mobilization reserve stocks	1,483,913,942	1,619,145,809	1,748,289,809
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	200,869,326	200,820,485	200,593,000
Total inventories	7,239,643,751	7,360,952,213	6,997,433,213

Financing operations.—Funds for financing the budget program are derived from sales to authorized customers. Sales are expected to increase approximately $829 million from 1956 to 1958. Cash income is expected to exceed cash expenditures by $425 million in 1958, largely through reductions in inventories. Excess cash generated in prior years has been rescinded or transferred in the total amount of $1,419.9 million. In 1958 rescission of an additional $50 million is proposed, together with transfers of $62 million to the Air Force stock fund, $100 million to the Air Force industrial fund, and $88 million to "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing."

Operating results.—A net operating loss of $226.2 million is forecast for 1958. This loss is due in large measure to the disposal or donation of stocks which were excess or in long supply at the time of capitalization. The analysis of inventories is continuing to identify those stocks which it would be more economical for the Government to dispose of than to retain. Abnormally high losses will be sustained until this major disposal program is completed.

A physical inventory loss of $15 million is estimated in 1958 compared with an inventory gain of $55 million in 1956. The 1956 gain resulted from a correction of accounting records to agree with physical inventories. Such a large adjustment is not expected to occur in 1958.

The adjustment of net income for 1956 also results from a correction of accounting records. Errors in the amounts of sales and purchases previously recorded were brought to light by a change in accounting procedures.

Financial condition.—The investment of the Government in the fund at June 30, 1958 will be $7,997.4 million made up of $10,608.8 million of capitalized assets, net rescissions of $1,719.9 million of appropriations and reappropriations, and $891.5 million of deficit.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Sales of goods	$1,875,773,298	$2,607,100,000	$2,704,100,000
Expense:			
Purchases of goods (at cost)	1,234,639,080	1,999,845,000	2,146,535,000
Transportation	17,399,171	65,555,000	67,585,000
Other operating expense	2,357,841	48,700,000	50,980,000
Inventory increase (−) or decrease from operations	588,614,816	473,649,300	419,000,000
Inventory gains (−) or losses (net)	−55,033,498	15,000,000	15,000,000
Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices	179,513,013	232,000,000	231,192,000
Charges (−) to reserve for losses applicable to inventory disposal	−91,732,529	−1,405,300	----------
Total operating expense	1,875,757,894	2,833,344,000	2,930,292,000
Operating income or loss (−) for the year	15,404	−226,244,000	−226,192,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

Army Stock Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Markup or markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices	−$115,119,692	$13,361,000	
Donations (−) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 484 (j) (1), (2))	−8,499,482	−8,000,000	−$8,237,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−123,603,770	−220,883,000	−234,429,000
Analysis of deficit (−):			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−269,179,476	−436,194,755	−657,077,755
Adjustment of prior year income and expense	−43,411,509		
Deficit (−), end of year	−436,194,755	−657,077,755	−891,506,755
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$615,781,499	$516,781,499	$641,781,499
Accounts receivable	392,753,712	425,753,712	439,753,712
Inventories	7,239,643,751	7,360,952,213	6,997,433,213
Advances made	2,361,849	2,361,849	2,361,849
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts	53,330,278	2,844,000	
Total assets	8,303,871,089	8,308,693,273	8,081,330,273
Liabilities: Current	83,899,624	83,899,624	83,899,624
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriations and reappropriations	−860,900,000	−1,419,900,000	−1,719,900,000
Capitalized inventories (net)	9,517,066,220	10,301,771,404	10,608,837,404
Total principal	8,656,166,220	8,881,871,404	8,888,937,404
Deficit (−)	−436,194,755	−657,077,755	−891,506,755
Total investment of U. S. Government	8,219,971,465	8,224,793,649	7,997,430,649

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

03	Transportation of things	$17,162,539	$65,550,000	$67,585,000
07	Other contractual services	2,421,077	50,004,000	50,990,000
08	Supplies and materials	1,292,338,406	2,011,096,000	2,091,025,000
09	Equipment	57,887,671	70,000,000	85,000,000
	Total obligations	1,369,809,693	2,196,650,000	2,294,600,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Reimbursable sales	$1,875,773,298	$2,607,100,000	$2,704,100,000
Increase (−) in receivables and other debits	−266,264,310	−33,000,000	−14,000,000
Reimbursements collected	1,609,508,988	2,574,100,000	2,690,100,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Operation and maintenance, Army" (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	14,632,054		
Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	248,788,275	136,010,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance	−182,694,940	−199,092,394	−112,515,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	886,793,148	859,853,246	588,220,852
Obligated	166,154,860	−68,474,353	41,075,647
Total budget authorizations available	2,743,182,385	3,302,396,499	3,206,881,499
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,251,803,492	2,114,100,000	2,265,100,000
Rescission (69 Stat. 306)	700,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 678)		357,000,000	
Transferred to "Military construction, Army" (70 Stat. 678)		202,000,000	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Acquisition, rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing" (70 Stat. 1112)			88,000,000
Rescission, proposed			50,000,000
Transfer proposed to Air Force stock fund			62,000,000
Transfer proposed to Air Force industrial fund			100,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	859,853,246	588,220,852	585,205,852
Obligated	−68,474,353	41,075,647	56,575,647
Total expenditures and balances	2,743,182,385	3,302,396,499	3,206,881,499

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	$1,251,803,492	$2,114,100,000	$2,265,100,000
Reimbursements collected	1,609,508,988	2,574,100,000	2,690,100,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−357,705,496	−460,000,000	−425,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$958,076,003	$615,781,499	$516,781,499	$641,781,499
Unfilled military assistance fund reservations	94,872,005	175,597,394	112,515,000	
Total available	1,052,948,008	791,378,893	629,296,499	641,781,499
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	79,678,680	83,899,624	83,899,624	83,899,624
Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts)	317,735,589	431,520,846	514,070,846	543,570,846
Accounts receivable (−)	−169,900,911	−392,753,712	−425,753,712	−439,753,712
Unfilled customer orders (−)	−61,358,498	−191,141,111	−131,141,111	−131,141,111
Net obligations outstanding	166,154,860	−68,474,353	41,075,647	56,575,647
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	886,793,148	859,853,246	588,220,852	585,205,852

CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Army clothing and equipage	$345,942,567	$1,551,845,000	$10,000,000
Army subsistence	−53,087,222	−612,000	
Chemical supplies	12,422,308	700,000	1,000,000
Defense supply service	3,463	3,000	3,000
Engineer corps supplies	592,659,518	40,125,137	16,100,000
General quartermaster supplies	192,187,637	148,042,826	18,380,000
Medical-dental supplies	3,701,008	−154,810,000	503,000
Ordnance tank-automotive supplies	587,160,651	209,658,548	59,000,000
Other ordnance supplies	539,378,646	55,877,055	135,844,000
Signal supplies	167,819,546	63,211,421	17,500,000
Transportation supplies	28,591,293	2,128,775	600,000
Single manager clothing and textiles		2,016,117,000	50,980,000
Single manager subsistence	137,618,941	8,000,000	
Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalizations)	2,554,398,356	836,596,762	309,910,000
Decrease (−) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts	−98,267,629	−50,486,278	−2,844,000
Reserve for losses on disposal of excess and surplus stocks established (−) or canceled (net)	−49,736,604	−1,405,300	
Net change in capitalized inventories	2,406,394,123	784,705,184	307,066,000

Miscellaneous Replacing Accounts, Army

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$21,853		
Increase in prior year obligations	764,592		
Total budget authorizations available	786,445		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	786,445		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	786,445		
Advances and reimbursements			
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	786,445		
Expenditures are distributed as follows:			
"Replacing engineer supplies"	1,089		
"Replacing medical supplies"	7,437		
"Replacing ordnance and ordnance stores"	108,020		
"Replacing quartermaster supplies, Army"	535,997		
"Replacing Signal Corps supplies and equipment"	133,902		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Advances and Reimbursements, Army

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Sales of subsistence, clothing, etc	$159,247,857	$165,000,000	$170,000,000
2. Research and development	1,067,687	7,000,000	7,000,000
3. Military personnel on duty with other agencies	4,110,509	5,000,000	5,100,000
4. Construction	440,726	8,000,000	13,000,000
5. Miscellaneous	25,905,589	6,600,000	1,300,000
6. Prior year advances returned	1,204,603	1,276,000	
Total obligations	191,976,971	192,876,000	196,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	21,319,863	5,407,592	303,942
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	68,493,890	62,323,350	61,063,058
Non-Federal sources	109,672,293	125,449,000	135,033,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	46,375		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−5,407,592	−303,942	
Unobligated balance no longer available	−2,147,858		
Total financing	191,976,971	192,876,000	196,400,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	934	1,267	1,269
Average number of all employees	1,268	1,268	1,255
Number of employees at end of year	1,661	1,155	1,151
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,463	$5,509	$5,275
Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-8.2	GS-8.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,733	$3,567	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,232,766	$7,036,000	$6,942,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	24,550		27,000
Payment above basic rates	203,226	8,000	
Total civilian	6,460,542	7,044,000	6,969,000
Military	4,110,509	5,000,000	5,100,000
Total personal services	10,571,051	12,044,000	12,069,000
02 Travel	3,066,243	580,000	588,000
03 Transportation of things	5,088	5,400	1,700
04 Communication services	39,362	41,000	600
05 Rent and utility services	23,551	5,200	2,500
06 Printing and reproduction	5,265	5,000	500
07 Other contractual services	4,363,527	7,546,000	12,275,600
08 Supplies and materials	160,313,334	166,118,000	171,220,000
09 Equipment	568,457	218,000	247,000
10 Lands and structures	14,233,263	5,557,000	197,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	100	100	100
Contribution to retirement fund			231,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,205,113	1,276,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	1,668	50,200	110,000
16 Investments and loans		100	
Unvouchered	195		
Subtotal	194,396,217	193,446,000	196,944,000
Deduct portion of foregoing obligations originally charged to object class 07, 08, or 09	2,419,246	570,000	544,000
Total obligations	191,976,971	192,876,000	196,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$178,166,183	$187,772,350	$196,096,058
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	21,319,863	5,407,592	303,942
Obligated	7,406,905	10,389,339	10,530,307
Restored from certified claims account		37,318	
Total budget authorizations available	206,892,951	203,606,599	206,930,307
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	188,890,144	192,772,350	199,096,058
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,147,858		
Other	58,018		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,407,592	303,942	
Obligated	10,389,339	10,530,307	7,834,249
Total expenditures and balances	206,892,951	203,606,599	206,930,307
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	188,890,144	192,772,350	199,096,058
Advances and reimbursements	178,166,183	187,772,350	196,096,058
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	10,723,961	5,000,000	3,000,000

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Marine Corps Stock Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Electronics parts	$283,166	$1,450,000	$6,700,000
Engineer property, material and parts	2,525,928	4,140,000	4,100,000
General property	15,677,290	7,000,000	10,000,000
Individual clothing	8,277,100	14,500,000	15,000,000
Motor transport equipment and parts	2,814,077	4,500,000	4,200,000
Organizational clothing	1,908,452	3,000,000	5,000,000
Ordnance equipment and parts	7,035,745	3,510,000	3,000,000
Subsistence	5,259,659	16,500,000	39,000,000
Fuels	4,743,203	5,700,000	6,000,000
Total program (obligations)	48,524,620	60,300,000	93,000,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sales of goods:			
Electronics parts	698,837	1,600,000	8,000,000
Engineer property, materials, and parts	4,704,800	4,700,000	5,000,000
General property	16,095,221	16,500,000	17,000,000
Individual clothing	15,133,701	20,200,000	15,000,000
Motor transport equipment and parts	3,931,352	4,900,000	5,000,000
Organizational clothing	3,718,469	5,000,000	5,000,000
Ordnance equipment and parts	6,027,432	5,900,000	10,000,000
Subsistence	6,455,327	16,500,000	39,000,000
Fuels	4,818,496	5,700,000	6,000,000
Total sale of goods	61,583,635	81,000,000	110,000,000
Decrease (−) in unfilled customer orders	−3,490,500		−3,000,000
Adjustment of prior year income	2,832		
Total amounts becoming available	58,095,967	81,000,000	107,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	77,614,911	62,186,258	44,886,258
Total amounts available	135,710,878	143,186,258	151,886,258
Rescission (68 Stat. 316)	−25,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 463)		−3,000,000	
Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681)		−35,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−62,186,258	−44,886,258	−58,886,258
Financing applied to program	48,524,620	60,300,000	93,000,000

This fund commenced operations on July 1, 1953, and finances the procurement and maintenance of inventory levels for resale and mobilization reserve of common-use electronic parts; engineer property, materials and spare parts; general property, clothing and equipment; motor transport equipment and spare parts; ordnance spare parts; most items of subsistence; and fuels. All inventories except individual clothing are confined to storage locations within the continental United States.

Budget program.—The budget program is based on ending inventories as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Electronics:			
Operating stocks	$1,902,634	$25,607,404	$17,374,404
Mobilization reserve stocks	737,158	3,414,158	3,964,158
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	780,770	25,000,000	24,000,000
Engineer:			
Operating stocks	28,756,217	19,722,447	12,032,447
Mobilization reserve stocks	4,456,246	6,711,246	7,276,246
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	1,945,230	10,000,000	14,000,000
General property:			
Operating stocks	81,763,050	40,608,700	32,588,700
Mobilization reserve stocks	26,296,099	16,198,099	22,598,099
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	5,084,650	7,000,000	1,000,000
Individual clothing:			
Operating stocks	26,203,700	13,938,146	13,938,146
Mobilization reserve stocks	32,670,301	3,000,000	3,000,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	631,145		
Motor transport:			
Operating stocks	28,582,793	25,235,422	16,042,422
Mobilization reserve stocks	9,492,138	11,325,138	15,067,138
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	191,629	1,000,000	2,000,000
Organizational clothing:			
Operating stocks	4,364,061	2,551,618	2,551,618
Mobilization reserve stocks	18,814,155	7,500,155	7,500,155
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	938,557		
Ordnance:			
Operating stocks	120,979,010	190,317,679	168,212,679
Mobilization reserve stocks	8,070,200	8,070,200	8,070,200
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	7,669	10,000	20,000,000
Subsistence: Operating stocks	2,887,710	2,508,710	1,772,710
Fuel supply:			
Operating stocks	519,707	612,559	700,559
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	3,552		
Summary:			
Operating stocks	295,958,882	321,102,685	265,213,685
Mobilization reserve stocks	100,536,297	56,218,996	67,475,996
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	9,583,202	43,010,000	61,000,000
Total inventories	406,078,381	420,331,681	393,689,681

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Marine Corps Stock Fund—Continued

The large increases in 1957 for electronic and ordnance inventories result from new capitalizations at the end of the year. The large decreases in general property, individual and organizational clothing reflect the decapitalization and transfer to the Army stock fund of depot stocks of textile and clothing, respectively, in accordance with the changes in logistical responsibility brought about by the "single-manager plan." During 1956 inventories were reduced $18.3 million through sale without repurchase. Approximately $16.1 million and $18.2 million of the sales in 1957 and 1958 will not be repurchased.

The increase in goods ordered between 1957 and 1958 in individual clothing of $500,000 and organizational clothing of $2 million are the results of the single-manager change. The $23 million increase in subsistence in 1958 reflects the total effect of bringing perishable subsistence items under the stock fund on January 1, 1957, and extension of the fund to include commissary store sales at major posts and stations on July 1, 1957.

Financing the budget program.—Funds for financing the budget program are provided by the sale of inventory to authorized customers. Sales increase almost 36 percent in 1958 because of new items coming under the fund. During 1957 and 1958 cash receipts will exceed expenditures by $17 million and $20 million. Excess cash generated in prior years has resulted in the return to the Treasury of $28 million and an additional transfer of $35 million to "Military construction, Navy."

Operating results.—A surcharge of $2.7 million in 1958 will cover operating expenses plus losses attributable to normal operation. The loss from donation or disposal of inventory which was excess at the time of its capitalization is not covered by the surcharge. This results in a net loss for the year of $27.7 million. An annual operating loss of this magnitude can be expected to continue until the excess inventories have been removed.

Financial condition.—It is estimated that the Government investment in the fund as of June 30, 1958, will be $470.5 million, consisting of $569.8 million of capitalized inventories, less cumulative net rescissions of $48 million and a deficit of $51.3 million.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Sales of goods	$61,583,635	$81,000,000	$110,000,000
Expense:			
Purchases of goods (at cost)	41,155,301	62,649,000	89,100,000
Transportation	282,216	351,000	400,000
Other operating expense		200,000	300,000
Inventory decrease from operations	18,274,493	16,100,000	18,186,000
Inventory gains (−) or losses (net)	−3,763,505	1,287,000	1,500,000
Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices	1,320,029	13,131,700	26,257,000
Total operating expense	57,268,534	93,718,700	135,743,000
Operating income or loss (−) for the year	4,315,101	−12,718,700	−25,743,000
Markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices	−8,366,621	−1,735,000	
Donations (−) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 484 (j) (1), (2))	−1,015,901	−2,000,000	−2,000,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−5,067,421	−16,453,700	−27,743,000
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−2,070,040	−7,134,629	−23,588,329
Adjustment of prior year net income	2,832		
Deficit (−), end of year	−7,134,629	−23,588,329	−51,331,329

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Assets:			
Cash	$80,261,951	$59,261,951	$79,261,951
Accounts receivable	121,171	921,171	1,121,171
Inventories	406,078,381	420,331,681	393,689,681
Due in from undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts	23,792,287	10,555,287	4,771,287
Total assets	510,253,790	491,070,090	478,844,090
Liabilities:			
Deferred income	198,631		
Accounts payable	8,136,124	8,334,755	8,334,755
Total liabilities	8,334,755	8,334,755	8,334,755
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Reappropriations	−10,000,000	−48,000,000	−48,000,000
Capitalized inventories (net)	519,053,664	554,323,664	569,840,664
Total principal	509,053,664	506,323,664	521,840,664
Deficit (−)	−7,134,629	−23,588,329	−51,331,329
Total investment of U. S. Government	501,919,035	482,735,335	470,509,335

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

03 Transportation of things	$128,240	$400,000	$400,000
07 Other contractual services		230,000	300,000
08 Supplies and materials	48,396,380	59,670,000	92,300,000
Total obligations	48,524,620	60,300,000	93,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Reimbursable sales	$61,583,635	$81,000,000	$110,000,000
Increase (−) or decrease in receivables and other debits	1,348,751	−800,000	−200,000
Reimbursements collected	62,932,386	80,200,000	109,800,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	77,614,911	62,186,258	44,886,258
Obligated	1,982,219	18,075,693	14,375,693
Total budget authorizations available	142,529,516	160,461,951	169,061,951
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	37,267,565	63,200,000	89,800,000
Rescission (69 Stat. 311)	25,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 463)		3,000,000	
Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681)		35,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	62,186,258	44,886,258	58,886,258
Obligated	18,075,693	14,375,693	20,375,693
Total expenditures and balances	142,529,516	160,461,951	169,061,951
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	37,267,565	63,200,000	89,800,000
Reimbursements collected	62,932,386	80,200,000	109,800,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−25,664,821	−17,000,000	−20,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$79,597,130	$80,261,951	$59,261,951	$79,261,951
Net obligations outstanding:				
Deferred income		198,631		
Current liabilities	3,966,172	8,136,124	8,334,755	8,334,755
Obligations other than liabilities	11,175,006	18,262,109	15,362,109	18,562,109
Unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts:				
Accounts receivable and advances (−)	−1,268,459	−121,171	−921,171	−1,121,171
Unfilled customer orders (−)	−11,890,500	−8,400,000	−8,400,000	−5,400,000
Net obligations outstanding	1,982,219	18,075,693	14,375,693	20,375,693
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	77,614,911	62,186,253	44,886,258	58,886,258

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE B–1. CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Electronics parts	$480,874	$52,124,000	$3,220,000
Engineer property, materials, and parts	954,960	4,069,000	181,000
General property	2,781,569	−24,782,000	8,800,000
Individual clothing	1,476,619	−41,200,000	
Motor transport equipment and parts	3,489,224	2,450,000	3,479,000
Organizational clothing	1,139,875	−14,981,000	
Ordnance equipment and parts	46,292,134	70,793,000	4,000,000
Subsistence	−919,870		1,621,000
Fuels	20,718	34,000	
Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalizations)	55,716,103	48,507,000	21,301,000
Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts	13,398,751	−13,237,000	−5,784,000
Net change in capitalized inventories	69,114,854	35,270,000	15,517,000

Naval Working Fund

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Other Government departments	$7,940,601	$6,000,000	$3,000,000
2. Special deposits	29,378,540	27,500,000	21,700,000
3. Foreign governments	466,038	500,000	300,000
Total obligations	37,785,179	34,000,000	25,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	15,411,489	7,029,008	5,000,000
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	2,297,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
Non-Federal sources (31 U. S. C. 643)	27,105,698	25,970,992	21,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−7,029,008	−5,000,000	−3,000,000
Total financing	37,785,179	34,000,000	25,000,000

This fund was established for the purpose of accounting for advances received by the Navy to cover the cost of work or services furnished other Government agencies, foreign governments, and private parties (31 U. S. C. 643).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	947	810	675
Average number of all employees	927	787	644
Number of employees at end of year	877	717	626
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,987	$4,012	$4,033
Average grade	GS–4.4	GS–4.4	GS–4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,005	$4,030	$4,054
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,297,937	$2,765,150	$2,269,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	12,636		9,000
Payment above basic rates	321,994	76,954	50,000
Total personal services	3,632,567	2,842,104	2,328,000
07 Other contractual services	87,948	65,200	50,000
08 Supplies and materials	34,034,422	31,091,196	22,478,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			143,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,887	1,500	1,000
Total, Department of the Navy	37,756,824	34,000,000	25,000,000
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	8		
Average number of all employees	6		
Number of employees at end of year	6		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,946		
Average grade	GS–4.7		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$24,203		
Regular pay above 52-week base	109		
Payment above basic rates	1,508		
Total personal services	25,820		
02 Travel	113		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued			
03 Transportation of things	$7		
05 Rents and utility services	5		
07 Other contractual services	488		
08 Supplies and materials	806		
09 Equipment	25		
15 Taxes and assessments	8		
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	27,272		
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
08 Supplies and materials	1,083		
Total obligations	37,785,179	$34,000,000	$25,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$29,402,698	$31,970,992	$23,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	15,411,489	7,029,008	5,000,000
Obligated	24,947,313	17,836,796	9,865,804
Total budget authorizations available	69,761,500	56,836,796	37,865,804
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	44,895,696	41,970,992	28,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,029,008	5,000,000	3,000,000
Obligated	17,836,796	9,865,804	6,865,804
Total expenditures and balances	69,761,500	56,836,796	37,865,804
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	44,895,696	41,970,992	28,000,000
Advances and reimbursements	29,402,698	31,970,992	23,000,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	15,492,998	10,000,000	5,000,000

Navy Industrial Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Direct costs:			
Labor	$448,637,535	$435,948,664	$458,000,000
Material used	185,359,707	191,558,257	189,230,000
Other direct costs	360,950,291	395,923,184	372,480,000
Total direct costs	994,947,533	1,023,430,105	1,019,710,000
Manufacturing expense	171,442,762	172,869,212	176,290,000
General and administrative expense	166,440,159	171,457,747	175,000,000
Total cost of goods and services produced	1,332,830,454	1,367,757,064	1,371,000,000
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−48,258,276	−31,000,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	53,741,760		
Total program (obligations)	1,386,572,214	1,319,498,788	1,340,000,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Customer orders received:			
Navy printing plants	10,752,171	10,570,929	11,263,000
Naval research activities	52,459,428	54,900,834	34,189,000
Marine clothing and equipment factory	4,168,264	4,674,973	5,175,000
Naval ordnance plants	113,086,940	92,504,086	90,226,000
Naval shipyards	613,494,772	866,994,409	657,300,000
Military Sea Transportation Service	412,796,362	430,000,000	421,847,000
Total amounts becoming available	1,206,757,937	1,459,645,231	1,220,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	984,516,871	764,302,594	852,449,037
Total amounts available	2,191,274,808	2,223,947,825	2,072,449,037
Rescission (69 Stat. 311)	−40,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 463)		−52,000,000	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	−400,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−764,302,594	−852,449,037	−732,449,037
Financing applied to program	1,386,572,214	1,319,498,788	1,340,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Navy Industrial Fund—Continued

This fund finances industrial- and commercial-type activities on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d). The 49 activities financed through this fund as of January 1, 1957, include 11 shipyards, a ship repair facility, the Military Sea Transportation Service, 6 ordnance plants, 2 laboratories, a clothing factory, and 27 printing plants. Except for one printing plant, all of these activities were reflected in the 1957 budget.

Budget program.—The cost of goods and services produced is expected to increase by $34.9 million from 1956 to 1957; $30 million of this increase is in research activities. From 1957 to 1958, costs are expected to increase by $3.3 million, the net of an estimated $37 million in new costs for contributions to the Civil Service Retirement Fund (Public Law 854, as approved July 31, 1956) and a reduction of $33.7 million in other costs. These reductions consist of $17.8 million in research activities, $9.8 million in the Military Sea Transportation Service, and $6.1 million in ordnance plants, resulting from decreases in workload.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:				
Materials and supplies	$62,055,146	$75,106,449	$67,402,003	$64,245,697
Advances made and prepaid expenses	2,624,818	3,324,176	1,878,098	1,868,057
Undelivered orders	122,381,665	177,366,558	151,033,310	136,590,657
Total selected resources at end of year	187,061,629	255,797,183	220,313,411	202,704,411
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−187,061,629	−255,797,183	−220,313,411	−220,313,411
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		68,735,554	−35,483,772	−17,609,000
Materials and supplies capitalized (−)		−869,933		
Inventory adjustments credited to prior year income (−)		−414,555		
Liabilities assumed: Accrued leave		2,421,486		
Adjustment of prior year payables		−5,135,468		
Goods manufactured for inventory (−)		−10,995,324	−12,774,504	−13,391,000
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−48,258,276	−31,000,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		53,741,760		

In 1956, obligations exceeded costs since orders were placed for materials and supplies in excess of usage, and a number of large contracts were outstanding at the end of the year. In 1957, obligations are expected to be about $67 million below the 1956 level and will be about $48 million less than 1957 costs as work progresses on the contracts let in 1956 and as orders are placed for materials and supplies at less than the usage rate. 1958 obligations will be about $31 million below 1958 costs for the same reasons.

An additional 40 activities are being considered for industrial fund financing in 1957 and 1958, including an ordnance plant, 10 aviation repair facilities, 2 public works centers, 8 research and development installations, 3 ordnance test stations, a proving ground, 4 specialized depots, and 11 ammunition depots. Industrial fund financing will be extended to these installations when: (1) Analysis of the specific installation indicates that definite economies can be derived thereby, and (2) a program is developed for the installation that will assure the application of management and cost controls so as to achieve these economies. Under these criteria, a number of installations are expected to begin operating under the industrial fund shortly after January 1, 1957.

Increasing attention will be given through 1957 and 1958 to the development of performance standards and production control systems, and to improving systems for cost allocation and control. The cost of these developments will be absorbed through reductions in other overhead areas, to be achieved through tighter overhead staff controls and stricter maintenance standards. Accordingly, total manufacturing expenses and general and administrative expenses are forecast at decreasing ratios of direct labor in 1958, with the expectation of sharper reductions thereafter.

Work is being accelerated on isolating costs of idle and underutilized capacity, maintained for mobilization purposes, so that such costs can be financed separately from the production costs of currently needed end items and services. The 1958 program contemplates the continuation of separate funding of idle plant costs at shipyards and, in part, at ordnance plants.

Financing the budget program.—This program is financed from customer orders received. No appropriations are made to this fund to finance current operations. Orders received by industrial fund installations constitute valid obligations of the ordering appropriation, and authorize these installations to initiate procurement and undertake work. It is estimated that $659.7 million in such orders will be unbilled as of June 30, 1958, as compared to $792.6 million in 1957 and $690.2 million in 1956. Most of these unbilled balances relate to work requiring long lead time, such as shipbuilding and conversion and the production of major ordnance items. An estimated $1,220 million in customer orders will be received in 1958, a drop of about $240 million from the estimate for 1957. About $210 million of this decrease is expected at naval shipyards, and $21 million at research activities. This decrease results primarily from lower customer appropriation requirements for financing ship construction at naval shipyards.

Operating results.—During 1956, retained earnings increased by $3.9 million, the net of: (*a*) An operating loss of $2.2 million, about one-sixth of 1 percent of total sales and (*b*) a $6.1 million increase as the result of a number of adjustments to receivables, payables, and inventory accounts applicable to prior years. In 1957, retained earnings are estimated to increase by $2,315,752, through an adjustment of the operating reserve balances of the Military Sea Transportation Service. This amount was accrued to reserves and charged to customer funds in prior years, in excess of the accruals subsequently determined to have been necessary. No gain or loss is anticipated from 1957 or 1958 operations. While it is not possible to achieve an absolute break-even position each year in actual practice, the activities financed through the fund develop budgets upon this basis in order to avoid insofar as possible any augmentation or overcharging of current customer appropriations.

The following table indicates income by function:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Manufacturing and assembly	$107,097,567	$113,542,472	$108,700,000
Overhaul and repair	330,196,819	356,082,146	367,226,000
Construction and conversion of ships	284,247,736	244,953,000	252,300,000
Research and development	49,277,705	77,447,276	62,234,000
Transportation	393,200,054	418,000,000	413,847,000
Printing	10,563,833	10,655,865	11,151,000
Other industrial income	76,004,182	65,424,207	60,890,000
Nonindustrial activities	72,782,138	75,020,225	76,500,000
Total income	1,323,370,034	1,361,125,191	1,352,848,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Changes in income from manufacturing and assembly relate primarily to operations at ordnance plants. Changes in overhaul and repair and in construction and conversion of ships relate primarily to operations at shipyards. Changes in income reflected for research and development and for transportation are expected to occur at research activities and the Military Sea Transportation Service, respectively. The decrease in other industrial income relates to operations of the Military Sea Transportation Service.

Operating results at each of the major groups of installations, reflected in the condensed statement of income and expense and financial condition, are summarized in the following paragraphs.

Navy printing plants.—Predetermined selling prices are used in these 27 plants. In spite of increased labor and material costs, the prices charged customers of the Navy Printing Service (26 plants) were held constant in 1956 and no increases are forecast for 1957 and 1958. The selling prices of the Defense Printing Service (one plant) are expected to be 5 percent lower in 1957 and 1958 than in 1956.

Naval research activities.—While the cost of work performed at the installations financed through the fund is expected to remain substantially constant through 1957 and 1958, fluctuations in work for which they contract will produce an increase in sales of $29.6 million in 1957 and a decrease of $14.7 million in 1958. The 1958 estimates contemplate a steady decline in materials inventories, and in the ratio of overhead costs to direct research effort.

Marine clothing and equipment factory.—During 1956, sharp decreases were effected in the unit costs of a number of items produced. While continued improvement in production efficiency is contemplated in 1957 and 1958, overall costs will increase above the 1956 level, largely because of the production of items requiring greater quantities of material and increased wage rates in 1957.

Naval ordnance plants.—Management emphasis during 1957 and 1958 will be placed upon development of engineered time standards, standard cost systems, and the isolation of the costs of maintaining idle and underutilized capacity. These developments, in addition to making possible better cost control, should also make possible a more meaningful analysis of trends in unit costs.

Naval shipyards.—A system for the development of performance standards and standard costs, and their integration with the production planning and control system, has proven successful in a test application. This system, where installed, has resulted in reduced costs of shipwork and provided a means for measuring yard performance. This system will be extended to all yards as rapidly as employees can be trained, equipment procured, and the system adapted to each activity. Beginning in 1957, shipyards are determining more promptly the charges to customers for work performed. The new system will allow more prompt adjustment of funds obligated and committed by customers of the shipyards.

Military Sea Transportation Service.—Tariff schedules are issued annually. Costs are influenced by the types of shipping used, charter and wage rates, and fuel costs. In 1957, these factors are producing heavy increases in costs. While part of these increases can be absorbed through reduction in ship turn-around time and reduced costs of ship alterations, it has been necessary to raise tariffs in 1957 by an average of 8.6 percent over 1956.

Financial condition.—Government investment, estimated at $397.3 million at June 30, 1958, consists of $388.1 million in reappropriations and $38.1 million in retained earnings, less a negative $28.9 million in net capitalized assets. The latter figure represents the excess of liabilities assumed over inventories acquired at transfer of activities to the fund. Of this investment, an estimated $248.3 million is necessary to finance activities currently operating under the fund, estimates for which are included in the statements and schedules as printed. The remainder of $149 million is required to provide initial working capital for the 40 activities currently being considered for industrial fund financing, which would do an estimated $420 million worth of business annually. Rescissions of $40 million and $52 million were effected in 1956 and 1957, respectively.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Printing plants:			
Income	$10,675,660	$10,767,865	$11,263,000
Expense	10,451,543	10,767,865	11,263,000
Net income, printing plants	224,117		
Research activities:			
Income	32,847,340	62,400,000	47,656,000
Expense	32,729,744	62,400,000	47,656,000
Net income, research activities	117,596		
Marine clothing and equipment factory:			
Income	4,166,475	4,858,991	5,175,000
Expense	4,225,132	4,858,991	5,175,000
Net loss (−), Marine clothing and equipment factory	−58,657		
Ordnance plants:			
Income	118,874,080	120,016,418	110,726,000
Expense	118,465,358	120,016,418	110,726,000
Net income, ordnance plants	408,722		
Shipyards:			
Income	744,386,898	733,081,917	756,181,000
Expense	746,905,811	733,081,917	756,181,000
Net loss (−), shipyards	−2,518,913		
Military Sea Transportation Service:			
Income	412,419,581	430,000,000	421,847,000
Expense	412,770,937	430,000,000	421,847,000
Net loss (−), Military Sea Transportation Service	−351,356		
Net loss (−), all programs	−2,178,491		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	31,859,734	35,806,093	38,121,845
Adjustment of prior year receivables	574,827		
Adjustment of prior year payables	5,135,468		
Inventory adjustments credited to prior year income	414,555		
Operating reserves carried to retained earnings		2,315,752	
Retained earnings, end of year	35,806,093	38,121,845	38,121,845
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$296,803,056	$244,803,056	$244,803,056
Accounts receivable	98,525,346	98,655,149	101,658,285
Inventories:			
Work-in-process	440,688,561	395,562,473	405,476,408
Less progress billings	305,040,274	264,214,065	269,367,000
Net unbilled costs	135,645,287	131,348,408	136,109,408
Materials and supplies	75,106,449	67,402,003	64,245,697
Net inventories	210,751,736	198,750,411	200,355,105
Advances made and prepaid expense	3,324,176	1,878,098	1,868,057
Total assets	609,404,314	544,086,714	548,684,503
Liabilities:			
Current	143,856,674	132,558,474	137,156,263
Operating reserves	14,659,053	14,189,053	14,189,053
Withdrawal credits	3,865,152		
Total liabilities	162,380,879	146,747,527	151,345,316
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Reappropriations (net)	440,090,000	388,090,000	388,090,000
Assets capitalized, less liabilities assumed (−)	−28,872,658	−28,872,658	−28,872,658
Total principal	411,217,342	359,217,342	359,217,342
Retained earnings	35,806,093	38,121,845	38,121,845
Total investment of U. S. Government	447,023,435	397,339,187	397,339,187

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Navy Industrial Fund—Continued

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	147,794	141,958	141,902
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	582	300	283
Average number of all employees	144,156	139,289	137,700
Number of employees at end of year	141,477	140,259	137,000
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,879	$4,890	$4,914
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.4	GS-6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,518	$4,632	$4,644
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$667,786,910	$664,400,072	$653,246,935
Positions other than permanent	2,606,462	1,366,430	1,280,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,624,809		2,512,487
Payment above basic rates	47,919,424	38,630,415	38,500,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	1,958,588	1,137,345	198,231
Total personal services	722,896,193	705,534,262	695,737,653
02 Travel	2,632,321	2,803,582	2,800,000
03 Transportation of things	2,309,006	2,257,608	2,250,000
04 Communication services	1,624,170	1,690,947	1,700,000
05 Rents and utility services	10,412,786	11,096,701	11,100,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,723,294	1,815,543	1,800,000
07 Other contractual services	323,635,083	356,912,817	339,500,000
08 Supplies and materials	256,026,703	254,023,730	252,600,000
09 Equipment	6,871,490	6,864,615	6,900,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	228,517	247,000	235,000
Contribution to retirement fund			37,000,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	1,762,962	1,780,000	1,780,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	733,031	69,058	70,000
15 Taxes and assessments	689,415	736,173	970,000
Total, Department of the Navy	1,331,544,971	1,345,832,036	1,354,442,653
ALLOCATION TO ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION			
07 Other contractual services	42,350		
Total accrued expenditures	1,331,587,321	1,345,832,036	1,354,442,653
Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered orders	54,984,893	−26,333,248	−14,442,653
Total obligations	1,386,572,214	1,319,498,788	1,340,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements collected	$1,316,526,294	$1,356,599,191	$1,350,833,864
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	984,516,871	764,302,594	852,449,037
Obligated	−624,532,136	−467,499,538	−607,645,981
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	1,676,511,029	1,653,402,247	1,595,636,920
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,339,307,973	1,356,599,191	1,350,833,864
Rescission (69 Stat. 311)	40,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 463)		52,000,000	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	400,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	764,302,594	852,449,037	732,449,037
Obligated	−467,499,538	−607,645,981	−487,645,981
Total expenditures and balances	1,676,511,029	1,653,402,247	1,595,636,920
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,339,307,973	1,356,599,191	1,350,833,864
Advances and reimbursements collected	1,316,526,294	1,356,599,191	1,350,833,864
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	22,781,679		

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance with Treasury	$359,984,735	$296,803,056	$244,803,056	$244,803,056
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	$151,638,148	$143,856,674	$132,558,474	$137,156,263
Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)	122,381,665	177,366,558	151,033,310	136,590,657
Accounts receivable (−)	−110,555,121	−98,525,346	−98,655,149	−101,658,285
Unbilled balance of customer orders (−)	−787,996,828	−690,197,424	−792,582,616	−659,734,616
Net obligations outstanding	−624,532,136	−467,499,538	−607,645,981	−487,645,981
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	984,516,871	764,302,594	852,449,037	732,449,037

Navy Management Fund

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Electronics production resources agency	$194,287	$216,000	$228,000
2. Interdepartmental activities	45,401	673,000	613,000
3. Inspection of naval material	28,035,104	27,371,000	28,754,000
4. Departmental administrative services	2,065,528	7,167,500	8,142,000
5. Incentive awards	1,041,953	1,600,000	2,250,000
6. Transportation of things	150,612,496	144,687,500	161,495,000
7. Spanish base construction	96,416,154	100,000,000	24,000,000
Total obligations	278,410,923	281,715,000	225,482,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	80,110,438	61,794,932	9,973,932
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	259,959,528	229,894,000	225,914,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	139,602		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−61,794,932	−9,973,932	−10,405,932
Unobligated balance no longer available	−3,713		
Total financing	278,410,923	281,715,000	225,482,000

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of operations supported by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of $1 million transferred from the naval procurement fund. Principal operations financed in this manner are construction of the Army, Navy, and Air Force bases and stations in Spain; the material inspection service; departmental telephone and maintenance services; transportation of the supplies, goods, and materials of the Navy; the electronic production resources agency which coordinates the production and allocation of electronics equipment for the Department of Defense; and certain interdepartmental activities discharging obligations placed on the Department of Defense by executive direction and such other obligations jointly affecting more than one component of the Department.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	6,072	5,827	5,822
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	
Average number of all employees	5,721	5,654	5,621
Number of employees at end of year	5,417	5,719	5,651
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,705	$4,729	$4,753
Average grade	GS-6.0	GS-6.1	GS-6.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,061	$5,085	$5,109
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$26,668,406	$26,721,345	$26,739,126
Positions other than permanent		17,600	2,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	107,076		102,851
Payment above basic rates	586,526	714,639	869,414
Other payments for personal services	8,322	8,000	8,000
Total personal services	27,370,330	27,461,584	27,721,991

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02	Travel	$984,773	$1,080,500	$1,038,200
03	Transportation of things	151,181,835	145,314,500	161,997,000
04	Communication services	2,248,534	7,318,600	8,285,100
05	Rents and utility services	68,587	92,000	92,000
06	Printing and reproduction	324,172	297,300	322,000
07	Other contractual services	8,130,757	8,232,615	2,594,200
	Services performed by other agencies	30,759	40,000	40,000
08	Supplies and materials	4,112,318	4,159,400	2,866,700
09	Equipment	3,912,655	3,932,000	3,072,000
10	Lands and structures	78,946,098	81,956,316	13,499,199
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,646,410
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,041,953	1,600,000	2,250,000
15	Taxes and assessments	58,152	57,500	57,200
	Total, Department of the Navy	278,410,923	281,542,315	225,482,000
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
07	Other contractual services		172,685	
	Total obligations	278,410,923	281,715,000	225,482,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$259,959,528	$229,894,000	$225,914,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	80,110,438	61,794,932	9,973,932
Obligated	52,454,007	107,167,065	118,988,065
Total budget authorizations available	392,523,973	398,855,997	354,875,997
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	223,424,232	269,894,000	295,914,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,713		
Other	134,031		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	61,794,932	9,973,932	10,405,932
Obligated	107,167,065	118,988,065	48,556,065
Total expenditures and balances	392,523,973	398,855,997	354,875,997
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	223,424,232	269,894,000	295,914,000
Advances and reimbursements	259,959,528	229,894,000	225,914,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−36,535,296	40,000,000	70,000,000

Navy Stock Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures	$9,056,692	$7,000,000	$8,800,000
Special clothing and textiles	1,000,000	5,000,000	
Photographic material		4,500,000	5,300,000
General stores	141,648,730	164,000,000	195,600,000
Ships repair parts	2,439,592	45,000,000	73,000,000
Forms and publications	151,421	5,000,000	4,600,000
Medical and dental material	9,901,663	9,500,000	9,000,000
Blood plasma and related items	−1,018,137	1,000,000	
Provisions	206,460,224	210,000,000	215,000,000
Electronics	20,748,103	40,500,000	49,000,000
Submarine repair parts		7,000,000	10,300,000
Ships' store and commissary store stocks	126,201,727	135,000,000	130,000,000
Resale clothing and accessories	17,885,271	51,500,000	60,000,000
Fuels and related items	303,359,943	335,000,000	332,600,000
Vehicular equipment parts	10,787,685	10,000,000	14,800,000
Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds)	46,577	5,000,000	1,000,000
Single manager medical material		30,000,000	82,000,000
Total program (obligations)	848,669,491	1,065,000,000	1,191,000,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sales of goods:			
Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures	9,233,521	9,000,000	9,000,000
Special clothing and textiles	5,576,955	15,000,000	
Photographic material		5,000,000	5,000,000
General stores	187,854,654	200,000,000	200,000,000
Ships repair parts	2,763,037	65,000,000	75,000,000
Forms and publications	87,065	5,000,000	5,000,000
Medical and dental	16,912,420	12,000,000	9,500,000
Blood plasma and related items	1,352,286	1,250,000	
Provisions	206,910,952	210,000,000	210,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Amounts becoming available—Continued			
Sales of goods—Continued			
Electronics	$26,195,657	$42,500,000	$45,000,000
Submarine repair parts		7,000,000	6,500,000
Ships' store and commissary stock	127,517,881	135,000,000	135,000,000
Resale clothing and accessories	54,914,689	50,000,000	60,000,000
Fuels and related items	309,962,218	330,000,000	330,000,000
Vehicular equipment parts	8,606,150	13,000,000	13,000,000
Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds)	13,300,520	12,250,000	12,000,000
Single manager medical material		18,000,000	65,000,000
Total sales of goods	971,188,005	1,130,000,000	1,180,000,000
Less withdrawal credits used during year	322,916		
Reimbursable sales	970,865,089	1,130,000,000	1,180,000,000
Miscellaneous collections and adjustments	480,769		
Transferred from other Department of the Navy accounts (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	14,864,106	945,000	
Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	255,000	16,373,000	
Total amounts becoming available	986,464,964	1,147,318,000	1,180,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	663,900,473	369,995,156	143,191,237
Total amounts available	1,650,365,437	1,517,313,156	1,323,191,237
Rescission (69 Stat. 311)	−429,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 463)		−100,000,000	
Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681)		−200,000,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance	−2,700,790	−9,121,919	−17,640,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−369,995,156	−143,191,237	−114,551,237
Financing applied to program	848,669,491	1,065,000,000	1,191,000,000

This fund, initially established in 1893, finances the procurement and maintenance of common-use inventories for resale and mobilization reserve. It includes depot level inventories in both the continental United States and overseas, and in general, station inventories as well.

These statements reflect changes in capitalization resulting from single-manager assignments. The Secretary of the Navy was assigned single-manager responsibility for medical-dental supply for all armed services and such stocks at the depot level in other military departments will be capitalized in this fund on April 1, 1957. Clothing and textile items at the depot level are to be decapitalized and transferred to the Army stock fund in 1957.

Budget program.—The budget program shows an increase in obligations of $342.3 million from 1956 to 1958. Approximately 35 percent of this increase results from bringing in new categories of photographic material, forms and publications and submarine parts and substantially increasing the items of ship repair parts and electronics. Another 28 percent of the increase is caused by the changes in logistical responsibility effected by the single-manager plan. Price increase or increase in demand for quick turnover items of fuel, general stores, and ship stores cause another 13 percent of the increase. The remainder results from decreasing sales made from long supply inventories not requiring repurchase. Sales from long supply inventory in 1958 are estimated at $44.5 million, confined largely to general stores, ships parts, and electronics items. Inventory data are as follows:

INVENTORIES BY CATEGORY

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures:			
Operating stocks	$14,680,850	$15,190,850	$9,230,850
Mobilization reserve stocks	10,109,244	10,279,244	9,979,244
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	9,339,377	2,529,377	1,489,377
Special clothing and textiles:			
Operating stocks	62,015,547		
Mobilization reserve stocks	62,570,000		
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	36,550,000		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Navy Stock Fund—Continued

INVENTORIES BY CATEGORY—continued

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Photographic material:			
Operating stocks	----------	$5,110,000	$3,450,000
Mobilization reserve stocks	----------	2,440,000	2,440,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	----------	410,000	790,000
General stores:			
Operating stocks	$242,962,013	211,882,013	180,072,013
Mobilization reserve stocks	107,631,602	107,341,602	102,161,602
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	205,045,696	82,375,696	23,495,696
Ships repair parts:			
Operating stocks	5,498,617	302,818,617	124,328,617
Mobilization reserve stocks	2,736,000	200,266,000	198,806,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	1,000,000	6,770,000	14,110,000
Forms and publications:			
Operating stocks	331,127	6,771,127	3,481,127
Mobilization reserve stocks	----------	230,000	230,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	----------	250,000	1,390,000
Medical and dental:			
Operating stocks	27,251,200	5,231,200	5,231,200
Mobilization reserve stocks	53,440,000	----------	----------
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	16,570,000	----------	----------
Blood plasma and related items: Operating stocks	29,676,745	----------	----------
Provisions:			
Operating stocks	43,192,060	35,242,060	35,242,060
Mobilization reserve stocks	9,098,609	10,088,609	10,088,609
Electronics:			
Operating stocks	51,852,561	121,542,561	117,622,561
Mobilization reserve stocks	36,482,000	49,582,000	48,732,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	41,995,000	52,895,000	15,415,000
Submarine repair parts:			
Operating stocks	----------	16,840,000	12,540,000
Mobilization reserve stocks	----------	15,140,000	15,140,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	----------	1,390,000	980,000
Ships' store and commissary store stocks:			
Operating stocks	21,464,521	24,804,521	26,114,521
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	102,731	----------	----------
Resale clothing and accessories:			
Operating stocks	51,183,872	27,793,419	18,613,419
Mobilization reserve stocks	54,670,000	3,700,000	3,520,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	20,814,000	----------	----------
Fuels and related items:			
Operating stocks	40,339,982	57,579,982	58,539,982
Mobilization reserve stocks	102,735,362	108,105,362	108,105,362
Vehicular equipment parts:			
Operating stocks	24,200,702	23,410,702	17,420,702
Mobilization reserve stocks	8,353,278	9,003,278	9,003,278
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	4,344,811	1,184,811	1,004,811
Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds):			
Operating stocks	31,491,629	35,861,629	41,861,629
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	48,559,277	167,969,277	238,639,277
Single manager medical material:			
Operating stocks	----------	71,900,000	67,690,000
Mobilization reserve stocks	----------	199,290,000	198,500,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	----------	20,410,000	20,410,000
Single manager blood and related items:			
Operating stocks	----------	30,386,745	30,386,745
Summary:			
Operating stocks	646,141,426	992,365,426	751,825,426
Mobilization reserve stocks	447,826,095	715,466,095	706,706,095
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	384,320,892	336,184,161	317,724,161
Total	1,478,288,413	2,044,015,682	1,776,255,682

Financing the budget program.—Funds to finance purchases are derived from the sale of inventory to authorized customers. Cash receipts in 1957 and 1958 are estimated to exceed cash expenditures by $127 million and $60 million, respectively. Excess cash was withdrawn from the fund in the amount of $429 million in 1956 and $300 million in 1957.

Operating results.—The net loss for the budget year of $232.7 million can be traced directly to donations and sales of surplus material at less than standard prices. The return from the sale of this material is about 7 percent of standard price and that return is expected to drop in the future. The material was, for the most part, excess at the time it was capitalized and therefore no attempt was made to recover the resultant loss in the surcharge added to new material purchases. In 1958 the surcharges will include an increment to cover loss on disposal of the surplus material generated by normal stock fund operations.

Stock fund management is attempting to keep this generation of excess to a minimum through a reduction in stock levels and strict procurement controls. The latter limits purchases to those quantities of items issued in prior quarters to meet recurring demands with adjustments for known program changes.

Financial condition.—It is estimated that the Government investment in the fund as of June 30, 1958, will be $2,140.7 million, consisting of $706.6 million of appropriated and reappropriated money, $1,828.2 million of net capitalized inventories and $394.1 million of deficit.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Sales of goods	$971,188,005	$1,130,000,000	$1,180,000,000
Other income	3,036,107	----------	----------
Total income	974,224,112	1,130,000,000	1,180,000,000
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	807,019,500	955,380,000	1,071,400,000
Transportation	31,666,880	36,290,000	39,500,000
Profit from sale of ships' stores for transfer to "Ships' stores profits, Navy"	7,679,744	8,100,000	8,100,000
Other operating expense	----------	3,530,000	4,000,000
Inventory decrease from operations	117,909,301	110,640,000	44,470,000
Inventory losses (net)	6,255,087	11,612,731	8,210,000
Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices	58,867,904	171,000,000	209,000,000
Total operating expense	1,029,398,416	1,296,552,731	1,384,680,000
Operating loss (−) for the year	−55,174,304	−166,552,731	−204,680,000
Markup or markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices	−1,978,202	14,300,000	----------
Donations (−) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 484 (j) (1), (2))	−11,223,817	−28,000,000	−28,000,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−68,376,323	−180,252,731	−232,680,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year	115,923,572	18,824,094	−161,428,637
Adjustment of prior year net income	−28,723,155	----------	----------
Retained earnings or deficit (−), end of year	18,824,094	−161,428,637	−394,108,637
Assets:			
Cash	$489,084,002	$316,084,002	$376,084,002
Accounts receivable	39,852,431	39,852,431	42,852,431
Inventories	1,478,288,413	2,044,015,682	1,776,255,682
Total assets	2,007,224,846	2,399,952,115	2,195,192,115
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	44,878,605	45,178,605	51,178,605
Stock withdrawal credits	3,362,729	3,362,729	3,362,729
Total liabilities	48,241,334	48,541,334	54,541,334
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriations and reappropriations	1,006,587,013	706,587,013	706,587,013
Capitalized inventories (net)	933,572,405	1,806,252,405	1,828,172,405
Total principal	1,940,159,418	2,512,839,418	2,534,759,418
Retained earnings or deficit (−)	18,824,094	−161,428,637	−394,108,637
Total investment of U. S. Government	1,958,983,512	2,351,410,781	2,140,650,781

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	315	310	310
Average number of all employees	308	306	306
Number of employees at end of year	306	306	306
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,987	$4,012	$4,033
Average grade	GS-4.4	GS-4.4	GS-4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,005	$4,030	$4,054
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,094,500	$1,088,000	$1,088,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,210	----------	4,000
Payment above basic rates	97,259	66,000	62,000
Total personal services	1,195,969	1,154,000	1,154,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things	$35,642,705	$39,685,000	$39,500,000
08 Supplies and materials	804,151,073	1,016,061,000	1,142,181,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			65,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,679,744	8,100,000	8,100,000
Total obligations	848,669,491	1,065,000,000	1,191,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Reimbursable sales	$970,865,089	$1,130,000,000	$1,180,000,000
Increase (—) or decrease in receivables and other debits	12,186,283		—3,000,000
Reimbursements collected	983,051,372	1,130,000,000	1,177,000,000
Transferred from other Department of the Navy accounts (anticipated reimbursements to be earned from military assistance fund reservations)	14,864,106	945,000	
Anticipated reimbursements for deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance in current year	255,000	16,373,000	
Deliveries of materiel common to United States requirements ordered by military assistance	—2,700,790	—9,121,919	—17,640,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	663,900,473	369,995,156	143,191,237
Obligated	76,810,755	135,206,765	197,206,765
Total budget authorizations available	1,736,180,916	1,643,398,002	1,499,758,002
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	801,978,995	1,003,000,000	1,117,000,000
Rescission (69 Stat. 311)	429,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 463)		100,000,000	
Transferred to "Military construction, Navy" (70 Stat. 681)		200,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	369,995,156	143,191,237	114,551,237
Obligated	135,206,765	197,206,765	268,206,765
Total expenditures and balances	1,736,180,916	1,643,398,002	1,499,758,002
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	801,978,995	1,003,000,000	1,117,000,000
Reimbursements collected	983,051,372	1,130,000,000	1,177,000,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	—181,072,377	—127,000,000	—60,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$737,011,625	$489,084,002	$316,084,002	$376,084,002
Unfilled military assistance fund reservations	3,699,603	16,117,919	24,314,000	6,674,000
Total available	740,711,228	505,201,921	340,398,002	382,758,002
Net outstanding obligations:				
Accounts payable	3,046,814	44,878,605	45,178,605	51,178,605
Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts)	145,321,886	150,180,591	211,880,591	279,880,591
Accounts receivable (—)	—51,557,945	—39,852,431	—39,852,431	—42,852,431
Unfilled customers' orders (—)	—20,000,000	—20,000,000	—20,000,000	—20,000,000
Net obligations outstanding	76,810,755	135,206,765	197,206,765	268,206,765
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	663,900,473	369,995,156	143,191,237	114,551,237

CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Special shipboard electrical fittings and fixtures	$3,005,819	$1,890,000	
Special clothing and textiles	176,438	—125,460,000	
Photographic material		11,040,000	
General stores	50,794,637	20,000,000	$10,000,000
Ships repair parts	3,701,732	583,560,000	9,150,000
Forms and publications	311,060	10,040,000	
Medical and dental	4,146,514	—92,940,000	
Blood plasma and related items	1,558,313	—30,486,745	
Provisions	919,711	—10,070,000	
Electronics	$10,771,537	$207,470,000	$2,110,000
Submarine repair parts		45,670,000	660,000
Ships' store and commissary store stock	322,155	100,000	
Resale clothing and accessories	201,646	—84,670,000	
Fuels and related items	1,594,934	500,000	
Vehicular equipment parts	—1,810,343	5,250,000	
Other (special clearances, excess material transferred for disposal, Government furnished material, refunds)	$5,098,722		
Material erroneously reported as retained earnings	28,723,155		
Single manager medical material		$300,300,000	
Single manager blood and related items		30,486,745	
Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalization)	109,516,030	872,680,000	$21,920,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Navy

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Sales of subsistence, clothing, etc	$43,755,120	$44,845,000	$34,052,000
2. Research and development	12,850,684	31,569,000	20,119,000
3. Medical services	13,902,251	19,875,000	23,292,000
4. Military personnel on duty with other agencies	1,881,000	2,114,000	2,361,000
5. Construction	427	1,200,000	
6. Miscellaneous	5,641,576	4,189,000	4,491,000
Total obligations	78,031,058	103,792,000	84,315,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	50,237,612	74,442,000	68,347,000
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 22; 10 U. S. C. 2481, 1269; 24 U. S. C. 32, 34; 34 U. S. C. 533, 533A, 555a, 915b (c); 41 U. S. C. 231 (c); 63 Stat. 576; 64 Stat. 1235; 67 Stat. 357; 69 Stat. 653)	27,793,446	29,350,000	15,968,000
Total financing	78,031,058	103,792,000	84,315,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,428	3,255	3,363
Average number of all employees	2,331	3,110	3,276
Number of employees at end of year	2,312	3,159	3,287
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,963	$5,016	$4,993
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.1	GS-8.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,336	$4,286	$4,351
01 Personal services:			
Civilian:			
Permanent positions	$9,698,949	$13,352,000	$13,982,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	36,170		54,000
Payment above basic rates	593,092	447,000	488,000
Total civilian personal services	10,328,211	13,799,000	14,524,000
Military	1,881,000	2,114,000	2,361,000
Total personal services	12,209,211	15,913,000	16,885,000
02 Travel	132,712	212,000	232,000
03 Transportation of things	714	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services	1,649,294	1,744,000	1,782,000
05 Rents and utility services	988,251	1,184,000	1,527,000
06 Printing and reproduction	218,646	251,000	258,000
07 Other contractual services	7,054,712	25,705,000	14,169,000
08 Supplies and materials	52,943,957	55,046,000	45,943,000
09 Equipment	2,514,240	2,172,000	2,322,000
10 Lands and structures	36,118	1,235,000	35,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	269,711	315,000	295,000
Contribution to retirement fund			850,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,569	3,000	3,000
15 Taxes and assessments	9,923	11,000	13,000
Total obligations	78,031,058	103,792,000	84,315,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$78,031,058	$103,792,000	$84,315,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	78,031,058	103,792,000	84,315,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	78,031,058	103,792,000	84,315,000
Advances and reimbursements	78,031,058	103,792,000	84,315,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

AIR FORCE INDUSTRIAL FUND

Air Force Industrial Fund

For an additional amount for "Air Force industrial fund," $100,000,000, to be derived by transfer from the "Army stock fund." (5 U. S. C. 172d (d).)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Cost of goods and services produced:			
Direct costs:			
Labor	$5,659,876	$6,030,000	$6,602,000
Material used	1,361,402	1,400,000	1,400,000
Other direct costs	180,254	298,000	322,000
Total direct costs	7,201,532	7,728,000	8,324,000
Manufacturing expense	3,084,588	3,315,000	3,536,000
General and administrative expense	1,164,910	1,191,000	1,306,000
Total cost of goods and services produced	11,451,030	12,234,000	13,166,000
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−14,656	−32,800
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	402,517		
Total program (obligations)	11,853,547	12,219,344	13,133,200
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from "Army stock fund"			100,000,000
Customer orders received:			
Printing service	4,656,367	4,960,000	5,065,800
Laundry and dry cleaning service	7,228,475	7,483,000	8,055,000
Total amounts becoming available	11,884,842	12,443,000	113,120,800
Unobligated balance brought forward	160,974,371	6,005,666	6,229,322
Total amounts available	172,859,213	18,448,666	119,350,122
Rescission (69 Stat. 314)	−155,000,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−6,005,666	−6,229,322	−106,216,922
Financing applied to program	11,853,547	12,219,344	13,133,200

This fund finances 8 printing plants in the United States, and 52 laundry and dry cleaning plants in the United States and overseas, on a reimbursable basis (5 U. S. C. 172d).

Budget program.—Costs are expected to increase by $800,000 from 1956 to 1957, as a result of activation of 4 additional laundry and dry cleaning plants and increased utilization of existing plants. In 1958, costs are expected to increase by an additional $900,000, mainly as a result of adding 1 new laundry and dry cleaning plant and placing the 4 plants activated in 1957 on a full-year basis. Obligations are expected to be slightly lower than costs in 1957 and 1958, due to placing orders for less materials and supplies than are used.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventory and items on order):				
Materials and supplies	$388,305	$756,759	$706,759	$669,759
Undelivered orders	146,842	203,337	239,800	244,000
Advances made and prepaid expenses		1,119		
Total selected resources at end of year	535,147	961,215	946,559	913,759
Selected resources at start of year (−)		535,147	961,215	946,559
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		426,068	−14,656	−32,800
Materials and supplies capitalized (−)		−301,868		
Liabilities assumed (accrued leave)		276,887		
Adjustment of prior year costs		1,430		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−14,656	−32,800
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		402,517		

Financing the budget program.—This program is financed through valid customer orders received from appropriations or from airmen and other authorized patrons.

Extension of industrial fund coverage to the transport activities of the Military Air Transport Service is planned in 1958. The Department of Defense is continuing its evaluation of the extension of an industrial fund to the aircraft overhaul and repair facilities. An amount of $100 million is required for 1958 for working capital.

Operating results.—During 1956, collections exceeded expenditures by over $1.1 million, as a result of net income from operations of $433,782 and the reduction of working capital balances. Collections are expected to exceed expenditures by $25,000 in 1957, largely through reductions in inventories. Expenditures are expected to exceed collections by $365,000 in 1958, as a result of payment to the Treasury of an amount equivalent to the estimated deutschemark support provided laundry and dry-cleaning plants in Germany.

Printing service.—The volume of production is expected to remain at about the 1956 level through 1957 and 1958. Total costs are increasing in 1957 as a result of higher material costs and additional distribution services provided to customers.

Laundry and dry cleaning service.—Sales are increasing in 1957 as a result of adding four new plants. A further increase in 1958 will result from placing these plants on a full year basis and adding an additional plant. Net income of $405,054 in 1956 was generated primarily in overseas areas, where a centralized pricing policy is in effect. Overseas prices were revised on January 1, 1957, to an estimated break-even level from that point forward. A gain of $152,000 is estimated in overseas areas in 1957 prior to this price revision.

Financial condition.—Investment of the U. S. Government at June 30, 1958, is estimated to be $106.8 million, including the proposed transfer to provide for financing additional activities under the fund. This amount will consist of $106 million in reappropriations, $196,572 in net capitalized assets, and $636,486 in retained earnings.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Printing service:			
Income	$4,646,699	$4,903,000	$5,111,000
Expense	4,617,971	4,903,000	5,111,000
Net income, printing service	28,728		
Laundry and dry cleaning service:			
Income	7,228,475	7,483,000	8,055,000
Expense	6,823,421	7,331,000	8,055,000
Net income, laundry and dry cleaning service	405,054	152,000	
Net income, all programs	433,782	152,000	
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	50,960	484,486	636,486
Adjustment of prior year income	1,174		
Adjustment of prior year expense	−1,430		
Retained earnings, end of year	484,486	636,486	636,486
Assets:			
Cash	$7,104,757	$7,129,757	$106,764,757
Accounts receivable	785,464	804,591	821,191
Inventories:			
Work-in-process (unbilled costs)	134,351	134,351	134,351
Materials and supplies	756,759	706,759	669,759
Net inventories	891,110	841,110	804,110
Advances made and prepaid expense	1,119		
Total assets	8,782,450	8,775,458	108,390,058
Liabilities: Current	2,101,392	1,942,400	1,557,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Reappropriations (net)	$6,000,000	$6,000,000	$106,000,000
Assets capitalized, less liabilities assumed	196,572	196,572	196,572
Total principal	6,196,572	6,196,572	106,196,572
Retained earnings	484,486	636,486	636,486
Total investment of U. S. Government	6,681,058	6,833,058	106,833,058

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	2,597	2,647	2,650
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	62	84	96
Average number of all employees	2,363	2,463	2,465
Number of employees at end of year	2,499	2,526	2,527
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,035	$4,059	$4,059
Average grade	GS–4.8	GS–4.8	GS–4.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,700	$2,723	$2,723
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,468,039	$6,858,440	$6,842,000
Positions other than permanent	108,106	134,356	146,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	24,877		26,300
Payment above basic rates	282,471	279,363	255,900
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	346,881		
Excess of annual leave taken (—) over leave earned		—4,159	
Total personal services	7,230,374	7,268,000	7,271,000
02 Travel	5,396	5,100	5,000
03 Transportation of things	14,911	15,600	15,000
04 Communication services	866	950	950
05 Rents and utility services	891,991	936,000	1,035,000
06 Printing and reproduction	180,254	298,000	322,300
07 Other contractual services	115,590	117,950	141,350
Labor contracts with foreign governments [1]	435,168	658,000	1,312,000
Labor provided by the Federal Republic of Germany and the Berlin Magistrat [2]	387,345	328,000	
08 Supplies and materials	2,474,649	2,489,881	2,577,500
09 Equipment	2,526	3,000	3,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			383,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,223	2,400	2,400
15 Taxes and assessments	55,759	60,000	60,000
Total accrued expenditures	11,797,052	12,182,881	13,129,000
Increase in undelivered orders	56,495	36,463	4,200
Total obligations	11,853,547	12,219,344	13,133,200

[1] Man-years of employment, fiscal year 1956, 539; fiscal year 1957, 787; fiscal year 1958, 1,547.
[2] Man-years of employment, fiscal year 1956, 465; fiscal year 1957, 393; fiscal year 1958, 0.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from "Army stock fund"			$100,000,000
Advances and reimbursements collected	$11,377,239	$12,366,848	13,146,400
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	160,974,371	6,005,666	6,229,322
Obligated	8,643	1,099,091	900,435
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	172,360,253	19,471,605	120,276,157
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	10,255,496	12,341,848	13,511,400
Rescission (69 Stat. 314)	155,000,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	6,005,666	6,229,322	106,216,922
Obligated	1,099,091	900,435	547,835
Total expenditures and balances	172,360,253	19,471,605	120,276,157
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	10,255,496	12,341,848	13,511,400
Advances and reimbursements collected	11,377,239	12,366,848	13,146,400
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	—1,121,743	—25,000	365,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$160,983,014	$7,104,757	$7,129,757	$106,764,757
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities, accrued annual leave and advances received	556,811	2,101,392	1,942,400	1,557,000
Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)	146,842	203,337	239,800	244,000
Accounts receivable (—)	—283,330	—785,464	—804,591	—821,191
Unbilled balance of customer orders (—)	—411,680	—420,174	—477,174	—431,974
Net obligations outstanding	8,643	1,099,091	900,435	547,835
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	160,974,371	6,005,666	6,229,322	106,216,922

Air Force Management Fund

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Classified project	$244,173,016	$123,751,300	$12,236,000
2. Central Federal catalog office		2,275,000	3,340,000
Total obligations	244,173,016	126,026,300	15,576,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Corpus	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Anticipated reimbursements		350,100	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	254,028,100	125,676,200	15,576,000
Non-Federal sources (68 Stat. 836)	254,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	—9,758,984		
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Corpus	—1,000,000	—1,000,000	—1,000,000
Anticipated reimbursements	—350,100		
Total financing	244,173,016	126,026,300	15,576,000

This fund was created to facilitate the financing of activities supported by two or more appropriations (5 U. S. C. 172e). The corpus of the fund consists of $1 million. Amounts required for activities financed are provided through advances or reimbursements. A classified project is financed, which began in 1954 and is expected to be completed in 1958. This project involves major equipment procurement, construction, and operation and maintenance expenses.

Beginning in 1957, this fund finances the centralized functions of the Federal catalog program which are under the management control of the Office of the Secretary of Defense. During 1957, this project is being financed jointly by the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force. During 1958, the General Services Administration will also participate in financing this project.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		243	301
Average number of all employees		238	298
Number of employees at end of year		243	301
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,136	$5,182
Average grade		GS–6.8	GS–7.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$1,222,113	$1,535,800
Regular pay above 52-week base			6,000
Payment above basic rates		70,000	78,000
Total personal services		1,292,113	1,619,800
02 Travel		35,000	35,000
03 Transportation of things	$32,054,000	20,766,900	8,225,000
04 Communication services		27,300	34,700
05 Rents and utility services		318,687	682,000
06 Printing and reproduction		60,000	62,400
07 Other contractual services	195,055,740	95,995,300	4,061,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

Air Force Management Fund—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$4,924,276	$3,818,600	$100,300
09 Equipment	12,139,000	3,710,000	651,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			101,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		1,500	2,000
15 Taxes and assessments		900	900
Total obligations	244,173,016	126,026,300	15,576,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements earned	$254,282,100	$125,676,200	$15,576,000
Increase (—) or decrease in anticipated reimbursements	−350,100	350,100	
Advances and reimbursements collected	253,932,000	126,026,300	15,576,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,000,000	1,350,100	1,000,000
Obligated	98,471,491	102,400,172	67,389,716
Increase in prior year obligations	15,722,617	9,766,034	
Restored from certified claims account		10,950,000	
Total budget authorizations available	369,126,108	250,492,606	83,965,716
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	244,691,584	182,102,890	63,826,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	9,758,984		
Other	10,925,268		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,350,100	1,000,000	1,000,000
Obligated	102,400,172	67,389,716	19,139,716
Total expenditures and balances	369,126,108	250,492,606	83,965,716
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	244,691,584	182,102,890	63,826,000
Advances and reimbursements collected	253,932,000	126,026,300	15,576,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−9,240,416	56,076,590	48,250,000

AIR FORCE STOCK FUND

Air Force Stock Fund

For an additional amount for "Air Force stock fund," $62,000,000, to be derived by transfer from the "Army stock fund".

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Clothing	$27,754,561	$40,000,000	$76,350,000
Medical-dental supplies	11,320,679	13,000,000	23,000,000
Aviation fuels	634,568,291	700,000,000	700,000,000
Subsistence-commissaries	322,901,770	333,000,000	350,000,000
Air Force Academy cadet store	169,168	800,000	650,000
General supplies	54,057,677	65,200,000	610,000,000
Total program (obligations)	1,050,772,146	1,152,000,000	1,760,000,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from Army stock fund			62,000,000
Sales of goods:			
Clothing	42,601,393	54,000,000	78,000,000
Medical-dental supplies	20,467,515	23,250,000	23,000,000
Aviation fuels	611,421,248	669,750,000	700,000,000
Subsistence-commissaries	323,330,668	333,000,000	350,000,000
Air Force Academy cadet store	136,601	570,000	500,000
General supplies	81,278,152	97,430,000	574,500,000
Total sales of goods	1,079,235,577	1,178,000,000	1,726,000,000
Less withdrawal credits used during year	37,681,708		
Reimbursable sales	1,041,553,869	1,178,000,000	1,726,000,000
Increase in unfilled customers' orders	7,184,260		
Adjustment of prior year income	−9,248		
Total amounts becoming available	1,048,728,881	1,178,000,000	1,788,000,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$553,789,869	$251,746,604	$227,746,604
Total amounts available	1,602,518,750	1,429,746,604	2,015,746,604
Rescission (69 Stat. 313)	−300,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 455)		−50,000,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−251,746,604	−227,746,604	−255,746,604
Financing applied to program	1,950,772,146	1,152,000,000	1,760,000,000

This fund finances the procurement and maintenance of common use inventories for resale and mobilization reserve.

During 1956 continental United States depot inventories of selected general supply items were capitalized under the fund. The fund will be further extended in the general supply area to include selected items of base-support inventories in 1957 and similar items in overseas depot stocks and base stocks worldwide in 1958. In addition items of locally procured general supply material and selected item of organizational clothing will be brought under the fund in 1958. The statements shown below do not reflect the capitalization of the worldwide base stocks of general supply material.

Budget program.—Approximately $510 million of the increase in goods ordered in 1958 results from extension of the fund to include new inventories. The balance is caused by a decrease in the availability of long-supply inventory which in prior years was sold without repurchase.

Clothing and medical-dental supplies in the continental United States depot stocks carried under the fund in 1956 will be transferred at the end of 1957 to other military departments in accordance with their single-manager assignments, leaving only the minimum level of inventories for these commodities. As a result practically all the sale of these items in 1958 must be replaced with new purchases. Clothing purchases and sales include organizational clothing for the first time in 1958.

The increased purchase requirement in aviation fuels division in 1957 is caused by an increased price and a one-time procurement to raise mobilization reserve levels which will be maintained in 1958. The increase in 1958 results from an increase in the sales program.

The increased purchases of general supplies reflect the changes in capitalization mentioned above.

The budget program is based on year-end inventories as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Clothing:			
Operating stocks	$189,421,085	$12,979,130	$22,379,130
Mobilization reserve stocks	8,047,571		
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	12,552,474		
Medical-dental supplies:			
Operating stocks	27,501,184	9,055,700	9,655,700
Mobilization reserve stocks	55,727,862	9,364,000	9,364,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	2,911,654	700,000	400,000
Aviation fuels:			
Operating stocks	127,149,212	62,660,993	62,660,993
Mobilization reserve stocks	127,087,253	221,825,472	221,825,472
Subsistence:			
Operating stocks	49,939,334	42,810,453	44,810,453
Mobilization reserve stocks	4,039,119	6,768,000	6,768,000
Air Force Academy cadet store: Operating stocks	102,404	158,404	208,404
General supplies:			
Operating stocks	159,582,937	171,342,518	239,126,518
Mobilization reserve stocks	4,214,661	4,417,000	4,493,000
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	5,961,997	3,000,000	3,000,000
Summary:			
Operating stocks	553,696,156	299,007,198	378,841,198
Mobilization reserve stocks	199,116,466	242,374,472	242,450,472
Excess or surplus stocks awaiting disposal	21,426,125	3,700,000	3,400,000
Total inventory	774,238,747	545,081,670	624,691,670

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Financing the budget program.—The bulk of the funds for the budget program will be derived from the sale of inventory to authorized customers. In 1958, because of the substantial increase in the volume of business, it will be necessary to increase working capital required for general supply material beyond the unallocated cash of the fund. An increase of $62 million in the corpus of the fund is therefore required, such increase to be provided by transfer from the Army stock fund.

Operating results.—The estimates forecast a net operating loss in 1958 of $8.4 million. This loss results from the disposal or donation of material which was excess or in unusually long supply at the time it was capitalized. All normal losses of the fund in 1958 will be recovered through charges to customers.

Financial condition.—The investment of the Government in the fund at June 30, 1958, will be $965.3 million made up of $283.3 million in appropriations and reappropriation, $815.5 million of capitalized assets and —$133.5 million of deficit. This is a decrease of $134.7 million from total investment at the end of 1956.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Sales of goods	$1,079,235,577	$1,178,000,000	$1,726,000,000
Expense:			
Purchase of goods (at cost)	918,789,825	1,093,160,923	1,651,700,000
Transportation	53,414,617	56,277,000	67,500,000
Other operating expense	14,802,153	16,000,000	16,500,000
Inventory decrease from operations	77,401,195	850,077	−22,168,000
Inventory losses (net)	16,964,943	11,212,000	12,000,000
Loss on disposal of inventory at less than standard prices	12,228,754	13,500,000	8,368,000
Total operating expense	1,093,601,487	1,191,000,000	1,733,900,000
Operating loss (−) for the year	−14,365,910	−13,000,000	−7,900,000
Markdown (−) of inventory due to revision of standard prices	−15,208,961	−1,500,000	
Donations (−) for education, public health, or civil defense (40 U. S. C. 484 (j) (1), (2))	−1,497,352	−1,400,000	−500,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−31,072,223	−15,900,000	−8,400,000
Analysis of deficit (−):			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−78,119,586	−109,201,057	−125,101,057
Adjustment of prior year income	−9,248		
Deficit (−), end of year	−109,201,057	−125,101,057	−133,501,057
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$328,490,716	$266,790,716	$288,790,716
Accounts receivable	132,323,712	148,673,712	208,973,712
Inventories	774,238,747	545,081,670	624,691,670
Total assets	1,235,053,175	960,546,098	1,122,456,098
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	127,165,114	127,165,114	157,165,114
Other liabilities	7,912,077		
Total liabilities	135,077,191	127,165,114	157,165,114
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriations and reappropriations	271,300,000	221,300,000	283,300,000
Capitalized inventories (net)	937,877,041	737,182,041	815,492,041
Total principal	1,209,177,041	958,482,041	1,098,792,041
Deficit (−)	−109,201,057	−125,101,057	−133,501,057
Total investment of U. S. Government	1,099,975,984	833,380,984	965,290,984

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

03	Transportation of things	$53,414,617	$56,000,000	$68,000,000
07	Other contractual services	14,802,153	16,000,000	16,500,000
08	Supplies and materials	979,312,742	1,073,600,000	1,668,500,000
09	Equipment	3,242,634	6,400,000	7,000,000
	Total obligations	1,050,772,146	1,152,000,000	1,760,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed transfer of unobligated balance from Army stock fund			$62,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Reimbursable sales	$1,041,553,869	$1,178,000,000	$1,726,000,000
Surcharge collected for other agencies	7,912,077	5,650,000	
Increase (−) in receivables and other debits	−27,412,514	−16,350,000	−60,300,000
Reimbursements collected	1,022,053,432	1,167,300,000	1,665,700,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	553,789,869	251,746,604	227,746,604
Obligated	−20,919,131	76,744,112	39,044,112
Total budget authorizations available	1,554,924,170	1,495,790,716	1,994,490,716
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	926,433,454	1,179,000,000	1,705,700,000
Rescission (69 Stat. 313)	300,000,000		
Rescission (70 Stat. 455)		50,000,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	251,746,604	227,746,604	255,746,604
Obligated	76,744,112	39,044,112	33,044,112
Total expenditures and balances	1,554,924,170	1,495,790,716	1,994,490,716
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	926,433,454	1,179,000,000	1,705,700,000
Reimbursements collected	1,022,053,432	1,167,300,000	1,665,700,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−95,619,978	11,700,000	40,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$532,870,738	$328,490,716	$266,790,716	$288,790,716
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	66,591,973	135,077,191	127,165,114	157,165,114
Obligations other than liabilities (unfilled purchase orders and unperformed contracts)	20,409,342	84,174,893	70,736,970	95,036,970
Accounts receivable (−)	−104,920,446	−132,323,712	−148,673,712	−208,973,712
Unfilled customer orders (−)	−3,000,000	−10,184,260	−10,184,260	−10,184,260
Net obligations outstanding	−20,919,131	76,744,112	39,044,112	83,044,112
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	553,789,869	251,746,604	227,746,604	255,746,604

CHANGES IN CAPITALIZED INVENTORIES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Clothing	$356,120	−$197,042,000	$1,400,000
Medical-dental supplies	347,330	−58,000,000	
Aviation fuels	2,709,459		
Subsistence	88,203,058		
Air Force Academy cadet store	109,651		
General supplies	258,189,454	54,347,000	76,910,000
Total inventory capitalized during year (net of decapitalizations)	349,915,072	−200,695,000	78,310,000
Decrease (−) in undelivered purchases to be paid from other accounts	−311,787		
Withdrawal credits established (−) (net)	−37,681,708		
Net change in capitalized inventories (condensed statement of income and expense and financial condition)	311,921,577	−200,695,000	78,310,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Air Force

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Sales of subsistence, clothing, etc	$18,000,000	$21,500,000	$21,500,000
2. Research and development	2,393,398	11,306,169	5,000,000
3. Military personnel on duty with other agencies	3,628,000	4,353,000	4,353,000
4. Construction	1,742,526	10,160,000	4,408,000
5. International commercial airlift	9,425,000	4,800,000	
6. Miscellaneous	469,582	2,462,110	538,889
7. Prior year advances returned	333		
Total obligations	35,658,839	54,581,279	35,799,889

400000—57——37

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Air Force—Continued

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$4,500		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	23,513,083	$28,636,279	$15,391,889
Non-Federal sources (10 U. S. C. 1238; 69 Stat. 316, 653)	12,141,256	25,945,000	20,408,000
Total financing	35,658,839	54,581,279	35,799,889

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	31	30	30
Full-time equivalent of all other employees	30	5	45
Average number of all employees	59	33	73
Number of employees at end of year	31	30	30
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,895	$4,918	$4,942
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$141,955	$137,704	$138,376
Positions other than permanent	135,641	21,898	208,093
Regular pay above 52-week base	544		530
Payment above basic rates	9,343	4,362	11,730
Total civilian	287,483	163,964	358,729
Military	3,628,000	4,028,000	4,028,000
Total personal services	3,915,483	4,191,964	4,386,729
02 Travel	9,487,680	5,398,723	516,420
03 Transportation of things	10,583	44,790	14,600
04 Communication services	286,912	334,888	378,192
05 Rents and utility services	$281,013	$337,800	$306,492
06 Printing and reproduction	7,000	11,880	16,300
07 Other contractual services	2,488,044	17,139,672	5,412,358
08 Supplies and materials	18,915,179	26,308,131	24,237,914
09 Equipment	266,612	812,431	518,884
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			9,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	333		
15 Taxes and assessments		1,000	3,000
Total obligations	35,658,839	54,581,279	35,799,889

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$35,654,339	$54,581,279	35,799,889
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,500		
Obligated	69,716	22,890	122,890
Restored from certified claims account		200,000	
Total budget authorizations available	35,728,555	54,804,169	35,922,779
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	35,705,665	54,681,279	35,899,889
Obligated balance carried forward	22,890	122,890	22,890
Total expenditures and balances	35,728,555	54,804,169	35,922,779
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	35,705,665	54,681,279	35,899,889
Advances and reimbursements	35,654,339	54,581,279	35,799,889
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	51,326	100,000	100,000

REDUCTIONS IN APPROPRIATIONS

[ARMY INDUSTRIAL FUND]

[The amount available in the Army Industrial Fund is hereby reduced by $110,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

ARMY STOCK FUND

The amount available in the Army Stock Fund is hereby reduced by [$357,000,000] *$50,000,000,* such sum to be covered into the Treasury no later than December 31, [1956] *1957.* (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

[DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY]

[The amounts available in the several funds named below are hereby reduced by the respective sums indicated, such sums to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act:]
[Navy Stock Fund, $100,000,000;]
[Marine Corps Stock Fund, $3,000,000;]
[Navy Industrial Fund, $52,000,000;]
[Construction of Ships, $3,800,000;]
[Ordnance for New Construction, $1,000,000.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

[AIR FORCE STOCK FUND]

[The amount available in the Air Force Stock Fund is hereby reduced by $50,000,000, such sum to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.] (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense and the Secretaries of the Air Force, Army, and Navy, respectively, if they should deem it advantageous to the national defense, and if in their opinions, the existing facilities of the Department of Defense are inadequate, are authorized to procure services in accordance with section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of [$50] *$75* per day under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Defense, and to pay in connection therewith travel expenses of individuals, including actual transportation and per diem in lieu of subsistence while traveling from their homes or places of business to official duty station and return as may be authorized by law: *Provided,* That such contracts may be renewed annually.

SEC. 602. During the current fiscal year, provisions of law prohibiting the payment of compensation to, or employment of, any person not a citizen of the United States shall not apply to personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 603. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries, when required by laws of such countries; payments in advance of expenses determined by the investigating officer to be necessary and in accord with local custom for conducting investigations in foreign countries incident to matters relating to the activities of the department concerned; reimbursement of General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files; *reimbursement of the Federal Bureau of Investigation for expenses in connection with investigation of defense contractor personnel;* and all necessary expenses, at the seat of government of the United States of America or elsewhere, in connection with (1) instruction and training, including tuition, specifically approved by the Secretary of the department concerned and not otherwise provided for, of civilian employees, and (2) communication and other services and supplies as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Act: *Provided,* That no appropriation contained in this Act, and no funds available from prior appropriations to component departments and agencies of the Department of Defense, shall be used to pay tuition or to make other payments to educational institutions in connection with the instruction or training of file clerks, stenographers, and typists receiving, or prospective file clerks, stenographers, and typists who will receive compensation at a rate below the minimum rate of pay for positions allocated to grade GS–5 under the Classification Act of 1949, as amended.

SEC. 604. Any appropriation available to the Air Force, Army, or the Navy may, under such regulations as the Secretary concerned

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

may prescribe, be used for expenses incident to the maintenance, pay, and allowances of prisoners of war, other persons in Air Force, Army, or Navy custody whose status is determined by the Secretary concerned to be similar to prisoners of war, and persons detained in such custody pursuant to Presidential proclamation.

SEC. 605. Appropriations available to the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year for [construction or maintenance shall be available for minor construction (except family quarters), conversion of and extensions to existing structures, and improvements, at facilities of the Department concerned, but the cost of any project authorized under this section which is not otherwise authorized shall not exceed the following cost limitations, but only one allotment shall be made for any one project or unit: (a) any such project determined by the Secretary of Defense to be urgently required in the interests of national defense, $200,000; (b) any such project determined by the Secretary of the Department concerned to be urgently required in the interests of national defense, $50,000; and (c) any other such project, $25,000: *Provided*, That the cost limitations of this section shall not apply to amounts authorized to be expended for emergency expenses on the approval of the Secretary concerned: *Provided further*, That the cost of converting existing structures to family quarters pursuant to the authority contained in this section shall not exceed $50,000 during the current fiscal year at any single facility of the Department concerned] *maintenance or construction shall be available for acquisition of land as authorized by section 406 of the Act of August 3, 1956 (70 Stat. 1015)*.

SEC. 606. During the current fiscal year, appropriations otherwise available for construction of family quarters for personnel shall not be obligated for such construction at a cost per family unit in excess of $20,000 on housing units for generals or equivalent; $18,000 on housing units for colonels or equivalents; $16,000 on housing units for majors and lieutenant colonels, or equivalent; $14,000 on housing units for second lieutenants, lieutenants, captains, and warrant officers, or equivalent; or $12,000 on housing units for enlisted personnel, except that when such units are constructed outside the continental United States or in Alaska, the average cost per unit of all such units shall not exceed $25,850 and in no event shall the individual cost exceed $35,000, except units for the Alaska Communication System the individual cost of which shall not exceed $40,000.

SEC. 607. Appropriations for the Department of Defense for the current fiscal year shall be available, (a) except as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236–244), for primary and secondary schooling for dependents of military and civilian personnel of the Department of Defense residing on military or naval installations or stationed in foreign countries, as authorized for the Navy by section [13 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 421d)] *7204 of title 10, United States Code*, in amounts not exceeding an average of [$245] *$265* per student, when the Secretary of the Department concerned finds that schools, if any, available in the locality, are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; (b) for expenses in connection with administration of occupied areas; (c) for payment of rewards as authorized for the Navy by [the Act of August 2, 1946] *section 7209 (a) of title 10, United States Code*, for information leading to the discovery of missing naval property or the recovery thereof; (d) for payment of deficiency judgments and interest thereon arising out of condemnation proceedings; (e) for payment of rentals at the seat of government or elsewhere, and, in administering the provisions of 43 U. S. C. 315q, rentals may be paid in advance.

SEC. 608. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used directly or indirectly except for temporary employment in case of emergency, for the payment of any civilian for services rendered by him on the Canal Zone while occupying a skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory position unless such person is a citizen of the United States of America or the Republic of Panama: *Provided, however*, (1) That, notwithstanding the provision in the Act approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1409), limiting employment in the above-mentioned positions to citizens of the United States from and after the date of approval of said Act, citizens of Panama may be employed in such positions; (2) that at no time shall the number of Panamanian citizens employed in the above-mentioned positions exceed the number of citizens of the United States so employed, if United States citizens are available in continental United States or on the Canal Zone; (3) that nothing in this Act shall prohibit the continued employment of any person who shall have rendered fifteen or more years of faithful and honorable service on the Canal Zone; (4) that in the selection of personnel for skilled, technical, administrative, clerical, supervisory, or executive positions the controlling factors in filling these positions shall be efficiency, experience, training, and education; (5) that all citizens of Panama and the United States rendering skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory service on the Canal Zone under the terms of this Act (a) shall normally be employed not more than forty hours per week, (b) may receive as compensation equal rates of pay based upon rates paid for similar employment in continental United States plus 25 per centum; (6) this entire section shall apply only to persons employed in skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory positions on the Canal Zone directly or indirectly by any branch of the United States Government or by any corporation or company whose stock is owned wholly or in part by the United States Government: *Provided further*, That the President may suspend from time to time in whole or in part compliance with this section if he should deem such course to be in the public interest.

SEC. 609. Insofar as practicable, the Secretary of Defense shall assist American small business to participate equitably in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated under this Act by making available or causing to be made available to suppliers in the United States, and particularly to small independent enterprises, information, as far in advance as possible, with respect to purchases proposed to be financed with funds appropriated under this Act, and by making available or causing to be made available to purchasing and contracting agencies of the Department of Defense information as to commodities and services produced and furnished by small independent enterprises in the United States, and by otherwise helping to give small business an opportunity to participate in the furnishing of commodities and services financed with funds appropriated by this Act.

SEC. 610. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expenses of operation of messes (other than organized messes the operating expenses of which are financed principally from nonappropriated funds) at which meals are sold to officers or civilians except under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, which shall (except under unusual or extraordinary circumstances) establish rates for such meals sufficient to provide reimbursement of operating expenses and food costs to the appropriations concerned: *Provided*, That officers and civilians in a travel status receiving a per diem allowance in lieu of subsistence shall be charged at the rate of not less than $2.25 per day: *Provided further*, That for the purposes of this section payments for meals at the rates established hereunder may be made in cash or by deductions from the pay of civilian employees.

SEC. 611. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available until expended unless expressly so provided elsewhere in this or some other appropriation Act.

SEC. 612. Not more than $41,000,000 of the amounts received during the current fiscal year by the Department of Defense as proceeds from the sale of scrap, salvage or surplus materials, shall be available during the current fiscal year for expenses of transportation, demilitarization, and other preparation for sale or salvage of military supplies, equipment, and materiel: *Provided*, That a report of receipts and disbursements under this limitation shall be made quarterly to the Committees on Appropriations of the Congress: *Provided further*, That no funds available to agencies of the Department of Defense shall be used for the operation, acquisition or construction of new facilities or equipment for new facilities in the continental limits of the United States for metal scrap baling or shearing or for melting or sweating aluminum scrap unless the Secretary of Defense or an Assistant Secretary of Defense designated by him determines, with respect to each facility involved, that the operation of such facility is in the national interest.

SEC. 613. During the current fiscal year, the President may exempt appropriations, funds, and contract authorizations, available for military functions under the Department of Defense, from the provisions of subsection (c) of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, whenever he deems such action to be necessary in the interest of national defense.

SEC. 614. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores of the agencies of the Department of Defense for the cost of purchase (including commercial transportation in the United States to the place of sale but excluding all transportation outside the United States) and maintenance of operating equipment and supplies, and for the actual or estimated cost of utilities as may be furnished by the Government and of shrinkage, spoilage, and pilferage of merchandise under the control of such commissary stores, except as authorized under regulations promulgated by the Secretaries of the military departments concerned, with the approval of the Secretary of Defense, which regulations shall provide for reimbursement therefor to the appropriations concerned and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall provide for the adjustment of the sales prices in such commissary stores to the extent necessary to furnish sufficient gross revenue from sales of commissary stores to make such reimbursement: *Provided*, That under such regulations as may be issued pursuant to this section all utilities may be furnished without cost to the commissary stores outside the continental United States and in Alaska: *Provided further*, That no appropriation contained in this Act shall be available in connection with the operation of commissary stores within the continental United States unless the Secretary

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS—Continued

of Defense has certified that items normally procured from commissary stores are not otherwise available at a reasonable distance and a reasonable price in satisfactory quality and quantity to the military and civilian employees of the Department of Defense.

SEC. 615. No funds appropriated in titles I, III, IV, and V of this Act shall be used for the payment in excess of 475,000 full-time graded civilian employees (including (a) the full-time equivalent of part-time employment, (b) persons who are described as "consultants" or who are compensated on a "when actually employed" basis if such persons are employed on a contract basis or are paid on a per diem basis, and (c) persons employed without compensation if they are reimbursed for expenses) at any one time during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Military Department concerned, the direct substitution of civilian personnel for an equivalent or greater number of military personnel will result in economy without adverse effect upon national defense, such substitution may be accomplished without regard to the foregoing limitation, and such funds as may be required to accomplish the substitution may be transferred from the appropriate military personnel appropriation to, and merged with, the appropriation charged with compensation of such civilian personnel.

SEC. 616. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, executive order, or regulation, no part of the appropriations in this Act shall be available for any expenses of operating aircraft under the jurisdiction of the Armed Forces for the purpose of proficiency flying except in accordance with the regulations issued by the Secretaries of the Departments concerned and approved by the Secretary of Defense which shall establish proficiency standards and maximum and minimum flying hours for this purpose: *Provided*, That without regard to any provision of law or executive order prescribing minimum flight requirements, such regulations may provide for the payment of flight pay at the rates prescribed in section 204 (b) of the Career Compensation Act of 1949 (63 Stat. 802) to certain members of the Armed Forces otherwise entitled to receive flight pay during the fiscal [years 1956 and 1957] *year 1958* (1) who have held aeronautical ratings or designations for not less than twenty years, or (2) whose particular assignment outside the United States makes it impractical to participate in regular aerial flights.

SEC. 617. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for expense of transportation, packing, crating, temporary storage, drayage, and unpacking of household goods and personal effects in excess of eleven thousand pounds net in any one shipment: *Provided*, That the limitations imposed herein shall not be applicable in the case of members transferred to or serving in stations outside the continental United States or in Alaska under orders relieving them from a duty station within the United States prior to July 10, 1952, and who are returned to the United States under orders relieving them from a duty station beyond the United States or in Alaska on or after July 1, 1953.

SEC. 618. Vessels under the jurisdiction of the Department of Commerce, the Department of the Army, the Department of the Air Force, or the Department of the Navy may be transferred or otherwise made available without reimbursement to any such agencies upon the request of the head of one agency and the approval of the agency having jurisdiction of the vessels concerned.

SEC. 619. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for training in any legal profession nor for the payment of tuition for training in such profession: *Provided*, That nothing contained in this Act shall prohibit persons now attending law courses from completing same: *Provided further*, That this limitation shall not apply to the off-duty training of military personnel as prescribed by section 624 of this Act.

SEC. 620. Funds provided in this Act for public information and public relations shall not exceed [$3,270,000] *$3,355,000*.

SEC. 621. Not more than 20 per centum of the appropriations in this Act which are limited for obligation during fiscal year [1957] *1958* shall be obligated during the last two months of the fiscal year. *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to obligations for support of active duty training of civilian components or summer camp training of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps.

SEC. 622. During the fiscal year [1957] *1958* the agencies of the Department of Defense may accept the use of real property from foreign countries for the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and may accept services furnished by foreign countries as reciprocal international courtesies or as services customarily made available without charge; and such agencies may use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor.

[In addition to the foregoing] *Except as provided in this section, after June 30, 1957*, agencies of the Department of Defense may *not* accept real property, services, and commodities from foreign countries for the use of the United States in accordance with mutual defense agreements or occupational arrangements and [such agencies may] use the same for the support of the United States forces in such areas without specific appropriation therefor [: *Provided*, That within thirty days after the end of each quarter the Secretary of Defense shall render to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives and to the Bureau of the Budget a full report of such property, supplies, and commodities received during such quarter].

SEC. 623. During the current fiscal year, appropriations available to the Department of Defense for research and development may be used for the purposes of section [4 of the Act of July 16, 1952 (66 Stat. 725)] *2353 of title 10, United States Code*, and for purposes related to research and development for which expenditures are specifically authorized in other appropriations of the service concerned.

SEC. 624. No appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the payment of more than 75 per centum of charges of educational institutions for tuition or expenses for off-duty training of military personnel, nor for the payment of any part of tuition or expenses for such training for commissioned personnel who do not agree to remain on active duty for two years after completion of such training.

SEC. 625. No part of the funds appropriated herein shall be expended for the support of any formally enrolled student in basic courses of the senior division, Reserve Officers' Training Corps, who has not executed a certificate of loyalty or loyalty oath in such form as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of Defense.

[SEC. 626. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be available for the procurement of any article of food, clothing, cotton, spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth, or wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles) not grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions, except to the extent that the Secretary of the Department concerned shall determine that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity of any articles of food or clothing or any form of cotton, spun silk yarn for catridge cloth, or wool grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States or its possessions cannot be procured as and when needed at United States market prices and except procurements outside the United States in support of combat operations, procurements by vessels in foreign waters and emergency procurements or procurements of perishable foods by establishments located outside the continental United States, except the Territories of Hawaii and Alaska, for the personnel attached thereto: *Provided*, That nothing herein shall preclude the procurement of foods manufactured or processed in the United States or its possessions: *Provided further*, That no funds herein appropriated shall be used for the payment of a price differential on contracts hereafter made for the purpose of relieving economic dislocations.]

[SEC. 627. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the purchase of passenger automobiles except for replacement: *Provided*, That the foregoing limitation shall not apply to the Navy and Marine Corps for one hundred and sixty-five vehicles, and to the Air Force for one thousand and sixty-nine vehicles.]

SEC. [628] *626*. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.

SEC. [629] *627*. During the current fiscal year, appropriations of the Department of Defense shall be available for reimbursement to the Post Office Department for payment of costs of commercial air transportation of military mail between the United States and foreign countries.

SEC. [630] *628*. Appropriations of the Department of Defense available for the payment of rental allowances shall be available for the leasing of quarters in foreign countries constructed under the authority of section 302 of Public Law 534, approved July 14, 1952, for assignment as public quarters to military personnel of the Department of Defense.

SEC. [631] *629*. Appropriations contained in this Act shall be available for providing furnishings, without charge, in other than public quarters occupied by military or civilian personnel of the Department of Defense on duty outside the continental United States or in Alaska, upon a determination, under regulations approved by the Secretary of Defense, that such action is advantageous to the Government.

SEC. [632] *630*. During the current fiscal year appropriations available to the Department of Defense for pay of civilian employees shall be available for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], *as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)*.

SEC. [633] *631*. During the current fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense shall, upon requisition of the National Board for the Promotion of Rifle Practice, and without reimbursement, transfer from agencies of the Department of Defense to the Board ammunition in such amounts as he may determine.

(b) Such appropriations of the Department of Defense available for obligation during the current fiscal year as may be designated by the Secretary of Defense shall be available for the travel expenses of military and naval personnel, including the reserve components, and members of the Reserve Officers' Training Corps attending regional, national or international rifle matches. (*Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

[SEC. 301. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction in prior years are hereby made available for construction authorized for each such department by the authorizations enacted into law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress.]

[SEC. 302. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be expended for payments under a cost-plus-a-fixed-fee contract for work where cost estimates exceed $25,000 to be performed within the continental United States without the specific approval in writing of the Secretary of Defense setting forth the reasons therefor.]

[SEC. 303. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be expended for additional costs involved in expediting construction unless the Secretary of Defense certifies such costs to be necessary to protect the national interest and establishes a reasonable completion date for each project, taking into consideration the urgency of the requirement, the type and location of the project, the climatic and seasonal conditions affecting the construction and the application of economical construction practices.]

[SEC. 304. None of the funds appropriated in this chapter shall be used for the construction, replacement, or reactivation of any bakery, laundry, or dry-cleaning facility in the United States, its Territories or possessions, as to which the Secretary of Defense does not certify, in writing, giving his reasons therefor, that the services to be furnished by such facilities are not obtainable from commercial sources at reasonable rates.]

[SEC. 305. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction are hereby made available for advance planning, construction design and architectural services, as authorized by section 504 of the Act of September 28, 1951, as amended, 69 Stat. 352.]

[SEC. 306. Appropriations to the military departments for construction may be charged for the cost of administration, supervision and inspection of family housing authorized pursuant to title IV of the Act of August 11, 1955 (Public Law 345), in an amount not to exceed three and one-half per centum of the cost of each such project: *Provided*, That such appropriations shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of any mortgage executed on each such project.]

[SEC. 307. Any limitations contained in the Department of Defense Appropriation Act, 1957, on the unit cost of construction of family quarters shall not be applicable to forty-seven units of family quarters at the United States Air Force Academy, the individual cost of which shall not exceed the following limitations: $75,000 on one unit for the superintendent; $50,000 on two units for the deans; and $30,000 on forty-four units for department heads.]

[SEC. 308. Funds appropriated to the military departments for construction may be used for advances to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, for the purposes of section 6 of the Defense Highway Act of 1941 (55 Stat. 765), as amended, and section 12 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1950 (64 Stat. 785), as amended, when projects authorized therein are certified as important to the national defense by the Secretary of Defense.]

[SEC. 309. Any funds appropriated for Reserve Facilities by this or any other Act shall be used for the sole purpose for which they were appropriated.]

[SEC. 310. Not exceeding $5,000,000 of the funds available to the Department of Defense for military construction may be used for capital expenditures other than for amortization of outstanding mortgages on any housing project constructed under title VIII of the National Housing Act as in effect prior to the Housing Amendments of 1955, in accordance with applicable provisions as may be authorized by law during the second session of the Eighty-fourth Congress: *Provided*, That the Secretary of Defense or his designee, in acquiring such housing projects, may make purchases subject to any existing mortgage or assume such mortgage.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE								
Salaries and expenses	5	$15,000	5	$2,500	$12,500	20	$1,500	Civilian officials, other employees, and assigned military personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business.
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY								
Operation and maintenance, Alaska Communication System.	1	1,500	1	(1)	1,500	8		Officials, electronics specialists, and field inspectors: Transportation to and from stations and other inspection points of the system.
Operation and maintenance, Army							1,710,000	Civilian officials, other employees, and military personnel of the Department of the Army, and other authorized persons: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. Instructors and personnel of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps: Training and instruction.
Bus							2,100,000	Do.
Station wagon						506	600,000	Do.
Ambulance	89	400,500	89	(1)	400,500	820	100,000	Hospitals, dispensaries, and infirmaries: Transportation of patients.
Procurement and production, Army	3,551	5,359,500	3,551	(1)	5,359,500	13,917		Civilian officials, other employees and military personnel of the Department of the Army and other authorized persons; transportation to and from official meetings and conferences, and for other official business. Instructors and personnel of the Army National Guard, Army Reserve, and Reserve Officers' Training Corps: Training and instruction. State adjutants general, division commanders, United States property and fiscal officers of the several States, District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and Territories for transportation in connection with the training, administration, and operation of the Army National Guard.
Bus	550	3,200,000	550	(1)	3,200,000	4,996		Do.
Total, Department of the Army	4,191	8,961,500	4,191	(1)	8,961,500	20,247	4,510,000	
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY								
Marine Corps procurement	251	379,200	37	(1)	379,200	732		Officers, enlisted personnel and civilian employees in the transaction of official business.
Station wagon	32	62,400	10	(1)	62,400			Do.
Bus	27	324,000	53	(1)	324,000	128		Do.
Bus, trailer	30	203,800	14	(1)	203,800	77		Do.
Marine Corps troops and facilities							500	Commandant of the Marine Corps. Transportation to and from official meetings and for other official purposes.
Medical care, Navy: Ambulance	81	364,500	50	(1)	364,500	864		Hospitals and dispensaries: Transportation of patients.
Civil engineering, Navy	1,084	1,651,500	995	(1)	1,651,500	3,231	58,550	Used by military and civilian personnel throughout the entire Naval Establishment (departmental and field) in the performance of official duties.
Bus	176	959,200	176	(1)	959,200	1,643	251,450	Do.
Station wagon and carryall	780	1,326,000	780	(1)	1,326,000	2,077		Do.
Total, Department of the Navy	2,461	5,270,600	2,115	(1)	5,270,600	8,752	310,500	
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE								
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.							47,000	Military and civilian personnel: Transportation associated with meetings and conferences and other official business.
Bus, motor						3,448	1,729,000	Do.
Procurement other than aircraft	18	49,200	18	(1)	49,200	5,479		Do.
Air National Guard	29	43,500	10	2,900	40,600	167		Instructors and personnel of Air National Guard: In connection with training and instruction.
Station wagon	8	15,600	8	1,900	13,700	241		Do.
Ambulance	7	31,500			31,500			Transportation of patients.
Total, Department of the Air Force	62	139,800	36	4,800	135,000	9,335	1,776,000	
Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions	6,719	14,386,900	6,347	7,300	14,379,600	38,354	6,598,000	

[1] This represents over-age and worn-out vehicles which are not being exchanged but will be disposed of as surplus.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY								
Operations and maintenance, Army						144	$1,751,000	Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel for administrative purposes.
DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY								
Aircraft and facilities, Navy						152	19,460,000	Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel, cargo, and mail, special air missions, and other administrative uses.
DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE								
Operation and maintenance, Air Force.						537	50,003,000	Do.
Air National Guard						69	2,954,000	Military and civilian personnel and other Government officials: Air transportation of personnel for administrative purposes.
Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions.						902	74,168,000	

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Other military programs, Department of Defense (under existing legislation, 1957).—Budget estimates for 1957 in the amount of $200 million are expected to be submitted for the Department of Defense for costs not covered by available funds. These include the cost of survivors benefits, authorized by Public Law 881, readjustment payments for involuntarily separated reserve officers, authorized by Public Law 676, incentive pay increases for doctors and dentists, authorized by Public Law 497, and medical care for dependents, authorized by Public Law 569.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$200,000,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$50,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		150,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			40,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Obligated balance carried forward		$50,000,000	$10,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		200,000,000	50,000,000

Public works and other military programs, Department of Defense (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Additional appropriations in the amount of $2,257,900,000 will be required in 1958 primarily to finance proposed legislation for the new military public works authorizations and increased benefits for members of our Armed Forces.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$2,257,900,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			307,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			529,468,758
Obligated			1,421,431,242
Total expenditures and balances			2,257,900,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUMMARY OF MILITARY ASSISTANCE FUND RESERVATIONS FOR PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE APPROPRIATIONS

	Total fund reservations	Deliveries in 1956	Adjustments, 1956	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1956	Deliveries in 1957	Adjustments, 1957	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1957	Deliveries in 1958	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1958
Department of the Army:									
Operation and maintenance:									
1955-56 fund reservations	$59, 409, 519	$36, 768, 905	−$14, 632, 054	$8, 008, 560	$8, 008, 560				
1957 fund reservations	5, 990, 000			5, 990, 000	2, 481, 373		$3, 508, 627	$3, 353, 000	$155. 627
	65, 399, 519	36, 768, 905	−14, 632, 054	13, 998, 560	10, 489, 933		3, 508, 627	3, 353, 000	155, 627
Procurement and production:									
1955-56 fund reservations	904, 577, 279	515, 862, 976		388, 714, 303	371, 181, 673		17, 532, 630	17, 532, 630	
1957 fund reservations	382, 098, 000			382, 098, 000			382, 098, 000	131, 499, 370	250, 598, 630
	1, 286, 675, 279	515, 862, 976		770, 812, 303	371, 181, 673		399, 630, 630	149, 032, 000	250, 598, 630
Army stock fund:									
1955-56 fund reservations	343. 660, 280	182, 694, 940	+14, 632, 054	175, 597, 394	175, 597, 394				
1957 fund reservations	136, 010, 000			136, 010, 000	23, 495, 000		112, 515, 000	112, 515, 000	
	479, 670, 280	182, 694, 940	+14, 632. 054	311, 607, 394	199, 092, 394		112, 515, 000	112, 515, 000	
Total, Department of the Army:									
1955-56 fund reservations	1, 307, 647, 078	735, 326. 821		572, 320, 257	554, 787, 627		17, 532, 630	17, 532, 630	
1957 fund reservations	524, 098, 000			524, 098, 000	25, 976, 373		498, 121, 627	247, 367, 370	250, 754, 257
	1, 831, 745, 078	735, 326, 821		1, 096, 418, 257	580, 764, 000		515, 654, 257	264, 900, 000	250, 754, 257
Department of the Navy:									
Navy personnel, general expenses:									
1955-56 fund reservations	5, 410, 500	229, 861	+1, 050, 312	6, 230, 951	3, 929, 133	−$301, 818	2, 000, 000	500, 000	1, 500, 000
1957 fund reservations	3, 115, 000			3, 115, 000	187, 000		2, 928, 000	2, 556, 000	372, 000
	8, 525, 500	229, 861	+1, 050, 312	9, 345, 951	4, 116, 133	−301, 818	4, 928, 000	3, 056, 000	1, 872, 000
Marine Corps procurement:									
1955-56 fund reservations	23, 357, 125	12, 635, 365	+159, 564	10. 881, 324	3, 351, 123	+1, 029, 487	8, 559, 688	5, 000, 000	3, 559. 688
1957 fund reservations	8, 401, 000			8, 401, 000	640, 000		7, 761, 000	7, 292, 000	469, 000
	31, 758, 125	12, 635, 365	+159, 564	19, 282, 324	3, 991, 123	+1, 029, 487	16, 320, 688	12, 292, 000	4, 028, 688
Marine Corps troops and facilities:									
1955-56 fund reservations	4, 109, 054	2, 636, 963	+6, 886, 492	8, 358, 583	1, 648, 877	−947, 152	5, 762, 554	4, 000, 000	1, 762, 554
1957 fund reservations	5, 795, 000			5, 795, 000	387, 000		5, 408, 000	4, 830, 000	578, 000
	9, 904, 054	2, 636, 963	+6, 886, 492	14, 153. 583	2 035, 877	−947. 152	11, 170, 554	8, 830, 000	2, 340, 554
Aircraft and related procurement:									
1955-56 fund reservations	147, 373, 663	21, 594, 500	−3, 602, 505	122, 176, 658	24, 252, 072	+75, 414	98, 000, 000	38, 000, 000	60, 000, 000
1957 fund reservations	36, 195, 000			36, 195, 000	725, 195		35, 469, 805	1, 690, 000	33, 779, 805
	183, 568, 663	21, 594, 500	−3, 602, 505	158, 371, 658	24, 977, 267	+75, 414	133, 469, 805	39, 690, 000	93, 779, 805
Aircraft and facilities: 1955-56 fund reservations	2, 000, 000	3, 298, 068	+1, 298. 068						
Shipbuilding and conversion:									
1955-56 fund reservations	3, 992, 615	514, 269	+13, 480. 656	16, 959, 002	3, 899, 929	−1, 059, 073	12, 000, 000	6, 000, 000	6, 000, 000
1957 fund reservations	7, 783, 000			7, 783, 000	400, 000		7, 383, 000	7, 273, 000	110, 000
	11, 775, 615	514, 269	+13, 480. 656	24, 742, 002	4, 299, 929	−1, 059, 073	19, 383, 000	13, 273, 000	6, 110, 000
Ships and facilities:									
1955-56 fund reservations	43, 291, 195	3, 017, 665	−35, 902, 315	4, 371, 215	4, 371, 215				
1957 fund reservations	5, 827, 000			5, 827, 000	327, 000		5, 500, 000	4, 588, 000	912, 000
	49, 118, 195	3, 017, 665	−35, 902, 315	10, 198, 215	4, 698, 215		5, 500, 000	4, 588, 000	912, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Total fund reservations	Deliveries in 1956	Adjustments, 1956	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1956	Deliveries in 1957	Adjustments, 1957	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1957	Deliveries in 1958	Balance of reservations, July 1, 1958
Department of the Navy—Continued									
Procurement of ordnance and ammunition:									
1955–56 fund reservations	$3,688,230	$37,111,612	+$64,733,038	$31,309,656	$10,309,656	−$1,000,000	$20,000,000	$17,000,000	$3,000,000
1957 fund reservations	21,752,000			21,752,000	1,432,000		20,320,000	4,050,000	16,270,000
	25,440,230	37,111,612	+64,733,038	53,061,656	11,741,656	−1,000,000	40,320,000	21,050,000	19,270,000
Ordnance and facilities: 1955–56 fund reservations	64,100,162	−1,651,944	−65,002,106	750,000	1,750,000	+1,000,000			
Civil engineering:									
1955–56 fund reservations	454,907	−188,024	+1,789,511	2,432,442	1,290,584	+258,142	1,400,000	1,400,000	
1957 fund reservations	2,627,000			2,627,000	173,000		2,454,000	2,118,000	336,000
	3,081,907	−188,024	+1,789,511	5,059,442	1,463,584	+258,142	3,854,000	3,518,000	336,000
Servicewide supply and finance:									
1955–56 fund reservations	155,158	40	+245,179	400,297	400,297				
1957 fund reservations	580,000			580,000	200,000		380,000	380,000	
	735,158	40	+245,179	980,297	600,297		380,000	380,000	
Navy stock fund:									
1955–56 fund reservations	3,954,603	2,700,790	+14,864,106	16,117,919	5,762,919	+945,000	11,300,000	5,600,000	5,700,000
1957 fund reservations	16,373,000			16,373,000	3,359,000		13,014,000	12,040,000	974,000
	20,327,603	2,700,790	+14,864,106	32,490,919	9,121,919	+945,000	24,314,000	17,640,000	6,674,000
Total, Department of the Navy:									
1955–56 fund reservations	301,887,212	81,899,165		219,988,047	60,965,805		159,022,242	77,500,000	81,522,242
1957 fund reservations	108,448,000			108,448,000	7,830,195		100,617,805	46,817,000	53,800,805
	410,335,212	81,899,165		328,436,047	68,796,000		259,640,047	124,317,000	135,323,047
Department of the Air Force:									
Aircraft and related procurement:									
1955–56 fund reservations	2,191,340,186	593,065,924	−265,321,844	1,332,952,418	398,952,000		934,000,418	784,000,000	150,000,418
1957 fund reservations	328,600,000			328,600,000	8,900,000		319,700,000	45,700,000	274,000,000
	2,519,940,186	593,065,924	−265,321,844	1,661,552,418	407,852,000		1,253,700,418	829,700,000	424,000,418
Procurement other than aircraft:									
1955–56 fund reservations	695,289,431	192,549,326	−52,000,000	450,740,105	337,740,000		113,000,105	87,999,624	25,000,481
1957 fund reservations	113,513,000			113,513,000	3,913,000		109,600,000	96,600,000	13,000,000
	808,802,431	192,549,326	−52,000,000	564,253,105	341,653,000		222,600,105	184,599,624	38,000,481
Operation and maintenance: 1955–56 fund reservations	144,335,520	93,337,988	+15,321,844	66,319,376	63,319,000		3,000,376	3,000,376	
Total, Department of the Air Force:									
1955–56 fund reservations	3,030,965,137	878,953,238	−302,000,000	1,850,011,899	800,011,000		1,050,000,899	875,000,000	175,000,899
1957 fund reservations	442,113,000			442,113,000	12,813,000		429,300,000	142,300,000	287,000,000
	3,473,078,137	878,953,238	−302,000,000	2,292,124,899	812,824,000		1,479,300,899	1,017,300,000	462,000,899
Total, Department of Defense:									
1955–56 fund reservations	4,640,499,427	1,696,179,224	−302,000,000	2,642,320,203	1,415,764,432		1,226,555,771	970,032,630	256,523,141
1957 fund reservations	1,074,659,000			1,074,659,000	46,619,568		1,028,039,432	436,484,370	591,555,062
	5,715,158,427	1,696,179,224	−302,000,000	3,716,979,203	1,462,384,000		2,254,595,203	1,406,517,000	848,078,203
1958 fund reservations from appropriations proposed for later transmission	$1,225,000,000						$1,225,000,000	$185,000,000	$1,040,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$636, 075, 514	$662, 057, 500	$682, 963, 000
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	29, 640, 946	1, 670, 000	1, 672, 500
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	665, 716, 460	663, 727, 500	684, 635, 500
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations	----------	1, 378, 000	18, 835, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	665, 716, 460	665, 105, 500	703, 470, 500
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	149, 476, 793	250, 718, 830	269, 167, 674
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	1, 143, 000
Revolving and management funds	89, 760, 980	76, 081, 294	72, 602, 726
Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account	----------	30, 000	----------
Total balances and other amounts available	239, 237, 773	326, 830, 124	342, 913, 400
Total budget authorizations available	904, 954, 233	991, 935, 624	1, 046, 383, 900

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$112, 315, 953	$37, 160, 840	$146, 697, 474	$104, 021, 356	$212, 716, 647	$56, 451, 027	$260, 474, 220	$5, 502, 750
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	868, 000	275, 000	7, 984, 000	330, 000
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	61, 596, 198	28, 164, 782	45, 525, 106	30, 556, 188	45, 184, 411	27, 418, 315	47, 018, 700	22, 469, 026
Total balances available at start of year	173, 912, 151	65, 325, 622	192, 222, 580	134, 577, 544	258, 769, 058	84, 144, 342	315, 476, 920	28, 301, 776

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$436, 667, 364	$465, 033, 000
Permanent authorizations		3, 500	3, 500
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		436, 670, 864	465, 036, 500
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		235, 000	10, 800, 000
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$671, 899, 563	----------	864, 000
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		235, 000	11, 664, 000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		208, 600, 792	219, 992, 037
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		96, 938, 904	87, 732, 200
Total other expenditures		305, 539, 696	307, 724, 237
Gross budget expenditures	671, 899, 563	742, 445, 560	784, 424, 737
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	99, 318, 016	93, 460, 336	84, 617, 200
Net budget expenditures	572, 581, 547	648, 985, 224	699, 807, 537
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	5, 572, 562	37, 000	2, 797, 667
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	250, 718, 830	269, 167, 674	265, 976, 970
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	1, 143, 000	8, 314, 000
Revolving and management funds	76, 081, 294	72, 602, 726	69, 487, 726
Total balances carried forward at close of year	326, 800, 124	342, 913, 400	343, 778, 696
Net expenditures and balances	904, 954, 233	991, 935, 624	1, 046, 383, 900

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$5, 000, 000	----------	----------
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	572, 562	$37, 000	$2, 797, 667
Total balances no longer available	5, 572, 562	37, 000	2, 797, 667

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Department of the Army		$665,700,117	$665,085,500	$703,448,000	$572,436,622	$649,965,224	$700,671,537
Department of the Navy					[a] 660,432	[a] 80,000	[a] 40,000
Department of the Air Force		16,343	20,000	22,500	805,357	[a] 900,000	[a] 824,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		665,716,460	665,105,500	703,470,500	572,581,547	648,985,224	699,807,537
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Department of the Army:							
Cemeterial expenses	106	$6,000,000	$6,765,000	$6,775,000	$5,465,485	$6,967,481	$6,900,000
Rivers and harbors and flood control:							
General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil	401	6,370,000	9,322,000	8,900,000	5,443,853	9,000,000	9,000,000
Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil	401	441,160,014	458,469,500	467,090,000	369,806,182	410,000,000	471,000,000
Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil	401	98,405,000	95,900,000	99,000,000	98,574,207	105,000,000	100,000,000
General expenses, Corps of Engineers, civil	401	9,880,000	10,400,000	11,350,000	9,872,919	10,500,000	11,380,000
Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries	401	51,962,500	62,791,000	59,000,000	50,586,486	60,000,000	60,000,000
United States section, St. Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, Corps of Engineers, civil	401	150,000	150,000	125,000	109,189	151,705	125,000
Niagara remedial works, Corps of Engineers, civil	401	2,400,000	500,000		1,920,682	1,300,000	65,680
Civilian relief in Korea	152				202,697		
Administration, Ryukyu Islands	152	3,000,000	2,350,000	3,875,000	3,086,427	2,400,000	3,700,000
Construction of power systems, Ryukyu Islands	152			9,200,000			1,000,000
Canal Zone Government:							
Operating expenses	609	14,948,000	15,410,000	16,548,000	14,815,281	15,349,381	16,499,000
Capital outlay	609	1,800,000		1,100,000	860,493	1,957,613	1,687,500
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		636,075,514	662,057,500	682,963,000	560,743,901	622,626,180	681,357,180
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Department of the Army:							
Payment to claimants, disaster at Texas City, Tex. (general account)	610	28,000,000			1,744,047	21,000,000	2,000,000
Payments to States, Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938, as amended	401	1,472,476	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,189,849	1,472,476	1,500,000
Special expense funds:							
Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	403				25,206	3,000	357
Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	401	152,127	150,000	150,000	152,127	150,000	150,000
Total, Department of the Army		29,624,603	1,650,000	1,650,000	3,111,229	22,625,476	3,650,357
Department of the Air Force:							
Wildlife conservation, etc., Eglin Field Reservation	404	16,343	20,000	22,500	13,910	20,000	21,000
Total permanent authorizations		29,640,946	1,670,000	1,672,500	3,125,139	22,645,476	3,671,357
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)					112,145,393	94,640,786	87,232,200
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					[a] 4,114,870	2,298,118	500,000
Total revolving and management funds					108,030,523	96,938,904	87,732,200
Total enacted or recommended in this document		665,716,460	663,727,500	684,635,500	671,899,563	742,210,560	772,760,737
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Department of the Army:							
Entombment of World War II and Korean unknown Americans	106		269,000			10,000	180,000
Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government	609		109,000			100,000	9,000
Panama Canal Company fund	511		1,000,000			125,000	675,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued							
Under proposed legislation							
Department of the Army:							
Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil	401			$1,000,000			$800,000
Partnership projects, Corps of Engineers, civil	401			10,000,000			5,000,000
Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government	609			135,000			135,000
Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government	609			7,700,000			4,865,000
Total proposed for later transmission			$1,378,000	18,835,000		$235,000	11,664,000
Grand total		$665,716,460	665,105,500	703,470,500	$671,899,563	742,445,560	784,424,737
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					99,318,016	93,460,336	84,617,200
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		665,716,460	665,105,500	703,470,500	572,581,547	648,985,224	699,807,537

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Department of the Army:							
Defense production guaranties	518				$615,920	$764,396	$600,000
Panama Canal Company	511				92,859,319	87,515,940	78,467,200
Limitation on general and administrative expenses	511	($3,759,000)	($3,679,000)	($7,820,000)			
Department of the Navy:							
Defense production guaranties	518				4,906,830	4,150,000	4,600,000
Department of the Air Force:							
Defense production guaranties	518				935,947	1,030,000	950,000
Total public enterprise funds					99,318,016	93,460,336	84,617,200
Intragovernmental funds							
Department of the Army:							
Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers	401				181,231,662	180,686,806	197,285,000
Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil	401				1,937,833	8,976,500	2,750,500
Total intragovernmental funds					183,169,495	189,663,306	200,035,500
Total revolving and management funds					282,487,511	283,123,642	284,652,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
						Department of the Army:
$1,467,890	$1,364,396	$225,000	$851,970	$600,000	[a] $375,000	Defense production guaranties
104,703,711	89,096,390	82,342,200	11,844,392	1,580,450	3,875,000	Panama Canal Company
						Limitation on general and administrative expenses
						Department of the Navy:
4,246,398	4,070,000	4,560,000	[a] 660,432	[a] 80,000	[a] 40,000	Defense production guaranties
						Department of the Air Force:
1,727,394	110,000	105,000	791,447	[a] 920,000	[a] 845,000	Defense production guaranties
112,145,393	94,640,786	87,232,200	12,827,377	1,180,450	2,615,000	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds
						Department of the Army:
175,661,942	182,981,348	197,785,000	[a] 5,569,720	2,294,542	500,000	Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers
3,392,683	8,980,076	2,750,500	1,454,850	3,576	----------	Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil
179,054,625	191,961,424	200,535,500	[a] 4,114,870	2,298,118	500,000	Total intragovernmental funds
291,200,018	286,602,210	287,767,700	8,712,507	3,478,586	3,115,000	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CEMETERIAL EXPENSES

Cemeterial Expenses, Department of the Army

For necessary cemeterial expenses as authorized by law, including maintenance, operation, and improvement of national cemeteries, and purchase of headstones and markers for unmarked graves; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles *for replacement only*; maintenance of that portion of Congressional Cemetery to which the United States has title, Confederate burial places under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Army, The Surrender Tree site in Cuba, and graves used by the Army in commercial cemeteries; [$6,765,000] *$6,775,000*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be used to repair more than a single approach road to any national cemetery: *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be obligated for construction of a superintendent's lodge or family quarters at a cost per unit in excess of [$14,000] *$17,000*, but such limitation may be increased by such additional amounts as may be required to provide office space, public comfort rooms, or space for the storage of Government property within the same structure: *Provided further, That reimbursement shall be made to the applicable military appropriation for the pay and allowances of any military personnel performing services exclusively for the purposes of this appropriation.* (*24 U. S. C. 271, 273, 274–276, 278, 282, 288, 290; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,765,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,775,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Procurement of headstones	$1,835,746	$2,565,000	$2,444,000
2. Construction and acquisition of land	489,894	570,000	400,000
3. Repair of Arlington Memorial Amphitheater	608,006	30,000	
4. Maintenance and operation	2,529,887	3,090,000	3,370,000
5. Administration	506,300	510,000	561,000
Total obligations	5,969,833	6,765,000	6,775,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	30,167		
Appropriation	6,000,000	6,765,000	6,775,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Procurement of headstones.*—The procurement of headstones for the 3 fiscal years is shown in the table below. The increased purchases in 1957 result from a backlog of 17,907 applications for headstones and markers from 1956 created by decreased funds and the normal increase in applications. On July 1, 1957, there will be a normal carryover of 8,447 applications.

HEADSTONE PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Applications from previous year	7,772	17,907	8,447
New applications	92,957	101,371	106,260
Total applications	100,729	119,278	114,707
Less applications carried forward	17,907	8,447	9,089
Total procurement	82,822	110,831	105,618

2. *Construction and acquisition of land.*—This item provides for development and maintenance projects at six national cemeteries, including engineering investigations, preparation of plans and controlled estimates for future construction.

4. *Maintenance and operation.*—Provision is made for operating and maintaining the national cemetery system in the continental United States, its Territories and possessions, consisting of 120 installations including 85 national cemeteries, 22 soldiers' lots, 5 Confederate cemeteries, 2 Confederate plots, 2 Confederate monument sites, 2 national monument sites, 1 memorial park and Government-owned burial lots in the Washington parish burial ground. There will be 1,956 developed acres in the national cemetery system in 1958, including 697,975 used graves and 311,844 developed grave sites. It is estimated that 24,456 burials will be made in 1957 and 26,468 in 1958 compared to 22,785 burials in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	598	723	749
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	25	25	25
Average number of all employees	598	709	732
Number of employees at end of year	628	759	774
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,548	$4,573	$4,598
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.6	GS-5.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,668	$3,663	$3,677
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,285,810	$2,718,058	$2,846,137
Positions other than permanent	70,000	70,000	70,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,252		10,950
Payment above basic rates	35,086	33,342	33,113
Total personal services	2,400,148	2,821,400	2,960,200
02 Travel	26,544	26,120	31,130
03 Transportation of things	284,956	357,443	342,727
04 Communication services	38,719	40,220	40,610
05 Rents and utility services	60,325	65,215	70,435
07 Other contractual services	886,042	401,425	389,700
08 Supplies and materials	151,369	181,255	190,000
09 Equipment	1,661,117	2,334,322	2,208,598
10 Lands and structures	487,224	567,000	397,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			174,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	425		
15 Taxes and assessments	5,074	5,000	4,000
Subtotal	6,001,943	6,799,400	6,809,400
Deduct charges for quarters	32,110	34,400	34,400
Total obligations	5,969,833	6,765,000	6,775,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,000,000	$6,765,000	$6,775,000
Obligated balance brought forward	812,716	1,302,481	1,100,000
Total budget authorizations available	6,812,716	8,067,481	7,875,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,676,231	5,832,864	6,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	789,254	1,134,617	900,000
Total expenditures	5,465,485	6,967,481	6,900,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	30,167		
Other	14,583		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,302,481	1,100,000	975,000
Total expenditures and balances	6,812,716	8,067,481	7,875,000

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

The Corps of Engineers improves and maintains rivers and harbors throughout the continental United States, Puerto Rico, Alaska, the Virgin Islands, and the Hawaiian Islands in the interests of navigation, control of floods, related hydroelectric power development, and allied water uses, including the protection and preservation of navigable waters.

The total appropriation requested amounts to $647 million, representing an increase of $8 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1957 and an increase of $35 million compared with 1956. Approximately 79 percent of the requested appropriations will be applied to construction and 18 percent to operation and maintenance activities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The following appropriations shall be expended under the direction of the Secretary of the Army and the supervision of the Chief of Engineers for authorized civil functions of the Department of the Army pertaining to rivers and harbors, flood control, beach erosion, and related purposes:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

General Investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for the collection and study of basic information pertaining to river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects, and when authorized by law, preliminary examinations, surveys and studies (including cooperative beach erosion studies as authorized in Public Law Numbered 520, Seventy-first Congress, approved July 3, 1930, as amended and supplemented), of projects prior to authorization for construction, to remain available until expended, [$9,322,000] *$8,900,000.* (*33 U. S. C. 426–426c, 540, 541, 701; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$9,322,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Examinations and surveys:			
(*a*) Navigation studies	$556,156	$1,049,024	$596,300
(*b*) Flood control studies	1,895,964	2,707,091	2,361,200
(*c*) Beach erosion cooperative studies	117,561	106,095	116,400
(*d*) Special studies:			
(1) San Francisco Bay area survey	259,184	402,031	795,700
(2) Ohio River Basin review		90,000	220,000
(3) Great Lakes harbor survey		145,000	225,000
(4) Columbia River review		250,000	185,000
(5) Delaware River review	25,218	400,082	460,700
(6) Watershed Protection Act studies		50,000	52,000
(7) Hurricane studies	992,229	1,405,071	1,059,700
(8) Hudson River siltation study		75,000	130,000
(9) Potomac River review			105,000
(10) Arkansas-White and Red River Basin surveys	11,640	2,365	
(11) New England-New York survey	2,700	1,879	
(12) Great Lakes water levels	111,298	186,919	
2. Collection and study of basic data:			
(*a*) Steam gaging	175,000	188,000	212,000
(*b*) Precipitation studies	220,000	244,000	318,000
(*c*) Fish and wildlife studies	39,599	43,765	53,000
3. Research and development:			
(*a*) Beach erosion development studies	158,534	158,371	210,000
(*b*) Hydrologic studies	103,845	111,496	150,000
(*c*) Civil works investigations	1,149,168	1,284,332	1,410,000
(*d*) Mississippi Basin model		400,000	810,000
4. Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway restudy		160,000	
Total obligations	5,818,096	9,460,521	9,470,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−156,617	−708,521	−570,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	708,521	570,000	
Appropriation	6,370,000	9,322,000	8,900,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Examinations and surveys.*—Preliminary examinations and surveys for navigation and flood-control improvements are made to determine the need and economic justification of proposed improvements. These studies are made in cooperation with appropriate Federal and State agencies and will be restricted to a limited number of high-priority investigations.

In addition, cooperative beach erosion investigations are conducted at specific localities. These cooperative investigations are paid for equally by the Federal Government and by State and other local agencies.

Special studies are made in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies in the interest of navigation, flood control, power and related purposes.

NUMBER OF REPORTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Status:			
River and harbor and flood control investigations:			
Completed	104	147	83
Continued	88	78	49
Initiated	53	23	5
Cooperative beach erosion control investigations:			
Completed	5	8	8
Continued	3	0	0
Initiated	2	4	6
Special studies:			
Completed	---	3	1
Continued	4	3	7
Initiated	2	5	1

Completed reports are those acted upon by the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors or the Beach Erosion Board.

2. *Collection and study of basic data.*—Funds are made available to the Weather Bureau for hydrometeorological studies and precipitation stations and to the Geological Survey for installation, operation and maintenance of stream gaging stations. Funds are also made available to the Fish and Wildlife Service for preauthorization studies of the effect of proposed flood control and river and harbor projects upon fish and wildlife.

3. *Research and development.*—General beach erosion development studies deal with physical phenomena, techniques, basic principles and remedial or control measures related to shore protection and improvement. The results of these studies are disseminated to other Federal, State, and local agencies and individuals using this information.

Hydrologic studies include storm studies, general hydrologic investigations, sedimentation studies, and international water studies. Streamflow and rainfall data stations are operated to provide a background of information for use in future design and operation of water-control projects.

Civil works investigations assist in the solution of engineering problems. The solutions are widely applicable to the design, construction, and operation and maintenance of civil works projects. The amount requested will be applied to 79 individual investigations and will provide for the operation of the research center at the waterways experiment station, Vicksburg, Miss.

Construction of the Mississippi Basin model at the waterways experiment station at Vicksburg, Miss., will be continued.

4. *Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway restudy.*—A restudy of the economic feasibility of the Tennessee-Tombigbee waterway will be completed with funds provided in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
Total number of permanent positions	126	205	195
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	123	202	193
Number of employees at end of year	130	205	195
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS–7.0	GS–7.1	GS–7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,386	$4,484	$4,511
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$685,005	$1,146,000	$1,105,753
Positions other than permanent	4,784	5,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,631		4,247
Payment above basic rates	21,295	30,000	30,000
Total personal services	713,715	1,181,000	1,145,000
02 Travel	114,017	200,000	200,000
03 Transportation of things	4,168	6,500	7,000
04 Communication services	1,587	3,700	4,500
05 Rents and utility services	3,841	6,000	6,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

General Investigations, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	CORPS OF ENGINEERS—continued			
06	Printing and reproduction	$10,429	$21,800	$20,000
07	Other contractual services	803,873	1,457,000	1,300,000
	Services performed by—			
	Other agencies	569,637	600,000	600,000
	"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	3,365,663	5,584,356	5,737,000
08	Supplies and materials	118,269	220,000	200,000
09	Equipment	24,280	108,000	100,000
10	Lands and structures	42,656	28,000	31,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			66,000
15	Taxes and assessments	362	400	500
	Total, Corps of Engineers	5,772,497	9,416,756	9,417,000
	ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
	Total number of permanent positions	7	7	8
	Average number of all employees	7	7	8
	Number of employees at end of year	12	7	8
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,448	$4,726	$5,286
	Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-7.0	GS-8.0
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,420		
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$35,326	$34,985	$39,807
	Positions other than permanent	232		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	136		163
	Payment above basic rates	20	15	30
	Total personal services	35,714	35,000	40,000
02	Travel	4,923	5,000	6,000
03	Transportation of things	213	25	30
04	Communication services	331	325	340
05	Rents and utility services	1,408	1,310	1,400
06	Printing and reproduction	343	315	325
07	Other contractual services	410	380	400
08	Supplies and materials	1,004	750	775
09	Equipment	1,225	650	715
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			3,000
15	Taxes and assessments	28	10	15
	Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	45,599	43,765	53,000
	Total obligations	5,818,096	9,460,521	9,470,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,370,000	$9,322,000	$8,900,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	156,617	708,521	570,000
Obligated	179,411	553,654	1,014,175
Total budget authorizations available	6,706,028	10,584,175	10,484,175
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,443,853	8,000,000	8,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,000,000	1,000,000
Total expenditures	5,443,853	9,000,000	9,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	708,521	570,000	
Obligated	553,654	1,014,175	1,484,175
Total expenditures and balances	6,706,028	10,584,175	10,484,175

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL

Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For the prosecution of river and harbor, flood control, shore protection, and related projects authorized by law; detailed studies, and plans and specifications, of projects (including those for development with participation or under consideration for participation by States, local governments, or private groups) authorized or made eligible for selection by law (but such studies shall not constitute a commitment of the Government to construction); and not to exceed [$1,400,000] *$1,600,000* for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior for conservation of fish and wildlife as authorized by law; to remain available until expended, [$455,949,500, of which $300,000 shall be for the project "Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet, Louisiana"] *$467,090,000: Provided, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for projects which are authorized by a law limiting the amount to be appropriated therefor, except as may be within the limits of the amount now or hereafter authorized to be appropriated: Provided further,* That funds appropriated herein may at the discretion and under the direction of the Chief of Engineers be used in payment to the accounts of the Confederated Tribes of the Yakima Reservation; the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation; the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation; or other recognized Indian tribes, and those individual Indians not enrolled in any recognized tribe, but who through domicile at or in the immediate vicinity of the reservoir and through custom and usage are found to have an equitable interest in the fishery, all of whose fishing rights and interests will be impaired by the Government incident to the construction, operation, or maintenance of The Dalles Dam, Columbia River, Wash. ington and Oregon, and must be subordinated thereto by agreement or litigation: [*Provided further,* That in view of the physical conditions that developed during construction which increased the cost of land acquisition beyond the legal authority of the city of Grand Forks to provide, the Chief of Engineers is authorized to expend, for land acquisition, not to exceed the sum of $100,000 of the amount herein appropriated for the Grand Forks unit of the Red River of the North project: *Provided further,* That in lieu of protecting the Lewis and Clark Irrigation District, the sum of $1,935,000 of the funds herein or hereafter appropriated for the Garrison Dam and Reservoir project on the Missouri River shall be available for the purchase of lands and improvements in the Lewis and Clark Irrigation District, and the sum of $1,196,000 shall be available for the relocation of highways and utilities therein. The substitution of land acquisition for the protection shall be made and the Secretary of the Army shall acquire such land and improvements if all of the landowners, on or before June 30, 1957, have offered to sell their property on terms agreeable to said landowners, and within the amount provided herein for such land acquisition: *Provided further,* That in lieu of protecting the East Bottom of the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, the sum of $1,341,891 of the funds herein or hereafter appropriated for the Garrison Dam and Reservoir project on the Missouri River shall be available for the purchase of lands and improvements in and contiguous to the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, and not to exceed $2,000,000 shall be available to the Corps of Engineers for protection of the intake structure of the pumping plant in Zero Bottom and for the construction of bank protection to prevent erosion in the Missouri River adjacent to the Buford-Trenton irrigation project. The substitution of land acquisition for protection shall be made and the Secretary of the Army shall acquire such land and improvements if all of the landowners, except the heirs of Louis Morin, Junior, on or before June 30, 1957, have offered to sell their property on the terms agreeable to said landowners, and within the amount provided for such land acquisition: *Provided,* That the Chief of Engineers, United States Army, is authorized to acquire by condemnation proceedings, in the appropriate United States district court, the public domain allotment of Louis Morin, Junior, now deceased, described as the west half southwest quarter, section 16, and the north half southeast quarter, section 17, township 153 north, range 102 west, fifth principal meridian, North Dakota, in connection with the construction and operation of the Garrison Dam and Reservoir: *Provided further,* That in the event land acquisition is undertaken in lieu of protection of the East Bottom, that in recognition of the increased per acre annual operation and maintenance cost of the remaining lands in the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, the construction charge obligation assignable to the remaining lands of said district pursuant to the Act of October 14, 1940 (54 Stat. 1119), as amended, and the proposed contract between the United States and Buford-Trenton Irrigation District, approved as to form February 23, 1955, shall be nonreimbursable, and the Secretary of the Interior is authorized and directed to enter into a contract with the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District to transfer operation and maintenance responsibility for project works constructed by the Bureau of Reclamation for the benefit of the Buford-Trenton Irrigation District to such district:] *Provided further,* That not to exceed [$2,500,000] *$3,000,000* of the funds provided herein shall be available for the construction of small authorized projects selected by the Secretary of the Army the cost of which is not in excess of [$150,000] *$400,000* and any such project shall be completed within the funds herein appropriated. *(16 U. S. C. 661–666, 756; 33 U. S. C. 511–523, 540, 701; 55 Stat. 638; 66 Stat. 635, 732; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$458,469,500** Estimate 1958, **$467,090,000**

[a] Includes $2,520,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Advance engineering and design	$6,586,736	$9,832,970	$8,400,000
2. Navigation projects:			
(a) Channels and harbors:			
(1) Mobile Harbor, Ala	1,194,508	2,348,492	
(2) Craig Harbor, Alaska		345,000	20,000
(3) Dry Pass, Alaska			874,000
(4) Elfin Cove, Alaska		173,000	
(5) Ketchikan Harbor, Alaska		500,000	1,900,000
(6) Kodiak Harbor, Alaska	22,347	500,339	1,440,000
(7) Metlakatla Harbor, Alaska	286,600	65,700	
(8) Pelican Harbor, Alaska		362,000	
(9) Wrangell Harbor, Alaska	324,665	51,335	
(10) Arkansas River and tributaries (bank stabilization and channel rectification), Arkansas and Oklahoma	4,368,031	3,085,301	1,371,200
(11) Crescent City Harbor, Calif	147,754	1,649,331	
(12) Los Angeles and Long Beach Harbor, Calif		485,000	
(13) Playa del Rey Inlet and Harbor, Calif	7,493	372,507	600,000
(14) Redondo Beach Harbor, Calif	433,363	2,031,637	2,620,000
(15) Richmond Harbor, Calif	595,343	1,754,657	
(16) Sacramento River, Calif	431,181	2,608,819	2,815,000
(17) San Diego River and Mission Bay, Calif		963,441	1,100,000
(18) San Joaquin River (Stockton Channel), Calif		525,589	600,000
(19) Housatonic River, Conn	299,519	154,419	
(20) Delaware River, Pa., N. J., and Del.:			
(i) Philadelphia to sea (Mantua Creek anchorage)	1,142,718	1,077,282	
(ii) Philadelphia to Trenton (interim 35-foot project)		6,000,000	9,000,000
(21) Inland waterway, Delaware River to Chesapeake Bay, Del. and Md. (Summit Bridge)		1,000,000	1,200,000
(22) Apalachicola Bay, Fla.:			
(i) Channel across St. George's Sound	279,093	241,907	92,000
(ii) Channel at East Point and in Scipio Creek		45,000	
(23) Apalachicola River channel improvement, Florida	480,143	845,857	
(24) Intracoastal Waterway, Jacksonville to Miami, Fla. (Eau Gallie to Fort Pierce)		200,000	1,150,000
(25) St. Augustine Harbor, Fla	82,930	580,070	600,000
(26) St. Petersburg Harbor, Fla		22,000	
(27) Tampa Harbor, Fla	1,281,337	3,695,663	2,250,000
(28) Savannah Harbor, Ga		415,000	
(29) Savannah River below Augusta, Ga			835,000
(30) Kawaihae Harbor, Hawaii		1,700,000	2,450,000
(31) Nawiliwili Harbor, Hawaii	712,671	357,329	
(32) Mississippi River between Ohio and Missouri Rivers:			
(i) Chain of Rocks Canal, Ill	1,304		357,896
(ii) Regulating works		300,000	500,000
(33) Missouri River:			
(i) Sioux City, Iowa, to Omaha, Nebr	5,738,999	6,571,961	6,600,000
(ii) Omaha, Nebr., to Kansas City, Mo	3,634,237	3,816,267	3,300,000
(iii) Kansas City, Mo., to mouth	2,000,377	3,450,000	4,000,000
(34) Bayou Segnette Waterway, La		435,000	

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Navigation projects—Continued			
(a) Channels and harbors—Con.			
(35) Gulf Intracoastal Waterway between Apalachee Bay, Fla., and Mexican border (New Orleans district):			
(i) Algiers Lock and Canal, La	$1,052,582	$162,722	
(ii) Franklin Canal, La		35,000	
(iii) Plaquemine-Morgan City alternate route, Louisiana	1,288,686	3,506,871	$4,725,000
(36) Portland Harbor, Maine	323,220	318,373	11,000
(37) Rockland Harbor, Maine		930,000	
(38) Scarboro River, Maine		205,000	
(39) Boston Harbor (extension to 40-foot channel), Mass		1,000,000	1,000,000
(40) Cape Cod Canal, Mass		157,000	
(41) Chatham (Stage) Harbor, Mass		167,000	
(42) Fall River Harbor, Mass	376	500,000	900,000
(43) Mystic River, Mass	773,707	1,226,293	600,000
(44) Nantucket Harbor of Refuge, Mass		162,000	
(45) Newburyport Harbor, Mass		143,000	
(46) Town River, Mass	226,238	390,762	
(47) Weymouth Fore River, Mass		500,000	1,350,000
(48) Black River Harbor, Mich	98,534	89,466	140,000
(49) Cheboygan River and Harbor, Mich		110,000	173,000
(50) Crooked and Indian Rivers, Mich	26,674	293,326	
(51) Great Lakes connecting channels, Mich		5,000,000	13,000,000
(52) Harrisville Harbor, Mich		260,000	170,000
(53) Holland Harbor, Mich		285,000	
(54) Port Austin Harbor, Mich	9,830	231,570	391,600
(55) Saginaw River, Mich			600,000
(56) St. Marys River, Mich	555	337,445	500,000
(57) Whitefish Point Harbor, Mich		100,000	380,000
(58) Hastings Harbor, Minn		34,270	
(59) Knife River Harbor, Minn	5,217	177,783	75,000
(60) Portsmouth Harbor, N. H., and Piscataqua River, Maine and N. H	287,385	887,615	
(61) New York and New Jersey channels	3,811,274	3,748,483	5,200,000
(62) Barcelona Harbor, N. Y		200,000	260,000
(63) Buffalo Harbor, N. Y	1,830,927	211,649	
(64) Jones Inlet, N. Y		1,470,000	305,000
(65) Oswego Harbor, N. Y		500,000	1,000,000
(66) Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway between Norfolk, Va., and the St. Johns River, Fla. (Fairfield Drainage District, N. C.)	10,384	173,548	
(67) Far Creek, N. C		179,000	
(68) Manteo (Shallowbag Bay), N. C	32,505	389,495	195,000
(69) Masonboro Inlet, N. C		120,000	306,000
(70) Rollinson Channel breakwater, North Carolina	98,114	26,886	
(71) Wilmington Harbor, N. C	252,814	947,186	900,000
(72) Ashtabula Harbor, Ohio	365,588	1,471,412	1,759,000
(73) Cleveland Harbor, Ohio	3,272,280	2,960,312	800,000
(74) Toledo Harbor, Ohio		380,000	221,000
(75) Chetco River, Oreg		225,000	200,000
(76) Columbia River at mouth, Oregon and Washington	881,294	1,168,706	1,150,000
(77) Coos Bay, Oreg	274,236	261,764	
(78) Skipanon Channel, Oreg		185,000	
(79) Tillamook Bay and Bar, Oreg	248,079	951,921	300,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Navigation projects—Continued			
(a) Channels and harbors—Con.			
(80) Bullocks Point Cove, R. I		$174,000	
(81) Sakonnet Harbor, R. I		600,000	
(82) Port Royal Sound to Beaufort, S. C	$277,362	623,638	
(83) Brazos Island Harbor, Tex		400,000	$1,000,000
(84) Galveston seawall, Texas			1,000,000
(85) Gulf Intracoastal Waterway, Guadalupe River, channel to Victoria, Tex		110,000	
(86) Houston ship channel, Texas	746,925	733,075	1,000,000
(87) Port Aransas-Corpus Christi Waterway, Tex.:			
(i) Tule Lake Channel	593,879	327,300	
(ii) 36-foot channel		330,000	1,000,000
(iii) Channel to La-Quinta		500,000	
(88) Sabine-Neches Waterway, Tex		695,000	980,000
(89) Norfolk Harbor, Va			1,750,000
(90) Norfolk Harbor, Va. (Craney Island disposal area)	1,592,776	1,914,550	
(91) Thimble Shoal Channel, Va		820,000	
(92) Waterway, coast of Virginia, Chesapeake Bay to Chincoteague Bay		300,000	352,000
(93) Bellingham Harbor, Wash		400,000	1,078,000
(94) Blaine Harbor, Wash		116,000	355,000
(95) Columbia River at Baker Bay, Wash		70,000	531,000
(96) Everett Harbor and Snohomish River, Wash		120,000	316,000
(97) Grays Harbor and Chehalis River, Wash.:			
(i) 30-foot channel to Cosmopolis	279,564	36	
(ii) Point Chehalis	107,057	2,719	125,000
(iii) Westhaven breakwater extension		61,000	291,000
(98) Port Angeles Harbor, Wash			396,000
(99) Quillayute River, Wash		444,000	
(100) Shilshole Bay, Wash		400,000	1,780,000
(101) Willapa River and Harbor and Naselle River, Wash		130,000	555,000
(102) Milwaukee Harbor, Wis. (Menominee and Kinnickinnic Rivers)	9,110	130,000	
(103) Sheboygan Harbor, Wis		208,890	
(104) Minor completion items	2,328,511	146,134	
Total, channels and harbors	44,570,296	91,267,103	94,795,696
(b) Locks and dams:			
(1) Demopolis Lock and Dam, Ala	159,231	225,958	80,600
(2) Jackson Lock and Dam, Ala		750,000	1,700,000
(3) Warrior Lock and Dam, Ala	3,216,624	5,620,417	2,192,000
(4) Illinois Waterway, Ill. (Calumet-Sag modification, Lake Calumet to Sag junction)	4,890,816	4,171,816	9,437,300
(5) Mississippi River between the Missouri River and Minneapolis, Minn.:			
(i) St. Anthony Falls, Minn	912,277	530,643	792,800
(ii) Lock No. 19, Keokuk, Iowa	4,294,701	1,569,018	13,600
(iii) Rectification of damages	70,143	64,904	65,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Navigation projects—Continued			
(b) Locks and dams—Continued			
(6) Markland Lock and Dam, Ind., Ky., and Ohio	$1,198,141	$5,051,859	$9,500,000
(7) Green River Channel, Ky	1,389,031	161,113	106,000
(8) Green River Locks and Dams Nos. 1 and 2, Ky	4,774,257	604,856	
(9) Ohio River locks and dams:			
(i) New Cumberland Locks and Dam, Ohio and W. Va	5,206,573	8,035,215	6,050,000
(ii) Greenup Locks and Dam, Ky. and Ohio	4,893,492	9,085,047	13,500,000
(iii) Lock and Dam 41, Ky. and Ind		1,033,000	4,000,000
(10) Great Lakes-Hudson River Waterway, N. Y	2,177	283,873	340,000
(11) Dam 8, Monongahela River, Pa			1,000,000
(12) Hildebrand Lock and Dam, W. Va	889,399	2,860,601	5,300,000
(13) Minor completion items	1,172	10,970	
Total, locks and dams	31,898,034	40,059,290	54,077,300
3. Alteration of bridges over navigable waters:			
(1) Removal of West Basin Bridge, Los Angeles, Calif		245,000	
(2) Wabash Railroad bridges at Meredosia and Valley City, Ill	79,484	372,016	565,500
(3) Houghton-Hancock Bridge, Mich		500,000	750,000
(4) Staten Island Rapid Transit bridge, N. Y., and N. J	994,902	1,805,098	1,700,000
(5) Corpus Christi Bridge, Tex	510,310	1,489,690	1,400,000
(6) Norfolk and Portsmouth Belt Line R. R. bridge, Norfolk Harbor, Va	794,360	1,005,640	300,000
Total, alteration of bridges	2,379,056	5,417,444	4,715,500
4. Beach erosion control projects:			
(1) Sherwood Island State Park, Conn	1,051		157,949
(2) Revere Beach, Mass			75,000
(3) Winthrop Beach, Mass	150,168	29,832	30,000
(4) Hampton Beach, N. H	123,653	16,347	
(5) Atlantic City, N. J	718,362	113,156	84,000
(6) Cold Spring Inlet (Cape May), N. J	23,955		
(7) Ocean City, N. J	2,352	64,648	
(8) Presque Isle Peninsula, Pa	600,000	308,000	72,000
(9) Sand Hill Cove Beach, R. I			40,000
(10) Minor completion items	407,184		
Total, beach erosion control	2,026,725	531,983	458,949
5. Flood control projects:			
(a) Local protection:			
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress:			
(1) Gold Creek, Alaska		393,000	
(2) Calion, Ark		232,600	377,400
(3) Little Missouri River below Murfreesboro, Ark	170,968	131,757	
(4) Ozan Creek, Ark	2,097	44,871	
(5) American River levees, California		450,000	1,900,000
(6) Devil, East Twin, Warm and Lytle Creeks, Calif	557,031	992,969	1,515,000
(7) Los Angeles County drainage area, California (exclusive of Whittier Narrows Reservoir)	15,403,765	17,287,542	18,100,000
(8) Lower San Joaquin River and tributaries, California	177,949	1,072,051	1,000,000
(9) Middle Creek, Calif			300,000
(10) Riverside levees, California	194,790	805,210	1,730,000
(11) Sacramento River flood control, California	2,929,376	2,999,995	3,340,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Flood control projects—Continued			
(a) Local protection—Continued			
(I) Projects specifically authorized by Congress—Continued			
(12) Sacramento River and major and minor tributaries, California		$250,000	$700,000
(13) San Antonio and Chino Creeks, Calif	$453,608	2,246,392	3,400,000
(14) San Lorenzo Creek, Calif			1,000,000
(15) San Lorenzo River, Calif		307,000	1,200,000
(16) Norwich, Conn		370,000	
(17) Anacostia River, D. C. and Md	2,757,835	1,634,800	47,200
(18) Central and southern Florida	6,644,647	8,470,012	5,500,000
(19) Portneuf River and Marsh Creek, Idaho (Pocatello unit)	34,083	422,417	43,500
(20) Beardstown, Ill	854,235	344,671	650,000
(21) Clear Creek drainage and levee district, Illinois	316,209	425,606	466,400
(22) Columbia drainage and levee district, Illinois	15,745	140,591	101,900
(23) East St. Louis and vicinity, Illinois	785,455	1,859,640	1,642,500
(24) Grand Tower drainage and levee district, Illinois	126,837		105,081
(25) Preston drainage and levee district, Illinois	9,084	22,747	233,000
(26) Wilson and Wenkel and Prairie du Pont drainage and levee district, Illinois	228,566	1,087,876	715,700
(27) Wood River drainage and levee district, Illinois	414,972	1,080,741	607,900
(28) New Harmony Bridge (bank protection), Ill. and Ind		332,000	405,000
(29) Vincennes, Ind	31,523	286,077	945,700
(30) Little Sioux River, Iowa	369,512	2,380,488	2,000,000
(31) Muscatine, Iowa		169,900	600,100
(32) Sabula, Iowa		270,600	13,400
(33) Upper Iowa River, Iowa		300,000	650,000
(34) Abilene, Kans		176,500	423,500
(35) Kansas Cities on the Missouri and Kansas Rivers, Kans. and Mo	2,616	1,805,536	
(36) Missouri River agricultural levees, Kansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Nebraska	1,056,636	2,801,019	3,300,000
(37) Ottawa, Kans			500,000
(38) Salina, Kans		400,000	500,000
(39) Topeka, Kans		400,000	1,500,000
(40) Wichita and Valley Center, Kans	1,301,800	1,769,901	1,230,000
(41) Barbourville, Ky	303,535	1,046,868	200,000
(42) Catlettsburg, Ky	389,673	1,066,327	2,000,000
(43) Louisville, Ky	1,184,997	261,109	
(44) Pineville, Ky	450,357	425,851	
(45) Amite River and tributaries, Louisiana		337,500	1,000,000
(46) Red River levees and bank stabilization below Denison Dam, La., Tex., and Ark	533,591	577,963	300,000
(47) Cumberland, Md., and Ridgley, W. Va	1,450,505	3,400,000	2,500,000
(48) Adams, Mass	1,210,064	2,329,520	1,120,000
(49) North Adams, Mass	907,836	1,811,831	3,697,000
(50) Worcester, Mass		840,000	1,500,000
(51) Battle Creek, Mich		500,000	2,000,000
(52) Red River of the North, Minn., S. Dak., and N. Dak	212,396	673,084	255,200
(53) Canton, Mo		57,000	618,000
(54) Cape Girardeau, Mo	448,319	1,301,681	1,300,000
(55) Perry County drainage and levee districts Nos. 1, 2, and 3, Missouri	$520,731	$801,466	
(56) Havre, Mont	403,009	419,279	
(57) Missouri River, Kenslers Bend to Sioux City, Nebr., S. Dak., and Iowa	596,479	1,404,273	$1,400,000
(58) Albuquerque, N. Mex			750,000
(59) Artesia, N. Mex			545,000
(60) Rio Grande floodway, New Mexico	1,877,586	212,651	
(61) Endicott, Johnson City, and Vestal, N. Y		1,030,000	1,400,000
(62) Wellsville, N. Y	344,865	229,235	375,900
(63) Lower Heart River, N. Dak			600,000
(64) Mandan, N. Dak	1,701	176,703	5,100
(65) Marmarth, N. Dak		217,000	
(66) Roseville, Ohio			500,000
(67) Oklahoma City floodway, Oklahoma	2,440,526	2,049,668	
(68) Amazon Creek, Oreg		100,000	446,000
(69) Johnson Creek, Oreg		5,000	145,000
(70) Multnomah drainage district No. 1, Oregon			500,000
(71) Pendleton, Oreg			400,000
(72) Willamette River Basin (bank protection), Oreg	309,329	300,602	300,000
(73) Allentown, Pa			700,000
(74) Bradford, Pa	283,013	841,987	1,725,000
(75) Reynoldsville, Pa		578,000	
(76) Swoyersville and Forty Fort, Pa	448,628	525,742	
(77) Woonsocket, R. I	134,864	1,015,136	2,200,000
(78) Sioux Falls, S. Dak	395,130	804,870	1,200,000
(79) Lake City, Tenn			340,000
(80) Memphis, Wolf River and Nonconnah Creek, Tenn	474,366	395,427	608,500
(81) Buffalo Bayou, Tex		6,850,000	2,950,000
(82) Dallas floodway, Texas	2,398,130	2,676,935	550,000
(83) San Antonio Channel, Texas		380,000	1,920,000
(84) Salt Lake City, Utah			300,000
(85) Greybull, Wyo	4,043	289,057	6,900
(86) Jackson Hole, Wyo		400,000	
(87) Sheridan, Wyo			200,000
(88) Minor completion items	4,009,884	693,625	
(II) Projects not specifically authorized by Congress	524,245	3,530,893	3,300,000
(III) Emergency bank protection	256,991	475,123	400,000
(IV) Snagging and clearing	420,994	883,030	600,000
Total, local protection	57,775,126	96,078,945	97,601,781
(b) Reservoirs:			
(1) Painted Rock Reservoir, Ariz	580,170	1,048,830	4,636,000
(2) Carbon Canyon Reservoir, Calif			800,000
(3) Pine Flat Reservoir, Calif	351,633	161,499	
(4) Russian River Reservoir, Calif	475,964	2,174,036	5,000,000
(5) Success Reservoir, Calif		2,490,000	5,000,000
(6) Terminus Reservoir, Calif		558,000	2,500,000
(7) Whittier Narrows Reservoir, Calif	1,263,200	2,349,332	
(8) Thomaston Reservoir, Conn		1,000,000	3,200,000
(9) Lucky Peak Reservoir, Idaho	398,653	598,013	
(10) Mansfield Reservoir, Ind		624,000	1,600,000
(11) Coralville Reservoir, Iowa	3,241,107	2,795,085	1,662,800
(12) Toronto Reservoir, Kans	2,530,126	4,769,904	4,700,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Flood control projects—Continued			
(b) Reservoirs—Continued			
(13) Tuttle Creek Reservoir, Kans.	$6,510,535	$7,094,348	$13,393,200
(14) Buckhorn Reservoir, Ky.		850,000	1,900,000
(15) Rough River Reservoir and Channel, Ky.	456,623	1,293,377	3,025,000
(16) Barre Falls Reservoir, Mass.	283,328	1,166,672	376,000
(17) Buffumville Reservoir, Mass.	42,801	1,445,199	1,217,000
(18) East Brimfield Reservoir, Mass.		840,000	1,500,000
(19) Hodges Village Reservoir, Mass.		360,000	1,860,000
(20) Pomme de Terre Reservoir, Mo.		800,000	2,000,000
(21) Mathews Canyon Reservoir, Nev.		250,000	513,000
(22) Pine Canyon Reservoir, Nev.		200,000	828,000
(23) Otter Brook Reservoir, N. H.	117,929	1,232,071	2,000,000
(24) Chamita Reservoir, N. Mex.	279,634	1,955,366	2,450,000
(25) Dillon Reservoir, Ohio	1,767	1,500,000	4,000,000
(26) Muskingum River Reservoirs, Ohio	12,126	530,345	40,000
(27) Keystone Reservoir, Okla.		1,500,000	4,000,000
(28) Markham Ferry Reservoir, Okla.	192,900	1,003,000	1,927,584
(29) Oologah Reservoir, Okla.	910,569	4,089,431	6,800,000
(30) Allegheny River Reservoir, Pa., and N. Y.			1,000,000
(31) Bear Creek Reservoir, Pa.	294,863	2,255,137	3,700,000
(32) Conemaugh River Reservoir, Pa.	73,643	182,353	
(33) Dyberry Reservoir, Pa.		600,000	2,000,000
(34) Prompton Reservoir, Pa.		550,000	2,000,000
(35) Stillwater Reservoir, Pa.		679,000	2,000,000
(36) Canyon Reservoir, Tex.	80,535	919,465	1,000,000
(37) Ferrells Bridge Reservoir, Tex.	3,448,177	4,406,888	3,294,000
(38) Lewisville Reservoir, Tex.	128,881	499,792	258,000
(39) Texarkana Reservoir, Tex.	4,761,299	1,561,049	
(40) Ball Mountain Reservoir, Vt.	168,975	1,404,225	2,216,800
(41) East Barre Reservoir, Vt.		800,000	600,000
(42) North Hartland Reservoir, Vt.			1,000,000
(43) North Springfield Reservoir, Vt.		500,000	1,300,000
(44) Townshend Reservoir, Vt.		620,000	1,200,000
(45) Waterbury Reservoir, Vt.		808,000	
(46) Wrightsville Reservoir, Vt.		440,000	560,000
(47) Eagle Gorge Reservoir, Wash.	1,000,000	6,300,000	8,000,000
(48) Sutton Reservoir, W. Va.	1,623,498	4,835,784	8,000,000
(49) Minor completion items	2,103,327	400,104	
Total, reservoirs	31,332,263	72,440,305	115,057,384
6. Multiple-purpose projects, including power:			
(1) Fort Gaines Lock and Dam, Ala. and Ga.	2,049,275	2,750,725	6,600,000
(2) Bull Shoals Reservoir, Ark. and Mo.			110,000
(3) Dardanelle Lock and Dam, Ark.	354,474	694,226	851,300
(4) Greers Ferry Reservoir, Ark.		750,000	1,700,000
(5) Folsom Reservoir, Calif.	1,349,525	508,990	
(6) Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam, Fla. and Ga., part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia	2,107,129	1,907,484	1,014,000
(7) Buford Dam, part of Apalachicola, Chattahoochee, and Flint Rivers system, Alabama, Florida, and Georgia	11,548,852	4,922,637	336,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
6. Multiple-purpose projects, including power—Continued			
(8) Clark Hill Reservoir, Ga. and S. C.	$376,326	$72,365	$71,000
(9) Hartwell Reservoir, Ga. and S. C.	2,980,113	4,019,887	6,000,000
(10) Albeni Falls Reservoir, Idaho	384,223	380,722	
(11) Barkley Dam, Ky. and Tenn.		1,100,000	5,000,000
(12) Table Rock Reservoir, Mo. and Ark.	13,800,526	12,751,593	17,000,000
(13) Fort Peck Dam, Mont. (2d powerplant)		705,000	3,000,000
(14) Gavins Point Reservoir, Nebr. and S. Dak.	12,155,881	1,277,249	
(15) Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.	14,819,830	10,629,614	10,555,200
(16) Eufaula Reservoir, Okla.	380,686	1,319,314	5,500,000
(17) Cougar Reservoir, Oreg.	443,019	1,706,981	6,570,000
(18) Hills Creek Reservoir, Oreg.	465,465	1,969,535	4,800,000
(19) Lookout Point Reservoir, Oreg.	397,404	539,570	1,248,600
(20) McNary Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash.	9,255,230	2,863,648	
(21) The Dalles Lock and Dam, Oreg. and Wash.	51,464,855	47,601,935	19,000,000
(22) Fort Randall Reservoir, S. Dak.	2,694,534	1,292,144	575,400
(23) Oahe Reservoir, S. Dak.	29,228,399	27,679,365	28,524,000
(24) Cheatham Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee	6,059,874	3,279,522	1,375,000
(25) Old Hickory Lock and Dam, Tenn., part of Cumberland River system, Kentucky and Tennessee	7,220,111	3,025,516	1,254,000
(26) Denison Reservoir (Lake Texoma), Tex., and Okla.:			
(i) Recreational facilities		250,000	
(ii) Highway bridge at Willis site		800,000	1,000,000
(27) McGee Bend Dam, Tex.	363,048	2,136,952	3,000,000
(28) Chief Joseph Dam, Wash.	13,335,080	9,275,000	4,800,000
(29) Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash.	1,298,666	7,651,334	18,500,000
(30) Minor completion items	1,773,342	690,504	
Total, multiple-purpose projects	186,305,867	154,551,812	148,384,500
7. Small authorized projects	2,655,288	3,609,713	3,750,000
8. Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program (Fish and Wildlife Service)	1,382,673	2,412,052	1,600,000
9. Northeast flood emergency	31,036,295	447,937	
10. Flood emergency (disaster relief)	5,203,941		
11. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings			−14,000,000
Total obligations	403,152,300	476,649,554	514,841,110
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−22,684,643	−60,697,558	−47,751,110
Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,201	−5,233,606	
Unobligated balance carried forward	60,697,558	47,751,110	
Appropriation	441,160,014	458,469,500	467,090,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation requested for this activity amounts to $467.1 million and represents an increase of $8.6 million compared with the amount appropriated for 1957 and an increase of $25.9 million compared with the appropriation for 1956.

The monetary authorization available for appropriation after 1958 for projects in the construction, general, program amounts to $4,855.6 million. The status of the active program on June 30, 1956, is shown on the following table. The projects shown as "Balance authorized" include a number which are parts of approved comprehensive basin plans for which, monetary authorizations for construction are not yet available.

Supplemental appropriations (appearing at the end of the chapter) will be requested in 1958 under proposed legislation for advance planning of projects and for partnership water resources projects.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NUMBER AND ESTIMATED COST OF AUTHORIZED PROJECTS IN ACTIVE PROGRAM [1]

Activity	Number of authorized projects: Total	Completed [2]	Underway [3]	Balance authorized	Estimated cost in millions: Total	To June 30, 1956	1957	1958	Balance to complete
Navigation and beach erosion control [4]	2,377	1,958	241	178	$4,784.8	$1,930.0	$133.7	$143.1	$2,578.0
Flood control [5]	755	344	136	275	5,010.4	1,643.7	165.4	197.5	3,003.8
Multiple purpose projects, including power	62	20	25	17	5,516.6	2,451.2	164.7	130.4	2,770.3
Total	3,194	2,322	402	470	15,311.8	6,024.9	[6] 463.8	[7] 471.0	8,352.1

[1] Excludes projects tentatively classified as inactive or deferred for restudy.
[2] Includes projects essentially complete and/or in operation.
[3] Uncompleted projects in the active program for which construction funds have been appropriated. Includes 27 projects or project modifications having no funds presently available for expenditure.
[4] Includes authorized modifications of original projects.
[5] Excludes snagging and clearing and emergency flood protection works.
[6] Includes adjustments of prior year funds. Actual appropriation was $448.3 million.
[7] Program total of appropriation request is $457 million.

1. *Advance engineering and design.*—Design studies establish project features and cost estimates required for preparation of contract plans. The funds requested will bring designs and plans for a number of high priority projects to the stage where they will be ready for construction, and will permit continuation or initiation of planning on other needed projects. There is also included in the budget for 1958 a supplemental appropriation of $1 million under proposed legislation, shown at the end of this chapter.

2. *Navigation projects.*—This activity includes improvement of channels and harbors for navigation by dredging; and construction of breakwaters, jetties, dikes, locks, dams, and canals.

With the funds requested, work will be continued on 50 channel and harbor projects, of which 14 will be completed, and on 11 lock, dam and canal projects of which 1 will be completed. Construction will be initiated on 6 channel and harbor and 1 lock and dam project or project modifications as follows:

CHANNEL AND HARBOR PROJECTS

1. Dry Pass, Alaska.
2. Savannah River below Augusta, Ga.
3. Saginaw River, Mich.
4. Galveston Harbor and Channel, Tex. (seawall).
5. Norfolk Harbor, Va. (Craney Island anchorage and 40-foot channel).
6. Port Angeles Harbor, Wash.[1]

LOCK AND DAM PROJECTS

1. Dam 8, Monongahela River, Pa. (raise crest).

[1] To be completed with funds recommended for 1958.

3. *Alteration of bridges.*—Obstructive bridges over navigable waterways are altered in accordance with an apportionment of the costs of alteration between the United States and the bridge owners.

The funds requested will finance the Federal share of the 1958 cost of altering five bridges.

4. *Beach erosion control projects.*—The Federal Government assists in the construction of works for the restoration and protection against erosion, by waves and currents, of the shores of the United States, its territories, and possessions. Federal contributions may not exceed one-third of the construction costs of such projects.

5. *Flood control projects.*—This activity includes local protection projects and flood control reservoirs without power installations. Local protection projects consist of channel improvements, levees, and floodwalls. Provision is made for emergency bank protection; for snagging and clearing work on navigable streams and tributaries when such work is necessary in the interest of flood control; and for the construction of small flood control projects not specifically authorized by Congress.

With the funds requested, construction will be continued on 82 projects, of which 14 will be completed in 1958. Thirteen new local protection projects and three new reservoir projects will be initiated as follows:

LOCAL PROTECTION PROJECTS

1. Middle Creek, Calif.
2. San Lorenzo Creek, Calif.
3. Ottawa, Kans.
4. Albuquerque, N. Mex.
5. Artesia, N. Mex.[1]
6. Lower Heart River, N. Dak.
7. Roseville, Ohio
8. Lower Columbia River improvements to existing works, Oregon and Washington. (Multnomah drainage district No. 1.)
9. Pendleton, Oreg.[1]
10. Allentown, Pa.
11. Lake City, Tenn.
12. Salt Lake City, Utah
13. Sheridan, Wyo.

RESERVOIR PROJECTS

1. Carbon Canyon Reservoir, Calif.
2. Allegheny River Reservoir, N. Y. and Pa.
3. North Hartland Reservoir, Vt.

[1] To be completed with funds recommended for 1958.

6. *Multiple-purpose projects including power.*—With the funds requested, construction will be continued on 17 multiple-purpose projects with power installations. Three revenue-producing multiple-purpose projects with power will be substantially completed in 1958. In addition, the funds necessary to complete construction of the Old Hickory lock and dam, Tennessee, project will be provided, and construction will be initiated on the installation of power units 5 and 6 at Bull Shoals Reservoir, Ark. and Mo.

No funds are being requested for the Hartwell Reservoir, Ga. and S. C., in view of the problem of flooding agricultural lands of Clemson College.

Initiation of construction on McGee Bend Dam, Tex., will be delayed pending the settlement of a court action involving this project. As a result, it is anticipated that funds previously appropriated will be sufficient to finance this project during 1958.

Of the proposed 1958 obligation program, 80 percent is for work on 10 major projects costing over $60 million each as shown on the following table:

CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM, MULTIPLE-PURPOSE PROJECTS INCLUDING POWER, 1956–58

[In millions of dollars]

Project	Total estimated Federal cost	Obligations to June 30, 1955	Obligation program: 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Required to complete	Program goals: 1958 power installation (kilowatts)	Total capacity (kilowatts)
Fort Gaines Lock and Dam, Ala. and Ga.	$88.0	$0.6	$2.0	$2.7	$6.6	$76.1	-------	130,000
Dardanelle Lock and Dam, Ark.	94.6	.2	.3	.7	.9	92.5	-------	120,000
Table Rock Reservoir, Ark. and Mo.	69.6	6.8	13.8	12.8	17.0	19.2	-------	200,000
Barkley Dam, Tenn. and Ky.	167.0	-----	-----	1.1	5.0	160.9	-------	130,000
Garrison Reservoir, N. Dak.	294.0	236.4	14.8	10.6	10.6	21.6	-------	400,000
Eufaula Reservoir, Okla.	153.0	1.0	.4	1.3	5.5	144.8	-------	90,000
The Dalles Dam, Oreg. and Wash.	260.0	102.5	51.5	47.6	19.0	39.4	312,000	1,092,000
Oahe Reservoir, N. Dak. and S. Dak.	380.0	32.6	29.2	27.7	28.5	262.0	-------	595,000
Chief Joseph Dam, Wash.	150.0	113.7	13.3	9.3	4.8	8.9	256,000	1,024,000
Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Wash.	135.0	1.1	1.3	7.7	18.5	106.4	-------	270,000
Total major projects	1,791.2	494.9	126.6	121.5	116.4	931.8	568,000	4,051,000
Other projects	-------	-----	59.7	33.1	32.0	-----	-------	---------
Total	-------	-----	186.3	154.6	148.4	-----	-------	---------

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

CONSTRUCTION, GENERAL—continued

Construction, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

7. *Small authorized projects.*—Construction of a number of small authorized projects, each of which has a total Federal cost of $400,000 or less, will be initiated and completed with funds made available in 1958. A tentative list of those projects, which are selected by the Secretary of the Army, follows:

OBLIGATION PROGRAM, 1958

[In thousands of dollars]

1. Dauphin Island Bay, Ala. (Fort Gaines Channel)	75	7. Black Rock Channel and Tonawanda Harbor, N. Y.	297
2. Conway County Levee District No. 1, Ark.	250	8. Waterloo, Nebr.	112
3. Maniece Bayou, Ark.	146	9. Columbia River between Chinook and Head of Sand Island, Oreg. and Wash.	227
4. Cambridge Harbor, Md.	207	10. Kenedy, Tex.	166
5. Gloucester Harbor, Mass.	205	11. Prairie du Chien Harbor, Wis.	225
6. Au Sable Harbor, Mich.	160	12. Other projects	930

8. *Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program.*—A program to counteract damages to fisheries resulting from the construction of major dams and other obstructions in the lower Columbia River has been developed by the Fish and Wildlife Service together with the fisheries departments of the States of Oregon and Washington.

9. *Northeast flood emergency.*—Following the floods in the Northeast in the summer of 1955, the Corps participated in an emergency assistance program there.

10. *Flood emergency (disaster relief).*—Emergency work was done in 1956 in the Northeast and West with available funds, to be recovered from the President's disaster relief fund in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
Total number of permanent positions	2,649	2,858	2,905
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	15	15	15
Average number of all employees	2,634	2,844	2,850
Number of employees at end of year	2,506	2,700	2,750
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,386	$4,484	$4,511
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$13,349,596	$14,652,820	$14,841,677
Positions other than permanent	74,765	75,000	75,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	51,262		56,993
Payment above basic rates	1,310,367	1,352,180	1,353,330
Other payments for personal services: Pay and allowances to commissioned officers	77,302	85,000	85,000
Total personal services	14,863,292	16,165,000	16,412,000
02 Travel	1,191,443	1,350,000	1,400,000
03 Transportation of things	874,813	800,000	800,000
04 Communication services	126,907	102,000	110,000
05 Rents and utility services	770,957	565,000	600,000
06 Printing and reproduction	113,686	168,000	200,000
07 Other contractual services	50,345,282	27,000,000	30,000,000
Services performed by other agencies	788,725	1,380,000	1,500,000
Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	36,571,054	40,332,976	45,642,510
08 Supplies and materials	4,073,507	4,000,000	4,500,000
09 Equipment	1,241,285	1,900,000	1,300,000
10 Lands and structures	290,669,125	380,000,000	410,000,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			900,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	35,652	28,300	19,400
15 Taxes and assessments	11,000	12,000	12,200
Subtotal	401,676,728	473,803,276	513,396,110
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	174,968	175,000	155,000
Total, Corps of Engineers	401,501,760	473,628,276	513,241,110

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	28	13	13
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	24	15	14
Number of employees at end of year	38	15	14
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,765	$5,677	$5,748
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-8.1	GS-8.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$132,813	$92,410	$85,290
Positions other than permanent	10,233		
Regular pay above 52-week base	605		210
Payment above basic rates	52		
Total personal services	143,703	92,410	85,500
02 Travel	9,711	23,826	20,000
03 Transportation of things	560		
04 Communication services	477	1,300	1,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,863		
06 Printing and reproduction	1		
07 Other contractual services	1,270,485	455,700	300,000
08 Supplies and materials	7,079	18,200	5,000
09 Equipment	10,475	140,000	80,000
10 Lands and structures		1,695,552	1,103,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			5,500
15 Taxes and assessments	83		
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	1,444,437	2,426,988	1,600,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	1		
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$2,750	1,000	
02 Travel	661		
03 Transportation of things		600	
04 Communication services	49	30	
05 Rents and utility services	37		
06 Printing and reproduction		15	
07 Other contractual services	40,066	37,000	
08 Supplies and materials	3,948	2,000	
09 Equipment	450		
10 Lands and structures	76,261	53,584	
15 Taxes and assessments	10		
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	124,232	94,229	
ALLOCATION TO COAST GUARD, TREASURY DEPARTMENT			
03 Transportation of things	6,498		
08 Supplies and materials	145		
09 Equipment	28,337		
Total, Coast Guard	34,980		
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	1		
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-6.6		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,867		
Positions other than permanent	311		
Total personal services	3,178		
02 Travel	17		
04 Communication services	4		
05 Rents and utility services	336		
07 Other contractual services	147		
08 Supplies and materials	68		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		85,557	
15 Taxes and assessments	7		
Subtotal	3,757	85,557	
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	14		
Total, Forest Service	3,743	85,557	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions		20	
Average number of all employees		20	
Number of employees at end of year		20	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.4	
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$632	$82,954	
07 Other contractual services	42,372	131,550	
08 Supplies and materials	144		
10 Lands and structures		200,000	
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	43,148	414,504	
Total obligations	403,152,300	476,649,554	$514,841,110

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$441,160,014	$458,469,500	$467,090,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	22,684,643	60,697,558	47,751,110
Obligated	87,148,537	120,489,454	181,905,402
Total budget authorizations available	550,993,194	639,656,512	696,746,512
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures--			
Out of current authorizations	369,806,182	260,000,000	281,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		150,000,000	190,000,000
Total expenditures	369,806,182	410,000,000	471,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	60,697,558	47,751,110	
Obligated	120,489,454	181,905,402	225,746,512
Total expenditures and balances	550,993,194	639,656,512	696,746,512

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL

Operation and Maintenance, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for the preservation, operation, maintenance, and care of existing river and harbor, flood control, and related works, including such sums as may be necessary for the maintenance of harbor channels provided by a State, municipality, or other public agency, outside of harbor lines, and serving essential needs of general commerce and navigation; *financing the United States share of the cost of operation and maintenance of remedial works in the Niagara River; census of port and terminal facilities;* surveys and charting of northern and northwestern lakes and connecting waters; clearing and straightening channels; removal of obstructions to navigation; rescue work, and repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood; and not to exceed [$1,250,000] *$1,315,000* for transfer to the Secretary of the Interior for conservation of fish and wildlife as authorized by law; to remain available until expended, [$95,900,000] *$99,000,000. (16 U. S. C. 661–666, 756; 33 U. S. C. 1, 414, 415, 540, 603a, 701, 701n, 705; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$95,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$99,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Navigation:			
(a) Channels and harbors	$46,251,671	$56,349,839	$50,150,000
(b) Locks, dams, and canals	19,565,614	22,323,771	22,420,000
(c) Surveys of northern and northwestern lakes	528,497	520,355	545,500
2. Flood control:			
(a) Reservoirs	3,526,106	3,580,892	4,240,000
(b) Channel improvements, inspections, and miscellaneous maintenance	582,192	572,230	832,000
3. Multiple-purpose projects, including power	10,979,223	12,313,507	14,980,000
4. Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program	987,826	1,274,728	1,315,000
5. Niagara remedial works			37,500

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
6. Emergency operations:			
(a) Removing sunken vessels and other navigation obstructions	$359,115	$410,044	$300,000
(b) Protecting, clearing, and straightening channels of navigable waters	89,718	70,493	30,000
(c) Flood control emergencies (repair and flood fighting and rescue work)	14,760,895	8,057,260	5,000,000
(d) Planning emergency restoration:			
(1) Navigation channels and harbor areas			20,000
(2) Census of terminal facilities			130,000
Total obligations	97,630,857	105,473,119	100,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−9,798,976	−10,573,119	−1,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,573,119	1,000,000	
Appropriation	98,405,000	95,900,000	99,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation requested is $99 million. This represents an increase of $3.1 million compared with 1957 and an increase of $0.6 million compared with the adjusted appropriation for 1956. With the amount recommended essential maintenance work will be accomplished on an orderly and current schedule designed to hold costly repair and rehabilitation work in the future to a minimum.

1. *Navigation.*—Minimum essential maintenance requirements will be met on 169 channel and harbor projects, 27 canals and canalized waterways and 3 reservoir projects. Surveys of the northern and northwestern lakes to obtain data for charts and bulletins for safe navigation will be continued.

2. *Flood control.*—In 1958, 107 flood control reservoirs will be operated and maintained. Provision is also made for the minimum regular maintenance of 16 local flood protection projects, urgent rehabilitation work, and inspection of completed flood control projects to determine adequacy of compliance by local interests with prescribed maintenance requirements.

3. *Multiple-purpose projects, including power.*—Thirty-two multiple-purpose projects with an installed capacity at the end of 1958 of 5,537,400 kilowatts will be operated and maintained.

4. *Lower Columbia River fish sanctuary program.*—Funds are allocated to the Fish and Wildlife Service for operation and maintenance of hatcheries and other facilities.

5. *Niagara remedial works.*—Works to preserve and enhance the beauty of Niagara Falls are scheduled for completion in June 1957. The costs of operation and maintenance of these works are to be divided equally between the United States and Canada.

6. *Emergency operations.*—Wrecks and other obstructions to safe navigation are marked and removed. Provision is made for emergency work on channels of navigable waters and their tributaries.

$4,000,000 is requested in anticipation of emergency flood control work authorized by Public Law 99, approved June 28, 1955.

FLOOD CONTROL EMERGENCY OPERATION

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Unobligated balance brought forward	$8,818,155	$9,057,260	$1,000,000
Appropriation	15,000,000		4,000,000
Obligations	−14,760,895	−8,057,260	−5,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	9,057,260	1,000,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE, GENERAL—continued

Operation and Maintenance, General, Corps of Engineers, Civil—Continued

The Office of Defense Mobilization will be furnished with data on ports and waterways essential for assessment of possible damage from enemy action, including a census of cargo piers, wharves and docks in the United States sea and Great Lakes ports and of cargo facilities on the inland waterways.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
Total number of permanent positions	4,975	5,015	4,990
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	24	25	25
Average number of all employees	4,902	4,993	4,970
Number of employees at end of year	4,950	4,990	4,975
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,386	$4,484	$4,511
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$23,496,366	$24,129,660	$24,202,263
Positions other than permanent	83,312	85,000	85,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	90,226		92,937
Payment above basic rates	888,440	955,540	800,000
Other payments for personal services	12,556	19,800	19,800
Total personal services	24,570,900	25,190,000	25,200,000
02 Travel	666,552	650,000	650,000
03 Transportation of things	244,781	236,000	175,000
04 Communication services	242,342	248,000	200,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,567,463	1,500,000	1,500,000
06 Printing and reproduction	33,234	30,000	25,000
07 Other contractual services	25,208,934	32,848,641	24,000,000
Services performed by—			
Other agencies	1,532,083	626,000	675,000
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	38,232,383	38,614,000	40,722,350
08 Supplies and materials	4,001,006	4,000,000	4,000,000
09 Equipment	590,071	514,000	400,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contributions to retirement fund			1,400,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,676	1,650	1,650
15 Taxes and assessments	20,580	21,000	21,000
Subtotal	96,912,005	104,479,291	98,970,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	268,974	280,900	285,000
Total, Corps of Engineers	96,643,031	104,198,391	98,685,000
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	43	59	59
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	7	7
Average number of all employees	52	59	59
Number of employees at end of year	60	60	60
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,253	$4,210	$4,282
Average grade	GS-5.1	GS-4.7	GS-4.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$175,848	$208,905	$212,803
Positions other than permanent	37,547	23,748	25,960
Regular pay above 52-week base	701		890
Payment above basic rates	3,880		
Total personal services	217,976	232,653	239,653
02 Travel	8,869	17,000	18,000
03 Transportation of things		4,000	4,000
04 Communication services	2,280	1,900	2,000
05 Rents and utility services	4,205	6,000	7,000
07 Other contractual services	619,034	880,828	907,000
08 Supplies and materials	70,415	140,000	130,000
09 Equipment	61,991		
10 Lands and structures	6,557		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			15,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,439		
Subtotal	992,766	1,282,381	1,322,653
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,940	7,653	7,653
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	987,826	1,274,728	1,315,000
Total obligations	97,630,857	105,473,119	100,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$98,405,000	$95,900,000	$99,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	9,798,976	10,573,119	1,000,000
Obligated	13,847,524	12,904,174	13,377,293
Total budget authorizations available	122,051,500	119,377,293	113,377,293
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	98,574,207	85,000,000	88,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		20,000,000	12,000,000
Total expenditures	98,574,207	105,000,000	100,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	10,573,119	1,000,000	
Obligated	12,904,174	13,377,293	13,377,293
Total expenditures and balances	122,051,500	119,377,293	113,377,293

GENERAL EXPENSES

General Expenses, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For expenses necessary for general administration and related functions in the Office of the Chief of Engineers and offices of the Division Engineers; activities of the Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors, the Beach Erosion Board, and the California Debris Commission; administration of laws pertaining to preservation of navigable waters; commercial statistics; and miscellaneous investigations; [$10,400,000] *$11,350,000. (22 U. S. C. 266; 33 U. S. C. 426–426h, 441–451, 541, 661, 678, 683, 701, 703, 704; 66 Stat. 596; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$11,350,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and management:			
(a) Office, Chief of Engineers	$2,992,889	$3,196,000	$3,440,000
(b) Division offices	4,619,844	4,900,000	5,325,000
2. Review boards:			
(a) River and Harbor Board	410,756	485,000	515,000
(b) Beach Erosion Board	134,865	130,000	135,000
3. Regulation:			
(a) Hydraulic mining	4,997	5,000	5,000
(b) New York harbor	252,717	253,000	335,000
(c) Inspections, issuance of permits, harbor lines, etc	548,156	547,000	625,000
4. Commercial statistics	761,484	778,000	843,000
5. Special investigations	96,014	106,000	127,000
Total obligations	9,821,722	10,400,000	11,350,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	58,278		
Appropriation	9,880,000	10,400,000	11,350,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive direction and management.*—This provides for administration of the program by the Office, Chief of Engineers, and 10 division offices, which supervise work decentralized in 39 district offices.

2. *Review boards.*—The River and Harbor Board reviews reports on proposed projects and makes advisory recommendations to the Chief of Engineers. The Beach Erosion Board, in cooperation with the States, studies the prevention of shore erosion, develops standards, and reviews reports.

3. *Regulation.*—The Corps administers laws to keep navigable waters open. It inspects bridges, approves bridge plans, establishes fish stake limits, issues permits, investigates wrecks and oil pollution, controls dumping, regulates hydraulic mining and establishes harbor lines.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

4. *Commercial statistics.*—Data on waterborne commerce are collected, compiled and published.

5. *Special investigations.*—Investigations are made and reports prepared pursuant to congressional and other special requests for current information pertaining to the civil works program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,137	1,185	1,217
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1,098	1,157	1,192
Number of employees at end of year	1,120	1,169	1,203
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,386	$4,484	$4,511
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$7,096,568	$7,608,340	$7,871,518
Positions other than permanent	4,138	4,000	4,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	27,251		30,222
Payment above basic rates	97,025	93,960	91,160
Other payments for personal services	327,328	373,000	380,000
Total personal services	7,552,310	8,079,300	8,376,900
02 Travel	436,033	525,000	570,000
03 Transportation of things	26,938	27,000	25,000
04 Communication services	150,928	162,000	165,000
05 Rents and utility services	55,864	55,000	65,000
06 Printing and reproduction	58,993	70,000	80,000
07 Other contractual services	176,981	279,700	295,000
Services performed by—			
Other agencies	91,957	80,000	98,000
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	1,176,166	1,033,200	1,133,200
08 Supplies and materials	64,464	60,800	65,000
09 Equipment	23,571	17,000	16,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			450,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,396	6,800	6,500
15 Taxes and assessments	4,121	4,200	4,400
Total obligations	9,821,722	10,400,000	11,350,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,880,000	$10,400,000	$11,350,000
Obligated balance brought forward	704,587	644,139	544,139
Total budget authorizations available	10,584,587	11,044,139	11,894,139
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,177,876	9,870,000	10,850,000
Out of prior authorizations	695,043	630,000	530,000
Total expenditures	9,872,919	10,500,000	11,380,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	58,278		
Other	9,251		
Obligated balance carried forward	644,139	544,139	514,139
Total expenditures and balances	10,584,587	11,044,139	11,894,139

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES

Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries

For expenses necessary for prosecuting work of flood control, and rescue work, repair, restoration or maintenance of flood control projects threatened or destroyed by flood, as authorized by law (33 U. S. C. 702a, 702g–1), to remain available until expended, [$62,791,000] *$59,000,000.* (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$62,791,000** Estimate 1958, **$59,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General investigations:			
(a) Examinations and surveys	$298,296	$560,124	$519,000
(b) Collection and study of basic data:			
(1) Surveys, gages, and observations	68,560	42,845	50,000
(2) Fish and wildlife studies	47,266	48,734	
2. Advance engineering and design	77,542	102,458	100,000
3. Construction	35,751,439	48,026,909	42,811,000
4. Maintenance	16,251,741	15,113,502	15,520,000
5. Flood control emergencies	48,479	77,869	
Total obligations	52,543,323	63,972,441	59,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,762,264	−1,181,441	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,181,441		
Appropriation	51,962,500	62,791,000	59,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Corps of Engineers is responsible for the flood control program for the lower Mississippi Valley from Cape Girardeau, Mo., to the Gulf of Mexico, including the main alluvial stream, the basins of the St. Francis and White, lower Arkansas, Yazoo, Tensas, and Atchafalaya Rivers, and Bayou La Fourche, and the alluvial lands around Lake Pontchartrain. The adopted plan calls for raising and strengthening about 1,600 miles of existing levees along the main river, for enlarging or constructing some 1,700 miles of levees on tributaries and in side basins, for channel improvement and bank stabilization on the main river, for dredging of the main river to provide a navigation channel 12 feet deep and 300 feet wide from Baton Rouge, La., to Cairo, Ill., and for 5 flood-detention reservoirs on minor tributaries.

The total estimated cost for flood control and improvement of the lower Mississippi River in its alluvial valley is $1,436 million, of which $964 million has been appropriated through 1957.

1. *General investigations.*—Provision is made for continuing a comprehensive review of the Mississippi River and tributaries project and for the collection of basic data subsequently used in planning and designing projects.

2. *Advance engineering and design.*—The funds requested will complete the engineering and design on two projects on which construction is scheduled for initiation after 1958.

3. *Construction.*—The total funds requested will be applied to the various features of the comprehensive plan as follows:

1958 OBLIGATION PROGRAM

[In thousands]

Mississippi River levees	$1,925
Channel improvement	18,300
Vicksburg Harbor	600
Old River control	10,000
St. Francis Basin	3,000
Lower White River	10
Lower Arkansas River	400
Tensas River Basin	950
Yazoo River Basin:	
Arkabutla Reservoir	500
Main Stem	700
Tributaries	200
Lower Auxiliary Channel	2,010
Big Sunflower River	650
Atchafalaya Basin	2,850
Lake Pontchartrain	550
Reelfoot Lake area	166
Total	42,811

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Con.

FLOOD CONTROL, MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND TRIBUTARIES—Con.

Flood Control, Mississippi River and Tributaries—Continued

At the end of 1958, the main river levees will be about 87 percent complete, main channel improvement and riverbank stabilization will be about 80 percent complete.

4. *Maintenance.*—Provision is made for operation and ordinary maintenance of the major features of the project.

5. *Flood control, emergencies.*—Provision is made for rescue work and for the repair, restoration, or maintenance of flood control works on tributaries of the Mississippi River threatened or destroyed by flood.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
Total number of permanent positions	716	772	772
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	10	11	11
Average number of all employees	711	768	768
Number of employees at end of year	629	680	690
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,386	$4,484	$4,511
Grades established by act of May 15, 1953 (33 U. S. C. 702h)	$7,500	$7,500	$7,500
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,954,557	$3,235,695	$3,273,126
Positions other than permanent	44,825	49,305	49,305
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,345		12,569
Payment above basic rates	495,876	525,000	525,000
Total personal services	3,506,603	3,810,000	3,860,000
02 Travel	414,832	475,000	450,000
03 Transportation of things	77,565	90,000	90,000
04 Communication services	12,906	15,000	15,000
05 Rents and utility services	423,152	455,000	450,000
06 Printing and reproduction	12,041	13,000	13,000
07 Other contractual services	1,097,814	1,300,000	1,000,000
Services performed by—			
Other agencies	1,685,059	3,100,000	3,100,000
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	16,825,625	19,000,000	18,294,000
08 Supplies and materials	8,876,263	9,600,000	9,500,000
09 Equipment	274,740	300,000	300,000
10 Lands and structures	19,309,286	25,765,517	21,733,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			195,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,379	1,500	1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	3,024	3,190	3,200
Subtotal	52,500,289	63,928,207	59,005,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,232	4,500	5,000
Total, Corps of Engineers	52,496,057	63,923,707	59,000,000
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	9	8	
Average number of all employees	9	9	
Number of employees at end of year	9	9	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,667	$4,761	
Average grade	GS-6.8	GS-7.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$40,732	$40,329	
Positions other than permanent	19	15	
Regular pay above 52-week base	164		
Total personal services	40,915	40,344	
02 Travel	3,474	4,600	
03 Transportation of things	33	30	
04 Communication services	436	430	
05 Rents and utility services	257	300	
06 Printing and reproduction	25	30	
07 Other contractual services	681	800	
08 Supplies and materials	1,029	1,500	
09 Equipment	380	650	
15 Taxes and assessments	36	50	
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	47,266	48,734	
Total obligations	52,543,323	63,972,441	59,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$51,962,500	$62,791,000	$59,000,000
Balance bought forward:			
Unobligated	1,762,264	1,181,441	
Obligated	5,477,064	7,433,901	11,406,342
Total budget authorizations available	59,201,828	71,406,342	70,406,342
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	50,586,486	52,000,000	51,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		8,000,000	8,500,000
Total expenditures	50,586,486	60,000,000	60,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,181,441		
Obligated	7,433,901	11,406,342	10,406,342
Total expenditures and balances	59,201,828	71,406,342	70,406,342

UNITED STATES SECTION, SAINT LAWRENCE RIVER JOINT BOARD OF ENGINEERS

United States Section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, Corps of Engineers, Civil

For necessary expenses of the United States section of the Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, established by Executive Order 10500, dated November 4, 1953, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $100 per day for individuals; [$150,000] *$125,000: Provided,* That no part of these funds shall be obligated until agreement has been entered into, by the United States Government and the United States entity authorized to construct the power works in the International Rapids section of the Saint Lawrence River, providing for the reimbursement of the expenditures of the United States section of this Board by the construction entity. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$150,000** Estimate 1958, **$125,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Review of designs, plans, and specifications (total obligations)	$103,201	$150,000	$125,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	46,799		
Appropriation	150,000	150,000	125,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Executive Order 10500 established the United States section of the Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers. Its duties include review of plans and coordination of construction, in conjunction with the Canadian Section of the Joint Board, of power facilities being constructed in the International Rapids Section of the Saint Lawrence River by the Power Authority of the State of New York jointly with the Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario. These expenses will be repaid to the general fund by the Power Authority of the State of New York.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	8	8	8
Average number of all employees	8	8	8
Number of employees at end of year	8	8	8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$66,174	$69,000	$70,031
Regular pay above 52-week base	255		269
Total personal services	66,429	69,000	70,300
02 Travel	1,929	2,500	2,400
03 Transportation of things	4		
04 Communication services	681	900	800
05 Rents and utility services	2,477	3,600	3,100
06 Printing and reproduction	13		
07 Other contractual services	1,962	2,800	2,400
Services performed by—			
Other agencies	13,408	21,500	15,000
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	14,966	47,800	24,900
08 Supplies and materials	720	1,000	900
09 Equipment	612	900	700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			4,500
Total obligations	103,201	150,000	125,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$150,000	$150,000	$125,000
Obligated balance brought forward	14,268	6,705	5,000
Total budget authorizations available	164,268	156,705	130,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	96,496	145,000	120,000
Out of prior authorizations	12,693	6,705	5,000
Total expenditures	109,189	151,705	125,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	46,799		
Other	1,575		
Obligated balance carried forward	6,705	5,000	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	164,268	156,705	130,000

[NIAGARA REMEDIAL WORKS]

Niagara Remedial Works, Corps of Engineers, Civil

[For financing a part of the United States share of the cost of remedial works in the Niagara River, to be undertaken in accordance with article II of the treaty between the United States of America and Canada, ratified by the United States Senate on August 9, 1950, to remain available until expended, $500,000.] (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Niagara remedial works (total obligations)	$1,831,710	$1,289,366	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−221,076	−789,366	
Unobligated balance carried forward	789,366		
Appropriation	2,400,000	500,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Construction of remedial works in the Niagara River will be completed in 1957 with available funds. Funds requested for operation and maintenance of Corps of Engineers facilities will be used to finance the United States share of the cost of operating and maintaining the remedial works.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things	$25		
04 Communication services	85	$50	
06 Printing and reproduction	64		
07 Other contractual services	$1,523	$955	
Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	150,158	94,200	
08 Supplies and materials	3,890	2,495	
10 Lands and structures	1,675,965	1,191,666	
Total obligations	1,831,710	1,289,366	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,400,000	$500,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	221,076	789,366	
Obligated	165,286	76,314	$65,680
Total budget authorizations available	2,786,362	1,365,680	65,680
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,920,682	434,500	
Out of prior authorizations		865,500	65,680
Total expenditures	1,920,682	1,300,000	65,680
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	789,366		
Obligated	76,314	65,680	
Total expenditures and balances	2,786,362	1,365,680	65,680

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work for which the appropriation is made, for uniforms, or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (*5 U. S. C. 2131*), and for printing, either during a recess or session of Congress, of survey reports authorized by law, and such survey reports as may be printed during a recess of Congress shall be printed, with illustrations, as documents of the next succeeding session of Congress; and during the current fiscal year the revolving fund, Corps of Engineers, shall be available for purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [forty-seven] *six* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation as follows:
"Hospital and domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration."
"Capital outlay, United States Soldiers' Home."
"Technical cooperation, general, Executive."
"Repair of reserve fleet facilities, maritime activities."
"Operating expenses, Coast Guard."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Salaries and expenses, maritime activities."
"Disaster relief, Executive."
"Southeast Asia and Western Pacific, Executive."
"Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service."
"Civil engineering, Navy."
"Commodity Credit Corporation, capital fund."
"Defense support, Near East, Africa and South Asia, Executive."
"Economic and technical assistance defense support Asia and Pacific other than Formosa and the Associated States of Cambodia, Laos, Vietnam, Executive."
"U. S. Dollars advanced from foreign governments, U. S. informational and educational exchange program, Department of State."

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund (Trust Fund)

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$62,601,165	$70,990,159	$74,286,213
Receipts:			
Stoppages, fines, and forfeitures	8,838,773	6,000,000	5,500,000
Estates of deceased soldiers and airmen	173,461	37,000	37,000
Withheld pay	1,690,011	1,710,000	1,773,000
Interest credited	1,943,128	2,100,000	2,300,000
All other	49,259	17,000	17,000
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	237,599	2,554	
Total available for appropriation	75,533,396	80,856,713	83,913,213

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME—Continued

Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund (Trust Fund)—Continued

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation:			
"Operation and maintenance, United States Soldiers' Home"	−$4,537,000	−$6,564,000	−$4,750,000
"Soldiers' Home permanent fund"	−6,237	−6,500	−6,500
Unappropriated balance carried forward	70,990,159	74,286,213	79,156,713

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of receipts from fines, forfeitures, and stoppages of pay of regular enlisted personnel of the Army and Air Force, withholding of 10 cents per month from the pay of such personnel, estates of deceased soldiers and airmen, other receipts consisting largely of sales, and interest of 3 percent on fund balance. The receipts and the balance are available for obligation and expenditure through the maintenance and operation appropriation only as appropriated annually by Congress (24 U. S. C. 44, 45; 31 U. S. C. 725s).

Maintenance and Operation, United States Soldiers' Home (Trust Fund)

Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home (Trust Fund)

For maintenance and operation of the United States Soldiers' Home, to be paid from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund, [$6,564,000] *$4,750,000*, of which [$2,200,000] *$34,000* shall remain available until expended for [plans and] construction of buildings and facilities, *including demolition*: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for the payment of hospitalization of members of the Home in United States Army hospitals at rates in excess of those prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, upon the recommendation of the Board of Commissioners of the Home and the Surgeon General of the Army. *(5 U. S. C. 59b; 24 U. S. C. 41–60; 31 U. S. C. 711 (12), 725s (a); Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,564,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,750,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Medical care	$1,784,188	$1,896,549	$2,020,932
2. Domiciliary activities	971,366	1,008,899	1,118,792
3. Administration and central services	1,516,246	1,458,552	1,576,276
4. Permanent improvements	336,544	2,605,427	234,000
Total obligations	4,608,344	6,969,427	4,950,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−669,328	−605,427	−200,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	−7,443		
Unobligated balance carried forward	605,427	200,000	
Appropriation	4,537,000	6,564,000	4,750,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States Soldiers' Home provides medical and domiciliary care and other authorized benefits for the relief and support of certain old, invalid, or disabled soldiers of the Regular Army and airmen of the Air Force. Funds for maintenance and operation of the home are appropriated from the Soldiers' Home permanent fund and not from the general funds of the Treasury.

1. *Medical care.*—As part of the home, the 480-bed hospital will care for a daily average of 370 inpatients during 1958. In addition, a daily average of 78 patients will receive specialized care in other Government hospitals.

2. *Domiciliary activities.*—An average of 1,360 members will receive domiciliary care within the 1,406 capacity.

3. *Administration and central services.*—This activity includes administration, supply, utilities, maintenance, transportation and laundry.

4. *Permanent improvements.*—Funds are included for demolition of the King Building and construction of a road between the hospital and the new nurses' home.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME			
Total number of permanent positions	977	981	990
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	29	27	20
Average number of all employees	978	989	976
Number of employees at end of year	1,016	1,035	1,022
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,558	$3,575	$3,643
Average grade	GS–3.3	GS–3.3	GS–3.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,653	$2,619	$2,872
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,777,491	$2,834,734	$2,980,477
Positions other than permanent	65,188	73,947	73,947
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,849	4,169	12,897
Payment above basic rates	68,665	70,622	73,679
Total personal services	2,923,193	2,983,472	3,141,000
02 Travel	604	565	565
03 Transportation of things	377	500	500
04 Communication services	13,272	13,610	13,610
05 Rents and utility services	80,697	84,360	84,360
06 Printing and reproduction	2,970	3,650	3,650
07 Other contractual services	482,344	518,622	484,061
08 Supplies and materials	880,776	936,339	922,954
09 Equipment	80,075	62,397	90,000
10 Lands and structures	46,383	76,638	34,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,031	3,732	3,732
Contribution to retirement fund			173,468
15 Taxes and assessments	793	800	800
Subtotal	4,515,515	4,684,685	4,952,700
Deduct charges for quarters, subsistence, and laundry	173,344	182,500	202,700
Total, United States Soldiers' Home	4,342,171	4,502,185	4,750,000
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	13	5	10
Average number of all employees	12	5	10
Number of employees at end of year	10	5	10
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,574	$5,148	$4,981
Average grade	GS–8.5	GS–8.2	GS–8.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$72,464	$25,742	$49,809
Regular pay above 52-week base	278		191
Payment above basic rates	3,677		
Total personal services	76,419	25,742	50,000
03 Transportation of things	7		
07 Other contractual services	5,866	141,500	4,000
08 Supplies and materials	16		
09 Equipment	257		
10 Lands and structures	183,608	2,300,000	145,450
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			550
Total, Corps of Engineers	266,173	2,467,242	200,000
Total obligations	4,608,344	6,969,427	4,950,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,537,000	$6,564,000	$4,750,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	669,328	605,427	200,000
Obligated	1,108,376	434,570	2,379,767
Total budget authorizations available	6,314,704	7,603,997	7,329,767

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$3,992,175	$4,030,000	$4,351,100
Out of prior authorizations	1,282,532	994,230	2,114,000
Total expenditures	5,274,707	5,024,230	6,465,100
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	605,427	200,000	
Obligated	434,570	2,379,767	864,667
Total expenditures and balances	6,314,704	7,603,997	7,329,767

CIVILIAN RELIEF IN KOREA

Civilian Relief in Korea

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$256,769		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	202,697		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	54,072		
Total expenditures and balances	256,769		

[GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS] *ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS*

Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army

Administration: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in connection with the government [or occupation] of the Ryukyu Islands, including, subject to such authorizations and limitations as may be prescribed by the [head of the department or agency concerned] *Secretary of the Army*, tuition, travel expenses, and fees incident to instruction in the United States or elsewhere of such persons as may be required to carry out the provisions of this appropriation; travel expenses and transportation; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 per diem for individuals not to exceed ten in number; translation rights, photographic work, educational exhibits, and dissemination of information, including preview and review expenses incident thereto; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of [four] *six* passenger motor vehicles, *of which four shall be* for replacement only; repair and maintenance of buildings, utilities, facilities, and appurtenances; and such supplies, commodities, and equipment as may be essential to carry out the purpose of this appropriation; [$2,350,000] *$3,875,000*, of which not to exceed [$1,280,000] *$1,575,000* shall be available for administrative and information and education expenses: *Provided*, That the general provisions of the Appropriation Act for the current fiscal year for the military functions of the Department of the Army shall apply to expenditures made [by that Department] from this appropriation: *Provided further*, That expenditures from this appropriation may be made outside continental United States when necessary to carry out its purposes, without regard to sections 355, 1136, 3648, and 3734, Revised Statutes, as amended, civil service or classification laws, or provisions of law prohibiting payment of any person not a citizen of the United States: *Provided further*, That expenditures may be made hereunder for the purposes of economic rehabilitation *and development* in the Ryukyu Islands in such manner as to be consistent with the general objectives of titles II and III of the Mutual Security Act of 1954, and in the manner authorized by sections 505 (a) and 522 (e) thereof: [*Provided further*, That funds appropriated hereunder and unexpended at the time of the termination of occupation by the United States, of any area for which such funds are made available, may be expended by the President for the procurement of such commodities and technical services, and commodities procured from funds herein or heretofore appropriated for government and relief in occupied areas and not delivered to such an area prior to the time of the termination of occupation, may be utilized by the President, as may be necessary to assist in the maintenance of the political and economic stability of such areas: *Provided further*, That before any such assistance is made available, an agreement shall be entered into between the United States and the recognized government or authority with respect to such area containing such undertakings by such government or authority as the President may determine to be necessary in order to assure the efficient use of such assistance in furtherance of such purposes: *Provided further*, That such agreement shall, when applicable, include requirements and undertakings corresponding to the requirements and undertakings specified in section 303 of the Mutual Security Act of 1954:] *Provided further*, That funds appropriated hereunder may be used, insofar as practicable, and under such rules and regulations as may be prescribed by the [head of the department or agency concerned] *Secretary of the Army* to pay ocean transportation charges from United States ports, including territorial ports, to ports in the Ryukyus for the movement of supplies donated to, or purchased by, United States voluntary nonprofit relief agencies registered with and recommended by the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid or of relief packages consigned to individuals residing in such areas: *Provided further*, That under the reles and regulations to be prescribed, the [head of the department or agency concerned] *Secretary of the Army* shall fix and pay a uniform rate per pound for the ocean transportation of all relief packages of food or other general classification of commodities shipped to the Ryukyus regardless of methods of shipment and higher rates charged by particular agencies of transportation, but this proviso shall not apply to shipments made by individuals to individuals: *Provided further*, That the President may transfer to any other department or agency any function or functions provided for under this appropriation, and there shall be transferred to any such department or agency without reimbursement and without regard to the appropriation from which procured, such property as the Director of the Bureau of the Budget shall determine to relate primarily to any function or functions so transferred. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,350,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,875,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$1,230,936	$1,280,000	$1,575,000
2. Exchange of persons	33,350	200,000	210,000
3. Aid to Ryukyuan economy	1,664,441	870,000	2,090,000
Total obligations	2,928,727	2,350,000	3,875,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	71,273		
Appropriation	3,000,000	2,350,000	3,875,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the cost to the United States for governing the Ryukyu Islands. Under the treaty of peace with Japan, the United States is empowered to continue to exercise all powers of administration, legislation, and jurisdiction over the territory and the 800,000 inhabitants of the Ryukyu Islands. A system of military bases and other installations pertinent to the defense of the Pacific area has been developed in the islands. Since these islands are of critical strategic importance to the security of the free world, it is expected that the United States will be responsible for their administration for an indefinite period.

1. *Administration.*—This provides for administrative costs in the Ryukyu Islands, the Office of Civil Affairs and Military Government, and a program of information and education in the islands.

2. *Exchange of persons.*—Provision is made for a program of advanced study of Ryukyuan students, and of visits of Ryukyuan leaders in the United States.

3. *Aid to Ryukyuan economy.*—In order to insure the development and maintenance of economic and political stability, provision is made (*a*) for grants-in-aid to the local government which will compensate indirectly for the cost of extraordinary governmental services provided for the benefit of the United States, and finance items of urgently

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

[GOVERNMENT AND RELIEF IN OCCUPIED AREAS] *ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS*—Continued

Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army—Continued

needed construction for which available resources of the local government are inadequate; (*b*) for an additional contribution to a revolving fund used for financing construction and economic development projects; (*c*) for educational advisory services; and (*d*) for ocean transportation of relief supplies donated by private sources.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS			
Total number of permanent positions	452	379	443
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of employees	402	366	416
Number of employees at the end of the year	332	366	421
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,061	$6,022	$6,218
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.4	GS-8.6
Ungraded positions, local overseas:			
Average salary	$553	$557	$705
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$931,763	$938,222	$1,136,638
Positions other than permanent		5,000	2,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,705		4,715
Payment above basic rates	100,754	85,103	88,237
Total personal services	1,036,222	1,028,325	1,231,590
02 Travel	23,421	59,591	75,219
03 Transportation of things	101,796	47,368	24,622
04 Communication services	39,978	39,850	38,550
05 Rents and utilities	1,140	10,100	14,920
06 Printing and reproduction	10,310	33,300	23,900
07 Other contractual services	142,067	275,961	313,140
08 Supplies and materials	23,887	40,880	64,389
09 Equipment	19,536	20,050	29,260
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,485,000	750,000	2,000,000
Contribution to retirement fund			59,410
Total, administration, Ryukyu Islands	2,883,357	2,305,425	3,875,000
ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
07 Other contractual services	15,040	20,000	
08 Supplies and materials	16,443	16,550	
Total, United States Information Agency	31,483	36,550	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
02 Travel	5,505	5,505	
07 Other contractual services	2,520	2,520	
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	8,025	8,025	
ALLOCATION TO FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION			
02 Travel	4,205		
07 Other contractual services	1,657		
Total, Federal Communications Commission	5,862		
Total obligation	2,928,727	2,350,000	3,875,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,000,000	$2,350,000	$3,875,000
Obligated balance	546,942	290,602	233,602
Restored from certified claims account		30,000	
Total budget authorizations available	3,546,942	2,670,602	4,108,602
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,696,317	2,175,000	3,581,000
Out of prior authorizations	390,110	225,000	119,000
Total expenditures	3,086,427	2,400,000	3,700,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$71,273		
Other	98,640	$37,000	$65,000
Obligated balance carried forward	290,602	233,602	343,602
Total expenditures and balances	3,546,942	2,670,602	4,108,602

Construction of Power Systems, Ryukyu Islands, Army

Construction of power systems: For necessary expenses of construction, installation, and equipment of electric power systems in the Ryukyu Islands, which shall be operated by the Ryukyu Electric Power Corporation, an instrumentality of the United States Civil Administration of the Ryukyu Islands; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not in excess of $50 a day for individuals; hire of passenger motor vehicles and hire of aircraft; $9,200,000, to remain available until expended, without regard to sections 355 and 3734, of the Revised Statutes, as amended, and 10 U. S. C. 4774.

Estimate 1958, **$9,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Conventional powerplant (total obligations)			$5,366,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance carried forward			3,834,000
Appropriation			9,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the construction and equipment of an additional 22,000-kilowatt generating plant, together with substations, transmission lines, fuel storage and mooring facilities, plant-to-plant communication, and necessary utilities. These facilities are expected to be placed in operation by March 31, 1961, and will then enable the power requirements including those of the United States forces to be supplied without continuing the use of high-cost, temporary facilities which are approaching the end of their economic life.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures			$5,366,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$9,200,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			1,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			3,834,000
Obligated			4,366,000
Total expenditures and balances			9,200,000

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT

Operating Expenses, Canal Zone Government

Operating expenses: For operating expenses necessary for the Canal Zone Government, including operation of the Postal Service of the Canal Zone; hire of passenger motor vehicles; uniforms or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (*5 U. S. C. 2131*); expenses incident to conducting hearings on the Isthmus; expenses of attendance at meetings, when authorized by the Governor of the Canal Zone, of organizations concerned with activities pertaining to the Canal Zone Government; expenses of special training of employees of the Canal Zone Government as authorized by law (63 Stat. 602); contingencies of the Governor; residence for the Governor; medical aid and support of the insane and of lepers and aid and support of indigent persons legally within the Canal Zone, including expenses of their deportation when practicable; and payments of not to exceed $50 in any one case to persons within the Government service who shall furnish blood for transfusions; [$15,410,000] *$16,548,000.* (*2 C. Z. Code, sec. 5; 64 Stat. 1038; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$15,410,000** Estimate 1958, **$16,548,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Civil functions:			
(*a*) Customs and immigration	$418,138	$426,900	$431,900
(*b*) Postal service	1,089,456	1,104,800	1,156,900
(*c*) Police protection	1,557,521	1,548,400	1,572,800
(*d*) Fire protection	584,863	1,007,800	1,063,400
(*e*) Judicial system	67,912	68,600	69,600
(*f*) Education	3,074,567	3,133,700	3,538,300
(*g*) Public areas and facilities	1,261,069	1,282,900	1,442,800
(*h*) Library	87,061	104,200	104,100
(*i*) Internal security	102,143	106,500	107,700
(*j*) Other civil affairs	101,521	112,700	164,300
2. Health and sanitation:			
(*a*) Hospitals and clinics	5,373,030	5,452,200	5,755,200
(*b*) Other public health services	620,821	591,100	660,200
3. General government expense:			
(*a*) Office of the Governor	58,716	54,400	54,400
(*b*) Other general government expense	1,422,018	1,383,500	1,400,000
(*c*) Adjustments to prior year costs	8,761	−123,300	
Total costs	15,827,597	16,254,400	17,521,600
4. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−1,065,521	−844,400	−973,600
Total obligations	14,762,076	15,410,000	16,548,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	185,924		
Appropriation	14,948,000	15,410,000	16,548,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for those functions in the Canal Zone which, in the United States, would be performed by State and local governments and civilian departments of the Federal Government, and for the operation of public hospitals and clinics. All operating expenses, including depreciation, are repaid by the Panama Canal Company from its revenues and by other agencies and individuals served, and the repayments are covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.

1. *Civil functions*—(*a*) *Customs and immigration.*—This provides for the activities usually incident to such functions (except that no collection of customs duties is involved) and in addition includes certain special activities relating to transiting vessels and the execution of certain treaty obligations to the Republic of Panama.

(*b*) *Postal service.*—The postal system serves the entire Canal Zone and operates at present under policies and regulations generally similar to those of the United States Post Office Department, including money order and postal savings services.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Airmail received and dispatched (pounds)	527,244	529,200	529,200
Canal Zone surface mail dispatched (pounds)	586,053	585,000	585,000
Canal Zone surface transit mail received and dispatched (sacks)	243,825	243,000	243,000

(*c*) *Police protection.*—This includes the usual police functions of preservation of the peace and enforcement of the law in the Canal Zone (not including military reservations), the operation of a penitentiary and a prison for women and juveniles, and police guards for certain facilities.

(*d*) *Fire protection.*—Prior to 1957, this provided for fire fighting and prevention in the civilian communities of the Canal Zone only. Beginning in 1957, all structural fire-fighting facilities in the Canal Zone, including military reservations, were consolidated under the Canal Zone Government. Only those facilities required for fighting aircraft crash fires and fires aboard naval vessels and at ammunition depots continue to be furnished by other agencies concerned.

(*e*) *Judicial system.*—This includes the operation of two magistrates' courts and the expenses of the Canal Zone District Court (exclusive of salaries) which serves as both a State and Federal court.

(*f*) *Education.*—This provides for the operation of educational facilities from kindergarten through junior college for the dependents of Government employees, military personnel, other residents of the Canal Zone and, on a space-available basis, to certain residents of Panama. It includes the full cost of operation of school buses; partial recovery of such cost through charges to parents of schoolchildren, as made in previous years, is not contemplated. There are two distinctly different school systems in the Canal Zone; one for United States citizens, the other for Latin-Americans (Panamanians and other noncitizens), conducted in the Spanish language. Beginning in 1958, provision is made for the operation of specialized educational facilities for handicapped children.

ENROLLMENT DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
United States schools	6,800	6,864	7,110
Latin-American schools (noncitizen)	3,998	4,003	3,548
Total	10,798	10,867	10,658

(*g*) *Public areas and facilities.*—This includes the cleaning, lighting, and maintenance of streets and highways, maintenance of sewers, and care of public areas, within the Canal Zone, not including military reservations. Provision is made in 1958 for repairing 5 miles of Thatcher Highway.

(*h*) *Library.*—This provides for the operation of public library facilities for the residents of the Canal Zone and technical reference services for Government agencies.

(*i*) *Internal security.*—This provides loyalty investigations and related intelligence services for the Canal Zone Government and Panama Canal Company.

(*j*) *Other civil affairs.*—This includes the licensing and civil defense activities and supervision of the civil functions program.

2. *Health and sanitation*—(*a*) *Hospitals and clinics.*—Two complete general medical and surgical hospitals with outpatient clinics, a neuropsychiatric and domiciliary hospital, and a leprosarium are operated and maintained. Medical care of all eligible civilians and military personnel in the Canal Zone is provided in the two general hospitals operated by the Canal Zone Government. In 1958 provision is made for the modernization of psychiatric services in the mental hospital and an increase in personnel in the general medical hospitals and leprosarium to provide adequate psychiatric and other services.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF INPATIENTS PER DAY (EXCLUDING NEWBORNS)

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Gorgas Hospital	289.1	275	275
Coco Solo Hospital	117.3	112	107
Corozal Hospital	273.6	273	273
Palo Seco Leprosarium	111.9	113	113
Total	791.9	773	768

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT—Continued

Operating Expenses, Canal Zone Government—Continued

(*b*) *Other public health services.*—This provides for sanitation and quarantine work in the Canal Zone and for ships calling at its ports and transiting the canal. Certain sanitary inspection work in the adjacent cities of Panama and Colon formerly performed and supervised by the Canal Zone Government was discontinued by this agency early in 1956, and is now a function of the Republic of Panama.

3. *General government expense*—(*a*) *Office of the Governor.*—This provides for the executive direction of all Canal Zone Government activities and includes the expenses of the office of the Governor and his residence, and the office of the executive secretary.

(*b*) *Other general government expense.*—This includes the Canal Zone Government's share of the cost of general and administrative expenses provided by the Panama Canal Company in accordance with the interagency agreement whereby the Panama Canal Company is authorized to perform and furnish certain functions and services which the Canal Zone Government is without staff or facilities to perform or furnish; expenses of recruitment and repatriation, employees' home leave travel costs, and other general charges.

(*c*) *Adjustments to prior year costs.*—This includes fund and nonfund adjustments pertaining to operations in prior years.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$111,868	$111,234	$111,234	$111,234
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	120,858	45,280	45,280	45,280
Total selected resources at end of year	232,726	156,514	156,514	156,514
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−232,726	−156,514	−156,514
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		34,821		
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		−41,391		
Depreciation allowance on capital assets included in costs (−)		−940,577	−844,400	−973,600
Increase (−) in annual leave earned but not yet taken		−52,069		
Prior year capitalizations and other items charged to current year costs		−26,474		
Property or services transferred in (−) or out without charge, net		−5,010		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−1,065,521	−844,400	−973,600

Depreciation accruals of about $1 million annually on facilities and equipment capitalized under the capital outlay appropriation are included in activity costs. Appropriation requirements are reduced by the amount of such charges as funds are not required for depreciation.

During 1956, writeoffs of prior year capitalizations and other items, were made to current year costs, amounting to $26,474. Such items consist principally of the costs of engineering studies, designs, and specifications in connection with abandoned construction projects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions:			
United States rates	1,208	1,189	1,226
Military rates	19	20	20
Local rates	1,132	1,199	1,251
Full-time equivalent of all other positions:			
United States rates	32	29	29
Local rates	42	40	38
Average number of all employees:			
United States rates	1,204	1,190	1,239
Military rates	18	20	20
Local rates	1,174	1,239	1,289
Number of employees at end of year:			
United States rates	1,202	1,174	1,218
Military rates	18	20	20
Local rates	1,229	1,220	1,272
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades: United States rates:			
Average salary	$6,408	$6,505	$6,509
Average grade	6.7	6.8	6.8
Postal field service grades: United States rates:			
Average salary	$5,722	$5,787	$5,814
Average grade	4.7	4.7	4.7
Grades established for policemen: United States rates	$6,200	$6,198	$6,198
Grades established for firemen: United States rates	$6,100	$6,782	$6,864
Grades established for teachers: United States rates	$6,285	$6,327	$6,267
Ungraded positions: Average salary:			
United States rates	$5,239	$5,330	$5,426
Local rates	$1,378	$1,483	$1,605
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions:			
United States rates	$7,319,049	$7,355,263	$7,669,862
Military rates	181,316	222,861	222,861
Local rates	1,559,694	1,777,828	2,008,354
Positions other than permanent:			
United States rates	201,643	187,573	185,045
Local rates	57,483	58,600	61,526
Regular pay above 52-week base:			
United States rates	31,830	17,065	19,193
Payment above basic rates:			
United States rates	331,541	333,189	329,614
Local rates	46,152	89,417	105,841
Other payments for personal services:			
Local rates	18,988	18,004	18,004
Total personal services:			
United States rates	7,884,063	7,893,090	8,203,714
Military rates	181,316	222,861	222,861
Local rates	1,682,317	1,943,849	2,193,725
02 Travel	378,413	441,300	451,400
03 Transportation of things	260,397	295,400	319,000
04 Communication services	64,578	87,600	87,700
05 Rents and utility services	136,638	137,700	137,700
06 Printing and reproduction	27,679	42,500	40,800
07 Other contractual services	2,454,084	2,601,300	2,904,100
08 Supplies and materials	1,024,987	1,061,800	1,163,000
09 Equipment	26,944	12,100	12,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	31,872	30,700	35,900
Contribution to retirement fund	329,604	361,900	498,600
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	149,730	151,200	150,700
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,687	1,300	1,300
14 Interest	121,135	121,000	121,000
15 Taxes and assessments	6,632	4,400	4,400
Total obligations	14,762,076	15,410,000	16,548,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,948,000	$15,410,000	$16,548,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,291,407	2,203,381	2,264,000
Total budget authorizations available	17,239,407	17,613,381	18,812,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,593,585	13,210,000	14,299,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,221,696	2,139,381	2,200,000
Total expenditures	14,815,281	15,349,381	16,499,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated	185,924		
Obligated	34,821		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,203,381	2,264,000	2,313,000
Total expenditures and balances	17,239,407	17,613,381	18,812,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Capital Outlay, Canal Zone Government

Capital outlay: [The appropriation heretofore granted under this head shall be available during the current fiscal year for] *For acquisition of land and land under water and acquisition, construction, and replacement of improvements, facilities, structures, and equipment, as authorized by law (2 C. Z. Code, secs. 3 and 16; 63 Stat. 600), including* the purchase of not to exceed eight passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; *and expenses incident to the retirement of such assets; $1,100,000, to remain available until expended. (2 C. Z. Code, sec. 3, 5, 16; 64 Stat. 1038; Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Estimate 1958, **$1,100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs					Analysis of 1958 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1955	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Replacements, additions, and renewals of equipment	$818,060	$181,255	$138,121	$280,984	$197,700	$104,500	$20,000	$113,200	Continuing.
2. Sewage disposal, Pacific side	1,546,180	606,180	15,229	249,771	441,000	675,000	234,000	----	----
3. Additions and replacements to municipal systems	267,218	62,379	54,786	71,453	70,600	8,000	8,000	70,600	Continuing.
4. Replace roof, civil affairs building	22,500	----	----	----	22,500	----	----	22,500	----
5. Improvements and additions to buildings for school activities	353,332	16,567	174,284	109,781	47,700	5,000	5,000	47,700	Continuing.
6. Executive quarters	32,000	----	572	4,428	25,000	2,000	2,000	25,000	----
7. Improvements and additions to physical education and recreation facilities	266,098	69,398	----	61,700	115,000	20,000	20,000	115,000	----
8. Road and street replacements	2,231,667	1,825,067	192,770	73,830	100,000	40,000	40,000	100,000	Continuing.
9. Activity building, ROTC armory for high school and junior college, Balboa	656,000	----	----	30,000	616,000	70,000	10,000	556,000	----
10. Investigations for future projects	46,994	----	6,029	20,965	20,000	----	----	20,000	Continuing.
11. Retirement and removal costs	25,510	----	4,062	11,448	10,000	----	----	10,000	Do.
12. Minor capital additions and improvements	71,736	10,963	11,404	24,474	20,000	4,895	4,895	20,000	Do.
13. Nonrecurring construction (prior year)	3,929,315	2,627,060	279,405	1,022,850	----	----	----	----	Do.
Total costs	10,266,610	5,398,869	876,662	1,961,684	1,685,500	929,395	343,895	1,100,000	----
14. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			68,538	2,517	144,000				
Total obligations			945,200	1,964,201	1,829,500				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance brought forward			−1,157,769	−2,693,701	−729,500				
Recovery of prior year obligations			−681,132	----	----				
Unobligated balance carried forward			2,693,701	729,500	----				
Appropriations			1,800,000	----	1,100,000				

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for the acquisition by purchase, construction, or otherwise, of capital assets required by the Canal Zone Government. The principal projects for which expenditures will be made in 1958 are: (*a*) Completion of sewage collection and disposal facilities for the Canal Zone Government on the Pacific side; (*b*) a combination schools activity building and ROTC armory; (*c*) replacements and renewals of equipment; (*d*) improvements and additions to physical education and recreation facilities; and (*e*) normal additions and replacements to municipal systems.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriated balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$809,972	$197,378	$199,895	$343,895
Selected resources at start of year (−)	----	−809,972	−197,378	−199,895
Adjustment of selected resources reported at start of year	----	681,132	----	----
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	----	68,538	2,517	144,000

Undelivered orders are estimated to increase by $144,000 in 1958. This increase relates to the sewage disposal project.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$178,008	$356,433	$100,600
09 Equipment	150,937	311,631	207,700
10 Lands and structures	616,255	1,296,137	1,521,200
Total obligations	945,200	1,964,201	1,829,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,800,000	----	$1,100,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,157,769	$2,693,701	729,500
Obligated	864,837	268,412	275,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,822,606	2,962,113	2,104,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	860,493	----	683,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,957,613	1,004,500
Total expenditures	860,493	1,957,613	1,687,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,693,701	729,500	----
Obligated	268,412	275,000	417,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,822,606	2,962,113	2,104,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Payment to Claimants, Disaster at Texas City, Tex., Department of the Army

(General account)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (total obligations)	$2,267,333	$21,000,000	$2,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−25,732,667	−4,732,667
Unobligated balance carried forward	25,732,667	4,732,667	
Unobligated balance no longer available			2,732,667
Appropriation	28,000,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the payment of claims for death, personal injury, and property losses resulting from the disaster at Texas City, Tex., on April 16 and 17, 1947, as authorized by the act of August 12, 1955. The last date for filing claims was February 8, 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$2,267,333	$21,000,000	$2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$28,000,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		$25,732,667	$4,732,667
Obligated		523,286	523,286
Total budget authorizations available	28,000,000	26,255,953	5,255,953
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,744,047		
Out of prior authorizations		21,000,000	2,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	25,732,667	4,732,667	
Obligated	523,286	523,286	523,286
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)			2,732,667
Total expenditures and balances	28,000,000	26,255,953	5,255,953

Payments to States, Flood Control Act, June 28, 1938, As Amended

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payments to States (total obligations)	$1,189,849	$1,472,476	$1,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,189,849	−1,472,476	−1,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,472,476	1,500,000	1,500,000
Appropriation	1,472,476	1,500,000	1,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Three-fourths of the moneys received from lease of Federal lands acquired in connection with flood-control reservoirs is paid to the counties in which such property is located for public schools and roads (33 U. S. C. 701c–3; 68 Stat. 1266).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$1,189,849	$1,472,476	$1,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,472,476	$1,500,000	$1,500,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,189,849	1,472,476	1,500,000
Total budget authorizations available	2,662,325	2,972,476	3,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	1,189,849	1,472,476	1,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,472,476	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,662,325	2,972,476	3,000,000

Special Expense Funds, Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$150,000** Estimate 1958, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund	$19,095	$3,257	
2. Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters	152,127	150,000	$150,000
Total obligations	171,222	153,257	150,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−174,479	−155,384	−152,127
Unobligated balance carried forward	155,384	152,127	152,127
Appropriation	152,127	150,000	150,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund.*—Fees paid by mine operators in the Sacramento and San Joaquin basins for depositing mine debris in restraining works are used for maintenance of restraining reservoirs (33 U. S. C. 683).

2. *Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters.*—Half of the proceeds from certain licenses issued by the Federal Power Commission for constructing, operating, and maintaining dams, conduits, reservoirs, etc., are used for maintenance and operation of Federal dams and other navigation structures and for improvement of navigable waters (16 U. S. C. 810; 31 U. S. C. 725c).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	18	15	
Average number of all employees	18	15	
Number of employees at end of year	17	14	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	
Average grade	GS–7.0	GS–7.1	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$82,451	$70,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	317		
Payment above basic rates	539		
Total personal services	83,307	70,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$455	$200	
03 Transportation of things	174		
04 Communication services	305	200	
07 Other contractual services	1,964	1,000	
Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	83,690	81,357	$150,000
08 Supplies and materials	841	500	
09 Equipment	800		
Subtotal	171,536	153,257	150,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	314		
Total obligations	171,222	153,257	150,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: "Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters"	$152,127	$150,000	$150,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	174,479	155,384	152,127
Obligated	6,211	100	357
Total budget authorizations available	332,817	305,484	302,484
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Hydraulic mining in California, debris fund"	25,206	3,000	357
"Maintenance and operation of dams and other improvements of navigable waters"	152,127	150,000	150,000
Total expenditures	177,333	153,000	150,357
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	155,384	152,127	152,127
Obligated	100	357	
Total expenditures and balances	332,817	305,484	302,484

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

Wildlife Conservation, Etc., Eglin Field Reservation, Air Force

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$20,000** Estimate 1958, **$22,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Conservation of game (total obligations)	$14,387	$21,500	$21,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−15,167	−17,123	−15,623

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing—Continued			
Unobligated balance carried forward	$17,123	$15,623	$16,623
Appropriation	16,343	20,000	22,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds from the sale of game permits in the Eglin Field Reservation are used to carry out a program of fish and game conservation and rehabilitation in cooperation with the Fish and Wildlife Service (63 Stat. 759).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	3	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$2,960	$3,045	$3,130
Average grade	GS-2.0	GS-2.0	GS-2.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,373	$3,382	$3,385
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,990	$13,192	$13,285
Regular pay above 52-week base	39		52
Total personal services	10,029	13,192	13,337
07 Other contractual services	48	52	52
08 Supplies and materials	4,120	8,056	7,076
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			835
15 Taxes and assessments	190	200	200
Total obligations	14,387	21,500	21,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$16,343	$20,000	$22,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	15,167	17,123	15,623
Obligated	394	871	2,371
Total budget authorizations available	31,904	37,994	40,494
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	13,910	3,500	3,500
Out of prior authorizations		16,500	17,500
Total expenditures	13,910	20,000	21,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	17,123	15,623	16,623
Obligated	871	2,371	2,871
Total expenditures and balances	31,904	37,994	40,494

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Defense Production Guaranties, Army

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be $4,680,158 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2091).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased	$1,393,872	$300,000	$175,000
Expense: Administrative expense	73,414	65,000	50,000
Increase in selected working capital	604	999,396	
Total applied to operations	1,467,890	1,364,396	225,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash			375,000
Total funds applied	1,467,890	1,364,396	600,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Loans repaid	384,743	515,000	400,000
Income: Guaranty fees and interest on loans	231,177	249,396	200,000
Total provided by operations	615,920	764,396	600,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	851,970	600,000	
Total funds provided	1,467,890	1,364,396	600,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

Defense Production Guaranties, Army—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$1,467,890	$1,364,396	$225,000
Funds provided by operations	615,920	764,396	600,000
Net budget expenditures	851,970	600,000	−375,000
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	851,970	600,000	−375,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Guaranty fees and interest on loans	$231,177	$249,396	$200,000
Expense:			
Administrative expense	73,414	65,000	50,000
Writeoff of loans receivable	180,926	200,000	300,000
Total expense	254,340	265,000	350,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−23,163	−15,604	−150,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	4,868,925	4,845,762	4,830,158
Retained earnings, end of year	4,845,762	4,830,158	4,680,158

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash:			
With Treasury	$2,540,338	$1,940,338	$2,315,338
On hand and in banks	604		
Loans receivable	3,304,820	2,889,820	2,364,820
Total assets	5,845,762	4,830,158	4,680,158
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities: Advances from appropriations	1,000,000		
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings	4,845,762	4,830,158	4,680,158
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	5,845,762	4,830,158	4,680,158

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,392,308	$2,540,338	$1,940,338	$2,315,338
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,000,000	1,000,000		
Cash on hand and in transit		−604		
Net obligations outstanding	1,000,000	999,396		
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	2,392,308	1,540,942	1,940,338	2,315,338

SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$73,414	$65,000	$50,000
16 Investments and loans	1,393,872	300,000	175,000
Total accrued expenditures	1,467,286	365,000	225,000

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to it and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Emergency Fund, Panama Canal Company

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$10,000,000	$10,000,000	$10,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000

Panama Canal Company Fund

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Commercial vessel transits:			
Number of ships (over 300 net tons)	8,209	8,340	8,570
Tonnage (Panama Canal, net)	41,273,020	41,500,000	42,350,000
Ships berthed	4,573	4,862	5,002
Tolls at current rates	$36,219,085	$36,580,000	$37,330,000
Credit from tolls on U. S. Government vessels	$1,231,866	$1,250,000	$1,250,000
Operating income from supporting operations (net)	$2,000,659	$1,115,900	$886,800
Payments to Treasury:			
Net cost of Canal Zone Government	$10,078,252	$9,917,800	$10,828,800
Interest on investment of U. S. Government	$8,590,710	$8,550,700	$8,602,300
Annuity payment to Republic of Panama	$430,000	$430,000	$430,000
Repayment of investment	$5,000,000		
General corporate charges	$6,387,484	$6,710,300	$7,015,600
Capital expenditures	$4,664,262	$12,075,488	$9,166,300
Net income for the year	$4,179,464	$982,800	$202,300

The Panama Canal Company is a wholly owned Government corporation chartered for the primary purpose of maintaining and operating the interoceanic canal at the Isthmus of Panama. As a part of that mission, and in consideration of the provisions of the international agreements under which the Canal enterprise is operated, the Company provides and operates necessary service facilities.

The financial results reported herein and estimated in the budget program, including computations for interest and depreciation charges, are based for practical purposes on the Company's completed report on the valuation of assets transferred to the Company from its predecessor agency and which, by law, is subject to final approval of the Director, Bureau of the Budget.

Budget program.—The activities of the Company are grouped into: (1) canal and allied maritime operations; (2) supporting operations; and (3) general corporate charges.

Canal and allied maritime operations.—This is the substantive program of the Company and comprises the transiting operations and related marine activities, vessel repair facilities, harbor terminals and marine bunkering operations, and, on a limited basis pending full implementation of the 1955 treaty with the Republic of Panama, the Hotel Washington.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Acquisition of assets in 1958 amount to $3,866,200 and are mainly for (1) continuing the conversion of locks electrical distribution system and equipment from 25 to 60 cycles, $1.8 million; (2) continuing the deepening of Cristobal anchorage, $680,000; (3) channel improvements, $710,000; (4) raising locks locomotive track system to eliminate depressions in former emergency dam locations, $190,000; and (5) replacing equipment in a locks floating caisson, $115,000. Locks overhaul expenditures in 1958 are for the regularly scheduled 5-year overhaul of the Pacific Locks.

Net operating expenses estimated for 1958 amount to $23,294,300 as compared with $23,242,600 in 1957 and $21,126,111 in 1956.

Supporting operations.—These activities in support of the Company's mission include employee services, transportation and utilities, and other services such as engineering, maintenance, warehousing, and printing facilities.

Acquisition of assets amount to $5,125,100 in 1958. The most significant items are (1) continuing the conversion of the power system to 60 cycles, $2.7 million; and (2) modernization of the Company's main administration building constructed in 1914, $750,000.

Net operating expenses are estimated at $27,876,600 in 1958, or about $6.5 million under those in 1957, due primarily to reduced sales of consumer goods to employees. This compares with $39,628,526 in 1956.

General corporate charges.—These include payments to the Treasury for the net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest, general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation, and other general charges. The scope of general and administrative expenses under statutory limitation has been broadened in 1958 to include virtually all general charges other than net cost of Canal Zone Government and interest on the investment of the United States.

Acquisition of assets in 1958 amount to $175,000 for office equipment and minor general items. Other operating expenditures total $26,446,700 in 1958, or about $1.3 million higher than for 1957 of which $0.9 million results from increased net cost of Canal Zone Government. This compares with $25,056,446 in 1956.

Financing the budget program.—The Company is authorized to obtain appropriations for its capital needs and to cover losses, and may borrow without interest up to $10 million from funds deposited by it with the Treasury. In 1956, funds applied to operations exceeded those provided by $11.8 million. A continued excess of funds applied to operations over funds provided is estimated to amount to $1.6 million in 1957 and $3.9 million in 1958. This results from the heavy capital outlay program of replacing deteriorated and obsolete plant and equipment and improving channels and harbors. It is expected that the capital program can be financed from revenues through 1958 but, because of the large requirements for plant, no capital refund is presently anticipated in either 1957 or 1958. A capital refund was made to the Treasury in 1956 amounting to $5 million.

Operating results and financial condition.—Canal tolls from commercial traffic are at a high level amounting to $36.2 million in 1956 and, based on current trends and statistical studies, are estimated at $36.6 million in 1957 and $37.3 million in 1958. Toll credits from Government vessels are expected to continue in 1957 and 1958 at the 1956 level of $1.2 million. After giving effect to the Company's recently completed valuation of assets transferred to it from the former Canal agency, net income for 1956 is tentatively stated at $4.2 million. In consideration of the certain large drop in sales of services and commodities as a result of the provisions of the 1955 treaty with the Republic of Panama, net incomes for 1957 and 1958 are projected at $1 million and $0.2 million respectively. The investment of the United States, as determined by the Company, is expected to increase somewhat over the 1956 level of $421 million to $424 million at June 30, 1958, consisting of net interest-bearing investment of $344 million and $80 million in retained earnings.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Canal and allied maritime operations:			
Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1)	$1,399,685	$3,826,789	$3,866,200
Locks overhaul expenditures	1,897,459	688,000	2,292,000
Removal of slide hazard, Contractor's hill	480,949	43,000	
Net operating expense	21,126,111	23,242,600	23,294,300
Total canal and allied maritime operations	24,904,204	27,800,389	29,452,500
Supporting operations:			
Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1)	3,168,839	8,049,849	5,125,100
Net operating expense	39,628,526	34,346,900	27,876,600
Total supporting operations	42,797,365	42,396,749	33,001,700
General corporate charges:			
Acquisition of assets (see schedule A-1)	95,738	198,850	175,000
Net cost of Canal Zone Government	10,078,252	9,917,800	10,828,800
Interest payable to Treasury	8,590,710	8,550,700	8,602,300
Other general corporate charges	6,387,484	6,710,300	7,015,600
Total general corporate charges	25,152,184	25,377,650	26,621,700
Other charges:			
Adjustment applicable to prior year operations	2,933,821	306,381	
Adjustment of working capital transferred from The Panama Canal	2,049,341		
Total other charges	4,983,162	306,381	
Subtotal	97,836,915	95,881,169	89,075,900
Less nonfund items:			
Depreciation	6,349,710	5,507,779	5,456,700
Locks overhaul reserve accrual	1,080,800	1,040,800	1,040,800
Power conversion, 25 to 60 cycles, accrual for noncapital cost:			
Current year accrual	236,221	236,200	236,200
Prior year accrual	944,885		
Capital adjustments and writeoffs	847,168		
Total nonfund items	9,458,784	6,784,779	6,733,700
Subtotal	88,378,131	89,096,390	82,342,200
Increase in selected working capital	16,325,580		
Total applied to operations	104,703,711	89,096,390	82,342,200
To financing:			
Repayment of investment to Treasury	5,000,000		
Total funds applied	109,703,711	89,096,390	82,342,200
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Canal and allied maritime operations:			
Tolls at current rates	36,219,085	36,580,000	37,330,000
Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels	1,231,866	1,250,000	1,250,000
Miscellaneous income	10,176,918	9,804,400	9,824,300
Total canal and allied maritime operations	47,627,869	47,634,400	48,404,300
Supporting operations:			
Sales of commodities	28,406,656	22,455,500	15,580,700
Sales of services	13,222,529	13,007,300	13,182,700
Total supporting operations	41,629,185	35,462,800	28,763,400
Other credits:			
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets	376,398	200,000	200,000
General corporate revenue	183,493	103,900	102,200
General and administrative expense recovered from Canal Zone Government	750,000	750,000	750,000
Prior years' interest payable to Treasury	1,827,374		
Transfer from other Government agencies	465,000		
Total other credits	3,602,265	1,053,900	1,052,200
Subtotal	92,859,319	84,151,100	78,219,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Panama Canal Company Fund—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By operations:—continued			
Decrease in selected working capital		$3,364,840	$247,300
Total provided by operations	$92,859,319	87,515,940	78,467,200
Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks	16,844,392	1,580,450	3,875,000
Total funds provided	109,703,711	89,096,390	82,342,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	104,703,711	89,096,390	82,342,200
Funds provided by operations	92,859,319	87,515,940	78,467,200
Net budget expenditures	11,844,392	1,580,450	3,875,000
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	11,844,392	1,580,450	3,875,000

B. CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Tolls at current rates	$36,219,085	$36,580,000	$37,330,000
Credit for tolls on U. S. Government vessels	1,231,866	1,250,000	1,250,000
Miscellaneous income, canal and allied maritime operations	10,176,918	9,804,400	9,824,300
Total income, canal and allied maritime operations	$47,627,869	$47,634,400	$48,404,300
Expense:			
Operating expense, canal and allied maritime operations [1]	21,326,111	23,442,600	23,494,300
Net cost of Canal Zone Government	10,078,252	9,917,800	10,828,800
Interest payable to Treasury	8,590,710	8,550,700	8,602,300
Other general corporate charges [2]	5,843,319	6,323,500	6,163,400
Total expense	45,838,392	48,234,600	49,088,800
Operating income or loss (−)	1,789,477	−600,200	−684,500
Other income:			
Operating income, employee services [1]	1,445,096	925,200	780,100
Operating income, transportation and utilities services [1]	578,312	376,400	−195,200
Operating income, other supporting services [1]	366,579	281,400	301,900
Total income	2,389,987	1,583,000	886,800
Net income	4,179,464	982,800	202,300

[1] Including provisions for depreciation.
[2] After direct assessment of assignable charges.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE BY OPERATING PROGRAMS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME OPERATIONS			
(See schedule B-1)			
Canal operations:			
Income	$40,856,993	$41,353,000	$42,153,000
Expense	16,138,275	18,354,400	18,374,500
Net operating margin, canal operations	24,718,718	22,998,600	23,778,500
Other maritime operations:			
Income	6,770,876	6,281,400	6,251,300
Expense	5,187,836	5,088,200	5,119,800
Net operating margin, other maritime operations	1,583,040	1,193,200	1,131,500
Net operating margin, canal and other maritime operations	26,301,758	24,191,800	24,910,000

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE BY OPERATING PROGRAMS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SUPPORTING OPERATIONS			
(See schedule B-2)			
Employee services:			
Income	$29,443,466	$23,747,600	$16,978,400
Expense	27,998,370	22,822,400	16,198,300
Net operating margin, employee services	1,445,096	925,200	780,100
Transportation and utilities services:			
Income	9,241,588	9,029,100	9,233,700
Expense	8,663,276	8,652,700	9,428,900
Net operating margin or loss (−), transportation and utilities services	578,312	376,400	−195,200
Other supporting services:			
Income	2,944,131	2,686,100	2,551,300
Expense	2,577,552	2,404,700	2,249,400
Net operating margin, other supporting services	366,579	281,400	301,900
Net operating margin, supporting operations	2,389,987	1,583,000	886,800
GENERAL CORPORATE EXPENSE (−)			
Canal Zone Government (net) (see schedule B-3)	−10,078,252	−9,917,800	−10,828,800
Interest	−8,590,710	−8,550,700	−8,602,300
Other:			
Income	933,493	853,900	852,200
Expense (under limitation on general and administrative expenses)	−3,705,256	−3,744,400	−7,820,000
Expense (not under limitation)	−3,071,556	−3,433,000	804,400
Total other	−5,843,319	−6,323,500	−6,163,400
Total general corporate expense (−)	−24,512,281	−24,792,000	−25,594,500
Total income	90,190,547	83,951,100	78,019,900
Total expense	86,011,083	82,968,300	77,817,600
Net income for the year	4,179,464	982,800	202,300
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	75,604,432	78,677,449	79,353,868
Prior year adjustments:			
Changes in interest payable to U. S. Treasury for prior year, arising from revisions to valuation of net direct investment	1,827,374	−183,102	
Capitalization of equipment charged to expense in prior years and other adjustments to fixed assets and related depreciation and economic allowances, net	−1,813,233	−123,279	
Additional provision for 60-cycle conversion applicable to prior years	−944,885		
Other adjustments, net	−175,703		
Retained earnings, end of year	78,677,449	79,353,868	79,556,168

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$20,880,327	$19,299,877	$15,424,877
Accounts receivable:			
U. S. Government agencies	2,447,135	600,000	600,000
Others	1,505,526	1,200,000	1,100,000
Total accounts receivable	3,952,661	1,800,000	1,700,000
Due from Canal Zone Government	682,880	700,000	800,000
Inventories:			
Commodities for sale	4,337,917	2,950,000	2,950,000
Materials and supplies	6,132,686	5,213,000	4,845,000
Total inventories	10,470,603	8,163,000	7,795,000
Less allowance for losses and overvaluation	1,806,027	1,000,000	1,000,000
Net inventories	8,664,576	7,163,000	6,795,000
Other current assets	669,694	600,000	600,000
Total current assets	34,850,138	29,562,877	25,319,877

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS—continued			
Properties, plant, and equipment:			
Land, titles, and treaty rights	$16,281,389	$16,281,389	$16,281,389
Interest during construction	50,892,311	50,892,311	50,892,311
Canal excavations, fills, and embankments	264,585,114	265,361,402	266,751,402
Canal structures and equipment	111,249,964	115,226,702	116,440,102
Other maritime facilities	23,544,984	23,934,926	24,045,726
Supporting and general facilities	118,272,960	119,818,773	121,488,973
Construction and retirements in progress	8,724,298	10,032,372	13,087,272
Facilities held for future use	563,924	563,924	563,924
Total properties, plant, and equipment	594,114,944	602,111,799	609,551,099
Less portion charged off as depreciation and obsolescence	185,609,699	185,611,562	189,541,262
Net properties, plant, and equipment	408,505,245	416,500,237	420,009,837
Defense facilities and suspended construction projects	93,526,233	93,526,233	93,526,233
Less portion charged off as depreciation and economic valuation	93,526,233	93,526,233	93,526,233
Net defense facilities			
Deferred charges	3,622,465	3,465,465	3,265,465
Total assets	446,977,848	449,528,579	448,595,179
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable:			
U. S. Government agencies	2,074,009	1,800,000	1,700,000
Others	1,789,524	1,600,000	1,500,000
Total accounts payable	3,863,533	3,400,000	3,200,000
Accounts repayable to Treasury:			
Net cost of Canal Zone Government	1,099,691	825,000	900,000
Less tolls on U. S. Government vessels	70,817	104,000	104,000
Net amount payable for net cost of Canal Zone Government	1,028,874	721,000	796,000
Interest	235,070	712,600	716,900
Annuity payment to Republic of Panama	35,833	35,800	35,800
Total accounts repayable to Treasury	1,299,777	1,469,400	1,548,700
Accrued expense	7,790,901	7,725,000	7,725,000
Customers' deposits	488,743	500,000	500,000
Other current liabilities	293,417	300,000	300,000
Total liabilities	13,736,371	13,394,400	13,273,700
Reserves:			
Power conversion, 25 to 60 cycle (noncapital cost)	9,921,295	10,157,495	10,393,695
Periodic overhauls of canal locks	2,177,288	2,530,088	1,278,888
Total reserves	12,098,583	12,687,583	11,672,583
Total liabilities and reserves	25,834,954	26,081,983	24,946,283
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment:			
Direct investment	394,532,441	396,159,724	396,159,724
Less repayments, credits for lands conveyed to Panama, and properties transferred to or from other U. S. Government agencies	52,066,996	52,066,996	52,066,996
Net interest-bearing investment	342,465,445	344,092,728	344,092,728
Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings, including undistributed earning acquired from Panama Railroad Company (New York), less $10 million emergency fund held by Treasury	78,677,449	79,353,868	79,556,168
Total investment of U. S. Government	421,142,894	423,446,596	423,648,896
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	446,977,848	449,528,579	448,595,179

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$37,724,719	$20,880,327	$19,299,877	$15,424,877
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	30,464,120	13,736,371	13,394,400	13,273,700
Obligations other than liabilities; undelivered purchase orders and unperformed contracts issued	6,901,767	6,762,044	7,300,000	10,000,000
Net obligations outstanding—continued				
Contingent liabilities:				
Estimated maximum liability from outstanding law suits	$1,661,831	$3,955,074	$2,800,000	$2,800,000
Alien cash relief, 1 year liability	1,942,455	1,994,000	2,034,100	2,070,000
Accounts and other receivables (net) (−)	−2,225,965	−4,635,541	−2,500,000	−2,500,000
Net obligations outstanding	38,744,208	21,811,948	23,028,500	25,643,700
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	−1,019,489	−931,621	−3,728,623	−10,218,823

NOTE.—The Company has outstanding at all times an indeterminate amount of contingent and continuing liabilities, not reflected in the accounts, arising principally from monthly relief benefits payable to retired alien employees, compensation payments due employees and their dependents under the provisions of the Federal Employees Compensation Act, suits and claims pending against the Company, uncompleted supply, service, rental, and construction contracts, and unfilled purchase orders. The foregoing figures do not include a contingent liability in excess of $27 million representing a tolls suit pending against the Company which was filed by certain shipping interests in New York on September 13, 1955. The court dismissed this but it was later appealed.

SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL OBLIGATIONS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME PROJECTS			
Canal projects:			
Conversion of locks to 60-cycle	$62,315	$3,750,685	$137,000
Towing locomotives and cranes, locks	13,307		6,250,000
Rehabilitate regulating valves, locks	1,224	88,776	34,000
Replacement of pumping and electrical systems, Caisson No. 1		7,000	191,000
Raise locomotive tracks in emergency dam depressions		77,000	120,000
Central entrance, east side, Gatun locks			25,800
Replacement and addition of tools, equipment and small plant, canal activities	65,550	95,617	53,100
Replace harbor launches and engines		108,000	50,500
Replacement and addition of small buildings and installations, canal activities	2,827	28,735	15,000
Re-engine motor/crane vessel U. S. *Toro*			30,000
Deepen Cristobal anchorage	517,433	624,262	680,000
Channel improvements, Paraiso curve			1,072,500
Designs for replacement of exterior lighting, locks		10,000	
Increase the capacity of the canal	90,451	334,046	
Flood control caissons, locks	50,244	149,894	
Widen portion of Gaillard cut	405,539	52,286	
Relocate sectionalizing system control for navigational aid lights		20,000	
Replace crib fender, Gatun locks		51,500	
Relocate walkway, Miraflores Bridge	25,816	6,720	
Electrical distribution system, locks	45,093	46,772	
Culvert bulkheads, locks	1,330	31,554	
Replace 77 sump pumps, locks	5,028		
Improvements to aids to navigation buildings (29-X and 34)	7,643		
Construct two locomotive repair shelters, Gatun locks	−1,486		
Total canal projects obligations	1,292,314	5,482,847	8,658,900
Increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−49,638	−2,129,361	−4,935,500
Total expenditures, canal projects	1,242,676	3,353,486	3,723,400
Vessel repair projects:			
Shop installations and equipment, industrial division	10,830	13,317	1,500
Improve illumination, Cristobal shops			31,000
Reroof shop buildings, industrial division, Cristobal		155,600	
Total vessel repair projects obligations	10,830	168,917	32,500
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−6,534	6,534	
Total expenditures, vessel repair projects	4,296	175,451	32,500
Harbor terminal projects:			
Electrical distribution system, Cristobal piers	104,868	245,337	54,600
Cargo handling and dock equipment	31,973	30,889	11,200
Alterations to freight house, Cristobal			44,500
Cathodic protection, fuel oil lines	17,504	4,394	
Reroof building 1020, Cristobal piers	9,930	5,670	
Total harbor terminal projects obligations	164,275	286,290	110,300
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−11,562	11,562	
Total expenditures, harbor terminal projects	152,713	297,852	110,300
Total canal and allied maritime projects obligations	1,467,419	5,938,054	8,801,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

PANAMA CANAL COMPANY—Continued

Panama Canal Company Fund—Continued

SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL OBLIGATIONS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME PROJECTS—continued			
Harbor terminal projects—Continued			
Increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−$67,734	−$2,111,265	−$4,935,500
Total expenditures, canal and allied maritime projects	1,399,685	3,826,789	3,866,200
SUPPORTING PROJECTS			
Employee services projects:			
Equipment, commissary division	40,350	237,869	84,700
Gasoline service station, Pacific terminal			134,000
Restaurant and service center equipment	6,533	11,185	26,300
Bowling alleys, Balboa			26,500
Theater, Rainbow City			100,000
Executive housing	2,248	32,752	170,000
Gasoline station, Paraiso		30,000	
Commissary addition, Balboa		120,000	
Commissary, Paraiso	121,737	4,263	
Civic center, Paraiso	45,111		
Laundry trays under 18, 12-family quarters, Santa Cruz	11,115		
Combine United States rate retail shoe outlet and warehouse shoe operations	16,289	1,511	
Facilities for high test gasoline, Gatun service station	4,422		
Quarters program	2,957	118,000	
Minor items	3,167	2,421	
Total employee services projects obligations	253,929	558,001	541,500
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−54,841	54,841	
Total expenditures, employee services projects	199,088	612,842	541,500
Transportation and utility services projects:			
Conversion of power system to 60 cycle	3,849,610	4,776,890	852,300
Motor vehicles	146,361	434,489	219,600
Air condition telephone exchanges	4,490	28,910	10,000
Replace pumps and appurtenances, Gamboa pump station		244,000	5,000
Replace switchgear, Miraflores substation		30,000	506,000
Improve telephone distribution system			11,000
Equipment, transportation and utility services	143,977	254,013	151,800
Replace switchgear and motor starters, Mount Hope pump station		110,000	
Replace Paraiso pump station		40,000	

SCHEDULE A-1. CAPITAL OBLIGATIONS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SUPPORTING PROJECTS—continued			
Transportation and utility services projects—continued			
Rewire Mount Hope filtration and pump stations		$30,000	
Replace water line, Palo Seco		4,000	
Construct pump station and install pumps, Corozal		55,000	
Replace section of remote control cable, West Bank	$324	6,176	
Minor items	2,582	2,025	
Total transportation and utility services projects obligations	4,147,344	6,015,503	$1,755,700
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−1,339,910	975,265	1,796,600
Total expenditures, transportation and utility services projects	2,807,434	6,990,768	3,552,300
Other services projects:			
Modernize administration building, Balboa Heights			750,000
Replacements and improvements to Company buildings	22,114	52,404	20,000
General equipment, other supporting services	163,955	304,619	261,300
Modernize board room, administration building, Balboa Heights		24,000	
Impact crusher, Sosa Hill plant	2,307	29,210	
Minor items	6,211	3,736	
Total other services projects obligations	194,587	413,969	1,031,300
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−32,270	32,270	
Total expenditures, other services projects	162,317	446,239	1,031,300
Total supporting projects obligations	4,595,860	6,987,473	3,328,500
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−1,427,021	1,062,376	1,796,600
Total expenditures, supporting projects	3,168,839	8,049,849	5,125,100
GENERAL CORPORATE PROJECTS			
Minor capital additions and improvements	54,140	133,718	125,000
Retirement and removal costs	56,730	50,000	50,000
Total general corporate projects obligations	110,870	183,718	175,000
Decrease or increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−15,132	15,132	
Total expenditures, general corporate projects	95,738	198,850	175,000
Grand total Company obligations	6,174,149	13,109,245	12,305,200
Increase (−) in unpaid obligations	−1,509,887	−1,033,757	−3,138,900
Grand total Company expenditures	4,664,262	12,075,488	9,166,300

SCHEDULE B-1. INCOME AND EXPENSE, CANAL AND ALLIED MARITIME OPERATIONS

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Revenue	Net operating expense	Operating margin	Revenue	Net operating expense	Operating margin	Revenue	Net operating expense	Operating margin
Canal operations	$40,856,993	$16,138,275	$24,718,718	$41,353,000	$18,354,400	$22,998,600	$42,153,000	$18,374,500	$23,778,500
Other maritime operations:									
Vessel repair	1,912,871	1,673,470	239,401	1,642,500	1,428,100	214,400	1,654,400	1,440,000	214,400
Harbor terminals	4,720,757	3,391,481	1,329,276	4,520,000	3,545,000	975,000	4,540,000	3,623,100	916,900
Hotel Washington	137,248	122,885	14,363	118,900	115,100	3,800	56,900	56,700	200
Total, other maritime operations	6,770,876	5,187,836	1,583,040	6,281,400	5,088,200	1,193,200	6,251,300	5,119,800	1,131,500
Total, canal and other maritime operations [1]	47,627,869	21,326,111	26,301,758	47,634,400	23,442,600	24,191,800	48,404,300	23,494,300	24,910,000

[1] Excludes interdivisional sales and services: 1956, $2,962,091; 1957, $2,609,000; 1958, $2,799,700.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE B-2. INCOME AND EXPENSE, SUPPORTING OPERATIONS

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross income	Gross operating expense	Operating margin	Gross income	Gross operating expense	Operating margin	Gross income	Gross operating expense	Operating margin
Employee services:									
United States rate housing	$2,080,040	$1,502,861	$577,179	$2,079,600	$1,558,900	$520,700	$2,042,400	$1,549,900	$492,500
Local rate housing	483,017	585,492	−102,475	568,200	600,800	−32,600	623,000	540,400	82,600
Service centers	3,495,899	3,407,088	88,811	2,743,500	2,719,500	24,000	2,214,200	2,209,200	5,000
Commissaries	25,904,013	25,124,907	779,106	20,400,000	20,019,500	380,500	13,760,000	13,560,000	200,000
Subtotal	31,962,969	30,620,348	1,342,621	25,791,300	24,898,700	892,600	18,639,600	17,859,500	780,100
Interdivisional sales and services	−2,519,503	−2,519,503		−2,043,700	−2,043,700		−1,661,200	−1,661,200	
Undistributed costs, local rate housing, transferred to general corporate expenses		−102,475	102,475		−32,600	32,600			
Total, employee services	29,443,466	27,998,370	1,445,096	23,747,600	22,822,400	925,200	16,978,400	16,198,300	780,100
Transportation and utilities services:									
Railroad	1,132,412	1,419,270	−286,858	887,000	1,371,000	−484,000	808,000	1,339,600	−531,600
Motor transportation	1,519,681	1,498,252	21,429	1,554,000	1,538,000	16,000	1,581,000	1,552,700	28,300
Steamship line	7,347,601	7,130,104	217,497	7,194,600	7,140,400	54,200	7,147,900	7,141,500	6,400
Power system	2,018,801	2,026,355	−7,554	2,386,200	2,274,300	111,900	2,616,300	2,537,900	78,400
Communications system	540,021	459,612	80,409	558,800	520,200	38,600	581,200	542,300	38,900
Water system	1,399,410	1,140,433	258,977	1,354,700	1,199,000	155,700	1,354,700	1,170,300	184,400
Subtotal	13,957,926	13,674,026	283,900	13,935,300	14,042,900	−107,600	14,089,100	14,284,300	−195,200
Interdivisional sales and services	−4,716,338	−4,716,338		−4,906,200	−4,906,200		−4,855,400	−4,855,400	
Undistributed costs transferred to general corporate expenses:									
Railroad		−286,858	286,858		−484,000	484,000			
Power system		−7,554	7,554						
Total, transportation and utilities services	9,241,588	8,663,276	578,312	9,029,100	8,652,700	376,400	9,233,700	9,428,900	−195,200
Other supporting services:									
Tivoli guesthouse	322,239	318,281	3,958	295,800	295,000	800	284,300	283,800	500
Printing plant	337,110	331,837	5,273	328,100	351,600	−23,500	314,800	313,800	1,000
Grounds maintenance	948,450	924,557	23,893	983,900	961,600	22,300	977,500	954,500	23,000
Engineering and maintenance services	4,179,789	4,251,449	−71,660	4,444,300	4,359,600	84,700	4,654,300	4,552,700	101,600
Supply operations	3,093,301	2,680,627	412,674	2,638,200	2,391,600	246,600	2,440,500	2,264,700	175,800
Subtotal	8,880,889	8,506,751	374,138	8,690,300	8,359,400	330,900	8,671,400	8,369,500	301,900
Interdivisional sales and services	−5,936,758	−5,936,758		−6,004,200	−6,004,200		−6,120,100	−6,120,100	
Undistributed costs and credits transferred to general corporate expenses:									
Printing plant					−23,500	23,500			
Engineering and maintenance services		−71,660	71,660						
Scrap operations		79,219	−79,219		73,000	−73,000			
Total, other supporting services	2,944,131	2,577,552	366,579	2,686,100	2,404,700	281,400	2,551,300	2,249,400	301,900
Grand total, supporting operations	41,629,185	39,239,198	2,389,987	35,462,800	33,879,800	1,583,000	28,763,400	27,876,600	886,800

SCHEDULE B-3. NET COST OF CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT PAYABLE TO TREASURY

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Costs	Recoveries	Net costs	Costs	Recoveries	Net costs	Costs	Recoveries	Net costs
Civil functions:									
Customs and immigration	$418,138	$25,226	$392,912	$428,000	$27,000	$401,000	$431,900	$27,000	$404,900
Postal service	1,089,456	917,198	172,258	1,109,400	930,000	179,400	1,156,900	930,000	226,900
Police protection	1,557,521	8,339	1,549,182	1,551,900	14,000	1,537,900	1,572,800	14,000	1,558,800
Fire protection	584,863	400	584,463	1,015,600	660,100	355,500	1,063,400	691,300	372,100
Judicial system	67,912	45,368	22,544	68,600	53,000	15,600	69,600	53,000	16,600
Education	3,074,567	1,490,227	1,584,340	3,151,500	1,547,500	1,604,000	3,538,300	1,655,500	1,882,800
Public areas and facilities	1,261,069		1,261,069	1,293,500		1,293,500	1,442,800		1,442,800
Library	87,061	2,968	84,093	104,700	2,900	101,800	104,100	2,900	101,200
Internal security	102,143		102,143	106,500		106,500	107,700		107,700
Other civil affairs	101,521	112,730	−11,209	113,100	114,500	−1,400	164,300	113,800	50,500
Total, civil functions	8,344,251	2,602,456	5,741,795	8,942,800	3,349,000	5,593,800	9,651,800	3,487,500	6,164,300
Health and sanitation:									
Hospitals and clinics	5,373,030	2,943,211	2,429,819	5,501,800	2,819,500	2,682,300	5,755,200	2,880,400	2,874,800
Other public health services	620,821	44,186	576,635	600,700	44,000	556,700	660,200	87,000	573,200
Total, health and sanitation	5,993,851	2,987,397	3,006,454	6,102,500	2,863,500	3,239,000	6,415,400	2,967,400	3,448,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

SCHEDULE B-3. NET COST OF CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT PAYABLE TO TREASURY—continued

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Costs	Recoveries	Net costs	Costs	Recoveries	Net costs	Costs	Recoveries	Net costs
General government expense:									
Office of the Governor	$58,716		$58,716	$54,400		$54,400	$54,400		$54,400
Other general government expense	1,422,018	$159,492	1,262,526	1,387,000	$233,100	1,153,900	1,400,000	$237,900	1,162,100
Total, general government expense	1,480,734	159,492	1,321,242	1,441,400	233,100	1,208,300	1,454,400	237,900	1,216,500
Adjustment to prior year costs	8,761		8,761	−123,300		−123,300			
Grand total, Canal Zone Government	15,827,597	5,749,345	10,078,252	16,363,400	6,445,600	9,917,800	17,521,600	6,692,800	10,828,800

General and Administrative Expenses, Panama Canal Company (Limitation)

Not to exceed [$3,679,000] *$7,820,000* of the funds available to the Panama Canal Company shall be available during the current fiscal year for general and administrative expenses of the Company, which shall be computed on an accrual basis[: *Provided*, That as used herein, the term "general and administrative expenses" shall not be construed to include expenses otherwise classified in the preceding fiscal year: *Provided further*, That funds]. *Funds* available *to the Panama Canal Company* for operating expenses shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed [eighteen] *seventeen* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, *including one at not to exceed $5,000*, and for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended *(5 U. S. C. 2131)*. *(Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. President's office and staff	$410,920	$491,100	$509,600
2. Comptroller's office and staff	1,973,537	1,797,100	1,798,900
3. Personnel bureau	492,164	498,900	509,500
4. Administrative branch	369,791	403,800	414,600
5. Secretary's office, Washington, D. C.	69,039	93,800	88,000
6. Company buildings	165,156	195,500	228,900
7. Directors' expenses	17,376	20,000	20,000
8. Consultants and advisers	15,730	33,800	44,100
9. General accounting office audit	135,281	130,000	130,000
10. Recruitment and repatriation	35,225	38,400	196,300
11. Employees' States travel	75,735	104,200	680,400
12. Group insurance			53,300
13. Offices serving two or more operations			412,300
14. Apprentice school and apprentice nonproductive salaries			68,900
15. Duplicating unit			70,700
16. Branch accounting offices, Isthmus			78,200
17. Branch accounting office, New York			205,700
18. General and special engineering services			116,900
19. Death and disability compensation paid			85,000
20. Public services			44,000
21. Alien cash relief paid	14,898	18,500	2,034,100
22. Other	1,452	1,300	30,600
Total accrued costs	3,776,304	3,826,400	7,820,000
Financing:			
Revenue not included in limitation (−)	−149,690	−152,200	
Unexpended balance no longer available	132,386	4,800	
Limitation or estimate	3,759,000	3,679,000	7,820,000

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
UNITED STATES AND HAITI			
Total number of permanent positions:			
United States rates	523	523	520
Local rates	8	8	8
Full-time equivalent of all other positions:			
United States rates	30	27	27
Local rates	1	1	1
Average number of all employees:			
United States rates	548	546	543
Local rates	9	9	9
Number of employees at end of year:			
United States rates	558	558	558
Local rates	9	9	9

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
UNITED STATES AND HAITI—continued			
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades: United States rates:			
Average salary	$4,927	$4,950	$5,069
Average grade	6.3	6.4	6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary:			
United States rates	$4,376	$4,445	$4,445
Local rates	$1,750	$1,860	$1,860
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions:			
United States and possessions	$2,320,618	$2,357,775	$2,359,250
Foreign countries:			
United States rates	13,500	13,500	13,500
Local rates	14,000	14,880	14,880
Positions other than permanent:			
United States and possessions	133,447	124,745	124,760
Foreign countries: Local rates	1,320	1,320	1,320
Regular pay above 52-week base:			
United States rates	4,569	2,256	2,498
Payment above basic rates:			
United States and possessions	540,758	539,965	538,945
Foreign countries: Local rates	2,436	1,300	1,300
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−3,464		
Total personal services:			
United States rates	3,009,428	3,038,241	3,038,953
Local rates	17,756	17,500	17,500
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	2,975,500	2,989,641	2,826,953
Net personal services	51,684	66,100	229,500
02 Travel	959	4,000	3,300
03 Transportation of things	563	200	400
04 Communication services	2,563	4,200	8,200
05 Rents and utility services	6,662	10,000	25,200
06 Printing and reproduction	5	200	1,200
07 Other contractual services	2,778	600	6,400
08 Supplies and materials	657	1,000	4,500
09 Equipment		2,500	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contributions to retirement fund	2,487	4,200	11,400
15 Taxes and assessments	34		
Depreciation	647	800	3,100
Total, United States and Haiti	69,039	93,800	293,700
ISTHMUS			
Total number of permanent positions:			
United States rates	2,618	2,485	2,441
Military rates	7	7	7
Local rates	6,908	6,528	6,192
Full-time equivalent of all other positions:			
United States rates	57	30	111
Local rates	2,024	1,666	1,973
Average number of all employees:			
United States rates	2,501	2,444	2,483
Military rates	7	7	7
Local rates	8,932	8,194	8,165
Number of employees at end of year:			
United States rates	2,455	2,456	2,452
Military rates	7	7	7
Local rates	9,411	8,707	8,596
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades: United States rates:			
Average salary	$6,356	$6,502	$6,591
Average grade	6.8	6.9	7.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary:			
United States rates	$6,951	$7,327	$7,580
Local rates	$1,351	$1,511	$1,558

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ISTHMUS—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions:			
United States rates	$16,389,482	$16,843,801	$16,948,300
Military rates	70,873	73,873	74,014
Local rates	9,331,298	9,864,446	9,646,042
Positions other than permanent:			
United States rates	381,973	212,431	793,525
Local rates	2,733,863	2,517,818	3,073,859
Regular pay above 52-week base:			
United States rates	96,683	23,966	55,425
Payment above basic rates:			
United States rates	1,064,436	838,430	950,704
Local rates	1,190,465	956,321	963,355
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken:			
United States rates	250,174	4,515	
Local rates	186,259		
Total personal services:			
United States rates	18,182,748	17,923,143	18,747,954
Military rates	70,873	73,873	74,014
Local rates	13,441,885	13,338,585	13,683,256
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	28,875,016	28,610,001	29,160,324
Net personal services	2,820,490	2,725,600	3,344,900
02 Travel	76,604	157,200	860,200
03 Transportation of things	12,717	28,700	91,000
04 Communication services	38,696	37,200	40,200
05 Rents and utility services	84,037	83,400	87,300
06 Printing and reproduction	72,254	72,800	75,700
07 Other contractual services	215,980	207,500	360,800
General Accounting Office audit	135,281	130,000	130,000
08 Supplies and materials	47,476	49,200	78,600
09 Equipment	393		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			53,300
Contribution to retirement fund	114,302	146,300	182,600
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	14,898	18,500	2,119,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities			15,000
15 Taxes and assessments	2,136	1,400	8,900
Depreciation	72,001	74,800	78,700
Total, Isthmus	3,707,265	3,732,600	7,526,300
Total general and administrative expenses	3,776,304	3,826,400	7,820,000

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Defense Production Guaranties, Navy

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan-program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and cover possible future losses, are expected to be $8,261,268 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2091).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased	$4,175,384	$3,000,000	$3,500,000
Expense: Administrative expense	71,014	70,000	60,000
Increase in selected working capital		1,000,000	1,000,000
Total applied to operations	4,246,398	4,070,000	4,560,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	660,432	80,000	40,000
Total funds applied	4,906,830	4,150,000	4,600,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Loans repaid	$1,869,995	$3,500,000	$4,000,000
Income: Guaranty fees and interest on loans	661,835	650,000	600,000
Decrease in selected working capital	2,375,000		
Total funds provided	4,906,830	4,150,000	4,600,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	4,246,398	4,070,000	4,560,000
Funds provided by operations	4,906,830	4,150,000	4,600,000
Net budget expenditures	−660,432	−80,000	−40,000
The above are credited (—) to net receipts of the fund	−660,432	−80,000	−40,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Guaranty fees, interest	$545,723	$600,000	$500,000
Guaranty fees, commitment fees	27,166	30,000	25,000
Interest on loans receivable	88,946	20,000	75,000
Total income	661,835	650,000	600,000
Expenses: Administrative expense	71,014	70,000	60,000
Net income for the year	590,821	580,000	540,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	6,550,447	7,141,268	7,721,268
Retained earnings, end of year	7,141,268	7,721,268	8,261,268

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$6,877,747	$6,957,747	$6,997,747
Loans receivable	2,638,521	2,138,521	1,638,521
Total assets	9,516,268	9,096,268	8,636,268
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities: Advances from appropriations	2,375,000	1,375,000	375,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investments: Retained earnings	7,141,268	7,721,268	8,261,268
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	9,516,268	9,096,268	8,636,268

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$6,217,314	$6,877,747	$6,957,747	$6,997,747
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities		2,375,000	1,375,000	375,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	6,217,314	4,502,747	5,582,747	6,622,747

SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$71,014	$70,000	$60,000
16 Investments and loans	4,175,384	3,000,000	3,500,000
Total accrued expenditures	4,246,398	3,070,000	3,560,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

Defense Production Guaranties, Air Force

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Guaranties are given on loans made by public and private financing institutions to facilitate performance of defense production contracts. When necessary, loans may be purchased by the Government. Administrative expenses are paid out of guaranty fees and interest on loans receivable. Funds in excess of guaranteed loan program requirements may be transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. Advances from appropriations available for procurement may be made to this fund for its temporary use. Net earnings, retained to purchase loans when required under guaranty commitments and to cover possible future losses, are expected to be $9,249,764 at the end of 1958 (50 U. S. C. app. 2091).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Loans purchased	$1,599,360		
Expenses: Administrative expense	128,034	$110,000	$105,000
Total applied to operations	1,727,394	110,000	105,000
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury		920,000	845,000
Total funds applied	1,727,394	1,030,000	950,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income:			
Guaranty and commitment fees	932,393	990,000	950,000
Interest income	3,554	40,000	
Total applied to operations	935,947	1,030,000	950,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	791,447		
Total funds provided	1,727,394	1,030,000	950,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	1,727,394	110,000	105,000
Funds provided by operations	935,947	1,030,000	950,000
Net budget expenditures	791,447	−920,000	−845,000
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	791,447	−920,000	−845,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Guaranty and commitment fees	$932,393	$990,000	$950,000
Interest income	3,554	40,000	
Total income	935,947	1,030,000	950,000
Expense: Administrative expense	128,034	110,000	105,000
Net income for the year	807,913	920,000	845,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	8,276,211	9,084,124	10,004,124
Retained earnings, end of year	9,084,124	10,004,124	10,849,124

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$7,484,764	$8,404,764	$9,249,764
Loan receivable	1,599,360	1,599,360	1,599,360
Total assets	9,084,124	10,004,124	10,849,124
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings	9,084,124	10,004,124	10,849,124

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury (unobligated)	$8,276,211	$7,484,764	$8,404,764	$9,249,764

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07	Other contractual services	$128,034	$110,000	$105,000
16	Investments and loans	1,599,360		
	Total accrued expenditures	1,727,394	110,000	105,000

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Plant and equipment services	$42,768,876	$45,000,136	$46,100,000
Warehousing	3,249,856	3,695,676	3,580,000
Shop and facility services	21,565,528	22,620,621	22,600,000
General administrative services	110,032,211	108,683,567	121,420,000
Total operating costs	177,616,471	180,000,000	193,700,000
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	7,290,301	7,320,000	7,340,000
Net operating costs, funded	170,326,170	172,680,000	186,360,000
Capital outlay: Acquisition of plant, properties, and equipment	7,067,960	11,000,000	11,500,000
Total costs, funded	177,394,130	183,680,000	197,860,000
Relation of costs to obligation: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−4,748,993	−818,635	−1,475,000
Total program (obligations)	172,645,137	182,861,365	196,385,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Operating income	177,201,155	178,224,674	193,700,000
Sale of assets	1,974,769	1,800,000	1,865,911
Other income	152,987	100,000	100,000
Total amounts becoming available	179,328,911	180,124,674	195,665,911
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,272,006	7,955,780	5,219,089
Total amounts available	180,600,917	188,080,454	200,885,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−7,955,780	−5,219,089	−4,500,000
Financing applied to program	172,645,137	182,861,365	196,385,000

The fund provides for expenses necessary for the acquisition, operation and maintenance of plant and equipment of the Corps of Engineers used in civil functions, and for furnishing of facilities and services for the military functions of the Department of the Army and other governmental agencies and private persons. The fund is credited by reimbursements or advances from the appropriations or individuals who utilize the services or facilities, at rates to cover all operating costs. Capital for the fund was provided by assumption of the assets, liabilities, and obligations of the plant accounts, as carried on the records of the Corps of Engineers as of June 30, 1953, and by an appropriation of $100. Capital of the fund is limited to $140 million (67 Stat. 199).

Budget program.—In 1958 the fund will incur costs of $11.5 million for acquisition of plant and equipment (in-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

cluding improvement of existing assets) as compared to $11 million in 1957 and $7.1 million in 1956; $10.7 million for replenishment of inventory stocks as compared to $9.8 million in 1957 and $8.8 million in 1956; and $175.6 million for operating expenses as compared to $162.1 million in 1957 and $159.8 million in 1956.

Operating results and financial condition.—The activities are classified as plant and equipment services; warehousing; shop and facilities services, including repair and maintenance shops, boatyards and reproduction plants; and general administrative services, including engineering and administrative expenses of Corps of Engineers district offices. Operating income for 1958 is expected to equal operating expenses. In reducing the excess inventories with which the fund began in 1954, losses of $1,291,159 were incurred through 1956, and further losses of $551,841 are expected in 1957. The investment of the United States Government is estimated to remain at about the same level through 1958, amounting to $129.6 million, including an operating deficit of $100,000.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventories and items on order:				
Inventories	$10,989,327	$9,222,078	$8,695,000	$8,700,000
Undelivered orders	4,006,585	4,560,253	4,600,000	4,600,000
Deferred and undistributed items	3,298,175	2,008,898	1,900,000	1,500,000
Nonfunded annual leave	5,832,028	3,550,832	3,500,000	2,500,000
Total selected resources at end of year	24,126,115	19,342,061	18,695,000	17,300,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		24,126,115	19,342,061	18,695,000
Decrease (−) in selected resources		−4,784,054	−647,061	−1,395,000
Increase (−) in reserve for insurance		−9,751	−131,574	−160,000
Property or services transferred in (−) or out without charge, net		44,812	−40,000	80,000
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−4,748,993	−818,635	−1,475,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operating income	$177,201,155	$178,224,674	$193,700,000
Operating expense	177,616,471	180,000,000	193,700,000
Net operating loss	−415,316	−1,775,326	
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds from sale of assets	1,974,769	1,800,000	1,865,911
Book value of assets disposed of	2,187,860	1,595,000	1,985,329
Income or loss (−) on sale of assets	−213,091	205,000	−119,418
Other nonoperating income	152,987	100,000	100,000
Net nonoperating income or loss (−)	−60,104	305,000	−19,418
Net loss (−) for the year	−475,420	−1,470,326	−19,418
Analysis of retained earnings or deficit (−):			
Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year	266,802	837,903	−80,582
Items initially capitalized transferred to investment account	1,046,521	551,841	
Retained earnings or deficit (−), end of year	837,903	−80,582	−100,000
Assets:			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$28,294,542	$26,000,000	$25,500,000
Accounts receivable	17,951,697	17,700,000	17,000,000
Inventories	9,222,078	8,695,000	8,700,000
Deferred and undistributed items	2,008,898	1,900,000	1,500,000
Total current assets	57,477,215	54,295,000	52,700,000
Plant, properties, and equipment (net)	105,549,574	108,144,245	110,618,434
Total assets	163,026,789	162,439,245	163,318,434
Liabilities and reserves:			
Current liabilities	30,179,374	30,380,911	30,900,000
Reserve for self-insurance	2,508,426	2,640,000	2,800,000
Total liabilities and reserves	32,687,800	33,020,911	33,700,000
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):			
Appropriated funds	100	100	100
Appropriated funds transferred from plant allotment, Corps of Engineers	25,240,782	25,240,782	25,240,782
Other net assets transferred from plant allotment, Corps of Engineers	103,820,552	103,820,552	103,820,552
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing)—Continued			
Losses on disposal of excess stocks included in initial capitalization	−$1,291,159	−$1,843,000	−$1,843,000
Donated assets	1,730,811	2,280,482	2,500,000
Retained earnings or deficit (−)	837,903	−80,582	−100,000
Total investment of U. S. Government	130,338,989	129,418,334	129,618,434

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	14,504	16,659	18,159
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1,964	1,593	1,593
	Average number of all employees	14,773	16,234	18,016
	Number of employees at end of year	16,507	18,779	20,257
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
	Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,386	$4,484	$4,511
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$65,332,460	$73,029,800	$82,861,711
	Positions other than permanent	5,847,775	5,842,200	5,879,600
	Regular pay above 52-week base	250,877		318,189
	Payment above basic rates	5,638,441	5,097,400	5,005,500
	Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	2,673,560	593,752	600,000
	Other payments for personal services:			
	Casual workers	1,211,400		
	Pay and allowances to commissioned officers	595,605	586,000	598,000
	Total personal services	81,550,118	85,149,152	95,263,000
02	Travel	5,629,770	6,031,000	6,129,000
03	Transportation of things	515,233	539,000	550,000
04	Communication services	1,683,717	1,624,000	1,638,000
05	Rents and utility services	1,294,602	1,280,000	1,200,000
06	Printing and reproduction services	529,048	545,000	550,000
07	Other contractual services	57,310,384	58,628,148	58,144,000
08	Supplies and materials	17,146,602	18,353,000	18,421,000
09	Equipment	9,458,576	9,261,048	8,926,000
10	Lands and structures	160,074	1,178,000	1,335,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,865	3,000	4,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			5,140,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	120,586	103,000	106,000
15	Taxes and assessments	260,367	287,000	289,000
	Total accrued expenditures	175,661,942	182,981,348	197,785,000
	Net decrease in undelivered orders, nonfunded annual leave, and deferred and undistributed items (−)	−3,016,805	−119,983	−1,400,000
	Total program (obligations)	172,645,137	182,861,365	196,385,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	$1,974,769	$1,800,000	$1,865,911
Operating income	177,201,155	178,224,674	193,700,000
Other nonoperating income	152,987	100,000	100,000
Decrease in selected working capital	1,902,751	562,132	1,619,089
Total receipts from operations	181,231,662	180,686,806	197,285,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,272,006	7,955,780	5,219,089
Obligated	21,452,816	20,338,762	20,780,911
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	203,956,484	208,981,348	223,285,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of assets: Plant, properties, and equipment	7,067,960	11,000,000	11,500,000
Purchases of supplies and materials	8,779,399	9,832,922	10,685,000
Direct operating expense	159,534,157	161,978,426	175,460,000
Writeoffs due to damage and loss	280,426	170,000	140,000
Total gross budget expenditures	175,661,942	182,981,348	197,785,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,955,780	5,219,089	4,500,000
Obligated	20,338,762	20,780,911	21,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	203,956,484	208,981,348	223,285,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	175,661,942	182,981,348	197,785,000
Receipts from operations	181,231,662	180,686,806	197,285,000
Net budget expenditures	−5,569,720	2,294,542	500,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−5,569,720	2,294,542	500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL—Continued

Revolving Fund, Corps of Engineers—Continued

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$22,724,822	$28,294,542	$26,000,000	$25,500,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	26,547,147	30,179,374	30,380,911	30,900,000
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Undelivered orders	4,006,585	4,560,253	4,600,000	4,600,000
Nonfunded annual leave	5,832,028	3,550,832	3,500,000	2,500,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−14,932,944	−17,951,697	−17,700,000	−17,000,000
Net obligations outstanding	21,452,816	20,338,762	20,780,911	21,000,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,272,006	7,955,780	5,219,089	4,500,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Army, Engineers, Civil

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Preparation of plans and specifications relative to construction:			
Maritime Administration	$2,150		
Department of the Navy	3,734	$3,576	
Department of the Interior	21,346		
Other Department of the Army functions	14,363	40,000	$40,000
Non-Federal agencies	28,645	50,000	50,000
Total, preparation of plans and specifications relative to construction	70,238	93,576	90,000
2. Sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities:			
Other Department of the Army functions	182,495	250,000	250,000
Non-Federal agencies	778,006	1,511,000	1,510,000
Other	17,490	50,000	50,000
Total, sale of property, supplies, materials, and utilities	977,991	1,811,000	1,810,000
3. Operation of powerplant (Department of the Interior)	601,990	650,000	650,000
4. Damage to property (non-Federal agencies)	162,886	175,000	175,000
5. Special studies and reports	41	500	500
6. Non-Federal sources (Canadian Government)	147,620	60,000	
7. Federal Civil Defense Administration (disaster relief)		6,165,000	
8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	3,838	25,000	25,000
9. Returns to advancing agencies	995,625		
Total obligations	2,960,229	8,980,076	2,750,500

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$1,026,431	$3,576	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	820,676	7,180,500	$1,015,500
Non-Federal sources (33 U. S. C. 558, 559, 571, 701, and 701k)	1,117,157	1,796,000	1,735,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−3,576		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−459		
Total financing	2,960,229	8,980,076	2,750,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		40	50	50
Average number of all employees		39	49	49
Number of employees at end of year		39	49	49
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade		GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$213,830	$272,300	$273,151
	Regular pay above 52-week base	822		1,049
	Total personal services	214,652	272,300	274,200
02	Travel	8,897	9,500	9,500
03	Transportation of things	8,633	9,000	9,000
04	Communication services	2,906	3,500	3,500
05	Rents and utility services	486,118	650,000	650,000
06	Printing and reproduction	658	1,500	1,500
07	Other contractual services	381,178	6,645,000	419,500
	Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	13,647	4,000	500
08	Supplies and materials	604,134	970,276	950,000
09	Equipment	182,051	350,000	350,000
10	Lands and structures	61,730	65,000	65,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			17,800
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	995,625		
	Total obligations	2,960,229	8,980,076	2,750,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,937,833	$8,976,500	$2,750,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,026,431	3,576	
Obligated	399,174		
Increase in prior year obligations	33,280		
Total budget authorizations available	3,396,718	8,980,076	2,750,500
EXPENDITURE BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,392,683	8,980,076	2,750,500
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	459		
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,576		
Total expenditures and balances	3,396,718	8,980,076	2,750,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,392,683	8,980,076	2,750,500
Advances and reimbursements	1,937,833	8,976,500	2,750,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,454,850	3,576	

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS—THE PANAMA CANAL

SEC. 202. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used directly or indirectly, except for temporary employment in case of emergency, for the payment of any civilian for services rendered by him on the Canal Zone while occupying a skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory position unless such person is a citizen of the United States of America or of the Republic of Panama: *Provided, however*, (1) That, notwithstanding the provision in the Act approved August 11, 1939 (53 Stat. 1409) limiting employment in the above-mentioned positions to citizens of the United States from and after the date of approval of said Act, citizens of Panama may be employed in such positions; (2) that at no time shall the number of Panamanian citizens employed in the above-mentioned positions exceed the number of citizens of the United States so employed, if United States citizens are available in continental United States or on the Canal Zone; (3) that nothing in this Act shall prohibit the continued employment of any person who shall have rendered fifteen or more years of faithful and honorable service on the Canal Zone; (4) that in the selection of personnel for skilled, technical, administrative, clerical, supervisory, or executive positions, the controlling factors in filling these positions shall be efficiency, experience, training, and education; (5) that all citizens of Panama and the United States rendering skilled, technical, clerical, administrative, executive, or supervisory service on the Canal Zone under the terms of this Act (a) shall normally be employed not more than forty hours per week, (b) may receive as compensation equal rates of pay based upon rates paid for similar employment in continental United States plus 25 per centum; (6) this entire section shall apply only to persons employed in skilled, technical, clerical, administra-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tive, executive, or supervisory positions on the Canal Zone directly or indirectly by any branch of the United States Government or by any corporation or company whose stock is owned wholly or in part by the United States Government: *Provided further*, That the President may suspend from time to time in whole or in part compliance with this section if he should deem such course to be in the public interest.

SEC. 203. The Governor of the Canal Zone is authorized to employ services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), in an amount not exceeding $15,000: *Provided*, That the rates for individuals shall not exceed $100 per diem.

SEC. 204. The Governor of the Canal Zone and the President of the Panama Canal Company, in computing allowances for the cost of travel on home leave for persons who elect at their expense to take other than the lowest first-class travel to the United States, shall take into account as the cost to the United States the actual cost, as computed by the General Accounting Office, of travel by United States owned and operated vessels rather than a reduced fare rate which is available for such employees when traveling on their own account. (*Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY								
CEMETERIAL EXPENSES								
Cemeterial expenses	2	$3,000	2	$300	$2,700	9	----------	11 sedans are used at 6 very active national cemeteries by superintendents and funeral directors for leading funeral processions and supervising cemetery operations in areas distant from the superintendent's office.
RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL								
All appropriations	196	263,939	196	50,755	213,184	777	$72,500	Used by officers and civilian employees of the Corps of Engineers in transacting official business in connection with the accomplishment of authorized civil works projects, where commercial facilities are not available or are inadequate.
Station wagon	10	18,000	10	3,080	14,920	45	3,200	
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	----------	
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	700	
Total, rivers and harbors and flood control.	206	281,939	206	53,835	228,104	828	76,400	
ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS								
Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army.	2	2,700	----------	----------	2,700	4	10,900	Used by United States civil administration in Ryukyus for transporting personnel, mail, and supplies about the Ryukyu Islands as required for official functions necessary to the purposes of this appropriation.
Station wagon	4	6,000	4	500	5,500	4	----------	
Total, administration, Ryukyu Islands.	6	8,700	4	500	8,200	8	10,900	
UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME								
Maintenance and operation (trust fund).	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	9	----------	Used by officers and employees of the U. S. Soldiers' Home in transaction of official business. Buses and ambulances used to transport patients and members of home.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	
Total, United States Soldiers' Home.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	14	----------	
CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT								
Operating expenses Capital outlay	7	9,450	7	1,400	8,050	17	10,000	For policemen, the civil affairs director, and a hospital superintendent. Cars without drivers are rented for use by medical officers on patient calls and by sanitary and contraband inspectors for field work.
Ambulance	1	6,600	1	400	6,200	9	----------	For emergency and routine service in the Canal Zone.
Total, Canal Zone Government.	8	16,050	8	1,800	14,250	26	10,000	
PANAMA CANAL COMPANY								
Isthmus	1	5,000	1	200	4,800	----------	----------	Used by the president and other officers of the Company; by members of the board of directors, congressional parties, and consultants when visiting the Isthmus; and by physicians, pilots, auditors, and senior officials of the Company to accomplish specific field duties.
	10	13,500	10	2,000	11,500	37	----------	
Station wagon	2	3,600	2	600	3,000	5	----------	Primarily the same as above and generally for use to transport pilots to and from embarkation points.
Bus	4	21,200	4	1,600	19,600	19	----------	Used primarily to transport children to and from school; also used for large field movement of employees.
Foreign countries (Haiti)	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Used by Company agent for official duties.
Total, Panama Canal Company.	17	43,300	17	4,400	38,900	62	----------	
Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions.	239	352,989	237	60,835	292,154	947	97,300	

400000—57——40

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY								
RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL								
All appropriations						4	$260,000	Used by Chief of Engineers and division engineers for expediting inspections and supervision of authorized projects on large scale where commercial forms of transportation would result in costly delays and cumbersome schedules between works in widely separated sections of the country.

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Entombment of World War II and Korea unknown Americans, Army (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $269,000 for 1957 will be requested for construction and ceremonial expenses in connection with the entombment on May 30, 1958, of an unknown member of the United States Armed Forces from both World War II and the Korean conflict, as authorized by Public Law 975, approved August 3, 1956, and Public Law 429, approved June 24, 1946.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$269,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$100,000
Obligated			159,000
Total budget authorizations available		269,000	259,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		10,000	
Out of prior authorizations			180,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		100,000	
Obligated		159,000	79,000
Total expenditures and balances		269,000	259,000

Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government (under existing legislation, 1957).—As an indirect result of the treaty with the Republic of Panama proclaimed by the President in August 1955 an additional amount of $109,000 is needed in 1957 to provide for an increase of 5 cents per hour in wages of local rate employees effective January 1, 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$109,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$9,000
Total budget authorizations available		109,000	9,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		100,000	
Out of prior authorizations			9,000
Obligated balance carried forward		9,000	
Total expenditures and balances		109,000	9,000

Panama Canal Company (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of $1 million is required for 1957 to provide for subsurface exploration, preparation of plans and specifications, and other activities preliminary to the construction of a high-level bridge across the Panama Canal at Balboa, Canal Zone, as authorized and directed by the act of July 23, 1956 (ch. 665, 70 Stat. 596). Early initiation of construction will permit the Panama Canal Company to promptly fulfill the United States commitment to the Republic of Panama under the terms of point 4 of the General Relations Agreement between the United States and Panama of May 18, 1942 (Executive Agreement Series 452), and of item 5 of the Memorandum of Understandings Reached, signed January 25, 1955 (Treaties, etc., Series 3297).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$1,000,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$175,000
Obligated			700,000
Total budget authorizations available		1,000,000	875,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		125,000	
Out of prior authorizations			675,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		175,000	
Obligated		700,000	200,000
Total expenditures and balances		1,000,000	875,000

Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil (under proposed legislation, 1958).—There is included in the budget for 1958 a supplemental appropriation of $1 million to initiate preconstruction planning on the most urgently needed projects which it is anticipated will be authorized in a rivers and harbors and flood control bill during the next session of Congress.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$1,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			$800,000
Obligated balance carried forward			200,000
Total expenditures and balances			1,000,000

Partnership projects, Corps of Engineers, civil (under proposed legislation, 1958).—There is included in the budget for 1958 a supplemental appropriation of $10 million to provide for the Federal share, in cooperation with States, local governments, or private groups, in the development of partnership water resources projects.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$10,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			5,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			5,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			10,000,000

Operating expenses, Canal Zone Government (under proposed legislation, 1958).—A supplemental estimate of $135,000 is proposed for later transmission to provide for the costs of extending civil service retirement and injury compensation benefits to alien employees under the terms of the 1955 treaty with the Republic of Panama. This is a continuing cost and will be incurred in 1958 and thereafter.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$135,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			135,000

Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government (under proposed legislation, 1958).—A supplemental estimate of $7,700,000 is proposed for later transmission. Additional requirements will be imposed upon the Canal Zone Government as a result of the treaty with the Republic of Panama proclaimed in August 1955. These consist of replacement in the Canal Zone of schools and other civic improvements, now in the Republic of Panama, which will be transferred to the Republic.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$7,700,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			4,865,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			330,000
Obligated			2,505,000
Total expenditures and balances			7,700,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$2, 099, 532, 635	$2, 214, 288, 419	$2, 583, 369, 081
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (−)	−2, 407, 008	−964, 655	−678, 455
Contract authorizations	678, 455	1, 091, 780	678, 455
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	2, 097, 804, 082	2, 214, 415, 544	2, 583, 369, 081
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	9, 688, 331	9, 688, 331	9, 688, 331
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	2, 107, 492, 413	2, 224, 103, 875	2, 593, 057, 412
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		282, 049, 000	477, 545, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	2, 107, 492, 413	2, 506, 152, 875	3, 070, 602, 412
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	533, 252, 685	596, 832, 842	804, 655, 007
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			1, 321, 540
Contract authorizations	3, 435, 200	2, 531, 855	1, 512, 980
Revolving and management funds	2, 279, 220	1, 652, 525	1, 735, 272
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account		32, 692	
Net transfers of balances from (+) accounts in other chapters of the budget	+933, 408		
Appropriations available in prior years (−)	−304, 635, 132	−340, 275, 877	−420, 000, 000
Appropriations available from subsequent year	340, 275, 877	420, 000, 000	420, 000, 000
Total balances and other amounts available	575, 541, 258	680, 774, 037	809, 224, 799
Total budget authorizations available	2, 683, 033, 671	3, 186, 926, 912	3, 879, 827, 211

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$431, 646, 332	$101, 606, 353	$454, 380, 776	$142, 452, 066	$699, 300, 278	$105, 354, 729	$665, 720, 688	$97, 662, 821
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					1, 321, 540		282, 077, 500	
Balances of contract authorizations	752, 848	2, 682, 352	678, 455	1, 853, 400	678, 455	834, 525	951, 676	561, 304
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	705, 152	1, 574, 068	288, 095	1, 364, 430	375, 549	1, 359, 723	401, 521	1, 370, 472
Total balances available at start of year	433, 104, 332	105, 862, 773	455, 347, 326	145, 669, 896	701, 675, 822	107, 548, 977	949, 151, 385	99, 594, 597

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$1,714,191,522	$2,178,229,908
Permanent authorizations		9,688,331	9,688,331
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		678,455	678,455
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		1,724,558,308	2,188,596,694
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		280,727,460	195,467,500
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$2,072,897,837		1,321,540
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		280,727,460	196,789,040
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		219,438,024	309,106,216
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		2,370,597	2,724,670
Out of authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year		136,626,000	136,626,000
Total other expenditures		358,434,621	448,456,886
Gross budget expenditures	2,072,897,837	2,363,720,389	2,833,842,620
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	2,144,891	2,497,945	2,786,391
Net budget expenditures	2,070,752,946	2,361,222,444	2,831,056,229
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	11,263,503	16,479,669	25,000
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	596,832,842	804,655,007	763,383,509
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		1,321,540	282,077,500
Contract authorizations	2,531,855	1,512,980	1,512,980
Revolving and management funds	1,652,525	1,735,272	1,771,993
Total balances carried forward at close of year	601,017,222	809,224,799	1,048,745,982
Net expenditures and balances	2,683,033,671	3,186,926,912	3,879,827,211

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances rescinded during the year by Congress	$179,200	$5,064,364	
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	55,000	45,000	$25,000
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	11,029,303	11,370,305	
Total balances no longer available	11,263,503	16,479,669	25,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
American Printing House for the Blind		$224,000	$230,000	$328,000	$224,000	$230,000	$328,000
Food and Drug Administration		7,285,585	7,979,000	10,554,500	7,081,864	8,011,978	10,351,000
Freedmen's Hospital		2,980,000	2,755,000	3,032,000	3,337,900	2,759,527	3,004,000
Gallaudet College		2,773,000	3,162,000	2,420,000	820,596	2,565,714	3,315,000
Howard University		3,212,400	3,813,325	4,412,000	6,577,725	8,377,163	5,420,658
Office of Education		165,967,831	273,301,912	679,039,912	222,944,917	226,429,878	473,631,647
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation		36,883,000	43,610,000	50,945,000	36,131,238	43,522,651	50,843,000
Public Health Service		395,720,547	535,952,638	571,930,000	292,104,129	432,995,334	535,348,515
Saint Elizabeths Hospital		3,513,000	10,702,000	3,500,000	4,294,924	6,394,709	8,149,000
Social Security Administration		1,484,717,250	1,620,198,000	1,730,165,000	1,492,377,331	1,625,494,751	1,730,048,588
Office of the Secretary		4,215,800	4,449,000	5,431,000	4,858,322	4,440,739	5,349,321
Other health, education, and welfare programs (proposed legislation)				8,845,000			5,267,500
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		2,107,492,413	2,506,152,875	3,070,602,412	2,070,752,946	2,361,222,444	2,831,056,229
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
American Printing House for the Blind:							
Education of the blind	217	$224,000	$230,000	$328,000	$224,000	$230,000	$328,000
Food and Drug Administration:							
Salaries and expenses	213	6,144,000	6,779,000	9,300,000	6,058,203	6,647,000	9,096,000
Salaries and expenses, certification, inspection, and other services (indefinite, special account)	213	1,141,585	1,200,000	1,254,500	1,129,740	1,267,000	1,255,000
Total, Food and Drug Administration		7,285,585	7,979,000	10,554,500	7,187,943	7,914,000	10,351,000
Freedmen's Hospital:							
Salaries and expenses	213	2,980,000	2,755,000	3,032,000	3,337,900	2,759,527	3,004,000
Gallaudet College:							
Salaries and expenses	217	548,000	615,000	730,000	547,683	615,714	730,000
Construction	217	2,225,000	2,547,000	1,690,000	272,913	1,950,000	2,585,000
Total, Gallaudet College		2,773,000	3,162,000	2,420,000	820,596	2,565,714	3,315,000
Howard University:							
Salaries and expenses	214	3,090,400	3,300,000	4,000,000	3,237,848	3,194,164	3,950,000
Plans and specifications	214			150,000	99,615	76,863	187,524
Construction of buildings	214	122,000	100,000	262,000	1,773,611	4,345,988	330,713
Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization)	214	1,146,000	286,200			510,000	952,421
Contract authorization	214		413,325				
Construction of administration building (liquidation of contract authorization)	214	405,500			613,680	64,230	
Construction of biology-greenhouse (liquidation of contract authorization)	214				313,971	133,008	
Construction of engineering building (liquidation of contract authorization)	214				2,895		
Construction of law school building (liquidation of contract authorization)	214	457,100			536,105	52,910	
Total, Howard University		5,221,000	4,099,525	4,412,000	6,577,725	8,377,163	5,420,658
Office of Education:							
Promotion and further development of vocational education	214	26,210,000	31,442,081	33,750,081	26,077,898	31,442,081	33,750,081
Further endowment of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts	214	2,501,500	2,501,500	2,501,500	2,501,500	2,501,500	2,501,500
Grants for library services	215		2,050,000	3,000,000		2,050,000	3,000,000
Payments to school districts	214	90,000,000	113,050,000	127,000,000	85,566,243	106,452,280	124,907,500
Assistance for school construction	214	33,900,000	108,500,000	41,800,000	95,445,128	68,347,199	105,085,000
Salaries and expenses	214	3,240,000	5,270,000	7,500,000	3,252,209	5,147,744	6,912,500
Salaries and expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School	214		150,000	300,000		142,500	282,500
Salaries and expenses, White House Conference on Education	214	428,000			429,777	9,746	
Total, Office of Education		156,279,500	262,963,581	215,851,581	213,272,755	216,093,050	276,439,081

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation:							
Grants to States and other agencies	217	$33,750,000	$38,000,000	$45,100,000	$33,094,565	$37,975,514	$45,069,000
Training and traineeships	217	2,075,000	2,950,000	4,400,000	1,990,136	2,914,137	4,342,000
Salaries and expenses	217	1,058,000	1,160,000	1,445,000	1,046,537	1,133,000	1,432,000
Total, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation		36,883,000	42,110,000	50,945,000	36,131,238	42,022,651	50,843,000
Public Health Service:							
Assistance to States, general	213	18,387,000	17,591,000	24,609,000	17,407,685	17,500,000	24,000,000
Grants and special studies, Alaska	213	1,145,000	1,170,000	2,165,000	1,141,742	1,160,000	2,150,000
Control of venereal diseases	213	3,626,000	4,195,000	4,415,000	3,627,852	4,150,000	4,300,000
Control of tuberculosis	213	6,072,000	6,660,000	7,000,000	6,021,152	6,550,000	6,800,000
Control of communicable diseases	213	5,451,000	5,750,000	6,260,000	5,545,849	5,650,000	6,100,000
Sanitary engineering activities	213	4,880,000	9,000,000	13,063,000	4,911,811	8,500,000	11,750,000
Grants for waste treatment works construction	213		50,000,000	50,000,000		7,000,000	62,000,000
Grants for hospital construction	213	111,000,000	125,000,000	121,200,000	55,451,384	83,000,000	99,750,000
Grants for hospital construction (liquidation of contract authorization)	213				84,509		
Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services	213	1,299,300	1,381,000	1,450,000	1,310,866	1,378,000	1,450,000
Hospitals and medical care	213	35,664,500	39,011,000	44,399,000	35,370,026	38,800,000	44,000,000
Foreign quarantine service	213	3,170,000	3,315,000	4,026,000	3,178,531	3,310,000	3,990,000
Indian health activities	213	34,417,592	38,096,545	43,311,545	30,355,129	39,321,545	42,621,545
Contract authorization	213	678,455	678,455	678,455			
Liquidation of contract authorization	213	398,408	678,455	678,455	398,408	678,455	678,455
Construction of Indian health facilities	213	5,000,000	8,762,000	5,800,000	843,688	3,558,000	3,476,000
General research and services, National Institutes of Health	213	5,929,000	12,122,000	14,026,000	5,629,069	11,900,000	13,200,000
Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute	213	24,978,000	48,432,000	46,902,000	24,370,610	41,600,000	46,600,000
Mental health activities	213	18,001,000	35,197,000	35,217,000	17,596,970	30,800,000	35,000,000
Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute	213	18,898,000	33,396,000	33,436,000	18,737,728	29,500,000	33,000,000
Dental health activities	213	2,176,000	6,026,000	6,430,000	2,195,765	5,800,000	6,300,000
Arthritis and metabolic disease activities	213	10,840,000	15,885,000	17,885,000	10,588,098	15,200,000	17,000,000
Allergy and infectious disease	213	7,775,000	13,299,000	17,400,000	7,575,218	12,800,000	16,000,000
Neurology and blindness activities	213	9,861,000	18,650,000	18,887,000	9,126,250	16,500,000	18,800,000
Grants, construction of research facilities	213		30,000,000	30,000,000		4,000,000	21,000,000
Operations, National Library of Medicine	213		1,004,638	1,450,000		900,000	1,400,000
Retired pay of commissioned officers	213	1,355,000	1,450,000	1,570,000	1,333,615	1,455,000	1,570,000
Salaries and expenses	213	3,100,000	3,913,000	5,150,000	3,112,041	3,800,000	5,000,000
Construction, animal quarters	213		1,371,000			900,000	450,000
Construction, dental research building	213		200,000			150,000	50,000
Construction of library facilities	213		350,000			150,000	200,000
Construction, surgical facilities	213		1,630,000			900,000	500,000
General office building	213		300,000			250,000	50,000
Gorgas Memorial Laboratory	213	147,000	147,000		147,000	147,000	
Construction of biologics standards laboratory	213	3,190,000				500,000	2,500,000
Construction of research facilities	213				2,185,842	2,100,000	300,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati	213	415,000			211,464	260,010	
Construction of housing facilities for animals	213	510,000			438,430	63,674	
Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination	213	57,754,700			22,645,164	30,954,836	
Surveys and planning for hospital construction	213				284,104	561,480	
Total, Public Health Service		396,118,955	534,661,093	557,408,455	291,826,000	431,748,000	531,986,000
Saint Elizabeths Hospital:							
Salaries and expenses	213	2,644,000	2,737,000	3,265,000	2,742,181	2,796,649	3,169,500
Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds	213	600,000	270,000	55,000	573,040	935,959	196,500
Construction and equipment, maximum security building	213	269,000	6,821,000		205,384	2,117,719	3,975,000
Construction and equipment, treatment and cafeteria building	213			180,000			160,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Construction and equipment	213				7,547		
Building for storeroom, etc	213				853	1,013	
Construction and equipment, treatment building	213				765,919	317,369	
Total, Saint Elizabeths Hospital		3,513,000	9,828,000	3,500,000	4,294,924	6,168,709	7,501,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Social Security Administration:							
Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance:							
Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation)	------	($91,229,000)	($97,000,000)	($131,000,000)	----------	----------	----------
Construction of buildings (trust fund limitation)	------	(3,870,000)	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------
Bureau of Public Assistance:							
Grants to States for public assistance	212	1,447,000,000	1,300,000,000	1,679,400,000	$1,455,274,574	$1,305,533,618	$1,679,400,000
Training grants	212	----------	----------	2,500,000	----------	----------	2,500,000
Salaries and expenses	212	1,636,250	1,748,000	2,216,000	1,625,967	1,733,750	2,185,800
Children's Bureau:							
Salaries and expenses	213	1,740,000	1,822,000	2,154,000	1,779,193	1,807,000	2,133,000
Grants to States for maternal and child welfare	213	34,156,600	39,361,000	41,500,000	33,622,653	39,361,000	41,500,000
Office of the Commissioner:							
Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security	217	----------	----------	2,080,000	----------	----------	2.070,400
Salaries and expenses	212	184,400	212,000	315,000	187,895	203,472	302,640
Total, Social Security Administration	------	1,484,717,250	1,343,143,000	1,730,165,000	1,492,490,282	1,348,638,840	1,730,091,840
Office of the Secretary:							
Salaries and expenses	217	1,483,500	1,588,000	2,015,000	1,472,686	1,579,000	1,986,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration	217	1,908,400	1,985,000	2,355,000	1,934,320	1,981,000	2,340,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel	217	398,900	426,000	559,000	389,018	405,000	540,000
Surplus property utilization	217	425,000	450,000	502,000	435,273	447,000	495,000
Miscellaneous accounts:							
Civil defense activities	520	----------	----------	----------	189,572	4,347	----------
National Advisory Committee on Education	214	----------	----------	----------	[a] 302	----------	----------
Total, Office of the Secretary	------	4,215,800	4,449,000	5,431,000	4,420,567	4,416,347	5,361,000
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds	------	2,100,211,090	2,215,380,199	2,584,047,536	2,060,583,930	2,070,934,001	2,624,640,579
Permanent authorizations							
Office of Education:							
Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts (definite, general account)	214	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000
Promotion of vocational education, act Feb. 23, 1917 (general account)	214	7,138,331	7,138,331	7,138,331	7,121,157	7,138,331	7,138,331
Total permanent authorizations	------	9,688,331	9,688,331	9,688,331	9,671,157	9,688,331	9,688,331
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	2,033,885	2,467,515	2,777,035
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	608,865	[a] 96,918	[a] 52,365
Total revolving and management funds	------	----------	----------	----------	2,642,750	2,370,597	2,724,670
Total enacted or recommended in this document	------	2,109,899,421	2,225,068,530	2,593,735,867	2,072,897,837	2,082,992,929	2,637,053,580
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Office of Education:							
Salaries and expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School	214	----------	650,000	----------	----------	650,000	----------
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation:							
Grants to States and other agencies	217	----------	1,500,000	----------	----------	1,500,000	----------
Public Health Service:							
Construction, mental health facilities, Territory of Alaska	213	----------	500,000	----------	----------	175,000	325,000
Hospitals and medical care	213	----------	1,470,000	----------	----------	1,130,000	340,000
Saint Elizabeths Hospital:							
Salaries and expenses	213	----------	201,000	----------	----------	126,000	75,000
Construction, maximum security building	213	----------	673,000	----------	----------	100,000	573,000
Social Security Administration:							
Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Salaries and expenses (trust fund limitation)	------	----------	(21,883,000)	----------	----------	----------	----------
Bureau of Public Assistance:							
Grants to States for public assistance	212	----------	277,000,000	----------	----------	277,000,000	----------
Salaries and expenses	212	----------	35,000	----------	----------	28,460	6,540
Office of the Commissioner: Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security	217	----------	20,000	----------	----------	18,000	2,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued							
Under proposed legislation							
Office of Education:							
School construction assistance program	214			$451,000,000			$185,000,000
Assistance to States for further planning with respect to education beyond the high school	214			2,500,000			2,500,000
Public Health Service:							
Construction grants to medical and dental schools for training facilities	213			15,200,000			2,700,000
Other health, education, and welfare programs	210			8,845,000			5,267,500
Total proposed for later transmission			$282,049,000	477,545,000		$280,727,460	196,789,040
Grand total		$2,109,899,421	2,507,117,530	3,071,280,867	$2,072,897,837	2,363,720,389	2,833,842,620
Deduct—							
Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations		2,407,008	964,655	678,455			
Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					2,144,891	2,497,945	2,786,391
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		2,107,492,413	2,506,152,875	3,070,602,412	2,070,752,946	2,361,222,444	2,831,056,229

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Public Health Service:							
Operation of commissaries, narcotic hospitals	213				$192,143	$190,262	$191,900
Social Security Administration:							
Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, operating fund	519				1,952,748	2,307,683	2,594,491
Total public enterprise funds					2,144,891	2,497,945	2,786,391
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Food and Drug Administration	213				222,763	230,000	238,900
Office of Education	214				74,117	84,700	35,000
Public Health Service:							
Service and supply fund	213				3,360,557	3,989,237	3,956,900
Working capital fund, narcotic hospitals	213				438,165	609,600	612,965
Advances and reimbursements	213				1,208,791	1,884,000	1,671,300
Social Security Administration	212				162,997	679,313	866,574
Office of the Secretary:							
Working capital fund	217				1,158,428	1,173,510	1,206,890
Advances and reimbursements	217				61,882	50,180	54,700
Total intragovernmental funds					6,687,700	8,700,540	8,643,229
Total revolving and management funds					8,832,591	11,198,485	11,429,620

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
						Public Health Service:
$189,253	$189,224	$190,900	[a] $2,890	[a] $1,038	[a] $1,000	Operation of commissaries, narcotic hos pitals
						Social Security Administration:
1,844,632	2,278,291	2,586,135	[a] 108,116	[a] 29,392	[a] 8,356	Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, operating fund
2,033,885	2,467,515	2,777,035	[a] 111,006	[a] 30,430	[a] 9,356	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
116,684	327,978	238,900	[a] 106,079	97,978	----------	**Food and Drug Administration**
75,122	83,197	39,235	1,005	[a] 1,503	4,235	**Office of Education**
						Public Health Service:
3,642,539	3,927,838	3,967,900	281,982	[a] 61,399	11,000	Service and supply fund
423,403	614,371	600,480	[a] 14,762	4,771	[a] 12,485	Working capital fund, narcotic hospitals
1,222,590	1,884,000	1,671,300	13,799	----------	----------	Advances and reimbursements
158,162	518,156	823,138	[a] 4,835	[a] 161,157	[a] 43,436	**Social Security Administration**
						Office of the Secretary:
1,125,867	1,163,617	1,193,411	[a] 32,561	[a] 9,893	[a] 13,479	Working capital fund
532,198	84,465	56,500	470,316	34,285	1,800	Advances and reimbursements
7,296,565	8,603,622	8,590,864	608,865	[a] 96,918	[a] 52,365	Total intragovernmental funds
9,330,450	11,071,137	11,367,899	497,859	[a] 127,348	[a] 61,721	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

AMERICAN PRINTING HOUSE FOR THE BLIND

Education of the Blind, American Printing House for the Blind

Education of the blind: For carrying out the Act of [August 4, 1919] *March 3, 1879*, as amended (20 U. S. C. 101–*105*), [*$230,000*] *$328,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$230,000** Estimate 1958, **$328,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
American Printing House for the Blind (total obligations)	$224,000	$230,000	$328,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	224,000	230,000	328,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to this nonprofit institution in Louisville, Ky., to manufacture and distribute books and teaching materials on a per capita basis to all public educational institutions for the blind and to State departments of education throughout the United States and Territories.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$224,000	$230,000	$328,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$224,000	$230,000	$328,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	224,000	230,000	328,000

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, Food and Drug Administration

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses for carrying out the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 301–392); the Tea Importation Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 41–50); the Import Milk Act (21 U. S. C. 141–149); the Federal Caustic Poison Act (15 U. S. C. 401–411); and the Filled Milk Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 61–64); including purchase of not to exceed [eighty-seven] *eighty-nine* passenger motor vehicles of which [forty-seven] *fifty-one* are for replacement only; reporting and illustrating the results of investigations; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; payment in advance for special tests and analyses by contract; and payment of fees, travel, and per diem in connection with studies of new developments pertinent to food and drug enforcement operations; [$6,779,000] *$9,300,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,779,000** Estimate 1958, **$9,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Enforcement operations	$5,485,260	$6,410,800	$8,879,400
2. Poliomyelitis vaccine operations	162,631		
3. General administration	338,864	368,200	420,600
Total obligations	5,986,755	6,779,000	9,300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	157,245		
Appropriation	6,144,000	6,779,000	9,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The laws enforced hereunder are designed to protect consumers against adulterated and misbranded foods, drugs, cosmetics, therapeutic devices, and caustic poisons.

1. *Enforcement operations.*—Inspections of domestic plants and examinations of interstate shipments are planned according to the relative incidence and seriousness of probable violations. Somewhat less than 100,000 manufacturers, shippers, and warehouses are involved. Retail establishments are also subject to the prohibition against adulteration or misbranding of articles from interstate sources. Voluntary compliance with the law is promoted by every proper means, and corrections are effected without court action where permissible and possible. Violations are reported to the Justice Department with appropriate recommendations for legal action. Standards for foods, and tolerances for poisonous substances in foods, and other required regulations are promulgated.

The 1958 budget is designed to carry forward the policy of strengthening enforcement of the food and drug laws, and represents the second stage of the expansion program recommended by the citizens advisory committee in its report to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare dated June 1955. The estimates propose a continuation of staff increases in the inspectional, scientific, and management areas of work. Funds are included for capital investment to improve and modernize the facilities of the Food and Drug Administration, and provide for one more district office to allow for more concentrated coverage.

The increase in workload is reflected in the following summary data:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Establishments inspected	12,262	14,100	16,700
Import lots inspected	31,602	35,900	42,000
Samples collected for examination	29,648	34,000	38,400
Laboratory analyses and other examinations	30,895	35,300	40,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	877	1,017	1,179
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	23	2	2
	Average number of all employees	872	951	1,104
	Number of employees at end of year	873	1,005	1,152
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,875	$5,935	$6,000
	Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.1	GS-8.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$4,971,755	$5,636,900	$6,562,400
	Positions other than permanent	116,276	2,700	3,100
	Regular pay above 52-week base	19,706		28,000
	Payment above basic rates	11,054	11,000	11,000
	Other payments for personal services	11,023	11,500	11,500
	Total personal services	5,129,814	5,662,100	6,616,000
02	Travel	271,483	328,200	444,300
03	Transportation of things	32,260	38,250	45,250
04	Communication services	71,931	72,350	85,800
05	Rents and utility services	1,652	1,600	3,500
06	Printing and reproduction	36,034	45,375	50,800
07	Other contractual services	110,676	121,875	220,500
	Services performed by other agencies	31,216	34,400	62,200
08	Supplies and materials	163,926	178,300	235,400
	Samples	61,769	83,500	93,600
09	Equipment	72,947	209,450	1,020,050
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			419,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,250	2,000	2,000
15	Taxes and assessments	1,797	1,600	1,600
	Total obligations	5,986,755	6,779,000	9,300,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,144,000	$6,779,000	$9,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	411,298	308,451	444,569
Restored from certified claims account		4,118	
Total budget authorizations available	6,555,298	7,091,569	9,744,569
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,685,379	6,370,000	8,700,000
Out of prior authorizations	372,824	277,000	396,000
Total expenditures	6,058,203	6,647,000	9,096,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	157,245		
Other	31,399		
Obligated balance carried forward	308,451	444,569	648,569
Total expenditures and balances	6,555,298	7,091,569	9,744,569

Salaries and Expenses, Certification, Inspection, and Other Services, Food and Drug Administration

Salaries and expenses, certification, inspection, and other services: For expenses necessary for the certification or inspection of certain products, and for the establishment of tolerances for pesticides, in accordance with sections 406, 408, 504, 506, 507, 604, 702A, and 706 of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, as amended (21 U. S. C. 346, [348] *346a*, 354, 356, 357, 364, 372a, and 376), the aggregate of the advance deposits during the current fiscal year to cover payments of fees for services in connection with such certifications, inspections, or establishment of tolerances, to remain available until expended. The total amount herein appropriated shall be available for personal services; purchase of chemicals, apparatus, and scientific equipment; purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; expenses of advisory committees; and the refund of advance deposits for which no service has been rendered. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,254,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Certification services	$1,027,823	$1,224,900	$1,188,700
2. Pesticides tolerances	23,030	22,100	17,500
3. Seafood inspection	55,399	20,700	22,000
4. Refunds	1,852	26,300	26,300
Total obligations	1,108,104	1,294,000	1,254,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−606,382	−639,863	−545,863
Unobligated balance carried forward	639,863	545,863	545,863
Appropriation	1,141,585	1,200,000	1,254,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Certification is made of antibiotics, insulin, and coal-tar colors for use in foods, drugs, or cosmetics. Tolerances are established for residues of pesticide chemicals on or in raw agriculture products. Inspections are made of seafood packing establishments. The services are wholly financed by fees paid by the affected industries, which are permanently appropriated for this purpose.

Workload data are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Batches of antibiotics tested	18,256	19,120	19,120
Batches of insulin tested	338	290	290
Batches of coal-tar colors tested	4,805	5,100	5,100
Number of pesticide tolerances established	46	30	30
Number of plants under seafood inspection	7	3	3

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	165	167	166
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		10	
Average number of all employees	159	169	158
Number of employees at end of year	164	165	164
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,279	$5,489	$5,572
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$838,958	$871,300	$868,150
Positions other than permanent	800	62,000	500
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,300		3,650
Payment above basic rates	27,077	15,700	15,700
Total personal services	870,135	949,000	888,000
02 Travel	17,484	25,200	17,900
03 Transportation of things	2,181	1,400	1,400
04 Communication services	5,879	8,000	7,800
05 Rents and utility services	5	300	300
06 Printing and reproduction	10,382	7,700	7,700
07 Other contractual services	19,841	16,300	14,100
Services performed by other agencies	51,932	55,400	55,400
08 Supplies and materials	97,720	116,100	112,800
Samples	4,952	4,600	4,600
09 Equipment	24,813	82,600	60,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			56,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,002	26,500	26,500
15 Taxes and assessments	778	900	900
Total obligations	1,108,104	1,294,000	1,254,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,141,585	$1,200,000	$1,254,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	606,382	639,863	545,863
Obligated	105,785	84,149	111,149
Total budget authorizations available	1,853,752	1,924,012	1,911,512
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,129,740	1,190,000	1,154,000
Out of prior authorizations		77,000	101,000
Total expenditures	1,129,740	1,267,000	1,255,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	639,863	545,863	545,863
Obligated	84,149	111,149	110,649
Total expenditures and balances	1,853,752	1,924,012	1,911,512

FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL

Salaries and Expenses, Freedmen's Hospital

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for operation and maintenance, including repairs; furnishing, repairing, and cleaning of wearing apparel used by employees in the performance of their official duties; transfer of funds to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Howard University" for salaries of technical and professional personnel detailed to the hospital; payments to the appropriation of Howard University for actual cost of heat, light, and power furnished by such university; [$2,755,000] *$3,032,000*: *Provided*, That no intern or resident physician receiving compensation from this appropriation on a full-time basis shall receive compensation in the form of wages or salary from any other appropriation in this title: *Provided further*, That the District of Columbia shall pay by check to Freedmen's Hospital, upon the Surgeon General's request, in advance at the beginning of each quarter, such amount as the Surgeon General calculates will be earned on the basis of rates approved by the Bureau of the Budget for the care of patients certified by the District of Columbia. Bills rendered by the Surgeon General on the basis of such calculations shall not be subject to audit or certification in advance of payment; but proper adjustment of amounts which have been paid in advance on the basis of such calculations shall be made at the end of each quarter: *Provided further*, That the Surgeon General may delegate the responsibilities imposed upon him by the foregoing proviso. (*32 D. C. Code 317–320; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,755,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,032,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Freedmen's Hospital—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Inpatient services:			
(a) General hospital	$1,581,540	$1,527,200	$1,691,018
(b) Tuberculosis hospital	409,390	260,725	285,028
2. Outpatient services	266,274	254,400	268,555
3. Training program	430,794	456,775	521,149
4. Administration	266,406	255,900	266,250
Total direct obligations	2,954,404	2,755,000	3,032,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Inpatient services:			
(a) General hospital	598,500	696,800	751,100
(b) Tuberculosis hospital	154,455	114,400	123,300
2. Outpatient services	106,187	114,400	123,300
4. Administration	106,187	114,400	123,300
Total reimbursable obligations	965,329	1,040,000	1,121,000
Total obligations	3,919,733	3,795,000	4,153,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (32 D. C. Code 318)	−965,329	−1,040,000	−1,121,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	25,596		
Appropriation	2,980.000	2,755,000	3,032,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Affiliated with Howard University as the teaching hospital for the university's medical school, the hospital furnishes patient care and trains physicians, nurses, and other professional and technical personnel. Operation of the hospital is financed by direct appropriation and income from the following sources:

RECEIPTS FOR PATIENT CARE

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Pay patients	$694,481	$710,000	$791,000
District of Columbia	236,366	300,000	300,000
Other jurisdictions	34,482	30,000	30,000
Total receipts	965,329	1,040,000	1,121,000

1. *Inpatient services.*—The general hospital consists of 320 general beds and 50 bassinets. The tuberculosis hospital consists of 150 beds. Patient loads are expected to be as follows:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(a) General hospital:			
Adults	236	263	250
Newborn	31	33	33
(b) Tuberculosis hospital	99	52	52
Total	366	348	335

2. *Outpatient services.*—There are 36 clinics and 2 emergency operating rooms. The 1957 workload increase reflects the additional clinic visits certified by the District of Columbia.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Clinic visits	49,529	58,000	60,000
Emergency room visits	29,871	30,000	30,000
Total	79,400	88,000	90,000

3. *Training program.*—Average student enrollment in the training program is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Student nurses	98	99	100
Residents and medical and dental interns	66	62	68
Administrative, dietetic, and pharmaceutical interns	12	14	16
Total	176	175	184

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	707	668	694
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	176	174	184
Average number of all employees	842	797	834
Number of employees at end of year	790	800	835
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,158	$4,243	$4,200
Average grade	GS–4.5	GS–4.5	GS–4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,273	$3,383	$3,383
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$2,608,295	$2,488,029	$2,587,744
Positions other than permanent	350,223	398,080	442,664
Regular pay above 52-week base	19,949	8,350	11,680
Payment above basic rates	97,671	106,730	111,580
Other payments for personal services	188,107	201,705	222,182
Total personal service obligations	3,264,245	3,202,894	3,375,850
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,478,526	2,356,894	2,497,575
02 Travel	1,420	1,500	1,500
03 Transportation of things	384	350	400
04 Communication services	22,722	23,000	23,000
05 Rents and utility services	88,855	97,700	84,900
06 Printing and reproduction	2,783	3,650	3,650
07 Other contractual services	18,456	11,600	40,600
Services performed by other agencies	10,473	8,200	8,200
08 Supplies and materials	357,429	336,450	345,450
09 Equipment	41,184	15,350	41,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			92,650
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	429		
15 Taxes and assessments	10,346	7,800	7,800
Subtotal	3,033,007	2,862,494	3,147,525
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	78,603	107,494	115,525
Total direct obligations	2,954,404	2,755,000	3,032,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	785,719	846,000	878,275
05 Rents and utility services	19,307	20,800	33,600
07 Other contractual services	9,653	10,400	11,200
08 Supplies and materials	135,146	156,000	145,750
09 Equipment	19,307	10,400	11,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			44,850
Subtotal	969,132	1,043,600	1,124,875
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,803	3,600	3,875
Total reimbursable obligations	965,329	1,040,000	1,121,000
Total obligations	3,919,733	3,795,000	4,153,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,980,000	$2,755,000	$3,032,000
Obligated balance brought forward	704,982	308,527	304,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,684,982	3,063,527	3,336,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,663,843	2,451,000	2,700,000
Out of prior authorizations	674,057	308,527	304,000
Total expenditures	3,337,900	2,759,527	3,004,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	25,596		
Other	12,959		
Obligated balance carried forward	308,527	304,000	332,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,684,982	3,063,527	3,336,000

GALLAUDET COLLEGE

Salaries and Expenses, Gallaudet College

Salaries and expenses: For the partial support of Gallaudet College, including personal services and miscellaneous expenses, and repairs and improvements, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (Public Law 420), [including purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, $615,000] *$730,000: Provided,* That Gallaudet College shall be paid by the District of Columbia, in advance

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

at the beginning of each quarter, at the rate of $1,295 per school year for each student attending and receiving instruction in elementary or secondary education pursuant to the Act of March 1, 1901 (31 D. C. Code 1008). *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$615,000** Estimate 1958, **$730,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Instruction and administration:			
(*a*) Gallaudet College	$365,351	$424,870	$513,611
(*b*) Kendall School	89,117	105,145	117,038
2. Auxiliary services and plant expense	322,234	351,404	381,770
Total obligations	776,702	881,419	1,012,419
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources	−228,702	−266,419	−282,419
Appropriation	548,000	615,000	730,000

NOTE.—Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from tuition in part from the District of Columbia under D. C. Code, title 31, sec. 1008, and other tuition fees.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Instruction and administration.*—Gallaudet College provides advanced education for the deaf, a graduate department to train teachers of the deaf, and a research department to provide information about the deaf. It also operates the Kendall School which provides elementary and secondary education for deaf children.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Gallaudet College, average enrollment	302	304	315
Kendall School, average enrollment	74	72	72

2. *Auxiliary services and plant expense.*—Provision is made for quarters and subsistence of students and such staff members as are required to live on campus and for the operation of auxiliary services and maintenance of the physical plant.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Non-Federal employees:			
Total number of permanent positions	142	153	166
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	142	153	166
Number of employees at end of year	142	153	166
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,051	$4,190	$4,330
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	576,043	642,000	721,000
Positions other than permanent	17,109	17,000	17,000
Payment above basic rates	738	1,000	1,000
Total personal services	593,890	660,000	739,000
02 Travel	3,452	2,000	2,000
03 Transportation of things	734	100	100
04 Communication services	4,751	5,000	5,000
05 Rents and utility services	11,994	10,160	12,160
06 Printing and reproduction	515	250	250
07 Other contractual services	30,623	49,079	49,079
08 Supplies and materials	124,078	122,650	123,850
09 Equipment	28,272	52,490	55,290
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			46,000
15 Taxes and assessments	903	500	500
Subtotal	799,212	902,229	1,033,229
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	22,510	20,810	20,810
Total obligations	776,702	881,419	1,012,419

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$548,000	$615,000	$730,000
Obligated balance brought forward	5,397	5,714	5,000
Total budget authorizations available	553,397	620,714	735,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$542,286	$610,000	$725,000
Out of prior authorizations	5,397	5,714	5,000
Total expenditures	547,683	615,714	730,000
Obligated balance carried forward	5,714	5,000	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	553,397	620,714	735,000

Construction Program

The first stage of the building program, started in 1956, provided for a women's residence hall and a physical activities-heating plant building. The second stage, provided by 1957 appropriations, permits construction of a classroom-science building and a speech and hearing center.

This estimate includes $1,690,000 for the third stage: a cafeteria and service building and a men's residence hall, including equipment, outside services and roads, walks, and grading.

The following table shows the construction program and the estimated costs.

[Estimated costs]

	Stage I 1956	*Stage II 1957*	*Stage III 1958*	*Stage IV future program*
Project:				
Women's residence hall	$625,000			
Physical activities-heating plant building	1,600,000			
Classroom-science building		$1,887,000		
Speech and hearing center		260,000		
Additional boiler and laundry equipment		350,000		
Cafeteria and service building			$990,000	
Men's residence hall			600,000	
Auditorium				$355,000
Classrooms and dormitories, Kendall School				1,029,000
Greenhouses				50,000
Athletic field and stands				235,000
Maintenance group buildings				60,000
Maintenance group personnel apartments				30,000
Outside services, roads, walks, and grading		50,000	100,000	581,000
Total	2,225,000	2,547,000	1,690,000	2,340,000

Construction, Gallaudet College

Construction: For the construction and equipment of buildings and facilities on the grounds of Gallaudet College, as authorized by the Act of June 18, 1954 (Public Law 420), under the supervision of the General Services Administration, including 'planning, architectural, and engineering services, [$2,547,000] *$1,690,000,* to remain available until expended, as follows: For a [classroom and laboratory] *cafeteria and service* building *and a men's dormitory,* together with alterations, installations, and equipment in connection with such construction. For [a speech and hearing clinic, together with alterations, installations, and equipment in connection with such construction. For boiler and laundry equipment, and] *beginning* roads, walks, and grading in connection with such construction. *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,547,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,690,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc	$26,109	$185,000	$172,600
2. Construction	397,915	2,565,000	3,108,400
Total obligations	424,024	2,750,000	3,281,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources	−40,000		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−289,796	−2,130,772	−1,927,772
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,130,772	1,927,772	336,772
Appropriation	2,225,000	2,547,000	1,690,000

NOTE.—Advances and reimbursements are from private contributions.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

GALLAUDET COLLEGE—Continued

Construction, Gallaudet College—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	$9		
06 Printing and reproduction	414	$7,500	$12,500
07 Other contractual services	115,536	177,500	160,100
09 Equipment		35,000	219,000
10 Lands and structures	308,065	2,530,000	2,889,400
Total obligations	424,024	2,750,000	3,281,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,225,000	$2,547,000	$1,690,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	289,796	2,130,772	1,927,772
Obligated	1,297	112,408	912,408
Total budget authorizations available	2,516,093	4,790,180	4,530,180
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	272,913	231,000	225,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,719,000	2,360,000
Total expenditures	272,913	1,950,000	2,585,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,130,772	1,927,772	336,772
Obligated	112,408	912,408	1,608,408
Total expenditures and balances	2,516,093	4,790,180	4,530,180

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Salaries and Expenses, Howard University

Salaries and expenses: For the partial support of Howard University, including personal services and miscellaneous expenses and repairs to buildings and grounds, [$3,300,000] *$4,000,000. (20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,300,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General administration	$632,395	$633,537	$676,537
2. Resident instruction and departmental research	3,158,047	3,528,931	4,194,639
3. General library	132,653	129,895	187,895
4. Operation and maintenance of physical plant	804,727	841,743	951,743
5. Auxiliary enterprises and noneducational expenses	1,013,548	973,621	973,621
Total obligations	5,741,370	6,107,727	6,984,435
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−273,162	−293,030	−313,507
Non-Federal sources	−2,377,808	−2,514,697	−2,670,928
Appropriation	3,090,400	3,300,000	4,000,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from tuition, other student fees, gifts and grants, endowment income, and sales by auxiliary enterprises.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The university consists of an undergraduate college, a graduate school offering the master's degree and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy (in chemistry), and eight professional schools. Federal funds provide approximately 57.3 percent of the operating costs.

1. *General administration.*—The university is administered by a private board of trustees and staff of officers.

2. *Resident instruction and departmental research.*—This activity includes all direct expenditures for the operation of the educational program in the 10 schools and colleges.

3. *Library.*—The general library serves the needs of 10 schools and colleges, and supervises, in part, the professional collections.

4. *Operation and maintenance of the physical plant.*—The operation and maintenance staff services 47 buildings located on the university's 60-acre campus.

5. *Auxiliary enterprises and noneducational expense.*—The dormitories, food service, bookstores and athletic program included under this activity are self-supporting and render service at lowest possible cost. The noneducational expense covers cost of student aid program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Non-Federal employees:			
Total number of permanent positions	755	828	947
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	197	185	185
Average number of all employees	952	1,013	1,132
Number of employees at end of year	1,172	1,245	1,366
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by board of trustees:			
Average salary	$3,400	$3,485	$3,519
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.0	GS-4.0
Instructional grades: Average salary	$6,173	$6,151	$6,267
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,351,797	$3,725,418	$4,376,625
Positions other than permanent	656,234	652,662	652,662
Payment above basic rates	5,970	6,000	7,300
Total personal services	4,014,001	4,384,080	5,036,587
02 Travel	57,876	49,825	56,759
03 Transportation of things	2,555	2,326	2,615
04 Communication services	48,432	44,588	45,933
05 Rents and utility services	104,983	97,415	119,828
06 Printing and reproduction	57,063	56,312	62,123
07 Other contractual services	254,633	260,524	327,346
08 Supplies and materials	702,048	649,965	678,869
09 Equipment	108,612	129,060	195,520
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	312,719	340,322	355,562
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	20,076	21,363	21,363
15 Taxes and assessments	58,372	71,947	81,930
Total obligations	5,741,370	6,107,727	6,984,435

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,090,400	$3,300,000	$4,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	241,632	94,164	200,000
Increase in prior year obligations	2,801		
Total budget authorizations available	3,334,833	3,394,164	4,200,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	2,994,283	3,100,000	3,750,000
Out of prior authorizations	243,565	94,164	200,000
Total expenditures	3,237,848	3,194,164	3,950,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	2,821		
Obligated balance carried forward	94,164	200,000	250,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,334,833	3,394,164	4,200,000

Plans and Specifications, Howard University

Plans and specifications: For the preparation of plans and specifications for construction, under the supervision of the General Services Administration, on the grounds of Howard University, of a physical education building and a home economics building, $150,000, to remain available until expended. (20 U. S. C. 123.)

Estimate 1958, **$150,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Science hall alterations	$229	$19	
2. Law school building	8,600	4,210	$7,239
3. Biology-greenhouse building		9	
4. Administration building	1,324	700	3,703
5. Men's dormitory	8,238	12,632	4,476
6. Preclinical medical building	596	574	1,976
7. Pharmacy building	6,402	5,894	
8. Physical education building			80,000
9. Home economics building			70,000
Total obligations	25,389	24,038	167,394
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−66,821	−41,432	−17,394
Unobligated balance carried forward	41,432	17,394	
Appropriation			150,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A master development plan and plans and specifications for 9 building projects and 1 alteration project have been authorized and completed. Plans and specifications for the auditorium-fine arts building will be completed during 1957. The estimates provide for planning a building for physical education and a building for instruction in home economics. Construction of these buildings is to be financed from separate appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$25,389	$24,038	$167,394

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$150,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$66,821	$41,432	17,394
Obligated	152,181	77,955	25,130
Total budget authorizations available	219,002	119,387	192,524
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations			145,000
Out of prior authorizations	99,615	76,863	42,524
Total expenditures	99,615	76,863	187,524
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	41,432	17,394	
Obligated	77,955	25,130	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	219,002	119,387	192,524

Construction Program

Since 1945 the Federal Government has been financing a major construction program at Howard University which includes the erection of a number of new buildings and alterations and repairs to the existing physical plant. Both direct appropriations and contract authorizations have been available. The following table sets forth the authorized construction program and source of funds. Appropriations in the amount of $11,160,004 have been made to liquidate the total of $11,994,529 in contract authority, leaving an estimated balance of $834,525 to be financed to the extent needed. An additional amount of $262,000 is estimated in 1958 under direct appropriation to complete the equipping of the new dental building.

ACTUAL AND ESTIMATED FUNDS AVAILABLE THROUGH 1957

Project	*Direct appropriation*	*Contract authorization including escalation and rescissions*	*Total funds available*	*Status of project*
Women's dormitory	$665,220	$1,085,180	$1,750,400	Completed.
Engineering building	712,700	1,406,160	2,118,860	Do.
Dental building	1,280,221	1,715,459	2,995,680	Completed.[1]
Pharmacy building	904,500		904,500	Do.
Science hall alterations	307,240		307,240	Do.
Law school building	325,000	977,100	1,302,100	Do.
Biology-greenhouse building	231,000	1,960,700	2,191,700	Do.
Administration building	348,000	1,186,500	1,534,500	Do.
Preclinical medical building	4,436,000		4,436,000	To be completed 1958.
Men's dormitory	96,000	2,052,525	2,148,525	To be completed 1959.
Power substation	272,000		272,000	Do.
Auditorium-fine arts building	1,122,080	1,610,905	2,732,985	To be completed 1960.
Other	642,000		642,000	Completed.
Total	11,341,961	11,994,529	23,336,490	

[1] Except for equipment.

Construction of Buildings, Howard University

Construction of buildings: For equipping the dental school building under the supervision of General Services Administration, [$100,000] *$262,000*, to remain available until expended, and such amount shall be in addition to the limitation of cost established by Public Law 452, Eighty-second Congress. (*20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$100,000** Estimate 1958, **$262,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Auditorium—fine arts building	$7,548	$12,700	
2. Science hall alterations	35,506	2,969	
3. Law school building	160,875	76,173	
4. Biology—greenhouse building	72,587	14,450	
5. Administration building	115,152	103,575	
6. Men's dormitory	6,562	42,000	$39,842
7. Preclinical medical building	4,018,584	400,544	16,872
8. Pharmacy building	74,052	6,801	
9. Dental building	7,647	108,800	262,000
10. Engineering building	14,637	6,530	
11. Vacuum pump in powerplant	210	1,000	
12. Power substation	21,706	82,362	
13. Repairs to powerplant	9,161	1,091	
14. Telephone duct distribution system	32,707	4,293	
Total obligations	4,576,934	863,288	318,714
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,378,269	−1,923,335	−1,160,047
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,923,335	1,160,047	1,103,333
Appropriation	122,000	100,000	262,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

HOWARD UNIVERSITY			
07 Other contractual services	$43,858	$25,036	$46,134
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
03 Transportation of things	−164		
06 Printing and reproduction	1,556	2,500	1,800
07 Other contractual services	179,653	157,598	100,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,175	7,500	2,000
09 Equipment	327,272	522,700	168,780
10 Lands and structures	4,018,584	147,954	
Total, Public Buildings Service	4,533,076	838,252	272,580
Total obligations	4,576,934	863,288	318,714

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$122,000	$100,000	$262,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,378,269	1,923,335	1,160,047
Obligated	691,376	3,494,699	11,999
Total budget authorizations available	7,191,645	5,518,034	1,434,046

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

Construction of Buildings, Howard University—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$3,695	$100,000	$262,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,769,916	4,245,988	68,713
Total expenditures	1,773,611	4,345,988	330,713
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,923,335	1,160,047	1,103,333
Obligated	3,494,699	11,999	
Total expenditures and balances	7,191,645	5,518,034	1,434,046

Construction of Men's Dormitory (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

[Construction of men's dormitory (liquidation of contract authorization): For payment of obligations incurred under authority previously provided, to enter into contracts for the construction of the men's dormitory, $286,200.] *(20 U. S. C. 123; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$286,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Men's dormitory (total obligations)		$1,610,000	$302,421
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−$207,000	−207,000	−29,200
Contract authorization	−1,432,200	−1,432,200	−413,325
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	207,000	29,200	
Contract authorization	1,432,200	413,325	140,104
Contract authorization (new)		413,325	

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$1,432,200	$286,200	$413,325
Contract authorization (new, due to escalation)		413,325	
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−286,200	−413,325	−413,325
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	1,146,000	−286,200	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
10 Lands and structures		$1,610,000	$302,421

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,146,000	$286,200	
Applied to contract authorization	−1,146,000	−286,200	
Contract authorization (due to escallation)		413,325	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	207,000	207,000	$29,200
Contract authorization	1,432,200	1,432,200	413,325
Obligated			1,100,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,639,200	2,052,525	1,542,525
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		510,000	952,421

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	$207,000	$29,200	
Contract authorization	1,432,200	413,325	$140,104
Obligated:			
Appropriation		1,100,000	176,779
Contract authorization			273,221
Total expenditures and balances	1,639,200	2,052,525	1,542,525

Construction of Administration Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration building (total obligations)	$31,924	$28,047	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation		−28,047	
Contract authorization	−59,971		
Unobligated balance carried forward	28,047		
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$405,500		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	405,500		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
10 Lands and structures	$31,924	$28,047	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$405,500		
Applied to contract authorization	−405,500		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation		$28,047	
Contract authorization	59,971		
Obligated:			
Appropriation	272,410	36,183	
Contract authorization	345,529		
Total budget authorizations available	677,910	64,230	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations	405,500		
Out of prior authorizations	208,180	64,230	
Total expenditures	613,680	64,230	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	28,047		
Obligated	36,183		
Total expenditures and balances	677,910		

Construction of Auditorium-Fine Arts Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$1,610,905	−$1,610,905	−$1,610,905
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,610,905	1,610,905	1,610,905

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$1,610,905	$1,610,905	$1,610,905
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,610,905	1,610,905	1,610,905

Construction of Biology-Greenhouse Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Biology-greenhouse building (total obligations)	$66,470	$50,352	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−116,822	−50,352	
Contract authorization	−421,200	−421,200	−$421,200
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	50,352		
Contract authorization	421,200	421,200	421,200
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$421,200	$421,200	$421,200
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−421,200	−421,200	−421,200
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDING SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
10 Lands and structures	$66,470	$50,352	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	$116,822	$50,352	
Contract authorization	421,200	421,200	$421,200
Obligated	330,157	82,656	
Total budget authorizations available	868,179	554,208	421,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	313,971	133,008	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Appropriation	50,352		
Contract authorization	421,200	421,200	421,200
Obligated	82,656		
Total expenditures and balances	868,179	554,208	421,200

Construction of Engineering Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$2,895		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	$2,895		

Construction of Law School Building (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Law school building (total obligations)	$49,781		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Contract authorization	−589,781		
Unobligated balance no longer available: Contract authorization	540,000		
Contract authorization (new)			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$997,100		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−540,000		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	457,100		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC BUILDINGS SERVICE, GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
10 Lands and structures	$49,781		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$457,100		
Applied to contract authorization	−457,100		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	589,781		
Obligated:			
Appropriation	131,915	$52,910	
Contract authorization	407,319		
Total budget authorizations available	1,129,015	52,910	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year authorizations	404,190		
Out of prior authorizations	131,915	52,910	
Total expenditures	536,105	52,910	
Unobligated balance no longer available: Contract authorization (expiring for obligation)	540,000		
Obligated balance carried forward	52,910		
Total expenditures and balances	1,129,015	52,910	

Construction of Women's Dormitories (Contract Authorization), Howard University

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization	$179,200		
Unobligated balance rescinded: Contract authorization (69 Stat. 397)	−179,200		
Contract authorization			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

HOWARD UNIVERSITY—Continued

Construction of Women's Dormitories (Contract Authorization), Howard University—Continued

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$179,200		
Unfinanced balance rescinded (69 Stat. 397)	−179,200		
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization	$179,200		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCE			
Unobligated balance rescinded: Contract authorization (69 Stat. 397)	179,200		

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Promotion and Further Development of Vocational Education, Office of Education

Promotion and further development of vocational education: For carrying out the provisions of section 3 of the Vocational Education Act of 1946, *as amended* (20 U. S. C. [15h], *ch. 2; 70 Stat. 1126*), *and section 202 of said Act* (*70 Stat. 925*), section 4 of the Act of March 10, 1924 (20 U. S. C. 29), section 1 of the Act of March 3, 1931 (20 U. S. C. 30), [and] the Act of March 18, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 31) [, $29,442,081], *and section 9 of the Act of August 1, 1956* (*70 Stat. 909*), *including $4,000,000 for extension and improvement of practical nurse training, and $228,000 for vocational education in the fishery trades and industry including distributive occupations therein, $33,750,081*: *Provided*, That the apportionment to the States under *section 3* (*a*), (*1*), (*2*), (*3*), *and* (*4*) *of* the Vocational Education Act of 1946 shall be computed on the basis of not to exceed $29,267,081 for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the amount of allotment which States and Territories are not prepared to use may be reapportioned among other States and Territories applying therefor for use in the programs for which the funds were originally apportioned.

[Promotion and further development of vocational education: For an additional amount for "Promotion and further development of vocational education" for grants to States for extension and improvement of practical nurse training, $2,000,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment of S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$31,442,081** Estimate 1958, **$33,750,081**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States and Territories under George-Barden Act	$25,906,506	$31,267,081	$33,575,081
2. Other grants to Territories	171,563	175,000	175,000
Total obligations	26,078,069	31,442,081	33,750,081
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	131,931		
Appropriation (adjusted)	26,210,000	31,442,081	33,750,081

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and the District of Columbia for training students and teachers in agriculture, home economics, trades and industry, distributive occupations, practical nurse training, and the fishing trades and industry and for distributive occupations therein. Additional grants for vocational education are provided through a permanent appropriation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$26,078,069	$31,442,081	$33,750,081

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$26,500,000	$31,442,081	$33,750,081
Transferred to—			
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Education" (70 Stat. 180)	−190,000		
"Salaries and expenses, Children's Bureau" (70 Stat. 181)	−100,000		
Adjusted appropriation	26,210,000	31,442,081	33,750,081
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	26,078,069	31,442,081	33,750,081
Out of prior authorizations	−171		
Total expenditures	26,077,898	31,442,081	33,750,081
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	131,931		
Other	171		
Total expenditures and balances	26,210,000	31,442,081	33,750,081

Further Endowment of Colleges of Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, Office of Education

Further endowment of colleges of agriculture and the mechanic arts: For carrying out the provisions of section 22 of the Act of June 29, 1935, as amended (7 U. S. C. 329), $2,501,500. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,501,500** Estimate 1958, **$2,501,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants to States (total obligations)	$2,501,500	$2,501,500	$2,501,500
Financing:			
Appropriation	2,501,500	2,501,500	2,501,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This annual appropriation, plus the permanent appropriation for the same purpose, supports college instruction in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields, in the 69 land-grant colleges. Each State and Territory receives a minimum of $20,000, the balance being distributed on a basis of population.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$2,501,500	$2,501,500	$2,501,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,501,500	$2,501,500	$2,501,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	2,501,500	2,501,500	2,501,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Grants for Library Services, Office of Education

Grants for library services: For grants to the States pursuant to the Act of June 19, 1956 [(Public Law 597), $2,050,000], *as amended (70 Stat. 293–296, 911), $3,000,000. (Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,050,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants to States and Territories (total obligations)		$2,050,000	$3,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		2,050,000	3,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands on a matching basis for the promotion and further development of public library service in rural areas. Each State and Territory receives a minimum of $40,000 ($10,000 for the Virgin Islands and Guam), the balance being distributed on the basis of rural population.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$2,050,000	$3,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$2,050,000	$3,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		2,050,000	3,000,000

Payments to School Districts, Office of Education

Payments to school districts: For payments to local educational agencies for the maintenance and operation of schools as authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950, as amended (20 U. S. C. [236–245), $79,000,000] *ch. 13; 70 Stat. 909, 970–972), $127,000,000; Provided*, That this appropriation shall also be available for carrying out the provisions of section 6 of such Act. *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$113,050,000** Estimate 1958, **$127,000,000**

[a] Includes $34,050,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to local educational agencies	$80,885,171	$107,825,000	$121,338,000
2. Payments to other Federal agencies	4,638,425	5,225,000	5,662,000
Total obligations	85,523,596	113,050,000	127,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,476,404		
Appropriation	90,000,000	113,050,000	127,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made to assist in the maintenance and operation of schools in local districts overburdened by Federal activities. However, where such districts cannot assume responsibility for educating federally connected children, payments are made to other agencies for the direct operation of schools under Federal auspices.

In 1958 payments will be made to about 3,000 school districts enrolling approximately 1,250,000 federally connected pupils in all the States, Alaska, Guam, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. This compares to 2,861 districts and 980,000 pupils in 1956 and about 3,000 districts and 1,145,000 students in 1957.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
OFFICE OF EDUCATION			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$82,005,478	$109,947,718	$123,610,723
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions	49	49	55
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	71	64	69
Average number of all employees	120	113	124
Number of employees at end of year	31	30	33
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,428	$4,453	$4,448
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$200,378	$233,684	$230,258
Positions other than permanent	304,872	267,200	361,920
Regular pay above 52-week base	473		618
Payment above basic rates	986	1,050	1,050
Total personal services	506,709	501,934	593,846
02 Travel	2,918	3,550	3,802
03 Transportation of things	6,949	4,885	4,891
04 Communication services	998	1,150	1,390
05 Rents and utility services	14,188	21,350	24,350
07 Other contractual services	1,921,764	2,322,323	2,458,091
Services performed by other agencies	20,599	38,578	38,900
08 Supplies and materials	138,223	141,474	190,280
09 Equipment	72,946	34,138	32,625
15 Taxes and assessments	12,914	11,946	17,825
Total, Department of the Army	2,698,208	3,081,328	3,366,000
ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services		2,277	2,500
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	1	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,215	$4,350	$4,485
Average grade	GS-6.0	GS-6.0	GS-6.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,346	$3,365	$3,463
Positions other than permanent	350	400	400
Regular pay above 52-week base	16		17
Total personal services	3,712	3,765	3,880
04 Communication services	4	10	10
05 Rents and utility services	50	155	155
07 Other contractual services	1,140	1,377	1,277
08 Supplies and materials	230	325	325
09 Equipment	46	70	52
15 Taxes and assessments	71	75	78
Total, Department of the Interior	5,253	5,777	5,777
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions	185		
Average number of all employees	141		
Number of employees at end of year	148		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,725		
Average grade	GS-7.2		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,726		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$640,773		
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,273		
Payment above basic rates	694		
Total personal services	643,740		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

Payments to School Districts, Office of Education—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—continued			
02 Travel	$35,711		
03 Transportation of things	73		
04 Communication services	1,410		
05 Rents and utility services	21,670		
07 Other contractual services	34,162		
08 Supplies and materials	40,040		
09 Equipment	19,552		
15 Taxes and assessments	7,081		
Total, Department of the Navy	803,439		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	2	2	2
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,670	$3,725	$3,790
Average grade	GS-5 0	GS-5.0	GS-5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,835	$6,137	$6,231
Payment above basic rates	1,261	1,534	1,587
Total personal services	7,096	7,671	7,818
02 Travel	52	28	1,136
03 Transportation of things	31		
07 Other contractual services	3,079	4,959	5,500
08 Supplies and materials	1,577	1,200	1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	142	156	160
Subtotal	11,977	14,014	16,114
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	759	1,114	1,114
Total, Department of Commerce	11,218	12,900	15,000
Total obligations	85,523,596	113,050,000	127,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$90,000,000	$113,050,000	$127,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	10,512,435	10,359,780	16,957,500
Total budget authorizations available	100,512,435	123,409,780	143,957,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	75,170,433	96,092,500	107,950,000
Out of prior authorizations	10,395,810	10,359,780	16,957,500
Total expenditures	85,566,243	106,452,280	124,907,500
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,476,404		
Other	110,008		
Obligated balance carried forward	10,359,780	16,957,500	19,050,000
Total expenditures and balances	100,512,435	123,409,780	143,957,500

Assistance for School Construction, Office of Education

Assistance for school construction: For an additional amount for providing school facilities and for grants to local educational agencies in federally affected areas, as authorized by title III and title IV of the Act of September 23, 1950, as amended *(20 U. S. C., ch. 14; 70 Stat. 909, 968–969)*, including [payments upon applications filed on or before June 30, 1956, and] not to exceed [$500,000] *$800,000* for necessary expenses of technical services rendered by other agencies and not to exceed [$15,000,000] *$5,000,000* for title IV, [$108,500,000] *$41,800,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for salaries or other direct expenses of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare [: *Provided further*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11695, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation].

[Assistance for school construction: The amount made available under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956, for necessary expenses of technical services rendered by other agencies is increased from "$750,000" to "$1,025,000."] *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$108,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$41,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Assistance to local educational agencies	$39,073,381	$102,292,768	$37,000,000
2. Assistance for school construction on Federal properties:			
(a) Under title II, Public Law 815	102,299	128,091	
(b) Under title III, Public Law 815	6,103,098	17,298,380	4,000,000
3. Payments for technical services	913,957	878,300	800,000
Total obligations	46,192,735	120,597,539	41,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−24,190,043	−12,097,539	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−200,231		
Unobligated balance carried forward	12,097,539		
Appropriation	33,900,000	108,500,000	41,800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made for school construction in local districts overburdened by Federal activities. Where the local education agency is not able to provide school facilities for children living on Federal properties, the Commissioner of Education provides for the construction of schools.

From 1951 through 1957 $727.4 million has been appropriated for this program, aiding in the construction of an estimated 33,750 classrooms housing about 950,000 pupils in 47 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam. The estimate for 1958 will provide about 2,000 additional classrooms for 60,000 pupils.

The former school construction account is combined with the schedules for this account.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
OFFICE OF EDUCATION			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$39,073,381	$102,292,768	$37,000,000
ALLOCATION TO HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY			
Average number of all employees	127	124	111
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$856,303	$836,500	$742,800
02 Travel	81,906	74,200	62,400
03 Transportation of things	2,563	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services	21,264	21,000	19,400
06 Printing and reproduction	4,833	2,300	2,000
07 Other contractual services	9,466	9,000	8,000
08 Supplies and materials	8,191	7,900	7,000
09 Equipment	11,624	400	400
10 Lands and structures	6,120,858	17,351,471	3,955,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	210		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,136	1,000	1,000
Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency	7,119,354	18,304,771	4,800,000
Total obligations	46,192,735	120,597,539	41,800,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$33,900,000	$108,500,000	$41,800,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	24,190,043	12,097,539	
Obligated	124,104,920	74,237,294	126,487,634
Total budget authorizations available	182,194,963	194,834,833	168,287,634
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	95,445,128	8,574,000	7,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		59,773,199	98,085,000
Total expenditures	95,445,128	68,347,199	105,085,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	415,002		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	12,097,539		
Obligated	74,237,294	126,487,634	63,202,634
Total expenditures and balances	182,194,963	194,834,833	168,287,634

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of Education, including surveys, studies, investigations, and reports regarding libraries; fostering coordination of public and school library service; coordination of library service on the national level with other forms of adult education; developing library participation in Federal projects; fostering nationwide coordination of research materials among libraries, interstate library coordination and the development of library service throughout the country; purchase, distribution, and exchange of educational documents, motion-picture films, and lantern slides; collection, exchange, and cataloging of educational apparatus and appliances, articles of school furniture and models of school buildings illustrative of foreign and domestic systems and methods of education, and repairing the same; and cooperative research, surveys, and demonstrations in education as authorized by the Act of July 26, 1954 (20 U. S. C. 331–332); [$5,000,000] *$7,500,000*, of which not less than $550,000 shall be available for the Division of Vocational Education as authorized: *Provided*, That all receipts from non-Federal agencies representing reimbursement for expenses of travel of employees of the Office of Education performing advisory functions to the said agencies shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of this appropriation.

[Salaries and expenses: For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $270,000: *Provided*, That of this amount (a) $85,000 shall be available only upon enactment into law of H. R. 11695, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation, and (b) $45,000 shall be available only upon enactment of H. R. 11549 or S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.] *(7 U. S. C. secs. 301–341; 8 U. S. C. sec. 1101 (a) (15) (F); 20 U. S. C. ch. 1, 2, 13 and 14; 38 U. S. C. sec. 954 (b), 963; 70 Stat. 293–296; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$5,270,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of school assistance in federally affected areas	$989,301	$992,220	$1,075,100
2. Educational services:			
(a) Planning		25,000	28,520
(b) Vocational education	499,965	595,000	649,500
(c) State and local school systems	696,818	1,023,700	1,264,500
(d) Higher educational institutions	185,928	283,600	470,000
(e) International education	124,252	136,490	149,270
(f) Publications	118,795	220,890	273,000
(g) Legislative reference	41,737	57,500	75,870
3. Research services:			
(a) Planning	14,169	68,430	156,380
(b) Research and statistical services	187,927	513,515	681,860
(c) Projects	62,273	1,020,190	2,300,000
4. Program direction and management	303,613	333,465	376,000
Total obligations	3,224,778	5,270,000	7,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	15,222		
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,240,000	5,270,000	7,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of school assistance in federally affected areas.*—Applications for school construction and school operation expenses in areas where facilities are burdened by Federal activities are examined and acted upon. The program has been extended to June 30, 1958.

2. *Educational services.*—Information is developed and publications are issued related to elementary, secondary, and higher education, and a clearinghouse of information is maintained on the status and developments in school law, both Federal and State. Consultative and advisory services are provided to Federal, State, and local agencies, to professional groups, and to higher educational institutions, and the States are given assistance in the appraisal and development of vocational education programs. Information is also developed and disseminated on education in other countries; educational exchange programs are administered in cooperation with the Department of State and International Cooperation Administration.

3. *Research services.*—Assistance is provided on planning research studies and major responsibility assumed for collection and analysis of basic educational statistics. Research and demonstration projects are carried on in cooperation with colleges, universities, and State education agencies. Projects are supported in such problem areas as education of the mentally retarded, development of students with special abilities, staffing the Nation's schools, and the educational implications of changes in the country's economy.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	431	564	639
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	7	2
	Average number of all employees	420	528	621
	Number of employees at end of year	446	564	639
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,504	$6,472	$6,506
	Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.6	GS-8.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,642,784	$3,372,805	$3,998,695
	Positions other than permanent	72,770	42,215	11,100
	Regular pay above 52-week base	10,826		15,980
	Payment above basic rates	6,970	1,445	
	Other payments for personal services		8,170	
	Total personal services	2,733,350	3,424,635	4,025,775
02	Travel	180,092	272,555	305,645
03	Transportation of things	517	6,595	8,010
04	Communication services	50,774	66,870	72,800
05	Rents and utility services	594		
06	Printing and reproduction	161,919	260,445	324,495
07	Other contractual services	55,521	113,805	130,640
	Cooperative research agreements		1,020,190	2,300,000
08	Supplies and materials	20,146	28,920	38,695
09	Equipment	18,336	72,450	42,050
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			248,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	680		
15	Taxes and assessments	2,849	3,535	3,890
	Total obligations	3,224,778	5,270,000	7,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,050,000	$5,270,000	$7,500,000
Transferred from "Promotion and further development of vocational education, Office of Education" (70 Stat. 180)	190,000		
Adjusted appropriation	3,240,000	5,270,000	7,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	278,448	259,814	382,500
Increase in prior year obligations	8,797		
Restored from certified claims account		430	
Total budget authorizations available	3,527,245	5,530,244	7,882,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF EDUCATION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Education—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$2,968,338	$4,887,500	$6,530,000
Out of prior authorizations	283,871	260,244	382,500
Total expenditures	3,252,209	5,147,744	6,912,500
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	15,222		
Obligated balance carried forward	259,814	382,500	970,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,527,245	5,530,244	7,882,500

Salaries and Expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School, Office of Education

Salaries and expenses: For salaries and expenses for the President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and expenses of attendance at meetings, [$150,000] *$300,000. (70 Stat. 676–677; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$150,000** Estimate 1958, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Staff services, administration, and research (total obligations)		$150,000	$300,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		150,000	300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Committee, established to encourage planning and appropriate action through studies and conferences to meet the needs for education beyond the high school, will make a report to the President and to Congress by December 31, 1957.

A 1957 supplemental to provide grants to the States for these purposes is proposed at the end of this chapter for later transmission.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions			11	31
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			1	3
Average number of all employees			11	29
Number of employees at end of year			11	31
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary			$6,048	$6,717
Average grade			GS–7.6	GS–9.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary			$14,000	$14,000
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$65,000	$179,372
	Positions other than permanent		10,000	20,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base			828
	Total personal services		75,000	200,200
02	Travel		53,500	35,500
03	Transportation of things		250	500
04	Communication services		2,500	8,000
05	Rents and utility services			3,000
06	Printing and reproduction		3,250	30,000
07	Other contractual services		300	4,000
	Services performed by other agencies		13,200	1,000
08	Supplies and materials		1,500	5,000
09	Equipment			5,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			6,300
15	Taxes and assessments		500	1,500
	Total obligations		150,000	300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$150,000	$300,000
Obligated balance brought forward			7,500
Total budget authorizations available		150,000	307,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		142,500	275,000
Out of prior authorizations			7,500
Total expenditures		142,500	282,500
Obligated balance carried forward		7,500	25,000
Total expenditures and balances		150,000	307,500

Miscellaneous

Salaries and Expenses, White House Conference on Education, Office of Education

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$404,008		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−91,952		
Unobligated balance no longer available	115,944		
Appropriation	428,000		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		27		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		5		
Average number of all employees		26		
Number of employees at end of year		5		
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,723		
Average grade		GS–7.9		
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$12,500		
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$118,953		
	Positions other than permanent	27,958		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	120		
	Payment above basic rates	11,093		
	Total personal services	158,124		
02	Travel	183,443		
03	Transportation of things	463		
04	Communication services	9,606		
05	Rents and utility services	2,152		
06	Printing and reproduction	40,889		
07	Other contractual services	2,367		
	Services performed by other agencies	950		
08	Supplies and materials	4,848		
15	Taxes and assessments	1,166		
	Total obligations	404,008		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$428,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	91,952		
Obligated	45,955	$9,746	
Total budget authorizations available	565,907	9,746	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	394,538		
Out of prior authorizations	35,239	9,746	
Total expenditures	429,777	9,746	
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	115,944		
Other	10,440		
Obligated balance carried forward	9,746		
Total expenditures and balances	565,907	9,746	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Grants to States and Other Agencies, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Grants to States and other agencies: For grants to States and other agencies in accordance with the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, [$37,000,000] *$45,100,000*, of which [$33,500,000] *$40,000,000* is for vocational rehabilitation services under section 2 of said Act; $1,500,000 is for extension and improvement projects under section 3 of said Act; and [$2,000,000] *$3,600,000* is for special projects under section 4 of said Act: *Provided*, That allotments under section 2 of said Act to the States for the current fiscal year shall be made on the basis of [$45,500,000] *$53,000,000*, and this amount shall be considered the sum available for allotments under such section for such fiscal year.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, grants to States under sections 2 and 3 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year: *Provided*, That the payments made pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed the amount paid to the States for the first quarter of the current fiscal year. *(29 U. S. C. 31–42; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$38,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$45,100,000**

[a] Includes $1,000,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Vocational rehabilitation services	$30,000,000	$33,500,000	$40,000,000
2. Extension and improvement projects	1,003,111	1,500,000	1,500,000
3. Special research and demonstration projects:			
(a) Expansion projects	1,065,511	1,000,000	
(b) Unique special projects	1,180,720	2,000,000	3,600,000
Total obligations	33,249,342	38,000,000	45,100,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	500,658		
Appropriation	33,750,000	38,000,000	45,100,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Vocational rehabilitation services.*—Federal matching grants are made to States for rehabilitation services to handicapped individuals so they may engage in remunerative employment. These services include medical restoration as well as education and training. The requisite State matching varies with population and per capita income, and averages about 38 percent of the total program.

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Grants to States	$31,500,000	$35,000,000	$41,500,000
State matching funds	$18,123,028	$20,800,000	$25,000,000
Number of clients	221,518	251,219	287,419
Number of completed rehabilitations	65,640	76,000	90,000

A proposed supplemental of $1,500,000 will be requested to provide additional matching funds for grants for basic rehabilitation services.

2. *Extension and improvement projects.*—Under this activity, funds are provided for grants on a matching basis more favorable to the States to encourage the extension of State programs both in providing new services and covering new geographic areas.

3. *Special research and demonstration projects.*—This covers projects which hold promise of contributing to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems common to all or several States. These funds are made available to public and private nonprofit organizations to cover part of the cost of these projects. The 1958 request comprises: $1,750,000 for continuation of earlier projects; $850,000 for new research projects; and $1 million for new demonstration projects to provide services to selected groups of severely disabled persons.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$33,249,342	$38,000,000	$45,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$33,750,000	$38,000,000	$45,100,000
Obligated balance brought forward		160,514	185,000
Increase in prior year obligations	10,920		
Total budget authorizations available	33,760,920	38,160,514	45,285,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	33,088,557	37,815,000	44,884,000
Out of prior authorizations	6,008	160,514	185,000
Total expenditures	33,094,565	37,975,514	45,069,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	500,658		
Other	5,183		
Obligated balance carried forward	160,514	185,000	216,000
Total expenditures and balances	33,760,920	38,160,514	45,285,000

Training and Traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Training and traineeships: For training and traineeships pursuant to section 4 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and for carrying out the training functions provided for in section 7 of said Act, [$2,950,000, of which not less than $200,000 shall be available only for a prosthetics education program] *$4,400,000. (29 U. S. C. 34, 37; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,950,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Teaching grants	$1,006,790	$1,313,050	$2,091,900
2. Traineeships	1,046,087	1,636,950	2,308,100
Total obligations	2,052,877	2,950,000	4,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	22,123		
Appropriation	2,075,000	2,950,000	4,400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A program of training and instruction in professional and technical fields relating to vocational rehabilitation, including teaching grants to schools and institutions, traineeships, and research fellowships is conducted.

	1956 actual		*1957 estimate*		*1958 estimate*	
	Number	*Amount*	*Number*	*Amount*	*Number*	*Amount*
Teaching grants	154	$1,006,790	144	$1,313,050	195	$2,091,900
Traineeships	2,070	1,037,687	1,323	1,596,950	2,378	2,208,100
Research fellowships	1	8,400	8	40,000	20	100,000

Teaching grants include amounts administered under contract by universities and other organizations, as follows: 1956, $69,703; 1957, $71,850; 1958, $80,000.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$18,009	$25,000	$25,000
07 Other contractual services	69,703	71,850	80,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,965,165	2,853,150	4,295,000
Total obligations	2,052,877	2,950,000	4,400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—Con.

Training and Traineeships Office of Vocational Rehabilitation—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,075,000	$2,950,000	$4,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	153,147	82,137	118,000
Total budget authorizations available	2,228,147	3,032,137	4,518,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,967,365	2,832,000	4,224,000
Out of prior authorizations	22,771	82,137	118,000
Total expenditures	1,990,136	2,914,137	4,342,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	22,123		
Other	133,751		
Obligated balance carried forward	82,137	118,000	176,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,228,147	3,032,137	4,518,000

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary in carrying out the provisions of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act, as amended, and of the Act approved June 20, 1936 (20 U. S. C., ch. 6A), as amended, [including not to exceed $3,000 for production, purchase, and distribution of educational films; $1,160,000] *$1,445,000. (29 U. S. C. 31–42; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,160,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,445,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. State plans, grants, and program evaluation	$484,689	$536,823	$738,025
2. Specialized services to States	282,819	323,714	360,363
3. Research and special projects	25,328	35,961	54,394
4. Training and traineeships	48,504	55,556	68,973
5. Administration	209,072	207,946	223,245
Total obligations	1,050,412	1,160,000	1,445,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,588		
Appropriation	1,058,000	1,160,000	1,445,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office administers the program of grants to States and other agencies for vocational rehabilitation, the vocational rehabilitation training program, and the program of licensing the blind to operate vending stands on Federal and other properties.

1. *State plans, grants, and program evaluation.*—State plans are approved and allotments and grants are made; field relationships with States are coordinated, including administration of regional office activities; overall program plans are developed; program accomplishments are evaluated; special studies involving rehabilitation are made; a program of research and statistics pertaining to rehabilitation is conducted; publications are prepared and distributed and assistance is given to States in interpreting their programs to the public; and old-age and survivors insurance referrals are coordinated.

2. *Specialized services to States.*—Standards and services pertaining to technical aspects of rehabilitation, medical services and facilities, and special services to the blind are developed; and technical advisory services, including organization and management advisory services, are provided.

3. *Research and special projects.*—The program of grants to States and other agencies for special research and demonstration projects to develop and demonstrate new rehabilitation methods and techniques is administered.

4. *Training and traineeships.*—The program of grants for training and traineeships to provide additional specialized personnel to work in rehabilitation is administered.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	133	140	171
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	2
	Average number of all employees	125	137	158
	Number of employees at end of year	146	140	171
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,521	$6,594	$6,446
	Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.7	GS-8.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$808,114	$900,905	$1,029,304
	Positions other than permanent	4,791	14,200	14,200
	Regular pay above 52-week base	2,861		3,620
	Payment above basic rates	602	500	500
	Other payments for personal services	54,922	60,825	110,761
	Total personal services	871,290	976,430	1,158,385
02	Travel	67,005	78,700	94,690
03	Transportation of things	954	2,500	1,500
04	Communication services	18,519	19,250	20,470
05	Rents and utility services	1,898	2,000	1,500
06	Printing and reproduction	31,581	32,500	33,500
07	Other contractual services	8,548	10,500	10,500
	Services performed by other agencies	23,524	22,262	25,500
08	Supplies and materials	9,189	9,140	11,830
09	Equipment	16,788	5,050	18,895
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			66,910
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	150	500	150
15	Taxes and assessments	966	1,168	1,170
	Total obligations	1,050,412	1,160,000	1,445,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,058,000	$1,160,000	$1,445,000
Obligated balance brought forward	88,349	85,024	112,024
Total budget authorizations available	1,146,349	1,245,024	1,557,024
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	965,389	1,047,976	1,319,976
Out of prior authorizations	81,148	85,024	112,024
Total expenditures	1,046,537	1,133,000	1,432,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,588		
Other	7,200		
Obligated balance brought forward	85,024	112,024	125,024
Total expenditures and balances	1,146,349	1,245,024	1,557,024

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

The Service attends to the Federal interest in safeguarding public health by: Providing grants-in-aid and technical and consultative services to States for such public health services as the prevention and control of disease, and hospital planning and construction; conducting scientific research and investigations in biology and medicine; enforcing foreign and interstate quarantine regulations; collecting and disseminating information on health problems; and providing medical and hospital care for legal beneficiaries. To perform these major functions the Service is organized into four bureaus: The National Institutes of Health in the research and investigations

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

area; the Bureau of State Services in the Federal-State cooperative health program area; the Bureau of Medical Services in the medical care, hospital, and foreign quarantine area; and the Office of the Surgeon General in the area of administration, formulation of general policy, and planning.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Public Health Service Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 6A) (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and other Acts, including expenses for active commissioned officers in the Reserve Corps and for not to exceed one thousand [five] *six* hundred commissioned officers in the Regular Corps; and except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236–244), for expenses of primary and secondary schooling of dependents of Public Health Service personnel stationed in foreign countries, in amounts not to exceed an average of $250 per student, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and for the transportation of such dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation; and for the payment of compensation to consultants or individual scientists appointed for limited periods of time pursuant to section 207 (e) or section 207 (f) of the Act at rates established by the Surgeon General not to exceed $15,000 per annum[: *Provided*, That subsection (g) of section 208 of the Public Health Service Act, as amended, is amended by striking out "$15,000", and inserting in lieu thereof "$20,000"]; as follows: (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Assistance to States, General, Public Health Service

Assistance to States, general: To carry out the purposes not otherwise specifically provided for, of section 314 (c) of the Act; to provide consultative services to States pursuant to section 311 of the Act; to make field investigations and demonstrations pursuant to section 301 of the Act; to provide for collecting and compiling mortality, morbidity, and vital statistics; *to provide traineeships pursuant to section 306 of the Act;* and not to exceed $1,000 for entertainment of officials of other countries when specifically authorized by the Surgeon General; [$16,461,000] *$24,609,000, of which $1,500,000 shall be available for special project grants to public or private nonprofit agencies and institutions to assist in the development of improved methods, procedures, and techniques for chronic disease control and health services for older persons.*

[Assistance to States, general: For an additional amount for "Assistance to States, general", including $1,000,000 for grants for graduate training of professional public health personnel, pursuant to the provisions of the Health Amendments Act of 1956, $1,040,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$17,591,000** Estimate 1958, [b] **$24,609,000**

[a] Includes $90,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

[b] Includes $351,000 for activities previously carried under "Sanitary engineering activities, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) To States for general health	$13,332,038	$12,000,000	$15,000,000
(b) For special projects in health of the aged and chronic disease			1,500,000
(c) For public health training		1,000,000	2,000,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Technical assistance to States	1,487,496	1,698,200	2,000,000
(b) Vital statistics	1,447,106	1,456,300	1,522,000
(c) International health activities	125,033	133,600	137,000
(d) Special health services:			
(1) Health of the aged and chronic disease	372,208	541,800	1,200,000
(2) Occupational health	583,007	656,900	791,000
(3) Accident prevention	49,989	51,000	351,000
(e) Administration	102,858	104,200	108,000
Total obligations	17,499,735	17,642,000	24,609,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−49,989	−51,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	937,254		
Appropriation	18,387,000	17,591,000	24,609,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants—(a) To States for general health.*—Grants are made on a formula basis, to assist the States in supporting State and local health services, such as public health nursing, laboratory services, vital statistics, sanitary engineering, and control of communicable diseases. The 1958 increase provides for the stimulation and development of such health services as diabetes control and health services for the aged.

(*b*) *For special projects in health of the aged and chronic disease.*—Grants will be made to public agencies and nonprofit institutions for special studies and demonstration projects to improve methods, procedures, and techniques in chronic disease control and community health services for older persons.

(*c*) *For public health training.*—Grants are made to increase the number of professional public health personnel having at least 1 year of graduate or specialized training and to assist in overcoming the shortage of trained public health personnel. The 1958 program provides grants for approximately 500 man-years of traineeships.

2. *Direct operations—(a) Technical assistance to States.*—Assistance is rendered to the States through technical and professional consultative services, conduct and dissemination of the results of special studies of public health practices, and the conduct of training programs.

(*b*) *Vital statistics.*—Vital statistics data are collected, analyzed, and disseminated on births, deaths, stillbirths, illnesses, marriages, and divorces.

(*c*) *International health activities.*—International health responsibilities are to (1) develop the United States position on international health matters, and provide representation at international health meetings; (2) serve as a clearinghouse within the Federal Government for information on health conditions and needs in other countries; and (3) administer training programs for foreign health personnel in the United States.

(*d*) *Special health services*—(1) *Health of the aged and chronic disease.*—Studies to develop techniques for the identification and prevention of chronic illness, for the care and restoration of the chronically ill and aged, and for meeting special health problems of the aged population will be intensified. Assistance is furnished health departments in application of new techniques and in the implementation of their programs.

(2) *Occupational health.*—Research on occupational hazards and diseases is conducted and assistance is provided to Federal, State, and local agencies and industry in preventing and controlling occupational hazards and diseases and in developing privately financed employee health services.

(3) *Accident prevention.*—A program of research to determine the extent and cause of accidents, and to develop sound techniques for their prevention and control will be undertaken and, through demonstrations, technical assistance, and training, agencies ultimately responsible for accident prevention and control will be encouraged to adopt proven safety techniques.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	574	612	733
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	6	8
Average number of all employees	521	574	669
Number of employees at end of year	545	601	700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Assistance to States, General, Public Health Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,959	$5,049	$5,148
Average grade		GS-6.2	GS-6.4	GS-6.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$3,022,683	$3,490,580	$4,108,900
	Positions other than permanent	67,395	30,100	44,500
	Regular pay above 52-week base	9,787		16,100
	Payment above basic rates	34,349	11,900	12,400
	Total personal services	3,134,214	3,532,580	4,181,900
02	Travel	253,861	282,550	364,450
03	Transportation of things	20,993	30,700	47,700
04	Communication services	177,160	173,100	178,900
05	Rents and utility services	87,597	71,200	71,200
06	Printing and reproduction	90,469	84,900	104,700
07	Other contractual services	123,286	178,470	592,450
	Services performed by other agencies	14,657	12,900	12,900
	Purchase of vital records transcripts	163,000	163,000	163,000
08	Supplies and materials	53,985	55,700	96,200
09	Equipment	41,892	43,700	72,100
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,332,038	13,000,000	18,500,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			200,600
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,400	2,800	3,200
15	Taxes and assessments	3,183	10,400	19,700
	Total obligations	17,499,735	17,642,000	24,609,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$18,387,000	$17,591,000	$24,609,000
Obligated balance brought forward	258,677	303,230	394,367
Increase in prior year obligations	2,569		
Restored from certified claims account		137	
Total budget authorizations available	18,648,246	17,894,367	25,003,367
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	17,147,023	17,200,000	23,610,000
Out of prior authorizations	260,662	300,000	390,000
Total expenditures	17,407,685	17,500,000	24,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	937,254		
Other	77		
Obligated balance carried forward	303,230	394,367	1,003,367
Total expenditures and balances	18,648,246	17,894,367	25,003,367

Grants and Special Studies, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service

[Disease and sanitation investigations and control] *Grants and special studies*, Territory of Alaska: To enable the Surgeon General to conduct, in the Service, and to cooperate with and assist the Territory of Alaska in the conduct of, activities necessary in the investigation, prevention, treatment, and control of diseases, and the establishment and maintenance of health and sanitation services pursuant to and for the purposes specified in sections 301, 311, 314 (without regard to the provisions of subsections (d), (f), (h), and (j) and the limitations set forth in subsection (c) of such section), [361 and] *361*, 363, *and 371* of the Act, including the hire, operation, and maintenance of aircraft, *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only*, and the purchase, erection, and maintenance of portable buildings, [$1,145,000] *$2,165,000*.

[For an additional amount for "Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska", for the purpose of making a comprehensive survey of the need for the construction of mental health facilities, $25,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of H. R. 6376, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,170,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,165,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Special grants for:			
(*a*) General health	$638,000	$638,000	$638,000
(*b*) Mental health			1,000,000
2. Direct operations:			
(*a*) Technical assistance	55,979	82,700	60,100
(*b*) Field and laboratory investigations	398,284	396,600	411,700
(*c*) Administration	51,576	52,700	55,200
Total obligations	1,143,839	1,170,000	2,165,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,161		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,145,000	1,170,000	2,165,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These activities supplement and strengthen public health services in Alaska to meet the needs of an expanding military and civilian population, and settlement of new areas. These activities further include special studies of disease and sanitation problems of Alaska, many of which differ from those in continental United States.

1. *Special grants for*—(*a*) *General health.*—This grant supplements Territorial, local, and other funds available to the Alaska Department of Health.

(*b*) *Mental health.*—This grant is to assist the Territory in paying for the cost of treatment and care of the Alaska mentally ill in accordance with the provisions of Public Law 830, approved July 28, 1956.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Technical assistance.*—The Public Health Service assists Alaska through loan of personnel, procurement of supplies, and provision of other services relating to control of venereal diseases and tuberculosis and to sanitation and other general health problems.

(*b*) *Field and laboratory investigations.*—The Service operates the Arctic Health Research Center and conducts studies in Alaska of environmental sanitation, epidemiology, entomology, animalborne diseases transmissible to man, biochemistry and nutrition, and physiology.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		58	62	59
Average number of all employees		57	56	57
Number of employees at end of year		53	60	57
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,476	$4,534	$4,534
Average grade		GS-5.5	GS-5.7	GS-5.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$306,514	$323,700	$309,600
	Regular pay above 52-week base	705		700
	Payment above basic rates	48,616	49,500	47,500
	Total personal services	355,835	373,200	357,800
02	Travel	29,463	37,200	30,200
03	Transportation of things	10,970	11,600	11,600
04	Communication services	2,500	3,300	2,500
05	Rents and utility services	39,275	40,000	40,000
06	Printing and reproduction	1,489	1,600	1,600
07	Other contractual services	7,853	6,400	6,400
08	Supplies and materials	41,934	40,800	40,800
09	Equipment	14,704	14,700	15,750
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	638,000	638,000	1,638,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			15,950
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	90	100	100
15	Taxes and assessments	1,726	3,100	4,300
	Total obligations	1,143,839	1,170,000	2,165,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,139,000	$1,170,000	$2,165,000
Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)	6,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,145,000	1,170,000	2,165,000
Obligated balance brought forward	36,858	33,397	43,543
Restored from certified claims account		146	
Total budget authorizations available	1,181,858	1,203,543	2,208,543
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,110,917	1,130,000	2,115,000
Out of prior authorizations	30,825	30,000	35,000
Total expenditures	1,141,742	1,160,000	2,150,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,161		
Other	5,558		
Obligated balance carried forward	33,397	43,543	58,543
Total expenditures and balances	1,181,858	1,203,543	2,208,543

Control of Venereal Diseases, Public Health Service

Venereal diseases: To carry out the purposes of sections 314 (a) and 363 of the Act with respect to venereal diseases including the operation and maintenance of centers for the diagnosis and treatment of persons afflicted with venereal diseases; and for grants of money, services, supplies, equipment, and use of facilities to States, as defined in the Act, and with the approval of the respective State health authorities, to counties, health districts, and other political subdivisions of the States, for the foregoing purposes, in such amounts and upon such terms and conditions as the Surgeon General may determine; [$4,140,000] *$4,415,000.* (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$4,195,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,415,000**

[a] Includes $55,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States for venereal disease control	$1,199,472	$1,700,000	$1,700,000
2. Direct operations:			
(*a*) Clinical and laboratory research	562,086	570,200	693,500
(*b*) Technical assistance to States	1,648,349	1,721,100	1,808,100
(*c*) Administration	199,849	203,700	213,400
Total obligations	3,609,756	4,195,000	4,415,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,244		
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,626,000	4,195,000	4,415,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

During 1956, 126,000 cases of syphilis and 232,000 cases of gonorrhea were reported, which is an increase of about 4,000 cases of syphilis and a decrease of about 8,000 cases of gonorrhea from 1955. This is the first increase since 1947 in the number of reported cases of syphilis.

1. *Grants to States for venereal disease control.*—Case-finding projects are supported in selected areas where venereal disease incidence and prevalence still remain high, with particular emphasis on: (*a*) areas showing significant increases in venereal disease morbidity; (*b*) areas with high venereal disease incidence rates among young age groups; (*c*) areas containing large numbers of transients; and (*d*) areas where epidemiology is required on sizable numbers of nonclinic patients.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Clinical and laboratory research.*—Research and evaluation activities are directed toward maintenance of uniformly satisfactory nationwide serologic services; introduction of a new syphilis diagnostic test; development of an immunizing agent for syphilis; improvement of diagnostic techniques for gonorrhea; evaluation of more effective methods of therapy; and analysis of activity and morbidity data to alert health workers to the development of potential problem areas and the effectiveness of control procedures.

(*b*) *Technical assistance to States.*—Epidemiologic services are directed toward the maintenance of nationwide and international intelligence and control of venereal disease in areas of particular concentrations of agricultural, industrial, and military personnel and in numerous small high-prevalence areas that might become the foci for spread of infection. Consultation is furnished to States through the regional offices in determining problem areas, infection sources, and control techniques required. Scientific information and educational media are prepared and disseminated through State agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	371	372	377
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	43	91	91
	Average number of all employees	370	427	431
	Number of employees at end of year	388	434	440
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,603	$5,598	$5,609
	Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,034,437	$2,132,700	$2,157,700
	Positions other than permanent	179,635	434,100	434,100
	Regular pay above 52-week base	6,891		9,100
	Payment above basic rates	3,078	4,100	4,100
	Total personal services	2,224,041	2,570,900	2,605,000
02	Travel	120,822	119,000	121,000
03	Transportation of things	34,249	35,000	36,500
04	Communication services	23,456	21,000	22,000
05	Rents and utility services	11,618	12,100	13,000
06	Printing and reproduction	16,925	18,500	18,700
07	Other contractual services	49,234	47,200	74,700
08	Supplies and materials	102,806	110,000	122,000
09	Equipment	14,805	14,400	37,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	996,233	1,228,000	1,226,800
	Contribution to retirement fund			117,100
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,330		
15	Taxes and assessments	12,237	18,900	21,200
	Total obligations	3,609,756	4,195,000	4,415,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,616,000	$4,195,000	$4,415,000
Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)	10,000		
Adjusted appropriation	3,626,000	4,195,000	4,415,000
Obligated balance brought forward	171,772	155,061	200,071
Increase in prior year obligations	1,509		
Restored from certified claims account		10	
Total budget authorizations available	3,799,281	4,350,071	4,615,071
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,455,836	4,000,000	4,110,000
Out of prior authorizations	172,016	150,000	190,000
Total expenditures	3,627,852	4,150,000	4,300,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,244		
Other	124		
Obligated balance carried forward	155,061	200,071	315,071
Total expenditures and balances	3,799,281	4,350,071	4,615,071

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Control of Tuberculosis, Public Health Service

Tuberculosis: To carry out the purposes of section 314 (b) of the Act, [$6,625,000] *$7,000,000*, of which not less than $4,500,000 shall be available only for grants to States, to be matched by an equal amount of State and local funds expended for the same purpose, for direct expenses of prevention and case-finding projects including salaries, fees, and travel of personnel directly engaged in prevention and case-finding and the necessary equipment and supplies used directly in prevention and case-finding operations, but excluding the purchase of care in hospitals and sanatoria. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$6,660,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,000,000**

[a] Includes $35,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants to States for tuberculosis control	$4,488,026	$4,500,000	$4,500,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Cooperative applied research	909,887	1,474,000	1,786,100
(b) Technical assistance to States	502,537	535,000	555,400
(c) Administration	145,933	151,000	158,500
Total obligations	6,046,383	6,660,000	7,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	25,617		
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,072,000	6,660,000	7,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants to States for tuberculosis control.*—Grants are made to assist the States in planning and administering specific control measures, including training of professional workers, casefinding, case followup, and clinical operations.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Cooperative applied research.*—In cooperation with States, medical schools, private investigators, and others, studies are conducted in the epidemiology, diagnosis, prognosis, immunology, and therapy of tuberculosis. Large-scale studies of human population groups to determine the effectiveness of isoniazid as a prophylactic agent for tuberculosis, begun in 1957, will be brought to full-scale operation in 1958.

(*b*) *Technical assistance to States.*—Assistance is provided through demonstrations, consultative services, operational studies, and training activities in casefinding, case followup, and public health practices.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	213	233	233
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	12	12
	Average number of all employees	194	219	229
	Number of employees at end of year	192	224	224
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,055	$4,912	$4,912
	Average grade	GS-6.5	GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,082,908	$1,180,200	$1,230,800
	Positions other than permanent	24,475	55,700	55,700
	Regular pay above 52-week base	3,632		4,000
	Payment above basic rates	12,800	9,700	9,700
	Total personal services	1,123,815	1,245,600	1,300,200
02	Travel	86,157	165,500	175,500
03	Transportation of things	10,762	34,000	35,000
04	Communication services	6,329	12,000	12,000
05	Rents and utility services	8,788	11,000	11,000
06	Printing and reproduction	6,859	26,000	26,000
07	Other contractual services	98,949	149,400	179,400
08	Supplies and materials	192,654	440,500	624,200
09	Equipment	21,839	72,000	72,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,488,026	4,500,000	4,500,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			60,400
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	765		
15	Taxes and assessments	1,440	4,000	4,300
	Total obligations	6,046,383	6,660,000	7,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,062,000	$6,660,000	$7,000,000
Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)	10,000		
Adjusted appropriation	6,072,000	6,660,000	7,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	136,004	161,275	271,275
Increase in prior year obligations	83		
Total budget authorizations available	6,208,087	6,821,275	7,271,275
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,885,135	6,390,000	6,540,000
Out of prior authorizations	136,017	160,000	260,000
Total expenditures	6,021,152	6,550,000	6,800,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	25,617		
Other	43		
Obligated balance carried forward	161,275	271,275	471,275
Total expenditures and balances	6,208,087	6,821,275	7,271,275

Control of Communicable Diseases, Public Health Service

Communicable diseases: To carry out, except as otherwise provided for, those provisions of sections 301, 311, and 361 of the Act relating to the prevention and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases, and the interstate transmission and spread thereof, including the purchase, erection, and maintenance of portable buildings; [purchase of not to exceed eighteen passenger motor vehicles for replacement only;] and hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; [$5,210,000] *$6,260,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$5,750,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,260,000**

[a] Includes $540,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General disease prevention and control	$2,849,973	$2,953,300	$3,310,000
2. Specific disease prevention and control	2,120,990	2,310,200	2,435,000
3. General epidemic and disaster aid	38,959	40,000	40,000
4. Administration	424,222	446,500	475,000
Total obligations	5,434,144	5,750,000	6,260,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,856		
Appropriation	5,451,000	5,750,000	6,260,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides facilities and services for the investigation, prevention, and suppression of communicable and preventable diseases other than tuberculosis and venereal diseases, by the development, advancement, and dissemination of knowledge and techniques.

1. *General disease prevention and control.*—Scientific and technical services in the fields of epidemiology, medicine, and biology including reference diagnostic laboratory services are made available to State and local health departments by investigations, consultation, and demonstrations. Public health workers are trained in laboratory and other public health techniques, and training materials are produced for use by the States and other agencies. The 1958 increase is for expanded activities in the standardization of diagnostic materials, studies on acquired resistance by insects to insecticides, and investigations to develop means for preventing public health hazards in the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

public use of poisonous materials. The following table shows selected measurable workload items:

Workload	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Laboratory specimens processed	47,302	48,000	48,000
Training program:			
Trainees	1,547	1,600	1,600
Courses	110	115	115
Audio-visual aids:			
Films loaned or sold	11,217	12,000	12,000
New productions completed	51	50	50

2. *Specific disease prevention and control.*—These programs assist in the prevention and suppression of certain important communicable diseases including poliomyelitis, encephalitis, hepatitis, acute respiratory, and other virus diseases; dysentery and other diarrheal diseases; rabies and other animalborne diseases; and plague and other rodentborne diseases. The estimate provides for augmented studies on viruses causing acute respiratory diseases, and hepatitis.

3. *General epidemic and disaster aid.*—This fund is utilized to prevent and control outbreaks of disease in disaster areas, and to provide disease control assistance during epidemics, upon request of State health officers. During 1956 aid was provided in 33 States, the District of Columbia, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	817	829	870
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	5	5
Average number of all employees	757	770	805
Number of employees at end of year	802	815	855
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,492	$4,479	$4,502
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.3	GS-5.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,734	$3,805	$3,722
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,947,550	$4,116,985	$4,278,215
Positions other than permanent	29,468	24,000	24,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,180		9,000
Payment above basic rates	25,856	28,550	29,050
Other payments for personal services	2,248	2,000	2,000
Total personal services	4,015,302	4,171,535	4,343,165
02 Travel	261,452	263,300	272,100
03 Transportation of things	57,585	61,300	67,800
04 Communication services	82,867	82,900	85,400
05 Rents and utility services	84,372	85,200	91,500
06 Printing and reproduction	32,328	33,600	34,200
07 Other contractual services	468,245	518,500	537,000
Services performed by other agencies	3,529	3,100	3,100
08 Supplies and materials	315,442	325,865	357,935
09 Equipment	98,825	135,300	194,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			195,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,405	7,900	7,900
15 Taxes and assessments	7,792	21,500	29,500
Unclassified (general epidemic and disaster aid)		40,000	40,000
Total obligations	5,434,144	5,750,000	6,260,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,451,000	$5,750,000	$6,260,000
Obligated balance brought forward	319,054	199,920	300,430
Restored from certified claims account		510	
Total budget authorizations available	5,770,054	5,950,430	6,560,430
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,242,454	5,460,000	5,850,000
Out of prior authorizations	303,395	190,000	250,000
Total expenditures	5,545,849	5,650,000	6,100,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,856		
Other	7,429		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Obligated balance carried forward	$199,920	$300,430	$460,430
Total expenditures and balances	5,770,054	5,950,430	6,560,430

Sanitary Engineering Activities, Public Health Service

Sanitary engineering activities: For expenses, not otherwise provided, necessary to carry out those provisions of sections 301, 311, 314 (c), and 361 of the Act relating to sanitation and other aspects of environmental health, including enforcement of applicable quarantine laws and interstate quarantine regulations, and for carrying out the purposes of the [Act] *Acts* of July 14, 1955 (Public Law 159), [including] *and July 9, 1956 (Public Law 660), including $2,700,000 for grants to States and $300,000 for grants to interstate agencies;* the hire, maintenance, and operation of aircraft; and the purchase of not to exceed [eight] *nine* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$6,000,000] *$13,063,000*, to remain available only until June 30, [1957] *1958.*

[Sanitary engineering activities: For an additional amount for "Sanitary engineering activities", for carrying out the purposes of the Act of July 9, 1956 (Public Law 660), not otherwise provided for, $3,000,000, including $1,800,000 for grants to States and $200,000 for grants to interstate agencies.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$9,000,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$13,063,000**

[a] Excludes $351,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Assistance to States, general, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Air pollution	$1,702,489	$2,740,000	$4,100,000
2. Water supply and water pollution control	1,172,095	4,224,100	6,610,000
3. Radiological health	285,455	347,800	608,000
4. Milk and food sanitation	428,183	446,000	490,000
5. Interstate carrier and general sanitation	498,158	493,000	510,000
6. Sanitary engineering center research services	409,497	403,100	440,000
7. Administration	287,402	295,000	305,000
Total obligations	4,783,279	8,949,000	13,063,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	49,989	51,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	46,732		
Appropriation	4,880,000	9,000,000	13,063,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program is concerned with the identification of public health problems related to our environment and the development of preventive and control measures in the support of sanitary engineering activities of States and localities.

1. *Air pollution.*—This provides for an expanded program of research and technical assistance authorized by Public Law 159, approved July 14, 1955, to study the effect of air pollution on man's health, and to develop effective methods of control. Public Health Service facilities at Cincinnati, and other Federal facilities and personnel, as well as the competencies of public and private institutions and individuals through contracts and grants are utilized in carrying out the program. Upon request, technical assistance is provided State and local agencies.

2. *Water supply and water pollution control.*—State and other public and private agencies are assisted in safeguarding public water supplies and protecting the quality of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Sanitary Engineering Activities, Public Health Service—Con.

water resources for all legitimate uses. This is accomplished through grants to States and interstate agencies for water pollution control activities which will be increased in 1958 to the maximum, authorization of $3 million, collection of basic data, research, demonstrations and technical assistance in water pollution and water supply problems. In addition, training and consultative services are provided personnel from State, local, and interstate agencies and from industries. This activity also provides for a program of enforcement against pollution of interstate waters, the development and integration of plans for water supply and water pollution control on a regional and interagency river basin basis, and for the administration of the program of grants for the construction of waste treatment facilities.

3. *Radiological health.*—This includes the development of public health techniques for controlling radiation hazards, investigations of methods of disposing of radioactive wastes, training of State and local personnel to solve radiological public health problems, and the collection, analysis, and dissemination of information on radiological health.

4. *Milk and food sanitation.*—This provides for a strengthened program of research and technical assistance to States in milk and foodborne disease control. Research is carried on to insure that new and improved methods of milk and food processing and distribution will not be hazardous to the public health. Technical and advisory services are provided State and local agencies and industry through the certification of interstate milk and shellfish shippers, development and demonstration of methods and procedures, evaluation of laboratory techniques, and the presentation of research results. The increase in technical assistance will broaden the pilot study for the evaluation and demonstration of standards for improvement of the sanitary quality of poultry.

5. *Interstate carrier and general sanitation.*—This implements the direct Federal responsibility for protecting the health of passengers aboard interstate carriers. It also provides for technical assistance to States on basic sanitation problems, including rural sanitation.

6. *Sanitary engineering center research services.*—This provides the supporting services and specialized technical skills required in common for the various research programs, as well as the maintenance and operating costs of the center.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	540	788	958
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	11	15	30
Average number of all employees	493	687	891
Number of employees at end of year	547	750	900
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,129	$5,213	$5,214
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.8	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,849,738	$4,007,194	$5,111,561
Positions other than permanent	63,069	92,706	181,415
Regular pay above 52-week base	6,979		13,610
Payment above basic rates	3,803	5,850	18,064
Total personal services	2,923,589	4,105,750	5,324,650
02 Travel	288,147	445,660	573,350
03 Transportation of things	59,179	91,700	109,340
04 Communication services	42,863	56,000	70,920

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—continued			
05 Rents and utility services	$41,774	$76,700	$102,590
06 Printing and reproduction	43,545	80,760	137,180
07 Other contractual services	179,833	341,090	999,650
Services performed by other agencies	268,110	552,000	605,000
08 Supplies and materials	171,104	185,900	232,670
09 Equipment	196,174	203,770	492,250
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	461,569	2,785,000	4,159,000
Contribution to retirement fund			223,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,845	4,100	7,800
15 Taxes and assessments	5,555	20,570	25,100
Total, Public Health Service	4,685,287	8,949,000	13,063,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	15		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	15		
Number of employees at end of year	15		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$73,653		
Positions other than permanent	1,656		
Regular pay above 52-week base	184		
Payment above basic rates	409		
Total personal services	75,902		
02 Travel	5,356		
03 Transportation of things	160		
04 Communication services	451		
05 Rents and utility services	1,596		
07 Other contractual services	997		
08 Supplies and materials	11,280		
09 Equipment	2,227		
15 Taxes and assessments	23		
Total, Department of the Interior	97,992		
Total obligations	4,783,279	8,949,000	13,063,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,880,000	$9,000,000	$13,063,000
Obligated balance brought forward	407,085	339,095	847,161
Increase in prior year obligations	12,614		
Restored from certified claims account		8,066	
Total budget authorizations available	5,299,699	9,347,161	13,910,161
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,504,280	8,170,000	11,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	407,531	330,000	750,000
Total expenditures	4,911,811	8,500,000	11,750,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	46,732		
Other	2,061		
Obligated balance carried forward	339,095	847,161	2,160,161
Total expenditures and balances	5,299,699	9,347,161	13,910,161

Grants for Waste Treatment Works Construction, Public Health Service

Grants for waste treatment works construction: For payments under section 6 of the Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, $50,000,000, to remain available only until June 30, [1958] *1959.* (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$50,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants for construction (total obligations)		$50,000,000	$50,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		50,000,000	50,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to States, municipalities, and interstate and intermunicipal agencies to stimulate and assist in the construction of necessary sewage treatment works.

Funds appropriated for such grants are allocated to States and Territories on the basis of population and economic need. Within these allocations grants for the specific projects may not exceed 30 percent of the cost of a project or $250,000, whichever is smaller, with at least 50 percent of the funds appropriated going to communities of 125,000 population or less.

Approval and priority of construction projects is established by the State agency on the basis of financial and water pollution control needs. Projects must conform to the State comprehensive water pollution control plan.

In approving projects, the Surgeon General must consider the propriety of Federal aid in accordance with the criteria approved by the President, the public benefits to be derived by the construction, the relation of the cost of the project to the public interest and necessity, and the adequacy of provision by the applicant for proper and efficient operation and maintenance of the treatment works after completion of the construction.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	.....	$50,000,000	$50,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	.....	$50,000,000	$50,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	.....	.....	43,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	.....	50,000,000	93,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	.....	7,000,000	26,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	.....	.....	35,500,000
Total expenditures	.....	7,000,000	62,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward	.....	43,000,000	31,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	.....	50,000,000	93,000,000

Grants for Hospital Construction, Public Health Service

Grants for hospital construction: For payments under parts C and G, title VI, of the Act, as amended, [to remain available until expended, $125,000,000] *$121,200,000*, of which [$102,800,000] *$90,000,000* shall be for payments for hospitals and related facilities pursuant to part C, $1,200,000 shall be for the purposes authorized in section 636 of the Act, and [$21,000,000] *$30,000,000* shall be for payments for facilities pursuant to part G, as follows: [$6,500,000] *$10,000,000* for diagnostic or treatment centers, [$6,500,000] *$10,000,000* for hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired, [$4,000,000] *$5,000,000* for rehabilitation facilities, and [$4,000,000] *$5,000,000* for nursing homes: *Provided*, That allotments under such parts C and G to the several States for the current fiscal year shall be made on the basis of amounts equal to the limitations specified herein.

[The paragraph under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1955 (68 Stat. 810), is amended by striking out "to remain available until expended" and inserting in lieu thereof "to remain available until June 30, 1957"; the paragraph under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1956 (69 Stat. 405), and the paragraph under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957 (70 Stat. 431), are amended by striking out in each the words "to remain available until expended"; and funds appropriated under this head in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1955 (68 Stat. 441), and all appropriation acts prior thereto, remaining unobligated on June 30, 1956, are hereby rescinded and ordered to be covered into the Treasury immediately upon approval of this Act.] *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$125,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$121,200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction of hospitals, etc., under part C of the Public Health Service Act	$65,289,469	$89,419,709	$101,150,000
2. Construction of medical facilities under part G of the Act:			
(a) Hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired	7,619,163	6,391,075	8,025,000
(b) Diagnostic or treatment centers	7,962,122	6,625,217	8,025,000
(c) Rehabilitation facilities	5,333,804	3,866,196	4,000,000
(d) Nursing homes	5,785,632	4,716,791	4,000,000
3. Hospital and medical facilities research activities	1,180,580	1,200,000	1,200,000
Total obligations	93,170,770	112,218,988	126,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−61,852,750	−79,662,560	−91,379,548
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688)	.....	1,064,024	.....
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,420	.....	.....
Unobligated balance carried forward	79,662,560	91,379,548	86,179,548
Appropriation	111,000,000	125,000,000	121,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Government provides financial assistance to States and Territories, local governments, and nonprofit agencies to defray part of the costs of construction of hospitals, rehabilitation facilities, diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, nursing homes, public health centers, and related health facilities. In addition, these funds permit the Surgeon General to conduct research, experiments, and demonstrations relating to the effective development and utilization of hospital services, facilities, and resources, or to make grants-in-aid to States, political subdivisions, universities, hospitals, and other public and private nonprofit institutions or organizations for such projects.

This program operates under 2 annual authorizations: $150 million for construction of hospitals, public health centers, and related health facilities, and $1.2 million for research activities; and $60 million for construction of diagnostic or diagnostic and treatment centers, hospitals for the chronically ill and impaired, rehabilitation facilities, and nursing homes. Funds for construction grants are authorized to be appropriated for each fiscal year through 1959 for allocation to the States and Territories on the basis of population and economic need. Federal participation varies from one-third to two-thirds. Payments are computed under each individual contract and made as construction proceeds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
07 Other contractual services	$17,379	$114,250	$114,250
09 Equipment	448	.....	.....
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	93,152,690	112,104,738	126,285,750
Total, Public Health Service	93,170,517	112,218,988	126,400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Grants for Hospital Construction, Public Health Service—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$171		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	81		
07 Other contractual services	1		
Total, Department of the Interior	82		
Total obligations	93,170,770	$112,218,988	$126,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$111,000,000	$125,000,000	$121,200,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	61,852,750	79,662,560	91,379,548
Obligated	72,236,209	109,871,086	139,090,074
Total budget authorizations available	245,088,959	314,533,646	351,669,622
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service"	55,451,384	83,000,000	99,750,000
"Grants for hospital construction (liquidation of contract authorization), Public Health Service"	84,509		
Total expenditures	55,535,893	83,000,000	99,750,000
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688)		1,064,024	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	19,420		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	79,662,560	91,379,548	86,179,548
Obligated	109,871,086	139,090,074	165,740,074
Total expenditures and balances	245,088,959	314,533,646	351,669,622

Salaries and Expenses, Hospital Construction Services, Public Health Service

Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services: For salaries and expenses incident to carrying out title VI of the Act, as amended, [$1,381,000] *$1,450,000.* (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,381,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Operations and technical services	$1,176,567	$1,268,000	$1,331,000
2. Administration	105,106	113,000	119,000
Total obligations	1,281,673	1,381,000	1,450,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	17,627		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,299,300	1,381,000	1,450,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Operations and technical services.—States and communities are assisted in making inventories of their hospitals, public health centers, and other classes of facilities, in determining the need and type of additional facilities required, and in developing coordinated programs to meet the indicated needs. Proposed hospital and other health facilities projects are reviewed to determine eligibility and compliance with the law and regulations. State plans and their annual revisions are reviewed and approved. Project applications, plans and specifications, wage rates, contracts, and payment requests are reviewed for compliance with standards, and technical assistance is provided in programing, planning, architectural, engineering, and other aspects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	168	170	170
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	158	168	168
Number of employees at end of year	168	170	170
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,294	$6,477	$6,477
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.6	GS-8.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,086,882	$1,198,460	$1,200,335
Positions other than permanent	8,213	6,000	6,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,510		3,640
Total personal services	1,098,605	1,204,460	1,209,975
02 Travel	100,291	101,000	101,000
03 Transportation of things	3,795	3,800	3,800
04 Communication services	3,032	3,035	3,035
05 Rents and utility services	8		
06 Printing and reproduction	22,091	22,100	22,100
07 Other contractual services	25,730	17,965	17,965
08 Supplies and materials	10,333	10,445	10,445
09 Equipment	16,386	15,965	15,965
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			62,525
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	600		
15 Taxes and assessments	802	2,230	3,190
Total obligations	1,281,673	1,381,000	1,450,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,290,000	$1,381,000	$1,450,000
Transferred from "Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)	9,300		
Adjusted appropriation	1,299,300	1,381,000	1,450,000
Obligated balance brought forward	105,557	68,549	71,549
Total budget authorizations available	1,404,857	1,449,549	1,521,549
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,213,322	1,315,000	1,384,000
Out of prior authorizations	97,544	63,000	66,000
Total expenditures	1,310,866	1,378,000	1,450,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	17,627		
Other	7,815		
Obligated balance carried forward	68,549	71,549	71,549
Total expenditures and balances	1,404,857	1,449,549	1,521,549

Hospitals and Medical Care, Public Health Service

Hospitals and medical care: For carrying out the functions of the Public Health Service under the Act of August 8, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 150), *under the Dependents' Medical Care Act (70 Stat. 250–254)*, and under sections *307*, 321, 322, 324, 326, 331, 332, 341, 343, 344, 502, 504, and [710] *810* of the Public Health Service Act, Private Law 419 of the Eighty-third Congress, as amended, and Executive Order 9079 of February 26, 1942, including purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; conducting research on technical nursing standards and furnishing consultative nursing services; purchase of not to exceed [twelve] *ten* passenger motor vehicles, for replacement only; and purchase of firearms and ammunition; [$35,736,000] *$44,399,000*, of which $1,000,000 shall be exclusively available for payments to the Territory of Hawaii for care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy: *Provided*, That when the Public Health Service establishes or operates a health service program for any department or agency, payment for the estimated cost shall be made in advance for deposit to the credit of this appropriation.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[For an additional amount for "Hospitals and medical care", including payment of claims for certain structures at Carville, Louisiana, as authorized by law, $1,225,000.]

[Hospitals and medical care: For an additional amount for "Hospitals and medical care," including $2,000,000 for grants for advanced training of professional nurses, pursuant to the provisions of the Health Amendments Act of 1956, $2,050,000: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of S. 3958, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$39,011,000** Estimate 1958, **$44,399,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Operation of hospitals	$28,435,294	$29,396,700	$32,194,200
2. Operation of outpatient clinics and offices	4,268,661	4,520,000	4,766,000
3. Operation of health units	10,300	10,300	16,000
4. Coast Guard medical services	962,666	1,109,700	1,256,000
5. Development and coordination of nursing resources	259,253	313,400	342,000
6. Nurse training grants		2,000,000	3,000,000
8. Dependents' medical care			1,076,000
9. Payments to Hawaii	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
10. Administration	644,769	660,900	748,800
Total direct obligations	35,580,943	39,011,000	44,399,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Operation of hospitals	2,150,296	1,990,000	2,098,800
3. Operation of health units	309,674	332,700	474,700
7. Personnel detailed to other agencies	309,980	416,000	429,000
Total reimbursable obligations	2,769,950	2,738,700	3,002,500
Total obligations	38,350,893	41,749,700	47,401,500
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−1,962,183	−1,955,200	−2,219,000
Non-Federal sources (42 U.S.C. 221)	−807,767	−783,500	−783,500
Unobligated balance no longer available	83,557		
Appropriation	35,664,500	39,011,000	44,399,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Sixteen hospitals and 123 outpatient facilities are operated to furnish medical and dental care to legal beneficiaries of the Service. The major beneficiary groups are American seamen, coast guardsmen and their dependents, Bureau of Employees' Compensation cases, persons afflicted with leprosy, and narcotic addicts. Medical care is also provided to foreign seamen and beneficiaries of other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

1. *Operation of hospitals.*—This activity consists of 12 general hospitals, 1 tuberculosis hospital, 2 neuropsychiatric hospitals which specialize in the treatment of narcotic addiction, and the National Leprosarium at Carville, La. Inpatient loads and outpatient visits are expected to be as follows:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD AND ANNUAL TOTAL OUTPATIENT VISITS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Hospital patients:			
General hospitals	2,749	2,710	2,730
Tuberculosis hospital	325	320	320
Neuropsychiatric hospitals	2,009	2,030	2,030
Leprosarium	313	320	320
Total	5,396	5,380	5,400
Hospital outpatient visits	497,283	500,000	500,000

2. *Operation of outpatient clinics and offices.*—This activity consists of 24 full-time outpatient clinics and 99 outpatient offices, with 544,790 visits in 1956, and 545,000 estimated for 1957 and 1958. It also finances care of patients in contract hospitals.

3. *Operation of health units.*—The Service operates a health program for the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and conducts programs for Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

4. *Coast Guard medical services.*—Medical services are provided for Coast Guard personnel at shore stations and on vessels.

5. *Development and coordination of nursing resources.*—Methods are developed and applied to increase and improve nursing services and education throughout the country, and to better utilize nursing personnel skills; and research is conducted on the fundamental problems of nursing care.

6. *Nurse training grants.*—Grants are provided for traineeships to prepare nurses to be teachers, supervisors, and administrators under Public Law 911, approved August 2, 1956.

7. *Personnel detailed to other agencies.*—Medical and dental personnel are detailed to certain other Federal agencies on a reimbursable basis.

8. *Dependents' medical care.*—This activity provides funds for care in non-Public Health Service facilities for dependents of Public Health Service beneficiary members of the uniformed services, in accordance with the Dependents' Medical Care Act, approved June 7, 1956. Direct care is provided in activities 1 and 2 above.

9. *Payments to Hawaii.*—Grants are made to Hawaii to defray the cost of care and treatment of persons afflicted with leprosy. Average daily patient load is expected to be 301 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	6,624	6,414	6,671
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	113	113	113
Average number of all employees	6,317	6,275	6,533
Number of employees at end of year	6,461	6,470	6,728
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,077	$4,170	$4,144
Average grade	GS-4.5	GS-4.6	GS-4.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,415	$3,596	$3,690
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$27,870,570	$29,490,900	$30,957,850
Positions other than permanent	1,127,877	1,129,700	1,154,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	128,687	52,000	82,100
Payment above basic rates	941,364	958,100	963,950
Total personal service obligations	30,068,498	31,630,700	33,158,600
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	27,702,713	29,245,200	30,603,800
02 Travel	268,218	267,300	273,400
03 Transportation of things	290,786	275,200	275,700
04 Communication services	169,427	171,400	171,800
05 Rents and utility services	509,659	514,400	515,600
06 Printing and reproduction	74,470	63,900	66,000
07 Other contractual services	888,580	929,900	1,730,700
Services performed by other agencies	423,072	469,200	855,200
08 Supplies and materials	4,518,557	4,438,100	4,486,500
09 Equipment	278,550	209,200	433,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,023,550	3,019,600	4,019,600
Contribution to retirement fund			1,497,700
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	53,653	26,000	1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	20,171	20,300	107,200
Subtotal	36,221,406	39,649,700	45,037,700
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	640,463	638,700	638,700
Total direct obligations	35,580,943	39,011,000	44,399,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,365,785	2,385,500	2,554,800
02 Travel	16,022	14,200	13,800
03 Transportation of things	19,692	17,400	16,900
04 Communication services	11,324	10,500	11,700
05 Rents and utility services	38,949	35,900	34,700
06 Printing and reproduction	4,342	4,000	5,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Hospitals and Medical Care, Public Health Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Reimbursable obligations—Continued			
07 Other contractual services	$27,627	$26,000	$25,200
08 Supplies and materials	311,578	273,600	275,200
09 Equipment	21,190	13,400	66,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			32,100
15 Taxes and assessments	1,685	1,500	9,400
Subtotal	2,818,194	2,782,000	3,045,800
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	48,244	43,300	43,300
Total reimbursable obligations	2,769,950	2,738,700	3,002,500
Total obligations	38,350,893	41,749,700	47,401,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$35,664,500	$39,011,000	$44,399,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,156,657	2,275,028	2,489,939
Restored from certified claims account		3,911	
Total budget authorizations available	37,821,157	41,289,939	46,888,939
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	33,313,342	36,600,000	41,600,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,056,684	2,200,000	2,400,000
Total expenditures	35,370,026	38,800,000	44,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	83,557		
Other	92,546		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,275,028	2,489,939	2,888,939
Total expenditures and balances	37,821,157	41,289,939	46,888,939

Foreign Quarantine Service, Public Health Service

Foreign quarantine service: For carrying out the purposes of sections 361 to 369 of the Act, relating to preventing the introduction of communicable diseases from foreign countries, the medical examination of aliens in accordance with section 325 of the Act, and the care and treatment of quarantine detainees pursuant to section 322 (e) of the Act in private or other public hospitals when facilities of the Public Health Service are not available, including insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries; purchase of not to exceed [twelve] *five* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$3,245,000] *$4,026,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$3,315,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,026,000**

[a] Includes $70,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Examination of aliens and quarantine inspections at United States ports	$2,660,831	$2,715,000	$3,302,800
2. Examination of visa applicants in foreign countries	310,372	400,000	513,000
3. Administration	182,488	200,000	210,200
Total obligations	3,153,691	3,315,000	4,026,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,309		
Appropriation	3,170,000	3,315,000	4,026,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Examination of aliens and quarantine inspections at United States ports.*—Aliens are examined in order to exclude those who are physically or mentally defective. Other inspections are made to prevent the introduction of quarantinable diseases. Basic workload data are as follows:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Examinations of aliens	1,888,669	2,183,619	2,310,400	2,480,600
Medical certifications	38,465	48,905	45,500	42,500
Aircraft inspected	54,759	56,891	59,900	64,100
Vessels inspected	27,551	30,126	31,000	32,300
Aircraft treated	12,802	14,375	16,000	17,700
Vessels treated	886	875	900	1,000
Persons inspected for quarantine	42,861,862	46,993,370	49,379,500	52,762,000
Persons treated	550,780	495,649	523,200	576,800

2. *Examination of visa applicants in foreign countries.*—Examinations are made in foreign countries to prevent issuance of visas to persons medically excludable from the United States. Basic workload data are as follows:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Total examinations	158,074	194,736	219,700	244,200
Medical notifications	38,547	44,442	47,800	51,300

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	552	573	613
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	5	5
Average number of all employees	504	510	555
Number of employees at end of year	510	540	580
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,030	$5,060	$4,992
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.7	GS-6.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,015	$3,881	$4,081
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,587,557	$2,680,400	$2,938,000
Positions other than permanent	125,096	131,700	138,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,584	1,100	10,600
Payment above basic rates	158,260	203,500	399,300
Total personal services	2,879,497	3,016,700	3,486,100
02 Travel	50,692	62,600	106,700
03 Transportation of things	29,561	30,300	36,400
04 Communication services	23,088	23,500	25,200
05 Rents and utility services	34,673	34,700	37,100
06 Printing and reproduction	7,385	7,500	8,700
07 Other contractual services	46,489	52,600	56,400
08 Supplies and materials	89,432	91,300	119,100
09 Equipment	18,173	18,400	29,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			140,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	265		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,723	5,700	9,000
Subtotal	3,181,978	3,343,300	4,054,300
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	28,287	28,300	28,300
Total obligations	3,153,691	3,315,000	4,026,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,170,000	$3,315,000	$4,026,000
Obligated balance brought forward	202,569	169,842	174,842
Total budget authorizations available	3,372,569	3,484,842	4,200,842
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,985,485	3,145,000	3,820,000
Out of prior authorizations	193,046	165,000	170,000
Total expenditures	3,178,531	3,310,000	3,990,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	16,309		
Other	7,887		
Obligated balance carried forward	169,842	174,842	210,842
Total expenditures and balances	3,372,569	3,484,842	4,200,842

Indian Health Activities, Public Health Service

Indian health activities: For expenses necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act of August 5, 1954 (42 U. S. C. 2001), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) (including not to exceed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

$10,000 for such services at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals, when authorized by the Surgeon General); purchase of not to exceed seventy-five passenger motor vehicles, of which fifty shall be for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles and aircraft; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the purposes set forth in sections 321 and 509 of the Public Health Service Act; [$38,125,000] *$43,990,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$38,775,000** Estimate 1958, **$43,990,000**

[a] Includes $650,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Hospital health services	$20,468,942	$22,471,100	$24,944,000
2. Contract patient care	7,652,308	8,313,000	9,313,000
3. Field health services	4,594,148	5,944,600	7,635,000
4. Program direction and management services	2,114,653	2,046,300	2,098,000
Total obligations	34,830,051	38,775,000	43,990,000
Financing:			
Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1; 42 U. S. C. 2001)	−678,455	−678,455	−678,455
Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1; 42 U. S. C. 2001)	398,408	678,455	678,455
Unobligated balance no longer available	265,996		
Appropriation (adjusted)	34,816,000	38,775,000	43,990,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hospital health services.*—This activity consists of 52 general hospitals and their outpatient clinics and 4 tuberculosis sanatoriums, 48 in the United States and 8 in Alaska. Workloads are expected to increase as follows:

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD (EXCLUDING NEWBORN) AND TOTAL OUTPATIENT TREATMENTS

Inpatient load by type of hospital:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Continental United States:				
General hospitals	1,237	1,283	1,375	1,490
Tuberculosis hospitals	509	535	565	585
Alaska: General hospitals	788	845	900	925
Total inpatient load	2,534	2,663	2,840	3,000
Outpatient treatments (all hospitals)	496,836	563,589	605,000	655,000

2. *Contract patient care.*—Indian and Alaska native patients are hospitalized in non-Federal hospitals and are provided medical care by private physicians where Indian hospital or medical care facilities are not available. Patient loads in hospitals are expected to increase as follows:

AVERAGE DAILY CONTRACT PATIENT LOAD

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Continental United States:				
General patients	137	263	280	360
Tuberculosis patients	555	645	690	715
Neuropsychiatric patients	203	204	230	250
Subtotal	895	1,112	1,200	1,325
Alaska:				
General patients	15	15	29	35
Tuberculosis patients	255	407	407	410
Subtotal	270	422	436	445
Total	1,165	1,534	1,636	1,770

3. *Field health services.*—These include programs in sanitation, health education, nutrition, maternal and child health, school health, tuberculosis and other communicable disease control, medical social service, public health nursing, and oral health. The services are provided through health centers, clinics, and other field units operated directly by the Service, as well as through contractual arrangements with State and local health organizations, the Alaska Department of Health, and university groups.

4. *Program direction and management services.*—This provides for program direction and management services in Washington and centralized management services in the field.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4,835	5,021	5,414
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	68	62	76
Average number of all employees	4,175	4,672	5,100
Number of employees at end of year	4,333	4,800	5,300
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,202	$4,274	$4,236
Average grade	GS–4.9	GS–5.1	GS–5.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,441	$3,505	$3,623
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$16,785,188	$20,224,800	$22,148,600
Positions other than permanent	706,767	1,266,450	1,543,567
Regular pay above 52-week base	91,158	40,500	73,600
Payment above basic rates	1,217,085	1,213,000	1,252,600
Total personal services	18,800,198	22,744,750	25,018,367
02 Travel	1,149,786	1,240,070	1,410,300
03 Transportation of things	510,796	442,000	495,000
04 Communication services	174,387	186,000	191,000
05 Rents and utility services	392,292	413,000	436,000
06 Printing and reproduction	46,944	46,000	47,500
07 Other contractual services	9,202,704	9,509,480	10,357,433
08 Supplies and materials	4,041,036	4,304,000	4,549,000
09 Equipment	1,260,627	690,100	1,202,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,035	12,000	12,000
Contribution to retirement fund			1,137,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	15,270		
15 Taxes and assessments	34,371	56,300	67,200
Subtotal	35,640,446	39,643,700	44,923,400
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	810,395	868,700	933,400
Total obligations	34,830,051	38,775,000	43,990,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$34,990,000	$38,775,000	$43,990,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 406)	−174,000		
Adjusted appropriation	34,816,000	38,775,000	43,990,000
Obligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	81,141	3,875,722	2,650,722
Contract authorization		678,455	678,455
Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1; 42 U. S. C. 2001)	678,455	678,455	678,455
Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d–1; 42 U. S. C. 2001)	−398,408	−678,455	−678,455
Obligated balance transferred from "Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 674–675) (contract authorization)	398,408		
Total budget authorizations available	35,575,596	43,329,177	47,319,177
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	30,276,007	34,821,545	39,321,545
Out of appropriations to liquidate prior contract authorizations	398,408	678,455	678,455
Out of prior authorizations	79,122	4,500,000	3,300,000
Total expenditures	30,753,537	40,000,000	43,300,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	265,996		
Other	1,886		
Obligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	3,875,722	2,650,722	3,340,722
Contract authorization	678,455	678,455	678,455
Total expenditures and balances	35,575,596	43,329,177	47,319,177

Construction of Indian Health Facilities, Public Health Service

Construction of Indian health facilities: For construction, major repair, improvement, and equipment of health and related auxiliary facilities, including quarters for personnel; preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings; acquisition of sites; purchase and erec-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Construction of Indian Health Facilities, Public Health Service—Continued

tion of portable buildings; and purchase of trailers; [$8,762,000] *$5,800,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That such expenditures may be made through the Department of the Interior. *(42 U. S. C. 2001; 25 U. S. C. 13, 465; 42 U. S. C. 248; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$8,762,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Hospitals and clinics	$88,570	$1,512,030	$650,000
2. Personnel quarters	1,650,269	1,414,731	2,054,000
3. Alterations	154,600	1,625,400	2,596,000
4. Other plant facilities			500,000
Total obligations	1,893,439	4,552,161	5,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−3,641,561	−7,851,400
Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 674–675)	−535,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,641,561	7,851,400	7,851,400
Appropriation	5,000,000	8,762,000	5,800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Hospitals and clinics.*—Funds are included for construction of 24 health centers, clinics, and health stations, of which 8 will replace currently inadequate facilities and 16 will provide for program operations at new locations.

2. *Personnel quarters.*—Construction of 118 permanent units is planned in 1958.

3. *Alterations.*—Funds are included for modernization of 5 hospitals and for improvements at 2 others.

4. *Other plant facilities.*—This item provides for construction of water supply, sewage disposal, and heat, light, and power facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
Average number of all employees	2	2	
Number of employees at end of year	3	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$15,775	$15,000	
02 Travel	4,323		
03 Transportation of things	7,397		
05 Rents and utility services	650		
07 Other contractual services	231,128	10,000	$100,000
08 Supplies and materials	80,706		
09 Equipment	39,213		
10 Lands and structures	117,072	2,173,816	1,200,000
15 Taxes and assessments	92		
Total, Public Health Service	496,356	2,198,816	1,300,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	5	11	23
Average number of all employees	5	11	23
Number of employees at end of year	5	11	23
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$29,641	$65,000	$134,480
Regular pay above 52-week base	114		520
Payment above basic rates	350		
Total personal services	30,105	65,000	135,000
02 Travel	8,989	13,000	28,000
03 Transportation of things	86	500	700
04 Communication services	1,039	3,600	4,400
05 Rents and utility services	3,171	3,000	3,700
06 Printing and reproduction	1,734	5,400	6,600
07 Other contractual services	2,865	49,845	58,100
08 Supplies and materials	$2,253	$9,000	$11,000
09 Equipment	1,339	18,000	22,000
10 Lands and structures	1,345,502	2,186,000	4,221,725
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			8,775
Total, Department of the Interior	1,397,083	2,353,345	4,500,000
Total obligations	1,893,439	4,552,161	5,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,000,000	$8,762,000	$5,800,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		3,641,561	7,851,400
Obligated		1,049,751	2,043,912
Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs" (68 Stat. 674–675)	535,000		
Total budget authorizations available	5,535,000	13,453,312	15,695,312
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	843,688	1,287,000	2,392,000
Out of prior authorizations		2,271,000	1,084,000
Total expenditures	843,688	3,558,000	3,476,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,641,561	7,851,400	7,851,400
Obligated	1,049,751	2,043,912	4,367,912
Total expenditures and balances	5,535,000	13,453,312	15,695,312

General Research and Services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service

National Institutes of Health, [operating expenses] *general research and services*: For the activities of the National Institutes of Health, not otherwise provided for, including research fellowships and grants for research projects pursuant to section 301 of the Act; regulation and preparation of biologic products, and conduct of research related thereto; purchase of not to exceed [eleven] *eight* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; not to exceed $2,500 for entertainment of visiting scientists when specifically approved by the Surgeon General; erection of temporary structures; and grants of therapeutic and chemical substances for demonstrations and research; [$11,922,000] *$14,026,000*: *Provided*, That the Surgeon General is authorized to advance to this appropriation from other appropriations to the Public Health Service such amounts as are determined to be necessary for the foregoing purposes and for activities performed on a centralized basis: *Provided further*, That the Surgeon General is authorized to operate facilities at the National Institutes of Health for the sale of meals to employees and others at rates determined by him to be sufficient to recover the cost of such operation and the proceeds thereof shall be credited to this appropriation.

[Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health: For an additional amount for "Operating expenses, National Institutes of Health", $200,000, for administration of the Health Research Facilities Act of 1956: *Provided*, That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment of S. 849, Eighty-fourth Congress.] *(42. U. S. C. 241, 262, and 263; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$12,122,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$14,026,000**

[a] Excludes $774,000 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:

"Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service"	$173,000
"Mental health activities, Public Health Service"	93,000
"Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service"	150,000
"Dental health activities, Public Health Service"	21,000
"Arthritis and metabolic disease activities, Public Health Service"	75,000
"Allergy and infectious disease activities, Public Health Service"	57,000
"Neurology and blindness activities, Public Health Service"	55,000

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$4,999,945	$7,979,000	$9,468,000
(b) Research fellowships	248,418	998,000	1,498,000
(c) Training grants		500,000	500,000
2. Direct operations:			
(b) Biologics standards	1,400,132	1,691,700	2,105,000
(c) Review and approval of grants	120,957	409,300	455,000
Total direct obligations	6,769,452	11,578,000	14,026,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	11,731,026	13,568,600	15,690,700
(c) Review and approval of grants	631,422	1,058,000	1,124,000
(d) Administration	923,376	1,090,200	1,196,000
Total reimbursable obligations	13,285,824	15,716,800	18,010,700
Total obligations	20,055,276	27,294,800	32,036,700
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts	−843,732	544,000	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−13,221,548	−15,366,800	−17,610,700
Non-Federal sources (annual appropriation act and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	−281,952	−350,000	−400,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	220,956		
Appropriation	5,929,000	12,122,000	14,026,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The seven research institutes of the National Institutes of Health are the National Cancer Institute, the National Institute of Mental Health, the National Heart Institute, the National Institute of Dental Research, the National Institute of Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases, the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases, and the National Institute of Neurological Diseases and Blindness.

Funds for the total National Institutes of Health are provided by this appropriation and by separate appropriations for each of the above-named institutes. Funds from the seven institute appropriations are pooled to finance all research services provided centrally, including the clinical center. It is estimated that all 516 research beds will be activated by June 30, 1957. This appropriation, through the division of research grants, finances research and training activities relating to basic problems in public health, medical, biological, and chemical fields not related to a particular institute. It also finances the division of biologics standards which is responsible for the regulation of biologic products and the conduct of related research.

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1957 will support approximately 615 grants to medical and other institutions for research projects of which approximately 30 grants will be in the field of nursing. The 1958 increase will support 63 additional grants, in addition the increase in this and the other appropriations for research grants will allow an increase in the indirect cost from 15 percent to 25 percent.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 586 fellowships will be supported in 1957, and 636 in 1958.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—Funds for 1957 will support grants to from 3 to 5 medical schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum in critical gap areas not otherwise provided for. Grants to three additional medical schools will be made in 1958.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—The research services provided centrally for all institutes' research programs are financed through this account by reimbursements from each individual institute's appropriation. The additional costs shown for 1958 over 1957 are financed by the institutes' expanding research programs.

(*b*) *Biologics standards.*—This includes administration of the Biologics Control Act, establishment of standards for preparation of biologics, testing of vaccines and their preparation, and research related to development, manufacture, testing and use of vaccines and analogous products.

(*c*) *Review and approval of grants.*—This subactivity covers complete administration of grants under this appropriation and those similar functions for the institutes which are performed best on a centralized basis.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,878	3,401	3,579
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	42	58	64
Average number of all employees	2,586	3,127	3,347
Number of employees at end of year	2,922	3,383	3,559
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,132	$4,260	$4,243
Average grade	GS-4.9	GS-5.2	GS-5.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,378	$3,518	$3,717
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$10,307,974	$12,995,450	$14,047,500
Positions other than permanent	183,479	265,500	294,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	41,291		53,100
Payment above basic rates	348,497	370,850	389,600
Total personal service obligations	10,881,241	13,631,800	14,784,500
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	655,646	1,317,300	1,402,000
02 Travel	38,559	69,700	69,700
03 Transportation of things	15,925	12,000	12,000
04 Communication services	8,856	19,200	19,200
05 Rents and utility services	283	400	400
06 Printing and reproduction	1,526	14,900	14,900
07 Other contractual services	237,676	192,100	494,100
08 Supplies and materials	420,760	396,300	396,300
09 Equipment	143,036	76,000	88,900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,248,363	9,477,000	11,466,000
Contribution to retirement fund			59,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	366	700	700
15 Taxes and assessments	522	3,300	3,300
Subtotal	6,771,518	11,578,900	14,026,900
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	2,066	900	900
Total direct obligations	6,769,452	11,578,000	14,026,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	10,225,595	12,314,500	13,382,500
02 Travel	115,938	209,500	214,400
03 Transportation of things	16,620	21,100	26,500
04 Communication services	110,216	106,600	111,800
05 Rents and utility services	632,861	648,500	750,700
06 Printing and reproduction	42,164	67,700	68,100
07 Other contractual services	178,197	111,400	152,700
08 Supplies and materials	1,747,247	1,939,600	2,177,700
09 Equipment	225,114	299,100	354,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			768,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,695	6,700	6,700
15 Taxes and assessments	12,564	18,800	23,900
Subtotal	13,313,211	15,743,500	18,037,400
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	27,387	26,700	26,700
Total reimbursable obligations	13,285,824	15,716,800	18,010,700
Total obligations	20,055,276	27,294,800	32,036,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,929,000	$12,122,000	$14,026,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,147,686	1,205,263	1,427,698
Restored from certified claims account		435	
Total budget authorizations available	7,076,686	13,327,698	15,453,698
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,498,403	10,720,000	12,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,130,666	1,180,000	1,200,000
Total expenditures	5,629,069	11,900,000	13,200,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

General Research and Services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$220,956		
Other	21,398		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,205,263	$1,427,698	$2,253,698
Total expenditures and balances	7,076,686	13,327,698	15,453,698

Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Cancer Institute, Public Health Service

National Cancer Institute: To enable the Surgeon General, upon the recommendations of the National Advisory Cancer Council, to make grants-in-aid for research and training projects relating to cancer; to cooperate with State health agencies, and other public and private nonprofit institutions, in the prevention, control, and eradication of cancer by providing consultative services, demonstrations, and grants-in-aid; and to contract for supplies and services by negotiation, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, in connection with the chemotherapy program; and to otherwise carry out the provisions of title IV, part A, of the Act; [$48,432,000] *$46,902,000. (42 U. S. C. 281–286; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$48,432,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$46,902,000**

[a] Includes $173,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$9,282,965	$18,559,000	$20,175,000
(b) Research fellowships	849,927	1,000,000	1,000,000
(c) Training grants	2,732,628	4,675,000	4,675,000
(d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control services	2,217,825	2,250,000	2,250,000
(e) Grants for field investigations	1,299,280	1,900,000	1,900,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	6,515,417	8,049,000	8,793,000
(b) Review and approval of grants	300,234	522,000	541,000
(c) Professional and technical assistance	1,434,351	6,940,000	7,105,000
(d) Administration	361,126	411,000	463,000
Total obligations	24,993,753	44,306,000	46,902,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−164,200	−162,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	148,447	4,288,000	
Appropriation	24,978,000	48,432,000	46,902,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Approximately 1,237 grants to medical and dental schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 402 fellowships will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—During 1957, 133 grants will be awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction in the curriculum; 158 clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training; and 34 grants will be awarded to include funds for approximately 240 traineeships.

(*d*) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control services.*—Funds are provided to States and Territories on a formula basis for strengthening State and local clinical and educational services.

(*e*) *Grants for field investigations.*—Grants are made to local health agencies, universities, hospitals, and nonprofit professional organizations to develop, or establish improved types of cancer-control techniques and devices.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Research is conducted in biochemistry, biology, biometry and epidemiology, chemotherapy, endocrinology, environmental cancer, pathology, physiology, radiation, and surgery.

(*b*) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

(*c*) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Technical guidance and professional leadership is provided to universities, hospitals, clinics, and public and private nonprofit organizations engaged in prevention, diagnosis, and treatment of cancer. Field studies and investigations are supported for the acquisition, development, and application of new knowledge pertinent to the prevention and control of human cancer.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE				
Total number of permanent positions		774	1,081	1,081
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		14	20	20
Average number of all employees		705	996	1,039
Number of employees at end of year		790	1,067	1,090
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,680	$4,583	$4,583
Average grade		GS-5.7	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$3,702,589	$5,229,925	$5,456,525
	Positions other than permanent	75,619	114,675	115,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	11,473		17,075
	Payment above basic rates	48,199	44,100	44,100
	Total personal services	3,837,880	5,388,700	5,632,700
02	Travel	124,977	192,000	192,000
03	Transportation of things	22,990	28,000	28,000
04	Communication services	45,787	50,000	50,000
05	Rents and utility services	350		
06	Printing and reproduction	68,881	115,700	115,700
07	Other contractual services	707,581	4,703,500	4,719,500
	Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	3,127,500	3,813,000	4,319,000
08	Supplies and materials	525,749	1,006,300	1,014,700
09	Equipment	165,802	319,600	283,800
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,382,625	28,384,000	30,000,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			238,400
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,080	4,000	4,000
15	Taxes and assessments	3,315	15,900	18,900
	Subtotal	25,017,517	44,020,700	46,616,700
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	23,764	24,700	24,700
	Total, Public Health Service	24,993,753	43,996,000	46,592,000
ALLOCATION TO VETERANS ADMINISTRATION				
Total number of permanent positions			51	51
Average number of all employees			51	51
Number of employees at end of year			51	51
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary			$4,492	$4,492
Average grade			GS-6.6	GS-6.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$228,775	$228,775
	Positions other than permanent		325	
	Regular pay above 52-week base			325
	Total personal services		229,100	229,100
02	Travel		43,200	35,200
08	Supplies and materials		31,400	26,400
09	Equipment		6,300	6,300
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
	Total, Veterans Administration		310,000	310,000
	Total obligations	24,993,753	44,306,000	46,902,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$24,978,000	$48,432,000	$46,902,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,837,160	3,163,193	5,707,193
Total budget authorizations available	27,815,160	51,595,193	52,609,193
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	21,817,735	38,650,000	41,300,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,552,875	2,950,000	5,300,000
Total expenditures	24,370,610	41,600,000	46,600,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	148,447	4,288,000	
Other	132,910		
Obligated balance carried forward	3,163,193	5,707,193	6,009,193
Total expenditures and balances	27,815,160	51,595,193	52,609,193

Mental Health Activities, Public Health Service

Mental health activities: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of sections 301, 302, 303, 304, 311, 312, and 314 (c) of the Act with respect to mental diseases, [and including erection of temporary structures, $35,197,000] *$35,217,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$35,197,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$35,217,000**

[a] Includes $93,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$3,936,952	$8,572,000	$10,902,000
(b) Research fellowships	299,997	647,000	647,000
(c) Training grants	5,884,227	12,000,000	12,000,000
(d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other preventive and control services	2,980,547	4,000,000	4,000,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	3,674,068	4,896,000	5,324,000
(b) Review and approval of grants	270,786	516,000	541,000
(c) Training activities	41,860	76,000	78,000
(d) Professional and technical assistance	619,920	1,227,000	1,273,000
(e) Administration	343,951	398,000	452,000
Total obligations	18,052,308	32,332,000	35,217,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−94,400	−54,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	43,092	2,919,000	
Appropriation	18,001,000	35,197,000	35,217,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants—(a) Grants for research projects.*—Funds for 1957 will support 374 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects and will continue activities specified in the Mental Health Study Act of 1955. Funds for 1958 will provide for an additional 50 grants to implement title V, Public Law 911, approved August 2, 1956.

(b) Research fellowships.—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. It is estimated that 180 fellowships can be provided in 1957 and 1958.

(c) Training grants.—Training grants are awarded to accredited schools for the improvement of instruction, and for traineeships to individuals for postgraduate training. Approximately 440 training grants will be awarded in 1957, and 457 in 1958. These include funds for approximately 1,900 traineeships.

(d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other preventive and control services.—Grants are made to States and Territories on a formula basis to assist in establishing, improving, and maintaining community mental health programs.

2. *Direct operations—(a) Research.*—Laboratory and clinical research is conducted in neurochemistry, neurophysiology, psychology, neuropsychiatric studies, socio-environmental studies, and neuropharmacology (including narcotics and barbiturate addiction).

(b) Review and approval of grants.—These operations provide for evaluation of applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants.

(c) Training activities.—Consultation is furnished to schools on modification of training procedures, techniques, and curriculum development, and for the inservice training of employees.

(d) Professional and technical assistance.—These operations consist of: Assistance to States in developing and expanding local mental health programs through consultation, demonstrations, and field studies in developing preventive and outpatient services; consultation services for mental hospitals and related institutions; and the Psychopharmacology Service Center.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		432	634	634
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		17	15	12
Average number of all employees		345	563	599
Number of employees at end of year		419	641	660
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,466	$5,764	$5,764
Average grade		GS-7.2	GS-7.7	GS-7.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,022,612	$3,487,800	$3,739,300
	Positions other than permanent	104,983	96,300	76,300
	Regular pay above 52-week base	5,202		11,000
	Payment above basic rates	16,079	18,500	18,500
	Total personal services	2,148,876	3,602,600	3,845,100
02	Travel	170,683	309,100	305,100
03	Transportation of things	10,192	15,700	15,700
04	Communication services	29,348	36,000	39,500
05	Rents and utility services	2,649	41,900	51,300
06	Printing and reproduction	28,186	49,000	54,000
07	Other contractual services	128,620	298,900	198,900
	Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	1,909,300	2,219,000	2,511,000
08	Supplies and materials	152,363	202,900	220,100
09	Equipment	265,874	332,400	226,700
10	Lands and structures	105,447		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,101,723	25,219,000	27,549,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			191,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	208		
15	Taxes and assessments	3,913	10,500	14,600
	Subtotal	18,057,382	32,337,000	35,222,000
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	5,074	5,000	5,000
	Total obligations	18,052,308	32,332,000	35,217,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$18,001,000	$35,197,000	$35,217,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,501,064	1,830,042	3,309,348
Restored from certified claims account		1,306	
Total budget authorizations available	19,502,064	37,028,348	38,526,348
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	16,407,369	29,300,000	32,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,189,601	1,500,000	3,000,000
Total expenditures	17,596,970	30,800,000	35,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	43,092	2,919,000	
Other	31,960		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,830,042	3,309,348	3,526,348
Total expenditures and balances	19,502,064	37,028,348	38,526,348

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Salaries, Expenses, and Grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service

National Heart Institute: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the National Heart Act, [including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, $33,396,000] *$33,436,000. (42 U. S. C. 287; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$33,396,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$33,436,000**

[a] Includes $150,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$8,532,500	$16,895,000	$18,364,000
(b) Research fellowships	868,415	1,335,000	1,335,000
(c) Training grants	3,140,206	4,400,000	4,400,000
(d) Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control activities	1,088,061	2,125,000	2,125,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	4,455,880	5,408,000	5,767,000
(b) Review and approval of grants	274,250	474,000	496,000
(c) Training activities		100,000	103,000
(d) Professional and technical assistance	388,085	533,000	565,000
(e) Administration	223,388	265,000	281,000
Total obligations	18,970,785	31,535,000	33,436,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−132,400	−139,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	59,615	2,000,000	
Appropriation (adjusted)	18,898,000	33,396,000	33,436,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—These grants are made to medical schools, other institutions, and to individuals for research projects. Approximately 1,320 research projects will be supported.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Predoctoral, postdoctoral, special, senior, and part-time medical student fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of research workers in the area of cardiovascular diseases. Approximately 306 awards will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—These grants, in 1957 and 1958, will provide assistance to 101 schools of medicine, osteopathy, and public health for support of undergraduate training. Funds will provide for 70 grants for graduate research and clinical training, including 220 traineeships. In addition, approximately 110 direct clinical traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

(*d*) *Grants for detection, diagnosis, and other control activities.*—Grants are made to States and Territories, distributed on a formula basis, for improving State and local programs in prevention, education, community services, and operational research concerning cardiovascular diseases.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Research is conducted in new and improved therapeutic agents, diagnostic instrumentation, and in clinical medicine on coronary artery disease, hypertension, arteriosclerosis, congestive heart failure, and related problems.

(*b*) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants, are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

(*c*) *Training activities.*—Inservice training is provided for positions requiring unique combinations of cardiovascular training and experience.

(*d*) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Technical guidance and professional leadership are furnished to State and local health departments on heart program management in the fields of medicine, nursing, nutrition, medical social work, records and statistics, and program promotion.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	452	527	527
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	13	13
	Average number of all employees	397	477	486
	Number of employees at end of year	448	549	560
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,770	$4,995	$4,995
	Average grade	GS–6.1	GS–6.4	GS–6.4
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,210,924	$2,817,300	$2,882,100
	Positions other than permanent	65,732	71,000	71,300
	Regular pay above 52-week base	5,432		7,600
	Payment above basic rates	12,446	12,900	12,900
	Total personal services	2,294,534	2,901,200	2,973,900
02	Travel	100,367	162,200	168,200
03	Transportation of things	18,543	33,000	33,000
04	Communication services	23,979	30,100	30,100
05	Rents and utility services	5,143	17,100	17,100
06	Printing and reproduction	11,985	32,600	32,600
07	Other contractual services	104,818	227,600	227,600
	Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	2,365,900	2,691,000	2,958,000
08	Supplies and materials	289,475	450,000	466,000
09	Equipment	129,384	230,000	164,700
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,644,182	24,770,000	26,239,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			132,200
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	488	1,000	
15	Taxes and assessments	2,202	11,200	15,600
	Subtotal	18,991,000	31,557,000	33,458,000
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	20,215	22,000	22,000
	Total obligations	18,970,785	31,535,000	33,436,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$18,808,000	$33,396,000	$33,436,000
Transferred from "Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 180)	90,000		
Adjusted appropriation	18,898,000	33,396,000	33,436,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,409,427	2,392,438	4,288,438
Total budget authorizations available	21,307,427	35,788,438	37,724,438
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	16,567,506	27,300,000	29,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,170,222	2,200,000	4,000,000
Total expenditures	18,737,728	29,500,000	33,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	59,615	2,000,000	
Other	117,646		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,392,438	4,288,438	4,724,438
Total expenditures and balances	21,307,427	35,788,438	37,724,438

Dental Health Activities, Public Health Service

Dental health activities: For expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the Surgeon General to carry out the purposes of the Act with respect to dental diseases and conditions, [$6,026,000] *including purchase of two passenger motor vehicles, of which one shall*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

be for replacement only, $6,430,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,026,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$6,430,000**

[a] Includes $21,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$418,913	$2,600,000	$2,825,000
(b) Research fellowships	99,966	500,000	500,000
(c) Training grants		500,000	500,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	784,178	1,035,000	1,184,000
(b) Review and approval of grants	17,955	98,000	102,000
(c) Professional and technical assistance	661,972	824,500	911,000
(d) Coordination and development of dental resources	115,102	287,500	301,000
(e) Administration	76,695	100,000	107,000
Total obligations	2,174,781	5,945,000	6,430,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−6,500	−19,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,719	100,000	
Appropriation	2,176,000	6,026,000	6,430,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(a) *Grants for research projects.*—Approximately 240 grants to dental schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported.

(b) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of qualified investigators for research in dental health. Approximately 299 fellowships, including 240 part-time dental students, will be supported.

(c) *Training grants.*—Approximately 20 grants will be awarded to schools to train some 75 individuals for academic teaching and research careers in the various fields of dental science.

2. *Direct operations*—(a) *Research.*—Research is conducted in the fields of periodontal diseases, growth and development, oral surgery, bacteriology, pathology, histology, oral and biological chemistry, epidemiology, and biometry.

(b) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed.

(c) *Professional and technical assistance.*—Funds are provided for the development of effective dental public health methods for widespread application in States and communities and to furnish technical and professional assistance.

(d) *Coordination and development of dental resources.*—Funds are provided for investigations into the status of the Nation's dental health, for appraisal of dental manpower and for evaluation of methods for extending the availability of dental care to the American people including investigation of problems associated with payment methods for dental care plans.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	181	243	243
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	8	22	22
Average number of all employees	171	240	249
Number of employees at end of year	190	299	307
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,996	$4,851	$4,851
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.4	GS-6.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,048,097	$1,421,684	$1,482,484
Positions other than permanent	42,576	135,500	138,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,564		3,200
Payment above basic rates	3,749	3,300	3,100
Total personal services	1,096,986	1,560,484	1,627,284
02 Travel	70,015	100,300	102,000
03 Transportation of things	11,785	17,400	17,000
04 Communication services	6,267	9,500	9,600
05 Rents and utility services	3,669	3,700	3,700
06 Printing and reproduction	7,129	11,600	13,300
07 Other contractual services	36,744	52,500	94,900
Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	293,200	354,200	479,000
08 Supplies and materials	89,063	112,900	116,500
09 Equipment	43,064	119,100	77,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	518,879	3,600,000	3,825,000
Contribution to retirement fund			57,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	105		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,159	6,600	10,400
Subtotal	2,178,065	5,948,284	6,433,284
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,284	3,284	3,284
Total obligations	2,174,781	5,945,000	6,430,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,176,000	$6,026,000	$6,430,000
Obligated balance brought forward	165,015	126,348	252,348
Total budget authorizations available	2,341,015	6,152,348	6,682,348
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,046,516	5,680,000	6,060,000
Out of prior authorizations	149,249	120,000	240,000
Total expenditures	2,195,765	5,800,000	6,300,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,719	100,000	
Other	11,183		
Obligated balance carried forward	126,348	252,348	382,348
Total expenditures and balances	2,341,015	6,152,348	6,682,348

Arthritis and Metabolic Disease Activities, Public Health Service

Arthritis and metabolic disease activities: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to arthritis, rheumatism, and metabolic diseases, [$15,885,000] *$17,885,000. (42 U. S. C. 289a, b, c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$15,885,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$17,885,000**

[a] Includes $75,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$4,809,973	$8,140,000	$9,537,000
(b) Research fellowships	146,392	300,000	300,000
(c) Training grants	954,318	1,850,000	1,850,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	4,624,107	5,184,000	5,697,000
(b) Review and approval of grants	140,475	229,000	239,000
(c) Administration	208,667	252,000	262,000
Total obligations	10,883,932	15,955,000	17,885,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−63,100	−70,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,168		
Appropriation	10,840,000	15,885,000	17,885,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Arthritis and Metabolic Disease Activities, Public Health Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Approximately 681 grants to medical schools and other institutions, and to individuals for research projects will be supported in 1957. An additional 53 grants will be made in 1958.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Awards are made to individuals as a step toward assuring the development of an increasing number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Sixty-one fellowships are estimated for 1957 and 1958.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—During 1957 and 1958 it is estimated that 80 grants will be awarded to accredited schools, for the improvement of instruction, and 60 traineeships will be awarded to individuals for specialized postgraduate training.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Clinical and laboratory research is conducted in the fields of arthritis, rheumatism, diabetes, and other metabolic disorders, as well as studies in the major disciplines including pharmacology, toxicology, physiology, biochemistry, nutrition, chemistry, pathology, and endocrinology.

(*b*) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed, and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	403	422	422
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	5	5
Average number of all employees	358	403	405
Number of employees at end of year	373	432	432
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294	$5,567	$5,567
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.3	GS-7.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,124,665	$2,532,700	$2,545,700
Positions other than permanent	20,869	28,000	28,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	6,124		7,800
Payment above basic rates	19,583	19,500	19,000
Total personal services	2,171,241	2,580,200	2,600,500
02 Travel	47,664	77,800	77,800
03 Transportation of things	11,043	10,000	10,000
04 Communication services	20,468	26,400	26,400
05 Rents and utility services	1,304		
06 Printing and reproduction	2,922	13,300	13,300
07 Other contractual services	75,223	103,900	132,600
Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	2,070,700	2,318,000	2,659,000
08 Supplies and materials	352,536	349,200	367,700
09 Equipment	227,056	189,700	189,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,910,683	10,290,000	11,687,000
Contribution to retirement fund			121,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	875		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,217	6,500	9,200
Subtotal	10,892,932	15,965,000	17,895,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	9,000	10,000	10,000
Total obligations	10,883,932	15,955,000	17,885,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,840,000	$15,885,000	$17,885,000
Obligated balance brought forward	885,436	1,090,345	1,775,558
Restored from certified claims account		213	
Total budget authorizations available	11,725,436	16,975,558	19,660,558

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$9,783,973	$14,200,000	$15,400,000
Out of prior authorizations	804,125	1,000,000	1,600,000
Total expenditures	10,588,098	15,200,000	17,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	19,168		
Other	27,825		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,090,345	1,775,558	2,660,558
Total expenditures and balances	11,725,436	16,975,558	19,660,558

Allergy and Infectious Disease Activities, Public Health Service

[Microbiology] *Allergy and infectious disease* activities: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to [microbiology, $13,299,000] *allergy and infectious diseases, $17,400,000, of which $150,000 shall be available for payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory. (42 U. S. C. 289a; 22 U. S. C. 278; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$13,299,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$17,400,000**

[a] Includes $207,000 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:

"General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	$57,000
"Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, Public Health Service"	150,000

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(*a*) Grants for research projects	$2,256,977	$8,212,000	$10,824,000
(*b*) Research fellowships	116,827	117,000	117,000
(*c*) Training grants			650,000
2. Direct operations:			
(*a*) Research	3,873,142	4,720,000	5,342,000
(*b*) Review and approval of grants	62,123	191,000	202,000
(*c*) Administration	210,673	256,000	265,000
Total obligations	6,519,742	13,496,000	17,400,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) or to other accounts	1,224,432	−197,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	30,826		
Appropriation	7,775,000	13,299,000	17,400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Approximately 690 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported in 1957. An additional 102 grants will be made in 1958. A grant for maintenance of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, formerly appropriated separately, will be provided for in this activity.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the number of scientists qualified to carry on independent research. Approximately 36 fellowships will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—This program will be initiated in 1958 and will provide for approximately 17 training centers with special training programs in allergy and immunology, parasitology and tropical medicine, mycology and rickettsiology.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Laboratory, field, and clinical research is conducted in the broad fields of allergic, infectious, and parasitic diseases. Funds for 1958 provide for moderate expansion in allergy and immunology, virology, and germ-free animal investigations.

(*b*) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	456	508	531
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	6	6
Average number of all employees	411	464	493
Number of employees at end of year	433	499	523
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,555	$4,741	$4,702
Average grade	GS-5.4	GS-5.8	GS-5.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,171,245	$2,531,500	$2,668,300
Positions other than permanent	23,191	31,700	31,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	12,212		11,200
Payment above basic rates	30,005	30,300	30,300
Total personal services	2,236,653	2,593,500	2,741,500
02 Travel	35,861	67,600	67,600
03 Transportation of things	28,324	30,900	30,700
04 Communication services	22,928	28,600	28,600
05 Rents and utility services	15,448	15,400	15,400
06 Printing and reproduction	1,027	3,500	3,500
07 Other contractual services	17,898	46,200	46,200
Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	1,400,700	1,849,900	2,047,000
08 Supplies and materials	336,482	422,800	549,700
09 Equipment	55,329	107,400	132,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,373,804	8,329,000	11,591,000
Contribution to retirement fund			142,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	145		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,115	8,200	10,200
Subtotal	6,526,714	13,503,000	17,407,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	6,972	7,000	7,000
Total obligations	6,519,742	13,496,000	17,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,775,000	$13,299,000	$17,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	365,721	524,336	1,023,502
Restored from certified claims account		166	
Total budget authorizations available	8,140,721	13,823,502	18,423,502
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,235,850	12,310,000	15,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	339,368	490,000	1,000,000
Total expenditures	7,575,218	12,800,000	16,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	30,826		
Other	10,341		
Obligated balance carried forward	524,336	1,023,502	2,423,502
Total expenditures and balances	8,140,721	13,823,502	18,423,502

Neurology and Blindness Activities, Public Health Service

Neurology and blindness activities: For expenses necessary to carry out the purposes of the Act relating to neurology and blindness, [$18,650,000] *$18,887,000.* (*42 U. S. C. 289a, b, c; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$18,650,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$18,887,000**

[a] Includes $55,000 for activities previously carried under "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants:			
(a) Grants for research projects	$4,344,504	$9,130,000	$9,750,000
(b) Research fellowships	149,960	500,000	500,000
(c) Training grants	1,631,662	3,750,000	3,750,000
2. Direct operations:			
(a) Research	3,316,239	3,868,000	4,315,000
(b) Review and approval of grants	137,375	310,000	321,000
(c) Training activities		50,000	51,000
(d) Administration	154,992	192,000	200,000
Total obligations	**9,734,732**	**17,800,000**	**18,887,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$67,100	−$50,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	193,368	900,000	
Appropriation	**9,861,000**	**18,650,000**	**$18,887,000**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Grants*—(*a*) *Grants for research projects.*—Approximately 690 grants to medical schools and other institutions for research projects will be supported.

(*b*) *Research fellowships.*—Fellowships are awarded to individuals to increase the scientific manpower available to do research in the fields related to neurologic and sensory disorders. Approximately 183 fellowships, including 80 part-time students, will be supported in 1957 and 1958.

(*c*) *Training grants.*—Approximately 120 grants to training institutions to establish, improve and expand programs to train teachers and clinical investigators in neurology, ophthalmology, and otology and approximately 75 clinical traineeships to individuals for specialized postgraduate training will be supported.

2. *Direct operations*—(*a*) *Research.*—Research is being expanded on disorders of the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nerves, such as epilepsy, cerebral palsy, multiple sclerosis, apoplexy and Parkinson's disease; on neuromuscular disorders, such as muscular dystrophy; and on visual and other sensory disorders, such as glaucoma, uveitis, cataract and hearing impairments.

(*b*) *Review and approval of grants.*—Applications for grants for research projects, research fellowships, and training grants are reviewed and approval is given to qualified applicants for awards.

(*c*) *Training activities.*—Inservice training of qualified staff members in subjects related to neurological and other sensory disorders is supported.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	221	265	282
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	16	17
Average number of all employees	152	256	272
Number of employees at end of year	185	300	318
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,457	$5,673	$5,589
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.6	GS-7.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$850,009	$1,488,935	$1,558,635
Positions other than permanent	36,986	100,400	100,400
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,175		5,300
Payment above basic rates	10,128	17,500	20,500
Total personal services	900,298	1,606,835	1,684,835
02 Travel	51,523	98,300	99,500
03 Transportation of things	7,008	26,100	26,100
04 Communication services	12,457	10,800	11,600
05 Rents and utility services	1,707	4,400	4,400
06 Printing and reproduction	3,693	8,800	19,300
07 Other contractual services	112,826	77,800	96,000
Reimbursements to "General research and services, National Institutes of Health, Public Health Service"	1,719,500	1,932,000	2,146,000
08 Supplies and materials	284,837	313,600	351,700
09 Equipment	519,056	343,500	368,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,126,126	13,380,000	14,000,000
Contribution to retirement fund			80,000
15 Taxes and assessments	2,303	4,700	6,200
Subtotal	9,741,334	17,806,835	18,893,835
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	6,602	6,835	6,835
Total obligations	9,734,732	17,800,000	18,887,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Neurology and Blindness Activities, Public Health Service—Con.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,861,000	$18,650,000	$18,887,000
Obligated balance brought forward	954,639	1,510,791	2,760,791
Increase in prior year obligations	14,770		
Total budget authorizations available	10,830,409	20,160,791	21,647,791
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,220,137	15,050,000	16,140,000
Out of prior authorizations	906,113	1,450,000	2,660,000
Total expenditures	9,126,250	16,500,000	18,800,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	193,368	900,000	
Obligated balance carried forward	1,510,791	2,760,791	2,847,791
Total expenditures and balances	10,830,409	20,160,791	21,647,791

Grants for Construction of Health Research Facilities, Public Health Service

Grants for construction of health research facilities: For grants pursuant to the Health Research Facilities Act of 1956, $30,000,000[: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available only upon enactment into law of S. 849, Eighty-fourth Congress]. (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$30,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants for construction and equipment (total obligations)		$30,000,000	$30,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		30,000,000	30,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are provided for the second year of a 3-year program of grants to non-Federal public and nonprofit institutions for the construction of research facilities in the sciences related to health, authorized by the Health Research Facilities Act of 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$30,000,000	$30,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$30,000,000	$30,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward			26,000,000
Total budget authorizations available		30,000,000	56,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		4,000,000	5,000,000
Out of prior authorizations			16,000,000
Total expenditures		4,000,000	21,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward		26,000,000	35,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		30,000,000	56,000,000

Operations, National Library of Medicine, Public Health Service

National Library of Medicine: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the National Library of Medicine Act (70 Stat. 960), $1,450,000.

Appropriated 1957, **$0** Estimate 1958, **$1,450,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,004,638**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Library operations (total obligations)	$1,215,766	$1,314,767	$1,450,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−1,215,766	−310,129	
Appropriation (adjusted)		1,004,638	1,450,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public Law 941, approved August 3, 1956, abolished the Armed Forces Medical Library and established in its stead the National Library of Medicine in the Public Health Service. This appropriation provides funds for its operation.

In 1958 it is proposed to extend the hours of opening. Other workload data are—

WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Medical publications acquired	78,787	80,000	80,000
Titles cataloged	19,841	24,000	25,000
Volumes bound and repaired	16,648	16,000	16,000
Inquiries answered	6,722	7,200	7,800
Loan requests filled	117,026	120,000	128,000
Pages photographed	1,499,075	1,600,000	1,600,000
Journal articles indexed	104,113	110,000	110,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	215	222	225
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	212	215	218
Number of employees at end of year	216	219	222
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,583	$4,703	$4,815
Average grade	GS–5.8	GS–6.0	GS–6.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,704	$3,755	$3,755
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$963,644	$995,235	$1,033,040
Positions other than permanent		4,000	4,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,690		4,000
Payment above basic rates	7,149	6,500	6,960
Total personal services	974,483	1,005,735	1,048,000
02 Travel	3,568	8,700	8,700
03 Transportation of things	1,000	3,000	3,000
04 Communication services	13,268	11,200	11,200
05 Rents and utility services	7,981	8,350	8,350
06 Printing and reproduction	60,378	118,100	118,100
07 Other contractual services	30,195	19,700	19,700
08 Supplies and materials	102,505	54,922	54,900
09 Equipment	18,888	82,860	117,350
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			58,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	925	200	200
15 Taxes and assessments	2,575	2,000	2,000
Total obligations	1,215,766	1,314,767	1,450,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$1,450,000
Transferred (70 Stat. 962) from—			
"Operations and maintenance, Army"		$995,250	
"Military personnel, Army"		9,388	
Adjusted appropriation		1,004,638	1,450,000
Obligated balance brought forward			104,638
Total budget authorizations available		1,004,638	1,554,638

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		$900,000	$1,300,000
Out of prior authorizations			100,000
Total expenditures		900,000	1,400,000
Obligated balance carried forward		104,638	154,638
Total expenditures and balances		1,004,638	1,554,638

Retired Pay of Commissioned Officers, Public Health Service

Retired pay of commissioned officers: For retired pay of commissioned officers, as authorized by law, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953, [$1,450,000] *$1,570,000. (42 U. S. C. 212; 37 U. S. C. 371, 372, 373; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,450,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,570,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Retirement payments and survivors' benefits (total obligations)	$1,332,938	$1,455,000	$1,570,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−5,908	−5,908	
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,908		
Unobligated balance no longer available	22,062	908	
Appropriation	1,355,000	1,450,000	1,570,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the pay of officers retired for age, disability, or after specified periods of service, and for payments to survivors of officers who die while on the retired list. There were 258 retired officers on the rolls on June 30, 1956, and it is anticipated that there will be 271 in 1957 and 286 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$1,332,938	$1,455,000	$1,570,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,355,000	$1,450,000	$1,570,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	5,908	5,908	
Obligated	1,289		
Total budget authorizations available	1,362,197	1,455,908	1,570,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,332,938	1,450,000	1,570,000
Out of prior authorizations	677	5,000	
Total expenditures	1,333,615	1,455,000	1,570,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	22,062		
Other	612	908	
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,908		
Total expenditures and balances	1,362,197	1,455,908	1,570,000

Salaries and Expenses, Public Health Service

Salaries and expenses: For the divisions and offices of the Office of the Surgeon General and for miscellaneous expenses of the Public Health Service not appropriated for elsewhere, including preparing information, articles, and publications related to public health; and conducting studies and demonstrations in public health methods; [$3,172,000] *$5,150,000. (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$3,892,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,150,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$3,913,000**

[a] Includes $720,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Public-health methods and reports	$515,213	$1,218,000	$1,800,000
2. Management and central services	2,568,850	2,695,000	3,350,000
Total obligations	3,084,063	3,913,000	5,150,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	15,937		
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,100,000	3,913,000	5,150,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Public-health methods and reports.—This program is primarily concerned with studies of public health practice, economics, and health trends. It includes (*a*) interpretation of available data to evaluate current and future health problems, to measure available health facilities and personnel, against needs, and to provide a factual foundation for public health programs; (*b*) a continuing survey and special studies to obtain information on the amount, distribution, and effects of illness and disability in the United States and the services received for such conditions, and the study of techniques for obtaining such statistical information with a view toward their continuing improvement; (*c*) the provision of advisory services to other government and nongovernment organizations; (*d*) staff services for the Surgeon General; and (*e*) publication of Public Health Reports, the official technical journal of the Public Health Service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	462	494	564
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	2	10
	Average number of all employees	438	462	543
	Number of employees at end of year	441	480	557
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,472	$5,602	$5,602
	Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.5	GS-7.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,500,789	$2,725,075	$3,201,481
	Positions other than permanent	9,567	9,525	39,125
	Regular pay above 52-week base	8,921		10,494
	Payment above basic rates	11,933	5,000	5,000
	Other payments for personal services	677		
	Total personal services	2,531,887	2,739,600	3,256,100
02	Travel	62,309	83,700	197,000
03	Transportation of things	7,698	9,000	15,900
04	Communication services	175,652	182,800	202,500
05	Rents and utility services	311	500	7,300
06	Printing and reproduction	134,236	133,600	159,400
07	Other contractual services	139,510	717,200	1,056,600
08	Supplies and materials	22,081	26,200	36,900
09	Equipment	6,978	18,950	38,150
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			176,600
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,990		
15	Taxes and assessments	1,129	2,650	4,750
	Subtotal	3,084,781	3,914,200	5,151,200
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	718	1,200	1,200
	Total obligations	3,084,063	3,913,000	5,150,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Public Health Service—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,916,000	$3,892,000	$5,150,000
Transferred from—			
"Indian health activities, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 406)	174,000		
"Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service" (69 Stat. 18)	10,000		
"Operation and maintenance, Army" (70 Stat. 962)		21,000	
Adjusted appropriation	3,100,000	3,913,000	5,150,000
Obligated balance brought forward	243,814	213,200	332,914
Increase in prior year obligations	836		
Restored from certified claims account		6,714	
Total budget authorizations available	3,344,650	4,132,914	5,482,914
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,867,391	3,600,000	4,700,000
Out of prior authorizations	244,650	200,000	300,000
Total expenditures	3,112,041	3,800,000	5,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	15,937		
Other	3,472		
Obligated balance carried forward	213,200	332,914	482,914
Total expenditures and balances	3,344,650	4,132,914	5,482,914

Construction of Animal Quarters, Public Health Service

[Construction of animal quarters: For construction of facilities for housing animals for the National Institutes of Health, including preparation of plans, equipment, and the temporary diversion of such facilities for office space, $1,371,000.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,371,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc.		$146,000	
2. Construction		1,225,000	
Total obligations		1,371,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		1,371,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for the planning and construction of animal quarters at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. It is expected that construction of these facilities will be completed in 1957. The facilities will be used initially to provide temporary office space for the expanded programs of the various institutes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$500	
06 Printing and reproduction		3,500	
07 Other contractual services		142,000	
10 Lands and structures		1,225,000	
Total obligations		1,371,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$1,371,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$471,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		900,000	
Out of prior authorizations			450,000
Obligated balance carried forward		471,000	21,000
Total expenditures and balances		1,371,000	471,000

Construction of Dental Research Building, Public Health Service

[Construction of dental research building: For the preparation of plans and specifications for construction of buildings and facilities for the National Institute of Dental Research, in accordance with the National Dental Research Act, as amended (42 U. S. C. 288), $200,000.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Design, supervision, etc. (total obligations)		$200,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		200,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for plans and specifications for the construction of a building to house the National Institute of Dental Research at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. Consistent with the Governmentwide policy of postponing construction wherever feasible in order to ease the competition for manpower, materials, and equipment in the construction industry, this building is being temporarily deferred.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$500	
06 Printing and reproduction		12,000	
07 Other contractual services		187,500	
Total obligations		200,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$200,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		150,000	
Out of prior authorizations			50,000
Obligated balance carried forward		50,000	
Total expenditures and balances		200,000	50,000

Construction of Library Facilities, Public Health Service

[Construction of library facilities: For the preparation of plans, specifications, and drawings for the National Library of Medicine, $350,000: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall become effective only upon enactment into law of S. 3430, Eighty-fourth Congress.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$350,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Design and planning (total obligations)		$350,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		350,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for the planning of a building for the National Library of Medicine at a site to be selected by the board of regents.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$1,000	
06 Printing and reproduction		9,000	
07 Other contractual services		340,000	
Total obligations		350,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$350,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$200,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		150,000	
Out of prior authorizations			200,000
Obligated balance carried forward		200,000	
Total expenditures and balances		350,000	200,000

Construction of Surgical Facilities, Public Health Service

[Construction of surgical facilities: For the construction and equipment of additional Clinical Center surgical facilities, National Institutes of Health, including the remodeling of existing surgical facilities, and for planning, architectural, and engineering services, $1,630,000.] (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,630,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc.		$83,000	$30,000
2. Construction and equipment		1,320,000	162,000
Total obligations		1,403,000	192,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward			−227,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		227,000	35,000
Appropriation		1,630,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were appropriated in 1957 for the planning and construction of additional surgical suites and related facilities at the Clinical Center, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md. It is estimated that this work will be completed in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
09 Equipment		$130,000	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$500	$500
06 Printing and reproduction		3,000	500
07 Other contractual services		79,500	29,000
09 Equipment		135,000	130,000
10 Lands and structures		1,055,000	32,000
Total, General Services Administration		1,273,000	192,000
Total obligations		1,403,000	192,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$1,630,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$227,000
Obligated			503,000
Total budget authorizations available		1,630,000	730,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		900,000	
Out of prior authorizations			500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		227,000	35,000
Obligated		503,000	195,000
Total expenditures and balances		1,630,000	730,000

General Office Building, Public Health Service

[General office building: For plans and specifications preparatory to construction of a general office building, National Institutes of Health, $300,000.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Design, supervision, etc. (total obligations)		$300,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		300,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds were provided in 1957 for plans and specifications for a general office building at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Md. Consistent with the governmentwide policy of postponing construction wherever feasible in order to ease the competition for manpower, materials, and equipment in the construction industry, this building is being temporarily deferred.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$1,000	
07 Other contractual services		299,000	
Total obligations		300,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$300,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		250,000	
Out of prior authorizations			50,000
Obligated (balance carried forward)		50,000	
Total expenditures and balances		300,000	50,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, Public Health Service

[Gorgas Memorial Laboratory: For payment to the Gorgas Memorial Institute for maintenance and operation of the Gorgas Memorial Laboratory, $147,000.] *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$147,000**

NOTE.—Estimate of $150,000 for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates to "Allergy and infectious disease activities, Public Health Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$147,000	$147,000	
Appropriation	147,000	147,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Henceforth this grant will be supported by the appropriation for allergy and infectious diseases, Public Health Service.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$147,000	$147,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	147,000	147,000	

Miscellaneous

Construction of Biologies Standards Laboratary Building, Public Health Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc		$160,000	$50,000
2. Construction		2,840,000	450,000
Total obligations		3,000,000	500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−3,500,000	−500,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)	−$310,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,500,000	500,000	
Appropriation	3,190,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The contract for construction of a laboratory building and facilities to house the biologics standards activities at the National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Md., will be awarded late in 1957, with completion scheduled in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$500	$500
06 Printing and reproduction		12,000	2,000
07 Other contractual services		147,500	47,500
09 Equipment		400,000	85,000
10 Lands and structures		2,440,000	365,000
Total obligations		3,000,000	500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,190,000		
Unobligated balance transferred from "Construction of research facilities, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)	310,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		$3,500,000	$500,000
Obligated			2,500,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		500,000	2,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,500,000	500,000	
Obligated		2,500,000	500,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,000,000

Construction of Research Facilities, Public Health Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$1,543,070	$1,151,689	
2. Purchase and installation of equipment	499,882	137,019	
Total obligations	2,042,952	1,288,708	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,641,660	−1,288,708	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of biologics standards laboratory building, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)	310,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,288,708		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds remaining available for 1957 will be used to complete the major construction of the Clinical Center and related auxiliary structures at the National Institutes of Health in Bethesda, Md., including the addition of two kennel wings to the animal building, extension of a roadway to provide an additional access to the grounds, construction of additional parking facilities, final equipment installation, and miscellaneous minor construction items.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
03 Transportation of things	$303		
04 Communication services	74		
07 Other contractual services	186,414	$100,000	
08 Supplies and materials	45,598		
09 Equipment	267,493	37,019	
Total, Public Health Service	499,882	137,019	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	112	100	
04 Communication services	219	200	
06 Printing and reproduction	10,013	7,500	
07 Other contractual services	882,863	692,889	
08 Supplies and materials	1,138	1,000	
10 Lands and structures	648,725	450,000	
Total, General Services Administration	1,543,070	1,151,689	
Total obligations	2,042,952	1,288,708	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$3,641,660	$1,288,708	
Obligated	1,290,636	1,147,746	$336,454
Total budget authorizations available	4,932,296	2,936,454	336,454
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	2,185,842	2,100,000	300,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of biologics standards laboratory building, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 170)	310,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,288,708		
Obligated	1,147,746	336,454	36,454
Total expenditures and balances	4,932,296	2,936,454	336,454

Miscellaneous Accounts, Public Health Service

NOTE.—Included in these schedules are balances for "Grants, water pollution control, Public Health Service."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio	$314,153	$104,779	
2. Construction of housing facilities for animals	502,104		
3. Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination	24,358,671	29,241,329	
4. Surveys and planning for hospital construction	269,013	550,668	
Total obligations	25,443,941	29,896,776	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,833,110	−35,059,173	
Unobligated balance carried forward	35,059,173		
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688)		4,000,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,696	1,162,397	
Appropriation (adjusted)	58,679,700		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
03	Transportation of things	$53	$100	
07	Other contractual services	200	1,000	
08	Supplies and materials	10,846,889	13,159,099	
09	Equipment	137,810	22,198	
10	Lands and structures		4,000	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	13,789,758	16,633,398	
	Total, Public Health Service	24,774,710	29,819,795	
	ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02	Travel	352	100	
06	Printing and reproduction	684	500	
07	Other contractual services	30,603	2,400	
09	Equipment	1,416		
10	Lands and structures	636,176	73,981	
	Total, General Services Administration	669,231	76,981	
	Total obligations	25,443,941	29,896,776	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service"	$415,000		
"Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service"	600,000		
"Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service"	57,800,000		
Transferred to "Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute, Public Health Service" (70 Stat. 180)	−90,000		
Transferred (69 Stat. 18) to—			
"Control of venereal diseases, Public Health Service"	−10,000		
"Control of tuberculosis, Public Health Service"	−10,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—continued			
Transferred (69 Stat. 18) to—Continued			
"Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service"	−$6,000		
"Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services, Public Health Service"	−9,300		
"Salaries and expenses, Public Health Service"	−10,000		
Adjusted appropriation	58,679,700		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,833,110	$35,059,173	
Obligated	78,445	1,943,224	
Total budget authorizations available	60,591,255	37,002,397	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	23,579,162	31,840,000	
Out of prior authorizations			
Total expenditures	23,579,162	31,840,000	
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 688)		4,000,000	
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	9,696	1,162,397	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	35,059,173		
Obligated	1,943,224		
Total expenditures and balances	60,591,255	37,002,397	
Expenditures in the foregoing schedule are distributed as follows:			
"Buildings and facilities, Cincinnati, Ohio, Public Health Service"	211,464	260,010	
"Construction of housing facilities for animals, Public Health Service"	438,430	63,674	
"Grants to States for poliomyelitis vaccination, Public Health Service"	22,645,164	30,954,836	
"Surveys and planning for hospital construction, Public Health Service"	284,104	561,480	

Allocations or Allotments Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations (or allotments) from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"American sections, international commissions, State."
"Army industrial fund."
"Atomic Energy Commission."
"Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, State."
"Farm labor supply revolving fund, Bureau of Employment Security."
"Mutual security, funds appropriated to the President."
"Naval working fund."
"Operations, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Refugee relief, Executive."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons, Justice."
"Salaries and expenses, civil defense functions of Federal agencies, Federal Civil Defense Administration."
"Administration, Ryukyu Islands, Army."

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Salaries and Expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the maintenance and operation of the hospital, including [purchase of one passenger motor vehicle,] clothing for patients, and cooperation with organizations or individuals in the scientific research into the nature, causes, prevention, and treatment of mental illness, [$2,737,000] *$3,265,000. (24 U. S. C. 161–221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,737,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,265,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Operation and maintenance of hospital	$13,774,721	$14,256,414	$16,147,996
2. Operation of farm	42,571	36,083	39,616
3. Operation of cafeteria	82,173	90,332	93,218
4. Training program	197,755	217,415	220,770
5. Research program			88,400
Total obligations	14,097,220	14,600,244	16,590,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−$915,194	−$974,617	−$1,095,530
Non-Federal sources (32 D. C. Code 401–416)	−10,550,116	−10,888,627	−12,229,470
Unobligated balance no longer available	12,090		
Appropriation	2,644,000	2,737,000	3,265,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The hospital provides care and treatment for the mentally ill who are either beneficiaries of the Federal Government or residents of the District of Columbia which reimburses the hospital for its residents.

1. *Operation and maintenance of hospital.*—This activity covers the care and treatment of the mentally ill, maintenance of hospital buildings, procurement of supplies and materials, and administrative services. A supplemental will be proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

AVERAGE DAILY PATIENT LOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Federal beneficiaries	1,836	1,857	1,857
District of Columbia residents	5,284	5,173	5,173
Total	7,120	7,030	7,030

2. *Operation of farm.*—The hospital farm provides occupational therapy benefits for patients. The value of produce normally exceeds the cost of operation.

3. *Operation of cafeteria.*—Meals are sold to employees and others at not less than cost, the proceeds being deposited to the credit of the appropriation.

4. *Training program.*—The training program provides a source for medical and nursing staff recruitment by training interns, residents in psychiatry, student nurses, and other groups concerned with care and treatment of psychiatric patients. The number of trainees are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Interns and other postgraduates	50	50	50
Student nurses	65	90	90

5. *Research program.*—The hospital in past years has conducted some research. It proposes in 1958, however, to establish a separate research activity to supplant the relatively uncoordinated research work of the past and to broaden the program to take advantage of the many advances in psychiatric and scientific knowledge.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,692	2,717	3,003
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	71	77	77
Average number of all employees	2,639	2,715	2,951
Number of employees at end of year	2,734	2,783	3,019
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,030	$4,120	$4,152
Average grade	GS-3.9	GS-4.3	GS-4.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,394	$3,437	$3,447
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,890,803	$10,363,411	$11,326,430
Positions other than permanent	16,520	16,520	16,520
Trainees (interns and residents)	147,412	158,100	158,100
Student nurses	40,683	56,160	56,160
Regular pay above 52-week base	54,020	27,750	30,400
Payment above basic rates	420,642	454,500	435,600
Total personal services	10,570,080	11,076,441	12,023,210

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$2,728	$2,750	$2,750
03 Transportation of things	3,415	3,415	3,415
04 Communication services	15,153	15,150	15,300
05 Rents and utility services	113,785	121,350	121,350
06 Printing and reproduction	11,753	11,750	11,750
07 Other contractual services	96,298	92,300	105,400
08 Supplies and materials	3,231,654	3,265,278	3,478,765
09 Equipment	100,040	75,000	213,250
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			678,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,313	3,300	3,300
15 Taxes and assessments	8,215	8,200	8,200
Subtotal	14,156,434	14,674,934	16,664,690
Deduct charges for quarters, subsistence, and laundry	59,214	74,690	74,690
Total obligations	14,097,220	14,600,244	16,590,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,644,000	$2,737,000	$3,265,000
Obligated balance brought forward	752,435	633,649	579,500
Restored from certified claims account		5,500	
Total budget authorizations available	3,396,435	3,376,149	3,844,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,003,773	2,162,000	2,590,000
Out of prior authorizations	738,408	634,649	579,500
Total expenditures	2,742,181	2,796,649	3,169,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	12,090		
Obligated	8,515		
Obligated balance carried forward	633,649	579,500	675,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,396,435	3,376,149	3,844,500

Major Repairs and Preservation of Buildings and Grounds, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Major repairs and preservation of buildings and grounds: For miscellaneous construction, alterations, repairs, and equipment, on the grounds of the hospital, including preparation of plans and specifications, advertising, and supervision of construction, [$270,000] *$55,000,* to remain available until June 30, [1958] *1959: Provided,* That any part of this amount may be transferred to the General Services Administration. (*24 U. S. C. 161–221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$270,000** Estimate 1958, **$55,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Building repairs and improvements	$302,377	$402,838	$24,200
2. Ground maintenance and improvements	43,808	102,192	
3. Utility facilities, repairs, and improvements	3,612	62,764	34,400
Total obligations	349,797	567,794	58,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−51,191	−301,394	−3,600
Unobligated balance carried forward	301,394	3,600	
Appropriation	600,000	270,000	55,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances major repairs, permanent improvements, or additions to buildings, grounds, and utilities of the hospital. Funds for the larger projects are transferred to the General Services Administration.

1. *Building repairs and improvements.*—Funds requested for this activity in 1958 will provide for replacement of freight elevator in general kitchen, and preliminary plans

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for remodeling and extension of the administration building.

2. *Ground maintenance and improvements.*—No projects are planned under this activity in 1958.

3. *Utility facilities, repairs, and improvements.*—Provision is made under this activity for (1) increasing electrical facilities in the continued treatment kitchen, and (2) rewiring and extension of electric facilities in patient buildings.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL			
07 Other contractual services	$65,406	$50,594	
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
06 Printing and reproduction	1,630	4,000	$500
07 Other contractual services	70,552	111,900	7,500
08 Supplies and materials	10	600	
10 Lands and structures	212,199	400,700	50,600
Total, General Services Administration	284,391	517,200	58,600
Total obligations	349,797	567,794	58,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$600,000	$270,000	$55,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	51,191	301,394	3,600
Obligated	694,497	511,065	142,900
Increase in prior year obligations	39,811		
Total budget authorizations available	1,385,499	1,082,459	201,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	87,646	123,500	50,000
Out of prior authorizations	485,394	812,459	146,500
Total expenditures	573,040	935,959	196,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	301,394	3,600	
Obligated	511,065	142,900	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,385,499	1,082,459	201,500

Construction, Treatment and Cafeteria Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Construction, treatment and cafeteria building: For expenses necessary for the preparation of plans and specifications for a treatment and cafeteria building at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, $180,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That any part of this amount may be transferred to General Services Administration. (24 U. S. C. 161–221.)

Estimate 1958, **$180,000**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Design, supervision, etc. (total obligations)			$180,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			180,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

It is proposed to construct a 250-bed treatment and cafeteria building to replace an antiquated treatment building constructed in 1871 and now structurally and physically inadequate to present-day requirements. The proposed building will also provide food service facilities for 2 adjacent treatment buildings now lacking adequate facilities for the 500 patients housed therein. This appropriation is for the preparation of plans and specifications.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
06 Printing and reproduction			$7,500
07 Other contractual services			172,000
08 Supplies and materials			500
Total obligations			180,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$180,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			160,000
Obligated balance carried forward			20,000
Total expenditures and balances			180,000

Construction and Equipment, Maximum Security Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

[Construction and equipment, maximum security building: For construction and equipment of a maximum security building at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, $6,821,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That any part of this amount may be transferred to the General Services Administration.] *(24 U. S. C. 161–221; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,821,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc.	$209,638	$86,000	$32,000
2. Construction		6,633,000	70,000
Total obligations	209,638	6,719,000	102,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward			−102,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		102,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	59,362		
Appropriation	269,000	6,821,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This building, housing 375 patients, will be used in lieu of the existing facility which houses prisoners and other patients requiring maximum security care. The present structure (Howard Hall) was erected in 1887 and in addition to being overcrowded is no longer suitable for the purpose. The contract for this new facility has been let, the construction being supervised by General Services Administration with funds (1) appropriated for the purpose in 1957, and (2) provided in a proposed supplemental for the same year, which appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel		$500	$500
06 Printing and reproduction	$5,358	500	500
07 Other contractual services	204,000	85,000	31,000
08 Supplies and materials	280		
10 Lands and structures		6,633,000	70,000
Total obligations	209,638	6,719,000	102,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL—Continued

Construction and Equipment, Maximum Security Building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$269,000	$6,821,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$102,000
Obligated	12,832	17,719	4,619,000
Increase in prior year obligations	633		
Total budget authorizations available	282,465	6,838,719	4,721,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	191,919	2,100,000	
Out of prior authorizations	13,465	17,719	3,975,000
Total expenditures	205,384	2,117,719	3,975,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		102,000	
Obligated	17,719	4,619,000	746,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	59,362		
Total expenditures and balances	282,465	6,838,719	4,721,000

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Building for storeroom, etc	$1,848	$18	
2. Design, supervision, etc	203		
3. Construction	1,561		
4. Construction and equipment of treatment building	396,615	263,159	
Total obligations	400,227	263,177	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−663,744	−263,517	
Unobligated balance carried forward	263,517		
Unobligated balance rescinded		340	
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel	$60	$50	
03 Transportation of things	1,242	100	
06 Printing and reproduction	1,920	1,000	
07 Other contractual services	155,647	40,000	
08 Supplies and materials	4,977		
09 Equipment	191,676	222,027	
10 Lands and structures	44,705		
Total obligations	400,227	263,177	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$663,744	$263,517	
Obligated	429,297	55,205	
Total budget authorizations available	1,093,041	318,722	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Building for storeroom, etc., Saint Elizabeths Hospital"	853	1,013	
"Construction and equipment, Saint Elizabeths Hospital"	7,547		
"Construction and equipment of treatment building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital"	765,919	317,369	
Total expenditures	774,319	318,382	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	263,517		
Obligated	55,205		
Unobligated balance rescinded		340	
Total expenditures and balances	1,093,041	318,722	

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, (Trust fund)

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: For necessary expenses, [including the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; and payments, not to exceed $3,800, to Bureau employees to reimburse such employees for expenses incurred by reason of the failure to relocate the Bureau in the District of Columbia;] not more than [$97,000,000] *$131,000,000* may be expended from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund: *Provided*, That such amounts as are required shall be available to pay the cost of necessary travel incident to medical examinations for verifying disabilities of individuals who file applications for disability determinations under title II of the Social Security Act, as amended: *Provided further*, That [hereafter funds available for administrative expenses of the Bureau shall be available for payment of rent for quarters for district offices in the District of Columbia] *this appropriation shall be available for research and development of electronic or automatic equipment, by contract, which shall be coordinated with similar activities and requirements of other Government agencies: Provided further, That any such contract shall contain appropriate provisions to protect the interest of the Government and the public, including provisions relating to the disposition of rights in any inventions made or developed in the course of work under the contract.*

Advances to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, advances to States under section 221 (e) of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary from the above authorization may be expended from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*42 U. S. C. 401–422; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of accounts of earnings	$20,420,134	$20,280,835	$23,627,204
2. Development, determination, and certification for payment of claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits	37,940,283	41,476,326	50,292,770
3. Recertification monthly of awarded claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits	13,036,124	14,162,273	18,601,935
4. Preservation of insurance rights of disabled persons and disability insurance benefits	9,496,396	9,802,312	24,906,486
5. Hearings and appeals	649,079	777,760	1,418,614
6. Actuarial services	85,018	96,044	106,712
7. Administration	9,418,603	10,404,450	12,046,279
Total obligations	91,045,637	97,000,000	131,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	183,363		
Limitation	91,229,000	97,000,000	131,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The old-age and survivors insurance program provides protection to over 90 percent of the total labor force (including the self-employed and members of the Armed Forces) and their families against the loss of earnings because of old age and death. In addition, the program preserves the benefit rights of workers suffering from disabilities of a long continued, indefinite duration prior to age 50, and provides disability insurance benefits to qualified disabled workers on attaining age 50. Tax contributions from employers, employees, the self-employed, and members of the Armed Forces are deposited in the Federal old-age and survivors insurance and Federal disability insurance trust funds, out of which benefit payments and administrative costs are paid.

The 1956 amendments of the Social Security Act and the Servicemen's and Veterans' Survivor Benefits Act added disability insurance benefits, reduced the retirement age for women, and extended coverage to the Armed Forces.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

These program changes will require a supplemental limitation in 1957, which appears at the end of this chapter. This amount will be the subject of a separate request. The volume of work appearing under the activities below includes this additional work; however, the figures shown for 1957 in the program and financing schedule do not provide for financing this additional work.

1. *Maintenance of accounts of earnings.*—Eligibility for insurance benefits and the amount of benefit payments are based on earnings of employed and self-employed individuals and members of the Armed Forces which are recorded by the Bureau in individual accounts. The estimated volume of work for 1957 and 1958 reflects a continued increase in the level of employment and the initial and subsequent reporting of members of the Armed Forces and other groups, such as self-employed professional persons and additional farmers, which were extended coverage by the 1956 legislation.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Earnings items received	230,368,278	244,338,400	265,101,200

2. *Development, determination, and certification for payment of claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits.*—Prospective beneficiaries file claims in district offices located in more than 500 cities throughout the country. The volume of claims work will rise 37.2 percent in 1957 as a result of reduction in the retirement age for women, which will be largely nonrecurring, coupled with the long-term upward trend in the number of insured persons reaching entitlement age.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New claims received	2,043,070	2,802,100	2,302,200

3. *Recertification monthly of awarded claims for retirement and survivors insurance benefits.*—The beneficiary rolls require constant revision so that benefit checks may be mailed promptly each month to beneficiaries whose entitlement continues, and so that checks may be discontinued when entitlement ceases. The number of beneficiaries added to the rolls in 1957 will double the accretions in 1956. The 1958 estimate reflects the continued long-term growth in the program.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Beneficiaries on roll at end of year	8,673,545	10,270,000	11,193,000
Benefit payments (millions)	$5,361	$6,290	$7,175

4. *Preservation of insurance rights of disabled persons and disability insurance benefits.*—Earnings records of individuals under 50 years of age who have a long-continued indefinite disability are frozen for the period of disability. This period is disregarded in determining an insured status and in computing benefit payments. The 1956 amendments provide for payment of monthly insurance benefits to qualified disabled workers between the ages of 50 and 64. The determination of disability is made in the majority of cases by State agencies subject to review by the Bureau in order to assure uniform administration under separate contractual agreements. The first month for which disability insurance benefits are payable is July 1957. Hence, beginning with 1958, the Bureau will have the additional function of recertifying monthly entitlement to disability insurance benefits.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Disability determinations processed	219,424	334,111	486,614
Disability beneficiaries on rolls at end of year	-------	-------	380,000
Disability benefit payments (in millions)	-------	-------	$290

5. *Hearings and appeals.*—Individuals whose claims are disallowed have the right to appeal. Appeals on disallowances of claims for disability insurance benefits will be processed for the first time in 1957, which will increase the volume, as well as the complexity of the hearings and appeals activity.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Appeals cases processed	4,275	8,182	11,530

6. *Actuarial services.*—Actuarial studies and estimates are prepared for long-range program planning.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE			
Total number of permanent positions	18,078	18,357	21,174
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	3	2
Average number of all employees	17,523	18,026	20,842
Number of employees at end of year	17,680	18,177	20,751
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,285	$4,396	$4,435
Average grade	GS-5.1	GS-5.5	GS-5.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$73,862,206	$78,521,176	$93,184,261
Positions other than permanent	5,827	16,081	12,165
Regular pay above 52-week base	292,662	----------	355,265
Payment above basic rates	1,674,270	1,115,244	2,598,474
Other payments for personal services	22,161	50,178	50,178
Total personal services	75,857,126	79,702,679	96,200,343
02 Travel	1,718,527	1,994,805	2,389,166
03 Transportation of things	319,753	352,900	436,685
04 Communication services	1,582,641	1,534,290	1,751,114
05 Rents and utility services	6,094,564	7,239,196	8,662,274
06 Printing and reproduction	1,328,083	1,374,809	1,608,486
07 Other contractual services	671,573	740,447	659,015
Advances to States	1,676,443	2,435,250	10,634,015
08 Supplies and materials	1,289,194	1,041,488	978,447
09 Equipment	389,769	561,008	1,618,825
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	6,037,606
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	44,387	----------	----------
15 Taxes and assessments	28,344	23,128	24,024
Total, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance	91,000,404	97,000,000	131,000,000
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	8	----------	----------
Average number of all employees	5	----------	----------
Number of employees at end of year	3	----------	----------
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,219	----------	----------
Average grade	GS-10.1	----------	----------
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$40,204	----------	----------
Regular pay above 52-week base	155	----------	----------
Total personal services	40,359	----------	----------
02 Travel	4,684	----------	----------
04 Communication services	5	----------	----------
07 Other contractual services	124	----------	----------
15 Taxes and assessments	61	----------	----------
Total, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation	45,233	----------	----------
Total obligations	91,045,637	97,000,000	131,000,000

Miscellaneous

Construction of Buildings, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Design (total obligations)	$682,486	$65,000	$23,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−21,304,274	−24,491,788	−24,426,788
Unobligated balance carried forward	24,491,788	24,426,788	24,403,788
Limitation	3,870,000	----------	----------

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Construction of Buildings, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Congress has authorized the expenditure of $25,370,000 from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund for the construction of an office building for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance in Baltimore, Md.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$30		
06 Printing and reproduction	190		
07 Other contractual services	682, 266	$65, 000	$23, 000
Total obligations	682, 486	65, 000	23, 000

Grants to States for Public Assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance

Grants to States for public assistance: For grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled, as authorized in titles I, IV, X, and XIV of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U.S.C., ch. 7, subchs. I, IV, X, and XIV), [$1,300,000,000] *$1,679,400,000,* of which such amount as may be necessary shall be available for grants for any period in the prior fiscal year subsequent to March 31 of that year. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,300,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,679,400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
State expenditures:			
1. Payments to recipients:			
(*a*) Old-age assistance	$885, 900, 360	$788, 000, 000	$997, 500, 000
(*b*) Aid to dependent children	362, 302, 757	320, 000, 000	439, 000, 000
(*c*) Aid to the blind	35, 083, 195	33, 000, 000	43, 300, 000
(*d*) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled	81, 233, 420	81, 500, 000	111, 600, 000
Total, payments to recipients	1, 364, 519, 732	1, 222, 500, 000	1, 591, 400, 000
2. State and local administration:			
(*a*) Old-age assistance	50, 540, 753	48, 600, 000	51, 900, 000
(*b*) Aid to dependent children	34, 401, 087	33, 300, 000	37, 300, 000
(*c*) Aid to the blind	2, 722, 261	2, 700, 000	3, 000, 000
(*d*) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled	9, 919, 587	9, 400, 000	12, 300, 000
Total, State and local administration	97, 583, 688	94, 000, 000	104, 500, 000
Total for all programs	1, 462, 103, 420	1, 316, 500, 000	1, 695, 900, 000
Collections and adjustments during year	−17, 176, 582	−16, 500, 000	−16, 500, 000
Adjustments and difference between State expenditures and Federal grants advanced to States	1, 188, 970		
Total obligations against appropriation	1, 446, 115, 808	1, 300, 000, 000	1, 679, 400, 000
Amount obligated in prior year for grants chargeable to appropriation for current year	−304, 635, 132	−340, 275, 877	−420, 000, 000
Amount obligated in current year for grants chargeable to appropriation for subsequent year	340, 275, 877	420, 000, 000	420, 000, 000
Total obligations	1, 481, 756, 553	1, 379, 724, 123	1, 679, 400, 000
Financing:			
Appropriation available from subsequent year	−340, 275, 877	−420, 000, 000	−420, 000, 000
Appropriation available in prior year	304, 635, 132	340, 275, 877	420, 000, 000
Unobligated balance no longer available	884, 192		
Appropriation	1, 447, 000, 000	1, 300, 000, 000	1, 679, 400, 000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled are made to States that have plans for these programs approved by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Fifty-three jurisdictions including all the States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands, have approved plans for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children and aid to the blind; and 46 jurisdictions have approved plans for aid to the permanently and totally disabled.

The Social Security Act amendments of 1956 raised the amount of the Federal contribution to assistance payments in all jurisdictions. For Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, the annual amount of Federal funds that can be made available was increased by a fourth. For the remaining 51 jurisdictions, the maximums on individual payments for the needy, aged, blind, and disabled were raised from $55 to $60, and the Federal share of assistance payments was increased from four-fifths of the first $25 per recipient to four-fifths of the first $30 per recipient plus half the balance within the maximum. In aid to dependent children, the maximums were raised from $30 to $32 for the first child and the needy relative and from $21 to $23 for each additional child in the same family; the Federal share was increased from four-fifths of the first $15 per recipient to fourteen-seventeenths of the first $17 plus half the balance within the maximums. This revised formula will be used to compute the Federal share of assistance payments, including both money payments to recipients and payments to vendors for medical and remedial care, for the 9-month period ending June 30, 1957. Thereafter, the revised formula will be used to compute the Federal share of money payments, and the Federal share of payments to vendors for medical and remedial care will be separately computed. Effective July 1, 1957, the maximum Federal share of payments to vendors for medical and remedial care will be half the total amounts expended up to an average of $6 per adult and $3 per child.

Federal funds for 1958 for State expenditures for payments to recipients and State and local administration are estimated at $1,695,900,000 compared to total Federal, State, and local expenditures of $2,946,900,000. The $102,400,000 increase over 1957 is due to a rise of approximately $72 million because of the 1956 amendments to the public assistance titles of the Social Security Act and an additional $30,400,000 resulting from increases in average payments for all programs and in the number of recipients for aid to dependent children, aid to the blind, and aid to the permanently and totally disabled, offset in part by a decrease in the number of recipients of old-age assistance.

The additional cost of the amendments in 1958 is distributed as follows among the separate provisions of the amendments:

1. Additional cost in 1958 due to increase in Federal share of assistance payments, effective Oct. 1, 1956 (for 4 quarters in 1958 compared with 3 quarters in 1957; cost for additional quarter is offset in part by the fact that the change in the formula applies to both money payments to recipients and vendor payments for medical care in 1957 and to only money payments in 1958, when the separate provision for medical care will be effective)	$11, 800, 000
2. Separate matching for vendor payments for medical and remedial care, effective July 1, 1957	58, 000, 000
3. Aid to dependent children: Extension of list of relatives with whom needy children may live and deletion of requirement for school attendance of children aged 16–18 years, effective July 1, 1957	2, 200, 000
Total	72, 000, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The appropriation request of $1,679,400,000 is $16,500,000 less than the estimated Federal share, because the States will have available for expenditures $16,500,000 representing the Federal share of collections and adjustments for prior years.

Based on the most recent program trends and the effect of the 1956 amendments to the public assistance titles, it is estimated that a supplemental appropriation of $277 million will be required for 1957. The figures used in the tables appearing under the activities below, include the supplemental of $277 million needed for 1957 requirements; however, the figures shown in the program and financing schedule do not include this amount.

1. *Payments to recipients*—(*a*) *Old-age assistance.*—The average number of recipients per month for 1958 is estimated at 1.6 percent fewer than was estimated for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment is $1.93 more than the estimate for 1957.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average number of recipients per month	2,543,046	2,505,000	2,465,000
Average monthly payment	$53.53	$56.14	$58.07
Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)	$1,633,532,560	$1,687,600,000	$1,717,700,000
Federal share	$885,900,360	$948,300,000	$997,500,000

(*b*) *Aid to dependent children.*—The average number of persons to receive assistance per month for 1958 is 1.7 percent higher than is estimated for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment per person is $1.04 more than the estimate for 1957.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average number of recipients per month:			
Families	608,127	607,000	617,000
Children	1,676,445	1,701,000	1,731,000
Persons	2,213,948	2,238,000	2,277,000
Average monthly payment per person	$24.07	$25.38	$26.42
Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)	$639,475,620	$681,600,000	$721,700,000
Federal share	$362,302,757	$406,000,000	$439,000,000

(*c*) *Aid to the blind.*—The average number of recipients per month for 1958 is estimated at 1.7 percent more than was estimated for 1957. The estimated average monthly payment is $2.46 more than the estimate for 1957.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average number of recipients per month	104,823	106,500	108,300
Average monthly payment	$58.09	$62.34	$64.80
Total expenditures for assistance (Federal State, and local)	$73,064,429	$79,600,000	$84,200,000
Federal share	$35,083,195	$40,300,000	$43,300,000

(*d*) *Aid to the permanently and totally disabled.*—The average monthly number of recipients is estimated to be 6.7 percent more than for 1957. The estimated average payment for 1958 is $2.98 more than that for 1957.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Average number of recipients per month	246,300	267,500	285,500
Average monthly payment	$55.89	$58.91	$61.89
Total expenditures for assistance (Federal, State, and local)	$165,182,783	$189,100,000	$212,000,000
Federal share	$81,233,420	$97,900,000	$111,600,000

2. *State and local administration.*—The grants to States include 50 percent of the administrative costs that are found by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare to be necessary for the administration of the State public assistance programs. The Federal share is for the salaries and expenses of about 49,000 State and local personnel.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(*a*) Old-age assistance	$101,905,409	$103,700,000	$104,600,000
(*b*) Aid to dependent children	69,306,062	72,100,000	75,200,000
(*c*) Aid to the blind	5,987,508	6,400,000	6,600,000
(*d*) Aid to the permanently and totally disabled	20,055,726	22,000,000	24,900,000
Total expenditures (Federal, State, and local)	197,254,705	204,200,000	211,300,000
Federal share	97,583,688	101,000,000	104,500,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$1,481,756,553	$1,379,724,123	$1,679,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,447,000,000	$1,300,000,000	$1,679,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	202,737,475	229,183,495	303,374,000
Appropriation available from subsequent year	340,275,877	420,000,000	420,000,000
Appropriation available in prior year	−304,635,132	−340,275,877	−420,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,685,378,220	1,608,907,618	1,982,774,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,344,173,951	1,168,907,618	1,542,774,000
Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriation	111,092,382	136,626,000	136,626,000
Out of prior authorizations	8,241		
Total expenditures	1,455,274,574	1,305,533,618	1,679,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	884,192		
Other	35,959		
Obligated balance carried forward	229,183,495	303,374,000	303,374,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,685,378,220	1,608,907,618	1,982,774,000

Grants to States for Training of Public Welfare Personnel, Bureau of Public Assistance

Grants to States for training of public welfare personnel: For grants to States for increasing the number of adequately trained public welfare personnel available for work in the public assistance programs, as authorized by section 705 of the Social Security Act, as amended, $2,500,000. (Sec. 332, 70 Stat. 851.)

Estimate 1958, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants to States for training of public welfare personnel (total obligations)			$2,500,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			2,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An amount of $2,500,000 is requested for grants to States in 1958 for a program of training and instruction in professional and technical fields relating to public assistance. The shortage of trained social workers is very serious in the public assistance programs and the request will permit increasing the number of adequately trained personnel by approximately 900 persons in 1958 and financing of approximately 25 teaching grants. Short seminars will provide study opportunities to many persons in social work positions and others employed in administering the public assistance programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			$2,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$2,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			2,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance: For expenses necessary for the Bureau of Public Assistance, [$1,748,000] *$2,216,000. (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subchs. I, IV, X, and XIV, and sec. 903; Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,748,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,216,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Program policies and standards	$311,120	$360,392	$511,758
2. Review State plans and grants, evaluate State operations	949,859	1,023,496	1,267,859
3. Collect and interpret statistics	206,001	217,549	274,565
4. Administration	153,973	146,563	161,818
Total obligations	1,620,953	1,748,000	2,216,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	15,297		
Appropriation	1,636,250	1,748,000	2,216,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau administers Federal grants to States for old-age assistance, aid to dependent children, aid to the blind and aid to the permanently and totally disabled. Effective July 1, 1957, the Bureau will also administer a program of grants to States for training of public welfare personnel for these programs. A basic objective is the development, maintenance, and improvement of sound public welfare programs and the achievement of self-care and self-support for needy recipients, whenever possible. During 1958 particular emphasis will be given to strengthening family life, providing effective and efficient medical care programs for public assistance recipients, and planning for the most effective use of funds under the newly authorized training program.

1. *Program policies and standards.*—Interpretive statements, other written materials and specialized technical assistance are provided to assist State agencies.

2. *Review State plans and grants, evaluate State operations.*—Each of the 205 State public assistance programs and the training grant programs provided under the 1956 amendments involves: analyzing and approving State plans and amendments thereto; making grants; reviewing State and local operations to insure proper expenditure of Federal funds and conformity with Federal requirements; and providing general consultative services to State agencies to improve administration and quality of service.

3. *Collect and interpret statistics.*—Information developed cooperatively with State agencies is used by the Bureau and the States in formulating policies, planning program content, setting standards, justifying appropriation requests, making legislative recommendations, and guiding administrative action.

A proposed supplemental of $35,000 in 1957 will be requested in connection with work needed to implement the Social Security Act amendments of 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	256	274	324
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	5	5
Average number of all employees	238	253	302
Number of employees at end of year	243	258	315

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,095	$6,157	$6,220
	Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-8.5	GS-8.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,401,655	$1,513,400	$1,819,000
	Positions other than permanent	12,571	20,000	20,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	5,554		5,400
	Payment above basic rates	1,091	2,000	2,000
	Other payments for personal services	11,368	14,600	14,600
	Total personal services	1,432,239	1,550,000	1,861,000
02	Travel	99,106	110,000	136,000
03	Transportation of things	3,437	4,000	5,000
04	Communication services	16,336	18,400	22,000
05	Rents and utility services	3,310	700	2,600
06	Printing and reproduction:			
	Printing	8,172	10,100	11,600
	Reproduction	13,635	17,950	18,500
07	Other contractual services	5,346	5,000	6,200
	Services performed by other agencies	20,824	15,350	19,400
08	Supplies and materials	6,565	7,000	8,700
09	Equipment	10,669	8,000	9,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			114,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	310	500	500
15	Taxes and assessments	1,004	1,000	1,500
	Total obligations	1,620,953	1,748,000	2,216,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,636,250	$1,748,000	$2,216,000
Obligated balance brought forward	98,621	92,116	106,409
Restored from certified claims account		43	
Total budget authorizations available	1,734,871	1,840,159	2,322,409
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,530,182	1,647,750	2,086,500
Out of prior authorizations	95,785	86,000	99,300
Total expenditures	1,625,967	1,733,750	2,185,800
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	15,297		
Other	1,491		
Obligated balance carried forward	92,116	106,409	136,609
Total expenditures and balances	1,734,871	1,840,159	2,322,409

Salaries and Expenses, Children's Bureau

Salaries and expenses, Children's Bureau: For necessary expenses in carrying out the Act of April 9, 1912, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 6), and title V of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subch. V), including purchase of reports and material for the publications of the Children's Bureau and of reprints for distribution, [$1,822,000] *$2,154,000: Provided,* That no part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to promulgate or carry out any instructions, order, or regulation relating to the care of obstetrical cases which discriminate between persons licensed under State law to practice obstetrics: *Provided further,* That the foregoing proviso shall not be so construed as to prevent any patient from having the services of any practitioner of her own choice, paid for out of this fund, so long as State laws are complied with: *Provided further,* That any State plan which provides standards for professional obstetrical services in accordance with the laws of the State shall be approved. *(Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,822,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,154,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. State and local health services for children	$579,045	$648,470	$716,050
2. State and local social services for children	305,495	320,970	359,909

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
3. Technical assistance to States and communities for juvenile delinquency programs	$114,220	$130,857	$227,531
4. Research in child life and services for children	266,663	261,648	359,168
5. Information for parents and others working with children	262,429	249,871	257,822
6. Administration	202,772	210,184	233,520
Total obligations	1,730,624	1,822,000	2,154,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,376		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,740,000	1,822,000	2,154,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau investigates and reports on the health and welfare of children and administers grants to the States for extending and improving maternal and child health services, crippled children's services, and child welfare services.

1. *State and local health services for children.*—Policies and requirements for State maternal and child health and crippled children's programs are developed; State plans are reviewed and approved; consultative services are given to State agencies, other public and voluntary agencies and organizations, and educational institutions engaged in training professional personnel; and guides and recommendations are prepared on the provision of child health services.

2. *State and local social services for children.*—The same approach is used for the child welfare services as for the child health services.

3. *Technical assistance to States and communities for juvenile delinquency programs.*—Consultation is given to States, communities and organizations, both public and voluntary, on standards and methods for care and treatment of juvenile delinquents, on content of State or local programs, and on problems of organization and coordination on a statewide or local basis; assistance is given to State agencies and educational institutions in planning for training of professional and nonprofessional personnel in the field of juvenile delinquency.

4. *Research in child life and services for children.*—Studies on child health and welfare, particularly social and economic problems are conducted, and the programs and services for children are evaluated. The results are interpreted to the lay and professional public through pamphlets and bulletins.

5. *Information for parents and others working with children.*—Publications are prepared and distributed on child health and welfare services. Upon request, assistance is given to States in interpreting their child health and welfare programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	236	248	277
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	216	227	247
Number of employees at end of year	223	235	262
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,558	$6,587	$6,685
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.7	GS-8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,404,915	$1,487,000	$1,643,892
Positions other than permanent	8,329	9,000	9,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,551		6,791
Payment above basic rates	2,319	2,500	2,500
Total personal services	1,421,114	1,498,500	1,662,183

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$129,554	$143,700	$194,915
03 Transportation of things	2,402	1,500	1,500
04 Communication services	25,168	25,500	27,508
05 Rents and utility services	2,493	400	400
06 Printing and reproduction	115,474	115,000	115,000
07 Other contractual services	3,736	4,300	4,300
Services performed by other agencies	9,530	10,100	14,641
08 Supplies and materials	14,156	12,500	13,616
09 Equipment	5,107	8,000	14,843
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			104,529
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,590	2,500	565
Total obligations	1,730,624	1,822,000	2,154,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,640,000	$1,822,000	$2,154,000
Transferred from "Promotion and further development of vocational education, Office of Education"	100,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,740,000	1,822,000	2,154,000
Obligated balance brought forward	147,152	93,621	108,759
Restored from certified claims account		138	
Total budget authorizations available	1,887,152	1,915,759	2,262,759
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,637,019	1,716,562	2,027,939
Out of prior authorizations	142,174	90,438	105,061
Total expenditures	1,779,193	1,807,000	2,133,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	9,376		
Other	4,962		
Obligated balance carried forward	93,621	108,759	129,759
Total expenditures and balances	1,887,152	1,915,759	2,262,759

Grants to States for Maternal and Child Welfare, Children's Bureau

Grants to States for maternal and child welfare: For grants to States for maternal and child-health services, services for crippled children, and child-welfare services as authorized in title V, parts 1, 2, and 3, of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C., ch. 7, subch. V), [$39,361,000] *$41,500,000*, of which $15,000,000 shall be available for services for crippled children, [$16,000,000] *$16,500,000* for maternal and child health services, and [$8,361,000] *$10,000,000* for child welfare services: *Provided*, That any allotment to a State pursuant to section 502 (b) or 512 (b) of such Act shall not be included in computing for the purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of sections 504 and 514 of such Act an amount expended or estimated to be expended by the State: *Provided further*, That $1,000,000 of the amount available under section 502 (b) of such Act shall be used only for special projects for mentally retarded children. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$39,361,000** Estimate 1958, **$41,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maternal and child health services	$11,921,455	$16,000,000	$16,500,000
2. Crippled children's services	14,803,364	15,000,000	15,000,000
3. Child welfare services	6,895,091	8,361,000	10,000,000
Total obligations	33,619,910	39,361,000	41,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	536,690		
Appropriation	34,156,600	39,361,000	41,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The States are required to match one-half of the amounts appropriated for maternal and child health services and crippled children's services, and the remaining

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Grants to States for Maternal and Child Welfare, Children's Bureau—Continued

funds are distributed to the States in proportion to their financial need. The States are required by law to pay an unspecified part of the cost of child welfare services.

1. *Maternal and child health services.*—Grants are provided for the extension and improvement of health services for mothers and children, especially in rural areas.

2. *Crippled children's services.*—Grants are made to extend and improve services for crippled children including medical, surgical, corrective, and other care, especially in rural areas.

3. *Child welfare services.*—Grants aid States to establish, extend, and strengthen, especially in rural areas and other areas of special need, child welfare services for the protection and care of homeless, dependent, and neglected children, and children in danger of becoming delinquent, and for the return of runaway children to their homes in other States.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$33,619,910	$39,361,000	$41,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$34,156,600	$39,361,000	$41,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	642		
Increase in prior year obligations	2,101		
Total budget authorizations available	34,159,343	39,361,000	41,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	33,619,910	39,361,000	41,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,743		
Total expenditures	33,622,653	39,361,000	41,500,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	536,690		
Total expenditures and balances	34,159,343	39,361,000	41,500,000

Cooperative Research or Demonstration Projects in Social Security, Social Security Administration

Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security: For making grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements for research or demonstration projects under section 1110 of the Social Security Act, as amended, including necessary expenses of administration, $2,080,000 (70 Stat. 851).

Estimate 1958, **$2,080,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements			$2,000,000
2. Review and approval of projects			80,000
Total obligations			2,080,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			2,080,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1956 amendments to the Social Security Act authorize grants to States, grants to public, and other nonprofit organizations, and contracts or jointly financed cooperative arrangements, for the conduct of research or demonstration projects in social security.

1. *Grants, contracts, and jointly financed cooperative arrangements.*—This will finance the initiation of approximately 35 to 40 projects ranging in the amount of award from $10,000 to $100,000.

2. *Review and approval of projects.*—This amount will enable staff to do program planning and to process project applications.

A supplemental appropriation of $20,000 will be requested for 1957 to get the program underway.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions			8
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			2
Average number of all employees			8
Number of employees at end of year			8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary			$6,254
Average grade			GS-8.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions			$48,621
Positions other than permanent			9,600
Regular pay above 52-week base			192
Other payments for personal services			
Total personal services			58,413
02 Travel			8,500
04 Communication services			2,000
06 Printing and reproduction			6,000
07 Other contractual services			900
08 Supplies and materials			1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			2,000,000
Contribution to retirement fund			3,187
Total obligations			2,080,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$2,080,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			2,070,400
Obligated balance carried forward			9,600
Total expenditures and balances			2,080,000

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Commissioner of Social Security, **[**$212,000**]** *$315,000*, together with not to exceed **[**$160,000**]** *$244,000*, to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$212,000** Estimate 1958, **$315,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Direction and coordination of the social security program	$178,691	$206,612	$267,040
2. Appraisal and development of the social security program	141,621	165,388	291,960
Total obligations	320,312	372,000	559,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (1958 appropriation act)	−138,600	−160,000	−244,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,688		
Appropriation	184,400	212,000	315,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Commissioner is engaged in the executive direction, coordination, and development of the social security program; and in basic research covering the broader phase of social security.

1. *Direction and coordination of the social security program.*—This consists of: (*a*) formulation of administrative policies; (*b*) certification of compliance of State laws, plans, and operations with Federal requirements and approval of grants to States; (*c*) coordinating interprogram activities; and (*d*) review of administrative management throughout the Social Security Administration.

2. *Appraisal and development of the social security program.*—Provision is made for: (*a*) basic studies beyond the immediate scope of any bureau; (*b*) review and coordination of research and statistics work in the Administration; and (*c*) the development of ways of improving economic security through social insurance and related measures.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	40	48	69
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	39	45	63
Number of employees at end of year	44	48	69
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,979	$7,078	$6,995
Average grade	GS–9.1	GS–9.3	GS–9.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$277,766	$326,525	$452,802
Positions other than permanent	5,443	7,700	8,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,104		1,898
Other payments for personal services	3,997		
Total personal services	288,310	334,225	462,700
02 Travel	4,799	5,500	8,500
04 Communication services	7,394	8,066	10,300
06 Printing and reproduction	9,596	12,562	23,500
07 Other contractual services	3,459	3,947	9,200
08 Supplies and materials	6,188	6,200	7,800
09 Equipment	506	1,500	7,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			29,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	25		
15 Taxes and assessments	35		
Total obligations	320,312	372,000	559,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$184,400	$212,000	$315,000
Obligated balance brought forward	22,716	16,912	25,440
Increase in prior year obligations	379		
Total budget authorizations available	207,495	228,912	340,440
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	165,650	186,560	277,200
Out of prior authorizations	22,245	16,912	25,440
Total expenditures	187,895	203,472	302,640
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,688		
Obligated balance carried forward	16,912	25,440	37,800
Total expenditures and balances	207,495	228,912	340,440

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under titles I, IV, V, X, and XIV, *and section 705 of title VII*, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under each of such titles to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year.

In the administration of titles I, IV, V, X, and XIV, respectively, of the Social Security Act, as amended, payments to a State under any of such titles for any quarter in the period beginning April 1 of the prior year, and ending June 30 of the current year, may be made with respect to a State plan approved under such title prior to or during such period, but no such payment shall be made with respect to any plan for any quarter prior to the quarter in which such plan was submitted for approval. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund, Railroad Retirement Board."
"Censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries, Bureau of the Census."
"Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement," Treasury Department.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary, [$1,588,000] *$2,015,000*, together with not to exceed [$225,000] *$282,000* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,588,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,015,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and program coordination	$568,235	$603,200	$821,000
2. Publications and reports	97,233	107,400	157,000
3. Administrative and financial management	1,025,977	1,102,400	1,319,000
Total obligations	1,691,445	1,813,000	2,297,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	−211,500	−225,000	−282,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,555		
Appropriation	1,483,500	1,588,000	2,015,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office is responsible for the supervision of the Department and for providing direction and guidance to its operating agencies.

1. *Executive direction and program coordination.*—In addition to overall supervision and direction of the Department, Federal-State relations are given particular attention. A central staff is maintained to coordinate departmentwide programs on problems of the aging and to serve as consultants in this field.

2. *Publications and reports.*—Overall coordination of the Department's information program is provided and specific information is furnished to those interested.

3. *Administration and financial management.*—Direction and guidance are furnished the operating agencies in the Department with regard to administrative management, personnel, property and records management, office services, organization, staffing and control problems. Budget analysis is made of the Department's programs, fiscal policies and procedures are developed and internal audit is conducted. In addition, direct administrative services are furnished the Office of the Secretary, general counsel, field administration, and the Commissioner of Social Security.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	252	274	305
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	2
Average number of all employees	228	247	291
Number of employees at end of year	243	260	295
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,059	$6,192	$6,157
Average grade	GS-7.8	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,407,386	$1,579,535	$1,849,675
Positions other than permanent	13,827	5,300	15,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,460		7,460
Payment above basic rates	18,328	16,000	16,000
Other payments for personal services	21,327		
Total personal services	1,466,328	1,600,835	1,888,435
02 Travel	21,787	27,365	42,465
03 Transportation of things	594	500	1,500
04 Communication services	36,141	38,750	49,050
05 Rents and utility services	2,015	20	20
06 Printing and reproduction	53,964	52,250	75,350
07 Other contractual services	51,852	37,780	47,020
08 Supplies and materials	30,072	30,000	31,960
09 Equipment	26,628	23,400	36,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			121,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,015	1,000	2,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,049	1,100	1,100
Total obligations	1,691,445	1,813,000	2,297,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,483,500	$1,588,000	$2,015,000
Obligated balance brought forward	84,175	95,121	104,121
Increase in prior year obligations	3,687		
Total budget authorizations available	1,571,362	1,683,121	2,119,121
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,386,189	1,485,000	1,883,000
Out of prior authorizations	86,497	94,000	103,000
Total expenditures	1,472,686	1,579,000	1,986,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	3,555		
Obligated balance carried forward	95,121	104,121	133,121
Total expenditures and balances	1,571,362	1,683,121	2,119,121

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Field Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration: For expenses necessary for the Office of Field Administration, [$1,985,000] *$2,355,000*, together with not to exceed [$500,000] *$708,000* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,985,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,355,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Field administration	$1,265,546	$1,333,000	$1,702,700
2. Grant-in-aid audits	916,501	998,000	1,158,500
3. State merit systems	148,657	154,000	201,800
Total obligations	2,330,704	2,485,000	3,063,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	−427,000	−500,000	−708,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,696		
Appropriation	1,908,400	1,985,000	2,355,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Field administration.*—This includes review and evaluation of Department field activities; planning for the field organization; and coordination of program operations through nine regional offices, which provide administrative services for 12,000 employees located in field offices. New old-age and survivors insurance legislation approved August 1, 1956, will add substantially to the workload in 1957 and 1958.

2. *Grant-in-aid audits.*—This Division audits 33 grant-in-aid programs to determine whether these grants were expended by the States and local subdivisions for the purposes for which they were appropriated. There will be an incoming current workload of approximately 2,400 audits in 1958. During 1958, initial audits will be made of State surplus property agencies, and grants for rural library services, for State committees on education beyond the high school and for construction of waste treatment and research facilities.

3. *State merit systems.*—State merit systems are reviewed for compliance with the requirements of Federal law in the various programs. State programs involve 17 types of grants-in-aid, and the review applies to 70 State merit systems, and 270 agencies administering grant programs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	381	408	478
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	372	396	459
Number of employees at end of year	367	394	461
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,450	$5,467	$5,406
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,019,553	$2,165,367	$2,480,289
Positions other than permanent	8,230		
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,822		9,638
Total personal services	2,035,605	2,165,367	2,489,927
02 Travel	113,580	129,136	169,836
03 Transportation of things	4,652	5,925	5,925
04 Communication services	80,602	86,650	96,700
05 Rents and utility services	9,478	1,350	1,350
06 Printing and reproduction	8,864	10,210	10,500
07 Other contractual services	21,418	22,352	38,842
08 Supplies and materials	43,004	47,360	61,000
09 Equipment	11,890	14,500	27,340
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			158,700
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,070	1,000	1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	541	1,150	1,880
Total obligations	2,330,704	2,485,000	3,063,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,908,400	$1,985,000	$2,355,000
Obligated balance brought forward	143,861	116,539	120,939
Increase in prior year obligations	3,294		
Restored from certified claims account		400	
Total budget authorization available	2,055,555	2,101,939	2,475,939
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,787,277	1,865,500	2,221,057
Out of prior authorizations	147,043	115,500	118,943
Total expenditures	1,934,320	1,981,000	2,340,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	4,696		
Obligated balance carried forward	116,539	120,939	135,939
Total expenditures and balances	2,055,555	2,101,939	2,475,939

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Salaries and expenses, Office of the General Counsel: For expenses necessary for the Office of the General Counsel, [$426,000] *$559,000*, together with not to exceed [$24,000] *$25,000* to be transferred from the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, certification and inspection services", and not to exceed [$395,100] *$452,000* to be transferred from the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$426,000** Estimate 1958, **$559,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Supervisory and general legal services	$173,323	$191,520	$236,906
2. Departmental program services:			
(a) Public health	68,625	75,614	89,671
(b) Food and drug	126,280	147,683	203,409
(c) Old-age and survivors insurance	124,288	123,047	145,920
(d) Welfare and education	74,071	76,749	98,273
3. Regional and field	235,530	230,487	261,821
Total obligations	802,117	845,100	1,036,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,683		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Non-Federal sources (annual appropriation act)	−395,900	−395,100	−452,000
Other accounts	−24,000	−24,000	−25,000
Appropriation	398,900	426,000	559,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the General Counsel acts as legal adviser to, and provides legal services for, the Secretary, the directors of the nine regional offices, and all the operating agencies of the Department. The increase requested in 1958 would enable the office to keep abreast of the increased workload occasioned by the new and expanded programs of the Department.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	117	123	146
Average number of all employees	110	121	144
Number of employees at end of year	117	118	140
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,766	$6,659	$6,604
Average grade	GS-9.0	GS-9.0	GS-8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$754,585	$812,600	$929,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,913		3,500
Total personal services	757,498	812,600	932,700
02 Travel	9,216	8,000	8,000
03 Transportation of things	500		
04 Communication services	4,691	3,600	5,000
05 Rents and utility services	738		
06 Printing and reproduction	1,468	1,400	1,400
07 Other contractual services	6,320	5,100	6,700
08 Supplies and materials	6,737	4,500	6,000
09 Equipment	13,670	9,000	14,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			60,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	375		
15 Taxes and assessments	904	900	900
Total obligations	802,117	845,100	1,036,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$398,900	$426,000	$559,000
Obligated balance brought forward	45,414	39,025	60,025
Increase in prior year obligations	412		
Total budget authorizations available	444,726	465,025	619,025
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$343,418	$366,000	$480,400
Out of prior authorizations	45,600	39,000	59,600
Total expenditures	389,018	405,000	540,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	16,683		
Obligated balance carried forward	39,025	60,025	79,025
Total expenditures and balances	444,726	465,025	619,025

Surplus Property Utilization, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

Surplus property utilization: For expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of subsections 203 (j), (k), (n), and (o), of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949, as amended, relating to disposal of real and personal excess property for educational purposes and protection of public health, [$450,000] *$502,000*. (*Department of Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$450,000** Estimate 1958, **$502,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Surplus property utilization (total obligations)	$422,563	$450,000	$502,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,437		
Appropriation	425,000	450,000	502,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary (1) allocates needed surplus personal property to State agencies for educational and public health purposes; (2) transfers surplus real property for educational and public health purposes, subject to disapproval by the Administrator of the General Services Administration; and (3) coordinates recapture of such property for use during national emergencies.

The following table shows assistance given to schools and hospitals through this program.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Personal property allocations (millions)	$204.5	$210.0	$215.0
Real property transfers (millions)	13.6	15.0	15.0

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	66	69	73
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1		
Average number of all employees	65	68	70
Number of employees at end of year	66	68	70
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,747	$5,778	$5,900
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.6	GS-7.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$364,190	$388,595	$413,182
Positions other than permanent	7,775	3,925	
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,430		1,642
Total personal services	373,395	392,520	414,824
02 Travel	26,902	33,020	34,350
03 Transportation of things	451	1,120	1,120
04 Communication services	12,109	12,530	12,980
05 Rents and utility services	1,212		
06 Printing and reproduction	1,760	2,520	2,286
07 Other contractual services	2,202	3,440	4,840
08 Supplies and materials	2,998	3,000	3,200
09 Equipment	1,259	1,400	1,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			27,000
15 Taxes and assessments	275	450	
Total obligations	422,563	450,000	502,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Surplus Property Utilization, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$425,000	$450,000	$502,000
Obligated balance brought forward	34,560	20,955	24,005
Restored from certified claims account		50	
Total budget authorizations available	459,560	471,005	526,005
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	401,610	427,430	473,310
Out of prior authorizations	33,663	19,570	21,690
Total expenditures	435,273	447,000	495,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,437		
Other	895		
Obligated balance carried forward	20,955	24,005	31,005
Total expenditures and balances	459,560	471,005	526,005

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$216,161	$4,347	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"National Advisory Committee on Education, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare"	−302		
"Civil defense activities, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare"	189,572	4,347	
Total expenditures	189,270	4,347	
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	22,544		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,347		
Total expenditures and balances	216,161	4,347	

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, general appropriation, unless otherwise indicated)

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Colleges for Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, Office of Education

(Definite, general account)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,550,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,550,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants to States (total obligations)	$2,550,000	$2,550,000	$2,550,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Each State and Territory receives $50,000 for college instruction, including facilities, in agriculture, the mechanic arts, and related fields, and for the training of teachers in these fields (7 U. S. C. 301–308; 321–328).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$2,550,000	$2,550,000	$2,550,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,550,000	$2,550,000	$2,550,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	2,550,000	2,550,000	2,550,000

Promotion of Vocational Education, Act February 23, 1917, Office of Education

(Indefinite, general account)

Appropriated 1957, **$7,138,331** Estimate 1958, **$7,138,331**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Grants to States (total obligations)	$7,121,157	$7,138,331	$7,138,331
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	17,174		
Appropriation	7,138,331	7,138,331	7,138,331

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States on a dollar-for-dollar matching basis for the payment of teachers of agriculture, trade, home economics, and industrial subjects, and for the training of teachers of these subjects (20 U. S. C. 11–18).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$7,121,157	$7,138,331	$7,138,331

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,138,331	$7,138,331	$7,138,331
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	7,121,157	7,138,331	7,138,331
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	17,174		
Total expenditures and balances	7,138,331	7,138,331	7,138,331

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Operation of Commissaries, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Cost of goods sold	$134,173	$132,382	$133,000
Commissary expense	53,672	54,531	54,800
Depreciation	2,306	2,582	2,700
Total operating costs	190,151	189,495	190,500
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	2,306	2,582	2,700
Net operating costs, funded	187,845	186,913	187,800
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment	3,988	914	1,200
Total program costs	191,833	187,827	189,000
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)	−2,197		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		82	78
Total program (obligations)	189,636	187,909	189,078
Financing			
Accounts becoming available:			
Sale of commodities	188,119	188,825	190,500
Other income	1,398	1,437	1,400
Total amounts becoming available	189,517	190,262	191,900
Unobligated balance brought forward	18,571	18,452	20,805
Total amounts available	208,088	208,714	212,705
Unobligated balance carried forward	−18,452	−20,805	−23,627
Financing applied to program	189,636	187,909	189,078

Budget program.—This fund is used to provide canteen items for sale to patients at Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., hospitals. Proceeds of sales are available for replenishing stock and operating expense. The capital investment consists of $10,000 appropriated in 1944. Retained earnings are expected to increase to $47,322 by the end of 1958 (57 Stat. 617).

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$21,962	$19,382	$20,000	$21,000
Supplies	158	37	37	37
Unfilled purchase orders	3,868	3,262	3,095	2,373
Prepaid expense	959	2,069	1,700	1,500
Total resources at end of year	26,947	24,750	24,832	24,910
Selected resources at start of year (—)		−26,947	−24,750	−24,832
Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (—)		−2,197		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			82	78

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned	$189,517	$190,262	$191,900
Expense	190,151	189,495	190,500
Net operating income or loss (—) for the year	−634	767	1,400
Assets:			
Cash	$28,962	$30,000	$31,000
Accounts receivable	7,806	8,900	9,000
Prepaid expense	2,069	1,700	1,500
Inventories	19,419	20,037	21,037
Net equipment	13,668	12,000	10,500
Total assets	71,924	72,637	73,037
Liabilities: Current	15,054	15,000	14,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):			
Appropriation	$10,000	$10,000	$10,000
Donated assets	1,715	1,715	1,715
Retained earnings	45,155	45,922	47,322
Total investment of U. S. Government	56,870	57,637	59,037

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	14	14	14
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	14	14	14
Number of employees at end of year	13	14	14
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,647	$3,712	$3,768
Average grade	GS-3.6	GS-3.6	GS-3.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$47,059	$49,021	$49,559
Positions other than permanent	1,444	1,630	1,672
Regular pay above 52-week base	246		289
Payment above basic rates	417	621	547
Total personal services	49,166	51,272	52,067
02 Travel		50	50
03 Transportation of things	25	50	50
04 Communication services		25	25
05 Rents and utility services	851	750	750
06 Printing and reproduction	1,152	1,685	1,000
07 Other contractual services	206	552	600
08 Supplies and materials	134,297	132,410	132,858
09 Equipment	3,939	1,295	800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,100
15 Taxes and assessments	522	542	500
Subtotal	190,158	188,631	189,800
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	522	722	722
Total obligations	189,636	187,909	189,078

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sale of commodities and other income	$189,517	$190,262	$191,900
Decrease in selected working capital	2,626		
Total receipts from operations	192,143	190,262	191,900
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	18,571	18,452	20,805
Obligated	7,501	10,510	9,195
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	218,215	219,224	221,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Purchase of equipment	3,988	914	1,200
Expense	185,265	187,531	188,800
Increase in selected working capital		779	900
Total gross budget expenditures	189,253	189,224	190,900
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	18,452	20,805	23,627
Obligated	10,510	9,195	7,373
Total expenditures and balances	218,215	219,224	221,900
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	189,253	189,224	190,900
Receipts from operations	192,143	190,262	191,900
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−2,890	−1,038	−1,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$26,072	$28,962	$30,000	$31,000
Obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	12,644	15,054	15,000	14,000
Obligations other than liabilities	3,868	3,262	3,095	2,373
Accounts receivable (—)	−9,011	−7,806	−8,900	−9,000
Net obligations outstanding	7,501	10,510	9,195	7,373
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	18,571	18,452	20,805	23,627

400000—57——44

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Operating Fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions, Social Security Administration

Budget program.—Federal credit unions are privately owned, cooperative associations organized for the purpose of promoting thrift among their members and creating a source of credit for provident or productive purposes.

The Bureau finances its activities out of fees charged for services performed. Additional working capital was provided in 1954 by the appropriation of an interest-bearing loan of $250,000 to be repaid to the Treasury in 10 annual installments beginning with 1956.

The Bureau's activities consist of: (1) Chartering new Federal credit unions; (2) supervising established Federal credit unions, including making periodic examinations of their financial condition and operating practices; and (3) administrative services. Data relating to activities are shown below.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number Federal credit unions chartered	747	750	750
Number regular examinations	7,120	8,565	9,093
Number operating Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year	7,806	8,356	8,906
Assets of Federal credit unions as of Dec. 31 of the previous calendar year	$1,267,427,045	$1,539,374,065	$1,859,445,242

Operating results and financial conditions.—Retained earnings are expected to show an increase to $696,819 through June 30, 1958. Net investment of U. S. Government is estimated to be $846,819 on June 30, 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of equipment	$45,368	$40,000	$25,000
Expense	1,787,180	2,207,519	2,551,264
Increase in selected working capital	12,084	30,772	9,871
Total applied to operations	1,844,632	2,278,291	2,586,135
To financing:			
Repayment of investment to Treasury	25,000	25,000	25,000
Increase in cash with Treasury	83,116	4,392	
Total applied to financing	108,116	29,392	25,000
Total funds applied	1,952,748	2,307,683	2,611,135
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income	1,952,748	2,307,683	2,594,491
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury			16,644
Total funds provided	1,952,748	2,307,683	2,611,135
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	1,844,632	2,278,291	2,586,135
Funds provided by operations	1,952,748	2,307,683	2,594,491
Net budget expenditures	−108,116	−29,392	−8,356
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−108,116	−29,392	−8,356

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Fees	$1,733,388	$2,045,501	$2,283,334
Accrued fees	219,360	262,182	311,157
Total income	1,952,748	2,307,683	2,594,491
Expense:			
Interest on loan	6,165	5,500	4,813
Contribution to retirement fund			121,774
Administrative expense	1,781,015	2,202,019	2,424,677
Subtotal	1,787,180	2,207,519	2,551,264
Depreciation	$9,735	$13,000	$15,000
Total expense	1,796,915	2,220,519	2,566,264
Net income for the year	155,833	87,164	28,227
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	425,595	581,428	668,592
Retained earnings, end of year	581,428	668,592	696,819

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash:			
Cash with Treasury	$676,073	$680,465	$663,821
On hand and in transit	31,126	35,000	35,000
Total cash	707,199	715,465	698,821
Accounts receivable	295,159	337,182	386,157
Deferred charges	1,472		
Equipment	170,229	210,229	235,229
Less portion charged off as depreciation	70,921	83,921	98,921
Net equipment	99,308	126,308	136,308
Total assets	1,103,138	1,178,955	1,221,286
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	321,710	335,363	374,467
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment: Appropriation (loan from Treasury)	200,000	175,000	150,000
Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings	581,428	668,592	696,819
Total investment of U. S. Government	781,428	843,592	846,819
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	1,103,138	1,178,955	1,221,286

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$592,956	$676,073	$680,465	$663,821
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	276,251	321,710	335,363	374,467
Obligations other than liabilities (undelivered orders)	2,526	2,404	3,500	3,500
Accounts receivable and cash in transit (−)	−270,215	−326,285	−372,182	−421,157
Net obligations outstanding	8,562	−2,171	−33,319	−43,190
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	584,394	678,244	713,784	707,011

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	286	346	371
	Average number of all employees	264	322	348
	Number of employees at end of year	276	328	360
	Salary ranges established by Secretary of Department: Average salary	$5,093	$5,278	$5,383
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,344,555	$1,699,403	$1,873,453
	Regular pay above 52-week base	5,191		7,205
	Payment above basic rates	5,391	5,541	5,644
	Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	16,707	20,000	22,000
	Total personal services	1,371,844	1,724,944	1,908,302
02	Travel	308,739	380,400	409,400
03	Transportation of things	8,229	12,000	14,000
04	Communication services	28,719	29,200	34,000
06	Printing and reproduction	31,828	20,000	20,000
07	Other contractual services	21,270	23,175	25,675
08	Supplies and materials	8,320	10,000	11,000
09	Equipment	45,368	40,000	25,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			121,774
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities		300	300
14	Interest	6,165	5,500	4,813
15	Taxes and assessments	2,066	2,000	2,000
	Total accrued expenditures	1,832,548	2,247,519	2,576,264

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Food and Drug Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Pharmacological studies for the National Cancer Institute	$141,899	$110,000	$125,200
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts and testing for other agencies	69,070	115,300	108,600
3. Proceeds from sale of equipment	3,693	4,700	5,100
Total obligations	214,662	230,000	238,900
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	219,070	225,300	233,800
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	3,693	4,700	5,100
Unobligated balance no longer available	−8,101		
Total financing	214,662	230,000	238,900

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	23	30	30
Average number of all employees	14	28	29
Number of employees at end of year	23	30	30
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,076	$5,085	$5,159
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.7	GS-6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$73,733	$142,800	$145,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	460	200	
Total personal services	74,193	143,000	145,300
02 Travel	9,171	8,000	7,700
03 Transportation of things		100	100
04 Communication services	39	300	300
06 Printing and reproduction		500	500
07 Other contractual services	2,251	3,000	2,900
Services performed by other agencies	76,074	3,300	3,200
08 Supplies and materials	26,329	54,100	51,700
09 Equipment	26,322	17,700	18,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			8,500
15 Taxes and assessments	283		
Total obligations	214,662	230,000	238,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$222,763	$230,000	$238,900
Obligated balance brought forward		97,978	
Total budget authorizations available	222,763	327,978	238,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	116,684	327,978	238,900
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	8,101		
Obligated balance carried forward	97,978		
Total expenditures and balances	222,763	327,978	238,900
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	116,684	327,978	238,900
Advances and reimbursements	222,763	230,000	238,900
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−106,079	97,978	

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Education

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. College housing loan program (Housing and Home Finance Agency)	$38,632	$37,700	
2. Veterans educational services (Veterans Administration)	7,778	7,300	
3. Office of Education	25,977	39,700	$35,000
4. Other	390		
Total obligations	72,777	84,700	35,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	52,144	49,700	
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c); 68 Stat. 439)	21,973	35,000	35,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	−1,340		
Total financing	72,777	84,700	35,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	7	5	
Average number of all employees	8	5	
Number of employees at end of year	7	5	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,161	$6,650	
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.4	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$39,644	$32,781	
Positions other than permanent	3,315	8,853	
Regular pay above 52-week base	166		
Payment above basic rates	196		
Total personal services	43,321	41,634	
02 Travel	24,253	38,900	$35,000
04 Communication services	300	550	
06 Printing and reproduction	3,352	2,466	
07 Other contractual services	273	305	
Services performed by other agencies	112	90	
08 Supplies and materials	391	400	
09 Equipment	715	250	
15 Taxes and assessments	60	105	
Total obligations	72,777	84,700	35,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$74,117	$84,700	$35,000
Increase in prior year obligations	974		
Obligated balance brought forward	4,021	2,333	4,235
Restored to certified claims account		399	
Total budget authorizations available	79,112	87,432	39,235
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	75,122	83,197	39,235
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,340		
Other	317		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,333	4,235	
Total expenditures and balances	79,112	87,432	39,235
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	75,122	83,197	39,235
Advances and reimbursements	74,117	84,700	35,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,005	−1,503	4,235

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Service and Supply Fund, Public Health Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Supply depot activities:			
Cost of goods sold	$1,707,164	$2,095,715	$2,094,363
Administrative expense	179,364	216,495	224,058
Depreciation	4,676	5,152	5,939
Adjustment of prior year expense	2,126		
Total operating costs	1,893,330	2,317,362	2,324,360
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	4,676	5,152	5,939
Net operating costs, funded	1,888,654	2,312,210	2,318,421
National Institutes of Health activities:			
Cost of goods sold	1,227,736	1,360,194	1,391,540
Administrative expense	197,486	218,831	230,000
Depreciation	10,346	11,000	11,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	2,768		
Total operating costs	1,438,336	1,590,025	1,632,540
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	10,346	11,000	11,000
Net operating costs, funded	1,427,990	1,579,025	1,621,540
Total net operating costs, funded	3,316,644	3,891,235	3,939,961
Capital outlay:			
Supply depot activities: Purchase of equipment	8,575	11,632	4,671
National Institutes of Health: Purchase of equipment	9,357	8,469	10,531
Total capital outlay	17,932	20,101	15,202
Total program costs	3,334,576	3,911,336	3,955,163
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	298,263	23,174	2,085
Total program (obligations)	3,632,839	3,934,510	3,957,248
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Supply depot activities:			
Sales of goods and services	1,887,998	2,300,362	2,307,360
Other income	14,825	17,000	17,000
Sale of fixed assets	170		
Donated supplies and materials	181		
National Institutes of Health activities:			
Sales of goods and services	1,436,204	1,590,025	1,632,540
Donated supplies and materials	21,179		
Total amounts becoming available	3,360,557	3,907,387	3,956,900
Unobligated balance brought forward	824,834	552,552	525,429
Total amounts available	4,185,391	4,459,939	4,482,329
Unobligated balance carried forward	−552,552	−525,429	−525,081
Financing applied to program	3,632,839	3,934,510	3,957,248

Budget program.—This fund finances the providing of certain supplies, services, and equipment to programs of the Service. It is reimbursed from the appropriations supporting the programs benefited (42 U. S. C. 231).

Retained earnings amounted to $87,655 as of June 30, 1956, and are being retained in the fund against the possibility of future losses.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Commodities for sale	$928,772	$1,220,798	$1,237,300	$1,239,300
Stores	3,497	3,298	3,300	3,300
Unfilled purchase orders	161,209	167,645	174,315	174,400
Total resources at end of year	1,093,478	1,391,741	1,414,915	1,417,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−1,093,478	−1,391,741	−1,414,915
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		298,263	23,174	2,085

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Supply depot activities:			
Income earned	$1,902,823	$2,317,362	$2,324,360
Expense incurred	1,891,204	2,317,362	2,324,360
Net income, supply depot activities	11,619		
National Institutes of Health activities:			
Income earned	1,436,204	1,590,025	1,632,540
Expense incurred	1,435,568	1,590,025	1,632,540
Net income, National Institutes of Health activities	636		
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	170		
Net book value of assets sold (−)	6,853		
Net loss (−) from sale	−6,683		
Net income for the year	5,572		
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	86,977	87,655	87,655
Adjustment of prior year expense	−4,894		
Retained earnings, end of year	87,655	87,655	87,655
Assets:			
Cash	$497,601	$559,000	$548,000
Accounts receivable	490,043	408,038	411,038
Inventories	1,224,096	1,240,600	1,242,600
Equipment, net	133,227	137,176	135,439
Total assets	2,344,967	2,344,814	2,337,077
Liabilities: Current	267,447	267,294	259,557
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):			
Appropriation	450,000	450,000	450,000
Donated assets, net	1,539,865	1,539,865	1,539,865
Retained earnings	87,655	87,655	87,655
Total investment of U. S. Government	2,077,520	2,077,520	2,077,520

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

SUPPLY DEPOT ACTIVITIES			
Total number of permanent positions	32	34	34
Average number of all employees	25	33	33
Number of employees at end of year	30	34	34
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,668	$3,746	$3,827
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.1	GS-4.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,370	$3,269	$3,269
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$106,616	$138,279	$140,691
Regular pay above 52-week base	314		383
Payment above basic rates	2,298		
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	843		
Total personal services	110,071	138,279	141,074
02 Travel	2,651	3,000	3,000
03 Transportation of things	44,176	55,000	53,000
04 Communication services	25,148	28,260	28,260
05 Rents and utility services	8,238	8,400	8,400
06 Printing and reproduction	265,345	300,000	300,000
07 Other contractual services	170,378	172,000	172,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,476,462	1,602,312	1,583,296
09 Equipment	47,468	30,000	30,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			6,947
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	300		
15 Taxes and assessments	135	347	398
Subtotal	2,150,372	2,337,598	2,326,375
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,181	3,283	3,283
Total accrued expenditures, supply depot activities	2,147,191	2,334,315	2,323,092
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ACTIVITIES			
Total number of permanent positions	49	51	51
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	46	49	50
Number of employees at end of year	45	50	50
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,930	$4,040	$4,040
Average grade	GS-4.2	GS-4.5	GS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,155	$3,211	$3,211

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH ACTIVITIES—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$170,516	$186,400	$190,600
Positions other than permanent	800	800	800
Regular pay above 52-week base	658		800
Payment above basic rates	3,283	3,200	3,200
Total personal services	175,257	190,400	195,400
03 Transportation of things	212	300	350
05 Rents and utility services	4,327	4,500	4,800
06 Printing and reproduction	686	860	930
07 Other contractual services	1,026	1,152	1,240
08 Supplies and materials	1,198,376	1,286,290	1,300,564
09 Equipment	98,910	109,323	120,087
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			10,000
15 Taxes and assessments	618	700	700
Total accrued expenditures, National Institutes of Health activities	1,479,412	1,593,525	1,634,071
Total accrued expenditures	3,626,603	3,927,840	3,957,163
Net change in unfilled purchase orders	6,236	6,670	85
Total obligations	3,632,839	3,934,510	3,957,248

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Supply depot activities	$1,903,174	$2,317,362	$2,324,360
National Institutes of Health activities	1,457,383	1,590,025	1,632,540
Decrease in selected working capital		81,850	
Total receipts from operations	3,360,557	3,989,237	3,956,900
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	824,834	552,552	525,429
Obligated	−45,251	−54,951	33,571
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	4,140,140	4,486,838	4,515,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Supply depot activities:			
Purchase of equipment	8,575	11,632	4,671
Expense	2,138,616	2,322,683	2,318,421
National Institutes of Health activities:			
Purchase of equipment	9,357	8,469	10,531
Expense	1,470,054	1,585,054	1,623,540
Increase in selected working capital	15,937		10,737
Total gross budget expenditures	3,642,539	3,927,838	3,967,900
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	552,552	525,429	525,081
Obligated	−54,951	33,571	22,919
Total expenditures and balances	4,140,140	4,486,838	4,515,900
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	3,642,539	3,927,838	3,967,900
Receipts from operations	3,360,557	3,989,237	3,956,900
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	281,982	−61,399	11,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$779,583	$497,601	$559,000	$548,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	204,473	267,447	267,294	259,557
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	161,209	167,645	174,315	174,400
Accounts receivable (net) (−)	−410,933	−490,043	−408,038	−411,038
Net obligations outstanding	−45,251	−54,951	33,571	22,919
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	824,834	552,552	525,429	525,081

Working Capital Fund, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Cost of goods sold	$62,809	$157,758	$150,625
Industrial expense	335,753	421,341	424,552
Depreciation	21,876	23,691	25,500
Total operating costs	420,438	602,790	600,677
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	21,876	23,691	25,500
Net operating costs, funded	398,562	579,099	575,177
Capital outlay: Purchase of equipment	12,691	20,441	26,027
Total program costs	411,253	599,540	601,204
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	33,577	12,657	4,735
Total program (obligations)	444,830	612,197	605,939
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sale of fixed assets	359		
Sales of commodities	415,647	607,795	611,170
Other income	1,973	1,805	1,795
Donated working capital	1,418		
Adjustment of prior year income	91		
Total amounts becoming available	419,488	609,600	612,965
Unobligated balances brought forward	56,456	31,114	28,517
Total amounts available	475,944	640,714	641,482
Unobligated balance carried forward	−31,114	−28,517	−35,543
Financing applied to program	444,830	612,197	605,939

Budget program.—Farms and other industries operated at the Fort Worth, Tex., and Lexington, Ky., narcotic hospitals provide patients with occupational outlets as a part of their therapeutic rehabilitation. Useful products are made for sale to the hospitals and other Government institutions (42 U. S. C. 258). The investment of the United States Government at the end of 1958 is estimated at $488,137, consisting of $134,300 in appropriations, $49,482 in donated assets, and $304,355 in retained earnings.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$149,219	$161,369	$162,474	$155,767
Supplies	54,984	70,230	74,470	78,673
Unfilled purchase orders	11,197	13,725	22,996	32,055
Prepaid expense	18,151	21,804	19,845	18,025
Total resources at end of year	233,551	267,128	279,785	284,520
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−233,551	−267,128	−279,785
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		33,577	12,657	4,735

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operating income	$417,620	$609,600	$612,965
Net nonoperating income:			
Increase in dairy herds (nonfund)	5,384	4,808	3,615
Loss on disposition of assets (−)	−1,205		
Adjustment of prior year income	91		
Net nonoperating income	4,270	4,808	3,615
Total income	421,890	614,408	616,580
Expense	420,438	602,790	600,677
Net income for the year	1,452	11,618	15,903

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—Continued

Working Capital Fund, Narcotic Hospitals, Public Health Service—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Assets:			
Cash	$53,524	$48,753	$61,238
Accounts receivable	27,731	31,363	36,240
Inventories	231,599	236,944	234,440
Prepaid expense	21,804	19,845	18,025
Net equipment	162,374	163,932	168,074
Total assets	497,032	500,837	518,017
Liabilities	36,416	28,603	29,880
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):			
Appropriation	134,300	134,300	134,300
Donated assets	49,482	49,482	49,482
Retained earnings	276,834	288,452	304,355
Total investment of U. S. Government	460,616	472,234	488,137

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	54	62	62
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	52	57	57
Number of employees at end of year	50	55	56
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,850	$4,560	$4,649
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-5.9	GS-5.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,226	$4,584	$4,656
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$225,176	$250,826	$256,019
Positions other than permanent	6,843	7,590	8,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,092		1,420
Payment above basic rates	2,306	3,417	3,362
Other payment for personal services	1,418	2,028	2,100
Total personal services	236,835	263,861	270,901
02 Travel	1,646	2,000	2,000
03 Transportation of things	4,627	4,300	4,000
04 Communication services	2,898	2,500	2,500
05 Rents and utility services	8,586	9,000	9,000
06 Printing and reproduction	250	100	100
07 Other contractual services	4,954	5,100	5,500
08 Supplies and materials	167,906	301,781	272,383
09 Equipment	20,202	26,000	29,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	100	100	100
15 Taxes and assessments	229	275	275
Subtotal	448,233	615,017	608,759
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,403	2,820	2,820
Total obligations	444,830	612,197	605,939

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sale of fixed assets	$359		
Sale of commodities and other income	417,620	$609,600	$612,965
Decrease in selected working capital	20,186		
Total receipts from operations	438,165	609,600	612,965
Balances brought forward:			
Unobligated	56,456	31,114	28,517
Obligated	−17,694	22,410	20,236
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	476,927	663,124	661,718
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Purchase of equipment	12,691	20,441	26,027
Expense	410,712	580,204	568,470
Increase in selected working capital		13,726	5,983
Total gross budget expenditures	423,403	614,371	600,480

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	$31,114	$28,517	$35,543
Obligated	22,410	20,236	25,695
Total expenditures and balances	476,927	663,124	661,718
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	423,403	614,371	600,480
Receipts from operations	438,165	609,600	612,965
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of fund)	−14,762	4,771	−12,485

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$38,762	$53,524	$48,753	$61,238
Obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	17,858	36,416	28,603	29,880
Obligations other than liabilities	11,197	13,725	22,996	32,055
Accounts receivable (−)	−46,749	−27,731	−31,363	−36,240
Net obligations outstanding	−17,694	22,410	20,236	25,695
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	56,456	31,114	28,517	35,543

Advances and Reimbursements, Public Health Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Assistance to States, general	$126,839	$230,000	$143,100
2. Grants and special studies, Territory of Alaska	14,481	15,000	15,400
3. Control of venereal diseases	14,500	5,000	
4. Control of tuberculosis	6,861	10,000	
5. Control of communicable diseases	288,550	250,000	260,000
6. Sanitary engineering activities	162,617	613,000	491,000
7. Hospital construction services	49		
8. Indian health activities	538,300	538,500	548,900
9. National Cancer Institute	122		
10. Mental health activities	20,000	63,000	59,400
11. National Heart Institute	119		
12. Dental health activities	116		
13. Arthritis and metabolic disease activities		94,000	88,000
14. Allergy and infectious disease activities	99	53,000	53,000
15. Neurology and blindness activities	138		
16. Salaries and expenses	36,000	12,500	12,500
17. Prior year advances returned	13,791		
Total obligations	1,222,582	1,884,000	1,671,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	13,791		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	1,187,317	1,855,600	1,641,500
Non-Federal sources	21,474	28,400	29,800
Total financing	1,222,582	1,822,582	1,671,300

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and for personnel detailed to the Juvenile Court, District of Columbia, in accordance with provisions of the annual District of Columbia appropriation act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	110	154	142
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	19	41	31
Average number of all employees	111	186	165
Number of employees at end of year	114	192	169

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,721	$5,268	$5,234
Average grade	GS-7.8	GS-6.9	GS-6.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,578	$4,736	$4,736
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$563,750	$891,384	$823,566
Positions other than permanent	131,307	313,361	231,044
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,413		2,032
Payment above basic rates	12,311	17,650	17,550
Total personal services	708,781	1,222,395	1,074,192
02 Travel	59,308	215,331	149,450
03 Transportation of things	7,274	7,000	5,700
04 Communication services	672	4,700	4,700
05 Rents and utility services	1,567	1,500	1,500
06 Printing and reproduction	611	2,700	2,700
07 Other contractual services	15,188	15,669	7,598
08 Supplies and materials	408,620	391,725	372,760
09 Equipment	6,181	20,530	17,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			32,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	13,791		
15 Taxes and assessments	589	2,450	2,400
Total obligations	1,222,582	1,884,000	1,671,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,208,791	$1,884,000	$1,671,300
Balances brought forward:			
Unobligated	13,791		
Obligated	16		
Total budget authorizations available	1,222,598	1,884,000	1,671,300
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,222,590	1,884,000	1,671,300
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	8		
Total expenditures and balances	1,222,598	1,884,000	1,671,300
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,222,590	1,884,000	1,671,300
Advances and reimbursements	1,208,791	1,884,000	1,671,300
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	13,799		

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Social Security Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Providing employer manufacturing and nonmanufacturing statistics and related information:			
Department of Labor, Wage and Hour Division	$13,453	$5,000	
Department of Commerce, Office of Business Economics	12,863		
Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census	2,222		
Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics	2,976		
Department of Agriculture, Marketing Research and Service	687		
2. Providing employment and wage record information	113,935	3,493	
3. Disburing old-age and survivors insurance benefit payments (Treasury Department, Division of Disbursement)		637,272	$790,000
4. Providing research services for Senate Committee on Labor and Public Welfare	5,196		
5. Providing technical consultation in pediatrics and maternal and child health services for Indians (Indian health, Public Health Service)	4,602	33,548	76,574
6. Miscellaneous service to other accounts	101		
Total obligations	156,035	679,313	866,574

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	$49,017	$675,820	$866,574
Non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 559)	113,980	3,493	
Unobligated balance no longer available	−6,962		
Total financing	156,035	679,313	866,574

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	36	60	67
Average number of all employees	33	48	67
Number of employees at end of year	34	59	67
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,837	$4,227	$4,300
Average grade	GS-3.8	GS-3.8	GS-4.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$127,828	$196,754	$283,311
Regular pay above 52-week base	534		1,089
Payment above basic rates	12,693	187	
Total personal services	141,055	196,941	284,400
04 Communication services		393,624	459,437
05 Rents and utility services	3,908	6,427	6,204
06 Printing and reproduction	7,750	34,863	41,881
07 Other contractual services	408	3,358	2,000
08 Supplies and materials	2,813	41,059	50,226
09 Equipment	101	3,041	3,939
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			18,487
Total obligations	156,035	679,313	866,574

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$162,997	$679,313	$866,574
Obligated balance brought forward	13,083	11,556	172,713
Increase in prior year obligations	600		
Total budget authorizations available	176,680	690,869	1,039,287
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	158,162	518,156	823,138
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	6,962		
Obligated balance carried forward	11,556	172,713	216,149
Total expenditures and balances	176,680	690,869	1,039,287
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	158,162	518,156	823,138
Advances and reimbursements	162,997	679,313	866,574
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−4,835	−161,157	−43,436

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Working Capital Fund, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Reproduction:			
Cost of goods sold	$491,309	$511,992	$525,273
Other expense	44,288	42,500	38,993
Tabulating:			
Cost of goods sold	152,214	157,950	161,840
Other expense	86,440	88,619	91,521
Supply services:			
Cost of goods sold	331,300	351,350	367,235
Other expense	11,300	10,976	9,868
Total operating costs	1,116,851	1,163,387	1,194,730
Deduct depreciation (not required financing)	12,533	13,691	14,952
Net operating costs funded	1,104,318	1,149,696	1,179,778
Capital outlay: Equipment acquired	21,549	13,921	13,633
Total costs funded	1,125,867	1,163,617	1,193,411

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Working Capital Fund, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−$16,480	−$737	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, (net)			$530
Total program (obligations)	1,109,387	1,162,880	1,193,941
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Reproduction:			
Sale of property	5,918		
Income	529,512	557,757	567,823
Tabulating	248,860	247,870	254,740
Supply services: Income	351,262	364,740	379,400
Donated working capital	11,380		
Adjustment of prior year income	914		
Total amounts becoming available	1,147,846	1,170,367	1,201,963
Unobligated balance brought forward	75,242	83,701	71,188
Total amounts available	1,223,088	1,254,068	1,273,151
Repayment of principal to Treasury (−)	−30,000	−20,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−83,701	−71,188	−79,210
Financing applied to program	1,109,387	1,162,880	1,193,941

Budget program.—The fund provides reproduction, tabulating, and supply services on a central basis for Department headquarters. A payment of $20,000 was made to Treasury in 1957 as final repayment of the $50,000 appropriation which was authorized for the establishment of the fund.

Operating results and financial conditions.—Retained earnings, reserved to meet possible future losses, show a slight increase through 1958. The total investment of the U. S. Government at the end of 1958 is expected to be $303,470, consisting of donated assets of $214,000, and retained earnings of $89,470.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived by year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$82,278	$75,091	$75,700	$76,230
Unfilled purchase orders	45,455	36,478	35,000	35,000
Deferred charges	1,784	1,468	1,600	1,600
Total selected resources at end of year	129,517	113,037	112,300	112,830
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−129,517	−113,037	−112,300
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−16,480	−737	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years (net)				530

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Reproduction:			
Income earned	$529,512	$557,757	$567,823
Expense incurred	535,597	554,492	564,266
Net income or (−) loss	−6,085	3,265	3,557
Tabulating:			
Income earned	248,860	247,870	254,740
Expense incurred	238,654	246,569	253,361
Net income	10,206	1,301	1,379
Supply services:			
Income earned	351,262	364,740	379,400
Expense incurred	342,600	362,326	377,103
Net income	8,662	2,414	2,297
Total net income for the year	12,783	6,980	7,233

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	$61,560	$75,257	$82,237
Adjustment of prior year income	914		
Retained earnings, end of year	75,257	82,237	89,470
Assets:			
Cash	$248,413	$238,306	$251,785
Accounts receivable	34,378	34,800	34,800
Inventories	75,091	75,700	76,230
Prepaid and deferred charges	1,468	1,600	1,600
Net equipment	113,815	112,749	111,430
Total assets	473,165	463,155	475,845
Liabilities: Current	162,610	166,918	172,375
Investment of U. S. Government (non-interest-bearing):			
Appropriation	20,000		
Donated assets	215,298	214,000	214,000
Retained earnings	75,257	82,237	89,470
Total investment of U. S. Government	310,555	296,237	303,470

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	116	123	123
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	12	10
Average number of all employees	126	131	129
Number of employees at end of year	131	127	127
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,261	$4,283	$4,340
Average grade	GS–4.8	GS–4.9	GS–4.9
Wage board grades: Average salary	$4,424	$4,647	$4,705
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$523,643	$555,725	$553,923
Positions other than permanent	19,350	16,382	16,785
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,927		1,895
Payment above basic rates	46,654	42,398	43,428
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−6,293		
Total personal services	585,281	614,505	616,031
02 Travel	890	905	905
03 Transportation of things	508	10	10
04 Communication services	3,311	3,325	3,325
05 Rents and utility services	67,782	71,300	71,300
07 Other contractual services	25,229	11,000	11,000
08 Supplies and materials	403,911	447,064	449,887
09 Equipment	21,549	13,921	13,633
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			27,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	320	350	350
15 Taxes and assessments	606	500	500
Total obligations	1,109,387	1,162,880	1,193,941

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements:			
Receipts from operations	$1,147,846	$1,170,367	$1,201,963
Decrease in selected working capital	10,582	3,143	4,927
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	75,242	83,701	71,188
Obligated	170,610	164,712	167,118
Total budget authorizations available	1,404,280	1,421,923	1,445,196
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,125,867	1,163,617	1,193,411
Balance no longer available: Repayment of principal to Treasury	30,000	20,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	83,701	71,188	79,210
Obligated balance carried forward	164,712	167,118	172,575
Total expenditures and balances	1,404,280	1,421,923	1,445,196
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,125,867	1,163,617	1,193,411
Advances and reimbursements	1,158,428	1,173,510	1,206,890
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−32,561	−9,893	−13,479

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$245,852	$248,413	$238,306	$251,785
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	172,195	162,610	166,918	172,375
Outstanding purchase orders	45,455	36,480	35,000	35,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−47,040	−34,378	−34,800	−34,800
Net obligations outstanding	170,610	164,712	167,118	172,575
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	75,242	83,701	71,188	79,210

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. State merit systems (Department of Labor)	$45,744	$44,880	$54,700
2. International educational exchange service (Department of State)	1,445		
3. Defense planning	3,835	5,300	
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	10,772		
5. Prior year advances returned	487	367	
Total obligations	62,283	50,547	54,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	779	367	
Recovery of prior year obligations	76		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	61,511	50,180	54,700
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	371		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−87		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−367		
Total financing	62,283	50,547	54,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	6	6	7
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2		
Average number of all employees	7	7	7

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of employees at end of year	6	6	7
Average salary and grade:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,374	$7,411	$7,408
Average grade	GS-10.3	GS-10.3	GS-10.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$44,250	$44,470	$50,600
Positions other than permanent	7,656	3,287	275
Regular pay above 52-week base	170		200
Other payments for personal services	8,475		
Total personal services	60,551	47,757	51,075
02 Travel		2,259	
04 Communication services	269		
07 Other contractual services	155	164	160
08 Supplies and materials	450		
09 Equipment	371		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			3,465
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	487	367	
Total obligations	62,283	50,547	54,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$61,882	$50,180	$54,700
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	779	367	
Obligated	564,304	35,718	1,800
Total budget authorizations available	626,965	86,265	56,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	532,198	84,465	56,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	87		
Other	58,595		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	367		
Obligated	35,718	1,800	
Total expenditures and balances	626,965	86,265	56,500
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	532,198	84,465	56,500
Advances and reimbursements	61,882	50,180	54,700
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	470,316	34,285	1,800

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

SEC. 202. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for payment in advance for dues or fees for library membership in organizations whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public.

SEC. 203. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

SEC. 204. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for travel expenses and for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the functions or activities for which such appropriations are made.

SEC. 205. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131).

SEC. 206. None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Social Security Administration for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies, including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

SEC. 207. The Secretary is authorized to make such transfers of motor vehicles, between bureaus and offices, without transfer of funds, as may be required in carrying out the operations of the Department.

SEC. 208. Not to exceed $2,500 of the funds available to the Department for salaries and expenses and not otherwise available for entertainment of officials of other countries or officials of international organizations shall be available for such entertainment when authorized by the Secretary.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 901. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 902. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay compensation of any employee engaged in personnel work in excess of the number that would be provided by a ratio of one such employee to one hundred and five, or a part thereof, full-time, part-time, and intermittent employees of the agency concerned: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section employees shall be considered as engaged in personnel work if they spend half time or more in personnel administration consisting of direction and administration of the personnel program; employment, placement, and separation; job evaluation and classification; employee relations and services; training; committees of expert examiners and boards of civil-service examiners; wage administration; and processing, recording, and reporting. (*Departments of Labor, and Health, Education, and Welfare Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION								
Salaries and expenses, Food and Drug Administration.	89	$120,150	51	$5,100	$115,050	180	----------	For use of inspectors in traveling to food, drug, and cosmetic factories, canneries, warehouses, seafood packers, and other establishments where products subject to the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act are prepared, stored, or sold, in pursuance of their duties in enforcing the act. 283 of these vehicles are located in the field and one is assigned to the inspector of the Baltimore field district who is located in Washington and operates in Washington and those inspectional areas more convenient to Washington than to the Baltimore district.
Certification, inspection, and other services, Food and Drug Administration.	4	5,400	4	400	5,000	11	----------	Do.
Total, Food and Drug Administration.	93	125,550	55	5,500	120,050	191	----------	
FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL								
Salaries and expenses, Freedmen's Hospital, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	For use in the transaction of official business by authorized hospital personnel.
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	For emergency calls and transportation of patients.
Total, Freedmen's Hospital	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	3	----------	
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE								
Assistance to States, general	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	27	$5,900	Professional and technical personnel: General health demonstrations, field training and consultative services in the field.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Do.
Control of veneral diseases	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	37	1,100	Public health representatives, professional and technical personnel: Demonstrations, casefinding and training activities related to the venereal-disease program in the field.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	3	----------	Do.
Control of communicable diseases	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	73	15,000	Technical, professional, and other personnel: Investigation and control of communicable diseases, and transportation of material related thereto in the field.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	5	----------	Do.
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Do.
Sanitary engineering activities	6	8,100	6	1,800	6,300	6	22,000	Engineers and field personnel: Environmental health and sanitation activities in the field.
Station wagon	3	5,400	3	900	4,500	9	400	Do.
Disease and sanitation investigations and control, Territory of Alaska.	1	1,350	1	300	1,050	1	----------	Engineers and field personnel: Health and sanitation activities in Alaska.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Do.
Salaries and expenses, hospital construction services.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	4,000	Hospital consultants, architects, and engineers, and other field personnel: Work incident to the construction of hospitals and health facilities in the field.
Hospitals and medical care	6	8,100	6	1,500	6,600	30	5,400	Patients and employees: Transportation incident to operation of medical facilities, transport of emergency purchases in the field.
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	150	1,650	10	3,240	Do.
Ambulance	3	15,000	3	450	14,550	16	540	Patients: Transportation to and from hospitals and public transportation terminals in the field.
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Patients: Transportation of large groups to other Government installations in the field. School children: Transportation in accordance with 42 U. S. C. 227.
Foreign quarantine service	5	6,750	5	1,250	5,500	79	4,950	Officers and employees at Federal foreign quarantine stations: Inspection and fumigation of ships and airplanes arriving from foreign ports.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	7	1,080	Do.
Indian health activities	25	33,750	41	7,400	26,350	199	----------	Patients and employees: Transportation of patients to hospitals and clinics. Physicians and other public health personnel: Transportation to field locations to render public health services.
Station wagon	50	90,000	9	1,800	88,200	58	----------	Do.
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	28	----------	Patients: Transportation to hospitals and clinics in the field.
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	6	----------	Patients: Transportation of large groups to other Government installations in the field.
General research and services, National Institutes of Health.	6	8,100	6	1,500	6,600	23	10,000	Research personnel and research patients: Collecting data and material, and transportation from points where public transportation is not adequately available in the field, and package pick-up service on nights and week-ends.
Station wagon	2	3,600	2	300	3,300	4	----------	Same as above. Also transporting mail and personnel between Bethesda, Md. and Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and other points in the downtown Washington area.
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Patients: Transportation between the Clinical Center Bethesda, Md., and hospitals and transportation terminals in the Washington area.
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Scientists and other personnel: Transportation between buildings at the National Institutes of Health.
Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Cancer Institute.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	----------	Consultants, scientists, and other technical personnel: Cancer research programs in the field.
Mental health activities	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Research personnel: Collecting scientific data and material, and transportation where public transportation is not adequately available in the field.
Salaries, expenses, and grants, National Heart Institute.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	5	300	Heart control consultants and other technical personnel: Heart research control, and demonstration programs in the field.
Dental health activities	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	2,000	Professional and scientific personnel: Dental studies and investigations in the field.
Station wagon	2	3,600	1	300	3,300	10	6,000	Do.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimated)				
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE—continued								
Allergy and infectious disease activities.						7		Research personnel: Collecting scientific data and material, and transportation in connection with epidemiological studies and field studies of the Rocky Mountain laboratory.
Station wagon						2		Do.
Salaries and expenses							$360	Surgeon General, Deputy Surgeon General, and other personnel: Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in the Washington area.
Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals (station wagon).						1		Patients: Transporting patients at the Carville, La., hospital within a 1-day-travel radius of the hospital to and from their homes on authorized vacation leave since patients afflicted with leprosy cannot be carried by public transportation.
Total, Public Health Service	110	$185,550	84	$17,650	$167,900	665	82,270	
SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL								
Salaries and expenses						5		Vehicles used for transporting patients to and from court, to and from railroad, bus and air terminals, and to and from medical facilities at the hospital and in the District of Columbia; transporting social service workers; and transporting hospital officials to and from Government agencies in connection with official business.
Station wagon						1		
Bus						3		
Ambulance						2		
Total, Saint Elizabeths Hospital.						11		
SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION								
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance.						1		Automobile is used by top-level administrative and technical personnel of the Bureau. The public purpose is to provide prompt transportation of top staff between widely separated Bureau installations in Baltimore, to transport Bureau employees to railroad stations, and occasionally to provide transportation to other U. S. Government officials, Members of Congress, and representatives of foreign governments.
Station wagon						1		Station wagon is used mainly to transport small groups of employees between Bureau installations in Baltimore. The public purpose is to allow the Bureau to obtain optimum use of personnel by promptly shuttling employees with special skills to locations where their skills are needed. The station wagon is also used as required for transportation of employees to buildings having first-aid facilities.
Passenger bus						1		Bus is used by Bureau employees, including messengers. Public purpose is to maintain regular shuttle service among the Bureau's widely separated Baltimore locations. The bus is used to transport employees who have duties to perform in different buildings, to carry small amounts of work among buildings, and to distribute the Bureau's mail among buildings.
Total, Social Security Administration.						3		
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY								
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary.						2	1,135	Secretary, Under Secretary, Assistant Secretaries. To transport these officials to and from official meetings and conferences with other Government officials, Members of Congress, and officials of international organizations. Messengers—to deliver classified and special mail in the Washington area.
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.	203	311,100	139	23,150	287,950	875	83,405	

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE								
Control of communicable diseases						4	$2,700	Professional and technical personnel: Technical development and epidemic control activities of the Communicable Disease Center, including devising spray equipment, appraising new insecticides, testing application rates and efficacy of larviciding. Also for use in epidemics and disasters.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Salaries and expenses, President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School, Office of Education (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $650,000 for 1957 is proposed for later transmission to provide for grants to the States to establish State committees which will consider and stimulate action on problems of education beyond the high school.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$650,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		650,000	

Grants to States and other agencies, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of $1,500,000 is anticipated to provide additional Federal matching funds for grants for basic rehabilitation services under section 2 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act. It is anticipated that within Federal allotments, the additional grant funds will be required to match State funds available for 1957.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$1,500,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		1,500,000	

Construction, mental health facilities, Territory of Alaska, Public Health Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of $500,000 is anticipated for planning of mental health facilities to be constructed in Alaska.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$500,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$325,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		175,000	
Out of prior authorizations			325,000
Obligated balance carried forward		325,000	
Total expenditures and balances		500,000	325,000

Hospitals and medical care, Public Health Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of $1,470,000 is anticipated for the costs of providing dependents' medical care authorized by Public Law 569, approved June 7, 1956, together with requirements occasioned by an increase in hospital patient load and certain recently authorized employee fringe benefits.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$1,470,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$340,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations		1,130,000	
Out of prior authorizations			340,000
Obligated balance carried forward		340,000	
Total expenditures and balances		1,470,000	340,000

Salaries and expenses, Saint Elizabeths Hospital (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation in the amount of $201,000 will be proposed to finance higher operating costs of the hospital, including the increased cost for wage-board employees.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$201 000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$75,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		126,000	
Out of prior authorizations			75,000
Obligated balance carried forward		75,000	
Total expenditures and balances		201,000	75,000

Construction, maximum security building, Saint Elizabeths Hospital (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed supplemental of $673,000 is anticipated to cover increased construction costs experienced in this new facility.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$673,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$573,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		100,000	
Out of prior authorizations			573,000
Obligated balance carried forward		573,000	
Total expenditures and balances		673,000	573,000

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—Increase in the limitation will be required in 1957, in the amount of $21,883,000, to carry out Public Law 880 and Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956, which broadened the scope and content of the social security program, adding disability insurance benefits, reducing the retirement age of women, and extending coverage to the Armed Forces and a limited group of other occupations.

Grants to States for public assistance, Bureau of Public Assistance (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is esti-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

mated that a supplemental appropriation of $277 million will be required for 1957, primarily because the 1956 amendments increased Federal financial participation in the public assistance programs. In addition, average monthly payments per recipient under all programs, excluding the effect of the amendments, are higher than those on which the appropriation was based; and the number of recipients of aid to dependent children exceeds the number on which the appropriation was based.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$277,000,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		277,000,000	

Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Public Assistance (under existing legislation, 1957).—A proposed supplemental of $35,000 in 1957 is anticipated in connection with additional work needed for the implementation of the Social Security Act amendments of 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$35,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$6,540
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		28,460	
Out of prior authorizations			6,540
Obligated balance carried forward		6,540	
Total expenditures and balances		35,000	6,540

Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security, Social Security Administration (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental request of $20,000 is anticipated to provide staff to lay the groundwork for administration of the program in 1958. This program was established by the Social Security Act amendments of 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$20,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$2,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		18,000	
Out of prior authorizations			2,000
Obligated balance carried forward		2,000	
Total expenditures and balances		20,000	2,000

Salaries and expenses, Office of Field Administration, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (under existing legislation, 1957).—Increase in the limitation on funds derived from the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund will be required in 1957 in the amount of $68,000 in order to provide necessary supporting services including payrolling, personnel, and office services to the field staff of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance which has been expanded to administer the social security amendments of 1956, Public Law 880 and Public Law 881, approved August 1, 1956.

School construction assistance program, Office of Education (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will again be recommended for Federal assistance to aid States in the construction of public school facilities. Because of the urgent need for these facilities, the program will propose to accomplish in the 4-year period through 1961 the same total assistance previously recommended for the 5-year period, 1957 through 1961. The recommended program will comprise: (1) Grants to States, totaling $1,250 million, to aid in financing school buildings; (2) purchase of bonds of school districts with marginal credit, for which a total of $750 million would be authorized; (3) advances to assist in establishing reserve funds for State school-financing agencies; and (4) grants to States for the administration of State programs designed to increase public school construction and promote efficiency in such construction, for which a total of $20 million would be authorized. First year appropriations of $451 million are forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$451,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			185,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			266,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			451,000,000

Assistance to States for further planning with respect to education beyond the high school, Office of Education (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Legislation will be proposed further to assist the States in developing programs to meet increases in enrollment in institutions of higher learning and to implement the recommendations of the President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School. A supplemental appropriation of $2.5 million is forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$2,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			2,500,000

Construction grants to medical and dental schools for training facilities, Public Health Service (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Amendments will be proposed to the legislation enacted last year (Title VII of the Public Health Service Act) which authorized construction grants for research facilities to schools of medicine, osteopathy, public health, and dentistry to extend this assistance to urgently needed training facilities and to increase the authorization and extend the program from 3 to 5 years. A supplemental appropriation of $15.2 million is forecast.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation	----------	----------	$15,200,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	----------	----------	2,700,000
Obligated balance carried forward	----------	----------	12,500,000
Total expenditures and balances	----------	----------	15,200,000

Other health, education, and welfare programs (under proposed legislation, 1958).—Special legislation will be recommended to alleviate the shortage of teachers and to encourage improved educational opportunities for mentally retarded. Legislation will also be proposed to authorize the provision of minimum essential sanitation facilities for our Indian population and the Alaskan natives. It is recommended that Freedmen's Hospital be transferred to Howard University, and that provision of new facilities be authorized.

Legislation will be proposed to assist States and localities in strengthening and improving programs and services for the prevention and control of juvenile delinquency. Legislation will be proposed for establishment of a Federal Advisory Commission on the Arts; and for creation of an Awards for Merit Board.

Supplemental appropriations of $8.8 million are forecast.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriations	----------	----------	$8,845,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	----------	----------	5,267,500
Obligated balance carried forward	----------	----------	3,577,500
Total expenditures and balances	----------	----------	8,845,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$455, 425, 485	$536, 834, 703	$625, 592, 750
Portion of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations (—)	—26, 961, 795	—41, 719, 780	—43, 420, 000
Reappropriations	9, 961, 027		415, 000
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	438, 424, 717	495, 114, 923	582, 587, 750
Permanent authorizations:			
Appropriations	77, 143, 984	83, 564, 337	83, 733, 250
Contract authorizations	419, 780	44, 420, 000	44, 420, 000
Total new obligational authority under permanent authorizations	77, 563, 764	127, 984, 337	128, 153, 250
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	515, 988, 481	623, 099, 260	710, 741, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		33, 928, 000	7, 000, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	515, 988, 481	657, 027, 260	717, 741, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	209, 686, 808	227, 322, 431	218, 279, 185
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			14, 800, 400
Contract authorizations	80, 736, 783	52, 482, 613	55, 157, 572
Revolving and management funds	26, 028, 450	31, 809, 506	25, 535, 869
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account		372, 292	
Net transfers of balances to (—) accounts in other chapters of the budget	—933, 408		
Total balances and other amounts available	315, 518, 633	311, 986, 842	313, 773, 026
Total budget authorizations available	831, 507, 114	969, 014, 102	1, 031, 514, 026

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$134, 137, 991	$75, 548, 817	$131, 125, 423	$96, 197, 008	$168, 281, 478	$49, 997, 707	$218, 085, 115	$23, 361, 425
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					14, 800, 400		2, 500, 000	
Balances of contract authorizations	7, 206, 879	73, 529, 904	12, 707, 694	39, 774, 919	10, 607, 045	44, 550, 527	12, 157, 572	44, 000, 000
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	11, 396, 744	14, 631, 706	10, 014, 151	21, 795, 355	10, 900, 000	14, 635, 869	11, 828, 617	12, 967, 850
Total balances available at start of year	152, 741, 614	163, 710, 427	153, 847, 268	157, 767, 282	204, 588, 923	109, 184, 103	244, 571, 304	80, 329, 275

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$354, 858, 006	$422, 120, 431
Permanent authorizations		59, 034, 540	60, 603, 004
Out of appropriations to liquidate contract authorizations		40, 524, 995	43, 420, 000
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		454, 417, 541	526, 143, 435
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		19, 127, 600	4, 500, 000
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$546, 408, 672		14, 800, 400
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission		19, 127, 600	19, 300, 400
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		169, 969, 015	155, 490, 364
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		37, 693, 552	35, 769, 870
Total other expenditures		207, 662, 567	191, 260, 234
Gross budget expenditures	546, 408, 672	681, 207, 708	736, 704, 069
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	34, 618, 999	29, 470, 193	32, 290, 668
Net budget expenditures	511, 789, 673	651, 737, 515	704, 413, 401
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	8, 102, 891	3, 503, 561	2, 200, 046
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	227, 322, 431	218, 279, 185	241, 446, 540
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		14, 800, 400	2, 500, 000
Contract authorizations	52, 482, 613	55, 157, 572	56, 157, 572
Revolving and management funds	31, 809, 506	25, 535, 869	24, 796, 467
Total balances carried forward at close of year	311, 614, 550	313, 773, 026	324, 900, 579
Net expenditures and balances	831, 507, 114	969, 014, 102	1, 031, 514, 026

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$900, 535	$1, 050, 278	$1, 402, 200
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	7, 202, 356	2, 453, 283	797, 846
Total balances no longer available	8, 102, 891	3, 503, 561	2, 200, 046

400000—57——45

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Departmental offices		$3,955,600	$55,198,800	$44,980,000	$3,727,802	$42,246,011	$49,330,500
Commission of Fine Arts		22,200	31,000	35,000	23,200	31,000	35,000
Bonneville Power Administration		21,375,000	26,483,100	39,430,000	34,511,196	32,183,100	35,130,000
Southeastern Power Administration		1,395,000	1,878,000	1,939,000	1,235,504	1,852,175	1,930,000
Southwestern Power Administration		7,250,000	7,400,000	7,525,000	6,506,123	7,775,553	7,340,000
Bureau of Land Management		52,918,660	62,327,169	70,418,300	52,049,924	63,220,512	68,018,300
Bureau of Indian Affairs		76,798,642	96,071,420	118,599,700	88,418,021	98,793,974	110,735,046
Bureau of Reclamation		183,944,630	197,901,500	210,349,000	161,025,519	174,093,154	204,033,000
Geological Survey		28,285,719	31,602,600	39,190,600	27,884,683	30,587,275	38,101,500
Bureau of Mines		29,578,000	22,197,050	26,633,000	19,564,308	28,375,341	31,684,855
National Park Service		29,404,245	70,418,193	79,805,650	44,191,179	76,293,503	76,011,524
Fish and Wildlife Service		48,920,922	67,597,428		44,194,590	63,104,657	2,787,670
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife				43,864,200			40,736,640
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries				14,084,950			13,291,610
Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife				2,196,600			2,015,250
Office of Territories		29,974,863	15,621,000	16,122,000	26,328,957	30,888,071	20,667,221
Office of the Secretary		2,165,000	2,300,000	2,568,000	2,128,667	2,293,189	2,565,285
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		515,988,481	657,027,260	717,741,000	511,789,673	651,737,515	704,413,401
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Departmental offices:							
Research in the utilization of saline water, Office of Saline Water	401	$600,000	$550,000	$1,159,000	$502,512	$656,011	$1,010,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Oil and Gas	403	440,600	513,800	585,000	403,169	500,000	588,500
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor	409	2,690,000	2,835,000	2,923,000	2,616,936	2,800,000	2,923,000
Salaries and expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization	403	225,000	300,000	313,000	205,185	290,000	309,000
Acquisition of strategic minerals	403		21,000,000	40,000,000		21,000,000	31,500,000
Total, departmental offices		3,955,600	25,198,800	44,980,000	3,727,802	25,246,011	36,330,500
Commission of Fine Arts:							
Salaries and expenses	610	22,200	31,000	35,000	23,200	31,000	35,000
Bonneville Power Administration:							
Construction	401	14,600,000	18,700,000	30,800,000	27,676,537	24,400,000	26,500,000
Operation and maintenance	401	6,775,000	7,595,000	8,630,000	6,834,659	7,595,000	8,630,000
Total, Bonneville Power Administration		21,375,000	26,295,000	39,430,000	34,511,196	31,995,000	35,130,000
Southeastern Power Administration:							
Operation and maintenance	401	1,395,000	1,878,000	1,939,000	1,227,850	1,852,175	1,930,000
Miscellaneous: Construction	401				7,654		
Total, Southeastern Power Administration		1,395,000	1,878,000	1,939,000	1,235,504	1,852,175	1,930,000
Southwestern Power Administration:							
Construction	401			1,480,000	164,225	1,102,845	1,200,000
Operation and maintenance	401	1,250,000	1,000,000	1,045,000	1,262,439	985,820	1,040,000
Continuing fund (indefinite, special account)	401	6,000,000	6,400,000	5,000,000	5,079,459	5,686,888	5,100,000
Total, Southwestern Power Administration		7,250,000	7,400,000	7,525,000	6,506,123	7,775,553	7,340,000
Bureau of Land Management:							
Management of lands and resources	401	14,700,000	18,369,300	22,220,000	14,156,817	18,000,000	21,000,000
Construction	401	4,300,000	4,600,000	6,500,000	4,366,808	5,700,000	5,400,000
Range improvements (receipt limitation) (indefinite appropriation)	401	753,588	390,871	620,000	445,161	553,000	500,000
Total, Bureau of Land Management		19,753,588	23,360,171	29,340,000	18,968,786	24,253,000	26,900,000
Bureau of Indian Affairs:							
Education and welfare services:							
Appropriation	214	43,635,995	50,720,000	59,560,000	45,603,118	49,413,000	57,180,000
Portion of above appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	214	(307,495)	(419,780)	(420,000)			
Resources management	401	12,882,000	16,450,000	17,200,000	12,313,140	15,718,000	16,892,000
Construction	401	8,219,003	5,240,000	21,225,000	10,553,117	11,000,000	13,500,000
Road construction and maintenance (liquidation of contract authorization)	401	7,000,000	11,500,000	12,000,000	8,999,397	12,000,000	13,220,046
General administrative expenses	409	2,750,000	3,190,000	3,564,000	2,798,081	3,150,000	3,488,000
Payment to Menominee Tribe of Indians	409			500,000			300,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued							
Distribution of funds of the Creek Indians	610		$200,000			$73,000	$64,500
Payment to Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians	610		437,500			437,500	
Miscellaneous:							
Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagos (Wisconsin Band)	610				$87		
Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians	401	$5,160,000			5,160,000		
Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940	610				366	1,903	
Payment to loyal Creeks and Freedmen	610					538,628	
Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928	610				2,448		
Payment to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indians for ponies	610				1,266	160	
Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation	610					4,883	
Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe, Bureau of Indian Affairs	401	56,500				106,500	
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs		79,703,498	87,737,500	$114,049,000	85,431,020	92,443,574	104,644,546
Bureau of Reclamation:							
General investigations	401	5,104,000	5,680,000	5,932,000	4,753,972	5,500,000	5,600,000
Construction and rehabilitation	401	146,041,000	143,975,500	135,658,000	127,408,644	126,300,000	139,000,000
Operation and maintenance	401	24,750,000	27,267,000	28,338,000	21,830,858	25,000,000	27,000,000
General administrative expenses	401	3,760,000	3,942,000	4,242,000	3,770,870	3,900,000	4,000,000
Miscellaneous: Emergency fund	401	500,000			245,254	300,000	300,000
Total, Bureau of Reclamation		180,155,000	180,864,500	174,170,000	158,009,598	161,000,000	175,900,000
Geological Survey:							
Surveys, investigations, and research	409	28,285,000	31,602,000	38,775,000	27,852,154	31,200,000	38,000,000
Reappropriation	409			415,000			
Total, Geological Survey		28,285,000	31,602,000	39,190,000	27,852,154	31,200,000	38,000,000
Bureau of Mines:							
Conservation and development of mineral resources	403	14,743,000	15,862,750	19,575,000	13,982,314	15,500,000	18,900,000
Health and safety	211	5,305,000	5,304,300	5,900,000	5,430,830	5,305,000	5,840,000
Construction	403			23,000	443,057	4,000,000	1,800,000
General administrative expenses	403	1,030,000	1,030,000	1,135,000	1,108,520	1,036,000	1,128,000
Miscellaneous: Drainage of anthracite mines	403	8,500,000				1,000,000	2,500,000
Total, Bureau of Mines		29,578,000	22,197,050	26,633,000	20,964,721	26,841,000	30,168,000
National Park Service:							
Management and protection	405	10,443,000	11,562,000	14,523,000	10,409,746	11,256,140	13,900,500
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities	405	9,094,000	10,158,000	11,763,000	9,128,255	9,951,553	11,600,351
Construction	405	8,425,000	15,250,000	20,000,000	9,108,314	15,000,000	18,000,000
Construction (liquidation of contract authorization)	405	19,654,300	29,800,000	31,000,000	14,025,817	38,569,059	31,000,000
General administrative expenses	405	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,365,000	1,241,134	1,245,000	1,365,000
Total, National Park Service		48,866,300	68,020,000	78,651,000	43,913,266	76,021,752	75,865,851
Fish and Wildlife Service:							
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:							
Management and investigations of resources	404			11,500,000			10,331,000
Construction	404			5,332,000			4,275,000
General administrative expenses	404			220,200			203,000
Miscellaneous: Upper Mississippi River wildlife refuge	404				[a] 186		9,747
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:							
Management and investigations of resources:							
Annual definite	404			5,985,000			5,120,000
Annual indefinite	404			758,750			700,000
Construction	404			700,000			625,000
General administrative expenses	404			220,200			203,000
Administration of Pribilof Islands (receipt limitation) (annual indefinite)	404	1,829,152	2,855,705	1,821,000	1,487,686	1,400,000	1,600,000
Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife:							
Management and investigations of resources	404			911,000			825,000
Salaries and expenses	404			1,285,600			1,190,000
Management of resources:							
Annual definite	404	7,008,500	10,373,600		7,857,909	11,000,000	1,170,000
Annual indefinite	404	762,147	1,189,877				
Investigations of resources	404	5,102,000	5,105,000		4,819,807	5,230,000	550,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Fish and Wildlife Service—Continued							
Construction	404	$1,750,000	$3,531,000		$536,017	$4,300,000	$1,000,000
General administrative expenses	404	810,000	852,500		810,021	850,000	47,670
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service		17,261,799	23,907,682	$28,733,750	15,511,254	22,780,000	27,849,417
Office of Territories:							
Administration of territories	609	2,669,500	2,803,000	1,940,000	2,640,825	2,840,000	1,950,000
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	609	5,000,000	4,800,000	4,960,000	4,961,893	4,800,000	4,960,000
Alaska public works	515	3,000,000	4,968,000	6,000,000	12,220,712	11,000,000	7,000,000
Reappropriation	515	9,961,027					
Alaskan port of entry facilities	609			30,000			25,000
Miscellaneous: Virgin Islands public works	515				703,793	100,000	26,619
Total, Office of Territories		20,630,527	12,571,000	12,930,000	20,527,223	18,740,000	13,961,619
Office of the Secretary:							
Salaries and expenses	409	2,165,000	2,222,000	2,568,000	2,128,071	2,220,000	2,560,000
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		460,396,512	513,284,703	600,173,750	439,309,918	522,399,065	576,614,933
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)							
Bonneville Power Administration:							
Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Bonneville project, Oregon	401		188,100			188,100	
Bureau of Land Management:							
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:							
Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands	402	523	2,000	2,000	523	2,000	2,000
Leasing of grazing lands (receipt limitation) (general account)	401	730	3,000	3,000	791	3,404	3,300
Payment to Oklahoma (royalties) (receipt limitation) (general account)	403	7,305	5,893	7,500	7,305	5,893	7,500
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oregon, in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	402	58,028	50,000	50,000	58,028	50,000	50,000
Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	402	9,000,380	11,909,395	12,755,000	9,000,380	11,909,395	12,755,000
Payments to States (grazing fees)	401	571	500	500	627	700	500
Payments to States (proceeds of sales) (receipt limitation) (general account)	401	193,526	158,710	245,700	134,002	163,018	250,400
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	401	171,690	179,400	180,000	167,645	190,704	200,000
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	401	175,756	182,600	208,600	170,872	184,300	194,600
Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous	401	9,478	10,000	10,000	8,614	11,541	10,000
Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	403	23,532,030	26,200,000	27,600,000	23,531,028	26,201,002	27,600,000
Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands	401	15,055	15,500	16,000	1,323	20,555	20,000
Total, Bureau of Land Management		33,165,072	38,716,998	41,078,300	33,081,138	38,742,512	41,093,300
Bureau of Indian Affairs:							
Education and welfare services (general account) (contract authorization)	214	419,780	420,000	420,000			
Road construction and maintenance (general account, definite) (contract authorization)	401		12,000,000	12,000,000			
Claims and treaty obligations (general account)	610	166,131	140,500	140,500	164,331	150,400	140,500
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:							
Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936	610	5,144	10,000	10,000		61,141	10,000
Colorado River Indian reservation fund, northern reserve	401	12,980				12,980	
Colorado River Indian reservation fund, southern reserve	401	10,503				10,503	
Indian arts and crafts fund	401	122	200	200		1,707	200
Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	401	2,443,365	2,996,000	3,000,000	2,338,917	3,227,512	2,739,800
Power systems, Indian irrigation projects	401	1,344,614	1,437,000	1,400,000	1,411,548	1,375,000	1,450,000
Purchase of land for Rocky Boy's Reservation, Mont	610					11,157	
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs		4,402,639	17,003,700	16,970,700	3,914,796	4,850,400	4,340,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Permanent authorizations—Continued							
Bureau of Reclamation:							
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:							
Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project:							
Payment of interest on advances from the Treasury	401	$3,181,514	$3,300,000	$3,300,000	$3,181,514	$3,300,000	$3,300,000
Payments to States of Arizona and Nevada	401	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts)	401	4,616	4,000	4,000	----------	15,000	----------
Payments to Farmers' Irrigation District (North Platte project, Nebr.-Wyo.)	401	3,500	8,000	8,000	3,500	8,000	8,000
Refunds and returns (general account)	401	----------	125,000	125,000	83,642	165,620	125,000
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	------	3,789,630	4,037,000	4,037,000	3,868,656	4,088,620	4,033,000
Geological Survey:							
Payments from proceeds, sale of water, Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, sec. 40 (d)	401	719	600	600	----------	----------	----------
National Park Service:							
Construction (general account, definite) (contract authorization)	405	----------	32,000,000	32,000,000	----------	----------	----------
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:							
Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	405	30,459	32,000	32,000	28,640	34,565	31,720
Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	405	127,097	114,723	70,000	213,072	214,500	83,983
Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park	405	26,486	26,470	27,650	26,092	26,487	26,470
Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park	405	8,203	25,000	25,000	----------	----------	----------
Total, National Park Service	------	192,245	32,198,193	32,154,650	267,804	275,552	142,173
Fish and Wildlife Service:							
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:							
Expenses for sales, etc., in refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act	404	40,000	50,000	40,000	34,181	50,000	40,000
Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation) (general account)	404	5,347,425	5,149,918	5,000,000	4,260,223	5,000,000	4,500,000
Federal aid in wildlife restoration	404	15,094,001	16,995,494	15,000,000	13,193,246	12,500,000	14,000,000
Management of national wildlife refuges	404	1,641,459	1,713,914	1,704,000	1,878,902	1,600,000	1,700,000
Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation) (general account)	404	4,667,682	4,500,000	4,500,000	5,186,756	4,500,000	5,109,893
Payments to counties from receipts under Migratory Bird Conservation Act	404	547,153	571,305	568,000	547,151	571,307	568,000
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:							
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries (general account)	404	4,321,403	4,359,115	4,600,000	3,581,458	5,900,000	5,000,000
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	------	31,659,123	33,339,746	31,412,000	28,681,917	30,121,307	30,917,893
Office of Territories:							
Internal revenue collections for Virgin Islands	609	4,354,336	2,500,000	2,500,000	4,354,336	2,500,000	2,500,000
Total permanent authorizations	------	77,563,764	127,984,337	128,153,250	74,168,647	80,766,491	83,026,866
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "New authorizations" and "Funds applied" in detail section below)	------	4,990,000	23,550,000	25,834,000	32,934,526	59,522,605	57,656,125
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)	------	----------	----------	----------	[a] 4,419	[a] 608,053	105,745
Total revolving and management funds	------	4,990,000	23,550,000	25,834,000	32,930,107	58,914,552	57,761,870
Total enacted or recommended in this document	------	542,950,276	664,819,040	754,161,000	546,408,672	662,080,108	717,403,669

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Departmental offices:							
Acquisition of strategic minerals	403		$30,000,000			$17,000,000	$13,000,000
Bureau of Land Management:							
Management of lands and resources	401		250,000			225,000	25,000
Bureau of Indian Affairs:							
Education and welfare services	214		750,000			500,000	250,000
Construction	401		2,500,000			1,000,000	1,500,000
Fish and Wildlife Service:							
General administrative expenses	404		350,000			330,000	20,000
Office of the Secretary:							
Salaries and expenses	409		78,000			72,600	5,400
Under proposed legislation							
Bureau of Reclamation:							
New construction program	401			$2,000,000			1,000,000
Small projects	401			5,000,000			3,500,000
Total proposed for later transmission			33,928,000	7,000,000		19,127,600	19,300,400
Grand total		$542,950,276	698,747,040	761,161,000	$546,408,672	681,207,708	736,704,069
Deduct—							
Portion of appropriations for liquidation of contract authorizations		26,961,795	41,719,780	43,420,000			
Receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					34,618,999	29,470,193	32,290,668
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		515,988,481	657,027,260	717,741,000	511,789,673	651,737,515	704,413,401

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Bureau of Indian Affairs:							
Revolving fund for loans	401				$2,952,543	$2,350,000	$2,524,000
Bureau of Reclamation:							
Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana	401				2,149,459	2,056,592	2,805,482
Payment to Upper Colorado River Basin fund (current appropriation)	401		$13,000,000	$25,142,000			
Upper Colorado River Basin fund	401						
Bureau of Mines:							
Development and operation of helium properties	403				5,023,573	5,739,287	5,543,688
Fish and Wildlife Service:							
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Fisheries loan fund (current appropriation)	404		10,000,000			130,000	2,177,000
Office of Territories:							
Construction, Alaska Railroad (current appropriation)	518	$4,100,000			21,765,485	16,500,000	16,610,000
Alaska Railroad revolving fund	518						
Emergency relief, Puerto Rico revolving fund, act Feb. 11, 1936	609						
Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (current appropriation)	609	500,000			44,650	133,650	99,634
Virgin Islands Corporation:							
Contributions (current appropriation)	609	390,000	425,000	692,000	2,683,289	2,560,664	2,530,864
Revolving fund (current appropriation)	609		125,000				
Operating fund	609						
Administrative expenses (limitation)	609	(160,000)	(160,000)	(160,000)			
Total public enterprise funds		4,990,000	23,550,000	25,834,000	34,618,999	29,470,193	32,290,668
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Bonneville Power Administration	401				880,166	527,000	489,000
Bureau of Land Management	401				306,566	396,300	400,000
Bureau of Indian Affairs	409				378,785	988,000	988,000
Bureau of Reclamation	401				469,339	311,700	260,300
Geological Survey	409				1,126,192	8,712,725	7,698,500
Bureau of Mines	403				1,022,983	2,828,000	2,665,000
National Park Service	405				1,721,452	1,804,108	1,767,890
Fish and Wildlife Service:							
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	404				100,729	93,000	93,100
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries	404				166,475	243,600	244,390
Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife	404				39,001	336,250	312,400
Office of Territories	609				6,281	5,275	5,650
Office of the Secretary:							
Working capital fund	409				1,318,365	1,293,320	1,335,620
Advances and reimbursements	409				414,664	426,411	465,115
Total intragovernmental funds					7,950,998	17,965,689	16,724,965
Total revolving and management funds		4,990,000	23,550,000	25,834,000	42,569,997	47,435,882	49,015,633

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
$2,024,748	$2,350,000	$2,524,000	[a] $927,795			**Bureau of Indian Affairs:** Revolving fund for loans
1,294,258	1,056,592	1,405,482	[a] 855,201	[a] $1,000,000	[a] $1,400,000	**Bureau of Reclamation:** Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana
	10,000,000	21,000,000		10,000,000	21,000,000	Payment to Upper Colorado River Basin fund (current appropriation)
						Upper Colorado River Basin fund
3,674,698	7,273,628	7,060,543	[a] 1,348,875	1,534,341	1,516,855	**Bureau of Mines:** Development and operation of helium properties
						Fish and Wildlife Service:
	10,000,000	2,220,000		9,870,000	43,000	Bureau of Commercial Fisheries: Fisheries loan fund (current appropriation)
						Office of Territories:
22,385,750	25,000,220	20,020,000	620,265	8,500,220	3,410,000	Construction, Alaska Railroad (current appropriation)
18,300			18,300			Alaska Railroad revolving fund
393,740	130,000	100,000	349,090	[a] 3,650	366	Emergency relief, Puerto Rico revolving fund, act Feb. 11, 1936
						Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (current appropriation)
						Virgin Islands Corporation:
						Contributions (current appropriation)
3,143,032	3,712,165	3,326,100	459,743	1,151,501	795,236	Revolving fund (current appropriation)
						Operating fund
						Administrative expenses (limitation)
32,934,526	59,522,605	57,656,125	[a] 1,684,473	30,052,412	25,365,457	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
880,166	527,000	489,000				**Bonneville Power Administration**
306,566	396,300	400,000				**Bureau of Land Management**
378,785	988,000	988,000				**Bureau of Indian Affairs**
471,805	316,234	260,300	2,466	4,534		**Bureau of Reclamation**
1,158,721	8,100,000	7,800,000	32,529	[a] 612,725	101,500	**Geological Survey**
971,445	2,828,000	2,665,000	[a] 51,538			**Bureau of Mines**
1,731,561	1,800,307	1,771,390	10,109	[a] 3,801	3,500	**National Park Service**
						Fish and Wildlife Service:
100,729	93,000	93,100				Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife
167,894	246,700	245,000	1,419	3,100	610	Bureau of Commercial Fisheries
39,001	336,500	312,650		250	250	Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife
6,281	5,275	5,650				**Office of Territories**
						Office of the Secretary:
1,293,678	1,293,320	1,335,620	[a] 24,687			Working capital fund
439,947	427,000	465,000	25,283	589	[a] 115	Advances and reimbursements
7,946,579	17,357,636	16,830,710	[a] 4,419	[a] 608,053	105,745	Total intragovernmental funds
40,881,105	76,880,241	74,486,835	[a] 1,688,892	29,444,359	25,471,202	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

[OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY] *DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES*

[RESEARCH IN THE UTILIZATION] *OFFICE* OF SALINE WATER

Research in the Utilization of Saline Water, Office of Saline Water, Interior

For expenses necessary to carry out provisions of the Act of July 3, 1952, as amended ([66 Stat. 328 and 69 Stat. 198] *42 U. S. C. 1951–58*), authorizing studies of the conversion of saline water for beneficial consumptive uses, [$550,000] *$1,159,000.* (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$550,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,159,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration and coordination	$91,516	$116,000	$190,000
2. Research and development:			
(*a*) Contracts and grants, non-Federal	455,806	374,000	869,000
(*b*) Federal laboratories	49,042	60,000	100,000
Total obligations	596,364	550,000	1,159,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,636		
Appropriation	600,000	550,000	1,159,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for research to develop low-cost processes for converting saline water to fresh water in quantities sufficient for municipal, industrial, and agricultural use.

1. *Administration and coordination.*—This activity covers departmental administration of federally sponsored research, coordination of 100 known Federal and non-Federal research projects, and stimulation of private and public saline water research.

2. *Research and development.*—This activity relates to the federally sponsored research and evaluation work accomplished by means of contract or grant to Federal or non-Federal agencies, institutions, and consultants.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	12	15	20
	Average number of all employees	11	14	19
	Number of employees at end of year	10	15	20
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,658	$7,135	$7,194
	Average grade	GS-9.3	GS-10.1	GS-9.9
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$74,022	$99,500	$139,200
	Positions other than permanent	1,182	2,000	5,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	285		300
	Payment above basic rates	507	500	500
	Other payments for personal services	144		
	Total personal services	76,140	102,000	145,000
02	Travel	7,978	8,000	22,000
03	Transportation of things	12		
04	Communication services	1,705	1,800	4,000
06	Printing and reproduction	2,617	2,500	5,000
07	Other contractual services	455,639	349,000	845,000
	Services performed by other agencies	50,542	60,000	100,000
08	Supplies and materials	461	500	1,300
09	Equipment	1,246	1,200	3,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions		25,000	25,000
	Contribution to retirement fund			8,700
15	Taxes and assessments	24		
	Total obligations	596,364	550,000	1,159,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$600,000	$550,000	$1,159,000
Obligated balance brought forward	292,816	376,346	276,346
Restored from certified claims account		6,011	
Total budget authorizations available	892,816	932,357	1,435,346
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	273,743	300,000	760,000
Out of prior authorizations	228,769	356,011	250,000
Total expenditures	502,512	656,011	1,010,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,636		
Other	10,322		
Obligated balance carried forward	376,346	276,346	425,346
Total expenditures and balances	892,816	932,357	1,435,346

OFFICE OF OIL AND GAS

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Oil and Gas, Interior

For necessary expenses to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities with respect to oil and gas, including cooperation with the petroleum industry and State authorities in the production, processing, and utilization of petroleum and its products, and natural gas; and for controlling the interstate shipment of contraband oil as required by law (15 U. S. C. 715); including purchase of not to exceed two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; [$413,800] *$585,000.* (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957,[a] **$513,800** Estimate 1958, **$585,000**

[a] Includes $100,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Coordination of oil and gas activities	$265,521	$366,400	$385,400
2. Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act	143,149	147,400	199,600
Total obligations	408,670	513,800	585,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	31,930		
Appropriation	440,600	513,800	585,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Coordination of oil and gas activities.*—This office provides coordination and advice to the Federal Government on all phases of petroleum and gas. Studies, domestic and worldwide, are made to maintain data on adequacy of petroleum and gas, to define deficient areas or elements, and to develop ways to alleviate actual or potential deficiencies.

2. *Enforcement of the Connally Hot Oil Act.*—Oil fields and individual leases are inspected. In support of the State conservation laws, the use of interstate facilities for the shipment of contraband oil is being prohibited. The increase is for additional inspectors to cope with the increasing number of fields and leases.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	63	63	69
Full time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	51	61	67
Number of employees at end of year	52	63	69

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,188	$7,236	$7,159
Average grade	GS-9.4	GS-9.4	GS-9.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$348,790	$428,900	$465,718
Positions other than permanent	6,468	10,000	10,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,724		1,882
Total personal services	356,982	438,900	477,600
02 Travel	9,959	22,000	24,000
03 Transportation of things	306	700	900
04 Communication services	5,492	11,000	12,500
05 Rents and utility services	1,804		
06 Printing and reproduction	5,553	12,500	13,000
07 Other contractual services	2,451	6,500	7,000
Services performed by other agencies	13,786	10,000	10,000
08 Supplies and materials	5,170	6,700	7,000
09 Equipment	6,864	5,000	3,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			29,000
15 Taxes and assessments	303	500	500
Total obligations	408,670	513,800	585,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$440,600	$513,800	$585,000
Obligated balance brought forward	29,283	34,076	47,876
Total budget authorizations available	469,883	547,876	632,876
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	374,594	466,000	543,500
Out of prior authorizations	28,575	34,000	45,000
Total expenditures	403,169	500,000	588,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	31,930		
Other	708		
Obligated balance carried forward	34,076	47,876	44,376
Total expenditures and balances	469,883	547,876	632,876

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Interior

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Solicitor, **[**$2,835,000**]** *$2,923,000*, and in addition, not to exceed $100,000 may be reimbursed or transferred to this appropriation from other accounts available to the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That hearing officers appointed for Indian probate work need not be appointed pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (60 Stat. 237), as amended. (*5 U. S. C. 483a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,835,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,923,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Legal services (total obligations)	$2,651,890	$2,935,000	$3,023,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−82,168	−100,000	−100,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	120,278		
Appropriation	2,690,000	2,835,000	2,923,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office furnishes legal services to the Secretary and the heads of the constituent bureaus of the Department. All attorneys and auxiliary personnel (with the exception of those in the Pacific Trust Territory) are under the supervision of the Solicitor.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	376	404	402
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	1
Average number of all employees	354	389	380
Number of employees at end of year	367	395	395
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,669	$6,512	$6,582
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.8	GS-8.8
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$2,318,700	$2,526,000	$2,493,500
Positions other than permanent	20,165	20,000	10,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,916		10,000
Payment above basic rates	22,246	23,000	23,000
Other payments for personal services	3,390		
Total personal service obligations	2,373,417	2,569,000	2,536,500
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,306,805	2,482,000	2,453,500
02 Travel	87,879	112,000	110,000
03 Transportation of things	7,428	8,000	8,000
04 Communication services	42,561	50,000	50,000
05 Rents and utility services	4,340	5,000	5,000
06 Printing and reproduction	15,345	45,000	26,000
07 Other contractual services	11,664	25,000	24,000
Services performed by other agencies	37,508	40,000	40,000
08 Supplies and materials	32,936	40,000	38,500
09 Equipment	19,405	25,000	23,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			143,000
15 Taxes and assessments	3,851	3,000	2,000
Total direct obligations	2,569,722	2,835,000	2,923,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	66,612	87,000	83,000
02 Travel	7,488	6,500	5,500
04 Communication services	1,209	1,700	1,700
06 Printing and reproduction	2,962	1,600	1,600
07 Other contractual services	2,688	1,600	1,600
08 Supplies and materials	1,209	1,600	1,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			5,000
Total reimbursable obligations	82,168	100,000	100,000
Total obligations	2,651,890	2,935,000	3,023,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,690,000	$2,835,000	$2,923,000
Obligated balance brought forward	197,580	123,452	158,452
Total budget authorizations available	2,887,580	2,958,452	3,081,452
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,450,118	2,680,000	2,773,000
Out of prior authorizations	166,818	120,000	150,000
Total expenditures	2,616,936	2,800,000	2,923,000
Unobligated balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	120,278		
Other	26,914		
Obligated balance carried forward	123,452	158,452	158,452
Total expenditures and balances	2,887,580	2,958,452	3,081,452

OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior

For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary to discharge his responsibilities, including cooperation with the metals and minerals industry, with respect to the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including solid fuels, **[**$300,000**]** *$313,000.* (*30 U. S. C. 3; 43 U. S. C. 31; 1950 Reorg. Plan No. 3 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1262; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$300,000** Estimate 1958, **$313,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Coordination of activities (total obligations)	$221,864	$300,000	$313,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

[OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY]
DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES—Continued

OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$3,136		
Appropriation	225,000	$300,000	$313,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of Minerals Mobilization provides coordination and advice to the Federal Government on all phases of metals, minerals, and solid fuels, both United States and abroad, to assure adequate development, distribution, utilization, and conservation of resources and facilities to meet essential civilian and military mobilization requirements. This includes detailed mobilization planning for the production of metals, minerals, and solid fuels as delegated to the Secretary by the Office of Defense Mobilization.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
OFFICE OF MINERALS MOBILIZATION			
Total number of permanent positions	26	26	26
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	18	27	27
Number of employees at end of year	24	26	26
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,062	$8,688	$8,758
Average grade	GS-10.3	GS-11.1	GS-11.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$133,259	$218,200	$217,400
Positions other than permanent	7,944	20,000	20,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	512		800
Total personal services	141,715	238,200	238,200
02 Travel	2,949	30,400	41,000
03 Transportation of things	331	400	400
04 Communication services	2,255	4,000	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,824	9,000	9,000
07 Other contractual services	1,262	2,400	2,400
Services performed by other agencies	18,024	10,600	
08 Supplies and materials	1,105	1,500	1,500
09 Equipment	7,563	3,000	3,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
15 Taxes and assessments	534	500	500
Total, Office of Minerals Mobilization	178,562	300,000	313,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES			
Total number of permanent positions	5		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4		
Average number of all employees	8		
Number of employees at end of year	5		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532		
Average grade	GS-7.6		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$24,866		
Positions other than permanent	13,908		
Regular pay above 52-week base	43		
Payment above basic rates	174		
Total personal services	38,991		
02 Travel	251		
03 Transportation of things	133		
04 Communication services	1,925		
05 Rents and utility services	356		
06 Printing and reproduction	302		
07 Other contractual services	167		
08 Supplies and materials	944		
15 Taxes and assessments	233		
Total, Bureau of Mines	43,302		
Total obligations	221,864	300,000	313,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$225,000	$300,000	$313,000
Obligated balance brought forward		16,679	26,679
Total budget authorizations available	225,000	316,679	339,679
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	205,185	274,000	283,000
Out of prior authorizations		16,000	26,000
Total expenditures	205,185	290,000	309,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	3,136		
Obligated balance carried forward	16,679	26,679	30,679
Total expenditures and balances	225,000	316,679	339,679

ACQUISITION OF STRATEGIC MINERALS

Acquisition of Strategic Minerals, Interior

For necessary expenses in carrying out the provisions of the "Domestic Tungsten, Asbestos, Fluorspar, and Columbium-Tantalum Production and Purchase Act of 1956" ([Public Law 733, approved July 19, 1956] *70 Stat. 579*), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$21,000,000] *$40,000,000*, to remain available until December 31, 1958: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall not be available for expenses incurred in connection with materials procured under said Act after their transfer to the strategic or supplemental stockpile. (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$21,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$40,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of materials:			
(*a*) Cost of materials purchased		$20,127,400	$38,464,800
(*b*) Operating expense		36,000	49,200
Total acquisition of materials		20,163,400	38,514,000
2. Custody of materials:			
(*a*) Handling and storage		722,600	1,305,200
(*b*) Operating expense		64,000	100,800
Total custody of materials		786,600	1,406,000
3. Administrative operations		50,000	80,000
Total obligations		21,000,000	40,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		21,000,000	40,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the purchase of domestically produced tungsten, asbestos, fluorspar, and columbium-tantalum. Provision is made for the acquisition of limited amounts of each material at a specified price, and for necessary administrative expenses, handling, storage, and other charges pending transfer to the strategic or supplemental stockpile.

Funds are transferred to the General Services Administration which administers the program (along with the stockpile program) under the general policies and guidance of the Secretary of the Interior. The program will terminate December 31, 1958, or upon acquisition of the quantities authorized.

A supplemental for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions		25	27
Average number of all employees		14	23
Number of employees at end of year		25	27
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$4,885	$4,968
Average grade		GS-6.4	GS-6.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$78,000	$115,881
Regular pay above 52-week base			519
Total personal services		78,000	116,400
02 Travel		15,000	16,100
03 Transportation of things		447,900	1,207,200
04 Communication services		3,600	4,400
06 Printing and reproduction		800	1,400
07 Other contractual services		724,600	1,308,200
Payment to "Administrative operations fund, General Services Administration"		50,000	80,000
08 Supplies and materials		19,680,100	37,259,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			7,200
Total obligations		21,000,000	40,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$21,000,000	$40,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		21,000,000	31,500,000
Obligated balance carried forward			8,500,000
Total expenditures and balances		21,000,000	40,000,000

COMMISSION OF FINE ARTS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Commission of Fine Arts

For expenses made necessary by the Act establishing a Commission of Fine Arts (40 U. S. C. 104), including payment of actual traveling expenses of the members and secretary of the Commission in attending meetings and committee meetings of the Commission either within or outside the District of Columbia, to be disbursed on vouchers approved by the Commission, [$31,000] *$35,000. (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$31,000** Estimate 1958, **$35,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$21,696	$31,000	$35,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	504		
Appropriation	22,200	31,000	35,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Commission advises the President, Congress, and the department heads on matters of architecture, sculpture, painting, and other fine arts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	3	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	2	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,992	$6,009	$6,084
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-8.2	GS-8.2

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$13,245	$22,700	$23,110
Positions other than permanent	1,147		2,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	55		90
Total personal services	14,447	22,700	25,200
02 Travel	2,601	4,000	4,000
04 Communication services	675	700	700
06 Printing and reproduction	270	600	600
07 Other contractual services	2,014	2,000	2,000
08 Supplies and materials	280	500	500
09 Equipment	1,391	500	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	18		
Total obligations	21,696	31,000	35,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$22,200	$31,000	$35,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,936	553	553
Increase in prior year obligations	121		
Total budget authorizations available	24,257	31,553	35,553
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	21,143	30,500	34,500
Out of prior authorizations	2,057	500	500
Total expenditures	23,200	31,000	35,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	504		
Obligated balance carried forward	553	553	553
Total expenditures and balances	24,257	31,553	35,553

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

The Administration markets electric power produced by 16 Federal generating plants in service or under construction in the Pacific Northwest. These plants are constructed by the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation. Generating capacity will be added in 1958, 1959, 1960, and 1961 to complete the installations at the Chief Joseph and The Dalles Dams. New generation is scheduled to be installed at the Roza, Cougar, Ice Harbor, and Hills Creek Dams during the period from 1958 through 1962. To carry out its responsibility the Administration constructs and operates high-voltage transmission facilities which integrate the Federal power projects, transmit the output of Federal powerplants to load centers, and interconnect the Federal system with non-Federal utility systems throughout the region. The Federal transmission system is also utilized, under appropriate contractual arrangements, for the wheeling of power from non-Federal generating plants.

Good streamflow during 1956 plus 11 additional generating units which were placed in service at the various projects under construction provided gross receipts of $59,274,075 which were deposited in the Treasury. Receipts for 1957 and 1958 are estimated at $66,250,000 and $73,050,000. These estimates assume median water conditions and, if poorer water conditions should prevail, receipts would be somewhat less.

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Bonneville Power Administration

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [$18,700,000] *$30,800,000. (16 U. S. C. 832–832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593–A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21–22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$18,700,000** Estimate 1958, **$30,800,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs					Analysis of 1958 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1955	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Construction in progress	$142,507,807	$47,604,400	$27,757,883	$24,960,524	$25,343,000	$19,842,000	$12,186,000	$17,687,000	$4,656,000
2. New construction	42,979,000				2,638,000	1,117,000	11,005,000	12,526,000	29,336,000
3. General plant	1,495,185		331,185	501,000	587,000	76,000	76,000	587,000	
Total program costs	186,981,992	47,604,400	28,089,068	25,461,524	28,568,000	21,035,000	23,267,000	30,800,000	33,992,000
4. Relation of costs to obligations:									
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)			−4,111,286	−2,117,872					
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net					2,232,000				
Total program (obligations)			23,977,782	23,343,652	30,800,000				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance brought forward			−14,021,434	−4,643,652					
Unobligated balance carried forward			4,643,652						
Appropriation			14,600,000	18,700,000	30,800,000				

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The 1958 construction program provides for additional transmission and substation capacity including service connections to deliver at load centers the increased power production from Federal generating plants under construction in the Pacific Northwest. It also provides for wheeling power generated in non-Federal hydroelectric plants. Construction of transmission facilities will conform with Federal generation schedules as follows:

Project:	Jurisdiction	Initial generation (fiscal year)	Maximum capacity (kilowatts): Current or first year	Maximum capacity (kilowatts): Total scheduled
Bonneville	Corps of Engineers	In operation	570,000	570,000
Grand Coulee	Bureau of Reclamation	do	2,319,000	2,319,000
Hungry Horse	do	do	328,000	328,000
Detroit	Corps of Engineers	do	115,000	115,000
McNary	do	do	1,127,000	1,127,000
Big Cliff	do	do	20,700	20,700
Lookout Point	do	do	138,000	138,000
Dexter	do	do	17,200	17,200
Albeni Falls	do	do	49,000	49,000
Chief Joseph	do	do	736,000	1,177,600
Chandler	Bureau of Reclamation	do	12,000	12,000
The Dalles	Corps of Engineers	1958	358,800	1,255,800
Roza	Bureau of Reclamation	1958	11,300	11,300
Cougar	Corps of Engineers	1961	28,800	28,800
Ice Harbor	do	1962	310,500	310,500
Hills Creek	do	1962	34,500	34,500

Peak generating capacity on July 1, 1957, will be 5,431,900 kilowatts. At the end of 1958 it is estimated to be 6,096,400 kilowatts, and by July 1961 this capacity will increase to 7,169,400 kilowatts. After 1961 the capacity will further increase to 7,514,400 kilowatts upon completion of Ice Harbor and Hills Creek by the Corps of Engineers.

The relationship of costs to obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects):				
Warehouse stock	$6,715,409	$5,579,646	$5,300,000	$5,070,000
Project storage yards	3,705,383	3,264,500	3,200,000	3,200,000
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet delivered)	16,593,710	14,122,001	12,500,000	14,967,000
Deferred items (net charges not assigned to specific projects)	249,656	186,725	35,000	30,000
Total selected resources at end of year	27,264,158	23,152,872	21,035,000	23,267,000
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−27,264,158	−23,152,872	−21,035,000	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−4,111,286	−2,117,872	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net				2,232,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,228	1,220	1,196
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	31	55	31
Average number of all employees	1,246	1,262	1,215
Number of employees at end of year	1,260	1,260	1,230
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,685	$5,817	$5,875
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,724	$5,701	$5,703
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,758,790	$6,968,100	$6,875,500
Positions other than permanent	142,356	305,000	174,400
Regular pay above 52-week base	20,925		21,000
Payment above basic rates	206,654	149,200	151,500
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken		18,000	
Total personal services	7,128,725	7,440,300	7,222,400
02 Travel	733,718	784,900	762,800
03 Transportation of things	240,459	245,200	261,000
04 Communication services	92,393	98,800	95,400
05 Rents and utility services	65,368	75,900	76,900
06 Printing and reproduction	8,496	7,500	7,300
07 Other contractual services	500,464	460,700	435,000
Services performed by other agencies	80		
08 Supplies and materials	4,043,754	5,125,600	7,245,400
09 Equipment	5,325,031	3,954,700	9,110,500
10 Lands and structures	6,579,181	5,877,752	6,028,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,245	6,900	6,800
Contribution to retirement fund			425,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	11,957	30,800	20,900
Subtotal	24,735,871	24,109,052	31,697,500
Less services performed for—			
Operation and maintenance	632,424	707,400	830,500
Other accounts	125,665	58,000	67,000
Total obligations	23,977,782	23,343,652	30,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,600,000	$18,700,000	$30,800,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	14,021,434	4,643,652	
Obligated	23,887,381	20,188,626	19,132,278
Total budget authorizations available	52,508,815	43,532,278	49,932,278
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	27,676,537	10,400,000	15,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		14,000,000	11,500,000
Total expenditures	27,676,537	24,400,000	26,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,643,652		
Obligated	20,188,626	19,132,278	23,432,278
Total expenditures and balances	52,508,815	43,532,278	49,932,278

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Operation and Maintenance, Bonneville Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of the Bonneville transmission system and of marketing electric power and energy, [$7,400,000] *$8,630,000. (16 U. S. C. 832–832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593–A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21–22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$7,595,000** Estimate 1958, **$8,630,000**

[a] Includes $195,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance	$5,867,806	$6,637,000	$7,563,000
2. Power contracts and rates	316,009	274,000	290,000
3. General administration	650,844	684,000	777,000
Total program costs	6,834,659	7,595,000	8,630,000
4. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−62,832		
Total program (obligations)	6,771,827	7,595,000	8,630,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,173		
Appropriation	6,775,000	7,595,000	8,630,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program provides for the operation and maintenance of the Administration's regional high voltage electric grid system, and for commercial and administrative expenses in connection with the marketing of electric power at wholesale from Federal dams in the Pacific Northwest.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—This activity includes the scheduling and dispatching of power, the operation of substations, the maintenance of transmission lines, substations and other electrical facilities, load estimating, the integration of resources, and system engineering.

Transmission facilities of the Administration are being expanded as increased generating capacity becomes available. It will be necessary to man newly energized substations, schedule and dispatch the increased power supply, and provide service through additional points of delivery and interconnection. Additional maintenance personnel will be required throughout the transmission area to maintain the expanded system at levels adequate to insure safe and continuous operation. Power resources and requirements work will be continued to obtain the fullest utilization of generating capacity, streamflows, and stored water. The following table shows the rising trend in several of the more important indexes of the operation and maintenance activity.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Transmission lines, structure miles	6,320	6,730	6,873
Number of substations	174	178	185
Transformer capacity, kilovolt-amperes	7,337,000	8,009,000	10,795,000
Sales of energy (millions of kilowatt-hours)	26,700	29,900	32,550
Points of delivery	330	327	342

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This activity includes the negotiation of power sales contracts, billing and servicing contracts, including the development of service plans, and establishment of wholesale rate schedules.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet delivered)	$101,762	$31,445	$31,445	$31,445
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−101,762	−31,445	−31,445
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		7,485		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−62,832		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	908	960	1,026
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	15	15	16
	Average number of all employees	868	939	1,010
	Number of employees at end of year	990	1,035	1,100
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,685	$5,817	$5,875
	Average grade	GS–7.9	GS–8.0	GS–8.0
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,724	$5,701	$5,703
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$4,744,921	$5,332,800	$5,776,200
	Positions other than permanent	80,059	86,600	90,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	14,645		17,900
	Payment above basic rates	165,148	171,300	147,800
	Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	53,357	71,200	53,600
	Total personal services	5,058,130	5,661,900	6,085,500
02	Travel	169,324	194,800	202,500
03	Transportation of things	31,277	32,200	31,500
04	Communication services	174,041	189,000	210,000
05	Rents and utility services	74,872	87,700	91,900
06	Printing and reproduction	3,618	3,000	3,000
07	Other contractual services	223,106	264,400	291,600
	Services performed by other accounts	632,424	707,400	830,500
08	Supplies and materials	392,933	429,800	499,500
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,098	4,600	4,700
	Contribution to retirement fund			365,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,004	20,200	14,300
	Total obligations	6,771,827	7,595,000	8,630,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,775,000	$7,595,000	$8,630,000
Obligated balance brought forward	101,762	31,445	31,445
Total budget authorizations available	6,876,762	7,626,445	8,661,445
EXPENDITURE AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,741,505	7,565,000	8,600,000
Out of prior authorizations	93,154	30,000	30,000
Total expenditures	6,834,659	7,595,000	8,630,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,173		
Other	7,485		
Obligated balance carried forward	31,445	31,445	31,445
Total expenditures and balances	6,876,762	7,626,445	8,661,445

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations of the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available to carry out all the duties imposed upon the Administrator pursuant to law, including purchase of not to exceed [thirty-two] *eighteen* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only *and purchase of one aircraft.* Appropriations made herein to the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.

Other than as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the appropriation for construction herein made for the Bonneville Power Administration shall be available for construction work by force account or on a hired-labor basis. *(16 U. S. C. 832–832l; Executive Order 8526; 43 U. S. C. 593–A; 16 U. S. C. 825s; 59 Stat. 10, 21–22; 62 Stat. 382; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE[, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]

Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southeastern power area, [$1,378,000] *including purchase of not to exceed one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only, $1,939,000. (Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$1,878,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,939,000**

[a] Includes $500,000 appropriated in the Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE [, SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance	$52,511	$75,000	$79,000
2. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges	1,078,383	1,634,000	1,681,000
3. Power contracts and rates	82,520	89,500	94,500
4. General administration	69,056	79,500	84,500
Total obligations	1,282,470	1,878,000	1,939,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	112,530		
Appropriation	1,395,000	1,878,000	1,939,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Power generated at Federal dams constructed and operated by the Corps of Engineers in a 10-State area of the Southeast is marketed by the Administration through transmission facilities owned by others. A schedule of generation through 1962 at 12 projects follows:

		Installed capacity (kilowatts)	
Project:	*First generation (fiscal year)*	*Current or first year*	*Total scheduled*
Allatoona	In operation	74,000	74,000
Philpott	do	14,000	14,000
Center Hill	do	135,000	135,000
Dale Hollow	do	54,600	54,600
Wolf Creek	do	270,000	270,000
John H. Kerr	do	204,000	204,000
Clark Hill	do	280,000	280,000
Jim Woodruff	1957	30,000	30,000
Old Hickory	1957	25,000	100,000
Buford	1957	46,000	86,000
Cheatham	1958	12,000	36,000
Fort Gaines	1962	32,500	130,000

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—Provision is made for scheduling and dispatching power generation; scheduling storage and release of water; administering contractual operation requirements; and determining methods of coordinating operation of present and proposed generating plants to obtain maximum utilization of resources.

2. *Purchase of power and wheeling charges.*—Provision is made for the payment of wheeling fees and for the purchase of firming energy in connection with disposal of power from the John H. Kerr and Clark Hill projects under the existing contracts with Virginia Electric and Power Co., Carolina Power & Light Co., and Georgia Power Co.

3. *Power contracts and rates.*—Power generated at the Wolf Creek, Center Hill, Dale Hollow, Allatoona, John H. Kerr, and Clark Hill projects is being sold under long-term agreements with public bodies, cooperatives, the Tennessee Valley Authority and private utility companies. Pending negotiations involve long-term agreements for the output of the Philpott, Jim Woodruff, Buford, Old Hickory, and Cheatham projects. Provision is made for the administration of at least 205 contracts expected to be in effect at the beginning of the budget year. In addition the activity includes: (*a*) engineering and economic appraisal of proposed hydroelectric developments; (*b*) participation in the determination of cost allocations; (*c*) development of wholesale power rates; (*d*) continuing determination that revenue is adequate to repay power investment; (*e*) determination of alternative transmission costs; and (*f*) collection of power revenues. Gross receipts, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to $12,928,962 in 1956. During 1957 and 1958 receipts are estimated at $15,842,050 and $18,526,000, respectively.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	39	39	39
Average number of all employees	32	38	38
Number of employees at end of year	34	39	39
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,662	$5,620	$5,780
Average grade	GS-7.7	GS-7.5	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,954	$2,954	$2,954
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$177,717	$207,642	$213,000
Positions other than permanent	57	4,358	
Regular pay above 52-week base	694		1,000
Total personal services	178,468	212,000	214,000
02 Travel	7,051	11,000	9,500
03 Transportation of things	229		
04 Communication services	4,961	6,000	6,000
05 Rents and utility services	21	1,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	572		
07 Other contractual services	1,080,521	1,641,000	1,684,000
08 Supplies and materials	2,721	4,000	4,500
09 Equipment	7,492	3,000	8,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
15 Taxes and assessments	434		
Total obligations	1,282,470	1,878,000	1,939,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,395,000	$1,878,000	$1,939,000
Obligated balance brought forward	80,894	134,175	160,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,475,894	2,012,175	2,099,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,148,365	1,718,000	1,770,000
Out of prior authorizations	79,485	134,175	160,000
Total expenditures	1,227,850	1,852,175	1,930,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	112,530		
Other	1,339		
Obligated balance carried forward	134,175	160,000	169,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,475,894	2,012,175	2,099,000

Miscellaneous

Construction, Southeastern Power Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction in progress (total obligations)	$7,654		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−24,682	−$500	
Unobligated balance no longer available	16,528	500	
Unobligated balance carried forward	500		
Appropriation			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures	$7,654		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$24,682	$500	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	7,654		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	16,528	500	
Unobligated balance carried forward	500		
Total expenditures and balances	24,682	500	

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Southwestern Power Administration

For construction and acquisition of transmission lines, substations, and appurtenant facilities, and for administrative expenses connected therewith, in carrying out the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, $1,480,000 to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$1,480,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction in progress	$146,859	$1,052,109	
2. New construction and additions	1,032		$1,480,000
Total obligations	147,891	1,052,109	1,480,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,389,612	−1,052,109	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,052,109		
Unobligated balance no longer available	189,612		
Appropriation			1,480,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration constructs transmission facilities from Federal generating plants to load centers and to points of interconnection with other electric power systems in the southwestern area. A schedule of generation through 1962 at 10 Corps of Engineers powerplants in this area follows:

		Installed capacity (kilowatts)	
	First generation (fiscal year)	*Current or first year*	*Total scheduled*
Project:			
Blakely Mountain	In operation	75,000	75,000
Bull Shoals	do	160,000	240,000
Denison	do	70,000	70,000
Fort Gibson	do	45,000	45,000
Narrows	do	17,000	17,000
Norfork	do	70,000	70,000
Tenkiller Ferry	do	34,000	34,000
Whitney	do	30,000	30,000
Table Rock	1960	100,000	200,000
Greers Ferry	1962	32,000	96,000

1. *Construction in progress.*—The construction program initiated in former fiscal years will be completed during the current year.

2. *New construction and additions.*—Provision is made for (*a*) construction of customers' connections, and transmission facilities to interconnect Table Rock Dam with existing transmission facilities at Springfield, Mo.; (*b*) acquisition of equipment for delivery of power in emergencies, or pending installation of permanent facilities; and (*c*) acquisition of general plant and equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	7	6	20
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			1
Average number of all employees	5	6	18
Number of employees at end of year	6	6	15
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,110	$5,786	$5,796
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-7.8	GS-7.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$33,137	$32,500	$91,796
Positions other than permanent			1,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	166		404
Payment above basic rates	1,831		1,000
Total personal services	35,134	32,500	95,000
02 Travel	3,449	4,500	12,000
03 Transportation of things	515	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services		400	400
05 Rentals and utility services	73	100	100
06 Printing and reproduction	81	100	100
07 Other contractual services	683	56,000	10,000
08 Supplies and materials	13,560	7,509	5,400
09 Equipment	61,930	559,000	451,000
10 Lands and structures	32,466	391,000	900,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			5,000
Total obligations	147,891	1,052,109	1,480,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$1,480,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,389,612	$1,052,109	
Obligated	157,070	140,736	90,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,546,682	1,192,845	1,570,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations			1,110,000
Out of prior authorizations	164,225	1,102,845	90,000
Total expenditures	164,225	1,102,845	1,200,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	189,612		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,052,109		
Obligated	140,736	90,000	370,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,546,682	1,192,845	1,570,000

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE[, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]

Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration

For necessary expenses of operation and maintenance of power transmission facilities and of marketing electric power and energy pursuant to the provisions of section 5 of the Flood Control Act of 1944 (16 U. S. C. 825s), as applied to the southwestern power area, including purchase of not to exceed four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, [$1,000,000] *$1,045,000.* (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,045,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. System operation and maintenance	$716,941	$500,000	$521,000
2. Power contracts and rates	68,768	95,000	111,000
3. General administration	249,885	405,000	413,000
Total obligations	1,035,594	1,000,000	1,045,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	214,406		
Appropriation	1,250,000	1,000,000	1,045,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Administration markets power developed at 10 multiple-purpose projects constructed and operated by the Corps of Engineers in 4 Southwestern States. The Administration operates and maintains a system of high-

400000—57——46

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE[, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration—Continued

voltage transmission lines and related facilities, and also contracts for the use of transmission facilities and for the sale, purchase, and interchange of power with other systems in the area.

Gross receipts, which are deposited in the Treasury, amounted to $8,357,630 in 1956, and are estimated at $7,137,000 and $6,360,000 for 1957 and 1958. The reduction in receipts for 1957 and 1958 results from amended contracts with generation and transmission cooperatives which provide for settlement of accounts on a net balance basis.

1. *System operation and maintenance.*—The Administration operates and maintains a transmission system as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Transmission lines, miles	1,004	1,004	1,032
Number of substations	13	13	14
Substation capacity, kilovolt-amperes	274,300	293,300	322,050
Number of customers	57	57	58

2. *Power contracts and rates.*—This includes (*a*) negotiations of new and revised power contracts, (*b*) billing and servicing contracts, (*c*) development of wholesale power rates, and (*d*) participation in determination of the cost of amortizing the Federal Government's investment in power facilities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	105	141	138
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	8	8	8
	Average number of all employees	105	143	140
	Number of employees at end of year	108	147	146
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,110	$5,786	$5,796
	Average grade	GS–8.1	GS–7.8	GS–7.9
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,560	$4,627	$4,627
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$545,066	$733,060	$726,324
	Positions other than permanent	19,319	20,500	20,400
	Regular pay above 52-week base	2,231		3,026
	Payment above basic rates	28,361	32,440	32,250
	Total personal services	594,977	786,000	782,000
02	Travel	81,095	96,000	96,000
03	Transportation of things	1,594	2,000	2,500
04	Communication services	21,565	24,000	25,000
05	Rents and utility services	16,567	18,000	18,000
06	Printing and reproduction	1,493	1,500	2,000
07	Other contractual services	274,984	25,000	26,000
08	Supplies and materials	37,757	40,000	40,000
09	Equipment	4,405	6,000	7,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			45,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	331	500	500
15	Taxes and assessments	826	1,000	1,000
	Total obligations	1,035,594	1,000,000	1,045,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,250,000	$1,000,000	$1,045,000
Obligated balance brought forward	290,643	45,790	60,000
Restored from certified claims account		30	
Total budget authorizations available	1,540,643	1,045,820	1,105,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	989,957	940,000	980,000
Out of prior authorizations	272,482	45,820	60,000
Total expenditures	1,262,439	985,820	1,040,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$214,406		
Other	18,008		
Obligated balance carried forward	45,790	$60,000	$65,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,540,643	1,045,820	1,105,000

CONTINUING FUND[, SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION]

Continuing Fund, Southwestern Power Administration

Not to exceed [$6,400,000] *$5,000,000* shall be available during the current fiscal year from the continuing fund for all costs in connection with the purchase of electric power and energy, and rentals for the use of transmission facilities. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$6,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,000,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$2,296,684	$4,654,314	$3,218,907
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts		727,593	900,000
Receipts	8,357,630	7,137,000	6,360,000
Total available for appropriation	10,654,314	12,518,907	10,478,000
Covered into miscellaneous receipts		−2,900,000	−2,900,000
Appropriation	−6,000,000	−6,400,000	−5,000,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	4,654,314	3,218,907	2,578,907

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Purchase of energy and wheeling charges	$3,529,263	$3,182,000	$2,810,000
2. Rentals for the use of transmission facilities	1,743,144	2,318,000	2,190,000
Total obligations	5,272,407	5,500,000	5,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−300,000	−300,000	−300,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	727,593	900,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	300,000	300,000	300,000
Appropriation	6,000,000	6,400,000	5,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, accumulated from power receipts, is available permanently in an amount of $300,000 for emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service. It is also available in such amounts as may be approved annually in appropriation acts to cover costs in connection with purchase of electric power and rentals for use of facilities for transmission and distribution of power. Electric power is purchased from private utilities and generation and transmission cooperatives. Power is transmitted to customers through wheeling arrangements with private utilities, and through lease of transmission capacity in facilities owned by generation and transmission cooperatives (16 U. S. C. 825s–1).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07	Other contractual services	$5,272,407	$5,500,000	$5,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,000,000	$6,400,000	$5,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	300,000	300,000	300,000
Obligated	493,940	686,888	500,000
Total budget authorizations available	6,793,940	7,386,888	5,800,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,585,519	5,000,000	4,600,000
Out of prior authorizations	493,940	686,888	500,000
Total expenditures	5,079,459	5,686,888	5,100,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	727,593	900,000	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	300,000	300,000	300,000
Obligated	686,888	500,000	400,000
Total expenditures and balances	6,793,940	7,386,888	5,800,000

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

The Bureau administers 468 million acres of public lands in the United States and Alaska in the interest of conserving forest, range, mineral, and water resources. In addition, the Bureau has responsibility for mineral resources on 358 million acres of land under the jurisdiction of other Federal agencies and private land with mineral rights reserved to the United States.

The work of the Bureau produces revenues from various sources which are distributed as follows:

[In millions]

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Total receipts	$237	$209	$179	$237
Payments to States and counties	−35	−33	−39	−41
Deposited in the Treasury	202	176	140	196

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES

Management of Lands and Resources, Bureau of Land Management

For expenses necessary for protection, use, improvement, development, disposal, cadastral surveying, classification, and performance of other functions, as authorized by law, in the management of lands and their resources under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management, including $35,000 for the operation and maintenance of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, [$18,369,300] *$22,220,000: Provided,* That this appropriation may be expended on a reimbursable basis for surveys of lands other than those under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Land Management: *Provided further,* That, for the purposes of surveying federally controlled or intermingled lands and operation and maintenance of access roads, contributions toward the costs thereof may be accepted. (*5 U. S. C. 133a, 133y, 485; 16 U. S. C. 583, 594; 43 U. S. C. 1, 2, 54, 72, 129, 315; 50 Stat. 874; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$18,369,300** Estimate 1958, **$22,220,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Lease and disposal of lands and mineral resources	$3,468,815	$5,300,400	$5,722,400
2. Management of grazing lands	1,784,687	1,918,800	2,436,600
3. Forestry	2,802,173	3,981,000	5,374,700
4. Cadastral surveys	1,540,576	1,653,900	2,088,200
5. Soil and moisture conservation	2,738,971	3,301,400	4,046,700
6. Squaw Butte Experiment Station	38,368		
7. Fire suppression	368,399	210,000	400,000
8. Maintenance of physical facilities	49,152	50,000	50,000
9. Maintenance of access roads	34,388	35,000	35,000
10. Weed control	698,782	706,000	711,500
11. General administration	1,036,894	1,212,800	1,354,900
Total obligations	14,561,205	18,369,300	22,220,000

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	$138,795		
Appropriation	14,700,000	$18,369,300	$22,220,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Lease and disposal of lands and mineral resources.*—Applications for all types of land use and for lease of mineral resources, principally oil and gas, are acted upon. Field investigations are made to determine the best use of resources. An increase for 1958 is provided to accomplish more field investigations and to expand the modernization of land office records in the field.

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Cases pending, start of year	58,062	85,302	78,094	70,000
New and reactivated cases	133,567	112,798	130,000	145,000
Cases closed	106,327	120,006	138,094	145,000
Cases pending, end of year	85,302	78,094	70,000	70,000

2. *Management of grazing lands.*—The 180 million acres of Federal range used by 30,000 livestock growers are supervised. Proper management of these lands perpetuates forage resources by reducing overuse, unseasonal use and trespass and provides protection from fire and erosion. The increase in 1958 is to provide for range and dependent property surveys to determine proper range use.

3. *Forestry.*—Six million acres of commercial forest lands in the United States and 40 million acres in Alaska plus 110 million acres of woodlands are managed. The 1958 program will permit selling 920 million board-feet of timber having a stumpage value of $29.3 million, compared to 820 million board-feet in 1956 having a value of nearly $27 million. An expanded program of reforestation will be undertaken.

4. *Cadastral surveys.*—These surveys are required to locate and identify legal boundaries of lands under application for lease or disposal including submerged lands on the outer Continental Shelf; for administration of timber sales; management of forest and range lands; to provide legal descriptions to other Federal agencies and to permit States to obtain title to lands granted them by law. The increase for 1958 will permit acceleration of surveys for land management purposes including the rapid development in Alaska.

5. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The 1958 program plans rehabilitation treatment of 1,500,000 acres of public lands in critical condition from erosion. Cooperative programs with other agencies in river basin areas will be continued. The increase requested for 1958 is the third step of a 20-year program.

6. *Squaw Butte Experiment Station.*—This has been transferred to the Department of Agriculture.

7. *Fire suppression.*—Provision is made for fighting fires on or threatening lands under the Bureau's jurisdiction. In calendar year 1955, 570 fires burned 98,800 acres of range and forest lands destroying 7,600,000 board-feet of timber. A supplemental appropriation for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

9. *Maintenance of access roads.*—Provision is made for maintenance of timber access roads in the revested Oregon & California Railroad grant lands. These funds are reimbursed to the Treasury from the Oregon and California land grant fund.

10. *Weed control.*—This activity continues treatment of areas infested by halogeton and other poisonous and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

MANAGEMENT OF LANDS AND RESOURCES—continued

Management of Lands and Resources, Bureau of Land Management—Continued

noxious weeds. This program continues at the same level as 1957, treating 70,000 acres, for a total of 626,000 acres since the program started in 1952.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	1,630	1,976	2,147
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	211	235	312
Average number of all employees	1,751	2,200	2,414
Number of employees at end of year	2,104	2,375	2,584
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,155	$5,186	$5,174
Average grade	GS-7.1	GS-7.2	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,961	$5,032	$5,032
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$7,333,067	$9,582,800	$10,383,000
Positions other than permanent	872,024	947,500	1,312,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	32,310		43,000
Payment above basic rates	209,694	209,900	236,100
Other payments for personal services	132,192	141,000	145,000
Total personal services	8,579,287	10,881,200	12,119,200
02 Travel	870,020	1,096,000	1,338,400
03 Transportation of things	125,302	144,400	171,900
04 Communication services	170,684	223,000	228,600
05 Rents and utility services	102,780	165,000	85,300
06 Printing and reproduction	136,952	179,500	223,900
07 Other contractual services	2,176,595	3,096,200	4,130,850
Services performed by other agencies	57,864	55,000	65,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,334,251	1,684,400	2,119,585
09 Equipment	576,889	517,100	744,000
10 Lands and structures	380,226	309,900	325,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			646,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10,223		
15 Taxes and assessments	18,346	26,600	31,465
Subtotal	14,539,419	18,378,300	22,230,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	7,714	9,000	10,000
Total, Bureau of Land Management	14,531,705	18,369,300	22,220,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	1		
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$6,038		
Payment above basic rates	88		
Total personal services	6,126		
02 Travel	243		
07 Other contractual services	22,421		
08 Supplies and materials	710		
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	29,500		
Total obligations	14,561,205	18,369,300	22,220,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,700,000	$18,369,300	$22,220,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,355,914	1,732,178	2,101,627
Restored from certified claims account		149	
Total budget authorizations available	16,055,914	20,101,627	24,321,627
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,840,927	16,333,000	18,978,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,315,890	1,667,000	2,022,000
Total expenditures	14,156,817	18,000,000	21,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	138,795		
Other	28,124		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,732,178	2,101,627	3,321,627
Total expenditures and balances	16,055,914	20,101,627	24,321,627

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Bureau of Land Management

For construction of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands; acquisition [of rights-of-way and] of existing connecting roads adjacent to such lands; [and for] *acquisition of rights-of-way;* acquisition and construction of buildings and appurtenant facilities; *and construction and maintenance of recreational facilities* in Alaska; to remain available until expended. [$4,500,000] *$6,500,000: Provided,* That the amount appropriated herein for road construction shall be transferred to the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce: *Provided further,* That the amount appropriated herein for construction of access roads on the revested Oregon and California Railroad grant lands [and in addition, amounts available for operation and maintenance of such access roads under the appropriation "Management of lands and resources" are] *is* hereby made a reimbursable charge against the Oregon and California land-grant fund and shall be reimbursed to the general fund in the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of the Act of August 28, 1937 (*50 Stat. 876*). (*16 U. S. C. 594; 43 U. S. C. 2; 69 Stat. 374; 70 Stat. 130; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$4,600,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,500,000**

[a] Includes $100,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Access roads	$3,092,658	$5,861,015	$6,850,000
2. Buildings	20,680	59,377	350,000
3. Recreational facilities		100,000	100,000
Total obligations	3,113,338	6,020,392	7,300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,033,730	−2,220,392	−800,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,220,392	800,000	
Appropriation	4,300,000	4,600,000	6,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Access roads.*—This estimate continues construction of timber access roads on the revested Oregon & California Railroad grant lands of western Oregon. The increase will result in more timber becoming available on the market. The cost of this road system is reimbursed to the Treasury from the Oregon and California land-grant fund. Rights-of-way for access roads will be acquired into marketable timber stands on the public domain and the reconveyed Coos Bay wagon road grant lands.

2. *Buildings.*—Provision is made for construction of buildings to house equipment, supplies, and personnel at isolated localities.

3. *Recreational facilities.*—The construction and maintenance of simple recreational facilities in Alaska along highways as an aid to the public and as a fire-prevention measure was started in 1957 and will be continued in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	10	47	47
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	21	9	16
Average number of all employees	25	52	59
Number of employees at end of year	39	65	72
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,627	$5,345	$5,368
Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-7.7	GS-7.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$6,115	$6,115
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$113,106	$238,729	$239,000
Positions other than permanent	12,027	26,073	66,120
Regular pay above 52-week base	215		880
Payment above basic rates	1,608	3,098	3,100
Total personal services	126,956	267,900	309,100

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—con.			
02 Travel	$17,162	$40,000	$41,200
03 Transportation of things	3,368	3,500	15,000
04 Communication services	955	1,600	2,000
05 Rents and utility services	276	4,800	
06 Printing and reproduction	81	1,500	
07 Other contractual services	10,252	19,000	15,400
08 Supplies and materials	12,182	30,000	113,450
09 Equipment	27,437	23,000	23,000
10 Lands and structures	26,068	610,000	810,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			15,500
15 Taxes and assessments	294	540	850
Total, Bureau of Land Management	225,031	1,001,840	1,345,500
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	70	75	75
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	40	38	38
Average number of all employees	106	100	100
Number of employees at end of year	65	65	65
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$287,475	$295,000	$295,000
Positions other than permanent	137,174	135,000	137,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,105		1,000
Payment above basic rates	21,344	20,000	19,000
Total personal services	447,098	450,000	452,000
02 Travel	41,042	40,000	40,000
03 Transportation of things	3,257	3,000	3,000
04 Communication services	783	700	700
05 Rents and utility services	29,386	30,000	30,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,055	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	269,208	270,000	270,000
08 Supplies and materials	45,658	45,000	45,000
09 Equipment	717	500	500
10 Lands and structures	2,051,946	4,180,352	5,096,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			17,500
Subtotal	2,890,150	5,020,552	5,956,500
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,843	2,000	2,000
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	2,888,307	5,018,552	5,954,500
Total obligations	3,113,338	6,020,392	7,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,300,000	$4,600,000	$6,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,033,730	2,220,392	800,000
Obligated	3,190,682	1,937,212	2,257,604
Total budget authorizations available	8,524,412	8,757,604	9,557,604
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,366,808	1,542,396	2,342,396
Out of prior authorizations		4,157,604	3,057,604
Total expenditures	4,366,808	5,700,000	5,400,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,220,392	800,000	
Obligated	1,937,212	2,257,604	4,157,604
Total expenditures and balances	8,524,412	8,757,604	9,557,604

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Land Management shall be available for purchase of [thirty-one] *not to exceed forty-one* passenger motor vehicles, *of which thirty-one shall be* for replacement only; purchase, erection, and dismantlement of temporary structures, and alteration and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities to which the United States has title: *Provided*, That of appropriations herein made for the Bureau of Land Management expenditures in connection with the revested Oregon and California Railroad and reconveyed Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands (other than *those* expenditures *for reforestation*, for construction and operation and maintenance of access roads, and for acquisition of rights-of-way and of existing connecting roads adjacent to such lands, *which are reimbursable to the Treasury*) shall be reimbursed from the 25 per centum referred to in section C, title II, of the Act approved August 28, 1937 (*50 Stat. 876*), of the special fund designated the "Oregon and California Land Grant Fund" and section 4 of the Act approved May 24, 1939 (*53 Stat. 754*), of the special fund designated the "Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Fund": *Provided further, That the amount appropriated for maintenance of access roads and $900,000 of the amount appropriated for reforestation on the Oregon and California Railroad grant lands, under the appropriation "Management of lands and resources", shall be reimbursed to the general fund of the Treasury in accordance with the provisions of the second paragraph of subsection (b) of title II of said Act of August 28, 1937.* (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS

Range Improvements, Bureau of Land Management (Receipt Limitation)

(Indefinite)

For construction, purchase, and maintenance of range improvements pursuant to the provisions of sections 3 and 10 of the Act of June 28, 1934, as amended (43 U. S. C. 315), sums equal to the aggregate of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, as range improvement fees under section 3 of said Act and of 25 per centum of all moneys received, during the current fiscal year, under section 15 of said Act, to remain available until expended. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$390,871** Estimate 1958, **$620,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Range improvements (total obligations)	$535,488	$625,179	$650,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−86,855	−304,955	−70,647
Unobligated balance carried forward	304,955	70,647	40,647
Appropriation	753,588	390,871	620,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A portion, usually 25 percent, of the fees from grazing on the public lands is available for range improvements.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	26	25	25
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	26	27	34
Average number of all employees	50	51	57
Number of employees at end of year	65	66	74
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,591	$4,667	$4,691
Average grade	GS-6.0	GS-6.0	GS-6.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,977	$4,162	$4,162
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$113,176	$117,392	$119,000
Positions other than permanent	95,249	99,000	122,360
Regular pay above 52-week base	604		640
Total personal services	209,029	216,392	242,000
02 Travel	14,548	16,500	16,265
03 Transportation of things	13,692	14,900	14,000
04 Communication services	3,033	1,900	1,500
05 Rents and utility services	1,264	910	900
06 Printing and reproduction	557	100	100
07 Other contractual services	132,264	193,285	194,000
08 Supplies and materials	54,159	73,800	81,800
09 Equipment	37,904	46,200	51,000
10 Lands and structures	35,634	39,445	39,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			7,435
15 Taxes and assessments	1,533	1,700	2,000
Total, Bureau of Land Management	503,617	605,132	650,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—Continued

RANGE IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Range Improvements, Bureau of Land Management (Receipt Limitation)—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE			
Average number of all employees	7	4	
Number of employees at end of year	4	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$28,607	$16,880	
02 Travel	322	670	
05 Rents and utility services	480	270	
07 Other contractual services	1,336	1,330	
08 Supplies and materials	891	670	
15 Taxes and assessments	235	227	
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	31,871	20,047	
Total obligations	535,488	625,179	$650,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$753,588	$390,871	$620,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	86,855	304,955	70,647
Obligated	56,377	146,704	218,883
Total budget authorizations available	896,820	842,530	909,530
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	445,161	101,341	210,470
Out of prior authorizations		451,659	289,530
Total expenditures	445,161	553,000	500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	304,955	70,647	40,647
Obligated	146,704	218,883	368,883
Total expenditures and balances	896,820	842,530	909,530

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

The responsibility of the United States toward the Indian people and the natives of Alaska includes protection and development of trust property and the furnishing of services not otherwise available to Indians and which are normally provided other citizens through Government and private agencies. Active programs are being aimed toward the integration of like services to Indians and non-Indians through the same sources and toward increased Indian participation in the management of Indian-owned resources. States and counties are participating at an increasing rate in the service programs, usually with financing by the United States demanded because of the tax-exempt status of Indian lands. The ultimate goal of the entire program is to have the Indian people and the natives of Alaska take their proper place in the social and economic life of the Nation on the same basis as other citizens.

EDUCATION AND WELFARE SERVICES

Education and Welfare Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary to provide education and welfare services for Indians, either directly or in cooperation with States and other organizations, including payment (in advance or from date of admission), of care, tuition, assistance, and other expenses of Indians in boarding homes, institutions, or schools; grants and other assistance to needy Indians; maintenance of law and order, and payment of rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law on Indian reservations or lands; and operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; [$50,720,000] *$59,560,000.* (*25 U.S.C. 18; 48 U.S.C. 169, 250a, 250f, 631–640; 5 U.S.C. 5a; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$50,720,000** Estimate 1958, **$59,560,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Educational assistance, facilities and services	$38,562,136	$43,219,837	$50,735,837
2. Welfare and guidance services	3,712,098	3,792,000	4,954,000
3. Relocation services	973,475	3,472,000	3,541,000
4. Maintaining law and order	418,463	836,000	929,000
Total program costs	43,666,172	51,319,837	60,159,837
5. Relation of costs to obligation: Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−283,658	−599,617	−599,837
Total program (obligations)	43,382,514	50,720,220	59,560,000
Financing:			
Contract authorization (48 U.S.C. 50d–1)	−419,780	−420,000	−420,000
Applied to contract authorization (48 U.S.C. 50d–1)	307,495	419,780	420,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	365,766		
Appropriation	43,635,995	50,720,000	59,560,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The services described are furnished to Indians in the continental United States and to the natives of Alaska.

1. *Educational assistance, facilities, and services.*—Financial assistance is extended to public schools enrolling Indian children under State and district contracts. Where such facilities are inadequate or nonexistent, the Bureau operates boarding and day schools. Pupils included in the following table under dormitories attend public schools but are domiciled in federally operated dormitories. Assistance is also given to adult Indians through an education and training program.

NUMBER OF PUPILS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Boarding schools	25,244	25,865	26,700
Dormitories	2,120	2,455	2,755
Day schools	16,411	15,650	16,010
Public schools	35,867	39,745	42,865
Other institutions	326	345	520
Total	79,968	84,060	88,850

2. *Welfare and guidance services.*—Welfare services including direct relief and foster home care are provided for needy adults and children.

CASELOADS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Aid to individuals:			
General assistance	7,842	8,000	9,500
Child welfare	2,100	2,100	2,800
Total	9,942	10,100	12,300

3. *Relocation services.*—The relocation program assists Indians from reservations to settle and secure permanent employment in non-Indian communities away from the reservation, and to adjust to the new living and working conditions encountered. Financial assistance to move to and settle in the new community where employment op-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

portunities have been developed is provided to those Indians who wish to relocate but do not have enough resources to leave the reservation.

NUMBER OF RELOCATIONS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Persons relocated	5,300	10,000	10,000

4. *Maintaining law and order.*—Police services and tribal court operations are financed on Indian reservations, and special officers direct enforcement of Federal law.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$389,555	$400,327	$400,327	$400,327
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	2,126,017	1,889,227	1,852,842	1,835,492
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	20,259	27,763	27,763	27,763
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)	510	2,131	2,131	2,131
Total selected resources at end of year	2,536,341	2,319,448	2,283,063	2,265,713
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−2,536,341	−2,319,448	−2,283,063
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		447,653		
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		230,760	−36,385	−17,350
Property or services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−514,418	−563,232	−582,487
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−283,658	−599,617	−599,837

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5,704	5,758	5,996
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	239	220	220
Average number of all employees	5,434	5,548	5,782
Number of employees at end of year	5,335	5,500	5,725
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$21,593,497	$22,803,300	$24,004,461
Positions other than permanent	852,894	827,865	841,188
Regular pay above 52-week base	73,680		95,146
Payment above basic rates	432,871	520,060	504,845
Total personal services	22,952,942	24,151,225	25,445,640
02 Travel	804,210	898,401	1,078,141
03 Transportation of things	430,362	480,669	492,309
04 Communication services	258,614	271,796	286,796
05 Rents and utility services	767,935	804,050	829,050
06 Printing and reproduction	7,463	9,180	12,180
07 Other contractual services	2,374,064	3,235,438	3,808,097
Services performed by other agencies	425,933	380,100	380,100
08 Supplies and materials	7,241,156	9,031,972	9,807,717
09 Equipment	1,099,769	1,403,207	1,522,000
10 Lands and structures	510		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7,938,083	10,988,000	15,311,200
Contribution to retirement fund			1,530,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	915	1,770	1,770
15 Taxes and assessments	36,622	38,198	40,000
Subtotal	44,338,578	51,694,006	60,545,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	956,064	973,786	985,000
Total obligations	43,382,514	50,720,220	59,560,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$43,635,995	$50,720,000	$59,560,000
Contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1)	419,780	420,000	420,000
Applied to contract authorization (48 U. S. C. 50d-1)	−307,495	−419,780	−420,000
Obligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	6,310,436	3,538,894	4,885,894
Contract authorization	705,903	419,780	420,000
Restored from certified claims account		40,000	
Total budget authorizations available	50,764,619	54,718,894	64,865,894

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorization	$39,557,465	$45,454,326	$51,874,106
Out of prior authorizations	5,738,158	3,538,894	4,885,894
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations (48 U. S. C. 50d-1)	307,495	419,780	420,000
Total expenditures	45,603,118	49,413,000	57,180,000
Obligated balance transferred to "Indian health activities, Public Health Service (68 Stat. 674-675)"	398,408		
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	365,766		
Other	438,653		
Obligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	3,538,894	4,885,894	7,265,894
Contract authorization	419,780	420,000	420,000
Total expenditures and balances	50,764,619	54,718,894	64,865,894

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Resources Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary for management, development, improvement, and protection of resources and appurtenant facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including payment of irrigation assessments and charges; acquisition of water rights; advances for Indian industrial and business enterprises; operation of Indian arts and crafts shops and museums; and development of Indian arts and crafts as authorized by law; [$16,200,000] *$17,200,000,* and in addition, [$350,000] *$524,000* of the Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs, shall be used in connection with administering loans to Indians. (*25 U. S. C. 7a, 13, 16, 305, 381, 385, 631–640; 16 U. S. C. 590a-590f; 48 U. S. C. 169, 250, 250a-250f; 29 Stat. 321; 33 Stat. 189, 595, 1048; 34 Stat. 1015; 35 Stat. 70, 558; 36 Stat. 269, 855; 38 Stat. 582; 45 Stat. 1562, 1639; 48 Stat. 362; 49 Stat. 887; 52 Stat. 80; 54 Stat. 707; 7 U. S. C. 1651–1656; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$16,450,000** Estimate 1958, **$17,200,000**

[a] Includes $250,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Forest and range lands	$2,243,259	$2,680,000	$2,883,000
2. Fire suppression	225,408	140,000	140,000
3. Agricultural and industrial assistance	1,444,319	1,504,671	1,573,000
4. Soil and moisture conservation	3,538,973	4,184,000	4,638,000
5. Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems	771,229	811,329	801,000
6. Development of Indian arts and crafts	75,294	108,000	111,000
7. Management of Indian trust property	2,001,352	3,190,000	3,141,000
8. Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities	2,080,690	3,630,000	3,708,000
9. Weed control	94,034	202,000	205,000
Total program costs	12,474,558	16,450,000	17,200,000
10. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	242,122		
Total program (obligations)	12,716,680	16,450,000	17,200,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−535		
Unobligated balance no longer available	165,855		
Appropriation	12,882,000	16,450,000	17,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This program promotes the economic advancement of the Indians in the continental United States and of the natives of Alaska through the utilization of their resources.

1. *Forest and range lands.*—This activity covers management, protection, and utilization of the forest, range, and wildlife resources on nearly 50 million acres of Indian-owned lands.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Timber cut:			
Million board-feet	650	747	720
Dollar value	$11,000,000	$15,077,000	$13,005,000
Number of cattle units grazed	985,000	985,000	985,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

RESOURCES MANAGEMENT—continued

Resources Management, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

2. *Fire suppression.*—Funds under this item provide for the payment of the cost of suppression and prevention of fires on or threatening Indian reservations. Approximately 57,752,523 acres require protection.

3. *Agricultural and industrial assistance.*—Funds under this activity provide for improved methods in farming; homemaking; the management of a revolving loan credit program for small business enterprises; and formulation of plans for readjustment legislation pertaining to special trust relationships between Indian tribes and the Federal Government.

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Land-use practices based on land inventories and soil-conservation plans are introduced to control erosion and promote more effective utilization of soil and water resources. Approximately 24.1 million acres, or 42.5 percent of Indian-owned lands, are severely or critically eroded. The job of soil and moisture conservation is approximately 20 percent completed, an increase of 3 percent over 1955.

5. *Operation, repair, and maintenance of Indian irrigation systems.*—Approximately 300 irrigation systems serving about 864,000 acres of Indian and mixed-ownership lands are operated and maintained. About 82 percent of the cost is financed from collections from water users, an increase of 2 percent over 1955.

6. *Development of Indian arts and crafts.*—Production and marketing of the products of Indian crafts are fostered through formation of production groups; establishing of standards; and improving of markets, design, and production methods.

7. *Management of Indian trust property.*—Banking services are provided for Indians; land is purchased, sold, exchanged, and leased; and Indian property and money rights are safeguarded. Consolidation and/or disposal of fractionated land holdings, especially in those areas affected by readjustment legislation is to be accomplished.

NUMBER OF REALTY TRANSACTIONS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Cases pending, start of year	13,095	19,409	10,000
New and reactivated cases	53,448	60,000	65,000
Cases closed	47,134	65,000	70,000
Cases pending, end of year	19,409	10,000	6,000

8. *Repair and maintenance of buildings and utilities.*—Federal buildings and their related utility and communication systems are maintained.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Square foot of buildings maintained	16,630,000	16,630,000	18,530,000
Average amount available per square foot for maintaining buildings	0.1542	0.1542	0.1384

9. *Weed control.*—This is a program for the control and eradication of the poisonous weed halogeton, and other noxious weeds.

10. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$50,382	$43,909	$43,909	$43,909
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	708,903	1,230,914	1,230,914	1,230,914
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	8,642	13,422	13,422	13,422
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)	2,721	176	176	176
Total selected resources at end of year	770,648	1,288,421	1,288,421	1,288,421
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−$770,648	−$1,288,421	−$1,288,421	
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year	49,939			
Increase in selected resources	567,712			
Property or services transferred in (−) or out without charge, net	−325,590			
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	242,122			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	1,751	1,964	1,990
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	140	181	185
Average number of all employees	1,651	2,018	2,049
Number of employees at end of year	2,112	2,450	2,500
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$7,068,923	$8,669,160	$8,828,523
Positions other than permanent	519,340	706,648	727,268
Regular pay above 52-week base	24,287		33,862
Payment above basic rates	89,344	70,565	70,505
Total personal services	7,701,894	9,446,373	9,660,158
02 Travel	479,855	533,883	567,702
03 Transportation of things	99,220	137,872	140,872
04 Communication services	99,396	110,821	113,121
05 Rents and utility services	151,535	165,545	169,045
06 Printing and reproduction	9,285	39,355	39,355
07 Other contractual services	1,154,985	1,494,969	1,430,041
Services performed by other agencies	21,962	209,150	209,150
08 Supplies and materials	1,822,376	2,253,140	2,253,140
09 Equipment	705,233	721,638	755,908
10 Lands and structures	207,404	259,000	259,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	393,761	523,635	523,635
Contribution to retirement fund			550,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,192	1,325	1,325
15 Taxes and assessments	15,211	18,136	19,000
16 Investments and loans		704,975	677,365
Subtotal	12,864,309	16,619,817	17,368,817
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	172,295	184,817	184,817
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	12,692,014	16,435,000	17,184,000
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
07 Other contractual services	24,666	15,000	16,000
Total obligations	12,716,680	16,450,000	17,200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,882,000	$16,450,000	$17,200,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	535		
Obligated	1,715,133	2,041,682	2,785,682
Restored from certified claims account		12,000	
Total budget authorizations available	14,597,668	18,503,682	19,985,682
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorization	10,721,068	13,676,318	14,106,318
Out of prior authorizations	1,592,072	2,041,682	2,785,682
Total expenditures	12,313,140	15,718,000	16,892,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	165,855		
Other	76,991		
Obligated balances carried forward	2,041,682	2,785,682	3,093,682
Total expenditures and balances	14,597,668	18,503,682	19,985,682

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For construction, major repair, and improvement of irrigation and power systems, buildings, utilities, and other facilities; acquisition of lands and interests in lands; preparation of lands for farming; and architectural and engineering services by contract; to remain available until expended, [$5,240,000, of which not to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

exceed $240,000 may be paid to the Municipal School District Numbered 1, Sandoval County, New Mexico, to supplement an allocation of funds from the Office of Education for the construction of elementary public school facilities which shall be available to Pueblo Indian children] *$21,225,000*: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used for the acquisition of land within the States of Arizona, California, Colorado, New Mexico, South Dakota, Utah, and Wyoming outside of the boundaries of existing Indian reservations: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, and Washington either inside or outside the boundaries of existing reservations[: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is authorized to purchase, without regard to the prohibition against the acquisition of land or water rights contained herein, not to exceed ten acres of lands within the Klamath Indian Reservation, Oregon, required for the construction of a pumping plant for the Modoc Point Indian irrigation system]. (*25 U. S. C. 13, 381b, 386, 465, 631–640; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,240,000** Estimate 1958, **$21,225,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs					Analysis of 1958 financing			
	Total estimate[1]	To June 30, 1955	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958	Appropriation required to complete[1]
Program by activities:									
1. Buildings and utilities	$108,932,409	$22,999,679	$6,822,170	$7,805,132	$13,041,245	$3,053,428	$7,169,183	$17,157,000	$51,095,000
2. Irrigation systems	167,679,043	92,010,000	3,551,673	4,000,000	4,000,000	237,370	305,370	4,068,000	63,812,000
3. Land acquisition	132,805		42,500	45,000	45,305	45,305			
Total program costs	276,744,257	115,009,679	10,416,343	11,850,132	17,086,550	3,336,103	7,474,553	21,225,000	114,907,000
4. Relation of costs to obligations:									
(*a*) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−981,258						
(*b*) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net				805,528	4,138,450				
Total program (obligations)			9,435,085	12,655,660	21,225,000				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674; 675)			535,000						
Unobligated balance brought forward			−9,166,742	−7,415,660					
Unobligated balance carried forward			7,415,660						
Appropriation			8,219,003	5,240,000	21,225,000				

[1] Amounts reported relate to projects currently under construction or scheduled for start from 1958 appropriations.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Buildings and utilities.*—This consists of construction and additions to schools, dormitories, quarters, office and other buildings; improvement to sewer systems and waterworks; major repairs and rehabilitation of existing buildings and utilities; preparation of plans; and engineering supervision and surveys.

2. *Irrigation systems.*—This work consists of construction, extension, and rehabilitation of irrigation systems on Indian reservations for the utilization of irrigable lands.

3. *Land acquisition.*—Purchases are made to consolidate lands in heirship status.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$97,460	$5,861	$5,861	$5,861
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	3,339,138	2,484,772	3,290,300	7,428,750
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	2,864	20,170	20,170	20,170
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)	72,371	19,772	19,772	19,772
Total selected resources at end of year	3,511,833	2,530,575	3,336,103	7,474,553
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−3,511,833	−2,530,575	−3,336,103	−3,336,103
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−981,258		
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			805,528	4,138,450

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	370	396	460
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	157	152	236
Average number of all employees	467	490	647
Number of employees at end of year	443	500	700
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,508,737	$1,729,445	$2,168,457
Positions other than permanent	703,716	683,350	1,059,740
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,090		8,265
Payment above basic rates	63,265	47,873	52,055
Total personal services	2,280,808	2,460,668	3,288,517
02 Travel	79,140	108,750	167,350
03 Transportation of things	104,677	112,950	196,000
04 Communication services	19,615	24,660	38,500
05 Rents and utility services	33,308	26,040	41,040
06 Printing and reproduction	13,300	20,850	36,750
07 Other contractual services	730,034	392,081	483,876
Services performed by other agencies		4,000	6,700
08 Supplies and materials	1,092,436	1,008,747	1,352,170
09 Equipment	160,742	609,500	1,043,000
10 Lands and structures	3,948,086	6,450,806	14,446,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	903,017	1,355,000	
Contribution to retirement fund			125,000
14 Interest	102		
15 Taxes and assessments	11,901	10,774	13,048
Subtotal	9,377,166	12,584,826	21,237,951
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	15,283	22,951	22,951
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	9,361,883	12,561,875	21,215,000
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
07 Other contractual services	67,952	83,035	
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
07 Other contractual services	5,250	10,750	10,000
Total obligations	9,435,085	12,655,660	21,225,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,219,003	$5,240,000	$21,225,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	9,166,742	7,415,660	
Obligated	4,312,373	3,194,341	4,850,001
Total budget authorizations available	21,698,118	15,850,001	26,075,001
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorization	10,553,117	4,405,000	8,649,999
Out of prior authorizations		6,595,000	4,850,001
Total expenditures	10,553,117	11,000,000	13,500,000
Unobligated balance transferred to "Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service" (68 Stat. 674; 675)	535,000		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$7,415,660		
Obligated	3,194,341	$4,850,001	$12,575,001
Total expenditures and balances	21,698,118	15,850,001	26,075,001

ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Road Construction and Maintenance (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), Bureau of Indian Affairs

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 6 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73)[, $11,500,000] *and section 106 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 376), $12,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$11,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$12,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs			Analysis of 1958 financing		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Contract authorization available for 1958
Program by activities:						
1. Road maintenance	$2,565,505	$2,270,000	$2,500,000	$3,436,984	$3,436,984	$2,500,000
2. Road construction	7,903,252	8,909,318	11,131,826	14,721,332	13,089,506	9,500,000
Total program costs	10,468,757	11,179,318	13,631,826	18,158,316	16,526,490	12,000,000
3. Relation of costs to obligations:						
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−71,614	−1,631,826			
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	654,619					
Total program (obligations)	11,123,376	11,107,704	12,000,000			
Financing:						
Unobligated balance brought forward	−22,231,080	−11,107,704	−12,000,000			
Unobligated balance carried forward	11,107,704	12,000,000	12,000,000			
Contract authorization (new)		12,000,000	12,000,000			

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$21,185,071	$14,185,071	$14,685,071
Contract authorization (new) permanent		12,000,000	12,000,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−14,185,071	−14,685,071	−14,685,071
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	7,000,000	11,500,000	12,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Road maintenance.*—The Bureau of Indian Affairs road system which requires maintenance includes 18,040 miles of roads located on 179 reservations in 24 of the States.

2. *Road construction.*—The proposed road construction program for 1958 places emphasis on the completion of unfinished road projects necessary to the economy and community life of the areas served, and the reconstruction of roads to standards acceptable to those local governments willing to assume future maintenance responsibilities.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Grading and draining (miles)	388	435	446
Surface (miles)	482	463	477
Bridge construction (running feet)	1,709	1,926	2,213
Surveys and plans (miles)	678	655	580
Airstrips	-----	-----	2

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$81,533	$52,648	$52,648	$52,648
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	2,673,435	3,629,219	3,629,219	2,000,000
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	184,736	81,768	81,768	81,768
Equipment (acquisition value of facilities used on projects, less depreciation charged to project costs)	2,523,340	2,461,815	2,390,201	2,387,594
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)	3,403	4,480	4,480	4,480
Total selected resources at end of year	5,466,447	6,229,930	6,158,316	4,526,490
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−5,466,447	−6,229,930	−6,158,316
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		763,483	−71,614	−1,631,826
Property or services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−108,864		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−71,614	−1,631,826
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		654,619		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	704	755	763
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	201	196	244
Average number of all employees	785	835	890
Number of employees at end of year	964	1,000	1,050
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,545,877	$2,796,774	$2,839,840
Positions other than permanent	822,926	820,932	1,024,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,731		9,132
Payment above basic rates	14,296	12,550	12,550
Total personal services	3,391,830	3,630,256	3,885,522
02 Travel	150,166	103,700	105,000
03 Transportation of things	26,220	27,560	28,000
04 Communication services	20,372	24,590	25,000
05 Rents and utility services	38,630	39,325	39,500
06 Printing and reproduction	2,757	3,225	3,300
07 Other contractual services	258,768	306,389	370,200
08 Supplies and materials	1,427,189	1,501,886	1,548,000
09 Equipment	275,145	303,123	400,000
10 Lands and structures	4,810,412	5,106,900	5,432,498
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			184,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	44		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	633	500	500
15 Taxes and assessments	14,955	14,670	12,500
Subtotal	10,417,121	11,062,124	12,034,020
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	33,721	34,020	34,020
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	10,383,400	11,028,104	12,000,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	10	10	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	5	
Average number of all employees	12	12	
Number of employees at end of year	14	14	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$37,294	$37,000	
Positions other than permanent	17,547	18,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	143		
Payment above basic rates	5,136	5,000	
Total personal services	60,120	60,000	
02 Travel	14,291	14,000	
03 Transportation of things	31	30	
04 Communication services	162	160	
05 Rents and utility services	752	750	
06 Printing and reproduction	800	800	
07 Other contractual services	21,862	1,860	
08 Supplies and materials	2,344	2,000	
10 Lands and structures	639,614		
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	739,976	79,600	
Total obligations	11,123,376	11,107,704	12,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,000,000	$11,500,000	$12,000,000
Applied to contract authorization	−7,000,000	−11,500,000	−12,000,000
Contract authorization		12,000,000	12,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (contract authorization)	22,231,080	11,107,704	12,000,000
Obligated:			
Appropriation	2,380,435	1,694,785	1,220,046
Contract authorization	293,000	3,102,629	2,685,072
Total budget authorizations available	24,904,515	27,905,118	27,905,118
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriation to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	8,999,397	10,305,215	12,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,694,785	1,220,046
Total expenditures	8,999,397	12,000,000	13,220,046
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (contract authorization)	11,107,704	12,000,000	12,000,000
Obligated:			
Appropriation	1,694,785	1,220,046	
Contract authorization	3,102,629	2,685,072	2,685,072
Total expenditures and balances	24,904,515	27,905,118	27,905,118

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs

For expenses necessary for the general administration of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, including such expenses in field offices, [$3,190,000] *$3,564,000. (25 U. S. C. 13; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,190,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,564,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental offices	$751,147	$874,275	$938,000
2. Field offices	2,192,032	2,315,725	2,626,000
Total program costs	2,943,179	3,190,000	3,564,000
3. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−205,342		
Total program (obligations)	2,737,837	3,190,000	3,564,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	12,163		
Appropriation	2,750,000	3,190,000	3,564,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Direction and guidance are furnished at the central, area, and reservation organizational levels with regard to administrative methods and organization, budget and fiscal management, personnel management, audit, safety and inspection services, property and supply management, records management, and office services. The administration of common service activities is partially financed on a benefit basis from other Bureau activity funds.

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods consumed by projects)	$7,869	$3,542	$3,542	$3,542
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	53,966	57,057	57,057	57,057
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	9,429	3,316	3,316	3,316
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities when completed)	3,647	371	371	371
Total selected resources at end of year	74,911	64,286	64,286	64,286
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−74,911	−64,286	−64,286
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		8,574		
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		−2,051		
Property or services transferred in (−) or out without charge, net		−203,291		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−205,342		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	421	477	521
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	3	1
Average number of all employees	395	453	496
Number of employees at end of year	390	450	495
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,086,409	$2,458,428	$2,644,300
Positions other than permanent	17,420	10,394	3,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,348		10,100
Payment above basic rates	19,315	30,253	30,000
Total personal services	2,131,492	2,499,075	2,687,500
02 Travel	185,554	258,490	272,500
03 Transportation of things	19,975	23,430	23,000
04 Communication services	91,445	103,040	106,000
05 Rents and utility services	53,371	55,200	60,000
06 Printing and reproduction	16,122	14,775	15,000
07 Other contractual services	69,424	68,190	69,500
Services performed by other agencies	57,386	66,355	66,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$120,689	$128,070	$128,000
09 Equipment	42,893	25,615	25,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			164,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,504	1,400	1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	1,972	1,970	2,000
Subtotal	2,791,827	3,245,610	3,620,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	53,990	55,610	56,000
Total obligations	2,737,837	3,190,000	3,564,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,750,000	$3,190,000	$3,564,000
Obligated balance brought forward	265,833	196,903	237,803
Restored from certified claims		900	
Total budget authorizations available	3,015,833	3,387,803	3,801,803
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,546,662	2,953,097	3,251,097
Out of prior authorizations	251,419	196,903	236,903
Total expenditures	2,798,081	3,150,000	3,488,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	12,163		
Other	8,686		
Obligated balance carried forward	196,903	237,803	313,803
Total expenditures and balances	3,015,833	3,387,803	3,801,803

PAYMENT TO MENOMINEE TRIBE OF INDIANS

Payment to Menominee Tribe of Indians

For reimbursement to the Menominee Tribe of Indians of necessary expenses involved in preparing for termination of Federal supervision, in accordance with the Act of July 14, 1956 (70 Stat. 544), $500,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to Menominee Tribe of Indians (total program costs)			$300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance carried forward			200,000
Appropriation			500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for reimbursing the Menominee Tribe of Indians for necessary expenses involved in preparing for termination of Federal supervision.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services			$300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			$300,000
Unobligated balance carried forward			200,000
Total expenditures and balances			500,000

[DISTRIBUTION OF FUNDS OF THE CREEK INDIANS]

Distribution of Funds of the Creek Indians, Bureau of Indian Affairs

[For necessary expenses incident to the distribution of funds belonging to the members of the Creek Nation of Indians, in accordance with the Act of August 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 431), $200,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$200,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Distribution of funds of the Creek Indians (total program costs)		$75,345	$63,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward			−124,655
Unobligated balance carried forward		124,655	61,055
Appropriation		200,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for expenses incident to the distribution of funds held in trust for members of the Creek Nation of Indians (69 Stat. 431).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		14	14
Average number of all employees		11	14
Number of employees at end of year		14	14
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$4,733	$4,762
Average grade		GS–6.3	GS–6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$41,520	$54,100
Regular pay above 52-week base			210
Total personal services		41,520	54,310
02 Travel		2,000	2,000
04 Communication services		1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction		1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services		12,825	1,290
08 Supplies and materials		2,000	500
09 Equipment		15,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			3,500
Total obligations		75,345	63,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$200,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			$124,655
Obligated			2,345
Total budget authorizations available		200,000	127,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		73,000	
Out of prior authorizations			64,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated		$124,655	$61,055
Obligated		2,345	1,445
Total expenditures and balances		200,000	127,000

[PAYMENT TO PINE RIDGE SIOUX TRIBE OF INDIANS]

Payment to Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians, Bureau of Indian Affairs

[For payments, as authorized by law, to certain members of the Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians, in settlement of their claims for damages resulting from the establishment of the Pine Ridge aerial gunnery range, $437,500, to remain available until expended.] (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$437,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians (total program costs)		$437,500	
Financing:			
Appropriation		437,500	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

For payments to certain members of the Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians in settlement of their claims for damages resulting from the establishment of the Pine Ridge aerial gunnery range.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$437,500	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$437,500	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		437,500	

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Indian Affairs

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for—
"Fulfilling treaties with Columbias and Colvilles."
"Fulfilling treaties with Indians formerly of Lemhi Agency, Idaho."
"Payment to Shawnee and affiliated Delaware Indians, Oklahoma, Act December 22, 1927."
"Payment to Indians of Klamath agency, Oregon."
"Payment to Indians of Round Valley Reservation, California, for lands."
"Payment to absentee Shawnees, for lands."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians	$5,160,000		
2. Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940	366	$1,903	
3. Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act of May 3, 1928	1,620		
4. Payment to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indians for ponies	1,266	160	
5. Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation		4,883	
6. Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe		$106,500	
7. Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagoes, Nebraska (Wisconsin band)	$87		
Total program costs	5,163,339	113,446	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−71,304	−127,827	−$14,381
Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,936		
Restoration of previous writeoffs	−1,426		
Unobligated balance carried forward	127,827	14,381	14,381
Appropriation	5,216,500		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures		$50,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$5,160,000	61,383	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,339	2,063	
Total program (obligations)	5,163,339	113,446	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians"	$5,160,000		
"Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe"	56,500		
Total appropriations	5,216,500		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	71,304	$127,827	$14,381
Obligated	541,392	538,628	
Restoration of previous writeoffs	1,426		
Total budget authorizations available	5,830,622	666,455	14,381
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Payment to Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe of Indians"	5,160,000		
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Fulfilling treaties with Winnebagoes, Nebraska (Wisconsin band)"	87		
"Payment to Indians, States, counties, etc., act June 11, 1940	366	1,903	
"Payment to Loyal Creeks and Freedmen"		538,628	
"Payment to Sioux Indians for property losses, act May 3, 1928	2,448		
"Payment to Standing Rock and Cheyenne River Indians for ponies"	1,266	160	
"Redemption of restricted Indian property subject to taxation"		4,883	
"Relocation of Yankton Sioux Tribe"		106,500	
Total expenditures	5,164,167	652,074	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	127,827	14,381	14,381
Obligated	538,628		
Total expenditures and balances	5,830,622	666,455	14,381

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the Bureau of Indian Affairs (except the revolving fund for loans) shall be available for expenses of exhibits; purchase of not to exceed [two] *three* hundred [and ninety] passenger motor vehicles [(of which two hundred and seventy shall be] for replacement only[)], which may be used for the transportation of Indians; advance payments for service (including services which may extend beyond the current fiscal year) under contracts executed pursuant to the Act of June 4, 1936 (25 U. S. C. 452), and legislation terminating Federal supervision over certain Indian tribes; purchase of ice for official use of employees; and expenses required by continuing or permanent treaty provisions. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

TRIBAL FUNDS

Indian Tribal Funds

(Trust fund)

In addition to the tribal funds authorized to be expended by existing law, there is hereby appropriated $3,000,000 from tribal funds not otherwise available for expenditure for the benefit of Indians and Indian tribes, including pay and travel expenses of employees; care, tuition and other assistance to Indian children

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

TRIBAL FUNDS—continued

Indian Tribal Funds—Continued

(Trust fund)—Continued

attending public and private schools (which may be paid in advance or from date of admission); purchase of land and improvements on land, title to which shall be taken in the name of the United States in trust for the tribe for which purchased; lease of lands and water rights; compensation and expenses of attorneys and other persons employed by Indian tribes under approved contracts; pay, travel, and other expenses of tribal officers, councils, and committees thereof, or other tribal organizations, including mileage for use of privately owned automobiles and per diem in lieu of subsistence at rates established administratively but not to exceed those applicable to civilian employees of the Government; relief of Indians, without regard to section 7 of the Act of May 27, 1930 (46 Stat. 391), including cash grants; and employment of a recreational director for the Menominee Reservation and a curator for the Osage Museum, each of whom shall be appointed with the approval of the respective tribal councils and without regard to the classification laws: *Provided*, That in addition to the amount appropriated herein, tribal funds may be advanced to Indian tribes during the current fiscal year for such purposes as may be designated by the governing body of the particular tribe involved and approved by the Secretary: *Provided, however*, That no part of this appropriation or other tribal funds shall be used for the acquisition of land or water rights within the States of Nevada, Oregon, Washington, and Wyoming, either inside or outside the boundaries of existing Indian reservations, if such acquisition results in the property being exempted from local taxation. (*25 U. S. C. 123; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$50,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$40,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Permanent authorizations:			
(*a*) Payments to Indian tribes	$39,261,655	$34,525,337	$23,942,130
(*b*) Miscellaneous tribal activities	9,315,528	12,455,259	11,406,034
2. Annual authorizations:			
(*a*) Education and welfare services	183,320	204,960	192,819
(*b*) Resources management	527,832	611,969	670,654
(*c*) Construction and land acquisition	29,630	215,600	60,000
(*d*) General tribal affairs	476,414	1,967,471	2,076,527
3. Indefinite authorizations: Advances to Indian tribes	1,863,626	2,734,485	2,357,432
Total direct obligations	51,658,005	52,715,081	40,705,596
Reimbursable obligations:			
4. Revolving tribal credit funds	189,473	200,000	200,000
Total obligations	51,847,478	52,915,081	40,905,596
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−87,816,988	−94,625,082	−91,910,001
Unobligated balance carried forward	94,625,082	91,910,001	91,204,405
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (25 U. S. C. 470)	−189,473	−200,000	−200,000
Appropriation	58,466,099	50,000,000	40,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds held in trust for Indian tribes under the provisions of various acts are used for expenses of tribal governments, administration of Indian tribal affairs, employment of tribal attorneys, establishment and operation of tribal enterprises, and relief of Indians. The tribes are encouraged to develop plans for the beneficial use of their funds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Direct obligations:			
Total number of permanent positions	320	329	323
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	372	375	372

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Direct obligations—Continued			
Average number of all employees	657	669	660
Number of employees at end of year	318	400	400
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,235	$4,304	$4,383
Average grade	GS-5.2	GS-5.3	GS-5.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,880	$3,995	$3,965
01 Personal services			
Permanent positions	$1,196,103	$1,256,784	$1,250,000
Positions other than permanent	1,302,968	1,334,363	1,311,093
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,620		9,191
Payment above basic rates	17,884	18,567	14,948
Total personal services	2,524,575	2,609,714	2,585,232
02 Travel	65,832	61,001	59,442
03 Transportation of things	53,425	50,016	49,300
04 Communication services	17,427	16,311	17,555
05 Rents and utility services	21,951	21,450	20,243
06 Printing and reproduction	3,496	2,941	3,100
07 Other contractual services	972,444	981,345	970,760
08 Supplies and materials	992,766	979,102	983,347
09 Equipment	89,951	85,329	86,752
10 Lands and structures	29,630	215,600	60,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	45,026,665	45,798,052	34,075,462
Contribution to retirement fund			80,000
15 Taxes and assessments	447,286	450,000	450,000
16 Investments and loans	1,443,348	1,474,000	1,300,000
Subtotal	51,688,796	52,744,861	40,741,193
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	30,791	29,780	35,597
Total direct obligations	51,658,005	52,715,081	40,705,596
Reimbursable obligations:			
16 Investments and loans	189,473	200,000	200,000
Total obligations	51,847,478	52,915,081	40,905,596

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$58,466,099	$50,000,000	$40,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	87,816,988	94,625,082	91,910,001
Obligated	766,498	769,391	696,472
Total budget authorizations available	147,049,585	145,394,473	132,606,473
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	51,655,112	52,788,000	40,700,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	94,625,082	91,910,001	91,204,405
Obligated	769,391	696,472	702,068
Total expenditures and balances	147,049,585	145,394,473	132,606,473

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

The Bureau plans, constructs, and operates facilities to irrigate lands, furnish domestic water supplies, and develop related hydroelectric power and flood control in the 17 Western States and Alaska.

Appropriations to the Bureau are made from the general fund and from three special funds. The special funds are (*a*) the reclamation fund, largely derived from certain irrigation and power revenues; receipts from the sale, lease, and rental of public lands; and certain oil and mineral revenues; (*b*) the Colorado River dam fund, derived from the revenues of the Boulder Canyon project; and (*c*) the Colorado River development fund, derived from transfers of money from the Colorado River dam fund. The estimates of appropriation for the budget year are summarized by source, as follows:

Annual appropriation title	*Estimate of appropriation*	*General fund*	*Reclamation fund*	*Colorado River dam fund*	*Colorado River development fund*
General investigations	$5,932,000	$250,000	$5,182,000	----------	$500,000
Construction and rehabilitation	135,658,000	80,658,000	55,000,000	----------	--------
Operation and maintenance	28,338,000	3,433,400	22,860,000	$2,044,600	--------
General administrative expenses	4,242,000	----------	4,242,000	----------	--------
Upper Colorado River Basin fund	25,142,000	25,142,000	----------	----------	--------
Total	199,312,000	109,483,400	87,284,000	2,044,600	500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

The total appropriation request amounts to $199,312,000. This represents an increase of $5,447,500 compared with the appropriations of the current fiscal year and an increase of $19,157,000 compared with the preceding fiscal year.

For carrying out the functions of the Bureau of Reclamation as provided in the Federal reclamation laws (Act of June 17, 1902, 32 Stat. 388, and Acts amendatory thereof or supplementary thereto) and other Acts applicable to that Bureau, as follows:

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS

General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation

For engineering and economic investigations of proposed Federal reclamation projects and studies of water conservation and development plans; formulating plans and preparing designs and specifications for authorized Federal reclamation projects or parts thereof prior to initial allocation of appropriations for construction of such projects or parts; and activities preliminary to the reconstruction, rehabilitation and betterment, financial adjustment, or extension of existing projects; to remain available until expended, [$5,680,000] *$5,932,000* of which [$4,970,000] *$5,182,000* shall be derived from the reclamation fund and $500,000 shall be derived from the Colorado River development fund: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be used for more than one-half of the cost of an investigation requested by a State, municipality, or other interest. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,680,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,932,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Engineering and economic investigations:			
(*a*) Reconnaissance	$313,888	$280,058	$322,310
(*b*) Basin surveys	623,799	906,432	992,600
(*c*) Project investigations	3,326,529	4,191,249	3,946,110
(*d*) General engineering and research	127,512	186,678	150,100
2. Advance planning:			
Collbran project, Colorado	109,726		
Colorado River storage project and participating projects		100,000	
Crooked River project, Oregon		103,073	
Kern River project, California	720		
Kings River project, California	1,307		
Little Wood River project, Idaho		14,485	
Minidoka project, American Falls power division, Idaho	768		
Washita Basin project, Oklahoma	42,183		
Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon	140,692		
Santa Margarita project, California	17,194	2,000	2,000
Ventura project, California	304,759		
Wapinitia project, Oregon		21,809	
Washoe project, Nevada-California		210,090	175,780
3. Investigations of existing projects	69,579	96,094	125,800
4. Alaskan investigations	107,422	205,738	250,000
5. Adjustment in cost: Prior year balance of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices	51,051	13,606	
Total program costs	5,237,129	6,331,312	5,964,700
6. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(*a*) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−345,420	−6,700
(*b*) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	322,027		
Total program (obligations)	5,559,156	5,985,892	5,958,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−120,512	−150,433	
Reimbursements from non-Federal sources (69 Stat. 356–360)	−485,077	−155,459	−26,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	150,433		
Appropriation	5,104,000	5,680,000	5,932,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys and investigations are made to determine the feasibility of potential reclamation projects; detailed plans are developed for authorized projects prior to appropriation of construction funds; and investigations are made for rehabilitation of existing Federal reclamation projects. Total investigations scheduled, excluding a number of investigations for which stream gaging only is in progress, are as follows:

Status	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Prior year studies continuing	56	55	51
Prior year studies completed	31	27	25
Initiated or resumed and completed during the year	4	9	6
Initiated or resumed but not completed	27	21	9

The appropriation request for this activity is $5,932,000, an increase of $252,000 over the appropriation for the current fiscal year.

1. *Engineering and economic investigations.*—These are made to plan the development of river basins; to make feasibility investigations of potential projects, prior to authorization; and to make general engineering and research studies of reclamation problems either independently or in cooperation with local, State, or other Federal agencies.

2. *Advance planning.*—Detailed field data are collected, definite plans are prepared, and repayment plans completed for authorized projects, prior to obtaining appropriations for construction.

3. *Investigations of existing projects.*—These are made to determine the need and make plans for rehabilitation, financial adjustments, or water conservation on existing Federal reclamation projects.

4. *Alaskan investigations.*—These engineering and economic investigations relate to projects for the development and utilization of the water resources of Alaska (69 Stat. 618).

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$27,555	$25,344	$21,053	$21,053
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	116,161	301,250	21,676	14,976
Equipment and service facilities (acquisition value of facilities used on investigation activities less depreciation charged to investigation costs)	320,527	459,676	398,121	398,121
Total selected resources at end of year	464,243	786,270	440,850	434,150
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−464,243	−786,270	−440,850
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−345,420	−6,700
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		322,027		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions	923	751	747
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	30	24	29
Average number of all employees	660	691	734
Number of employees at end of year	838	741	746
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	$5,448
Average grade	GS–7.3	GS–7.4	GS–7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,485	$4,625	$4,709
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,524,942	$3,832,860	$4,087,956
Positions other than permanent	116,783	93,452	110,411
Regular pay above 52-week base	12,924		18,465
Payment above basic rates	32,786	34,405	37,777
Other payments for personal services	2,833		
Total personal services	3,690,268	3,960,717	4,254,609
02 Travel	253,234	232,195	235,458
03 Transportation of things	30,508	35,590	32,674
04 Communication services	33,675	32,532	34,505
05 Rents and utility services	40,051	42,490	29,565
06 Printing and reproduction	36,468	76,439	73,341
07 Other contractual services	358,129	673,967	269,041
Services performed by other agencies	124,205	341,349	337,105
08 Supplies and materials	142,672	125,671	135,990

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

GENERAL INVESTIGATIONS—continued

General Investigations, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—continued			
Direct obligations—Continued			
09 Equipment	$168,224	$107,144	$105,941
10 Lands and structures	28,425	2,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			255,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,261	740	750
15 Taxes and assessments	3,547	3,365	3,421
Subtotal	4,910,667	5,634,199	5,768,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,416	3,000	3,000
Total direct obligations	4,906,251	5,631,199	5,765,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
Services included in other accounts:			
Reclamation trust funds	485,077	155,459	26,000
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	5,391,328	5,786,658	5,791,000
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	7		
Average number of all employees	5		
Number of employees at end of year	8		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-7.4		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$27,131		
Regular pay above 52-week base	135		
Payment above basic rates	146		
Total personal services	27,412		
02 Travel	3,336		
03 Transportation of things	34		
04 Communication services	101		
05 Rents and utility services	176		
07 Other contractual services	1,654	1,244	
08 Supplies and materials	2,623	2,000	
09 Equipment	1,631	1,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	51		
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	37,018	4,244	
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
07 Other contractual services	130,810	194,990	167,000
Total obligations	5,559,156	5,985,892	5,958,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund, special fund	$4,421,812	$4,970,000	$5,182,000
Colorado River development fund	532,188	500,000	500,000
General fund	150,000	210,000	250,000
Total appropriation	5,104,000	5,680,000	5,932,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	120,512	150,433	
Obligated	384,756	704,863	1,035,301
Restored from certified claims account		5	
Total budget authorizations available	5,609,268	6,535,301	6,967,301
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,753,972	4,700,000	4,600,000
Out of prior authorizations		800,000	1,000,000
Total expenditures	4,753,972	5,500,000	5,600,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$150,433		
Obligated	704,863	$1,035,301	$1,367,301
Total expenditures and balances	5,609,268	6,535,301	6,967,301

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION

Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation

For construction and rehabilitation of authorized reclamation projects or parts thereof (including power transmission facilities) and for other related activities, as authorized by law, to remain available until expended, [$131,225,500] *$135,658,000*, of which [$63,083,000] *$55,000,000* shall be derived from the reclamation fund: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be available for other than the completion of field engineering, survey work, and preliminary designs of the Southwest Contra Costa County Water District System and no repayment contract shall be executed or construction begun until plans have been submitted to and approved by the Congress through its legislative and appropriation procedures, after submission of a report to the Congress by the Secretary of the Interior (1) on the cost and feasibility of said project, including the necessary distribution system and (2) on the rates required to be charged to the ultimate consumers: *Provided further*, That not to exceed [$208,000 of this appropriation shall be available for the construction of fish protective facilities at Savage Rapids Dam, Oregon, to be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable: *Provided further*, That not to exceed $200,000 of this appropriation shall be available for lighting the spillway of Grand Coulee Dam and shall be nonreimbursable and nonreturnable: *Provided further*, That not to exceed $233,800 shall be available for the emergency protection of medicinal waters of Soap Lake, Washington, from irrigation operations of the Columbia Basin project, which amount beyond the ability of the water users to repay shall be repayable from surplus power revenues of Grand Coulee Dam: *Provided further*, That not to exceed $520,000 shall be available toward emergency rehabilitation of the works of the Hayden Lake unit, Rathdrum Prairie project, Idaho, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior] *$69,000 shall be available toward emergency rehabilitation of the works of the Arnold Irrigation District as under the Act of October 7, 1949 (63 Stat. 724), as amended, to be repaid in full under conditions satisfactory to the Secretary of the Interior*: *Provided further*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to initiate the construction of transmission facilities within those areas covered by power wheeling service contracts which include provision for service to Federal establishments and preferred customers, except those transmission facilities for which construction funds have been heretofore appropriated, those facilities which are necessary to carry out the terms of such contracts or those facilities for which the Secretary of the Interior finds the wheeling agency is unable or unwilling to provide for the integration of Federal projects or for service to a Federal establishment or preferred customer[: *Provided further*, That no part of this or prior appropriations shall be used for construction, nor for further commitments to construction of Moorhead Dam and Reservoir, Montana, or any feature thereof until a definite plan report thereon has been completed, reviewed, by the States of Wyoming and Montana, and approved by the Congress].

[For an additional amount for "Construction and rehabilitation", $12,750,000, of which not to exceed $25,000 shall be available for the construction of safety and public use facilities at the Alamogordo Dam, Carlsbad Project, New Mexico; and not to exceed $25,000 shall be available for the construction of safety and public use facilities at the Dickinson Unit, North Dakota, Missouri River Basin Project.] (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$143,975,500** Estimate 1958, **$135,658,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1958 financing			
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1955	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958	Appropriation required to complete
Program by activities:									
1. Gila project, California	$55,785,795	$47,184,150	$3,412,158	$2,825,858	$1,022,000	$200,208	$47,208	$869,000	$1,294,421
2. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada	142,934,694	140,388,182	1,155,746	574,840	815,926	23,926		792,000	
3. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada	166,597,000	160,537,588	20,804	312,000	187,000	821,055	634,055		4,905,553
4. Central Valley project, California	747,190,954	440,069,492	10,418,115	20,612,346	24,644,504	5,685,142	6,186,638	25,146,000	245,259,859
5. Santa Maria project, California	14,754,263		425,814	5,358,887	6,169,765	573,789	31,024	5,627,000	2,768,773
6. Solano project, California	39,109,000	6,550,625	11,529,683	14,450,297	3,732,000	173,143	113,143	3,672,000	2,733,252
7. Ventura project, California	26,800,000			6,195,000	11,976,000	205,000	229,000	12,000,000	8,400,000
8. Collbran project, Colorado	13,883,649		−2,000	875,000	1,733,000	127,000	394,000	2,000,000	10,883,649
9. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado	158,929,626	155,794,994	1,688,352	608,181	566,056	153,001	135,945	549,000	136,098
10. Little Wood River project, Idaho	2,131,000				387,000		13,000	400,000	1,731,000
11. Michaud Flats project, Idaho	4,475,313		353,817	2,614,247	1,297,000	31,936	31,936	1,297,000	178,313
12. Minidoka project, north side pumping division, Idaho	10,486,809	3,300,297	2,454,450	2,864,936	1,465,731	136,126	135,395	1,465,000	266,000
13. Palisades project, Idaho	62,025,000	40,936,542	10,920,273	7,516,048	1,935,044	435,044		1,500,000	717,093
14. Fort Peck project, Montana	21,664,590	9,980,634	223,973	263,181	654,000	91,597	82,597	645,000	10,460,205
15. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico	28,449,236	6,526,663	8,886,418	3,886,123	3,773,000	141,613	126,613	3,758,000	5,250,419
16. Washita Basin project, Oklahoma	40,301,031			485,000	3,410,000	15,000	105,000	3,500,000	36,301,031
17. Crooked River project, Oregon	6,287,000				750,000		100,000	850,000	5,437,000
18. Rogue River Basin project, Talent division, Oregon	20,526,000			1,859,596	6,459,937	540,404	121,467	6,041,000	12,085,000
19. Wapinitia project, Juniper division, Oregon	514,000				191,000		209,000	400,000	114,000
20. Provo River project, Utah	33,559,132	31,484,998	227,629	1,136,288	574,000			574,000	136,217
21. Weber Basin project, Utah	68,555,000	9,100,280	9,048,318	11,955,000	7,894,000	1,829,358	435,358	6,500,000	30,122,044
22. Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington	3,780,000		136,118	1,618,319	1,217,563	79,563		1,138,000	808,000
23. Columbia Basin project, Washington	762,055,000	478,894,718	12,472,462	16,675,146	14,100,000	1,829,461	1,579,461	13,850,000	238,333,213
24. Yakima project, Roza division, Washington	21,792,807	18,567,914	317,576	1,775,317	796,192	104,709	5,517	697,000	330,291
25. Eden project, Wyoming	7,688,754	4,654,666	632,618	1,106,526	947,700	197,108	124,408	875,000	222,836
26. Shoshone project, Wyoming	23,832,749	21,537,571	159,937	576,154	574,733	60,087	29,354	544,000	955,000
27. Drainage and minor construction	303,181,477	264,460,575	8,148,591	8,749,701	2,830,930	2,685,244	747,314	893,000	18,244,366
28. Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects	35,331,780	11,821,355	1,769,290	4,123,718	3,682,000	304,833	152,833	3,530,000	13,782,584
29. Missouri River Basin:									
Completed units	18,969,599	18,844,569	30						125,000
Ainsworth unit, Nebraska	25,722,000				826,000		274,000	1,100,000	24,622,000
Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas	48,449,860	20,893,245	4,968,695	6,645,683	1,471,000	168,237	168,237	1,471,000	14,303,000
Cedar Bluff unit, Kansas	18,862,321	13,781,427	11,994	99,600	50,000			50,000	4,919,300
Farwell unit, Nebraska	31,974,000				745,000		5,000	750,000	31,224,000
Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska	79,297,583	48,789,568	806,934	3,951,026	3,327,500	732,021	664,521	3,260,000	21,758,034
Glendo unit, Wyoming	39,093,932	2,396,763	5,206,761	13,570,584	10,297,700	596,482	249,782	9,951,000	7,372,342
Helena Valley unit, Montana	11,456,113	480,402	409,044	3,096,984	4,490,000	126,783	136,783	4,500,000	2,842,900
Kirwin unit, Kansas	19,705,842	13,682,660	1,395,690	2,443,637	1,435,755	755		1,435,000	748,100
Owl Creek unit, Wyoming	3,122,000	2,509	473,589	994,246	1,293,656	221,656	28,000	1,100,000	330,000
Sargent unit, Nebraska	14,492,273	1,579,269	1,645,774	1,704,365	756,241	480,258	37,017	313,000	8,769,607
Shoshone extensions unit, Wyoming	46,802,159	−27,841			492,200	26,000	33,800	500,000	46,304,000
Transmission division, various	297,596,756	79,577,551	11,494,272	9,280,235	8,675,443	1,065,631	390,188	8,000,000	188,179,067
Webster unit, Kansas	16,348,700	7,604,768	3,666,136	827,056	1,020,000	52,540	32,540	1,000,000	3,198,200
Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming	86,062,000	−2,138	334,740	285,000	2,182,854	3,382,398	1,199,544		82,062,000
Drainage and minor construction	195,549,993	129,592,086	7,127,325	3,144,608	873,000	229,109	147,109	791,000	54,665,865
Investigations	48,493,348	29,611,625	1,156,005	1,410,780	1,595,000	272,361	272,361	1,595,000	14,447,577
Advance planning	29,477,171	16,162,399	2,056,874	1,623,604	1,405,000	250,000	250,000	1,405,000	7,979,294
Subtotal, Missouri River Basin, Bureau of Reclamation	1,031,475,650	382,968,862	40,753,863	49,077,408	40,936,349	7,604,231	3,888,882	37,221,000	513,850,286
Other Department of the Interior agencies	[1] 48,025,660	39,315,683	2,690,901	2,894,076	3,125,000			3,125,000	[2]
Total, Missouri River Basin		422,284,545	43,444,764	51,971,484	44,061,349	7,604,231	3,888,882	40,346,000	
30. Loan program-distribution systems	23,800,000	24,185		1,112,000	10,200,000	14,963,815	12,463,815	7,700,000	
31. Adjustment in cost—prior year balances of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices			−805,883	2,052,510					
32. Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings				−11,500,000		11,500,000		−11,500,000	11,500,000
Total program costs			127,039,023	162,653,703	158,047,430	50,512,393	28,122,963	135,658,000	
33. Relation of costs to obligations:									
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)				−7,416,829	−3,952,108				
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			5,656,919						
Total program (obligations)			132,695,942	155,236,874	154,095,322				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance brought forward			−17,151,309	−30,749,370	−19,528,996				
Recovery of prior year obligations			−253,003	−41,000					
Unobligated balance carried forward			30,749,370	19,528,996	1,091,674				
Appropriation			146,041,000	143,975,500	135,658,000				

[1] Represents total cost to June 30, 1958.

[2] Not available.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The program consists of preparation of designs and specifications for all projects subsequent to initial allocation for construction, award and servicing of construction contracts, construction of authorized projects, operation and maintenance during construction of completed features of projects, and rehabilitation of existing facilities. Investigations and advance planning for units of the Missouri River Basin project are also included. In addition, provision is made for loans to irrigation districts for construction of distribution systems.

The appropriation request of $135.7 million represents

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

a decrease of $8.3 million from 1957. This decrease is due principally to making provision for delays and savings which experience indicates will develop in the current year, but which cannot be attributed to specific projects at this time. The estimated reduction of costs in 1957 will reduce appropriations required to finance the program in 1958.

The table "Construction and rehabilitation program" shows that work will be continued on 67 projects or units with 8 of these scheduled for completion during the year. Construction of 6 projects or units will be initiated in 1958. Bureau operations during the year will provide facilities for 256,000 new and supplemental acres of irrigated land and 74,100 kilowatts of new power-generating capacity.

An amount of $7 million is being proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$2,685,561	$2,113,163	$1,823,822	$1,840,264
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	18,487,669	26,821,851	17,954,346	12,925,693
Service facilities (acquisition value of facilities less depreciation charged to project cost)	8,280,521	7,109,552	8,621,769	9,495,038
Deferred charges (investigations of abandoned or unprogramed works, operation and maintenance during construction, and investments)	3,289,556	2,355,660	2,583,460	2,770,294
Total selected resources at end of year	32,743,307	38,400,226	30,983,397	27,031,289
Selected resources at start of year(−)	−32,743,307	−38,400,226	−30,983,397	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−7,416,829	−3,952,108
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		5,656,919		

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION PROGRAM

Projects or activities	Estimated total project cost	Estimated transfers to/from (−) other projects or funds, net	Total estimate of costs to this appropriation (obligation)	Program accomplished through 1957			1958 program goals		
				Power	Irrigation		Power	Irrigation	
				Kilowatts installed capacity	New acres	Supplemental acres	Kilowatts installed capacity	New acres	Supplemental acres
	Millions of dollars	*Millions of dollars*	*Millions of dollars*	*Thousands of kilowatts*	*Thousands of acres*	*Thousands of acres*	*Thousands of kilowatts*	*Thousands of acres*	*Thousands of acres*
Completed, June 30, 1956 (68 projects and 3 Missouri River Basin units)	467.0		467.0	408.0	2,226.1	1,964.0			
Completed, fiscal year 1957 (9 projects and no Missouri River Basin unit)	122.6	−2.3	120.3	100.4	34.3	26.4			
Construction and rehabilitation, fiscal year 1958:									
Construction:									
Continued:									
Central Valley	761.6	−14.4	747.2	629.5	33.5	773.6			29.6
Columbia Basin	756.1	6.0	762.1	1,974.0	348.0			34.0	
Missouri River Basin:									
Glendo	39.2	−.1	39.1				24.0		40.0
Helena Valley	11.5		11.5						
Transmission division	298.5	−.9	297.6						
Rogue River Basin, Talent division	21.2	−.7	20.5						
Santa Maria	15.1	−.3	14.8					.5	
Ventura River	27.7	−.9	26.8						
Washita Basin	40.6	−.3	40.3						
Weber Basin	70.7	−2.1	68.6			2.0	5.4	10.0	9.5
Other (14 projects and 8 Missouri River Basin units)	903.1	−26.8	876.3	1,439.9	409.4	665.8	16.2	123.5	8.5
Drainage and minor construction (8 projects and 9 Missouri River Basin units)	230.0	1.2	231.2	42.1	1,001.8	23.7			
Total, continued (29 projects and 20 Missouri River Basin units)	3,175.3	−39.3	3,136.0	4,085.5	1,792.7	1,465.1	45.6	168.0	87.6
Initiated:									
Crooked River	6.3		6.3						
Little Wood River	2.1		2.1						
Missouri River Basin:									
Ainsworth	26.3	−.6	25.7						
Farwell	33.6	−1.7	31.9						
Shoshone extensions	48.1	−1.3	46.8						
Wapinitia	.5		.5						
Total, initiated (3 projects and 3 Missouri River Basin units)	116.9	−3.6	113.3						
Completed:									
Boulder City	.2		.2						
Canyon Ferry unit	29.1		29.1	50.0					
Deschutes, north unit	14.3	−1.8	12.5	1.5	50.0	48.4			
Palisades	62.5	−.5	62.0	85.5		650.0	28.5		
Palo Verde diversion	5.8	−.2	5.6						
Parker-Davis	142.8	.1	142.9	345.0					
Rathdrum Prairie, Hayden Lake unit	.5		.5					.4	
Yakima, Kennewick division	13.9	−.3	13.6	12.0	14.5	4.6			
Completion reports and as-built drawings	.1		.1						
Total, completed (7 projects and 1 Missouri River Basin unit)	269.2	−2.7	266.5	494.0	64.5	703.0	28.5	.4	
Inactive (3 Missouri River Basin units)	85.4	.2	85.6						
Total, construction (39 projects and 27 Missouri River Basin units)	3,646.8	−45.4	3,601.4	4,579.5	1,857.2	2,168.1	74.1	168.4	87.6
Rehabilitation and betterment (work on 10 projects)	35.6	−.3	35.3						
Loan program—distribution systems	23.8		23.8						
Grand total, construction and rehabilitation	4,295.8	−48.0	4,247.8	5,087.9	4,117.6	4,158.5	74.1	168.4	87.6

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions	5,912	6,002	5,595
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	91	99	84
Average number of all employees	4,934	5,289	4,947
Number of employees at end of year	5,343	5,303	4,941
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	$5,448
Average grade	GS–7.3	GS–7.4	GS–7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,485	$4,625	$4,709
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$25,083,639	$27,123,491	$25,636,175
Positions other than permanent	342,235	414,649	376,618
Regular pay above 52-week base	93,755		100,401
Payment above basic rates	689,489	535,784	469,730
Other payments for personal services	1,921		
Total personal services	26,211,039	28,073,924	26,582,924
02 Travel	845,053	867,634	855,609
03 Transportation of things	620,960	560,867	740,363
04 Communication services	312,706	359,671	346,122
05 Rents and utility services	227,298	250,985	249,070
06 Printing and reproduction	128,239	283,996	245,462
07 Other contractual services	2,822,495	28,397,328	19,758,037
Services performed by other agencies	611,777	765,938	746,610
08 Supplies and materials	2,135,919	2,615,374	2,606,299
09 Equipment	2,934,231	3,366,100	3,206,880
10 Lands and structures	92,971,835	97,895,481	94,065,067
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	31,451	32,000	35,000
Contribution to retirement fund			1,630,040
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	183,924	74,525	66,345
15 Taxes and assessments	29,991	18,712	18,510
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings (−)		−11,500,000	
Subtotal	130,066,918	152,062,535	151,152,338
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	287,681	248,159	182,016
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	129,779,237	151,814,376	150,970,322
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	34	38	39
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		2	
Average number of all employees	31	40	36
Number of employees at end of year	31	40	39
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,632	$5,527	$5,608
Average grade	GS–8.1	GS–8.0	GS–7.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$172,812	$209,750	$207,658
Positions other than permanent	1,408	15,050	1,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	675		842
Payment above basic rates	27		
Total personal services	174,922	224,800	210,000
02 Travel	13,753	18,550	20,260
03 Transportation of things	1,948	1,700	1,300
04 Communication services	5,401	7,450	6,700
05 Rents and utilities	4,790	5,050	4,500
06 Printing and reproduction	1,245	2,250	2,700
07 Other contractual services	24,406	35,400	6,200
08 Supplies and materials	6,282	32,120	6,100
09 Equipment	7,193	20,092	4,000
10 Lands and structures	115	366,000	115
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	225		
15 Taxes and assessments	111	150	125
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service	240,391	713,562	275,000
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
07 Other contractual services	1,757,559	1,844,205	1,840,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	37	32	39
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			2
Average number of all employees	26	27	41
Number of employees at end of year	25	26	41
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,421	$5,454	$5,583
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$140,428	$150,500	$218,305
Positions other than permanent	589	1,000	12,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	552		840
Payment above basic rates	2,829	3,500	5,000
Total personal services	144,398	155,000	236,145
02 Travel	13,931	20,000	26,500
03 Transportation of things	134	200	1,500
04 Communication services	737	800	1,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—continued			
06 Printing and reproduction	$846	$1,000	$1,500
07 Other contractual services	1,477	576	878
08 Supplies and materials	1,847	1,783	2,500
09 Equipment	1,152	1,927	5,729
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,000		
Contribution to retirement fund			13,500
15 Taxes and assessments	154	164	248
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	169,676	181,450	290,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	19	23	23
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	6	8
Average number of all employees	25	27	30
Number of employees at end of year	36	40	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,217	$5,005	$5,358
Average grade	GS–7.3	GS–6.9	GS–7.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$87,665	$121,500	$149,800
Positions other than permanent	27,316	24,000	28,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	380		460
Total personal services	115,361	145,500	178,260
02 Travel	39,358	49,382	50,000
03 Transportation of things	1,864	3,284	700
04 Communication services	1,260		625
05 Rents and utility services	520		500
06 Printing and reproduction	3,192	4,977	4,600
07 Other contractual services	7,203	6,708	6,500
08 Supplies and materials	17,994	19,695	15,715
09 Equipment	26,478	11,332	3,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			9,500
Total, Bureau of Land Management	213,230	240,878	270,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF MINES			
Total number of permanent positions	18	20	22
Average number of all employees	14	19	21
Number of employees at end of year	16	19	20
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,659
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,279
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$89,861	$106,250	$112,550
Positions other than permanent	299	1,100	800
Regular pay above 52-week base	438		475
Payment above basic rates	41	250	550
Total personal services	90,639	107,600	114,375
02 Travel	5,322	3,570	7,300
03 Transportation of things	222	60	400
04 Communication services	292	210	470
05 Rents and utility services	81	60	760
06 Printing and reproduction	861	660	440
07 Other contractual services	2,654	1,750	2,675
08 Supplies and materials	4,541	2,715	4,890
09 Equipment	1,479	450	1,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			7,000
15 Taxes and assessments	43	58	190
Total, Bureau of Mines	106,134	117,133	140,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	20	19	21
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	19	19	21
Number of employees at end of year	16	19	21
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,447	$5,526	$5,604
Average grade	GS–8.6	GS–8.3	GS–8.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$93,913	$102,389	$114,050
Positions other than permanent	1,840	2,125	1,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	347		440
Total personal services	96,100	104,514	115,990
02 Travel	9,681	11,475	7,000
03 Transportation of things	2,140	2,000	1,000
04 Communication services	1,029	1,450	1,000
05 Rents and utility services	1,964	2,000	2,000
06 Printing and reproduction	786	1,175	1,000
07 Other contractual services	55,350	51,050	40,225
Services performed by other agencies	52,700	85,000	131,235
08 Supplies and materials	1,621	2,300	2,000
09 Equipment	3,476	2,120	1,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

CONSTRUCTION AND REHABILITATION—continued

Construction and Rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—continued			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			$7,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$8		
15 Taxes and assessments		$50	50
Total, National Park Service	224,855	263,134	310,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	2	6	
Average number of all employment	2	6	
Number of employees at end of year	1	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,603	$25,500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	33		
Payment above basic rates	468	1,500	
Total personal services	9,104	27,000	
02 Travel	1,422	4,000	
03 Transportation of things	324	1,000	
04 Communication services	52	200	
05 Rents and utility services	76	200	
07 Other contractual services	3,940	12,065	
08 Supplies and materials	616	2,000	
Total, Bureau of Public Roads	15,534	46,465	
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	2,000		
ALLOCATION TO AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
07 Other contractual services	800		
Services performed by other agencies	200		
Total, Agricultural Research Service	1,000		
ALLOCATION TO FOREST SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7		
Average number of all employees	13		
Number of employees at end of year	24		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999		
Average grade	GS-6.7		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,015		
Positions other than permanent	22,340		
Regular pay above 52-week base	41		
Payment above basic rates	13		
Total personal services	50,409		
02 Travel	2,715		
03 Transportation of things	1,810		
04 Communication services	184		
05 Rents and utility services	663		
07 Other contractual services	2,580		
Services performed by other agencies	9,450		
08 Supplies and materials	15,151		
09 Equipment	1,122		
15 Taxes and assessments	456		
Subtotal	84,540		
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	128		
Total, Forest Service	84,412		
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
07 Other contractual services	1,495	1,165	
10 Lands and structures	87,964	8,826	
Total, Corps of Engineers	89,459	9,991	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	3	1	
Average number of all employees	3	1	
Number of employees at end of year	2	1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,145	$4,795	
Average grade	GS-7.7	GS-7.0	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$12,183	$4,795	
Positions other than permanent	174		
Payment above basic rates	55		
Total personal services	12,412	4,795	
06 Printing and reproduction		267	
07 Other contractual services	43	100	
Total, General Services Administration	12,455	5,162	
Total obligations	132,695,942	155,236,874	$154,095,322

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund, special fund	$69,287,000	$63,083,000	$55,000,000
General fund	76,754,000	80,892,500	80,658,000
Total appropriation	146,041,000	143,975,500	135,658,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	17,151,309	30,749,370	19,528,996
Obligated	33,452,304	38,486,550	67,382,424
Total budget authorizations available	196,644,613	213,211,420	222,569,420
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	127,408,644	58,300,000	67,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		68,000,000	72,000,000
Total expenditures	127,408,644	126,300,000	139,000,000
Balance no longer available (other than obligated, expiring for obligation)	49		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	30,749,370	19,528,996	1,091,674
Obligated	38,486,550	67,382,424	82,477,746
Total expenditures and balances	196,644,613	213,211,420	222,569,420

ALLOCATION OF 1957 AND 1958 APPROPRIATIONS AND APPLICATION IN 1958 OF ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCE OF THE 1957 APPROPRIATION

Project or activity	1957		1958	
	Allocation of appropriation	Obligation of appropriation	Allocation of appropriation	Application of unobligated balance of 1957 appropriation
Gila project, Arizona	$977,000	$977,000	$869,000	
Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada	312,000	288,074	792,000	$23,926
Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada	20,000	20,000		
Central Valley project, California	19,353,129	19,353,129	25,146,000	
Santa Maria project, California	5,826,979	5,303,879	5,627,000	523,100
Solano project, California	10,993,954	10,951,954	3,672,000	42,000
Ventura project, California	2,250,000	2,250,000	12,000,000	
Collbran project, Colorado	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,000,000	
Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado	230,000	230,000	549,000	
Little Wood River project, Idaho			400,000	
Michaud Flats project, Idaho	2,480,000	2,480,000	1,297,000	
Minidoka project, north side pumping division, Idaho	2,768,000	2,768,000	1,465,000	
Palisades project, Idaho	5,787,000	5,787,000	1,500,000	
Fort Peck project, Montana-North Dakota	23,000	23,000	645,000	
Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,758,000	
Washita Basin project, Oklahoma	500,000	500,000	3,500,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ALLOCATION OF 1957 AND 1958 APPROPRIATIONS AND APPLICATION IN 1958 OF ESTIMATED UNOBLIGATED BALANCE OF THE 1957 APPROPRIATION—continued

Project or activity	1957		1958	
	Allocation of appropriation	Obligation of appropriation	Allocation of appropriation	Application of unobligated balance of 1957 appropriation
Crooked River project, Oregon			$850,000	
Rogue River project, Talent division, Oregon	$2,400,000	$2,400,000	6,041,000	
Wapinitia project, Juniper division, Oregon			400,000	
Provo River project, Utah	639,000	639,000	574,000	
Weber Basin project, Utah	10,066,000	9,131,265	6,500,000	$934,735
Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington	1,320,000	1,320,000	1,138,000	
Columbia Basin project, Washington	13,750,000	13,750,000	13,850,000	
Yakima project, Roza division, Washington	1,715,000	1,715,000	697,000	
Eden project, Wyoming	869,000	869,000	875,000	
Shoshone project, Wyoming	389,000	389,000	544,000	
Drainage and minor construction	6,862,062	6,470,062	893,000	379,000
Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects	3,489,876	3,413,000	3,530,000	73,000
Missouri River Basin:				
Ainsworth unit, Nebraska			1,100,000	
Bostwick division, Nebr.-Kansas	4,690,000	4,690,000	1,471,000	
Cedar Bluff unit, Kansas	47,000	47,000	50,000	
Farwell unit, Nebraska			750,000	
Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska	3,151,000	3,151,000	3,260,000	
Glendo unit, Wyoming	11,000,000	11,000,000	9,951,000	
Helena Valley unit, Montana	1,750,000	1,750,000	4,500,000	
Kirwin unit, Kansas	2,055,000	2,055,000	1,435,000	
Owl Creek unit, Wyoming	1,142,000	992,120	1,100,000	149,880
Sargent unit, Nebraska	238,000	238,000	313,000	
Shoshone extensions unit, Wyoming			500,000	
Transmission division, various	2,750,000	2,070,000	8,000,000	680,000
Webster unit, Kansas	368,000	368,000	1,000,000	
Drainage and minor construction	984,000	904,000	791,000	80,000
Investigations	1,349,500	1,349,500	1,595,000	
Advance planning	1,530,000	1,530,000	1,405,000	
Other Department of the Interior agencies	2,700,000	2,700,000	3,125,000	
Total, Missouri River Basin	33,754,500	32,844,620	40,346,000	909,880
Loan program, distribution systems	12,700,000	12,500,000	7,700,000	200,000
Undistributed reduction based on anticipated delays and savings		−11,500,000	−11,500,000	11,500,000
Applied after 1958:				
Drainage and minor construction, (Savage Rapids Dam, fish protective facilities, Oregon)				13,000
Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects				3,876
Total, construction and rehabilitation	143,975,500	129,372,983	135,658,000	14,602,517

UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1956, AND THEIR APPLICATION IN 1957 AND 1958

Project or activity	Balance June 30, 1956	Application of balances	
		Fiscal year 1957	Fiscal year 1958
Gila project, Arizona	$484,019	$342,226	
Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada	314,365	268,365	
Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada	1,045,923	232,000	$187,000
Central Valley project, California	4,666,140	430,939	
Santa Maria project, California	359,794		
Solano project, California	1,071,376		
Ventura project, California		4,150,000	
Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado	339,480	364,480	
Michaud Flats project, Idaho	45,254	45,254	
Minidoka project, north side pumping division, Idaho	24,669	24,669	
Palisades project, Idaho	220,044	331,331	
Fort Peck project, Montana-North Dakota	91,748	99,748	
Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico	31,249	31,249	
Provo River project, Utah	26,380	346,380	
Weber Basin project, Utah	2,297,049	1,009,959	
Chief Joseph Dam project, Foster Creek division, Washington	198,782	81,782	

UNOBLIGATED BALANCES, JUNE 30, 1956, AND THEIR APPLICATION IN 1957 AND 1958—continued

Project or activity	Balance June 30, 1956	Application of balances	
		Fiscal year 1957	Fiscal year 1958
Columbia Basin project, Washington	$411,402	$811,402	
Yakima project, Roza division, Washington	6,154	11,154	
Eden project, Wyoming	205,367	210,367	
Shoshone project, Wyoming	136,736	176,736	
Drainage and minor construction	1,941,352	1,252,147	$456,827
Rehabilitation and betterment of existing projects	235,012	170,487	
Missouri River Basin:			
Bostwick division, Nebraska-Kansas	247,523	247,523	
Cedar Bluff unit, Kansas	28,970	51,970	
Frenchman-Cambridge division, Nebraska	86,599	86,599	
Glendo unit, Wyoming	12,214	12,214	
Helena Valley unit, Montana	2,588,871	1,448,871	
Kirwin unit, Kansas	88,229	88,229	
Owl Creek unit, Wyoming	387,880	37,880	
Sargent unit, Nebraska	964,950	975,950	
Transmission division, various	4,445,506	5,284,134	
Webster unit, Kansas	598,375	455,375	
Yellowtail unit, Montana-Wyoming	3,387,854	80,000	3,307,854
Drainage and minor construction	1,296,248	920,838	
Investigations	33,617	33,617	
Advance planning	62,430	62,430	
Other Department of the Interior agencies	194,076	194,076	
Total, Missouri River Basin	14,423,342	9,979,706	3,307,854
Loan program, distribution systems		3,400,000	
Unallotted reserve	102		
Applied after 1958:			
Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada			626,923
Drainage and minor construction (All-American Canal, Arizona-California)			347,869
Unallotted reserve			6
Prior year balance of advances to chief engineer, Denver, Colo., and centralized project activities in the regional offices	1,951,606	1,951,606	
Allocated working funds	222,025	100,904	
Total, construction and rehabilitation	30,749,370	25,822,891	4,926,479

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation

For operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof and of other facilities, as authorized by law; and for a soil and moisture conservation program on lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation, pursuant to law, [$27,267,000] *$28,338,000*, of which [$22,055,700] *$22,860,000* shall be derived from the reclamation fund and [$2,115,000] *$2,044,600* shall be derived from the Colorado River dam fund, including (notwithstanding the provisions of the First Deficiency Appropriation Act, 1944, relating thereto) operation and maintenance of Palo Verde weir: *Provided,* That funds advanced for operation and maintenance of reclamation projects or parts thereof shall be deposited to the credit of this appropriation and may be expended for the same objects and in the same manner as sums appropriated herein may be expended, and the unexpended balances of such advances shall be credited to the appropriation for the next succeeding fiscal year. (*70 Stat. 474; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$27,267,000** Estimate 1958, **$28,338,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Eklutna project, Alaska	$180,845	$255,000	$267,300
2. Gila project, Arizona	443,019	544,597	566,369
3. Imperial Dam, Ariz.-Calif.	39,204	46,000	49,600
4. Yuma project, Arizona-California	147,185	174,778	208,300
5. Colorado River front work and levee system, Arizona-California-Nevada	924,634	1,315,446	1,583,900
6. Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada	2,165,802	2,402,852	2,462,550
7. Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada	1,217,048	1,470,000	1,407,900
8. Boulder City municipality, Nevada	591,609	676,441	641,700
9. Cachuma project, California	21,967	70,000	58,100
10. Central Valley project, California	4,980,237	5,401,178	5,300,300
11. Kings River project, California	544	12,000	15,300
12. Colorado-Big Thompson project, Colorado	632,047	938,290	787,600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE—continued

Operation and Maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
13. San Luis Valley project, Colorado	$5,119	$8,000	$8,000
14. Palisades project, Idaho		168,600	404,300
15. Boise project, Idaho-Oregon	370,125	399,000	379,500
16. Minidoka project, Idaho-Wyoming	637,731	951,422	988,400
17. Hungry Horse project, Montana	397,605	422,000	494,200
18. Milk River project, Montana	26,701	41,000	38,400
19. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming	234,560	269,000	296,500
20. Carlsbad project, New Mexico	10,253	12,000	12,000
21. Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico	861,999	986,000	1,040,000
22. Rio Grande project, New Mexico-Texas	1,404,483	1,570,000	1,472,090
23. W. C. Austin project, Oklahoma	8,397	8,300	8,400
24. Klamath project, Oregon-California	485,614	478,312	151,700
25. Falcon project, Texas	15,000	10,000	10,000
26. Provo River project, Deer Creek Dam Power Plant and Reservoir, Utah	8,464	8,200	22,100
27. Columbia Basin project, Washington	3,528,692	4,295,530	4,389,600
28. Yakima project, Washington	507,370	559,500	652,400
29. Kendrick project, Wyoming	209,455	234,000	281,600
30. Riverton project, Wyoming	113,960	115,863	123,600
31. Shoshone project, Wyoming	135,967	208,122	211,100
32. Missouri River Basin	3,613,218	5,772,969	6,145,404
33. Soil and moisture conservation operations	470,295	856,236	981,900
34. Halogeton (poisonous weed) control	40,151	79,711	75,800
35. Projects financed entirely with funds advanced	142,055	179,158	217,730
Total program costs	24,571,355	30,939,505	31,753,643
36. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(*a*) Costs financed from obligation of other years, net (−)		−757,764	
(*b*) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	405,928		113,743
Total program (obligations)	24,977,283	30,181,741	31,867,386
Financing:			
Non-Federal funds advanced by water users:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−900,062	−1,140,765	−1,140,765
New advances	−2,613,308	−2,914,741	−3,529,386
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,140,765	1,140,765	1,140,765
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,145,322		
Appropriation	24,750,000	27,267,000	28,338,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for operation and maintenance of (*a*) the power-generating and transmission facilities of completed projects (except the Fort Peck transmission system financed under a revolving fund), and the irrigation and water-supply facilities on certain projects; (*b*) the Colorado River front work and levee system; and (*c*) Boulder City, Nev. Provision is also made for soil and moisture conservation operations and halogeton control on public lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau.

The Bureau operates and maintains the power-generation and transmission facilities, and generally the storage dams and reservoirs, of completed projects. Where necessary, the irrigation works are also operated and maintained until the water users are able to undertake the responsibilities. In 1958 a total of 39 projects and 21 Missouri River Basin units and divisions will be operated and maintained for irrigation, power, municipal, and industrial water supplies. Of these, 19 have power facilities. Energy sales and revenues from power operations are as follows:

Fiscal year:	*Kilowatt-hours of energy (millions)*	*Gross revenues*
1956	24,730	$53,459,483
1957	26,944	64,552,882
1958	29,368	70,178,639

Commercial power is sold to wholesale customers such as municipalities, Rural Electrification Administration-financed cooperatives, private utilities, and other Government agencies.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources, and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$3,550,052	$3,464,432	$3,564,558	$3,654,151
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	919,696	1,361,398	492,490	492,447
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	70,656	4,410	1,854	500
Service facilities (acquisition value of facilities less depreciation charged to project cost)			13,574	39,121
Total selected resources at end of year	4,540,404	4,830,240	4,072,476	4,186,219
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−4,540,404	−4,830,240	−4,072,476
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		116,092		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−757,764	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		405,928		113,743

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION			
Total number of permanent positions	3,609	3,669	3,750
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	71	77	83
Average number of all employees	3,366	3,712	3,799
Number of employees at end of year	3,459	3,718	3,784
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	$5,448
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
Ungraded positions:			
Average salary	$4,485	$4,625	$4,709
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$15,667,296	$17,643,041	$18,331,840
Positions other than permanent	264,956	291,053	304,802
Regular pay above 52-week base	59,237		67,278
Payment above basic rates	568,634	650,403	663,789
Other payments for personal services	4,411	4,400	2,900
Total personal services	16,564,534	18,588,897	19,370,609
02 Travel	344,213	420,891	419,913
03 Transportation of things	72,129	123,426	117,743
04 Communication services	194,566	256,752	258,458
05 Rents and utility services	534,932	540,944	509,631
06 Printing and reproduction	14,105	31,303	32,467
07 Other contractual services	2,873,021	5,019,923	5,364,281
Services performed by other agencies	279,095	337,864	413,390
08 Supplies and materials	3,109,346	3,334,464	2,881,775
09 Equipment	658,851	1,291,061	1,255,650
10 Lands and structures	767,478	736,150	600,144
11 Grants, subsidies and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,150,650
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,594	6,055	5,515
15 Taxes and assessments	49,889	54,512	55,932
Subtotal	25,467,753	30,742,242	32,436,158
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	537,925	560,501	568,772
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	24,929,828	30,181,741	31,867,386
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
07 Other contractual services	47,455		
Total obligations	24,977,283	30,181,741	31,867,386

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Reclamation fund, special fund	$20,171,138	$22,055,700	$22,860,000
Colorado River dam fund	1,749,500	2,115,000	2,044,600
General fund	2,829,362	3,096,300	3,433,400
Total appropriation	24,750,000	27,267,000	28,338,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated (advances from water users)	900,062	1,140,765	1,140,765
Obligated	2,594,912	2,947,183	5,214,643

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Restored from certified claims account		$460	
Total budget authorizations available	$28,244,974	31,355,408	$34,693,408
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	19,661,492	23,200,000	25,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,169,366	1,800,000	2,000,000
Total expenditures	21,830,858	25,000.000	27,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,145,322		
Other	180,846		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated (advances from water users)	1,140,765	1,140,765	1,140,765
Obligated	2,947,183	5,214,643	6,552,643
Total expenditures and balances	28,244,974	31,355,408	34,693,408

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Reclamation

For necessary expenses of general administration and related functions in the offices of the Commissioner of Reclamation and in the regional offices of the Bureau of Reclamation, [$3,942,000] *$4,242,000*, to be derived from the reclamation fund and to be nonreimbursable pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U. S. C. 377): *Provided*, That no part of any other appropriation in this Act shall be available for activities or functions budgeted for the current fiscal year as general administrative expenses. (*70 Stat. 474; Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,942,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,242,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental and Denver offices	$2,051,145	$2,237,175	$2,393,000
2. Regional offices	1,653,620	1,707,463	1,850,900
Total program costs	3,704,765	3,944,638	4,243,900
3. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(*a*) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)		−2,638	−1,900
(*b*) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	11,441		
Total program (obligations)	3,716,206	3,942,000	4,242,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	43,794		
Appropriation	3,760,000	3,942,000	4,242,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This provides for general administrative functions of the Bureau, consisting of determination of policy and direction of the Bureau's programs, and general supervision and review of operations.

1. *Departmental and Denver offices.*—These offices generally direct, coordinate, and review the entire reclamation program.

2. *Regional offices.*—The seven regional offices administer and supervise activities on a regionwide basis as distinguished from project supervision.

Other administrative costs directly chargeable to specific projects or activities are included under appropriations for general investigations, construction and rehabilitation, and operation and maintenance.

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources, and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$6,302	$34,582	$30,000	$30,000
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	67,441	40,024	41,973	40,073
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	1,360	5		
Total selected resources at end of year	75,103	74,611	71,973	70,073
Selected resources at start of year (—)		−75,103	−74,611	−71,973
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		11,933		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)			−2,638	−1,900
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		11,441		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	465	468	471
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	460	479	482
	Number of employees at end of year	464	475	478
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	$5,448
	Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
	Ungraded: Average salary	$4,485	$4,625	$4,709
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$3,240,138	$3,431,501	$3,496,031
	Positions other than permanent	8,055	5,570	4,380
	Regular pay above 52-week base	11,917		13,387
	Payment above basic rates	11,347	9,430	9,510
	Total personal services	3,271,457	3,446,501	3,523,308
02	Travel	191,312	230,331	233,778
03	Transportation of things	9,000	15,625	14,875
04	Communication services	63,960	72,410	73,488
05	Rents and utility services	3,626	5,605	5,305
06	Printing and reproduction	22,708	21,555	22,090
07	Other contractual services	48,129	47,395	43,694
	Services performed by other agencies	26,495	27,775	28,850
08	Supplies and materials	37,723	38,063	38,847
09	Equipment	38,062	32,390	32,395
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			222,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,409	3,950	3,960
15	Taxes and assessments	325	400	410
	Total obligations	3,716,206	3,942,000	4,242,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: Reclamation fund, special fund	$3,760,000	$3,942,000	$4,242,000
Obligated balance brought forward	265,803	198,649	240,822
Restored from certified claims account		173	
Total budget authorizations available	4,025,803	4,140,822	4,482,822
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,517,635	3,710,000	3,800,000
Out of prior authorizations	253,235	190,000	200,000
Total expenditures	3,770,870	3,900,000	4,000,000
Balance no longer availabale:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	43,794		
Other	12,490		
Obligated balance carried forward	198,649	240,822	482,822
Total expenditures and balances	4,025,803	4,140,822	4,482,822

Miscellaneous

Emergency Fund, Bureau of Reclamation

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Hungry Horse project, Montana	$16,000		
2. Huntley project, Montana		$50,000	
3. North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming	128,368		
4. Newlands project, Nevada	22,071		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Emergency Fund, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Carlsbad project, New Mexico	$25,000		
6. Shoshone project, Wyoming	69,840		
7. Funds available for emergencies		$532,146	$400,000
Total program costs	261,279	582,146	400,000
8. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−26,997		
Total program (obligations)	234,282	582,146	400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−716,428	−982,146	−400,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	982,146	400,000	
Appropriation	500,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to assure continuous operation of irrigation and power systems in the event of droughts, canal-bank failures, generator failures, damage to transmission lines, or other emergencies.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$26,997			
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−$26,997		
Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−26,997		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	2		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule and grades:			
Average salary	$5,255		
Average grade	GS-7.3		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,485		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$30,611		
Regular pay above 52-week base	55		
Payment above basic rates	463		
Total personal services	31,129		
02 Travel	223		
03 Transportation of things	213		
04 Communication services	64		
05 Rents and utility services	21		
06 Printing and reproduction	46		
07 Other contractual services	21,579		
Services performed by other agencies	32		
08 Supplies and materials	25,587		
09 Equipment	12		
10 Lands and structures	155,345	$50,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	31		
Funds available for emergencies		532,146	$400,000
Total obligations	234,282	582,146	400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: Reclamation fund, special fund	$500,000		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	716,428	$982,146	$400,000
Obligated	30,128	19,156	301,302
Total budget authorizations available	1,246,556	1,001,302	701,302

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	$245,254	$300,000	$300,000
Out of prior authorizations			
Total expenditures	245,254	300,000	300,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	982,146	400,000	
Obligated	19,156	301,302	401,302
Total expenditures and balances	1,246,556	1,001,302	701,302

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation, as follows:
"Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and education exchange program, State."

SPECIAL FUNDS

Sums herein referred to as being derived from the reclamation fund, the Colorado River dam fund, or the Colorado River development fund, are appropriated from the special funds in the Treasury created by the Act of June 17, 1902 (43 U. S. C. 391), the Act of December 21, 1928 (43 U. S. C. 617a), and the Act of July 19, 1940 (43 U. S. C. 618a), respectively. Such sums shall be transferred, upon request of the Secretary, to be merged with and expended under the heads herein specified; and the unexpended balances of sums transferred for expenditure under the heads "Operation and Maintenance" and "General Administrative Expenses" shall revert and be credited to the special fund from which derived.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations to the Bureau of Reclamation shall be available for purchase of not to exceed [seventy-five] *one hundred seventy-seven* passenger motor vehicles, *of which one hundred seventy-five are* for replacement only; purchase of two aircraft *of which one is* for replacement only; payment of claims for damage to or loss of property, personal injury, or death arising out of activities of the Bureau of Reclamation; payment, except as otherwise provided for, of compensation and expense of persons on the rolls of the Bureau of Reclamation appointed as authorized by law to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts without reimbursement or return under the reclamation laws; rewards for information or evidence concerning violations of law involving property under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation; performance of the functions specified under the head "Operation and Maintenance Administration", Bureau of Reclamation, in the Interior Department Appropriation Act, 1945; preparation and dissemination of useful information including recordings, photographs, and photographic prints; and studies of recreational uses of reservoir areas, and investigation and recovery of archeological and paleontological remains in such areas in the same manner as provided for in the Act of August 21, 1935 (16 U. S. C. 461–467): *Provided*, That no part of any appropriation made herein shall be available pursuant to the Act of April 19, 1945 (43 U. S. C. 377), for expenses other than those incurred on behalf of specific reclamation projects except "General Administrative Expenses" and amounts provided for reconnaissance, basin surveys, and general engineering and research under the head "General Investigations".

Allotments to the Missouri River Basin project from the appropriation under the head "Construction and Rehabilitation" shall be available additionally for said project for those functions of the Bureau of Reclamation provided for under the head "General Investigations" (but this authorization shall not preclude use of the appropriation under said head within that area), and for the continuation of investigations by agencies of the Department on a general plan for the development of the Missouri River Basin. Such allotments may be expended through or in cooperation with State and other Federal agencies, and advances to such agencies are hereby authorized.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Sums appropriated herein which are expended in the performance of reimbursable functions of the Bureau of Reclamation shall be returnable to the extent and in the manner provided by law.

No part of any appropriation for the Bureau of Reclamation, contained in this Act or in any prior Act, which represents amounts earned under the terms of a contract but remaining unpaid, shall be obligated for any other purpose, regardless of when such amounts are to be paid: *Provided*, That the incurring of any obligation prohibited by this paragraph shall be deemed a violation of section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (31 U. S. C. 665).

No funds appropriated to the Bureau of Reclamation for operation and maintenance, except those derived from advances by water users, shall be used for the particular benefit of lands (a) within the boundaries of an irrigation district, (b) of any member of a water users' organization, or (c) of any individual, when such district, organization, or individual is in arrears for more than twelve months in the payment of charges due under a contract entered into with the United States pursuant to laws administered by the Bureau of Reclamation.

Not to exceed $225,000 may be expended from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" for work by force account on any one project or Missouri Basin unit and then only when such work is unsuitable for contract or no acceptable bid has been received and, other than otherwise provided in this paragraph or as may be necessary to meet local emergencies, not to exceed 12 per centum of the construction allotment for any project from the appropriation "Construction and Rehabilitation" contained in this Act shall be available for construction work by force account.

[Sums which have heretofore been expended for construction purposes on the Boulder Canyon project from operation and maintenance appropriations and revenue receipts shall be considered as having been advanced to the Colorado River dam fund and repaid to the Secretary of the Treasury as of May 31 of the same operating year.]

[Funds made available herein and hereafter to the Trinity division, Central Valley project, shall be available for the design and construction of power and hydraulic facilities totaling not to exceed approximately four hundred thousand kilowatts.]

[All funds expended for construction, operation, and maintenance of the two thousand-second-foot Wahluke siphon, Columbia Basin project, shall be reimbursaable, but repayment of those parts thereof and of other expenditures for said project which the Secretary finds properly allocable to irrigable lands located on the Wahluke slope shall be deferred until they are no longer needed in connection with operations of the Atomic Energy Commission and have been irrigated.]

[The Secretary of Commerce is hereby authorized to participate in the construction of the bridge required in the construction of the Glen Canyon Unit, Arizona, Colorado River storage project; and may transfer for this purpose to the Secretary of the Interior funds available for the construction of public lands highways: *Provided*, That the amount transferred shall not exceed the cost of placing such bridge upon and across the dam under the provisions of the Act of July 29, 1946 (60 Stat. 709; 21 U. S. C. 64-70).] (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. Appropriations in this title available for travel expenses shall be available for expenses of attendance of officers and employees at meetings or conventions of members of societies or associations concerned with the work of the bureau or office for which the appropriation concerned is made.

SEC. 202. Appropriations in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement or repair of buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 203. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior.

SEC. 204. Appropriations in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U. S. C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for cost of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH

Surveys, Investigations, and Research, Geological Survey

For expenses necessary for the Geological Survey to perform surveys, investigations, and research covering topography, geology, and the mineral and water resources of the United States, its Territories and possessions; classify lands as to mineral character and water and power resources; give engineering supervision to power permits and Federal Power Commission licenses; enforce departmental regulations applicable to oil, gas, and other mining leases, permits, licenses, and operating contracts; publish and disseminate data relative to the foregoing activities; and for the Geological Survey or the General Services Administration to acquire a site and to prepare plans and specifications for a building or buildings to meet the special needs of the Geological Survey in the metropolitan area of Washington, District of Columbia, without regard to Revised Statutes, page 3709, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5), and section 302 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949, as amended (41 U. S. C. 252 (c)); [$31,602,000] *$38,775,000*, of which [$5,070,000] *$5,800,000* shall be available only for cooperation with States or municipalities for water resources investigations: *Provided*, That no part of this appropriation shall be used to pay more than one-half the cost of any topographic mapping or water resources investigations carried on in cooperation with any State or municipality: *Provided further, That not to exceed $415,000 of the unobligated balance remaining on June 30, 1957, of the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957, shall remain available during the current fiscal year for construction of special-purpose buildings.* (*43 U. S. C. 31; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$31,602,000** Estimate 1958, **$38,775,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Topographic surveys and mapping	$11,808,861	$12,873,000	$14,520,000
2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping	5,718,441	6,778,000	8,400,000
3. Water resources investigations	7,655,038	8,513,000	11,410,000
4. Soil and moisture conservation	104,010	130,000	190,000
5. Conservation of lands and minerals	1,787,557	1,943,000	2,155,000
6. General administration	784,808	950,000	1,160,000
(a) Special-purpose buildings		75,000	1,355,000
Total direct obligations	27,858,715	31,262,000	39,190,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Topographic surveys and mapping:			
(a) States, counties, and municipalities	1,263,510	1,400,000	1,363,000
(b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources	129,761	128,000	125,000
(c) Bureau of Reclamation	1,019,044	1,118,782	1,095,000
(d) Department of the Air Force	707,666	702,481	700,000
(e) Department of the Army	555,700	455,000	150,000
(f) Department of the Navy	209,000		
(g) Miscellaneous Federal agencies	291,383	245,000	165,000
2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping:			
(a) States, counties, and municipalities	215,686	322,000	255,000
(b) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources	20,898	19,000	19,000
(c) Bureau of Reclamation	111,538	54,834	55,000
(d) Defense Minerals Exploration Administration	440,827	475,285	498,000
(e) Department of the Army	1,022,765	1,134,000	1,170,000
(f) Department of the Navy	338,507	339,603	205,000
(g) Atomic Energy Commission	5,579,244	4,939,058	3,850,000
(h) General Services Administration	258,931	35,667	94,000
(i) Government Printing Office	96,259	105,000	105,000
(j) International Cooperation Administration	577,077	550,000	825,000
(k) Miscellaneous Federal agencies	114,029	107,500	81,000
3. Water resources investigations:			
(a) States, counties, and municipalities	3,592,863	4,050,000	4,780,000
(b) Permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission	123,182	129,000	141,000
(c) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources	49,333	60,000	70,000
(d) Bureau of Reclamation	995,641	1,169,772	1,175,000
(e) Department of Agriculture	181,794	289,127	252,000
(f) Department of the Army	1,102,247	1,349,485	1,397,000
(g) Department of State	96,658	96,700	115,000
(h) Atomic Energy Commission	341,398	300,000	308,000
(i) International Cooperation Administration	479,684	307,300	324,000
(j) Miscellaneous Federal agencies	414,397	381,818	287,000
5. Conservation of lands and minerals:			
(a) Miscellaneous non-Federal sources	1,387	2,000	2,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

SURVEYS, INVESTIGATIONS, AND RESEARCH—continued

Surveys, Investigations, and Research, Geological Survey—Con.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations—Continued			
5. Conservation of lands and minerals—Continued			
(*b*) Miscellaneous Federal agencies	$51,249	$41,000	$44,000
Total reimbursable obligations	20,381,658	20,307,412	19,650,000
Total obligations	48,240,373	51,569,412	58,840,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−75,000	−75,000	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−14,985,038	−14,200,412	−12,895,000
Non-Federal sources	−5,396,620	−6,107,000	−6,755,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	75,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	426,285	415,000	
Appropriation	28,285,000	31,602,000	38,775,000
Reappropriation			415,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Geological Survey provides basic and scientific data concerning the water, land, and mineral resources of the Nation, and supervises the development of minerals on leased Federal and Indian lands.

1. *Topographic surveys and mapping.*—Topographic maps portray the elevation, shape, and position of the natural and manmade features of the earth's surface; they provide the engineering information essential to (*a*) mineral, water, and other natural resource investigations, (*b*) engineering and industrial development, and (*c*) military and civil defense. The immediate program will provide maps for those areas where investigation, development, and construction are most imminent, and those areas to which the Department of Defense has assigned a high priority. The requested increase in this activity will be used to expedite mapping required to implement the national minerals policy and the recommendations of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy. In 1958 standard maps for an estimated 155,000 square miles of the United States and its Territories will be compiled, compared with 131,000 in 1957 and 121,000 in 1956.

2. *Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping.*—These investigations are directed toward (*a*) providing an accurate appraisal of the Nation's mineral resources, (*b*) providing background data needed in classifying the public lands and in exploring for mineral raw materials, and (*c*) the development of new concepts and techniques needed in the search for hidden deposits of useful minerals, with special emphasis on implementing the national minerals policy. The work also includes the development of basic data on surface and subsurface geologic conditions for use in planning and executing engineering construction and water development projects; and the preparation of a large-scale geologic map of the United States, its Territories, and possessions which is 14 percent complete. Geologic mapping is now progressing at the rate of approximately 40,000 square miles annually.

3. *Water resources investigations.*—This program includes determinations of the flow, stage, and sediment discharge of rivers; reservoir contents; locations and safe yields of underground waters; the chemical quality and temperature of waters; and the availability of water supplies as related to present and future demands. These data are essential in planning water-supply projects for military, industrial, and domestic purposes, as well as irrigation, hydroelectric power, navigation, flood control, highway and bridge design, and land-use projects. In 1958 added emphasis will be directed to special studies to develop a more thorough understanding of the basic principles and physical processes of water's occurrence and movement as recommended by the President's Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy. There will be some expansion of the work in cooperation with State agencies.

4. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Basic data and advice concerning hydrologic and geologic problems are provided to other bureaus. The program includes surveys of rates of erosion, effects of soil and moisture treatment measures, and studies for improving the design of remedial measures.

5. *Conservation of lands and minerals.*—Prospecting, development, and production of minerals on leased Federal, Indian, and outer Continental Shelf lands are regulated and supervised. Federally owned and controlled lands are classified as to their mineral and water power values. In the current year approximately 150,000 leased properties, oil wells, and mines in 40 States and Alaska are supervised. These leases are expected to produce oil, gas, and other minerals, valued at $625 million, and render royalty returns of about $66 million. The States which produce the minerals receive 37½ percent of the royalties; the Reclamation fund, 52½ percent; and 10 percent is retained in the United States Treasury. In 1958, it is anticipated that there will be approximately 160,000 leased properties and that the production and royalty values will reach $665 million and $72 million, respectively. The classification functions provide the basic foundation for the system of public-land administration prescribed by mineral leasing and land disposal laws. Owing to the unprecedented rate of development of the Nation's oil and gas resources, increased demands are being made upon the Survey for mineral classification services.

6. *General administration—special purpose buildings.*—The 1958 program contemplates construction of unit 3 of the Geological Survey's Pacific coast center.

Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are from States and municipalities for making cooperative topographic and geologic surveys and water resources investigations (43 U. S. C. 48), proceeds from sale to the public of copies of photographs and records (43 U. S. C. 45), proceeds from sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)), and reimbursements from permittees and licensees of the Federal Power Commission (16 U. S. C. 797). Reimbursements from other Federal agencies (31 U. S. C. 686) are for special purpose mapping and investigations performed at the request of the financing agency, much of which contributes to the basic objectives of the Geological Survey.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	6,817	6,961	7,487
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	618	634	640
Average number of all employees	7,066	7,280	7,772
Number of employees at end of year	7,488	7,650	8,150
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,238	$5,367	$5,388
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.4	GS-7.4

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$33,793,257	$35,700,000	$38,450,000
Positions other than permanent	2,092,640	2,150,000	2,150,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	130,138		140,000
Payment above basic rates	627,251	350,000	260,000
Other payments for personal services	10,884		
Total personal service obligations	36,654,170	38,200,000	41,000,000
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	21,389,191	23,000,000	26,900,000
02 Travel	1,706,541	1,800,000	2,000,000
03 Transportation of things	171,418	190,000	220,000
04 Communication services	265,500	290,000	320,000
05 Rents and utility services	289,229	440,000	510,000
06 Printing and reproduction	366,917	390,000	450,000
07 Other contractual services	919,731	1,610,000	1,600,000
Services performed by other agencies	232,792	350,000	270,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,666,075	1,951,000	2,224,000
09 Equipment	821,085	1,230,000	1,750,000
10 Lands and structures			1,355,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,580,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,749		
15 Taxes and assessments	34,572	25,000	25,000
Subtotal	27,870,800	31,276,000	39,204,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	12,085	14,000	14,000
Total direct obligations	27,858,715	31,262,000	39,190,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	15,264,979	15,200,000	14,100,000
02 Travel	1,203,889	1,200,000	1,130,000
03 Transportation of things	144,255	135,000	135,000
04 Communication services	187,616	180,000	170,000
05 Rents and utility services	181,681	210,000	210,000
06 Printing and reproduction	264,659	220,000	220,000
07 Other contractual services	583,217	690,000	600,000
Services performed by other agencies	294,767	350,000	280,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,277,683	1,218,412	1,176,000
09 Equipment	836,679	780,000	695,000
11 Grants subsidies, and contributions	123,575	115,000	95,000
Contribution to retirement fund			831,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,271		
15 Taxes and assessments	20,702	15,000	14,000
Subtotal	20,386,973	20,313,412	19,656,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	5,315	6,000	6,000
Total reimbursable obligations	20,381,658	20,307,412	19,650,000
Total obligations	48,240,373	51,569,412	58,840,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$28,285,000	$31,602,000	$38,775,000
Reappropriation			415,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	75,000	75,000	
Obligated	1,095,825	1,019,606	1,383,120
Restored from certified claims account		301,514	
Total budget authorizations available	29,455,825	32,998,120	40,573,120
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	27,051,588	30,100,000	36,800,000
Out of prior authorizations	800,566	1,100,000	1,200,000
Total expenditures	27,852,154	31,200,000	38,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	426,285	415,000	
Other	82,780		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	75,000		
Obligated	1,019,606	1,383,120	2,573,120
Total expenditures and balances	29,455,825	32,998,120	40,573,120

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

The amount appropriated for the Geological Survey shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [twenty-six] *fifty-four* passenger motor vehicles, *of which one hundred and twenty-five are* for replacement only; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard service for protection of confidential files; contracting for the furnishing of topographic maps and for the making of geophysical or other specialized surveys when it is administratively determined that such procedures are in the public interest; construction and maintenance of necessary buildings and appurtenant facilities; acquisition of lands for gaging stations; and payment of compensation and expenses of persons on the rolls of the Geological Survey appointed, as authorized by law, to represent the United States in the negotiation and administration of interstate compacts, including not to exceed $10,000 for the person appointed by the President to participate as the representative of the United States in the administration of the compact consented to by the Act of May 31, 1949 [(Public Law 82)] (*63 Stat. 145*): *Provided,* That notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, the President is authorized to appoint a retired officer as such representative, without prejudice to his status as a retired Army officer, and he shall receive such compensation and expenses in addition to his retired pay. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"Resources management, Bureau of Indian Affairs."
"General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act," Interior.
"Salaries and expenses, Forest Service, Agriculture."
"Watershed protection, Soil Conservation Service, Agriculture."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Military construction, Air Force."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Research and development, Army."
"Construction of Indian health facilities, Public Health Service."
"Civil engineering, Navy."
"Military construction, Navy."
"Naval petroleum reserves, Navy."
"Research and development, Navy."
"American sections, international commissions, State."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act," General Services Administration.

BUREAU OF MINES

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES

Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for promoting the conservation, exploration, development, production, and utilization of mineral resources, including fuels, in the United States, its Territories and possessions; *and* developing synthetics and substitutes; [and controlling fires in coal deposits; $15,862,750] *$19,575,000. (30 U. S. C. 1–11; 50 U. S. C. 161–166; 69 Stat. 352; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$15,862,750** Estimate 1958, [a] **$19,575,000**

[a] Includes $98,000 for activities previously carried under "Health and safety, Bureau of Mines." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Bituminous coal	$4,826,548	$4,896,000	$6,014,000
2. Anthracite coal	648,455	720,000	906,000
3. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale	2,822,360	1,803,000	2,523,000
4. Ferrous metals	2,145,081	2,806,000	3,414,000
5. Nonferrous metals	2,919,390	3,788,000	4,548,000
6. Nonmetallic minerals	905,159	1,673,750	1,852,000
7. Foreign mineral activities	181,734	274,000	318,000
Total obligations	14,448,727	15,960,750	19,575,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−103,321	−98,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	397,594		
Appropriation	14,743,000	15,862,750	19,575,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for conserving, evaluating, and developing mineral resources.

1. *Bituminous coal.*—Scientific research and engineering investigations are carried out on the chemical and physical

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES—CON.

Conservation and Development of Mineral Resources, Bureau of Mines—Continued

properties of coal and its mining, preparation, combustion, carbonization, and gasification. Laboratory research is conducted to find technically and economically feasible methods for converting coal to fluid fuels for better utilization in the Nation's machines. Coal samples are analyzed; efficiency of coal-mining methods is evaluated; and economic statistical studies are performed. Research is conducted to discover causes of explosions in coal mines and to improve methods of preventing explosions. Tests are conducted on explosives and blasting devices to determine their permissibility for use in mining operations.

2. *Anthracite coal.*—Research is conducted to develop new and improve present uses for anthracite; improved mining and preparation methods are developed; and basic economic data are prepared on the suitability of anthracite for metallurgical application, on the performance of crushers, and on the operation of a coal planer. Inspection is conducted under the Mine Drainage Act (Public Law 162, approved July 15, 1955).

3. *Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale.*—Basic and applied research is conducted in laboratories and in oil and gas fields to conserve these resources by improving the processes of recovery and utilization. Research is coordinated with work done by other Government agencies, educational institutions, and industry. Research projects provide basic information about oil fields, crude oil and its products to promote more efficient production and utilization of petroleum and natural gas. Economic and statistical information is analyzed to provide a factual basis for industry operations and governmental policy. Technologic research is carried on in resources, production, storage, and utilization of helium. Research is conducted on oil shale and shale oil to determine the composition of the various products, to test the applicability of those products to different uses, and to determine the basic chemistry and physics of the refining processes.

4. *Ferrous metals.*—This includes: (*a*) research on use of low-grade ores, conservation of raw materials and improved methods for steelmaking; (*b*) investigation of manganese occurrences and use of low-grade manganiferous materials; (*c*) investigation of domestic chromite deposits; (*d*) studies to lower production costs of off-grade ores; (*e*) research on use of alloying metals to produce iron and steel products and high-temperature alloys; and (*f*) the collection and dissemination of data on the production and distribution of these metals.

5. *Nonferrous metals.*—This includes: (*a*) investigations and development of new sources of copper, lead and zinc, recovery of tin and mercury from low-grade ore, and new uses for arsenic; (*b*) research in metallurgy to develop economic and efficient methods for processing complex low-grade and currently submarginal materials; (*c*) research on resources and utilization of light metals—titanium, alumina, and magnesium; (*d*) development of basic information on properties and uses of ores and metals for realization of the numerous potential military and civilian uses and to increase recovery and utilization of scrap; (*e*) development of information on domestic reserves of rare and precious metals and materials; (*f*) research to improve the quality and uniformity of rare metals and related products; (*g*) research to develop economic processes for the recovery of various rare and precious metals, including rare-earth metals, thorium, selenium, zirconium, hafnium, beryllium, and columbium from ores, and (*h*) economic and statistical studies on nonferrous metals.

6. *Nonmetallic minerals.*—The Bureau's program on nonmetallic minerals includes a wide variety of projects, the majority of which are designed to develop adequate supplies of various minerals that are in short supply, or of minerals, supplies of which must be imported and are therefore vulnerable in emergencies. These problems of nonmetallic mineral supply are attacked by: (*a*) field investigations of mineral deposits; (*b*) laboratory research on the beneficiation of nonmetallic minerals; (*c*) research on the development of synthetic minerals as substitutes; and (*d*) research to develop more effective and efficient methods of using our available nonmetallic minerals.

7. *Foreign mineral activities.*—The Bureau collects, analyzes, and interprets technical and economic data on foreign mineral resources, production, consumption, and international trade. These data are required by the Bureau and other Government agencies in coping with problems of mineral supply and by industry to assist in planning foreign minerals ventures.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF MINES			
Total number of permanent positions	$2,213	$2,279	$2,587
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	95	80	90
Average number of all employees	2,018	2,218	2,543
Number of employees at end of year	2,206	2,304	2,590
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,659
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,279
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,244,595	$11,749,000	$13,663,000
Positions other than permanent	383,141	331,000	380,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	38,646		44,000
Payment above basic rates	114,644	117,000	111,000
Total personal services	10,781,026	12,197,000	14,198,000
02 Travel	363,333	466,000	569,000
03 Transportation of things	69,849	72,000	125,000
04 Communication services	108,539	161,000	205,000
05 Rents and utility services	239,703	237,000	274,000
06 Printing and reproduction	211,376	210,000	269,000
07 Other contractual services	711,904	874,000	1,043,000
08 Supplies and materials	872,976	945,894	1,028,144
09 Equipment	995,855	697,000	912,000
10 Lands and structures	29,003	77,000	77,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			853,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	9,216	12,000	9,000
15 Taxes and assessments	14,832	13,000	19,000
Subtotal	14,407,612	15,961,894	19,581,144
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	7,787	1,144	6,144
Total, Bureau of Mines	14,399,825	15,960,750	19,575,000
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY			
07 Other contractual services	47,902		
ALLOCATION TO OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY			
Total number of permanent positions	1		
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	1		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,480		
Average grade	GS–5.0		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$1,000		
Total obligations	14,448,727	15,960,750	19,575,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$14,743,000	$15,862,750	$19,575,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,340,296	1,634,637	2,001,230
Restored from certified claims account		3,843	
Total budget authorizations available	16,083,296	17,501,230	21,576,230
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,752,725	14,000,000	17,100,000
Out of prior authorizations	1,229,589	1,500,000	1,800,000
Total expenditures	13,982,314	15,500,000	18,900,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	397,594		
Other	68,751		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,634,637	2,001,230	2,676,230
Total expenditures and balances	16,083,296	17,501,230	21,576,230

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Health and Safety, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for promotion of health and safety in mines and in the minerals industries, *and controlling fires in coal deposits*, as authorized by law, [$5,304,300] *$5,900,000*. *(30 U. S. C. 1–11; 66 Stat. 692; 68 Stat. 1009; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$5,304,300** Estimate 1958, [a] **$5,900,000**

[a] Excludes $98,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Conservation and development of mineral resources, Bureau of Mines." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work	$4,860,654	$4,899,300	$5,585,000
2. Control of fires in coal deposits	299,011	307,000	315,000
Total obligations	5,159,665	5,206,300	5,900,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	103,321	98,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	42,014		
Appropriation	5,305,000	5,304,300	5,900,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Inspections, investigations, and rescue work.*—The objectives for 1958 are (*a*) to inspect, at least once annually, every active coal mine regularly employing more than 14 men underground, to take action to require compliance with mandatory provisions and make recommendations to gain compliance with the voluntary provisions of law; (*b*) to inspect annually, or as necessary, underground coal mines regularly employing less than 15 men, and all strip mines, and to report on hazards observed with appropriate recommendations to correct the hazards; and (*c*) to conduct investigations of accidents and rescue work to reduce working hazards, safeguard the health of workers, and promote efficiency in the mineral industries. The Bureau encourages accident prevention through education and safety organizations, exhibits, demonstrations, instruction in accident prevention, and first-aid and mine-rescue methods. Research is conducted on the support of mine roof and equipment is tested for use in mines and plants where explosive atmospheres may be encountered. The Bureau also conducts field and laboratory studies of ventilation of mines, methods of allaying mineral dusts, prevention of dust accumulations, effective use of rock dust to prevent widespread coal-dust explosions, and blasting practices.

SUMMARY OF COAL-MINE INSPECTION WORK

[Calendar years]

	1954 actual	*1955 actual*	*1956 estimate*	*1957 estimate*
Active mines	8,360	8,510	8,700	9,000
Individual mines inspected	6,308	6,388	7,000	8,000
Mine inspections	10,519	9,823	10,000	11,000

2. *Control of fires in coal deposits.*—Fires in inactive or abandoned deposits on public lands or private property are controlled or extinguished. Expenditures in connection with fires in operating mines are limited to surveys, investigations, and research.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	792	791	820
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	15	17	17
	Average number of all employees	766	781	814
	Number of employees at end of year	771	776	820
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,659
	Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,279
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$4,126,081	$3,949,700	$4,242,075
	Positions other than permanent	109,269	107,600	108,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	16,674		16,125
	Payment above basic rates	31,096	29,000	29,000
	Total personal services	4,283,120	4,086,300	4,395,200
02	Travel	242,323	231,000	260,000
03	Transportation of things	13,904	22,000	25,000
04	Communication services	48,206	56,000	58,000
05	Rents and utility services	61,098	97,000	97,000
06	Printing and reproduction	45,087	43,000	47,000
07	Other contractual services	113,147	200,600	216,700
08	Supplies and materials	175,342	272,000	297,000
09	Equipment	170,985	194,000	234,000
10	Lands and structures	240		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			265,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,410	3,000	2,600
15	Taxes and assessments	1,803	2,000	2,500
	Total obligations	5,159,665	5,206,300	5,900,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,305,000	$5,304,300	$5,900,000
Obligated balance brought forward	591,705	406,210	405,521
Restored from certified claims account		11	
Total budget authorizations available	5,896,705	5,710,521	6,305,521
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,859,490	4,915,000	5,450,000
Out of prior authorizations	571,340	390,000	390,000
Total expenditures	5,430,830	5,305,000	5,840,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	42,014		
Other	17,651		
Obligated balance carried forward	406,210	405,521	465,521
Total expenditures and balances	5,896,705	5,710,521	6,305,521

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Bureau of Mines

For construction and improvement of facilities under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Mines, to remain available until expended, $23,000, which shall be available for the cost of paving and improvement of streets and appurtenant facilities adjoining the Petroleum Experiment Station, Bartlesville, Oklahoma. (30 U. S. C. 1–11.)

Estimate 1958, **$23,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. New laboratory facilities	$2,456,229	$3,668,659	$23,000
2. Synthetic liquid fuels	39,043		
Total obligations	2,495,272	3,668,659	23,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Construction, Bureau of Mines—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$6,193,666	−$3,668,659	
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,668,659		
Unobligated balance no longer available	29,735		
Appropriation			$23,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *New laboratory facilities.*—Provision is made for paving and improvement of streets adjoining the petroleum experiment station at Bartlesville, Okla. Funds previously appropriated will be used in 1957 to construct additional helium-production facilities and certain minor improvements for the research programs of the Bureau.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4	3	
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		5	
Average number of all employees	4	3	
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$30,275	$22,675	
Positions other than permanent	262	20,510	
Regular pay above 52-week base	139		
Payment above basic rates	4,628	9,074	
Total personal services	35,304	52,259	
02 Travel	3,987	5,000	
03 Transportation of things	1,288	200,000	
04 Communication services	582	4,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	270	150	
07 Other contractual services	305,029	1,299,380	$23,000
08 Supplies and materials	221,031	290,480	
09 Equipment	1,850,918	1,817,380	
10 Lands and structures	76,854		
15 Taxes and assessments	9	10	
Total obligations	2,495,272	3,668,659	23,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$23,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$6,193,666	$3,668,659	
Obligated	64,559	2,116,774	1,785,433
Total budget authorizations available	6,258,225	5,785,433	1,808,433
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	443,057		23,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,000,000	1,777,000
Total expenditures	443,057	4,000,000	1,800,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	29,735		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,668,659		
Obligated	2,116,774	1,785,433	8,433
Total expenditures and balances	6,258,225	5,785,433	1,808,433

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Mines

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Mines, including such expenses in the regional offices, [$1,030,000] *$1,135,000. (30 U. S. C. 1–11; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,030,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,135,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
General administrative expenses (total obligations)	$1,023,461	$1,030,000	$1,135,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,539		
Appropriation	1,030,000	1,030,000	1,135,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for the immediate office of the director and deputy director, the administrative division in Washington, and the top executive and administrative staffs in the five regional offices. The balance of the cost of administering the Bureau is charged to program funds appropriated directly or transferred from Department of Defense, Atomic Energy Commission, General Services Administration, and other agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	169	162	168
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	164	160	166
Number of employees at end of year	167	161	167
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,659
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	GS-7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,279
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$884,468	$871,956	$903,579
Positions other than permanent	8,130	12,799	13,505
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,318		3,120
Payment above basic rates	5,904	3,981	3,396
Total personal services	901,820	888,736	923,600
02 Travel	46,075	49,239	63,000
03 Transportation of things	1,870	2,172	2,200
04 Communication services	9,387	18,342	18,700
05 Rents and utility services	120	95	200
06 Printing and reproduction	11,892	11,560	12,000
07 Other contractual services	13,151	20,371	19,600
08 Supplies and materials	13,671	18,469	18,500
09 Equipment	22,759	17,959	18,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			56,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,356	2,650	2,600
15 Taxes and assessments	360	407	600
Total obligations	1,023,461	1,030,000	1,135,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,030,000	$1,030,000	$1,135,000
Obligated balance brought forward	128,467	44,449	38,459
Increase in prior year obligations	2,824		
Restored from certified claims account		10	
Total budget authorizations available	1,161,291	1,074,459	1,173,459
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	983,022	992,000	1,090,000
Out of prior authorizations	125,498	44,000	38,000
Total expenditures	1,108,520	1,036,000	1,128,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	6,539		
Other	1,783		
Obligated balance carried forward	44,449	38,459	45,459
Total expenditures and balances	1,161,291	1,074,459	1,173,459

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Miscellaneous

Drainage of Anthracite Mines, Bureau of Mines

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Contribution to the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (total obligations)	----------	$2,500,000	$4,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	----------	−8,500,000	−6,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	$8,500,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
Appropriation	8,500,000	----------	----------

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds appropriated in 1956 (69 Stat. 460) will be expended in 1957 and future years on a matched fund basis with the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for the conservation of anthracite coal resources through flood control and anthracite mine drainage. No new funds are requested for 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	----------	$2,500,000	$4,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,500,000	----------	----------
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	----------	$8,500,000	$6,000,000
Obligated	----------	----------	1,500,000
Total budget authorizations available	8,500,000	8,500,000	7,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	----------	1,000,000	2,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	8,500,000	6,000,000	2,000,000
Obligated	----------	1,500,000	3,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	8,500,000	8,500,000	7,500,000

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations and funds available to the Bureau of Mines may be expended for purchase of not to exceed [eighty-nine] *eighty-eight* passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; providing transportation services in isolated areas for employees, student dependents of employees, and other pupils, and such activities may be financed under cooperative arrangements; purchase and bestowal of certificates and trophies in connection with mine rescue and first-aid work: *Provided*, That the Secretary is authorized to accept lands, buildings, equipment, and other contributions from public and private sources and to prosecute projects in cooperation with other agencies, Federal, State, or private: *Provided further*, That the sums made available for the current fiscal year to the Departments of the Army, Navy, and Air Force for the acquisition of helium from the Bureau of Mines shall be transferred to the Bureau of Mines, and said sums, together with all other payments to the Bureau of Mines for helium, shall be credited to the special helium production fund, established pursuant to the Act of March 3, 1925, as amended (50 U. S. C. 164 (c)): *Provided further*, That the Bureau of Mines is authorized, during the current fiscal year, to sell directly or through any Government agency, including corporations, any metal or mineral product that may be manufactured in pilot plants operated by the Bureau of Mines, and the proceeds of such sales shall be covered into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Aircraft and related procurement, Air Force."
"Army industrial fund."
"Civil engineering, Navy."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Grants for hospital construction, Public Health Service."
"Inpatient care, Veterans Administration."
"Operation and maintenance, Air Force."
"Operation and maintenance, Army."
"Military construction, Army."
"Military construction, Navy."
"Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces."
"Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Plant acquisition and construction, Atomic Energy Commission."
"Procurement and production, Army."
"Research and development, Air Force."
"Research and development, Army."
"Research and development, Navy."
"Revolving fund, Defense Production Act," Interior.
"Salaries and expenses, Office of Minerals Mobilization, Interior."
"Sanitary engineering activities, Public Health Service."
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State."

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

The Service administers national parks and other areas of unusual historic, scenic, scientific, or recreational character in the interest of their preservation as well as their public use and makes studies of the recreation resources of the United States in cooperation with Federal, State and local agencies.

1958 will be the second year of the 10-year program, Mission 66, to provide personnel and facilities needed to serve the ever-increasing number of visitors to park areas, and at the same time, preserve park values. Visitation to park areas is expected to increase from 54 million in 1956 to 80 million in 1966.

The 1958 budget includes an increase of $4.7 million for operating expenses, $4.8 million for construction of buildings and utilities and restoration of facilities damaged by floods and fire, and $1.2 million in cash to liquidate obligations incurred for parkways, roads, and trails under authority of the Federal-Aid Highway Acts of 1954 and 1956.

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION

Management and Protection, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for the management and protection of the areas and facilities administered by the National Park Service, including protection of lands in process of condemnation; and for plans, investigations, and studies of the recreational resources (exclusive of preparation of detail plans and working drawings) and archaeological values in river basins of the United States (except the Missouri River Basin); [$11,562,000] *$14,523,000. (5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 17k–n, 431–433, 459r, 460, 460a–2, 461–467, 590a, 590f; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482–483); Act of June 10, 1948 (62 Stat. 350); Act of June 30, 1949 (63 Stat. 377); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$11,562,000** Estimate 1958, **$14,523,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Management of park and other areas	$8,678,381	$9,472,740	$11,100,329
2. Forestry and fire control	714,195	765,045	942,140
3. Soil and moisture conservation	100,543	101,150	202,915
4. Park and recreation programs	702,100	950,365	1,988,746
5. Concessions management	246,126	272,700	288,870
Total obligations	10,441,345	11,562,000	14,523,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,655	----------	----------
Appropriation	10,443,000	11,562,000	14,523,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND PROTECTION—continued

Management and Protection, National Park Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management of park and other areas.*—The 180 park and other areas comprise about 24 million acres located in 38 States, the District of Columbia, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands. The increase proposed is to provide (*a*) added visitor services and protection in the areas as a result of the continued increase in visitation; (*b*) for four new areas; (*c*) leasing of commercial communication facilities; and (*d*) for additional and improved informational publications. Actual and estimated visitors and revenue receipts are as follows:

	Calendar year visitors	*Fiscal year receipts*
1955 actual	50,007,838	$4,914,239
1956 actual		5,065,784
1956 estimate	54,000,000	
1957 estimate	57,000,000	5,340,000
1958 estimate	60,000,000	5,590,000

2. *Forestry and fire control.*—Forests, brushland, or grassland on over 11 million acres are protected from fire, destructive insects, diseases, and other preventable damage. The increase proposed is to provide for (*a*) leasing of commercial communication facilities; (*b*) additional temporary fire control aids; (*c*) a tree crew for assignment to western park areas; and (*d*) augmenting technical services in two of the regional offices.

3. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—The 1958 program will permit more intensive corrective measures on 40 of the most critical problem areas.

4. *Park and recreation programs.*—Studies are made of the park, parkway, and recreational potentialities of the United States and its Territories, frequently in cooperation with Federal, State, and local agencies. Technical services and guidance essential to management, protection, and public use are provided in the fields of biology, geology, history, and archeology. Surveys are made of historic American buildings and sites to acquire and preserve data relative thereto. Investigations are made to determine whether agencies receiving surplus Federal real property with a recreational potential are utilizing those properties in conformity with terms of the transfer agreements. The increase is to provide (*a*) for further studies in connection with proposed or existing areas; (*b*) acceleration of studies of recreational facilities; (*c*) better interpretive services; (*d*) more adequate control of land use and water resources; (*e*) archeological investigations and salvage on Federal water control projects; and (*f*) surveys of historic American buildings and sites.

5. *Concessions management.*—There are 170 major concessionaires operating in parks and other areas. Contracts are negotiated, or permits issued; rates are established; services to be rendered are determined; and records are audited. The increase will permit more frequent audits of concessionaires' operations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,475	1,563	1,848
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	405	487	536
Average number of all employees	1,777	1,980	2,281
Number of employees at end of year	2,506	2,700	3,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
	Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,849	$4,050	$4,053
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$6,893,884	$7,643,513	$8,969,230
	Positions other than permanent	1,345,203	1,579,204	1,758,495
	Regular pay above 52-week base	26,515		34,631
	Payment above basic rates	311,619	303,288	330,855
	Other payments for personal services	30,500	25,000	28,160
	Total personal services	8,607,721	9,551,005	11,121,371
02	Travel	298,631	303,704	382,415
03	Transportation of things	94,816	134,105	148,786
04	Communication services	90,848	124,759	160,373
05	Rents and utility services	106,042	135,001	198,974
06	Printing and reproduction	141,817	147,722	216,728
07	Other contractual services	248,665	241,254	544,525
	Services performed by other agencies		15,000	23,000
08	Supplies and materials	425,830	559,644	751,545
09	Equipment	404,974	329,235	413,457
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			536,510
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,330	1,118	3,130
15	Taxes and assessments	19,671	19,453	22,186
	Total obligations	10,441,345	11,562,000	14,523,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,443,000	$11,562,000	$14,523,000
Obligated balance brought forward	941,667	955,640	1,264,383
Restored from certified claims account		2,883	
Total budget authorizations available	11,384,667	12,520,523	15,787,383
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,488,877	10,300,000	12,700,000
Out of prior authorizations	920,869	956,140	1,200,500
Total expenditures	10,409,746	11,256,140	13,900,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,655		
Other	17,626		
Obligated balance carried forward	955,640	1,264,383	1,886,883
Total expenditures and balances	11,384,667	12,520,523	15,787,383

MAINTENANCE AND REHABILITATION OF PHYSICAL FACILITIES

Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Physical Facilities, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for the operation, maintenance, and rehabilitation of roads (including furnishing special road maintenance service to defense trucking permittees on a reimbursable basis), trails, buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities essential to the operation of areas administered pursuant to law by the National Park Service, [$10,158,000] *$11,763,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 8b, 8d, 431–433, 459r, 460, 460a–2, 461–467; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482, 483); Act of August 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,158,000** Estimate 1958, **$11,763,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Roads and trails	$4,275,289	$4,503,900	$5,013,000
2. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities	4,776,000	5,654,100	6,750,000
Total obligations	9,051,289	10,158,000	11,763,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	42,711		
Appropriation	9,094,000	10,158,000	11,763,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Roads and trails.*—The increase proposed is (*a*) for maintenance of an additional 207 miles added to the system, (*b*) to meet additional costs incident to increased wage rates, prices of supplies, equipment, etc., and (*c*) to meet additional maintenance needs brought about by increased visitor use. The following table summarizes maintenance costs for 1956, 1957, and 1958:

	Miles			Cost per mile		
	1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
Roads	6,764	6,881	6,970	$540	$549	$598
Trails	8,138	8,242	8,360	80	88	102
Total	14,902	15,123	15,330	288	298	328

2. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—Improvements valued in excess of $264 million, including those in the District of Columbia and environs, are maintained and operated, and objects of historic and scientific value are preserved. In addition to providing for maintenance and operation of new facilities, the increase is proposed for the same purpose as indicated in 1*b* and 1*c* above.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,257	1,328	1,402
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	537	511	605
Average number of all employees	1,582	1,698	1,889
Number of employees at end of year	2,589	2,625	2,710
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,849	$4,050	$4,053
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,055,839	$5,013,126	$5,507,118
Positions other than permanent	1,708,944	1,655,034	1,972,215
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,061		21,263
Payment above basic rates	180,909	134,790	143,723
Total personal services	5,961,753	6,802,950	7,644,319
02 Travel	72,176	84,833	94,604
03 Transportation of things	63,937	80,162	96,719
04 Communication services	32,330	42,674	55,714
05 Rents and utility services	187,837	214,933	251,330
06 Printing and reproduction	5,289	5,825	6,060
07 Other contractual services	518,203	523,433	568,850
08 Supplies and materials	1,507,503	1,711,335	1,940,180
09 Equipment	638,385	642,782	704,560
10 Lands and structures	15,534	700	700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			349,255
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,032	1,199	1,235
15 Taxes and assessments	45,310	47,174	49,474
Total obligations	9,051,289	10,158,000	11,763,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,094,000	$10,158,000	$11,763,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,230,191	1,118,453	1,325,081
Restored from certified claims account		181	
Total budget authorizations available	10,324,191	11,276,634	13,088,081
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,934,987	8,833,000	10,330,270
Out of prior authorizations	1,193,268	1,118,553	1,270,081
Total expenditures	9,128,255	9,951,553	11,600,351
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	42,711		
Other	34,772		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,118,453	1,325,081	1,487,730
Total expenditures and balances	10,324,191	11,276,634	13,088,081

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, National Park Service

For construction and improvement, without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended (16 U. S. C. 451), of buildings, utilities, and other physical facilities; *the repair or replacement of roads, trails, buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, or storm, or the construction of projects deferred by reason of the use of funds for such purposes;* and the acquisition of lands, interests therein, improvements, *including related personal property;* and water rights; to remain available until expended, [$15,250,000, of which not to exceed $250,000 shall be available for the construction of additional school facilities at Grand Canyon National Park, Arizona] *$20,000,000. (5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 1, 431–433, 459r, 461–467; Act of August 31, 1954 (68 Stat. 1037); Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 575, 576); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$15,250,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Buildings, utilities, and other facilities	$6,026,560	$18,440,368	$17,284,800
2. Acquisition of—			
(*a*) Lands	929,539	1,725,633	1,002,870
(*b*) Water rights	14,337	107,251	90,330
3. Parkways	189,431	86,149	
4. Roads and trails	189,673	305,906	1,622,000
Total obligations	7,349,540	20,665,307	20,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,339,847	−5,415,307	
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,415,307		
Appropriation	8,425,000	15,250,000	20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Buildings, utilities, and other facilities.*—The 1958 program is the second year of a 10-year program to provide essential facilities to meet all visitor requirements by 1966. A summary of the 1958 program by major type of construction follows:

Visitor facilities:	
Lodging and dining accommodations: Utilities: Water, sewer, power	$508,400
Campgrounds and picnic areas:	
Comfort stations, fireplaces, tables, etc	1,814,800
Utilities: Water, sewer, power	557,500
Information and interpretive facilities:	
Contact stations, museums, exhibits	3,188,600
Utilities: Water, sewer, power	236,700
Total visitor facilities	6,306,000
Management and protection facilities:	
Buildings:	
Administrative	1,228,200
Utilities	1,204,900
Housing	3,606,900
Utilities:	
Water	1,408,300
Sewer	648,100
Power	415,100
Miscellaneous: Fences, signs, boat landings	2,467,300
Total management and protection facilities	10,978,800
Total program	17,284,800

2. *Acquisition of lands and water rights.*—Approximately 665,000 acres of privately owned lands are located within the areas administered and should be acquired to facilitate public use of these areas. Status of land acquisition present and projected is as follows:

	Acres		
	1956	1957	1958
Private lands, beginning of year	693,880	671,010	664,010
Acquired during year	22,870	7,000	20,000
Private lands, end of year	671,010	664,010	644,010

Rights to water must be obtained, frequently by purchase, in many of the areas for use of visitors and employees, and for fire protection.

The obligations for 1956 and 1957 under the lands subactivity includes $327,087 and $331,466, respectively, for the Independence National Historical Park acquisition program. This program is nearing completion, and should be completed during 1957.

400000—57——48

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Construction, National Park Service—Continued

3. *Parkways.*
4. *Roads and trails.*

NOTE.—The obligations for these programs for 1956 and 1957 are against carryover balances of prior appropriations authorized by the Federal Highway Act of 1952. The amount scheduled for 1958 under "Roads and trails" is to cover costs of repair or replacement of facilities damaged or destroyed by storms and floods. Programs authorized by the Federal Highway Acts of 1954 and 1956 are obligated against the contract authority provided by those acts and are shown under the appropriation "Construction (liquidation of contract authorization), National Park Service."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	120	218	225
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	198	598	451
Average number of all employees	203	705	571
Number of employees at end of year	266	850	700
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,849	$4,050	$4,053
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$543,984	$1,136,902	$1,230,950
Positions other than permanent	718,032	2,548,972	1,887,757
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,100		4,752
Payment above basic rates	46,216	22,604	21,451
Total personal services	1,310,332	3,708,478	3,144,910
02 Travel	112,865	318,280	260,831
03 Transportation of things	32,447	91,500	85,736
04 Communication services	38,946	109,830	99,709
05 Rents and utility services	66,264	186,865	171,498
06 Printing and reproduction	17,239	48,615	44,864
07 Other contractual services	894,049	2,515,371	2,168,053
08 Supplies and materials	475,552	1,341,060	1,341,407
09 Equipment	281,199	792,980	758,437
10 Lands and structures	4,078,333	11,500,900	11,789,987
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			91,827
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,641	7,450	5,845
15 Taxes and assessments	13,521	38,130	36,896
Total, National Park Service	7,323,388	20,659,459	20,000,000
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	152	200	
07 Other contractual services	26,000	5,648	
Total, General Services Administration	26,152	5,848	
Total obligations	7,349,540	20,665,307	20,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,425,000	$15,250,000	$20,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,339,847	5,415,307	
Obligated	6,014,569	4,255,795	9,921,102
Total budget authorizations available	18,779,416	24,921,102	29,921,102
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,108,314	7,000,000	10,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		8,000,000	7,500,000
Total expenditures	9,108,314	15,000,000	18,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,415,307		
Obligated	4,255,795	9,921,102	11,921,102
Total expenditures and balances	18,779,416	24,921,102	29,921,102

CONSTRUCTION (LIQUIDATION OF CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION)

Construction (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), National Park Service

For liquidation of obligations incurred pursuant to authority contained in section 6 of the Federal-aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 73) *and section 106 of the Federal-aid Highway Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 376)*, including acquisition of right-of-way for the eastern entrance road, Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, [$29,800,000] *$31,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *(5 U. S. C. 124–132; 16 U. S. C. 8, 8a, 8d, 192b—2–192b—5, 403h—11, 431–433, 459r, 460a—2, 461–467; Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482); Act of June 16, 1933 (48 Stat. 200, 201); Act of Aug. 17, 1949 (63 Stat. 612); Act of Aug. 3, 1950 (64 Stat. 400); Act of Aug. 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 555); Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$29,800,000** Estimate 1958, **$31,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Parkways	$10,851,012	$12,951,679	$16,490,611
2. Roads and trails	11,780,597	15,165,009	16,059,916
Total obligations	22,631,609	28,116,688	32,550,527
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward: Contract authorization	−51,298,824	−28,667,215	−32,550,527
Unobligated balance carried forward: Contract authorization	28,667,215	32,550,527	32,000,000
Contract authorization (new)		32,000,000	32,000,000

STATUS OF UNFINANCED CONTRACT AUTHORIZATION

Unfinanced balance at beginning of year	$57,506,800	$37,852,500	$40,052,500
Contract authorization (new)		32,000,000	32,000,000
Unfinanced balance at end of year	−37,852,500	−40,052,500	−41,052,500
Appropriation to liquidate contract authorization	19,654,300	29,800,000	31,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Parkways.*—Progress of construction of eight authorized parkways is shown as follows:

	Estimated total cost	*Appropriated through 1957*	*1958 estimate*	*Estimated cost to complete*
1. Baltimore-Washington	$14,500,000	$14,500,000		
2. Blue Ridge	90,364,000	49,132,720	$5,949,340	$35,281,940
3. Chesapeake and Ohio Canal	7,310,000	299,857		7,010,143
4. Colonial	7,649,000	7,195,695		453,305
5. Foothills	24,146,000	1,190,896	858,500	22,096,604
6. George Washington Memorial[1]	49,302,000	4,791,860	3,066,080	41,444,060
7. Natchez Trace	97,481,000	27,218,909	5,126,080	65,136,011
8. Suitland	1,079,587	1,079,587		
Total	291,831,587	105,409,524	15,000,000	171,422,063

[1] Excludes $8,000,000 appropriated to Central Intelligence Agency for construction on parkway.

2. *Roads and trails.*—The 1958 program contemplates work on 103 miles of major roads, including 8 bridges, reconstruction of 16 miles of roads, stage construction of about 30 miles, completion of final paving on 43 miles, and work on 14 miles of new roads, in addition to numerous minor roads, trails, and parking areas.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	328	246	250
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	199	358	454
Average number of all employees	427	561	666
Number of employees at end of year	799	900	950
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,849	$4,050	$4,053
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,490,576	$1,232,360	$1,290,634
Positions other than permanent	596,897	1,426,930	1,820,573
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,755		4,983
Payment above basic rates	40,422	6,583	6,627
Total personal services	2,133,650	2,665,873	3,122,817

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—continued			
02 Travel	$108,502	$135,470	$158,825
03 Transportation of things	22,230	27,750	32,540
04 Communication services	17,855	22,290	26,140
05 Rents and utility services	44,489	55,445	65,125
06 Printing and reproduction	13,062	16,310	19,120
07 Other contractual services	2,858,653	3,610,715	4,076,915
08 Supplies and materials	464,104	579,435	679,355
09 Equipment	171,733	214,410	251,385
10 Lands and structures	14,679,448	18,364,745	21,533,380
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			156,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,164	10,195	11,950
15 Taxes and assessments	11,254	14,050	16,475
Total, National Park Service	20,533,144	25,716,688	30,150,527
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	200	250	250
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	32	40	40
Average number of all employees	239	295	295
Number of employees at end of year	259	325	325
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	GS–7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$964,331	$1,300,000	$1,300,000
Positions other than permanent	107,700	140,000	140,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,708		5,000
Payment above basic rates	46,904	60,000	55,000
Total personal services	1,122,643	1,500,000	1,500,000
02 Travel	87,012	100,000	100,000
03 Transportation of things	8,203	10,000	10,000
04 Communication services	7,731	10,000	10,000
05 Rents and utility services	15,749	20,000	20,000
06 Printing and reproduction	13,141	20,000	20,000
07 Other contractual services	373,790	400,000	400,000
08 Supplies and materials	46,198	60,000	60,000
09 Equipment	3,600	5,000	5,000
10 Lands and structures	420,470	274,900	179,900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			95,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	20		
15 Taxes and assessments	23	100	100
Subtotal	2,098,580	2,400,000	2,400,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	115		
Total. Bureau of Public Roads	2,098,465	2,400,000	2,400,000
Total obligations	22,631,609	28,116,688	32,550,527

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$19,654,300	$29,800,000	$31,000,000
Applied to contract authorization	−19,654,300	−29,800,000	−31,000,000
Contract authorization		32,000,000	32,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	51,298,824	28,667,215	32,550,527
Obligated:			
Appropriation	3,140,576	8,769,059	
Contract authorization	6,207,976	9,185,285	7,501,973
Total budget authorizations available	60,647,376	78,621,559	72,052,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriations to liquidate prior year contract authorizations	14,025,817	29,800,000	31,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		8,769,059	
Total expenditures	14,025,817	38,569,059	31,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: Contract authorization	28,667,215	32,550,527	32,000,000
Obligated:			
Appropriation	8,769,059		
Contract authorization	9,185,285	7,501,973	9,052,500
Total expenditures and balances	60,647,376	78,621,559	72,052,500

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

General Administrative Expenses, National Park Service

For expenses necessary for general administration of the National Park Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, [$1,250,000] *$1,365,000. (16 U. S. C. 1; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,250,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,365,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expense	$788,002	$789,100	$858,600
2. Regional office expense	459,765	460,900	506,400
Total obligations	1,247,767	1,250,000	1,365,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,233		
Appropriation	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,365,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

General executive direction and administrative services for the entire Service are carried on at headquarters in Washington, D. C., and in five regional offices. Administrative costs at park and monument level are charged to program funds. The increase proposed for 1958 is to bring up to date the Service's Administrative Manual, and strengthen the employee training program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	184	182	186
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	173	177	183
Number of employees at end of year	181	175	179
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS–7.2	GS–7.4	GS–7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,849	$4,050	$4,053
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,035,273	$1,088,908	$1,117,846
Positions other than permanent	11,812	11,609	11,895
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,981		4,664
Payment above basic rates	5,892	3,817	3,888
Total personal services	1,056,958	1,104,334	1,138,293
02 Travel	69,045	58,443	64,411
03 Transportation of things	9,226	3,600	3,700
04 Communication services	21,036	20,400	20,950
05 Rents and utility services	1,467	1,585	2,055
06 Printing and reproduction	24,954	25,135	25,135
07 Other contractual services	22,244	21,102	22,848
08 Supplies and materials	12,615	8,756	11,513
09 Equipment	29,640	6,010	5,050
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			70,430
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	423	450	450
15 Taxes and assessments	159	185	165
Total obligations	1,247,767	1,250,000	1,365,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,250,000	$1,250,000	$1,365,000
Obligated balance brought forward	80,658	87,365	92,365
Increase in prior year obligations	74		
Total budget authorizations available	1,330,732	1,337,365	1,457,365
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,161,093	1,160,000	1,275,000
Out of prior authorizations	80,041	85,000	90,000
Total expenditures	1,241,134	1,245,000	1,365,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,233		
Obligated balance carried forward	87,365	92,365	92,365
Total expenditures and balances	1,330,732	1,337,365	1,457,365

Miscellaneous

Jones Point Bridge, National Park Service

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, under the title "Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge, Bureau of Public Roads" (Public Laws 534 and 535, approved May 22, 1956).

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations for the National Park Service shall be available for the purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [ten] *twenty-five*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS—continued

passenger motor vehicles of which one hundred and [nine] *seventeen* shall be for replacement only, including not to exceed seventeen for replacing United States Park Police cruisers; and the objects and purposes specified in the Acts of August 8, 1953 [(67 Stat. 495, 496)] (*16 U. S. C. 1b–1d*) and July 1, 1955 [(69 Stat. 242)] (*16 U. S. C. 18f*): *Provided*, That all receipts for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* from the operation of the McKinley Park Hotel in Mount McKinley National Park, Alaska, may be applied to, or offset against, costs of managing, operating, and maintaining the hotel and related facilities, and any receipts or other revenues in excess of such costs shall be deposited at least annually into the Treasury of the United States as miscellaneous receipts. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

The Service, under the direction of the United States Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife, consists of two bureaus and an office which conduct research, management, and demonstration programs to conserve and restore the fish and wildlife resources for both recreational and economical use. The following table shows the estimated distribution of the Service's total obligational program for 1958, by source of funds.

		Permanent appropriation								
	Annual appropriation	*Expenses for sales, etc., in refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act*	*Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation)*	*Federal aid in wildlife restoration*	*Management of national wildlife refuges*	*Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation)*	*Payments to counties from receipts under Migratory Bird Conservation Act*	*Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries*	*Fisheries loan fund*	*Total obligations*
Capital outlay and administrative expenses										
Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife:										
Management and investigations of resources	$11,500,000	$40,000	$25,100	$361,000	$816,150	$3,263,200	----------	----------	----------	$16,005,450
Construction	5,332,000	----------	----------	200,000	866,850	1,997,800	----------	----------	----------	8,396,650
General administrative expenses	220,200	----------	----------	60,800	36,000	56,300	----------	----------	----------	373,300
Bureau of Commercial Fisheries:										
Management and investigations of resources	[1] 6,743,750	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	$4,440,000	----------	11,183,750
Construction	700,000	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	700,000
General administrative expenses	220,200	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	153,100	----------	373,300
Administration of Pribilof Islands	1,795,500	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1,795,500
Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife:										
Management and investigations of resources	911,000	----------	----------	----------	----------	185,000	----------	----------	----------	1,096,000
Salaries and expenses	1,285,600	----------	35,000	80,200	72,000	213,700	----------	122,900	----------	[2] 1,809,400
Payment to Post Office for printing, sale and distribution of duck stamps	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	118,000	----------	----------	----------	118,000
Grants and loans										
Grants to States and counties:										
Grants	----------	----------	4,786,900	14,347,000	----------	----------	$568,000	----------	----------	19,701,900
Administrative expenses	----------	----------	215,000	548,000	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	763,000
Loans to fisheries:										
Loans	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	$1,907,000	1,907,000
Administrative expenses	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	313,000	313,000
Total	28,708,250	40,000	5,062,000	15,597,000	1,791,000	5,834,000	568,000	4,716,000	2,220,000	64,536,250

[1] Of this total $758,750 represents the indefinite appropriation equal to 25 percent of Pribilof Islands receipts of which $45,600 is the assessment for "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner."

[2] Excludes $45,600, the assessment against the 25 percent of the Pribilof Islands receipts.

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

Management and Investigations of Resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources, except whales, seals, and sea lions, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; purchase or rent of land, and functions related to wildlife management in California (16 U. S. C. 695–695c); and leasing and management of lands for the protection of the Florida Key deer, $11,500,000. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 7 U. S. C. 426; 16 U. S. C. 581, 590a–590f, 661–666c, 667–668d, 671–674, 684–686, 690–691d, 701, 703–711, 715–715s, 718–718h, 721–731, 744–751, 755–757, 811, 851–856, 921; 18 U. S. C. 41–44; 43 U. S. C. 315k; 48 U. S. C. 192–211, 248–248b; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 16, 1952, 66 Stat. 736; Act of July 17, 1952, 19 U. S. C. 1001, par. 1518; Act of Aug. 7, 1956, 70 Stat. 1088; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$11,500,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:
"Management of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" $10,151,000
"Investigations of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" 1,349,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Management of fishery resources	$2,936,280	$3,541,040	$4,037,000
2. Extension and training	135,055	147,400	155,000
3. Fishery research	255,004	253,400	349,000
4. Administration of wildlife resources	1,702,169	3,699,700	3,847,000
5. Control of predatory animals and injurious rodents	970,046	1,759,500	1,902,000
6. Wildlife research	443,179	675,800	1,000,000
7. Soil and moisture conservation	97,584	140,500	210,000
Total obligations	6,539,317	10,217,340	11,500,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−6,539,317	−10,217,340	----------
Appropriation	----------	----------	11,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management of fishery resources.*—Eighty-five fish-cultural stations are currently operated for the propagation of food and game fishes. This activity also covers administration of the Black Bass Act encompassing shipments of all fishes across State boundaries.

2. *Extension and training.*—This activity covers (*a*) technical advice and assistance to States and other public

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

or private entities in the management of sport fishing and fish propagation; and (*b*) cooperative development, with the States, of fish-stocking programs for major public streams and lakes.

3. *Fishery research.*—Research is conducted to improve fish-cultural methods, and the management and utilization of fishery resources. The proposed increase will provide more nutritional research and diagnostic service for protection of hatchery production and for fish on Federal lands. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys reverted from the permanent account "Federal aid in fish restoration and management." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $19,233. It is estimated they will amount to $25,100 in 1957 and 1958.

4. *Administration of wildlife resources.*—This activity covers (*a*) 264 refuges, consisting of approximately 18 million acres, operated for the conservation of migratory waterfowl and the preservation and propagation of rare birds and mammals. Of these refuges, 3,500,000 acres are primarily for waterfowl. Funds for administration of the wildlife refuge program are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts entitled "Management of national wildlife refuges," and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $2,801,170. It is estimated they will amount to $1,750,000 in 1957, and $2,703,350 in 1958. (*b*) Enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts for protection of migratory birds and regulation of interstate and foreign shipments of game. Funds for enforcement of the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts entitled "Management of national wildlife refuges," and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $850,051. It is estimated they will amount to $847,000 in 1957, and $885,000 in 1958. (*c*) Administration of the Alaska game law directed toward protection and rehabilitation of Alaskan sport fish and wildlife resources. Waterfowl management investigations are financed under the permanent accounts entitled "Migratory bird conservation account" and "Federal aid in wildlife restoration" (reverted funds only). In 1956 these funds totaled $372,658. It is estimated they will amount to $375,000 in 1957, and $462,000 in 1958.

5. *Control of predatory animals and injurious rodents.*—Predatory animals and injurious rodents are controlled on public lands. Technical information and correlation and supervision of cooperative programs are provided to protect livestock, game, poultry, forage, crops, forests, structures, foods, and feeds from destruction by harmful animals.

6. *Wildlife research.*—Research is carried on in migratory wildlife and in wildlife management and conservation practices. Wildlife research units are also maintained in cooperation with the Wildlife Management Institute and land-grant colleges in 15 States and Alaska to give technical training in wildlife management, carry on research, and demonstrate improved management practices. The proposed increase in this activity will provide for further study of breeding requirements of whooping crane, blackbird control, participation in studies of uses of pesticides and testing of new methods and toxicants. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent accounts entitled "Federal aid in wildlife restoration" (reverted funds only) and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $450,278. It is estimated they will amount to $250,000 in 1957 and $390,000 in 1958.

7. *Soil and moisture conservation.*—Nearly 5.5 million acres in 63 refuges within the continental United States are critically eroded or severely depleted. A long-range program for developing a conservation plan for a majority of these refuges has been completed. Work is now being performed on 46 refuges and will be extended to 12 additional refuges with the increase requested.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	862	1,210	1,280
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	96	223	236
	Average number of all employees	909	1,412	1,488
	Number of employees at end of year	1,035	1,510	1,600
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
	Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,834	$3,867	$3,857
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$3,898,100	$5,648,269	$5,992,929
	Positions other than permanent	363,533	875,600	914,635
	Regular pay above 52-week base	14,938		22,908
	Payment above basic rates	87,649	109,095	111,795
	Total personal services	4,364,220	6,632,964	7,042,267
02	Travel	264,970	466,700	505,440
03	Transportation of things	41,616	58,800	63,215
04	Communication services	50,064	66,200	71,865
05	Rents and utility services	89,807	127,300	135,550
06	Printing and reproduction	27,311	61,100	66,230
07	Other contractual services	339,152	492,350	536,520
08	Supplies and materials	1,062,048	1,882,255	2,128,070
09	Equipment	254,079	419,800	455,080
10	Lands and structures	127,166	128,450	140,140
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	623		
	Contribution to retirement fund			471,860
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,975	10,200	10,600
15	Taxes and assessments	8,861	15,338	17,833
	Subtotal	6,636,892	10,361,457	11,644,670
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	97,575	144,117	144,670
	Total obligations	6,539,317	10,217,340	11,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE		
	Appropriation		$11,500,000
	EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES		
	Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		10,331,000
	Obligated balance carried forward		1,169,000
	Total expenditures and balances		11,500,000

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of sport fishery and wildlife resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, $5,332,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That the funds appropriated herein for the continuation of the construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Illinois, shall be transferred to the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 16 U. S. C. 661–666c, 760, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of Aug. 5, 1947, 61 Stat. 770; Act of July 18, 1950, 64 Stat. 343; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of June 4, 1956, 70 Stat. 247; Act of June 18, 1956, 70 Stat. 292; Act of Aug. 1, 1956, 70 Stat. 897; Act of Aug. 3, 1956, 70 Stat. 1020; Act of Aug. 6, 1956, 70 Stat. 1057; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$5,332,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

CONSTRUCTION—continued

Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Fish facilities	$470,081	$1,853,248	$2,300,000
2. Wildlife facilities	170,998	1,877,627	3,032,000
Total obligations	641,079	3,730,875	5,332,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−641,079	−3,730,875	
Appropriation			5,332,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Fish facilities.*—Projects proposed for 1958 consist of improvement of 18 and completing construction of 5 new fish hatcheries.

2. *Wildlife facilities.*—Projects proposed consist of construction of two residences and a service building for game management agents at Gakona, Alaska; continuation of construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Ill.; and construction, development, and improvement of facilities on 23 wildlife refuges. Funds for acquisition of lands and construction on wildlife refuges are supplemented by moneys appropriated under permanent accounts entitled "Federal aid in wildlife restoration" (reverted funds only), "Management of national wildlife refuges," and "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $2,481,584. It is estimated they will amount to $2,090,000 in 1957, and $3,064,650 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE			
Total number of permanent positions	5	13	12
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7	14	125
Average number of all employees	11	28	137
Number of employees at end of year	12	30	135
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$21,891	$81,015	$63,250
Positions other than permanent	31,749	57,250	561,560
Regular pay above 52-week base	109		300
Payment above basic rates	4,540	920	265
Total personal services	58,289	139,185	625,375
02 Travel	2,833	6,000	8,100
03 Transportation of things	64	1,400	7,700
04 Communication services	461	2,000	1,900
05 Rents and utility services		1,200	5,500
06 Printing and reproduction	1,174	3,600	1,800
07 Other contractual services	1,815	9,500	474,200
08 Supplies and materials	34,034	112,900	429,400
09 Equipment	694	46,600	137,400
10 Lands and structures	417,366	1,531,424	2,328,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			8,450
15 Taxes and assessments	715	700	3,975
Total, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife	517,445	1,854,509	4,032,000
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS			
Total number of permanent positions	4		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287		
Average grade	GS-7.0		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$17,028		
Regular pay above 52-week base	65		
Total personal services	17,093		
02 Travel	7,127		
04 Communication services	32		
05 Rents and utility services	225	$200	$200
07 Other contractual services	26,766	68,600	
Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	71,497	123,500	200,305
08 Supplies and materials	894		
10 Lands and structures		1,684,066	1,099,495
Total, Corps of Engineers	123,634	1,876,366	1,300,000
Total obligations	641,079	3,730,875	5,332,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$5,332,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			4,275,000
Obligated balance carried forward			1,057,000
Total expenditures and balances			5,332,000

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, including such expenses in the regional offices, $220,200. (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$220,200**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expenses	$89,646	$89,200	$103,600
2. Regional office expenses	103,117	111,100	116,600
Total obligations	192,763	200,300	220,200
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−192,763	−200,300	
Appropriation			220,200

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.

2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are part of the expenses for general administration in the regional offices.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	31	34	27
Average number of all employees	30	33	25
Number of employees at end of year	31	34	25

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$163,108	$177,700	$165,500
Positions other than permanent	495		
Regular pay above 52-week base	643		600
Payment above basic rates	3,560	4,600	3,900
Total personal services	167,806	182,300	170,000
02 Travel	5,181	5,400	27,800
03 Transportation of things	922	500	
04 Communication services	6,052	3,900	3,000
05 Rents and utility services	551	1,600	
06 Printing and reproduction	2,774	1,200	300
07 Other contractual services	4,717	3,600	500
08 Supplies and materials	3,916	1,400	3,000
09 Equipment	667	300	4,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			10,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	88		
15 Taxes and assessments	89	100	
Total obligations	192,763	200,300	220,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$220,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			203,000
Obligated balance carried forward			17,200
Total expenditures and balances			220,200

Miscellaneous

Upper Mississippi River Wildlife Refuge, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,266	$1,453	$1,453
Obligated	9,748	9,747	9,747
Total budget authorizations available	11,014	11,200	11,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	−186		9,747
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,453	1,453	1,453
Obligated	9,747	9,747	
Total expenditures and balances	11,014	11,200	11,200

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Research and development, Army."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Range improvements, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)."

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

Management and Investigations of Resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies, conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources, including whales, sea lions, and related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such resources; promotion of education and training of fishery personnel; and the performance of other functions related thereto, as authorized by law; $5,985,000; and, in addition, there are appropriated amounts equal to 25 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, for management and investigations of the commercial fishery resources of Alaska, including construction. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 15 U. S. C. 521–522; 16 U. S. C. 631i, 659, 661–666c, 667–668d, 721–731, 744–751, 755–759, 760a–760b, 772–772i, 776–776f, 781–785, 916–916l, 921, 951–961, 981–991; 48 U. S. C. 220–247; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of Aug. 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of Aug. 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1126; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$5,985,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:
"Management of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" $989,000
"Investigations of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" 4,996,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Management	$79,872	$81,600	$115,100
2. Marketing and technology	1,134,464	1,150,000	1,197,000
3. Education and training grants			583,000
4. Research	3,079,782	2,868,500	2,963,000
5. Research on fish migration over dams	148,251	157,300	253,000
6. Administration of Alaska fisheries:			
(a) Definite	630,051	413,800	873,900
(b) Indefinite	826,277	1,075,000	758,750
Total obligations	5,898,697	5,746,200	6,743,750
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−5,898,697	−5,746,200	
Appropriation:			
Definite			5,985,000
Indefinite			758,750

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Management.*—This activity covers enforcement of international agreements pertaining to fish and whales.

2. *Marketing and technology.*—This includes (*a*) collecting and disseminating economic data on the fishing industry, including business trends and foreign trade; (*b*) exploring for fish and improving fishing gear and methods; (*c*) operation of market news offices; (*d*) compiling and publishing commercial fishery statistics; and (*e*) developing and demonstrating more efficient means of handling, processing, storing, and marketing fishery products. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent account, "Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $1,421,306. It is estimated they will amount to $2,814,000 in 1957 and $2,115,000 in 1958.

3. *Education and training grants.*—Under this activity, funds will be granted to public and nonprofit private universities and colleges for fisheries education and training of technical personnel needed in the field of commercial fishing.

4. *Research.*—Research is conducted (*a*) to learn more about variations in abundance of important commercial food fishes and other aquatic animals; (*b*) to discover declining species and better measures for conserving, developing, and managing fishery resources; (*c*) to improve cultivation of aquatic animals, including shellfish; and (*d*) in the design of fish protective devices. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under the permanent account, "Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $1,392,146. It is estimated they will amount to $3,394,000 in 1957 and $2,325,000 in 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES—continued

Management and Investigations of Resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries—Continued

5. *Research on fish migration over dams.*—Investigations are conducted to determine factors influencing direction and rate of movement of anadromous fish over dams, so that these factors may be known in designing future dams.

6. *Administration of Alaska fisheries.*—This activity covers administration of Alaska fisheries. Twenty-five percent of the receipts from sales of fur sealskins and other products are used to supplement the annual definite appropriation for management and investigations of the commercial fishery resources of Alaska, including construction. The proposed increase will make possible more effective enforcement and management.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	637	614	631
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	139	129	130
Average number of all employees	713	689	704
Number of employees at end of year	829	800	800
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,993	$5,081	$5,216
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,936	$4,975	$4,976
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,917,653	$2,962,432	$3,056,582
Positions other than permanent	601,989	565,300	565,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,779		11,932
Payment above basic rates	130,343	153,000	149,000
Total personal services	3,660,864	3,680,732	3,783,414
02 Travel	282,173	268,500	281,400
03 Transportation of things	45,317	40,600	41,100
04 Communication services	99,491	107,700	108,500
05 Rents and utility services	77,028	85,100	77,600
06 Printing and reproduction	71,913	73,800	81,800
07 Other contractual services	788,544	715,100	762,100
08 Supplies and materials	668,958	612,600	656,900
09 Equipment	192,161	155,800	206,400
10 Lands and structures	3,936		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	330		550,000
Contribution to retirement fund			186,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	100		
15 Taxes and assessments	15,883	13,472	15,282
Subtotal	5,906,698	5,753,404	6,750,996
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	8,001	7,204	7,246
Total obligations	5,898,697	5,746,200	6,743,750

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Definite			$5,985,000
Indefinite			758,750
Total budget authorizations available			6,743,750
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Definite			5,120,000
Indefinite			700,000
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			5,820,000
Obligated balance carried forward			923,750
Total expenditures and balances			6,743,750

CONSTRUCTION

Construction, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required for the conservation, management, investigation, protection, and utilization of commercial fishery resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, $700,000 to remain available until expended. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 16 U. S. C. 661–666c, 755–757, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$700,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under "Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Fishery research facilities (total obligations)	$319,905	$937,146	$700,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−319,905	−937,146	
Appropriation			700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Projects proposed for 1958 consist of construction and equipment of a fishery research laboratory at Juneau, Alaska, and a fishery technological laboratory and vessel base at Gloucester, Mass.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		7	8
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		2	1
Average number of all employees		8	8
Number of employees at end of year		8	8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,081	$5,216
Average grade		GS-7.2	GS-7.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$32,185	$44,350
Positions other than permanent		7,650	5,040
Regular pay above 52-week base			200
Payment above basic rates		380	35
Total personal services		40,215	49,625
02 Travel		2,400	2,700
03 Transportation of things	$132		100
04 Communication services		600	900
05 Rents and utility services		200	200
06 Printing and reproduction	60	800	1,100
07 Other contractual services		600	200
08 Supplies and materials		900	1,400
09 Equipment	308	31	100
10 Lands and structures	319,405	891,400	641,825
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,750
15 Taxes and assessments			100
Total obligations	319,905	937,146	700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$700,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			625,000
Obligated balance carried forward			75,000
Total expenditures and balances			700,000

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

General Administrative Expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For expenses necessary for general administration of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries, including such expenses in the regional offices, $220,200. (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$220,200**

[a] Estimate for activities previously carried under "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expenses	$89,646	$89,200	$103,600
2. Regional office expenses			116,600
Total obligations	89,646	89,200	220,200
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−89,646	−89,200	
Appropriation			220,200

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.

2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are part of the expenses for general administration in the regional offices.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	15	15	27
Average number of all employees	14	14	25
Number of employees at end of year	14	15	25
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,993	$5,081	$5,216
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$77,421	$81,100	$165,500
Positions other than permanent	229		
Regular pay above 52-week base	298		600
Payment above basic rates	88		3,900
Total personal services	78,036	81,100	170,000
02 Travel	2,410	2,400	27,800
03 Transportation of things	429	200	
04 Communication services	2,816	1,800	3,000
05 Rents and utility services	256	800	
06 Printing and reproduction	1,291	500	300
07 Other contractual services	2,195	1,600	500
08 Supplies and materials	1,822	600	3,000
09 Equipment	310	100	4,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			10,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	40		
15 Taxes and assessments	41	100	
Total obligations	89,646	89,200	220,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$220,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			203,000
Obligated balance carried forward			17,200
Total expenditures and balances			220,200

ADMINISTRATION OF PRIBILOF ISLANDS

Administration of Pribilof Islands, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

For carrying out the provisions of the Act of February 26, 1944, as amended (16 U. S. C. 631a–631q), there are appropriated amounts equal to 60 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, to remain available for expenditure during the current and next succeeding fiscal years. *(5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$2,855,705** Estimate 1958, **$1,821,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration of Pribilof Islands (total obligations)	$1,315,753	$1,425,200	$1,795,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−353,988	−167,387	−597,892
Unobligated balance carried forward	167,387	597,892	123,392
Unobligated balance no longer available	700,000	1,000,000	500,000
Appropriation	1,829,152	2,855,705	1,821,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Part of the proceeds from sales of fur sealskins and other wildlife products of the Pribilof Islands is used for (*a*) management of the Alaska fur-seal herd and protection of walruses and sea lions; (*b*) furnishing schooling, medical attention, and other community services to some 600 natives of the islands; (*c*) operation of a byproducts plant for utilizing fur-seal carcasses; (*d*) maintenance of buildings and roads; and (*e*) maintenance and operation of a supply vessel.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	58	66	66
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	111	116	116
Average number of all employees	154	168	167
Number of employees at end of year	310	320	320
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,993	$5,081	$5,216
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,936	$4,975	$4,976
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$226,080	$284,560	$287,234
Positions other than permanent	453,946	462,230	463,135
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,056		1,286
Payment above basic rates	36,312	37,000	37,500
Total personal services	717,394	783,790	789,155
02 Travel	14,504	17,075	19,100
03 Transportation of things	42,298	46,700	47,200
04 Communication services	1,633	1,885	2,100
05 Rents and utility services	3,934	4,200	4,300
06 Printing and reproduction	4,193	1,850	1,925
07 Other contractual services	92,272	104,000	446,250
08 Supplies and materials	456,345	470,250	471,055
09 Equipment	35,779	48,000	48,150
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			18,600
15 Taxes and assessments	3,401	3,450	3,665
Subtotal	1,371,753	1,481,200	1,851,500
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	56,000	56,000	56,000
Total obligations	1,315,753	1,425,200	1,795,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,829,152	$2,855,705	$1,821,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	353,988	167,387	597,892
Obligated	494,663	322,730	347,930
Total budget authorizations available	2,677,803	3,345,822	2,766,822
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,487,686	1,150,000	1,325,000
Out of prior authorizations		250,000	275,000
Total expenditures	1,487,686	1,400,000	1,600,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	167,387	597,892	123,392
Obligated	322,730	347,930	543,430
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	700,000	1,000,000	500,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,677,803	3,345,822	2,766,822

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriation "Operating expenses, Atomic Energy Commission."

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

MANAGEMENT AND INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES

Management and Investigations of Resources, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

For expenses, except to the extent such expenses may be paid from other appropriations, necessary for carrying out the functions of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, including river basin studies; operation and maintenance of hatcheries located in the Columbia River Basin; and carrying out responsibilities relating to foreign fisheries and wildlife problems, $911,000. (5 U. S. C. 133t; 16 U. S. C. 661–666c, 755–757, 811; Act of April 11, 1956, 70 Stat. 105; Act of August 7, 1956, 70 Stat. 1088; Act of August 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$911,000**

[a] Estimate is for activities previously carried under the following appropriations:
"Management of resources, Fish and Wildlife Service" $880,000
"General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service" 31,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Columbia River fisheries	$36,670	$36,860	$37,000
2. River basin studies	375,411	553,200	843,000
3. Foreign activities	16,712	29,200	31,000
Total obligations	428,793	619,260	911,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−428,793	−619,260	
Appropriation			911,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Columbia River fisheries.*—This activity involves the partial operation and maintenance of fish-cultural stations in the State of Washington. The major portion of the funds for the operation and maintenance of these hatcheries is provided under the appropriation "Operation and maintenance," Corps of Engineers, Civil.

2. *River basin studies.*—Studies are made of proposed Federal power, navigation, irrigation, and drainage projects, to insure measures are taken for the conservation and development of fish and wildlife. The proposed increase provides for an accelerated rate of activity of fish and wildlife resources related to water-use projects. Funds for this activity are supplemented by moneys appropriated under "Migratory bird conservation account." In 1956, these supplementary funds totaled $252,648. It is estimated they will amount to $150,000 in 1957, and $185,000 in 1958.

3. *Foreign activities.*—This activity covers research on international trade and tariff problems, and inservice training program for foreign students, and the planning and direction of projects and undertakings in foreign countries.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	76	85	130
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Average number of all employees	61	85	128
Number of employees at end of year	76	90	116
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,109	$5,209	$5,105
Average grade	GS–6.9	GS–7.2	GS–7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$292,306	$460,899	$663,559
Positions other than permanent	12,625	16,100	15,865

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services—Continued			
Regular pay above 52-week base	$1,548		$2,350
Payment above basic rates	3,592	$9,405	10,305
Total personal services	310,071	486,404	692,079
02 Travel	48,631	58,600	80,700
03 Transportation of things	3,210	3,200	4,700
04 Communication services	5,290	5,600	7,100
05 Rents and utility services	2,802	3,200	3,700
06 Printing and reproduction	2,291	2,700	3,400
07 Other contractual services	9,528	12,690	19,900
08 Supplies and materials	22,546	23,500	29,000
09 Equipment	26,001	24,900	30,800
10 Lands and structures	1,200	1,200	1,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			41,040
15 Taxes and assessments	402	445	665
Subtotal	431,972	622,439	914,184
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,179	3,179	3,184
Total obligations	428,793	619,260	911,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$911,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			825,000
Obligated balance carried forward			86,000
Total expenditures and balances			911,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Commissioner, $1,285,600. (5 U. S. C. 133t; Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119.)

Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,285,600**

[a] Estimate is for a portion of the activities previously carried under "General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental expenses	$149,080	$148,400	$506,900
2. Regional office expenses	357,228	385,400	778,700
Total obligations	506,308	533,800	1,285,600
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−506,308	−533,800	
Appropriation			1,285,600

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Departmental expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration at headquarters in Washington, D. C.

2. *Regional office expenses.*—These are expenses for general administration in the regional offices.

Administrative expenses incidental to programs financed by permanent and indefinite appropriations are paid from those appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	83	89	161
Average number of all employees	79	87	155
Number of employees at end of year	71	89	160

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,109	$5,209	$5,105
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.2	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$426,786	$471,600	$803,755
Positions other than permanent	1,303		
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,696		3,000
Payment above basic rates	10,946	14,100	13,245
Total personal services	440,731	485,700	820,000
02 Travel	13,606	14,400	49,400
03 Transportation of things	2,421	1,300	75,800
04 Communication services	15,897	10,700	40,100
05 Rents and utility services	1,448	4,300	111,000
06 Printing and reproduction	7,288	3,100	14,800
07 Other contractual services	12,391	9,500	60,000
08 Supplies and materials	10,284	3,700	24,300
09 Equipment	1,752	800	40,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			50,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	240		
15 Taxes and assessments	250	300	
Total obligations	506,308	533,800	1,285,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$1,285,600
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			1,190,000
Obligated balance carried forward			95,600
Total expenditures and balances			1,285,600

Miscellaneous

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

Appropriations *and funds available to* [for] the Fish and Wildlife Service shall be available for purchase of not to exceed one hundred and [thirty-one] *thirty-three* passenger motor vehicles of which [ninety-seven] *one hundred and fourteen* shall be for replacement only; purchase of not to exceed six aircraft for replacement only; *not to exceed $30,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service;* publication and distribution of bulletins as authorized by law (7 U. S. C. 417); rations or commutation of rations for officers and crews of vessels at rates not to exceed $3 per man per day; repair of damage to public roads within and adjacent to reservation areas caused by operations of the Fish and Wildlife Service; options for the purchase of land at not to exceed $1 for each option; facilities incident to such public recreational uses on conservation areas as are not inconsistent with their primary purposes; and the maintenance and improvement of aquaria, buildings, and other facilities under the jurisdiction of the Fish and Wildlife Service and to which the United States has title, and which are utilized pursuant to law in connection with management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"General investigations, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Construction, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."
"Flood control, Mississippi River and tributaries, civil, Army."
"General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."
"Operation and maintenance, general, Corps of Engineers, civil."

[MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES]

Management of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For expenses necessary for conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, and for the performance of other authorized functions related to such resources; operation of the industrial properties within the Crab Orchard National Wildlife Refuge (61 Stat. 770); maintenance of the herd of long-horned cattle on the Wichita Mountains Wildlife Refuge; purchase or rent of land, and functions related to wildlife management in California (16 U. S. C. 695–695c); leasing and management of lands for the protection of the Florida Key deer; and not to exceed $30,000 for payment, in the discretion of the Secretary, for information or evidence concerning violations of laws administered by the Fish and Wildlife Service; $10,373,600; and in addition, there are appropriated amounts equal to 25 per centum of the proceeds covered into the Treasury during the next preceding fiscal year from the sale of sealskins and other products, for management and investigation of fish and wildlife resources of Alaska, including construction.] (*5 U. S. C. 133t; 7 U. S. C. 426; 16 U. S. C. 590a–590f, 659, 661–666c, 667–668d, 671–674, 684–686, 690–691d, 701, 703–711, 715–715s, 718–718h, 721–731, 744–751, 755–757, 772–772i, 776–776f, 781–785, 811, 851–856, 916–916l, 951–961, 981–991; 18 U. S. C. 41–44; 43 U. S. C. 315k; 48 U. S. C. 192–211, 220–248b; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of July 16, 1952, 66 Stat. 736; Act of July 17, 1952, 19 U. S. C. 1001, par. 1518; Act of August 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$10,373,600**

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates, as follows:
"Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife" $10,151,000
"Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries" 989,000
"Management and investigations of resources, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife" 880,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$7,789,415	$11,448,600	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−81,159	−17,087	
Unobligated balance carried forward	17,087		
Unobligated balance no longer available	45,304	131,964	
Appropriation:			
Definite	7,008,500	10,373,600	
Indefinite	762,147	1,189,877	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Definite	$7,008,500	$10,373,600	
Indefinite	762,147	1,189,877	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	81,159	17,087	
Obligated	875,828	794,906	$1,244,851
Restored from certified claims account		1,345	
Total budget authorizations available	8,727,634	12,376,815	1,244,851
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,857,909	10,250,000	
Out of prior authorizations		750,000	1,170,000
Total expenditures	7,857,909	11,000,000	1,170,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	45,304	131,964	
Other	12,428		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	17,087		
Obligated	794,906	1,244,851	74,851
Total expenditures and balances	8,727,634	12,376,815	1,244,851

[INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES]

Investigations of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For expenses necessary for scientific and economic studies and investigations respecting conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources, including related aquatic plants and products; collection, compilation, and publication of information concerning such studies and investigations; and the performance of other functions related thereto; as authorized by law; $5,105,000.] (*5 U. S. C. 133t; 15 U. S. C. 521–522; 16 U. S. C. 581, 631i, 661–666c, 701, 715k, 744–750, 755–757, 758d 759, 760a, b, 916–916l, 921, 951–961, 981–991; 48 U. S. C. 204a; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of May 19, 1949, 63 Stat. 70; Act of Aug. 19, 1950, 64 Stat. 467; Act of July 30, 1951, 65 Stat. 130; Act of July 1, 1952, 66 Stat. 314; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

[INVESTIGATIONS OF RESOURCES]—continued

Investigations of Resources, Fish and Wildlife Service—Con.

376; Act of Aug. 12, 1954, 68 Stat. 698; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,105,000**

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates, as follows:
"Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife" $1,349,000
"Management and investigations of resources, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries" 4,996,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$5,060,680	$5,105,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	41,320		
Appropriation	5,102,000	5,105,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,102,000	$5,105,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	481,655	732,781	$609,188
Increase in prior year obligations	10,253		
Restored from certified claims account		1,407	
Total budget authorizations available	5,593,908	5,839,188	609,188
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,371,053	4,530,000	
Out of prior authorizations	448,754	700,000	550,000
Total expenditures	4,819,807	5,230,000	550,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	41,320		
Obligated balance carried forward	732,781	609,188	59,188
Total expenditures and balances	5,593,908	5,839,188	609,188

[CONSTRUCTION]

Construction, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For construction and acquisition of buildings and other facilities required in the conservation, management, protection, and utilization of fish and wildlife resources and the acquisition of lands and interests therein, $2,471,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the funds appropriated herein for the continuation of the construction of the Devils Kitchen Dam on the Crab Orchard Wildlife Refuge, Illinois, shall be transferred to the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army.] *(5 U. S. C. 133t, 16 U. S. C. 661–666c, 755–757, 760, 921; Act of May 21, 1930, 46 Stat. 371; Act of August 5, 1947, 61 Stat. 770; Act of July 18, 1950, 64 Stat. 343; Act of July 1, 1954, 68 Stat. 376; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957,[a] **$3,531,000**

[a] Includes $1,060,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 195 .

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred, as follows:
"Construction, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife" $5,332,000
"Construction, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries" 700,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$960,984	$4,668,021	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−348,005	−1,137,021	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,137,021		
Appropriation	1,750,000	3,531,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,750,000	$3,531,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	348,005	1,137,021	
Obligated	251,730	676,697	$1,044,718
Total budget authorizations available	2,349,735	5,344,718	1,044,718
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	536,017	3,400,000	
Out of prior authorizations		900,000	1,000,000
Total expenditures	536,017	4,300,000	1,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,137,021		
Obligated	676,697	1,044,718	44,718
Total expenditures and balances	2,349,735	5,344,718	1,044,718

[GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES]

General Administrative Expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service

[For expenses necessary for general administration of the Fish and Wildlife Service, including such expenses in the regional offices, $852,500.] *(5 U. S. C. 133t; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$852,500**

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred as follows:
"General administrative expenses, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife" $220,200
"General administrative expenses, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries" 220,200
"Management and investigations of resources, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife" 31,000
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife" 1,285,600
The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$805,429	$852,500	
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,571		
Appropriation	810,000	852,500	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$810,000	$852,500	
Obligated balance brought forward	45,456	43,800	$47,670
Increase in prior year obligations	3,241		
Restored from certified claims account		1,370	
Total budget authorizations available	858,697	897,670	47,670
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	764,959	806,500	
Out of prior authorizations	45,062	43,500	47,670
Total expenditures	810,021	850,000	47,670
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,571		
Other	305		
Obligated balance carried forward	43,800	47,670	
Total expenditures and balances	858,697	897,670	47,670

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

The Office promotes economic and political development in Territorial trusteeship areas under United States jurisdiction. It originates and implements Federal policy, guides and coordinates certain operating programs, provides information and advice, and participates in foreign policy matters concerning the Territories. In addition,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the Office represents the Governors in Washington; supervises the Alaska Railroad, and public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands; and assists the Virgin Islands Corporation.

ADMINISTRATION OF TERRITORIES

Administration of Territories, Office of Territories

For expenses necessary for the administration of Territories and for the departmental administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, under the jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior, including expenses of the offices of the Governors of Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, as authorized by law (48 U. S. C., secs. 61, 531, 1422, 1431a (c)); salaries of the Governor of the Virgin Islands, the Government Secretary, and the members of their immediate staffs as authorized by law ([Act of July 22, 1954, Public Law 517] *48 U. S. C. 1591*); compensation and mileage of members of the legislatures in Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, American Samoa, and the Virgin Islands as authorized by law (48 U. S. C., secs. 87, 599, 1421d (c), 1431a (c), and [the Act of July 22, 1954 (68 Stat. 497)] *1572e*); compensation and expenses of the judiciary in American Samoa as authorized by law (48 U. S. C. 1431a (c)); [care of insane as authorized by law for Alaska (48 U. S. C. 46–50);] grants to American Samoa, in addition to current local revenues, for support of governmental functions; and personal services, household equipment and furnishings, and utilities necessary in the operation of the houses of the Governors of Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, and American Samoa; [$2,803,000] *$1,940,000*: *Provided*, That the Territorial and local governments herein provided for are authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the administration of Territories may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary. (*Executive Orders 6726, 10077, 10137; 48 U. S. C. 62, 63, 66–69, 72, 89, 536, 561–620, 1391, 1421–1426b; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,803,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,940,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Territory of Alaska:			
(*a*) Governor's office	$94,530	$99,812	$121,960
(*b*) Legislative expenses		48,000	
(*c*) Care and custody of Alaskan insane	815,603	833,905	
2. Territory of Hawaii:			
(*a*) Governor's office	40,399	43,507	49,852
(*b*) Legislative expenses		46,700	
3. Virgin Islands:			
(*a*) Governor's office	70,445	65,310	76,017
(*b*) Legislative expenses	7,657	12,600	12,600
4. Guam:			
(*a*) Governor's office	52,708	55,362	63,824
(*b*) Legislative expenses	21,420	23,300	23,300
5. American Samoa:			
(*a*) Governor's office	50,052	56,576	58,422
(*b*) Legislative expenses	20,084	28,000	28,000
(*c*) Chief Justice and High Court	29,140	34,850	35,017
(*d*) Grants	1,169,400	1,169,400	1,169,400
6. Canton Island administration	7,967	9,663	10,688
7. General administration	256,935	276,015	290,920
Total obligations	2,636,340	2,803,000	1,940,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	33,160		
Appropriation	2,669,500	2,803,000	1,940,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Provision is made for the expenses of the headquarters of the Office of Territories, and for support of the governments of Alaska, Hawaii, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, as set forth above.

The net decrease of $863,000 is due primarily to (1) transfer of responsibility for the care of the mentally ill of Alaska to the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare (Alaska Mental Health Act (70 Stat. 712)), and (2) the fact that no funds are required for the expenses of the biennial legislatures of Alaska and Hawaii.

The grant to Samoa is to supplement local revenues for operation of the government. The costs of government are distributed as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Function:			
1. Health, education, and welfare	$778,434	$796,500	$839,910
2. Economic and industrial development	117,464	131,600	140,890
3. Operation and maintenance	428,460	405,700	419,150
4. General administration	254,684	267,900	273,650
5. Construction	36,000	67,700	45,800
Total cost of government	1,615,042	1,669,400	1,719,400
Deduct local revenues applied	445,642	500,000	550,000
Total grants	1,169,400	1,169,400	1,169,400

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		77	76	75
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		8	8	8
Average number of all employees		79	79	78
Number of employees at end of year		67	74	73
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$6,608	$6,691	$6,736
Average grade		GS–8.8	GS–8.8	GS–8.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,052	$4,102	$4,402
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$474,151	$504,972	$513,589
	Positions other than permanent	5,329	10,855	10,278
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,956		2,142
	Payment above basic rates	35,234	41,305	31,159
	Other payments for personal services	44,902	128,200	56,554
	Total personal services	561,572	685,332	613,722
02	Travel	31,512	76,840	57,997
03	Transportation of things	729	2,200	2,100
04	Communication services	11,757	10,683	11,000
05	Rents and utility services	666	2,220	2,220
06	Printing and reproduction	8,918	13,500	13,500
07	Other contractual services	833,736	828,155	20,470
08	Supplies and materials	10,609	8,970	12,066
09	Equipment	5,805	3,300	4,800
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,170,854	1,171,400	1,169,400
	Contribution to retirement fund			32,325
15	Taxes and assessments	182	400	400
	Total obligations	2,636,340	2,803,000	1,940,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,669,500	$2,803,000	$1,940,000
Obligated balance brought forward	160,475	154,229	117,229
Total budget authorizations available	2,829,975	2,957,229	2,057,229
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,510,164	2,700,000	1,850,000
Out of prior authorizations	130,661	140,000	100,000
Total expenditures	2,640,825	2,840,000	1,950,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	33,160		
Other	1,761		
Obligated balance carried forward	154,229	117,229	107,229
Total expenditures and balances	2,829,975	2,957,229	2,057,229

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories

For expenses necessary for the Department of the Interior in administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands pursuant to the Trusteeship Agreement approved by [Public Law 204, Eightieth Congress] *Joint Resolution of July 18, 1947 (61 Stat. 397)*, and [Public Law 451, approved] *the Act of* June 30, 1954 (*68 Stat. 330*), including the expenses of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; compensation and expenses of the judiciary of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; grants to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands in addition to local revenues, for support of governmental functions; [$4,800,000] *$4,960,000*: *Provided*, That the revolving fund for loans to locally owned private trading enterprises shall continue to be available during the fiscal year [1957] *1958*: *Provided further*, That all financial transactions of the Trust Territory, including such transactions of all agencies or instrumentalities established or utilized by such Trust Territory,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS—continued

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories—Con.

shall be audited by the General Accounting Office in accordance with the provisions of the Budget and Accounting Act, 1921 (42 Stat. 23), as amended, and the Accounting and Auditing Act of 1950 (64 Stat. [34] *834*): *Provided further*, That the government of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands is authorized to make purchases through the General Services Administration: *Provided further*, That appropriations available for the Administration of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands may be expended for the purchase, charter, maintenance, and operation of aircraft and surface vessels for official purposes and for commercial transportation purposes found by the Secretary to be necessary in carrying out the provisions of article 6 (2) of the Trusteeship Agreement approved by Congress. (*Executive Orders 10265, 10408; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$4,800,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,960,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. High Commissioner's office	$34,766	$59,000	$61,500
2. Judiciary	44,310	51,000	53,000
3. Grants	4,885,000	4,690,000	4,845,500
Total obligations	4,964,076	4,800,000	4,960,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	35,924		
Appropriation (adjusted)	5,000,000	4,800,000	4,960,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the terms of the Trusteeship Agreement between the United States and the Security Council of the United Nations, the United States exercises full powers of administration, legislation and jurisdiction over the territory and has undertaken obligations to promote the political, economic, and educational advancement of the inhabitants.

The territory encompasses some 3 million square miles of ocean over which are scattered 2,141 islands with a land area of 687 square miles. The population is approximately 58,000. The Department of the Interior is responsible for administration of all the territory except the islands of Saipan and the Tinian group which are under Navy jurisdiction as critical defense areas.

2. *Judiciary.*—Provision is made for the high court, the Court of Appeals, and the lesser courts of the territory.

3. *Grants.*—Grants are required in addition to local revenues for health, education, and other services as well as for the cost of maintaining and providing the necessary facilities of the government of the territory. The costs of government are distributed as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
(*a*) Health, education, and other services	$1,609,401	$1,516,500	$1,660,673
(*b*) Operation and maintenance	1,668,487	1,434,500	1,434,500
(*c*) Transportation services	1,733,311	1,438,500	1,408,000
(*d*) General administration	922,060	850,500	942,327
(*e*) Construction	932,918	900,000	900,000
Total cost of government	6,866,177	6,140,000	6,345,500
Deduct local revenues applied	1,981,177	1,450,000	1,500,000
Total grants	4,885,000	4,690,000	4,845,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	295	288	285
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	275	268	265
Number of employees at end of year	287	268	265

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,606	$5,682	$5,741
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.4	GS-8.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,293	$5,293	$5,293
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,393,333	$1,545,465	$1,540,505
Positions other than permanent	10,680	10,500	10,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,338		5,902
Payment above basic rates	302,280	353,635	335,893
Total personal services	1,711,631	1,909,600	1,892,800
Deduct amount for Federal employees paid from grant to Trust Territory	1,648,093	1,816,600	1,799,800
Net personal services	63,538	93,000	93,000
02 Travel	11,136	11,500	11,500
03 Transportation of things	221	100	100
04 Communication services	173	250	250
05 Rents and utility services	413	550	550
06 Printing and reproduction	58	100	100
07 Other contractual services	1,456	1,350	1,350
08 Supplies and materials	989	1,000	1,000
09 Equipment	1,092	2,150	2,150
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,885,000	4,690,000	4,753,673
Contribution to retirement fund			96,327
Total obligations	4,964,076	4,800,000	4,960,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,500,000	$4,800,000	$4,960,000
Transferred from "Proceeds from liquidation of Island Trading Company of Micronesia, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149)	1,000,000		
Transferred to "Loans to private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149)	−500,000		
Adjusted appropriation	5,000,000	4,800,000	4,960,000
Obligated balance brought forward	7,890	7,972	7,972
Total budget authorizations available	5,007,890	4,807,972	4,967,972
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,957,073	4,792,028	4,952,028
Out of prior authorizations	4,820	7,972	7,972
Total expenditures	4,961,893	4,800,000	4,960,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	35,924		
Other	2,101		
Obligated balance carried forward	7,972	7,972	7,972
Total expenditures and balances	5,007,890	4,807,972	4,967,972

Miscellaneous

Proceeds from Liquidation of Island Trading Company of Micronesia, Office of Territories

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,000,000		
Transferred to "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149)	−1,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation			

ALASKA PUBLIC WORKS

Alaska Public Works, Office of Territories

For an additional amount for expenses necessary for carrying out the provisions of the Act of August 24, 1949, as amended (48 U. S. C. 486–486j), to remain available until June 30, 1959, [$4,968,000] *$6,000,000*, of which not to exceed [$525,000] *$553,600*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

shall be available for administrative expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$4,968,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$7,594,432	$9,283,475	$5,446,400
2. Administration	526,120	525,000	553,600
Total obligations	8,120,552	9,808,475	6,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−4,840,475	
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,840,475		
Appropriation	3,000,000	4,968,000	6,000,000
Reappropriation	9,961,027		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Congress has authorized $70 million for a 9-year program of public works for the development of Alaska, of which not less than half is recoverable from the Territorial government or other public bodies in Alaska.

1. *Construction.*—The status of construction and estimates for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

NUMBER CONTRACTED AND OBLIGATIONS BY TYPE OF PROJECT

[Dollars in thousands]

Type of project:	*Cumulative June 30, 1956*	*Additional 1957 estimate*	*Additional 1958 estimate*	*Cumulative June 30, 1958*
Schools:				
Number contracted	46	8	4	58
Obligations	$25,602	$5,493	$4,603	$35,698
Other public buildings:				
Number contracted	13	1	5	19
Obligations	$4,568	$294	$226	$5,088
Streets and utilities:				
Number contracted	57	11	8	76
Obligations	$18,649	$4,021	$1,171	$23,841
Total:				
Number contracted	116	20	17	153
Obligations	$48,819	$9,808	$6,000	$64,627

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	64	64	64
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	59	57	56
Number of employees at end of year	59	59	59
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,152	$6,341	$6,451
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$355,253	$360,250	$358,545
Positions other than permanent	1,185	1,500	1,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,637		1,955
Payment above basic rates	79,111	77,250	77,000
Total personal services	437,186	439,000	439,000
02 Travel	33,097	33,000	40,000
03 Transportation of things	6,243	6,000	6,000
04 Communication services	8,133	8,000	8,000
05 Rents and utility services	20,749	20,000	20,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,572	2,500	2,500
07 Other contractual services	7,437	7,000	7,000
08 Supplies and materials	7,410	7,000	7,000
09 Equipment	2,673	2,000	2,000
10 Lands and structures	7,594,432	9,283,475	5,446,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			21,600
15 Taxes and assessments	620	500	500
Total obligations	8,120,552	9,808,475	6,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,000,000	$4,968,000	$6,000,000
Reappropriation of prior year balance	9,961,027		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		4,840,475	
Obligated	11,195,167	7,095,007	5,903,482
Total budget authorizations available	24,156,194	16,903,482	11,903,482

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$12,220,712	$2,000,000	$3,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		9,000,000	4,000,000
Total expenditures	12,220,712	11,000,000	7,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,840,475		
Obligated	7,095,007	5,903,482	4,903,482
Total expenditures and balances	24,156,194	16,903,482	11,903,482

ALASKAN PORT OF ENTRY FACILITIES

Alaskan Port of Entry Facilities, Office of Territories

For necessary expenses in the preparation of plans for port of entry and related facilities adjacent to the Alaska Highway at the Alaska-Canadian border, in Alaska, as authorized by the Act of August 2, 1956 (70 Stat. 939), $30,000, to remain available until expended.

Estimate 1958, **$30,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Planning (total obligations)			$30,000
Financing:			
Appropriation			30,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A site will be selected and a development plan prepared for facilities to serve the public and house Federal agencies operating at the Alaska-Canadian border near the Alaska Highway.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services			$30,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$30,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			25,000
Obligated balance carried forward			5,000
Total expenditures and balances			30,000

[CONSTRUCTION OF ROADS, ALASKA]

Construction of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories

[For construction of roads, tramways, buildings, ferries, bridges, and trails, including surveys and plans for new road construction; acquisition of lands or interests in lands by purchase, donation, condemnation, or otherwise; and purchase of five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, $7,800,000, to remain available until expended.] (*48 U. S. C. 321–327; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce (Public Law 627, approved June 29, 1956).

[OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, ALASKA]

Operation and Maintenance of Roads, Alaska, Office of Territories

[For operation and maintenance of roads, tramways, buildings, ferries, bridges, and trails, $3,625,000.] (*48 U. S. C. 321–327; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce (Public Law 627, approved June 29, 1956).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

[ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS]

[The total of the amounts herein appropriated for construction, operation and maintenance of roads in Alaska shall be available in one fund, except that the appropriation herein made for operation and maintenance shall be available only for the service of the current fiscal year.]

[Not to exceed 17½ per centum of the amount herein appropriated for construction of roads in Alaska shall be available for construction work by force account, or on a hired-labor basis.] (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Miscellaneous

Virgin Islands Public Works, Office of Territories

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$109,868	$36,000	
2. Administration	81,294	29,000	
Total obligations	191,162	65,000	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−554,008	−362,846	−$297,846
Unobligated balance carried forward	362,846	297,846	
Unobligated balance no longer available			297,846
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands (Public Law 517, approved July 22, 1954), Federal appropriations for construction of public works will no longer be made. Completion of the program carried on heretofore under that law will depend upon local legislature's appropriating for these purposes. The total estimated cost of the program was $15,207,427, of which $11,303,592 has been financed by Federal appropriation, leaving $3,903,835 to be provided by the Virgin Islands government.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		10	5	
Average number of all employees		10	3	
Number of employees at end of year		5	0	
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$6,723	$6,679	
Average grade		GS-9.0	GS-8.4	
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$63,083	$25,500	
	Positions other than permanent	481		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	98		
	Payment above basic rates	8,847		
	Total personal services	72,509	25,500	
02	Travel	3,928	2,500	
03	Transportation of things	1,731		
04	Communication services	698	500	
05	Rents and utility services	79		
06	Printing and reproduction	118	500	
07	Other contractual services	1,643		
08	Supplies and materials	537		
10	Lands and structures	109,868	36,000	
15	Taxes and assessments	51		
	Total obligations	191,162	65,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$554,008	$362,846	$297,846
Obligated	574,250	61,619	26,619
Total budget authorizations available	1,128,258	424,465	324,465

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	$703,793	$100,000	$26,619
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	362,846	297,846	
Obligated	61,619	26,619	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)			297,846
Total expenditures and balances	1,128,258	424,465	324,465

[ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR] *OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY*

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of the Interior (referred to herein as the Secretary), including teletype rentals and service, [$2,222,000] *$2,568,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 481–502; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,222,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,568,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Departmental direction	$292,451	$293,724	$352,924
2. Program direction and coordination	667,025	734,385	895,985
3. Administrative management services	1,082,001	1,097,605	1,222,805
4. General services	74,182	96,286	96,286
Total obligations	2,115,659	2,222,000	2,568,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	49,341		
Appropriation	2,165,000	2,222,000	2,568,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The budget provides increases for a new assistant secretary for Fish and Wildlife and for general strengthening of staff. An anticipated supplemental appropriation of $78,000 for 1957 is included in the budget at the end of this chapter.

1. *Departmental direction.*—The Office of the Secretary, Under Secretary, and the division of information provide top departmental direction and contact with the public.

2. *Program direction and coordination.*—The Secretary is aided by four assistant secretaries and the technical review staff. Staff assistance is provided on matters of policy for promoting the domestic welfare and the conservation and development of the country's natural resources.

3. *Administrative management services.*—Under the direction of the administrative assistant secretary, budget and finance, management improvement, property management, personnel, administrative services, inspection, and security operations are carried on.

4. *General services.*—Provision is made for services such as printing and binding, telephone, health, and library.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	301	301	313
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		2	2
Average number of all employees	271	276	298
Number of employees at end of year	272	285	292

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,852	$6,934	$7,003
Average grade	GS-8.8	GS-8.9	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,851,325	$1,939,383	$2,128,288
Positions other than permanent	2,960	20,000	23,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,088		8,045
Payment above basic rates	9,379	8,000	8,000
Total personal services	1,870,752	1,967,383	2,167,333
02 Travel	96,516	100,137	107,737
03 Transportation of things	2,400	300	300
04 Communication services	30,104	31,051	31,551
05 Rents and utility services	2,679	900	900
06 Printing and reproduction	36,155	56,160	58,160
07 Other contractual services	9,117	18,135	21,385
Services performed by other agencies	38,053	25,000	25,000
08 Supplies and materials	13,706	15,604	16,404
09 Equipment	9,933	5,900	6,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			131,300
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,145	300	300
15 Taxes and assessments	1,099	1,130	1,130
Total obligations	2,115,659	2,222,000	2,568,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,165,000	$2,222,000	$2,568,000
Obligated balance brought forward	129,819	110,025	112,025
Total budget authorizations available	2,294,819	2,332,025	2,680,025

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$2,005,893	$2,120,000	$2,460,000
Out of prior authorizations	122,178	100,000	100,000
Total expenditures	2,128,071	2,220,000	2,560,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	49,341		
Other	7,382		
Obligated balance carried forward	110,025	112,025	120,025
Total expenditures and balances	2,294,819	2,332,025	2,680,025

Miscellaneous

Salaries and Expenses, Defense Production Activities, Interior

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$2,576		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	2,576		

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Bonneville Power Project, Oregon

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$188,100**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$2,666,767	$3,423,842	$3,518,742
Receipts	59,274,075	66,250,000	73,050,000
Total available for appropriation	61,940,842	69,673,842	76,568,742
Covered into miscellaneous receipts	−42,200,000	−49,612,000	−56,906,000
Receipts transferred to—			
"Reclamation fund, special fund"	−12,707,000	−12,745,000	−12,774,000
"Reclamation fund, suspense account"	−3,610,000	−3,610,000	−3,610,000
Appropriation or estimate		−188,100	
Unappropriated balance carried forward	3,423,842	3,518,742	3,278,742

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

Program by activities:			
Emergency expense (total obligations)	$84,242	$103,858	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−500,000	−415,758	−$500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	415,758	500,000	500,000
Appropriation		188,100	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A continuing fund of $500,000, maintained from power receipts, is available to defray expenses incurred under emergency conditions and to insure continuous operation of the Bonneville Power Administration transmission system (16 U. S. C. 832).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	2		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,417		
Payment above basic rates	3,335		
Total personal services	11,752		
02 Travel	836		
07 Other contractual services	125		
Services performed by other accounts	71,036	$103,858	
08 Supplies and materials	493		
Total obligations	84,242	103,858	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$188,100	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$500,000	415,758	$500,000
Obligated		84,242	
Total budget authorizations available	500,000	688,100	500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		188,100	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	415,758	500,000	500,000
Obligated	84,242		
Total expenditures and balances	500,000	688,100	500,000

400000—57——49

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION

Continuing Fund, Southeastern Power Administration

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$975,708	$312,950	
Receipts	12,928,962	15,842,050	$18,526,000
Total available for appropriation	13,904,670	16,155,000	18,526,000
Covered into miscellaneous receipts	−13,591,720	−16,155,000	−18,526,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	312,950		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A continuing fund of $50,000, maintained from receipts for the transmission and sale of electric power in the southeastern area, is available to defray emergency expenses necessary to insure continuity of service (16 U. S. C. 825s–2).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$50,000	$50,000	$50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	50,000	50,000	50,000

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Land Management

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$38,716,998** Estimate 1958, **$41,078,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands	$523	$2,000	$2,000
2. Leasing of grazing lands	705	3,025	3,000
3. Payment to Oklahoma (royalties)	7,305	5,893	7,500
4. Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands	58,028	50,000	50,000
5. Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands	9,000,380	11,909,395	12,755,000
6. Payments to States (grazing fees)	571	500	500
7. Payments to States (proceeds of sales)	193,526	158,710	245,700
8. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts	171,690	179,400	180,000
9. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts	175,756	182,600	208,600
10. Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous	9,478	10,000	10,000
11. Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act	23,532,030	26,200,000	27,600,000
12. Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands	15,055	15,500	16,000
Total obligations	33,165,047	38,717,023	41,078,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−25	
Unobligated balance carried forward	25		
Appropriation	33,165,072	38,716,998	41,078,300

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands.*—A portion of the receipts from timber sales on public lands set aside for reclamation purposes is used to cover the cost of sales (41 Stat. 202; 53 Stat. 1196).

2. *Leasing of grazing lands.*—State, county, and privately owned grazing lands that are intermingled with public grazing lands are managed on a leased basis within the limits of receipts from such arrangements (43 U. S. C. 315m).

3. *Payment to Oklahoma (royalties).*—The State of Oklahoma is paid 37½ percent of the Red River oil and gas royalties in lieu of State and local taxes on Kiowa, Comanche, and Apache tribal funds (42 Stat. 1448), to be used by the State for construction and maintenance of public roads and support of public schools (44 Stat. 740).

4. *Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands.*—Out of receipts from the Coos Bay wagon road grant lands in Oregon, payments in lieu of taxes are made to Coos and Douglas Counties for common schools, roads, highways, bridges, and port districts (53 Stat. 753–754).

5. *Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands.*—Fifty percent of the receipts of the Oregon and California land grant fund, plus the unearmarked portion of an additional 25 percent, are paid the counties in which the lands are situated, to be used as other county funds (39 Stat. 218).

6. *Payments to States (grazing fees).*—The States are paid 33⅓ percent of the fees from each grazing district on Indian lands ceded to the United States within the State's boundaries (43 U. S. C. 315j).

7. *Payments to States (proceeds of sales).*—The States are paid 5 percent of the net proceeds from sale of public land and public land products (31 U. S. C. 711).

8. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts.*—The States are paid 50 percent of the grazing fee receipts from public domain lands outside grazing districts (43 U. S. C. 315i, 315m).

9. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts.*—The States are paid 12½ percent of grazing fee receipts from grazing district lands within their boundaries (43 U. S. C. 315b, 315i).

10. *Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous.*—The States are paid specifically determined amounts from grazing fee receipts from miscellaneous lands within grazing districts when payment is not feasible on a percentage basis (43 U. S. C. 315).

11. *Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act.*—The States and Alaska are paid 37½ percent of the receipts from bonuses, royalties, and rentals resulting from development of mineral resources under the Mineral Leasing Act (30 U. S. C. 191), and from leases of potash deposits (30 U. S. C. 285), on public lands.

12. *Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands.*—Alaska is paid the income derived from sale of timber and disposition of lands or minerals on public lands reserved for school and other educational purposes (38 Stat. 1214; 53 Stat. 1243; 48 U. S. C. 353).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
05	Rents and utility services	$705	$3,025	$3,000
07	Other contractual services	523	2,000	2,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	33,163,819	38,711,998	41,073,300
	Total obligations	33,165,047	38,717,023	41,078,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands"	$523	$2,000	$2,000
"Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)	730	3,000	3,000
"Payment to Oklahoma (royalties), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)	7,305	5,893	7,500
"Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands"	58,028	50,000	50,000
"Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands"	9,000,380	11,909,395	12,755,000
"Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management"	571	500	500
"Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (indefinite appropriation, general account)	193,526	158,710	245,700
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"	171,690	179,400	180,000
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"	175,756	182,600	208,600
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management"	9,478	10,000	10,000
"Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act"	23,532,030	26,200,000	27,600,000
"Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands"	15,055	15,500	16,000
Total appropriations	33,165,072	38,716,998	41,078,300
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		25	
Obligated	141,202	225,111	199,622
Total budget authorizations available	33,306,274	38,942,134	41,277,922
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Expenses, sale of timber, etc., on reclamation lands"	523	2,000	2,000
"Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)		2,674	3,000
"Payment to Oklahoma (royalties), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)	7,305	5,893	7,500
"Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., in lieu of taxes on Coos Bay wagon road grant lands"	58,028	50,000	50,000
"Payments to counties, Oregon and California grant lands"	9,000,380	11,909,395	12,755,000
"Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management"	372	500	500
"Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)	134,002	103,494	195,184
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"	83,917	102,931	123,531
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"	116,445	124,989	136,989
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management"	7,937	10,000	10,000
"Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act"	23,531,028	26,200,000	27,600,000
"Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands"		5,500	10,000
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Leasing of grazing lands, Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)	791	730	300
"Payments to States (grazing fees), Bureau of Land Management"	255	200	
"Payments to States (proceeds of sales), Bureau of Land Management (receipt limitation)" (general account)		59,524	55,216
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands outside grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"	83,728	87,773	76,469
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, Bureau of Land Management"	54,427	59,311	57,611

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):—Continued			
"Payments to States from grazing receipts, etc., public lands within grazing districts, miscellaneous, Bureau of Land Management"	$677	$1,541	
"Payments to States from receipts under Mineral Leasing Act"		1,002	
"Payments to Territory of Alaska, income and proceeds, Alaska school lands"	1,323	15,055	$10,000
Total expenditures	33,081,138	38,742,512	41,093,300
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	25		
Obligated	225,111	199,622	184,622
Total expenditures and balances	33,306,274	38,942,134	41,277,922

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Claims and Treaty Obligations, Bureau of Indian Affairs
(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$140,500** Estimate 1958, **$140,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Fulfilling treaties with Senecas of New York	$5,980	$6,000	$6,000
2. Fulfilling treaties with Six Nations of New York	4,500	4,500	4,500
3. Fulfilling treaties with Pawnees of Oklahoma	29,980	30,000	30,000
4. Payment to Indians of Sioux Reservation	125,671	100,000	100,000
Total program costs (obligations)	166,131	140,500	140,500
Financing:			
Appropriation	166,131	140,500	140,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are made under treaties with certain Indian tribes and for the benefit of Sioux Indians as authorized by law.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims (total obligations)	$166,131	$140,500	$140,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$166,131	$140,500	$140,500
Obligated balance brought forward	8,100	9,900	
Total budget authorizations available	174,231	150,400	140,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	156,231	140,500	140,500
Out of prior authorizations	8,100	9,900	
Total expenditures	164,331	150,400	140,500
Obligated balance carried forward	9,900		
Total expenditures and balances	174,231	150,400	140,500

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Indian Affairs

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$4,443,200** Estimate 1958, **$4,410,200**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS—Continued

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936		$61,141	$10,000
2. Indian arts and crafts fund		1,707	200
3. Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems	$2,304,359	3,084,973	3,116,895
4. Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs	1,403,531	1,375,000	1,450,000
5. Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, Northern Reserve		12,980	
6. Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve		10,503	
7. Purchase of land, Rocky Boy's Reservation, Montana, Bureau of Indian Affairs		11,157	
Total program costs	3,707,890	4,557,461	4,577,095
8. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−20,173	
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	38,711		
Total obligations	3,746,601	4,537,288	4,577,095
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,795,503	−2,865,630	−2,771,542
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,865,630	2,771,542	2,604,647
Appropriation	3,816,728	4,443,200	4,410,200

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians in Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936.*—Revenue derived from mineral deposits underlying certain lands purchased in Oklahoma are used for the acquisition of lands and for loans to individual Indians, associations, or corporate groups of Indians residing in Oklahoma (25 U. S. C. 507).

2. *Indian arts and crafts fund.*—Fees charged for use of Government trademarks attesting to genuineness and quality of Indian products are used to stimulate sales of Indian arts and crafts (25 U. S. C. 305a, c).

3. *Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems.*—Revenues derived from charges for operation and maintenance of Indian irrigation projects are used to defray in part the cost of operating and maintaining these projects (60 Stat. 895).

4. *Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs.*—Revenues collected from the sale of electric power by the Colorado River, Flathead, and San Carlos power systems are used to operate and maintain these systems (60 Stat. 895).

5. *Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, northern reserve.*—All receipts from leasing of unassigned lands, Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona, northern reserve, may be expended for the benefit of the Colorado River tribes and their members (69 Stat. 725).

6. *Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve.*—All receipts from leasing of unassigned lands, Colorado River Indian Reservation, Arizona, southern reserve, may be expended for the benefit of the Colorado River tribes and their members (69 Stat. 725).

8. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$289,120	$308,433	$308,433	$308,433
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	199,165	208,440	208,299	208,299
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	$50	$480		
Deferred charges (items for which bills were not issued until after close of year)	1,042			
Work in process (goods and services to be costed to activities upon completion)	13,741	24,476	$4,924	$4,924
Total selected resources at end of year	503,118	541,829	521,656	521,656
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−503,118	−541,829	−521,656
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−20,173	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		38,711		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		636	717	717
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		35	72	72
Average number of all employees		552	661	683
Number of employees at end of year		623	700	725
Average salary and grade:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade		GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,069,197	$2,438,470	$2,544,355
	Positions other than permanent	119,914	262,100	264,350
	Regular pay above 52-week base	7,758		9,890
	Payment above basic rates	52,292	47,140	47,100
	Total personal services	2,249,161	2,747,710	2,865,695
02	Travel	11,012	13,900	15,000
03	Transportation of things	21,186	21,100	22,000
04	Communication services	12,746	12,100	12,500
05	Rents and utility services	390,093	405,600	408,000
06	Printing and reproduction	206		
07	Other contractual services	329,379	571,097	564,295
	Services performed by other agencies	111		
08	Supplies and materials	667,675	577,920	434,030
09	Equipment	83,720	112,485	100,000
10	Lands and structures	112	95,739	10,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			166,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	593		
14	Interest	5,267	5,200	5,200
15	Taxes and assessments	3,636	1,875	1,875
16	Investments and loans	7,490	7,441	7,500
	Subtotal	3,782,387	4,572,167	4,612,095
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	35,786	34,879	35,000
	Total obligations	3,746,601	4,537,288	4,577,095

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians of Oklahoma, act of June 26, 1936."	$5,144	$10,000	$10,000
"Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, northern reserve"	12,980		
"Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve"	10,503		
"Indian arts and crafts fund"	122	200	200
"Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems"	2,443,365	2,996,000	3,000,000
"Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs"	1,344,614	1,437,000	1,400,000
Total appropriations	3,816,728	4,443,200	4,410,200
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	2,795,503	2,865,630	2,771,542
Obligated	379,580	375,716	213,004
Total budget authorizations available	6,991,811	7,684,546	7,394,746
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians of Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936"		10,000	10,000
"Indian arts and crafts fund"		200	200
"Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems"	421,516	1,205,663	905,114
"Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs"	212,405	242,791	299,998

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Acquisition of lands and loans to Indians of Oklahoma, act June 26, 1936"		$51,141	
"Indian arts and crafts fund"		1,507	
"Operation and maintenance, Indian irrigation systems"	$1,917,401	2,021,849	$1,834,686
"Power systems, Indian irrigation projects, Bureau of Indian Affairs"	1,199,143	1,132,209	1,150,002
"Purchase of land, Rocky Boy's Reservation, Montana, Bureau of Indian Affairs"		11,157	
"Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, northern reserve"		12,980	
"Colorado River Indian Reservation fund, southern reserve"		10,503	
Total expenditures	3,750,465	4,700,000	4,200,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,865,630	2,771,542	2,604,647
Obligated	375,716	213,004	590,099
Total expenditures and balances	6,991,811	7,684,546	7,394,746

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Reclamation fund, special fund

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$92,789,408	$87,233,915	$96,176,415
Receipts: Reclamation fund—			
Collections, Bureau of Reclamation	11,999,384	15,436,600	15,616,200
Collections, other agencies	35,558,289	39,914,200	42,211,500
Power revenues	43,711,478	46,825,400	50,672,300
Returned to unappropriated receipts:			
Unobligated balance	1,318,806	950,000	1,850,000
Total available for appropriation	185,377,365	190,360,115	206,526,415
Deduct appropriation for—			
"General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation"	4,421,812	4,970,000	5,182,000
"Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"	69,287,000	63,083,000	55,000,000
"Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation"	20,171,138	22,055,700	22,860,000
"General administrative expenses, Bureau of Reclamation"	3,760,000	3,942,000	4,242,000
"Emergency fund, Bureau of Reclamation"	500,000		
"Payments to farmers irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation"	3,500	8,000	8,000
"Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation"		125,000	125,000
Total appropriation	98,143,450	94,183,700	87,417,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	87,233,915	96,176,415	119,109,415

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from repayments and other revenues from irrigation and power facilities, together with certain receipts from sales, leases, and rental of Federal lands in the 17 Western States, and is available for expenditure pursuant to authorization contained in appropriation acts (43 U. S. C. 391).

Colorado River Dam fund, All-American Canal

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$145,074	$79,375	$98,075
Receipts	234,301	318,700	318,700
Covered into miscellaneous receipts	−300,000	−300,000	−300,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	79,375	98,075	116,775

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Revenues from water rental, as well as other minor operations of the All-American Canal, are available for appropriation for payment of expenses of operation and maintenance of the project, and for repayment of amounts advanced by the Treasury for construction or other purposes (43 U. S. C. 617a).

Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$2,179,920	$2,180,846	$1,821,346
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts	223,250	55,500	50,000
Receipts	5,308,690	5,600,000	5,600,000
Total available for appropriation	7,711,860	7,836,346	7,471,346
Deduct appropriation for—			
"Operation and maintenance, Bureau of Reclamation"	1,749,500	2,115,000	2,044,600
Miscellaneous permanent appropriations:			
"Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada"	600,000	600,000	600,000
"Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury"	3,181,514	3,300,000	3,300,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	2,180,846	1,821,346	1,526,746

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Revenues from Boulder Canyon project operations are placed in this fund. The fund is available automatically for repayment of advances from Treasury for construction or other purposes, for interest on the amounts advanced, and for annual payments of $300,000 each to Arizona and Nevada. It is available for annual appropriations for payment of expenses of operation and maintenance of the project (43 U. S. C. 617a).

Colorado River development fund

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unappropriated balance brought forward	$35,788	$10,547	$11,547
Receipts	506,947	501,000	501,000
Total available for appropriation	542,735	511,547	512,547
Deduct appropriation for "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation"	532,188	500,000	500,000
Unappropriated balance carried forward	10,547	11,547	12,547

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the annual transfer of $500,000 from the Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, and is available for appropriation to "General investigations, Bureau of Reclamation" (43 U. S. C. 618a).

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Reclamation

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$4,037,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,037,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury	$3,181,514	$3,300,000	$3,300,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of Reclamation—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment to States of Arizona and Nevada	$600,000	$600,000	$600,000
3. Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project		15,000	
4. Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming)	3,500	8,000	8,000
5. Refunds and returns	83,642	165,620	125,000
Total costs (obligations)	3,868,656	4,088,620	4,033,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−137,296	−58,270	−6,650
Unobligated balance carried forward	58,270	6,650	10,650
Appropriation	3,789,630	4,037,000	4,037,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from the Treasury.*—Interest is paid to the Treasury on moneys advanced for construction (43 U. S. C., ch. 12a).

2. *Colorado River dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada.*—Annual payments of $300,000 each in lieu of taxes are made to Arizona and Nevada, from operation of the Boulder Canyon project (43 U. S. C., ch. 12a).

3. *Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project.*—This fund is derived from operation of project powerplants, leasing of project grazing and farm lands, sale or use of townsites, and sale or rental of surplus water (66 Stat. 755, sec. 4).

4. *Payments to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming).*—Payments are made to the farmers' irrigation district on behalf of the Northport irrigation district for water carriage (62 Stat. 273).

5. *Refunds and returns.*—Overcollections are refunded and amounts of unapplied deposits are returned (64 Stat. 689).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07	Other contractual services	$3,500	$23,000	$8,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	600,000	600,000	600,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	83,642	165,620	125,000
14	Interest	3,181,514	3,300,000	3,300,000
	Total obligations	3,868,656	4,088,620	4,033,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury"	$3,181,514	$3,300,000	$3,300,000
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada"	600,000	600,000	600,000
"Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts), Bureau of Reclamation"	4,616	4,000	4,000
"Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation"	3,500	8,000	8,000
"Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation"		125,000	125,000
Total appropriations	3,789,630	4,037,000	4,037,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	137,296	58,270	6,650
Total budget authorizations available	3,926,926	4,095,270	4,043,650

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payment of interest on advances from Treasury"	$3,181,514	$3,300,000	$3,300,000
"Colorado River Dam fund, Boulder Canyon project, payments to States of Arizona and Nevada"	600,000	600,000	600,000
"Payment to farmers' irrigation district (North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming), Bureau of Reclamation"	3,500	8,000	8,000
"Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation"		125,000	125,000
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Operation, maintenance, and replacement of project works, North Platte project (Gering and Fort Laramie, Goshen and Pathfinder irrigation districts), Bureau of Reclamation"		15,000	
"Refunds and returns, Bureau of Reclamation"	83,642	40,620	
Total expenditures	3,868,656	4,088,620	4,033,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	58,270	6,650	10,650
Total expenditures and balances	3,926,926	4,095,270	4,043,650

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Payment From Proceeds, Sale of Water, Mineral Leasing Act of 1920, Sec. 40 (d), Geological Survey

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$600** Estimate 1958, **$600**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

When prospectors drilling for oil and gas on public lands strike water, water wells are developed by the Department from proceeds from the sale of water from existing wells (30 U. S. C. 221–229). No obligations are anticipated.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$719	$600	$600
Unobligated balance brought forward	9,096	9,815	10,415
Total budget authorizations available	9,815	10,415	11,015
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	9,815	10,415	11,015

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, National Park Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$198,193** Estimate 1958, **$154,650**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park	$23,832	$27,875	$27,595
2. Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park	144,707	154,181	70,000
3. Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park	26,092	26,470	27,649
4. Covered into Treasury as miscellaneous receipts	4,871	6,644	4,125
Total obligations	199,502	215,170	129,369
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−109,405	−102,148	−85,171
Unobligated balance carried forward	102,148	85,171	110,452
Appropriation	192,245	198,193	154,650

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park.*—Revenues received from park visitors are used to provide educational facilities to dependents of park personnel (16 U. S. C. 40c). Funds in excess of needs are returned to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. During 1958 it is estimated there will be 45 elementary and 15 high-school students. Cost per student is estimated at $382 for elementary and $693 for high school.

2. *Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park.*—Some of the buildings on lands acquired for establishment of the Independence National Historical Park, Philadelphia, Pa., are rented pending their conversion to park purposes or demolition. Some of the cleared sites are being used temporarily as parking lots from which income is also realized. Income from these operations is used for management and maintenance of the rental properties and for demolition of buildings (65 Stat. 644).

3. *Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park.*—Park fees are used to compensate the State of Wyoming for tax losses on Grand Teton National Park lands (64 Stat. 849).

Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave Properties, Mammoth Cave National Park.—Park fees are set aside toward the purchase of these properties located within the boundaries of the park (68 Stat. 36). None of the accumulated fees have been obligated.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5	15	9
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	12	6	1
Average number of all employees	16	19	11
Number of employees at end of year	15	16	10
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$26,434	$55,043	$43,636
Positions other than permanent	46,274	22,119	3,214
Regular pay above 52-week base	101		168
Payment above basic rates	1,578	500	500
Total personal services	74,387	77,662	47,518
02 Travel	168	200	111
03 Transportation of things	102	200	137
04 Communication services	534	300	334
05 Rents and utility services	18,323	5,000	2,000
06 Printing and reproduction	54		
07 Other contractual services	53,890	83,863	34,992
08 Supplies and materials	17,028	11,031	9,156
09 Equipment	3,240	3,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	26,092	26,470	27,649
Contribution to retirement fund			2,836
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,871	6,644	4,125
15 Taxes and assessments	813	800	511
Total obligations	199,502	215,170	129,369

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park"	$30,459	$32,000	$32,000
"Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service"	127,097	114,723	70,000
"Payment to the State of Wyoming, in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service"	26,486	26,470	27,650
"Purchase of Great Onyx and Crystal Cave properties, Mammoth Cave National Park, National Park Service"	8,203	25,000	25,000
Total appropriations	192,245	198,193	154,650
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	109,405	102,148	85,171
Obligated	157,667	89,365	28,983
Total budget authorizations available	459,317	389,706	268,804
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park"	$23,769	$27,875	$27,595
"Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service"	55,405	85,740	55,000
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Educational expenses, children of employees, Yellowstone National Park"	4,871	6,690	4,125
"Operation, management, maintenance, and demolition of federally acquired properties, Independence National Historical Park, National Park Service"	157,667	128,760	28,983
"Payment to the State of Wyoming in lieu of taxes on lands in Grand Teton National Park, National Park Service"	26,092	26,487	26,470
Total expenditures	267,804	275,552	142,173
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	102,148	85,171	110,452
Obligated	89,365	28,983	16,179
Total expenditures and balances	459,317	389,706	268,804

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE

Expenses for Sales, Etc., in Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$50,000** Estimate 1958, **$40,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Expenses for sales (total obligations)	$34,181	$50,000	$40,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−9,056	−5,819	
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,819		
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,056	5,819	
Appropriation	40,000	50,000	40,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds from sales of refuge products are used to pay expenses arising from such sales (16 U. S. C. 715s).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	6	11	8
Number of employees at end of year	6	11	8
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$24,155	$42,485	$32,485
Payment above basic rates	50		
Total personal services	24,205	42,485	32,485
02 Travel	202	200	200
03 Transportation of things	403	200	300
05 Rents and utility services	87	50	50
07 Other contractual services	1,498	1,500	1,500
08 Supplies and materials	4,966	4,915	4,965
09 Equipment	15		
10 Lands and structures	2,278		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	181		
15 Taxes and assessments	346	650	500
Total obligations	34,181	50,000	40,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$40,000	$50,000	$40,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	9,056	5,819	
Total budget authorizations available	49,056	55,819	40,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Con.

Expenses for Sales, Etc., in Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	$34,181	$50,000	$40,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,819		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	9,056	5,819	
Total expenditures and balances	49,056	55,819	40,000

Federal Aid in Fish Restoration and Management, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (Receipt Limitation)

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$5,149,918** Estimate 1958, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to States	$4,782,383	$4,946,000	$4,786,900
2. Administration	193,957	290,500	250,000
3. Research	19,233	25,100	25,100
Total obligations	4,995,573	5,261,600	5,062,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,394,759	−2,746,611	−2,634,929
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,746,611	2,634,929	2,572,929
Appropriation	5,347,425	5,149,918	5,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is given the 48 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds equal to the revenue of the 10-percent excise tax on fishing rods, creels, reels, and artificial lures, baits, and flies (64 Stat. 430).

1. *Payments to States.*—These payments cover fish restoration and management projects, as well as research into fish culture; formulation of restocking plans; and selection, acquisition, restoration, and improvement of areas adaptable as hatching, feeding, resting, or breeding places.

2. *Administration.*—State plans are examined, inspections of projects and audits of State expenditures are made.

3. *Research.*—Funds apportioned but not expended by the States within 2 fiscal years are used to supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources," for research on fish of material value for sport and recreation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	31	32	32
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	1	1
Average number of all employees	28	32	33
Number of employees at end of year	58	35	35
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$163,523	$182,400	$188,000
Positions other than permanent	6,135	5,000	5,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	640		600
Payment above basic rates	60		
Total personal services	170,358	187,400	193,600
02 Travel	18,387	47,600	29,600
03 Transportation of things	109	4,900	1,500
04 Communication services	1,302	6,200	3,800
05 Rents and utility services	342	3,900	2,500
06 Printing and reproduction	3,860	12,500	6,800
07 Other contractual services	8,762	21,200	8,700
08 Supplies and materials	4,518	16,500	10,000
09 Equipment	5,187	15,200	6,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,782,383	4,946,000	4,786,900
Contribution to retirement fund			12,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	150		
15 Taxes and assessments	215	200	300
Total obligations	4,995,573	5,261,600	5,062,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,347,425	$5,149,918	$5,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	2,394,759	2,746,611	2,634,929
Obligated	4,810,692	5,546,042	5,807,642
Total budget authorizations available	12,552,876	13,442,571	13,442,571
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	4,260,223	1,000,000	900,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,000,000	3,600,000
Total expenditures	4,260,223	5,000,000	4,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,746,611	2,634,929	2,572,929
Obligated	5,546,042	5,807,642	6,369,642
Total expenditures and balances	12,552,876	13,442,571	13,442,571

Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$16,995,494** Estimate 1958, **$15,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payments to States	$9,669,301	$16,380,000	$14,347,000
2. Administration	539,119	678,800	653,000
3. Carrying out Migratory Bird Conservation Act	911,376	250,000	597,000
Total obligations	11,119,796	17,308,800	15,597,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,498,658	−10,472,863	−10,159,557
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,472,863	10,159,557	9,562,557
Appropriation	15,094,001	16,995,494	15,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is given the 48 States, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands by appropriation of funds equal to the tax revenue from firearm, shell, and cartridge manufacture (16 U. S. C. 669–669j).

1. *Payments to States.*—These payments cover wildlife restoration projects, construction necessary to make land or water areas available for such projects, and for wildlife management research necessary for efficient administration.

2. *Administration.*—State plans are examined, inspections of products and audits of State expenditures are made.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. *Carrying out Migratory Bird Conservation Act.*—Funds apportioned but not expended by the States within 2 fiscal years are available to carry out the provisions of the Migratory Bird Conservation Act and supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for this purpose under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	214	109	116
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	3	3
Average number of all employees	206	111	112
Number of employees at end of year	229	120	120
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,085,856	$647,300	$693,200
Positions other than permanent	28,330	12,600	11,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,083		2,600
Payment above basic rates	9,944	3,500	4,600
Total personal services	1,128,213	663,400	711,500
02 Travel	108,968	109,400	116,200
03 Transportation of things	6,696	6,900	3,800
04 Communication services	27,298	17,200	15,300
05 Rents and utility services	15,872	5,000	5,500
06 Printing and reproduction	16,567	19,900	17,600
07 Other contractual services	34,146	45,600	52,800
08 Supplies and materials	78,419	32,900	50,100
09 Equipment	36,630	27,700	34,800
10 Lands and structures			200,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,669,342	16,380,000	14,347,000
Contribution to retirement fund			41,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	750		
15 Taxes and assessments	929	800	500
Subtotal	11,123,830	17,308,800	15,597,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,034		
Total obligations	11,119,796	17,308,800	15,597,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$15,094,001	$16,995,494	$15,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,498,658	10,472,863	10,159,557
Obligated	13,235,916	11,162,466	15,971,266
Total budget authorizations available	34,828,575	38,630,823	41,130,823
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	13,193,246	2,000,000	1,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		10,500,000	13,000,000
Total expenditures	13,193,246	12,500,000	14,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	10,472,863	10,159,557	9,562,557
Obligated	11,162,466	15,971,266	17,568,266
Total expenditures and balances	34,828,575	38,630,823	41,130,823

Management of National Wildlife Refuges, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Appropriated (est.) 1957, $1,713,914 Estimate 1958, **$1,704,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Development and maintenance of wildlife refuges	$1,451,391	$1,265,000	$1,444,000
2. Enforcement activities	319,198	320,000	347,000
Total obligations	1,770,589	1,585,000	1,791,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−166,657	−37,527	−166,441
Unobligated balance carried forward	37,527	166,441	79,441
Appropriation	1,641,459	1,713,914	1,704,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Seventy-five percent of the net proceeds from the sale of wildlife-refuge products is appropriated for refuge development and maintenance and enforcement activities, the remainder being paid to the counties in which the refuges are located (16 U. S. C. 715s).

1. *Development and maintenance of wildlife refuges.*—These funds are used to supplement moneys appropriated to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for wildlife refuges under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

2. *Enforcement activities.*—These funds are used to supplement moneys appropriated to the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for enforcing the Migratory Bird Treaty and Lacey Acts under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	54	54	54
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	91	60	70
Average number of all employees	142	115	123
Number of employees at end of year	196	150	160
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$277,145	$304,000	$306,900
Positions other than permanent	378,809	250,000	276,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,052		1,100
Payment above basic rates	20,324	1,400	2,000
Total personal services	677,330	555,400	586,800
02 Travel	62,262	63,300	69,500
03 Transportation of things	14,682	10,600	11,000
04 Communication services	19,200	13,000	17,000
05 Rents and utility services	58,417	12,500	34,200
06 Printing and reproduction	3,134	5,000	5,000
07 Other contractual services	252,287	214,000	267,700
08 Supplies and materials	444,997	387,500	411,300
09 Equipment	150,673	185,000	187,000
10 Lands and structures	83,032	133,500	175,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			19,800
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	500		
15 Taxes and assessments	5,971	5,200	6,700
Subtotal	1,772,485	1,585,000	1,791,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,896		
Total obligations	1,770,589	1,585,000	1,791,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,641,459	$1,713,914	$1,704,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	166,657	37,527	166,441
Obligated	511,072	402,759	387,759
Total budget authorizations available	2,319,188	2,154,200	2,258,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,878,902	1,250,000	1,370,000
Out of prior authorizations		350,000	330,000
Total expenditures	1,878,902	1,600,000	1,700,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	37,527	166,441	79,441
Obligated	402,759	387,759	478,759
Total expenditures and balances	2,319,188	2,154,200	2,258,200

Migratory Bird Conservation Account (Receipt Limitation), Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, $4,500,000 Estimate 1958, **$4,500,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—Con.

Migratory Bird Conservation Account (Receipt Limitation), Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Enforcement of Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp and Migratory Bird Treaty Acts	$676,889	$645,000	$710,000
2. Acquisition, development, and maintenance of migratory bird refuges	4,395,762	3,400,000	5,124,000
Total obligations	5,072,651	4,045,000	5,834,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,845,710	−3,440,741	−3,895,741
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,440,741	3,895,741	2,561,741
Appropriation	4,667,682	4,500,000	4,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Receipts from the sale of Federal hunting stamps are set aside in the Migratory Bird Conservation Fund (16 U. S. C. 718–718i).

1. *Enforcement of Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp and Migratory Bird Treaty Acts.*—Fifteen percent of the fund is used for enforcing these acts and to pay the Post Office Department for engraving, issuing, and accounting for the stamps. Funds used for enforcement supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for the same purpose under the appropriation titled "Management and investigations of resources."

2. *Acquisition, development, and maintenance of migratory bird refuges.*—Eighty-five percent of the fund is used for acquisition, construction, and management of migratory waterfowl refuges and investigations of migratory birds. These funds supplement moneys appropriated to the office of the Commissioner and the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife for these purposes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	581	388	409
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	63	30	76
Average number of all employees	627	390	454
Number of employees at end of year	802	500	550
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS–6.9	GS–6.9	GS–6.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,834	$3,867	$3,857
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,694,585	$1,843,900	$2,009,800
Positions other than permanent	262,376	126,300	317,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,622		8,500
Payment above basic rates	4,504	500	2,700
Total personal services	2,972,087	1,970,700	2,338,000
02 Travel	181,855	158,000	175,000
03 Transportation of things	31,212	13,500	27,000
04 Communication services	36,517	29,400	50,000
05 Rents and utility services	30,570	31,000	49,000
06 Printing and reproduction	17,941	9,000	21,000
07 Other contractual services	391,271	415,000	445,000
08 Supplies and materials	625,561	443,000	654,000
09 Equipment	245,087	134,000	280,000
10 Lands and structures	586,727	855,000	1,675,000
11 Grants, subsidies and contributions	1,405	50	
Contribution to retirement fund			132,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		500	500
15 Taxes and assessments	9,065	3,850	5,500
Subtotal	5,129,298	4,063,000	5,852,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	56,647	18,000	18,000
Total obligations	5,072,651	4,045,000	5,834,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,667,682	$4,500,000	$4,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,845,710	3,440,741	3,895,741
Obligated	1,373,368	1,259,263	804,263
Total budget authorizations available	9,886,760	9,200,004	9,200,004
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,186,756	3,400,000	4,359,893
Out of prior authorizations		1,100,000	750,000
Total expenditures	5,186,756	4,500,000	5,109,893
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,440,741	3,895,741	2,561,741
Obligated	1,259,263	804,263	1,528,370
Total expenditures and balances	9,886,760	9,200,004	9,200,004

Payments to Counties From Receipts Under Migratory Bird Conservation Act, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$571,305** Estimate 1958, **$568,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payments to counties (total obligations)	$547,153	$571,305	$568,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	547,153	571,305	568,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Twenty-five percent of the net proceeds from sales of refuge products are paid to counties in which the refuges are located for the benefit of public schools and roads (16 U. S. C. 715s).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$547,153	$571,305	$568,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$547,153	$571,305	$568,000
Obligated balance brought forward		2	
Total budget authorizations available	547,153	571,307	568,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	547,151	571,305	568,000
Out of prior authorizations		2	
Total expenditures	547,151	571,307	568,000
Obligated balance carried forward	2		
Total expenditures and balances	547,153	571,307	568,000

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

Promote and Develop Fishery Products and Research Pertaining to American Fisheries, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$0** Estimate 1958, **$0**
Appropriated (adjusted estimate) 1957, **$4,359,115**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$4,600,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Marketing and technology	$1,421,306	$2,814,000	$2,115,000
2. Research	1,392,146	3,394,000	2,325,000
3. General administrative services	186,027	387,000	276,000
Total obligations	2,999,479	6,595,000	4,716,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,354,587	−2,676,511	−440,626
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,676,511	440,626	324,626
Appropriation (adjusted)	4,321,403	4,359,115	4,600,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

An amount equal to 30 percent of the gross receipts from customs duties on fishery products is appropriated for—

1. *Marketing and technology.*—These funds supplement moneys appropriated to Bureau of Commercial Fisheries for the same purpose under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

2. *Research.*—These funds supplement moneys appropriated for the same purpose under the appropriation entitled: "Management and Investigations of Resources."

3. *General administrative services.*—These funds cover general administrative expenses, including the expenses of the American Fisheries Advisory Committee (68 Stat. 376).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	371	497	504
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	27	29	38
Average number of all employees	325	424	498
Number of employees at end of year	401	494	521
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,993	$5,081	$5,216
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,936	$4,975	$4,976
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,369,938	$1,897,600	$2,249,300
Positions other than permanent	128,953	130,775	161,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,768		8,700
Payment above basic rates	18,020	33,425	54,700
Total personal services	1,522,679	2,061,800	2,474,400
02 Travel	150,498	232,500	219,400
03 Transportation of things	21,130	96,400	53,600
04 Communication services	31,136	65,600	60,900
05 Rents and utility services	25,211	86,000	73,500
06 Printing and reproduction	23,195	57,400	89,400
07 Other contractual services	752,172	3,103,630	1,022,100
08 Supplies and materials	312,513	480,200	391,300
09 Equipment	154,779	388,100	194,200
10 Lands and structures	759	20,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			133,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	660		
15 Taxes and assessments	5,774	5,170	5,900
Subtotal	3,000,506	6,596,800	4,717,800
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,027	1,800	1,800
Total obligations	2,999,479	6,595,000	4,716,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Transferred from "Removal of surplus agricultural commodities" (68 Stat. 376) (adjusted appropriation)	$4,321,403	$4,359,115	$4,600,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,354,587	$2,676,511	$440,626
Obligated	1,682,787	1,100,808	1,795,808
Total budget authorizations available	7,358,777	8,136,434	6,836,434
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,581,458	4,000,000	3,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,900,000	1,500,000
Total expenditures	3,581,458	5,900,000	5,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,676,511	440,626	324,626
Obligated	1,100,808	1,795,808	1,511,808
Total expenditures and balances	7,358,777	8,136,434	6,836,434

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

Internal Revenue Collections for Virgin Islands, Office of Territories

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$2,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payments to the Virgin Islands (total obligations)	$4,354,336	$2,500,000	$2,500,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	4,354,336	2,500,000	2,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The local revenues collected annually by the government of the Virgin Islands are matched by a payment out of the annual internal revenue taxes collected by the United States on Virgin Islands products transported to the United States. The local revenues for 1958 are estimated at $2,500,000. During 1956 internal revenue taxes in excess of local revenues were paid to the Virgin Islands to provide a fund for emergency purposes and essential public works. Beginning in 1957, only an amount equal to local revenues will be appropriated. (Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands, Public Law 517, approved July 22, 1954.)

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$4,354,336	$2,500,000	$2,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,354,336	$2,500,000	$2,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	4,354,336	2,500,000	2,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Revolving Fund for Loans, Bureau of Indian Affairs

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Loan commitments	$1,837,450	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Administrative and other expense	187,298	350,000	524,000
Total program (obligations)	2,024,748	2,350,000	2,524,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Collection of loans	2,426,932	2,075,000	2,294,000
Interest on loans	171,782	125,000	130,000
Cattle settlements	353,829	150,000	100,000
Total amounts becoming available	2,952,543	2,350,000	2,524,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	6,905,184	7,832,979	7,832,979
Total amounts available	9,857,727	10,182,979	10,356,979
Unobligated balance carried forward	−7,832,979	−7,832,979	−7,832,979
Financing applied to program	2,024,748	2,350,000	2,524,000

This fund is used to assist Indians in acquiring livestock, farm, and other equipment and in establishing tribal enterprises (25 U. S. C. 470, 471, 631). This fund and miscellaneous tribal funds provide the only source of loans for the great majority of Indians who cannot borrow from ordinary commercial credit sources because of their low economic status and lack of bankable security.

In 1958, loans are estimated at $2 million, and repayments at $1.5 million, the same as for 1957; compared with $1.8 million made and $2.4 million repaid in 1956. As of June 30, 1956, the principal of the fund amounted to $15.8 million, consisting of $13.8 million appropriated, and $2 million cattle settlements. Cattle settlements are payments made by the Indians for breeding stock furnished by the Government generally prior to establishment of this fund.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$171,782	$125,000	$130,000
Expense	670,285	410,000	584,000
Net loss (−), loan program	−498,503	−285,000	−454,000
Assets:			
Cash	$7,832,979	$7,832,979	$7,832,979
Loans outstanding (net)	5,915,711	5,780,711	5,426,711
Total assets	13,748,690	13,613,690	13,259,690
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriations	13,799,600	13,799,600	13,799,600
Cattle settlements	2,044,996	2,194,996	2,294,996
Deficit (−)	−2,095,906	−2,380,906	−2,834,906
Total investment of U. S. Government	13,748,690	13,613,690	13,259,690

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	39	53	76
Average number of all employees	34	52	75
Number of employees at end of year	39	53	76
Average salary and grade:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$165,975	$269,402	$370,035
Positions other than permanent	1,795	1,132	1,147
Regular pay above 52-week base	608		1,534
Payment above basic rates	10	13,393	15,785
Total personal services	168,388	283,927	388,501
02 Travel	4,398	26,322	44,822
03 Transportation of things	1,719	2,215	2,215
04 Communication services	2,499	5,300	5,300
05 Rents and utility services	1,792	6,745	6,745
06 Printing and reproduction	7	310	310
07 Other contractual services	3,321	12,669	12,669
08 Supplies and materials	4,794	14,368	13,348
09 Equipment	4,292	2,500	30,446
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			24,000
15 Taxes and assessments	95	106	106
16 Investments and loans	1,837,450	2,000,000	2,000,000
Subtotal	2,028,755	2,354,462	2,528,462
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,007	4,462	4,462
Total program (obligations)	2,024,748	2,350,000	2,524,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations: Collections of loans, interest, and cattle settlements	$2,952,543	$2,350,000	$2,524,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	6,905,184	7,832,979	7,832,979
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	9,857,727	10,182,979	10,356,979
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures: Loans made and administrative expenses	2,024,748	2,350,000	2,524,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,832,979	7,832,979	7,832,979
Total expenditures and balances	9,857,727	10,182,979	10,356,979
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	2,024,748	2,350,000	2,524,000
Receipts from operations	2,952,543	2,350,000	2,524,000
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−927,795		

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$6,905,184	$7,832,979	$7,832,979	$7,832,979
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	6,905,184	7,832,979	7,832,979	7,832,979

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Fort Peck Project, Montana

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operation and maintenance program:			
Transmission expense	$476,385	$332,100	$342,400
Other production expense	479,825	344,000	289,000
Accounting and collecting expense	27,569	17,820	12,900
Administrative and general expense	61,132	62,780	79,980
Property losses	2,406	2,406	2,406
Deposits to reclamation fund	822		
Replacement and depreciation	102,619	110,000	110,000
Interest on investment	233,783	250,000	255,000
Total operation and maintenance program costs	1,384,541	1,119,106	1,091,686
Deduct—			
Replacement and depreciation (not requiring financing)	102,619	110,000	110,000
Interest on investment (not requiring financing)	233,783	250,000	255,000
Net operation and maintenance costs, funded	1,048,139	759,106	726,686

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Capital outlay: Construction work in progress [1]	$227,344	$297,486	$678,796
Total costs, funded	1,275,483	1,056,592	1,405,482
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed by obligations of other years, net (−)		−118,844	−1,282
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	84,294		
Total program (obligations)	1,359,777	937,748	1,404,200
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Advance from "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"	173,000	31,000	645,000
Sale of electric energy	1,954,934	1,840,278	2,159,200
Adjustment of prior year net income	21,525		
Total amounts becoming available	2,149,459	1,871,278	2,804,200
Unobligated balance brought forward	751,820	640,967	524,219
Total amounts available	2,901,279	2,512,245	3,328,419
Payments to Treasury (−)	−900,535	−1,050,278	−1,402,200
Unobligated balance carried forward	−640,967	−524,219	−522,019
Financing applied to program	1,359,777	937,748	1,404,200

[1] Does not include property or services transferred in (−) or out without charge, net. Such items are as follows: Actual 1956, −$118,938; estimate 1957, $25,486; estimate 1958, −$204.

This fund defrays the operating expenses of the generation and transmission of power from Fort Peck project, Corps of Engineers, and emergency expenses to insure continuous operation (16 U. S. C. 833). Net income is estimated at $1.1 million for 1958, an increase over prior years, resulting from increased power revenues, and decreased operating expenses. Receipts in excess of current operating needs are retained so as to maintain a continuing emergency fund of $500,000. The balance is paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts toward amortizing, with interest, the costs of the dam, reservoir, and powerplant allocated to power and of transmission. Such payments totaled $900,000 in 1956 and are estimated at $1.1 million in 1957 and $1.4 million in 1958.

The operation of the Fort Peck project power and transmission facilities are financed by this fund and capital outlays for transmission by the appropriation "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation." Capital outlays for the dam, reservoir, and powerplant are financed by Corps of Engineers appropriations. The accompanying statements consolidate the financing from the "Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana" and "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation."

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

Selected resources at end of year:	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Inventories and items on order:				
Supplies	$173,351	$175,389	$190,541	$191,665
Unfilled purchase orders	54,522	126,757		
Deferred charges	17,021	15,228	19,819	17,413
Prepayments	16	11,830		
Total selected resources at end of year	244,910	329,204	210,360	209,078
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−244,910	−329,204	−210,360	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−118,844	−1,282	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		84,294		

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income	$1,954,934	$1,840,278	$2,159,200
Expense	1,383,719	1,119,106	1,091,686
Net income	571,215	721,172	1,067,514

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Analysis of deficit:			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−$394,780	−$703,397	−$1,032,503
Payments to Treasury (−)	−900,535	−1,050,278	−1,402,200
Deposits to receipts, reclamation fund, special fund (−)	−822		
Adjustment of prior year net income	21,525		
Deficit (−), end of year	−703,397	−1,032,503	−1,367,189
Assets:			
Cash	$580,698	$530,420	$528,220
Accounts receivable	412,220	149,799	258,799
Other current assets	202,447	210,360	209,078
Fixed assets (net)	11,579,880	11,721,880	12,270,880
Investments	5,436	5,312	5,188
Total assets	12,780,681	12,617,771	13,272,165
Liabilities: Current	225,194	156,000	265,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal of fund:			
Advanced from "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"	10,555,794	10,586,794	11,231,794
Donated assets, net	1,861,617	1,826,007	1,819,087
Interest on investment	814,023	1,054,023	1,296,023
Contributions	27,450	27,450	27,450
Total principal of fund	13,258,884	13,494,274	14,374,354
Deficit (−):			
Earnings	6,798,604	7,519,776	8,587,290
Payments to Treasury (−)	−7,502,001	−8,552,279	−9,954,479
Net deficit (−)	−703,397	−1,032,503	−1,367,189
Total investment of U. S. Government	12,555,487	12,461,771	13,007,165

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	52	54	54
	Average number of all employees	56	53	55
	Number of employees at end of year	55	55	55
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	$5,448
	Average grade	GS–7.3	GS–7.4	GS–7.4
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,485	$4,625	$4,709
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$255,449	$264,964	$266,329
	Positions other than permanent	1,299	862	1,249
	Regular pay above 52-week base	927		912
	Payment above basic rates	9,650	9,674	9,720
	Total personal services	267,325	275,500	278,210
02	Travel	18,216	17,350	17,645
03	Transportation of things	1,083	1,305	1,305
04	Communication services	2,968	3,425	3,625
05	Rents and utility services	1,569	1,615	1,610
06	Printing and reproduction	60	225	225
07	Other contractual services	275,665	137,282	94,530
	Services performed by other agencies	326,496	286,400	267,080
	Services included in other accounts: Construction and rehabilitation	203,554	248,433	645,000
08	Supplies and materials	184,281	86,750	72,050
09	Equipment	9,739	9,620	9,620
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			16,700
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	30	100	100
15	Taxes and assessments	489	500	500
	Subtotal	1,291,475	1,068,505	1,408,200
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	4,033	4,000	4,000
	Total accrued expenditures	1,287,442	1,064,505	1,404,200
	Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered orders	72,335	−126,757	
	Total obligations	1,359,777	937,748	1,404,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Advanced from "Construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation"	$173,000	$31,000	$645,000
Sale of electric energy	1,954,934	1,840,278	2,159,200
Adjustment of prior year net income	21,525		
Decrease in selected working capital		185,314	1,282
Total receipts from operations	2,149,459	2,056,592	2,805,482

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION—Continued

Continuing Fund for Emergency Expenses, Fort Peck Project, Montana—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE—continued			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$751,820	$640,967	$524,219
Obligated	−125,788	−60,269	6,201
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	2,775,491	2,637,290	3,335,902
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of assets	227,344	297,486	678,796
Operation and maintenance expense	1,047,317	759,106	726,686
Deposits to receipts, reclamation fund, special fund	822		
Increase in selected working capital	18,775		
Total gross budget expenditures	1,294,258	1,056,592	1,405,482
Payments to Treasury	900,535	1,050,278	1,402,200
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	640,967	524,219	522,019
Obligated	−60,269	6,201	6,201
Total expenditures and balances	2,775,491	2,637,290	3,335,902
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	1,294,258	1,056,592	1,405,482
Receipts from operations	2,149,459	2,056,592	2,805,482
Net budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−855,201	−1,000,000	−1,400,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Operating cash with Treasury	$626,032	$580,698	$530,420	$528,220
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	251,538	225,194	156,000	265,000
Unfilled purchase orders	54,522	126,757		
Accounts receivable, advances, and trust funds (−)	−431,848	−412,220	−149,799	−258,799
Net obligations outstanding	−125,788	−60,269	6,201	6,201
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	751,820	640,967	524,219	522,019

UPPER COLORADO RIVER BASIN FUND

Upper Colorado River Basin Fund, Bureau of Reclamation

For payment to the "Upper Colorado River Basin fund", authorized by section 5 of the Act of April 11, 1956 (Public Law 485), [$13,000,000] *$25,142,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Public Works Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$13,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$25,142,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Acquisition of assets: Colorado River storage project:			
Glen Canyon unit, Arizona		$8,240,525	$15,189,200
Flaming Gorge unit, Utah		1,021,438	3,617,188
Navajo unit, New Mexico		610,000	1,530,000
Transmission division		49,380	104,543
Advance planning		1,468,824	1,193,983
Total program costs [1]		11,390,167	21,634,914

[1] Does not include contributions from State and Federal governmental units as follows: 1957 estimate, $1,100,000; 1958 estimate, $540,000.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Deduct interest on investment (not requiring financing)		$18,343	$43,931
Net program costs, funded		11,371,824	21,590,983
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		1,628,176	3,551,017
Total program (obligations)		13,000,000	25,142,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Appropriation		13,000,000	25,142,000

The fund defrays the cost of construction, operation, and maintenance of the Colorado River storage project and participating projects, a comprehensive basinwide development which will make possible the control and utilization of the water resources of the Upper Colorado River Basin. The storage project will regulate and conserve the flows of the Colorado River and its major tributaries through holdover storage in large reservoirs, thus making possible increased consumptive use in the upper basin, and will also produce hydroelectric power. Excess revenues from the sale of power will be applied to repayment of costs allocated to irrigation which are beyond the ability of the water users to repay. The participating projects consist of irrigation and municipal and industrial water supply developments.

Construction costs of the storage project and participating projects are, by law, financed through appropriations advanced to the fund. Project revenues will be credited to the fund and will cover costs of operation and maintenance. Revenues in excess of these costs will be utilized to repay to the United States project costs allocated to power, municipal and industrial water supply, and irrigation.

Budget program.—The 1958 program provides for continuation of construction on 3 of the storage units and advance planning on 1 storage unit and 11 participating projects with costs expected to reach $21.6 million, as contrasted to 1957 costs of $11.4 million.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances, of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Service facilities			$1,456,176	$5,027,193
Supplies			62,000	142,000
Unfilled purchase orders			110,000	10,000
Total selected resources at end of year			1,628,176	5,179,193
Selected resources at start of year (−)				−1,628,176
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			1,628,176	3,551,017

Financing the budget program.—The cost of the authorized storage units and participating projects is estimated to be $990 million of which $13 million has been appropriated. The 1958 request of $25.1 million will leave a balance to complete the authorized work of $951.9 million.

Operating results.—During the construction period, no income is realized and expenses are capitalized, so the fund will show neither income nor expense for 1958.

Net effect of budget expenditures will rise to $21 million in 1958 from $10 million in 1957.

The total investment of the Government in the fund is expected to reach $39.8 million by the end of 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income			
Expense:			
Interest, Treasury		$18,343	$43,931
Less interest charged to construction		18,343	43,931
Net income			
Assets:			
Cash		$3,000,000	$7,142,000
Current assets		2,987,000	7,239,000
Fixed assets		11,021,343	32,595,274
Total assets		17,008,343	46,976,274
Liabilities: Current		2,890,000	7,132,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriation		13,000,000	38,142,000
Interest on investment		18,343	62,274
Contributions		1,100,000	1,640,000
Total investment of U. S. Government		14,118,343	39,844,274

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions		1,060	1,540
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		30	47
Average number of all employees		816	1,297
Number of employees at end of year		961	1,264
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,363	$5,448
Average grade		GS–7.4	GS–7.4
Ungraded positions:			
Average salary		$4,625	$4,709
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$4,356,119	$6,951,129
Positions other than permanent		112,021	179,737
Regular pay above 52-week base			29,388
Payment above basic rates		42,300	81,950
Total personal services		4,510,440	7,242,204
02 Travel		173,516	197,397
03 Transportation of things		47,350	69,200
04 Communication services		108,925	92,150
05 Rents and utility services		46,390	62,750
06 Printing and reproduction		73,800	112,800
07 Other contractual services		142,284	312,643
Services performed by other agencies		34,284	46,200
08 Supplies and materials		82,200	122,500
09 Equipment		245,200	701,300
10 Lands and structures		7,451,501	15,913,776
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			408,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		650	700
15 Taxes and assessments		760	780
Subtotal		12,917,300	25,282,400
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence		27,300	40,400
Total accrued expenditures		12,890,000	25,242,000
Increase or decrease (−) in undelivered orders		110,000	−100,000
Total program (obligations)		13,000,000	25,142,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$13,000,000	$25,142,000
Obligated balance brought forward			3,000,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		13,000,000	28,142,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of assets		9,903,000	20,990,000
Increase in selected working capital		97,000	10,000
Total gross budget expenditures		10,000,000	21,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward		3,000,000	7,142,000
Total expenditures and balances		13,000,000	28,142,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Budget expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)		10,000,000	21,000,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury			$3,000,000	$7,142,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities			2,890,000	7,132,000
Unfilled purchase orders			110,000	10,000
Net obligations outstanding			3,000,000	7,142,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances				

BUREAU OF MINES

Development and Operation of Helium Properties, Bureau of Mines

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Manufacturing expense	$3,097,499	$3,695,124	$4,681,780
Administrative and other expense	392,715	432,483	505,540
Adjustment of prior year expense	157,033		
Total operating costs	3,647,247	4,127,607	5,187,320
Deduct depreciation and depletion (not requiring financing)	852,897	868,693	1,572,638
Net operating costs, funded	2,794,350	3,258,914	3,614,682
Capital outlay: Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment [1]	988,795	4,009,082	3,330,700
Total costs, funded	3,783,145	7,267,996	6,945,382
Relation of costs to obligations:			
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−1,467,960	−86,747	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			109,773
Total program (obligations)	2,315,185	7,181,249	7,055,155
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Sale of helium	4,213,849	4,748,550	4,829,500
Other income	728,611	820,387	709,918
Proceeds from sale of assets	2,743	5,000	4,270
Adjustment of prior year net income	6,819		
Total amounts becoming available	4,952,022	5,573,937	5,543,688
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,961,906	4,598,743	2,991,431
Total amounts available	6,913,928	10,172,680	8,535,119
Unobligated balance carried forward	−4,598,743	−2,991,431	−1,479,964
Financing applied to program	2,315,185	7,181,249	7,055,155

[1] Excludes property received without charge (see below).

This fund provides for the conservation, development, production, and sale of helium. Production is primarily for the Army, Navy, Air Force, and the Atomic Energy Commission, who reimburse the fund for products received. Sales are also made to non-Federal consumers for medical, scientific, and commercial use (50 U. S. C. 164).

In the 1956 fiscal year 78 helium tank cars, formerly under Navy ownership, were transferred without charge to this account. The transfer was effected to establish centralized control in the Bureau of Mines of most of the Government-owned fleet of helium tank cars. In 1957 the new Exell, Tex., plant being constructed with funds appropriated under "Construction, Bureau of Mines," will be transferred to this account without charge at a value of $6 million.

As of June 30, 1956, the net appropriated capital consisted of appropriations of $17,971,969, less $5,585,839 in writeoffs and disposals.

Income derived from operations is being used to develop new sources of helium, to effect improvements in produc-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

BUREAU OF MINES—Continued

Development and Operation of Helium Properties, Bureau of Mines—Continued

tion and purification processes, and to modify existing facilities to meet the growing demand for helium.

Relationship of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$37,015	$85,601	$91,233	$104,006
Supplies	338,402	351,261	355,000	400,000
Conserved helium	168,657	133,327	61,327	113,327
Unfilled purchase orders	1,406,867	58,986	120,000	120,000
Deferred charges	74,293	85,132	---	---
Total selected resources at end of year	2,025,234	714,307	627,560	737,333
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−2,025,234	−714,307	−627,560
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		−1,310,927	−86,747	109,773
Reevaluation of depreciation allowances (−)		−157,033	---	---
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−1,467,960	−86,747	---
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		---	---	109,773

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Sale of helium	$4,213,849	$4,748,550	$4,829,500
Other income	728,611	820,387	709,918
Total income	4,942,460	5,568,937	5,539,418
Expense:			
Manufacturing expense	3,097,499	3,695,124	4,681,780
Administrative and other expense	392,715	432,483	505,540
Total expense	3,490,214	4,127,607	5,187,320
Net income for the year	1,452,246	1,441,330	352,098
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	774,393	2,076,425	3,517,755
Adjustment of prior year expense	−157,033	---	---
Adjustment of prior year net income	6,819	---	---
Retained earnings, end of year	2,076,425	3,517,755	3,869,853
Assets:			
Cash	5,045,160	3,510,819	1,993,964
Amounts receivable	455,572	405,612	430,000
Other current assets	655,321	507,560	617,333
Net land, structures, and equipment	12,034,511	21,169,900	22,923,692
Total assets	18,190,564	25,593,891	25,964,989
Liabilities: Current	843,003	805,000	824,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Principal:			
Net capitalized assets financed by other appropriations	12,386,130	18,386,130	18,386,130
Donated capital	2,885,006	2,885,006	2,885,006
Total principal	15,271,136	21,271,136	21,271,136
Retained earnings	2,076,425	3,517,755	3,869,853
Total investment of U. S. Government	17,347,561	24,788,891	25,140,989

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	399	418	487
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	14	---
Average number of all employees	374	422	472
Number of employees at end of year	395	420	472
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,849	$5,023	$5,290
Average grade	GS-6.3	GS-6.6	GS-7.1
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,524	$4,810	$5,050
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,729,886	$1,995,045	$2,422,984
Positions other than permanent	7,372	62,476	---
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,721	---	9,402
Payment above basic rates	74,678	78,687	82,918
Total personal services	1,817,657	2,136,208	2,515,304

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$14,035	$15,440	$16,000
03 Transportation of things	5,031	5,534	6,000
04 Communication services	21,990	25,000	25,000
05 Rents and utility services	46,167	50,784	56,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,020	2,200	2,200
07 Other contractual services	150,741	150,000	170,000
08 Supplies and materials	698,687	722,487	823,000
09 Equipment	904,169	4,009,082	3,165,700
10 Lands and structures	---	---	165,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	---	---	107,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	889	1,000	1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,680	2,500	2,951
Total accrued expenditures	3,663,066	7,120,235	7,055,155
Increase or decrease (−) in unfilled purchase orders	−1,347,881	61,014	---
Total obligations	2,315,185	7,181,249	7,055,155

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations: Sale of helium and other income	$4,952,022	$5,573,937	$5,543,688
Decrease in selected working capital	71,551	165,350	---
Total receipts from operations	5,023,573	5,739,287	5,543,688
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,961,906	4,598,743	2,991,431
Obligated	1,734,379	446,417	519,388
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	8,719,858	10,784,447	9,054,507
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of land, structures, and equipment	988,795	4,009,082	3,330,700
Operating costs	2,685,903	3,264,546	3,627,455
Increase in selected working capital	---	---	102,388
Total gross budget expenditures	3,674,698	7,273,628	7,060,543
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,598,743	2,991,431	1,479,964
Obligated	446,417	519,388	514,000
Total expenditures and balances	8,719,858	10,784,447	9,054,507
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	3,674,698	7,273,628	7,060,543
Receipts from operations	5,023,573	5,739,287	5,543,688
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−1,348,875	1,534,341	1,516,855

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury and in banks	$3,696,285	$5,045,160	$3,510,819	$1,993,964
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	766,701	843,003	805,000	824,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	1,406,867	58,986	120,000	120,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−439,189	−455,572	−405,612	−430,000
Net obligations outstanding	1,734,379	446,417	519,388	514,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,961,906	4,598,743	2,991,431	1,479,964

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES

FISHERIES LOAN FUND

Fisheries Loan Fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

[For initial capital for the fisheries loan fund, for financing and refinancing of operations, maintenance, replacement, repair, and equipment of fishing gear and vessels; and for research into the basic

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

problems of fisheries, as authorized by law, $10,000,000, of which not to exceed $250,000 shall be available for administrative expenses: *Provided,* That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of S. 3275, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation.] *During the current fiscal year not to exceed $313,000 of the fisheries loan fund shall be available for expenses of administering such fund. (Act of Aug. 8, 1956, 70 Stat. 1119; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Fisheries loan commitments		$9,750,000	$1,907,000
Administrative expenses		250,000	313,000
Total program		10,000,000	2,220,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriation		10,000,000	
Collection of loans		100,000	1,890,000
Interest on loans		30,000	287,000
Total amounts becoming available		10,130,000	2,177,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			130,000
Total amounts available		10,130,000	2,307,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		−130,000	−87,000
Financing applied to program		10,000,000	2,220,000

This fund is used for making loans to segments of the fishing industry unable to obtain commercial loans on reasonable terms for financing and refinancing operations, maintenance, replacement, repair, and equipment of fishing gear and vessels, and for research into basic problems of fisheries (Public Law 1024, approved August 8, 1956). Loans will bear interest of not less than 3 percent annually and will mature in not more than 10 years. Loan commitments against the fund are made upon approval of the Secretary of the Interior, and referred to the Small Business Administration for closing in the field and rendering loan servicing functions required. Any payment of principal or interest received up to June 30, 1965 (loan fund termination date) shall be available for making additional loans.

Budget program.—The estimated volume for 1957, which represents the initial loan activity of the revolving fund, will completely utilize the authorized appropriation of $9,750,000 for the granting of loans. It is expected that the loan volume for 1958 will taper off to $1,907,000 in that far fewer loan applications are expected to be filed annually after 1957 and that smaller amounts of money will be requested per application. The initial loan activity in 1957 shall have met the most immediate and largest needs, eliminating the backlog of loan applicants.

An appropriation of $10 million was received in 1957 to provide initial capital for this fund. No additional appropriation is requested for 1958, and loan and interest collections are estimated at $130,000 for 1957 and $2,177,000 in 1958.

A $313,000 limitation for administrative expenses is requested for 1958, an increase over 1957 of $63,000 principally to cover costs of additional supervisory services required to insure proper application and repayment of loans. A net loss of $26,000 is expected for 1958 as compared with an estimated net loss of $220,000 for 1957. Deficits will occur until such time as income from interest offsets administrative expenses.

The Government's investment in this fund at June 30, 1958, is estimated at $9,754,000, consisting of $10 million appropriated less a deficit of $246,000.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Interest on loans		$30,000	$287,000
Expense: Administrative expenses		250,000	313,000
Net loss (−) for the year		−220,000	−26,000
Assets:			
Cash		$130,000	$87,000
Loans receivable		9,650,000	9,667,000
Total assets		9,780,000	9,754,000
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriation		10,000,000	10,000,000
Deficit (−)		−220,000	−246,000
Total investment of U. S. Government		9,780,000	9,754,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$10,000,000	
Receipts from operations: Collection of loans and interest		130,000	$2,177,000
Unobligated balance brought forward			130,000
Total budget authorizations and receipts available		10,130,000	2,307,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures: Loans disbursed and administrative expenses		10,000,000	2,220,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		130,000	87,000
Total expenditures and balances		10,130,000	2,307,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures		10,000,000	2,220,000
Receipts from operations		130,000	2,177,000
Net budget expenditures		9,870,000	43,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorization (appropriation)		10,000,000	
Out of balances of the fund		−130,000	43,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury			$130,000	$87,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances			130,000	87,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES			
	Total number of permanent positions		11	11
	Average number of all employees		11	11
	Number of employees at end of year		11	11
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary		$5,081	$5,216
	Average grade		GS–7.2	GS–7.3
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions		$71,060	$71,060
	Regular pay above 52-week base			240
	Total personal services		71,060	71,300
02	Travel		11,700	11,700
03	Transportation of things		200	200
04	Communication services		1,500	1,500
05	Rents and utility services		2,500	2,500
06	Printing and reproduction		500	500
07	Other contractual services		38,400	57,000
08	Supplies and materials		1,000	1,000
09	Equipment		4,540	4,300
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			13,000
	Total, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries		131,400	163,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—continued

FISHERIES LOAN FUND—continued

Fisheries Loan Fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries—Con.

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions		31	22
Average number of all employees		16	21
Number of employees at end of year		25	21
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,291	$5,443
Average grade		GS-8.1	GS-8.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$88,700	$117,700
Regular pay above 52-week base			300
Total personal services		88,700	118,000
02 Travel		8,300	12,000
03 Transportation of things		1,000	1,000
04 Communication services		2,000	2,500
05 Rents and utility services		6,000	
06 Printing and reproduction		1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services		3,000	5,000
08 Supplies and materials		600	1,500
09 Equipment		8,000	1,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			7,300
Total, Small Business Administration		118,600	150,000
Total obligations		250,000	313,000

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

ALASKA RAILROAD

Construction, Alaska Railroad, Office of Territories

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation	$4,100,000		

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO REVOLVING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (transfer to Alaska Railroad revolving fund out of current authorizations)	$4,100,000		

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND

Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund, Office of Territories

The Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund shall continue available until expended for the work authorized by law, including operation and maintenance of oceangoing or coastwise vessels by ownership, charter, or arrangement with other branches of the Government service, for the purpose of providing additional facilities for transportation of freight, passengers, or mail, when deemed necessary for the benefit and development of industries or travel in the area served; and payment of compensation and expenses as authorized by section 42 of the Act of September 7, 1916 (5 U. S. C. 793), to be reimbursed as therein provided: *Provided*, That no employee shall be paid an annual salary out of said fund of more than $11,000 except the general manager of said railroad, one assistant general manager at not to exceed $14,000 per annum, two officers at not to exceed $12,500 per annum each, and three officers at not to exceed $12,000 per annum each. (*48 U. S. C. 301–308; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

This fund is derived from the earnings of the Railroad, and used for operating and maintenance expenses as well as improvements and additions (48 U. S. C. 301–308). The Government's investment as of July 1, 1956, was $131.7 million, consisting of $127.1 million in investments and donations and $4.6 million in retained earnings. Fixed assets represent $110 million and working capital $21.7 million.

Budget program—1. *Rail line operation.*—The railroad mainline extends 470 miles from Seward to Fairbanks. Branch lines, passing trackage, spurs and yards total 195 miles. Expenses are estimated to decrease from $13.7 million in 1956 to $13.3 million in 1957, and to increase to $13.8 million in 1958. The increase in 1958 represents contributions to the civil service retirement fund. Income is expected to decrease from $17.9 million in 1956 to $16.5 million in 1957 and 1958, respectively. Loss of traffic to the military petroleum pipeline completed in 1956 is the primary cause for the decrease in revenue.

Asset acquisitions totaled $5 million in 1956 and are estimated at $9.7 million in 1957 and $5.3 million in 1958, mainly for construction of the Seward dock and reconstruction of the Seward-Portage line.

2. *Other operations.*—These consist of costs of sales of power, steam, excess property, and rental properties.

Operating results and financial condition.—Sale of excess property increased net earnings substantially in 1956. However, loss of petroleum shipments mentioned above will cause a decline in net earnings. Expenses cannot be reduced in direct proportion to the loss in revenues, and will be increased in 1958 by the contribution to the retirement fund. Net income will increase retained earnings to $6,731,621 at the end of 1958.

The investment accounts of the Alaska Railroad have been restated to segregate the results of operations after June 30, 1954, from those attributable to earlier operations, as recommended by the Comptroller General of the United States in his audit report to the Congress for 1954. The account "Deficit from operations and capital losses to June 30, 1954," consists of (*a*) $30,514,849 of noncapital rehabilitation costs previously reported in the budget; (*b*) $4,024,038 resulting from a reappraisal of donated assets; (*c*) $13,373,386 representing the recorded deficit as of June 30, 1954; and (*d*) the following further adjustments attributable to earlier operations:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Losses on inventory adjustments	$1,875,233	$1,000,000	$500,000
Losses on disposal of property	423,824	397,698	100,000
Extraordinary maintenance costs	660,149		
Other adjustments on working capital	−8,312		
Subtotal	2,950,894	1,397,698	600,000
Writeoff of road property	6,925,216		
Total	9,876,110	1,397,698	600,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Rail line operation:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Road property	$3,651,148	$7,997,731	$4,026,226
Equipment property	1,387,416	1,728,269	1,239,774
Expense	13,656,638	13,251,000	13,795,100
Total rail line operation	18,695,202	22,977,000	19,061,100
Other operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Nonoperating property	29,303	30,000	30,000
Expense	513,733	323,000	328,900
Total other operations	543,036	353,000	358,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED—continued			
To operations—Continued			
Nonoperating losses and prior year adjustment	$3,092,524	$1,397,698	$600,000
Adjustment to donations and grants	54,988		
Increase in selected working capital		272,522	
Total applied to operations	22,385,750	25,000,220	20,020,000
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	3,479,735		
Total funds applied	25,865,485	25,000,220	20,020,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Rail line operation: Income	16,966,529	16,100,000	16,100,000
Other operations: Income	938,515	400,000	400,000
Decrease in selected working capital	3,860,441		110,000
Total provided by operations	21,765,485	16,500,000	16,610,000
By financing:			
Appropriations	4,100,000		
Decrease in Treasury cash		8,500,220	3,410,000
Total funds provided	25,865,485	25,000,220	20,020,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	22,385,750	25,000,220	20,020,000
Funds provided by operations	21,765,485	16,500,000	16,610,000
Net budget expenditures	620,265	8,500,220	3,410,000
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations	4,100,000		
To net receipts of the fund	−3,479,735	8,500,220	3,410,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RAIL LINE OPERATION			
Income:			
Freight	$14,906,796	$14,134,000	$14,134,000
Passenger	602,606	645,000	645,000
Mail and express	174,498	160,000	160,000
Wharfage and handling	596,963	530,000	530,000
Dormitories and messhouses	215,544	180,000	180,000
Other	470,122	451,000	451,000
Total income	16,966,529	16,100,000	16,100,000
Expense:			
Operations:			
Superintendence		175,000	182,645
Engineering	2,631,513	2,685,000	2,824,645
Motive power and equipment	3,647,555	3,476,000	3,594,580
Transportation	5,709,326	5,313,000	5,516,170
Communications	212,712	221,000	233,100
Traffic	182,803	160,000	165,390
Dormitories and messhouses	277,911	247,000	255,745
Allocation of administrative expense	994,818	974,000	1,022,825
Subtotal	13,656,638	13,251,000	13,795,100
Depreciation	1,572,173	1,521,000	1,521,000
Total expense	15,228,811	14,772,000	15,316,100
Net income from rail line operation	1,737,718	1,328,000	783,900
OTHER OPERATIONS			
Income:			
Sale of power and steam	157,925	145,000	145,000
Rent of buildings	67,541	60,000	60,000
Sale of surplus and excess property	576,766	40,000	40,000
Other revenue	136,283	155,000	155,000
Total income	938,515	400,000	400,000
Expense:			
Surplus and excess property expense	97,026	9,000	9,000
Cost of power and steam sold	89,170	92,000	92,000
Miscellaneous	208,661	134,000	134,000
Operation of facilities rented	102,083	72,000	72,000
Allocation of administrative expense	16,793	16,000	21,900
Subtotal	513,733	323,000	328,900
Depreciation	85,244	85,000	85,000
Total expense	598,977	408,000	413,900
Net income or loss (−) from other operations	339,538	−8,000	−13,900
Net income for the year	2,077,256	1,320,000	770,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings or deficit (−), beginning of year	−10,667,391	4,641,621	5,961,621
Adjustment for prior year	−141,630		
Transfer of deficit as of June 30, 1954, to separate account	13,373,386		
Total retained earnings	4,641,621	5,961,621	6,731,621

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$17,140,220	$8,640,000	$5,230,000
Deposit fund accounts	765,379	900,000	850,000
Accounts receivable	2,217,679	2,380,000	2,100,000
Inventories—supplies and materials	4,942,426	4,000,000	3,500,000
Other current assets	837,857	800,000	700,000
Total current assets	25,903,561	16,720,000	12,380,000
Fixed assets:			
Road property	90,429,888	100,336,460	105,956,460
Equipment	21,177,970	22,500,000	23,500,000
Additions and betterments in progress	8,061,563	6,000,000	4,000,000
Nonoperating property	3,292,936	3,312,000	3,332,000
Property awaiting disposal	786,103	600,000	500,000
Total fixed assets	123,748,460	132,748,460	137,288,460
Less allowance for depreciation	−13,728,560	−14,578,560	−15,428,560
Net fixed assets	110,019,900	118,169,900	121,859,900
Deferred and undistributed charges	390,489	640,000	640,000
Total assets	136,313,950	135,529,900	134,879,900
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	1,703,044	1,197,000	727,000
Deposit liabilities	765,379	900,000	850,000
Employees' accrued leave	2,114,293	1,780,185	1,480,185
Total current liabilities	4,582,716	3,877,185	3,057,185
Deferred liabilities and unadjusted credits	23,821	23,000	23,000
Total liabilities	4,606,537	3,900,185	3,080,185
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund less losses to June 30, 1954:			
Appropriations	169,008,782	169,008,782	169,008,782
Donations and grants	15,845,393	15,845,393	15,845,393
Subtotal	184,854,175	184,854,175	184,854,175
Deficit from operations and capital losses to June 30, 1954	−57,788,383	−59,186,081	−59,786,081
Total invested and donated capital	127,065,792	125,668,094	125,068,094
Retained earnings after July 1, 1954	4,641,621	5,961,621	6,731,621
Total investment of U. S. Government	131,707,413	131,629,715	131,799,715
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	136,313,950	135,529,900	134,879,900

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$13,660,485	$17,140,220	$8,640,000	$5,230,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	6,914,198	4,606,537	3,900,185	3,080,185
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Unfilled purchase orders	1,282,875	1,512,161	1,000,000	750,000
Uncompleted contracts and work projects	7,716,818	5,758,819	4,540,000	2,225,000
Accounts receivable (net), cash in transit, and deposit funds (−)	−6,775,319	−2,983,058	−3,280,000	−2,950,000
Net obligations outstanding	9,138,572	8,894,459	6,160,185	3,105,185
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	4,521,913	8,245,761	2,479,815	2,124,815

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,802	1,700	1,650
Average number of all employees	1,557	1,450	1,400
Number of employees at end of year	1,771	1,650	1,600
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$6,508	$6,692	$6,867
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,228,441	$9,817,000	$9,727,000
Positions other than permanent	42,187	37,000	37,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	41,213	40,000	40,000
Payments above basic rates	526,201	470,000	470,000
Total personal services	10,838,042	10,364,000	10,274,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD—Continued

ALASKA RAILROAD REVOLVING FUND—continued

Alaska Railroad Revolving Fund, Office of Territories—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$82,455	$75,000	$75,000
03 Transportation of things	203,332	200,000	200,000
04 Communication services	21,274	20,000	20,000
05 Rents and utility services	870,264	800,000	800,000
06 Printing and reproduction	16,765	40,000	40,000
07 Other contractual services	408,064	500,000	500,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,529,359	1,400,000	1,500,000
09 Equipment	1,387,416	1,728,269	1,239,774
10 Lands and structures	3,680,451	8,027,731	4,056,226
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	93,733	75,000	75,000
Contribution to retirement fund			550,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	126,745	120,000	110,000
Subtotal	19,257,900	23,350,000	19,440,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	19,661	20,000	20,000
Total accrued expenditures	19,238,239	23,330,000	19,420,000

SCHEDULE A–2. COSTS FOR ADDITIONS AND BETTERMENTS

[To be financed from revenues]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ADDITIONS AND BETTERMENTS PROGRAM			
Roadway, tracks, and structures:			
Track work	$591,810	$595,800	$550,000
Tie renewals	221,193	466,000	230,000
Building and structures	184,475	210,500	175,000
Bridges, trestles, and culverts	53,546	165,000	153,500
Water, sewerage, and utilities system			21,500
Subtotal	1,051,024	1,437,300	1,130,000
Maintenance equipment:			
Dynamic braking on 1,500-horsepower locomotive	35,513	135,000	
Roller bearings for triple-hopper cars		25,700	
Roller bearings for freight and passenger cars			50,000
Unit truck installations			50,000
Piggy-back car improvement—freight cars			50,000
Miscellaneous		31,000	60,000
Subtotal	35,513	191,700	210,000
Communications:			
Replace pole line—Curry to Healy	18,978		
Microwave radio system—Seward to Anchorage		530,000	
Pole replacement and crossing signals		61,000	
Expand microwave—Anchorage to Seward and Whittier			160,000
Continue Anchorage-Fairbanks replacements on pole line program			40,000
Subtotal	18,978	591,000	200,000
Rolling stock: 65 unit rail boxes		324,513	
Total, additions and betterment program	1,105,515	2,544,513	1,540,000
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM			
Off track equipment and vehicles:			
Bulldozers	197,767		
Trackliners and ballast regulators	55,520		
4 cargo trucks	19,084		
2 flat-bed trucks	14,044		
Tractor for hauling trailers	6,601		
Dragging equipment detectors	18,661		
Shop equipment	4,008		
Light plants and air compressors		25,100	120,000
9 trucks and 2 sedans		39,900	
Sno-go, tournadozer, lowboy trailer		73,000	
4 trucks and 2 sedans			15,000
Subtotal	315,685	138,000	135,000
Rolling stock:			
22 flatcars	255,273		
Vans and trailers	62,620		
Refrigeration units	6,120		
Convert 50 gondolas to flatcars		106,655	
REPLACEMENT PROGRAM—continued			
Rolling stock—Continued			
50 covered triple-hopper cars			$590,000
Miscellaneous		$68,832	
Subtotal	$324,013	175,487	590,000
Total, replacement program	639,698	313,487	725,000
Contingencies	405,000	500,000	500,000
Grand total	2,150,213	3,358,000	2,765,000

PUERTO RICO RECONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

Emergency Relief, Puerto Rico Revolving Fund, Act Feb. 11, 1936

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$18,300		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	18,300		
Receipts from operations			
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	18,300		

TRUST TERRITORY OF THE PACIFIC ISLANDS

Loans to Private Trading Enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Loan program: Loans to private trading enterprises (total obligations)	$393,740	$130,000	$100,000
Financing:			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriation (transfer (69 Stat. 149))	500,000		
Collection of loans	40,500	124,874	95,374
Interest on loans	4,150	8,776	4,260
Total amounts becoming available	544,650	133,650	99,634
Unobligated balance brought forward		150,910	154,560
Total amount available	544,650	284,560	254,194
Unobligated balance carried forward	−150,910	−154,560	−154,194
Financing applied to program	393,740	130,000	100,000

Loans are made to local trading companies for purchase of Micronesian products for resale in the world market, purchase of trade goods for resale in Micronesia, and purchase of vessels.

The 1956 appropriation language for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands made available for 1 year $500,000 of the proceeds from liquidation of the Island Trading Company of Micronesia for establishment of this fund. The availability was continued for 1957, and it is proposed to extend it again for 1958.

Loans totaled $393,740 in 1956, and are estimated at $130,000 and $100,000 for 1957 and 1958, respectively. Interest charged is 4 percent per annum on the unpaid balance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned (net income)	$4,150	$8,776	$4,260
Assets:			
Cash	$150,910	$154,560	$154,194
Loans receivable	353,240	358,366	362,992
Total assets	504,150	512,926	517,186
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Appropriation	500,000	500,000	500,000
Retained earnings	4,150	12,926	17,186
Total investment of U. S. Government	504,150	512,926	517,186

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

16 Investments and loans	$393,740	$130,000	$100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Transferred from "Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Office of Territories" (69 Stat. 149) (adjusted appropriation)	$500,000		
Receipts from operations: Collections of loans and interest	44,650	$133,650	$99,634
Unobligated balance brought forward		150,910	154,560
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	544,650	284,560	254,194
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures: Loans disbursed	393,740	130,000	100,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	150,910	154,560	154,194
Total expenditures and balances	544,650	284,560	254,194
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	393,740	130,000	100,000
Receipts from operations	44,650	133,650	99,634
Net budget expenditures	349,090	−3,650	366
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	500,000		
Out of balances of the fund	−150,910	−3,650	366

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury		$150,910	$154,560	$154,194
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances		150,910	154,560	154,194

Virgin Islands Corporation

[GRANTS] *CONTRIBUTIONS*

Contributions to the Virgin Islands Corporation

For payment to the Virgin Islands Corporation in the form of grants as authorized by law, [$425,000] *$692,000. (48 U. S. C. 1407g; Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$425,000** Estimate 1958, **$692,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation (obligations incurred)	$390,000	$425,000	$692,000

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

Obligations incurred during the year (total transfers to operating fund out of current authorizations)	$390,000	$425,000	$692,000

[REVOLVING FUND]

Revolving Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation

[For an additional amount for the revolving fund established under this head in the Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1950, to provide for advances to the Virgin Islands Corporation as authorized by law, $125,000.] *(48 U. S. C. 1407b, 1407e; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$125,000**

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation		$125,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward	$747,946	42,246	
Total available for obligation	747,946	167,246	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−42,246		
Obligations incurred	705,700	167,246	

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO OPERATING FUND

Obligated balance brought forward	$590,054	$1,295,754	$667,000
Obligations incurred during the year	705,700	167,246	
	1,295,754	1,463,000	667,000
Obligated balance carried forward	−1,295,754	−667,000	−367,000
Total transfers to operating fund (out of prior authorizations)		796,000	300,000

Operating Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation

The Virgin Islands Corporation promotes the economic development of the United States Virgin Islands. Appropriations not to exceed $9 million are authorized to be made to a revolving fund in the Treasury, based on annual budgets submitted by the Corporation. The appropriation of additional funds as grants to finance specific programs not primarily of revenue-producing character and to reimburse the Corporation for operating losses is also authorized (48 U. S. C. 1407).

Budget program—1. *Loan program.*—Loans are made (*a*) to aid farmers in agricultural diversification and to improve livestock production; (*b*) to aid business enterprises with any commercial or industrial undertaking or activity in the Virgin Islands when such loans are not available from other Federal or private sources.

2. *Sugar program.*—The principal business of the Corporation is the growing of sugarcane and the production and sale of sugar. Statistics and costs are as follows (costs include depreciation and interest):

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Sugarcane production:			
Acres harvested	2,289	2,400	2,600
Total cost	$558,380	$583,600	$565,200
Cost per acre	$243.94	$243.17	$217.38
Sugar manufacture:			
Tons of cane ground:			
Corporation cane	83,570	72,000	65,000
Purchased cane	51,689	50,000	50,000
Total	135,259	122,000	115,000
Tons of sugar produced	12,577	12,200	11,500
Yield per ton of cane (percent)	9.4	10	10
Total cost	$1,207,298	$1,170,800	$1,122,200
Cost per ton of sugar	$95.99	$95.97	$97.58
Shipping and selling costs	$191,722	$211,100	$199,000
Total costs	$1,957,400	$1,965,500	$1,886,400
Total cost per ton of sugar	$155.63	$161.10	$164.03
Income per ton of sugar	$131.51	$129.39	$129.19
Loss (−)	−$24.12	−$31.71	−$34.84

3. *Power program.*—Electric generating plants are operated by the Corporation to supply each of the islands of St. Croix, St. Thomas, and St. John. Extension of distribution lines is planned for 1958. Program statistics are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Generating capacity (kilowatts)	6,820	7,776	7,776
Miles of distribution lines	410	440	480
Number of consumers	7,153	8,000	8,300
Kilowatt hours sold	13,942,246	16,500,000	17,500,000
Average rate per kilowatt-hour (cents)	4.39	4.18	4.15

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—Continued

Operating Fund, Virgin Islands Corporation—Continued

4. *Miscellaneous revenue producing activities.*—These consist of (a) certain Navy properties transferred to the Department of the Interior under a revocable permit and assigned to the Corporation for management; (b) leases and rentals of property; and (c) miscellaneous sales of supplies and materials.

5. *Nonrevenue producing activities.*—These include water and soil conservation programs, particularly the construction of dams, land clearance, and forest development.

6. *Administrative expenses.*—Administrative expenses for 1958 will be held within a limitation of $160,000.

Financing the budget program.—An appropriation of $692,000 is requested for 1958, of which $562,000 will be used to offset deficits, and $130,000 to support nonrevenue producing activities.

Revenue producing activities are financed from the revolving fund authorized in an amount not to exceed $9 million. Through 1957 there has been appropriated, $6,513,000 of which $5,050,000 was withdrawn through 1956, leaving a balance on deposit of $1,463,000.

Operating results.—The Corporation operated at a net loss of $231,944 in 1956. Losses for 1957 and 1958 have been estimated at $277,100 and $282,000 respectively. Acquisition of a more qualified supervisory staff and extensive repairs have diminished losses in recent years ($567,780 in 1954; $341,539 in 1955; and $231,944 in 1956). It is hoped that with favorable weather conditions further improvements can be accomplished over the next 2 years in reducing the loss experience; however, the estimates must be based on average rather than optimum growing conditions.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Loan program:			
Acquisition of loans	$20,363	$218,423	$253,000
Expense	610	5,900	9,100
Total, loan program	20,973	224,323	262,100
Sugar program:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Lands and structures	20,450	35,000	35,000
Machinery and equipment	89,655	148,100	154,500
Furniture and fixtures	1,240		
Livestock	387		
Expense	1,721,933	1,807,997	1,736,600
Total, sugar program	1,833,665	1,991,097	1,926,100
Power program:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Production plant	145,217	260,130	
Distribution plant	206,914	297,370	200,000
General plant	10,207		
Expense	457,412	489,400	506,700
Total, power program	819,750	1,046,900	706,700
Miscellaneous revenue producing activities: Expense	289,417	233,400	233,800
Nonrevenue producing activities:			
Water and soil conservation	145,406	109,291	100,000
Reforestation	33,821	30,000	30,000
Total nonrevenue producing activities	179,227	139,291	130,000
Increase in selected working capital		77,154	67,400
Total applied to operations	3,143,032	3,712,165	3,326,100
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury and in banks		69,499	196,764
Total funds applied	3,143,032	3,781,664	3,522,864

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Loan program:			
Loans repaid	$20,417	$20,800	$44,000
Income	1,200	10,300	16,300
Total, loan program	21,617	31,100	60,300
Sugar program:			
Income: Sales	1,654,006	1,578,600	1,485,700
Realization of assets	48,555	22,764	22,464
Total, sugar program	1,702,561	1,601,364	1,508,164
Power program:			
Income: Sale of power	611,765	690,000	725,700
Undistributed receipts:			
Miscellaneous revenue producing activities: Income	270,898	238,200	236,700
Proceeds from sale of land, structures and equipment	14,304		
Decrease in selected working capital	62,144		
Total provided by operations	2,683,289	2,560,664	2,530,864
By financing:			
Advances from revolving fund		796,000	300,000
Grants from Treasury:			
Revenue producing activities	260,000	295,000	562,000
Non-revenue-producing activities	130,000	130,000	130,000
Decrease in cash with Treasury and in banks	69,743		
Total provided by financing	459,743	1,221,000	992,000
Total funds provided	3,143,032	3,781,664	3,522,864
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	3,143,032	3,712,165	3,326,100
Funds provided by operations	2,683,289	2,560,664	2,530,864
Net budget expenditures	459,743	1,151,501	795,236
The above are charged or credited (−):			
To budgetary authorizations:			
Grants	390,000	425,000	692,000
Revolving fund		796,000	300,000
To net receipts of the fund	**69,743**	**−69,499**	**−196,764**

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

LOAN PROGRAM			
Income: Interest on loans	$1,200	$10,300	$16,300
Expense:			
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	510	4,900	7,700
Loan servicing expense		100	100
Allocation of administrative expense	100	900	1,300
Total expense	610	5,900	9,100
Net operating income (or loss (−)), loan program	590	4,400	7,200
SUGAR PROGRAM			
Income: Sales of sugar and molasses	1,654,006	1,578,600	1,485,700
Expense:			
Growing and harvesting:			
Cost of growing and harvesting	377,833	482,697	471,800
Increase or decrease (−) in sugarcane inventory	71,967	−7,497	−16,800
Allocation of administrative expense	28,457	26,500	26,400
Other expense	23,659	19,300	19,300
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	19,892	23,200	23,900
Depreciation	36,572	39,400	40,600
Total, growing and harvesting expense	558,380	583,600	565,200
Manufacturing, shipping, and selling:			
Sugarcane purchased	329,818	337,000	337,000
Manufacturing expense	518,473	488,300	443,300
Shipping and selling expense	191,722	211,100	199,000
Allocation of administrative expense	80,590	84,300	81,900
Other expense	82,212	61,500	59,800
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	69,122	74,100	74,200
Depreciation	127,084	125,600	126,000
Writeoff of accounts receivable	155		
Increase or decrease (−) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable	−156		
Total, manufacturing, shipping, and selling expense	1,399,020	1,381,900	1,321,200
Total expense, sugar program	1,957,400	1,965,500	1,886,400
Net operating loss (−)	−303,394	−386,900	−400,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
POWER PROGRAM			
Income: Sales of power	$611,765	$690,000	$725,700
Expense:			
Production	250,394	280,000	290,000
Distribution	48,760	44,000	37,000
Allocation of administrative expense	25,590	25,800	27,800
Other expense	89,123	93,000	95,000
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	35,573	46,600	56,900
Depreciation	77,218	95,000	105,000
Writeoff of accounts receivable	7,972		
Decrease (−) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable	−7,672		
Total expense	526,958	584,400	611,700
Net operating income	84,807	105,600	114,000
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE-PRODUCING ACTIVITIES			
Income: Sales and rentals	270,898	238,200	236,700
Expense:			
Cost of goods and services	260,148	205,500	205,400
Allocation of administrative expense	23,266	22,500	22,600
Other expense	3,308	2,400	2,600
Interest on borrowings from Treasury	2,271	3,000	3,200
Depreciation	5,114	5,000	5,400
Writeoff of accounts receivable	424		
Decrease (−) in allowance for losses on accounts receivable	−222		
Total expense	294,309	238,400	239,200
Net operating loss (−)	−23,411	−200	−2,500
NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (−)			
Proceeds from sales of fixed assets: Land and equipment	14,304		
Net book value of assets sold (−)	−4,840		
Net nonoperating income	9,464		
Net loss (−) for the year	−231,944	−277,100	−282,000
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Deficit, beginning of year	−589,628	−561,572	−543,672
Grants for operating losses	260,000	295,000	562,000
Deficit, end of year	−561,572	−543,672	−263,672

NOTE.—The Corporation also plans to expend funds in the amount of $130,000 for activities budgeted as predominantly nonrevenue producing.

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash:			
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$55,226	$124,725	$321,489
On hand and in transit	1,320	1,320	1,320
Total cash	56,546	126,045	322,809
Accounts receivable	274,020	310,000	339,000
Less allowance for losses	937	937	937
Net accounts receivable	273,083	309,063	338,063
Deferred charges	24,939	24,000	24,000
Anticipated income from unsold portion of current year production:			
Sugar	772,645	870,000	960,000
Molasses	21,670	16,800	15,800
Total anticipated income	794,315	886,800	975,800
Inventories:			
Sugarcane in fields, succeeding year crop	150,503	158,000	174,800
Supplies	632,322	580,000	530,000
Total inventories	782,825	738,000	704,800
Loans outstanding	21,577	219,200	428,200
Land, structures, and equipment	5,936,212	6,675,612	7,064,212
Less portion charged off as depreciation	1,537,287	1,802,287	2,079,287
Net land, structures, and equipment	4,398,925	4,873,325	4,984,925
Other assets: Long-term accounts receivable	320,855	299,291	277,727
Total assets	6,673,065	7,475,724	8,056,324
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	475,750	473,800	474,400

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment:			
Advance from revolving fund	$5,050,000	$5,846,000	$6,146,000
Paid-in capital	938,629	938,629	938,629
Total interest-bearing investment	5,988,629	6,784,629	7,084,629
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriations: Grants for liquidation of Treasury notes	750,000	750,000	750,000
Unexpended grants for non-revenue-producing activities	20,258	10,967	10,967
Deficit (−)	−561,572	−543,672	−263,672
Total non-interest-bearing investment	208,686	217,295	497,295
Total investment of U. S. Government	6,197,315	7,001,924	7,581,924
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	6,673,065	7,475,724	8,056,324

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury and in banks	$124,969	$55,226	$124,725	$321,489
Appropriation: Revolving fund	1,338,000	1,338,000	667,000	367,000
Total unexpended balance	1,462,969	1,393,226	791,725	688,489
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	457,980	475,750	473,800	474,400
Obligations other than liabilities:				
Revolving fund:				
Undisbursed loan commitments		200,000	125,000	2,500
Other liabilities	590,054	1,095,754	542,000	364,500
Grant funds: Unexpended balance included in cash with Treasury	69,485	20,258	10,967	10,967
Unfilled purchase orders	181,987	329,865	140,000	130,000
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−267,360	−274,403	−310,383	−339,383
Net obligations outstanding	1,032,146	1,847,224	981,384	642,984
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	430,823	−453,998	−189,659	45,505

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

Administrative Expenses, Virgin Islands Corporation (Limitation)

During the current fiscal year the Virgin Islands Corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds available to it and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal-year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out its programs as set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958*: *Provided*, That not to exceed $160,000 shall be available for administrative expenses (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the Corporation, covering the categories set forth in the [1957] *1958* budget estimates for such expenses. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Sales program (total obligations)	$158,003	$160,000	$160,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,997		
Limitation	160,000	160,000	160,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	795	758	743
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	193	184	180
Average number of all employees	988	942	923
Number of employees at end of year	739	705	700
Average salaries and grades: Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,326	$1,334	$1,343

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES—Continued

VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES—continued

Administrative Expenses, Virgin Islands Corporation (Limitation)—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,000,022	$991,400	$979,300
Positions other than permanent	173,623	168,000	165,000
Payment above basic rates	23,158	18,000	18,000
Excess of annual leave earned over annual leave taken	12,033	4,000	4,000
Total personal services	1,208,836	1,181,400	1,166,300
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	1,089,405	1,062,000	1,046,800
Net personal services	119,431	119,400	119,500
02 Travel	13,953	14,000	14,000
04 Communication services	3,534	4,100	4,100
06 Printing and reproduction	957	900	900
07 Other contractual services	15,432	16,000	16,000
08 Supplies and materials	3,097	3,600	3,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,599	2,000	1,900
Total administrative expenses	158,003	160,000	160,000

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Bonneville Power Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Consolidated administrative services	$292,970	$312,000	$330,000
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	587,196	215,000	159,000
Total obligations	880,166	527,000	489,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	692,529	444,000	426,000
Non-Federal sources (41 U. S. C. 481 (c))	187,637	83,000	63,000
Total financing	880,166	527,000	489,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	46	45	40
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	46	46	41
Number of employees at end of year	47	45	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,685	$5,817	$5,875
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,724	$5,701	$5,703
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$255,974	$261,500	$231,000
Positions other than permanent	1,629	6,500	3,000
Payment above basic rates	2,054	2,000	1,000
Total personal services	259,657	270,000	235,000
02 Travel	29,557	14,000	12,000
03 Transportation of things	499		
04 Communication services	34,091	35,000	35,000
05 Rents and utility services	197	14,000	14,000
07 Other contractual services	1,364	5,000	
Services performed by other accounts	125,665	58,000	67,000
08 Supplies and materials	84,419	48,000	48,000
09 Equipment	320,463	83,000	63,000
10 Lands and structures	24,254		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			15,000
Total obligations	880,166	527,000	489,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$880,166	$527,000	$489,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	880,166	527,000	489,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	880,166	527,000	489,000
Advances and reimbursements	880,166	527,000	489,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Land Management

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Replacement of personal property sold	$46,446	$23,800	$25,000
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	260,120	372,500	375,000
Total obligations	306,566	396,300	400,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	134,856	241,000	240,000
Non-Federal sources	171,710	155,300	160,000
Total financing	306,566	396,300	400,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from copying fees (64 Stat. 418), from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)) and from contributions for cadastral surveys (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	30	46	46
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$137,400	$211,000	$211,000
02 Travel	19,758	32,000	31,700
03 Transportation of things	10	500	500
04 Communication services	974	1,500	1,600
05 Rents and utility services	82		
06 Printing and reproduction	28,186	29,100	32,000
07 Other contractual services	19,227	26,750	29,500
08 Supplies and materials	55,888	66,500	66,800
09 Equipment	44,757	27,050	25,000
15 Taxes and assessments	284	1,900	1,900
Total obligations	306,566	396,300	400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$306,566	$396,300	$400,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	306,566	396,300	400,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	306,566	396,300	400,000
Advances and reimbursements	306,566	396,300	400,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Indian Affairs

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Facilitating common services, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	$177,031	$697,500	$722,000
2. Miscellaneous other accounts	144,655	198,500	200,000
3. Replacement of personal property sold	43,343	80,000	80,000
4. Veterans tuition	12,715	10,000	10,000
5. Printing and reproduction	1,041	2,000	2,000
Total obligations	378,785	988,000	1,014,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	321,686	896,000	922,000
Non-Federal sources:			
Replacement of personal property sold (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	43,343	80,000	80,000
Veterans tuition (25 U. S. C. 288–289)	12,715	10,000	10,000
Printing and reproduction (5 U. S. C. 488)	1,041	2,000	2,000
Total financing	378,785	988,000	1,014,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	17	93	93
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	4	4
Average number of all employees	19	97	97
Number of employees end of year	17	97	97
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,661	$4,733	$4,762
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.3	GS-6.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,543	$3,740	$3,750
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$78,618	$427,800	$427,090
Regular pay above 52-week base	300		1,640
Positions other than permanent	10,833	20,000	20,000
Total personal services	89,751	447,800	448,730
02 Travel	2,661	3,000	3,000
03 Transportation of things	39	2,000	2,000
04 Communication services	484	3,000	3,000
05 Rents and utility services	31,906	40,000	40,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,041	2,000	2,000
07 Other contractual services	46,321	100,000	100,000
08 Supplies and materials	163,006	260,200	259,270
09 Equipment	42,242	130,000	130,000
10 Lands and structures	1,334		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			26,000
Total obligations	378,785	988,000	1,014,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$378,785	$988,000	$1,014,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	378,785	988,000	1,014,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	378,785	988,000	1,014,000
Advances and reimbursements	−378,785	−988,000	−1,014,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Reclamation

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. General investigations	$8,773	$5,400	$6,400
2. Construction and rehabilitation	340,838	207,900	167,600
3. Operation and maintenance	83,387	66,900	57,800
4. General administrative expenses	32,841	31,500	28,500
5. Interagency committee on water resources	1,803	1,697	
Total obligations	467,642	313,397	260,300

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		$1,697	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	$383,210	202,050	$196,300
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	86,129	109,650	64,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−1,697		
Total financing	467,642	313,397	260,300

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	22	22	22
Number of employees at end of year	8	19	21
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$134,593	$120,405	$121,371
Regular pay above 52-week base	384		325
Payment above basic rates	861	295	604
Total personal services	135,838	120,700	122,300
02 Travel	4,792	2,830	2,800
03 Transportation of things	14	19	10
04 Communication services	1,160	795	700
05 Rents and utility services	1,900	209	200
06 Printing and reproduction	696	849	700
07 Other contractual services	244,585	110,547	64,790
Services performed by other agencies	1,347		
08 Supplies and material	23,300	21,484	20,600
09 Equipment	54,010	55,964	43,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			4,600
Total obligations	467,642	313,397	260,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$469,339	$311,700	$260,300
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		1,697	
Obligated	7,000	2,837	
Total budget authorizations available	476,339	316,234	260,300
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	471,805	316,234	260,300
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,697		
Obligated	2,837		
Total expenditures and balances	476,339	316,234	260,300
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	471,805	316,234	260,300
Advances and reimbursements	469,339	311,700	260,300
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	2,466	4,534	

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Cooperative Advance, Revolving Fund, Geological Survey

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made from this fund to the appropriation for surveys, investigations, and research to pay the expenses of reimbursable survey work performed for cooperating agencies. The fund is repaid when the receivables of the appropriation are collected.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$400,000	$400,000	$400,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	400,000	400,000	400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Geological Survey

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Topographic surveys and mapping:			
Department of the Air Force		$700,000	$700,000
2. Geologic and mineral resource surveys and mapping:			
Bureau of Mines		37,500	
Department of the Army		1,114,000	1,170,000
Department of the Navy		121,000	
Atomic Energy Commission		4,939,058	3,850,000
General Services Administration		35,667	94,000
3. Water resources investigations:			
Bureau of Mines		37,500	39,000
Bureau of Reclamation	$48,634	159,318	173,000
Tennessee Valley Authority	82,056	88,849	89,000
Department of Agriculture		85,000	80,000
Department of the Army	986,755	1,234,485	1,282,000
Atomic Energy Commission		180,000	180,000
5. Conservation of lands and minerals:			
Department of the Navy		39,000	41,500
Total obligations	1,117,445	8,771,377	7,698,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	49,905	58,652	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	1,126,192	8,712,725	7,698,500
Unobligated balance carried forward	−58,652		
Total financing	1,117,445	8,771,377	7,698,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$1,117,445	$8,771,377	$7,698,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,126,192	$8,712,725	$7,698,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	49,905	58,652	
Obligated	107,632	66,356	737,733
Total budget authorizations available	1,283,729	8,837,733	8,436,233
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,158,721	8,100,000	7,800,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	58,652		
Obligated	66,356	737,733	636,233
Total expenditures and balances	1,283,729	8,837,733	8,436,233
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,158,721	8,100,000	7,800,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,126,192	8,712,725	7,698,500
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	32,529	−612,725	101,500

BUREAU OF MINES

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Mines

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Bituminous coal:			
Department of the Army		$174,000	$231,600
Department of the Navy		160,500	153,800
Atomic Energy Commission		185,000	89,300
Other agencies	$132,079	251,900	260,070
2. Petroleum, natural gas, and oil shale:			
Department of the Navy		213,000	
Other agencies	28,105	147,400	193,290
3. Ferrous metals:			
General Services Administration	214,512	133,600	129,800
Other agencies	5,134	85,000	31,690

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities—Continued			
4. Nonferrous metals:			
General Services Administration	$300,270	$347,400	$338,900
Department of the Navy		108,000	133,300
Atomic Energy Commission		553,000	596,800
Other agencies	105,886	104,250	76,500
5. Nonmetallic minerals		34,550	39,350
6. Foreign mineral activities	190,448	211,000	215,100
7. Inspections, investigations, and rescue work:			
Department of the Air Force		135,000	142,300
Other agencies	6,458	25,700	24,900
8. Control of fires in coal deposits	4,395		
9. General administrative expenses	6		
Total obligations	987,293	2,869,300	2,656,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	55,665	91,355	50,055
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	1,020,528	2,828,000	2,665,000
Non-Federal sources	2,455		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−91,355	−50,055	−58,355
Total financing	987,293	2,869,300	2,656,700

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); and for furnishing services to the Territory of Hawaii and a private corporation (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1956).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	117	360	338
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	19	19
Average number of all employees	147	420	390
Number of employees at end of year	106	350	331
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,659
Average grade	GS-7.6	GS-7.6	GS-7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,279
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$757,552	$2,255,900	$2,027,650
Positions other than permanent	47,678	57,000	54,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,839		6,950
Payment above basic rates	3,067	17,000	13,700
Total personal services	810,136	2,329,900	2,102,300
02 Travel	30,373	73,600	69,500
03 Transportation of things	30,074	24,100	22,100
04 Communication services	1,564	17,300	11,200
05 Rents and utility services	11,320	45,000	25,300
06 Printing and reproduction	2,115	7,000	5,000
07 Other contractual services	33,451	95,100	70,690
08 Supplies and materials	58,209	247,000	184,110
09 Equipment	8,724	32,900	36,900
10 Lands and structures	150		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			126,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	60	1,000	900
15 Taxes and assessments	1,117	3,400	2,700
Subtotal	987,293	2,876,300	2,656,700
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence		7,000	
Total obligations	987,293	2,869,300	2,656,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,022,983	$2,828,000	$2,665,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	55,665	91,355	50,055
Obligated	39,243	55,091	96,391
Total budget authorizations available	1,117,891	2,974,446	2,811,446
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	971,445	2,828,000	2,665,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	91,355	50,055	58,355
Obligated	55,091	96,391	88,091
Total expenditures and balances	1,117,891	2,974,446	2,811,446
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	971,445	2,828,000	2,665,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,022,983	2,828,000	2,665,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−51,538		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, National Park Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Sale of quarters and subsistence to employees (non-Federal)	$627,772	$659,000	$659,000
2. Sale of utilities to concessionaire and others (non-Federal)	715,178	726,000	726,000
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	388,065	420,307	382,890
Total obligations	1,731,015	1,805,307	1,767,890
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	10,762	1,199	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	378,502	419,108	382,890
Non-Federal sources	1,342,950	1,385,000	1,385,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−1,199		
Total financing	1,731,015	1,805,307	1,767,890

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are from the proceeds of sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)); for providing financial assistance for local educational agencies in areas affected by Federal activities (20 U. S. C. 236–244); for furnishing all types of utility services to concessioners, contractors, permittees, or other users of such services (67 Stat. 495); for furnishing meals and quarters to employees of the Government in the field and to cooperating agencies (16 U. S. C., sec. 14b, 456a); for furnishing special road maintenance to defense trucking permittees (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957); for services furnished to the State of Louisiana (16 U. S. C., sec. 464); for the State of North Carolina's portion of the costs of lands being acquired by the Federal Government for purposes of Cape Hatteras National Seashore Recreational Area (16 U. S. C. 459–459a); for furnishing supplies and the rental of equipment to persons and agencies that cooperate, render services or perform functions that facilitate or supplement the administration of the national park system and miscellaneous areas (67 Stat. 496 and 16 U. S. C. 17c); for purchase of personal equipment and supplies for employees (16 U. S. C. 17); and for transportation to and from work of employees of Carlsbad Caverns National Park (67 Stat. 495).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		8	2
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	200	186	189
Number of employees at end of year	2	9	2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS–7.2	GS–7.4	GS–7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$603,892	$622,727	$605,157
Positions other than permanent	4,709	2,102	651
Regular pay above 52-week base			47
Total personal services	608,601	624,829	605,855
02 Travel	12,726	14,243	13,400
03 Transportation of things	7,168	13,249	11,401
04 Communication services	12,788	17,044	16,740
05 Rents and utility services	322,675	357,000	355,000
06 Printing and reproduction	716	1,025	700
07 Other contractual services	237,482	264,153	252,638
08 Supplies and materials	404,272	408,726	413,896
09 Equipment	79,511	91,738	88,660
10 Lands and structures	40,567	10,000	5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			900
15 Taxes and assessments	4,509	3,300	3,700
Total obligations	1,731,015	1,805,307	1,767,890

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,721,452	$1,804,108	$1,767,890
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	10,762	1,199	
Obligated	546		5,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,732,760	1,805,307	1,772,890
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,731,561	1,800,307	1,771,390
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,199		
Obligated		5,000	1,500
Total expenditures and balances	1,732,760	1,805,307	1,772,890
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,731,561	1,800,307	1,771,390
Advances and reimbursements	1,721,452	1,804,108	1,767,890
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	10,109	−3,801	3,500

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Replacement of personal property sold	$51,693	$51,000	$51,000
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	49,036	42,000	42,100
Total obligations	100,729	93,000	93,100
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from:			
Other accounts	49,036	42,000	42,100
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)	51,693	51,000	51,000
Total financing	100,729	93,000	93,100

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	8	6	6
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$35,759	$29,000	$29,000
02 Travel	5,376	4,500	4,500
03 Transportation of things	62	600	600
04 Communication services	377	900	900
05 Rents and utility services	405	800	800
06 Printing and reproduction	104	600	600
07 Other contractual services	5,307	2,800	2,800
08 Supplies and materials	1,646	2,300	2,400
09 Equipment	51,693	51,000	49,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,700
15 Taxes and assessments		500	500
Total obligations	100,729	93,000	93,100

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$100,729	$93,000	$93,100
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	100,729	93,000	93,100
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	100,729	93,000	93,100
Advances and reimbursements	100,729	93,000	93,100
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Replacement of personal property sold	$43,704	$44,000	$44,000
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	122,294	204,591	200,390
Total obligations	165,998	248,591	244,390
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	4,514	4,991	
Advances and reimbursements from:			
Other accounts	160,820	238,000	238,790
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c) and 58 Stat. 104)	5,655	5,600	5,600
Unobligated balance carried forward	−4,991		
Total financing	165,998	248,591	244,390

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	10	18	18
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE—Continued

BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries—Con.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	15	28	28
Number of employees at end of year	10	18	18
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,993	$5,081	$5,216
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$81,781	$137,235	$141,128
Positions other than permanent	653	4,831	3,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	202	----	358
Payment above basic rates	190	----	----
Total personal services	82,826	142,066	144,686
02 Travel	6,040	6,490	5,390
03 Transportation of things	5,109	4,750	4,850
04 Communication services	740	1,700	1,450
05 Rents and utility services	204	1,300	1,300
06 Printing and reproduction	1,628	1,600	1,400
07 Other contractual services	14,677	20,050	18,800
08 Supplies and materials	10,587	25,329	22,265
09 Equipment	44,093	45,208	35,359
10 Lands and structures	79	----	----
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	----	----	8,800
15 Taxes and assessments	15	98	90
Total obligations	165,998	248,591	244,390

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$166,475	$243,600	$244,390
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,514	4,991	----
Obligated	3,813	1,917	3,808
Total budget authorizations available	174,802	250,508	248,198
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	167,894	246,700	245,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,991	----	----
Obligated	1,917	3,808	3,198
Total expenditures and balances	174,802	250,508	248,198
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	167,894	246,700	245,000
Advances and reimbursements	166,475	243,600	244,390
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,419	3,100	610

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)	$39,001	$337,133	$312,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	883	883	----
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	39,001	336,250	312,400
Unobligated balance carried forward	−883	----	----
Total financing	39,001	337,133	312,400

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	----	26	22
Average number of all employees	6	51	47
Number of employees at end of year	0	25	20
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,109	$5,209	$5,105
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-7.2	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,584	$246,145	$231,690
Positions other than permanent	----	----	580
Regular pay above 52-week base	----	----	405
Payment above basic rates	----	150	150
Total personal services	28,584	246,295	232,825
02 Travel	4,008	59,855	41,455
03 Transportation of things	----	2,350	2,125
04 Communication services	89	575	450
05 Rents and utility services	22	1,100	200
06 Printing and reproduction	----	20	----
07 Other contractual services	4,937	10,779	8,425
08 Supplies and materials	1,361	10,504	5,960
09 Equipment	----	5,420	5,975
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	----	----	14,700
15 Taxes and assessments	----	235	285
Total obligations	39,001	337,133	312,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$39,001	$336,250	$312,400
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	883	883	----
Obligated	----	----	633
Total budget authorizations available	39,884	337,133	313,033
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	39,001	336,500	312,650
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	883	----	----
Obligated	----	633	383
Total expenditures and balances	39,884	337,133	313,033
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	39,001	336,500	312,650
Advances and reimbursements	39,001	336,250	312,400
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	----	250	250

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Territories

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)	$6,281	$5,275	$5,650
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	6,281	5,275	5,650

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Average number of employees	1	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	1	1	1
Average salary and grades:			
General service grades:			
Average salary	$4,075	$4,210	$4,345
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-5.0	GS-5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,979	$4,075	$4,183
Regular pay above 52-week base	15	----	17
Total personal services	3,994	4,075	4,200
02 Travel	1,029	----	----
04 Communication services	1,258	1,200	1,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund	----	----	250
Total obligations	6,281	5,275	5,650

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$6,281	$5,275	$5,650
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	6,281	5,275	5,650
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	6,281	5,275	5,650
Advances and reimbursements	6,281	5,275	5,650
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

[WORKING CAPITAL FUND]

Working Capital Fund, Department of the Interior

[The working capital fund, established by the Act of September 6, 1950 (64 Stat. 679), shall hereafter be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (68 Stat. 1114 and 69 Stat 49).] *(Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

This working capital fund finances on a reimbursable basis central reproduction, communications, supply, central library, and health services. The capital consists of $300,000 appropriated plus donated assets of $175,359.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of equipment	$5,786	$12,750	$12,750
Expense:			
Purchase of stores and materials	328,879	320,000	320,000
Wages and salaries	574,906	592,600	596,650
Other expense	384,107	367,970	405,670
Increase in selected working capital			550
Total applied to operations	1,293,678	1,293,320	1,335,620
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	24,687		
Total funds applied	1,318,365	1,293,320	1,335,620
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	10	700	1,000
Income:			
Sale of goods and services	1,291,407	1,290,000	1,334,370
Other income	272	250	250
Decrease in selected working capital	26,676	2,370	
Total funds provided	1,318,365	1,293,320	1,335,620
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	1,293,678	1,293,320	1,335,620
Funds provided by operations	1,318,365	1,293,320	1,335,620
Net budget expenditures			
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−24,687		

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Sale of goods and services	$1,291,407	$1,290,000	$1,334,370
Other income	272	250	250
Total income	1,291,679	1,290,250	1,334,620
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases	328,879	320,000	320,000
Increase (−) or decrease in inventory	−13,322		
Cost of goods sold	315,557	320,000	320,000
Wages and salaries	574,906	592,600	596,650
Other expense	384,107	367,970	405,670
Depreciation	12,660	13,000	12,300
Total expense	1,287,230	1,293,570	1,334,620
Net operating income or loss (−)	4,449	−3,320	

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NONOPERATING INCOME OR LOSS (−)			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	$10	$700	$1,000
Net book value of equipment sold	193	700	1,000
Net nonoperating loss (−)	−183		
Net income or loss (−) for the year	4,266	−3,320	
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	38,220	42,486	39,166
Retained earnings, end of year	42,486	39,166	39,166

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$310,686	$310,686	$310,686
Accounts receivable	158,821	156,451	157,001
Inventories:			
Commodities for sale	78,373	78,373	78,373
Supplies	15,373	15,373	15,373
Total inventories	93,746	93,746	93,746
Fixed assets: Equipment	180,801	185,251	187,201
Less portion charged off as depreciation	71,541	76,941	79,441
Net equipment	109,260	108,310	107,760
Total assets	672,513	669,193	669,193
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	88,395	88,395	88,395
Accrued annual leave	66,273	66,273	66,273
Total liabilities	154,668	154,668	154,668
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Principal of fund:			
Appropriation	300,000	300,000	300,000
Capitalization of assets	175,359	175,359	175,359
Total principal	475,359	475,359	475,359
Retained earnings	42,486	39,166	39,166
Total investment of U. S. Government	517,845	514,525	514,525
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	672,513	669,193	669,193

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance	$285,999	$310,686	$310,686	$310,686
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	140,332	154,668	154,668	154,668
Unfilled purchase orders	42,436	52,791	50,000	50,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−171,161	−158,821	−156,451	−157,001
Net obligations outstanding	11,607	48,638	48,217	47,667
Unobligated balance of certain fund balances	274,392	262,048	262,469	263,019

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	136	135	135
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	2
Average number of all employees	134	135	135
Number of employees at end of year	135	135	135
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,205	$4,256	$4,292
Average grade	GS–4.3	GS–4.3	GS–4.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,135	$4,421	$4,449
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$556,290	$573,276	$576,539
Positions other than permanent	3,812	8,000	7,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,667		1,784
Payment above basic rates	11,006	11,324	11,327
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	2,131		
Total personal services	574,906	592,600	596,650
02 Travel	163	250	250

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

[WORKING CAPITAL FUND]—continued

Working Capital Fund, Department of the Interior—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03	Transportation of things	$128	$145	$145
04	Communication services	268,701	273,590	273,590
05	Rents and utility services	819	830	830
06	Printing and reproduction	48,769	47,900	47,900
07	Other contractual services	22,706	5,050	5,050
08	Supplies and materials	371,050	359,525	359,525
09	Equipment	5,786	12,750	12,750
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			37,700
15	Taxes and assessments	650	680	680
	Total accrued expenditures	1,293,678	1,293,320	1,335,070

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of the Interior

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Standardization of geographic names: Security classified projects	$386,277	$410,525	$447,815
2. Survey of water resources	1,688		
3. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	23,012	17,300	17,300
4. Prior year advances returned	5,247		
Total obligations	416,224	427,825	465,115
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	11,885	1,414	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	414,306	425,611	464,315
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	358	800	800
Unobligated balance no longer available	−8,911		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−1,414		
Total financing	416,224	427,825	465,115

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	87	79	81
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	72	77	79
Number of employees at end of year	70	76	76
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,047	$5,254	$5,245
Average grade	GS–6.6	GS–6.7	GS–6.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$385,723	$407,255	$419,019
Positions other than permanent	4,063	2,100	2,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,611		1,766
Payment above basic rates		440	
Total personal services	391,397	409,795	422,785
02 Travel	405	600	600
03 Transportation of things	4	5	5
04 Communication services	5,212	5,740	5,740
06 Printing and reproduction	2,966	4,200	4,200
07 Other contractual services	5,765	2,580	2,580
08 Supplies and materials	2,664	3,180	3,180
09 Equipment	1,850	900	900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			24,300
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,247		
15 Taxes and assessments	714	825	825
Total obligations	416,224	427,825	465,115

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$414,664	$426,411	$465,115
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	11,885	1,414	
Obligated	19,348	7,235	8,060
Increase in prior year obligations	11,610		
Total budget authorizations available	457,507	435,060	473,175
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	439,947	427,000	465,00
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	8,911		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,414		
Obligated	7,235	8,060	8,175
Total expenditures and balances	457,507	435,060	473,175
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	439,947	427,000	465,000
Advances and reimbursements	414,664	426,411	465,115
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	25,283	589	−115

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office), with the approval of the Secretary, for the emergency reconstruction, replacement, or repair of buildings, utilities, or other facilities or equipment damaged or destroyed by fire, flood, storm, or other unavoidable causes: *Provided*, That no funds shall be made available under this authority until funds specifically made available to the Department of the Interior for emergencies shall have been exhausted.

SEC. 102. The Secretary may authorize the expenditure or transfer (within each bureau or office) of any appropriation in this title, in addition to the amounts included in the budget programs of the several agencies, for the suppression or emergency prevention of forest or range fires on or threatening lands under jurisdiction of the Department of the Interior: *Provided*, That appropriations made in this title for fire suppression purposes shall be available for the payment of obligations incurred during the preceding fiscal year.

SEC. 103. Appropriations made in this title shall be available for operation of warehouses, garages, shops, and similar facilities, wherever consolidation of activities will contribute to efficiency or economy, and said appropriations shall be reimbursed for services rendered to any other activity in the same manner as authorized by the Act of June 30, 1932 (31 U. S. C. 686): *Provided*, That reimbursements for cost of supplies, materials and equipment, and for services rendered may be credited to the appropriation current at the time such reimbursements are received.

SEC. 104. Appropriations made to the Department of the Interior in this title or in the Public Works Appropriation Act, [1957] *1958*, shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), when authorized by the Secretary, at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals, and in total amount not to exceed $250,000; maintenance and operation of aircraft; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of reprints; payment for telephone service in private residences in the field, when authorized under regulations approved by the Secretary; and the payment of dues, when authorized by the Secretary, for library membership in societies or associations which issue publications to members only or at a price to members lower than to subscribers who are not members.

SEC. 105. Appropriations available to the Department of the Interior for salaries and expenses shall be available for uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by law ([68 Stat. 1114, 69 Stat. 49,] *5 U. S. C. 2131* and D. C. Code 4–204).

SEC. 401. Unless otherwise provided by law, appropriations contained in this Act available for expenses of travel shall be available, when specifically authorized by the head of the activity or establishment concerned, for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the function or activity for which the appropriation concerned is made. (*Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
DEPARTMENTAL OFFICES								
Salaries and expenses, Office of Oil and Gas.	2	$2,700	2	$800	$1,900	10	$400	For use of the director, assistant director, other division officials in Washington and the Federal Petroleum Board in the field in connection with inspections.
BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION								
Construction	18	24,300	16	5,300	18,300	57	4,000	For use by administrative and supervisory officials, construction and operation engineers, accountants, and other employees located in Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana, to carry out their assigned duties.
Station wagon			2	700				Do.
Bus						1		Do.
Total, Bonneville Power Administration.	18	24,300	18	6,000	18,300	58	4,000	
SOUTHEASTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION								
Operation and maintenance, Southeastern Power Administration.	1	1,350	1	300	1,050	1		Administrator, engineers, and other employees engaged in operation and maintenance activities.
SOUTHWESTERN POWER ADMINISTRATION								
Operation and maintenance, Southwestern Power Administration.	3	4,050	4	1,200	2,850	6	750	Power marketing personnel for use throughout the area in connection with rates and customer service. Engineers and operating crews in connection with the operation and maintenance of the system. Administrative personnel for transportation in connection with property audits and meetings concerning fiscal and personnel records and functions.
Station wagon	1	1,800			1,800	9		Do.
Total, Southwestern Power Administration.	4	5,850	4	1,200	4,650	15	750	
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT								
Management of lands and resources	41	55,350	31	6,300	49,050	96		For use by supervisory officials; area and district personnel in the administration of public grazing lands, forest management, fire presuppression and suppression in widely scattered areas; surveys, investigations and examinations by field examiners and surveyors.
Station wagon						5		Do.
Bus						1		Do.
Coupe pickup						58		Do.
Total, Bureau of Land Management.	41	55,350	31	6,300	49,050	160		
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS								
Education and welfare services	67	90,450	67	8,040	82,410	224		For use in transporting pupils to school. For education work, relocation services, law and order services, and welfare services for various reservations and schools.
Station wagon	8	14,400	8	1,000	13,400	35		Do.
Bus	74	222,000	74	11,100	210,900	222		Do.
Ambulance						4		Do.
Coupe pickup						28		Do.
Resources management	65	87,750	65	7,800	79,950	171		For use by field supervisory staff in the management of Indian forests and range resources, agriculture and extension, soil conservation, Indian trust property, maintenance of irrigation projects and maintenance and repair of buildings and utilities.
Station wagon	15	27,000	15	1,875	25,125	29		Do.
Coupe pickup						85		Do.
Construction	18	24,300	18	2,160	22,140	41		For use by supervisory staff and engineers in the construction of buildings and utilities and irrigation projects.
Station wagon	3	5,400	3	375	5,025	10		Do.
Coupe pickup						11		Do.
Road construction and maintenance (liquidation of contract authorization).	15	20,250	15	1,800	18,450	28		For use by supervisory staff and engineers in the construction and maintenance of roads and trails.
Station wagon						8		Do.
General administrative expenses	17	22,950	17	2,040	20,910	103		For use by administrative and supervisory staff in the administration of field activities of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.
Station wagon						7		Do.
Coupe pickup						4		Do.
Operation and maintenance, etc., power systems, Indian irrigation systems.	3	4,050	3	360	3,690	6		For use by designated staff and foremen on irrigation projects
Station wagon						2		Do.
Coupe pickup						6		Do.
Indian tribal funds and Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc.						52		For use by tribal officers and regular administrative personnel for tribal and general administration.
Station wagon						4		Do.
Bus						3		Do.
Coupe pickup						5		Do.
Operation and maintenance collections, Indian irrigation projects.	15	20,250	15	1,800	18,450	18		For use by designated staff and foremen on irrigation projects.
Station wagon						15		Do.
Coupe pickup						26		Do.
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	300	538,800	300	38,350	500,450	1,147		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION								
General investigations	16	$21,600	16	$3,200	$18,400	77	$126	To provide necessary transportation for survey parties, engineers and other specialized technicians and their supervisors engaged in the field investigation and planning of irrigation projects.
Station wagon						2	500	Do.
Construction and rehabilitation	98	132,300	98	19,600	112,700	267	6,633	To provide essential transportation for engineers, survey parties, inspectors and supervisory personnel while on official duty in connection with the construction of irrigation structures and related works in the 17 western States.
Station wagon	6	10,800	5	810	9,990	27		Do.
Bus	1	5,000			5,000			Do.
Ambulance	1	2,600			2,600	1		Do.
Operation and maintenance	44	59,400	44	8,000	51,400	159	1,368	For use of ditch riders, watermasters, engineers, and other employees while engaged on their official duties in the operation and maintenance of irrigation and power projects and field supervision of such work.
Station wagon	8	14,400	9	2,050	12,350	29		Do.
Bus						3		Do.
Ambulance						3		Do.
General administrative expenses	3	4,100	3	400	3,700	14	6,849	For use of Bureau of Reclamation employees while on official business in connection with supervision and staff work.
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	177	250,200	175	34,060	216,140	582	15,476	
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY								
Surveys, investigations, and research	145	195,750	120	31,800	163,950	370	35,000	For use by engineers, geologists, and other employees in the conduct of topographic and geologic surveys and mapping, water resources investigations, land classification, and mine and oil and gas inspection work.
Station wagon	9	16,200	5	2,000	14,200	33		Do.
Total, Geological Survey	154	211,950	125	33,800	178,150	403	35,000	
BUREAU OF MINES								
Conservation and development of mineral resources.	20	27,000	20	4,450	22,550	111	19,000	For use of mining engineers, metallurgists, other technical personnel and other employees in connection with the conservation and development of minerals program.
Station wagon	3	5,400	3	800	4,600	31	100	Do.
Health and safety	62	83,700	62	7,440	76,260	265		Used by safety engineers, coal mine inspectors, and other personnel in carrying out the duties pertaining to health and safety.
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	200	1,600	3		Do.
General administrative expenses						6	700	For use of officials and other personnel of the administrative staff.
Development and operation of helium properties.	2	2,700	2	350	2,350	14		For use of technical personnel, engineers, and administrative personnel in connection with the acquisition, construction, development, and operation of helium plants, helium-bearing natural gas fields and pipelines; and the business work required in the production and sale of helium.
Station wagon						5		Do.
Bus						4		For transportation of employees from town to plants and transportation of schoolchildren.
Total, Bureau of Mines	88	120,600	88	13,240	107,360	439	19,800	
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE								
Management and protection	72	97,200	67	22,450	74,750	163	534	For use of the Director, Regional Directors, Superintendents, U. S. Park Police, and other employees engaged in the administration, protection, maintenance, operation and development of areas administered by the National Park Service; in making studies and investigations of recreational potentialities of river basin areas; soil and moisture conservation operations; and carrying out duties incidental to those activities.
Station wagon	9	16,200	8	1,825	14,375	13		
Bus						1		
Ambulance						4		
Coupe-pickup	23	31,050	21	4,300	26,750	66		
Maintenance and rehabilitation of physical facilities.	5	6,750	5	1,000	5,750	14		
Station wagon	8	14,400	8	1,745	12,655	9		
Coupe-pickup	3	4,050	3	800	3,250	9		
Construction (liquidation of contract authorization).	1	1,350	1	150	1,200	4	400	
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	100	1,700	1		
General administrative expenses	2	2,700	2	500	2,200	4		
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	500	1,300	2		
Total, National Park Service	125	177,300	117	33,370	143,930	290	934	
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE								
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE								
Management and investigations of resources.	64	86,400	50	10,200	76,200	132	2,200	Used by agents in enforcing wildlife protective laws; by field men supervising fish culture, refuge and rodent and predator control activities; and by wildlife biologists conducting field investigations.
Station wagon	11	19,800	8	2,400	17,400	20		Do.
Coupe pickup						11		Do.
Construction						7		Used by engineers in connection with design, inspection and supervision of construction of hatchery and refuge buildings and other structures.
Station wagon						1		Do.
General administrative expenses						8		Used by director and regional directors making field inspections
Station wagon						1		Do.
Federal aid in wildlife restoration	1	1,350	1	150	1,200	13		Used by wildlife management biologists and fiscal auditors for inspections of wildlife restoration projects and by appraisers in connection with acquisition of wildlife restoration lands.
Station wagon						2		Do.
Federal aid in fish restoration and management (receipt limitation).						1		Used by fishery management biologists and fiscal auditors for inspections of fish restoration projects.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE--Con.								
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE—continued								
Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation).	20	$27,000	20	$4,000	$23,000	35	----------	Used by engineers and biologists making inspections and supervising refuges; negotiators and surveyors in connection with acquisition of refuge lands, and by United States Game Management agents and deputies in enforcing activities under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Migratory Waterfowl Hunting Stamp Act.
Station wagon	6	10,800	6	1,200	9,600	37	----------	Do.
Management of national wildlife refuges.	6	8,100	6	1,200	6,900	22	----------	Used by United States game management agents enforcing wildlife protective laws.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	6	----------	Do.
Total, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.	108	153,450	91	19,150	134,300	296	$2,200	
BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES								
Management and investigations of resources.	12	16,200	12	2,400	13,800	35	----------	Used by agents in enforcing fish protective laws; by fishery biologists in conducting fishery investigations and field agents collecting fishery statistics.
Station wagon	3	5,400	3	600	4,800	26	----------	Do.
Coupe pickup	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	6	----------	Do.
Administration of Pribilof Islands	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Used by agents and personnel in sealing activities and administration of Pribilof Islands.
Station wagon	1	1,800	----------	----------	1,800	----------	----------	Do.
Coupe pickup	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Do.
Promote and develop fishery products and research pertaining to American fisheries.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	11	----------	Used by marketing specialists in collecting fishery statistics and conducting marketing programs at various field stations.
Station wagon	2	3,600	2	400	3,200	----------	----------	Do.
Contributed funds:								
Station wagon	1	1,800	----------	----------	1,800	----------	----------	Used by biologists conducting field research in connection with the Great Lakes Fisheries Commission program.
Total, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.	19	28,800	17	3,400	25,400	82	----------	
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE								
Management and investigations of resources.	4	5,400	4	800	4,600	22	----------	Used by biologists and engineers in river basin studies.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	----------	Do.
Salaries and expenses: Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Used by information specialists, gathering subject matter in relation to Fish and Wildlife Service data, presented to the public.
Migratory bird conservation account	2	2,700	2	400	2,300	5	----------	Used by biologists making surveys and inspections.
Total, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife.	6	8,100	6	1,200	6,900	32	----------	
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.	133	190,350	114	23,750	166,600	410	2,200	
OFFICE OF TERRITORIES								
Administration of Territories	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	[1] 69	----------	For official business of the Governors of Alaska, Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa; and the Government Secretary, Administrator for St. Croix, and Department of Finance, St. Thomas in the Virgin Islands.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	For official business of the Governor of the Virgin Islands.
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	----------	For use of the Governors of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.
Bus	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	10	----------	For transportation of employees and school children in American Samoa and the Virgin Islands.
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	----------	For official business of the High Commissioner of the Trust Territory.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Do.
Ambulance	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	7	----------	Do.
Alaska public works	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	5	----------	For use in supervising construction work and other official business.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Do.
Alaska railroad revolving fund	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	12	----------	For official business at Anchorage, Seward, Whittier, Fairbanks, and Seattle.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	2	----------	Do.
Total, Office of Territories	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	116	----------	
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY								
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior.	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	4	2,500	For use of Secretary, Under Secretary, assistant secretaries, heads of offices and field representatives in making field investigations.
VIRGIN ISLANDS CORPORATION								
Revolving fund, Virgin Islands Corporation.	3	4,500	3	900	3,600	3	----------	President and Department managers: Transportation while performing their duties in conducting the business of the Corporation.
Station wagon	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	1	----------	Messenger: Receipt and delivery of mail and other activities connected with the business of the Corporation.
Total, Virgin Islands Corporation.	3	4,500	3	900	3,600	4	----------	
Total, Department of the Interior.	1,046	1,583,250	978	192,070	1,391,180	3,639	81,060	

[1] Includes 5 vehicles acquired from surplus not previously reported.

400000—57——51

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION								
Construction, operation, and maintenance.	1	$22,000			$22,000	2	$35,700	Helicopters used by maintenance personnel for routine and emergency line patrol and for emergency line maintenance at high altitude locations during the winter months and by survey personnel for reconnaissance in connection with the preliminary location of new lines. Also used for routine and emergency microwave communication maintenance, especially during the winter months at high altitude locations.
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT								
Management of lands and resources						7	25,800	Used in Alaska only for fire patrol and transporting fire fighting crews and equipment. Also for transporting forest management personnel.
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION								
Construction and rehabilitation	2	200,000	1	$20,000	180,000	4	82,250	For official use of Bureau employees in project administration, supervision, and management, and for official use of regional and commissioner's office in Denver in supervising all activities in region 7 and other regions by commissioner's staff in Denver.
Operation and maintenance						1	19,000	For official use by power and operation and maintenance employees in patrolling transmission lines.
Total, Bureau of Reclamation	2	200,000	1	20,000	180,000	5	101,250	
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY								
Surveys, investigations, and research						2	65,000	For use by geologists and geophysicists in geophysical exploration.
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE								
BUREAU OF SPORT FISHERIES AND WILDLIFE								
Management and investigations of resources.	1	6,000	1	1,000	5,000	16	78,400	Used by agents for enforcing fish and game protective laws, and by wildlife management biologists in refuge operations and management activities, and by hunters in predatory animal control.
Federal aid in wildlife restoration						1	7,700	Used by biologists in carrying out the purposes of Federal Aid Act.
Federal aid in fish restoration and management.						1	7,700	Do.
Migratory bird conservation account (receipt limitation).	2	19,000	2	4,000	15,000	6	50,500	Used by biologists making waterfowl surveys and by game management agents for enforcing bird protective laws.
Management of national wildlife refuges.	2	17,000	2	5,000	12,000	7	34,200	Used by management agents for enforcing game protective laws.
Total, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife.	5	42,000	5	10,000	32,000	31	178,500	
BUREAU OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES								
Management and investigations of resources.	1	12,000	1	3,000	9,000	13	141,425	Used by agents for enforcing fish protective laws.
Promote and develop fishery products research pertaining to American fisheries.						1	2,400	Used by biologists in red tide investigations.
Total, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.	1	12,000	1	3,000	9,000	14	143,825	
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service.	6	54,000	6	13,000	41,000	45	322,325	
Total, Department of the Interior.	9	276,000	7	33,000	243,000	61	550,075	

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Acquisition of strategic minerals, Interior (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $30 million for 1957 will be required for the purchase of minerals as authorized by Public Law 733, approved July 19, 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$30,000,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$13,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		17,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			13,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward		13,000,000	
Total expenditures and balances		30,000,000	13,000,000

Management of lands and resources, Bureau of Land Management (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of $250,000 is included in the budget for fighting fires.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$250,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$25,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		225,000	
Out of prior authorizations			25,000
Obligated balance carried forward		25,000	
Total expenditures and balances		250,000	25,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Education and welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of $750,000 is included in the budget to meet a steadily rising caseload for general welfare assistance, an increase in referrals for foster care of children, and for assisting handicapped children requiring specialized services.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$750,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$250,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		500,000	
Out of prior authorizations			250,000
Obligated balance carried forward		250,000	
Total expenditures and balances		750,000	250,000

Construction, Bureau of Indian Affairs (under existing legislation, 1957).—An anticipated supplemental appropriation for 1957 in the amount of $2,500,000 is included in the budget for the construction of buildings and utilities projects on which planning will have been completed with funds provided in the 1957 appropriation act.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$2,500,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$1,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		1,000,000	
Out of prior authorizations			1,500,000
Obligated balance carried forward		1,500,000	
Total expenditures and balances		2,500,000	1,500,000

General administrative expenses, Fish and Wildlife Service (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $350,000 for 1957 will be required for reorganization of the Fish and Wildlife Service in accordance with the Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$350,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$20,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		330,000	
Out of prior authorizations			20,000
Obligated balance carried forward		20,000	
Total expenditures and balances		350,000	20,000

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Interior (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $78,000 for 1957 will be required for salaries and expenses of an assistant secretary for Fish and Wildlife and his staff (sec. 3, Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$78,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$5,400
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		72,600	
Out of prior authorizations			5,400
Obligated balance carried forward		5,400	
Total expenditures and balances		78,000	5,400

New construction program, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation (under proposed legislation, 1958).—It is proposed to initiate construction of the Fryingpan-Arkansas project, Colorado, in fiscal year 1958 when authorized. An amount of $2 million is included in the budget as an estimated 1958 supplemental appropriation for this purpose.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$2,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			1,000,000
Obligated balance carried forward			1,000,000
Total expenditures and balances			2,000,000

Small projects, construction and rehabilitation, Bureau of Reclamation (under proposed legislation, 1958).—An amount of $5 million is included in the budget to initiate the program of loans and grants to assist local organizations in the construction of small reclamation projects.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$5,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			3,500,000
Obligated balance carried forward			1,500,000
Total expenditures and balances			5,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$211,072,000	$216,043,650	$234,655,000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		200,000	
Grand total new obligational authority	211,072,000	216,243,650	234,655,000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	22,808,199	14,650,730	14,506,739
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			20,000
Revolving and management funds	5,343,197	3,549,653	3,504,943
Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account		75,264	
Total balances and other amounts available	28,151,396	18,275,647	18,031,682
Total budget authorizations available	239,223,396	234,519,297	252,686,682

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$22,505,257	$302,942	$14,405,829	$244,901	$14,206,739	$300,000	$20,790,073	
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					20,000			
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	[c] 7,286,363	12,629,560	[c] 6,183,348	9,733,001	[c] 6,138,000	9,642,943	[c] 6,136,000	$9,653,943
Total balances available at start of year	15,218,894	12,932,502	8,222,481	9,977,902	8,088,739	9,942,943	14,654,073	9,653,943

[c] Deduct, excess of receivables over obligations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations	$215, 953, 324	$201, 864, 000	$214, 321, 375
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		180, 000	----------
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		----------	20, 000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		14, 398, 905	14, 050, 291
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		[a] 2, 205, 290	[a] 2, 413, 000
Total other expenditures		12, 193, 615	11, 637, 291
Net budget expenditures	215, 953, 324	214, 237, 615	225, 978, 666
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	5, 069, 689	2, 250, 000	2, 400, 000
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	14, 650, 730	14, 506, 739	20, 790, 073
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	20, 000	----------
Revolving and management funds	3, 549, 653	3, 504, 943	3, 517, 943
Total balances carried forward at close of year	18, 200, 383	18, 031, 682	24, 308, 016
Net expenditures and balances	239, 223, 396	234, 519, 297	252, 686, 682

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$4, 000, 000	$2, 250, 000	$2, 400, 000
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	1, 069, 689	----------	----------
Total balances no longer available	5, 069, 689	2, 250, 000	2, 400, 000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Legal activities and general administration		$37,516,000	$37,973,650	$40,605,000	$38,473,808	$36,982,039	$40,297,366
Federal Bureau of Investigation		93,826,000	95,510,000	101,450,000	97,428,547	96,864,550	100,902,800
Immigration and Naturalization Service		45,995,000	47,550,000	50,500,000	48,951,432	47,339,646	49,957,500
Federal Prison System		33,735,000	35,210,000	42,100,000	31,099,537	33,051,380	34,821,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		211,072,000	216,243,650	234,655,000	215,953,324	214,237,615	225,978,666
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Legal activities and general administration:							
Salaries and expenses, general administration	608	$2,743,000	$2,983,700	$3,300,000	$2,818,975	$2,787,994	$3,256,937
Salaries and expenses, general legal activities	608	9,800,000	10,261,300	11,100,000	10,148,998	9,796,929	10,944,792
Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division	519	3,464,000	3,568,650	3,785,000	3,545,133	3,625,718	3,774,995
Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals	608	18,959,000	19,000,000	20,250,000	19,134,381	18,652,017	20,146,950
Special temporary attorneys and assistants	608	300,000	300,000	300,000	264,020	299,320	298,100
Fees and expenses of witnesses	608	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,650,000	1,494,018	1,411,431	1,636,457
Salaries and expenses, claims of persons of Japanese ancestry	608	800,000	210,000	220,000	1,068,283	228,630	219,135
Total, legal activities and general administration		37,516,000	37,773,650	40,605,000	38,473,808	36,802,039	40,277,366
Federal Bureau of Investigation:							
Salaries and expenses	608	93,826,000	95,510,000	101,450,000	97,428,547	96,864,550	100,902,800
Immigration and Naturalization Service:							
Salaries and expenses	608	45,995,000	47,550,000	50,500,000	48,951,432	47,339,646	49,957,500

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Legal activities and general administration	608				$86,939	$21,690	$21,700
Federal Bureau of Investigation	608				2,953,557	2,433,220	2,561,708
Immigration and Naturalization Service	608				1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900
Federal Prison System:							
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:							
Prison industries fund	216				22,014,165	22,120,000	22,122,000
Administrative and vocational expenses (limitation)		($865,000)	($950,000)	($1,000,000)			
Advances and reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons	216				1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000
Total revolving and management funds					27,633,280	27,263,910	27,397,308

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Current authorizations—Continued							
Federal Prison System:							
Salaries and expenses	216	$30,135,000	$30,735,000	$32,300,000	$30,404,008	$30,711,469	$32,184,000
Buildings and facilities	216	875,000	1,675,000	7,000,000	344,354	1,827,180	2,275,000
Support of United States prisoners	216	2,725,000	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,557,631	2,718,021	2,775,000
Total, Federal Prison System		33,735,000	35,210,000	42,100,000	33,305,993	35,256,670	37,234,000
Office of Alien Property (trust fund limitation)		(2,800,000)	(3,000,000)	(3,135,000)			
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		211,072,000	216,043,650	234,655,000	218,159,780	216,262,905	228,371,666
Revolving and management funds							
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					[a] 2,206,456	[a] 2,205,290	[a] 2,413,000
Total enacted or recommended in this document		211,072,000	216,043,650	234,655,000	215,953,324	214,057,615	225,958,666
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Legal activities and general administration:							
Fees and expenses of witnesses	608		200,000			180,000	20,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		211,072,000	216,243,650	234,655,000	215,953,324	214,237,615	225,978,666

[a] Deduct excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
$86,939	$21,690	$21,700				**Legal activities and general administration**
2,953,557	2,433,220	2,561,708				**Federal Bureau of Investigation**
1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900				**Immigration and Naturalization Service**
						Federal Prison System:
						Federal Prison Industries, Inc.:
19,807,709	19,914,710	19,709,000	[a] $2,206,456	[a] $2,205,290	[a] $2,413,000	Prison industries fund; Administrative and vocational expenses (limitation)
1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000				Advances and reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons
25,426,824	25,058,620	24,984,308	[a] 2,206,456	[a] 2,205,290	[a] 2,413,000	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Department serves primarily as the law office of the Federal Government, providing the President and heads of executive agencies with legal counsel. It also investigates alleged violations of Federal law, prosecutes offenders before the Federal courts, maintains prisons for the incarceration of those sentenced, and protects the interests of the Government in civil matters. The departmental program is made up of the work of (1) the law offices; (2) the Federal Bureau of Investigation; (3) the Immigration and Naturalization Service; (4) the Federal Prison System including Federal Prison Industries, Inc.; and (5) the Office of Alien Property.

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, General Administration, Justice

For expenses necessary for the administration of the Department of Justice and for examination of judicial offices, including [purchase (one for replacement only) and] hire of passenger motor vehicles; expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; and miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; [$2,900,000] *$3,300,000. (5 U. S. C. A. 291, note, 294, 310, 341; 8 U. S. C. 1103; 18 U. S. C. 4201–7; 13 Stat. 516; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,300,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$2,983,700**

[a] Includes $83,700 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:
"Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice" $58,700
"Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice" 25,000
The amounts obligated in 1956 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Executive direction	$494,626	$584,600	$617,000
2. Administrative reviews and appeals	525,780	569,560	625,550
3. Administrative services	1,799,707	1,829,540	2,057,450
Total direct obligations	2,820,113	2,983,700	3,300,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
3. Administrative services	127,500	120,000	100,000
Total obligations	2,947,613	3,103,700	3,400,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−83,700		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−127,500	−120,000	−100,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,587		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,743,000	2,983,700	3,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

2. *Administrative reviews and appeals.*—In addition to reviews of requests for pardon, these include the work of the Board of Parole and of the Board of Immigration Appeals. The number of parole considerations continues to increase, due partly to reconsideration of progress reports and pleas from prisoners, relatives, attorneys, and other interested parties. The caseload of the Board of Immigration Appeals is expected to remain constant. The following tables show the 1956 workloads of these Boards:

BOARD OF PAROLE

	Statute		
	Youth correction	*Other*	*Total*
Paroles considered	1,932	11,229	13,161
Paroles granted	799	3,723	4,522
Paroles denied	1,133	7,506	8,639
Under supervision:			
Parolees	5,133		6,665
Conditional releasees	1,532		

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION APPEALS

Cases pending, beginning of year	471
Cases received	4,491
Cases closed	4,324
Cases pending, end of year	638

3. *Administrative services.*—The administrative division serves as the focal point for departmentwide management and administration, furnishing administrative services to the smaller offices and divisions, and to the larger divisions and bureaus when such functions can be more effectively and economically performed centrally.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	538	564	568
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	2	2
Average number of all employees	514	533	534
Number of employees at end of year	506	524	532
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,968	$5,067	$5,162
Average grade	GS–6.0	GS–6.1	GS–6.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,811	$3,874	$3,889
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$2,545,605	$2,700,000	$2,755,950
Positions other than permanent	13,495	10,600	10,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	10,162		10,900
Payment above basic rates	24,342	24,200	24,200
Total personal service obligations	2,593,604	2,734,800	2,801,650
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,474,834	2,623,530	**2,701,650**
02 Travel	61,185	64,200	72,700
03 Transportation of things	320	300	300
04 Communication services	28,680	30,100	30,100
05 Rents and utility services	27,612	30,000	30,000
06 Printing and reproduction	46,004	47,180	47,300
07 Other contractual services	53,561	61,700	61,700
08 Supplies and materials	35,025	33,070	33,410
09 Equipment	88,069	92,120	150,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			172,540
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,175		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,648	1,500	300
Total direct obligations	2,820,113	2,983,700	3,300,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	118,770	111,270	100,000
06 Printing and reproduction	120	120	
08 Supplies and materials	130	130	
09 Equipment	8,480	8,480	
Total reimbursable obligations	127,500	120,000	100,000
Total obligations	2,947,613	3,103,700	3,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,743,000	$2,900,000	$3,300,000
Transferred (5 U. S. C. 291) from—			
"Salaries and expenses, general legal activities, Justice"		58,700	
"Salaries and expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice"		25,000	
Adjusted appropriation	2,743,000	2,983,700	3,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	250,314	169,525	365,267
Increase in prior year obligations	1,809		
Restored from certified claims account		36	
Total budget authorizations available	2,995,123	3,153,261	3,665,267
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,566,930	2,622,670	2,900,700
Out of prior authorizations	252,045	165,324	356,237
Total expenditures	2,818,975	2,787,994	3,256,937
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	6,587		
Other	36		
Obligated balance carried forward	169,525	365,267	408,330
Total expenditures and balances	2,995,123	3,153,261	3,665,267

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GENERAL LEGAL ACTIVITIES

Salaries and Expenses, General Legal Activities, Justice

For expenses necessary for the legal activities of the Department of Justice not otherwise provided for, including miscellaneous and emergency expenses authorized or approved by the Attorney General or his Administrative Assistant; and advances of public moneys pursuant to law (31 U. S. C. 529); [$10,320,000] *$11,100,000. (5 U. S. C. 22, 291, 293, 295, 310, 315, 341; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,320,000** Estimate 1958, **$11,100,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$10,261,300**

[a] Excludes $58,700 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice." The amount obligated in 1956 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters	$314,330	$313,170	$349,630
2. General tax matters	1,692,362	1,677,830	1,859,220
3. Criminal matters	1,336,985	1,522,300	1,574,640
4. Claims, customs, and general civil matters	2,556,031	2,612,550	2,802,940
5. Lands matters	2,279,999	2,512,100	2,795,350
6. Legal opinions	284,657	322,900	351,120
7. Internal security matters	1,208,195	1,300,450	1,367,100
Total obligations	9,672,559	10,261,300	11,100,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	58,700		
Unobligated balance no longer available	68,741		
Appropriation (adjusted)	9,800,000	10,261,300	11,100,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These are activities which are carried on by the Department's law offices, except the Antitrust Division, which has a separate appropriation.

1. *Conduct of Supreme Court proceedings and coordination of appellate matters.*—This consists of supervising and controlling all appellate matters and representing the Government before the Supreme Court.

2. *General tax matters.*—Cases arising under the internal revenue laws and other tax statutes are prosecuted or defended.

CASELOAD

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*
Pending beginning of year	6,770	6,210
Received	4,548	4,821
Terminated	5,108	5,973
Pending close of year	6,210	5,058

3. *Criminal matters.*—These cover all actions in criminal law except tax, internal security, and antitrust matters.

CASELOAD

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*
Pending beginning of year	582	463
Received	4,702	4,786
Terminated	4,821	4,965
Pending end of year	463	284

4. *Claims, customs, and general civil matters.*—These cover the prosecution or defense of civil suits and claims of the Government except tax, land, and alien property matters.

CASELOAD

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*
Pending beginning of year	34,076	35,721
Received	15,559	14,925
Terminated	13,914	21,188
Pending end of year	35,721	29,458

5. *Lands matters.*—These consist of all civil suits and matters relating to title, possession, and use of Federal lands and natural resources, and representation of the United States in all civil litigation pertaining to Indians and Indian affairs.

6. *Legal opinions.*—Opinions are prepared for the President and executive agencies, and proposed Executive orders and proclamations of the President are reviewed with respect to form and legality.

7. *Internal security matters.*—Litigation and related matters pertaining to the internal security of the United States are handled.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	1,225	1,300	1,334
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	30	24	24
	Average number of all employees	1,190	1,268	1,283
	Number of employees at end of year	1,203	1,277	1,310
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,634	$6,676	$6,769
	Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-8.7	GS-8.8
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$7,788,394	$8,384,770	$8,612,170
	Positions other than permanent	195,298	157,750	157,750
	Regular pay above 52-week base	30,072		34,750
	Payment above basic rates	13,794	6,700	5,200
	Total personal services	8,027,558	8,549,220	8,809,870
02	Travel	333,876	330,900	345,900
03	Transportation of things	2,368	2,950	1,850
04	Communication services	88,375	90,100	91,300
05	Rents and utility services	38	40	40
06	Printing and reproduction	287,385	296,200	326,200
07	Other contractual services	787,859	881,900	930,700
08	Supplies and materials	58,523	56,300	56,900
09	Equipment	66,564	47,350	50,350
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			480,280
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10,050		
15	Taxes and assessments	9,963	6,340	6,610
	Total obligations	9,672,559	10,261,300	11,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,800,000	$10,320,000	$11,100,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice" (5 U. S. C. 291)		−58,700	
Adjusted appropriation	9,800,000	10,261,300	11,100,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,365,423	877,481	1,341,852
Total budget authorizations available	11,165,423	11,138,781	12,441,852
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	8,922,942	9,019,680	9,756,900
Out of prior authorizations	1,226,056	777,249	1,187,892
Total expenditures	10,148,998	9,796,929	10,944,792
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	68,741		
Other	70,203		
Obligated balance carried forward	877,481	1,341,852	1,497,060
Total expenditures and balances	11,165,423	11,138,781	12,441,852

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION

Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice

For expenses necessary for the enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws, [$3,593,650] *$3,785,000*: *Provided*, That none of this appropriation shall be expended for the establishment and maintenance of permanent regional offices of the Antitrust Division. *(5 U. S. C. 295, 310, 315, 341; 15 U. S. C. 1–34; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,593,650** Estimate 1958, **$3,785,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957 [a] **$3,568,650**

[a] Excludes $25,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice." The amount obligated in 1956 is shown in the schedule as a comparative transfer.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Enforcement of antitrust and kindred laws (total obligations)	$3,395,632	$3,568,650	$3,785,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	25,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	43,368		
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,464,000	3,568,650	3,785,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, ANTITRUST DIVISION—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Antitrust Division, Justice—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division administers and enforces the antitrust laws and related statutes. The following table shows the caseload over the past 3 years:

	1954	*1955*	*1956*
Cases—			
Pending, beginning of year	144	110	116
Filed	32	47	48
Terminated	66	41	67
Pending, end of year	110	116	97

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	482	482	482
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	8	5	6
Average number of all employees	439	476	470
Number of employees at end of year	451	470	468
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,708	$6,677	$6,788
Average grade	GS–9.0	GS–8.9	GS–8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,902,243	$3,159,050	$3,159,050
Positions other than permanent	53,029	32,800	41,750
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,512		12,300
Payment above basic rates	5,849	5,800	5,800
Total personal services	2,972,633	3,197,650	3,218,900
02 Travel	129,204	129,200	129,200
03 Transportation of things	2,214	2,200	2,200
04 Communication services	35,472	35,500	35,500
05 Rents and utility services	306	300	300
06 Printing and reproduction	103,106	93,000	93,000
07 Other contractual services	68,242	62,700	62,700
08 Supplies and materials	31,401	25,000	25,000
09 Equipment	49,496	20,000	20,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			197,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	500		
15 Taxes and assessments	3,058	3,100	800
Total obligations	3,395,632	3,568,650	3,785,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,464,000	$3,593,650	$3,785,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, general administration, Justice" (5 U. S. C. 291)		−25,000	
Adjusted appropriation	3,464,000	3,568,650	3,785,000
Obligated balance brought forward	406,626	283,371	226,303
Increase in prior year obligations	1,246		
Total budget authorizations available	3,871,872	3,852,021	4,011,303
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,137,348	3,354,531	3,557,900
Out of prior authorizations	407,785	271,187	217,095
Total expenditures	3,545,133	3,625,718	3,774,995
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	43,368		
Obligated balance carried forward	283,371	226,303	236,308
Total expenditures and balances	3,871,872	3,852,021	4,011,303

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, UNITED STATES ATTORNEYS AND MARSHALS

Salaries and Expenses, United States Attorneys and Marshals, Justice

For necessary expenses of the offices of United States attorneys and marshals and United States district attorneys in Alaska, including purchase of [four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, including two buses at not to exceed $9,500 each] *one bus at not to exceed $15,000*; services in Alaska in collecting evidence for the United States when specifically directed by the Attorney General, including not to exceed $5,000 for emergencies to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Attorney General; [and] firearms and ammunition; [$19,000,000] *and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; $20,250,000*, of which not to exceed $50,000 shall be available for the employment of temporary deputy marshals in lieu of bailiffs at a rate not to exceed $12 per day: *Provided*, That of the amount herein appropriated [$12,000] *$15,000* may be used for the emergency replacement of one prisoner-carrying bus upon certificate of the Attorney General. *(5 U. S. C. 320, 341; 18 U. S. C. 4008; 28 U. S. C. 501, 510, 541, 553, 1919; 48 U. S. C. 109, 110; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$19,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. United States attorneys	$11,123,244	$11,138,200	$11,650,000
2. United States marshals	7,814,395	7,861,800	8,600,000
Total obligations	18,937,639	19,000,000	20,250,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	21,361		
Appropriation	18,959,000	19,000,000	20,250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Government is represented in each of the 94 judicial districts by a United States attorney and a United States marshal. The United States attorney is responsible for the Government's legal interests in his district. The marshal has custody of all Federal offenders until released by the courts or confined in prison. He also acts as agent of the court in the service of process.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
United States attorneys:			
Cases:			
Pending, beginning of year	29,979	24,253	22,253
Filed during year	53,260	60,500	62,500
Terminated during year	58,813	62,500	65,000
Pending, end of year	24,253	22,253	19,753
United States marshals:			
Processes served	635,056	653,000	653,000
Defendants arrested	52,373	52,500	52,500
Prisoners handled	136,430	137,000	137,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,647	2,647	2,655
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9	14	14
Average number of all employees	2,583	2,608	2,596
Number of employees at end of year	2,624	2,625	2,625
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,565	$4,651	$4,763
Average grade	GS–5.7	GS–5.7	GS–6.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$8,514	$8,515	$8,516
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$14,482,576	$14,754,000	$14,891,200
Positions other than permanent	83,296	135,100	135,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	56,522		58,600
Payment above basic rates	472,663	481,000	481,000
Total personal services	15,095,057	15,370,100	15,565,900
02 Travel	1,984,956	1,778,700	2,063,700
03 Transportation of things	17,304	17,300	17,300
04 Communication services	394,210	397,500	405,000
05 Rents and utility services	13,185	13,200	13,200
06 Printing and reproduction	244,110	250,000	260,000
07 Other contractual services	795,266	827,600	865,000
08 Supplies and materials	123,862	101,275	121,000
09 Equipment	220,367	195,925	232,900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			651,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	952		
15 Taxes and assessments	51,605	51,600	58,200
Subtotal	18,940,874	19,003,200	20,253,200
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	3,235	3,200	3,200
Total obligations	18,937,639	19,000,000	20,250,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$18,959,000	$19,000,000	$20,250,000
Obligated balance brought forward	953,090	739,117	1,087,100
Total budget authorizations available	19,912,090	19,739,117	21,337,100
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	18,204,487	18,050,000	19,237,500
Out of prior authorizations	929,894	602,017	909,450
Total expenditures	19,134,381	18,652,017	20,146,950
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	21,361		
Other	17,231		
Obligated balance carried forward	739,117	1,087,100	1,190,150
Total expenditures and balances	19,912,090	19,739,117	21,337,100

SPECIAL TEMPORARY ATTORNEYS AND ASSISTANTS

Special Temporary Attorneys and Assistants, Justice

For compensation and expenses of special temporary attorneys and assistants to the Attorney General, and to the United States attorneys and other miscellaneous employees not otherwise provided for, employed by the Attorney General and with his approval by the United States attorneys, in special matters and cases without regard to civil-service and classification laws, $300,000: *Provided*, That the amount paid as compensation out of the funds herein appropriated to any person employed hereunder shall not exceed $15,000 per annum. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$300,000** Estimate 1958, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General tax matters	$116,499	$125,000	$125,000
2. Claims, customs, and general civil matters	148,907	125,000	125,000
3. United States attorneys	32,434	50,000	50,000
Total obligations	297,840	300,000	300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,160		
Appropriation	300,000	300,000	300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A temporary mobile task force is provided to reduce backlogs in certain judicial districts and general civil and tax litigation in the Court of Claims. Considerable progress has been made in reducing these backlogs.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	47	51	51
Number of employees at end of year	71	50	50
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,006	$4,950	$4,891
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$247,343	$267,600	$267,600
02 Travel	14,719	10,500	10,500
04 Communication services	150	1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	13,017	13,000	13,000
07 Other contractual services	2,915	2,500	2,500
08 Supplies and materials	2,318	2,000	2,000
09 Equipment	15,508	1,500	1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	1,870	1,900	1,900
Total obligations	297,840	300,000	300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000
Obligated balance brought forward		33,820	34,500
Total budget authorizations available	300,000	333,820	334,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	264,020	265,500	263,600
Out of prior authorizations		33,820	34,500
Total expenditures	264,020	299,320	298,100
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,160		
Obligated balance carried forward	33,820	34,500	36,400
Total expenditures and balances	300,000	333,820	334,500

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES

Fees and Expenses of Witnesses, Justice

For expenses, mileage, and per diems of witnesses and for per diems in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by law, and not to exceed [$210,000] *$300,000* for such compensation and expenses of witnesses (including expert witnesses) or informants pursuant to section 1 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (5 U. S. C. 341) and sections 4244–48 of title 18, United States Code; [$1,450,000] *$1,650,000*: *Provided*, That no part of the sum herein appropriated shall be used to pay any witness more than one attendance fee for any one calendar day. (*28 U. S. C. 1821–1825, 2072; Constitution of the United States, 6th amendment; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,450,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Fact witnesses	$1,253,035	$1,240,000	$1,350,000
2. Expert witnesses	194,998	210,000	300,000
Total obligations	1,448,033	1,450,000	1,650,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,967		
Appropriation	1,450,000	1,450,000	1,650,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees and expenses are paid to witnesses who appear on behalf of the Government in all cases in which the United States is a party.

1. *Fact witnesses.*—These witnesses testify as to events or facts about which they have personal knowledge.

2. *Expert witnesses.*—The testimony of these witnesses entails the use of special training or information.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services:			
Per diem of witnesses	$335,015	$322,000	$322,000
Per diem in lieu of subsistence	152,455	150,000	201,800
Mileage	718,325	720,000	778,200
Expenses (Government employees)	47,240	48,000	48,000
Expert witnesses	194,998	210,000	300,000
Total obligations	1,448,033	1,450,000	1,650,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,450,000	$1,450,000	$1,650,000
Obligated balance brought forward	48,834	35,698	74,267
Increase in prior year obligations	32,849		
Total budget authorizations available	1,531,683	1,485,698	1,724,267

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

FEES AND EXPENSES OF WITNESSES—continued

Fees and Expenses of Witnesses, Justice—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$1,412,705	$1,377,500	$1,565,790
Out of prior authorizations	81,313	33,931	70,667
Total expenditures	1,494,018	1,411,431	1,636,457
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,967		
Obligated balance carried forward	35,698	74,267	87,810
Total expenditures and balances	1,531,683	1,485,698	1,724,267

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, CLAIMS OF PERSONS OF JAPANESE ANCESTRY

Salaries and Expenses, Claims of Persons of Japanese Ancestry, Justice

For administrative expenses necessary for payment of claims of persons of Japanese ancestry, pursuant to the Act of July 2, 1948 (50 *App.* U. S. C. 1981–1987), [$210,000] *$220,000. (Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$210,000** Estimate 1958, **$220,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Adjudication expenses	$211,678	$210,000	$220,000
2. Payment of claims	587,082		
Total obligations	798,760	210,000	220,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,240		
Appropriation	800,000	210,000	220,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Attorney General has jurisdiction to compromise, settle, and also make an award, not to exceed $100,000, on claims filed by American citizens of Japanese descent because of their forced removal from their homes in Hawaii, Alaska, and the far western States early in 1942.

The following table shows actual and estimated workloads:

Claims—	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Pending, beginning of year	2,141	1,751	2,933
Reopened	4	2,182	
	2,145	3,933	2,933
Closed	394	1,000	1,000
Pending, end of year	1,751	2,933	1,933

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	34	34	34
Average number of all employees	33	34	33
Number of employees at end of year	28	31	31
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,994	$6,039	$6,148
Average grade	GS-7.8	GS-7.8	GS-7.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$199,585	$203,900	$203,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	757		800
Total personal services	200,342	203,900	204,000
02 Travel	$979	$1,000	$1,000
03 Transportation of things	74	100	100
04 Communication services	2,291	1,400	1,400
06 Printing and reproduction	3,022	1,700	1,700
07 Other contractual services	2,158	1,000	1,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,808	400	400
09 Equipment	403	300	300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			10,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	587,082		
15 Taxes and assessments	601	200	100
Total obligations	798,760	210,000	220,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$800,000	$210,000	$220,000
Obligated balance brought forward	276,295	19,680	1,050
Increase in prior year obligations	12,908		
Total budget authorizations available	1,089,203	229,680	221,050
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	779,080	208,950	218,085
Out of prior authorizations	289,203	19,680	1,050
Total expenditures	1,068,283	228,630	219,135
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,240		
Obligated balance carried forward	19,680	1,050	1,915
Total expenditures and balances	1,089,203	229,680	221,050

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation

For expenses necessary for the detection and prosecution of crimes against the United States; protection of the person of the President of the United States; acquisition, collection, classification and preservation of identification and other records and their exchange with the duly authorized officials of the Federal Government, of States, cities, and other institutions; and such other investigations regarding official matters under the control of the Department of Justice and the Department of State as may be directed by the Attorney General, including purchase (not to exceed seven hundred and seventy-five for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase at not to exceed $10,000, for replacement only, of one armored motor vehicle; firearms and ammunition; [not to exceed $36,500 for repairs and alterations at the Federal Bureau of Investigation Training Center, Quantico, Virginia;] not to exceed $10,000 for taxicab hire to be used exclusively for the purposes set forth in this paragraph; not to exceed $4,500 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; payment of rewards; and not to exceed $70,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General, and to be accounted for solely on his certificate; [$95,510,000] *$101,450,000: Provided,* That the compensation of the Director of the Bureau shall be [$20,000] *$22,000* per annum so long as the position is held by the present incumbent.

None of the funds appropriated for the Federal Bureau of Investigation shall be used to pay the compensation of any civil-service employee. *(5 U. S. C. 300, 340, 341, 341c, 341e; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$95,510,000** Estimate 1958, **$101,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination	$4,447,747	$4,540,462	$4,859,127
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system	5,298,439	5,433,552	5,739,908
(c) Field investigations	70,789,839	71,773,854	76,399,608

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Identification by fingerprints	$7,548,697	$7,840,967	$8,167,746
3. Operation of criminal and scientific laboratory	1,423,219	1,546,487	1,639,942
4. Training schools and inspectional services	489,317	545,416	620,229
5. General administration	3,801,458	3,829,262	4,023,440
Total obligations	93,798,716	95,510,000	101,450,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	27,284		
Appropriation	93,826,000	95,510,000	101,450,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal Bureau of Investigation is the investigative branch of the Department of Justice and obtains evidence for use in civil litigation and prosecution of violations of Federal law. It has primary responsibility for the internal security of the Nation. In addition, as a service agency it assists all law-enforcement agencies in identification and technical matters.

The appropriation request for 1958 totals $101,450,000 and will enable the Bureau to increase its field staff by 63 full-year employees (42 special agents and 21 clerks). The various security programs will demand assignment of additional investigative personnel to meet increased responsibilities in the internal security, subversive, and counterintelligence operations. There has been a substantial upward surge in nearly all classifications of general criminal violations under this Bureau's jurisdiction. In addition, new legislation has increased the investigative work of this Bureau.

1. *Security and criminal investigations.*—This activity includes the Bureau's investigative responsibilities, the coordination and maintenance of the data gathered, and the maintenance of the Bureau's communications system. Data is disseminated to other Government agencies having an official interest in it. During 1956 the Bureau received 1,629,764 names for search through its files.

2. *Identification by fingerprints.*—The Identification Division is the national repository of identification data based on fingerprint records. Fingerprints are acquired, classified, preserved, and exchanged with other duly authorized law-enforcement agencies. During 1956 5,284,357 sets of fingerprints were received for handling, a 2.1-percent increase over the prior year and an 8-percent increase over 1954 volume. Increasing workloads are expected to continue throughout 1958. Sets of fingerprints on file on July 1, 1956, totaled 140,776,083.

3. *Operation of criminal and scientific laboratory.*—The laboratory provides technical and scientific assistance for the Federal Bureau of Investigation and all duly constituted law-enforcement agencies and other Federal agencies which desire to avail themselves of the service. During 1956 scientific examinations totaled 142,627, up 6.7 percent from the prior year. Workloads have increased 41.9 percent since 1950. The upward trend is expected to continue throughout 1958.

4. *Training schools and inspectional services.*—A bureau-wide inspectional service and a personnel training program are provided. The Bureau assists upon request in providing various types of training to local law-enforcement agencies.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	13,916	14,177	14,240
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	4	4
Average number of all employees	13,501	13,748	13,811
Number of employees at end of year	13,668	13,748	13,811
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,596	$5,695	$5,771
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.7	GS–7.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$75,920,716	$78,795,745	$80,226,726
Positions other than permanent	27,318	16,500	16,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	295,289		307,874
Payment above basic rates	5,275,569	5,217,822	5,134,643
Total personal services	81,518,892	84,030,067	85,685,743
02 Travel	3,783,920	3,606,200	3,633,500
03 Transportation of things	490,434	612,169	616,044
04 Communication services	1,684,211	1,752,684	1,777,470
05 Rents and utility services	233,293	241,300	241,300
06 Printing and reproduction	132,579	121,362	121,772
07 Other contractual services	1,893,931	1,646,334	1,560,885
08 Supplies and materials	1,598,877	1,182,328	1,166,670
09 Equipment	1,986,251	2,025,266	2,027,156
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,296,540
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	244,058	60,000	60,000
15 Taxes and assessments	232,270	232,290	262,920
Total obligations	93,798,716	95,510,000	101,450,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$93,826,000	$95,510,000	$101,450,000
Obligated balance brought forward	9,450,390	5,802,222	4,462,900
Increase in prior year obligations	10,543		
Restored from certified claims account		15,228	
Total budget authorizations available	103,286,933	101,327,450	105,912,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	88,006,852	91,059,700	96,446,000
Out of prior authorizations	9,421,695	5,804,850	4,456,800
Total expenditures	97,428,547	96,864,550	100,902,800
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	27,284		
Other	28,880		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,802,222	4,462,900	5,010,100
Total expenditures and balances	103,286,933	101,327,450	105,912,900

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for the administration and enforcement of the laws relating to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration, including advance of cash to aliens for meals and lodging while en route; payment of allowances (at a rate not in excess of $1 per day) to aliens, while held in custody under the immigration laws, for work performed; payment of rewards; not to exceed $35,000 to meet unforeseen emergencies of a confidential character, to be expended under the direction of the Attorney General and accounted for solely on his certificate; not to exceed $5,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; purchase (not to exceed two hundred and [fifty-one] *sixty-seven* for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase (not to exceed [two] *three* for replacement only) and maintenance and operation of aircraft; firearms and ammunition; refunds of head tax, maintenance bills, immigration fines, and other items properly returnable, except deposits of aliens who become public charges and deposits to secure payment of fines and passage money; operation, maintenance, remodeling, and repair of buildings and the purchase of equipment incident thereto; reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files and for rental of buildings in the District of Columbia; and maintenance, care, detention, surveillance, parole, and transportation of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service—Continued

alien enemies and their wives and dependent children, including return of such persons to place of bona fide residence or to such other place as may be authorized by the Attorney General; [$47,550,000] *$50,500,000: Provided,* [That the compensation of the five assistant commissioners and one district director shall be at the rate of grade GS–16: *Provided further,*] That of the amount herein appropriated not to exceed $50,000 may be used for the emergency replacement of aircraft upon certificate of the Attorney General. (*5 U. S. C. 341, 341d, 341e; act of June 27, 1952, Public Law 414, sec. 103a; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$47,550,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States	$10,590,700	$10,754,400	$11,996,000
2. Detention and deportation	5,616,682	5,939,500	6,195,600
3. Naturalization	3,162,627	3,219,500	3,328,100
4. Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry	12,168,265	12,631,100	13,142,700
5. Investigating aliens' status	7,675,811	8,181,200	8,668,900
6. Immigration and naturalization records	3,469,777	3,424,400	3,620,000
7. General administration	3,254,296	3,399,900	3,548,700
Total obligations	45,938,158	47,550,000	50,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	56,842		
Appropriation	45,995,000	47,550,000	50,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Service administers and enforces the laws relating to immigration and naturalization.

The increase is to improve border inspection facilities and security standards, and contribute to the retirement fund under Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956.

1. *Inspection for admission into the United States.*—Control is maintained at border points, seaports, and airports over the entry of persons into the United States.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Aliens admitted	1,007,884	1,073,000	1,077,000
Stowaways found	253	300	300
Citizens arrived	1,281,110	1,400,000	1,500,000
Alien crewmen examined on arrival	1,533,249	1,735,000	1,932,000
Reentry permits issued, extended, or denied	80,131	82,500	82,500
Entries over land boundaries	129,656,312	136,150,000	143,367,000
Aliens denied entry on primary inspection	168,811	169,000	169,000

2. *Detention and deportation.*—Aliens alleged to be in the United States unlawfully are served with orders to show cause and accorded hearings. Warrants of deportation are issued, served, and executed. Detention facilities are operated and maintained. Initiation of deportation proceeding through order to show cause instead of warrant of arrest started in February 1956. Continued border control reflects in fewer hearings and aliens deported.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Orders to show cause	4,403	14,000	14,000
Hearings	16,336	13,200	13,200
Aliens deported	7,297	6,000	6,000
Average number of aliens held in detention	1,387	1,300	1,300

3. *Naturalization.*—Examinations are conducted to determine the qualifications of aliens for naturalization, including applicants for derivative citizenship. Facts and recommendations are presented to naturalization courts, and derivative citizenship is adjudicated by the Service.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Applications, petition for naturalization	173,681	225,500	145,100
Applications, derivative citizenship	35,577	37,000	38,000
Applications for new papers	10,226	11,000	12,000
Recommendations to courts	150,687	185,000	120,000

4. *Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry.*—This activity also combats smuggling, apprehends aliens illegally in the United States, and guards the international boundaries. Retention of close control requires greater emphasis on examination of conveyances and questioning persons in traffic checks. Decline in apprehensions based on continued tight control and lessened activity near border.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Conveyances examined	2,845,746	2,905,000	3,004,000
Persons questioned	9,890,424	10,100,000	11,000,000
Persons apprehended	70,846	58,000	48,000

5. *Investigating aliens' status.*—These investigations deal with admission, naturalization, deportation, and arrests for violation of the immigration and nationality laws. Objective is to achieve current status so all cases may be assigned immediately upon receipt.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Pending, beginning of year	27,262	17,972	9,935
Received	62,642	61,771	63,121
Terminated	71,932	69,808	66,414
Pending, end of year	17,972	9,935	6,642

6. *Immigration and naturalization records.*—Documents of entry, address, departure, and naturalization of aliens are received, recorded, and filed, including annual report of current addresses from all aliens.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New files prepared	679,948	680,000	700,000
Index searches	2,673,480	2,700,000	2,700,000
Alien address reports	2,622,462	2,700,000	2,700,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	7,135	6,997	7,012
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	145	143	143
	Average number of all employees	6,699	6,847	6,778
	Number of employees at end of year	6,678	6,834	6,760
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,987	$5,167	$5,228
	Average grade	GS–6.8	GS–7.1	GS–7.1
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,163	$4,349	$4,398
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$32,543,284	$34,518,300	$34,542,300
	Positions other than permanent	471,296	457,000	457,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	136,700		140,000
	Payment above basic rates	3,193,441	3,434,900	3,543,000
	Other payments for personal services	123,355	113,100	113,100
	Total personal services	36,468,076	38,523,300	38,795,400
02	Travel	2,475,136	2,669,300	2,668,900
03	Transportation of things	513,572	514,000	478,800
04	Communication services	783,029	783,000	825,600
05	Rents and utility services	461,280	292,800	292,800
06	Printing and reproduction	369,601	369,600	369,600
07	Other contractual services	1,309,164	1,362,800	1,367,900
	Services performed by other agencies	400,324	301,800	301,800
08	Supplies and materials	1,567,036	1,618,400	1,620,600
09	Equipment	1,470,219	1,020,600	1,064,200
10	Land and structures	12,413		450,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			2,170,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	70,532	65,000	65,000
15	Taxes and assessments	27,306	18,400	18,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unvouchered	$35,000	$35,000	$35,000
Subtotal	45,962,688	47,574,000	50,524,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	24,530	24,000	24,000
Total obligations	45,938,158	47,550,000	50,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$45,995,000	$47,550,000	$50,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	6,772,343	3,317,146	3,557,500
Restored from certified claims account		30,000	
Total budget authorization available	52,767,343	50,897,146	54,057,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	42,629,033	44,019,000	46,477,900
Out of prior authorizations	6,322,399	3,320,646	3,479,600
Total expenditures	48,951,432	47,339,646	49,957,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	56,842		
Other	441,923		
Obligated balance carried forward	3,317,146	3,557,500	4,100,000
Total expenditures and balances	52,767,343	50,897,146	54,057,500

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Prisons

For expenses necessary for the administration, operation, and maintenance of Federal penal and correctional institutions, including supervision of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions and their support in Alaska; not to exceed $18,000 for expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this appropriation; purchase of not to exceed twenty-four (of which [eighteen] *twenty-two* shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; compilation of statistics relating to prisoners in Federal and non-Federal penal and correctional institutions; payment pursuant to law of claims of employees for loss, damage, or destruction of personal property (31 U. S. C. 238); firearms and ammunition; medals and other awards; payment of rewards; purchase and exchange of farm products and livestock; construction of buildings at prison camps; and acquisition of land as authorized by section 7 of the Act of July 28, 1950 (5 U. S. C. 341f); [$30,735,000] *$32,300,000*: *Provided*, That there may be transferred to the Public Health Service such amounts as may be necessary, in the discretion of the Attorney General, for direct expenditure by that Service for medical relief for inmates of Federal penal and correctional institutions. *(5 U. S. C. 341e, 341g; 18 U. S. C. 4005, 4007, 4008, 4042, 4082, 4281; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$30,735,000** Estimate 1958, **$32,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions:			
(a) Custody	$12,555,198	$12,736,278	$13,510,111
(b) Subsistence (including farming operations)	4,631,405	4,706,651	4,799,067
(c) Education and welfare	1,924,998	1,955,157	2,108,431
(d) Clothing, allowances, medical expenses, releases, and transfers	1,837,657	1,912,119	1,924,119
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions	6,704,864	7,080,271	7,441,548
3. Medical services	1,470,906	1,567,500	1,694,000
4. General administration	731,654	777,024	822,724
Total obligations	29,856,682	30,735,000	32,300,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	245,774		
Unobligated balance no longer available	32,544		
Appropriation (adjusted)	30,135,000	30,735,000	32,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Custody, care and treatment of prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the direct care of the prisoners in the 27 institutions in the United States and the 6 small institutions in Alaska. It includes the furnishing of custody, food, clothing, education, welfare services, and transportation expenses upon release. The funds required, exclusive of salaries, are in direct relation to the estimated average number of prisoners expected to be maintained in 1958, which is 20,800 at an estimated cost per man per day of 76 cents compared with 73.5 cents in 1956. The daily per capita cost is expected to increase because of the higher trend in the cost of all commodities. The prison population as of July 26, 1956, was 20,531. The average daily population for 1956 was 20,209 as compared to 20,039 for 1955. The prison population continues to rise.

2. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—This activity reflects the administrative expenses, the cost of providing all utility services, the operation of motor vehicles, the repair and maintenance of all buildings, grounds, and other facilities, and the equipment replacements needed for the institutions. The higher cost of utilities and maintenance and repair supplies, together with the increasing age of the institutions, make necessary the provision of additional funds for 1958.

3. *Medical services.*—The furnishing of medical, psychiatric, and technical services is accomplished by the assignment of Public Health Service personnel whose salaries and travel expenses are covered here.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF PRISONS			
Total number of permanent positions	4,211	4,256	4,256
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	45	45	45
Average number of all employees	4,080	4,124	4,081
Number of employees at end of year	4,256	4,301	4,301
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,681	$4,683	$4,729
Average grade	GS-6.1	GS-6.1	GS-6.1
Grades established by Attorney General:			
Average salary	$13,115	$13,187	$13,330
Average grade	GS-16	GS-16	GS-16
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,184	$4,203	$4,266
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$18,929,354	$19,200,000	$19,200,000
Positions other than permanent	206,586	230,000	230,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	76,202		74,000
Payment above basic rates	894,374	912,000	912,000
Total personal services	20,106,516	20,342,000	20,416,000
02 Travel	334,725	370,000	360,000
03 Transportation of things	268,463	290,000	270,000
04 Communication services	106,448	110,000	110,000
05 Rents and utility services	687,569	840,000	920,000
06 Printing and reproduction	25,955	30,000	30,000
07 Other contractual services	338,876	350,000	350,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,177,684	6,483,500	6,593,000
09 Equipment	497,177	480,000	505,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	108,372	110,000	110,000
Contribution to retirement fund			1,180,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	31,963	45,000	45,000
15 Taxes and assessments	9,249	15,000	15,000
Subtotal	28,692,997	29,465,500	30,904,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	307,221	298,000	298,000
Total, Bureau of Prisons	28,385,776	29,167,500	30,606,000
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	224	234	238
Average number of all employees	213	217	219
Number of employees at end of year	214	217	219
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,323	$5,335	$5,393
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, BUREAU OF PRISONS—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Prisons—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—continued			
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,371,697	$1,491,700	$1,517,000
Positions other than permanent	947	1,300	1,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,636		2,700
Payment above basic rates	19,483	18,400	18,400
Uniform allowance	12,000	4,500	4,500
Total personal services	1,406,763	1,515,900	1,543,900
02 Travel	18,445	18,000	18,000
03 Transportation of things	38,996	30,000	30,000
07 Other contractual services	3,927	3,100	3,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			98,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,475		
15 Taxes and assessments	300	500	500
Total, Public Health Service	1,470,906	1,567,500	1,694,000
Total obligations	29,856,682	30,735,000	32,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$29,860,000	$30,735,000	$32,300,000
Transferred from "Support of United States prisoners, Federal Prison System" (70 Stat. 182)	275,000		
Adjusted appropriation	30,135,000	30,735,000	32,300,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,349,182	2,017,469	2,071,000
Restored from certified claims account		30,000	
Total budget authorizations available	32,484,182	32,782,469	34,371,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	28,096,714	28,686,469	30,122,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,307,294	2,025,000	2,062,000
Total expenditures	30,404,008	30,711,469	32,184,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	32,544		
Other	30,161		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,017,469	2,071,000	2,187,000
Total expenditures and balances	32,484,182	32,782,469	34,371,000

BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES

Buildings and Facilities, Federal Prison System

For constructing, remodeling, and equipping necessary buildings and facilities at existing penal and correctional institutions, including all necessary expenses incident thereto, by contract or force account, [$1,425,000] *and not to exceed $3,500,000 for acquisition of sites and commencing construction of two new institutions; $7,000,000: Provided,* That labor of United States prisoners may be used for work performed under this appropriation.

[For preparation of plans and study of sites of a maximum-custody penitentiary and a western youth-guidance center, $250,000: *Provided,* That no site shall be selected until further action by the Congress]. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,675,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction:			
(*a*) Maximum security institution		$125,000	$1,800,000
(*b*) Western youth guidance center		125,000	1,700,000
(*c*) New jails, Juneau and Fairbanks, Alaska			750,000
(*d*) Powerplant, Lewisburg, Pa.			1,750,000
(*e*) Farm dormitory, Terre Haute, Ind		200,000	100,000
(*f*) Farm dormitory, Leavenworth, Kans		$200,000	$175,000
(*g*) Other	$933,041	469,901	525,000
2. Repairs and improvements	245,774	500,000	500,000
Total obligations	1,178,815	1,619,901	7,300,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−245,774		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−302,942	−244,901	−300,000
Unobligated balance carried foward	244,901	300,000	
Appropriation	875,000	1,675,000	7,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The estimates for 1958 contain funds for a new maximum security penitentiary, a western youth-guidance center, 2 jails in Alaska, and various projects at 10 institutions. New construction projects amounting to $250,000 or more are itemized under the heading "Construction."

The estimates also provide for major plant repairs at existing facilities, shown under "Repairs and improvements." A substantial part of the new construction and plant repair work will be performed by inmate labor.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	15	24	60
Average number of all employees	11	23	58
Number of employees at end of year	15	24	60
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,794	$4,656	$4,688
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.4	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$50,216	$107,100	$271,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	272		1,000
Payment above basic rates	3,088	4,700	12,500
Total personal services	53,576	111,800	285,400
10 Lands and structures	1,125,239	1,508,101	7,014,600
Total obligations	1,178,815	1,619,901	7,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$875,000	$1,675,000	$7,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	302,942	244,901	300,000
Obligated	93,592	682,279	475,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,271,534	2,602,180	7,775,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	344,354	900,000	1,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		927,180	775,000
Total expenditures	344,354	1,827,180	2,275,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	244,901	300,000	
Obligated	682,279	475,000	5,500,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,271,534	2,602,180	7,775,000

SUPPORT OF UNITED STATES PRISONERS

Support of United States Prisoners, Federal Prison System

For support of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions, including necessary clothing and medical aid, and payment of rewards; $2,800,000. (*5 U. S. C. 341f; 18 U. S. C. 3059, 4001–4003, 4006–4009, 4042, 4082, 4085, 4086, 4125, 4244, 4281, 4282, 4283, 5036; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,800,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,800,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Care of United States prisoners in non-Federal institutions (total obligations)	$2,447,590	$2,800,000	$2,800,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	277,410		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,725,000	2,800,000	2,800,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau of Prisons contracts with suitable State and local jails for boarding Federal prisoners for short periods of time, such as before and during trial, awaiting transfer to a Federal institution following conviction, or commitments for short sentences. An average of 3,009 prisoners were boarded daily at a cost of $2.55 per man per day.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
04 Communication services	$80,000		
07 Other contractual services	2,357,966	$2,790,000	$2,790,000
08 Supplies and materials	332	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	8,239	8,000	8,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,053	1,000	1,000
Total obligations	2,447,590	2,800,000	2,800,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,000,000	$2,800,000	$2,800,000
Transferred to "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons" (70 Stat. 182)	−275,000		
Adjusted appropriation	2,725,000	2,800,000	2,800,000
Obligated balance brought forward	539,168	428,021	510,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,264,168	3,228,021	3,310,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,019,524	2,300,000	2,275,000
Out of prior authorizations	538,107	418,021	500,000
Total expenditures	2,557,631	2,718,021	2,775,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	277,410		
Other	1,106		
Obligated balance carried forward	428,021	510,000	535,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,264,168	3,228,021	3,310,000

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Alien Property

(Trust fund)

The Attorney General, or such officer as he may designate, is hereby authorized to pay out of any funds or other property or interest vested in him or transferred to him pursuant to or with respect to the Trading With the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917, as amended (50 U. S. C. App.) and the International Claims Settlement Act, as amended (22 U. S. C. 1631), necessary expenses incurred in carrying out the powers and duties conferred on the Attorney General pursuant to said Acts: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$3,000,000] *$3,135,000* shall be available in the current fiscal year for the general administrative expenses of the Office of Alien Property, including rent of private or Government-owned space in the District of Columbia; and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the purposes of this authorization: *Provided further*, That on or before November 1 of the current fiscal year, the Attorney General shall make a report to the Appropriations Committees of the Senate and the House of Representatives giving detailed information on all administrative and nonadministrative expenses incurred during the next preceding fiscal year in connection with the activities of the Office of Alien Property: *Provided further*, That of the total amount herein authorized the amount of $100,000 is to be transferred to the appropriation for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", Justice. (*5 U. S. C. 295, 310, 312, 315, 341, 341e; 50 U. S. C., App. 6; Executive Order 9788, Oct. 14, 1946, 11 F. R. 11981; Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Management and liquidation	$695,450	$701,150	$193,360
2. Administrative adjudication of claims	1,045,993	1,166,860	1,744,960
3. Litigation	584,664	657,700	726,050
4. Administration	341,486	394,290	410,630
5. Vesting of certain enemy-owned property	41,855	80,000	60,000
Total obligations	2,709,448	3,000,000	3,135,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	90,552		
Limitation	2,800,000	3,000,000	3,135,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office takes care of the Government's interests in wartime measures against alien property.

1. *Management and liquidation.*—Management of such alien enemy properties as interests in business enterprises, real estate, securities, life insurance, and tangible personal property is required until the disposition of such property.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Business enterprises:			
Pending, beginning of year	25	13	8
Terminated	12	5	5
Pending, end of year	13	8	3
Real and personal property:			
Pending, beginning of year	651	380	160
Received	30	50	50
Terminated	301	270	160
Pending, end of year	380	160	50
Patent management: Number managed	11,857	9,225	6,925

2. *Administrative adjudication of claims.*—Claims against vested property subject to administrative adjudication stand as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of claims:			
Pending, beginning of year	34,029	28,203	8,778
Received	60	0	0
Terminated	5,886	19,425	4,860
Pending, end of year	28,203	8,778	3,918

3. *Litigation.*—Defense is provided in court proceedings brought against the Government for the return of vested property. The figures are—

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of cases:			
Pending, beginning of year	1,500	1,124	774
Received	85	100	100
Terminated	461	450	450
Pending, end of year	1,124	774	424

5. *Vesting of certain enemy-owned property.*—Certain assets of Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania, and/or nationals thereof, are vested pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1631.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	418	410	403
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	3	3
Foreign employees in service abroad	8	11	11
Average number of all employees	359	399	393
Number of employees at end of year	374	392	398
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,234	$6,241	$6,367
Average grade	GS–8.1	GS–8.2	GS–8.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,098	$4,098	$4,098

400000—57——52

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of Alien Property—Continued

(Trust fund)—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,241,458	$2,489,173	$2,501,540
Positions other than permanent	7,316	12,693	12,693
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,724		9,672
Payment above basic rates	8,590	5,573	5,573
Other payments for personal services	28,837	47,061	38,022
Total personal services	2,294,925	2,554,500	2,567,500
02 Travel	$33,250	$35,000	$30,000
03 Transportation of things	219	1,500	4,275
04 Communications services	22,387	27,000	25,000
05 Rents and utility services	126,549	130,000	130,000
06 Printing and reproduction	7,025	8,000	8,000
07 Other contractual services	80,060	90,000	90,000
Services performed by other agencies	107,500	120,000	100,000
08 Supplies and materials	14,890	22,000	18,000
09 Equipment	19,237	10,000	7,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			155,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,000		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,406	2,000	225
Total obligations	2,709,448	3,000,000	3,135,000

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Legal Activities and General Administration

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Salaries and expenses, general administration	$13,691	$9,300	$9,300
2. Salaries and expenses, general legal activities	73,248	12,390	12.400
Total obligations	86,939	21,690	21,700
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	86,939	21,690	21,700

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	2	2	2
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	3	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	3	3	3
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,998	$6,132	$6,175
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.5	GS-8.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,665	$12,265	$12,350
Positions other than permanent	6,135	3,325	3,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	34		50
Total personal services	14,834	15,590	15,600
02 Travel	547		
06 Printing and reproduction	1,142	1,100	1,100
07 Other contractual services	60,343		
08 Supplies and materials	10,073	5,000	4,025
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			975
Total obligations	86,939	21,690	21,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$86,939	$21,690	$21,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	86,939	21,690	21,700
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	86,939	21,690	21,700
Advances and reimbursements	86,939	21,690	21,700
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Bureau of Investigation

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Security and criminal investigations:			
(a) Coordination:			
Atomic Energy Commission	$44,928	$42,120	$44,730
Civil Service Commission	30,567	9,617	10,174
Other agencies	33,310		
(b) Maintenance of investigative records and communications system:			
Civil Service Commission	1,592	3,403	3,644
Other agencies	96,693		
(c) Field investigations:			
Atomic Energy Commission	2,216,658	2,079,630	2,184,660
Civil Service Commission	199,243	182,192	191,606
Other agencies	160,139		
Non-Federal sources	58,918	116,250	116,250
2. Identification by fingerprints: Other agencies	80,446		
4. Training schools and inspectional services: Other agencies	13,361		
5. General administration:			
Atomic Energy Commission	5,568	5,220	5,580
Civil Service Commission	5,475	4,788	5,064
Other agencies	6,659		
Total obligations	2,953,557	2,443,220	2,561,708
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	2,894,639	2,326,970	2,445,458
Non-Federal sources (40 U.S.C. 481c)	58,918	116,250	116,250
Total financing	2,953,557	2,443.220	2,561,708

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	401	309	309
Average number of all employees	389	299	299
Number of employees at end of year	344	299	299
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,845	$6,081	$6,081
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-8.8	GS-8.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,291,180	$1,834,456	$1,827,433
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,911		7,023
Payment above basic rates	186,876	155,294	155,294
Total personal services	2,485,967	1,989,750	1,989,750
02 Travel	197,076	156,623	156,623
03 Transportation of things	17,447	16,096	16,096
04 Communication services	43,256	38,209	38,209
06 Printing and reproduction	1,473	888	888
07 Other contractual services	75,454	69,951	69,951
08 Supplies and materials	48,086	39,193	39,193
09 Equipment	80,253	129,339	129,339
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			118,488
15 Taxes and assessments	4,545	3,171	3,171
Total obligations	2,953,557	2,443,220	2,561,708

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,953,557	$2,443,220	$2,561,708
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,953,557	2,443,220	2,561,708
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,953,557	2,443,220	2,561,708
Advances and reimbursements	2,953,557	2,443,220	2,561,708
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Immigration and Naturalization Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Inspection for admission into the United States	$1,020,444	$1,066,200	$1,067,200
2. Detention and deportation	165,320	159,100	163,700
3. Naturalization	76,889	95,400	94,900
4. Patrol for prevention and detection of illegal entry	21,746	49,000	45,700
5. Investigating aliens' status	7,796	17,900	16,600
6. Immigration and naturalization records	370	300	700
7. General administration	4,235	1,100	3,100
Total obligations	1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	110,555	124,700	124,700
Non-Federal sources (54 Stat. 858)	1,186,245	1,264,300	1,267,200
Total financing	1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	Total number of permanent positions	17	16	16
	Average number of all employees	13	15	15
	Number of employees at end of year	15	15	15
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,074	$4,975	$4,975
	Average grade	GS–9.1	GS–8.5	GS–8.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$63,743	$76,000	$76,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	300		300
	Payment above basic rates	992,238	1,039,800	1,039,500
	Total personal services	1,056,281	1,115,800	1,115,800
02	Travel	71,536	48,500	48,500
04	Communication services	3,051	2,800	2,800
05	Rents and utility services	4,391	4,900	4,900
06	Printing and reproduction	65,424	88,000	88,000
07	Other contractual services	14,996	9,100	9,100
08	Supplies and materials	44,269	45,900	45,900
09	Equipment	36,852	74,000	71,900
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			5,000
	Total obligations	1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,296,800	$1,389,000	$1,391,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900
Advances and reimbursements	1,296,800	1,389,000	1,391,900
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Federal Prison Industries, Inc.

The following corporation is hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to such corporation, and in accord with the law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for such corporation, except as hereinafter provided: *(Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Prison Industries Fund, Department of Justice

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Sales to Government agencies	$20,810,656	$22,000,000	$22,000,000
Net earnings	$2,898,262	$2,925,000	$3,000,000
Payment of dividends to Treasury	$4,000,000	$2,250,000	$2,400,000
Number of inmates employed full time	3,780	3,813	3,918
Number of inmates for whom vocational training is provided	10,189	10,250	10,350
Number of inmates receiving monetary awards	5,110	5,200	5,200
Amount of inmate awards granted	$214,017	$240,000	$240,000
Number of inmates assisted in job placements	1,466	1,750	1,900

PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION

The Corporation is authorized to establish and operate industries in Federal penal and correctional institutions and two disciplinary barracks under jurisdiction of the Department of Defense (18 U. S. C. 4121–4128). Its purposes are to provide employment for physically fit inmates; provide maximum vocational training for qualified inmates in connection with regular institutional and industrial activities and it operates a placement service to assist released inmates to secure jobs. Products manufactured by the inmates are sold only to other Government agencies and the penal institutions. Earnings from sale of these products pay expenses of the Corporation and have permitted payment of $32.5 million in dividends into the Treasury since January 1, 1935.

BUDGET PROGRAM

During 1958, the industrial program contemplates operation of 53 shops in 24 institutions and is expected to employ 3,918 inmates on a 40-hour-week basis. This includes a new furniture refinishing shop at La Tuna, Tex. During the past year industrial activities were diversified among 32 different lines of industry in 50 shops at 22 locations which include a new tire reconditioning plant at Petersburg, Va. In 1957 a new clothing factory will start operations at the United States Disciplinary Barracks, Fort Leavenworth, Kans., and the new furniture refinishing shop at Terminal Island, Calif. It is expected employment will be provided this year for 3,813 inmates in 52 shops in 24 institutions.

In 1958 the vocational training program will continue to operate on the same basic pattern and will provide trade and occupational training for approximately 10,350 enrolled inmates. It is expected the placement service will place 1,900 released inmates in private industry as compared to 1,750 expected to be placed during the present year, and 1,466 placed in 1956.

The following table indicates the breadth and scope of the vocational training program for 1955 and 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—Continued

Prison Industries Fund, Department of Justice—Continued

	Number of training groups		*Number enrolled*		*Number completing courses*	
Type of training:	*1955*	*1956*	*1955*	*1956*	*1955*	*1956*
Agricultural	40	45	722	777	260	276
Industrial	48	57	1,492	1,382	449	521
Occupational	234	277	3,270	3,549	1,644	1,652
Trade	50	56	1,432	1,211	788	836
Special courses	70	78	3,054	3,270	2,189	2,259
Total	442	513	9,970	10,189	5,330	5,544

In 15 institutions the vocational training programs, in whole or in part, meet the standard for accreditation established by the various State boards of vocational education, apprenticeship councils, and other licensing agencies. In 1956 approximately 1,600 such certificates were issued to inmates enrolled in the various training courses.

Inmates completing these courses may be licensed as barbers, hospital attendants, and airplane engine mechanics. Others received apprenticeship credit in a variety of trades and those who complete accredited vocational training courses are eligible to receive certificates issued by State boards of vocational education.

The meritorious monetary award program provided awards to 5,110 inmates during 1956. The board of directors has increased the amount available for such awards from $220,000 to $240,000 annually.

The 1958 budget includes an administrative expense limitation of $443,000 (an increase of $21,000 over 1957), which is 2 percent of estimated sales.

The 1958 limitation request for vocational expense (exclusive of depreciation and after taking account of related revenues) is $557,000.

FINANCING THE BUDGET PROGRAM

Profit from 1958 operations is expected to result in a minus budgetary expenditure of $2.4 million, a slight increase over the 2 preceding years. Dividends of $4 million were paid into the Treasury during 1956 and it is anticipated that $2.25 million will be paid in 1957 and $2.4 million in 1958.

OPERATING RESULTS

Income.—1958 sales are estimated at $22 million with a resulting net income of $3 million, an improvement over 1957 due to decreased operating expenses. Income of $2.9 million was realized in 1956 from sales of $20.8 million.

Expenses.—Cost of sales, excluding depreciation for 1958 is estimated at $17.1 million, which is $0.8 million up from 1956 reflecting a percentage of cost of sales to sales of about 78 percent.

Retained earnings.—As of June 30, 1956, the Corporation's cumulative earnings amounted to $45.7 million of which $13.2 million has been reinvested in the business in the form of working capital, plant, and equipment. It is expected that retained earnings will increase to $14.5 million by June 30, 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Expansion of plant and equipment:			
Buildings and improvements (schedule A-1)	$446,123	$990,000	$1,142,000
Machinery and equipment (schedule A-1)	426,408	648,000	257,000
Expense:			
Materials purchased for manufacture	13,246,516	12,287,478	12,038,150
Direct inmate labor	932,755	940,000	975,000
Other manufacturing expense	3,430,227	3,555,875	3,738,850
Shipping, including freight out and schedule of products	277,843	280,000	298,000
Administrative expense (excluding depreciation)	350,667	422,000	443,000
Vocational expense (excluding depreciation)	477,818	538,000	567,000
Payment to inmates for special awards or assigned to institutional positions	214,017	240,000	240,000
Payments to civilians for incentive awards	5,335	10,000	10,000
Increase in selected working capital		3,357	
Total applied to operations	19,807,709	19,914,710	19,709,000
To financing:			
Payment of dividends to Treasury	4,000,000	2,250,000	2,400,000
Increase in Treasury cash			13,000
Total applied to financing	4,000,000	2,250,000	2,413,000
Total funds applied	23,807,709	22,164,710	22,122,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Proceeds of sale of fixed assets	5,679	10,000	10,000
Income:			
Sales to Government agencies	20,810,656	22,000,000	22,000,000
Vocational revenue from sale of products and services	17,843	10,000	10,000
Miscellaneous (sales of scrap, etc.)	114,340	100,000	100,000
Decrease in selected working capital	1,065,647		2,000
Total provided by operations	22,014,165	22,120,000	22,122,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	1,793,544	44,710	
Total funds provided	23,807,709	22,164,710	22,122,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	19,807,709	19,914,710	19,709,000
Funds provided by operations	22,014,165	22,120,000	22,122,000
Net budget expenditures	−2,206,456	−2,205,290	−2,413,000
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−2,206,456	−2,205,290	−2,413,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Sales to Government agencies	$20,810,656	$22,000,000	$22,000,000
Miscellaneous (sales of scrap, etc.)	114,340	100,000	100,000
Total income	20,924,996	22,100,000	22,100,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Materials purchased for manufacture	13,246,516	12,287,478	12,038,150
Direct inmate labor	932,755	940,000	975,000
Other manufacturing expense	3,430,227	3,555,875	3,738,850
Increase (−) or decrease in inventories	−1,411,405	378,247	250,000
Materials received without exchange of funds	60,155	50,000	50,000
Cost of goods sold	16,258,248	17,211,600	17,052,000
Shipping, including freight out and schedule of products	277,843	280,000	298,000
Administrative expense (excluding depreciation)	350,667	422,000	443,000
Vocational expense (excluding depreciation)	477,818	538,000	567,000
Payments to inmates for special awards or assigned to institutional positions	214,017	240,000	240,000
Payments to civilians for incentive awards	5,335	10,000	10,000
Total operating expense	17,583,928	18,701,600	18,610,000
Depreciation	429,010	433,400	450,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Expense—Continued			
Writeoff of operating fixed assets	$29,640	$50,000	$50,000
Total expense	18,042,578	19,185,000	19,110,000
Net operating income	2,882,418	2,915,000	2,990,000
Nonoperating income:			
Vocational revenue from sale of products or services	17,843	10,000	10,000
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	5,679	10,000	10,000
Net book value of assets sold	7,678	10,000	10,000
Loss (—) on sale of fixed assets	—1,999		
Net income for the year	2,898,262	2,925,000	3,000,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Unreserved:			
Balance at beginning of year	14,337,496	13,235,758	13,910,758
Net income for the year	2,898,262	2,925,000	3,000,000
Payment of dividends to Treasury (—)	—4,000,000	—2,250,000	—2,400,000
Total retained earnings	13,235,758	13,910,758	14,510,758

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash:			
With Treasury—operating	$3,549,653	$3,504,943	$3,517,943
In transit to disbursing offices	33,706	35,000	35,000
Special deposits in Treasury	95,055	95,000	95,000
Total cash	3,678,414	3,634,943	3,647,943
Accounts and notes receivable	1,844,668	1,850,000	1,850,000
Inventories:			
Finished goods	2,140,824	1,750,000	1,500,000
Work in process	1,225,269	1,250,000	1,250,000
Raw materials and supplies	4,012,154	4,000,000	4,000,000
Total inventories	7,378,247	7,000,000	6,750,000
Structures and equipment:			
Buildings and improvements	5,144,797	6,134,797	7,276,797
Machinery and equipment	6,955,701	7,543,701	7,740,701
Total structures and equipment	12,100,498	13,678,498	15,017,498
Less portion charged off as depreciation	5,525,988	5,959,388	6,409,388
Net structures and equipment	6,574,510	7,719,110	8,608,110
Deferred and undistributed charges	41,013	40,000	40,000
Total assets	19,516,852	20,244,053	20,896,053
LIABILITIES			
Special deposit liabilities	95,055	95,000	95,000
Accounts payable	869,294	870,000	870,000
Employees' accrued annual leave	333,307	333,000	333,000
Reserve for claims against contractors	28,510	29,000	29,000
Reserve for inmate accident compensation	13,633	15,000	17,000
Total liabilities	1,339,799	1,342,000	1,344,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Initial capital (net)	4,176,040	4,176,040	4,176,040
Property exchanged without funds	765,255	815,255	865,255
Total non-interest-bearing investment	4,941,295	4,991,295	5,041,295
Retained earnings:			
Earnings since January 1, 1935	45,735,758	48,660,758	51,660,758
Less dividends paid Treasury	32,500,000	34,750,000	37,150,000
Net retained earnings	13,235,758	13,910,758	14,510,758
Net investment of U. S. Government	18,177,053	18,902,053	19,552,053
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	19,516,852	20,244,053	20,896,053

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$5,343,197	$3,549,653	$3,504,943	$3,517,943
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,370,563	1,339,799	1,342,000	1,344,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	2,307,443	2,434,461	2,500,000	2,500,000
Account receivable and cash in transit (—)	—3,064,369	—1,973,429	—1,980,000	—1,980,000
Net obligations outstanding—Continued				
Accepted orders on hand (—)	—$7,900,000	—$7,984,179	—$8,000,000	—$8,000,000
Net obligations outstanding	—7,286,363	—6,183,348	—6,138,000	—6,136,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	12,629,560	9,733,001	9,642,943	9,653,943

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

SCHEDULE A–1. CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Estimated balance to complete
BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS				
California, Terminal Island	$3,517	$100,000	$400,000	$150,000
Colorado, Englewood		25,000	100,000	100,000
Connecticut, Danbury	161	75,000	149,839	
Florida, Tallahassee		50,000	150,000	
Kansas, Leavenworth	60,171	85,000	75,271	175,000
Kentucky, Ashland	8,996			
Oklahoma, El Reno	25,296	114,704		
Pennsylvania, Lewisburg	201,580	78,770	60,000	
Texas, La Tuna	61,423	73,577		
Texas, Texarkana	4,745	125,000	70,815	
Virginia, Petersburg	41,367			
Washington, McNeil Island	28,915	50,000	50,000	50,000
West Virginia, Alderson	99	200,000	79,901	
Miscellaneous	9,853	12,949	6,174	
Total buildings and improvements	446,123	990,000	1,142,000	475,000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				
California, Alcatraz	4,962	24,900		
California, Lompoc	5,347	6,445	2,600	
California, Terminal Island	514	25,250	50,000	
Colorado, Englewood	638	2,125		
Connecticut, Danbury	5,642	1,000	1,000	
Florida, Tallahassee	3,843	6,450	500	
Georgia, Atlanta	40,191	75,600	50,600	
Indiana, Terre Haute	8,185			
Kansas, Fort Leavenworth	230	5,000		
Kansas, Leavenworth	187,017	140,000	50,000	
Kentucky, Ashland	1,848	1,850		
Michigan, Milan	43,804	1,615	2,220	
New York, New York		6,450		
Ohio, Chillicothe	43,485	50,000	22,700	
Oklahoma, El Reno	9,868	75,000	25,000	
Pennsylvania, Lewisburg	17,699	150,000	40,000	
Texas, La Tuna	1,586	22,050	3,400	
Texas, Seagoville	1,466	1,825	1,100	
Texas, Texarkana	1,118	522		
Virginia, Petersburg	6,932	1,340		
Washington, McNeil Island	20,588	35,925	125	
West Virginia, Alderson	1,726	13,000	7,000	
West Virginia, Mill Point	15,672	500		
Miscellaneous	4,047	1,153	755	
Total machinery and equipment	426,408	648,000	257,000	
Total capital expenditures	872,531	1,638,000	1,399,000	475,000

Administrative and Vocational Expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (Limitation)

Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated: Not to exceed [$422,000] *$443,000* of the funds of the corporation shall be available for its administrative expenses, [including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a),] and not to exceed [$528,000] *$557,000* for the expenses of vocational training of prisoners, both amounts to be *available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and to be* computed on an accrual basis and to be determined in accordance with the corporation's prescribed accounting system in effect on July 1, 1946, and shall be exclusive of depreciation, payment of claims, expenditures which the said accounting system requires to be capitalized or charged to cost of commodities acquired or produced, including selling and shipping expenses, and expenses in connection with acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, improvement, protection, or disposition of facilities and other property belonging to the corporation or in which it has an interest. *(18 U. S. C. 4121–4128; Reorganization Plan No. 11, pt. 1, sec. 3a, approved Apr. 3, 1939; Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, INC.—Continued

Administrative and Vocational Expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (Limitation)—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Vocational training	$477,818	$538,000	$567,000
2. General administration	350,667	422,000	443,000
Total program	828,485	960,000	1,010,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−17,843	−10,000	−10,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	54,358		
Limitation	865,000	950,000	1,000,000

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

VOCATIONAL TRAINING			
Total number of permanent positions	84	84	84
Full time equivalent of all other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	76	88	86
Number of employees at end of year	91	104	102
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,113	$5,122	$5,208
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.2	GS-7.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$368,849	$424,298	$422,585
Positions other than permanent	27,081	26,440	26,440
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,361		1,625
Payment above basic rates	2,206	2,200	2,200
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken		1,000	1,055
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−2,492		
Other payments for personal services	3,475	3,300	3,300
Total personal services	400,480	457,238	457,205
02 Travel	8,513	12,000	12,000
03 Transportation of things	656	700	700
04 Communications services	909	1,000	1,000
05 Rents and utility services	4,064	4,000	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction: Cost of inmate training in connection with	20,669	21,000	21,000
07 Other contractual services: Payment to employees life insurance fund	1,359	1,500	1,500
08 Supplies and materials	40,631	40,000	41,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			27,500
15 Taxes and assessments	537	562	595
Total vocational training	477,818	538,000	567,000
GENERAL ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	56	54	52
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1
Average number of employees	45	55	53
Number of employees at end of year	42	54	52
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,045	$5,935	$6,062
Average grade	GS-8.3	GS-8.2	GS-8.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$273,486	$320,475	$315,220
Positions other than permanent	1,800	10,000	12,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	995		1,212
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken		1,145	3,188
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−1,613		
Total personal services	274,668	331,620	331,620
02 Travel	18,969	28,000	28,000
03 Transportation of things	1,146	1,400	1,400
04 Communication services	4,958	8,500	8,500
05 Rents and utility services	17,371	18,000	18,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,662	3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services:			
Audit by General Accounting Office	26,000	25,000	25,000
Payment to employees life insurance fund	839	1,000	1,000
Surety bond premiums	47	50	50
08 Supplies and materials	3,856	5,310	5,803
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			20,500
15 Taxes and assessments	151	120	127
Total general administration	350,667	422,000	443,000
Total accrued expenditures	828,485	960,000	1,010,000

PERSONAL SERVICES NOT CHARGEABLE TO LIMITATION ACCOUNTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Total number permanent positions	363	370	370
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	57	57	57
Average number of employees	349	372	372
Number of employees at end of year	352	370	370
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,436	$5,527	$5,612
Average grade	GS-7.7	GS-7.7	GS-7.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,907,574	$2,045,205	$2,076,425
Positions other than permanent	8,927	8,500	8,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	7,269		7,987
Payment above basic rates	38,194	33,800	33,800
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	2,960	6,000	6,000
Other payments for personal services	1,483,089	1,495,500	1,538,000
Total personal services	3,448,013	3,589,005	3,670,712

BUREAU OF PRISONS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Prisons

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Custody, care, and treatment of Federal prisoners	$877,543	$875,000	$875,000
2. Maintenance and operation of institutions	404,276	425,000	425,000
Total obligations	1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Federal Prison Industries, Inc	794,887	807,000	807,000
Other accounts	168,521	171,000	171,000
Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 381)	318,411	322,000	322,000
Total financing	1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	68	68	68
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16	15	15
Average number of all employees	84	83	83
Number of employees at end of year	61	68	68
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,390	$4,437	$4,437
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$298,500	$301,740	$301,740
Positions other than permanent	70,683	68,260	68,260
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,000		1,260
Payment above basic rates	19,129	20,000	18,740
Total personal services	389,312	390,000	390,000
02 Travel	9,001	9,000	9,000
03 Transportation of things	6,245	6,000	6,000
04 Communication services	49,305	50,000	50,000
05 Rents and utility services	242,126	258,000	258,000
07 Other contractual services	5,559	6,000	6,000
08 Supplies and materials	573,655	574,000	549,625
09 Equipment	6,616	7,000	7,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			24,375
Total obligations	1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,281,819	$1,300,000	$1,300,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,281,819	1,300,000	1,300,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

SEC. 202. None of the funds appropriated by this title may be used to pay the compensation of any person hereafter employed as an attorney (except foreign counsel employed in special cases) unless such person shall be duly licensed and authorized to practice as an attorney under the laws of a State, Territory, or the District of Columbia.

SEC. 203. Sixty per centum of the expenditures for the offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia from all appropriations in this title shall be reimbursed to the United States from any funds in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District of Columbia.

SEC. 204. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title which are available for expenses of attendance at meetings shall be expended for such purposes in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Attorney General.

SEC. 205. Appropriations and authorizations made in this title for salaries and expenses shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), *at rates of not to exceed $75 per diem for individuals.*

SEC. 206. Appropriations for the current fiscal year for "Salaries and expenses, general administration", "Salaries and expenses, Federal Bureau of Investigation", "Salaries and expenses, Immigration and Naturalization Service", and "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons", shall be available for uniforms and allowances therefor as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954 [(68 Stat. 1114)], as amended (*5 U. S. C. 2131*).

SEC. 207. Not to exceed 5 per centum of the appropriations in this title for legal activities and general administration shall be available interchangeably with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, but no appropriation shall thereby be increased by more than 5 per centum. (*Department of Justice Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
LEGAL ACTIVITIES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION								
Salaries and expenses, general administration.						9		1 car for use of the Attorney General and 8 cars for departmental use.
Station wagon						1		Departmental use.
Salaries and expenses, United States attorneys and marshals.						5		Used by United States marshals and their deputies for transporting Federal prisoners, and law enforcement duties in Alaska.
Bus	1	$15,000	1	$200	$14,800	4		Used by United States marshals and their deputies for transporting prisoners.
Total, legal activities and general administration.	1	15,000	1	200	14,800	19		(1).
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION								
Salaries and expenses	775	1,046,250	775	116,250	930,000	2,325		Used by special agents in field work.
Armored car	1	10,000	1		10,000	3		Used for experimental purposes and in connection with bank robbery and other investigative matters under jurisdiction of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.
Total, Federal Bureau of Investigation.	776	1,056,250	776	116,250	940,000	2,328		
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses	263	355,050	263	52,600	302,450	666	500	(2).
Bus	4	37,600	4	1,600	36,000	27		(3).
Station wagon						4		(4).
Total, Immigration and Naturalization Service.	267	392,650	267	54,200	338,450	697	500	
FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM								
Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Prisons.	22	29,700	20	2,500	27,200	52		Wardens and staff at institutions for administrative purposes; transfer and recapture of prisoners, jail inspections (6 cars are used in Washington area).
Station wagon						4		Do.
Ambulance						2		Transporting ill and disabled inmates to and from institution hospitals.
Bus	2	50,000	2	1,000	49,000	14		Transporting prisoners between institutions, between activities at institutions, and to transportation terminals.
Total, Federal Prison System.	24	79,700	22	3,500	76,200	72		
OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY								
Salaries and expenses (trust fund)						2		In the transaction of official business for the Office of Alien Property, 1 car will be used by the assistant attorney general and 1 car will be used by the staff in Germany.
Total, Department of Justice	1,068	1,543,600	1,066	174,150	1,369,450	3,118	500	

[1] Excludes 1 bus authorized for emergency replacement only.

[2] 5 used in Washington by Commissioner and staff officers (stationed at 119 D Street NE.) for transportation to and from official meetings in Department of Justice, Budget Bureau, Capitol, and other Government agencies; also by messengers for delivery of special or classified mail in the Washington area. 4 used in the Washington area by immigrant inspectors and investigators of the field office attached to the Philadelphia district. Uses include transportation to and from the National Airport for inspection purposes, transportation of aliens to and from detention points, and trips to outlying points for investigative work. 920 used in the field by regional and district staff officers, investigators, patrol inspectors, immigrant inspectors, naturalization examiners, adjudicators, special inquiry officers, and detention officers. Purposes include patrol work, inspection of arrivals, investigative work, trips to naturalization courts, details for holding exclusion or expulsion hearings, and transportation of aliens.

[3] Patrol inspectors and detention officers for transportation of aliens (in the field) to and from detention centers, to border expulsion points, and general deportation work.

[4] Patrol inspectors and detention officers (in the field) for transportation of aliens and aliens' baggage; also for light hauling of property and equipment in connection with operation of detention facilities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses	3	$28,500	3	$1,500	$27,000	24	$853,900	Used by border patrol pilots and patrol inspectors for maintaining air-ground liaison for prevention of illegal entries; pursuit of suspected violators, transfers of small task groups of patrol inspectors to points of emergency; transfer of aliens to border points, and deportation of aliens.

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Fees and expenses of witnesses, Justice (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $200,000 is to be submitted to cover costs of mileage and per diem increases authorized by Public Law 875, approved August 1, 1956. The new rates became effective August 1, 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$200,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$20,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		180,000	
Out of prior authorizations			20,000
Obligated balance carried forward		20,000	
Total expenditures and balances		200,000	20,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$469, 872, 559	$430, 785, 500	$435, 028, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		118, 000	3, 200, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	469, 872, 559	430, 903, 500	438, 228, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	5, 279, 786	7, 602, 243	21, 732, 553
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			5, 900
Revolving and management funds	2, 448, 072	1, 306, 753	1, 117, 622
Other amounts available:			
Restored from certified claims account		12, 531	
Appropriations available in prior years (—)	—28, 642, 432	—26, 628, 778	—26, 900, 000
Appropriations available from subsequent year	26, 628, 778	26, 900, 000	26, 900, 000
Total balances and other amounts available	5, 714, 204	9, 192, 749	22, 856, 075
Total budget authorizations available	475, 586, 763	440, 096, 249	461, 084, 075

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$5, 277, 786	$2, 000	$4, 383, 691	$3, 218, 552	$21, 732, 553		$37, 754, 388	
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					5, 900		40, 000	
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	553, 492	1, 894, 580	667, 202	639, 551	622, 616	$495, 006	562, 616	$764, 006
Total balances available at start of year	5, 831, 278	1, 896, 580	5, 050, 893	3, 858, 103	22, 361, 069	495, 006	38, 357, 004	764, 006

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations		$377, 145, 808	$387, 210, 990
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		112, 100	3, 160, 000
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		----------	5, 900
Total expenditures from authorizations proposed for later transmission	$413, 969, 026	112, 100	3, 165, 900
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		7, 592, 813	5, 722, 175
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		64, 131	94, 000
Out of authorizations to expend from appropriations of subsequent year		26, 900, 000	25, 400, 000
Total other expenditures		34, 556, 944	31, 216, 175
Gross budget expenditures	413, 969, 026	411, 814, 852	421, 593, 065
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	1, 677, 643	3, 265, 000	3, 630, 000
Net budget expenditures	412, 291, 383	408, 549, 852	417, 963, 065
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	54, 386, 384	8, 690, 322	4, 000, 000
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	7, 602, 243	21, 732, 553	37, 754, 388
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	5, 900	40, 000
Revolving and management funds	1, 306, 753	1, 117, 622	1, 326, 622
Total balances carried forward at close of year	8, 908, 996	22, 856, 075	39, 121, 010
Net expenditures and balances	475, 586, 763	440, 096, 249	461, 084, 075

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	$54, 386, 384	$8, 690, 322	$4, 000, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Office of the Secretary		$1,677,850	$1,751,000	$1,769,000	$1,672,454	$1,769,725	$1,697,000
Office of the Solicitor		1,812,400	2,021,000	2,263,000	1,787,026	1,990,818	2,248,000
Bureau of Labor Standards		866,500	911,500	3,367,000	870,503	905,103	3,319,400
Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights		383,000	383,000	542,000	383,691	383,086	534,000
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training		3,350,800	3,399,000	3,940,000	3,366,737	3,396,000	3,910,000
Bureau of Employment Security		395,374,600	352,801,000	354,041,000	338,055,251	330,680,671	334,068,100
Bureau of Employees' Compensation		51,486,409	52,347,000	53,188,000	51,486,361	52,342,045	53,158,965
Bureau of Labor Statistics		6,407,000	6,887,000	7,768,000	6,390,076	6,886,866	7,750,000
Women's Bureau		371,000	403,000	462,000	373,906	409,470	460,700
Wage and Hour Division		8,143,000	10,000,000	10,888,000	7,905,378	9,786,068	10,816,900
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		469,872,559	430,903,500	438,228,000	412,291,383	408,549,852	417,963,065
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Office of the Secretary:							
Salaries and expenses	211	$1,677,850	$1,751,000	$1,619,000	$1,688,370	$1,748,969	$1,623,000
Office of the Solicitor:							
Salaries and expenses	211	1,812,400	2,021,000	2,263,000	1,787,026	1,990,818	2,248,000
Bureau of Labor Standards:							
Salaries and expenses	211	866,500	911,500	1,167,000	870,503	905,103	1,139,400
Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights:							
Salaries and expenses	106	383,000	383,000	542,000	383,691	383,086	534,000
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training:							
Salaries and expenses	211	3,350,800	3,399,000	3,940,000	3,366,737	3,396,000	3,910,000
Bureau of Employment Security:							
Salaries and expenses	211	5,350,350	5,558,000	6,358,000	5,409,041	5,440,000	6,280,000
Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration	211	250,000,000	250,000,000	270,000,000	231,169,933	238,358,000	257,000,000
Unemployment compensation for veterans	102	105,067,250	70,000,000	42,000,000	68,411,811	56,000,000	38,300,000
Unemployment compensation for Federal employees	606	33,000,000	25,000,000	32,000,000	29,939,204	28,533,000	29,000,000
Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program	211	1,957,000	2,125,000	2,683,000	1,973,990	2,111,062	2,655,200
Total, Bureau of Employment Security		395,374,600	352,683,000	353,041,000	336,903,979	330,442,062	333,235,200
Bureau of Employees' Compensation:							
Salaries and expenses	606	2,317,500	2,347,000	2,838,000	2,317,452	2,342,045	2,808,965
Employees' compensation claims and expenses (indefinite)	606	49,168,909	50,000,000	50,350,000	49,168,909	50,000,000	50,350,000
Total, Bureau of Employees' Compensation		51,486,409	52,347,000	53,188,000	51,486,361	52,342,045	53,158,965
Bureau of Labor Statistics:							
Salaries and expenses	211	6,407,000	6,887,000	7,768,000	6,404,950	6,845,000	7,730,000
Women's Bureau:							
Salaries and expenses	211	371,000	403,000	462,000	373,906	409,470	460,700
Wage and Hour Division:							
Salaries and expenses	211	8,143,000	10,000,000	10,888,000	7,905,378	9,786,068	10,816,900
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management fund		469,872,559	430,785,500	434,878,000	411,170,901	408,248,621	414,856,165
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)					2,830,424	3,390,000	3,477,000
Intragovernmental funds (see "New authorizations" and "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)				150,000	[a] 32,299	64,131	94,000
Total revolving and management funds				150,000	2,798,125	3,454,131	3,571,000
Total enacted or recommended in this document		469,872,559	430,785,500	435,028,000	413,969,026	411,702,752	418,427,165

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Bureau of Employment Security:							
Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program	211		$118,000			$112,100	$5,900
Under proposed legislation							
To strengthen State industrial safety programs	211			$2,200,000			2,180,000
Assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment	211			1,000,000			980,000
Total proposed for later transmission			118,000	3,200,000		112,100	3,165,900
Grand total		$469,872,559	430,903,500	438,228,000	$413,969,026	411,814,852	421,593,065
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					1,677,643	3,265,000	3,630,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		469,872,559	430,903,500	438,228,000	412,291,383	408,549,852	417,963,065

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Bureau of Employment Security:							
Farm labor supply revolving fund	211	----------	----------	----------	$1,677,643	$3,265,000	$3,630,000
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Office of the Secretary:							
Central services revolving fund (current appropriation)	211	----------	----------	$150,000	----------	----------	885,125
Advances and reimbursements	211	----------	----------	----------	733,350	656,400	222,000
Bureau of Labor Standards	211	----------	----------	----------	442	----------	----------
Bureau of Employment Security	211	----------	----------	----------	42,616	6,000	6,000
Bureau of Labor Statistics	211	----------	----------	----------	280,862	405,040	----------
Wage and Hour Division	211	----------	----------	----------	----------	43,000	45,300
Total intragovernmental funds	------	----------	----------	150,000	1,057,270	1,110,440	1,158,425
Total revolving and management funds	------	----------	----------	150,000	2,734,913	4,375,440	4,788,425

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
$2.830 424	$3,300,000	$3,477,000	$1,152,781	$125,000	[a] $153,000	**Bureau of Employment Security:** Farm labor supply revolving fund
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
----------	----------	867,125	----------	----------	[a] 18,000	**Office of the Secretary:** Central services revolving fund (current appropriation)
717,434	677,156	314,000	[a] 15,916	20,756	92,000	Advances and reimbursements
442	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	**Bureau of Labor Standards**
41,107	7,509	6,000	[a] 1,509	1,509	----------	**Bureau of Employment Security**
265,988	446,906	20,000	[a] 14,874	41,866	20,000	**Bureau of Labor Statistics**
----------	43,000	45,300	----------	----------	----------	**Wage and Hour Division**
1,024,971	1,174,571	1,252,425	[a] 32,299	64,131	94,000	Total intragovernmental funds
3,855,395	4,564,571	4,729,425	1,120,482	189,131	[a] 59,000	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Secretary of Labor (hereafter in this title referred to as the Secretary), including [the conduct of a program of promoting employment of the older worker, and including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); teletype news service;] payment in advance when authorized by the Secretary for dues or fees for library membership in organizations whose publications are available to members only or to members at a price lower than to the general public; and [not to exceed $4,000 for the purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only; $1,751,000, of which not more than $154,490 shall be for international labor affairs] *purchase of uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); $1,619,000. (5 U. S. C. 297, 611–622; Executive Order 6166; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,751,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,619,000**

[a] Includes $15,800 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security."
Excludes $541,600 for activities transferred in the estimates, as follows:

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor"	$37,600
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards"	34,500
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights"	13,700
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training"	57,400
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security"	56,700
"Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security"	26,400
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation"	40,800
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics"	164,600
"Salaries and expenses, Women's Bureau"	11,400
"Salaries and expenses, Wage and Hour Division"	98,500

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction and program evaluation	$700,054	$752,916	$631,791
2. International labor affairs	153,941	159,490	245,158
3. Personnel and library services	367,822	394,194	467,051
4. Defense mobilization affairs			275,000
Total obligations	1,221,817	1,306,600	1,619,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	455,804	444,400	
Unobligated balance no longer available	229		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,677,850	1,751,000	1.619,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office assists in formulation of governmental policy in matters affecting labor and in supervision of programs or functions assigned the Department.

2. *International labor affairs.*—Provision is made for integration of the Department's international activities and for their coordination with those of other agencies, especially with Department of State, which gives the policy guidance for United States participation in activities of the International Labor Organization.

3. *Personnel and library services.*—This embraces centralized personnel services to all bureaus of the Department and operation of the Department's library.

4. *Defense mobilization affairs.*—As part of the functions of the Department data is secured on critical and unique skills, production goals are converted into terms of manpower requirements, States are assisted in development of manpower utilization programs, and a program for wage stabilization is planned.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	136	144	160
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	24	23	
Average number of all employees	152	162	158
Number of employees at end of year	169	167	160

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,662	$6,790	$6,627
	Average grade	GS–8.8	GS–8.9	GS–8.8
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,515	$3,703	$3,703
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$892,105	$1,005,045	$1,108,480
	Positions other than permanent	111,552	106,000	
	Regular pay above 52-week base	2,613		4,170
	Payment above basic rates	5,502	4,200	4,200
	Total personal services	1,011,772	1,115,245	1,116,850
02	Travel	33,601	23,300	35,200
03	Transportation of things	2,000	2,000	2,000
04	Communication services	18,045	16,300	16,800
05	Rents and utility services			50,000
06	Printing and reproduction	4,053	4,500	4,500
07	Other contractual services	119,506	95,625	111,070
	Services performed by other agencies	8,586	31,000	188,000
08	Supplies and materials	13,005	11,430	11,930
09	Equipment	11,049	7,000	12,500
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			69,950
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	200	200	200
	Total obligations	1,221,817	1,306,600	1,619,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,587,000	$1,751,000	$1,619,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	90,850		
Adjusted appropriation	1,677,850	1,751,000	1,619,000
Obligated balance brought forward	62,147	50,779	53,000
Restored from certified claims account		190	
Total budget authorizations available	1,739,997	1,801,969	1,672,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,628,295	1,698,000	1,570,000
Out of prior authorizations	60,075	50,969	53,000
Total expenditures	1,688,370	1,748,969	1,623,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	229		
Other	619		
Obligated balance carried forward	50,779	53,000	49,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,739,997	1,801,969	1,672,000

OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the Office of the Solicitor, [$2,021,000] *$2,263,000, together with not to exceed $365,000 to be derived from the highway trust fund created by section 209 of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956.*

[Salaries and expenses: For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $300,000, to be derived from the Highway Trust Fund created by section 209 of the Highway Revenue Act of 1956.] *(50 U. S. C. 297, 611–622; Executive Order 6166; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949; Reorganization Plan No. 14 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,021,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$2,263,000**

[a] Includes $65,100 for activities previously carried under appropriations, as follows:

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor"	$37,600
"Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security"	27,500

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Litigation	$295,924	$286,498	$322,768
2. Interpretations and legal advisory services	298,536	308,153	335,622
3. Wage determinations	232,327	393,760	466,565
4. Legislative advisory services	149,101	142,801	151,689

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
5. Enforcement of regulatory labor laws (regional offices)	$706,594	$1,086,835	$1,179,819
6. Executive direction and management services	169,529	161,553	171,537
Total obligations	1,852,011	2,379,600	2,628,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−46,320	−58,600	
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (70 Stat. 387)		−300,000	−365,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,709		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,812,400	2,021,000	2,263,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Litigation.*—This includes direction and supervision of enforcement of Federal labor standards statutes through court actions and administrative proceedings. During 1956 approval was given to the regional offices for the filing of 690 actions in the district courts of the United States. A further increase in court litigation is expected in 1957 and 1958 primarily because of the increase in the minimum wage.

2. *Interpretations and legal advisory services.*—The Office provides legal services and advice to departmental officials. During 1956, 9,033 interpretations were rendered on Federal wage, hour, and child labor laws and legal advice was given in connection with 7,053 investigations made under the Mexican farm labor program.

3. *Wage determinations.*—Predetermination is made of prevailing wages to be paid to laborers and mechanics on public construction contracts. The Office coordinates the administration and enforcement by the Federal contracting agencies of labor-standards provisions in statutes relating to public construction.

In 1956 there were 22,133 wage determinations made on request for contracting agencies. The workload volume in 1957 and 1958 will be higher primarily because of the new Federal-aid highway program.

4. *Legislative advisory services.*—Provides analyses and interpretations of existing legislation and prepares drafts of proposed legislation for the Department. During 1956 there was an increase of 53 or 15 percent in legislative reports prepared over 1955. Indications are that there will be no reduction in the volume of work during 1957 and 1958.

5. *Enforcement of regulatory labor laws* (regional offices).—Services rendered at the regional level include interpretations and legal advice to regional office officials and to the public on specific request; and enforcement through court and administrative proceedings of Federal labor standards statutes.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		312	362	368
Average number of all employees		261	346	359
Number of employees at end of year		285	355	360
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$6,020	$5,948	$5,954
Average grade		GS-8.2	GS-8.2	GS-8.3
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,579,755	$2,068,850	$2,149,250
	Regular pay above 52-week base	6,500		8,400
	Payment above basic rates	8,484	9,000	9,000
	Total personal services	1,594,739	2,077,850	2,166,650
02	Travel	55,842	106,100	120,200
03	Transportation of things	2,727	900	900
04	Communication services	24,635	31,600	31,900
05	Rents and utility services	$3,085	$2,250	$2,250
06	Printing and reproduction	17,117	10,000	10,000
07	Other contractual services	31,302	24,400	24,550
	Services performed by other agencies	35,000	77,100	83,600
08	Supplies and materials	35,862	42,100	42,400
09	Equipment	49,842	6,000	6,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			138,250
15	Taxes and assessments	1,860	1,300	1,300
	Total obligations	1,852,011	2,379,600	2,628,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,732,900	$2,021,000	$2,263,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	79,500		
Adjusted appropriation	1,812,400	2,021,000	2,263,000
Obligated balance brought forward	92,597	111,318	141,500
Increase in prior year obligations	56		
Total budget authorizations available	1,905,053	2,132,318	2,404,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,694,373	1,879,618	2,107,000
Out of prior authorizations	92,653	111,200	141,000
Total expenditures	1,787,026	1,990,818	2,248,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	6,709		
Obligated balance carried forward	111,318	141,500	156,500
Total expenditures and balances	1,905,053	2,132,318	2,404,500

BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the promotion of industrial safety, employment stabilization, and amicable industrial relations for labor and industry; performance of safety functions of the Secretary under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, as amended (5 U. S. C. 784 (c)); performance of the functions vested in the Secretary by title I of the Labor-Management Relations Act, 1947 (29 U. S. C. 159 (f) and (g)); [not to exceed $53,400 for improving the conditions of migratory labor;] and not less than [$155,900] *$197,575* for the work of the President's Committee on National Employ the Physically Handicapped Week, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1949 (63 Stat. 409), and provided further that no part of the appropriation for the President's Committee shall be subject to reduction or transfer to any other department or agency under the provisions of any existing law; including purchase of reports and of material for informational exhibits and expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and consultants at conferences concerned with the work of the Bureau of Labor Standards; [$911,500] *$1,167,000.* (*5 U. S. C. 611, 784 (b); 33 U. S. C. 941; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946; Reorganization Plan No. 6 of 1950; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$911,500** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,167,000**

[a] Includes $34,500 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Improving State labor legislation	$158,483	$158,944	$166,744
2. Improving conditions of migratory workers	50,672	55,000	101,325
3. Reducing industrial accidents	352,191	379,901	440,326
4. Protecting young workers and advancing their employment opportunities	83,125	81,855	152,330
5. Promoting employment of physically handicapped	139,919	160,700	197,575
6. Registration of labor union data	26,780	24,582	25,882
7. Executive direction and management services	81,970	78,318	82,818
Total obligations	893,140	939,300	1,167,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$28,600	−$27,800	
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,960		
Appropriation (adjusted)	866,500	911,500	$1,167,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Improving State labor legislation.*—This is accomplished by assisting and advising States in labor law administration and the enactment of appropriate labor legislation and by negotiating Federal-State agreements to eliminate duplication in inspection. Assistance was provided to 43 States in 1956 in response to 2,053 requests.

2. *Improving conditions of migratory workers.*—Involves cooperation with Federal and State agencies and voluntary organizations to improve the working and living conditions of migratory workers; provides secretariat for the President's Committee on Migratory Labor. An increase is requested for 1958 to expand services to the 12 State migratory labor committees and to give assistance to State agencies and citizens' groups working in this field.

3. *Reducing industrial accidents.*—Involves assistance to State and Federal agencies by advising on inspection techniques and in planning training courses. During 1956, 85 training courses were conducted for 2,234 trainees. Request for 1958 includes funds for expanding activities to the atomic energy industry and conducting the President's Conference on Occupational Safety.

4. *Protecting young workers and advancing their employment opportunities.*—Includes research activities, serving as a center of information and advisory service in this field; promotes annual back-to-school campaign. In October 1955, 500,000 16- and 17-year-old out-of-school youths were unemployed. Funds are requested to begin a program to encourage local action to help such youths improve their employability.

5. *Promoting employment of physically handicapped.*—Involves a continuing program of public information and education through the President's Committee to advance the employment of handicapped citizens and cooperates with all groups interested in the employment of the handicapped. During the last year, placement of the physically handicapped increased about 35 percent, from 214,000 to 290,000. An additional $37,000 is requested to increase the overall effectiveness of the program.

6. *Registration of labor union data.*—Financial and organizational data are required to be filed as a condition of union use of National Labor Relations Board facilities. About 23,400 unions register annually.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	109	113	129
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	3
Average number of all employees	105	112	129
Number of employees at end of year	108	110	127
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,670	$6,621	$6,503
Average grade	GS-8.9	GS-8.9	GS-8.8

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$691,329	$730,400	$814,500
	Positions other than permanent	5,109	2,800	14,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	2,685		3,100
	Total personal services	699,123	733,200	831,600
02	Travel	54,239	64,200	93,500
03	Transportation of things	3,918	2,800	5,100
04	Communication services	17,028	16,500	18,700
05	Rents and utility services	500		1,900
06	Printing and reproduction	48,847	58,900	78,000
07	Other contractual services	3,012	4,750	5,050
	Services performed by other agencies	45,737	42,450	51,850
08	Supplies and materials	13,096	12,100	16,000
09	Equipment	7,120	3,900	14,400
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			50,300
15	Taxes and assessments	520	500	600
	Total obligations	893,140	939,300	1,167,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$817,500	$911,500	$1,167,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	49,000		
Adjusted appropriation	866,500	911,500	1,167,000
Obligated balance brought forward	69,406	63,603	70,000
Increase in prior year obligations	160		
Total budget authorizations available	936,066	975,103	1,237,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	800,937	841,500	1,069,400
Out of prior authorizations	69,566	63,603	70,000
Total expenditures	870,503	905,103	1,139,400
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,960		
Obligated balance carried forward	63,603	70,000	97,600
Total expenditures and balances	936,066	975,103	1,237,000

BUREAU OF VETERANS' REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to render assistance in connection with the exercise of reemployment rights under section 8 of the Selective Training and Service Act of 1940, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 308), the Service Extension Act of 1941, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 351), the Army Reserve and Retired Personnel Service Law of 1940, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 401), and section 9 of the Universal Military Training and Service Act (50 U. S. C. App. 459), and the Reserve Forces Act of 1955 (69 Stat. 598), [$383,000] *$542,000. (50 U. S. C. App. 325; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$383,000** Estimate 1958,[a] **$542,000**

[a] Includes $13,700 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of compliance and assistance to veterans	$328,713	$314,909	$428,560
2. Executive direction and management services	65,487	79,091	113,440
Total obligations	394,200	394,000	542,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−11,200	−11,000	
Appropriation (adjusted)	383,000	383,000	542,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance is provided veterans and reservists on training duty to get reinstated with their preservice employers and other employment advantages to which they may be entitled, based on seniority accrued while in military service. Compliance is advanced by informing employers and labor organizations of their reemployment responsibilities. The increase in 1958 is for reducing the backlog of cases to a 1-month workload.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of cases received	5,330	6,200	6,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	50	48	66
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	1
Average number of all employees	52	50	64
Number of employees at end of year	49	50	67
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,430	$6,597	$6,193
Average grade	GS-8.5	GS-8.6	GS-8.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$307,477	$310,487	$398,458
Positions other than permanent	7,384	6,800	7,800
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,053		1,532
Total personal services	315,914	317,287	407,790
02 Travel	43,074	45,000	58,000
03 Transportation of things	3,047	1,000	2,400
04 Communication services	11,221	11,000	15,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,972	2,885	9,000
07 Other contractual services	13,717	13,000	16,510
08 Supplies and materials	3,092	3,100	5,000
09 Equipment	910	500	3,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			25,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	25		
15 Taxes and assessments	228	228	300
Total obligations	394,200	394,000	542,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$360,500	$383,000	$542,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	22,500		
Adjusted appropriation	383,000	383,000	542,000
Obligated balance brought forward	23,397	22,086	22,000
Total budget authorizations available	406,397	405,086	564,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	360,914	361,000	512,000
Out of prior authorizations	22,777	22,086	22,000
Total expenditures	383,691	383,086	534,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	620		
Obligated balance carried forward	22,086	22,000	30,000
Total expenditures and balances	406,397	405,086	564,000

BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP *AND TRAINING*

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary to conduct a program of encouraging apprentice *and other occupational* training *in industry and trade,* as authorized by the [Act] *Acts of March 4, 1913 (5 U. S. C. 611), and* August 16, 1937 (29 U. S. C. 50), [$3,399,000] *$3,940,000. (Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,399,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$3,940,000**

[a] Includes $57,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Training promotion and service to industry	$2,977,278	$3,001,250	$3,168,780
2. Training research and technical services	249,566	256,200	554,280
3. Executive direction and management	171,664	189,050	216,940
Total obligations	3,398,508	3,446,500	3,940,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−48,800	−47,500	
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,092		
Appropriation (adjusted)	3,350,800	3,399,000	3,940,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau conducts a program for the maintenance of a high level of skills in the work force through training and apprentice services.

The increase for 1958 will provide a nationwide campaign to stimulate more and better training by industry, undertaken in cooperation with other bureaus of the Department, using manpower and occupational outlook information developed under the skills of the work force program. Communities, industries, and individual plants will be encouraged to take appropriate steps toward skill improvement based on analyses of their training needs. Attention will be drawn to the need for improving the level of skill of the Nation's labor force to meet the needs of economic expansion and technological developments in a national emergency.

1. *Training promotion and service to industry.*—Management and labor are encouraged and assisted by the Federal and State Governments in organizing and conducting apprentice and other training programs for workers. In 1957 approximately 140,000 establishments, 10,000 union locals, and 2,300 employer associations will participate in the training of more than 230,000 apprentices. This activity is conducted largely by the field staff.

2. *Training research and technical services.*—Information on skill requirements, technology and appropriate labor standards for on-the-job training programs is developed and disseminated. Training aids and other techniques to increase the effectiveness of industrial training are made available. This activity includes the new training service which will assemble and evaluate training materials for a wide range of occupations, from semiskilled to technical, and establish training materials centers in leading cities. These materials will be assembled from the Department of Defense and other Government agencies, and from private business firms and labor unions. In 1957 this activity has been confined principally to apprenticeable occupations. In 1958, it will cover a wider range of occupations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	499	495	525
Average number of all employees	481	485	515
Number of employees at end of year	486	490	520
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,910	$5,916	$5,931
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,839,597	$2,871,790	$3,053,170
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,404		12,120
Payment above basic rates	5,197	5,310	5,310
Total personal services	2,856,198	2,877,100	3,070,600

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF APPRENTICESHIP *AND TRAINING*—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02	Travel	$324,911	$342,400	$353,550
03	Transportation of things	9,355	15,000	15,400
04	Communication services	62,064	63,000	66,510
05	Rents and utility services	280	2,000	2,000
06	Printing and reproduction	11,020	15,000	48,000
07	Other contractual services	14,639	14,700	64,110
	Services performed by other agencies	86,765	85,800	95,700
08	Supplies and materials	17,531	17,000	18,050
09	Equipment	11,188	10,000	16,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			185,580
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,825	2,800	2,800
15	Taxes and assessments	1,732	1,700	1,700
	Total obligations	3,398,508	3,446,500	3,940,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,150,000	$3,399,000	$3,940,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	200,800		
Adjusted appropriation	3,350,800	3,399,000	3,940,000
Obligated balance brought forward	216,427	198,043	201,163
Restored from certified claims account		120	
Total budget authorizations available	3,567,227	3,597,163	4,141,163
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,152,107	3,198,000	3,710,000
Out of prior authorizations	214,630	198,000	200,000
Total expenditures	3,366,737	3,396,000	3,910,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	1,092		
Other	1,355		
Obligated balance carried forward	198,043	201,163	231,163
Total expenditures and balances	3,567,227	3,597,163	4,141,163

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the general administration of the employment service and unemployment compensation programs, including temporary employment of persons, without regard to the civil-service laws, for the farm placement migratory labor program; and not to exceed $10,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$5,558,000] *$6,358,000*, of which [$1,052,000] *$1,125,000* shall be for carrying into effect the provisions of title IV (except section 602) of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944. (*42 U. S. C. 903; 29 U. S. C. 49–49n; 38 U. S. C. 695–695f; Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1946, sec. 901, 5 U. S. C. 133y–133y–16; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1949, 5 U. S. C. 133z–133z–15; 38 U. S. C. 991–999; 42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; 70 Stat. 732; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$5,558,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$6,358,000**

[a] Includes $56,700 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Veterans' placement service	$971,306	$1,061,700	$1,125,000
2. Farm placement service	423,588	420,400	449,200
3. Collection and interpretation of labor market information	580,916	609,100	732,900
4. Assistance in maintaining public employment services	693,426	701,000	856,800
5. Unemployment insurance service	740,399	780,400	879,100
6. Field guidance, financing, and auditing of State operations	$1,515,391	$1,577,600	$1,828,200
7. Executive direction and management	159,059	149,000	156,600
8. Central administrative services	323,378	312,100	330,200
Total obligations	5,407,463	5,611,300	6,358,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−58,100	−53,300	
Unobligated balance no longer available	987		
Appropriation (adjusted)	5,350,350	5,558,000	6,358,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Veterans' placement service.*—This service helps State local employment offices to give suitable counseling and placement services to veterans and promotes the interest of employers to employ veterans.

2. *Farm placement service.*—In cooperation with the State farm placement offices, this service develops and uses special recruitment and placement programs to meet agriculture's need for year-round and seasonal workers.

3. *Collection and interpretation of labor market information.*—Information is reported and analyzed on (*a*) the administrative operations of the unemployment insurance and employment service programs; (*b*) supply, demand, and utilization of labor by areas, industries, and occupations. In 1958 special attention will be given to data on (*a*) the agricultural labor market; (*b*) job opportunities; (*c*) communities of labor surplus; and (*d*) older workers.

4. *Assistance in maintaining public employment service.*—The Bureau assists the States on (*a*) counseling and testing of youth, veterans, handicapped and older workers, and others in occupational adjustment; (*b*) recruitment and placement programs; and (*c*) interstate movement of workers. In 1958 emphasis will be placed on (*a*) expanded services to youth, handicapped and older workers; and (*b*) the revision and development of occupational data.

5. *Unemployment insurance service.*—State laws and interpretation are reviewed to assure conformity with the requirements of Federal law. Surveys and proposals are made to improve administrative procedures. In 1958 emphasis will be given to (*a*) making studies to determine the economic effect of unemployment insurance on the beneficiaries and communities, and (*b*) helping States to study methods for extending and improving their laws. The programs for unemployment compensation to veterans and Federal employees are administered through the States.

6. *Field guidance, financing, and auditing of State operations.*—State programs, organization, and management are reviewed and States assisted to obtain better management. Accounts are audited annually. In 1958 increased attention will be given to procurement practices and to the organization of agencies at the supervisory level.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	740	768	830
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	709	740	788
Number of employees at end of year	729	768	830
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,533	$6,474	$6,499
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.6	GS-8.6

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$4,608,850	$4,787,400	$5,097,800
	Positions other than permanent	7,578	6,500	6,500
	Regular pay above 52-week base	14,640		19,100
	Payment above basic rates	20,807	14,000	14,000
	Total personal services	4,651,875	4,807,900	5,137,400
02	Travel	349,649	399,500	456,300
03	Transportation of things	13,215	12,500	12,500
04	Communication services	90,359	86,800	90,000
05	Rents and utility services	579	500	500
06	Printing and reproduction	99,463	117,000	120,900
07	Other contractual services	107,948	97,500	102,200
	Services performed by other agencies	48,213	47,800	57,800
08	Supplies and materials	29,447	29,400	32,400
09	Equipment	11,875	9,100	23,800
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			320,900
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,285	2,200	2,200
15	Taxes and assessments	2,555	1,100	1,100
	Total obligations	5,407,463	5,611,300	6,358,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,021,250	$5,558,000	$6,358,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	329,100		
Adjusted appropriation	5,350,350	5,558,000	6,358,000
Obligated balance brought forward	334,212	259,755	379,525
Restored from certified claims account		1,770	
Total budget authorizations available	5,684,562	5,819,525	6,737,525
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,089,608	5,178,475	5,900,475
Out of prior authorizations	319,433	261,525	379,525
Total expenditures	5,409,041	5,440,000	6,280,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	987		
Other	14,779		
Obligated balance carried forward	259,755	379,525	457,525
Total expenditures and balances	5,684,562	5,819,525	6,737,525

Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration, Bureau of Employment Security

Grants to States for unemployment compensation and employment service administration: For grants in accordance with the provisions of the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended (29 U. S. C. 49–49n), for carrying into effect section 602 of the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, for grants to the States as authorized in title III of the Social Security Act, as amended (42 U. S. C. 501–503), including, upon the request of any State, the purchase of equipment, and the payment of rental for space made available to such State in lieu of grants for such purpose, for necessary expenses including purchasing and installing of air-conditioning equipment in connection with the operation of employment office facilities and services in the District of Columbia, and for expenses not otherwise provided for, necessary for carrying out title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 684) and title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended (68 Stat. 1130), [$250,000,000] *$270,000,000*, of which $12,000,000 shall be available only to the extent that the Secretary finds necessary to meet increased costs of administration resulting from changes in a State law or increases in the numbers of claims filed and claims paid or increased salary costs resulting from changes in State salary compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally over those upon which the State's basic grant (or the allocation for the District of Columbia) was based, which increased costs of administration cannot be provided for by normal budgetary adjustments: *Provided*, That notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in section 302 (a) of the Social Security Act, as amended, the Secretary of Labor shall from time to time certify to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment to each State found to be in compliance with the requirements of the Act of June 6, 1933, and, except in the case of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, with the provisions of section 303 of the Social Security Act, as amended, such amounts as he determines to be necessary for the proper and efficient administration of its unemployment compensation law and of its public employment offices: *Provided further*, That such amounts as may be agreed upon by the Department of Labor and the Post Office Department shall be used for the payment, in such manner as said parties may jointly determine, of postage for the transmission of official mail matter in connection with the administration of unemployment compensation systems and employment services by States receiving grants herefrom.

In carrying out the provisions of said Act of June 6, 1933, the provisions of section 303 (a) (1) of the Social Security Act, as amended, relating to the establishment and maintenance of personnel standards on the merit basis, shall apply.

None of the funds appropriated by this title to the Bureau of Employment Security for grants-in-aid of State agencies to cover, in whole or in part, the cost of operation of said agencies including the salaries and expenses of officers and employees of said agencies, shall be withheld from the said agencies of any States which have established by legislative enactment and have in operation a merit system and classification and compensation plan covering the selection, tenure in office, and compensation of their employees, because of any disapproval of their personnel or the manner of their selection by the agencies of the said States, or the rates of pay of said officers or employees.

Grants to States, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States under title III of the Social Security Act, as amended, and under the Act of June 6, 1933, as amended, for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, such sums as may be necessary, the obligations incurred and the expenditures made thereunder for payments under such title and under such Act of June 6, 1933, to be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. *(38 U. S. C. 695b; 29 U. S. C. 49–49n; 42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; 70 Stat. 732; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$250,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$270,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Unemployment compensation	$119,226,882	$125,883,000	$134,057,000
2. Employment service	81,526,150	81,181,000	91,173,000
3. State administration	25,499,920	26,544,000	28,802,000
4. Veterans unemployment compensation	3,201,787	2,760,000	2,099,000
5. Unemployment compensation for Federal employees	1,811,720	1,632,000	1,869,000
6. Contingency fund		12,000,000	12,000,000
Program obligations of the States	231,266,459	250,000,000	270,000,000
Financing adjustment for advances to the States	−191,733	1,261,900	
Total obligations	231,074,726	251,261,900	270,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation available from subsequent year	−19,738,100	−21,000,000	−21,000,000
Appropriation available in prior year	19,929,833	19,738,100	21,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	18,733,541		
Appropriation	250,000,000	250,000,000	270,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants are made to the States for administration of the unemployment compensation and employment service programs.

The increase of $20 million is due primarily to increased tax and auditing workloads; increased placement and counseling services to older workers and the handicapped; increased efforts to get better management of the State agencies and to develop more facts on employment and unemployment; and increases in the average annual salary. The average annual salary was $3,913 in 1956 and is expected to rise to $4,150 by the beginning of 1958.

1. *Unemployment compensation.*—This consists of determining the tax liability of each employer; collecting the taxes and auditing employer's records; maintaining a record of each employee's wages; accepting and processing claims to determine eligibility and the amount and duration of benefits; verifying claimant's continuing eligibility; making benefit payments; and conducting hearings and making decisions on appeals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

Grants to States for Unemployment Compensation and Employment Service Administration, Bureau of Employment Security—Con.

UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION WORKLOADS

Basic workload	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate: Number	1958 estimate: Percent change from 1957
Employer tax returns processed	7,339,000	7,667,000	8,000,000	+4
Employee wage items recorded	115,211,000	114,898,000	117,000,000	+2
Initial claims taken	11,557,000	11,761,000	11,761,000	----
Continued claims taken	56,427,000	60,260,000	60,260,000	----
Claims processed	6,379,000	6,945,000	6,945,000	----
Benefit payments made	47,972,000	50,117,000	50,117,000	----
Appeals	236,000	261,000	261,000	----

2. *Employment service.*—This consists of registering persons seeking jobs; testing and counseling; making placements; and providing services to employers in staffing and job analysis. More counseling, testing, and placement services will be provided, especially to handicapped and older workers.

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE WORKLOADS

Basic workload	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate: Number	1958 estimate: Percent change from 1957
Applications for work taken	8,083,000	7,485,000	7,600,000	+2
Counseling interviews	1,445,000	1,449,000	1,800,000	+24
Individuals tested	1,314,000	1,171,000	1,400,000	+20
Placements, nonagricultural	6,337,000	6,232,000	6,450,000	+3

3. *State administration.*—Provides leadership and planning for the unemployment compensation and employment service activities in the central and local offices as well as legal, fiscal, personnel, training, and research activities.

4. *Veterans unemployment compensation.*—This consists of activities for claims filed by veterans similar to those listed under activity 1. This reduction results from the decline in the number of eligible veterans. The benefit payments are provided by the unemployment compensation for veterans appropriation.

5. *Unemployment compensation for Federal employees.*—This consists of activities for claims filed by Federal employees similar to those listed under activity 1. The benefit payments are provided by the unemployment compensation for Federal employees appropriation.

6. *Contingency fund.*—This fund is used to meet unforeseen increases in the number of claims filed, in State salary rates due to changes in State compensation plans embracing employees of the State generally and changes in State unemployment compensation laws.

Financing adjustment for advances to the States.—Because of State legal requirements, funds for July operations must be made available to the States before the fiscal year begins. This entry covers the difference between the amounts advanced to the prior year and received from the subsequent year as follows:

FISCAL YEAR

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Advanced to prior year (deduct)	$19,929,823	$19,738,100	$21,000,000
Received from subsequent year (add)	19,738,100	21,000,000	21,000,000
Financial adjustment	−191,723	1,261,900	----

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	131	128	128
Average number of all employees	123	126	126
Number of employees at end of year	126	128	128
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,002	$5,031	$5,031
Average grade	GS-6.3	GS-6.6	GS-6.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$613,092	$631,400	$631,400
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,998	----	2,400
Total personal services	615,090	631,400	633,800
02 Travel	1,084	1,000	1,000
03 Transportation of things	2	----	----
04 Communication services	17,788	17,000	17,000
05 Rents and utility services	116,080	110,000	110,000
06 Printing and reproduction	11,789	3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services	18,005	16,000	16,000
08 Supplies and materials	7,607	7,000	7,000
09 Equipment	4,101	2,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	230,283,133	250,474,300	269,169,000
Contribution to retirement fund	----	----	41,000
15 Taxes and assessments	47	200	200
Total obligations	231,074,726	251,261,900	270,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$250,000,000	$250,000,000	$270,000,000
Appropriation available from subsequent year	19,738,100	21,000,000	21,000,000
Appropriation available in prior year	−19,929,833	−19,738,100	−21,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,187,410	1,967,174	14,871,074
Total budget authorizations available	251,995,677	253,229,074	284,871,074
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	209,369,467	215,390,826	233,129,000
Out of authorization to expend from subsequent year appropriation	19,738,100	21,000,000	21,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	2,062,366	1,967,174	2,871,000
Total expenditures	231,169,933	238,358,000	257,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	18,733,541	----	----
Other	125,029	----	----
Obligated balance carried forward	1,967,174	14,871,074	27,871,074
Total expenditures and balances	251,995,677	253,229,074	284,871,074

Unemployment Compensation for Veterans, Bureau of Employment Security

Unemployment compensation for veterans: For payments to unemployed veterans as authorized by title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, [$70,000,000] *$42,000,000.*

Unemployment compensation for veterans, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title IV of the Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1952, such sums as may be necessary to pay benefits for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. *(38 U. S. C. 991–999; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$70,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$42,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Unemployment compensation payments (total obligations)	$68,251,448	$60,000,000	$42,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,000	−1,000	----
Appropriation available from subsequent year	−4,810,678	−3,500,000	−3,500,000
Appropriation available in prior year	6,544,646	4,810,678	3,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,000	----	----
Unobligated balance no longer available	35,082,834	8,690,322	----
Appropriation (adjusted)	105,067,250	70,000,000	42,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allocated to States for payment of unemployment compensation to eligible veterans who entered the Armed Forces between June 27, 1950, and January 31, 1955. Obligations are estimated to decrease $18 million in 1958. This is due primarily to the President's proclamation of January 1, 1955, which restricts benefits to veterans who served in the Armed Forces before February 1, 1955. In addition, separations from the Armed Forces affecting 1958 payments are expected to be lower. The estimate also includes an amount for unforeseen increases in benefit costs.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initial claims taken	449,844	359,000	244,000
Weeks compensated	3,014,183	2,444,000	1,647,000
Weekly average insured unemployment	61,300	50,000	33,700
Average weekly benefits	$23.39	$23.00	$23.00

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$68,251,448	$60,000,000	$42,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$120,000,000	$70,000,000	$42,000,000
Transferred (70 Stat. 182) to—			
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor"	−90,850		
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor"	−79,500		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Standards"	−49,000		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights"	−22,500		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Apprenticeship"	−200,800		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employment Security"	−329,100		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation"	−143,000		
"Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics"	−342,000		
"Salaries and expenses, Women's Bureau"	−23,000		
"Salaries and expenses, Wage and Hour Division"	−481,000		
Transferred to—			
"Unemployment compensation for Federal employees Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 51)	−13,000,000		
"Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 170, 182)	−172,000		
Adjusted appropriation	105,067,250	70,000,000	42,000,000
Appropriation available from subsequent year	4,810,678	3,500,000	3,500,000
Appropriation available in prior year	−6,544,646	−4,810,678	−3,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	2,000	1,000	
Obligated	796,976	293,237	4,293,237
Total budget authorizations available	104,132,258	68,983,559	46,293,237
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	63,148,533	52,205,763	36,000,000
Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations	4,809,678	3,500,000	2,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	453,600	294,237	300,000
Total expenditures	68,411,811	56,000,000	38,300,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	35,082,834	8,690,322	
Other	343,376		4,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,000		
Obligated	293,237	4,293,237	3,993,237
Total expenditures and balances	104,132,258	68,983,559	46,293,237

Unemployment Compensation for Federal Employees, Bureau of Employment Security

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees: For payments to unemployed Federal employees, either directly or through payments to States, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, [$25,000,000] *$32,000,000*, to remain available until expended.

Unemployment compensation for Federal employees, next succeeding fiscal year: For making, after May 31 of the current fiscal year, payments to States, as authorized by title XV of the Social Security Act, as amended, such amounts as may be required for payment to unemployed Federal employees for the first quarter of the next succeeding fiscal year, and the obligations and expenditures thereunder shall be charged to the appropriation therefor for that fiscal year. (*42 U. S. C. 1361–1370; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$25,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$32,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Unemployment compensation payments (total obligations)	$29,694,495	$28,537,552	$32,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−3,217,552	
Appropriation available from subsequent year	−2,080,000	−2,400,000	−2,400,000
Appropriation available in prior year	2,167,953	2,080,000	2,400,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,217,552		
Appropriation (adjusted)	33,000,000	25,000,000	32,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are allocated to each State entering into an agreement with the Federal Government for the payment of unemployment compensation to Federal employees. Payments are based on weekly benefit rates provided by the laws of the States.

The increase in 1958 is due to increases made by the States in weekly benefit rates. It also includes an amount to provide for unforeseen increases in benefit costs.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Initial claims taken	140,414	122,000	122,000
Weeks compensated	1,157,035	1,015,000	1,015,000
Weekly average insured unemployment	23,500	20,800	20,800

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$29,694,495	$28,537,552	$32,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$20,000,000	$25,000,000	$32,000,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 51)	13,000,000		
Adjusted appropriation	33,000,000	25,000,000	32,000,000
Appropriation available from subsequent year	2,080,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Appropriation available in prior year	−2,167,953	−2,080,000	−2,400,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		3,217,552	
Obligated	440,932	196,223	200,775
Total budget authorizations available	33,352,979	28,733,775	32,200,775
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	27,418,272	22,720,000	26,400,000
Out of authorizations to expend from subsequent year appropriations	2,080,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
Out of prior authorizations	440,932	3,413,000	200,000
Total expenditures	29,939,204	28,533,000	29,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,217,552		
Obligated	196,223	200,775	3,200,775
Total expenditures and balances	33,352,979	28,733,775	32,200,775

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Mexican Farm Labor Program, Bureau of Employment Security

Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to carry out the functions of the Department of Labor under the Act of July 12, 1951 [(Public Law 78)] (*65 Stat. 119*), as amended, including temporary employment of persons without regard to the civil service laws, [$2,125,000] *$2,683,000. (7 U. S. C. 1461–1468; International Executive Agreement, Aug. 11, 1951, as amended; 67 Stat. 500; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,125,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$2,683,000**

[a] Includes $26,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor."

Excludes $43,300 for activities transferred in the estimates as follows:

"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor"	$15,800
"Salaries and expenses, Office of the Solicitor, Labor"	27,500

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Determining Mexican labor requirements	$44,582	$48,700	$59,000
2. Supplying Mexican labor requirements	1,190,285	1,239,200	1,528,300
3. Determining compliance with contract provisions	331,536	388,900	634,700
4. Farm labor analysis	22,546	23,800	25,300
5. Management and administrative services	201,571	216,400	242,700
6. Field direction	151,253	183,500	193,000
Total obligations	1,941,773	2,100,500	2,683,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	15,191	24,500	
Unobligated balance no longer available	36		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,957,000	2,125,000	2,683,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Mexican agricultural labor is imported for use in areas having a shortage of domestic agricultural workers. Authorization for this program was extended to June 30, 1959, by the act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615).

1. *Determining Mexican labor requirements.*—The agricultural areas needing Mexican workers and the number of workers required are determined. Requests for Mexican workers for 350 areas will be considered for approval in 1958.

2. *Supplying Mexican labor requirements.*—Workers are recruited in Mexico and transported to centers in the United States where employers contract for their use. In 1956, 428,416 workers were contracted, and an estimated 480,000 will be contracted in 1957 and 490,000 in 1958. To increase the number of workers in 1957, a supplemental appropriation will be proposed. Direct costs such as transportation, subsistence, medical examinations, etc., are charged to the revolving fund. The overall cost, including revolving fund expenses, for supplying a Mexican agricultural worker averaged $11.16 in 1956 and is estimated to be $11.73 in 1957 due to a general increase in costs of transportation, subsistence, and rents.

3. *Determining compliance with contract provisions.*—Complaints of contract violations are investigated, and housing and other facilities required by the contract are inspected. Inspections will be increased and enforcement strengthened in 1958.

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Complaints	4,540	6,000	6,000
Housing and facilities inspections	2,463	6,800	10,000

4. *Farm labor analysis.*—Farm labor reports are developed, controlled, and analyzed to evaluate the Mexican labor program. Technical assistance is provided States in the preparation of these reports, which will number 6,100 in 1958 as compared with 5,220 in 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	225	332	389
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	176	89	102
Average number of all employees	380	394	465
Number of employees at end of year	345	376	441
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,205	$4,773	$4,861
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-6.6	GS-6.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,050,520	$1,438,100	$1,758,428
Positions other than permanent	492,487	223,400	259,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,175		7,072
Payment above basic rates	61,503	79,300	79,800
Total personal services	1,607,685	1,740,800	2,104,900
02 Travel	176,679	209,300	298,600
03 Transportation of things	6,179	7,000	8,500
04 Communication services	57,029	57,500	65,600
05 Rents and utility services	7,964	10,600	13,800
06 Printing and reproduction	7,060	6,800	8,000
07 Other contractual services	43,529	45,200	47,300
08 Supplies and materials	9,417	10,600	11,600
09 Equipment	7,520	8,100	9,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			110,300
15 Taxes and assessments	18,711	4,600	5,200
Total obligations	1,941,773	2,100,500	2,683,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,785,000	$2,125,000	$2,683,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 170, 182)	172,000		
Adjusted appropriation	1,957,000	2,125,000	2,683,000
Obligated balance brought forward	132,570	91,511	105,900
Restored from certified claims account		451	
Total budget authorizations available	2,089,570	2,216,962	2,788,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,865,454	2,019,100	2,549,300
Out of prior authorizations	108,536	91,962	105,900
Total expenditures	1,973,990	2,111,062	2,655,200
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	36		
Other	24,033		
Obligated balance carried forward	91,511	105,900	133,700
Total expenditures and balances	2,089,570	2,216,962	2,788,900

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation

Salaries and expenses: For necessary administrative expenses and not to exceed [$120,000] *$113,400* for the Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, [$2,347,000, together with not to exceed $78,500 to be derived from the War Claims Fund created by section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012)], *$2,838,000, together with not to exceed $47,400 to be derived from the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended (33 U. S. C. 906).*

[Salaries and expenses: Not to exceed $47,000 may be derived from the fund created by section 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended (33 U. S. C. 906), for the purposes of the appropriation granted under this head in the Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.] *(5 U. S. C. 751–800; 33 U. S. C. 901–950; 42 U. S. C. 1651–1659, 1701–1717; Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1946; Reorganization Plan No. 19 of 1950; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated, 1957, **$2,347,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$2,838,000**

[a] Includes $40,800 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Disposition of compensation claims:			
(a) Federal employees	$1,487,621	$1,530,220	$1,855,985
(b) Longshoremen and harbor workers	613,487	604,835	637,515
(c) Executive direction and management services	132,490	127,445	148,800
(d) Administration of War Claims Act			82,300
2. Appeals from determination of Federal employee claims	119,725	120,000	113,400
Total direct obligations	2,353,323	2,382,500	2,838,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
3. Administration of War Claims Act	105,900	78,500	
4. Administration of longshoremen's rehabilitation program		40,100	47,400
Total reimbursable obligations	105,900	118,600	47,400
Total obligations	2,459,223	2,501,100	2,885,400
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−36,400	−35,500	
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources	−105,900	−118,600	−47,400
Unobligated balance no longer available	577		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,317,500	2,347,000	2,838,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources are for payments from the war claims fund, War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. App. 2012), and payments from the fund created by sec. 44 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended (33 U. S. C. 906).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau administers the Federal Employees' Compensation Act, the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act, the Defense Bases Act, the War Risk Hazards Act, certain provisions of the War Claims Act, section 4 (c) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act.

Administration of the District of Columbia Compensation Act is financed through a working fund advanced by the District of Columbia Government.

1. *Disposition of compensation claims.*—Workloads are related to the volume of covered employment and the servicing of cases originating in prior years. Adjudication of Federal compensation claims will be further decentralized in 1958.

(*a*) Federal employment is estimated at 2,390,000; cases from prior years number 40,420; the backlog in investigations is 423 cases.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New injuries reported	92,798	93,000	93,000
Reopened cases	16,060	16,000	16,000
Total	108,858	109,000	109,000
Investigations made	1,452	1,865	2,079
Open cases, end of year:			
Receiving payments	18,050	18,200	18,200
Needing further development	22,370	20,800	19,800

(*b*) *Longshoremen and harbor workers.*—In addition to adjudication of claims presented to employers or their insurance carriers, hearings and conferences are held for the purpose of determining the rights of interested parties.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New injuries reported	74,839	80,000	83,000
Formal hearings	358	425	435
Informal conferences	35,141	35,700	36,000

(*d*) *Administration of War Claims Act.*—Claims are adjudicated and payments are made to certain wartime employees of Government contractors with the United States and to certain American citizens who were captured by the Japanese. In 1956 and 1957 costs were reimbursed from the war claims fund but in 1958 are incorporated in the annual appropriation (68 Stat. 1036).

2. *Appeals from determinations of Federal employee claims.*—The Employees' Compensation Appeals Board hears and decides appeals from decisions of the Director of the Bureau.

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Appeals docketed	434	435	435
Appeals closed	446	450	450
Backlog of cases, end of year	169	154	149
Hearings held	144	150	150
Opinions issued	358	360	360

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	442	447	461
Average number of all employees	426	433	459
Number of employees at end of year	427	431	445
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,763	$4,795	$4,780
Average grade	GS-5.9	GS-5.9	GS-6.0
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$2,022,430	$2,072,994	$2,154,034
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,018		8,545
Payment above basic rates	25,564	4,187	4,187
Other payments for personal services	91,423	96,969	120,969
Total personal service obligations	2,147,435	2,174,150	2,287,735
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,046,342	2,071,400	2,255,235
02 Travel	90,561	95,600	122,050
03 Transportation of things	6,557	5,000	18,500
04 Communication services	36,958	38,300	41,300
05 Rents and utility services	2,401	2,400	60,150
06 Printing and reproduction	19,430	28,500	37,550
07 Other contractual services	46,177	46,000	46,600
Services performed by other agencies	68,778	61,700	67,000
08 Supplies and materials	22,304	21,500	23,050
09 Equipment	11,491	10,400	31,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			133,465
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	695		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,629	1,700	1,900
Total direct obligations	2,353,323	2,382,500	2,838,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	101,093	102,750	32,500
02 Travel	2,283	9,600	10,000
03 Transportation of things	491	500	200
04 Communication services	745	800	500
06 Printing and reproduction		1,050	1,000
07 Other contractual services	297	600	250
08 Supplies and materials	722	800	350
09 Equipment	175	2,300	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	25		
15 Taxes and assessments	69	200	
Total reimbursable obligations	105,900	118,600	47,400
Total obligations	2,459,223	2,501,100	2,885,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,174,500	$2,347,000	$2,838,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	143,000		
Adjusted appropriation	2,317,500	2,347,000	2,838,000
Obligated balance brought forward	139,044	135,810	140,765
Total budget authorizations available	2,456,544	2,482,810	2,978,765
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,181,163	2,208,926	2,672,615
Out of prior authorizations	136,289	133,119	136,350
Total expenditures	2,317,452	2,342,045	2,808,965
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	577		
Other	2,705		
Obligated balance carried forward	135,810	140,765	169,800
Total expenditures and balances	2,456,544	2,482,810	2,978,765

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Con.

Employees' Compensation Claims and Expenses, Bureau of Employees' Compensation

(Indefinite)

Employees' compensation fund: For the payment of compensation and other benefits and expenses (except administrative expenses) authorized by law and accruing during the current or any prior fiscal year, including payments to other Federal agencies for medical and hospital services pursuant to agreement approved by the Bureau of Employees' Compensation; continuation of payment of benefits as provided for under the head "Civilian War Benefits" in the Federal Security Agency Appropriation Act, 1947; the advancement of costs for enforcement of recoveries in third-party cases; the furnishing of medical and hospital services and supplies, treatment, and funeral and burial expenses, including transportation and other expenses incidental to such services, treatment, and burial, for such enrollees of the Civilian Conservation Corps as were certified by the Director of such Corps as receiving hospital services and treatment at Government expense on June 30, 1943, and who are not otherwise entitled thereto as civilian employees of the United States, and the limitations and authority of the Act of September 7, 1916, as amended (5 U. S. C. 796), shall apply in providing such services, treatment, and expenses in such cases *and for payments pursuant to sections 4 (c) and 5 (f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C., app. 2012)*; such amount as may be required during the current fiscal year[: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be available for payments pursuant to sections 4 (c) and 5 (f) of the War Claims Act of 1948 (50 U. S. C. 2012) and shall be credited with advances or reimbursements therefor from the War Claims Fund created by section 13 (a) of said War Claims Act of 1948]. *(5 U. S. C. 785; 42 U. S. C. 1701; 50 U. S. C. 2001–3013; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$50,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,350,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Benefits for Federal civilian employees	$33,827,638	$34,430,000	$34,430,000
2. Benefits for reservists of the Armed Forces	14,450,479	14,750,000	13,800,000
3. Benefits for employees on Federal relief work projects	708,931	650,000	600,000
4. War-connected benefits for employees of Government contractors	139,057	130,000	130,000
5. Civilian War benefits	42,804	40,000	40,000
6. Benefits under War Claims Act			1,350,000
Total direct obligations	49,168,909	50,000,000	50,350,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
6. Benefits under War Claims Act	1,461,830	1,332,000	
Total obligations	50,630,739	51,332,000	50,350,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (50 U. S. C. App. 2012)	−1,461,830	−1,332,000	
Appropriation	49,168,909	50,000,000	50,350,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Benefits are paid to civil employees of the Government disabled in the performance of duty or to their dependents, to dependents of certain reservists in the Armed Forces who died while on active duty with the Armed Forces or while engaged in authorized training in time of peace, and to others by various extensions of the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.

For fiscal years 1956 and 1957 the appropriation was supplemented by reimbursements from the War Claims Fund established under the War Claims Act of 1948 for payment of certain claims covering employees of Government contractors and American civilians who were captured by the Japanese. For fiscal year 1958, funds for these costs are incorporated in the annual appropriation. (68 Stat. 1036.)

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Long-term cases compensated	18,050	18,200	18,200
New injuries reported	92,798	93,000	93,000
Number of payments	369,364	370,000	365,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION			
Direct obligations:			
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$48,980,229	$49,815,000	$50,165,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	1,461,830	1,332,000	
Total, Bureau of Employees' Compensation	50,442,059	51,147,000	50,165,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
07 Other contractual services	188,680	185,000	185,000
Total obligations	50,630,739	51,332,000	50,350,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$49,168,909	$50,000,000	$50,350,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	49,168,909	50,000,000	50,350,000

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Department of Labor

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, including advances or reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for services rendered, and not to exceed $15,000 for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$6,887,000] *$7,768,000. (29 U. S. C. 2, 7, 181; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,887,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$7,768,000**

[a] Includes $164,600 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Collection, analysis, and publication of labor and economic statistics:			
(a) Manpower and employment	$2,307,874	$2,446,875	$2,633,327
(b) Prices and cost of living	1,255,508	1,371,206	1,553,941
(c) Wages and industrial relations	981,502	1,122,517	1,167,149
(d) Housing and public construction	389,257	362,527	379,035
(e) Measurement of productivity	176,180	203,584	298,306
(f) Industrial hazards	168,618	207,350	216,627
(g) Foreign labor conditions	81,545	91,671	96,996
2. Central administrative services	694,652	687,446	739,631
3. Executive direction and program coordination	494,764	533,024	682,988
Total obligations	6,549,900	7,026,200	7,768,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−142,900	−139,200	
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,407,000	6,887,000	7,768,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau is the principal factfinding agency of the Department. It develops economic data affecting labor for use in policy determinations by the Department, other

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

agencies, and the Congress, and for the use of business, labor, and other public groups.

An increase of $741,800 is estimated for 1958, to be devoted principally to maintenance of the employment statistics series and the Consumer Price Index, additional data on wages, and to studies of the effect on employment opportunities of technological developments and imports and exports.

1. *Collection, analyses, and publication of labor and economic statistics.*—This information serves as a basis for labor-management negotiations, estimates of current developments in the national economy, improvement of industrial safety programs, and for similar purposes.

2. *Central administrative services.*—Included in this activity are allocations for the publication program and such nonlabor costs as are not readily allocated to other program activities.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	966	1,001	1,055
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	38	45	47
Average number of all employees	964	1,028	1,081
Number of employees at end of year	1,160	1,145	1,221
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,229	$5,277	$5,246
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.8	GS-6.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,830,055	$5,176,757	$5,410,340
Positions other than permanent	119,969	148,043	155,183
Regular pay above 52-week base	19,048	----------	20,809
Payment above basic rates	43,681	29,300	29,300
Total personal services	5,012,753	5,354,100	5,615,632
02 Travel	265,008	305,500	328,094
03 Transportation of things	10,177	10,000	10,000
04 Communication services	191,162	194,400	197,000
05 Rents and utility services	90,299	89,000	89,000
06 Printing and reproduction	127,233	145,000	127,310
07 Other contractual services	522,491	655,750	770,892
Services performed by other agencies	213,008	163,450	188,850
08 Supplies and materials	67,789	75,000	78,912
09 Equipment	41,691	25,000	25,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	327,250
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,920	2,000	2,000
15 Taxes and assessments	5,369	7,000	8,060
Total obligations	6,549,900	7,026,200	7,768,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,065,000	$6,887,000	$7,768,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	342,000	----------	----------
Adjusted appropriation	6,407,000	6,887,000	7,768,000
Obligated balance brought forward	385,787	378,214	430,214
Restored from certified claims account	----------	10,000	----------
Total budget authorizations available	6,792,787	7,275,214	8,198,214
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,038,912	6,475,000	7,310,000
Out of prior authorizations	366,038	370,000	420,000
Total expenditures	6,404,950	6,845,000	7,730,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	9,623	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	378,214	430,214	468,214
Total expenditures and balances	6,792,787	7,275,214	8,198,214

WOMEN'S BUREAU

Salaries and Expenses, Women's Bureau

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for the work of the Women's Bureau, as authorized by the Act of June 5, 1920 (29 U. S. C. 11–16), including [services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and] purchase of reports and material for informational exhibits, [$403,000] *$462,000.* (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$403,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$462,000**

[a] Includes $11,400 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Development of programs and materials to improve women's employment opportunities and economic status	$147,408	$180,871	$162,300
2. Advisory services on legislation affecting women workers	63,578	67,762	70,900
3. Executive direction and program coordination	102,163	98,282	101,300
4. Administrative services and management	67,771	65,885	127,500
Total obligations	380,920	412,800	462,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−10,100	−9,800	----------
Unobligated balance no longer available	180	----------	----------
Appropriation (adjusted)	371,000	403,000	462,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Development of programs and materials to improve women's employment opportunities and economic status.*—In July 1956 there were 22.3 million women in the labor force comprising 32.1 percent of the total. In 1958, the Bureau will emphasize analyses and distribution of facts on the opportunities for women in new and expanding and certain shortage occupations; a study of training programs; guidance services for young women; and programs to increase the employment opportunities of older women. The 1958 Handbook on Women Workers and bulletins and pamphlets on selected occupations are planned.

2. *Advisory services on legislation affecting women workers.*—State minimum-wage laws and orders, equal pay for comparable work, standards for hours of work and working conditions, and laws affecting women's civil and political status comprise the subject areas in which the Bureau regularly supplies technical advice and information. The 1958 program emphasizes a study of procedures used by States to implement the wage board provisions in State minimum-wage laws, a study of implementation of the equal pay principle at both the Federal and State levels, and educational activities to promote the principle of equal pay for equal work.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	55	57	61
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	55	57	61
Number of employees at end of year	59	57	61
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,888	$5,912	$5,953
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.1	GS-8.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$310,260	$331,080	$355,585
Positions other than permanent	7,553	5,720	5,720
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,244	----------	1,395
Payment above basic rates	144	----------	----------
Total personal services	319,201	336,800	362,700
02 Travel	12,831	12,000	25,000
03 Transportation of things	836	700	1,425
04 Communication services	9,096	8,000	12,200
06 Printing and reproduction	17,434	19,000	17,600
07 Other contractual services	892	900	1,030
Services performed by other agencies	14,365	30,600	14,700
08 Supplies and materials	3,896	3,200	3,445
09 Equipment	1,622	1,000	2,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	21,000
15 Taxes and assessments	747	600	600
Total obligations	380,920	412,800	462,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

WOMEN'S BUREAU—Continued

Salaries and Expenses, Women's Bureau—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$348,000	$403,000	$462,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	23,000		
Adjusted appropriation	371,000	403,000	462,000
Obligated balance brought forward	35,025	29,870	23,400
Total budget authorizations available	406,025	432,870	485,400
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	340,950	379,600	437,300
Out of prior authorizations	32,956	29,870	23,400
Total expenditures	373,906	409,470	460,700
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	180		
Other	2,069		
Obligated balance carried forward	29,870	23,400	24,700
Total expenditures and balances	406,025	432,870	485,400

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

Salaries and Expenses, Wage and Hour Division

Salaries and expenses: For expenses necessary for performing the duties imposed by the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and the Act to provide conditions for the purchase of supplies and the making of contracts by the United States, approved June 30, 1936, as amended (41 U. S. C. 35–45), including reimbursement to State, Federal, and local agencies and their employees for inspection services rendered, and not to exceed $3,000 for expenses of attendance of cooperating officials and consultants at conferences concerned with the work of the Division, [$10,000,000] *$10,888,000. (29 U. S. C. 201–219, 251–262, 70 Stat. 1118; Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,000,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$10,888,000**

[a] Includes $98,500 for activities previously carried under "Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary of Labor." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Promotion of compliance and enforcement	$6,710,897	$8,064,300	$8,764,300
2. Wage standards and determinations	467,931	698,100	729,200
3. Regulations and interpretations	105,248	126,800	134,700
4. Economic analysis and statistics	320,967	534,100	554,300
5. Executive direction and management	188,885	218,000	226,100
6. Central administrative services	424,198	444,900	479,400
Total obligations	8,218,126	10,086,200	10,888,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−88,575	−86,200	
Unobligated balance no longer available	13,449		
Appropriation (adjusted)	8,143,000	10,000,000	10,888,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division obtains compliance with minimum standards respecting wages, hours, and other employment conditions in industries engaged in interstate commerce or the production of goods for commerce and in establishments furnishing goods to the Government.

1. *Promotion of compliance and enforcement.*—Information media are used to inform employers and employees of their rights and responsibilities under the law. Investigations are made on a selected basis to correct violations and to assist employers in meeting legal requirements and workers in recovering wages due. During 1956, 33,148 establishments representing 4 percent of the total estimated covered establishments were investigated and 56 percent of those investigated were in violation. A total of 112,710 employees were found to be due wages in the amount of $11,085,952, of which employers have agreed to pay $6,051,909. The information and education program was intensified as a result of the amendments to the Fair Labor Standards Act in August 1955, and will be continued at an expanded level through 1957 and 1958. Organization and staff changes were made to increase the investigation program level to 67,500 per annum, with primary emphasis directed to those industry areas most directly affected by the amendments, and to conduct special studies designed to establish improved bases for operation and budget planning.

2. *Wage standards and determinations.*—Staffing and program activities, which serviced 6 industry committees in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands in 1956, were expanded to 13 including 1 in American Samoa, to conform with the recent legislation requiring annual review of all minimum wage rates on these islands. Regulations governing subminimum wages for learners, apprentices, messengers, and handicapped workers have been revised. During 1956, 3,985 applications for subminimum wage certificates were received, and it is estimated that 3,400 will be received during 1957, and 2,800 during 1958. Prevailing wage determinations under the Walsh-Healey Act will be expanded from 5 per year to 7 wage determinations during 1957 and 1958.

3. *Regulations and interpretations.*—Regulations and interpretations are prepared to give effect to the Fair Labor Standards Act. Future emphasis will continue to be directed to review and revision of regulations and interpretations affected by the 1955 amendments.

4. *Economic analysis and statistics.*—Economic research and analysis and development of statistical data, necessary in the consideration of administrative problems and legislative proposals, is provided. A minimum wage effects study, as directed by the 1955 amendments has been started to evaluate and appraise the new minimum wage and to determine the ability of employers to absorb wage increases. This study will be completed in 1958. Reports are to be made annually to the Congress.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	1,535	1,535	1,535
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	8	8
	Average number of all employees	1,170	1,482	1,482
	Number of employees at end of year	1,423	1,482	1,482
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,469	$5,456	$5,609
	Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	GS–8.1
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$6,404,501	$8,101,500	$8,333,500
	Positions other than permanent	37,335	96,000	96,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	32,327		33,000
	Payment above basic rates	62,865	64,500	64,500
	Total personal services	6,537,028	8,262,000	8,527,000
02	Travel	690,742	963,000	963,000
03	Transportation of things	50,015	27,000	27,000
04	Communication services	129,074	123,000	123,000
05	Rents and utility services	25,739	19,000	19,000
06	Printing and reproduction	136,535	71,000	71,000
07	Other contractual services	217,616	188,700	190,700
	Services performed by other agencies	236,585	373,500	385,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$60,782	$41,500	$41,500
09 Equipment	128,563	15,000	15,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			522,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,875		
15 Taxes and assessments	2,572	2,500	2,500
Total obligations	8,218,126	10,086,200	10,888,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,662,000	$10,000,000	$10,888,000
Transferred from "Unemployment compensation for veterans, Bureau of Employment Security" (70 Stat. 182)	481,000		
Adjusted appropriation	8,143,000	10,000,000	10,888,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Obligated balance brought forward	$361,856	$586,068	$800,000
Increase in prior year obligations	39		
Total budget authorizations available	8,504,895	10,586,068	11,688,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,543,483	9,200,000	10,016,900
Out of prior authorizations	361,895	586,068	800,000
Total expenditures	7,905,378	9,786,068	10,816,900
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	13,449		
Obligated balance carried forward	586,068	800,000	871,100
Total expenditures and balances	8,504,895	10,586,068	11,688,000

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

Farm Labor Supply Revolving Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs:			
Expenses (total operating costs)	$2,823,131	$3,385,630	$3,475,708
Deduct depreciation not requiring financing	9,251	12,230	15,308
Net operating costs, funded	2,813,880	3,373,400	3,460,400
Capital outlay: Equipment acquired	16,544	16,600	16,600
Total costs (obligation)	2,830,424	3,390,000	3,477,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available: Contracting fees	1,589,668	3,265,000	3,630,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,860,762	620,006	495,006
Total amounts available	3,450,430	3,885,006	4,125,006
Unobligated balance carried forward	620,006	495,006	648,006
Financing applied to program	2,830,424	3,390,000	3,477,000

Fees for each worker contracted are paid by agricultural employers into this fund These fees are used to meet transportation and subsistence costs and other expenses directly involved in importing Mexican farmworkers (7 U S. C. 1461–1468). When the program was established the fee for initially contracting a worker was $15 and the fee for recontracting a worker with another employer was $7.50. These fees which had been successively reduced to $3 and $1, respectively, to return the accumulated surplus to agricultural employers, were increased to $7 and $4 on September 1, 1956. Current fees are expected to cover the cost of importing workers and keep the fund balance adequate for operations.

The Act of August 9, 1955 (69 Stat. 615), extended authority for importing Mexican agricultural workers to June 30, 1959.

Budget program.—In 1957 it is estimated 480,000 Mexican farmworkers will be imported and 490,000 in 1958 at an average cost to the revolving fund of $7.06 in 1957 and $7.10 in 1958 for each worker.

Operating results and financial condition.—Receipts from operations are expected to exceed expenditures by $153,000 in 1958. Retained earnings as of June 30, 1958, are estimated to be $672,892.

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Earned	$1,589,668	$3,265,000	$3,630,000
Expenses: Incurred	2,823,131	3,385,630	3,475,720
Net income or loss (−) for the year	−1,233,463	−120,630	154,280
Assets:			
Cash	$1,084,622	$959,622	$1,112,622
Accounts receivable	3,303	3,303	3,303
Net equipment	19,224	23,594	24,886
Total assets	1,107,149	986,519	1,140,811
Liabilities: Accounts payable (obligation basis)	467,919	467,919	467,919
Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings	639,230	518,600	672,892
Total liabilities and retained earnings	1,107,149	986,519	1,140,811

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY			
02 Travel	$1,287,809	$1,684,500	$1,683,100
03 Transportation of things	2,879	3,000	3,000
05 Rents and utility services	74,212	147,000	150,000
06 Printing and reproduction	21,145	33,000	33,400
07 Other contractual services	1,075,325	1,101,700	1,105,000
08 Supplies and materials	45,764	52,400	52,700
09 Equipment	16,544	16,600	16,600
Total, Bureau of Employment Security	2,523,678	3,038,200	3,043,800
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE, PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	52	58	61
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	45	50	56
Number of employees at end of year	52	60	63
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,854	$3,979	$4,014
Average grade	GS–4.9	GS–4.9	GS–5.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$194,554	$245,700	$272,200
Positions other than permanent	7,089	7,300	7,300
Regular pay above 52-week base	540		600
Payment above basic rates	21,824	22,000	22,000
Total personal services	224,007	275,000	302,100
02 Travel	12,083	14,800	14,800
03 Transportation of things	4,691	3,500	3,500
04 Communication services	1,747	1,800	1,800
05 Rents and utility services	2,375	2,400	2,400
06 Printing and reproduction	80	1,500	1,500
07 Other contractual services	3,959	4,000	5,100
08 Supplies and materials	38,752	29,900	34,400
09 Equipment	17,520	16,500	52,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund		900	12,500
13 Refunds, awards and indemnities	50		
15 Taxes and assessments	1,482	1,500	3,000
Total, Public Health Service	306,746	351,800	433,200
Total obligations	2,830,424	3,390,000	3,477,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY—Continued

Farm Labor Supply Revolving Fund—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Contracting fees	$1,589,668	$3,265,000	$3,630,000
Decreases in selected working capital	87,975		
Total receipts from operations	1,677,643	3,265,000	3,630,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,860,752	620,006	495,006
Obligated	376,651	464,616	464,616
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	3,915,046	4,349,622	4,589,622
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Acquisition of equipment	16,544	16,600	16,600
Expense	2,813,880	3,373,400	3,460,400
Total gross expenditures	2,830,424	3,390,000	3,477,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	620,006	495,006	648,006
Obligated	464,616	464,616	464,616
Total expenditures and balances	3,915,046	4,349,622	4,589,622
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	2,830,424	3,390,000	3,477,000
Receipts from operations	1,677,643	3,265,000	3,630,000
Net budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,152,781	125,000	−153,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$2,237,403	$1,084,622	$959,622	$1,112,622
Net obligations outstanding:				
Accounts payable (obligation basis)	382,383	467,919	467,919	467,919
Accounts receivable (−)	−5,732	−3,303	−3,303	−3,303
Net obligations outstanding	376,651	464,616	464,616	464,616
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,860,752	620,006	495,006	648,006

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Central Services, Revolving Fund, Office of the Secretary of Labor

Revolving fund: For the establishment of a revolving fund, to be available without fiscal year limitation, for financing all expenses necessary for the procurement of supplies, equipment and services and maintenance and operation of such common services as the Secretary, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, determines may be performed more advantageously as central services for the Department of Labor, including the purchase of teletype news service, $150,000: Provided, That the Secretary is authorized to capitalize as part of this fund, at fair and reasonable values determined by him, all supplies and equipment, on hand or on order, and other assets and liabilities relating to the service at the time it is transferred to the revolving fund: Provided further, That the fund shall be (1) reimbursed for all items and services furnished at rates which are approximately equal to expenses of operations, including accrued annual leave and depreciation of equipment, and (2) credited with all other receipts from the operation of the fund.

Estimate 1958, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Operating costs: Expense			$864,400
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)			18,000
Net operating costs funded			846,400

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			$52,000
Total program (obligations)			898,400
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Appropriation			150,000
Income: Sale of goods and services			864,400
Total amounts becoming available			1,014,400
Unobligated balance carried forward			−116,000
Financing applied to program			898,400

Supply, reproduction, information, visual exhibits, communications, and accounting services performed on a centralized basis for department headquarters are included in this fund. It is estimated that the investment of the U. S. Government will consist of an appropriation of $150,000 and donated assets of $250,500 on June 30, 1958.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1957 estimate	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (supplies)		$31,275
Accrued annual leave assumed		52,000
Capitalized supply inventory		−31,275
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		52,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income earned: Sale of goods and services			$864,400
Expense			864,400
Net income for year			
Assets:			
Cash with Treasury			$168,000
Supplies			31,275
Net equipment			253,225
Total assets			452,500
Liabilities: Current			52,000
Investment of U. S. Government: Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation			150,000
Donated assets, net			250,500
Total investment of U. S. Government			400,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	125	125	142
	Average number of all employees	124	120	136
	Number of employees at end of year	125	125	142
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,540	$4,401	$4,477
	Average grade	GS–4.8	GS–4.9	GS–4.7
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,501	$4,089	$4,000
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$526,067	$512,165	$589,735
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,768		2,395
	Total personal services	527,835	512,165	592,130
02	Travel	2,500	3,000	3,000
04	Communication services	4,000	4,800	4,800
06	Printing and reproduction	2,000	2,000	2,000
07	Other contractual services	12,200	11,320	11,320
08	Supplies and materials	183,470	198,300	198,300
09	Equipment	7,770	2,100	
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			33,250
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,200	700	700
15	Taxes and assessments	900	900	900
	Accrued leave assumed			52,000
	Subtotal obligations	741,875	735,285	898,400
	Deduct obligations included in object class 07 in other schedules	741,875	735,285	
	Total obligations			898,400

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$150,000
Advances and reimbursements:			
Sale of goods and services			864,400
Decrease in selected working capital			20,725
Total advances and reimbursements			885,125
Total budget authorizations and receipts available			1,035,125
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Expense			846,400
Selected working capital absorbed			20,725
Total gross budget expenditures			867,125
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated			116,000
Obligated			52,000
Total expenditures and balances			1,035,125
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures			867,125
Advances and reimbursements			885,125
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			−18,000

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury				$168,000
Net obligations outstanding: Current liabilities				52,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances				116,000

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Labor

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Cooperative program for the exchange of persons in the field of labor (Department of State)	$185,444	$5,567	
2. Construction of visual exhibits	42,948	43,000	
3. Special study to obtain compliance with terms of Government contracts:			
Atomic Energy Commission	25,589	42,000	$42,000
Department of the Air Force	24,370	40,000	40,000
Department of the Army	24,368	40,000	40,000
Department of the Navy	24,368	40,000	40,000
Department of Commerce	10,967	18,000	18,000
General Services Administration	25,589	42,000	42,000
4. Maintenance of central stock room:			
Office of the Secretary	38,500	38,500	
Office of the Solicitor	9,500	9,500	
Bureau of Labor Standards	10,000	10,000	
Bureau of Veterans' Reemployment Rights	2,845	3,000	
Bureau of Apprenticeship	6,700	6,700	
Bureau of Employees' Compensation	8,900	8,900	
Bureau of Employment Security	32,000	32,000	
Bureau of Labor Statistics	41,425	41,600	
Women's Bureau	3,000	3,000	
Wage and Hour Division	21,500	21,800	
5. Special study of labor relations in the atomic energy field (Atomic Energy Commission)	17,577	3,000	
6. Confidential project	61,476	66,400	
7. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	102,933	147,000	
Total obligations	719,999	661,967	222,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		5,567	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	733,350	656,400	222,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−5,567		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−7,784		
Total financing	719,999	661,967	222,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	49	46	21
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	5	2
Average number of all employees	54	51	23
Number of employees at end of year	44	46	23

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,746	$5,658	$6,240
	Average grade	GS–8.0	GS–7.7	GS–8.6
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$281,575	$260,200	$131,000
	Positions other than permanent	29,218	32,800	12,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,080		500
	Total personal services	311,873	293,000	143,500
02	Travel	24,382	40,000	25,000
03	Transportation of things	1,631	1,000	1,000
04	Communication services	15,547	20,700	5,500
06	Printing and reproduction	23,274	33,500	10,000
07	Other contractual services	24,624	63,800	15,000
08	Supplies and materials	193,795	194,000	8,000
09	Equipment	22,239	8,600	5,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	101,257	5,567	
	Contribution to retirement fund			8,500
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10		
15	Taxes and assessments	1,367	1,800	500
	Total obligations	719,999	661,967	222,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$733,350	$656,400	$222,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		5,567	
Obligated	164,339	153,189	138,000
Total budget authorizations available	897,689	815,156	360,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	717,434	677,156	314,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,784		
Other	13,715		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,567		
Obligated	153,189	138,000	46,000
Total expenditures and balances	897,689	815,156	360,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	717,434	677,156	314,000
Advances and reimbursements	733,350	656,400	222,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−15,916	20,756	92,000

BUREAU OF LABOR STANDARDS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Labor Standards

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Reducing industrial accidents (total obligations)	$442		
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	442		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	Number of employees at end of year	0		
01	Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$263		
04	Communication services	43		
06	Printing and reproduction	86		
08	Supplies and materials	50		
	Total obligations	442		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$442		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	442		
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	442		
Advances and reimbursements	442		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Employment Security

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Claimant characteristics study	$32,000		
2. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	10,616	$6,000	$6,000
Total obligations	42,616	6,000	6,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	42,616	6,000	6,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	9		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	2	2
Average number of all employees	10	2	2
Number of employees at end of year	8	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,709		
Average grade	GS–6.2		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$30,359		
Positions other than permanent	10,616	$6,000	$6,000
Total personal services	40,975	6,000	6,000
02 Travel	1,547		
07 Other contractual services	94		
Total obligations	42,616	6,000	6,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$42,616	$6,000	$6,000
Obligated balance brought forward		1,509	
Total budget authorizations available	42,616	7,509	6,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	41,107	7,509	6,000
Obligated balance carried forward	1,509		
Total expenditures and balances	42,616	7,509	6,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	41,107	7,509	6,000
Advances and reimbursements	42,616	6,000	6,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−1,509	1,509	

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Labor Statistics

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Special economic and statistical studies:			
Atomic Energy Commission	$5,403	$4,900	
Department of Agriculture	10,140	10,000	
Department of Labor (Wage and Hour Division)	125,900	252,000	
Department of the Navy	20,118	20,100	
Housing and Home Finance Agency	4,622	7,200	
National Science Foundation	28,359	28,068	
Office of Public Works Planning	3,500		
Veterans' Administration	10,000	10,000	
2. Mechanical tabulating services:			
Department of Labor:			
Bureau of Apprenticeship	19,350	19,350	
Bureau of Employees' Compensation	14,500	16,500	
Wage and Hour Division	6,400	6,400	
3. Miscellaneous services	49,500	44,500	
Total obligations	297,792	419,018	

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$33,828	$13,978	
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	265,804	385,040	
Non-Federal sources [1]	15,058	20,000	
Recovery of prior year obligations	680		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−13,978		
Unobligated balance no longer available	−3,600		
Total financing	297,792	419,018	

[1] Includes reimbursements for furnishing statistical data to States, municipalities, labor organizations, private industry, and individuals (29 U. S. C. 9).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	49	84	
Number of employees at end of year	67	64	
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$210,281	$316,951	
Payment above basic rates	2,071	3,400	
Total personal services	212,352	320,351	
02 Travel	59,258	61,122	
03 Transportation of things	14		
04 Communication services	1,254	3,365	
05 Rents and utility services	14,071	20,771	
06 Printing and reproduction	1,835	3,162	
07 Other contractual services	2,206	748	
08 Supplies and materials	2,892	5,348	
09 Equipment	3,163	1,015	
15 Taxes and assessments	747	3,136	
Total obligations	297,792	419,018	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$280,862	$405,040	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	33,828	13,978	
Obligated	12,502	47,888	$20,000
Increase in prior year obligations	4,262		
Total budget authorizations available	331,454	466,906	20,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	265,988	446,906	20,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	3,600		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	13,978		
Obligated	47,888	20,000	
Total expenditures and balances	331,454	466,906	20,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	265,988	446,906	20,000
Advances and reimbursements	280,862	405,040	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−14,874	41,866	20,000

WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

Advances and Reimbursements, Wage and Hour Division

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Promotion of compliance and enforcement: Department of Labor, Office of the Solicitor (total obligations)		$43,000	$45,300
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts		43,000	45,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		7	7
Average number of all employees		7	7
Number of employees at end of year		7	7
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,440	$5,440
Average grade		GS-9.0	GS-9.0
01 Personal services: Permanent positions		$36,000	$36,000
02 Travel		7,000	7,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,300
Total obligations		43,000	45,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements		$43,000	$45,300
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures		43,000	45,300
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures		43,000	45,300
Advances and reimbursements		43,000	45,300
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 102. Appropriations under this title available for salaries and expenses shall be available for [stenographic reporting] services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a) [, and]; for expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the function or activity for which any such appropriation is made; *and, in connection with the transfer, as authorized by the Secretary, of certain activities of the Department and personnel therefor, from one location to another (not within the same commuting area) for payment of special allowances for transferred employees of $12 per day for not to exceed fifteen days, and $6 per day for dependents of such employees for not to exceed seven days upon arrival at their new official station.* (*Department of Labor Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Number	Motor vehicles to be purchased: Gross cost	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Number	Old vehicles to be exchanged: Allowance (estimate)	Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
Salaries and expenses, Office of the Secretary.						2	$860	Secretary, under secretary, and assistant secretaries. Transportation to and from official meetings and conferences in Washington, D. C., with Members of Congress and other Government officials.
Station wagon							420	To provide transportation between buildings which house 50 percent of the District of Columbia employees of the Department.
Total, Department of Labor						2	1,280	

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Salaries and expenses, Mexican farm labor program, Bureau of Employment Security (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation will be proposed for 1957 for $118,000 to bring in 52,000 additional Mexican farm laborers.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$118,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$5,900
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		112,100	
Out of prior authorizations			5,900
Obligated balance carried forward		5,900	
Total expenditures and balances		118,000	5,900

To strengthen State industrial safety programs (under proposed legislation, 1958).—To assist States to intensify their industrial safety programs to decrease accidents. A grant-in-aid program will be recommended. The estimated cost for the first year is $2.2 million.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$2,200,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			2,180,000
Obligated balance carried forward			20,000
Total expenditures and balances			2,200,000

Assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment (under proposed legislation, 1958).—To provide technical assistance, on labor market conditions to local areas attacking persistent unemployment problems. The first year cost is estimated at $1 million.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation			$1,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)			980,000
Obligated balance carried forward			20,000
Total expenditures and balances			1,000,000

400000—57——54

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$469, 500, 000	$483, 366, 500	$651, 000, 000
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations			[d] 584, 000, 000
Grand total new obligational authority	469, 500, 000	483, 366, 500	67, 000, 000
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from revolving and management funds	294, 537, 743	213, 769, 470	222, 531, 000
Total budget authorizations available	764, 037, 743	697, 135, 970	289, 531, 000

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	$206, 044, 250	$88, 493, 493	$191, 579, 513	$22, 189, 957	$215, 531, 000	$7, 000, 000	$224, 273, 000	$7, 000, 000

[d] Deduct, made up of $654,000,000 proposed postal rate increase offset in part by a $70,000,000 proposed supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Contribution to the postal fund (annual indefinite appropriation)	514	$469, 500, 000	$483, 366, 500	$651, 000, 000	$2, 450, 310, 663	$2, 555, 855, 487	$2, 641, 763, 000
Postal fund	514						
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under proposed legislation							
Postal fund:							
Postal rate increase	514			[e] 654, 000, 000			654, 000, 000
Payment for special services	514			[1]			
Capital outlay	514			70, 000, 000			
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		469, 500, 000	483, 366, 500	67, 000, 000	2, 450, 310, 663	2, 555, 855, 487	3, 295, 763, 000

[e] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

[1] This appropriation will not increase general fund new obligational authority or budget expenditures. The resulting increase in postal revenues has the effect of reducing the postal operating deficit. (See table on p. 859.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations		$483,366,500	$651,000,000
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations			[d] 584,000,000
Other expenditures:	$2,913,389,976		
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds:			
Under existing postal rates		2,531,904,000	2,633,021,000
Proposed legislation (increase in postal rates)			654,000,000
Total other expenditures		2,531,904,000	3,287,021,000
Gross budget expenditures	2,913,389,976	3,015,270,500	3,354,021,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds:			
Under existing legislation	2,450,310,663	2,555,855,487	2,641,763,000
Proposed legislation (increase in postal rates)			654,000,000
Total receipts of public enterprise funds	2,450,310,663	2,555,855,487	3,295,763,000
Net budget expenditures	463,079,313	459,415,013	58,258,000
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	87,188,960	15,189,957	
Balances carried forward at close of year in revolving and management funds	213,769,470	222,531,000	231,273,000
Net expenditures and balances	764,037,743	697,135,970	289,531,000

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	$87,188,960	$15,189,957	

[d] Deduct, made up of $654,000,000 proposed rate increase offset in part by a $70,000,000 proposed supplemental appropriation for capital outlay.

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
$2,913,389,976	$3,015,270,500	$3,284,021,000	$463,079,313	$459,415,013	$642,258,000	**Contribution to the postal fund** (annual indefinite appropriation) **Postal fund**
						PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION
						Under proposed legislation
					[g] 654,000,000	**Postal fund:** Postal rate increase
						Payment for special services
		70,000,000			70,000,000	Capital outlay
2,913,389,976	3,015,270,500	3,354,021,000	463,079,313	459,415,013	58,258,000	Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures

[g] Deduct, proposed postal rate increase.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

The postal service is financed primarily from postal revenue and that part of expenditures in excess of revenue is financed by appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury. The President's program includes legislative proposals to substantially increase postal revenues and thereby permit the postal service to operate more nearly on a self-sustaining basis and contingent upon this is a further investment for the modernization of facilities and equipment. None of the tables that follow reflects any increases in revenue that may be derived from future legislation to increase postal rates.

The deficit for 1956 was $464 million and deficiencies of $483 million and $651 million are estimated for 1957 and 1958, respectively. After adjustments are made for changes in financing, the average cost for handling a million pieces of mail has been reduced by approximately $1,363 during the past 4 years despite increases in salaries, transportation costs, and mail volume. The estimated increase of $168 million in the deficit for 1958 is due primarily to (1) new legislation which includes the retirement fund contribution of $131 million, and (2) an increase in capital expenditures of $26 million.

Five annual limitations are established on the use of the postal fund: (1) Administration and research, (2) Operations, (3) Transportation, (4) Finance, and (5) Facilities. The money order funds and postal savings funds are accounted for separately as deposit funds and are excluded from the budget tables.

Summary data concerning obligations, revenue, deficit, and volume of business follow:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Total net obligations	$2,883,305,122	[1]$2,984,366,500	$3,250,000,000
Percent of increase over prior year	6.31	3.51	8.90
Net postal revenue	$2,419,353,664	$2,501,000,000	$2,599,000,000
Percent of increase over prior year	2.97	3.37	3.92
Postal (operating) deficit	$463,951,458	$483,366,500	$651,000,000
Average cost per million pieces of mail	$51,085	$51,433	$54,473
Percent of increase over prior year	4.04	0.68	5.91
Average deficiency per million pieces of mail	$8,220	$8,330	$10,911

[1] Exclusive of obligations to be covered by supplemental appropriation proposed for later transmission.

Estimated volume of mail and special services and postal revenue

[Estimated as of Dec. 20, 1956]

Classification	1956 preliminary				1957 estimate				1958 estimate			
	Pieces or transactions	Revenue	Percent of increase over 1955		Pieces or transactions	Revenue	Percent of increase over 1956		Pieces or transactions	Revenue	Percent of increase over 1957	
			Units	Revenue			Units	Revenue			Units	Revenue
Domestic mail:	*Thousands*	*Thousands*			*Thousands*	*Thousands*			*Thousands*	*Thousands*		
First class	30,077,567	$1,009,833	4.75	5.98	31,280,007	$1,064,304	4.00	5.39	32,338,616	$1,112,378	3.38	4.52
Air mail	1,487,162	137,058	1.34	6.03	1,529,700	141,512	2.86	3.25	1,571,000	146,213	2.70	3.32
Second class	6,914,504	65,891	2.59	5.29	6,983,600	69,766	1.00	5.88	7,053,400	71,098	1.00	1.91
Controlled circulation publications	102,138	5,713	19.79	19.54	105,100	6,012	2.90	5.23	107,300	6,224	2.09	3.53
Third class	14,676,073	264,609	−2.48	.01	14,816,300	268,915	.96	1.63	15,169,500	276,995	2.38	3.00
Fourth class	1,173,249	589,921	3.32	.63	1,177,500	592,062	.36	.36	1,202,400	619,575	2.11	4.65
Domestic mail fees		6,105		9.04		6,540		7.13		7,049		7.78
Penalty and official mail	1,411,960	32,426	−4.58	−6.60	1,480,000	34,500	4.82	6.40	1,533,000	36,000	3.58	4.35
Franked	61,090	2,076	28.16	4.95	63,700	2,163	4.27	4.19	66,000	2,241	3.61	3.61
Free for the blind	3,513		8.90		3,700		5.32		3,820		3.24	
Total domestic mail	55,907,256	2,113,632	2.17	3.48	57,439,607	2,185,774	2.74	3.41	59,045,036	2,277,773	2.79	4.21
Foreign mails (originating)	533,960	84,911	4.32	3.73	584,393	91,729	9.45	8.03	617,240	96,652	5.62	5.37
Total domestic and foreign mail	56,441,216	2,198,543	2.19	3.49	58,024,000	2,277,503	2.80	3.59	59,662,276	2,374,425	2.82	4.26
Special services	795,967	184,483	−.80	−2.37	786,139	183,992	−1.24	−.27	780,016	183,155	−.78	−.46
Box rents		25,946		−.17		27,350		5.41		28,140		2.89
Unassignable revenue		25,447		9.52		27,155		6.71		28,280		4.14
Gross postal revenue		2,434,419		3.04		2,516,000		3.35		2,614,000		3.90
Deduct—												
Cost of stamped envelopes, indemnities, claims and judgments		13,742		15.40		13,680		−.45		13,750		.51
Refund of postage		1,323		6.35		1,320		−.23		1,250		−5.30
Total net postal revenue		2,419,354		2.97		2,501,000		3.37		2,599,000		3.92

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

POSTAL FUND

Contribution to the Postal Fund

(Annual indefinite appropriation)

For administration and operation of the Post Office Department and the postal service, there is hereby appropriated the aggregate amount of postal revenues for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1957] *1958*, as authorized by law (39 U. S. C. 786, 794a), together with an amount equal to the difference between such revenues and the total of the appropriations hereinafter specified and the sum needed may be advanced to the Post Office Department upon requisition of the Postmaster General, for the following purposes, namely: (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$483,366,500** Estimate 1958, **$651,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
Postal operations subject to appropriation:			
1. Administration and research	$16,828,489	$18,919,000	$22,236,000
2. Operations	2,071,353,689	2,126,730,000	2,326,637,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities—Continued			
Postal operations subject to appropriation—Continued			
3. Transportation	$623,787,655	$633,800,000	$657,737,000
4. Finance	13,547,963	12,900,000	13,810,000
5. Facilities	157,615,216	191,991,000	229,550,000
6. Judgments	172,110	26,500	
Total obligations	2,883,305,122	2,984,366,500	3,250,000,000
Postal operations not subject to annual appropriation:			
1. Purchase of stamp-embossed envelopes	8,519,953	8,652,000	8,750,000
2. Indemnities and claims	5,222,701	4,928,000	4,900,000
3. Refunds of postage	1,322,573	1,320,000	1,250,000
4. Judgments		100,000	100,000
Reimbursable work for others:			
Administration and research	49,255	3,200	3,200
Operations	1,138,056	1,081,800	1,159,800
Transportation	13,712,665	12,979,000	12,979,000
Finance	63,962	67,000	67,000
Facilities	927,834	1,773,000	4,812,000
Total operational program	2,914,262,121	3,015,270,500	3,284,021,000
Financing			
Amounts becoming available:			
Gross postal revenue:			
Sales of postage stamps and stamped paper	1,079,062,010	1,085,338,000	1,141,419,000
Postage paid under permit:			
Metered	1,003,837,806	1,071,700,000	1,115,500,000
Nonmetered	192,660,235	199,000,000	196,000,000
Postage from other Government agencies:			
Penalty and official mail	34,502,000	36,663,000	38,241,000
Parcel post and special services	6,533,018	7,000,000	7,500,000
Box rents	25,946,473	27,350,000	28,140,000
Money order fees and related revenue	65,404,954	63,449,000	62,050,000
Income from Postal Savings System	12,973,376	11,500,000	11,000,000
Miscellaneous revenue	13,499,019	14,000,000	14,150,000
Total gross postal revenue	2,434,418,891	2,516,000,000	2,614,000,000
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Federal departments and agencies:			
Department of Defense, transportation of military mail	13,709,940	12,979,000	12,979,000
Federal Communications Commission, health unit	3,105	3,000	3,000
Department of the Interior, sale of migratory bird conservation stamps	116,003	142,800	142,800
Department of Justice, alien registration	194,299	246,000	246,000
Treasury Department, sale of savings bonds and stamps	842,575	694,000	710,000
Sundry departments and agencies, communication services for agencies occupying Federal buildings operated by the Post Office Department	421,632	421,000	483,000
Other miscellaneous accounts	257,894	217,200	217,200
Total Federal departments and agencies	15,545,448	14,703,000	14,781,000
Non-Federal sources	346,324	1,201,000	4,240,000
Total advances and reimbursements	15,891,772	15,904,000	19,021,000
Total revenue and reimbursements	2,450,310,663	2,531,904,000	2,633,021,000
Operating deficit	463,951,458	483,366,500	651,000,000
Unobligated balance for return to Treasury	5,548,542		
Appropriation	469,500,000	483,366,500	651,000,000

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury, commercial banks, on hand, and in transit	$213,769,470	$222,531,000	$231,273,000
Accounts receivable	49,768,729	50,000,000	50,000,000
Advances to air carriers	4,658,546	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total assets	268,196,745	277,531,000	286,273,000
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable (obligation basis)	238,161,199	262,651,000	271,273,000
Prepaid box rent (deferred income)	7,845,589	7,880,000	8,000,000
Total liabilities	246,006,788	270,531,000	279,273,000
EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Contribution to postal fund:			
Balance, beginning of year	81,493,493	15,189,957	
Adjustment of prior year obligations	15,336,882		
Advances: General fund appropriation	469,500,000	483,366,500	651,000,000
Operating deficit	−463,951,458	−483,366,500	−651,000,000
Repayments to Treasury (unused portion of prior year appropriations) (−)	−87,188,960	−15,189,957	
Balance, end of year	15,189,957		
Revolving fund for air carrier advances	$7,000,000	$7,000,000	$7,000,000
Total equity of U. S. Government	22,189,957	7,000,000	7,000,000
Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government	268,196,745	277,531,000	286,273,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
General fund: Appropriation	$469,500,000	$483,366,500	$651,000,000
Receipts from operations:			
Postal revenue	2,434,418,891	2,516,000,000	2,614,000,000
Reimbursements	15,891,772	15,904,000	19,021,000
Decrease in selected working capital		23,951,487	8,742,000
Receipts from operations	2,450,310,663	2,555,855,487	2,641,763,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
For return to Treasury	81,493,493	15,189,957	
Principal of air carrier revolving fund	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Obligated	206,044,250	191,579,513	215,531,000
Total balance brought forward	294,537,743	213,769,470	222,531,000
Total availability	3,214,348,406	3,252,991,457	3,515,294,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross budget expenditures:			
Expenditures (obligation basis)	2,914,262,121	3,015,270,500	3,284,021,000
Adjustment to prior year obligations	−15,336,882		
Increase in selected working capital	14,464,737		
Total gross budget expenditures	2,913,389,976	3,015,270,500	3,284,021,000
Repayments of current and prior year appropriations to Treasury	87,188,960	15,189,957	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
For return to the Treasury	15,189,957		
Principal of air carrier revolving fund	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Obligated	191,579,513	215,531,000	224,273,000
Total balance carried forward	213,769,470	222,531,000	231,273,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,214,348,406	3,252,991,457	3,515,294,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross budget expenditures	2,913,389,976	3,015,270,500	3,284,021,000
Receipts from operations	2,450,310,663	2,555,855,487	2,641,763,000
Net budget expenditures	463,079,313	459,415,013	642,258,000
Distribution of net budget expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	469,500,000	483,366,500	651,000,000
Out of receipts and balances of the fund	−6,420,687	−23,951,487	−8,742,000

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND

ADMINISTRATION *AND RESEARCH*

Administration and Research

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary for administration of the postal service, operation of the inspection service, uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131), and conduct of a research and development program, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); management studies; not to exceed $25,000 for miscellaneous and emergency expenses; rewards for information and services concerning violations of postal laws and regulations, current and prior fiscal years, in accordance with regulations of the Postmaster General in effect at the time the services are rendered or information furnished; [and] expenses of delegates designated by the Postmaster General to attend meetings and congresses for the purpose of making postal arrangements with foreign governments pursuant to law, and not to exceed [$2,500] *$15,000* of such expenses to be accounted for solely on the certificate of the Postmaster General; and not to exceed $20,000 for rewards for information and services, as provided for herein, shall be paid in the discretion of the Postmaster General and accounted for solely on his certificate; and settlement of claims, pursuant to law, current and prior fiscal years, for damages[, and for losses resulting from unavoidable casualty (39 U. S. C. 49);

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND—Continued

ADMINISTRATION *AND RESEARCH*—Continued

Administration and Research—Continued

$19,000,000]; *$22,236,000. (5 U. S. C. 22, 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 150, 361, 363a, 364a, 366, 369, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1003, 1006, 1010, 1011, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 28 U. S. C. 1346, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2677; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2, 224c, 695, 725a; 39 U. S. C. 246f, 381a, 578, 728a, 794f, 826, 847, 951, 952, 961–965, 971, 974, 975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; 70 Stat. 330–331, 736–763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$19,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$22,236,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$18,919,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	$1,712,498	$1,727,000	$1,760,000
2. Research and engineering	1,744,764	2,902,000	4,907,000
3. Personnel administration	595,765	682,000	725,000
4. Legal service	1,306,004	1,387,000	1,482,000
5. Inspection service	11,469,458	12,221,000	13,362,000
Total obligations	16,828,489	18,919,000	22,236,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	102,211		
Appropriation (adjusted)	16,930,700	18,919,000	22,236,000
Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:			
Appropriation	$15,500,000	$19,000,000	$22,236,000
Supplemental (70 Stat. 173)	486,600		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72) from—			
"Transportation, Post Office"	747,200		
"Facilities, Post Office"	543,000		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72) to—			
"Operations, Post Office"	−344,000		
"Finance, Post Office"	−2,100		
Transferred to "Operations, Post Office" (70 Stat. 96)		−81,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The total amount requested for this limitation is $22,236,000, an increase of $3,317,000 over the current year, primarily for research and engineering activities.

1. *Executive direction.*—This covers the offices of the Postmaster General and Deputy Postmaster General, the Advisory Board, and Headquarters Office Services.

2. *Research and engineering.*—Functions of this activity include the analysis of problems related to operating efficiency and cost reduction; development of new improved postal equipment; development of new work methods; production measurements standards; and installation of systems involving the use of improved methods and machines.

3. *Personnel administration.*—This provides for policy direction of the personnel administration program affecting more than 500,000 postal employees and the personnel activities serving the headquarters staff.

4. *Legal service.*—The General Counsel is legal adviser to the Postmaster General. He is responsible for drafting proposed legislation, adjudication and approval for payment of damage claims and certain losses claimed in postmasters' accounts, and administrative proceedings under the postal fraud, lottery, and obscenity statutes.

5. *Inspection service.*—Investigations or surveys are made of all phases of postal service including methods and procedures; manpower use and need; problems involving transportation, storage, and handling of mail; post office accounts; buildings; vehicle service; violations of postal laws; and complaints regarding personnel and service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,895	1,943	1,934
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		3	3
Average number of all employees	1,869	1,934	1,940
Number of employees at end of year	1,894	1,943	1,934
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule rate:			
Average salary	$6,289	$6,413	$6,558
Average grade	GS–8.4	GS–8.5	GS–8.6
Postal schedule rate:			
Average salary	$6,713	$6,989	$7,210
Average grade	PFS–10.4	PFS–10.4	PFS–10.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,278	$5,970	$5,979
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$12,048,189	$12,957,807	$13,356,382
Positions other than permanent	3,004	29,600	42,070
Regular pay above 52-week base	29,007		47,107
Payment above basic rates	48,545	56,458	55,758
Total personal services	12,128,745	13,043,865	13,501,317
02 Travel	1,604,786	1,655,761	1,705,572
03 Transportation of things	57,151	78,108	53,392
04 Communication services	97,710	106,848	107,186
05 Rents and utility services	53,343	49,000	54,000
06 Printing and reproduction	74,796	82,613	72,683
07 Other contractual services	1,133,276	1,289,148	3,136,793
08 Supplies and materials	231,959	214,236	269,563
09 Equipment	427,618	1,380,500	1,412,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			836,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,017,924	1,017,546	1,085,584
15 Taxes and assessments	1,181	1,375	1,410
Total obligations	16,828,489	18,919,000	22,236,000

OPERATIONS

Operations, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the operation and administration of regional and district offices and post offices, not otherwise provided for, including uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131)[,]; *for settlement of claims, pursuant to law, current and prior fiscal years, for losses resulting from unavoidable casualty (39 U. S. C. 49)*, and for other activities conducted by the Post Office Department pursuant to law[, $2,113,440,000]; *$2,326,637,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed 5 per centum of any appropriation available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year may be transferred, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, to any other such appropriation or appropriations; but the appropriation "Administration *and Research*," shall not be increased by more than $2,000,000 as a result of such transfers: *Provided further*, That functions financed by the appropriations available to the Post Office Department for the current fiscal year and the amounts appropriated therefor, may be transferred, in addition to the appropriation transfers otherwise authorized in this Act and with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, between such appropriations to the extent necessary to improve administration and operations. *(5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 150, 361, 369, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 1–5, 11a, 14, 38, 64, 82, 83, 133a, 136a, 151–153, 158, 159, 161, 169, 171, 192, 212, 221, 244, 351–358, 360, 381, 475, 481, 489, 667, 672, 711, 712, 728a, 764, 794f, 802, 826, 847, 951, 952, 961–965, 971–975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1006, 1009, 1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; 70 Stat. 330–331, 736–763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,113,440,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,326,637,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$2,126,730,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of post office operations	$297,222,524	$310,578,000	$339,716,000
2. Mail handling and window service	872,411,836	893,320,000	954,771,000
3. Collection and delivery	837,998,897	855,453,000	956,480,000
4. Custodial service	63,720,432	67,379,000	75,670,000
Total obligations	2,071,353,689	2,126,730,000	2,326,637,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$2,605,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,775,811		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,070,524,500	$2,126,730,000	$2,326,637,000
Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:			
Appropriation	$1,870,000,000	$2,113,440,000	$2,326,637,000
Supplemental (70 Stat. 173)	151,363,000		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) from—			
"Administration, Post Office"	344,000	81,000	
"Transportation, Post Office"	35,089,700	16,200,000	
"Finance, Post Office"	5,259,800		
"Facilities, Post Office"	8,468,000		
Transferred to "Facilities, Post Office" (70 Stat. 96)		−2,991,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The amount requested under this head for 1958 is $2,326,637,000, an increase of $199,907,000 over 1957, including the expansion of the service to keep pace with the growth of urban and suburban areas and for increased mail volume.

1. *Administration of post office operations.*—This provides for personnel in the Bureau of Post Office Operations in Washington, the 15 regional offices, the district offices, postmasters, and post office supervisors.

POST OFFICES BY CLASSES—AS OF JUNE 30

	1954 actual	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
First class	3,277	3,427	3,626	3,686	3,766
Second class	6,433	6,605	6,609	6,628	6,718
Third class	13,229	13,224	13,095	13,190	13,140
Fourth class	16,466	15,060	14,185	13,652	13,182
Total post offices	39,405	38,316	37,515	37,156	36,806

Additional assistant postmasters are needed to fill positions where these duties are now performed by clerks and additional supervisors are needed because of the general expansion of the service.

2. *Mail handling and window service.*—This activity includes clerical employees in post offices for the handling of incoming and outgoing mail and window service to the public, including that required in contract stations.

COMPARISON OF AVERAGE EMPLOYMENT OF CLERKS AND MAIL HANDLERS AND WORKLOAD

	Average paid employment	*Mail volume (thousands)*	*Average units per man-year*
1954	205,072	52,213,170	254,609
1955	205,153	55,233,564	269,231
1956	204,547	56,441,216	275,933
1957 estimate	205,964	58,024,000	281,719
1958 estimate	207,583	59,662,276	287,414

3. *Collection and delivery.*—The growth in population and in the number of family units, while reflected in the postal service workload as a whole, has directly affected the carrier service due to the extensions of service required by the dispersion of families to outlying sections. For example, the rate of growth in the outlying parts in metropolitan areas between 1950 and 1955 was seven times as rapid as in the central city areas and this trend continues. Much of this formerly rural territory now qualifies for city delivery. Funds requested in 1958 will provide for extensions in service to these new developments and inauguration of service at new city delivery offices.

INCREASE IN AVERAGE PAID EMPLOYMENT OF CARRIERS AND SPECIAL DELIVERY MESSENGERS

	Average paid employment	*Number of routes*		
		Residential	*Business*	*Rural*
1954	170,957	73,443	6,168	32,370
1955	175,734	77,737	6,271	32,076
1956	181,510	81,676	6,303	31,888
1957 estimate	182,346	82,308	6,348	31,623
1958 estimate	194,482	89,397	6,894	31,423

NOTE.—1957 does not include employment covered by supplemental proposed for later transmission.

4. *Custodial service.*—This activity covers the cleaning of Federal and leased quarters used principally by the postal service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	335,631	340,529	345,415
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	130,615	129,187	138,016
	Average number of all employees	467,262	470,610	485,523
	Number of employees at end of year	459,978	465,046	477,957
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule rate:			
	Average salary	$6,128	$6,192	$6,248
	Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-8.2	GS-8.2
	Postal schedule rate:			
	Average salary	$4,500	$4,540	$4,578
	Average grade	PFS-4.5	PFS-4.5	PFS-4.5
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,773	$3,853	$3,895
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,439,271,766	$1,486,087,481	$1,522,473,108
	Positions other than permanent	474,583,488	480,379,337	519,412,603
	Regular pay above 52-week base	1,005,018		5,774,798
	Payment above basic rates	82,234,001	83,956,229	85,039,910
	Other payments for personal services	3,883,831	4,065,100	4,244,700
	Total personal services	2,000,978,104	2,054,488,147	2,136,945,119
02	Travel	4,604,870	4,934,169	4,993,270
03	Transportation of things	44,248,575	45,233,781	45,924,227
05	Rents and utility services	4,199,650	4,034,214	3,890,820
07	Other contractual services	12,363,462	12,752,462	13,209,109
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			117,420,000
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	20,104	88,765	88,865
15	Taxes and assessments	4,938,924	5,198,462	4,165,590
	Total obligations	2,071,353,689	2,126,730,000	2,326,637,000

TRANSPORTATION

Transportation, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration and operation of the postal transportation service, including payments for transportation of domestic and foreign mails by air, land, and water transportation facilities, including current and prior fiscal years settlements with foreign countries for handling of mail, [$650,000,000] *$657,737,000. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 150, 361, 369, 372, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 424, 434, 470, 481, 483–488a, 493, 494, 539–541, 565, 569, 578, 579, 651, 667, 669, 672, 794f, 802, 951, 952, 961–965, 971, 974, 975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1007, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; 49 U. S. C. 481, 485, 485b–486; 70 Stat. 330–331, 736–763, 781–782; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$650,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$657,737,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$633,800,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of postal transportation	$1,010,570	$997,000	$1,058,000
2. Mail handling in transit	185,306,245	191,838,000	205,360,000
3. Water transportation	12,249,827	12,548,000	12,911,000
4. Truck transportation	74,391,138	78,429,000	81,278,000
5. Rail transportation	293,345,464	288,348,000	291,330,000
6. Air transportation	51,556,914	55,570,000	59,550,000
7. Terminal and transportation charges by foreign countries	5,927,497	6,070,000	6,250,000
Total obligations	623,787,655	633,800,000	657,737,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND—Continued

TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Transportation, Post Office—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$7,216,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,299,845		
Appropriation (adjusted)	633,303,500	$633,800,000	$657,737,000
Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:			
Appropriation	$661,620,500	$650,000,000	$657,737,000
Supplemental (70 Stat. 173)	11,100,000		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) to—			
"Administration, Post Office"	−747,200		
"Operations, Post Office"	−35,089,700	−16,200,000	
"Finance, Post Office"	−564,100		
"Facilities, Post Office"	−3,016,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation covers the transportation of mail by air, land, and water; the handling of mail in transit, and the Bureau of Transportation at Washington. The amount requested for 1958 is $657,737,000, an increase of $23,937,000 compared with the current year, and is primarily for increased volume of mail and expansion of the service.

1. *Administration of postal transportation.*—In addition to the headquarters office at Washington, provision is made for the United States share of the expenses of the Universal Postal Union and the Postal Union of the Americas and Spain.

2. *Mail handling in transit.*—Mail is processed and distributed in terminal railway post offices, railway post offices, highway post offices, at airport mail facilities, and at short-haul truck terminals.

COMPARISON OF POSTAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICE AVERAGE PAID EMPLOYMENT AND PIECES OF MAIL

	Average paid employment	Pieces of mail (thousands)	Average unit per man-year (thousands)
1954	37,841	52,213,170	1,380
1955	37,533	55,233,563	1,472
1956	37,534	56,441,000	1,504
1957 estimate	37,738	58,024,000	1,538
1958 estimate	38,092	59,662,276	1,566

3. *Water transportation.*—This covers transportation by power boat and steamship, and the handling and stevedoring at ports in the United States and its Territories.

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY OCEAN VESSELS

	Pounds (thousands)	Payments to carriers	Average per pound (cents)
1954	202,749	$10,830,849	5.34
1955	185,750	12,016,188	6.47
1956	193,020	12,249,827	6.35
1957 estimate	197,660	12,548,000	6.35
1958 estimate	203,520	12,911,000	6.34

4. *Truck transportation.*—Star-route service is provided to and between post offices not afforded other means of transportation, and for supplemental service at the offices where there is not adequate mail supply.

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY STAR ROUTE

	Number of routes	Scheduled miles of travel (thousands)	Annual rate of obligation	Average per mile (cents)
1954	11,569	244,787	$40,242,309	16.44
1955	11,306	245,215	40,025,621	16.32
1956	10,852	253,398	41,071,541	16.21
1957 estimate	10,802	261,760	42,536,000	16.25
1958 estimate	10,752	268,963	43,841,000	16.30

Mobile highway post offices provide mail distribution in contract vehicles where adequate train service does not exist. The estimate provides 20 additional contract routes to be established where present service does not meet the demands for efficient and economical mail transportation.

DATA RELATING TO HIGHWAY POST OFFICE SERVICE

	Government-operated highway post offices				*Contract highway post offices*			
	Route months	Miles of travel (thousands)	Operation and maintenance expense [1]	Average per mile (cents)	Number of routes	Scheduled miles of travel (thousands)	Annual rate of obligation	Average per mile (cents)
1954	819	7,240	$1,189,485	16.43	59	6,662	$1,804,685	28.44
1955	390	3,320	531,268	16.00	126	14,267	4,051,829	28.40
1956	-------	------	----------	-------	152	16,908	5,000,000	29.57
1957 estimate	-------	------	----------	-------	172	19,247	5,774,000	30.00
1958 estimate	-------	------	----------	-------	192	21,300	6,534,000	30.68

[1] Excludes compensation of operators and depreciation.

Short-haul truck service is provided for transportation diverted from railroads because of lower rates or improved service resulting therefrom. The expansion of this service is the result of a long-range program to transport by the most economical and expeditious means.

DATA RELATING TO SHORT-HAUL TRUCK SERVICE

	Number of routes	Scheduled miles of travel (thousands)	Annual rate of obligations	Average per mile (cents)
1954	486	34,909	$8,003,473	22.93
1955	589	41,809	9,305,894	22.26
1956	633	45,973	10,085,000	21.94
1957 estimate	683	49,604	10,990,000	22.16
1958 estimate	733	53,236	11,820,000	22.20

5. *Rail transportation.*—This covers transportation by rail in continental United States, Alaska, and Puerto Rico. The estimate provides for increased mail volume, offset by further diversion of short hauls from rail to truck.

DATA RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION BY RAILROAD

	Pieces of mail (millions) [1]	Obligations (thousands)	Average cost per piece (cents)
1954	41,177	$317,793	0.77
1955	43,429	297,166	.68
1956	43,706	293,345	.67
1957 estimate	44,726	288,348	.64
1958 estimate	45,757	291,330	.64

[1] Excludes air mail and local mail.

6. *Air Transportation.*—This covers transportation between points within the United States and Alaska, to United States Territories and possessions, and to foreign countries. Payments to carriers cover only the cost of service; any subsidy is paid by the Civil Aeronautics Board.

DATA RELATING TO DOMESTIC AIRMAIL CARRIERS

	Pieces of mail (thousands)	Payments to carriers	Average cost per piece (cents)
1954	1,609,899	$37,460,440	2.33
1955	1,733,459	33,719,567	1.95
1956	1,840,737	35,134,298	1.91
1957 estimate	1,983,534	38,027,000	1.92
1958 estimate	2,121,829	40,675,000	1.92

DATA RELATING TO FOREIGN AIRMAIL SERVICE

	Pieces of mail (thousands)	Payments to carriers [1]	Average cost per piece (cents)
1954	153,231	$20,191,959	13.18
1955	158,330	24,633,978	15.56
1956	182,828	26,170,482	14.31
1957 estimate	185,259	26,522,000	14.32
1958 estimate	194,615	27,854,000	14.31

[1] Excludes foreign-flag carriers.

7. *Terminal and transportation charges by foreign countries.*—Payments are made to foreign countries, in accordance with international postal conventions or agreements, for transportation and handling of transit mails of United States origin.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	27,878	30,879	31,879
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9,747	7,620	6,612
Average number of all employees	37,651	37,872	38,226
Number of employees at end of year	36,044	37,294	37,445
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule rate:			
Average salary	$6,659	$6,736	$6,770
Average grade	GS-8.9	GS-9.0	GS-9.0
Postal schedule rate:			
Average salary	$4,674	$4,685	$4,724
Average grade	PFS-4.9	PFS-4.8	PFS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$15,000	$20,000	$20,000
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$127,091,652	$139,458,750	$146,351,900
Positions other than permanent	37,556,274	31,242,000	26,44 ,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,453		579,850
Payment above basic rates	10,398,996	10,977,000	11,111,000
Total personal services	175,0 0,375	181,677,750	184,490,750
02 Travel	10,273,157	10,4 7,000	10,710,000
03 Transportation of things	437,441,2 9	440,925,000	451,279,000
07 Other contractual services	811,823	552,000	562,000
08 Supplies and materials	36,150	40,000	40,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			10,567,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,655		
15 Taxes and assessments	141,206	118,250	88,250
Total obligations	623,787,655	633,800,000	657,737,000

FINANCE

Finance, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration of the financial services of the Post Office Department, including the procurement of stamps and accountable paper, [$12,900,000] *$13,840,000. (5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 361, 369, 388, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 246f, 351–358, 360, 711, 712, 715, 720–722, 728a, 755, 760, 768, 781, 793, 794–794e, 826, 951, 952, 961–965, 971–975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; 70 Stat. 330–331, 736–763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$12,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$13,840,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of postal finance	$4,563,847	$4,250,000	$4,840,000
2. Stamps and accountable paper	8,984,116	8,650,000	9,000,000
Total obligations	13,547,963	12,900,000	13,840,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts	−721,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	21,237		
Appropriation (adjusted)	12,848,200	12,900,000	13,840,000
Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:			
Appropriation	$17,200,000	$12,900,000	$13,840,000
Supplemental (70 Stat. 173)	335,400		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72) from—			
"Administration, Post Office"	2,100		
"Transportation, Post Office"	564,100		
"Facilities, Post Office"	6,400		
Transferred to "Operations, Post Office" (69 Stat. 72)	−5,259,800		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration of postal finance.*—The Bureau of Finance supervises the financial transactions of the postal service including audit and control functions, the money order center at Kansas City, Mo., the procurement, sale, and distribution of stamps and other accountable paper, postal savings, and sale of money orders. The postal service handles approximately $20 billion in transactions annually.

The major task of installing a modern industrial type controllership program has been substantially completed. Punched cards and electronic data processing methods are employed in furnishing management with effective tools for controlling, planning, and measuring operations more effectively.

2. *Stamps and accountable paper.*—This covers the cost of stamps, postal cards, money-order forms, and postal savings certificates.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	730	759	759
Average number of all employees	884	794	755
Number of employees at end of year	730	759	759
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule rate:			
Average salary	$5,765	$5,758	$5,924
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.8	GS-7.8
Postal schedule rate:			
Average salary	$3,950	$4,589	$4,747
Average grade	PFS-4.2	PFS-5.5	PFS-5.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$15,000	$20,000	$20,000
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,950,310	$3,904,225	$3,958,200
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,778		16,200
Payment above basic rates	121,599	126,375	23,800
Total personal services	4,081,687	4,030,600	3,998,200
02 Travel	100,949	200,000	175,000
07 Other contractual services	377,884	14,800	415,200
08 Supplies and materials	8,984,116	8,650,000	9,000,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			247,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,619	2,000	2,000
15 Taxes and assessments	1,708	2,600	2,600
Total obligations	13,547,963	12,900,000	13,840,000

FACILITIES

Facilities, Post Office

For expenses necessary for the administration and operation of postal facilities, buildings, vehicles, and field postal communication service; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); procurement of postal supplies and equipment; storage and repair of vehicles owned by, or under control of, units of the National Guard and departments and agencies of the Federal Government where repairs are made necessary because of utilization of such vehicles in the postal service; [$189,000,000] *$229,550,000: Provided,* That the aggregate of annual payments for amortization of principal and interest thereon required by all purchase contracts entered into [during the fiscal year 1957] *prior to July 1, 1958,* pursuant to the Post Office Department Property Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 521), shall not exceed [the unused portion of] the $3,000,000 limitation [applicable prior to July 1, 1955,] under section 202 (i) of said Act. *(5 U. S. C. 22a, 30q, 43, 61g, 73b–3, 133z–15, 361, 366, 369, 374, 836–840, 901, 911–913, 921, 922, 926, 943, 944, 1111–1114, 1123, 1124, 1133, 2001, 2061–2066, 2091–2103, 2121–2123, 2131–2133, 2181–2185; 6 U. S. C. 14; 31 U. S. C. 82a–1, 82a–2; 39 U. S. C. 11, 11a, 12, 14, 64, 136a, 155, 156, 158, 355, 483, 577, 794f, 829, 901–909, 951, 952, 961–965, 971, 974, 975, 981–984, 991–994, 1001–1006, 1008, 1010, 1021, 1031–1033, 1035–1038; 70 Stat. 330–331, 736–763; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$189,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$229,550,000**
Appropriated (adjusted), **$191,991,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration of postal facilities	$1,281,912	$1,342,000	$1,469,000
2. Vehicle service	71,654,110	78,564,000	79,593,000
3. Real property management	50,528,584	65,504,000	82,473,000
4. Supply service	34,150,610	46,581,000	66,015,000
Total obligations	157,615,216	191,991,000	229,550,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts	−3,890,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	388,384		
Appropriation (adjusted)	154,113,600	191,991,000	229,550,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS OUT OF POSTAL FUND—Continued

FACILITIES—Continued

Facilities, Post Office—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Appropriation (adjusted) is derived as follows:			
Appropriation	$157,400,000	$189,000,000	$229,550,000
Supplemental (70 Stat. 173)	2,715,000		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) from—			
"Operations, Post Office"	4,015,000	2,991,000	
"Transportation, Post Office"	3,016,000		
Transferred (69 Stat. 72 and 70 Stat. 96) to—			
"Administration, Post Office"	−543,000		
"Operations, Post Office"	−12,483,000		
"Finance, Post Office"	−6,400		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This limitation includes purchase, rental, and maintenance of vehicles for local transportation; the leasing and maintenance of buildings; the procurement of supplies and equipment. The requested increase of $37,559,000 will provide for anticipated increase in mail volume, improvement in working conditions, and acquisition of labor-saving devices and equipment.

1. *Administration of postal facilities.*—This activity covers the general program direction and construction engineering work in Washington headquarters. The increased requirements are due to the full year costs of construction engineers to be hired during 1957.

2. *Vehicle service.*—This program provides for the maintenance, operation, and procurement of vehicles for use in the collection and delivery of mail. The estimate provides for an increase in hours of use of vehicles because of growth of postal service. It provides for increase in the cost of operation and maintenance of Government-owned vehicles offset by a decrease in cost of operation of contract vehicles. The estimate provides for procurement of 2,800 ¾-ton trucks for replacement and to meet expanding service requirements, 909 bicycles, and 2,390 three-wheel lightweight vehicles to be used to increase the efficiency of carriers in suburban areas.

3. *Real property management.*—This program covers rents, fuel, utility service, and maintenance, exclusive of custodial salaries, for leased space and for the 3,175 Government-owned buildings having 59,738,000 square feet of space used by the Post Office. It provides $14,911,000 for light, color, and ventilation improvements in federally owned buildings to increase mail handling efficiency. The estimate also includes $4,800,000 for alterations to buildings.

RENTED BUILDINGS INCLUDING GARAGES

	Number	*Annual rental*	*Interior square feet*
June 30, 1956	23,397	$32,767,000	36,629,000
June 30, 1957, estimated	23,750	34,834,000	40,929,000
June 30, 1958, estimated	24,100	38,839,000	46,729,000

4. *Supply service.*—This program covers (a) procurement, maintenance, warehousing, and distribution of supplies and equipment used by the Department, and (b) cost of procurement, manufacture, storage and repair of mail bags; and manufacture and repair of such specialized items as are not readily available from other sources of supply at reasonable costs. Included is an increase in capital equipment of $15,116,000 for equipping new postal facilities and for mechanized equipment such as conveyors and letter-sorting machines, and other modern equipment.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	7,249	7,568	7,704
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2,787	2,567	2,338
Average number of all employees	9,916	10,017	10,064
Number of employees at end of year	9,901	10,005	9,905
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule rate:			
Average salary	$5,971	$6,114	$6,169
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-8.2	GS-8.2
Postal schedule rate:			
Average salary	$4,363	$4,403	$4,476
Average grade	PFS-4.5	PFS-4.5	PFS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$15,000	$20,000	$20,000
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$30,767,066	$32,568,763	$34,023,052
Positions other than permanent	11,575,294	10,656,391	9,796,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,523		134,087
Payment above basic rates	2,025,526	2,208,740	2,323,840
Total personal services	44,377,409	45,433,894	46,277,079
02 Travel	169,106	235,480	240,480
03 Transportation of things	11,901,352	9,885,855	8,090,977
04 Communication services	2,629,380	3,040,600	3,531,500
05 Rents and utility services	43,149,464	46,218,468	51,313,052
06 Printing and reproduction	4,532,790	4,213,000	4,537,000
07 Other contractual services	7,337,786	17,208,686	26,003,099
08 Supplies and materials	25,466,956	32,963,914	39,084,342
09 Equipment	17,706,403	31,261,250	44,503,000
10 Lands and structures	221,828	1,350,000	3,428,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,411,559
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,504	10,000	10,000
15 Taxes and assessments	116,238	169,853	119,912
Total obligations	157,615,216	191,991,000	229,550,000

MISCELLANEOUS

Judgments, United States Courts and Court of Claims, Post Office Department

Appropriated 1957, **$26,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Judgments (total obligations)	$172,110	$26,500	
Financing:			
Appropriation	172,110	26,500	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Until August 1956 appropriations were made individually to pay judgments against the United States. After that date appropriations will continue to be made individually for judgments over $100,000. Under 70 Stat. 694 judgments under $100,000 will be paid from postal revenues and these are not charged to this limitation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$172,110	$26,500	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS—POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

SEC. 202. During the current fiscal year, and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Postmaster General, not to exceed an aggregate of $100,000 shall be available from any funds available to the Post Office Department, as may be determined by him, for expenses necessary to enable the Department to participate in Federal or non-Federal training programs and for necessary expenses of training officers and employees (both departmental and field postal services) in such subjects or courses of instruction in either Federal or non-Federal facilities as will contribute to the improved performance of their official duties: *Provided,* That not more than forty-five of such officers and employees may participate in any training program in a non-Federal facility which is of more than ninety days duration.

SEC. 203. Not exceeding $22,000,000 of appropriations in this title shall be available for the repair, alteration, and improvement of the mail equipment shops at Washington, D. C., and for payment to the General Services Administration of such additional sums as may be necessary for the repair, alteration, preservation, renovation, improvement, and equipment of federally owned property used for postal purposes of which not to exceed $20,000,000 shall be available for improving lighting, color, and ventilation for the specialized conditions in space occupied for postal purposes. (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
Postal fund						46	$1,000	1 hired car is for the use of the Postmaster General and one is for the transaction of official business of the Department, and is used by the assistant Postmasters General and by officials of all bureaus of the Department. All other cars are used in the field for local transportation at the largest post offices for supervision purposes.

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Postal rate increase.—Legislation will be proposed by the President to increase postal rates which will yield approximately $654 million in 1958. A $70 million capital outlay supplemental contingent upon the passage of the rate legislation is also proposed.

Payment for special services.—Legislation has been introduced which will require the Postmaster General to estimate for each fiscal year expenses incurred by the Post Office Department for certain types of mail being carried either without compensation or at reduced rates. The measure would authorize the appropriation of such amounts from the general funds of the Treasury, thereby increasing postal revenues by approximately $28 million.

	1958
Postal operating deficit under existing legislation	$651,000,000
Deduct proposed legislation:	
Postal rate increase	654,000,000
Payment for special services	28,000,000
Add: Capital outlay supplemental contingent upon rate increase	70,000,000
Postal operating deficit under proposed legislation	39,000,000
Add: Payment for special services	28,000,000
General fund financing	67,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$146, 698, 695	$221, 700, 072	$227, 714, 552
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	2, 446, 276	2, 712, 433	2, 661, 168
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	149, 144, 971	224, 412, 505	230, 375, 720
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations		1, 950, 000	
Grand total new obligational authority	149, 144, 971	226, 362, 505	230, 375, 720
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	40, 040, 026	43, 245, 819	86, 019, 559
Appropriations proposed for later transmission			350, 000
Revolving and management funds	552, 372	341, 430	505, 835
Other amounts available: Restored from certified claims account		1, 023, 000	
Total balances and other amounts available	40, 592, 398	44, 610, 249	86, 875, 394
Total budget authorizations available	189, 737, 369	270, 972, 754	317, 251, 114

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$21, 536, 404	$18, 503, 622	$29, 020, 517	$14, 225, 302	$81, 012, 881	$5, 006, 678	$85, 595, 914	$1, 265, 633
Appropriations proposed for later transmission					350, 000			
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	289, 115	263, 257	206, 611	134, 819	462, 485	43, 350	525, 168	
Total balances available at start of year	21, 825, 519	18, 766, 879	29, 227, 128	14, 360, 121	81, 825, 366	5, 050, 028	86, 121, 082	1, 265, 633

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$150, 666, 787	$182, 612, 552
Permanent authorizations		2, 262, 000	2, 260, 000
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		152, 928, 787	184, 872, 552
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations	$142, 039, 573	1, 600, 000	----------
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		----------	350, 000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		29, 658, 833	44, 661, 180
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		[a] 160, 826	[a] 19, 333
Total other expenditures		29, 498, 007	44, 641, 847
Net budget expenditures	142, 039, 573	184, 026, 794	229, 864, 399
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	4, 110, 547	70, 566	----------
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	43, 245, 819	86, 019, 559	86, 861, 547
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	350, 000	----------
Revolving and management funds	341, 430	505, 835	525, 168
Total balances carried forward at close of year	43, 587, 249	86, 875, 394	87, 386, 715
Net expenditures and balances	189, 737, 369	270, 972, 754	317, 251, 114

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$213, 657	----------	----------
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	3, 896, 890	$70, 566	----------

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Administration of foreign affairs		$92,528,617	$159,110,733	$143,352,468	$84,653,003	$112,325,174	$148,867,667
International organizations and conferences		31,840,695	37,396,285	41,689,552	31,476,681	37,520,000	41,548,552
International commissions		2,450,000	4,465,587	6,108,000	3,422,431	8,544,500	6,916,880
Educational exchange		18,395,659	20,395,700	30,395,700	19,540,070	20,635,420	23,700,000
Other		3,930,000	4,994,200	8,830,000	2,947,388	5,001,700	8,831,300
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		149,144,971	226,362,505	230,375,720	142,039,573	184,026,794	229,864,399
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Administration of foreign affairs:							
Salaries and expenses	151	$71,547,000	$90,500,000	$112,000,000	$65,574,964	$87,500,000	$109,700,000
Representation allowances	151	575,000	800,000	1,200,000	502,311	750,000	1,100,000
Acquisition of buildings abroad	151	8,500,000	19,000,000	20,000,000	6,286,795	14,000,000	19,000,000
Emergencies in the diplomatic and consular service	151	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,150,000	968,891	900,000	1,050,000
Payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	151	1,236,000	1,304,000	1,667,000	1,236,000	1,304,000	1,667,000
Extension and remodeling, State Department Building	151	1,800,000	44,920,000	7,000,000	142,398	6,000,000	15,500,000
Miscellaneous: Government in occupied areas	151	7,750,000			9,673,005	600,000	[a] 200,000
Total, administration of foreign affairs		92,408,000	157,524,000	143,017,000	84,384,364	111,054,000	148,217,000
International organizations and conferences:							
Contributions to international organizations	151	28,465,695	33,859,285	37,475,552	28,370,806	34,000,000	37,398,552
Missions to international organizations	151	1,075,000	1,287,000	1,614,000	1,079,538	1,300,000	1,600,000
International contingencies	151	2,300,000	1,500,000	2,600,000	2,026,337	1,620,000	2,400,000
Total, international organizations and conferences		31,840,695	36,646,285	41,689,552	31,476,681	36,920,000	41,398,552
International commissions:							
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico:							
Salaries and expenses	401	510,000	506,000	505,000	530,762	503,000	501,000
Operation and maintenance	401	1,200,000	1,463,000	1,563,000	1,245,012	1,436,000	1,560,000
Construction	401			700,000	900,129	4,123,000	1,484,000
Miscellaneous: Rio Grande emergency flood protection	401				688	64,000	50,000
American sections, international commissions	151	285,000	296,000	337,000	290,226	300,000	340,000
Passamaquoddy tidal power survey	401		935,000	1,349,000		840,000	1,280,000
International fisheries commissions	404	455,000	1,265,587	1,654,000	455,614	1,256,000	1,649,000
Miscellaneous: Restoration of salmon runs, Fraser River system, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission	404					22,500	52,880
Total, international commissions		2,450,000	4,465,587	6,108,000	3,422,431	8,544,500	6,916,880
Educational exchange:							
International educational exchange activities	153	18,000,000	20,000,000	30,000,000	18,520,225	18,850,000	21,900,000
Miscellaneous:							
Educational aid for China and Korea	153				6,048	[a] 14,580	
International information and educational activities	153				48,496		
Total, educational exchange		18,000,000	20,000,000	30,000,000	18,574,769	18,835,420	21,900,000
Other:							
Rama Road, Nicaragua	152	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,017,388	2,000,000	2,000,000
Cleveland Pan American Games	153		100,000	4,900,000		100,000	4,900,000
Vatican City claims	151		964,200			964,200	
Miscellaneous:							
Salaries and expenses, Philippine Rehabilitation	152					6,000	1,000
Displaced Persons Commission	152					1,500	300
Total, other		2,000,000	3,064,200	6,900,000	1,017,388	3,071,700	6,901,300
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		146,698,695	221,700,072	227,714,552	138,875,633	178,425,620	225,333,732

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account unless otherwise indicated)							
Administration of foreign affairs:							
Replacement of personal property sold abroad	151	$120,617	$386,733	$335,468	$335,638	$432,000	$470,000
Educational exchange:							
Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt	153	395,659	395,700	395,700	333,467	500,000	600,000
Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India	153				631,834	1,300,000	1,200,000
Total, educational exchange		395,659	395,700	395,700	965,301	1,800,000	1,800,000
Other:							
Payment to the Republic of Panama (definite, general account)	151	1,930,000	1,930,000	1,930,000	1,930,000	1,930,000	1,930,000
Total permanent authorizations		2,446,276	2,712,433	2,661,168	3,230,939	4,162,000	4,200,000
Revolving and management funds							
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)	151				[a] 66,999	[a] 160,826	[a] 19,333
Total enacted or recommended in this document		149,144,971	224,412,505	230,375,720	142,039,573	182,426,794	229,514,399
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Administration of foreign affairs:							
Salaries and expenses	151		1,200,000			1,000,000	200,000
International organizations and conferences:							
International contingencies	151		750,000			600,000	150,000
Total proposed for later transmission			1,950,000			1,600,000	350,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		149,144,971	226,362,505	230,375,720	142,039,573	184,026,794	229,864,399

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Intragovernmental funds							
Administration of foreign affairs:							
Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service, Foreign Service.	151	----------	----------	----------	$213,657	----------	----------
Advances and reimbursements, Department of State	151	----------	----------	----------	3,433,168	$3,599,666	$3,783,498
Total revolving and management funds	-----	----------	----------	----------	3,646,825	3,599,666	3,783,498

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Intragovernmental funds
						Administration of foreign affairs:
$213,657						Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service, Foreign Service
3,366,169	$3,438,840	$3,764,165	[a] $66,999	[a] $160,826	[a] $19,333	Advances and reimbursements, Department of State
3,579,826	3,438,840	3,764,165	[a] 66,999	[a] 160,826	[a] 19,333	Total revolving and management funds

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

The Department of State is the President's principal instrumentality in the formulation of foreign policy and conduct of foreign affairs. The Department's activities include (1) operation of diplomatic and consular establishments abroad, (2) representation of the United States in international organizations and commissions, (3) operation of an educational exchange program with other countries, (4) conduct of programs for economic and technical assistance to other countries, funds for which are appropriated in the Mutual Security Act, (5) policy guidance to the United States information programs operating abroad, and (6) the performance of a large volume of services on a reimbursable basis for other United States overseas agencies.

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Salaries and Expenses, State

Salaries and expenses: For necessary expenses of the Department of State, not otherwise provided for, including [the cost of transporting to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects, under such regulations as the Secretary may prescribe;] expenses authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158), not otherwise provided for; expenses necessary to meet the responsibilities and obligations of the United States in Germany (including those arising under the supreme authority assumed by the United States on June 5, 1945, and under contractual arrangements with the Federal Republic of Germany); salary of the United States member of the Board for the Validation of German Bonds in the United States at the rate of [$14,800] *$17,100* per annum; expenses of the National Commission on Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Cooperation as authorized by sections 3, 5, and 6 of the Act of July 30, 1946 (22 U. S. C. 287o, 287q, 287r); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; purchase (not to exceed [seven] *fifty-eight*, of which three shall be for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; printing and binding outside the continental United States without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of uniforms; [insurance of official motor vehicles in foreign countries when required by law of such countries;] payment of tort claims, in the manner authorized in the first paragraph of section 2672, as amended, of title 28 of the United States Code when such claims arise in foreign countries; dues for library membership in organizations which issue publications to members only, or to members at a price lower than the others; [rental of tie lines and teletype equipment;] employment of aliens, by contract for services abroad; refund of fees erroneously charged and paid for passports; [establishment, maintenance, and operation of passport and despatch agencies; ice and drinking water for use abroad; excise taxes on negotiable instruments abroad;] radio communications; payment in advance for subscriptions to commercial information, telephone and similar services abroad; [relief, protection, and burial of American seamen, and alien seamen from United States vessels in foreign countries and in the United States Territories and possessions; expenses incurred in acknowledging services of officers and crews of foreign vessels and aircraft in rescuing American seamen, airmen, or citizens from shipwreck or other catastrophe abroad;] rent and expenses of maintaining in [Egypt,] Morocco[, and Muscat,] institutions for American convicts and persons declared insane by any consular court, and care and transportation of prisoners and persons declared insane; expenses, as authorized by law (18 U. S. C. 3192), of bringing to the United States from foreign countries persons charged with crime; and procurement by contract or otherwise, of services, supplies, and facilities, as follows: (1) translating, (2) analysis and tabulation of technical information, *and* (3) preparation of special maps, globes, and geographic aids[; (4) maintenance, improvement, and repair of diplomatic and consular properties in foreign countries, held under leaseholds of less than ten years and fuel and utilities for such properties, and (5) rental or lease, for periods less than ten years, of offices, buildings, grounds, and living quarters for the use of the Foreign Service, for which payments may be made in advance; $90,500,000]; *$112,000,000*, of which not less than $9,000,000 shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That [pursuant to section 201 (c) of the Act of June 30, 1949 (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)),] passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad may be [exchanged or sold and the exchange allowances or proceeds of such sales shall be available without fiscal year limitation for replacement of an equal number of such vehicles] *replaced in accordance with section 7 of the Act of August 1, 1956 (70 Stat. 891)* and the cost, including the exchange allowance, of each such replacement *or additional vehicle* shall not exceed [$3,000] *$5,500* in the case of [the chief of mission automobile at each diplomatic mission (except that eleven such vehicles may be purchased at not to exceed $5,000 each) and $1,350 in the case of all other such vehicles except station wagons: *Provided further*, That persons heretofore appointed to the Foreign Service Reserve for service in Germany may continue during fiscal year 1957 to serve as Reserve officers in Germany without regard to section 522 of the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended: *Provided further*, That when the Department of the Army, under the authority of the Act of March 3, 1911, as amended (10 U. S. C. 1253), furnishes subsistence supplies to personnel of civilian agencies of the United States Government serving in Germany, payment therefor by such personnel shall be made at the same rate as is paid by civilian personnel of the Department of the Army serving in Germany] *vehicles for the Chiefs of Missions*. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$90,500,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$112,000,000**

[a] Includes $4,194,388 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411 Mutual Security Act, Executive" (transfers to State) and excludes $75,235 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Salaries and expenses, Maritime activities," Department of Commerce. The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation	$6,275,034	$7,393,325	$8,356,916
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries	62,275,898	72,772,797	85,584,797
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations	1,387,781	1,507,232	1,702,989
4. Domestic public information and liaison	1,265,570	1,371,750	1,584,665
5. Central program services	2,623,354	3,210,276	3,612,440
6. Administrative and staff activities	8,848,068	9,563,773	11,158,193
Total direct obligations	82,675,705	95,819,153	112,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Executive direction and policy formulation:			
(a) United States Information Agency	1,000		
(b) International Cooperation Administration	25,391	19,965	21,122
(c) Mutual security activities	189,021	189,021	199,977
(d) Refugee relief program	21,084	5,906	
(e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	142,085	139,626	146,924
Total, executive direction and policy formulation	378,581	354,518	368,023
2. Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries:			
(a) United States Information Agency	10,355,225	10,886,356	11,202,833
(b) International Cooperation Administration	4,728,896	4,556,746	4,342,325
(c) Mutual security activities	4,085,596	4,333,658	4,449,833
(d) Refugee relief program	3,116,569	2,645,728	
(e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	15,879,861	18,138,653	18,694,538
Total, conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries	38,166,147	40,561,141	38,689,529
3. Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations: (a) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	26,262	26,357	27,688
4. Domestic public information and liaison: (a) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	4,261	4,142	4,330
5. Central program services:			
(a) United States Information Agency	95,996	99,566	104,512
(b) International Cooperation Administration	57,748	54,015	56,673
(c) Mutual security activities		14,690	15,541
(d) Refugee relief program	128,731	66,698	
(e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	320,632	326,737	331,259
Total, central program services	603,107	561,706	507,985

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations—Continued			
6. Administrative and staff activities:			
(a) United States Information Agency	$754,602	$787,454	$821,695
(b) International Cooperation Administration	418,874	382,433	401,680
(c) Mutual security activities	6,369	104,546	109,342
(d) Refugee relief program	505,667	154,033	
(e) Miscellaneous services to other accounts	727,178	748,670	769,728
Total, administrative and staff activities	2,412,690	2,177,136	2,102,445
Total reimbursable obligations	41,591,048	43,685,000	41,700,000
Total obligations	124,266,753	139,504,153	153,700,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−11,262,949	−4,119,153	
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	−263,000		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−41,490,752	−43,349,000	−41,364,000
Non-Federal sources (5 U. S. C. 169 and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	−337,676	−336,000	−336,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	634,624		
Appropriation	71,547,000	90,500,000	112,000,000
Proposed supplemental due to increased benefits under Foreign Service Act		1,200,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The activities described below include both programs directly chargeable to this appropriation and the reimbursable services rendered to other appropriations and agencies, such as the United States Information Agency and the International Cooperation Administration.

1. *Executive direction and policy formulation.*—The Secretary is assisted in formulation of policy and direction of the Department's activities by the appropriate staff officers, specialized offices, and functional bureaus of the Department.

2. *Conduct of diplomatic and consular relations with foreign countries.*—This includes the representation of the United States and its citizens, political and economic negotiations and reporting, issuance of passports and visas, and other services both domestically and abroad.

3. *Conduct of diplomatic relations with international organizations.*—In collaboration with other Government agencies, United States policy is developed and coordinated on political and security issues and in such specialized fields as world health, education, labor, and refugee activities.

4. *Domestic public information and liaison.*—This provides for informing the American public on international policies and also keeping the Department informed on public opinion relative to foreign policy and issues.

5. *Central program services.*—These provide personnel and physical security measures, cryptographic media for insuring the security of messages transmitted to all parts of the world, translating and interpreting services, and coordination of governmental foreign reporting requirements.

6. *Administrative and staff activities.*—In addition to normal administrative activities, this covers the administration of a global communications system for all civilian activities of the Government.

The proposed supplemental appropriation for 1957, included above, covers increased salaries and allowances under the Foreign Service Act Amendments of 1956, approved July 28, 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	19,101	20,525	21,496
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	54	50	34
Average number of all employees	18,193	19,528	20,656
Number of employees at end of year	18,923	20,400	21,300
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,551	$5,428	$5,414
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.3	GS-7.1
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Average salary	$8,864	$8,949	$8,816
Average grade	FSO-3.8	FSO-4.4	FSO-4.5
Foreign Service Reserve officer:			
Average salary	$8,169	$8,312	$8,306
Average grade	FSR-4.1	FSR-4.8	FSR-4.8
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average salary	$4,854	$4,821	$4,797
Average grade	FSS-10.5	FSS-10.5	FSS-10.6
Ungraded positions:			
United States and possessions: Average salary	$3,911	$3,875	$3,829
Foreign countries (local rates): Average salary	$1,564	$1,626	$1,725
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$74,841,095	$83,057,762	$89,775,874
Positions other than permanent	266,842	289,479	237,239
Regular pay above 52-week base	289,015		354,700
Payment above basic rates	10,033,740	11,759,636	13,301,730
Other payments for personal services	20,327	21,238	18,804
Total personal service obligations	85,451,019	95,128,115	103,688,347
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	61,553,382	70,848,476	80,357,083
02 Travel	6,814,667	8,271,711	9,062,930
03 Transportation of things	3,935,763	4,760,173	5,143,157
04 Communication services	2,488,305	2,722,608	3,131,545
05 Rents and utility services	1,755,701	1,866,895	2,230,802
06 Printing and reproduction	743,187	775,505	937,507
07 Other contractual services	1,973,037	2,588,570	3,093,406
Services performed by other agencies	271,087	236,378	281,270
08 Supplies and materials	1,694,931	1,815,006	2,092,190
09 Equipment	1,350,935	1,805,535	2,707,477
10 Land and structures			105,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,526	24,179	26,937
Contribution to retirement fund			2,699,598
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	14,965	20,620	20,620
15 Taxes and assessments	60,219	83,497	85,478
16 Investment and loans			25,000
Total direct obligations	82,675,705	95,819,153	112,000,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	23,897,637	24,279,639	23,331,264
02 Travel	3,468,501	3,543,600	2,884,665
03 Transportation of things	2,967,243	3,140,831	2,633,666
04 Communication services	1,993,640	2,133,157	1,998,933
05 Rents and utility services	3,105,553	3,638,809	3,310,606
06 Printing and reproduction	162,828	123,806	113,030
07 Other contractual services	2,169,939	2,616,944	2,545,724
Services performed by other agencies	34,128	32,984	29,147
08 Supplies and materials	2,522,441	2,814,050	2,523,418
09 Equipment	1,232,517	1,318,371	1,240,022
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10,683	13,262	12,616
Contribution to retirement fund			1,050,000
15 Taxes and assessments	25,938	29,547	26,909
Total reimbursable obligations	41,591,048	43,685,000	41,700,000
Total obligations	124,266,753	139,504,153	153,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$71,547,000	$90,500,000	$112,000,000
Proposed supplemental due to increased benefits under Foreign Service Act		1,200,000	
Obligated balance brought forward	869,407	4,779,869	8,479,869
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	263,000		
Restored from certified claims account		500,000	
Total budget authorizations available	72,679,407	96,979,869	120,479,869
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	66,685,405	84,000,000	104,000,000
Out of anticipated supplemental appropriation		1,000,000	200,000
Out of prior authorizations	−1,110,441	3,500,000	5,700,000
Total expenditures	65,574,964	88,500,000	109,900,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	634,624		
Other	1,689,950		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,779,869	8,479,869	10,579,869
Total expenditures and balances	72,679,407	96,979,869	120,479,869

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Con.

Representation Allowances, State

Representation allowances: For representation allowances as authorized by section 901 (3) of the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131), [$800,000] *$1,200,000.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$800,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$1,200,000**

[a] Includes $72,800 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad (total obligations)	$676,898	$872,800	$1,200,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−114,130	−72,800	
Unobligated balance no longer available	12,232		
Appropriation	575,000	800,000	1,200,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Officers of the Foreign Service are reimbursed in part for expenses incurred at their posts of duty for such items as (1) entertainment offered on American holidays or on occasions of visits by prominent citizens or American vessels or aircraft; (2) entertainment necessary in the conduct of official duties; and (3) purchase of flowers, wreaths, and similar tokens for presentation in accordance with local custom or appropriate occasions. Allowances for official representation, together with other similar measures, are designed to remove the requirement of personal wealth as a virtual prerequisite to appointment in the Service.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$676,898	$872,800	$1,200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$575,000	$800,000	$1,200,000
Obligated balance brought forward	55,332	107,450	157,450
Total budget authorizations available	630,332	907,450	1,357,450
BUDGET EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	456,354	700,000	1,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	45,957	50,000	100,000
Total expenditures	502,311	750,000	1,100,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	12,232		
Other	8,339		
Obligated balance carried forward	107,450	157,450	257,450
Total expenditures and balances	630,332	907,450	1,357,450

Acquisition of Buildings Abroad, State

Acquisition of buildings abroad: For necessary expenses of carrying into effect the Foreign Service Buildings Act, 1926, as amended (22 U. S. C. 292–300), including personal services in the United States and abroad; salaries, expenses and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation: and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), [$19,000,000] *$20,000,000,* of which not less than [$14,000,000] *$15,000,000* shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That not to exceed [$1,000,000] *$1,012,000* may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$19,000,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$20,000,000**

[a] Includes $213,900 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition and construction:			
(a) Acquisition	$588,717	$2,592,000	$2,150,000
(b) Planning and development	728,615	525,200	364,100
(c) Construction	6,732,050	10,768,239	10,896,900
2. Maintenance and operation:			
(a) Operation, maintenance, and repair	3,270,628	5,148,000	5,520,000
(b) Lease payments	219,621	600,000	775,000
3. Furniture and equipment:			
(a) Initial furnishings	80,625	800,000	1,239,000
(b) Furniture and household equipment repair and replacement	622,465	675,000	760,000
4. Administrative expenses	716,369	917,000	1,012,000
Total obligations	12,959,090	22,025,439	22,717,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−934,648	−213,900	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,914,718	−4,438,959	−1,970,000
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−45,611		
Non-Federal sources (22 U. S. C. 292–300 and 40 U. S. C. 471)	−1,003,072	−342,580	−747,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,438,959	1,970,000	
Appropriation	8,500,000	19,000,000	20,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The object of the foreign buildings program is to provide consolidated office space to house the Foreign Service and other agencies of the United States Government abroad, and living quarters for American employees in localities where suitable facilities are not available. Through this program the Department has acquired real property valued in excess of $150 million, consisting of some 201 office buildings, 128 principal officer residences, 162 residences for senior officers and attachés, and 1,999 staff living units. Since 1946 the program has been financed primarily through the acquisition of foreign currency credits held by the Treasury Department resulting from lend-lease settlements, sale of surplus war property, and other sources. This program also finances property leases of 10 years or more, procurement of initial furniture and furnishings, and repair, maintenance, and operating costs of these facilities.

The purpose of the program for acquisition and construction is generally to replace outmoded or otherwise unsatisfactory Government-owned or leased office space. Such space is replaced with structures that are designed specifically to meet the particular needs of the Foreign Service and other overseas Government operations both from the standpoint of conducting efficient operations and of providing adequate security protection. In addition, housing is provided American employees in localities where housing either is not available or is substandard in relation to American living standards.

Along with the 1957 budget the Department presented to the Congress a 10-year buildings program estimated to require approximately $200 million, principally foreign currency holdings of the Treasury. Of this amount about $100 million is for acquiring office and housing facilities

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

and about $100 million is for operation, maintenance, repair and servicing costs during the same period both for present property holdings and for those being acquired. The status of the program of acquisition and construction is as follows:

PROJECTED STATUS OF THE 1957–65 FOREIGN BUILDINGS PROGRAM THROUGH JUNE 30, 1958

[Amounts stated in thousands of U. S. dollars]

Type of project	Building program 1957–65 [2]	Program goals [1] 1957 Under-way	1957 Comple-tions	1958 Under-way	1958 Comple-tions	Unfunded projects [2]
Office buildings:						
Number	123	8	1	7	1	108
Amount	$53,237	$2,013	$350	$3,500	$35	$47,982
Principal officers' residences:						
Number	108	8	2	3	2	97
Amount	$12,952	$997	$72	$555	$75	$11,569
Senior officers' and attachés' residences:						
Number	428	11	11	10	10	407
Amount	$16,740	$585	$585	$530	$530	$15,690
Staff housing:						
Units	834	158	------	21	----	655
Amount	$17,311	$2,883	------	$650	----	$13,842
Total	$100,240	$6,478	$1,007	$5,235	$640	$89,082

[1] Amounts included are those set forth as estimated obligations in the 1958 budget for those projects included in the planned 1957–65 program.

[2] Amounts included are those set forth in the summary of Foreign Building Requirements prepared Nov. 1, 1955, and includes balances required to complete partially funded projects.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	194	222	231
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	145	192	213
Number of employees at end of year	152	208	222
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,738	$6,822	$6,898
Average grade	GS–8.8	GS–9.3	GS–9.3
Foreign Service grades:			
Average salary	$8,072	$8,097	$8,203
Average grade	FSS–4.5	FSS–4.4	FSS–4.4
Foreign Service local salaries: Average salary	$2,317	$2,325	$2,411
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$712,882	$961,000	$1,073,000
Positions other than permanent	2,620	3,600	4,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,770	----------	4,200
Payment above basic rates	36,661	50,000	56,000
Other payments for personal services	11,714	10,400	10,700
Total personal services	766,647	1,025,000	1,148,000
02 Travel	104,718	130,000	142,000
03 Transportation of things	206,371	410,000	551,000
05 Rents and utility services	219,621	600,000	775,000
07 Other contractual services	1,025,760	1,816,200	1,585,100
Services performed by other agencies	2,131,083	2,688,000	2,972,000
08 Supplies and materials	551,807	1,027,000	1,251,000
09 Equipment	582,068	1,266,000	1,586,000
10 Lands and structures	7,368,387	13,060,239	12,649,900
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	54,000
15 Taxes and assessments	2,628	3,000	3,000
Total obligations	12,959,090	22,025,439	22,717,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,500,000	$19,000,000	$20,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,914,718	4,438,959	1,970,000
Obligated	3,458,521	8,147,485	15,616,444
Total budget authorizations available	18,873,239	31,586,444	37,586,444
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,286,795	8,000,000	9,000,000
Out of prior authorizations		6,000,000	10,000,000
Total expenditures	6,286,795	14,000,000	19,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,438,959	1,970,000	----------
Obligated	8,147,485	15,616,444	18,586,444
Total expenditures and balances	18,873,239	31,586,444	37,586,444

Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, State

Emergencies in the Diplomatic and Consular Service: For expenses necessary to enable the Secretary of State to meet unforeseen emergencies arising in the Diplomatic and Consular Service, to be expended pursuant to the requirement of section 291 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 107), [$1,000,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of State may delegate to subordinate officials the authority vested in him by section 291 of the Revised Statutes pertaining to certification of expenditures] *$1,150,000.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Unforeseen emergencies (total obligations)	$946,216	$1,000,000	$1,150,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−8,937	----------	----------
Unobligated balance no longer available	62,721	----------	----------
Appropriation	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,150,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This is used for relief and repatriation loans to United States citizens abroad and for other emergencies of the Department. Repayments of loans are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unvouchered	$946,216	$1,000,000	$1,150,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,150,000
Obligated balance brought forward	491,832	464,261	716,261
Increase in prior year obligations	156,101	----------	----------
Restored from certified claims account	----------	152,000	----------
Total budget authorizations available	1,647,933	1,616,261	1,866,261
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	595,546	625,000	750,000
Out of prior authorizations	373,345	275,000	300,000
Total expenditures	968,891	900,000	1,050,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	62,721	----------	----------
Other	152,060	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	464,261	716,261	816,261
Total expenditures and balances	1,647,933	1,616,261	1,866,261

Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State

Payment to Foreign Service retirement and disability fund: For payment to the Foreign Service retirement and disability fund as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1061–1116), [$1,304,000] *$1,667,000.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,304,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,667,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment on Government share of retirement costs (total obligations)	$1,236,000	$1,304,000	$1,667,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	1,236,000	1,304,000	1,667,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Con.

Payment to Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The request of $1,667,000 is estimated to equal the Government's net share of the cash disbursements to be made by the fund in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions (payment to trust fund)	$1,236,000	$1,304,000	$1,667,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,236,000	$1,304,000	$1,667,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	1,236,000	1,304,000	1,667,000

Extension and Remodeling, State Department Building

Extension and remodeling, State Department Building: For expenses necessary for planning, and the extension and remodeling, under the supervision of the General Services Administration, of the State Department Building, Washington, D. C., and for expenses necessary for providing temporary office space, including payment of rent in the District of Columbia, alterations, purchase and installation of air conditioning equipment, to remain available until expended, [$44,920,000] *$7,000,000*, to be transferred to the General Services Administration. (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$44,920,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Design, supervision, etc.	$931,623	$1,063,377	$377,000
2. Rents and moving expense		1,280,000	
3. Construction		43,445,000	6,623,000
Total obligations	931,623	45,788,377	7,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−868,377	
Unobligated balance carried forward	868,377		
Appropriation	1,800,000	44,920,000	7,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for remodeling the existing main building of the Department of State and constructing an addition. The planned construction will provide space to accommodate in one building the present components of the Department now located in numerous widely scattered buildings, including the International Cooperation Administration. The amount appropriated to date together with the additional amount requested for 1958 will permit the awarding of construction contracts covering the basic structure and certain other items.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
02 Travel	$176	$10,000	$5,000
05 Rents and utility services		1,000,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	714	50,000	5,000
07 Other contractual services	930,733	1,283,377	367,000
10 Lands and structures		43,445,000	6,623,000
Total obligations	931,623	45,788,377	7,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,800,000	$44,920,000	$7,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		868,377	
Obligated		789,225	40,577,602
Total budget authorizations available	1,800,000	46,577,602	47,577,602
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	142,398	4,477,000	2,500,000
Out of prior authorizations		1,523,000	13,000,000
Total expenditures	142,398	6,000,000	15,500,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	868,377		
Obligated	789,225	40,577,602	32,077,602
Total expenditures and balances	1,800,000	46,577,602	47,577,602

Miscellaneous

Government in Occupied Areas, State

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$12,473,044		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−4,914,367		
Unobligated balance no longer available	191,323		
Appropriation	7,750,000		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,750,000		
Obligated balance brought forward	3,221,214	$772,434	$272,434
Restored from certified claims account		100,000	
Total budget authorizations available	10,971,214	872,434	272,434
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,058,442		
Out of prior authorizations	2,614,563	600,000	200,000
Total expenditures	9,673,005	600,000	200,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	191,323		
Other	334,452		
Obligated balance carried forward	772,434	272,434	72,434
Total expenditures and balances	10,971,214	872,434	272,434

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES

Contributions to International Organizations, State

Contributions to international organizations: For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to meet annual obligations of membership in international multilateral organizations, pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, [$33,859,285, of which $28,410 shall be for contribution to the Inter-American Radio Office for the calendar years 1951–1955] *$37,475,552.*

[Appropriations granted under this head for the fiscal year 1957 shall be available for contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Parliamentary Conference, as authorized by the Act of July 11, 1956 (Public Law 689), in an amount not to exceed $6,000.] (*United Nations and specialized agencies—(1) 22 U. S. C. 287–287e; (2) 22 U. S. C. 287m–287t; (3) 61 Stat. 1180; (4) 22 U. S. C. 290–290d, 69 Stat. 288; (5) 22 U. S. C. 279–279d; 70 Stat. 559; (6) 22 U. S. C. 271, 272–272b; (7) 63 Stat. (2) 1399; T. I. A. S. 3266; (8) T. I. A. S. 2052, 1 U. S. T. 281–294; Inter-American organizations—(1) 22 U. S. C. 269b; 70 Stat. 696; (2) 56 Stat. 1303; (3) 58 Stat. 1169; (4) 22 U. S. C. 273; 68 Stat. 1008; (5) 22 U. S. C. 280j, 280k; (6) 44 Stat. 2041; (7) T. I. A. S. 2361, 2 U. S. T. 2394; (8) T. S. 938; 53 Stat. 1576; other*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

international organizations—(1) 22 U. S. C. 276, 276a; (2) 14 Stat. 679; (3) 22 U. S. C. 280h, 280i; (4) 32 Stat. 1779, 36 Stat. 2199; (5) 53 Stat. 1748; (6) 26 Stat. 1520; Protocol Modifying the Convention of July 5, 1890, approved by the Senate January 25, 1956; (7) 20 Stat. 714, 43 Stat. 1687; (8) 22 U. S. C. 274; (9) 22 U. S. C. 275; (10) T. I. A. S. 3177; (11) 7 U. S. C. 1642 (g); International Wheat Agreement approved by the Senate July 11, 1956, and ratified by the President July 13, 1956; (12) 22 U. S. C. 280c; (13) 22 U. S. C. 1928 and 1789; 63 Stat. 2241; (14) Public Law 689—84th Congress; (15) T. I. A. S. 3170; General—22 U. S. C. 262a; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957; Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$33,859,285** Estimate 1958, [a] **$37,475,552**

[a] Includes $100,000 for activities previously carried under "International contingencies, State." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
United Nations and specialized agencies:			
1. United Nations	$13,212,012	$16,108,389	$16,437,356
2. United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization	2,747,526	3,152,574	3,382,999
3. International Civil Aviation Organization	1,402,098	1,553,895	1,968,758
4. World Health Organization	3,349,787	3,410,040	3,867,610
5. Food and Agriculture Organization	1,640,552	1,994,863	1,980,245
6. International Labor Organization	1,633,854	1,638,861	1,750,000
7. International Telecommunication Union	147,969	153,200	153,200
8. World Meteorological Organization	36,253	59,660	63,169
Total United Nations and specialized agencies	24,170,051	28,071,482	29,603,337
Inter-American organizations:			
1. American International Institute for the Protection of Childhood	10,000	10,000	22,000
2. Inter-American Indian Institute	4,800	4,800	4,800
3. Inter-American Institute of Agricultural Sciences	206,914	210,472	214,008
4. Pan American Institute of Geography and History	42,928	48,780	48,780
5. Pan American Railway Congress Association	5,000	5,000	5,000
6. Pan American Sanitary Organization	1,320,000	1,386,000	1,518,000
7. Organization of American States	2,333,311	2,594,083	2,829,609
8. Inter-American Radio Office		34,092	5,682
Total, inter-American organizations	3,922,953	4,293,227	4,647,879
Other international organizations:			
1. Interparliamentary Union	18,000	18,000	18,000
2. Cape Spartel and Tangier Light	1,856	2,026	2,026
3. Caribbean Commission	125,635	134,973	140,898
4. International Bureau of the Permanent Court of Arbitration	1,282	1,282	1,282
5. International Bureau for the Protection of Industrial Property	1,767	1,767	1,767
6. International Bureau for the Publication of Customs Tariffs	2,233	2,233	8,658
7. International Bureau of Weights and Measures	14,999	15,000	14,700
8. International Council of Scientific Unions and Associated Unions	8,170	9,000	9,000
9. International Hydrographic Bureau	9,997	9,997	9,997
10. International Sugar Council	13,342	14,406	17,150
11. International Wheat Council	27,289	24,666	24,666
12. South Pacific Commission	61,171	69,797	69,787
13. North Atlantic Treaty Organization	3,700,000	1,150,000	2,800,405
14. North Atlantic Treaty Parliamentary Conference		6,000	6,000
15. Southeast Asia Treaty Council (SEATO)	15,000	20,000	100,000
Total, other international organizations	4,000,741	1,479,147	3,224,336
Total obligations	32,093,745	33,843,856	37,475,552
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−3,715,000	−20,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	86,950	35,429	
Appropriation	28,465,695	33,859,285	37,475,552

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States contributes its share of the expenses of the United Nations and 7 of its specialized agencies, the Pan American Union of the Organization of American States and 7 other inter-American organizations and 15 other international organizations in which it participates. This includes for the first time, the United States share of the civilian budget for the Southeast Asia Treaty Council (SEATO).

In addition to the organizations listed above, the United States participates in other international organizations, the contributions to which are financed from other sources.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$480,000	$400,000	$400,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	31,613,745	33,443,856	37,075,552
Total obligations	32,093,745	33,843,856	37,475,552

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$28,465,695	$33,859,285	37,475,552
Obligated balance brought forward	248,647	212,209	62,065
Restored from certified claims account		26,000	
Total budget authorizations available	28,714,342	34,097,494	37,537,617
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	28,169,836	33,800,000	37,348,552
Out of prior authorizations	200,970	200,000	50,000
Total expenditures	28,370,806	34,000,000	37,398,552
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	86,950	35,429	
Other	44,377		
Obligated balance carried forward	212,209	62,065	139,065
Total expenditures and balances	28,714,342	34,097,494	37,537,617

Missions to International Organizations, State

Missions to international organizations: For expenses necessary for permanent representation to certain international organizations in which the United States participates pursuant to treaties, conventions, or specific Acts of Congress, including expenses authorized by the pertinent Acts and conventions providing for such representation; attendance at meetings of societies or associations concerned with the work of the organizations; salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); hire of passenger motor vehicles; printing and binding, without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); and purchase of uniforms for guards and chauffeurs; [$1,257,000: *Provided*, That the provisions of section 8 of the United Nations Participation Act of 1945, as amended, and regulations thereunder, applicable to expenses incurred pursuant to that Act, may be applicable to the obligation and expenditure of funds in connection with United States participation in the International Civil Aviation Organization] *$1,614,000.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$1,287,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,614,000**

[a] Includes $30,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Mission to the United Nations	$812,213	$859,150	$1,158,000
2. Resident delegation for international organizations, Geneva	168,238	233,250	239,500
3. Representative to International Civil Aviation Organization	60,163	72,000	83,000
4. American group of the Interparliamentary Union	13,500	15,000	15,000
5. National Commission of the Pan American Railway Congress Association		500	500
6. Mission to the Organization of American States	43,364	77,100	88,000
7. North Atlantic Treaty Organization Parliamentary Conference		30,000	30,000
Total obligations	1,097,478	1,287,000	1,614,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES—Continued

Missions to International Organizations, State—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	—$43,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	20,522		
Appropriation	1,075,000	$1,287,000	$1,614,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These missions represent the United States with the international organizations listed above, provide continuous reporting, facilitate contact with the international secretariats, and maintain relationships with delegations of other governments.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	135	132	140
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	126	127	135
	Number of employees at end of year	122	130	135
	Average salaries and grades:			
	Grades established by the Secretary of State equivalent to general schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,384	$5,482	$5,587
	Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.4	GS-7.7
	Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–115a):			
	Foreign Service officers:			
	Average salary	$10,851	$11,705	$11,612
	Average grade	FSO-3.0	FSO-3.0	FSO-3.0
	Foreign Service reserve officers:			
	Average salary	$11,323	$11,722	$11,956
	Average grade	FSR-3.0	FSR-3.0	FSR-3.0
	Foreign Service staff officers and employees:			
	Average salary	$4,512	$5,144	$5,279
	Average grade	FSS-11.0	FSS-10.0	FSS-10.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$794,236	$874,631	$948,663
	Positions other than permanent	6,710	13,500	15,700
	Regular pay above 52-week base	3,022		3,353
	Payment above basic rates	53,843	64,799	66,774
	Total personal services	857,811	952,930	1,034,490
02	Travel	49,881	42,650	45,300
03	Transportation of things	5,565	29,500	18,950
04	Communication services	93,962	60,800	67,550
05	Rents and utility services	21,527	22,500	22,500
06	Printing and reproduction	2,807	2,800	2,800
07	Other contractual services	16,887	15,020	15,020
	Services performed by other agencies	12,500	80,500	83,000
	Entertainment	20,957	23,000	23,000
08	Supplies and materials	10,370	9,800	9,800
09	Equipment	4,946	2,000	192,640
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			53,450
15	Taxes and assessments	265	500	500
	Undistributed		45,000	45,000
	Total obligations	1,097,478	1,287,000	1,614,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,075,000	$1,287,000	$1,614,000
Obligated balance brought forward	105,386	122,480	114,480
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	43,000		
Restored from certified claims account		5,000	
Total budget authorizations available	1,223,386	1,414,480	1,728,480
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	980,469	1,200,000	1,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	99,069	100,000	100,000
Total expenditures	1,079,538	1,300,000	1,600,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$20,522		
Other	846		
Obligated balance carried forward	122,480	$114,480	$128,480
Total expenditures and balances	1,223,386	1,414,480	1,728,480

International Contingencies, State

International contingencies: For necessary expenses of particif pation by the United States upon approval by the Secretary o State, in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided pursuant to treaties, conventions, or special Acts of Congress, including personal services without regard to civil-service and classification laws; salaries, expenses and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); [employment of aliens; travel expenses without regard to the Standardized Government Travel Regulations and to the rates of per diem allowances in lieu of subsistence expenses under the Travel Expense Act of 1949; travel expenses for persons serving without compensation in an advisory capacity while away from their homes or regular places of business not in excess of those authorized for regular officers and employees traveling under this appropriation; rent of quarters by contract or otherwise;] hire of passenger motor vehicles; contributions for the share of the United States in expenses of international organizations; and printing and binding without regard to section 11 of the Act of March 1, 1919 (44 U. S. C. 111); [$1,500,000] *$2,600,000*, of which not to exceed a total of $100,000 may be expended for representation allowances as authorized by section 901 (3) of the Act of August 13, 1946 (22 U. S. C. 1131) and for entertainment: *Provided, That $800,000 of this appropriation shall be apportioned for use pursuant to section 3679 of the Revised Statutes, as amended, only to the extent necessary to meet expenses of participation in international activities which cannot be anticipated.* (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,500,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$2,600,000**

[a] Includes $100,000 for activities previously carried under "Administrative expenses, section 411, Mutual Security Act, Executive (transfers to State), 1957," and excludes $20,000 for activities transferred in the estimates to "Contributions to international organizations." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Participation in international conferences:			
(*a*) Meetings of international organizations	$1,178,888	$1,213,000	$1,496,000
(*b*) Other international conferences	868,731	210,000	521,000
Total, participation in international conferences	2,047,619	1,423,000	2,017,000
2. Missions on special assignments:			
(*a*) United States-Italian Conciliation Commission	41,270	50,000	50,000
3. Participation in temporary international organizations:			
(*a*) Representation at the seat of temporary international organizations			200,000
(*b*) Contributions:			
Baghdad Pact			100,000
Central Commission for the Rhine River	11,286	12,500	12,500
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade	65,000	74,000	90,000
International Cotton Advisory Committee	12,000	8,000	8,000
International Rubber Study Group	3,514	3,700	3,700
International Seed Testing Association	294	300	300
International Tin Study Group	2,820	3,500	3,500
Suez Canal Users Association			115,000
Total, participation in temporary international organizations	94,914	102,000	533,000
Total obligations	2,183,803	1,575,000	2,600,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−$76,803	−$75,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	193,000		
Appropriation	2,300,000	1,500,000	$2,600,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for United States participation in international activities which arise from time to time in the conduct of foreign affairs and for which specific appropriations have not been provided. It is used to finance (1) participation in international conferences; (2) United States missions on special assignment; and (3) participation in temporary international organizations.

A supplemental for 1957 is proposed for later transmission and appears at the end of this chapter.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5		
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3		
Average number of all employees	6		
Number of employees at end of year	5		
Average salaries and grades:			
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158):			
Foreign Service officers:			
Average salary	$7,810		
Average grade	FSO-4.0		
Foreign Service reserve officers:			
Average salary	$14,300		
Average grade	FSR-1.0		
Foreign Service staff officers and employees:			
Average salary	$3,800		
Average grade	FSS-12.0		
Ungraded positions (local overseas):			
Average salary	$2,119		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$36,162		
Positions other than permanent	26,486		
Regular pay above 52-week base	108		
Payment above basic rates	40,688		
Total personal services	103,444		
02 Travel	1,526,224		
03 Transportation of things	5,954		
04 Communication services	33,774		
05 Rents and utility services	93,849		
06 Printing and reproduction	9,359		
07 Other contractual services	184,477		
Services performed by other agencies	34,447		
Representation and entertainment	45,732		
08 Supplies and materials	26,405		
09 Equipment	24,450		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	94,914		
15 Taxes and assessments	774		
Undistributed by object class		$1,575,000	$2,600,000
Total obligations	2,183,803	1,575,000	2,600,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,300,000	$1,500,000	$2,600,000
Obligated balance brought forward	199,191	272,165	172,165
Restored from certified claims account		20,000	
Total budget authorizations available	2,499,191	1,792,165	2,772,165
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,839,699	1,350,000	2,250,000
Out of prior authorizations	186,638	270,000	150,000
Total expenditures	2,026,337	1,620,000	2,400,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	193,000		
Other	7,689		
Obligated balance carried forward	272,165	172,165	372,165
Total expenditures and balances	2,499,191	1,792,165	2,772,165

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

The Commission consists of a United States section, with headquarters at El Paso, Tex., and a Mexican section, with headquarters at Ciudad Juarez, Chihuahua, and has the status of an international body. It was created by the Governments of the United States and Mexico, pursuant to the Treaty of 1889, to provide a practical means for solving boundary problems requiring joint action by the two Governments.

For expenses necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations under the treaties of 1884, 1889, 1905, 1906, 1933, and 1944 between the United States and Mexico, and to comply with the other laws applicable to the United States Section, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, including operation and maintenance of the Rio Grande rectification, canalization, flood control, bank protection, water supply, power, irrigation, boundary demarcation, and sanitation projects; detailed plan preparation and construction (including surveys and operation and maintenance and protection during construction); Rio Grande emergency flood protection; expenditures for the purposes set forth in sections 101 through 104 of the Act of September 13, 1950 (22 U. S. C. 277d–1–277d–4); purchase of four passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; purchase of planographs and lithographs; *uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131);* and leasing of private property to remove therefrom sand, gravel, stone, and other materials, without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes, as amended (41 U. S. C. 5); as follows: (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Salaries and Expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State

Salaries and expenses: For salaries and expenses not otherwise provided for, including examinations, preliminary surveys, and investigations, [$506,000] *$505,000.* (*Treaties of Feb. 2, 1848, Dec. 30, 1853, Nov. 12, 1884, Mar. 1, 1889, Mar. 20, 1905, May 21, 1906, Feb. 1, 1933, Feb. 3, 1944; U. S. C. 277–277e; Act of Sept. 13, 1950, Public Law 786; Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$506,000** Estimate 1958, **$505,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. General administration	$254,155	$273,543	$294,400
2. General engineering	158,306	157,000	168,600
3. Project investigations:			
(a) Lower Rio Grande control dams	72,433	25,000	
(b) Lower Colorado River flood control	28,068	20,000	21,000
(c) Tijuana Valley sanitation		12,000	6,300
(d) Tijuana River development		6,000	6,200
(e) Santa Cruz River development		10,000	10,500
Total operating costs	512,962	503,543	507,000
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	620	2,000	2,000
Net operating costs, funded	512,342	501,543	505,000
Capital outlay:			
4. Capital outlay for operating program	8,578	4,431	
Total costs funded	520,920	505,974	505,000
5. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−764		
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		26	
Total program (obligations)	520,156	506,000	505,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	−22,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	11,844		
Appropriation	510,000	506,000	505,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—continued

Salaries and Expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *General administration.*—Provides for (*a*) administration on behalf of the United States of the applicable treaties and agreements in force, in accordance with acts of the Congress, (*b*) policy formulation, management, and supervision of the United States section, and (*c*) negotiation with the Mexican section of agreements for the solution of international problems delegated to the Commission.

2. *General engineering.*—Provides for (*a*) technical guidance and supervision of accounting of national ownership of boundary waters, and of planning, construction, operation and maintenance of international projects, and (*b*) general engineering studies relating to engineering problems which are either of a continuous nature or have not developed sufficiently to warrant the formulation of a specific project.

3. *Project investigations.*—Consist of preliminary engineering studies and examinations made in pursuance of applicable treaties and agreements aimed at the development of specific projects for the solution of international problems.

4. *Capital outlay for operating program.*—Provides for replacement of motor vehicles in 1957. No replacements are scheduled for 1958.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$206	$275	$275	$275
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	3,344	1,974	2,000	2,000
Total selected resources at end of year	3,550	2,249	2,275	2,275
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−3,550	−2,249	−2,275
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		537	-------	-------
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−764	-------	-------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		-------	26	-------

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	75	76	75
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	
Average number of all employees	79	79	74
Number of employees at end of year	79	79	74
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,745	$5,789	$5,807
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.6	GS-7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$2,946	$3,692	$3,692
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$445,983	$455,690	$432,675
Positions other than permanent	919	4,500	1,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,619		1,525
Payment above basic rates	5,396	500	500
Other payments for personal services	14,857	14,985	15,000
Total personal services	468,774	475,675	451,200
02 Travel	14,964	6,750	5,750
03 Transportation of things	2,219	1,500	1,500
04 Communication services	5,236	4,750	4,750
05 Rents and utility services	2,794		
06 Printing and reproduction	1,022	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	8,083	5,715	5,225
08 Supplies and materials	$10,849	$8,000	$7,000
09 Equipment	6,020	2,500	1,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			27,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10		
15 Taxes and assessments	185	110	75
Total obligations	520,156	506,000	505,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$510,000	$506,000	$505,000
Obligated balance brought forward	40,961	29,818	32,818
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	22,000		
Total budget authorizations available	572,961	535,818	537,818
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	490,825	475,000	470,000
Out of prior authorizations	39,937	28,000	31,000
Total expenditures	530,762	503,000	501,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	11,844		
Other	537		
Obligated balance carried forward	29,818	32,818	36,818
Total expenditures and balances	572,961	535,818	537,818

Operation and Maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State

Operation and maintenance: For operation and maintenance of projects or parts thereof, as enumerated above, including gaging stations, [$1,463,000] *$1,563,000*: *Provided*, That expenditures for the Rio Grande bank protection project shall be subject to the provisions and conditions contained in the appropriation for said project as provided by the Act approved April 25, 1945 (59 Stat. 89). [Hereafter, in addition to the funds available under the appropriation "Rio Grande emergency flood protection", the United States Commissioner is authorized to expend from any appropriation available to the International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, American Section, such sums as may be necessary for prosecution of emergency flood fighting and rescue operations, repairs or restoration of any flood control works threatened or destroyed by floodwaters of the Rio Grande.] (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,463,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,563,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Operating costs:			
1. El Paso projects	$415,905	$505,600	$541,900
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project	313,526	377,300	409,800
3. Falcon Dam and powerplant	198,522	201,700	225,900
4. International gaging stations	184,507	201,800	212,500
Total operating costs	1,112,460	1,286,400	1,390,100
Deduct depreciation (not requiring financing)	23,978	25,000	25,000
Net operating costs, funded	1,088,482	1,261,400	1,365,100
Capital outlay:			
5. Capital outlay for operating program	184,952	197,900	197,900
Total costs, funded	1,273,434	1,459,300	1,563,000
6. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−37,164		
Total program (obligations)	1,236,270	1,459,300	1,563,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	−39,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,730	3,700	
Appropriation	1,200,000	1,463,000	1,563,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances all costs of operating and maintaining the American Dam and Canal, El Paso-Rio Grande rectification and canalization projects, completed portions of the lower Rio Grande flood control and bank protection projects, Falcon dam and powerplant, and stream gaging stations on the international rivers and tributaries.

5. *Capital outlay for operating program.*—Provides for systematic replacement of heavy duty maintenance equipment.

6. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$185,218	$158,995	$158,995	$158,995
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	46,033	34,198	34,198	34,198
Total selected resources at end of year	231,251	193,193	193,193	193,193
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−231,251	−193,193	−193,193
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		894		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−37,164		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	241	256	257
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	6	6
Average number of all employees	232	255	258
Number of employees at end of year	255	255	258
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,823	$4,883	$4,915
Average grade	GS-5.7	GS-5.9	GS-5.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,397	$3,648	$3,648
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$897,139	$981,938	$1,019,738
Positions other than permanent	3,676	17,282	17,282
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,138		3,400
Payment above basic rates	13,825	15,100	15,100
Total personal services	917,778	1,014,320	1,055,520
02 Travel	4,063	3,950	3,950
03 Transportation of things	9,240	9,550	9,550
04 Communication services	16,552	16,150	16,150
05 Rents and utility services	10,146	14,200	14,200
06 Printing and reproduction	745	550	550
07 Other contractual services	18,346	14,200	14,200
Services performed by other agencies	259		
08 Supplies and materials	146,240	228,500	228,500
09 Equipment	124,060	174,000	174,000
10 Land and structures	$5,688		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			$62,500
15 Taxes and assessments	1,151	$1,880	1,880
Subtotal	1,254,268	1,477,300	1,581,000
Deduct charges for quarters	17,998	18,000	18,000
Total obligations	1,236,270	1,459,300	1,563,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,200,000	$1,463,000	$1,563,000
Obligated balance brought forward	101,256	91,126	114,426
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	39,000		
Total budget authorizations available	1,340,256	1,554,126	1,677,426
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,145,162	1,346,000	1,450,000
Out of prior authorizations	99,850	90,000	110,000
Total expenditures	1,245,012	1,436,000	1,560,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	2,730	3,700	
Other	1,388		
Obligated balance carried forward	91,126	114,426	117,426
Total expenditures and balances	1,340,256	1,554,126	1,677,426

Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State

Construction: For detailed plan preparation and construction of projects authorized by the Convention concluded February 1, 1933, between the United States and Mexico, the Acts approved August 19, 1935, as amended (22 U. S. C. 277–277f), August 29, 1935 (49 Stat. 961), June 4, 1936 (49 Stat. 1463), June 28, 1941 (22 U. S. C. 277f), September 13, 1950 (22 U. S. C. 277d–1–9), and the projects stipulated in the treaty between the United States and Mexico signed at Washington on February 3, 1944, $700,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no expenditures shall be made for the lower Rio Grande flood-control project for construction on any land, site, or easement in connection with this project except such as has been acquired by donation and the title thereto has been approved by the Attorney General of the United States: Provided further, That the Anzalduas Diversion Dam shall not be operated for irrigation or water supply purposes in the United States unless suitable arrangements have been made with the prospective water users for repayment to the Government of such portions of the costs of said dam as shall have been allocated to such purposes by the Secretary of State.

Estimate 1958, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs to this appropriation					Analysis of 1958 financing			Appropriation required to complete
	Total estimate	To June 30, 1955	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources and unobligated balance, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958	
Program by activities:									
1. Rio Grande international dams program:									
(*a*) Falcon dam and powerplant	$36,431,102	$34,494,823	$524,010	$1,412,269					
(*b*) Upper dam (Diablo Dam and Reservoir investigations)	1,546,424	1,095,569	260,159	190,696					
2. Lower Rio Grande flood control project: Anzalduas dam and related works	4,623,416	22,132	105,410	2,717,424	$1,382,137	$682,137		$700,000	$396,313
3. Nogales flood control	9,812		9,812						
Total program costs	42,610,754	35,612,524	899,391	4,320,389	1,382,137	682,137		700,000	396,313
4. Relation of costs to obligations:									
(*a*) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)				−93,251	−134,331				
(*b*) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			23,144						
Total program (obligations)			922,535	4,227,138	1,247,806				
Financing:									
Unobligated balance brought forward			−5,697,479	−4,774,944	−547,806				
Unobligated balance carried forward			4,774,944	547,806					
Appropriation					700,000				

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARY AND WATER COMMISSION, UNITED STATES AND MEXICO—continued

Construction, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, State—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation finances the construction activities of the United States section of the Commission.

1. *Rio Grande dams.*—Construction of Falcon Dam is functionally complete; only minor miscellaneous cleanup work remaining. Completion of land-acquisition program under the jurisdiction of the Department of Justice was not accomplished in 1956 and is to be continued in 1957. The remaining features will be financed with unobligated balance of prior year funds. Prior year funds will finance completion during 1957 of preliminary investigations for determination of the site, capacity, and general plans of the Diablo Dam and Reservoir, the second major international storage structure contemplated by the 1944 water treaty.

2. *Lower Rio Grande flood control.*—The necessary rights-of-way in the United States for construction of Anzalduas Dam having been acquired by local interests and donated to the Federal Government, construction began in March 1956. The purpose of the dam is to effect equitable diversion into the interior floodways in the two countries of floodwaters in the lower Rio Grande, in excess of the capacity of the channel in the Brownsville-Matamoros area. Acquisition and donation of the rights-of-way necessary for related levee and floodway improvement works necessary to complete the lower Rio Grande flood-control project is expected in 1957.

4. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$2,713	$1,322	$130,162	----------
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	68,904	96,311	----------	----------
Equipment (acquisition value of facilities used on projects, less depreciation charged to project costs)	132,821	129,949	4,169	----------
Total selected resources at end of year	204,438	227,582	134,331	----------
Selected resources at start of year (−)	----------	−204,438	−227,582	−$134,331
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	----------	----------	−93,251	−134,331
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	----------	23,144	----------	----------

Decrease in estimated balance of selected resources in 1958 is related to completing Anzalduas Dam. Equipment will be fully depreciated into costs and all contractor's services, materials, and supplies are estimated to be delivered and consumed in construction of the dam.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	94	58	16
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	----------
Average number of all employees	71	42	13
Number of employees at end of year	41	41	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,853	$5,137	$5,183
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.4	GS-6.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,118	$3,133	$2,226
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$330,641	$200,358	$63,216
Positions other than permanent	6,207	2,000	2,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	653	----------	290
Payment above basic rates	5,442	3,000	3,000
Total personal services	342,943	205,358	68,506

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$8,859	$6,000	$1,000
03 Transportation of things	3,818	4,000	1,000
04 Communication services	4,960	6,200	3,200
05 Rents and utility services	10,067	3,600	500
06 Printing and reproduction	106	----------	----------
07 Other contractual services	48,152	3,500	3,000
Services performed by other agencies	7,821	1,000	1,000
08 Supplies and materials	23,665	10,000	5,000
09 Equipment	12,310	1,500	1,500
10 Land and structures	466,427	3,987,080	1,159,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	4,000
15 Taxes and assessments	662	100	100
Subtotal	929,790	4,228,338	1,247,806
Deduct charges for quarters	7,255	1,200	----------
Total obligations	922,535	4,227,138	1,247,806

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	----------	----------	$700,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$5,697,479	$4,774,944	547,806
Obligated	123,620	146,026	250,164
Total budget authorizations available	5,821,099	4,920,970	1,497,970
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	900,129	----------	688,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,123,000	796,000
Total expenditures	900,129	4,123,000	1,484,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	4,774,944	547,806	----------
Obligated	146,026	250,164	13,970
Total expenditures and balances	5,821,099	4,920,970	1,497,970

Miscellaneous

Rio Grande Emergency Flood Protection, State

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Emergency repairs	$284	$65,498	$50,000
2. Relation of costs to obligation:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	----------	−1,291	----------
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	1,259	----------	----------
Total program (obligations)	1,543	64,207	50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−115,750	−114,207	−50,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	114,207	50,000	----------
Appropriation	----------	----------	----------

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Emergency repairs.*—Provides funds for use in flood emergencies affecting structures erected for protection of properties in the United States valued at nearly $1 billion. No new funds are requested for this appropriation since the Commissioner may expend from existing appropriations, such sums as may be necessary for major flood emergency operations (70 Stat. 302).

2. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$32	$1,291	----------	----------
Selected resources at start of year (−)	----------	−32	−$1,291	----------
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	----------	----------	−1,291	----------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	----------	1,259	----------	----------

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of positions at end of year	0		
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$135		
02 Travel	62		
07 Other contractual services	1,294		
08 Supplies and materials	52		
Funds available for emergencies		$64,207	$50,000
Total obligations	1,543	64,207	50,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$115,750	$114,207	$50,000
Obligated	436	1,291	1,498
Total budget authorizations available	116,186	115,498	51,498
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	688	64,000	50,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	114,207	50,000	
Obligated	1,291	1,498	1,498
Total expenditures and balances	116,186	115,498	51,498

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS

American Sections, International Commissions, State

For expenses necessary to enable the President to perform the obligations of the United States pursuant to treaties between the United States and Great Britain, in respect to Canada, signed January 11, 1909 (36 Stat. 2448) and February 24, 1925 (44 Stat. 2102), the treaty between the United States and Canada signed February 27, 1950, including stenographic reporting services by contract; hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$296,000] *$337,000*, to be disbursed under the direction of the Secretary of State, and to be available also for additional expenses of the American Sections, International Commissions, as hereinafter set forth:

International Joint Commission, United States and Canada, the salary of one Commissioner on the part of the United States who shall serve at the pleasure of the President (the other Commissioners to serve in that capacity without compensation therefor); salaries of clerks and other employees appointed by the Commissioners on the part of the United States with the approval solely of the Secretary of State; travel expenses and compensation of witnesses in attending hearings of the Commission at such places in the United States and Canada as the Commission or the American Commissioners shall determine to be necessary; and special and technical investigations in connection with matters falling within the Commission's jurisdiction: *Provided*, That transfers of funds may be made to other agencies of the Government for the performance of work for which this appropriation is made.

International Boundary Commission, United States, Alaska, and Canada, the completion of such remaining work as may be required under the award of the Alaskan Boundary Tribunal and the existing treaties between the United States and Great Britain; commutation of subsistence to employees while on field duty, not to exceed $8 per day each (but not to exceed $5 per day each when a member of a field party and subsisting in camp); hire of freight and passenger motor vehicles from temporary field employees; and payment for timber necessarily cut in keeping the boundary line clear. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$296,000** Estimate 1958, **$337,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. International Boundary Commission	$76,088	$75,987	$92,860
2. International Joint Commission:			
(a) United States section	45,336	47,313	56,140
(b) Special and technical investigations, International Joint Commission:			
(1) Allocation to Public Health Service	71,620	76,000	73,000
(2) Allocation to Geological Survey	96,658	96,700	115,000
Total obligations	289,702	296,000	337,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	−$13,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	8,298		
Appropriation	285,000	$296,000	$337,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for payment of the United States share of the expenses of:

1. *International Boundary Commission.*—Keeps the United States-Canadian boundary line marked in accordance with existing treaties.

2. *International Joint Commission.*—Participates in studies of smoke pollution, performs technical investigations concerning streamflow data in specific river basins, and makes studies of water utilization and pollution along the United States-Canadian boundary. It acts to insure appropriate apportionment of international waters and in cases referred to it, investigates and makes recommendations for remedial action.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
Total number of permanent positions	11	11	11
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	4	7
Average number of all employees	15	15	18
Number of employees at end of year	21	21	25
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,991	$7,075	$7,075
Average grade	GS-9.6	GS-9.6	GS-9.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$80,979	$84,608	$90,745
Positions other than permanent	11,152	11,152	18,700
Regular pay above 52-week base	320		328
Payment above basic rates	7,709	7,115	12,400
Total personal services	100,160	102,875	122,173
02 Travel	11,713	11,400	12,850
03 Transportation of things	201	200	200
04 Communication services	1,349	1,450	1,450
05 Rents and utility services	391	400	400
06 Printing and reproduction	636	650	650
07 Other contractual services	3,305	3,500	4,302
08 Supplies and materials	1,559	1,500	1,500
09 Equipment	1,834	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,000
15 Taxes and assessments	276	325	475
Total, Department of State	121,424	123,300	149,000
ALLOCATION TO PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	9	10	12
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	9	10	11
Number of employees at end of year	9	10	12
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,956	$5,420	$4,823
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-8.0	GS-7.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$40,998	$55,630	$58,537
Positions other than permanent	7,270	4,470	
Regular pay above 52-week base	133		208
Total personal services	48,401	60,100	58,745
02 Travel	8,006	7,000	7,000
03 Transportation of things	1,115	350	350
04 Communication services	625	300	300
05 Rents and utility services	300	350	350
06 Printing and reproduction	81	3,000	200
07 Other contractual services	522	1,500	350
08 Supplies and materials	6,549	2,550	2,180
09 Equipment	5,835	700	400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			3,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	100		
15 Taxes	86	150	125
Total, Public Health Service	71,620	76,000	73,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—Continued

AMERICAN SECTIONS, INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS—continued

American Sections, International Commissions, State—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO GEOLOGICAL SURVEY, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$96,658	$96,700	$110,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			5,000
Total, Geological Survey	96,658	96,700	115,000
Total obligations	289,702	296,000	337,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$285,000	$296,000	$337,000
Obligated balance brought forward	30,124	27,602	33,602
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China, Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	13,000		
Restored from certified claims account		10,000	
Total budget authorizations available	328,124	333,602	370,602
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	262,865	275,000	310,000
Out of prior authorizations	27,361	25,000	30,000
Total expenditures	290,226	300,000	340,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	8,298		
Other	1,998		
Obligated balance carried forward	27,602	33,602	30,602
Total expenditures and balances	328,124	333,602	370,602

PASSAMAQUODDY TIDAL POWER SURVEY

Passamaquoddy Tidal Power Survey, State

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Act of January 31, 1956 (Public Law 401), including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates not to exceed $100 per diem for individuals; hire of passenger motor vehicles; and expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with the purpose of this appropriation; [$935,000] *$1,349,000*, to remain available until expended. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$935,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,349,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Engineering survey		$836,000	$1,215,000
2. Power marketing studies		29,000	59,000
3. Commercial fishery studies		50,000	50,000
4. Administration		20,000	25,000
Total obligations		935,000	1,349,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		935,000	1,349,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation is for a final survey to determine the cost of construction of a tidal power project at Passamaquoddy Bay, Maine; to determine whether or not such cost would allow hydroelectric power to be produced at an economically feasible price; and to determine what contribution such project would make to the national economy and the national defense.

In addition to administrative responsibilities carried by the United States section of the International Joint Commission, functional responsibilities are:

1. The Corps of Engineers for special and technical investigations including power project location and construction requirements,

2. The Federal Power Commission, in cooperation with Corps of Engineers for hydraulic and power studies, potential market for project power output, and for transmission systems to power markets, and

3. The Fish and Wildlife Service for a cooperative survey with the Government of Canada to determine the effect this project might have on fisheries in the Passamaquoddy area.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies		$49,000	$84,000
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions		41	70
Average number of all employees		27	51
Number of employees at end of year		41	70
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,363	$5,435
Average grade		GS-7.1	GS-7.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$187,980	$364,052
Regular pay above 52-week base			1,398
Total personal services		187,980	365,450
02 Travel		4,500	6,500
03 Transportation of things		500	500
04 Communication services		800	800
05 Rents and utility services		2,000	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction		5,000	20,000
07 Other contractual services		210,000	248,000
Services performed by other agencies		422,220	542,050
08 Supplies and materials		3,000	4,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			23,700
Total, Corps of Engineers		836,000	1,215,000
ALLOCATION TO FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions		5	5
Average number of all employees		3	5
Number of employees at the end of year		5	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$4,283	$4,283
Average grade		GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions		$12,815	$19,142
Positions other than permanent		1,000	1,000
Regular pay above 52-week base			73
Total personal services		13,815	20,215
02 Travel		5,560	5,000
03 Transportation of things		2,100	600
04 Communication services		350	350
05 Rents and utility services		2,700	2,700
07 Other contractual services		16,305	14,300
08 Supplies and materials		5,720	4,635
09 Equipment		3,450	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,200
Total, Fish and Wildlife Service		50,000	50,000
Total obligations		935,000	1,349,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$935,000	$1,349,000
Obligated balance brought forward			95,000
Total budget authorizations available		935,000	1,444,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		$840,000	$1,185,000
Out of prior authorizations			95,000
Total expenditures		840,000	1,280,000
Obligated balance carried forward		95,000	164,000
Total expenditures and balances		935,000	1,444,000

INTERNATIONAL FISHERIES COMMISSIONS

International Fisheries Commissions, State

For expenses, not otherwise provided for, necessary to enable the United States to meet its obligations in connection with participation in international fisheries commissions pursuant to treaties or conventions, and implementing Acts of Congress; [$645,587] *$1,654,000*: *Provided*, That the United States share of such expenses may be advanced to the respective commissions. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$1,265,587** Estimate 1958, **$1,654,000**

[a] Includes $620,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. International Pacific Halibut Commission	$94,110	$97,170	$109,000
2. International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission	141,295	173,550	181,050
3. Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission	197,290	352,725	362,500
4. International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries	3,507	3,885	5,030
5. International Whaling Commission	419	420	420
6. International North Pacific Fisheries Commission	12,317	12,837	15,650
7. Great Lakes Fishery Commission		615,000	969,100
8. Expenses of the United States commissioners	4,635	10,000	11,250
Total obligations	453,573	1,265,587	1,654,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,427		
Appropriation	455,000	1,265,587	1,654,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These funds are used for payment of the United States share of the expenses of seven international fisheries commissions and the costs of travel of United States fisheries commissioners and their advisers.

These commissions conduct studies for the purpose of determining measures necessary to the preservation and expansion of fishery stocks. In addition, the halibut and salmon commissions regulate the fisheries under their jurisdiction, and in the Great Lakes the commission carries on a lamprey control program through the Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$4,635	$10,000	$11,250
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	448,938	1,255,587	1,642,750
Total obligations	453,573	1,265,587	1,654,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$455,000	$1,265,587	$1,654,000
Obligated balance brought forward	52,251	50,210	59,797
Total budget authorizations available	507,251	1,315,797	1,713,797
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	407,859	1,210,587	1,594,000
Out of prior authorizations	47,755	45,413	55,000
Total expenditures	455,614	1,256,000	1,649,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,427		
Obligated balance carried forward	50,210	59,797	64,797
Total expenditures and balances	507,251	1,315,797	1,713,797

Miscellaneous

Restoration of Salmon Runs, Fraser River System, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Contributions to the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission (total obligations)		$22,500	$52,880
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$1,910	−1,910	−52,880
Recovery of prior year obligations		−73,470	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,910	52,880	
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The United States contributes to the International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission a share of the cost of improving facilities for sockeye-salmon migration in the Fraser River system.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$22,500	$52,880

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$1,910	$1,910	$52,880
Obligated	73,470	73,470	
Total budget authorizations available	75,380	75,380	52,880
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		22,500	52,880
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,910	52,880	
Obligated	73,470		
Total expenditures and balances	75,380	75,380	52,880

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

International Educational Exchange Activities, State

International educational exchange activities: For necessary expenses, not otherwise provided for, to enable the Department of State to carry out international educational exchange activities, as authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U. S. C. 1431–1479), and the Act of August 9, 1939 (22 U. S. C. 501), and to administer the programs authorized by section 32 (b) (2) of the Surplus Property Act of 1944, as amended (50 U. S. C. App. 1641 (b)), the Act of August 24, 1949 (20 U. S. C. 222–224), and the Act of September 29, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 225), including salaries, expenses, and allowances of personnel and dependents as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1946, as amended (22 U. S. C. 801–1158); expenses of attendance at meetings concerned with activities provided for under this appropriation; hire of passenger motor vehicles; entertainment within the United States (not to exceed [$1,000] *$5,000*); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); *and* advance of funds notwithstanding section 3648 of the Revised Statutes as amended; [and actual expenses of preparing and transporting to their former homes the remains of persons, not United States Government employees, who may die away from their homes while participating in activities authorized under this appropriation; $20,000,000] *$30,000,000*, of which not less than [$7,000,000] *$6,500,000* shall be used to purchase foreign currencies or credits owed to or owned by the Treasury of the United States: *Provided*, That not to exceed [$1,200,000] *$1,700,000* may be used for administrative expenses during the current fiscal year. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$20,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$30,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Governmental program expenses:			
(*a*) American republics	$1,877,889	$2,448,404	$4,102,601
(*b*) Europe	7,719,058	7,655,372	9,124,289
(*c*) Far East	4,177,433	4,706,156	7,291,197
(*d*) Near East, South Asia, and Africa	3,281,626	3,958,307	7,553,955
2. Grants for private United States programs	35,000	100,000	317,000
3. Administrative expenses	1,065,070	1,131,761	1,610,958
Total obligations	18,156,076	20,000,000	30,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	−170,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available	13,924		
Appropriation	18,000,000	20,000,000	30,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The primary objective of the international educational exchange program is the promotion of the foreign policy of the United States through the exchange of key persons, selected for their capacity to build up a receptive climate of opinion overseas in which our action and policies can be more accurately interpreted. To realize this objective, exchanges are made between the United States and over 80 foreign countries. Such exchanges include teaching, study, research, professional and governmental observation, lecturing, or the acquiring of specialized practical experience.

In addition to the dollars appropriated for this program, a portion of the foreign currencies generated from sales abroad of United States surplus agricultural commodities are available to finance exchanges of persons. Total resources thus available for such exchanges are shown in the following table:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Appropriated funds	$18,156,076	$20,000,000	$30,000,000
Foreign currencies generated by surplus commodity sales [1]	75,000	1,235,400	3,575,000
Total	18,231,076	21,235,400	33,575,000

[1] These foreign currencies are set forth in detail in special schedules below.

In addition to providing assistance to American-sponsored schools abroad and promoting exchange projects under non-Government auspices, these funds provide grants for United States and foreign participants, as follows:

	1956	*1957*	*1958*
United States grantees	1,965	1,908	2,264
Foreign grantees	4,047	4,379	6,390
Total grantees	6,012	6,287	8,654

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
	Total number of permanent positions	222	234	317
	Average number of all employees	204	209	286
	Number of employees at end of year	204	230	300
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,745	$5,945	$5,559
	Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-8.3	GS-7.9
	Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801–1158):			
	Foreign Service officer:			
	Average salary	$6,641	$6,877	$6,877
	Average grade	FSO-5.2	FSO-5.2	FSO-5.2
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,192,970	$1,259,819	$1,624,350
	Positions other than permanent	1,665		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	4,588		6,248
	Payment above basic rates	21,714	20,000	15,000
	Total personal services	1,220,937	1,279,819	1,645,598
02	Travel	34,099	58,314	86,964
07	Other contractual services	1,744,713	1,983,490	2,569,879
	Services performed by other agencies	1,775,557	3,352,631	5,318,766
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	12,550,973	13,324,686	20,284,032
	Contribution to retirement fund			93,691
15	Taxes and assessments	932	1,060	1,070
	Total, Department of State	17,327,211	20,000,000	30,000,000
	ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
01	Personal services:			
	Positions other than permanent	821		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,390		
	Total, Library of Congress	7,211		
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,384		
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,380		
	ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
	Total number of permanent positions	37		
	Average number of all employees	34		
	Number of employees at end of year	37		
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,312		
	Average grade	GS-7.1		
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$180,519		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	751		
	Payment above basic rates	140		
	Total personal services	181,410		
02	Travel	8,167		
04	Communication services	4,484		
06	Printing and reproduction	4,059		
07	Other contractual services	4,876		
08	Supplies and materials	2,314		
09	Equipment	2,180		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	611,286		
15	Taxes and assessments	114		
	Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	818,890		
	Total obligations	18,156,076	$20,000,000	$30,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$18,000,000	$20,000,000	$30,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	9,779,338	9,212,000	10,562,000
Unobligated balance transferred from "Educational aid for China and Korea, State" (70 Stat. 183)	170,000		
Restored from certified claims account		200,000	
Total budget authorizations available	27,949,338	29,412,000	40,562,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,307,887	10,000,000	12,000,000
Out of prior authorizations	9,212,338	8,850,000	9,900,000
Total expenditures	18,520,225	18,850,000	21,900,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	13,924		
Other	203,189		
Obligated balance carried forward	9,212,000	10,562,000	18,662,000
Total expenditures and balances	27,949,338	29,412,000	40,562,000

Miscellaneous

Informational schedules relating to "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, State"

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. American republics	$75,000	$585,400	$1,425,000
2. Europe			300,000
3. Far East		200,000	1,250,000
4. Near East		450,000	600,000
Total obligations	75,000	1,235,400	3,575,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−3,686,762	−6,941,362
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	278,238		
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,686,762	6,941,362	3,366,362
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 68 Stat. 454	4,040,000	4,490,000	

Program and Performance

Of the foreign currencies generated by the sale abroad of agricultural surplus commodities, $8.3 million have been allocated to the Department of State to finance international educational exchange activities in 15 countries as authorized by the Fulbright Act of 1944. As shown above in the program and performance statement under "International educational exchange activities," these foreign currencies are in addition to funds regularly appropriated for exchange activities.

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$8,000	$148,248	$429,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	67,000	1,087,152	3,146,000
Total obligations	75,000	1,235,400	3,575,000

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts	$4,040,000	$4,490,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward		3,686,762	$6,941,362
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−278,238		
Total budget authorizations available	3,761,762	8,176,762	6,941,362

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances—Continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	$75,000	$1,235,400	$3,575,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,686,762	6,941,362	3,366,362
Total expenditures and balances	3,761,762	8,176,762	6,941,362

Educational Aid for China and Korea, State

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$562,702	−$35,016	
Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 183) to—			
"Salaries and expenses, State"	263,000		
"Missions to international organizations, State"	43,000		
"Salaries and expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico"	22,000		
"Operation and maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico"	39,000		
"American sections, International Commissions, State"	13,000		
"International educational exchange activities, State"	170,000		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−22,314		
Unobligated balance carried forward	35,016		
Unobligated balance no longer available		35,016	
Appropriation			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$562,702	$35,016	
Obligated	13,782	−14,580	
Total budget authorizations available	576,484	20,436	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	6,048	−14,580	
Unobligated balance transferred (70 Stat. 183) to—			
"Salaries and expenses, State"	263,000		
"Missions to international organizations, State"	43,000		
"Salaries and expenses, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico"	22,000		
"Operation and maintenance, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico"	39,000		
"American sections, international commissions, State"	13,000		
"International educational exchange activities, State"	170,000		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		35,016	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	35,016		
Obligated	−14,580		
Total expenditures and balances	576,484	20,436	

International Information and Educational Activities, State

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$352,783		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	48,496		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	304,287		
Total expenditures and balances	352,783		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OTHER

RAMA ROAD, NICARAGUA

Rama Road, Nicaragua, State

For an additional amount for necessary expenses for the survey and construction of the Rama Road, Nicaragua, in accordance with the provisions of section 5 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1952 (66 Stat. 160), as supplemented by section 8 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1954 (68 Stat. 74), $2,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That transfer of funds may be made from this appropriation to the Department of Commerce for the performance of work for which the appropriation is made. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Construction (total obligations)	$1,616,791	$2,438,209	$2,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−55,000	−438,209	
Unobligated balance carried forward	438,209		
Appropriation	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Rama Road, being constructed pursuant to international agreement, will connect the east coast river port of Rama, Nicaragua, with the Inter-American Highway, 158 miles away. When the results of surveys, presently underway, are available a determination will be made as to whether the $2 million requested for 1958 will complete the United States obligation in connection with the construction of this road or whether it will be necessary to request authorizing legislation for additional funds since this appropriation exhausts the present authority.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	3	4	5
Number of employees at end of year	1	2	2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.7	GS-7.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$16,051	$17,000	$21,915
Positions other than permanent	4,237	5,000	6,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	58		85
Payment above basic rates	3,641	11,000	14,000
Total personal services	23,987	33,000	42,000
02 Travel	1,425	6,000	3,000
03 Transportation of things	280	10,000	5,000
04 Communication services	51	500	500
05 Rents and utility services		1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	463	1,000	1,000
07 Other contractual services	3,834	5,000	5,000
08 Supplies and materials	475	200,000	200,000
09 Equipment	3,017	5,000	3,000
10 Lands and structures	1,583,212	2,176,209	1,737,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,400
15 Taxes and assessments	47	500	500
Total obligations	1,616,791	2,438,209	2,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	55,000	438,209	
Obligated	1,518,818	2,118,221	2,556,430
Total budget authorizations available	3,573,818	4,556,430	4,556,430
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,017,388		
Out of prior authorizations		2,000,000	2,000,000
Total expenditures	1,017,388	2,000,000	2,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	438,209		
Obligated	2,118,221	2,556,430	2,556,430
Total expenditures and balances	3,573,818	4,556,430	4,556,430

CLEVELAND PAN AMERICAN GAMES

Cleveland Pan American Games, State

For necessary expenses of the III Pan American Games, 1959, [$100,000] *$4,900,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That this appropriation shall be effective only upon the enactment into law of the III Pan American Games Act of 1956 (S. J. Resolution 186, 84th Congress) or similar legislation]. (*Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$100,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,900,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Expenses of Pan American Games (total obligations)		$100,000	$4,900,000
Financing:			
Appropriation		100,000	4,900,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation completes the United States Government share of the III Pan American Games to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, in 1959. These funds are to be made available to the sponsoring organization, Cleveland Pan American Games Foundation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		$100,000	$4,900,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$100,000	$4,900,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		100,000	4,900,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[VATICAN CITY CLAIMS]

Vatican City Claims, State

[For claims of the Vatican City, to be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury for payment as authorized by the Act of July 3, 1956 (Public Law 656), $964,200.] *(Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$964,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment by Treasury for Vatican City claims (total obligations)		$964,200	
Financing:			
Appropriation		964,200	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation covers full and final settlement of all claims of the Vatican City against the United States for damage to the Papal Domain Castel Gandolfo during hostilities with German forces in Italy in 1944.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		$964,200	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$964,200	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		964,200	

Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous Accounts, State

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward			$2,500
Restored from certified claims account		$10,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Salaries and expenses, Philippine Rehabilitation, Department of State"		6,000	1,000
"Displaced Persons Commission"		1,500	300
Total expenditures		7,500	1,300
Obligated balance carried forward		2,500	1,200
Total expenditures and balances		10,000	2,500

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Replacement of Personal Property Sold Abroad, Department of State

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$386,733** Estimate 1958, **$335,468**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Replacement of passenger vehicles abroad (total obligations)	$362,025	$415,804	$457,195
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−405,502	−164,094	−135,023
Unobligated balance carried forward	164,094	135,023	13,296
Appropriation	120,617	386,733	335,468

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The proceeds from the sale of passenger motor vehicles in possession of the Foreign Service abroad are available for the replacement of such vehicles.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things	$43,297	$96,304	$18,895
09 Equipment	318,728	319,500	438,300
Total obligations	362,025	415,804	457,195

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$120,617	$386,733	$335,468
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	405,502	164,094	135,023
Obligated	83,440	109,827	93,631
Total budget authorizations available	609,559	660,654	564,122

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$335,638	$332,000	$330,000
Out of prior authorizations		100,000	140,000
Total expenditures	335,638	432,000	470,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	164,094	135,023	13,296
Obligated	109,827	93,631	80,826
Total expenditures and balances	609,559	660,654	564,122

Miscellaneous

Proceeds of sales of buildings and grounds, foreign currency, Foreign Service Buildings Fund

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Acquisition and construction of property (total obligations)		$291,097	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−215,888	
Unobligated balance carried forward	$215,888		
Authorization to expend from foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 300)	215,888	75,209	

Obligations by Objects

10 Lands and structures		$291,097	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Con.

Miscellaneous—Continued

Proceeds of sales of buildings and grounds, foreign currency, Foreign Service Buildings Fund—Continued

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend from foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 300)	$215,888	$75,209	
Unobligated balance brought forward		215,888	
Total budget authorizations available	215,888	291,097	
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)		291,097	
Unobligated balance carried forward	215,888		
Total expenditures and balances	215,888	291,097	

Counterpart fund, foreign currency, section 708 (c), Public Law 118, July 16, 1953, State

Program and Financing—Without Purchase

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Functions under section 502 (b) of Public Law 665 (total obligations)	$527,464		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−326,451	−$675,536	−$675,536
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	5,323		
Unobligated balance carried forward	675,536	675,536	675,536
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b))	881,872		

Obligations by Objects

02 Travel	$527,464		

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b)) derived from:			
Mutual security funds	$857,968		
Transferred from "Foreign currency, Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954" (22 U. S. C. 1754 (b))	23,904		
Unobligated balance brought forward	326,451	$675,536	$675,536
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−5,323		
Total budget authorizations available	1,203,000	675,536	675,536
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)	527,464		
Unobligated balance carried forward	675,536	675,536	675,536
Total expenditures and balances	1,203,000	675,536	675,536

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Educational Exchange, State

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$395,700** Estimate 1958, **$395,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt	$390,647	$454,287	$394,332
2. Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India	1,425,196	1,080,030	1,000,000
Total obligations	1,815,843	1,534,317	1,394,332
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,750,561	−3,389,586	−2,250,969
Recovery of prior year obligations	−59,209		
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,389,586	2,250,969	1,252,337
Appropriation	395,659	395,700	395,700

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt.*—Any sums paid by the Republic of Finland to the United States as interest on, or principal of, the debt incurred under the act of February 25, 1919, are credited to this fund to finance the educational exchange of persons between the United States and Finland and the purchase of books and equipment for the educational system of Finland. During 1956 the exchange of 40 Finns and 2 Americans was financed in full from this fund and 79 grants to Finns and Americans under the Fulbright program were supplemented. The amount of $225,010 was used to purchase books and equipment (63 Stat. 630).

2. *Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India.*—Interest payments up to a cumulative total of $5 million on loans made to India are available for educational exchange of persons and educational materials. As of June 30, 1956, $2,109,447 had been obligated for this purpose (65 Stat. 71).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
	Total number of permanent positions	3	3	3
	Average number of all employees	2	3	3
	Number of employees at end of year	3	3	3
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,507	$4,592	$4,592
	Average grade	GS-6.3	GS-6.7	GS-6.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$11,143	$13,000	$12,950
	Regular pay above 52-week base	43		50
	Total personal services	11,186	13,000	13,000
07	Other contractual services	5,956	6,000	6,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	306,470	464,532	457,487
	Contribution to retirement fund			845
	Total, Department of State	323,612	483,532	477,332

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO UNITED STATES INFORMATION AGENCY			
Total number of permanent positions	23	23	22
Average number of all employees	16	23	22
Number of employees at end of year	21	23	22
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,641	$4,739	$4,739
Average grade	GS-6.8	GS-6.8	GS-6.8
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service staff officers:			
Average salary	$7,360	$7,570	$7,357
Average grade	FSS-5.8	FSS-5.8	FSS-6.0
Ungraded positions (local rates): Average salary	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$56,533	$67,057	$58,929
Regular pay above 52-week base	171		90
Payment above basic rates	4,214	6,790	6,615
Total personal services	60,918	73,847	65,634
02 Travel	1,211	7,600	3,500
03 Transportation of things	217		
07 Other contractual services	241	18,745	15,411
08 Supplies and materials	276	4,725	1,875
09 Equipment	5,997	4,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,387,285	930,732	830,000
Contribution to retirement fund			325
15 Taxes and assessments	291	238	255
Total, United States Information Agency	1,456,436	1,039,887	917,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	33,975	10,898	
ALLOCATION TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,820		
Total obligations	1,815,843	1,534,317	1,394,332

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: "Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, Department of State"	$395,659	$395,700	$395,700
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,750,561	3,389,586	2,250,969
Obligated	716,595	1,507,928	1,242,245
Total budget authorizations available	5,862,815	5,293,214	3,888,914
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Educational exchange fund, payments by Finland, World War I debt, Department of State"	333,467	500,000	600,000
"Educational fund, interest payments by the Government of India, State"	631,834	1,300,000	1,200,000
Total expenditures	965,301	1,800,000	1,800,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$3,389,586	$2,250,969	$1,252,337
Obligated	1,507,928	1,242,245	836,577
Total expenditures and balances	5,862,815	5,293,214	3,888,914

OTHER

Payment to the Republic of Panama, State
(Definite, general account)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,930,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,930,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to the Republic of Panama (total obligations)	$1,930,000	$1,930,000	$1,930,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	1,930,000	1,930,000	1,930,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Annual payments are made to the Government of Panama in consideration of the rights granted in perpetuity for the construction of the Panama Canal. A new Treaty of Mutual Understanding and Cooperation entered into force on August 23, 1955, providing for an annual payment by the United States of $1,930,000, of which $430,000 is reimbursed to the Treasury by the Panama Canal Company.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$1,930,000	$1,930,000	$1,930,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,930,000	$1,930,000	$1,930,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	1,930,000	1,930,000	1,930,000

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Maintenance and Operation of Commissary or Mess Service, Foreign Service

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund, previously available for loans to establish or expand cooperative commissaries at Foreign Service posts, was closed in 1956. Retained earnings of $213,657 were deposited into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To financing:			
Payment of profits to Treasury	$213,657		

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	$213,657		

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	$213,657		
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−213,657		
Retained earnings, end of year			

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$213,657			
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	213,657			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Advances and Reimbursements, Department of State

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad:			
Mutual security program (Department of Defense)	$123,510	$153,600	$154,400
International Cooperation Administration	183		
Department of Agriculture	418	600	600
Total, representation by the Foreign Service of the United States abroad	124,111	154,200	155,000
2. International educational exchange (International Cooperation Administration)	258,432	266,468	265,665
3. Department of Defense	2,895,318	3,258,667	3,394,383
4. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	10,733	11,800	11,800
Total obligations	3,288,594	3,691,135	3,826,848
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	49,600	134,819	43,350
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	3,427,739	3,589,666	3,773,498
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	5,429	10,000	10,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−134,819	−43,350	
Unobligated balance no longer available	−59,355		
Total financing	3,288,594	3,691,135	3,826,848

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	441	461	461
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	4	4
Average number of all employees	400	446	446
Number of employees at end of year	400	456	456
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,860	$5,910	$5,910
Average grade	GS-8.2	GS-8.2	GS-8.2
Grades established by the Foreign Service Act of 1946 (22 U. S. C. 801-1158):			
Foreign Service officer:			
Average salary	$6,699	$6,924	$6,924
Average grade	FSO-4.9	FSO-5.8	FSO-5.8
Foreign Service reserve officer:			
Average salary	$6,187	$6,547	$6,547
Average grade	FSR-5.1	FSR-5.5	FSR-5.5
Foreign Service staff officer:			
Average salary	$4,080	$4,194	$4,194
Average grade	FSS-11.7	FSS-11.5	FSS-11.5

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades—Continued			
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,827	$3,903	$3,903
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,384,239	$2,679,410	$2,679,410
	Positions other than permanent	20,140	24,907	24,907
	Regular pay above 52-week base	9,168		10,114
	Payment above basic rates	11,248	12,347	12,347
	Other payments for personal services	100,045	124,104	124,104
	Total personal services	2,524,840	2,840,768	2,850,882
02	Travel	42,541	49,680	49,680
03	Transportation of things	1,321	2,500	2,500
04	Communication services	10,099	10,000	10,000
06	Printing and reproduction	13,115	5,900	5,900
07	Other contractual services	160,689	187,963	184,789
	Services performed by other agencies	124,769	119,100	119,100
08	Supplies and materials	41,850	40,400	40,400
09	Equipment	159,887	234,810	234,810
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	207,960	197,274	197,274
	Contribution to retirement fund			128,773
15	Taxes and assessments	1,523	2,740	2,740
	Total obligations	3,288,594	3,691,135	3,826,848

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$3,433,168	$3,599,666	$3,783,498
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	49,600	134,819	43,350
Obligated	289,115	206,611	462,485
Advances returned to other accounts	10,820	3,579	
Total budget authorizations available	3,782,703	3,944,675	4,289,333
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,366,169	3,438,840	3,764,165
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	59,355		
Other	15,749		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	134,819	43,350	
Obligated	206,611	462,485	525,168
Total expenditures and balances	3,782,703	3,944,675	4,289,333
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,366,169	3,438,840	3,764,165
Advances and reimbursements	3,433,168	3,599,666	3,783,498
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−66,999	−160,826	−19,333

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS—DEPARTMENT OF STATE

SEC. 102. [Contracts entered into in foreign countries involving expenditures from any of the appropriations under this title shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3741 of the Revised Statutes (41 U. S. C. 22)] *The Secretary of State, under such regulations as he may prescribe, may pay the cost of transportation to and from a place of storage and the cost of storing the furniture and household and personal effects of an employee of the Foreign Service who is assigned to a post at which he is unable to use his furniture and effects.*

[SEC. 103. The exchange of funds for payment of expenses in connection with the operation of diplomatic and consular establishments abroad shall not be subject to the provisions of section 3651 of the Revised Statutes (31 U. S. C. 543).]

[SEC. 104. Appropriations under this title available for expenses in connection with travel of personnel outside the continental United States, including travel of dependents and transportation of personal effects, household goods, or automobiles of such personnel shall be available for such expenses when any part of such travel or transportation begins in the current fiscal year pursuant to travel orders issued in that year, notwithstanding the fact that such travel or transportation may not be completed during the current fiscal year.]

[SEC. 105. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 16a of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 78 (a)), Government-owned vehicles may be used in foreign countries for transportation of United States Government employees from their residence to the office and return when public transportation facilities are unsafe or are not available: *Provided*, That each Chief of Mission shall have prior authority from the Secretary of State to approve such transportation.]

SEC. [106] *103.* Appropriations under this title for "Salaries and expenses", "International contingencies", and "Missions to international organizations" are available for reimbursement of the General Services Administration for security guard services for protection of confidential files.

[SEC. 107. The Secretary of State, with the approval of the Bureau of the Budget, shall prescribe the maximum rates (not to exceed $12 per day) of per diem in lieu of subsistence (or of similar allowances therefor) payable while away from their own countries to foreign participants in any exchange of persons program, or in any program of furnishing technical information and assistance, under the jurisdiction of any Government agency, and said rates may be fixed without regard to any provision of law in limitation thereof.]

SEC. [108] *104.* No part of any appropriation contained in this title shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any person assigned to or serving in any office of any of the several States of the United States or any political subdivision thereof.

SEC. [109] *105.* None of the funds appropriated in this title shall be used (1) to pay the United States contribution to any international organization which engages in the direct or indirect promotion of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship; (2) for the promotion, direct or indirect, of the principle or doctrine of one world government or one world citizenship.

SEC. [110] *106.* It is the sense of the Congress that the Communist Chinese Government should not be admitted to membership in the United Nations as the representative of China. (*Department of State Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 701. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes not heretofore authorized by the Congress.

SEC. 702. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to pay any expenses incident to or in connection with participation in the International Materials Conference. (*Departments of State and Justice, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS								
Salaries and expenses, State	231	$570,560	177	$279,545	$291,015	506	$1,000	Utilized in carrying out the assigned functions of the Department of State abroad and the departmental service, and for special occasions in the transaction of official duties. All are in foreign countries except 13 in Washington, D C.
Station wagon	45	111,375	44	57,200	54,175	159		Do.
Bus						5		Do.
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES								
Missions to international organizations, State.							1,000	For use of members of the United States Mission to the United Nations attending meetings at the United Nations site, and at embassies and offices of 75 national delegations in New York.
Station wagon						1		Do.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSIONS								
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico.	4	5,400	4	600	4,800	19		Commissioner and staff, administrative, engineering, and project personnel for transportation to and from Commission works located along 1,935 miles of boundary.
Station wagon						5		Do.
Total, Department of State	280	687,335	225	337,345	349,990	695	2,000	

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

International contingencies, State (under existing legislation, 1957).—It is expected that an additional appropriation, estimated at $750,000, will be required to meet the costs of a number of international meetings and conferences that were not anticipated but are now expected to occur as a result of events and developments that have arisen since the transmission of the 1957 budget to Congress.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$750,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$150,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		600,000	
Out of prior authorizations			150,000
Obligated balance carried forward		150,000	
Total expenditures and balances		750,000	150,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations:			
Appropriations	$647, 848, 048	$652, 565, 784	$713, 831, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	35, 168, 000	----------	----------
Total new obligational authority under current authorizations	683, 016, 048	652, 565, 784	713, 831, 000
Permanent authorizations: Appropriations	7, 032, 970, 065	7, 349, 977, 754	7, 440, 206, 198
Total new obligational authority enacted or recommended	7, 715, 986, 113	8, 002, 543, 538	8, 154, 037, 198
Proposed for later transmission:			
Appropriations	----------	700, 000	----------
Grand total new obligational authority	7, 715, 986, 113	8, 003, 243, 538	8, 154, 037, 198
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from—			
Appropriations enacted	66, 720, 406	66, 315, 966	64, 609, 400
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	175, 000
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	2, 787, 700, 000	2, 823, 238, 000	2, 788, 375, 000
Revolving and management funds	123, 625, 894	68, 529, 448	26, 269, 056
Other amounts available:			
Adjustment of balances upward (for claims, etc.) (net)	212, 582, 822	28, 000, 000	----------
Restored from certified claims account	----------	6, 087, 078	----------
Net transfers of balances to (−) accounts in other chapters of the budget	−2, 227, 000	----------	----------
Total balances and other amounts available	3, 188, 402, 122	2, 992, 170, 492	2, 879, 428, 456
Total budget authorizations available	10, 904, 388, 235	10, 995, 414, 030	11, 033, 465, 654

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure:								
Appropriations enacted or recommended	$61, 548, 776	$5, 171, 630	$55, 068, 392	$11, 247, 574	$64, 066, 910	$542, 490	$73, 865, 216	$450, 407
Appropriations proposed for later transmission	----------	----------	----------	----------	175, 000	----------	----------	----------
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	4, 300, 058	2, 783, 399, 942	2, 714, 155	2, 820, 523, 845	2, 588, 089	2, 785, 786, 911	2, 345, 089	2, 786, 254, 911
Balances in revolving and management funds (including U. S. Government securities held)	7, 755, 523	115, 870, 371	14, 985, 721	53, 543, 727	15, 271, 762	10, 997, 294	13, 665, 303	7, 062, 875
Total balances available at start of year	73, 604, 357	2, 904, 441, 943	72, 768, 268	2, 885, 315, 146	82, 101, 761	2, 797, 326, 695	89, 875, 608	2, 793, 768, 193

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority:			
Current authorizations		$597, 108, 181	$653, 703, 976
Permanent authorizations		7, 347, 976, 137	7, 438, 205, 776
Total expenditures from new authorizations enacted or recommended		7, 945, 084, 318	8, 091, 909, 752
From authorizations proposed for later transmission:			
Out of current authorizations		525, 000	
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations	$7, 940, 565, 168		175, 000
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		128, 078, 759	52, 196, 223
Out of receipts and balances of revolving and management funds		28, 624, 768	4, 534, 199
Total other expenditures		156, 703, 527	56, 730, 422
Gross budget expenditures	7, 940, 565, 168	8, 102, 312, 845	8, 148, 815, 174
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds	221, 401, 202	110, 244, 619	16, 422, 321
Net budget expenditures	7, 719, 163, 966	7, 992, 068, 226	8, 132, 392, 853
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances no longer available	227, 140, 855	123, 917, 348	17, 429, 000
Balances carried forward at close of year in—			
Appropriations enacted or recommended	66, 315, 966	64, 609, 400	74, 315, 623
Appropriations proposed for later transmission		175, 000	
Authorizations to expend from debt receipts	2, 823, 238, 000	2, 788, 375, 000	2, 788, 600, 000
Revolving and management funds	68, 529, 448	26, 269, 056	20, 728, 178
Total balances carried forward at close of year	2, 958, 083, 414	2, 879, 428, 456	2, 883, 643, 801
Net expenditures and balances	10, 904, 388, 235	10, 995, 414, 030	11, 033, 465, 654

SUMMARY OF BALANCES NO LONGER AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Capital transfers from revolving funds to receipt accounts	$224, 221, 199	$123, 880, 243	$17, 429, 000
Balances expiring and lapsing and adjustment of balances downward (net)	2, 919, 656	37, 105	
Total balances no longer available	227, 140, 855	123, 917, 348	17, 429, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RECAPITULATION BY ORGANIZATION UNIT							
Office of the Secretary		$38,031,000	$2,916,000	$3,140,000	[a] $170,859,669	[a] $45,281,919	[a] $10,677,844
Bureau of Accounts		207,916,252	97,896,950	86,181,998	420,433,047	126,610,091	85,890,498
Bureau of the Public Debt		45,252,000	45,900,000	46,700,000	47,371,142	45,592,600	46,915,000
Office of the Treasurer		15,175,000	15,425,000	18,725,000	15,315,351	15,405,543	18,632,500
Bureau of Customs		44,055,000	44,250,000	49,650,000	44,468,919	44,317,266	50,194,000
Internal Revenue Service		372,029,066	379,615,000	405,395,000	375,792,462	378,644,034	404,545,000
Bureau of Narcotics		3,145,000	3,450,000	3,780,000	3,139,790	3,398,402	3,738,000
United States Secret Service		4,433,166	4,647,200	4,915,200	4,432,083	4,678,952	4,896,100
Bureau of the Mint		4,297,766	4,968,388	5,150,000	4,268,966	5,389,686	5,125,000
Bureau of Engraving and Printing					[a] 439,084	551,321	1,342,210
United States Coast Guard		195,053,000	204,175,000	230,400,000	188,642,096	212,762,250	221,792,389
Interest on the public debt		6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		7,715,986,113	8,003,243,538	8,154,037,198	7,719,163,966	7,992,068,226	8,132,392,853
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations (Other than revolving and management funds)							
Office of the Secretary:							
Salaries and expenses	604	$2,850,000	$2,900,000	$3,124,000	$2,846,120	$2,888,182	$3,106,575
Investment in International Finance Corporation: Authorization to expend from debt receipts	152	35,168,000				35,168,000	
Total, Office of the Secretary		38,018,000	2,900,000	3,124,000	2,846,120	38,056,182	3,106,575
Bureau of Accounts:							
Salaries and expenses	604	2,948,000	3,007,000	3,155,000	2,959,860	2,995,942	3,141,000
Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement	604	15,755,000	16,275,000	17,595,000	15,480,031	16,535,885	17,267,500
Claims, judgments, and private relief acts	610	15,534,048	3,995,934		15,683,734	4,409,048	
Liquidation of Philippine War Damage Commission, Treasury	152					39	
Liquidation of Economic Stabilization Agency, Treasury	519					161	
Total, Bureau of Accounts		34,237,048	23,277,934	20,750,000	34,123,625	23,941,075	20,408,500
Bureau of the Public Debt:							
Administering the Public Debt	604	45,252,000	45,500,000	46,700,000	47,371,142	45,292,600	46,815,000
Office of the Treasurer:							
Salaries and expenses	604	15,175,000	15,125,000	18,725,000	15,324,425	15,175,543	18,560,000
Contingent expenses, public moneys	604				17		
Total, Office of the Treasurer		15,175,000	15,125,000	18,725,000	15,324,442	15,175,543	18,560,000
Bureau of Customs:							
Salaries and expenses	604	44,055,000	44,250,000	49,650,000	44,468,919	44,317,266	50,194,000
Internal Revenue Service:							
Salaries and expenses	604	300,150,000	305,750,000	331,500,000	303,877,462	304,770,334	330,650,000
Bureau of Narcotics:							
Salaries and expenses	608	3,145,000	3,450,000	3,780,000	3,139,790	3,398,402	3,738,000
United States Secret Service:							
Salaries and expenses	608	3,139,000	3,340,000	3,584,000	3,143,926	3,349,300	3,566,600
Salaries and expenses, White House police	603	857,000	859,000	865,000	853,884	878,703	864,800
Salaries and expenses, guard force	604	285,000	285,000	303,000	282,107	287,749	301,500
Total, United States Secret Service		4,281,000	4,484,000	4,752,000	4,279,917	4,515,752	4,732,900
Bureau of the Mint:							
Salaries and expenses	604	3,650,000	3,653,500	4,450,000	3,574,881	4,189,336	4,425,000
Striking of gold medal for Gustaf E. Lambert	610		350			350	
Total, Bureau of the Mint		3,650,000	3,653,850	4,450,000	3,574,881	4,189,686	4,425,000
Coast Guard:							
Operating expenses	511	161,139,000	164,850,000	172,000,000	158,600,957	167,850,000	172,000,000
Acquisition, construction, and improvements	511	6,132,000	7,400,000	16,000,000	438,844	12,159,000	7,088,000
Retired pay	511	23,511,000	24,925,000	26,400,000	23,494,260	24,925,000	26,400,000
Reserve training	511	4,271,000	7,000,000	16,000,000	3,812,663	7,000,000	16,000,000
Total, Coast Guard		195,053,000	204,175,000	230,400,000	186,346,724	211,934,000	221,488,000
Total current authorizations, other than revolving and management funds		683,016,048	652,565,784	713,831,000	645,353,022	695,590,840	704,117,975

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified) 1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations) 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT—Continued							
Permanent authorizations (Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise specified)							
Office of the Secretary:							
Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928	604	$13,000	$16,000	$16,000	$14,429	$15,082	$16,293
Federal control of transportation systems	518				3,994	6,239	6,509
Total, Office of the Secretary		13,000	16,000	16,000	18,423	21,321	22,802
Bureau of Accounts:							
Interest on uninvested funds (general account)	653	5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089	5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089
Payment of certified claims (general account)	610				212,582,822	28,000,000	
Payment to unemployment trust fund (general account)	211	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289
Claims, judgments, and private relief acts	604		6,650,000	6,650,000		6,650,000	6,650,000
Permanent private relief acts (definite, general account)	610	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620
Total, Bureau of Accounts		173,679,204	74,619,016	65,431,998	386,262,026	102,619,016	65,431,998
Office of the Treasurer:							
Treasurer of the United States, special agent for the payment of interest on Reconstruction Finance securities	518				19		
Internal Revenue Service:							
Refunding internal revenue collections, interest (general account)	652	53,746,794	53,815,000	53,845,000	53,746,794	53,815,000	53,845,000
Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa	609	39,471	50,000	50,000	39,471	50,000	50,000
Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico	609	18,092,801	20,000,000	20,000,000	18,032,297	20,008,700	20,000,000
Total, Internal Revenue Service		71,879,066	73,865,000	73,895,000	71,818,562	73,873,700	73,895,000
United States Secret Service:							
Contributions for annuity benefits, White House police and Secret Service force (general account)	603	152,166	163,200	163,200	152,166	163,200	163,200
Bureau of the Mint:							
Minor coinage profits, etc.	604	271,312	394,600	325,000	320,343	325,000	325,000
Silver profit fund	604	376,454	919,938	375,000	373,742	875,000	375,000
Total, Bureau of the Mint		647,766	1,314,538	700,000	694,085	1,200,000	700,000
Interest on the public debt (general account)	651	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000
Total permanent authorizations		7,032,970,065	7,349,977,754	7,440,206,198	7,245,544,144	7,377,877,237	7,440,213,000
Revolving and management funds							
Public enterprise funds (see "Funds applied" in detail section below)					47,713,356	26,940,193	2,662,600
Intragovernmental funds (see "Net budget expenditures" in detail section below)					1,954,646	1,379,575	1,646,599
Total, revolving and management funds					49,668,002	28,319,768	4,309,199
Total enacted or recommended in this document		7,715,986,113	8,002,543,538	8,154,037,198	7,940,565,168	8,101,787,845	8,148,640,174
PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION							
Under existing legislation							
Bureau of the Public Debt:							
Administering the public debt	604		400,000			300,000	100,000
Office of the Treasurer:							
Salaries and expenses	604		300,000			225,000	75,000
Total proposed for later transmission			700,000			525,000	175,000
Grand total		7,715,986,113	8,003,243,538	8,154,037,198	7,940,565,168	8,102,312,845	8,148,815,174
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds (see "Funds provided" in detail section below)					221,401,202	110,244,619	16,422,321
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		7,715,986,113	8,003,243,538	8,154,037,198	7,719,163,966	7,992,068,226	8,132,392,853

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (authorizations to expend from debt receipts unless otherwise specified)			FUNDS PROVIDED (by operations)		
		1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Public enterprise funds							
Office of the Secretary:							
Federal Facilities Corporation	518				$83,418,377	$30,459,825	$1,075,000
Administrative expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation (limitation)	518	($975,000)	($425,000)	($50,000)			
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation:							
Liquidation of lending program: Loans and investments:							
Railroads	518				1,315,751	392,429	367,000
Business enterprises	518				70,966,760	61,444,343	9,178,000
Financial institutions	518				12,900,761	148,250	
Public agencies	515				25,465,761	968,004	800,000
Income, expenses, collateral acquired, and changes in working capital.	518				10,213,172	6,328,053	2,660,000
Liquidation of World War II assets	518				16,338,668	9,807,762	1,800,000
Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation	518				197,601	259,387	105,321
Administrative expenses, Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation, Treasury (limitation).	518	(1,485,000)	(1,060,000)	(915,000)			
Civil defense loans	520				426,202	286,566	277,000
Total, Office of the Secretary					221,243,053	110,094,619	16,262,321
Bureau of Accounts:							
Fund for payment of Government losses in shipment	604				8,153	10,000	10,000
Office of the Treasurer:							
Treasurer of the United States check forgery insurance fund	604				149,996	140,000	150,000
Total public enterprise funds					221,401,202	110,244,619	16,422,321
Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)							
Office of the Secretary:							
Advances and reimbursements	604				115,924	109,000	109,000
Federal Facilities Corporation	518				41,694	10,000	
Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation	518				59,320	15,000	8,000
Total, Office of the Secretary					216,938	134,000	117,000
Bureau of Accounts	604				312,006	330,297	348,882
Bureau of Customs:							
Revolving fund for reimbursable services	604				300,000	300,000	300,000
Advances and reimbursements	604				7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700
Total, Bureau of Customs					7,577,889	9,050,000	9,314,700
Internal Revenue Service	604				33,861	50,000	50,000
Bureau of Narcotics	608				78,476	61,700	62,200
United States Secret Service	608				11,233	12,400	9,775
Bureau of Engraving and Printing:							
Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund	604				26,635,119	28,047,231	30,830,819
Coast Guard:							
Supply fund	511				9,745,982	14,150,000	15,400,000
Yard fund	511				9,697,687	11,730,730	11,300,000
Advances and reimbursements	511				1,355,065	45,000	45,000
Total, Coast Guard					20,798,734	25,925,730	26,745,000
Total intragovernmental funds					55,664,256	63,611,358	67,478,376
Total revolving and management funds					277,065,458	173,855,977	83,900,697

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY ORGANIZATION UNIT AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

(Including budget authorizations therefor from the general fund)

FUNDS APPLIED (to operations)			NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES			Organization unit and account title
1956	1957	1958	1956	1957	1958	
						ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT
						Public enterprise funds
						Office of the Secretary:
$44,016,324	$15,325,000	$360,000	a $39,402,053	a $15,134,825	a $715,000	Federal Facilities Corporation Administrative expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation (limitation)
			a 1,315,751	a 392,429	a 367,000	Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation:
257,692	1,348,909	100,000	a 70,709,068	a 60,095,434	a 9,078,000	Liquidation of lending program: Loans and investments: Railroads
			a 12,900,761	a 148,250		Business enterprises
804,400			a 24,661,361	a 968,004	a 800,000	Financial institutions
2,141,616	1,598,000	1,291,000	a 8,071,556	a 4,730,053	a 1,369,000	Public agencies Income, expenses, collateral acquired, and changes in working capital
235,605	8,400,000	650,000	a 16,103,063	a 1,407,762	a 1,150,000	Liquidation of World War II assets
14,003	12,100	9,100	a 183,598	a 247,287	a 96,221	Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation
						Administrative expenses, Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation, Treasury (limitation).
47,281	51,184	45,000	a 378,921	a 235,382	a 232,000	Civil defense loans
47,516,921	26,735,193	2,455,100	a 173,726,132	a 83,359,426	a 13,807,221	Total, Office of the Secretary
						Bureau of Accounts:
55,549	60,000	60,000	47,396	50,000	50,000	Fund for payment of Government losses in shipment
						Office of the Treasurer:
140,886	145,000	147,500	a 9,110	5,000	a 2,500	Treasurer of the United States check forgery insurance fund
47,713,356	26,940,193	2,662,600	a 173,687,846	a 83,304,426	a 13,759,721	Total public enterprise funds
						Intragovernmental funds ("Advances and reimbursements" unless otherwise specified)
						Office of the Secretary:
117,844	109,004	109,000	1,920	4		Advances and reimbursements
41,694	10,000					Federal Facilities Corporation
59,320	15,000	8,000				Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation
218,858	134,004	117,000	1,920	4		Total, Office of the Secretary
312,006	330,297	348,882				**Bureau of Accounts**
						Bureau of Customs:
300,000	300,000	300,000				Revolving fund for reimbursable services
7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700				Advances and reimbursements
7,577,889	9,050,000	9,314,700				Total, Bureau of Customs
130,299	50,000	50,000	96,438			**Internal Revenue Service**
78,476	61,700	62,200				**Bureau of Narcotics**
11,233	12,400	9,775				**United States Secret Service**
						Bureau of Engraving and Printing:
26,196,035	28,598,552	32,173,029	a 439,084	551,321	1,342,210	Bureau of Engraving and Printing fund
						Coast Guard:
10,807,921	14,500,000	15,500,000	1,061,939	350,000	100,000	Supply fund
10,957,255	12,208,980	11,504,389	1,259,568	478,250	204,389	Yard fund
1,328,930	45,000	45,000	a 26,135			Advances and reimbursements
23,094,106	26,753,980	27,049,389	2,295,372	828,250	304,389	Total, Coast Guard
57,618,902	64,990,933	69,124,975	1,954,646	1,379,575	1,646,599	Total intragovernmental funds
105,332,258	91,931,126	71,787,575	a 171,733,200	a 81,924,851	a 12,113,122	Total revolving and management funds

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MEMORANDUM

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
STATUTORY PUBLIC DEBT RETIREMENTS							
Cumulative sinking fund (permanent indefinite, general account)		$623,790,572	$623,790,572	$623,790,572	$762,627,000		
Obligations retired from Federal intermediate credit banks franchise tax receipts (permanent indefinite, general account)		461,116	170,192	77,200			
Total statutory public debt retirements		624,251,688	623,960,764	623,867,772	762,627,000		
REFUNDS OF RECEIPTS							
Refund of moneys erroneously received and covered		$5,962,533	$4,000,000	$2,500,000	$5,962,533	$4,000,000	$2,500,000
Refunds and drawbacks, customs		23,176,262	26,000,000	26,000,000	23,176,262	26,000,000	26,000,000
Refunding internal revenue collections		3,718,611,883	3,906,389,000	4,370,994,000	3,652,611,883	3,906,389,000	4,370,994,000
Postwar refunds					[a] 2,057		
Total refunds of receipts		3,747,750,678	3,936,389,000	4,399,494,000	3,681,748,621	3,936,389,000	4,399,494,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

For necessary expenses in the Office of the Secretary, including the operation and maintenance of the Treasury Building and Annex thereof; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), at rates for individuals not to exceed $50 per diem; and the purchase of uniforms for elevator operators; [$2,900,000] *$3,124,000. (5 U. S. C. 3, 22, 22 (a), 22–1, 241, 242, 244, 245 (a), 246, 246 (a), App. 2131; 5 U. S. C. 133z to 133z–15; 67 Stat. 230; Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act (67 Stat. 231); Public Law 854, approved July 31, 1956; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,900,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,124,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	$1,191,144	$1,181,060	$1,286,700
2. Administration and coordination of legal services	305,580	308,490	332,345
3. General administrative services	661,459	672,650	716,725
4. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings	622,984	678,900	725,530
5. Employee health program	59,800	58,900	62,700
Total obligations	2,840,967	2,900,000	3,124,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,033		
Appropriation	2,850,000	2,900,000	3,124,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Office of the Secretary aids the Secretary in the direction and administration of the Department.

2. *Administration and coordination of legal services.*—The general counsel, as the chief law officer of the Department, administers and coordinates its legal service. This includes providing service for organizational units which do not maintain legal staffs, and supervising and coordinating the legal activities of the other bureaus.

4. *Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings.*—Services are provided for the main Treasury Building and its annex.

5. *Employee health program.*—Four health units are operated for Treasury employees in Washington, D. C.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	462	452	445
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
	Average number of all employees	432	436	430
	Number of employees at end of year	449	445	445
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,443	$6,544	$6,618
	Average grade	GS–8.2	GS–8.2	GS–8.2
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,884	$3,883	$3,909
	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$2,492,023	$2,531,990	$2,563,415
	Positions other than permanent	5,447	6,540	6,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	9,574		10,100
	Payment above basic rates	34,712	19,600	19,600
	Other payments for personal services	9,917	7,670	7,785
	Total personal services	2,551,673	2,565,800	2,606,900
02	Travel	23,049	15,000	15,000
03	Transportation of things	17		
04	Communication services	51,320	52,500	52,500
05	Rents and utility services	55,449	57,200	57,200
06	Printing and reproduction	10,934	10,850	10,850
07	Other contractual services	16,993	18,100	18,400
	Services performed by other agencies	60,598	122,100	127,700
08	Supplies and materials	55,577	49,750	49,750
09	Equipment	12,320	6,000	26,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			157,200
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$1,343	$800	$800
15	Taxes and assessments	1,694	1,900	1,700
	Total obligations	2,840,967	2,900,000	3,124,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,850,000	$2,900,000	$3,124,000
Obligated balance brought forward	130,920	121,247	133,510
Restored from certified claims account		445	
Total budget authorizations available	2,980,920	3,021,692	3,257,510
EXPENDIUTRES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,719,865	2,769,935	2,973,510
Out of prior authorizations	126,255	118,247	133,065
Total expenditures	2,846,120	2,888,182	3,106,575
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	9,033		
Other	4,520		
Obligated balance carried forward	121,247	133,510	150,935
Total expenditures and balances	2,980,920	3,021,692	3,257,510

Miscellaneous

Investment in International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act of July 31, 1945, authorized the acceptance of membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the subscription of $3,175 million toward its total capital of $9,100 million.

The United States paid the first 20 percent of its subscription in cash and non-interest-bearing, nonnegotiable notes, amounting to $635 million. The remaining 80 percent amounting to $2,540 million will not be called unless required to meet the Bank's obligations. Calls on unpaid subscriptions must be a uniform percentage by member countries of the amounts subscribed.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	$2,540,000,000	$2,540,000,000	$2,540,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	2,540,000,000	2,540,000,000	2,540,000,000

Investment in International Finance Corporation

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Subscription of United States share of capital stock of Corporation (total obligations)		$35,168,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Miscellaneous—Continued

Investment in International Finance Corporation—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−$35,168,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward	$35,168,000		
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	35,168,000		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The International Finance Corporation Act authorized the Secretary of the Treasury to pay the subscription of the United States to the Corporation. It permitted use, as a public debt transaction, of not to exceed $35,168,000 of the proceeds of any securities thereafter issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Authorization to expend from debt receipts	$35,168,000		
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)		$35,168,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		35,168,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from debt receipts)	35,168,000		

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

The Bureau maintains the central revenue, appropriation, and expenditure accounts; prepares the central financial reports of the Government; and performs other fiscal functions.

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Accounts, Treasury

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Accounts, [$2,925,000] *$3,155,000. (Reorganization Plan No. III (effective June 30, 1940), issued under the Reorganization Act of 1939 (5 U. S. C. 133t note); 5 U. S. C. 258a (b); Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$3,007,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,155,000**

[a] Includes $82,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Processing deposits of withheld tax payments	$980,139	$986,640	$998,086
2. Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts	1,420,373	1,457,258	1,541,685
3. Accounting and reporting development and internal audit	161,001	172,616	187,061
4. Processing investments, loans, claims, collections, and surety bonds	154,141	151,451	160,636
5. Supervision of the Federal depositary system	122,664	135,006	156,875
6. Executive direction	102,747	104,029	110,657
Total obligations	2,941,065	3,007,000	3,155,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,935		
Appropriation	2,948,000	3,007,000	3,155,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The appropriation estimate for the fiscal year 1958 as compared with the 1957 appropriation reflects an increase of $148,000.

1. *Processing deposits of withheld tax payments.*—Employers and certain business enterprises deposit monthly, with designated banks, excise, withheld income, and withheld social security taxes to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States. The Federal Reserve banks, acting as fiscal agents of the Treasury, issue depositary receipts which the employers attach to their returns as evidence of payment of taxes. The proportionate share of the expense relating to the issuance and verification of these receipts is charged against the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund. The work volume is estimated at 8,500,000 depositary receipts in 1957 and 8,600,000 in 1958, compared to 8,338,512 in 1956.

2. *Financial reporting and maintenance of the Government's central accounts.*—Central accounts include control accounts on appropriations, receipts, and expenditures and provide data for financial statements. This activity also includes the preparation and publication of financial reports on the Government's fiscal operations, such as the annual Combined Statement of Receipts, Expenditures, and Balances; the Monthly Treasury Statement; the Secretary's Annual Report, and the Treasury Bulletin. The volume of accounting items is estimated at 5,335,600 for the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 as compared with 5,388,612 in 1956.

3. *Accounting and reporting development and internal audit.*—Technical accounting advice and assistance are furnished all bureaus and offices of the Treasury. In addition, staff participates in the governmentwide accounting improvement program. This activity also includes internal audit in the Bureau and coordination of Treasury fiscal internal audit.

4. *Processing investments, loans, claims, collections, and surety bonds.*—Investments in interest-bearing securities are processed for certain funds, such as the Federal old-age and survivors trust fund, the unemployment trust fund, the veterans insurance trust fund, and various Government retirement funds. The work includes purchase and disposal of securities, processing capital stock subscriptions of Government corporations, payment of international and other claims, and examination of the financial condition of companies issuing surety bonds in favor of the United States. The number of transactions is estimated at 206,900 for 1957 and 209,900 for 1958 as compared with 203,258 for 1956.

5. *Supervision of the Federal depositary system.*—Banking facilities are provided for all agencies of the Government through the designation of selected institutions to act as official depositaries of the Government's funds. Workload is expected to increase in 1958 as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of depositaries	3,612	3,685	3,790
Authorizations, end of year	7,916	8,008	8,226

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	365	369	369
Average number of all employees	361	365	365
Number of employees at end of year	360	364	364
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,927	$5,017	$5,065
Average grade	GS-5.8	GS-6.0	GS-6.0

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,766,115	$1,829,986	$1,845,541
Regular pay above 52-week base	6,445		6,445
Payment above basic rates	7,699	7,964	7,964
Other payments for personal services	2,861		
Total personal services	1,783,120	1,837,950	1,859,950
02 Travel	2,790	3,500	3,500
03 Transportation of things	4,109	4,200	4,200
04 Communication services	18,521	19,400	19,400
05 Rents and utility services	56,153	57,000	57,000
06 Printing and reproduction	119,539	111,800	111,800
07 Other contractual services	15,148	14,500	14,500
Reimbursements to Federal Reserve banks	917,236	935,000	946,000
08 Supplies and materials	8,920	11,500	11,500
09 Equipment	13,850	11,500	11,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			115,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,030		
15 Taxes and assessments	649	650	650
Total obligations	2,941,065	3,007,000	3,155,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,948,000	$3,007,000	$3,155,000
Obligated balance brought forward	256,266	236,942	248,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,204,266	3,243,942	3,403,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,704,123	2,759,000	2,893,000
Out of prior authorizations	255,737	236,942	248,000
Total expenditures	2,959,860	2,995,942	3,141,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	6,935		
Other	529		
Obligated balance carried forward	236,942	248,000	262,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,204,266	3,243,942	3,403,000

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT

Salaries and Expenses, Division of Disbursement

For necessary expenses of the Division of Disbursement, [$16,100,000] *$17,595,000. (Executive Order 6166, sec. 4, June 10, 1933 (note following 5 U. S. C. 124–132); 31 U. S. C. 157; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957,[a] **$16,275,000** Estimate 1958, **$17,595,000**

[a] Includes $175,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Processing payments	$15,360,669	$15,958,929	$17,261,457
2. Issuance of savings bonds	327,238	316,071	333,543
Total obligations	15,687,907	16,275,000	17,595,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	67,093		
Appropriation	15,755,000	16,275,000	17,595,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Division of Disbursement, through its Washington and regional offices, makes payments for civilian Federal agencies, except the Post Office Department and certain Government corporations, and issues savings bonds for Federal employees under the payroll savings plan.

The additional cost in 1958 is due to an increase of 18.1 million payments over the number to be processed in 1957. More than one-half of the increase in work volume, 9.4 million, is the direct result of the social security amendments of 1956, Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956. The Division also makes payments for certain agencies and corporations on a reimbursable basis.

The funds required are determined by multiplying the volume of work or the number of units to be processed by the unit cost per item as shown in the following tables:

WORK VOLUME

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Processing payments	220,622,132	235,969,000	254,099,200
Issuance of savings bonds	2,853,628	2,900,000	2,900,000

UNIT COST

Processing payments	$0.0696	$0.0676	$0.0679
Issuance of savings bonds	.1148	.1090	.1150

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT			
Total number of permanent positions	1,821	1,810	1,844
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	103	114	107
Average number of all employees	1,892	1,895	1,920
Number of employees at end of year	1,796	1,835	1,869
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,831	$3,853	$3,864
Average grade	GS-3.5	GS-3.5	GS-3.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$6,817,632	$6,817,666	$6,959,769
Positions other than permanent	299,113	330,602	311,015
Regular pay above 52-week base	23,042		23,865
Payment above basic rates	38,430	39,768	40,548
Total personal services	7,178,217	7,188,036	7,335,197
02 Travel	27,629	34,125	34,125
03 Transportation of things	55,032	78,350	79,175
04 Communication services	5,780,704	6,236,975	6,711,185
05 Rents and utility services	263,987	297,100	378,100
06 Printing and reproduction	33,133	40,450	40,983
Purchase of blank checks	633,187	583,265	610,717
07 Other contractual services	130,598	707,610	833,700
08 Supplies and materials	887,693	981,194	1,017,320
09 Equipment	124,757	110,195	115,043
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			421,655
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,350	7,000	7,000
15 Taxes and assessments	13,620	10,700	10,800
Total, Division of Disbursement	15,135,907	16,275,000	17,595,000
ALLOCATION TO SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	42		
Average number of all employees	32		
Number of employees at end of year	42		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,508		
Average grades	GS-3.0		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$112,788		
Regular pay above 52-week base	434		
Total personal services	113,222		
03 Transportation of things	88		
04 Communication services	351,675		
05 Rents and utility services	6,636		
06 Printing and reproduction	34,038		
07 Other contractual services	764		
08 Supplies and materials	44,540		
09 Equipment	1,037		
Total, Social Security Administration	552,000		
Total obligations	15,687,907	16,275,000	17,595,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$15,755,000	$16,275,000	$17,595,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,601,705	2,790,640	2,532,071
Restored from certified claims account		2,316	
Total budget authorizations available	18,356,705	19,067,956	20,127,071
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	12,898,182	13,744,605	14,763,985
Out of prior authorizations	2,581,849	2,791,280	2,503,515
Total expenditures	15,480,031	16,535,885	17,267,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, DIVISION OF DISBURSEMENT—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Division of Disbursement—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	$67,093		
Other	18,941		
Obligated balance carried forward	2,790,640	$2,532,071	$2,859,571
Total expenditures and balances	18,356,705	19,067,956	20,127,071

Miscellaneous

Claims, Judgments, and Private Relief Acts

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$10,645,934** Estimate 1958, **$6,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (total obligations)	$15,534,048	$10,645,934	$6,650,000
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,341	−27,105	
Unobligated balance no longer available	9,341	27,105	
Appropriation:			
Current definite	15,534,048	3,995,934	
Permanent indefinite		6,650,000	6,650,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Appropriations are made to pay claims and interest for damages not chargeable to appropriations of individual agencies and for payment of private relief acts. After August 1956 appropriations will be made individually for judgments over $100,000 but 70 Stat. 694 authorized a permanent indefinite appropriation to pay judgments under $100,000 from the general funds of the Treasury.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$15,276,234	$10,405,934	$6,410,000
14 Interest	257,814	240,000	240,000
Total obligations	15,534,048	10,645,934	6,650,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Current definite	$15,534,048	$3,995,934	
Permanent indefinite		6,650,000	$6,650,000
Obligated balance brought forward	599,246	440,219	
Total budget authorizations available	16,133,294	11,086,153	6,650,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Current definite:			
Out of current authorizations	15,683,734	3,995,934	
Out of prior authorizations		413,114	
Permanent indefinite: Out of current authorizations		6,650,000	6,650,000
Total expenditures	15,683,734	11,059,048	6,650,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	9,341	27,105	
Obligated balance carried forward	440,219		
Total expenditures and balances	16,133,294	11,086,153	6,650,000

Other Miscellaneous Accounts, Bureau of Accounts

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Restored from certified claims account		$200	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Liquidation of Philippine War Damage Commission, Treasury"		39	
"Liquidation of Economic Stabilization Agency, Treasury"		161	
Total expenditures and balances		200	

BUREAU OF THE PUBLIC DEBT

ADMINISTERING THE PUBLIC DEBT

Administering the Public Debt

For necessary expenses connected with any public-debt issues of the United States, [$45,500,000] *$46,700,000. (31 U. S. C. 731–774; 12 U. S. C. 391; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$45,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$46,700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds	$33,349,960	$33,502,493	$33,940,474
2. Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities	5,872,272	6,028,299	6,546,633
3. Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts	768,500	740,712	719,990
4. Promotion of the sale of savings bonds	5,119,850	5,124,700	5,382,265
5. Executive direction	110,578	103,796	110,638
Total obligations	45,221,160	45,500,000	46,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	30,840		
Appropriation	45,252,000	45,500,000	46,700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides funds for the conduct of all public debt operations and the promotion of the sale of United States savings bonds and stamps.

1. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of savings bonds.*—This consists of (1) the manufacture, receipt, custody and distribution of bond stocks; (2) the issuance of bonds and maintenance of records relating thereto; (3) adjudicating claims for the replacement or payment of lost, stolen or mutilated bonds; (4) handling reissues and other transactions incident to servicing outstanding bonds; (5) retiring bonds; and (6) semiannual payments of interest on Series G, H, and K bonds.

UNITED STATES SAVINGS BONDS, SERIES A THROUGH K

[Number of pieces]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Issues:			
Sales, original issue	90,921,886	93,300,000	96,300,000
Reissues, exchanges, and claims	2,613,091	2,800,000	2,900,000
Total	93,534,977	96,100,000	99,200,000
Retirements:			
Redemptions	92,415,349	90,700,000	90,200,000
Reissues, exchanges, claims, and spoils	5,381,481	5,350,000	5,400,000
Total	97,796,830	96,050,000	95,600,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. *Issuance, servicing, and retirement of other Treasury securities.*—This covers the same type of functions as described above for all United States securities other than savings bonds. A supplemental estimate of $400,000 is being proposed for 1957 and it appears at the end of this chapter.

TREASURY SECURITIES OTHER THAN SAVINGS BONDS

[Number of pieces]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Issues:			
Original issue	1,219,827	1,500,000	1,500,000
Other transactions	1,635,206	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total	2,855,033	3,000,000	3,000,000
Retirements:			
Redemptions	1,735,617	2,000,000	1,820,000
Other transactions	1,117,793	1,200,000	1,180,000
Total	2,853,410	3,200,000	3,000,000

3. *Maintenance and audit of public debt accounts.*—Control accounts are maintained over all transactions affecting the public debt. Provision is also made for the audit and verification of security stocks and the performance of other internal audit functions.

4. *Promotion of the sale of savings bonds.*—This consists of continuous sales promotion efforts using press, radio, other advertising media and organized groups, augmented by concentrated sales campaigns, with strong emphasis on payroll savings plans.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4,021	4,023	3,954
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	3,640	3,726	3,669
Number of employees at end of year	3,700	3,748	3,699
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,179	$4,181	$4,202
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.0	GS-4.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$15,352,044	$15,651,149	$15,488,019
Positions other than permanent	25,919	23,471	23,471
Regular pay above 52-week base	58,807		57,484
Payment above basic rates	30,233	15,280	2,791
Total personal services	15,467,003	15,689,900	15,571,765
02 Travel	417,896	444,932	444,932
03 Transportation of things	194,279	191,225	191,225
Registry fees payable under Public Law 705			400,000
04 Communication services	1,622,201	1,681,512	1,731,512
05 Rents and utility services	738,668	750,015	766,325
06 Printing and reproduction	644,618	689,903	643,441
Printing of Government securities	2,232,544	2,381,700	2,420,700
07 Other contractual services	375,543	359,588	353,490
Services performed by other agencies	292,538	298,103	298,103
Federal Reserve banks	21,911,338	21,724,000	21,600,000
Post Office Department	845,128	710,000	710,000
08 Supplies and materials	371,408	434,711	426,961
09 Equipment	83,869	136,662	183,797
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			950,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	15,875		
15 Taxes and assessments	8,252	7,749	7,749
Total obligations	45,221,160	45,500,000	46,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$45,252,000	$45,500,000	$46,700,000
Obligated balance brought forward	7,012,935	4,733,711	4,958,053
Restored from certified claims account		16,942	
Total budget authorizations available	52,264,935	50,250,653	51,658,053
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	40,498,098	40,653,574	42,114,312
Out of prior authorizations	6,873,044	4,639,026	4,700,688
Total expenditures	47,371,142	45,292,600	46,815,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	30,840		
Other	129,242		
Obligated balance carried forward	4,733,711	4,958,053	4,843,053
Total expenditures and balances	52,264,935	50,250,653	51,658,053

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Treasurer

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Treasurer, [$15,125,000] *$18,725,000. (31 U. S. C. 141–155, 157, 545, 548; 12 U. S. C. 121, 127, 411–422; 69 Stat. 82; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$15,125,000** Estimate 1958, **$18,725,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct obligations:			
1. Check payment and reconciliation	$2,173,598	$2,046,800	$2,210,200
2. Processing check claims	1,202,165	1,304,500	1,432,000
3. General banking services	354,016	355,800	377,300
4. Retirement of currency	588,288	614,000	654,200
5. Maintenance of Treasurer's accounts	369,608	369,200	391,900
6. Payment and custody of securities	282,101	322,900	343,500
7. Procurement and transportation of United States currency	10,041,431	10,016,000	13,214,000
8. Executive direction	88,160	95,800	101,900
Total direct obligations	15,099,367	15,125,000	18,725,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Check payment and reconciliation	35,478	34,900	71,200
2. Processing check claims	44,176	48,300	53,300
3. General banking services	10,478	11,200	11,900
4. Retirement of currency	396,781	426,000	457,000
Total reimbursable obligations	486,913	520,400	593,400
Total obligations	15,586,280	15,645,400	19,318,400
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Non-Federal sources (31 U. S. C. 157 and 40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	−407,386	−437,700	−469,400
Other accounts	−79,527	−82,700	−124,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	75,633		
Appropriation	15,175,000	15,125,000	18,725,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This Office (*a*) receives, keeps, and disburses the moneys of the United States; (*b*) receives, stores, issues, transfers, and retires currency; (*c*) issues and redeems Government securities; (*d*) maintains fiscal accounts; and (*e*) prepares financial statements and reports.

1. *Check payment and reconciliation.*—This consists of maintaining checking accounts of Government disbursing officers and Government-owned corporations; processing documents crediting Government disbursing accounts; performing centralized payment function of all checks drawn on the Treasurer of the United States; reconciling deposits claimed and checks issued as reported by disbursing officers with deposits credited and checks paid by the Treasurer; and determining the outstanding checks in each disbursing account.

The continuing volume of Federal military expenditures and the increasing checkload for social security and tax refund payments have resulted in a constant increase in workload. Beginning August 1, 1956, an integrated electronic system was installed in the Office of the Treasurer to accomplish both payment and reconciliation of all checks drawn on the Treasurer. The changeover is taking place in progressive stages during 1957 and will be in full operation in 1958.

CHECK VOLUME

[In thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Checks paid	334,630	356,175	376,977

2. *Processing check claims.*—This consists of the processing of all claims for the proceeds of Government checks, including the allowance or disallowance of claims against the United States and enforcing claims of the United

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Office of the Treasurer—Continued

States against banks, endorsers, principals, and sureties or other parties having liability due to the fraudulent or otherwise improper negotiation of checks issued in payment of obligations of the United States. Authority cases involving negotiability of checks will increase as cases formerly handled by Federal Reserve banks as fiscal agents are taken over by the Office of the Treasurer.

WORK VOLUME

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Type of case processed:			
Paid check cases	108,275	110,600	116,500
Outstanding check cases	69,768	73,400	77,300
Authority cases	10,140	17,250	30,600

TOTAL REQUIREMENTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Type of case processed:			
Paid check cases	$954,025	$1,041,100	$1,144,100
Outstanding check cases	226,944	245,900	262,200
Authority cases	21,196	17,500	25,700

3. *General banking services.*—General banking services are provided for Government accountable officers and for banks in the District of Columbia.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Treasury checks and other obligations paid in cash	366	400	420
Deposits received and processed	124	130	135
Commercial checks, drafts, and money orders processed for collection	5,771	6,000	6,000
Pieces of paper currency issued	1,280,156	1,300,000	1,300,000

4. *Retirement of currency.*—United States currency unfit for further circulation is verified and destroyed by the Federal Reserve banks on a reimbursable basis. Unfit Federal Reserve currency is forwarded to Washington for retirement and destruction on a reimbursable basis. Unfit currency received from local sources as well as all mutilated currency is processed for retirement in Washington.

CURRENCY DESTROYED

[In thousands of pieces]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
United States currency	1,253,257	1,260,000	1,279,000
Federal Reserve currency	471,059	474,000	474,000

5. *Maintenance of the Treasurer's accounts.*—Controlling accounts covering receipts and disbursements are maintained for all funds placed in the custody of the Treasurer. Reports are prepared, including the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury and a monthly statement of money held in the Treasury and paper currency in circulation.

6. *Payment and custody of securities.*—This consists of payment of principal and interest on public debt obligations, including those of Government corporations, and provision of safekeeping facilities for securities, trust funds, and savings bonds.

WORKLOAD OF MEASURABLE OPERATIONS

[In thousands]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
United States savings bonds:			
Payments	77	80	83
Sales	48	50	50
Reissues	33	35	35
Deposits and withdrawals from safekeeping	78	65	70
Other public debt and guaranteed obligations:			
Payments	252	260	260
Issue and exchange transactions	26	41	41
Deposits and withdrawals from custody	32	30	30

7. *Procurement and transportation of United States currency.*—All United States paper currency is procured by the Treasurer from the Bureau of Engraving and Printing on a reimbursable basis. The Treasurer pays the transportation cost of new currency to Federal Reserve banks and depositaries and related incidental costs. A supplemental estimate of $300,000 is being proposed for 1957 and it appears at the end of this chapter.

FACTORS DETERMINING REQUIREMENTS

[In thousands of notes]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New currency procured	1,094,596	1,061,572	1,350,616
New currency issued	1,280,156	1,300,000	1,300,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,118	1,067	983
Full-time equivalent of all other positions			2
Average number of all employees	1,053	931	934
Number of employees at end of year	989	917	927
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,172	$4,271	$4,421
Average grade	GS-4.2	GS-4.4	GS-4.7
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$4,392,745	$4,078,350	$4,135,400
Positions other than permanent			8,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,358		15,900
Payment above basic rates	1,117	4,250	9,300
Total personal service obligations	4,410,220	4,082,600	4,168,600
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	3,989,875	3,633,300	3,689,900
02 Travel	4,629	5,000	6,500
03 Transportation of things	304,502	262,300	289,400
Registry fees			300,000
04 Communication services	39,344	43,500	43,500
05 Rents and utility services	304,201	728,600	807,600
06 Printing and reproduction	64,986	75,100	105,100
Purchase of United States currency	9,809,996	9,810,000	12,658,000
07 Other contractual services	144,921	53,300	59,600
Services performed by Federal Reserve banks	312,457	320,000	337,500
08 Supplies and materials	84,400	154,200	145,100
09 Equipment	31,957	33,100	47,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			229,100
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	7,217	6,600	6,600
15 Taxes and assessments	882		
Total direct obligations	15,099,367	15,125,000	18,725,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	420,345	449,300	478,700
02 Travel	42		
03 Transportation of things	7,258	7,400	6,200
04 Communication services	4,002	4,300	4,500
05 Rents and utility services	11,993	14,700	26,100
06 Printing and reproduction	3,156	3,600	4,500
07 Other contractual services	33,660	33,100	35,400
08 Supplies and materials	4,523	4,200	4,500
09 Equipment	1,629	3,700	3,800
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			29,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	169	100	100
15 Taxes and assessments	136		
Total reimbursable obligations	486,913	520,400	593,400
Total obligations	15,586,280	15,645,400	19,318,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$15,175,000	$15,125,000	$18,725,000
Obligated balance brought forward	615,586	410,743	360,200
Increase in prior year obligations	20,215		
Total budget authorizations available	15,810,801	15,535,743	19,085,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	14,688,707	14,765,000	18,200,000
Out of prior authorizations	635,718	410,543	360,000
Total expenditures	15,324,425	15,175,543	18,560,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	75,633		
Obligated balance carried forward	410,743	360,200	525,200
Total expenditures and balances	15,810,801	15,535,743	19,085,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Miscellaneous

Contingent Expenses, Public Moneys, Office of the Treasurer

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Increase in prior year obligations	$17		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	17		

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Customs

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Customs, including purchase of seventy-five passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and awards of compensation to informers as authorized by the Act of August 13, 1953 (22 U. S. C. 401); [$44,250,000] *$49,650,000. (5 U. S. C. 118, 118a, 281a; 19 U. S. C. 68, 1524, 1619, 1701; 31 U. S. C. 529b, 530; 46 U. S. C. 1–1334; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$44,250,000** Estimate 1958, **$49,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees	$32,833,709	$32,540,025	$36,443,060
2. Appraisal of imported merchandise	5,682,808	6,152,000	7,098,930
3. Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations	2,421,253	2,414,750	2,618,775
4. Audit of collection and merchandise accounts	798,180	776,000	822,405
5. Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes	810,196	816,900	972,005
6. Executive direction	1,498,633	1,550,325	1,694,825
Total obligations	44,044,779	44,250,000	49,650,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	10,221		
Appropriation	44,055,000	44,250,000	49,650,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Obligations are estimated to be $49,650,000 for 1958, an increase of $5,400,000 compared with 1957. Revenue collections by Bureau of Customs totaled $983,172,412, including $704,897,516 in import duties.

1. *Assessment and collection of duties, taxes, and fees.*—The collectors of customs assess and collect the duties and taxes on imported merchandise, inspect international traffic, combat smuggling, perform certain marine activities relating to ownership and documentation of vessels of the United States and the movement of vessels in the foreign trade, and enforce the laws of other Government agencies affecting imports and exports.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Formal entries accepted	1,068,975	1,122,000	1,178,000
Carriers of persons and merchandise arriving from foreign countries	36,252,330	37,700,000	39,585,000
Persons arriving from foreign countries	128,912,827	135,000,000	141,750,000

2. *Appraisal of imported merchandise.*—The customs appraisers examine and ascertain the value of imported merchandise, and perform other functions in support of the collectors' determinations of rates of duty to be assessed and the admissibility of merchandise into the United States.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Packages examined by appraisers' personnel	1,296,506	1,360,000	1,428,000
Invoices received	1,719,868	1,806,000	1,896,000

3. *Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations.*—The customs agents in the United States and abroad make investigations in enforcement of laws affecting the movement of merchandise into and out of the United States. They also secure market value information for customs appraisers. In 1956, a total of 16,404 investigations were made. The estimates for 1957 and 1958 are 17,525 and 18,500, respectively.

4. *Audit of collection and merchandise accounts.*—The comptrollers of customs examine and certify collectors' accounts of receipts and disbursements of money and receipts and disposition of merchandise, and verify collectors' final assessments of duties and taxes, as well as allowances of drawback.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Liquidations verified	80,770	84,800	89,000
Comptrollers' verifications pending at close of year	4,982	4,000	4,000
Audit reports made	94	100	100

5. *Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes.*—The customs laboratories perform scientific analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff and enforcement purposes. In 1956, 110,061 samples were tested, and it is estimated that 114,200 and 120,000 will be tested in 1957 and 1958, respectively.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	7,526	7,511	7,796
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	103	101	101
	Average number of all employees	7,266	7,314	7,594
	Number of employees at end of year	7,422	7,463	7,739
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,468	$5,553	$5,682
	Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.8
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$38,899,156	$39,506,125	$41,098,585
	Positions other than permanent	392,901	386,000	386,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	149,794		167,460
	Payment above basic rates	1,876,556	1,864,275	1,978,975
	Total personal services	41,318,407	41,756,400	43,631,020
02	Travel	409,497	375,000	385,500
03	Transportation of things	502,519	445,000	526,500
04	Communication services	455,712	425,000	445,000
05	Rents and utility services	72,650	90,000	84,400
06	Printing and reproduction	191,966	185,000	185,000
07	Other contractual services	384,642	380,000	404,500
08	Supplies and materials	340,325	330,000	343,000
09	Equipment	270,989	200,000	476,900
10	Lands and structures			450,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			2,654,580
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	104,377	70,000	70,000
15	Taxes and assessments	15,060	15,000	15,000
	Subtotal	44,066,144	44,271,400	49,671,400
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	21,365	21,400	21,400
	Total obligations	44,044,779	44,250,000	49,650,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$44,055,000	$44,250,000	$49,650,000
Obligated balance brought forward	2,547,692	2,091,926	4,930,236
Restored from certified claims account		2,915,576	
Total budget authorizations available	46,602,692	49,257,502	54,580,236

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Customs—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$41,958,925	$42,225,340	$47,455,700
Out of prior authorizations	2,509,994	2,091,926	2,738,300
Total expenditures	44,468,919	44,317,266	50,194,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	10,221		
Other	31,626	10,000	
Obligated balance carried forward	2,091,926	4,930,236	4,386,236
Total expenditures and balances	46,602,692	49,257,502	54,580,236

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Internal Revenue Service

For necessary expenses of the Internal Revenue Service, including purchase (not to exceed one hundred [and seventy-five of which one hundred are] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and of expert witnesses at such rates as may be determined by the Commissioner; [$305,000,000] *$331,500,000: Provided*, That not to exceed $400,000 of the amount appropriated herein shall be available for expenses by contract for private facilities and instruction for training of employees under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. *(5 U. S. C. 132; 68A Stat., Internal Revenue Code of 1954; 70 Stat. 93, Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$305,750,000** Estimated 1958, **$331,500,000**

[a] Includes $750,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Rulings, technical planning, and special technical services	$4,359,789	$4,860,745	$5,497,972
2. Collection of revenue	125,590,537	127,809,790	140,262,209
3. Audit of tax returns	106,185,455	107,396,118	115,588,658
4. Tax fraud and special investigations	15,154,234	15,753,353	16,715,776
5. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work	23,035,279	23,343,268	24,650,157
6. Taxpayer conferences and appeals	9,782,470	10,117,210	10,758,990
7. Legal services	6,705,207	7,212,284	7,699,868
8. Inspection	3,899,350	4,123,242	4,364,197
9. Statistical reporting	1,904,455	1,789,947	2,198,886
10. Executive direction	3,244,074	3,344,043	3,763,287
Total obligations	299,860,850	305,750,000	331,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	289,150		
Appropriation	300,150,000	305,750,000	331,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

In addition to determining, assessing, and collecting all internal revenue taxes the Service interprets and enforces the internal revenue laws; refunds any overpayment of tax or erroneous collections; prepares and distributes tax instructions, regulations, forms, and stamps; and performs other duties under statutes related to internal revenue.

1. *Rulings, technical planning, and special technical services.*—The Service interprets statutory provisions, issues rulings, and prepares regulations and Treasury decisions. It conducts continuing research on tax loopholes, inequities, and related problems and provides special technical services and negotiates tax treaties with foreign governments. The increases in 1957 workload are due to the demands created by the 1954 Internal Revenue Code.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Rulings and advisory opinions	54,145	65,000	65,000
Regulations, legislative analysis, drafting, and reports	8,549	2,500	2,500
Research, analysis, digesting for publication of rulings	2,822	4,420	4,420

2. *Collection of revenue.*—This includes the securing of delinquent returns and the collection of delinquent accounts; receiving returns and remittances; tax accounting; bookkeeping; arithmetic verification of tax returns; determination of tax liability in respect to form 1040A returns; preparation of bills; computation and scheduling of refunds; and the filing of returns and records. Total collections of the Internal Revenue Service amounted to $64.4 billion in 1956, the detail of which is shown in table 1 of the budget.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Tax returns filed	90,288,085	91,750,000	92,550,000
Income tax computations and verifications	56,467,778	59,478,000	59,678,000
Refunds and credits scheduled	34,667,846	36,325,000	37,425,000
Notices issued for delinquent accounts and current installments due	20,319,964	19,500,000	19,600,000
Taxpayer delinquent accounts closed	2,359,730	2,500,000	2,500,000
Delinquency and other investigations closed	1,073,007	1,242,000	1,242,000

3. *Audit of tax returns.*—This activity covers the primary enforcement work of the Service. It encompasses all examinations, audits, investigations, and informal conferences for checking correctness and completeness of taxpayers' returns and claims, and for determining the correct tax liability.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA—DISPOSITIONS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Examined income, estate, and gift tax returns (office and field audits)	2,191,198	2,266,000	2,382,000
Offers in compromise	20,939	20,000	20,000

4. *Tax fraud and special investigations.*—This function covers investigations of tax fraud and recommendations with respect to prosecution, fraud penalty, and civil liability of taxpayers; and the investigations of applicants to practice before the Treasury Department and charges against enrollees.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Fraud cases	28,577	29,500	30,000
Enrollment investigations	6,115	6,200	6,400

5. *Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work.*—Under the laws relating to liquor, tobacco, and firearms, tax liability is determined, the alcohol and tobacco industry operations and trade practices are regulated, and violators against such laws are detected and prosecuted.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Cases made	16,656	17,200	17,500
Liquor dealer investigations	128,152	113,000	113,000
Stills seized	14,499	14,000	14,000
Mash seized (wine gallons)	8,643,208	8,395,500	8,395,500
Arrests	11,380	11,800	12,300
Inspections (includes dealers with Federal Alcohol Administration permits)	52,072	52,800	53,800

6. *Taxpayer conferences and appeals.*—This activity consists of formal appellate work with respect to tax liability, interest, penalties (except alcohol, tobacco, narcotics, and firearms) in protested cases, the issuance of statutory notices, consideration of claims, and consideration of appealed offers in compromise which have

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

been rejected by district directors. There were 18,703 cases closed during fiscal year 1956, 19,800 estimated for 1957, and 20,200 for 1958.

7. *Legal services.*—This activity is responsible for all legal services, including the issuance of legal opinions for the guidance of officers of the Service, defense of petitions to the Tax Court of the United States, recommendations as to prosecution by the Department of Justice of civil and criminal suits and appeals to be taken, and the review of abatements, refunds, or credits of $100,000 or over.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Litigation:			
Tax Court cases	5,227	5,300	5,400
District court cases	1,222	1,280	1,280
Enforcement:			
Fraud cases	2,716	3,130	3,220
Alcohol and tobacco tax cases	7,722	7,330	7,350
Claims against estates, bankruptcy and receivership proceedings	8,764	8,500	9,000
Review of overassessments and proposed refunds	302	320	320
Technical rulings and opinions	2,121	2,300	2,300

8. *Inspection.*—This program covers the internal audit and internal security activities servicewide.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Internal audit examinations	272	285	290
Applicant character investigations	5,659	4,400	4,400
Personnel conduct investigations	1,527	800	800
Special inquiry investigations	-----	2,000	2,000
Tort claim and discrimination investigations	-----	162	162

9. *Statistical reporting.*—Annual statistics are prepared on income and profits taxes. Statistics covering collections, refunds, additional assessments, warrants for distraint, and other data are compiled for public release or inclusion in the annual reports of the Secretary and Commissioner.

SELECTED WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Returns transcribed and edited	290,445	255,000	485,000
Cards punched and verified	4,168,874	4,040,000	4,284,000
Cards tabulated (machine passes)	85,985,449	67,000,000	68,000,000
Cards converted to magnetic data tape	3,603,421	3,600,000	3,844,000
Tables issued:			
Number of table pages	3,305	5,000	5,000
Number of text pages	1,569	2,000	2,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	53,202	52,571	53,833
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1,344	1,592	1,532
	Average number of all employees	52,682	53,185	54,219
	Number of employees at end of year	50,682	51,650	52,700
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,106	$5,180	$5,207
	Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.7	GS-6.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$260,505,341	$266,224,346	$273,030,193
	Positions other than permanent	3,978,012	4,787,449	4,597,449
	Regular pay above 52-week base	997,659	----------	1,072,170
	Payment above basic rates	1,072,009	1,199,636	1,199,636
	Total personal services	266,553,021	272,211,431	279,899,448
02	Travel	7,148,859	8,269,860	8,273,940
03	Transportation of things	1,613,410	1,740,048	1,741,048
04	Communication services	6,077,671	6,095,047	6,149,920
05	Rents and utility services	1,973,259	1,765,440	1,375,147
06	Printing and reproduction	7,044,698	7,038,759	8,061,759
07	Other contractual services	3,677,102	2,836,009	2,836,009
08	Supplies and materials	3,014,814	3,180,605	3,243,585
09	Equipment	2,040,284	1,954,838	2,377,039
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	16,884,142
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	585,112	510,000	510,000
15	Taxes and assessments	132,620	147,963	147,963
	Total obligations	299,860,850	305,750,000	331,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$300,150,000	$305,750,000	$331,500,000
Obligated balance brought forward	19,070,417	14,930,334	16,060,000
Restored from certified claims account	----------	150,000	----------
Total budget authorizations available	319,220,417	320,830,334	347,560,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	284,986,844	289,890,000	316,500,000
Out of prior authorizations	18,890,618	14,880,334	14,150,000
Total expenditures	303,877,462	304,770,334	330,650,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	289,150	----------	----------
Other	123,471	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	14,930,334	16,060,000	16,910,000
Total expenditures and balances	319,220,417	320,830,334	347,560,000

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Narcotics

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of Narcotics, including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); and hire of passenger motor vehicles; [$3,250,000] *$3,780,000. (Sections of Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, 4701–4762, 4771–4774, 7237 and 7607; 18 U. S. C. 1401–1407; Narcotic Drugs Import and Export Act (21 U. S. C. 171–184a), as amended, 21 U. S. C. 188–188n, 197–199; 5 U. S. C. 282–282c; 49 U. S. C. 781–788; 70 Stat. 567; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$3,450,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,780,000**

[a] Includes $200,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administering and enforcing the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws	$3,046,535	$3,383,400	$3,709,105
2. Executive direction	63,051	66,600	70,895
Total obligations	3,109,586	3,450,000	3,780,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	35,414	----------	----------
Appropriation	3,145,000	3,450,000	3,780,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau investigates, detects, and prevents violations of the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws and related statutes.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF WORKLOAD

Cases completed for prosecution:	*1954 actual*	*1955 actual*	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
1. Narcotics:					
(*a*) Registered persons	184	156	129	100	100
(*b*) Unregistered persons	1,894	1,898	1,787	1,800	1,750
2. Marihuana	753	537	433	400	400
Total cases completed for prosecution	2,831	2,591	2,349	2,300	2,250
Other dispositions:					
1. Cases showing no criminal violations	36,333	37,334	36,824	37,000	37,000
2. Cases involving theft, military assistance, etc	1,545	1,675	1,798	1,900	1,900
3. Assistance to local authorities:					
(*a*) Requests handled	5,753	7,769	11,595	16,000	18,000
(*b*) Requests unable to handle	3,704	2,858	3,994	2,000	2,000
Total dispositions	50,166	52,227	56,560	59,200	61,150
Active investigations at close of fiscal year	7,128	6,011	5,513	5,000	5,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Narcotics—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	389	429	443
Average number of all employees	380	414	435
Number of employees at end of year	373	425	439
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,514	$5,517	$5,583
Average grade	GS-7.9	GS-7.9	GS-7.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,125,570	$2,274,199	$2,400,205
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,075		9,193
Payment above basic rates	209,307	244,306	267,350
Total personal services	2,342,952	2,518,505	2,676,748
02 Travel	191,973	256,234	269,791
03 Transportation of things	19,043	16,500	16,500
04 Communication services	64,062	55,500	56,000
05 Rents and utility services	7,357	6,247	6,247
06 Printing and reproduction	10,538	11,000	11,500
07 Other contractual services	144,209	155,900	156,900
08 Supplies and materials	101,714	104,922	105,922
Purchase of evidence	186,121	269,700	269,700
09 Equipment	10,682	21,100	22,300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			153,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	30,514	34,000	35,000
15 Taxes and assessments	421	392	392
Total obligations	3,109,586	3,450,000	3,780,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,145,000	$3,450,000	$3,780,000
Obligated balance brought forward	221,504	158,556	211,163
Restored from certified claims accounts		1,009	
Total budget authorizations available	3,366,504	3,609,565	3,991,163
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,951,476	3,244,437	3,532,000
Out of prior authorizations	188,314	153,965	206,000
Total expenditures	3,139,790	3,398,402	3,738,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	35,414		
Other	32,744		
Obligated balance carried forward	158,556	211,163	253,163
Total expenditures and balances	3,366,504	3,609,565	3,991,163

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, United States Secret Service

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service, including purchase (not to exceed [forty, of which] thirty [are] for replacement only) and hire of passenger motor vehicles, [$3,340,000] *$3,584,000. (18 U. S. C. 3056, amended; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,340,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,584,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries	$2,923,881	$3,146,827	$3,378,526
2. General administrative services	129,200	136,248	144,967
3. Executive direction	56,816	56,925	60,507
Total obligations	3,109,897	3,340,000	3,584,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	29,103		
Appropriation	3,139,000	3,340,000	3,584,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries.*—Investigation is made of counterfeiting of currency, specie, and securities; forgery and conversion of Government checks and bonds; and noncriminal cases. The Service also protects the President of the United States, his immediate family, the Vice President, and the President-elect.

NUMBER OF CASES CLOSED

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Check cases	30,177	30,619	35,310	35,310
Bond cases	4,961	4,398	4,400	4,400
Counterfeiting	1,245	1,474	1,500	1,500
Protective research cases	1,905	931	1,400	1,400
Other criminal and noncriminal cases	2,339	1,842	1,850	1,850
Total	40,627	39,264	44,460	44,460

2. *General administrative services.*—This includes administrative services for the White House Police and the Treasury guard force.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	438	463	453
Average number of all employees	409	430	420
Number of employees at end of year	412	430	420
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,849	$5,905	$6,157
Average grade	GS-8.6	GS-8.6	GS-8.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,446,792	$2,589,696	$2,645,280
Regular pay above 52-week base	9,431		11,299
Payment above basic rates	137,302	212,399	212,399
Total personal services	2,593,525	2,802,095	2,868,978
02 Travel	267,117	258,000	258,000
03 Transportation of things	17,806	23,400	21,400
04 Communication services	43,590	44,800	44,800
06 Printing and reproduction	6,861	9,000	9,000
07 Other contractual services	59,032	54,500	54,500
08 Supplies and materials	65,685	65,250	65,250
09 Equipment	41,669	62,755	73,672
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			168,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	295	200	200
15 Taxes and assessments	197		
Unvouchered	14,120	20,000	20,000
Total obligations	3,109,897	3,340,000	3,584,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,139,000	$3,340,000	$3,584,000
Obligated balance brought forward	201,164	161,919	152,619
Total budget authorizations available	3,340,164	3,501,919	3,736,619
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	2,947,978	3,187,381	3,414,000
Out of prior authorizations	195,948	161,919	152,600
Total expenditures	3,143,926	3,349,300	3,566,600
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	29,103		
Other	5,216		
Obligated balance carried forward	161,919	152,619	170,019
Total expenditures and balances	3,340,164	3,501,919	3,736,619

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, WHITE HOUSE POLICE

Salaries and Expenses, White House Police, United States Secret Service

For necessary expenses of the White House Police, including uniforms and equipment, [$859,000] *$865,000. (3 U. S. C. 203 (a) amended; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriation 1957, **$859,000** Estimate 1958, **$865,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Protection of White House and grounds (total obligations)	$843,524	$859,000	$865,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	13,476		
Appropriation	857,000	859,000	865,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This permanent police force protects the White House and grounds.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	163	163	163
Average number of all employees	152	154	154
Number of employees at end of year	149	154	154
Average salary and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,275	$5,305	$5,321
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	808,081	822,041	824,866
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,041		3,175
Payment above basic rates	18,152	16,108	16,108
Total personal services	829,274	838,149	844,149
03 Transportation of things	11	10	10
07 Other contractual services	3,797	3,941	3,941
08 Supplies and materials	10,393	16,800	16,800
09 Equipment	49	100	100
Total obligations	843,524	859,000	865,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$857,000	$859,000	$865,000
Obligated balance brought forward	64,348	53,677	33,974
Total budget authorizations available	921,348	912,677	898,974
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	791,001	825,026	830,826
Out of prior authorizations	62,883	53,677	33,974
Total expenditures	853,884	878,703	864,800
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	13,476		
Other	311		
Obligated balance carried forward	53,677	33,974	34,174
Total expenditures and balances	921,348	912,677	898,974

SALARIES AND EXPENSES, GUARD FORCE

Salaries and Expenses, Guard Force, United States Secret Service

For necessary expenses of the guard force for Treasury Department buildings in the District of Columbia, including purchase, repair, and cleaning of uniforms, [$285,000] *$303,000.* (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriation 1957, **$285,000** Estimate 1958, **$303,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings (total obligations)	$277,503	$285,000	$303,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,497		
Appropriation	285,000	285,000	303,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The uniformed force safeguards paper currency and other Government securities and obligations in the money-handling divisions of the Treasury Department. It also provides protection for the main Treasury Building and its annex.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	75	75	75
Average number of all employees	70	71	71
Number of employees at end of year	68	71	71
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,638	$3,674	$3,717
Average grade	GS-3.3	GS-3.3	GS-3.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$256,316	$262,050	$262,050
Regular pay above 52-week base	986		1,300
Payment above basic rates	11,676	12,200	12,200
Total personal services	268,978	274,250	275,550
03 Transportation of things	2	25	25
04 Communication services	977	980	980
07 Other contractual services	1,348	1,425	1,425
08 Supplies and materials	5,704	8,020	8,020
09 Equipment	267	200	200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			16,700
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	100	100	100
15 Taxes and assessments	127		
Total obligations	277,503	285,000	303,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$285,000	$285,000	$303,000
Obligated balance brought forward	18,740	14,193	11,444
Increase in prior year obligations	86		
Total budget authorizations available	303,826	299,193	314,444
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	263,309	273,556	290,100
Out of prior authorizations	18,798	14,193	11,400
Total expenditures	282,107	287,749	301,500
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,497		
Other	29		
Obligated balance carried forward	14,193	11,444	12,944
Total expenditures and balances	303,826	299,193	314,444

BUREAU OF THE MINT

SALARIES AND EXPENSES

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Mint

For necessary expenses of the Bureau of the Mint, including purchase and maintenance of uniforms and accessories for guards; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle for replacement only;* and not to exceed $1,000 for the expenses of the annual assay commission; [$3,650,000] *$4,450,000.*

[For an additional amount for "Salaries and expenses", $3,500: *Provided,* That this paragraph shall be effective only upon enactment into law of H. J. Res. 569, Eighty-fourth Congress, or similar legislation.] (*5 U. S. C. 150; 31 U. S. C. 251–287; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,653,500** Estimate 1958, **$4,450,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Direct program costs:			
1. Manufacture of coins (domestic)	$1,388,481	$1,381,000	$1,907,000
2. Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins	770,193	809,500	977,000
3. Protection of monetary metals and coins	686,622	704,000	769,000
4. Refining gold and silver bullion	401,416	532,000	560,000
5. Executive direction	123,574	127,000	135,000
6. Equipment acquisitions	187,404	590,000	102,000
Total direct program costs	3,557,690	4,143,500	4,450,000
7. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(*a*) Cost financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−490,000	
(*b*) Obligations incurred for cost of other years, net	84,551		
Total direct obligations	3,642,241	3,653,500	4,450,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF THE MINT—Continued

SALARIES AND EXPENSES—continued

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of the Mint—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
Reimbursable obligations:			
1. Manufacture of coins, etc. (foreign)	$534,777	$825,000	$625,000
8. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	309,011	25,000	25,000
Total reimbursable obligations	843,788	850,000	650,000
Total obligations	4,486,029	4,503,500	5,100,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,759		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	−309,011	−25,000	−25,000
Non-Federal sources	−534,777	−825,000	−625,000
Appropriation	3,650,000	3,653,500	4,450,000

NOTE.—Reimbursements from non-Federal sources above are receipts from foreign coinage (31 U. S. C. 367 (Jan. 29, 1874, 18 Stat. 6)); proceeds from sale of medals and proof coins (31 U. S. C. 369 (as amended May 10, 1950, 64 Stat. 157)); and proceeds from the sale of personal property (40 U. S. C. 481 (c)).

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Activities include manufacture of coins, receipt of deposits of gold and silver bullion, safeguarding of the Government's holdings of monetary metals, and refining of gold and silver bullion (see silver profit and minor coinage profit funds).

The amount requested for 1958 is $4,450,000, an increase of $796,500 over 1957, due chiefly to increased coinage and return of lend-lease silver.

1. *Manufacture of coins (domestic).*—Production of coins is the major mint activity. Funds requested will permit production of approximately 1,800 million coins. The increased coinage program for 1958 reflects the high demand for coin. Mint inventories of coin have been low for several months and the Federal Reserve banks have been requisitioning coins from mints as quickly as produced. The 1958 coinage program is based on expanded operations at Philadelphia, which it is estimated will produce 40 percent of the total production, as compared with 24 percent estimated for 1957. Consideration has been given to the reduction in cost at Philadelphia which will be achieved from use of modernized melting, rolling, and blanking equipment, and to lower overhead cost per unit made possible by the larger production program.

DOMESTIC COINAGE WORKLOAD BY PIECES

Denomination:	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
1 cent	1,206,832,600	1,093,000,000	1,427,000,000
5 cents	40,455,800	90,000,000	100,000,000
10 cents	120,013,300	150,000,000	172,000,000
25 cents	42,352,800	60,000,000	76,000,000
50 cents	2,008,000	7,000,000	25,000,000
Total	1,411,662,500	1,400,000,000	1,800,000,000

UNIT COSTS—PER 1,000 PIECES—BY DENOMINATION

Denomination:			
1 cent	$0.83	$0.77	$0.84
5 cents	1.68	1.65	1.72
10 cents	1.43	1.28	1.27
25 cents	3.19	2.69	2.64
50 cents	5.72	5.06	4.44

TOTAL COST BY DENOMINATION

Denomination:			
1 cent	$1,002,234	$843,300	$1,204,000
5 cents	67,854	148,500	172,000
10 cents	171,696	192,200	219,000
25 cents	135,213	161,600	201,000
50 cents	11,484	35,400	111,000
Total	1,388,481	1,381,000	1,907,000

2. *Processing deposits and issues of monetary metals and coins.*—This activity includes receipt of deposits of gold and silver bullion; issue of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use and settlement of international balances; disbursements of coins; moving, shipping, storing, and verifying bullion and coin; and counting and classifying uncurrent coins returned to the mints for recoinage.

SELECTED STATISTICS REGARDING DEPOSIT ACTIVITY

Description	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Number of deposit transactions	8,752	8,750	8,750
Gold receipts and disbursements (value)	$301,648,672	$300,000,000	$300,000,000
Sale of gold bars for industrial, professional, and artistic use (value)	$22,340,915	$22,000,000	$22,000,000
Silver receipts (fine ounces)	70,113,194	89,200,000	268,800,000
Silver disbursements (fine ounces)	11,452,866	800,000	800,000
Uncurrent coins received (pieces)	31,353,520	31,000,000	31,000,000

3. *Protection of monetary metals and coins.*—Protection of the Government's holdings of gold and silver bullion and coin is maintained by armed guards and modern protective devices.

4. *Refining gold and silver bullion.*—Gold and silver bullion are refined in order to facilitate accountability, protection, and storage; and to bring the bullion up to a degree of purity suitable for use in the world markets. Charges are made against depositors of gold and silver for refinery services, but receipts are not available for payment of refining costs. During fiscal year 1956, $170,008 were deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

6. *Equipment acquisitions.*—These acquisitions are ordinarily for normal replacement. However, the 1957 acquisitions are primarily equipment, ordered in prior years, necessary to modernize coinage operations at the Philadelphia Mint.

7. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and from applicable adjustments, as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods unconsumed by projects)	$579,981	$515,875	$380,915	$380,915
Medals and proof coins (finished goods)	17,384	14,464	14,464	14,464
Work in process	147,922	103,238	98,064	98,064
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	363,975	632,739	142,739	142,739
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	3,564	4,704	4,704	4,704
Accounts receivable (bills rendered to users for goods and services, reimbursable to this appropriation)	70,701	1,005	1,005	1,005
Total selected resources at end of year	1,183,527	1,272,025	641,891	641,891
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−1,183,527	−1,272,025	−641,891	
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		14,583		
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		103,081	−630,134	
Increase (−) in annual leave earned but not yet taken		−18,530		
Property transferred out without charge, net		140,134		
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)			−490,000	
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		84,551		

During 1957 it is anticipated that $490,000 of costs will be financed from obligations of other years due to delivery of equipment ordered in 1955 and 1956. The decrease in stores inventory of $140,134 is due to transfer of this amount to the silver profit fund. No increase or decrease is anticipated in 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	734	769	843
Average number of all employees	708	752	825
Number of employees at end of year	728	735	807
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,210	$5,231	$5,245
Average grade	GS-6.2	GS-6.2	GS-6.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,343	$4,415	$4,374
Personal service obligations:			
Permanent positions	$3,360,446	$3,583,100	$3,900,140
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,029		14,960
Payment above basic rates	164,389	185,000	80,000
Total personal service obligations	3,535,864	3,768,100	3,995,100
Direct obligations:			
01 Personal services	2,862,275	3,035,100	3,472,100
02 Travel	26,909	30,000	30,000
03 Transportation of things	4,350	5,000	105,000
04 Communication services	18,390	18,400	18,400
05 Rents and utility services	193,387	215,000	233,000
06 Printing and reproduction	6,451	6,500	6,500
07 Other contractual services	28,558	29,200	30,000
Services performed by other agencies	1,793	1,800	2,000
08 Supplies and materials	175,290	201,800	225,000
09 Equipment	323,543	100,000	102,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			215,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	896	10,000	10,000
15 Taxes and assessments	399	700	1,000
Total direct obligations	3,642,241	3,653,500	4,450,000
Reimbursable obligations:			
01 Personal services	673,589	733,000	523,000
02 Travel	3,973	1,500	1,500
03 Transportation of things	34,894	13,500	13,500
04 Communication services	3,312	3,900	3,900
05 Rents and utility services	37,842	41,200	31,200
07 Other contractual services	10,344	7,500	7,500
08 Supplies and materials	45,410	49,400	37,400
09 Equipment	34,424		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			32,000
Total reimbursable obligations	843,788	850,000	650,000
Total obligations	4,486,029	4,503,500	5,100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,650,000	$3,653,500	$4,450,000
Obligated balance brought forward	782,469	835,246	300,000
Restored from certified claims account		590	
Total budget authorizations available	4,432,469	4,489,336	4,750,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,139,130	3,368,500	4,140,000
Out of prior authorizations	435,751	820,836	285,000
Total expenditures	3,574,881	4,189,336	4,425,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,759		
Other	14,583		
Obligated balance carried forward	835,246	300,000	325,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,432,469	4,489,336	4,750,000

[STRIKING OF GOLD MEDAL FOR GUSTAF E. LAMBERT]

Striking of Gold Medal for Gustaf E. Lambert, Bureau of the Mint

[For striking a gold medal for Gustaf E. Lambert in recognition of his service in the interest of humanity and science in connection with the yellow fever investigations in Cuba, as authorized by the Act of February 28, 1929 (45 Stat. 1409), as amended by the Act of July 2, 1956 (Public Law 644), not to exceed $350.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$350**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Manufacture of medal (total obligations)		$350	
Financing:			
Appropriation		350	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services		$120	
08 Supplies and materials		230	
Total obligations		350	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$350	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		350	

COAST GUARD

OPERATING EXPENSES

Operating Expenses, Coast Guard

For necessary expenses for the operation and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for, including hire of passenger motor vehicles; services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); purchase of not to exceed thirty-two passenger motor vehicles for replacement only; maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; [and] recreation and welfare; [$164,850,000] *and uniforms or allowances therefor, as authorized by the Act of September 1, 1954, as amended (5 U. S. C. 2131); $172,000,000*: *Provided*, That the number of aircraft on hand at any one time shall not exceed one hundred and twenty-eight exclusive of planes and parts stored to meet future attrition: *Provided further*, That [(a) the unobligated balance of appropriation to the Coast Guard for the fiscal year 1956 for "Operating expenses" shall be transferred on July 1, 1956, to the account established by the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 for payment of certified claims; (b)] amounts equal to the [unliquidated obligations on July 1, 1956, against the appropriation "Operating expenses", fiscal year 1956, and the appropriation for "Operating expenses" for the fiscal year 1955 which was merged therewith pursuant to the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1956] *obligated balances against the appropriations for "Operating expenses" for the two preceding years*, shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation[, but on July 1, 1957, there shall be transferred from such merged appropriation to the appropriation for payment of certified claims (1) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1955 appropriation so transferred, and (2) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1956 appropriation so transferred which is in excess of the obligations then remaining unliquidated against such appropriation]: *Provided further*, That except as otherwise authorized by the Act of September 30, 1950 (20 U. S. C. 236–244), this appropriation shall be available for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of Coast Guard personnel stationed outside the continental United States in amounts not exceeding an average of $250 per student, when it is determined by the Secretary that the schools, if any, available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents, and the Coast Guard may provide for the transportation of said dependents between such schools and their places of residence when the schools are not accessible to such dependents by regular means of transportation. (*14 U. S. C.; 5 U. S. C. 133y–16, 150, 2094 (b); 33 U. S. C. 472, 748, 748a, 763c;*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COAST GUARD—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Operating Expenses, Coast Guard—Continued

34 U. S. C. 189, 943; 37 U. S. C. 111a; 46 U. S. C. 1, 170 (12), 170b, 239 (f), 288, 362, 364, 366, 367, 369, 372, 375, 381, 382 (b), 391, 392, 395, 404, 405, 408, 435, 455, 526, 545, 660, 660a, 672, 689, 738; 50 U. S. C. 191, 194; 69 Stat. 635; 70 Stat. 151; 70 Stat. 747; 70 Stat. 807; 70 Stat. 857; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$164,850,000** Estimate 1958, **$172,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Direct program by activities:			
1. Vessel operations	$46,873,404	$48,702,632	$49,530,176
2. Aviation operations	17,227,264	18,371,864	19,471,137
3. Shore stations and aids operations	37,509,183	38,527,825	40,313,463
4. Repair and supply facilities	13,507,489	13,327,125	13,668,293
5. Training and recruiting facilities	7,410,213	7,347,662	7,342,239
6. Administration and operational control	21,237,566	21,112,602	21,505,944
7. Other military personnel expense	14,578,666	15,880,627	18,553,483
8. Supporting programs	7,969,516	6,064,003	6,099,605
Total direct program costs	166,313,301	169,334,340	176,484,340
9. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−5,437,201	−4,484,340	−4,484,340
Total direct program (obligations)	160,876,100	164,850,000	172,000,000
Reimbursable program by activities:			
10. Operation of ocean stations: (Department of the Navy)	16,240,000	16,302,000	16,360,000
11. Miscellaneous services to other accounts	2,162,015	7,919,634	7,395,554
Total reimbursable program costs	18,402,015	24,221,634	23,755,554
12. Relation of costs to obligations: Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	79,972		
Total reimbursable program (obligations)	18,481,987	24,221,634	23,755,554
Total program (obligations)	179,358,087	189,071,634	195,755,554
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—Other accounts	−18,268,589	−24,007,634	−23,541,554
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	−213,398	−214,000	−214,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	262,900		
Appropriation (adjusted)	161,139,000	164,850,000	172,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Coast Guard enforces maritime law, provides limited security of ports and waterfront facilities, saves life and property, provides navigational aids to maritime commerce in navigable waters, promotes the safety of the American Merchant Marine and maintains its military readiness to serve as a part of the Navy in time of war or national emergency.

DIRECT PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

1. *Vessel operations.*—Multifunctional vessels are strategically stationed along the coasts and inland waterways for search and rescue; tending aids to navigation; operating an international ice observation and patrol service in the North Atlantic Ocean; performing limited icebreaking in navigable lakes, rivers, canals and in harbors; and for law enforcement.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Vessel operations:			
Assistance cases	4,196	4,725	5,200
Lives saved or persons rescued	819	875	950
Vessels refloated	176	200	215
Vessels towed to port	1,538	1,575	1,650
Number of navigational aids servicings	100,367	100,500	101,000
Ocean stations operated	6	6	6

2. *Aviation operations.*—Aircraft are maintained at air stations and detachments for search and rescue; logistic support in isolated areas; Federal law enforcement; and aerial reconnaissance for the international ice patrol.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Aviation operations:			
Assistance cases	3,564	3,650	3,725
Lives saved or persons rescued	424	435	475
Passenger-miles traveled in administrative and logistic support	9,636,042	10,025,000	10,115,000
Cargo (ton-miles)	869,033	896,000	912,500

3. *Shore stations and aids operations.*—Bases and lifeboat stations are strategically situated for search, rescue, and law enforcement and for maintaining aids to navigation. The heavy increase in small boat traffic requires that enforcement of motorboat regulations and other safety laws be strengthened in 1958. Port security units patrol major harbor entrances; control anchorage areas; supervise the loading and unloading of dangerous cargoes; and screen merchant seamen and longshoremen to keep subversive elements from merchant vessels and critical waterfront areas. Critical waterfront areas have been patrolled since inauguration of the port security program in 1951. The number of vessels to be screened is increasing steadily.

Buoys, lighthouses, lightships, fog signal stations, light attendant stations, radiobeacons, and loran stations are maintained as navigational aids in the waters of the United States, its Territories and military bases overseas. Two additional light attendant stations and 311 additional unmanned aids will be operated in 1958. Radio stations provide rapid communication incident to Coast Guard operations. Marine inspection offices and detachments administer laws and issue regulations on safety equipment and inspection of merchant vessels and on licensing and certification of Merchant Marine officers and crews. They review plans for construction or alteration of merchant vessels, investigate marine accidents, and hear disciplinary cases. Additional passenger vessels are placed under Coast Guard inspection in 1958 by Public Law 519, approved May 10, 1956.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Shore stations and aids operations:			
Assistance cases	14,005	14,200	14,350
Lives saved or persons rescued	2,526	2,625	2,890
Vessels refloated	1,363	1,400	1,450
Vessels towed to port	8,024	8,500	9,000
Vessels boarded and papers examined	129,453	140,000	150,000
Vessels reported for violation	11,245	12,000	12,500
Navigational aids operated (includes loran)	39,335	40,281	41,281
Loran transmitting stations operated	41	51	51
Merchant mariners documents bearing evidence of security clearance issued	25,000	25,500	25,750
Security appeals processed for merchant mariners	150	175	200
Violations of port security regulations	3,000	3,050	3,100
Permits issued to load or discharge explosives	1,054	1,100	1,100
Tonnage of explosives covered by permits	362,079	365,000	365,000
Explosive loadings supervised	793	800	800
Port security cards issued	19,401	18,000	15,000
Regattas patrolled	1,176	1,200	1,300
Reports of violations of the Oil Pollution Act, 1924	199	200	225
Inspection of other hazardous cargo	6,357	6,500	6,500
Marine officer licenses issued	27,052	27,000	27,000
Seaman documents and certificates issued (original)	38,026	38,000	38,000
Seaman documents and certificates issued (duplicate)	14,878	15,000	15,000
Crews signed on and off	11,480	11,500	11,500
Marine casualty investigations	3,045	3,200	3,400
Vessels inspected for certification	5,886	6,000	15,000
Violations of navigation and vessel inspection laws processed	9,140	10,000	11,000
Miscellaneous additional vessel inspections	20,292	21,000	22,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

WORKLOAD DATA—continued

	1956 actua	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Shore stations and aids operations—Con.			
Vessel plans and blueprints reviewed	17,305	15,000	15,000
Items of equipment inspected at factory	391,386	425,000	465,000
Drydock inspections	4,575	4,750	6,000
Vessels reinspected	2,588	3,000	5,000
Vessels numbered by Coast Guard (lieu of documentation)	384,965	415,000	450,000
Security surveillance of vessels	1,708	2,220	2,880
Structures inspected (Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act)	-------	300	350

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—Repair and supply facilities are maintained for support of Coast Guard operating units. Two facilities are maintained for testing, developing, or adapting materiel for safer and more effective Coast Guard marine use.

5. *Training and recruiting facilities.*—This activity includes the Coast Guard Academy for the training of cadets and officer candidates, recruiting stations, training units for recruits and prospective petty officers and outside training programs.

WORKLOAD DATA

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Training and recruiting facilities:			
Cadets	451	465	465
Recruits trained	4,128	5,500	5,500
Other personnel in advanced training	4,203	4,200	4,300

6. *Administration and operational control.*—In addition to executive direction, this activity provides for internal auditing and inspection; and for administrative services to operating units.

7. *Other military personnel expense.*—This activity provides for certain military personnel expenses such as social security, the pay of personnel in hospitals and in transit; expense of permanent changes of stations, including travel of dependents and transportation of household effects; and expense of military separation cost, recreation, death gratuities, and burial.

8. *Supporting programs.*—This activity consists of programs for procurement of ammunition and maintenance of ordnance; vehicle, boat, and electronic equipment replacement; transportation of materials; and printing. These programs have such general applicability that they cannot properly be charged directly to units.

9. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship between direct costs and direct obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Direct program:				
Selected resources at end of year:				
Inventories and items on order:				
Stores (goods and operating equipment unconsumed by projects)	$38,039,168	$37,109,754	$34,911,028	$33,913,498
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	12,445,389	13,141,205	17,013,702	17,013,702
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	3,601,410	2,096,704	600,000	600,000
Uncompleted work orders	1,506,915	1,553,959	1,250,000	1,250,000
Total selected resources at end of year	55,592,882	53,901,622	53,774,730	52,777,200
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−55,592,882	−53,901,622	−53,774,730
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		741,538	----------	----------
Decrease (−) in selected resources		−949,722	−126,892	−997,530
Property and services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−4,487,479	−4,357,448	−3,486,810
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−5,437,201	−4,484,340	−4,484,340

As of July 1, 1956, inventory valued at $1,503,052 was awaiting disposal. During 1958 it is estimated inventories will be reduced $997,530 through improved inventory control.

Undelivered orders are estimated to increase appreciably between 1956 and 1957 due to reestablishment of obligations payable from lapsed appropriations. Advances are estimated to decrease between 1956 and 1957 as a result of requiring work formerly financed by advances to be handled as reimbursements.

Property and service transferred in (−) without charge, net, represents aircraft equipment and parts received from the acquisition, construction, and improvement appropriation, and long lead time procurement items paid from lapsed appropriations.

REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

10. *Operation of ocean stations.*—The operation of 6 ocean stations (4 in the Atlantic and 2 in the Pacific) on the basis of 3 cutters per station, is financed by the Department of Defense as a defense requirement. The vessels perform the dual function of ocean station duty and search and rescue.

11. *Miscellaneous services to other accounts.*—Various activities are financed by other agencies. They include, in part, operation of 1 vessel for United States Information Agency; operation of 2 ocean-going tugs for the Department of the Navy; and operation of 3 temporary loran stations in 1956 and 1957 for the Department of the Navy.

12. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship between reimbursable costs and reimbursable obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$92,217	$102,336	$102,336	$102,336
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−92,217	−102,336	−102,336
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		−5,107	----------	----------
Increase in selected resources		5,012	----------	----------
Property or services transferred out without charge, net		74,960	----------	----------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		79,972	----------	----------

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	COAST GUARD			
	Direct obligations:			
	Military:			
	Average number	25,586	26,209	26,567
	Number of military personnel at end of year	24,941	26,206	26,528
	Civilian:			
	Total number of permanent positions	3,280	3,274	3,288
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	87	90	90
	Average number of all employees	3,177	3,164	3,178
	Number of employees at end of year	3,531	3,519	3,533
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,514	$4,586	$4,639
	Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
	Grades established by head of agency:			
	Average salary	$3,388	$3,456	$3,459
	Average range (lighthouse keepers)	$2,927-$3,413	$3,008-$3,493	$3,008-$3,493
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,231	$4,238	$4,238
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions:			
	Military	$87,300,451	$90,006,126	$92,191,144
	Civilian	13,546,368	13,648,880	13,806,935
	Positions other than permanent	421,074	433,350	433,350
	Regular pay above 52-week base	33,356	----------	34,628
	Payment above basic rates	236,206	222,832	224,205
	Total personal services	101,537,455	104,311,188	106,690,262
02	Travel	3,917,006	3,944,922	4,292,996
03	Transportation of things	2,490,720	2,937,746	2,937,746
04	Communication services	944,079	1,060,000	1,060,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COAST GUARD—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—continued

Operating Expenses, Coast Guard—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST GUARD—continued			
Direct obligations—Continued			
05 Rents and utility services	$1,866,446	$1,259,000	$1,264,000
06 Printing and reproduction	388,239	429,300	429,300
07 Other contractual services	12,546,252	10,543,924	11,969,597
Services performed by other agencies	3,062,476	4,518,850	4,518,850
08 Supplies and materials	20,921,732	22,813,810	24,110,077
09 Equipment	8,638,003	10,645,169	10,674,169
10 Lands and structures	1,254,641	250,000	250,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,062,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	1,230,897	1,428,038	1,416,986
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	65,568	38,189	38,189
15 Taxes and assessments	13,148	697,310	1,313,274
Subtotal	158,876,662	164,877,446	172,027,446
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	21,206	27,446	27,446
Total, Coast Guard	158,855,456	164,850,000	172,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
Total number of permanent positions: Military	348		
Average number of all employees	348		
Number of military personnel at end of year	348		
01 Personal services: Military	$1,467,463		
02 Travel	25,219		
03 Transportation of things	2,845		
07 Other contractual services	95,799		
08 Supplies and materials	9,551		
09 Equipment	1,310		
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	2,900		
Total, Department of the Navy	1,605,087		
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
07 Other contractual services	415,557		
Total direct obligations	160,876,100	164,850,000	172,000,000
COAST GUARD			
Reimbursable obligations:			
Average number of all employees and employees at end of year: Coast Guard: Military	2,766	3,099	3,063
Full-time equivalent of temporary positions	6	14	14
Total average number of all employees and employees at end of year	2,772	3,113	3,077
01 Personal services: Coast Guard: Military	$8,839,471	$9,877,815	$9,782,689
Positions other than permanent	18,651	45,009	45,094
Total personal services	8,858,122	9,922,824	9,827,783

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST GUARD—continued			
Reimbursable obligations—Continued			
02 Travel	$312,366	$512,193	$512,350
03 Transportation of things	234,079	251,397	259,465
04 Communication services	20,791	21,250	23,750
05 Rents and utility services	19,095	21,850	21,850
06 Printing and reproduction	7,217	7,000	7,000
07 Other contractual services	1,941,920	3,985,150	2,771,844
08 Supplies and materials	4,979,822	6,267,348	6,115,660
09 Equipment	1,948,580	3,009,022	3,930,617
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			3,635
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	159,995	161,600	161,600
15 Taxes and assessments		62,000	120,000
Total reimbursable obligations	18,481,987	24,221,634	23,755,554
Total obligations	179,358,087	189,071,634	195,755,554

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$160,750,000	$164,850,000	$172,000,000
Transferred from "Retired pay, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 183)	389,000		
Adjusted appropriation	161,139,000	164,850,000	172,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	21,362,317	22,071,853	22,071,853
Restored from certified claims account		3,000,000	
Total budget authorizations available	182,501,317	189,921,853	194,071,853
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
Out of current authorizations	158,600,957	142,778,147	149,928,147
Out of prior authorizations		25,071,853	22,071,853
Total expenditures	158,600,957	167,850,000	172,000,000
Balances no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	262,900		
Other	1,565,607		
Obligated balance carried forward	22,071,853	22,071,853	22,071,853
Total expenditures and balances	182,501,317	189,921,853	194,071,853

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements, Coast Guard

For necessary expenses of acquisition, construction, rebuilding, and improvement of aids to navigation, shore facilities, vessels, and aircraft, including equipment related thereto; and services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a); [$7,400,000] *$16,000,000*, to remain available until expended. (*14 U. S. C.; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$7,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$16,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	Costs			Analysis of 1958 financing		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958
Direct program by activities:						
1. Vessels	$3,362,769	$37,980	$1,965,756	$465,756	$2,500,000	$4,000,000
2. Aviation facilities	457,890	2,362,372	9,513,595	11,199,095	10,685,500	9,000,000
3. Shore stations and navigation aids	521,801	1,455,029	2,084,875	1,238,875	549,000	1,395,000
4. Repair and supply facilities	317,886	77,493	1,562,458	12,458	55,000	1,605,000
5. Training and recruiting facilities	26,081	202,000				
6. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements	1,141,856	273,264				
Total direct program costs	5,848,283	4,408,138	15,126,684	12,916,184	13,789,500	16,000,000
7. Relation of costs to obligations:						
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−3,398,752					
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		11,413,804	905,781			
Total direct program (obligations)	2,449,531	15,821,942	16,032,465			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	Costs			Analysis of 1958 financing		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Deduct selected resources and unobligated balance, start of year	Add selected resources, end of year	Appropriation required for 1958
Reimbursable program by activities:						
8. Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements	$1,243,914	$8,365,833	$22,780,700			
9. Aviation facilities		86,575				
Total reimbursable program costs	1,243,914	8,452,408	22,780,700			
10. Relation of costs to obligations:						
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−610,123				
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	597,676					
Total reimbursable program (obligations)	1,841,590	7,842,285	22,780,700			
Total program (obligations)	4,291,121	23,664,227	38,813,165			
Financing:						
Advances and reimbursements from—						
Other accounts	−4,200,000	−5,450,000	−22,728,000			
Non-Federal sources	−86,575					
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,771,938	−10,899,392	−85,165			
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,899,392	85,165				
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,132,000	7,400,000	16,000,000			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for acquisition, construction or improvement of vessels, aircraft, shore stations and aids to navigation.

DIRECT PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

1. *Vessels.*—Construction of ten 95-foot boats is provided to replace 10 of the 61 overage 83-foot patrol boats in use for search and rescue, law enforcement and harbor entrance patrol duties.

2. *Aviation facilities.*—Procurement of 4 long-range land planes and 2 helicopters is required to replace 4 PB1G's which are overage and 2 helicopters which were lost in 1956 crashes.

3. *Shore stations and navigational aids.*—Replacement family quarters will be constructed at one isolated light station, and one radio station will be relocated. Provision is made for establishing aids to navigation to mark Army engineers' improvements to channels and harbors, and for aids required by natural altering of channels and changing needs of commerce.

4. *Repair and supply facilities.*—At the Coast Guard Yard, inadequate steam boilers will be replaced and the powerhouse enlarged. Also included are repairs to 4 depots consisting of rebuilding 2 deteriorated bulkheads, 1 buoy dock, and replacement of a worn-out fender system. Provisions are made to build a Coast Guard facility on lower Manhattan Island, N. Y., since New York City is taking back the space at pier 9, East River, now utilized as a mooring.

6. *Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.*—Loran construction since 1956 has been financed by the Department of Defense as a reimbursable program. Direct costs incurred are on projects authorized in prior years when this was budgeted under Coast Guard.

7. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship between direct costs and direct obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Direct program:				
Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$1,356,683	$1,373,504	$6,645,254	$11,789,500
Advances (payment for goods and services on order not yet received)	3,511,984	96,411	6,238,465	2,000,000
Total selected resources at end of year	4,868,667	1,469,915	12,883,719	13,789,500
Direct program—Continued				
Selected resources at start of year (−)	−$4,868,667	−$1,469,915	−$12,883,719	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−3,398,752			
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		11,413,804	905,781	

The principal cause of variations between fiscal years has been the placement of orders for aircraft with the Navy with subsequent delivery in later years.

REIMBURSABLE PROGRAM BY ACTIVITIES

8. *Loran to meet Department of Defense requirements.*—Funds are being provided by the Department of Defense for the expansion of the loran chain as follows: In 1956, 7 stations; in 1957, 6 stations; in 1958, 10 stations with support facilities.

9. *Aviation facilities.*—Overage and obsolete aircraft were sold in 1957.

10. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship between reimbursable costs and reimbursable obligations is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Reimbursable program:				
Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	------	$609,614	----------	--------
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	------	509	----------	--------
Total selected resources at end of year	------	610,123	----------	--------
Selected resources at start of year (−)	----------	--------	−$610,123	--------
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		610,123	−610,123	--------
Property or services transferred in (−) without charge, net		−12,447	----------	--------
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		--------	−610,123	--------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		597,676	----------	--------

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST GUARD			
Direct obligations:			
Full-time equivalent of temporary positions	31	36	40
Average number of all employees	22	36	40
Number of employees at end of year	31	36	40
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$115,611	$170,645	$199,845
02 Travel	27,836	19,400	19,565
03 Transportation of things		9,200	18,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COAST GUARD—Continued

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—continued

Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements, Coast Guard—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COAST GUARD—continued			
Direct obligations—Continued			
06 Printing and reproduction	$1,376		
08 Supplies and materials	292,289	$33,800	$18,115
09 Equipment	261,297	13,277,763	13,165,500
10 Lands and structures	409,391	2,310,734	2,599,240
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			11,780
15 Taxes and assessments	352	400	420
Total, Coast Guard	1,108,152	15,821,942	16,032,465
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY			
09 Equipment	1,333,342		
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
10 Lands and structures	8,037		
Total direct obligations	2,449,531	15,821,942	16,032,465
COAST GUARD			
Reimbursable obligations:			
Average number of all employees and employees at end of year: Military		7	7
Full-time equivalent of temporary positions		25	152
Total average number of all employees and employees at end of year		32	159
01 Personal services:			
Military		$38,360	$38,360
Positions other than permanent		121,725	774,340
Total personal services		160,085	812,700
02 Travel		50,000	129,000
03 Transportation of things	38,198	69,400	201,000
07 Other contractual services	147,911	150,395	775,000
08 Supplies and materials	216,290	238,700	546,600
09 Equipment	1,420,353	2,305,648	10,771,000
10 Land and structures	18,838	4,868,057	9,496,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			49,400
Total reimbursable obligations	1,841,590	7,842,285	22,780,700
Total obligations	4,291,121	23,664,227	38,813,165

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,000,000	$7,400,000	$16,000.000
Transferred to "Reserve training, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 173)	−868,000		
Adjusted appropriation	6,132,000	7,400,000	16,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,771,938	10,899,392	85,165
Obligated	4,137,279	3,702,981	9,758,208
Total budget authorizations available	15,041,217	22,002,373	25,843,373
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	438,844	1,407,000	4,973,000
Out of prior authorizations		10,752,000	2,115,000
Total expenditures	438,844	12,159,000	7,088,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated	10,899,392	85,165	
Obligated	3,702,981	9,758,208	18,755,373
Total expenditures and balances	15,041,217	22,002,373	25,843,373

RETIRED PAY

Retired Pay, Coast Guard

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations therefor otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose, and payments under the Uniformed Services Contingency Option Act of 1953, [$24,500,000] *$26,400,000. (14 U. S. C.; 33 U. S. C. 763, 763–1, 763a–1, 765; 34 U. S. C. 430, 643; 37 U. S. C. 115, 232, 233b, 271, 272, 313, 372, 373; 70 Stat. 114–115; 70 Stat. 510; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$24,925,000** Estimate 1958, **$26,400,000**

[a] Includes $425,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Enlisted men	$9,552,591	$10,098,576	$10,671,664
2. Commissioned officers	9,558,613	10,137,215	10,852,435
3. Chief warrant and warrant officers	2,985,105	3,201,375	3,412,489
4. Former Lighthouse and Lifesaving Service	1,458,669	1,591,805	1,555,335
5. Reserve personnel	31,475	43,029	55,077
6. Survivors' benefits	−149,840	−147,000	−147,000
Total program costs (obligations)	23,436,613	24,925,000	26,400,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	74,387		
Appropriation (adjusted)	23,511,000	24,925,000	26,400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation provides for payments to retired personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lifesaving Service, members of the former Lighthouse Service and surviving dependents of retired personnel.

The table below divides retirements between those who retired for involuntary and voluntary reasons. The columns headed involuntary include retirements for age, physical disability, and forced attrition. The columns headed voluntary include retirements for personnel with over 30 years service, those with 20 to 30 years service and other optional retirements.

TYPE OF RETIREMENTS

	1956 actual		*1957 estimate*		*1958 estimate*	
	Involuntary	*Voluntary*	*Involuntary*	*Voluntary*	*Involuntary*	*Voluntary*
Total on roll, beginning of year	4,574	3,176	4,613	3,671	4,731	4,009
Additions to rolls:						
Commissioned	100	103	82	78	86	105
Warrant	34	79	32	44	33	41
Enlisted	136	301	169	204	124	206
Former Lighthouse, Lifesaving Service	29	18	28	12	28	18
Reserve	-----	5	-----	8	-----	6
Total additions	299	506	311	346	271	376
Less attritions	260	11	193	8	205	9
Total on roll, end of year	4,613	3,671	4,731	4,009	4,797	4,376

The item "Survivors' benefits" is the excess of deductions from retired pay over the payments to the survivors as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Survivors benefit payments	$24,864	$29,750	$29,750
Deductions from retired pay	174,704	176,750	176,750
Net cost (savings)	−149,840	−147,000	−147,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$23,436,613	$24,925,000	$26,400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$23,900,000	$24,925,000	$26,400,000
Transferred to "Operating expenses, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 183)	−389,000		
Adjusted appropriation	23,511,000	24,925,000	26,400,000
Obligated balance brought forward	116,857	89,481	89,481
Increase in prior year obligations	30,271		
Total budget authorizations available	23,658,128	25,014,481	26,489,481

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$23, 347, 132	$24, 835, 519	$26, 310, 519
Out of prior authorizations	147, 128	89, 481	89, 481
Total expenditures	23, 494, 260	24, 925, 000	26, 400, 000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	74, 387		
Obligated balance carried forward	89, 481	89, 481	89, 481
Total expenditures and balances	23, 658, 128	25, 014, 481	26, 489, 481

RESERVE TRAINING

Reserve Training, Coast Guard

For all necessary expenses for the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law (14 U. S. C. 751–762; 37 U. S. C. 231–319), including *direct* expenses *and repayment to other Coast Guard appropriations for indirect expenses,* for regular personnel, or reserve personnel while on active duty, engaged primarily in administration *and operation* of the reserve program; and the maintenance, operation, and repair of aircraft; [$3,500,000] *$16,000,000: Provided,* That [(a) the unobligated balance of appropriation to the Coast Guard for the fiscal year 1956 for "Reserve training" shall be transferred on July 1, 1956, to the account established by the Surplus Fund-Certified Claims Act of 1949 for payment of certified claims; (b)] amounts equal to the [unliquidated obligations on July 1, 1956, against the appropriation "Reserve training", fiscal year 1956, and the appropriation "Reserve training", fiscal year 1955 which was merged therewith pursuant to the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act 1956] *obligated balances against the appropriations for "Reserve training", for the two preceding years* shall be transferred to and merged with this appropriation, and such merged appropriation shall be available as one fund, except for accounting purposes of the Coast Guard, for the payment of obligations properly incurred against such prior year appropriations and against this appropriation[, but on July 1, 1957, there shall be transferred from such merged appropriation to the appropriation for payment of certified claims (1) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1955 appropriation so transferred and (2) any remaining unexpended balance of the 1956 appropriation so transferred which is in excess of the obligations then remaining unliquidated against such appropriation]. *(14 U. S. C.; 37 U. S. C. 231–233, 235–238, 251–254; 50 U. S. C. 021, 1051, 1053; 70 Stat. 747; 70 Stat. 807; 70 Stat. 857; Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$7,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$16,000,000**

[a] Includes $3,500,000 appropriated in Second Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1956.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Trainee expense	$2, 457, 764	$4, 012, 035	$7, 916, 365
2. Operation of training facilities	80, 981	1, 054, 655	2, 843, 845
3. Construction of training facilities		1, 110, 645	2, 455, 900
4. Administration	863, 014	1, 485, 610	2, 783, 890
Total program costs	3, 401, 759	7, 662, 945	16, 000, 000
5. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−662, 945	
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	780, 153		
Total program (obligations)	4, 181, 912	7, 000, 000	16, 000, 000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	89, 088		
Appropriation (adjusted)	4, 271, 000	7, 000, 000	16, 000, 000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Reserve training program is designed to build up a trained Reserve component to the mobilization manpower requirement of 40,000 trained officers and men.

1. *Trainee expense.*—The program for fiscal 1958 provides for an increase from 8,525 to 12,540 in the number of reservists to receive training of the type established by the Reserve Forces Act of 1955. This is the second phase in a planned buildup to provide 25,200 officers and men in training by July 1, 1960.

	1957 Man-days of training			*1958 Man-days of training*		
Type of training:	*Drills*	*Active duty*	*Total*	*Drills*	*Active duty*	*Total*
48 drills, 15 days active duty:						
Port security (including beach patrols)	252, 120	75, 147	327, 267	390, 240	121, 950	512, 190
Vessel augmentation	58, 920	17, 058	75, 978	89, 040	27, 825	116, 865
Interservice, aviation	3, 120	975	4, 095	3, 120	975	4, 095
Interservice, other	11, 952	3, 724	15, 676	11, 952	3, 724	15, 676
Selective service teams	528	176	704	528	176	704
Subtotal	326, 640	97, 080	423, 720	494, 880	154, 650	649, 530
24 drills (nonpay), 15 days active duty	3, 840	2, 400	6, 240	3, 840	2, 400	6, 240
30 days active duty	-------	11, 480	11, 480	-------	18, 750	18, 750
6 months active duty: Enlisted	-------	149, 580	149, 580	-------	412, 920	412, 920
OCS followed by 6 months active duty	-------	17, 280	17, 280	-------	25, 920	25, 920
Total all types	330, 480	277, 820	608, 300	498, 720	614, 640	1, 113, 360

2. *Operation of training facilities.*—Training stations, vessels and Organized Reserve training units are utilized to provide drill and active-duty training to reservists. During 1958, 2 training stations are to be utilized for the first time as Reserve training facilities, while the level of training at a third station will be increased. Also, 1 additional vessel and 26 additional organized training units will be operated in 1958.

3. *Construction of training facilities.*—Expansion of training facilities in 1958 will consist of outfitting of 26 new Organized Reserve training units, and activation of a second training vessel and expansion and renovation of 2 training stations. In addition, numerous minor service facilities must be equipped to provide active-duty training. Expansion of training facilities at Cape May receiving center and the activation of the first training vessel will be completed and costed in 1957. Six Organized Reserve training units, scheduled for establishment in 1957, have been deferred until 1958 in order to pay the increase in the base pay of trainees authorized by Public Law 490, approved April 23, 1956.

4. *Administration.*—The augmented training program requires additional administrative personnel, a further intensified recruiting effort and pipeline personnel in 1958.

5. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year (inventories and items on order):				
Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$35, 224	$255, 684	$200, 000	$200, 000
Advances (payments for goods and services on order not yet received)	175	607, 261	----------	----------
Total selected resources at end of year	35, 399	862, 945	200, 000	200, 000
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−35, 399	−862, 945	−200, 000
Adjustments of selected resources reported at start of year		9, 868	----------	----------
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		837, 414	−662, 945	----------
Property or service transferred in (−) without charge, net		−57, 261	----------	----------
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		----------	−662, 945	----------
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		780, 153	----------	----------

No change is anticipated in the balances of undelivered orders and advances at the end of 1957 and 1958. The increases between 1955 and 1956 result from expansion of training facilities and reactivating a training vessel late in 1956 which will not be completed until 1957.

Inventory in 1956 valued at $57,261 was donated from operating expenses for use in reactivating a Reserve training vessel authorized in 1956.

400000—57——58

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

COAST GUARD—Continued

RESERVE TRAINING—continued

Reserve Training, Coast Guard—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Military:			
Average number	125	393	811
Number of military personnel at end of year	155	393	811
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	67	68	87
Average number of all employees	23	66	85
Number of employees at end of year	24	68	87
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,556	$3,611	$3,633
Average grade	GS-4.0	GS-4.0	GS-4.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions:			
Military	$694,503	$1,739,266	$3,364,844
Civilian	86,907	238,844	308,629
Regular pay above 52-week base			1,215
Drill and active duty pay of trainees	2,124,547	2,827,763	5,552,575
Total personal services	2,905,957	4,805,873	9,227,263
02 Travel	220,878	500,340	1,244,935
03 Transportation of things	4,246	28,850	123,175
04 Communication services	7,105	8,000	7,500
05 Rents and utility services	24,866	76,000	153,500
06 Printing and reproduction	5,657	12,000	12,445
07 Other contractual services	739,949	74,800	1,507,500
08 Supplies and materials	247,020	921,299	2,248,092
09 Equipment	26,177	199,238	270,590
10 Land and structures		349,600	1,080,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			$20,000
15 Taxes and assessments	$57	$24,000	105,000
Total obligations	4,181,912	7,000,000	16,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,403,000	$7,000,000	$16,000,000
Transferred from "Acquisition, construction, and improvements, Coast Guard" (70 Stat. 173)	868,000		
Adjusted appropriation	4,271,000	7,000,000	16,000,000
Obligated balance brought forward	259,983	615,123	615,123
Total budget authorizations available	4,530,983	7,615,123	16,615,123
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,812,663	6,384,877	15,384,877
Out of prior authorizations		615,123	615,123
Total expenditures	3,812,663	7,000,000	16,000,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	89,088		
Other	14,109		
Obligated balance carried forward	615,123	615,123	615,123
Total expenditures and balances	4,530,983	7,615,123	16,615,123

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriations, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$16,000** Estimate 1958, **$16,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928	$14,219	$15,098	$16,395
2. Federal control of transportation systems	3,972	6,297	6,523
Total obligations	18,191	21,395	22,918
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−67,911	−62,720	−57,325
Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,057		
Unobligated balance no longer available	2,057		
Unobligated balance carried forward	62,720	57,325	50,407
Appropriation	13,000	16,000	16,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928.*—Special funds are deposited in a receipt account and appropriated for a portion of the administrative expenses incurred in paying awards under the Settlement of War Claims Act of 1928 (45 Stat. 262).

2. *Federal control of transportation systems.*—Expenditures are for compensation payments to former employees of the railroads who were injured during the period of Federal control of World War I and for related administrative expenses.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	3	3	3
Full time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	4	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,923	$5,080	$5,125
Average grade	GS-6.3	GS-7.0	GS-7.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$14,068	$15,035	$15,280
Positions other than permanent	3,699	3,784	3,770
Regular pay above 52-week base	58		58
Total personal services	17,825	18,819	19,108
07 Other contractual services	61	76	76
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,234
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	260	2,500	2,500
15 Taxes and assessments	45		
Total obligations	18,191	21,395	22,918

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury"	$13,000	$16,000	$16,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	67,911	62,720	57,325
Obligated	998	766	840
Total budget authorizations available	81,909	79,486	74,165
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations): "Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury"	12,436	14,518	15,713
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Expenses of administration of settlement of War Claims Act of 1928, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury"	1,993	564	580
"Federal control of transportation systems"	3,994	6,239	6,509
"Postwar refund of excess profits tax"	−2,057		
Total expenditures	16,366	21,321	22,802
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	2,057		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	$62,720	$57,325	$50,407
Obligated	766	840	956
Total expenditures and balances	81,909	79,486	74,165

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Interest on Uninvested Funds, Treasury Department

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$5,930,109** Estimate 1958, **$6,231,089**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of awards (total obligations)	$5,869,993	$5,930,109	$6,231,089
Financing:			
Appropriation	5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the terms and conditions provided by law creating the trust, interest accruing annually and payable from the general fund of the Treasury is appropriated for transfer to the proper trust fund receipt account.

The following schedule details the interest obligations under this account:

	Annual rate of interest (percent)	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	4	$800	$800	$800
Library of Congress trust fund	4	126,095	144,509	145,289
Smithsonian Institution trust fund	6	60,000	60,000	60,000
National Gallery of Art trust fund	4	200,000	200,000	200,000
Education of the blind	4	10,000	10,000	10,000
Soldiers' Home permanent fund	3	1,943,128	2,100,000	2,300,000
Indian trust funds	3–5	3,358,446	3,400,000	3,500,000
Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund	2–4	171,524	14,800	15,000
Total obligations		5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089

The 1956 obligations for the Oliver Wendell Holmes devise fund include interest from the date of deposit through 1956 (31 U. S. C. 725s; 2 U. S. C. 158; 20 U. S. C. 54–55, 74a, and 101; 24 U. S. C. 46; various treaties; 69 Stat. 533).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$5,869,993	$5,930,109	$6,231,089

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,869,993	$5,930,109	$6,231,089
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089

Payment of Certified Claims

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The balances of lapsed general fund appropriations were consolidated in this account and used for payment of claims which would have been charged to the respective appropriations if they were still open (31 U. S. C. 712 a and b). Beginning in 1957, claims against lapsed accounts are being charged to accounts established for that purpose by the agencies administering the various appropriations (70 Stat. 647).

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS			
Balance brought forward for settlement of claims	$3,855,203,286	$1,272,923,345	
Credits from appropriations expiring at end of the preceding year	2,630,302,881	1,600,000	
Amounts restored to agency accounts for future payment of claims		−370,678,265	
Total amounts available for settlement of claims	6,485,506,167	903,845,080	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	212,582,822	28,000,000	
Balance no longer available (carried to surplus)	5,000,000,000	875,845,080	
Balance carried forward for settlement of claims	1,272,923,345		
Total expenditures and balances	6,485,506,167	903,845,080	

Payment to Unemployment Trust Fund

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$62,037,287** Estimate 1958, **$52,549,289**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to unemployment trust fund (total obligations)	$167,807,591	$62,037,287	$52,549,289
Financing:			
Appropriation	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

At the end of each year, the Secretary of the Treasury estimates the excess of Federal unemployment tax receipts, during the year, over administrative expenditures for unemployment compensation and employment service administration. This appropriation transfers the estimated excess into the Unemployment Trust Fund, where it is allocated to the Federal unemployment account to build up a loan account and is thereafter allocated to the trust accounts of the various States. Payments covering 2 years were made during 1956 to place the accounts on a current basis (68 Stat. 668).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$167,807,591	$62,037,287	$52,549,289

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$167,807,591	$62,037,287	$52,549,289
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

Permanent Private Relief Acts
(Definite, general account)
Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$1,620** Estimate 1958, **$1,620**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of awards (total obligations)	$1,620	$1,620	$1,620
Financing:			
Appropriation	1,620	1,620	1,620

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Statutory awards are paid to Herman F. Kraft and Sara E. Edge (46 Stat. 1921; 52 Stat. 1334).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$1,620	$1,620	$1,620

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,620	$1,620	$1,620
Obligated balance brought forward	135	135	135
Total budget authorizations available	1,755	1,755	1,755
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,485	1,485	1,485
Out of prior authorizations	135	135	135
Total expenditures	1,620	1,620	1,620
Obligated balance carried forward	135	135	135
Total expenditures and balances	1,755	1,755	1,755

Refunds of Moneys Erroneously Received and Covered
(General account)
Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$4,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (total obligations)	$5,962,533	$4,000,000	$2,500,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	5,962,533	4,000,000	2,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Certificates of settlement, approved by the General Accounting Office, are paid for amounts which Federal agencies have erroneously deposited into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts but which should have been deposited into other accounts or returned to the payees. The amounts reflected for 1956 and 1957 include refunds improperly withheld from common carriers in prior years (63 Stat. 358).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$5,962,533	$4,000,000	$2,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,962,533	$4,000,000	$2,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	5,962,533	4,000,000	2,500,000

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

Treasurer of the United States, Special Agent for the Payment of Interest on Reconstruction Finance Securities

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$19		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	19		

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Refunds and Drawbacks, Customs
(General account)
Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$26,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$26,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Refunds of duties assessed and collected (total obligations)	$23,176,262	$26,000,000	$26,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	23,176,262	26,000,000	26,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Overpayments are refunded, and drawbacks of duties upon exportation of previously imported merchandise are paid as required.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$23,176,262	$26,000,000	$26,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$23,176,262	$26,000,000	$26,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	23,176,262	26,000,000	26,000,000

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Refunding Internal Revenue Collections
(General account)
Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$3,906,389,000**
Estimate 1958, **$4,370,994,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Refunding internal revenue collections (total obligations)	$3,718,611,883	$3,906,389,000	$4,370,994,000
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations (repayment of prior year refunds made on behalf of Federal old-age and survivors' trust fund)	−66,000,000	−58,000,000	−60,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	66,000,000	58,000,000	60,000,000
Appropriation	3,718,611,883	$3,906,389,000	4,370,994,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refunds are made of erroneous internal revenue collections or overpayments of taxes (62 Stat. 560; 26 U. S. C.).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$3,718,611,883	$3,906,389,000	$4,370,994,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,718,611,883	$3,906,389,000	$4,370,994,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,718,611,883	3,906,389,000	4,370,994,000
Out of prior authorizations	−66,000,000	−58,000,000	−60,000,000
Total expenditures	3,652,611,883	3,848,389,000	4,310,994,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	66,000,000	58,000,000	60,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,718,611,883	3,906,389,000	4,370,994,000

Refunding Internal Revenue Collections, Interest

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$53,815,000** Estimate 1958, **$53,845,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of interest on refunds (total obligations)	$53,746,794	$53,815,000	$53,845,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	53,746,794	53,815,000	53,845,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Interest is paid at 6 percent per annum on internal revenue collections which must be refunded (26 U. S. C. 6611).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$53,746,794	$53,815,000	$53,845,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$53,746,794	$53,815,000	$53,845,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	53,746,794	53,815,000	53,845,000

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Internal Revenue Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$20,050,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,050,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa	$39,471	$50,000	$50,000
2. Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico	18,092,801	20,000,000	20,000,000
Total obligations	18,132,272	20,050,000	20,050,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	18,132,272	20,050,000	20,050,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

All taxes collected under the internal-revenue laws of the United States on coconut oil produced in American Samoa or from materials produced in that territory are paid to the Treasury of American Samoa (26 U. S. C. 2483; 31 U. S. C. 725 (s)).

Taxes collected under the internal-revenue laws of the United States on articles produced in Puerto Rico and transported to the United States or consumed in the island are paid to Puerto Rico (26 U. S. C. 3360 (c); 31 U. S. C. 725 (s); Internal Revenue Code, sec. 7652 (a) (1–3)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$18,132,272	$20,050,000	$20,050,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa"	$39,471	$50,000	$50,000
"Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico"	18,092,801	20,000,000	20,000,000
Total appropriations	18,132,272	20,050,000	20,050,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,548,196	1,608,700	1,600,000
Total budget authorizations available	19,680,468	21,658,700	21,650,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Coconut oil tax, collections for American Samoa"	39,471	50,000	50,000
"Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico"	16,484,101	18,400,000	18,400,000
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations): "Internal revenue collections for Puerto Rico"	1,548,196	1,608,700	1,600,000
Total expenditures	18,071,768	20,058,700	20,050,000
Obligated balance carried forward	1,608,700	1,600,000	1,600,000
Total expenditures and balances	19,680,468	21,658,700	21,650,000

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Contribution for Annuity Benefits, White House Police and Secret Service Force

(General account)

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$163,200** Estimate 1958, **$163,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Contributions for annuity benefits (total obligations)	$152,166	$163,200	$163,200
Financing:			
Appropriation	152,166	163,200	163,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE—Continued

Contribution for Annuity Benefits, White House Police and Secret Service Force—Continued

(General account)—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia is reimbursed for retirement benefits paid to personnel of the White House Police force and the Secret Service. The appropriation covers the difference between the amounts paid to beneficiaries and the amount deducted from salaries for retirement purposes (64 Stat. 638).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$152,166	$163,200	$163,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$152,166	$163,200	$163,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	152,166	163,200	163,200

BUREAU OF THE MINT

Miscellaneous Permanent Appropriations, Bureau of the Mint

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,314,538** Estimate 1958, **$700,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Minor coinage profits, etc.:			
(a) Distribution of coins	$208,846	$210,000	$210,000
(b) Coinage wastage and recoinage losses	111,497	115,000	115,000
2. Silver profit fund:			
(a) Distribution of coins	187,340	185,000	185,000
(b) Coinage wastage and recoinage losses	186,402	190,000	190,000
(c) Purchase of alloy metal		500,000	
Total obligations	694,085	1,200,000	700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−331,781	−285,462	−400,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	285,462	400,000	400,000
Appropriation	647,766	1,314,538	700,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

A portion of the gains resulting from making coins from minor coinage metals or silver bullion is appropriated to cover the cost of the alloy metal used in making subsidiary silver coins, wastage and recoinage losses incurred in coinage, and the cost of distributing coins (31 U. S. C. 317 (c), 335, and 340).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things:			
Minor coinage profits, etc	$208,846	$210,000	$210,000
Silver profit fund	187,340	185,000	185,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials: Silver profit fund		$500,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
Minor coinage profits, etc	$111,497	115,000	$115,000
Silver profit fund	186,402	190,000	190,000
Total obligations	694,085	1,200,000	700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Minor coinage profits, etc."	$271,312	$394,600	$325,000
"Silver profit fund"	376,454	919,938	375,000
Total appropriations	647,766	1,314,538	700,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	331,781	285,462	400,000
Total budget authorizations available	979,547	1,600,000	1,100,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of current authorizations):			
"Minor coinage profits, etc."	140,912	194,600	125,000
"Silver profit fund"	221,392	719,938	175,000
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations):			
"Minor coinage profits, etc."	179,431	130,400	200,000
"Silver profit fund"	152,350	155,062	200,000
Total expenditures	694,085	1,200,000	700,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	285,462	400,000	400,000
Total expenditures and balances	979,547	1,600,000	1,100,000

INTEREST ON THE PUBLIC DEBT

Interest on the Public Debt

(General account)

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$7,200,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,300,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of interest (total obligations)	$6,786,598,863	$7,200,000,000	$7,300,000,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Such amounts are appropriated as may be necessary to pay the interest each year on the public debt. Increases in 1957 and 1958 are attributable to the current higher interest rates which must be paid on new borrowings or when maturing securities are refinanced (31 U. S. C. 711 (2) and 732).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$6,786,598,863	$7,200,000,000	$7,300,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,786,598,863	$7,200,000,000	$7,300,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

The following corporations and agencies, respectively, are hereby authorized to make such expenditures, within the limits of funds and borrowing authority available to each such corporation or agency and in accord with law, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended, as may be necessary in carrying out the programs set forth in the Budget for the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for each such corporation or agency, except as hereinafter provided: (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Federal Facilities Corporation

Federal Facilities Corporation Fund

Federal Facilities Corporation was created on June 30, 1954, under the provisions of the Rubber Act of 1948 and Executive Order 10539, primarily to administer the operations of the Government-owned synthetic rubber facilities until disposal of the properties to private interests was completed. In addition, the Corporation was designated to conduct the operation of the Government-owned tin smelter at Texas City, Tex.

Synthetic rubber program.—Except for one alcohol butadiene plant at Louisville, Ky., which is under lease to a private operator, and a small catalyst manufacturing facility in Baltimore, Md., the program to transfer the synthetic rubber-producing facilities to private ownership has been completed. In Executive Order 10678, dated September 20, 1956, the President named the Corporation as successor to the Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission for the purpose of administering the contracts entered into in disposing of the synthetic rubber plants.

Tin program.—Public Law 608, approved June 22, 1956, provides for operation of the tin smelter until January 31, 1957. It also authorizes and directs the Corporation to take steps immediately to sell or lease the tin-producing facilities. Should no contract of sale or lease be effected by January 31, 1957, the tin smelter will be reported as excess property for transfer and disposal in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.

Administrative expenses.—Administrative expenses consist of salaries and related costs of personnel engaged in the supervision and control of the Corporation's functions, together with rental costs of office space. A limitation of $425,000 for administrative expenses has been authorized for 1957. For 1958, a limitation of $50,000 is requested.

Operating results and financial condition.—During 1956, the Corporation paid into the Treasury $45 million from liquidation proceeds. In addition, the equity of Treasury was reduced $2.8 million by transfer to the National Science Foundation consisting of $2.2 million in cash and $0.6 million in other assets. Payments to Treasury of $38.7 million and $0.7 million are anticipated during 1957 and 1958, respectively, thereby reducing the investment of the United States Government to $17.2 million at the end of 1957 and $16 million at the end of 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Synthetic rubber program: Expense:			
Purchase and processing costs	$433,520		
Administrative expenses	535,549	$170,000	$50,000
Freight	75,441		
Shutdown expense, including protection and maintenance	390,211	200,000	200,000
Other	140,066	125,000	100,000
Expenses of Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission	98,893	25,000	
Total, synthetic rubber program	1,673,680	520,000	350,000
Tin program:			
Acquisition of assets: Property, plant, and equipment	89,458		
Expense:			
Purchase and processing costs	37,791,668	14,000,000	
Administrative expenses	269,972	255,000	
Waste acid plant expense (net)	723,887	300,000	
Disposal and liquidating expense		250,000	
Other	97		
Total, tin program	38,875,082	14,805,000	
Increase in selected working capital	3,467,562		10,000
Total applied to operations	44,016,324	15,325,000	360,000
To financing:			
Repayment of investment to Treasury	45,000,000	38,698,986	715,000
Transfer of cash to National Science Foundation, representing equity of Treasury	2,227,000		
Total applied to financing	47,227,000	38,698,986	715,000
Total funds applied	91,243,324	54,023,986	1,075,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Synthetic rubber program:			
Realization of assets:			
Proceeds from sale or lease of property, plant, and equipment	20,482,893	150,000	125,000
Proceeds from mortgages receivable	10,778,039	278,084	475,000
Income	4,979,348	500,000	475,000
Total, synthetic rubber program	36,240,280	928,084	1,075,000
Tin program:			
Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment		5,445,035	
Income from sales of tin, tin ore, and byproducts	46,070,848	20,000,000	
Adjustment of prior year income	1,107,249		
Total, tin program	47,178,097	25,445,035	
Decrease in selected working capital		4,086,706	
Total provided by operations	83,418,377	30,459,825	1,075,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	7,824,947	23,564,161	
Total funds provided	91,243,324	54,023,986	1,075,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	44,016,324	15,325,000	360,000
Funds provided by operations	83,418,377	30,459,825	1,075,000
Net budget expenditures	−39,402,053	−15,134,825	−715,000
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−39,402,053	−15,134,825	−715,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

SYNTHETIC RUBBER PROGRAM			
Income:			
Sales of synthetic rubber and inventories of raw materials	$4,383,907		
Freight charged to customers	65,679		
Interest income, mortgages receivable	529,762	$500,000	$475,000
Total income	4,979,348	500,000	475,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchase and processing costs	433,520		
Decrease in inventory	3,481,079		
Cost of goods sold	3,914,599		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION—Continued

Federal Facilities Corporation Fund—Continued

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
SYNTHETIC RUBBER PROGRAM—continued			
Expense—Continued			
Administrative expenses	$535,549	$170,000	$50,000
Freight	75,441		
Shutdown expense, including protection and maintenance	390,211	200,000	200,000
Depreciation	1,088,983	785,973	700,000
Other	140,066	125,000	100,000
Expenses of Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission	98,893	25,000	
Total expense	6,243,742	1,305,973	1,050,000
Net operating loss (−), synthetic rubber program	−1,264,394	−805,973	−575,000
Nonoperating income:			
Proceeds from sale or lease of property, plant, and equipment	20,482,893	150,000	125,000
Net book value of assets sold (−)	−10,080,498		
Net gain from sale	10,402,395	150,000	125,000
Net income or loss (−), synthetic rubber program	9,138,001	−655,973	−450,000
TIN PROGRAM			
Income: Sales of tin, tin ore, and byproducts	46,070,848	20,000,000	
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchase and processing costs	37,791,668	14,000,000	
Decrease in inventory	6,210,716	5,000,000	
Cost of goods sold	44,002,384	19,000,000	
Administrative expenses	269,972	255,000	
Waste acid plant expense (net)	723,887	300,000	
Disposal and liquidating expense		250,000	
Depreciation	1,074,604		
Interest on funds invested in net operating assets	498,682	280,000	
Other	97		
Total expense	46,569,626	20,085,000	
Net operating loss (−), tin program	−498,778	−85,000	
Nonoperating loss:			
Proceeds from sale of property, plant, and equipment		5,445,035	
Net book value of assets sold (−)		5,445,035	
Writeoff of in-process inventories (−)		−2,049,714	
Net nonoperating loss (−)		−2,049,714	
Net loss (−), tin program	−498,778	−2,134,714	
Net income or loss (−) for the year	8,639,223	−2,790,687	−450,000
ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY (62 STAT. 1187)			
Equity of Treasury, beginning of year	96,024,767	58,422,931	17,213,258
Restoration of amounts of interest not involving cash outlay charged to operations above	498,682	280,000	
Transfer of assets to other Government agencies without reimbursement (−)	−619,990		
Adjustment of prior year income	1,107,249		
Repayment of investment to Treasury (−)	−45,000,000	−38,698,986	−715,000
Transfer of cash to National Science Foundation (−)	−2,227,000		
Equity of Treasury, end of year	58,422,931	17,213,258	16,048,258

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$24,564,161	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Synthetic rubber program:			
Accounts receivable	426,950		
Accrued interest receivable, mortgages	71,130	70,000	65,000

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS—continued			
Synthetic rubber program—Continued			
Inventories:			
Synthetic rubber, raw materials, chemicals, and processed stock	$468,256	$468,256	$468,256
Supplies, spare parts, and tools	542,040	525,000	525,000
Total inventories	1,010,296	993,256	993,256
Mortgages receivable	9,553,084	9,275,000	8,800,000
Property, plant, and equipment	31,899,160	31,899,160	31,899,160
Less: Portion charged off as depreciation	25,213,187	25,999,160	26,699,160
Net property, plant, and equipment	6,685,973	5,900,000	5,200,000
Prepaid taxes, insurance, and other deferred charges	401,992		
Total assets, synthetic rubber program	18,149,425	16,238,256	15,058,256
Tin program:			
Accounts receivable	5,035,944		
Inventories:			
Refined tin, tin ore, and byproducts	7,049,714		
Operating and other supplies	512,102		
Total inventories	7,561,816		
Property, plant, and equipment	13,058,532		
Less: Portion charged off as depreciation	7,613,497		
Net property, plant, and equipment	5,445,035		
Prepaid taxes, insurance, and other deferred charges	14,377		
Total assets, tin program	18,057,172		
Furniture and fixtures, less accumulated depreciation	2	2	2
Total assets	60,770,760	17,238,258	16,058,258
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable: U. S. Government agencies	118,832		
Trade and other accounts payable	2,116,278		
Accrued employees annual leave	112,719	25,000	10,000
Total liabilities	2,347,829	25,000	10,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment: Equity of Treasury (statement B)	58,422,931	17,213,258	16,048,258
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	60,770,760	17,238,258	16,058,258

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$32,389,108	$24,564,161	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	9,377,342	2,347,829	25,000	10,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	3,017,000	9,348,900		
Accounts receivable (−), including inventories to be liquidated	−27,776,251	−14,522,505	−1,063,256	−1,058,256
Net obligations outstanding	−15,381,909	−2,825,776	−1,038,256	−1,048,256
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	47,771,017	27,389,937	2,038,256	2,048,256

Administrative Expenses, Federal Facilities Corporation (Limitation)

Not to exceed [$250,000] *$50,000* shall be available during the fiscal year [1957] *1958* for all administrative expenses of the Corporation (including use of the services and facilities of Federal Reserve banks), to be computed on an accrual basis, and to be exclusive of interest paid, depreciation, capitalized expenditures,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

expenses in connection with the acquisition, protection, operation, maintenance, improvement, or disposition of real or personal property belonging to the Corporation or in which it has an interest, expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the performance of legal services, and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies.

[The amount of the Corporation's funds made available under this head under title I of the Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957, for administrative expenses of the Corporation, is increased from $250,000 to $425,000.] (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Synthetic rubber	$535,549	$170,000	$50,000
2. Tin	269,972	255,000	
Total administrative expenses	805,521	425,000	50,000
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	550		
Total obligations	804,971	425,000	50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	170,029		
Limitation	975,000	425,000	50,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	186	65	5
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	103	47	5
Number of employees at end of year	65	5	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,603	$7,605	$7,359
Average grade	GS-8.4	GS-9.5	GS-8.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,318	$4,331	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$651,509	$345,500	$36,550
Positions other than permanent	10,277	8,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,802		150
Payments above basic rates	3,351	1,500	
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	6,752		
Total personal services	673,691	355,000	36,700
02 Travel	2,658	5,000	2,000
03 Transportation of things	34		
04 Communication services	12,159	6,500	700
05 Rents and utility services	80,951	40,000	4,500
06 Printing and reproduction	315	500	
07 Other contractual services	3,509	2,000	200
General Accounting Office audit expense	18,415	9,000	2,000
Services performed by other agencies	8,377	5,000	1,000
08 Supplies and materials	3,221	2,000	500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			2,400
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,585		
15 Taxes and assessments	56		
Total administrative expenses	804,971	425,000	50,000

Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation

The Secretary of the Treasury is responsible for completing the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, as provided by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Act, as amended. The programs being liquidated include the following: (*a*) The assets acquired under Reconstruction Finance Corporation's former lending programs, exclusive of assets transferred to other agencies in accordance with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954; (*b*) certain assets acquired by Reconstruction Finance Corporation in its World War II activities; and (*c*) the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation.

Budget expenditures.—The net budget expenditures anticipated from liquidation of the Reconstruction Finance Corporation programs in 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

	1957 estimate	*1958 estimate*
Lending program	−$66,334,170	−$11,614,000
World War II assets	−1,407,762	−1,150,000
Smaller War Plants Corporation	−247,287	−96,221
Total	−67,989,219	−12,860,221

LIQUIDATION OF LENDING PROGRAM

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—Lending Program

[In millions]

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Outstanding at end of year:			
Loan and investments (at cost)	$115.6	$52.8	$41.3
Undisbursed loan commitments	13.4	8.3	5.6

Budget program.—The progress made and anticipated in the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation loans and commitments is shown in the following table. Excluded from the table are loans and commitments transferred to other agencies in accordance with the Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act and Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1954, and commitments to participate in bank loans on a deferred basis.

AMOUNT OUTSTANDING

[In millions]

	Sept. 28, 1953	*June 30, 1955*	*June 30, 1956*	*June 30, 1957*	*June 30, 1958*
Loans to business enterprises	$395.5	$149.6	$79.6	$25.8	$20.1
Equity in business loan pool		20.1	18.1	10.9	6.4
Railroad securities	84.6	10.6	8.9	8.5	8.2
Financial institution securities	45.5	19.9	4.9	4.8	4.8
Public agency securities	66.6	31.9	6.3	3.6	2.6
Total	592.2	232.1	117.8	53.6	42.1

Administrative expenses.—A limitation of $1,060,000 was placed on administrative expenses for 1957. The reduction to $915,000 in the 1958 request is due to the smaller workload anticipated as further progress is made in liquidating the Corporation's assets.

Operating results and financial condition.—The former lending activities of Reconstruction Finance Corporation were financed from (*a*) $100 million of capital stock issued to and held by the Secretary of the Treasury, (*b*) retained earnings to the extent of $250 million (after reasonable reserves for losses), and (*c*) borrowings from the Treasury as needed.

On June 30, 1956, the investment of the United States Government included the $100 million of capital stock and retained earnings of $26,193,788. All borrowings from Treasury were repaid in 1955. It is anticipated that payment of liquidation proceeds to the Treasury will amount to $82,881,257 in 1957 and $14,614,000 in 1958. After these payments, the capitalization of Reconstruction Finance Corporation at the close of 1958 will consist solely of $41,322,101 of capital stock.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Loans disbursed	$1,062,092	$1,348,909	$100,000
Expense	2,040,768	1,598,000	1,291,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	100,848		
Total applied to operations	3,203,708	2,946,909	1,391,000
To financing:			
Payment of profits to Treasury	150,000,000	37,838,358	979,000
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury		45,042,899	13,635,000
Total applied to financing	150,000,000	82,881,257	14,614,000
Total funds applied	153,203,708	85,828,166	16,005,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Loans repaid	110,649,033	62,953,026	10,345,000
Income	8,193,736	4,250,000	2,390,000
Decrease in selected working capital	2,019,436	2,078,053	270,000
Total provided by operations	120,862,205	69,281,079	13,005,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	32,341,503	16,547,087	3,000,000
Total funds provided	153,203,708	85,828,166	16,005,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Con.

LIQUIDATION OF LENDING PROGRAM—continued

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—Lending Program—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$3,203,708	$2,946,909	$1,391,000
Funds provided by operations	120,862,205	69,281,079	13,005,000
Net budget expenditures	−117,658,497	−66,334,170	−11,614,000
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−117,658,497	−66,334,170	−11,614,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Interest and dividends earned	$7,270,090	$3,750,000	$2,100,000
Income from acquired collateral	572,149	260,000	140,000
Other income	351,497	240,000	150,000
Total income	8,193,736	4,250,000	2,390,000
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	1,384,036	1,073,000	916,000
Losses on notes and accounts receivable	21,652	25,000	25,000
Other expense	635,080	500,000	350,000
Total expense	2,040,768	1,598,000	1,291,000
Net operating income	6,152,968	2,652,000	1,099,000
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Loans charged off	−3,675,074	−1,207,430	−1,220,000
Decrease in valuation allowances:			
Loans	10,000,000	10,000,000	1,000,000
Deferred participations in bank loans	600,000	200,000	100,000
Net adjustment of allowances	10,600,000	10,200,000	1,100,000
Net nonoperating income or loss (−)	6,924,926	8,992,570	−120,000
Net income for the year	13,077,894	11,644,570	979,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	163,216,742	26,193,788	
Adjustment of prior year expense	−100,848		
Payment of profits to Treasury (−)	−150,000,000	−37,838,358	−979,000
Retained earnings, end of year	26,193,788		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$26,547,087	$10,000,000	$7,000,000
Loans and investments:			
Loans and investments at cost	115,578,647	52,767,100	41,302,100
Accrued interest and receivables	3,316,016	1,500,000	1,350,000
Total loans and investments	118,894,663	54,267,100	42,652,100
Less allowance for losses	20,000,000	10,000,000	9,000,000
Net loans and investments	98,894,663	44,267,100	33,652,100
Accounts and notes receivable	171,860	140,000	110,000
Collateral acquired in liquidation of loans (at lower of cost or appraised values)	1,914,544	1,500,000	1,300,000
Furniture and fixtures, less accumulated depreciation	1	1	1
Total assets	127,528,155	55,907,101	42,062,101
LIABILITIES AND RESERVES			
Accounts payable	330,807	250,000	190,000
Accrued employees annual leave	303,560	200,000	150,000
Reserve for losses under deferred participation in bank loans	700,000	500,000	400,000
Total liabilities and reserves	1,334,367	950,000	740,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Capital stock (held by Treasury)	100,000,000	54,957,101	41,322,101
Retained earnings	26,193,788		
Total investment of U. S. Government	126,193,788	54,957,101	41,322,101
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	127,528,155	55,907,101	42,062,101

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$58,888,590	$26,547,087	$10,000,000	$7,000,000
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,143,288	634,367	450,000	340,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments	21,852,680	13,429,196	8,346,381	5,571,381
Accounts and other receivables, etc., (net) (−)	−7,930,777	−5,402,420	−3,140,000	−2,760,000
Net obligations outstanding	15,065,191	8,661,143	5,656,381	3,151,381
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	43,823,399	17,885,944	4,343,619	3,848,619

LIQUIDATION OF WORLD WAR II ASSETS

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—World War II Assets

The liquidation of the assets acquired by Reconstruction Finance Corporation in its World War II activities is being carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Budget program.—On June 30, 1956, the total assets to be liquidated amounted to $7.2 million, and it estimated that the value of the unliquidated assets will have been reduced to $6.5 million by June 30, 1957, and to $6 million by June 30, 1958.

The administrative expenses of liquidating the remaining World War II assets are estimated to be $60,000 in 1957 and $50,000 in 1958.

Operating results and financial condition.—The receivables of $8.2 million to be written off in 1957 include $7.7 million in a conditional obligation of the Department of the Navy which was canceled by Public Law 978, approved August 3, 1956.

Assets totaling $4.3 million were transferred in 1956 without reimbursement to the Department of the Air Force in accordance with Public Law 388, approved August 12, 1955.

To the extent that funds realized from the liquidation of World War II assets exceed requirements of the program, they are paid into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts. It is estimated that payments of $2 million will be made in both 1957 and 1958, thereby reducing the equity of the Treasury to $10.9 million.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense	$235,605	$8,400,000	$650,000
To financing:			
Repayment of investment to Treasury	28,346,199	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total funds applied	28,581,804	10,400,000	2,650,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Loans repaid	12,231,000		
Sale of property		38,274	
Income	1,378,810	1,050,000	850,000
Decrease in selected working capital	2,728,858	8,719,488	950,000
Total provided by operations	16,338,668	9,807,762	1,800,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	12,243,136	592,238	850,000
Total funds provided	28,581,804	10,400,000	2,650,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$235,605	$8,400,000	$650,000
Funds provided by operations	16,338,668	9,807,762	1,800,000
Net budget expenditures	−16,103,063	−1,407,762	−1,150,000
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−16,103,063	−1,407,762	−1,150,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Rentals and royalties earned on plants and facilities	$201,630	$200,000	$200,000
Recoveries from freight claims	5,658	150,000	100,000
Other income	1,171,522	700,000	550,000
Total income	1,378,810	1,050,000	850,000
Expense:			
Administrative expense	83,064	60,000	50,000
Writeoff of accounts and notes receivable	54,493	8,240,000	500,000
Other expense	98,048	100,000	100,000
Subtotal	235,605	8,400,000	650,000
Assets transferred without reimbursement	4,273,380		
Total expense	4,508,985	8,400,000	650,000
Net operating income or loss (−)	−3,130,175	−7,350,000	200,000
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Decrease in valuation allowances:			
Advances and receivables	999,404	8,045,096	500,000
Property, plants, equipment, and related facilities	5,011,626	12,374	
Net nonoperating income or loss (−)	6,011,030	8,057,470	500,000
Net income for the year	2,880,855	707,470	700,000
ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY (62 STAT. 1187)			
Equity of Treasury, beginning of year	38,814,586	13,506,091	12,213,561
Repayment of investment to Treasury (−)	−28,346,199	−2,000,000	−2,000,000
Adjustment of prior year transactions, not affecting working capital	156,849		
Equity of Treasury, end of year	13,506,091	12,213,561	10,913,561

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$6,545,899	$5,953,661	$5,103,661
Advances and receivables	19,285,901	10,509,900	9,509,900
Less allowance for losses	15,045,096	7,000,000	6,500,000
Net loans, advances, and receivables	4,240,805	3,509,900	3,009,900
Property, plants, equipment, and related facilities	6,988,274	6,950,000	6,950,000
Less allowance for losses	4,012,374	4,000,000	4,000,000
Net property, plants, equipment, and related facilities	2,975,900	2,950,000	2,950,000
Total assets	13,762,604	12,413,561	11,063,561
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	256,513	200,000	150,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment: Equity of Treasury	13,506,091	12,213,561	10,913,561
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	13,762,604	12,413,561	11,063,561

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$18,789,035	$6,545,899	$5,953,661	$5,103,661

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES—continued

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	$410,477	$256,513	$200,000	$150,000
Advances and receivables (net) (−)	−6,117,323	−4,240,805	−3,509,900	−3,009,900
Net obligations outstanding	−5,706,846	−3,984,292	−3,309,900	−2,859,900
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	24,495,881	10,530,191	9,263,561	7,963,561

LIQUIDATION OF SMALLER WAR PLANTS CORPORATION

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—Smaller War Plants Corporation

Liquidation of the assets of the Smaller War Plants Corporation is being carried out under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Budget program.—On June 30, 1956, the unliquidated assets of this program amounted to $663,345, after reserves for losses. It is estimated that the value of the unliquidated assets will be reduced to $207,721 by June 30, 1957, and further reduced to $160,500 by the close of 1958.

Operating results and financial condition.—Liquidation proceeds estimated at $300,000 and $100,000 will be paid into the Treasury in 1957 and 1958 respectively, thereby reducing the equity of the Treasury to $194,962.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense	$14,003	$12,100	$9,100
To financing:			
Repayment of investment to Treasury	875,000	300,000	100,000
Total funds applied	889,003	312,100	109,100
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Loan repayments	42,763	159,262	57,421
Income	45,731	40,100	18,100
Decrease in selected working capital	109,107	60,025	29,800
Total provided by operations	197,601	259,387	105,321
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	691,402	52,713	3,779
Total funds provided	889,003	312,100	109,100
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	14,003	12,100	9,100
Funds provided by operations	197,601	259,387	105,321
Net budget expenditures	−183,598	−247,287	−96,221
The above are credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−183,598	−247,287	−96,221

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS

Income:			
Interest on loans	$30,146	$30,000	$13,000
Income from property acquired in liquidation of loan indebtedness	15,498	10,000	5,000
Other income	87	100	100
Total income	45,731	40,100	18,100
Expense:			
Administrative expenses	13,675	12,000	9,000
Other expense	328	100	100
Total expense	14,003	12,100	9,100
Net operating income	31,728	28,000	9,000
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Loans charged off	−1,943	−538,332	
Decrease in valuation allowance on unliquidated assets	187,459	301,849	40,000
Total nonoperating income or loss (−)	185,516	−236,483	40,000
Net income or loss (−) for the year	217,244	−208,483	49,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Con.

LIQUIDATION OF SMALLER WAR PLANTS CORPORATION—continued

Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Fund, Treasury—Smaller War Plants Corporation—Continued

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME, EXPENSE, AND RETAINED EARNINGS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ANALYSIS OF EQUITY OF TREASURY			
Equity of Treasury, begininng of year	$1,412,201	$754,445	$245,962
Repayment of investment to Treasury	875,000	300,000	100,000
Equity of Treasury, end of year	754,445	245,962	194,962

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$91,954	$39,241	$35,462
Unliquidated assets:			
Loans	990,915	293,321	235,900
Notes and accounts receivable	108,961	70,000	55,000
Less allowance for losses	486,849	185,000	145,000
Net loans and receivables	613,027	178,321	145,900
Property acquired in liquidation of loan indebtedness	50,318	29,400	14,600
Total unliquidated assets	663,345	207,721	160,500
Total assets	755,299	246,962	195,962
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	854	1,000	1,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment: Equity of Treasury (statement B)	754,445	245,962	194,962
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	755,299	246,962	195,962

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$783,356	$91,954	$39,241	$35,462
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	6,179	854	1,000	1,000
Accounts receivable and assets acquired in liquidation of loans (−)	−273,711	−159,279	−99,400	−69,600
Net obligations outstanding	−267,532	−158,425	−98,400	−68,600
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	1,050,888	250,379	137,641	104,062

Administrative Expenses, Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation, Treasury (Limitation)

Not to exceed [$1,060,000] *$915,000* (to be computed on an accrual basis) of the funds derived from Reconstruction Finance Corporation activities (except those conducted under section 409 of the Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950), shall be available during the current fiscal year for administrative expenses incident to the liquidation of said Corporation, including use of the services and facilities of the Federal Reserve banks: *Provided,* That as used herein the term "administrative expenses" shall be construed to include all salaries and wages, services performed on a contract or fee basis, and travel and other expenses, including the purchase of equipment and supplies, of administrative offices: *Provided further,* That the limiting amount heretofore stated for administrative expenses shall be increased by an amount which does not exceed the aggregate cost of salaries, wages, travel, and other expenses of persons employed outside the continental United States; the expenses of services performed on a contract or fee basis in connection with the termination of contracts or in the performance of legal [services,] *services;* and all administrative expenses reimbursable from other Government agencies: *Provided further,* That the distribution of administrative expenses to the accounts of the Corporation shall be made in accordance with generally recognized accounting principles and practices. (*Treasury-Post Office Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Liquidation of lending program	$1,384,036	$1,073,000	$916,000
2. Liquidation of World War II assets and liabilities	83,064	60,000	50,000
3. Liquidation of Smaller War Plants Corporation	13,675	12,000	9,000
4. Distributed to capital accounts	76,852	55,000	40,000
Total administrative expenses	1,557,627	1,200,000	1,015,000
Deduct portion not chargeable to limitation	174,244	140,000	100,000
Total administrative expenses	1,383,383	1,060,000	915,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	101,617		
Limitation	1,485,000	1,060,000	915,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

	Total number of permanent positions	202	148	119
	Average number of all employees	158	117	93
	Number of employees at end of year	140	119	76
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$6,954	$7,373	$7,471
	Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-10.1	GS-9.4
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,104,268	$861,000	$699,000
	Positions other than permanent	5,337		
	Regular pay above 52-week base	3,846		2,200
	Payment above basic rates	5,495		
	Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned	−1,448	−7,000	−3,200
	Total personal services	1,117,498	854,000	698,000
02	Travel	27,607	20,000	16,000
03	Transportation of things	735	500	300
04	Communication services	31,321	23,000	19,000
05	Rents and utility services	126,012	95,000	78,000
06	Printing and reproduction	5,541	4,000	3,000
07	Other contractual services	19,609	14,000	11,000
	General Accounting Office audit expense	27,430	29,000	29,000
	Services performed by other agencies	16,159	13,000	10,000
08	Supplies and materials	9,863	7,000	5,700
09	Equipment	1,139		
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			45,000
15	Taxes and assessments	266		
	Unvouchered	203	500	
	Total administrative expenses	1,383,383	1,060,000	915,000

CIVIL DEFENSE LOANS

Investment in Civil Defense Program, Treasury

AMOUNTS AVAILABLE FOR OBLIGATION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unobligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)	$243,399,942	$245,355,845	$245,786,911
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	1,955,903	431,066	468,000
Total available for obligation	245,355,845	245,786,911	246,254,911
Unobligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)	245,355,845	245,786,911	246,254,911
Obligations incurred (commitments for loans)			

ANALYSIS OF TRANSFERS TO FUND

Obligated balance brought forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)	$4,300,058	$2,714,155	$2,588,089
Repayments, cancellations, and recovery of prior year obligations	−1,955,903	−431,066	−468,000
Obligated balance carried forward (authorization to expend from public debt receipts)	−2,714,155	−2,588,089	−2,345,089
Total transfers to fund (out of prior authorizations)	−370,000	−305,000	−225,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Civil Defense Program Fund, Treasury

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to purchase securities or make loans (including participations therein and guaranties thereof) to aid in financing projects for civil defense purposes upon certification by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator (sec. 409, Federal Civil Defense Act, and sec. 104, Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act). Investments under the program are limited to a total of $250 million outstanding at any one time. The operations authorized are financed by borrowings from the Treasury.

Budget program.—Loans outstanding on June 30, 1956, amounted to $1,962,566, and undisbursed loan commitments totaled $2,820,000. All undisbursed loan commitments represent agreements to participate on a deferred basis in loans made by banks. All commitments made have been to assist in financing construction of hospitals.

It is anticipated that there will be no additional loans authorized during 1957 and 1958. To the extent possible, outstanding loans and commitments will be placed with private financial institutions. There are no loan disbursements anticipated for 1957 and 1958. Repayments are estimated at $176,566 and $177,000 for 1957 and 1958, respectively.

Financing the budget program.—Borrowings from the Treasury amounted to $1.9 million at the end of 1956. Repayments are expected to reduce outstanding borrowings to $1.6 million and $1.4 million at the end of 1957 and 1958, respectively.

Operating results.—Income from interest and fees exceeded expenses by $74,274 in 1956. Net income for 1957 and 1958 is estimated at $60,000 and $55,000, respectively. Accumulated net earnings are expected to reach $253,411 on June 30, 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense	$47,281	$50,000	$45,000
Increase in selected working capital		1,184	
Total applied to operations	47,281	51,184	45,000
To financing:			
Repayment of borrowings	370,000	305,000	225,000
Increase in Treasury cash	8,921		7,000
Total applied to financing	378,921	305,000	232,000
Total funds applied	426,202	356,184	277,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Loan repayments	301,629	176,566	177,000
Income	121,555	110,000	100,000
Decrease in selected working capital	3,018		
Total provided by operations	426,202	286,566	277,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash		69,618	
Total funds provided	426,202	356,184	277,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	47,281	51,184	45,000
Funds provided by operations	426,202	286,566	277,000
Net budget expenditures	−378,921	−235,382	−232,000
The above are charged or credited (−) as follows:			
To budgetary authorizations	−370,000	−305,000	−225,000
To net receipts of the fund	−8,921	69,618	−7,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Interest earned on loans	$106,675	$95,000	$85,000
Other income	14,880	15,000	15,000
Total income	121,555	110,000	100,000
Expense: Interest on funds borrowed from Treasury	47,281	50,000	45,000
Net income for the year	74,274	60,000	55,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	64,137	138,411	198,411
Retained earnings, end of year	138,411	198,411	253,411

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$123,029	$53,411	$60,411
Loans to aid in civil defense	1,962,566	1,786,000	1,609,000
Accrued interest receivable	4,244	4,000	4,000
Total assets	2,089,839	1,843,411	1,673,411
LIABILITIES			
Accrued interest payable	21,428	20,000	20,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment: Borrowings from Treasury	1,930,000	1,625,000	1,400,000
Non-interest-bearing investment: Retained earnings	138,411	198,411	253,411
Total investment of U. S. Government	2,068,411	1,823,411	1,653,411
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	2,089,839	1,843,411	1,673,411

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$114,108	$123,029	$53,411	$60,411
Budgetary authorizations	247,700,000	248,070,000	248,375,000	248,600,000
Total unexpended balance	247,814,108	248,193,029	248,428,411	248,660,411
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	29,112	21,428	20,000	20,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Undisbursed loan commitments	4,400,000	2,820,000	2,625,500	2,389,500
Accounts receivable (net) (−)	−14,946	−4,244	−4,000	−4,000
Net obligations outstanding	4,414,166	2,837,184	2,641,500	2,405,500
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	243,399,942	245,355,845	245,786,911	246,254,911

SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$47,281	$50,000	$45,000

SCHEDULE C-1. STATUS OF LENDING AUTHORITY

	Limitation	Balance outstanding			Available lending authority
		Loans	Commitments	Total	
June 30, 1956 (actual)	$250,000,000	$1,962,566	$2,820,000	$4,782,566	$245,217,434
June 30, 1957 (estimate)	250,000,000	1,786,000	2,625,500	4,411,500	245,588,500
June 30, 1958 (estimate)	250,000,000	1,609,000	2,389,500	3,998,500	246,001,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS—Continued

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Fund for Payment of Government Losses in Shipment

This revolving fund was created as self-insurance to cover claims resulting from losses in shipment of Government property such as coin, currency, and securities. Since these claims are only partially offset by recoveries, the resulting deficit has gradually increased, and it is expected to be $853,908 at the end of 1958 (5 U. S. C. 134).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Payment of prior year claims	$6,129		
Expense: Payment current year claims	49,420	$60,000	$60,000
Total funds applied	55,549	60,000	60,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income: Recoveries of losses	8,153	10,000	10,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	47,396	50,000	50,000
Total funds provided	55,549	60,000	60,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	55,549	60,000	60,000
Funds provided by operations	8,153	10,000	10,000
Net budget expenditures	47,396	50,000	50,000
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	47,396	50,000	50,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Recoveries of losses	$8,153	$10,000	$10,000
Expense: Payment of current year claims	49,420	60,000	60,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−41,267	−50,000	−50,000
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−712,641	−753,908	−803,908
Deficit (−), end of year	−753,908	−803,908	−853,908

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets: Cash with Treasury	$158,163	$108,163	$58,163
LIABILITIES			
Claims payable	18,268	18,268	18,268
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation from Treasury	802,000	802,000	802,000
Transferred from the securities trust fund	91,803	91,803	91,803
Deficit (−)	−753,908	−803,908	−853,908
Total investment of U. S. Government	139,895	89,895	39,895
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	158,163	108,163	58,163

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$205,559	$158,163	$108,163	$58,163
Net obligations outstanding: Claims payable	24,397	18,268	18,268	18,268
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	181,162	139,895	89,895	39,895

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$55,549	$60,000	$60,000

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

Treasurer of the United States Check Forgery Insurance Fund

This fund covers settlements on lost or stolen checks which have been paid on forged endorsements. These settlements are financed out of recoveries and the initial capital of $50,000, and will result in an estimated deficit of $28,520 at the end of 1958 (31 U. S. C. 561).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense: Payment of claims	$140,886	$145,000	$147,500
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	9,110		2,500
Total funds applied	149,996	145,000	150,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income: Recoveries	149,996	140,000	150,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash		5,000	
Total funds provided	149,996	145,000	150,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	140,886	145,000	147,500
Funds provided by operations	149,996	140,000	150,000
Net budget expenditures	−9,110	5,000	−2,500
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−9,110	5,000	−2,500

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income: Recoveries	$149,996	$140,000	$150,000
Expense: Payment of claims	140,886	145,000	147,500
Net income or loss (−) for the year	9,110	−5,000	2,500
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−35,130	−26,020	−31,020
Deficit (−), end of year	−26,020	−31,020	−28,520

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets: Cash with Treasury	$23,980	$18,980	$21,480
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation	50,000	50,000	50,000
Deficit (−)	−26,020	−31,020	−28,520
Total investment of U. S. Government	23,980	18,980	21,480

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$14,870	$23,980	$18,980	$21,480
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	14,870	23,980	18,980	21,480

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$140,886	$145,000	$147,500

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of the Treasury

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Executive direction	$40,514	$36,004	$38,100
2. Administration and coordination of legal services	5,557	3,000	
3. General administrative services	51,885	50,000	50,600
4. Operation and maintenance of Treasury buildings	18,942	20,000	20,300
Total obligations	116,898	109,004	109,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	978	4	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	115,924	109,000	109,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−4		
Total financing	116,898	109,004	109,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	10	10	9
Average number of all employees	8	7	7
Number of employees at end of year	3	2	2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedules grades:			
Average salary	$6,443	$6,544	$6,618
Average grade	GS–8.2	GS–8.2	GS–8.2
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,884	$3,883	$3,909
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$45,081	$54,000	$50,948
Regular pay above 52-week base	85		52
Total personal services	45,166	54,000	51,000
04 Communication services	31,092	33,000	33,000
05 Rents and utility services	21,874	4,004	4,000
06 Printing and reproduction	397		
07 Other contractual services	29		
08 Supplies and materials	18,138	18,000	18,000
09 Equipment	104		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			3,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	98		
Total obligations	116,898	109,004	109,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$115,924	$109,000	$109,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	978	4	
Obligated	946		
Total budget authorizations available	117,848	109,004	109,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	117,844	109,004	109,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	4		
Total expenditures and balances	117,848	109,004	109,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	117,844	109,004	109,000
Advances and reimbursements	115,924	109,000	109,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,920	4	

FEDERAL FACILITIES CORPORATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Federal Facilities Corporation

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Distributed to capital accounts: Miscellaneous services to other accounts (total obligations)	$41,694	$10,000	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	41,694	10,000	

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	5	5	
Average number of all employees	5	1	
Number of employees at end of year	5	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$7,358	$7,358	
Average grade	GS–9.8	GS–9.8	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$32,383	$9,000	
Regular pay above 52-week base	141		
Total personal services	32,524	9,000	
02 Travel	1,129	500	
05 Rents and utility services	4,818	500	
07 Other contractual services	17		
08 Supplies and materials	3,206		
Total obligations	41,694	10,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$41,694	$10,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	41,694	10,000	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	41,694	10,000	
Advances and reimbursements	41,694	10,000	
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION

Advances and Reimbursements, Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Distributed to capital accounts: Detail of employees	$59,320	$15,000	$8,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	59,320	15,000	8,000

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	7	3	1
Average number of all employees	7	2	1
Number of employees at end of year	3	1	1
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,186	$8,144	$7,035
Average grade	GS–11.4	GS–10.7	GS–11.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$55,797	$13,700	$7,175
Regular pay above 52-week base	94		25
Payment above basic rates	1,528		
Total personal services	57,419	13,700	7,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF RECONSTRUCTION FINANCE CORPORATION—Con.

Advances and Reimbursements, Liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation, Treasury—Continued

ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$312		
04 Communication services	135	$100	$50
05 Rents and utility services	1,161	1,000	200
07 Other contractual services	37		
08 Supplies and materials	256	200	100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			450
Total obligations	59,320	15,000	8,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$59,320	$15,000	$8,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	59,320	15,000	8,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	59,320	15,000	8,000
Advances and reimbursements	59,320	15,000	8,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Accounts

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Processing payments	$301,473	$330,297	$348,882
2. Miscellaneous services from other accounts	7,725		
3. Replacement of personal property sold	2,808		
Total obligations	312,006	330,297	348,882
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	309,198	330,297	348,882
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. (481 (c))	2,808		
Total financing	312,006	330,297	348,882

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	47	45	46
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	11	11
Average number of all employees	52	55	56
Number of employees at end of year	46	44	45
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,831	$3,853	$3,864
Average grade	GS-3.5	GS-3.5	GS-3.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$168,027	$161,855	$165,933
Positions other than permanent	17,760	32,560	32,560
Regular pay above 52-week base	585		569
Payment above basic rates	142	150	150
Total personal services	186,514	194,565	199,212
02 Travel	376	375	375
03 Transportation of things	838	750	750
04 Communication services	92,516	104,575	107,600
05 Rents and utility services	5,696	5,700	5,700
06 Printing and reproduction	347	350	350
Purchase of blank checks	7,877	8,810	9,065
07 Other contractual services	907	890	890
08 Supplies and materials	12,257	12,957	13,601
09 Equipment	4,316	1,025	1,025
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			10,014

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$121		
15 Taxes and assessments	241	$300	$300
Total obligations	312,006	330,297	348,882

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$312,006	$330,297	$348,882
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	312,006	330,297	348,882
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	312,006	330,297	348,882
Advances and reimbursements	312,006	330,297	348,882
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Bureau of Customs, Revolving Fund for Reimbursable Services

Advances are made from this fund to the appropriation "Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Customs," to pay the expenses of reimbursable customs work requested by private interests. The fund is repaid when the receivables of the appropriation are collected.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$300,000	$300,000	$300,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total budget authorizations available	600,000	600,000	600,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	300,000	300,000	300,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	300,000	300,000	300,000
Total expenditures and balances	600,000	600,000	600,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	300,000	300,000	300,000
Advances and reimbursements	300,000	300,000	300,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Customs

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Assessment and collection of duties, taxes and fees	$7,107,015	$8,570,370	$8,832,715
2. Appraisal of imported merchandise	92,776	97,200	97,225
3. Investigations of violations of customs and related laws and regulations	50,728	52,500	54,530
4. Analysis and identification of merchandise for tariff purposes	9,520	9,700	9,700
5. Executive direction	17,850	20,230	20,530
Total obligations	7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	1,010,257	2,012,200	2,254,200
Non-Federal sources (19 U. S. C. 1524)	6,267,632	6,737,800	6,760,500
Total financing	7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	500	726	741
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	9	9	9
Average number of all employees	460	663	671
Number of employees at end of year	475	678	700
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,728	$4,717	$4,865
Average grade	GS-6.1	GS-6.2	GS-6.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,142,209	$3,099,940	$3,235,080
Positions other than permanent	36,922	40,000	40,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,239		12,430
Payment above basic rates	4,939,131	5,440,950	5,445,850
Total personal services	7,126,501	8,580,890	8,733,360
02 Travel	41,918	43,000	43,000
03 Transportation of things	972	1,500	1,500
04 Communication services	9,325	13,000	13,000
05 Rents and utility services	840	1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	37,965	38,000	38,000
07 Other contractual services	16,116	22,110	22,340
08 Supplies and materials	24,163	25,000	25,000
09 Equipment	20,089	25,500	25,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			112,000
Total obligations	7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$7,277,889	$8,750,000	$9,014,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700
Advances and reimbursements	7,277,889	8,750,000	9,014,700
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, Internal Revenue Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Collection of revenue	$82,775	$25,000	$25,000
2. Alcohol and tobacco tax regulatory work	14,718	25,000	25,000
3. Statistical reporting	937		
4. Executive direction	818		
Returned to parent account	31,051		
Total obligations	130,299	50,000	50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	96,438		
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	19,143	25,000	25,000
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	14,718	25,000	25,000
Total financing	130,299	50,000	50,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	6	8	8
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$84,530	$25,000	$25,000
09 Equipment	14,718	25,000	25,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	31,051		
Total obligations	130,299	50,000	50,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$33,861	$50,000	$50,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	96,438		
Total budget authorizations available	130,299	50,000	50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	$130,299	$50,000	$50,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	130,299	50,000	50,000
Advances and reimbursements	33,861	50,000	50,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	96,438		

BUREAU OF NARCOTICS

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Narcotics

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Administering and enforcing the Federal narcotic and marihuana laws (total obligations)	$78,476	$61,700	$62,200
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	78,476	61,700	62,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	4	3	3
Average number of all employees	4	3	3
Number of employees at end of year	4	3	3
Average salary and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$8,039	$8,166	$8,333
Average grade	GS-11.8	GS-11.3	GS-11.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$31,757	$24,174	$24,597
Regular pay above 52-week base	74		77
Payment above basic rates	326	326	326
Total personal services	32,157	24,500	25,000
02 Travel	7,280	3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services	8,468	9,200	8,200
08 Supplies and materials: Purchase of evidence	27,571	25,000	25,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			1,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,000		
Total obligations	78,476	61,700	62,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$78,476	$61,700	$62,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	78,476	61,700	62,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	78,476	61,700	62,200
Advances and reimbursements	78,476	61,700	62,200
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

Advances and Reimbursements, United States Secret Service

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Suppressing counterfeiting and investigating check and bond forgeries	$9,789	$11,000	$8,375
2. Safeguarding Government securities and protection of Treasury buildings	1,444	1,400	1,400
Total obligations	11,233	12,400	9,775

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, United States Secret Service—Con.

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	$7,374	$6,400	$6,775
Non-Federal sources (40 U. S. C. 481 (c))	3,859	6,000	3,000
Total financing	11,233	12,400	9,775

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$5,930	$5,000	$5,375
08 Supplies and materials	1,444	1,400	1,400
09 Equipment	3,859	6,000	3,000
Total obligations	11,233	12,400	9,775

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$11,233	$12,400	$9,775
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	11,233	12,400	9,775
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	11,233	12,400	9,775
Advances and reimbursements	11,233	12,400	9,775
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING

Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund

PROGRAM HIGHLIGHTS

DELIVERIES AND COSTS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Currency:			
United States—units	1,094,596,000	1,061,572,000	1,350,616,000
Cost	$9,860,499	$9,810,000	$12,658,000
Rate per thousand	$9.008	$9.241	$9.372
Federal Reserve notes—units	454,280,000	576,480,000	500,000,000
Cost	$4,146,428	$5,388,685	$4,740,202
Rate per thousand	$9.127	$9.348	$9.480
Stamps:			
Internal revenue—units	22,692,805,747	23,808,601,690	23,808,281,690
Cost	$2,287,298	$2,575,554	$2,630,058
Rate per thousand	$0.101	$0.108	$0.110
United States postage—units	23,952,053,500	24,410,000,000	25,342,700,000
Cost	$5,271,017	$5,527,871	$5,942,130
Rate per thousand	$0.220	$0.226	$0.234
Other—units	306,067,475	300,240,000	308,116,548
Cost	$150,497	$150,926	$168,036
Rate per thousand	$0.492	$0.503	$0.545
Paper checks, commissions, certificates, etc.—units	39,810,526	9,532,777	12,691,292
Cost	$551,697	$283,534	$384,825
Rate per thousand	$13.858	$29.743	$30.322
Securities—units	92,935,219	99,110,625	102,279,625
Cost	$2,279,332	$2,455,519	$2,528,763
Rate per thousand	$24.526	$24.776	$24.724
Card checks purchased—units	368,821,500	387,418,500	395,275,170
Cost	$997,126	$1,008,787	$1,033,408
Rate per thousand	$2.704	$2.604	$2.614
Cost of operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies	$335,593	$343,861	$369,156
Other direct charges for miscellaneous services	$167,238	$422,437	$29,500
Total cost	$26,046,725	$27,967,174	$30,484,078

The Bureau of Engraving and Printing designs, manufactures and supplies all major evidences of a financial character issued by the United States. It is the sole source of United States currency and Federal Reserve notes, certificates of indebtedness, and United States bonds, as well as most of the minor evidences of a financial character issued by the United States, such as postage, internal revenue, customs and savings stamps. In addition the Bureau prints checks, commissions, certificates, permits, warrants, etc. The Bureau also prints bonds, postage and internal revenue stamps for the governments of insular possessions.

The Bureau finances its operations out of reimbursements received from other agencies for all direct and indirect costs, including administrative expenses (31 U. S. C. 181–181e).

Budget program.—The anticipated work volume is based on estimates of requirements submitted by the agencies served. The program comprises the following activities:

1. *Engraving and printing*—(*a*) *Currency.*—The anticipated deliveries in 1957 and 1958 reflect increases of 6 percent and 20 percent, respectively, over deliveries made in 1956.

(*b*) *Stamps.*—The estimated production requirements have increased approximately 3 percent in 1957 and 5 percent in 1958.

(*c*) *Paper checks, commissions, certificates, etc.*—The production of paper checks will be practically discontinued in the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 due to general Government use of checks in punchcard form in accordance with Treasury Department Circular No. 973, dated December 30, 1955. The production of commissions, certificates, etc., is estimated to decrease 21 percent in 1957 and increase 11 percent in 1958, as compared with 1956.

(*d*) *Securities.*—The anticipated production reflects an approximate increase of 7 percent in 1957 and 10 percent in 1958 over the 1956 requirements.

2. *Operation and maintenance of the incinerator and space utilized by other agencies.*—Charges are made to other agencies, on an actual cost basis, for use of the incinerator and for the cost of maintenance services provided for the space they occupy in the Bureau's buildings.

3. *Card checks.*—Based on estimated requirements of the agencies served, the Bureau negotiates a single contract with a commercial firm for the purchase of all Government checks in punchcard form.

Operating results and financial condition.—Bureau operations during fiscal year 1956 resulted in net income of $24,721. This amount will be retained to partially offset the loss of $35,164 incurred in the fiscal year 1955. The remaining deficit of $10,443 will be recovered from any net income accruing in subsequent years, in accordance with provisions of 31 U. S. C. 181–181e. Budget expenditures are expected to exceed budget receipts in the amount of $1,342,210 in 1958.

The capital of the fund is expected to remain at $25.3 million represented by an appropriation of $3.3 million and donated assets of $22 million.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Engraving and printing:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Plant machinery and equipment	$1,237,164	$2,587,383	$3,310,000
Motor vehicles	1,660	3,500	14,000
Office machines	15,229	117,741	18,000
Furniture and fixtures	13,347	18,924	18,000
Building appurtenances	303,724	871,364	100,000
Experimental equipment and plant alterations	122,564	274,688	100,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED—continued			
To operations—Continued			
Engraving and printing—Continued			
Expense:			
Purchases of raw materials	$4,822,688	$4,746,110	$5,519,530
Direct labor	10,417,870	10,135,452	12,132,144
Manufacturing expense	7,761,832	8,068,305	9,529,291
Total, engraving and printing	24,696,078	26,823,467	30,740,965
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Operating costs	335,593	343,861	369,156
Card checks: Purchases and related costs	997,126	1,008,787	1,033,408
Other direct charges to agencies for services rendered: Cost of services	167,238	422,437	29,500
Total applied to operations	26,196,035	28,598,552	32,173,029
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	439,084		
Total funds applied	26,635,119	28,598,552	32,173,029
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Engraving and printing: Income from sales	24,571,327	26,202,532	29,052,014
Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	3,408		
Operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies: Income from services	335,593	343,861	369,156
Card checks: Income from sales	997,173	1,008,787	1,033,408
Other direct charges to agencies for services rendered: Income from services	167,353	422,437	29,500
Total funds provided by income	26,074,854	27,977,617	30,484,078
Decrease in selected working capital	560,265	69,614	346,741
Total provided by operations	26,635,119	28,047,231	30,830,819
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash		551,321	1,342,210
Total funds provided	26,635,119	28,598,552	32,173,029
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	26,196,035	28,598,552	32,173,029
Funds provided by operations	26,635,119	28,047,231	30,830,819
Net budget expenditures	−439,084	551,321	1,342,210
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	−439,084	551,321	1,342,210

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENGRAVING AND PRINTING			
Income from sales	$24,571,327	$26,202,532	$29,052,014
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases of direct materials	4,822,688	4,746,110	5,519,530
Increase (−) or decrease in inventory	−126,759		
Direct materials used	4,695,929	4,746,110	5,519,530
Direct labor	10,417,870	10,135,452	12,132,144
Manufacturing expense (excluding depreciation and amortization)	7,761,832	8,068,305	9,529,291
Depreciation and amortization	1,460,868	1,588,864	1,702,049
Total manufacturing costs	24,336,499	24,538,731	28,883,014
Increase (−) or decrease:			
Goods in process	−454,680	1,370,000	
Finished goods	235,626		
Cost of goods sold	24,117,445	25,908,731	28,883,014
Nonoperating expense:			
Loss on disposal of fixed assets:			
Book value of retired fixed assets	396,906	283,358	169,000
Less proceeds of sale	3,408		
Loss on disposal	393,498	283,358	169,000
Accelerated depreciation	35,825		
Total nonoperating expense	429,323	283,358	169,000
Total expense	24,546,768	26,192,089	29,052,014
Net income, engraving and printing	24,559	10,443	
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF INCINERATOR AND SPACE UTILIZED BY OTHER AGENCIES			
Income from services	335,593	343,861	369,156
Operating costs	335,593	343,861	369,156
Net income, operation and maintenance of incinerator and space utilized by other agencies			

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CARD CHECKS			
Income from sales	$997,173	$1,008,787	$1,033,408
Cost of goods sold (purchases and related costs)	997,126	1,008,787	1,033,408
Net income, card checks	47		
OTHER DIRECT CHARGES TO AGENCIES FOR SERVICES RENDERED			
Income from services	167,353	422,437	29,500
Cost of services	167,238	422,437	29,500
Net income, other direct charges to agencies for services rendered	115		
Net income for the year	24,721	10,443	
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−35,164	−10,443	
Deficit (−), end of year	−10,443		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$5,497,222	$4,945,901	$3,603,691
Accounts receivable	1,361,417	1,456,417	1,602,417
Inventories:			
Raw materials	948,016	948,016	948,016
Goods in process	3,852,978	2,482,978	2,482,978
Finished goods	1,008,813	1,008,813	1,008,813
Stores	1,097,364	997,364	922,364
Prepaid expense	73,728	73,728	73,728
Total current assets	13,839,538	11,913,217	10,642,007
Fixed assets:			
Plant machinery and equipment	15,760,178	17,928,465	20,943,320
Motor vehicles	64,069	65,890	74,476
Office machines	138,180	255,921	273,921
Furniture and fixtures	480,531	499,455	517,455
Dies, rolls, and plates	3,955,961	3,955,961	3,955,961
Building appurtenances	956,196	1,827,560	1,927,560
Fixed assets under construction	123,718	123,718	123,718
Subtotal	21,478,833	24,656,970	27,816,411
Less portion charged off as depreciation	5,613,732	6,947,482	8,355,448
Subtotal	15,865,101	17,709,488	19,460,963
Surplus equipment, net value	3,284	3,284	3,284
Total fixed assets	15,868,385	17,712,772	19,464,247
Deferred charges	197,258	354,249	291,725
Total assets	29,905,181	29,980,238	30,397,979
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	636,905	636,905	636,905
Accrued liabilities:			
Payroll	1,662,843	1,734,403	2,039,144
Accrued leave	1,670,525	1,670,000	1,670,000
Other	52,093	52,000	52,000
Trust and deposit liabilities	642,327	636,000	749,000
Other liabilities	1		
Total liabilities	4,664,694	4,729,308	5,147,049
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Appropriation from Treasury	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,250,000
Donated assets, net	22,000,930	22,000,930	22,000,930
Deficit (−)	−10,443		
Total investment of U. S. Government	25,240,487	25,250,930	25,250,930
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	29,905,181	29,980,238	30,397,979

NOTE.—Excludes land and buildings, in accordance with provisions of Public Law 656, approved August 4, 1950.

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance:				
Cash with Treasury	$5,058,138	$5,497,222	$4,945,901	$3,603,691
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	4,715,640	4,664,694	4,729,308	5,147,049
Obligations other than liabilities	6,053,090	6,064,966	7,000,000	7,000,000
Accounts receivable, net (−)	−1,856,484	−1,361,417	−1,456,417	−1,602,417
Net obligations outstanding	8,912,246	9,368,243	10,272,891	10,544,632
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	−3,854,108	−3,871,021	−5,326,990	−6,940,941

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING—Continued

Bureau of Engraving and Printing Fund—Continued

SCHEDULE A-1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4,377	3,828	4,252
Average number of all employees	3,758	3,667	4,159
Number of employees at end of year	3,568	3,775	4,130
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,396	$4,417	$4,458
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-5.0	GS-5.0
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,261	$4,401	$4,346
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$16,165,417	$16,113,252	$18,146,144
Regular pay above 52-week base	59,548		69,800
Payment above basic rates	641,231	600,000	635,000
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	15,106		
Total personal services	16,881,302	16,713,252	18,850,944
02 Travel	7,902	8,000	8,000
03 Transportation of things	220,834	242,875	255,976
04 Communication services	28,302	27,500	27,500
05 Rents and utility services	377,317	395,000	405,000
06 Printing and reproduction	2,708	3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services	371,515	541,000	254,000
Services performed by other agencies	112,002	117,000	117,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,485,575	6,665,325	7,471,988
09 Equipment	1,700,448	3,880,600	3,567,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,207,621
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,115		
15 Taxes and assessments	3,015	5,000	5,000
Total accrued expenditures	26,196,035	28,598,552	32,173,029

COAST GUARD

Coast Guard Supply Fund

This fund finances the procurement of commissary supplies, uniform clothing and other staple items (14 U. S. C. 650). It is reimbursed as issues are made.

Budget program.—Sales of materials are as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Commissary supplies	$6,318,509	$9,650,000	$10,300,000
Uniform clothing	1,112,182	2,000,000	2,200,000
Other stores	2,300,024	2,500,000	2,800,000
Total	9,730,715	14,150,000	15,300,000

On July 1, 1956, the supply fund bought the inventories and other assets of the commuted ration messes for $131,703. As a result, the sales of commissary supplies will increase from the 1956 level of $6.3 million to $10.3 million in 1958. The increase in clothing sales results from issues to increasing numbers of recruits under the expanding reserve training program. The increase in other stores issues results from Public Law 1014, approved August 7, 1956, which authorizes transfer to the supply fund of stocks of staple items for which there is a repetitive demand.

Operating results and financial condition.—During 1957 and 1958, it is estimated that sales will be entirely offset by cost of goods sold. The investment of the United States Government is estimated at $6,456,802 at the end of 1958 composed of paid-in capital of $6,388,402, and retained earnings of $68,400.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Expense:			
Purchases	$10,807,896	$14,500,000	$15,500,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	25		
Total funds applied	10,807,921	14,500,000	15,500,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income: Sales of goods	9,730,715	14,150,000	15,300,000
Decrease in selected working capital	15,267		100,000
Total provided by operations	9,745,982	14,150,000	15,400,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	1,061,939	350,000	100,000
Total funds provided	10,807,921	14,500,000	15,500,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	10,807,921	14,500,000	15,500,000
Funds provided by operations	9,745,982	14,150,000	15,400,000
Net budget expenditures	1,061,939	350,000	100,000
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	1,061,939	350,000	100,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Sales of goods:			
Commissary supplies	$6,318,509	$9,650,000	$10,300,000
Uniform clothing	1,112,182	2,000,000	2,200,000
Other stores	2,300,024	2,500,000	2,800,000
Total income	9,730,715	14,150,000	15,300,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases:			
General stores	2,518,309	2,500,000	2,800,000
Commissary supplies	6,306,077	9,900,000	10,300,000
Uniform clothing	1,983,510	2,100,000	2,400,000
Total purchases	10,807,896	14,500,000	15,500,000
Donations capitalized (Public Law 1014)		200,000	300,000
Increase (−) in inventories	−1,051,709	−550,000	−500,000
Total expense	9,756,187	14,150,000	15,300,000
Net operating loss (−) for the year	−25,472		
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	93,897	68,400	68,400
Adjustment of prior year expense	−25		
Retained earnings, end of year	68,400	68,400	68,400

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$2,395,025	$2,045,025	$1,945,025
Cash on hand and in transit	921		
Accounts receivable	728,810	1,054,000	1,054,000
Inventories:			
Other stores	1,234,632	1,434,632	1,734,632
Commissary supplies	826,960	1,076,960	1,076,960
Uniform clothing	1,754,826	1,854,826	2,054,826
Deferred charges	34,905		
Total current assets	6,976,079	7,465,443	7,865,443
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities: Accounts payable	1,019,277	1,308,641	1,408,641
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Paid-in capital	5,888,402	6,088,402	6,388,402
Retained earnings	68,400	68,400	68,400
Total investment of U. S. Government	5,956,802	6,156,802	6,456,802
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	6,976,079	7,465,443	7,865,443

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,456,964	$2,395,025	$2,045,025	$1,945,025
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	1,064,329	1,019,277	1,308,641	1,408,641
Obligations other than liabilities: Undelivered orders	942,888	515,986	700,000	800,000
Accounts receivable (net) and cash in transit (−)	−820,093	−729,731	−1,054,000	−1,054,000
Net obligations outstanding	1,187,124	805,532	954,641	1,154,641
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	2,269,840	1,589,493	1,090,384	790,384

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$10,807,896	$14,500,000	$15,500,000

Coast Guard Yard Fund

This fund finances industrial operations at the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, Maryland (14 U. S. C. 648).

Budget program.—Work to be performed at the yard during 1957 and 1958 will be as follows:

ANALYSIS BY TYPE OF WORK

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Vessel repairs and alterations	$4,825,187	$7,098,487	$6,834,205
Small boat construction and repair	2,043,410	1,942,496	1,870,175
Buoy fabrication	523,262	806,787	776,750
Fabrication of special items	2,702,775	2,564,342	2,468,870
Sale of surplus material and scrap	130,985	32,000	50,000
Total income	10,225,619	12,444,112	12,000,000

ANALYSIS BY RECIPIENT OF YARD SERVICE

Coast Guard	7,701,119	10,937,553	10,530,340
Other Government agencies	2,393,515	1,474,559	1,419,660
Sale of services	10,094,634	12,412,112	11,950,000
Sale of surplus material and scrap	130,985	32,000	50,000
Total income	10,225,619	12,444,112	12,000,000

Operating results and financial condition.—It is estimated that the investment of the United States Government will be $8,591,619 on June 30, 1958. This consists of donated assets of $8,534,334 representing a slight decrease from 1956 due to depreciation not recoverable from operation, and retained earnings of $57,285.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of fixed assets	$118,888	$77,286	$60,389
Expense:			
Purchase of raw materials	2,782,222	4,230,110	4,040,000
Direct labor	3,094,672	3,984,544	3,920,000
Shop overhead	2,510,581	2,043,182	2,000,000
Administrative expense	1,303,385	1,618,166	1,484,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	256		
Increase in selected working capital	1,147,251	255,692	
Total funds applied	10,957,255	12,208,980	11,504,389
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	17,472		
Income:			
Sales of goods and services	9,537,129	11,698,730	11,250,000
Other income	130,985	32,000	50,000
Donation of working capital assets	12,101		
Total provided by operation	9,697,687	11,730,730	11,300,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED—continued			
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	$1,259,568	$478,250	$204,389
Total funds provided	10,957,255	12,208,980	11,504,389
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	10,957,255	12,208,980	11,504,389
Funds provided by operations	9,697,687	11,730,730	11,300,000
Net budget expenditures	1,259,568	478,250	204,389
The above are charged to net receipts of the fund	1,259,568	478,250	204,389

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Sales of goods and services	$9,537,129	$11,698,730	$11,250,000
Raw materials received from customers without charge	557,505	713,382	700,000
Other income	130,985	32,000	50,000
Total income	10,225,619	12,444,112	12,000,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchase of raw materials	2,782,222	4,230,110	4,040,000
Raw materials furnished by customers without charge	557,505	713,382	700,000
Raw materials donated and charged off, net	−30,385	−40,000	−40,000
Increase or decrease (−) in raw materials inventory	15,612	−150,000	−150,000
Raw materials used	3,324,954	4,753,492	4,550,000
Direct labor	3,094,672	3,984,544	3,920,000
Shop overhead (excluding depreciation)	2,510,581	2,043,182	2,000,000
Depreciation on shop facilities	87,102	79,480	80,000
Cost of goods sold	9,017,309	10,860,698	10,550,000
Administrative expense:			
Administrative expense (excluding depreciation)	1,303,385	1,618,166	1,484,000
Depreciation on administrative facilities	18,016	15,248	16,000
Total administrative expense	1,321,401	1,633,414	1,500,000
Total expense	10,338,710	12,494,112	12,050,000
Net operating loss (−)	−113,091	−50,000	−50,000
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds from sale of fixes assets	17,472		
Net book value of assets sold (−)	−6,208		
Net nonoperating income	11,264		
Net loss (−) for the year	−101,827	−50,000	−50,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	266,110	157,285	107,285
Adjustment of prior year expense	−256		
Adjustment not affecting selected working capital	−6,742		
Retained earnings, end of year	157,285	107,285	57,285

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$2,150,198	$1,671,948	$1,467,559
Accounts receivable	143,848	140,000	140,000
Inventories:			
Raw materials	1,875,450	2,025,450	2,175,450
Finished goods	336,746	350,000	350,000
Deferred charges	104,651	100,000	100,000
Total current assets	4,610,893	4,287,398	4,233,009
Fixed assets:			
Land	796,806	796,806	796,806
Buildings and equipment	10,762,325	10,839,611	10,900,000
Less portion charged off as depreciation	4,277,468	4,572,196	4,868,196
Net buildings and equipment	6,484,857	6,267,415	6,031,804
Total fixed assets	7,281,663	7,064,221	6,828,610
Total assets	11,892,556	11,351,619	11,061,619
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Advances from customers	3,931,925	4,280,000	4,280,000
Less services performed but unbilled to customers	−2,446,334	−3,000,000	−3,000,000
Net advances from customers	1,485,591	1,280,000	1,280,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

REVOLVING AND MANAGEMENT FUNDS—Continued

INTRAGOVERNMENTAL FUNDS—Continued

COAST GUARD—Continued

Coast Guard Yard Fund—Continued

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
LIABILITIES—continued			
Current liabilities—Continued			
Accounts payable	$373,811	$370,000	$370,000
Accrued expense	634,720	600,000	600,000
Trust and deposit liabilities	226,815	220,000	220,000
Total liabilities	2,720,937	2,470,000	2,470,000
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Donated assets	10,415,030	10,375,030	10,335,030
Depreciation not recoverable from operation	−1,400,696	−1,600,696	−1,800,696
Donated assets, net	9,014,334	8,774,334	8,534,334
Retained earnings	157,285	107,285	57,285
Total investment of U. S. Government	9,171,619	8,881,619	8,591,619
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	11,892,556	11,351,619	11,061,619

STATUS OF CERTAIN FUND BALANCES

	1955 actual	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Unexpended balance: Cash with Treasury	$3,409,766	$2,150,198	$1,671,948	$1,467,559
Net obligations outstanding:				
Current liabilities	3,656,664	2,720,937	2,470,000	2,470,000
Obligations other than liabilities: Unfilled purchase orders	144,478	268,184	300,000	250,000
Accounts receivable (−)	−93,116	−143,848	−140,000	−140,000
Net obligations outstanding	3,708,026	2,845,273	2,630,000	2,580,000
Unobligated portion of certain fund balances	−$298,260	−$695,075	−$958,052	−$1,112,441

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Military:			
Average number	63	65	65
Number of military personnel at end of year	60	65	65
Civilian:			
Total number of permanent positions	1,310	1,339	1,339
Average number of all employees	1,285	1,297	1,290
Number of employees at end of year	1,177	1,200	1,200
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,977	$4,232	$4,317
Average grade	GS–5.0	GS–5.4	GS–5.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,489	$4,840	$4,840
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions:			
Military	$306,113	$318,338	$318,338
Civilian	5,855,020	6,157,934	6,136,934
Regular pay above 52-week base	19,216		21,000
Payment above basic rates	378,716	686,800	686,800
Total personal services	6,559,065	7,163,072	7,163,072
02 Travel	5,424	6,206	6,206
03 Transportation of things	28,869	24,050	24,050
04 Communication services	21,261	23,400	23,400
05 Rents and utility services	121,018	134,390	134,390
06 Printing and reproduction	3,873	4,920	4,920
07 Other contractual services	36,561	53,106	53,106
08 Supplies and materials	2,887,634	4,440,638	3,638,778
09 Equipment	118,888	77,286	60,389
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			369,858
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$870	$900	$900
15 Taxes and assessments	26,285	25,320	25,320
Total accrued expenditures	9,809,748	11,953,288	11,504,389

Advances and Reimbursements, Coast Guard

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Medical care of Coast Guard personnel (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare)	$706,030		
2. Operation of vessels (United States Information Agency)	595,961		
3. Sale of military clothing by reserve training appropriation	42,514	$45,000	$45,000
4. Prior years advances returned	17,379		
Total obligations	1,361,884	45,000	45,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	18,266		
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	1,355,065	45,000	45,000
Unobligated balance no longer available	−11,447		
Total financing	1,361,884	45,000	45,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees:			
Medical officers of Public Health Service	91		
Coast Guard: Military	107		
Total average number of all employees	198		
01 Personal services:			
Medical officers of Public Health Service	$602,175		
Coast Guard: Military	388,857		
Total personal services	991,032		
02 Travel	22,122		
03 Transportation of things	7,465		
04 Communication services	210		
05 Rent and utility services	2,180		
07 Other contractual services	52,197		
08 Supplies and materials	220,353	$45,000	$45,000
09 Equipment	47,346		
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	1,600		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	17,379		
Total obligations	1,361,884	45,000	45,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,355,065	$45,000	$45,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	18,266		
Obligated	99,772	132,726	132,726
Total budget authorization available	1,473,103	177,726	177,726
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,328,930	45,000	45,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	11,447		
Obligated balance carried forward	132,726	132,726	132,726
Total expenditures and balances	1,473,103	177,726	177,726
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,328,930	45,000	45,000
Advances and reimbursements	1,355,065	45,000	45,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−26,135		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

STATUTORY PUBLIC DEBT RETIREMENTS

Cumulative Sinking Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$623,790,572** Estimate 1958, **$623,790,572**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase or redemption of public debt securities (total obligations)	$762,627,000		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−10,296,698,610	−$10,157,862,182	−$10,781,652,754
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,157,862,182	10,781,652,754	11,405,443,326
Appropriation	623,790,572	623,790,572	623,790,572

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

There is appropriated to the cumulative sinking fund annually a sum equal to (1) 2½ percent of the amount of certain bonds and notes issued under the Liberty Bond Acts and outstanding on July 1, 1920, less an amount equal to the par amount of obligations of foreign governments held by the United States on that date, (2) an amount equal to the interest which would otherwise have been payable on bonds and notes which have been retired out of the sinking fund during the years, together with (3) 2½ percent of certain expenditures during the 1930's. The sinking fund is available to retire bonds and notes at maturity or to purchase them before maturity (31 U. S. C. 767, 767a, 767b; 40 U. S. C. 410b).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Public debt retirement	$623,790,572		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$623,790,572	$623,790,572	$623,790,572
Unobligated balance brought forward	10,296,698,610	10,157,862,182	10,781,652,754
Total budget authorizations available	10,920,489,182	10,781,652,754	11,405,443,326
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	762,627,000		
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,157,862,182	10,781,652,754	11,405,443,326
Total expenditures and balances	10,920,489,182	10,781,652,754	11,405,443,326

Obligations Retired From Federal Intermediate Credit Bank Franchise Tax Receipts

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$170,192** Estimate 1958, **$77,200**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The amounts paid as franchise taxes by Federal intermediate credit banks are used in the discretion of the Secretary to supplement the gold reserve or to reduce the bonded indebtedness of the United States. During 1956, $462,000 was transferred to public debt receipts to reduce the public debt of the United States (50 Stat. 715; 12 U. S. C. 1072).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$461,116	$170,192	$77,200
Transferred to public debt receipts (−)	−462,000	−170,211	−77,200
Unobligated balance brought forward	903	19	
Total budget authorizations available	19		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	19		

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purposes
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY								
Salaries and expenses						4		3 for general use and 1 for use by physician.
BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS								
Salaries and expenses, Division of Disbursement: Station wagon.						1		Transaction of official business in the Philippine Islands.
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS								
Salaries and expenses	75	$101,250	75	$15,000	$86,250	534		Official transportation between customhouse, wharves, airports, piers, for surveillance of suspects in criminal conspiracy cases.
INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses	100	128,500	100	10,500	118,000	1,149		All vehicles to be used by alcohol and tobacco tax and intelligence agents enforcing internal revenue laws.
Station wagon						6		Do.
BUREAU OF NARCOTICS								
Salaries and expenses						264		All cars to be used by narcotics agents in enforcing narcotic and marihuana laws.
BUREAU OF ENGRAVING AND PRINTING								
Bureau of Engraving and Printing revolving fund.						1		Use in the transaction of official business.
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	100	1,700	2		Transporting armed guards protecting Government securities.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE								
Salaries and expenses	30	$40,500	30	$3,000	$37,500	180	$3,500	All vehicles to be used by agents of the Secret Service engaged in law enforcement.
Station wagon						1		Do.
BUREAU OF THE MINT								
Salaries and expenses: Station wagon	1	2,000	1	200	1,800	1		To transport guards at bullion depository.
COAST GUARD								
Operating expenses	14	18,900	14	1,100	17,800	108		Use by employees in transaction of official business.
Station wagon	8	14,400	8	1,000	13,400	57		Do.
Ambulance						9		Do.
Bus						17	6,070	Do.
Reserve training: Station wagon						6	1,070	Use by employees in transaction of official business for the administration of the reserve training program.
Coast Guard yard fund						2		Use by officers and employees in the transaction of official business at Curtis Bay, Md.
Station wagon	1	1,800	1	150	1,650	2		Do.
Ambulance						1		Do.
Total, Coast Guard	23	35,100	23	2,250	32,850	202	7,140	
OFFICE OF PRODUCTION AND DEFENSE LENDING								
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund							500	Use by field employees in transaction of official business.
Total, Treasury Department	230	309,150	230	31,050	278,100	2,345	11,140	

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase, maintenance, and operation of aircraft for the fiscal year 1958

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Appropriation	Aircraft to be purchased		Aircraft to be exchanged		Net cost of aircraft to be purchased	Old aircraft still to be used	Cost of maintenance and operation of aircraft	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
COAST GUARD								
Operating expenses						122	$8,887,298	For official use of Coast Guard in performance of assigned duties and carrying of passengers in connection therewith, when necessary.
Acquisition, construction, and improvements	6	$8,723,000			$8,723,000			For replacement of aircraft for official use of Coast Guard in performance of assigned duties and carrying of passengers in connection therewith, when necessary.

PROPOSED FOR LATER TRANSMISSION

Administering the public debt (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $400,000 is to be submitted for payment of registry fees to Post Office Department pursuant to Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$400,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$100,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		300,000	
Out of prior authorizations			100,000
Obligated balance carried forward		100,000	
Total expenditures and balances		400,000	100,000

Salaries and expenses, Office of the Treasurer (under existing legislation, 1957).—A supplemental appropriation of $300,000 is to be submitted for payment of registry fees to Post Office Department pursuant to Public Law 705, approved July 14, 1956.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATION AVAILABLE			
Proposed supplemental appropriation		$300,000	
Obligated balance brought forward			$75,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations		225,000	
Out of prior authorizations			75,000
Obligated balance carried forward		75,000	
Total expenditures and balances		300,000	75,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			
Enacted or recommended in this document:			
Current authorizations: Appropriations	$29, 592, 700	$33, 258, 650	$42, 315, 450
BALANCES AND OTHER AMOUNTS AVAILABLE			
Balances brought forward at start of year from appropriations enacted	23, 487, 000	30, 887, 000	37, 387, 000
Total budget authorizations available	53, 079, 700	64, 145, 650	79, 702, 450

SUMMARY OF BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

	1956		1957		1958		1959	
	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated	Obligated	Unobligated
Balances of prior authorizations for expenditure: Appropriations enacted or recommended		$23, 487, 000		$30, 887, 000		$37, 387, 000		$37, 198, 000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES			
From new authorizations enacted or recommended in this document:			
Out of new obligational authority: Current authorizations	$22, 192, 700	$22, 558, 650	$26, 254, 450
Other expenditures:			
Out of balances of prior expenditure authorizations		4, 200, 000	16, 250, 000
Net budget expenditures	22, 192, 700	26, 758, 650	42, 504, 450
BALANCES NOT EXPENDED			
Balances carried forward at close of year in appropriations enacted or recommended	30, 887, 000	37, 387, 000	37, 198, 000
Net expenditures and balances	53, 079, 700	64, 145, 650	79, 702, 450

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY ACCOUNT TITLE

Organization unit and account title	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS (appropriations unless otherwise specified)			EXPENDITURES (from prior year and new authorizations)		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ENACTED OR RECOMMENDED IN THIS DOCUMENT							
Current authorizations							
Federal payment to District of Columbia	609	$19, 892, 700	$22, 558, 650	$25, 504, 450	$19, 892, 700	$22, 558, 650	$25, 504, 450
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, highway fund, Treasury	609	6, 000, 000	5, 400, 000	13, 661, 000			4, 000, 000
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, water fund, Treasury	609	3, 000, 000	5, 300, 000	1, 600, 000	2, 300, 000	4, 200, 000	9, 500, 000
Loans to District of Columbia for capital outlay, sanitary sewage works funds, Treasury	609	700, 000		1, 550, 000			3, 500, 000
Total new obligational authority and net budget expenditures		29, 592, 700	33, 258, 650	42, 315, 450	22, 192, 700	26, 758, 650	42, 504, 450

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS AND APPROPRIATION ESTIMATES

Bureau or subdivision	Appropriation for 1957	Estimate of appropriation for 1958	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1958 over 1957
(PAYABLE FROM RECEIPTS OF DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PLACED IN TRUST ACCOUNTS OF THE TREASURY)			
Annual appropriations:			
Operating expenses:			
Executive office	$323,000	$373,800	+$50,800
Department of General Administration	3,783,990	4,573,000	+789,010
Office of Corporation Counsel	[1] 483,600	544,700	+61,100
Compensation and retirement fund expenses	[2] 11,100,000		−11,100,000
Regulatory agencies	[3] 1,080,240	1,248,600	+168,360
Department of Occupations and Professions	265,200	294,800	+29,600
Public schools	[4] 32,670,750	37,730,000	+5,059,250
Public Library	[5] 1,783,000	1,958,000	+175,000
Recreation Department	[6] 1,903,000	[7] 2,161,000	+258,000
Metropolitan Police	[8] 14,531,100	18,201,000	+3,669,900
Additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies	155,000		−155,000
Fire Department	[9] 6,755,000	9,036,000	+2,281,000
Veterans Service Center	98,500	104,300	+5,800
Office of Civil Defense	[10] 78,000	193,000	+115,000
Department of Vocational Rehabilitation	147,000	201,100	+54,100
Courts	4,370,850	4,521,000	+150,150
Department of Public Health	[11] 25,694,920	28,710,700	+3,015,780
Department of Corrections	[12] 4,710,000	5,328,000	+618,000
Department of Public Welfare	[13] 11,092,500	12,566,000	+1,473,500
Department of Buildings and Grounds	[14] 1,780,000	2,086,000	+306,000
Office of Surveyor	170,000	180,900	+10,900
Department of Licenses and Inspections	[15] 1,658,000	1,902,000	+244,000
Department of Highways	[16] 6,535,000	7,232,000	+697,000
Department of Vehicles and Traffic	[17] 1,303,000	1,369,000	+66,000
Motor Vehicle Parking Agency	295,000	602,900	+307,900
Department of Sanitary Engineering	[18] 10,896,200	12,310,000	+1,413,800
Washington Aqueduct	2,137,000	2,256,000	+119,000
National Guard	145,500	155,300	+9,800
National Capital parks	[19] 2,535,000	[20] 2,762,000	+227,000
National Zoological Park	720,000	798,000	+78,000
Personal services, wage-scale employees	943,000		−943,000
Judgments, claims, and private relief acts	45,742		−45,742
Total, operating expenses	150,189,092	159,399,100	+9,210,008
Capital outlay:			
District debt service	394,500	572,000	+177,500
Public building construction	[21] 14,479,529	13,734,000	−745,529
Department of Highways	[22] 14,668,000	22,612,000	+7,944,000
Department of Sanitary Engineering	[23] 15,068,000	9,568,000	−5,500,000
Washington Aqueduct	[24] 3,500,000	958,000	−2,542,000
Total, capital outlay	48,110,029	47,444,000	−666,029
Total annual appropriation, general fund	153,681,560	161,623,732	+7,942,172
Total annual appropriation, highway fund	22,659,525	30,355,599	+7,696,074
Total annual appropriation, water fund	13,384,870	10,114,801	−3,270,069
Total annual appropriation, sanitary sewage works fund	8,165,366	4,056,668	−4,108,698
Total annual appropriation, motor vehicle parking fund	407,800	692,300	+284,500
Total annual appropriations, all funds	198,299,121	206,843,100	+8,543,979
Special appropriations, total	75,000	75,000	
Grand total, annual appropriations (all funds) and special appropriations	198,374,121	206,918,100	+8,543,979
Permanent appropriations (District of Columbia trust funds)	30,806,600	41,819,300	+11,012,700
Grand total, District of Columbia	229,180,721	248,737,400	+19,556,679

[1] In addition $187 is transferred from other appropriations.
[2] In addition 1956 balance of $116,183 is available.
[3] In addition $374 is transferred from other appropriations.
[4] In addition $170,876 is transferred from other appropriations.
[5] In addition $11,169 is transferred from other appropriations.
[6] In addition $15,057 is transferred from other appropriations; of this amount $421,331 is transferred to other appropriations.
[7] Of this amount $459,831 is transferred to other appropriations.
[8] In addition $8,424 is transferred from other appropriations.
[9] In addition $5,823 is transferred from other appropriations.
[10] In addition $499 is transferred from other appropriations.
[11] In addition $48,965 is transferred from other appropriations.
[12] In addition $5,148 is transferred from other appropriations.
[13] In addition $23,399 is transferred from other appropriations.
[14] In addition $23,422 is transferred from other appropriations.
[15] In addition $852 is transferred from other appropriations.
[16] In addition $149,000 is transferred from other appropriations.
[17] In addition $312 is transferred from other appropriations.
[18] In addition $418,593 is transferred from other appropriations.
[19] In addition $482,231 is transferred from other appropriations.
[20] Of this amount $459,831 is transferred from other appropriations.
[21] In addition, 1956 balance of $7,800,240 is available, $1,066,382 is transferred from other appropriations. Of this amount, $2,600,000 is rescinded.
[22] In addition, 1956 balance of $13,164,784 is available.
[23] In addition, 1956 balance of $14,044,108 is available.
[24] In addition, 1956 balance of $7,067,784 is available.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT

The District of Columbia constitutes a political entity in which are exercised not only municipal but also county and State functions, such as public education, administration of justice, promotion of family welfare, care of the indigent, custody of mental defectives and delinquents, protection of the interests of labor, metropolitan area planning, etc.

Congress is empowered "to exercise exclusive legislation in all cases whatsoever" on behalf of the District of Columbia as the seat of government of the United States. Congress acts in municipal matters as a city council, and in dealing with the broader aspects of the local government, as a county board and a State legislature. In this connection, Congress enacts measures to provide revenues from residents of the District and appropriates the money thus raised to carry on the government of the District of Columbia. District revenues from all sources are covered into the United States Treasury and credited either to the general fund, the highway fund, the water fund, the sanitary sewage works fund, the motor vehicle parking fund, or a trust fund, and no expenditure can be made from any of these funds, other than trust funds, without specific appropriation by Congress.

Under the law, the District estimates of appropriation are submitted to the Bureau of the Budget for incorporation in the Budget of the United States. The Bureau, however, does not examine the estimates of the District in minute detail, but confines its attention more to matters of policy which concern the Federal Government and present and proposed local revenue measures required to balance the District budget.

The detailed estimates for 1958 include requests for the fourth year of the public works program. This construction will extend over a 10-year period and will provide increased water supply, sewers, highways and bridges, schools, hospitals, and other buildings.

The estimates of revenues for the general, highway, water, sanitary sewage works, motor vehicle parking, and trust funds are found in supporting statement No. 1. Estimates of obligations for the same funds are shown in supporting statement No. 2. Attention is also directed to the summary of operations table at the beginning of this chapter.

GENERAL FUND

Revenues accruing to the general fund of the District of Columbia are used to finance the administrative offices, retirement funds, schools, libraries, police, fire, health, recreation, welfare, corrections, sanitation, public building construction, and other activities. These revenues are realized from real, personal, and other property taxes; sales and gross receipts taxes on alcoholic beverages, cigarettes, insurance, motor vehicles, public utilities, gross sales, and other sources; licenses and permits; individual, unincorporated business, and corporation income taxes; inheritance and estate taxes; certain earnings and miscellaneous revenues; and the Federal payment. The largest item of revenue in the general fund comes from realty and personal property taxes, and amounts to approximately 39 percent of the total estimated revenues. The levy is based on an estimated assessed valuation of $2,368 million taxed at the rate of $2.30 per $100 for realty and $2 per $100 for personal property. The estimated valuation is $54 million higher in 1958 than for the current fiscal year.

The estimate of general fund revenue available for 1958, including the presently authorized Federal payment of $23 million and a surplus of $2,565,495 from 1957, totals $160,305,495, which amount is $25,563 greater than the estimated funds required for 1958.

In 1956 and 1957 the appropriated Federal payments were $5 million less than the authorized amount. In accordance with the District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, this amount can be requested in subsequent years.

General fund estimates of appropriation for 1958 are $161,623,732 and show an overall increase of $7,942,172 or approximately 5.2 percent. This increase results from an increase in operating expenses of $8,026,701 and a decrease in capital outlay of $84,529. The increase in operating expenses results largely from increased costs at institutions, staffing of new buildings, increased workload, and improvement of service.

Although capital outlay in the general fund shows a decrease of $84,529, after adjustments are made for deferred appropriations, the amount available for expenditure in 1958 is $16,875,200 against $16,549,229 for 1957 or an increase of $325,971. The largest items in capital outlay provide for new schools, warehouses, stormwater sewers, a branch library in Washington Highlands, a new repair shop and engine house for the Fire Department, a chapel at the Reformatory, and the preparation of plans for the new West Administration Building.

HIGHWAY FUND

Highway fund revenues are realized from a gasoline tax, part of the motor vehicle registration tax, motor vehicle fees of various types, and paving assessments. The estimated revenues from these sources for 1958, including available surplus and a Federal loan of $13,661,000, total $30,355,599 which is $65,599 in excess of the amount of the estimated obligations.

Estimates of appropriation chargeable to the highway fund for 1958 show an overall increase of $7,696,074 or 34 percent over the 1957 estimates. The increase is largely reflected in capital outlay in the Department of Highways and represents accelerated programs to conform with the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956.

WATER FUND

Water fund revenues are derived from the sale of water to residents of the District of Columbia, to Arlington County, Va., and to the Federal Government, and from miscellaneous receipts. The total revenue availability in the water fund, including Federal loans of $1.6 million, amounts to $10,229,189, which will be $114,388 in excess of the estimated obligations for 1958.

The estimates of appropriation for the water fund for 1958 amount to $10,114,801 which is a decrease of $3,270,069 under the 1957 estimates (approximately 32 percent). This is in accordance with the 10-year public works program which scheduled a decrease in water fund expenditures for the fourth year of operation.

SANITARY SEWAGE WORKS FUND

Revenues accrue to this fund from a charge based on the amount of water used by both private consumers and the Federal Government. There will also be an assessment for installation of sanitary sewers and payments from the State of Maryland. This total revenue availability will amount to $6,332,231, which leaves a surplus

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

EXPLANATORY STATEMENT—Continued

of $75,443. This will be a decrease of $4,108,678 under 1957, and reflects the completion of the major portion of the sewage treatment plant.

MOTOR VEHICLE PARKING FUND

This fund is derived from parking meter receipts and rents from parking areas and is used to pay the administrative expenses of that agency and is available for the acquisition, creation, and operation of public off-street parking facilities as a necessary incident to insuring in the public interest the free circulation of traffic in and through the District. An increase of $284,500 is requested for 1958, which will be used to expand the fringe parking program. It is estimated that the surplus at the end of 1958 will amount to $1,377,489.

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
General fund:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	$5,830,200	$1,483,002	$2,565,495
Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus	1,577,752	3,000,000	1,100,000
Revenues (including Federal payment)	140,302,453	150,890,000	156,640,000
Total availability	147,710,405	155,373,002	160,305,495
Obligations (funds required)	145,120,283	152,807,507	160,279,932
Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus	1,107,120		
Total appropriations available for expenditures	146,227,403	152,807,507	160,279,932
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	1,483,002	2,565,495	25,563
Highway fund:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	2,160,700	3,600,101	1,444,731
Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus	464,967	167,000	375,467
Revenues (including Federal loans)	21,522,901	20,340,000	28,601,000
Total availability	24,148,568	24,107,101	30,421,198
Obligations (funds required)	20,130,583	22,662,370	30,355,599
Unobligated balances of appropriations not yet released to surplus	417,884		
Total appropriations available for expenditures	20,548,467	22,662,370	30,355,599
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	3,600,101	1,444,731	65,599
Water fund:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	302,906	684,449	642,739
Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus	417,442	245,000	200,000
Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans)	10,522,750	13,128,950	9,386,450
Total availability	11,243,098	14,058,399	10,229,189
Obligations (funds required)	10,291,724	13,415,660	10,114,801
Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus	266,925		
Total appropriations available for expenditures	10,558,649	13,415,660	10,114,801
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	684,449	642,739	114,388
Sanitary sewage works fund:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	325,071	−91,923	492,611
Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus		45,000	5,000
Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans)	4,092,388	6,531,700	5,834,500
Total availability	4,417,459	6,484,777	6,332,111
Obligations (funds required)	4,484,893	5,992,166	6,256,668
Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus	24,489		
Total appropriations available for expenditures	4,509,382	5,992,166	6,256,668
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	[1] −91,923	492,611	75,443

[1] Denotes excess of funds required over available funds—does not involve an excess of expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS—Continued

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Motor vehicle parking fund:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	$1,169,117	$1,207,589	$1,434,789
Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus	22,878	15,000	15,000
Revenues	414,385	620,000	620,000
Total availability	1,606,380	1,842,589	2,069,789
Obligations (funds required)	247,360	407,800	692,300
Unobligated balance of appropriations not yet released to surplus	151,431		
Total appropriations available for expenditures	398,791	407,800	692,300
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	1,207,589	1,434,789	1,377,489
Special accounts:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	304,710	411,601	37,000
Revenues	316,883	75,000	75,000
Total availability	621,593	486,601	112,000
Obligations (funds required)	209,992	449,601	75,000
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	411,601	37,000	37,000
Trust funds:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	2,564,095	3,887,320	7,188,191
Revenues	15,924,772	30,806,600	41,819,300
Total availability	18,488,867	34,693,920	49,007,491
Obligations (funds required)	14,601,547	27,505,729	37,986,691
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	3,887,320	7,188,191	11,020,800
All funds and special accounts:			
Unappropriated surplus at beginning of year	12,656,799	11,182,139	13,805,556
Unobligated balances of prior year appropriations released to surplus	2,483,039	3,472,000	1,695,467
Revenues (including Federal payment and Federal loans)	193,096,532	222,392,250	242,976,250
Total availability	208,236,370	237,046,389	258,477,273
Obligations (funds required)	195,086,382	223,240,833	245,760,991
Unobligated balances of appropriations not yet released to surplus	1,967,849		
Total appropriations available for expenditures	197,054,231	223,240,833	245,760,991
Unappropriated surplus at end of year	11,182,139	13,805,556	12,716,282

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUPPORTING STATEMENT NO. 1

REVENUES

[For fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958]

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
General fund:			
Taxes:			
Property taxes:			
Realty	$42,195,877	$44,750,000	$45,500,000
Personal tangible	7,708,164	7,700,000	7,700,000
Motor vehicle registration	4,073,226	3,600,000	3,600,000
Penalties and interest	298,341	300,000	300,000
Subtotal, property taxes	54,275,608	56,350,000	57,100,000
Sales and gross receipts:			
Alcoholic beverages	4,763,929	5,500,000	5,700,000
Beer	659,688	790,000	790,000
Cigarettes	2,033,630	2,100,000	2,000,000
Insurance	2,352,028	2,400,000	2,450,000
Motor vehicle title, excise	2,403,393	2,100,000	2,100,000
Public utilities, banks, etc	6,405,798	6,950,000	7,000,000
Sales	19,530,809	20,500,000	20,500,000
Subtotal, sales and gross receipts	38,149,275	40,340,000	40,540,000
Miscellaneous taxes:			
Licenses and permits	3,332,878	4,175,000	3,825,000
Individual income	7,206,488	11,000,000	13,000,000
Unincorporated business income	1,546,373	1,500,000	1,500,000
Corporation net income	7,497,244	7,500,000	7,500,000
Income and inheritance	2,171,623	1,650,000	1,700,000
Subtotal, miscellaneous taxes	21,754,606	25,825,000	27,525,000
Total taxes	114,179,489	122,515,000	125,165,000
Earnings and miscellaneous:			
Charges, current services	2,176,114	2,150,000	2,150,000
Fines, escheats, and forfeitures	2,302,689	2,375,000	2,375,000
Reimbursements	1,664,016	1,700,000	1,700,000
Rents and royalties	314,479	300,000	300,000
Interest on investments	676,677	800,000	900,000
Other	988,989	1,050,000	1,050,000
Total, earnings and miscellaneous	8,122,964	8,375,000	8,475,000
Federal payment	18,000,000	20,000,000	23,000,000
Grand total, general fund	140,302,453	150,890,000	156,640,000
Highway fund:			
Gasoline tax	12,255,628	11,900,000	12,000,000
Motor vehicle registration fees	2,098,335	1,900,000	1,900,000
Motor vehicle fees, etc	833,468	840,000	840,000
Interest on investments	158,642	150,000	50,000
Paving assessments	176,828	150,000	150,000
Treasury loan	6,000,000	5,400,000	13,661,000
Grand total, highway fund	21,522,901	20,340,000	28,601,000
Water fund:			
Water rents	5,382,071	5,175,000	5,190,000
Water main assessments	99,660	100,000	100,000
Payment from Arlington County	264,630	505,000	560,000
Interest on investments	76,213	60,000	10,000
Miscellaneous	398,176	175,000	175,000
Federal payment for water consumed	1,302,000	1,813,950	1,751,450
Treasury loan	3,000,000	5,300,000	1,600,000
Grand total, water fund	10,522,750	13,128,950	9,386,450
Sanitary sewage works fund:			
Sewer charges	2,626,840	2,565,000	2,572,500
Payment from Maryland		3,076,000	813,000
Sewer assessments, etc	145,845	145,000	145,000
Interest on investments	29,003	1,000	1,000
Federal payment for sewage	590,700	744,700	753,000
Treasury loan	700,000		1,550,000
Grand total, sanitary sewage works fund	4,092,388	6,531,700	5,834,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Supporting Statement No. 1—Continued

REVENUES—Continued

[For fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958]

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Motor vehicle parking fund:			
Parking meter receipts	$390,739	$600,000	$600,000
Interest on investments	23,646	20,000	20,000
Grand total, motor vehicle parking fund	414,385	620,000	620,000
Grand total, all funds (exclusive of special accounts and trust funds)	176,854,877	191,510,650	201,081,950
Special accounts:			
Alcoholic rehabilitation program	74,492	75,000	75,000
Department of Occupations and Professions	242,391		
Grand total, special accounts	316,883	75,000	75,000
Trust funds:			
Permanent:			
Miscellaneous trust fund deposits	3,274,750	3,400,000	3,600,000
Property redemption fund	207,011	207,000	207,000
Teachers' retirement and annuity fund (deductions)	4,233,230	4,300,000	4,300,000
Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory	390,093	400,000	400,000
Recreation Board, fees and other collections	87,447	85,000	92,000
Surplus fund, realty tax sales	30,095	30,000	30,000
Welfare fund, workhouse and reformatory	191,559	201,000	201,000
Motor vehicle owner's and operator's financial responsibility fund	75,854	100,000	150,000
Loans and grants:			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	5,368,962	5,205,000	5,268,700
Department of Agriculture	380,860	455,600	455,600
Department of Labor	1,129,111	1,200,000	1,250,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency	512,800	15,126,000	25,845,000
Federal Civil Defense Agency	43,000	97,000	20,000
Grand total, trust funds	15,924,772	30,806,600	41,819,300
Grand total, all funds	193,096,532	222,392,250	242,976,250

Supporting Statement No. 2

OBLIGATIONS

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
General fund:			
Operating expenses:			
Executive office	$330,760	$323,000	$373,800
Department of General Administration (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and motor vehicle parking funds)	3,262,496	3,690,050	4,479,060
Office of Corporation Counsel (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund)	446,686	463,600	501,700
Compensation and retirement fund expenses (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, sanitary sewage works, and motor vehicle parking funds)	9,950,259	10,710,900	
Regulatory agencies	1,004,377	1,080,240	1,248,600
Department of Occupations and Professions	260,790	265,200	294,800
Public schools	31,398,928	32,670,750	37,730,000
Public Library	1,730,563	1,783,000	1,958,000
Recreation Department	1,741,723	1,903,000	2,161,000
Metropolitan Police (exclusive of amount payable from highway and motor vehicle parking funds)	11,948,374	12,496,800	16,143,400
Metropolitan Police, additional municipal services (inaugural services)		155,000	
Fire Department	6,564,551	6,755,000	9,036,000
Veterans Service Center	86,888	98,500	104,300
Office of Civil Defense	78,083	78,000	193,000
Department of Vocational Rehabilitation	135,576	147,000	201,100
Courts	3,756,785	4,370,850	4,521,000
Department of Public Health	24,815,058	25,694,920	28,710,700
Department of Corrections	4,615,549	4,710,000	5,328,000
Department of Public Welfare	10,077,809	11,092,500	12,566,000
Department of Buildings and Grounds (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund)	1,731,052	1,750,700	2,056,700
Office of Surveyor	157,341	170,000	180,900
Department of Licenses and Inspections	1,577,651	1,658,000	1,902,000
Department of Highways (exclusive of amounts payable from highway fund)	2,367,969	2,568,765	2,697,891
Department of Vehicles and Traffic (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund)	9,000		
Department of Sanitary Engineering (exclusive of amounts payable from highway, water, and sanitary sewage works funds)	6,018,132	6,359,014	7,051,481
National Guard	119,314	145,500	155,300
National Capital parks (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund)	2,451,326	2,510,000	2,737,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 2—Continued

OBLIGATIONS—Continued

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
General fund—Continued			
Operating expenses—Continued			
National Zoological Park	$690,849	$720,000	$798,000
Pay increases, wage-scale employees	260,980	687,000	
Judgments and claims	66,146	45,742	
Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, general fund	127,655,015	135,103,031	143,129,732
Capital outlay:			
District debt service (exclusive of amount payable from water fund)	299,000	299,000	360,000
Public building construction	7,544,400	13,879,529	13,734,000
Department of Highways (exclusive of amount payable from highway fund)	400,000	400,000	400,000
Department of Sanitary Engineering (exclusive of amounts payable from water and sanitary sewage works funds)	4,362,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Miscellaneous capital outlay	1,260,300		
Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, general fund	13,865,700	18,578,529	18,494,000
Prior year appropriations available	8,000,000	4,951,900	6,981,200
Appropriations to be available in subsequent years	−4,951,900	−6,981,200	−8,600,000
Total funds required, capital outlay, general fund	16,913,800	16,549,229	16,875,200
Prior year deficiencies	551,468	155,247	
Estimated other supplemental items		1,000,000	275,000
Total funds required, general fund	145,120,283	152,807,507	160,279,932
Highway fund:			
Operating expenses:			
Department of General Administration	60,000	75,190	75,190
Office of Corporation Counsel	20,000	20,000	43,000
Compensation and retirement fund expenses	211,400	210,300	
Metropolitan Police	1,838,740	1,929,000	1,969,000
Department of Buildings and Grounds	29,300	29,300	29,300
Department of Highways	3,517,615	3,966,235	4,534,109
Department of Vehicles and Traffic	1,141,200	1,303,000	1,369,000
Department of Sanitary Engineering	94,920	99,000	99,000
National Capital parks	25,000	25,000	25,000
Pay increases, wage-scale employees	57,408	134,500	
Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, highway fund	6,995,583	7,791,525	8,143,599
Capital outlay:			
Department of Highways	13,135,000	14,268,000	22,212,000
Department of Vehicles and Traffic		600,000	
Total estimate or appropriation, capital outlay, highway fund	13,135,000	14,868,000	22,212,000
Prior year deficiencies		2,845	
Total funds required, highway fund	20,130,583	22,662,370	30,355,599
Water fund:			
Operating expenses:			
Department of General Administration	15,000	15,000	15,000
Compensation and retirement fund expenses	108,300	91,700	
Department of Sanitary Engineering	2,596,370	2,860,270	3,188,801
Washington Aqueduct	2,077,726	2,137,000	2,256,000
Pay increases, wage-scale employees	49,538	75,400	
Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, water fund	4,846,934	5,179,370	5,459,801
Capital outlay:			
District debt service	144,790	95,500	212,000
Department of Sanitary Engineering	2,300,000	4,610,000	3,485,000
Washington Aqueduct	3,000,000	3,500,000	958,000
Total funds required, capital outlay, water fund	5,444,790	8,205,500	4,655,000
Estimated supplemental		30,790	
Total funds required, water fund	10,291,724	13,415,660	10,114,801

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUPPORTING STATEMENT No. 2—Continued

OBLIGATIONS—Continued

Classification	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Sanitary sewage works fund:			
Operating expenses:			
Department of General Administration	$2,950	$2,950	$2,950
Compensation and retirement fund expenses		80,400	
Department of Sanitary Engineering	1,450,355	1,577,916	1,970,718
Pay increases, wage-scale employees	31,588	46,100	
Total estimate or appropriation, operating expenses, sanitary sewage works fund	1,484,893	1,707,366	1,973,668
Capital outlay:			
Department of Sanitary Engineering	3,000,000	6,458,000	2,083,000
Prior year appropriations available			2,200,000
Appropriations to be available in subsequent years		−2,200,000	
Total funds required, capital outlay, sanitary sewage works fund	3,000,000	4,258,000	4,283,000
Estimated supplemental		26,800	
Total funds required, sanitary sewage works fund	4,484,893	5,992,166	6,256,668
Motor vehicle parking fund:			
Operating expenses:			
Department of General Administration	800	800	800
Compensation and retirement fund expenses	4,500	6,700	
Metropolitan Police	40,300	105,300	88,600
Motor Vehicle Parking Agency	199,197	295,000	602,900
Purchase and installation of parking meters	2,563		
Total funds required, motor vehicle parking fund	247,360	407,800	692,300
Total funds required, all funds (excluding special accounts and trust funds)	180,274,843	195,285,503	207,699,300
Special accounts:			
Alcoholic rehabilitation program	74,931	74,783	75,000
Department of Occupations and Professions	135,061	374,818	
Total funds required, special accounts	209,992	449,601	75,000
Trust funds:			
Permanent:			
Miscellaneous trust fund deposits	3,145,736	3,709,000	3,573,000
Property redemption fund	214,630	207,818	207,000
Teachers' retirement and annuity fund	2,546,739	2,463,222	2,500,000
Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory	377,416	413,372	400,000
Recreation Board, fees and other collections	87,668	88,930	92,000
Surplus fund, realty tax sales	38,053	32,952	30,000
Welfare fund, workhouse and reformatory	192,138	196,815	201,000
Motor vehicle owner's and operator's financial responsibility fund	15,969	114,885	145,000
Loans and grants:			
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	5,403,221	5,278,270	5,268,091
General Services Administration		3,056	
Department of Agriculture	539,484	536,798	455,600
Department of Labor	1,017,163	1,196,863	1,250,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency	981,111	13,164,304	23,845,000
Federal Civil Defense Agency	42,319	99,444	20,000
Total funds required, trust funds	14,601,647	27,505,729	37,986,691
Total funds required, all funds and special accounts	195,086,482	223,240,833	245,760,991

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ACCOUNT TITLE

Account title	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operating expenses:						
Executive office	$365,500	$323,000	$373,800	$408,449	$406,761	$360,700
Department of General Administration	3,360,250	3,783,990	4,573,000	3,428,888	3,778,121	4,538,200
Office of Corporation Counsel	467,300	483,787	544,700	472,628	483,066	541,700
Compensation and retirement fund expenses	10,476,000	11,100,000		10,601,426	11,385,257	250,000
Regulatory agencies	1,022,700	1,080,614	1,248,600	1,022,562	1,077,047	1,240,729
Department of Occupations and Professions	262,100	265,200	294,800	270,076	265,779	291,600
Public schools	31,457,000	32,841,626	37,730,000	31,334,179	32,786,123	37,542,042
Public Library	1,737,800	1,794,169	1,958,000	1,775,144	1,788,849	1,948,000
Recreation Department	1,373,245	1,496,726	1,701,169	1,361,510	1,485,734	1,688,069
Metropolitan Police	13,888,300	14,539,524	18,201,000	13,928,269	14,480,007	18,180,000
Additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies		155,000			155,000	
Fire Department	6,591,045	6,760,823	9,036,000	6,737,079	6,753,496	9,019,000
Veterans Service Center	92,200	98,500	104,300	86,839	97,838	104,010
Office of Civil Defense	78,400	78,499	193,000	90,770	111,179	184,990
Department of Vocational Rehabilitation	140,000	147,000	201,100	159,386	181,608	211,100
Courts	3,814,674	4,370,850	4,521,000	3,763,799	4,355,310	4,621,000
Department of Public Health	25,005,800	25,743,885	28,710,700	25,227,485	25,727,836	28,595,700
Department of Corrections	4,671,820	4,715,148	5,328,000	4,837,547	4,707,796	5,235,200
Department of Public Welfare	10,147,800	11,115,899	12,566,000	10,859,195	11,072,937	12,486,300
Department of Buildings and Grounds	1,770,404	1,803,422	2,086,000	1,763,255	1,801,601	2,072,295
Office of Surveyor	158,320	170,000	180,900	156,952	169,139	180,350
Department of Licenses and Inspections	1,600,276	1,658,852	1,902,000	1,578,522	1,627,730	1,882,000
Department of Highways	6,493,199	6,684,000	7,232,000	6,017,082	6,587,354	7,172,200
Department of Vehicles and Traffic	1,160,500	1,303,312	1,369,000	1,145,225	1,281,590	1,358,563
Motor Vehicle Parking Agency	350,000	295,000	602,900	185,871	295,200	591,400
Department of Sanitary Engineering	10,687,679	11,314,793	12,310,000	10,682,520	11,040,460	12,221,300
Washington Aqueduct	2,163,500	2,137,000	2,256,000	2,086,969	2,057,620	2,240,000
National Guard	125,600	145,500	155,300	122,027	144,124	154,810
National Capital parks	2,927,442	3,017,231	3,221,831	2,917,773	3,019,833	3,209,831
National Zoological Park	690,900	720,000	798,000	699,544	719,310	793,000
Personal services, wage-scale employees	48,533					
Capital outlay:						
District debt service	443,800	394,500	572,000	443,790	394,500	572,000
Public building construction, etc	7,544,400	14,479,529	13,734,000	7,993,597	16,030,951	17,734,000
Miscellaneous	1,260,300			713,431		
Department of Highways	13,535,000	14,668,000	22,612,000	6,695,436	26,348,988	20,612,000
Department of Sanitary Engineering	9,662,000	15,068,000	9,568,000	5,083,317	30,091,757	9,768,000
Department of Sanitary Engineering (liquidation of contract authorization)				86,625		
Washington Aqueduct	3,000,000	3,500,000	958,000	5,898,697	9,585,988	8,800,000
Miscellaneous:						
Judgments, claims, and private relief acts	66,146	45,742		62,424	52,214	
Miscellaneous expired accounts				9,681		
Purchase and installation of parking meters	3,191			2,563		
Permanent authorizations:						
Alcoholic rehabilitation program	74,492	75,000	75,000	73,745	74,555	75,000
Construction services, Department of Buildings and Grounds				44,137	178,970	[a] 411,200
Maintenance and repair of vehicles, working fund				[a] 10,455	[a] 6,403	[a] 1,500
Operating expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions	242,391			135,137	374,818	
Printing, duplicating, and photographing, working fund				[a] 22,609	5,883	8,345
Public schools, food services fund				26,276	[a] 8,864	[a] 15,167
Purchase of construction material				[a] 30,197	2,483	7,000
Repair and improvements, working fund				[a] 86,150	49,179	[a] 15,900
Working capital fund, District of Columbia Armory Board				20,385	[a] 5,374	[a] 2,000
Working capital fund, educational agency for surplus property				[a] 5,498	[a] 10,477	[a] 6,165
Working capital fund, workhouse and reformatory, Department of Corrections				31,920	[a] 943	[a] 2,300
Trust accounts:						
Administrative expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board	1,129,111	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,028,513	1,195,043	1,247,000
Advance planning of non-Federal public works, advances by Housing and Home Finance Agency				486		
Civil defense procurement, contributions by Federal Civil Defense Administration	31,000	12,000	20,000	4,453	42,766	19,000
Contributed funds, War Food Administration, penny milk and food conservation programs				[a] 43,367	131,253	
Cooperative vocational education allotments, grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	106,998	73,000	104,700	114,611	104,486	104,700
Fees and other collections, Recreation Board	87,447	85,000	92,000	90,200	90,000	91,999
Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	431,498	431,000	424,000	390,251	469,122	424,000
Grants by Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	423,733	179,000	176,000	422,020	181,671	175,391
Grants under Social Security Act, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	4,113,388	4,250,000	4,300,000	4,140,465	4,287,861	4,300,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayment and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES BY ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Account title	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Trust accounts—Continued						
Inmates' fund, workhouse and reformatory	$390,093	$400,000	$400,000	$377,416	$413,372	$400,000
Miscellaneous trust fund deposits	3,274,750	3,400,000	3,600,000	2,905,577	3,804,239	3,523,000
Motor vehicle owner's and operator's financial responsibility fund	75,854	100,000	150,000	15,969	114,885	145,000
Public works planning, loans, and advances by General Services Administration					3,056	
Property redemption fund	207,011	207,000	207,000	214,630	207,818	207,000
Redevelopment program, Redevelopment Land Agency	512,800	15,126,000	25,845,000	976,603	10,825,364	21,794,248
School lunch program, advances by Department of Agriculture	380,860	455,600	455,600	331,492	439,963	455,600
Surplus fund, realty tax sales	30,095	30,000	30,000	38,053	32,952	30,000
Teachers' retirement and annuity fund	4,233,230	4,300,000	4,300,000	2,544,255	2,463,222	2,500,000
Vocational rehabilitation, advances by Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	293,345	272,000	264,000	264,322	272,090	264,000
Washington Area Survival Plan Committee	12,000	85,000		8,884	88,116	
Welfare fund, Department of Corrections	191,559	201,000	201,000	192,138	196,815	201,000
Total, excluding investments	194,884,779	229,180,721	248,737,400	184,904,194	258,366,024	251,918,140
Investments	28,784,641	25,000,000	25,000,000	[a] 126,349	[a] 100,000	[a] 100,000
Total, District of Columbia	223,669,420	[1] 254,180,721	273,737,400	184,777,845	258,266,024	251,818,140

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Does not include $158,093 appropriated for prior years.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CURRENT AUTHORIZATIONS

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That there are appropriated for the District of Columbia for the fiscal year ending June 30, [1957] *1958,* out of (1) the general fund of the District of Columbia (unless otherwise herein specifically provided), hereinafter known as the general fund, such fund being composed of the revenues of the District of Columbia other than those applied by law to special funds, and [$20,000,000] *$23,000,000* which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1956] *1957,* and of which $7,000,000 shall be available for capital outlay only), (2) the highway fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 47, ch. 19), (3) the water fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 43, ch. 15), and [$1,813,950] *$1,751,450,* which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1956] *1957*), (4) the sanitary sewage works fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (Public Law 364, 83d Congress), and [$744,700] *$753,000,* which is hereby appropriated for the purpose out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated (to be advanced July 1, [1956] *1957*), and (5) the motor vehicle parking fund (when designated as payable therefrom), established by law (D. C. Code, title 40, ch. 8), sums as shown herein; and there is hereby appropriated, out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, [$10,700,000] *$16,811,000,* which, together with balances of previous appropriations for this purpose, shall remain available until expended, for loans authorized by the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 101), to be advanced upon request of the Commissioners to the following funds: highway fund, [$5,400,000] *$13,661,000,* [and] water fund, [$5,300,000] *$1,600,000, and sanitary sewage works fund, $1,550,000. (District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Federal Payment to District of Columbia

Appropriated 1957, **$22,558,650** Estimate 1958, **$25,504,450**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to District of Columbia (total obligations)	$19,892,700	$22,558,650	$25,504,450
Financing:			
Appropriation	19,892,700	22,558,650	25,504,450

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Federal payment is the amount authorized under present law to be appropriated as the annual payment by the United States toward defraying the expenses of the government of the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 361; 68 Stat. 113; 70 Stat. 83).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$19,892,700	$22,558,650	$25,504,450

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$19,892,700	$22,558,650	$25,504,450
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	19,892,700	22,558,650	25,504,450

Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Highway Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1957, **$5,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$13,661,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Improvement of the District of Columbia highway system (total obligations)			$4,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$3,357,000	−$9,357,000	−14,757,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	9,357,000	14,757,000	24,418,000
Appropriation	6,000,000	5,400,000	13,661,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing a program of highway construction projects (68 Stat. 110).

Authorization	$50,250,000
Loan through 1957	14,757,000
Loan for 1958	13,661,000
Total	28,418,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
16 Investments and loans			$4,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,000,000	$5,400,000	$13,661,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	3,357,000	9,357,000	14,757,000
Total budget authorizations available	9,357,000	14,757,000	28,418,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)			4,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	9,357,000	14,757,000	24,418,000
Total expenditures and balances	9,357,000	14,757,000	28,418,000

Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Water Fund, Treasury

Appropriated 1957, **$5,300,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Loans for expansion and improvement of the District of Columbia water system (total obligations)	$2,300,000	$4,200,000	$9,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−18,080,000	−18,780,000	−19,880,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	18,780,000	19,880,000	11,980,000
Appropriation	3,000,000	5,300,000	1,600,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing a program of expansion and improvement of the water system (64 Stat. 195; 68 Stat. 103).

Authorization	$35,000,000
Loan through 1957	28,280,000
Loan 1958	1,600,000
Total	29,880,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
16 Investments and loans	$2,300,000	$4,200,000	$9,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,000,000	$5,300,000	$1,600,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	18,080,000	18,780,000	19,880,000
Total budget authorizations available	21,080,000	24,080,000	21,480,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	2,300,000	4,200,000	9,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	18,780,000	19,880,000	11,980,000
Total expenditures and balances	21,080,000	24,080,000	21,480,000

Loans to District of Columbia for Capital Outlay, Sanitary Sewage Works Fund, Treasury

Estimate 1958, **$1,550,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Improvement of sanitary sewerage system of the District of Columbia (total obligations)			$3,500,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$2,050,000	−$2,750,000	−2,750,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,750,000	2,750,000	800,000
Appropriation	700,000		1,550,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents loans from United States Treasury to assist in financing the construction, operation, maintenance, and repair of the sanitary sewage works of the District of Columbia (68 Stat. 105).

Authorization	$5,000,000
Loan through 1957	2,750,000
Loan for 1958	1,550,000
Total	4,300,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
16 Investments and loans			$3,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$700,000		$1,550,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	2,050,000	$2,750,000	2,750,000
Total budget authorizations available	2,750,000	2,750,000	4,300,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations			750,000
Out of prior authorizations			2,750,000
Total expenditures			3,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,750,000	2,750,000	800,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,750,000	2,750,000	4,300,000

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS

OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary for the offices and agencies named under this general head: (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Operating Expenses, Executive Office, District of Columbia

Executive office, plus so much as may be necessary to compensate the Engineer Commissioner at a rate equal to each civilian member of the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia, hereafter in this Act referred to as the Commissioners; compensation and expenses of members of the Apprenticeship Council and the Redevelopment Land Agency; aid in support of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws; general advertising in newspapers (including the District of Columbia Register) and legal periodicals in the District of Columbia but not elsewhere, unless the need for advertising outside the District of Columbia shall have been specifically approved by the Commissioners, including notices of public hearings, publication of orders and regulations, tax and school notices, and notices of changes in regulations; expenses of Youth Council, Board of Elections, and Board of Appeals and Review; ceremony expenses; carrying out a comprehensive program for urban renewal and slum clearance, by contract or otherwise, as may be determined by the Commissioners; and expenses in case of emergency, such as riot, pestilence, public insanitary conditions, flood, fire, or storm, and for expenses of investigations; **[**$323,000**]** *$373,800: Provided,* That the certificate of the Commissioners shall be sufficient voucher for the expenditure of $1,500 of this appropriation for such purposes, exclusive of ceremony expenses, as they may deem necessary. (*1 D. C. Code 201–250; 61 Stat. 314; 69 Stat. 699; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 40; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$323,000** Estimate 1958, **$373,800**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive office of the Board of Commissioners	$127,776	$129,859	$140,049
2. Office of the secretary	113,583	118,469	129,334
3. Youth Council	25,882	26,788	38,273
4. Ceremony expenses	10,000	10,000	10,000
5. Urban renewal	17,259	37,884	48,874
6. Regulating election of delegates	36,260		7,270
Total obligations	330,760	323,000	373,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	34,740		
Appropriation	365,500	323,000	373,800

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive office of the Board of Commissioners.*—The three Commissioners, with the assistance of their respective staffs, develop policies and programs, execute legislative and administrative determinations, maintain liaison with Congress; provide administrative direction to the departments, agencies, or boards under their jurisdiction; and, through the Board of Appeals and Review, review and make final decisions on appeals.

2. *Office of the secretary.*—The administrative services of the executive office, including secretarial and administrative services to the Citizens' Advisory Council are coordinated; official notices and notary public commissions are issued; materials are processed for action of the Commissioners; official records of minutes of Board meetings,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

EXECUTIVE OFFICE—continued

Operating Expenses, Executive Office, District of Columbia—Con.

orders, and legal opinions are maintained; the District of Columbia Register is published; and codification of all the District of Columbia regulations is developed.

3. *Commissioners' Youth Council.*—A program to prevent, reduce, and control juvenile delinquency in the District of Columbia is developed and executed; the services of all agencies and organizations in the District of Columbia, both governmental and private, concerned with the prevention of juvenile delinquency are coordinated insofar as possible.

4. *Ceremony expenses.*—Official ceremonial activities for visiting dignitaries, notables, and officials of domestic and foreign governments are provided.

5. *Urban renewal.*—A program to coordinate and supervise the development of a citywide urban renewal program, including plans which affect urban renewal, actions taken by operating and inspecting agencies, renewal measures initiated by private enterprise, and education of neighborhoods and the general public in all the major aspects of slum clearance and neighborhood blight.

6. *Regulating election of delegates.*—A program to maintain a permanent registry, conduct registrations and elections of delegates to represent the District of Columbia at national political conventions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	44	43	47
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	4	1	2
Average number of all employees	43	42	47
Number of employees at end of year	42	42	45
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,915	$6,094	$6,120
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$233,601	$251,661	$273,319
Positions other than permanent	21,315	7,660	12,845
Regular pay above 52-week base	787		1,092
Payment above basic rates	233		300
Total personal services	255,936	259,321	287,556
02 Travel	1,655	2,903	2,903
04 Communication services	3,155	2,301	3,551
06 Printing and reproduction	10,672	7,450	9,335
07 Other contractual services	33,665	32,569	33,624
Services performed by other agencies	3,882		
08 Supplies and materials	6,785	6,156	6,431
09 Equipment	4,022	550	550
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	250	250	250
Contribution to retirement fund			18,100
Unvouchered	10,738	11,500	11,500
Total obligations	330,760	323,000	373,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$365,500	$323,000	$373,800
Obligated balance brought forward	177,413	100,661	16,900
Increase in prior year obligations	937		
Total budget authorizations available	543,850	423,661	390,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	310,539	306,761	344,700
Out of prior authorizations	97,910	100,000	16,000
Total expenditures	408,449	406,761	360,700
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	34,740		
Obligated balance carried forward	100,661	16,900	30,000
Total expenditures and balances	543,850	423,661	390,700

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Operating Expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia

Department of General Administration, including [the] *District government employees' compensation; administrative expenses, workmen's compensation, to be transferred to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation for administration of the law providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employments in the District of Columbia; unemployment compensation for District government employees;* rental of postage [meters] *meters;* and affiliation with the National Safety Council, [Incorporated, $3,475,000] *Incorporated; $4,573,000,* of which *$130,000 shall remain available until expended and* $75,190 shall be payable from the highway fund, $15,000 from the water fund, $2,950 from the sanitary sewage works fund, and $800 from the motor vehicle parking fund: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall be available for advertising, for not more than once a week for two weeks in the regular issue of one newspaper published in the District of Columbia, the list of all taxes on real property, water charges, sanitary sewer service charges, and all special assessments, together with penalties and costs, in arrears, the cost of such advertising to be reimbursed to the general fund by a charge to be fixed annually by the Commissioners for each lot or piece of property advertised: *Provided further,* That this appropriation shall be available for refunding, wholly or in part, school tuition, lost library books, building permits, cigarette and alcoholic beverage tax stamps, occupational and professional fees which have not been earned, and other payments which have been erroneously made during the present and past three years: *Provided further, That the unexpended balance of the appropriation for District government employees compensation contained in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957, under the head of "Compensation and retirement fund expenses" shall be transferred to this appropriation for the same purpose as appropriated: Provided further,* That, for the purpose of assessing and reassessing real property in the District of Columbia, $10,000 of this appropriation shall be available for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individuals not in excess of $100 per diem.

[For an additional amount for "Department of General Administration", including purchase of two passenger motor vehicles, $308,990.] *(1 D. C. Code 311; 36 D. C. Code 501; 68 Stat. 1130; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 3, 8, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 29; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$3,783,990** Estimate 1958, [a] **$4,573,000**

[a] Includes $495,500 previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$34,411	$34,747	$36,947
2. Administrative services	132,793	124,336	144,780
3. Budget	85,871	92,335	98,580
4. Finance:			
(*a*) Accounting	486,586	508,626	539,735
(*b*) Assessing	1,370,274	1,604,000	1,696,240
(*c*) Collection	614,075	638,205	683,324
(*d*) Disbursing	58,343	59,416	69,751
(*e*) Processing		141,222	164,845
5. Internal auditing	119,667	125,467	133,497
6. Management	71,421	73,498	78,178
7. Personnel	193,003	200,122	230,302
8. Procurement	174,802	182,016	201,321
9. Employees compensation	143,817	376,183	130,000
10. Administrative expenses, workmen's compensation	189,300	192,400	205,900
11. Unemployment compensation for District employees	12,063	159,600	159,600
Total obligations	3,686,426	4,512,173	4,573,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (—) other accounts	—345,180	—728,183	
Unobligated balance no longer available	19,004		
Appropriation	3,360,250	3,783,990	4,573,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to the normal administration of the department, overall supervision of the District's administrative and fiscal matters are provided.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

2. *Administrative services.*—Central facilities, service, and assistance are provided the departments in such matters as mail and central files; office and storage space; real property management, including acquisition and disposal; motor vehicle assignments; official travel; binding and reproduction; and other general housekeeping duties.

3. *Budget.*—Budgetary policies, procedures, and instructions are developed, agency programs and departmental budget requests are reviewed and coordinated, the budget document prepared, appropriations are apportioned, reporting plans and forms are developed, and the annual report prepared.

4. *Finance*—(*a*) *Accounting.*—Decisions and reports on the legality or propriety of proposed obligations and expenditures are prepared and the accounting systems in the District government are installed and supervised. Payroll administration, the payroll-savings plan and employees' life insurance programs are operated in addition to the compilation of records and reports pertinent to retirement accounting. Accounting information and reports of the financial status and condition of the District government are prepared.

(*b*) *Assessing.*—The laws relating to the assessment of real property, tangible personal property used in business, gross earnings of banks and building associations, gross receipts of public utility and title companies, income and franchise taxes, sales and use taxes, inheritance and estate taxes, and special assessments for public improvements are administered, and certain miscellaneous rents and fees are determined.

(*c*) *Collection.*—All revenues are collected and deposited daily with the Treasurer of the United States and distribution of all payments and receipts into respective revenue accounts are made and erroneous collections refunded. The District of Columbia cigarette tax law is administered and alcoholic beverage tax stamps are sold.

(*d*) *Disbursing.*—All funds for the operation and maintenance of the District government from 400 appropriation and special fund accounts are disbursed.

(*e*) *Processing.*—All machine tabulating operations including payroll, appropriation, sales tax, income tax and property tax accounting are performed on a centralized basis for the entire finance office. Mailing, processing, verifying, recording, compliance checking, and filing of all income and sales tax returns are the responsibility of this activity.

5. *Internal auditing.*—Departmental operations and administration of various funds are reviewed primarily for the purpose of evaluating the performance of each agency in discharging its financial obligations and to aid in improving the reporting to top management.

6. *Management.*—Programs and plans are developed for improved organization and procedures and guidance is provided the departments in their administrative improvement programs.

7. *Personnel.*—Personnel policies are established and procedures formulated, and surveillance over the execution of the District's personnel regulations is maintained through advice and counsel to the departments. The District's employee-disability compensation and safety programs are administered.

8. *Procurement.*—All procurement operations of the government of the District of Columbia are supervised, planned, and coordinated and all materials, supplies, and equipment necessary to District operations are procured. Centralized administrative services in connection with all construction contracts for the District, including soliciting, opening and tabulating bids, dissemination of information to prospective bidders and the interested public are provided, contracts prepared, and custody of all contractual documents, including bonds maintained.

9. *Employees' compensation.*—Claims are adjudicated and medical expenses and compensation are provided District government employees who become incapacitated through injury or disease while performing their duties.

10. *Administrative expenses, workmen's compensation.*—Provision is made for administration of the District of Columbia Compensation Act by the Department of Labor (36 D. C. Code 501, 502).

11. *Unemployment compensation for District employees.*—Provision is made to cover District government employees eligible for unemployment compensation (68 Stat. 989).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	649	709	716
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	3	3	3
Average number of all employees	594	664	662
Number of employees at end of year	620	665	665
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,767	$4,831	$4,915
Average grade	GS-6.3	GS-6.4	GS-6.4
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$2,983	$3,245	$3,311
Average grade	WBR-3.8	WBR-4.0	WBR-4.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,802,519	$3,176,183	$3,222,966
Positions other than permanent	12,011	13,000	13,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	11,830	----------	13,468
Payment above basic rates	16,958	----------	----------
Subtotal	2,843,318	3,189,183	3,249,434
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	46,665	53,075	53,075
Total personal services	2,796,653	3,136,108	3,196,359
02 Travel	6,459	9,385	9,385
03 Transportation of things	236	----------	----------
04 Communication services	31,543	40,356	45,856
05 Rents and utility services	46,112	58,454	64,754
06 Printing and reproduction	64,223	121,924	123,224
07 Other contractual services	244,345	225,299	238,799
Services performed by other agencies	14,233	9,500	13,829
08 Supplies and materials	48,790	59,271	68,151
09 Equipment	35,790	66,093	66,543
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	----------	----------	206,500
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	155,880	535,783	289,600
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	242,162	250,000	250,000
Total obligations	3,686,426	4,512,173	4,573,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,360,250	$3,783,990	$4,573,000
Obligated balance brought forward	231,475	164,331	170,200
Increase in prior year obligations	20,498	----------	----------
Total budget authorizations available	3,612,223	3,948,321	4,743,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,176,927	3,618,121	4,368,000
Out of prior authorizations	251,961	160,000	170,200
Total expenditures	3,428,888	3,778,121	4,538,200
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	19,004	----------	----------
Obligated balance carried forward	164,331	170,200	205,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,612,223	3,948,321	4,743,200

OFFICE OF CORPORATION COUNSEL

Operating Expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia

Office of the Corporation Counsel, including extra compensation for the corporation counsel as general counsel of the Public Utilities Commission; $10,000 for the settlement of claims not in excess of $250 each in accordance with the Act of February 11, 1929 (45 Stat.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

OFFICE OF CORPORATION COUNSEL—continued

Operating Expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia—Continued

1160), as amended by the Act of June 5, 1930 (46 Stat. 500); and judicial expenses, including witness fees and expert services, in District of Columbia cases before the courts of the United States and of the District of Columbia; [$480,000] *$544,700*, of which [$20,000] *$43,000* shall be payable from the highway fund. (*1 D. C. Code 301–303; 902–904; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 50; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$483,600** Estimate 1958, **$544,700**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$483,787**

[a] Includes $3,600 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Legal services (total obligations)	$466,686	$483,787	$544,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	614		
Appropriation (adjusted)	467,300	483,787	544,700

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The District of Columbia performs the functions of a State as well as those of a municipality, and the corporation counsel, as the chief law officer, serves in a triple capacity; namely, as attorney general in matters which are State functions, as corporation counsel or city solicitor in conducting the legal business of the municipality, and as State's attorney in the prosecution of violations of local law.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	66	69	73
Average number of all employees	63	67	71
Number of employees at end of year	64	67	71
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,955	$6,864	$6,764
Average grade	GS–9.6	GS–9.3	GS–9.1
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,425	$3,432	$3,432
Average grade	WBR–4.0	WBR–4.0	WBR–4.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$430,400	$453,445	$479,651
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,656		1,822
Payment above basic rates	202	200	200
Total personal services	432,258	453,645	481,673
02 Travel	19	281	281
04 Communication services	143	440	440
06 Printing and reproduction	4,623	5,100	5,100
07 Other contractual services	10,933	6,940	6,940
08 Supplies and materials	1,517	1,550	2,035
09 Equipment	7,209	5,831	7,031
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			31,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	9,984	10,000	10,000
Total obligations	466,686	483,787	544,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$467,300	$483,600	$544,700
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		187	
Adjusted appropriation	467,300	483,787	544,700
Obligated balance brought forward	29,569	23,479	24,200
Total budget authorizations available	496,869	507,266	568,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$443,617	$459,666	$517,700
Out of prior authorizations	29,011	23,400	24,000
Total expenditures	472,628	483,066	541,700
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	614		
Other	148		
Obligated balance carried forward	23,479	24,200	27,200
Total expenditures and balances	496,869	507,266	568,900

[COMPENSATION AND RETIREMENT FUND EXPENSES]

Compensation and Retirement Fund Expenses, District of Columbia

[Compensation and retirement fund expenses, including District government employees' compensation; administrative expenses, workmen's compensation, to be transferred to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation for administration of the law providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employments in the District of Columbia; unemployment compensation for District government employees; financing the liability of the government of the District of Columbia to the "Civil service retirement and disability fund" and the "Teachers' retirement and annuity fund"; and relief and other allowances as authorized by law for policemen and firemen; $11,100,000, of which $2,633,000, including $210,300 payable from the highway fund, $91,700 from the water fund, $80,400 from the sanitary sewage works fund, and $6,700 from the motor vehicle parking fund, shall be paid by voucher and deposited to the credit of the "Civil service retirement and disability fund": *Provided*, That $260,000 for District government employees' compensation shall remain available until expended.] (*1 D. C. Code 217, 311; 4 D. C. Code 501–517; 31 D. C. Code 721–739; 36 D. C. Code 501; 63 Stat. 854; 68 Stat. 1130; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957*).

Appropriated 1957, **$11,100,000**

NOTE.—Estimate for activities previously carried under this title has been transferred in the estimates as follows:

"Operating expenses, Department of General Administration, District of Columbia" $495,500
"Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia" 2,695,000
"Operating expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia" 3,359,000
"Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia" 2,051,000

The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Civil service retirement and disability fund (total obligations)	$2,640,000	$2,633,000	
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	7,634,459	8,583,183	
Unobligated balance brought forward		−116,183	
Unobligated balance carried forward	116,183		
Unobligated balance no longer available	85,358		
Appropriation	10,476,000	11,100,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Civil service retirement and disability fund.—The District government, as employer, contributes its share to the civil service retirement and disability fund. This function is being transferred to the departments in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$2,640,000	$2,633,000	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,476,000	$11,100,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		116,183	
Obligated	422,700	419,074	$250,000
Increase in prior year obligations	323,341		
Total budget authorizations available	11,222,041	11,635,257	250,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,870,384	10,850,000	
Out of prior authorizations	731,042	535,257	250,000
Total expenditures	10,601,426	11,385,257	250,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	85,358		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	116,183		
Obligated	419,074	250,000	
Total expenditures and balances	11,222,041	11,635,257	250,000

REGULATORY AGENCIES

Operating Expenses, Regulatory Agencies, District of Columbia

Regulatory agencies, including juror fees, and repairs to the morgue, [$1,058,440] *$1,248,600. (5 D. C. Code 412; 11 D. C. Code 1201–1208; 21 D. C. Code 201–208; 25 D. C. Code 101–138; 35 D. C. Code 101–108; 36 D. C. Code 301–311, 401–422, 431–442; 43 D. C. Code 201–209; 45 D. C. Code 701–710; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 33, 35, 36, 43, 51; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$1,080,240** Estimate 1958, **$1,248,600**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$1,080,614**

[a] Includes $21,800 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Control of alcoholic beverages	$130,638	$135,547	$166,500
2. Administration of parole laws	95,574	104,758	124,200
3. Death investigations	81,266	83,044	76,500
4. Administration of insurance laws	93,792	121,595	161,100
5. Enforcement of wage, safety, and hour laws	93,584	93,817	133,900
6. Filing and recording property and corporation papers	289,243	307,052	332,700
7. Investigation and regulation of public utilities	178,344	182,822	197,600
8. Planning and zoning	41,936	51,979	56,100
Total obligations	1,004,377	1,080,614	1,248,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	18,323		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,022,700	1,080,614	1,248,600

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Control of alcoholic beverages.*—The manufacture, sale, storage, importation, exportation, and transportation of alcoholic beverages are controlled.

2. *Administration of parole laws.*—The policies and procedures to be utilized in the consideration of parole cases are prescribed, and prisoners released on parole and good-time release are supervised. Recommendations are made to the court for a reduction in the minimum sentence of a prisoner when appropriate.

3. *Death investigations.*—All violent deaths and certain unattended natural deaths are investigated and when necessary, postmortem examinations are performed and inquests held.

4. *Administration of insurance laws.*—Approximately 600 insurance companies and their representatives are licensed annually, resulting in the collection of approximately $2,481,600 per annum in premium taxes, fees, and penalties. Through the financial examination of companies insurance rates are established and regulated.

5. *Administration of wage, safety, and hours laws.*—The wage, safety, and hours laws are administered; minimum wage rates established for women and minors, compliance with hours law secured; and safety standards, rules and regulations are established and enforced for employees. Certifications for the employment of students are issued.

6. *Filing and recording property and corporation papers.*—Certificates of incorporation, land records, chattels, miscellaneous corporation papers, and automobile liens are recorded.

7. *Investigation and regulation of public utilities.*—Utility rates are regulated through investigations of operating costs and expenditures, rate structures, security issues, costs of property, depreciation rates, and fair rates of return. Inspections are made to ascertain adequacy of facilities and standards of service, accuracy of electric and gas meters, quality of gas, and adequacy of taxicab insurance.

8. *Planning and zoning.*—Studies and recommendations are made in connection with the regulation of the size and use of buildings, yards and other open space in the District of Columbia. Preliminary reports and maps are prepared in connection with petitions to change the zoning map and regulations. Appeals to the board of zoning adjustment are handled.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		192	198	218
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1	1
Average number of all employees		182	191	210
Number of employees at end of year		180	190	209
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,073	$5,181	$5,206
Average grade		GS–6.6	GS–6.7	GS–6.8
Grades established by wage-scale board:				
Average salary		$3,141	$3,328	$3,380
Average grade		WBR–4.0	WBR–4.0	WBR–4.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$913,255	$979,596	$1,083,585
	Positions other than permanent	1,716	2,275	2,275
	Regular pay above 52-week base	3,768		4,161
	Payment above basic rates	2,508	3,432	3,432
	Total personal services	921,247	985,303	1,093,453
02	Travel	7,218	8,684	10,929
04	Communication services	6,514	7,174	7,274
05	Rents and utility service		1,390	
06	Printing and reproduction	8,545	9,947	10,297
07	Other contractual services	7,895	10,803	10,873
	Services performed by other agencies	13,616	14,900	1,180
08	Supplies and materials	34,638	38,090	38,250
09	Equipment	4,704	4,323	5,844
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			70,500
	Total obligations	1,004,377	1,080,614	1,248,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,022,700	$1,080,240	$1,248,600
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		374	
Adjusted appropriation	1,022,700	1,080,614	1,248,600
Obligated balance brought forward	64,037	47,071	50,638
Increase in prior year obligations	1,219		
Total budget authorizations available	1,087,956	1,127,685	1,299,238
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	957,315	1,032,047	1,192,129
Out of prior authorizations	65,247	45,000	48,600
Total expenditures	1,022,562	1,077,047	1,240,729
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	18,323		
Obligated balance carried forward	47,071	50,638	58,509
Total expenditures and balances	1,087,956	1,127,685	1,299,238

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS

Operating Expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions, District of Columbia

Department of Occupations and Professions, [including compensation at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners of three members of the Board of Accountancy, five members of the Board of Examiners and Registrars of Architects, two members of the Board of Barber Examiners, three members of the Board of Cosmetology, five members of the Board of Dental Examiners, five members of the Board of Examiners in the Basic Sciences, five members of the Board of Examiners in Medicine and Osteopathy, five members of the Board of Registration of Professional Engineers, five members of the Nurses' Examining Board, five members of the Board of Optometry, five members of the Board of Pharmacy, three members of the Board of Podiatry Examiners, two members of the Real Estate Commission, five members of the Board of Examiners of Veterinary Medicine, two members of the District Boxing Commission, four members of the Electrical Examining Board, two members of the Plumbing Board, two members of the Board of Examiners of Steam and Other Operating Engineers, one member of the Motion Picture Operators' Examining Board, two members of the Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Board, and five members of the Undertakers' Examining Committee, $262,000] *$294,800. (Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, sec. 4, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 59; 70 Stat. 532; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a]**$265,200** Estimate 1958, **$294,800**

[a] Includes $3,200 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$43,189	$43,525	$46,009
2. Examination	40,237	41,749	42,649
3. Investigation and inspection	55,086	55,960	59,272
4. Processing and issuance	122,278	123,966	146,870
Total obligations	260,790	265,200	294,800
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,310		
Appropriation	262,100	265,200	294,800

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This department administers the laws enacted by Congress with respect to licensing, registering, and regulating certain professions and occupations, for the purpose of protecting the public from incompetent and unfair practices.

1. *Administration.*—Program, policies, regulations, and procedures governing the professional, technical, and administration of licensing and regulating the respective professions and occupations are recommended to the Commissioners. Budget and other administrative services are performed.

2. *Examination.*—Examination of candidates for entrance to a profession or occupation are prepared and rated. Hearings relating to eligibility, reciprocity, suspensions, revocations, or denial of licenses or registrations are conducted.

3. *Investigation and inspection.*—Investigations and inspections relating to certain professions and occupations are conducted and reports are submitted to the appropriate boards, commissions or committee for their final action.

4. *Processing and issuance.*—Applications, licenses, and clerical duties relating to billing and registering the professions and occupations are performed. Stenographic assistance to the boards and commissions is provided and records pertaining to the licensing and registration of the professions and occupations are maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	42	42	46
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	7	7
Average number of employees	47	48	51
Number of employees at end of year	42	42	46
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,700	$4,804	$4,749
Average grade	GS-6.1	GS-6.0	GS-5.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$194,166	$196,664	$210,814
Positions other than permanent	30,454	33,000	33,900
Regular pay above 52-week base	750		750
Total personal services	225,370	229,664	245,464
02 Travel	2,672	3,844	3,844
04 Communication services	5,811	5,560	5,560
06 Printing and reproduction	10,561	9,619	9,619
07 Other contractual services	11,017	10,709	10,709
08 Supplies and materials	5,359	5,804	5,804
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			13,800
Total obligations	260,790	265,200	294,800

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$262,100	$265,200	$294,800
Obligated balance brought forward	36,928	29,779	29,200
Increase in prior year obligations	2,137		
Total budget authorization available	301,165	294,979	324,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	231,749	236,779	262,600
Out of prior authorizations	38,327	29,000	29,000
Total expenditures	270,076	265,779	291,600
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	1,310		
Obligated balance carried forward	29,779	29,200	32,400
Total expenditures and balances	301,165	294,979	324,000

PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Operating Expenses, Public Schools, District of Columbia

Public schools, including the education of foreigners of all ages in the Americanization schools; [not to exceed $65,000 for the] purchase, cleaning, and repair of athletic apparel and accessories; subsistence supplies for pupils enrolled in classes for crippled children; maintenance and instruction of deaf, mute and blind children of the District of Columbia by contract entered into by the Commissioners upon recommendation by the Board of Education of the District of Columbia; transportation of children attending schools or classes established for [physically] *severely* handicapped pupils; distribution of surplus commodities and relief milk to public and charitable institutions, and for the carrying out, under regulations to be prescribed by the Board of Education, of a "penny milk" program for the school children of the District, including the purchase and distribution of milk under agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture; [$350,908] *$375,598* for development of vocational education in the District of Columbia in accordance with the Act of June 8, 1936, as amended; *financing the liability of the government of the District of Columbia to the "Teachers' retirement and annuity fund";* operation, repair, maintenance and improvement of public school buildings, grounds and equipment; [purchase of equipment including not to exceed $25,000 for the] purchase and repair of musical instruments and related equipment and supplies; and purchase, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance of passenger-carrying motor vehicles, including District-owned or borrowed passenger motor vehicles; [$32,515,750] *$37,730,000,* of which $3,000 shall be available for the services of experts and consultants as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates not exceeding $50 per diem plus travel expenses for such individuals: *Provided,* That the compensation for summer school personnel may be charged to the appropriation for the fiscal year in which the pay periods end: *Provided further,* That collections from the milk program shall be paid to the Collector of Taxes, District of Columbia, for deposit in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the District. *(31 D. C. Code; 36 D. C.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Code 201–227; 49 Stat. 1488; 60 Stat. 775; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$32,670,750** Estimate 1958, [b] **$37,730,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$32,841,626**

[a] Includes $155,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.
[b] Includes $2,695,000 for activities previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. General administration	$934,666	$974,622	$1,036,917
2. Supervision and instruction	24,560,469	25,381,742	27,149,420
3. Vocational education, George-Barden program	355,264	368,498	375,598
4. Operation of buildings and grounds and maintenance of equipment	4,322,829	4,791,064	5,147,365
5. Repairs and maintenance of buildings and grounds	1,225,700	1,325,700	1,325,700
6. Contribution to teachers' retirement fund	2,276,000	2,655,000	2,695,000
Total obligations	33,674,928	35,496,626	37,730,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−2,276,000	−2,655,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	58,072		
Appropriation (adjusted)	31,457,000	32,841,626	37,730,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *General administration.*—The educational and operational policies for the school system are formulated.

2. *Supervision and instruction.*—Provision is made for the supervision of teachers and instruction of pupils including resident deaf, mute, and blind children enrolled in special institutions, and a special school for severely mentally retarded children. During the 1955–56 school year there were 107,645 pupils enrolled in 171 public schools. There are 108,481 pupils enrolled in 176 public schools during the 1956–57 school year. Operation of the penny milk program under the National School Lunch Act and the distribution of surplus commodities furnished by the United States Department of Agriculture is included in this activity.

3. *Vocational education, George-Barden program.*—In cooperation with the United States Office of Education, a program for the promotion and development of vocational education is carried on in distributive occupations, home economics, and trades and industry.

4. *Operation of buildings and grounds and maintenance of equipment.*—At the present time there are 189 buildings which are used as follows: 176 for classroom purposes, 1 storehouse, 2 warehouses, 1 maintenance shop, and 9 administrative buildings. Provides for the operation of a transportation system for handicapped and severely mentally retarded children.

5. *Repairs and maintenance of buildings and grounds.*—During the 1955–56 school year the following repairs and improvements were made: General repairs, 1,106; roofing, 223; heating and ventilating, 424; painting, 63; glazing 123; plumbing and sanitation, 593; electrical work, 296; and maintenance and improvement of grounds, 80.

6. *Contribution to teachers' retirement and annuity fund.*—Based on computations made by the actuary of the Treasury Department, the District of Columbia contributes to the teachers' retirement and annuity fund.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	5,392	5,619	5,944
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	263	265	288
Average number of all employees	5,590	5,751	5,989
Number of employees at end of year	5,319	5,543	5,864

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,079	$4,099	$4,155
	Average grade	GS–4.4	GS–4.4	GS–4.4
	Grades established by (69 Stat. 521):			
	Average salary	$5,574	$5,616	$5,661
	Grades established by wage-scale board:			
	Regular wage-board schedule:			
	Average salary	$3,240	$3,339	$3,378
	Average grade	WBR–5.0	WBR–5.0	WBR–4.9
	Service wage-board schedule:			
	Average salary			$2,205
	Average grade			WBS–3.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$26,929,150	$28,012,878	$29,428,028
	Positions other than permanent	1,007,582	1,015,616	1,103,274
	Regular pay above 52-week base	15,272		18,615
	Payment above basic rates	81,846	102,878	102,878
	Subtotal	28,033,850	29,131,372	30,652,795
	Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	154,727	146,165	152,575
	Total personal services	27,879,123	28,985,207	30,500,220
02	Travel	8,780	10,715	10,715
03	Transportation of things	14,540	14,540	14,540
04	Communication services	56,448	60,928	61,145
05	Rents and utility services	397,843	356,921	390,670
06	Printing and reproduction	24,113	26,500	35,500
07	Other contractual services	231,427	278,523	278,703
	Services performed by other agencies	1,251,173	1,357,070	1,357,520
08	Supplies and materials	1,235,310	1,412,761	1,522,526
09	Equipment	299,271	334,461	362,461
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	900	4,000	4,000
	Contribution to retirement fund	2,276,000	2,655,000	3,192,000
	Total obligations	33,674,928	35,496,626	37,730,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$31,457,000	$32,670,750	$37,730,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		170,876	
Adjusted appropriation	31,457,000	32,841,626	37,730,000
Obligated balance brought forward	1,131,223	1,207,257	1,262,760
Increase in prior year obligations	11,285		
Total budget authorizations available	32,599,508	34,048,883	38,992,760
EXPENDUTIRES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	30,191,671	31,586,123	36,287,042
Out of prior authorizations	1,142,508	1,200,000	1,255,000
Total expenditures	31,334,179	32,786,123	37,542,042
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	58,072		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,207,257	1,262,760	1,450,718
Total expenditures and balances	32,599,508	34,048,883	38,992,760

Section 6 of the Legislative, Executive, and Judicial Appropriation Act, approved May 10, 1916, as amended, shall not apply from July 1 to August [25, 1956] *24, 1957*, to teachers of the public schools of the District of Columbia when employed by any of the branches of the United States Government.

PUBLIC LIBRARY

Operating Expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia

Public Library, including recordings and educational films; repairs to buildings; and care of grounds; [$1,783,000] *$1,958,000.* (*37 D. C. Code 101–110; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,783,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,958,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,794,169**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$128,145	$129,200	$137,750
2. Processing	208,969	215,346	228,646
3. Public service	1,149,806	1,196,008	1,315,314
4. Operation and maintenance of buildings and grounds	243,643	253,615	276,290
Total obligations	1,730,563	1,794,169	1,958,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,237		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,737,800	1,794,169	1,958,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

PUBLIC LIBRARY—continued

Operating Expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia—Con.

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Provides overall executive direction to the central library, 14 branch libraries, and 2 bookmobiles, and performs the normal administrative, business, and management functions of the department.

2. *Processing.*—Orders, classifies, catalogs, prepares, and maintains the books and other informational materials which make up the library's holdings. This necessitates maintaining card catalogs containing approximately 2,600,000 cards. The entire book collection totals over 900,000 books, in addition to all magazines and newspapers.

3. *Public service.*—Provides service to the public through the central library and 14 branches and 2 bookmobiles. It makes available books and other printed materials in connection with classroom assignments, with reference questions, provides recreational reading and provides adults with the means for self-education, as well as serving as a reference and information center on many subjects of interest to a cosmopolitan community. The central library maintains a special room for adolescent readers, with a small book collection selected and prepared to meet their special needs and interests.

4. *Maintenance and operation of buildings and grounds.*—The library building, grounds, and motor vehicles (including two bookmobiles) are maintained.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions		361	368	370
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		14	14	14
Average number of all employees		359	364	360
Number of employees at end of year		406	400	400
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$3,937	$4,007	$4,094
Average grade		GS-4.3	GS-4.4	GS-4.4
Grades established by wage-scale board:				
Average salary		$3,370	$3,613	$3,632
Average grade		WBR-5.8	WBR-5.8	WBR-5.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$4,784	$4,871	$4,871
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,337,185	$1,386,766	$1,400,475
	Positions other than permanent	42,811	43,118	43,118
	Regular pay above 52-week base	5,471		5,631
	Payment above basic rates	20,646	20,500	20,500
	Total personal services	1,406,113	1,450,384	1,469,724
02	Travel	572	622	622
03	Transportation of things	8	145	145
04	Communication services	6,682	7,020	7,145
05	Rents and utility services	25,982	26,701	28,025
06	Printing and reproduction	33,679	33,750	33,750
07	Other contractual services	11,655	12,222	12,322
	Services performed by other agencies	34,071	34,231	35,473
08	Supplies and materials	25,042	22,020	22,720
09	Equipment	186,759	207,074	253,074
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			95,000
	Total obligations	1,730,563	1,794,169	1,958,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,737,800	$1,783,000	$1,958,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		11,169	
Adjusted appropriation	1,737,800	1,794,169	1,985,000
Obligated balance brought forward	171,896	124,680	130,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,909,696	1,918,849	2,088,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$1,607,337	$1,667,169	$1,823,000
Out of prior authorizations	167,807	121,680	125,000
Total expenditures	1,775,144	1,788,849	1,948,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligations)	7,237		
Other	2,635		
Obligated balance carried forward	124,680	130,000	140,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,909,696	1,918,849	2,088,000

RECREATION DEPARTMENT

Operating Expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia

Recreation Department, for operation and maintenance of recreation facilities in and for the District of Columbia, [$1,903,000] *$2,161,000. (8 D. C. Code 201–219; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,903,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,161,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,496,726**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$1,701,169**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$114,380	$118,621	$129,651
2. Planning and development	17,659	17,660	18,786
3. Special technical services	60,183	63,750	71,413
4. Program	1,155,246	1,296,695	1,481,319
Total obligations	1,347,468	1,496,726	1,701,169
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	25,777		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,373,245	1,496,726	1,701,169

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Management, administrative, and business functions are provided.

2. *Planning and development.*—Planning, development, and maintenance of recreation areas are provided; liaison with the service agency, National Capital Parks, is maintained.

3. *Special technical services.*—Liaison with the community, services of custodians for citizen, civic, and parent-teacher meetings, issuance of permits for picnic areas and other facilities, evaluation of programs and facilities, analysis of public and private community recreation, a public recreation information service, training of employee and volunteer staffs, and a consulting and advisory service to public and private agencies on facilities and programs best suited to their establishments are provided.

4. *Program.*—Comprehensive programs of public recreation embracing physical, mental, social service, creative, and mass community activities at major recreation centers, playfields, playgrounds, tennis courts, swimming pools, etc., in schools, parks, and other publicly owned property by agreement with holding agencies for land and facility use to serve persons of all ages and degrees of skills are provided.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	228	248	258
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	86	82	83
Average number of all employees	296	306	319
Number of employees at end of year	210	224	236

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,130	$4,313	$4,400
Average grade	GS-5.8	GS-5.5	GS-5.5
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$2,907	$3,083	$3,207
Average grade	WBR-3.3	WBR-3.3	WBR-3.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$853,338	$957,914	$1,029,664
Positions other than permanent	343,949	353,473	383,165
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,193	3,808	3,808
Payment above basic rates	9,148	14,468	14,468
Total personal services	1,209,628	1,329,663	1,431,105
02 Travel	2,946	3,396	5,772
04 Communication services	13,224	13,974	14,599
05 Rents and utility services	54,016	52,900	52,900
06 Printing and reproduction	1,396	2,500	2,500
07 Other contractual services	4,868	5,059	5,059
Services performed by other agencies	642	820	820
08 Supplies and materials	36,448	44,304	45,304
09 Equipment	24,300	44,110	45,110
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			6,000
Contribution to retirement fund			92,000
Total obligations	1,347,468	1,496,726	1,701,169

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,767,500	$1,903,000	$2,161,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		15,057	
Transferred to "Operating expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia" (56 Stat. 264)	−394,255	−421,331	−459,831
Adjusted appropriation	1,373,245	1,496,726	1,701,169
Obligated balance brought forward	92,244	78,808	89,800
Increase in prior year obligations	606		
Total budget authorizations available	1,466,095	1,575,534	1,790,969
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,268,660	1,407,734	1,599,069
Out of prior authorizations	92,850	78,000	89,000
Total expenditures	1,361,510	1,485,734	1,688,069
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	25,777		
Obligated balance carried forward	78,808	89,800	102,900
Total expenditures and balances	1,466,095	1,575,534	1,790,969

METROPOLITAN POLICE

Operating Expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia

Metropolitan Police, including the inspector in charge of the traffic division with the rank and pay of deputy chief; one captain who shall be assigned to the traffic division with the rank and pay of inspector; one inspector who shall be property clerk; the lieutenants in command of the homicide squad, robbery squad, general assignment squad, special investigation squad, with the rank and pay of captain while so assigned; the detective sergeants in command of the automobile squad, and the check and fraud squad with the rank and pay of lieutenant while so assigned; [the detective sergeant assigned as administrative assistant to the chief of detectives with the rank and pay of lieutenant while so assigned;] the present acting sergeant in charge of police automobiles with the rank and pay of sergeant; [the present sergeant in charge of the police radio station with the rank and pay of lieutenant;] the present sergeant in charge of purchasing and accounts with the rank and pay of lieutenant; the lieutenant in charge of the Metropolitan Police Boys' Club with the rank and pay of captain; [the lieutenant assigned as harbormaster with the rank and pay of captain;] not to exceed one detective in the salary grade of captain; civilian crossing guards including uniforms and equipment, at rates of pay and hours of employment to be fixed by the Commissioners; compensation of civilian trial board members at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; allowances for privately owned automobiles used by deputy chiefs and inspectors in the performance of official duties at $480 per annum for each automobile; *relief and other allowances, as authorized by law, for policemen;* rewards for fugitives; photographs, rental, purchase, and maintenance of radio and teletype systems; expenses of attendance, without loss of pay or time, at specialized police training classes and pistol matches, including tuition and entrance fees; expenses of the police training school, including travel expenses of visiting lecturers or experts in criminology; expenses of traffic school; official equipment, including cleaning, alteration, and repair of articles transferred from one individual to another, or damaged in the performance of duty; purchase of passenger motor vehicles; and the maintenance of a suitable place for the reception and detention of girls and women over seventeen years of age, arrested by the police on charge of offense against any laws in force in the District of Columbia, or held as witnesses or held pending final investigation or examination, or otherwise; [$13,773,000] *$18,201,000,* of which amount [$1,837,000] *$1,969,000* shall be payable from the highway fund and [$43,300] *$88,600* from the motor vehicle parking fund, and $35,000 shall be exclusively available for expenditure by the Chief of Police for prevention and detection of crime, under his certificate approved by the Commissioners, and every such certificate shall be deemed a sufficient voucher for the sum therein expressed to have been expended.

[For an additional amount for "Metropolitan Police", $758,100, of which $92,000 shall be payable from the highway fund, and $62,000 from the motor-vehicle parking fund, as defined in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.] *(4 D. C. Code 101–187, 501–517; 47 D. C. Code 2001–2008; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 7, 46, 52; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$14,531,100** Estimate 1958, [a] **$18,201,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$14,539,524**

[a] Includes $3,359,000 previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedule as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$530,233	$460,774	$468,209
2. Prevention and detection of crime	13,056,215	13,871,549	14,163,410
3. Special services	157,613	158,214	158,744
4. Dog pound	46,353	48,987	51,637
5. Policemen's pension and relief	3,101,062	3,232,000	3,359,000
Total obligations	16,891,476	17,771,524	18,201,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−3,064,062	−3,232,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	60,886		
Appropriation (adjusted)	13,888,300	14,539,524	18,201,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Includes general supervision and administration of the department and issuance of special permits authorized by the Chief of Police.

2. *Prevention and detection of crime.*—The 1,646 miles of streets and alleys within the District are patrolled. The house of detention for women and 15 precinct station houses are operated. Investigations of all crime within the District are conducted. Provision is made for handling of telephone, teletype, and radio communications; processing and filing of criminal and traffic records; and maintenance of personnel and correspondence files.

3. *Special services.*—The services performed include assignment of men to the United States Capitol, boys' club, civil defense, and the police band.

4. *Dog pound.*—Dogs illegally running at large are captured and impounded; and sick, diseased, and unwanted dogs and cats are destroyed.

5. *Policemen's pension and relief.*—Includes payment of retirement to policemen, pensions to policemen's widows and children, and payment of medical treatment not available at police and fire clinic, for policemen for injuries and disease contracted in the line of duty.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

METROPOLITAN POLICE—continued

Operating Expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,451	2,698	2,709
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	25	25	25
Average number of all positions	2,457	2,541	2,637
Number of employees at end of year	2,469	2,623	2,680
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,802	$3,833	$3,842
Average grade	GS-3.9	GS-3.9	GS-3.9
Uniform force: Average salary	$5,229	$5,196	$5,272
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Regular wage board schedule:			
Average salary	$3,295	$3,612	$3,631
Average grade	WBR-4.5	WBR-6.0	WBR-5.9
Service wage board schedule:			
Average salary	$3,422	$3,422	$3,422
Average grade	WBS-10.0	WBS-10.0	WBS-10.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$12,443,098	$12,820,491	$13,483,869
Positions other than permanent	63,253	67,423	67,423
Regular pay above 52-week base	67,362	45,000	51,000
Payment above basic rates	450,152	778,000	433,000
Subtotal	13,023,865	13,710,914	14,035,292
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	64,012	64,476	32,878
Total personal services	12,959,853	13,646,438	14,002,414
02 Travel	3,766	5,469	5,469
03 Transportation of things	1,507	2,015	2,015
04 Communication services	64,284	64,300	64,300
05 Rents and utility services	21,659	20,150	20,150
06 Printing and reproduction	27,222	26,000	26,000
07 Other contractual services	69,347	85,675	85,675
Services performed by other agencies	176,226	77,490	77,490
08 Supplies and materials	304,638	402,361	329,861
09 Equipment	133,935	175,246	141,246
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			53,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	3,101,062	3,232,000	3,359,000
Unvouchered	28,362	35,000	35,000
Subtotal	16,891,861	17,772,144	18,201,620
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	385	620	620
Total obligations	16,891,476	17,771,524	18,201,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$13,888,300	$14,531,100	$18,201,000
Transferred from "Presonal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		8,424	
Adjusted appropriation	13,888,300	14,539,524	18,201,000
Obligated balance brought forward	870,614	739,483	799,000
Total budget authorizations available	14,758,914	15,279,007	19,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	13,088,072	13,750,007	17,390,000
Out of prior authorizations	840,197	730,000	790,000
Total expenditures	13,928,269	14,480,007	18,180,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	60,886		
Other	30,276		
Obligated balance carried forward	739,483	799,000	820,000
Total expenditures and balances	14,758,914	15,279,007	19,000,000

[ADDITIONAL MUNICIPAL SERVICES, INAUGURAL CEREMONIES, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA]

Additional Municipal Services, Inaugural Ceremonies, District of Columbia

[Metropolitan Police (additional municipal services, inaugural ceremonies), to enable the Commissioners to provide additional municipal services in said District from January 15 to January 24, 1957, both inclusive, including employment of personal services without regard to the civil-service and classification laws; payment at basic salary rates for services performed by officers and members of the police and fire departments in excess of the regular tours of duty (but not to exceed a total of sixteen hours overtime pay to any individual officer or member performing service within such period); travel expenses of enforcement personnel from other jurisdictions; hire of means of transportation; meals for policemen and firemen; cost of removing and relocating streetcar loading platforms; construction, rent, maintenance, and expenses incident to the operation of temporary public comfort stations, first-aid stations, and information booths; and other incidental expenses in the discretion of the Commissioners; $155,000.] *(District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$155,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Police services		$103,500	
2. Miscellaneous services		51,500	
Total obligations		155,000	
Financing:			
Appropriation		155,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Police services.*—Includes the furnishing of additional police services to prevent crime throughout the inaugural period and to control crowds congregating to view inaugural ceremonies and parade.

2. *Miscellaneous services.*—Includes additional services necessitated by the inaugural ceremonies and parade, such as: additional street cleaning, removal and replacing of streetcar loading platforms, installation and removal of public comfort stations, first-aid stations, information booths, etc.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees		17	
Number of employees at end of year		0	
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent		$8,100	
Payment above basic rates		85,500	
Total personal services		93,600	
02 Travel		5,600	
04 Communication services		100	
06 Printing and reproduction		1,000	
07 Other contractual services		2,000	
Services performed by other agencies		51,500	
08 Supplies and materials		225	
09 Equipment		975	
Total obligations		155,000	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$155,000	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)		155,000	

FIRE DEPARTMENT

Operating Expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia

Fire Department, including compensation of civilian trial board members at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; *relief and other allowances, as authorized by law, for firemen;* official equipment, including cleaning, alteration, and repair of articles transferred from one individual to another or damaged in the performance of duty; purchase and maintenance of radio equipment; purchase of passenger motor vehicles; repairs and improvements to buildings and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

grounds; [$6,755,000: *Provided*, That hereafter the Commissioners in their discretion may authorize the construction, in whole or in part, of fire-fighting apparatus in the Fire Department repair shop] *$9,036,000. (4 D. C. Code 401–413; 501-517; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order Nos. 6, 38; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,755,000** Estimate 1958, [a] **$9,036,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$6,760,823**

[a] Includes $2,051,000 previously carried under "Compensation and retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia." The amounts obligated in 1956 and 1957 are shown in the schedules as comparative transfers.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$265,785	$294,732	$312,232
2. Firefighting	5,805,184	5,972,960	6,179,637
3. Fire prevention	206,065	205,761	205,761
4. Apparatus maintenance	162,812	165,861	165,861
5. Training	38,725	35,146	35,146
6. Police and fire medical services	89,125	86,363	86,363
7. Firemen's pensions and relief	1,912,217	1,968,000	2,051,000
Total obligations	8,479,913	8,728,823	9,036,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (–) other accounts	–1,912,217	–1,968,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available	23,349		
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,591,045	6,760,823	9,036,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to general supervision and administrative services, the telephone and radio communication facilities and the fire-alarm system are maintained.

2. *Firefighting.*—The present firefighting force of 31 engine companies, 17 truck companies, 2 rescue squads, and 1 fireboat is rated class 1 by the National Board of Fire Underwriters. This highest rating is shared only by three other cities in the Nation.

3. *Fire prevention.*—A staff of 35 officers and inspectors enforce laws and regulations pertaining to fire protection through rigid inspections of buildings, structures, storage facilities, etc. Cause and origin of fires are investigated and appropriate records maintained. In 1956, fire loss increased sharply from $2.38 to $3.23 per capita. This is above the median of $3.12 per capita for the 14 cities of comparable size reporting.

4. *Apparatus maintenance.*—A small staff of officers, members, and mechanics maintain and repair fire apparatus, and other vehicles, tools, and appliances. Periodic tests of hose, tools, and apparatus are conducted and supervised. Technical specifications for purchase of new fire apparatus are prepared.

5. *Training.*—A full-time staff of five instructors and members instruct new recruits in firefighting procedure, and all firefighting personnel in hydraulics, fire pump, and aerial ladder operation. It evaluates new firefighting appliances and techniques and makes appropriate recommendations for their consideration and adoption. It also conducts inservice training at company quarters of personnel assigned thereto.

6. *Medical services.*—Medical treatment is provided for personnel of the Metropolitan Police Department, White House and Park Police, and Fire Department at the clinic, patients' homes, hospitals, and scenes of emergency. Physical examinations are made of civilian eligibles being considered for appointment to the District government service.

7. *Firemen's pensions and relief.*—Includes payment of retirement to firemen, pensions to firemen's widows and children, and payment of medical treatment not available at police and fire clinic, for firemen for injuries and disease contracted in the line of duty.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,128	1,128	1,166
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	6	6
Average number of all employees	1,109	1,119	1,147
Number of employees at end of year	1,103	1,120	1,140
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,368	$4,478	$4,582
Average grade	GS-5.6	GS-5.6	GS-5.6
Uniformed force: Average salary	$5,437	$5,467	$5,500
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$4,393	$4,657	$4,691
Average grade	WBR-12.1	WBR-12.1	WBR-12.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$5,942,502	$6,034,306	$6,231,236
Positions other than permanent	56,020	56,560	56,560
Regular pay above 52-week base	35,216	22,521	22,521
Payment above basic rates	113,328	146,079	131,500
Total personal services	6,147,066	6,259,466	6,441,817
02 Travel	240	270	270
04 Communication services	3,451	3,451	3,551
05 Rents and utility services	27,135	27,135	28,346
06 Printing and reproduction	2,251	2,250	2,330
07 Other contractual services	26,671	34,330	34,330
Services performed by other agencies	54,288	74,715	135,002
08 Supplies and materials	146,042	142,246	153,188
09 Equipment	160,552	216,960	167,166
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			19,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	1,912,217	1,968,000	2,051,000
Total obligations	8,479,913	8,728,823	9,036,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,587,900	$6,755,000	$9,036,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)	3,145	5,823	
Adjusted appropriation	6,591,045	6,760,823	9,036,000
Obligated balance brought forward	644,865	472,673	480,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,235,910	7,233,496	9,516,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,095,288	6,283,496	8,541,000
Out of prior authorizations	641,791	470,000	478,000
Total expenditures	6,737,079	6,753,496	9,019,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	23,349		
Other	2,809		
Obligated balance carried forward	472,673	480,000	497,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,235,910	7,233,496	9,516,000

VETERANS SERVICE CENTER

Operating Expenses, Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia

Veterans services, [$98,500] *$104,300. (Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 32; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$98,500** Estimate 1958, **$104,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Services to veterans (total obligations)	$86,888	$98,500	$104,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	5,312		
Appropriation	92,200	98,500	104,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

VETERANS SERVICE CENTER—continued

Operating Expenses, Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Assistance to veterans and their dependents in establishing eligibility for their rights, benefits, and opportunities afforded them by veterans legislation that has been approved and passed by Congress is given. It is estimated that laws extending benefits to all eligible veterans and their dependents as well as an increase in legislation now pending in several States for Korean bonuses, will increase the workload in 1958. In 1956, 98,219 visits were made.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	18	18	18
	Average number of all employees	15	18	18
	Number of employees at end of year	13	18	18
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,008	$5,096	$5,096
	Average grade	GS-6.5	GS-6.5	GS-6.5
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$74,475	$90,472	$90,125
	Regular pay above 52-week base	259		347
	Total personal services	74,734	90,472	90,472
02	Travel	324	483	839
04	Communication services	1,893	2,150	2,200
05	Rents and utility services	113	1,100	500
06	Printing and reproduction	158	400	350
07	Other contractual services	7,568	611	1,166
	Services performed by other agencies	95	511	100
08	Supplies and materials	1,433	2,485	2,585
09	Equipment	570	288	288
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contributions to retirement fund			5,800
	Total obligations	86,888	98,500	104,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$92,200	$98,500	$104,300
Obligated balance brought forward	7,280	5,248	5,910
Total budget authorizations available	99,480	103,748	110,210
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	81,640	92,638	98,110
Out of prior authorizations	5,199	5,200	5,900
Total expenditures	86,839	97,838	104,010
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	5,312		
Other	2,081		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,248	5,910	6,200
Total expenditures and balances	99,480	103,748	110,210

OFFICE OF CIVIL DEFENSE

Operating Expenses, Office of Civil Defense, District of Columbia

Office of Civil Defense, [$78,000] *$193,000*: *Provided*, That not to exceed $50,000 of any funds from appropriations available to the District of Columbia may be used to match financial contributions from the Federal Civil Defense Administration to the District of Columbia Office of Civil Defense for the purchase of civil defense equipment and supplies approved by the Federal Civil Defense Administration, when authorized by the Commissioners. (*6 D. C. Code 1201–1206; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 49; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$78,000** Estimate 1958, **$193,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$78,499**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$44,213	$40,154	$129,311
2. Attack warning	33,870	38,345	63,689
Total obligations	78,083	78,499	193,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	317		
Appropriation (adjusted)	78,400	78,499	193,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Recommend policy and prepare plans for effective utilization during civil defense disaster of all private and District of Columbia facilities. Integrate local civil defense plans of Federal agencies. Coordinate the District of Columbia program with those of nearby jurisdictions. Develop new protective programs to conform with advanced research in new weapons and changes in Federal Civil Defense Administration policy. Educate the public in measures of personal survival. Conduct training courses and exercises to familiarize personnel with disaster duties. Supervise operation of all volunteer services. Prepare plans for and coordinate natural disaster relief action. Provide civil defense advice and guidance to the Board of Commissioners and all District of Columbia agencies.

2. *Attack warning.*—Maintain continuous facilities for receipt and dissemination of air raid warnings to the District of Columbia public, and notification of such warnings to civil defense authorities of five Maryland counties and the northern Virginia region. Organize volunteer communications units. Establish and operate static and mobile control centers. Maintain and operate emergency communication facilities to control civil defense operations during disaster, including commercial radio networks through Conelrad for the dissemination of official information to the public.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	13	13	26
	Average number of all employees	13	13	26
	Number of employees at end of year	13	13	26
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,794	$4,963	$4,810
	Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-6.7	GS-6.3
	Grades established by wage-scale board:			
	Average salary	$3,959	$4,209	$4,250
	Average grade	WBR-10.0	WBR-10.0	WBR-10.0
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$60,660	$62,256	$123,381
	Regular pay above 52-week base	324		475
	Payment above basic rates	1,140	1,392	1,150
	Total personal services	62,124	63,648	125,006
02	Travel	214	374	1,292
03	Transportation of things			250
04	Communication services	5,616	4,500	8,000
05	Rents and utility services	2,305	2,200	2,200
06	Printing and reproduction	99		1,000
07	Other contractual services	800	380	3,880
	Services performed by other agencies	1,316	3,250	18,988
08	Supplies and materials	4,110	4,147	9,584
09	Equipment	1,499		14,800
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			8,000
	Total obligations	78,083	78,499	193,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$78,400	$78,000	$193,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		499	
Adjusted appropriation	78,400	78,499	193,000
Obligated balance brought forward	49,739	38,170	5,490
Increase in prior year obligations	1,118		
Total budget authorizations available	129,257	116,669	198,490
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	72,380	73,179	179,590
Out of prior authorizations	18,390	38,000	5,400
Total expenditures	90,770	111,179	184,990
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	317		
Obligated balance carried forward	38,170	5,490	13,500
Total expenditures and balances	129,257	116,669	198,490

DEPARTMENT OF VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

Operating Expenses, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, District of Columbia

Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, **[**$147,000**]** *$201,100.*
(68 Stat. 622; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)

Appropriated 1957, **$147,000** Estimate 1958, **$201,100**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$16,581	$15,274	$23,698
2. Vocational guidance	49,626	48,533	68,248
3. Case services	69,369	83,193	94,154
4. Vending-stand program			15,000
Total obligations	135,576	147,000	201,100
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,424		
Appropriation	140,000	147,000	201,100

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Directs the normal administrative and management services of the department, as well as research, training and demonstration projects.

2. *Vocational guidance.*—Physically and mentally handicapped persons are provided counseling and guidance and suitable employment is promoted.

3. *Case services.*—Facilities are established to provide medical and vocational diagnosis, training and training supplies, physical restoration and therapy services, and prosthetic appliances. Supplemental maintenance is also provided when necessary.

4. *Vending-stand program.*—Administration, supervision and control of vending stands are provided for blind persons who are selected, trained, and placed in stands. New stand locations are obtained, equipped, stocked and petty cash provided for operation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	34	34	40
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	32	35	41
Number of employees at end of year	32	34	40
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,169	$5,255	$5,126
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.2	GS-7.0

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$157,113	$177,979	$201,305
	Positions other than permanent	4,528	4,000	3,600
	Regular pay above 52-week base	681		785
	Subtotal	162,322	181,979	205,690
	Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	114,823	128,768	129,079
	Total personal services	47,499	53,211	76,611
02	Travel	373	924	1,284
04	Communication services	838	898	898
05	Rents and utility services	2,768	5,281	5,281
06	Printing and reproduction	209	292	292
07	Other contractual services	46,820	3,876	3,876
	Services performed by other agencies	3,104	1,456	1,456
08	Supplies and materials	747	2,690	12,690
09	Equipment	3,352	1,462	1,462
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	29,866	76,910	92,550
	Contribution to retirement fund			4,700
	Total obligations	135,576	147,000	201,100

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$140,000	$147,000	$201,100
Obligated balance brought forward	74,816	49,608	15,000
Total budget authorizations available	214,816	196,608	216,100
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	85,968	132,608	196,600
Out of prior authorizations	73,418	49,000	14,500
Total expenditures	159,386	181,608	211,100
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	4,424		
Other	1,398		
Obligated balance carried forward	49,608	15,000	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	214,816	196,608	216,100

COURTS

Operating Expenses, Courts, District of Columbia

Courts, including pay of retired judges; lodging and meals for jurors, bailiffs and deputy United States marshals while in attendance upon jurors, when ordered by the courts; meals for prisoners; and reimbursement to the United States for services rendered to the District of Columbia by the Judiciary, General Services Administration, and the Department of Justice; **[**$3,972,000**]** *$4,521,000*, of which $22,200 shall be available for payment to the United States Public Health Service for furnishing psychiatric service to the Juvenile Court, including the detail of necessary medical and other personnel, and **[**$262,200**]** *$293,000* shall be available for advances on reimbursement to the General Services Administration for one-half of the cost of operation, maintenance, and repair of the Federal Courts Building, as provided in the Act of May 14, 1948 (62 Stat. 235): *Provided*, That deposits made on demands for jury trials in accordance with rules prescribed by the Municipal Court under authority granted in section 11 of the Act approved March 3, 1921 (41 Stat. 1312), shall be earned unless, prior to three days before the time set for such trials, including Sundays and legal holidays, a new date for trial be set by the court, cases be discontinued or settled, or demands for jury trials be waived. *(11 D. C. Code 601–627, 701–757, 771–777, 801–820, 901–968; 47 D. C. Code 2401–2414; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957,[a] **$4,370,850** Estimate 1958, **$4,521,000**

[a] Includes $398,850 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Juvenile Court	$374,737	$427,904	$477,300
2. Municipal Court	912,929	1,314,200	1,242,200
3. Municipal Court of Appeals	122,395	138,764	149,800
4. District of Columbia Tax Court	29,373	30,282	33,100
5. United States courts	2,317,351	2,459,700	2,618,600
Total obligations	3,756,785	4,370,850	4,521,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	57,889		
Appropriation	3,814,674	4,370,850	4,521,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

COURTS—continued

Operating Expenses, Courts, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Juvenile court.*—The court has exclusive jurisdiction in matters involving dependent and delinquent children, and has concurrent jurisdiction with the United States district court in matters of support of legitimate family members in destitute circumstances. The court secures for each child under its jurisdiction such care and guidance, preferably in his own home, as will serve the child's welfare and the best interests of the community. In addition, it has jurisdiction in matters involving children born out of wedlock, violations of child-labor laws, compulsory-education laws, and jurisdiction over adults charged with contributing to the delinquency of minors. The 1958 budget provides for an estimated 25-percent increase in workload.

2. *Municipal court.*—The court has original jurisdiction concurrently with the United States district court with respect to violations of municipal ordinances, and crimes and offenses not punishable by imprisonment in the penitentiary, except libel, conspiracy, and violations of the post-office and pension laws of the United States. It has exclusive jurisdiction of civil action, including counterclaims and cross-claims, in which the claimed value of personal property or the debt or damages claimed does not exceed $3,000. Divorce, annulment, maintenance, adoption, custody, and contempt proceedings are handled by the domestic-relations branch established in 1956. The operation of the central violations bureau is provided.

3. *Municipal court of appeals.*—Appeals from the municipal and juvenile courts are reviewed and decided. Miscellaneous orders and decisions of various District of Columbia administrative agencies are also considered. Appeals under the Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act are also heard. During 1956, 190 appeals were considered and terminated, and approximately 500 motions were disposed of. The 1958 budget provides for an anticipated increase in the number of appeals of right resulting from domestic-relations cases (Public Law 486).

4. *District of Columbia tax court.*—Appeals from assessments made by the taxing authority of the District of Columbia are heard and decided. During 1956 the court disposed of 51 appeals, of which 16 involved inheritance taxes, 19 real-estate taxes, 5 personal-property taxes, 11 franchise and income taxes, 6 excise taxes, and 15 sales and use taxes.

5. *United States courts.*—Provision is made for payment of services rendered the District by the United States courts (United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia) and for services rendered by the Department of Justice (offices of the United States attorney and the United States marshal for the District of Columbia). The General Services Administration is also reimbursed for one-half the cost of operating, maintaining, and repairing the Federal Courts Building.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of authorized positions	242	283	292
Average number of all employees	228	270	280
Number of employees at end of year	230	271	281

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,582	$4,616	$4,663
Average grade	GS-6.1	GS-6.2	GS-6.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,266,766	$1,505,484	$1,565,080
Payment to retired judges	6,122	30,617	30,617
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,016		6,190
Payment above basic rates	1,507	1.688	1,688
Total personal services	1,279,411	1,537,789	1,603,575
02 Travel	3,186	8,785	8,785
04 Communication services	20,732	29,231	29,776
06 Printing and reproduction	17,280	19,940	19,940
07 Other contractual services	2,400,053	2,559,393	2,719,793
Services performed by other agencies	168	166,518	118
08 Supplies and materials	14,645	16,124	16,147
09 Equipment	21,310	33,070	23,466
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			99,400
Total obligations	3,756,785	4,370,850	4,521,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,814,674	$4,370,850	$4,521,000
Obligated balance carried forward	568,895	584,460	600,000
Increase in prior year obligations	22,579		
Total budget authorizations available	4,406,148	4,955,310	5,121,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,172,325	3,779,850	4,041,000
Out of prior authorizations	591,474	575,460	580,000
Total expenditures	3,763,799	4,355,310	4,621,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	57,889		
Obligated balance carried forward	584,460	600,000	500,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,406,148	4,955,310	5,121,000

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Operating Expenses, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia

Department of Public Health, including fees to physicians under contracts to be made by the Director of Public Health and approved by the Commissioners, manufacture of serum in indigent cases, allowances for privately owned automobiles used for the performance of official duties by dairy-farm inspectors at the rate of 7 cents per mile but not more than $840 per annum for each automobile, subsistence in lieu of salary for the full-time employment of persons for the purpose of securing training and experience in their future vocations; not to exceed $1,000 for attendance without loss of pay or time at specialized medical or public health training courses or institutes, tuition and entrance fees, and travel expenses and fees for visiting lecturers or experts in public health and related fields; compensation of consulting physicians and dentists at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners, compensation of convalescent patients to be employed in essential work and as an aid to their rehabilitation at rates and under conditions to be determined by the Commissioners (but nothing in this paragraph shall be construed as conferring employee status on patients whose services are so utilized), not to exceed $1,000 for financial assistance for needy patients as determined by the Superintendent of Glenn Dale Hospital at rates established by the Commissioners, not to exceed $1,200 for fire prevention and protective services rendered to Glenn Dale Hospital under conditions to be determined by the Commissioners, purchase of passenger motor vehicles, training school for nurses, repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds, reimbursement to the United States for services rendered to the District of Columbia by Freedmen's Hospital *at not to exceed $21 per diem for inpatients and not to exceed $2.40 per visit for outpatients,* and for care and treatment of indigent patients *in institutions, including those under sectarian control,* under contracts to be made by the Director of Public Health [of the District of Columbia and approved by the Commissioners with Central Dispensary and Emergency Hospital, Children's Hospital, Eastern Dispensary and Casualty Hospital, Episcopal Eye, Ear and Throat Hospital, Garfield Memorial Hospital, George Washington University Hospital, Georgetown University Hospital,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Providence Hospital, Washington Home for Incurables, and Children's Convalescent Home, $25,503,400] *$28,710,700*: *Provided*, That the inpatient rate under such contracts [and for services rendered by Freedmen's Hospital] shall not exceed $14 per diem and the outpatient rate shall not exceed $2.40 per visit: *Provided further*, That amounts to be determined by the Commissioners may be expended for special services in detecting adulteration of drugs and foods, including candy and milk and other products and services subject to inspection by the Department of Public Health: *Provided further*, That employees using privately owned automobiles for the deportation of nonresident insane may be reimbursed as authorized by the Act of June 9, 1949 (63 Stat. 166), but not to exceed $900 for any one individual. *(3 D. C. Code 110; 6 D. C. Code 101–119, 301–304, 401–404; 601–608; 33 D. C. Code 104, 201, 301–321; 68 Stat. 79; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 57; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957,[a] **$25,694,920** Estimate 1958, **$28,710,700**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957,[a] **$25,743,885**

[a] Includes $191,520 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$760,027	$754,112	$839,748
2. Disease control	605,228	579,870	753,268
3. Maternal and child health	458,746	559,322	681,847
4. Public health nursing	658,118	710,150	769,360
5. Laboratories and pharmacies	200,647	229,059	244,169
6. Dental health	271,519	273,279	288,459
7. Food and public health engineering	447,333	505,779	539,174
8. District of Columbia General Hospital	6,505,449	6,952,611	8,056,147
9. Glenn Dale Hospital	2,729,008	2,774,403	2,996,528
10. Medical charities	1,020,000	1,045,000	1,045,000
11. Freedmen's Hospital	236,367	300,000	300,000
12. Saint Elizabeths Hospital	10,922,616	11,060,300	12,197,000
Total obligations	24,815,058	25,743,885	28,710,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	190,742		
Appropriation (adjusted)	25,005,800	25,743,885	28,710,700

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Department of Public Health renders preventive and corrective public health services through various clinics, hospitals, laboratories, inspectional and health education services.

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative services to the bureaus, performs functions involving vital statistics, health education, investigation of eligibility of persons desiring medical care, and the Hill-Burton hospital construction program.

2. *Disease control.*—Provides facilities for cancer detection examinations, mental hygiene patient services, alcoholic rehabilitation, tuberculosis clinic, venereal disease clinic, immunizations against communicable diseases, physician visits to home-care patients, legal psychiatric clinic, health and examining service, cardiac examinations, and cardiac screening services.

3. *Maternal and child health.*—Protects and promotes maternal and child health through facilities for discovery, diagnosis, treatment, training, and rehabilitation of handicapped and crippled children.

4. *Public health nursing.*—Public health nursing service is provided in patient's homes, clinics, schools, and hospitals.

5. *Laboratories and pharmacies.*—Makes bacteriological, chemical, and serological examinations and operates pharmacy service.

6. *Dental health.*—Provides a public health dental program for schools, health centers, hospitals, and institutions. Educational, preventive, and clinic services are furnished.

7. *Food and public health engineering.*—Inspections are made of dairy farms, dairy plants, food handling establishments, rooming houses, and other licensed establishments which serve the public.

8. *District of Columbia General Hospital.*—This general hospital has a rated capacity of 1,382 and furnishes medical inpatient and outpatient care to indigent residents. The hospital has limited training facilities for nurses, residents, and interns in medicine.

9. *Glenn Dale Hospital.*—A 648-bed tuberculosis hospital with facilities for surgery, rehabilitation, and general care.

10. *Medical charities.*—Provision is made for a limited amount of care of indigent sick in 8 private hospitals and 2 institutions on a contract basis. The obligations for 1958 are estimated to be $1,045,000, the same as in 1957.

11. *Freedmen's Hospital.*—Provision is made for a limited amount of care of indigent residents on a contract basis.

12. *Saint Elizabeths Hospital.*—A federally operated hospital which cares for indigent insane residents of the District of Columbia on a reimbursement basis. The daily patient load for 1958 is estimated to be approximately 5,173, the same as for 1957. The per diem rate, however, has been rising every year recently and is expected to rise again from $5.84 to approximately $6.46.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	2,765	2,852	3,062
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	61	67	66
	Average number of all employees	2,656	2,774	2,924
	Number of employees at end of year	2,601	2,772	2,922
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,326	$4,417	$4,521
	Average grade	GS-4.9	GS-5.0	GS-5.4
	Grades established by wage-scale board:			
	Regular wage board schedule:			
	Average salary	$3,015	$2,980	$2,957
	Average grade	WBR-3.1	WBR-3.1	WBR-3.0
	Service wage board schedule:			
	Average salary	$3,265	$3,364	$3,375
	Average grade	WBS-4.3	WBS-4.2	WBS-4.2
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$1,563	$2,091	$2,159
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$9,787,958	$10,550,507	$11,372,946
	Positions other than permanent	231,730	262,603	262,603
	Regular pay above 52-week base	40,127	24,694	46,869
	Payment above basic rates	246,905	158,362	158,362
	Total personal services	10,306,720	10,996,166	11,840,780
02	Travel	58,255	68,897	76,327
03	Transportation of things	161	838	838
04	Communication services	56,937	53,413	59,993
05	Rents and utility services	118,703	122,268	141,578
06	Printing and reproduction	16,064	19,115	19,115
07	Other contractual services	12,413,310	12,598,001	13,840,381
	Services performed by other agencies	84,347	53,209	55,434
08	Supplies and materials	1,873,903	1,949,485	2,078,905
09	Equipment	135,271	182,093	201,949
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	162	1,200	1,200
	Contribution to retirement fund			695,000
	Subtotal	25,063,833	26,044,685	29,011,500
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	248,775	300,800	300,800
	Total obligations	24,815,058	25,743,885	28,710,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$25,005,800	$25,694,920	$28,710,700
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		48,965	
Adjusted appropriation	25,005,800	25,743,885	28,710,700
Obligated balance brought forward	1,542,283	1,273,951	1,290,000
Increase in prior year obligations	144,095		
Total budget authorizations available	26,692,178	27,017,836	30,000,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	23,720,885	24,477,836	27,325,700
Out of prior authorizations	1,506,600	1,250,000	1,270,000
Total expenditures	25,227,485	25,727,836	28,595,700
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	190,742		
Obligated balance carried forward	1,273,951	1,290,000	1,405,000
Total expenditures and balances	26,692,178	27,017,836	30,000,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

Operating Expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia

Department of Corrections, including subsistence of interns; compensation of consulting physicians, dentists, and other specialists at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners; attendance of guards at pistol and rifle matches; repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds; purchase of motorbuses; support, maintenance, and transportation of prisoners transferred from the District of Columbia; interment or transporting the remains of deceased prisoners to their relatives or friends in the United States; electrocutions; identifying, pursuing, recapturing (including rewards therefor), and returning to institutions, escaped inmates and parole and conditional-release violators; and returning released prisoners to their residences, or to such other place within the United States as may be authorized by the Director, and the furnishing of suitable clothing, and in the discretion of the Director, an amount of money not to exceed $30, regardless of length of sentence; [$4,710,000] *$5,328,000. (24 D. C. Code 441–447; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 34; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$4,710,000** Estimate 1958, **$5,328,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$4,715,148**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Executive direction	$34,986	$37,384	$39,784
2. Custody and care of prisoners	2,919,970	3,076,624	3,526,071
3. Maintenance and operation of institutions	892,597	814,140	975,145
4. Support of District prisoners in Federal institutions	767,996	787,000	787,000
Total obligations	4,615,549	4,715,148	5,328,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	56,271		
Appropriation (adjusted)	4,671,820	4,715,148	5,328,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Executive direction.*—This covers planning and broad control of institutions and services of the department.

2. *Custody and care of prisoners.*—It is estimated an average of 4,650 prisoners will be confined during 1958. Of the total prisoners confined it is estimated that approximately 4,150 will be District prisoners and that 500 will be Federal prisoners. These estimates provide an allowance of $2.86 per day per prisoner for the estimated population. Reimbursement is received for Federal prisoners maintained in institutions of the department.

3. *Maintenance and operation of institutions.*—Operation of four institutions, the jail division in Washington, the reformatory division for men, the reformatory division for women, and the workhouse division for men is provided. The present normal capacity of the institutions is 3,550. Plans to meet the additional needs of the increasing population through the expansion of the institutions and to commence erection of an additional institution are contained in the 1957 and 1958 capital outlay estimates. Funds to operate a new structure are also included in the 1958 estimates.

4. *Support of District prisoners in Federal institutions.*—This covers the cost of maintaining adult District prisoners in Federal correctional institutions. During 1956 a daily average of 485 District prisoners were maintained at an average daily cost of $4.21. For 1958, it is estimated that the number will level off at slightly less than the 1956 average number.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	610	632	670
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	3	3
Average number of all employees	574	597	605
Number of employees at end of year	589	596	604
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,488	$4,592	$4,686
Average grade	GS-5.6	GS-5.7	GS-5.9
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$4,167	$4,489	$4,180
Average grade	WBR-12.1	WBR-12.4	WBR-11.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$2,566,551	$2,726,760	$2,809,699
Positions other than permanent	2,964	10,000	10,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	20,848	11,153	11,153
Payment above basic rates	139,878	140,000	140,000
Subtotal	2,730,241	2,887,913	2,970,852
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	239,653	460,952	300,000
Total personal services	2,490,588	2,426,961	2,670,852
02 Travel	841	2,472	2,697
03 Transportation of things	50	50	50
04 Communication services	18,228	17,120	18,889
05 Rents and utility services	81,602	80,054	88,302
06 Printing and reproduction	2,521	9,660	10,655
07 Other contractual services	786,383	811,773	826,784
Services performed by other agencies	25,289	57,921	57,921
08 Supplies and materials	1,168,155	1,268,251	1,418,650
09 Equipment	92,213	91,845	118,318
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,866	8,162	9,003
Contribution to retirement fund			165,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	230	879	879
Subtotal	4,672,966	4,775,148	5,388,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	57,417	60,000	60,000
Total obligations	4,615,549	4,715,148	5,328,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,671,820	$4,710,000	$5,328,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		5,148	
Adjusted appropriation	4,671,820	4,715,148	5,328,000
Obligated balance brought forward	867,631	699,848	707,200
Increase in prior year obligations	54,215		
Total budget authorizations available	5,593,666	5,414,996	6,035,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	3,915,701	4,017,796	4,528,200
Out of prior authorizations	921,846	690,000	707,000
Total expenditures	4,837,547	4,707,796	5,235,200
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	56,271		
Obligated balance carried forward	699,848	707,200	800,000
Total expenditures and balances	5,593,666	5,414,996	6,035,200

PUBLIC WELFARE

Operating Expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia

Department of Public Welfare, including relief and rehabilitation of indigent residents, maintenance pending transportation of indigent persons, burial of indigent residents of the District of Columbia, temporary care of children while being transferred from place to place, care of women and children in institutions, including those under sectarian control, burial of children dying while beneficiaries under this appropriation, repairs and improvements to buildings and grounds, purchase of passenger motor vehicles, maintenance of a suitable place of detention for children under eighteen years of age arrested by the police on charge of offense against any laws in force in the District of Columbia or committed to the guardianship of the Department of Public Welfare, or held as witnesses or held temporarily, or pending hearing, or otherwise, and male witnesses eighteen years of age or over shall be held at the District of Columbia General Hospital, subsistence in lieu of salary

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for employment of persons for the purpose of securing training and experience in their future vocations, supervision of students performing voluntary services for the purpose of obtaining training and experience in their future vocations, compensation of consulting physicians and veterinarians at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners, and care of boys committed to the National Training School for Boys by the courts of the District of Columbia under a contract to be made by the Commissioners or their designated agent with the Attorney General at a rate of not to exceed the actual cost for each boy committed, [$10,642,500] *$12,566,000: Provided*, That when specifically authorized by the Commissioners this appropriation may be used for visiting any ward of the Department of Public Welfare placed outside of the District of Columbia and the States of Virginia and Maryland: *Provided further*, That employees using privately owned automobiles for the transportation of indigent persons or the placing of children may be reimbursed as authorized by the Act of June 9, 1949 (63 Stat. 166), but not to exceed $900 for any one individual. *(3 D. C. Code 101–127; 21 D. C. Code 317; 32 D. C. Code 501–504, 601–629, 751–765, 901–913, 908a; 46 D. C. Code 101–116, 201–215; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 58; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, [a] **$11,092,500** Estimate 1958, **$12,566,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, [a] **$11,115,899**

[a] Includes $450,000 appropriated in Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$183,542	$179,854	$214,534
2. Public assistance division	3,623,165	3,763,158	3,820,942
3. Child welfare division	2,040,328	2,134,562	2,422,858
4. District of Columbia village	1,130,250	1,335,174	1,541,081
5. Receiving home for children	197,109	209,145	296,348
6. Junior village	451,171	466,571	518,035
7. Municipal lodging house	23,160	26,528	27,570
8. Temporary home for soldiers and sailors	33,746	34,946	36,362
9. Children's center	2,395,338	2,965,961	3,688,270
Total obligations	10,077,809	11,115,899	12,566,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	69,991		
Appropriation (adjusted)	10,147,800	11,115,899	12,566,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Supervision of the department and administrative services are maintained; investigates applicants for child-placing agencies; promotes in-service training programs; plans and coordinates social service programs; develops treatment standards; and coordinates research and statistical activities and volunteer services.

2. *Public assistance division.*—Assistance programs administered are aid to blind, aid to dependent children, aid to disabled, old-age assistance, and general public assistance.

3. *Child welfare division.*—Protection and care are afforded homeless dependent and neglected children and children in danger of becoming delinquent; aid to unmarried mothers, consultative services are given where advisable; and studies dealing with child health and welfare are conducted.

4. *District of Columbia village.*—Institutional care is given indigent aged and incapacitated residents. The name of the institution has been changed from Home for Aged and Infirm. The funds requested in 1958 will provide for a population of 650 at $6.49 per day.

5. *Receiving home for children.*—Detention facilities are maintained for children under 18 years of age who have been charged with delinquent acts or are being held as witnesses, fugitives, or otherwise.

6. *Junior village.*—Facilities are provided for the temporary custody, training, and care of dependent and neglected children.

7. *Municipal lodging house.*—Overnight care is provided to homeless indigent men.

8. *Temporary home for soldiers and sailors.*—Temporary lodging facilities are provided, including meals, to veterans who are without resources and are in this city with reference to claims or other activities connected with their military service.

9. *Children's center.*—The District Training School provides facilities for the care and treatment of mentally ill beneficiaries of the District committed by the United States district court in an effort to prepare them for safe and useful community life within the limits of their capacity. The facilities include the operation of a farm wherein the inmates derive therapeutic benefits in addition to the produce value supplied to the institution. The remainder of the program provides protective institutional care and rehabilitates the children found by the Juvenile Court to be delinquent, truant, and/or beyond parental control. The funds requested for 1958 will provide for a population of 1,734 at $5.83 per day.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,212	1,345	1,534
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	3	3
Average number of all employees	1,127	1,290	1,456
Number of employees at end of year	1,175	1,299	1,470
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,963	$4,020	$4,140
Average grade	GS-4.5	GS-4.5	GS-4.9
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Regular wage board schedule:			
Average salary	$3,510	$3,687	$3,741
Average grade	WBR-8.2	WBR-7.7	WBR-7.5
Service wage board schedule:			
Average salary	$3,049	$3,861	$2,842
Average grade	WBS-5.8	WBS-4.8	WBS-5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,317,562	$4,967,870	$5,767,909
Positions other than permanent	5,734	12,902	12,902
Regular pay above 52-week base	17,948	7,354	23,400
Payment above basic rates	167,504	129,960	129,960
Subtotal	4,508,748	5,118,086	5,934,171
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	326,960	361,000	361,000
Total personal services	4,181,788	4,757,086	5,573,171
02 Travel	21,314	25,981	26,881
03 Transportation of things	253	4,090	4,090
04 Communication services	38,231	38,550	40,850
05 Rents and utility services	71,913	89,471	90,471
06 Printing and reproduction	3,524	4,384	4,384
07 Other contractual services	1,466,780	1,479,035	1,570,455
Services performed by other agencies	86,665	66,462	66,462
08 Supplies and materials	1,035,205	1,246,704	1,394,172
09 Equipment	72,253	95,008	132,936
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,181,144	3,400,320	3,400,320
Contribution to retirement fund			353,000
Subtotal	10,159,070	11,207,091	12,657,192
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	81,261	91,192	91,192
Total obligations	10,077,809	11,115,899	12,566,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,147,800	$11,092,500	$12,566,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		23,399	
Adjusted appropriation	10,147,800	11,115,899	12,566,000
Obligated balance brought forward	988,453	568,338	611,300
Increase in prior year obligations	361,271		
Total budget authorizations available	11,497,524	11,684,237	13,177,300
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,513,623	10,507,937	11,886,300
Out of prior authorizations	1,345,572	565,000	600,000
Total expenditures	10,859,195	11,072,937	12,486,300
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	69,991		
Obligated balance carried forward	568,338	611,300	691,000
Total expenditures and balances	11,497,524	11,684,237	13,177,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Operating Expenses, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia

Department of Buildings and Grounds, including maintenance of public convenience stations, and $5,000 exclusively for test borings and soil investigations, [$1,780,000] *$2,086,000*, of which $29,300 shall be payable from the highway fund. *(1 D. C. Code 306; 35 Stat. 275; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 42; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,780,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,086,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,803,422**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$73,979	$70,917	$78,732
2. Program planning	26,223	25,444	26,844
3. Design and engineering	59,415	54,887	57,987
4. Operation and maintenance	1,606,839	1,652,174	1,922,437
Total obligations	1,766,456	1,803,422	2,086,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,948		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,770,404	1,803,422	2,086,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—This includes administrative and management services.

2. *Program planning.*—Programs for new construction, repairs, improvements, alterations, and additions are planned and scheduled. Standards of operation and maintenance for multiple-use and special-use buildings and grounds are prescribed.

3. *Design and engineering.*—Supervision is given design, engineering, specification, and landscaping services in connection with new construction, repair, improvement, and maintenance of District buildings.

4. *Operation and maintenance.*—This covers the care of 7 office buildings, 3 court buildings, 2 warehouses, 2 health clinics, 2 comfort stations, 1 combination office and industrial building, 1 armory, 1 morgue, and the building housing the city's central fire-alarm system, having a gross floor area of approximately 2,200,000 square feet. The 1958 estimates are based on an estimated cost of $0.13 per square foot for repairs and improvements and $0.668 per square foot for operation, maintenance, and protection.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	301	303	309
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	67	64	64
Average number of all employees	352	358	360
Number of employees at end of year	358	358	360
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,498	$4,539	$4,578
Average grade	GS-4.5	GS-4.5	GS-4.5
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,150	$3,285	$3,320
Average grade	WBR-4.0	WBR-4.3	WBR-4.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,010,207	$1,075,001	$1,091,366
Positions other than permanent	210,004	211,740	211,740
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,052	800	5,000
Payment above basic rates	33,765	25,119	25,119
Subtotal	1,258,028	1,312,660	1,333,225
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	30,214	36,000	32,000
Total personal services	1,227,814	1,276,660	1,301,225
02 Travel	1,618	1,643	1,643
04 Communication services	$251	$260	$260
05 Rents and utility services	256,654	243,855	266,885
06 Printing and reproduction	2,565	3,300	3,300
07 Other contractual services	13,524	13,559	13,559
Services performed by other agencies	169,099	182,496	314,496
08 Supplies and materials	92,627	77,444	93,427
09 Equipment	2,304	4,205	7,205
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			84,000
Total obligations	1,766,456	1,803,422	2,086,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,764,300	$1,780,000	$2,086,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)	6,104	23,422	
Adjusted appropriation	1,770,404	1,803,422	2,086,000
Obligated balance brought forward	85,290	85,645	87,466
Total budget authorizations available	1,855,694	1,889,067	2,173,466
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,680,811	1,718,601	1,987,295
Out of prior year authorizations	82,444	83,000	85,000
Total expenditures	1,763,255	1,801,601	2,072,295
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	3,948		
Other	2,846		
Obligated balance carried forward	85,645	87,466	101,171
Total expenditures and balances	1,855,694	1,889,067	2,173,466

Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia

All apportionments of appropriations for the use of the Department of Buildings and Grounds in payment of personal services *and retirement costs* employed on construction work provided for by said appropriations shall be based on an amount [not exceeding 4 per centum of a total of not more than $2,000,000 of appropriations made for such construction projects and not exceeding 3¾ per centum of a total of the appropriations in excess of $2,000,000] *to be administratively determined by the Commissioners*, and appropriations specifically made in this Act for the preparation of plans and specifications shall be deducted from any allowances authorized under this paragraph: *Provided*, That reimbursements may be made to this fund from appropriations contained in this Act for services rendered other activities of the District government, without reference to fiscal-year limitations on such appropriations: *Provided further*, That this fund shall be available for advance planning subject to subsequent reimbursement from funds loaned by the Administrator of General Services under the provisions of the Act of October 13, 1949 (63 Stat. 841). *(District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

OFFICE OF SURVEYOR

Operating Expenses, Office of Surveyor, District of Columbia

Office of Surveyor, [$170,000] *$180,900. (1 D. C. Code 601–629; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 27; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957).*

Appropriated 1957, **$170,000** Estimate 1958, **$180,900**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Surveying operations (total obligations)	$157,341	$170,000	$180,900
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	979		
Appropriation	158,320	170,000	180,900

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Surveys are made for the District government, the Federal Government, and private citizens. Data and plats for property subdivisions and resubdivisions and streets, roads, and alleys are prepared and recorded. In 1956 there were 1,624 surveys made and 7,640 plats drafted compared with 1,913 and 8,338, respectively, in 1955. A majority of the work performed by this office is for the general public, for which a fee is charged.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	38	40	40
Average number of all employees	34	38	38
Number of employees at end of year	33	39	39
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,426	$4,408	$4,467
Average grade	GS-5.2	GS-5.1	GS-5.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$149,497	$168,256	$167,569
Regular pay above 52-week base	647		687
Total personal services	150,144	168,256	168,256
04 Communication services	200	100	100
06 Printing and reproduction	3,177	479	479
07 Other contractual services	507	597	597
08 Supplies and materials	811	400	400
09 Equipment	2,502	168	168
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			10,900
Total obligations	157,341	170,000	180,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$158,320	$170,000	$180,900
Obligated balance carried forward	8,535	8,489	9,350
Total budget authorizations available	166,855	178,489	190,250
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	148,852	160,739	171,050
Out of prior authorizations	8,100	8,400	9,300
Total expenditures	156,952	169,139	180,350
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	979		
Other	435		
Obligated balance carried forward	8,489	9,350	9,900
Total expenditures and balances	166,855	178,489	190,250

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS

Operating Expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia

Department of Licenses and Inspections, including the enforcement of the Act requiring the erection of fire escapes on certain buildings and the removal of dangerous or unsafe or insanitary buildings; compensation at rates to be fixed by the Commissioners of members of [the unsafe structure and excavation board] *boards to survey unsafe structures and excavations; purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only*; maintenance and repairs to markets; purchase of commodities and for personal services in connection with investigation and detection of sales of short weight and measure; [$1,658,000] *and to obtain evidence necessary for prosecution in connection with the business of pawnbrokers, mediums, second-hand dealers, and other businesses requiring a license; $1,902,000. (1 D. C. Code 244, 701–729; 2 D. C. Code 1401, 1502; 5 D. C. Code 301–321, 429, 501–505, 601–615; 10 D. C. Code 101–137; 47 D. C. Code 2302; 39 Stat. 1006; 68 Stat. 884; 70 Stat. 1036; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 55, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$1,658,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,902,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,658,852**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$153,917	$146,115	$154,655
2. Inspection	881,502	904,608	969,833
3. Licenses and permits	202,277	205,728	230,863
4. Housing	339,955	402,401	546,649
Total obligations	1,577,651	1,658,852	1,902,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	22,625		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,600,276	1,658,852	1,902,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This department administers the laws with respect to the control of construction, use, erection, maintenance, repair, inspection and removal of all buildings and their appurtenances, within the District of Columbia, with the exception of public buildings or premises owned by the United States. Administers and interprets all laws and regulations governing housing in the District of Columbia.

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative and management services, this covers the initiation and review of existing regulations and preparation of new or revised regulations governing the department's activities; the preparation of fee schedules; and the preparation of procedural manuals for licensing, permit issuance and inspections.

2. *Inspection.*—Applications and plans for new construction, alteration or repairs, and mechanical equipment and appurtenances installed in or on buildings are examined and approved and inspections are made to assure that performed work is in conformance with the applicable legal requirements. The standard weights and measures law is enforced and municipal markets supervised and operated, including plant protection, police enforcements, repair and collections.

3. *License and permit.*—Licenses and permits are issued for the operation of businesses; building and certain other types of construction and alteration or repair; building use; and other miscellaneous matters requiring a license or permit. Central files are maintained for all divisions.

4. *Housing.*—Administers and executes the District Government's program for improving housing under the housing regulations. Conducts all initial inspections of housing under the housing regulations of the District of Columbia, with the exception of those performed by the Fire Department. Supervises ways and methods to assure adherence to proper standards of hygiene for human habitation and related matters in residential premises.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	311	313	340
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	1
Average number of all employees	294	304	327
Number of employees at end of year	298	306	330
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,834	$4,927	$4,955
Average grade	GS-6.5	GS-6.6	GS-6.6
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,213	$3,346	$3,294
Average grade	WBR-4.2	WBR-4.2	WBR-4.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,410,578	$1,478,889	$1,600,394
Positions other than permanent	225	4,650	4,650
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,431		6,020
Payment above basic rates	1,482	1,743	1,743
Total personal services	1,417,716	1,485,282	1,612,807

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS—continued

Operating Expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$29,319	$35,650	$42,648
04 Communication services	4,517	5,050	5,050
05 Rents and utility services	7,393	13,000	13,000
06 Printing and reproduction	23,516	16,422	16,422
07 Other contractual services	35,601	78,869	79,369
Services performed by other agencies	36,244	6,375	6,375
08 Supplies and materials	11,342	11,151	11,151
09 Equipment	12,003	7,053	13,178
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			102,000
Total obligations	1,577,651	1,658,852	1,902,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,600,276	$1,658,000	$1,902,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		852	
Adjusted appropriation	1,600,276	1,658,852	1,902,000
Obligated balance brought forward	91,069	87,237	118,359
Total budget authorizations available	1,691,345	1,746,089	2,020,359
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,490,414	1,542,730	1,772,000
Out of prior authorizations	88,108	85,000	110,000
Total expenditures	1,578,522	1,627,730	1,882,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	22,625		
Other	2,961		
Obligated balance carried forward	87,237	118,359	138,359
Total expenditures and balances	1,691,345	1,746,089	2,020,359

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

Operating Expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia

Department of Highways, including minor construction of bridges; rental, purchase, installation, and maintenance of radio services; [street lighting, including the installation and maintenance of public lamps, lampposts, street designations, lanterns, and fixtures of all kinds on streets, avenues, roads, alleys, and public spaces to be expended in accordance with the provisions of sections 7 and 8 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1912 (36 Stat. 1008), and with the provisions of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act for the fiscal year 1913 (37 Stat. 181), and other laws applicable thereto;] purchase of passenger motor vehicles; [$6,535,000] *$7,232,000*, of which [$3,966,235] *$4,534,109* shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That the Commissioners are hereby authorized to purchase and install a municipal asphalt plant including all auxiliary plant equipment to be paid for from this appropriation. *(1 D. C. Code 721; 7 D. C. Code 101–131, 501–524, 601–634, 701–710, 801–806; 39 Stat. 682; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 53; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$6,535,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,232,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$6,684,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$206,286	$228,936	$247,838
2. Planning, design, and engineering	82,801	93,080	115,386
3. Care of trees and parking	367,055	415,355	439,991
4. Electrical	2,591,685	2,934,229	3,071,558
5. Construction and maintenance of streets	1,509,908	1,438,569	1,651,349
6. Construction and maintenance of bridges	$371,209	$424,068	$424,763
7. Mobile equipment	815,876	982,413	1,106,043
8. Materials development and standards		167,350	175,072
Total obligations	5,944,820	6,684,000	7,232,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	3,663		
Unobligated balance no longer available	544,716		
Appropriation (adjusted)	6,493,199	6,684,000	7,232,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—Administrative and management services are provided.

2. *Planning, design, and engineering.*—Design, engineering, and landscaping services in connection with improvement programs and field surveys and traffic analysis for planning purposes are provided.

3. *Care of trees and parking.*—This covers the propagation, planting, and maintenance of trees and shrubs along highway facilities and the maintenance of horticultural features of grounds and public parkings.

4. *Electrical.*—The electrical facilities of the Department of Highways are designed, constructed, and installed. Electrical engineering services are provided to other departments. Telephone, radio, telegraph, police patrol, fire alarm, and air-raid communications systems, electric traffic signals, and parking meters are installed and maintained. Radio-dispatching equipment and the District telephone switchboard are operated. Electrical apparatus and installations on public space are inspected.

5. *Construction and maintenance of streets.*—Streets, sidewalks, and alleys are constructed and maintained by contract and force account work. Assistance is provided in snow removal and street-sanding operations. Contract work in construction and maintenance of streets is inspected.

6. *Construction and maintenance of bridges.*—The construction of bridges, retaining walls, tunnels, culverts, viaducts, wharves, and railroad bridges is supervised and inspected. Municipally owned bridges and structures are maintained, guarded, operated, and inspected for safety and control of the maximum loads.

7. *Mobile equipment.*—The policies, procedure, and standards for the maintenance and repair of vehicular and construction equipment are established and repair shops are operated.

8. *Materials development and standards.*—Quality of construction and other materials are evaluated, improved designs for pavement mixes are developed, standard materials specifications are prepared, soil conditions are evaluated and treatment recommended.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,053	1,073	1,068
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	13	12	18
Average number of all employees	972	1,050	1,037
Number of employees at end of year	987	1,049	1,032
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,651	$4,758	$4,842
Average grade	GS–6.0	GS–6.0	GS–6.0
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,561	$3,820	$3,886
Average grade	WBR–7.6	WBR–7.8	WBR–7.8

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,809,030	$4,342,458	$4,342,481
Positions other than permanent	51,346	50,000	75,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	16,090		17,498
Payment above basic rates	95,004	30,059	30,059
Subtotal	3,971,470	4,422,517	4,465,038
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	1,424,005	1,463,946	1,499,241
Total personal services	2,547,465	2,958,571	2,965,797
02 Travel	2,639	3,582	5,082
03 Transportation of things	121	1,000	1,000
04 Communication services	147,702	185,686	190,686
05 Rents and utility services	1,631,016	1,822,282	1,890,885
06 Printing and reproduction	18,328	13,350	15,350
07 Other contractual services	887,016	875,296	987,296
Services performed by other agencies	82,642	110,815	94,815
08 Supplies and materials	338,751	458,017	525,017
09 Equipment	289,140	255,401	365,072
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			191,000
Total obligations	5,944,820	6,684,000	7,232,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,430,300	$6,535,000	$7,232,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)	62,899	149,000	
Adjusted appropriation	6,493,199	6,684,000	7,232,000
Obligated balance brought forward	782,837	638,554	735,200
Total budget authorizations available	7,276,036	7,322,554	7,967,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,318,300	5,952,354	6,442,200
Out of prior authorizations	698,782	635,000	730,000
Total expenditures	6,017,082	6,587,354	7,172,200
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	544,716		
Other	75,684		
Obligated balance carried forward	638,554	735,200	795,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,276,036	7,322,554	7,967,200

DEPARTMENT OF VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC

Operating Expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia

Department of Vehicles and Traffic (payable from highway fund), including [$26,250] *expenses of attendance, without loss of pay or time, at specialized traffic engineering classes, including tuition and entrance fees; $26,500* for traffic safety education without reference to any other law; $200 for membership in the American Association of Motor Vehicle Administrators; refunding collections erroneously covered into the Treasury to the credit of the highway fund during the present and past three fiscal years; [$1,303,000] *$1,369,000*: *Provided*, That no part of this or any other appropriation contained in this Act shall be expended for building, installing, and maintaining streetcar loading platforms and lights of any description employed to distinguish same, except that a permanent type of platform may be constructed from appropriations contained in this Act for street improvements when plans and locations thereof are approved by the Public Utilities Commission and the Director of Vehicles and Traffic and the street-railway company shall after construction maintain, mark, and light the same at its expense: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are authorized and empowered to pay the purchase price and the cost of installation of new parking meters or devices from fees collected from such new meters or devices, which fees are hereby appropriated for such purpose: [*Provided further*, That hereafter the Commissioners are authorized and directed to designate, reserve, and properly mark appropriate and sufficient parking spaces on the streets adjacent to all public buildings in the District for the use of Members of Congress engaged on public business:] *Provided further*, That this appropriation shall not be available for refunds authorized by section 10 of the Act of April 23, 1924. (*40 D. C. Code 101–105, 201–207, 301–303, 401–416, 601–617, 701–715, 68 Stat. 120; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 54; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$1,303,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,369,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$1,303,312**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$168,932	$147,397	$176,407
2. Traffic safety education	20,622	26,250	26,500
3. Traffic engineering	272,844	405,660	332,565
4. Motor vehicle administration	728,465	724,005	833,528
Total obligations	1,190,863	1,303,312	1,369,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−40,663		
Unobligated balance no longer available	10,300		
Appropriation (adjusted)	1,160,500	1,303,312	1,369,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to administrative and management services, major programs and policies on motor vehicle administration, onstreet parking, and traffic movement are recommended to the Commissioners, and coordination with the Highway Department effected on street construction projects, and installation and operation of traffic-control devices.

2. *Traffic safety education.*—This includes distribution of movie trailers, radio and television scripts, posters, news releases, manuals, etc., and cooperation with the Commissioners' traffic advisory board and the metropolitan area traffic council in safety projects.

3. *Traffic engineering.*—Plans for installation and operation of traffic-control devices and parking meters are developed; plans made for safe and expeditious movement of vehicles and pedestrians; and accident reports analyzed to determine corrective measures.

4. *Motor vehicle administration.*—This covers registration and titling of vehicles; issuance of vehicle identification tags, drivers' permits, professional driving instructors' licenses, and special use tags; centralization of owner-driver records; control of drivers' permits through suspension and revocation; determination of excise tax exemptions; inspection of vehicles for mechanical safety; and administration of the Motor Vehicle Safety Responsibility Act.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	200	203	209
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	197	197	200
Number of employees at end of year	185	192	195
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,222	$4,307	$4,356
Average grade	GS–5.1	GS–5.1	GS–5.0
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$2,982	$3,044	$3,079
Average grade	WBR–2.7	WBR–2.7	WBR–2.7
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$819,613	$834,817	$856,950
Positions other than permanent	9,695	10,575	10,575
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,752		3,487
Payment above basic rates	4,067	800	800
Subtotal	836,127	846,192	871,812
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	3,563		
Total personal services	832,564	846,192	871,812
02 Travel	1,264	1,385	1,385
04 Communication services	31,758	32,250	36,313
05 Rents and utility services	3,000	3,600	3,600
06 Printing and reproduction	24,952	26,391	28,391
07 Other contractual services	119,027	214,745	134,300
Services performed by other agencies	20,858	36,895	36,895
08 Supplies and materials	90,664	87,434	109,364
09 Equipment	63,113	52,920	86,940
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			56,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,663	1,500	4,000
Total obligations	1,190,863	1,303,312	1,369,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF VEHICLES AND TRAFFIC—continued

Operating Expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,160,500	$1,303,000	$1,369,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)		312	
Adjusted appropriation	1,160,500	1,303,312	1,369,000
Obligated balance brought forward	215,479	199,841	221,563
Total budget authorizations available	1,375,979	1,503,153	1,590,563
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	985,081	1,086,590	1,143,563
Out of prior authorizations	160,144	195,000	215,000
Total expenditures	1,145,225	1,281,590	1,358,563
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	10,300		
Other	20,613		
Obligated balance carried forward	199,841	221,563	232,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,375,979	1,503,153	1,590,563

MOTOR VEHICLE PARKING AGENCY

Operating Expenses, Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle Parking Fund, District of Columbia

Motor Vehicle Parking Agency (payable from motor vehicle parking fund), including installation and maintenance of parking meters, [$295,000] *$602,900.* (*40 D. C. Code 801–811; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 54; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$295,000** Estimate 1958, **$602,900**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Facilitation of motor vehicle parking (total obligations)	$199,197	$295,000	$602,900
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	150,803		
Appropriation	350,000	295,000	602,900

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Facilitation of motor vehicle parking.—Reports and recommendations are made relating to offstreet parking facilities. In the 1958 fiscal year the program of the agency is to provide 4,050 additional offstreet parking spaces. It is also the responsibility of this agency to conduct continuing surveys and analyses of the program's operations and results for use in determining needs for future facilities in the Washington metropolitan area. During 1957, 3,000 spaces will be added by private enterprise in the central business district. The agency in 1957 will add 250 offstreet parking spaces in the fringe area. The two activities provided a total increase for 1957 of 3,250 spaces.

In 1958, private enterprises will provide 3,000 additional parking spaces in the central business district, with the agency adding 550 in the fringe areas and 500 under the Southwest Freeway between South Capitol Street and Second Street, SW., for a total of 4,050 spaces.

Motorists parking in the fringe areas would board express buses to the downtown area.

The program objective and accomplishment implement the Motor Vehicle Parking Act of 1942, and serve to reduce congestion on streets, expedite the movement of people, including transit vehicles, strengthen economic stability of the community, and delay blight and decentralization.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	18	18	18
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
	Average number of all employees	15	18	17
	Number of employees at end of year	11	16	16
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,838	$3,831	$3,898
	Average grade	GS-5.9	GS-4.4	GS-4.4
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$57,804	$68,968	$69,903
	Positions other than permanent	1,215	1,620	1,620
	Regular pay above 52-week base	254		265
	Total personal services	59,273	70,588	71,788
02	Travel	518	714	714
04	Communication services	25	100	100
05	Rents and utility services	1,058	2,000	2,000
06	Printing and reproduction	696	1,300	1,300
07	Other contractual services	49,165	113,666	409,866
	Services performed by other agencies	87,324	105,402	111,402
08	Supplies and materials	773	1,000	1,000
09	Equipment	365	230	230
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			4,500
	Total obligations	199,197	295,000	602,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$350,000	$295,000	$602,900
Obligated balance brought forward		13,326	13,126
Total budget authorizations available	350,000	308,326	616,026
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	185,871	283,200	578,900
Out of prior authorizations		12,000	12,500
Total expenditures	185,871	295,200	591,400
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	150,803		
Obligated balance carried forward	13,326	13,126	24,626
Total expenditures and balances	350,000	308,326	616,026

DEPARTMENT OF SANITARY ENGINEERING

Operating Expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia

Department of Sanitary Engineering, including installing and repairing water meters on services to private residences and business places as may not be required to install meters under existing regulations (said meters to remain the property of the District of Columbia), purchase of passenger motor vehicles, purchase of radio equipment when approved by the Director of Highways, refunding of water rents and other water and sewer service charges erroneously paid in the District of Columbia (to be refunded in the manner prescribed by law for the refunding of erroneously paid taxes and to be available for such refunds of payments, made within the present and past three fiscal years), contribution of the District of Columbia to the expenses of the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin, repair and maintenance of plants, buildings, and grounds, and fencing of public and private property designated by the Commissioners as public dumps, [$10,896,200] *$12,310,000*, of which $99,000 shall be payable from the highway fund for cleaning snow and ice from streets, sidewalks, crosswalks, and gutters, in the discretion of the Commissioners, [$2,860,270] *$3,188,801* shall be payable from the water fund, and [$1,577,916] *$1,970,718* shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided,* That this appropriation shall not be available for collecting ashes or

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

miscellaneous refuse from hotels and places of business or from apartment houses of four or more apartments having a central heating system, or from any building or connected group of buildings operated as a rooming, boarding, or lodging house having a total of more than twenty-five rooms. *(1 D. C. Code 235, 817; 6 D. C. Code 401–403, 501–510, 701–704; 7 D. C. Code 101, 601, 602, 604, 605, 608–610; 8 D. C. Code 138–140; 54 Stat. 748; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 28; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$10,896,200** Estimate 1958, **$12,310,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$11,314,793**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$581,377	$622,444	$664,501
2. Planning, design, and engineering	225,545	237,952	262,988
3. Sanitation	5,573,168	5,922,146	6,282,120
5. Construction and repair	300,927	336,443	361,136
6. Sewer operations	1,693,590	1,918,075	2,271,196
7. Water operations	2,063,349	2,277,733	2,468,059
Total obligations	10,437,956	11,314,793	12,310,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	249,723		
Appropriation (adjusted)	10,687,679	11,314,793	12,310,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Administration.*—In addition to executive direction, administrative and management services and billing for water and sewer revenues this covers representation of the District on the Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin.

2. *Planning, design, and engineering.*—Programs, drawings, specifications, cost estimates, and construction contracts for capital improvements of the District sanitary engineering facilities are prepared. Information is furnished to the public on sanitary engineering facilities and their availability for service.

3. *Sanitation.*—Covers cleaning of streets and alleys, including coordination of snow removal and the collection and disposal of ashes, garbage, rubbish, and catch basin cleaning.

4. *Equipment.*—Four garages and a repair shop are maintained and operated. Programs and standards for the maintenance and repair of approximately 665 pieces of automotive and construction equipment are developed and administered.

5. *Construction and repair.*—Supervision is given the construction of sewage collection and treatment and water distribution facilities, including mains, reservoirs, tanks, pumping stations, sewage treatment plant additions, etc., and major repairs are made to the sewer and water systems of the District. Surveys are performed and detailed drawings made of finished work.

6. *Sewer operations.*—The sewerage system of the District is operated and maintained, including the main sewage pumping station, the sewage treatment plant, 4 auxiliary sewage pumping stations, and 5 automatic stations for highway underpasses.

7. *Water operations.*—Water processed by the Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army, is received and pumped to proper elevations for storage and distribution throughout the District and qualified adjacent areas.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,785	2,799	2,943
Average number of all employees	2,689	2,695	2,816
Number of employees at end of year	2,767	2,691	2,812
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,597	$4,652	$4,634
Average grade	GS–5.8	GS–5.8	GS–5.8
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,391	$3,601	$3,509
Average grade	WBR–6.4	WBR–6.1	WBR–6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,503,539	$10,059,159	$10,269,217
Regular pay above 52-week base	36,693		39,649
Payment above basic rates	223,844	202,707	202,707
Subtotal	9,764,076	10,261,866	10,511,573
Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	1,154,231	1,150,000	1,150,000
Total personal services	8,609,845	9,111,866	9,361,573
02 Travel	1,731	1,821	1,821
03 Transportation of things	14,900	35,350	35,350
04 Communication services	15,212	17,764	17,764
05 Rents and utility services	315,962	356,652	411,652
06 Printing and reproduction	9,621	9,200	9,200
07 Other contractual services	135,742	153,299	153,299
Services performed by other agencies	67,504	154,000	154,000
08 Supplies and materials	813,192	925,645	974,345
09 Equipment	430,581	527,392	578,192
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	9,000	9,000	9,000
Contribution to retirement fund			591,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	16,507	15,000	15,000
Subtotal	10,439,797	11,316,989	12,312,196
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	1,841	2,196	2,196
Total obligations	10,437,956	11,314,793	12,310,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$10,409,500	$10,896,200	$12,310,000
Transferred from "Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)	278,179	418,593	
Adjusted appropriation	10,687,679	11,314,793	12,310,000
Obligated balance brought forward	863,373	556,623	830,956
Total budget authorizations available	11,551,052	11,871,416	13,140,956
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	9,881,603	10,522,760	11,448,300
Out of prior authorizations	800,917	517,700	773,000
Total expenditures	10,682,520	11,040,460	12,221,300
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	249,723		
Other	62,186		
Obligated balance carried forward	556,623	830,956	919,656
Total expenditures and balances	11,551,052	11,871,416	13,140,956

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

Operating Expenses, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia

Washington Aqueduct (payable from the water fund), for the operation, maintenance, repair, and protection of Washington water supply facilities and their accessories, and maintenance, of MacArthur Boulevard; including replacement and maintenance of water meters on Federal services; purchase of two passenger motor vehicles; and fluoridation of water, [$2,137,000] *$2,256,000*: *Provided*, That transfer of appropriations for operating expenses and capital outlay may be made between the Department of Sanitary Engineering of the District of Columbia and the Washington Aqueduct upon mutual agreement of the Commissioners and the Secretary of the Army. *(40 U. S. C. 45, 46, 60, 63–69; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.)*

Appropriated 1957, **$2,137,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,256,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$353,453	$363,535	$381,316
2. Purification	805,749	828,735	861,978
3. Pumping	396,891	408,212	435,852

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT—continued

Operating Expenses, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
4. Transmission	$23,554	$24,228	$25,123
5. Maintenance	269,846	277,546	293,326
6. Collection	147,623	151,835	170,749
7. Construction	75,233	77,379	81,400
8. Engineering	5,377	5,530	6,256
Total obligations	2,077,726	2,137,000	2,256,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	85,774		
Appropriation	2,163,500	2,137,000	2,256,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Washington Aqueduct, under the control of the Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, provides an adequate supply of purified water to the District of Columbia, Arlington County and Falls Church, Va., and for certain Federal establishments in the adjacent environs.

1. *Administration.*—This activity covers executive direction and administrative and management services, including warehousing and issuance of supplies, civil defense, custodial services, legal and personnel services, protective security, policymaking, and preparation and justification of budgetary estimates.

2. *Purification.*—During 1956, there were processed, purified, and fluoridated 57.51 billion gallons of water through 2 filtration plants and 5,368 tons of alum sirup were manufactured. A total of 8,768 tons of chemicals were applied, including 465 tons of sodium silicofluoride. Quality control was maintained, including 105,948 laboratory examinations for chemical, bacteriological and fluorine content of approximately 13,300 water samples collected from 129 sampling points.

3. *Pumping.*—Water is pumped from the Potomac River for processing through the Dalecarlia and McMillan filter plants, and to the distribution system. Total energy consumed in 1956 was 35,178,400 kilowatt-hours, of which 4,814,400 kilowatt-hours were generated by the hydro station and 30,364,000 kilowatt-hours were purchased. Demand requirements were 60,925 kilowatts.

4. *Transmission.*—Approximately 12 miles of force mains transmit water to 3 underground water-service reservoirs for storage and subsequent distribution to the District of Columbia, Washington Suburban Sanitary Commission in Maryland, Falls Church, and Arlington County, Va., systems.

5. *Maintenance.*—In 1956, 107,080 man-hours were performed for normal operating repairs to plant and 25,388 man-hours for normal plant betterments. Twenty-three plant pumping units and 116 pieces of mobile equipment and 98 pieces of portable equipment of various types were maintained.

6. *Collection.*—Water collection is accomplished by the operation of intake works on the Potomac River at Great Falls, 14 miles from the city, for the removal of ice and debris and transmission of the raw water through conduits and receiving reservoir to the purification system.

7. *Construction.*—The water supply system plant expansion program, period (1950–70), includes force account and contract construction of capital outlay and miscellaneous betterment projects. 1956 capital outlay expenditures were $5,814,807. During 1957 and 1958, active construction work will be in progress on the Dalecarlia pumping station, Little Falls raw water pumping station, dam, fishways, and tunnel, McMillan chemical building, flocculation-sedimentation basin at Dalecarlia, the Third High Service reservoir at Reno (1st half), and new filter and chemical buildings at Dalecarlia.

8. *Engineering.*—This activity covers the preparation of reports, designs, specifications, and project cost estimates and supervises architect-engineer services, in conformance with increased water supply system expansion program contained in House Document 480, and furnishes like services as required for operating the existing plant.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY				
Total number of permanent positions		369	369	369
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		7	7	6
Average number of all employees		358	360	360
Number of employees at end of year		345	350	360
Average salaries and grades:				
General schedule grades:				
Average salary		$5,285	$5,465	$5,541
Average grade		GS-7.3	GS-7.3	GS-7.3
Grades established by Army-Air Force wage-scale board:				
Wage board supervisory schedule:				
Average salary		$6,213	$6,213	$6,234
Average grade		WBS-7.3	WBS-7.3	WBS-7.3
Wage board schedule:				
Average salary		$4,225	$4,257	$4,287
Average grade		WB-8.7	WB-8.7	WB-8.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$1,605,446	$1,637,175	$1,658,108
	Positions other than permanent	29,281	29,000	25,000
	Regular pay above 52-week base	6,736	6,800	6,800
	Payment above basic rates	64,190	41,475	31,452
	Subtotal	1,705,653	1,714,450	1,721,360
	Deduct portion paid from advances and reimbursements	487,017	450,399	450,399
	Total personal services	1,218,636	1,264,051	1,270,961
02	Travel	502	400	400
03	Transportation of things	12	1,350	1,350
04	Communication services	9,657	11,500	13,900
05	Rents and utility services	290,960	298,563	324,753
06	Printing and reproduction	55	230	230
07	Other contractual services	129,170	130,000	130,000
08	Supplies and materials	400,998	409,106	412,606
09	Equipment	38,667	31,800	31,800
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			80,000
15	Taxes and assessments	1,746	2,000	2,000
	Subtotal	2,090,403	2,149,000	2,268,000
	Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	12,677	12,000	12,000
	Total obligations	2,077,726	2,137,000	2,256,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,163,500	$2,137,000	$2,256,000
Obligated balance brought forward	124,888	228,159	307,539
Increase in prior year obligations	112,514		
Total budget authorizations available	2,400,902	2,365,159	2,563,539
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	1,849,567	1,837,620	1,940,000
Out of prior authorizations	237,402	220,000	300,000
Total expenditures	2,086,969	2,057,620	2,240,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	85,774		
Obligated balance carried forward	228,159	307,539	323,539
Total expenditures and balances	2,400,902	2,365,159	2,563,539

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Nothing herein shall be construed as affecting the superintendence and control of the Secretary of the Army over the Washington Aqueduct, its rights, appurtenances, and fixtures connected with the same, and over appropriations and expenditures therefor as now provided by law. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

NATIONAL GUARD

Operating Expenses, National Guard, District of Columbia

National Guard of the District of Columbia, including *compensation to the commanding general at not to exceed $11,600 per annum;* attendance at meetings of associations pertaining to the National Guard; expenses of camps, and for the payment of commutation of subsistence for enlisted men who may be detailed to guard or move the United States property at home stations on days immediately preceding and immediately following the annual encampment; reimbursement to the United States for loss of property for which the District of Columbia may be held responsible; cleaning and repairing uniforms, arms, and equipment; instruction, purchase, and maintenance of athletic, gymnastic, and recreational equipment at armory or field encampments; practice marches, drills, and parades; rents of armories, drill halls, and storehouses; advertising incident to recruiting; care and repair of armories, offices, storehouses, *and* machinery[, and dock, including dredging alongside of dock]; alterations and additions to present structures; *purchase of one passenger motor vehicle;* construction of buildings for storage and other purposes; [$136,500] *$155,300.*

[For an additional amount for "National Guard", including compensation to the commanding general at not to exceed $9,000 per annum, $9,000.] (*39 D. C. Code; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$145,500** Estimate 1958, **$155,300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
National Guard training (total obligations)	$119,314	$145,500	$155,300
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	6,286		
Appropriation	125,600	145,500	155,300

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents the District of Columbia's portion of administrative costs of the headquarters operation and maintenance of facilities. The Army and Air Force provide training pay, uniforms, equipment, and facilities for tactical training. Facilities in use consist of the District of Columbia National Guard Armory, Camp Simms warehouse area, eight antiaircraft sites (Washington vicinity), and Air National Guard area at Andrews Air Force Base.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	22	25	25
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	1
Average number of all employees	22	26	25
Number of employees at end of year	21	24	24
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,885	$3,956	$4,029
Average grade	GS-4.3	GS-4.5	GS-4.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary		$9,000	$11,600
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$77,487	$100,327	$102,577
Positions other than permanent	7,783	7,980	7,980
Regular pay above 52-week base	322		350
Payment above basic rates	1,101	1,120	1,120
Total personal services	86,693	109,427	112,027
02 Travel	1,208	2,125	2,125
03 Transportation of things	3	25	25
04 Communication services	5,180	5,533	5,533
05 Rents and utility services	147	1,850	1,850
06 Printing and reproduction	2,140	2,150	2,150
07 Other contractual services	1,398	2,352	2,352
Services performed by other agencies	3,057	400	400
08 Supplies and materials	11,104	13,504	13,504
09 Equipment	8,444	8,134	8,134
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			$7,200
Subtotal	$119,374	$145,500	155,300
Deduct charges for quarter sand subsistence	60		
Total obligations	119,314	145,500	155,300

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$125,600	$145,500	$155,300
Obligated balance brought forward	8,390	5,899	7,275
Increase in prior year obligations	222		
Total budget authorizations available	134,212	151,399	162,575
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	113,415	138,324	147,810
Out of prior authorizations	8,612	5,800	7,000
Total expenditures	122,027	144,124	154,810
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	6,286		
Obligated balance carried forward	5,899	7,275	7,765
Total expenditures and balances	134,212	151,399	162,575

NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS

Operating Expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia

National Capital Parks, including maintenance, care, and improvement of public parks, grounds, fountains, and reservations, propagating gardens and greenhouses, and the tourists' camp on its present site in East Potomac Park under the jurisdiction of the National Park Service; placing and maintaining portions of the parks in condition for outdoor sports, erection of stands, furnishing and placing of chairs, and services incident thereto in connection with national, patriotic, civic, and recreational functions held in the parks, including the President's Cup Regatta, and expenses incident to the conducting of band concerts in the parks; such expenses to include pay and allowances of the United States Park Police force; per diem employees at rates of pay approved by the Secretary of the Interior, not exceeding current rates of pay for similar employment in the District of Columbia; uniforming and equipping the United States Park Police force; the purchase, issue, operation, maintenance, repair, exchange, and storage of revolvers, uniforms, ammunition, and radio equipment and the rental of teletype service; and the purchase of passenger motor vehicles, bicycles, motorcycles, and self-propelled machinery; the hire of draft animals, with or without drivers at local rates approved by the Secretary of the Interior; the purchase and maintenance of draft animals, harness, and wagons; [$2,535,000] *$2,762,000,* of which $25,000 shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided,* That not to exceed $15,000 of the amount herein appropriated may be expended for the erection of minor auxiliary structures: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under or transferred to this head for services rendered by the National Park Service shall be advanced to said service and shall be credited as a repayment and maintained in a special account. The amounts so advanced will be available for the objects specified herein or in the appropriation from which such funds are transferred, any unexpended balance to be returned to the appropriation concerned not later than two full fiscal years after the close of the current fiscal year. (*4 D. C. Code 201–207; 8 D. C. Code 108; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$2,535,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,762,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$3,017,231**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$3,221,831**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance, repair, and operation	$2,369,130	$2,467,231	$2,671,831
2. United States Park Police	550,638	550,000	550,000
Total obligations	2,919,768	3,017,231	3,221,831
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	7,674		
Appropriation (adjusted)	2,927,442	3,017,231	3,221,831

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS—continued

Operating Expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Maintenance, repair, and operation.*—Administers, maintains, operates, and improves the portion of the National Capital Park system within the District of Columbia (this includes 779 reservations, and a total area of 6,950.98 acres). The 1958 budget contains an increase to meet the cost of maintenance and rehabilitation of park areas.

2. *United States Park Police.*—Protects the National Capital Park system within the District of Columbia through the enforcement of laws and regulations designed to afford the maximum benefits and enjoyment by the public as well as safeguard the public properties.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
Total number of permanent positions	545	545	560
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	83	90	90
Average number of all employees	570	603	615
Number of employees at end of year	627	634	649
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,533	$4,583	$4,678
Average grade	GS-5.6	GS-5.7	GS-5.7
Uniformed force: Average salary	$5,289	$5,321	$5,357
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,630	$3,822	$3,799
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,863,563	$2,092,998	$2,148,369
Positions other than permanent	261,639	299,722	299,722
Regular pay above 52-week base	8,707		9,229
Payment above basic rates	111,785	7,850	7,850
Total personal services	2,245,694	2,400,570	2,465,170
02 Travel	1,690	2,400	2,400
03 Transportation of things	23	500	500
04 Communication services	9,604	7,400	7,400
05 Rents and utility services	117,121	116,915	116,915
06 Printing and reproduction	5,888	8,450	8,450
07 Other contractual services	93,286	32,353	32,353
08 Supplies and materials	332,912	350,693	378,393
09 Equipment	105,321	85,950	88,950
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			18,300
Contribution to retirement fund			91,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	26		
15 Taxes and assessments	8,203	12,000	12,000
Total obligations	2,919,768	3,017,231	3,221,831

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$2,484,000	$2,535,000	$2,762,000
Transferred from—			
"Operating expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia" (56 Stat. 261)	394,255	421,331	459,831
"Personal services, wage-scale employees, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 691)	49,187	60,900	
Adjusted appropriation	2,927,442	3,017,231	3,221,831
Obligated balance brought forward	182,665	168,602	166,000
Total budget authorizations available	3,110,107	3,185,833	3,387,831
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current appropriation	2,750,463	2,851,833	3,044,831
Out of prior authorizations	167,310	168,000	165,000
Total expenditures	2,917,773	3,019,833	3,209,831
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	7,674		
Other	16,058		
Obligated balance carried forward	168,602	166,000	178,000
Total expenditures and balances	3,110,107	3,185,833	3,387,831

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK

Operating Expenses, National Zoological Park, District of Columbia

National Zoological Park, including erecting and repairing buildings; care and improvement of grounds; travel, including travel for the procurement of live specimens; purchase, care, and transportation of specimens; purchase of motorcycles and passenger motor vehicles; revolvers and ammunition; purchase of uniforms and equipment for police, and uniforms for keepers and assistant keepers; [$720,000] *$798,000*: *Provided*, That funds appropriated under this head shall be advanced to the National Zoological Park and shall be credited as a repayment and maintained in a special account. The amounts so advanced will be available for the objects herein specified, any unexpended balance to be returned to this appropriation not later than two full fiscal years after the close of the current fiscal year. (*20 U. S. C. 81; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$720,000** Estimate 1958, **$798,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Administration	$76,173	$71,003	$79,051
2. Animal department	284,108	297,873	313,819
3. Mechanical department	229,397	246,356	280,345
4. Police department	83,021	81,413	97,350
5. Grounds department	18,150	23,355	27,435
Total obligations	690,849	720,000	798,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	51		
Appropriation	690,900	720,000	798,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents a transfer by the District of Columbia government to the Smithsonian Institution for the operation of the National Zoological Park.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION			
Total number of permanent positions	137	137	148
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	4	4
Average number of all employees	142	135	142
Number of employees at end of year	126	131	134
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,817	$4,143	$4,158
Average grade	GS-4.1	GS-4.1	GS-4.4
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,614	$3,721	$3,849
Average grade	WB-7.8	WB-7.5	WB-7.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$512,383	$519,264	$557,214
Positions other than permanent	17,515	14,741	14,741
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,884	1,912	2,298
Payment above basic rates	9,101	9,710	9,710
Total personal services	540,883	545,627	583,963
02 Travel	298	600	600
03 Transportation of things	1,753	2,400	2,400
04 Communication services	2,940	2,550	2,550
05 Rents and utility services	6,464	5,800	5,800
06 Printing and reproduction		200	200
07 Other contractual services	2,181	1,970	1,970
08 Supplies and materials	118,531	133,045	136,409
09 Equipment	17,092	26,318	26,318
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			36,300
15 Taxes and assessments	707	1,490	1,490
Total obligations	690,849	720,000	798,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$690,900	$720,000	$798,000
Obligated balance brought forward	55,659	46,110	46,800
Total budget authorizations available	746,559	766,110	844,800

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	$645,131	$673,310	$747,000
Out of prior authorizations	54,413	46,000	46,000
Total expenditures	699,544	719,310	793,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (expiring for obligation)	51		
Other	854		
Obligated balance carried forward	46,110	46,800	51,800
Total expenditures and balances	746,559	766,110	844,800

[PERSONAL SERVICES, WAGE-SCALE EMPLOYEES]

Personal Services, Wage-Scale Employees, District of Columbia

[For pay increases for wage-scale employees, to be transferred by the Commissioners of the District of Columbia to the appropriations and funds of said District for the fiscal year 1957, from which said employees are properly payable, $943,000, of which $134,500 shall be payable from the highway fund, $75,400 from the water fund, and $46,100 from the sanitary sewage works fund; said increases in compensation to be effective on the first day of the first pay period beginning after June 30, 1956; *Provided*, That no retroactive compensation or salary shall be payable in the case of any individual not in the service of the municipal government of the District of Columbia on the date of approval of this Act, except that such retroactive compensation or salary shall be paid in the case of a deceased officer or employee, or of a retired officer or employee, for services rendered after the effective date of the increase.] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$943,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$0**

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$448,047	$943,000	
Transferred (70 Stat. 691) to—			
"Operating expenses, Office of Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia"		−187	
"Operating expenses, regulatory agencies, District of Columbia"		−374	
"Operating expenses, public schools, District of Columbia"		−170,876	
"Operating expenses, Public Library, District of Columbia"		−11,169	
"Operating expenses, Recreation Department, District of Columbia"		−15,057	
"Operating expenses, Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia"		−8,424	
"Operating expenses, Fire Department, District of Columbia"	−3,145	−5,823	
"Operating expenses, Office of Civil Defense, District of Columbia"		−499	
"Operating expenses, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia"		−48,965	
"Operating expenses, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia"		−5,148	
"Operating expenses, Department of Public Welfare, District of Columbia"		−23,399	
"Operating expenses, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia"	−6,104	−23,422	
"Operating expenses, Department of Licenses and Inspections, District of Columbia"		−852	
"Operating expenses, Department of Highways, District of Columbia"	−62,899	−149,000	
"Operating expenses, Department of Vehicles and Traffic, District of Columbia"		−312	
"Operating expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia"	−278,179	−418,593	
"Operating expenses, National Capital Parks, District of Columbia"	−49,187	−60,900	
Adjusted appropriation	48,533		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	48,533		

CAPITAL OUTLAY

DISTRICT DEBT SERVICE

District Debt Service, District of Columbia

For reimbursement to the United States of funds loaned in compliance with section 4 of the Act of May 29, 1930 (46 Stat. 482), as amended, *the Act of August 7, 1946 (65 Stat. 657), as amended,* the Act of May 14, 1948 (62 Stat. 235), and section 108 of the Act of May 18, 1954 (68 Stat. 103), including interest as required thereby, [$394,500] *$572,000,* of which [$95,500] *$212,000* shall be payable from the water fund. (*Disirict of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$394,500** Estimate 1958, **$572,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Capper-Cramton repayment	$100,000	$100,000	$154,555
2. Court building repayment	199,000	199,000	198,816
3. Water system expansion loan repayment	144,790	95,500	212,000
4. Hospital Facilities Act repayment			6,629
Total obligations	443,790	394,500	572,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	10		
Appropriation	443,800	394,500	572,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are provided in this appropriation to repay the United States for loans made to the District of Columbia.

1. *Capper-Cramton repayment.*—For land purchased for the development of parks and recreational areas in the District of Columbia under the Capper-Cramton Act (46 Stat. 482).

2. *Court building repayment.*—Yearly repayment of the District of Columbia share of the cost to construct, equip, and furnish a building for use of the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia and the District Court of the United States for the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 120; 62 Stat. 235).

3. *Water system expansion loan repayment.*—Repayment of moneys advanced, with interest, to finance the expansion and improvement of the water system when sufficient funds are not available from the water fund (68 Stat. 103).

4. *Hospital Facilities Act repayment.*—Repayment of moneys advanced for the construction of a hospital center and for grants to nonprofit hospitals for construction of hospitals under provisions of the Hospital Facilities Act approved August 7, 1946 (65 Stat. 657).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
14 Interest	$110,086	$53,201	$134,981
15 Taxes and assessments	333,704	341,299	437,019
Total obligations	443,790	394,500	572,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$443,800	$394,500	$572,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	443,790	394,500	572,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	10		
Total expenditures and balances	443,800	394,500	572,000

400000—57——62

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Capital Outlay, Public Building Construction, Etc., District of Columbia

Capital outlay, public building construction: For acquisition of public school and [motor vehicle safety inspection station] *branch library* sites; preparation of plans and specifications for the following buildings: [Senior High School in the vicinity of Congress Heights area Southeast and an elementary school in the vicinity of Texas Avenue and Burns Street Southeast] *Elementary school in the vicinity of Tenth and F Streets Northeast, West Administration Building, branch library building in Fort Davis, training school for Fire Department at Blue Plains, warehouse and utility buildings replacement at District of Columbia Village, and school building at District Training School*; erection of the following structures, including building improvement and alteration and the treatment of grounds[; elementary school in the vicinity of Fifty-sixth and Eads Streets Northeast, new Health School for Crippled Children in the vicinity of 13th and Allison Streets, Northwest, Young Elementary School addition, Eliot Junior High School addition, elementary school in the vicinity of Sixth and Chesapeake Streets Southeast, Paul Junior High School addition, Kenilworth Elementary School addition, and a motor vehicle safety inspection station (including equipment); $348,900]*: Elementary school in the vicinity of Texas Avenue and C Streets Southeast, Taft Junior High School addition, senior high school in the vicinity of Congress Heights area Southeast, elementary school in the vicinity of Mount Olivet Road and Holbrook Street Northeast, Payne Elementary School addition, Moten Elementary School addition, warehouses for public schools and Department of Buildings and Grounds (including shop facilities and record center) in the vicinity of Adams Street and Queens Chapel Road Northeast, branch library building in Washington Highlands, repair shop and engine house No. 7, Fire Department, utility building at Glenn Dale Hospital, remodeling three structures for use as dormitories, and a chapel at the Reformatory, dormitory and addition to the hospital at the Workhouse, and a laundry addition at District of Columbia Village; improvement of sewage disposal plant; equipment for new building; survey of mechanical and utility services at District of Columbia General Hospital; purchase of new fireboat; improvement of various recreation units, including preparation of architectural plans and erection of recreation structures without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U. S. C. 68); $690,900* for purchase of equipment for new school buildings; and permanent improvement of buildings and grounds (including purchase and installation of furnishings and equipment, elimination of fire hazards, and road construction) of schools, firehouses, hospitals, welfare institutions, and other District of Columbia buildings; to remain available until expended, [$6,221,700] *$13,734,000* of which [$3,160,700] *$7,100,000* shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, [1957, and $600,000 shall be payable from the highway fund, and $381,000] *1958, and such amount as may be determined by the Commissioners* shall be available for construction services by the Director of Buildings and Grounds or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Commissioners, and the funds for the use of the Director of Buildings and Grounds shall be advanced to the appropriation account, "Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds": *Provided*, That [the unexpended balances of the amounts appropriated in prior fiscal years under "Capital outlay, miscellaneous", may be transferred to this account for use for the same purposes as appropriated] *this appropriation, together with previous appropriations under this general head, shall be available without reference to fiscal year project limits.*

[For an additional amount for "Public building construction", for acquisition of a site for repair shop and engine house No. 7, Fire Department; preparation of plans and specifications for rehabilitation of psychiatric building at District of Columbia General Hospital; erection of the following structures, including building improvement and alteration and the treatment of grounds: replacement of dormitory for resident physicians and interns at the District of Columbia General Hospital, Youth Correctional Center, industrial facilities at the Reformatory, and a detention unit, warehouse, two junior units, and staff housing at the Children's Center; equipment for new buildings; survey of facilities of District of Columbia government hospitals, by contract or otherwise, as may be determined by the Commissioners; improvement of various recreation units, including preparation of architectural plans and erection of recreation structures without regard to the Act of August 24, 1912 (40 U. S. C. 68); and permanent improvement of buildings and grounds (including purchase and installation of furnishings and equipment, road construction, and elimination of fire hazards) of schools, firehouses, hospitals, correctional institutions, welfare institutions, and other District of Columbia buildings; to remain available until expended, $7,922,829, of which $2,110,500 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1957, and $100,180 shall be available for construction services by the Director of Buildings and Grounds or by contract for architectural engineering services, as may be determined by the Commissioners, and the funds for the use of the Director of Buildings and Grounds shall be advanced to the appropriation account, "Construction services, Department of Buildings and Grounds".]

[For an additional amount for public building construction projects included in the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1956, to cover increased estimated costs of the following projects: nursery cottage at the Children's Center, new operating suite District of Columbia General Hospital, Anacostia Senior High School addition, elementary school in the vicinity of Sixth Street and Riggs Road, Northeast, and Garfield Elementary School addition, to remain available until expended, $335,000, of which $210,000 shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1957.] (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,479,529** Estimate 1958, **$13,734,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Public schools	$3,905,716	$8,769,400	$8,904,500
2. Construction and permanent improvement of libraries	419,574	95,447	491,400
3. Improvement of recreation units	247,098	634,427	400,000
4. Construction and permanent improvement of police buildings	571,891	42,702	40,000
5. Construction and permanent improvement of firehouses	254,805	263,323	1,045,500
6. Construction and permanent improvement of public health buildings	2,207,810	2,410,238	671,500
7. Construction and permanent improvement of correctional buildings	276,893	5,167,021	521,000
8. Construction and permanent improvement of public welfare buildings	2,659,151	2,730,768	640,100
9. Construction and permanent improvement to District buildings	180,458	24,562	1,020,000
10. National Zoological Park construction	16,394	7,065	----------
11. Motor-vehicle testing station replacement	----------	600,000	----------
12. Miscellaneous construction	2,902	1,198	----------
Total obligations	10,742,692	20,746,151	13,734,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−543,287	----------	----------
Unobligated balance brought forward	−10,850,028	−7,800,240	----------
Unobligated balance transferred from "Capital outlay, miscellaneous, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450)	----------	−1,066,382	----------
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,800,240	----------	----------
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 452)	----------	2,600,000	----------
Unobligated balance no longer available	394,783	----------	----------
Appropriation	7,544,400	14,479,529	13,734,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This appropriation consists of construction projects and other necessary improvements for schools, hospital and institutional buildings, libraries, recreational facilities, fire and police housing, and major improvements to and replacements for existing buildings. Also included is the provision for the purchase of sites and the fixed equipment for new construction.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	PUBLIC BUILDING CONSTRUCTION			
07	Other contractual services	$440,722	$669,637	$943,333
09	Equipment	445,507	1,329,082	1,114,400
10	Lands and structures	9,609,365	18,118,782	11,277,245
	Total, public building construction	10,495,594	20,117,501	13,334,978

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL PARK SERVICE, DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
06 Printing and reproduction	$814		
07 Other contractual services	126,705	$120,000	$100,000
08 Supplies and materials	28,665	20,000	20,000
09 Equipment	4,180		
10 Lands and structures	86,731	488,650	279,022
15 Taxes and assessments	3		
Total, National Park Service	247,098	628,650	399,022
Total obligations	10,742,692	20,746,151	13,734,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,544,400	$14,479,529	$13,734,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	10,850,028	7,800,240	
Obligated	5,255,346	7,461,154	12,500,000
Balance transferred from "Capital outlay, miscellaneous, District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450):			
Unobligated		1,066,382	
Obligated		323,646	
Total budget authorizations available	23,649,774	31,130,951	26,234,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	7,993,597	8,246,151	5,234,000
Out of prior authorizations		7,784,800	12,500,000
Total expenditures	7,993,597	16,030,951	17,734,000
Unobligated balance rescinded (70 Stat. 452)		2,600,000	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	394,783		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,800,240		
Obligated	7,461,154	12,500,000	8,500,000
Total expenditures and balances	23,649,774	31,130,951	26,234,000

[The Commissioners are authorized to construct on land owned by the District of Columbia at the Lorton Reformatory a warehouse building for the storage of materials at a cost of not to exceed $35,000, to be paid from the permanent revolving fund created by the Act of July 9, 1946 (60 Stat. 514).] (*Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

Capital Outlay, Department of Highways, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Department of Highways: For expenses necessary for the grading, surfacing, paving, repaving, widening, altering, purchase and installation of traffic lights, and otherwise improving streets, avenues, roads, and alleys, including curbing and gutters, directional and pedestrian islands at various intersections to permit proper traffic light control and channelization of traffic, drainage structures, culverts, suitable connections to storm water sewer system, retaining walls, replacement and relocation of sewers, water mains, fire hydrants, traffic lights, street lights, fire-alarm boxes, police-patrol boxes, and curb-line trees, when necessary, Federal-aid highway projects under section 1 (b) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, and highway structure projects financed wholly from the highway fund upon the approval of plans for such structures by the Commissioners; for carrying out the provisions of existing laws which authorize the Commissioners to open, extend, straighten, or widen streets, avenues, roads, or highways, in accordance with the plan of the permanent system of highways for the District of Columbia, and alleys and minor streets, and for the establishment of building lines in the District of Columbia, including the procurement of chains of title; and for assessment and permit work, paving of roadways under the permit system, and construction of sidewalks and curbs around public reservations and municipal and United States buildings, including purchase or condemnation of streets, roads, and alleys, [including the purchase of property and improvements from the National Capital Housing Authority in the vicinity of the East Capitol Street Bridge facility,] and of areas less than two hundred and fifty feet square at the intersection of streets, avenues, or roads in the District of Columbia, to be selected by the Commissioners; placing underground, relocating, and extending the telephone, police-patrol and fire-alarm cable and circuit distribution systems; installing and extending radio systems; and purchase of lampposts, street designations, and fixtures of all kinds; to remain available until expended, [$14,528,000] *$22,612,000*, of which [$14,128,000] *$22,212,000* shall be payable from the highway fund: *Provided*, That in connection with the purchase and installation of a municipal asphalt plant on District-owned property the Commissioners are authorized to make expenditures from this appropriation for the preparation of the site, including the construction of seawalls, dock facilities, and a railroad siding: *Provided further*, That in connection with the highway-planning survey, involving surveys, plans, engineering, and economic investigations of projects for future construction in the District of Columbia, as provided for under section 10 of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, and in connection with the construction of Federal-aid highway projects under section 1 (b) of said Act, and highway-structure projects financed wholly from the highway fund, this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for the employment of engineering or other professional services by contract or otherwise, and without regard to section 3709 of the Revised Statutes and the civil-service and classification laws, and section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), and for engineering and incidental expenses: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for the construction and repair of pavements of street railways, in accordance with the provisions of the Merger Act (47 Stat. 752), and the proportion of the amount thus expended which under the terms of the said Act is required to be paid by the street-railway company shall be collected, upon the neglect or the refusal of such street-railway company to make such payment, from the said street-railway company in the manner provided by section 5 of the Act of June 11, 1878, and shall be deposited to the credit of the appropriation for the fiscal year in which it is collected: *Provided further*, That in connection with projects to be undertaken as Federal-aid projects under the provisions of the Federal Aid Highway Act of December 20, 1944, as amended, the Commissioners are authorized to enter into contract or contracts for those projects in such amounts as shall be approved by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are hereby authorized to construct grade-crossing elimination and other wholly District construction projects or those authorized under section 8 of the Act of June 16, 1936 (49 Stat. 1521), and section 1 (b) of the Federal Aid Highway Act of 1938, as amended, in accordance with the provisions of said Acts, and this appropriation may be used for payment to contractors and other expenses in connection with the expenses of surveys, design, construction, and inspection pending reimbursement to the District of Columbia by the Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce, or other parties participating in such projects, reimbursement to be credited to the appropriation from which payment was made: *Provided further*, That the Commissioners are authorized to fix or alter the respective widths of sidewalks and roadways (including tree spaces and parking) of all highways that may be improved under appropriations contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That no appropriation in this Act shall be available for repairing, resurfacing, or paving any street, avenue, or roadway by private contract unless the specifications for such work shall be so prepared as to permit of fair and open competition in paving materials as well as in price: *Provided further*, That in addition to the provision of existing law requiring contractors to keep new pavements in repair for a period of one year from the date of the completion of the work, the Commissioners shall further require that where repairs are necessary during the four years following the said one-year period, due to inferior work or defective materials, such repairs shall be made at the expense of the contractor, and the bond furnished by the contractor shall be liable for such expense: *Provided further*, That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Highways" shall be available for advance payments to Federal agencies for work to be performed, when ordered by the Commissioners, subject to subsequent adjustment.

[For an additional amount (payable from the highway fund) for "Capital outlay, Department of Highways", for major improvements to the 11th Street Bridge, $140,000, to remain available until expended.] (*1 D. C. Code 721; 7 D. C. Code 101–131, 501–524, 601–634, 701–710, 801–806; Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 53, District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$14,668,000** Estimate 1958, **$22,612,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS—continued

Capital Outlay, Department of Highways, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Major improvement projects	$3,025,373	$23,417,784	$17,982,000
2. Rights-of-way	77,467		
3. Street improvements and extensions	3,035,440	4,015,000	4,230,000
4. Electrical improvements	397,736	400,000	400,000
Total obligations	6,536,016	27,832,784	22,612,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,165,800	−13,164,784	
Unobligated balance carried forward	13,164,784		
Appropriation	13,535,000	14,668,000	22,612,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Major improvement projects.*—This covers construction of highways and streets under the Federal-aid highway acts and the public works program. It also includes the cost of plans and making surveys, including traffic origin and destination surveys for the determination of future construction projects. The work scheduled represents a part of the proposed 10-year program, and the completion of projects previously initiated.

2. *Rights-of-way.*—This covers the acquisition of property in connection with the Federal-aid and public works programs.

3. *Street improvements and extensions.*—The work in this category is in the nature of minor construction and is chargeable wholly against District funds. Included is paving, repaving, and surfacing; grading; curbs, gutters, and shoulders; resurfacing; changes in drainage structures; improving unpaved streets; assessment and permit work; and the construction of minor structures.

4. *Electrical improvements.*—Includes the following types of work: Street lighting, replacement and new installations of fire alarm and police call boxes, and municipal telephone facilities in District institutions.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07	Other contractual services	$161,885	$363,000	$190,000
10	Lands and structures	6,374,131	27,469,784	22,422,000
	Total obligations	6,536,016	27,832,784	22,612,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$13,535,000	$14,668,000	$22,612,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,165,800	13,164,784	
Obligated	4,993,965	4,516,204	6,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	24,694,765	32,348,988	28,612,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	6,695,436	21,832,784	14,612,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,516,204	6,000,000
Total expenditures	6,695,436	26,348,988	20,612,000
Balance no longer available: (Other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	318,341		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	13,164,784		
Obligated	4,516,204	6,000,000	8,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	24,694,765	32,348,988	28,612,000

DEPARTMENT OF SANITARY ENGINEERING

Capital Outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering: For *acquisition of land for incinerator numbered 4;* construction of sewers and extension of the District of Columbia water-distribution system; assessment and permit work; *construction of seawall at sewer yard;* purchase or condemnation of lands and rights-of-way for construction, maintenance, and repair of sewers, water mains, and Sewage Treatment Plant; continuing construction on aeration plant and secondary sedimentation tanks, reconstruction, enlargement, rehabilitation, major repair and replacement of grit removal, sludge digestion, heating and other existing equipment and facilities; rehabilitation and replacement of screening and flow control facilities at the main sewerage pumping station *and elsewhere as needed;* laying water mains and sewers in advance of paving and installing fire and public hydrants; constructing trunk water mains [and low service reservoir in Brentwood Park]; to remain available until expended, [$10,068,000] *$9,568,000,* of which [$1,200,000] *$1,500,000* shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, [1957] *1958,* and [$4,610,000] *$3,485,000* shall be payable from the water fund, and [$5,458,000] *$2,083,000* shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided,* That this appropriation and the appropriation "Operating expenses, Department of Sanitary Engineering" shall be available for the employment of engineering or other professional services by contract or otherwise, and for engineering and incidental expenses: *Provided further, That this appropriation together with previous appropriations under this general head shall be available without reference to fiscal year project limitation.*

[For an additional amount for "Capital outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering", to remain available until expended, $5,000,000, of which $1,000,000 shall be payable from the sanitary sewage works fund: *Provided,* That the amount payable from the sanitary sewage works fund and $1,500,000 of the amount payable from the general fund shall not become available for expenditure until July 1, 1957.] (*Reorganization Plan No. 5 of 1952, 1 D. C. Code, Appendix, Order No. 28; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957; Supplemental Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$15,068,000** Estimate 1958, **$9,568,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Water distribution	$1,400,302	$6,465,181	$3,485,000
2. Sewage disposal:			
(*a*) Sewers	523,608	1,990,558	1,649,000
(*b*) Sewage treatment plant	53,277	10,636,561	434,000
3. Storm drainage	1,497,651	10,019,808	3,850,000
4. Incinerator No. 4			150,000
Total obligations	3,474,838	29,112,108	9,568,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−7,856,946	−14,044,108	
Unobligated balance carried forward	14,044,108		
Appropriation	9,662,000	15,068,000	9,568,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

All capital outlay construction is in accord with the public works program with the exception of construction of seawall at sewer yard.

1. *Water distribution.*—In addition to the necessary extensions of the water distribution system for new building and in advance of paving, major trunk water main construction for major reinforcement of service to the central city and to Anacostia will be continued. Also other major trunk mains will be installed to coordinate with freeway, bridge, and redevelopment projects which will be under construction.

2. *Sewage disposal—(a) Sewers.*—Sanitary sewer extensions are planned as required by new developments and in advance of paving to convey all sewage to a point of safe discharge. The relief of trunk and intercepting sewers which have become inadequate is part of the sanitary sewer program.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(*b*) *Sewage treatment plant.*—Additions are programed to complete construction of secondary treatment, sludge handling, screening, grit removal, and related facilities needed to reduce the pollution of the Potomac in the metropolitan area. The funds requested will complete the plant facilities believed to be necessary for the years immediately ahead.

3. *Storm drainage.*—The stormwater sewer system in the District is severely overtaxed and entirely lacking in some areas. This program attacks the weakest points each year to bring the eventual solution somewhat closer. Ultimate relief will be reached only after many years of continuous effort and expenditure.

4. *Incinerator No. 4.*—The estimates for 1958 provide for the acquisition of a site for a proposed incinerator to be constructed at a later date.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures	$3,474,838	$29,112,108	$9,568,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$9,662,000	$15,068,000	$9,568,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	7,856,946	14,044,108	
Obligated	3,620,295	1,979,649	1,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	21,139,241	31,091,757	10,568,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,083,317	14,068,000	8,768,000
Out of prior authorizations		16,023,757	1,000,000
Total expenditures	5,083,317	30,091,757	9,768,000
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	32,167		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	14,044,108		
Obligated	1,979,649	1,000,000	800,000
Total expenditures and balances	21,139,241	31,091,757	10,568,000

Capital Outlay, Department of Sanitary Engineering (Liquidation of Contract Authorization), District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Refuse and trash disposal (total obligations)	$11		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−56,030	−$56,019	
Unobligated balance carried forward	56,019		
Unobligated balance no longer available		56,019	
Contract authorization (new)			

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

10 Lands and structures	$11		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$56,030	$56,019	
Obligated	86,614		
Total budget authorizations available	142,644	56,019	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	86,625		
Unobligated balance carried forward (appropriation)	56,019		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		56,019	
Total expenditures and balances	142,644	56,019	

Investment of Water Funds, District of Columbia

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to sell United States securities now held for and on account of the water fund of the District of Columbia in such amounts as may be certified by the Commissioners as necessary and credit the proceeds of such sale to said water fund. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT

Capital Outlay, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia

Capital outlay, Washington Aqueduct (payable from water fund): For continuing construction of [Little Falls pumping station, dam and rising tunnel; continuing construction of Dalecarlia filter and chemical buildings; beginning construction of] flocculation-sedimentation basin at Dalecarlia; miscellaneous betterments, replacements, and engineering planning of water supply facilities, including continuing raw-water conduit rehabilitation, utility reclocations, and plant system rearrangements and interconnections; [Georgetown conduit metering installation] *rehabilitation of structures at Georgetown reservoir*; acquisition by gift, exchange, purchase, or condemnation of supplementary land; and for developing increased water supply for the District of Columbia and environs in accordance with House Document 480, Seventy-ninth Congress, second session; and necessary expenses incident thereto; including services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a), but at rates for individual consultants not in excess of $150 per diem; to remain available until expended, [$3,500,000] *$958,000.* (*68 Stat. 101; District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Appropriated 1957, **$3,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$958,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Water collection	$239,872	$1,672,075	
2. Water purification	812,555	8,485,822	$958,000
3. Water storage	1,289,105	220,951	
4. Water transmission	14,920	178,231	
5. Acquisition of land	4,168	10,705	
Total obligations	2,360,620	10,567,784	958,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,428,404	−7,067,784	
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,067,784		
Appropriation	3,000,000	3,500,000	958,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Current funds and present estimates are in accord with the furtherance of Washington Aqueduct future water supply construction program as set forth in House Document 480, 79th Congress, 2d session.

1. *Water collection.*—The average daily discharge of the Potomac River at the water supply intakes is 7,500 million gallons. Present raw-water intake sustained capacity approximates 216 million gallons daily. Initially, the Little Falls pumping station, dam, and tunnel will increase plant raw-water intake sustained capacity by 350 million gallons daily and ultimately by 500 million gallons daily.

2. *Water purification.*—The filtration plant sustained capacities at present are as follows: McMillan, 125 million gallons daily, and Dalecarlia, 109 million gallons daily. The new Dalecarlia filter and chemical buildings will increase the filtering capacity of Dalecarlia by 56 million gallons daily, thereby increasing total plant water production capacity from 234 million gallons daily to 290 million gallons daily.

3. *Water storage.*—Existing filtered water storage capacity is 80 million gallons which results in a 48 million gallons daily working capacity. Completion of the third high reservoir at Reno (1st half) and placing in service the 30 million gallon reservoir at Dalecarlia will increase the filtered water storage capacity to 130 million gallons and the working capacity to 70 million gallons daily.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA FUNDS—Continued

CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT—continued

Capital Outlay, Washington Aqueduct, Water Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

4. *Water transmission.*—Includes two main pumping stations at Dalecarlia and McMillan, the booster pumps at Dalecarlia, Georgetown, McMillan east shaft, and the hydroelectric plant. Also included is the transmission of potable water in force mains to various service reservoirs in the District of Columbia and to Arlington County, Va., and the installation of meters to gage water consumption by the Federal Government.

5. *Acquisition of lands.*—The safeguarding of Washington Aqueduct facilities requires the acquisition of essential land parcels.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures	$2,360,620	$10,567,784	$958,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,000,000	$3,500,000	$958,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,428,404	7,067,784	
Obligated	11,695,281	8,157,204	9,139,000
Total budget authorizations available	21,123,685	18,724,988	10,097,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	5,898,697	2,150,000	575,000
Out of prior authorizations		7,435,988	8,225,000
Total expenditures	5,898,697	9,585,988	8,800,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,067,784		
Obligated	8,157,204	9,139,000	1,297,000
Total expenditures and balances	21,123,685	18,724,988	10,097,000

MISCELLANEOUS

Capital Outlay, Miscellaneous, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$543,287		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−350,768	−$1,066,382	
Unobligated balance transferred to "Capital outlay, public building construction, etc., District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450)		1,066,382	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,066,382		
Unobligated balance no longer available	1,399		
Appropriation	1,260,300		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,260,300		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	350,768	$1,066,382	
Obligated	493,790	323,646	
Total budget authorizations available	2,104,858	1,390,028	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	713,431		
Out of prior authorizations			
Total expenditures	713,431		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Balance transferred to "Capital outlay, public building construction, etc., District of Columbia" (70 Stat. 450):			
Unobligated		$1,066,382	
Obligated		323,646	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	$1,399		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,066,382		
Obligated	323,646		
Total expenditures and balances	2,104,858	1,390,028	

Judgments, Claims, and Private Relief Acts, District of Columbia

Appropriated **1957, $45,742**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Settlement of claims and judgments (total obligations)	$68,896	$45,742	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,717		
Unobligated balance no longer available	967		
Appropriation	66,146	45,742	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$68,896	$45,742	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$66,146	$45,742	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,717		
Obligated		6,472	
Total budget authorizations available	69,863	52,214	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	62,424	45,742	
Out of prior authorizations		6,472	
Total expenditures	62,424	52,214	
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	967		
Obligated balance carried forward	6,472		
Total expenditures and balances	69,863	52,214	

National Capital Park and Planning Commission, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$3,769		
Unobligated balance no longer available	3,769		
Appropriation			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$3,769		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	3,769		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Purchase and Installation of Parking Meters, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase and installation of parking meters (total obligations)	$2,563		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	628		
Appropriation	3,191		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

09 Equipment	$2,563		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation (total budget authorizations available)	$3,191		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures (out of current authorizations)	2,563		
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	628		
Total expenditures and balances	3,191		

Reclamation of Anacostia River Flats, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$4,141		
Unobligated balance no longer available	4,141		
Appropriation			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$4,141		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	4,141		

Capital Outlay, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$9,770		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures (out of prior authorizations)	9,681		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	89		
Total expenditures and balances	9,770		

[REDUCTION IN APPROPRIATIONS]

[The following appropriation is hereby reduced in the sum hereinafter set forth, such sum to be covered into the general fund of the District of Columbia: Capital outlay, public building construction, for new tuberculosis building at the District of Columbia General Hospital, including equipment (Act of July 1, 1954), $2,600,000.] (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS

(Indefinite appropriation, special account, unless otherwise indicated)

Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia

Appropriation (estimate) 1957, **$75,000** Estimate 1958, **$75,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Medical services (total obligations)	$74,931	$74,783	$75,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−37,222	−36,783	−37,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	36,783	37,000	37,000
Appropriation	74,492	75,000	75,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived by a 6-percent deduction from the licenses fees for the manufacture or sale of alcoholic beverages, except for retailers' license, class E, imposed by section 11 of the District of Columbia Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, as amended. The fund is used to establish and maintain a program for the rehabilitation of alcoholics, promote temperance, and provide for the medical and scientific treatment of persons found to be alcoholics by the courts of the District of Columbia (61 Stat. 744).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	10	11	11
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	11	12	11
Number of employees at end of year	12	12	11
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,200	$5,984	$6,056
Average grade	GS-8.7	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$63,158	$63,891	$58,969
Positions other than permanent	6,584	6,652	6,719
Regular pay above 52-week base	238		255
Payment above basic rates	537	537	537
Total personal services	70,517	71,080	66,480
02 Travel	303	300	300
04 Communication services	564	560	560
06 Printing and reproduction	60	60	60
07 Other contractual services	3,158	2,483	3,000
09 Equipment	329	300	300
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			4,300
Total obligations	74,931	74,783	75,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$74,492	$75,000	$75,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	37,222	36,783	37,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program, Department of Public Health, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Balance brought forward—Continued			
Obligated	$3,586	$4,772	$5,000
Total budget authorizations available	115,300	116,555	117,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	73,745	69,783	70,000
Out of prior authorizations		4,772	5,000
Total expenditures	73,745	74,555	75,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	36,783	37,000	37,000
Obligated	4,772	5,000	5,000
Total expenditures and balances	115,300	116,555	117,000

Construction Services, Department of Buildings and Grounds, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration	$34,953	$38,450	$43,300
2. Program planning	7,015		
3. Design and engineering	191,691	202,663	220,000
4. Inspection	121,819	126,068	140,600
Total obligations	355,478	367,181	403,900
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	736,935	692,798	513,828
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	311,341	188,211	815,100
Unobligated balance carried forward	−692,798	−513,828	−925,028
Total financing	355,478	367,181	403,900

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	57	58	58
Average number of all employees	54	55	56
Number of employees at end of year	56	56	56
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,308	$6,514	$6,608
Average grade	GS-9.4	GS-9.5	GS-9.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$338,590	$357,181	$368,426
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,383		1,474
Payment above basic rates	15,505	10,000	8,000
Total personal services	355,478	367,181	377,900
07 Other contractual services			1,200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			24,800
Total obligations	355,478	367,181	403,900

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$311,341	$188,211	$815,100
Unobligated balance brought forward	736,935	692,798	513,828
Total budget authorizations available	1,048,276	881,009	1,328,928
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	355,478	367,181	403,900
Unobligated balance carried forward	692,798	513,828	925,028
Total expenditures and balances	1,048,276	881,009	1,328,928
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	355,478	367,181	403,900
Advances and reimbursements	311,341	188,211	815,100
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	44,137	178,970	−411,200

Maintenance and Repair of Vehicles, Working Fund, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Maintenance and repair of vehicles (total obligations)	$217,542	$244,000	$161,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	18,361	32,471	35,000
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	231,652	246,529	164,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−32,471	−35,000	−38,000
Total financing	217,542	244,000	161,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	27	31	23
Average number of all employees	26	30	22
Number of employees at end of year	27	31	23
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,755	$4,089	$4,160
Average grade	GS-4.5	GS-4.8	GS-4.8
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$4,046	$4,332	$4,369
Average grade	WBR-10.6	WBR-11.3	WBR-10.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$104,571	$131,357	$97,600
Regular pay above 52-week base	390		382
Payment above basic rates	743	1,100	1,100
Total personal services	105,704	132,457	99,082
06 Printing and reproduction	125	300	300
07 Other contractual services	4,105	543	1,049
08 Supplies and materials	107,608	110,000	53,500
09 Equipment		700	700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			6,369
Total obligations	217,542	244,000	161,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$231,652	$246,529	$164,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	18,361	32,471	35,000
Obligated	3,781	126	4,000
Total budget authorizations available	253,794	279,126	203,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	221,197	240,126	162,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	32,471	35,000	38,000
Obligated	126	4,000	2,500
Total expenditures and balances	253,794	279,126	203,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	221,197	240,126	162,500
Advances and reimbursements	231,652	246,529	164,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−10,455	−6,403	−1,500

Operating Expenses, Department of Occupations and Professions, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration and operation of boards, commissions, and committees (total obligations)	$135,061	$374,818	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−267,488	−374,818	
Unobligated balance carried forward	374,818		
Appropriation	242,391		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Collections made by the various boards, commissions, and committees of the District of Columbia, representing funds and fees derived from receipts for licensing, registering, and regulating professions and occupations are used to administer the respective functions for which collected, in conformance with applicable statutes (67 Stat. 43).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$628		
Paid into general revenues, District of Columbia	134,433	$374,818	
Total obligations	135,061	374,818	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$242,391		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	267,488	$374,818	
Obligated	76		
Total budget authorizations available	509,955	374,818	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
Out of current authorizations	135,137	374,818	
Out of prior authorizations			
Total expenditures	135,137	374,818	
Unobligated balance carried forward	374,818		
Total expenditures and balances	509,955	374,818	

Printing, Duplicating, and Photographing, Working Fund, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Printing	$200,319	$216,100	$232,332
2. Reproduction	86,669	94,802	103,613
Total obligations	286,988	310,902	335,945
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	20,166	37,081	31,179
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	303,903	305,000	326,600
Unobligated balance carried forward	−37,081	−31,179	−21,834
Total financing	286,988	310,902	335,945

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	38	39	39
Average number of all employees	35	37	38
Number of employees at end of year	38	39	39
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,988	$5,085	$5,182
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$4,361	$4,578	$4,642
Average grade	WBR-9.9	WBR-10.1	WBR-10.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$152,697	$172,302	$178,070
Regular pay above 52-week base	651		706
Payment above basic rates	3,772	3,000	1,794
Total personal services	157,120	175,302	180,570
02 Travel		25	25
03 Transportation of things	385	400	450
07 Other contractual services	18,633	19,175	20,800
Services performed by other agencies	3,619	4,000	5,000
08 Supplies and materials	94,769	102,000	104,500
09 Equipment	12,462	10,000	13,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			11,600
Total obligations	286,988	310,902	335,945

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$303,903	$305,000	$326,600
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	20,166	37,081	31,179
Obligated	24,287	29,981	30,000
Total budget authorizations available	348,356	372,062	387,779
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	281,294	310,883	334,945
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	37,081	31,179	21,834
Obligated	29,981	30,000	31,000
Total expenditures and balances	348,356	372,062	387,779
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	281,294	310,883	334,945
Advances and reimbursements	303,903	305,000	326,600
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−22,609	5,883	8,345

Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration	$46,910	$48,575	$52,810
2. Operation	1,014,221	1,043,179	1,077,190
Total obligations	1,061,131	1,091,754	1,130,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	99,564	51,754	60,000
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	123,309	140,000	170,000
Non-Federal sources (65 Stat. 369)	890,012	960,000	975,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−51,754	−60,000	−75,000
Total financing	1,061,131	1,091,754	1,130,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	28	28	28
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	102	102	102
Average number of all employees	130	130	130
Number of employees at end of year	28	28	28
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,465	$3,554	$3,643
Average grade	GS-3.3	GS-3.3	GS-3.3
Grades established by act of July 1, 1955 (69 Stat. 521): Average salary	$7,867	$8,067	$8,267
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$110,059	$113,050	$115,781
Positions other than permanent	341,806	345,000	349,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	89		94
Total personal services	451,954	458,050	464,875
02 Travel	284	300	300
07 Other contractual services	4,218	4,600	4,600
08 Supplies and materials	604,675	628,804	630,225
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			28,550
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims			1,450
Total obligations	1,061,131	1,091,754	1,130,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,013,321	$1,100,000	$1,145,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	99,564	51,754	60,000
Obligated		21,534	22,152
Total budget authorizations available	1,112,885	1,173,288	1,227,152
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,039,597	1,091,136	1,129,833
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	51,754	60,000	75,000
Obligated	21,534	22,152	22,319
Total expenditures and balances	1,112,885	1,173,288	1,227,152

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	$1,039,597	$1,091,136	$1,129,833
Advances and reimbursements	1,013,321	1,100,000	1,145,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	26,276	−8,864	−15,167

Purchase of Construction Material, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Construction material purchases (total obligations)	$158,630	$162,586	$165,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	18,133	42,586	40,000
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	183,083	160,000	160,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−42,586	−40,000	−35,000
Total financing	158,630	162,586	165,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

08 Supplies and materials	$158,630	$162,586	$165,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$183,083	$160,000	$160,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	18,133	42,586	40,000
Obligated	6,153	11,897	12,000
Total budget authorizations available	207,369	214,483	212,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	152,886	162,483	167,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	42,586	40,000	35,000
Obligated	11,897	12,000	10,000
Total expenditures and balances	207,369	214,483	212,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	152,886	162,483	167,000
Advances and reimbursements	183,083	160,000	160,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−30,197	2,483	7,000

Repairs and Improvements, Working Fund, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration	$93,413	$107,000	$114,900
2. Design and engineering	12,655	12,100	12,100
3. Inspection	25,043	25,000	25,000
4. Repairs and alterations	2,383,542	2,400,000	2,482,100
Total obligations	2,514,653	2,544,100	2,634,100
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	278,644	114,108	70,008
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	2,350,117	2,500,000	2,650,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−114,108	−70,008	−85,908
Total financing	2,514,653	2,544,100	2,634,100

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	352	347	347
Average number of all employees	340	334	329
Number of employees at end of year	346	334	329
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,344	$4,647	$4,735
Average grade	GS–5.3	GS–5.9	GS–5.9
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Regular wage board schedule:			
Average salary	$3,794	$4,070	$4,136
Average grade	WBR–9.0	WBR–9.2	WBR–9.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,303,003	$1,375,797	$1,375,797
Regular pay above 52-week base	46,319		
Payment above basic rates	46,440	26,000	26,000
Total personal services	1,395,762	1,401,797	1,401,797
02 Travel	636	888	888
04 Communication services	463	500	500
05 Rents and utility services	1,676	1,915	1,915
06 Printing and reproduction	3,615	4,000	4,000
07 Other contractual services	567,055	610,000	610,000
Services performed by other agencies	16,918	27,000	27,000
08 Supplies and materials	408,606	448,000	448,000
09 Equipment	119,922	50,000	50,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			90,000
Total obligations	2,514,653	2,544,100	2,634,100

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$2,350,117	$2,500,000	$2,650,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	278,644	114,108	70,008
Obligated	154,393	405,079	400,000
Total budget authorizations available	2,783,154	3,019,187	3,120,008
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	2,263,967	2,549,179	2,634,100
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	114,108	70,008	85,908
Obligated	405,079	400,000	400,000
Total expenditures and balances	2,783,154	3,019,187	3,120,008
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	2,263,967	2,549,179	2,634,100
Advances and reimbursements	2,350,117	2,500,000	2,650,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−86,150	49,179	−15,900

Working Capital Fund, District of Columbia Armory Board

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Administration of armory facilities (total obligations)	$205,530	$210,000	$215,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	48,920	25,300	30,000
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (62 Stat. 341)	181,910	214,700	216,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−25,300	−30,000	−31,000
Total financing	205,530	210,000	215,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	4	4	4
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	5	5
Average number of all employees	9	9	9
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$7,186	$7,141	$7,141

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,743	$28,565	$28,565
Positions other than permanent	33,574	35,000	35,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	110		110
Total personal services	62,427	63,565	63,675
02 Travel	793	800	800
04 Communication services	1,188	1,200	1,200
06 Printing and reproduction	334	325	325
07 Other contractual services	107,783	110,110	113,100
Services performed by other agencies	18,227	19,000	19,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,889	7,000	7,000
09 Equipment	2,483	2,500	2,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,406	5,500	5,500
Total obligations	205,530	210,000	215,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$181,910	$214,700	$216,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	48,920	25,300	30,000
Obligated	37,091	40,326	41,000
Total budget authorizations available	267,921	280,326	287,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	202,295	209,326	214,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	25,300	30,000	31,000
Obligated	40,326	41,000	42,000
Total expenditures and balances	267,921	280,326	287,000
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	202,295	209,326	214,000
Advances and reimbursements	181,910	214,700	216,000
Budget expenditures (out of balance of the fund)	20,385	−5,374	−2,000

Working Capital Fund, Educational Agency for Surplus Property, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Procurement of surplus property (total obligations)	$34,309	$33,558	$39,885
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	27,656	37,732	48,174
Advances and reimbursements from—			
Other accounts	5,447	5,000	5,000
Non-Federal sources (64 Stat. 450)	38,938	39,000	41,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−37,732	−48,174	−54,289
Total financing	34,309	33,558	39,885

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	6	6	7
Average number of all employees	6	6	7
Number of employees at end of year	6	6	7
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,648	$5,793	$5,866
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.2	GS-7.2
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,245	$3,401	$3,551
Average grade	WBR-5	WBR-5	WBR-6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$26,241	$27,183	$31,405
Regular pay above 52-week base	91		105
Payment above basic rates	736	700	700
Total personal services	27,068	27,883	32,210
02 Travel	582	600	600
03 Transportation of things	157	200	200
04 Communication services	239	250	250
06 Printing and reproduction	117	125	125
07 Other contractual services	5,342	3,000	3,000
08 Supplies and materials	804	900	900
09 Equipment		600	600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,000
Total obligations	34,309	33,558	39,885

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$44,385	$44,000	$46,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	27,656	37,732	48,174
Obligated	5,443	865	900
Total budget authorizations available	77,484	82,597	95,074
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	38,887	33,523	39,835
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	37,732	48,174	54,289
Obligated	865	900	950
Total expenditures and balances	77,484	82,597	95,074
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	38,887	33,523	39,835
Advances and reimbursements	44,385	44,000	46,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−5,498	−10,477	−6,165

Working Capital Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Work production program (total obligations)	$868,589	$899,503	$974,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	127,977	75,103	75,600
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	815,715	900,000	975,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	−75,103	−75,600	−76,000
Total financing	868,589	899,503	974,600

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	58	56	56
Average number of all employees	50	56	56
Number of employees at end of year	52	55	55
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,176	$5,278
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.3	GS-7.3
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$4,012	$4,378	$4,400
Average grade	WBR-10.1	WBR-10.6	WBR-10.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$240,942	$281,286	$285,637
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,103		1,103
Payment above basic rates	3,426	3,800	4,000
Other payments for personal services	68,795	73,270	75,270
Total personal services	314,266	358,356	366,010
02 Travel	502	600	600
03 Transportation of things	4,195	4,200	4,200
04 Communication services	2,619	2,700	2,800
05 Rents and utility services	37,955	38,000	38,000
07 Other contractual services	1,270	1,400	1,500
08 Supplies and materials	462,763	406,678	422,455
09 Equipment	45,019	32,569	53,395
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			18,640
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities (paid into general revenues, District of Columbia)		55,000	67,000
Total obligations	868,589	899,503	974,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$815,715	$900,000	$975,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	127,977	75,103	75,600
Obligated	105,200	126,154	126,600
Total budget authorizations available	1,048,892	1,101,257	1,177,200

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PERMANENT AUTHORIZATIONS—Continued

Working Capital Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	$847,635	$899,057	$972,700
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	75,103	75,600	76,000
Obligated	126,154	126,600	128,500
Total expenditures and balances	1,048,892	1,101,257	1,177,200
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	847,635	899,057	972,700
Advances and reimbursements	815,715	900,000	975,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	31,920	−943	−2,300

Advances and Reimbursements, Operating Expenses, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Department of General Administration:			
Collection from parking meters	$35,749	$36,000	$36,000
Operation of property yard	12,524	18,600	18,600
2. Public schools:			
Education of Capitol pages	48,730	50,000	52,800
Grant for vocational education	109,433	101,103	104,728
Use of school buildings	54,483	54,550	54,550
3. Metropolitan Police: Detail to United States Capitol	64,012	64,476	32,878
4. Department of Public Health: Miscellaneous services to other departments	52,310	50,000	50,000
5. Department of Corrections:			
Care of Federal prisoners	478,164	759,671	519,550
Services to working capital fund	51,388	54,950	54,950
6. Department of Public Welfare: Administrative costs of public assistances	351,193	383,971	407,436
7. Department of Buildings and Grounds: Cleaning and maintenance of buildings	37,460	43,500	42,100
8. Department of Highways:			
Capital improvements by day labor	1,621,147	1,393,692	1,508,387
Miscellaneous services to other departments	202,005	172,254	186,430
9. Department of Sanitary Engineering:			
Capital improvements by day labor	889,933	888,000	938,000
Miscellaneous services to other departments	466,400	462,000	486,000
10. Washington Aqueduct:			
Capital improvements by day labor	350,109	350,000	370,000
Miscellaneous services to other departments	184,517	128,000	137,000
Total obligations	5,009,557	5,010,767	4,999,409
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	5,009,557	5,010,767	4,999,409

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services (portion of salaries deducted from other schedules)	$3,927,484	$4,186,013	$4,031,868
02 Travel	$3,454	$6,818	$6,795
04 Communication services	10,017	12,731	12,550
05 Rents and utility services	65,398	102,791	103,600
06 Printing and reproduction	994	3,132	3,052
07 Other contractual services	98,451	21,184	22,175
Services performed by other agencies	9,416	12,438	11,159
08 Supplies and materials	805,351	570,012	472,864
09 Equipment	87,992	93,889	93,004
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,000	1,588	242,242
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		171	100
Total obligations	5,009,557	5,010,767	4,999,409

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$5,009,557	$5,010,767	$4,999,409
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	5,009,557	5,010,767	4,999,409
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	5,009,557	5,010,767	4,999,409
Advances and reimbursements	5,009,557	5,010,767	4,999,409
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Advances and Reimbursements, Capital Outlay, District of Columbia

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Bureau of Public Roads Federal-aid projects (total obligations)	$3,672,912	$15,000,000	$15,000,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	3,672,912	15,000,000	15,000,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services	$165,144	$75,000	$250,000
10 Lands and structures	3,507,768	14,925,000	14,750,000
Total obligations	3,672,912	15,000,000	15,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advance and reimbursements	$3,672,912	$15,000,000	$15,000,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,672,912	15,000,000	15,000,000
EFFECT ON BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,672,912	15,000,000	15,000,000
Advances and reimbursements	3,672,912	15,000,000	15,000,000
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 2. Except as otherwise provided herein, all vouchers covering expenditures of appropriations contained in this Act shall be audited before payment by or under the jurisdiction only of the accounting officer for the District of Columbia and the vouchers as approved shall be paid by checks issued by the Disbursing Officer without countersignature.

[SEC. 3. From and after July 1, 1956, the provisions of Public Law 330, Eighty-fourth Congress, approved August 9, 1955, shall be applicable to the government of the District of Columbia.]

SEC. [4] *3.* Whenever in this Act an amount is specified within an appropriation for particular purposes or object of expenditure, such amount, unless otherwise specified, shall be considered as the maximum amount which may be expended for said purpose or object rather than an amount set apart exclusively therefor.

SEC. [5] *4.* Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized or approved by the Commissioners, for allowances for privately owned automobiles used for the performance of official duties at 7 cents per mile but not to exceed $22 a month for each automobile, unless otherwise therein specifically provided, except that fifty-two such allowances at not more than $360 each per annum may be authorized or approved by the Commissioners.

SEC. [6] *5.* Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the payment of dues and expenses of attendance at meetings of organizations concerned with the work of the District of Columbia government, when authorized by the Commissioners [: *Provided*, That the total expenditures for this purpose shall not exceed $25,000].

[SEC. 7. Hereafter the Commissioners are authorized in their discretion to invest and reinvest at any time in United States Government securities, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, any part of the general, special, or trust funds, of the District of Columbia, not needed to meet current expenses, to deposit the interest accruing from such investments to the credit of the fund from which the investment was made, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to sell or exchange such securities for other Government securities, and deposit the proceeds to the credit of the appropriate fund.]

SEC. [8] *6.* Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Commissioners, for services as authorized by section 15 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 55a).

SEC. [9. The] *7. Hereafter the* disbursing officer of the District of Columbia is authorized to advance to such officials as may be designated by the Commissioners upon requisitions previously approved by the accounting officer of the District of Columbia such amounts and for such purposes as the Commissioners may determine.

SEC. [10] *8.* Appropriations in this Act shall not be used for or in connection with the preparation, issuance, publication, or enforcement of any regulation or order of the Public Utilities Commission requiring the installation of meters in taxicabs, or for or in connection with the licensing of any vehicle to be operated as a taxicab except for operation in accordance with such system of uniform zones and rates and regulations applicable thereto as shall have been prescribed by the Public Utilities Commission.

SEC. [11] *9.* Appropriations in this Act shall not be available for the payment of rates for electric current for street lighting in excess of [those authorized to be paid in the fiscal year 1927, and payment for electric current for new forms of street lighting shall not exceed] 2 cents per kilowatt-hour for current consumed.

SEC. [12] *10.* All motor-propelled passenger-carrying vehicles (including watercraft) owned by the District of Columbia shall be operated and utilized in conformity with section 16 of the Act of August 2, 1946 (5 U. S. C. 77, 78), and shall be under the direction and control of the Commissioners, who may from time to time alter or change the assignment for use thereof, or direct the alteration or interchangeable use of any of the same by officers and employees of the District, except as otherwise provided in this Act. "Official purposes" shall not apply to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia or in cases of officers and employees the character of whose duties makes such transportation necessary, but only as to such latter cases when the same is approved by the Commissioners. No motor vehicles shall be transferred from the police or fire departments to any other branch of the government of the District of Columbia.

SEC. [13] *11.* Appropriations contained in this Act for the Department of Highways and the Department of Sanitary Engineering shall be available for snow and ice control work when ordered by the Commissioners in writing.

[SEC. 14. All funds (including existing unexpended balances and income from investments) derived from the action of any board, commission, or committee, for which appropriations are provided herein, shall be deposited to the general revenues of the District of Columbia.]

SEC. [15] *12.* Appropriations in this Act shall be available, when authorized by the Commissioners, for the rental of quarters without reference to section 6 of the District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1945.

SEC. [16] *13.* Appropriations in this Act shall be available for the furnishing of uniforms when authorized by the Commissioners. (*District of Columbia Appropriation Act, 1957.*)

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
PUBLIC SCHOOLS								
Operating expenses						1		Used by Superintendent of Schools when performing official public-school business such as visiting schools, inspecting school buildings and sites with members of the Board of Education, and attending conferences, hearings, and other similar meetings at the Capitol, and in various Government departments.
Do	8	$28,000			$28,000	11		For transportation of physically handicapped and severely mentally retarded children to and from special schools.
Total, public schools	8	28,000			28,000	12		
METROPOLITAN POLICE								
Operating expenses						1		Bus for personnel transportation.
Do	40	54,000	40	4,800	49,200	92		Cruisers and scout cars for radio patrol.
Do	4	6,400	4	300	6,100	8		Patrol wagons for radio patrol.
Do	30	38,100	30	6,000	32,100	78		Motorcycles for radio patrol.
Total, Metropolitan Police	74	98,500	74	11,100	87,400	179		
FIRE DEPARTMENT								
Operating expenses	3	4,050	3	150	3,900	24		For use of chiefs to respond on alarms and on inspections.
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WELFARE								
Operating expenses						4		Buses for transportation of personnel and patients.
Do	2	2,800	2	200	2,600	13		Used by staff and employees for various and miscellaneous functions.
Total, Department of Public Welfare	2	2,800	2	200	2,600	17		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Statement of proposed obligations for purchase and hire of passenger motor vehicles for the fiscal year 1958—Continued

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Appropriation	Motor vehicles to be purchased		Old vehicles to be exchanged		Net cost of vehicles to be purchased	Old vehicles still to be used	Cost of hire of motor vehicles	Users and public purpose
	Number	Gross cost	Number	Allowance (estimate)				
DEPARTMENT OF LICENSES AND INSPECTIONS								
Operating expenses	2	$2,700	2	200	$2,500	7		Used for daily field inspection trips by inspectors and investigators in the enforcement of the standard weights and measures law of the District of Columbia.
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS								
Operating expenses	32	43,200	31	4,650	38,550	123		To be used by personnel and staff of various departments of the District of Columbia government.
Station wagon						2		To transport personnel of various departments of the District of Columbia government.
Carryall	6	10,800	3	600	10,200	43		To transport inspection and engineering personnel in connection with the maintenance and construction of the highway system.
Ambulance						4		To transport sick and injured to various hospitals.
Bus						1		To transport personnel and patients.
Total, Department of Highways.	38	54,000	34	5,250	48,750	173		
WASHINGTON AQUEDUCT								
Operating expenses	2	2,700	2	300	2,400	11		To be used by staff and employees in the supervision, maintenance, and protection of Washington Aqueduct and its appurtenances.
NATIONAL GUARD								
Operating expenses	1	1,500	1	150	1,350	1		Used for administrative and emergency purposes.
Carryall						2		Used for messenger service and utility purposes.
Total, National Guard	1	1,500	1	150	1,350	3		
NATIONAL CAPITAL PARKS								
Operating expenses						4		To be used for supervisory, protective, and inspection functions.
Do	2	2,700	2	1,000	1,700	9		Park police, patrol cruisers.
Station wagon	6	10,800	6	1,800	9,000	7		Used by supervisors and engineers for park maintenance and development.
Motorcycle	5	6,625	5	1,125	5,500	16		Used for park patrol work.
Total, National Capital Parks	13	20,125	13	3,925	16,200	36		
NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL PARK								
Operating expenses						2		For general use, administrative, police patrol and first-aid work.
Total, District of Columbia	143	214,375	131	21,275	193,100	464		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART III

ESTIMATES FOR TRUST FUNDS

Table 8. Summary of Trust Receipts, Expenditures, and Appropriations
Table 9. Trust Receipts (by Agency and Account Title)
Table 10. Trust Appropriations and Expenditures (by Agency and Account Title)
Detailed Estimates, Narratives, and Schedules on Trust Funds
Table 11. Summary of Deposit Funds

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRODUCTION TO PART III

Part III of the budget contains summary tables on trust and deposit funds, and detailed schedules and explanatory statements on the various trust funds.

TRUST AND DEPOSIT FUNDS DISTINGUISHED

The funds which are covered in the summary tables in this part of the budget are of two types, as follows:

Trust funds are those funds which are established to account for receipts which are held in trust by the Government for use in carrying out specific purposes and programs in accordance with a trust agreement or a statute. Within the category of trust funds, there is a small subcategory of *trust revolving funds*, which are trust funds used to carry on a cycle of business-type operations, including certain corporations which are partly owned by the Government and partly by private interests.

Deposit funds are those funds which are established to account for collections that are either (*a*) held in suspense temporarily and later refunded or paid into some other fund of the Government, or (*b*) held by the Government as banker or agent for others, being paid out in lump sums at the direction of the owner. Such funds are not available for paying salaries, expenses, grants, or other expenditures of the Government.

While the transactions in these groups of funds are a part of the financial program of the Government, the trust and deposit funds are not fully owned by the Government; hence these transactions are excluded from the budget totals.

TRUST FUND RECEIPTS, AUTHORIZATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

Basis of stating trust receipts.—Table 8 summarizes trust fund receipts, and table 9 gives figures by agency and account. Such receipts include cash (and U. S. securities received in lieu of cash) for the trust funds, including contributions to the trust funds from the general fund. The conversion of U. S. Government securities on hand into cash is excluded from receipts, but such sales and redemptions are listed in special analysis K of part IV on a net basis.

Trust authorizations.—Trust fund receipts must be appropriated before they can be spent. These appropriations are summarized in table 8 and listed in table 10.

Most trust funds are appropriated by permanent law, not requiring further action by Congress. Usually the appropriations equal the receipts of the year. In a few cases receipts of trust funds can be spent only in accordance with appropriations enacted by Congress from year to year. Examples are the highway trust fund, funds of the Soldiers' Home, and the municipal revenues of the District of Columbia (which are accounted for as trust funds by the Federal Government). In a few other cases trust fund receipts are permanently appropriated for benefit payments, but limitations on administrative expenses payable out of the trust funds are imposed by annual action of the Congress.

Basis of stating trust expenditures.—Table 8 summarizes the trust fund expenditures, and table 10 gives figures by agency and account. These expenditures are stated on a checks-issued basis, less refunds collected. Net investments in United States Government securities are excluded from the figures, and are listed in special analysis K of part IV.

Trust revolving funds.—The small group of funds which constitute trust revolving funds represent an exception to the basis stated immediately above. The collections of trust revolving funds, instead of being taken into the tables as receipts and authorizations, are deducted from expenditures; thus the expenditures of such funds are stated on a net basis.

DEPOSIT FUND EXPENDITURES

Tables 8 and 10 include total figures on deposit fund expenditures, and table 11 gives a breakdown of such figures and of balances by department or agency. These expenditures are on a net basis; that is, the collections are deducted from checks issued, and the resulting figure is shown as an expenditure. Checks issued include those written to move money into other funds, as well as those written for refunds and the return of money to depositors. When the collections are larger than the checks issued, the amount shown as an expenditure is a negative item.

NET ACCUMULATION IN TRUST AND DEPOSIT FUNDS

Table 8 shows the net accumulation in all the trust and deposit funds. This represents the result obtained when the trust and deposit fund expenditures are subtracted from the trust receipts of the year. Since trust and deposit funds, as well as Federal funds, affect the total cash balance of the Treasury and the total public debt, the final figures on table 8 are carried forward into table 4 of part I.

DETAIL OF TRUST FUND ESTIMATES

The detailed material following table 10 covers the trust funds which do not require annual action by Congress (those requiring annual authorizations or limitations are in part II). Consolidated schedules are used for the smaller trust funds of each bureau or independent agency. The material here follows the general format of the similar material in part II. However, no appropriation language appears here, and the narrative statement of "Program and performance" usually consists only of an explanation of the sources of money for the fund, the purposes for which it is authorized to be spent, and the legal citations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 8

SUMMARY OF TRUST RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES, AND APPROPRIATIONS

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TRUST FUND RECEIPTS (see table 9 for detail):			
Federal disability insurance trust fund		$346,000,000	$881,000,000
Federal employees' retirement funds	$1,025,428,775	1,340,753,000	1,393,530,000
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	7,003,391,123	7,313,217,389	7,504,508,253
Highway trust funds		1,540,800,000	2,185,400,000
Railroad retirement account	739,273,365	765,443,768	775,500,000
Unemployment trust fund	1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500
Veterans' life insurance funds	721,826,741	676,141,226	675,723,707
Other trust funds	467,301,777	550,545,578	557,584,844
Total, trust fund receipts	11,685,322,694	14,337,358,448	15,858,887,304
TRUST FUND EXPENDITURES (see table 10 for detail):			
Federal disability insurance trust fund		18,647,693	312,872,738
Federal employees' retirement funds	506,675,753	565,517,730	598,026,000
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	5,551,283,822	6,468,940,824	7,365,633,977
Highway trust funds		1,150,300,000	1,806,365,000
Railroad retirement account	610,631,596	692,000,000	739,000,000
Unemployment trust fund	1,392,646,525	1,504,420,000	1,534,420,000
Veterans' life insurance funds	599,266,153	608,198,542	626,030,000
Other trust funds: Miscellaneous trust expenditures	535,081,525	917,553,776	1,183,044,637
Deposit funds (net)	238,767,307	44,381,222	185,440,554
Total, trust fund expenditures	9,434,352,681	11,969,959,787	14,350,832,906
Net accumulations in trust funds	2,250,970,013	2,367,398,661	1,508,054,398
Net increase or decrease (−) in cash balances due to trust fund debt and investment transactions (from special analysis K)	−2,417,337,873	−2,423,986,496	−1,752,844,082
Change in cash position resulting from trust fund transactions	−166,367,860	−56,587,835	−244,789,684
TRUST FUND APPROPRIATIONS (see table 10 for detail):			
Federal disability insurance trust fund		346,000,000	881,000,000
Federal employees' retirement funds	1,025,423,889	1,340,753,000	1,393,530,000
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	7,003,705,838	7,313,217,389	7,504,508,253
Highway trust funds		1,540,800,000	2,185,400,000
Railroad retirement account	735,917,133	768,800,000	775,500,000
Unemployment trust fund	1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500
Veterans' life insurance funds	721,826,741	676,141,226	675,723,707
Other trust funds	497,248,449	578,751,518	583,042,512
Total, trust fund appropriations	11,712,222,963	14,368,920,620	15,884,344,972

SUMMARY OF MAJOR TRUST FUND BALANCES AVAILABLE AT START OF YEAR

(Including U. S. Government securities held)

	1956	1957	1958	1959
Federal disability insurance trust fund			$327,352,307	$895,479,569
Federal employees' retirement funds	$6,209,604,148	$6,728,352,284	7,503,587,554	8,299,091,554
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	21,140,642,440	22,593,064,456	23,437,341,021	23,576,215,297
Highway trust funds			390,500,000	769,535,000
Railroad retirement account	3,533,609,683	3,658,895,220	3,735,695,220	3,772,195,220
Unemployment trust fund	8,454,319,528	8,789,773,916	9,089,811,403	9,441,031,903
Veterans' life insurance funds	6,586,890,089	6,709,450,677	6,777,393,361	6,827,087,068
Total	45,925,065,888	48,479,536,553	51,261,680,866	53,580,635,611

400000—57——63

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 9

TRUST RECEIPTS

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Agency and receipt title	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Legislative branch:			
Contributions to Library of Congress gift fund	$484,265	$470,000	$495,000
Contributions to Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan account	683,502	217,152	116,000
Deposits, cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	9,392	9,400	9,400
Deposits, service fees, Library of Congress	426,006	435,000	450,000
Income on Library of Congress trust fund, investment account	21,959	16,900	13,500
Interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	800	800	800
Interest on Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan	126,094	144,750	149,000
Contributions to Library of Congress trust fund, investment account	45,800	----------	----------
Total, legislative branch	1,797,818	1,294,002	1,233,700
The Judiciary:			
Contributions, judicial survivors annuity fund	----------	680,000	660,000
Funds appropriated to the President:			
Deposits, advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive	106,003,097	156,154,778	165,315,000
Deposits, Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration	750,000	700,000	----------
Deposits, technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration	401,780	400,000	----------
Deposits, advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration	300,125	300,000	----------
Total, funds appropriated to the President	107,455,002	157,554,778	165,315,000
Independent Offices:			
American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributions, flower fund	1,938	2,000	2,000
Civil Service Commission:			
Civil service retirement and disability fund:			
Interest and profit on investment	211,829,113	224,840,000	233,011,000
Deductions from employees salaries, etc	570,953,818	582,695,000	586,768,000
Payments from other funds:			
Appropriation specifically for payment to the fund	233,000,000	525,000,000	----------
District of Columbia	2,640,000	2,805,000	3,823,000
Appropriations and funds available for payment of employees	1,612,793	1,241,000	565,791,000
Total, civil service retirement and disability fund	1,020,035,724	1,336,581,000	1,389,393,000
Federal Power Commission: Licenses under Federal Power Act from Indian reservations	179,763	179,831	329,763
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: Deposits, war claims fund	[a] 50,550	----------	5,000,000
General Accounting Office: Deposits, proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad	1,137	1,000	1,000
National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund	100,000	607,000	975,000
National Science Foundation: Donations	1,600	500	----------
Railroad Retirement Board:			
Railroad retirement account:			
Transfer from general fund receipts	634,261,857	656,643,768	665,000,000
Interest and profits on investments	105,011,508	108,800,000	110,500,000
Total, railroad retirement account	739,273,365	765,443,768	775,500,000
Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund	[1] 6,416,296	7,241,543	7,873,862
Total, Railroad Retirement Board	745,689,661	772,685,311	783,373,862
Smithsonian Institution: Deposits, Canal Zone biological area fund	8,361	8,500	10,000
Veterans Administration:			
Adjusted-service certificate fund:			
Interest on investments	184,353	90,000	----------
Interest on loans	104	----------	----------
Total, adjusted-service certificate fund	184,457	90,000	----------
Deposits, general post fund, national homes	1,202,558	1,160,000	1,160,000
Veterans life insurance funds:			
Government life insurance fund:			
Premiums and other receipts	30,327,906	29,068,139	28,537,000
Interest on investments	42,191,037	41,075,000	40,480,000
Total, Government life insurance fund	72,518,943	70,143.139	69,017.000

[a] Deduct, adjustment of prior year receipts.

[1] Includes adjustment of $206,203 applicable to prior year receipts.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 9—Continued

TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

Agency and receipt title	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Independent Offices—Continued			
Veterans Administration—Continued			
Veterans life insurance funds—Continued			
National service life insurance fund:			
Premium and other receipts	$410,211,039	$421,265,047	$427,277,135
Interest on investments	160,669,823	163,500,000	165,775,000
Payments from general and special funds	78,426,936	21,233,040	13,654,572
Total, national service life insurance fund	649,307,798	605,998,087	606,706,707
Total, Veterans Administration	723,213,756	677,391,226	676,883,707
Total, independent offices	2,489,181,390	2,787,456,368	2,855,968,332
General Services Administration:			
Deposits, American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building	884		
Donations, National Archives gift fund	23,789	25,000	25,000
Total, General Services Administration	24,673	25,000	25,000
Department of Agriculture:			
Deposits, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine	14,435	19,000	19,000
Deposits for fees, inspection and grading of farm products	16,519,979	16,165,000	16,700,000
Deposits of miscellaneous contributed funds, Extension Service	3,667	3,500	3,500
Deposits, technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, act of June 29, 1949	7,002,645	7,500,000	7,500,000
Forest Service cooperative fund	11,559,718	12,500,000	13,000,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service	40,000		
Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service	143,047	150,000	150,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service	73,156	74,730	71,730
Miscellaneous contributed funds, Office of Information	12,420	14,000	14,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service	222,759	215,500	164,555
Miscellaneous contributed funds, Commodity Stabilization Service	51,497	50,000	50,000
Total, Department of Agriculture	35,643,323	36,691,730	37,672,785
Department of Commerce:			
Contributions from States, etc., cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads	136,000	125,000	125,000
Contributed funds, highway for Alaska		1,500,000	1,350,000
Deposits, equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperative counties, Bureau of Public Roads	1,714,796	2,500,000	5,000,000
Deposits, gifts and bequests, National Bureau of Standards	152,121	100,000	100,000
Deposits, gifts and donations, Civil Aeronautics Administration	32,021	97,383	50,000
Deposits, special statistical work, Census	1,487,964	1,799,631	1,635,000
Deposits, special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration	13,806	13,000	10,000
Deposits, special statistical work, Weather Bureau	32,176	15,168	
Deposits, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration	179,628	203,000	203,000
Donations for chapel and library, United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y.	1,685	2,000	2,000
Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, trails, Alaska	728,813	500,000	
Highway trust fund:			
Interest and profits on investments		1,800,000	12,400,000
Transfer from general fund receipts		1,539,000,000	2,173,000,000
Total highway trust fund		1,540,800,000	2,185,400,000
United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance	1,005,940	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total, Department of Commerce	5,484,950	1,549,155,182	2,195,375,000
Department of Defense—Military Functions:			
Department of the Army:			
Deposits, advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency	965,000		
Deposits, Kermit Roosevelt fund	1,305		
Deposits, U. S. Department of the Army, general gift fund	5,069	5,000	5,000
Funds contributed by States for National Guard armory construction	50,024	125,000	400,000
Interest on investments, bequest of Major General Fred C. Ainsworth to Walter Reed General Hospital	142	285	285
Total, Department of the Army	1,021,540	130,285	405,285

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 9—Continued

TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

Agency and receipt title	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Department of Defense—Military Functions—Continued			
Department of the Navy:			
Contributions to Office of Naval Records and Library fund	$6,069	$4,500	$4,500
Contributions to United States Naval Academy Museum fund	824	3,500	600
Contributions to United States Naval Academy general gift fund	7,505	7,600	2,600
Proceeds, civic fund, naval reservation, Olongapo, Philippine Islands	670,392	609,350	642,300
United States Navy general gift fund		50	
Total, Department of the Navy	684,790	625,000	650,000
Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions	1,706,330	755,285	1,055,285
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:			
Department of the Army:			
Advances, rivers and harbors	1,881,800		
Contributions, rivers and harbors	16,671,766	10,617,615	19,046,360
Soldiers' Home permanent fund:			
Army	9,208,585	6,920,000	6,882,000
Air Force	3,486,047	2,944,000	2,745,000
Total, Soldiers' Home permanent fund	12,694,632	9,864,000	9,627,000
Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions	31,248,198	20,481,615	28,673,360
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:			
Contributions, conditional gift fund, Freedmen's Hospital	757		
Deposits, patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals	21,302	20,000	20,000
Deposits, patients' benefit fund, Saint Elizabeths Hospital	3,489	5,100	300
Contributions and interest, Public Health Service conditional gift fund	33,447	50,000	15,000
Contributions and interest, Public Health Service unconditional gift fund	12,629	12,000	12,000
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	71,624	87,100	47,300
Department of the Interior:			
Advances for authorized services, Geological Survey	1,020,460	1,000,000	1,000,000
Contributions, Bureau of Land Management	208,076	200,000	200,000
Contributions, Bureau of Mines	959,414	900,000	400,000
Contributions for construction of electric transmission lines and substations, Bonneville power project	645,120	300,000	
Contributions of funds for Indian projects	11,302		
Contributions to national park trust fund	3,278	2,500	2,500
Deposits, contributed funds, Fish and Wildlife Service	93,053	720,778	743,600
Deposits, proceeds of labor, Indian moneys, agencies, school, etc	4,114,282	3,766,000	3,525,000
Deposits, public survey work	28,207	25,000	25,000
Deposits, reclamation trust funds	695,447	770,269	714,200
Donations to National Park Service	617,174	550,000	550,000
Income on investments, national park trust fund	461	461	461
Indian trust funds	58,072,976	50,000,000	40,000,000
Interest on endowment fund, preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln	1,585	1,585	1,585
Receipts, trustee, Alaska townsites	20,122	20,000	20,000
Total, Department of the Interior	66,490,957	58,256,593	47,182,346
Department of Labor:			
Receipts under Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended	31,548	35,000	35,000
Receipts under Workmen's Compensation Act within the District of Columbia	3,924	5,000	5,000
Deposits, special statistical work, Bureau of Labor Statistics	97,298	46,879	
Total, Department of Labor	132,770	86,879	40,000
Department of State:			
United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States international and educational exchange program	675,864	300,000	300,000
Collections from shipping companies for repatriation of American seamen	[a] 151		
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund:			
Deductions from employees' salaries, etc	3,475,029	2,090,000	1,630,000
Interest on investments	682,022	778,000	840,000
Payments from general fund, appropriation specifically for payment to the fund	1,236,000	1,304,000	1,667,000
Total, Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	5,393,051	4,172,000	4,137,000
Total, Department of State	6,068,764	4,472,000	4,437,000

[a] Deduct, adjustment of prior year receipts.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 9—Continued

TRUST RECEIPTS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND RECEIPT TITLE—Continued

Agency and receipt title	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Treasury Department:			
Deposits, duties, and taxes, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs	$6,014,092	$6,100,000	$6,100,000
Deposits, duties, and taxes, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs	289,457	280,000	280,000
Deposits for expenses, enforcement title III, National Prohibition Act, as amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands	144,323	142,749	125,670
Deposits, Bulgarian claims fund		3,087,500	
Deposits, Hungarian claims fund		3,016,250	
Deposits, Rumanian claims fund		21,090,000	
Deposits, Italian claims fund	4,750,000		
Deposits, Soviet claims fund	8,658,722		
Deposits of collections, Mexican claims fund	1,500,000		
Deposits of unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known	5,023	5,100	5,100
National defense conditional gift fund	7,099		
Federal disability insurance trust fund:			
Transfer from general fund receipts		335,000,000	826,000,000
Deposits by States		10,000,000	40,000,000
Interest on investments		1,000,000	15,000,000
Total, Federal disability insurance trust fund		346,000,000	881,000,000
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:			
Transfer from general fund receipts	6,336,804,603	6,445,000,000	6,609,000,000
Deposits by States	171,565,577	305,000,000	320,000,000
Interest on investments	487,450,075	557,877,389	572,408,253
Interest payments from railroad retirement account	7,439,000	5,220,000	3,000,000
Other	131,868	120,000	100,000
Total, Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	7,003,391,123	7,313,217,389	7,504,508,253
Interest and profits on investments, Pershing Hall memorial fund	4,978	4,978	4,978
U. S. Coast Guard general gift fund	4,800	3,113	3,225
Pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines	146,696	145,000	138,000
Proceeds of sales of unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs	212,428	215,000	215,000
Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are unknown	1,079,553	205,100	205,100
Unemployment trust fund:			
Deposits by States (net)	1,330,147,249	1,440,000,000	1,480,000,000
Deposits by Railroad Retirement Board	27,627,032	77,000,000	97,000,000
Transfer of receipts from Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration fund	3,606,203	2,400,000	3,000,000
Interest on investments	198,912,838	223,020,200	253,091,211
Payment from general fund	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289
Total, unemployment trust fund	1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500
Total, Treasury Department	8,754,309,207	9,497,969,666	10,278,225,826
District of Columbia:			
Revenues	165,803,833	199,833,600	217,471,920
Payment from general fund, Federal payment	19,892,700	22,558,650	25,504,450
Total, District of Columbia	185,696,533	222,392,250	242,976,370
Increment resulting from reduction in the weight of the gold dollar	11,155		
Total, trust fund receipts	11,685,322,694	14,337,358,448	15,858,887,304

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 10

TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Based on existing legislation

Agency and account title	Functional code	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Legislative branch:							
Library of Congress: Gift and trust fund income accounts:							
Cataloging project, Copyright Office	500	$9,392	$9,400	$9,400	$5,536	$6,994	$7,342
Library of Congress gift fund	200	484,265	470,000	495,000	478,047	566,484	594,721
Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account	200	21,959	16,900	13,500	6,991	8,159	8,566
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	650	800	800	800	397	1,165	1,224
Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress	650	126,094	144,750	149,000	98,690	116,560	122,370
Service fees, Library of Congress	200	426,006	435,000	450,000	393,815	466,242	489,483
Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan	200	683,502	217,152	116,000			
Library of Congress trust fund, investment account	200	45,800					
Total, legislative branch		1,797,818	1,294,002	1,233,700	983,476	1,165,604	1,223,706
The judiciary:							
Judicial survivors annuity fund	600		680,000	660,000		188,000	227,000
Funds appropriated to the President:							
Mutual security:							
Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration	150	300,125	300,000		62,126	549,300	
Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive	050	106,003,097	156,154,778	165,315,000	141,222,721	205,000,000	253,000,000
Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration	150	750,000	700,000		1,347,732	1,700,000	1,300,213
Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration	150	401,780	400,000		794,336	544,932	
Total, funds appropriated to the President		107,455,002	157,554,778	165,315,000	143,426,915	207,794,232	254,300,213
Independent offices:							
American Battle Monuments Commission: Contributed flower fund	100	1,938	2,000	2,000	1,831	2,000	2,000
Civil Service Commission:							
Civil service retirement and disability fund	200	1,020,035,724	1,336,581,000	1,389,393,000	504,247,302	562,863,730	595,246,000
Employees' life insurance fund	200				[a] 5,109,504	[a] 1,278,129	[a] 12,048,500
Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks	350					86,892,842	42,489,700
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission: War claims fund	600			5,000,000	10,577,455	29,351,836	7,415,000
General Accounting Office: Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad	600	1,137	1,000	1,000	3,302	2,000	2,000
National Capital Housing Authority: Operation and maintenance, properties aided by Public Housing Administration	500				512,426	493,200	[a] 263,000
National Capital Planning Commission: Contributed fund	600	100,000	607,000	975,000	76,322	665,857	845,654
National Science Foundation: Donations	200	1,600	500			500	500
Railroad Retirement Board:							
Railroad retirement account	200	735,917,133	768,800,000	775,500,000	610,631,596	692,000,000	739,000,000
Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund	200	6,622,499	7,241,543	7,873,862	6,791,582	7,200,000	7,800,000
Smithsonian Institution: Canal Zone biological area fund	200	8,361	8,500	10,000	9,292	9,434	10,500
Veterans Administration:							
National service life insurance fund	100	649,307,798	605,998,087	606,706,707	511,972,575	520,142,542	539,700,000
United States Government life insurance fund	100	72,518,943	70,143,139	69,017,000	87,293,578	88,056,000	86,330,000
Adjusted-service certificate fund	100	184,457	90,000		218,214	200,000	200,000
General post fund, national homes	100	1,202,558	1,160,000	1,160,000	1,035,104	2,769,090	1,749,000
Total, independent offices		2,485,902,148	2,790,632,769	2,855,638,569	1,728,261,075	1,989,370,902	2,008,478,854

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 10—Continued

TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Agency and account title	Functional code	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1 estimate
General Services Administration:							
Real property activities: American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building, public buildings	600	$884			$3,300		
Personal property activities: Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency	150				87,439	$131,268	
Records activities:							
Franklin D. Roosevelt Library fund	200				8,536	10,775	$3,000
National Archives trust fund	600				• 12,479	• 8,744	• 6,600
National Archives gift fund	600	23,789	$25,000	$25,000	21,643	24,000	24,000
Total, General Services Administration		24,673	25,000	25,000	108,439	157,299	20,400
Housing and Home Finance Agency:							
Secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association	500				111,661,835	272,117,513	500,000,000
Department of Agriculture:							
Agricultural Research Service:							
Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine	350	14,435	19,000	19,000	24,564	25,000	19,000
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	350	668,851	350,000	370,000	26,869	975,000	420,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	222,759	215,500	164,555	184,197	150,000	170,000
Extension Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	3,667	3,500	3,500	4,988	4,451	3,500
Forest Service:							
Cooperative work	400	11,559,718	12,500,000	13,000,000	9,430,044	10,830,000	11,870,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	40,000			78,671	60,000	4,000
Soil Conservation Service:							
Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service	350	7,002,645	7,500,000	7,500,000	7,391,773	7,475,000	7,550,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	143,047	150,000	150,000	468,891	325,000	150,000
Agricultural Marketing Service:							
Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products	350	15,851,128	15,815,000	16,330,000	14,736,979	15,759,200	16,329,000
Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	73,156	74,730	71,730	77,128	74,000	72,000
Foreign Agricultural Service: Expenses of foreign students	150				121		
Commodity Stabilization Service: Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	51,497	50,000	50,000	141,402	98,000	60,000
Farmers' Home Administration: State rural rehabilitation funds	350				1,149,154	197,210	• 125,250
Office of Information: Miscellaneous contributed funds	350	12,420	14,000	14,000	23,743	16,244	16,000
Total, Department of Agriculture		35,643,323	36,691,730	37,672,785	33,738,524	35,989,105	36,538,250
Department of Commerce:							
Bureau of Census: Special statistical work	200	1,487,964	1,799,631	1,635,000	1,343,709	1,577,918	1,695,000
Civil Aeronautics Administration: Gifts and donations	500	32,021	97,383	50,000	85,749	104,430	54,125
Business and Defense Services Administration:							
Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records	500	179,628	203,000	203,000	141,544	200,104	203,000
Special statistical work	500	13,806	13,000	10,000	15,864	12,000	10,000
Bureau of Foreign Commerce: Special statistical work	500				451		
Maritime activities: United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., donations for chapel and library	500	1,685	2,000	2,000			
Bureau of Public Roads:							
Contributed funds, highways for Alaska	500		1,500,000	1,350,000		680,000	1,105,000
Cooperative work, forest highways	500	136,000	125,000	125,000	68,765	150,000	150,000
Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	150	1,714,796	2,500,000	5,000,000	440,021	2,500,000	3,500,000
Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska	500	728,813	500,000		1,073,121	780,921	
Highway trust funds:							
Highway trust fund	500		390,500,000	379,035,000			
Federal-aid highways	500		800,000,000	1,690,000,000		800,000,000	1,690,000,000
Refunds and labor standards	500		300,000	116,365,000		300,000	116,365,000
Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments	150	1,005,940	1,500,000	1,500,000	899,552	1,500,000	1,500,000
National Bureau of Standards:							
Gifts and bequests	200	152,121	100,000	100,000	77,738	213,243	133,000
Advances and reimbursements	200				• 983	1,125	
Weather Bureau: Special statistical work	600	32,176	15,168		31,872	26,109	
Total, Department of Commerce		5,484,950	1,199,155,182	2,195,375,000	4,177,403	808,045,850	1,814,715,125

• Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 10—Continued

TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Agency and account title	Functional code	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Department of Defense—Military Functions:							
Department of the Army:							
Advances for cost of delivery of surplus military property	050				$116		
Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency	050	$965,000			1,382,042	$619,098	$145,650
Bequest of Major General Fred C. Ainsworth, Library, Walter Reed Hospital	050	142	$285	$285	302	350	350
Bequest of William F. Edgar, Museum and Library, Office of Surgeon General of the Army	050				338	43	
Kermit Roosevelt fund	050	1,305			1,305	90	
National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds	050	50,024	125,000	400,000	79,616	119,000	350,000
Transportation, International Refugee Organization	050				285	7,419	
United States Department of the Army general gift fund	050	5,069	5,000	5,000	7,682	4,000	4,000
Department of the Navy:							
Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund	050	670,392	609,350	642,300	780,580	654,100	661,750
Office of Naval Records and library fund	050	6,069	4,500	4,500			
United States Naval Academy general gift fund	050	7,505	7,600	2,600	6,111	10,700	3,000
United States Naval Academy museum fund	050	824	3,500	600	68	200	200
United States Department of the Navy general gift fund	050		50				50
Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions		1,706,330	755,285	1,055,285	2,258,445	1,415,000	1,165,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:							
Department of the Army:							
Rivers and harbors and flood control:							
Rivers and harbors advance fund	400	1,881,800			815,957	1,500,000	250,000
Rivers and harbors contributed fund	400	16,671,766	10,617,615	19,046,360	9,114,620	16,000,000	23,750,000
Advances and reimbursements, Army, Engineers, civil	400				1,748	2,726	
United States administration; Ryukyu Islands:							
Proceeds of remittances to and exports from Ryukyu Islands, Army	150				2,376	1,230	
United States Soldiers' Home:							
Maintenance and operation	100	4,537,000	6,564,000	4,750,000	5,274,707	5,024,230	6,465,100
Capital outlay							
Soldiers' Home permanent fund	100	6,237	6,500	6,500	6,237	6,500	6,500
United States Soldiers' Home revolving fund	100				[a] 3,044	[a] 10,000	[a] 10,000
Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions		23,096,803	17,188,115	23,802,860	15,212,601	22,524,686	30,461,600
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:							
Freedmen's Hospital: Conditional gift fund	200	757			399	1,035	
Public Health Service:							
Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals	200	21,302	20,000	20,000	16,428	20,000	20,500
Public Health Service conditional gift fund	200	33,447	50,000	15,000	27,611	50,000	12,000
Public Health Service unconditional gift fund	200	12,629	12,000	12,000	1,203	21,000	31,500
Saint Elizabeths Hospital: Patients' benefit fund	200	3,489	5,100	300	434	8,435	435
Office of the Secretary: Advances and reimbursements	200				3,916		
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare		71,624	87,100	47,300	49,991	100,470	64,435
Department of the Interior:							
Bonneville Power Administration: Construction of electric transmission lines and substations, contributions, Bonneville power project	400	645,120	300,000		83,124	700,000	233,526
Bureau of Land Management:							
Contributed funds	400	208,076	200,000	200,000	156,825	222,800	244,294
Expenses, public survey work	400	28,207	25,000	25,000	155,161	29,889	25,000
Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	400	20,122	20,000	20,000	279	484	1,000
Bureau of Indian Affairs:							
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc	600	4,114,282	3,766,000	3,525,000	4,621,336	3,799,783	3,600,000
Indian tribal funds	600	58,466,099	50,000,000	40,000,000	51,655,112	52,788,000	40,700,000
Bureau of Reclamation: Reclamation trust funds	400	695,447	770,269	714,200	666,823	900,000	700,000
Geological Survey: Advances, authorized services	400	1,020,460	1,000,000	1,000,000	956,904	1,000,000	1,000,000
Bureau of Mines: Contributed funds	400	959,414	900,000	400,000	746,443	900,000	600,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 10—Continued

TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Agency and account title	Functional code	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Department of the Interior—Continued							
National Park Service:							
National Park Service, donations	400	$617,174	$550,000	$550,000	$621,456	$640,050	$930,560
National Park trust fund	400	4,000	2,961	2,961	6,469	8,950	3,940
Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln	400	1,585	1,585	1,585	5,868	1,000	1,000
Fish and Wildlife Service:							
Contributed fund	400	93,053	720,778		102,166	750.000	31,957
Contributed fund, Bureau of Sports Fisheries and Wildlife	400			41,200			38,200
Contributed fund, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries	400			652,400			600,000
Contributed fund, Office of the Commissioner	400			50,000			46,800
Total, Department of the Interior		66,873,039	58,256,593	47,182,346	59,777,966	61,740,956	48,756,277
Department of Justice:							
Federal Prison System: Commissary funds, Federal prisons	200				39,405	[a] 6,000	[a] 6,000
Office of Alien Property:							
Alien property fund, World War I	600				2,120	99,976	
Alien property fund, World War II	600				[a] 36,160,759	[a] 82,931,550	[a] 39,513,000
Alien property fund, Philippines, World War II	150				26,649	3,242,082	
International Claims Settlement Act, title II fund	600				[a] 14,722,677	[a] 10,810,000	19,570,000
Total, Department of Justice					[a] 50,815,262	[a] 90,405,492	[a] 19,949,000
Department of Labor:							
Bureau of Employees' Compensation:							
Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act as amended	600	31,548	35,000	35,000	15,082	55,100	62,400
Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, within the District of Columbia	600	3,924	5,000	5,000	2,816	3,000	3,000
Advances and reimbursements	600				[a] 2,203	[a] 472	[a] 921
Bureau of Labor Statistics: Special statistical work	200	97,298	46,879		156,705	131,269	12,802
Total, Department of Labor		132,770	86,879	40,000	172,400	188,897	77,281
Department of State:							
Administration of foreign affairs: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	200	5,388,165	4,172,000	4,137,000	2,428,451	2,654,000	2,780,000
Educational exchange:							
Education of Iranian students in the United States	150				95	16,706	
United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program	150	675,864	300,000	300,000	226,853	818,252	300,000
Total, Department of State		6,064,029	4,472,000	4,437,000	2,655,399	3,488,958	3,080,000
Treasury Department:							
Office of the Secretary:							
Federal disability insurance trust fund:							
Administrative expenses	200		346,000,000	881,000,000		18,647,693	22,872,738
Benefit payments							290,000,000
Total, Federal disability insurance trust fund			346,000,000	881,000,000		18,647,693	312,872,738
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund:							
Administrative expenses	200				124,408,699	130,198,802	140,610,977
Construction					61,876	742,022	23,000
Benefit payments		7,003,705,838	7,313,217,389	7,504,508,253	5,360,813,247	6,280,000,000	7,165,000,000
Refunds of overpayments of payroll tax receipts					66,000,000	58,000,000	60,000,000
Total, Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund		7,003,705,838	7,313,217,389	7,504,508,253	5,551,283,822	6,468,940,824	7,365,633,977
Pershing Hall memorial fund	600	4,978	4,978	4,978	4,978	7,467	4,978
Unemployment trust fund:							
Railroad unemployment insurance account: Railroad benefits payments	200	1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500	105,682,525	134,420,000	134,420,000
State accounts: Withdrawals by States					1,286,964,000	1,370,000,000	1,400,000,000
Total, unemployment trust funds		1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500	1,392,646,525	1,504,420,000	1,534,420,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 10—Continued

TRUST APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Agency and account title	Functional code	APPROPRIATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Treasury Department—Continued							
Bureau of Accounts:							
Bulgarian claims fund	600		$3,087,500			$78,000	$116,000
Hungarian claims fund	600		3,016,250			305,000	678,000
Italian claims fund	600	$4,750,000					4,750,000
Losses in melting gold	600	217	1,000	$1,000	$217	1,000	1,000
Mexican claims fund	600	1,500,000			1,582,850	187,388	
National defense conditional gift fund	050	7,099			8,583	149,500	
Panama claims fund	600				276,916	728	
Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines	600	146,696	145,000	138,000	286,301	302,897	938,918
Payment of unclaimed moneys	600	756,448	100,000	100,000	756,448	100,000	100,000
Rumanian claims fund	600		21,090,000			201,000	265,000
Soviet claims fund	600	8,658,722				761,487	7,897,235
Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known	600	5,023			5,807		
Yugoslav claims fund	600				5,581,866	2,202,485	
Bureau of Customs:							
Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operation, Virgin Islands	600	289,457	280,000	280,000	276,941	280,000	280,000
Refunds, transfers and expenses of operation, Puerto Rico	600	6,014,092	6,100,000	6,100,000	6,074,992	6,122,309	6,100,000
Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods	600	212,428	215,000	215,000	197,958	215,000	215,000
Internal Revenue Service: Expenses, Treasury Department, enforcement title III, National Prohibition Act, as amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands	600	144,323	142,749	131,771	130,564	139,083	139,000
Coast Guard:							
Commuted ration mess fund	500				22,804	361,537	
United States Coast Guard, general gift fund	500	4,800	3,113	3,225	750	7,163	3,225
Total, Treasury Department		8,754,301,034	9,497,860,466	10,278,122,727	6,959,138,322	8,003,430,561	9,234,415,071
District of Columbia	600	223,669,420	254,180,721	273,737,400	184,777,845	258,266,024	251,818,140
Deposit funds (net):							
Purchase of United States securities (quasi-governmental enterprises)					537,473,350		
Sales and redemptions of obligations in the market (quasi-governmental enterprises)					[a] 872,132,400	44,381,222	185,440,554
Other					573,426,357		
Proposed for later transmission:							
Department of Commerce: Bureau of Public Roads: Highway trust fund	500		350,000,000			350,000,000	
Total trust fund appropriations and expenditures		11,712,222,963	14,368,920,620	15,884,344,972	9,434,352,681	11,969,959,787	14,350,832,906

[a] Deduct, excess of re payments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

Gift and Trust Fund Income Accounts, Library of Congress

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,076,850** Estimate 1958, **$1,117,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of library materials	$87,972	$103,366	$106,966
2. Reader and reference service	695,478	819,012	846,612
3. Organization of the collections	196,599	256,328	265,128
4. Information service on copyright materials	6,018	9,400	9,400
Total obligations	986,067	1,188,106	1,228,106
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−524,592	−612,383	−501,127
Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,342		
Unobligated balance carried forward	612,383	501,127	390,721
Appropriation	1,068,516	1,076,850	1,117,700

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This schedule covers (1) funds received as gifts for immediate expenditure and receipts from revolving funds the original capital for which was received as gifts, (2) income from investments held by the Library of Congress trust fund board, and (3) interest at the rate of 4 percent per annum paid by the United States Treasury on the principal funds deposited therewith as described under Library of Congress trust fund, principal accounts (2 U. S. C. 156–160; 31 U. S. C. 725s; 37 Stat. 319).

1. *Acquisition of library materials.*—During 1956, this included the procurement of manuscripts, Hispanic materials, fine prints, books, and other library materials from certain foreign areas for the Library of Congress, and the acquisition and distribution of Government documents for the Library of Congress and cooperating libraries.

2. *Reader and reference services.*—These services during 1956 included the preparation of bibliographies, indexes, digests, and checklists; lectures; surveys of bibliographic services; poetry readings; musical concerts; furtherance of musical research, composition, performance and appreciation; and providing photostats, photographs, microfilm, and other forms of photoduplication, and sound recordings of folksongs and poetry to other Government agencies, libraries, and other institutions, and to the general public.

3. *Organization of the collections.*—During 1956, the preparation of the 16th edition of Dewey Classification was continued, and lists of East European accessions were prepared and distributed.

4. *Information service on copyright materials.*—Depositors were supplied with preliminary information relating to copyright materials in selected subject fields.

Obligations by major source of funds for 1956 and estimated for 1957 and 1958 are as follows:

OBLIGATIONS BY MAJOR SOURCE OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress	$6,018	$9,400	$9,400
Library of Congress gift fund	475,280	545,356	570,356
Library of Congress trust fund income from investment account	7,753	6,667	6,667
Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress	198	3,000	[3,000
Payment of interest on permanent loan account, Library of Congress	94,032	168,584	168,584
Service fees, Library of Congress (revolving fund)	402,786	455,099	470,099
Total obligations	986,067	1,188,106	1,228,106

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of employees at end of year	153	165	165
01 Personal services	$724,350	$815,274	$815,274
02 Travel	14,612	5,962	5,962
03 Transportation of things	437	975	975
04 Communication services	8,733	13,360	13,360
05 Rents and utility services	518	500	500
06 Printing and reproduction	6,532	22,313	22,313
07 Other contractual services	77,211	121,098	121,098
08 Supplies and materials	101,604	120,187	120,187
09 Equipment	42,219	65,767	65,767
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,000	13,000	13,000
Contribution to retirement fund			40,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,851	9,670	9,670
Total obligations	986,067	1,188,106	1,228,106

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress"	$9,392	$9,400	$9,400
"Library of Congress gift fund"	484,265	470,000	495,000
"Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account"	21,959	16,900	13,500
"Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress"	800	800	800
"Payment of interest on permanent loans, Library of Congress"	126,094	144,750	149,000
"Service fees, Library of Congress"	426,006	435,000	450,000
Total appropriations	1,068,516	1,076,850	1,117,700
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	524,592	612,383	501,127
Obligated	110,941	108,190	130,692
Total budget authorizations available	1,704,049	1,797,423	1,749,519
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Cataloging project, Copyright Office, Library of Congress"	5,536	6,994	7,342
"Library of Congress gift fund"	478,047	566,484	594,721
"Library of Congress trust fund, income from investment account"	6,991	8,159	8,566
"Payment of interest on bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress"	397	1,165	1,224
"Payment of interest on permanent loan, Library of Congress"	98,690	116,560	122,370
"Service fees, Library of Congress"	393,815	466,242	489,483
Total expenditures	983,476	1,165,604	1,223,706
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	612,383	501,127	390,721
Obligated	108,190	130,692	135,092
Total expenditures and balances	1,704,049	1,797,423	1,749,519

Library of Congress Trust Fund Principal Accounts

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$217,152** Estimate 1958, **$116,000**

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balance for "Bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard, Library of Congress, principal account."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−$2,759,965	−$3,443,467	−$3,660,619
U. S. Government securities (par)		−45,800	−45,800
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	3,443,467	3,660,619	3,776,619
U. S. Government securities (par)	45,800	45,800	45,800
Appropriation	729,302	217,152	116,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This schedule covers two principal accounts, permanent loan and bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard.

Both funds represent gifts or bequests in cash, which have been deposited with the Treasurer of the United

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH—Continued

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS—Continued

Library of Congress Trust Fund Principal Accounts—Continued

States as permanent loans to the United States, the interest upon which, at 4 percent per annum, payable semiannually, is available to the Librarian for the purposes specified in each case.

The total of the principal in the permanent loan account so held at any one time by the Treasurer under this authorization shall not exceed the sum of $5,000,000 (2 U. S. C. 158; 31 U. S. C. 725s). Of the total principal funds amounting to $3,423,467, $1,779,184 is for music activities, $396,556 for fine arts, $307,040 for American history, $162,052 for Hispanic activities, $301,150 for poetry and literature, and the remaining $588,485 for miscellaneous purposes.

The principal sum of $20,000 representing the bequest of Gertrude M. Hubbard is for the purchase of engravings and etchings (37 Stat. 319).

The use of the income from these accounts is described under "Library of Congress gift and trust fund income accounts."

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Library of Congress trust fund, permanent loan"	$683,502	$217,152	$116,000
"Library of Congress trust fund, investment account"	45,800		
Total appropriations	729,302	217,152	116,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	2,759,965	3,443,467	3,660,619
U. S. Government securities (par)		45,800	45,800
Total budget authorizations available	3,489,267	3,716,419	3,822,419
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	3,443,467	3,660,619	3,776,619
U. S. Government securities (par)	45,800	45,800	45,800
Total expenditures and balances	3,489,267	3,716,419	3,822,419

THE JUDICIARY

Judicial Survivors Annuity Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$680,000** Estimate 1958, **$660,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims		$207,000	$226,000
Refunds			1,000
Total obligations		207,000	227,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward			−473,000
Unobligated balance carried forward		473,000	906,000
Appropriation		680,000	660,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to pay annuities to eligible widows and dependent children of deceased judges of the United States, to make refunds to former judges who have elected to come under the judicial survivors annuity system but who have left the service, and to pay claims of survivors of member judges for any unpaid amounts credited to the individual accounts of such judges (28 U. S. C. 376). It is estimated that annuities will be paid to 128 survivors of judges during each of the fiscal years 1957 and 1958. Since the law establishing the system became effective with its enactment on August 3, 1956 (Public Law 973), annuity payments to be made for the fiscal year 1957 will be limited to about 11 months.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims		$207,000	$226,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities			1,000
Total obligations		207,000	227,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation		$680,000	$660,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated			473,000
Obligated			19,000
Total budget authorizations available		680,000	1,152,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures		188,000	227,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated		473,000	906,000
Obligated		19,000	19,000
Total expenditures and balances		680,000	1,152,000

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

MUTUAL SECURITY

Trust Funds, Mutual Security

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$157,554,778** Estimate 1958, **$165,315,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Advances, Mutual Security Act	$132,199,055	$233,516,761	$220,543,931
2. Advances for economic assistance	300,125	300,204	
3. Philippine assistance	506,515	1,700,000	244,196
4. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance	396,905	435,356	
Total obligations	133,402,600	235,952,321	220,788,127
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	−146,248,160	−115,064,992	−55,506,071
Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	−140,932,132	−94,216,258	−165,315,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	115,064,992	55,506,071	32,944
Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	94,216,258	165,315,000	
Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	−4,231,226	−155,100,000	
Applied to prior obligational authority	56,182,670	65,162,636	165,315,000
Appropriation	107,455,002	157,554,778	165,315,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Advances, Mutual Security Act.*—Advance payments are received from several nations for the procurement or transfer of military supplies, equipment, and services.

2. *Advances for economic assistance.*—By agreement with certain governments, the International Cooperation Administration acts as an agent, utilizing dollar advances by them to arrange transportation services for commodities purchased by those countries.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

3. *Philippine assistance.*—By agreement with the Philippine Government, the International Cooperation Administration acts as its agent, utilizing dollars advanced by the Philippines to procure commodities for them.

4. *United States dollars advanced from foreign governments for technical assistance.*—Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay some local costs of technical cooperation programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE			
03 Transportation of things	$1,143,172	$4,360,000	$500,000
07 Other contractual services	10,300,939	41,775,000	1,400,000
08 Supplies and materials	15,579,834	59,298,786	57,300,000
09 Equipment	105,004,432	127,782,975	161,143,931
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	170,678	300,000	200,000
Total, Department of Defense	132,199,055	233,516,761	220,543,931
ALLOCATION TO INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION ADMINISTRATION			
07 Other contractual services	196,905	200,000	
09 Equipment	506,515	1,700,000	244,196
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	500,125	535,560	
Total, International Cooperation Administration	1,203,545	2,435,560	244,196
Total obligations	133,402,600	235,952,321	220,788,127

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive"	$106,003,097	$156,154,778	$165,315,000
"Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration"	401,780	400,000	
"Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration"	300,125	300,000	
"Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration"	750,000	700,000	
Total appropriations	107,455,002	157,554,778	165,315,000
Applied to prior obligational authority	−56,182,670	−65,162,636	−165,315,000
Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	4,231,226	155,100,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	146,248,160	115,064,992	55,506,071
Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	140,932,132	94,216,258	165,315,000
Obligated balance brought forward:			
Appropriation	41,452,704	36,663,958	65,685,915
Obligational authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	6,099,437	863,868	
Total budget authorizations available	390,235,991	494,301,218	286,506,986
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Advances, Mutual Security Act, Executive"	141,222,721	205,000,000	253,000,000
"Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, International Cooperation Administration"	794,336	544,932	
"Advances for economic assistance, International Cooperation Administration"	62,126	549,300	
"Philippine assistance, International Cooperation Administration"	1,347,732	1,700,000	1,300,213
Total expenditures	143,426,915	207,794,232	254,300,213
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	115,064,992	55,506,071	32,944
Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	94,216,258	165,315,000	
Obligated balance carried forward:			
Appropriation	36,663,958	65,685,915	32,173,829
Obligated authority granted in advance of receipts (68 Stat. 836)	863,868		
Total expenditures and balances	390,235,991	494,301,218	286,506,986

Miscellaneous

Informational schedules relating to foreign currency funds

[All amounts are stated in United States dollar equivalents computed at the rate of exchange current on June 30, 1956]

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Technical assistance operations (total obligations)	$9,861,878	$12,567,967	$662,491
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,110,154	−1,647,756	−662,491
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	67,740		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−373,764		
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,647,756	662,491	
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1651	10,093,456	11,582,702	

Program and Performance

Participating countries advance local currencies, pursuant to bilateral agreements under the Mutual Security Act, to pay certain expenses in connection with economic assistance and technical cooperation projects.

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1,490	1,563	
Average number of all employees	1,176	1,424	
Number of employees at end of year	1,428	1,547	
Average salaries and grades:			
Average salary: Foreign nationals	$1,188	$1,337	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,515,907	$2,011,988	
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,031		
Payment above basic rates	1,048,136	1,363,107	
Other payments for personal services	14,110	13,437	
Total personal services	2,582,184	3,388,532	
02 Travel	2,086,346	2,809,889	
03 Transportation of things	173,757	379,218	
04 Communication services	66,976	74,780	
05 Rents and utility services	1,253,529	1,811,666	
06 Printing and reproduction	255,553	505,606	
07 Other contractual services	1,524,733	1,152,345	$150,000
Services performed by other agencies	353,981	449,500	50,000
08 Supplies and materials	442,823	521,160	200,000
09 Equipment	903,851	354,499	100,000
10 Lands and structures	57,342	806,486	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	160,803	314,286	162,491
Total obligations	9,861,878	12,567,967	662,491

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts pursuant to 22 U. S. C. 1651	$10,093,456	$11,582,702	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,110,154	1,647,756	$662,491
Obligated	980,000	849,838	1,333,538
Adjustment due to changes in exchange rates to permit conversion to dollar equivalent	−78,546		
Balance no longer available (other than unobligated, expiring for obligation)	−191,281		
Total budget authorizations available	11,913,783	14,080,296	1,996,029
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)	9,416,189	12,084,267	1,996,029
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,647,756	662,491	
Obligated	849,838	1,333,538	
Total expenditures and balances	11,913,783	14,080,296	1,996,029

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES

AMERICAN BATTLE MONUMENTS COMMISSION

Contributed Flower Fund, American Battle Monuments Commission

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$2,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Purchase of flowers (total obligations)	$1,831	$2,000	$2,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,624	−1,731	−1,731
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,731	1,731	1,731
Appropriation	1,938	2,000	2,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of moneys deposited by citizens for floral decorations for graves in military cemeteries in foreign countries. The donor is advised when the flowers have been placed.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$1,831	$2,000	$2,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,938	$2,000	$2,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,624	1,731	1,731
Total budget authorizations available	3,562	3,731	3,731
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	1,831	2,000	2,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,731	1,731	1,731
Total expenditures and balances	3,562	3,731	3,731

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

Civil Service Retirement and Disability Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,336,581,000**
Estimate 1958, **$1,389,393,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payment of claims	$417,258,922	$463,049,000	$494,721,000
2. Refunds	93,803,125	103,218,642	103,218,000
Total obligations	511,062,047	566,267,642	597,939,000
Financing:			
Gain from premium or discount on investments	−189,256		
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−9,907,709		
U. S. Government securities (par)	−6,152,373,000	−6,671,443,642	−7,441,757,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
U. S. Government securities (par)	6,671,443,642	7,441,757,000	8,233,211,000
Appropriation	1,020,035,724	1,336,581,000	1,389,393,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used to pay annuities to retired employees or their survivors, to make refunds to former employees who have left the service, and to pay claims for employees who have died before their annuities are paid in full (5 U. S. C., chap. 14, 66 Stat. 622). It is estimated that as of June 30, 1958, there will be 402,109 persons on the annuity roll, compared with 329,989 as of June 30, 1956, and 364,471 as of June 30, 1957. The act of July 31, 1956, requires Government agencies to begin in 1958 to contribute to this fund amounts equal to deductions from employees salaries. Contributions from both these sources will total $1,150,968,000 in 1958.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$417,258,922	$463,049,000	$494,721,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	93,803,125	103,218,642	103,218,000
Total obligations	511,062,047	566,267,642	597,939,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,020,035,724	$1,336,581,000	$1,389,393,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	9,907,709		
U. S. Government securities (par)	6,152,373,000	6,671,443,642	7,441,757,000
Obligated:			
Cash	30,731,599	11,621,730	7,769,000
U. S. Government securities (par)		25,735,358	32,992,000
Total budget authorizations available	7,213,048,032	8,045,381,730	8,871,911,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	504,247,302	562,863,730	595,246,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated: U. S. Government securities (par)	6,671,443,642	7,441,757,000	8,233,211,000
Obligated:			
Cash	11,621,730	7,769,000	10,192,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	25,735,358	32,992,000	33,262,000
Total expenditures and balances	7,213,048,032	8,045,381,730	8,871,911,000

Employees' Life Insurance Fund, Civil Service Commission

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund finances the payment of group life insurance premiums to private insurance companies under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954 (5 U. S. C. 2091–2103) and any expenses incurred by the Civil Service Commission in administration of this act as annually authorized by Congress.

Premium costs are met by withholding from the salary of an employee under age 65, as his share of his group life and accidental death and dismemberment insurance, an amount not to exceed 25 cents biweekly for each $1,000 of his group life insurance, and contribution by the Government from appropriations or funds used for the payment of his salary, wage, or other compensation of an amount not to exceed one-half the amount withheld from the employee.

Through June 30, 1956, $117,100,000 was withheld from the salaries of covered employees and $58,550,000 was contributed by the Government to the fund. It is estimated that in fiscal year 1958, $66,700,000 will be paid into the fund by employees and $33,350,000 by the Government. As of June 30, 1956, $83,200,000 had been paid in benefits and approximately $12 million in accrued benefits awaited filing of claims. An estimated $60 million in benefits will be paid in 1958. Most of the difference between receipts and benefit payments is placed by the insuror in a contingency fund. As of November 19, 1955, there was $47,633,600 in this fund and an additional $3,145,400 remaining on deposit in the Treasury.

The Civil Service Commission is authorized to arrange with any nonprofit association of Federal employees for the assumption by the fund of any existing life insurance agreements with its members and to insure the obligations

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

assumed with any insurance company or companies qualifying under the Federal Employees' Group Life Insurance Act of 1954. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 1956, 16 of these associations with an approximate membership of 54,000, assets of approximately $5 million, and coverage of approximately $82 million, were taken over by the life insurance fund.

Language and schedules for the limitation for administrative expenses are included in part II of the budget document.

Net trust investment, representing retained earnings, is expected to be $18,448,489 on June 30, 1958.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Equipment	$6,894	$8,228	
Expense	98,622,948	100,122,500	$105,238,000
Increase in selected working capital		242,143	
Total applied to operations	98,629,842	100,372,871	105,238,000
To financing:			
Increase investments in United States securities held (par)	3,138,070	1,900,000	11,700,000
Increase in Treasury cash	1,971,434		348,500
Total applied to financing	5,109,504	1,900,000	12,048,500
Total funds applied	103,739,346	102,272,871	117,286,500
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income	102,822,332	101,651,000	117,050,000
Decrease in selected working capital	917,014		236,500
Total provided by operations	103,739,346	101,651,000	117,286,500
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash		621,871	
Total funds provided	103,739,346	102,272,871	117,286,500
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	98,629,842	100,372,871	105,238,000
Funds provided by operations	103,739,346	101,651,000	117,286,500
Net trust expenditures	−5,109,504	−1,278,129	−12,048,500

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Employees' salary withholding and agency contributions	$99,200,396	$100,000,000	$100,000,000
Beneficial association premium collections:			
Current collections (applied against income)	1,946,811	1,500,000	11,700,000
Prior collections (applied against income)	1,647,509		5,000,000
Subtotal	102,794,716	101,500,000	116,700,000
Interest income	27,616	151,000	350,000
Total income	102,822,332	101,651,000	117,050,000
Expense:			
Premium payments	98,486,922	100,000,000	105,000,000
Administrative expense	97,887	117,500	233,000
Other expense	38,139	5,000	5,000
Subtotal	98,622,948	100,122,500	105,238,000
Depreciation on equipment	356	1,588	1,588
Total expense	98,623,304	100,124,088	105,239,588
Net income for the year	4,199,028	1,526,912	11,810,412
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	952,137	5,151,165	6,678,077
Retained earnings, end of year	5,151,165	6,678,077	18,488,489

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$5,621,871	$5,000,000	$5,348,500
Accounts receivable	8,928,557	9,200,000	9,400,000
Inventories: Materials and supplies	2,849	3,000	3,000
Equipment	7,652	15,880	15,880
Less portion charged off as depreciation	419	2,007	3,595
Net equipment	7,233	13,873	12,285

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS—continued			
Investments in U. S. securities (par)	$3,138,070	$5,038,070	$16,738,070
Total assets	17,698,580	19,254,943	31,501,855
LIABILITIES			
Trust liabilities (current)	12,516,941	12,566,866	12,993,366
Accrued expenses	30,474	10,000	20,000
Total liabilities	12,547,415	12,576,866	13,013,366
NET TRUST INVESTMENT			
Retained earnings	5,151,165	6,678,077	18,488,489
Total liabilities and net trust investment	17,698,580	19,254,943	31,501,855

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION

War Claims Fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission

Estimate 1958, **$5,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Payment of claims:			
(a) Payment of World War II claims	$8,644,990	$10,300,000	$7,150,000
(b) Employees' Compensation claims and expenses	1,461,830	1,332,000	
(c) Future appropriation for employees' compensation claims (payment to Treasury)		17,500,000	
2. Administrative expenses:			
(a) Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	321,525	100,000	265,000
(b) Bureau of Employees' Compensation	107,540	78,500	
Total obligations	10,535,885	29,310,500	7,415,000
Financing:			
Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,494		
Unobligated balance no longer available	50,550		
Unobligated balance brought forward	−42,394,815	−31,810,874	−2,500,374
Unobligated balance carried forward	31,810,874	2,500,374	85,374
Appropriation			5,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The war claims fund consists of funds transferred by the Office of Alien Property, Department of Justice, from the net proceeds derived from the liquidation of former German and Japanese assets vested pursuant to the Trading With the Enemy Act. This fund is for payment of the claims and administrative expenses of both the Foreign Claims Settlement Commission and the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor. This is the master trust account from which transfers are made to other accounts, and it includes all unobligated balances from these accounts.

The program by activities includes for 1957 a transfer to Treasury of $17.5 million to cover future appropriations to the Bureau of Employees' Compensation, Department of Labor, for the payment of claims.

Pursuant to section 13 (a) of the War Claims Act of 1948, as amended, the sum of $5 million is to be transferred from the Office of Alien Property to cover the remaining cost of payments under Public Law 997, approved August 6, 1956.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$429,065	$178,500	$265,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

FOREIGN CLAIMS SETTLEMENT COMMISSION—Con.

War Claims Fund, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission—Con.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities:			
(a) Direct payment of claims	$8,644,990	$10,300,000	$7,150,000
(b) Payment to Bureau of Employees' Compensation	1,461,830	1,332,000	
(c) Payment to Treasury Department		17,500,000	
Total obligations	10,535,885	29,310,500	7,415,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$5,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$42,394,815	$31,810,874	2,500,374
Obligated	85,400	41,336	
Total budget authorizations available	42,480,215	31,852,210	7,500,374
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	10,577,455	29,351,836	7,415,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (transferred to miscellaneous receipts)	50,550		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	31,810,874	2,500,374	85,374
Obligated	41,336		
Total expenditures and balances	42,480,215	31,852,210	7,500,374

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

Proceeds From Estates of American Citizens Who Die Abroad, General Accounting Office

Appropriated 1957, **$1,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad (total obligations)	$3,302	$2,000	$2,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−7,598	−5,433	−4,433
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,433	4,433	3,433
Appropriation	1,137	1,000	1,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Proceeds of personal estates left by citizens of the United States who die abroad, other than seamen belonging to any vessel, are transmitted to the General Accounting Office to be held in this trust account for the legal claimants (22 U. S. C. 1175).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$3,302	$2,000	$2,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,137	$1,000	$1,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	7,598	5,433	4,433
Total budget authorizations available	8,735	6,433	5,433

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$3,302	$2,000	$2,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,433	4,433	3,433
Total expenditures and balances	8,735	6,433	5,433

NATIONAL CAPITAL HOUSING AUTHORITY

Operation and Maintenance, Properties Aided by Public Housing Administration, National Capital Housing Authority

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under title II of the District of Columbia Alley Dwelling Act (48 Stat. 930), the Authority operates 5,181 dwelling units and is engaged in developing 4,139 additional units of low-rent housing. Title II activities are supervised by the Public Housing Administration and are included in the consolidated estimates of that agency.

Budget program.—Operation and development activities are financed by rental income or by temporary loans and the sale of notes and bonds to private investors which are serviced from rental income and Federal contributions received from the Public Housing Administration. Net income from properties transferred from Federal to local ownership for low-rent use is paid to the Public Housing Administration. Low-rent properties developed by the Authority will operate at a deficit with the difference between income and expense being met by Federal contribution. The Federal contribution permits the Authority to reduce rents for low-income families below cost levels. The cumulative deficit is expected to be $5.8 million in 1957 and $7.5 million in 1958, and represents Federal contributions receivable to date and depreciation charged.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Land, structures, and equipment	$1,755,792	$12,846,059	$27,985,160
Expense, excluding depreciation	2,138,411	2,220,805	2,155,604
Casualty losses—restoration costs	1,448		
Adjustment of prior year expense	15,300		
Payment to Public Housing Administration	124,617		
Payment to District of Columbia	305,368		
Increase in selected working capital	396,090		
Total applied to operations	4,737,026	15,066,864	30,140,764
To non-Treasury financing:			
Retirement of temporary notes	16,889,000	5,837,000	18,237,000
Retirement of Public Housing Administration notes	313,267		
Retirement of bonds	582,000	478,000	486,000
Interest on notes and bonds:			
Capitalized in land, structures, and equipment	97,446	231,446	292,338
Paid from trust receipts (nonoperating expense)	650,473	733,161	867,825
Bond redemption premiums	1,563		
Increase in fiscal agent funds for debt service	22,758	15,000	25,000
Total applied to non-Treasury financing	18,556,507	7,294,607	19,908,163
Total applied to operations and non-Treasury financing	23,293,533	22,361,471	50,048,927
To Treasury financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash			263,000
Total funds applied	23,293,533	22,361,471	50,311,927

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income from operating properties	$2,352,267	$2,422,963	$2,421,895
Net income from development operations	37,181		
Receipts from equipment not replaced	60		
Sale of land (net)	37,450		
Public Housing Administration annual contributions:			
Current year operations	1,134,056	1,187,029	1,969,553
Additional contribution 1955	222,515		
Interest on fiscal agent fund investments	3,805	3,967	3,537
Decrease in selected working capital		17,312	216,942
Total provided by operations	3,787,334	3,631,271	4,611,927
By non-Treasury financing:			
Sale of Housing Authority bonds	13,030,000		16,000,000
Sale of temporary notes	5,837,000	18,237,000	29,700,000
Bond and note premiums	126,111		
Bond purchase discount	662		
Total provided by non-Treasury financing	18,993,773	18,237,000	45,700,000
Total provided by operations and non-Treasury financing	22,781,107	21,868,271	50,311,927
By Treasury financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	512,426	493,200	
Total funds provided	23,293,533	22,361,471	50,311,927
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations and non-Treasury financing	23,293,533	22,361,471	50,048,927
Funds provided by operations and non-Treasury financing	22,781,107	21,868,271	50,311,927
Net trust expenditures	512,426	493,200	−263,000
The above are charged or credited (−) to net receipts of the fund	512,426	493,200	−263,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Dwelling rental	$2,341,520	$2,410,336	$2,411,600
Nondwelling rental	2,658	1,254	1,254
Miscellaneous project income	6,539	9,824	7,492
Interest on general fund investments	1,550	1,549	1,549
Total operating income	2,352,267	2,422,963	2,421,895
Expense:			
Management expense	397,430	420,699	421,631
Operating services	107,457	117,998	111,071
Utilities	674,430	655,086	661,900
Repairs, maintenance, and replacements	709,887	768,233	648,428
Payments in lieu of taxes	176,014	186,162	176,510
General expense	71,407	72,627	136,064
Replacement of equipment	1,666		
Operating improvements	120		
Total operating expense, excluding depreciation	2,138,411	2,220,805	2,155,604
Depreciation of structures and equipment	641,553	650,000	1,000,000
Total operating expense	2,779,964	2,870,805	3,155,604
Net operating loss (−)	−427,697	−447,842	−733,709
Nonoperating income:			
Amortization of premiums on notes and bonds	5,110	5,725	5,725
Bond purchase discount	662		
Interest on fiscal agent fund investments	3,805	3,967	3,537
Total nonoperating income	9,577	9,692	9,262
Nonoperating expense:			
Interest on bonds and notes payable, paid from trust receipts	650,473	733,161	867,825
Casualty losses—restoration costs	1,448		
Bond redemption premiums	1,563		
Total nonoperating expense	653,484	733,161	867,825
Net nonoperating loss (−)	−643,907	−723,469	−858,563
Net loss (−) for the year	−1,071,604	−1,171,311	−1,592,272
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−2,099,749	−3,822,538	−4,993,849
Adjustment during the year	+72,967		
Net loss for the year	−1,071,604	−1,171,311	−1,592,272
Loss from disposition of property	−318,345		

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT (−)—continued			
Payment to Public Housing Administration	−$124,617		
Payment to District of Columbia	−305,368		
Transferred to investment of U. S. Government	+2,297		
Net income from development operations	+37,181		
Adjustment of prior year expense	−15,300		
Deficit (−), end of year	−3,822,538	−$4,993,849	−$6,586,121

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash:			
Cash with Treasury	$1,505,158	$1,011,958	$1,274,958
On hand and in transit	15,844	16,000	16,000
Total cash	1,521,002	1,027,958	1,290,958
Accounts receivable	1,326,036	1,379,005	1,186,529
Deferred charges	87,487	93,000	91,000
Investment in U. S. savings bonds	48,350	48,650	48,950
Inventories—stores and fuel	36,702	38,941	41,175
Fiscal agent funds for debt service:			
Cash	51,601	62,634	124,097
Investment in U. S. savings bonds	122,476	126,443	89,980
Total fiscal agent funds for debt service	174,077	189,077	214,077
Land, structures, and equipment	42,321,445	55,619,565	82,798,256
Less portion charged off as depreciation	4,552,643	5,438,700	6,239,893
Net land, structures, and equipment	37,768,802	50,180,865	76,558,363
Total assets	40,962,456	52,957,496	79,431,052
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	796,511	875,000	900,000
Other liabilities:			
Temporary notes payable	5,837,000	18,237,000	29,700,000
Housing Authority bonds payable	26,640,000	26,178,000	41,710,000
Unamortized bond premiums	191,913	186,188	180,463
Total other liabilities	32,668,913	44,601,188	71,590,463
Total liabilities	33,465,424	45,476,188	72,490,463
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest-bearing investment: Series B Housing Authority bonds—Public Housing Administration	3,214,000	3,198,000	3,180,000
Non-interest-bearing investment:			
Cumulative Public Housing Administration contributions	4,124,920	5,348,335	6,469,716
Federal projects conveyed for low-rent use	3,949,650	3,897,822	3,845,994
Donated assets	31,000	31,000	31,000
Total investment of U. S. Government	11,319,570	12,475,157	13,526,710
NET TRUST INVESTMENT			
Cumulative deficit (−)	−4,465,612	−5,768,757	−7,456,380
Reserved surplus—operating reserve	643,074	774,908	870,259
Total trust deficit (−)	−3,822,538	−4,993,849	−6,586,121
Total investment of U. S. Government and trust deficit	7,497,032	7,481,308	6,940,589
Total liabilities and net worth	40,962,456	52,957,496	79,431,052

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	282	266	274
Average number of all employees	257	256	263
Number of employees at end of year	253	260	269
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,275	$5,372	$5,396
Average grade	GS–6.7	GS–6.8	GS–6.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,726	$3,750	$3,797
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,113,836	$1,127,524	$1,168,854
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,128		4,574
Payment above basic rates	13,251	14,220	14,574
Total personal services	1,131,215	1,141,744	1,188,002
Undistributed	3,209,721	13,925,120	28,952,762
Total accrued expenditures	4,340,936	15,066,864	30,140,764

400000—57——64

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

NATIONAL CAPITAL PLANNING COMMISSION

National Capital Planning Commission, Contributed Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$607,000** Estimate 1958, **$975,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Va	$100,000	$400,000	$900,000
2. George Washington Memorial Parkway, Md		207,000	75,000
Total obligations	100,000	607,000	975,000
Financing:			
Appropriation	100,000	607,000	975,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

One-half the cost of acquiring land for the George Washington Memorial Parkway is contributed by the States of Maryland and Virginia and held in trust for purchases as authorized by the Commission (46 Stat. 482).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures	$100,000	$607,000	$975,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$100,000	$607,000	$975,000
Obligated balance brought forward	173,133	196,811	137,954
Total budget authorizations available	273,133	803,811	1,112,954
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	76,322	665,857	845,654
Obligated balance carried forward	196,811	137,954	267,300
Total expenditures and balances	273,133	803,811	1,112,954

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

National Science Foundation, Donations

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$500**

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Executive direction and management (total obligations)		$500	$500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$1,406	3,006	3,006
Unobligated balance carried forward	−3,006	−3,006	−2,506
Appropriation	1,600	500	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations received under authority of 42 U. S. C. 1870, may be used in furtherance of the general purposes of the Foundation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials		$500	$500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,600	$500	
Unobligated balance brought forward	1,406	3,006	$3,006
Total budget authorizations available	3,006	3,506	3,006
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures		500	500
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,006	3,006	2,506
Total expenditures and balances	3,006	3,506	3,006

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD

Railroad Retirement Account

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$768,800,000** Estimate 1958, **$775,500,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Retirement and survivor benefit payments	$600,677,222	$680,000,000	$729,000,000
2. Interest payments, Public Law 234	5,220,000	3,000,000	
3. Administrative expenses	6,911,722	7,000,000	8,150,000
Total obligations	612,808,944	690,000,000	737,150,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash			−1,055,729
U. S. Government securities (par)	−3,481,996,269	−3,605,255,729	−3,683,000,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	−151,271		
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash		1,055,729	3,405,729
U. S. Government securities (par)	3,605,255,729	3,683,000,000	3,719,000,000
Appropriation	735,917,133	768,800,000	775,500,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the railroad retirement system, workers and employers contribute in the form of taxes on wages toward benefits which are payable when workers reach 65, become disabled, or die. These contributions are appropriated to this trust fund and invested in Government securities bearing interest of at least 3 percent.

The status of the fund is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year	$3,485,903,000	$3,606,505,000	$3,683,000,000
Uninvested cash	47,706,683	[1] 52,390,220	52,695,220
Balance of fund at beginning of year	3,533,609,683	3,658,895,220	3,735,695,220
Cash income during the year:			
Taxes	[1] 630,905,625	660,000,000	665,000,000
Interest and profit on investments	105,011,508	108,800,000	110,500,000
Total annual income	735,917,133	768,800,000	775,500,000
Total available during year	4,269,526,816	4,427,695,220	4,511,195,220
Cash outgo during year:			
Benefit payments and claims	596,404,204	679,880,000	728,000,000
Interest payments to the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	7,439,000	5,220,000	3,000,000
Administrative expenses	6,788,392	6,900,000	8,000,000
Total annual outgo	610,631,596	692,000,000	739,000,000
Investments in U. S. securities at end of year	3,606,505,000	3,683,000,000	3,719,000,000
Uninvested cash	[1] 52,390,220	52,695,220	53,195,220
Balance of fund at end of year	3,658,895,220	3,735,695,220	3,772,195,220

[1] Excludes $3,356,232 of tax collections to be reported as cash income in subsequent years.

Income.—The income of the railroad retirement account consists of taxes paid by railroad employers and employees, and interest on investments.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1. *Retirement and survivor benefit payments.*—Payments will increase, both because the fund is maturing, and because Public Law 880, approved August 1, 1956, and Public Law 1013, approved August 7, 1956, increased benefits for approximately 432,000 beneficiaries.

2. *Interest payments under Public Law 234.*—Interest is paid to the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund to place the trust fund in the same position in which it would have been if railroad employment after 1936 had been under social security coverage (45 U. S. C. 228).

3. *Administrative expenses.*—Such expenses are subject to annual limitations in appropriations acts (see "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board," in part II of the budget).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$600,677,222	$680,000,000	$729,000,000
Interest payments under Public Law 234	5,220,000	3,000,000	
Administrative expenses, "Salaries and expenses, Railroad Retirement Board" (trust fund) (see limitation account in part II)	6,911,722	7,000,000	8,150,000
Total obligations	612,808,944	690,000,000	737,150,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$735,917,133	$768,800,000	$775,500,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash			1,055,729
U. S. Government securities (par)	3,481,996,269	3,605,255,729	3,683,000,000
Obligated:			
Cash	47,706,683	52,390,220	51,639,491
U. S. Government securities (par)	3,906,731	1,249,271	
Total budget authorizations available	4,269,526,816	4,427,695,220	4,511,195,220
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	610,631,596	692,000,000	739,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash		1,055,729	3,405,729
U. S. Government securities (par)	3,605,255,729	3,683,000,000	3,719,000,000
Obligated:			
Cash	52,390,220	51,639,491	49,789,491
U. S. Government securities (par)	1,249,271		
Total expenditures and balances	4,269,526,816	4,427,695,220	4,511,195,220

Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration Fund, Railroad Retirement Board

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$7,241,543** Estimate 1958, **$7,873,862**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings	$294,102	$276,128	$305,455
2. Processing and certification for payment of unemployment insurance claims	3,469,351	4,587,708	4,950,409
3. Processing and certification for payment of sickness and maternity claims	2,232,577	1,827,914	1,992,535
4. General administration	503,402	549,793	625,463
Total obligations	6,499,432	7,241,543	7,873,862
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−6,000,000	−6,000,000	−6,000,000
Recovery of prior year obligations	−14,385		
Unobligated balance carried forward	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (to be transferred to the unemployment trust fund)	137,452		
Appropriation	6,622,499	7,241,543	7,873,862

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Railroad Retirement Board administers an unemployment and sickness insurance system and an employment service to find jobs for unemployed railroad workers. The administrative costs of this system are provided through a permanent appropriation of 0.2 percent of taxable payroll to this fund. As of each June 30, the unobligated balance in this fund in excess of $6 million is transferred by receipt adjustment as shown in the following table to the railroad unemployment insurance account in the unemployment trust fund (45 U. S. C. 361).

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Permanent appropriation, 0.2 percent of taxable payroll	$10,022,499	$10,720,000	$10,768,000
Excess in fund over $6,000,000 at end of year (−)	−3,400,000	−3,478,457	−2,894,138
Appropriation, net	6,622,499	7,241,543	7,873,862

1. *Maintenance of accounts of employee earnings.*—The amounts of insurance payments for unemployment, sickness, and maternity benefits are based upon individual records of earnings and daily wage rates. This workload fluctuates with the level of employment in the railroad industry, rates of turnover, and similar factors. The costs are shared on a measured basis with the retirement program. Compensation items were 3,635,990 in 1956 and are estimated to be 3,170,700 and 3,535,100 in 1957 and 1958.

2. *Processing and certification for payment of unemployment insurance claims.*—This embraces the work of paying benefits to unemployed railroad workers and conducting an employment service to find jobs for them. Individual claims for unemployment compensation are filed locally and certified for payment through regional offices. The number of claims for unemployment compensation fluctuates widely due to economic changes affecting the railroad industry. Unemployment claims were 1,122,973 in 1956 and are estimated at 1.5 million in 1957 and 1958.

3. *Processing and certification for payment of sickness and maternity claims.*—Unlike unemployment claims these claims are filed by mail and certified for payment through the regional offices of the Board. The volume of claims for sickness is relatively stable. Sickness claims were 930,374 in 1956 and are estimated at 957,000 in 1957 and 1958.

4. *General administration.*—Except for certain basic activities the costs of general administration are shared between this and the retirement program on a measured basis.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD			
Total number of permanent positions	$1,142	$1,093	$1,110
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	40	102	102
Average number of all employees	1,028	1,148	1,169
Number of employees at end of year	962	1,048	1,070
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,498	$4,581	$4,671
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-5.6	GS-5.9
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,574,436	$4,904,161	$5,105,568
Positions other than permanent	120,238	311,003	312,578
Regular pay above 52-week base	18,852		19,686
Payment above basic rates	72,172	32,469	34,561
Other payments for personal services	1,003	888	917
Total personal services	4,786,701	5,248,521	5,473,310
02 Travel	264,476	295,379	314,367
03 Transportation of things	17,737	18,605	19,146

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—Continued

Railroad Unemployment Insurance Administration Fund, Railroad Retirement Board—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD—con.			
04 Communication services	$82,261	$86,045	$85,324
Penalty mail costs	81,177	110,000	110,000
05 Rents and utility services	292,087	324,236	335,540
06 Printing and reproduction	19,845	19,555	43,960
07 Other contractual services	599,870	803,696	803,949
Services performed by other agencies	187,389	200,836	213,490
08 Supplies and materials	75,851	78,265	80,167
09 Equipment	78,800	43,921	56,118
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			325,787
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,990	6,707	6,901
15 Taxes and assessments	3,258	5,777	5,803
Total, Railroad Retirement Board	6,494,442	7,241,543	7,873,862
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE			
Total number of permanent positions	2		
Average number of all employees	2		
Number of employees at end of year	2		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,481		
Average grade	GS-2.8		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,737		
Regular pay above 52-week base	18		
Payment above basic rates	119		
Total personal services	4,874		
07 Other contractual services	16		
08 Supplies and materials	100		
Total Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	4,990		
Total obligations	6,499,432	7,241,543	7,873,862

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,622,499	$7,241,543	$7,873,862
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Obligated	686,213	173,475	215,018
Total budget authorizations available	13,308,712	13,415,018	14,088,880
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	6,791,582	7,200,000	7,800,000
Balance no longer available:			
Unobligated (to be transferred to unemployment trust fund)	137,452		
Other (transferred to unemployment trust fund)	206,203		
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Obligated	173,475	215,018	288,880
Total expenditures and balances	13,308,712	13,415,018	14,088,880

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

Canal Zone Biological Area Fund, Smithsonian Institution

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$8,500** Estimate 1958, **$10,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Maintenance and operation of facilities (total obligations)	$9,292	$9,434	$10,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,865	−2,934	−2,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,934	2,000	1,500
Appropriation	8,361	8,500	10,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations, subscriptions, and fees are appropriated and used to defray part of the expenses of maintaining and operating the Canal Zone Biological Area (5 U. S. C. 133y–4; 20 U. S. C. 79, 79a).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$9,292	$9,434	$10,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$8,361	$8,500	$10,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	3,865	2,934	2,000
Total budget authorizations available	12,226	11,434	12,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	9,292	9,434	10,500
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,934	2,000	1,500
Total expenditures and balances	12,226	11,434	12,000

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

Adjusted Service Certificate Fund, Veterans Administration

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$90,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payments of World War I adjusted service certificates (total obligations)	$218,214	$200,000	$200,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−35,160	−10,403	−4,480,403
U. S. Government securities (par)	−4,589,000	−4,580,000	
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	10,403	4,480,403	4,280,403
U. S. Government securities (par)	4,580,000		
Appropriation	184,457	90,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The fund, established by appropriation from the general fund of the Treasury, is used to pay adjusted-service certificates issued to veterans of World War I upon maturity or upon demand. The principal of the fund has been invested in United States securities, and interest income therefrom was also available to make payments. As of December 31, 1956, all United States securities held in the fund were paid off in full along with accrued interest. On and after January 1, 1957, none of the fund will be reinvested. All payments thereafter will be made from the principal of the fund. Only a small portion of the certificates remain unpaid (38 U. S. C. 646–657).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$218,214	$200,000	$200,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$184,457	$90,000	
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	35,160	10,403	$4,480,403
U. S. Government securities (par)	4,589,000	4,580,000	
Total budget authorizations available	4,808,617	4,680,403	4,480,403

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$218,214	$200,000	$200,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	10,403	4,480,403	4,280,403
U. S. Government securities (par)	4,580,000		
Total expenditures and balances	4,808,617	4,680,403	4,480,403

General Post Fund, National Homes, Veterans Administration

Appropriated (est.) **1957, $1,160,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,160,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Recreation and entertainment (total obligations)	$1,049,644	$2,754,000	$1,749,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−1,243,056	−1,394,470	−1,000,470
U. S. Government securities (par)	−2,866,000	−2,867,500	−1,667,500
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	1,394,470	1,000,470	777,470
U. S. Government securities (par)	2,867,500	1,667,500	1,301,500
Appropriation	1,202,558	1,160,000	1,160,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists of gifts and bequests and proceeds of property left in the care of the facilities by former beneficiaries, unpaid pension money standing to the credit of beneficiaries who die without pensionable heirs, and proceeds from effects of such beneficiaries who die leaving no heirs or without having otherwise disposed of their estate. Such funds are used to promote the comfort and welfare of veterans at hospitals and homes where no general appropriation is available (24 U. S. C. 111, 136, 139; 38 U. S. C. 14–14e, 17–17j).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$1,049,644	$1,754,000	$1,749,000
10 Lands and structures		1,000,000	
Total obligations	1,049,644	2,754,000	1,749,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,202,558	$1,160,000	$1,160,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	1,243,056	1,394,470	1,000,470
U. S. Government securities (par)	2,866,000	2,867,500	1,667,500
Obligated	550	15,090	
Total budget authorizations available	5,312,164	5,437,060	3,827,970
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	1,035,104	2,769,090	1,749,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	1,394,470	1,000,470	777,470
U. S. Government securities (par)	2,867,500	1,667,500	1,301,500
Obligated	15,090		
Total expenditures and balances	5,312,164	5,437,060	3,827,970

National Service Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration

Appropriated (estimate) **1957, $605,998,087**

Estimate 1958, **$606,706,707**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
1. Death claims	$317,048,289	$305,000,000	$296,000,000
2. Disability claims	195,357	200,000	300,000
3. Premiums waived for disability	10,092,903	10,800,000	11,700,000
4. Cash surrenders and matured endowments	11,842,663	12,200,000	12,400,000
5. Dividends	185,586,436	202,500,000	225,000,000
6. Interest credited on dividend accumulations	3,387,815	2,800,000	3,400,000
7. Policy loans and liens established	66,437,725	66,446,542	68,900,000
8. All other	1,178,331	196,000	
Total obligations	595,769,519	600,142,542	617,700,000
Obligations offset by other claims of the fund	−83,796,944	−80,000,000	−78,000,000
Net total obligations	511,972,575	520,142,542	539,700,000
Financing			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−8,036,009	−9,931,232	−9,854,777
U. S. Government securities (par)	−5,345,628,000	−5,481,068,000	−5,567,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	9,931,232	9,854,777	9,861,484
U. S. Government securities (par)	5,481,068,000	5,567,000,000	5,634,000,000
Appropriation	649,307,798	605,998,087	606,706,707

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established in 1940 as the financing mechanism for the World War II servicemen's and veterans' insurance program authorized by the National Service Life Insurance Act of 1940. Over 22 million policies were issued under this program of which about 5.4 million, totaling approximately $35 billion, remain in force. Because issuance of new policies was ended in 1951 the insurance in force will continue to decline.

The assets of the fund, which are invested in special Treasury interest-bearing securities and in policy loans, are expected to increase from $5,651 million as of June 30, 1956, to $5,860 million on June 30, 1958. The current actuarial evaluation of policy obligations totals $5,037 million leaving a balance of $614 million for contingency reserves.

The income of the fund derives from premium receipts, investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation "National service life insurance, Veterans Administration," for claims (1) resulting from extra hazards of the veterans' service, and (2) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active duty. In addition to the amounts included in the budget statements, the fund received $6.3 million which was refunded to the policyholders during 1956.

The largest expenditures of the fund are for payments on death claims, the majority of which arose during World War II. Effective January 1, 1957, dividend rates were increased 13.5 percent and approximately half of premium receipts will be returned to policyholders as dividends. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration."

This fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. The following business-type statements of income and expense and financial condition include noncash transactions relating to the status of insurance policy accounts. In the budget schedules these noncash transactions, which are offset by other claims of the fund, are subtracted from the program obligations in order to show the cash position of the fund.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEPENDENT OFFICES—Continued

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION—Continued

National Service Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration—Continued

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Premium receipts	$435,309,361	$437,000,000	$437,552,135
Interest on investments	165,562,966	169,500,000	173,000,000
Transfers from national service life insurance appropriation	29,988,537	21,233,040	13,654,572
Total income	630,860,864	627,733,040	624,206,707
Expense:			
Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries:			
Death claims	317,048,289	305,000,000	296,000,000
Disability claims	195,357	200,000	300,000
Matured endowments	116,936	200,000	400,000
Cash surrenders	11,725,727	12,000,000	12,000,000
Interest credited on dividend accumulations	3,387,815	2,800,000	3,400,000
Dividends	185,586,436	202,500,000	225,000,000
Total direct payments	518,060,560	522,700,000	537,100,000
Other expense:			
Premiums waived for disability	10,092,903	10,800,000	11,700,000
Miscellaneous expense	−453,797		
Accounts receivable written-off	439,347	196,000	
Policy liens written-off	107,889	100,000	100,000
Total other expense	10,186,342	11,096,000	11,800,000
Transfer to general fund	319,967		
Adjustment of prior year expense	872,814		
Total expense	529,439,683	533,796,000	548,900,000
Net income for the year	101,421,181	93,937,040	75,306,707
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	5,460,777,671	5,562,198,852	5,656,135,892
Retained earnings, end of year	5,562,198,852	5,656,135,892	5,731,442,599
Assets:			
Cash:			
With Treasury	$9,931,232	$9,854,777	$9,861,484
On hand	1,009,162	1,009,162	1,009,162
Total cash	10,940,394	10,863,939	10,870,646
Accrued interest on policy loans	2,705,765	2,915,765	2,915,765
Accounts receivable	1,137,454	837,454	837,454
Accrued transfers from national service life insurance appropriation	6,904,589	6,904,589	6,904,589
U. S. Government securities (par)	5,481,068,000	5,567,000,000	5,634,000,000
Loans outstanding	147,765,727	175,365,774	203,365,774
Liens outstanding	628,505	900,000	1,200,000
Total assets	5,651,150,434	5,764,787,521	5,860,094,228
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	2,558,132	2,558,132	2,558,132
Interest payable	1,270,599	1,370,599	1,370,599
Dividend credits and deposits	84,722,898	104,722,898	124,722,898
Deferred credits, unearned loan interest	399,953		
Total liabilities	88,951,582	108,651,629	128,651,629
Net trust investment: Retained earnings (reserved):			
For future installments on matured contracts	3,013,570,467		
Policy reserves	1,632,764,431		
Premium waiver disability reserves	103,273,799		
Total disability income reserves	5,839,674		
Policy claims currently outstanding	14,000,000		
Reserve for dividends declared	108,444,415		
Reserve for premiums paid beyond June 30	70,499,343		
Reserve for contingencies	613,806,723		
Total retained earnings (reserved)	5,562,198,852	5,656,135,892	5,731,442,599
Total liabilities and net trust investment	5,651,150,434	5,764,787,521	5,860,094,228

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$328,336,558	$316,000,000	$308,000,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	200,995,236	217,696,000	240,800,000
16 Investments and loans	66,437,725	66,446,542	68,900,000
Total obligations	595,769,519	600,142,542	617,700,000
Obligations offset by other claims of the fund	−83,796,944	−80,000,000	−78,000,000
Net total obligations	511,972,575	520,142,542	539,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$649,307,798	$605,998,087	$606,706,707
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	8,036,009	9,931,232	9,854,777
U. S. Government securities (par)	5,345,628,000	5,481,068,000	5,567,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	6,002,971,807	6,096,997,319	6,183,561,484
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	511,972,575	520,142,542	539,700,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	9,931,232	9,854,777	9,861,484
U. S. Government securities (par)	5,481,068,000	5,567,000,000	5,634,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	6,002,971,807	6,096,997,319	6,183,561,484

United States Government Life Insurance Fund, Veterans Administration

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$70,143,139**
Estimate 1958, **$69,017,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by Activities			
1. Death claims	$33,500,745	$30,000,000	$30,500,000
2. Disability claims	7,105,837	10,860,000	10,860,000
3. Premiums waived for disability	118,195	115,000	115,000
4. Cash surrenders and matured endowments	27,862,961	28,500,000	25,500,000
5. Dividends	25,969,140	25,000,000	25,000,000
6. Interest credited on dividend accumulations	351,161	250,000	280,000
7. Policy loans and liens established	20,468,238	19,697,011	20,075,000
8. All other	49,261		
Total obligations	115,425,538	114,422,011	112,330,000
Obligations offset by other claims of the fund	−28,131,960	−26,366,011	−26,000,000
Net total obligations	87,293,578	88,056,000	86,330,000
Financing			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−541,080	−1,618,445	−1,538,584
U. S. Government securities (par)	−1,232,685,000	−1,216,833,000	−1,199,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	1,618,445	1,538,584	1,225,584
U. S. Government securities (par)	1,216,833,000	1,199,000,000	1,182,000,000
Appropriation	72,518,943	70,143,139	69,017,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund was established in 1919 to receive premiums and pay claims on insurance issued under the provisions of the War Risk Insurance Act. Approximately 375,000 policies of United States Government life insurance, providing coverage of over $1.6 billion, remain in force.

The assets of the fund, which are invested in interest-bearing securities and policy loans, are estimated to decline from $1,344 million as of June 30, 1956, to $1,305 million on June 30, 1958, as an increasing number of policies mature through death or disability. The current actuarial evaluation of policy obligations totals $1,214 million, leaving a balance of $130 million for contingency reserves.

The income of the fund derives from premium receipts, investments, and payments which are made to the fund from the appropriation "Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration," for claims (*a*) resulting from the extra hazards of the veteran's service, and (*b*) arising on certain policies held by personnel on active military duty. In addition to the amounts included in the budget statements, the fund received $532,071 which was refunded to policyholders during 1956.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Commencing January 1, 1957, dividends will be paid for the first time since 1932 on 20,000 term-insurance policies. The annual cost of these dividends, approximating $1 million, will be offset by an otherwise declining trend of dividend payments. Administrative expenses are charged to the appropriation "General operating expenses, Veterans Administration."

The fund is operated on a commercial basis to the greatest possible extent consistent with law. The following business-type statements of income and expense and financial condition include noncash transactions relating to the status of insurance policy accounts. In the budget schedules these noncash transactions, which are offset by other claims of the fund, are subtracted from the program obligations in order to show the cash position of the fund.

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Premium receipts	$28,430,464	$27,000,000	$25,400,000
Interest on investments	46,286,387	47,100,000	46,400,000
Transfers from military and naval insurance appropriation	674,668	850,000	852,000
Total income	75,391,519	74,950,000	72,652,000
Expense:			
Direct payments to policyholders and beneficiaries:			
Death claims	33,500,745	30,000,000	30,500,000
Disability claims	7,105,837	10,860,000	10,860,000
Matured endowments	23,887,755	24,000,000	21,000,000
Cash surrenders	3,975,206	4,500,000	4,500,000
Interest credited on dividend accumulations	351,161	250,000	280,000
Dividends	25,969,140	25,000,000	25,000,000
Total direct payments	94,789,844	94,610,000	92,140,000
Other expense:			
Premiums waived for disability	118,195	115,000	115,000
Miscellaneous expense	−21,209		
Policy liens written off	790		
Total other expense	97,776	115,000	115,000
Adjustment of prior year expense	70,470		
Total expense	94,958,090	94,725,000	92,255,000
Net loss (−) for the year	−19,566,571	−19,775,000	−19,603,000
Analysis of retained earnings:			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	1,355,189,664	1,335,623,093	1,315,848,093
Retained earnings, end of year	1,335,623,093	1,315,848,093	1,296,245,093
Assets:			
Cash:			
With Treasury	$1,618,445	$1,538,584	$1,225,584
On hand	76,378	326,378	328,878
Total cash	1,694,823	1,864,962	1,554,462
Accounts receivable	22,577	22,577	22,577
Accrued interest on policy loans	2,378,360	2,378,360	2,378,360
Accrued transfers from military and naval insurance appropriation	60,721	60,721	60,721
Accrued premiums receivable	202,381	202,381	202,381
U. S. Government securities (par)	1,216,833,000	1,199,000,000	1,182,000,000
Loans outstanding	123,047,095	120,525,000	118,400,000
Liens outstanding	49,033	75,000	100,000
Total assets	1,344,287,990	1,324,129,001	1,304,718,501
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	634,408	334,408	334,408
Interest payable	135,309	139,309	141,809
Dividend deposits	7,517,191	7,807,191	7,997,191
Deferred credits—unearned loan interest	377,989		
Total liabilities	8,664,897	8,280,908	8,473,408
Net trust investment: Retained earnings (reserved):			
Policy reserves	973,590,031		
Reserve for future installments on matured contracts	200,540,799		
Reserves for total disability	12,305,084		
Policy claims outstanding	4,914,128		
Reserve for dividends	9,975,884		
Reserve for premiums paid beyond June 30	4,185,289		
Reserve for contingencies	130,111,878		
Total retained earnings (reserved)	1,335,623,093	1,315,848,093	1,296,245,093
Total liabilities and net trust investment	1,344,287,990	1,324,129,001	1,304,718,501

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$40,724,777	$40,975,000	$41,475,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	54,232,523	53,750,000	50,780,000
16 Investments and loans	20,468,238	19,697,011	20,075,000
Total obligations	115,425,538	114,422,011	112,330,000
Obligations offset by other claims of the fund	−28,131,960	−26,366,011	−26,000,000
Net total obligations	87,293,578	88,056,000	86,330,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$72,518,943	$70,143,139	$69,017,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	541,080	1,618,445	1,538,584
U. S. Government securities (par)	1,232,685,000	1,216,833,000	1,199,000,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,305,745,023	1,288,594,584	1,269,555,584
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	87,293,578	88,056,000	86,330,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	1,618,445	1,538,584	1,225,584
U. S. Government securities (par)	1,216,833,000	1,199,000,000	1,182,000,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,305,745,023	1,288,594,584	1,269,555,584

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

REAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

American National Red Cross, District of Columbia Chapter Building, Public Buildings, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction	$412		
2. Return to donor	1,278		
Total obligations	1,690		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−680		
Recovery of prior year obligations	−126		
Appropriation	884		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

02 Travel	$4		
07 Other contractual services	408		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,278		
Total obligations	1,690		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$884		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	680		
Obligated	1,736		
Total budget authorizations available	3,300		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	3,300		

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES

Advances for Supplies and Expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Acquisition of materials	$11,600	$10,000	
2. Prior year advances returned	40,349	112,837	
Total obligations	51,949	122,837	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Con.

PERSONAL PROPERTY ACTIVITIES—Continued

Advances for Supplies and Expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, General Services Administration—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$79,038	−$122,837	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−95,748		
Unobligated balance carried forward	122,837		
Appropriation			
OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS			
03 Transportation of things	$3,169	$3,000	
07 Other contractual services	8,431	7,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	40,349	112,837	
Total obligations	51,949	122,837	
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$79,038	$122,837	
Obligated	139,669	8,431	
Total budget authorizations available	218,707	131,268	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	87,439	131,268	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	122,837		
Obligated	8,431		
Total expenditures and balances	218,707	131,268	

RECORDS ACTIVITIES

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library Fund, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Admission fees and proceeds from sale of publications and reproductions are available for purchase of equipment and historical materials, publication of guides, and reproduction of library materials (53 Stat. 1062–1066).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Equipment	$651	$1,000	$1,000
Expense:			
Purchase of publications for resale		10,000	
Wage and salaries	30,556	26,200	26,800
Other operating expense	7,087	7,200	9,200
Adjustment to prior year operations	1,631		
Total funds applied	39,925	44,400	37,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets: Proceeds from sale of equipment	67		
Income	31,146	32,901	34,000
Decrease in selected working capital	176	724	
Total provided by operations	31,389	33,625	34,000
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	8,536	10,775	3,000
Total funds provided	39,925	44,400	37,000
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	39,925	44,400	37,000
Funds provided by operations	31,389	33,625	34,000
Net trust expenditures	8,536	10,775	3,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Admission fees	$29,569	$30,000	$30,000
Publications and reproductions	1,577	2,901	4,000
Total income	31,146	32,901	34,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases of publications for resale		10,000	
Increase (−) or decrease in inventory	5	−7,978	4,000
Cost of goods sold	5	2,022	4,000
Operating expense:			
Wages and salaries	30,556	26,200	26,800
Other operating expense	7,087	7,200	9,200
Depreciation on equipment	1,285	1,368	1,500
Total operating expense	38,928	34,768	37,500
Total expense	38,933	36,790	41,500
Net operating loss (−)	−7,787	−3,889	−7,500
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds from sale of equipment	67		
Net book value of assets disposed of (−)	−1,402		
Net nonoperating loss (−)	−1,335		
Net loss (−) for the year	−9,122	−3,889	−7,500
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	212,313	201,560	197,671
Adjustment to prior year operations	−1,631		
Retained earnings, end of year	201,560	197,671	190,171

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$192,346	$181,571	$178,571
Cash on hand and in transit	901		
Inventory: Publications for sale	422	8,400	4,400
Total current assets	193,669	189,971	182,971
Fixed assets:			
Equipment	18,230	19,230	20,230
Less portion charged off as depreciation	4,862	6,230	7,730
Net fixed assets	13,368	13,000	12,500
Total assets	207,037	202,971	195,471
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	262	300	300
Accrued expense	5,215	5,000	5,000
Total liabilities	5,477	5,300	5,300
NET TRUST INVESTMENT			
Retained earnings	201,560	197,671	190,171
Total liabilities and net trust investment	207,037	202,971	195,471

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION			
Total number of permanent positions	6	5	5
Average number of all employees	6	5	5
Number of employees at end of year	6	5	5
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,067	$5,449	$5,466
Average grade	GS–6.2	GS–6.8	GS–6.8
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,245	$26,700	$26,695
Regular pay above 52-week base	117		105
Payment above basic rates	193		
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	2,001		
Excess of annual leave taken (−) over leave earned		−500	
Total personal services	30,556	26,200	26,800
03 Transportation of things	138	200	200
06 Printing and reproduction	400	400	400
07 Other contractual services	433	500	500
08 Supplies and materials	3,057	13,000	3,300
09 Equipment	651	1,000	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—con.			
15 Taxes and assessments	$39	$100	$100
Total, General Services Administration	35,274	41,400	34,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	3,020	3,000	3,000
Total accrued expenditures	38,294	44,400	37,000

National Archives Trust Fund, General Services Administration

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Archivist of the United States furnishes for a fee copies of records in the custody of the National Archives that are not exempt from examination as confidential or protected by subsisting copyright. Income from sales of reproduced materials, publications, and facsimiles is used to finance the cost of such services (44 U. S. C. 399).

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets: Equipment	$100	$2,000	$2,000
Expense:			
Purchases of publications for resale	2,477	6,836	5,600
Operating expense	44,744	43,900	46,100
Losses on accounts receivable	2		
Adjustment to prior year operations	12		
Total applied to operations	47,335	52,736	53,700
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash	12,479	8,744	6,600
Total funds applied	59,814	61,480	60,300
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Income	57,020	60,000	60,000
Decrease in selected working capital	2,794	1,480	300
Total funds provided	59,814	61,480	60,300
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	47,335	52,736	53,700
Funds provided by operations	59,814	61,480	60,300
Net trust expenditures	−12,479	−8,744	−6,600

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income:			
Sale of publications and materials	$10,764	$12,000	$12,000
Fees from reproduction services	46,256	48,000	48,000
Total income	57,020	60,000	60,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases of publications for resale	2,477	6,836	5,600
Decrease in inventory	2,760	3,000	2,000
Cost of goods sold	5,237	9,836	7,600
Operating expense:			
Wages and salaries	30,003	29,000	29,300
Other operating expense	14,741	14,900	16,800
Depreciation on equipment	148	264	300
Losses on accounts receivable	2		
Total operating expense	44,894	44,164	46,400
Total expense	50,131	54,000	54,000
Net operating income	6,889	6,000	6,000
Nonoperating income: Fair value of equipment transferred from other sources	66		
Net income for the year	6,955	6,000	6,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	39,873	46,816	52,816
Adjustment to prior year operations	−12		
Retained earnings, end of year	46,816	52,816	58,816

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$40,293	$49,037	$55,637
Cash on hand and in transit	42		
Accounts receivable	1,594	1,600	1,600
Inventories: Publications for sale	8,479	5,479	3,479
Total current assets	50,408	56,116	60,716
Fixed assets:			
Equipment	2,484	4,484	6,484
Less portion charged off as depreciation	320	584	884
Net fixed assets	2,164	3,900	5,600
Total assets	52,572	60,016	66,316
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	1,180	1,200	1,200
Accrued expense	4,576	6,000	6,300
Total liabilities	5,756	7,200	7,500
NET TRUST INVESTMENT			
Retained earnings	46,816	52,816	58,816
Total liabilities and net trust investment	52,572	60,016	66,316

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	7	7	7
Average number of all employees	7	7	7
Number of employees at end of year	7	7	8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,129	$4,180	$4,218
Average grade	GS–4.6	GS–4.6	GS–4.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$28,256	$29,000	$29,186
Positions other than permanent	435		
Regular pay above 52-week base	111		114
Payment above basic rates	577		
Excess of annual leave earned over leave taken	624		
Total personal services	30,003	29,000	29,300
03 Transportation of things	95	100	100
04 Communication services	511	500	500
06 Printing and reproduction	30		
07 Other contractual services	5,321	5,900	5,900
Services performed by other agencies	454		
08 Supplies and materials	10,640	15,036	13,800
09 Equipment	100	2,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,900
15 Taxes and assessments	167	200	200
Total accrued expenditures	47,321	52,736	53,700

Other Trust Funds, General Services Administration

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$25,000** Estimate 1958, **$25,000**

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Franklin D. Roosevelt Library gift fund."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
National Archives gift fund: Preparation of microfilm publications (total obligations)	$21,077	$24,100	$25,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−27,076	−33,777	−34,677
Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,989		
Unobligated balance carried forward	33,777	34,677	34,677
Appropriation	23,789	25,000	25,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

National Archives gift fund.—The National Archives Trust Fund Board receives and administers donations for the benefit of the National Archives (44 U. S. C. 300cc).

Franklin D. Roosevelt Library gift fund.—The board of trustees of the Franklin D. Roosevelt Library accepts and administers gifts and bequests of personal property as trust funds for the benefit of the library (53 Stat. 1062–1066).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION—Con.

RECORDS ACTIVITIES—Continued

Other Trust Funds, General Services Administration—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	3	4	4
Average number of all employees	3	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	3	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,458	$3,536	$3,600
Average grade	GS-3.0	GS-3.0	GS-3.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$10,230	$14,000	$14,045
Regular pay above 52-week base	40		55
Payment above basic rates	262		
Total personal services	10,532	14,000	14,100
03 Transportation of things	132	200	200
04 Communication services	189	200	200
07 Other contractual services	1,466	1,500	1,500
08 Supplies and materials	8,119	8,100	8,000
09 Equipment	507		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			900
15 Taxes and assessments	132	100	100
Total obligations	21,077	24,100	25,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: "National Archives gift fund, General Services Administration"	$23,789	$25,000	$25,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	27,076	33,777	34,677
Obligated	1,316	−3,239	−3,139
Total budget authorizations available	52,181	55,538	56,538
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures: "National Archives gift fund, General Services Administration"	21,643	24,000	24,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	33,777	34,677	34,677
Obligated	−3,239	−3,139	−2,139
Total expenditures and balances	52,181	55,538	56,538

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION

Secondary Market Operations, Federal National Mortgage Association (Trust Revolving Fund)

These operations were authorized by the Housing Act of 1954 in order to provide limited liquidity for Government insured and guaranteed mortgages and to improve the distribution of investment capital available for home financing. Mortgage purchases, under these operations, are financed by proceeds from (1) subscription by the Treasury in 1955 of $92.8 million in preferred stock (proposed to be increased in 1957 to $192.8 million), (2) sale of debentures to the public, or to the Secretary of the Treasury (the Secretary of the Treasury may hold not more than $1 billion of such debentures, but this amount is proposed to be increased by $350 million in 1957 and by an additional $350 million in 1958), and (3) mandatory subscription by mortgage sellers to the Association's common stock. Government management is intended to be transitional to be succeeded by wholly private operation when the Government investment can be retired. The present interim program, financed by private as well as Government investment, is treated as a trust fund. Operations are discussed in part II of the budget in connection with the program's general fund financing and effect on budget expenditures.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations and general fund financing:			
Acquisition of assets: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans' Administration guaranteed mortgages	$221,895,759	$1,025,000,000	$800,000,000
Expense	3,496,080	30,300,000	65,700,000
Income tax equivalent	1,061,831	5,460,000	8,135,500
Dividends:			
On preferred stock held by Treasury	312,601	1,351,500	4,650,000
On common stock held by public	44,144	290,000	525,000
General fund financing: Repayment of borrowings to Treasury	191,851,718	300,000,000	500,000,000
Total applied to operations and general fund financing	418,662,133	1,362,401,500	1,379,010,500
To trust fund financing:			
Retirement of debentures		200,000,000	200,000,000
Increase in Treasury cash		27,882,487	
Total applied to trust fund financing		227,882,487	200,000,000
Total funds applied	418,662,133	1,590,283,987	1,579,010,500
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations and general fund financing:			
Realization of assets:			
Sales and repayment of mortgages	4,923,745	19,850,000	73,775,000
Sale of common stock to the public	6,868,691	14,000,000	10,000,000
Income	5,663,114	41,345,000	81,765,000
General fund financing:			
Borrowings from Treasury	286,333,028	905,000,000	703,000,000
Treasury purchase of preferred stock (proposed legislation)		100,000,000	
Decrease in selected working capital	3,211,720	10,088,987	10,470,500
Total provided by operations and general fund financing	307,000,298	1,090,283,987	879,010,500
By trust fund financing:			
Sale of debentures	100,000,000	500,000,000	600,000,000
Decrease in Treasury cash	11,661,835		100,000,000
Total provided by trust fund financing	111,661,835	500,000,000	700,000,000
Total funds provided	418,662,133	1,590,283,987	1,579,010,500
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations and general fund financing	418,662,133	1,362,401,500	1,379,010,500
Funds provided by operations and general fund financing	307,000,298	1,090,283,987	879,010,500
Net trust expenditures	111,661,835	272,117,513	500,000,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Interest on mortgages	$4,293,052	$34,500,000	$76,250,000
Purchase and marketing fees	1,312,490	5,250,000	4,000,000
Gain on mortgage sales	17,743	25,000	175,000
Service fees	34,469	60,000	65,000
Commitment and option fees	1,379	1,500,000	1,250,000
Realized discounts	3,981	10,000	25,000
Total income	5,663,114	41,345,000	81,765,000
Expense:			
Interest on Treasury borrowings	881,131	14,500,000	25,000,000
Interest on debentures and issue expense	1,185,085	10,000,000	30,000,000
Administrative expense	953,103	2,050,000	2,450,000
Fees for servicing mortgages, etc	476,761	3,750,000	8,250,000
Subtotal	3,496,080	30,300,000	65,700,000
Provision for losses	114,475	535,000	409,000
Total expense	3,610,555	30,835,000	66,109,000
Net income before income tax equivalent	2,052,559	10,510,000	15,656,000
Income tax equivalent	1,061,831	5,460,000	8,135,500
Net income for the year	990,728	5,050,000	7,520,500
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	7,639	641,622	4,050,122
Dividends on preferred stock held by Treasury (−)	−312,601	−1,351,500	−4,650,000
Dividends on common stock held by public (−)	−44,144	−290,000	−525,000
Retained earnings, end of year	641,622	4,050,122	6,395,622

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS—con.			
The above is distributed as follows:			
Trust investment	$138,346	$858,346	$1,499,021
Investment of U. S. Government	503,276	3,191,776	4,896,601

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash:			
In Treasury trust fund	$71,820,305	$100,000,000	
With Treasury general fund	497,208	200,000	$200,000
On hand	50	50	50
Total cash	72,317,563	100,200,050	200,050
Loans receivable: Federal Housing Administration insured and Veterans Administration guaranteed mortgages (cost)	226,113,095	1,231,263,095	1,957,488,095
Less allowance for losses	119,209	654,209	1,063,209
Net loans receivable	225,993,886	1,230,608,886	1,956,424,886
Accounts and notes receivable:			
Government agencies	32,287	100,000	100,000
Other	114,114	400,000	600,000
Total accounts and notes receivable	146,401	500,000	700,000
Accrued assets	794,004	5,000,000	7,750,000
Acquired security or collateral: Property acquired by foreclosure, etc	34,019	100,000	100,000
Deferred charges	43,635	225,000	550,000
Total assets	299,329,508	1,336,633,936	1,965,724,936
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	1,205		
Income tax equivalent	1,061,831	5,460,000	8,135,500
Accrued interest:			
On notes payable to Treasury	7,462	4,000,000	8,000,000
On debentures payable to public	1,137,153	3,000,000	5,000,000
Accrued service charges	88,024	525,000	800,000
Dividends payable:			
Accrued on preferred stock held by Treasury	187,601	850,000	3,000,000
Declared on common stock held by public	27,619	100,000	200,000
Trust and deposit liabilities	1,722,668	5,194,491	7,739,491
Debentures payable	100,000,000	400,000,000	800,000,000
Total liabilities	104,233,563	419,129,491	832,874,991
NET TRUST INVESTMENT AND INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Net trust investment:			
Common stock issued or subscribed	7,152,708	21,152,708	31,152,708
Retained earnings	138,346	858,346	1,499,021
Total trust investment	7,291,054	22,011,054	32,651,729
Investment of U. S. Government:			
Interest bearing: Notes payable to Treasury	94,481,310	699,481,310	902,481,310
Non-interest-bearing:			
Preferred stock held by Treasury:			
Under existing legislation	92,820,305	92,820,305	92,820,305
Under proposed legislation		100,000,000	100,000,000
Retained earnings	503,276	3,191,776	4,896,601
Total non-interest-bearing investment	93,323,581	196,012,081	197,716,906
Total investment of U. S. Government	187,804,891	895,493,391	1,100,198,216
Net trust investment and investment of U. S. Government	195,095,945	917,504,445	1,132,849,945
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	299,329,508	1,336,633,936	1,965,724,936

NOTE.—Obligations other than liabilities (mortgage purchase acceptances outstanding) June 30, 1956, $54,337,755; 1957, $250,000 000; 1958, $225,000,000 (obligations at June 30, 1957, and 1958 include outstanding standby commitments).

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE

Trust Funds, Agricultural Research Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, $584,500 Estimate 1958, **$553,555**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
(a) Inspection and certification of animal foods and inedible agricultural products in interstate and foreign commerce	$77,919	$87,000	$92,000
(b) Identification service for meat and other products	24,586	27,000	28,500
(c) Contract specification work on meat and meat food products	449,331	236,000	249,500
2. Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine	31,320	19,338	19,000
3. Miscellaneous contributed funds	182,280	222,712	215,625
Total obligations	765,436	592,050	604,625
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−104,798	−245,407	−237,857
Unobligated balance carried forward	245,407	237,857	186,787
Appropriation	906,045	584,500	553,555

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The following services are financed by fees and miscellaneous contributions advanced by importers, manufacturers, States, organizations, individuals, and others.

1. *Inspection and grading fees* provide for (*a*) payments for inspection and certification of animal foods and inedible agricultural products in interstate and foreign commerce; (*b*) identification and marking of divided portions of meat, meat byproducts, and meat food products previously federally inspected and passed and so marked in order that divided portions will bear Federal marks; and (*c*) examinations of meat and meat food products in federally inspected meatpacking plants for compliance with contract specifications (7 U. S. C. 1622h, 1624).

2. *Expenses of providing feed and attendants for animals in quarantine* are paid from fees advanced by importers (21 U. S. C. 102).

3. *Miscellaneous contributed funds* received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements on miscellaneous production and utilization research activities, plant quarantine inspection, and cooperative plant pest control activities (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Total number of permanent positions	16	16	16
	Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	5	5
	Average number of all employees	25	24	21
	Number of employees at end of year	17	15	15
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$5,209	$5,218	$5,262
	Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.0	GS-7.2
	Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,829	$3,911	$3,909
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$91,367	$89,511	$74,819
	Positions other than permanent	18,036	16,650	16,650
	Regular pay above 52-week base	292		150
	Payment above basic rates	6,603	5,500	5,500
	Total personal services	116,298	111,661	97,119
02	Travel	28,840	34,500	33,400
03	Transportation of things	746	3,000	3,000
04	Communication services	732	2,000	2,000
05	Rents and utility services	11,051	14,000	14,000
06	Printing and reproduction	9		
07	Other contractual services	19,924	28,736	28,736
	Services performed by other agencies	543,479	346,164	366,256
08	Supplies and materials	24,449	37,259	41,784
09	Equipment	11,557	15,000	15,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
	Contribution to retirement fund			3,600
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,786		
15	Taxes and assessments	398	430	430
	Subtotal	766,269	592,750	605,325

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH SERVICE—Continued

Trust Funds, Agricultural Research Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	$833	$700	$700
Total obligations	765,436	592,050	604,625

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Research Service"	$668,851	$350,000	$370,000
"Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine, Agricultural Research Service"	14,435	19,000	19,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service"	222,759	215,500	164,555
Total appropriations	906,045	584,500	553,555
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	104,798	245,407	237,857
Obligated	95,009	624,815	66,865
Total budget authorizations available	1,105,852	1,454,722	858,277
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Research Service"	26,869	975,000	420,000
"Expenses, feed and attendants for animals in quarantine, Agricultural Research Service"	24,564	25,000	19,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Research Service"	184,197	150,000	170,000
Total expenditures	235,630	1,150,000	609,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	245,407	237,857	186,787
Obligated	624,815	66,865	62,490
Total expenditures and balances	1,105,852	1,454,722	858,277

EXTENSION SERVICE

Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Extension Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$3,500** Estimate 1958, **$3,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations)	$4,694	$4,152	$3,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,679	−652	
Unobligated balance carried forward	652		
Appropriation	3,667	3,500	3,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	1		
Number of employees at end of year	0		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$6,668		
Average grade	GS-9.0		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$1,026		
02 Travel	3,667	$3,500	$3,500
04 Communication services		100	
06 Printing and reproduction		500	
07 Other contractual services	1		
08 Supplies and materials		52	
Total obligations	4,694	4,152	3,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,667	$3,500	$3,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,679	652	
Obligated	593	299	
Total budget authorizations available	5,939	4,451	3,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	4,988	4,451	3,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	652		
Obligated	299		
Total expenditures and balances	5,939	4,451	3,500

FOREST SERVICE

Trust Funds, Forest Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$12,500,000** Estimate 1958, **$13,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative work, Forest Service:			
(a) Construction and maintenance of roads and trails	$827,734	$850,000	$850,000
(b) Construction and maintenance of other improvements	350,425	400,000	400,000
(c) Protection of national forests and adjacent private land	1,885,707	1,900,000	1,900,000
(d) Sale-area betterment and scaling	5,800,735	7,080,000	8,080,000
(e) Research investigations	732,299	700,000	700,000
(f) Administration	35,646	30,000	30,000
(g) Reforestation	25,071	40,000	40,000
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service	71,034	38,662	
Total obligations	9,728,651	11,038,662	12,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−15,323,835	−17,194,902	−18,656,240
Unobligated balance carried forward	17,194,902	18,656,240	19,656,240
Appropriation	11,599,718	12,500,000	13,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative work.*—Advances, including deposits from purchasers of timber, are received and used for cooperative work in forest investigations, protection, and improvement of the national forests, and protection, reforestation, and administration of private lands. Except for deposits by purchasers of national forest timber (16 U. S. C. 576b), this fund is also available for refunds to the contributors of amounts in excess of their share of the costs (16 U. S. C. 498, 572, 572a, 576b, 581; 31 U. S. C. 725s).

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FOREST SERVICE			
Total number of permanent positions	598	676	666
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1,131	1,233	1,414

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FOREST SERVICE—continued			
Average number of all employees	1,872	2,027	2,206
Number of employees at end of year	3,141	3,373	3,500
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,999	$5,021	$5,074
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,168	$4,266	$4,266
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$3,041,011	$3,349,777	$3,339,711
Positions other than permanent	3,148,174	3,615,184	4,121,644
Regular pay above 52-week base	12,454		12,845
Payment above basic rates	176,346	139,324	143,000
Other payments for personal services	2,192	800	800
Total personal services	6,380,177	7,105,085	7,618,000
02 Travel	85,797	100,525	110,000
03 Transportation of things	39,125	45,020	50,000
04 Communication services	37,253	38,005	40,000
05 Rents and utility services	63,661	60,000	65,000
06 Printing and reproduction	4,427	7,000	10,000
07 Other contractual services	578,048	751,000	1,000,000
Services performed by other agencies	726,341	775,500	800,000
08 Supplies and materials	829,631	1,163,012	1,054,500
09 Equipment	183,137	212,900	230,000
10 Lands and structures	238,816	305,000	350,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund	40		205,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	546,273	500,000	500,000
15 Taxes and assessments	64,426	74,170	82,000
Subtotal	9,777,152	11,137,217	12,115,000
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	56,171	111,006	115,000
Total, Forest Service	9,720,981	11,026,211	12,000,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	7,670	12,451	
Total obligations	9,728,651	11,038,662	12,000,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Cooperative work, Forest Service"	$11,559,718	$12,500,000	$13,000,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service"	40,000		
Total appropriations	11,599,718	12,500,000	13,000,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	15,323,835	17,194,902	18,656,240
Obligated	956,180	1,176,116	1,324,778
Total budget authorizations available	27,879,733	30,871,018	32,981,018
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
"Cooperative work, Forest Service"	9,430,044	10,830,000	11,870,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Forest Service"	78,671	60,000	4,000
Total expenditures	9,508,715	10,890,000	11,874,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	17,194,902	18,656,240	19,656,240
Obligated	1,176,116	1,324,778	1,450,778
Total expenditures and balances	27,879,733	30,871,018	32,981,018

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Trust Funds, Soil Conservation Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$7,650,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program	$7,299,812	$7,500,000	$7,500,000
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds	440,710	344,778	250,000
Total obligations	7,740,522	7,844,778	7,750,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,785,416	−3,190,586	−2,995,808
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,190,586	2,995,808	2,895,808
Appropriation	7,145,692	7,650,000	7,650,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program.*—Funds are advanced to Soil Conservation Service from the agricultural conservation program appropriation on the basis of agreements with individual county agricultural stabilization and conservation committees for technical assistance in formulating and carrying out agricultural conservation cost-sharing programs in participating counties. This assistance is over and above that which would be furnished to farmers and ranchers under the regular soil conservation programs with soil conservation districts.

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	113	129	124
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	518	509	506
Average number of all employees	1,459	1,510	1,506
Number of employees at end of year	762	765	763
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,830	$4,739	$4,708
Average grade	GS-6.4	GS-6.2	GS-6.2
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,289,786	$4,446,614	$4,427,500
Positions other than permanent	1,620,731	1,641,780	1,635,022
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,550		19,039
Payment above basic rates	5,984	3,960	4,500
Other payments for personal services	3,119		
Total personal services	5,925,170	6,092,354	6,086,061
02 Travel	88,342	99,000	99,500
03 Transportation of things	150	2,300	200
04 Communication services	757	900	900
05 Rents and utility services	547	600	500
06 Printing and reproduction	182		
07 Other contractual services	1,004,337	922,000	856,800
Services performed by other agencies	111,450	117,800	121,500
08 Supplies and materials	168,441	184,100	183,000
09 Equipment	12,488	15,500	15,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			268,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	401,185	381,424	89,839
15 Taxes and assessments	27,473	28,800	28,700
Total obligations	7,740,522	7,844,778	7,750,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
"Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture"	$7,002,645	$7,500,000	$7,500,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service"	143,047	150,000	150,000
Total appropriations	7,145,692	7,650,000	7,650,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,785,416	3,190,586	2,995,808
Obligated	326,966	206,824	251,602
Total budget authorizations available	11,258,074	11,047,410	10,897,410
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Technical services and other assistance, agricultural conservation program, Soil Conservation Service"	7,391,773	7,475,000	7,550,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Soil Conservation Service"	468,891	325,000	150,000
Total expenditures	7,860,664	7,800,000	7,700,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	3,190,586	2,995,808	2,895,808
Obligated	206,824	251,602	301,602
Total expenditures and balances	11,258,074	11,047,410	10,897,410

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Trust Funds, Agricultural Marketing Service

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$15,889,730** Estimate 1958, **$16,401,730**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE—Continued

Trust Funds, Agricultural Marketing Service—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products:			
Inspection, grading, and certification of—			
(a) Cottonseed	$23,694	$24,300	$24,350
(b) Dairy products	1,859,681	1,806,800	1,809,900
(c) Fresh and processed fruits and vegetables	4,138,480	4,469,000	4,476,500
(d) Meat	3,509,281	3,714,000	3,720,300
(e) Naval stores	15,045	16,000	16,050
(f) Poultry products	4,244,174	4,493,400	5,012,000
(g) Rice, hay, beans, peas, seed, hops, and miscellaneous agricultural commodities	1,195,702	1,307,800	1,310,000
2. Miscellaneous contributed funds	79,660	74,730	71,730
Total obligations	15,065,717	15,906,030	16,440,830
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−4,199,316	−5,057,883	−5,041,583
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,057,883	5,041,583	5,002,483
Appropriation	15,924,284	15,889,730	16,401,730

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products.*—An inspection and grading service for farm products is provided upon application of interested parties. These services are supported primarily by fees and, to a limited extent, by direct appropriations to the Agricultural Marketing Service. The schedules reflect the amount of salaries and other expenses paid from fees received (7 U. S. C. 91–99; 1621–1627).

2. *Miscellaneous contributed funds.*—Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2,876	2,682	2,620
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	89	49	49
Average number of all employees	2,370	2,503	2,439
Number of employees at end of year	2,642	2,653	2,591
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,294	$5,373	$5,373
Average grade	GS–7.2	GS–7.3	GS–7.5
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,836	$3,703	$3,703
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$11,224,846	$12,256,531	$11,962,381
Positions other than permanent	344,377	218,686	218,186
Regular pay above 52-week base	41,221		48,000
Payment above basic rates	774,060	641,283	634,283
Total personal services	12,384,504	13,116,500	12,862,850
02 Travel	1,191,078	1,245,800	1,282,040
03 Transportation of things	51,322	52,200	59,200
04 Communication services	207,739	233,800	241,800
05 Rents and utility services	71,186	100,100	105,100
06 Printing and reproduction	96,284	102,650	106,650
07 Other contractual services	677,072	670,330	678,330
Services performed by other agencies	104,636	86,850	86,850
08 Supplies and materials	134,666	140,335	141,355
09 Equipment	112,919	115,600	116,600
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			718,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	3,849	5,755	5,755
15 Taxes and assessments	30,462	36,110	36,100
Total obligations	15,065,717	15,906,030	16,440,830

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Marketing Service"	$15,851,128	$15,815,000	$16,330,000
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Appropriations—Continued			
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service"	$73,156	$74,730	$71,730
Total appropriations	15,924,284	15,889,730	16,401,730
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,199,316	5,057,883	5,041,583
Obligated	835,203	1,086,813	1,159,643
Total budget authorizations available	20,958,803	22,034,426	22,602,956
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Expenses and refunds, inspection and grading of farm products, Agricultural Marketing Service"	14,736,979	15,759,200	16,329,000
"Miscellaneous contributed funds, Agricultural Marketing Service"	77,128	74,000	72,000
Total expenditures	14,814,107	15,833,200	16,401,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,057,883	5,041,583	5,002,483
Obligated	1,086,813	1,159,643	1,199,473
Total expenditures and balances	20,958,803	22,034,426	22,602,956

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

Expenses of Foreign Students, Agriculture

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Obligated balance brought forward	$121		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	121		

COMMODITY STABILIZATION SERVICE

Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Commodity Stabilization Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$50,000** Estimate 1958, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Miscellaneous contributed funds (total obligations)	$171,511	$51,839	$56,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−127,853	−7,839	−6,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,839	6,000	
Appropriation	51,497	50,000	50,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$171,511	$51,839	$56,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$51,497	$50,000	$50,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	127,853	7,839	6,000
Obligated	31,005	61,114	14,953
Total budget authorizations available	210,355	118,953	70,953

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$141,402	$98,000	$60,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,839	6,000	
Obligated	61,114	14,953	10,953
Total expenditures and balances	210,355	118,953	70,953

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION

State Rural Rehabilitation Funds, Farmers' Home Administration, Department of Agriculture

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The funds are being administered through the Farmers' Home Administration, under agreements with 39 individual States for use in carrying out the purposes of titles I and II of the Bankhead-Jones Farm Tenant Act, as amended. In these States, operating-type loans are made at 5 percent interest. Also, in some States, farm-ownership-type loans are made from these funds and insured under the regular Farmers' Home Administration insured loan program at 3½ percent plus a 1 percent insurance charge. The entire assets of the 39 State corporations are being administered by the Farmers' Home Administration, with exception of $3,547,849 in cash and other assets which by June 30, 1956, had been returned to and held by several States for use in rural rehabilitation.

Actual and estimated loan volume for fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958 is as follows:

	Loan operations			
	Operating		*Farm ownership* [1]	
	Number	*Amount*	*Number*	*Amount*
1956	5,881	$9,607,131	145	$1,598,741
1957	3,535	5,900,000	340	4,103,396
1958	3,115	5,500,000	280	3,400,000

[1] Insured by Farmers' Home Administration.

The stepped-up volume of farm ownership loans results from a shortage of funds from private lenders for insured farm ownership loans. The reduction in the volume of operating loans for 1957 and 1958 results from utilizing a larger portion of the limited funds which are available for insured farm ownership loans.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Acquisition of assets:			
Loans made	$11,205,872	$10,003,396	$8,900,000
Other	13,585	9,500	10,000
Expenses	905,982	950,500	1,050,500
Funds returned to States	1,122,631	391,329	•350,000
Total applied to operations	13,248,070	11,354,725	10,310,500
To financing:			
Increase in Treasury cash			125,250
Total funds applied	13,248,070	11,354,725	10,435,750
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Realization of assets:			
Loans repaid	10,289,846	9,260,013	8,900,000
Other	17,556	22,000	27,000
Income	1,601,222	1,405,700	1,275,900
Proceeds from sale of mineral interests	1,718		
Decrease in selected working capital	188,574	469,802	232,850
Total provided by operations	12,098,916	11,157,515	10,435,750
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	1,149,154	197,210	
Total funds provided	13,248,070	11,354,725	10,435,750

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$13,248,070	$11,354,725	$10,310,500
Funds provided by operations	12,098,916	11,157,515	10,435,750
Net trust expenditures	1,149,154	197,210	−125,250

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Interest on loans	$1,596,282	$1,400,000	$1,270,000
Other income	4,940	5,700	5,900
Total income	1,601,222	1,405,700	1,275,900
Expense:			
Administrative expense	677,805	680,000	720,000
Other expense	263	500	500
Chargeoffs:			
Accounts receivable	27,208	30,000	30,000
Interest receivable	200,706	240,000	300,000
Loans receivable	499,934	720,000	800,000
Judgments	91,541	40,000	20,000
Decrease (−) in allowance for losses	−254,941	−151,523	−282,686
Total expenses	1,242,516	1,558,977	1,587,814
Net income or loss (−) from operations	358,706	−153,277	−311,914
Nonoperating income or loss (−):			
Proceeds from sale of mineral interests	1,718		
Proceeds from sale of assets	6,365	7,000	9,000
Book value of assets sold:			
Acquired security or collateral	−4,604	−8,000	−10,000
Land and structures	−4,225		
Net nonoperating loss (−)	−746	−1,000	−1,000
Net income or loss (−) for the year	357,960	−154,277	−312,914
ANALYSIS OF DEFICIT			
Deficit (−), beginning of year	−5,137,565	−4,815,563	−4,969,840
Adjustment of balance at beginning of year: Surplus closed to trust at transfer of assets to Wyoming	−35,958		
Deficit (−), end of year	−4,815,563	−4,969,840	−5,282,754

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Current assets:			
Cash with Treasury	$2,876,757	$2,679,547	$2,804,797
Cash on hand and in transit	346,231		
Accounts receivable	3,076,602	2,954,180	2,721,330
Less allowance for losses	1,663,683	1,592,438	1,465,512
Net accounts receivable	1,412,919	1,361,742	1,255,818
Undistributed charges	1,976		
Loans receivable	33,402,679	33,368,662	32,461,662
Less allowance for losses	6,081,387	6,006,359	5,843,099
Net loans receivable	27,321,292	27,362,303	26,618,563
Acquired security or collateral	401	1,401	401
Land and structures: Real estate	46,574	46,574	46,574
Judgments	143,025	136,025	146,025
Less allowance for losses	107,269	102,019	109,519
Net judgments	35,756	34,006	36,506
Total assets	32,041,906	31,485,573	30,762,659
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accrued expense	60,814	60,000	60,000
Undistributed credits	13		
Total liabilities	60,827	60,000	60,000
INVESTMENT OF STATES			
Assets transferred under trust agreement (net)	36,146,344	35,745,115	35,335,115
Donated assets	650,298	650,298	650,298
Deficit (−)	−4,815,563	−4,969,840	−5,282,754
Net investment of States	31,981,079	31,425,573	30,702,659
Total liabilities and investment of States	32,041,906	31,485,573	30,762,659

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	122	119	119
Average number of all employees	123	125	123

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE—Continued

FARMERS' HOME ADMINISTRATION—Continued

State Rural Rehabilitation Funds, Farmers' Home Administration, Department of Agriculture—Continued

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Number of employees at end of year	124	126	125
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,533	$4,392	$4,443
Average grade	GS–5.4	GS–5.3	GS–5.3
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$553,316	$550,300	$547,110
Regular pay above 52-week base	2,075		2,180
Total personal services	555,391	550,300	549,290
02 Travel	53,101	62,000	63,400
07 Other contractual services	4,486	4,500	4,500
Services performed by other agencies	64,629	63,000	68,410
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			34,200
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,122,631	391,329	350,000
15 Taxes and assessments	198	200	200
16 Investments and loans	11,205,872	10,003,396	8,900,000
Undistributed	241,762	280,000	340,500
Total accrued expenditures	13,248,070	11,354,725	10,310,500

OFFICE OF INFORMATION

Miscellaneous Contributed Funds, Office of Information

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$14,000** Estimate 1958, **$14,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Miscellaneous contributed funds	$12,613	$16,244	$16,000
2. Prior year advances returned	10,925		
Total obligations	23,538	16,244	16,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−18,384	−7,266	−5,022
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,266	5,022	3,022
Appropriation	12,420	14,000	14,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous funds received from States, local organizations, individuals, and others are available for work under cooperative agreements (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things	$853	$1,000	$1,000
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	11,760	15,244	15,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	10,925		
Total obligations	23,538	16,244	16,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,420	$14,000	$14,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	18,384	7,266	5,022
Obligated	273	68	68
Total budget authorizations available	31,077	21,334	19,090
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	23,743	16,244	16,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	7,266	5,022	3,022
Obligated	68	68	68
Total expenditures and balances	31,077	21,334	19,090

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

BUREAU OF THE CENSUS

Special Statistical Work, Bureau of the Census

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,799,631** Estimate 1958, **$1,635,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Special statistical studies:			
(*a*) Age and citizenship searches	$468,620	$614,000	$614,000
(*b*) Special statistical studies	752,632	877,230	877,230
2. General administration	107,057	208,770	208,770
Total obligations	1,328,309	1,700,000	1,700,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−302,112	−465,369	−565,000
Advances and reimbursement from other accounts	−3,602		
Unobligated balance carried forward	465,369	565,000	500,000
Appropriation	1,487,964	1,799,631	1,635,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Bureau performs special statistical work, at cost, for individuals and firms requesting such data. In addition, the Bureau furnishes age and citizenship data from past census records on a fee basis. Funds received for these purposes are used to pay expenses incurred in performance of such work (49 Stat. 293; 46 Stat. 21).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	158	185	185
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	91	186	169
Average number of all employees	285	380	363
Number of employees at end of year	301	451	451
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,074	$5,108	$5,104
Average grade	GS–6.4	GS–6.5	GS–6.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,198	$4,423	$4,423
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$750,276	$751,000	$751,000
Positions other than permanent	289,432	605,000	550,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	3,107		3,500
Payments above basic rates	54,353	55,000	55,000
Total personal services	1,097,168	1,411,000	1,359,500
02 Travel	69,185	97,685	97,685
03 Transportation of things	1,421	1,985	1,985
04 Communication services	7,891	11,027	11,027
05 Rents and utility services	15,509	21,672	21,672
06 Printing and reproduction	23,679	33,089	33,089
07 Other contractual services	5,290	7,392	7,392
Services performed by other agencies	187		
Payments to miscellaneous receipts	36,798	40,000	40,000
08 Supplies and materials	6,047	8,450	8,450
09 Equipment	1,171	1,700	1,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			55,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	63,963	66,000	62,500
Total obligations	1,328,309	1,700,000	1,700,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,487,964	$1,799,631	$1,635,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	302,112	465,369	565,000
Obligated	106,920	87,918	210,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,896,996	2,352,918	2,410,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	1,343,709	1,577,918	1,695,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	465,369	565,000	500,000
Obligated	87,918	210,000	215,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,896,996	2,352,918	2,410,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CIVIL AERONAUTICS ADMINISTRATION

Gifts and Donations, Civil Aeronautics Administration

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$97,383** Estimate 1958, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Installation, operation, and maintenance of air-navigation facilities (total obligations)	$83,393	$105,189	$50,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−62,060	−10,688	
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,688		
Unobligated balance no longer available		2,882	
Appropriation	32,021	97,383	50,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund includes advance payments from States, counties, and municipalities for the establishment of air navigation and related facilities, as may be required in the public interest (49 U. S. C. 452). In addition, funds from private sources for the maintenance and operation of air navigation and related facilities are credited to this fund. These funds are expended through the pertinent appropriations.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	8	8	
Average number of all employees	8	7	
Number of employees at end of year	7	7	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,775	$5,584	
Average grade	GS-8.1	GS-9.1	
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$50,123	$46,040	
Regular pay above 52-week base	147	119	
Total personal services	50,270	46,159	
02 Travel	475	4,147	
03 Transportation of things	4	365	
07 Other contractual services	25,660	20,497	$50,000
08 Supplies and materials	192	6,722	
09 Equipment	6,792	27,299	
Total obligations	83,393	105,189	50,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$32,021	$97,383	$50,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	62,060	10,688	
Obligated	5,722	3,366	4,125
Total budget authorizations available	99,803	111,437	54,125
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	85,749	104,430	54,125
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		2,882	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	10,688		
Obligated	3,366	4,125	
Total expenditures and balances	99,803	111,437	54,125

BUSINESS AND DEFENSE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Trust Funds, Business and Defense Services Administration

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$216,000** Estimate 1958, **$213,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Special studies and reports	$13,471	$10,431	$10,000
2. Preparation of transcripts of studies, tables, and other records	$159,425	$203,000	$203,000
Total obligations	172,896	213,431	213,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−31,893	−52,431	−55,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	52,431	55,000	55,000
Appropriation	193,434	216,000	213,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Special studies and reports.*—Special statistical reports based on Administration data are prepared at the expense of the requesting public (15 U. S. C. 192).

2. *Preparation of transcripts of studies, tables, and other records.*—Proceeds from the sale of reports and documents are used for their reproduction and dissemination (31 U. S. C. 725s; 15 U. S. C. 189a, 192).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	2	1	1
Number of employees at end of year	6	1	1
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$10,021	$5,000	$5,000
02 Travel	149		
03 Transportation of things	10		
06 Printing and reproduction	125,996	5,431	5,000
07 Other contractual services	36		
Services performed by other agencies	36,684	203,000	203,000
Total obligations	172,896	213,431	213,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration"	$13,806	$13,000	$10,000
"Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration"	179,628	203,000	203,000
Total appropriations	193,434	216,000	213,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	31,893	52,431	55,000
Obligated	3,185	18,673	20,000
Total budget authorizations available	228,512	287,104	288,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Special statistical work, Business and Defense Services Administration"	15,864	12,000	10,000
"Expenses, transcripts of studies, tables, and other records, Business and Defense Services Administration"	141,544	200,104	203,000
Total expenditures	157,408	212,104	213,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	52,431	55,000	55,000
Obligated	18,673	20,000	20,000
Total expenditures and balances	228,512	287,104	288,000

BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE

Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Obligated	$451		
Unobligated	769		
Total budget authorizations available	1,220		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

BUREAU OF FOREIGN COMMERCE—Continued

Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Foreign Commerce—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$451		
Unobligated balance expiring for obligation	769		
Total expenditures and balances	1,220		

MARITIME ACTIVITIES

United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y., Donations for Chapel and Library

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$2,000** Estimate 1958, **$2,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−$348	−$2,033	−$4,033
U. S. Government securities (par)	−423,650	−423,650	−423,650
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	2,033	4,033	6,033
U. S. Government securities (par)	423,650	423,650	423,650
Appropriation	1,685	2,000	2,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Private contributions are received to assist in defraying the cost of construction of a chapel and library at the United States Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y. The assets of the fund are invested in Government securities (68 Stat. 1050; 62 Stat. 172).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,685	$2,000	$2,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	348	2,033	4,033
U. S. Government securities (par)	423,650	423,650	423,650
Total budget authorizations	425,683	427,683	429,683
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	2,033	4,033	6,033
U. S. Government securities (par)	423,650	423,650	423,650
Total expenditures and balances	425,683	427,683	429,683

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS

Highway Trust Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,540,800,000**
Estimate 1958, **$2,185,400,000**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$390,500,000**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$379,035,000**

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Highway Revenue Act of 1956 (70 Stat. 374), there is appropriated from the general fund to this fund a sum equal to certain percentages of taxes received on gasoline, diesel fuel, trucks, buses, tires, etc. Amounts are estimated by the Secretary of the Treasury and adjusted subsequently as necessary.

When appropriated by the Congress the amounts are transferred from this fund to an account for the Federal-aid highway program (see p. 455) and to "Refunds and labor standards (highway trust fund)" (see following account). Amounts in the fund not required currently are invested in securities of the United States or guaranteed by the United States, and interest thereon is added to the fund.

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
Transfer from general fund receipts		$1,539,000,000	$2,173,000,000
Interest on U. S. securities		1,800,000	12,400,000
Less transfer to—			
Existing legislation:			
"Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads"		800,000,000	1,690,000,000
"Refunds and labor standards"		300,000	116,365,000
Proposed for later transmission "Federal-aid highways (trust fund), Bureau of Public Roads"		350,000,000	
Adjusted trust appropriation		390,500,000	379,035,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash			90,500,000
U. S. securities (par)			300,000,000
Total budget authorizations available		390,500,000	769,535,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash		90,500,000	102,535,000
U. S. securities (par)		300,000,000	667,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		390,500,000	769,535,000

Federal-Aid Highways (Trust Fund), Bureau of Public Roads

Appropriated 1957, **$0** Estimate 1958, **$0**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$800,000,000**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$1,690,000,000**

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above item is shown in the Department of Commerce chapter in part II.

Refunds and Labor Standards (Highway Trust Fund)

Appropriated 1957, **$0** Estimate 1958, **$0**
Appropriated (adjusted) 1957, **$300,000**
Estimate (adjusted) 1958, **$116,365,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Refund of taxes			$116,000,000
2. Labor standards		$300,000	365,000
Total obligations		300,000	116,365,000
Financing:			
Appropriation (adjusted) (transferred from "Highway trust fund")		300,000	116,365,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

There is appropriated (*a*) an indefinite amount for payment into the general fund to cover refund of certain taxes, primarily for gasoline used for farming, and (*b*) a specific sum annually for services rendered by the Department of Labor for administration and enforcement of labor standards pertaining to the Federal-aid highway program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies		$300,000	$365,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities			116,000,000
Total obligations		300,000	116,365,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Transferred from "Highway trust fund" (adjusted appropriation)		$300,000	$116,365,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures		300,000	116,365,000

Other Trust Funds, Bureau of Public Roads

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$6,125,000** Estimate 1958, **$7,975,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative work, forest highways	$241,294	$136,164	$125,000
2. Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries	1,897,168	2,500,000	5,000,000
3. Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments	1,016,589	1,776,939	1,500,000
4. Contributed funds, highways for Alaska		800,000	1,300,000
5. Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges and trails, Alaska	788,704	500,000	
Total obligations	3,943,755	5,713,103	7,925,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−646,309	−288,103	−700,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	288,103	700,000	750,000
Appropriation	3,585,549	6,125,000	7,975,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative work, forest highways.*—Contributions are received from States and counties in connection with cooperative engineering, survey, maintenance, and construction projects for forest highways (42 Stat. 212, 218).

2. *Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries.*—In connection with construction of the Inter-American Highway, the Bureau acts as agent for the cooperating Central American Republics in purchase of equipment, supplies, and services (55 Stat. 860).

3. *Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments.*—In accordance with the Foreign Economic Assistance Act and under agreement with the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Bureau of Public Roads renders technical assistance and acts as agent for the purchase of equipment and materials for carrying out highway programs in foreign countries. During the current year, these services are being rendered for Ethiopia, Iraq, Liberia, Nicaragua, Philippines, and Turkey (68 Stat. 841–861).

4. *Contributed funds, highways for Alaska.*—The Territory of Alaska contributes funds each year in an amount of not less than 10 percent of Federal funds apportioned to it. These funds are expended in conjunction with Federal funds apportioned to the Territory for construction and maintenance of roads within Federal-aid systems (70 Stat. 374).

5. *Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges and trails, Alaska.*—Funds are contributed by the Territory of Alaska and other local sources for construction, repair, and maintenance of roads, airfields and related facilities. The work is performed under the supervision of the Bureau of Public Roads (48 U. S. C. 327).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	25	25	25
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	6	7	6
Average number of all employees	25	25	25
Number of employees at end of year	23	25	25

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,537	$5,729	$5,866
Average grade	GS–7.5	GS–7.7	GS–7.8
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$5,914	$5,907	$5,907
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$137,138	$145,000	$145,000
Positions other than permanent	39,628	45,000	44,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	518		500
Payment above basic rates	57,580	60,000	60,000
Total personal services	234,864	250,000	250,000
02 Travel	17,711	20,000	20,000
03 Transportation of things	233,022	240,000	200,000
04 Communication services	239	500	500
05 Rents and utility services	116		
06 Printing and reproduction	24		
07 Other contractual services	1,005,975	1,500,000	1,500,000
08 Supplies and materials	1,194,160	700,000	550,000
09 Equipment	925,891	550,000	400,000
10 Lands and structures	330,058	2,451,000	4,997,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			5,900
15 Taxes and assessments	1,695	1,603	1,600
Total obligations	3,943,755	5,713,103	7,925,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Contributed funds, highways for Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads"		$1,500,000	$1,350,000
"Cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads"	$136,000	125,000	125,000
"Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries, Bureau of Public Roads"	1,714,796	2,500,000	5,000,000
"Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads"	728,813	500,000	
"Technical assistance, United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, Bureau of Public Roads"	1,005,940	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total appropriations	3,585,549	6,125,000	7,975,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	646,309	288,103	700,000
Obligated	928,788	2,391,084	2,493,266
Total budget authorizations available	5,160,646	8,804,187	11,168,266
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Contributed funds, highways for Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads"		680,000	1,105,000
"Cooperative work, forest highways, Bureau of Public Roads"	68,765	150,000	150,000
"Equipment, supplies, etc., for cooperating countries, Bureau of Public Roads"	440,021	2,500,000	3,500,000
"Funds contributed for improvement of roads, bridges, and trails, Alaska, Bureau of Public Roads"	1,073,121	780,921	
"Technical assistance, United States dollars from foreign governments, Bureau of Public Roads"	899,552	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total expenditures	2,481,459	5,610,921	6,255,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	288,103	700,000	750,000
Obligated	2,391,084	2,493,266	4,163,266
Total expenditures and balances	5,160,646	8,804,187	11,168,266

Allocations Received From Other Appropriation Accounts

NOTE.—Obligations incurred under allocations from other appropriations are shown in the schedules of the parent appropriations, as follows:
"Cooperative work, Forest Service," Department of Agriculture (trust fund).
"Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management," Department of the Interior (trust fund).

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Gifts and Bequests, National Bureau of Standards

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$100,000** Estimate 1958, **$100,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Research:			
(*a*) Basic research	$50,312	$77,000	$67,000
(*b*) Applied research	58,134	44,000	56,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS—Continued

Gifts and Bequests, National Bureau of Standards—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities—Continued			
2. Development	$9,200	$26,000	$5,000
3. Testing, calibration, and specifications	24,928		
4. General technical services	1,270	3,000	2,000
Total obligations	143,844	150,000	130,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−98,474	−106,751	−56,751
Unobligated balance carried forward	106,751	56,751	26,751
Appropriation	152,121	100,000	100,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts or bequests for the purpose of aiding or facilitating the work of the National Bureau of Standards as authorized by Public Law 619, approved July 22, 1950 (15 U. S. C. 278c).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$143,844	$150,000	$130,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$152,121	$100,000	$100,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	98,474	106,751	56,751
Obligated	18,137	84,243	21,000
Total budget authorizations available	268,732	290,994	177,751
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	77,738	213,243	133,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	106,751	56,751	26,751
Obligated	84,243	21,000	18,000
Total expenditures and balances	268,732	290,994	177,751

Advances and Reimbursements, National Bureau of Standards (Trust Fund)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Preservation of documents for the Library of Congress (total obligations)	$1,300	$1,712	$1,500
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	12	212	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	1,500	1,500	1,500
Unobligated balance carried forward	−212		
Total financing	1,300	1,712	1,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$1,300	$1,712	$1,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	12	212	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Balance brought forward—Continued			
Obligated	$130	$913	
Total budget authorizations available	1,642	2,625	$1,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	517	2,625	1,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	212		
Obligated	913		
Total expenditures and balances	1,642	2,625	1,500
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	517	2,625	1,500
Advances and reimbursements	1,500	1,500	1,500
Trust expenditures	−983	1,125	

WEATHER BUREAU

Special Statistical Work, Weather Bureau

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$15,168**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Meteorological statistical studies (total obligations)	$31,954	$25,455	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−10,065	−10,287	
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,287		
Appropriation	32,176	15,168	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments are received from non-Government interests for the performance of special statistical studies, usually involving climatological data (15 U. S. C. 189a, 192).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	4	
Average number of all employees	5	4	
Number of employees at end of year	11	0	
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$21,365	$17,055	
02 Travel	1,226	1,018	
03 Transportation of things	16	10	
05 Rents and utility services	3,216	2,546	
07 Other contractual services	2,791	2,036	
08 Supplies and materials	3,060	2,536	
15 Taxes and assessments	280	254	
Total obligations	31,954	25,455	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$32,176	$15,168	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	10,065	10,287	
Obligated	572	654	
Total budget authorizations available	42,813	26,109	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	31,872	26,109	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	10,287		
Obligated	654		
Total expenditures and balances	42,813	26,109	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Trust Funds, Department of the Army

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$130,285** Estimate 1958, **$405,285**

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for "Work and procurement programs for American republics, Department of the Army."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency	$1,118,046	$552,552	$100,000
2. Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library, Walter Reed Hospital	302	350	350
3. Bequest of William F. Edgar museum and library	338	43	
4. Kermit Roosevelt fund	1,305	90	
5. National Guard armory construction	50,023	128,328	400,000
6. Transportation, International Refugee Organization	16		
7. Army general gift fund	3,604	4,000	4,000
Total obligations	1,173,634	685,363	504,350
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−948,840	−796,746	−241,668
U. S. Government securities (par)	−9,800	−9,800	−9,800
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	796,746	241,668	142,603
U. S. Government securities (par)	9,800	9,800	9,800
Appropriation	1,021,540	130,285	405,285

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency.*—Funds advanced by the United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency are used for the procurement of supplies and services (65 Stat. 376).

2. *Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth library.*—This fund, derived from earnings of the bequest, provides for maintenance of a permanent library of medical books at Walter Reed Hospital known as the Fred C. Ainsworth Endowment Library (31 U. S. C. 725s).

5. *National Guard armory construction.*—Funds contributed by the States are used for construction of National Guard armories (64 Stat. 829).

7. *Army general gift fund.*—Donations which are not limited to specific use by the donor are used for Army institutions as determined by the Secretary of the Army (5 U. S. C. 150–q–t).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	4	2	
Average number of all employees	2	2	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,428	$4,453	$4,448
Average grade	GS–5.5	GS–5.5	GS–5.5
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$19,854	$9,909	$1,500
03 Transportation of things	245,332	160,925	80,000
07 Other contractual services	338	43	
08 Supplies and materials	852,876	381,719	18,500
09 Equipment	302	350	350
10 Lands and structures	50,023	128,328	400,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	4,909	4,089	4,000
Total obligations	1,173,634	685,363	504,350

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
"Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Army"	$965,000		
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Appropriation—Continued			
"Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth, library, Walter Reed Hospital"	$142	$285	$285
"Kermit Roosevelt fund, Department of the Army"	1,305		
"National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds, Army"	50,024	125,000	400,000
"United States Department of the Army general gift fund"	5,069	5,000	5,000
Total appropriations	1,021,540	130,285	405,285
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	948,840	796,746	241,668
U. S. Government securities (par)	9,800	9,800	9,800
Obligated	452,694	154,642	90,005
Total budget authorizations available	2,432,874	1,091,473	746,758
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Advances for cost of delivery of surplus military property, Department of the Army"	116		
"Advances for supplies and expenses, United Nations Korean Reconstruction Agency, Army"	1,382,042	619,098	145,650
"Bequest of Maj. Gen. Fred C. Ainsworth, library, Walter Reed Hospital"	302	350	350
"Bequest of William F. Edgar, museum and library, Office of Surgeon General of the Army"	338	43	
"Kermit Roosevelt fund, Department of the Army"	1,305	90	
"National Guard armory construction, State-contributed funds, Army"	79,616	119,000	350,000
"Transportation, International Refugee Organization, Army"	285	7,419	
"United States Department of the Army general gift fund"	7,682	4,000	4,000
Total expenditures	1,471,686	750,000	500,000
Balances carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	796,746	241,668	142,603
U. S. Government securities (par)	9,800	9,800	9,800
Obligated	154,642	90,005	94,355
Total expenditures and balances	2,432,874	1,091,473	746,758

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

Trust Funds, Department of the Navy

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$625,000** Estimate 1958, **$650,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund	$611,627	$723,800	$648,750
2. U. S. Naval Academy general gift fund	8,083	11,000	1,000
3. U. S. Naval Academy museum fund	68	200	200
4. U. S. Department of the Navy general gift fund			50
Total obligations	619,778	735,000	650,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−121,841	−186,853	−76,853
U. S. Government securities (par)	−146,500	−146,500	−146,500
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	186,853	76,853	76,853
U. S. Government securities (par)	146,500	146,500	146,500
Appropriation	684,790	625,000	650,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Naval reservation, Olongapo civic fund.*—Taxes, fees, and miscellaneous assessments are collected from residents of this reservation in the Philippine Islands to cover expenses of operation, maintenance, and improvement of public facilities and the municipal government (31 U. S. C. 725s).

Activities 2, 3, and 4 consist mostly of donations from individuals, subject to conditions specified by the donor,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—MILITARY FUNCTIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY—Continued

Trust Funds, Department of the Navy—Continued

for the benefit of the Naval Academy, the Naval Academy museum, and other institutions of the Navy.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$300		
07 Other contractual services	611,627	$723,800	$648,750
08 Supplies and materials	1,621	970	970
09 Equipment		5,000	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	6,000	5,000	
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	230	230	230
Total obligations	619,778	735,000	650,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Naval Reservation, Olongapo civic fund"	$670,392	$609,350	$642,300
"Office of Naval Records and library fund"	6,069	4,500	4,500
"United States Department of the Navy general gift fund"		50	
"United States Naval Academy general gift fund"	7,505	7,600	2,600
"United States Naval Academy museum fund"	824	3,500	600
Total appropriations	684,790	625,000	650,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	121,841	186,853	76,853
U. S. Government securities (par)	146,500	146,500	146,500
Obligated	134,441	−32,540	37,460
Total budget authorizations available	1,087,572	925,813	910,813
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Naval Reservation, Olongapo civic fund"	780,580	654,100	661,750
"United States Naval Academy general gift fund"	6,111	10,700	3,000
"United States Naval Academy museum fund"	68	200	200
"United States Department of the Navy general gift fund"			50
Total expenditures	786,759	665,000	665,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	186,853	76,853	76,853
U. S. Government securities (par)	146,500	146,500	146,500
Obligated	−32,540	37,460	22,460
Total expenditures and balances	1,087,572	925,813	910,813

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

RIVERS AND HARBORS AND FLOOD CONTROL

Trust Funds, Rivers and Harbors and Flood Control

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$10,617,615** Estimate 1958, **$19,046,360**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction:			
(a) Where required for an authorized Federal project:			
(i) Contributed funds	$8,855,792	$16,310,928	$20,944,440
(ii) Advanced funds	1,457,223	588,308	
(b) Where not required for an authorized Federal project:			
(i) Contributed funds	788,593	1,877,388	405,000
(ii) Advanced funds	9,635		
2. Maintenance, contributed fund	192,522	285,396	135,160
3. Returned to contributing interests, contributed fund	79,369	16,140	
Total obligations	11,383,134	19,078,160	21,484,600
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$3,706,331	−$10,898,785	−$2,438,240
Recovery of prior year obligations	−22,022		
Unobligated balance carried forward	10,898,785	2,438,240	
Appropriation	18,553,566	10,617,615	19,046,360

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions by local interests are used for flood control and river and harbor improvement work for the benefit of the contributing localities (33 U. S. C. 560, 701h, 702f, and 703).

2. *Advanced funds.*—Advances from local interests are expended upon authorized river and harbor improvements and are returnable to local interests upon the availability of Federal funds (33 U. S. C. 561).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	39	74	87
Average number of all employees	36	71	84
Number of employees at end of year	39	70	80
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,287	$5,363	$5,435
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.1	GS-7.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$189,917	$378,900	$453,260
Regular pay above 52-week base	730		1,740
Payment above basic rates	2,133	4,000	5,000
Total personal services	192,780	382,900	460,000
02 Travel	14,866	23,500	25,000
03 Transportation of things	196	300	325
04 Communication services	107	200	200
05 Rents and utility services	960	1,500	1,500
06 Printing and reproduction	1,671	5,000	7,500
07 Other contractual services	1,306,698	1,250,000	550,000
Services performed by—			
Other agencies	117,454	120,000	3,000
"Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	609,264	750,000	1,126,000
08 Supplies and materials	12,197	15,000	20,000
09 Equipment	83		
10 Lands and structures	9,047,321	16,513,270	19,263,225
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			27,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	79,369	16,140	
15 Taxes and assessments	168	350	350
Total obligations	11,383,134	19,078,160	21,484,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Rivers and harbors contributed fund"	$16,671,766	$10,617,615	$19,046,360
"Rivers and harbors advance fund"	1,881,800		
Total appropriations	18,553,566	10,617,615	19,046,360
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	3,706,331	10,898,785	2,438,240
Obligated	4,780,293	6,210,828	7,788,988
Total budget authorizations available	27,040,190	27,727,228	29,273,588
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Rivers and harbors contributed fund"	9,114,620	16,000,000	23,750,000
"Rivers and harbors advance fund"	815,957	1,500,000	250,000
Total expenditures	9,930,577	17,500,000	24,000,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	10,898,785	2,438,240	
Obligated	6,210,828	7,788,988	5,273,588
Total expenditures and balances	27,040,190	27,727,228	29,273,588

Advances and Reimbursements, Army, Engineers, Civil (Trust Fund)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Consultant services (Department of State)	$1,989	$2,485	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities—Continued			
2. Construction of towboats and steel barges (Reconstruction Finance Corporation)	$249		
Total obligations	2,238	$2,485	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	4,474	2,485	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	249		
Unobligated balance carried forward	−2,485		
Total financing	2,238	2,485	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

07 Other contractual services: Services performed by "Revolving fund, Corps of Engineers"	$2,238	$2,485	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$249		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	4,474	$2,485	
Obligated		241	
Total budget authorizations available	4,723	2,726	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	1,997	2,726	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	2,485		
Obligated	241		
Total expenditures and balances	4,723	2,726	
BUDGET EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	1,997	2,726	
Advances and reimbursements	249		
Budget expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	1,748	2,726	

ADMINISTRATION, RYUKYU ISLANDS

Proceeds of Remittances To and Exports From Ryukyu Islands, Army

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$218,411	$218,588	
Obligated	3,783	1,230	
Total budget authorizations available	222,194	219,818	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	2,376	1,230	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	218,588		
Obligated	1,230		
Unobligated balance returned to unappropriated receipts		218,588	
Total expenditures and balances	222,194	219,818	

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME

Maintenance and Operation, United States Soldiers' Home
Capital Outlay, United States Soldiers' Home

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$6,564,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,750,000**

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above items is shown in the Department of Defense—Civil Functions chapter in part II.

Soldiers' Home Permanent Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$6,500** Estimate 1958, **$6,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of certified claims (total obligations)	$6,237	$6,500	$6,500
Financing:			
Appropriation	6,237	6,500	6,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Refunds are made from the permanent fund of amounts of court-martial fines and other charges erroneously deducted from the pay of soldiers and airmen after adjudication of claims therefor by the General Accounting Office (31 U. S. C. 71 and 711 (12), 24 U. S. C. 44).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$6,237	$6,500	$6,500

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$6,237	$6,500	$6,500
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	6,237	6,500	6,500

United States Soldiers' Home Revolving Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities			
Operating costs: Cost of goods sold (total program costs)	$71,320	$114,000	$114,000
Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−2,327	−9,735	−10,000
Total program (obligations)	68,993	104,265	104,000
Financing			
Amount becoming available: Sale of commodities	72,203	114,000	114,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	13,419	16,629	26,364
Total amount available	85,622	130,629	140,364
Unobligated balance carried forward	−16,629	−26,364	−36,364
Financing applied to program	68,993	104,265	104,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Budget program.—This fund finances, on a reimbursable basis, inventories of household, maintenance and office supplies, and minor equipment for use in the operating activities of the United States Soldiers' Home. The fund does not finance medical supplies, clothing, subsistence, or major equipment. Items obtained as free Government surplus are capitalized in the current year.

Relation of costs to obligations.—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Inventories and items on order:				
Commodities for sale	$31,211	$28,884	$133,125	$123,125
Unfilled purchase orders	6,735	6,735	7,000	7,000
Total selected resources at end of year	37,946	35,619	140,125	130,125
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−37,946	−35,619	−140,125
Increase or decrease (−) in selected resources		−2,327	104,506	−10,000
Property or services transferred in (−) or out without charge, net			−114,241	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−2,327	−9,735	−10,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE—CIVIL FUNCTIONS—Continued

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY—Continued

UNITED STATES SOLDIERS' HOME—Continued

United States Soldiers' Home Revolving Fund—Continued

CONDENSED STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE AND FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Income: Sales	$72,203	$114,000	$114,000
Expense: Cost of goods sold	71,320	114,000	114,000
Net income for the year	883		
Assets:			
Cash	$24,369	$34,369	$44,369
Accounts receivable	995	995	995
Inventory: Commodities for sale	28,884	133,125	123,125
Total assets	54,248	168,489	168,489
Liabilities: Current liabilities	2,000	2,000	2,000
Investment in revolving fund:			
Transfers from appropriation account	40,549	40,549	40,549
Donated assets		114,241	114,241
Retained earnings	11,699	11,699	11,699
Total investment	52,248	166,489	166,489
Total liabilities and investment	54,248	168,489	168,489

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

06	Printing and reproduction	$690	$1,040	$1,040
08	Supplies and materials	64,163	96,985	96,720
09	Equipment	4,140	6,240	6,240
	Total obligations	68,993	104,265	104,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AND RECEIPTS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Sales program: Sale of commodities	$72,203	$114,000	$114,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	13,419	16,629	26,364
Obligated	7,906	7,740	8,005
Total budget authorizations and receipts available	93,528	138,369	148,369
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures:			
Sales program	68,993	104,000	104,000
Increase in selected working capital	166		
Total gross expenditures	69,159	104,000	104,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	16,629	26,364	36,364
Obligated	7,740	8,005	8,005
Total expenditures and balances	93,528	138,369	148,369
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	69,159	104,000	104,000
Receipts from operation	72,203	114,000	114,000
Net trust expenditures (out of receipts and balances of the fund)	−3,044	−10,000	−10,000

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

FREEDMEN'S HOSPITAL

Freedmen's Hospital Conditional Gift Fund

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Tuberculosis research		$192	
2. Antibacterial research	$290	843	
Total obligations	290	1,035	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$568	−$1,035	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,035		
Appropriation	757		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts to Freedmen's Hospital (42 U. S. C. 219).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08	Supplies and materials	$158	$585	
09	Equipment	132	450	
	Total obligations	290	1,035	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$757		
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	568	$1,035	
Obligated	109		
Total budget authorizations available	1,434	1,035	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	399	1,035	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,035		
Total expenditures and balances	1,434	1,035	

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Donations, The White House Conference on Education, Office of Education

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$80	$80	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)		80	
Unobligated balance carried forward	80		
Total expenditures and balances	80	80	

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

Trust Funds, Public Health Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$82,000** Estimate 1958, **$47,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Patients' benefits	$17,111	$20,000	$20,000
2. Unconditional gifts	771	22,000	31,000
3. Conditional gifts	23,585	51,000	12,000
Total obligations	41,467	93,000	63,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−120,591	−146,502	−135,502
U. S. Government securities (par)	−88,400	−88,400	−88,400
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	146,502	135,502	119,502
U. S. Government securities (par)	88,400	88,400	88,400
Appropriation	67,378	82,000	47,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Gifts to the Public Health Service, some of which are limited to specific uses by the donors, are expended for the benefit of patients at the Public Health Service Hospital at Carville, La., for the erection and support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen and for research or other activities of the Service (42 U. S. C. 219).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2	4	2
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	
Average number of all employees	3	4	2
Number of employees at end of year	1	2	2
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,213	$3,799	$4,078
Average grade	GS-5.5	GS-4.8	GS-5.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$8,620	$12,355	$8,155
Positions other than permanent	4,891	5,000	1,100
Regular pay above 52-week base	32		32
Total personal services	13,543	17,355	9,287
02 Travel	2,021	9,350	800
03 Transportation of things	481	1,000	
04 Communication services	1,722	2,100	2,000
05 Rents and utility services	88		
06 Printing and reproduction	2,500		
07 Other contractual services	733	14,200	2,500
08 Supplies and materials	13,396	16,763	13,913
09 Equipment	3,214	4,000	4,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,769	23,000	30,000
Contribution to retirement fund			500
Unclassified (disaster aid)		5,232	
Total obligations	41,467	93,000	63,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals"	$21,302	$20,000	$20,000
"Public Health Service unconditional gift fund"	12,629	12,000	12,000
"Public Health Service conditional gift fund"	33,447	50,000	15,000
Total appropriations	67,378	82,000	47,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	120,591	146,502	135,502
U. S. Government securities (par)	88,400	88,400	88,400
Obligated balance brought forward	5,944	2,169	4,169
Total budget authorizations available	282,313	319,071	275,071
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Patients' benefit fund, Public Health Service hospitals"	16,428	20,000	20,500
"Public Health Service unconditional gift fund"	1,203	21,000	31,500
"Public Health Service conditional gift fund"	27,611	50,000	12,000
Total expenditures	45,242	91,000	64,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	146,502	135,502	119,502
U. S. Government securities (par)	88,400	88,400	88,400
Obligated balance carried forward	2,169	4,169	3,169
Total expenditures and balances	282,313	319,071	275,071

SAINT ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL

Patients' Benefit Fund, Saint Elizabeths Hospital

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$5,100** Estimate 1958, **$300**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Personal needs of indigent patients	$434	$435	$435
2. Conditional gift fund		8,000	
Total obligations	434	8,435	435
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$4,351	−$7,406	−$4,071
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,406	4,071	3,936
Appropriation	3,489	5,100	300

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Donations are received and used for patients' benefits as provided by the donors (24 U. S. C. 165).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$434	$8,435	$435

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,489	$5,100	$300
Unobligated balance brought forward	4,351	7,406	4,071
Total budget authorizations available	7,840	12,506	4,371
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	434	8,435	435
Unobligated balance carried forward	7,406	4,071	3,936
Total expenditures and balances	7,840	12,506	4,371

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Salaries and Expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration

Construction, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Social Security Administration

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above items are shown in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in part II.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (Trust Fund)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Laboring services (total obligations)	$115		
2. Defense planning (total obligations)		$653	
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from non-Federal sources (OASI trust fund)	115	653	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$115	$653	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$115	$653	
Obligated balance brought forward	3,889		
Increase in prior year obligations	27		
Total budget authorizations available	4,031	653	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	4,031	653	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare (Trust Fund)—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	$4,031	$653	
Advances and reimbursements	115	653	
Trust expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	3,916		

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

BONNEVILLE POWER ADMINISTRATION

Construction of Electric Transmission Lines and Substations, Contributions, Bonneville Power Project

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Construction (total program costs)	$58,756	$732,698	$200,000
2. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)		—206,283	—100,000
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net	306,283		
(c) Return to donor	6,722		
Total obligations	371,761	526,415	100,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	—53,056	—326,415	—100,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	326,415	100,000	
Appropriation	645,120	300,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Construction.*—Various public and private utilities advance funds to provide facilities which are not provided by the Administration under its customer service policy. These facilities are of benefit to the Government as well as to the customers and serve to promote greater efficiency on the system, reduce loads on existing facilities, and improve service to customers. Also, non-Federal governmental groups advance funds for relocating facilities of the Administration as required for highway construction and other purposes (50 Stat. 736).

2. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of undelivered orders as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)		$306,283	$100,000	
Selected resources at start of year (—)			—306,283	—$100,000
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (—)			—206,283	—100,000
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net		306,283		

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
03 Transportation of things	$1,907		
07 Other contractual services	198,626	$341,415	$100,000
08 Supplies and materials	$49,647	$185,000	
10 Lands and structures	114,859		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,722		
Total obligations	371,761	526,415	$100,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$645,120	$300,000	
Balances brought forward:			
Unobligated	53,056	326,415	$100,000
Obligated	18,474	307,111	133,526
Total budget authorizations available	716,650	933,526	233,526
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	83,124	700,000	233,526
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	326,415	100,000	
Obligated	307,111	133,526	
Total expenditures and balances	716,650	933,526	233,526

BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Trust Funds, Bureau of Land Management

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$245,000** Estimate 1958, **$245,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Contributed funds	$175,160	$222,800	$245,000
2. Expenses, public survey work	154,964	29,500	25,000
3. Trustee funds, Alaska townsites	369	300	1,000
Total obligations	330,493	252,600	271,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	—360,181	—286,093	—278,493
Unobligated balance carried forward	286,093	278,493	252,493
Appropriation	256,405	245,000	245,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Contributed funds.*—Contributions, received from users of Federal range lands, are used for the administration, protection, and improvement of grazing districts (43 U. S. C. 315h, 315i).

2. *Expenses, public survey work.*—Advances are made by individuals to pay the cost incident to surveys of lands requested by them (31 U. S. C. 711; 43 U. S. C. 759, 761, and 887; Comp. Gen. Dec. of August 31, 1931; 48 Stat. 1224–1236).

3. *Trustee funds, Alaska townsites.*—Amounts received from sale of Alaska town lots are available for expenses incident to the maintenance and sale of townsites (31 U. S. C. 725s; Comp. Gen. Dec. of November 18, 1935).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT			
Average number of all employees	8	9	14
Number of employees at end of year	7	10	14
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$35,727	$40,700	$57,900
02 Travel	3,919	3,900	4,500
03 Transportation of things	2,038	2,225	3,400
04 Communication services	98	125	100
06 Printing and reproduction	434	600	500
07 Other contractual services	48,482	84,135	81,200
08 Supplies and materials	85,966	95,600	97,100
09 Equipment	5,988	12,500	13,000
10 Lands and structures	9,140	6,403	12,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT—con.			
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$132,292		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	671	$800	$300
15 Taxes and assessments	310	515	1,000
Total, Bureau of Land Management	325,065	247,503	271,000
ALLOCATION TO BUREAU OF PUBLIC ROADS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
10 Lands and structures	5,428	5,097	
Total obligations	330,493	252,600	271,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management"	$208,076	$200,000	$200,000
"Expenses, public survey work"	28,207	25,000	25,000
"Trustee funds, Alaska townsites, Bureau of Land Management"	20,122	20,000	20,000
Total appropriations	256,405	245,000	245,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	360,181	286,093	278,493
Obligated	32,639	50,867	50,294
Total budget authorizations available	649,225	581,960	573,787
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Contributed funds, Bureau of Land Management"	156,825	222,800	244,294
"Expenses, public survey work"	155,161	29,889	25,000
"Trustee funds, Alaska townsites, Bureau of Land Management"	279	484	1,000
Total expenditures	312,265	253,173	270,294
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	286,093	278,493	252,493
Obligated	50,867	50,294	51,000
Total expenditures and balances	649,225	581,960	573,787

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Indian Moneys, Proceeds of Labor, Agencies, Schools, Etc.

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$3,766,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,525,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Support of schools	$462,134	$339,783	$324,000
2. Support of agency functions	4,159,202	3,460,000	3,276,000
Total program costs	4,621,336	3,799,783	3,600,000
3. Relation of costs to obligations:			
(a) Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−216,574		−33,273
(b) Obligations incurred for costs of other years		91,377	
Total obligations	4,404,762	3,891,160	3,566,727
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,356,429	−1,065,949	−940,789
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,065,949	940,789	899,062
Appropriation	4,114,282	3,766,000	3,525,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Miscellaneous revenues derived from Indian reservations, agencies, and schools, which are not required to be disposed of otherwise, are used for the support of schools and agency functions (44 Stat. 560).

3. *Relation of costs to obligations.*—The relationship is derived from year-end balances of selected resources as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$591,655	$375,081	$466,458	$433,185
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−591,655	375,081	466,458
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−216,574		−33,273
Obligations incurred for costs of other years, net			91,377	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS			
Total number of permanent positions	445	354	332
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	105	76	73
Average number of all employees	500	403	381
Number of employees at end of year	619	440	410
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$3,815	$3,739	$3,740
Average grade	GS-4.1	GS-3.7	GS-3.7
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,707	$3,885	$3,885
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,482,469	$1,256,607	$1,188,588
Positions other than permanent	384,447	297,262	288,332
Regular pay above 52-week base	5,122		3,771
Payment above basic rates	124,365	82,369	83,275
Total personal services	1,996,403	1,636,238	1,563,966
02 Travel	54,044	33,781	31,191
03 Transportation of things	193,579	142,225	140,124
04 Communication services	215,764	191,420	186,671
05 Rents and utility services	233,622	214,957	202,764
06 Printing and reproduction	2,252	2,000	1,460
07 Other contractual services	277,532	263,913	248,951
08 Supplies and materials	1,349,269	1,357,508	1,065,760
09 Equipment	89,821	71,050	66,335
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	484		
Contribution to retirement fund			78,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	930		
15 Taxes and assessments	15,372	11,376	10,792
Subtotal	4,429,072	3,924,468	3,596,014
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence	36,433	34,926	29,287
Total, Bureau of Indian Affairs	4,392,639	3,889,542	3,566,727
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE			
Total number of permanent positions	3		
Average number of all employees	4		
Number of employees at end of year	3		
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,209		
Average grade	GS-7		
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,832		
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,922		
Regular pay above 52-week base	28		
Total personal services	9,950		
07 Other contractual services	2,150	1,618	
15 Taxes and assessments	23		
Total, Department of Agriculture	12,123	1,618	
Total obligations	4,404,762	3,891,160	3,566,727

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,114,282	$3,766,000	$3,525,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,356,429	1,065,949	940,789
Obligated	591,655	375,081	466,458
Total budget authorizations available	6,062,366	5,207,030	4,932,247
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	4,621,336	3,799,783	3,600,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,065,949	940,789	899,062
Obligated	375,081	466,458	433,185
Total expenditures and balances	6,062,366	5,207,030	4,932,247

Indian Tribal Funds

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$50,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$40,000,000**

NOTE.—The supporting detail of the above item is shown in the Department of the Interior chapter in part II.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

Reclamation Trust Funds

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$770,269** Estimate 1958, **$714,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Investigations, construction, etc.:			
(a) General investigations	$486,816	$183,168	$26,000
(b) Yuma project, auxiliary division, Arizona	10,000	9,070	
(c) All-American Canal, Ariz.-Calif	1,099		
(d) Parker-Davis project, Arizona-California-Nevada	2,676		
(e) Boulder Canyon project, Arizona-Nevada	329		
(f) Ventura project, California		122,884	
(g) Boise project, Idaho	1,104	187	
(h) Palisades project, Idaho	25,464	37,000	
(i) Minidoka project, Idaho-Wyoming	3,587	3,000	3,000
(j) North Platte project, Nebraska-Wyoming	3,500		
(k) Middle Rio Grande project, New Mexico	23,962	58,172	75,400
(l) Columbia Basin project, Washington	208	55,142	65,000
(m) Okanogan project, Washington	15	156	
(n) Yakima project, Kennewick division, Washington	15,000		
(o) Colorado River storage project and participating projects: Glen Canyon unit, Arizona-Utah		500,000	542,200
(p) Missouri River Basin: Transmission division		6,500	
(q) Land classification surveys	525		
(r) Other	29,829	19,508	2,600
2. Technical services for foreign governments:			
(a) Australia	41,269		
(b) Canada	800		
(c) Chile	2,203		
(d) India	1,784		
(e) Israel	3,723	2,091	
(f) Japan	1,674		
(g) New Zealand	190		
(h) Thailand	40,998		
(i) Uruguay	1,030		
(j) Other	11,963		
Total program costs	709,748	996,878	714,200
3. Relation of costs to obligations: Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)	−8,184	−3,874	
Total program (obligations)	701,564	993,004	714,200
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−190,288	−222,735	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	−38,544		
Recovery of prior year obligations (cost)	−20		
Unobligated balance carried forward	222,735		
Appropriation	695,447	770,269	714,200

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced by State and local governments for investigations and construction, and by foreign governments for technical services other than those services performed under the auspices of the International Cooperation Administration (43 U. S. C. 395, 396).

Relation of costs to obligations.— The relationship is derived from year-end balances of undelivered orders and applicable adjustments as reflected in the following table:

	1955 actual	*1956 actual*	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Selected resources at end of year: Undelivered orders (appropriation balances obligated for goods and services on order not yet received)	$12,058	$3,874		
Selected resources at start of year (−)		−12,058	−$3,874	
Costs financed from obligations of other years, net (−)		−8,184	−3,874	

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	95	24	5
Average number of employees	85	23	12
Number of employees at end of year	51	22	0
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,255	$5,363	$5,448
Average grade	GS-7.3	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,485	$4,625	$4,709
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$502,028	$122,206	$62,471
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,346		100
Payment above basic rates	280	50	
Total personal services	503,654	122,256	62,571
02 Travel	11,679	4,006	945
03 Transportation of things	2,652	1,550	905
04 Communication services	2,249	4,245	1,225
05 Rents and utility services	1,392	1,115	710
06 Printing and reproduction	2,893	678	75
07 Other contractual services	136,083	422,549	193,460
08 Supplies and materials	7,301	11,636	150
09 Equipment	2,115	1,181	20
10 Lands and structures	25,000	399,086	452,439
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,300
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	6,367	25,202	
15 Taxes and assessments	179	200	
Subtotal	701,564	993,704	714,800
Deduct charges for quarters and subsistence		700	600
Total obligations	701,564	993,004	714,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$695,447	$770,269	$714,200
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	190,288	222,735	
Obligated	70,017	66,194	159,198
Total budget authorizations available	955,752	1,059,198	873,398
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	666,823	900,000	700,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	222,735		
Obligated	66,194	159,198	173,398
Total expenditures and balances	955,752	1,059,198	873,398

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Advances, Authorized Services, Geological Survey

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,000,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Surveys, investigations, and research (total obligations)	$956,904	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−368,733	−432,289	−432,289
Unobligated balance carried forward	432,289	432,289	432,289
Appropriation	1,020,460	1,000,000	1,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Approximately 30 States and Territories, or their political subdivisions, advance money for cooperative surveys, investigations, and research of the Geological Survey. Such advances are used to reimburse the appropriation for surveys, investigations, and research, Geological Survey, as work is performed (43 U. S. C. 48).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$956,904	$1,000,000	$1,000,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,020,460	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	368,733	432,289	432,289
Total budget authorizations available	1,389,193	1,432,289	1,432,289
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	956,904	1,000,000	1,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	432,289	432,289	432,289
Total expenditures and balances	1,389,193	1,432,289	1,432,289

BUREAU OF MINES

Contributed Funds, Bureau of Mines

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$900,000** Estimate 1958, **$400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Mineral research and safety work (total obligations)	$843,118	$963,000	$450,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−168,819	−285,115	−222,115
Unobligated balance carried forward	285,115	222,115	172,115
Appropriation	959,414	900,000	400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds contributed by States, counties, municipalities, and private sources are used to conduct research and investigations to promote (*a*) the conservation and development of mineral resources and (*b*) health and safety in the mineral industries (Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1957).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF MINES			
Total number of permanent positions	94	94	63
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16	14	9
Average number of all employees	95	108	68
Number of employees at end of year	97	95	66
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,532	$5,648	$5,659
Average grade	GS–7.6	GS–7.6	GS–7.6
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,225	$4,286	$4,279
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$355,146	$548,784	$296,147
Positions other than permanent	108,276	63,168	25,872
Regular pay above 52-week base	742		767
Payment above basic rates	24,847	27,359	4,147
Total personal services	489,011	639,311	326,933
02 Travel	7,768	14,000	21,000
03 Transportation of things	983	3,000	3,000
04 Communication services	1,608	7,000	3,000
05 Rents and utility services	16,125	15,000	6,000
06 Printing and reproduction	1,411	2,000	2,000
07 Other contractual services	70,197	24,000	10,000
08 Supplies and materials	229,334	231,001	48,067
09 Equipment	8,255	19,000	10,000
10 Lands and structures	8,292	3,000	2,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			16,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	2,758	1,000	1,000
15 Taxes and assessments	2,736	3,000	1,000
Total, Bureau of Mines	838,478	961,312	450,000
ALLOCATION TO NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS, DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
07 Other contractual services	4,640	1,688	
Total obligations	843,118	963,000	450,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$959,414	$900,000	$400,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	168,819	285,115	222,115
Obligated	49,683	146,358	209,358
Total budget authorizations available	1,177,916	1,331,473	831,473
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	746,443	900,000	600,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	285,115	222,115	172,115
Obligated	146,358	209,358	59,358
Total expenditures and balances	1,177,916	1,331,473	831,473

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Trust Funds, National Park Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$554,546** Estimate 1958, **$554,546**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. National Park Service, donations	$442,440	$672,100	$948,054
2. National Park trust fund	6,469	8,950	3,940
3. Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln	5,843	1,000	1,000
Total obligations	454,752	682,050	952,994
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−874,888	−1,042,895	−915,391
U. S. Government securities (par)	−81,900	−81,900	−81,900
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	1,042,895	915,391	516,943
U. S. Government securities (par)	81,900	81,900	81,900
Appropriation	622,759	554,546	554,546

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *National Park Service, donations.*—The Secretary of the Interior accepts and uses donated moneys for purposes of the National Park and Monument system (16 U. S. C. 6). Donations amounting to $617,174 were received from 32 contributors during fiscal year 1956. Of that amount, $500,000 was received from a private foundation which was matched by Federal funds for the purpose of acquiring private in-holdings within Grand Teton National Park. It is estimated that $550,000 will be received during the 1957 fiscal year of which $450,000 will be matched by Federal funds for acquiring lands in the National Park system. The amount of $450,000 has been appropriated to match the anticipated donation. It is expected that donations will be received during the 1958 fiscal year for acquiring in-holdings within the National Parks system, and will be matched by Federal funds whenever possible.

2. *National Park trust fund.*—The National Park trust fund board holds and administers gifts of personal property for the benefit of, or in connection with, the National Park Service. Interest accruals or donations to the fund are used for current needs, or invested in United States Treasury bonds (16 U. S. C. 6a, 19). The amount of $4,000 was appropriated in 1956.

3. *Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln.*—This fund consists of an endowment given by the Lincoln Farm Association, and the interest thereon is available for preservation of the Abraham Lincoln National Historical Park, Ky. (16 U. S. C. 211, 212).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR—Continued

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE—Continued

Trust Funds, National Park Service—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	16	18	6
Average number of all employees	17	19	7
Number of employees at end of year	24	16	10
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,191	$5,339	$5,362
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.4	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,333	$3,940	$3,940
Positions other than permanent	79,565	72,838	51,935
Regular pay above 52-week base	17		15
Payment above basic rates	1,752		
Total personal services	85,667	76,778	55,890
02 Travel	8,935	8,722	8,204
03 Transportation of things	383	585	260
04 Communication services	926	770	650
05 Rents and utility services	1,554	1,355	50
06 Printing and reproduction	18,178	10,650	6,600
07 Other contractual services	87,038	86,680	82,608
08 Supplies and materials	19,742	34,633	86,022
09 Equipment	16,377	8,203	7,450
10 Lands and structures	214,852	453,000	704,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			260
15 Taxes and assessments	1,100	674	500
Total obligations	454,752	682,050	952,994

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation:			
"National Park Service, donations"	$617,174	$550,000	$550,000
"National Park trust fund"	4,000	2,961	2,961
"Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service"	1,585	1,585	1,585
Total appropriations	622,759	554,546	554,546
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	874,888	1,042,895	915,391
U. S. Government securities (par)	81,900	81,900	81,900
Obligated	518,302	339,261	371,311
Total budget authorizations available	2,097,849	2,018,602	1,923,148
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"National Park Service, donations"	621,456	640,050	930,560
"National Park trust fund"	6,469	8,950	3,940
"Preservation, birthplace of Abraham Lincoln, National Park Service"	5,868	1,000	1,000
Total expenditures	633,793	650,000	935,500
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	1,042,895	915,391	516,943
U. S. Government securities (par)	81,900	81,900	81,900
Obligated	339,261	371,311	388,805
Total expenditures and balances	2,097,849	2,018,602	1,923,148

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Contributed Funds, Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife

Estimate 1958, **$41,200**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Cooperative studies (total obligations)	$50,875	$56,464	$41,200
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−50,875	−56,464	
Appropriation			41,200

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	8	7	6
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	2	1
Average number of all employees	8	10	6
Number of employees at end of year	14	6	8
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,127	$5,163	$5,187
Average grade	GS-6.9	GS-6.9	GS-6.9
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$3,834	$3,867	$3,857
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$36,148	$32,320	$29,725
Positions other than permanent	4,295	9,800	2,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	15		75
Payment above basic rates	32	30	
Total personal services	40,490	42,150	32,300
02 Travel	3,241	3,700	1,100
03 Transportation of things	354	800	300
04 Communication services	236	400	100
05 Rents and utility services	531	200	100
07 Other contractual services	490	1,000	300
08 Supplies and materials	5,455	8,100	5,400
09 Equipment	37		
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,500
15 Taxes and assessments	41	114	100
Total obligations	50,875	56,464	41,200

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$41,200
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures			38,200
Obligated balance carried forward			3,000
Total expenditures and balances			41,200

Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

Contributed Funds, Bureau of Commercial Fisheries

Estimate 1958, **$652,400**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Cooperative studies	$25,034	$61,678	$39,500
2. Sea lamprey control program		600,000	612,900
Total obligations	25,034	661,678	652,400
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−25,034	−661,678	
Appropriation			652,400

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Cooperative studies.*—This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Bureau of Commercial Fisheries.

2. *Sea lamprey control program.*—These funds cover the costs of constructing and maintaining the sea lamprey control system on the Great Lakes for the Great Lakes Fishery Commission (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2	48	48
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	31	31

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	3	74	77
Number of employees at end of year	0	70	70
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,993	$5,081	$5,216
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.2	GS-7.3
Ungraded positions: Average salary	$4,936	$4,975	$4,976
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$9,220	$185,600	$200,100
Positions other than permanent	3,847	108,600	107,300
Regular pay above 52-week base			700
Payment above basic rates		600	600
Total personal services	13,067	294,800	308,700
02 Travel	3,121	39,000	41,800
03 Transportation of things	18	2,200	2,500
04 Communication services	238	5,000	5,000
05 Rents and utility services	670	30,500	30,100
06 Printing and reproduction	100	1,000	8,000
07 Other contractual services	1,623	64,600	59,200
08 Supplies and materials	908	101,600	101,200
09 Equipment		122,478	82,400
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			12,900
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	5,222		
15 Taxes and assessments	67	500	600
Total obligations	25,034	661,678	652,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$652,400
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures			600,000
Obligated balance carried forward			52,400
Total expenditures and balances			652,400

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Contributed Funds, Office of the Commissioner of Fish and Wildlife

Estimate 1958, **$50,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Cooperative studies (total obligations)	$18,483	$57,596	$50,000
Financing:			
Comparative transfers from (−) other accounts	−18,483	−57,596	
Appropriation			50,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This represents contributions from States, local organizations, individuals, etc., for the work of the Fish and Wildlife Service (5 U. S. C. 67, 563).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	2	7	7
Full-time equivalent of all other positions		1	
Average number of all employees	3	7	7
Number of employees at end of year	2	7	7
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,109	$5,209	$5,105
Average grade	GS-6.7	GS-7.2	GS-7.4
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$12,908	$31,980	$32,375
Positions other than permanent		2,500	
Regular pay above 52-week base	38		125
Payment above basic rates	146	170	
Total personal services	13,092	34,650	32,500

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
02 Travel	$2,000	$15,000	$10,500
03 Transportation of things	752	2,100	1,000
07 Other contractual services	1,325	2,300	1,500
08 Supplies and materials	286	2,000	1,500
09 Equipment	1,028	1,500	1,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			2,000
15 Taxes and assessments		46	
Total obligations	18,483	57,596	50,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation			$50,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures			46,800
Obligated balance carried forward			3,200
Total expenditures and balances			50,000

MISCELLANEOUS

Contributed Funds, Fish and Wildlife Service

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$720,778**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Comparative transfers to other accounts	$94,392	$775,738	
Unobligated balance brought forward	−56,299	−54,960	
Unobligated balance carried forward	54,960		
Appropriation	93,053	720,778	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$93,053	$720,778	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	56,299	54,960	
Obligated	13,993	6,219	$31,957
Total budget authorizations available	163,345	781,957	31,957
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	102,166	750,000	31,957
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	54,960		
Obligated	6,219	31,957	
Total expenditures and balances	163,345	781,957	31,957

OFFICE OF TERRITORIES

Funds Contributed for Improvement of Roads, Bridges, and Trails, Alaska

NOTE.—This account transferred to Bureau of Public Roads, Department of Commerce (Public Law 627, approved June 29, 1956).

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM

Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Commissaries are operated for the inmates as an earned privilege. Tobaccos, candies, toiletries, etc., are sold. Profits are used for general welfare and recreational items for inmates. Sales for 1958 are estimated at $1,789,000, a slight increase over 1957. Adequate working capital is assured from retained earnings.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

FEDERAL PRISON SYSTEM—Continued

Commissary Funds, Federal Prisons—Continued

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Sales program:			
Acquisition of equipment	$32,370	$25,000	$25,000
Expense:			
Purchases	1,216,520	1,398,000	1,489,000
Other expense	246,326	258,000	275,000
Increase in selected working capital	15,171		
Total applied to operations	1,510,387	1,681,000	1,789,000
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury		6,000	6,000
Total funds applied	1,510,387	1,687,000	1,795,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Sales and other income	1,470,982	1,687,000	1,795,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	39,405		
Total funds provided	1,510,387	1,687,000	1,795,000
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	1,510,387	1,681,000	1,789,000
Funds provided by operations	1,470,982	1,687,000	1,795,000
Net trust expenditures	39,405	−6,000	−6,000

B. STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSE

Income:			
Sales	$1,465,464	$1,681,000	$1,789,000
Other income	5,518	6,000	6,000
Total income	1,470,982	1,687,000	1,795,000
Expense:			
Cost of goods sold:			
Purchases	1,216,520	1,398,000	1,489,000
Increase in inventory (−)	−35,503		
Cost of goods sold	1,181,017	1,398,000	1,489,000
Operating expense	224,432	228,000	245,000
Recreational program expense	21,894	30,000	30,000
Depreciation	3,670	6,000	6,000
Total expense	1,431,013	1,662,000	1,770,000
Net operating income, sales program	39,969	25,000	25,000
ANALYSIS OF RETAINED EARNINGS			
Retained earnings, beginning of year	507,784	547,753	572,753
Retained earnings, end of year	547,753	572,753	597,753

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash:			
Cash with Treasury	$234,582	$240,582	$246,582
In transit	124,999	124,999	124,999
Total cash	359,581	365,581	371,581
Accounts receivable	5,027	5,027	5,027
Inventories: Commodities for sale	166,920	166,920	166,920
Structures and equipment	119,287	144,287	169,287
Less portion charged off as depreciation	46,694	52,694	58,694
Net structures and equipment	72,593	91,593	110,593
Total assets	604,121	629,121	654,121
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	56,368	56,368	56,368
INVESTMENT OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Retained earnings	547,753	572,753	597,753
Total liabilities and investment of U. S. Government	604,121	629,121	654,121

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS

Total number of permanent positions	48	48	48
Average number of all employees	48	48	48
Number of employees at end of year	47	48	48

SCHEDULE A–1. ACCRUED EXPENDITURES BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
	Average salaries and grades:			
	General schedule grades:			
	Average salary	$4,547	$4,636	$4,690
	Average grade	GS–5.5	GS–5.7	GS–5.7
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$217,082	$221,400	$224,600
	Regular pay above 52-week base	806		800
	Payment above basic rates	1,535	1,600	1,600
	Total personal services	219,423	223,000	227,000
02	Travel	982	1,000	1,000
03	Transportation of things	854	900	900
04	Communication services	8,338	8,400	8,400
05	Rents and utility services	167	200	200
06	Printing and reproduction	33	100	100
07	Other contractual services	10,589	10,000	10,000
08	Supplies and materials	1,225,909	1,406,200	1,495,600
09	Equipment	32,370	25,000	25,000
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	53	100	100
	Contribution to retirement fund			14,600
13	Refunds, awards, and indemnities	189	200	200
15	Taxes and assessments	3,903	3,900	3,900
16	Investments and loans	1,760	2,000	2,000
	Total obligations	1,504,570	1,681,000	1,789,000
	Net change in items on order	−9,354		
	Total accrued expenditures	1,495,216	1,681,000	1,789,000

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY

Alien Property Fund, World War I

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Property seized by the Government from German nationals was held pending final settlement of claims. Interest in vested property as of June 30, 1956, is $58.2 million; however, $57.4 million of this amount consists of Treasury participation certificates whose value is contingent upon fulfillment of certain obligations of the German Government which have been in default since 1931. These certificates were transferred to the Treasury Department in fiscal year 1957 and the account will be closed with the transfer of funds to other Treasury accounts.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Claims paid and expense	$2,787	$311	
Transfer to German special deposit account		564	
Transfer to Secretary of the Treasury under Public Law 1007		804,895	
Total funds applied	2,787	805,770	
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Liquidation of assets		564	
Decrease in selected working capital	667	705,230	
Total provided by operations	667	705,794	
By financing:			
Decrease in Treasury cash	2,120	99,976	
Total funds provided	2,787	805,770	
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	2,787	805,770	
Funds provided by operations	667	705,794	
Net trust expenditures	2,120	99,976	

B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY

Credits: Receipts from liquidation of assets		$564	
Charges:			
Claims paid	$2,786	311	
Transfer to German special deposit account		564	
Transfer to Secretary of the Treasury under Public Law 1007		804,895	
Total cash charges	2,786	805,770	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Charges—Continued			
Assets written off		$2	
Property transferred to Secretary of the Treasury under Public Law 1007:			
Vested assets		5	
Treasury participation certificate		57,434,529	
Total charges	$2,786	58,240,306	
Net excess of charges	2,786	58,239,742	
Balance at beginning of year	58,242,528	58,239,742	
Balance at end of year	58,239,742		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash:			
With Treasury	$99,976		
With Secretary of the Treasury	705,230		
Total cash	805,206		
Treasury participation certificates:[1]			
Interest bearing	36,226,119		
Noninterest bearing	21,208,410		
Total certificates	57,434,529		
Vested assets	7		
Total assets	58,239,742		
EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest in vested property[2]	58,239,742		

[1] Represents amounts withheld from German claimants invested in U. S. Treasury participation certificates pursuant to the Trading With the Enemy Act. The value of these certificates is contingent upon the fulfillment of certain obligations of the German Government, which have been in default since 1931.

[2] Subject to payments of claims under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act. Under the terms of Public Law 1007 (approved Aug. 6, 1956) all remaining property is to be transferred to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Alien Property Fund, World War II

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Seized property in the United States, of the governments or nationals of Germany and Japan, vested in the name of the Attorney General, is prepared for liquidation as soon as practicable. During fiscal year 1956 no transfers were made to the war claims fund. The total transferred to date remains at $225 million. In 1956 $9.3 million in claims and settlements was paid from such property operations and it is anticipated that $30.6 million will be paid in 1957 and $17.5 million in 1958. Interest in vested property is estimated to be $236.4 million at June 30, 1958, increasing $9.5 million from 1957 and $42.5 million from 1956.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Vested property operations: Charges	$9,238,197	$30,520,000	$17,475,000
Safekeeping property operations: Charges	46,568	67,000	40,000
Increase in selected working capital	196,800	12,450	
Total applied to operations	9,481,565	30,599,450	17,515,000
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury	36,160,759	82,931,550	39,513,000
Total funds applied	45,642,324	113,531,000	57,028,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Vested property operations: Credits	45,621,945	113,500,000	57,000,000
Safekeeping property operations: Credits	20,379	31,000	23,000
Decrease in selected working capital			5,000
Total funds provided	45,642,324	113,531,000	57,028,000

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	$9,481,565	$30,599,450	$17,515,000
Funds provided by operations	45,642,324	113,531,000	57,028,000
Net trust expenditures	−36,160,759	−82,931,550	−39,513,000

B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY (INCLUDING OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSE)

Credits:			
Receipts from sale and liquidation of assets	$40,916,238	$100,000,000	$50,000,000
Income receipts	3,977,093	3,500,000	2,000,000
Administrative revenues	693,351	10,000,000	5,000,000
Repayments of advances to vested corporations	20,000		
Decrease in administrative expense for prior year	15,263		
Total cash credits	45,621,945	113,500,000	57,000,000
Charges:			
Administrative expense, net of reimbursements	2,714,299	3,000,000	3,135,000
Claims paid	4,690,620	7,000,000	5,000,000
Direct expense (cash disbursement basis):			
Taxes and assessments	818,758	4,000,000	2,000,000
Other direct expense	50,645	200,000	100,000
Administrative and conservatory expense recovered by charges to vested accounts	619,384	10,000,000	5,000,000
Payments pursuant to court orders	77,796	50,000	50,000
Payments to other governments under intercustodial agreements	42,012	6,000,000	2,000,000
War production royalties paid to Treasury	52,016	50,000	25,000
Administrative returns and refunds of overpayments	7,516	10,000	10,000
Payments in compromise settlement of section 9 (a) suits and other actions	7,041	100,000	50,000
Other nonexpense disbursements	3,709	10,000	5,000
Net decrease in unallocated cash receipts account	154,401	100,000	100,000
Total cash charges	9,238,197	30,520,000	17,475,000
Net decrease in vested assets	8,515,779	50,000,000	30,000,000
Total charges	17,753,976	80,520,000	47,475,000
Net excess of credits	27,867,969	32,980,000	9,525,000
Balance at beginning of year	166,000,537	193,868,506	226,848,506
Balance at end of year	193,868,506	226,848,506	236,373,506

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$110,725,148	$193,656,698	$233,169,698
Accounts receivable	53,164	50,000	50,000
Vested assets at estimated values[1]	83,653,176	33,653,176	3,653,176
Property held in safekeeping—at estimated values	727,316	227,316	127,316
Furniture and equipment	565,788	570,000	570,000
Less reserve for depreciation	565,788	570,000	570,000
Net furniture and equipment			
Total assets	195,158,804	227,587,190	237,000,190
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	124		
Advances	17,339	10,000	5,000
Unliquidated obligations	158,151	150,000	160,000
Total current liabilities	175,614	160,000	165,000
Liability for property held in safekeeping	1,114,684	578,684	461,684
Total liabilities	1,290,298	738,684	626,684
EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest in vested property[2]	193,868,506	226,848,506	236,373,506
Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government	195,158,804	227,587,190	237,000,190

[1] Estimated values are based on best information available at or near the dates the property was vested or acquired.

[2] Subject to return of cash and property, payment of debt claims, and transfers to the war claims fund under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, as amended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

OFFICE OF ALIEN PROPERTY—Continued

Alien Property Fund, Philippines, World War II

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Enemy-owned property in the Philippines is administered for the Philippine Government by the Office of Alien Property in the same manner as funds for World War I and World War II properties (Executive Order 10254). During the 1956 fiscal year $75,000 was transferred to the Republic of the Philippines. It is anticipated that $7.4 million will be transferred in 1957, which, together with payment of claims and expenses, will close the account in 1957. The following statements include the United States dollar equivalent of currencies of the Philippines which become available without dollar purchase.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Charges	$264,132	$8,172,654	
Increase in selected working capital	119,598		
Total funds applied	383,730	8,172,654	
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Credits	357,081	3,750,000	
Decrease in selected working capital		1,180,572	
Total provided by operations	357,081	4,930,572	
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury	26,649	3,242,082	
Total funds provided	383,730	8,172,654	
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations	383,730	8,172,654	
Funds provided by operations	357,081	4,930,572	
Net trust expenditures	26,649	3,242,082	

B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY (INCLUDING OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSE)

Credits:			
Receipts from sale and liquidation of vested assets	$47,313	$3,000,000	
Income from vested assets	250,255	125,000	
Administrative revenue receipts	59,513	625,000	
Total cash credits	357,081	3,750,000	
Increase in vested assets	70,939		
Total credits	428,020	3,750,000	
Charges:			
Transfers to Philippine Government	75,000	7,406,654	
Claims paid	10,389	90,000	
Direct expenses allocated to specific vested properties	36,679	10,000	
Direct expenses not allocated	72,072	40,000	
Rents refunded	255	1,000	
Increase in prior years' unallocated expenses	660		
Administrative and conservatory expenses charged to vested accounts	59,514	625,000	
Advances to vested corporations charged against fund available for transfer to Philippine Government	9,563		
Total cash charges	264,132	8,172,654	
Decrease in vested assets		207,297	
Total charges	264,132	8,379,951	
Net excess of charges		4,629,951	
Net excess of credits	163,888		
Balance at beginning of year	4,466,063	4,629,951	
Balance at end of year	4,629,951		

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
ASSETS			
Cash:			
Cash with Treasury	$3,242,082		
Cash in banks, on hand, and in transit	1,241,529		
Total cash	4,483,611		
Accounts receivable	9,556		
Vested assets [1]	207,297		
Total assets	4,700,464		
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities	70,513		
EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest in vested property [2]	4,629,951		
Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government	4,700,464		

[1] Certain assets are carried at nominal values, while others are carried at face amounts
[2] Subject to returns of property and payment of debt claims under the provisions of the Trading With the Enemy Act, and transfers to the Philippine Government under the Philippine Property Act of 1946.

International Claims Settlement Act, Title II Fund

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Property in the United States of the governments or nationals of Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania, seized pursuant to title II of the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949 (22 U. S. C. 1621), is being vested in the name of the Attorney General like property seized from the governments and nationals of Germany and Japan. As of June 30, 1956, $14.7 million has been vested and liquidated. It is estimated that during 1957 an additional $11 million will be acquired. Funds thus realized are earmarked for payment of war damages and nationalization claims assertable by United States nationals against Bulgaria, Hungary, and Rumania.

A. STATEMENT OF SOURCES AND APPLICATION OF FUNDS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FUNDS APPLIED			
To operations:			
Vested property operations: Charges		$145,000	$20,110,000
Increase in selected working capital		55,000	
Total applied to operations		200,000	20,110,000
To financing:			
Increase in cash with Treasury	$14,722,677	10,810,000	
Total funds applied	14,722,677	11,010,000	20,110,000
FUNDS PROVIDED			
By operations:			
Vested property operations: Credits	14,722,677	11,010,000	500,000
Decrease in selected working capital			40,000
Total provided by operations	14,722,677	11,010,000	540,000
By financing:			
Decrease in cash with Treasury			19,570,000
Total funds provided	14,722,677	11,010,000	20,110,000
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Funds applied to operations		200,000	20,110,000
Funds provided by operations	14,722,677	11,010,000	540,000
Net trust expenditures	−14,722,677	−10,810,000	19,570,000

B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY

Credits:			
Receipts from sale and liquidation of vested assets	$14,722,677	$11,000,000	$500,000
Income receipts		10,000	
Total cash credits	14,722,677	11,010,000	500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

B. STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN UNITED STATES INTEREST IN VESTED PROPERTY—con.

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Credits—Continued			
Increase in vested assets	$1,446,645		
Total credits	16,169,322	$11,010,000	$500,000
Charges:			
Direct expense (cash disbursement basis)		120,000	60,000
Claims paid		25,000	50,000
Transfers to Bulgarian, Hungarian, and Rumanian claims funds			20,000,000
Total cash charges		145,000	20,110,000
Net decrease in vested assets		1,000,000	300,000
Total charges		1,145,000	20,410,000
Net excess of charges			19,910,000
Net excess of credits	16,169,322	9,865,000	
Balance at beginning of year		16,169,322	26,034,322
Balance at end of year	16,169,322	26,034,322	6,124,322

C. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

ASSETS			
Cash with Treasury	$14,722,677	$25,532,677	$5,962,677
Deferred and undistributed charges	41,855	80,000	20,000
Vested assets [1]	1,446,645	446,645	146,645
Total assets	16,211,177	26,059,322	6,129,322
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	41,855	25,000	5,000
EQUITY OF U. S. GOVERNMENT			
Interest in vested property [2]	16,169,322	26,034,322	6,124,322
Total liabilities and equity of U. S. Government	16,211,177	26,059,322	6,129,322

[1] Unliquidated vested assets are shown at estimated values based on best information available at or near the time the property was vested.
[2] Subject to return of property, payment of debt claims and expenses, and transfer of the remainder to the Bulgarian claims fund, the Hungarian claims fund, and the Rumanian claims fund, pursuant to the provisions of Public Law 285, approved Aug. 9, 1955, amending the International Claims Settlement Act of 1949.

Advances and Reimbursements, Office of Alien Property (Trust Fund)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Administration (total obligations)	$22,586	$25,000	$25,000
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	22,586	25,000	25,000

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

Average number of all employees	3	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	3	4	4
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$18,995	$21,000	$19,682
Regular pay above 52-week base	69		81
Total personal services	19,064	21,000	19,763
04 Communication services	64	200	200
05 Rents and utility services	846	1,000	1,000
06 Printing and reproduction	3		
07 Other contractual services	75	200	200
08 Supplies and materials	2,508	2,500	2,500
09 Equipment	26	100	100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,237
Total obligations	22,586	25,000	25,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$22,586	$25,000	$25,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	22,586	25,000	25,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	$22,586	$25,000	$25,000
Advances and reimbursements	22,586	25,000	25,000
Trust expenditures (out of balances of the fund)			

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION

Trust Funds, Bureau of Employees' Compensation

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$40,000** Estimate 1958, **$40,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Relief and rehabilitation, longshoremen and harbor workers:			
(a) Payment of benefits	$15,082	$15,000	$15,000
(b) Administration of rehabilitation		40,100	47,400
2. Relief and rehabilitation, and workmen's compensation within the District of Columbia	2,816	3,000	3,000
Total obligations	17,898	58,100	65,400
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−36,587	−34,261	−16,161
U. S. Government securities (par)	−859,725	−879,625	−879,625
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	34,261	16,161	10,761
U. S. Government securities (par)	879,625	879,625	859,625
Appropriation	35,472	40,000	40,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These trust funds consist of amounts received from employers for the death of an employee where no person is entitled to compensation for such death and from fines and penalty payments. In 1956 receipts were $14,000 and interest on investments was $21,472 (33 U. S. C. 908; 31 U. S. C. 725; 33 U. S. C. 944).

1. *Relief and rehabilitation, longshoremen and harbor workers—(a) Payment of benefits.*—Receipts are used to pay additional compensation for second injuries resulting in permanent total disability and to provide maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation.

(*b*) *Administration of rehabilitation.*—Provides for the costs of necessary rehabilitation services not otherwise available to disabled employees.

2. *Relief and rehabilitation, workmen's compensation, within the District of Columbia.*—Receipts are used to pay additional compensation for second injuries resulting in permanent total disability and to provide maintenance for employees undergoing vocational rehabilitation.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services		$40,100	$47,400
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	$17,898	18,000	18,000
Total obligations	17,898	58,100	65,400

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, Department of Labor"	$31,548	$35,000	$35,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR—Continued

BUREAU OF EMPLOYEES' COMPENSATION—Continued

Trust Funds, Bureau of Employees' Compensation—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE—con.			
Appropriations—Continued			
"Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, as amended, within the District of Columbia, Department of Labor"	$3,924	$5,000	$5,000
Total appropriations	35,472	40,000	40,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	36,587	34,261	16,161
U. S. Government securities (par)	859,725	879,625	879,625
Total budget authorizations available	931,784	953,886	935,786
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
"Relief and rehabilitation, Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as amended, Department of Labor"	15,082	55,100	62,400
"Relief and rehabilitation, Workmen's Compensation Act, as amended, within the District of Columbia, Department of Labor"	2,816	3,000	3,000
Total expenditures	17,898	58,100	65,400
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	34,261	16,161	10,761
U. S. Government securities (par)	879,625	879,625	859,625
Total expenditures and balances	931,784	953,886	935,786

Advances and Reimbursements, Bureau of Employees' Compensation (Trust Fund)

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
1. Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act	$189,255	$194,900	$209,600
2. Special study of Philippine cases for National Institutes of Health	256		
Total obligations	189,511	194,900	209,600
Financing:			
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	189,556	194,900	209,600
Unobligated balance no longer available	−45		
Total financing	189,511	194,900	209,600

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Administration of the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act.—Provision is made for administrative expenses involved in providing compensation for disability or death resulting from injury to employees in certain employment in the District of Columbia (36 D. C. Code 501, 502).

WORKLOAD

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
New injuries reported	26,142	27,000	27,000
Formal hearings	52	60	60
Informal conferences	1,048	1,200	1,200

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	38	39	40
Average number of all employees	36	38	39
Number of employees at end of year	34	37	38
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,477	$4,416	$4,385
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-4.9	GS-4.9

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

		1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01	Personal services:			
	Permanent positions	$161,902	$166,134	$169,159
	Regular pay above 52-week base	654		675
	Payment above basic rates	771		
	Other payments for personal services	12,266	13,266	13,266
	Total personal services	175,593	179,400	183,100
02	Travel	424	400	400
04	Communication services	3,762	4,300	4,300
06	Printing and reproduction	451	1,000	1,000
07	Other contractual services	4,297	5,000	5,000
08	Supplies and materials	1,650	1,500	1,500
09	Equipment	3,271	3,200	3,200
11	Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			11,000
15	Taxes and assessments	63	100	100
	Total obligations	189,511	194,900	209,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Advances and reimbursements	$189,556	$194,900	$209,600
Obligated balance brought forward	9,663	12,096	12,568
Increase in prior year obligations	275		
Total budget authorizations available	199,494	206,996	222,168
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	187,353	194,428	208,679
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	45		
Obligated balance carried forward	12,096	12,568	13,489
Total expenditures and balances	199,494	206,996	222,168
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	187,353	194,428	208,679
Advances and reimbursements	189,556	194,900	209,600
Trust expenditures (out of balances of the fund)	−2,203	−472	−921

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Special Statistical Work, Bureau of Labor Statistics

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$46,879**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Consumer expenditure tabulations	$99,334	$43,779	
2. Consumer price index for Milwaukee	9,605	9,600	
3. Department store inventory price index	20,252	20,100	$8,802
4. Survey of housing characteristics	23,938	30,000	
5. Survey of personnel resources for the blind	4,042	7,945	
6. Tabulations of data for gasoline and service stations	22	428	
7. Tabulations of professional and economic characteristics of chemists	5,536	350	
Total obligations	162,729	112,202	8,802
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−139,486	−74,125	−8,802
Recovery of prior year obligations	−70		
Unobligated balance carried forward	74,125	8,802	
Appropriation	97,298	46,879	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced from sources outside the Federal Government to finance special statistical studies. During 1957, the Bureau will collect and analyze store inventory prices for the American Retail Federation; prepare a consumer price index for the city of Milwaukee; complete consumer expenditure tabulations for the University of Pennsylvania and the Magazine Advertising Bureau, Inc.; complete a survey of housing characteristics for the National Association of Home Builders, the Producers Coun-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

cil Incorporated, the Copper and Brass Research Association, and the University of Pennsylvania; and complete a survey of professional and administrative personnel engaged in work with the blind, for the American Foundation for the Blind, Inc. (29 U. S. C. 9a, 9b).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	26	20	2
Number of employees at end of year	10	8	1
01 Personal services:			
Positions other than permanent	$105,628	$79,724	$7,537
Payment above basic rates	15,092	5,100	
Total personal services	120,720	84,824	7,537
02 Travel	7,282	5,372	1,000
03 Transportation of things	6		
04 Communication services	815	877	85
05 Rents and utility services	22,988	14,935	
06 Printing and reproduction	4,213	2,991	
07 Other contractual services	545	392	5
08 Supplies and materials	2,411	1,282	125
09 Equipment	3,356	1,000	
15 Taxes and assessments	393	529	50
Total obligations	162,729	112,202	8,802

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$97,298	$46,879	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	139,486	74,125	$8,802
Obligated	17,114	23,068	4,000
Total budget authorizations available	253,898	144,072	12,802
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	156,705	131,269	12,802
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	74,125	8,803	
Obligated	23,068	4,000	
Total expenditures and balances	253,898	144,072	12,802

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund, State

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$4,172,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,137,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment to beneficiaries (total obligations)	$2,428,451	$2,654,000	$2,780,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−33,440	−100,154	−50,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	−16,558,400	−19,451,400	−21,019,554
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	100,154	50,000	50,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	19,451,400	21,019,554	22,376,554
Appropriation	5,388,165	4,172,000	4,137,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is used primarily for the payment of annuities to retired Foreign Service officers. It is also used for the refund of contributions made by those who leave the Foreign Service before retirement. The fund is maintained through (1) contribution of 5 percent of the basic annual salaries of all Foreign Service officers; (2) interest on investments; and (3) appropriated funds. It is estimated that approximately 550 annuitants will be paid retirement benefits from this fund during 1958. Gratuities represent payments made to class 4 and 5 officers who are selected out of the Service.

The following table reflects the status of the fund:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Receipts:			
Contributions:			
Federal	$1,236,000	$1,304,000	$1,667,000
Mandatory	3,323,181	1,940,000	1,480,000
Voluntary	146,962	150,000	150,000
Total contributions	4,706,143	3,394,000	3,297,000
Interest on investments:			
Mandatory contributions	656,459	752,000	814,000
Voluntary contributions	25,563	26,000	26,000
Total interest	682,022	778,000	840,000
Total receipts	5,388,165	4,172,000	4,137,000
Disbursements:			
Annuities	2,194,639	2,420,000	2,546,000
Refunds	172,763	173,000	173,000
Gratuities	61,049	61,000	61,000
Total disbursements	2,428,451	2,654,000	2,780,000
Balance in fund:			
Investments	19,451,400	21,019,554	22,376,554
Cash	100,154	50,000	50,000
Total balance in fund	19,551,554	21,069,554	22,426,554

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$61,049	$61,000	$61,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	2,194,639	2,420,000	2,546,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	172,763	173,000	173,000
Total obligations	2,428,451	2,654,000	2,780,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$5,388,165	$4,172,000	$4,137,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	33,440	100,154	50,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	16,558,400	19,451,400	21,019,554
Total budget authorizations available	21,980,005	23,723,554	25,206,554
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	2,428,451	2,654,000	2,780,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	100,154	50,000	50,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	19,451,400	21,019,554	22,376,554
Total expenditures and balances	21,980,005	23,723,554	25,206,554

Other Trust Funds, Administration of Foreign Affairs

NOTE.—The following schedules include balances for the accounts "Payment of claims, Special Claims Commission, under article 2 of convention, April 24, 1934, between the United States and Mexico," and "Repatriation of American seamen."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$16,747	−$16,596	−$16,596
Unobligated balance carried forward	16,596	16,596	16,596
Unobligated balance no longer available	151		
Appropriation			

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$16,747	$16,596	$16,596
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation) (reduction in appropriation from prior year receipts)	151		
Unobligated balance carried forward	16,596	16,596	16,596
Total expenditures and balances	16,747	16,596	16,596

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEPARTMENT OF STATE—Continued

ADMINISTRATION OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS—Continued

Other Trust Funds, Administration of Foreign Affairs—Continued

Foreign currency, payment of former German prisoners of war, Department of State

Program and Financing—Without Purchase

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of claims (total obligations)	$5,475	$5,000	$5,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−2,924	−45,068	−40,068
Unobligated balance carried forward	45,068	40,068	35,068
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1512 (i))	47,619		

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Foreign currency deposited under the terms of the bilateral agreement of December 15, 1949, is available for the payment of claims made by former German prisoners of war (22 U. S. C. 1512 (i)).

Obligations by Objects

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$5,475	$5,000	$5,00

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Authorization to expend foreign currency receipts (22 U. S. C. 1512 (i))	$47,619		
Unobligated balance brought forward	2,924	$45,068	$40,068
Total budget authorizations available	50,543	45,068	40,068
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (payable directly from foreign currency funds)	5,475	5,000	5,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	45,068	40,068	35,068
Total expenditures and balances	50,543	45,068	40,068

EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE

Trust Funds, Educational Exchange

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$300,000** Estimate 1958, **$300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Education of Iranian students in the United States	$14,135	$3,966	
2. United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program	224,898	817,566	$300,000
Total obligations	239,033	821,532	300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−83,171	−521,532	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,530		
Unobligated balance carried forward	521,532		
Appropriation	675,864	300,000	300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1. *Education of Iranian students in the United States.*—This account was established by the act of September 29, 1950 (64 Stat. 1081), for the education of Iranian students in the United States.

2. *United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program.*—Funds advanced by other governments are used by Government agencies to send experts abroad to perform requested services, or to give foreign nationals scientific, technical, or other training, or to perform technical or other services in this country (22 U. S. C. 1431–1479).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
07 Other contractual services: Services performed by other agencies	$211,977	$773,782	$300,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	14,135	3,966	
Total, Department of State	226,112	777,748	300,000
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR			
08 Supplies and materials	159	30,747	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
02 Travel	494	500	
07 Other contractual services		6,014	
Total, Department of the Army	494	6,514	
ALLOCATION TO DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE			
Total number of permanent positions	2	2	
Average number of all employees	2	1	
Number of employees at end of year	2	0	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,932	$4,978	
Average grade	GS–6.4	GS–6.4	
01 Personal services: Permanent positions	$11,629	$6,523	
07 Other contractual services	30		
08 Supplies and materials	2		
09 Equipment	604		
15 Taxes and assessments	3		
Total, Department of Commerce	12,268	6,523	
Total obligations	239,033	821,532	300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation: "United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State"	$675,864	$300,000	$300,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	83,171	521,532	
Obligated	2,871	13,426	
Total budget authorizations available	761,906	834,958	300,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
"Education of Iranian students in the United States"	95	16,706	
"United States dollars advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State"	226,853	818,252	300,000
Total expenditures	226,948	834,958	300,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	521,532		
Obligated	13,426		
Total expenditures and balances	761,906	834,958	300,000

Foreign currency advanced from foreign governments, United States information and educational exchange program, Department of State

Program and Financing

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Returned to advancing government (total obligations)		$2,969	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing—Continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$2,969	−$2,969	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,969		
Appropriation			

Obligations by Objects

11 Grants, subsidies and contributions (return of unused balance)		$2,969	

Budget Authorizations, Expenditures and Balances

Budget Authorizations Available			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$2,969	$2,969	
Expenditures and Balances			
Total expenditures (out of prior authorizations)		2,969	
Unobligated balance carried forward	2,969		
Total expenditures and balances	2,969	2,969	

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$346,000,000**
Estimate 1958, **$881,000,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments			$290,000,000
2. Administration		$18,647,693	22,872,738
Total obligations		18,647,693	312,872,738
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash			−352,307
U. S. Government securities (par)			−327,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash		352,307	13,479,569
U. S. Government securities (par)		327,000,000	882,000,000
Appropriation		346,000,000	881,000,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Social Security Act provides disability insurance benefits for certain disabled individuals. An amount equal to one-half of 1 percent of wages paid and three-eighths of 1 percent of self-employment income is appropriated to the fund for benefit payments and administrative expenses. The excess of income over outgo and annual interest are invested in Government securities.

Under the provisions of the act, the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare will determine at the end of each year, that portion of the administrative expenses of the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance which is a proper charge to this fund. The amount shown herein for the administrative expenses is subject to further refinement of the processes for allocating costs between the Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund and the Federal disability insurance trust fund (70 Stat. 821).

The status of the fund is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year (par)			$327,000,000
Cash (unexpended balance)			352,307
Balance of fund at beginning of year			327,352,307
Cash income during year:			
From taxes		$335,000,000	$826,000,000
Deposit by States		10,000,000	40,000,000
Interest on investments		1,000,000	15,000,000
Total annual income		346,000,000	881,000,000
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments			290,000,000
For administrative expenses		647,693	2,872,738
Reimbursement for administrative expenses paid from old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance		18,000,000	20,000,000
Total annual outgo		18,647,693	312,872,738
Investments in U. S. securities at end of year (par)		327,000,000	882,000,000
Cash (unexpended balance)		352,307	13,479,569
Balance of fund at end of year		327,352,307	895,479,569

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions			$290,000,000
Reimbursement for administrative expenses paid from old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance		$18,000,000	20,000,000
Unclassified: Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses		647,693	2,872,738
Total obligations		18,647,693	312,872,738

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation or estimate		$346,000,000	$881,000,000
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash			352,307
U. S. Government securities (par)			327,000,000
Total budget authorizations available		346,000,000	1,208,352,307
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures		18,647,693	312,872,738
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash		352,307	13,479,569
U. S. Government securities (par)		327,000,000	882,000,000
Total expenditures and balances		346,000,000	1,208,352,307

Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$7,313,217,389**
Estimate 1958, **$7,504,508,253**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Benefit payments	$5,360,813,247	$6,280,000,000	$7,165,000,000
2. Construction	682,486	65,000	23,000
3. Administration	121,734,714	149,494,795	161,242,810
4. Refund of excess taxes collected	66,000,000	58,000,000	60,000,000
Total obligations	5,549,230,447	6,487,559,795	7,386,265,810
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−552,439,548	−544,276,119	−429,524,298
U. S. Government securities (par)	−20,579,051,250	−22,041,438,250	−23,000,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	−1,439,706	−1,592,391	−1,440,056
Reimbursement for administrative expenses incurred on behalf of the Federal disability insurance trust fund		−18,000,000	−20,000,000
Increase in prior year obligation	99,135		
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	544,276,119	429,524,298	567,766,741
U. S. Government securities (par)	22,041,438,250	23,000,000,000	23,000,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	1,592,391	1,440,056	1,440,056
Appropriation	7,003,705,838	7,313,217,389	7,504,508,253

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY—Continued

Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Federal old-age and survivors insurance system, workers and their employers make annual contributions in the form of taxes on wages toward the benefits which will be payable when the worker reaches 65 or when he dies. An amount equal to the annual contributions, including interest and penalties, is appropriated to this trust fund for benefit payments and administrative expenses, part of which is being used for a building to house the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance. The excess of income over outgo and annual interest are invested in Government securities (42 U. S. C. 401).

The status of the fund is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year (par)	$20,579,051,250	$22,041,438,250	$23,000,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	1,439,706	1,592,391	1,440,056
Cash (unexpended balance)	560,151,484	550,033,815	435,900,965
Balance of fund at beginning of year	21,140,642,440	22,593,064,456	23,437,341,021
Cash income during year:			
From taxes	6,336,804,603	6,445,000,000	6,609,000,000
Deposit by States	171,879,759	305,000,000	320,000,000
Interest on investments	487,450,075	557,877,389	572,408,253
Interest payments from Railroad Retirement Board under Public Law 234	7,439,000	5,220,000	3,000,000
Sale of waste paper	132,401	120,000	100,000
Reimbursement for administrative expenses incurred on behalf of the Federal disability insurance trust fund		18,000,000	20,000,000
Total annual income	7,003,705,838	7,331,217,389	7,524,508,253
Cash outgo during year:			
For benefit payments	5,360,813,247	6,280,000,000	7,165,000,000
For administrative expenses	124,408,699	148,198,802	160,610,977
For construction and equipment of buildings	61,876	742,022	23,000
Refund of excess taxes collected	66,000,000	58,000,000	60,000,000
Total annual outgo	5,551,283,822	6,486,940,824	7,385,633,977
Investments in U. S. securities at end of year (par)	22,041,438,250	23,000,000,000	23,000,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	1,592,391	1,440,056	1,440,056
Cash (unexpended balance)	550,033,815	435,900,965	574,775,241
Balance of fund at end of year	22,593,064,456	23,437,341,021	23,576,215,297

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services:			
Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	$211,500	$225,000	$282,000
Office of the General Counsel, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	395,900	395,100	452,000
Office of Field Services, Office of the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare	427,000	500,000	708,000
Office of the Commissioner, Social Security Administration	138,600	160,000	244,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	5,360,813,247	6,280,000,000	7,165,000,000
Net administrative expenses ("Salaries and expenses, Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance," see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in pt. II)	91,045,637	118,887,934	131,000,000
"Construction and equipment of buildings for the Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance" (see Department of Health, Education, and Welfare chapter in pt. II)	682,486	65,000	23,000
Unclassified:			
Payments to miscellaneous receipts as reimbursements for administrative expenses	29,516,077	29,326,761	28,556,810
Payment to general fund for refunding internal revenue collections	66,000,000	58,000,000	60,000,000
Total obligations	5,549,230,447	6,487,559,795	7,386,265,810

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$7,003,705,838	$7,313,217,389	$7,504,508,253
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	552,439,548	544,276,119	429,524,298
U. S. Government securities (par)	20,579,051,250	22,041,438,250	23,000,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	1,439,706	1,592,391	1,440,056
Obligated	7,711,936	5,757,696	6,376,667
Total budget authorizations available	28,144,348,278	29,906,281,845	30,941,849,274
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	5,551,283,822	6,468,940,824	7,365,633,977
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	544,276,119	429,524,298	567,766,741
U. S. Government securities (par)	22,041,438,250	23,000,000,000	23,000,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	1,592,391	1,440,056	1,440,056
Obligated	5,757,696	6,376,667	7,008,500
Total expenditures and balances	28,144,348,278	29,906,281,845	30,941,849,274

Pershing Hall Memorial Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$4,978** Estimate 1958, **$4,978**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Payment of fund earnings (total obligations)	$4,978	$4,978	$4,978
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−86	−86	−86
U. S. Government securities (par)	−199,100	−199,100	−199,100
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	86	86	86
U. S. Government securities (par)	199,100	199,100	199,100
Appropriation	4,978	4,978	4,978

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

The Secretary of the Treasury may invest the principal of the Pershing Hall Memorial fund in interest-bearing United States bonds. Earnings are appropriated for payment to the American Legion for use in the maintenance of Pershing Hall in Paris, France (49 Stat. 426).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$4,978	$4,978	$4,978

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,978	$4,978	$4,978
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	86	86	86
U. S. Government securities (par)	199,100	199,100	199,100
Obligated	2,489	2,489	
Total budget authorizations available	206,653	206,653	204,164
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	4,978	7,467	4,978
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	86	86	86
U. S. Government securities (par)	199,100	199,100	199,100
Obligated	2,489		
Total expenditures and balances	206,653	206,653	204,164

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Unemployment Trust Fund

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,804,457,487** Estimate 1957, **$1,885,640,500**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Withdrawals by States	$1,286,964,000	$1,370,000,000	$1,400,000,000
2. Withdrawals by Railroad Retirement Board	105,682,525	134,420,000	134,420,000
Total obligations	1,392,646,525	1,504,420,000	1,534,420,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−10,513,673	−88,293,643	−78,811,403
U. S. Government securities (par)	−8,442,915,000	−8,700,668,000	−9,011,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	−890,855	−812,273	
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	88,293,643	78,811,403	51,031,903
U. S. Government securities (par)	8,700,668,000	9,011,000,000	9,390,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	812,273		
Appropriation	1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Under the Social Security Act all moneys deposited by a State agency from a State unemployment fund or by the Railroad Retirement Board to the credit of the railroad unemployment insurance account as well as transfers to the Federal unemployment account are held in the unemployment trust fund; amounts in the fund which are not required to meet current withdrawals are invested in Government securities (42 U. S. C. 1104).

The status of funds is as follows:

	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Investments in U. S. securities at beginning of year (par)	$8,442,915,000	$8,700,668,000	$9,011,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	890,855	812,273	
Cash (unexpended balance)	10,513,673	88,293,643	78,811,403
Balance of fund at beginning of year	8,454,319,528	8,789,773,916	9,089,811,403
Cash income during year:			
Deposits by States	1,330,147,249	1,440,000,000	1,480,000,000
Interest on investments	198,912,838	223,020,200	253,091,211
Railroad unemployment insurance account:			
Taxes collected	27,627,032	77,000,000	97,000,000
Excess receipts of the railroad unemployment insurance appropriation	3,606,203	2,400,000	3,000,000
Transfers from general fund	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289
Total annual income	1,728,100,913	1,804,457,487	1,885,640,500
Cash outgo during year:			
Payment of railroad retirement benefits	105,682,525	134,420,000	134,420,000
Payments to States	1,286,964,000	1,370,000,000	1,400,000,000
Total annual outgo	1,392,646,525	1,504,420,000	1,534,420,000
Investments in U. S. securities at end of year (par)	8,700,668,000	9,011,000,000	9,390,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	812,273		
Cash (unexpended balance)	88,293,643	78,811,403	51,031,903
Balance of fund at end of year	8,789,773,916	9,089,811,403	9,441,031,903

DISTRIBUTION OF JUNE 30, 1956, BALANCE

State unemployment trust accounts	$8,210,771,333
Railroad unemployment insurance account	345,713,647
Federal unemployment account	152,258,042
Undistributed (for later credit to the State and Federal accounts)	81,030,894
	8,789,773,916

The Federal unemployment account is available for loans to States whenever benefit payments made by any State seriously depletes its balance in the unemployment trust account.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Railroad retirement benefit payments	$105,682,525	$134,420,000	$134,420,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities: Payments to States	$1,286,964,000	$1,370,000,000	$1,400,000,000
Total obligations	1,392,646,525	1,504,420,000	1,534,420,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,728,100,913	$1,804,457,487	$1,885,640,500
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	10,513,673	88,293,643	78,811,403
U. S. Government securities (par)	8,442,915,000	8,700,668,000	9,011,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	890,855	812,273	
Total budget authorizations available	10,182,420,441	10,594,231,403	10,975,451,903
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	1,392,646,525	1,504,420,000	1,534,420,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	88,293,643	78,811,403	51,031,903
U. S. Government securities (par)	8,700,668,000	9,011,000,000	9,390,000,000
Unamortized premium and interest purchased	812,273		
Total expenditures and balances	10,182,420,441	10,594,231,403	10,975,451,903

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS

Trust Funds, Bureau of Accounts

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$27,439,750** Estimate 1958, **$239,000**

NOTE.—The following schedules include unobligated balances for "Matured obligations of the District of Columbia" and "To promote the education of the blind (principal account)."

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Bulgarian claims		$78,000	$116,000
2. Hungarian claims		305,000	678,000
3. Italian claims			4,750,000
4. Rumanian claims		201,000	265,000
5. Soviet claims		761,487	7,897,235
6. Yugoslav claims	$5,725,965	1,756,276	
7. Losses in melting gold	217	1,000	1,000
8. Mexican claims	1,577,780		
9. National defense conditional gifts	7,099		
10. Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines	276,335	298,163	938,918
11. Payment of unclaimed moneys	756,448	100,000	100,000
12. Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known	5,807		
Total obligations	8,349,651	3,500,926	14,746,153
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−7,872,804	−15,446,858	−39,540,182
U. S. Government securities (par)	−6,350,850	−6,251,350	−6,096,850
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	15,446,858	39,540,182	25,833,947
U. S. Government securities (par)	6,251,350	6,096,850	5,295,932
Appropriation	15,824,205	27,439,750	239,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

1–6. *Foreign claims settlement.*—The Foreign Claims Settlement Commission is authorized to adjudicate claims of American nationals against Bulgaria, Hungary, Italy, Rumania, Soviet Union, and Yugoslavia. Upon certification by the Commission, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to make payments on awards. Final payments are to be made on the claims as follows: Bulgaria, 1959; Hungary, 1959; Italy, 1958; Rumania, 1959; Soviet Union, 1958; and Yugoslavia, 1957 (64 Stat. 12 and 69 Stat. 562).

7. *Losses in melting gold.*—Out of the receipts to be covered into the Treasury under section 7 of the Gold Reserve Act of 1934, an amount is made available sufficient to cover the difference between the volume of gold as carried in the general account of the Treasurer of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

BUREAU OF ACCOUNTS—Continued

Trust Funds, Bureau of Accounts—Continued

United States and the volume of such gold after melting and refining (48 Stat. 1061).

8. *Mexican claims.*—The American Mexican Claims Commission adjudicates and certifies to the Treasury Department claims of American nationals against the Government of Mexico. The Mexican claims fund includes deposits totaling $40,533,659, consisting of $40 million from the Government of Mexico payable in 16 annual installments—the final payment being made by Mexico in fiscal year 1956 and $533,659 appropriated by the Congress of the United States. Currently there are approximately 400 accounts maintained pursuant to awards of the Commission (22 U. S. C. 661).

9. *National defense conditional gifts.*—The Secretary of the Treasury accepts on behalf of the United States any conditional gifts of money or other tangible property to be used for a particular defense purpose. Such intangibles other than money are converted at the best terms available. The moneys held in trust are paid to such of the various appropriation accounts as will best effectuate the intent of the donors (68 Stat. 566).

10. *Payment of pre-1934 bonds of the Government of the Philippines.*—This trust account provides for payment of principal and interest on outstanding bonds of the Philippines, its provinces, cities, and municipalities issued prior to May 1, 1934, under authority of acts of Congress. The value of the unmatured outstanding bonds is $4,928,850 (22 U. S. C. 1393 (g) (5)).

11. *Payment of unclaimed moneys.*—Payments are made to individuals who establish their right to moneys held in trust pending claims of owners (31 U. S. C. 725p).

12. *Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known.*—Amounts are held in trust awaiting settlement and allowance of claims (31 U. S. C. 725).

Matured obligations of the District of Columbia.—Funds from inactive accounts are transferred to this account to meet matured obligations of the District of Columbia when and if presented (31 U. S. C. 725s). As of June 30, 1956, there was a balance of $8,176 in the fund.

To promote the education of the blind.—The uninvested sum of $250,000 is credited on the books of the Treasury Department as an unexpendable endowment fund for the purpose of aiding the education of the blind in the United States. A permanent annual appropriation of $10,000 being equivalent to 4 percent on the principal, is paid to the American Printing House for the Blind (20 U. S. C. 101).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	$7,099		
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	8,066,217	$3,202,763	$13,807,235
14 Interest	276,335	298,163	938,918
Total obligations	8,349,651	3,500,926	14,746,153

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Bulgarian claims fund, Treasury Department"		$3,087,500	
"Hungarian claims fund, Treasury Department"		3,016,250	
"Italian claims fund, Treasury Department"	$4,750,000		
"Losses in melting gold"	217	1,000	$1,000
"Mexican claims fund, Treasury Department"	1,500,000		
"National defense conditional gift fund, Treasury"	$7,099		
"Payment of pre-1934 bonds, Government of the Philippines"	146,696	$145,000	$138,000
"Payment of unclaimed moneys"	756,448	100,000	100,000
"Rumanian claims fund, Treasury Department"		21,090,000	
"Soviet claims fund, Treasury Department"	8,658,722		
"Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known, Treasury"	5,023		
Total appropriations	15,824,205	27,439,750	239,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	7,872,804	15,446,858	39,540,182
U. S. Government securities (par)	6,350,850	6,251,350	6,096,850
Obligated	1,052,896	903,559	115,000
Total budget authorizations available	31,100,755	50,041,517	45,991,032
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures—			
"Bulgarian claims fund, Treasury Department"		78,000	116,000
"Hungarian claims fund, Treasury Department"		305,000	678,000
"Italian claims fund, Treasury Department"			4,750,000
"Losses in melting gold"	217	1,000	1,000
"Mexican claims fund, Treasury Department"	1,582,850	187,388	
"National defense conditional gift fund, Treasury"	8,583	149,500	
"Panama claims fund"	276,916	728	
"Payment of pre-1934 bonds, Government of the Philippines"	286,301	302,897	938,918
"Payment of unclaimed moneys"	756,448	100,000	100,000
"Rumanian claims fund, Treasury Department"		201,000	265,000
"Soviet claims fund, Treasury Department"		761,487	7,897,235
"Unclaimed moneys of individuals whose whereabouts are known, Treasury"	5,807		
"Yugoslav claims fund, Treasury Department"	5,581,866	2,202,485	
Total expenditures	8,498,988	4,289,485	14,746,153
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	15,446,858	39,540,182	25,833,947
U. S. Government securities (par)	6,251,350	6,096,850	5,295,932
Obligated	903,559	115,000	115,000
Total expenditures and balances	31,100,755	50,041,517	45,991,032

BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

Trust Funds, Bureau of Customs

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$6,595,000** Estimate 1958, **$6,595,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands	$276,941	$280,000	$280,000
2. Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico	6,074,992	6,122,309	6,100,000
3. Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods	197,958	215,000	215,000
Total obligations	6,549,891	6,617,309	6,595,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−764,998	−731,084	−708,775
Unobligated balance carried forward	731,084	708,775	708,775
Appropriation	6,515,977	6,595,000	6,595,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Customs duties, taxes and fees collected in Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, and all proceeds of the sale of abandoned and seized merchandise, are deposited to this account. After expenses have been provided for, available balances are transferred to the Treasurer of Puerto

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Rico, the treasury of the municipalities of the Virgin Islands, and miscellaneous receipts, respectively (19 U. S. C. 528, 1491, 1493, 1559, 1613, 1624; 48 U. S. C. 740, 795, 1396, 1406 (h)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUREAU OF CUSTOMS			
Total number of permanent positions	230	230	230
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	2	2	2
Average number of all employees	223	223	223
Number of employees at end of year	225	225	225
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,942	$5,032	$5,109
Average grade	GS-6.6	GS-6.6	GS-6.6
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$1,056,616	$1,065,500	$1,072,975
Positions other than permanent	3,026	3,400	3,500
Regular pay above 52-week base	4,004		4,125
Payment above basic rates	403,286	400,300	410,900
Total personal services	1,466,932	1,469,200	1,491,500
02 Travel	9,672	9,750	9,750
03 Transportation of things	9,526	9,800	9,800
04 Communication services	8,322	8,400	8,400
05 Rents and utility services	5,220	4,350	4,350
06 Printing and reproduction	45		
07 Other contractual services	209,473	237,800	237,800
08 Supplies and materials	10,526	10,750	10,750
09 Equipment	10,701	4,500	4,500
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			65,200
Payments to treasury of municipalities of Virgin Islands of the United States	160,000	158,050	150,950
Payments to treasurer of Puerto Rico	4,547,406	4,568,900	4,488,500
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	80		
Refunds and drawbacks	110,731	112,400	112,400
15 Taxes and assessments	1,066	1,100	1,100
Total, Bureau of Customs	6,549,700	6,595,000	6,595,000
ALLOCATION TO CORPS OF ENGINEERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY			
Total number of permanent positions		1	
Average number of all employees		1	
Number of employees at end of year		1	
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary		$5,440	
Average grade		GS-9.0	
01 Personal services: Permanent positions		$5,440	
06 Printing and reproduction	$148	42	
07 Other contractual services		16,804	
08 Supplies and materials	43	23	
Total, Corps of Engineers	191	22,309	
Total obligations	6,549,891	6,617,309	$6,595,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriations:			
"Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs"	$6,014,092	$6,100,000	$6,100,000
"Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs"	289,457	280,000	280,000
"Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs"	212,428	215,000	215,000
Total appropriations	6,515,977	6,595,000	6,595,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	764,998	731,084	708,775
Total budget authorizations available	7,280,975	7,326,084	7,303,775
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Expenditures:			
"Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Puerto Rico, Bureau of Customs"	6,074,992	6,122,309	6,100,000
"Refunds, transfers, and expenses of operations, Virgin Islands, Bureau of Customs"	276,941	280,000	280,000
"Refunds, transfers, and expenses, unclaimed, abandoned, and seized goods, Bureau of Customs"	197,958	215,000	215,000
Total expenditures	6,549,891	6,617,309	6,595,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—con.			
Unobligated balance carried forward	$731,084	$708,775	$708,775
Total expenditures and balances	7,280,975	7,326,084	7,303,775

INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE

Expenses, Treasury Department, Enforcement Title III, National Prohibition Act, as Amended, Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$142,749** Estimate 1958, **$131,771**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Enforcement of prohibition laws in Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands (total obligations)	$135,713	$132,673	$139,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−3,543	−12,153	−22,229
Unobligated balance carried forward	12,153	22,229	15,000
Appropriation	144,323	142,749	131,771

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Advances are made by the insular government of Puerto Rico to pay expenses in connection with the enforcement of internal-revenue laws relating to industrial alcohol in that island. There are no industrial alcohol plants operating in the Virgin Islands (26 U. S. C. 3123; 31 U. S. C. 725 (s)).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	20	18	18
Average number of all employees	20	18	18
Number of employees at end of year	16	18	18
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,414	$5,458	$5,531
Average grade	GS-7.5	GS-7.5	GS-7.5
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$99,783	$100,230	$100,996
Regular pay above 52-week base	416		383
Payment above basic rates	32,016	25,148	25,485
Total personal services	132,215	125,378	126,864
02 Travel	382	1,750	1,750
03 Transportation of things	27	240	240
04 Communication services	423	450	450
05 Rents and utility services	42	60	60
07 Other contractual services	1,695	1,800	2,500
08 Supplies and materials	854	900	900
09 Equipment		2,095	
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			6,236
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	75		
Total obligations	135,713	132,673	139,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$144,323	$142,749	$131,771
Balance brought forward:			
Obligated	1,261	6,410	
Unobligated	3,543	12,153	22,229
Total budget authorizations available	149,127	161,312	154,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	130,564	139,083	139,000
Balance carried forward:			
Obligated	6,410		
Unobligated	12,153	22,229	15,000
Total expenditures and balances	149,127	161,312	154,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TREASURY DEPARTMENT—Continued

COAST GUARD

Commuted Ration Mess Fund, Coast Guard

OPERATIONS AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Operations by activities:			
Commuted ration messes (total obligations)	$3,205,123		
Deposited to miscellaneous receipts		$493,240	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	364,573	367,525	
Advances and reimbursements from other accounts	3,208,075	125,715	
Unobligated balance carried forward	−367,525		
Total financing	3,205,123	493,240	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund was maintained to account for funds and to control the resources and liabilities of commuted ration messes. These messes are established at small units where provisions are procured in the immediate area rather than through the Coast Guard supply fund.

The operation of this account was discontinued as of June 30, 1956, when the inventories and other net assets were sold to the supply fund to provide improved accounting control. The unobligated balance of $493,240 was deposited to miscellaneous receipts.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
08 Supplies and materials	$3,205,123		
Deposited to miscellaneous receipts		$493,240	
Total obligations	3,205,123	493,240	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Receipts from operations:			
Commuted ration messes	$3,208,075		
Sale of inventories		$125,715	
Decrease in selected working capital		5,988	
Total receipts from operations	3,208,075	131,703	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	364,573	367,525	
Obligated	19,768	−5,988	
Total budget authorizations available	3,592,416	493,240	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Gross expenditures	3,230,879	493,240	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	367,525		
Obligated	−5,988		
Total expenditures and balances	3,592,416	493,240	
TRUST EXPENDITURES			
Gross expenditures	3,230,879	493,240	
Receipts from operations	3,208,075	131,703	
Trust expenditures	22,804	361,537	

United States Coast Guard General Gift Fund

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$3,113** Estimate 1958, **$3,225**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Training (total obligations)	$750	$7,163	$3,225
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−4,050	
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,050		
Appropriation	4,800	3,113	3,225

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This trust fund is maintained to account for gifts or bequests for the use of the Coast Guard (5 U. S. C. 150 q–t).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services		$2,500	$1,500
08 Supplies and materials		2,250	1,350
09 Equipment	$750	1,613	375
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities		800	
Total obligations	750	7,163	3,225

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,800	$3,113	$3,225
Unobligated balance brought forward		4,050	
Total budget authorizations available	4,800	7,163	3,225
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	750	7,163	3,225
Unobligated balance carried forward	4,050		
Total expenditures and balances	4,800	7,163	3,225

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Administrative Expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board, Grants Under Social Security Act, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$1,200,000** Estimate 1958, **$1,250,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Administration of unemployment compensation (total obligations)	$1,017,163	$1,196,863	$1,250,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−134,915	−246,863	−250,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	246,863	250,000	250,000
Appropriation	1,129,111	1,200,000	1,250,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Department of Labor for administrative expenses, District Unemployment Compensation Board (49 Stat. 626, 946).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$1,017,163	$1,196,863	$1,250,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$1,129,111	$1,200,000	$1,250,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	134,915	246,863	250,000
Obligated	21,530	10,180	12,000
Total budget authorizations available	1,285,556	1,457,043	1,512,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	1,028,513	1,195,043	1,247,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	246,863	250,000	250,000
Obligated	10,180	12,000	15,000
Total expenditures and balances	1,285,556	1,457,043	1,512,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Advance Planning of Non-Federal Public Works, Advances by Housing and Home Finance Agency, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Advance plans (total obligations)	$486		
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−486		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the District of Columbia for planning of non-Federal public works projects (63 Stat. 841).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures	$486		

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$486		
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	486		

Civil Defense Procurement, Contributions by Federal Civil Defense Administration, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$12,000** Estimate 1958, **$20,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Procurement of material (total obligations)	$30,997	$13,766	$20,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,762	−1,766	
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,766		
Appropriation	31,000	12,000	20,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents contributions to the Board of Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Federal Civil Defense Administration for the establishment of a civil-defense program.

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
04 Communication services		$1,000	$1,000
05 Rents and utility services			500
06 Printing and reproduction	$14,000		
07 Other contractual services		12,766	1,200
08 Supplies and materials	5,000		3,500
09 Equipment	11,997		13,800
Total obligations	30,997	13,766	20,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$31,000	$12,000	$20,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,763	1,766	
Obligated	4,456	31,000	2,000
Total budget authorizations available	37,219	44,766	22,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$4,453	$42,766	$19,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	1,766		
Obligated	31,000	2,000	3,000
Total expenditures and balances	37,219	44,766	22,000

Contributed Funds, War Food Administration, Penny Milk and Food Conservation Programs, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Penny milk program (total obligations)	$158,624	$81,198	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−38,001	−81,198	
Recovery of prior year obligations	−201,821		
Unobligated balance carried forward	81,198		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Contributions are made by the Department of Agriculture to defray a portion of the cost of furnishing milk to elementary schoolchildren in the District of Columbia (49 Stat. 774).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$158,624	$81,198	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	$38,001	$81,198	
Obligated	49,885	50,055	
Total budget authorizations available	87,886	131,253	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	−43,367	131,253	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	81,198		
Obligated	50,055		
Total expenditures and balances	87,886	131,253	

Cooperative Vocational Education Allotments, Grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$73,000** Estimate 1958, **$104,700**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Agriculture	$8,661		
2. Distributive occupations	14,944	$14,819	$15,000
3. Home economics	40,000	40,000	40,000
4. Trades and industry	46,093	49,667	49,700
5. White House Conference on Education	4,695		
Total obligations	114,393	104,486	104,700
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−38,881	−31,486	
Unobligated balance carried forward	31,486		
Appropriation	106,998	73,000	104,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Cooperative Vocational Education Allotments, Grants by Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

These grants defer part of the cost of instruction in the District of Columbia public schools in subjects relating to agriculture, distributive occupations, home economics, and industries (49 Stat. 1488–1490, 20 U. S. C. 154–15p).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
97 Other contractual services	$114,393	$104,486	$104,700

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$106,998	$73,000	$104,700
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	38,881	31,486	
Obligated	218		
Total budget authorizations available	146,097	104,486	104,700
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	114,611	104,486	104,700
Unobligated balance carried forward	31,486		
Total expenditures and balances	146,097	104,486	104,700

Fees and Other Collections, Recreation Board, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$85,000** Estimate 1958, **$92,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Recreation program (total obligations)	$87,668	$88,930	$92,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−34,151	−33,930	−30,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	33,930	30,000	30,000
Appropriation	87,447	85,000	92,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Fees and receipts from recreational activities are available to defray expenses of Recreation Board activities (56 Stat. 263).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	1	1	1
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	14	14	13
Average number of all employees	15	15	14
Number of employees at end of year	1	1	1
Average salaries and grades:			
Average salary	$4,210	$4,345	$4,480
Average grade	GS-5.0	GS-5.0	GS-5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$4,210	$4,345	$4,480
Positions other than permanent	60,186	60,655	60,503
Regular pay above 52-week base	16		17
Total personal services	64,412	65,000	65,000
02 Travel	193	193	193
03 Transportation of things	13	13	13
04 Communication services	903	903	903
05 Rents and utility services	1,487	1,487	1,487
06 Printing and reproduction	3,209	3,209	3,209
07 Other contractual services	3,395	3,395	3,395
08 Supplies and materials	11,994	12,668	11,513
09 Equipment	824	824	824
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			4,225
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	826	826	826
15 Taxes and assessments	412	412	412
Total obligations	87,668	88,930	92,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$87,447	$85,000	$92,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	34,151	33,930	30,000
Obligated	10,001	7,469	6,399
Total budget authorizations available	131,599	126,399	128,399
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	90,200	90,000	91,999
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	33,930	30,000	30,000
Obligated	7,469	6,399	6,400
Total expenditures and balances	131,599	126,399	128,399

Grants by Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$431,000** Estimate 1958, **$424,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Maternity and child health service	$153,980	$232,088	$230,978
2. Services for crippled children	243,825	165,548	159,522
3. Child welfare services	28,428	37,400	33,500
Total obligations	426,233	435,036	424,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−18,771	−24,036	−20,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	24,036	20,000	20,000
Appropriation	431,498	431,000	424,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia by the Children's Bureau, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, under provisions of the Social Security Act for the purpose of conducting services for maternal and child health, crippled children, and child welfare (49 Stat. 629, 631, 633; 42 U. S. C. 701, 702, 711, 712, 721).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	66	69	65
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	8	10	9
Average number of all employees	64	67	65
Number of all employees at end of year	67	68	65
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,247	$5,162	$5,326
Average grade	GS-7.2	GS-7.0	GS-7.1
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$292,370	$296,180	$300,235
Positions other than permanent	39,896	50,499	45,099
Regular pay above 52-week base	1,309		1,323
Payment above basic rates	111	111	111
Total personal services	333,686	346,790	346,768
02 Travel	1,455	2,105	942
04 Communication	2,918	2,900	2,900
06 Printing and reproduction	3,169	3,000	3,000
07 Other contractual services	17,087	18,038	12,126
08 Supplies and materials	42,078	42,203	35,000
09 Equipment	25,840	20,000	5,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions: Contribution to retirement fund			18,264
Total obligations	426,233	435,036	424,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$431,498	$431,000	$424,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	18,771	24,036	20,000
Obligated	28,104	64,086	30,000
Total budget authorizations available	478,373	519,122	474,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$390,251	$469,122	$424,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	24,036	20,000	20,000
Obligated	64,086	30,000	30,000
Total expenditures and balances	478,373	519,122	474,000

Grants by Public Health Service, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$179,000** Estimate 1958, **$176,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Control of tuberculosis	$43,364	$39,700	$39,700
2. Cancer research	10,181	9,400	9,400
3. Mental health	19,269	25,000	25,000
4. Poliomyelitis vaccination program	29,864	15,741	13,191
5. Public health work	35,182	41,200	41,200
6. Venereal disease control	48,491	32,050	31,600
7. Water pollution control		321	
8. Construction of hospital buildings	228,662	175	
9. Heart disease control	13,139	15,300	15,300
Total obligations	428,152	178,887	175,391
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−9,903	−5,655	−5,768
Recovery of prior year obligations	−171		
Unobligated balance carried forward	5,655	5,768	6,377
Appropriation	423,733	179,000	176,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the District of Columbia to meet expenditures in establishing and maintaining adequate measures for the prevention, treatment, and control of tuberculosis, cancer, mental health activities, venereal and heart diseases, and other public health work (58 Stat. 693; sec. 314b; 61 Stat. 270; 58 Stat. 694, sec. 314c; 60 Stat. 424; 58 Stat. 693; 58 Stat. 692; 49 Stat. 634, secs. 601, 602; 62 Stat. 1159, sec. 8a; 60 Stat. 1042; 63 Stat. 898; 62 Stat. 465; 41 Stat. 735).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	32	32	32
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	7	6	3
Average number of all employees	38	37	33
Number of employees at end of year	41	37	33
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,263	$4,244	$4,417
Average grade	GS-5.1	GS-5.0	GS-5.2
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,086	$3,286	$3,380
Average grade	WBR-5.0	WBR-5.0	WBR-5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$128,937	$130,569	$128,082
Positions other than permanent	29,737	24,769	14,737
Regular pay above 52-week base	514		534
Payment above basic rates	883	883	883
Total personal services	160,071	156,221	144,236
02 Travel	177	175	180
04 Communication	318	300	300
06 Printing and reproduction	1,496	1,900	1,500
07 Other contractual services	240,253	8,291	8,200
08 Supplies and materials	24,637	6,500	6,500
09 Equipment	1,200	5,900	5,100
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			9,375
Total obligations	428,152	178,887	175,391

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$423,733	$179,000	$176,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	9,903	5,655	5,768
Obligated	11,823	17,784	15,000
Total budget authorizations available	445,459	202,439	196,768
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	422,020	181,671	175,391
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	5,655	5,768	6,377
Obligated	17,784	15,000	15,000
Total expenditures and balances	445,459	202,439	196,768

Grants Under Social Security Act, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$4,250,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Public assistance (total obligations)	$4,140,465	$4,287,861	$4,300,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−64,938	−37,861	
Unobligated balance carried forward	37,861		
Appropriation	4,113,388	4,250,000	4,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents grants made to the Commissioners of the District of Columbia under the Social Security Act by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for aid to the permanently and totally disabled, dependent children, blind, and for old-age assistance (64 Stat. 556; 49 Stat. 621, 628, 744, 747; 59 Stat. 646; 42 U. S. C. 303, 603, 1203).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$350,807	$383,471	$383,471
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,789,658	3,904,390	3,916,529
Total obligations	4,140,465	4,287,861	4,300,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,113,388	$4,250,000	$4,300,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	64,938	37,861	
Total budget authorizations available	4,178,326	4,287,861	4,300,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	4,140,465	4,287,861	4,300,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	37,861		
Total expenditures and balances	4,178,326	4,287,861	4,300.000

Inmates' Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$400,000** Estimate 1958, **$400,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Earnings of inmates (total obligations)	$377,416	$413,372	$400,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Inmates' Fund, Workhouse and Reformatory, District of Columbia—Continued

PROGRAM AND FINANCING—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$75,695	−$88,372	−$75,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	88,372	75,000	75,000
Appropriation	390,093	400,000	400,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Personal funds of inmates of the workhouse and reformatory together with earnings of inmates in industrial enterprises of the Department of Corrections are deposited to this fund for subsequent refund to inmates (45 Stat. 1290).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$377,416	$413,372	$400,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$390,093	$400,000	$400,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	75,695	88,372	75,000
Total budget authorizations available	465,788	488,372	475,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	377,416	413,372	400,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	88,372	75,000	75,000
Total expenditures and balances	465,788	488,372	475,000

Miscellaneous Trust Fund Deposits, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$3,400,000** Estimate 1958, **$3,600,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Repairs to streets	$1,121,771	$1,223,000	$1,295,000
2. Public utilities	65,572	67,000	67,750
3. Miscellaneous	1,958,393	2,419,000	2,210,250
Total obligations	3,145,736	3,709,000	3,573,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−774,320	−903,334	−594,334
Unobligated balance carried forward	903,334	594,334	621,334
Appropriation	3,274,750	3,400,000	3,600,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund consists principally of deposits made by property owners, corporations, and others for work to be performed by the District of Columbia for their benefit in connection with cuts in streets, special sewers, and various engineering projects. Also carried in this account are bequests for the benefit of certain charitable and religious institutions, and to provide awards for excellence in school work (33 Stat. 368).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	41	42	41
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	31	38	37
Number of employees at end of year	36	39	39

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$4,541	$4,413	$4,532
Average grade	GS–5.7	GS–5.6	GS–5.6
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,718	$3,813	$3,924
Average grade	WBR–11.0	WBR–9.0	WBR–9.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$134,338	$160,712	$161,562
Positions other than permanent	1,948	2,002	2,002
Regular pay above 52-week base	690		708
Payment above basic rates	167	400	400
Total personal services	137,143	163,114	164,672
02 Travel	417	435	435
04 Communication services	236	250	250
06 Printing and reproduction	1,458	1,550	1,550
07 Other contractual services	956,709	1,023,710	1,079,650
Services performed by other agencies	55,744	55,000	60,000
08 Supplies and materials	19,874	25,250	30,250
09 Equipment	1,529	5,691	2,700
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	756,312	800,000	800,000
Contribution to retirement fund			10,677
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	1,216,314	1,634,000	1,422,816
Total obligations	3,145,736	3,709,000	3,573,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$3,274,750	$3,400,000	$3,600,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	774,320	903,334	594,334
Obligated	5,080	245,239	150,000
Total budget authorizations available	4,054,150	4,548,573	4,344,334
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	2,905,577	3,804,239	3,523,000
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	903,334	594,334	621,334
Obligated	245,239	150,000	200,000
Total expenditures and balances	4,054,150	4,548,573	4,344,334

Motor Vehicle Owner's and Operator's Financial Responsibility Fund, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$100,000** Estimate 1958, **$150,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Settlement of accident claims (total obligations)	$15,969	$114,885	$145,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−59,885	−45,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	59,885	45,000	50,000
Appropriation	75,854	100,000	150,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Deposits made by persons involved in motor-vehicle accidents to assure equitable settlement of damages when liability is established by the courts, agreements or other acceptable actions between parties involved (68 Stat. 120).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards and indemnities	$15,969	$114,885	$145,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$75,854	$100,000	$150,000
Unobligated balance brought forward		59,885	45,000
Total budget authorizations available	75,854	159,885	195,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$15,969	$114,885	$145,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	59,885	45,000	50,000
Total expenditures and balances	75,854	159,885	195,000

Permit Fund, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$1,897	−$1,897	−$1,897
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,897	1,897	1,897
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from deposits made by property owners for improvements of alleys, sidewalks, sewers, etc., one-half the cost of which is payable by said owners (28 Stat. 247).

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$1,897	$1,897	$1,897
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	1,897	1,897	1,897

Property Redemption Fund, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$207,000** Estimate 1958, **$207,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Redemption of property (total obligations)	$214,630	$207,818	$207,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−48,437	−40,818	−40,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	40,818	40,000	40,000
Appropriation	207,011	207,000	207,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Payments made by persons redeeming property previously sold for taxes are used to repay persons holding certificates representing purchases of unpaid taxes on the property (20 Stat. 101–108, secs. 1–15; 33 Stat. 635, sec. 4).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$214,630	$207,818	$207,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$207,011	$207,000	$207,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	48,437	40,818	40,000
Total budget authorizations available	255,448	247,818	247,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$214,630	$207,818	$207,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	40,818	40,000	40,000
Total expenditures and balances	255,448	247,818	247,000

Public Works Planning, Loans and Advances by General Services Administration, District of Columbia

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Advance plans (total obligations)		$3,056	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−$3,056	−3,056	
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,056		
Appropriation			

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Loans and advances are made to the District of Columbia for preliminary studies and plans for future public work projects (55 Stat. 791, sec. 501).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
10 Lands and structures		$3,056	

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$3,056	$3,056	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures		3,056	
Unobligated balance carried forward	3,056		

Redevelopment Program, Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$15,126,000** Estimate 1958, **$25,845,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Redevelopment of slum areas (total obligations)	$980,625	$12,164,304	$23,845,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−1,006,129	−538,304	−2,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	538,304	2,500,000	4,500,000
Appropriation	512,800	15,126,000	25,845,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Grants and loans are made by the Housing and Home Finance Agency to the District of Columbia to carry out the redevelopment program (63 Stat. 442).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of permanent positions	32	36	71
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	5	1	1
Average number of all employees	37	37	70
Number of employees at end of year	30	35	68

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Redevelopment Program, Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia—Continued

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,281	$5,516	$4,980
Average grade	GS-7.0	GS-7.3	GS-6.9
Grades established by wage-scale board:			
Average salary	$3,016	$3,172	$3,276
Average grade	WBR-4.0	WBR-5.0	WBR-5.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$161,872	$191,040	$340,553
Positions other than permanent	27,620	4,000	6,000
Regular pay above 52-week base	733		1,347
Total personal services	190,225	195,040	347,900
02 Travel	4,708	7,000	10,000
04 Communication services	1,640	3,020	5,000
05 Rents and utility services	4,453	11,200	12,100
06 Printing and reproduction	3,901	6,990	9,000
07 Other contractual services	228,534	1,675,000	2,000,000
08 Supplies and materials	12,093	20,164	21,000
09 Equipment	7,223	8,000	10,000
10 Land and structures	423,072	10,527,000	20,000,000
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,708	20,890	27,400
Contribution to retirement fund			22,600
14 Interest	70,072	300,000	600,000
15 Taxes and assessments	30,996	90,000	180,000
16 Investments and loans		300,000	600,000
Total obligations	980,625	13,164,304	23,845,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$512,800	$15,126,000	$25,845,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated	1,006,129	538,304	2,500,000
Obligated	184,526	188,548	2,527,488
Total budget authorizations available	1,703,455	15,852,852	30,872,488
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	976,603	10,825,364	21,794,248
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	538,304	2,500,000	4,500,000
Obligated	188,548	2,527,488	4,578,240
Total expenditures and balances	1,703,455	15,852,852	30,872,488

School Lunch Program, Advances by Department of Agriculture, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$455,600** Estimate 1958, **$455,600**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Contribution to lunch program (total obligations)	$380,860	$455,600	$455,600
Financing:			
Appropriation	380,860	455,600	455,600

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Funds are advanced to the District of Columbia to defray a portion of the cost of a school-lunch program (60 Stat. 232).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$380,860	$455,600	$455,600

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$380,860	$455,600	$455,600
Obligated balance brought forward	25,834	79,680	95,317
Increase in prior year obligations	4,478		
Total budget authorizations available	411,172	535,280	550,917

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES—continued

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	$331,492	$439,963	$455,600
Obligated balance carried forward	79,680	95,317	95,317
Total expenditures and balances	411,172	535,280	550,917

Surplus Fund, Realty Tax Sales, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$30,000** Estimate 1958, **$30,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Surplus receipts from tax sales (total obligations)	$38,053	$32,952	$30,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−35,910	−27,952	−25,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	27,952	25,000	25,000
Appropriation	30,095	30,000	30,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the surplus of receipts from the tax sales over the amount due for taxes and special assessments. Payments are made to former owners of the property sold, or to the holder of certificate of sale if the property is redeemed (32 Stat. 621, 635).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	$38,053	$32,952	$30,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$30,095	$30,000	$30,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	35,910	27,952	25,000
Total budget authorizations available	66,005	57,952	55,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	38,053	32,952	30,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	27,952	25,000	25,000
Total expenditures and balances	66,005	57,952	55,000

Teachers' Retirement and Annuity Fund, District of Columbia

Appropriated (est.) 1957, **$4,300,000** Estimate 1958, **$4,300,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Retirement benefits for public school teachers (total obligations)	$2,546,739	$2,463,222	$2,500,000
Financing:			
Gains from discount on investments	−3,127		
Unobligated balance brought forward:			
Cash	−239,604	−126,222	−200,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	−25,434,000	−27,237,000	−29,000,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	126,222	200,000	200,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	27,237,000	29,000,000	30,800,000
Appropriation	4,233,230	4,300,000	4,300,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

This fund is derived from the amounts deducted from the basic salaries of teachers of the public schools, the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

annual appropriations representing the District's contribution to the fund and voluntary contributions of teachers. The funds are invested until paid out as benefits and the income derived from investment is deposited to the credit of the fund (41 Stat. 387, secs. 1, 2; 44 Stat. 727; 60 Stat. 875, secs. 1, 2, 15; 61 Stat. 750).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
07 Other contractual services	$5,883	$6,000	$6,000
12 Pensions, annuities, and insurance claims	2,391,865	2,312,222	2,349,000
13 Refunds, awards, and indemnities	148,991	145,000	145,000
Total obligations	2,546,739	2,463,222	2,500,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$4,233,230	$4,300,000	$4,300,000
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated:			
Cash	239,604	126,222	200,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	25,434,000	27,237,000	29,000,000
Obligated	643		
Total budget authorizations available	29,907,477	31,663,222	33,500,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	2,544,255	2,463,222	2,500,000
Unobligated balance carried forward:			
Cash	126,222	200,000	200,000
U. S. Government securities (par)	27,237,000	29,000,000	30,800,000
Total expenditures and balances	29,907,477	31,663,222	33,500,000

Unclaimed Moneys of Individuals Whose Whereabouts Are Unknown, District of Columbia

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Unobligated balance brought forward	$40	$40	$40
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Unobligated balance carried forward	40	40	40

Vocational Rehabilitation Program, Advances by Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$272,000** Estimate 1958, **$264,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Vocational rehabilitation	$244,090	$250,187	$240,059
2. Disability determinations	20,322	21,813	23,941
Total obligations	264,412	272,000	264,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance no longer available	28,933		
Appropriation	293,345	272,000	264,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents advances to the District of Columbia to assist in rehabilitating physically handicapped persons so that they can engage themselves in remunerative employment and to make disability determinations (68 Stat. 662).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Total number of authorized positions	3	3	3
Full-time equivalent of all other positions	1	1	1
Average number of all employees	3	4	4
Number of employees at end of year	4	4	4
Average salaries and grades:			
General schedule grades:			
Average salary	$5,257	$5,346	$5,508
Average grade	GS-8.0	GS-8.0	GS-8.0
01 Personal services:			
Permanent positions	$12,775	$15,347	$15,960
Positions other than permanent	3,245	4,322	4,322
Regular pay above 52-week base	77		80
Total personal services	16,097	19,669	20,362
02 Travel	196	200	200
04 Communication services	220	220	220
05 Rents and utility services	955	1,325	1,375
06 Printing and reproduction	5	25	25
07 Other contractual services	245,015	249,741	239,924
Services performed by other agencies	280	420	420
08 Supplies and materials	118	200	200
09 Equipment	1,526	200	200
11 Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
Contribution to retirement fund			1,074
Total obligations	264,412	272,000	264,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$293,345	$272,000	$264,000
Obligated balance brought forward		90	
Total budget authorizations available	293,345	272,090	264,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	264,322	272,090	264,000
Unobligated balance no longer available (expiring for obligation)	28,933		
Obligated balance carried forward	90		
Total expenditures and balances	293,345	272,090	264,000

Washington Area Survival Plan Committee, District of Columbia Trustee

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$85,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
Preparation of survival plan (total obligations)	$11,322	$85,678	
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward		−678	
Unobligated balance carried forward	678		
Appropriation	12,000	85,000	

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Represents contributions to the State of Maryland, the State of Virginia, and the District of Columbia by the Federal Civil Defense Administration, with the District of Columbia acting as trustee, for the purpose of conducting preliminary studies to determine information and data required for the preparation of a survival plan for the District of Columbia critical target area and contiguous evacuation area and submission of a proposal to accomplish this study and the preparation of the plan (64 Stat. 1248).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Average number of all employees	1	6	
Number of employees at end of year	0	0	0
01 Personal services: Positions other than permanent	$1,988	$42,330	
02 Travel	1,014	10,000	
04 Communication services	311	1,000	
06 Printing and reproduction	30	500	
07 Other contractual services	7,858	31,348	
08 Supplies and materials	121	500	
Total obligations	11,322	85,678	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—Continued

Washington Area Survival Plan Committee, District of Columbia Trustee—Continued

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$12,000	$85,000	
Balance brought forward:			
Unobligated		678	
Obligated		2,438	
Total budget authorizations available	12,000	88,116	
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	8,884	88,116	
Balance carried forward:			
Unobligated	678		
Obligated	2,438		
Total expenditures and balances	12,000	88,116	

Welfare Funds, Department of Corrections, District of Columbia

Appropriated (estimate) 1957, **$201,000** Estimate 1958, **$201,000**

PROGRAM AND FINANCING

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Program by activities:			
1. Operation of canteens	$166,975	$170,815	$175,000
2. Inmate welfare program	25,163	26,000	26,000
Total obligations	192,138	196,815	201,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance brought forward	−36,394	−35,815	−40,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	35,815	40,000	40,000
Appropriation	191,559	201,000	201,000

PROGRAM AND PERFORMANCE

Receipts from the operations of canteens in the several institutions of the Department of Corrections are deposited to this fund. Profits from the operations are applied to recreational and welfare purposes for the benefit of the prisoners (60 Stat. 320).

OBLIGATIONS BY OBJECTS

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
01 Personal services: Payments to prison inmates	$2,275	$2,300	$2,300
08 Supplies and materials	189,863	194,515	198,700
Total obligations	192,138	196,815	201,000

BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS, EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET AUTHORIZATIONS AVAILABLE			
Appropriation	$191,559	$201,000	$201,000
Unobligated balance brought forward	36,394	35,815	40,000
Total budget authorizations available	227,953	236,815	241,000
EXPENDITURES AND BALANCES			
Total expenditures	192,138	196,815	201,000
Unobligated balance carried forward	35,815	40,000	40,000
Total expenditures and balances	227,953	236,815	241,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TABLE 11

SUMMARY OF DEPOSIT FUNDS

BY AGENCY

[For the fiscal years 1956, 1957, and 1958]

Agency	Balance, June 30, 1955, actual	Net excess of receipts over expenditures, 1956 actual	Balance, June 30, 1956, actual	Net excess of receipts over expenditures, 1957 estimate	Balance, June 30, 1957, estimate	Net excess of receipts over expenditures, 1958 estimate	Balance, June 30, 1958, estimate
Legislative branch	$2,468,486	[a] $370,259	$2,098,227	$385,430	$2,483,657	[a] $244,800	$2,238,857
The judiciary	1,406,935	[a] 106,711	1,300,224	[a] 101,000	1,199,224	1,000	1,200,224
Executive Office of the President	298,286	[a] 73,980	224,306	[a] 15,402	208,904		208,904
Funds appropriated to the President	3,798,576	[a] 528,721	3,269,855	[a] 2,452,391	817,464	[a] 817,464	
Independent offices:							
Advisory Committee on Weather Control	3,082	[a] 15	3,067	50	3,117	[a] 25	3,092
American Battle Monuments Commission	23,397	5,375	28,772	[a] 18,772	10,000		10,000
Atomic Energy Commission	7,205,335	[a] 5,560,244	1,645,091	175,160	1,820,251	82,249	1,902,500
Civil Service Commission	841,199	193,079	1,034,278		1,034,278		1,034,278
Commission on Government Security		10,818	10,818	[a] 10,818			
Commission on Intergovernmental Relations	12,061	[a] 12,023	38	[a] 38			
Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government	46,263	[a] 46,263					
Displaced Persons Commission	764	[a] 764					
Economic Stabilization Agency	30	[a] 30					
Farm Credit Administration	22,962,894	[a] 5,129,459	17,833,435		17,833,435		17,833,435
Federal Civil Defense Administration	181,604	96,811	278,415	90,000	368,415	90,000	458,415
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review	2,279	[a] 88	2,191		2,191		2,191
Federal Communications Commission	358,692	28,438	387,130	10,870	398,000	12,000	410,000
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	2,905,635	[a] 343,489	2,562,146	[a] 62,146	2,500,000		2,500,000
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	14,812,342	[a] 4,046,015	10,766,327	[a] 766,327	10,000,000		10,000,000
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	91,813	23,314	115,127		115,127		115,127
Federal Power Commission	241,085	[a] 60,409	180,676	[a] 40,676	140,000	[a] 30,000	110,000
Federal Trade Commission	149,366	22,674	172,040	2,960	175,000	5,000	180,000
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	36,208	[a] 6,710	29,498	[a] 2,998	26,500	[a] 5,000	21,500
General Accounting Office	1,277,996	228,261	1,506,257	[a] 106,257	1,400,000	[a] 100,000	1,300,000
Historical and memorial commissions:							
Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission	1,072	2,209	3,281	[a] 1,781	1,500	[a] 1,500	
Boston National Historical Sites Commission		481	481		481		481
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission		38	38	152	190	630	820
Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission	1,090	41	1,131	[a] 631	500	[a] 500	
John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission	102	[a] 46	56	[a] 56			
Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission		506	506		506		506
Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission		443	443		443		443
Indian Claims Commission	4,507	279	4,786		4,786		4,786
Interstate Commerce Commission	428,570	32,730	461,300	15,000	476,300		476,300
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	1,357,789	191,261	1,549,050	100,950	1,650,000	100,000	1,750,000
National Capital Housing Authority	33,518	2,739	36,257	[a] 257	36,000	1,000	37,000
National Capital Planning Commission	5,301	1,751	7,052	948	8,000	900	8,900
National Labor Relations Board	279,052	24,008	303,060		303,060		303,060
National Mediation Board	35,258	[a] 412	34,846		34,846		34,846
National Science Foundation	40,376	10,409	50,785	14,000	64,785	15,200	79,985
National Security Training Commission	1,768	[a] 578	1,190	[a] 600	590	[a] 590	
Railroad Retirement Board	358,432	30,392	388,824	1,176	390,000		390,000
Renegotiation Board	165,099	[a] 163,695	1,404		1,404		1,404
Securities and Exchange Commission	697,222	23,395	720,617		720,617		720,617
Selective Service Commission	747,943	[a] 7,970	739,973	27	740,000		740,000
Small Business Administration	189,301	36,621	225,922	44,078	270,000	30,000	300,000
Smithsonian Institution	321,110	268,392	589,502	270,000	859,502	280,000	1,139,502
Subversive Activities Control Board	9,516	1,053	10,569	931	11,500	1,000	12,500
Tariff Commission	55,984	4,080	60,064	5,606	65,670	5,730	71,400
The Tax Court of the United States	44,558	6,740	51,298	19,775	71,073	[a] 4,138	66,935
United States Information Agency	1,170,282	40,307	1,210,589	129,270	1,339,859	143,925	1,483,784
Veterans Administration	79,772,661	5,983,320	85,755,981	5,000,000	90,755,981	5,000,000	95,755,981
General Services Administration	5,186,551	71,552	5,258,103	[a] 25,000	5,233,103	200,000	5,433,103
Housing and Home Finance Agency	2,739,999	[a] 690,652	2,049,347	[a] 25,000	2,024,347	[a] 25,000	1,999,347
Department of Agriculture	51,238,791	2,608,601	53,847,392	[a] 636,200	53,211,192	[a] 2,295,100	50,916,092
Department of Commerce	30,963,237	[a] 1,356,868	29,606,369	393,631	30,000,000	[a] 1,000,000	29,000,000
Department of Defense	919,430,898	[a] 63,604,606	855,826,292	6,315,428	862,141,720	[a] 2,540,500	859,601,220
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	7,506,179	1,424,539	8,930,718	536,282	9,467,000	189,000	9,656,000
Department of the Interior	89,574,856	8,554,355	98,129,211	55,806,182	153,935,393	[a] 87,690,000	66,245,393
Department of Justice	6,479,462	1,580,408	8,059,870	[a] 1,549,308	6,510,562	550,029	7,060,591
Department of Labor	979,446	248,059	1,227,505	[a] 27,505	1,200,000		1,200,000
Post Office Department	184,562,843	[a] 43,866,273	140,696,570	[a] 10,196,570	130,500,000		130,500,000
Department of State	14,886,412	[a] 8,701,486	6,184,926	[a] 484,926	5,700,000	[a] 300,000	5,400,000
Treasury Department	567,821,867	[a] 125,803,100	442,018,767	[a] 97,100,546	344,918,221	[a] 97,100,000	247,818,221
District of Columbia	677,443	[a] 43,920	633,523	[a] 73,923	559,600	6,400	566,000
Total deposit funds	2,026,892,823	[a] 238,767,307	1,788,125,516	[a] 44,381,222	1,743,744,294	[a] 185,440,554	1,558,303,740

[a] Deduct, excess of expenditures over repayments and collections.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PART IV

SPECIAL ANALYSES

Special Analysis A. Federal Government Receipts From and Payments to the Public
Special Analysis B. Analysis of Budget Receipts
Special Analysis C. Analysis of the Budget by Function and Agency
Special Analysis D. Investment, Operating, and Other Budget Expenditures
Special Analysis E. Analysis of Budget Expenditures by Purpose
Special Analysis F. Federal Credit Programs
Special Analysis G. Federal Activities in Public Works and Other Construction
Special Analysis H. Federal Aid to State and Local Governments
Special Analysis I. Federal Research and Development Programs
Special Analysis J. Principal Federal Statistical Programs
Special Analysis K. Selected Investments and Interfund Transactions
Special Analysis L. Historical Comparison of Budget Receipts and Expenditures

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTRODUCTION TO PART IV

Part IV of the budget contains special analyses of budget data and Federal programs. These analyses supplement material appearing in other parts of the budget. Most of the analyses include explanatory material which expands and elaborates these introductory notes.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

Special analysis A presents information on the flow of money between the public and the Federal Government as a whole, including both Federal funds and trust (and deposit) funds. Major intragovernmental and noncash transactions are excluded. This analysis also presents a reconciliation with Treasury cash deposits and withdrawals as reported in the Daily Statement of the United States Treasury.

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS

Special analysis B presents details on the budget receipts summarized in table 1. It includes a statement explaining the receipt estimates, together with a table giving a classification of receipts by source. The figures include receipts of *both* the general fund and the special funds. The text pertaining to taxes, customs, and refunds is prepared by the Treasury Department.

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Special analysis C gives the details for the functional breakdown of new obligational authority and expenditures used in the budget message and in certain tables of part I. It is compiled by regrouping the figures found in the chapter summaries of part II. The code numbers used in the chapter summaries are the key to the grouping found in this analysis.

SPECIAL ANALYSES OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES

Special analysis D analyzes budget expenditures (gross and net) in terms of the duration and nature of the benefits derived. Expenditures of an *investment* type are shown in two major categories—one for acquisition and improvement of Federal assets, and the other for developmental purposes such as additions to State, local, and private assets, and expenditures for research, education, and health. Expenditures yielding *current* benefits are also grouped in two major categories—one for aids and special services to various groups and the other for the remaining current operating expenses. No adjustments are made for depreciation, obsolescence, allowances for potential losses on loans, and other items not reflected in current expenditure data.

Special analysis E divides budget expenditures into four major groupings in order to show the purposes or ultimate ends involved. These categories are: The cost of protection including collective security, civil benefits to various parts of society, interest payments, and civil operations and administration. The discussion of budget expenditures which appears on pages M4 to M71 of the budget message is based on this classification.

ANALYSES OF CERTAIN PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

Special analysis F gives detailed information on the major Federal programs involving direct loans, loan insurance, and loan guaranties. It provides data on commitment authority, commitments, expenditures, repayments, and outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance.

Special analysis G provides an analysis of the construction activities of the Federal Government. It presents detailed information on direct Federal public works and Federal grants and loans for public works. It gives summary information on Federal financial assistance for certain international public works, semipublic works, and construction by private business and individuals.

Special analysis H brings together information on those items in the budget which are for Federal aid to State and local governments. It includes grants-in-aid, shared revenues, and loans (including repayable advances).

Special analysis I shows the amounts devoted to research and development purposes. It includes both basic and applied research, and the construction of research facilities.

Special analysis J presents the current and recommended budget levels of the principal statistical programs of the Federal Government.

SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

Special analysis K sets forth certain investments and interfund transactions which are not reflected in the expenditures or receipts shown elsewhere in the budget. The first two groups of these are the investments by revolving and trust funds in United States Government securities (both Treasury issues and the securities of wholly owned Government enterprises), and the net borrowing or repayment of debt by wholly owned enterprises (other than their debt to the Treasury). The totals of these transactions, while not a part of budget expenditures or receipts, affect the financing requirements of the Government as a whole, and therefore are included in computations shown in table 4 of part I. The other group of transactions included in this table constitutes the payments by the revolving funds to the general fund, representing the return of capital or the distribution of earnings; such payments are excluded from budget expenditures and budget receipts in parts I and II of the budget in order to avoid inflating both sides of the budget.

HISTORICAL COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

Special analysis L presents a 10-year comparison of budget receipts and expenditures. The receipts are classified by source and the expenditures by function. A technical note sets forth the changes in classifications since the 1957 budget. As in special analysis C, the code numbers appearing in the chapter summaries of part II are the key to the grouping of items in the expenditures section of this analysis.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis A

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

This analysis presents information on the flow of money between the public and the Federal Government as a whole.

By definition, the public includes individuals, banks, other private corporations and associations, and unincorporated businesses. The Federal Reserve System, the United States Postal Savings System, State and local governments, foreign governments, and international organizations are also defined as part of the public.

In the derivation of Federal Government receipts from and payments to the public, the transactions of Federal funds (which are reported as budget receipts and expenditures) are consolidated with those of trust and deposit funds which are not owned by the Federal Government. In addition, certain transactions of enterprises which are sponsored by the Government are included. (For a detailed description of the various types of funds see page A2 of part I and page 992 of part III.) Major intragovernmental transactions, which are payments between the various funds, and noncash transactions, which do not entail immediate cash receipts or payments, are excluded in this consolidation.

Use and limitations.—This analysis is particularly helpful in evaluating the impact of Federal transactions on the economy. For example, Federal receipts from the public classified by source indicate the relative size and various types of cash receipts, and Federal payments to the public by function indicate the importance in terms of cash payments of the various Government activities. The excess of receipts from the public or payments to the public tends to reflect the net impact of Federal financial transactions.

However, the scope and impact of Federal transactions are understated, because the total of Federal payments to the public includes only the net spending of both wholly owned and Government-sponsored enterprises. These enterprises receive interest payments, repayments of loans, and other income from the public which are deducted from new loans and other disbursements. The difference is reported as the net expenditures of the enterprises. Since the totals of receipts and payments are reduced by equal amounts, the excess of Federal receipts from or payments to the public is not affected.

It should also be recognized that receipts and payments are only one measure of the many Federal financial activities with important economic effects. For example, a rapid expansion in new appropriations and in Government orders could stimulate a rise in business activity long before the authorized funds were paid to the public. Likewise, the enactment of a tax measure or even the expectation of a change in tax rates may affect business activity long before the cash flows involved take place between the Federal Government and the public. Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans (summarized in special analysis F) also influence the economy, even though they normally have little or no immediate impact on Federal receipts from and payments to the public. Certain other Government contractual arrangements, such as the lease-purchase of Government buildings, have economic effects which cannot be measured by the Government payments made in any one year. Aside from the significance of interest payments to the public, the management of the public debt is a further important factor which has particular impact in the money and credit markets of the economy.

400000—57——68

Consolidated cash statement.—The derivation of Federal receipts from and payments to the public represents, in effect, a consolidated cash statement of Federal transactions—other than borrowing—with the public. Major intragovernmental transactions which are reported as both expenditures and receipts of the funds being consolidated are eliminated. These major intragovernmental transactions are (1) payments between Federal funds, such as interest paid to the general fund by the Commodity Credit Corporation on its borrowing from the Treasury; (2) payments between Federal funds and trust funds, such as interest paid to the old-age and survivors insurance trust fund by the general fund on securities held by the trust fund; and (3) payments between trust funds, such as the District of Columbia payments to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

Receipts of the Government from the exercise of monetary authority (mostly seigniorage on silver) do not represent cash received from the public and are also excluded in this consolidation.

DERIVATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC			
Budget receipts (from table 1)	$68,165	$70,628	$73,620
Trust fund receipts (from table 8)	11,685	14,337	15,859
Less:			
Intragovernmental transactions	2,743	3,215	3,515
Receipts from exercise of monetary authority	23	30	41
Equals: Federal receipts from the public	77,084	81,720	85,923
FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC			
Budget expenditures (from table 1)	66,540	68,900	71,807
Trust fund expenditures (from table 8)	9,434	11,970	14,351
Government-sponsored enterprise expenditures (net)	324	−34	144
Less:			
Intragovernmental transactions	2,743	3,215	3,515
Accrued interest and other noncash expenditures (net)	943	−644	−183
Equals: Federal payments to the public	72,611	78,265	82,970
Excess of Federal receipts from the public	4,473	3,455	2,953

In this analysis the expenditures of four Government-sponsored enterprises—the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the Federal home loan banks, the Federal land banks and the banks for cooperatives—are measured by the sales and redemptions of their own obligations and of the United States securities held by them. The net receipts obtained from these transactions are used mainly for the financing of operating expenditures. The transactions of two other Government-sponsored enterprises—the Federal National Mortgage Association secondary market operations and the Federal intermediate credit banks (beginning January 1, 1957)—are also included on a net basis in this analysis, but as part of trust fund expenditures.

Certain noncash transactions, such as accrued interest on savings bonds, are included in budget expenditures. In deriving Federal payments to the public, these noncash items are deducted from budget expenditures in the year of accrual. They are included as payments at a later time, in the year when the payment is made in cash.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS A—Continued

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC—Continued

The major items of this type are (1) interest currently accruing on savings bonds and the interest which is paid in cash as the bonds are redeemed; (2) United States securities sometimes issued in payment of obligations and their redemption for cash at a later date; and (3) net changes in the clearing accounts for checks, public-debt interest, and related items outstanding.

In any given year the aggregate of the accruals may be larger or smaller than total disbursements for previously accrued items. In 1956 the amount of new accruals is greater than the payments made for items previously accrued. In 1957 and 1958, however, the reverse is the case, largely because substantial cash payments are estimated to be made to redeem the non-interest-bearing notes issued in 1947 to the International Monetary Fund as part of the United States subscription.

Reconciliation with Treasury cash deposits and withdrawals.—The daily statement of the United States Treasury presents a consolidated cash statement of Treasury operating transactions similar in general concept to Federal receipts from and payments to the public. However, it is limited in coverage to those transactions affecting the accounts of the Treasurer of the United States.

RECONCILIATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC WITH TREASURY CASH DEPOSITS

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Federal receipts from the public	$77,084	$81,720	$85,923
Receipts from exercise of monetary authority	23	30	41
Net difference in actual year due to reporting method	−28		
Equals: Treasury cash deposits	77,079	81,750	85,964

As shown above, Treasury cash deposits include the receipts from exercise of the monetary authority which are omitted from Federal receipts from the public. Except for this small conceptual difference, the two consolidated statements are very closely related on the receipts side.

The net difference due to reporting method applies equally in the reconciliation of receipts with deposits and in the reconciliation of payments with withdrawals. This arises principally from the fact that changes in the clearing accounts are reported on a net basis with increases in deposits in transit deducted from increases in checks outstanding. While this reporting procedure yields an accurate measure of the excess of receipts or payments, it does not provide the data for adjusting separately the receipts and the payments of the Federal Government to the basis used in obtaining cash deposits to and withdrawals from the Treasurer's account.

Federal payments to the public are more inclusive than cash withdrawals from Treasury since they include the transactions from accounts of Government agencies in commercial banks and from cash balances held by agency disbursing officers. For example, if Federal cash balances outside the Treasury decrease, Federal payments to the public will be greater than cash withdrawals from Treasury; if these outside balances increase, Federal payments to the public will be smaller than cash withdrawals from Treasury.

RECONCILIATION OF FEDERAL GOVERNMENT PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC WITH TREASURY CASH WITHDRAWALS

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Federal payments to the public	$72,611	$78,265	$82,970
Less:			
Payments to the public not reflected in accounts of the Treasurer of the United States (net):			
From cash held outside Treasury [1]	202	78	
From proceeds of sales in the market of agency obligations and United States securities [2]	398		
Net difference in actual year due to reporting method	−28		
Equals: Cash withdrawals from Treasury	71,984	78,187	82,970

[1] Represents decrease in Government agencies' balances outside Treasury.
[2] Includes only net sales by Government agencies and trust funds which were not reflected in the accounts of the Treasurer of the United States.

Federal repayment of cash borrowing from the public.—In the long run, the amount of Federal repayment of cash borrowing from the public is affected primarily by the excess of receipts from the public over payments. Funds obtained late in one fiscal year, however, are sometimes not utilized until early in the following year. Thus, they affect the annual changes in the Government's cash balances. Receipts from the exercise of the monetary authority (mostly seigniorage on silver) provide a relatively small additional amount that is available for payment to the public or repayment of cash borrowing.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPAYMENT OF CASH BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Excess of Federal receipts from the public	$4,473	$3,455	$2,953
Receipts from exercise of monetary authority	23	30	41
Increase (−) or decrease in cash balances	−128	624	
Federal repayment of cash borrowing	4,368	4,109	2,994

The figures shown for repayment of cash borrowing from the public include the repayment of borrowing by the Treasury through net redemptions of United States

RECONCILIATION OF CHANGE IN PUBLIC DEBT WITH FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REPAYMENT OF CASH BORROWING FROM THE PUBLIC

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Increase (−) or decrease in public debt (from table 4)	$1,623	$2,151	$1,400
Increase (−) or decrease in obligations of Government enterprises held by the public (net):			
Public enterprise funds [1]	−173	−391	−490
Government-sponsored enterprises	−872	−21	−250
Investments in United States securities (net):			
Trust funds	2,517	2,921	2,197
Wholly owned enterprises	101	62	170
Government-sponsored enterprises	549	55	106
Increase or decrease (−) in public debt from noncash adjustments (net)	623	−667	−140
Federal repayment of cash borrowing	4,368	4,109	2,994

[1] Includes the Federal National Mortgage Association secondary market operations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis A—Continued

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC—Continued

Government securities held by the public. They also include the net borrowing or repayment of borrowing of Government agencies and Government-sponsored enterprises through sales and redemptions of their own securities to the public. Excluded are changes in the public debt which do not represent direct cash borrowing or repayment of borrowing from the public. The major exclusions are the changes in public debt resulting from certain noncash transactions such as the issuance of United States Government notes and securities to the International Monetary Fund and to the trust funds.

Federal receipts from the public by major source and payments to the public by major program.—A line has been added this year to the following table to show separately the Government's payment to the Federal employees' retirement trust funds. This added line reflects the fact that beginning in 1958 the Government's payment will be made by the individual agencies. As a result, the amounts shown as payments to the public for each functional category include the amounts transferred to the retirement trust funds. In 1957 and prior years the Government's payment was made in a lump sum to the Civil Service Commission and was not included in any functional category as a payment to the public.

The decline in the excess of receipts from the public between 1956 and 1957 is due primarily to the estimated increase in cash withdrawals from the Treasury in 1957 through the redemption of notes issued to the International Monetary Fund.

The excess of receipts from the public is estimated to be still lower in 1958, primarily as a result of higher net payments from trust funds for (1) the liberalization of old-age and survivors insurance in recent years and (2) the secondary mortgage market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association.

Supporting schedules showing the detailed derivation of the figures in this analysis can be obtained upon request from the Bureau of the Budget.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT RECEIPTS FROM AND PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC

EXCLUDING MAJOR INTRAGOVERNMENTAL AND NONCASH TRANSACTIONS

[In millions]

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM THE PUBLIC			
Individual income taxes	$35,334	$38,500	$41,000
Corporation income taxes	21,299	21,400	22,000
Excise taxes	10,004	10,691	11,071
Employment taxes	7,296	7,750	8,420
Estate and gift taxes	1,171	1,380	1,475
Customs	705	775	800
Deposits by States, unemployment insurance	1,330	1,440	1,480
Veterans' life insurance premiums	441	450	456
Other budget and trust receipts	3,255	3,272	3,437
Refunds of receipts (−)	−3,750	−3,938	−4,216
Total Federal receipts from the public	77,084	81,720	85,923
FEDERAL PAYMENTS TO THE PUBLIC			
Major national security	40,771	41,156	43,570
International affairs and finance	1,650	3,367	2,923
Veterans' services and benefits	5,283	5,446	5,648
Labor and welfare	10,558	12,107	13,910
Agriculture and agricultural resources	5,029	4,691	4,890
Natural resources	1,123	1,401	1,575
Commerce and housing	2,184	3,382	3,780
General government	1,578	1,569	1,708
Interest [1]	5,115	5,509	5,498
Deposit funds (net) [2]	229	44	185
Allowance for contingencies		200	400
Employing agency payments for Federal employees' retirement (−)			−571
Deduction (−) from Federal employees' salaries for retirement	−574	−585	−588
Increase (−) or decrease in clearing account for outstanding checks, etc.[3]	−335	−23	43
Total Federal payments to the public	72,611	78,265	82,970
Excess of Federal receipts from the public	4,473	3,455	2,953

[1] Includes adjustment for change in public debt interest checks, coupons, and accruals outstanding.

[2] Excludes deposit funds of Government-sponsored enterprises.

[3] Excludes that part of clearing account which is for public debt interest checks, coupons, and accruals outstanding.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis B

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS

Estimates based on existing and proposed legislation

This special analysis provides supporting detail for the figures on budget receipts by source which are included in the tables of the budget message and in table 1 of part I.

The estimates of receipts from taxes and customs for the current and ensuing fiscal years are prepared in December of each year by the Treasury Department. In general, the estimates of miscellaneous receipts are prepared by the agencies depositing the receipts in the Treasury.

The receipts estimates reflect the high levels of business activity, personal income, and corporate profits attained in the calendar year 1956. They assume continued gains in the level of personal income and a moderate increase in corporate profits. The estimates for the fiscal years 1957 and 1958 are also based on the assumption that legislation will be enacted extending tax rates at their current levels for another year beyond April 1, 1957, as recommended by the President.

Detailed estimates of budget receipts under both existing and proposed legislation are contained on pages 1071 to 1074.

BUDGET RECEIPTS

Budget receipts in the fiscal year 1957 are estimated to amount to $70,628 million, an increase of $2,463 million over actual receipts in 1956. A further rise of $2,992 million to $73,620 million is estimated for 1958. The amounts to be reported as budget receipts in 1957 and 1958 are reduced by the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. Receipts from certain previously existing excise taxes which were included as budget receipts in 1956 and previous years are, in 1957 and 1958, treated as trust fund receipts.

FISCAL YEAR 1957

Actual receipts in 1956 and estimated receipts in 1957 are compared by major sources in the following table:

Budget receipts (by source)

[In millions]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1957 over 1956
Individual income taxes	$35,334.1	$38,500.0	+$3,165.9
Corporation income taxes	21,298.5	21,400.0	+101.5
Excise taxes	10,004.2	10,691.0	+686.8
Employment taxes	7,295.8	7,750.0	+454.2
Estate and gift taxes	1,171.2	1,380.0	+208.8
Taxes not otherwise classified	5.3	5.0	−.3
Customs	704.9	775.0	+70.1
Miscellaneous receipts	3,006.4	2,986.0	−20.4
Deduct—			
Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	6,336.8	6,445.0	+108.2
Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund		335.0	+335.0
Transfer to railroad retirement account	634.3	660.0	+25.7
Transfer to highway trust fund		1,539.0	+1,539.0
Refunds of receipts	3,684.0	3,880.0	+196.0
Net budget receipts	68,165.3	70,628.0	+2,462.7

Greater receipts from the individual income tax are primarily responsible for the estimated increase of $2,463 million in net budget receipts in 1957. Other receipt categories also increase, in some cases significantly in relative terms but not in absolute amounts. Only about one-half of the increase in gross receipts is carried through to net budget receipts. The deduction for the transfer of certain excise tax receipts to the highway trust fund is much larger than the increase in gross excise tax receipts and the increase in employment taxes is eliminated by the deduction for transfers to trust accounts.

Individual income tax.—Receipts from the individual income tax are estimated to be $38,500 million in 1957, an increase of $3,166 million over actual receipts of $35,334 million in 1956. The increase results from the rise in incomes which has taken place in the calendar year 1956 and the expected continuation of rising personal incomes in the first half of the calendar year 1957.

Corporation income tax.—Corporation income tax receipts in 1957 are estimated to amount to $21,400 million, as compared with receipts of $21,299 million in 1956. The rise of $101 million reflects a modest increase in corporate profits as estimated for the calendar year 1956, the profit level which primarily determines receipts in 1957. Other factors of a technical nature which affect the 1956–57 comparison of receipts are largely offsetting.

Excise taxes.—Receipts from this source are listed in the table below:

Excise tax receipts

[In millions]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1957 over 1956
Alcohol taxes	$2,920.6	$3,003.0	+$82.4
Tobacco taxes	1,613.5	1,643.0	+29.5
Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards	114.9	110.0	−4.9
Manufacturers' excise taxes	3,456.0	3,882.0	+426.0
Retailers' excise taxes	321.9	341.0	+19.1
Miscellaneous excise taxes	1,608.5	1,712.0	+103.5
Undistributed depositary receipts and unclassified advance payments of excise taxes	−31.2		+31.2
Total excise taxes	10,004.2	10,691.0	+686.8
Deduct transfer to highway trust fund		1,539.0	+1,539.0
Net excise taxes	10,004.2	9,152.0	−852.2

The receipts from practically all excise taxes are expected to increase in 1957, the total reaching $10,691 million. Important exceptions are the tax on passenger automobiles, the admissions tax, and the tax on transportation of persons. A decrease is anticipated in the tax on passenger automobiles because of the decline of automobile production which occurred in the calendar year 1956. It is expected that automobile production will increase in 1957 but will not achieve the very high levels of the calendar year 1955. The relatively large decline in receipts estimated for the admissions tax is attributable to the increase in the admissions exemption from 50 cents to 90 cents. The yield of the tax on transportation of persons is adversely affected by the exemption of certain travel.

Large relative increases in receipts are estimated only for those taxes affected by the Highway Revenue Act. This act increased the tax on gasoline used for highway purposes from 2 cents to 3 cents a gallon; increased the tax on diesel fuel from 2 cents to 3 cents a gallon; increased the tax on tires for highway-type vehicles from 5 cents a pound to 8 cents; increased the tax on trucks and buses from 8 percent to 10 percent of manufacturers' price; imposed a new

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS B—Continued

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

tax on rubber for retreading tires for highway-type vehicles of 3 cents a pound, and imposed a new tax of $1.50 a thousand pounds on the total weight of highway vehicles over 26,000 pounds of gross vehicle weight. These taxes were effective July 1, 1956, but, because of the lag in collections, a full 12 months of receipts will not be collected in 1957.

The increased revenue from these higher tax rates and new taxes is responsibile for most of the increase in gross excise tax receipts in 1957. However, the revenues from all of the taxes affected by the Highway Revenue Act are transferred to the highway trust fund. The net effect of the act is to reduce excise tax receipts remaining in budget receipts so that net excise taxes in 1957 are estimated to be $852 million less than in 1956.

Employment taxes.—The yield of the employment taxes is shown in the following table:

Employment tax receipts

[In millions]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1957 over 1956
Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Self-Employment Contributions Act	$6,336.8	$6,780.0	+$443.2
Railroad Retirement Tax Act	634.3	660.0	+25.7
Federal Unemployment Tax Act	324.7	310.0	−14.7
Total employment taxes	7,295.8	7,750.0	+454.2
Deduct—			
Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	6,336.8	6,445.0	+108.2
Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund		335.0	+335.0
Transfer to railroad retirement account	634.3	660.0	+25.7
Net employment taxes	324.7	310.0	−14.7

The estimated increase in receipts under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Self-Employment Contributions Act results from increased levels of salaries and wages subject to tax and increased tax rates. The increase in receipts resulting from the higher rates are to be transferred to the Federal disability insurance trust fund. Receipts from the Federal Unemployment Tax Act are estimated to be lower in 1957 than in 1956 because of the bunching of receipts in 1956 as a result of the elimination of installment payments.

Estate and gift taxes.—Receipts from estate and gift taxes are estimated to be $1,380 million in 1957, a rise of $209 million reflecting recent increases in estate values.

Customs.—Customs receipts are estimated to amount to $775 million in 1957. This 10 percent increase of $70 million reflects a higher level of business activity.

Miscellaneous receipts.—Receipts from miscellaneous sources are estimated to be $2,986 million in 1957 as compared with $3,006 million in 1956.

Refunds of receipts.—Refunds of receipts are estimated to be $3,880 million in 1957 as compared to actual refunds of $3,684 million in 1956.

FISCAL YEAR 1958

Estimated receipts in 1957 and 1958 are compared by major sources in the following table:

Budget receipts (by source)

[In millions]

Source	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1958 over 1957
Individual income taxes	$38,500.0	$41,000.0	+$2,500.0
Corporation income taxes	21,400.0	22,000.0	+600.0
Excise taxes	10,691.0	11,071.0	+380.0
Employment taxes	7,750.0	8,420.0	+670.0
Estate and gift taxes	1,380.0	1,475.0	+95.0
Taxes not otherwise classified	5.0	5.0	
Customs	775.0	800.0	+25.0
Miscellaneous receipts	2,986.0	3,278.0	+292.0
Deduct—			
Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	6,445.0	6,609.0	+164.0
Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund	335.0	826.0	+491.0
Transfer to railroad retirement account	660.0	665.0	+5.0
Transfer to highway trust fund	1,539.0	2,173.0	+634.0
Refunds of receipts	3,880.0	4,156.0	+276.0
Net budget receipts	70,628.0	73,620.0	+2,992.0

Budget receipts in 1958 are estimated to amount to $73,620 million. This is an increase of $2,992 million over estimated receipts in 1957.

All sources of receipts are expected to increase in 1958, with the largest absolute rises affecting net budget receipts occurring in individual and corporation income tax collections. The gain in individual income tax receipts is smaller than in 1957 but is augmented by a rise of $600 million in corporation income tax receipts in 1958. Miscellaneous receipts are also expected to rise in 1958.

Individual income tax.—Reflecting continuing gains in personal incomes, receipts from the individual income tax are expected to increase from $38,500 million in 1957 to $41,000 million in 1958.

Corporation income tax.—Receipts from the corporation income tax are estimated to amount to $22,000 million in 1958. This is $600 million above estimated receipts in 1957, reflecting a small estimated rise in profits from calendar year 1956 to calendar year 1957.

Excise taxes.—Receipts from this source, by major groups, are listed in the table below:

Excise tax receipts

[In millions]

Source	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1958 over 1957
Alcohol taxes	$3,003.0	$3,028.0	+$25.0
Tobacco taxes	1,643.0	1,626.0	−17.0
Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards	110.0	110.0	
Manufacturers' excise taxes	3,882.0	4,184.0	+302.0
Retailers' excise taxes	341.0	357.0	+16.0
Miscellaneous excise taxes	1,712.0	1,766.0	+54.0
Total excise taxes	10,691.0	11,071.0	+380.0
Deduct transfer to highway trust fund	1,539.0	2,173.0	+634.0
Net excise taxes	9,152.0	8,898.0	−254.0

Total excise taxes are estimated to increase $380 million to $11,071 million in 1958. This gain reflects a higher level of taxable goods and services and the full year effect

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis B—Continued

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

of increased rates and new taxes under the Highway Revenue Act.

Employment taxes.—The yield of the employment taxes is shown in the following table:

Employment tax receipts

[In millions]

Source	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	Increase (+) or decrease (−), 1958 over 1957
Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Self-Employment Contributions Act	$6,780.0	$7,435.0	+$655.0
Railroad Retirement Tax Act	660.0	665.0	+5.0
Federal Unemployment Tax Act	310.0	320.0	+10.0
Total employment taxes	7,750.0	8,420.0	+670.0
Deduct—			
Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	6,445.0	6,609.0	+164.0
Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund	335.0	826.0	+491.0
Transfer to railroad retirement account	660.0	665.0	+5.0
Net employment taxes	310.0	320.0	+10.0

Receipts from the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Self-Employment Contributions Act are estimated to increase as a result of higher levels of salaries and wages and the full year effect of the higher tax rates. The increased receipts resulting from the higher tax rates are to be transferred to the Federal disability insurance trust fund.

Estate and gift taxes.—Receipts from estate and gift taxes are estimated to increase to $1,475 million in 1958, a rise of $95 million.

Customs.—A continued high level of business activity is expected to increase customs receipts in 1958.

Miscellaneous receipts.—Most sources of miscellaneous receipts are estimated to show some increase in 1958. The total is estimated at $3,278 million, up $292 million from the 1957 estimate.

Refunds of receipts.—Refunds of receipts are estimated to be $4,156 million in 1958, an increase of $276 million over the estimated refunds of $3,880 million in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis B—Continued

BUDGET RECEIPTS

BY SOURCE

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In thousands]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Individual income taxes:			
Withheld	$24,012,110	$26,100,000	$27,800,000
Other	11,321,966	12,400,000	13,200,000
Total individual income taxes	35,334,077	38,500,000	41,000,000
Corporation income taxes:			
Under existing legislation	21,298,522	21,400,000	20,500,000
Under proposed legislation			1,500,000
Total corporation income taxes under existing and proposed legislation	21,298,522	21,400,000	22,000,000
Excise taxes:			
Alcohol taxes:			
Under existing legislation:			
Distilled spirits (domestic and imported)	2,023,334	2,061,000	2,050,000
Fermented malt liquors	765,441	739,000	692,000
Rectification tax	24,384	24,000	24,000
Wines (domestic and imported)	86,580	86,000	82,000
Special taxes in connection with liquor occupations	20,785	20,900	20,900
All other	50	100	100
Total alcohol taxes under existing legislation	2,920,574	2,931,000	2,869,000
Under proposed legislation		72,000	159,000
Total alcohol taxes under existing and proposed legislation	2,920,574	3,003,000	3,028,000
Tobacco taxes:			
Under existing legislation:			
Cigarettes (small)	1,549,045	1,531,000	1,426,000
Tobacco (chewing and smoking)	14,870	14,200	14,100
Cigars (large)	44,982	44,500	45,600
Snuff	3,822	3,600	3,600
Cigarette papers and tubes	622	600	600
All other	156	100	100
Total tobacco taxes under existing legislation	1,613,497	1,594,000	1,490,000
Under proposed legislation		49,000	136,000
Total tobacco taxes under existing and proposed legislation	1,613,497	1,643,000	1,626,000
Taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards:			
Issues of securities, stock, and bond transfers, and deeds of conveyance	108,031	103,500	103,500
Playing cards	6,843	6,400	6,400
Silver bullion sales or transfers	53	100	100
Total taxes on documents, other instruments, and playing cards	114,927	110,000	110,000
Manufacturers' excise taxes:			
Under existing legislation:			
Gasoline	1,030,397	1,521,000	1,693,000
Lubricating oils	74,584	75,000	75,000
Passenger automobiles	1,376,372	1,135,000	964,000
Automobile trucks, buses, and trailers	189,434	211,000	234,000
Parts and accessories for automobiles	145,797	143,000	95,000
Tires and inner tubes	177,872	235,000	266,000
Tread rubber		9,000	11,000
Electric, gas, and oil appliances	71,064	74,000	75,000
Electric light bulbs	22,854	24,000	25,000
Radio and television receiving sets, phonographs, phonograph records, and musical instruments	186,199	171,000	171,000
Mechanical refrigerators, quick-freeze units, and self-contained air-conditioning units	49,078	50,000	50,000
Business and store machines	70,146	78,000	83,000
Photographic equipment	17,373	20,000	22,000
Matches	6,160	6,000	6,000
Sporting goods, including fishing rods, creels, etc	13,653	14,000	14,000
Firearms, shells, and cartridges	14,302	16,000	18,000
Pistols and revolvers	1,153	1,000	1,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis B—Continued

BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Excise taxes—Continued			
Manufacturers' excise taxes—Continued			
Under existing legislation—Continued			
Fountain and ball-point pens; mechanical pencils	$9,576	$10,000	$10,000
Floor stocks taxes under the Highway Revenue Act of 1956		24,000	
Total manufacturers' excise taxes under existing legislation	3,456,013	3,817,000	3,813,000
Under proposed legislation		65,000	371,000
Total manufacturers' excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation	3,456,013	3,882,000	4,184,000
Retailers' excise taxes:			
Jewelry	152,340	160,000	166,000
Furs	28,261	31,000	32,000
Toilet preparations	83,776	93,000	100,000
Luggage, handbags, wallets, etc	57,519	57,000	59,000
Total retailers' excise taxes	321,896	341,000	357,000
Miscellaneous excise taxes:			
Telephone, telegraph, radio and cable facilities, leased wires, etc	241,543	258,000	280,000
Local telephone service	315,690	345,000	370,000
Transportation of oil by pipeline	35,681	38,000	40,000
Transportation of persons	214,903	208,000	206,000
Transportation of property	450,579	480,000	500,000
Diesel fuel, including special motor fuels	24,464	35,000	38,000
Use tax on certain vehicles		46,000	48,000
Admissions, exclusive of cabarets, roof gardens, etc	104,018	68,000	45,000
Cabarets, roof gardens, etc	42,255	43,000	43,000
Wagering taxes, including occupational taxes	7,025	7,000	7,000
Club dues and initiation fees	47,171	55,000	60,000
Leases of safe deposit boxes	5,512	6,000	6,000
Coconut and other vegetable oils, processed	18,535	19,000	19,000
Sugar tax	82,894	85,000	85,000
Coin-operated amusement and gaming devices	14,246	15,000	15,000
Bowling alleys and billiard and pool tables	2,955	3,000	3,000
All other miscellaneous excise taxes	1,028	1,000	1,000
Total miscellaneous excise taxes	1,608,497	1,712,000	1,766,000
Undistributed depositary receipts and unclassified advance payments of excise taxes	−31,209		
Total excise taxes:			
Under existing legislation	10,004,195	10,505,000	10,405,000
Under proposed legislation		186,000	666,000
Total excise taxes under existing and proposed legislation	10,004,195	10,691,000	11,071,000
Employment taxes:			
Federal Insurance Contributions Act and Self-Employment Contributions Act	6,336,805	6,780,000	7,435,000
Railroad Retirement Tax Act	634,323	660,000	665,000
Federal Unemployment Tax Act	324,656	310,000	320,000
Total employment taxes	7,295,784	7,750,000	8,420,000
Estate and gift taxes	1,171,237	1,380,000	1,475,000
Taxes not otherwise classified	5,269	5,000	5,000
Customs	704,898	775,000	800,000
Miscellaneous receipts:			
Miscellaneous taxes	3,364	3,181	3,181
Seigniorage	23,459	30,200	41,040
Coinage	1,314	483	483
Fees for permits and licenses:			
Admission permits and fees	4,415	4,661	4,913
Business concessions	6,445	7,129	7,443
Immigration, passport, and consular fees	16,921	16,812	17,412
Patent and copyright fees	7,362	7,691	7,899
Registration and filing fees	3,297	3,466	3,620
Miscellaneous fees for permits and licenses	10,501	11,126	10,767
Total fees for permits and licenses	48,941	50,885	52,054

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis B—Continued

BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Miscellaneous receipts—Continued			
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures:			
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, agricultural laws	$8,996	$6,798	$6,043
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, emergency war laws	727	283	263
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, immigration and labor laws	463	433	433
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, customs, commerce, and antitrust laws	2,230	1,664	1,664
Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, narcotic, prohibition, and alcohol laws	86	63	63
Forfeitures, unclaimed money and property	51,083	698	673
Miscellaneous fines, penalties, and forfeitures	2,205	2,307	2,288
Total fines, penalties, and forfeitures	65,789	12,246	11,427
Gifts and contributions:			
Contributions to "conscience fund"	82	74	74
Gifts to the United States	214	251	251
Total gifts and contributions	295	325	325
Interest:			
Interest on loans, Government corporations and enterprises	224,341	410,985	438,095
Interest on securities and advances of Government corporations	114,675	104,995	94,691
Interest on loans, States, municipalities, and other public bodies	125	133	130
Interest on loans to individuals and private organizations	449	333	317
Interest on loans, foreign governments	154,488	86,942	156,909
Miscellaneous interest collections	60,402	54,668	57,941
Total interest	554,480	658,055	748,083
Dividends and other earnings:			
Earnings from Government-owned enterprises	111		
Earnings from Government-sponsored enterprises	289,973	421,870	424,749
Miscellaneous dividends and earnings	1,247	2,085	2,335
Total dividends and other earnings	291,331	423,956	427,084
Rents:			
Rent of land	122,751	14,315	62,352
Rent of buildings and grounds	28,856	29,645	29,372
Rent of equipment and facilities	41,602	47,275	43,873
Total rents	193,209	91,235	135,597
Royalties:			
Royalties on minerals and other natural resources	68,627	144,188	148,794
Royalties on patents and copyrights	23	13	9
Total royalties	68,650	144,200	148,802
Sale of products:			
Sale of agricultural products, livestock, and livestock products	283	267	267
Sale of timber, wildlife, and other natural land products	143,929	151,945	195,814
Sale of minerals and mineral products	14,642	15,160	15,160
Sale of power and other utilities	129,878	145,997	158,742
Sale of publications and reproductions	3,392	3,786	3,920
Sale of scrap, salvage, and waste (byproducts)	12,599	10,499	10,500
Sale of miscellaneous products	8,092	8,602	8,601
Total sale of products	312,816	336,256	393,004
Fees and other charges for services:			
Fees and other charges for accounting, legal, and judicial services	8,613	8,629	8,800
Fees and other charges for communication and transportation services	7,246	6,665	6,745
Fees and other charges for quarters, subsistence, laundry, and health services	4,554	4,384	4,463
Fees and other charges for testing, inspection, and grading services	2,843	2,554	2,487
Fees and other charges for administrative, professional, and scientific services	4,721	5,510	4,078
Fees and other charges for miscellaneous services	7,656	7,126	7,250
Total fees and other charges for services	35,634	34,869	33,823

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis B—Continued

BUDGET RECEIPTS—Continued

[In thousands]

Source	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Miscellaneous receipts—Continued			
Sale of Government property:			
Sale of public land and buildings	$13,510	$13,899	$19,979
Sale of surplus Government property	315,583	141,564	158,058
Sale of other Government property	150,795	124,290	115,588
Total sale of Government property	479,888	279,754	293,625
Realization upon loans and investments:			
Repayment of capital investment, Government-owned enterprises	882	800	800
Repayment of capital investment, Government-sponsored enterprises			4,595
Repayment of loans, foreign governments	50,277	63,251	58,530
Repayment of loans, States, municipalities, and other public bodies	138	181	254
Repayment of loans, individuals and private organizations	237,588	262,667	284,622
Proceeds from sale of securities, stocks and collateral	1,365	1,120	1,151
Repayments upon other loans and investments	398	377	357
Total realization upon loans and investments	290,648	328,396	350,309
Recoveries and refunds:			
Compensation for Government property lost or damaged	10,601	9,650	9,649
War reparations and recoveries under military occupation	173	100	1
Recoveries of excess profits and costs	50,519	49,878	47,462
Recoveries under foreign aid programs	206,993	312,800	326,600
Miscellaneous recoveries and refunds	368,341	219,532	255,450
Total recoveries and refunds	636,627	591,960	639,161
Total miscellaneous receipts	3,006,445	2,986,000	3,278,000
Deduct—			
Transfer to Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	6,336,805	6,445,000	6,609,000
Transfer to Federal disability insurance trust fund		335,000	826,000
Transfer to railroad retirement account	634,262	660,000	665,000
Transfer to highway trust fund		1,539,000	2,173,000
Refunds of receipts:			
Under existing legislation	3,684,030	3,880,000	4,341,000
Under proposed legislation			−185,000
Net budget receipts	68,165,330	70,628,000	73,620,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis C

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

This special analysis provides supporting detail for the data on new obligational authority and expenditures by function included in the budget message and the President's analysis of the budget, and tables 1 and 2 of part I.

For each function and subfunction, data are listed by agencies. In order to find the appropriation items which make up the amounts shown for the agency, it is necessary to look in the chapter summary for that agency. Each entry in the chapter summary is coded to indicate the subfunction in which it is classified.

The functional classification used in this budget summarizes authorizations and expenditures according to the major purposes of the Government. Each function brings together programs which are related to a broad purpose, regardless of the agency responsible. Each major function is divided into several subfunctions which are groups of programs directed to a selected field within the broader category. Changes made in the classification this year are specified in a note in special analysis L.

For purposes of this classification each appropriation account and each revolving and management fund is treated as a unit. Exceptions are made, and accounts are split into two or more categories, in only selected cases. This necessarily involves some close decisions in borderline cases, and it means that programs with secondary significance for some major functions will be included in another category because another purpose predominates in the particular appropriation. Thus, to secure a comprehensive total of all Government programs related to education, for example, it would be necessary to provide a special tabulation, counting in this category some appropriations which might also be relevant to other categories.

For each major function and subfunction, expenditures are shown on a gross basis, with a deduction for receipts of public enterprise funds to arrive at net budget expenditures for the function or subfunction.

Whereas this special analysis presents both authorizations and expenditures for major functions, subfunctions, and agencies over a 3-year period, special analysis L shows expenditures for the major functions and subfunctions over a 10-year period. Special analysis A shows Federal Government payments to the public, classified by major function. The functional categories are also used in the analyses summarizing Federal activities in public works and other construction, Federal aid to State and local governments, and Federal research and development programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY						
051. Direction and coordination of defense:						
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Office of the Secretary of Defense	$13,466,500	$14,950,000	$17,175,000	$13,588,936	$14,440,000	$16,850,000
052. Air Force defense:						
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Air Force	15,516,965,170	17,689,725,000	16,481,000,000	16,748,842,267	16,890,000,000	17,472,000,000
053. Army defense:						
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Army	7,353,653,000	7,645,276,862	8,539,000,000	8,701,864,249	8,581,197,000	9,131,411,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds					1,197,000	1,411,000
Total, Army defense (net)	7,353,653,000	7,645,276,862	8,539,000,000	8,701,864,249	8,580,000,000	9,130,000,000
054. Naval defense:						
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Navy	9,648,405,372	10,199,597,000	10,517,100,000	9,744,853,824	9,732,123,327	10,349,395,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				478,060	2,123,327	2,395,000
Total, naval defense (net)	9,648,405,372	10,199,597,000	10,517,100,000	9,744,375,764	9,730,000,000	10,347,000,000
055. Other central defense activities:						
Funds appropriated to the President				14,095		
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Interservice activities	654,012,400	637,102,500	687,825,000	582,206,718	636,850,000	714,070,000
Subtotal	654,012,400	637,102,500	687,825,000	582,220,813	636,850,000	714,070,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds					1,290,000	26,920,000
Total, other central defense activities (net)	654,012,400	637,102,500	687,825,000	582,220,813	635,560,000	687,150,000
056. Development and control of atomic energy:						
Independent offices: Atomic Energy Commission	1,179,184,297	1,961,427,668	2,519,727,668	1,650,661,132	1,940,000,000	2,340,000,000
057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion:						
Funds appropriated to the President				440,452,220	333,797,802	304,884,350
General Services Administration	521,070,000		130,000,000	350,920,819	425,000,000	345,000,000
Subtotal	521,070,000		130,000,000	791,373,039	758,797,802	649,884,350
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				203,414,387	333,797,802	254,884,350
Total, stockpiling and defense production expansion (net)	521,070,000		130,000,000	587,958,652	425,000,000	395,000,000
058. Military assistance:						
Funds appropriated to the President	1,016,200,000	2,017,500,000	2,450,000,000	2,611,206,601	2,600,008,557	2,600,000,000
Other major national security (proposed supplemental)		200,000,000	2,257,900,000		150,000,000	347,000,000
Total, major national security (gross)	35,902,956,739	40,365,579,030	43,599,727,668	40,844,610,861	41,303,416,686	43,620,610,350
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				203,892,447	338,408,129	285,610,350
Total, major national security (net)	**35,902,956,739**	**40,365,579,030**	**43,599,727,668**	**40,640,718,414**	**40,965,008,557**	**43,335,000,000**
Enacted or recommended in this document	35,902,956,739	40,165,579,030	38,771,827,668	40,640,718,414	40,815,008,557	42,458,000,000
Proposed for later transmission		200,000,000	4,827,900,000		150,000,000	877,000,000
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE						
151. Conduct of foreign affairs:						
Independent offices: Tariff Commission	1,483,000	1,580,500	1,700,000	1,479,802	1,570,985	1,694,576
Department of State	126,584,312	199,697,218	187,309,020	118,349,910	153,039,374	192,686,219
Total, conduct of foreign affairs	128,067,312	201,277,718	189,009,020	119,829,712	154,610,359	194,380,795
152. Economic and technical development:						
Funds appropriated to the President	1,702,141,750	1,795,070,000	1,950,000,000	1,606,628,468	1,516,258,377	1,763,256,795
Independent offices:						
Export-Import Bank of Washington				211,674,819	776,273,973	669,819,205
General Services Administration				[a] 594,289	341,342	[a] 322,000
Department of Agriculture	78,931,661	88,628,927	94,483,518	93,584,999	127,366,982	44,644,000
Department of Commerce	62,980,000		12,000,000	4,914,024	20,000,000	25,000,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army	3,000,000	2,350,000	13,075,000	3,289,124	2,400,000	4,700,000

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE—Continued						
152. Economic and technical development—Continued						
Department of State	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$1,017,388	$2,007,500	$2,001,300
Treasury Department	35,168,000				35,168,000	
Subtotal	1,884,221,411	1,888,048,927	2,071,558,518	1,920,514,533	2,479,816,174	2,509,099,300
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				304,847,783	384,289,775	433,661,184
Total, economic and technical development (net)	1,884,221,411	1,888,048,927	2,071,558,518	1,615,666,750	2,095,526,399	2,075,438,116
153. Foreign information and exchange activities:						
Funds appropriated to the President	5,000,000	9,900,000	20,000,000	5,491,948	8,522,751	17,950,000
Independent offices: United States Information Agency	87,336,630	113,000,000	144,000,000	85,967,985	103,000,000	128,000,000
Department of State	18,395,659	20,495,700	35,295,700	19,540,070	20,735,420	28,600,000
Total, foreign information and exchange activities	110,732,289	143,395,700	199,295,700	111,000,003	132,258,171	174,550,000
Total, international affairs and finance (gross)	2,123,021,012	2,232,722,345	2,459,863,238	2,151,344,248	2,766,684,704	2,878,030,095
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				304,847,783	384,289,775	433,661,184
Total, international affairs and finance (net)	2,123,021,012	2,232,722,345	2,459,863,238	1,846,496,465	2,382,394,929	2,444,368,911
Enacted or recommended in this document	2,123,021,012	2,230,741,845	509,863,238	1,846,496,465	2,380,765,929	1,844,017,411
Proposed for later transmission		1,980,500	1,950,000,000		1,629,000	600,351,500
VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS						
101. Veterans' education and training:						
Independent offices: Veterans Administration	766,782,885	786,569,000	757,592,000	766,607,153	790,811,135	757,592,000
102. Other veterans' readjustment benefits:						
Independent offices: Veterans Administration	54,314,115	65,461,000	71,868,000	54,331,786	65,481,414	71,886,000
Department of Labor	105,067,250	70,000,000	42,000,000	68,411,811	56,000,000	38,300,000
Subtotal	159,381,365	135,461,000	113,868,000	122,743,597	121,481,414	110,186,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				39,852	40,000	20,000
Total, other veterans' readjustment benefits (net)	159,381,365	135,461,000	113,868,000	122,703,745	121,441,414	110,166,000
103. Veterans' compensation and pensions:						
Independent offices: Veterans Administration	2,798,872,258	2,907,000,000	3,090,000,000	2,797,509,239	2,896,157,918	3,103,000,000
104. Veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities:						
Independent offices: Veterans Administration	130,248,568	56,570,000	46,070,000	121,374,951	72,222,661	66,695,268
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				16,275,595	23,106,586	24,896,856
Total, veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities (net)	130,248,568	56,570,000	46,070,000	105,099,356	49,116,075	41,798,412
105. Veterans' hospitals and medical care:						
Independent offices: Veterans Administration	788,211,400	828,679,800	857,071,000	787,843,494	816,171,439	835,624,911
106. Other veterans' services and administration:						
Independent offices:						
American Battle Monuments Commission	4,069,000	2,190,000	2,800,000	4,494,692	4,051,717	4,350,000
Veterans Administration	169,009,000	165,655,130	167,382,000	197,674,736	197,576,086	199,441,772
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army	6,000,000	7,034,000	6,775,000	5,465,485	6,977,481	7,080,000
Department of Labor	383,000	383,000	542,000	383,691	383,086	534,000
Subtotal	179,461,000	175,262,130	177,499,000	208,018,604	208,988,370	211,405,772
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				31,881,398	31,650,983	32,528,371
Total, other veterans' services and administration (net)	179,461,000	175,262,130	177,499,000	176,137,206	177,337,387	178,877,401
Total, veterans' services and benefits (gross)	4,822,957,476	4,889,541,930	5,042,100,000	4,804,097,038	4,905,832,937	5,084,503,951
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				48,196,845	54,797,569	57,445,227
Total, veterans' services and benefits (net)	4,822,957,476	4,889,541,930	5,042,100,000	4,755,900,193	4,851,035,368	5,027,058,724
Enacted or recommended in this document	4,822,957,476	4,807,072,930	4,942,100,000	4,755,900,193	4,769,925,368	4,925,978,724
Proposed for later transmission		82,469,000	100,000,000		81,110,000	101,080,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
LABOR AND WELFARE						
211. Labor and manpower:						
Independent offices:						
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review	$70,000	$70,000	$70,000	$58,247	$69,021	$70,000
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	3,294,000	3,305,000	3,610,000	3,309,241	3,332,604	3,581,750
National Labor Relations Board	8,800,000	8,951,500	9,575,000	8,840,308	8,800,000	9,520,000
National Mediation Board	1,187,000	1,212,000	1,295,000	1,130,867	1,197,000	1,295,000
National Security Training Commission	40,000	50,000	75,000	33,840	52,854	72,500
Selective Service System	28,442,000	29,050,000	30,000,000	26,788,787	29,215,000	30,400,000
Department of the Interior	5,305,000	5,304,300	5,900,000	5,430,830	5,305,000	5,840,000
Department of Labor	279,935,900	283,173,500	310,498,000	263,747,959	274,556,721	300,600,100
Treasury Department	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289
Subtotal	494,881,491	393,153,587	413,572,289	477,147,670	384,565,487	403,928,639
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				1,677,643	3,265,000	3,630,000
Total, labor and manpower (net)	494,881,491	393,153,587	413,572,289	475,470,027	381,300,487	400,298,639
212. Public assistance:						
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,448,820,650	1,578,995,000	1,684,431,000	1,457,083,601	1,584,338,143	1,684,351,544
213. Promotion of public health:						
Independent offices: Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
General Services Administration	1,610,000			9,089,264	9,450,000	5,500,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	445,395,732	598,571,638	632,670,500	342,412,806	491,519,810	600,677,415
Subtotal	447,010,732	598,576,638	632,675,500	351,507,070	500,974,810	606,182,415
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				192,143	190,262	191,900
Total, promotion of public health (net)	447,010,732	598,576,638	632,675,500	351,314,927	500,784,548	605,990,515
214. Promotion of education:						
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	169,180,231	275,065,237	680,451,912	229,522,340	232,757,041	476,052,305
Department of the Interior	43,748,280	51,470,220	59,560,000	45,603,118	49,913,000	57,430,000
Total, promotion of education	212,928,511	326,535,457	740,011,912	275,125,458	282,670,041	533,482,305
215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums:						
Legislative branch	7,983,923	8,316,293	9,709,450	7,763,746	8,184,332	9,569,304
Independent offices:						
National Science Foundation	53,000,000	40,500,000	65,000,000	20,270,544	56,739,439	60,000,000
Smithsonian Institution	7,890,000	39,642,000	8,545,000	5,053,270	7,971,859	9,689,500
Department of Commerce	25,540,500	20,482,600	28,780,000	27,021,269	22,832,788	28,366,560
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare		2,050,000	3,000,000		2,050,000	3,000,000
Subtotal	94,414,423	110,990,893	115,034,450	60,108,829	97,778,418	110,625,364
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				262,586		
Total, general-purpose research, libraries, and museums (net)	94,414,423	110,990,893	115,034,450	59,846,243	97,778,418	110,625,364
216. Correctional and penal institutions:						
Department of Justice	33,735,000	35,210,000	42,100,000	31,099,537	33,051,380	34,821,000
217. Other welfare services and administration:						
Legislative branch	1,006,678	1,067,481	1,125,000	1,194,998	1,055,543	1,111,066
Department of Agriculture	83,236,197	100,000,000	100,000,000	82,692,398	99,816,800	100,000,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	44,095,800	51,471,000	61,204,000	41,844,886	50,772,757	61,907,721
Total, other welfare services and administration	128,338,675	152,538,481	162,329,000	125,732,282	151,645,100	163,018,787
Other labor and welfare programs (proposed legislation)			8,845,000			5,267,500
Total, labor and welfare (gross)	2,860,129,482	3,196,000,056	3,798,999,151	2,777,804,447	3,035,023,379	3,541,677,554

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
LABOR AND WELFARE—Continued						
217. Other welfare services and administration—Continued						
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				$2,132,372	$3,455,262	$3,821,900
Total, labor and welfare (net)	$2,860,129,482	$3,196,000,056	$3,798,999,151	2,775,672,075	3,031,568,117	3,537,855,654
Enacted or recommended in this document	2,860,129,482	2,913,083,056	3,318,254,151	2,775,672,075	2,750,228,557	3,337,650,714
Proposed for later transmission		282,917,000	480,745,000		281,339,560	200,204,940
AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES						
351. Stabilization of farm prices and farm income:						
Department of Agriculture	2,326,612,565	3,688,014,102	3,330,119,282	6,054,459,304	7,051,923,073	6,588,034,170
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				2,108,547,739	3,619,735,647	3,074,239,940
Total, stabilization of farm prices and farm income (net)	2,326,612,565	3,688,014,102	3,330,119,282	3,945,911,565	3,432,187,426	3,513,794,230
352. Financing farm ownership and operation:						
Independent offices: Farm Credit Administration	9,195,997	2,230,000	2,200,000	1,990,522,964	1,101,156,858	2,710,000
Department of Agriculture	236,550,000	270,135,000	300,350,000	278,225,083	354,097,638	352,994,550
Subtotal	245,745,997	272,365,000	302,550,000	2,268,748,047	1,455,254,496	355,704,550
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				2,037,856,535	1,239,754,451	84,613,650
Total, financing farm ownership and operation (net)	245,745,997	272,365,000	302,550,000	230,891,512	215,500,045	271,090,900
353. Financing rural electrification and rural telephones:						
Department of Agriculture	243,140,000	322,600,000	248,629,000	216,782,517	233,541,700	264,558,000
354. Conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources:						
Department of Agriculture	299,910,619	561,020,000	640,240,000	305,071,964	578,871,824	635,541,000
355. Research, and other agricultural services:						
Independent offices: Commission on Increased Industrial Use of Agricultural Products		150,000			143,000	7,000
Department of Agriculture	194,186,011	252,103,421	270,174,817	214,589,277	240,456,012	279,644,002
Total, research, and other agricultural services (net)	194,186,011	252,253,421	270,174,817	214,589,277	240,599,012	279,651,002
Total, agriculture and agricultural resources (gross)	3,309,595,192	5,096,252,523	4,791,713,099	9,059,651,109	9,560,190,105	8,123,488,722
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				4,146,404,274	4,859,490,098	3,158,853,590
Total, agriculture and agricultural resources (net)	3,309,595,192	5,096,252,523	4,791,713,099	4,913,246,835	4,700,700,007	4,964,635,132
Enacted or recommended in this document	3,309,595,192	5,069,488,523	4,766,713,099	4,913,246,835	4,664,128,007	4,928,443,132
Proposed for later transmission		26,764,000	25,000,000		36,572,000	36,192,000
NATURAL RESOURCES						
401. Conservation and development of land and water resources:						
Independent offices:						
Federal Power Commission	4,932,980	5,270,274	5,955,883	4,981,926	5,202,980	5,865,274
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation			35,000,000	9,450,084	47,975,900	48,605,100
Tennessee Valley Authority	27,053,000	5,357,000	44,782,000	236,498,683	261,681,445	309,717,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army	611,952,117	639,182,500	658,115,000	533,540,624	599,872,299	659,520,680
Department of the Interior	265,014,830	298,996,281	345,231,600	268,183,049	290,470,279	331,678,028
Department of State	1,710,000	2,904,000	4,117,000	2,676,591	6,966,000	4,875,000
Subtotal	910,662,927	951,710,055	1,093,201,483	1,055,330,957	1,212,168,903	1,360,261,082
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				251,839,496	272,104,330	290,288,582
Total, conservation and development of land and water resources (net)	910,662,927	951,710,055	1,093,201,483	803,491,461	940,064,573	1,069,972,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
NATURAL RESOURCES—Continued						
402. Conservation and development of forest resources:						
Department of Agriculture	$130,046,075	$153,296,950	$173,558,400	$129,207,177	$151,319,131	$172,749,800
Department of the Interior	9,058,931	11,961,395	12,807,000	9,059,722	11,962,125	12,807,300
Total, conservation and development of forest resources	139,105,006	165,258,345	186,365,400	138,266,899	163,281,256	185,557,100
403. Conservation and development of mineral resources:						
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army				25,206	3,000	357
Department of the Interior	48,477,935	94,912,443	89,238,500	43,303,738	93,806,523	104,393,543
Subtotal	48,477,935	94,912,443	89,238,500	43,328,944	93,809,523	104,393,900
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				5,023,573	5,739,287	5,543,688
Total, conservation and development of mineral resources (net)	48,477,935	94,912,443	89,238,500	38,305,371	88,070,236	98,850,212
404. Conservation and development of fish and wildlife:						
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Air Force	16,343	20,000	22,500	13,910	20,000	21,000
Department of the Interior	48,920,922	67,597,428	60,145,750	44,194,590	63,234,657	61,008,170
Department of State	455,000	1,265,587	1,654,000	455,614	1,278,500	1,701,880
Subtotal	49,392,265	68,883,015	61,822,250	44,664,114	64,533,157	62,731,050
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds					130,000	2,177,000
Total, conservation and development of fish and wildlife (net)	49,392,265	68,883,015	61,822,250	44,664,114	64,403,157	60,554,050
405. Recreational use of natural resources:						
Independent offices:						
Historical and memorial commissions	40,000			4,972	35,028	
National Monument Commission			25,000			25,000
Department of the Interior	29,404,245	70,418,193	79,805,650	44,191,179	76,293,503	76,011,524
Total, recreational use of natural resources	29,444,245	70,418,193	79,830,650	44,196,151	76,328,531	76,036,524
409. General resource surveys and administration:						
Department of the Interior	35,890,000	39,927,000	48,745,000	35,428,367	38,830,464	47,377,785
Total, natural resources (gross)	1,212,972,378	1,391,109,051	1,559,203,283	1,361,215,432	1,648,951,834	1,836,357,441
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				256,863,069	277,973,617	298,009,270
Total, natural resources (net)	1,212,972,378	1,391,109,051	1,559,203,283	1,104,352,363	1,370,978,217	1,538,348,171
Enacted or recommended in this document	1,212,972,378	1,351,431,051	1,476,203,283	1,104,352,363	1,346,650,617	1,509,697,771
Proposed for later transmission		39,678,000	83,000,000		24,327,600	28,650,400
COMMERCE AND HOUSING						
511. Promotion of water transportation:						
Department of Commerce	244,170,500	242,910,000	259,095,000	246,907,695	231,963,203	222,274,279
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army		1,000,000		104,703,711	89,221,390	83,017,200
Treasury Department	195,053,000	204,175,000	230,400,000	188,642,096	212,762,250	221,792,389
Subtotal	439,223,500	448,085,000	489,495,000	540,253,502	533,946,843	527,083,868
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				120,617,809	115,894,389	106,979,325
Total, promotion of water transportation (net)	439,223,500	448,085,000	489,495,000	419,635,693	418,052,454	420,104,543
512. Provision of highways:						
Department of Commerce	2,067,134,942	55,115,058	32,000,000	782,746,734	44,254,504	41,500,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COMMERCE AND HOUSING—Continued						
513. Promotion of aviation:						
Independent offices: National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	$72,700,000	$78,176,500	$118,284,000	$71,099,314	$74,550,000	$86,500,000
Department of Commerce	250,470,138	355,125,136	464,860,000	180,248,572	264,917,468	378,400,059
Subtotal	323,170,138	433,301,636	583,144,000	251,347,886	339,467,468	464,900,059
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds						11,000
Total, promotion of aviation (net)	323,170,138	433,301,636	583,144,000	251,347,886	339,467,468	464,889,059
514. Postal service:						
Post Office Department	469,500,000	483,366,500	67,000,000	2,913,389,976	3,015,270,500	3,354,021,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				2,450,310,663	2,555,855,487	3,295,763,000
Postal service (net, general fund)	469,500,000	483,366,500	67,000,000	463,079,313	459,415,013	58,258,000
515. Community development and facilities:						
General Services Administration				5,510		
Housing and Home Finance Agency	305,000,000	209,000,000	257,500,000	35,858,244	91,973,629	143,932,450
Department of the Interior	12,961,027	4,968,000	6,000,000	12,924,505	11,100,000	7,026,619
Treasury Department				804,400		
Subtotal	317,961,027	213,968,000	263,500,000	49,592,659	103,073,629	150,959,069
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				45,736,563	40,050,285	74,435,100
Total, community development and facilities (net)	317,961,027	213,968,000	263,500,000	3,856,096	63,023,344	76,523,969
516. Public housing programs:						
Independent offices: National Capital Housing Authority	38,400	38,000	42,000	40,380	37,410	42,020
Housing and Home Finance Agency	97,654,201	103,700,000	112,300,000	347,411,005	590,180,885	473,848,806
Subtotal	97,692,601	103,738,000	112,342,000	347,451,385	590,218,295	473,890,826
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				316,248,755	519,248,155	419,799,328
Total, public housing programs (net)	97,692,601	103,738,000	112,342,000	31,202,630	70,970,140	54,091,498
517. Other aids to housing:						
Independent offices:						
Federal Home Loan Bank Board				5,792,690	6,518,591	8,308,515
Veterans Administration	92,997,475	150,000,000		103,092,250	126,591,000	151,651,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency	485,241,614	752,767,350	820,156,900	659,619,885	1,394,203,829	1,264,932,900
Department of Agriculture	5,000,000	450,000,000		890,900	27,889,300	43,000,000
Subtotal	583,239,089	1,352,767,350	820,156,900	769,395,725	1,555,202,720	1,467,892,415
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				750,646,410	904,655,189	1,160,153,878
Total, other aids to housing (net)	583,239,089	1,352,767,350	820,156,900	18,749,315	650,547,531	307,738,537
518. Other aids to business:						
Legislative branch	1,238,475	1,287,547	1,398,471	1,267,382	1,304,451	1,375,351
Independent offices:						
Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission		75,000			35,000	40,000
Atomic Energy Commission				453	527	500
Small Business Administration	12,128,000	91,900,000	65,500,000	36,269,564	107,750,066	96,968,500
General Services Administration		8,000,000		3,241,791	11,222,200	3,183,600
Department of Commerce	37,227,000	44,513,400	98,305,000	37,852,110	42,430,892	56,635,980
Department of Defense—Civil Functions				7,441,682	5,544,396	4,890,000
Department of the Interior	4,100,000			22,385,750	25,000,220	20,020,000
Treasury Department				46,669,253	26,690,248	2,416,609
Subtotal	54,693,475	145,775,947	165,203,471	155,127,985	219,978,000	185,530,540
Deduct receipts from public enterprise funds				238,094,334	153,828,386	80,235,833
Total, other aids to business (net)	54,693,475	145,775,947	165,203,471	[a] 82,966,349	66,149,614	105,294,707

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
COMMERCE AND HOUSING—Continued						
519. Regulation of commerce and finance:						
Independent offices:						
Federal Communications Commission	$7,323,000	$7,828,000	$8,950,000	$7,563,917	$7,805,603	$8,815,772
Federal Trade Commission	4,548,500	5,550,000	6,250,000	4,590,077	5,504,369	6,230,000
Interstate Commerce Commission	12,896,000	14,879,696	17,500,000	13,038,715	14,814,254	17,368,250
Securities and Exchange Commission	5,278,000	5,749,000	7,178,000	5,211,169	5,732,670	7,018,000
Department of Commerce	7,226,000	7,589,000	8,785,000	7,385,246	7,548,499	8,717,300
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare				1,844,632	2,278,291	2,586,135
Department of Justice	3,464,000	3,568,650	3,785,000	3,545,133	3,625,718	3,774,995
Subtotal	40,735,500	45,164,346	52,448,000	43,178,889	47,309,404	54,510,452
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				1,952,748	2,307,683	2,594,491
Total, regulation of commerce and finance (net)	40,735,500	45,164,346	52,448,000	41,226,141	45,001,721	51,915,961
520. Civil defense:						
Independent offices: Federal Civil Defense Administration	68,675,000	93,560,000	180,000,000	57,223,375	75,770,547	100,479,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare				189,572	4,347	
Treasury Department				47,281	51,184	45,000
Subtotal	68,675,000	93,560,000	180,000,000	57,460,228	75,826,078	100,524,000
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				1,778,908	4,718,566	5,756,000
Total, civil defense (net)	68,675,000	93,560,000	180,000,000	55,681,320	71,107,512	94,768,000
521. Disaster insurance, loans, and relief:						
Funds appropriated to the President	28,500,000	6,000,000	10,000,000	15,421,018	16,000,000	16,000,000
Independent offices: Small Business Administration	35,000,000	10,000,000	12,000,000	33,002,488	22,675,000	13,099,500
Housing and Home Finance Agency		601,000,000	4,000,000		10,775,000	53,825,000
Subtotal	63,500,000	617,000,000	26,000,000	48,423,506	49,450,000	82,924,500
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				5,168,466	8,613,230	9,975,000
Total, disaster insurance, loans, and relief (net)	63,500,000	617,000,000	26,000,000	43,255,040	40,836,770	72,949,500
Total, commerce and housing (gross)	4,525,525,272	3,991,841,837	2,791,289,371	5,958,368,475	6,573,997,441	6,903,736,729
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				3,930,554,656	4,305,171,370	5,155,702,955
Total, commerce and housing (net)	4,525,525,272	3,991,841,837	2,791,289,371	2,027,813,819	2,268,826,071	1,748,033,774
Enacted or recommended in this document	4,525,525,272	3,329,426,837	2,165,289,371	2,027,813,819	2,133,487,770	2,157,978,650
Proposed for later transmission		662,415,000	626,000,000		135,338,301	[d] 409,944,876
GENERAL GOVERNMENT						
601. Legislative functions: Legislative branch	185,327,861	76,468,837	79,956,537	76,774,406	94,536,745	107,015,496
602. Judicial functions:						
Legislative branch	25,000	27,500	27,500	24,451	27,084	27,500
The judiciary	36,911,488	39,738,335	44,683,120	36,682,791	40,033,867	44,396,920
Independent offices: Indian Claims Commission	121,200	133,600	177,700	119,969	133,241	175,210
General Services Administration		596,679		1,575,942	1,000,000	233,442
Total, judicial functions	37,057,688	40,496,114	44,888,320	38,403,153	41,194,192	44,833,072
603. Executive direction and management:						
Executive Office of the President	10,395,275	10,714,975	12,047,870	9,938,236	10,748,875	11,978,508
Funds appropriated to the President	1,000,000	1,400,000	5,000,000	325,611	1,174,200	5,030,300
Independent offices:						
Commission on Intergovernmental Relations				107,870	829	
Commission on Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government				267,068	11	
President's Advisory Committee on Presidential Office Space		20,000			19,000	1,000
Treasury Department	1,009,166	1,022,200	1,028,200	1,006,050	1,041,903	1,028,000
Total, executive direction and management	12,404,441	13,157,175	18,076,070	11,644,835	12,984,818	18,037,808

[d] Deduct, includes proposed postal rate increase of $654 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
GENERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued						
604. Federal financial management:						
Independent offices:						
General Accounting Office	$33,481,000	$34,000,000	$37,800,000	$33,384,499	$33,829,191	$37,620,000
Renegotiation Board	4,150,000	3,675,000	3,400,000	3,926,813	3,697,158	3,402,000
The Tax Court of the United States	1,257,000	1,365,000	1,460,000	1,270,636	1,362,082	1,459,900
Treasury Department	430,780,766	438,776,038	475,918,000	436,749,187	438,949,444	476,901,578
Subtotal	469,668,766	477,816,038	518,578,000	475,331,135	477,837,875	519,383,478
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				158,149	150,000	160,000
Total, Federal financial management (net)	469,668,766	477,816,038	518,578,000	475,172,986	477,687,875	519,223,478
605. General property and records management:						
Independent offices: Central Intelligence Agency	5,500,000	49,000,000		10,147	3,666,600	4,000,000
General Services Administration	186,534,000	250,777,600	316,589,000	164,446,865	245,186,298	303,498,128
Subtotal	192,034,000	299,777,600	316,589,000	164,457,012	248,852,898	307,498,128
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				621,826	542,000	543,000
Total, general property and records management (net)	192,034,000	299,777,600	316,589,000	163,835,186	248,310,898	306,955,128
606. Central personnel management and employment costs:						
Independent offices: Civil Service Commission	252,558,269	544,831,500	22,417,000	252,753,175	545,866,415	22,160,334
Department of Labor	84,486,409	77,347,000	85,188,000	81,425,565	80,875,045	82,158,965
Total, central personnel management and employment costs	337,044,678	622,178,500	107,605,000	334,178,740	626,741,460	104,319,299
607. Civilian weather services:						
Independent offices: Advisory Committee on Weather Control	275,000	323,727	310,000	220,826	325,000	310,000
Department of Commerce	41,650,000	37,900,000	40,500,000	33,855,210	38,341,630	39,998,000
Total, civilian weather services	41,925,000	38,223,727	40,810,000	34,076,036	38,666,630	40,308,000
608. Protective services and alien control:						
Independent offices:						
Civil Service Commission	469,716	487,500	507,000	470,675	485,382	505,000
Commission on Government Security	250,000	632,500		90,384	541,883	100,000
Subversive Activities Control Board	298,600	350,000	395,000	285,715	343,876	390,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency				3,840		
Department of Justice	173,873,000	177,465,000	188,770,000	181,308,654	177,560,517	187,382,671
Treasury Department	6,284,000	6,790,000	7,364,000	6,283,716	6,747,702	7,304,600
Total, protective services and alien control	181,175,316	185,725,000	197,036,000	188,442,984	185,679,360	195,682,271
609. Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia:						
Independent offices:						
District of Columbia Auditorium Commission		150,000			150,000	
National Capital Planning Commission	649,700	1,695,046	5,915,118	439,806	2,058,769	6,605,118
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army	16,748,000	15,519,000	25,483,000	15,675,774	17,406,994	23,195,500
Department of the Interior	12,913,836	10,653,000	10,122,000	15,512,126	13,982,165	12,861,100
Treasury Department	18,132,272	20,050,000	20,050,000	18,071,768	20,058,700	20,050,000
District of Columbia	29,592,700	33,258,650	42,315,450	22,192,700	26,758,650	42,504,450
Subtotal	78,036,508	81,325,696	103,885,568	71,892,174	80,415,278	105,216,168
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				2,727,939	2,694,314	2,630,498
Total, Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia (net)	78,036,508	81,325,696	103,885,568	69,164,235	77,720,964	102,585,670
610. Other general government:						
Legislative branch	2,937,270	2,990,400	3,181,900	[a] 2,178,600	3,670,275	2,505,900
Funds appropriated to the President				68		

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS C—Continued

ANALYSIS OF THE BUDGET—Continued

BY FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	NEW OBLIGATIONAL AUTHORITY			EXPENDITURES		
	1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
GENERAL GOVERNMENT—Continued						
610. Other general government—Continued						
Independent offices:						
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission	$12,600,000	$700,000	$635,000	$9,406,765	$692,692	$630,000
Historical and memorial commissions	420,000	578,500	147,000	231,249	601,713	273,500
Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise	434,812	14,700	14,000	1,310	20,000	63,380
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army	28,000,000			1,744,047	21,000,000	2,000,000
Department of the Interior	193,475	819,000	185,500	191,698	1,309,772	250,000
Treasury Department: Claims, judgments, and private relief acts	15,535,668	10,647,904	6,651,620	228,268,176	39,061,018	6,651,620
Total, other general government	60,121,225	15,750,504	10,815,020	237,664,713	66,355,470	12,374,400
Total, general government (gross)	1,594,795,483	1,850,919,191	1,438,239,515	1,632,865,188	1,873,264,726	1,454,668,120
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				3,507,914	3,386,314	3,333,498
Total, general government (net)	1,594,795,483	1,850,919,191	1,438,239,515	1,629,357,274	1,869,878,412	1,451,334,622
Enacted or recommended in this document	1,594,795,483	1,825,611,991	1,430,404,515	1,629,357,274	1,850,214,712	1,440,691,122
Proposed for later transmission		25,307,200	7,835,000		19,663,700	10,643,500
INTEREST						
651. Interest on the public debt:						
Treasury Department	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000	6,786,598,863	7,200,000,000	7,300,000,000
652. Interest on refunds of receipts:						
General Services Administration	100,000			3,096	85,000	55,000
Treasury Department	53,746,794	53,815,000	53,845,000	53,746,794	53,815,000	53,845,000
Total, interest on refunds of receipts	53,846,794	53,815,000	53,845,000	53,749,890	53,900,000	53,900,000
653. Interest on uninvested funds:						
Treasury Department	5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089	5,869,993	5,930,109	6,231,089
Total, interest	6,846,315,650	7,259,745,109	7,360,076,089	6,846,218,746	7,259,830,109	7,360,131,089
Allowance for contingencies		250,000,000	500,000,000		200,000,000	400,000,000
Total, new obligational authority and expenditures (gross)	63,198,268,684	70,523,711,072	73,341,211,414	75,436,175,544	79,127,191,921	81,203,204,051
Deduct receipts of public enterprise funds				8,896,399,360	10,226,972,134	9,396,437,974
Total, new obligational authority and expenditures (net)	63,198,268,684	70,523,711,072	73,341,211,414	66,539,776,184	68,900,219,787	71,806,766,077
Enacted or recommended in this document	63,198,268,684	68,952,180,372	64,740,731,414	66,539,776,184	67,970,239,626	69,962,588,613
Proposed for later transmission		1,571,530,700	8,600,480,000		929,980,161	1,844,177,464

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES

INTRODUCTION

This special analysis classifies Government expenditures according to those which yield benefits beyond the current fiscal year and those which in the main yield benefits within the year the expenditure is made. It is designed to contribute to a general understanding of total budget expenditures and of budgetary problems.

Expenditures of an investment type, that is, those yielding benefits over a period of years, are shown in two major categories—the first for the acquisition of assets by the Federal Government and the second for other broad developmental purposes. Examples of the latter are additions to State, local, and private assets and expenditures for research, education, and health, which contribute to the physical productivity of the economy or help increase the technical skills and knowledge of individuals.

Expenditures which yield benefits currently are also grouped in two major categories—the first for aids and services to special groups and the second for current operating expenses.

Comparison with a capital budget.—This analysis is not intended to be a capital budget. A capital budget as prepared by some foreign governments and some State and local governments usually provides separate financing for major capital outlays. The capital outlays may be entirely excluded from the current budgets of these governments or they may be amortized over a period of years by annual charges to the budget. In the Federal budget, however, investment items are shown in the same way as expenditures for other purposes and hence are included in arriving at the budget surplus or deficit.

A capital budget would also require computing and recording annually an allowance for depreciation and obsolescence on existing physical assets, an allowance for anticipated losses on loan programs, a recognition of assets received as gifts or donated to others, and the profits or losses on sales of assets at a figure different from their book value. This analysis makes no provision for depreciation or other changes in assets. Hence, it does not indicate the extent to which annual new investment in a given year is offset by changes in existing assets.

On the basis of usual private accounting practices, investment expenditures would consist of the increases in claims or assets owned by the Federal Government. In this analysis, the category identified as additions to Federal assets is narrower—being limited to major outlays, such as public works construction and military aircraft and ships. This analysis adopts a broader concept of developmental outlays than is generally employed in private accounting practice for capital items, since Federal expenditures are viewed here in terms of their effect on the economy as a whole.

Recoverability of certain types of expenditures.—A part of Federal expenditures for loans, for investment in commodity inventories, and for construction of powerplants is ultimately returned to the Treasury. However, Federal expenditures for most other investment-type programs are not generally expected to be recovered by specific revenues. Developmental expenditures usually increase the wealth and income of the Nation and often indirectly expand Federal tax revenues over a long period of years. Expenditures for some of these Government programs are also financed by the appropriation of part or all of the receipts which are collected from fees and charges imposed for services, products, and the use of property related to the programs.

This analysis presents expenditures of public enterprise funds on a gross as well as a net basis in order to indicate the full scope of their operations. The receipt totals indicated in the tables are limited to those which are deposited in the revolving funds of such enterprises. Receipts paid directly to the Treasury are excluded from this analysis.

Significant subcategories.—This analysis shows separately the expenditures for major national security (as defined in special analysis C) and civil programs (all other functions). Since major national security expenditures represent a large proportion of total budget outlays, such a distinction helps in appraising the significance of outlays within each of the major categories of this analysis. For example, military expenditures for fixed assets and other developmental purposes are not usually intended to achieve the same objectives as civil outlays for assets.

Separate subcategories are also shown for expenditures for direct Federal programs and for grants-in-aid or loans to State and local governments. Special analysis H gives details on Federal aid to State and local governments and contains a table summarizing these aids according to the major categories of this analysis.

SUMMARY

Table 1 summarizes expenditures according to the major categories of special analysis D, showing gross and net expenditures, and applicable receipts, for both the major national security and the civil programs. About $25 billion of estimated net budget expenditures for 1958 represent outlays for the acquisition and improvement of assets and for other development purposes, compared to $22.8 billion for 1957. Current expenses for aids, services, and operations are estimated at $46.4 billion, net, for 1958, compared to $45.9 billion for 1957.

ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS

Expenditures in this category represent direct investment by the Federal Government in loans and federally owned physical assets. Net expenditures for such additions to assets are estimated to total $20.3 billion in 1958 compared to $18.7 billion in 1957. Over four-fifths of total net expenditures in this category are for major national security programs, mostly for military equipment.

Loans.—Direct loans by Federal agencies consist primarily of loans to farmers and homeowners, to public and private agencies serving these two groups, and to private businesses and foreign governments. Most loan programs operate on a revolving basis. However, the Rural Electrification Administration and the Farmers' Home Administration and a few other loan programs are by law on a nonrevolving basis, with collections on outstanding loans going directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. In this analysis, loans made through revolving funds are shown on both a gross and a net basis, since net expenditures for loans reflect only a fraction of total Government lending activity.

In 1958, gross disbursements for loans are estimated to decrease by $1.5 billion from 1957. Collections, acquisition of collateral, and other receipts from loans are estimated to decrease by $1.6 billion. These decreases are caused primarily by the fact that, beginning January 1, 1957, the operations of the Federal intermediate credit banks in the Farm Credit Administration are being carried as trust fund transactions and, hence, excluded from the budget totals. Net budget expenditures for loans in 1958 are estimated to be $1,444 million compared to $1,356 million in 1957.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

TABLE 1.—*Summary of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures*

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
Additions to Federal assets:									
Civil	$11,141	$7,493	$3,648	$11,364	$8,220	$3,145	$9,701	$6,125	$3,576
Major national security	16,196	182	16,015	15,882	313	15,569	16,975	251	16,724
Expenditures for other developmental purposes:									
Civil	1,997	[1]	1,997	1,831	[1]	1,831	2,342	[1]	2,342
Major national security	2,023		2,023	2,214		2,214	2,403		2,403
Current expenses for aids and special services:									
Civil	11,784	732	11,052	13,722	822	12,899	14,181	1,594	12,588
Major national security	2,714	22	2,693	2,656	20	2,636	2,650	4	2,646
Other services and current operating expenses:									
Interest	6,846		6,846	7,260		7,260	7,360		7,360
Other civil	5,107	2,753	2,354	5,455	2,855	2,600	5,174	2,969	2,206
Major national security	19,911	[1]	19,911	20,551	5	20,546	21,592	31	21,561
Allowance for contingencies				200		200	400		400
Deduct: Commodity Credit Corporation, collateral acquired [2]	2,287	2,287		2,008	2,008		1,579	1,579	
Total	75,436	8,896	66,540	79,127	10,227	68,900	81,203	9,396	71,807

[1] Less than one-half million.

[2] Noncash transactions, included above in gross expenditures for commodity inventories, and in the applicable receipts which are applied to loans.

Net expenditures for loans to domestic private borrowers in 1958 are estimated to be $690 million greater than in 1957 resulting in part from an anticipated decrease in repayments to the Commodity Credit Corporation as a result of lower price support operations. An analysis of major credit programs of the Federal Government is contained in special analysis F.

Public works—sites and direct construction.—This category includes all Federal expenditures for sites and for civil public works projects, military installations, and other national security facilities which are owned by the Federal Government, including those outside the continental United States. A summary of these and related programs is given in special analysis G.

Total estimated expenditures for direct Federal public works of $4 billion in 1958 are $512 million above the amount estimated for 1957. About three-fifths of these expenditures for 1958 will be direct public works for major national security programs. Expenditures for construction of military and atomic energy facilities are estimated to rise by $274 million from 1957 to 1958. Civil public works expenditures, mainly for water resources and related developments, are estimated at $1.4 billion in 1958 compared to $1.2 billion in 1957.

Major commodity inventories.—Gross purchases of commodities held for resale or in stockpiles are expected to total $3.1 billion in 1958, exceeding sales by $844 million. The figure for total purchases includes transportation costs, administrative expenses, and storage costs where these are normally included in costs of goods sold.

Net expenditures for stockpiling strategic and critical materials (other than fissionable materials) are estimated at $308 million in 1958. Net additions to the inventory of farm commodities held by the Commodity Credit Corporation under its farm price-support program are expected to entail expenditures of $396 million in 1958.

Major equipment.—Expenditures for major equipment are estimated at $12.5 billion in 1958, compared to $11.8 billion in 1957. These expenditures represent, predominantly, purchases of aircraft, guided missiles, ships, tanks, and other major national security equipment. Purchases of office equipment, furniture and fixtures, automobiles, and similar items are not classified in this subcategory but are treated as current operating expenses.

Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement.—Expenditures for other physical assets consist mainly of procurement of source materials and production of special nuclear materials and weapons by the Atomic Energy Commission. This subcategory includes reforestation and range improvements and real property purchased or acquired as collateral on defaulted loans.

Payments of principal under lease-purchase agreements to acquire public buildings are also included in this grouping. Interest payments under these agreements, however, are shown under operation and administration of other civil activities.

EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES

The category of other developmental purposes includes Federal expenditures which add to the productivity of the economy over a period of years but which do not directly add to Federal physical and financial assets. Programs which yield the bulk of their benefits immediately are excluded, even though they may also contribute to the longer run economic development of the Nation.

Expenditures for military research and development account for about one-half of the total expenditures in this category in 1958. Higher grants to the States for construction of schools, mainly under proposed legislation, are responsible for most of the increase over 1957.

State and local physical assets.—In 1958 the Federal Government will spend an estimated $511 million for additions to physical assets of State and local governments, mainly through grants-in-aid. These outlays are estimated to be $311 million higher than in the preceding year, primarily as a result of the proposed program of general school-construction assistance. Beginning in 1957, expenditures under the Federal-aid highway program are no longer included in budget expenditures but are made from a separately financed trust fund.

Private physical assets.—Federal expenditures which directly add to privately owned physical assets consist pre-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Table 2.—*Additions to Federal assets*

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
Loans:									
Civil	$6,905	$5,803	$1,101	$6,979	$5,526	$1,453	$5,488	$3,979	$1,509
Major national security	61	43	18	29	125	[a] 96	19	85	[a] 66
Public works—sites and direct construction:									
Civil	872	5	867	1,184	2	1,183	1,427	6	1,421
Major national security	2,319		2,319	2,282		2,282	2,556		2,556
Major commodity inventories—net change:									
Civil	3,228	1,630	1,598	3,043	2,646	397	2,555	2,084	471
Major national security	583	132	451	636	179	457	535	162	373
Major equipment:									
Civil	20		20	53		53	115		115
Major national security	12,235	7	12,229	11,783	9	11,774	12,350	4	12,346
Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement:									
Civil	118	55	62	106	45	61	116	56	60
Major national security	998	[1]	998	1,152		1,152	1,515		1,515
Total additions to Federal assets	27,339	7,676	19,663	27,247	8,532	18,715	26,676	6,376	20,300

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Less than one-half million.

dominantly of (1) payments and technical assistance for conservation and improvement of private farms, including payments under the soil bank to share the cost of conservation practices, (2) grants to States for the building of private hospitals and other health facilities, and (3) construction subsidies for merchant ships. Expenditures in this category are estimated at $630 million in 1957 and $716 million in 1958.

Education, training, and health.—An estimated $568 million of net budget expenditures in 1958 will be for education, training, and health. These programs are developmental in that they are intended to foster the knowledge, skills, longevity, and physical vigor of the population. Most of these programs are conducted through grants to State and local governments. Included here are school-operating aid to school districts especially affected by activities of the Federal Government, and grants to States for programs of vocational education, vocational rehabilitation, maternal and child welfare, public health, and agricultural extension work. Closely related are several major items classified in other categories—principally the veterans' education program, which is classified as aids and special services for veterans; the operating expenses of hospital services and medical care programs; and the training of military and civilian personnel in Government service.

Research and development.—The Federal Government also contributes to technological and economic progress through the conduct of varied programs of research and development. Net expenditures for programs classified under this heading in 1958 are estimated at $2.9 billion, $246 million above 1957. Over four-fifths of this total for 1958 is part of the major national security program, including the work of the Department of Defense and the Atomic Energy Commission.

Larger amounts from appropriations for military procurement and public works also contribute to research and development, testing, and evaluation. However, such expenditures are classified under additions to Federal assets. The definition of research and development, in this analysis, is that used in special analysis I. Expenditures for routine testing, mapping, and surveys, experimental production, information activities and training programs are generally excluded.

Engineering and natural resource surveys.—An estimated $74 million of net budget expenditures in 1958 will be for investigations and surveys for public works programs, topographic mapping, land classification, forest investigations, and other basic surveys. The largest programs of this type are administered by the Geological Survey, the Bureau of Reclamation, the Coast and Geodetic Survey, and the Corps of Engineers.

CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES

The preceding categories include investment-type expenditures which provide substantial benefits to various economic groups, such as loans, public works, and research programs. This category contains the administrative and other operating expenses (and operating receipts) for such investment-type programs, as well as the maintenance costs of any physical assets and the other current expenditures which primarily provide aids or special services to one or more specific economic groups.

Table 3.—*Expenditures for other developmental purposes*

[In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Gross expenditures:			
State and local physical assets	$899	$200	$511
Private physical assets	332	630	716
Education, training, and health:			
Civil	409	512	557
Major national security	2	6	11
Research and development:			
Civil	305	423	484
Major national security	2,021	2,208	2,392
Engineering and natural resources surveys	52	66	74
Total	4,021	4,045	4,746
Deduct applicable receipts	[1]	[1]	[1]
Net expenditures for other developmental purposes	4,020	4,045	4,746

[1] Less than one-half million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Table 4.—*Current expenses for aids and special services*

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
Agriculture	$1,942	$96	$1,846	$3,746	$151	$3,595	$3,422	$252	$3,170
Business:									
Civil	1,115	122	992	1,139	143	995	1,364	760	604
Major national security	95	22	74	42	20	22	47	4	43
Labor	412		412	313		313	327		327
Homeowners and tenants	268	358	[a] 89	298	357	[a] 60	329	387	[a] 57
Veterans	4,740	67	4,673	4,809	74	4,735	4,992	81	4,911
International:									
Civil	1,667	89	1,578	1,614	97	1,517	1,780	114	1,666
Major national security	2,619		2,619	2,614		2,614	2,603		2,603
Other aids and special services	1,640		1,640	1,804		1,804	1,967		1,967
Total current expenses for aids and special services	14,499	754	13,745	16,379	843	15,536	16,832	1,599	15,233

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Several of these groups also receive benefits from special Federal tax provisions and other nonexpenditure aids, which are not included in this analysis. Approximately 83 percent of expenditures for aids and special services are for civil programs, which are estimated at $12.6 billion, net, for 1958, compared to $12.9 billion in 1957.

Agriculture.—Current expenses predominantly for the benefit of farmers consist chiefly of losses realized on the price-support program, the soil bank program except for conservation practice payments, expenses of the International Wheat Agreement, Sugar Act payments, expenditures for removal of surplus commodities, and administrative expenses of loan programs and other aids to farmers. Current expenses for programs in this category are estimated at $3.6 billion, net, in 1957 and $3.2 billion in 1958, reflecting in part the shift on January 1, 1957, of the transactions of the Federal intermediate credit banks from budget expenditures to trust fund expenditures.

Other major expenditures benefiting farmers which are classified elsewhere in this analysis are provided through loans, conservation payments, and construction of reclamation and other water development projects. Farmers also benefit indirectly from the school lunch, international, and other programs which are designed primarily for other purposes.

Business.—The major types of current Federal expenditures primarily benefiting private business are the Government payment to the Post Office to cover the losses arising from the operation of the postal service; maritime operating subsidies and navigation aids to the shipping industry; and various aids to air navigation. Largely as a result of the proposed adjustment in postal rates, net expenditures for these purposes in 1958 are expected to decline to $647 million, $371 million below 1957.

Labor.—The largest current Federal expenditure benefiting labor is for the Federal-State program of unemployment insurance and public employment offices, in which the United States Department of Labor makes grants to the States to cover the full cost of administering these services. This program also benefits employers by recruiting workers to fill job vacancies. Also in this category are the mine safety work of the Bureau of Mines and some administrative expenses of the Department of Labor. These expenditures for 1958 total $327 million, compared to $313 million in 1957.

Homeowners and tenants.—Since loans and mortgage purchases for the benefit of homeowners and tenants are classified in this analysis as investment-type expenditures, current expenditures consist chiefly of (1) grants to local authorities to cover deficits from low-rent public housing projects and the capital losses of slum clearance and urban renewal projects and (2) the operating expense of the management and liquidation functions of the Federal National Mortgage Association. Receipts from the insurance of mortgages and saving and loan share accounts and the earnings from holdings of mortgages and other housing loans exceed current gross expenditures for housing in all 3 years shown in this budget.

Veterans.—Current expenditures for aids to veterans in 1958 are estimated at $4.9 billion, $176 million above 1957. Compensation and pension benefits account for more than half of the estimated 1958 total in this subcategory. Compensation payments are made for disabilities or deaths resulting from service. Pensions are paid in nonservice-connected cases.

Other important current aids to veterans are hospital and medical care for veterans of all wars, and readjustment benefits for those who served in World War II or the Korean conflict. Included are outlays for education and training of veterans who enroll in schools and colleges, or vocational training on the job or farm; losses and administration under the loan-guaranty programs; and veterans' unemployment allowances.

International.—In 1958, $2.6 billion or more than three-fifths of total expenditures in this subcategory are for the military part of the mutual security program. These expenditures will furnish military equipment and training to friendly nations. Nonmilitary parts of the mutual security expenditures are primarily to help cooperating countries to develop their economies and to meet the burdens of maintaining military strength.

Other aids and special services.—Many other Federal programs involve current expenditures for aids and special services for more than one of the above groups or for other groups. The bulk of the expenditures consists

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

of grants to help provide public assistance to those in need, including the aged, the blind, the permanently and totally disabled, and dependent children. Other major programs include grants to States to help finance low-priced school lunches, hospital operation and medical care by the Public Health Service, and various aids to Indians. These expenditures are expected to total $1.8 billion in 1957 and $2 billion in 1958.

OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES

All other Government expenditures are included in this major category. In the main, the activities are the basic Government operations of maintaining a military establishment, conducting foreign affairs, making and enforcing laws, collecting taxes, managing and paying interest on the public debt, and operating the postal service.

Current expenditures for major national security, mostly for operation and maintenance of military facilities and for pay and subsistence of military personnel, dominate this category. The largest component of civil expenditures is for interest.

Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets.—Expenditures to repair, maintain, and operate physical assets are chiefly for atomic energy facilities; military structures, equipment, and facilities; and general-purpose public buildings. They are also for operating such other public assets as flood-control reservoirs, irrigation works, power facilities, public lands, and national forests.

Net expenditures for civil repair, maintenance, and operation are estimated at $283 million in 1957, and $290 million in 1958. Outlays for the operation and maintenance of structures, equipment, and facilities for major national security programs are estimated at $9.6 billion, an increase of $492 million from 1957.

Regulation and control.—Most of the major departments and agencies and many smaller agencies have regulatory or law-enforcement responsibilities. These include the normal law-enforcement activities of the Department of Justice, the Treasury, and the judiciary, as well as the operations of the independent regulatory agencies. Expenditures for regulation and control are estimated to total $528 million in 1958 compared to $487 million in 1957.

Operation and maintenance of the postal system.—Since the postal deficit is included in other categories of this analysis (predominantly under current expenses for aids and special services), this category includes the remaining gross expenditures and the receipts of the Post Office, which are equal in magnitude and thus cancel on a net basis. Gross expenditures and receipts in this subcategory for 1958 are estimated at $2.6 billion.

Operation and administration of other civil activities.—All other governmentwide or multiple-purpose expenditures for civil programs are estimated to decrease from $1.8 billion in 1957 to $1.4 billion in 1958. These cover expenditures for the legislative branch and the conduct of foreign affairs; tax collection, public debt administration, and other financing activities; central procurement, record-keeping, and various other direct Federal programs not elsewhere classified. The major decrease in this subcategory from expenditures in 1957 occurs because, under a new law effective at the beginning of 1958, individual Government programs will separately bear their respective shares of the Government's payment to the civil service retirement fund. In 1957 and prior years, the Government made a lump-sum payment which was classified entirely in this subcategory.

Other major national security operation and administration.—These expenditures are estimated to rise from $11.4 billion in 1957 to $11.9 billion in 1958. They represent predominantly pay and subsistence for military personnel together with smaller but substantial expenditures for civilian components, industrial mobilization, and various departmentwide activities of the Department of Defense.

Interest.—These expenditures include interest on the public debt and smaller amounts of interest on refunds of receipts and on uninvested funds. Principally because of the higher interest rates on new securities issued to refunding maturing obligations, expenditures for interest are estimated to rise $100 million from 1957 to 1958.

TABLE 5.—*Other services and current operating expenses*

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets:									
Civil	$591	$301	$291	$604	$321	$283	$623	$333	$290
Major national security	8,560		8,560	9,141	4	9,137	9,659	30	9,629
Regulation and control	476	2	474	489	2	487	530	3	528
Operation and maintenance of the postal system (excluding the postal deficit)	2,409	2,409		2,488	2,488		2,587	2,587	
Operation and administration of other civil activities	1,631	41	1,589	1,874	44	1,830	1,434	46	1,388
Other major national security operation and administration	11,351	(1)	11,351	11,410	1	11,409	11,933	1	11,932
Interest	6,846		6,846	7,260		7,260	7,360		7,360
Total other services and current operating expenses	31,865	2,754	29,111	33,265	2,860	30,405	34,127	3,000	31,127

[1] Less than one-half million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS									
Loans:									
Civil:									
To domestic private borrowers:									
Farm Credit Administration[1]	$1,965	$1,923	$42	$956	$1,129	[a] $173	$1	$3	[a] $2
Small Business Administration	62	11	51	118	21	97	95	39	56
Veterans Administration	94	31	63	116	33	83	139	36	103
Housing and Home Finance Agency:									
Federal National Mortgage Association	86	173	[a] 87	80	200	[a] 120	194	213	[a] 19
College housing loans	16	1	15	42	1	41	72	1	71
Federal Housing Administration	45	12	33	48	13	35	41	15	26
Other		9	[a] 9	11	11		25	22	3
Department of Agriculture:									
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Price support and grain storage loans	2,799	2,754	45	2,581	2,878	[a] 297	2,325	2,329	[a] 4
Certificates of interest transactions	538		538						
Farmers' Home Administration	247	82	165	327	85	242	359	70	289
Rural Electrification Administration	209		209	225		225	255		255
Department of the Interior	2	3	[a] 1	13	3	10	5	5	
Treasury Department:									
Federal Facilities Corporation		11	[a] 11		[b]	[b]		[b]	[b]
Reconstruction Finance Corporation	2	123	[a] 121	10	63	[a] 53	1	10	[a] 9
Civil defense loans	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]	[b]
Other agencies	7	3	4	3	4	[a] 1	11	5	6
Total to domestic private borrowers, civil	6,072	5,136	936	4,528	4,443	85	3,523	2,748	775
To State and local governments:									
For public works:									
Housing and Home Finance Agency:									
Public housing	237	239	[a] 2	466	451	15	329	329	
Other	17	2	15	48	2	46	99	2	97
Department of the Interior	6		6	6		6	14		14
Loans to the District of Columbia government	2		2	4		4	17		17
Other agencies	5		5	5		5	4		4
For other than public works:									
Federal Civil Defense Administration	1	1		4	4		6	5	1
Housing and Home Finance Agency: Urban renewal fund	20	17	3	43	35	8	64	69	[a] 5
Total to State and local governments, civil	289	260	29	577	493	84	532	406	126
To foreign borrowers:									
Funds appropriated to the President: Other mutual security programs	72		72	92		92	108		108
Export-Import Bank of Washington	185	215	[a] 30	741	288	453	622	319	303
Treasury: International Finance Corporation				35		35			
Total to foreign borrowers, civil	257	215	42	868	288	581	730	319	410
To quasi-public institutions:									
Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal National Mortgage Association: Investment in secondary market operations fund	286	192	94	1,005	300	705	703	500	203
Other					3	[a] 3		5	[a] 5
Total loans, civil	6,905	5,803	1,101	6,979	5,526	1,453	5,488	3,979	1,509
Major national security:									
To domestic private borrowers: Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production	40	37	3	10	125	[a] 115	3	80	[a] 77
To foreign borrowers: Funds appropriated to the President:									
Expansion of defense production	14	6	8	9	[b]	9	1	5	[a] 4
Mutual security: Military assistance	7		7	10		10	15		15
Total to foreign borrowers, major national security	21	6	15	19	[b]	19	16	5	11
Total loans, major national security	61	43	18	29	125	[a] 96	19	85	[a] 66
Total loans	6,966	5,846	1,120	7,008	5,651	1,356	5,507	4,063	1,444

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[1] Beginning Jan. 1, 1957, the transactions of the Federal intermediate credit banks are being carried as trust fund expenditures and are excluded from budget expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS—Continued									
Public works—sites and direct construction:									
Civil:									
Research and development plant:									
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	$13		$13	$12		$12	$14		$14
Department of Agriculture	5		5	3		3	12		12
Other	4		4	12		12	9		9
Total research and development plant	22		22	27		27	34		34
Other than research and development plant:									
Legislative branch: Architect of the Capitol and Botanic Garden	7		7	25		25	34		34
Federal Civil Defense Administration							1		1
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	9		9	48		48	48		48
Tennessee Valley Authority	67	$5	62	90	$2	89	129	$6	123
United States Information Agency	(b)		(b)	1		1	2		2
Veterans Administration	26		26	46		46	37		37
General Services Administration	13		13	36		36	77		77
Department of Agriculture	38		38	58		58	72		72
Department of Commerce	52		52	86		86	134		134
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:									
Rivers and harbors and flood control	406		406	456		456	516		516
Other	5		5	13		13	17		17
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	8		8	15		15	19		19
Department of the Interior:									
Bureau of Reclamation	124		124	132		132	150		150
Other	82		82	118		118	118		118
Department of State	4		4	17		17	28		28
Other agencies	8		8	15		15	12		12
Total other than research and development plant	850	5	845	1,157	2	1,155	1,393	6	1,387
Total public works, civil	872	5	867	1,184	2	1,183	1,427	6	1,421
Major national security:									
Research and development plant:									
Atomic Energy Commission	35		35	83		83	114		114
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Military public works	120		120	177		177	228		228
Total research and development plant	155		155	260		260	342		342
Other than research and development plant:									
Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production	24		24	8		8			
Atomic Energy Commission	208		208	153		153	119		119
Department of Defense—Military Functions:									
Military public works (excluding infrastructure)	1,873		1,873	1,772		1,772	1,996		1,996
Reserve components	59		59	88		88	99		99
Departmentwide activities	(b)		(b)	(b)		(b)	1		1
Total other than research and development plant	2,164		2,164	2,021		2,021	2,214		2,214
Total public works, major national security	2,319		2,319	2,282		2,282	2,556		2,556
Total public works—sites and direct construction	3,191	5	3,186	3,466	2	3,465	3,984	6	3,977
Major commodity inventories:									
Civil:									
Federal Civil Defense Administration: Emergency supplies and equipment	32		32	32		32	32		32
Department of Agriculture: Commodity Credit Corporation: Agricultural commodities	3,157	1,580	1,577	2,950	2,625	325	2,478	2,082	396
Department of the Interior				38		38	44		44
Treasury Department: Federal Facilities Corporation	39	46	a 7	15	20	a 5			
Other agencies		4	a 4	8	1	7		2	a 2
Total major commodity inventories, civil	3,228	1,630	1,598	3,043	2,646	397	2,555	2,084	471

a Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
ADDITIONS TO FEDERAL ASSETS—Continued									
Major commodity inventories—Continued									
Major national security:									
Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production	$265	$132	$133	$250	$179	$71	$227	$162	$65
General Services Administration: Stockpiling of strategic and critical materials	318		318	386		386	308		308
Total major commodity inventories, major national security	583	132	451	636	179	457	535	162	373
Total major commodity inventories	3,811	1,762	2,049	3,679	2,825	853	3,090	2,246	844
Major equipment:									
Civil:									
Research and development plant	9		9	10		10	10		10
Other than research and development plant:									
Department of Commerce:									
Merchant ships	14		14	20		20	20		20
Other				2		2	2		2
Post Office Department							70		70
Other agencies	[a] 3		[a] 3	21		21	14		14
Total major equipment, civil	20		20	53		53	115		115
Major national security:									
Research and development plant: Atomic Energy Commission	15		15	21		21	26		26
Other than research and development plant:									
Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production	[b]	7	[a] 7	10	9	1	24	4	20
Atomic Energy Commission	16		16	21		21	27		27
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Major procurement and production	12,204		12,204	11,731		11,731	12,273		12,273
Total major equipment, major national security	12,235	7	12,229	11,783	9	11,774	12,350	4	12,346
Total major equipment	12,256	7	12,249	11,836	9	11,827	12,465	4	12,461
Other physical assets—acquisition and improvement:									
Civil:									
Installment purchase of real property: General Services Administration				[b]		[b]	2		2
Other than installment purchase of real property:									
Veterans Administration	30	[b]	30	40	1	40	48	1	47
Housing and Home Finance Agency	69	34	35	42	39	3	34	55	[a] 21
Department of the Interior	11		11	13		13	14		14
Treasury Department	[b]	20	[a] 20	[b]	6	5		[b]	[b]
Other agencies	8	[b]	7	11		11	17		17
Total other physical assets, civil	118	55	62	106	45	61	116	56	60
Major national security:									
Installment purchase of real property:									
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Working capital (revolving) funds				4		4	93		93
Other than installment purchase of real property:									
Atomic Energy Commission	998		998	1,148		1,148	1,422		1,422
Other	[b]	[b]	[b]						
Total major national security	998	[b]	998	1,152		1,152	1,515		1,515
Total other physical assets—acquisition and improvement	1,116	55	1,060	1,258	45	1,213	1,631	56	1,575
Total additions to Federal assets	27,339	7,676	19,663	27,247	8,532	18,715	26,676	6,376	20,300

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditure
EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES									
State and local physical assets:									
Grants-in-aid:									
For public works, research and development plant				$2		$2	$11		$11
For public works, other than research and development plant:									
Federal Civil Defense Administration							3		3
Department of Agriculture: Flood prevention and watershed protection	$15		$15	20		20	28		28
Department of Commerce:									
Roads [2]	729		729	1		1			
Airports	17		17	45		45	48		48
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
School construction	89		89	59		59	279		279
Hospital construction	24		24	37		37	44		44
Other				7		7	63		63
Other agencies	15		15	16		16	20		20
Total for public works	889		889	186		186	497		497
For other than public works:									
Federal Civil Defense Administration	10		10	13		13	13		13
Other agencies	(b)		(b)	1		1	1		1
Total for other than public works	10		10	14		14	14		14
Total State and local physical assets, grants-in-aid	899		899	200		200	511		511
Private physical assets, civil:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Research and development plant				2		2	13		13
Other than research and development plant:									
Department of Agriculture:									
Agricultural conservation assistance	215		215	228		228	240		240
Great Plains conservation program							6		6
Soil Conservation Service	63		63	66		66	73		73
Soil bank program				236		236	270		270
Commodity Credit Corporation: Loans to Secretary for agricultural conservation assistance	6		6	22		22	8		8
Department of Commerce: Merchant ships	14		14	23		23	40		40
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	4		4	7		7	8		8
Total direct Federal programs	302		302	583		583	657		657
Grants-in-aid: Other than research and development plant:									
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Private hospital construction	30		30	45		45	54		54
Other agencies	1		1	1		1	6		6
Total grants-in-aid	31		31	46		46	60		60
Total private physical assets, civil	332		332	630		630	716		716
Education, training, and health:									
Civil:									
Direct Federal programs:									
National Science Foundation	4		4	13		13	17		17
Department of Agriculture	4		4	4		4	10		10
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	78	(b)	78	108	(b)	108	121	(b)	121
Department of the Interior	38		38	43		43	50		50
Other agencies	6		6	6		6	7		7
Total direct Federal programs	130	(b)	129	174	(b)	174	205	(b)	205

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[2] Beginning with fiscal year 1957, expenditures for Federal-aid highways are paid from the highway trust fund and excluded from budget expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
EXPENDITURES FOR OTHER DEVELOPMENTAL PURPOSES—Continued									
Education, training, and health—Continued									
Civil—continued									
Grants-in-aid:									
Department of Agriculture	$44		$44	$50		$50	$54		$54
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:									
School operation	81		81	101		101	119		119
Other education and training	72		72	87		87	98		98
Health and child care	82		82	100		100	80		80
Other agencies	(b)		(b)	(b)		(b)	(b)		(b)
Total grants-in-aid	280		280	338		338	352		352
Total education, training, and health, civil	409	(b)	409	512	(b)	512	557	(b)	557
Major national security: Atomic Energy Commission	2		2	6		6	11		11
Total education, training, and health	411	(b)	411	518	(b)	518	568	(b)	568
Research and development:									
Civil:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Federal Civil Defense Administration	(b)		(b)	4		4	4		4
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	50		50	55		55	64		64
National Science Foundation	15	(b)	15	36		36	38		38
Veterans Administration	6		6	10		10	11		11
Department of Agriculture	63		63	78		78	86		86
Department of Commerce	20		20	20		20	24		24
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	81		81	134		134	157		157
Department of the Interior	31		31	37		37	43		43
Other	8		8	10		10	14		14
Total direct Federal programs	275	(b)	274	385		385	440		440
Grants-in-aid:									
Department of Agriculture	26		26	31		31	36		36
Other agencies	5		5	6		6	9		9
Total grants-in-aid	31		31	37		37	44		44
Total research and development, civil	305	(b)	305	423		423	484		484
Major national security:									
Atomic Energy Commission	335		335	468		468	570		570
Department of Defense—Military Functions:									
Research and development	1,495		1,495	1,540		1,540	1,580		1,580
Military personnel	188		188	196		196	239		239
Other agencies	3		3	5		5	3		3
Total research and development, major national security	2,021		2,021	2,208		2,208	2,392		2,392
Total research and development	2,326	(b)	2,326	2,631		2,631	2,877		2,877
Engineering and natural resource surveys:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Federal Civil Defense Administration	1		1	4		4	4		4
Department of Commerce	11		11	11		11	12		12
Department of the Interior	29		29	31		31	37		37
Other agencies	11		11	18		18	19		19
Total direct Federal programs	51		51	64		64	72		72
Grants-in-aid	1		1	2		2	2		2
Total engineering and natural resource surveys	52		52	66		66	74		74
Total expenditures for other developmental purposes	4,021	(b)	4,020	4,045	(b)	4,045	4,746	(b)	4,746

(b) Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES									
Agriculture:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Farm Credit Administration [1]	$26	$25	$1	$146	$14	$132	$2	(b)	$2
Department of Agriculture:									
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
International Wheat Agreement	35		35	[a] 1		[a] 1	18		18
Emergency feed	[a] 42		[a] 42						
Sales for foreign currency	615		615	834		834	277		277
Price support and other	680	35	645	999	95	904	779	$208	571
Special commodity disposal programs	99		99	169		169	730		730
Soil bank program	4		4	991		991	983		983
Sugar Act	65		65	67		67	74		74
Other	131	31	100	188	34	154	211	35	176
Other agencies	11	2	9	8	3	5	8	4	4
Total direct Federal programs	1,623	93	1,530	3,401	146	3,255	3,083	247	2,836
Grants-in-aid: Department of Agriculture:									
Removal of surplus agricultural commodities	169		169	215		215	215		215
Forest Service	10		10	11		11	11		11
Commodity Credit Corporation	139	3	135	119	5	114	114	5	109
Total grants-in-aid	318	3	315	345	5	340	339	5	334
Total agriculture	1,942	96	1,846	3,746	151	3,595	3,422	252	3,170
Business:									
Civil:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Small Business Administration	8	4	4	12	8	4	15	10	5
Department of Commerce:									
Air navigation aids	102		102	118		118	166		166
Payments to air carriers	33		33	39		39	45		45
Maritime activities: Ship operating subsidies and administration	142		142	135		135	127		127
Other	50	1	49	38	1	37	43	1	42
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:									
Rivers and harbors and flood control: Maintenance and operation	67		67	78		78	74		74
Panama Canal Company	100	93	7	77	88	[a] 11	73	78	[a] 5
Other		4	[a] 4	1	2	[a] 1	1	2	[a] 1
Post Office Department: Deficit, excluding Government mail and nonbusiness services	462		462	481	24	457	647	663	[a] 16
Treasury Department:									
Coast Guard: Navigation aids	139		139	150		150	164		164
Federal Facilities Corporation	5	6	[a] 1	(b)	5	[a] 5	(b)	(b)	(b)
Reconstruction Finance Corporation	2	15	[a] 13	2	16	[a] 14	1	5	[a] 4
Other agencies	5	(b)	5	8	(b)	8	7	(b)	7
Total direct Federal programs	1,115	122	992	1,139	143	995	1,363	760	602
Grants-in-aid: Department of Commerce							2		2
Total business, civil	1,115	122	992	1,139	143	995	1,364	760	604
Major national security: Funds appropriated to the President: Expansion of defense production, administrative expenses and losses on transactions	95	22	74	42	20	22	47	4	43
Total business	1,210	144	1,066	1,181	163	1,018	1,411	765	647

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[1] Beginning Jan. 1, 1957, the transactions of the Federal intermediate credit banks are being carried as trust fund expenditures and are excluded from budget expenditures.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Con.									
Labor:									
Direct Federal programs	$13		$13	$13		$13	$15		$15
Grants-in-aid:									
Department of Labor:									
Administration of unemployment compensation and employment service	231		231	238		238	257		257
Other							3		3
Treasury Department: Payment to unemployment trust fund	168		168	62		62	53		53
Total grants-in-aid	399		399	300		300	312		312
Total labor	412		412	313		313	327		327
Homeowners and tenants:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Federal Home Loan Bank Board	6	$33	[a] 27	7	$41	[a] 34	8	$47	[a] 39
Housing and Home Finance Agency:									
Federal National Mortgage Association	80	107	[a] 27	67	115	[a] 48	71	115	[a] 44
Federal Housing Administration	52	173	[a] 121	56	169	[a] 113	55	192	[a] 137
Other	35	44	[a] 9	35	32	3	45	33	12
Other agencies				1		1	1		1
Total direct Federal programs	173	358	[a] 185	166	357	[a] 192	180	387	[a] 207
Grants-in-aid: Housing and Home Finance Agency:									
Public housing	82		82	92		92	99		99
Urban Renewal Fund	14		14	40		40	51		51
Total grants-in-aid	95		95	132		132	150		150
Total homeowners and tenants	268	358	[a] 89	298	357	[a] 60	329	387	[a] 57
Veterans:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Veterans Administration:									
Readjustment benefits	790		790	815		815	780		780
Compensation and pensions	2,798		2,798	2,896		2,896	3,003		3,003
Hospital and medical care	748		748	753		753	782		782
Other	325	67	258	276	74	202	375	81	294
Department of Labor:									
Unemployment compensation for veterans	68		68	56		56	38		38
Other	[b]		[b]	[b]		[b]	1		1
Other agencies	3		3	3		3	3		3
Total direct Federal programs	4,732	67	4,665	4,801	74	4,727	4,983	81	4,902
Grants-in-aid: Veterans Administration	8		8	8		8	9		9
Total veterans	4,740	67	4,673	4,809	74	4,735	4,992	81	4,911
International:									
Civil:									
Funds appropriated to the President:									
Other mutual security programs	1,521	3	1,518	1,415	5	1,410	1,655	6	1,648
Other	14		14	9		9	[b]		[b]
Export-Import Bank	27	86	[a] 59	35	92	[a] 57	48	108	[a] 60
Department of Agriculture:									
Commodity Stabilization Service: Reimbursements to Commodity Credit Corporation	79		79	89		89	94		94
Commodity Credit Corporation:									
Assistance to Pakistan	[a] 69		[a] 69						
Emergency assistance to friendly peoples	84		84	39		39	[a] 50		[a] 50
Department of Commerce	5		5	20		20	25		25
Other agencies	8		8	7		7	7		7
Total international, civil	1,667	89	1,578	1,614	97	1,517	1,780	114	1,666

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
CURRENT EXPENSES FOR AIDS AND SPECIAL SERVICES—Con.									
International—Continued									
Major national security:									
Funds appropriated to the President: Mutual security: Military assistance	$2,604		$2,604	$2,590		$2,590	$2,585		$2,585
Department of Defense—Military Functions: Military public works (infrastructure)	15		15	24		24	18		18
Total international, major national security	2,619		2,619	2,614		2,614	2,603		2,603
Total international	4,286	$89	4,197	4,228	$97	4,131	4,383	$114	4,269
Other aids and special services:									
Direct Federal programs:									
Housing and Home Finance Agency				10		10	50		50
Department of Agriculture	1		1	1		1	1		1
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	53		53	56		56	64		64
Department of the Interior	23		23	26		26	27		27
Other agencies	11		11	13		13	17		17
Total direct Federal programs	88		88	107		107	160		160
Grants-in-aid:									
Funds appropriated to the President: Disaster relief	15		15	16		16	16		16
Federal Civil Defense Administration							10		10
Department of Agriculture: School-lunch program	82		82	98		98	99		99
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Public assistance	1,455		1,455	1,584		1,584	1,682		1,682
Total grants-in-aid	1,552		1,552	1,697		1,697	1,806		1,806
Total other aids and special services	1,640		1,640	1,804		1,804	1,967		1,967
Total current expenses for aids and special services	14,499	754	13,745	16,379	843	15,536	16,832	1,599	15,233
OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES									
Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets (excluding special services):									
Civil:									
Related to benefit programs:									
Tennessee Valley Authority	160	241	[a] 81	161	257	[a] 96	168	276	[a] 108
Department of Commerce	68	27	41	46	27	19	30	27	3
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	49		49	41		41	41		41
Department of the Interior	109	32	77	120	27	93	130	27	103
Other agencies	3	1	2	3	9	[a] 6	4	3	1
Total related to benefit programs	389	300	89	372	320	51	373	333	40
Other:									
General Services Administration	128	1	127	148	1	147	160	1	159
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service	64		64	71		71	75		75
Other agencies	11		11	14		14	16		16
Total other	202	1	202	232	1	232	250	1	250
Total repair, maintenance, and operation, civil	591	301	291	604	321	283	623	333	290
Major national security:									
Atomic Energy Commission	41		41	39		39	51		51
Department of Defense—Military Functions:									
Operation and maintenance	8,519		8,519	9,100		9,100	9,598		9,598
Working capital (revolving) funds				2	4	[a] 2	10	30	[a] 20
Total repair, maintenance, and operation, major national security	8,560		8,560	9,141	4	9,137	9,659	30	9,629
Total repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets	9,151	301	8,851	9,745	325	9,420	10,283	364	9,919

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

400000—57——70

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES—Con.									
Regulation and control:									
The judiciary	$36		$36	$39		$39	$43		$43
Interstate Commerce Commission	13		13	15		15	17		17
National Labor Relations Board	9		9	9		9	10		10
Department of Agriculture	61		61	64		64	68		68
Department of Commerce	21		21	22		22	28		28
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	9	$2	7	10	$2	8	13	$3	10
Department of Justice:									
Federal Bureau of Investigation	97		97	97		97	101		101
Other	116		116	114		114	120		120
Department of Labor	8		8	11		11	12		12
Treasury Department	77		77	77		77	83		83
Other agencies	28		28	31		31	35		35
Total regulation and control	476	2	474	489	2	487	530	3	528
Operation and maintenance of the postal system (excluding the postal deficit):									
Post Office Department: Postal fund	2,409	2,409		2,488	2,488		2,587	2,587	
Operation and administration of other civil activities:									
International activities:									
Funds appropriated to the President	5		5	9		9	18		18
United States Information Agency	86		86	102		102	126		126
Department of State:									
International educational exchange activities	19		19	19		19	22		22
Contributions to international organizations	28		28	34		34	37		37
Government in occupied areas	10		10	1		1	(b)		(b)
Other	75	(b)	75	104		104	132		132
Total international activities	224	(b)	223	269		269	335		335
Federal financial activities:									
General Accounting Office	33		33	34		34	38		38
Renegotiation Board and Tax Court of the United States	5		5	5		5	5		5
Treasury Department:									
Internal Revenue Service	304		304	305		305	331		331
Other	87	(b)	87	89	(b)	89	95	(b)	95
Total Federal financial activities	430	(b)	430	433	(b)	433	469	(b)	469
Other direct Federal programs:									
Legislative branch	70		70	74		74	78		78
Executive Office of the President	10		10	10		10	12		12
Civil Service Commission	18		18	19		19	20		20
Federal Civil Defense Administration	13		13	18		18	27		27
Selective Service System	27		27	29		29	30		30
General Services Administration	30		30	68		68	67		67
Department of Commerce	35		35	39		39	39		39
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:									
Claims	2		2	21		21	2		2
Other	26		26	28		28	30		30
Department of the Interior	9		9	11		11	10		10
Post Office Department	41	41		44	44		46	46	
Treasury Department: Claims and judgments	228		228	39		39	7		7
Other agencies	14		14	6		6	10		10
Total other direct Federal programs	523	41	482	407	44	363	378	46	332
Retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees:									
Civil Service Commission: Payment to Civil Service retirement and disability fund and annuities under special acts	235		235	527		527	2		2
Department of Labor:									
Employees compensation claims and expenses	49		49	50		50	50		50
Unemployment compensation for Federal employees	30		30	29		29	29		29

b Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis D—Continued

INVESTMENT, OPERATING, AND OTHER BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

[In millions]

	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures	Gross expenditures	Applicable receipts	Net expenditures
OTHER SERVICES AND CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES—Con.									
Operation and administration of other civil activities—Continued									
Retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees—Continued									
Treasury Department: Coast Guard retired pay and Secret Service annuities	$24		$24	$25		$25	$27		$27
Other agencies	3		3	3		3	3		3
Total retirement, unemployment, and accident compensation for Federal employees	341		341	634		634	112		112
Shared revenues and grants-in-aid:									
Department of Agriculture	20		20	29		29	30		30
Department of the Interior	57		57	61		61	64		64
Treasury Department	18		18	20		20	20		20
District of Columbia: Federal payment	13		13	16		16	19		19
Other agencies	5		5	6		6	7		7
Total shared revenues and grants-in-aid	113		113	132		132	140		140
Total operation and administration of other civil activities	1,631	$41	1,589	1,874	$44	1,830	1,434	$46	1,388
Other major national security operation and administration:									
General Services Administration	33		33	39		39	37		37
Department of Defense—Military Functions:									
Military personnel (excluding research and development)	10,478		10,478	10,125		10,125	10,285		10,285
Reserve components (excluding construction)	796		796	967		967	1,138		1,138
Departmentwide activities (excluding construction)	688		688	869		869	944		944
Working capital (revolving) funds (excluding acquisition and maintenance of physical assets)	[a] 644	[b]	[a] 644	[a] 590	1	[a] 591	[a] 471	1	[a] 472
Total other major national security operation and administration	11,351	[b]	11,351	11,410	1	11,409	11,933	1	11,932
Interest:									
On the public debt	6,787		6,787	7,200		7,200	7,300		7,300
Other interest:									
On refunds	54		54	54		54	54		54
On uninvested funds	6		6	6		6	6		6
Total other interest	60		60	60		60	60		60
Total interest	6,846		6,846	7,260		7,260	7,360		7,360
Total other services and current operating expenses	31,865	2,754	29,111	33,265	2,860	30,405	34,127	3,000	31,127
ALLOWANCE FOR CONTINGENCIES				200		200	400		400
Deduct, Commodity Credit Corporation collateral acquired [3]	2,287	2,287		2,008	2,008		1,579	1,579	
Total	75,436	8,896	66,540	79,127	10,227	68,900	81,203	9,396	71,807

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[b] Less than one-half million dollars.

[3] Noncash transaction, included above in budget expenditures (gross) for commodity inventories, and in the applicable receipts which are applied to loans.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis E

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE

INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY

In this special analysis, the expenditures of the United States Government are divided into four large groupings in order to show the ultimate ends or purposes for which taxes and other Federal Government revenues are used. These categories are (1) the cost of protection, including collective security; (2) civil benefits to various parts of society; (3) interest payments, mainly on the public debt; and (4) civil operations and administration.

The discussion of budget expenditures which appears on pages M11 to M16 of the President's budget message is based on this classification. Table 1 below summarizes budget expenditures according to these four major categories. Details on each category are contained in subsequent sections of this analysis.

TABLE 1.—*Summary of budget expenditures, by purpose*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Protection, including collective security	$42,400	$42,670	$45,345
Civil benefits	15,267	16,503	16,860
Interest	6,846	7,260	7,360
Civil operations and administration	2,027	2,267	1,842
Allowance for contingencies		200	400
Total	66,540	68,900	71,807

PROTECTION, INCLUDING COLLECTIVE SECURITY

The expenditures for protection, including collective security, which account for almost two-thirds of budget expenditures, consist of all the outlays (including those for additions to Federal assets) for the Military Establishment, the mutual security program, and related activities such as the overseas information program, the development of atomic energy, and civil defense. These expenditures are estimated to total $45,345 million in 1958, compared to $42,670 million in 1957 and $42,400 million in 1956 (see table 2).

TABLE 2.—*Protection, including collective security*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Major national security:			
Department of Defense—Military Functions:			
Military personnel	$11,143	$10,836	$11,067
Operation and maintenance	8,519	9,100	9,598
Major procurement and production	12,204	11,731	12,273
Military construction	2,008	1,975	2,242
Research and development,[1] reserve components, and other	1,916	2,358	2,821
Subtotal, Department of Defense	35,791	36,000	38,000
Mutual security program—military assistance	2,611	2,600	2,600
Atomic Energy Commission	1,651	1,940	2,340
Stockpiling and defense production expansion	588	425	395
Total, major national security	40,641	40,965	43,335
Related programs:			
Mutual security program—economic, technical, and other	1,590	1,502	1,756
United States Information Agency	86	103	128
Federal Civil Defense Administration	56	71	95
Selective Service System	27	29	30
Total, related programs	1,759	1,705	2,010
Total protection, including collective security	42,400	42,670	45,345

[1] Excludes amounts for procurement and military construction which also contribute o research and development.

Department of Defense.—The major types of outlays by the Department of Defense are for procurement, maintenance, and operation of military equipment; military personnel; military construction; reserve components; and research and development. In 1958, expenditures are estimated to increase by $2 billion over 1957, mainly for the procurement of guided missiles and for the maintenance and operation of new weapons and additional air bases and other military installations.

Atomic Energy Commission.—Expenditures for the development and control of atomic energy are mainly concerned with the procurement of raw materials and the production of nuclear weapons. There will be a continued emphasis on the development of atomic weapons and civilian and military reactors in 1958.

Mutual security program.—This program covers the military equipment and training furnished to cooperating countries and the economic and technical assistance designed to help the nations of the free world strengthen their economies.

Other.—Expenditures for all other programs classified as protection cover net expenditures for stockpiling strategic and critical materials, the expansion of defense production, the overseas information program, civil defense, and selective service.

CIVIL BENEFITS

A large number of programs designed to yield benefits to the Nation generally or to various groups and geographic areas are classified as civil benefits. These are largely current aids and services to various groups; but they also include expenditures for the acquisition of assets, which have varying degrees of recoverable value or permanency, and expenditures for long-range development. Expenditures for civil benefits are estimated to total $16,860 million in 1958, compared to $16,503 million in 1957 and $15,267 million in 1956 (see table 3).

Additions to Federal assets.—This subcategory covers loans, construction activity, and acquisition of other physical assets by all agencies except those included under protection.

The portion of the expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation which is for additions to Federal assets covers (1) the net change in loans outstanding for agricultural price supports, (2) increases in inventories of commodities, and (3) construction of storage facilities.

Expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation for additions to assets are estimated to decline from $2.2 billion in 1956 to $60 million in 1957 and $425 million in 1958.

Net expenditures for loans by other agencies are estimated to rise from $446 million in 1956 to $1.7 billion in 1957, mainly due to the increased net disbursements by the Export-Import Bank and for the Treasury investment in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association. Smaller net disbursements for these two programs account for the estimated decline to $1.4 billion in 1958. Additional detail on loan programs is contained in special analysis F.

Construction covers all Federal civil public works, including water resource projects by the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation, and construction of public buildings and facilities by the General Services Administration and other agencies. Expenditures for construction, other than by the Commodity Credit

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis E—Continued

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE—Continued

Corporation, are estimated at $1.2 billion in 1957 and $1.4 billion in 1958.

Long-range development.—A number of Federal programs are broadly developmental in that they contribute to the physical productivity of the economy or increase the technical skills and knowledge of individuals. These programs, which are mainly conducted through grants-in-aid to State and local governments, include agricultural conservation assistance to farmers, conservation practice payments under the soil bank program, programs of education, health, and scientific research and development, and construction of airports and highways. Beginning in 1957, expenditures under the Federal-aid highway program are no longer included in budget expenditures but are made from a separately financed trust fund.

Current expenses for civil benefits.—This category covers current expenditures for programs which provide aids or special services to one or more specific groups. However, it excludes investment-type expenditures, which provide substantial benefits to various economic groups such as outlays for loans, construction, other assets, and developmental programs. Current expenses for civil benefits are estimated at $11.7 billion in 1957 and $11.1 billion in 1958.

Current expenses for the benefit of farmers consist chiefly of (1) the net expenditures of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the soil bank program, other than those classified as additions to Federal assets, long-range development, and international aid; (2) the removal of surplus agricultural commodities; and (3) administrative expenses of aid programs to farmers.

Current expenses primarily benefiting private business include subsidies and other aid to the aviation and shipping industries and the payment to the Post Office to cover the losses in postal operations. The decline in net expenditures estimated for 1958 arises chiefly from the proposed adjustment of postal rates to meet the cost of the postal service.

Current expenses benefiting labor include the Federal grants to cover the cost of administering unemployment insurance and public employment offices, the general administrative expenses of the Department of Labor, and the mine safety work of the Bureau of Mines.

Most of the expenditures benefiting homeowners and tenants are in the form of loans already covered above. Current expenses are primarily for administration and interest, and are offset by the operating receipts arising from housing loan and loan insurance programs.

Table 3.—*Civil benefits*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Additions to Federal assets:			
Commodity Credit Corporation:			
Net change in loans outstanding	$583	−$297	−$4
Net expenditures for inventories	1,577	325	396
Construction	13	32	33
Loans, other than CCC	446	1,658	1,405
Construction, other than CCC:			
Tennessee Valley Authority	62	89	123
Department of Commerce	52	88	137
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	412	470	533
Department of the Interior	207	249	267
Other agencies	121	255	326
Other physical assets	71	154	218
Total, additions to Federal assets	3,544	3,022	3,433

Table 3.—*Civil benefits*—Continued

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Long-range development:			
State, local, and private physical assets:			
Grants for school and hospital construction	$144	$141	$378
Grants for public roads	729	1	
Grants for airports	17	45	48
Agricultural conservation assistance and Soil Conservation Service	300	335	354
Soil bank program		236	270
Other	33	59	162
Subtotal, State, local, and private physical assets	1,222	817	1,211
Education, training, and health	409	512	557
Research and development	305	418	480
Engineering and resource surveys	51	62	70
Total, long-range development	1,987	1,809	2,319
Current expenses for civil benefits:			
Agriculture:			
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,388	1,850	975
Special commodity disposal programs	99	169	730
Removal of surplus agricultural commodities	179	245	245
Soil bank program	4	991	983
Other	176	340	237
Subtotal, agriculture	1,845	3,595	3,170
Business:			
Air navigation aids	102	118	166
Payments to air carriers	33	39	45
Maritime ship operating subsidies and administration	142	135	127
Maintenance and operation of river and harbor works	67	78	74
Panama Canal Company	7	−11	−5
Coast Guard navigation aids	139	150	164
Post Office	462	457	−16
Other	40	27	48
Subtotal, business	992	995	604
Labor:			
Grants for administration of unemployment compensation and employment service administration	231	238	257
Payment to unemployment trust fund	168	62	53
Other	13	13	18
Subtotal, labor	412	313	327
Homeowners and tenants	−89	−60	−57
Veterans:			
Readjustment benefits	790	815	780
Compensation and pensions	2,798	2,896	3,003
Hospital and medical care	748	753	782
Unemployment compensation	68	56	38
Other	269	214	307
Subtotal, veterans	4,673	4,735	4,911
International	60	107	18
Public assistance (grants to States)	1,455	1,584	1,682
Other:			
Grants for school lunch program (other than Commodity Credit Corporation)	82	98	99
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	53	56	64
Department of the Interior (Indian Affairs)	23	26	27
Housing and Home Finance Agency		10	50
Maintenance and operation of assets for benefit programs	89	51	40
Shared revenues and miscellaneous grants-in-aid	113	132	140
Other aids	28	29	35
Subtotal, other	387	403	455
Total, current expenses for civil benefits	9,737	11,673	11,109
Total, civil benefits	15,267	16,503	16,860

Current expenses for aids and services to veterans account for about 30 percent of all civil benefits in 1958. These consist of such programs as readjustment benefits, compensation and pensions, and hospital and medical care.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS E—Continued

ANALYSIS OF BUDGET EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE—Continued

Federal grants to States help provide public assistance to the needy aged, the blind, the totally disabled, and orphans.

Other services performed by the Federal Government which benefit various groups or areas of the Nation include grants for the school-lunch program, disaster relief, and certain activities of the Public Health Service and the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

INTEREST

Interest payments for 1958 are estimated at $7,360 million, compared to $7,260 million for 1957. This difference consists of higher interest payments on the public debt, reflecting an increase in interest rates on issues refunded.

CIVIL OPERATIONS AND ADMINISTRATION

The expenditures shown under this heading are predominantly the traditional expenses for civil operations and administration of the Federal Government. Here are found the bulk of the expenditures for the legislative branch, the judiciary, the Executive Office of the President, the Departments of State and Justice, the Internal Revenue Service, and the various regulatory activities of the Government.

TABLE 4.—*Civil operations and administration*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Repair, maintenance, and operation of properties (other than assets related to benefit programs)	$202	$232	$250
Regulation and control	474	487	528
Other civil activities:			
International activities	137	166	209
Federal financial activities	430	433	469
Retirement, accident, and unemployment compensation for Federal employees	341	634	112
Claims and judgments	230	60	9
Other Federal programs	212	256	266
Total, civil operations and administration	2,027	2,267	1,842

Expenditures under the heading of "Civil operations and administration" are estimated at $1,842 million in 1958, a decrease of $425 million from 1957. The decrease results from the fact that beginning in 1958, each individual Government program will bear its respective share of the Government's payment to the civil service retirement fund, with the result that the bulk of this cost is now allocated to other categories. In 1957 and most prior years, the Government made a lump-sum annual payment which was classified entirely as "Civil operations and administration" (see table 4).

RELATIONSHIP OF DATA TO SPECIAL ANALYSIS D

The data used in this classification are related primarily to special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures." Table 5 shows the relationship between that classification and this one.

The method for relating the data in this classification to special analysis D is as follows:

(1) All items which are classified in the major national security function (shown separately in special analysis D), together with the nonmilitary portion of the mutual security program, the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the Selective Service System, and the United States Information Agency are here classified as protection.

(2) Interest here is identical with interest in special analysis D.

(3) The remainder of the expenditures is divided between civil benefits and civil operations and administration as follows: (a) "Additions to Federal assets," "Expenditures for other developmental purposes," and "Current expenses for aids and special services," which are not included in (1), above, are considered civil benefits; (b) repair, maintenance, and operation of assets related to benefit programs, and expenditures for shared revenues and miscellaneous grants-in-aid are also considered civil benefits; and (c) the remaining expenditures are considered civil operations and administration.

TABLE 5.—*Relationship of classification of 1958 expenditures by purpose to special analysis D*

[Net of applicable receipts. In millions]

"D" classification	Classification by purpose			
	Protection	Interest	Benefits	Operations
Additions to Federal assets:				
Major national security	$16,724			
Civil:				
Mutual security program	108			
Federal Civil Defense Administration	33			
United States Information Agency	2			
Other			$3,433	
Expenditures for other developmental purposes:				
Major national security	2,404			
Civil:				
Federal Civil Defense Administration	24			
Other			2,319	
Current expenses for aids and special services:				
Major national security	2,646			
Civil:				
Mutual security program	1,648			
Federal Civil Defense Administration	10			
Other			10,929	
Other services and current operating expenses:				
Major national security	21,561			
Interest		$7,360		
Civil:				
Repair, maintenance, and operation of physical assets:				
Assets related to benefit programs			40	
Other				$250
Regulation and control				528
Other civil activities:				
United States Information Agency	126			
Federal Civil Defense Administration	28			
Selective Service System	30			
Shared revenues and grants-in-aid			140	
Other				1,064
Total	45,345	7,360	16,860	1,842

NOTE.—In addition, the budget includes an unallocated allowance for contingencies of $400 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis F

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS

Introduction

Federal credit programs are an important method for the achievement of public policy objectives. For example, as part of the Federal programs for improvement of housing and encouragement of home ownership, Federal agencies have insured or guaranteed more than 40 percent of all outstanding home-mortgage loans. Similarly, financial assistance in the form of credit is an important part of the Federal program of encouraging efficient family-size farm units. Loans to help restore international economic stability and promote the economic development of underdeveloped areas have been a significant part of the Government's international program in recent years. Federal credit aids to business are primarily to help meet defense needs and to assist small businesses to obtain financing; they account for only a very small part of business credit. The President is recommending new credit aids as part of his programs for assistance to school construction, and communities suffering from chronic unemployment. In addition to influences in these specific areas, Federal credit programs exert a powerful influence on the general level of economic activity.

The impact of Federal credit programs on the Federal budget is relatively small when compared with the large amount of credit extended or guaranteed. The most important reason for this is the predominance of Federal insurance and guaranties of private loans in recent years, discussed more fully later in this analysis. Such programs normally involve little or no budget expenditures except in cases when defaults require the guaranteeing or insuring agencies to take over private loans. Secondly, a significant share of new commitments, both for insurance and guaranties and for direct loans, are canceled or expire without being used by the lending institution or the borrower. Finally, collections on loans in most cases directly offset disbursements on new loans, with the result that net expenditures are much less than gross expenditures; often net receipts occur.

Federal credit programs are intended to supplement rather than to substitute for private credit. They have expanded greatly in the postwar period. Direct loans outstanding increased from about $5 billion in 1945 to about $17 billion on June 30, 1956. However, this amount was only about 4 percent of the estimated private debt of $394 billion outstanding on that date. Private loans partly or wholly guaranteed by Federal agencies have increased more than eightfold since 1945 to $51 billion, comprising 13 percent of total private debt.

Coverage of Special Analysis

This special analysis presents a broad picture both of direct Federal loans and investments, and of Federal loan insurance and loan guaranty programs. It summarizes new commitments, disbursements and repayments, loans outstanding and guaranties in force, new commitment authority, and status of credit authority of 18 major Federal credit programs. These programs account for nearly all new commitments of Federal credit agencies in 1958.

The analysis covers major credit programs of wholly owned Government enterprises, whether corporate or noncorporate. Included also are major credit operations of other departments and agencies, not primarily engaged in lending activities, such as the Treasury Department loan to the United Kingdom in 1947. Loan programs of important quasi-public agencies are excluded from the tables, but are discussed separately.

Three changes in coverage have been made in this year's analysis. First, the Federal intermediate credit banks in the Farm Credit Administration have been excluded from the tables. On January 1, 1957, the banks became mixed-ownership institutions; their receipts and expenditures are, therefore, no longer included in budget expenditures. A discussion of the banks, however, is included under quasi-public credit programs. Second, the ship mortgage guaranty program of the Maritime Administration is expanding greatly and is therefore included in the analysis for the first time. Third, the substantial changes in the Government's investment in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association are included, since they are reflected in budget expenditures.

The analysis excludes interagency credit used to finance budget expenditures, such as borrowing from the Treasury by other Government agencies, whether for loan or other programs. Credit extended in connection with sales by the Federal Government, such as credit to finance sales of war surplus goods, is also excluded in general.

SUMMARY

Total new commitments for major Federal credit programs for 1958 are estimated at $21.4 billion (table 1). Of this total, credit aids for housing and related programs, including loans and guaranties by the Housing and Home Finance Agency and the Veterans Administration, account for $16.9 billion, or about 80 percent. Credit aids for agricultural programs account for $3.2 billion, or 15 percent; this would have been 23 percent if the Federal intermediate credit banks had been retained. The major increase in new commitments during the 3-year period is accounted for primarily by the steady growth in housing programs.

Table 1.—*Commitments and expenditures for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program*

[In millions]

Agency or program	New commitments			Net expenditures		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Housing and Home Finance Agency	$6,989	$9,686	$10,803	$72	$728	$366
Veterans Administration	6,975	5,910	6,072	56	74	92
Department of Agriculture	3,596	3,552	3,202	726	−74	282
Department of Commerce	18	239	237			
Expansion of defense production	136	126	131	16	−108	−81
Small Business Administration	126	181	142	50	97	56
Treasury Department				−170	−111	−60
Export-Import Bank	379	1,140	850	−30	454	303
Department of State	211	275	(1)	159	191	220
Total	18,430	21,109	21,437	879	1,251	1,178
Other agencies or programs				41	−103	52
Adjustments for repayments going directly into miscellaneous receipts				293	326	351
Adjustments for disbursements in foreign currencies				−93	−118	−137
Total budget expenditures				1,120	1,356	1,444

[1] Not available.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

As indicated in detail in table 3 below, expenditures of major credit programs will exceed receipts by $1,178 million in 1958. The changes over the 3-year period are accounted for in large part by changes in the level of operations of the Commodity Credit Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, and the Export-Import Bank.

NEW COMMITMENTS

New commitments provide the best single measure of the trends in most Federal credit programs. They also provide the best indication of trends in the economic impact of these programs, since changes in the magnitude of new commitments usually lead to corresponding changes in the volume of loans disbursed by either public agencies or private lenders.

In this study, commitments are defined as approvals by Federal agencies of direct loans or of insurance or guaranties of private loans. They are shown on a gross basis, including commitments which do not result in an actual credit extension. The amounts shown are the principal amounts of the loans; for several guaranty and insurance programs these exceed the Government's contingent liability, since the unguaranteed or uninsured portions are also included.

As table 2 indicates, commitments for Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans account for about 80 percent of total new commitments in 1958. This high proportion arises from legal requirements or the administrative policy of making direct loans only where private credit, even with Government guaranty or insurance, is not available on reasonable terms, and from revisions in interest rates and other terms designed to make guaranteed and insured loans more attractive to private lenders. Some of the direct loans and investments also encourage private lending, for example, purchases of mortgages by the Federal National Mortgage Association from private financial institutions.

Direct loans and investments.—New commitments of $4.3 billion for direct loans and investments continue at slightly below the 1957 level, making allowance for the fact that 1958 figures for the International Cooperation Administration are not available. Increases in 1958 for some of the housing programs are offset by reductions in the lending program of the Export-Import Bank, reduced price-support operations by the Commodity Credit Corporation, and lower investments in the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association. The sharp increase in new commitments in 1957 and in 1958 over the 1956 level arises in large part from investments to finance the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association, and increased loans in 1957 by the Export-Import Bank, including a $500 million loan to the United Kingdom to meet financial needs arising from the crisis in the Middle East.

Guaranties and insurance.—New commitments for Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans are estimated at $17.2 billion in 1958, compared to $16.3 billion in 1957 and $15.9 billion in 1956. Guaranties and insurance of housing mortgages will be substantially higher mainly as a result of growing activities under the mortgage insurance programs for housing in urban renewal areas and the revised program authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955 for mortgage insurance on family housing for the armed services. The increases in the housing programs account for all of the increase since 1957.

TABLE 2.—*New commitments for major Federal credit programs classified by type of assistance, major agency or program*

[In millions]

Agency or program	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Direct loans and investments	Guaranties and insurance	Direct loans and investments	Guaranties and insurance	Direct loans and investments	Guaranties and insurance
Housing and Home Finance Agency:						
Federal National Mortgage Association	$306	----	$1,327	----	$1,140	----
Urban Renewal Administration	83	----	200	----	297	----
Community Facilities Administration	81	----	268	----	309	----
Federal Housing Administration	45	$6,034	47	$7,152	41	$8,128
Public Housing Administration	89	351	225	467	388	500
Veterans Administration	174	6,801	90	5,820	83	5,989
Department of Agriculture:						
Rural Electrification Administration	274	----	265	----	265	----
Farmers' Home Administration	248	51	331	38	361	38
Commodity Credit Corporation	507	2,516	513	2,405	435	2,103
Department of Commerce: Maritime Administration	----	18	----	239	----	237
Expansion of defense production	4	132	----	126	----	131
Small Business Administration	102	24	145	36	114	28
Export-Import Bank	372	7	1,135	5	845	5
Department of State: International Cooperation Administration	211	----	275	----	(1)	----
Total by type of assistance	2,496	15,934	4,821	16,288	4,278	17,159
Grand total	18,430		21,109		21,437	

[1] Not available.

Overlap in commitments.—Total commitments may overstate by 1 to 2 billion dollars the net amount of credit assistance by the Federal Government, especially for housing credit. This is because two or more types of Federal assistance are sometimes provided for the same borrower or the same property at different stages in the financing process. No adjustment is made for this overlap, since the amount in any single year is difficult to estimate.

A substantial share of the housing initially constructed with the aid of mortgage insurance by the Federal Housing Administration is ultimately sold to veterans who finance their purchases with mortgages guaranteed by the Veterans Administration. The Federal National Mortgage Association purchases or participates only in mortgages previously insured by the Federal Housing Administration or guaranteed by the Veterans Administration.

Similarly, local housing authorities normally finance most or all of the construction of low-rent units with temporary loans made or directly guaranteed by the Public Housing Administration. These temporary obligations, however, are refinanced by sale of long-term obligations to private investors on the security of Federal annual contribution contracts.

DISBURSEMENTS AND REPAYMENTS

Direct loans and investments can have a major impact on the Federal budget, since the difference between disbursements and repayments represents Federal expenditures or receipts. Federal guaranties and insurance of private loans, on the other hand, ordinarily have only a minor effect on Federal expenditures, since they result primarily in expenditures by private financial institutions. Only if they have been taken over by Federal agencies as a result of defaults or otherwise are they reflected in budget expenditures. Net expenditures for Federal credit assistance give, therefore, only a partial picture of the economic impact of these programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Net expenditures of all Government lending programs—with the exception of loans from trust funds or by quasi-public agencies—are included in the budget totals. In most cases, collections are offset directly against expenditures; in a few major programs, however, they go directly to miscellaneous receipts and, therefore, do not affect budget expenditures. In the case of foreign loans, disbursements in foreign currencies are included in the analysis but are not included in the budget.

In table 1 of this analysis, expenditures for loans are shown on a net basis, that is, they reflect loan disbursements less repayments of old loans. However, to indicate more clearly the total volume of loans, table 3 shows both gross loan disbursements and repayments (including those going directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury). The difference between these two columns represents the net addition to or reduction in Federal loan assets (excluding primarily chargeoffs and recoveries) for the major credit programs during the fiscal year. To bring total expenditures for loans into line with budget expenditures, net expenditures of minor Federal programs and adjustments for repayments going directly to miscellaneous receipts and for disbursements in foreign currencies are shown.

Table 3.—*Disbursements and repayments for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or programs*

[In millions]

Agency or program	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Disbursements	Repayments	Disbursements	Repayments	Disbursements	Repayments
Housing and Home Finance Agency:						
Federal National Mortgage Association	$372	$365	$1,084	$500	$897	$713
Urban Renewal Administration	20	17	43	35	64	69
Community Facilities Administration	34	2	88	1	163	2
Federal Housing Administration	45	12	47	13	41	15
Public Housing Administration	237	239	466	451	329	329
Veterans Administration	93	37	116	42	139	47
Department of Agriculture:						
Rural Electrification Administration	209	81	225	88	255	95
Farmers' Home Administration	246	231	327	241	359	234
Commodity Credit Corporation	3,337	2,754	2,581	2,878	2,326	2,329
Expansion of defense production:						
Direct loans and advances	54	43	19	126	3	84
Guaranties of defense production loans	7	2	3	4	4	4
Small Business Administration	61	11	118	21	95	39
Treasury Department:						
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation	1	123	1	63	----	10
Loan to United Kingdom	----	48	----	49	----	50
Export-Import Bank	185	215	741	287	622	319
Department of State: International Cooperation Administration	165	6	210	19	245	25
Total	5,066	4,186	6,069	4,818	5,542	4,364
Net addition to loans and investments:						
Major agencies or programs	879		1,251		1,178	
Other agencies or programs	41		−103		52	
Adjustment for repayments going directly into miscellaneous receipts	293		326		351	
Adjustment for disbursements in foreign currencies	−93		−118		−137	
Total budget expenditures	1,120		1,356		1,444	

In both tables 1 and 3, expenditure figures represent disbursements and repayments of loans only, and exclude all income and expense items. Losses actually incurred and written off are not included, because no cash transaction is involved.

In 1958, gross loan disbursements of major Federal credit programs are estimated at $5,542 million and repayments at $4,364 million. Net expenditures of $1,178 million are thus a relatively small fraction of the gross level of activity. Of the total repayments, $351 million will go directly to miscellaneous receipts, chiefly repayments of loans by the Farmers' Home Administration, the Rural Electrification Administration, and the Treasury loan to the United Kingdom. Disbursements of loans in foreign currencies are estimated at $137 million. Allowing for these adjustments, together with net expenditures of $52 million for relatively minor credit programs, net budget expenditures for loans will amount to an estimated $1,444 million.

Gross disbursements for 1958 will be somewhat lower than in 1957, primarily as a result of decreased expenditures for the Federal National Mortage Association, the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Export-Import Bank. Repayments in 1958 are also expected to be below the 1957 level. The lower level of activity of the Commodity Credit Corporation results in large part from the soil bank program and increased exports of agricultural commodities.

Current levels of repayments are small when compared with current disbursements in the case of active programs with predominantly long-term loans such as the Rural Electrification Administration, the International Cooperation Administration, or the college housing loan program of the Community Facilities Administration. On the other hand, repayments substantially exceed disbursements in the case of liquidating programs, such as the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and the loan to the United Kingdom, and relatively inactive programs such as loans and advances under the Defense Production Act.

Neither current repayments nor net expenditures provide any measure of the ultimate recoverability of the loans made. As indicated in the detailed statements on individual programs, interest or premiums cover expenses and losses for many programs. In some, the legislative mandates make losses probable from time to time, such as the nonrecourse loans of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the loan-guaranty programs of the Veterans Administration.

Loans Outstanding and Guaranties in Force

The best index of the level of Federal credit programs over a period of years is provided by the total of their outstanding loans, guaranties, and insurance in force.

Outstanding loans by the end of 1958 are estimated at $19.6 billion, about $1.2 billion more than at the end of 1957. Most of the increase over the 3-year period is in investments to finance the secondary market operations of the Federal National Mortgage Association and in foreign loans by the Export-Import Bank and the International Cooperation Administration. About one-half of the loans outstanding are to foreign borrowers, including the loan of $3.4 billion to the United Kingdom, loans of $3.4 billion by the Export-Import Bank, and $2.3 billion by the International Cooperation Administration.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Table 4.—*Outstanding loans, guaranties and insurance for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program*

[In millions]

Agency or program	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Direct loans and investments	Guaranties and insurance	Direct loans and investments	Guaranties and insurance	Direct loans and investments	Guaranties and insurance
Housing and Home Finance Agency:						
Federal National Mortgage Association	$2,657		$3,241		$3,426	
Urban Renewal Administration	40	$49	48	$84	43	$134
Community Facilities Administration	113		199		360	
Federal Housing Administration	257	19,889	281	22,388	298	25,487
Public Housing Administration	93	2,818	108	3,056	109	3,469
Veterans Administration	512	27,145	620	30,775	751	34,675
Department of Agriculture:						
Rural Electrification Administration	2,412		2,550		2,710	
Farmers' Home Administration	779	135	853	158	967	172
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,733	586	1,433	640	1,427	638
Department of Commerce: Maritime activities		13		214		428
Expansion of defense production	311	384	203	385	121	385
Small Business Administration	84	31	181	42	237	52
Treasury Department:						
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation	116	11	53	7	41	5
Loan to United Kingdom	3,519		3,470		3,420	
Export-Import Bank	2,645	36	3,098	29	3,401	26
Department of State: International Cooperation Administration	1,845		2,036		2,256	
Total by type of assistance	17,116	51,097	18,374	57,778	19,567	65,471
Grand total	68,213		76,152		85,038	

Guaranties and insurance in force are estimated to increase to $65 billion by the end of 1958. The increase of nearly $14 billion in the 2 years since the end of 1956 reflects primarily increased guaranties of mortgage loans by the Veterans Administration and the Federal Housing Administration. These two programs account for more than 90 percent of all outstanding guaranties and insurance, and most of the remainder are long-term obligations of the Public Housing Administration.

The amounts shown include both the guaranteed and unguaranteed portion of outstanding loans in order to give a clearer picture of the economic impact of these programs and to tie in better with banking statistics. They do not, however, indicate the estimated contingent liability of the Federal Government, which is shown in table 6. The major program on which the contingent liability differs materially from the principal amount of the loans is the veterans' loan-guaranty program. By the end of 1958, the Government liability will be about $15.7 billion lower than the outstanding amount of such loans.

The probability that the Government will be called upon to take over any substantial part of the guaranteed or insured portion of outstanding loans is small, except possibly in a national financial emergency. Sizable assets are available to minimize any potential losses. Moreover, in the case of most mortgage insurance programs charging premiums, income in the past has been sufficient not only to cover expenses and current losses, but also to build up substantial reserves.

New Commitment Authority

New commitment authority includes any additional loan or loan guaranty authority made available or recommended. There are several kinds of new commitment authority. Budget authorizations are those included in budget totals of new obligational authority; they consist either of appropriations or of authorizations to expend from public debt receipts. Other authorizations, which do not normally give rise to budget expenditures, consist of insurance and guaranty authorizations and conditional authorizations which become available only under specified conditions.

Table 5 summarizes new commitment authority of the 12 major credit programs which will receive additional authority during the period. New commitment authority for 1958 is estimated at $6.7 billion, compared to $9.6 billion in 1957 and $12.3 billion in 1956. New authority required for the Federal Housing Administration in 1957 and 1958 is sharply below 1956 because the level of commitments has been running lower than anticipated, causing a large carryover of unused authority. No new borrowing authority is requested in the budget for the Commodity Credit Corporation in 1958. About half of the new authority is required for guaranties and insurance of housing loans by the Veterans Administration.

Table 5.—*New commitment authority for major Federal credit programs classified by type of authorization, agency, or major program*

[In millions]

Agency or program	1956 actual		1957 estimate		1958 estimate	
	Budget authorizations	Other	Budget authorizations	Other	Budget authorizations	Other
Housing and Home Finance Agency:						
Federal National Mortgage Association	$250		$450		$600	
Community Facilities Administration	300		250		175	
Federal Housing Administration		$4,559		$1,228		$28
Public Housing Administration		351		467		500
Veterans Administration:						
Direct loans	93		150			
Loan guaranties and insurance		3,790		3,245		3,339
Department of Agriculture:						
Rural Electrification Administration	235	100	269	45	209	30
Farmers' Home Administration	173	125	686	125	260	125
Commodity Credit Corporation	1,998		2,200		1,240	
Expansion of defense production: Guaranties of defense production loans		94		97		103
Small Business Administration	45	18	100	27	75	21
Department of State: International Cooperation Administration	211		275		(1)	
Total by type of authorization	3,305	9,037	4,380	5,234	2,559	4,146
Grand total	12,342		9,614		6,705	

[1] Not available.

New commitment authority for most credit programs is provided by Congress in the basic legislation rather than in appropriation acts. For example, the lending authority of the Export-Import Bank, the borrowing authority of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the Public Housing Administration, and the various mortgage insurance authorizations of the Federal Housing Administration are all prescribed in the statutes governing these programs. Since new commitments can generally be financed out of uncommitted balances of prior authorizations, or out of funds made available by collections on outstanding loans, requests for new commitment authority in any one year are limited to relatively few credit programs. For example, in 1958, new commitment authority is requested for only five major programs—the Rural Electrification Administration, the Farmers' Home Administration, the Small Business Administration, the Community Facilities Administration, and the Federal National Mortgage Association; in addition, restoration of capital impairment is requested for the Commodity Credit Corporation.

In several important cases, the authority provided by the basic statute is indefinite. The most important

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

examples are guaranties and insurance of loans by the Veterans' Administration, guaranties of defense production loans under section 301 of the Defense Production Act, and indirect guaranties of local housing authority obligations issued on the security of annual contribution contracts of the Public Housing Administration. In these cases, the tabulations show new authorizations equal to the net amount of the guaranteed or insured portion of new commitments.

A second type of new authority indefinite in amount exists in the case of loan programs where the authority can also be used for grants, purchase commitments, or other nonlending purposes. Major examples during the 3-year period are the programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation and the International Cooperation Administration. In these programs all the new obligational authority provided could legally be used for loans, but is not likely to be so used. Dollar loans by the International Cooperation Administration in the 3-year period account for only a relatively small part of the total assistance program, so that it would be misleading to include the total amount of the mutual security program as new obligational authority for loan assistance. The data, therefore, show amounts for new authority adequate to finance estimated new commitments. Loans and guaranties by the Commodity Credit Corporation account for a substantial part of its program. Its total new obligational authority is, therefore, included, even though some of it will be used for nonlending purposes.

STATUS OF CREDIT AUTHORITY

Unlike most other Government programs, commitment authority for the major credit programs is not normally provided for a single year, but remains available in most instances until utilized or until the statutory authority for the program expires. Hence, with only a few exceptions, the existing authority represents the cumulative total of amounts made available in prior years.

Cumulative net authority.—Three major types of commitment authority have been provided for Federal credit programs. A majority of the major programs operate on a revolving-fund basis, that is, collections on outstanding loans and expirations of insurance commitments permit re-use of the original authority. Limitations on such programs are ordinarily in terms of maximum amounts of loans outstanding, maximum borrowings from the Treasury, or maximum amounts of insurance or guaranty liability. Leading examples include all lending programs of Government corporations and the insurance programs of the Federal Housing Administration.

In the case of several noncorporate loan and loan insurance programs, a maximum limitation is placed upon the total volume of loans and loan insurance commitments. Funds collected on such loans and expirations of such insurance are not available for re-use. Typical examples are the direct loan program of the Rural Electrification Administration and the direct loan and insurance program of the Farmers' Home Administration.

A few programs are not governed by any specific dollar limitations. These are limited only indirectly by the provisions of the statute or of the agency's regulations governing eligibility for Federal credit assistance. The amount committed depends primarily on the number of applications. The most important example is the loan guaranty and insurance program of the Veterans Administration. The loan guaranties authorized under section 301 of the Defense Production Act are also not specifically limited.

In the case of both the Commodity Credit Corporation and lending programs under the Defense Production Act, loans are financed from obligational authority which also finances nonlending programs. For the purposes of this analysis, the net authority available at the beginning of the year for these loan programs is set equal to the total available authority after deducting authority committed for nonlending programs. An exception is made for the International Cooperation Administration, because its dollar loans account for only a small and indefinite part of the total assistance given under the mutual security program in recent years and in 1958. Its authority at the beginning of the year is, therefore, shown as equal to loans outstanding and undisbursed commitments at the beginning of the year.

TABLE 6.—*Status of credit authority for major Federal credit programs classified by agency or program*

[In millions]

	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate								
			1958 total	Housing and Home Finance Agency	Veterans Administration	Department of Agriculture	Department of Commerce	Expansion of defense production	Small Business Administration	Treasury Department	Export-Import Bank and Department of State
Cumulative net commitment authority at beginning of year:											
Definite limitation	$49,355	$53,026	$55,507	$37,635	$731	$6,989	$1,000	$510	$211	$3,531	$4,900
Indefinite limitation	17,343	20,673	23,455	2,820	17,811			412	43		2,369
New commitment authority during year:											
Definite limitation	7,857	5,478	2,714	775		1,864			75		
Indefinite limitation	4,485	4,136	3,991	528	3,339			103	21		
Adjustments	−5,342	−4,352	−3,689	−245	−1,472	−1,713		−141	−23	−64	−31
Cumulative net authority at end of year	73,699	78,962	81,979	41,513	20,409	7,141	1,000	884	327	3,467	7,238
Cumulative charges against authority:											
Loans and investments:											
Outstanding	17,116	18,374	19,567	4,236	751	5,104		121	237	3,461	5,657
Undisbursed commitments	2,101	3,080	3,638	1,453	115	718			21	1	1,330
Guaranties and insurance:											
In force	38,765	43,899	49,692	29,090	19,000	810	426	297	38	5	26
Commitments outstanding	5,049	4,041	3,944	3,236	543	4	40	111	10		
Total charges against authority	63,031	69,393	76,841	38,015	20,409	6,636	466	529	306	3,467	7,013
Uncommitted authority, end of year	10,667	9,568	5,138	3,498		505	534	355	21		225

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Credit authority available at the beginning of 1958 is estimated at $79 billion (table 6). New commitment authority of $6.7 billion is estimated to become available during the year. On the other hand, estimated expirations, certain repayments, and other reductions in outstanding authority amount to $3.7 billion. The net authority available at the end of 1958 is, therefore, estimated at $82 billion.

Charges against authority.—In addition to the $69.2 billion of outstanding loans and guaranties (shown in detail in table 4 but excluding here the portion of private loans not guaranteed or insured by the Federal Government), charges against the available authority include undisbursed commitments. These are expected to total $7.6 billion on June 30, 1958, for loans and guaranties together.

Uncommitted authority.—For major Federal credit programs as a whole, commitment authority at the end of 1958 is estimated to exceed charges against the authority by $5.1 billion. Of this unused authority, 68 percent is accounted for by several programs administered by the Housing and Home Finance Agency, including $1.1 billion by the Federal Housing Administration. A reduction of $3.2 billion in uncommitted authority of the Federal Housing Administration accounts for the major part of the decline of uncommitted authority between 1957 and 1958.

Since the indefinite authority of loan guaranty programs not subject to specific limitations is shown as equal to charges against the authority, the total uncommitted authority in table 6 does not reflect the fact that these guaranty programs could be expanded substantially under presently available authority. However, nearly 70 percent of the cumulative authority is subject to definite limitations.

Since this analysis is limited to major active or liquidating credit programs, substantial amounts of uncommitted standby authority of other programs are excluded. The most important examples are the $3 billion borrowing authority for the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, $1 billion for the Federal home-loan banks, and $750 million for the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. These are unlikely to be used unless a national financial emergency occurs.

Quasi-Public Credit Programs

The Federal Government also has a measure of responsibility for the credit programs of certain mixed-ownership corporations and other public agencies operating in whole or in part with private funds. The most important are the Federal intermediate credit banks, the banks for cooperatives, the Federal land banks, the Federal home-loan banks, and the Federal Reserve banks. The secondary mortgage market activity of the Federal National Mortgage Association is discussed with the other programs of the Association in the next section.

The 12 regional banks for cooperatives make loans to agricultural cooperatives. Most of the stock in the banks is still owned by the Federal Government and the banks are supervised by the Farm Credit Administration. Loans outstanding at the end of 1956 were $349 million, compared to $322 million in 1955.

The 12 Federal land banks are now privately owned, but are sponsored by the Government and operate under the supervision of the Farm Credit Administration. These banks provide mortgage credit to farmers at relatively low interest rates through individual national farm loan associations. The amount of loans outstanding at the end of 1956 was $1,638 million, compared with $1,408 million a year earlier.

The 11 Federal home-loan banks are also now privately owned, but are supervised by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board and have authority to borrow $1 billion from the Treasury, if necessary. These banks make both short-term and long-term advances to member savings and loan associations on the security of home mortgages or Treasury obligations, as well as unsecured short-term loans. Advances outstanding on June 30, 1956, were $1,173 million, compared with $1,017 million on June 30, 1955.

All of the stock in the 12 Federal Reserve banks is provided by the member banks, but the policies of the Federal Reserve System are controlled by the presidentially appointed Board of Governors. Moreover, the Reserve banks, after paying 6-percent dividends to the member banks, pay 90 percent of their remaining profits to the Treasury, and their entire surplus reverts to the Treasury in the event of liquidation. As part of their normal central banking functions, the Reserve banks stand ready to make short-term discounts and advances for member institutions and also have a small program of direct loans to industry. The amount of discounts, advances, and industrial loans outstanding on June 30, 1956, was $233 million, with discounts and advances low on that date. By October 31, they were $706 million.

The 12 Federal intermediate credit banks extend credit to production credit associations and privately capitalized farm-lending institutions by discounting short-term notes to help finance the production needs of farmers. To finance their operations, the banks sell short-term debentures to the public. The banks may have obligations outstanding of not more than 10 times their capital and surplus. In accordance with the Farm Credit Act of 1956, the production credit corporations were merged in the Federal intermediate credit banks as of January 1, 1957, and provision was made for the retirement of Government capital in the banks and for their eventual ownership by the production credit associations. Because of this change in financial structure, the financial transactions of the banks are being omitted from the budget expenditure figures starting January 1, 1957. For the last half of the fiscal year 1957 and for 1958, these transactions are recorded as trust fund transactions. In 1958, loans and discounts of these banks are estimated at $2,164 million, about $100 million more than in 1957 and $200 million more than in 1956. Repayments in 1958 are estimated at $2,121 million.

Major Agencies or Programs

HOUSING AND HOME FINANCE AGENCY

Major credit programs administered by five constituents of the Housing and Home Finance Agency are included in this analysis. In addition, there are a number of minor programs—most of which are in liquidation—which are administered in the Agency.

Federal National Mortgage Association.—Under the Housing Act of 1954, the Federal National Mortgage Association was reconstituted as three fiscally independent activities—special assistance functions, management and liquidating functions, and secondary market operations—under a single management.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

The special assistance activity is intended to assis- groups or areas otherwise unable to obtain private financ ing and to help prevent declines in housing activity. Authority is provided to make advance commitments, and to purchase $200 million in whole mortgages, and $100 million in immediate participations of 20 percent in mortgages. Legislation is being proposed to make the participation authority available for the purchase of whole mortgages and to increase the authorization by $200 million. This authority in 1957 and 1958 will be largely directed toward supporting mortgages on housing in urban renewal areas. In addition, $200 million commitment authority for mortgages on military family housing and $50 million for cooperative housing was authorized by the Housing Amendments of 1955. An increase of $50 million for cooperative housing is proposed for 1958. Total new commitments under the special assistance functions in 1958 are estimated at $437 million.

The management and liquidating functions of the Association consist of the liquidation of the mortgages of the predecessor association. No new commitments can be made and mortgage purchase authority expires as mortgages are sold or repaid. Authority is provided to substitute private financing for Treasury borrowing through the sale of unguaranteed debentures. Purchases under outstanding commitments will be completed in 1957. The outstanding mortgage portfolio at the end of 1958 is estimated at $2,077 million compared with $2,287 million at the end of 1957.

The secondary mortgage market operations of the Association are partially privately financed. This unit helps to make mortgage funds available throughout the country at market rates of interest. It may purchase only Government insured and guaranteed mortgages meeting the usual standards of private investors, and its operations must be self-supporting. The activity was financed initially by a Government stock subscription of approximately $93 million; private mortgage sellers are also required to buy stock, with provision for ultimate retirement of the Government stock. The Association may issue nonguaranteed debentures; the Secretary of the Treasury may purchase up to $1 billion of these. Legislation is being proposed to increase the Government stock subscription by $100 million and the Treasury borrowing authority by $700 million. It is estimated that at the end of 1958 the Association's portfolio of mortgages will total $1,958 million. Of this, $1,095 million will be financed from preferred stock purchased by the Treasury and temporary Treasury loans, which are included in budget expenditures, primarily in 1957. In 1958, the bulk of the mortgage purchases will be financed from debentures and stock sold privately, and are, therefore, reflected in trust expenditures.

Urban renewal administration.—Under the Housing Act of 1954, the Housing and Home Finance Administrator is authorized to make loans and grants to local public agencies for the planning and execution of slum clearance and urban renewal projects. Loans are made to cover the cost of project planning, and for the temporary financing of project development. In addition, private temporary loans may be guaranteed through the pledge by local agencies of the Federal loan commitment. Borrowing authority of $1 billion is available for these purposes.

The level of loan activity is determined primarily by the number of projects in the development stage. Planning has been completed in an increasing number of communities, and many projects have entered the actual development stage, so that financing needs are increasing. New loan commitments are estimated to increase from $83 million in 1956 to $200 million in 1957 and $297 million in 1958. Net loan expenditures are expected, however, to remain at relatively low levels because of the short-term nature of the loans, and the increasing use of guaranteed private financing in lieu of direct Federal loans.

The current interest rate on these loans is 3¼ percent. Administrative expenses are financed from a separate appropriation.

Community facilities administration.—The Housing Act of 1956 increased from $500 million to $750 million the authorization for long-term loans to colleges and universities for the construction of dormitories and related facilities. The sharply increased demand for these loans, brought about by the reduction in interest rates under the Housing Amendments of 1955 is expected to continue through 1958. As a result, loan commitments will increase substantially from $81 million in 1956 to $252 million in 1957 and $289 million in 1958. The current interest rate on these loans is 2⅞ percent, well below current private market levels for even tax-exempt obligations of this type. Legislation is being proposed in this budget to provide an additional $175 million of authority and permit increases in interest rates sufficient to cover the cost of money to the Treasury and to make loans more attractive to private investors.

The Housing Amendments of 1955 authorized $100 million for a new program of loans to local governments for public facilities, such as water and sewage systems. Preference is given to communities with a population of less than 10,000. Commitments under this program are estimated at $16 million in 1957 and $20 million in 1958. Interest rates are required to cover all expenses of the program. Under present market conditions, interest rates have been set at 4 percent for general obligation bonds of 30-year maturity and 4½ percent for revenue bonds of the same period, with upward or downward adjustments for variation in the maturity period. It is expected that these interest rates will permit private refinancing during the 2-year period of Government commitments totaling $2 million.

Federal Housing Administration.—The Federal Housing Administration is authorized to insure against default (*a*) the full principal amount of a wide variety of mortgage loans on new and existing housing, and (*b*) up to 90 percent of the principal amount on unsecured home-improvement loans. The basic program of insuring loans for 1- to 4-family housing accounts for the bulk of mortgage insurance activity, but insurance is also provided for mortgages on rental housing, housing under cooperative ownership, and housing on military reservations and in urban renewal areas. Approximately 16 percent of all outstanding home mortgages are insured by the Administration.

New mortgage insurance commitments are expected to increase in 1957 and 1958 mainly as a result of (1) the liberalization of terms on mortgages on existing housing authorized by the Housing Act of 1956, and (2) the growing activity under the mortgage insurance programs for

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

housing in urban renewal areas and family housing for the armed services. In 1958 it is estimated that commitments will be made for insurance of mortgages on 626,200 dwelling units and for 1.3 million home-improvement loans.

The Administration's program is fully self-supporting. Insurance premiums, fees, and other income will cover all current expenses and add substantially to the reserve against future losses. In order to maintain the competitive status of insured mortgages relative to other investments, the maximum interest rate has been increased to 5 percent for insured home mortgages and 4½ percent for mortgages on rental housing, exclusive of the insurance premium and service charges.

Public Housing Administration.—Under the Housing Act of 1949, the Public Housing Administration makes loans and grants to assist local authorities in the construction of low-rent public housing. These loans and grants are made under annual contribution contracts between the Administration and local authorities. The annual contribution contracts provide for (1) loan commitments by the Administration not to exceed 90 percent of project development costs, and (2) the payment of annual Federal contributions over a 40-year period to cover debt service on the bonds used to finance the project permanently.

Loan commitments under annual contribution contracts are either disbursed as direct Federal advances or used to guarantee private temporary loans. Most frequently, a direct Federal advance is made initially and later refunded with guaranteed financing. Ordinarily long-term bonds are sold to private investors prior to completion of construction, and all temporary financing, both direct and guaranteed, is retired. However, under some circumstances, the period of temporary financing may be indefinitely extended. The Administration's borrowing authority for these purposes is $1.5 billion. Because of the decline in the number of units under construction, the volume of temporary financing, including both public and private loans, will decline during 1957 and 1958.

Prior to completion of construction, the units are permanently financed by the local housing authority through the sale of 40-year serial bonds to private investors. While not directly guaranteed by the Federal Government, these local housing authority bonds are treated in this analysis as guaranteed obligations by virtue of the Government contract to pay annual contributions covering debt service. The outstanding permanent financing is expected to increase from $2.1 billion at the end of 1956 to $3 billion by the end of 1958, reflecting the completion and permanent financing of a large number of units started in earlier years.

On direct Federal loans, local authorities are charged at the present time an interest rate of 3¼ percent. In the past year interest rates on private temporary loans have averaged slightly over 1.5 percent and on long-term loans have ranged between 2.35 and 2.55 percent, depending primarily on variations in market rates of interest.

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

This analysis includes the loan guaranty and insurance programs, and the direct housing loan program authorized under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended. It excludes minor lending activities of the Veterans Administration, such as policy loans made by the veterans' life insurance funds and a few very small inactive programs.

Loan guaranties and insurance.—The Administrator of Veterans' Affairs guarantees housing, business, and farm loans made by private lenders to veterans of World War II and the Korean conflict. By June 30, 1956, approximately 4,811,000 loans of all types had been guaranteed, of which 94 percent were for homes, 5 percent for businesses, and 1 percent for farms; housing loans currently account for nearly 99 percent. It is estimated that annual loans guaranteed will decrease from 607,000 in 1956 to 540,000 in 1958. This decline reflects a somewhat slower pace of new home construction and the strong competition for funds in the private mortgage market. There is no statutory limit on the aggregate amount of the loans.

The maximum interest rates on guaranteed and insured loans are designated by the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs, within limits set by law. The current rates of 4½ percent on guaranteed loans and 5.7 percent on most insured loans represent the statutory maximum. An increase in the statutory limit is recommended by the administration.

Under existing legislation the Government is liable for all losses on most loans up to 60 percent of the outstanding principal amount, or $7,500, whichever is less. No charge is made by the Government for its guaranty. Administrative expenses are paid from the general operating expenses appropriation of the Veterans Administration and claims are paid from a general appropriation for veterans' readjustment benefits. Net losses on claims paid up to June 30, 1956, amounted to about 32 million dollars, or less than 1 percent of loan guaranties and insurance made since the program's inception.

The loan-guaranty program for World War II veterans expires on July 25, 1958.

Direct housing loans.—In areas where the guaranty program is ineffective because of lack of private funds at 4½ percent interest, the Administrator of Veterans' Affairs may make loans directly to veterans for the purchase, construction, or improvement of homes (including farm housing) at 4½ percent interest. An increase in the interest rate in line with the proposed increase on guaranteed loans is recommended. New commitments for direct loans in 1957 and 1958 are expected to exceed the number made in 1956, primarily because of the reduced availability of private mortgage funds. It is estimated that 125,000 direct loans will have been made by June 30, 1958, when the program expires.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Three major credit programs of the Department of Agriculture are included in this analysis.

Rural Electrification Administration.—Since 1935, the Rural Electrification Administration has been making loans with 35-year maturities, chiefly to cooperatives, to finance construction of electrical distributions, transmissions, and generating facilities to serve rural areas without central station service. Since 1950, similar loans have been made to finance construction and improvement of rural telephone systems.

New obligational authority is provided annually in the budget to finance these programs. New commitments for 1958 will be $265 million, the same as for 1957. Most of the loan disbursements in 1958 will arise from commit-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

ments made in previous years; undisbursed commitments of $688 million at the end of 1958 will be the basis for disbursements for the following 2½ years, on the average.

Interest rates are set by statute at 2 percent, substantially below the present cost of long-term money to the Treasury of about 3⅜ percent. Administrative expenses are financed by a separate appropriation. Collections of principal and interest are deposited in miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

Farmers' Home Administration.—The Farmers' Home Administration makes loans to farmers unable to obtain credit on terms within their means from other sources for operating expenses and crop production, farm ownership and improvement, farm housing, and for soil and water conservation activities. Loans are intended to strengthen the family-type farm and encourage better farming methods. These loan programs are financed by annual authorizations. The Administration may also insure a maximum of $100 million a year in long-term mortgage loans under the farm ownership program and a maximum of $25 million a year under the soil and water loan program.

New direct loans are expected to amount to $310 million in 1958, compared with $266 million in 1957. The increase includes a rise of $20 million in loans for farm housing and other farm buildings under the authority provided by the Housing Act of 1956. A supplemental appropriation of $26 million for the farm ownership loan program is recommended for 1957 to permit an increase in the refinancing of farm debts under the expanded loan authority enacted last year.

The interest rate on farm operating loans, which constitute the largest number of direct loans, is 5 percent; this is the legal maximum. Interest rates on direct farm ownership and soil and water loans have been set at 4½ percent. The maximum rate stipulated by law for farm ownership loans is 5 percent; no maximum rate is set for the soil and water loans. However, since these loans are interchangeable to some extent, it is not feasible to establish interest rates on soil and water loans that differ materially from those on farm ownership loans. The Secretary of Agriculture has authorized interest rates on insured farm ownership and soil and water loans at 4½ percent, of which one-half percent represents insurance premiums and one-half percent a charge for administration. Interest rates on farm housing loans have been set at 4 percent, the maximum rate provided by law.

Administrative expenses of the Farmers' Home Administration are covered by separate appropriations. Collections of interest and principal go into miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

The Farmers' Home Administration also administers a revolving fund for which emergency loans may be made to farmers and stockmen suffering from production disasters and unable to obtain credit on reasonable terms from other sources. The interest rate is 3 percent on all loans except special livestock loans on which the rate is 5 percent. New commitments in 1958 are expected to be below 1956 and 1957 and repayments are estimated to exceed disbursements in both 1957 and 1958.

Commodity Credit Corporation.—In carrying out the Government's program of supporting prices of agricultural commodities, the Commodity Credit Corporation makes direct loans to farmers and guarantees loans made by private lending agencies. Loans and guaranties enable farmers to market their commodities in an orderly manner and secure prices for such commodities in line with the standards set forth in law. Loans are backed by commodities and borrowers may discharge their obligations without personal liability by turning over pledged commodities, to the Corporation. These forfeitures of collateral are treated as repayments of loans in this analysis. The Corporation also makes loans for the construction or improvement of farm-storage facilities.

The Corporation's borrowing authority was increased from $12 billion to $14.5 billion in 1957. No increase is being requested for 1958. However, a $1,240 million appropriation will be needed to restore the impairment of the Corporation's capital resulting from 1956 operations of the price support and related programs. New loan and loan guaranty commitments in 1958 are estimated at $2,538 million, which is $380 million less than the estimate for 1957. This reduction is accounted for primarily by the new soil bank program and increased exports of agricultural commodities. Repayments of direct loans in 1958 are estimated at $2,329 million, virtually the same as estimated disbursements.

There are no statutory limits on interest rates. Interest rates on 1956 crop loans will be continued at 3½ percent. This rate is charged the borrower only if the loan is repaid in cash; if repaid by surrender of collateral, no interest is charged. In the case of guaranties, the private lender receives interest at the rate of 2¾ percent, plus service charges.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Secretary of Commerce is authorized by title XI of the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended, to insure private construction loans and mortgages on most types of cargo and passenger-carrying vessels. The objective of this program is to facilitate private financing of construction, conversion, or reconditioning of vessels. The mortgages or loans may not exceed 75 percent of the cost to the purchaser of vessels built with Federal subsidies and 87½ percent of the construction costs of nonsubsidized vessels. The aggregate unpaid principal amount of insured mortgages and loans outstanding at any one time may not exceed $1 billion.

Recent amendments to title XI increased the authority of the Government to insure ship mortgages from 90 percent to 100 percent of the amount of the mortgage. As a result of these amendments and the worldwide shortage of shipping capacity, it is estimated that insured loans in force will increase from $18 million in 1956 to $466 million in 1958.

The maximum interest rate on guaranteed loans is set by statute at 5 percent, but the Secretary of Commerce has authority to increase the limit to 6 percent if private financing is not available at a lower rate. Insurance premiums are ⅜ of 1 percent per annum on construction loans and ¾ of 1 percent per annum on mortgage loans. No default has been incurred since the inception of the program.

EXPANSION OF DEFENSE PRODUCTION

Under the Defense Production Act, the President is authorized to make loans or advances or to guarantee loans for expansion of defense production. Numerous agencies participate in these programs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Loan guaranties.—Under section 301 of the Defense Production Act, the three military departments of the Department of Defense, the Departments of Commerce, the Interior, and Agriculture, the Atomic Energy Commission, and the General Services Administration are authorized to guarantee loans by public or private financing institutions to defense contractors and subcontractors. The Federal Reserve banks act as fiscal agents for the guaranties of private loans, and the procedure is governed by the Federal Reserve Board's regulation V. No specific limitation is placed on the amount of loan guaranties.

From the beginning of the program in September 1950 to the end of December 1956, nearly 1,500 V-loans, totaling $2.8 billion were authorized by the procurement agencies. More than 95 percent of the guaranties have been authorized by the Departments of the Air Force, the Army, and the Navy, primarily to speed the production of aircraft and aircraft parts, electronics and communication equipment, tanks, weapons, and ammunition. Guaranties by the General Services Administration to expand production of basic minerals and metals and machien tools account for nearly all of the remainder.

To cover administrative expenses and possible losses, charges are made for guaranties, the rate depending upon the proportion of the loan guaranty. This proportion has averaged about 75 percent. The guaranteed portion of loans must be purchased by the procurement agency upon request of the lender. So far, income has substantially exceeded expenses. There is no statutory limit on the interest rate which financing institutions may charge, but a maximum interest rate of 5 percent and a commitment fee of one-half to 1 percent have been set administratively.

Loans and advances.—Under section 302 of the Defense Production Act, the President is authorized to make direct loans or to participate in private loans for the expansion of industrial capacity, development of technological processes, or production of essential materials. The President has delegated this authority for loans to domestic borrowers to the Treasury Department and for foreign loans to the Export-Import Bank. The authority is available for borrowers upon certification by the appropriate defense agency as to essentiality to the defense effort. Most of the loans have been made to assist in expanding the production of copper, steel, and other basic minerals and metals. Loans by the Export-Import Bank account for only a relatively small part of the total. No new commitments are expected in 1957 and 1958, since most of the planned expansion is already underway. It is anticipated that a large part of the loan portfolio will be sold or refinanced privately in 1957 and 1958, thus reducing loans and commitments outstanding from $230 million in 1956 to $73 million by the end of 1958.

Under section 303 of the same act, the General Services Administration has made advances on purchase commitments for strategic minerals and metals and industrial equipment. No new advances are expected in 1957 and 1958.

There is no statutory limitation on the interest rate. Interest rates charged on both loans and advances have been generally 5 percent. No ultimate net cost is expected.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Small Business Administration was created in 1953, and is authorized to make loans to small businesses and to victims of natural disasters. The legislative authority for these programs expires on June 30, 1957, but the President has requested its extension.

Loans to small businesses are authorized up to a total of $150 million outstanding at any one time, but an increase is recommended so that loans may continue to be made in 1957. The maximum loan to any one borrower is $250,000, and maximum maturity generally 10 years. Loans may be made only if financial assistance is not available from private sources on reasonable terms and only if there is reasonable assurance of repayment. Moreover, direct loans are made only when it is not possible to secure participation from private banks. More than two-thirds of the loans made so far have been made jointly with private banks. The law provides for interest to be charged at the going local rate up to a maximum of 6 percent, which is the current rate. It is anticipated that 4,200 business loans will be made in 1957 and 3,200 in 1958. These figures compare with 1,915 in 1956.

The Administrator also has broad authority to make loans to victims of floods or other disasters. Generally, his policy is to designate disaster areas, residents of which are eligible for special financial assistance. There is no limit on the amount that may be loaned to each borrower, but the aggregate outstanding at any one time may not exceed $125 million. Loans for housing may have maturities up to 20 years, but other loans are limited to 10 years. Interest rates on disaster loans are set by law at 3 percent. The Small Business Administration also administers disaster loans previously made by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.

Appropriations of $175 million have been made to finance the small business and disaster loan programs since the agency was established. Additional amounts totaling $50 million in 1957 and $75 million in 1958 will be needed to finance anticipated loans.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

The only credit programs administered by the Treasury Department and included in this analysis are the liquidation of Reconstruction Finance Corporation loans and the 1947 loan to the United Kingdom. The Treasury Department is also authorized to make civil defense loans, up to $250 million outstanding at any one time, upon certification by the Federal Civil Defense Administrator; however, no new commitments for civil defense loans are anticipated for 1957 and 1958.

Reconstruction Finance Corporation.—The Reconstruction Finance Corporation Liquidation Act provided for termination of the Corporation on June 30, 1954. The Corporation's foreign loans were transferred for liquidation to the Export-Import Bank, certain mortgages to the Federal National Mortgage Association, disaster loans to the Small Business Administration, and business and public agency loans to the Treasury Department. During the 3-year period from June 30, 1955, to June 30, 1958, business and public agency loans and commitments will have been reduced from $232 million to about $42 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS F—Continued

FEDERAL CREDIT PROGRAMS—Continued

Loan to United Kingdom.—A loan of $3,750 million was made to the United Kingdom in 1947 and 1948. It is a 50-year loan at 2 percent interest. Repayments of principal have been made on schedule, beginning in 1951. They are deposited directly in miscellaneous receipts and are not available for new loans.

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF WASHINGTON

The Export-Import Bank is the principal foreign lending agency of the Government. Its total loan and loan guaranty authority is $4.9 billion; in addition, it has $100 million of authority to insure American exporters against certain risks of expropriation and confiscation. Its major goal is the expansion of trade between the United States and foreign countries. It extends loans to finance American exports and imports and the development of sources of strategic materials, and to promote the economic development of underdeveloped countries. The Bank also makes loans to foreign governments to meet emergency needs due to war, disaster, or reconstruction which would disrupt the normal flow of trade with the United States. The Bank also acts as an agent for the International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State in administering loans and has made a limited number of loans under authority of the Defense Production Act.

The Bank, in order to secure maximum private participation in its loan projects, emphasizes guaranties of private loans, rather than making loans directly. The high level of domestic demand for private capital currently restricts the success of these efforts. The Bank acts to supplement private capital and will not finance projects or exports for which private financing is normally available.

Interest rates and other loan terms are set by the Bank upon advice of the National Advisory Council on International Financial and Monetary Problems. In general, the Bank charges 2 percent more than the yield of United States Government securities with comparable maturities; rates on long-term unguaranteed loans are usually somewhat higher. Loan maturities vary from 12 or more months on export credits to a number of years on developmental loans. Losses have been small and income is more than adequate to cover costs; reserves amounting to $405 million on June 30, 1956, have been set aside for future contingencies. Annual dividends are being paid to the Treasury at the rate of 2¼ percent on capital stock.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

The International Cooperation Administration in the Department of State directs the bulk of the loans extended under the mutual security program, the authority for which is in the President. The Administration and its predecessor organizations—the Foreign Operations Administration, the Mutual Security Administration, the Economic Cooperation Administration and the Technical Cooperation Administration—have made loans to foreign governments as part of a broad program to assist in the restoration of economic stability and to promote the economic development of underdeveloped areas in the free world. Extension of authority for the program is recommended, but new loan commitment figures are not available.

More than half of the loans were made during 1949, after passage of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1948. Most of the loans are administered by the Export-Import Bank as agent for the International Cooperation Administration. The earlier loans, made primarily to assist the European countries in the restoration of their economies subsequent to World War II, are generally for a period of 28 years. Current mutual security loans generally are for a period of 40 years, and basic materials development loans are for 10 to 20 years.

Interest rates are determined by the Administration upon advice of the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Problems. Most of the older loans carry an interest rate of 2½ percent. In the case of most current loans, the borrower may choose to repay in dollars, paying 3 percent interest, or in local currencies, paying 4 percent. Costs of administering the loans are financed from funds available for the general administration of the agency. The first significant repayments began in 1956.

400000—57——71

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION

Federal construction activities are extensive and involve or affect an important part of the total construction activities of the Nation. They include construction undertaken directly by the Federal Government in connection with its various civil and national security programs; financial aid in the form of loans or grants for construction by States, local governments, cooperatives and nonprofit health and educational institutions serving the public; and aid to housing and other private construction.

Because of the importance of these activities, they are presented in this analysis on an overall basis. Detailed information on each of the Federal programs included is shown separately in parts II and III of this budget under the agency responsible for the program. The tables on pages 1122 to 1126 of this analysis summarize the authorizations and expenditures for direct Federal construction and for grant and loan programs to aid State and local construction. The text, in addition to describing the various Federal public works activities, also describes some of the forms of Federal financial assistance to private construction. The cost of this assistance, however, is not included in the figures on public works expenditures. A reconciliation of the public works expenditures with the major categories of special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures," is shown on page 1121.

The volume and types of Federal construction vary from year to year as national needs and objectives change. Economic conditions and fiscal policies, the level of construction costs and the magnitude of State, local, and private construction also affect the Federal program. As indicated in the President's budget message, competition for labor, materials, and equipment in the construction industry is very active. Accordingly, while proposals are made in the budget to move forward at a prudent rate with those programs which are urgently needed, some other construction programs have not been recommended, and the head of each agency has been asked to watch closely the timing of construction and to postpone work which can appropriately be deferred.

Direct Federal construction currently constitutes about 7.5 percent of total new construction, and federally aided State and local public works construction represents another 5.5 percent. Most of this public construction is undertaken through private contracting organizations under contracts with Federal, State, or local agencies.

The expenditures shown for public works in this analysis represent disbursements of funds rather than the value of the work put in place during the year. Although such expenditures for a continuing program approximate the value of work put in place on federally owned projects, they include only the Federal portion of the cost of federally aided State and local public works. The non-Federal portion of the total cost of Federal grant programs for public works approximately equals the Federal share, but for individual projects or governmental units this share may vary substantially.

Throughout this analysis, the tables include programs financed from budget accounts and trust funds. For 1956, the Federal-aid highway program is shown under budget accounts; for 1957 and 1958, it is shown under trust funds, in accordance with legislation enacted in the past session of the Congress.

Total expenditures for Federal public works are estimated to increase from $4.9 billion in 1957 to $6.3 billion in 1958. This increase is largely due to the greatly enlarged Federal-aid highway program and to increased expenditures for water resources development projects started in earlier years. Under proposed legislation, additional expenditures will also be required for the Federal-aid school program. Other increases will occur in the military program, and as a result of increased construction costs.

Table 1.—*Combined Federal expenditures for public works*

[From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions]

Type	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Civil public works:			
Budget expenditures:			
Federal projects	$867	$1,183	$1,421
Grants to State and local governments	889	186	497
Loans to State and local governments (net)	26	76	131
Trust fund expenditures:			
Federal projects	2	1	2
Grants to State and local governments		1,137	1,654
Total, civil public works	1,784	2,583	3,705
Major national security public works:			
Budget expenditures:			
Military public works	2,052	2,037	2,324
Atomic energy and other public works	267	245	233
Total, major national security public works	2,319	2,282	2,556
Total, civil and national security public works	4,103	4,865	6,261

Note.—In this and the following text tables nonconstruction costs are excluded; proposed legislation is included. Totals may not add because of rounding.

Civil Public Works

"Civil public works," as used in this analysis, are those construction activities of the Federal Government which are required for its civil programs as distinguished from those required for national security programs. These activities normally include such works as structures for the control or utilization of water for various purposes, transportation facilities, such as roads and airports with their associated structures, and buildings for the housing of various public functions. Some of these facilities, such as major flood control, navigation and irrigation developments, veterans hospitals, and public buildings, are undertaken directly by the Federal Government. Other facilities, such as the major highway systems of the country, hospitals for general service to the public, and plants for the treatment of waterborne wastes, are undertaken by State or local governments with financial assistance from the Federal Government.

Table 2 summarizes Federal expenditures for civil public works for 1956, 1957, and 1958, by agency.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

TABLE 2.—*Summary of expenditures and 1958 new obligational authority for civil public works by agency*

[From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions]

Agency	Expenditures			New obligational authority, 1958 estimate
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	
BUDGET ACCOUNTS				
Corps of Engineers	$406.2	$456.5	$521.0	$521.1
Department of the Interior:				
Bureau of Reclamation	124.3	132.7	160.1	163.3
Bonneville Power Administration	27.7	24.4	26.5	30.8
Bureau of Indian Affairs	22.1	21.8	25.7	30.7
National Park Service	21.6	52.5	47.8	49.9
Other	25.3	33.2	29.5	25.0
Tennessee Valley Authority	62.4	88.6	123.0	36.3
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	9.2	47.7	48.2	35.0
Bureau of Public Roads	770.5	44.1	41.5	32.0
Housing and Home Finance Agency:				
Low-rent public housing:				
Loans	237.2	466.0	328.6	
Repayments	[a] 239.0	[a] 451.1	[a] 329.1	
Loans for college housing, public facilities, and other (net)	17.9	47.0	97.7	181.0
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:				
Office of Education	94.6	67.6	289.3	492.0
Public Health Service and other	29.3	57.7	128.6	128.0
Veterans Administration	25.8	46.2	36.6	52.3
Department of Agriculture	57.5	81.3	113.1	72.1
Civil Aeronautics Administration	26.8	87.3	140.1	213.0
General Services Administration	17.7	41.2	79.5	91.3
Architect of the Capitol	7.0	25.5	33.7	
Other	38.0	75.7	107.8	140.4
Total, budget accounts	1,782.1	1,445.9	2,049.2	2,294.2
TRUST FUNDS				
Bureau of Public Roads		1,136.8	1,654.0	2,888.0
Other	1.6	.7	1.8	[b]
Total, trust funds	1.6	1,137.5	1,655.8	2,888.0
Total, civil public works	1,783.7	2,583.4	3,705.0	5,182.2

[a] Deduct. [b] Less than $50,000.

CONTINUING AND NEW WORK

Table 3 classifies those civil public works shown under budget accounts according to whether they will be continuing or newly undertaken in 1958. It indicates the amounts required after 1958 to complete the direct Federal work and grant commitments programed in the budget.

Expenditures in 1958 for continuing work are estimated at $1.5 billion, with $6.2 billion required in later years to complete. Included are a number of direct Federal water resources projects and several programs for the development of other natural resources, such as construction of roads and facilities in the national forests and parks, which will require a number of years to complete, and several Federal-aid programs, which will continue for a number of years.

Expenditures for new projects and programs in 1958 are estimated at $405 million, with $1.6 billion required thereafter to complete. A total of 30 authorized water resources projects are recommended for starting in 1958, as well as some small projects costing less than $400,000 each. Other authorized new work includes 2 veterans hospitals and 2 penal institutions.

Under proposed legislation, a new Federal assistance program for general school construction is recommended. Provision is also made for the Bureau of Reclamation to start construction of the Fryingpan-Arkansas project and to make loans and grants to local groups for the construction of small reclamation projects, for the Tennessee

TABLE 3.—*Estimated cost of the 1958 civil public works program, by new and continuing work*

[From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions]

Program	Total estimated cost	Cumulative to June 30, 1957	1958 estimate	Required to complete
BUDGET ACCOUNTS				
Continuing work:				
Direct Federal construction:				
Corps of Engineers	$6,986.4	$3,639.4	$497.1	$2,849.9
Bureau of Reclamation	3,831.3	2,324.4	144.0	1,362.9
Tennessee Valley Authority	1,096.4	861.8	119.9	114.7
Forest Service	448.5	146.3	28.4	273.8
National Park Service	460.6	105.2	28.7	326.7
Veterans Administration	320.9	123.6	35.6	161.7
Bureau of Indian Affairs	347.2	112.5	19.7	215.0
Other	1,341.3	489.3	339.4	512.6
Total, direct Federal construction	14,832.6	7,802.5	1,212.8	5,817.3
Grant commitments:				
Waste treatment facilities	50.0	7.0	35.5	7.5
Hospitals and health research facilities	444.9	319.4	49.7	75.8
Schools in federally affected areas	171.8	59.1	88.5	24.2
Airport and other grants	541.6	151.5	87.5	302.6
Total, grants	1,208.3	537.0	261.2	410.1
Total, continuing work	16,040.9	8,339.5	1,474.0	6,227.4
New projects, features, and commitments in 1958:				
Direct Federal construction:				
Corp of Engineers	186.8	2.8	10.0	174.0
Bureau of Reclamation	113.4		2.0	111.4
Fryingpan-Arkansas (proposed)	156.5		1.0	155.5
National Park Service	237.2		18.0	219.2
Tennessee Valley Authority	.2		.2	
Proposed legislation	30.0		3.0	27.0
Canal Zone Government: Proposed legislation	7.7		4.9	2.8
Other	514.6	1.2	130.2	383.2
Total, direct Federal construction	1,246.4	4.0	169.3	1,073.1
Grant commitments:				
Hospitals and health facilities	54.0		3.0	51.0
Health research and teaching facilities (proposed legislation)	6.0		1.1	4.9
Waste treatment works	50.0		26.5	23.5
Airports	63.0			63.0
Office of Education: Schools in federally affected areas	35.0		5.8	29.2
School construction—general aid (proposed legislation)	451.0		185.0	266.0
Corps of Engineers: Partnership projects (proposed legislation)	10.0		5.0	5.0
Other grants	92.8		9.0	83.8
Total, grant commitments	761.8		235.4	526.4
Total, new projects, features, and commitments	2,008.2	4.0	404.7	1,599.5
Advance planning:				
Corps of Engineers	23.7	8.9	8.0	6.8
Proposed legislation	1.0		.8	.2
Bureau of Reclamation	35.3	22.8	2.6	9.9
General Services Administration [1]	109.7	20.3	20.3	69.1
Other	23.9	5.9	7.7	10.3
Total, advance planning	193.6	57.9	39.4	96.3
Total, continuing, new and advance planning	18,242.7	8,401.4	1,918.1	7,923.2
Continuing loan programs:				
Low rent housing: Gross			328.6	
Repayments			[a] 329.1	
Other (net)			126.6	
New loan commitments:				
Bureau of Reclamation (proposed)			3.5	
Other			1.5	
Total, loans			131.1	
Total, civil public works (net), budget accounts			2,049.2	
TRUST FUNDS				
Direct Federal construction			1.8	
Federal-aid highway grants			1,654.0	
Total, civil public works, trust funds			1,655.8	
Total, civil public works, budget and trust accounts			3,705.0	

[a] Deduct. [1] Includes sites as well as planning costs.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Valley Authority to construct a steam-electric generating unit at an existing plant, and for Federal participation in partnership water resources projects.

INVESTIGATIONS AND STATUS OF PLANNED AND AUTHORIZED PROJECTS

Adequate basic data, comprehensive surveys and careful detailed planning are essential for economical design and construction of public works. Effective use of public works for countercyclical purposes also requires that they be planned well in advance. Federal programs designed to meet these objectives are described below. Construction expenditures shown in this analysis include detailed project planning costs but do not include costs of basic data collection and preliminary surveys.

Basic data.—Federal programs for the collection of basic data are designed to serve a wide variety of nationally important engineering and scientific purposes, including the investigation and planning of Federal and other construction projects. In line with the recommendations of the Presidential Advisory Committee on Water Resources Policy, an increase in 1958 appropriations for these programs is proposed. A total of $66 million is recommended for the general coverage data collection programs, including geodetic control surveys; topographic, geologic, and soil surveys and maps; and the accumulation and processing of hydrologic and meteorologic data. Some of these programs are scheduled several years in advance in accordance with priorities determined by user requirements.

Preliminary surveys and investigations.—Careful preliminary investigations are necessary to determine the basic need for projects as well as their engineering and economic feasibility. Inadequate examination of the factors involved in project formulation before authorization may result in approval of projects having questionable justification or in seriously underestimating project costs. Appropriations and allotments totaling $17 million are included for 1958 for preliminary investigations of river basin and other construction programs, including continuation of the survey to determine whether hydroelectric power can be economically developed from the tides at Passamaquoddy Bay. In addition, $1.5 million is recommended to permit the Housing and Home Finance Agency to make grants to States and metropolitan areas for assistance in general community planning.

Detailed planning.—Preparation of project plans in advance of construction provides for orderly programing of project construction and may prevent expensive changes in project designs during the construction period. Such planning also provides an opportunity to verify the economic feasibility of projects, as well as their estimated cost, before construction is started. Expenditures for advance preparation of plans in 1958 are estimated at $39 million. This total includes $11 million to enable the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation to carry on planning on about 85 projects already authorized by the Congress, and $1 million for a 1958 supplemental to initiate planning on projects expected to be authorized in a rivers and harbors and flood control bill. Planning will also be underway in 1958 on buildings for the Smithsonian Institution, the Bureau of Standards, various Federal hospitals, and for other purposes.

The budget also provides an additional $6 million to enable the Housing and Home Finance Agency to make repayable advances to State and local agencies for the planning of their public works.

Authorized reserve.—An adequate reserve of soundly conceived authorized projects is necessary to permit a wise selection of projects for advance planning and for starting in accordance with program needs and economic and budgetary policy. Agency reports indicate that, on the basis of present costs, $12 billion of unstarted work has been authorized, either by general or specific legislation. About $8 billion of this authorized work is included in the river basin programs of the Corps of Engineers and the Bureau of Reclamation, representing 618 projects.

TABLE 4.—*Reserve of presently authorized projects and programs after 1958, by agency*

	Total cost of projects (billions)
Projects authorized by specific legislation:	
Corps of Engineers	$5.2
Bureau of Reclamation	2.8
Other agencies	0.6
Projects or programs considered to be authorized by general legislation:	
Civil Aeronautics Administration	0.6
Forest Service	1.1
National Park Service	0.6
Tennessee Valley Authority	1.0
Other agencies	0.4
Total	12.3

Planned projects.—By the end of 1957 Federal agencies will have an estimated $1.7 billion of authorized Federal projects planned to a stage where construction could be started, and advance planning in various stages of completion on an additional $4.7 billion. Comparable totals for 1958 are estimated at $3.4 billion and $3.8 billion, respectively. Most of this planned reserve consists of water resources projects. By the end of 1958, the Corps of Engineers will have completed planning to the stage where work could be started on about 218 projects, representing an estimated $1,344 million of work, and the Bureau of Reclamation, 14 projects, amounting to about $975 million. In addition, the Corps of Engineers will have planning in process on another $872 million of work, and the Bureau of Reclamation on $865 million of work. A substantial amount of planning will also have been done by State and local agencies on highways, airports, waste treatment facilities, and hospitals, for which Federal grants are authorized.

PROGRAMS BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND TYPE OF FACILITY

Civil public works expenditures are listed in table 5 according to the functional classification used in this budget, with subclassifications according to the type of facility. Most functions require some public works. For some functions, expenditures for public works represent only a small part of the total cost of the program. For other functions, such as natural resources, over one-half of the expenditures are for various types of construction. About 77 percent of total civil public works expenditures in 1958, including highway trust fund expenditures, will be for the natural resources and transportation programs.

NATURAL RESOURCES

The natural resources programs include the multiple-purpose control and development of rivers and streams

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

Table 5.—*Federal civil public works expenditures by major function and type of facility*

[From budget accounts and trust funds. In millions]

Major function and type of facility	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Veterans' services and benefits	$30.7	$50.9	$41.9
Veterans' hospitals and other facilities	25.8	46.2	36.6
Cemeteries and memorials	4.0	4.0	3.6
United States Soldiers' Home (trust fund)	.9	.7	1.8
International affairs and finance	3.1	13.3	28.9
Radio and other facilities	.2	.6	2.9
Department of State and Foreign Service buildings	2.9	12.7	26.3
Labor and welfare	134.8	145.7	434.5
Hospitals and health centers	35.6	53.1	56.8
Medical research facilities	2.4	6.7	13.6
Other research facilities and museums	.7	8.4	9.4
Waste treatment works		7.0	62.0
Schools	94.6	67.6	289.3
Federal prison facilities	.8	2.8	3.4
Office building (trust fund)	.7	.1	[b]
Agriculture and agricultural resources	34.4	56.8	76.4
Grain storage facilities	13.0	32.0	33.0
Research facilities	5.0	3.3	11.8
Watershed and flood prevention works	16.4	21.5	31.6
Natural resources	704.8	871.1	1,010.6
Water resources and related developments for irrigation, navigation, flood control and power	634.4	759.1	885.7
Forest roads and other structures	27.5	30.2	42.1
Roads, buildings, and utilities on Indian lands	18.6	17.8	21.7
Helium plant and laboratories	.4	4.2	2.5
Fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges	2.3	6.3	8.3
Parkways, roads, and utilities in national parks	21.6	52.5	47.8
Anthracite mine drainage facilities		1.0	2.5
Commerce and housing	848.3	1,370.0	1,967.0
Water transportation aids	4.7	14.6	7.8
Federal-aid highways	728.1		
Federal-aid highways (trust fund)		1,136.8	1,654.0
Forest highways and other roads	42.4	44.1	41.5
Airports	17.1	49.3	56.1
Air navigation facilities	9.7	37.9	84.0
Aeronautical research facilities	13.1	11.6	13.9
Defense housing, civil defense and community facilities (net)	1.5	3.7	26.6
Public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands	17.0	13.9	8.5
Low-rent public housing:			
Loans	237.2	466.0	328.6
Repayments	[a] 239.0	[a] 451.1	[a] 329.1
College housing (net)	16.4	43.2	75.0
General government: Government buildings and facilities	27.5	75.6	145.8
Total, civil public works	1,783.7	2,583.3	3,705.0

[a] Deduct.
[b] Less than $50,000.

for flood control, navigation, irrigation, hydroelectric power, municipal water supply and related purposes, and the conservation and development of land, forest, mineral, recreational, and fish and wildlife resources. Public works expenditures for these purposes will amount to $1,011 million in 1958, compared with $871 million in 1957. By far the largest proportion of these expenditures is for water resources developments.

Corps of Engineers.—The rivers and harbors and flood-control programs of the Corps of Engineers are nationwide in scope, except for the Tennessee Valley area. In flood-control work, emphasis will be given in 1958 to the projects in the Northeast and Far West, which were started in 1956 and 1957, and to the continuation of construction on the Mississippi River and its principal tributaries. Large flood-control projects are also underway in Los Angeles, Calif., and in central and southern Florida.

Construction will be continued in 1958 on 24 multiple-purpose projects, including work on 2 additional power generating units at Table Rock Reservoir and 5 additional units at Oahe Reservoir, and on 117 predominantly flood-control projects, including 16 for the lower Mississippi River and tributaries. Construction will also be continued on 87 other projects, mostly for navigation, including the Great Lakes connecting channels, the Delaware River channel to Trenton, and a number of locks and dams on the Ohio River. Thirty of these projects will be completed in 1958.

Thirteen new local flood-protection projects, which will provide benefits primarily to urban and industrial areas, are recommended for starting in 1958. Two of these will be completed within that year. Three new flood-control reservoirs will be initiated in 1958, and funds are provided for adding new power generating units at the existing Bull Shoals Reservoir in Arkansas and Missouri. Work will also be started on 6 new channel and harbor projects, 1 of which will be completed in 1958, and 1 lock and dam. In addition, $3 million is provided for small projects costing less than $400,000 each, which will be selected by the Secretary of the Army.

The Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation.—This federally owned corporation is constructing that part of the Saint Lawrence Seaway which is in United States territory. Related navigation improvements are being built by Canada, and related power developments by the State of New York and the Province of Ontario. It is anticipated that the seaway will be open to deep-draft traffic in 1959. Legislation is being proposed to provide additional borrowing authority in 1958 to finance completion of the project.

Bureau of Reclamation.—The Bureau's program for development of water resources in the 17 Western States for irrigation and other purposes consists primarily of continuation of construction on 71 irrigation and power projects including 21 units of the Missouri River Basin project, 3 units of the Colorado River storage project, and rehabilitation work on 10 projects constructed in prior years. Of these, 7 projects and 1 unit of the Missouri River Basin project will be completed during 1958. Reclamation facilities scheduled for completion in 1958 will provide a full water supply for 168,400 new acres and supplemental water for 87,600 acres of presently irrigated lands.

The 1958 budget also provides funds for initiation of construction on 3 new projects and 3 units of the Missouri River Basin program. In addition, provision is made under proposed legislation for initiation in 1958 of the Fryingpan-Arkansas project in Colorado, and for a small projects program under which the Bureau will make loans and grants to public agencies for the construction of small irrigation projects.

International Boundary and Water Commission.—This Commission participates with a similar agency of Mexico in the construction of water conservation and control facilities on the Rio Grande River. In 1958 construction will continue on Anzalduas Dam, started in 1956.

Tennessee Valley Authority.—The 1958 construction program of the Authority provides for continuing construction of 7 steam-electric generating units started in 1956 and 1957 and for cleanup work on 5 steam-electric plants which are in operation. Construction of transmission lines required to market the additional power to be produced and continuation of work on a lock at Wilson Dam are also provided for. Under proposed legislation provision is made for the Authority to start construction

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

of one new steam-electric generating unit at an existing plant.

Summary of Federal electric power facilities.—Federal electric power installations include hydroelectric facilities constructed as a part of multiple-purpose reservoir projects, and steam-electric facilities operated by the Tennessee Valley Authority.

At the end of calendar year 1956 generating capacity installed and operated by Federal agencies amounted to 18.7 million kilowatts. This was about 16 percent of the total capacity of class I electric utility systems in the United States. Additional capacity of 2.5 million kilowatts is scheduled for completion in calendar years 1957 and 1958 with substantial amounts scheduled for later years. The capacity now programed will, when completed, result in a total Federal capacity of about 25.9 million kilowatts.

TABLE 6.—*Federal electric power generating capacity, in operation and presently scheduled (nameplate capacity)*

[Million kilowatts]

Agency	Dec. 31, 1956	Total scheduled
Corps of Engineers	4.47	8.51
Bureau of Reclamation	5.00	6.52
Tennessee Valley Authority	9.18	10.83
International Boundary and Water Commission	0.03	0.03
Total	18.68	25.89

Federal transmission facilities and substations for the integration of Federal generating stations and for the marketing of power from these stations will be constructed in 1958 by the Bureau of Reclamation, the Tennessee Valley Authority, and the Southwestern and Bonneville Power Administrations. In addition, the latter agency will provide facilities for the transmission of power from non-Federal projects on a mutually beneficial basis under appropriate wheeling agreements. The addition of 759 miles of lines during that year will bring the total in operation on Federal systems to about 28,300 miles. Expenditures in 1958 for these facilities by all agencies will be $66 million.

Summary of water resources and related developments.—The major part of water resources development is classified under the natural resources function, but other water resource developments are carried out under the programs for agriculture and agricultural resources and for labor and welfare. Expenditures for all water resources and related developments are brought together in table 7.

Other natural resources programs.—Included under the natural resources function are programs for the construction of roads and trails in the national forests, national parks, and Indian reservations and on other public lands, and for continuation of work on six national parkways. Provision is made also for the construction of buildings, utilities, and other facilities in the National Park System, which is composed of 180 park, monument, and other areas. The latter facilities, together with road, trail, and parkway construction, are a part of the 10-year development program of the National Park Service initiated in the fiscal year 1957. An expanded program to improve recreational facilities, and to provide employee housing and access roads in the national forests, is also proposed.

TABLE 7.—*Budget expenditures for water resources and related developments*

[In millions]

Type	Functional code No.	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Predominantly single-purpose projects:				
Flood control works:				
Bureau of Reclamation	401	$5.3	$0.9	$0.4
Corps of Engineers	401	153.3	196.3	243.1
Department of Agriculture	354	16.0	21.1	29.7
International Boundary and Water Commission	401	.1	2.6	1.5
Total flood control works	------	174.7	220.9	274.7
Beach erosion control: Corps of Engineers	401	2.2	.5	.4
Irrigation and water conservation works:				
Bureau of Reclamation	401	79.8	88.9	94.9
Small projects loans (proposed legislation)	401	----------	----------	3.5
Department of Agriculture	354	.4	.4	.4
Bureau of Indian Affairs	401	3.5	4.0	4.0
Total, irrigation works	------	83.7	93.3	102.8
Navigation facilities:				
Corps of Engineers	401	73.5	120.5	143.0
Proposed legislation	401	----------	----------	.8
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	401	9.2	47.7	48.2
Tennessee Valley Authority	401	.9	6.9	14.0
Total, navigation facilities	------	83.6	175.1	206.0
Total, predominantly single-purpose projects	------	344.2	489.8	583.9
Multiple-purpose dams and reservoirs with hydroelectric power facilities:				
Tennessee Valley Authority	401	2.0	.3	.2
Bureau of Reclamation	401	24.5	35.1	51.9
Fryingpan-Arkansas (proposed legislation)	401	----------	----------	1.0
Corps of Engineers	401	177.1	139.0	128.6
Partnership projects (proposed legislation)	401	----------	----------	5.0
International Boundary and Water Commission	401	.8	1.5	----------
Total, multiple-purpose facilities	------	204.4	175.9	186.7
Steam-electric powerplants: Tennessee Valley Authority	401	44.3	54.2	74.9
Proposed legislation	401	----------	----------	3.0
Power transmission facilities:				
Tennessee Valley Authority	401	14.5	26.5	29.8
Bureau of Reclamation	401	14.7	7.8	8.4
Bonneville Power Administration	401	27.7	24.4	26.5
Southeastern Power Administration	401	(b)	----------	----------
Southwestern Power Administration	401	.2	1.1	1.2
Total, power transmission facilities	------	57.1	59.8	65.9
Waste treatment facilities: Public Health Service (grants)	213	----------	7.0	62.0
Total, water resources and related development	------	650.0	786.7	976.4

[b] Less than $50,000.

The Bureau of Indian Affairs will also continue work on irrigation projects, and on an expanded program for the planning for and erection of school facilities to accommodate the increasing number of Indian children to be enrolled in Federal schools. Access roads and other facilities will also be constructed by the Bureau of Land Management to facilitate use of public domain lands. The program of the Fish and Wildlife Service includes additional facilities at fish hatcheries, improvement of wildlife areas, and completion of Devils Kitchen Dam, Crab Orchard Refuge, Illinois.

COMMERCE AND HOUSING

The public works activities under this function include various transportation facilities, housing and community

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

development, and construction of civil defense facilities. Expenditures for transportation facilities, including trust fund expenditures, amounting to $1,857 million, account for 50 percent of the expenditures for civil public works in 1958.

Public roads.—The Federal-aid Highway Act of 1956 provided authority for grants to States for projects on the interstate highway system totaling $24.8 billion. This amount, which is spread over the 13-year period from 1957 through 1969, will cover about 90 percent of the cost of completing this highway system. Of the $24.8 billion, the act provided an additional $1 billion in 1956, $1.7 billion in 1957, and $2 billion in 1958. The act also included additional contract authorizations of $125 million in 1956, $850 million in 1957, and $875 million in 1958, for grants for Federal-aid primary, secondary, and urban highways. The Federal-aid highway systems now have a combined total length of about 775,000 miles.

For fiscal year 1957 and thereafter, authorizations and expenditures for the Federal-aid highway program, which is administered by the Bureau of Public Roads, are carried in a separately financed highway trust fund and therefore are no longer included in budget totals. They are included, however, in the overall totals for public works in this analysis.

In addition to administering the Federal-aid program, the Bureau of Public Roads constructs highways in the national forests and on other public lands. The 1956 act provided contract authority to continue these programs at somewhat increased levels. Expenditures in 1957 and 1958 will provide for construction and improvement of some 1,300 miles of forest highways, continuation of road work in Alaska, and construction of the Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge over the Potomac River near the District of Columbia.

Airports and air navigation and research facilities.—Grants in aid for the construction and improvement of airports will continue to increase under the expanded program enacted in 1955. It is expected that projects will be programed for 400 airports during 1958. The purchase and installation of air navigation and traffic control facilities for the Federal airways system will continue in 1958. A 1957 supplemental of $35 million is proposed in the budget for constructing an additional airport to serve Washington, D. C.

A major new construction program of $41 million for the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics is proposed in 1958 to provide new types of facilities for hypersonic research, to expand the nuclear propulsion component research facility now under construction, and to modernize a number of existing research and supporting technical facilities.

Other transportation facilities.—The Office of Territories will spend $1.5 million in 1958 for continuation of construction on the Alaska Railroad, and the Panama Canal Company $9 million for construction of various canal improvements and for continuation in 1958 of preparatory work started in 1957 on the Balboa Bridge.

Housing and community development.—The Federal Government assists in the construction of low-rent public housing units through loans and annual contributions to local housing authorities. The 1958 budget provides for starting construction of 35,000 units as compared with an estimated 25,000 units in 1957. In addition, it is estimated that 25,000 units will be completed in 1958 compared with 15,000 in 1957. Proposed legislation for additional borrowing authority will permit the Housing and Home Finance Agency to continue to provide loans to colleges and universities for the construction of dormitories and other facilities in those instances where private financing is not available. Gross loans in 1958 are estimated at $148 million, of which $75 million will be to public institutions. Other expenditures consist largely of payments on grant commitments for defense community facilities, loans for public facilities under the Housing amendments of 1955, and provision of public works in Alaska and the Virgin Islands.

Civil defense.—This program provides financial assistance to States and localities for the construction and renovation of emergency control centers and civil defense training facilities, and also provides for the planning of control centers and construction of instruction facilities.

VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS

Construction of a hospital at Topeka, Kans., is underway, and work on facilities to replace most of the Long Beach, Calif., hospital has been started. Construction of replacement facilities at the Downey, Ill., hospital will begin in 1958. This budget also carries funds for the replacement of the hospitals at Jackson, Miss., and Nashville, Tenn., and for preparation of architectural plans for replacement of the hospital at Wood, Wis.

Other activities under this function include work by the quartermaster general of the Army to maintain existing monuments and cemeteries and to provide additional grave sites for persons entitled to burial in national cemeteries, and construction by the American Battle Monuments Commission of American memorials and cemeteries in foreign countries.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE

Public works activities under this function include construction of office buildings and living quarters, where necessary, for the United States Government abroad. In addition, provision is made for continuing the remodeling and construction of an addition to the State Department building in Washington, D. C., estimated to cost $57 million, and for continuation of construction of radio facilities for the "Voice of America."

LABOR AND WELFARE

Health facilities.—The Department of Health, Education, and Welfare administers a program of grants to States to aid in the construction of hospitals and other medical facilities. Only the grants made to public agencies are included as public works in this analysis; those for nonpublic facilities are discussed later in this analysis and are shown in table 8. Expenditures in 1958 for grants to public agencies will amount to $44 million, or 45 percent of total medical facilities grants. The Department will also make grants for construction of health research facilities, an estimated 40 percent of which are for public non-Federal institutions.

The Department's health programs also include construction and renovation in 1958 of medical facilities for the Indian population, and major repair and rehabilitation work and planning for a new cafeteria-treatment building at St. Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, D. C. Supple-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

mental funds in 1957 are proposed for completion of the new maximum security building at the latter hospital.

Education and research facilities.—Legislation is recommended to accomplish in 4 years the program of general assistance for school construction which was recommended in the 1957 budget as a 5-year program. For this program, the budget includes new obligational authority of $451 million with expenditures estimated at $185 million in 1958. Although part of the money may be used to purchase local school bonds and to aid in establishing reserve funds to help assure payment of obligations issued by State school-financing agencies, the expenditures for this program are classified as grants-in-aid in the budget. Assistance for school construction in defense areas and in local districts burdened by Federal activities will continue through 1958.

Grants for construction of waste treatment facilities.—The Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1956 authorized a program of grants to communities to stimulate and assist in the construction of waste treatment facilities. These grants are made to communities for projects which are certified by the States as meeting their pollution control programs and which the Public Health Service determines as meeting the criteria for Federal assistance. These grants may not exceed 30 percent of the cost of the project up to a maximum of $250,000 for each grant.

Prison facilities.—The 1958 construction program for the Federal Prison System includes funds for starting 2 new penal institutions and various minor projects at 26 institutions. Other construction, by Federal Prison Industries, Incorporated, will provide employment and training opportunities for prisoners.

AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

An increase in funds is provided in 1958 for the rapidly expanding program authorized under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act. Under the act the Department of Agriculture provides technical and financial assistance to States and local groups for the installation of works of improvement in upstream watersheds for the purposes of preventing damages from soil erosion, floodwater, and sedimentation, and to further the conservation, development, utilization, and disposal of water. The Department also will continue the program of upstream flood-prevention work, including the construction of floodwater retarding structures, diversion ditches, and floodways, in the 11 areas authorized by the 1936 Flood Control Act, and on a number of smaller pilot watersheds.

Other construction work by the Department of Agriculture in 1958 includes grain storage facilities, a laboratory at Ames, Iowa, for research on contagious animal diseases, and more adequate facilities for research in a number of other fields.

GENERAL GOVERNMENT

Public works classified under this function include the construction and major repair and improvement of administrative and other buildings required to carry on the Government's business. The 1958 program includes increased expenditures for the major renovation and modernization of buildings and for air conditioning of some buildings. The lease-purchase programs carried on by the General Services Administration and the Post Office Department are discussed in a later section of this analysis on "Other Federal activities in construction." Other direct Federal construction in this category includes continuation of work on new office buildings for the Senate and House of Representatives, and extension and reconstruction of the central portion of the Capitol, in the District of Columbia. The Senate office building will be completed in 1958.

In addition, the Federal Government provides assistance, through grants and loans, for construction of various community facilities in Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the District of Columbia. The Canal Zone Government will also construct various civic improvements.

MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY CONSTRUCTION

Department of Defense, military public works.—The military public works program includes both overseas and domestic operational, tactical, logistical, training, and research, development and test facilities for the Air Force, Army, and Navy. Additional facilities are also being constructed for the civilian components reserves including the National Guard.

In 1957 and 1958, the Navy will place emphasis on the further development of those airfields used for training and for operation of jet aircraft, including the extension and modernization of runways, and on facilities in support of antisubmarine warfare and for berthing and drydocking the large-type aircraft carriers. The Air Force will continue the construction of air-defense installations, expansion of the aircraft control and warning system, and dispersal bases for the strategic forces. The Army will continue construction of antiaircraft guided missile facilities. Family and troop housing, community facilities, and a moderate amount of replacement construction are also included in these service programs. New construction starts for military public works will cover only those projects deemed essential to the national defense program.

Atomic Energy Commission.—Expenditures by the Atomic Energy Commission in 1958 are primarily for continuation of projects started in prior years. This construction includes production plants and weapons facilities, power and propulsion reactors including land prototypes for submarines and large naval ships, power reactors in conjunction with public power projects, facilities for development of aircraft and missile nuclear propulsion, three multibillion electron volt accelerators, and a new headquarters building at Germantown, Md. New projects proposed for 1958 include principally further improvement and expansion of production and weapons facilities, additional facilities related to civilian atomic power development, further additions to ground test facilities for the aircraft nuclear propulsion program, construction of an atomic training center in Puerto Rico, and additional research facilities.

OTHER FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CONSTRUCTION

In addition to public works, there are other types of Federal activities, involving loans, loan guaranties, grants, or direct Federal expenditures, which affect construction. Federal expenditures for these other activities contribute principally to the physical assets of cooperatives, and nonprofit private groups, or of individuals, whereas public works are limited both in the foregoing sections of this analysis and in special analysis D to additions to Federal, State, and local governmental physical assets.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN PUBLIC WORKS AND OTHER CONSTRUCTION—Continued

ASSISTANCE TO COOPERATIVES AND NONPROFIT GROUPS

One important group of these programs consists of Federal assistance to cooperatives and nonprofit institutions, such as colleges and hospitals, for the construction of facilities. These are discussed below and shown in table 8.

TABLE 8.—*Federal expenditures for cooperatives and nonprofit groups (not included in civil public works)*

[In millions]

Program	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Grants:			
Nonpublic hospital construction	$29.9	$45.0	$54.2
Nonpublic hospital facilities in the District of Columbia	.4	.5	1.8
Construction, Howard University	3.3	5.2	1.5
Construction, Gallaudet College	.3	2.0	2.6
Construction of research facilities		2.4	12.6
Construction of medical and dental research and teaching facilities (proposed legislation)			1.6
Loans:			
Rural electrification (gross)	208.7	225.0	255.0
College housing (gross)	16.4	41.9	72.5
Total	259.0	322.0	401.8

The Rural Electrification Administration makes loans primarily to rural cooperatives to finance electrification facilities and rural telephones. About 94 percent of the farms in the United States now have central-station electric service and new electrification loans are largely for additional generating facilities and heavier distribution systems, required by increased customer demands. About 750,000 subscribers will be provided with modern telephone service under loans approved through calendar year 1956.

Grants are made to States by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for construction of both public and privately owned hospitals and medical facilities. Grants for public facilities are classified as public works and are discussed elsewhere in this analysis. Expenditures for private facilities, most of them operated on a nonprofit basis, represent 55 percent of total grants for medical facilities and will amount to $54 million in 1958. In 1957 a 3-year program of grants for the construction of health research facilities was enacted. Legislation is recommended which would extend this program to a 5-year program including grants for construction of teaching facilities in the health sciences. The total authorization of $90 million would be increased to $250 million under the proposed legislation. The budget includes $15 million to finance these additional provisions of the grant program in addition to $30 million under the present authorization.

Provision is also made in the budget of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for the continued construction of buildings for Howard University and Gallaudet College.

Loans in 1958 to private, nonprofit colleges and universities by the Housing and Home Finance Agency for the construction of dormitories and other facilities are estimated to amount to $72 million.

AIDS FOR PRIVATE CONSTRUCTION

Another group of Federal programs, consisting of loans, loan guaranties, tax concessions and occasional grants, direct aid, and other incentives, stimulates construction by farmers, homeowners, and businesses. This construction adds up to an important segment of the Nation's total construction.

The Congress, in 1954, provided basic authority for a lease-purchase program to acquire needed Federal public buildings for postal, administrative, and other purposes. Under this program, new buildings are built by private interests, and the Federal Government makes payments extending over a period of 10 to 25 years. At the end of the period the Federal Government will own the buildings. One hundred and forty-four projects involving construction costs totaling $602 million have been approved.

In the field of housing, the Federal Housing Administration and the Veterans Administration operate programs for the insurance or guaranty of mortgages on private housing. These include special mortgage insurance programs for military-family, cooperative, urban renewal, and elderly-family housing. These and other programs are also supported by the commitments and purchases of mortgages by the Federal National Mortgage Association.

The Farmers' Home Administration makes direct loans for farmhouses, buildings, and water facilities, and insures private loans for these purposes. The Department of Agriculture's program for soil and water conservation and flood prevention also encourages construction of water-control structures on farmers' lands. The Commodity Credit Corporation makes loans for the construction or expansion of grain-storage facilities and provides storage-use guaranties to encourage commercial construction of such facilities.

Summary of Federal budget expenditures for public works according to categories used in special analysis D, "Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures"

[In millions]

Public works listed under—	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Additions to Federal assets:			
Loans to State and local governments (net)	$26	$76	$131
Public works—sites and direct construction:			
Civil	867	1,183	1,421
Major national security	2,319	2,282	2,556
Expenditures for other developmental purposes: State and local physical assets: Grants-in-aid	889	186	497
Total budget expenditures for public works	4,101	3,727	4,605

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY

Function, organization unit, and program	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS							
Veterans' Services and Benefits							
Veterans Administration:							
Hospital and domiciliary facilities, including alterations	105	$33,900,000	$56,168,000	$52,254,000	$25,820,078	$46,226,205	$36,577,911
American Battle Monuments Commission:							
Memorials and cemeteries	106	3,000,000	1,050,000	1,500,000	3,588,533	2,900,000	3,100,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:							
Department of the Army: Cemeteries	106	1,110,000	600,000	400,000	432,674	1,085,000	470,200
Total, veterans' services and benefits		38,010,000	57,818,000	54,154,000	29,841,285	50,211,205	40,148,111
International Affairs and Finance							
United States Information Agency:							
Radio facilities	153			4,000,000	226,542	590,000	1,869,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:							
Power systems in Ryukyu Islands	152			9,200,000			1,000,000
Department of State:							
State Department and Foreign Service buildings	151	6,800,000	54,920,000	17,500,000	2,842,398	12,700,000	26,000,000
Total, international affairs and finance		6,800,000	54,920,000	30,700,000	3,068,940	13,290,000	28,869,000
Labor and Welfare							
Legislative branch:							
Botanic gardens: Greenhouses	215			587,000			587,000
General Services Administration:							
Hospital facilities in the District of Columbia:							
Loans	213	805,000			4,544,632	4,724,999	2,750,000
Direct work	213				4,163,445	4,250,001	950,000
National Science Foundation:							
Research facilities	215	397,500	4,545,000	4,230,000	397,500	4,545,000	1,346,200
Grants for research facilities	215		500,000	6,450,000		500,000	2,825,000
Smithsonian Institution:							
Museums	215	2,548,000	33,712,000	800,000	43,000	1,889,000	2,236,000
Department of Commerce:							
National Bureau of Standards: Laboratories	215	800,000	1,330,000	2,700,000	228,508	1,581,202	2,427,100
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:							
Public Health Service:							
Federal research facilities	213	1,035,000	2,480,000		2,441,183	4,623,684	1,550,000
Biologics standards building	213	3,190,000				500,000	2,500,000
Indian health facilities	213	5,000,000	8,762,000	5,800,000	843,688	3,558,000	3,476,000
Grants for public hospitals and health research facilities	213	49,410,000	67,710,000	66,000,000	24,460,152	38,410,000	52,747,500
Grants for waste treatment works	213		50,000,000	50,000,000		7,000,000	62,000,000
Proposed legislation:							
Grants for health research and teaching facilities	213			6,000,000			1,080,000
Mental health facilities, Alaska (grant)	213		500,000			175,000	325,000
Total, Public Health Service		58,635,000	129,452,000	127,800,000	27,745,023	54,266,684	123,678,500
Saint Elizabeths Hospital: Hospital buildings	213	869,000	7,764,000	235,000	1,552,743	3,472,060	4,904,500
Office of Education:							
School construction in federally affected areas:							
At Federal installations	214	1,000,000	11,000,000	6,000,000	5,337,000	8,125,000	10,000,000
Grants	214	31,875,000	97,000,000	35,000,000	89,271,128	59,442,128	94,330,000
School construction—general aid (proposed)	214			451,000,000			185,000,000
Total, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare		92,379,000	245,216,000	620,035,000	123,905,894	125,305,872	417,913,000
Department of Justice:							
Federal Prison System: Prison facilities	216	1,326,413	2,665,000	8,142,000	790,477	2,817,180	3,417,000
Total, labor and welfare		98,255,913	287,968,000	642,944,000	134,073,456	145,613,254	434,451,300

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS—Continued

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Function, organization unit, and program	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued							
Agriculture and Agricultural Resources							
Department of Agriculture:							
Agricultural Research Service: Laboratory and research facilities	355	$425,000	$18,281,000	$1,611,000	$5,016,143	$3,311,000	$11,799,700
Soil Conservation Service: Flood prevention, watershed protection and other:							
Direct work	354	1,558,995	2,131,281	2,378,986	1,793,949	1,868,500	2,373,000
Grants	354	16,650,324	21,654,313	28,726,433	14,584,731	19,612,735	27,687,000
Loans	354			1,500,000			1,500,000
Commodity Credit Corporation: Storage facilities	351				13,024,902	32,000,000	33,000,000
Total, agriculture and agricultural resources		18,634,319	42,066,594	34,216,419	34,419,725	56,792,235	76,359,700
Natural Resources							
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	401				9,210,412	47,669,900	48,195,100
Proposed legislation	401			35,000,000			
Tennessee Valley Authority:							
Power and chemical facilities	401	15,170,000		6,344,000	62,405,852	88,625,864	120,049,000
Power facilities (proposed legislation)	401			30,000,000			3,000,000
Department of Agriculture:							
Forest Service: Forest roads and protective facilities	402	23,428,873	25,572,600	37,924,000	23,064,267	24,475,645	36,688,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:							
Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers:							
Flood control, navigation, and multiple-purpose projects with power	401	480,477,514	506,114,500	510,000,000	406,126,864	456,300,000	515,065,680
Advance planning (proposed legislation)	401			1,000,000			800,000
Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers (grant)	401	150,000	150,000	125,000	109,189	151,705	125,000
Partnership projects: Proposed legislation (grant)	401			10,000,000			5,000,000
Total, Corps of Engineers		480,627,514	506,264,500	521,125,000	406,236,053	456,451,705	520,990,680
Department of the Interior:							
Power transmission facilities:							
Southeastern Power Administration	401				7,654		
Southwestern Power Administration	401			1,480,000	164,225	1,102,845	1,200,000
Bonneville Power Administration	401	14,600,000	18,700,000	30,800,000	27,676,537	24,400,000	26,500,000
Office of Saline Water: Pilot plants	401			200,000			170,000
Bureau of Land Management: Access roads	401	4,300,000	4,600,000	6,500,000	4,366,808	5,700,000	5,400,000
Bureau of Indian Affairs: Irrigation works, roads, buildings and utilities	401	13,435,503	17,470,000	30,725,000	22,147,009	21,836,500	25,720,046
Bureau of Reclamation: Irrigation and multiple-purpose projects with power	401	143,122,635	140,626,000	148,580,000	124,343,312	131,700,000	148,590,000
Loans	401		12,700,000	7,700,000		1,000,000	7,000,000
Proposed legislation:							
Fryingpan-Arkansas project	401			2,000,000			1,000,000
Loans for small reclamation projects	401			5,000,000			3,500,000
Total, Bureau of Reclamation		143,122,635	153,326,000	163,280,000	124,343,312	132,700,000	160,090,000
Bureau of Mines:							
Laboratories and helium plant expansion	403			23,000	443,057	4,000,000	1,800,000
Anthracite mine drainage facilities (grant)	403	8,500,000				1,000,000	2,500,000
Fish and Wildlife Service: Fish hatcheries and wildlife refuges	404	2,300,000	6,950,000	8,400,000	2,286,831	6,322,200	8,180,747
National Park Service: Parkways, roads, buildings and utilities	405	27,304,300	44,050,000	49,910,000	21,607,537	52,491,621	47,845,682
Geological Survey: Buildings	409	275,000	510,000	1,355,000		170,000	675,000
Total, Department of the Interior		213,837,438	245,606,000	292,673,000	203,042,970	249,723,166	280,081,475
National Monument Commission:							
Planning for national monument	405			25,000			25,000
Department of State:							
International Boundary and Water Commission: Water resource projects	401			700,000	900,129	4,123,000	1,484,000
Restoration of salmon runs, Fraser River System	404					22,500	52,880
Total, Department of State				700,000	900,129	4,145,500	1,536,880
Total, natural resources		733,063,825	777,443,100	923,791,000	704,859,683	871,091,780	1,010,566,135

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS—Continued

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Function, organization unit, and program	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued							
Commerce and Housing							
Federal Civil Defense Administration:							
Administration building	520			$1,015,000			$1,015,000
Grants for emergency centers	520		$5,185,293	4,500,000			2,750,000
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics:							
Research facilities	513	$12,565,000	14,000,000	41,484,000	$13,140,238	$11,550,000	13,850,000
General Services Administration:							
Grants for community facilities	515				5,510		
Housing and Home Finance Agency:							
Office of the Administrator:							
Public facility loans	515	100,000,000				2,500,000	14,500,000
Advance planning of non-Federal public works:							
Loans	515	3,000,000	7,500,000	6,000,000	100,048	2,100,000	8,720,000
Repayments	515				[a] 1,650,141	[a] 1,760,000	[a] 1,730,000
Defense housing—direct work	516				2,601,536	68,800	12,100
College housing loans	517	100,000,000	125,000,000	175,000,000	17,080,000	43,605,000	75,480,000
Repayments	517				[a] 636,000	[a] 396,000	[a] 528,000
Defense community facilities:							
Grants	517				551,506	841,506	1,374,500
Loans	517					49,000	
Repayments	517				[a] 179,000	[a] 65,800	[a] 71,900
Public Housing Administration:							
Low-rent housing loans	516				237,195,673	466,000,000	328,600,000
Repayments	516				[a] 238,980,760	[a] 451,082,500	[a] 329,124,600
Total, Housing and Home Finance Agency		203,000,000	132,500,000	181,000,000	16,082,862	61,860,006	97,232,100
Department of Commerce:							
Maritime activities: Shore facilities	511				31,000	283,000	
Bureau of Public Roads:							
Grants for Federal-aid highways	512	2,017,000,000	[b]	[b]	728,099,918	[b]	[b]
Forest and public land highways	512	24,500,000	32,000,000	32,000,000	24,986,920	27,020,981	30,000,000
Alaska roads	512	12,634,942	8,590,058		13,976,304	13,162,269	6,500,000
Access roads, bridges, and other direct Federal work	512		14,325,000		2,561,740	3,155,771	5,000,000
Other grants	512				839,619	790,522	
Total, Bureau of Public Roads		2,054,134,942	54,915,058	32,000,000	770,464,501	44,129,543	41,500,000
Civil Aeronautics Administration:							
Establishment of air-navigation facilities	513	16,000,000	100,500,000	149,500,000	9,702,951	37,910,000	84,000,000
Washington, D. C., and Alaska airports	513	3,125,000	35,000,000	500,000	419,055	4,353,231	8,625,000
Federal-aid airport program: Grants	513	65,149,361	63,000,000	63,000,000	16,688,162	45,000,000	47,500,000
Total, Civil Aeronautics Administration		82,274,361	198,500,000	213,000,000	26,810,168	87,263,231	140,125,000
Coast and Geodetic Survey: Geomagnetic observatory	518				251,436	53,334	
Total, Department of Commerce		2,136,409,303	253,415,058	245,000,000	797,557,105	131,729,108	181,625,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:							
Panama Canal Company:							
Canal and harbor improvements	511				4,031,526	10,281,478	8,147,200
Bridge	512		1,000,000			125,000	675,000
Department of the Interior:							
Office of Territories:							
Alaska public works:							
Loans	515	6,480,514	2,484,000	3,000,000	6,110,356	5,500,000	3,500,000
Grants	515	6,480,513	2,484,000	3,000,000	6,110,356	5,500,000	3,500,000
Virgin Islands public works: Grants	515				703,793	100,000	26,618
Alaska Railroad	518	4,100,000			4,100,000	2,849,000	1,520,000
Total, Department of the Interior		17,061,027	4,968,000	6,000,000	17,024,505	13,949,000	8,546,618
Treasury Department:							
Coast Guard: Lifeboat stations and other aids	511	950,000	1,468,000	3,277,000	1,483,448	2,435,000	3,484,000
Adjustment for transfer from Department of Defense					−1,044,604	1,319,000	−4,348,121
Total commerce and housing		2,369,985,330	412,536,351	482,276,000	848,280,590	233,248,592	312,976,797

[a] Deduct.

[b] Federal-aid highway program financed from trust funds in 1957 and 1958. See p. 1125.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G—Continued

FEDERAL ACTIVITIES IN CIVIL PUBLIC WORKS—Continued

BY MAJOR FUNCTION AND AGENCY—Continued

Function, organization unit, and program	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued							
General Government							
Legislative branch:							
Architect of the Capitol: Buildings	601	$67,500,000	$730,000		$6,992,803	$25,473,674	$33,749,765
Central Intelligence Agency:							
Headquarters installation	605	5,500,000	49,000,000		10,147	3,666,600	4,000,000
General Services Administration:							
Court facilities	602		596,679		1,575,942	1,000,000	233,442
Renovation, improvements, sites, planning and construction of public buildings	605	27,015,984	48,300,100	$91,305,800	7,389,049	31,249,652	75,554,728
Total, General Services Administration		27,015,984	48,896,779	91,305,800	8,964,991	32,249,652	75,788,170
Department of Commerce:							
Weather Bureau: Housing and other facilities	607	101,000	535,000	370,000	23,000	88,000	245,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions:							
Canal Zone Government: Civic improvements	609	1,800,000		1,100,000	860,493	1,957,613	1,687,500
Proposed legislation: Schools and other	609			7,700,000			4,865,000
Total, Department of Defense—Civil Functions		1,800,000		8,800,000	860,493	1,957,613	6,552,500
Department of the Interior:							
Office of Territories: Public buildings in Samoa and the Pacific Islands	609	968,918	967,700	945,800	968,918	967,700	945,800
Department of Justice:							
Immigration and Naturalization Service: Border stations	608	5,290		450,000	422,700	10,300	250,000
Treasury Department:							
Bureau of Customs: Border stations	604			450,000			250,000
District of Columbia:							
Federal payment (grant)	609	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Loans for highway, sewer and water systems	609	9,700,000	10,700,000	16,811,000	2,300,000	4,200,000	17,000,000
Total, District of Columbia		16,700,000	17,700,000	23,811,000	9,300,000	11,200,000	24,000,000
Total, general government		119,591,192	117,829,479	126,132,600	27,543,052	75,613,539	145,781,235
Total, all functions, civil public works, budget accounts		3,384,340,579	1,750,581,524	2,294,214,019	1,782,086,731	1,445,860,605	2,049,152,278
TRUST FUNDS							
Veterans' Services and Benefits							
Department of the Army:							
United States Soldiers' Home	100	265,200	2,200,000	34,000	901,276	665,696	1,784,000
Labor and Welfare							
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:							
Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance: Building	200				682,486	65,000	23,000
Commerce and Housing							
Department of Commerce:							
Bureau of Public Roads: Federal-aid highways (grants)	500		2,566,000,000	2,888,000,000		1,136,750,000	1,654,000,000
Total, all functions, trust accounts		265,200	2,568,200,000	2,888,034,000	1,583,762	1,137,480,696	1,655,807,000
Total, all functions, budget and trust accounts		3,384,605,779	4,318,781,524	5,182,248,019	1,783,670,493	2,583,341,301	3,704,959,278

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis G—Continued

MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY CONSTRUCTION

[In millions]

Organization unit and program	Functional code No.	NEW AUTHORIZATIONS			EXPENDITURES		
		1956 enacted	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Military public works:							
Department of Defense—Military Functions:							
Interservice activities:							
Access roads	051	$2.2			$5.8	$8.2	$1.0
Family housing	051				43.5	25.6	.5
Loran stations	051	4.2	$5.4		4.2	5.4	
Total, interservice activities		6.4	5.4		53.5	39.2	1.5
Department of the Army:							
Field forces and other operational facilities	053				247.0	214.8	200.0
Technical services	053				54.6	75.0	60.0
Military construction, Army Reserve Forces	053	31.6	55.0	$55.0	23.3	45.0	55.0
Construction, Alaska Communication System	053				.2	.1	.5
Classified	053				91.5	130.0	100.0
Total, Department of the Army		[1] 31.6	[2] 55.0	55.0	416.6	464.9	415.5
Department of the Navy:							
Aviation facilities	054	150.5	56.0		96.3	160.0	162.5
Navy facilities other than aviation	054	119.5	44.5		83.0	140.0	131.0
Marine Corps facilities other than aviation	054	61.3	29.9		15.2	28.0	29.0
Military construction, Naval Reserve Forces	054	28.1	9.7	10.0	16.6	19.0	17.0
Classified	054	111.3	34.6		24.0	72.0	86.0
Total, Department of the Navy		470.7	[2] 174.7	10.0	235.1	419.0	425.5
Department of the Air Force:							
Operational support facilities	052	443.4	675.0		825.0	710.0	790.0
Training facilities	052	111.0	185.0		112.0	54.0	55.0
Logistical, other support and miscellaneous facilities	052	73.9	123.0		150.0	110.0	127.0
Air National Guard construction	052	23.7	35.6	20.0	19.0	24.0	27.0
Classified	052	111.0	245.0		241.0	216.0	250.0
Total, Department of the Air Force		[1] 763.0	1,263.6	20.0	1,347.0	1,114.0	1,249.0
Proposed legislation	050			2,122.0			232.0
Total, Department of Defense—Military Functions		1,271.7	1,498.7	2,207.0	2,052.2	2,037.1	2,323.5
Other national security construction:							
Atomic Energy Commission: Production plants, research, and other facilities	056	186.7	141.2		243.4	236.5	202.8
Proposed legislation	056			120.0			30.0
Funds appropriated to the President: Defense production expansion: Expansion of nickel plant at Nicaro, Cuba	057				23.5	8.1	
Total, other national security construction		186.7	141.2	120.0	266.9	244.6	232.8
Total, major national security construction		1,458.4	1,639.9	2,327.0	2,319.1	2,281.7	2,556.3

[1] Excludes transfers of $485.1 million to the Army and $255 million to the Air Force from other service appropriations.

[2] Excludes transfers of $202 million to the Army and $235 million to the Navy from other service appropriations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis H

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS

This analysis covers Federal financial assistance to State and local governments. Three types of Federal assistance are included—direct grants-in-aid, shared revenues, and loans and repayable advances.

For 1958 total Federal aid expenditures, exclusive of Federal administrative costs, are estimated at $5,502 million. This includes net expenditures of $3,848 million from budget accounts and $1,654 million from a new trust account established by the Highway Revenue Act of 1956. Starting in 1957, the Federal share of the new and greatly enlarged interstate highway program will be financed from this trust fund, in which the proceeds of certain excise taxes are deposited, instead of from budget appropriations as was the practice through 1956.

The total of $5,502 million of Federal aid expenditures for 1958 includes $215 million under proposed legislation and $5,287 million under existing laws. The 1958 total from the budget and trust accounts is expected to be $1,749 million higher than in 1956, and $1,048 million greater than the revised total for 1957. The largest single increase from 1957 to 1958 is $517 million in the new highway grants. The next largest increase—$185 million—is for the new general assistance program for school construction under proposed legislation. Grants to States for public assistance are also expected to rise by $97 million, primarily because of the 1956 amendments to the Social Security Act which, among other things, increased the Federal share as well as the maximum of benefit payments to individuals subject to Federal matching and also authorized new grants for medical care. The net increase in all other items from 1957 to 1958 is $249 million, reflecting scattered decreases, including $31 million for the poliomyelitis vaccination program, offset by increases in numerous items. These include the construction grants for waste-treatment facilities, assistance for schools in federally affected areas, as well as higher net loans and repayable advances.

Table 1.—*Federal aid expenditures in relation to total Federal budget expenditures and total State-local revenues from their own sources*

Fiscal year	Net budget expenditures for aid to State and local governments (millions)	Federal-aid expenditures as percent of—	
		Total Federal expenditures (net)	State-local revenues [1]
1949	$1,803	5	8
1950	2,269	6	10
1951	2,434	5	9
1952	2,604	4	9
1953	2,857	4	9
1954	2,657	4	8
1955	3,124	5	9
1956	3,753	6	9
1957 (estimated) [3]	3,317	5	(2)
1958 (estimated) [4]	3,848	5	(2)

[1] Based on compilations published by the Governments Division, Bureau of the Census.
[2] Not available.
[3] When grants-in-aid from the Federal-aid highway trust fund are added, net expenditures total $4,454 million, 6 percent of total Federal cash payments to the public, and Federal aid as a percentage of State-local revenues will be higher.
[4] When grants-in-aid from the Federal-aid highway trust fund are added, net expenditures total $5,502 million, 7 percent of total Federal cash payments to the public, and Federal aid as a percentage of State-local revenues will be higher.

When the three kinds of aid are considered, by far the largest part of Federal aid in 1958, $5,271 million, or 95.8 percent of the total, will be in the form of grants-in-aid from budget appropriations and trust accounts. Shared revenues account for $102 million, or 1.9 percent; and net loans and repayable advances for the remaining $126 million, or 2.3 percent. In 1956, grants-in-aid were 97.0 percent of the smaller total of Federal aid in that year.

Grants-in-aid, loans, and repayable advances from budget and trust accounts for civil public works which add to State-local assets, represent an increasing part of total Federal aid outlays—41 percent of the total in 1958 as compared to 31 percent in 1957 and 24 percent in 1956. (See summary at end of detailed table and table 4.)

Development of Federal aid.—Federal aid to State and local governments, in recent decades, has become a major factor in the cooperative financing of essential government functions. The rudiments of the present system date back to the Civil War with the enactment of the Morrill Act which established the land-grant colleges and which instituted certain federally required minimum standards, characteristic of the present grant-in-aid system. Federal aid was later initiated for agriculture, highways, vocational education and rehabilitation, forestry, and public health. In the depression years, Federal aid was extended to meet economic security and other social welfare needs. The detailed table at the end of this analysis lists the various programs of Federal financial assistance to State and local governments presently available or proposed for enactment.

From 1953 to 1955 the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations made an intensive study of the division of responsibilities between the Federal Government and the State and local governments. The recommendations of the Commission and related studies have served as guides in formulating legislative proposals and in administration of intergovernmental programs. Highway legislation has been enacted, school construction legislation has again been recommended, a bill to provide for limited payments in lieu of taxes was sponsored by the administration in the last Congress and is once more being recommended by the President, and legislation is being formulated for the purpose of more clearly defining legal jurisdiction over Federal real property within the States.

Pursuant to a recommendation of the Commission, the President in 1956 designated the Office of the Deputy Assistant to the President for Intergovernmental Relations to give continuing attention to interlevel problems of government. As one of its assigned duties, this office will have functional responsibility for problems associated with the Federal aid system as a whole. A special assistant to the President is charged with advising on the implementation of the recommendations of the Commission on Intergovernmental Relations and is coordinating the formulation of legislative proposals for the further improvement of Federal-State-local relations.

Grants-in-aid.—As indicated above, the great bulk of Federal aid to State and local governments takes the form of grants-in-aid wherein Federal financial participation supports State or locally administered programs. For 1958, grants to States and local governments total $5,271 million (including $1,654 million from the highway trust fund); an increase of $1,000 million from the estimate for 1957. The "labor and welfare" category is responsible for approximately 54 percent of the grant-in-aid expenditures in 1958; "commerce and housing," 36 percent; "agriculture and agricultural resources," 8 percent.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS H—Continued

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Grants to States and local governments account for four-fifths of all budget expenditures estimated for labor and welfare.

The largest grant program is public assistance for which the budget provides $1,679 million for 1958.

The various grant-in-aid programs provide for Federal fiscal participation in a specific function or service rendered by a State or local government. Most grant-in-aid statutes require that State and local programs meet certain standards and provide for the allocation of money among the States in accordance with various formulas. These allocation formulas vary considerably among programs. Some are statutory while others are established by the administering Federal agency on the basis of criteria listed in the laws. Some contain specific measures such as population, area, per capita income, incidence of specific diseases, road mileage, etc.; others allot equal amounts to all States. Still others allot on a fixed percentage of State expenditures up to a specified limitation contained in the Federal law. Generally, the amounts expended for most programs of Federal aid are subject to the establishment of maximum amounts in the authorizing statutes and the necessity for annual appropriations by Congress. However, in the public assistance program the amount paid to each State is determined by a statutory formula applied to actual caseloads and individual benefit rates established by each State up to the statutory maximum subject to matching. Consequently, the amount appropriated in advance does not necessarily limit the total of Federal payments for a given year. Congress customarily provides a supplemental appropriation if this is necessary to cover the claims submitted by the States.

The vocational rehabilitation formula enacted in 1954 provides for variation by States in both the allotment of funds and the requisite matching share, in inverse proportion to per capita income. In recent years, similar formulas have been recommended for grants-in-aid in the field of health.

Legislation governing a few grant-in-aid programs permits aid to private nonprofit agencies or institutions. The program of grants to aid in the construction of hospitals and other health facilities, administered by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, is an illustration. It is estimated that 54 percent of the Federal expenditures of $100 million for these grants in 1958 will be used for nonprofit hospitals and other private health facilities. The program, nevertheless, is one in which the States have a central role through the preparation of statewide programs, the approval of individual projects, and the channeling of the Federal payments. Therefore, the entire amount authorized and spent for the program is included as Federal aid in this table. The part going to private institutions is indicated separately.

On the other hand, certain Federal programs may incidentally involve grants to particular State or local governmental agencies, even though they are not primarily programs of grants-in-aid or loans to State or local governments. For example, the Public Health Service and the National Science Foundation make research grants to colleges and universities, including some State and local institutions. These payments are not included in the tabulation. However, similar grants made by the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation are included because they are made for reasons of State program improvement.

Payments of unemployment allowances to veterans of the Korean conflict and to former Federal civilian employees are considered direct Federal programs. The States, as a service to the Federal Government, make the benefit payments through their unemployment compensation offices as agents of the Federal Government and are fully reimbursed. Their expenses of administration are paid by the Government as part of its general grants-in-aid for unemployment compensation and employment service administration. These administrative costs in the States are not separately identifiable and are included in the Federal-aid total even though the benefit payments are excluded.

In a few instances, grants-in-kind are made, usually involving commodities, services, or structures. Wherever these can be identified in the budget they have been included in this analysis. Principal among them are grants of agricultural commodities to schools, welfare departments, and other public agencies, shown in the tabulation under agriculture and agricultural resources. This is supplementary to the grants specifically for the national school lunch program, shown under labor and welfare. However, the donation of previously acquired property, such as grants of surplus public housing properties to local agencies, have been omitted from the tabulation.

Shared revenues.—In the budget estimates for 1958, payments of shared revenues are estimated at $102 million, only slightly above the revised estimate for the current year. As shown in the tabulation, the Mineral Leasing Act, national forest program and tax collections for American Samoa and Puerto Rico constitute approximately 76 percent of all shared-revenue expenditures.

Classified as shared revenues are (*a*) payments to States and localities of a portion of the proceeds from the sale of certain Federal property, products, and services; and (*b*) payments to the Territories of certain Federal tax collections derived within their boundaries or from transactions affecting them. Shared revenues from property and products are derived mainly from public lands in the West, and the Federal law usually requires that the State or local share be used for schools or for schools and roads in the county where the Federal lands are located. The payment of tax collections to the Territories (e. g., internal-revenue collections for Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Samoa) are included in this analysis to the extent that they are included in budget receipts and expenditures. Some revenues collected under Federal laws for the benefit of the governments of Guam, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands are paid directly to those Territories, without affecting Federal budget accounts.

Loans and repayable advances.—Budget expenditures for loans in most cases are net amounts, representing for any year the gross amount of loans and advances minus credits for certain collections during the year. For 1958, gross disbursements for loans and advances to State and local governments are estimated at $532 million, collections at $406 million, and the net excess of loans over collections at $126 million. In a few cases, collections are not deducted from gross disbursements but, instead, are credited directly to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury. These collections (which are shown in special analysis B as repayments of loans by States, municipalities, and other public bodies) totaled $138,000 in 1956 and are estimated at $181,000 in 1957 and $254,000 in 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis H—Continued

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Loans are made to State or local governmental bodies by several Federal agencies for specified types of public improvements, such as low-rent public housing, slum clearance, and urban renewal, by the Housing and Home Finance Agency. Also included in the category of loans are certain advances made by the same agency for the planning of non-Federal public works; these advances are repayable if the planned projects are carried out. Advances are also made by the Federal Civil Defense Administration in the operation of its supply procurement fund, which represents a central purchasing operation for State and local civil defense stocks. In 1957 and 1958 States and municipalities will procure directly a greater volume of their supplies and equipment, thus reducing advances from the fund.

Part of the Alaska public works expenditures represents Federal advances of funds to be repaid by the government of the Territory.

Federal-aid highway trust fund.—The Highway Revenue Act of 1956 established a trust fund into which proceeds from certain excises on motor fuels, tires, and vehicles are to be deposited and from which the Federal share of the new highway program will be financed. The companion Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1956 authorized Federal grants of $25 billion over a 13-year period to cover 90 percent of the cost of completing the Interstate Highway System. In addition, it provided for increased grants for primary, secondary, and urban highways.

The estimated receipts and disbursements of this trust fund in 1957 and 1958 are shown in table 2. During 1958 it is expected that tax collections dedicated to this program will reach a level of $2.2 billion, nearly $400 million more than all payments. It is expected that expenditures from the trust fund will rise gradually in later years to nearly $3 billion annually.

Table 2.—*Federal-aid highway trust fund*

[In millions]

Item	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Balance in fund at start of year			$390
Receipts:			
Excise taxes transferred from general receipts		$1,539	2,173
Interest		2	12
Payments:			
Grants-in-aid to States		−1,137	−1,654
Administration and other		−13	−36
Refunds of taxes			−116
Net accumulation		+390	+379
Balance in fund at close of year		390	770

Proposed legislation.—Federal aid to State and local governments would be affected by several of the recommendations for legislation which are included in the budget. The largest single item is the proposed program of general assistance to States for construction of public school facilities under a 4-year program recommended by the President. The budget includes $451 million of new obligational authority for 1958 for this purpose, with expenditures estimated at $185 million. Although part of this money may be used to purchase bonds, the entire amount is classified as grants-in-aid for the purpose of this analysis.

Legislative recommendations will also be transmitted to the Congress to provide for a new program of Federal assistance to States in meeting certain personnel and administrative costs of State and metropolitan area civil-defense organizations as well as provide for other needed improvements in the overall civil-defense effort. The budget includes $50 million in new obligational authority and estimated expenditures of $10 million for this purpose. The President's legislative program also includes proposals for grants to assist construction of medical and dental training facilities, train teachers for mentally retarded children, assist States in combating juvenile delinquency, encourage States to undertake specific planning action to meet their needs in higher education, help strengthen State occupational safety programs, and to provide for Federal participation in partnership projects for development of natural resources.

Relationship to other budget figures.—The totals for Federal aid in this analysis represent budget expenditures, as defined in the introduction to part I except for the one item of grants from the Federal-aid highway trust fund in 1957 and 1958; financial transactions relating to trust fund programs are shown in part III of the budget document.

In most cases, the expenditures in a given fiscal year correspond closely to the amount of the appropriation, but in some instances the expenditures for grants or loans are made from an appropriation which also finances direct Federal operations or Federal administrative expenses. When this occurs, the amounts tabulated in this analysis ordinarily represent an estimate of that part of the expenditure which is paid as aid to State and local governments. Also, there are certain programs—chiefly construction—where there are substantial differences between appropriations (or other authority to incur obligations) for any year and expenditures in that year. This arises because construction projects usually cannot be completed and paid for within a fiscal year. In 1958, for example, the hospital construction and school construction programs of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare show substantial differences between appropriations and estimated expenditures.

The detailed tabulation of Federal expenditures for aid to State and local governments is arranged according to the functional classification used in the budget message. In order that this analysis may be related readily to the analysis of investment, operating, and other budget expenditures presented in special analysis D, that tabulation shows separately in each category the amounts of Federal aid to State and local governments. In table 3, the Federal-aid programs are recapitulated to follow the outline of special analysis D.

Similarly, table 4 relates this special analysis of Federal aid to special analysis G which tabulates budget and trust expenditures for public works. Including proposed legislation, about 41 percent of all Federal-aid expenditures is for public works, mostly public roads, schools, and housing.

District of Columbia.—Many Federal-aid programs provide financial assistance for specific public services in the District of Columbia on the same basis as in the States. In addition, this analysis includes programs of particular aid for the District of Columbia in the form of a general contribution to help defray the costs of the local government, assistance in building the District's hospital center (which is additional to aid made available under the general State-aid hospital and health facility construction program), and loans for capital outlays under the District government's public-works program.

400000—57——72

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis H—Continued

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

TABLE 3.—*Expenditures for Federal aid to State and local governments, classified as "Investment, operating, and other expenditures"*

[From budget accounts only. In millions]

Category	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Additions to Federal assets: Loans to State and local governments	$29	$84	$126
Expenditures for other developmental purposes:			
State and local physical assets [1]	899	200	511
Private physical assets	31	46	60
Education, training, and health	280	338	352
Research and development	31	37	44
Engineering and natural resources surveys	(2)	2	2
Total, other developmental purposes	1,241	623	969
Current expenses for aids and special services:			
Agriculture	315	340	334
Business			2
Labor	399	300	312
Homeowners and tenants	95	132	150
Veterans	8	8	9
Other aids and special services	1,552	1,697	1,806
Total, current expenses for aids and special services	2,369	2,477	2,613
Other services and current operating expenses: Shared revenues and grants-in-aid	113	132	140
Total, net budget expenditures for Federal aid to State and local governments [1]	3,752	3,316	3,848

[1] Does not include Federal-Aid Highway Trust Fund expenditures of $1,137 million estimated for 1957 and $1,654 million for 1958.
[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

NOTE: Slight differences in the totals in special analyses D and G result from rounding.

Other financial relationships.—Apart from grants-in-aid, loans, and shared revenues, many other Federal expenditures and policies affect the finances of State and local governments. Types of transactions not covered in the tabulation of aids include the following:

(*a*) Reimbursements for various specific services, such as payments to public educational institutions for tuition of veterans and of students from the Armed Forces and payments to local governments for care of Federal prisoners in local institutions.

(*b*) Contractual payments to public institutions for research and training in specified fields.

(*c*) The value of surplus educational and hospital supplies, materials, and equipment, and of housing and other real estate donated or sold at substantial discounts to State and local agencies. The surplus public housing mentioned earlier is in this category of omitted grants-in-kind.

(*d*) The payments of property taxes, or payments in lieu of property taxes, made upon Federal property under the provisions of various laws. When such payments are based upon a percentage of revenues, however, as in the case of the Tennessee Valley Authority, they are included in the shared-revenue section of the table.

(*e*) The transfer to the unemployment trust fund of the excess of receipts from the Federal unemployment tax over operating costs of the Federal-State unemployment compensation and placement program to the extent that this annual transfer was devoted initially to setting up a reserve of $200 million from which loans can be made to States which will deplete their own reserves for benefit payments. Such loans, if made, will be trust fund transactions and therefore would not be reflected in the tabulation of budget expenditures for Federal aid. The $200 million reserve was completed July 1956. Thereafter, excess receipts are being transferred from general funds to the trust fund in which they are credited to the accounts of the several States. For example, the $53 million transfer estimated for 1958 is classified as a Federal grant-in-aid.

In addition, the table does not reflect various indirect financial benefits accruing to State and local governments, such as exemption from Federal income tax of interest paid on State and local debt; the indirect Federal guaranty of municipal obligations issued for low-rent housing and urban renewal; deductions of State and local income, property, and other taxes from personal and corporate incomes in computing Federal income tax; services rendered to other governmental units by Federal agencies in the ordinary course of their operations; and some programs administered cooperatively for the purposes of both the State and Federal Governments, such as agricultural crop reporting or the National Guard.

Some of these financial benefits, of course, have counterparts in the form of services rendered or occasional payments made to the Federal Government by the States or their subdivisions.

TABLE 4.—*Federal-aid expenditures for civil public works*

[From budget and trust accounts. In millions]

Type of aid and function	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Grants-in-aid:			
Labor and welfare [1]	$114	$106	$398
Agriculture and agricultural resources	15	20	28
Natural resources	(2)	1	8
Commerce and housing:			
Budget accounts	753	52	55
Federal-aid highway trust fund		1,137	1,654
General government	8	8	8
Total, grants-in-aid for public works	890	1,324	2,151
Loans and repayable advances (net):			
Labor and welfare	5	5	3
Agriculture and agricultural resources			2
Natural resources		1	12
Commerce and housing	19	66	98
General government	2	4	17
Total, loans and repayable advances	26	76	132
Total, net budget and trust account expenditures for Federal-aid to State and local governments for public works	916	1,400	2,283

[1] Does not include grants for construction of private nonprofit hospitals.
[2] Less than one-half million dollars.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis H—Continued

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Function, agency, and program	Functional code No.	EXPENDITURES 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS				
Grants-in-Aid				
Veterans' services and benefits:				
Veterans Administration:				
Aid to State homes	105	$5,532,753	$5,693,000	$6,210,000
State supervision of schools and training establishments	106	2,559,855	2,600,000	2,600,000
Total veterans' services and benefits		8,092,608	8,293,000	8,810,000
Labor and welfare:				
Department of Labor: Unemployment compensation and employment service administration	211	231,169,933	238,358,000	257,000,000
Treasury Department: Credit to State accounts in unemployment trust fund	211	167,807,591	62,037,287	52,549,289
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:				
Public assistance	212	1,455,274,574	1,582,533,618	1,679,400,000
Training public welfare personnel	212			2,500,000
Hospital construction [1]	213	55,535,893	83,000,000	99,750,000
Portion to private nonprofit institutions	213	(29,895,741)	(44,990,000)	(54,202,500)
Surveys and programs for hospital construction	213	284,104	561,480	
Assistance to States, general public health [1]	213	13,332,638	12,000,000	16,500,000
Control of venereal disease [1]	213	1,199,472	1,700,000	1,700,000
Control of tuberculosis [1]	213	4,488,026	4,500,000	4,500,000
Mental health activities [1]	213	2,986,547	4,000,000	4,000,000
National Heart Institute [1]	213	1,088,061	2,125,000	2,125,000
National Cancer Institute [1]	213	2,210,000	2,250,000	2,250,000
Maternal and child welfare	213	33,622,653	39,361,000	41,500,000
Disease and sanitation control, Alaska [1]	213	638,000	638,000	1,638,000
Water pollution control [1]	213		2,000,000	3,000,000
Construction of waste treatment facilities	213		7,000,000	62,000,000
Construction of health research facilities	213		1,600,000	8,400,000
Poliomyelitis vaccination program	213	22,645,164	30,954,836	
General Services Administration: Hospital facilities in District of Columbia (private nonprofit) [2]	213	381,187	475,000	1,860,000
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin	213	5,000	5,000	5,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:				
Assistance for school construction and operation in federally affected areas:				
School construction [1]	214	89,271,128	59,442,128	94,330,000
Maintenance and operation of schools [1]	214	80,927,818	101,227,280	119,245,500
Vocational education	214	33,199,055	38,580,412	40,888,412
Colleges for agriculture and the mechanic arts	214	5,051,500	5,051,500	5,051,500
President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School [1]	214		650,000	
Grants for library services	215		2,050,000	3,000,000
Vocational rehabilitation [1]	217	34,996,989	42,292,801	49,306,000
Education of the blind	217	224,000	230,000	328,000
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued				
Grants-in-Aid—Continued				
Labor and welfare—Continued				
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare—Continued				
Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security	217			$1,000,000
National Science Foundation: Research facilities	215		$500,000	2,825,000
Department of Agriculture: National school-lunch program [1]	217	$81,617,393	98,431,800	98,575,000
Proposed legislation:				
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:				
Other health, education, and welfare programs [1]	210			3,250,000
Construction grants, training facilities to medical and dental schools [1]	213			1,080,000
Construction, mental health facilities, Territory of Alaska	213		175,000	325,000
School construction assistance program [3]	214			185,000,000
Assistance for planning education beyond the high school	214			2,500,000
Department of Labor:				
Assistance to areas of substantial and persistent unemployment [1]	211			622,000
To strengthen State industrial safety programs	211			2,180,000
Total, labor and welfare		2,317,950,131	2,423,730,142	2,850,123,701
Agriculture and agricultural resources:				
Department of Agriculture:				
Commodity Credit Corporation and removal of surplus agricultural commodities:				
Contribution to school-lunch and school-milk programs [1]	351	174,243,279	208,534,890	204,280,090
Contribution to other public agencies [1]	351	130,646,104	120,285,855	119,458,635
Watershed protection	354	6,200,556	9,942,607	17,290,000
Flood prevention [1]	354	8,634,960	10,050,457	11,077,000
Cooperative agricultural extension work [1]	355	43,966,411	50,137,160	54,467,000
Agricultural experiment stations	355	24,588,263	29,660,100	34,246,000
Agricultural Marketing Act: Cooperative projects in marketing [1]	355	1,000,000	1,160,000	1,260,000
Total, agriculture and agricultural resources		389,279,573	429,771,049	442,078,725
Natural resources:				
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers: United States section, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers	401	109,189	151,705	125,000
Department of Agriculture:				
State and private forestry cooperation	402	10,694,250	11,791,700	839,000

[1] Part of a larger appropriation account.

[2] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under repayable advances.

[3] Part of the estimated expenditure may be for the purchase of school district bonds or to help establish reserve funds for payment of debt service.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis H—Continued

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function, agency, and program	Functional code No.	EXPENDITURES 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued				
Grants-in-Aid—Continued				
Natural resources—Continued				
Department of Agriculture—Con.				
Assistance to States for tree planting	402			$2,500,000
Forest protection and utilization [1]	402			11,060,000
Department of the Interior:				
Drainage of anthracite mines	403		$1,000,000	2,500,000
Fish and wildlife restoration [1]	404	$15,803,469	16,450,000	17,100,000
Proposed legislation: Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army: Corps of Engineers: Participating projects [1]	401			5,000,000
Total, natural resources		26,606,908	29,393,405	39,124,000
Commerce and housing:				
Department of Commerce:				
State marine schools [1]	511	153,225	190,000	190,000
Federal-aid highways	512	728,099,918		
Other Federal highway programs [1]	512	379,461	908,022	
War and emergency damage, roads, Territory of Hawaii	512	460,158	82,500	
Federal-aid airport program [1]	513	16,688,162	45,000,000	47,500,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency:				
Slum clearance and urban renewal, capital grants [2]	515	13,581,395	40,001,023	56,500,000
Urban planning grants	515	274,426	1,500,000	2,000,000
Defense community facilities and services [2]	515	551,506	841,506	1,374,500
Low-rent housing program—annual contributions [2]	516	81,730,046	92,000,000	99,000,000
General Services Administration: Defense public works, community facilities	515	5,510		
Department of the Interior:				
Virgin Islands public works	515	703,793	100,000	26,619
Alaska public works [1]	515	6,110,356	5,500,000	3,500,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration: Federal contributions	520	9,561,976	13,000,000	16,000,000
Funds appropriated to the President: Disaster relief	521	15,421,018	16,000,000	16,000,000
Proposed legislation:				
Department of Commerce: Area assistance activities [1]	518			1,500,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration: Civil defense assistance to States	520			10,000,000
Total, commerce and housing		873,720,950	215,123,051	247,591,119
General government:				
Department of the Interior: Grants to American Samoa, Guam, and the trust territories	609	6,132,747	5,971,400	6,129,400
District of Columbia: Federal contribution	609	19,892,700	22,558,650	25,504,450
Total, general government		26,025,447	28,530,050	31,633,850
Total, grants-in-aid		3,641,675,617	3,134,840,697	3,617,361,395

[1] Part of a larger appropriation account.

[2] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under repayable advances.

Function, agency, and program	Functional code No.	EXPENDITURES 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued				
Shared Revenues				
Agriculture and agricultural resources: Department of Agriculture: Submarginal land program	354	$459,795	$575,824	$625,000
Natural resources:				
Federal Power Commission: Federal Power Act	401	31,258	32,980	45,274
Department of the Interior:				
Grazing receipts to States	401	348,549	390,649	408,400
Proceeds to States, sales of public land and materials	401	134,002	163,018	250,400
Alaska school lands, income and proceeds	401	1,323	20,555	20,000
Columbia Basin project payments in lieu of taxes	401	31,450	31,450	31,450
Boulder Canyon project, payments to Arizona and Nevada	401	600,000	600,000	600,000
Oregon and California land-grant fund, to counties	402	9,000,380	11,909,395	12,755,000
Payments to Coos and Douglas Counties, Oreg., on Coos Bay Wagon Road grant lands	402	58,028	50,000	50,000
Payments to Oklahoma from oil and gas royalties	403	7,305	5,893	7,500
Mineral Leasing Act, to States	403	23,531,028	26,201,002	27,600,000
Fish and wildlife restoration	404	547,151	571,307	568,000
Payment to Wyoming in lieu of taxes, acquired land, Grand Teton National Park	405	26,092	26,487	26,470
Department of Agriculture:				
National forests fund, to States for counties	402	19,427,838	28,534,200	29,670,000
National forest receipts, to Arizona and New Mexico for schools	402	114,301	129,400	129,400
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Flood Control Act of 1954, to States	401	1,189,849	1,472,476	1,500,000
Tennessee Valley Authority: Payments in lieu of taxes	401	4,147,654	4,750,000	5,498,000
Total, natural resources		59,196,208	74,888,812	79,159,894
General government:				
Department of the Interior: Internal revenue collections, Virgin Islands	609	4,354,336	2,500,000	2,500,000
Treasury Department: Tax collections for American Samoa and Puerto Rico	609	18,071,768	20,058,700	20,050,000
Total, general government		22,426,104	22,558,700	22,550,000
Total, shared revenues		82,082,107	98,023,336	102,334,894
Loans and Repayable Advances				
Gross loans and repayable advances:				
Labor and welfare: General Services Administration: Hospital facilities in District of Columbia (private nonprofit) [4]	213	4,544,632	4,724,999	2,750,000
Agriculture and agricultural resources: Watershed protection [5]	354			1,500,000

[4] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under grants-in-aid.

[5] Part of a larger account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis H—Continued

FEDERAL AID TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function, agency, and program	Functional code No.	EXPENDITURES 1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
BUDGET ACCOUNTS—Continued				
Loans and Repayable Advances—Continued				
Gross loans and repayable advances—Continued				
Natural resources: Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Small reclamation projects	401	----------	$1,000,000	$7,000,000
Commerce and housing:				
Housing and Home Finance Agency:				
Reserve of planned public works [5]	515	$100,048	2,100,000	8,720,000
Defense community facilities and services [5]	515	----------	49,000	----------
Public facility loans	515	----------	2,500,000	14,500,000
Slum clearance and urban renewal [4]	515	19,990,332	43,000,000	64,000,000
Low-rent housing	516	237,195,673	466,000,000	328,600,000
College housing	517	17,080,000	43,605,000	75,480,000
Department of the Interior: Alaska public works [4]	515	6,110,356	5,500,000	3,500,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration: Procurement fund	520	1,283,870	4,470,547	5,679,000
General government: District of Columbia: Loans for capital outlays	609	2,300,000	4,200,000	17,000,000
Proposed legislation: Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Small reclamation projects	401	----------	----------	3,500,000
Total, gross loans		288,604,911	577,149,546	532,229,000
Collections credited against expenditures:				
Commerce and housing:				
Housing and Home Finance Agency:				
Slum clearance and urban renewal [4]	515	[a] 16,998,841	[a] 35,000,000	[a] 69,000,000
Reserve of planned public works	515	----------	[a] $10,000	[a] $230,000
Defense community facilities and services [5]	515	[a] 1,829,141	[a] 1,815,800	[a] 1,571,900
Low-rent housing program	516	[a] 238,980,760	[a] 451,082,500	[a] 329,124,600
College housing	517	[a] 636,000	[a] 396,000	[a] 528,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration: Procurement fund	520	[a] $1,352,706	[a] $4,432,000	[a] $5,479,000
Total, collections credited against expenditures		[a] 259,797,448	[a] 492,736,300	[a] 405,933,500
Net budget expenditures for loans and repayable advances		28,807,463	84,413,246	126,295,500
Subtotal, all net budget expenditures		3,752,565,187	3,317,277,279	3,847,991,789
TRUST FUNDS				
Grants-in-Aid				
Commerce and housing:				
Department of Commerce: Bureau of Public Roads: Federal-aid highways	500	----------	1,136,750,000	1,654,000,000
Total, net budget and trust account expenditures for grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances		3,752,565,187	4,454,027,279	5,501,991,789
SUMMARY				
Grants-in-aid, loans, and repayable advances for civil public works:				
Budget accounts		915,268,790	262,865,995	627,811,919
Federal-aid highway trust fund		----------	1,136,750,000	1,654,000,000
Grants for hospital construction to private nonprofit institutions		30,276,928	45,037,500	56,002,500
Other grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances		2,807,019,469	3,009,373,784	3,164,177,370
Total, net budget accounts and trust fund expenditures for grants-in-aid, shared revenues, loans, and repayable advances		3,752,565,187	4,454,027,279	5,501,991,789

[a] Deduct.
[4] Part of a larger appropriation account. A related part of this appropriation is shown under grants-in-aid.
[5] Part of a larger account.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis I

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

This analysis summarizes Federal expenditures in 1956, 1957, and 1958 for research and development to discover new facts concerning phenomena in the natural and social sciences and to apply existing knowledge to new technological uses. Included are expenditures for the performance of research under the head "Conduct of research and development" and for the construction, improvement, and equipping of research facilities under the head "Increase of research and development plant." The contribution of the Federal Government in support of scientific training is dealt with separately in a supplementary section at the end of this textual analysis.

Net budget expenditures for Federal scientific research and development programs are estimated to be $3,345 million in 1958, an increase of $807 million over 1956 and $364 million over 1957.

Table 1.—*Total Federal research and development expenditures*

[In millions]

Purpose	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Conduct of research and development	$2,337.6	$2,657.5	$2,909.6
Increase of research and development plant	200.4	323.5	435.3
Total	2,538.0	2,981.0	3,345.0

National security needs account for the largest portion of the increase in 1958 and for the greatest part of total research and development expenditures of the Federal Government. The Department of Defense programs, chiefly for the development and improvement of military weapons and equipment, account for 61 percent of the 1958 expenditures, while the Atomic Energy Commission research programs make up 21 percent.

More emphasis is being placed on research to meet human needs in health, welfare, educational, and economic terms. Of particular significance is the recent growth in support of medical research and assistance to research in fields such as education, vocational rehabilitation, and social work, particularly in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which accounts for 6 percent of total expenditures. Other agencies with substantial research and development programs are the Department of Agriculture with 4 percent of total expenditures for such purposes and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics with 3 percent.

Emphasis is also increasing on fundamental research, which is the base on which rests the expanding technology of the Nation, particularly under programs of the National Science Foundation.

The Federal Government supports approximately half the research and development costs of the Nation. Private industry finances much of the remainder, and smaller amounts are expended from funds of foundations, educational institutions, and by State and local governments.

Of the total Federal research and development expenditures, one-half are made directly by Government research laboratories and facilities. The remaining expenditures are chiefly made through contracts with private industry and through grants and contracts with universities. In 1956, the National Science Foundation estimated that work conducted in Government facilities accounted for 47 percent of total Federal expenditures; work conducted in private profit organizations, 38 percent; and educational and other nonprofit institutions, 15 percent.

Table 2.—*Division of Federal expenditures for research and development between major national security and other programs*

[In millions]

Fiscal year	Major national security	Other	Total
1940	$26	$48	$74
1941	144	54	198
1942	211	69	280
1943	472	130	602
1944	1,178	199	1,377
1945	1,372	219	1,591
1946	784	134	918
1947	768	130	898
1948	698	155	853
1949	889	191	1,080
1950	871	209	1,080
1951	1,063	235	1,298
1952	1,565	250	1,815
1953	1,830	270	2,100
1954	1,806	279	2,085
1955	1,804	281	2,085
1956 [1]	2,202	336	2,538
1957 (estimate) [1]	2,516	465	2,981
1958 (estimate) [1]	2,793	552	3,345

[1] Figures under "Major national security" and "Total" include the pay and allowances of Department of Defense military personnel assigned to research and development activities, as follows: 1956, $188 million; 1957, $196 million; 1958, $239 million.

In this analysis the term "conduct of research and development" includes activities in which the primary aim is either to develop new knowledge or to apply existing knowledge to new uses. These activities may be carried out in Government installations or in the facilities of private, State, or local organizations using Federal funds. Generally excluded from this definition are expenditures for routine testing, mapping and surveys, experimental production, information activities and training programs including fellowships for the support of graduate students in the sciences. This special analysis also omits expenditures for the collection of general-purpose statistics of the Census Bureau, Bureau of Labor Statistics, and other agencies, some of which expenditures were included in the similar tabulations of "Federal research and development programs" in preceding budgets. The principal statistical programs of the Federal Government are discussed in special analysis J in this budget.

Expenditures for increase of research and development plant include amounts for physical facilities such as land, buildings, and major equipment, regardless of whether the facility is to be used or owned by the Federal Government or by a private, State, or local organization.

All expenditures in this special analysis are net budget expenditures as defined in the introduction to part I of the budget; the estimated amounts include expenditures from supplemental appropriations proposed for later transmission. Table 16 relates the figures in this special analysis to the analysis of the investment, operating, and other budget expenditures presented in special analysis D.

Department of Defense—Military Functions

The objective of the military research and development program of the Department of Defense is to provide new and improved weapons, equipments, and techniques which will significantly increase the effectiveness of the armed services. The program includes basic research directly related to current developments or likely to have future military significance, applied research and development, comprising the major part of the program, and testing

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

and evaluation. These activities are conducted by the military services under the general supervision of the Office of the Secretary of Defense.

TABLE 3.—*Expenditures of the Department of Defense for research and development*

[In millions]

Function and purpose	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
050 Major national security:			
Conduct of research and development	$1,683.0	$1,735.5	$1,819.0
Increase of research and development plant	120.0	177.0	228.0
Total, Department of Defense	1,803.0	1,912.5	2,047.0

CONDUCT OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

The expenditures of the Department of Defense in this analysis for conduct of research and development consist of: (*a*) those included in the research and development category of the Department's budget, which covers only expenditures under the specific research and development appropriations of military services, and (*b*) that part of the military personnel budget category which represents the pay and allowances of military personnel engaged in research, development, and test activities. Related expenditures, particularly those under procurement appropriations, are excluded.

More than half of the Department of Defense expenditures are for work performed under contracts with industrial and research organizations; the remainder is for work in the Department's research, development, and test installations. All major operating costs of the military installations are included in these estimates. In the case of contracts with industrial and nonprofit organizations, the figures include the substantial part of contractor effort which is covered by the research and development budget category but do not cover related costs of even greater magnitude funded as part of the procurement programs. Of particular importance for the conduct of research and development are the design, engineering, and experimental fabrication of initial quantities of nonstandardized weapons and equipment for developmental, test, and evaluation purposes, which are financed from procurement appropriations. Advanced manned aircraft, aerodynamic and ballistic guided missiles, ships and submarines incorporating new design features and components, and major electronics equipments are examples of the types of articles bought under procurement programs for use in the research, development, test, and evaluation programs.

Obligations in major substantive fields are shown in table 5. The amounts shown for operation and management of facilities are those which are not distributed directly to the other programs under the current practices of each department; obligations and expenditures in this area continue to rise as a result of the completion and operation of test ranges and other new research and development facilities of the military services. Obligations shown in connection with the emergency fund represent amounts not yet distributed among the departments but estimated to be required during the years indicated. Certain of the specific fields of research and development outlined in table 5 are closely related to and coordinated with programs conducted by the Atomic Energy Commission and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

TABLE 4.—*Expenditures of the military departments for conduct of research and development*

[In millions]

Military department	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Army	$413.8	$410.0	$410.0
Navy	449.1	480.0	500.0
Air Force	622.5	650.0	670.0
Total, research and development appropriations	1,485.4	1,540.0	1,580.0
Expenditures under other appropriations in 1956 (Air Force)	9.6		
Total, research and development category	1,495.0	1,540.0	1,580.0
Expenditures under military personnel category	188.0	195.5	239.0
Total, conduct of research and development, Department of Defense	1,683.0	1,735.5	1,819.0

TABLE 5.—*Obligations by program and expenditures of the Department of Defense for conduct of research and development (excluding costs under military personnel category)*

[In millions]

Program	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Obligations:			
1. Aircraft and related equipment	$352.2	$282.2	$276.3
2. Guided missiles and related equipment	280.4	346.5	331.8
3. Ships and small craft and related equipment	80.8	72.6	82.5
4. Combat and support vehicles and related equipment	13.5	16.6	16.0
5. Artillery and other weapons and related equipment	4.9	8.6	10.3
6. Ammunition and related equipment	112.6	109.6	100.1
7. Other equipment	166.1	184.4	154.4
8. Military sciences	248.3	243.0	218.8
9. Operation and management of facilities	280.2	349.8	385.8
10. Emergency fund		67.8	85.0
Total obligations	1,539.0	1,681.1	1,661.0
Expenditures:			
Total, research and development category	1,495.0	1,540.0	1,580.0

INCREASE OF RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PLANT

Estimates of increase in the research and development plant of the Department of Defense include all public works construction at military installations having as their primary mission research, development, and testing, and that part of construction at other installations which is in support of the research and development program. Development, engineering, experimental fabrication and test facilities provided contractors under the procurement programs are not included in these estimates. The sharp increase estimated for Air Force plant expenditures in 1958 reflects in particular the expansion of development and test facilities, including those in support of the ballistic missiles programs.

TABLE 6.—*Expenditures of the military departments for increase of research and development plant*

[In millions]

Military department	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Army	$20.0	$22.0	$18.0
Navy	10.0	30.0	40.0
Air Force	90.0	125.0	170.0
Total	120.0	177.0	228.0

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

As discussed above, expenditures and obligations shown in this analysis for both conduct of research and development and increase in research and development plant exclude certain related costs, in particular those incurred under the procurement programs in support of research, development, test, and evaluation activities. Taking these costs into consideration, the aggregate amount programed for defense research and development in 1958 will be in excess of the $5.2 billion programed for 1957, as estimated last year by the Department of Defense.

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

As part of the military assistance program, the United States cooperates through the mutual weapons development program with a number of foreign countries to accelerate the development of advanced nonnuclear weapons. Current participants in the program, which is administered by the Department of Defense, are the United Kingdom, France, The Netherlands, Belgium, Norway, Italy, and West Germany. Projects are financed jointly by the United States and the countries undertaking particular developments, and in certain cases technical assistance is provided in addition to or in place of financial assistance. Expenditure estimates in table 7 represent United States participation.

TABLE 7.—*Expenditures of the mutual weapons development program for research and development*

[In millions]

Function	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
050 Major national security	$11.3	$26.4	$32.9

The projects are conducted by scientists and technicians of the participating countries and are directed at developing weapons, equipments, and techniques which are particularly well suited to the defense requirements and capacities of these countries.

ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION

The Atomic Energy Commission's program includes both basic research and applied research and development. Basic research is conducted in the physical and life sciences to secure a better understanding of nuclear processes and subatomic particles and of the effect of nuclear radiation on living organisms. The applied research and development includes efforts to improve the processes used in the production of fissionable materials, to improve weapon types, and to find ways of obtaining useful power from nuclear reactions, including controlled thermonuclear reactions. While a large portion of this research program is of necessity aimed at military uses of atomic energy, an increasing portion is devoted to civilian applications. Moreover, the effort placed on military uses produces much information necessary to progress in the application of atomic energy for civilian purposes.

The program of research and development for production and weapons is mainly directed to developing improved production methods which would increase the capacity and efficiency of the plants producing uranium metal, feed materials, and fissionable materials, and to developing concepts which lead to new and improved weapon types.

In the field of reactor development, increasing effort is being devoted to developing means for producing competitive electric power from atomic reactors. The increasing participation of industry in the program is expected to speed the achievement of this objective. The Commission is also continuing the development of reactors for the propulsion of commercial ships. The work on reactors for military uses, including transportable reactors to supply power at remote bases and propulsion reactors for military aircraft and naval combatant vessels, will continue. Supplementing these specific projects is the advanced engineering and development on reactor materials, fuel elements, fuel separation systems, and reactor safety, which is applicable to many reactor designs. Expenditures for the increase in research and development plant in this area are mainly for engineering laboratory buildings, facilities for testing reactor experiments, an engineering test reactor, and prototype reactors for civilian power and military purposes.

TABLE 8.—*Expenditures of the Atomic Energy Commission for research and development*

[In millions]

Function and programs	Conduct of research and development			Increase in research and development plant		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
050 Major national security:						
Production and weapons	$106.4	$117.5	$142.0	$5.1	$6.6	$5.9
Reactor development	155.1	261.3	329.7	20.1	60.0	87.1
Physical research	46.5	58.5	63.8	9.1	12.7	16.3
Biology and medicine	27.5	30.5	34.7	.7	3.9	4.6
Equipment not included above				14.6	21.3	26.0
Total, Atomic Energy Commission	335.5	467.9	570.2	49.6	104.5	139.9

The Commission's program of research in the physical sciences contributes important basic data for use in the solution of problems related to the development programs discussed above. A major portion of the effort is to develop a fundamental understanding of atomic structure and forces through the use of particle accelerators, including two in the multibillion electron volt range. Considerable effort is also placed on research on the physical, chemical, and metallurgical properties of materials used in the Commission's programs. Much of the information developed yields applications beyond the field of atomic energy. Construction expenditures include those for three new multibillion electron volt particle accelerators at Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, Long Island; Cambridge, Mass.; and Princeton, N. J.

The program of research in biology and medicine is primarily aimed at securing an understanding of the effects of radiation on living organisms, developing methods of minimizing such effects, and analyzing the long-term effects of nuclear explosions. However, an increasing research effort is being placed on the development of methods of using atomic energy in biological research and in the diagnosis and treatment of human diseases. The expenditures for construction are primarily for the completion of the medical research center, including a medical reactor, at the Brookhaven National Laboratory.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE

The research activities of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare continue to be centered chiefly in the Public Health Service. Though proportionately

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

small, the research programs of the Office of Education and the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation are gaining in significance. Research is also carried on by the Food and Drug Administration in connection with its enforcement responsibilities, and by the Social Security Administration on the extent of public and private insurance, benefit, and assistance programs and on the specialized needs for the protection of children's health and welfare.

TABLE 9.—*Expenditures of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare for research and development*

[In millions]

Function	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
210 Labor and welfare	$86.0	$146.0	$187.4

Research on human diseases—their diagnosis, cause, and treatment—is conducted by the Public Health Service chiefly through the National Institutes of Health. The Institutes are organized on a disease category basis as illustrated by table 10 which covers the entire research program of the Public Health Service.

Almost two-thirds of the expenditures of the Public Health Service are for research sponsored in colleges, universities, and other nongovernmental institutions through grants and contracts. The remaining one-third is for research in the laboratories of the Public Health Service.

The major portion of the increase in 1958 under the National Institutes of Health is to provide for more adequate payments for overhead costs for medical schools and other institutions receiving research grants. Smaller increases are also estimated for research grants in arthritis and metabolic diseases, in allergy and infectious diseases, and in the direct operating costs of the Institutes.

Elsewhere in the Public Health Service increased expenditures are estimated chiefly for research in air and water pollution. However, research is also being expanded in methods to improve control of infectious and communicable diseases and in other environmental health problems.

TABLE 10.—*Expenditures of the Public Health Service for research and development*

[In millions]

Organizational unit and program	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
National Institutes of Health:			
Cancer	$17.5	$30.5	$34.0
Mental Health	8.3	14.3	17.1
Heart	13.5	22.0	24.5
Dental Research	1.3	3.8	4.2
Arthritis and Metabolic Diseases	9.6	13.5	15.1
Allergy and Infectious Diseases	6.4	12.7	15.4
Neurological Diseases and Blindness	7.5	12.6	14.7
Grants for construction of medical and dental research facilities		4.0	21.0
General research and other	8.1	14.4	14.1
Bureau of State Services	8.9	10.5	13.4
Other, Public Health Service	2.0	2.5	3.3
Total, Public Health Service	83.1	140.8	176.8

The Office of Vocational Rehabilitation conducts scientific investigations and studies under a program of grants to States and private and nonprofit agencies for research and development projects which show promise of contributing to the solution of vocational rehabilitation problems which are common to several or all of the States. The increased expenditures in 1958 will assist in increasing and extending knowledge of all phases of vocational rehabilitation and in improving and expanding the national program of vocational rehabilitation of the handicapped.

The Office of Education undertakes and sponsors research on educational problems of broad national importance. It conducts studies through its own staff and makes contracts for cooperative research with colleges and universities and with State departments of education. The increased expenditures in 1958 are chiefly devoted to expansion of the cooperative research program which began in 1957. Under this program attention is being given particularly to projects related to educating the mentally retarded and gifted children, to recruiting and training teachers, to school building needs, as well as to other contemporary educational problems.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

The budget recommendations for 1958 provide for continued expansion of research by the Department of Agriculture as an aid in solving the acute problems involved in providing balanced supplies and increased utilization of agricultural products.

The Department conducts agricultural research chiefly through the Agricultural Research Service through facilities operated by the Department, through grants to States, and through contracts and cooperative projects principally with State agricultural experiment stations. Other research is also carried on by the Forest Service, the Agricultural Marketing Service, the Foreign Agricultural Service, the Farmer Cooperative Service, and the departmental library.

The Agricultural Research Service conducts or supports research on crops, farm and land management, livestock, home economics, and utilization of farm products. The increased expenditures in 1958 are chiefly devoted to research on utilization of farm products, production economics, soil and water conservation, and payments to State experiment stations. A major increase is also anticipated for construction of new research facilities for the study of animal diseases.

TABLE 11.—*Expenditures of the Department of Agriculture for research and development*

[In millions]

Function	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
350 Agriculture and agricultural resources	$86.7	$103.1	$123.6
400 Natural resources	7.3	8.7	9.3
Total, Department of Agriculture	94.0	111.8	132.9

The Forest Service undertakes research in the entire field of forestry and wild land management, including the growth and harvesting of timber, protection of forests, management of range lands, utilization of forest products and research in forest economics, taxation, and watershed management.

The Agricultural Marketing Service conducts research on the transportation, storage, handling, distribution, and pricing of farm products.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

NATIONAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR AERONAUTICS

The research and development programs of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics are currently primarily concerned with problems of military significance. However, many of the fields in which the Committee works are of importance to civil aviation as well. The Committee's programs include basic research in the fundamental problems of flight over an ever-widening range of speeds, altitudes, and conditions; applied research and development to translate basic principles into improved design, construction, and propulsion of aircraft and missiles; and specific research and development related to particular aircraft and missiles under development by the military services.

TABLE 12.—*Expenditures of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics for research and development*

[In millions]

Function and purpose	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
500 Commerce and housing:			
Conduct of research and development	$50.5	$55.0	$64.0
Increase of research and development plant	20.6	19.6	22.5
Total, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	71.1	74.6	86.5

The increase in expenditures estimated for the conduct of research and development during 1958 reflects the increased level of operations proposed for the Committee in view of the pivotal character of its role in aeronautical research and development. Because the unique facilities and equipment available to the Committee at its 3 laboratories and 2 flight stations are basic to its capacity for conducting research and development, a major program of new construction totaling over $40 million is also proposed for initiation in 1958. The purpose of this program is to provide new types of facilities particularly for hypersonic research, which is of increasing importance, to expand the nuclear research facility currently under construction, and to modernize and expand the capabilities of existing research and technical supporting facilities.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

The major research expenditures of the Department of the Interior are under the Bureau of Mines, the Geological Survey, and the Fish and Wildlife Service. Smaller amounts are expended for research in the utilization of saline water and for programs in the Bureau of Reclamation and the National Park Service.

TABLE 13.—*Expenditures of the Department of the Interior for research and development*

[In millions]

Function	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
400 Natural resources	$34.4	$41.8	$47.3

The Bureau of Mines conducts research on technological and economic problems of the mineral industry and on improvements to promote safe and healthy working conditions in mines.

The Geological Survey conducts investigations of the availability and quality of surface and underground water resources and the nature and occurrence of minerals and mineral fuels.

In the Bureau of Reclamation research is undertaken to develop improved design, construction, and operation of irrigation projects.

The research programs of the Fish and Wildlife Service are directed to the conservation of the Nation's animal life and thus to promote the maximum use and enjoyment of wildlife resources.

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Under its basic legislation, enacted in 1950, and Executive Order 10521, issued in 1954, the National Science Foundation is assuming increasing responsibility for the encouragement and support by the Federal Government of general-purpose, basic research in this country. Grants are made to colleges, universities, and other research institutions for the conduct of fundamental investigation in the biological, medical, mathematical, physical, and engineering sciences.

TABLE 14.—*Expenditures of the National Science Foundation for research and development*

[In millions]

Function and program	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
210 Labor and welfare:			
Regular activities	$11.4	$22.5	$33.2
International Geophysical Year	4.9	20.9	9.6
Total, National Science Foundation	16.3	43.4	42.8

Increased funds are provided for this purpose by the 1958 budget to permit support of a greater number of promising research proposals. The Foundation is also forwarding the progress of basic research through providing special facilities to assist the performance of scientific experimentation and investigation. Such facilities include radio and optical astronomy observatories, reactors and other devices for nuclear research, university computers, and support for field stations for biological research.

In addition to its direct support of research, the National Science Foundation is responsible for studying the Nation's research efforts and recommending to the President policies relating to the place of the Federal Government in the encouragement, support, and conduct of research.

The Foundation has responsibility for supporting the United States program for the International Geophysical Year, to be held in 1957–58. This worldwide program involves research by scientists of over 50 nations during the period indicated in order to obtain data which will advance the world's knowledge of the earth and its physical characteristics, including conditions above the atmosphere through the launching of earth-circling satellites. Funds for this program provide for establishing and maintaining observation stations and for procurement of scientific equipment.

Synthetic rubber research and development were supported by the Foundation in 1956 from funds received from the Federal Facilities Corporation. Balances of these

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

funds were made available by reappropriation for use in 1957 to support grants for basic high-polymer research.

Department of Commerce

The largest research and development program of the Department of Commerce is that of the National Bureau of Standards. Other major research and development programs are conducted by the Maritime Administration, the Civil Aeronautics Administration, and the Weather Bureau. Smaller research expenditures are made by the Census Bureau, the Office of Business Economics, and the Patent Office.

Table 15.—*Expenditures of the Department of Commerce for research and development*

[In millions]

Function	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
210 Labor and welfare	$6.0	$8.3	$12.1
510 Commerce and housing	12.6	11.5	11.8
600 General government	1.6	2.3	2.8
Total, Department of Commerce	20.2	22.1	26.7

Research and development in the physical sciences is conducted by the National Bureau of Standards in carrying out its basic responsibility for maintaining and developing national standards of measurement. The increased expenditures estimated for 1958 will permit the Bureau to meet more adequately the requirements of science and industry for standards of greater range and precision. Additional expenditures are also anticipated for the development of detailed plans and specifications for the new laboratory facilities to replace the inadequate plant now occupied in the District of Columbia.

The Maritime Administration is conducting research in connection with its program of Liberty ship conversion and engine improvement and research on ship design, cargo handling, materials and equipment, and nuclear propulsion.

Expenditures under the Civil Aeronautics Administration reflect research conducted by the Administration and that sponsored by the Air Navigation Development Board, a joint board of the Commerce and Defense Departments. Increased expenditures are estimated in 1958 to expand the work of the Board and the Civil Aeronautics Administration on the development and improvement of air navigation and traffic control. The Administration also performs research on aeronautical instruments and equipment and on human problems relating to aircraft design and operation.

The Weather Bureau conducts a program of meteorological research with special emphasis on investigation of severe storms, such as hurricanes and tornadoes, and in 1958 will expand its program on the development of weather forecasting through use of high speed electronic computers.

Other Agencies

Research is also conducted by a number of other agencies in furtherance of their assigned responsibilities. These include the Advisory Committee on Weather Control, the Civil Service Commission, the Federal Civil Defense Administration, the Federal Communications Commission, the General Services Administration, the Housing and Home Finance Agency, the Post Office Department, the State Department, the Tennessee Valley Authority, the Treasury Department, the United States Information Agency, and the Veterans Administration. The General Services Administration research is almost entirely contract research, financed from funds available to the President under the Defense Production Act, and is directed toward increasing the supply of strategic and critical raw materials.

Table 16.—*Reconciliation with special analysis D, investment, operating, and other budget expenditures*

[In millions]

Category	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Amounts for conduct of research and development included in:			
Expenditures for other developmental purposes: Research and development:			
Civil:			
Direct Federal programs	$274	$385	$440
Grants-in-aid	31	37	44
Major national security	2,021	2,208	2,392
Current expenditures for aids and special services: International: Major national security: Funds appropriated to the President: Military assistance [1]	11	26	33
Rounding adjustments	1	2	1
Total, conduct of research and development	2,338	2,658	2,910
Amounts for increase of research and development plant included in:			
Additions to Federal assets:			
Public works—sites and direct construction: Civil: Research and development plant	22	27	34
Major national security: Research and development plant	155	260	342
Major equipment:			
Civil: Research and development plant	9	10	10
Major national security	15	21	26
Expenditures for other developmental purposes: Private physical assets: Civil:			
Direct Federal programs: Research and development plant		2	13
State and local physical assets: Grants-in-aid: Research and development plant		2	11
Rounding adjustments	−1	1	−1
Total, increase of research and development plant	200	323	435

[1] Not separately identified in special analysis D.

Federal Activities Contributing to Training in the Sciences

The foregoing analysis discusses expenditures of the Federal Government for the support of research and development and for the acquisition and improvement of scientific equipment and facilities. Equally important, however, to the furtherance of research is the education and training of engineers and scientists in the natural and social sciences. Many of the research and development programs reported in this special analysis assist in the support of scientific education. In addition, the Federal Government contributes directly to the education of new scientists and engineers through fellowships, traineeships, training grants, and other programs directed toward the improvement of science education and the encouragement of young people in scientific careers, even though in most cases these programs are not part of the research and development expenditures.

In the following paragraphs a number of the Federal activities contributing to training in the sciences are described. While not a complete cataloging, it indicates the range of activities in which the Federal agencies are engaged and includes data on the relative size of each such

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

program. Data on costs are on an obligational basis rather than on an expenditure basis as is generally the case in the preceding tables. It may be estimated from this analysis that the Federal Government through training programs in the sciences and through the support of scientific research is aiding well over 40,000 students.

RESEARCH ASSISTANTSHIPS

The largest measure of Federal assistance in science education comes through the employment of research assistants under grants and contracts which are chiefly financed from research and development appropriations.

The Government in 1956 obligated over $160 million at educational institutions for the conduct of scientific research and development. An additional $144 million was obligated at research centers affiliated with educational institutions. In the process of carrying out much of this Government-financed research, educational institutions employ research assistants to perform junior level research work on Government projects while engaged in completing undergraduate, graduate, or postgraduate training. Such employment contributes to the technical training of the student, and, through the income it provides, indirectly assists him in completing his education.

Most of the departments and agencies with research contracts or grants at educational institutions do not obtain reports on the number of research assistants employed for work on federally supported projects. However, the data presented in the table below indicates the order of magnitude of support.

Agency	Estimated number of assistants		
	1956	1957	1958
Department of Agriculture	700–1,200	700–1,200	700–1,200
Department of Defense	10,000–15,000	10,000–15,000	10,000–15,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,750	3,775	4,100
Atomic Energy Commission	1,180	1,720	2,125
National Science Foundation	1,100	1,900	3,000
Other agencies	445	300	500

In total it is estimated that as many as 21,000 students were employed in 1956 under research grants and contracts and upwards of 24,000 are estimated for 1957 and 26,000 for 1958.

FELLOWSHIPS

At present four agencies of the Federal Government award fellowships to individuals for the purpose of providing opportunities for research, training for graduate degrees, improvement of teaching, and cultural exchange. They are financed from appropriations not classified as research and development and are awarded at the predoctoral and postdoctoral levels for study chiefly in the natural sciences.

Agency	Number of fellowships			Obligations (in millions)		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,408	2,057	2,363	$2.8	$5.4	$6.5
Department of State	465	457	543	1.5	1.5	1.9
Atomic Energy Commission	69	244	268	.4	1.0	1.1
National Science Foundation	832	1,059	1,610	2.1	3.3	5.7
Total	2,774	3,817	4,784	6.8	11.2	15.2

Within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the National Institutes of Health, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, and the Social Security Administration offer fellowships in the medical, rehabilitation, and welfare fields.

The National Science Foundation awards fellowships for the improvement of teaching, for research, and for graduate training in the sciences.

The fellowship program of the Department of State administered by the Department's International Educational Exchange Service makes fellowships available in all fields including the natural and social sciences to promote the sharing of ideas with other nations of the free world.

The Atomic Energy Commission fellowships are awarded chiefly in the field of nuclear energy technology and also in radiological physics, industrial hygiene and industrial medicine.

TRAINEESHIPS

Traineeships presently are awarded by the Federal Government primarily for the purpose of providing advanced education and training opportunities in specific fields for individuals who have completed their basic professional education. Expenditures for these are also not classified in the research and development category.

Three agencies of the Government administer traineeship programs—the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Veterans Administration, and the Department of Agriculture.

Agency	Number of traineeships			Obligations (in millions)		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	1,880	3,784	4,835	$5.3	$11.8	$15.2
Veterans Administration	703	795	795	-------	-------	-------
Total	2,583	4,579	5,630	5.3	11.8	15.2

NOTE.—Data on the program of the Department of Agriculture are not readily available; it is estimated that the number is under 100. Veterans Administration costs are not available.

Within the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, responsibility for the programs rests with the National Institutes of Health, the Bureau of State Services, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation, the Social Security Administration, and St. Elizabeths Hospital. The trainees sponsored by the foregoing are studying in the medical and allied sciences and welfare fields.

The Veterans Administration conducts a program for psychology trainees who are paid on the basis of services actually rendered.

The Department of Agriculture, by means of a cooperative agreement with the land-grant colleges, contributes to the financing of a study-leave program for State and county extension workers who may be granted leave with pay for advanced training or study related to agricultural extension work.

TRAINING GRANTS

Training grants are ordinarily awarded for the purpose of establishing, expanding, improving, or continuing programs of training in the sciences. As distinguished from fellowships and traineeships, training grants are made to institutions and serve to strengthen the capacity of the recipient institutions to perform their research and training functions. They likewise are financed from appropriations not counted in the research and development category.

Agency	Obligations (in millions)		
	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	$10.5	$19.4	$20.5
Atomic Energy Commission	1.2	4.4	8.0
Total	11.7	23.8	28.5

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS I—Continued

FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Five organizations have training grant programs, the largest program being that of the National Institutes of Health in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, which offers such grants to assist undergraduate and graduate training in medical and related fields. The grants may generally be used either for the establishment or strengthening of programs or for the payment of stipends to trainees selected by the recipient institutions.

Also in the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Office of Vocational Rehabilitation makes grants to schools, universities, and other agencies to pay part of the cost of training projects in fields concerned with rehabilitation. The Social Security Administration beginning in 1958 will undertake a program of grants to States for 5 years for training of public welfare personnel for work in public assistance programs.

The Atomic Energy Commission operates several training grant programs. The Commission makes grants to assist nonprofit educational institutions acquire teaching aids, demonstration apparatus, and laboratory equipment including educational reactors. Specialized equipment and limited operational assistance are offered to medical schools to encourage training in the use of radioisotopes. A similar program is directed to colleges and universities for the instruction of students in the biological and agricultural sciences. In addition, equipment and operational assistance is granted to schools of public health for radiation safety training.

The Commission also makes training grants for the support of the Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies resident graduate program and radioisotope training program. A program of graduate study in reactor technology is partially supported at the Oak Ridge School of Reactor Technology and the Argonne National Laboratory's International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering.

OTHER AIDS TO SERVICE TEACHING

Closely related to training grants with respect to providing a variety of aids for science teaching are several programs, chiefly of the National Science Foundation and the Atomic Energy Commission, likewise not classified in the research and development category.

Agency	*Obligations (in millions)*		
	1956 actual	*1957 estimate*	*1958 estimate*
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare	----	----	$0.4
Atomic Energy Commission	$0.2	$1.4	1.9
National Science Foundation	1.4	11.0	12.8
Veterans Administration	.2	.2	.2
Total	1.8	12.6	15.3

To meet the shortage of both high school and college science teachers, and to augment the training of present science teachers, the National Science Foundation supports both summer and yearlong training institutes for teachers of science and mathematics. The estimates for 1958 anticipate 91 summer institutes for 4,500 teachers and 17 yearlong institutes for 50 science teachers. The Foundation also sponsors a number of other activities designed to interest able students in undertaking careers in science and science teaching, including support for visiting scientists who lecture in the high school classroom; for student participation in science fairs and exhibits; and for the development of career guidance materials. Finally, the Foundation supports several activities directed to the improvement of high school and college science curriculums.

The Atomic Energy Commission undertakes programs of a similar nature but for more specialized purposes. Summer courses for high school science teachers in general nuclear science, in cooperation with the National Science Foundation, are supported by the Division of Biology and Medicine, which also provides for scientists from Atomic Energy Commission laboratories to conduct lectures in radiobiology in colleges and universities. The Oak Ridge Institute of Nuclear Studies supports a variety of similar activities.

OTHER PROGRAMS

Among other programs directed specifically to increasing the supply of scientists and engineers is the undergraduate work-study program initiated by the Navy in 1956. This provides for the selection of able high school graduates who are interested in attending college to study in the sciences and engineering and who at the same time wish to be employed in work situations contributing to their educational objectives. It is estimated that some 300 students will be participating in this program during 1958.

Under a program to increase the number of military doctors and dentists, the Department of Defense supports the training of medical and dental students, at a junior officer level, at a salary that is equivalent to a scholarship for attendance at a professional school. In return for this the Department receives military service commensurate with assistance given. It is estimated that about 800 students will be participating in this program in 1958.

A number of agencies undertake cooperative educational programs to contribute to training in the sciences and to encourage recruitment of scientific and engineering personnel. Such programs may operate through formal agreements whereby a Government agency, an educational institution, and a student cooperate in planning a program in study and complementary employment, or with informal cooperation between agency, school, and student. Related to these cooperative educational programs is the extensive summer employment of qualified students in fields of mutual interest to the agency and to the student. It is estimated that well over 5,000 students are participating in various cooperative educational programs of the departments and agencies of the Federal Government, including part-time summer employment.

Finally there are a number of Federal activities which, while not directed toward increasing the supply of scientists and engineers, nevertheless materially assist to this end. These include such programs as the training of veterans, the Reserve Officer Training Corps, the in-service training of Government civilian and military personnel, and medical and dental internships and residencies at Government hospitals.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis I—Continued

NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Based on existing and proposed legislation

Function and agency	Functional code No.	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
		Conduct of research and development	Increase of research and development plant	Total	Conduct of research and development	Increase of research and development plant	Total	Conduct of research and development	Increase of research and development plant	Total
MAJOR NATIONAL SECURITY										
Department of Defense—Military Functions:										
Department of the Air Force	052	$736,000,000	$90,000,000	$826,000,000	$756,200,000	$125,000,000	$881,200,000	$824,400,000	$170,000,000	$994,400,000
Department of the Army	053	454,500,000	20,000,000	474,500,000	456,300,000	22,000,000	478,300,000	452,200,000	18,000,000	470,200,000
Department of the Navy	054	492,500,000	10,000,000	502,500,000	523,000,000	30,000,000	553,000,000	542,400,000	40,000,000	582,400,000
Atomic Energy Commission	056	335,471,000	49,604,000	385,075,000	467,863,000	104,530,000	572,393,000	570,189,000	139,895,000	710,084,000
General Services Administration: From funds appropriated to the President for expansion of defense production	057	2,651,495		2,651,495	5,092,000		5,092,000	2,935,000		2,935,000
Department of Defense: Military assistance: From funds appropriated to the President for military assistance	058	11,300,000		11,300,000	26,400,000		26,400,000	32,900,000		32,900,000
Total, major national security		2,032,422,495	169,604,000	2,202,026,495	2,234,855,000	281,530,000	2,516,385,000	2,425,024,000	367,895,000	2,792,919,000
VETERANS' SERVICES AND BENEFITS										
Veterans Administration	105	6,079,003		6,079,003	10,370,000		10,370,000	10,730,000		10,730,000
INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND FINANCE										
Department of State	151	332,594		332,594	350,725		350,725	350,725		350,725
United States Information Agency	153	21,608		21,608	68,000		68,000	64,000		64,000
Total, international affairs and finance		354,202		354,202	418,725		418,725	414,725		414,725
LABOR AND WELFARE										
Department of Labor:										
Bureau of Labor Standards	211	292,000		292,000	297,000		297,000	311,000		311,000
Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training Service	211	96,100		96,100	96,600		96,600	96,900		96,900
Bureau of Employment Security	211	642,000		642,000	694,000		694,000	774,000		774,000
Bureau of Labor Statistics	211	585,000		585,000	585,000		585,000	585,000		585,000
Women's Bureau	211	118,000		118,000	138,000		138,000	127,000		127,000
Wage and Hour Division	211	157,000		157,000	277,000		277,000	277,000		277,000
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:										
Social Security Administration:										
Office of the Commissioner	212	83,000		83,000	90,000		90,000	2,227,400		2,227,400
Bureau of Public Assistance	212	103,000		103,000	109,000		109,000	137,000		137,000
Children's Bureau	213	107,200		107,200	105,200		105,200	159,800		159,800
Food and Drug Administration	213	1,078,100		1,078,100	1,253,600		1,253,600	1,365,900		1,365,900
Public Health Service	213	80,188,279	2,941,183	83,129,462	131,657,000	9,123,684	140,780,684	151,926,000	24,850,000	176,776,000
Office of Education	214	504,276		504,276	1,804,000		1,804,000	3,209,000		3,209,000
National Science Foundation	215	14,833,301	1,431,500	16,264,801	36,154,952	7,286,650	43,441,602	37,724,450	5,106,550	42,831,000
Smithsonian Institution	215	199,400		199,400	374,087		374,087	392,900		392,900
Department of Commerce:										
Bureau of Census	215	491,000		491,000	573,000		573,000	644,000		644,000
National Bureau of Standards	215	5,283,057	228,508	5,511,565	6,176,700	1,581,202	7,757,902	9,041,700	2,427,100	11,468,800
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare: Office of Vocational Rehabilitation	217	1,036,656		1,036,656	1,900,000		1,900,000	3,528,000		3,528,000
Total, labor and welfare		105,797,369	4,601,191	110,398,560	182,285,139	17,991,536	200,276,675	212,527,050	32,383,650	244,910,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis I—Continued

NET BUDGET EXPENDITURES FOR FEDERAL RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS—Continued

Based on existing and proposed legislation—Continued

Function and agency	Functional code No.	1956 actual			1957 estimate			1958 estimate		
		Conduct of research and development	Increase of research and development plant	Total	Conduct of research and development	Increase of research and development plant	Total	Conduct of research and development	Increase of research and development plant	Total
AGRICULTURE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES										
Department of Agriculture:										
Soil Conservation Service	354	$300,000		$300,000	$450,000		$450,000	$450,000		$450,000
Agricultural Research Service	355	67,111,963	$5,016,143	72,128,106	82,907,050	$3,311,000	86,218,050	92,877,634	$11,643,700	104,521,334
Farmer Cooperative Service	355	279,930		279,930	363,000		363,000	396,000		396,000
Agricultural Marketing Service	355	12,820,496		12,820,496	14,649,600		14,649,600	16,766,000		16,766,000
Foreign Agricultural Service	355	975,000		975,000	1,100,000		1,100,000	1,153,900		1,153,900
Library	355	237,000		237,000	275,000		275,000	340,500		340,500
Total, agriculture and agricultural resources		81,724,389	5,016,143	86,740,532	99,744,650	3,311,000	103,055,650	111,984,034	11,643,700	123,627,734
NATURAL RESOURCES										
Tennessee Valley Authority	401	1,874,494	82,383	1,956,877	2,038,000	15,000	2,053,000	2,190,000	3,000	2,193,000
Department of Defense—Civil Functions	401	1,362,731		1,362,731	1,930,000		1,930,000	2,505,000		2,505,000
Department of the Interior:										
Office of the Secretary	401	502,512		502,512	656,011		656,011	840,000	170,000	1,010,000
Bureau of Reclamation	401	184,500		184,500	228,600		228,600	199,000		199,000
Department of Agriculture: Forest Service	402	7,300,000		7,300,000	8,725,000		8,725,000	9,280,000		9,280,000
Department of the Interior:										
Bureau of Mines	403	14,673,389	161,991	14,835,380	16,089,000	66,000	16,155,000	19,552,000	23,000	19,575,000
Fish and Wildlife Service	404	8,962,000	310,000	9,272,000	12,460,000	935,000	13,395,000	11,220,000	700,000	11,920,000
National Park Service	405	168,421		168,421	253,486		253,486	474,871		474,871
Geological Survey	409	9,400,000		9,400,000	11,000,000	95,000	11,095,000	14,100,000		14,100,000
Total, natural resources		44,428,047	554,374	44,982,421	53,380,097	1,111,000	54,491,097	60,360,871	896,000	61,256,871
COMMERCE AND HOUSING										
Department of Commerce: Maritime activities	511	8,070,000		8,070,000	7,000,000		7,000,000	5,500,000		5,500,000
Treasury Department: Coast Guard	511	357,000		357,000	340,000		340,000	351,000		351,000
Department of Commerce:										
Bureau of Public Roads	512	1,459,000		1,459,000						
Civil Aeronautics Administration	513	1,822,262		1,822,262	3,150,600		3,150,600	4,753,000		4,753,000
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics	513	50,459,076	20,640,238	71,099,314	55,000,000	19,550,000	74,550,000	64,000,000	22,500,000	86,500,000
Post Office Department	514	617,690		617,690	1,959,648		1,959,648	3,864,631		3,864,631
Housing and Home Finance Agency	517				97,000		97,000	858,000		858,000
General Services Administration	518	64,208		64,208	90,000		90,000	90,000		90,000
Department of Commerce:										
Coast and Geodetic Survey	518	76,000		76,000	75,000		75,000	75,000		75,000
Office of Business Economics	518	1,014,083		1,014,083	952,364		952,364	1,045,000		1,045,000
Patent Office	518	175,000		175,000	330,000		330,000	385,000		385,000
Federal Communications Commission	519	203,000		203,000	285,000		285,000	145,000		145,000
Federal Civil Defense Administration	520	173,882		173,882	4,113,236		4,113,236	4,000,000		4,000,000
Total, commerce and housing		64,491,201	20,640,238	85,131,439	73,392,848	19,550,000	92,942,848	85,066,631	22,500,000	107,566,631
GENERAL GOVERNMENT										
Treasury Department: Bureau of Engraving and Printing	604	257,000		257,000	235,000		235,000	185,700		185,700
Civil Service Commission	606	229,356		229,356	228,800		228,800	228,800		228,800
Advisory Committee on Weather Control	607	220,826		220,826	325,000		325,000	310,000		310,000
Department of Commerce: Weather Bureau	607	1,595,000		1,595,000	2,300,000		2,300,000	2,800,000		2,800,000
Total, general government		2,302,182		2,302,182	3,088,800		3,088,800	3,524,500		3,524,500
Total, all functions		2,337,598,888	200,415,946	2,538,014,834	2,657,535,259	323,493,536	2,981,028,795	2,909,631,811	435,318,350	3,344,950,161

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis J

PRINCIPAL FEDERAL STATISTICAL PROGRAMS

The statistical programs included in this analysis are primarily those which produce the basic statistical data used by the Government and the public in measuring the welfare and progress of our citizens and of various sectors of our national economy. Responsibility for these programs is shared by a number of agencies—some engaged primarily in statistical activities (such as the Bureau of the Census in the Department of Commerce, or the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Department of Labor), and others in which statistical activities are a byproduct of other operating functions (such as the Internal Revenue Service in the Treasury Department).

Continuing current statistical programs are shown and discussed separately from the periodic census programs, for which there are wide fluctuations in expenditures from year to year. For 1958 the budget recommends $35.2 million for the Government's principal current statistical programs, and $6.7 million for the periodic census programs. The obligations for current and periodic census programs for 1956 and 1957 and the recommended levels for 1958 are shown by agency in the table at the end of this analysis. The obligations for current programs are shown below by broad subject areas, to emphasize the interrelationships which exist among the programs of different agencies and to aid in appraising the Government's overall statistical program.

Several changes have been made this year in the scope of this analysis of Federal statistical programs. The appropriation item under the Public Health Service for "Public health methods and reports" has been included for the first time, because of the statistical importance of the new national health survey authorized last year by the Congress (Public Law 652, approved July 3, 1956). The research and statistical program of the Office of Education, also expanded last year, is likewise included in this analysis for the first time. On the other hand, the marketing research activities of the Department of Agriculture have been excluded from the analysis of statistical programs because the collection and use of statistics is incidental to the broader purposes toward which these activities are directed: increasing market efficiency, expanding market outlets, and improving the quality of agricultural products.

Not all the Government's statistical activities are included in this analysis. Many Government agencies collect and use statistics in carrying out their administrative responsibilities, and frequently these statistics have general informational uses as well. Such agencies as the Social Security Administration, Bureau of Mines, Housing and Home Finance Agency, and Interstate Commerce Commission, for example, although they are not included in this analysis, produce statistical information widely used by the Government and the public.

CURRENT PROGRAMS

The 1958 budget recommendation of $35.2 million for principal current statistical programs represents an increase of $5 million over the amount available for these programs in 1957. Almost one-third of this $5 million is accounted for by mandatory items in the 1958 budget, resulting primarily from adding to the costs of present programs the contributions to the civil service retirement and disability fund. These contributions, formerly made through a separate appropriation, are to be made directly by the agencies beginning in 1958.

Exclusive of the mandatory items, an increase of approximately $3.4 million is recommended for specific program changes, described in the following paragraphs. Some of these program recommendations are directed toward obtaining more accurate or more detailed information in specific areas where improvements are needed. Other program increases for 1958 represent full-year costs of activities (primarily the health and educational programs, mentioned above) which are being initiated or expanded during 1957.

Direct obligations for principal current statistical programs, by broad subject areas

[In millions]

Program	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
Labor statistics (Departments of Labor, Commerce, and Agriculture)	$6.9	$7.1	$7.6
Demographic statistics (Department of Health, Education, and Welfare and Departments of Commerce and Agriculture)	2.5	3.6	4.5
Prices and price indexes (Departments of Labor and Agriculture)	2.9	3.1	3.5
Production and distribution statistics (Departments of Agriculture and Commerce)	10.0	11.9	14.2
Construction and housing statistics (Departments of Commerce and Labor)	.7	.7	.7
National income and business financial accounts (Departments of Commerce, Treasury, and Agriculture, Federal Trade Commission, and Securities and Exchange Commission)	4.1	3.8	4.7
Total, principal current programs	27.1	30.2	35.2

Labor statistics.—This area includes many of the basic programs of the Bureau of Labor Statistics, such as employment and wages by industry, labor turnover, industrial hazards, foreign labor conditions, and the measurement of productivity. It also includes the work of the Bureau of the Census in supplying data on the number and characteristics of persons in the labor force, including employment or unemployment status; and information on farm labor collected by the Agricultural Marketing Service.

Almost half of the net increase of more than $500,000 recommended for labor statistics in the 1958 budget is accounted for by the mandatory items—primarily retirement costs. The balance provides for improvement of specific programs within the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Funds are included for a study of the effects of tariff changes on employment in the United States ($120,000); and for strengthening the industry wage survey program in important nonmanufacturing industries, such as petroleum and metal mining ($145,000). Provision is made for completion of the expanded Federal-State cooperative program of labor turnover statistics, initiated in 1956, so that all States will be included by the end of 1958; and for increased salary costs in the employment statistics program conducted in cooperation with the States. The 1958 program of the Bureau of Labor Statistics also includes provision for preparatory work necessary to adapt employment data to the revised Standard Industrial Classification; studies of the effect of automation in industries where electronic computers are being introduced; and case studies of the technological displacement of older workers. The total increases recommended in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS J—Continued

PRINCIPAL FEDERAL STATISTICAL PROGRAMS—Continued

Bureau of Labor Statistics programs for 1958 are offset in part by completion during the current year of nonrecurring projects, for which $170,000 is available in 1957.

Demographic statistics.—The two principal current programs included in this area are located in the Public Health Service: the National Office of Vital Statistics, which compiles the national statistics of births, deaths, marriages and divorces; and the national health survey program, being inaugurated in the current year. Also included in the area of demographic statistics are the work on population estimates and projections in the Bureau of the Census; the research and statistical activities of the Office of Education; and studies of the farm population by the Agricultural Marketing Service.

Excluding increases required for mandatory items, increases of almost $650,000 are recommended for demographic statistics in 1958. Most of this program increase is for the national health survey program. The National Health Survey Act approved in July 1956 provides for a continuing national survey, supplemented by special studies, to obtain accurate current statistical information on the amount, distribution and effects of illness and disability in the United States. An appropriation of $700,000 was made available to launch the program in 1957, and the increase to about $1.2 million for 1958 represents the amount needed for a full year's operation. Similarly, additional funds included for the Office of Education for 1958 provide for full-year costs of the expanded statistical program being initiated in the current year, to obtain more comprehensive data about the Nation's school systems.

Prices and price indexes.—Included in this area are the Bureau of Labor Statistics programs on wholesale and consumer prices; and the Agricultural Marketing Service estimates of prices received and paid by farmers, and research on factors affecting prices, supply, and consumption.

Program changes account for less than $250,000 of the total increase of more than $400,000 recommended in this area for 1958.

In the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the 1958 budget recommends additional funds ($114,000) for the initiation of surveys of consumer expenditures to be made each year in four to six cities. Information from these surveys is needed to provide a continuing check on the accuracy of the weights used in compiling the Consumer Price Index.

In the Agricultural Marketing Service, the 1958 budget recommends $100,000 for a program designed to improve the indexes of prices paid and received by farmers. These indexes are based on price information now obtained chiefly through mail questionnaires, and the irregularity of response has raised the question of whether other means of collecting the data can be found to insure a greater degree of accuracy in the information reported. Provision is also made in the 1958 budget recommendation for improved coverage in the research program on prices, supply, and consumption.

Production and distribution statistics.—The broad area of production and distribution statistics includes a large part of the continuing program of the Bureau of the Census—current data on retail, wholesale and service trades; manufacturing industries; agriculture; and foreign trade and shipping. It also includes the work of the Agricultural Marketing Service on crop and livestock estimates, and the Agricultural Research Service program on the economics of farm production.

The total increase of $2.3 million recommended for production and distribution statistics in 1958 includes about $700,000 for the mandatory items and almost $1.6 million for program changes.

The largest program increase is $835,000 for the production economics program of the Agricultural Research Service. This increase is designed primarily to provide economic data needed for the development and appraisal of farm programs, including research on the financial condition, land ownership and tax burdens of different groups of farmers. It is proposed to conduct studies on a continuing basis in each of about 35 type-of-farming areas, in cooperation with the land-grant colleges, various credit agencies, and other units in the Department of Agriculture. The increase for the production economics program also provides for economic studies of irrigation in the Upper Colorado River Basin. In the Agricultural Marketing Service increases of $158,000 recommended for 1958 provide funds to permit the Department of Agriculture to assume sole responsibility for the collection of crop-condition data for the weekly weather-crop bulletins, issued jointly with the Weather Bureau; and for the improvement of poultry statistics.

In the Bureau of the Census, the 1958 budget recommendation includes increases totaling approximately $125,000 for several specific projects designed to improve the accuracy and usefulness of the foreign-trade statistics program. These increases provide funds needed to keep pace with the increased volume of foreign trade; to obtain more reliable figures for commodities exported in small dollar volume (under $500 per shipment); and to revise the commodity classifications used for export and import statistics to bring them up to date. The 1958 budget recommendation for the Bureau of the Census also includes $100,000 for the annual compilation and publication of County Business Patterns, and about $70,000 for expansion and improvement of the monthly data on manufacturers' sales, inventories and new orders—widely used as a current indicator of business trends. As part of the governmentwide defense readiness program, an amount of $300,000 is recommended for the Census Bureau to obtain industrial data for use in preparing plans for post-attack damage assessment.

Construction and housing statistics.—Statistics on construction activity are compiled by the Business and Defense Services Administration, which is responsible for the estimates of private nonresidential construction, and the Bureau of Labor Statistics, which is responsible for the estimates of private residential and public construction. The budget recommendations for 1956 and 1957 included funds to provide for improvements in this area, but the increases proposed were not allowed in the final appropriations as enacted by the Congress. No increase is proposed for this program for 1958, pending completion of a comprehensive review now being made of the Government's work in this area and reformulation of a program designed to provide more comprehensive and more accurate measures of this important segment of the economy.

The area of construction and housing statistics in this analysis also includes the current data on housing statistics compiled by the Bureau of the Census. No increase is

400000—57——73

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS J—Continued

PRINCIPAL FEDERAL STATISTICAL PROGRAMS—Continued

requested for this program in 1958. An increase of $45,000 is included for the Census Bureau, however, to provide for a sample survey of State and local governmental units in order to obtain needed information on the status of plans for various types of public works.

National income and business financial accounts.—This area includes a number of statistical and analytic programs basic to the Government's statistical system and to analysis of the national economy. It includes the work of the Office of Business Economics in preparing estimates of national income and product, measuring and analyzing business trends, and computing the balance of international payments. It also includes the statistical tabulations of personal and corporate income tax returns made by the Internal Revenue Service; the estimates of farm income and production expenditures prepared by the Agricultural Marketing Service; the statistics on financial and other operations of State and local governments prepared by the Bureau of the Census; the quarterly financial reports program prepared jointly by the Federal Trade Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission and other economic statistical series compiled by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Approximately one-fourth of the increase of about $875,000 for these programs in 1958 is for mandatory items, and approximately $650,000 is recommended to strengthen specific programs.

For the Office of Business Economics, an increase of $40,000 is recommended to provide for publication of a new edition of the National Income Supplement, incorporating revision of the income and product estimates made possible by data now available from the 1954 economic censuses.

An increase of about $300,000 is recommended to enable the Internal Revenue Service to prepare preliminary tabulations of key financial items in the income tax returns in order to make these important business indicator statistics available a year earlier than at present.

For the Agricultural Marketing Service, an increase of about $150,000 is recommended to provide for the regular collection of data on farm income and production expenditures. A nationwide survey is designed to obtain information on farmers' expenditures for use in keeping the parity index up to date, as well as in preparing national and State estimates of farm income.

An increase of $100,000 is recommended for the Federal Trade Commission to provide for extension of the financial reports program (now limited to manufacturing corporations) to include trade and mining corporations, on a sample basis. For the Securities and Exchange Commission, an increase of about $50,000 is recommended for improvements needed in estimates of savings, plant and equipment expenditures, and small-company securities issuances.

PERIODIC CENSUS PROGRAMS

Censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries are authorized by existing legislation to be taken at 5-year intervals, and are next scheduled to be taken covering calendar year 1958. The 1958 budget recommends $1.8 million for these censuses, to accelerate the preparatory work begun in 1957. Preparatory funds in 1958 will be used to determine the content and scope of the censuses; to develop detailed plans for the collection and processing of the data, with emphasis on the use of electronic equipment; and to establish mailing lists. Collection of information for most of the economic censuses will begin early in calendar year 1959, covering operations during calendar year 1958, but some of the information for the census of transportation will be collected during fiscal year 1958.

Preparatory work for the eighteenth decennial census, consisting of the 1960 censuses of population, housing, and agriculture, will be initiated in 1958. Of the $4.1 million recommended for this purpose in the budget estimate, about $2 million is for use in developing plans for the content of each census and the types of tabulations to be made; in defining the enumeration areas and preparing the maps needed for the thousands of enumerators who will canvass the population in 1960; and in field tests of collection procedures. The remaining $2.1 million provides for replacing present electronic data-processing equipment with improved computers and obtaining newly developed auxiliary equipment. The more efficient computer systems and increased mechanization of associated operations will result in economies in the cost of processing census data, and will permit earlier publication of census results.

An appropriation of $1,750,000 was made last year for the 1957 census of governments. About $935,000 of this amount will be obligated in the current year and the remaining $815,000 in 1958.

Direct obligations for principal statistical programs, by agency

[In millions]

Agency	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CURRENT PROGRAMS			
Department of Agriculture:			
Agricultural Marketing Service:			
Economic and statistical analysis	$1.4	$1.5	$1.7
Crop and livestock estimates	4.6	5.2	5.7
Agricultural Research Service (production economics)	1.6	2.5	3.5
Department of Commerce:			
Bureau of the Census	7.3	7.5	8.5
Business and Defense Services Administration (construction statistics)	.1	.1	.1
Office of Business Economics	1.0	1.0	1.1
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:			
Office of Education:			
Research and statistics	.2	.5	.7
Public Health Service:			
National Office of Vital Statistics	1.4	1.4	1.5
Public-health methods and reports	.5	1.2	1.8
Department of Labor:			
Bureau of Labor Statistics	6.6	7.0	7.8
Treasury Department:			
Internal Revenue Service:			
Statistical reporting	1.9	1.8	2.2
Federal Trade Commission (financial reports)	.3	.3	.4
Securities and Exchange Commission:			
Operational and business statistics	.2	.2	.2
Total, current programs	27.1	30.2	35.2
PERIODIC CENSUS PROGRAMS			
Department of Commerce: Bureau of the Census:			
1958 censuses of business, transportation, manufactures, and mineral industries		.2	1.8
Eighteenth decennial census			4.1
1957 census of governments		.9	.8
National housing inventory		1.0	
1954 censuses of business, manufactures, and mineral industries	4.8	1.6	
1954 census of agriculture	4.4	.9	
Total, periodic census programs	9.2	4.6	6.7
Total, principal statistical programs	36.3	34.8	41.9

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis K

SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
PUBLIC ENTERPRISE FUNDS			
Investments in Government securities:			
Independent offices:			
Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks	[a] $2,162,850	[a] $99,285,700	
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation fund	15,000,000	19,000,000	$21,000,000
Veterans Administration: Veterans' special-term insurance fund	10,645,000	15,066,000	15,300,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency:			
Federal National Mortgage Association: Management and liquidating functions fund (debentures issued by Federal Housing Administration)	9,580,950	26,939,900	14,000,000
Federal Housing Administration fund	68,928,800	100,040,050	120,100,000
Department of Agriculture: Farmers' Home Administration: Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund	[a] 1,250,000		
Total investments in Government securities	100,741,900	61,760,250	170,400,000
Issuance (−) and redemption (+) of debt to the public:			
Independent offices:			
Farm Credit Administration:			
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund	+38,000	+30,000	+30,000
Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks	−43,685,000	+151,384,000	
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Home Owners' Loan Corporation fund	+60,950	+75,000	+75,000
Tennessee Valley Authority fund: Proposed legislation			−10,000,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal Housing Administration fund [1]	−29,843,114	−45,772,350	−35,576,900
Total issuance (−) and redemptions (+) of debt to the public	−73,429,164	+105,716,650	−45,451,900
Net decrease (+) in cash balances due to debt and investment transactions of public enterprise funds	+27,312,736	+167,476,900	+124,948,100
TRUST FUNDS			
Investments in Government securities:			
Legislative branch: Library of Congress trust fund principal accounts	$45,800		
Independent offices:			
Civil Service Commission:			
Civil-service retirement and disability fund	544,806,000	$777,570,000	$791,724,000
Employees' life insurance fund (revolving fund)	3,138,070	1,900,000	11,700,000
Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks		99,110,700	
Railroad Retirement Board: Railroad retirement account	120,602,000	76,495,000	36,000,000
Veterans' Administration:			
Adjusted-service certificate fund	[a] 9,000	[a] 4,580,000	
General post fund	1,500	[a] 1,200,000	[a] 366,000
National service life insurance fund	135,440,000	85,932,000	67,000,000
United States Government life insurance fund	[a] 15,852,000	[a] 17,833,000	[a] 17,000,000
Department of Commerce: Bureau of Public Roads: Highway trust fund		300,000,000	367,000,000
Department of Labor: Trust funds, Bureau of Employees Compensation	19,900		[a] 20,000
Department of State: Foreign Service retirement and disability fund	2,893,000	1,568,154	1,357,000
Treasury Department:			
Office of the Secretary:			
Federal disability insurance trust fund		327,000,000	555,000,000
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund	1,462,539,685	958,409,415	
Unemployment trust fund	257,674,418	309,519,727	379,000,000
Bureau of Accounts: Trust funds	[a] 99,500	[a] 154,500	[a] 800,918
District of Columbia:			
Teachers' retirement and annuity fund	1,803,000	1,763,000	1,800,000
Investment accounts	4,335,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total investments in Government securities	2,517,337,873	2,920,500,496	2,197,394,082
Issuance (−) of debt to the public:			
Independent offices: Farm Credit Administration: Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks		−196,514,000	−44,550,000
Housing and Home Finance Agency: Federal National Mortgage Association: Secondary market operations (trust revolving fund)	−100,000,000	−300,000,000	−400,000,000
Net decrease (+) in cash balances due to trust fund debt and investment transactions	+2,417,337,873	+2,423,986,496	+1,752,844,082

[a] Deduct, excess of sales and redemptions over investments.

[1] Includes net issuances of debentures to Federal National Mortgage Association of $9,580,950 in 1956; estimated $26,939,900 in 1957; and estimated $14,000,000 in 1958.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis K—Continued

SELECTED INVESTMENTS AND INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS—Continued

BY AGENCY AND ACCOUNT TITLE—Continued

Description	1956 actual	1957 estimate	1958 estimate
CAPITAL TRANSFERS FROM EXPENDITURE TO RECEIPT ACCOUNTS			
Legislative branch: Government Printing Office: Government Printing Office revolving fund:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury	$5,499,201	$4,653,791	$2,650,000
Independent offices:			
Civil Service Commission: Investigations:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury	8,793	7,071	
Repayment of principal to Treasury	22		
Export-Import Bank of Washington:			
Export-Import Bank of Washington fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury	22,500,000	22,500,000	22,500,000
Liquidation of certain Reconstruction Finance Corporation assets: Repayment of investment to Treasury	148,385	142,686	
Farm Credit Administration:			
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation fund:			
Payment of dividends to Treasury	1,700,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury			10,000
Operating fund, Federal intermediate credit banks		6,570,000	5,325,000
Federal Home Loan Bank Board: Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation fund:			
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury	11,932,000	13,876,000	16,498,000
Payment of return on capital stock to Treasury	757,241	1,319,650	989,300
Small Business Administration: Revolving fund, small defense plants activities: Repayment of investment to Treasury			1,368,655
Tennessee Valley Authority: Repayment of investment to Treasury	52,263,894	34,008,731	12,480,000
Veterans Administration:			
Rental, maintenance, and repair of quarters: Payment of profits to Treasury		100	100
Canteen service revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury	604,949	613,788	332,939
Supply fund:			
Payment of earnings to Treasury		235,066	
Repayment of principal to Treasury	3,000,000	4,000,000	1,000,000
Veterans' special term insurance fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury	250,000		
Vocational rehabilitation, revolving fund:			
Collections of World War I loans (deposited to miscellaneous receipts of Treasury)	10		
Repayment of investment to Treasury	400,000		
General Services Administration:			
Real property activities:			
Cost of maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements, public buildings: Payment of profits to Treasury	552,697	564,589	470,000
Maintenance, etc., Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C., public buildings: Payment of profits to Treasury	42,721	39,101	34,000
Personal property activities: General supply fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury		1,515,010	
General activities: Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury	4,931	5	600
Housing and Home Finance Agency:			
Office of the Administrator:			
Revolving fund (liquidating programs): Repayment of investment to Treasury	47,000,000	45,000,000	22,000,000
Community disposal operations fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury			14,000,000
Federal National Mortgage Association:			
Special assistance functions fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury		188,822	3,448,500
Management and liquidating functions fund: Payment of profits to Treasury			2,500,000
Public Housing Administration: Low-rent public housing program fund: Payment of dividend to Treasury	437,706	654,700	750,000
Department of Commerce:			
General administration:			
Defense production guaranties: Payment of profits to Treasury			5,883
Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury		61,000	
Maritime activities: Vessel operations revolving fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury	10,000,000		
National Bureau of Standards: Working capital fund: Payment of earnings to Treasury		62,819	
Department of Defense—Civil Functions: Department of the Army: Panama Canal Company fund: Repayment of investment to Treasury	5,000,000		
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare:			
Social Security Administration: Operating fund, Bureau of Federal Credit Unions: Repayment of investment to Treasury	25,000	25,000	25,000
Office of the Secretary: Working capital fund: Repayment of principal to Treasury	30,000	20,000	
Department of the Interior: Bureau of Reclamation: Continuing fund for emergency expenses, Fort Peck project, Montana: Payment of profits to Treasury	900,535	1,050,278	1,402,200
Department of Justice: Federal Prison Industries, Inc.: Payment of dividends to Treasury	4,000,000	2,250,000	2,400,000
Department of State: Maintenance and operation of commissary or mess service: Payment of profits to Treasury	213,657		
Treasury Department: Office of the Secretary:			
Federal Facilities Corporation: Repayment of investment to Treasury	45,000,000	38,698,986	715,000
Reconstruction Finance Corporation liquidation fund:			
Lending program:			
Payment of profits to Treasury	150,000,000	37,838,358	979,000
Repayment of capital stock to Treasury		45,042,899	13,635,000
World War II assets: Repayment of investment to Treasury	28,346,199	2,000,000	2,000,000
Smaller War Plants Corporation: Repayment of investment to Treasury	875,000	300,000	100,000
Total, capital transfers from expenditure to receipt accounts	391,492,941	265,238,450	129,619,177

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Special Analysis L

COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION

FISCAL YEARS 1949 THROUGH 1958

Based on existing and proposed legislation

[In millions]

Description	Actual								Estimate	
	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
BUDGET RECEIPTS										
Individual income taxes	$17,929	$17,408	$23,365	$29,880	$32,768	$32,383	$31,650	$35,334	$38,500	$41,000
Corporation income taxes	11,554	10,854	14,388	21,467	21,595	21,523	18,265	21,299	21,400	22,000
Excise taxes	7,551	7,597	8,693	8,893	9,934	10,014	9,211	10,004	10,691	11,071
Employment taxes	2,487	2,892	3,940	4,573	4,983	5,425	6,220	7,296	7,750	8,420
Estate and gift taxes	797	706	730	833	891	945	936	1,171	1,380	1,475
Customs	384	423	624	550	613	562	606	705	775	800
Miscellaneous receipts	2,072	1,430	1,629	1,803	[1] 1,865	[2] 2,320	[2] 2,566	[2] 3,012	[2] 2,991	[2] 3,283
Deduct—										
Transfers to trust funds	2,240	2,656	3,695	4,307	4,706	5,140	5,639	6,971	8,979	10,273
Refunds of receipts (excluding interest)	2,838	2,160	2,107	[r] 2,302	3,118	3,377	3,426	3,684	3,880	4,156
Net budget receipts	37,696	36,495	47,568	61,391	64,825	64,655	60,390	68,165	70,628	73,620
BUDGET EXPENDITURES										
Major national security:										
051. Direction and coordination of defense	7	10	12	13	15	12	13	14	14	17
052. Air Force defense	[3] 1,754	[3] 3,600	[3] 6,349	[3] 12,709	15,085	15,668	16,407	16,749	16,890	17,472
053. Army defense	[3] 5,245	[3] 3,987	[3] 7,469	[3] 15,635	16,242	12,910	8,899	8,702	8,580	9,130
054. Naval defense	4,390	4,103	5,582	10,162	11,875	11,293	9,733	9,744	9,730	10,347
055. Other central defense activities	176	192	353	379	394	452	481	582	636	687
056. Development and control of atomic energy	622	550	897	1,670	1,791	1,895	1,857	1,651	1,940	2,340
057. Stockpiling and defense production expansion	299	438	793	966	1,008	1,045	944	588	425	395
058. Military assistance	415	130	991	2,442	3,954	3,629	2,292	2,611	2,600	2,600
Other major national security (proposed supplemental)									150	347
Total, major national security	12,907	13,009	22,444	43,976	50,363	46,904	40,626	40,641	40,965	43,335
International affairs and finance:										
151. Conduct of foreign affairs	158	198	190	142	150	130	121	120	155	194
152. Economic and technical development	5,880	4,442	3,506	2,584	1,960	1,511	1,960	1,616	2,096	2,075
153. Foreign information and exchange activities	15	35	40	99	106	91	100	111	132	175
Total, international affairs and finance	6,053	4,674	3,736	2,826	2,216	1,732	2,181	1,846	2,382	2,444
Veterans' services and benefits:										
101. Veterans' education and training	2,703	2,596	1,943	1,326	659	546	664	767	791	758
102. Other veterans' readjustment benefits	631	278	163	122	138	158	150	123	121	110
103. Veterans' compensation and pensions	2,154	2,223	2,171	2,178	2,420	2,482	2,681	2,798	2,896	3,103
104. Veterans' insurance and servicemen's indemnities	95	480	50	216	102	100	57	105	49	42
105. Veterans' hospitals and medical care	737	764	745	784	757	782	727	788	816	836
106. Other veterans' services and administration	405	306	270	238	223	188	178	176	177	179
Total, veterans' services and benefits	6,726	6,646	5,342	4,863	4,298	4,256	4,457	4,756	4,851	5,027
Labor and welfare:										
211. Labor and manpower	211	271	254	275	281	277	328	475	381	400
212. Public assistance	931	1,125	1,187	1,180	1,332	1,439	1,428	1,457	1,584	1,684
213. Promotion of public health	174	244	306	330	318	290	275	351	501	606
214. Promotion of education	65	73	91	175	288	271	321	275	283	533
215. General-purpose research, libraries, and museums	32	77	58	40	36	35	56	60	98	111
216. Correctional and penal institutions	23	22	26	21	27	26	28	31	33	35
217. Other welfare services and administration	127	151	142	148	144	147	115	126	152	163
Other labor and welfare programs (proposed legislation)										5
Total, labor and welfare	1,563	1,963	2,065	2,168	2,426	2,485	2,552	2,776	3,032	3,538
Agriculture and agricultural resources:										
351. Stabilization of farm prices and farm income	1,725	1,844	[a] 461	46	2,125	1,689	3,508	3,946	3,432	3,514
352. Financing farm ownership and operation	65	146	339	272	109	256	236	231	216	271
353. Financing rural electrification and rural telephones	305	293	276	243	239	217	204	217	234	265

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

[1] Includes adjustment to daily Treasury statement.

[2] Includes taxes not otherwise classified.

[3] Expenditures for Army defense include some expenditures for support of the Air Force financed from 1949 and prior year appropriations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SPECIAL ANALYSIS L—Continued

COMPARISON OF BUDGET RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION—Continued

[In millions]

Description	Actual								Estimate	
	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958
BUDGET EXPENDITURES—Continued										
Agriculture and agricultural resources—Continued										
354. Conservation and development of agricultural land and water resources	$241	$337	$346	$341	$317	$244	$286	$305	$579	$636
355. Research, and other agricultural services	178	163	150	143	145	150	177	215	241	280
Total, agriculture and agricultural resources	2,512	2,783	650	1,045	2,936	2,557	4,411	4,913	4,701	4,965
Natural resources:										
401. Conservation and development of land and water resources	897	1,025	1,068	1,140	1,234	1,056	935	803	940	1,070
402. Conservation and development of forest resources	66	78	81	95	107	117	118	138	163	186
403. Conservation and development of mineral resources	29	34	36	35	38	37	37	38	88	99
404. Conservation and development of fish and wildlife	18	23	26	30	34	38	43	45	64	61
405. Recreational use of natural resources	19	24	30	33	30	33	35	44	76	76
409. General resource surveys and administration	20	22	26	32	34	35	34	35	39	47
Total, natural resources	1,049	1,206	1,267	1,366	1,476	1,315	1,202	1,104	1,371	1,538
Commerce and housing:										
511. Promotion of water transportation	273	258	281	420	455	370	349	420	418	420
512. Provision of highways	453	498	455	470	572	586	647	783	44	42
513. Promotion of aviation	191	213	222	237	239	275	253	251	339	465
514. Postal service	530	593	626	740	659	312	356	463	459	58
515. Community development and facilities	[a] 72	[a] 2	8	15	45	37	56	4	63	77
516. Public housing programs	42	[a] 37	124	148	29	[a] 401	[a] 115	31	71	54
517. Other aids to housing	313	307	469	511	413	[a] 142	270	19	651	308
518. Other aids to business	112	100	[a] 45	[a] 169	[a] 111	[a] 330	[a] 404	[a] 83	66	105
519. Regulation of commerce and finance	63	63	76	190	137	45	38	41	45	52
520. Civil defense				33	51	60	42	56	71	95
521. Disaster insurance, loans, and relief				28	12	1	12	43	41	73
Total, commerce and housing	1,904	1,991	2,217	2,623	2,502	814	1,502	2,028	2,269	1,748
General government:										
601. Legislative functions	37	46	50	50	49	49	60	77	95	107
602. Judicial functions	21	27	30	30	29	29	31	38	41	45
603. Executive direction and management	9	10	17	14	11	11	12	12	13	18
604. Federal financial management	378	390	413	438	442	449	431	475	478	519
605. General property and records management	170	137	181	232	185	155	164	164	248	307
606. Central personnel management and employment costs	259	347	351	368	387	93	115	334	627	104
607. Civilian weather services	24	24	24	26	28	26	25	34	39	40
608. Protective services and alien control	104	109	126	176	147	160	157	188	186	196
609. Territories and possessions, and the District of Columbia	21	22	22	50	55	53	67	69	78	103
610. Other general government	53	74	112	79	140	213	139	238	66	12
Total, general government	1,076	1,186	1,327	1,464	1,474	1,239	1,201	1,629	1,870	1,451
Interest:										
651. Interest on the public debt	5,352	5,720	5,615	5,853	6,504	6,382	6,370	6,787	7,200	7,300
652. Interest on refunds of receipts	87	93	93	76	75	83	62	54	54	54
653. Interest on uninvested funds	6	4	6	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Total, interest	5,445	5,817	5,714	5,934	6,583	6,470	6,438	6,846	7,260	7,360
Allowance for contingencies									200	400
Adjustment to daily Treasury statement basis	+272	+341	−705	−857						
Total, net budget expenditures	39,507	39,617	44,058	65,408	74,274	67,772	64,570	66,540	68,900	71,807
Budget surplus (+) or deficit (−)	−1,811	−3,122	+3,510	−4,017	−9,449	−3,117	−4,180	+1,626	+1,728	+1,813
MEMORANDUM										
Capital transfers from expenditure to receipt accounts	$802	$276	$208	$268	$265	$364	$695	$391	$265	$130
Investments of revolving funds in U. S. securities			104	101	79	[a] 77	126	101	62	170

[a] Deduct, excess of repayments and collections over expenditures.

Note.—Category 058 above represents the consolidation of two subfunctions used in the 1957 budget—058, Military assistance, and 059, Direct forces support.

In addition, expenditures of the Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation and the portion of Department of Defense—Civil Functions appropriations for rivers and harbors and flood control previously classified in 511, Promotion of water transportation, have been reclassified to 401, Conservation and development of land and water resources.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INDEX

A

Page

Abaca fiber program ... 265–267
Accounting Office, General ... 137–139, 232, 1008
Accounts, Bureau of ... 896–898, 915–916, 926, 928, 1049–1050
Acquisition:
  Construction, and improvements, Coast Guard ... 910–912
  Land:
    Additional Washington airport ... 439
    District of Columbia ... 252
    National Capital park, parkway, and playground system ... 152–153
    National forests ... 345–346, 348
  Of buildings abroad, State ... 868–869
  Plant, Atomic Energy Commission ... 115–117, 239
  Property, additional House office building ... 21–22
  Radio facilities, United States Information Agency ... 172–173
  Rehabilitation, and rental of Wherry Act housing, Defense ... 554–555
  Strategic minerals ... 716–717, 802
  Tin ... 261
Acreage allotments and marketing quotas ... 366–367
Adjusted-service certificate fund, Veterans Administration ... 1012–1013
Administrative Office, United States courts ... 49–50
Administrator's Office, General Services Administration ... 262
Administrator's Office, Housing and Home Finance Agency ... 284–299, 317, 320–322
Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space, President's ... 159–160
Advisory Commission on the Arts, Federal ... 702
Advisory Committee:
  On Government Organization, President's ... 62
  On Weather Control ... 108
  Radio, Interdepartmental ... 61
Aeronautics, National Advisory Committee for ... 146–150
Aeronautics Administration, Civil ... 434–440, 475–476, 1025
Aeronautics Board, Civil ... 440–442, 476, 483
Agencies, Federal, civil defense functions ... 128–129
Agencies, general provisions, *see also* individual agencies ... 64
Agency, *see* individual agencies.
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938 ... 408–409
Agricultural commodities:
  Perishable ... 382–383
  Special disposal programs ... 368–370
  Surplus removal ... 383–385
Agricultural Conservation Program Service ... 355–357, 406–407, 417
Agricultural experiment stations ... 334–335
Agricultural marketing revolving fund, Farm Credit Administration ... 201
Agricultural Marketing Service ... 357–362, 382–385, 407, 1021–1022
Agricultural materials, strategic and critical, research ... 336–337
Agricultural Products, Commission on Increased Industrial Use of ... 123
Agricultural Research Center ... 401–402
Agricultural Research Service ... 332–339, 401–403, 417, 1019–1020
Agricultural Service, Foreign ... 362–364, 407–408, 1022
Agriculture:
  And agricultural resources ... M46–M51, 1079, 1123
  Census of ... 433
  Colleges of ... 644, 688
Agriculture, Department of:
  Summary tables ... M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
  General and special fund accounts:
    Current authorizations ... 324–380
    Permanent authorizations ... 380–385
  Revolving and management funds:
    Public enterprise funds ... 385–401
    Intragovernmental funds ... 401–414
  General provisions ... 64, 349, 414
  Proposed for later transmission ... 417–418
  Trust funds ... 1019–1024
Aid:
  Page
  Defense ... 72
  Educational, for China and Korea ... 881
  To State and local governments, Federal ... 1127–1133
Air carriers, payments to, Civil Aeronautics Board ... 441–442
Air conditioning, United States courts ... 50
Air Force, Department of the:
  Military Functions:
    General and special fund accounts ... 540–553
    Revolving and management funds ... 574–578
  Civil Functions:
    General and special fund accounts ... 613
    Revolving and management funds ... 622
Air National Guard ... 550–551
Air-navigation development ... 437–438
Air-navigation facilities ... 435–436, 483
Aircraft:
  Air Force ... 540–542
  Navy ... 520–522
  Statement of:
    Agriculture ... 416
    Atomic Energy Commission ... 118
    Commerce ... 482
    Defense—Military Functions ... 583
    Defense—Civil Functions ... 626
    Health, Education, and Welfare ... 699
    Interior ... 802
    Justice ... 824
    National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics ... 150
    Tennessee Valley Authority ... 222
    Treasury ... 936
Airport, Washington, additional ... 439, 483
Airport, Washington National ... 436–439
Airport program, Federal-aid ... 439
Airports, Alaska public ... 437
Airports, grants-in-aid ... 436, 439–440
Alaska:
  Airports, public ... 437
  Grants and special studies, Public Health Service ... 652–653
  Mental health facilities ... 700
  Sanitation facilities ... 702
  United States Post Office and Courthouse, Nome ... 253–254
Alaska Communication System ... 508–509
Alaska International Rail and Highway Commission ... 238
Alaska public works ... 766–767
Alaska Railroad ... 786–788
Alaska roads ... 461–462
Alaskan port of entry facilities ... 767
Alcoholic rehabilitation program, District of Columbia ... 983–984
Alexander Hamilton Bicentennial Commission ... 139–140
Alien Property, Office of ... 817–818, 1040–1043
Allergy and infectious diseases ... 668–669
Allowances, representation, State ... 868
American Battle Monuments Commission ... 108–111, 1006
American National Red Cross ... 1015
American Printing House for the Blind ... 636
Anacostia River Flats, reclamation, District of Columbia ... 983
Analysis of budget, President's ... M26–M71
Analysis of budget by function and agency ... 1075–1084
Animal disease laboratory facilities ... 337–338
Animal diseases ... 335–336, 338
Animal quarters, construction, Public Health Service ... 672
Annuities under special acts, Civil Service Commission ... 121–122, 238
Annuity and retirement fund, teachers', District of Columbia ... 1058–1059
Annuity benefits, White House Police and Secret Service force ... 917–918
Annuity fund, judicial survivors ... 1004
Anthracite mines, drainage ... 751
Antitrust Division ... 809–810
Appeals courts ... 47–51

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Apprenticeship and Training, Bureau of 835–836
Appropriation policy M6–M8
Appropriations, definition A3
Appropriations, statement of, Senate and House Appropriation Committees 17
Aqueduct, Washington 973–975, 981–982
Arbitration boards 155
Architect of the Capitol 18–26
Archives and Records Service, National 257–258, 1017
Area assistance, Commerce 483
Area assistance, unemployment, Labor 849
Area Development Office 445–446
Armed Forces leave payments 72
Armory Board, District of Columbia 986–987
Army, Department of the:
  Military Functions:
    General and special fund accounts 498–513
    Revolving and management funds:
      Public enterprise funds 555–556
      Intragovernmental funds 558–565
    Trust funds 1029
  Civil Functions:
    General and special fund accounts:
      Current authorizations 592–611
      Permanent authorizations 612
    Revolving and management funds:
      Public enterprise funds 613–621
      Intragovernmental funds 622–624
    General provisions 64, 624–625
    Proposed for later transmission 626–627
    Trust funds 605–607, 1030–1032
Army National Guard 504–505
Art, National Gallery of 167–168
Arthritis and metabolic diseases 667–668
Arts, Federal Advisory Commission on the 702
Arts, Fine, Commission of 717
Assistance:
  Area, Commerce 483
  Area, unemployment, Labor 849
  Civil defense, to States 239–240
  Economic, technical, and other, mutual security 77–84, 95
  Military, fund reservations for Defense Department 584–585
  Military, mutual security program 74–77, 94–95
  Public, Bureau of, and grants to States 680–682, 700–701
  School construction 646, 701
  Special, Federal National Mortgage Association 301–302, 322
  To States:
    Education beyond the high school 701
    For tree planting 344–345
    Public Health Service 651–652
Atomic Energy Commission 111–118, 191–192, 228–229, 239
Attorneys, special temporary, Justice 811
Attorneys, United States 810–811
Auditorium Commission, District of Columbia 124
Authorizations:
  Budget, explanation A3
  Budget, summary tables M24, A6, A8–A9, 1075–1084
  Relationship to expenditures A3
  To expend from debt receipts, definition A3
  Trust, explanation 992
  Trust, summary tables 993, 998–1002
Automobiles for disabled veterans 188, 239
Aviation war risk insurance 468
Awards for Merit Board 702

B

Balances:
  Available at start of year A12–A13
  Cash, effect of financial operations on A7
  Explanation A3
Battle Monuments Commission, American 108–111, 1006
Benefits:
  And services, veterans' M64–M67, 1077, 1122, 1125
  Civil M14–M16
  Readjustment, Veterans Administration 182–183, 239
Biologics standards laboratory building, Public Health Service 674
Bird conservation, migratory 775–778
Blind:
  American Printing House for the 636
  Blindness activities, Public Health Service 669–670
  Books for, Library of Congress 32–33
  Education of 636
Board, *see* individual boards.

Page

Bonneville Power Administration 717–719, 769–770, 792, 1034
Booker T. Washington Centennial Commission 140
Books for Supreme Court, Library of Congress 32
Books for the blind, Library of Congress 32–33
Boston National Historic Sites Commission 140
Botanic Garden 26–27
Boulder Canyon project 773
Bridge, Woodrow Wilson Memorial 460–461
Brush disposal 380
Budget:
  Arrangement of M2
  Bureau of the 58–59, 63
  Résumé of, summary table M4
Budget analysis, by function and agency 1075–1084
Budget classifications, explanation A2–A3
Budget Message of the President M5–M71
Budget policy M6–M11
Budget programs and performance M12–M22
Budget schedules, explanatory illustrations 3–5
Budget terms, definitions A2–A3, 992
Buildings:
  Acquisition of, abroad, State 868–869
  American National Red Cross, District of Columbia chapter 1015
  And grounds:
    Capitol 18–26
    Department of, District of Columbia 968, 984
    Executive Mansion 57–58
    Library, Architect of the Capitol 23–24
    Proceeds of sales, Foreign Service Building Fund 883–884
    St. Elizabeths Hospital 676–678
    Supreme Court 45
  And facilities, Federal Prison System 816
  Construction, *see* Construction, buildings.
  General office, Public Health Service 673
  House Office 21
  Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C 264–265
  Natural History Building additions 166–167
  Public:
    Construction services 269–270
    Maintenance, repair, etc., of improvements 264
    Purchase contracts 250–251, 277
  Public Buildings Service 248–249, 277
  Repair and improvement of federally owned buildings outside District of Columbia 249–250
  Senate Office 20
  State Department, extension and remodeling 870
Buildings management fund, General Services Administration 268–269
Bureau, *see* individual bureaus.
Business Administration, Small 165, 212–215, 238–239
Business and Defense Services Administration 444–445, 476–477, 1025
Business census 430, 432–433
Business Economics, Office of 447, 477
Business-type budgets for revolving funds, explanatory illustration 4

C

Cache National Forest 345–346
Canal Zone Biological Area fund 1012
Canal Zone Government 608–611, 624–627
Cancer Institute, National 664–665
Canteen Service, Veterans 226–227
Capital outlay, Canal Zone Government 611, 627
Capital outlay, District of Columbia 950–951, 977–983, 988
Capital Parks, National 975–976
Capital Planning Commission, National 151–153
Capitol, Architect of the 18–26
Capitol, extension of 24–25
Capitol Buildings 18–19, 25–26
Capitol Police 17
Capitol powerplant 22–23
Cash balances, effect of financial operations on A7
Catalog cards, Library of Congress 30–31
Cemeterial expenses, Army 592
Cemeteries, construction 109–110
Census, Bureau of the 429–433, 475, 1024
Central Intelligence Agency 118–119
Central services, Labor 846–847
Certification services, Food and Drug Administration 637
Check forgery insurance fund 926–927
Child welfare 683–684
Children's Bureau 682–684

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Civil Aeronautics Administration 434–440, 475–476, 1025
Civil Aeronautics Board 440–442, 476, 483
Civil benefits M14–M16
Civil defense, contributions to States, Federal 126
Civil defense, District of Columbia 962–963
Civil Defense Administration, Federal 124–130, 202–203, 239–240
Civil defense assistance to States 239–240
Civil defense functions of Federal agencies 128–129
Civil defense loans 924–925
Civil defense procurement, District of Columbia 1053
Civil defense procurement fund 202–203
Civil engineering, Navy 529–530
Civil Functions, *see* Defense, Department of.
Civil public works, Federal activities 1114–1125
Civil Service Commission 119–122, 229–230, 238, 1006–1007
Civil service retirement and disability fund 122, 1006
Civilian relief in Korea 607
Claims:
- And expenses, employees' compensation 842
- And treaty obligations, Indian Affairs 771
- Certified, payment of 915
- Court of 47
- Defense Department 494
- Former German prisoners of war 1046
- International 136–137
- Judgments, and private relief acts, District of Columbia 982
- Judgments, and private relief acts, Treasury 898, 916
- Persons of Japanese ancestry 812
- Vatican City 883
- War 1006–1007

Claims Commission, Indian 144
Claims Settlement Act, International, title II fund 1042–1043
Claims Settlement Commission, Foreign 135–137, 1006–1007
Classifications, budget, explanation A2–A3
Cleveland Pan American Games 882
Coal Mine Safety Board of Review, Federal 130
Coast and Geodetic Survey 442–444
Coast Guard 907–914, 932–934, 1052
College housing 285, 287–289, 321
Colleges of agriculture and mechanic arts, endowment 644, 688
Colorado River Basin, Upper 782–783
Colorado River dam and development funds 773–774
Commerce, Department of:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 420–467
- Revolving and management funds:
  - Public enterprise funds 468–473
  - Intragovernmental funds 473–480
- General provisions 64, 454, 461, 480
- Proposed for later transmission 483
- Trust funds 455–456, 483, 1024–1028

Commerce and housing M37–M46, 1080–1082, 1124–1125
Commercial Fisheries, Bureau of 759–761, 778–779, 784–786, 795–796, 1038–1039
Commissaries, Foreign Service 885
Commissaries, narcotic hospitals 689
Commissary funds, Federal prisons 1039–1040
Commission, *see* individual commissions.
Commissioned officers, retired pay, Public Health Service 671
Commissioners, United States courts 48–49
Commissioner's Office, Fish and Wildlife 762–763, 796, 1039
Commissioner's Office, Social Security Administration 684–685
Committee, *see* individual committees.
Commodity Credit Corporation 335, 338, 362, 370–371, 385–396
Commodity disposal programs, special 368–370
Commodity Exchange Authority 364–365, 408
Commodity Stabilization Service 366–371, 385, 408–410, 1022–1023
Communicable diseases, control 654–655
Communication System, Alaska 508–509
Communications Commission, Federal 130–131, 231
Community disposal operations 297–299
Commuted ration mess fund, Coast Guard 1052
Compensation:
- And pensions, Veterans Administration 180–182, 240
- And retirement fund expenses, District of Columbia 954–955
- Employees', Bureau of 840–842, 1043–1044
- Of the President 56
- Overtime, leave, and holiday 83
- Unemployment 837–839

Compensation Board, Unemployment, District of Columbia 1052
Conciliation and Mediation Service, Federal 132–133
Conferences and organizations, international 870–873

Page

Congress, Library of 27–33, 35, 1003–1004
Conservation:
- And development of mineral resources 747–749
- Emergency measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service 417
- Great Plains program 354–355
- Water projects 353–354
- Wildlife, Eglin Field Reservation 613

Conservation Act, Migratory Bird 775–778
Conservation Program Service, Agricultural 355–357, 406–407, 417
Conservation Service, Soil 349–354, 406, 1021
Construction:
- Alaska, mental health facilities 700
- Alaska Communication System 509
- Alaska Railroad 786
- Alaska roads 461–462
- Atomic Energy Commission 115–117, 239
- Bonneville Power Administration 717–718, 1034
- Buildings:
  - Biologics standards laboratory, Public Health Service 674
  - Bureau of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance 679–680
  - Central Intelligence Agency 118–119
  - Dental research 672
  - Gallaudet College 639–640
  - House office, additional 21–22
  - Howard University 640–644
  - Public, District of Columbia 978–979
  - Public, General Services Administration 251–252
  - Saint Elizabeths Hospital 677–678, 700
  - Senate office, additional 25
- Coast Guard 910–912
- Corps of Engineers, civil 594–601, 626–627
- Federal activities 1114–1126
- Fish and Wildlife Service 764
- Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of 760
- Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of 757–758
- Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey 444
- Indian Affairs, Bureau of 728–730, 803
- International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico 875–876
- Land Management, Bureau of 724–725
- Memorials and cemeteries 109–110
- Military:
  - Air Force 551–552
  - Army 511–512
  - Army Reserve Forces 502–503
  - Naval Reserve Forces 530–531
  - Navy 537–538
- Mines, Bureau of 749–750
- National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 148–149
- National Bureau of Standards 464–465
- National Park Service 753–755
- Public Health Service:
  - Animal quarters 672
  - Biologics standards laboratory building 674
  - Dental research building 672
  - Indian health facilities 661–662
  - Library facilities 672–673
  - Research facilities 674–675
  - Surgical facilities 673
- Radio facilities, United States Information Agency 172–173
- Reclamation, Bureau of 736–741, 803
- Road, Bureau of Indian Affairs 730–731
- Ryukyu Islands, power systems 608
- School 646, 701
- Ship:
  - Coast and Geodetic Survey 444
  - Maritime activities 448–449
  - Navy 536–537
- Southeastern Power Administration 720–721
- Southwestern Power Administration 721
- Washington airport, additional 483
- Washington National Airport 438–439

Construction grants, Public Health Service:
- For health research facilities 670
- For hospitals 657–658
- For waste treatment works 656–657
- To medical and dental schools for training facilities 701–702

Construction material, purchase, District of Columbia 986
Construction services:
- District of Columbia 968, 984
- General Services Administration 269–270
- Hospital 658

400000—57——74

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Consular service, emergencies in 869
Contingencies:
Air Force 552
Allowance for M16
Defense 494–495
International 872–873, 887
Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture 453
Continuing fund:
For emergency expenses, Bonneville power project 769–770
For emergency expenses, Fort Peck project 780–782
Southeastern Power Administration 770
Southwestern Power Administration 722–723
Contract authorizations, definition A3
Contributions:
Annual, by Public Housing Administration 313–317
To District of Columbia, Federal Civil Defense Administration 1053
To international organizations 870–871
To States, Federal Civil Defense Administration 126
To Virgin Islands Corporation 789
Cooperative research or demonstration projects in social security 684, 701
Cooperatives, banks for 202
Copyright Office, Library of Congress 28–29
Corporation Counsel, District of Columbia 953–954
Corporations:
General provisions, *see also* individual corporations 64, 238
Government-owned:
Commodity Credit Corporation 335, 338, 362, 370–371, 385–396
Export-Import Bank of Washington 192–195, 230
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation 371–372, 396–398, 410
Federal Facilities Corporation 919–921, 927
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation 195–197
Federal intermediate credit banks 197–200
Federal National Mortgage Association 299–304, 317, 321–322, 1018–1019
Federal Prison Industries, Inc 819–822
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation 206–208
Home Owners' Loan Corporation 208
Inland Waterways Corporation 472–473
Panama Canal Company 614–621, 624–626
Production credit corporations 200
Public Housing Administration 312–319, 1008–1009
Reconstruction Finance Corporation 194–195, 214–215, 921–924, 927–928
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation 209–212, 240
Tennessee Valley Authority 215–222, 240
Virgin Islands Corporation 789–792
Other:
Banks for cooperatives 202
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation 132
Federal home loan banks 205
International Finance Corporation 895–896
Corps of Engineers 592–605, 612–613, 622–624, 626–627, 1030–1031
Corrections, Department of, District of Columbia 966, 987–988, 1060
Corregidor Bataan Memorial Commission 141
Cost-type budget presentation, explanatory illustration 5
Council of Economic Advisers 59
Counterpart fund, foreign currency, State 884
Court facilities, additional 252
Courts:
District of Columbia 963–964
Military Appeals 496
United States:
Appeals and district 47–51
Claims 47
Customs 46
Customs and Patent Appeals 46
Supreme 44–46, 51
Tax 170
Credit programs, Federal 1103–1113
Credit Unions, Federal, Bureau of 600
Creek Indians, distribution of funds 732–733
Critical agricultural materials, research 336–337
Critical materials, stockpiling 259–262
Crop Insurance Corporation, Federal 371–372, 396–398, 410
Cumulative sinking fund, Treasury 935
Current authorizations, explanation A3

Page

Customs, Bureau of 901–902, 916, 928–929, 1050–1051
Customs and Patent Appeals, Court of 46
Customs Court 46
Customs refunds and drawbacks 916

D

Debt, public, *see* Public debt.
Debt policy M10–M11
Debt receipts, authorizations to expend from, definition A3
Debt service, District of Columbia 977
Decennial census, eighteenth 431
Defense, civil, *see* Civil defense.
Defense, Department of:
Military Functions:
Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 484–553
Permanent authorizations 553–554
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 554–558
Intragovernmental funds 558–578
General provisions 64, 578–581
Proposed for later transmission 583
Summary of military assistance fund reservations 584–585
Trust funds 1029–1030
Civil Functions:
Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 586–611
Permanent authorizations 612–613
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 613–622
Intragovernmental funds 622–624
General provisions 64, 624–625
Proposed for later transmission 626–627
Trust funds 605–607, 1030–1032
Defense aid 72
Defense housing, Army 555–556
Defense housing, Navy 556–557
Defense materials activities, General Services Administration 259–262, 265–267
Defense Mobilization, Office of 61, 63
Defense mobilization functions, Housing and Home Finance Agency 286
Defense plants activities, small 215
Defense production, expansion of 87–92
Defense production activities, Interior 769
Defense production guaranties:
Air Force 622
Army 613–614
Atomic Energy Commission 191–192
Commerce 468
General Services Administration 267
Navy 621
Defense Services Administration, Business and 444–445, 476–477, 1025
Deficit, budget, definition A2
Definitions of budget terms A2–A3, 992
Dental health activities 666–667
Dental research building, construction 672
Dental school training facilities, construction grants 701–702
Departments, general provisions, *see also* individual departments 64
Deposit funds, explanation 992
Deposit funds, summary table 1061
Deposit Insurance Corporation, Federal 132
Diplomatic Service, emergencies in 869
Disability and retirement fund, civil service 122, 1006
Disability and retirement fund, Foreign Service 869–870, 1045
Disability insurance trust fund, Federal 1047
Disabled veterans, automobiles for 188, 239
Disaster at Texas City, Tex., payment of claimants 612
Disaster loans, Agriculture 398–400, 417–418
Disaster loans, Small Business Administration 214–215
Disaster relief 72–73
Disbursement, Division of 897–898
Diseases:
Allergy and infectious 668–669
Animal and poultry 335–336, 338
Arthritis and metabolic 667–668
Communicable, control 654–655
Tuberculosis, control 654
Venereal, control 653

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

District courts 47–51
District debt service, District of Columbia 977
District government retirement funds 954–955
District of Columbia:
Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General fund accounts 938–939, 950–951
District of Columbia funds:
Current authorizations 940, 948–949, 951–983
Permanent authorizations 940, 948–949, 983–988
Explanatory statement 941–942
Summary of operations 942–947
General provisions 64
Trust funds 948–949, 1052–1060
District of Columbia Auditorium Commission 124
Documents, Superintendent of 34–35
Domestic and Foreign Commerce, Bureau of 448, 477
Domiciliary facilities, Veterans Administration 186–187

E

Economic Advisers, Council of 59
Economic, technical, and other assistance programs, mutual security 77–84, 95
Economics, Business, Office of 447, 477
Education:
Beyond the high school, assistance to States 701
Beyond the High School, President's Committee on 648, 700
Indian Affairs, Bureau of 726–727, 803
Mentally retarded children 702
Of the blind 636
Office of 644–648, 688, 691, 700–701, 1032
Senate, House, and Supreme Court pages 17
Teacher shortage, alleviation 702
Vocational 644, 688, 1053–1054
White House Conference on 648, 1032
Educational agency for surplus property, District of Columbia 987
Educational aid for China and Korea 881
Educational exchange 880–881, 884–885, 1046–1047
Eglin Field Reservation, wildlife conservation 613
Eighteenth decennial census 431
Electric transmission lines, Bonneville power project 1034
Emergencies in Diplomatic and Consular Service 869
Emergency boards, National Mediation Board 155
Emergency conservation measures, Agricultural Conservation Program Service 417
Emergency expenses, Bonneville project 769–770
Emergency expenses, Fort Peck project 780–782
Emergency fund:
Bureau of Reclamation 743–744
Defense 495
For the President 73
Naval 538
Panama Canal Company 614
Emergency relief, Puerto Rico 788
Emergency supplies and equipment, Federal Civil Defense Administration 126–127
Employees' Compensation, Bureau of 840–842, 1043–1044
Employees' life insurance, Federal 122, 238, 1006–1007
Employment Security, Bureau of 836–840, 845–846, 848–849
Employment service administration 837–838
Engineering:
Civil, Navy 529–530
Sanitary, District of Columbia 972–973, 980–981
Sanitary, Public Health Service 655–656
Engineers, Corps of 592–605, 612–613, 622–624, 626–627, 1030–1031
Engineers, Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of, United States section 604–605
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of 930–932
Entombment of World War II and Korea unknown Americans 626
Equipment:
Buildings:
House office, additional 21–22
Saint Elizabeths Hospital 677–678
Senate office, additional 25
Emergency, Federal Civil Defense Administration 126–127
Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey 444
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 148–149
National Bureau of Standards 464
Executive Branch of the Government, Commission on Organization of 124
Executive Mansion and grounds 57–58

Page

Executive office, District of Columbia 951–952
Executive Office of the President:
Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts 52–62
Revolving and management funds 63
General provisions 64
Expansion of defense production 87–92
Expenditure policy M6–M11
Expenditures:
Budget:
Basis A2–A3
By function and agency 1075–1084
By purpose M12–M17, 1100–1102
Gross and net, by function A4
Gross and net, by function and agency M25
Historical comparison 1149–1150
Investment, operating, and other summary tables 1085–1099
Net, by function and agency A5
Relationship to authorizations A3, A10–A11
Federal, Joint Committee on 17
Trust, explanation 992
Trust, summary tables 993, 998–1002
Experiment stations, State agricultural 334–335
Export control 446–447
Export-Import Bank of Washington 192–195, 230
Extension and remodeling, State Department Building 870
Extension Service 339–340, 403, 417, 1020

F

Facilities:
Air-navigation 435–436, 483
Alaskan port of entry 767
And aircraft, Navy 521–522
And buildings, Federal Prison System 816
And ordnance, Navy 527–528
And ships, Navy 524–525
And troops, Marine Corps 518–519
Animal disease laboratory, Agriculture 337–338
Construction of, National Bureau of Standards 464–465
Court, additional 252
Health research, construction, Public Health Service 670
Hospital, in District of Columbia 252–253
Hospital and domiciliary, Veterans Administration 186–187
Indian health, construction 661–662
Library, construction, Public Health Service 672–673
Mental health, Alaska 700
Meteorological 467
Physical, maintenance and rehabilitation, National Park Service 752–753
Post Office Department 857–858
Radio, acquisition and construction, United States Information Agency 172–173
Research, Agricultural Research Service 338
Research, construction of, Public Health Service 674–675
Reserve fleet, repair 452–453
Surgical, construction, Public Health Service 673
Training, for medical and dental schools 701–702
Farm Credit Administration 190, 195–202, 231
Farm labor, Mexican 840, 849
Farm labor supply 845–846
Farm Mortgage Corporation, Federal 195–197
Farm tenant-mortgage insurance fund 400–401
Farmer Cooperative Service 340–341, 403–404
Farmers' Home Administration 374–376, 398–401, 411, 417–418, 1023–1024
Federal Advisory Commission on the Arts 702
Federal aid:
Fish restoration and management 776
To State and local governments 1127–1133
Wildlife restoration 776–777
Federal-aid highways 455–457, 483
Federal Airport Act, Federal-aid airport program 439
Federal Airport Act, grants-in-aid for airports 436, 439–440
Federal Bureau of Investigation 812–813, 818–819
Federal Civil Defense Administration 124–130, 202–203, 239–240
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review 130
Federal Communications Commission 130–131, 231
Federal credit programs 1103–1113
Federal Credit Unions, Bureau of 690
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation 371–372, 396–398, 410
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation 132
Federal disability insurance trust fund 1047

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Federal employees' life insurance 122, 238
Federal employees' unemployment compensation 839
Federal Facilities Corporation 919–921, 927
Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation 195–197
Federal Flood Indemnity Administration 299, 320–321
Federal funds, estimates for (part II) 1–990
Federal funds, types A2
Federal Home Loan Bank Board 203–209, 231–232
Federal home loan banks 205
Federal Housing Administration 304–312, 317
Federal intermediate credit bank franchise tax receipts 935
Federal intermediate credit banks 197–200
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service 132–133
Federal National Mortgage Association 299–304, 317, 321–322, 1018–1019
Federal old-age and survivors insurance trust fund 1047–1048
Federal payment to District of Columbia 950
Federal Power Act, payments to States 190–191
Federal Power Commission 133–134, 190–191, 232
Federal Prison Industries, Inc 819–822
Federal Prison System 815–817, 819–822, 1039–1040
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation 206–208
Federal ship mortgage insurance 470–471
Federal Supply Service 255–266
Federal Trade Commission 134–135
Field Administration, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare 686, 701
Finance:
- And international affairs M33–M37, 1076–1077, 1122
- And supply, Navy 533–534
- Post Office Department 857

Financial operations, effect on cash balances and the public debt A7
Fine Arts, Commission of 717
Fire Department, District of Columbia 960–961
Fish and Wildlife Service 756–764, 784–786, 775–779, 795–796, 803, 1038–1039
Fish restoration and management, Federal aid 776
Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of 759–761, 778–779, 784–786, 795–796, 1038–1039
Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of 756–759, 775–778, 795, 1038
Fisheries commissions, international 879
Fishery products, promotion and development 778–779
Flood control, Army 592–605, 612–613, 622–624, 626–627, 1030–1031
Flood Indemnity Administration, Federal 299, 320–321
Flood prevention, Agriculture 352–353
Flood protection, emergency, Rio Grande 876–877
Food and Drug Administration 636–637, 691
Food services, fund, public school, District of Columbia 985–986
Foreign affairs, administration 866–870, 883–886, 1045–1046
Foreign Agricultural Service 362–364, 407–408, 1022
Foreign aid procurements 272–273
Foreign and Domestic Commerce, Bureau of 448, 477
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission 135–137, 1007–1008
Foreign Commerce, Bureau of 446–447, 1025–1026
Foreign currency, counterpart fund, State 884
Foreign currency information schedules:
- Foreign Agricultural Service 363–364
- General Services Administration 261–262
- Interservice activities, Defense Department 498
- Mutual security program 77, 82–83, 86–87, 1005
- State Department 881, 883–884, 1046–1047
- United States Information Agency 173

Foreign quarantine service, Public Health Service 660
Foreign Service buildings fund, proceeds of sales of buildings and grounds 883–884
Foreign Service retirement and disability fund 869–870, 1045
Forest highways 457–458
Forest protection and utilization 341–343
Forest roads and trails 343–344
Forest Service 341–349, 380–382, 404–406, 417, 1020–1021
Forestry cooperation, State and private 348
Forests, national, land acquisition 345–346, 348
Forfeiture, ship 453
Fort Peck project, Montana 780–782
Franchise tax receipts, Federal intermediate credit banks 935
Franklin Delano Roosevelt Memorial Commission 141

Page

Freedmen's Hospital 637–638, 702, 1032
Funds, general, special, revolving, and trust, *see* individual agencies.
Funds appropriated to the President:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 66–95
- Revolving and management funds:
  - Public enterprise funds 87–94
  - Intragovernmental funds 94
- General provisions (mutual security program) 83
- Proposed for later transmission 95
- Trust funds 1004–1005

G

Gallaudet College 638–640
Gas and Oil, Office of 714–715
General Accounting Office 137–139, 232, 1008
General administration, Commerce 428–429, 468, 473–475
General Administration, Department of, District of Columbia 952–953
General Counsel, Department of Agriculture 376–377, 411
General Counsel, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare 687
General fund, definition A2
General fund accounts, explanatory illustration 3
General government M68–M70, 1082–1084, 1125
General provisions, *see* individual departments and agencies.
General provisions affecting all departments and agencies 64
General Services Administration:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts:
  - Current authorizations 242–263
  - Permanent authorizations 263
- Revolving and management funds:
  - Public enterprise funds 264–267
  - Intragovernmental funds 268–276
- General provisions 64, 276
- Proposed for later transmission 277
- Trust funds 1015–1018

General supply fund 270–272, 277
Geodetic Survey, Coast and 442–444
Geological Survey 745–747, 774, 793–794, 1036–1037
Geomagnetic station, Coast and Geodetic Survey 444
Geophysical Year, International 157–158
Gift fund, general, Coast Guard 1052
Gorgas Memorial Laboratory 674
Government, general M68–M70, 1082–1084, 1125
Government in occupied areas, State 870
Government Organization, President's Advisory Committee on 62
Government Printing Office 33–37
Government Security, Commission on 122–123
Governments census 431–432
Grants by:
- Children's Bureau to District of Columbia 1055
- Civil Aeronautics Administration 436, 439–440
- Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of 1055
- Housing and Home Finance Agency 286, 292–293, 322
- Public Health Service 652, 656–658, 664–671, 701–702, 1055

Grants to:
- Alaska by Public Health Service 652–653
- District of Columbia, for Unemployment Compensation Board expenses 1052
- Republic of Philippines, Veterans Administration 186
- States for:
  - Industrial safety programs 849
  - Library services 645
  - Maternal and child welfare 683–684
  - Public assistance 680–681, 700–701
  - Training of public welfare personnel 681
  - Unemployment compensation and employment service administration 837–838
  - Vocational rehabilitation 649, 700
  - Waste treatment works construction 656–657

Great Plains conservation program 354–355
Grounds, *see* Buildings and grounds.
Guaranties, defense production, *see* Defense production guaranties.
Guaranty liabilities, investment, Mutual Security Act 92–94
Guard, National, *see* National Guard.
Guard force, United States Secret Service 905

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

H

Page

Hamilton, Alexander, Bicentennial Commission ... 139–140
Health:
And safety, Bureau of Mines ... 749
National Institutes of ... 662–670
Public, District of Columbia ... 964–965, 983–984
Health activities, Public Health Service:
Dental ... 666–667
Indian ... 660–661
Mental ... 665
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of:
Summary tables ... M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations ... 628–688
Permanent authorizations ... 688
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds ... 689–690
Intragovernmental funds ... 691–697
General provisions ... 64, 697
Proposed for later transmission ... 700–702
Trust funds ... 678–679, 700, 1032–1034
Health research facilities, construction grants ... 670
Health Service, Public ... 650–675, 689, 692–695, 700–701, 1032–1033
Heart Institute, National ... 666
Helium production ... 783–784
Highway and Rail Commission, Alaska International ... 238
Highway trust fund ... 1026–1027
Highways, Bureau of Public Roads ... 455–463, 478, 483, 1026–1027
Highways, Department of, District of Columbia ... 970–971, 979–980
Historical commissions ... 139–144, 232
Historical comparison of budget receipts and expenditures ... 1149–1150
History and Technology Museum ... 167
History Building, Natural, additions to ... 166–167
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Devise Fund ... 191
Home Loan Bank Board, Federal ... 203–209, 231–232
Home loan banks, Federal ... 205
Home Owners' Loan Corporation ... 208
Hospitals:
And medical care, Public Health Service ... 658–660, 700
Construction grants and services, Public Health Service ... 657–658
District of Columbia facilities ... 252–253
Freedmen's Hospital ... 637–638, 702, 1032
Narcotic ... 689, 693–694
St. Elizabeths Hospital ... 675–678, 700, 1033
Veterans Administration facilities ... 186–187
House and Senate roofs and chambers ... 25
House of Representatives ... 15–17
House Office Buildings ... 21
Housing:
College ... 285, 287–289, 321
Defense, Army ... 555–556
Defense, Navy ... 556–557
Public, low-rent program ... 312–317
Wherry Act, Defense ... 554–555
Housing Administration, Federal ... 304–312, 317
Housing Administration, Public ... 312–319, 1008–1009
Housing and commerce ... M37–M46, 1080–1082, 1124–1125
Housing and Home Finance Agency:
Summary tables ... M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts ... 278–286
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds ... 287–317
Intragovernmental funds ... 317–319
General provisions ... 64
Proposed for later transmission ... 320–322
Trust funds ... 300–301, 321, 1018–1019
Housing Authority, National Capital ... 150–151, 1008–1009
Housing inventory, national ... 432–433
Housing studies ... 285, 320
Howard University ... 640–644, 702

I

Immigration and Naturalization Service ... 813–815, 819
Inaugural ceremonies, District of Columbia ... 960
Indemnities, servicemen's, Veterans Administration ... 185–186
Independent offices:
Summary tables ... M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations ... 96–189
Permanent authorizations ... 190–191
Independent offices—Continued
Revolving and management funds:
Page
Public enterprise funds ... 191–228
Intragovernmental funds ... 228–237
General provisions ... 64, 237–238
Proposed for later transmission ... 238–240
Trust funds ... 122, 160–161, 238, 1006–1015
Indian Affairs, Bureau of ... 726–734, 771–773, 780, 793, 803, 1035
Indian Claims Commission ... 144
Indian health activities ... 660–661
Indian moneys, proceeds of labor, agencies, schools, etc ... 1035
Indian tribal funds ... 733–734
Indians:
Creek, distribution of funds ... 732–733
Menominee Tribe, payment to ... 732
Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe, payment to ... 733
Sanitation facilities ... 702
Industrial fund:
Air Force ... 574–575
Army ... 558–561
Navy ... 567–570
Industrial safety programs ... 849
Industrial Use of Agricultural Products, Increased, Commission on ... 123
Infectious diseases ... 668–669
Information Agency, United States ... 170–174, 235
Information Office, Agriculture ... 378–379, 413, 1024
Inland Waterways Corporation ... 472–473
Inpatient care, Veterans Administration ... 176–178, 239
Inspection services, Food and Drug Administration ... 637
Inspections and Licenses, Department of, District of Columbia ... 969–970
Institutes of Health, National ... 662–670
Insurance:
Check forgery insurance fund ... 926–927
Disability, Federal, trust fund ... 1047
Farm tenant-mortgage ... 400–401
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation ... 371–372, 396–398, 410
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ... 132
Federal Housing Administration ... 304–312, 317
Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation ... 206–208
Flood ... 299, 320–321
Life:
Federal employees' ... 122, 238, 1006–1007
National service ... 184–185, 1013–1014
United States Government ... 1014–1015
Veterans special term ... 227–228
Military and naval, Veterans Administration ... 183–184
Old-Age and Survivors, Bureau of ... 678–680, 700
Old-age and survivors, Federal, trust fund ... 1047–1048
Ship mortgage, Federal ... 470–471
Unemployment, railroad ... 1011–1012
Veterans, service-disabled ... 224–225
War risk, aviation ... 468
War risk, maritime activities ... 471–472
Inter-American Highway ... 459–460
Interdepartmental Radio Advisory Committee ... 61
Interest on:
Public debt ... M16, M67–M68, 918, 1084
Refunds of internal revenue collections ... 917
Refunds of receipts ... M67–M68, 1084
Uninvested funds ... M67–M68, 915, 1084
Interfund transactions ... 1147–1148
Intergovernmental Relations, Commission on ... 123
Interior, Department of the:
Summary tables ... M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations ... 704–769
Permanent authorizations ... 769–779
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds ... 780–792
Intragovernmental funds ... 792–798
General provisions ... 64, 745, 798
Proposed for later transmission ... 802–803
Trust funds ... 733–734, 1034–1039
Intermediate credit banks, Federal ... 197–200
Internal revenue collections, Virgin Islands ... 779
Internal Revenue Service ... 902–903, 916–917, 929, 1051
International affairs and finance ... M33–M37, 1076–1077, 1122
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development ... 895
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico ... 873–876
International claims ... 136–137
International Claims Settlement Act, title II fund ... 1042–1043
International commissions ... 873–879

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

International commissions, American sections 877–878
International contingencies 872–873, 887
International Cooperation Administration, mutual security program 74–84, 92–95
International educational exchange activities 880–881
International Finance Corporation 895–896
International fisheries commissions 879
International Geophysical Year 157–158
International organizations and conferences 870–873
International program, special, President's 84–85
Interservice activities, Defense Department 494–498, 554–555
Interstate Commerce Commission 145–146, 233
Interstate Commission on the Potomac River Basin 146
Intergovernmental funds, definition A2
Investigations:
- Civil Service Commission 229–230
- Corps of Engineers, civil 593–594
- Geological Survey 745–747
- Of resources:
  - Bureau of Commercial Fisheries 759–760
  - Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife 756–757
  - Fish and Wildlife, Commissioner's Office 762
  - Fish and Wildlife Service 763–764
- Of United States citizens for employment by international organizations 121
- Reclamation, Bureau of 735–736

Investment fund, Federal intermediate credit banks 200
Investment fund, production credit associations 201
Investment in:
- Civil defense program, Treasury 924
- College housing, loans 287, 321
- Direct loans to veterans and reserves 222
- Discharge of investment guaranty liabilities, Mutual Security Act 92–94
- Expansion of defense production 87–92
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation 132
- Federal Farm Mortgage Corporation 195
- Federal home loan banks 205
- Federal housing insurance 304–305
- Flood indemnity operations 299
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development 895
- International Finance Corporation 895–896
- Public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency 289
- Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation 240
- Secondary market operations, Federal National Mortgage Association 321
- Service-disabled veterans insurance 224
- Special assistance functions, Federal National Mortgage Association 322
- Urban renewal 292

Investment of water funds, District of Columbia 981
Investment, operating, and other budget expenditures, summary tables 1085–1099
Investments and interfund transactions, selected 1147–1148
Island Trading Company of Micronesia 766

J

Jamestown-Williamsburg-Yorktown Celebration Commission 141–142, 232
Japanese ancestry, claims of persons of 812
John Marshall Bicentennial Celebration Commission 142–143
Joint Committee on Reduction of Nonessential Federal Expenditures 17
Judges 47–48
Judgments, United States courts and Court of Claims, Post Office Department 858
Judicial survivors annuity fund 1004
Judiciary, The:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 40–51
- Revolving and management funds 51
- General provisions 51, 64
- Trust funds 1004

Jurors, United States courts 48–49
Justice, Department of:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 804–818
- Revolving and management funds 818–822
- General provisions 64, 823
- Proposed for later transmission 824
- Trust funds 817–818, 1039–1043

Juvenile delinquency, prevention and control 702

K

Page

Korea, civilian relief in 607
Korean claims 137
Korean Reconstruction Agency, United Nations 1015–1016

L

Labor, Department of:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 826–845
- Revolving and management funds:
  - Public enterprise funds 845–846
  - Intragovernmental funds 846–849
- General provisions 64, 849
- Proposed for later transmission 849
- Trust funds 1043–1045

Labor, Mexican farm 840, 849
Labor and welfare M56–M63, 1078–1079, 1122, 1125
Labor Relations Board, National 153–154, 233
Labor Standards, Bureau of 833–834, 847
Labor standards, highway trust fund 1026–1027
Labor Statistics, Bureau of 842–843, 848, 1044–1045
Labor supply, farm 845–846
Laboratories, construction of, National Bureau of Standards 465
Lafayette Building, Washington, D. C 264–265
Lambert, Gustaf E., gold medal for 907
Land acquisition:
- Additional Washington airport 439
- District of Columbia 252
- National Capital park, parkway, and playground system 152–153
- National forests 345–346, 348

Land Management, Bureau of 723–726, 770–771, 792, 802, 1034–1035
Laundry service, Naval Academy 557–558
Law library, Library of Congress 32
Leave compensation 83
Leave payments, Armed Forces 72
Legal activities and general administration, Justice 808–812, 818, 824
Legislation, proposed, explanation A3
Legislative branch:
- Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
- General and special fund accounts 6–35
- Revolving and management funds 35–37
- General provisions 37–38, 64
- Trust funds 1003–1004

Legislative Counsel, Senate and House of Representatives 17
Legislative garage 20–21
Legislative program M17–M22
Legislative Reference Service, Library of Congress 29–30
Library:
- Agriculture 379–380, 413–414
- Franklin D. Roosevelt 1016–1017
- Of Congress 27–33, 35, 1003–1004
- Of Medicine, National 670–671
- Public, District of Columbia 957–958

Library buildings and grounds, Architect of the Capitol 23–24
Library facilities, construction, Public Health Service 672–673
Library services, grants for 645
Licenses and Inspections, Department of, District of Columbia 969–970
Life insurance, *see* Insurance.
Liquidating functions, Federal National Mortgage Association 302–304
Liquidating programs, Housing and Home Finance Agency 295–297
Liquidation:
- Island Trading Company of Micronesia, proceeds from 766
- Reconstruction Finance Corporation 194–195, 214–215, 921–924, 927–928
- War Shipping Administration 453

Loans:
- Capital outlay, to District of Columbia 950–951
- Civil defense 924–925
- College housing 285, 287–289, 321
- Direct, to veterans and reserves 222–223
- Disaster, Agriculture 398–400, 417–418
- Disaster, Small Business Administration 214–215
- Farmers' Home Administration 374–375, 417–418
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board 203–209
- Federal National Mortgage Association, secondary market operations 300–301, 321
- Fisheries 784–786
- Indian Affairs' revolving fund 780

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Loans—Continued Page
Public facility, Housing and Home Finance Agency 285, 289–291
Public Housing Administration 312–317
Rural Electrification Administration 372–373
To private trading enterprises, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 788–789
Loran stations 496–497
Low-rent public housing program 312–317

M

Mail, estimated volume 852
Mail costs, penalty, House of Representatives 17
Maintenance:
And operation, *see* Operation and maintenance.
And rehabilitation of physical facilities, National Park Service 752–753
Road 730–731
Management:
And protection, National Park Service 751–752
Government records 258
See also Resources management.
Management functions, Federal National Mortgage Association 302–304
Management fund:
Air Force 575–576
Army 561–562
Buildings, General Services Administration 268–269
Definition A2
Navy 570–571
See also Revolving and management funds.
Management improvement M16–M17, 73–74
Manufactures census 430, 432–433
Marine Academy, Merchant, Kings Point, N. Y 1026
Marine Corps 516–519
Marine schools, State 452
Maritime activities, Commerce 448–454, 468–472, 477–478, 1026
Maritime training 451
Market operations, secondary, Federal National Mortgage Association 300–301, 321, 1018–1019
Marketing, agricultural, revolving fund, Farm Credit Administration 201
Marketing quotas and acreage allotments 366–367
Marketing research and service 357–360
Marketing Service, Agricultural 357–362, 382–385, 407, 1021–1022
Marshall, John, Bicentennial Celebration Commission 142–143
Marshals, United States 810–811
Mass transportation survey, Washington regional 151–152
Maternal welfare 683–684
Mediation and Conciliation Service, Federal 132–133
Mediation Board, National 154–156
Medical administration, Veterans Administration 175–176
Medical care, Navy 528–529
Medical care, Public Health Service 658–660, 700
Medical school training facilities, construction grants 701–702
Medicine, National Library of 670–671
Memorial Bridge, Woodrow Wilson 460–461
Memorial commissions 139–144, 232
Memorials, construction 109–110
Menominee Tribe of Indians, payment to 732
Mental health activities, Public Health Service 665
Mental health facilities, Alaska 700
Mentally retarded children, education 702
Merchant Marine Academy, Kings Point, N. Y 1026
Merit Awards Board 702
Mess fund, commuted ration, Coast Guard 1052
Message of the President, Budget M5–M71
Metabolic diseases 667–668
Meteorological facilities 467
Metropolitan Police, District of Columbia 959–960
Mexican farm labor 840, 849
Mexico and United States, International Boundary and Water Commission 873–876
Micronesia, Island Trading Company of 766
Migratory bird conservation 775–778
Military and naval insurance, Veterans Administration 183–184
Military Appeals, Court of 496
Military assistance, mutual security program 74–77, 94–95
Military assistance fund reservations for Defense Department 584–585
Military construction, *see* Construction, military.
Military Functions, *see* Defense, Department of.
Military personnel: Page
Air Force and Reserve 548–550
Army and Reserve 498–499, 503–504
Marine Corps and Reserve 516–517
Navy and Reserve 513–516
Military procurement:
Air Force, other than aircraft 541–542
Air Force, related to aircraft 540–541
Army 509–511
Marine Corps 518
Navy, ordnance and ammunition 525–526
Navy, related to aircraft construction 520–521
Military programs not covered by available funds 583
Military property, *see* Property.
Military public works 583, 1114, 1126
Mineral industries census 430, 432
Mineral resources, conservation and development 747–749
Minerals acquisition, strategic 716–717, 802
Minerals Mobilization, Office of 715–716
Mines:
Anthracite, drainage 751
Bureau of 747–751, 783–784, 794, 1037
Federal Coal Mine Safety Board of Review 130
Mint, Bureau of the 905–907, 918
Missions to international organizations 871–872
Mississippi River and tributaries, flood control 603–604
Moneys erroneously received and covered, refunds of 916
Monument Commission, National 156
Monuments Commission, American Battle 108–111, 1006
Mortgage Association, Federal National 299–304, 317, 321–322, 1018–1019
Mortgage foreclosure, ship 453
Mortgage insurance fund, farm tenant 400–401
Motor vehicle owners' and operators' financial responsibility fund, District of Columbia 1056–1057
Motor Vehicle Parking Agency, District of Columbia 972
Motor vehicles, statement of:
Agriculture 414–416
American Battle Monuments Commission 111
Atomic Energy Commission 118
Budget, Bureau of the 59
Commerce 481–482
Defense—Military Functions 582
Defense—Civil Functions 625
Defense Mobilization, Office of 61
District of Columbia 989–990
Export-Import Bank of Washington 195
Farm Credit Administration 202
Federal Civil Defense Administration 130
Federal Communications Commission 131
Federal Home Loan Bank Board 209
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service 133
Federal Power Commission 134
Federal Trade Commission 135
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission 137
General Services Administration 277
Health, Education, and Welfare 698–699
Housing and Home Finance Agency 320
Interior 799–801
Interstate Commerce Commission 146
Justice 823
Labor 849
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 150
National Capital Housing Authority 151
National Capital Planning Commission 153
National Labor Relations Board 154
National Science Foundation 159
Post Office Department 859
Railroad Retirement Board 161
Renegotiation Board 162
Securities and Exchange Commission 163
Selective Service System 164
State 887
Tennessee Valley Authority 222
Treasury 935–936
United States Information Agency 174
Veterans Administration 189
Museum of History and Technology 167
Mutual security 74–84, 92–95, 1004–1005

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

N

Page

Narcotic hospitals 689, 693–694
Narcotics, Bureau of 903–904, 929
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics 146–150
National Airport, Washington 436–439
National Archives and Records Service 257–258, 1017
National Board for Promotion of Rifle Practice 507–508
National Bureau of Standards 463–466, 478–480, 1027–1028
National Cancer Institute 664–665
National Capital Housing Authority 150–151, 1008–1009
National Capital Park and Planning Commission, District of Columbia 982
National Capital Parks 975–976
National Capital Planning Commission 151–153, 1010
National forests, acquisition of lands 345–346, 348
National Gallery of Art 167–168
National Guard:
  Air 550–551
  Army 504–505
  District of Columbia 975
National Heart Institute 666
National homes' general post fund, Veterans Administration 1013
National housing inventory 432–433
National Institutes of Health 662–670
National Labor Relations Board 153–154, 233
National Library of Medicine 670–671
National Mediation Board 154–156
National Monument Commission 156
National Park Service 751–756, 774–775, 795, 1037–1038
National Railroad Adjustment Board 155–156
National Red Cross, American 1015
National Science Foundation 156–159, 209, 233, 1010
National security, major M26–M33, 1076
National Security Council 60
National security public works 1114, 1120, 1126
National Security Training Commission 159
National service life insurance 184–185, 1013–1014
National wildlife refuges 777
National Wool Act 385
National Zoological Park 976–977
Natural History Building, additions 166–167
Natural resources M51–M56, 1079–1080, 1123
Naturalization and Immigration Service 813–815, 819
Naval Academy 557–558
Naval emergency fund 538
Naval petroleum reserves 535–536
Naval working fund 567
Navy, Department of the:
  Military Functions:
    General and special fund accounts:
      Current authorizations 513–540
      Permanent authorizations 553–554
    Revolving and management funds:
      Public enterprise funds 556–558
      Intragovernmental funds 565–573
    Trust funds 1029–1030
  Civil Functions: Revolving and management funds 621
Neurology activities, Public Health Service 669–670
Niagara remedial works 605

O

Obligational authority, new, explanation A3
Obligational authority, new, summary tables M24, A6, A8–A9, 1075–1084
Obligations, basis A3
Occupations and Professions, Department of, District of Columbia 956, 984–985
Officers, commissioned, retired pay, Public Health Service 671
Oil and Gas, Office of 714–715
Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, Bureau of 678–680, 700
Old-age and survivors insurance trust fund, Federal 1047–1048
Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise Fund 191
Operating-differential subsidies, maritime activities 449–450
Operation and maintenance:
  Air Force 544–548
  Airport, Washington National 436–437
  Airports, Alaska public 437
  Alaska Communication System 508–509
  Alaska roads 462
  Army 499–502
  Bonneville Power Administration 719
  International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico 874–875
Operation and maintenance—Continued
  Properties aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration 1008–1009
  Reclamation 741–743
  Rivers and harbors and flood control, Army 601–602
  Southeastern Power Administration 719–720
  Southwestern Power Administration 721–722
  Supply depots, Veterans Administration 179–180
  United States Soldiers' Home 606–607
Operations:
  Administrative, General Services Administration 262, 274–275
  And administration, civil M16
  And regulation, Civil Aeronautics Administration 434–435
  Service-wide, Navy 534–535
Ordnance:
  And ammunition, procurement, Navy 525–526
  And facilities, Navy 527–528
  For new construction, Navy 538–539
Organization of the Executive Branch of the Government, Commission on 124
Outpatient care, Veterans Administration 178–179
Overtime, leave, and holiday compensation 83

P

Pacific Islands, Trust Territory of the 765–766, 788–789
Pages of Senate, House, and Supreme Court, education 17
Pan American Games, Cleveland 882
Panama, Republic of, payment to 885
Panama Canal Company 614–621, 624–626
Park, parkway, and playground system, National Capital 152–153
Park Service, National 751–756, 774–775, 795, 1037–1038
Parking Agency, Motor Vehicle, District of Columbia 972
Parking meters, District of Columbia 983
Parks, National Capital 975–976
Partnership projects, Corps of Engineers 627
Passamaquoddy tidal power survey 878–879
Passenger motor vehicles, *see* Motor vehicles.
Patent Appeals and Customs, Court of 46
Patent Office 454–455
Pay, retired, *see* Retired pay.
Payment for flood indemnity operations 320–321
Payment for special services, Post Office 859
Payment from proceeds, sale of water, Mineral Leasing Act 774
Payment of:
  Certified claims 915
  Government losses in shipment 926
  Korean claims, Foreign Claims Settlement Commission 137
Payment to:
  Air carriers 441–442
  And receipts from the public, Federal Government M11, 1065–1067
  Civil service retirement and disability fund 122
  Claimants, disaster at Texas City, Tex 612
  Contractors, public buildings purchase contracts 251, 277
  Counties, Migratory Bird Conservation Act 778
  District of Columbia, Federal 950
  Foreign Service retirement and disability fund 869–870
  Former German prisoners of war 1046
  Indians, Menominee Tribe 732
  Indians, Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe 733
  Republic of Panama 885
  School districts 645
  States, Federal Power Act 190–191
  States, flood control 612
  States and Territories:
    Agricultural Marketing Service 360
    Agricultural Research Service 334–335, 417
    Extension work 339–340
  Tennessee Valley Authority fund 215–221
  Unemployment trust fund 915
Penalty mail costs, House of Representatives 17
Penny milk and food conservation programs, District of Columbia 1053
Pensions, Veterans', President's Commission on 62
Pensions, Veterans Administration 180–182, 240
Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act fund 382–383
Permanent authorizations, explanation A3
Permanent Committee for the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise 191
Permit fund, District of Columbia 1057
Pershing Hall Memorial Fund 1048
Personal property activities, General Services Administration 255–257, 270–273, 1015–1016

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Personal property sold abroad, replacement of 883
Personnel, military and reserve, *see* Military personnel.
Personnel training, public welfare 681
Petroleum reserves, naval 535–536
Philippines, alien property fund 1042
Philippines, Veterans Administration grants 186
Pine Ridge Sioux Tribe of Indians, payment to 733
Planned public works, reserve of, Housing and Home Finance Agency 291–292
Planning Commission, National Capital 151–153, 1010
Plant acquisition, Atomic Energy Commission 115–117, 239
Plant and equipment, National Bureau of Standards 464
Playground, park, and parkway system, National Capital 152–153
Police:
  Capitol 17
  Metropolitan, District of Columbia 959–960
  White House 904–905, 917–918
Port of entry facilities, Alaskan 767
Post fund, general, national homes, Veterans Administration 1013
Post Office and Courthouse, Nome, Alaska 253–254
Post Office Department:
  Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
  Revolving and management funds:
    Public enterprise funds 850–853
    Intrapostal funds 853–858
  General provisions 64, 859
  Proposed for later transmission 859
Postal fund 852–853
Postal rate increase 859
Postal revenues, estimated volume 852
Postal transportation service 855–857
Potomac River Basin, Interstate Commission on the 146
Poultry diseases 335–336, 338
Power Administration:
  Bonneville 717–719, 769–770, 792, 1034
  Southeastern 719–720, 770
  Southwestern 721–723
Power Commission, Federal 133–134, 190–191, 232
Power Plant, Capitol 22–23
Power systems, Ryukyu Islands 608
President, Executive Office of the, *see* Executive Office of the President.
President, funds appropriated to the, *see* Funds appropriated to the President.
President of the United States:
  Compensation of 56
  Emergency fund for 73
  Message transmitting the budget M5–M71
President's Advisory Commission on Presidential Office Space 159–160
President's Advisory Committee on Government Organization 62
President's Commission on Veterans' Pensions 62
President's Committee on Education Beyond the High School 648, 700
President's special international program 84–85
Pribilof Islands 761
Price Adjustment Act of 1938, Agriculture 370
Printing:
  And binding, Government Printing Office 33–34
  And binding, Supreme Court reports 44
  And Engraving, Bureau of 930–932
  Duplicating, and photographing, District of Columbia 985
Printing House for the Blind, American 636
Printing Office, Government 33–37
Prison Industries, Inc., Federal 819–822
Prison System, Federal 815–817, 819–822, 1039–1040
Prisoners, United States, support of 816–817
Prisons, Bureau of 815–816, 822
Proceeds from estates of American citizens who die abroad 1008
Procurement, foreign aid 272–273
Procurement, military, *see* Military procurement.
Procurement fund, civil defense 202–203
Production, defense, expansion of 87–92
Production and procurement, Army 509–511
Production credit associations 201
Production credit corporations 200
Professions and Occupations, Department of, District of Columbia 956, 984–985
Property:
  Aided by or leased from Public Housing Administration 1008–1009
  Alien, Office of 817–818, 1040–1043
  Helium 783–784
Property—Continued
  Military, preparation for sale or salvage: Page
    Air Force 552–553
    Army 512–513
    Navy 539
  Personal, General Services Administration 255–257, 270–273, 1015–1016
  Personal, sold abroad, replacement of 883
  Real, General Services Administration 248–255, 263–265, 268–270, 1015
  Surplus:
    Educational agency for, District of Columbia 987
    Real and related personal, disposal, General Services Administration 263
    Utilization of, Health, Education, and Welfare 687–688
Property acquisition, additional House Office Building 21–22
Property redemption fund, District of Columbia 1057
Proposed for later transmission, explanation A3
Protection, including collective security M12–M14
Public Affairs, Office, Defense Department 493–494
Public airports, Alaska 437
Public Assistance, Bureau of, and grants to States 680–682, 700–701
Public buildings, *see* Buildings.
Public Buildings Service 248–249, 277
Public debt:
  Bureau of the 898–899, 936
  Change in M10–M11
  Definition A2
  Effect of financial operations on A7
  Interest on M16, M67–M68, 918, 1084
  Statutory retirements 935
Public enterprise funds, definition A2
Public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency 285, 289–291
Public health, District of Columbia 964–965, 983–984
Public Health Service 650–675, 689, 692–695, 700–701, 1032–1033
Public Housing Administration 312–319, 1008–1009
Public lands highways 458–459, 483
Public Library, District of Columbia 957–958
Public Roads, Bureau of 455–463, 478, 483, 1026–1027
Public School Food Services Fund, District of Columbia 985–986
Public schools, District of Columbia 956–957
Public Utilities and Transportation Service 258–259, 274
Public Welfare, Department of, District of Columbia 966–967
Public welfare personnel training 681
Public works:
  Alaska 766–767
  Civil and national security 1114–1126
  District of Columbia 1053, 1057
  Military 583, 1114, 1126
  Virgin Islands 768
Public works planning, Housing and Home Finance Agency 291–292
Puerto Rico, National Prohibition Act, enforcement 1051
Puerto Rico Reconstruction Administration 788
Purchase contracts, public buildings 250–251, 277

Q

Quarantine service, foreign, Public Health Service 660

R

Radio Advisory Committee, Interdepartmental 61
Rail and Highway Commission, Alaska International 238
Railroad, Alaska 786–788
Railroad Adjustment Board, National 155–156
Railroad Retirement Board 160–161, 238, 1010–1012
Railroad unemployment insurance administration fund 1011–1012
Rama Road, Nicaragua 882
Range improvements, Bureau of Land Management 725–726
Range improvements, cooperative, Forest Service 346–347
Readjustment benefits, Veterans Administration 182–183, 239
Real and related personal property, surplus disposal, General Services Administration 263
Real property activities, General Services Administration 248–255, 263–265, 268–270, 1015
Reappropriations, definition A3
Reauthorizations, definition A3
Receipts:
  Budget:
    And revenue policy M8–M9
    Basis A2–A3
    Historical comparison 1149–1150
    Summary tables A4, 1068–1074

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Receipts—Continued Page
Debt, authorizations to expend from, definition A3
Estimates, explanation 1068–1070
Franchise tax, obligations retired from 935
From and payments to the public, Federal Government M11, 1065–1067
Public enterprise funds, effect on budget expenditures M25
Refunds of, Treasury 916–917
Trust, explanation 992
Trust, summary tables 993–997
Reclamation, Bureau of 734–745, 773–774, 780–783, 793, 803, 1036
Reconstruction and Development, International Bank for 895
Reconstruction Finance Corporation 194–195, 214–215, 921–924, 927–928
Reconstruction finance program, public facility loans, Housing and Home Finance Agency 290–291
Reconstruction finance securities, interest on 916
Records activities, General Services Administration 257–258, 273–274, 1016–1018
Records management and disposal practices 258
Records Service, National Archives and 257–258, 1017
Recreation Board, District of Columbia 1054
Recreation Department, District of Columbia 958–959
Redevelopment Land Agency, District of Columbia 1057–1058
Reemployment Rights, Veterans', Bureau of 834–835
Referees, United States courts 50–51
Reformatory and Workhouse, District of Columbia 987–988, 1055–1056
Refuge, wildlife, upper Mississippi River 759
Refugee relief 85–86
Refuges, Migratory Bird Conservation Act 775–776
Refuges, wildlife, national 777
Refunds:
And drawbacks, customs 916
Highway trust fund 1026–1027
Of internal revenue collections 916–917
Of moneys erroneously received and covered 916
Of repayments of veterans' subsistence allowances 189
Under Renegotiation Act 262–263
Regulation and operation, Civil Aeronautics Administration 434–435
Regulatory agencies, District of Columbia 955
Rehabilitation:
Acquisition, and rental of Wherry Act Housing, Defense 554–555
Alcoholic, District of Columbia 983–984
And construction, Bureau of Reclamation 736–741, 803
National Park Service physical facilities 752–753
Rural, State 1023–1024
Vocational:
Department of, District of Columbia 963, 1059
Office of, Health, Education, and Welfare 649–650, 700
Veterans Administration 228
Reimbursement to:
Commodity Credit Corporation:
Agricultural Marketing Service 362
Agricultural Research Service 335, 338
Commodity Stabilization Service 370–371
District of Columbia highway fund, Bureau of Public Roads 460
Federal Bureau of Investigation, Housing and Home Finance Agency 286
Relief:
Civil, soldiers' and sailors' 225–226
Civilian, in Korea 607
Disaster 72–73
Emergency, Puerto Rico 788
Refugee 85–86
Relief acts, private, District of Columbia 982
Relief acts, private, Treasury Department 898, 916
Renegotiation Act, refunds under 262–263
Renegotiation Board 161–162
Renewal, urban 285, 292–294, 322
Repairs:
And improvements:
Capitol grounds 25
Court of Claims 47
District of Columbia 986
Veterans Administration facilities 187–188
Buildings, federally owned, outside District of Columbia 249–250
Buildings, public 264
Rental, and maintenance of quarters, Veterans Administration 223–224
Reserve fleet vessels and facilities 452–453
Repairs—Continued Page
St. Elizabeths Hospital 676–677
Vehicles, District of Columbia 984
Replacing accounts, miscellaneous, Army 564
Representation allowances, State 868
Representatives, House of 15–17
Research:
American fisheries 778–779
And development:
Air Force 543–544
Army 505–507
Federal programs 1134–1143
Navy 531–533
Rubber program, National Science Foundation 209
And services, National Institutes of Health 662–664
Federal Civil Defense Administration 127–128
Geological Survey 745–747
Marketing 357–360
Post Office Department 853–854
Saline water utilization 714
Strategic and critical agricultural materials 336–337
Research building, dental 672
Research Center, Agricultural 401–402
Research facilities, construction, Public Health Service 674–675
Research facilities, Agricultural Research Service 338
Research or demonstration projects in social security, cooperative 684, 701
Research Service, Agricultural 332–339, 401–403, 417, 1019–1020
Reserve personnel, *see* Military personnel.
Reserve training, Coast Guard 913–914
Reserves and veterans, direct loans to 222–223
Resources:
Agricultural, and agriculture M46–M51, 1079, 1123
Investigations of:
Fish and Wildlife, Commissioner's Office 762
Fish and Wildlife Service 763–764
Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of 759–760
Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of 756–757
Mineral, conservation and development 747–749
Natural M51–M56, 1079–1080, 1123
Resources management:
Fish and Wildlife, Commissioner's Office 762
Fish and Wildlife Service 763
Fisheries, Commercial, Bureau of 759–760
Fisheries, Sport, and Wildlife, Bureau of 756–757
Indian Affairs, Bureau of 727–728
Land Management, Bureau of 723–724, 802
Résumé of the budget M4
Retired pay:
Coast Guard 912–913
Defense 495–496
Public Health Service 671
Retirement and annuity fund, teachers', District of Columbia 1058–1059
Retirement and compensation fund expenses, District of Columbia 954–955
Retirement and disability fund, civil service 122, 1006
Retirement and disability fund, Foreign Service 869–870, 1045
Retirement Board, Railroad 160–161, 238, 1010–1012
Revenue policy M8–M9
Revenue Service, Internal 902–903, 916–917, 929, 1051
Revenues, District of Columbia 944–945
Revenues, postal, estimated volume 852
Revolving and management funds:
Definition A2
Explanatory illustrations 4–5
See individual agencies.
Rifle Practice, National Board for Promotion of 507–508
Rio Grande emergency flood protection 876–877
Rivers and harbors and flood control, Army 592–605, 612–613, 622–624, 626–627, 1030–1031
Roads:
Alaska 461–462
And trails, forest 343–344
And trails for States, national forests fund 380–381
Indian Affairs, Bureau of 730–731
Public, Bureau of 455–463, 478, 483, 1026–1027
Rama Road, Nicaragua 882
Roosevelt, Franklin D., Library 1016–1017
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano, Memorial Commission 141
Roosevelt, Theodore, Centennial Commission 143
Rubber Producing Facilities Disposal Commission 233–234
Rubber program, National Science Foundation 209
Rural Electrification Administration 372–374, 410
Rural rehabilitation funds, State 1023–1024
Ryukyu Islands 607–608, 1031

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

S

Page

Safety, industrial programs 849
Safety and health, Bureau of Mines 749
Safety Board of Review, Federal Coal Mine 130
Saint Elizabeths Hospital 675–678, 700, 1033
Saint Lawrence River Joint Board of Engineers, United States section 604–605
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation 209–212, 240
Sale or salvage of military property, *see* Property, military.
Saline Water, Office of 714
Salmon runs' restoration, Fraser River system, International Pacific Salmon Fisheries Commission 879
Sanitary engineering, District of Columbia 972–973, 980–981
Sanitary engineering, Public Health Service 655–656
Sanitation facilities for Indians and Alaskan natives 702
Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, Federal 206–208
Schedules, budget, explanatory illustrations 3–5
School construction 646, 701
School districts, payments to 645
School lunch program 360–362, 1058
Schools, public, District of Columbia 956–957
Schools, State marine 452
Science Foundation, National 156–159, 209, 233, 1010
Secret Service, United States 904–905, 917–918, 929–930
Secretary, Office of the:
Agriculture 377–378, 417
Defense 493–494, 558
Health, Education, and Welfare 685–688, 695–697, 1033–1034
Interior 768–769, 797–798, 803
Labor 832, 846–847
Treasury 895, 914–915, 919–925, 927–928, 1047–1052
Securities and Exchange Commission 162–163, 234
Security:
Collective, and other protection M12–M14
Employment, Bureau of 836–840, 845–846, 848–849
Government, Commission on 122–123
Major national M26–M33, 1076
Mutual 74–84, 92–95, 1004–1005
National, public works 1114, 1120, 1126
Social, cooperative research or demonstration projects in 684, 701
Security Administration, Social 678–685, 690, 695, 700–701
Security Council, National 60
Security Training Commission, National 159
Selective Service System 163–164
Senate 12–14
Senate and House roofs and chambers 25
Senate Office Building 20
Senate restaurants 26
Service and supply fund, public Health Service 692–693
Service-disabled veterans' insurance fund 224–225
Servicemen's indemnities, Veterans Administration 185–186
Ship construction, *see* Construction, ship.
Ship mortgage-foreclosure or forfeiture contingencies 453
Ship mortgage insurance, Federal 470–471
Shipbuilding and conversion, Navy 522–524
Ships and facilities, Navy 524–525
Ships' stores profits, Navy 553–554
Sinking fund, cumulative, Treasury 935
Sites and expenses, purchase-contract projects 250–251, 277
Slum clearance 292–293, 322
Small Business Administration 165, 212–215, 238–239
Small defense plants activities 215
Smaller War Plants Corporation 923–924
Smithsonian Institution 165–168, 234, 1012
Social security, cooperative research or demonstration projects in 684, 701
Social Security Administration 678–685, 690, 695, 700–701
Soil bank program 365–366
Soil Conservation Service 349–354, 406, 1021
Soldiers' and sailors' civil relief 225–226
Soldiers' Home, United States 605–607, 1031–1032
Solicitor's Office, Interior 715
Solicitor's Office, Labor 832–833
Soo Locks Centennial Celebration Commission 143
Southeastern Power Administration 719–721, 770
Southwestern Power Administration 721–723
Special analyses (part IV) 1063–1150
Special fund accounts, explanatory illustration 3
Special funds, definition A2
Special projects, The White House Office 56–57, 63
Special services, Post Office, estimated volume 852
Special services, Post Office, payment for 859
Sport Fisheries and Wildlife, Bureau of 756–759, 775–778, 795, 1038
Standards:
Labor, Bureau of 833–834, 847
Labor, highway trust fund 1026–1027
National Bureau of 463–466, 478–480, 1027–1028
State, Department of:
Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 860–883
Permanent authorizations 883–885
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 885
Intragovernmental funds 886
General provisions 64, 886–887
Proposed for later transmission 887
Trust funds 1045–1047
State and local governments, Federal aid to 1127–1133
State and private forestry cooperation 348
State experiment stations 334–335
State marine schools 452
State rural rehabilitation funds 1023–1024
States:
Assistance to:
Civil defense 239–240
For tree planting 344–345
Public Health Service 651–652
Federal contributions to, for civil defense 126
Roads and trails 380–381
See also Grants to States and Payment to States.
Statistical programs, principal Federal 1144–1146
Statistical work, special:
Census Bureau 1024
Foreign Commerce, Bureau of 1025–1026
Labor Statistics, Bureau of 1044–1045
Weather Bureau 1028
Statistics, Labor, Bureau of 842–843, 848, 1044–1045
Stock fund:
Air Force 576–577
Army 562–564
Marine Corps 565–567
Navy 571–573
Stockpiling of strategic and critical materials 259–262, 265–267
Strategic agricultural materials, research 336–337
Strategic materials, stockpiling 259–262
Strategic minerals, acquisition 716–717, 802
Subsidies, operating-differential, maritime activities 449–450
Subversive Activities Control Board 168–169, 235
Subway transportation, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings 19–20
Sugar Act program 367–368
Summary tables:
Balances available at start of year A12–A13
Budget, résumé of M4
Budget authorizations M24, A6, A8–A9, 1075–1084
Budget expenditures M25, A4–A5, A10–A11, 1075–1099, 1100–1102, 1149–1150
Budget receipts A4, 1068–1074, 1149
Chapter, part II, explanation 2
Deposit funds 1061
Effect of financial operations on cash balances and public debt A7
Explanation A2–A4, 922, 1064
Federal activities in public works and other construction 1114–1126
Federal aid to State and local governments 1127–1133
Federal credit programs 1103–1113
Military assistance fund reservations for Defense Department 584–585
Obligational authority, new M24, A6, A8–A9, 1075–1084
Public debt A7
Receipts from and payments to the public, Federal Government 1065–1067
Research and development, Federal programs 1134–1143
Selected investments and interfund transactions 1147–1148
Trust appropriations and expenditures 993, 998–1002
Trust receipts 993–997
See also tables at beginning of each chapter, part II.
Superintendent of Documents 34–35
Superior National Forest 345
Supplies, emergency, Federal Civil Defense Administration 126–127
Supply and finance, Navy 533–534

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

Supply and service fund, Public Health Service 692–693
Supply depots, Veterans Administration 179–180
Supply distribution, General Services Administration 256–257, 277
Supply fund:
Coast Guard 932–933
General 270–272, 277
Veterans Administration 236–237
Supply Service, Federal 255–256
Supreme Court, books for, Library of Congress 32
Supreme Court of the United States 44–46, 51
Surgical facilities, construction, Public Health Service 673
Surplus, budget, definition A2
Surplus agricultural commodities, removal 383–385
Surplus fund, realty tax sales, District of Columbia 1058
Surplus property, *see* Property, surplus.
Surveying ship, construction 444
Surveyor's Office, District of Columbia 968–969
Surveys:
Investigations and research, Geological Survey 745–747
Of Government records, records management, and disposal practices 258
Passamaquoddy tidal power 878–879
Plans, and research, Federal Civil Defense Administration 127–128
Survival Plan Committee, Washington Area 1059–1060

T

Tables, summary, *see* Summary tables.
Tariff Commission 169–170, 235
Tax Court of the United States 170
Teacher shortage, alleviation 702
Teachers' retirement and annuity fund, District of Columbia 1058–1059
Technical, economic, and other assistance programs, mutual security 77–84, 95
Technology and History Museum 167
Tennessee Valley Authority 215–222, 240
Terms, budget, definitions A2–A3, 992
Terraces, Capitol Building 26
Territories, Office of 764–768, 779, 786–792, 796–797
Texas City, Texas, disaster, payment of claimants 612
Theodore Roosevelt Centennial Commission 143
Tin acquisition 261
Trade Commission, Federal 134–135
Trading Company of Micronesia, Island 766
Trading enterprises, private, loans by Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 788–789
Traffic and Vehicles, Department of, District of Columbia 971–972
Training:
And Apprenticeship, Bureau of 835–836
And traineeships, Office of Vocational Rehabilitation 649–650
Coast Guard reserve 913–914
Maritime 451
Public Welfare personnel 681
Training Commission, National Security 159
Training facilities, medical and dental schools, construction grants 701–702
Transmission lines, electric, Bonneville Power project 1034
Transportation, Post Office Department 855–857
Transportation, subway, Capitol and Senate Office Buildings 19–20
Transportation and Public Utilities Service 258–259, 274
Transportation census 430
Transportation survey, Washington regional mass 151–152
Treasurer, Office of the 899–901, 916, 926–927, 936
Treasury Department:
Summary tables M24–M25, A5, A8–A13
General and special fund accounts:
Current authorizations 888–914
Permanent authorizations 914–918
Revolving and management funds:
Public enterprise funds 919–927
Intragovernmental funds 927–934
General provisions 64
Statutory public debt retirements 935
Proposed for later transmission 936
Trust funds 1047–1052
Tree planting, assistance to States 344–345
Tribal funds, Indian 733–734
Troops and facilities, Marine Corps 518–519
Trust appropriations, summary tables 993, 998–1002
Trust authorizations, explanation 992
Trust expenditures, basis of stating 992
Trust expenditures, summary tables 993, 998–1002
Trust funds:
Definition 992
Estimates for (part III) 991–1061
Revolving, definition 992
Trust receipts, basis of stating 992
Trust receipts, summary tables 993–997
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 765–766, 788–789
Tuberculosis, control 654

U

Unclaimed moneys, District of Columbia 1059
Unemployment areas, assistance to, Labor 849
Unemployment compensation administration 837–838
Unemployment Compensation Board, District of Columbia 1052
Unemployment insurance, railroad 1011–1012
Unemployment trust fund 915, 1049
Uninvested funds, interest on 915
United Nations, Korean Reconstruction Agency 1015–1016
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission 873–876
United States courts, *see* Courts, United States.
United States Government life insurance fund 1014–1015
United States Information Agency 170–174, 235
United States Secret Service 904–905, 917–918, 929–930
United States Soldiers' Home 605–607, 1031–1032
Unknown Americans of World War II and Korea, entombment 626
Upper Colorado River Basin 782–783
Urban planning grants 286
Urban renewal 285, 292–294, 322
Utilities and transportation activities, General Services Administration 258–259, 274

V

Vatican City claims 883
Vehicles:
And Traffic, Department of, District of Columbia 971–972
Maintenance and repair, District of Columbia 984
Motor, owners' and operators' financial responsibility fund, District of Columbia 1056–1057
See also Motor vehicles, statement of.
Veneral diseases, control 653
Vessel operations revolving fund, Commerce 468–470
Vessel repair, reserve fleet 452–453
Veterans:
Adjusted-service certificate fund 1012–1013
Compensation and pensions 180–182, 240
Direct loans to 222–223
Disabled, automobiles for 188, 239
General post fund, national homes 1013
Grants to Republic of Philippines 186
Hospital and domiciliary facilities 186–187
Inpatient care 176–178, 239
Military and naval insurance 183–184
National service life insurance 184–185
Outpatient care 178–179
Readjustment benefits 182–183, 239
Servicemen's indemnities 185–186
Unemployment compensation 838–839
Veterans Administration 174–189, 222–228, 236–237, 239–240, 1012–1015
Veterans Canteen Service 226–227
Veterans insurance fund, service-disabled 224–225
Veterans' Pensions, President's Commission on 62
Veterans' Reemployment Rights, Bureau of 834–835
Veterans Service Center, District of Columbia 961–962
Veterans' services and benefits M64–M67, 1077, 1122, 1125
Veterans special term insurance 227–228
Veterans' subsistence allowances, refunds of repayments 189
Vice President, Office of the 12
Virgin Islands, internal revenue collections 779
Virgin Islands, National Prohibition Act, enforcement 1051
Virgin Islands Corporation 789–792
Virgin Islands public works 768
Vocational education, District of Columbia 1053–1054
Vocational education, Office of Education 644, 688
Vocational expenses, Federal Prison Industries, Inc 821–822
Vocational rehabilitation, *see* Rehabilitation, vocational.

W

Wage and Hour Division 844–845, 848–849
Wage-scale employees, District of Columbia 977
War claims 1007–1008
War Plants Corporation, Smaller 923–924

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Page

War risk insurance, aviation 468
War risk insurance, maritime activities 471–472
War Shipping Administration liquidation 453
Washington, Booker T., Centennial Commission 140
Washington airport, additional 439, 483
Washington Aqueduct 973–975, 981–982
Washington Area Survival Plan Committee 1059–1060
Washington National Airport 436–439
Washington regional mass transportation survey 151–152
Waste treatment works construction grants 656–657
Water, payments from proceeds of sale, Mineral Leasing Act 774
Water, Saline, Office of 714
Water conservation and utilization projects 353–354
Water funds, investment of, District of Columbia 981
Watershed protection 350–352
Weather Bureau 466–467, 480, 1028
Weather Control, Advisory Committee on 108
Weeks Act, land acquisition for national forests 348
Welfare:
And labor M56–M63, 1078–1079, 1122, 1125
Child and maternal 683–684
Public, Department of, District of Columbia 966–967
Public, personnel training 681
Welfare services, Bureau of Indian Affairs 726–727, 803
Wherry Act Housing, Defense 554–555
White House Conference on Education 648, 1032
White House Office, The 56, 63
White House Police 904–905, 917–918
Wildlife and Sport Fisheries, Bureau of 756–759, 775–778, 795
Wildlife conservation, Eglin Field Reservation 613
Wildlife refuge, upper Mississippi River 759
Wildlife refuges, national 777
Wildlife restoration, Federal aid 776–777
Wildlife Service, Fish and 756–764, 775–779, 784–786, 795–796, 803, 1038–1039
Witnesses, fees and expenses, Justice 811–812, 824
Women's Bureau 843–844
Woodrow Wilson Centennial Celebration Commission 143–144
Woodrow Wilson Memorial Bridge 460–461
Wool Act, National 385
Workhouse and reformatory, District of Columbia 987–988, 1055–1056

Y

Yard fund, Coast Guard 933–934

Z

Zoological Park, National 976–977

O

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis